1.31.1900.

Library of the Theological Seminary,

PRINCETON, N. J.

Purchased by the
Mrs. Robert Lenox Kennedy Church History Fund.

Folio
Division EX2592
Section .T16
Number

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
Princeton Theological Seminary Library

https://archive.org/details/notitiamonastica00tann_0

Reverendus admodum

THOMAS TANNER, Asaphensis EPISCOPUS

Primævæ Antiquitatis Cultor.

G. Vertue Sculp. 1743.

NOTITIA MONASTICA;

OR,

AN ACCOUNT

OF ALL THE

ABBIES, PRIORIES, and HOUSES of FRIERS,

FORMERLY IN

ENGLAND and *WALES.*

AND ALSO

Of all the COLLEGES and HOSPITALS founded before A. D. MDXL.

By the Right Reverend Doctor THOMAS TANNER,

LATE LORD BISHOP OF ST. ASAPH.

Publiſhed A. D. MDCCXLIV. by JOHN TANNER, M. A.

VICAR OF LOWESTOFT IN SUFFOLK, AND PRECENTOR OF THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF ST. ASAPH.

AND NOW REPRINTED WITH MANY ADDITIONS,

By JAMES NASMITH, M. A.

RECTOR OF SNALEWELL IN CAMBRIDGESHIRE, AND CHAPLAIN TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JOHN EARL OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

CAMBRIDGE:

PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, BY JOHN ARCHDEACON,

For JOHN NICHOLS, at Cicero's Head, Red Lion Paſſage, Fleet-Street; and G. G. J. and J. ROBINSON, Paternoſter Row, London.

MDCCLXXXVII.

THE PREFACE TO THIS EDITION.

IN the preface of the worthy editor of the former edition of this book, compiled, as he informs us [a], chiefly from the materials of the accurate and judicious author [b], the reader will find an ample account of the firſt riſe of the Monaſtic Orders, of the times of their introduction into this kingdom, and of their various fortunes till their final ſuppreſſion. This preface is here reprinted without alteration [c]. I have but few obſervations to add to it, and too conſcious of my inferiority in the knowledge of the ſubject, to dare to obtrude thoſe few on the public as the ſentiments of the learned author or his brother, I have printed them by themſelves; they relate to (1) the ſtate of the monaſteries in England previous to the reformation made in them by K. Edgar; (2) to the general cauſes of the decline of the monks in popularity; (3) to the privilege which ſome abbats and priors enjoyed of ſitting in parliament; (4) and to the value of annual income of the monaſteries at the time of their diſſolution.

I. As the firſt preachers of Chriſtianity to the Saxons were monks, ſo the eſtabliſhment of monaſteries in the ſeveral kingdoms of the Heptarchy every where accompanied the converſion of the inhabitants. But it has been doubted how far the monks of theſe earlier times reſembled in diſcipline thoſe of a later period: Mr. Wharton, no incompetent judge of theſe matters, was of opinion, that till the time of K. Edgar, our monaſteries were nothing more than convents of married clergy. But I apprehend the two orders of Regular and Secular clergy were always diſtinct, and tho' marriage was permitted to the latter, celibacy always made part of the vows of the former. The want of preciſion in the writers of that age in the uſe of the terms *collegium* and *monaſterium* [d], will hardly be admitted as a demonſtrative proof, that the monk and the ſecular canon were then the ſame: and the inſtance given of the abbeſs of Vetadun (or Watton), whoſe daughter was a nun in the ſame houſe [d], is equally inconcluſive, ſince this daughter was probably born before her mother took the veil. The opinion therefore of Mr. Wharton is unſupported by facts: and the general manners of thoſe times, and the conſtitutions of their prelates and ſynods would lead us to a contrary concluſion. The legends of the Saxon ſaints are filled with extravagant encomiums and as extravagant examples of celibacy, which ſo far from being excluded the cloiſter, was deemed the brighteſt ornament not only of the recluſe, but even of the betrothed virgin [e]. And the penitential of archbiſhop Ecgbert, who preſided over the ſee of York from A. D. 734 to A. D. 766. contains many things, which ſeem to indicate the ſingle life of the monks and nuns of thoſe days [f]. Such I doubt not was the original inſtitution: but when amidſt the miſeries the kingdom ſuffered from the repeated invaſions of the Danes, the monaſteries became almoſt every where deſolate and forſaken, the place of the monks and nuns were gradually uſurped by the ſecular clergy, whoſe ejection was the grand object of Edgar's policy. So that he ſeems to have done nothing more, than reſtored the monks, then few in number and for the moſt part deprived of the opulent poſſeſſions of their predeceſſors, to their antient ſeats and priſtine ſplendor: but there is no proof that he firſt obliged them to add celibacy to their former vows, or that it had not always made part of their profeſſion.

II. In the following preface, the gradual progreſs of the Monkiſh inſtitutions is accurately marked, and an account given of the number of Religious foundations in each reign from the Conqueſt, and it is obſerved that they were moſt of them eſtabliſhed in the firſt century and half of the Norman period: "after which, "though there were many churches, frieries, hoſpitals, "and colleges founded, there were very few houſes of "monks, nuns, or canons; ſo that the nation in general "ſeemed to have quite loſt its taſte for theſe kind of inſti-"tutions a great while before the ſubverſion of them [g]." Of this change of ſentiment the cauſes are not aſſigned: but as they ſeem to lie pretty near the ſurface, and require no great depth of obſervation to diſcover, I ſhall endeavour to ſupply the omiſſion. The very great wealth of the Religious Houſes rendered them obnoxious both to the crown and the nobility [h];—to the crown, becauſe it enervated the military force of the nation, becauſe it diminiſhed its revenues [i], as often as the eccleſiaſtics ſheltered themſelves, which they frequently endeavoured to do, under the papal authority in the denial of ſupplies [k], and more eſpecially becauſe in the conteſts with the ſee of Rome, the Regular clergy invariably adhered to the intereſts of the latter [l]: To the nobility, becauſe the heads of theſe houſes were become their rivals in opulence, becauſe they ſtifly maintained the many regalities and immunities annexed to their poſſeſſions, and were often at ſuit with them on this ſubject [m]. The monks loſt the favor of the lower ranks of Society, becauſe they were auſtere

[a] Vide infra p. xxvii. a.

[b] The praiſes an editor laviſhes on the author whom he republiſhes are ſeldom conſidered as wholly diſintereſted: I am therefore happy that the long eſtabliſhed reputation of Biſhop Tanner renders any panegyric on my part unneceſſary. His judgement and accuracy have hitherto been called in queſtion by no one but the lively and ingenious author of the Catalogue of Royal and Noble Authors, and a very ſmall degree of attention would have diſcovered to him, that the charge was groundleſs and the miſtake his own. Of Queen Mary, the biſhop ſays in his Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica, p. 510, "that "the tranſlated Eraſmus paraphraſe on St. John's Goſpel, and "a prayer of St. Thomas Aquinas. That there are extant "ſome ſpeeches and letters of hers in Fox's Martyrology; and "the Hiſtory of her life and *death*, alſo an account of the "martyrs that ſuffered in her reign printed in 8° London "1682." Mr. Walpole is probably the firſt perſon, who ever inferred from hence, that the biſhop was ſo abſurd as to make the queen authoreſs of this hiſtory.

[c] The notes are conſiderably enlarged from the mſſ. additions of the former editor: one of which, I have ſince diſcovered to have been too haſtily adopted from the laborious Hiſtoriographer of Oxford (p. xxiv. note [l]) who repreſents many of the monks as retiring at the diſſolution to Canterbury, Durham, Gloceſter colleges, &c. and continuing there till they were worn out or had gotten benefices: but all the colleges belonging to the Regulars were diſſolved at the ſame time as the monaſteries, and granted away by the crown ſoon after.

[d d] Vide infra p. iii. a. b.

[e] See in the Ely hiſtorians the legend of St. Etheldreda.

[f] See Wilkins' Councils, vol i. p. 130. § 16. p. 131. § 18. p. 140. And alſo p. 192. § 6. p. 215. § 4. p. 221. § 63.

[g] Vide infra p. viii. a.

[h] Hence the many ſtatutes of mortmain, which our kings indeed frequently diſpenſed with, but not without receiving large ſums for ſuch diſpenſations. See original letters written during the reign of Henry 6, &c. publiſhed by John Fenn eſq. vol. i. p. 166.

[i] Of the dexterity of the eccleſiaſtics in eluding the military ſervices to which their eſtates were ſubject, ſee mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Ll. i. 3. account of Cern abbey in Hutchin's Dorſetſhire and Hume's Hiſtory of England, vol. ii. p. 275.

[k] The crown at length found the means of extracting no inconſiderable revenue from the clergy, but it was often with difficulty, and it was ſome time after the conqueſt before it was either regularly or eaſily granted.

[l] The monks had violently oppoſed the crown during the weak reign of K. John, by joining firſt with the pope and afterwards with the barons.

[m] The hiſtory of a monaſtery is little more than a narration of ſucceſſive litigations:—nor were the monks ſparing in employing other means of aſſerting their rights: the Peterborough hiſtorian relates of Abbat Benedict, "omnia quæ de jure per-"tinebant ad eccleſiam Burgi *viriliter* retinuit; vel placitis "aut *armis* juſte recuperavit: nam *armatum* illum multi vi-"derunt in illa adquiſitione." Hearne's Benedictus, Append. ad præf. lix. lx.

masters, and seemed to have adhered more pertinaciously than the laity to the rigid customs of antient days [n]. The parochial clergy must have viewed them with a jealous eye, as they were gradually usurping the best part of their possessions: and the bishops themselves, though frequently taken from the cloister, were no sooner invested with the mitre, than they found their interest to be distinct from that of the Regulars, and that the extensive privileges and exemptions claimed by the latter, were as inimical to ecclesiastical as civil authority [o]. The operation of these causes was much accelerated by the introduction of the Mendicant orders, who held forth to the public the same spiritual advantages at a much cheaper rate, who soon surpassed their rivals in their pretensions to learning and piety and quickly succeeded to the popularity the monks had formerly enjoyed.

III. It has embarrassed our antiquaries to determine on what was founded the privilege enjoyed by several abbats and priors of a seat in parliament [p]: but this embarrassment seems chiefly to have arisen from applying the ideas of modern to antient times: a seat in parliament is now the most distinguished privilege a subject can enjoy; but the ecclesiastics of the middle ages viewed it in a different light and considered it as a burden. Hence there is not, as far as I recollect, a single instance of its being granted by charter, but very many, of exemption from their attendance there [q]. Suit at the king's court was a duty originally exacted of all that held in capite, but as these tenants became more numerous, it was demanded only of the greater who held *per baroniam*. So probably all abbats and priors were originally bound to attend in parliament, who either possessed entire baronies, or held smaller portions of land immediately of the crown. But as the attendance of the Heads of the smaller houses was burdensome to themselves, and of little service to the crown, it was in many cases tacitly dispensed with, and they were no longer summoned: in other this exemption was expressly granted by charter, and the reason sometime assigned, *quia non tenet per baroniam* [q]. It ought not therefore to be asked, how it happened that some enjoyed the privilege of a seat in parliament, while others, who were equally opulent never obtained it; but rather on what grounds the latter became exempt from a burden to which the former remained subject. K. Edward 3. greatly reduced the number of Regulars that should be summoned to parliament [r], but no writer of that age has complained of his violating the privileges of the church by so doing, which they would not failed to have done, had they considered a seat in parliament as one of those privileges: they seem thankfully to have embraced his offer, and others to have supplicated for the like indulgence: so that out of above 160 that had at different times been summoned [s] between 49 Hen. 3. and 23 Ed. 4. there remained only twenty nine [t] who retained their seats among the spiritual lords till the dissolution.

IV. There is no subject of Ecclesiastical Antiquity, upon which writers have more differed, than about the annual value of the possessions of the Regular clergy at the time of their dissolution: notwithstanding there still exists a general survey of their possessions taken 26 Hen. 8. The total of these valuations somewhat exceeded 140,000*l* [u]. but bishop Burnet supposes them to have been really worth ten times that sum [w]. A very extravagant supposition, whether he means, that the commissioners who took the survey so ill acquitted themselves of their duty as to rate them only at one tenth of the true rent, or that those rents were so favorable to their tenants as not to exceed one tenth of the real value of the land. It is not probable that any publick assessment should be made precisely ad valorem. I will admit therefore that the monks were favored in this taxation: and it is not difficult to discover with tolerable precision in what degree they were favored. After their lands came to the crown, the possessions of some of the monasteries were again surveyed, and the second estimates, though they exceed the first, exceed them in a much less proportion than that which the bishop has assigned. In some cases the rise is equal to one half of the former valuation, in others to one third, and in others still less [x]. So that if we suppose the annual rental to have been then 200,000*l*. we shall probably rather exceed than fall short of the truth: and this sum may be considered as equivalent to two millions in these days, estimating the value of land to be now ten times greater than it was in the reign of Henry 8. It has been said on seeming good grounds that an equal land tax of two shillings in the pound would raise the same sum as the present taxation does at four shillings, and consequently that the present rental of the kingdom is not less than twenty millions: from whence it will follow that the possessions of the Religious Houses did not exceed a tenth part of the landed property of the times. Nor will this estimate be much encreased on the second supposition of their lands being let under their real value: for if they were held by lease, and for long terms, their annual income would not receive any great addition from fines paid on renewals, nor the value of their estates be much greater from their reversionary rights on the expiration of their leases. There were then no restraining statutes; so that their leases were probably for a longer term than corporate bodies are now permitted to grant, and the interest of money being also double what it is at present, these two circumstances must considerably have reduced the profits they could expect from fines for renewals. Nor is it probable their reserved rents should bear so small a proportion to the real value of the land: no proof is brought of the assertion, nor has it even been shewn, that the ruinous method invariably pursued for the two last centuries by ecclesiastics, of fines on renewals, was then established. To these considerations, may be added that no inconsiderable part of their lands was under their own culture and therefore their value could not be affected by those causes: so that on the whole, the preceding calculation seems to be as near the truth, as any that can be made [y].

To have followed the same rule in the work itself as I have observed in this preface, I found impracticable; and I have been unavoidably obliged to blend my labors with those of the author. I am not so presumptuous as to expect that I have every where avoided falling into error, but I hope the errors will not be found to be numerous. The additions, I have made, consist either in accounts of houses not noticed in the former

[n] An antient canon forbad them to manumise their slaves. "Abbati vel monacho servum non licet facere liberum: im- "pium est, qui res ecclesiæ non contulerit, dampnum inferat." And this unhappy race of men seems to have been longer perpetuated on the estates of the monasteries than elsewhere, for in the survey of Glastonbury, taken after its dissolution there is mention of 271 bondmen "whose bodies and goods are at "the kings highness' pleasure." Hearne's Langtoft, p. 381. In almost every city and great town, where there was a religious house, we read of lasting enmities and contests between the inhabitants and the monks, arising from the rigid exercise of the privileges and powers, which the latter had obtained.

[o] The archbishops of Canterbury endeavoured in vain to emancipate themselves from the control of the prior and monks of that church; see the articles *Hakington* and *Lambeth* in this book. Mr. Wharton has observed, that as the secular chapters generally agreed with their prelates, so the conventual chapters were as constantly at variance with theirs.

[p] Vide infra p. xvi. note [o].

[q q] Thus by pat. 15 Ed. 3. the prior of Spalding who had been summoned to parliament from 49 Hen. 3. to that time, was then excused *quia non tenet per baroniam*: the prior of Sempringham, who had also been summoned in like manner as far back as our records reach, obtained 9 Ed. 3. a charter *de non veniendo ad parliamentum*, and the abbat of Leicester obtained a similar grant in the twenty sixth year of the same reign.

[r] Vide infrâ p. xvi. b.

[s] Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. Append. p i.

[t] Vide infra p. .

[u] See the Valuations of the Religious Houses, p. vii. a.

[w] See his History of the Reformation.

[x] See Glastonbury, &c. in this book.

[y] Mr. Hume makes the rental of the kingdom in the reign of Henry 8. to have been 3 millions, and estimates the revenues of the Religious Houses at no more than 160,000*l*. or little exceeding a twentieth part of the whole landed property.

edition,

edition, or in references to books and mſſ. relating to thoſe that were. Of the former kind, the number cannot be expected to be great; they chiefly relate to obſcure cells and decayed hoſpitals; for no conventual priory or incorporated charity could well eſcape the repeated ſearches of antiquaries for two centuries. The authorities, on which they are inſerted, are every where given. If thoſe authorities ſhould in ſome inſtances appear ſlight and the exiſtence of ſuch cells dubious, the reader will recollect that it was the plan of the learned author to give an account of all Religious Houſes that have been *any where* [z] mentioned as exiſting in this kingdom, and that the former edition contains many reputed cells, of which he expreſſed his doubts whether they ever really exiſted [z].

But the greater part of the additions conſiſt in references to books and mſſ. "I have made extracts of "many books" (ſaith the worthy editor of the ſecond edition [a]) "and would have made more, if I had had, or "could have borrowed books for it." My ſituation in the neighbourhood of the univerſity gave me eaſy acceſs to books, and I have not omitted conſulting any that I knew related to the ſubject: and the many works, that have of late years been publiſhed on Topographical Antiquities have enabled me to make the references [b] much fuller and more complete than they formerly were.

The copy of the late worthy editor, with which I was favoured by Dr. Tanner, contained ſeveral additional notes, and alſo an account of ſome hoſpitals in Devonſhire, Kent, and Middleſex, all which have been inſerted in their reſpective places. Had not death deprived me of my valuable friend the reverend William Cole, M.A. F.A.S. his large collections relating to Monaſtic Antiquities would have furniſhed me with many additional references: thoſe collections are now depoſited in the Britiſh Muſæum, there to remain inacceſſible to every one for twenty years to be computed from his deceaſe. The Univerſity of Cambridge purchaſed his copy of the Notitia, which contained no other mſſ. addition than a few references to his own mſſ. which I have preſerved.

In the former edition the ſeveral articles in each county were arranged in chronological order, in the preſent they are placed alphabetically. The chronological method, as each county formed a diſtinct ſeries, added no light to the ſubject, and was attended with this obvious inconveniency, that the accounts of the Religious Houſes in the ſame city or town, inſtead of being collected together, were diſperſed into as many different places as there were different dates of their foundations.

My grateful acknowledgements are due to the UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE for the very liberal encouragement they have given to this work; for which I beg that learned body to accept my ſincere thanks. I am alſo much obliged to RICHARD MILLES of Nackington in the county of Kent, eſq for his generous continuance of that patronage to this undertaking which his late worthy father-in-law DR. TANNER had intended. I am obliged to the Reverend Samuel Denne, M.A. and F.A.S. for the communication of many uſeful references to the archives of the ſee of Chicheſter. The Reverend ROBERT MASTERS, B.D. and F.A.S. favoured me with the ſecond volume of Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies with the mſſ. notes of that eminent antiquary Mr. Thomas Baker. THOMAS ASTLE eſq. of the Paper Office will accept my thanks for his polite anſwer to my enquiries concerning the remains of Monaſtic Antiquity in his poſſeſſion.

JAMES NASMITH.

[z z] See *Gloceſterſhire* xiii. 4. note q. *Somerſetſhire* ii. note d.

[a] See Preface, p. xxvii. a.

[b] The references to Leland's Itinerary are now made to the third and laſt edition of that work: the firſt edition, of which there were only 120 copies printed, being ſeldom to be met with, and conſequently the references to the pages of that edition leſs uſeful.

THE

PREFACE.

TO make the following work the more uſeful and acceptable, I purpoſe to give ſome account

I. Of the original, progreſs, and increaſe of monaſteries in England and Wales.

II. Of the different orders of monks, nuns, and friers.

III. Of the difference of abbies, priories, &c. of the officers in thoſe houſes; and ſomething of the benefit and diſadvantage of them to the nation.

IV. Of the diſſolution of theſe religious ſocieties.

V. Of this work, and what the editor hath done towards it.

I. As to the original of monks in this iſland, it hath been thought by ſome to have been as early as the firſt plantation of chriſtianity therein; for a very learned gentleman[a] tells us, "It is probable, that ſome of the "Druids[b], having been converted from the Pagan re- "ligion (whereof they were the prieſts) became our "firſt monks, being thereunto much enclined by the "ſeverity of their former diſcipline." And (to omit, for the great improbability of it, what the Wincheſter hiſtorian[c] ſaith of king Lucius' founding an abbey in that city for monks of the order of St. Mark the evangeliſt) authors of ſome credit[d] have aſſerted the college or monaſtery of Bangor or Banchor in Flintſhire to have been as old as A. D. 182. though others, with greater probability, have placed it almoſt three hundred years later[e].

IT is not unlikely but that ſeveral Chriſtians, to avoid the heat of Dioclefian's perſecution, which raged fiercely here about A. D. 303[f]. might withdraw themſelves into ſolitary places, and live there in an aſcetic way[g]. The troubleſome times, which ſoon after[h] followed by the Romans hard uſage of the Britains, and the invaſions of the Scots from Ireland, the Picts and Attacots[i] from the north, and the Saxons and Franks from the eaſt and ſouth[k], might poſſibly further incline contemplative perſons to flee into caves, foreſts, and ſuch like ſolitudes, and ſpend their time there in reading the ſcriptures, and other duties of religion, tho' under no other tye or vow but what they impoſed upon themſelves.

BUT the learned biſhop Stillingfleet (to whom the church antiquities of this nation owe their greateſt light) is of opinion, that the Britiſh monaſteries are no older than St. Patrick[e]; and tho' Capgrave[l] and from him Bale and Pits ſay, that Pelagius the heretic, who flouriſhed about A. D. 400. was abbat of Bangor, that judicious prelate ſaith[m], "There is no probability at all "in the monkiſh tradition of Pelagius' being abbat of "Bangor; and there is not much more of Bangor's be- "ing ſo famous a monaſtery at that time, or of Pela- "gius' being a monk therein. For the Britiſh mona- "ſteries were no older than St. Patrick's time; and in "Pelagius' time thoſe were called monks at Rome, "who, having no office in the church, retired from the "common employments of the world, for ſacred ſtudies "and devotion: And where any number of theſe lived "together, that was called a monaſtery." This is confirmed by William of Malmſbury, who calls Glaſtonbury the oldeſt monaſtery he knew in England[n], and yet ſaith, it was formed into a monaſtery by St. Patrick. "For after St. Patrick (ſaith he) had con- "verted the Iriſh to the Chriſtian faith, A. D. 433. he "came over into this iſland, and finding at Glaſton- "bury twelve anchorites, he gathered them together, "and making himſelf abbat, taught them to live ac- "cording to monaſtic rules[o]." The monaſtic life is generally allowed to have been begun in the eaſt[p], and not to have been brought even to Rome itſelf till about A. D. 340[q]. Some time after St. Martin of Tours carried it firſt into France[r], and St. Patrick, being his nephew and having been with him in his journey to Rome, probably learned it of him, and was the firſt author of it in England[s] as well as Ireland.

ABOUT A. D. 512. the Britiſh hiſtorians report, that St. Dubritius, archbiſhop of St. David's, founded twelve monaſteries, and taught his monks to live, after the manner of the Aſians and Africans, upon the work of their own hands.

THE learned Mr. Camden thinks that Congellus[t] firſt brought the monaſtic way of living into Britain a-

[a] Sir George Mackenzy, in his Defence of the Royal line of Scotland, p. 13. "In Anglia idem fuit monachiſmi atque chriſtianiſmi initium, idem incrementum." J. Maſſami Propalæum.—But he makes his computation from St. Auguſtine's converſion only

[b] Vide Preface to Stillingfleet's Original of the Britiſh Churches, p. 39.

[c] Tho. Rudburn, in Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 182.

[d] Archbiſhop Uſher's Antiq. Eccl. Britan. fol. p. 69.

[e e] Stillingfleet's Original of the Britiſh Churches, p. 184, 185.

[f] Fuller's Church Hiſt. book i. p. 17.

[g] This ſeems to have been the true original of monkery, "The perſecutions, which attended the firſt ages of the goſ- "pel, forced ſome Chriſtians to retire from the world, and live "in deſerts and places moſt private and unfrequented, in hopes "to find the peace and comforts amongſt beaſts which were "denied them amongſt men: And this being the caſe of ſome "very extraordinary perſons, their example gave ſo much re- "putation to retirement, that the practice was continued "when the reaſon ceaſed which firſt began it; and after the "empire became Chriſtian, inſtances of this kind became nu- "merous, and thoſe, whoſe ſecurity had obliged them to live "ſeparately and apart, were united into ſocieties." Dr. Inet's Church Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 208. See alſo Bingham, Book vii. cap. i. § 4. Prideaux Connection, vol. iii. p. 512. Broughton's Dictionary, ſub verbo *Monks*.

[h] About A. D. 350. Echard's Hiſt. of England, edit. 1720. p. 14.

[i] Wild Britains, as Stillingfleet's Original of Britiſh Churches, p. 287. They ſeem to have been of the ſame original with the Scots. Salmon's Geography, p. 232.

[k] Which happened almoſt together about A.D. 364. Rapin's Hiſtory, fol. edit. 1732. vol. i. p. 22.

[l] In Vita S. Albani, fol. viii. b.

[m] Stillingfleet's Original of the Britiſh Churches, p. 184, 185.

[n] De regibus, lib. i. cap. 22.

[o] De antiquitate Glaſton. Oxon. 1691. Capgrav. in Vita S. Patricii (ex regiſtr. Glaſton.) fol. cclxiii. b. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 11.

[p] By St. Anthony; for though he was not the firſt who retired into ſolitude, yet he was the firſt who drew ſeveral perſons together to unite in this kind of life. Dupin's Hiſt. Ch. vol. ii. p. 181. St. Anthony began monaſtic life A. D. 270. Ech. E. H. 433. in Egypt, Maimbourgh, Book vi. p. 288.

[q] Sir Roger Twiſden, p. 7, 8. from Baronius. Preliminary Diſſertation to Stevens' Supplement, p. 18.

[r] Ibid. p. 18.

[s] Sir Roger Twiſden is alſo of this opinion in his Rife of the Monaſtic State, p. 36. but ſo uncertain are many of our accounts of ancient times, that Mr. Wharton, in his notes to Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 92. ſeems to think St. Patrick was no more at Glaſtonbury than Joſeph of Arimathea.

[t] See Camden's Britan. at *Bangor* in *Cheſhire*.

bout A. D. 530. But it was certainly here before that time. And though Bale[u] (and after him Pits) faith that Congellus about this time turned the college of philoſophers at Bangor into a convent of monks of the apoſtolic order, and became the firſt abbat of it, archbiſhop Uſher faith[w] that the Bangor monaſtery built by Congellus was at Ulſter in Ireland, and not in Britain. But whenſoever the Bangor monks were firſt inſtituted, it is plain from Gildas[x] that they had a rule; for he mentions "Monachorum decreta et monachi votum;" but whether the rule of the Welſh monaſteries was the ſame with that inſtituted at Glaſtonbury by St. Patrick, is unknown, ſave only that Sir Roger Twiſden faith[y], "The monks of Bangor were not unlike the order of "St. Baſil, if not of it."

If Tho. Rudburn may be relied on, St. Auſtin found monks in St. Savior's church at Canterbury at his firſt coming thither[z].

But upon the converſion of the Pagan Saxons (who then domineered over all that part of Britain ſince called England) monaſteries were founded wherever Chriſtianity got footing. St. Auſtin and his followers erected ſeveral in Kent, and the Scottiſh biſhops and monks did the ſame amongſt the Northumbrians; though after the death of St. Auſtin, the monks in the ſouth parts were much diſcouraged; for Bede faith[a], "That about "A. D. 640. Earcongota, daughter to Earcombert, "king of Kent, was made nun at Brige [in France] "becauſe at that time, there being very few monaſte-"ries in Britain, many went to the religious houſes in "France, for the ſake of a monaſtic life; and they "alſo uſed to ſend their daughters thither to be taught "and devoted to the ſervice of God, &c." But after the Weſt Saxons and Mercians were converted to Chriſtianity, monaſteries were every where built with great zeal for God's glory, and very liberally[b] endowed by the Saxon kings; and continued in a very floriſhing condition till about A. D. 832. when the Danes firſt invaded this kingdom, and began thoſe great devaſtations, which, contrary to their contracts, they often repeated till they brought the nation to ruin. In many of theſe incurſions, and particularly in that fatal one under Inguar and Hubba, A. D. 866. and the three following years, they plundered and burnt the monaſteries, ſtripped, wounded, and very often killed the poor defenceleſs monks[c], and almoſt put an end to their inſtitution. For, after this there were but few remains of any monaſteries left, and thoſe were generally poſſeſſed by the married clergy[d]; Glaſtonbury and Abington indeed retained their monks[e]; but even at Wincheſter[f] and Canterbury[g] there were ſo few monks in king Alfred's reign, that they were forced to permit Seculars to aſſiſt them in performing the divine offices. Nay, Gervaſius faith[h], that the name of an abbat was then ſcarce known, and very few then living had ever ſeen a convent of monks.

But St. Dunſtan being promoted to the ſee of Canterbury by king Edgar about A. D. 960. and countenanced by him, was the great reſtorer of the monaſtic way of living, by repairing the ruinous churches and Religious houſes, diſplacing the Seculars who had crept into them, and filling them with monks and nuns. It was by his advice that king Edgar made a reformation of our Engliſh monks in the council at Wincheſter A. D. 965. and framed a conſtitution for them compoſed partly out of the rule of St. Benedict, and partly out of the ancient cuſtoms of our Engliſh devotees. This was called Regularis Concordia Anglicæ Nationis, and is publiſhed in Saxon and Latin by the learned Selden in his Spicilegium after Eadmerus[i]. According to this rule were monaſteries founded and governed in the ſouthern and more civilized part of Britain, and their number increaſed ſo much, that this king is ſaid to have erected or rather refounded forty ſeven[k]. Neither were new monaſteries only founded, but all the lands, which, by the iniquity of the times, had been taken away from religious places, were reſtored by the authority of the king, and the care of Dunſtan archbiſhop of Canterbury, Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter, and Wulſtan biſhop of Worceſter.

After this king's death, the Secular clergy began to lift up their heads again, and were encouraged by Elfere[l] prince of Mercia, who expelled the monks out of the monaſteries in that province, and reſtored the Secular canons; and thereupon enſued ſome ſharp conteſts between the monks and Seculars in the time of king Edward the younger at the ſynods of Wincheſter[m], Caln[n], and Ambreſbury[n]; where being either convinced by pretended miracles[o], or over-ruled by the power of archbiſhop Dunſtan, and others of the monks' party, the Seculars were ſilenced, and the monks quietly enjoyed their lands till the conqueſt.

But this muſt be underſtood of the ſtate of monaſteries in the ſouth parts of the iſle. In the kingdom of the Northumbrians monaſteries were more frequent even from their firſt receiving Chriſtianity. For the new converts here being mightily taken with the powerful preaching and exemplary lives of Aidan and the Scotch monks, were very zealous in building and endowing Religious houſes; and they had ſo great an opinion of the ſanctity of theſe monks and their way of living, that it was very uſual for their nobles[p], and ſometimes even for their kings and queens[q] to renounce the world (as they called it) and to put on Religious habits. As in the ſouth parts it was uſual to ſend their children into France[r] to learn the monaſtic way of living, ſo in the north they were ſent into Ireland to be inſtructed in the monaſteries there. But, as Simon Dunelmenſis faith[s], "After the "devaſtation of that country A. D. 867. by the Danes, "who reduced the churches and monaſteries to aſhes, "Chriſtianity was almoſt extinct, very few churches "(and thoſe only built with hurdles and ſtraw) were re-

[u] De Script. cent. i. n. 56.
[w] Britan. Eccl. Antiq. fol. p. 69.
[x] P. 20 et 21. edit. Oxon. 1691.
[y] Rife of Monaſtic State, p. 5.
[z] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 251. Jeffery of Monmouth alſo faith, that St. Auſtin found in Wales, "Abbatias complures in qui-"bus grex domini rectum ordinem tenebat." Uſſer. Antiq. Eccl. 4to. p. 89.
[a] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 8. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 88, 89.
[b] King Ina gave two thouſand ſix hundred and forty pound weight of ſilver to make a chapel at Glaſtonbury; two hundred ſixty four pounds of gold for the altar; the chalice and paten had ten pounds of gold; the cenſer eight pounds and twenty marcs of gold; the candleſticks twelve pounds of ſilver; in the covers of the book of the goſpels twenty pounds and forty marcs of gold; the veſſels for water and other veſſels of the altar ſeventeen pounds of gold; the baſons eight pounds of gold; the veſſel for the holy water twenty pounds of ſilver; the images of our Lord and St. Mary, and the twelve apoſtles one hundred ſeventy five pounds of ſilver, and thirty eight pounds of gold; the altar and prieſtly veſtments all interwoven with gold and precious ſtones. Stevens, vol. i. p. 422. from Quindecim ſcript. vol. i. p. 311. Reyner, vol. i. p. 44. See alſo Henſchenius in Vita Inae, 6 Feb. King Ethelſtan gave twenty-ſix towns to Exeter, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 225.
[c] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 602. Patrick's Supplement to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 242.
[d] Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 91. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 164. 181.
[e] Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 9. Spelmanni Concil. vol. i. p. 434. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 218. But Oſbern, in his Life of St. Dunſtan, Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 91. faith, "Ea tempeſtate Glaſ-"tonia regalibus ſtipendiis addicta monaſticæ religionis penitus "ignara."
[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 206.
[g] Decem ſcript. col. 1643.
[h] Ibid. col. 1645. See alſo Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 91.
[i] London, 1623. p. 145. See an abſtract of it in Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 287. The beginning of it is alſo in Reyner's Append. p. 77.
[k] And intended to have founded three more, as Heming, vol. ii. p. 518.
[l] Speed's Hiſtory of England, p. 355.
[m] Held A. D. 975. as Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 261.
[n] [n] A. D. 977. as Wilkins, vol. i. p. 263.
[o] The crucifix ſpoke in favour of the monks at Wincheſter; and the floor of the chamber, wherein they were aſſembled, fell down at Calne, and the whole company with it, except Dunſtan. Collier, vol. i. p. 191. Fuller's Church Hiſt. book ii. p. 133.
[p] Collier, vol. i. p. 124. from Bede's Eccl. Hiſt, lib. v. cap. 24.
[q] Speed's Hiſtory of Great Britain, p. 243, 244. where is particular mention of eight kings and two queens that did ſo: But the preface to the Monaſticon, p. 9. faith, that thirty Engliſh Saxon kings and queens did ſo in two hundred years.
[r] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 89.
[s] Decem ſcript. col. 206.

"built.

" built. But no monaſteries were refounded for almoſt " two hundred years after. The country people never " heard of the name of a monk, and were frighted at " their very habit, till ſome monks from Winchelcomb " brought again the monaſtic way of living to Durham, " York, and Whitby."

It may be neceſſary here, firſt, to obſerve ſomething concerning nunneries before the Conqueſt. That we had nuns in the time of the Britains is very probable, becauſe the Iriſh and Scots allowed of them before the coming of St. Auſtin; and the conſtitution of the Britiſh churches was in a manner the ſame with theirs. Leland ſaith expreſly, that Merlin's mother was a nun [t] at Caermarthen: And ſome ſay, that St. David's mother was a nun [u] alſo. Whatever monaſtic rules St. Auſtin might introduce, we meet with none relating to Religious virgins, yet in the next century we find them very frequent amongſt the Saxons. King Eadbald founded, about A. D. 630. a nunnery at Folkeſtone in Kent, which probably was the firſt in England: And therefore it was an overſight in Mr. Weaver [w] and Sir William Dugdale [x] to ſay that Berking in Eſſex was the firſt; for that was not founded till A. D. 675. about which time there ſeem to have been a great many nuns. For St. Mildred before that time preſided over ſeventy in one houſe in the iſle of Thanet [y]. A. D. 694 abbeſſes were in ſo great eſteem for their ſanctity and prudence, that they were ſummoned to the council at Beccanfield, and the names of five (and not one abbat) are ſubſcribed to the conſtitutions there made [z]. Biſhop Aidan made Hieu (who was afterwards foundreſs and abbeſs of Hartlepool) the firſt [a] nun amongſt the Northumbrians, A. D. 640. And it was a cuſtom in Northumberland and Scotland in ancient times, for monks and nuns to live together [b] in the ſame monaſtery, who were all ſubject to the government of the abbeſs. It was thus particularly at Whitby [c], Repindon [d], Coldingham [e], Beverly [f], and Ely [g].

Secondly, to give ſome account of the Secular clergy, who are ſo much ſpoken of in the eccleſiaſtical hiſtory of the Saxon times, and for the moſt part diſadvantageouſly; becauſe we have no account of them but what is tranſmitted to us by their bittereſt enemies, the monks, and ſuch as favoured the monks. But who, if we knew the truth, might perhaps have lived as much to the glory of God, and the good of mankind, as thoſe who ſpoke ſo much againſt them. And yet tis 'uncertain what the difference between the old Secular canons and the monks was. For hiſtorians by calling the houſes of the monks, *collegia* [h], and the houſes of Secular canons, *monaſteria* [i], confound theſe two ſorts of Religious perſons, and make the opinion of Mr. Wharton [k] not unlikely, viz. That before the reformation by king Edgar and St. Dunſtan, our monaſteries were nothing but convents of Secular married clergy. Nor is the marriage of monks and nuns in thoſe ages unlikely [l]. For Bede tells us [m], that in John of Beverly's time, the abbeſs of a monaſtery then called *Vetadun* (ſince *Watton*) had a carnal daughter who was nun of that houſe. On the other hand, ſome of the Seculars obliged themſelves to the vow of chaſtity, and many of them obſerved ſome regular conſtitutions. For the canons of Durham [n] read the pſalms in the ſame order as was required by the rule of St. Benedict. At Peykirk they obſerved the canonical hours of the monks, and took the vows of chaſtity and obedience [o]. And at Canterbury (as Gervaſius obſerves) they wore the habit of the monks, and partly conformed to their rule. So that in all likelihood the terms of monks and Secular canons were indifferently uſed, or with very little diſtinction till king Edgar's time, when St. Dunſtan enforcing a ſtricter obſervation of St. Benedict's rule, thoſe, that were willing to retain their wives and parochial cures, were termed Secular clerks, and thoſe were called monks or Regulars, who quitted both, according to the conſtitution of that order.

Thirdly, Let it be noted, that the monks of this iſland were never under one rule before the ſecond reformation. For, not to mention the difference between the Britiſh, Scottiſh, and Roman monks, we may obſerve, that almoſt every abbat laid down particular rules of living for thoſe under his juriſdiction; ſo that we meet with the rules of St. Patrick, St. Congal [p], St. Columb [p], St. Molva [p], St. Columban [q], St. Carthagus, Segenius, Furſæus, St. Coman, and others amongſt the Iriſh and Scotch; St. David, St. Aſaph, St. Cuthbert, St. Adhelm, &c. amongſt the Britains and Saxons. Neither did archbiſhop Cuthbert's regulation make an uniformity in theſe matters. For in king Alfred's time there were " diverſi generis monachi [r]." And even after the conqueſt, at a general viſitation of Religious houſes A. D. 1232. amongſt the Benedictines, there were not two monaſteries that lived after the ſame manner [s].

At the Conqueſt, monaſteries had a deep ſhare in the afflictions of the conquered nation; ſome of the beſt of their manors were ſacrilegiouſly taken away [t], their treaſuries were rifled, and their liberties infringed by the inſulting Normans. Moſt of the Engliſh abbats [u] being depoſed for little or no cauſes, ſtrangers were

[t] Collect. vol. ii. p. 29. De ſcript. Britan. p. 42.

[u] " Cereticæ provinciæ comitis adulteri filius fuit David " Menevenſis ex Mekaria virgine Veſtali." Godwin De præſul. p. 572. edit. 1742. ex Balæo. See alſo Fuller's Church Hiſt. book i. p. 36. But Leland (De ſcript. p 57) and Giraldus Cambr. (in Angl Sacr. vol. ii p. 629.) ſay her name was *Nonnita*, and poſſibly ſhe might be thought to have been a nun from thence.

[w] Funeral Monuments, p. 599.

[x] Warwickſhire, p. 1107. edit. 1730. but he placeth the foundation in A. D 666.

[y] Reyner, tr. i. p. 62. 64.

[z] Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 189. Dr. Wilkins placeth this Council in A. D 692. and hath omitted the ſubſcriptions.

[a] Bede's Eccl. Hiſt. book iv. chap. 23,

[b] Ibid. book iv. chap. 7,

[c] Ibid. book iv. chap. 23.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 280. ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 270.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 1051.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 34.

[g] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 599.

[h] Bede Eccl. Hiſt. lib iii. cap. 5. lib. iv. cap. 11. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 60. " Collegio inſtituit monachico." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 270. a.

[i] Du Freſne Gloſſar. in voce *Monaſterium*. In the ſynod at Cloveſho held A. D. 747. an order was made " de monaſteriis " Sæcularium." Spelm. Concil. vol. i. p. 247. Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 95. In K. Edward the Confeſſor's charter to Waltham, that houſe of Seculars is often called *Monaſterium*; and the canons, " Fratres, et catervula fratrum ſecundum auc- " toritatem ſanctorum patrum canonicæ regulæ ſubjecta." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 11. b. If the charter of K. Edgar, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 200, be genuine, there were Seculars at St. Werburgh's, Cheſter, in his time. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 337. tells us, That the Secular canons at York lived in common, like monks, in K. William the Conqueror's time, and after. And in Angl. Sacr. vol i p. 559 we read the ſame of thoſe at Wells, for whom biſhop Giſo built a dormitory, cloyſter, and refectory; and thoſe canons at Wells had lands in common as late as A. D 1140. as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 561. That the Secular canons were generally married after the Conqueſt. Wharton's Hiſt. of the Biſhops of London, p 55.

[k] Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 91. and vol. i. p 602 it is ſaid, " In Anglorum gente, Edredo regnante, cœnobia ab utriuſque " ſexus canonicis (nomine, non dignitate) erant occupata diu- " tiſſime." See alſo Inet's Church Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 278.

[l] Dr Inet ſaith, they were often married and allowed to marry when they thought fit. Church Hiſt. vol. i. p. 124. 127. 323.

[m] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. v. cap. 3.

[n] Simon. Dunelm. in Præfat.

[o] Ingulf. edit. Oxon. p. 40.

[p p p] See the Introduction to Monaſticon Hibernicum, 8vo. Lond. 1722.

[q] He went to France about A. D. 590. and, founded there the abbies of Luxueil, Annegray, and Funtaine, his life and rule are put into Hiſt. des Ordr. Monaſt. vol. v. p. 65.

[r] Decem ſcript. col. 132.

[s] Mat. Paris, edit. London 1684 p 322.

[t] Mat. Paris, p. 7. Brady, p 212. See Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 248. of what was taken from Hyde near Wincheſter; and ibid. p. 257. of what was done generally; but in the Appendix to Collier's Eccl Hiſt. vol i n. vii. there is a writ of the Conqueror's to reſtore the biſhoprics and abbies, " Quæcunque " epiſcopi et abbates, vel levitæ, vel timore, vel cupiditate " dederunt, vel ipſi vicecomites violentia abſtulerunt."

[u] Spelman's Councils, vol. ii. p. 3, 4. Collier, vol. i. p. 241.

preferred

preferred to the richeſt abbies in the kingdom, who introduced ſeveral new cuſtoms to the grievance of the old Saxon monks.

THE firſt thing, which ſeemed very hard, was the altering their miſſals: Upon this account what great heats were there in the abbey of Glaſtonbury! when Thurſtan the pragmatical Norman abbat would have forced the monks to lay aſide the old Gregorian ſervice [w], which had been uſed there time out of mind, to make uſe of the new devotions of William of Fifcamp. Theſe and ſeveral other innovations, which were bringing in upon them, were ſtopped by the pains of Oſmund biſhop of Saliſbury, who compoſed a new ritual, afterward known by the name of "Miſſale in uſum Sarum," and generally uſed in England, Scotland, and Ireland.

SECONDLY, another thing, which was a burden to the Religious, eſpecially thoſe of the cathedral convents, was the making Secular prieſts biſhops of thoſe churches. Of this the monks made loud complaints, becauſe it was rarely, or (as they pretended) never heard of in the Saxon times, and even forbid by a poſitive canon made in the time of archbiſhop Theodore, and afterwards confirmed by king Edgar [x]. And therefore ſome Seculars [y], when elected into vacant biſhoprics, would not be conſecrated, till they had taken the monaſtic habit. And the monks, having an utter diſlike to be under the juriſdiction of the Seculars, ſeldom lived peaceably with them; who having never been uſed to the monkiſh inſtitutions, might probably be for altering ſome things, whilſt the monks, being ſtrongly devoted to them, and very jealous of their privileges, complained upon the leaſt occaſion of the Secular biſhops acting contrary to the rules and immunities of their order. So that the learned Mr. Wharton ſaith [z], the monks always quarrelled with their biſhops, and the Seculars generally agreed with them [a].

3. A THIRD diſadvantage, occaſioned in monaſteries by the Conqueſt, was the diſtinction which was afterwards made between the lands of the biſhop and the convent. For, during the Saxon times, all the donations were made "Deo et eccleſiæ [b]," or to the biſhops, priors, and monks in common. But after the Conqueſt, the biſhops aſſigned what revenues they thought ſufficient to maintain the prior and convent [c], and reſerved the reſt, and generally beſt, of the church lands to the uſe of themſelves and ſucceſſors. This diviſion fell hard upon the monks in many places. For the Canterbury hiſtorian [d] complains, that their archbiſhop had retained the ſervices and fees of the earls, barons, and knights, and allowed the monks none but thoſe of yeomen and huſbandmen. This certainly gave occaſion at firſt for the diſtinction in other monaſteries between the lands of the abbat and the convent; and afterwards for the diſtinct portions of the ſeveral great officers of the houſe. For we never read, till after the Conqueſt, of any grants being made "in uſum prioris, ſacriſtæ, elcemoſynarii, "cellerarii, camerarii [e]," &c. or as others run in more particular terms, "ad veſtitum monachorum, ad vic-"tum, ad luminaria, ad hoſpitalitatem faciendam, ad "fabricam eccleſiæ, ad reparanda eccleſiæ ornamen-"ta," and other uſes, to which the donors would have their gifts appropriated.

4. THE laſt grievance which ſhall be mentioned (and which indeed affected the clergy in general) was the Conqueror's charging church lands with military ſervices. This is taken notice of by Mathew Paris [f], but I chuſe to deſcribe it in the words of a later writer [g]. "Whereas (ſaith he) before the Conqueror's time, the "clergy held all their lands by frank almonage, and "ſubject to no duties or impoſitions, but ſuch as they "laid upon themſelves in their eccleſiaſtical aſſemblies; "this prince finding above a third [h] part of the lands of "the kingdom in the poſſeſſion of the clergy [h], and the "forces of the crown, which conſiſted in knight's ſer-"vice, leſſened in proportion to their immunities: He "reduced all their lands to the common tenure of "knight's fees and baronage, and thereby ſubjected "them to an attendance upon the king in his wars, "and to other ſervices antiently due, and ſometimes "raiſed upon all lands that held in fee from the crown. "This innovation touched not only the biſhops, but all "the abbats throughout the kingdom, many of whom "were endowed with great lands and revenues.

BUT to carry on the account of the monaſtics here in England. It was in K. William the Conqueror's time, that the third and laſt regulation of monks was made by archbiſhop Lanfranc [i] in the council held at London A. D. 1075. This reformation brought the Engliſh monks nearer the Benedictines than ever they were before, I mean thoſe of the old foundations; for the Cluniac monks were brought into England about the middle of this reign, and met with patrons to build them five houſes: There were likewiſe founded in this king's reign four houſes of Black canons, two or three hoſpitals, thirteen Benedictine abbies and priories, and ſix cells to them, and about fourteen alien priories; whereof the king [k] himſelf built and endowed the great abbies of Battel and Selby, the priory of Hinchinbrook, and four or five alien priories.

KING William Rufus ſucceeded heir to the vices, not the virtues of his father; for he miſerably oppreſſed the Religious, ſeiſed upon the revenues of the vacant abbies and biſhoprics, and would never let them be filled without ſome ſimoniacal bargain. In this king's reign ſeveral of the biſhops [l], of whom Walkeline biſhop of Wincheſter was the chief, made vigorous efforts to expel the monks out of the cathedral churches, and to place Secular canons in their room. They got the king's conſent to it, and had probably accompliſhed it, if archbiſhop Lanfranc, "a man of univerſal goodneſs

[w] Reyner, tr. i. p. 4. ex Orderici Vitalis Hiſt. ad A. D. 1070. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 253. from Brompton.

[x] So Decem ſcript. col. 1639. but I cannot find any ſuch canon in either Spelman's or Wilkins' Councils.

[y] When Odo biſhop of Sherborn was elected archbiſhop of Canterbury, A D 934 he declared himſelf unqualified for it, becauſe he had never been a monk; moſt of our writers indeed think, that he made this objection only from an unwillingneſs to accept that high ſtation; but he would not be conſecrated till he received the Religious habit from the abbat of Fleury. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p 4. vol. ii. p. 91. Godwin. De præſul. p. 50. edit. 1742. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 178. So likewiſe when Eadmund was elected biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1020. he was made a monk, "ut anteceſſoribus ſuis, qui e mo-"naſterio omnes prodierant, propius accederet." Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 701.

[z] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 435.

[a] Perhaps the more, becauſe the biſhops were generally Seculars.

[b] Decem ſcript. col. 1310.

[c] Angl. Sacr vol. i. p. 407. of biſhop Herbert's making ſuch diviſion at Norwich; and vol. ii. p. 283. of biſhop Gundulf's doing the like at Rocheſter.

[d] In Decem ſcript. col. 1311. and in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 617. there is the like complaint againſt Hervey biſhop of Ely.

[e] The aſſignment of particular lands to the abbat and great officers of Bury St. Edmund's ſeems to have been made as late as A. D. 1281. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 297,

[f] P. 7. Vide Collier, vol. i. p. 240.

[g] Sir William Temple, in his Introduction to Engliſh Hiſtory, p. 175.

[h h] Sir Robert Atkins, in his Glouceſterſhire, p. 11. ſaith, that 28,000 knights fees belonged then to the clergy, out of 60,200. in the whole; but both Sir W. Temple and he ſeem to ſpeak of the revenues of the clergy in general, viz. Seculars as well as Regulars; and do not ſay what proportion the one bore to the other, nor mention how much was ſhortly after taken away from them. The revenues of the clergy were laid at a fourth part only of the revenues of the kingdom in the twenty ſeventh year of K. Henry 8. as Compl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 185. Mr. Collier, in his Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 108. ſaith, the revenues of the monks never did exceed the proportion of a fifth part, and conſidering the leaſes they granted to laymen upon ſmall rents and eaſy fines, it may truly be affirmed their revenues did not exceed the tenth part of the nation.

[i] See his conſtitutions in Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 328.

[k] At the end of an old mſ of Eccleſiaſtical conſtitutions in the Bodleian library (*Junian.* 121.) it is ſaid that pope Gregory 6. put this king upon conquering England, and under pretence of penance cauſed him to give much lands to abbies, and that the king thereupon built many houſes of the order of Cluni, becauſe the pope had been a monk of Cluni; but I do not find that he ever founded any Cluniac houſe, unleſs Bermondſey may be ſaid to have been of his foundation, as is ſuggeſted in Mr. Hearne's notes on Peter Langtoft, p. 84.

[l] Decem ſcript. col 2363. Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 255.

"and

"and approved wiſdom[m]," had not oppoſed it with great courage; and not only brought the king to change his mind, but alſo procured a bull from Rome, prohibiting the like attempts for the future. In the thirteen years of this king's reign there were founded about thirteen Benedictine houſes; five of the Cluniac order; two of Black canons; two colleges, two hoſpitals, and five alien priories, whereof the priories of Armethwayte in Cumberland, and St. Nicolas in Exeter, and the hoſpital of St. Leonard in York were built and endowed by the king[n].

K. HENRY 1. is recorded to have been a very pious and good prince, an encourager of learning and piety, and one that had a great eſteem for the church and all Religious perſons. He founded nine or ten monaſteries, viz. the epiſcopal fee and priory of Regular canons at Carliſle; the abbies of Cirenceſter and Merton; the priories of Dunſtaple, St. Dennis near Southampton, Southwike, and Welhove of the ſame order; the ſtately Benedictine abbies of Reading and Hide, and the alien priory at Steventon; as alſo the hoſpitals of St. John in Cirenceſter, Le Mallardry in Lincoln, and St. Mary Magdalene in Newcaſtle. No leſs than five new orders were brought into England in this king's reign: The Knights Hoſpitalars in the firſt year of it; the Auſtin Canons about four years after; the Ciſtertians about A. D. 1128. the canons of the Holy Sepulchre, and the monks of Grandmont. And in the thirty-five years of his ſitting upon the throne, there were founded above an hundred and fifty Religious houſes, viz. about twenty alien priories; twenty Benedictine abbies and priories, and fifteen cells to them; near fifty houſes of Auſtin canons; thirteen Ciſtertian, and ſix Cluniac monaſteries, three of Knights Hoſpitalars, one for Canons of the Holy Sepulchre, one for the Grandmontenſians; one college, and thirteen hoſpitals.

K. STEPHEN was virtuous, religious, and liberal; and, after the wars between him and Maud the empreſs were ended, a great builder of Religious houſes. To him the Benedictines at Carhow in Norfolk, and Heyham in Kent, the Black canons at Thornholm in Lincolnſhire, and the Cluniacs at Feverſham in Kent owe their foundation and endowments; and the Knights Hoſpitalars their commandries at Creſſing Temple in Eſſex, and Egle in Lincolnſhire: The Knights Templars were brought into this nation in the beginning of this reign; the Premonſtratenſians came in A. D. 1146. and ſoon after the Gilbertine order had its riſe at Sempringham in Lincolnſhire. The troubles, which the kingdom was involved in for a great part of this reign, could not reſtrain the piety and charity of the people from building Religious houſes[o]; for in eighteen years and nine months there were now founded twenty two Benedictine abbies and priories, and three cells to them; five alien priories, thirty two Ciſtertian abbies, twenty three houſes, and four cells of Auſtin canons; five Premonſtratenſian, two Cluniac, and eleven Gilbertine houſes; thirteen Preceptories of Knights Templars, one houſe for ſiſters of the Hoſpitalars, one for canons of the Holy Sepulchre; four colleges and twelve hoſpitals.

K. HENRY 2. was very obliging to the clergy, eſpecially[p] after the murder of the ſoon canonized Thomas Becket archbiſhop of Canterbury. He founded the firſt houſe the Carthuſians had in England, viz. Witham in Somerſetſhire; as alſo Waltham[q] in Eſſex, Newſtede in Nottinghamſhire, Ivychurch in Wiltſhire, and Marton in Yorkſhire of the Auſtin order; Newſtede in Lincolnſhire for Gilbertine canons; Stonely in Warwickſhire for Ciſtertian monks, and the alien priory of Hagh in Lincolnſhire. In his reign were founded twenty eight[r] Benedictine, twenty ſeven Auſtin, ſixteen Premonſtratenſian, one Carthuſian, two Gilbertine, and five Cluniac monaſteries, two collegiate churches, twenty nine hoſpitals, ten preceptories (Buckland was made the general houſe for all the ſiſters of the Hoſpitalars) twenty ſix alien priories, and, what is more remarkable, nineteen Ciſtertian abbies, notwithſtanding it was contrary to a canon made at a general chapter held A. D. 1151[s]. wherein the erection of any more abbies of that rule was expreſsly forbidden, becauſe there were then above five hundred[t] of them.

In the time of K. RICHARD 1. the humour of endeavouring to recover the Holy Land from the Saracens mightily prevailed in England, as well as in all other parts of Chriſtendom: And yet, notwithſtanding the money expended in thoſe wars, and in ranſoming the king; there were founded in this ſhort reign, of not full ten years, fourteen houſes of Benedictines, thirteen of Auſtin canons, and eight of Premonſtratenſians, three of the Gilbertine order, four preceptories of Templars, two alien priories, one college and ſeven hoſpitals. We do not find that this king founded any monaſtery; for he is ſaid to have diſliked all the Religious, and to have mortally hated[u] the Black monks, Ciſtertians, and Templars.

K. JOHN, though always prejudiced againſt the eccleſiaſtics, however, founded a ſtately abbey for the Ciſtertians at Beaulieu in Hampſhire, to which he made Farendon in Berkſhire a cell; he built alſo the Benedictine nunnery of Lambley in Northumberland, and made Otterington in Devonſhire an alien priory[w]. In this reign of above ſeventeen years were founded eight houſes of Benedictines, eight of Ciſtertians, and three of Premonſtratenſians, nineteen houſes of Auſtin canons, ſix of Gilbertines, one ſmall Cluniac houſe and ten alien priories, three preceptories of Templars, four of Hoſpitalars, one college, and eighteen hoſpitals.

IN the reign of K. HENRY 3. the greatneſs and riches of the eccleſiaſtics were ſo much envied, that an act of parliament was made in the ninth year[x] of it to reſtrain people from giving lands to them. In the beginning of this reign alſo the Friers preachers and Friers minors came into England, and before the end of it eight ſorts of friers more came amongſt us. And many of them, for the pretended ſeverity of their lives, and their frequent preaching, were at firſt mightily admired by the people, to the great loſs of the Pariſh prieſts, as well as the Regulars. However, in this long reign of fifty ſix years, there were founded nine monaſteries of Benedictines, twenty ſeven of Auſtin canons, eight of Ciſtertians, three of Premonſtratenſians, two ſmall houſes of Cluniacs, of Carthuſians and Gilbertines one each, three preceptories of Knights Templars, and two of Hoſpitalars, twelve alien priories, ſeven colleges, and forty ſeven hoſpitals; beſides twenty eight houſes of Grey friers, twenty five of Black friers, ſeventeen of White friers, four of Auſtin friers, two of Maturine or Trinitarian friers; of Croſſed friers, Bethleemite friers, Friers de Pica, and de Areno, one each; ſix houſes of Friers de Sacco, two of Brethren of St. Antony of Vienna, and one of Brethren of St. Lazarus: Of theſe the king founded the Ciſtertian abbey of Nettely, the ſmall Gilbertine priory of Fordham, the hoſpitals of St.

[m] Sir William Temple's Introduction, p. 234.

[n] He is ſaid in Angl. Sacr, ii. p. 283. to have been kind to biſhop Gundulf and the church of Rocheſter.

[o] Weaver ſaith (Funeral Monuments, p. 278.) there were more abbies built in K Stephen's reign than in an hundred years before. If he thereby means more Religious houſes in general, we muſt add "in the like ſpace of time," to make it true; for there were more built in the foregoing reign than in this.

[p] Fuller's Worthies, iii. p. 51. to expiate the blood of Becket, he was contented to be melted into coin, and was prodigiouſly bountiful to ſome churches, as this writer expreſſeth it.

[q] This was founded by earl Harold, A. D. 1062. for Secular canons; and refounded for Regulars, and augmented only by K. Henry 2.

[r] Whereof twenty were nunneries, as were moſt of the Benedictine houſes founded after this time.

[s] Matt Paris in anno 1151. and Stevens, vol. ii. p. 26. But the Waverley Annals ſay A. D. 1152.

[t] Not in England, but in Chriſtendom, where (as Stevens, vol ii. p. 26) there were, about A. D. 1250 eighteen hundred abbies of this order, moſt of them founded before A D. 1200.

[u] Walt. Hemingford, lib ii. cap 73.

[w] He is likewiſe ſaid, in Monaſt Hibern. p. 152, 153. to have founded, whilſt earl of Moreton, a Benedictine priory at Waterford, and another at Cork in Ireland, and to have made them both cells to the abbey at Bath

[x] See 9 Hen 3. cap. 36. in the Statutes at large, vol. i. p 8. and in Gibſon's Codex, p. 665. In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 78. ſee clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m 14 dorſo, to the ſame effect.

Bartholomew's in Glouceſter, Baſingſtoke, and Oſpring; and ſeveral of the frieries.

K. EDWARD I. built the ſtately abbey of Vale Royal, and there were built in his reign by others three Ciſtertian abbies more, five Auſtin priories, one Gilbertine, and one Cluniac houſe, two preceptories, three alien priories, twelve colleges, and eighteen hoſpitals; beſides thirteen houſes of Black friers, eleven houſes of Grey friers, and two of minoreſſes or nuns of Clare, thirteen of White friers, thirteen of Auſtin friers, two of Trinitarians, four of Croſſed friers, two of Friers de Sacco, and one of Bonhommes. The affections of the people were now much alienated from the monks by the ſermons, pamphlets, and ſecret inſinuations of the friers, and the generally received opinion of their exceſſive wealth; ſo that in the ſeventh year of this king, or A. D. 1279. another ſtatute [y] was made to enforce the former, and prevent their growing richer, whereby it was enacted, that no Religious perſon ſhould enter any fees, "either to buy them, or to receive them of "the gift of others, without licence [z] of the chief lords, "upon pain of forfeiture." And this was explained and enforced by ſeveral other ſtatutes [a] in this and the following reigns. The reaſon given in the act for this reſtraint, is, becauſe the ſervices due from ſuch fees for the defence of the realm were thereby made void, and the lords loſt their eſcaets; but this, however true, ſeems to have been but partly the occaſion of it; and it was probably chiefly intended to prevent the donation of more lands to the Religious [b], who many ways endeavoured to evade the force of it [c]. But the Secular clergy reaped ſome advantage from the multitude of chantries ſoon after founded. This king in the twenty fourth year of his reign ſeiſed all the alien priories during his wars with the king of France, and removed the alien monks twenty miles from the ſea ſide [d], that his enemies in France might have no aſſiſtance from them.

IN the reign of K. EDWARD 2. we find no great ſtir about the monks or their lands; the Knights Templars were ſeiſed, their lands and goods were confiſcated, and their order diſſolved, on pretence of their vicious lives, and over great wealth and power, but more likely at the inſtigation of the king of France out of mere humour [e]. Their eſtates were at firſt ſeiſed by the king and other lords of the fee, as eſcaets [f], and "the juſtices (or judges) preciſely affirmed [f]," that by the laws of the land they might warrantably hold them: But becauſe they had been given for pious and godly ends and uſes, "It ſeemed good to the king, the no-"blemen, and others aſſembled in parliament, for the "health of their ſouls, and the diſcharge of their con-"ſciences, to grant, that the aforeſaid lands and tene-"ments, in demeſns, lordſhips, ſervices, &c. accord-"ing to the wills of the givers, ſhall be aſſigned and "delivered to other men of moſt holy religion, to the "intent, the fruits, obventions, and profits of the ſame "lands, tenements, and other things may be convert-"ed and charitably diſpoſed to godly uſes [f]." And they were thereupon given by act of parliament [g] to the Hoſpitalars. I do not meet with any monaſtery founded by this unhappy prince, and indeed but one of the Benedictine and one of the Auſtin order in his nineteen years reign; but he is ſaid to have founded the White friers in Scardeburgh, the Auſtin friers in Boſton, and the Black friers in Winchelſea: And there were founded in his time, five houſes of White friers, three of Black friers, ſix of Grey friers, four of Auſtin friers, one of Trinitarians, and one of Croſſed friers; two of the preſent colleges in Oxford, and ſix others, and fourteen hoſpitals.

K. EDWARD 3. is characſtered by the monks to have been a pious as well as valiant prince. For though his wars with France would not ſuffer him to give much to Religious houſes, and forced him to be ſevere upon alien priories [h], yet he founded and liberally endowed the Auſtin nunnery at Dertford in Kent, the two large colleges of St. George at Windſor, and St. Stephen at Weſtminſter, and gave to the abbey of St. Mary Graces by the Tower in London the revenues of twelve chantries, which were ſeiſed for not having licence of mortmain [i]. And in his reign of fifty one years there were founded four houſes of Auſtin canons, one of Gil-

[y] See 7 Ed. 1. Stat. 2. in Pulton's Statutes, p. 43. Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 83. Biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 666.

[z] When the king by ſpecial licence diſpenſed with this ſtatute, there was a previous inquiſition ad quod dampnum; and a return upon oath, that it would be no prejudice to the dignity and revenues of the crown. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 381. And, beſides fees, there might perhaps be a fine paid; for Newcourt tells us (from Stow) that king Henry 7. had 400 *l.* for amortiſing the priory of Bykenacre to the hoſpital of St. Mary Spittle. Repert. Lond. vol. i. p. 468.

[a] See 13 Ed. 1. cap. 32, 33. 18 Ed. 1. cap. 3. 27 Ed. 1. Stat. 2. 34 Ed. 1. Stat. 3. 18 Ed. 3. cap. 3. 15 Ric. 2. cap. 5. in biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 667, 668, 669.

[b] Biſhop Kennet in his Gloſſary at the end of his Parochial Antiquities, under the word *Religioſi*, ſaith, before the ſtatute of Mortmain, the nation was ſo ſenſible of the extravagant donations to the Religious, that in the grant and conveyance of eſtates, it was often made an expreſs condition, that no ſale, gift, or aſſignation of the premiſes ſhould be made to the Religious, "Tenenda ſibi et bæredibus ſuis, vel cuicunque ven-"dere dare vel aſſignare voluerint, exceptis Religioſis et Ju-"dæis."

[c] See biſhop Kennet's Caſe of Impropr. p. 99.

[d] Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 628.

[e] They were greatly accuſed, but there was but little proved againſt them, as appears from the whole proceſs printed in Dr. Wilkins' Councils, vol. iii. from p. 329 to p. 401. "Et-"ſi, inquit P. Clemens v. in concilio Vianenſi, non per viam "juſtitiæ poteſt deſtrui, deſtruatur per viam expedientiæ, ne "ſcandalizetur filius noſter rex Franciæ." Hacket's life of archbiſhop Williams, p. ii. p. 122. from Azorius Moral. tom. i. lib. 13. c. 6. The pope condemns them, not by a definitive ſentence, becauſe according to the examinations, &c. he could not legally paſs ſuch ſentence, but by way of apoſtolical precaution or ordination. Acta Reg. i. 145.

[f f f] The words of the following act. See Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 178. and biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 1226.

[g] This was not made till 17 Ed. 2. or A. D. 1323. The order was diſſolved A. D. 1312. and according to Rymer, vol. iii. p. 323. pope Clement 5. granted the lands and goods of the Templars immediately to the Hoſpitalars; and the king confirmed that grant Nov. 28. A. D. 1313. and, ſaving his own and his ſubjects rights, ordered poſſeſſion to be delivered to them, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 513. Rymer, vol. iii. p. 452. But notwithſtanding theſe grants, the king both before and after granted ſome of the Templars lands to laymen and lay uſes, as particularly the king (per cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 40.) granted to Audomare de Valence earl of Pembroke, the place and houſes called the New Temple in London, with certain lands called Fleet Croſts, and all other the lands and rents in the city and ſuburbs of London, which belonged to the Templars; and per pat. 8 Ed. 2 p. 1. m. . he granted to Thomas earl of Lancaſter the New Temple in London, with the manors of Thorp Watervile, Aldwinckle, and Achurch in Northamptonſhire; and other lords of the fee probably did the like: For pope John 22. in his bull (dated A. D. 1322.) confirming the Templars lands to the Hoſpitalars denounceth curſes and excommunications againſt "Nonnullos comites et barones, nobiles, milites, "et alios laicos et (quod gravius mentem noſtram amaricat) "perſonas eccleſiaſticas dicta bona adhuc violenter occupantes." This bull might perhaps be the occaſion of this ſtatute made the next year. But notwithſtanding this act the Hoſpitalars were (fifteen years afterwards) obliged to give K. Edward 3. an hundred pound for the New Temple, as Mon. Angl vol. ii. p. 513, 514. and ibid. p. 545. there is an account of the Hoſpitalars purchaſing the manor of Keteby in Lincolnſhire, which had been granted to laymen. Within two years after the act of parliament before mentioned, K Edward 2. got a grant from the Hoſpitalars of the manors of Temple Newſon in Yorkſhire, Strode near Rocheſter in Kent, and Denny in Cambridgeſhire, which had belonged to the Templars, and wrote to the ſheriffs of thoſe counties to take them into their hands for his uſe, as Rymer, vol. iv. p. 81. K. Edward 3. granted Temple Newſon and Temple Hurſt, A. D. 1336. to Sir John Darcy and his heirs male, as cart. 11 Ed 3. n. 15. and Dugd. Baron. vol i. p. 372. About five years after, the ſame king granted to Mary St. Paul counteſs of Pembroke in fee the manor of Strode, with all the liberties which the Templars had there. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. five penult. She had likewiſe the manor of Denny; ſo that there were probably many of the Templars lands never enjoyed by the Hoſpitalars. Give me leave to add, that the clergy ſeem to have recovered the tythes of ſuch of the Templars lands as came into lay hands after the annihilation of the order, for by pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. the king confirms to the prebendary of South Cave in the metropolitical church of York the tythes of lands in Faxflete in the pariſh of South Cave, which had belonged to the Templars; the ſaid tythes having been before adjudged to him in court Chriſtian.

[h] See in Rymer, vol. ii. p. 778. his directions about ſeiſing alien priories, the lands of which, or large penſions out of them, were granted to noblemen during the war, as Dugd. Baron. vol. ii p. 74.

[i] Vide pat. 43 Ed. 3. m. 12.

bertines;

bertines, two of Carthuſian monks, ſeventeen hoſpitals, one of the preſent colleges at Oxford, and twenty five others; two houſes of Black friers, eight of Grey friers, five of White friers, eight of Auſtin friers, and one of Bonhommes.

In the time of K. Richard 2. Wickliff's doctrines were greedily embraced, and the Mendicant friers began to loſe their reputation [k]. The alien priories were ſequeſtered during the wars only, and the head houſes abroad had the king's licence to ſell their lands to the Religious houſes here [l]. There were only four Chartreuſe houſes, ſix hoſpitals, ſix colleges, beſides biſhop Wickham's two colleges at Oxford and Wincheſter, one houſe of Grey friers, and three of Auſtin friers, founded in this reign of twenty two years: For, after the reſtraint laid upon endowing houſes for the Regular orders, the Secular prieſts were more regarded; it being perhaps more eaſy to get licences of mortmain for them, who had not ſo many privileges as the Regulars had; or elſe they were maintained by appropriations [m], which were then no lay fees, and ſo not within the reach of that ſtatute; or, laſtly, it was no hard matter to enfeoffe a proper number of perſons with lands for the payment of certain annual ſtipends to the deans and prebendaries. The erecting ſo many chantries and hoſpitals in the two centuries before the Reformation may alſo be aſcribed to the ſame reaſon. This king founded no monaſtery [n] or college; but gave ſeveral alien priories, which had been ſeiſed by his grandfather, to the Carthuſians at Mountgrace in Yorkſhire, St. Anne's near Coventry, &c.

K. Henry 4. began his reign with ſhewing ſome favour to the alien priories [o]. In his fourth year, or A. D. 1404. was held at Coventry the parliament called The Lack-Learning Parliament, becauſe no lawyers [p] were permitted to be choſen members of it. Methods were therein to be conſidered of, for raiſing money for the defence of the realm againſt the Welſh and Scots at home, and for carrying on a war againſt the Britains, Flemings, and Frenchmen abroad. And ſome among the commons moved, That the clergy ſhould be deprived of all their temporal poſſeſſions to the relief of the king's neceſſities [q]. But archbiſhop Arundel ſhewing what great ſervice the clergy did to the crown for their lands [r], that more of their tenants went to the king's wars than of the tenants of the lay fees; that they were always ready to aſſiſt the king with their prayers, counſels and purſes, and deſiring his majeſty to remember his coronation oath, to advance the honor of the church, and to maintain and cheriſh its miniſters, &c. the king graciouſly anſwered, That he was reſolved to leave the church in as good a ſtate as he found it, or a better. The archbiſhop thereupon told the commons, That the king and his predeceſſors had formerly been adviſed to ſeiſe the alien priories under pretence of being much enriched by their goods and poſſeſſions, which were certainly of great value: But that the king was not at that time half a mark the richer, becauſe they had begged them: And that their advice to the king now, to ſeize upon the temporalties of the clergy, was to enrich themſelves, and not him. For if the king ſhould in this gratify their wicked deſires, he would not be one farthing the richer the next year after. But, notwithſtanding this repulſe and rebuke, the commons exhibited a new bill againſt the biſhops, abbats, and priors, A. D. 1410. ſetting forth, That by the ſeizure of their eſtates, the king would be enabled to create and provide for fifteen [s] earls, fifteen hundred knights, ſix thouſand two hundred eſquires, and to found one hundred new hoſpitals. But the king rejected their propoſal, and commanded them for the future never to meddle with any ſuch matters [t]. This king built the college of Battlefield in Shropſhire, which with five colleges more, and about ſix hoſpitals, were all the Religious foundations in the thirteen years of his reign [u].

In the ſecond year of K. Henry 5. there was another attempt made againſt the poſſeſſions of the church, which were now alſo ſaid to be of the ſame value as in the laſt reign. But archbiſhop Chichley ſetting forth to that martial young prince his title to the crown of France, preſſing him to aſſert his right to it, and promiſing in the name of the clergy ſuch a benevolence for the vigorous carrying on the war, as ſcarce ever had been given by the ſubject; the king readily embraced the propoſal, and theſe revenues were once more preſerved [w]. But in a parliament held this ſame year at Leiceſter, all the alien priories were given to the king [x], with all their lands and revenues, except ſuch as were conventual, or had the liberty of chuſing their own prior. But the greateſt part of them were ſtill continued for ſacred uſes, being beſtowed on ſeveral monaſteries and colleges; ſome of them were to remain to the king in fee [y], and very few of them only, either given or ſold to the laity [z]. In this king's ſhort reign were only founded two colleges, beſides the Carthuſian abbey at Sheen, and the abbey at Syon for nuns of St. Briget, which were built and liberally endowed by the king himſelf.

His ſon and ſucceſſor K. Henry 6. a religious but unfortunate prince, founded Eaton college in Buckinghamſhire, and king's college in Cambridge, and endowed them chiefly out of alien priories [a]. And there were founded by others in his reign three colleges and one hall at Oxford, three colleges at Cambridge, eight colleges elſewhere, fifteen hoſpitals, and one houſe of Grey friers.

In the reign of K. Edward 4. there were founded

[k] Patrick's Addit. to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 321. and Speed's Hiſtory, p. 743. ex. Tho. Walſingham, p. 327. Acta Regia, vol. ii. p. 34.

[l] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 943. 966. And ſometimes to ſell them to particular perſons, who wanted to endow Religious foundations, as Rymer, vol. vii. p. 697. See alſo this book in *Birſtal*, *Groſmont*, &c.

[m] When lord Zouch founded the Carthuſian priory near Coventry, he ordered his executors to pay an hundred marks out of his lands, 'till they could get as much in churches appropriated to it Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 964. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 205. edit. 1730.

[n] Lord Zouch dying before he had ſettled the laſt-mentioned priory, K Richard ſaid he would be founder and complete it, but did little beſides giving the alien priories.

[o] In the firſt year of his reign he reſtored all the conventual alien priories, reſerving, in times of war to the crown, what they paid in times of peace to the foreign abbies. Rymer, vol. viii. p. 101.

[p] Perhaps no practiſing lawyers, "Nolumus quod aliquis "apprenticius, ſive aliquis alius homo, ad legem, aliqualiter "ſit electus." See ſomething like this upon the parliament roll 43 Ed. 3.

[q] Some attempt had been made towards it about twenty years before, viz. 9 Ric. 2. but it proved unſucceſsful. Stow's Annals; Spelman's Sacrilege, p. 159.

[r] Walſingham, p. 180. and Patrick in his Addit. to Gunton, p. 321. ſay, that 2 Ric. 2. or A D. 1379. every mitred abbat paid as much to the tax as an earl, and 6 *s.* 8 *d.* for every monk in his monaſtery. In 18 Ed. 1. or A. D. 1289. the abbat of Bury St. Edmund's paid 666 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* to the fifteenth, as Cowel's Interpreter ſub voce *Quinſieme*. In Rymer, vol ii. p. 75. and in Stevens' Append. p. 108 we have the ſummons of king Edward 1 to the abbats of Ramſay, Weſtminſter, Glaſtonbury, &c. and to the abbeſſes of Shaftesbury, Berking, Wilton, and Wincheſter, to ſend in their reſpective quotas of men and arms towards the wars againſt the Welſh.

[s] So Walſingham expreſsly, p. 379. But Complete Hiſt. Echard, and Rapin ſay, "One hundred and fifty earls."

[t] Walſingham, ibid. Collier, Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p 629. ſaith, that when they were required to bring in a computation of the lands, and to prove that the fund would anſwer the length of the project, they failed in the computation. But in Fox's Acts and Monuments, p. 556, 557. edit. 1583. there is a computation, which, by taking in ſome of the temporalties of the biſhoprics, ſeems to make the fund anſwerable to the propoſal.

[u] The pope enjoined this king to build three monaſteries, &c. and he promiſed it, but did not do it. Angl. Sacr. ii. 871.

[w] But in Act. Reg. vol. ii. p. 195, 196. it is ſaid, this war was reſolved upon before this motion.

[x] See Rymer, vol. ix. p. 280.

[y] Raſtal's Entries, f 28. 32, &c. Rymer.

[z] Scarce any in fee, and not many for life or years; and thoſe, to whom ſuch alien priories were given, were obliged to find a maſs prieſt to officiate in ſuch alien priories and pray for the king, and ſometimes for the founder, as Cotton's Abridg. p. 699.

[a] In purſuance of his father's ſcheme, ſaith Gaſcoigne, for K. Henry 5. deſigned to appropriate all the alien priories to the foundation and maintenance of a noble college in the caſtle of Oxford. Tho. Gaſcoign mſ. in verbo *Rex*.

ſix

ſix colleges, beſides Katharine Hall in Cambridge, and Lincoln college in Oxford; and ſeven hoſpitals or almshouſes.

K. HENRY 7. founded ſome few houſes of Obſervant friers, and began a noble hoſpital at the Savoy, London, his worthy mother founded Chriſt's and St. John's colleges in Cambridge; and others founded, in his reign, three hoſpitals, and one ſmall college.

WITHIN a few years after K. HENRY 8. came to the throne, Braſen Noſe and Corpus Chriſti colleges were founded in Oxford, and Magdalene college in Cambridge; and there were alſo five hoſpitals founded before that deluge aroſe, which at once ſwept away what the miſtaken zeal and piety of many ages had raiſed.

FROM this long (and I am afraid tedious) account of the riſe and progreſs of monaſtic affairs, give me leave to obſerve, that the greateſt and richeſt monaſteries, Weſtminſter, Glaſtonbury, St. Alban's, Chriſt Church, and St. Auſtin's in Canterbury, Abindon, Shaſteſbury, Peterborough, Ramſey, Croyland, Taviſtoke, Bury St. Edmund's, &c. were founded before the Conqueſt [z].

WITHIN an hundred and fifty years after the Conqueſt, or before the firſt year of K. Henry 3. there were founded and refounded four hundred ſeventy ſix [a] abbies and priories, beſides eighty one alien priories [b].

AFTER that time there were many chantries, houſes of friers, hoſpitals, and colleges founded, but very few houſes of monks, nuns, or canons; I think but one Benedictine houſe, viz. that of Holand [c] in Lancaſhire, after the death of K. Henry 3. and after the death of K. Edward 3. (which was about an hundred and ſixty years before the diſſolution) no monaſtery for monks, or nuns, or canons, except Sion, and five Chartreuſe houſes. So that the nation in general ſeemed to have quite loſt its taſte for theſe kind of inſtitutions a great while before the ſubverſion of them.

II. THE orders [d] of perſons treated of in this book were either Religious or Military. Of the former were all monks, nuns, and canons. Of the monks the moſt ancient are,

THE Benedictines, or thoſe that follow the rule of St. Benedict, who was born at Nurſia in the dukedom of Spoletto in Italy, about A. D. 480 [e]. and died about A. D. 543 [f]. He founded twelve monaſteries in his own country, the chief whereof was at Monte Caſſino; but his rule ſeems not to have been confirmed till fifty two years after his death, when pope Gregory the Great gave a ſanction to it.

THE habit [g] of theſe monks was a black looſe coat or a gown of ſtuff reaching down to their heels, with a cowl or hood of the ſame, and a ſcapulary; and under that, another white habit as large as the former made of flannel, and boots on their legs [h]; and from the colour of their outward habit they are generally called Black monks.

THIS order is ſaid by many [i] to have been brought into England by St. Auſtin the monk and his brethren A. D. 596. and to have continued from thence to the diſſolution under ſeveral improvements: But others think [k] this rule was but little known here till king Edgar's time, and never perfectly obſerved till after the Conqueſt. Some [l] have ſaid, that St. Wilfrid brought it into England A. D. 666. and others [m], with greater probability, that he improved the Engliſh church by it. It is expreſsly mentioned in K. Kenred's charter [n] to the monks of Eveſham, A. D. 709. and in the bull of pope Conſtantine [o] granted in the ſame year to that monaſtery. But Bede, who hath given us a very accurate account of the ſtate of religion in this iſland till A. D. 731. hath nothing of it. Nor is there any mention of it in the firſt regulation of the monks in England by archbiſhop Cuthbert in the great ſynod at Cloveſhoe [p] A. D. 747. If Wilfrid really advanced this rule, it was not over all England, but in Kent only [q]. And if the charter of king Kenred, and the bull of pope Conſtantine be genuine (for all the ancient grants produced by the monks are not ſo [r]) this rule, which is there preſcribed to the monks of Eveſham, is however ſaid in the bull to "have been at that time but little "uſed in thoſe parts [s]." So that, inſtead of the Saxon monks being all Benedictines, there were probably but few ſuch till the reſtoration of monaſteries under king Edgar [t], when St. Dunſtan and St. Oſwald (who had been a Benedictine monk [u] at Fleury in France) not

[z] There were about one hundred monaſteries at the Conqueſt; ſeveral of them very rich (there being nothing given to Glaſtonbury after A. D. 1030. though many things taken away, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 9. a:) but ſeveral of them poor and mean, and ſome of theſe being rebuilt and plentifully endowed, and having Religious of a different order put into them after the Conqueſt, I reckon thoſe amongſt the four hundred and ſeventy ſix founded or refounded after the Conqueſt.

[a] There were ſeveral monaſteries founded, which did not laſt till the general diſſolution by K. Henry 8. Some have attributed the great number of monaſteries, founded in this period, to the ignorance of the age, as Popiſh Tracts, tit. i. p. 283, 284. others to the belief of Purgatory, and mens opinion of the wonderful prevalency of the Saints Interceſſion with God, as Burnet, Reform. vol. i. p. 188. others to the natural love of the Normans towards building churches and monaſteries, which they are much praiſed for by the monkiſh writers. See Will. Malmſbury's Hiſt. book iii. p. 57. And Dr. Inet, in his Church Hiſt. p. ii. p. 220. thinks it owing to the holy wars. "Some men, ſaith he, who had made raſh "vows of going to the Holy Land, and had a mind to break "them, were taught to commute with the bulding of mo-"naſteries. Others, who were going thither, being uncertain "of their return to their eſtates, profuſely gave them away to "build or enrich monaſteries. Others in memory of the de-"liverances from the hazards that war had expoſed them to, "or in commemoration of their relations and friends, who "had periſhed therein, followed their example. And within "one hundred years after A. D. 1092. when the holy war "was agreed upon in the council of Clermont, there were "above three hundred Religious houſes founded and endow-"ed in this kingdom." But *quære*, for there ſeems to me to have been no cruſade in England 'till after the loſs of Jeruſalem, which in Echard's Hiſt. of England is placed about A. D. 1188.

[b] I am not ſatisfied of any alien priories being founded after the reign of K. Edward 1. and think the whole number of them was ninety ſix, there being fifteen founded after king Heny 3. began his reign. In Act. Reg. vol. ii. p. 195. and Complete Hiſt. of Engl. vol. i. p. 112. the number is ſaid to have been 110. but *quære*.

[c] And this was not a new foundation, but a college or chantry of Secular prieſts changed into a Benedictine priory.

[d] See Broughton for all the Orders, under *Benedictine*, &c.

[e] Stevens, vol. i. p. 161. from Hiſtoire des Ordres Monaſtiques, vol. v.

[f] Stevens, vol. i. p. 163.

[g] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 155. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 298. Stevens ſaith, vol. i. p. 164. that the form of the habit of theſe monks was at firſt left to the diſcretion of the abbats, and that St. Benedict did not determine the colour of it.

[h] See the cut of a Benedictine monk in his habit, in Dugd. Warwickſhire, vol. i. p. 156.

[i] See Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 12. Reyner, tr. i. p. 202. who there produceth a certificate of Sir Robert Cotton, Sir Henry Spelman, Mr. Camden, and Mr. Selden's being of this opinion. Stevens, vol. i. p. 164.

[k] Sir John Marſham, in his Preface to the Monaſticon; biſhop Patrick, in his additions to Gunton, p. 234. 246, &c. the learned Dr. Hickes, in his Diſſertat. Epiſt. p. 67, 68. and Dr. William Thomas, in his edition of Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 156. biſhop Nicholſon, in his Hiſt. Library, p. 143. fol. edit. Somner in his Antiquities of Canterbury, p. 114. ſaith, "It is a doubt whether the Benedictine rules were pro-"feſſed and obſerved at Canterbury in the Ante-Norman "times."

[l] Decem ſcript. col. 2232.

[m] Quindecim ſcript. p. 58. Patrick's Addit. to Gunton, p. 247.

[n] Mon. Angl. vol i. p. 145.

[o] Ibid. p. 144. Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 71. and Spelman, vol. i. p. 213.

[p] Wilkins, vol. i. p. 94. Spelman, vol. i. p. 245.

[q] Patrick, p. 247.

[r] And that theſe are much to be ſuſpected, ſee Collier, vol. i. p. 122. and Inet, vol. i. p. 149.

[s] "Regulam S. Benedicti, quæ minus in illis partibus ha-"betur." It may admit of ſome diſpute, Whether by *illis partibus*, the pope meant England and the kingdoms adjacent, or thoſe parts of England, in which Eveſham was.

[t] The Ely Hiſtorian, in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 604. ſaith, that king Edgar gave Ethelwold the manor of Suthborne (now Sudborn in Suffolk) to tranſlate the rule of St. Benedict into Engliſh, which ſeems to confirm the opinion of its being then but little known.

[u] Godwinus, in Vita S. Oſwaldi, in libro De præſulibus Angliæ.

only

only favoured the monks againſt the Secular clergy, but ſo much advanced the Benedictines, that William of Malmſbury [w] ſaith, "This order took its riſe here in "England from St. Oſwald."

Of this order were all our cathedral priories, except Carliſle, and moſt of the richeſt [x] abbies in England.

There were nuns of this order as well as monks: But the time and original of their inſtitution is uncertain [y]. Their habit was a black robe, with a ſcapulary of the ſame, and under that robe a tunic of white or undyed wool. When they went to the choir, they had over all a black cowl like that of the monks [z].

The reformation of ſome things, which ſeemed too remiſs in St. Benedict's rule, begun by Bernon abbat of Gigni [a] in Burgundy, but increaſed and perfected by Odo abbat of Cluni about A. D. 912. gave occaſion to the riſe of the Cluniac order; which was the firſt and principal branch of the Benedictines. For they lived under the rule of St. Benedict, and wore a black habit, but obſerving a different diſcipline, were called by a different name [b].

William earl Warren, ſon-in-law to king William the Conqueror firſt brought theſe monks into England, and built their firſt houſe at Lewes in Suſſex about A. D. 1077 [c].

All the monaſteries of this order in England were governed by foreigners [d], had more French [d] than Engliſh monks in them, and were not only ſubject to the foreign houſes of Cluni, La Charité ſur Loire, St. Martins des Champs at Paris, but could be viſited by them only [d]. None of their priors were elected by their convents [d], but named by the above mentioned foreign houſes. They could not receive the profeſſion of their novices in England [d], nor could ſo much as any of their differences be determined here, but they were obliged in almoſt all caſes to go to their ſuperiors beyond ſea; by which means the greateſt part of their revenues were carried to thoſe foreign houſes [e]. And upon that account, during the wars with France, the priories of this order were generally ſeiſed into the king's hands as alien priories. But after the petition to the parliament at Wincheſter, 4 *Ed.* 3. theſe inconveniencies were by degrees removed: Some of their houſes were in that and the following reign made denizen [f]; Bermondſey was made an abbey [g]; and all of them at laſt diſcharged from all manner of ſubjection and obedience to the foreign abbies [h].

There were twenty ſeven priories and cells of this order in England.

The order of Grandmont [i] was inſtituted at Grandmont in Limoſin in France about A. D. 1076. by Stephen [k] a gentleman of Auvergne; the monks of it lived under the rule of St. Benedict, with ſome little variation. They were brought into England in the reign of K. Henry 1 [l]. and ſeated at Abberbury in Shropſhire; beſides which, I find but two houſes of this order in England, viz. Creſſewel in Herefordſhire, and Groſmont or Eſkedale in Yorkſhire.

The Carthuſian monks were alſo a branch of the Benedictines, whoſe rule, with the addition of a great many auſterities, they follow. Their author was one Bruno born at Cologne in Germany, who firſt inſtituted this order at Chartreux in the dioceſe of Grenoble in France about A. D. 1080 [m]. Their rule, which was confirmed by pope Alexander 3. about A. D. 1174. is the moſt ſtrict of any of the Religious orders; for they never eat fleſh, and are obliged to faſt on bread, water, and ſalt one day in every week. They always wear an hair ſhirt next their ſkins, and are only allowed to walk about their own grounds, once in a week; for none of them are ever permitted to go out of the bounds of their monaſteries (which inſtead of Chartreuſe Houſes are corruptly called Charter Houſes) except their priors and procurators, and they only upon the neceſſary affairs of their houſes.

They were brought into England A. D. 1180 [n] or 1181 [o]. by king Henry 2. and had their firſt houſe at Witham in Somerſetſhire.

Their habit was all white, except their outward plaited cloak, which was black [p].

There was no nunnery [q], and but nine houſes of monks of this order in England.

There was yet another branch of Benedictines [r] called Ciſtertians from Ciſtertium or Ciſteaux in the biſhoprick of Chalons in Burgundy, where this order was begun, A. D. 1098 [s]. by Robert late abbat of Moleſme in that province; but brought into repute by Stephen Harding an Engliſhman [t], third abbat of Ciſteaux, who is therefore reckoned the principal founder [t]. They were alſo called Bernardines [u] from St. Bernard, who was abbat of Clairvaux or Clareval in the dioceſe of Langres about A. D. 1116. and a great promoter of this order [w]; and White monks [x], from the colour of their habit, which was a white caſſock with a narrow ſcapulary, and over that a black gown when they went abroad, but a white one, when they went to church [r].

Their monaſteries, which became very numerous in a ſhort time [y], were generally founded in ſolitary and

[w] Lib. iii. De geſt. pontif. as quoted by biſhop Patrick in his Supplement to Gunton, p. 247.

[x] Reyner, vol. i. p. 217. ſaith, that the revenues of the Benedictines were almoſt equal to thoſe of all the other orders. The Benedictines were much againſt all new orders of Religious: by the ſecond Lateran council they were obliged to hold triennial chapters, which thoſe of this nation generally held at Northampton. Widmore, p. 79. 82.

[y] Stevens, vol. i. p. 168.

[z] Stevens, vol. i. p. 169. where there is a cut of ſuch a nun without her cowl, as there is in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1. of one with her cowl.

[a] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 7, 8. from Hiſt. des Ordres Monaſt. vol. v. p. 184.

[b] Reyner, vol. i. p. 158.

[c] Reyner, ibid.

[d d d d d] Reyner, vol. ii. p. 164, 165. and in Append. p. 147, 148, 149. and Stevens from him, vol. ii. p. 13.

[e] The houſes of Cluni had a penſion out of every houſe of that order in England called *Apportus*, which probably amounted in the whole to a great ſum; for Cotton, in his Abridg. p. 51. ſaith, the abbat of Cluni had a penſion from England of 2000*l. per ann.* and, according to Rymer, vol. iii. p. 1009. and Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 386. 858. the foreigners ſometimes demanded occaſional ſupplies from their houſes here; and even run them into debt, as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 750.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol i. p. 614. 618. 668.

[g] 4 Ric. 2. as Reyner's Append. p. 145.

[h] But perhaps not till 36 Hen. 6 or A. D. 1457. when three monks were ſent from Clugni to deſire reſtitution of thoſe poſſeſſions, which had been long detained from them, and leave to enter all places depending upon their houſes: but inſtead of obtaining any thing, were deprived of the ſubjection of all houſes of their order in England, as Reyner's Append. p. 192, 193.

[i] See Broughton, i. 462.

[k] Weaver, p. 141.

[l] Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 267. ſaith, they were brought into England A. D. 1253. But Abberbury was founded *temp. R. Hen.* 1.

[m] So Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 949. and Weaver, p. 144. But A. D. 1084 or 1086. as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 237. from Hiſt. des Ordres Mon. vol. viii. p. 366. and Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 578. from Hoſpinian. De orig. monach. lib. v. cap. 7. In all which places the reader may find a larger account of theſe monks.

[n] Reyner, vol. i. p. 161.

[o] Brompton, col. 1142.

[p] In Stevens, vol. ii. p. 234. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 949. ſee draughts of theſe monks in their habits.

[q] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 239. ſaith, there were but five nunneries of this auſtere order in the world, and but one hundred ſixty ſeven houſes of theſe monks.

[r r] See cuts of them, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 692. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 221. But the account of their habit in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 29, 30. differs a little from this.

[s] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 695. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 23. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. v. p. 341.

[t t] Mon. Ang. vol. i. p. 700. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 25. a. Reyner, ſpeaking of him, p. 161. ſaith, that "D. Roberto "reformationis Ciſtertienſis extitit fuaſor et impulſor." Stevens, voll. ii. p. 25. b. ſaith, he founded ſeveral abbies.

[u] Fuller, in his Worthies, iii. p. 164. makes the Bernardines to be a better ſort of Ciſtertians.

[w] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 25. b.

[x] Reyner, vol. i. p. 161.

[y] See before, p. v. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 31, ſaith, if we may believe the hiſtorians of this order, they had in all ſix thouſand houſes.

uncultivated places [z], and all dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin.

THESE monks came into England, as was before obſerved, A. D. 1128. had their firſt houſe at Waverley [a] in Surrey; and before the diſſolution had eighty five houſes here.

THE order of Savigni or Fratres Griſei is ſaid by ſome [b] to have been founded before the Conqueſt of England, but was not really in being till about forty years after. The author, Vitalis, was born about the middle of the eleventh century at Tierceville three leagues from Bayeux, and being made prebendary of the collegiate church of Mortain, obtained the name of Vitalis de Mortain [c]. He was a companion of Robert de Arbriſſel founder of the order of Fontevrauld, began to gather diſciples in the foreſt of Savigni about A. D. 1105. and by the encouragement of a nobleman named Raoul de Fugeres founded an abbey there A. D. 1112 [d]. He gave his diſciples the rule of St. Benedict [e] with ſome peculiar conſtitutions [f], and they took a grey habit [g]; from whence they were frequently called Fratres Griſei. Vitalis came into England A. D. 1120 [h]. and preaching here, and converting many, probably introduced his order; which was ſhortly after, viz. A. D. 1148. united to the Ciſtertians [i].

THE order of Tiron was inſtituted by St. Bernard [k], who was born in the territory of Abbeville in the province of Ponthieu A. D. 1046 [l], and became a diſciple of the before mentioned Robert d'Arbriſſel, yet ſet up a different ſort of monks, who took their name of Tironenſes [m] from their firſt monaſtery, which was founded at Tiron about A. D. 1109 [n]. They were reformed Benedictines [o], whoſe habit was at firſt a light grey [p], which was afterwards changed into black. I find no houſe of this order in England, and only one abbey in Wales, viz. St. Dogmael's, (where they were placed about A. D. 1126.) with its dependent priory at Pille, and cell at Caldey.

THE orders of monks before mentioned were all [q] we had in England and Wales, except the Culdees [r], or Cultores Dei, who were Scotch monks, and of the ſame rule with the Iriſh ones. The Scotch writers make them as antient as the converſion of their nation to Chriſtianity in the times of the emperors Decius and Aurelian. But they are not mentioned by Nennius, who wrote in the ſeventh century, or Bede, who wrote in the eighth; and the firſt mention we have of them is at St. Andrew's, about the middle of the ninth century [s]. I meet with theſe no where in England but at St. Peter's in York.

THE canons were either Religious or Secular; the Secular [t] canons were clergymen, called Secular, becauſe they were converſant in the world [u], performed ſpiritual offices to the laity, and took upon them the care of ſouls, which the Regulars could not do without diſpenſation. They differed in nothing almoſt from ordinary prieſts, ſave that they were under the government of ſome local ſtatutes: For though they were in ſome places confined to live under one roof, as the monks and Regular canons did, yet they generally lived apart [w], and were maintained by diſtinct prebends, almoſt in the ſame manner with the canons and prebendaries of our cathedral and collegiate churches at this day [u].

REGULAR canons were ſuch as lived under ſome rule; they were a leſs ſtrict ſort of Religious than the monks [x], but lived together under one roof, had a common dormitory and refectory, and were obliged to obſerve the ſtatutes of their order [y].

THE chief rule for theſe canons is that of St. Auſtin, who was made biſhop of Hippo A. D. 395. But they were but little known till the tenth or eleventh century, were not brought into England till after the Conqueſt, and ſeem not to have obtained the name of Auſtin canons till ſome years after [z]. Bale [a] indeed and Sir Robert Atkins [b] ſay, that theſe canons were brought into England by St. Birinus in the beginning of the ſeventh century [c]: But thoſe were certainly Secular

[z] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 37. a. and p. 50. a. from A. Wood. All orders both of monks and friers were againſt having an houſe of another order near them; but the Ciſtertians would not allow another houſe even of their own order to be built within ſuch a diſtance of them. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 891.

[a] Which was founded A. D 1128. as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 703. Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. from Petrus Blefenſis, ſaith, theſe monks were brought into England, not by William Giffard biſhop of Wincheſter, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 703. but by Walter Eſpec, and had their firſt houſe at Rievaux or Rieval in Yorkſhire; and Weaver, p. 136. follows him; but Rieval was not founded till A. D. 1131. and Waverley, A. D. 1128. See more under *Rieval*. See many bulls and privileges granted to this order, in Stevens' Append. p. 219, &c.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. viii p. 66. and the author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. .

[c] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 253. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. vi. p. 109.

[d] Stevens, ibid.

[e] Mon Angl. vol. i. p. 704.

[f] Stevens, ibid. p. 254

[g] "Eorum habitus griſius color erat." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 704.

[h] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 254.

[i] Stevens, ibid. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 704. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 9. But ſome diſtinction was probably kept up for ſome time; for the monks of Nethe are called monks of Savigni in king John's charter, A. D. 1208 as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 719. And A. D. 1264. the abbat of Savigni writes to the abbats of Furnes and Byland "ac univerſis generationis Savigniacenſis coabbatibus per Angliam et Walliam conſtitutis." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 700. But about A. D. 1330. the Ciſtertians took it ill to be called or thought Fratres Griſei, and ſaid, "hiis diebus pauci vel nulli vix inveniuntur de ordine "Griſeorum." Mon Angl. vol. ii. p. 923.

[k] This was a different perſon from *St. Bernard of Clairvaux*. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 256.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 255. from Hiſt. des Ord. Mon. vol. vi. p. 115.

[m] The Monaſticon mentions the Monachi Savignienſes and Tyronenſes as the ſame order, vol. i. p. 704. But others will not admit of it, as Reyner, vol. i. p. 160 and Stevens, vol. ii. p. 256. b. In the antient catalogue of Religious houſes, publiſhed in Stevens, vol. i p 38 the monks of Tyron at St. Dogmael's are called "Monachi Albi," whereas thoſe of Savigni were "Monachi Griſei." And theſe probably were the "Monachi Albi alius profeſſionis quam Bernardini," mentioned by Leland, Collect. vol iii. p. 13.

[n] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 256. a.

[o] Reyner, vol. i. p. 160. and Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257.

[p] So Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257. But probably very near white; becauſe they were ſometimes called White monks.

[q] Unleſs there were any Celeſtine monks brought in by K. Henry 5. as Reyner mentions, tr. i. p. 166. from Walſingham, ſub A. D. 1413. and Weaver, p. 138. but I know not upon what grounds.

[r] Archbiſhop Spotſwood ſaith, they are often called Keledei, from their living in cells, as he thinks. Hiſt. of the Church of Scotland, p. 4. Their name and order were extinguiſhed in Scotland ſoon after A. D. 1300. as Spotſwood, p. 51. *Kil* as appears from the Scottiſh hiſtorians was a place of devotion, and from hence the clergy of that church were called *Killedees*; from which title, the fiction of the antient Culdees came, as the biſhop of St. Aſaph [Lloyd] hath truly obſerved. Stillingfleet's preface to Original, &c. p. lvi.

[s] Concerning theſe Religious, ſee Uſher's Antiq. Eccl. Britan. fol. p. 333, 334. 346. and p. 638, 639. 659. of the 4to edition, and Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 180.

[t] In the preface to the Monaſticon, the name *Secular canons* is ſaid to be a contradiction.

[u u] Dugdale's Hiſt. of Warwickſhire, p. 429. edit. 1730.

[w] William of Malmſbury, as cited by Godwin, De præſul. p. 400. edit. 1742. ſaith of Lefric biſhop of Exeter about A. D. 1050. that, "Ejectis fanctimonialibus e S. Petri [Exon.] monaſterio, epiſcopum et canonicos ſtatuit, qui, contra morem "Anglorum, ad formam Lotharingorum uno triclinio comedebant, uno cubiculo cubitarent." And Leland hath the ſame words, Collect. vol. ii. p 255. though perhaps this might have been before attempted here; for in the council of Ænham held A. D. 1009. a dormitory and refectory to ſleep and eat together in is recommended to the canons of thoſe days, whom I take to have been Secular canons, and the rule there mentioned to have been their local ſtatutes. Spelm. Concil. tom. i. p. 514. Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 293.

[x] "Medium genus inter monachos et canonicos, quos Seculares appellant." Eraſmus, in Peregrinat. religionis ergo. "Canonicorum regula monaſtica illa paulo liberior." Præf. Mon. Angl. vol. ii.

[y] Vide conſtitutiones P. Bonifacii 12. ſuper reformatione canonicorum Regular. ord. S. Auguſtini, dat. A. D. 1339. in Wilkinſii Concil. vol ii p 629 Spelm. Concil. vol. ii. p. 511. Ordinationes pro canonicorum Regularium ordinis S. Auguſtini in Anglia exiſtent. meliori gubernatione per Thomam Wolfæum card. &c. A. D. 1519. in Mon Angl. vol. ii. p. 564.

[z] See Bingham, book vii. ch. 2. §. 9. or fol. vol. i. p. 250.

[a] Cent. xiii. 4. and Preface to Mon. Angl. vol. ii.

[b] Glouceſterſhire, p. 1.

[c] A. D. 630 or 640. as Fuller, Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 268.

canons

canons whom he then placed at Dorcheſter. And all other hiſtorians agree that we had no Regular canons here till the eleventh, and probably not till the twelfth century. For though they differ about the place of their firſt ſettlement, yet the general opinion is, that they came in after K. Henry 1. began his reign. Joſ. Pamphilus [d] indeed faith that they were ſeated in London, A. D. 1059. but he ſeems to have been but an obſcure writer. Mr. Somner [e] ſaith, that St. Gregory's in Canterbury, which was built by archbiſhop Lanfranc A. D. 1084. was their firſt houſe; but Leland's ſaying [f], that archbiſhop Lanfranc placed Secular canons at St. Gregory's, and that archbiſhop Corboil changed them into Regulars, makes the authority of that judicious antiquary in this caſe doubtful. Reyner [g] ſaith, that they were brought into England by Athelwulphus or Adulphus confeſſor to K. Henry 1. and had their firſt houſe at Noſtell in Yorkſhire; but they ſeem not to have been ſettled there 'till Thurſtan [h] was archbiſhop of York, and that was not 'till A. D. 1114 [i]. Stow ſaith [k] that Norman was the firſt canon Regular in England, and that theſe Religious were firſt ſeated at the Holy Trinity or Chriſt Church within Aldgate, London, A. D. 1108. but that houſe was not built till R. Beaumeis [l] was biſhop of London; whereas the houſe of theſe canons at Colcheſter was founded before the death of biſhop Maurice [m] his predeceſſor, which happened Sept. 26 [n]. 1107. And therefore I cannot but think that John Roſſe [o] and pope Paſchalis 2 [p], are right in placing them firſt at Colcheſter, though it could not be in Roſſe's year 1109. but was rather A. D. 1105 [q].

Mr. Stevens [r] tells us, that though there were Regular canons who embraced the rule of St. Auſtin taken from his one hundred and ninth epiſtle, in the eleventh century (as particularly at the abbey of St. Denis at Rheims about A. D. 1067.) yet the Regular canons did not make ſolemn vows till the twelfth century; and did not in general take the name of "Regular canons of St. Auſtin" till pope Innocent 2. ordained in the Lateran council A. D. 1139. that all Regular canons ſhould ſubmit to that rule of St. Auſtin in his one hundred and ninth epiſtle. So that theſe Regular canons certainly fall ſhort of the time of their pretended founder, and therefore when Black or Regular canons are mentioned before A. D. 1105. the reader muſt thereby underſtand Secular canons. For it was uſual in thoſe days to call the Secular canons of cathedral and collegiate churches "Canonici Regulares" to diſtinguiſh them from the common parochial clergy, though probably many of thoſe ſocieties might become Auſtin canons afterwards.

Their habit was a long black caſſoc, with a white rochet over it, and over that a black cloak and hood [s]. The monks were always ſhaved, but theſe canons wore beards, and caps on their heads.

I find above one hundred ſeventy five houſes of theſe canons and canoneſſes in England and Wales.

But beſides the common and general ſort of theſe canons, there were alſo the following particular ſorts, viz.

First, Such as obſerved St. Auſtin's rule according to the regulations of St. Nicolas of Arroaſia [t], as thoſe of Harewolde [u] in Bedfordſhire, Nutley or Crendon [w] in Buckinghamſhire, Hertland [x] in Devonſhire, Brunne [y] in Lincolnſhire, and Lilleſhul [z] in Shropſhire.

Secondly, Some of the rule of St. Auſtin, and the order of St. Victor; as at Keynſham [a] and Worſpring [b] in Somerſetſhire, and Wormeſley [c] in Herefordſhire.

Thirdly, Of the order of St. Auſtin, and the inſtitution of St. Mary of Meretune; as at Buckenham [d] in Norfolk.

Fourthly, Premonſtratenſians, or canons who lived according to the rule of St. Auſtin, reformed by St. Norbert [e] afterwards archbiſhop of Magdeburgh, who ſet up this regulation about A. D. 1120 [e]. at Premonſtratum, in the dioceſe of Laon in Picardy, a place ſo called becauſe pointed out, as it was ſaid, by the bleſſed Virgin to be the head of this reformed order [e]. Theſe canons were alſo called White [f] canons from their habit, which was a white caſſoc with a rochet over it, a long white cloak and white caps [g]. They were brought into England ſhortly after A. D. 1140 [h]. and ſettled firſt at Newhouſe in Lincolnſhire [h]. They had in England a conſervator of their privileges [i], but were neverthelefs often viſited by their ſuperiors at Premonſtre, who raiſed great contributions out of them [k], as the generals or foreign heads of the Cluniacs and Ciſtertians [l] alſo did, 'till reſtrained from it by the parliament at Carliſle, ult. Ed. 1. or A. D. 1307 [m]. This ſtatute did not reſtrain the foreign heads from viſiting their charge in England, governing their monks, or exerciſing the diſcipline of their order, provided they carried no money away with them. So that the Religious of this order in England continued under the juriſdiction of the abbat of Premonſtre and the general chapter of the order 'till A. D. 1512. when they were exempted from it by the bull of pope Julius 2. confirmed by K. Henry 8. and the ſuperiority of all the houſes of this order in England and Wales was given to the abbat of Welbeck in Nottinghamſhire [n].

There were about thirty five houſes of this order.

[d] In Chronic. Auguſtin, as quoted by Fuller in the place laſt cited.
[e] Antiq. Canterb. p. 89.
[f] Collect. vol. i. p. 89.
[g] Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 157.
[h] "Eccl. Beat. Oſwaldi, in qua canonici Regulares per ma-"num venerabilis Thurſtini Eboracenſis archiepiſc. conſtituti "ſunt." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 34. a. 36. a.
[i] He was elected in 1114. but not conſecrated till 1119. Willis' Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 34.
[k] Surv. London, p. 930, &c.
[l] Who is ſaid to have been the founder, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 80.
[m] He is witneſs to one of the charters of K. Henry 1. to Colcheſter.
[n] Godwin, p. 175. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 10.
[o] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 572.
[p] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 45.
[q] In which Fuller places the coming of theſe canons into England. Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 268.
[r] Vol. ii. p. 65.
[s] See the draught of an Auſtin canon in his habit, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 1. and Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 237. and of a canoneſs, in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 68.
[t] See a ſhort account of this regulation, in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 149. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. ii. p. 106. See alſo Bollandus' Lives, at January 13. and Reyner, vol. i. p. 159. who there ſaith, theſe reformed canons were brought into England A. D. 1112. and firſt placed at Nutley; but that houſe was not founded 'till A. D. 1162.
[u] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 202.
[w] Ibid. p. 154.
[x] Ibid. p. 285.
[y] Ibid. p. 235.
[z] Ibid. p. 145.
[a] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 525.
[b] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 271.
[c] Regiſtr. Caroli Booth epiſc. St. Auſtin's, Briſtol, is ſaid in Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 325. to be of the order of St. Victor.
[d] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 274. At Merton in Surrey there was a priory of Auſtin canons dedicated to St. Mary; and inſtead of *Merton* it was anciently wrote *Meretune*; but whether thoſe canons were of any particular order, or whether that was tbe St. Mary of Meretune here referred to, I know not.
[e e e] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 580. 582, 583, 584. 586, 587. Weaver, p. 139. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 337.
[f] So conſtantly in Hen. Sulgrave.
[g] See a copper plate of one of theſe canons in his habit for the choir, in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 589. and of one in his common habit, in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 145. Theſe white veſtments are likewiſe ſaid to have been preſcribed by the Virgin Mary. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 582. 585.
[h h] See under *Newhouſe*.
[i] Reyner, vol. ii. p. 131.
[k] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 905. 1044. and pat. 7 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . "De taxis intolerabilibus, quæ abbas Præmonſtr. exigere ſolet "a prioribus ejuſdem ordinis in Anglia."
[l] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1057.
[m] Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 157. Gibſon's Codex, p. 75 et 1222. Rylei Plac. Parliam. fol. 312. Coke's Inſtit. p. 2. f. 580. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 607. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. p. 500.
[n] Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 338.

THE Sempringham [o] or Gilbertine canons were inſtituted by St. Gilbert at Sempringham in Lincolnſhire A. D. 1148 [p]. and confirmed by pope Eugenius 3 [q]. This devout man compoſed his rule out of thoſe of St. Auſtin and St. Benedict (the women following the Ciſtertian regulation of St. Benedict's rule, and the men the rule of St. Auſtin [r]) with ſome ſpecial ſtatutes of his own. The habit of theſe canons, as deſcribed in the Monaſticon [s], is a black caſſoc with a white cloak over it, and an hood lined with lambs ſkins. But others will have it to have been the ſame with that of the Ciſtertians [t]. This order (over which there was a maſter or prior general [u], who frequently viſited them [w], and had ſo much authority that the particular priors and convents could do but little without him [x]) conſiſted both of men and women [y], who lived in the ſame houſes, but in ſuch different apartments that they had no communication with each other [z], and increaſed ſo faſt that St. Gilbert himſelf founded thirteen [a] monaſteries of it, viz. four for men alone, and nine for men and women together, which had in them ſeven hundred brethren and fifteen hundred ſiſters. At the diſſolution there were about twenty five houſes of this order in England and Wales.

CANONS Regular of the Holy Sepulchre were inſtituted in the beginning of the twelfth century, in imitation of the Regulars inſtituted in the church of the Holy Sepulchre of our Saviour at Jeruſalem. The firſt houſe they had in England was at Warwick [b], which was begun for them by Henry de Newburgh earl of Warwick [c], who died A. D. 1123 [d]. and perfected by his ſon Roger before A. D. 1135 [e]. They are ſometimes called Canons of the Holy Croſs [f], and wore the ſame habit with other Auſtin canons, diſtinguiſhed only by a double red croſs upon the breaſt of their cloak or upper garment [g]. The endeavours of theſe Religious for regaining the Holy Land, coming to nothing after the loſs of Jeruſalem A. D. 1188. this order fell into decay, their revenues and privileges were moſtly given to the Maturine friers [g], and but two houſes of them continued to the diſſolution.

THERE were alſo, beſides the Benedictines and Gilbertines before mentioned, Cluniac, Ciſtertian, Carthuſian, Auſtin, and Premonſtratenſian nuns, who followed the ſame rules with their reſpective monks, omitting only what was not proper for their ſex, and wore habits of the ſame colour, having their heads always covered with a veil.

AND to theſe we muſt add three other orders of Religious women formerly in England, viz.

FIRST, Nuns of the order of Fontevrault [h], which was inſtituted about the latter end of the eleventh century [i] by one Robert ſurnamed d' Arbriſſel [k] at Fontevrault in Poictiers, where he built an abbey for his followers preſently after A. D. 1100 [l]. Though this order (which was a reformation of the Benedictine [m]) was chiefly for women, yet beyond ſea they had alſo Religious men [n] living amongſt them in different apartments, who were under the government of the abbeſs; for the founder grounded his model upon our Bleſſed Savior's recommending the Virgin Mary, and St. John the Evangeliſt to each other [o]: And as St. John was thereby to look upon the Bleſſed Virgin as his mother, the founder directed that the men ſhould acknowledge the abbeſs or prioreſs of every convent as their ſuperior, and ſubmit to her authority both in ſpirituals and temporals. And the abbeſs of Fontevrault was made the general ſuperioreſs and head of the order [p].

THESE nuns were brought into England by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter [q] before A. D. 1161. and placed at Nun Eaton in Warwickſhire; but there were only two houſes [r] more of this order in England, and there is no expreſs account of any monk in any of them, but only of a prior at Nun Eaton [s]. Their habit was a kind of tunic or caſſoc of the natural colour of the wool, and over that a large black garment [t].

SECONDLY, Nuns of the order of St. Clare, who inſtituted it at Aſſiſe in Italy about A. D. 1212 [u]. It was confirmed by pope Innocent 3. A. D. . . and by pope Honorius 3. A. D. 1223 [v]. and was afterwards divided into a ſtricter and looſer ſort [w]. St. Clare was born in the ſame town, and lived at the ſame time with St. Francis [w], and her nuns obſerving St. Francis' rule, and wearing the ſame coloured habit [x] with the Franciſcan friers [w], were often called Minoreſſes [y], and their houſe without Aldgate The Minories. They were likewiſe called The Poor Clares, probably from their ſcanty endowments [w].

THEY were brought into England by Blanch queen of Navarre [z], who was wife to Edmund earl of Lancaſter, Leiceſter, and Derby, about A. D. 1293. and ſeated without Aldgate, London. Beſides which, I find but three houſes more of this order in England, viz. Waterbeache and Denny in Cambridgeſhire, and Bruſyard in Suffolk.

THIRDLY, Brigittines, or nuns of Our Holy Sa-

[o] *Sempyngham* and *Semplyngham*, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 789.

[p] So Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 789. out of the Peterborough Chronicle, and Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. But according to the Derley Annals, the beginning of this order was A. D. 1131. and the priory of Sempringham founded A. D. 1139. but perhaps it might not be finiſhed and the Religious placed in it till A. D. 1148. See the note under *Sempringham*.

[q] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 677, &c. 700. 789.

[r] Reyner, vol. i. p 161. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 678.

[s] Vol. ii. p. 755. See alſo p. 718. Theſe canons had their crowns ſhaved.

[t] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 789.

[u] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 700.

[w] And when hindered might appoint others to do it. Mon. Ang. vol. ii. p. 705.

[x] "Summus prior ordinis de Sempingham curam omnium "gerit." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 701. No action at law was to be brought or defended without him. Ibid p. 702. He only could admit the members, he appointed the officers in every houſe, and no deed of any prior and convent was valid unleſs he joined in it. Ibid. p. 702, 703. That he generally joined with particular priors and convents in their preſentations to benefices, ſee Dr. Hutton's extracts out of the Lincoln regiſters. And that he joined with the particular priors and convents in the ſurrenders of their houſes, anno regni 30 R. Hen. 8. ſee Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 604, &c.

[y] In Mon. Angl. tom. i p. 456. this is called a new and unheard of manner of Religion for men and women to be thus joined together; but the ſame was done before in the order of Fontevrald, and even more; for there the men were ſubject to the women.

[z] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 678 700. 790.

[a] Ibid. p. 680. 698. but p. 789. it is *ten* only, viz. two for men, and eight for women.

[b] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 573.

[c] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 454, 455. edit. 1730.

[d] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 69.

[e] The church being conſecrated by Simon biſhop of Worceſter by order of K. Henry 1. who died that year. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 455.

[f] Thoſe of Thetford are generally called ſo in the inſtitution books at Norwich.

[g g] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 573. and Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 455.

[h] Broughton, i. 420.

[i] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 248. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. vi. p. 63.

[k] From being born at a mean village then called *Albriſſel*, now *Albreſec*, in the dioceſe of Rennes near Guirche.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 249.

[m] Stevens, vol ii. p. 251.

[n] "Quare volumus,—quod memoratæ moniales de Fonte "Ebroldi, et fratres, et univerſi homines et miniſtri, et ſer-"vientes earum habeant, &c." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 975.

[o] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 249, 250.

[p] Stevens, ibid.

[q] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 252. ſpeaks of K. Henry 2. bringing ſome of theſe nuns to Ambreſbury in A. D. 1177. as if there were none of them before in England; but Nun Eaton was certainly founded before A. D. 1161. and probably before A. D. 1158. for Hugh archdeacon of Leiceſter was witneſs to Robert the younger's confirmation charter, and he ceaſed to have that archdeaconry in or before A. D. 1158.

[r] Viz. Ambreſbury and Weſtwood.

[s] Vide under *Nun Eaton*.

[t] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 248. 251.

[u u u] Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 562.

[w w w] Weaver, p. 150. and Fuller's Ch. Hiſt. vi. 276.

[x] Stevens, vol. i. p. 159, 160.

[y] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 543.

[z] Mon. Angl. ibid.

vior [a], who were inſtituted by St. Bridget, princeſs or ducheſs of Nericia [b] in Sweden, about the middle of the fourteenth century [c], under the rule of St. Auſtin, with ſome additions of her own [d]. This order, though chiefly for women, had likewiſe men in every convent (who lived in different apartments, and were not permitted to come near the women, but in caſes of great neceſſity [e]) and differed from all other inſtitutions in requiring a particular number [f] of men and women in every houſe, viz. ſixty nuns, thirteen prieſts, four deacons, and eight lay brethren [g]. Their habit was a tunic of coarſe grey [h] woollen, and a cloak of the ſame. The nuns had on their veils five ſmall pieces of red cloth to repreſent the five wounds of our Saviour. The prieſts had a red croſs on their breaſts with a round white piece in the middle of it to repreſent the hoſt: the deacons had a white circle with four ſmall pieces of red cloth to repreſent tongues; and the laymen had a white croſs with five red pieces to repreſent the five wounds.

I FIND but one houſe of this order in England, viz. that at Syon in Middleſex, founded by king Henry 5. about A. D. 1414.

THE before mentioned were all the ſorts of monks, canons, and nuns we had in England and Wales.

As to the friers [i], there were,

FIRST, The Dominicans, whoſe founder was St. Dominic a Spaniard, born at Calagueraga a ſmall town in the dioceſe of Oſma in Old Caſtile about A. D. 1070 [k]. They were called Dominicans, from their founder; Preaching friers, from their office to preach and convert heretics [l]; Black friers, from their garments; and in France, Jacobines, from having their firſt houſe in St. James's ſtreet at Paris. Their rule, which was chiefly that of St. Auguſtine, was approved of by pope Innocent 3. in the Lateran council A. D. 1215. by word of mouth, and by the bull of pope Honorius 3. A. D. 1216. At firſt they uſed the ſame habit with the Auſtin canons. But about A. D. 1219. they took another, viz. a white caſſock with a white hood over it, and when they go abroad, a black cloak with a black hood over their white veſtments [m]. They came into England A. D. 1221 [n], had their firſt houſe at Oxford [n] that year, and at the diſſolution had about forty three houſes here.

THERE were nuns alſo of this order, but I think none in England [o]. For, though Thomas lord Wake intended to have brought ſome of them hither, and had the king's licence for it, yet he ſeems not to have done it.

ST. FRANCIS, who was contemporary with St. Dominic, but of another country, being born at Aſſiſe in Italy in the province of Umbria, and duchy of Spoletum [p], A. D. 1182. was founder of the Franciſcan, Grey, or Minor friers [q]. The firſt name they had from their founder; the ſecond, from their grey cloathing; and the third they took out of pretended humility. Their rule was drawn up by St. Francis A. D. 1209. approved of by pope Innocent 3. A. D. 1210 [r], and by the general Lateran Council A. D. 1215 [r]. Their habit was a looſe garment of a grey colour, reaching down to their ankles, with a cowl of the ſame, and a cloak over it, when they went abroad. They girded themſelves with cords, and went bare-footed [s]. Davenport ſaith, they came into England A. D. 1219 [t]. But the general opinion is, that they came hither A. D. 1224 [u]. and had their firſt houſe at Canterbury, and their ſecond at London.

SOME conſiderable relaxation having by degrees crept into this order, it was thought requiſite to reform it, and to reduce it, as near as might be, to its firſt rule and inſtitution [w]. Whereupon ſuch as continued under the relaxation were called Conventuals, and ſuch as accepted the reformation were called Obſervants or Recollects [x]. This reformation was begun about A. D. 1400. by St. Bernard [y] or Bernardin of Siena, confirmed by the council of Conſtance A. D. 1414. and afterwards by Eugenius 4. and other popes. King Edward 4. is commonly ſaid [z] to have brought them into England, but I find no certain account of their being here till king Henry 7. built two [a] or three houſes for them [a]. At the diſſolution, the conventual Franciſcans had about fifty five houſes, which were under ſeven cuſtodies or wardenſhips, viz. thoſe of London, York, Cambridge, Briſtol, Oxford, Newcaſtle, and Worceſter [b].

As to the Capuchins, and other diſtinctions of the Franciſcans beyond the ſeas, they chiefly aroſe ſince the Engliſh Reformation, and never had any place here.

THE Trinitarians, Maturines, or Friers of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives, were inſtituted by St. John de Matha, and Felix de Valois [c] in France about A. D. 1197 [d]. Their rule was that of St. Auſtin, with ſome peculiar conſtitutions [d]; their order was confirmed by pope Innocent 3. who gave them white robes, with a red and blue croſs on their breaſts; and appointed that all their revenues ſhould be divided into three parts, viz. one for their own ſupport and maintenance, another to relieve the poor, and a third to redeem ſuch Chriſtians as were or ſhould be taken captives by the infidels [e]. They were called Trinitarians, becauſe all their churches were to be dedicated to the Holy Trinity [e]; and Maturines,

[a] Who is ſaid to have dictated the rules of this order. Stevens, vol ii. p. 231

[b] Stevens, ibid.

[c] Stevens, ibid. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. iv. p. 25. ſaith, about A. D. 1344. Newcourt, Repert. vol. i. p. 751. from Trithemius ſaith, A. D. 1362. Weaver, p. 148. ſaith, A. D. 1376.

[d] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 233. Reyner, vol. i. p. 166. Weaver, p. 149

[e] Weaver, ibid.

[f] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 232. ſaith, when a monaſtery was built, they were not to go into it 'till they made up this number.

[g] In all eighty five, to repreſent Chriſt s thirteen apoſtles (including St. Paul) and ſeventy two diſciples, as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 231. Reyner, vol. i. p. 166 and Weaver, p. 149.

[h] So Stevens, vol. ii. p. 232. but Weaver ſaith, *ruſſet*. There are draughts of a monk and nuns of this order in their habits, in Stevens.

[i] Of the Mendicants in general, ſee Broughton, ii. 81, 82.

[k] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 186. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. iii. p. 198. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 280. from Hoſpin. De origine monach. cap. 4, 5, &c: Collier's Eccl. Hiſt vol. i. p. 427. Weaver, p. 134.

[l] Pat. 8 Ed 1. m. 23. "Quod Fratres prædicatores prædicent Judæis pro converſione eorum." Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. "Salvus conductus pro Roberto de Braybrook, Joanne "de Stonor, et Roberto de Hatcomb Fratribus prædicatoribus "proficiſcentibus, et proponentibus prædicare evangelium Sa- "racenis."

[m] Stevens, vol. ii. p 189. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 280.

[n n] Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. See alſo Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 464. Wood's Hiſt. of Oxford, p. 62. N. Trivet, p. 176.

[o] The nuns of Dertford in Kent were ſometime of this order.

[p] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 1. from Hiſt. des Ord. Monaſt. vol. vii. p. 1. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 359. from Hoſpinian, p. 403, &c.

[q] Blomfield, ii. 562. Broughton, i. 420.

[r r] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 5.

[s] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 360. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 5.

[t] Hiſt. Fratr. Minor. p. 2. Stevens, vol. i. p. 109. vol. ii. p. 5.

[u] Stow's Annals, in anno, and Survey of Lond. p. 340. Somner's Antiq. Cant. p. 54. Ant. Wood's Hiſt. and Antiq. of Oxon. Weaver, p. 134. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 182. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 341.

[w] Stevens, vol. i. p. 93. Weaver, p. 138.

[x] Stevens, vol. i. p. 93. makes theſe to be the ſame. See Cowell ſub verbo *Friers Obſervant.*

[y] Stevens and Weaver, ibid.

[z] Weaver, p. 138. Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 271. Stevens, vol. i. p. 93. ſaith, they were brought into England about A. D. 1452. or 19 Hen. 6

[a a] Harpsfield ſaith, he built ſix houſes for them; but I think not ſo many. Stevens, vol. i. p. 96. ſaith, that K. Henry 7. placing obſervant friers in ſix houſes, he was reckoned founder of them, though moſt of them were built long before.

[b] Stevens, vol. i. p. 95.

[c] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 258. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 320, &c. See alſo Weaver, p. 142. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 655. from Hoſpinian and others.

[d d] Newcourt, ibid. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 258. ſaith, A. D. 1198. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 499. ſaith, A. D. 1194. Others place its beginning in A. D. 1208 and 1211. See Newcourt, vol. i. p. 655.

[e e] See their rule, in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 829, &c.

from having their firſt houſe in Paris near St. Mathurine's chapel [f]. They were brought A. D. 1224 [g]. into England (where the lands, revenues, and privileges of the canons of the H. Sepulchre were given them upon the decay of that order [h]) and had their firſt houſe at Mottenden in Kent: Some ſay, that their head houſe was at Ingham in Norfolk as long as that houſe was of this order, and that from thence they were then called, Of the order of Ingham. I find about ten or twelve houſes of theſe friers in England and Wales [i].

FRIERS Robertines inſtituted by Robert Flower the devout hermit of Knareſburgh, who lived in K. John's [k] reign, are ſpoken of by Leland [l] as a branch of the Trinitarians; but I have hitherto met with ſo little concerning theſe Robertines, that I can ſay nothing certain of them, and doubt whether there really was any ſuch order [m].

THE Carmelite or White friers [n] (the former of which names they had from the place of their firſt reſidence, and the latter from the colour of their habit) came next into this kingdom; they were alſo called Brethren or Friers of the Bleſſed Virgin, and pretended to great antiquity; but the firſt certain account we have of them is at Mount Carmel in Paleſtine, from whence they were driven by the hard uſage of the Saracens about A. D. 1238 [o]. Their rule (which is chiefly that of St. Baſil) is ſaid to have been given them by Albert patriarch of Jeruſalem about A. D. 1205 [p]. and to have been confirmed by pope Honorius 3. A. D. 1224 [q]. They were brought into England, A. D. 1240 [r]. by the lords John Veſcy and Richard Grey, and had their firſt houſes at Alnewick in Northumberland and Ailesford in Kent; at the latter of which places theſe friers held their firſt European chapter A. D. 1245 [s]. Their garments are ſaid to have been at firſt white [t], but being obliged by the infidels [t t] to make them party coloured, they continued the uſe of ſuch for fifty years after their coming into England, and about A. D. 1290 [u]. made them white again. Of this order we had about forty houſes in England and Wales [w].

THE order of Croſſed or Crouched friers [x] was inſtituted, or at leaſt reformed, by one Gerrard prior of St. Mary of Morello at Bologna; and confirmed, A. D. 1169. by pope Alexander 3. who brought them under St. Auſtin's rule, and made ſome other conſtitutions for their government [y]. They came into England A. D. 1244 [z]. and had their firſt houſe at Colcheſter [a]. At firſt they carried a croſs fixed to a ſtaff in their hands; but afterwards had a croſs of red cloth upon their backs or breaſts. Their habit was appointed by pope Pius 2. to be of a blue colour [b]. We had not here above ſix or ſeven houſes of theſe friers.

THE original of the Auſtin friers, or Friers Eremites of the order of St. Auſtin, is very uncertain. They were brought into England about the year 1250 [c]. and for their habit, had a white garment and ſcapulary, when they were in the houſe; but in the choir, and when they went abroad, they had over the former a fort of a coul [d] and a large hood, both black, which were girt with a black leather thong. They had about thirty two houſes in England and Wales at the ſuppreſſion.

THE friers of the Sac and the Bethlemite friers appeared in England both in the ſame year, viz. A. D. 1257 [e]. I find no account of the original of either of them. The right ſtyle of the former was Friers of the Penance of Jeſus Chriſt [f]. But they were more commonly called Friers of the Sac, from their habits being either ſhaped like a ſack or made of that coarſe cloth called ſackcloth. They ſeem to have had their firſt houſe near Alderſgate, London [g]. But their order was very ſhort lived here, being put down by the council at Lyons A. D. 1307 [h].

THE Bethlemite friers had their rule and habit much like that of the Dominicans, but were diſtinguiſhed from them by a red ſtar of five rays, with a blue circle in the middle of it, worn on their breaſts [i] in memory of the ſtar, which appeared to the wiſe men, and conducted them to Bethlehem [k]. They were placed in Trumpington ſtreet at Cambridge the firſt year they

[f] Stevens, vol ii. p. 260.

[g] Reyner, vol. i. p. 162. Yet the hoſpital of Thelesford in Warwickſhire, of this order, was founded A. D. 1214. as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 498. edit. 1730. But probably it was not originally for theſe friers. Bale, cent iv. cap. 82. in Append. 2. and Weaver, p. 142. by ſome great miſtake, place their coming into England in A. D. 1357.

[h] Dugd. Warwickſhire, p 454.

[i] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 655. But Stevens, vol. ii. p. 260. ſaith, there were forty three of them.

[k] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 833.

[l] Itin. vol. i. p. 98.

[m] Robert ſeems (according to Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 833.) to have lived as an hermit only at Knareſburgh (as Ivo ſeems alſo to have done after him) and if he got any aſſociates they were probably Hermites only; and their being called Trinitarians ſeems to have been occaſioned by that ſort of friers being placed there by the earl of Cornwal many years after his death; for Robert muſt have been dead before 12 Hen. 3. or A. D. 1227. when the grant in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 833. was made to Ivo: And Richard earl of Cornwal had not the grant of Knareſburgh 'till A. D. 1234. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 762. and did not place the Trinitarians there 'till about A. D. 1257. for his grant to them bears that date, Mon. Angl. vol ii. p. 834. Weaver, p. 142. ſaith, Robert's order was inſtituted and confirmed about A. D. 1137. but that was ſo long before king John's reign, when Robert floriſhed, that the year, at leaſt, muſt be falſely printed.

[n] The Carmelite friers are the laſt of the four Mendicant orders in the church of Rome, and are in all the general proceſſions forced to give place to the Dominicans, Franciſcans and Auſtins. Geddes' Tracts, vol. iii. 425. When they firſt came into England, they are ſaid to have deſpiſed learning, but afterwards applied themſelves to it. Fuller's Worthies, iii. p. 124. They began to decay in England A. D. 1470. Fuller, ibid. p. 208.

[o] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 157. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Monaſt. vol. i. p. 182. &c. But ſee an account of theſe friers alſo in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 566. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 186. edit. 1730. Weaver, p. 139. Fuller, book vi. p. 271.

[p] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 155.

[q] Stevens, ibid.

[r] Reyner, vol. i. p. 163. from Bale, cent. 4. Leland De ſcript. p. 293. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 117. firſt edition. In edit. 1730. it is A. D. 1250. by miſtake. But Lambard and Weaver ſay their firſt houſe was at Newenden in Kent.

[s] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 157.

[t t] Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 566. from Trithemius: But Dugdale, in his Warwickſhire, p. 186. edit. 1730. ſaith, that the patriarch Albert preſcribed them a party coloured mantle of white and red, and that pope Honorius 3. diſliking it, A D. 1285. appointed that it ſhould be all white.

[w] Of theſe friers enlarging their houſe at Oxford, and getting many real eſtates, ſee Ayloffe's Hiſt. of Oxford, i. p. 53.

[x] Mr. Morant, in his account of the Croſſed Friers at Colcheſter [Book ii. p. 41. note R.] ſeems to think there was an order of Croſs-bearers different from the Crouched or Croſſed Friers: but I know no ground for it.

[y] Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 328. from Hoſpinian de Orig. Monach. lib. v. cap. xv.

[z] Mat. Paris, p. 572. and Reyner, vol. i. p. 164. from him.

[a] So Newcourt, vol. i. p. 328. and vol. ii. p. 166. In the former place he quotes Mat. Weſtm. for it; but Reyner ſeems to mention Ryegate in Surry as their firſt houſe.

[b] Newcourt, vol. i. p 328.

[c] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1086. edit. 1730. from Mat. Weſtm. ſub anno 1250. The houſe of theſe friers at Stoke Clare in Suffolk is ſaid to have been founded A. D. 1248. in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 535. Reyner, vol. i. p. 164. ſaith, they were ſent hither A. D. 1252. and had their firſt houſe in Wales, or rather in Shropſhire, at a village called Woodhouſe. Ant. Wood, in Antiq. Oxon. lib. i. p. 115. placeth their coming into England in A. D. 1251.

[d] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 215. Their habit was a long gown with broad ſleeves, and a fine cloth hood; and under theſe black garments other white ones, and about their waſte a leathern girdle faſtened with an ivory bone, as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 289. See the cuts in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 214. Dugd. Warw. p. 1085.

[e] Fuller, book vi. p. 274. from Mat. Paris, p. 810. 812.

[f] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 516. from Hoſpinian. See alſo Stevens, vol. ii. p 273. and Ant. Wood's Antiq. Oxon. lib. i. p. 111.

[g] So Weaver, p. 145.

[h] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 443. Yet they had eight houſes.

[i] Weaver, p. 144. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 274. from Hiſt. des Ordres Mon. vol. iii. p. 347. Mat. Paris, p. 815. But Fuller ſaith, on their backs.

[k] Mat. Paris, p. 815.

came

came over[k]; and that ſeems to have been the only houſe of theſe friers in England[l].

THE order of St. Anthony of Vienna was inſtituted A. D. 1095. for the help and relief of ſuch perſons as were afflicted with that painful inflammation called St. Anthony's fire, from that ſaint's being thought to eaſe people under it, and deliver them from it[m]. The friers or brethren of this order followed St. Auſtin's rule, wore a black habit, with the letter T of a blue colour on their breaſts, came hither early in the reign of king Henry 3. and had one houſe at London and another at Hereford.

OF the friers De pica, who had an houſe at Norwich, I have met with nothing but what the author there ſaith of them, unleſs they were the "Freres pies," a ſort of Religious that wore black and white garments, mentioned by Walſingham, p. 124[n].

THE laſt order of friers[o], which were brought into this kingdom, was that of Bonhommes or Good men, who were brought hither by Edmund earl of Cornwall, A. D. 1283[p], and placed at Aſherug in Bucks. Beſides which, I find but one houſe more of this order in England, viz. Edingdon in Wiltſhire[q]. Theſe friers followed the rule of St. Auſtin[r], and wore a blue habit[s]. The ſuperiors of their houſes were called Rectors, and one of them was ſtyled preſident of the order[t].

OF the military orders of the Religious there were but two in England, viz. Knights Hoſpitalars[u], and Knights Templars[w].

THE firſt of theſe orders began and took its name from an hoſpital built at Jeruſalem for the uſe of pilgrims coming to the Holy Land, and dedicated to St. John Baptiſt[x]. For the firſt buſineſs of theſe knights was to provide for ſuch pilgrims at that hoſpital, and to protect them from injuries and inſults upon the road[y]. They were inſtituted about A. D. 1092[z]. and were very much favoured by Godfrey of Bulloigne, and his ſucceſſor Baldwin king of Jeruſalem. They followed chiefly St. Auſtin's rule, and wore a black habit with a white croſs upon it. They ſoon came into England, and had an houſe built for them in London A. D. 1100[a]. And from a poor and mean beginning, obtained ſo great wealth[b], honors and exemptions[c], that their ſuperior here in England was the firſt lay baron, and had a ſeat amongſt the lords in parliament, and ſome of their privileges were extended even to their tenants[d].

THERE were alſo ſiſters of this order, but we had only one houſe of them in England, viz. Buckland in Somerſetſhire.

THE Knights Templars were inſtituted A. D. 1118[e]. and were ſo called from having their firſt reſidence in ſome rooms adjoining to the temple at Jeruſalem[f]. Their buſineſs alſo was to guard the roads for the ſecurity of pilgrims in the Holy Land, and their rule, that of Canons regular of St. Auſtin; their habit was white, with a red croſs on their left ſhoulder[g]. Their coming into England was probably pretty early in the reign of king Stephen[h], and their firſt ſeat in Holborne. They increaſed very faſt, and in a little time obtained very large poſſeſſions[i]. But in leſs than two hundred years, their wealth and power was thought too great, they were accuſed of horrid crimes, and thereupon every where impriſoned; their eſtates were ſeized; their order ſuppreſſed by pope Clement 5. A. D. 1309. and totally aboliſhed by the council of Vienna A. D. 1312[k]. The ſuperior of this order was ſtyled Maſter of the Temple, and was often ſummoned to parliament[l].

THE order of St. Lazarus of Jeruſalem[m] (of which we had a few houſes) ſeems to have been founded for the relief and ſupport of lepers and impotent perſons of the military orders[n].

III. UNDER the general name of Religious houſes in this work are comprehended, cathedral and collegiate churches, abbies, priories, colleges, hoſpitals, preceptories, and frieries.

OUR cathedral churches (God be praiſed) are yet remaining, and there is no occaſion for me to ſay what is meant by them; but perhaps it may be proper to obſerve, that in the conventual cathedrals, the biſhop was in the place of an abbat, and had the principal ſtall on the right hand of the entrance into the choir; as he ſtill hath at Ely, and till lately had at Durham and Carliſle.

COLLEGIATE churches and colleges conſiſted of a number of Secular canons living together under the government of a dean, warden, provoſt, or maſter;

[k] Mat. Paris, p. 815.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 274. reckons St. Mary Bethlehem London; but that was founded eleven years before this order came into England.

[m] Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 282. and A ſhort Hiſtory of monaſtical orders by Gabriel d'Emillianne, 8° Lond. 1693. p. 127.

[n] Vide Cowel, ſub verbo *Pies*. See alſo Blomfield, vol. ii. 556, 557. and in the ſame author, p. 547. of the Friers of the order of our Lady. All theſe leſſer orders were ſuppreſſed in the council of Lyons, and their members obliged to join themſelves to ſome one of the four general orders.

[o] This was not a mendicant order, but both their houſes in England had ample endowments.

[p] Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 300. from Leland's Collect. vol. ii. p. 332. but Reyner, vol. i. p. 165. ſaith, A. D 1290.

[q] Reyner ſaith there were no more; but Leland, Itin. vol. v. p 64. calls Gaunts in Briſtol, Bonhommes.

[r] Kennet's Paroch Antiq. p. 302.

[s] Atkins' Gloceſt. p. 3.

[t] Reyner, vol. i. p. 165.

[u] They were at firſt called *Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem*; but ſettling chiefly at Rhodes, after they were driven out of the Holy Land, were afterwards called *Knights of Rhodes*; and after the loſs of Rhodes in A. D. 1522. and their having the iſland of Malta given them by the emperor Charles 5. they were called *Knights of Malta*, Stevens, vol. i. Prelim. Diſſert. p. 8. Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 666.

[w] No ſooner were theſe two orders eſtabliſhed by Papal Bulls than they grew rich and rivalled each other: nay they as often fought againſt each other as againſt the Mahometans. The white habit of the Templars and the black robe of the Hoſpitalars were continual ſignals to battle. Voltaire's Hiſt. of Cruſades, p. 72.

[x] Broughton, ii. 44. Selden's Hiſt. of Tithes, p. 121.

[y] Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 965. Biſhop Burnet's Hiſt. of the Reformation, vol. i. p. 275.

[z] Mon. Angl. vol. ii p. 500. ex Sethi Calviſii Chronico ſub anno 1092. But others ſay A. D. 1099. Stevens, vol. i. Prelim. Diſſert. p. 8. Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 530.

[a] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 666.

[b] They are ſaid at firſt to have had but one horſe between two of them; but about an hundred and fifty years after their inſtitution, they had nineteen thouſand manors in Chriſtendom.

[c] Their wealth and privileges probably made them ſometimes inſolent; for by pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. "Rex con- "ſtituit Ricardum de Everton viſitatorem hoſpitalis S. Joannis "Jeruſalem in Anglia ad reprimendam Religioſorum inſolen- "tiam, et ad obſervandam Religionis honeſtatem." Thoſe of this order were all lay men, excepting two or three to perform divine offices. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 553. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 134. mentions two chaplains at their chief houſe in London.

[d] The Hoſpitalars uſed for their habit a black upper garment with a white croſs on the fore part of it. Willis, i. p. 129. from Stow's Survey of London.

[e] M. Paris, p. 56. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 517, 518.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 518. But in p. 553. a. we read, "Ordo Templariorum incœpit A. D. MCXXIII." but that may be a miſtake for MCXVIII.

[g] The Templars are called Red friers in Spotſwood, p. 51. where there is an account of their diſſolution, the ſuppoſed occaſion of it, and their reputed innocence.

[h] For they had ſeveral houſes and eſtates here in that reign.

[i] See their large rental of lands in England, A. D. 1185. in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 526. In A. D. 1244. Mat. Paris ſaith, p. 544. that they had nine thouſand manors in Chriſtendom; and at their ſuppreſſion they had (according to Heylin's Coſmogr. lib. 3.) ſixteen thouſand lordſhips, beſides other lands. See Rapin, fol. vol. i. p. 403.

[k] In Dr. Wilkins' Councils, vol. ii. p. 320. there is a large account of proceedings againſt the Templars in England, Scotland, and Ireland; and of the archbiſhop of York's cauſing the ſentence paſſed againſt them in the council of Vienna (which he had been preſent at) to be publiſhed throughout his province.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. Append. p. 12.

[m] Dr. Geddes calls this a *military* order under the rule of St. Auſtin; he ſaith it was inſtituted to take care of the ſick, but chiefly of the lepers, and that its knights do only take the vow of conjugal chaſtity. Tracts, vol. iii. p. 406. edit. 1730.

[n] See Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 399. a. I think theſe were all the orders we had in England and Wales.

and having, for the more ſolemn performance of divine ſervice, chaplains, ſinging men, and choriſters belonging to them.

An abbey was a ſociety of Religious people, having an abbat or abbeſs to preſide over them. And ſome of theſe were ſo conſiderable, that the abbats of them were called to parliament[o], and had ſeats and votes in the houſe of lords. They had the power and authority of biſhops within the limits of their ſeveral houſes[p], gave the ſolemn benediction, conferred the leſſer orders, wore mitres[q], ſandals, &c. and carried croſſes or paſtorals[q] in their hands; and ſome of their houſes were exempted[r] from the juriſdiction, of both archbiſhop and biſhop, and ſubject to the pope only. Mr. Fuller[s] ſaith, that 49 *Hen.* 3. ſixty four abbats, and thirty ſix priors were called to parliament. But this number being too great, king Edward 3. reduced it to twenty five abbats and two priors[s], to whom were afterwards added two abbats[t]. So that there were twenty nine in all, and no more that ſtatedly and conſtantly[u] enjoyed this privilege, viz. the abbat of Tewkeſbury, the prior of Coventry, the abbats of Waltham, Cirencester, St. John's at Colcheſter, Croiland, Shrewſbury, Selby, Bardney, St. Bennet's of Hulme, Thorney, Hide, Winchelcomb, Battel, Reading, St. Mary's in York, Ramſey, Peterburgh, St. Peter's in Glouceſter, Glaſtonbury, St. Edmund's Bury, St. Auſtin's in Canterbury, St. Alban's, Weſtminſter, Abingdon, Eveſham, Malmſbury, and Taviſtock; and the prior of St. John's of Jeruſalem, who was ſtyled "Primus Anglię baro[w];" but it was with reſpect to the lay barons only; for he was the laſt of the ſpiritual ones.

[o] The oracle of the law, ſaith, 2 Inſtit. p. 585. "Twenty "fix abbats and two priors had baronies, and thereby were "lords of parliament." In 1 Inſtit. 97. he ſaith, "There "were an hundred and eighteen monaſteries founded by kings "of England, whereof ſuch as held per baroniam, and were "called to parliament by writ, were lords of parliament, and "had places and voices there; but not if they were not called "by writ; for Feverſham was founded by K. Stephen to hold "by barony; but the abbat not being called to parliament "by writ, did not ſit there." This is alſo in Weaver, p. 183. Cowel, ſub voce *Mitred*, ſaith, theſe abbats were not called to parliament becauſe they were mitred, but becauſe they received their temporals from the king. Collier, Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 164. ſaith, they held of the king in capite per baroniam; their endowment being at leaſt an entire barony, which conſiſted of thirteen knights fees, and thereby they were advanced to the ſtate and dignity of ſpiritual lords: But of the parliamentary abbies, ſome were founded by ſubjects, ſome by kings of Mercia, &c. and about eight only by kings of England. The abbat of Thorney pleaded, A. D. 1338. that he did not hold by barony, but by frankalmoine Collect. Wren. vol. ii. p. 18. ex reg. Sim. epiſc. Elienſ. and yet was then called to parliament, as Fuller, book vi. p. 292. and Stevens' Append. p. 15. The prior of Coventry likewiſe pleaded, 14 Ric. 2. that he did not hold per baroniam, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 305. The abbey of Bardney was valued at no more than 429*l.* 7*s.* 0d. *per ann.* in the whole, and 366*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* clear; and there were ſeveral abbies and priories which had much greater temporals, and conſequently were entire baronies, which were not parliamentary. 'Tis poſſible theſe laſt might not receive their temporals from the crown, nor hold them in capite, and Bardney might; but I rather think this privilege was chiefly owing to the favour of the king, who might in other caſes as well as that of Taviſtocke, call an houſe of the foundation of his anceſtors, which was not really ſo. Fuller's Ch. Hiſt. book vi. p. 293. All the parliamentary abbats and priors had houſes in Weſtminſter, London, or Southwark to live in whilſt the parliament ſate.

[p] See the grant of a mitre to the abbat of Malmſbury, in Wilkins' Councils, vol. iii. p. 142, 143. "Abbas Samſon fecit "novum ſigillum, quod cum mitra eſſet pingendum, licet "predeceſſores ſui tale non haberent; et primus inter abbates "Angliæ impetravit, quod daret epiſcopalem benedictionem "ſolemniter ubicunque fuerit." Joc. Brakeland in Chron. S. Edm. Bur. mſ. He was abbat from A. D. 1182 to 1211 or 1212. "Thomas de Merleberg abbas Eveſham primo ſculpſit ſuper "duas tumbas prædeceſſorum ſuorum ad honorem et oſten"ſionem dignitatis eccleſiæ imagines epiſcopales, et ſibi ipſi "cum eiſdem fecit mauſoleum et incidit in lapide marmoreo "ſuperpoſito imaginem epiſcopalem ad honorem eccleſiæ. "Obiit A. D. 1236." The pope honoured the principal abbats in France with epiſcopal ornaments, as a reward for ſiding with him againſt the emperor about A. D. 1100. as Father Paul of Benefices, p. 108. n. from Mezeray. The mitre, ſandals and gloves were firſt granted to the abbats of St. Auſtin's, Canterbury A. D. 1059. but were ſoon laid aſide, becauſe archbiſhop Lanfranc would not ſuffer them. But abbat Roger aſſerting his independence, and obtaining the Benediction from Rome, had alſo a grant of the epiſcopal ornaments, A. D. 1179, from which time, they were uſed by him and his ſucceſſors. Battely's Additions to Somner, p. 163. 166. They were firſt uſed at Abingdon A. D. 1268. Willis, i. p. 7. procured for Waltham Abbey, A. D. 1191. Willis, i. 193. for Weſtminſter by abbat Laurence, who died A. D. 1167. Willis, p. 202. for the prior of Worceſter, A. D. 1351. Willis, i. 309. Taviſtock had them not till A. D. 1458. Willis, i. 174.

[q q] But their mitres differed a little from thoſe of the biſhops, who carried their croſiers in their left hands; but the abbats carried them in their right hands, as Mr. Anſtis, in Append. to Dr. Fiddes' Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 113. In the proceſſion roll, 3 Hen. 8. the parliamentary abbats are drawn with barons caps, not mitres, as mſ. Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 13. But in the parliament houſe 15 Hen. 8. they are drawn with mitres on their heads, as Fiddes' Life of Wolſey, p. 303. The mitred abbats were, by the decree of pope Clement iv. to wear their mitres only embroidered with gold, to diſtinguiſh them from thoſe of the biſhops, which were adorned with jewels. Broughton ſub verbo *Abbat.* Yet even this diſtinction was not inviolably obſerved: for the prior of Worceſter, though he was enjoined to uſe in the biſhops preſence "mitra aurificata gemmarum et perlarum ornamentum non "habente," yet in the abſence of the biſhop, he was allowed to wear "mitram gemmarum et perlarum ornamentum ha"bentem." Wilkins, iii. 201.

[r] Cowel, voce *Abbat*, ſaith, Such as were mitred, were exempted from the juriſdiction of the dioceſan, having themſelves epiſcopal authority within their limits; and Godolphin, in Repert. Eccl. hath almoſt the ſame words; but Reyner, tr. ii. p. 55. ſaith, that St. Alban's, Weſtminſter, St. Auſtin's Canterbury, St. Edmund's Bury, and Eveſham only were exempt, except perhaps Glaſtonbury. It is more likely that ſeveral others of them obtained that privilege, as Burnet, Reformat. vol i p. 187. However, their exemption from their dioceſans, being honoured with the mitre, and called to parliament, certainly depended upon different grants; for the abbat of Malmſbury was one of the twenty five fixed upon for parliamentary abbats by K. Edward 3. as Fuller, book vi. p. 292. but he had not a grant of the epiſcopal ornaments and authority 'till 3 Ric. 2. though he was before that exempt from his dioceſan, as appears from the grant in Wilkins' Councils, vol. iii. p. 142. Peterborough was alſo allowed to be a parliamentary abbey by king Edward 3. as Fuller, book vi. p. 292. but William Genge was, about 21 Ric 2. the firſt mitred abbat; and both abbat and convent were viſited by the biſhop of Lincoln above eighty years afterwards, viz. in A. D. 1483. as Gunton's Peterborough, with Patrick's Supplement, p. 49. 323 and 328. The abbat of Taviſtock obtained the mitre 36 Hen. 6. but was not called to parliament 'till 5 Hen. 8. and was not exempted from the biſhop of the dioceſe 'till three years after, as Mr. Anſtis, in Append. to Fiddes' Life of Wolſey, p. 112. Theſe ornaments were by degrees granted to the priors. Somner's Antiq. Canterb. p. 99, 100. Widmore, p. 29, 30. 41. 66. The priors of Chriſt church Canterbury obtained them A. D. 1378. and from that time were called lord Priors. Somner, p. 147. Theſe priors were called to parliament, 49 Hen 3. to 5 Hen. 4. as Somner, p. 101. The prior of Durham had the uſe of the mitre and paſtoral ſtaff from about A. D. 1374. as Angl Sacr. vol. i. p. 769. and Willis' Abbies, vol i. p. 262. though never called to parliament; and in the regiſter of Oliv. King biſhop of Bath and Wells, there is a grant from pope Alexander 6. for the priors of Taunton (who were not parliamentary) having epiſcopal authority, and all the ornaments but the mitre, which I never met with another inſtance of, and therefore infert an abſtract of the grant: "Alex"ander epiſcopus ſervus ſervorum Dei, dilecto filio Joanni "priori et conv. de Tauton, ſalutem; ut tu et ſucceſſores "tui annulo paſtorali, baculo, almuciis, et aliis pontificiali"bus inſigniis (citra tamen mitram) uti; necnon in dicto mo"naſterio et prioratibus et eccleſiis illi ſubjectis benedictionem "ſolennem poſt miſſarum, veſperarum, completorum, et di"vinorum officiorum ſolennia (dummodo in benedictione hu"jſmodi aliquis antiſtes aut apoſtolicæ ſedis legatus præſens "non ſit) populo elargiri; canonicos quoque et chorales dicti "monaſterii ad minores ordines promovere; licite valeatis, "dat. 4 Non. Maii A. D. 1499."

[s s] Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 292.

[t] Viz. the abbat of Taviſtoke and the abbat of Tewkſbury; the former obtained this privilege 5 Hen. 8. but when the latter obtained it, is uncertain; he doth not occur in any ſummons mentioned by Mr. Selden, Titles of Honor, p. 728. nor in Camden's liſt, in his Preface to the Britannia; and is ſaid by Reyner, vol. i. p. 212. not to have had a ſeat in parliament; but is in lord Herbert's and biſhop Godwin's catalogues, and certainly ſate in parliament in the reign of K. Henry 8. as Burnet, Reformat. vol. i. p. 268. and the proceſſion roll.

[u] The abbat of Leiceſter and the prior of St. James' near Northampton were ſometimes called after K. Edward 3. reduced the number, as Fuller, book vi. p. 293. and the abbat of Burton upon Trent ſate 28 Hen 8. as Burnet, vol. i. p. 268. In Stevens' Append. p. 11. there is a liſt of all the abbats and priors that were called to parliament from 49 Hen. 3. to 23 Ed. 4. taken from Prynne's Parliamentary Writs, p. 121.

[w] Append. to Wolſey's Life, p. 113.

I have

I have here ſet down the firſt twenty four of theſe [x] in the order they went to parliament 3 *Hen.* 8 [x]. Mr. Hearne thinks [y] that they took place in the houſe of lords according to the ſeniority of their creation. But John Anſtis eſquire, garter king of arms, is of opinion [z], "That ſome of the abbats, like the biſhops, had by "virtue of their abbies a certain fixed preeedeney, and "that others of them took place according to the pri-"ority of their creation." Many have aſſigned the firſt place to the abbat of St. Alban's [a], becauſe St. Alban was the firſt martyr in this kingdom.

A PRIORY was a ſociety of Religious, where the chief perſon [b] was termed a prior or prioreſs; and of theſe there were two ſorts.

FIRST, Where the prior was chief governor, as fully as any abbat in his abbey, and was choſen by the convent; ſuch were the cathedral priors, and moſt of the Auſtin order.

SECONDLY, Where the priory was a cell, ſubordinate to ſome great abbey, and the prior was placed and diſplaced at the will of the abbat. But there was a conſiderable difference between ſome of theſe cells. For ſome were altogether ſubject to their reſpective abbies, who ſent them what officers and monks they pleaſed, and took their revenues into the common ſtock of the abbies. But others conſiſted of a ſtated number of monks, who had a prior ſent them from the abbey, and paid a penſion yearly as an acknowledgement of their ſubjection, but acted in other matters as an independent body, and had the reſt of the revenues for their own uſe. Theſe priories or cells were always of the ſame order with the abbies on whom they depended, though ſometimes of a different ſex [c], it being uſual after the Conqueſt for the great abbies to build nunneries in ſome of their manors, which ſhould be priories to them, and ſubject to their viſitation [d].

SOME of thoſe houſes, which were originally priories, were turned into abbies, as particularly Wymondham in Norfolk [e] and Walden in Eſſex [f]. But this was looked upon as an injury to the patron [g], and ſometimes forbidden by the founder, as by the founder [h] of Cartmele in Lancaſhire: And I meet with one inſtanee of an abbey being reduced to a priory, becauſe the revenues of it could not ſupport the ſtate and dignity of an abbat [i], viz. Cumbwell in Kent.

PRIORIES alien were cells to foreign monaſteries: For when manors or tithes were given to foreign monaſteries [k], the monks, either to increaſe their own rule, or perhaps rather to have faithful ſtewards of their revenues, built convenient houſes [l] for the reception of a ſmall convent, and then ſent over ſueh a number as they thought proper, conſtituting priors over them. And there was the ſame difference in theſe cells [m] as in the former. For ſome of them were conventual and had priors of their own eh-ſing [n]; and theſe were entire ſocieties within themſelves, and received the revenues belonging to their ſeveral houſes for their own uſe and benefit, paying only the ancient apport [o], or what was at firſt the ſurpluſage [p], to the foreign houſe. But others depended wholly upon the foreign houſes, their priors were ſet over them [q], their monks were often foreigners, and removeable at pleaſure; and they returned all their revenues to the foreign head houſes. For which reaſon their eſtates were generally ſeiſed during the wars between England and France, and reſtored to them again upon the return of peace.

THESE alien priories were moſt of them made [r] by ſuch as had foreign abbies of their own, or ſome of their family's, foundation.

PRECEPTORIES were manors or eſtates of the Knights Templars, where erecting churehes for the ſervice of God, and convenient houſes, they placed ſome of their fraternity under the government of one of thoſe more eminent Templars, who had been by the grand maſter created "præceptores templi," to take care of the lands and rents in that place and neighbourhood, and ſo were only cells to the principal houſe at London [s].

COMMANDRIES were the ſame amongſt the Knights Hoſpitalars, as preceptories were amongſt the Templars, viz. ſocieties of thoſe knights placed upon ſome of their eſtates in the country under the government of a commander, who were allowed proper maintenance out of the revenues under their care, and accounted for the remainder to the grand prior at London [t].

BY Hoſpitals in the following work I mean ſuch

[x x] See the proceſſion roll to that parliament, in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon n. 13. in which the four laſt abbats are not depicted, probably becauſe abſent.

[y] In his Prelim. Diſc. to Mr. Willis's View of Mitred Abbies publiſhed in the Append. to Leland. Collect. p 82, 83.

[z] In his letter to Dr. Fiddes, publiſhed in the Append. to card. Wolſey's Life, p. 114.

[a] Stevens, vol. i. p. 170. Reyner, vol. i. p. 211. Bodl. mſ. A. 16. p. 124. "Sicut B. Albanus protomartyr eſt Anglorum "vel Britanniæ, ita et abbas ſui monaſterii ſedem primam ha-"bet in parliamento." Mr. Willis ſaith this precedency was granted to St. Alban's by pope Adrian about A. D 1154. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 13. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 80. b. Fuller, book vi. p. 294. aſſigns the prior of St. John's the firſt place, the abbat of St. Alban's the ſecond, and to the reſt ſuch places as were appointed by the king. Fuller, in his Worthies, iii. p. 21. ſaith Glaſtonbury was the firſt abbey as the antienteſt, till pope Adrian gave the preference to St. Alban's.

[b] The heads of all religious houſes were called prelates. See Cowell in *Prelate* from Spellman's Gloſſary

[c] As Sopewell nunnery in Hertfordſhire, cell to St. Alban's. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 347. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 783. and Thetford nunnery cell to Bury. Reyner, vol. i. p. 211. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 57. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol i. p. 431.

[d] To be ſent into a monaſtery was in many caſes the puniſhment of an offending Secular prieſt, as can. 61 et 77. of A D. 740 in Johnſon's Collect. of canons. To be ſent to a cell was in ſome caſes the puniſhment of an offending monk. Mat. Paris, p. 1046. Reyner's Append. p. 125. 160. And that ſome of them were there obliged to hard labour, appears from the regiſter of John Romane archbiſhop of York, Anno primo pontif. "Pœnitentia injuncta monacho de No-"voburgo, qui ſub Religioſo habitu diutius vagus in ſeculo "extitit: Moretur apud Hod cellum, ubi agriculturæ vacet, "et caudam aratri teneat loco cujuſdam mercenarii ſoliti "hujuſmodi officio deputari; quarta et ſexta feria, pane, "cereviſia, et leguminibus tantummodo ſit contentus; tres "diſciplinas in ebdomada recipiat a canonico præſidente ibi-"dem." And when a monk was refractory or quarrelſome in his own houſe, he was ſent to another to be puniſhed, as Reyner's Append. p. 125. 160 "Inobediens monachus de "Tanton miſſus ad prioratum S. Germani in Cornubia ad "incarcerandum et pœnitendum." Reg. Rad. de Salopia epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. ſub A. D. 1351.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol i. p 340.

[f] Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 622.

[g] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 455. a.

[h] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 301.

[i] "Propter tanti prælati ſumptus." See in this book under *Cumbwell*.

[k] Dugd. War. p. 35. edit. 1730.

[l] Perhaps ſometimes ſuch houſes might be built by the donors of the land. See Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 815. edit. 1730.

[m] Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 650. Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 303.

[n] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 505.

[o] "Antiquum apportum ad capitalem domum in partibus "tranſmarinis." Reyner, vol. viii. p. 101.

[p] That this was the meaning of the word ſeems evident from what is ſaid, Mon Angl. vol. i p. 603. concerning the alien priory of Hagh, cell to Cherburgh, viz. "Ita quod proficua "manerii et eccleſiæ prædict (ſcil. de Hagh) ultra ſuſtenta-"tionem unius prioris et ſocii ſui capellani divina in prioratu "prædict. celebratur. nomine apporti quolibet anno præſatis "abbati et conventui (ſcil. de Cæſariſburgo) in ſubventio-"nem ſuſtentationis ſuæ ſolverentur."

[q] They often ſent over very mean perſons, if biſhop Groſtead be not too ſevere, in epiſt. 53, 54. 108.

[r] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 35. Reyner's reflection upon theſe alien priories, who are ſaid by Mat. Paris, p. 740 to have had greater revenues in England than the king, is, "Quorum tantus eſt numerus, ut mirandum ſit tantum cha-"ritatis et hoſpitalitatis in inſula noſtra inveniſſe homines ex-"teros, tantum divitiarum et opum tam nobiles conventus "poſſediſſe, cum jam apud exteros vix poſſunt Angli catho-"lici vel unum vel alterum domicilium redditibus mediocri-"bus dotatum obtinere, in quo ſuum ſolentur ob fidei ca-"tholicæ profeſſionem, exilium." Tract. i. p. 210.

[s] Cowel's Interpreter, and Kennet's Gloſſary in verbo. Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 199.

[t] Newcourt, ibid. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 606, &c.

houſes for the relief of poor and impotent people [u] as were incorporated by royal patents, and made capable of gifts and grants in ſucceſſion.

FRIERIES were houſes erected for the habitation of friers; they were very feldom endowed [w], yet many of them were large and ſtately buildings, and had noble churches, in which many great perſons choſe to be buried.

BEFORE I mention the officers of theſe houſes, give me leave to obſerve, that the ſame abbey or priory is many times ſaid in monaſtic writers to have had different founders. For we often meet with the firſt, ſecond, third, and even ſixth founder [x]. But the firſt only was properly the founder, and the others only great benefactors, who either reſtored the old foundation, after it was greatly damaged by time, fire or the like, or made ſome conſiderable addition to it [y]. The ſucceſſors of the founders, and patrons, or chief lords of the fee [z], are likewiſe many times ſtyled founders [a].

IN every abbey the chief officer was the abbat [b] or abbeſs, who preſided in great pomp, was generally called Lord abbat [c] or Lady abbeſs, and had a kitchen and other offices diſtinct from the common ones of the ſociety.

IN every priory the chief officer was the prior [d] or prioreſs, who had the ſame power in priories, as abbats and abbeſſes had in abbies, but lived in a leſs ſplendid and expenſive manner, though in ſome of the greater houſes they were called Lord prior, and Lady prioreſs.

NEXT under the abbat in every abbey, was the prior [e], who in the abbat's abſence had the chief care of the houſe, and under him was the ſubprior, and in great abbies, the third, fourth [f], and even fifth prior, who had their reſpective ſhares in the government of the monks, &c. and were removable at the will of the abbat, as all the other obedientarii or officers were. In every priory, next under the prior, was the ſubprior, who aſſiſted the prior whilſt preſent, and acted in his ſtead when abſent.

THE ſix greater officers in the monaſtery of Croyland [g] (and perhaps in moſt others) were, 1. Magiſter operis, or maſter of the fabric, who probably looked after the buildings, and took care to keep them in good repair.

2. ELEEMOSYNARIUS, or the almoner [h], who had the overſight of the alms of the houſe, (which were every day diſtributed at the gate to the poor) who divided the alms upon the founder's day, and at other obits and anniverſaries, and in ſome places provided for the maintenance and education of the choriſters [i].

3. PITANTIARIUS, who had the care of the pietancies [k], which were allowances upon particular occaſions over and above the common proviſions.

4. SACRISTA, or the ſexton, who took care of the veſſels, books, and veſtments belonging to the church, looked after and accounted for the oblations at the great altar, and other altars and images in the church, and ſuch legacies as were given either to the fabric or utenſils; he likewiſe provided bread and wine for the ſacrament [l], and took care of burying the dead.

5. CAMERARIUS, or the chamberlain, who had the chief care of the dormitory, and provided beds and bedding for the monks, razors and towels for ſhaving them, and part of, if not all, their cloathing [m].

6. CELLERARIUS, or the cellarer, who was to procure proviſions for the monks and all ſtrangers reſorting to the convent, viz. all ſorts of fleſh, fiſh, fowl, wine,

[u] Beſides the poor and impotent, there generally were in theſe hoſpitals, two or three Religious; one to be maſter or prior, and one or two to be chaplains and confeſſors; and theſe obſerved the rule of St. Auſtin, and probably ſubjected the poor and impotent to ſome religious reſtraints, as well as to the local ſtatutes. Hoſpitals were originally deſigned for relief and entertainment of travellers upon the road, and particularly of pilgrims; ſee in this book, *Kent*, xii. 6. xxi. 3. *Warw.* xxxi. 8. &c; and therefore were generally built upon the road's ſide; but of later years they have always been founded for fixed inhabitants.

[w] Friers were by their profeſſion Mendicants, and to have no property; but moſt of their houſes had ſome ſhops and gardens belonging to them; and the Dominicans of Kings Langely, were endowed with 122*l. per ann.* This work doth not take in the many hermitages, chauntries, and free chapels in England and Wales, but ſome of them being mentioned in it, it may not be amiſs to ſay what they were.

Hermitages were religious cells erected in private and ſolitary places for ſingle perſons or communities, many times endowed, and ſometimes annexed to larger Religious houſes. Vide Kennet's Gloſſary in voce *Hereniitorium*, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 339. Thoreſby's Leeds, p. 91. The hermites of cells not endowed are ſpoken of as common beggars, in pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. et p. 2. m. 22.

Chauntries were endowments of lands or other revenues for the maintenance of one or more prieſts to ſay daily maſs for the ſouls of the founder, and his relations and benefactors, ſometimes at a particular altar, and oftentimes in little chapels added to cathedral and parochial churches for that purpoſe. See Godolph. Repert. p. 329. Fuller, book vi. p. 350. Weaver, p. 733.

Free chapels were places of Religious worſhip exempt from all juriſdiction of the ordinary, ſave only, that the incumbents were generally inſtituted by the biſhop, and inducted by the archdeacon of the place; moſt of theſe chapels were built upon the manors and ancient demeſnes of the crown, whilſt in the king's hands, for the uſe of himſelf and retinue when he came to reſide there, as Kennet's Gloſſary in voce *Demeſne*, and his Caſe of appropriations, p. 6. And when the crown parted with thoſe eſtates, the chapels went along with them and retained their firſt freedom; but ſome lords having had free chapels in manors that do not appear to have been ancient demeſne of the crown, ſuch are thought to have been built and privileged by grants from the crown. See biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p 237. Yet Mr. Newcourt ſaith, that A. D. 1521. biſhop Fitz James converted a decayed chantry at Rainham in Eſſex, with the conſent of the patron, into a free chapel to be held with all its rights, and governed by an honeſt and literate layman, without mentioning any grant from the crown for it. See his Repert. vol. ii. p. 482.

[x] See Blomfield's Norfolk, i. p. 187.

[y] Sir John Biconill was admitted one of the founders of the Franciſcan friers at Dorcheſter, for having built mills near to, and for the benefit of the convent, as Stevens, vol. i. p. 93.

[z] When the founder's family was extinct, the lord of the fee became patron of courſe, as Kennet's Gloſſary, ſub. tit. *Advowſon of Religious Houſes.*

[a] In Leland. Collect. we often meet with "Fundator originalis, et fundator modernus;" but the laſt was the then patron only.

[b] "From *Abba*, pater, quia pater monachorum." Godolph. Repert. p. 326.

[c] They were generally wrote "H. divina permiſſione abbas." Decem. ſcript. col. 2059 and 2157. and ſometimes "H. Dei "gratia abbas." Decem. ſcript. col. 1982 and 2006. But even the meaneſt magiſtrates formerly uſed the ſame ſtile, as Somner Antiq. Cant. from Spelman's Gloſſary in *Dei Gratia.*

[d] Every prior was to be in prieſt's orders, by decree of the council at London, A. D 1126. Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 408. Mr. Johnſon ſaith, that heads of monaſteries were often called deans in the twelfth century. See his note on can. 4. of A. D. 1127. See alſo Angl. Sacr. vol. . p. 546.

[e] Of the prior's office and power in abbies, ſee Reyner's Append. p. 233. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 935.

[f] "Ad rectoriam de Whaddon (diœc. Elienſ.) præſentavit "A. D. 1349. quartus prior Lewenſis, priore, ſubpriore, et "tertio priore mortuis." Collect. Wren. e regiſtr. Elienſ. "In eccleſiis cathedralibus et prioratibus aliis, in quibus nu- "merus tricenarius exceditur, deputetur ad cuſtodiam ordi- "nis quartus prior. In abbatiis etiam ipſum numerum ha- "bentibus tertius prior habeatur ad minus." Reyner's Append. p. 154. "Et cuilibet decadi unus detur confeſſarius." Reyner's Append. p. 120.

[g] Ingulf, p. 498.

[h] For theſe ſeveral officers ſee alſo Blomfield, vol. ii. p. 439, 440, 441. The great officers of the convent [at Worceſter] were theſe, Prior, Subprior, Sacriſt, Tumbarius, Magiſter Capellæ, Hoſpitalarius, Cellerarius, Camerarius, Pittenſarius, Coquinarius, Infirmarius, Eleemoſinarius. Willis, Abbies, vol. ii. p. 263. Of theſe I never met with *Tumbarius* before.

[i] "Lego tenementum officio eleemoſynariæ dictæ domus ad "perpetuum incrementum ſuſtentationis puerorum, viz. cho- "riſtarum dictæ eccleſiæ impertuum deſervientium." Regiſtr. S. Trin. Lond. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[k] What theſe pietancies or pittances were, ſee in Gunton's Peterborough, p. 297. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 253. in the note [d].

[l] "Vinum et oblatas." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p 298. See alſo Reyner's Append. p. 236. But the biſhop of Coventry granted a very different ſacriſtan to the abbey of Haghmon: "Concedimus quod in monaſterio de Haghmon, ſit unus con- "fratrum ſacriſta ſub abbate, qui poſſit baptizare tam Judæos "quam parvulos in dicto monaſterio, et habeat jus parochiale "in familiares et domeſticos ejuſdem, miniſtrando eis eccle- "ſiaſtica ſacramenta." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 934. b. At Bury, the Sacriſt was by his office archdeacon of the exempt juriſdiction, and had the probate of wills. Blomfield, i. p. 203.

[m] Reyner, ibid. p. 236. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 148. 298. Fuller, book vi. p. . ſaith, he had the care of the treaſury, and received and paid all the greater ſums, as the chamberlain of London doth; but *quare.*

bread corn, malt for their ale and beer, oatmeal, ſalt, &c. as likewiſe wood for firing, and all utenſils for the kitchin [n].

Beſides theſe, there were alſo

THESAURARIUS, or the burſar, who received all the common [o] rents and revenues of the monaſtery, and paid all the common expenſes.

PRECENTOR, or the chaunter, who had the chief care of the choir ſervice, and not only preſided over the ſinging men, organiſt, and choriſters, but provided books for them, paid them their ſalaries, and repaired the organs; he had alſo the cuſtody of the ſeal, and kept the Liber diurnalis or Chapter book, and provided parchment and ink for the writers, and colours for the limners of books for the library [p].

HOSTILARIUS, or Hoſpitilarius, whoſe buſineſs it was to ſee ſtrangers well entertained, and to provide firing, napkins, towels, and ſuch like neceſſaries for them [q].

INFIRMARIUS, who had the care of the infirmary, and of the ſick monks who were carried thither, and was to provide them phyſic and all neceſſaries whilſt living, and to waſh and prepare their bodies for burial, when dead [q].

REFECTIONARIUS, who looked after the hall, provided table cloths, napkins, towels, diſhes, plates, ſpoons, and all other neceſſaries for it, even ſervants to wait and tend there; he had likewiſe the keeping of the cups, ſalts, ewers, and all the ſilver utenſils whatſoever belonging to the houſe, except the church plate [r].

THERE was likewiſe Coquinarius [s], Gardinarius, and Portarius [t]; "et in cœnobiis, quæ jus archidiaco-"nale in prædiis et eccleſiis ſuis obtinuerunt, erat mo-"nachus qui archidiaconi titulo et munere inſignitus "eſt [u].

IN every great abbey there was a large room called the Scriptorium [w], where ſeveral writers made it their whole buſineſs to tranſcribe books for the uſe of the library. They ſometimes indeed wrote the leiger books of the houſe, and the miſſals, and other books uſed in divine ſervice; but they generally were upon other works, viz. the Fathers, Claſſics, Hiſtories, &c. [x]. John Whethamſted abbat of St. Alban's cauſed above eighty books [y] to be thus tranſcribed during his abbacy. Fifty eight were tranſcribed by the care of one abbat at Glaſtonbury [z]; and ſo zealous were the monks in general for this work, that they often got lands given, and churches appropriated for the carrying of it on [a].

IN all the greater abbies, there were alſo perſons appointed to take notice of the principal occurrences of the kingdom, and at the end of every year to digeſt them into annals [b]. In theſe records they particularly preſerved the memories of their founders and benefactors [c], the years and days of their births and deaths, their marriages, children, and ſucceſſors; ſo that recourſe was ſometimes had to them for proving perſons ages [d], and genealogies [e]; though it is to be feared that ſome of thoſe pedigrees were drawn up from tradition only [f]; and that in moſt of their accounts they were favourable to their friends, and ſevere upon their enemies. The conſtitutions of the clergy in their national and provincial ſynods, and (after the Conqueſt) even acts of parliament, were ſent to the abbies to be recorded; which leads me to mention the uſe and advantage of theſe Religious houſes.

FOR, firſt, The choiceſt records and treaſures in the kingdom were preſerved in them. An exemplification of the charter of liberties granted by king Henry I. was ſent to ſome abbey [g] in every county to be preſerved. Charters and inquiſitions relating to

[n] Reyner's Append. p. 237. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 149. 297. and the charge of the cellareſs of Barking. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 80. The cellarer of Peterborough is ſaid to have been "Pater ſecundus in monaſterio," and to have had great privileges, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 302. a.

[o] For in thoſe houſes which had particular revenues appropriated to the uſe of the almoner, cellarer, ſacriſtan, &c. I take it that thoſe officers received every one their own rents, and accounted for them to the ſociety; and that the treaſurer received ſuch rents only, as were not appropriated. Biſhop Kennet ſaith, that conventual burſars made up their accounts every year, on the day after Michaelmas day. Paroch. Antiq. p. 570. and Gloſſ. in voce *Burſaria*.

[p] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 147. 299. Reyner's Append. p. 235.

[q q] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 298. Reyner, Append. p. 238. the Infirmarius was likewiſe to ſhave all that were in the convent, as Ingulf. p. 103. 131.

[r] Account rolls of the priory at Norwich.

[s] I know not what his office was, but amongſt the monks of Hales that had penſions, John Silveſter kychynner is placed before Thomas Farr cellerer. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 10.

[t] This office probably was more than that of a common janitor; for in Mon. Angl. vol i. p. 932, 933. there is an account of three perſons promoted from this office to be abbats of Newenham in Devonſhire. "Hugo de Cokeſwell portarius "Belli Loci in abbatem creatus 14 Jun. 1262. Joannes de "Geytingetone portarius Belli Loci in abbatem poſtulatus "A. D. 1324. Walter de la Hous hujus domus portarius in "abbatem creatus 13 Maii 1338."

[u] The Worceſter hiſtorian in Angl. Sacr. p. 547. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 378.

[w] Du Freſne in voce, Mon. Angl, vol. ii. p. 726. In nunneries there was a correſpondence of all theſe offices and officers, abbeſs, prioreſs, ſub-prioreſs, ſacriſtan or ſexten, treſorer, chambereſs, chappellan, &c. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 1. 8. 20.

[x] See the references in the windows at the library of St. Alban's, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 183.

[y] Weaver, p 566. See the catalogue of them in the Cotton library, *Otho*, B iv. 75. The ſcriptorium at St. Alban's was built about A. D. 1080. by abbat Paul, who cauſed many books to be tranſcribed there. Mat. Paris, p. 1003.

[z] A catalogue of them, ex regiſtr. abb. Glaſton. mſ. was publiſhed in the Preface to the firſt edition of this book.

[a] "Duo molendina in villa de Stow pertinent ad ſcriptorium "eccleſiæ S. Edmundi." Reg. Nigr. St. Edm. f. 228. "Be-"atus Ofwaldus conceſſit villam de Bradicote Godingo pref-"bytero pro ſcriptione librorum." Mon. Angl. vol i. p. 131. b. Heming. p. 265. Archbiſhop Walter Hubert gave the church of Hagelſtad for buying of books and repairing the library, Godwin, De præſulibus, p. 121. Nigellus "Elien-"ſibus ſuis contulit eccleſiam de Witleſey et Ympetone, &c. "ad libros faciendos, viz. ad codices deſcribendos." Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 619. in notis. But ſee alſo p. 634 and 278.

[b] "Statutum eſt convenienter in pleriſque regionibus et ut "audivi, in Anglia, quod unumquodque monaſterium a regi-"bus fundatum haberet de ipſo loco ſuum certum ſcribam, "qui omnia notibilia tempore regis, ſaltem in regno vel e vi-"cinis contingentia, ſecundum quod veritas facti ſe haberet, "cum data annotaret, et ad proximum generale concilium, "poſt obitum regis, omnes illi chronographi convenirent, et "ſua veredicta ſive ſcripta in medium producerent, et, electis "e concilio ſagacioribus et in talibus peritis et expertis, ſcrip-"ta examinarent, et, diligenti habita collatione de congeſtis, "ſummarium extraherent, et chronicon compingerent; ac in "cœnobiticis archivis librariorum pro authenticis chronicis, "quibus fides daretur, ſcripta reponerent, ne temporis la-"bilitate memoriæ geſtorum in regno deperirent.' Contin. Joannis de Fordun Scotichronici, p. 1348. edit. Hearne. See alſo reverendiſſ. Gibſoni Præfat. in Chron. Saxon. Chronica de Dunſtaple, and many others have been publiſhed.

[c] Reyner, vol. i. p. 127. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 287. Kennet's Gloſſary, in verbis *Canon et Martyrilogium*. Mr. Hearne's Prelim. Diſc. to the ſecond Appendix to Leland. Collect. p. 77.

[d] "Dominus Robertus Fitz Walter probavit ætatem per "chronicas noſtras (ſcil. de Dunmow.") Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 76. b.

[e] A great many of theſe are printed in the Monaſticon from the monaſtic regiſters.

[f] See Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 81. where he ſhews a miſtake in the regiſter book of Welbeck; it is alſo to be feared that even the inquiſition rolls ſometimes took up the name or time of the founder by tradition; for in the rolls of 3 Ed. I. the jury return, That Peter de Gouſla founded Newhouſe in the time of K. Henry 2. Mon. Angl. vol ii. p. 591. a. whereas it was founded ſeven or eight years before he came to the throne. In Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 542. a. the inquiſition find Miſſenden to have been founded A. D. 1293. which was founded an hundred and ſixty years before, as in this book, *Bucks.* xviii. note [z]. In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 83. a. "Juratores dicunt "per ſacramentum ſuum quod prioratus de Tauntou eſt de "fundatione cujuſdam Willielmi Giffard epiſc. Winton. ante "tempus regis Edmundi Ironſide," whereas William Giffard was not biſhop of Wincheſter 'till A. D. 1107. as Godwin, p. 213. and Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 934. b. The abbey of Haghmon, which was founded about 10 Hen. 2. as in this book, *Shrop.* xiii. is ſaid by the jury to have been founded 37 Hen. 2. See towards the end of Burton's preface to his Leiceſterſhire, where he ſaith, "Offices and inquiſitions are "very uncertain, ſometimes clean contrary to truth, which "are paſſed and concluded with ſuch proofs, as are for that "time delivered."

[g] "Factæ ſunt hujus tenoris tot chartæ quot ſunt comitatus "in Anglia. Tranſmiſſæ ſunt et poſitæ in abbatiis ſingulorum "comitatuum ad hujuſmodi rei perpetuandam memoriam."

the

the county of Cornwal were repoſited in the priory of Bodmin [h]; a great many rolls were lodged in the abbey of Leiceſter and priory of Kenilworth, till taken from thence by king Henry 3 [i]. King Edward 1. ſent to the Religious houſes to ſearch for his title to the kingdom of Scotland in their leigers and chronicles, as the moſt authentic records for proof of his right to that crown [k]. When his ſovereignty was acknowledged in Scotland, he ſent letters to have it inſerted in the chronicles of the abbey of Winchomb [l], and the priory of Norwich [m], and probably of many other ſuch like places [n]. And when he decided the controverſy relating to the crown of Scotland between Robert Brus and John Baliol, he wrote to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's London, requiring them to enter into their chronicles the exemplification therewith ſent of that deciſion [o].

THE learned Mr. Selden hath his greateſt evidences for the dominion of the narrow ſeas belonging to the king of Great Britain, from monaſtic records.

THE evidences and money of private families were oftentimes ſent to theſe houſes to be preſerved [p]. The ſeals of noblemen were depoſited there upon their deaths [q]: And even the king's money was ſometimes lodged in them [r].

SECONDLY, They were ſchools of learning and education; for every convent had one perſon or more appointed for this purpoſe; and all the neighbours, that deſired it, might have their children taught grammar and church muſick without any expence to them [s]. In the nunneries alſo young women were taught to work, and to read Engliſh, and ſometimes Latin alſo. So that not only the lower rank of people, who could not pay for their learning, but moſt of the noblemen and gentlemen's daughters were educated in thoſe places [t].

THIRDLY, All the monaſteries were in effect great hoſpitals, and were moſt of them obliged to relieve many poor people every day. They were likewiſe houſes of entertainment for almoſt all travellers. Even the nobility and gentry [u], when they were upon the road, lodged at one Religious houſe and dined at another [w], and ſeldom or never went to inns. In ſhort their hoſpitality was ſuch, that in the priory of Norwich one thouſand five hundred quarters of malt, and above eight hundred quarters of wheat, and all other things in proportion, were generally ſpent every year [x].

FOURTHLY, The nobility and gentry provided not only for their old ſervants in theſe houſes by corrodies [y], but for their younger children [z] and impoveriſhed friends, by making them firſt monks and nuns, and in time priors and prioreſſes, abbats and abbeſſes [a].

FIFTHLY, They were of conſiderable advantage to the crown, 1. By the profits received from the death of one abbat or prior to the election, or rather confirmation, of another [b]. 2. By great fines paid for the confirmation of their liberties [c]. 3. By many corrodies granted to old ſervants of the crown [d], and penſions to the king's clerks and chaplains [e], till they got preferment.

Tho. Rudborne in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 274. So likewiſe Mat. Paris, p. 47. edit. Wats, and Brady's Append. p. 120. Exemplifications of Magna Charta, Charta De foreſta, &c. were likewiſe ſent to and kept in the chief monaſteries: Some of thoſe ſent to Oſney are ſtill (as I have heard) in the treaſury at Chriſt Church Oxon, and ſeveral of thoſe ſent to Durham priory are ſaid to be yet in the dean and chapter's office. Magna Charta in the dean and chapter's archives at Norwich. Prideaux' Tithes, p. 268.

[h] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 203.

[i] Madox's Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 709.

[k] Rymer, vol. ii. p. 559. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 489. 885. See alſo Decem ſcript. col. 1962.

[l] See Cat. mſſ. Cotton. p. 29. b.

[m] Regiſtr. priorat. Norvic. iii. f. 75, 76.

[n] On July 9. 1291. K. Edward 1. ſent a letter in French, touching the ſubjection of the kingdom of Scotland to the crown of England, to the archbiſhop, the dean and chapter of York, requiring them to enter it into their chronicles." Dr. Hutton's Collect.

[o] See Lambeth mſ n. 8. after Rad. de Diceto.

[p] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cxliv. f. 105. Plowden, 511. Year Book, 1 vol. Ed. 3. p 159. "Cartæ de privilegiis Hugonis "de Albeniaco in hundredis de Smithdon Trithbridge, &c. "Norf. depoſitæ ſunt in prioratu de Wymondham." Quo war. in div. com. temp. R. Joan. vel Hen. 3. rot. 4. In 1444. John Paſton had at his death in Norwich priory 958*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* beſides rings, &c. Blomfield, ii. 515. Deeds in Wymondham priory, Blomfield, i. 141.

[q] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 457. a.

[r] Rymer, vol. v. p. 430, 431.

[s] Fuller, book vi. p. 297. Collier, vol. ii. p 165. Stillingfleet's Orig. Britan. p. 206. Biſhop Lloyd of Church Government, p. 160. This was provided for as early as A. D. 747. by the ſeventh canon of council of Cloveſho, as Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 95. See alſo the notes upon that canon, in Johnſon's Collection of canons, &c. In Taviſtock abbey there was a Saxon ſchool, as Willis, i. 171.

[t] Fuller and Collier, as before; biſhop Burnet (Reform. vol. i. p. .) ſaith ſo of Godſtow. Archbiſhop Greenfield ordered that young gentlewomen, who came to the nunneries either for piety or breeding, ſhould wear white veils, to diſtinguiſh them from the profeſſed, who wore black ones, 11 Kal. Jul. anno pontif. 6. M. Hutton. ex regiſtr. ejus, p. 207. In the accounts of the cellareſs of Carhow near Norwich, there is an account of what was received "pro prehendinationibus," or the board of young ladies and their ſervants for education, "rec de domina Margeria Wederly prehendinat. ibidem xi. "ſeptimanas xiiis. ivd. pro menſa unius famulæ dictæ Mar- "geriæ per iii. ſeptimanas viiid. per ſept." &c.

[u] Even kings lodged at them in their travels, Blomfield, ii. 126. Parliament at the Black friers London, Newcourt, i.

[w] Burnet's Ref. vol. i. p. 223. and Append. p. 139. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 165. Complaint was made to the parliament, 3 Ed. 1. that many abbies and priories had been thereby much oppreſſed, and an act was made to reſtrain it, as Statutes at large, vol. i. p 45. When the clergy of the province of York granted a tenth in convocation, A. D 1408. they excepted the priories of Wirkſop and Newſted, "pro eo quod "in regia ſtrata ſituantur, propter quod hoſpitum adventu ultra "ſuas facultates onerantur." as Dr. Hutton's collections, ex regiſtr. Hen. Bowet archiepiſc. It was likewiſe ſometimes alledged by the Religious, in order to get a church appropriated to them, that their houſe lying near the road, was impoveriſhed by an over great reſort of ſtrangers. William earl Warren prayed the biſhop of Norwich, that the church of Methwold might be impropriated to Caſtleacre, to find firing for ſtrangers and all the poor that reſorted thither. Blomfield, i. 511. The church of Deepham was impropriated to the priory of Canterbury for the ſuſtenance of ſtrangers and poor people that came to viſit Thomas-a-Becket's ſhrine. Blomfield, i. 715.

[x] As appears from the cellarer's account; before the Reformation there was in fact no aſſeſſment upon pariſhes for the relief of the poor (to which 800,000*l. per ann.* is now thought to be paid in the kingdom, as Collier, vol. ii. p. 165.) But I cannot think this to be ſo much owing to the relief the poor received at the Religious houſes (as ſome have done) as to the great difference between the general ſtate of the nation now and then. It hath likewiſe been often ſaid, that the highways were repaired out of devotion before that time, and that there was no compulſive act for the repair of them till 2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.* which may be true, and yet not owing to the Reformation, but to the finding the former method ineffectual.

[y] Or ſet allowances of meat, drink, and cloathing, which the heirs of the founders had a right to for ſo many of their ſervants. Fuller, book vi. p. 326. Cowel's Interpreter in voce; Collier, vol ii. p. 165. Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 223. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 933

[z] For even the greateſt and beſt families of the kingdom provided for ſome of their children this way. Ralph earl of Weſtmorland having twenty children, made three of his daughters nuns, and K. Edward 4. having four daughters, made one of them a nun at Dartford in Kent, as Fuller, book vi. p. 297. ſee alſo p. 326. Henry lord of Harley had ſix ſons monks, as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 505. King Edward 1. made his daughter Mary a nun at Ambreſbury, and thirteen noblemens daughters. Ang. Sacr. vol. i. p. 508. And ſoon after Eleanor the ſaid king's mother took the habit there. Ang. Sacr. ibid. And many other inſtances may be ſeen in Dugd. Baron.

[a] The nuns of Carhow complained to the pope, that the nobility, whom they could not reſiſt, obliged them to take in more ſiſters than they could maintain. Blomfield, ii. 864.

[b] The kings uſed to keep ſome of them long void; and thereby raiſed a fair revenue, as Maddox aſſerts in Hiſt. Exchequer, p. 209.

[c] See Madox's Hiſt. Exchequer, p. 283, &c. where he ſhews that the abbat and convent of Battel paid fifteen hundred marks 14 Joan for the confirmation of their liberties, and that many other houſes frequently paid conſiderable ſums upon this account, as particularly the abbat of Furneis paid, 11 Hen. 3. four thouſand marks for the confirmation of liberties formerly granted to his convent, p. 286. "Hiis diebus Wul- "fricus Spot conſtruxit abbatiam Burton vocatam, deditque "ei omnem hæreditatem paternam appreciatam ad dcc. li- "bras; et ut hæc donatio rata haberetur, dedit Athelredo "regi ccc mancas auri, pro ejus confirmatione, unicuique "epiſcopo v. mancas, et duobus archiepiſcopis x. mancas, et "unicuique abbatiæ v. mancas; hoc fuit A. D. 1001. Tan- "ti conſtat unius monaſterii confirmatio." Collect. Brian. Twyne ℧ p 182.

[d] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 581. 1011. Leiceſter's Cheſhire, p. 211.

[e] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1106. 1010.

SIXTHLY, They were likewiſe of conſiderable advantage to the places where they had their ſites and eſtates: 1. By cauſing great reſort to them, and getting grants of fairs and markets for them[f]. 2. By freeing them from the foreſt laws[g]. 3. By letting their lands at eaſy rates[h].

LASTLY, They were great ornaments to the country; many of them were really noble buildings; and though not actually ſo grand and neat, yet perhaps as much admired in their times, as Chelſea and Greenwich hoſpitals are now. Many of the abbey churches were equal, if not ſuperior to our preſent cathedrals; and they muſt have been as much an ornament to the country, and employed as many workmen in building and keeping them in repair, as noblemens and gentlemens ſeats now.

ON the other hand, it muſt be confeſſed,

FIRST, That theſe Regulars were very injurious to the Secular and Parochial clergy: 1. By taking many prebends and benefices. The abbats of Athelney, Michelney[i], and Becc Harlowin had prebends in the cathedral church of Wells annexed to their abbatſhips. And in the metropolitical church of York, the prebend of Salton was annexed to the priory of Hexam, and the prebend of Bramham to the priory of Noſtel[k]. And ſo many other priors[l], and monks[l] of all ſorts, and even friers[l] got diſpenſations to hold prebends and livings; that at, or juſt before the Reformation, biſhop Burnet ſaith[m], "They were every where poſſeſſed of "the beſt church benefices." 2. By getting ſo many churches impropriated to them[n], and getting penſions out of many others[o]. 3. By the many exemptions they got from the juriſdiction of the biſhops[p], and from paying tythes[q].

SECONDLY, theſe houſes of monks and friers ſeem to have been injurious to the nation in general: 1. By depriving the public of ſo many hands as might have been very ſerviceable to it in proper employments[r]. 2. By an unfair and ungenerous way of trading[s]. 3. By their houſes or churches being ſanctuaries for all manner of offenders[t].

IV. As to the diſſolution of theſe Religious foundations, we may obſerve, that king Edgar, archbiſhop Dunſtan, and the biſhops Ethelwold and Oſwald, in the tenth century, ejected the Seculars and put in Regulars, as hath been before mentioned[u].

RICHARD DE BELMEIS, by the authority of pope Eugenius 3. and king Stephen, turned a Secular college into an abbey of Auſtin canons at Lilleſhull[w]. And pope Alexander 3. and king Henry 2. turned the Seculars out of Waltham[x], and placed Regulars there in their ſtead.

BY the ancient laws of this realm, it was lawful for the donors of lands to religious and charitable uſes, or their heirs, to refume the lands, if the rents and profits of them were not applied to the ends and uſes they were given for[y].

THE uſes appointed by their founders had ſometimes been altered by their heirs[z].

THE monks many times fold the lands and poſſeſſions which their founders and benefactors had charitably given them[a]; and the laws, which forbad it in general, allowed it in particular caſes[b]. They likewiſe ſometimes gave away their lands to their relations[c].

THE privilege of ſanctuary in monaſteries was often

[f] The Rocheſter monk ſaith of biſhop Gundulf; "Apud "Mellingas vero, ubi cœnobium feminarum conſtruxerat, "cum eadem villa ab antiquis temporibus campeſtris eſſet et "raro incoleretur habitatore, favente gratia regis Henrici, "fatis popularem, et affluentibus undecunque turbis et ſibi "manſionem facientibus, in eodem loco, ſicut hodie apparet, "vicum pergrandem et mercatoribus aptum ad utilitatem ſanc- "timonialium effecit." Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 288. See Newcourt, vol. i. p. 875. of Roiſton: and Cambden of Roiſton, St. Albans and Stone.

[g] See a noted inſtance of this, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p 661.

[h] Fuller, book vi. p. 298. Collier, vol. ii. p. 165. Luffield ſuppreſſed *temp. Hen.* 7. on account of the ſmalneſs of its income, being able to maintain no more than Three religious: this poverty was owing to the ancient Compoſitions between their tenants and them, and fixing their rents according to the value money then bore, which began to yield little in reſpect to the value things increaſed to in proceſs of time; and would in the end have overturned the reſt of the ſmall monaſteries. Willis, ii. 27.

[i] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 563.

[k] Biſhop Cheiney gave one prebend in the Church of Lincoln to the Order of Sempringham for ever. Angl. Sacr. ii. 417. And the abbats of St. Albans were almoſt always prebendaries of Lincoln. Angl. Sacr. ibid.

[l l l] See Dugd. Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 298. 301. 355. 364. 367. 482. 510. 527. 534. 542, 543. 551. 609. 612. 630. 655. 658. 663. 671, 672. 859. 875. 979. 990. 1060. 1071. 1104. 1123. 1127. See many other inſtances in Newcourt's Repert. and Blomfield's Norfolk.

[m] Hiſt. of Reform. vol. i. p. 22.

[n] They got the advowſons firſt, and then found pretences to get many churches appropriated to them; ſo that biſhop Kennet ſaith, above one half of the parochial churches in England were lodged in the power of cathedral churches and monaſteries. Caſe of Appropriations, p. 18, 19.

[o] When they could not get a church impropriated, they often got a penſion out of it, and ſometimes gave up an impropriation, which did not anſwer, for a penſion.

[p] Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 109. The abbats, that were exempt from the biſhop's juriſdiction, carried great ſums of money out of the nation to pay for their confirmations at Rome. Widmore, p. 70, 71. 78.

[q] Fuller, book vi. p. 283. Godolphin's Repert. p. 400, &c. Biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 700, &c.

[r] Fuller, in his Church Hiſt. book ii. p. 137. ſaith, this kingdom had in the ninth century more monks than military men, and thereto attributes the ſucceſs of the Danes over us; as Brady likewiſe doth, Hiſt. of England, p. 122. Brady ſpeaks alſo of the wealth and number of the monaſtics as one cauſe of our being conquered by the Normans, p. 189. This hath likewiſe been thought one occaſion of the pope's gaining ſo much power here; ſee Inet's Church Hiſt. vol. i. p. 345. No doubt but it was a great hindrance to trade.

[s] Fuller, ibid. p. 282. The clergy in Guyenne ſold other peoples wines in their names, to cheat the king of his duty. Acta Reg. i. 149. But they might be ſeculars not monks.

[t] This was long complained of as a great grievance: "Unthrifts riot and run in debt, upon the boldneſs of theſe "places, yea and rich men run thither with poor mens goods, "there they build, there they ſpend, and bid their creditors "go whiſtle them; mens wives run thither with their huſ- "bands plate, and ſay they dare not abide with their huſbands "for beating; theeves bring thither their ſtolen goods and "live thereon; there deviſe they new robberies, nightly they "ſteal out, they rob and reave, and kill, and come in again, "as tho' thoſe places gave them not only a ſafeguard for the "harm they have done, but a licence to do more." Stow's Chron. p. 443.

[u] See before in this Preface.

[w] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 145. See alſo what was done at Stow in Lincolnſhire, in this book, *Lincoln.* lxxiii.

[x] Mon Angl. tom. ii. p. 13.

[y] See in Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 113. and in Gibſon's Codex, p. 686. the Statute of Weſtminſter, vol. ii. cap. xli. the former part of which is againſt abbats, priors, &c. alienating their lands. And in the latter part it is enacted, That if land given for a chantry, light, ſuſtenance of poor people, or other alms to be maintained or done, be not alened, but ſuch alms is withdrawn for the ſpace of two years, an action ſhall lie for the donor or his heir to demand the land ſo given in demean. The pope having granted the deanry of St. Paul's to A. cardinal of St. Marcellus, king Edward 2. wrote to him, and, after endeavouring by good words to perſuade him to quit that promotion, concludes thus: "Profecto ſcire vos "volumus, quod, ſecundum legem et conſuetudinem regni "noſtri, poſſeſſiones, eccleſiis et locis religioſis collatæ, ſi ad "uſum fundatorum et donatorum voluntati et intentioni con- "trarium applicentur, certiſſime per ipſos fundatores et do- "natores et eorum hæredes poterunt revocari." Rymer, vol. iii. p. 135. It being foreſeen that ſome motion would be made in the council of Baſil for reſtitution of the eſtates of the alien priories, which had been diſſolved 2 *Hen.* 5. the Engliſh ambaſſadors were inſtructed to inſiſt, "That thoſe lands and te- "nements being given to Religious places, conditionally only, "and for a certain determinate uſe, if the donees neglected "to fulfil the condition, deſign, or uſe of the original grant, "the donors or their repreſentatives might upon ſuch default "or neglect reſume and repoſſeſs the forfeited eſtates." Biſhop Kennet's Caſe of impropriations, p. 114, 115.

[z] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 321.

[a] This is evident from the laws made to reſtrain it. See the ſecond conſtitution of archbiſhop Kemp, in Johnſon's collection of canons ſub A. D. 1444. Statute of Weſtminſter, vol. ii. cap. xli. The bull of pope Paul 2. to cancel all ſuch alienations, A. D. 1467. in Wilkins' councils, vol. iii. p. 605. The abbat and convent of Sibton in Suffolk ſold all their lands to the duke of Norfolk A. D. 1536. And the maſter and brethren of Cobham college in Kent ſold theirs to lord Cobham. And the lands were confirmed to them by the act for diſſolving the greater monaſteries.

[b] See Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 170. 590.

[c] See Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 159. and Hemingus.

complained of in parliament, as protecting the moſt notorious offenders from juſtice, and encouraging all manner of villany. From the attempts made againſt them in the reigns of king Henry 4. and king Henry 5. it is evident that the revenues of theſe houſes had been long envied, and thought too great. And perhaps that ſmall part of the alien priories, which had been given to the laity, might make them long for more.

As learning revived, great men grew fond of founding colleges and houſes of learning [d], and partly endowed moſt of them with lands given to the maintenance of monks.

About A. D. 1390. William of Wickham biſhop of Wincheſter, by the leave of the then pope and king, bought the alien priories of Hornchurch and Writtle in Eſſex, and ſettled them on his new college at Oxford [e]. And, after the ſupreſſion of alien priories, Takely in Eſſex, and Hamele in Hampſhire, were ſettled upon this college, and Andover was ſettled upon his college at Wincheſter [f].

Archbiſhop Chicheley founded All Souls in Oxford about A. D. 1437. and got the revenues of ſeveral alien priories ſettled on it [g].

K. Henry 6. founded the college at Eaton, and King's college in Cambridge about A. D. 1441. and endowed them chiefly with alien priories [h].

William Wainfleet biſhop of Wincheſter founded Magdalene college in Oxford about A. D. 1459. and got the priory of Sele or Attefele [i] in Suſſex, and the priory of Seleburne [i] in Hampſhire ſettled upon it, though the founder of the latter had carefully forbidden ſuch alienation [k]. The hoſpitals of Aynho [l] and Brakely in Northamptonſhire were alſo united to this college A. D. 1484. and the priory of Luffield was intended to have been added to it [m].

A. D. 1497. John Alcock biſhop of Ely with the king's conſent ſuppreſſed St. Rhadegund's [n] nunnery in Cambridge, and with the revenues thereof founded Jeſus college.

A. D. 1505. Margret counteſs of Richmond and Derby, founded Chriſt's college in Cambridge, and obtained the pope's licence to ſuppreſs the abbey of Creyke [o] in Norfolk, and to ſettle the revenues of it upon this college.

About A. D. 1508. the ſame good counteſs began to convert an ancient hoſpital or priory dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt at Cambridge into St. John's college [p]; and her executors carried on her deſign. Biſhop Fiſher was one of them, and at his deſire the nunneries of Heyham in Kent and Broomhalle in Berkſhire, and an hoſpital of Regulars at Ospreng were ſuppreſſed, and the revenues of them ſettled upon this college [q].

A. D. 1515. Brafen Noſe college in Oxford was founded, and William Smith biſhop of Lincoln bought the priory of Cold Norton in Oxfordſhire of the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, and gave the lands belonging to it, to this new foundation [r].

Not long after, cardinal Wolſey being deſirous of founding two colleges, viz. one at Ipſwich in Suffolk (the place of his nativity) and another at Oxford; and finding there were ſeveral mean monaſteries in England, where both the revenues and the number of Religious were too ſmall to keep up regular diſcipline, church ſervice, and hoſpitality, obtained a bull of pope Clement 7. dated 3 Non. Apr. A. D. 1524. for ſuppreſſing St. Frideſwide's priory in Oxford, and in July following he obtained a grant of that priory from the king. On 3 Id. Sept. of the ſame year he obtained a bull from the ſame pope for ſuppreſſing (with the king's leave) as many ſmall monaſteries as were needful to raiſe a revenue not exceeding three thouſand ducats *per ann* [s].

On June 7. 1525. the king conſented thereto, and granted a commiſſion to John Aleyn clerk, John Skewſe, and John St. Clere, for that purpoſe [t]; and thereupon were ſuppreſſed the priories of Blackmore, Staneſgate, Thoby, Typtree, and Wikes in Eſſex, Dodnaſh and Snape in Suffolk, Canwell and Sandwell in Staffordſhire, Daventre in Northamptonſhire, Littlemore in Oxfordſhire, Poghley in Berkſhire, Ravenſton and Tyckford in Buckinghamſhire, Beigham and de Calceto in Suſſex, Lieſnes and Tunbridge in Kent. Prid. Idus Maii A. D. 1528. the pope granted two bulls for diſſolving (with the king's conſent) the priories of St. Peter's at Ipſwich, Felixſtow, Rumborough, and Blithborough in Suffolk, Bromhil and Mountjoy in Norfolk, Delapree in Hertfordſhire, and Wallingford in Berkſhire [u]; and they were thereupon all diſſolved (except Delapree which was granted to St. Albans [w], and Blithborough, which eſcaped 'till the general diſſolution) and granted with the former to the cardinal, for the endowment of his colleges. The ſame pope Clement 7. granted a bull to cardinal Wolſey dated 4 Non. Nov. A. D. 1528. to ſuppreſs monaſteries, where there were not above ſix monks to the value of eight thouſand ducats *per ann.* for endowing Windſor and King's college in Cambridge [x]. Another bull was granted prid. Id. Nov. 1528. to the cardinals Wolſey and Campeius to ſuppreſs monaſteries, where there were leſs than twelve monks, and to annex them to the greater monaſteries [y]. Another bull was granted for the ſame purpoſe prid. Calend. Sept. A. D. 1529 [z].

Prid. Idus Nov. 1528. a bull was granted to the cardinals Wolſey and Campeius to enquire about abbies, to be ſuppreſſed in order to be made cathedrals [a]. A new bull was granted to the ſame perſons 4 Cal. Jun. 1529. with further powers relating to the new cathedrals [b]; for ſome of the dioceſes were thought too large, and wanted much (as it was ſaid) to be reduced, that the biſhops might the better diſcharge their offices. But the promoting of learning ſeems to have been the

[d] Many grammar ſchools then alſo founded.—Within thirty years before the reformation there were more grammar ſchools erected, than had been in 300 years preceding, as Dr. Knight in his life of dean Colet, p. 100. And this was probably one means (under God) of bringing about the reformation, as Dr. Knight, ibid. A. D. 1431. Great was the want of grammar ſchools, &c. Dr. Knight in the ſaid life, p. 266. Biſhop Wainfleet founded three Grammar ſchools, viz. at Wainfleet, Brackley, and near his College at Oxford, ibid. p. 120.

[e] Newcourt's Repert. vol. ii. p. 336. 688. and in this book, *Eſſex.* xlviii.

[f] See in this book, *Eſſex.* xxxviii. *Hampſh.* ii. 1. xvii.

[g] Rumney, Weedon Pinkney, St. Clare, Llangenith, and Abberbury.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198.

[i i] See in this book, *Hamp.* xxxix. *Suſſ.* xxxv. 1.

[k] "Firmiter inhibentes, ne quis eorum poſſeſſiones invadere "vi vel fraude, vel ingenio malo occupare audeat, vel etiam "rétinere." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 343. See the founder of the abbey at Reading his imprecation on the perverters of his benefaction, Willis, i. 157.

[l m] See in this book, *Northampt.* iii. v. 1. xxii.

[n] Fuller's Hiſt. of Cambridge, p. 85. Rymer, vol. xii. p. 652. and in this book, *Cambr.* iv. 11. About this time alſo pope Alexander 6. at the requeſt of K. Henry 7. granted bulls for ſuppreſſing the priories of Motisfont and Luffield towards the endowment of a chantry and hoſpital at Windſor, as Rymer, vol. xii. p. 562. The almoſt forſaken priory of Bikinacre or Woodham in Eſſex was ſuppreſſed by K. Henry 7. and united to St. Mary Spittle, London.

[o] Fuller's Hiſt. of Cambridge, p. 90. The counteſs's Life (with biſhop Fiſher's Funeral Sermon on her) by Mr. Baker, and in this book, *Norf.* xix.

[p] Fuller's Hiſt. of Cambridge, p. 94.

[q] Fiddes' Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 312. Baker's Preface to biſhop Fiſher's Sermon.

[r] See in this book, *Oxford*, xx.

[s] For the endowment of the cardinal's college, as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 24. where one reaſon given for applying the revenues of ſuch houſes to that end, is, becauſe, "abſque in- "genti murmure et indignatione incolarum dicti regni poſſef- "fiones et prædia emi et iſti collegio applicari non poſſunt."

[t] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 32.

[u] Ibid. p. 240, 241. and Stevens' Append. p. 185. 352. Stow, in his Annals, p. 523. and Fuller and Collier after him ſay, that the cardinal got forty houſes ſuppreſſed upon this occaſion, but I can not find more than twenty four granted to him.

[w] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 243.

[x] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 270. though nothing ſeems to have been done in purſuance either of this, or the three following bulls.

[y] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 272.

[z] Ibid. p. 346.

[a] Ibid. p 274.

[b] Ibid. p. 292.

chief

chief intent of the cardinal and moſt others in ſuppreſſing theſe houſes, though probably ſome perſons both then and afterwards promoted it with other views: Archbiſhop Cranmer particularly is ſaid to have been much for it, becauſe he could not carry on the Reformation without it [c]. And as the increaſe of learning had rendered the corruptions of the church of Rome more viſible, many others might alſo be againſt theſe houſes as nurſeries of popiſh ſuperſtition; but other things concurred to bring on their ruin; for,

First, Many of the Religious were certainly looſe and vicious, and the denying them marriage probably contributed towards it. I cannot believe they were in general ſo bad as the viſitors repreſented them, becauſe they, who are to be run down, are always to be ſet forth in the worſt light; and lord Herbert tells us [d], "That ſome ſocieties behaved ſo well that their lives "were not only exempt from notorious faults, but "their ſpare time was beſtowed in writing books, "painting, carving, graving, and the like exerciſes [e]." The preamble to the act of 27 Hen. 8. c. 28. for ſuppreſſing the leſſer monaſteries ſaith, "In the greater "monaſteries, thanks be to God, religion is right well "obſerved and kept up;" and yet the viſitors charged a great many foul crimes on the monks of Battel [f], Canterbury [f], Abingdon, Bermondſey, and almoſt all the greater, as well as leſſer houſes. The large penſions and good preferments, which were afterwards given to a great number of them, is likewiſe an argument, that, though many of them might be vicious, yet they were not in general ſo bad as they were repreſented [g].

Secondly, The caſting off the pope's ſupremacy was urged for caſting off the monks, who, notwithſtanding their ſubſcriptions, were generally thought to be againſt it in their hearts, and ready to join any foreign power, which ſhould invade the nation [h], whilſt the king was excommunicated by the pope.

Thirdly, Their revenues not employed according to the intent and deſign of the donors was alſo alledged againſt them; but the diſcovery of many cheats in images [i], of many feigned miracles, and counterfeit relicks brought the monks every where into great diſgrace, and contributed towards their overthrow: And perhaps the Obſervant friers being ſo much againſt the king's divorce from queen Catharine [k], might exaſperate him againſt all monks and friers in general. But, not unlikely,

Fourthly, The greateſt cauſe might be, the king's want of a large ſupply [l], and the people's willingneſs to ſave their pockets; though it was certainly haſtened by the account, which the viſitors gave of them. For, after ſome debate in council [m], how to proceed with theſe houſes, the king appointed commiſſioners to viſit them, and they made ſuch a bad report, that, when a motion was ſhortly after made in parliament, that, to ſupport the king's ſtate and ſupply his wants, all the Religious houſes might be conferred upon the crown, which were not able to expend clearly above two hundred pounds *per ann.* it met with but little oppoſition [n] in either houſe, and an act was paſſed for that purpoſe about March A. D. 1535.

By this act and the proceedings of the viſitors, about three hundred and eighty [o] houſes were diſſolved, and a revenue of thirty or thirty two thouſand pounds *per ann* [p]. came to the crown; beſides one hundred thouſand pounds in plate and jewels. Some ſay, that ten thouſand perſons were hereby ſent to ſeek their fortunes in the wide world, without any other allowance than forty ſhillings and a new gown to ſome few of them [q]. Others ſay, that ſuch of the Religious as deſired to continue their profeſſion, were allowed to go into the greater monaſteries, and ſuch as choſe to go into the world, being prieſts, had every one the above mentioned allowance, and that ſome of them for their readineſs to ſurrender, got ſmall penſions for life [r]. And biſhop Burnet ſaith, he cannot find that any of theſe leſſer houſes were actually diſſolved 'till two years after the paſſing this act [s].

It is certain that thirty one of theſe leſſer houſes had the king's licence to continue ſome time longer [t], viz. Bittleſden in Bucks, Chatteris and Denny in Cambridgeſhire, St. Mary's in Cheſter, Le Dale or Parco Stanley in Derbyſhire, Canon Leigh and Polleſhoo in Devonſhire, Bindon in Dorſetſhire, St. Mary's in Wincheſter, Wormſley in Hereſordſhire, St. Mary's in Huntingdon, Cokerſand in Lancaſhire, Grace Dieu and Ulveſcroſt in Leiceſterſhire, Heynings and Kyme in Lincolnſhire, De la Pray in Northamptonſhire, Alnewick and St. Bartholomew's Newcaſtle in Northumberland, Newſtead and Walingwell in Nottinghamſhire, Hepp or Shappe in Weſtmoreland, Lacock in Wiltſhire, Cockill in Worceſterſhire, the Chartreuſe houſe at Hull, Marike, Keling, Bilaund, Eggleſtone, and Delaval [u] in Yorkſhire, and Nethe in Wales. There were ſome houſes diſſolved before this act; for a general viſitation of all abbies, priories, and Religious houſes having been adviſed for the better effecting their diſſolution, commiſſioners were appointed, inſtructions prepared for their proceeding therein, injunctions drawn up to be given to the Religious of every houſe in the king's name, and ſuch viſitation was actually held in October, November, &c. A. D. 1535. and ſo managed by the commiſſioners, that many of the Religious deſired to leave their profeſſion and habit; and ſome of them gave up their houſes, as the abbat and convent of Langden, the prior and convent of Folkeſton, Dover and Bilſington in Kent; the prior and convent of Merton in Yorkſhire, Horneby in Lancaſhire, and Tilty in Eſſex, which were all reſigned in November, February, and March 1535. before the act paſſed [w]. And even three years before this, there was one houſe given up, upon I know not what motives, viz. the

[c] Burnet's Hiſt. of Reform. vol. i. p. 190. See Strype's life of Cranmer, p. 35.

[d] Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 186.

[e] Eraſmus commends the nuns of Denny, as much as he blames thoſe of St. Rhadegund. Knight's life of Eraſmus, p. 292.

[f f] Speed's Hiſt. p. 1027. Biſhop Burnet, Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 241. ſaith, Battel abbey was repreſented to be a little Sodom, ſo was Chriſt Church in Canterbury, with ſeveral other houſes. But ſee an anſwer thereto in the Specimen of Errors in that Hiſtory, p. 47. Battely's Antiq. of Canterbury, p. ii. p 119, 120. and Willis' Abbies, vol. i. p. 37. See alſo what Mr. Hearne ſaith in the defence of the monks, p. 84. of the Preface to the ſecond Append. to Leland. Collect.

[g] Willis' Abbies, vol. i. p. 11. Dr. Battely ſaith, that archbiſhop Cranmer took eight prebendaries, ten petty canons, nine ſcholars, and two choriſters into the new foundation at Canterbury, who had been members of the diſſolved priory.

[h] Lord Herbert, in Compl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 267. In p. 225. of that book, Cromwell is ſaid to have called the clergy in general, "The king's half ſubjects only;" becauſe of their oath to the pope. And in Burnet's Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 123. and Fox's Acts, &c. p. 1053. edit. 1583. the king himſelf is ſaid to have eſteemed them no more.

[i] Burnet's Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 242. vol. iii. p. 132. Lord Herbert, in Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 191. 212. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 149. Fuller, book vi. p 232.

[k] Frier Peyto preached againſt it before the king himſelf at Greenwich, and frier Elſtow defended him. Stow's Annals, p. 561. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 86. Rapin, vol. i. p. 806.

[l] Lord Herbert in Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 191. 217. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 109.

[m] Rapin, vol. i. p. 109. See alſo Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 185. 187.

[n] Burnet's Reform vol. i. p. 193. Dugdale, in his Warwickſhire, p 1111. edit. 1730. repreſents the houſes as packed for the purpoſe; but in Spelman's Hiſt. of Sacrilege, p. 183. it is ſaid, the bill ſtuck long in the houſe of commons, and would not paſs, 'till the king ſent for the commons, and told them, he would have the bill paſs, or have ſome of their heads.

[o] It is generally ſaid *three hundred ſeventy five*; but I think they were more, including ſuch as ſurrendered before the act.

[p] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 223.

[q] Echard's Hiſt. of England (in one vol.) p. 287.

[r] Collier's Church Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 109.

[s] Reform. vol. i. p. 235.

[t] Ibid. p. 224. and Append. p. 142.

[u] So in biſhop Burnet's Append. p. 142. but I take it to have been Beauvale in Nottinghamſhire, which is within the dioceſe, though not the county of York; there being no ſuch place as Delaval a Carthuſian monaſtery in Yorkſhire.

[w] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 191.

the priory of Chriſt Church near Aldgate in A. D. 1532 [x].

The ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes occaſioned great diſcontents, which were probably increaſed by the Secular as well as Regular clergy [y], and fomented by the greater abbats [y], and in October 1536. broke out into a rebellion in Lincolnſhire, where doctor Makerel prior of Barlings, diſguiſed like a cobler, and ſtyling himſelf Captain Cobler [z], drew after him a great body of men, who were indeed ſoon diſperſed upon the duke of Suffolk's coming with a ſmall army againſt them, and offering them pardon upon laying down their arms. But within ſix days [a] after this inſurrection was appeaſed, another broke out in Yorkſhire, called, The Pilgrimage of Grace [b], which grew very formidable, and was neither eaſily nor quickly quieted. But when it was appeaſed, and the king had by alliances ſecured himſelf from the dangers threatened by the pope, and the expectations of Rome from the princeſs Mary were much clouded by the birth of prince Edward [c]; he reſolved to ſuppreſs the reſt of the monaſteries, and thereupon, A. D. 1537. appointed a new viſitation, requiring the viſitors [d] to examine every thing that related either to the converſation of the Religious, or their affection to the king and the ſupremacy, or to their cheats, impoſtures, or ſuperſtitions, or how they were affected during the late commotions, and to diſcover all that was amiſs in them, and to report it to the lord vicegerent. This cauſed the greater abbies to be ſurrendered apace [e]; for ſome of them having been faulty in the late rebellion, were liable to the king's diſpleaſure, and ſurrendered their houſes to ſave their lives. Some began to like the Reformation, and were upon that account eaſily perſuaded to it; others, ſeeing their diſſolution approaching, had ſo much embezzled their revenues, that they were ſcarce able to keep up their houſes. A great many monks were executed for being in the rebellion; and no doubt but many were prevailed upon by the viſitors, who endeavoured both by threats and promiſes to get their reſignations [f]. Many petitions were made, even by thoſe that were for the Reformation [g], that ſome of theſe houſes might be ſpared, but a reſolution being taken at court to extirpate them all, the petitions were rejected. There was no law to oblige the abbats and convents to reſign, but by ſome means or other they were all wrought upon to do it; and in the ſeſſions of parliament which began 28 Apr. 1539. and in the thirty-firſt year of the king's reign, an act paſſed, by which all the Religious houſes, which ſince the former act were ſuppreſſed, diſſolved, relinquiſhed, forfeited, or given up, or which ſhould thereafter be ſuppreſſed, forfeited or given up, were confirmed to the king and his ſucceſſors, and all the rents, profits, and revenues of them given to be diſpoſed of by the court of Augmentation for the king's profit, excepting ſuch only as were come into the king's hands by attainder of treaſon, which belonged to the exchequer. By this act no houſes were ſuppreſſed, but all the ſurrenders, which either were made or ſhould be made, were confirmed: The mitred or parliamentary abbies were all in being at the paſſing of it, and eighteen abbats were preſent at the firſt reading of it, twenty at the ſecond, and ſeventeen at the third; and yet none of them either oppoſed it, or voted againſt it; but were every one ſhortly brought to ſurrender, except the abbats of Colcheſter, Glaſtonbury, and Reading [h], who could not be prevailed upon by any motives to ſurrender, and therefore were accuſed of high treaſon and executed, and their abbies were feiſed as forfeited to the king by their attainder. The next year [i] a bill was brought in for ſuppreſſing the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and paſſed in a ſhort time, and thereby all their revenues were given to the king, who by the ſuppreſſion of theſe greater houſes obtained a revenue of about one hundred thouſand pounds *per ann* [k]. beſides a large ſum in plate and jewels. But the Religious of theſe houſes had almoſt all of them ſomething given them for their preſent ſubſiſtence, and penſions aſſigned them for life, or 'till they were preferred to ſome dignity or cure of greater value than their penſions, which were generally proportioned according to their readineſs to promote the king's meaſures; though ſome, who oppoſed them for a time, fared better than thoſe who complied immediately [l]. Theſe penſions roſe ſo high, that the king got very little out of ſome of theſe houſes, till the Religious either died, or were otherwiſe provided for; however out of what came to him, he founded ſix new biſhoprics, viz. thoſe of Weſtminſter (which was changed by queen Elizabeth into a deanry and twelve prebends, and ſalaries for a ſchoolmaſter, uſher, &c.) Peterborough, Cheſter, Glouceſter, Briſtol, and Oxford [m], the colleges of Chriſt Church in Oxford, and the Holy Trinity at Cambridge, and finiſhed King's college chapel there. He likewiſe founded profeſſorſhips of Divinity, Law, Phyſic, and the Hebrew and Greek tongues in both univerſities; he gave the houſe of Grey friers, and St. Bartholomew's hoſpital to the city of London [n], and a perpetual penſion to the Poor Knights at Windſor; and laid out great ſums in building and fortifying many ports in the channel; and intended to have done more [o], but whether out of policy, to give content to the nobility and gentry by ſelling theſe lands at low rates, or out of eaſineſs to his courtiers, or an unmeaſured laviſhneſs in his expences, he ſoon diſabled himſelf from it; and having in the mean time had wars both with Scotland and France, there were granted to him, for a further ſupply, by the parliament, which began in November A. D. 1545. all colleges, chantries, free chapels, hoſpitals, and guilds; ſome of which had been

[x] Stow's Annals, p. 559. Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 190. Some few houſes of Obſervant friers were put down 11 Aug. 1534. and the hoſpital of St. James was ſold to the king in A. D. 1531.

[y] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 227.

[z] Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 205. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 131.

[a] Stow's Annals, p. 573.

[b] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 229.

[c] Echard's Hiſt. of England, p. 289. edit. 1720.

[d] Burnet's Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 235.

[e] Ibid. p. 236.

[f] Collier, vol. ii. p. 157. 159.

[g] Latimer deſired that two or three might be ſpared in every county. Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 217. He likewiſe petitioned, that the houſe of Great Malvern in Worceſterſhire might ſtand, and the uſes might be altered Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 237. The viſitors themſelves interceded earneſtly for Godſtow, as Burnet, ibid. p. 238. Dr. Parker pleaded for the college of Stoke Clare. Strype's Life of him, p. 22. Archbiſhop Lee interceded for Noſtel and Hexham. Burnet's Reform. vol. iii. Append. p. 95.

[h] Burnet, Reform. vol. i. p. 267.

[i] Apr. 22. 1540. Ibid. p. 275.

[k] The ſumma clara, in Stevens, of all the Religious houſes is 131,607*l.* 6*s.* 4*d. ob.* Take off 31,000. for thoſe under 200*l. per ann.* and there will remain 100,607*l.* 6*s.* 4*d. ob.*

[l] After the abbies were diſſolved in 1535, 1536, &c. I find very many monks and other religious perſons, who had penſions allowed them out of the exchequer, to retire to the univerſity, and to ſuch places therein as were nurſeries for them, as Canterbury coll. Gloceſter coll. Durham coll. St. Bernard's, St. Mary's, &c. which were full of them, where they continued till they were worn out, or had gotten benefices. A. Wood, vol. i. Faſti col. 61. A. D. 1536, not one admitted in the canon law, not one ſupplicated; for religious houſes being about this time diſſolved, there occurs not a third or fourth part of batchelors of the canon or civil law (eſpecially the former) as before. A. Wood, ibid. col. 58.

[m] In effect thirteen of our preſent cathedrals are owing to king Henry 8. by his new founding of Canterbury, Wincheſter, Durham, Worceſter, Rocheſter, Norwich, Ely, and Carliſle, and turning the priors and monks there into deans and prebendaries.

[n] And thereby probably hath been the occaſion of doing much more real good to mankind than K. Edgar did by founding forty ſeven monaſteries, as Sir Richard Greſham ſaith in his letter to the king, in p. 150. of the Append. to Burnet's Reform. vol. iii.

[o] Viz. to have founded biſhopricks alſo at Dunſtable, Colcheſter, and Shrewſbury, as Strype's Memorial, vol. i. Append. p. 275, 276. Burnet, Reform. vol. i. p. 269. ſaith, he intended to have erected eighteen biſhoprics, and to have founded an houſe for the ſtudy of the civil law and the purity of the Latin and French tongues. This I only mention, becauſe, as Mr. Thoreſby expreſſes it, "None that I have met "with have taken ſo much pains to ſet forth this king's good "qualities, as his enemies have done to enlarge upon his vices." Vicar. Leodenſ. p. 41.

before ſurrendered. This act was made ſo general, that even thoſe great nurſeries of learning, the colleges at Oxford and Cambridge, with thoſe of Wincheſter and Eaton, were included; and, upon the breaking up of the parliament in February, notice was ſent to both univerſities, that their colleges were at the king's diſpoſal; this put them upon petitioning for mercy, which was ſoon obtained; and letters of thanks were ſent for the continuance of them [o]. But the commiſſioners named in this act for giving the king poſſeſſion of the colleges, &c. did not enter upon many of them before his death, which happened in January following; and thereby moſt of them remained 'till A. D. 1548 [p]. when, being granted by another act of parliament (in which the colleges of both univerſities were excepted) to K. Edward 6. they were ſoon deſtroyed, to the number of ninety colleges, one hundred and ten hoſpitals, and two thouſand three hundred ſeventy four [q] chantries and free chapels. Now, from hence give me leave to obſerve,

FIRST, That the diſſolution of theſe houſes was an act, not of the church, but of the ſtate, prior to the Reformation, by a king and parliament of the Roman Catholic communion [r], in almoſt all points except the ſupremacy; and confirmed by others [s] of the ſame communion.

SECONDLY, That very few of the papiſts wrote againſt the diſſolution of theſe houſes, and that ſeveral both of their clergy [t] and laity [u] accepted grants of their lands.

THIRDLY, That almoſt all the biſhops of the New learning, as the reformers were then called, were againſt the miſapplication of the abbey lands [w].

FOURTHLY, That many popiſh biſhops were as great alienators of the lands of their biſhoprics [x], as any of the proteſtant ones were in the reign of king Edward 6. or that of queen Elizabeth.

FIFTHLY, If K. Henry 8. diſſolved monaſteries, and erected biſhoprics, pope Paſchal and king Henry 1. diſſolved the abbey of Ely, and erected a biſhopric there A. D. 1108 [y].

SIXTHLY, That all great eſtates are ſubject to accidents, and have often changed their owners in a ſhort time. And if the abbey lands did not continue long in ſome families, they continued a great while in others [z]. Sir William Dugdale obſerves, that of the two hundred ſeventy families treated of in the firſt volume of his Baronage [a], there were not above eight then remaining, and not one of thoſe in the floriſhing condition of their anceſtors. The worthy biſhop Fleetwood wiſely remarks [b] concerning a common ſaying, That when the eldeſt ſon is diſinherited, the eſtate ſeldom or never thrives. "It is with this obſervation as with moſt "others (where the judgments of God are called in "to execute vengeance) that one or two examples "either make a rule, or confirm it, if made before: "And an hundred others go for nothing, or are over-"looked, that do not fall in with ſuch a maxim, eſpe-"cially when it is to appearance on the ſide of juſtice "and religion."

SEVENTHLY, One very great loſs, which happened by the haſty diſſolution and granting away of theſe houſes, was, that better proviſion was not made for the performance of divine offices in ſuch churches as had been appropriated to the monaſteries, which both the miniſters and pariſhioners of thoſe places ſuffer for to this day, and is juſtly accounted a ſcandal to our Reformation. And another was, the loſs of a great number of excellent books to the unſpeakable detriment of the learned world [c]. For there was ſcarce any Religious houſe but had a library, and ſeveral of them very good ones [d]. There were no leſs than one thouſand ſeven hundred mſſ. in the library at Peterborough [e]. The library of the Grey friers, London, built by Sir Richard Whittingdon was one hundred twenty nine foot long, and thirty one foot broad, and well filled with books [f]. That the abbey at Leiceſter and the priory of Dover had no mean libraries, appears from the ca-

[o] Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 254.

[p] Heylin's Reformation, p. 50, 51. Collier's Church Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 238.

[q] I take theſe numbers from the common account in lord Herbert's Hiſt. of K. Henry 8. and other hiſtories of thoſe times; but muſt in juſtice obſerve, that there are yet ſome remains of ſeveral of theſe colleges and hoſpitals, and that they were not all deſtroyed, as it is commonly thought. See *Chumleigh*, *Wimburn*, *Wolverhampton*, *Rippon*, *Mancheſter*, *Southwell*, and many others in the following work. Many alſo of the chantries were applied to good uſes: of which inſtances may be ſeen in Blomfield, iii. 500. 517. Morant's Colcheſter, book ii. p. 46. a. b. 48. 50, 51. book iii. p. 9. Taylor's Harwich, p. 87. Drake's York, p. 446. Newcourt's Repertorium, i. 453. Engliſh Traveller, p. 448. Herne of charitable uſes, p. 178, &c.

[r] Kennet's Caſe of Appropriations, p. 128.

[s] Queen Mary and her parliament. Kennet, ibid. p. 141. 143. and the act 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. in Statutes at large, vol. ii. p. .

[t] The biſhop, dean, and chapter of Litchfield bought Fairwel; but indeed for the uſe of their church; the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter took Poughley and Hurley in Berkſhire in exchange, 28 Hen. 8. &c.

[u] The duke of Norfolk and other ſtrict papiſts. Queen Mary granted away twenty ſites of Religious houſes, and a great many abbey lands in the firſt year of her reign, but was more ſparing afterwards. Sir William Petre purchaſed a large parcel at Ingaſtone, &c. and pope Paul 4. granted him a diſpenſation to retain them, upon his affirming, that he was ready to apply them to ſpiritual uſes, but he only founded an almſhouſe for twenty people. See Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p 207. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 415. Pope Julius 3. confirmed all the church and abbey lands to ſuch as had letters patents for them from the crown, as Heylin, in Pref. to Hiſt. of Reform. See alſo Wilkins' Councils, vol. iv. p. 102. 112, 113. The biſhops and clergy in convocation, A. D. 1554. petitioned, that the pope would not inſiſt upon reſtoring the church lands, but rather confirm them to the lords and gentlemen who poſſeſſed them. Heylin's Reform. in anno; and Wilkins' Councils, vol. iv. p. 101. But ſee Sir William Coventries' letter to Dr Gilbert Burnet, giving an account of cardinal Poles' ſecret powers: from which it appears, that it was really never intended to confirm the alienations made of the abbey lands, as A. Wood, Athen. Oxon. vol. ii. col. 794, 795.

[w] Strype's Life of archbiſhop Cranmer, p. 72. and Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 164. Q. Ann Bolein is ſaid to have been altogether averſe to the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, and to have put biſhop Latimer upon preaching againſt it before the king. Collier, vol. ii. p. 117. And biſhop Gardiner is ſaid to have been as buſy as any in declaiming againſt them, and in many of his ſermons to have commended the king for ſuppreſſing them, as Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 251.

[x] Biſhop Thirlby alienated ſo much from Weſtminſter, as made the diſſolution of the biſhopric almoſt neceſſary. Heylin's Reform. p. 121. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 324. Biſhop Voiſy, *temp. Hen.* 8. conveyed away fourteen of the beſt manors from the biſhopric of Exeter, and charged the reſt with long penſions, as Godwin, De præſul. p. 416. and Collier, vol. ii. p. 306. But queen Mary reſtored him to the biſhopric he had ſo much ſpoiled, and Ant. Harmer, p. 100, 101. defends him, as doing nothing but by the king's command, which no doubt but all the proteſtant alienators alſo had. Salcot *alias* Capon biſhop of Saliſbury, Sampſon biſhop of Litchfield, and Kitchen biſhop of Landaffe, though they complied with the Reformation, yet always ſhewed a diſlike to it, and were every one great alienators. See in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 159. a large alienation by Tho. archbiſhop of York to Herbert the chamberlain. See alſo Heming.

[y] The order of monks in Italy, called the *Humiliati*, having happened to quarrel with the cardinal Barromeus archbiſhop of Milan, pope Pius 5. diſſolved that order, and ſeiſed upon all their revenues, which amounted to 70,000 *Aurei*. See Geddes' Tracts, edit. 1730. vol. iii. p. 379, 380. "I am "miſtaken, if this order of St. Lazarus was not ſome years "ago diſſolved by the French king, who beſtowed all its "lands on the ſplendid hoſpital of the Invalids; but whe-"ther that was done with the pope's leave or not, I can-"not tell." Geddes, i. p. 406.

[z] Taviſtock, Woburn, and Thorney abbies were granted to John lord Ruſſel, and are yet the duke of Bedford's. Burton upon Trent was granted to Sir William Paget 37 Hen. 8. and is now the eſtate of the earl of Uxbridge; Thetford and Bungay were granted to the duke of Norfolk; Newſtede in Nottinghamſhire was granted to Sir John Byron, and is yet lord Byron's; Margan was granted to Sir Rice Manxell, and is ſtill lord Manſells, &c. &c.

[a] Concluſion of Preface to vol. i.

[b] Relative Duties, p. 159.

[c] Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 166. See what was done even at Oxford, ibid. p. 307.

[d] Then [viz. about A. D. 1250.] began this emulation in England betwixt monaſteries, which ſhould outvie other for moſt and beſt books. Fuller's Worthies, iii. p. 28. The library at Ramſey famous for Hebrew books. Fuller, ibid. ii. p. 50.

[e] Gunton's Peterborough, p. 173.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 109. Stow's Survey of London, p. . Stevens, vol. i. p. 111.

talogues of their books yet remaining in the Bodleian library [g]. Ingulf tells us, that when the library at Croyland was burnt, A. D. 1091. they loſt ſeven hundred books [h]. The great library at Wells had twenty five windows on each ſide of it [i]. And how much the monks liked and loved their books, appears from the great charge they were at in writing [k] and procuring them at firſt, and the care they took of them [l] afterwards; and the yearly prayers made at St. Auſtin's Canterbury (and probably in other houſes) for the ſouls of the dead, and the good eſtate of the living benefactors to their library [m].

AND here give me leave to take notice, that, however ignorant a great many of the monks might be, there ſeem to have been always ſome amongſt them that were both learned perſons themſelves, and encouragers of learning in others. The antient Britiſh, Iriſh, and Saxon monaſteries were the ſchools and univerſities of thoſe times, not only cells of devotion, but nurſeries of learned men for the uſe of the church [n]. Bede tells us that learning floriſhed here under archbiſhop Theodore and Adrian, who taught their ſcholars divinity, eccleſiaſtical poetry, arithmetic, aſtronomy, and the languages; ſo that ſome who lived in his time were as well verſed in the Greek and Latin tongues as in their own [o]. Shortly after indeed, when the Danes deſtroyed ſo many monks and monaſteries, ignorance very much prevailed, and there were very few who could either write or read Latin [p]. But when by the favour of king Edgar and the care of archbiſhop Dunſtan monaſteries were reſtored, learning revived [q] and flouriſhed in them. And though after the Conqueſt, by bringing in of ſeveral new orders, who minded their rules and devotions more than their books, there were but few learned men, yet care was taken even then for the monks ſtudying [r], and all or moſt of the writers of thoſe times were monks and Regular canons [s], till the riſe of the Mendicant orders in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. In the preceding centuries, learning began to floriſh in our univerſities; though the reſtauration (at leaſt) of one of them was owing to the monks of Croiland [t], and in them were taught divinity and canon law (then much in vogue) and the friers reſorting thither in great numbers and applying themſelves cloſely to their ſtudies, outdid the monks in all faſhionable knowledge. But the monks quickly perceived it, and went alſo to the univerſities and ſtudied hard, that they might not be run down by the friers [u]. And as the friers got houſes in the univerſities, the monks alſo got colleges founded and endowed there [w] for the education of their novices, where they were for ſome years inſtructed in grammar, philoſophy, and ſchool divinity, and then returning home, improved their knowledge by their private ſtudies, to the ſervice of God and the credit of their reſpective ſocieties. So that a little before the Reformation the greateſt part of the proceeders in divinity at Oxford were monks and Regular canons [x]. It is likewiſe obſervable, that, when printing was firſt brought into England, the monks were great promoters of that uſeful invention; for Stow ſaith [y], William Caxton firſt practiſed the ſame in the abbey at Weſtminſter, and that afterwards it was likewiſe practiſed in the abbies of St. Auſtin's Canterbury, St. Alban's, and other monaſteries of England. I hope therefore, that, notwithſtanding there might be in almoſt every houſe ſeveral very ignorant monks, yet many of them were very learned and induſtrious promoters of ſeveral uſeful parts of knowledge. And the learned world could not but have received great advantage from their books, if they had been preſerved. Their mſſ. bibles, fathers, and claſſics, would certainly have been of great uſe; and from their chronicles, regiſters, and other books relating to their own houſes and eſtates, the hiſtory and antiquities of the nation in general, and of almoſt every particular part of it, might have been more fully diſcovered. For the many good accounts of families, of the foundation, endowment, and appropriation of ſeveral pariſh churches, and the ordination of their vicarages; of the ancient bounds of foreſts, counties, hundreds and pariſhes; of the privileges, tenures and rents of many manors and eſtates, and the like, which we meet with in ſuch of their books as have been preſerved, is a ſufficient proof that the advantage would have been ſtill greater, if we had been ſo fortunate as to have preſerved more of them [z].

V. I HAVE now only to give ſome account of this work, and the part I have in it. The author, by writing upon this ſubject, did not intend either to recommend a monaſtic ſtate or to lament the loſs of it, but only, for the ſake of all lovers of antiquities, to give a ſhort view and account of thoſe houſes which once made ſo great a figure in this kingdom; this being, amongſt all the illuſtrations of our national hiſtory and antiquities (as he thought) much wanting. The catalogue of Religious houſes drawn up by Mr. Burton [a], and publiſhed by Mr. Speed in his Hiſtory of Great Britain is very uſeful, but too ſhort, and not be had ſeparately from that large volume. Mr. Richard Broughton, a miſſionary prieſt, intended to give us a much better account of theſe houſes; but dying before he had finiſh-

[g] Arc. B. 24. and *Laud*, I. 75.

[h] P. 98.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 122.

[k] An hundred marks were paid for tranſcribing Nic. de Lyra in two vol. Stevens, vol. i. p. 111. and Stow's Survey of London.

[l] St. Adhelm's Pſalter at Malmſbury, and St. Cuthbert's Goſpels at Durham were preſerved till the diſſolution, as Leland. De ſcript. p. 100. and Selden's Peface to Decem. ſcript. And Leland, De ſcript. p. 160. ſaith, that in Bath library he found ſeveral books which were given by king Ethelſtan.

[m] Chron. Will. Thorn, inter Decem ſcript. col. 2008.

[n] Biſhop Lloyd's account of Church Government, chap. vii. ſect. 7.

[o] Bede's Eccl. Hiſt. book iv. cap. 2. Sim. Dunelm. in Decem ſcript. coll. 77

[p] Præfat. Alfredi ad Gregorii Paſtor. in Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 379

[q] See Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 201. of biſhop Oſwald's fetching Abbo, a learned monk from Fleury, and putting him into Ramſey abbey: "Monachos docere, ſcolas regere, et quibuſcunque valeret cum in diſciplina regularium tum in ſcientia literali prodeſſe. Quod et fecit. Hinc ergo proceſſit, ut tum religionis augmento liberales artes, quæ prius ob diverſos caſus in neglectum per Angliam venerant, quaquaverſum patris Oſwaldi induſtria et ſolicitudine eventilatæ multipliciter pullularent."

[r] By the conſtitutions of archbiſhop Lanfranc, A. D. 1072. the monks were to have a book given them every year to read, and at the beginning of Lent. "Unuſquiſque reddat librum, qui ad legendum ſibi alſo anno fuerat commendatus; et qui cognoverat ſe non legiſſe librum, quem recepit, proſtratus eulpam dicat et indulgentiam petat. Iterum librorum cuſtos unicuique fratrum alium librum tribuat ad legendum." Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 332, 333. and Reyner's Append. p. 216. See likewiſe the order of the provincial chapter, "De occupatione monachorum," in Reyner's Append. p. 129.

[s] See Leland, De ſcriptoribus Britannicis; and the account of learned men at the end of every king's reign, in Holingſhead, and moſt of our hiſtorians.

[t] Ingulf, p. 114.

[u] See Mat. Paris, p. 665. though he ſpeaks there chiefly of monks beyond ſea.

[w] It was cuſtomary then at Oxford for the Religious to have ſchools that bore the name of their reſpective orders; as the Auguſtine, Benedictine, Carmelite, and Franciſcan ſchools; and there were ſchools alſo appropriated to the benefit of particular Religious houſes, as the Dorcheſter and Eynſham ſchools, &c. The monks of Glouceſter had Glouceſter convent, and the novices of Perſhore an apartment in the ſame houſe. So likewiſe the young monks of Canterbury, Weſtminſter, Durham, St. Albans, &c. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 214. So alſo Leland ſaith, Itin. vol. vi. p. 28. that at Stamford the names of Peterborough Hall, Semplingham, and Vauldey yet remain, as places whither the Religious of thoſe houſes ſent their ſcholars to ſtudy.

[x] As appears from Wood's Faſti Oxon.

[y] Annals, fol. 404.

[z] As for the Benedictines having ſecured any conſiderable mſſ. at the diſſolution of monaſteries, it is a fancy that hath run in many peoples heads, but without any good grounds. Fleetwood's life of Winefride, p. 32.

[a] So Spelman, Concil. vol. i. p. 215. though ſome have aſcribed it to Leland; it is tranſlated into Latin and printed at the end of Harpsfield's Church Hiſtory, and though faulty in many places, commended in general.

ed

ed it, the book, which was publiſhed in his name, A. D. 1655 [b]. was very imperfect. About the ſame time was publiſhed the firſt volume of that noble work, Monaſticon Anglicanum, containing the charters and muniments of moſt of the houſes of the Benedictine, Cluniac, Ciſtertian, and Carthuſian monks. In A. D. 1661. the ſecond volume was publiſhed, containing charters and donations of lands made to moſt of the houſes of the Auſtin, Gilbertine, and Premonſtratenſian canons, the Trinitarian friers, and the military orders of the Templars and Hoſpitalars [c]. And about A. D. 1673. was publiſhed the third [d] volume relating to cathedral and collegiate churches, with ſeveral deeds relating to the monks and canons of ſome of the houſes mentioned in the firſt and ſecond volumes. But there being probably not many of theſe books printed [e], and a great part of the impreſſion of the third volume being burnt [e], they are now too ſcarce and dear to be of common uſe, and being in Latin are of no ſervice to the Engliſh reader. To remedy which inconvenience, an abridgment of the Monaſticon in Engliſh was publiſhed A. D. 1693 [f]. But this being little eſteemed, our author ſhortly after drew up a brief account of theſe houſes, ſetting forth when and by whom they were founded, to whom they were dedicated, of what order their Religious, and of what value their endowments ſeverally were, and publiſhed it A. D. 1695. when he was not twenty two years old. This was ſo favorably received, that within twenty years it became very ſcarce, and was ſeldom to be bought but at auctions, where it bore a conſiderable price. So that at the requeſt of his friends, he began to reviſe and enlarge it, about A. D. 1715. But having the care and good government of a large diocefe very much at heart, he could ſeldom ſit cloſely to it whilſt he was chancellor of Norwich [g]; and in his latter days his infirmities made him lay it almoſt wholly aſide, and leave it at his death very far from being finiſhed. In ſeveral counties, one place or other was omitted till he could ſee ſome book or get ſome intelligence he thought needful. Theſe therefore, Peterborough, and ſeven other places in Northamptonſhire, the latter part of Yorkſhire, and all Wales, are of my doing. A great many little notes were left for altering his account of ſeveral houſes according to ſuch better informations as he received, after he was made canon of Chriſt Church in Oxford, and had the uſe of many things there which he could not have elſewhere. I made all thoſe alterations, and was for the moſt part obliged to draw up the account of ſuch houſes anew. I have added ſome references, made extracts of many books that were barely referred to, and would have made more, if I had had, or could have borrowed, books for it. The author's cloſe writing, and frequent interlineations, obliged me to tranſcribe a great part of the work. The Preface to the firſt edition of this book, with many references and uſeful hints left by the author for improving it, have furniſhed the beſt materials for this Preface. It hath coſt me ſome pains to digeſt and put them into order, and to add as much to them as my few books and little knowledge in theſe affairs enabled me.

In this ſecond edition, the reader will find the errors of the firſt corrected, the account of the houſes therein mentioned enlarged, and the ſtate of them ſet in a much better light than I believe was ever given of them at one view before; many colleges and collegiate churches are added, of which the author had then no knowledge; and an account is given of all the houſes of friers and hoſpitals, which was before omitted. The references are ſo much augmented, that there ſeems to be very little of any worth relating to theſe houſes, which is not here referred to; and that the references might not be ſearched in vain, there is for the moſt part a ſhort of abſtract what is to be met with in them, and the greateſt care hath been taken to make the whole correct and uſeful. It is not however to be thought, that there are no miſtakes and omiſſions in this book, that being impoſſible in any work, and eſpecially in ſuch an one as this. I hope there will not be either very many or very great errors found in any part of it, and feweſt in the counties of Norfolk or Suffolk, which were ſo well known to the author; for a knowledge of the country, as well as ſearching books, is very neceſſary in works of this nature, and therefore ſuch lovers of antiquities in every country, as find the accounts here given of places near them erroneous or defective, are earneſtly deſired, for which they will be ſincerely thanked by the editor, to ſend their corrections to him, though, from the many difficulties he had to get the preſent book printed, he thinks it no ways likely to be ever printed again. It muſt indeed be acknowledged, that books of this nature have of late years met with much better reception than they did formerly; and that there have been many things publiſhed upon this ſubject, ſince the author printed his Notitia Monaſtica in A. D. 1695. For A. D. 1715. that indefatigable lover of antiquities Browne Willis eſquire publiſhed, A View of the Mitred Abbies, with a Catalogue of their Reſpective Abbats, in the Appendix to Leland's Collectanea. He republiſhed it enlarged and corrected, A. D. 1718. with an Account of the Conventual Cathedral Churches; and the next year he publiſhed in a ſecond volume in 8vo. a very uſeful Account of moſt of the leſſer Abbies and Priories, with catalogues of many of their abbats and priors. About the ſame time the Monaſticon Anglicanum was publiſhed in one volume in folio, epitomized and tranſlated into Engliſh; and A. D. 1722. John Stevens gent. publiſhed in two volumes in folio, The Hiſtory of the ancient Abbies, Monaſteries, Hoſpitals, Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, with a large collection of Monaſtic deeds and charters, by way of addition to, and completing of the Monaſticon Anglicanum [h]. So that, however wanting ſomething upon this ſubject might be, when the author firſt wrote upon it, perhaps many may think there is no occaſion for this large book now. But this work being a kind of abſtract and repertory

[b] Which was twenty one years after his deceaſe, as Athen. Oxon. vol. i. p. 235. the title of the book is, Monaſticum Britannicum, or, An hiſtorical narration of the firſt founding and flouriſhing eſtate of the ancient monaſteries, religious rules and orders of Great Britain in the times of the Britains, and primitive church of the Saxons, &c.

[c] The two firſt volumes are ſaid in the title pages to be the work of Roger Dodſworth and William Dugdale; but they were chiefly the work of Dodſworth, for Dugdale did no more towards it, than putting the deeds into method and order, correcting the preſs, and making the Indexes; Dodſworth died in Auguſt 1654. before a tenth part of the firſt volume was printed, and thereby probably loſt the name and credit of the work, which Dugdale obtained by publiſhing it. See Athen. Oxon. vol ii. Faſti, col 12. 14. Nicholſon's Hiſt. Library, fol. 144. Hearne's Preface to Willis' Mitred Abbies in Append. to Leland. Collect. p. 78, 79. Hickeſii Epiſt. ad Shower. p. 18. The authors of Biographia Britannica ſay, under their note F. p. 1819. the firſt volumes were collected and totally written by Dodſworth: but Dugdale took great pains in methodizing them, &c. But Dr. Hicks complains of the Saxon being very incorrectly printed. And if the reader conſults the following pages, he will find ſeveral charters twice printed, vol. i. p. 876 and 879. 658 and 898. 760 and 897. 829 and 926. vol. ii. 269 and 320. 381 and 400. 171 and 386. vol. ii. 344 and vol. iii. p. i. p. 67. And in vol. ii. p. 153. the ſame deed is printed in both columns of the ſame page.

[d] This was publiſhed in Dugdale's name only; but Mr. Wood thinks he was much indebted to Dodſworth's Collections for it. See Athen. Oxon. and Hiſt. Library in the places laſt cited. He was aſſiſted in this third volume by A. Wood and by Sir Thomas Herbert, as Athen. Oxon. ii. col. 692. and Faſt. p. 15.

[e] [e] Dr. Rawlinſon's tranſlation of Freſnoy's Method of ſtudying Hiſtory, vol. ii. p. 484.

[f] There is no name to this work, but it is ſaid to be done by James Wright eſquire author of the Rutlandſhire Antiquities. Athen. Oxon vol. ii. col. 845.

[g] Eſpecially while he was at Norwich; for he uſed to ſay, he did as much buſineſs for himſelf in his fifty days reſidence at Ely, as he did all the reſt of the year at Norwich.

[h] There have likewiſe been ſome accounts publiſhed of particular places, as of Great Malvern, A. D. 1725. by Dr. Thomas; of Door, by Mr. Gibſon, 1727. and of Feverſham by Mr. Lewis, 1727. and about 1726. was publiſhed Collect. Anglo-minorit. or An account of the ſeveral houſes of friers Minors or Grey friers in England.

of all the books before mentioned, will be more comprehenſive than any one, and ſupply the place of ſeveral of them, and I hope it will be found to have ſome things in it not in any of the others. It was long ſince begun, and the author's friends thought too well of it to let it be ſuppreſſed.

I AM afraid, it will not be ſo uſeful as it was intended, becauſe the valuable collection of mſſ. which then belonged to Peter le Neve eſquire, hath been ſome time diſperſed into ſeveral hands; and the much larger and more valuable collection in the Harleyan library is ſoon like to have the ſame fate. The author's collections alſo bound up in volumes marked *Willoughby*, *Jackſon*, *Appleton*, *Briſtol*, &c. and frequently referred to in the following book, ſuffered in the unfortunate fall of his books into the water, and were thereby ſome of them unbound, and perhaps may not yet be put together again.

I SHALL only add, that the books of precedents ſometimes here referred to, are mſ. books of precedents of ſome eminent civilians which the author purchaſed, and are now with his other mſſ. in the Bodleian library at Oxford: And that I ſhall always acknowledge myſelf under great obligations to the Society for the Encouragement of Learning, and to thoſe worthy perſons who recommended the printing of this book to them; and I hereby deſire their acceptance of my ſincereſt thanks for their favours to me.

J. TANNER.

The Arms of Several of the Monasteries, mentioned in this Work.

LXXIII Feversham

LXXIV Langden

LXXV Leeds

LXXVI Burscough — Lancashire

LXXVII Carlmele

LXXVIII

LXXIX Furnes

LXXX Holand

LXXXI Penwerthen

LXXXII Whalley

LXXXIII Burton Lazr — Leicestershire

LXXXIV Charley

LXXXV Gerondon

LXXXVI Kirby Beller

LXXXVII Launda

LXXXVIII Leicester S.t Mary

LXXXIX Leicester Newark

XC Olveston

XCI Ulvescroft — Lincolnshire

XCII Alvingham

XCIII Croiland

XCIV Sempringham

XCV Thornton

XCVI S.t Anthonies — London & Midd.x

XCVII S.t Barthol. Priory

XCVIII S.t Barthol. Hosp.

XCIX S.t Catherines

C The Charterhouse

CI Christchurch

CII Elsing Spittle Lond.

CIII S.t John of Jerus.

CIV S.t Mary Bishopsgate

CV S.t Mary Bishopsgate

CVI Poultney Coll.

CVII Templ

CVIII S.t Tho. of Acres Lond.

CIX Tower Hill

CX London

CXI

CXII Westminster

CXIII Hounslow

CXIV Midd.x

CXV Bromholm — Norfolk

CXVI Castleacre

CXVII Dereham

CXVIII Holm S.t Bennet

CXIX Ingham

CXX Norwich Priory

CXXI Pentney

CXXII Thetford Monks

CXXIII Thetford Canons

CXXIV Thompson Coll.

CXXV

CXXVI Walsingham

CXXVII Walsingham

CXXVIII Windling

CXXIX Northamp.s S.t James — Northampton

CXXX Peterburgh Priory

CXXXI Pipewell — Northumberland

CXXXII Tinmouth

CXXXIII Lenton — Nottinghamshir

CXXXIV Newstede

CXXXV Thurgarton

CXXXVI Welbeck

CXXXVII Worksop

CXXXVIII

CXXXIX Osney — Oxfordshire

CXL S.t Fridesw.

CXLI Tame

CXLII Halesowen — Shropshire

CXLIII Shrewsbury

CXLIV Wenlock

W.H. Toms Sculp.

CXLV Bath - Abby

Somersetshire

CXLVI

CXLVII

CXLVIII Bruton

CXLIX Glastonbury

CL St Austins Bristol

CLI Burton

Staffordshire

CLII Croxton

CLIII Delacres

CLIV Tudbury

CLV

CLVI Bury St Edmunds

Suffolk

CLVII Butley

CLVIII Mettingham

CLIX

Surrey

CLX Bermondsey

CLXI Chertsey

CLXII

CLXIII Merton

CLXIV St Mary Overy

CLXV Tanrig

CLXVI Battel

Sussex

CLXVII

CLXVIII Atherston

Warwickshire

CLXIX

CLXX Maxstoke

CLXXI Merival

CLXXII Pollesworth

CLXXIII Wotton Wiven

CLXXIV Eddington

Wiltshire

CLXXV Malmsbury

CLXXVI Worcester Priory

Worcestershire

CLXXVII Evesham

CLXXVIII Biland

Yorkshire

CLXXIX

CLXXX Bolton

CLXXXI Monk Bretton

CLXXXII Bridlington

CLXXXIII Coverham

CLXXXIV Drax

CLXXXV Eglaston

CLXXXVI Fountains

CLXXXVII Gisborn

CLXXXVIII

CLXXXIX Haultemprize

XCC Kirkham

XCCI Kirkstall

XCCII Knaresbury

XCCIII Malton

XCCIV

XCCV Marton

XCCVI

XCCVII Meaux

XCCVIII Newburgh

XCCIX Nostle

CC Pontfract

CCI Richm. St Agatha

CCII Richm. St Martin

CCIII Rivaux

CCIV

CCV Salley

CCVI York

CCVII Whitby

CCVIII St Marie

CCIX Caermarthen

Wales

CCX Val Crucis

Denbighshire

CCXI Basingwerk

Flintshire

CCXII Haverford

Pembrokeshire

CCXIII Ruffyn

W. H. Toms Sculp.

NOTES on the foregoing ARMS, and the ARMS of ſome other MONASTERIES [a].

BEDFORDSHIRE.

I. THUS in the firſt edition; but a learned perſon thinks it ſhould rather be Sable, a pyle in point Argent, an horſeſhoe conjoined Or, and interlaced with an annulet of the ſecond pendant. A mſ. of the late Mr. Le Neve's hath the field Gules.

II. According to one mſ. the ſtalks of the pears or wardens ſhould have leaves on them; and I am told that on the ſeal in the Augmentation office, a croſier is ſtruck into the lower pear.

III. See Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 55.

For the ſeal of *Newenham*, ſee Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 16. The arms of *Newenham* were "a Lion "rampant with a double tail," as Mr. Edw. Rowe Mores.

BERKSHIRE.

IV. See Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 322. Reyner's Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 215.

V. See Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 31. 69. Fuller, p. 322. Reyner, p. 215. but in mſ. Le Neve, beſides three eſcallops in baſe, in chief two mitres.

For the ſeal of *Hurley*, ſee Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 250.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

VII. This is the arms of the founder, Elias de Boſco or Bois, as in Dugd. Warwickſhire, edit. 1730, p. 935.

VIII. See mſ. Cole, vol. xxxii. p. 38, 39.

X. See Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 47. but in a mſ. in the Harleyan library, three bars wavy, and the croſier in pale. In a mſ. of Mr. Le Neve's there is a quite different coat for this viz. Argent, a chevron Sable between three cocks Gules, on a chief Azure, a greyhound Or.

For the ſeal of *Mendham*, ſee Madox's Formul. p. 360.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

XI. See Reyner, vol. i. p. 217.

XII. See Reyner, vol. i. p. 216. Fuller, p. 323.

For the ſeal of *Denney*, ſee mſ. Cole, vol. xlvi. p. 368.

CHESHIRE.

XIV. That the croſier ſhould be, not in bend, as in the firſt edition, but in pale, ſee Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 52. and it is placed in the ſiniſter part, becauſe placed there in a mſ. in the Harleyan library.

XV, XVI. See King's Vale Royal, p. .

XVII. Thus Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 53. but I think the borders both of Norton and Vale Royal are omitted in King.

CORNWALL.

XIX. Ex informatione rev. Franc. Blomfield Norfolcienſis.

XX, XXI. Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 763. But my friend Mr. Blomfield tells me, Tywardreth bore, Azure, on a chevron Argent, between three torteaux, three Corniſh crows Proper.

St. German's, "The priory is the manſion of Mr. "Elliot, in the great hall are the arms of the priory "in the painted glaſs of a large bow window, viz. "a ſword and two keys endorſed in Saltire." Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 347. a. It ſeems to be the ſame with Plimpton, the ſecond coat of Bath abbey, or the arms of the biſhopric of Wincheſter, and might perhaps formerly be the arms of the biſhop of this dioceſe [b].

CUMBERLAND.

XXII. The arms of Tho. Percy, as Speed's map of Worceſterſhire; of Percy and Lucy, as Drake's Antiq. of York, p. 535.

XXIII. In Mr. Le Neve's mſ. the eſcutcheon in Baſe is not a Fret, but Frettre. The firſt coat is that of Fitzwalter, the ſecond of Lucy [c].

The arms of *Carliſle* priory were, Argent, a Croſs ſable [d].

[a] Several monaſteries had no arms; and of thoſe that had, few uſed them in the common ſeal of the houſe, that being generally the ſaint or ſaints to whom it was dedicated: though the arms are ſometimes found at the lower part of the ſeal, or uſed as a counter-ſeal. *v.* preface to firſt edition, p 23, 24.

[b] It certainly was the arms of the biſhoprick till the reign of K. Henry 8. but it may be queſtioned whether this was the arms of the priory, for this painting is impaled with the paternal coat of biſhop Oldham, Ex informatione V. R. Caroli Lyttleton decan. Exon. poſtea epiſc. Carliol.

[c] "Three coats in one ſhield, viz. 1. Or, a Feſs between "two Chevrons Gules, for Fitzwalter. 2. Gules, three Lucies "hauriant Argent, for Lucy. 3. Sable, a frett Argent for "Harrington." Mr. Cole from a mſ. viſitation of the North by Tho Tong, alias Norroy king of arms A. D. 1530. in the poſſeſſion of the late Dr. Zachary Grey.

[d] Mr. Cole ex mſ. ſupradicto.

DERBYSHIRE.

xxvi. See Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 91. And that this was the arms of the family of Grieſely or Greſley, fee Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1134. But Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 49. makes the arms of the priory to have been a croſs Formé impaling this coat.

DEVONSHIRE.

xxviii. See Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 80.
xxix. xxxiv. Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 763.
xxxii. This houſe was founded by R. Warlewaſt, biſhop of Exeter:—and theſe were the arms of that fee till the Reign of K. Henry 8. ſo that the arms of the priory are in this caſe, as in many others, the arms of the founder.
xxxiii. See Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 321.
Dunkeſwell abbey bore two bends Wavy, as the ſeal in the Augmentation office.
Cowick priory bore Argent, three Cows paſſant ſable, collared Or, eyed Gules [e].
Buckland abbey bore, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in bend a croſier Or [e].
Polſloe nunnery bore, Gules, a ſword between Catharine Wheels Argent [e].
For the ſeal of *Churchill* priory, ſee Gentleman's Magazine for 1782. p. 221.

DORSETSHIRE.

xxxv. See Reyner, p. 216. xxxvi. See Reyner, p. 214.
xxxvii. Reyner, p. 216. and Fuller, p. 322. xxxix. See Reyner, p. 216.
Bindon abbey, as I am informed, bore the arms of the family of Mohun, viz. Or, a croſs engrailed Sable, which will be engraved as one coat of Bruton in Somerſetſhire [f].

DURHAM.

xl. Reyner, p. 217. but it ought to have been as in the firſt edition [g].

ESSEX.

xliv. Reyner, p. 215. and Fuller, p. 321. The arms aſcribed to this houſe in the firſt edition were, Gules, within a bordure of mullets of ſix points, a croſs, Or.
xlvii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 63.
xlviii. Should have a label of three points over all, as Mr. Anſtis.
l. Reyner, p. 215.
li. Fuller, p. 322. where there is alſo mention of another coat, viz. two angels carrying a croſs in alluſion to the legendary ſtory of a croſs found in the weſt, and brought hither by miracle.
The priory of *Coggeſhall* is ſaid to have had two ſhields, viz. one with the arms of England and France quartered, relating to the founders; and another with three cocks, perhaps in alluſion to the name of the place.

GLOCESTERSHIRE.

lii. Mſ. muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 13. and a mſ. of Mr. Blomfield. In the firſt edition, it was, Gules, on a chevron Argent three rams heads Sable [h]. But on the authority of thoſe good mſſ. I have ventured to alter it.
liii. Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 322. But there is added a ſword palewiſe in one mſ.
liv. The arms of the founder, only an horſeſhoe added.
lv. Mſ. muſeo Aſhmol. 13. Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 322.
lvi. Reyner and Fuller; but in Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 599. edit. 1656. and p. 807. edit. 1730. there is another coat for this abbey, viz. Azure, on a Saltire Or, a croſs Gules.
Lanthony priory bore, on a chevron between three birds as many Croſiers [i].

HAMPSHIRE.

lvii. In mſ. Le Neve, the border is charged with bezants, and the field is quarterly Argent and Gules. In the Harleyan mſ. and on the ſeal in the Augmentation office, there is no border.
lix. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 322.
Rumſey bore as Madox, Formul. p. 242.
Twinham or *Chriſt Church*, as Madox, Formul. Angl. p. 165.

HERTFORDSHIRE.

lxiii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 55. Reyner, p. 216. Fuller, p. 322.
The arms of *Flamſted*, as I am informed, were Ermine, on a Chief three lions faces.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

lxv. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 323 [k].
lxvi. The arms of Simon Senliz the founder, as Speed's map of Northamptonſhire.
For the arms of *Stoneley* priory, ſee mſ. Cole, vol. xxxi. p. 224.

[e e e] Ex informatione V. R. Caroli Lyttleton decan. Exon. &c.
[f] In Coker, the arms are, Or, four barrulets Gules.
[g] In the mſ. viſitation before cited, the arms of *Durham* are ſaid to be, Azure, a croſs flory or, between four Lions rampant argent.
[h] So Willis of Mitred Abbies, p. 59.
[i] Ex informatione Mag. Edw. Rowe Mores.
[k] See mſſ. Cole, vol. xviii. p. 30. vol. xx. p. 34. vol. xxx. p. 9.

KENT.

LXVIII. Reyner, p. 214.

LXIX. Reyner, ibid. and Fuller, p. 322. But in mf. Le Neve, the archiepiſcopal pall is put in the firſt quarter.

LXXII. In Reyner, p. 217. the croſs is Or as well as the faces [k].

LXXIII. In Reyner, p. 217. three demi ſhips hulls conjoined to the demi lyons, and the croſier in the middle.

The college of *Wye* gave "In two Gothic niches the "figures of St. Gregory and St. Martin, and under-"neath them in another nich of ſtone work cardinal "Kemp in a praying poſture [l]."

LANCASHIRE.

LXXVII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 102. The arms of the founder William Mareſchal earl of Pembroke, as Speed's map of Pembrokeſhire.

LXXVIII, LXXIX. On the ſeal of Furnes abbey, there were, as I am informed, three lions Paſſant Guardant, like the arms of England, on either ſide of the patroneſs ſaint, in regard to the founder K. Stephen [m].

LXXXII. In the Harleyan mſ. the croſiers are turned the other way.

The ſeal of *Mancheſter* college is a book expanded, having a candleſtick with a lighted candle in it, above the book; on the leaves of the book theſe words; "Lucerna pedibus meis verbum tuum, et "lumen ſemitis meis." Pſal. cxix.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

LXXXIII. Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 64. In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72. the lion only, being the arms of Mowbray the founder. On the ſeal, the lion on one ſide, and the croſs, as a counter ſeal, on the other.

LXXXIV. From mſ. Le Neve.

LXXXV. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 100. The founder's arms, with a croſier added to diſtinguiſh it from Leiceſter St. Mary.

LXXXVI. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72. The arms of R. Beler the founder, as Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 302. plate 2.

LXXXVII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72. Burton's Leiceſter, p. 22. the arms of Baſſet of Weldon. In mſ. Le Neve a croſier Argent bendwiſe over all, to diſtinguiſh it from the founder's arms.

LXXXVIII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 73.

LXXXIX. Part of the arms of John of Gaunt, the chief founder, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1124.

XC. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72.

XCI. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 74. The arms of Roger de Quinci, as Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, plate 1.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

XCIII. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 323. But in mſ. muſeo Aſhmol. 763. there is another coat, viz. Gules, a croſs Floré Or, within a border Azure enaluron of nine croſs croſslets Argent.

XCIV. In the Harleyan mſ. there is a croſier inſtead of the pilgrim's ſtaff.

XCV. In the Harleyan mſ. the arms of Mortimer in three ſhields, having between the two uppermoſt a paſtoral ſtaff, are ſaid to have been the arms of this abbey.

The arms of *Barlings*, were a dexter hand graſping a croſier [n].

The arms of *Bardney*, were, "a croſs Patée between "four lions, being the arms of Ofwald king of "Northumberland, to whoſe honor this abbey was "dedicated. The ſame arms are alſo uſed by the "ſee of Durham [o]."

LONDON and MIDDESEX.

XCVII, XCVIII. were both aſcribed to the priory in the firſt edition; but are aſcribed thus by Mr. Anſtis.

CII. *Elſing Spittle* is ſaid to have likewiſe born, Gules, three flower de liz on a bend between two cottiſes, Or.

CIII. Thus in the firſt edition, but Mr. Fuller ſaith, "The prior of St. John of Jeruſalem gave Gules, "a croſs Argent, which the lord prior ſometimes "impaled with (but before) his own coat, and ſome-"times bare it a chief above it [p]." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 106. hath the ſame arms with Fuller.

CVII. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 106. makes Gules a croſs Argent to have been alſo the arms of the Templars: And Gules a croſs Argent is found in Balſhal church, &c. in Warwickſhire, as Dugd. Warwic. p. 969. But that was probably put up by the Hoſpitalars when they put up their lord prior Weſton's arms there.

CXI. Leland. Collect. vol. i. 100. CXI. Reyner, p. 217. Fuller, p. 322.

London Bethleem, as John Anſtis eſquire Garter informed the author, bore, Argent, two bars Sable, a label of three points Gules, on a chief Azure, a comet with ten rays Or, oppreſſed with a torteaux Gules, charged with a plain croſs of the firſt, between a chalice Or, with an hoſty Argent, and a baſket of the ſame.

Syon, bore a plain croſs [q], but I know not the colours.

[k] Mr. Lewis in his introduction, &c. p. 1. ſaith "that the "arms or device uſed by the priory of St. Martin at Dover, "was a figure of St. Martin on horſeback giving half his cloak "to a poor man," of which he gives an impreſſion; and adds, "that the arms below it of a croſs between three leopards' "faces, is the paternal coat of Robert prior of St. Martin's at "Dover, A. D. 1197."

[l] So Mr. Cole, from Mr. Lewis' Introduction to his Diſſertation on Seals, p. 8. 10.

[m] See mſ. Cole, vol. xviii. p. 215, 216. There are two coats aſcribed to this abbey in Mr. Cole's extracts from the mſ. viſitation before mentioned, viz. 1. Or, five fuſils en feſs argent. 2. as lxxix. in the plate.

[n] Ex informatione amiciſſimi Br. Willis arm.

[o] Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. Append. p. 54. The arms of *Noſtell* in *Yorkſhire*. See mſ. Cole, vol. xxx. p. 6. where [as he ſaith] are the true arms of Bardney.

[p] Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 322 See an inſtance of it in the arms of Weſton lord prior, in Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 969. See other inſtances in mſ. Cole, vol. xxx. p. 30.

[q] Ex informatione magiſtri Willis.

NORFOLK.

cxv. Beſides the arms engraven, Mr. Blomfield ſaith, he hath alſo ſeen, "Argent, a croſs Gules upon a "pedeſtal of three ſteps, with a greater and leſſer "tranſverſe at top," uſed as the arms of this houſe, with relation probably to the holy croſs of Bromholme; and in a mſ. of Mr. Le Neve's there is given as the arms of this houſe, Argent, a croſs Sable fimbriated Or, upon a pedeſtal of one ſtep, within a border Or.

cxvi. The croſs chequie Or and Azure relates to the founder's arms.

cxvii. The lower head is only pierced with a croſier in mſ. Dodſworth. 161.

cxviii. Thus Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 323. But Mr. Blomfield ſaith, theſe arms want "an hand "from a cloud iſſuing ſometimes from the dexter "chief corner and ſometimes from the ſiniſter; for "in all the old ſtone carving, the hand is always "inſerted in one of thoſe places."

cxx. The dean of Norwich bears this coat now, and Mr. Blomfield aſſures me, the prior bore it formerly.

cxxii. See Mr. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 448.

cxxiii. In Mr. Blomfield's Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 745. ſee the ſeal of this houſe, on one ſide of which are theſe arms of earl Warren their founder, and on the other ſide, a creſcent and ſtar, being a badge given to them, who had ſerved in the Holy Land[r], as William third earl of Warren did[s].

cxxiv. The arms of Shardelow the founder. See Blomfield, vol. i. p. 103. 628.

cxxviii. For the arms of Holand and Penwortham in Lancaſhire, and thoſe of Caſtleacre and Wendling in Norfolk, I am indebted to the rev. Mr. Parkins of Oxborough in Norfolk.

Bromhill. See the ſeal of this convent, in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 479.

Buckenham. The arms of this priory are ſaid by Mr. Blomfield, Hiſt. of Norfolk, p. 264. to have been three eſcallops, but in the draught which he hath there given us of the ſeal, I obſerve there are the arms of Albini the founder on one ſide, and Tateſhall a great benefactor[t] on the other.

Carbrooke, bore the head of St. John Baptiſt[u].

Langely, bore a paſtoral ſtaff, with a hand iſſuing from either ſide of the ſhield, and holding a ſword[u].

Lynn priory bore the ſame, which are now uſed by the town[u].

Ruſhworth, on a bend three torteaux or ſomething like them[w].

Thetford nunnery. The ſeal was St. George killing the dragon, with his croſs in a ſhield on his right ſide[x].

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

cxxx. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 323.

cxxxi. Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 48.

Sulby. The ſeal was, the bleſſed Virgin with her babe in one arm and a branch in the other.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

cxxxii. Reyner, p. 216.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

cxxxiv. Thoroton's Nottingh. p. 262. and mſ. Dodſw. p. 160.

cxxxv. Thoroton, p. 153.

cxxxvi. Mſ. Le Neve and Harleyan mſ.

cxxxvii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 49. Beſides theſe two coats for Workſop, I have met with another, viz. Argent, a bend Gules between ſix martlets of the ſame[y], over all a croſier Or[z].

The ſeal of the friers Carmelites at *Nottingham* had on it a Religious kneeling before the Virgin Mary, and holding up an eſcutcheon, whereon were three bars with a label of three points in chief.

Ruſford is ſaid to have born the lord Beaumont's arms, viz. Azure, a lyon rampant, with flower de lis Or. But *quære*[a].

OXFORDSHIRE.

cxxxix. The arms of Rob. D'oilly the founder. In biſhop Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 345. the ſeal of this abbey is ſaid to have been, "the Virgin Mary "ſitting with our Saviour in her arms, and under-"neath an ox."

cxl. In the firſt edition this coat was Sable, a feſſe Argent, in chief three demi nuns veiled, in baſe an ox paſſing a ford, as generally on the ſeals of the biſhops of Oxford. The preſent alteration is owing to a letter of Mr. Anſtis'. There is no feſſe in Reyner, p. 217.

SHROPSHIRE.

cxliii. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 223. In the firſt edition; the border and lyon were Gules; but they are both Or in Reyner and Fuller, and in the arms of Roger Montgomery the founder in Speed's map of Shropſhire.

cxliv. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 193.

Battlefield coll. bore, a chevron indented between three cocks[b].

[r] Dudg. Warwickſh. edit. 1730. p. 846. See alſo Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 174.
[s] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 75.
[t] Blomfield, vol. i. p. 253.
[u u u] Ex informatione magiſtri Blomfield.
[w] E collect. autoris.
[x] Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 744.
[y] The arms of Furnival, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1128.
[z] See mſ Cole, vol. xviii. p. 212.
[a] It is ſaid ſo in the mſ. viſitation before mentioned.
[b] Mr. Loxdale from the ſeal.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

CXLV. Reyner, p. 217.

CXLVII, CXLVIII. Both theſe coats were uſed by the family de Mohun who reſounded this houſe; ſee Speed's map of Somerſetſhire, and Dugd. Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 587.

CXLIX. Reyner, p. 216. Fuller, p. 321. But in mſ. muſ. Aſhmol. 13. the croſs is plain. In mſ. Le Neve, it is Botony, as here, but with a crown in the ſecond, third, and fourth quarter. In the Harleyan mſ. the croſs is Flory.

Athelney bore two coats impaled, viz. the dexter part, a bend between two crowns above, and one beneath; the ſiniſter part, quarterly; firſt, three crowns in pale; ſecond, a croſs; third as the ſecond; fourth, as the firſt [c].

Kynſham, ſeven wreſts [d].

STAFFORDSHIRE.

CLI. The arms of Wulfric Spot the founder; ſee Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 27. Reyner, p. 217. and Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1128.

CLII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72.

CLIV, CLV. for the firſt coat ſee Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 46. for the ſecond (which is the coat of Ferrers earl of Derby, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 905.) ſee Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 96. On the ſeal, they are empaled.

SUFFOLK.

CLVI. Three crowns without arrows, in Reyner, p. 214. and Fuller, p. 322. And ſo the abbey at firſt certainly bore them. But for above an hundred [e] years before the diſſolution, it conſtantly bore them with arrows. In Rice's Suffolk collections mſ. there is another coat aſcribed to this abbey, which perhaps might be the arms or ſeal of one of the greater obedientaries, viz. Azure, three pair of keys adorſed in triangle, Or.

CLVII. The arms of Glanvile the founder, in mſ. Le Neve there is added a croſier bendwiſe.

Ipſwich Trinity priory bore, "Azure, a Trinity Ar-"gent." Gipp's Suffolk Collections mſ. Probably the ſame arms as thoſe of London Trinity or Chriſt Church priory [f].

The arms of *Flixton* nunnery were, "Gules, a Catha-"rine wheel with a croſs Argent." Blomfield, iii. p. 114.

SURREY.

CLX. Mſ. Le Neve.

CLXII. Reyner, p. 216.

CLXIII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 70. Mſ. Le Neve.

SUSSEX.

CLXVI. Thus in the firſt edition; but Mr. Anſtis thinks, that inſtead of the mounds, there ſhould be two ſwords in Pale, on both ſides of the mitre [g].

CLXVII. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 322. and Mr. Le Neve hath the ſame, ſave that inſtead of the old letter in the middle of the croſs he hath a mitre.

WARWICKSHIRE.

CLXVIII. Leland. vol. i. p. 50. It is the arms of Baſſet of Drayton, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1000. edit. 1730.

CLXIX, CLXX. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 50. the former is the arms of Clinton earl of Huntingdon, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 668. 1000. The latter of Clinton, of Maxſtoke, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1000. 1002. Sir William de Clinton was founder.

CLXXI. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. The arms of Ferrers earl of Derby and Nottingham, as Speed's map of Nottinghamſhire.

CLXXII. See Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1115.

CLXXIII. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 813.

Comb bore three lions of England, with a label of five points, as Speed's catal. of Religious houſes. But *quære*; for the arms of Camvil the founder were Azure, two lions paſſant Argent, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 807. 1128.

The arms of *Coventry*, though a parliamentary priory, I cannot meet with. Fuller ſaith, Dugdale told him, there were no arms upon the priory ſeal. Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 322.

WILTSHIRE.

A print of the ſeal of St. Edmund's college in Sarum is publiſhed in the ſecond Appendix to Leland's Collect. p. 283. and in the Engliſh Topographer, p. 247. On one ſide of the patron ſaint, there is a ſhield of three eſtoiles or comets of twelve rays each. And on the other ſide, a ſhield with a chevron between three caſtles. Perhaps the arms both of the founder or founders, and of the college, as thoſe upon ſeals generally were.

[c] From the ſeal in the Augmentation office.

[d] Mr. Willis from the ſeal.

[e] Mr. Blomfield ſaith from the time of K. Henry 6. but, I believe, much earlier from many ſingle crowns pierced with arrows upon the church of Beccles in Suffolk, which the abbat and convent of Bury were patrons of, and, I believe, is as old as the reign of K. Richard 2. The ſame on the tower of Great St. Maries church in Cambridge, ſee mſ. Cole, vol. ix. p. 51.

[f] See mſ. Cole, vol. xxviii. p. 183, 184.

[g] Ibid. vol. xxx. p. 8. where are different arms.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

CLXXVII. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 807. In the Harleyan mſ. inſtead of the chain in chevron faſhion, a ſtirrup in feſſe point and faſhion [h].

Perſhore. Sable on a chevron between three anthills Or, (each hill having on it four ants proper) three holly leaves Azure [i].

YORKSHIRE.

CLXXX. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 54.

CLXXXI. Reyner, p. 216.

CLXXXVI. Append. ad Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, p. 254. There was a ſecond coat for this abbey, in the firſt edidition, viz. Gules a croſs Argent, between four lions Argent, being the ſame with Noſtel, except that the croſs and lions of the latter are Or.

CXC. Inſtead of the pilgrim's ſtaff, one ſaith a ſcepter in pale.

CXCII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 39.

CXCIV. The arms of Bulmer the founder, as Drake's Antiq. of York, p. 535.

CXCIX. The croſs and lions in St. Oſwald's arms are Argent; whether thoſe in this coat ought to be ſo, or were made Or for diſtinction's ſake, I cannot ſay [k].

CCI. The arms of Roald the founder, with the addition of a croſier, as Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, p. 81. 83.

CCII. The arms of *Meynil*, with the like addition, as Drake's Antiq. of York, p. 535.

CCV. Are the old arms of Percy the founder, as Drake, p. 535.

CCVI. Reyner, p. 216. Fuller, p. 323. But my good friend Mr. Willis tells me there is another coat for this abbey in the Harleyan mſ. viz. a miter with a croſier paſſing through it, as in the ſecond coat for Bermondſey [k].

CCVII. Reyner, p. 216.

CCVIII. Drake's Appendix, p. ci.

Beverley bore Argent, a paſtoral ſtaff Sable, paſſing through a crown proper, with a bordure Sable bezanted [l].

Jervaux bore quarterly, 1. Three water bougets. 2. Three bars within a bordure engrailed. 3. In chief a bar; in baſe three braces. 4. Vayre Argent and Azure a feſſe gules [m].

York, Holy Trinity, a cinque foyle [m].

Warter, the arms of this houſe, as engraved in the firſt edition, were exactly the ſame with thoſe of Kirkham, and therefore now omitted. But Mr. Willis tells me, theſe arms ought to be gules, three water bougets in pale Argent, over all a croſs Or.

WALES.

CCX. Ex collect. autoris.

MR. BURTON faith [n], that the arms of monaſteries were generally the ſame with the arms of their founders or very near them, and the reader hath here a great many inſtances of it; but it may be neceſſary to obſerve, that as the Religious acknowledged ſometimes a ſecond or third founder, ſo they ſeem to have many times uſed the arms of ſuch later founder, and not thoſe of the firſt, and ſometimes to have put both of them upon their ſeals, and to have impaled them in their arms. The latter arms of ſome of theſe houſes being manifeſtly different from thoſe they firſt uſed.

THE author had moſt of the arms publiſhed in the firſt edition of this book, from an ancient mſ. in the Muſeum Aſhmoleanum at Oxford. I have ſupported ſeveral of them with other authorities; and put down my authorities for all the arms I have added or altered. Such as have no reference to ſupport them reſt upon the authority of the firſt edition.

CCXI. Ex informatione magiſtri Willis.

THE ſeals of many Religious houſes had nothing on them, but the image of their patron ſaint, which Mat. Paris faith [o] was required "ob majorem reverentiam." Sometimes the founders were drawn upon the ſeals kneeling and praying to the patron ſaint, and had their arms either over their heads [p], or underneath [q]. Mat. Paris ſpeaks of breaking the ſeal of the abbey of St. Alban's upon the death of abbat John, who died A. D. 1214. and abbat William, who died A. D. 1235. The ſeal or ſeals ſeem generally to have been in the abbat's cuſtody [r]; and therefore the Monaſticon ſpeaking of an abbat of Hailes's being deprived, ſaith, the ſeals were thereupon taken from him [s]; but the ſeal of Battlefield college was ordered to be kept in a cheſt with three locks, the key of one to be in the patron's hand, the key of another to be in the maſter's hands, and the key of the other to kept by one of the chaplains [t].

[h] This difference and ſeveral others were kindly communicated by Brown Willis eſquire, who peruſed the Harleyan mſ. on this occaſion.

[i] Ex informatione rev. Franciſci Blomfield Norfolcienſis.

[k k] Mſ. Cole, vol. xviii. p. 214.

[l] See Beaulieu in Hampſhire. I think the author had this coat from Mr. Anſtis.

[m m] Ex informatione magiſtri Willis.

[n] In his Leiceſterſhire, p. 153.

[o] Page 532.

[p] See the ſeal of Buckenham priory in Blomfield's Norfolk.

[q] "Habeat inſuper dictum collegium (de Tonge) ſigillum "commune, cum impreſſione S. Bartholomæi apoſtoli una cum "imagine cujuſdam militis ex una parte et imagine dominæ "ex altera genuflectentium, et cum uno ſcuto de armis Ful-"conis de Penbrugge militis et mei prædictæ Iſabellæ in eodem "ſigillo ſubtus pedes imaginis dicti apoſtoli impreſſatis." Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 156.

[r] Beſides the common ſeal every abbat had a different private ſeal. Morant's Colcheſter, book ii. p. 36. b.

[s] "Qui legitime fuit depoſitus ab ejus regimine, et ſigilla "hujus domus ablata ab eo." Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 932. a.

[t] "Volumus et ordinamus quod ſigillum a modo et imper-"petuum ſit in quadam capſula ſive ciſtella ſub cuſtodia trium "clavium et ſerarum; quarum volumus quod magiſtri dicti "collegii exnunc venturi unam clavem penes ſe habeant, et "Ricardus Huſce dicti collegii patronus et hæredes patroni "ibidem aliam penes ſe habebunt clavem. Tertiaque clavis "erit in cuſtodia unius capellanorum dicti collegii magis diſ-"creti et idonei." Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 188. b. See before, his directions for the ſeal.

A CATALOGUE of the Greater MONASTERIES.

NOTE that by the act 27 Hen. 8. cap. 28. for diſſolving the leſſer monaſteries, "All and ſingular ſuch monaſteries [u], priories, and other Religious houſes of monks, canons, and nuns [w], of what "kinds of diverſities of habits, rules, or order ſoever "they be called or named, which have not in lands, "tenements, rents, tithes, portions, or other here-"ditaments above the clear yearly value of two hun-"dred pound" were diſſolved. So that ſuch houſes only are to be accounted greater monaſteries which had 200 *l. per ann.* according to Dugdale's or the clear valuation. And they are in

BEDFORDSHIRE.

Elſtow abbey [x]
Dunſtable priory
Wardon abbey
Chickſand priory
Newenham priory
Woburn abbey

BERKS.

Abingdon abbey
Buſteſham abbey
Reading abbey

BUCKS.

Miſſenden abbey
Nuttely abbey
Aſheridge college [y]

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Ely priory [z]
Thorney abbey
Barnwell priory

CHESHIRE.

St. Werburgh's abbey
Combermere abbey
Vale Royal abbey [a]

CORNWALL.

Bodmin priory
St. German's priory
Launceſton priory

CUMBERLAND.

Carliol priory
Holme Cultram abbey

DERBYSHIRE.

Derley abbey

DEVONSHIRE.

Taviſtock abbey
Plympton priory
Hertland abbey
Forde abbey
Buckfaſtre abbey
Torre abbey
Dunkeſwell abbey
Newenham abbey
Buckland abbey [b]

DORSETSHIRE.

Shirburn abbey
Shafteſbury abbey
Milton abbey [c]
Cern abbey
Tarent abbey
Abbotſbury abbey

DURHAM [d].

Durham priory

ESSEX.

Berking abbey
Waltham abbey
Colcheſter abbey
Chich abbey
Stratford abbey
Walden abbey
Coggeſhal abbey [e]

GLOUCESTERSHIRE [f].

Gloceſter St. Peter's
Tewksbury abbey
Winchelcomb abbey
Cirenceſter abbey
Lantony priory
Hailes abbey

HAMPSHIRE.

Wincheſter St. Swithins
Hyde abbey
Rumſey abbey
Wherwell abbey
Twinham priory
Southwike priory
Beaulieu abbey
Tichfield abbey

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Wigmore abbey
Lemſter [g] cell, *quære*

HERTFORDSHIRE.

St. Alban's

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

St. Neot's priory
Ramſey abbey

KENT.

Canterbury [h] Chriſt Church
Canterbury St. Auſtin's
Leedes priory
Boxley abbey
Feverſham abbey
Dertford priory
Rocheſter priory
Malling abbey

LANCASHIRE.

Furnes abbey [i]
Whalley abbey

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Leiceſter St. Mary
Launde priory
Croxton abbey

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Bardney abbey
Crowland abbey

[u] See the Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 815.

[w] Houſes of friers being not named in this act, they continued till the fall of the greater houſes; and it hath been argued, that, if the love of money had been the only cauſe of putting down the Religious orders, the friers would have been ſpared. For, except the Trinitarians and ſome few others, they had ſcarce revenues enough to keep their houſes in repair.

[x] I do not put down the valuations, becauſe they may be eaſily found in the following Work.

[y] This and Edindon in Wiltſhire were Houſes of Regulars within the meaning of 31 Hen. 8. chap. xiii. though generally called Colleges.

[z] Omitted in the catalogues of Sir Simon Degge, Dr. Watſon, and biſhop Gibſon.

[a] Dugdale having by miſtaking the figure made the valuation of this houſe 118 *l.* only inſtead of 518 *l. per ann.* it had not till now a place amongſt the greater monaſteries.

[b] In Devonſhire, the name of Buckland abbey, and the valuation of Plimpton, are omitted in D. W. and G's catalogues. Plimpton is put down, but inſtead of it's own valuation, hath that of Buckland put to it. Exeter St. James, a Cluniac priory is put in, which was ſeiſed as alien, and given away by K. Henry 6.

[c] The value of this houſe is 538 *l.* only in W. and G. inſtead of 578 *l.*

[d] For Tinmouth generally placed here, ſee *Northumberland.*

[e] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[f] Briſtol, St. Auſtin's and Kingſwood are often placed in this county. See the former at the end of Somerſetſhire, and the latter in Wiltſhire. Gloceſter, St. Peter is valued in D. W. and G. at 514 *l. per ann.* more than in this book.

[g] This was a cell only to Reading, and hath no valuation in Dugdale or Speed; but having actually a great revenue, I have put it amongſt the greater monaſteries; however with a *quære*, becauſe perhaps the 448 *l.* paid from it yearly to Reading, might be reckoned amongſt the revenues of Reading, and it might not have 200 *l. per ann.* clear after that payment.

[h] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[i] This is often placed in Yorkſhire or Richmondſhire.

Spalding

Spalding abbey
Sempringham priory
Kirkſted abbey
Thornton abbey
Reveſby abbey
Lincoln, St. Catharine priory
Barlings abbey [k]
Eppworth priory

LONDON and MIDDLESEX.

St. Bartholomew's priory [l]
Clerkenwell priory
Haliwell priory
St. Helen's priory
Chartreuſe Houſe priory [m]
The Minories abbey [m]
St. Mary Eaſt Smithfield
Weſtminſter abbey
Sion . . . .

NORFOLK.

St. Bennet's Hulme [n].
Walſingham priory
Thetford, St. Mary
Caſtleacre priory
Norwich priory [o]
Weſtacre priory
Wymondham abbey
Dereham abbey

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Peterborough abbey
Northampton, St. James
Pipewell abbey
Sulby abbey

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Tinmouth cell [p]

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Wirkeſop priory
Lenton priory
Thurgarton priory
Welbeck abbey

OXFORDSHIRE.

Eynſham abbey
Tame abbey
Godſtow abbey
Oſeney abbey [q]

SHROPSHIRE.

Wenlock priory
Shrewſbury abbey
Haghmon abbey
Lilleſhull abbey
Hales Owen abbey

SOMERSETSHIRE.

Glaſtonbury abbey
Bath abbey
Athelney abbey
Michelney abbey
Bruton abbey
Montacute priory
Taunton priory
Keynſham abbey
Buckland priory
Witham priory
Henton priory [r]

BRISTOL.

St. Auguſtine's

STAFFORDSHIRE.

Burton abbey
Dieulacres abbey [s]

SUFFOLK.

Bury, St. Edmund's
Sibton abbey [t]
Butley priory [u]

SURREY.

Chertſey abbey
Bermondſey abbey
St. Mary Overy
Merton priory
Aldebury priory
Shene priory

SUSSEX.

Battell abbey
Lewes
Roberts Bridge abbey

WARWICKSHIRE.

Coventry priory [x]
Kenilworth abbey
Mereval abbey
Combe abbey
Nun Eaton priory

WILTSHIRE.

Ambroſebury abbey
Malmſbury abbey
Wilton abbey
Kingſwood abbey
Bradenſtoke priory
Edingdon college [y]

WORCESTERSHIRE.

Worceſter priory [z]
Perſhore abbey
Eveſham abbey
Malvern major
Bordeſly abbey

YORKSHIRE.

Whitby abbey
Watton priory
Selby abbey
York, St. Mary abbey
Pontfract priory
Noſtell priory
Bolton in Craven
Kirkham priory
Burlington priory
Giſburne priory
Rivaulx abbey
Fountains abbey
Byland abbey
Newburgh priory
Roche abbey
Kirkſtall abbey
Meaux abbey
Jervaux abbey
Monk Bretton priory
Mountgrace [a].

[k] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[l] I have put St. John's of Jeruſalem at the end.

[m m] Theſe two are twice put down in D. W. and G. The firſt by the names of "London, a houſe of Carthuſians found-"ed in the time of K. Edward 3." with Dugdale's valuation; and "St. Mary Charterhouſe, Carthuſians founded in the "year 1379." with Speed's valuation. The latter, by the names of "London Minors, Benedictines founded in the time "of K. Edward 1." with Dugdale's valuation. And "St. "Clare without Aldgate, Moniales, founded in the year 1292." with Speed's valuation.

[n] Moſt of the eſtates of this abbey (if not all of them) were ſettled by act of parliament upon the biſhop of Norwich in exchange for ſome eſtates of the biſhopric, in the ſame ſeſſions, which paſſed the act for diſſolving the leſſer monaſteries.

[o] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[p] Put in twice in D. W. and G. In Durham, with Dugdale's valuation, and here with Speed's.

[q] Beſides theſe four, D. W. and G. have St. Frideſwide's Oxon. which was diſſolved A. D. 1524. And Dorcheſter, with Speed's valuation; Dugdale hath no valuation of it. But in Stevens and the mſ. Valor the clear ſum is no more than 190*l.* 2*s.* 6*d. q. per ann.*

[r] Athelney and Montacute are omitted in D. W. and G.

[s] In D. W. and G. Croxden is added, which had not 100*l. per ann.* clear. But the lands of it have been adjudged to be tithe free, becauſe it was continued by King Henry 8. See Degge, p. ii. cap. 21. Watſon, chap. xlviii. and biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 1227.

[t] This abbey, and all the eſtates belonging to it, were ſold by the abbat and convent two years before the act for diſſolving the greater monaſteries.

[u] Ixworth is added in D. W. and G. with Speed's miſtaken valuation of 280*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* whereas the whole ſum was really no more than 204*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* and the clear ſum only 168*l.* 19*s.* 7*d. ob. q.*

[w] Theſe three in Suſſex are omitted in Sir Simon Degge's catalogue.

[x] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[y] Farleigh and Lacock are added with Speed's valuation in D. W. and G. whereas in Dugdale Farleigh is only 153*l.* 14*s.* 2*d. ob.* and Lacock 168*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*

[z] Omitted in D. W. and G. who have Hales Owen (as Dugdale and Speed alſo have) both in Shropſhire and Worceſterſhire.

[a] D. W. and G. have alſo Hull Chartreuſe houſe, Warter, and old Malton, whereas in Dugdale the firſt is valued at 174*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* the ſecond at 143*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* and the third at 197*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* They have alſo Rithal 351*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* which is the total valuation of Rivaulx before inſerted with Dugdale's valuation. Val Crucis in Denbighſhire is likewiſe put in with Speed's valuation, though valued in Dugdale at 188*l.* 8*s.* 0*d.* only. And Stratflour in Cardiganſhire (probably from the figures not diſtinctly placed in Speed) is made 1226*l.* 6*s.* 0*d. per ann.* in D. W. and G. whereas the ſum total is no more than 122*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and the clear ſum only 118*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.*

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	
The ſum total of the clear revenues of the greater monaſteries, as near as I can compute it, was [b]	104,919	13	3	*ob.*
The clear revenues of all the leſſer monaſteries which we have the valuation of, was [b]	29,702	1	10	*ob.*
The Knights Hoſpitalars had belonging to their head houſe in London	2,385	12	8	
We have the valuation of only twenty eight of their houſes in the country, and their clear revenues were	3,026	9	5	
The clear revenue of ſeven houſes of Trinitarian friers (which are all we have the valuation of) amounted to	287	7	5	*ob. q.*
The Friers preachers at Langley Regis had clearly	122	4	0	
The five houſes of friers at London had together	309	16	2	
All the other valuations of friers houſes in Dugdale or Speed make no more than	32	1	5	
	140,785	6	3	*ob. q.*

per ann.

As to the number of Religious houſes at the time of their diſſolutions, there were

Of leſſer monaſteries, whereof we have the valuations	374
Of greater monaſteries, as in the foregoing catalogue	186
The Knights Hoſpitalars had	48
	608

If we reckon the very ſmall houſes, whoſe revenues we have no account of, at 52, we ſhall exceed Mr. Camden's number of 645, though we neither reckon the houſes ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey, nor the friers houſes.

[b b] The two firſt articles come to 134,621*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.* Biſhop Burnet, vol. ii. p. 268. ſaith, "the clear value of all the ſuppreſſed houſes is caſt up in an account then ſtated to be "131,607*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* as the rents were then related; but was "at leaſt ten times ſo much in true value." This I think is to be queſtioned.—But Mr. Broughton in his Biblioth. Hiſtorico-Sacra, vol. i. p. 2. under the word, *Abbey*, ſaith "There "were 190 ſuch religious houſes diſſolved (meaning in England) "whoſe yearly revenues amounted to 2,853,000*l.*" But whence had he that valuation? Biſhop Burnet's valuation multiplied by ten, is not half ſo much. It is ſaid in Acta Regia, vol. iii. p. 300. "the revenues of the monaſteries ſuppreſſed "amounted to 161,000*l. ſterling*, as they were then letten: "the priors of moſt of them having ſunk a great part thereof "into their own pockets, when they found what a ſtorm was "coming."

To the Rev. Mr. TANNER, editor of this new edition of biſhop TANNER's NOTITIA MONASTICA, in folio, anno 1744.

SIR,

AS you have ſo frequently quoted my two Octavo Volumes of Abbies, printed anno 1719. *and in ſo many Monaſteries in each County refer to my Series of* Principals of Religious Houſes, *be pleaſed to accept of ſome Additions I have made to that Series, in order to render it by degrees more compleat, and induce future Authors to perfect them, as they will be enabled; if they conſult the vaſt Fund of Materials your elaborate Work refers them to: Wherefore, if you think it worthy of a Place in your* Appendix, *and that it will oblige the Public, be pleaſed to inſert them, as it is but Juſtice to the Memory of your excellent Brother, to whoſe Collections and Improvements of my Account it is that I in great meaſure owe them, and ſo tranſmit them to you, as they may otherwiſe periſh with numerous Papers of,*

Whaddon-Hall, St. Frideſwide's day, Oct. 19, 1743.

SIR,
Your obliged humble Servant,
BROWNE WILLIS.

PRINCIPALS of RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

DUNSTABLE priors. Thomas occurs 1196. died 1202. Richard de Morins elected 1202. died 1242. Tho. Marſhall died Oct. 12, 1413. John Aſton ſucceeded, and died in about ſix weeks. Thomas Giles reſigned 1482. Richard Charnock ſucceeded, and quitted it for Chriſtchurch priorſhip in London to Will. Weſthall about 1497. The laſt prior was buried in the church here Sept. 23, 1561.

ELNSTOW. Elizabeth Boyvill was made abbeſs 1530.

HAROLD. Prioreſſes from the regiſter in the hands of James Weſt eſquire anno 1742. Juliana about 1251. Agnes 1257. Amitia 1264. Matildis about 1280. Cæcilia 1312. Margeria de Hereford about 1340. to whom ſucceeded Katherine Tutbury about 1364. and to her Emma Drakelow about 1396. who preſided 1418. and is the laſt mentioned in the mſ.

MARGATE prioreſſes. Chriſtiana 1145. Joan about 1212. Joan de Sureton elected 1239. Agnes 1271. Lora de Cantia 1289. Agnes Gobion died 1374. Iſabella Gobion ſucceeded 1374. Dionyſia 1439.

WARDON. The noble family of Grey earl of Kent, and baron Grey of Wilton, moſtly buried in this abbey, of which John Franceys occurs abbat 1452. and Auguſtine London 1488. and 1509.

WOBURN. Nicholas occurs abbat 1203. as does William 1289. Thomas Hogeſton 1507. and Robert Hobbs 1521.

BERKSHIRE.

DUNNINGTON. William Geve prior 1519.

WALLINGFORD college, Decani. Roger Drayton 1283. Richard Field el. 1388. Stephen Morpeth el. 1410. Dr. Berworth called late dean anno 1534. when John Underhils occurs dean.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

ANKERWICK prioreſſes. Emma died 1326. Joan de Oxon. el. 1326. Joan Godman el. 1384. died 1391. Maud Bath 1391. Elizabeth Golafre el. 1400. Margery Kirby occurs 1443. Margaret Pert died 1478. Alice Spenlow el. 1478. Alice Worceſter reſigned 1526. Magd. Downes ſucceeded.

ASHRIDGE. See in Morgan's Heraldry, book ii. p. 71. the effigies of Thomas Waterhouſe, laſt rector, engraven on his grave-ſtone in Hempſted church, and alſo his will printed in Fuller's Worthies in Hertfordſhire, p. 30.

BRADWELL priors. John Horwood died 1409. William Horwood ſucceeded. John Welles died 1503. Thomas Wright reſigned 1504. Robert Boſton ſucceeded 1504. reſigned 1515. and John Aſhby ſucceeded.

BURNHAM abbeſſes. Joan de Bedware died 1314. Idonea d'Audeley el. 1314. died 1324. Joan de Somervill el. 1324. Joan. de Dorney el. 1339. Agnes Frankelyn el. 1367. reſigned 1393. Eliz. Ward el. 1393. Alice Golafrec el. about 1406. Agnes Gower occurs 1457. as does Agnes Sturdys about 1459. Joan Radcliff reſigned 1507. Margaret Gibſon ſucceeded 1507. and reſigned 1536.

CHETWODE priors. John Weſtbury, recolendæ memoriæ

morie prior died 1386. Richard Langton ſucceeded 1386. Tho. Rede el. 1405.

IVINGHOE, Prioriſſæ. Maud de Hocclif ſucceeded Cæcilia, an. 1274. Matilda de Chendry or Cheyne occurs 1341. Elizabeth Wyvell died 1534. and was ſucceeded by the laſt prioreſs.

LAVENDEN. William Caleys abbat 1534.

LITTLE MARLOW prioreſſes. Cecilia de Turvill reſigned 1258, and was ſucceeded by Eva de Whitenis 1258. Margery de Wexham el. 1273. Joan de Stonore died 1349. Margery de Jeromide el. 1349. Suſanna de Hampton reſigned 1395. Roſia de Weſton el. 1395. Elizabeth Broke reſigned 1474. Iſabel Savage ſucceeded 1474. Margaret Vernon, laſt prioreſs, 1536.. was afterwards laſt abbeſs of Malling.

MEDMENHAM. John de Medmenham abbat 1333. John Talbot was laſt abbat an. 1536, when it was annexed to Biſham.

MISSENDON. William Smith died abbat 1521. and was ſucceeded by William Honor, who died 1528. and was ſucceeded by John Fox, who held it 1536.

NEWNTON LONGUEVILLE. Richard prior 1297. Will. de Talley prior 1306.

NUTLEY abbats. Richard de Dorkceſtre el. 1269. Henricus dictus medicus el. 1272. Will. de Sherringham el. 1298. died 1309. John de Thame el. 1309. Richard de Crendon occurs 1339. Nicholas Redding occurs 1447. as does Will Staunton 1456 and 1479.

RAVENSTON priors. Robert Manſel el. 1328. on the death of W. laſt prior: Ralph Blaſe was ſucceeded, anno 1495. by Will. Wittleſey, he died 1509. and was ſucceeded by John Penkyth el. 1509.

SNELLSHALL priors. Hugh died 1358. Richard de Nibbeley el. 1358. Henry Nuble died 1367. Roger Oving el. 1367. died 1392. John Midleton el. 1392. John Atwell occurs 1488. reſigned 1492. Tho. Broke el. 1492. reſigned 1503. Hugh Brecknock el. 1503. died 1529. Will. Maltby ſucceeded, and became 1541. rector of Hethe cōm. Oxon.

TICFORD alias Newport Pagnell priors. Hugh reſigned 1220. William el. 1220. reſigned 1232. John de Holna el. 1232. Gilbert reſigned 1267. Bartholomew el. 1267. Reginald de Coſſam el. 1270. Fulk de Champaignelle el. 1332. Will. de Langueterre el. 1349. Francis Quaterſal admitted 1364. Will. de Alveto admitted the ſame year. John Drien occurs 1400 and 1416. Will. Kirkby ſucceeded Tho. Derneton 1468. Will. Pymberton ſucceeded 1475. died 1499. Will. Eynſham el. 1499. reſigned 1501. Tho. York el. 1501. reſigned 1503. Thomas Broke el. Aug. 22. 1503.

WINGE. Jeffery was prior 1270. Peter de Ardito was elected 1377.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

ANGLESEY priors. William occurs 1231. John de Girnthorn 1275. Roger 1299. John Leverington el. 1489. George Holland el. 1508.

BARNWELL priors. Tho. Rawlins occurs 1523. Here were ann. 1540. at the diſſolution ſix bells; the church was valued then at 16*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* and the other building at 61*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.*

CAMBRIDGE, St. John's hoſpital. Will. Burye or Beere occurs maſter 1353 and 1369. as does Henry Browne 1377. William Tomlyn laſt Maſter reſigned it 1514.

CHARTERIZ abbeſſes. Amitia de Cambridge occurs in the regiſter book in the Cotton library, *Julius*, A. 1. about 1272 and 1280. Margaret Hotot 1367. Emma de Somerſham 1374 and 1377. Agnes Aſhfield 1437.

CHESHIRE.

CHESTER, St. John's college, Decani. Robert de Shotingdon el. 1244. William de Brikhill 1261. Will. de Airmin 1321. Stephen de Kinnarſley el. 1323. Tho. Clopton ſucceeded about 1326. and died 1349. Richard de Birmingham ſucceeded: Hugh de Trikenham ſucceeded Birmingham, anno 1354. John de Wodehouſe occurs 1393. John Leyoſ changed it about 1397. with Tho. Haywood. Roger Aſpley el. 1443. occurs 1470. Thomas M. . . . ſucceeded 1480. Geffery Blyth occurs 1534. and died 1541. and was ſucceeded by Richard Walker the laſt dean.

NORTON Priors. Roger Plimouth occurs 1453. as does Richard Malborne 1495.

VALE ROYAL abbats. John Champenys 1287. Walter de Hereford 1296. John de Oo third abbat: Richard de Eveſham fourth abbat: Peter 1328. Robert 1342. Thomas 1346. Stephen 1349. Thomas biſhop of Sodor and Man occurs 1466. and died about 1480. William occurs 1489. as does John Butler 1528.

CORNWALL.

St. BURIAN's college, Decani. Walter de Gray 1213. Will. de Hamilton was ſucceeded 1296. by Ralph de Manton: Matthew de Baylew el. 1303. John de Meunte el. 1318. Tho. de Croſs el. 1338. John de Hale, Robert de Stratton, and Richard de Wolviſton all three elected 1350. John Saucey was ſucceeded by David Maignard 1354. Alan. de Stokes el. 1386. John Boor el. 1394. Nicholas Slake el. 1395. Will. Lochard 1410. Adam Moleyns 1439. Peter Stucler occurs 1444. Robert Knollys el. 1460. occurs 1486.

CUMBERLAND.

GRAYSTOCK college, Magiſtri five Cuſtodes. Gilbert Bowet firſt cuſtos 1382. Tho. Eglesfield about 1440. Thomas Bourbank about 1499. Walter Redman 1508. John Whelpdale LL.D. occurs 1525.

HOLM CULTRAM abbats. Everard 1175. died 1192. Gregory 1192. William reſigned 1215. Adam el. 1215. Hugh el. 1223. Gilbert died 1237. John 1237. died 1255. Henry 1255. Gervaſe 1278. Robert 1292. William de Redekar 1434. Robert Chamber 1507. and 1518.

DERBYSHIRE.

DALE. Anno 1450. the abbey clock ſold for ſix ſhillings; the iron, glaſs, paving ſtones, and gravel-ſtones ſold for eighteen pound, the cloyſter ſold for ſix pound; here were ſix bells weighing 47 Cwt.

DARLEIGH abbats. Albinus firſt abbat 1154. William 1192. Henry died 1229. Ralph de Leiceſter ſucceeded: Andrew occurs 1259. Walter de Walton el. 1247. Will. de Wymondham el. 1260. Hen. de Kedleſton el. 1275. Will. de Alſop el. 1288. Will. de Cliſton el. 1330. Laurence de Burton el. 1353. Tho. de Haddon el. 1382. John de Aſhborn el. 1392. Simon de Repington el. 1401. Roger de Newton el. 1432. Hen. Killingworth el. 1453. John Aſhby el. 1477. Anno 1540. the tombs and the whole church were ſold for twenty pounds, the cloyſter for ten pounds, the chapter houſe for twenty ſhillings: Here was then received for ſix bells forty five pounds, one ſhilling, and ten pence; the plate then weighed in all one hundred and thirty four ounces.

REPTON priors. Alured before 1200. Reginald about 1230. Ralph died 1336. and was ſucceeded by John de Linch. Simon Sutton el. 1346. Ralph Derby el. 1356: Will. de Tutbury el. 1398. Hiſtanus Porter el. 1420. John Overton el. 1437. John Wylne el. 1439.

Anno 1540. here were four bells unſold: Mr. Thacker was then put into poſſeſſion of the whole fabrick; who neglecting to pull the church down, and being afterwards alarmed with the news of queen Mary's ſetting up abbies again, hired on a Sunday all the carpenters and maſons of this county, and pulled down in that one day a moſt beautiful church; ſaying, "he would deſtroy the neſt "for fear the birds ſhould build therein again;" as it is mentioned in Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 358.

DEVONSHIRE.

EXETER, St. Nicholas priors. Stephen de Feverſham died 1358. John Newton ſucceeded 1358. Will. Beket died 1414. John Underdown ſucceeded.

FORD abbats. Richard firſt abbat 1136. Robert de Penington 1141 and 1168. Baldwin afterwards archbiſhop of Canterbury reſigned 1180. Robert died 1190. John 1210. died 1241. Roger reſigned 1236. John de Warwick died 1246. Adam 1246. William 1262. William 1297. Nicholas 1388. Will. de Fria quitted it for Newnham abbacy 1297. John de Childhey 1345. Thomas Tybbes alias Chard laſt abbat elected 1507.

NEWNHAM abbats. Richard Exeter occurs 1344. as does John Leggs about 1380. William 1419. Nicholas Wiſbich's ſucceſſor anno 1431. was Triſtram Crokhorn el. 1431.

DORSETSHIRE.

ABBATSBURY abbats. Roger de Bredon el. 1246. John de Hilton el. 1258. died 1284. Philip de Shirborn el. 1284. died 1293. Benedict de Loders el. 1293. died 1320. Ralph de Shirborn el. 1320. Peter de Shirborn el. 1321. Will. de Fawkner el. 1324. Walter de Samford el. 1343. Walter de Stoke el. 1348. Henry Tolve or Toller el. 1354. Will. de Cern el. 1375. Roger Bilſey or Biſſey el. 1402. died 1427. Richard Piercy el. 1427. Edward Watton ſucceeded 1444. died 1452. Will. Woller ſucceeded 1452. died 1468. Hugh Dorchyſter el. 1468. John Abbatſbury el. 1496. died 1505. John Portiſham el. 1505. Roger Rodden laſt abbat ſucceeded 1534.

BINDON abbats. John reſigned 1191. Robert occurs 1252. as does Reginald 1275. and William 1290. William 1322. Roger Harnhull 1332. William Comenare 1361. Robert occurs 1458. as does John Bryan 1499. and John Walys 1523.

CERN abbats. Haimo depoſed 1102. William occurs 1124. Bernard reſigned about 1159. Dyoniſius reſigned about 1220. R. ſucceeded Will. de Hungerford el. 1232. Richard de Sewell el. 1244. Philip el. 1259. Tho. de Ebbeſbury el. 1273. died 1296. Gilbert de Minterne el. 1296. Ralph de Cern el. 1312. Richard de Oſmington el. 1344. Stephen Sherrard el. 1357. Tho. Sewell el. 1362. John Hayle el. 1383. Robert Symondſbergh el. the ſame year. John Wade el. 1411. John Winterborn el. 1427. John Godmanſton el. 1435. died 1451. Will. Catteſtock el. 1452. died 1454. John Hellier el. 1454. John Vann LL. D. el. 1458. died 1470. Roger Bemyſter el. 1470. William Weſtury occurs abbat 1509.

DORCHESTER, St. John's hoſpital, Magiſtri five Cuſtodes. Martin Ixning el. 1335. Richard Creyk el. 1352. Simon Brantingham el. 1355. Roger de Stoke el. 1341. Thomas de Brounflet el. 1376. Henry Harburgh occurs 1399 and 1401. Will. Browne el. 1460. occurs 1471. to whom Oliver King ſucceeded about 1475. Richard Hill el. 1477. Tho. Ottley el. 1485. John Bourton el. 1495. John Argentine el. 1499.

FRAMPTON priors. Robert Martin 1295. Jacobus Troano el. 1302. Will. de Ruſcavillâ reſigned 1355. Laurence de Brioto ſucceeded 1335. John Leto 1377. Ralph de Nubibus made prior 1400. about thirteen years before the diſſolution, after which it was given to St. Stephens college Weſtminſter.

MIDDLETON, *alias* MILTON abbats. Cymeward or Kinewardus firſt abbat 964. was 974. made biſhop of Wells: Agelric was depoſed 1108. Euſtachius el. 1198. William Stokes el. 1223. William Taunton el. 1256. died 1272. Robert el. 1272. Walter de Corfe el. 1272. Walter de Sidelon el. 1293. Richard Maury el. 1331. Robert Burback ſucceeded 1352. John Henton el. 1383. Walter Archer el. about 1392. and died 1417. Richard Clay el. 1417. died 1434. John Haſilbear, el. 1434. died 1458. John Bruton el. 1458. died 1481. Will. Middleton ſucceeded 1481. died 1525.

SHAFTSBURY lady abbeſſes. Margaret Giffard occurs 1301. Alice de Lavynton confirmed 1302. Dionyſia Blound occurs 1329. Margery Lewknor el. 1350. Joan Formage el. 1362. died 1393. Cecilia Fovent occurs 1398. and 1415, as does Margaret Stourton el. 1423. and Edith Bonham el. 1441. and Margaret St. John's 1459. Alice Gibbes occurs 1492. Margaret Twinehoe el. 1496. Eliz. Shelford el. 1504. was ſucceeded 1528. by the laſt abbeſs Eliz. Zouche.

SHERBORN abbats. Philip 1222. Henry 1228. Laurence de Bradford el. 1246. John de Saunde el. 1261. Hugh de Staplebridge el. 1285. John de Thorneford ſucceeded Hugh de Staplebridge 1310. Robert Rammeſbury el. 1316. John Compton el. 1329. John de Henton ſucceeded about 1342. John Frith el. 1348. Edward Goude el. 1373. Robert Bruning el. 1385. John Bruning ſucceeded 1423. William Bradford el. 1436. John Sander ſucceeded 1459. died 1475. Peter Rampiſham el. 1475. died 1509. John Meer el. 1504. reſigned about 1533. The laſt abbat died 1560. parſon of Stallbridge, and willed to be buried there.

TARRANT. Margaret Ruſſel, laſt abbeſs, willed 1567. to be buried in Beer Regis church.

WINBORN MINSTER college, Decani. Martin de Pattiſlee el. 1224. Ralph Brito 1229. John Manſel 1247. John Kirkby 1265. John Berwick 1302. Stephen de Malolacu 1312. Richard de Clare el. 1319. Richard de Swinnerton 1334. Richard Murimouth 1338. Richard Kingſton 1344. Thomas Clopton 1349. Reginald Brian, 1349. Thomas Brembre

Brembre 1350. Henry Buckingham 1361. Richard Beverley 1367. John Carp 1390. Peter de Altobaſſo occurs 1412. Gilbert Kymer 1447. died 1463. Walter Hart occurs 1470. died 1484. Hugh Oldham occurs 1488. and 1504. Henry Hornby 1506. died 1517. Reginald Pole occurs 1519. deprived 1537. Nicholas Wilſon laſt dean occurs 1538. died 1548.

DURHAM.

LANGCESTER college, Decani. John de Derby 1365. John Bergeys 1383. John Dalton was ſucceeded 1409. by John Huntman. William Brown was ſucceeded 1421. by William Aſlakby. Lancelot Claxton occurs 1496.

ESSEX.

BARKING lady abbeſſes. Mary ſiſter to archbiſhop Becket occurs 1173. as does Anne Segrave about 1380. and Margaret Swinford 1430. Margery Nevil 1449. and Elizabeth Green 1516.

BIKENACRE. See an account of the priors in Newcourt's Repert. Dioc. London. vol. ii. p. 207. to which add John Norwood el. 1418. John Ocle el. 1422. John Coleman el. 1437.

BILEIGH. John Copſhefe was laſt abbat.

DUNMOW priors. Hugh de Poſſington el. 1270. died 1279. Richard Wytham ſucceeded.

HATFIELD REGIS. John Aſhley prior 1521.

PRITTLEWELL priors. Richard Yſewood 1377. James Wiggepool 1427. Richard Lacheme 1430. Hugh Sopwith 1467.

THOBY. William Walden prior 1509.

WALDEN. William Harlaton occurs abbat 1428.

GLOCESTERSHIRE.

BRISTOL, St. Auſtin's abbey. Robert Eliot el. abbat 1515. on John Newland's death.

BRISTOL GAUNTS, *alias* St. Mark's college, Magiſtri. Maurice le Gaunt firſt maſter and founder, died 1229. or 1230. Hen. le Gaunt occurs 1266. William 1318. John Tittebury or Tedbury deprived 1346. John Stokeland ſucceeded 1346. Thomas de Overe reſigned 1370. Walter Bruning el. 1370. William Lane ſucceeded 1391. John St. Paul occurs maſter 1410. John Shafteſbury reſigned 1424. Nicholas Sterre died 1437. John Halle 1437. John Moulton reſigned 1445. William Wyne el. 1445. William Prowe el. 1467. John Mede died 1494. Richard Colyns ſucceeded 1494. Thomas Tylor occurs 1516. as does Richard Bromfield 1527.

FLAXLEY abbats. Nicholas occurs 1288. William de Rya el. 1314. Richard Peyt el. 1372. John el. 1509.

GLOUCESTER, St. Ofwald's priors. Humphrey firſt prior 1153. William about 1260. Richard de Bachampton 1281. Guido died 1289. Peter de Malburn el. 1289. Walter de Bingham ſucceeded 1301. John Aſhwell el. 1312. William Heved occurs 1352. Thomas Duk 1398. John Players 1404. John de Shipton ſucceeded 1408. William Eylford *alias* Jennens, laſt prior and dean of Gloceſter.

HAYLES abbats. William R— ſucceeded 1232. N— died 1298. John el. 1298. John de Gloſter el. 1305. Walter de Flagge el. 1306. Barthol. el. 1314. John 1332. Robert occurs 1380. as does John 1402. Robert died 1420. William Henley ſucceeded 1420. —— Landrake was ſucceeded by William Whitchurch 1464. Richard Wotton el. 1479. John Combeck occurs 1483. as does Thomas Stafford 1503.

KINGSWOOD abbats. [N. B. Though this pariſh is moſtly in WILTSHIRE, yet it being in this dioceſe, and placed in this county in the firſt edition of the Notitia, and in my book it is here now inſerted] Richard el. 1318. Nich. Hayl el. 1351. Richard Hampton died 1369. Walter Dering occurs 1415. John Woodland 1446. Tho. Reade 1468. John Sodbury 1503. Robert Woolaſton 1511.

LANTHONY priors. Reginald de Jor 1293. William 1297. John Chandos el. 1300. Stephen Brocworth died 1376. John Lymnour el. 1401. John Wiche occurs 1427. John Garlande occurs 1446. as does John Heywood 1460. Henry Dene ſucceeded 1467. His ſucceſſor was Edmund Foreſt 1501.

TEUXBURY. John Galys occurs abbat 1453. as does Henry Beoly 1526.

WESTBURY college, Decani. Hugh de Carnaria made dean 1290. Nich. de York was ſucceeded by Ralph de Lacu 1323. William Edington was ſucceeded by Adam de Aylincton 1335. David Bracewell el. 1395. Stephen Baſſet was ſucceeded by William Oxton 1413. John Arundel 1414. John Powle was ſucceeded by John Lowſby 1425. Richard Ellis ſucceeded the ſame year. John Kemmes died 1451. William Okeborn 1451. John Blakman reſigned: Henry Sampſon ſucceeded 1458. William Canyngs died 1474. and was buried in Radcliff church Briſtol, which he built, and ſucceeded by Robert Slymbridge, and he by William Vaus, to whom ſucceeded John Lyndſey 1479. He died 1488. and was ſucceeded by Adam Redſhelf 1488. William Cretyng LL. B. occurs dean 1497.

HAMPSHIRE.

BEAULIEU abbats. Ralph el. 1107. Walter Herring el. 1372. Tydeman de Winchecombe, biſhop of Landaff, his ſucceſſor was Richard de Middleton, el. 1394. Will. Sulbury occurs 1425. Will. Woburn 1429. Humphrey occurs 1490. Thomas Sheffington biſhop of Bangor, was abbat here 1509.

BREMORE priors. G— about 1188. Robert 1160. Simon 1244. and 1250. John Bacon about 1289. Thomas 1291. and 1307. James Wytenham el. 1334. John Wallop el. 1342. John London el. 1395. Robert Stokes el. 1467. John Harris el. 1490. John Chandler occurs 1500. William Holingborn el. 1504. James Conway el. 1523.

CHRISTCHURCH priors. John Combe 1297. Walter el. 1317. William Tyrwachus el. 1348. William Eyre ſucceeded John Draper 1502. His ſucceſſor was John Draper the ſecond of that name el. 1520. on Will. Eyre's death.

HYDE abbats. Tho. Peithy el. 1362. John Eynſham el. 1378.

LETTELEY abbats. Robert 1255. Walter 1290. Henry de Ingleſham el. 1371. John Stelhard el. 1374. Phil. de Cornhampton 1387. His ſucceſſors were John de Glouceſter and Richard Middleton elected after 1400.

MOTISFONT priors. Stephen 1233. Henry de Winton

Winton was ſucceeded by Thomas Burton 1293. William Kay el. 1399. John Durnford el. 1330. Walter Le Blunt el. 1343. Robert de Brommore el. 1349. Richard de Caneford el. 1351. Ralph de Thurleſton 1352. John Netherhaven el. 1366. John Brycknyll el. 1398. William Weſtkar, S.T.P. el. 1401. William epiſc. Sidonion prior 1459. Hen. Row el. 1486.

QUARRER abbats. Gervaſe firſt abbat. William. Peter de York 1205. Henry 1218. Philip elect. 1234. Auguſtine. Andrew 1256. Adam de Arundel 1279 and 1301. Walter 1323. John Wincheſter el. 1378. Tho. Snell el. 1396. Richard Bartholomew el. 1399. John Norton el. 1466. Tho. London was ſucceeded by Richard Totenham 1508. William abbat 1521.

RUMSEY abbeſſes. St. Marvenne 967. Elwina, St. Elfleda, Hadewis, about 1130. Matildis 1155. Mary daughter of king Stephen 1160. Juliana died 1199. Matildis 1199. Matildis elected 1219. Amitia occurs 1262. Alicia Walrond 1290. Clementia de Guilford 1307. Joan Jacke el. 1333. Joan Jervaſe el. 1349. Iſabel de Cameys el. 1352. Lucia Everard el. 1396. Felicia occurs 1417. Joan Brigs el. 1462. Elizabeth Brooke el. 1472. Elizabeth Broke el. 1478. Gaudela or Joyce Rowe ſucceeded 1502. Eliz. Ryproſe el. 1523.

SELEBORN priors. Nich. de Cantia el. 1262. William Baſing 1299. William de Inſula 1324. John de Winton 1339. Tho. Weſton 1377. John Wincheſter 1410. Peter Bene 1454. John Merton 1468. Thomas Farwill 1471. William Windſor 1472. John Sharper *alias* Glaſtonbury 1478.

SOUTHWICK priors. Philip 1180. Wido about 1190. Walkeline. Matthew ſucceeded 1236. Philip de Meynol. Andrew de Winton ſucceeded 1274. Robert de Henton 1291. William de Winton 1315. Nich. Cheriton 1316. Thomas Gloſter 1334. Richard Brendham 1349. Richard Howell 1381. William Hurſeley 1389. Thomas Curteys 1398. Edward Dene 1433. John Soberton 1455. Thomas Stanebrook 1463. Thomas Kent 1504. William Norton 1521.

SOUTHAMPTON, St. Dennis priors. Gerard, temp. Hen. Blois epiſcopi Winton. Ruckland 1257. Nicholas 1263. Richard de Chacomb el. 1294. Will. de Warham el. 1328. Richard occurs 1373. John Stanford el. 1390. John Kyal el. 1397. Thomas Wincheſter el. 1412. Thomas Arnwood el. 1435. William Norman el. 1456. Thomas Roby el. 1462. John Hoſt el. 1492. William May el. 1508.

WINCHESTER, St. Mary's lady abbeſſes. Ethelreda firſt abbeſs. Sta. Edith. temp. regis Edgari: Beatrix cui ſucceſſit Alicia 1084. Hawyſia about 1120. Claritia el. 1174. Agnes died 1265. Eufamia ſucceeded, and died 1270. Lucia el. 1270. Maud Peccam el. 1313. Maud Spine el. 1338. Margaret Molins el. 1349. Chriſtiana Wayte el. 1364. Alicia de Mare el. 1365. Joan Deymede el. 1385. Maud Holme el. 1410. Agnes Burton el. 1449. C. H. and A. B. lady abbeſſes temp. Hen. 7. Joan occurs 1497. Eliz. Shelly laſt lady abbeſs, el. 1527.

WINTENEY prioreſſes. Sabina, Iſilia, Claritia, Juliana, Hawiſia, Roeſia, in old chartulerys, without dates. Lucia 1225. Cecilia reſigned 1294. Alice Dummore ſucceeded. Chriſtiana died 1329. Alice Weſtcote ſucceeded. Camina de Marreys el. 1336. Emma Winterborne el. 1349. Joan Bunbury el. 1414. Elinor Squirrell died 1452. Alice Somerſet ſucceeded 1452. and died 1460. Petronilla Pigeon el. 1460. Anne Thomas ſucceeded 1497.

WHOREWELL abbeſſes. Heanfleda 1002. Euphemia occurs 1226. Iſabella 1300. Maud Littleton el. 1335. Amitia Ladde el. 1340. Conſtantia de Wintreſhall el. 1361. Joan Cotterell el. the ſame year. Cecilia Lavington el. 1375. Alice Parys el. 1412. Anne Quarley el. 1451. Alice Serle el. 1452. Julian Overy 1453. Maud occurs 1513. Aveton Cowdray el. 1518. Anne Colte el. 1529.

HEREFORDSHIRE.

ACORNBURY prioreſſes. Joan Ledbury 1406. Agnes King 1465.

DORE abbats. Adam the firſt, Adam the ſecond 1200. Gothefridus about 1240. Stephen de Wigorn 1251. Henry 1263. Hugh el. 1293. John el. 1298. Richard Straddel, D.D. 1330. John el. 1361. Richard Rowceſter el. 1440. Philip de Lluellin el. 1478. John Glynn occurs 1523. Tho. Clebury died 1529. John Radborn ſucceeded.

HEREFORD. St. Guthlake's priors. John about 1090. William about 1201. John Gamages 1285. Ralph Foreſt 1293. William Irby 1321. Tho. Burghill about 1330. John Maugewin 1391.

WIGMORE priors. Andrew 1174. Simon ſucceeded and then Ralph 1180. Richard Turveton 1335. Ralph Bromyer el. 1388. Jeffry Colling el. 1389. Tho. Aſtley ſucceeded 1399. John Borrey el. 1406. John Burgh 1411. Walter Hopton's ſucceſſor was John Smart 1518.

HERTFORDSHIRE.

ST. ALBAN's abbats. William Wallingford died 1492. Thomas Ramridge ſucceeded 1492. and occurs abbat 1514.

HERTFORD priors. Ralph firſt prior. Nigellus about 1244. William de Hertford 1270. John Longney 1338. Nicholas 1400. William Ellis 1423. John Wellys 1451. Thomas Hampton 1512.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

HUNTINGDON priors. Reginald Blontſham 1322. Thomas Forte biſhop of Achad in Ireland was prior commendatory 1492.

ST. NEOT's priors. Martin 1132. William 1206. Roger 1220. Reginald 1224. John 1294. Will. de Saint Vedaſt 1399. and 1416. John Eton 1448. William Eyneſbury 1466. and 1486. Thomas 1494. John Roundes 1534.

KENT.

BILSINGTON priors. Henry de Sandwich 1293. John de Romeney el. 1342. Edmund de Cantuar was ſucceeded by John de Aldenham 1361. John de Romene 1363. Tho. Brencheſtre el. 1390. Tho. Broke el. 1411. William Piers el. 1427. Roger Erle el. 1435. William Mongeham el. 1439. Laur. Watt. el. 1442. Paul Pyre el. 1458. Robert Carpenter el. 1460.

FEVERSHAM abbats. Algarus 1188. Peter el. 1244. Tho. Wengham el. 1319. John de Ive el. 1326. John el. 1355. William Maidſton el. 1367. Robert Feverſham el. 1369. Robert Elham el. 1400. John

John Chartham el. 1427. Walter Gore ſucceeded 1459.

CANTERBURY, St. Gregory's priors. Clement Harding died 1507. Thomas epiſcopus Sidon ſucceeded 1507. William Braham el. 1528.

MAIDSTON college, Magiſtri. Martin Ixning el. 1335. Simonde Bredon died 1372. Roger Heron occurs 1438. as does Thomas Boleyn 1459. Tho. Preſton ſuccecded 1470. Will. Comberton died 1506. Will. Grocyn el. 1506. died 1519. John Penyton ſucceeded 1519.

WENGHAM college provoſts. Peter de Gildeford 1294. John de Scverley 1360. Matthew Aſhton occurs 1433. Henry Edial died 1520. William Warham el. 1520. Edmund Cranmer el. 1533.

WYE provoſts. Tho. Gauge 1450. John Godhew 1511. Will. Walcar ſucceeded 1518.

LANCASHIRE.

COKERSAND abbats. R. 1205. Herward 1226. William 1240. Henry 1247. Robert 1289. Roger 1311. Robert de Carlton 1353. Jordan 1354. Tho. Green 1410. William Bowland 1478. John Preſton 1487.

FURNES abbats. Gerard Briſhalton about 1280. Robert 1225. John Cokeram el. 1326. Alex. Walton el. 1362. Will. Dalton 1412.

LANCASTER priors. Gernerus 1250. William Ree 1252. Ralph Bruno 1271. John Ree 1292. Galfridus 1322. Nigellus 1324. Adam Conratts 1330. John de Loget died 1399. Giles Lonnel ſucceeded 1399.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

BURTON LAZERS hoſpital, Magiſtri. Hugh Mitchell 1347. Richard Clifford 1390. William Sutton 1456. Geo. Sutton 1491. Tho. Haringwold 1493. Sir Tho. Norton 1508.

GRACEDIEU. Anno 1540. the church ſold for 15*l.* the cloyſters for 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Weight of the bells 900 lb.

LAUNDE priors. John 1125. Walkeline 1189. Adam about 1200. Gauſrid 1231. Robert de Martival 1248. Reginald 1269. Richard de Martival 1272. John de Kirby 1300. John de Burgo 1306. Henry de Brandſton 1339. Thomas Colman was ſucceeded 1339. by Walter Baldock. Thomas Myles occurs 1458. John Lancaſter 1513.

LEICESTER, Newark college. Thomas Brightwell, D. D. decanus 1388. Robert Bohun el. 1522. on Will. Knight's reſignation.

NOSELEY college. Roger Worthington reſigned 1513. Richard Dodd ſucceeded 1513.

OSULSTON abbats. Odo firſt abbat. Peter de Bokeland reſigned 1235. Richard el. 1235. William de Flamſted 1264. Ivo de Coſſeby 1268. John Chamberlain 1280. Robert de Lincoln 1286. Ernald 1289. Richard de Bokeſworth 1299. Roger Barkeby 1328. John Kebworth 1349. William Coteſmore 1355. Robert Noveſly 1402. William Clipeſham or Kilpeſham 1420. Robert Kirkby 1467. Henry Medborn 1481. and 1494.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

BELVOIR priors. Roger was depoſed 1226. Martin el. 1226. Ralph 1264. William Huntingdon 1277. Minion de Barton was ſucceeded 1284. by Roger de Hanſede. John Kendal about 1298. reſigned 1332. Will. Belvoir, ſtyled prior egregius, reſigned about 1413. John 1415. and 1422. Robert Aſhby 1498. and 1513.

BERLINGS abbats. Akardus 1190. Robert 1205. Ingeramus 1267. Richard 1300. Thomas de Maryng 1307. and 1334. Alexander de Ramſey 1350.

SEMPRINGHAM priors. William Preſtwold 1373. and 1388. William Beverley 1403. Thomas 1508. Robert Holgate prior 1536. biſhop of Landaff.

SWINSHEAD abbats. Gilbert de Heyland 1199. Robert Denton 1203. Lambert Abbas 1298.

SPALDING. Thomas Moulton prior 1473.

THORNTON abbats continued from the Monaſticon. Thomas Gretham 1363. William Multon el. 1393. Geffry Burton el. 1422. John Hoton ſucceeded 1439. William Multon 1443. William Medley 1473. John Beverly 1492. John Lowth 1517. John More 1526.

WELLHOW, *alias* GRIMESBY abbats. Simon was ſucceeded 1293. by William Cloxby. Thomas Wellington el. 1318. John Honton ſucceeded 1341. John Utterby 1347. Henry de Aylington 1348. John Thorp el. 1374. Will. Cotes el. 1410. John Erimeſby el. 1417. Henry Sutton 1421. John Ayleſby ſucceeded 1457. Richard Clare was ſucceeded 1477. by Richard Homylton.

MIDDLESEX.

CHARTER HOUSE, London, priors. John Luſcote 1378. and 1415. John 1444. Richard Boſton 1472. Richard Roche 1492. William Tynbigh 1499. died 1529. John Houghton ſucceeded 1529.

CHRIST CHURCH, London, priors. Will. Clerk died 1440. John Sevenock 1440. Thomas Pomeroy 1457. Thomas Percy el. 1481. Richard Charnock el. about 1497. Thomas Newton ſucceeded 1507. John Bradwell el. 1509.

ST. STEPHEN'S college, Weſtminſter, Decani. John Prentys 1415. William Waleſby about 1440. Robert Kirkham el. 1456. Peter Courteney el. 1472. Edmond Marten 1496. John Foſter el. 1509. Tho. Hobbes occurs 1512.

SYON abbeſſes. Maud Newton firſt abbeſs 1417. Joan North el. 1430. Margaret Aſhby el. about 1443. Maud Muſton 1448. Elizabeth occurs 1488. and 1502. as does Conſtantia 1521. and Agnes Jordan 1531. ſurrendered 1540. This was reſtored 1555. by queen Mary; and Kath. Palmer made abbeſs.

WESTMINSTER ABBEY abbat. John Iſlip died May 12, 1532. and William Benſon ſucceeded. In Reyner's Hiſt. of the Benedictines in the Appendix, Apoſt. xiii. p. 4. this note, ſub anno 1613.

"Sigebert Buckley, a monk of this houſe, the only "ſurviving Benedictine monk then in England, by "inſtrument dated Dec. 15, 1609. transferred his "power to Thomas Preſton to preſerve a ſucceſſion."

MONMOUTHSHIRE.

ABERGAVENNY priors. Durand about 1130. Henry about 1190. William Payham 1399. Robert Eton 1417. William Wincheſter 1493. and 1516. John Lichfeild 1522. William Motlow 1529.

MONMOUTH priors. Robert about 1126. Peter 1134. Goisfrid about 1140. Florence 1230. Peter de Boſco 1297. Tho. Tinny el. 1379. Robert Ward 1399. died 1412. Will. Eyton el. 1412.

NORFOLK.

CREIK abbats. Augerus 1237. Godefrid 1262. Thomas died 1334. John Harple 1334. Richard Dekkins el. 1352. Thomas Retham el. 1353. Tho. Brandon 1357. John Aſk 1360. John Wighton el. 1393. Robert Felbridge el. 1412. Giles Sherrington, the laſt abbat, el. 1507.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

ASHBY CANONS priors. William about 1167. Alexander 1200. Geffry de Heketon 1226. and 1243. Adam 1253. Elias Chalcombe el. 1272. Robert Lovel 1320. Adam 1329. John Burton 1417. Thomas Botiler 1430. and 1458. Tho. Greenway 1500.

AYNHOE hoſpital, Magiſtri. Jordan. Adam Stuteſbury el. 1235. Stephen 1242. William de Ackolt. Peter de Windſor ſucceeded, and then ſucceeded John de Graham 1268. William de Hokkeholt, Geffry de Croulton el. 1293. Tho. de Aynhoe el. 1298. Thomas Bredel died 1323. William de Kirkehagh 1323. Henry de Brudenel was ſucceeded by William Lambley *alias* Welton 1394. William Ayſcote el. 1401. Walter Humberſton was ſucceeded by William Oldon 1298. John Rede 1419. Thomas Tong, Robert Taylor died 1434. William Lamberton el. 1434. Nicholas Langton el. 1468. Henry Wight, LL.B. 1478.

CHACOMBE priors. Hugh about 1190. Gualter about 1200. William de Cotingham el. 1242. Adam de Apelby el. 1279. Robert de Warden el. 1298. Alex. de Kayſthorp el. 1302. Roger de Sulby el. 1326. Tho. de Saxton el. 1333. Edmund de Thorp el. 1371.

DAVENTRY priors. Oſbert 1100. Herbert 1146. Reyner, Peter, Richard, Sampſon, John, Ralph, in deeds without date, Benedictus 1205. Alelmus 1208. Will. de Bovey, Walter de Saliſbury el. 1225. William Rowel el. 1396. John Aſhby el. 1408. John Daventre el. 1415. Robert Man el. 1429. Tho. Knight ſucceeded 1444. was made biſhop of St. Aſaph 1450. and reſigned 1460. William Bromley ſucceeded 1460. Will. Lane el. 1475. Tho. Ilſton el. 1482. died 1515. ſucceeded by Alex. Colyns the laſt prior.

FODERINGHAY college, Magiſtri five Decani. John Bokeland about 1426. Tho. Buxal 1480. Will. Felde 1481. Robert Bernard 1509.

HIGHAM FERRERS college, Cuſtodes five Magiſtri. Richard Chancellor reſigned 1504. Richard Wyllys, LL.B. ſucceeded 1505. and died 1523. William Fountleroye, S.T.P. ſucceeded 1523.

NORTHAMPTON, St. Andrew's priors. John Holder occurs 1453. died 1459. William Andrews ſucceeded 1459. Tho. Sutbury el. 1473. died about 1490.

NORTHAMPTON, St. James' abbats. William Yong el. 1445. John Grantwell el. 1471. died 1476. John de Wekeley ſucceeded 1476. Henry Cokkis ſucceeded 1498. and held it 1523.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

ALNWICK abbats. Baldwin 1152. Robert el. 1167. Gilbertus, Gaufridus, Adam, 1208. Willhelmus 1263.

NEWMINSTER abbats. Robert firſt abbat 1159. Geffry about 1180. William de Burton el. 1208. Walter 1217. Henry 1219. Stephen de Eaton 1240. Adam de Pennington 1275. William de Edmondſbury 1276. Roger de Aketon 1288. John de Whelpington 1318. Walter de Hink 1368. Rob. de Horſeley 1389. John de Morpeth 1415. William Heppeſcot 1450. John Butley 1478. David Marſhall 1482. Robert Charlton 1500. John Langton 1516. Roger Morpeth 1516. Gerard Duxfield 1537.

TINMOUTH priors. Remigius 1129. William de Bedford 1224. Tho. Le More 1340. John Langton 1451.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

BEAVALL priors. Tho. Metheley 1395.

BLITH priors. R. de Pauliaco 1188. William de Wall 1227. and 1235. Theobald 1255. and 1260. William Burdon 1273. and 1300. Nicholas de Brettevill 1303. Robert de Clyvill 1310. Tho. Wymond was ſucceeded by Nich. Engliſh 1376. Will. Owſton el. 1409. John Halam was ſucceeded by Robert Clifford 1421. John Gainſborough ſucceeded the ſame year. Tho. Cotingham 1436. Nich. Hall 1439. Thomas Bolton 1448. William Weſt 1451. Robert Bubmith 1459. Robert Scotes 1465. William occurs 1482.

FELLEY priors. Walter 1244. Will. de Luvetoft about 1258. Henry 1260. Tho. de Wathenow 1276. Ralph de Pleſhey 1279. Will. Foveton was ſucceeded by Elias de Lindeby 1315. John occurs 1339. and then I meet with Robert Ewys, to whom ſucceeded Tho. de Elveton 1378. John Mansfield el. 1381. William Tuxford 1391. Will. Hopwood 1405.

LENTON priors. Rob. de Lexington 1230. Dalmaſius was ſucceeded by Roger 1269. Stephen occurs 1312. Anſtergius occurs 1336. Richard Stafford was ſucceeded by John Middleburgh 1448. Tho. Wollore occurs 1459. and 1476. Richard Dene occurs 1481. John Hilſton 1501. Tho. Gyllam ſucceeded 1509. Nich. Heth, the laſt prior was not the archbiſhop of York of both his names.

NEWSTED priors. Euſtachius 1215. Albred about 1230. Robert el. 1234. William occurs 1267. John de Lexinton 1280. Richard de Halam el. 1287. Rich. de Grangie el. 1293. Hugh de Colingham occurs 1350. John Willeſthorp el. 1357. William Allerton ſucceeded 1367. John Hucknall el. 1406. Will. Bankewell 1415. Tho. de Carleton el. 1421. Robert Cutwolfe el. 1424. Will. Miſterton el. 1435. John Durham el. 1461. Tho. Gunſton el. 1467. occurs 1495. as does William Savage 1508.

RUFFORD abbats. Camellus 1148. Matthew about 1156.

1156. Elias about 1170. William 1196. Erniſius 1203. Walter 1212. William 1224. Gaufridus 1242. Henry 1290. Henry de Tring 1315. Helias Linet 1328. Robert de Maplebeck 1352. John de Familer 1394. Gaufridus 1409. Robert de Welles el. 1421.

SHELFORD priors. R. about 1189. Alex. 1204. John 1263. John Nottingham was ſucceeded by Robert Tytheby 1289. Robert Manſfeild el. 1315. William de Kynalton his ſucceſſor was Robert Lyndeby 1404. William de Righton 1408. Robert Dickſon was laſt prior.

THURGARTON priors. William 1240. Richard 1259. Adam de Sutton 1270. Robert de Baſeford about 1280. Gilbert de Ponteburgh el. 1284. John de Rudham el. 1304. Robert de Claxton was ſucceeded by John de Calveton 1379. Will. de Sapirton el. 1381. Robert de Thurgarton el. 1403. Robert Wolveden el. 1432. John Aleſtre was ſucceeded by Thomas Dethick 1530.

WELLBECK abbats. Adam 1180. Richard Suwell occurs 1193. and 1215. William 1241. Richard el. about 1294. John de Dugmarton el. 1309. John de Cheſterſeild el. 1310. John Grene occurs 1465.

WARSOPP priors. William about 1180. Stephen 1196. Henry about 1200. Walter de Leirton 1233. Robert de Pikeborn 1253. John 1260. Alan de London occurs 1288. reſigned 1300. John de Tickhill occurs 1303. and 1311. Robert de Carlton el. 1313. Roger Upton was ſucceeded by John Laughton 1404. Charles Fleming occurs 1457. as does Nicholas 1528.

OXFORDSHIRE.

BRUERN abbats. John *ſans date*. David 1163. Chriſtopher occurs 1186. Richard 1196. Geffry 1216. Richard 1218. Joceline 1270. Roger was depoſed 1279. Robert de Eſtat ſucceeded 1279. John de Dunſter about 1360. Walter occurs about 1417. John Aſtley occurs 1464. as does Robert King 1515.

BURCESTER priors. Robert Brice died 1528. and was ſucceeded by William Browne.

CLATERCOTE. William Hitchen was prior 1523.

COLDNORTON priors. Robert occurs 1361. and 1365. as does Thomas Bradelegh 1399. and William Dedington 1405. and 1429. Richard was prior 1462.

DORCHESTER abbats. Alured 1146. and 1163. Euſtache 1207. and 1217. Richard el. 1235. Walter de Burgo el. 1269. John Clyſton occurs 1438. Roger Smith reſigned 1533. and was ſucceeded by John Merſhe the laſt abbat.

EYNSHAM abbats. Adam de Lamborn el. 1307. William Walwin's ſucceſſor after 1494. was Miles Salley, made biſhop of Landaff 1499. Dr. Tho. Chandeler died Oct. 16. 1516. and was ſucceeded by Henry Redding, and he by Anthony Dunſtan the laſt abbat 1530.

GODSTOW abbeſſes. Margaret Teuxbury el. 1517. on Iſabel Brayton's death, to whom Katherine Bulkeley ſucceeded 1534.

GORING prioreſſes. Margeria 1203. Chriſtiana 1267. Sarah de Exeter 1282. Agatha de Oxon 1297. Margeria Neal 1300. Lucia 1385. Maud 1442. Chriſtiana Warnford occurs 1491. Alice Colhill occurs 1506 ſhe reſigned 1530. and was ſucceeded by Margaret Woodhall.

OSENEY abbats. Clement died 1221. Richard Gray ſucceeded 1221. and died 1231. John Ruding ſucceeded the ſame year 1231. and took on him a frier minors habit 1234. John Walton was 1472. made archbiſhop of Dublin: His ſucceſſor Robert Oſeney was hanged 1498. as biſhop Tanner noted, I ſuppoſe on ſiding with the York party againſt Hen. 7.

REWLEY abbats. Adam occurs 1368. as does Gilbert Beilby about 1480.

STODELEY. Agnes Whitgill was elected prioreſs on the death of Katherine Copcot 1529.

TAME. Henry occurs abbat 1495.

WROXTON. Tho. Smith was elected prior on the death of Richard Randal 1510.

RUTLANDSHIRE.

BROKE priors. Ralph about 1180. Richard de Luddington 1222. John de Watton 1249. Robert de Ledebury about 1280. Nicholas de Bredon 1285. Richard Merſton was ſucceeded by William Unwine 1486.

SHROPSHIRE.

BRIDGNORTH, St. Mary Magdalen's, Decani. Alex. de Bridgnorth 1182. William de Savoy 1300. Peter de Savoy 1301. Ingelard de Worle 1309. Henry de Harley 1327. Tho. Talbot 1334. Tho. Keynes 1353. Tho. Brantingham 1369. Henry Wakefeild 1370. Nicholas Slake 1379. Columba filius Georgii comitis marchiarum Scotiæ 1403. John Marſhall 1416. Henry Sever 1460. William Dudley 1471. Richard Martin 1476. Tho. Magnus 1535.

HAGHMON abbats. Engelarde was ſucceeded 1241. by Gilbert: Alexander occurs 1259. Richard Pontesbury occurs 1495.

LILLESHUL abbats. William 1150. William 1173. Walter 1201. Ralph 1204. and 1207. Alan 1220. William 1226. and 1229. Simon 1235. Richard 1241. and 1251. Robert 1254. and 1264. William de Hales 1274. Lucas 1276. and 1281. Ralph 1283. John 1289. William de Brugge 1290. and 1309. John de Chetwind 1309. and 1320. Hen. de Stokes 1329. and 1349. Robert de Aſhley 1342. William de Pepelow 1358. and 1366. Roger Norris 1369. and 1370. William 1373. and 1392. William Lye 1400. and 1423. John de Wenlock 1431. and 1462. Robert Fitz John 1464. and 1496. Jeffry Barton 1498. James Cockrell 1518. Robert Watſon 1521.

SALOP, St. Peter's abbats. Thomas Ludlow died Dec. 8. 1459. and was ſucceeded by Tho. Mynde.

SALOP, St. Chadd's, Decani. Will. de Sewkſworth: Robert Peet de Wigorn el. 1296. John Darby 1301. Richard Fitz Ralph el. 1340. Ralph Daventre was ſucceeded by Nicholas Mocking 1387. John Prophet 1393. Ralph Reſſington 1397. George Lee, brother to biſhop Roland Lee of Lichfield, was laſt dean.

SALOP, St. Mary's, Decani. Henry archdeacon of Stafford 1204. Walter de Kirkham 1227. Stephen de Lucy 1229. Walter de Lench 1231. Will. de London was ſucceeded by Simon de Wycomb 1262. John de Fauconer 1272. Will. de Dover was ſucceeded by Nicholas de Aras 1282. John de Witham 1297. John de Kerle 1300. Peter de Stennington 1305. Robert de Hampton 1322. Nich. de Ludlow 1327. Simon de Ribbsford 1330. Walter de Wetwang 1338. Tho. de Baddeby 1341. Richard Bromley 1381. Thomas Standon 1403. Tho. Rudborn 1417. John Shipton 1424. John Burdet

1444. John Crecy 1458. John Blakewyn 1471. John Whitmore 1472. Adam Grafton, archdeacon of Stafford, died 1530. being alſo dean of this church.

WENLOCK priors. Imbertus about 1145. Richard el. 1221. Guycardus 1265. Aymo de Montibus was ſucceeded 1272. by John de Tycford: Henry el. 1325. Hen. de Myons el. 1363. Roger Wyvel 1395. John Stafford 1422. William Walwyn el. 1462. John Stratton el. 1468. John Shrewſbury el. 1479. Tho. Sutbury el. 1482. Richard Wenlock el. 1485. Roland Gracewell el. 1521.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

ATHELNEY abbats. Benedict 1221. Roger de Derham 1231. Robert 1249. and 1263. Robert de Iſle confirmed 1325. Robert de Hacche 1362. John Hywiſſe 1391. and 1427. John Pederton 1446. Robert Hill ſucceeded 1457.

BARLICH priors. Walter 1175. Robert 1263. and 1277. Hugh Price 1317. William occurs 1387. John Porter died 1430. Tho. Bury el. 1430. died 1456. Tho. Thornbury el. 1456. John Cheſter died 1488. Robert Mynde el. 1488. deprived 1492. Tho. Birde el. 1492. reſigned 1524. John Norman el. 1525. John Berwick laſt prior 1537.

BARROW prioreſſes. Joan de Gurney el. 1316. Agnes de Sancta Cruce ſucceeded 1325. Baſilia de Sutton 1328. died 1340. Juliana de Grandy el 1340. Agnes Walim el. 1348. Margery Fitznicol reſigned 1410. Joan Stabber occurs 1432. Iſabell Cogan el. 1511.

BATH, St. John's hoſpital, Magiſtri. Adam 1260. Tho. Goſmale el. 1343. John Aſhmede died 1398. John Shafteſbury el. 1398. Peter Byryman occurs 1438. reſigned 1457. John Vobe occurs 1460. Tho. Corniſh was collated per lapſum 1481.

BATH ABBEY abbats and priors. Wlfwoldus and Ælfigus occur abbats in Madox's Formulare: Benedictus occurs prior 1151. Tho. de Wynton el. 1289. reſigned 1301. and Robert de Clopcote ſucceeded 1301. Adam Hatfield is ſaid to have been predeceſſor to John Irford temp. Ed. 3. John Dunſter occurs prior 1481.

BEDMINSTER, St. Catherine's hoſpital, Magiſtri. John de Babcarey el. 1325. Richard de Borefordeſcote el. 1327. John Randolph de Coleſhill el. 1332. John de Malmſbury 1338. John de Eggworth 1348. William de Foſton 1349. Walter de Eſtham: John de Kymerſden ſucceeded 1353. John Dyfford was ſucceeded by John Worthy 1414. John Dyer ſucceeded 1414. the ſame year: John Coriſcomb was ſucceeded by Thomas Fulford 1425. James Blakeden epiſcopus Achad in Ireland, and afterwards biſhop of Bangor, ſucceeded 1432. and died 1464. Tho. Colyn occurs 1497. John Lloyd 1513. Richard Walgrave 1523.

BREWTON priors and abbats. G. occurs prior 1144. William 1159. Robert 1184. Philip 1188. Gilbert 1194. John Coſham prior died 1418. John Scoyle ſucceeded 1418. Richard Glaſtonbury ſucceeded 1429. and died 1448. Will. Gilbert occurs prior 1498. and got, anno 1525. his title of prior changed into that of abbat.

CANNINGTON prioreſſes. Emme Gyleſcomb reſigned 1317. Maud Merſton el. 1317. Joan ſucceeded her, and ſhe became afterwards re-elected: Wilhelmede Blackhyndon died 1336. Joan de Bere ſucceeded 1336. Aviſia de Reygners occurs 1343. Joan Chedelden died 1440. Joan de Golfyſe ſucceeded 1440. Elinor occurs 1499. and 1502. Cecilia Verney ſucceeded 1504. and occurs 1533.

CLIVE abbats. Henry occurs 1297. Richard le Bret el. 1315. Robert de Clire el. 1321. John occurs 1407. Leonard 1416. William Seylake ſucceeded 1419. John Stone el. 1421. David Joyner 1435. and 1463. John Paynter occurs 1509. William Daval ſucceeded 1510.

HENTON. John was prior 1529. when Longlete priory was annext to this.

KEYNSHAM abbats. William 1175. Nicholas 1322. and 1335. John Bradford el. 1348. Thomas 1396. Walter Bekkenſeild 1438. Thomas Tyler ſucceeded 1455. John Graunt el. 1493. Philip Keynſham ſucceeded 1499. died 1505. William Rolfe ſucceeded, and occurs 1515. and John occurs abbat 1528. His name ſuppoſed to be Stourton.

MOCKELNEY abbats. Richard 1201. Walter 1248. William Gravele 1274. John Henton 1304. died 1334. John Somerton 1334. Thomas Overton 1353. and 1368. William Shepton 1375. and 1387. John Bruton 1399. and 1410. Tho. Charde 1446. died 1463. Thomas Pipe ſucceeded 1463. John Bracy 1472. died 1490. William Wike 1490. died 1504. Thomas Broke 1504. died 1522. John Shirborn 1522.

MONTACUTE priors. Gerard Roche occurs 1362. as does Francis de Bangiaco 1399. John Bennet el. 1419. occurs 1449. Robert Montague occurs 1452. died 1460. Robert Cryche ſucceeded 1460. John Dour 1466. John Walter el. 1483. occurs 1493. as does Thomas Chard 1515. and 1525.

STAVERDALE priors. Robert 1263. Robert de Charlton died 1309. Walter de Eton ſucceeded 1309. William de Rymfeild ſucceeded Eton 1322. John Penſe occurs 1418. died 1440. William Poyntington ſucceeded 1440. Andrew Grey el. 1502. John Legge el. 1508. reſigned 1513. Robert Crue ſucceeded 1513. and occurs anno 1533. when this was united to Taunton.

TAUNTON priors. Stephen 1175. and 1189. John occurs 1313. Stephen de Pycoteſton ſucceeded about 1315. and died 1325. R. de Colmſtoke el. 1325. Robert de Meſſington el. 1339. Thomas de Cock 1346. Thomas de Pederton died 1361. Walter de Gretley el. 1361. Walter Coke died 1407. Robert Newton ſucceeded 1407. died 1431. Thomas Ulcolm el. 1431. Thomas Bennet 1438. Richard Glene 1448. died 1473. John Ayſhout 1473. John Prowſe occurs 1492. reſigned 1513. Nicholas Pepye ſucceeded 1513. died 1523. William York ſucceeded 1523.

WELLS, St. John Baptiſt hoſpital, Magiſtri five priores. Peter 1228. Walter 1314. Philip de Exton 1323. Henry de Exton 1348. John Type died 1409. John Bartlet el. 1410. Nich. Coſyn ſucceeded 1438. Thomas Gle 1445. Tho. Corniſh 1462. Reginald ap David ſucceeded Corniſh 1497. John Marler 1500. Richard Smith ſucceeded 1513. died 1524. John Bertram 1524.

WORSPRING priors. John 1266. and 1277. Thomas 1383. Thomas Barewell died 1414. Peter Loviare 1414. William Luſtre died 1457. John Gurman ſucceeded Richard Spring 1498. and reſigned 1525. Robert Tormenton ſucceeded 1525.

STAFFORDSHIRE.

BREWOOD. Here were anno 1540. in the ſteeple of the nunnery, three bells.

BURTON. The laſt abbat was William Edys, he ſurrendered it Nov. 14, 1539. and lived after to ſee it made a collegiate church, as it was for four or five years, and dying anno 1544. appointed to be buried on the ſouth ſide of the high altar.

DELACRES. The pavement of the abby church iles roof and grave-ſtones, were ſold for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* anno 1540. Here were then ſix bells, weight fifty hundred, which were valued at 37*l.* 10*s.* Here was one hundred and ſeventeen ounces of plate. The laſt

laſt abbat willed anno 1556. to be buried in Weſtminſter abbey.

ROCETER abbats. Ivo about 1130. Thurſtan about 1149. Richard 1162. Philip was ſucceeded 1256. by Richard to whom William ſucceeded 1258. Walter de Dodele el. 1269. William occurs 1282. Robert de Greſele el. 1289. Roger de Lenghborgh el. 1289. Walter de Aſton el. 1317. Gilbert de Roſco el. 1324. Henry de Stepton el. 1334. Thomas de Roceter el. 1364. John Cheſwarden el. 1375. Roger de Bawkwell el. 1389. Henry Smith el. 1408. John de Hanbury el. 1448. Robert Wiſle el. 1466. George occurs abbat 1495.

STAFFORD, St. Thomas' priory. Here were anno 1540. four bells, which were then valued at 54*l.*

STAFFORD, St. Mary's college, Decani. Ralph: Helias archdeacon of Stafford 1207. Walter de Lenches 1234. Simon de Offenham 1248. Bogo de Clare 1267. John de Cademo 1294. Lewis de Beaumont 1310. Thomas Charlton 1317. Robert de Sandal 1311. Robert de Swinnerton 1326. Nicholas de Swinnerton 1349. James de Beaufort 1356. John de Biſhopſton 1358. Richard More 1366. Adam de Hartington 1376. William de Packington 1381. Laurence Allerthorp 1391. John Siggeſton 1397. Robert Tunſtall 1403. William Ware was ſucceeded by Thomas Hawkins anno 1467.

STONE priors. Ralph 1148. Roger 1193. Silveſter about 1190. G. 1248. Roger de Wigorn 1260. William de Gaddeley 1399. Ralph Stanford 1406. Thomas Holgrave 1439. Robert Wyle 1480.

TAMWORTH college, Decani. Henry Cliff 1309. Iſembard de Longevill 1320. Richard de Gloſter 1328. Robert de Chelcardo 1329. Baldwin de Whitney 1348. William Pride 1369. Thomas Ivory 1390. Will. Cotingham 1391. John Maſſingham 1391. John Bernard 1399. and 1401. William Pomfreyt 1406. Clement Denſton 1429. Thomas Rudborn 1430. John Bate 1436. and 1466. Ralph Ferrers ſucceeded 1476.

TETNALL college, Decani. William about 1180. Walter de Kirkham 1226. William de Brakele 1227. Nich. de Nevill 1233. Peter Chaceport was ſucceeded by Henry de Wengham 1255. William de Langton: William Filius-Will. Burnel ſucceeded Langton 1292. John de Beuſted 1298. Geffry de Stokes 1301. John 1314. Ingelard de Warle 1314. William de Steynton 1341. Jordan de Gaythorp. Stephen de Brokeſborn 1348. Edmond was ſucceeded by John de Harwood 1371. John Hayteſeild 1377. William de Hermſthorp 1384. John Lincoln 1386. Nicholas Slake 1386. John Nottingham 1387. Thomas Hawle 1389. Robert Wolveden 1412. Richard Welles: Ralph Heitcote ſucceeded 1464.

TRENTHAM priors. John 1166. Sampſon 1200. Roger 1241. John: Richard de Lungarden ſucceeded John 1297. Richard de Dulvorn was ſucceeded by Richard de Whatton 1344. Nicholas de Mokeleſton 1352. Thomas Trentham 1402. John Cliſton 1421. William Reſhington occurs 1442. and 1478. His ſucceſſor was Alex. Greyhurſt el. 1481. Thomas Williams ſuccceded 1495.

TUTBURY priors. William 1125. Richard 1149. Fulco 1170. William 1259. William de Favors 1261. Geffry de Beaumes 1261. Robert de Longden el. 1308. died 1329. After him John de St. Albano and Alex. de Portu occur priors. John Bellocret occurs 1399. Thomas Gedney occurs 1428. and 1443.

WOLVERHAMPTON college, Decani. Sampſon 1070. Peter Bleſenſis about 1175. Egidius about 1200. Egidius de Erdington occurs 1258. Theodoſius de Erdington 1265. Walter de Iſlip 1308. Geffry de Rudham 1321. John de Melborn el. 1332. John de Newnham 1368. Adam de Shirland 1369. Thomas Stanley 1406. William Felter 1419. John Bermingham 1426. William Felter ſeems to have been re-elected about 1432. William Dudley occurs 1458. as does Lionel Widwell 1476. on whoſe ceſſion anno 1477. it became annext to Windſor deanry.

SUFFOLK.

CAMPESSE prioreſſes. Margaret Henham 1476. Elizabeth Blennerhaſſet 1517. Elizabeth Buttry, the laſt prioreſs, died 1543. and was buried in St. Stephen's church in Norwich.

ST. OLAVE'S priors. William Beverley 1468. Thomas Baget 1492. William Dale 1519.

SIBDON abbats. Conſtantine, Laurence, Alexander de Walpole. Richard 1279. Walter 1287. John 1303. Euſtache 1313. Edmond 1320. Ralph 1337. Roger ſucceeded about 1346. John 1353. and 1363. Walter 1375. John 1391. and 1398. Thomas 1457. and 1460. Robert Cave 1479. Jeffry 1487. John Godwin 1520. Henry Emery 1534. William Fladbury 1536.

SURREY.

BERMONDSEY. John Attleborough prior made the firſt abbat 1399. John Bromley occurs abbat 1431. John Marlow el. 1473. occurs 1503.

CHERTSEY abbats. Beocca, Wolnodus 1044. Wlfwoldus 1081. Odo 1092. Ralph 1100. William 1106. Hugh 1108. Daniel 1149. Martin 1197. and 1206. Alan el. 1223. John de Medmenham el. 1261. Barthol. de Winton el. 1274. John de Rotherwick el. 1307. John de Benham el. 1346. William de Cliva el. 1361. John Uſke el. 1370. John Culverdon el. 1400. John Hermondſworth el. 1419. Thomas Angewin el. 1458. William Wroughton el. 1462. Thomas Angewin re-elected 1465. John May el. 1467. Thomas Peket or Pigot el. 1479. died 1504. biſhop of Bangor.

MERTON priors. Gilbert de Aſhe 1270. Nicholas Gregory 1293. William Kent died 1442. John Kingſton el. 1442. John Giſborne el. 1485. William Saling ſucceeded Giſborne 1505.

NEWARK priors. John 1189. Roger de Enham el. 1312. John de Burton el. 1344. Thomas Pyriet el. 1387. Robert Alderly, William Whaley ſucceeded 1446. William Willoughby 1448. Richard Brygg el. 1462. Laurence Harriſon el. 1485. John Haſken, *alias* Johnſon el. 1514.

RYGATE priors. William de Timberden el. 1309. John att Grethe el. 1338. John Pyne el. 1340. Robert Scotney el. 1349. John Kent el. 1367. Richard Warnham el. 1374. John Yakeſly el. 1395. John Comb. el. 1397. Henry Swetenham el. 1452. John Morton el. 1459. John Aſpley el. 1468. John Lymdon el. 1500.

SHENE priors. William Wyldby 1476. John Ingleby 1479. John Joburne occurs 1504. and 1529.

SOUTHWARK priors. John Bottiſham el. 1451. Richard Bridges el. 1485. Henry Merſhwood ſucceeded 1490.

TANRIDGE priors. Walter Pedilherſt el. 1306. Henry Peckham el. 1322. John Honſard el. 1324. John de Mertiſham el. 1341. William Sandereſh el. 1403. John Granneſden el. 1458. William Weſt el. 1464. John Kirton el. 1467. John Lyngſeild el. 1524.

WAVERLEY abbats. Jeffry 1148. William 1312. John 1378. John Byrd el. 1399. Thomas Skevington, anno 1509. biſhop of Bangor, was abbat here. John 1533.

SUSSEX.

BATTELL abbats. Alan de Retling 1327. and 1331. Hamo de Offinton. The Stout abbats died 1382. John Crane ſucceeded 1382-3. and died 1397. John Ledbury ſucceeded 1397.

HASTINGS college, Decani five Magiſtri. Giles de Audenard 1302. Nich. de Ferhband 1312. Edmond de London 1322. Tho. de Staunton 1331. Walter de Lindrige 1337. John Wade 1345. John de Codington 1359. Robert Legatt 1369. Robert Crull, William de Gryſele ſucceeded 1374. John de Harleſton 1374. John Eyre 1383. John Nottingham, Will. Windſor ſucceeded him 1394. Richard Clifford 1396. Gilbert Stone 1398. John Gamouth 1400. Henry Rumworth 1407. Will. How 1411. William Tanſeild 1415. William Preſtwick, William Waleſby ſucceeded 1436. John Fowkes, John Kingſcote ſucceeded 1458. John Carpenter 1460.

LEWES priors. Oſbert 1180. Hugh 1186. Stephen 1219. Hugh 1226. Albert 1239. Guygardus 1245. William de Nevill 1255. Milo 1273. John de Tirenges 1275. and 1280. John Avinion 1289. Stephen de Roan 1292. Alberic 1309. John de Mountmartin 1319. Adam de Winton 1327. and 1336. John Gaincaria 1343. Hugh de Chintriaco 1361. John de Cariloco 1364. and 1377. John de Tring 1412. Thomas Nelond 1429. James Honywood 1433. Robert Auncell 1433. and 1444. John Daniel 1460. Thomas Awell or Atwell 1486.

WARWICKSHIRE.

ALNCESTER. Thomas Glouceſter occurs abbat 1423. as does William Pole 1427.

ASTLEY college, Decani. John Gerard reſigned 1428. and was ſucceeded by William Hull: Richard Bate el. 1461. Hugh Cheſenall ſucceeded 1474. Richard Harrys 1476. John White el. 1477. Richard Cokks el. 1483. Hugh Lewis el. 1488.

KENELWORTH priors. William Charlton el. 1375. Thomas Merſtan el. 1389.

MAXSTOCK priors. Robert de Walford el. 1339. John Freman el. 1472.

MERIVAL. The whole buildings of the abbey valued 1540. at 135*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* Four bells valued at 30*l.* Six grave-ſtones, with braſſes on them, ſold for 5*s.*

NUNNEATON prioreſſes. Aelez 1170. Emma 1207. Cecilia about 1225. Margaret Seleman 1370. Matilda Everingham 1493. Chriſtina 1504. Elizabeth Haſilrigg 1518.

STONELEY abbats. William Caudrey occurs 1454. as does William Huby 1455.

STRATFORD college, Cuſtodes. Simon Sloley occurs 1414. died 1423. Thomas Balſall died 1491. Ralph Colingwood ſucceeded, as ſeems to me, and died 1521. The laſt warden was Anthony Barker.

STUDLEY priors. John de Whitenhall el. 1291. Richard Holand 1310. Adam de Teſſall 1319. Robert de Langdon died 1338. John Slytte *alias* Upton 1449. Thomas Wode 1493. John Yerdeley was el. 1520.

WILTSHIRE.

IVYCHURCH priors. Thomas Griffin el. 1247. Hen. de Boſeham el. 1250. Robert de Keterington ſucceeded 1281. Henry de Calna's ſucceſſor was Stephen de Mordon el. 1347. James de Grondevill el. 1348. John de Longford el. 1350. John Brembre was ſucceeded by Roger Virgo 1374. Richard Compton el. 1404. John Norton ſucceeded the ſame year: Walter Rowde el. 1412. John Chiveley el. 1427. Robert Franke el. 1452. Robert Stokys el. 1458. Edward Thackam el. 1467. William Page LL.B. occurs 1509.

LACOCK abbeſſes. Ela de Longſpee 1240. Beatrix de Cantia 1257. Alicia, Julian de Lacock 1288. Agnes 1299. Joan de Montfort 1309. Margery de Gloceſter el. 1482. died 1517. and was ſucceeded by the laſt abbeſs. *viz.* Joan Temmys.

MAIDEN BRADLEY. Richard Jennens, laſt prior, died 1553. rector of Shipton Moyne, com. Gloceſter.

WILTON lady abbeſſes. Radegundis, Wulfritha died 865. Sta. Edith 1021. Brithgiva; Wlfreda occur after Sta Edith: Juliada Giffard 1294. Matildis de la Mare 1372. Chriſtina Doulre 1416. Cecily Willoughby 1485.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

ASTLEY priors. Guy de Villaribus adm. 1293. Ralph de Portes was ſucceeded by Stephen de Meliaco 1304. Robert de Lavers adm. 1313. John Herbel reſigned 1334. Willlam de Buſquert 1334. Ralph de Valle 1341. William Prevot 1343. Hugh de Valle 1349. John Ogerii 1360. John Bonnet adm. 1361.

BORDESLEY abbats. William about 1160. Hamon about 1170. William 1188. Richard 1198. William Perſhore 1205. Philip 1217. Thomas Orleſcote el. 1277. Will. de Heyford el. 1293. Will. de Berkhampſted occurs 1317. John de Acton el. 1361. John occurs 1405. as does Richard 1433. and John Wykin 1445. and William Bidford 1460. and Richard 1511.

MALVERN MAGNA priors. Alwinus firſt prior 1085. Walcherus 1125. and 1135. Roger 1151. and 1159. Walter 1165. Roger Maleburgh 1177. William Norman 1222. Thomas died 1242. William Ledbury occurs 1277. was depoſed 1287. Richard de Eſton ſucceeded 1287. died 1300. Hugh occurs 1314. John Malverne 1435. Richard Dene 1462. The next in my account is Richard Trewen: Maſculine Ledbury occurs 1503. as does Thomas Beyworth 1511. and Thomas Dereham 1533.

MALVERNE PARVA priors. Joceline firſt prior 1171. Edred ſecond prior. John Colewill was ſucceeded by John de Wigorn 1287. John de Dumbledon reſigned 1301. Will. de Molendinos 1301. Roger de Pinbrook was ſucceeded 1325. by Hugh de Pinbrook who died 1360. Henry de Stanton ſucceeded 1360. John de Wigorn el. 1369. Richard de Wenlock was ſucceeded by Richard Bruer el. 1395. Will. Bruer was ſucceeded after 1433. by John Eſtnor, who occurs 1445. as does John Clement 1460. Tho. Colman el. 1484.

PERSHORE abbats. Roger de Rudeby el. 1234. on Gervaſe's death. Henry de Bideford el. 1263. Henry de Caldwell el. 1374. Will. de Hervington was ſucceeded anno 1340. by Tho. de Pyrton. Peter de Pendock was ſucceeded 1363. by Peter de Bradewye. Will. de Newton el. 1426. died 1457. Edward Hert ſucceeded 1457. reſigned 1479. Robert Stanway ſucceeded 1479. as did John Pypleton 1497. died 1504. Will. Compton ſucceeded 1504. and occurs 1515.

WHISTON prioreſſes. Julian de Power died 1349. Agnes de Monington el. 1349. Elizabeth Wotton died 1478. Margery Swynfen el. 1478.

WORCESTER, St. Oſwald's hoſpital, Magiſtri. Will. de Salop admitted 1349. Richard Baker 1351. John Barthelot 1355. John Frende died 1429. Tho. Balle el. 1429. Thomas Parker reſigned to Thomas Symonds 1454. Tho. Hawkins reſigned 1472. to Will. Fantell LLB. 1472. John Mcyre occurs 1480. as does John Hull LL.B. 1506. Tho. Parker died 1538. Nicholas Udal ſucceeded 1538.

WORCESTER, St. Wolſtan's hoſpital, Magiſtri. Tho. de Bromley 1313. Peter Franceys 1341. David Maynard reſigned 1361. Robert de Wichiden ſucceeded 1361. Martin Trovell 1364. John Birymore reſigned 1424. Walter London ſucceeded 1424. Edmund Hocker 1466. Will. Vance 1467. died 1479. Tho. Alcock ſucceeded 1479. John Burton 1484. Tho. Alcock re-elected 1503. John Bell occurs 1534. Richard Moryſon 1539.

YORKSHIRE.

BEVERLEY provoſts. Aymo de Charto el. 1294. Robert el. 1300. Adam Limbery el. 1368. Robert Manſeild el. 1387. William el. 1419. Will. Potman died 1493. Hugh Trotter el. 1493. Tho. Dalby died 1525. Tho. Winter ſucceeded 1525. and voided it about 1540.

BRIDLINGTON priors. Wikemannus 1132. Bernard about 1145. Robert about 1160. Helias 1199. Hubert 1218. Thomas 1292. Geffry le Nafferton 1268 and 1291. Gerard de Burton died 1315. Patrick de Wyrthorp 1315. Robert Scardeburgh el. 1331. John de Twenge reputed a ſaint died 1379. Will. de Newbald el. 1379. Robert 1445. Peter Holland 1468.

CLEMENTHORP prioreſſes. Alicia 1192. Agnes de Whyten 1280. Clementia Buſy 1315. Agnes Methley 1316. Alicia de Lakenham was ſucceeded by Beatrix de Remmington 1396. after whom occurs Margaret de Holtby and Margaret de Ryver, as does Iſabel de Lancaſter 1489. and Margaret Carre 1515. and Margaret Frankleyn el. 1516.

EGLESTON abbats. Robert 1216. Hamo 1255. John died 1307. Thomas Dunelm el. 1307. William 1309. Bernard de Langton el. 1313. John Englis was ſucceeded by John Welles 1410. Thomas Moreton 1412.

FOUNTAINS abbats. Peter 1275. Walter de Cokeſwold 1316. Robert 1366. Robert Burley died 1410. Roger Frank ſucceeded 1410. John occurs 1489. Marmaduke Huby held it 1497 and 1521.

GISBORNE priors. William 1132. Cuthbert 1142. Realdus 1196. Laurence 1212. Michael ſucceeded 1218. John el. about 1230. Ralph de Ireton 1261 and 1275. Adam de Newland 1289. John de Derlington 1312. John Horworth 1391. Walter Thorp el. 1393. Richard Ayrton el. 1436.

HELAGH priors. Richard de Leverington el. 1352. Stephen Clarel el. 1370. died 1423. Richard Roundel el. 1520.

JERVALL *or* GERVAUX abbats. John de Kingſton firſt abbat 1150 and 1170. John Brompton 1193. William 1198. Euſtache 1225. Ralph 1289. Simon de Midgley el. 1304. Thomas de Griſthurſt el. 1312. John Newby occurs 1374. Thomas 1409.

KIRKSTALL abbats. Walter el. 1313. William 1341. John de Bardſe 1396 and 1399.

MEUX abbats. Roger Driffith 1308. Robert Scardeburgh 1356. William Wendover 1399. Robert Stopes 1521.

NOSTELL. The prebend of Bramham in York cathedral being annexed to this priorſhip, ſee the names of them in the Survey of York cathedral, p. 125.

RIVAULX abbats. Robert 1301. Peter 1307. William 1409. John 1421. Henry 1429.

WARTRE abbats. John Hernmingburgh el. 1388. Robert Takel 1392.

WHITBY abbats. William Percy made firſt abbat 1109. Nicholas ſecond abbat. Benedict third 1144 and 1148. Richard de Watervill fourth, el. 1175. Peter 1200. Roger el. 1223. John de Sangrave el. 1245. Will. Brimſton el. 1258. Robert Langtoſte el. 1265. William Kirkham el. 1278. Tho. Malton el. 1304. Tho. Hawkſworth el. 1322. Will. Burton el. 1356. John Richmond el. 1374. Peter Hartilpole el. 1393. Tho. Bolton 1394. John Skelton el. 1413. Hugh Elerton el. 1437. died 1462. Tho. Pickering occurs 1465 and 1471. Will. Calſon el. 1475. his ſucceſſor was John Benſted.

YORK, Holy Trinity, priors. Robert about 1130. Philip 1175. Robert 1200. William 1218. Stephen 1231. Geffry 1254. Hamo 1265. Gilbert de Beaumont 1280. John 1295. Oliver de Cogs 1307. Geffry 1318. John de Caſiaco 1358. John de Caſtello 1399. John Park 1455 and 1467. Thomas Darnton 1473. Robert Hallows occurs 1503.

WALES.

BRECKNOCKSHIRE.

BRECKNOCK priors. Reginald 1248. John 1315. John Hekington reſigned 1411. John Beche ſucceeded 1411. John Burgrove occurs 1426. died 1434. William Walter ſucceeded 1434. Philip Rithune occurs 1492. reſigned 1497. John Lewis el. 1497. reſigned 1499. William Weſtſeild ſucceeded 1499. made abbat of Battell 1502.

CAERMARTHENSHIRE.

CAERMARTHEN priors. John Winter 1345. Thomas Britt 1399. died 1420. John Matthew ſucceeded 1420. Robert ſucceeded about 1429. as did William about 1433.

KIDWELLY. John Godmeſton prior 1535.

TALLEY abbats. William 1397. Morgan 1426. David 1430. Lewis 1453. David 1504.

DENBIGHSHIRE.

DENBIGH. David ap Gerworth abbat of Valle Crucis was made biſhop of St. Aſaph anno 1500. John Derham abbat 1536.

PEMBROKESHIRE.

PEMBROKE, St. David's college, Magiſtri. William Eliot occurs 1389. as does Tho. Wollaſton 1406. and John Adam 1413. and 1418. and Richard Caunton 1437. William Wilcocks occurs 1489. died 1502. Richard Rayader ſucceeded 1502. John Luntley ſucceeded him about 1522. and died 1542. Stephen Green the laſt maſter ſucceeded 1542.

PEMBROKE. William Waren prior 1534.

SLEBECH. Thomas Weſt preceptor 1534.

VALUATIONS of the RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

BY Statute 26 Hen. 8. cap. 3. §. 2. 9. the First Fruits and Tenths of all Bishopricks, Monasteries, Colleges, Hospitals, &c. were granted to the crown; and by §. 10, 11. of the same act the chancellor was empowered to direct into every diocese commissions under the great seal to the archbishop or bishop, and such other persons as the king should appoint, commanding them to examine and enquire into the true yearly values, &c. and to certify under their seals as well the whole and entire value as the deductions allowed by the said act. Such commissions [a] were issued the same year, and the returns made to them are now preserved in the First Fruits Office, aud the whole seems very early to have been digested into one volume [b] "fairly written, as tradition says by a monk "of Westminster," who made two copies, one still remaining in the said office, and the other said to be deposited in the King's Library [c]. That part of it which relates to the Cathedral and Parochial Churches, was first published by Mr. Ecton in 8° under the title of *Liber Valorum et Decimarum*, and passed through several editions. In A. D. 1754. Brown Willis esq. reprinted it in 4to, with the addition of the names of the Saints to whom the churches are dedicated, of the present patrons, of the religious houses to whom they were impropriated, and of the synodals, procurations and pensions payable out of them. In A. D. 1786. John Bacon esq. gave a new edition, under the title of LIBER REGIS, much enlarged, in which appeared for the first time, immediately from the original records, the valuations of the Religious Houses. These indeed had long been published by Dugdale [d], Speed [e], and Stevens [f], but they were all only copies of copies, varying from each other, and as it now appears, no less from the original record. The learned Author [g] of the following Book, with the accuracy which so peculiarly distinguishes his works, has given under each Religious House, the total value from Speed, and the clear value from Dugdale, and in the notes [g] has marked the variations in Stevens, and also in a ms. valor in his own possession, and in another (if indeed it was not the same [h]) formerly belonging to archbishop Sancroft.—From hence I conjecture he had no immediate transcript from the First Fruits Office [i] on which he could rely, as otherwise to retain all these discordant valuations, could only serve to perpetuate the errors and mistakes of former transcribers. On collating Mr. Bacon's Edition with the *Valors* given in this work, I found the variations [k] very numerous, and it being too late to insert them in their proper places (the whole of this work being already prepared for the press, and the greatest part of it printed) I have drawn up a new catalogue of monasteries, colleges, hospitals, &c. with their valuations annexed, as they stand in the Liber Regis [l]. I have also added the valuations of those houses which Mr. Bacon has omitted [m]; and I have arranged the whole according to the several Orders to which the religious belonged, which I believe has not been hitherto done in any former catalogue, so that it will give the reader a comprehensive view of the number of houses belonging to each order, and their comparative opulence.

BENEDICTINE MONKS.

Berks.	Abingdon	-	-	1876 10 9
	Hurley	-	-	121 18 5
	Reading [n]	-	-	1938 14 3¾
Bucks.	Snellesball	-	-	18 1 11
Cambr.	Ely [o]	-	†	1084 6 9½
	Thorney	-	-	411 12 11
Chesh.	Berkinhead	-	-	90 13 0
	Chester	-	-	1003 5 11
Cornw.	Truwardraith	-	-	123 9 3
Cumberl.	St. Bees [p]	-	-	143 16 2½
	Wetherall	-	-	117 11 10¾
Devon.	Exeter	-	-	147 12 0
	Pilton	-	-	56 12 8½
	Tavystock [q]	-	*	902 5 7¾

[a] See the form of the commissions and the instructions given to the commissioners in Mr. Bacon's edition.

[b] We are not told whether this book is a literal copy or an abstract of the several returns: Mr. Bacon sometimes refers to the book itself, sometimes to the original surveys for particulars. Neither are we informed when it was finished, it must have been a work of time, and the alterations that quickly followed the execution of these commissions, by the dissolution of the monasteries, and alienations and exchanges made of the possessions of the Secular Clergy, must soon have rendered a great part of it useless. *Quære* therefore whether the valuations of the Religious Houses, &c. are all inserted in this book, or exist only in the original surveys. It favors the latter opinion, that we are told the original valuation of the bishopric of Ely is now lost. See in this book, *Cambridgeshire*, ix. 1. note [x].

[c] If by the King's Library is meant that which now forms part of the British Museum, I cannot by the index to Casley's catalogue discover whether it still remains there.

[d] In his Monasticon, vol. i. p. 1038. from a ms. in the Cotton Library.

[e] In his Catalogue of Religious Houses inserted in his History of Great Britain.

[f] In his Supplement to the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 23. from ms. in bibl. Cotton. Cleopatra, E. iv. 11. p. 283. This appears to be a different ms. from that which Dugdale copied, both from it's insertion in this Supplement, and from the frequent variations of the one from the other. It may not be improper further to observe, that Dugdale's catalogue has only the clear values according to which the tenths were to be paid, and Steven's both the total and clear values.

[g] Or his worthy brother, to whom probably many of the notes should be ascribed.

[h] I am induced to think these were the same, because I do not recollect that they are ever *both* cited under the same article.

[i] Rot. in Offic. Primit. is sometimes though rarely quoted in the notes: it not being done oftener is to me a proof that bishop Tanner had only a copy of some particular parts.

[k] These variations are marked thus * in the following catalogue, and where they are considerable a note is added shewing the old valor.

[l] Except in some few instances, in which I think there is an error either of the press, or the transcriber. These are distinguished by this mark ‖. and I have always given the sum as it stands in Mr. Bacon's edition in the notes, and my reasons for doubting the authenticity of it.

[m] For these omissions I am unable to account, there are few amongst the houses of the Regulars thus omitted but very many of the Colleges and Hospitals. The valuations thus added are distinguished by this mark † and the authority for them given in the notes.—The reader will further observe, that to avoid repetition I have frequently referred to the notes under each article in the following work, and of those he will understand such references, and not of the preceeding or subsequent notes to this catalogue, unless expressly cited as such.

[n] The Lib. Reg. agrees with Dugdale; whose valuations are on the whole more accurate than those in Stevens or the author's ms. valor. see note [d].

[o] Dugdale.

[p] So also ms. valor cited in note [d].

[q] There are three valuations of Tavystock cited in this work, all varying from the above, and varying only by the fraction of a penny.

Devon.	Totneſs [r]	*	124	9	2¼
Dorſet.	Abboteſbury	-	390	19	2¾
	Cern	-	515	17	10½
	Milton	*	578	13	11½
	Shirburn [s]	-	682	14	7¾
Durham.	Durham [t]	‖	1366	10	9
	Finchale	†	122	15	3
	Jarrow	†	38	14	4
	Wermouth	†	25	8	4
Eſſex.	Colcheſter	*	523	16	0¾
	Colum	-	156	12	4½
	Hatfield Peverell	*	60	14	11
	Hatfield Regis	-	122	13	2½
	Walden	-	372	18	1
Gloceſt.	Gloceſter	-	1946	5	9
	Stanley	-	106	17	0
	Tewkſbury	-	1598	1	3
	Winchelcombe	*	759	11	9½
Hamp.	Wincheſter	*	1507	17	2½
	Hyde	-	865	18	0¾
Heref.	Hereford [u]	*	212	3	3
	Lemſter [x]	†	122	12	0
Herts.	St. Albans	-	2102	7	1¾
	Hertford	*	72	14	2½
	Redburn [y]	-	9	2	0
Huntingd.	St. Neots	*	241	11	4½
	Ramſey	*	1715	12	3
Kent.	Canterb. Chriſt Church [z]	*	2349	8	5¾
	St. Auguſtines [a]		1413	4	11¾
	Dover	-	170	14	11½
	Feverſham	-	286	12	6¾
	Folkſtone	-	41	15	10
	Rocheſter	-	486	11	5
Lanc.	Holand	-	53	3	4
	Lythom	†	48	19	6
	Penwortham	-	29	18	7
Lincoln.	Bardney	-	366	6	1
	Belvoir [b]	†	98	19	5
	Crowland	*	1083	15	10¾
	Lincoln	-	23	6	3
	Spalding	*	767	7	11
	Stanford	†	25	1	2½
Middl.	Weſtminſter [c]	*	3470	0	2¾
Monm.	Bergavenny	-	129	5	8
	Monmouth	-	56	1	11
	Stroguil [d]	-	32	3	0
Norf.	Hulme	-	583	17	0¾
	Binham	-	140	5	4
	Horſham [e]	-	162	16	11½
	Norwich [f]	*	874	14	6¾
	Wymondham [g]	-	211	16	6¾
Northampt.	Peterborough	-	1721	14	0¾
Northumb.	Farn-Iſland	†	12	17	8
	Lindisfarn	†	48	18	11
	Tinmouth	-	397	10	5¾
Nottingh.	Blyth [h]	-	113	0	8½
	Marſhe [i]	†	6	7	2
Oxford.	Egneſham	-	441	12	2¾
	Durham coll.	†	115	4	4
Shrop.	Bromfield	-	77	18	3
	Morfield [k]	†	15	0	0
	Shrewſbury	-	532	4	10
Somerſet.	Athelney	-	209	0	3¼
	Bath	-	617	2	3
	Dunſter	-	37	4	8
	Glaſtonbury [l]	*	3311	7	4¼
	Michelney	*	447	4	11¼
Stafford.	Burton [m]	-	267	14	3
	Tutbury	-	199	14	10
Suff.	Bury [n]	*	1656	7	3
	Eye	*	161	2	3¾
	Hoxne [o]	†	[18	1	0]
Surr.	Chertſey	-	659	15	8¾
Suſſ.	Battell	*	880	14	7¾
	Boxgrave	-	145	10	2¾
Warw.	Alenceaſter	-	65	7	11
	Avecote	-	28	6	2
	Coventre [p]	*	538	4	0
Wilts.	Malmſbury	*	803	17	7¾
Worceſt.	Eveſham	-	1183	12	9
	Malvern Major	*	308	1	4¾
	Malvern Minor	*	98	10	9½
	Perſhore	-	643	4	5
	Worceſter [q]	-	1299	12	8¾

[r] I have placed this among the Benedictine houſes, becauſe it is ſaid latterly to have been ſubordinate, and to have received its priors from Chriſt Church, Canterbury: ſee note [p]. In Dugdale's valuation, the firſt figure is omitted probably through an error of the preſs.

[s] So alſo Speed. I know not how to account for the groſs and clear valuation of this and many other houſes being the ſame, but by ſuppoſing the commiſſioners varied in the form of their returns, and did not always ſtate in one article the ſum of the deductions allowed, but ſubtracted them ſeparately from each particular. So large a rental muſt have had ſome repriſes.

[t] This is Dugdale's valuation: in Lib. Reg. Durham priory with Finchale, Yarrow, Weermouth, Inſula Sacra, Farn-Iſland, Lethom, Stamford, and Durham College, are rated in one ſum at 1804*l.* 10*s.* 3*d. ob.* the amount of the ſeveral valuations in Dugdale is only 1689*l.* 5*s.* 11*d. ob.*

[u] This, with the omiſſion of the fraction, is the ſame with Dugdale's valuation, but in Lib. Reg. under Gloceſter there is a ſecond valuation of this cell, in which it is rated at 169*l.* 19*s.* 6*d. ob.*

[x] From biſhop Fox's regiſter, where the groſs amount of the revenues of this cell is ſaid to be 660*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* and the repriſes to be 448*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* From its being omitted in Lib. Reg. and alſo in Dudgale and Stevens, I ſhould have conjectured that there had been no ſeparate valuation of Lemſter, but the whole of its revenues included in that of Reading, had not its exiſtence in biſhop Fox's regiſter been a proof that it was made 26 Hen. 8. See the note on this houſe in the preceding catalogue of the Greater Monaſteries.

[y] There is no valuation of this cell in Dugdale, Speed, or Stevens.

[z] Omitted in Dugdale. Stevens and the author's mſ. valor have 2387*l.* 13*s.* 3*d. ob.* a variation not to be accounted for by any ſuppoſed error of the tranſcriber, but more probably ariſing from theſe ſeveral valuations having been taken from different ſurveys.

[a] By comparing this with Speed, Stevens and the author's mſ. valor, it will become doubtful whether Dugdale and Mr. Bacon have not taken the groſs inſtead of the clear value: the latter in Stevens is 1274*l.* 0*s.* 10*d. ob. q.*

[b] From the author's mſ. valor in Lincolnſhire, in the ſame mſ. it occurs again in Hertfordſhire, where it is valued as in Dugdale at 104*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* It is obſervable, that wherever there are two valuations of any cell in the ſame catalogue, that placed under the head houſe uſually exceeds that which was made in the dioceſe in which the cell was ſituated. See in this catalogue *Hereford* and *Gwenny.*

[c] Dugdale has 3471*l.* but our author has in his notes corrected this and ſome other valuations from the records in the Firſt Fruits Office, ſee above note [i].

[d] So alſo in note [p].

[e] The ſame in Stevens, as note [b].

[f] There is no valuation of this priory in Dugdale, the clear ſum in Stevens is 895*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

[g] 211*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* mſ. valor (ex offic. Primit.) in regiſtro Epiſc. Norwic. as note.

[h] So alſo Stevens cited in note [d].

[i] There is no other proof of the exiſtence of this cell, than the valuations of it in Dugdale, Speed and the author's mſ. Its not being mentioned in Lib. Reg. ſtrengthens the doubt of its ever having exiſted.

[k] Ex regiſtro Edw. Fox epiſc. Hereford, ſee above note on Lemſter.

[l] After the attainder of the laſt abbat, a new ſurvey was made of the poſſeſſions of this abbey [printed by Mr. Hearn at the end of Langtoft's Chronicle, p. 343.] in which they are valued at the clear yearly ſum of 4084*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. q.*

[m] So alſo, Dugdale: but in the following work, the records in the Firſt Fruits Office are quoted for a very different valuation, *viz.* 412*l.* 6*s.* 10*d* If this be ſuppoſed to be by a ſecond valuation, yet ſtill the increaſe in the clear revenue is greater than I have elſewhere met with; the repriſes are in both valuations nearly the ſame.

[n] 1659*l.* 13*s.* 11*d. ob.* Dugdale. The variation is here too great to be aſcribed to the errors of the tranſcriber, and yet the ſmall exceſs above the valor in Lib. Reg. ſcarce leaves room to ſuppoſe them taken from different ſurveys.

[o] So valued 38 *Hen.* 8. when granted to Sir Richard Greſham. It is not to be found in the returns made 26 *Hen.* 8. (probably) becauſe its poſſeſſions were then included in the valuation of Norwich priory, to which it was a cell.

[p] 499*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* in the following work, but the learned author has not informed us from whence he took this valuation. There is none of this priory either in Dugdale or Stevens.

[q] The learned author has in this and ſome few other inſtances rejected Dugdale's valuation, for that in his own mſ. valor and Stevens: but the former is generally the moſt correct; in the preſent caſe it varies from Lib. Reg. only by the fraction, and Stow's ſum is quite accurate. See note [q].

York.	Grosmont[r]	-	-	12	2	8
	Middlesburgh	-	†	21	3	8
	Richmond	-	-	43	16	8
	Selby[s]	-	-	729	12	10¼
	Whitby	-	-	437	2	9
	York, St. Maries		*	1650	7	0¾
	Trinity[t]		†	169	9	10
Anglesey.	Glannach	-	-	40	17	9½
Brecknock.	Brecknock	-	-	112	14	2
Caermarth.	Cadweli	-	-	29	10	0
Caernarv.	Bardsey[u]	-	-	46	1	4½
Cardigan.	Cardigan	-	-	13	4	9
Glamorg.	Gwenny[x]	-	-	59	4	0
Pembr.	St. Dogmael[y]	-	*	87	6	8
	Pembroke	-	-	57	9	3¾
	Pilla	-	-	52	2	5

The preceeding catalogue contains the valuations of 113 abbies, priories and cells, of which 53 were reckoned amongst the Greater Monasteries, and the sum total of their revenues was[z] - 57892 1 11

BENEDICTINE NUNS.

Bedf.	Elstow	-	-	284	12	11¾
	Mergate	-	*	114	16	2
Bucks.	Ankerwyke	-	-	32	0	2
	Merlow	-	*	23	3	7
	Meuresley	-	-	14	3	1
Cambr.	Chateris	-	*	97	3	4
	Ikelington	-	-	71	9	10½
	Swafham	-	-	40	0	0
Chesh.	Chester	-	-	66	18	4
Cumberl.	Armethwait	-	*	18	16	8
	Seton	-	-	12	12	0½
Derb.	King's Mead	-	-	18	6	2
Devon.	Polleshoo[a]	-	*	164	8	11¼
Dorset.	Shaftsbury	-	-	1166	8	9
Essex.	Berking	-	-	862	12	5½
	Hedingham	-	-	29	12	10
Hamp.	Rumesey	-	-	393	10	10½
	Wherwell	-	*	339	7	7
	Winchester	-	*	179	7	2½
Herts.	Cestrehunt[b]	-	-	13	10	0
	Flamsted	-	*	30	19	6½
	Sopewell	-	-	40	7	10
Huntingd.	Hinchingbrooke		-	17	1	4
Kent.	Canterbury, St. Sepulchres			29	12	5½
	Malling	-	-	218	4	2½
	Shepey	-	*	129	12	10
Leicest.	Langley	-	-	29	7	4½
Lincoln.	Fosse	-	-	7	3	6
	Grimesby	-	-	9	14	7
	Humbersteyn	-	-	32	1	3
	Stanfeld	-	*	98	8	1
	Stanford	-	-	65	19	9
Middl.	Kilborn	-	-	74	7	11
	Clerkenwell	-	-	262	19	0
	Haliwell[c]	-	*	300	19	5
	St. Helens[d]	-	*	320	15	8½
	Stratford	-	-	108	1	11½
Monm.	Usk	-	-	55	4	5½
Norf.	Blackborough	-	-	42	6	7½
	Cairo	-	-	64	16	6
	Thetford	-	-	40	11	2½
Northampt.	Katebi[e]	-	-	132	1	11½
Northumb.	Halystane	-	*	11	5	6
	Lambley	-	†	5	15	8
	Nesseham	-	-	20	17	7
	Newcastle	-	-	36	0	10
Nottingh.	Walingwels	-	-	58	9	10
Oxf.	Godestow[f]	-	*	258	10	6½
	Stodely[g]	-	*	82	4	4½
Somerset.	Bearwe	-	*	23	14	3¾
	Canyngton	-	-	39	15	8
Stafford.	Brewood	-	-	11	1	6
Suff.	Bungay	-	-	62	2	1½
	Redlingfield	-	-	67	0	1½
Suss.	Easeborne	-	-	29	16	7
	Ruspur[h]	-	-	39	13	7
Warw.	Heanwood	-	-	21	2	0½
	Oldbury[i]	-	†	[6	0	10]
	Pollesworth	-	-	87	16	3
	Wroxhall	-	-	72	15	6
Wilts.	Keinton	-	-	25	9	1½
	Wilton[k]	-	*	601	1	1½
York.	Arden	-	-	12	0	6
	Arthington	-	*	7	11	7½
	Brunnum	-	-	8	1	11
	Handale	-	-	13	19	0
	Kelynge	-	-	35	15	5
	Mareis	-	*	21	16	6½
	Maryke	-	*	48	18	2
	Molesby	-	-	26	2	10
	Monketon	-	-	75	12	4½
	Rosedale[l]	-	-	37	12	5
	Thickhed	-	-	20	18	10
	York, Clementhorp[m]		*	68	11	8

These 73 Houses, of which only 11 were Greater Monasteries, had revenues amounting in the whole to - - - 7985 12 1

And the total number of Monasteries of the Benedictine order, valued 26 *Hen.* 8. is 186. viz. 64 Greater or who had possessions rated at 200*l.* per ann. or upwards, and 122 lesser, and the sum of their yearly revenues was - 65877 14 0

CLUNIAC MONKS.

Devon.	Barnstaple[n]	-	-	123	6	7
Essex.	Prittlewell	-	-	155	11	2½
Heref.	Clifford	-	-	57	7	4
Kent.	Horton	-	*	95	2	2
Monm.	Malpas	-	-	14	9	11
Norf.	Bromholm	-	-	100	5	3½
	Castleacre	-	-	306	11	4½
	Thetford	-	*	312	4	4

[r] This house, Cressewell in Herefordshire, and Abberbury in Shropshire were originally of the order of Grandimont and cells to an abbey of that name in Normandy. Cressewell and Abberbury were suppressed with the other alien priories. Grosmont continued till the general dissolution, free from any subjection to the foreign abbey, who had licence 18 Ric. 2. to sell the advowson: from which time, I apprehend, it may be considered as of the Benedictine order, from which that of Grandimont varied little. See the preface.

[s] 733*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* ¼ in a second valuation, as note [l].

[t] Dugdale.

[u] The order of this house is not mentioned, I have placed it amongst the Benedictines, to which from its high antiquity I conjecture it to have belonged.

[x] In Lib. Reg. under Glocester, to which this priory was a cell, there is another valuation of it, in which it is rated at 71*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. ob.*

[y] Of that strict and reformed sort of Benedictines, called the Order of *Tiron*, see note [f].

[z] Hoxne is not included, for the reason given above in note [o], and *perhaps* Lemster, Marshe and Morfield should also have been omitted, see the preceding notes on those houses.

[a] This nearly agrees with Dugdale: the ms. valor and Stevens make it 20*l.* less.

[b] So also Stevens, as note [r].

[c] This valuation differs greatly from Stow, Stevens, and the author's ms. valor: see the note on St. Bartholomew's in the catalogue of Houses of Austin canons.

[d] 314*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* Dugdale.

[e] So also Stevens, as note [u].

[f] 274*l.* 5*s.* 10*d*½. Dugdale.

[g] Thus in Lib. Reg. under the deanry of *Woodstock*, nearly agreeing with Dugdale: but under the deanry of *Cuddesdon* the priory of *Studeley* is rated at 123*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* clear, whereas the gross value in Speed is only 102*l.* 6*s.* 7*d. ob.* Quære whether these different sums in Lib. Reg. both relate to this house; or whether the latter may not rather belong to Studley in Warwickshire, which approaches the nearest to it in value.

[h] Not 39*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* as in note [d].

[i] Cell to Pollesworth, and not separately valued 26 *Hen.* 8.

[k] There is also in Lib. Reg. "Diaconus in mon. de Wilton "4*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* Epistolarius ibid. 2*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*" See in this book, *Wills* xxxvii. 2.

[l] The monasticon saith these nuns were of the *Benedictine* order, Gervase of Cant. and ms. Bodl. calls them *Cistertians.*

[m] See note [k].

[n] "Et 2. lib. Ceræ." Liber Reg.

Northampt.	Northampton	-	-	263 7	1¼
Nottingh.	Lenton [o]	-	*	387 10	10½
Shrop.	Wenlock [p]	-	*	401 7	0¾
Somerſet.	Montacute	-	*	456 14	3¼
Staff.	Dudley	-	-	33 1	4
Suff.	Wangford	-	-	30 9	5
Surr.	Bermondſey	-	-	474 14	4¾
Suſſ.	Lewes	-	*	920 4	6¾
Wilts.	Farleigh	-	-	153 14	2½
York.	Monk Bretton	-	-	239 3	6
	Pontefract [q]	-	*	327 14	8½

CLUNIAC NUNS.

Northampt.	De la Pre	-	-	119 9	7¼

Of this order we have the valuations of 20 monaſteries, *viz.* 10 Greater and 10 Leſſer, whoſe clear yearly revenues amounted together to 4972 9 2½

CARTHUSIAN MONKS.

Lincoln.	Eppworth	-	-	237 15	2¾
Middl.	London	-	-	642 0	4½
Nottingh.	Beauvale	-	-	196 6	0
Somerſet.	Henton	-	-	248 19	2
	Witham	-	-	215 15	0
Surr.	Shene	-	-	777 12	0½
Warw.	Coventre	-	-	131 6	4
York.	Kingſton	-	*	174 18	4
	Mountgrace	-	-	323 2	10½

The total amount of the revenues of theſe 9 monaſteries [r] (6 of which had upwards of 200*l. per ann.*) is - - - 2947 15 4½

CISTERTIAN MONKS.

Bedf.	Wardon	-	-	389 16	6½
	Woburn	-	*	391 18	7¾
Bucks.	Bittleſden	-	-	125 4	3½
	Medmenham	-	-	20 6	2
Cheſh.	Combermere	-	-	225 9	7
	Vale Royal	-	-	518 19	8
Cumberl.	Caldre	-	*	50 9	3
	Holm Cultram [s]		*	477 19	3¾
Devon.	Bockland	-	*	241 17	9¾
	Buckfaſtre	-	*	468 11	2¾
	Dunkeſwell	-	-	294 18	6
	Ford	-	*	373 10	6½
	Newenham	-	-	227 7	8
Dorſet.	Bindon	-	-	147 7	9¾
Eſſex.	Coggeſhale	-	-	251 2	0
	Stratford	-	*	511 16	3¾
	Tiltey	-	-	167 2	6
Gloceſt.	Flexeley	-	-	112 3	1
	Hayles	-	-	357 7	8½
Hamp.	Beaulieu	-	-	326 13	2¾
	Nettely	-	-	100 12	8
	Quarrer	-	-	134 3	11
Heref.	Dore	-	-	101 5	2
Huntingd.	Saltrey	-	-	141 3	8
Kent.	Boxley [t]	-	-	204 4	11
Lanc.	Furnes	-	-	805 16	5
	Whalley	-	-	321 9	1½
Leiceſt.	Gerondon	-	-	159 19	10½
Lincoln.	Kirkſted	-	-	286 2	7¾
	Louth Park	-	-	147 14	6
	Reveſby	-	-	287 2	4½
	Swineſhed	-	*	167 15	3½
	Vaudey	-	-	124 5	11¼
Middl.	St. Mary of Graces [u]		*	547 0	6½
Monm.	Grace Dieu	-	-	19 4	4
	Llantarnam [x]	-	†	71 3	2
	Tintern	-	-	192 1	4½
Northampt.	Pipewell	-	-	286 11	8½
Northumb.	Newminſter	-	*	100 8	11
Nottingh.	Rufford	-	-	176 11	6
Oxf.	Brueriay [y]	-	*	134 10	10
	Rewle	-	-	174 3	0½
	Tame	-	*	256 14	7½
Shrop.	Bildewas	-	-	110 19	3½
Somerſet.	Clyve	-	*	155 9	5½
Staff.	Crokeſden	-	-	90 5	11
	Dieulacres	-	-	227 5	0
	Hulton [z]	-	*	76 14	10½
Suff.	Sibton	-	-	250 15	7½
Surr.	Waverley	-	-	174 8	3½
Suſſ.	Roberts Bridge	-	-	248 10	6
Warw.	Combe	-	*	311 10	1
	Mereval	-	-	254 1	8
	Stonely	-	-	151 0	3½
Wilts.	Kingſwood [a]	-	†	244 11	2
	Stanlegh	-	-	177 0	8
Worceſt.	Bordeſley	-	*	388 9	10¾
York.	Byland	-	-	238 9	4
	Fountains	-	-	998 6	8½
	Ioreval	-	-	234 18	5
	Kirkſtall [b]	-	†	329 2	11
	Melſa	-	-	299 6	4¼
	River	-	-	278 10	2
	Roche	-	-	224 2	5
	Sallay	-	-	147 3	10
Caermarth.	Alba Landa	-	-	135 3	6
Cardigan.	Strata Florida	-	-	118 7	3
Denbigh.	Maynan	-	-	162 15	0
	De Valle Crucis		-	188 8	0
Flintſh.	Baſingwerk	-	-	150 7	3
Glamorg.	Margan	-	-	181 7	4
	Neth	-	-	132 7	7½
Merioneth.	Kinner	-	-	51 13	4
Montgom.	Yſtrat Marchel		-	64 14	2
Radnor.	Cumhyre	-	-	24 19	4

The annual revenues of the 75 Ciſtertian abbies above enumerated (of which 36 were reckoned amongſt the Greater monaſteries) amount together to 17441 14 0¼

CISTERTIAN NUNS.

Dorſet.	Tarent	-	-	214 7	9
Hamp.	Winteneye	-	-	43 3	0
Lincoln.	Cotham	-	-	46 17	7
	Gokwelle	-	-	16 12	10
	Greenfield	-	-	63 4	1
	Heyninges	-	-	49 5	2
	Lekeburn	-	-	38 8	4
	Stykeſwold	-	-	114 5	2½
Norf.	Marham [c]	-	*	39 0	1¾
Northampt.	Sewardeſley	-	*	12 6	7
Shrop.	Brewood	-	-	17 10	8
Warw.	Pinley	-	*	23 6	11
Worceſt.	Cokehill	-	-	35 9	3
	Whiſton	-	-	53 3	7
York.	Nun Appleton		†	73 9	10
	Baſedale	-	-	20 1	4
	Elreton	-	-	15 10	6
	Eſſeholt	-	-	13 5	4
	Hanepole	-	-	63 5	8
	Keldon	-	-	29 6	1

[o] 329*l.* 15*s.* 10*d. ob.* Dugdale.
[p] See note [o].
[q] 327*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* Dugdale.
[r] There was no nunnery of this order in England.
[s] 427*l.* 19*s.* 3*d. ob. q.* Dugdale.
[t] "And 24 quarters of barley." Lib. Reg.
[u] 577*l.* 0*s.* 6*d. ob.* mſ. in Offic. Primit. quoted in note [q].
[x] See in this catalogue the note on the Auſtin priory of Lantony in Monmouthſhire.
[y] This is alſo Dugdale's valor, which our author rejected on the authorities of Speed, Stevens and his own mſ. which all make the "ſumma inde" or groſs value to be only 124*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* and the two latter the "ſumma clara" the ſame. See note [f].
[z] 76*l.* 14*s.* 11*d. ob.* Rec. in Offic. Primit. as note [e e].
[a] Dugdale.
[b] See in this catalogue the note on Drax amongſt the houſes of Auſtin Canons.
[c] 33*l.* 13*s.* 5*d. ob. q.* Dugdale.

	Kirkleghes	*	19	8	2
	Sinningthwait	-	60	9	2
	Swinhey	-	82	3	9½
	Wyckham	-	25	17	6
Cardigan.	Llanleir	-	57	5	4
Montgom.	Llanlugan	-	22	14	8

Of thefe 26 Ciftertian nunneries, there was only one endowed with more than 200*l. per ann.* and the revenues of them all was no more than - 1249 18 5¾

And the number of Ciftertian houfes included in the foregoing valuations is 101. of which 37 were Greater Monafteries, and the fum of their yearly revenues 18691 12 6

AUSTIN CANONS.

Bedf.	Biffemede	-	71	13	9½
	Caldwell	-	109	8	5
	Dunftaple	*	344	13	3½
	Newenham	-	293	5	11
Berks.	Buftleham [d]	‖	285	11	0½
Bucks.	Miffenden [e]	-	261	14	6¼
	Noctele	-	437	6	8½
Camb.	Anglefey	-	124	19	0
	Barnwell	-	256	11	10¼
Chefh.	Norton	-	180	7	6½
Cornw.	Bodmin	-	270	0	11
	St. Germans [f]	-	227	4	8
	Launcefton	-	354	0	11¼
Cumberl.	Carlifle	-	418	3	4¾
	Lanercoft	-	77	11	11
Derb.	Darley	*	258	14	5
	Greifley	-	31	6	0
	Repingdon	-	118	8	6
Devon.	Frethelftoke	-	127	2	4¼
	Hertland	-	306	3	2¼
	Plympton	-	912	12	8¾
Effex.	Berden	-	29	6	4½
	Chich	-	677	1	2
	Colchefter	-	113	12	8
	Dunmowe	-	150	3	4
	Lighes	-	114	1	4
	Thremhall	-	60	18	7½
	Waltham	-	900	4	3
Glocef.	Cirencefter	-	1051	7	1½
	Glocefter	-	90	10	2½
	Lantony [g]	*	648	19	11¾
Hamp.	Bromere	-	154	14	1½
	Motisfont	*	124	3	5
	Portchefter	*	257	4	4½
	Southampton	*	80	11	7
	Twinham	-	312	7	0¼
Heref.	Flanesford	-	14	8	9
	Wigmore	-	267	2	10½
	Wormeleye	-	83	10	2
Herts.	Royfton	-	89	16	0
	Wymondefley	*	29	19	11¼
Huntingd.	Stonely [h]	-	46	0	5½
	Huntingdon	-	187	13	8¾
Kent.	Bilfington [i]	*	81	1	4
	Canterbury	-	121	15	1
	Cumbwell	-	80	17	5¼
	Leedes	-	362	7	7
Lanc.	Burfcough [k]	†	80	7	6
	Conifheved	-	97	0	2
	Kertmel	-	91	6	3
Leicef.	Bradley	-	20	3	4
	Bredon	-	24	10	4
	Ulvefcroft	-	83	10	6½
	Kirkby	-	142	10	3¼
	Landa	-	399	3	3¾
	Leiceftet	*	951	14	5¼
	Ofulveſton	-	161	14	2¼
Lincoln.	Bourn	*	167	14	0½
	Ellefham	-	70	0	8
	Hyrft	-	5	10	1
	Kyme	-	101	0	4
	Markeby	-	130	13	0½
	Newfted by Stanford	-	37	6	0
	Nocton [l]	-	43	3	8
	Thorneton	*	594	17	5¾
	Thornholm [m]	*	155	19	6½
	Torkefey	-	13	1	4
	Wellow	-	95	6	1
Middl.	St. Bartholomews [n]	*	693	0	10¼
	Elfing Spittle [o]	*	193	15	6½
Monm.	Lantony [p]	-	99	19	0½
Norf.	Beefton	-	43	2	4¾
	Buckenham	*	108	10	2¼
	Cokesford	-	121	18	10½
	Flitcham	-	55	5	6¾
	Hempton	*	32	15	8
	Hickling	-	100	18	7¾
	Pentney	-	170	4	9¼
	Thetford	-	39	6	8
	Waburn	-	24	19	6½
	Walfingham [q]	‖	391	11	7¼
	Weftacre	-	260	13	7½
	Weybridge	-	7	13	4
Northampt.	Canons Afhby	*	109	0	4¼
	Chacomb	-	83	18	9½
	Caftle Hymel	-	56	10	11½
	Northampton	-	175	8	2½
Northumb.	Bamburgh	-	116	12	5
	Brekenburne	-	68	19	1
	Hexham	-	122	11	1
	Ovingham [r]	-	11	2	8
Nottingh.	Felley	-	40	19	1
	Newftead	-	167	16	11½

[d] 185*l.* 11*s.* 0*d. ob.* in Lib. Reg. I have preferred Dugdale's valuation, becaufe it agrees beft with the grofs fum, which was 327*l.* 4*s.* 6*d* as Speed, and becaufe this houfe has always been reckoned one of the Greater Monafteries.

[e] Stevens (and the author's mf. valor makes the "fumma "clara" only 161*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. q.* but the "fumma inde" being 285*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* I make no doubt that the Liber Regis and Dugdale are right, it not being probable, the repriſes fhould either, in this or the preceding houfe, be fo high as almoft to equal the clear revenue.

[f] So alfo the author's mf. valor. and Stevens, Dugdale has 243*l.* 8*s.* which is the grofs value in Speed and Stevens.

[g] This nearly agrees with Dugdale's valuation, Stevens and the author's mf. valor have 748*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. ob.*

[h] There are in Lib. Reg. two valuations of this priory, viz. one in the deanery of Leightonſtone (as above) agreeing with Dugdale, and another in the deanery of Huntingdon, where it is rated at 56*l.* 0*s.* 5*d. ob.* This is the fecond inſtance of the fame houſe occurring twice in the valuations of the fame county. It does not feem probable, that it fhould have ſtood thus in the original return: *quære*, whether it may not be imputed to an overſight of the compiler of the Liber Regis, if the valuations be taken immediately from thence, or of the learned editor, if he copied them from the original ſurveys.

[i] 69*l.* 8*s.* mf. in bibl. Reg. and perhaps more rightly than Lib. Reg. or Speed and Dugdale who have 81*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* for I cannot but doubt the accuracy of the many valuations in which the "fumma inde" and "fumma clara" are ſaid to be the ſame.

[k] Notwithſtanding the valuation of this priory is omitted in Lib. Reg. yet it is (or was formerly) to be found in the records of the Firſt Fruits Office, as our accurate author in notes [b c].

[l] So alſo Stevens, note [g].

[m] Speed and Stevens (for they vary only by the fraction) make this the groſs ſum, and the latter and mf. valor 105*l.* 13*s.* the clear value.

[n] The valuations of the ſeveral houſes in London vary ſo much from thoſe in Dugdale and Stevens, that they appear to have been taken from different ſurveys.

[o] I doubt whether this ſhould not rather have been placed amongſt the hoſpitals; but I have followed the index to the former edition, in which it is reckoned a priory.

[p] So Liber Reg. in Glocesterſhire, agreeing with Dugdale and Stevens: but in Monmouthſhire it is valued, as in Speed and Rec. in Offic. Primit. quoted in note [a] at 71*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* only; which latter ſum is alſo in Speed the valuation of the Ciſtertian abbey of Llantarnam, omitted in Lib. Reg.

[q] This is Dugdale's valuation, beſides which the offerings at our Ladies' ſhrine were valued at 260*l.* 12*s.* 4*d. ob.* which two ſums together make 652*l.* 3*s.* 11*d. ob. q.* the valuation in Liber Regis.

[r] There was in Yorkſhire a Gilbertine priory of this name, to which Dugdale gives the ſame valuation, and to which probably it belonged rather than to this ſmall cell, not likely to be valued ſeparately: and it is obſervable that Dugdale omits the valuation of this priory in Northumberland, as Speed and Lib. Reg. have that in Yorkſhire.

	Shelford [s]	-	-	116 0	8½
	Thurgarton [t]	-	*	359 9	4½
	Wirkeſop	-	-	239 15	5
Oxf.	Burceſter	-	-	147 2	10
	Dorcheſter [u]	-	*	217 5	9½
	Oſeney	-	-	654 10	2¼
	Wroxton	-	*	78 14	3½
Rutl.	Brooke	-	-	40 0	0
Shrop.	Chirbury	-	-	66 8	7½
	Haghmon	-	-	259 13	7¼
	Lilleſhull	-	-	229 3	1½
	Wombridge	-	-	65 7	4
Somerſet.	Barlynch	-	-	98 14	8½
	Bruton	-	-	439 6	8
	Byrkley	-	*	6 5	2
	Keynſham	-	*	419 10	4¼
	Taunton	-	-	286 8	10
	Worſpring [x]	-	*	87 2	11¾
Briſtol.	Great St. Auguſtines		*	670 13	11½
Staff.	Rouceſter	-	*	100 2	10½
	De Sartis	-	-	90 2	10½
	Stafford	-	*	141 13	2½
	Stone	-	-	119 14	11½
	Trentham [y]	-	*	106 3	9
Suff.	Bliburgh [z]	-	*	22 14	3
	Butley	-	-	318 17	2¾
	Herlyngflete	-	-	49 11	7
	Ipſwich	-	-	88 6	9
	Ixworth	-	-	168 19	7¾
	Letheringham	-	-	26 18	5
	Woodbridge	-	-	50 3	5½
Surr.	Aldebury	-	*	258 11	11½
	Merton	-	-	957 19	5½
	Reygate	-	-	68 16	8
	Southwark	-	-	624 6	6
	Tanregge	-	*	78 16	10¾
Suſſ.	Haſtings	-	*	51 9	5½
	Michelham	-	-	160 12	6
	Tortington	-	*	75 12	6½
	Wolinchmere		-	72 15	10½
Warw.	Erdbury	-	-	94 6	1
	Kenilworth [a]	-	-	538 19	4
	Maxſtoke	-	-	87 12	3½
	Studley	-	*	117 1	5½
	Warwick	-	-	41 10	2
Wilts.	Bradenſtoke	-	-	212 19	3
	Bradley	-	*	180 10	10¼
	Ivychurch	-	*	122 18	6
York.	Bolton	-	-	212 3	4
	Burlington	-	-	547 6	11½
	Drax [b]	-	‖	104 14	9
	Ferreby	-	-	60 1	2
	Giſeburn	-	-	628 3	4
	Haltemprice	-	-	100 0	3½
	Helagh park	-	-	72 10	7
	Kirkham	-	-	269 5	9
	Marton	-	-	151 5	4
	Newburgh	-	*	367 13	3
	Noſtell	-	-	492 18	2
	Tockwith	-	-	8 0	0
	Warter	-	-	143 7	8
	Widkirk [c]	-	-	47 0	4
Caermarth.	Caermarthen	-	-	164 0	4
Caernarv.	Bethkelert	-	-	70 3	8
Pembr.	Haverford	-	-	113 11	1

Of theſe 158 [d] Houſes of Auſtin Canons, there were 49 whoſe annual revenues exceeded 200*l.* and the amount of the whole is - 31422 17 3

AUSTIN NUNS.

Bedf.	Harwolde	-	-	40 18	2
Bucks.	Burnham	-	-	51 2	4½
Devon.	Cornworthy	-	-	63 2	10
	Legh	-	-	197 3	1
Heref.	Acornbury	-	*	67 13	2¼
	Lymbroke	-	-	22 17	8
Kent.	Dertford [e]	-	‖	380 9	0½
Leiceſt.	Grace Dieu	-	-	92 3	9½
Norf.	Crabhouſe	-	-	24 19	6
Northampt.	Rothwell	-	*	5 19	8½
Oxf.	Goring	-	*	60 5	5
Somerſet.	Buckland	-	*	223 7	4½
Suff.	Campſey	-	-	182 9	5
	Flixton	-	-	23 4	1½
Wilts.	Lacock	-	*	168 9	0

In all 15. (of which 2. only were Greater Monaſteries) and the ſum of their annual revenues 1604 4 8

The whole number of Houſes of Religious of both Sexes belonging to the Order of St. Auſtin was 173. namely 51 Greater and 122 Leſſer monaſteries, endowed with poſſeſſions valued at the clear yearly ſum of - - - - 33027 1 11

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CANONS.

Bucks.	Lavinden	-	-	79 13	8
Derb.	Beauchief	-	*	126 3	3
	Le Dale	-	-	144 12	0
Devon.	Torr	-	-	396 0	11
Eſſex.	Bileigh	-	-	157 16	11¾
Hamp.	Tychfeild	-	*	249 16	3
Kent.	Bradſole	-	-	98 9	2½
	Langdon [f]	-	-	56 6	9
Lanc.	Cokerſand	-	-	157 14	0½
Leiceſt.	Croxton	-	-	385 0	10¾
Lincoln.	Barlings [g]	-	*	252 5	11½
	Hagneby	-	-	87 11	4
	Neubo	-	*	71 8	6½
	Neus	-	-	99 2	10½
	Tupholm	-	-	100 14	10
Norf.	Weſt Dereham	-	-	228 0	0¾
	Langley	-	-	104 16	5½
	Wendling	-	*	55 18	4½
Northampt.	Sulby [h]	-	*	285 8	5
Northumb.	Alnewick	-	-	189 15	0
	Blanca Landa	-	-	40 0	9

[s] So alſo in note [a] from mſ. in Offic. Primit.

[t] 259*l.* 9*s.* 4*d. ob. q.* Dugdale and Stevens, "ſumma inde." 359*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* Speed and Stevens. Either Dugdale and Stevens or the editor of Liber Regis have probably miſtaken the firſt figure: if the former be right, the repriſes muſt have been remarkably large; if the latter be correct, they muſt have been as remarkably ſmall.

[u] "Summa inde 219*l.* 12*s.* 0*d. ob. q.* ſumma clara 190*l.* 2*s.* "6*d. q.*" Stevens and mſ. valor. If we may depend on the accuracy of the Liber Regis, this was one of the Greater monaſteries.

[x] See note [r].

[y] "Et quatuor ſagittas barbatas." Lib. Reg.

[z] 48*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* Dugdale and Stevens.

[a] So alſo Stevens, as note [n].

[b] 329*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* Lib. Reg. but as it ſeems by miſtake: for the "ſumma inde" was only 121*l.* 18*s.* 3*d. ob.* and the "ſumma clara" 104*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.* as Dugdale and Stevens: and 329*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* was the valuation of Kirkſtall, which is omitted in Lib. Reg.

[c] Dugdale has 17*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* for the clear value, but it is probable an error of the preſs: ſee note [b].

[d] In this liſt are comprehended not only the houſes of the Auſtin Canons properly ſo called, but alſo thoſe belonging to the particular ſorts enumerated in the preface to this work, except the Premonſtratenſians and Gilbertines, who being both more numerous and more particularly diſtinguiſhed by their habits, rules, &c. are claſſed by themſelves.

[e] It is 480*l.* 9*s.* 0*d. ob.* in Lib. Reg. but as I apprehend it is an error of the preſs, the groſs ſum being only 408*l.* as the mſ. valor and Stevens. I have placed this priory here as the nuns are ſaid to have ſometime followed the rule of St. Auſtin; and the learned editor of the former edition ſaith in his preface, there were no Dominican nuns in England. But *quære* whether the variation in the ſtyle of this nunnery might not ariſe from the affinity of the two orders, (St. Dominic's rule being chiefly taken from that of St. Auguſtin): and the nuns continue invariably from their firſt foundation to their diſſolution, to follow the ſame rule, though ſometimes diſtinguiſhed by the name of the General Order to which they belonged (St. Auſtins) ſometimes by the name of that branch of it (St. Dominics's) whoſe particular rule they followed. See notes [a. b. c. d].

[f] So alſo Stevens, "ſumma inde et ſumma clara" 56*l.* 6*s.* 9*d.* but mſ. in bibl. Reg. makes the clear yearly value only 47*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* and *quære* whether not rightly, for there were few houſes that had not ſome repriſes from their annual revenue.

[g] 242*l.* 5*s.* 11*d. ob.* Stevens and the author's mſ. valor. The "ſumma inde" was 307*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

[h] 258*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* Dugdale and Stevens.

Nottingh.	Wellbeck	-	-	249	6	3
Shrop.	Hales	-	-	280	13	2½
Suff.	Leyſtone	-	*	181	17	1¾
Suſſ.	Dureford	-	..	98	4	5
Weſtmorl.	Hepp	-	-	154	17	7½
York.	Corham	-	-	160	18	3
	Egleſton	-	-	36	8	3
	Richmond	-	-	111	17	11
Caermarth.	Tallagh	-	-	136	9	7

The ſum total of the annual revenues of theſe 30 abbies of Premonſtratenſian Canons, of which 8 were Greater monaſteries, is - - 4777 9 2

PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNS.

Lincoln.	Irſord	-	-	13	19	9
Nottingh.	Brodholm	-	-	16	5	2
	In all	-	-	30	4	11

Total number of Houſes of the Premonſtratenſian order 32. viz. 8 Greater and 24 Leſſer monaſteries, having annual revenues to the amount of 4807 14 1

GILBERTINES[i].

Bedf.	Chickſand	-	-	212	3	5½
Cambr.	Cambridge	-	*	14	18	8½
	Fordham[k]	-	‖	40	13	4
	Mirmaud	-	-	10	7	7
Herts.	Hitchin	-	-	13	16	0
Lincoln.	Alvingham	-	-	128	14	2
	Bullington	-	-	158	7	11
	Catteley	-	-	33	18	6
	Haverholm	-	-	70	15	10½
	Holland Brigge		-	5	1	11½
	Lincoln	-	-	202	5	0½
	Newſtede on Ancolm		-	38	13	5
	Ormeſby	-	-	80	11	10
	Sempringham	-	*	317	14	1
	Sixhill	-	-	135	0	9
Norf.	Shouldham	-	*	138	1	6
Nottingh.	Matterſey	-	-	55	2	5
Oxford.	Clattercote	-	-	34	19	11
Wilts.	Marleburgh	-	-	30	9	6
	Pulton[l]	-	†	20	3	2
York.	Ellerton	-	-	62	8	10
	Malton	-	*	197	10	0
	Oveton[m]	-	†	11	2	8
	Watton	-	*	360	18	10
	York[n]	-	†	47	14	3½

Theſe 25 Houſes (of which 4 only were greater monaſteries) had revenues amounting to the clear yearly ſum of - - - 2421 13 9

FONTEVRAULD NUNS.

Warw.	Nun Eaton	-	-	253	14	5½
Wilts.	Ambroſebury	-	-	495	15	2
Worceſt.	Weſtwood	-	-	75	18	11
	Total	-	-	825	8	6½

MINORISSES.

Cambr.	Denny	-	*	174	0	0
Middl.	London	-	-	318	8	5
Suff.	Bruſyard	-	-	56	2	1
	Total	-	-	548	10	6

BRIGGITTINES.

Middl.	Syon	-	*	1731	8	9¾

BONHOMMES.

Bucks.	Eſſerug	-	-	416	16	4
Wilts.	Edindon	-	-	442	9	7¾
	Total		-	859	5	11¾

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS.

	London	-	-	2385	19	11¼
Bedf.	Melchburn[o]	-	†	241	9	10½
Cambr.	Chippenham[p]	-	†	[33	6	8]
	Shengay[q]	-	-	175	4	6
Cheſh. *Derb.*	Barow, Yevele	-	-	93	3	4½
Cornw. *Wilts.*	Trebigh, Anſty	-	†	81	8	5
Gloceſt.	Quenington	-	-	137	7	1½
Hamp.	Badeiſley	-	-	118	16	7
Kent.	Peccham	-	-	63	6	8
	Swingfield	-	-	87	3	3½
Leiceſt.	Dalby[r], Hether[r], Rotheley[r]	-	-	231	7	10
Lincoln.	T. Bruer	-	-	184	6	8
	Egle	-	-	124	2	0
	Wileketone	-	-	174	11	1½
Norf.	Carbroke[s]	-	*	76	5	3½
Northampt.	Dingley[t]	-	†	108	13	5½
Shrop.	Halſton	-	*	160	14	0
Somerſet.	Combe	-	*	107	16	11½
Suff.	Batisford[u]	-	‖	53	10	0
York.	Beverley[x]	-	†	164	10	0
	Mount St. John		*	102	13	10
	Newland	-	-	129	14	11½
	Ribſtane	-	-	207	9	7
Pembr.	Slebach	-	-	184	10	11½

Total of the yearly revenues of the Knights Hoſpitalars[y] - - - 5394 6 5¼

[i] Moſt of the Houſes of this order conſiſted of Religious of both ſexes.

[k] I have inſerted Dugdale's valuation, becauſe I ſuſpect there is an error of the preſs in Lib. Reg. where it is rated at 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* only. The groſs value was 46*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

[l] From mſ. Bened. as note [g]. There is no valuation of this priory in Lib. Reg. nor in Dugdale, Speed, or Stevens; *quære*, therefore whether it might not before the diſſolution be annexed to ſome other houſe of this order.

[m] See above the note on the *Auſtin* priory of Ovingham.

[n] There is no valuation of this priory in Lib. Reg. but in the deanry of Herthill there is "Sempringham office of St. Gilbert "64*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*" but what it belongs to I am unable to explain.

[o] Omitted in Lib. Reg. the above valuation is inſerted from the following work, and is one of the few inſtances in which the learned author has not quoted his authority.

[p] Included in the valuation of Carbroke.

[q] This agrees with Speed. Dugdale has only 171*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

[r r r] So alſo Dugdale; but the ſeparate valuations of theſe preceptories, as given in the following work from a mſ. valor, are Dalby 91*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* Hether 39*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* Rothely 87*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* amounting in all but to 217*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.*

[s] This appears to be a different valuation from any cited in the following work.

[t] Mſſ. Petri Le Neve arm.

[u] Dugdale and Speed. 33*l.* 10*s.* Weaver, but 9*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* only in Lib. Reg. As I have met with no other inſtance of a preceptory ſo ſcantily endowed, I have preferred Dugdale's valuation.

[x] Dugdale.

[y] Our valuations of the poſſeſſions of this order appear very imperfect; the learned editor of the former edition ſays we have the valuations of twenty eight of their houſes in the country, but I can find only 27. and of theſe 5. are omitted in Lib. Reg. *Quære* whether the poſſeſſions of the reſt of their preceptories, about 20 in number are included in the valuation of their head houſe in London, and of the preceptories above enumerated. I am inclined to think that they are not, and that their annual rental muſt have been conſiderably greater than is here ſtated.

FRIERIES[z].

Bedf.	Bedford, G. F[a].	†	3	13	2
	Dunſtaple, B. F.	†	4	18	8
Berks.	Donington, Trin. F.	-	19	3	10
Bucks.	Ayleſbury, G. F.	-	3	2	5
Derb.	Briſol[b], A. F.	*	10	17	10
Eſſex.	Chelmesford, B. F.	-	9	6	5
	Colcheſter, Cr. F.	-	7	7	8
	Maldon, W. F.	-	1	6	8
Herts.	Hitchin, W. F.	-	4	9	4
	Kings Langley, B. F.	-	122	4	0
Kent.	Muttinden[c], Trin. F.	†	30	13	0½
Middl.	Hounſlow, Trin. F.	-	74	8	0½
	London, A. F.	-	57	0	5
	B. F.	*	104	15	0
	G. F[d].	†	32	19	10
	W. F.	-	62	7	3
	Cr. F.	*	52	13	0
Norf.	Burnham, W. F.	-	1	10	8½
	Ingham, Trin. F.	-	61	9	7¾
	Lynn, A. F. -	†	1	4	6
	B. F. -	†	0	18	0
	W. F.	†	1	15	8
	Walſingham, G. F.	†	3	0	0
Northampt.	Northampton, G. F[e].	†	6	13	4
	B. F[f].	†	5	7	10
	W. F.	-	10	10	0
Warw.	Atherſton, A. F.	-	1	10	2
	Coventre, W. F.	*	7	13	4
	Thelesford, Trin. F.	*	23	9	10
	Warwick, B. F.	-	4	18	6
Wilts.	Eſton, Trin. F.	*	42	12	8
York.	Knareſburgh - -	-	35	10	11

Total of the revenues of the Frieries of which we have the valuations - - 809 11 8¼

No of Houſes.		Annual Revenues.		
186	Benedictines -	- 65877	14	0
20	Cluniacs -	- 4972	9	2½
9	Carthuſians -	- 2947	15	4¼
101	Ciſtertians -	- 18691	12	6
173	Auſtins -	- 33027	1	11
32	Premonſtratenſians	- 4807	14	1
25	Gilbertines -	- 2421	13	9
3	Fontevraud Nuns	- 825	8	6½
3	Minoriſſes -	- 548	10	6
1	Brigittines -	- 1731	8	9¾
2	Bonhommes -	- 859	5	11¾
555		136710	14	7¾
	Knights Hoſpitalars	- 5394	6	5¼
	Frieries -	- 809	11	8¼
	Total[g h] -	142914	12	9¼

RELIGIOUS HOUSES DISSOLVED BY CARDINAL WOLSEY[i].

Berks.	Poughely, *Auſt. Can.*	-	71	10	7
	Wallingford, *Ben. M.*				
Bucks.	Bradewell, *Ben. M.*	-	53	11	2
	Ravenſton, *Auſt. Can.*	-	66	13	4
	Tykeford, *Clun. Pr.*	-	126	17	0
Eſſex.	Blackmore, *Auſt. Can.*	-	85	9	7
	Horkeſley, *Clun. Pr.*	-	27	7	11
	Staneſgate, *Clun. Pr.*	-	43	8	6
	Thoby, *Auſt. Can.*	-	75	6	10½
	Tiptree, *Auſt. Can.*	-	22	16	4
	Wikes, *Ben. Nun.*	-	92	12	3
Herts.	De la Pre, *Ben. Nun.*				
Kent.	Tunbridge, *Auſt. Can.*	-	169	10	3
	Weſtwood, *Auſt. Can.*	-	186	9	0
Norf.	Bromehill, *Auſt. Can.*				
	Mountjoy, *Auſt. Can.*				
Northampt.	Daventre, *Clun. Pr.*	-	236	7	6
Oxf.	Littlemore, *Ben. Nun.*	-	33	6	8
	Oxford, *Auſt. Can.*	-	284	8	9
Stafford.	Canwell, *Ben. M:*	-	25	10	3
	Fairweld, *Ben. Nun.*				
	Sandwell, *Ben. M.*	-	38	8	7
Suff.	Dodnaſh, *Auſt. Can.*	-	42	18	8½
	Ipſwich, *Auſt. Can.*				
	Romburc, *Ben. M.*				
	Snape, *Ben. M.* -	-	99	1	11½
	Walton, *Ben. M.*				
Suff.	Beigham, *Prem. Can.*	-	152	9	4½
	Pynham, *Auſt. Can.*	-	43	0	10

So that there were ſuppreſſed by the Cardinal 11 houſes of the Benedictine order, 4 of the Cluniac, 13 of Auſtin, and 1 of Premonſtratenſian Canons, in all 29. We have the valuations only of 21, whoſe annual revenues amounted to - - 1877 6 5

BISHOPRICKS[k].

Canterbury -	†	3233	18	8
Bath and Wells	†	1843	19	4
Chicheſter -	†	677	1	3
Coventry and Litchfield	†	793	5	2
Ely[l] -	†	2134	18	6½
Exeter -	†	1566	14	6
Hereford -	†	768	10	7
Lincoln -	†	1962	17	4½
London -	†	1119	8	1
Norwich -	†	978	19	4
Rocheſter -	†	411	0	11
Saliſbury -	†	1367	11	6
Wincheſter[m] -	†	3885	3	3½

[z] The Mendicant orders, as their name imports, ſubſiſted on charitable contributions and had in general no permanent revenues; hence very few of their houſes are included in the ſurvey made 26 Hen. 8. The reader will find in the above catalogue all the valuations of Frieries, that occur in Lib. Reg. or in the following work: and after the name of each place, are added the initials of the order to which it belonged.

[a] Dugdale: from whom are taken all the valuations of Frieries omitted in Lib. Reg. except where other authority is quoted for them.

[b] This is ſaid in the Index to the laſt edition to have been a houſe of Auſtin *Canons*, but it certainly originally conſiſted of Auſtin *Friers*, and the term "confratrem" uſed by the viſitors *temp. Hen.* 8. ſeems more applicable to the latter than the former: our author's expreſſion that "it continued till the diſſolution a priory of the Auſtin order" is ambiguous.

[c] The valuation of this priory being omitted in Lib. Reg. it is impoſſible to decide whether Speed or Dugdale has been moſt accurate; one of them certainly miſtook the firſt figure, Speed's valor being 60*l.* 13*s.* *ob.* and Dugdale's 30*l.* 13*s.* *ob.*

[d e f] It is not ſaid whence this valuation was taken.

[g] I hope this eſtimate of the annual revenues of the Regulars at the time of the diſſolution will be found as accurate, as the materials from whence it was made will admit.—The reader, who chooſes to ſubmit to the labor, has it in his power to detect any error I may have inadvertently fallen into.—He will ſee at the end of the preceding catalogue of Greater Monaſteries a ſimilar computation by the worthy editor of the former edition: in which the number of houſes exceeds mine by 5. which I attribute to my having ranked amongſt the hoſpitals ſome houſes which from their being under the direction of Regulars, he conſidered as monaſteries.—Notwithſtanding my catalogue contains fewer houſes, yet I make the total of their annual revenues greater than he has done:—the numerous variations in the valuations will account for this difference.

[h] Biſhop Burnet has ſuppoſed this not to have been more than the tenth part of the real value:—a very improbable ſuppoſition, the king was deſpotic,—the miniſter vigilant,—the regular clergy no longer popular,—the commiſſioners who ſurveyed their eſtates, chiefly laymen;—the returns they made, approached in my opinion much nearer their real annual worth. If they were favored, and ſome degree of favor will always be ſhewn on theſe occaſions, it was done with more caution: and I ſhould conjecture that upon an average they were rated at not leſs than two thirds of their real income. I ground this conjecture on the ſubſequent ſurveys that were made of the poſſeſſions of ſome of theſe houſes, after they were come into the king's hands, which in no inſtance exceed the former in a higher proportion. See Preface to this Edition.

[i] See preface, p. xxii.

[k] Having gone through all the Regular orders, I thought it would be acceptable to the reader, if I added the valuations of the Biſhopricks, Cathedral churches, Colleges and Hoſpitals: none of the old valuations of the Biſhopricks are inſerted in the printed edition of Lib. Reg.

[l] This is the preſent valuation, the old one is ſaid to be loſt.

[m] There is no valuation of this biſhoprick in the Notitia, the above is taken from the Engliſh Abridgement of the Monaſtic. p. 12.

	Worceſter -	†	1049	17	3
	St. Davids -	†	426	2	1
	St. Aſaphs -	†	187	11	6
	Bangor -	†	131	16	4
	Llandaffe -	†	154	14	2
	York -	†	2035	3	7
	Carliſle -	†	531	4	11
	Durham -	†	2821	1	5

COLLEGES, &c[n].

Bedf.	Bigleſwade[o] -	†	7	0	0
	Eaton[p] -	†	7	15	1
	Northwell -	*	61	5	8¼
Berks.	Shotteſbrooke -	-	33	18	8
	Wallingford -	*	146	7	0¾
	Windſor[q] -	*	1396	7	1¼
Bucks.	Eaton[r] -	*	996	12	0¼
Camb.	Catharine-hall -	-	39	2	7¼
	Chriſt coll. -	-	190	10	10½
	Clare-hall -	-	84	13	10
	Corpus Chriſti coll.	-	83	16	8
	Gonvile coll. -	-	99	6	9¾
	Jeſus coll. -	-	87	18	3
	St. John's coll. -	*	507	12	11¾
	King's hall -	*	211	12	8½
	King's coll[s]. -	*	851	7	0
	Michael-houſe -	-	124	15	6
	Pembroke-hall -	-	153	17	9
	St. Peter's coll.	-	125	7	0¼
	Queen's coll. -	*	230	15	3
	Trinity-hall -	-	72	0	10
Cheſh.	Bunbury -	-	48	2	8
	Cheſter, St. John[t]	†	27	7	4
Cornw.	St. Burien[u] -	†	48	12	1
	St. Karentoc -	-	89	15	8
	Penryn -	-	205	10	6
Cumberl.	Grayſtoke[x] -	†	40	7	8
	Kirk Oſwald -	*	27	8	0
Derb.	Derby -	-	38	14	0
Devon.	Chulmeleigh[y] -	†	4	8	4
	Crediton -	*	140	13	5
	Exeter, dean and chapter	*	1179	12	11
	vicars choral	*	205	0	0
	Ottery -	-	303	2	9
	Slapton[z] -	-	63	6	2
Dorſet.	Wilcheſwood[a] -	†	12	16	4
	Wimburn[b] -	‖	131	14	0
Durham.	Biſhops Aukland	-	100	7	2
	Derlington -	-	36	8	4
	Langceſtre -	†	49	3	4
	Norton -	-	34	13	4
	Staindrop -	-	126	5	10
Eſſex.	Halſted -	*	23	16	5
	Plecy -	-	139	3	10
Gloceſt.	Weſtbury -	-	232	14	0¾
Hamp.	Wincheſter, St. Eliz.	*	112	17	4½
	Wykehams	-	628	13	6
Heref.	Hereford, dean and chapt.	*	426	17	2¼
Kent.	Cobham -	*	128	2	1
	Maidſtone -	-	159	7	10
	Wengham[c] -	*	203	3	1
	Wye -	*	125	15	4½
Lanc.	Mancheſter -	-	213	10	11
Leiceſt.	Leiceſter, St. Mary	-	23	12	11
	Newark	-	595	7	4
	Nouſely -	†	6	13	4
Lincoln.	Lincoln, dean & chapter	*	575	7	2¾
	Tateſhale -	*	348	5	10¾
Middl.	London, St. Paul's[d]	†	725	7	10¼
	Guildhall[e] -	-	13	16	8
	Poultney[f] -	-	79	17	10
	Whitingdons -	†	20	1	8
	Weſtminſter St. Stephens[g]	*	458	4	10¾
Norf.	Attilburgh -	*	21	16	4
	Heringby -	*	23	6	0
	Newbridge[h] -	†	3	7	6
	Norwich Chapel-field[i]	†	86	16	0¼
	Ruſhworth -	-	85	15	0¼
	Thetford[k] -	†	5	9	7
	Thomeſton -	*	52	10	7½
Northampt.	Fodringhey -	*	419	11	10¾
	Higham Ferrers	-	156	2	7½
	Irtelingburgh -	-	64	12	10½
	Northampton -	†	1	19	4
Nottingh.	Bingham -	†	4	11	0
	Clifton -	-	20	2	6
	Rodyngton[l] -	†	30	0	0
	Sibthorp[m] -	-	25	18	8
	Southwell[n] -	*	39	5	10
Oxf.	Banbury -	*	48	6	0¼
	Oxf. Chriſt Church[o]	†	455	13	10
	All Souls	†	392	2	3
	Baliol -	†	74	3	4
	Braſen-noſe	†	113	9	2
	Corpus Chriſti	†	382	8	9
	Exeter -	†	81	9	0
	Lincoln -	†	101	8	10
	Magdalen	†	1076	5	2
	Merton -	†	354	2	6
	New Coll.	†	487	7	8
	Oriel -	†	182	8	6
	Queen's -	†	302	2	10
	Univerſity	†	78	14	7
Rutl.	Manton[p] -	†	22	18	6
	Okeham[q] -	-	12	12	11
Shrop.	Battaylfield -	-	54	1	10

[n] The valuations of the collegiate churches convey very little information:—the members were taxed ſeparately; and what we have publiſhed by Dugdale, Speed, and the Editor of the Lib. Reg. is in ſome caſes, the valuation of the common revenues, in others of the deanry or provoſtſhip.

[o] Speed.

[p] Dugdale.

[q] The valuation in note [e] nearly agrees with this.

[r] 886*l.* in the following work, but no authority is quoted.

[s] 751*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* Ibid.

[t] This was their common revenues, ſee note [y].

[u] When any of theſe colleges are ſaid to be omitted in Lib. Reg. I would be underſtood to mean that they are not mentioned with the other religious foundations:—the endowments of many of them conſiſted in impropriated churches,—or ſometimes in diſtinct portions in the ſame church:—in which caſes the valuations of ſuch churches may perhaps ſometimes be found amongſt the pariſhes, eſpecially where the foundation ſtill ſubſiſts and the churches remain in charge.

[x] Mſ. Sancroft.

[y] See above note [u].

[z] No valuation of this college in the following work.

[a] Hutchin's Dorſetſhire.

[b] For this valuation our accurate author quotes Rot. in Offic. Primit. In Mr. Bacon it is 763*l.* 10*s.* 3*d q.* which is ſo different from the above, and ſo much exceeds the uſual proportion of ſuch endowments (this college had only a dean and four prebendaries) that I ſuſpect there muſt be an error.

[c] This valuation is made from the particular eſtimate of their poſſeſſions and the repriſes, given by Mr. Bacon in his edition of the Liber Regis; the only inſtance in which he has given any detail of the kind.

[d] Mſ. in Offic. Primit.

[e] So alſo mſ. Sancroft cited in note [u].

[f] So alſo note [h].

[g] Dugdale has 1085*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.* which probably was the clear value of their whole revenues, and the ſum in Lib. Reg. the common revenue after the appropriated ſtipends of the dean and prebendaries were deducted.

[h] This was firſt a chantry and leperhouſe, then a priory of Friers Heremites, and at length dwindled into a Free-chapel.

[i] Mſ. valor.

[k] Dugdale.

[l] Mſ. in Offic. Primit.

[m] This is ſaid in Lib. Reg. to be the valuation of the deanry.

[n] This was their common revenue: their whole revenues were valued at 516*l.* 1*s.* 6*d. q.* as given in the following work from mſ in Offic. Primit.

[o] Mſ. in Offic. Primit. cited in note [h]. None of the valuations of the colleges in Oxford are inſerted in Mr. Bacon's edition of Liber Regis.

[p] So valued 2 *Ed.* 6.

[q] This occurs twice in Lib. Reg. and, though evidently the ſame valuation, the ſums vary, it being in the ſecond place 12*l.* 13*s.* 1*d. ob.* of ſuch variations there are two or three other inſtances: which give no favorable idea of the accuracy of the compiler: and *quære* whether many of the variations in the different valors of Dugdale, Stevens, &c. may not have ariſen from ſome of them being copies of the Original Rolls or Surveys, and others of the Liber Regis.

Bridgenorth

	Bridgenorth [r] -	-	63	6	8
	Ponſbury -	†	40	17	3
	Shrewſbury, St. Chadds	-	14	14	4
	St. Maries [s]	†	13	1	8
	Tonge -	-	22	8	1
Somerſet.	Wells, dean and chapter	-	729	3	4
	Mountery coll.	-	11	18	8
	Vicars coll. [t]	†	72	10	9½
Briſtol.	Calendaries -	-	10	18	8
Staff.	Gnouſhall [u] -	†	47	6	8
	Litchfield, dean & chapter	†	275	13	2
	vicars	†	173	18	1
	choriſters	†	25	12	6½
	Penkridge [x] -	†	106	15	0
	Stafford [y] -	-	35	13	10
	Tamworth [z] -	†	61	14	4
	Tetenhall [a] -	†	23	0	5
	Wolverhampton [b]	†	66	0	0
Suff.	Denſton -	*	22	8	7
	Metingham -	-	202	7	5½
	Stoke -	*	324	4	1¼
	Sudbury - -		122	18	3
	Wingfield -	-	69	14	5
Surr.	Lingfield -	-	75	0	0
Suſſ.	Arundell [c] -	†	168	0	7½
	Chicheſter, dean and ch.	-	310	14	6½
	vicars	†	31	12	6
	Haſtings [d] -	‖	61	13	5
	Malling [e] -	‖	104	17	11½
Warw.	Aſtley -	-	39	10	6
	Bablake in Coventre [f]	-	45	6	8
	Knoll -	-	18	5	6
	Stratford -	*	123	11	9
	Warwick -	-	247	13	0½
Wilts.	Heightredſbury [g]	†	38	7	6
	Saliſbury, dean & chapt. [h]	*	601	12	1
	St. Edmunds	-	94	5	0
	Vaux coll.	-	78	1	8½
	Vicars coll.	-	236	11	8
	Choriſters	-	35	17	8½
York.	Aulcaſter -	-	27	13	4
	Beverley [i] -	†	597	18	9½
	Hemingburgh	†	84	11	0
	Howden [k] -	†	63	18	4
	Layſingby [l] -	†	9	6	8
	Pontefract, Knolles	*	182	14	7
	Rippon [m] -	†	445	15	9
	Roderham -	*	58	12	0
	Sutton -	*	13	18	9
	York, dean and chapter [n]	†	747	13	1
	vicars choral [o]	†	136	5	5
	St. Sepulchres	-	138	19	2½
	St. Williams [p]	†	22	12	8
Angleſey.	Holy-Head -	†	24	0	0
Caermarth.	Abergwily -	-	42	0	0
Cardigan.	Llandewi-brevi	-	38	11	0
Glamorg.	Llandaff, chapter	†	87	12	11
Pembr.	St. Davids, chapter	†	193	14	10
	coll [q].		106	3	6

HOSPITALS [r].

Bedf.	Bedford, St. Johns	†	21	0	8
	St. Leonards	†	16	6	8¼
Berks.	Wallingford -	-	6	0	0
Bucks.	Newport -	-	6	6	8
	Wycomb -	†	7	15	3
Camb.	Ely -	-	25	5	3¾
Cheſh.	Cheſter, St. John	*	13	7	11
Cornw.	Helſton -	-	12	16	4
Derb.	Spittle on the Street	-	2	0	0
Devon.	Exeter, St. Johns	-	102	12	9
Dorſet.	Athelington -	†	7	8	4
	Bridport pr [s]. -	†	6	0	0
	hoſp. -	-	8	6	1
	Lyme [t] -	†	1	18	11
	Winburn [t] -	†	1	9	8
Durham.	Bernard's Caſtle	*	5	9	4½
	Gateſhead -	-	6	2	4
	Gretham -	-	97	6	3½
	Kypier -	-	167	2	11
	Shirburn -	-	135	7	0
Eſſex.	Berking *or* Ilford	†	16	13	4
	Colcheſter -	-	11	0	0
	Newport -	*	23	10	8¼
Gloceſt.	St. Bartholomew	*	25	8	8
	Stow [u] -	*	6	13	4
Hamp.	Portſmouth -	-	33	19	5½
	Wincheſter, St. Croſs	-	84	4	2
	St. Mary M.		16	16	2½
Heref.	Ledbury -	-	22	5	0
Herts.	Clothale -	†	4	2	8
	Rowheiny -	†	13	10	9
	Royſton -	*	5	6	10½
Huntingd.	Huntingdon, St. Johns	-	6	7	8
Kent.	Canterb. Eaſtbridge	-	23	18	9¾
	St. Johns	-	91	16	8½
	St. Lawrence	-	31	7	10
	St. Margarets	*	10	13	8½

[r] This is the ſum of the valuations of the deanry and two prebends, ſee note [w].

[s] Dugdale.

[t] Sancroft's mſ. valor.

[u] Sum of the valuations of the four prebends ex rec. in Offic. Primit.

[x] Sancroft's mſ valor.

[y] This was the valuation of the deanry, the prebends were eſtimated together at 38*l.*

[z] From the particular valuations of the deanry, prebends and common revenue in this book.

[a] Viz. Deanry 1*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* four prebendaries 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

[b] Sum of the valuations of the deanry and prebends as given in this book from Sancroft's mſ. valor, that of their common revenue is wanting: but the whole poſſeſſions of this college, when regranted 1 *Mariæ*, were valued at 113*l.* 13*s.* 0*d. q.*

[c] Rec. in Offic. Primit.

[d] Sum of the valuations of the deanry and prebends: in Lib. Reg. there is only the valuation of the deanry, rated at 20*l.* and leaſed to the earl of Wilts.

[e] Sum of the valuations, &c. The Liber Regis has only the deanry rated at * 45*l.* 12*s.* 5*d. ob. q.*

[f] I ſhould conjecture this to be, as uſual, the valuation either of the maſterſhip or common revenue, for 37 *Hen.* 8. the poſſeſſions of this college were eſtimated at 111*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*

[g] Sum of the valuations of the prebends.

[h] "Keepers of the Fabrick" 76*l.* 16*s.* 10*d. ob.* Lib. Reg.

[i] From the particulars given in this book, where (it may be obſerved) there is no valuation of their common revenues, which probably were not inconſiderable.

[k] Sum of the clear values of the prebends.

[l] Stevens.

[m] Sum of the particulars given in this book; but I ſuſpect there is an error in the valuation of Anwyke prebend ſaid to be rated at 22*l.* *quære* whether it ſhould not be 22*l.*

[n] Dean and reſidentiaries.

[o] The next year at 192*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* and '37 *Hen.* 8. at 255*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* which ſo much exceeds the firſt valuation, that I conjecture the ſtated ſtipends were deducted in the firſt ſurvey and included in the laſt.

[p] 27 *Hen.* 8.

[q] The imperfect ſtate of theſe valuations will, I hope, be a ſufficient reaſon for not giving the ſum total: (which falls ſomewhat ſhort of 30,000*l. per annum:*) but when we conſider that of the cathedral churches and of many of the reſt we have only the eſtimate of the common revenues, and that of the numerous chantries then ſubſiſting we have no eſtimate at all, we may conclude that the ſecular clergy, though inferior to the Regulars in opulence, poſſeſſed at the reformation a very conſiderable income.

[r] The valuations of the hoſpitals are as imperfect as thoſe of the colleges: being frequently only the eſtimate of their common revenues after the ſtipends of the maſter, &c. were deducted. It may alſo be obſerved, that many of theſe hoſpitals had a free chapel annexed, and it is probable that at their firſt inſtitution, the oblations in theſe chapels were applied to the ſupport of the charity.

[s] I have placed this houſe here, as its order is not aſcertained by Mr. Hutchins, the only author who has mentioned it: on his authority it has been inſerted in this edition, though it might perhaps be only a free chapel. Its different ſituation and different valor prevent me from ſuppoſing it the ſame as the hoſpital.

[t t] Mr. Hutchins from the Chantry Roll.

[u] This differs ſo much from the other valuations, that it can no otherwiſe be reconciled with them than by ſuppoſing that the ſum in Dugdale (25*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*) is the amount of the whole revenues, and the valor in Lib. Reg. that of the ſurplus or common revenue after the ſtipends of the chaplain and paupers were deducted.

[x] A. D. 1562.

	Dover, Godſhouſe	*	159	18	6¾
	Herbaldoun -	*	109	6	2
	Sandwich, St. Bart.	†	2	0	0
	Strode -	*	52	19	10½
	Tanington -	*	32	2	1¾
Leiceſt.	Burton Lazars	-	265	10	2½
	Donington -	-	3	13	4
	Leiceſter, St. Urſula	-	8	0	0
	Lutterworth -	-	26	9	5
Lincoln.	Boſton [y] -	-	24	0	0
	Stanford -	-	18	16	0¾
Middl.	London, St. Anth [z].	†	55	6	8
	St. Bartholomews	*	305	6	5
	St. Katharines -	-	315	14	2
	St. Mary Spittle [a]	-	504	12	11½
	Savoy -	*	529	15	7¾
	St. Thomas of Acon [b]	-	277	3	6
Norf.	Lynne, St. Johns	-	7	6	11
	Norwich, St. Giles	-	90	12	0
	Hildebronds	-	0	14	2
	Magdalen [c]	†	10	0	0
	Thetford, Magd.	-	1	13	6½
	Yarmouth [d] -	-	4	13	4
Northampt.	St. Dewes -	*	24	6	0
	Northampton, St. Johns [e]		57	19	6¾
	St. Leon.		10	0	0
Northumb.	Elleſhaugh -	-	0	13	4
	Newcaſtle, St. Cath.	-	8	0	1
	St. Mary	-	26	13	4
	St. Mary M.	*	9	11	5½
Nottingh.	Blyth -	*	8	14	2
	Nottingh. St. Johns	-	4	13	4
	Plumtres	*	11	1	0½
Oxf.	Banbury [f] -	-	15	1	10
	Burford -	-	13	6	6
	Ewelme -	-	20	0	0
Shrop.	Bridgenorth -	-	4	0	0
	Ludlow -	-	13	3	3
	Shrewſbury, St. Johns [g]	†	4	10	4
Somerſet.	Bath, St. Johns	*	22	16	9½
	Bridgewater, St. Johns	-	120	19	1½
	Wells, St. Johns	-	40	0	2¾
Briſtol.	St. Mary Magd [h].	-	21	11	3
	St. Catharines -	-	21	15	8
	Gaunts -	-	112	9	9
	St. Johns -	*	51	10	4¼
Staff.	Lichfield, St. Johns	-	8	15	0
	Stafford. St. Leon [i].	†	4	12	4
	Tamworth -	-	3	6	8
Suff.	Bury, St. Nic. -	†	6	19	11
	St. Peters	†	10	18	11½
Surr.	Southwark, St. Tho [k].	*	266	17	11
Suſſ.	Arundel -	*	23	0	11½
	Bramber - -	-	1	0	0
	Chicheſter, St. James	-	4	3	9
	St. Maries [l]	†	35	6	3
	Shoreham -	-	1	6	8
Warw.	Bermingham -	†	8	5	3
	Coventre, St. Johns	*	83	3	2
	Warwick, St. Johns [m]	-	19	3	9
	St. Michaels	-	10	1	8
Weſtmorl.	Kirkby -	*	6	4	4½
Wilts.	Caln -	-	2	2	8
	Cricklade [n] -	†	4	10	7½
	Heightredſbury	-	38	4	7
	Marlcburgh, St. Johns	-	6	18	4
	Saliſbury [o] -	-	25	2	2
	Wilton, St. Giles	-	5	13	4
	St. Johns	-	14	13	10½
Worceſt.	Droitwich [p] -	†	21	11	8
	Worceſter, St. Oſwalds	-	13	14	4
	St. Wolſtans	-	63	18	10
York.	N. Allerton -	-	56	2	2
	Bawtre -	-	6	6	8
	Beverley, St. Giles	†	8	0	0
	St. Nic [q].	*	5	0	10
	Hedon -	-	11	18	4
	Killingwoldgrove	†	12	3	4
	Kingſton, Poles	-	10	0	0
	Newton -	-	21	0	2
	Richmond, St. Nic.	-	10	0	0
	Rippon, St. Johns	*	10	14	4½
	Magd.	*	24	0	7½
	Sprotburgh [r] -	†	9	13	11
	Welle -	-	20	17	11
	York, Boutham	-	11	6	8
	Boutham	-	9	6	8
	Foſſgate	-	6	13	4
	St. Nicholas	-	29	1	4
	St. Peters	-	362	11	1½
Glamorg.	Swainſey [s] -	†	20	0	0
Pembr.	Pembroke -	-	1	6	8
	Tenbigh -	-	2	0	0

[y] There is no valuation of this hoſpital in the following work.

[z] So valued 35 Hen. 8. but *quære* whether its revenues are not included in the valuation of Windſor college, to whom the patronage of this hoſpital belonged.

[a] So alſo in note [k], Dugdale has only 478*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

[b] So alſo note [d].

[c] 26 Hen. 8.

[d] The valuation of this hoſpital is not given in this book.

[e] This agrees with Sancroft's mſ. valor (note [n]) where the clear revenues of this houſe are rated at 82*l.* 6*s.* 2*d. q.* out of which was appropriated 24*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and the remainder is the ſum in Lib. Reg.

[f] It occurs a ſecond time in Lib. Reg. and is there valued at 15*l.* 10*s.* 10*d. ob.*

[g] Mſ. in Offic. Primit.

[h] Dugdale aſſigns this valuation to the Nunnery dedicated to the ſame ſaint, which was ſo reduced *temp. Hen.* 6. as to conſiſt only of three nuns: but in Lib. Reg. it is given as the valuation of the hoſpital.

[i] Rec. in Offic. Primit.

[k] This is nearly Dugdale's valuation, as note [y]. A different valuation is given in the text (viz. 309*l.* 1*s* 11*d.*) ſaid to be taken from mſ. valor. in Offic. Primit. *quære* whether they be not both from the ſame ſurvey, the latter the whole of the clear revenue, and that in Lib. Reg. the remainder after the deduction of the maſter's ſtipend, &c.

[l] Rec. in Offic. Primit. 11*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. ob.* Dugdale.

[m] So alſo in note [n].

[n] Dugdale.

[o] But in an other place in Lib. Reg. 25*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.*

[p] So valued *temp. Ed.* 6.

[q] 5*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* in the whole and 6*s.* 6*d.* clearly: but the learned author has not told us, from whence he took this valuation.

[r] Certified value 37 *Hen.* 8.

[s] Dugdale.

ERRATA.

Benedictine Monks, Hereford	*for*	212	3	3	*read*	121	3	3
Lemſter -		122	12	0		212	12	0

NOTITIA MONASTICA;

OR AN

ACCOUNT

OF ALL THE

ABBIES, PRIORIES, and HOUSES of FRIERS,

FORMERLY IN

ENGLAND and *WALES.*

BEDFORDSHIRE.

I. BEDFORD, *olim* Bedanford.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here ſeems to have been a monaſtery pretty early in the Saxon times [a]. But who was founder, to what ſaint it was dedicated, or when and by whom it was deſtroyed, I have not yet met with any account.

2. CANONS. Before the conqueſt alſo there was a college of prebendaries in the church of St. Paul [b] here, who were changed [c] into Regular canons by Roiſe, wife of Pain Beauchamp, *temp. Hen.* 2. and by their ſon Symon de Beauchamp removed almoſt a mile down the river to a place afterward called Newenham [d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. 238, 239. quædam de fundatione et tranſlatione canonicorum ex Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 12. edit. Hearn. ex Itin. vol. i. p. 111. edit. Hearn.
Lelandi Itin. vol. v. p. 124. vol. viii. p. 28.
Hiſt. Elienſis lib. ii. in capit. de Fordham. edit. Gale, p. 481.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 390. de Sartebroc tent. de honore Boloniæ pro 1. milite.

3. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. A priory, or hoſpital, in the ſouth part of the town, built and endowed by ſome townſman [e], as early as king Edward 2d's reign, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. It had, 26 *Hen.* 8. an yearly income of 21*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. Speed, and ſtill continues; conſiſting of a maſter, who is rector of the pariſh church of St. John adjoining, and ten poor men; the patronage is in the mayor, aldermen, bailiffs, and common council of Bedford.

Vide a particular of the hoſpital of St. John in the town of Bedford, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiber.* E. viii. 71.
Leland Itin. vol. i. p. 113. vol. v. p. 109. vol. viii. p. 28.

[a] Chron. Saxon. in anno 270. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 81, out of a mſ. in Merton college library, mentions the monaſtery of Bedanford near the river Ouze, as the place, where the body of St. Ethelbert was preſerved, tho' moſt of our other hiſtorians and writers of ſaints lives (ſee Capgrave in vita S. Ethelberti, Lelandi Coll. i. 210. ii. 331) with more probability report that holy king to have been enſhrined at Hereford. And that paſſage is the more to be ſuſpected, becauſe 'tis omitted in the Saxon account of the burial places of our Engliſh ſaints, publiſhed, with the notes of the late learned Dr. Hopkins, in both editions of Dr. Hickes's Saxon Grammar, which for the moſt part agrees with that Merton mſ. Perhaps Ethelbert's name is there put for king Offa's, who was buried here at Bedford (ſee Matth. Weſtm. in an. 797. and Matth. Paris in vita Offæ ii. p. 987.) and this monaſtery was the church at Bedford, for which he deſigned the ſeveral donations mentioned Spelm. Conc. t. i. p. 319.

[b] Not the preſent church of that name, but an old church near the caſtle, pulled down, *temp. R. Joannis*, in order to enlarge the fortifications: See Matth. Paris in an. 1224. and Mon. Angl. ii. 240.

[c] That the Seculars were here A.D. 1164. ſee Matth. Paris, p. 85. of Phil. Broc, canon of Bedford being then deprived of his prebend.

[d] Yet there ſeem to have been ſome religious here as late as A. D. 1240. For in that year the cuſtos Sancti Pauli Bedford is named one of the pope's ſubdelegates in a cauſe between the canons of Oſney and the rector of Bix. Regiſtr. Oſney, f. 134.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 113. vol. v. p. 109. The traditionary account is, that this houſe was founded, A. D. 980. by one Rob. de Paris, who was the firſt maſter. It ſtood on the right hand at the ſouth entrance of the town.

In bibl. Harleiana mſ. 2101. f. 240. abſtracts of old deeds relating to this priory.
MS. Cole vol. xxxi. p. 88.
In bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. Dd. x. 28. f. 79. regulam fratrum hoſpitalis S. Joannis Bedford.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . .
Pat. 2 vel. 6 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 23. pro confirmatione privilegiorum prioratus S. Joan. Bapt. in Bedford, eis conceſſ. per regem Ed. 2.
Pat. 7. Ed 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro priore S. Joan.

4. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. Before 30 *Ed.* 1. was founded by ſome townſman [f], in the ſouth part of the town, an hoſpital, dedicated to St. Leonard, in which were ſix chaplains; the revenues of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. q.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide in Rileii placit. parliament. p. 603. petit. pro licentia perquirendi redditus.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 113. vol. v. p. 109. vol. viii. p. 28.
In bibl. pub. Acad. Cantab. mſ. Dd. x. 28. f. 82. ordinationem hoſpitalis S. Leonardi extra Bedford.
Pat. 29. Ed. 1. m. . . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 2. Ed. 2. m. 15. pro via per medium hoſpitalis claudenda: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 3. Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1 m. . Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro tenementis in Bedford, Harwedon, Elneſtow, Kerdington, Weſt Hamſted, et Cotes.

5. GREY FRIERS. A houſe of Franciſcan friers, in the north-weſt [g] part of the town, founded by Mabilia [h] de Pateſhull, lady of Bletneſhoe, who lies here buried, before 4 *Ed.* 2. It was valued at 3*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* Dugd. 5*l.* Speed [i]; and granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Goſtwyke.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 110.
Collectanea Anglō-minoritica, vol. ii. p. 27.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.
Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17 pro Boſomes Place et Curriefcroft.

II. BIGLESWADE.

COLLEGE *or* CHANTRY. A college, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, valued at 7*l. per ann.* is ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been founded in the church of St. Andrew here; but 'tis more probable, that here was only a chantry belonging to the gild of that name. So Mon. i. p. 1038.

De gilda five fratern. apud Biglefwade, vide Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4.

III. BISSEMEDE *or* Buſhmead.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons founded by Hugh, ſon of Oliver Beauchamp, [*temp. Hen.* 2 [k].] and dedicated to St. Mary. Its annual revenue at the ſuppreſſion was 71*l.* 13*s.* 9*d. ob.* Dugd. 81*l.* 13*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed: The houſe, and good part of the poſſeſſions, came by exchange to Sir Will. Gaſcoign, 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 157. cartam Hugonis de Bello Campo de fundatione, ex autogr. penes Ed. dom. Vaux: p. 158. Confirmationem Rogeri de Bello Campo, fratris Hugonis: Aliam cartam Hugonis de Bello Campo: p. 159. Aliam cartam dicti Hugonis, pro decimis parci ſui de Etune: Cartam Iſabellæ Pauncefoot pro manerio de Blayſworth: Confirmationem dicti manerii per dominas de Stockton: p. 160. Bullam P. Gregorii.
In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 97. an account (from the Cotton mſ. Otho D. iii.) of William de Hurſt's granting the manor of Caldecote [Hertf] to the prior and convent of Byſhemead, and their releaſing it to the abby of St. Albans.
Lelandi Collect. vol. 1. p. 71.
In biblioth. Harleiana mſ. 1885. f. 117. cartam Ricardi de Lega de terra in Bedeford [l].
In bibl. Cotton *Auguſtus* ii. f. 111. bullam Gregorii papæ confirm. privilegia hujus prioratus.
Regiſtrum penes Arth. Trevor arm. Interioris Templi ſocium, 1640.
Regiſtrum, cartas, &c. penes . . . . Geary de Biſſemede.
Plac. apud Huntingd. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Blayſworth.
Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Ed. 3 quo war. rot. 39 d. pro libert. in Eton, &c. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 45 vel 46.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . .
Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . .

IV. CALDWELL, *or* Cawdwell [m], *near* Bedford [n].

AUSTIN CANONS. Robert, the ſon of William of Houghton, firſt ſet apart this place for the religious brethren of the order of the Holy Croſs in the reign of K. John [o], to the honor of the bleſſed

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 113. It ſtood at the right hand of the ſouth entrance of the town, a little higher than St. John's, and a little aſide; and was granted by the townſmen to Sir Reginald Bray. Ibid. vol. v. p. 109.
[g] North-eſte, Leland,
[h] Margaret, Speed.
[i] Stevens, vol. i. p. 23. makes pounds of theſe ſhillings, and ſaith, "Dominus fratrum minorum Bedford. Summa inde 100*l.* "ſumma clara 70*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*"
[k] So Dugdale, Bar. i. 225. Mr. Speed ſaith *temp. Will. Conq.* miſtaking probably the founder for the great Hugo de Bello Campo, who came over with the Conqueror.
[l] Extat inter excerpta ex cartulario de Dunſtaple ad finem chronici ejuſdem cœnobii a cl. Hearne edita. p. 705. ubi pro *Bedeford* legitur *Bereford.*
[m] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 112.
[n] Rymer's Fœdera, &c. vol. xiv. p. 501. It is within a quarter of a mile of Bedford, toward the ſouth-weſt, "a little lower than it upon Uſe ripa citeriori." Leland.
[o] It occurs in anno 6 conſecr. Hugonis Welles epiſc. Linc. ſc. A. D. 1214. Collect. M. Hutton ex rotulis ejuſd. in reg. Linc. See Madox's Form. Angl. p. 423. Mr. Burton or Mr. Speed makes this houſe to have been begun A. D. 1152. 18. *Steph.* and cite Leland for it, in whoſe works that date doth not now appear.

IV. BEDFORDSHIRE.

bleſſed Virgin Mary. But ſome time before the diſſolution it was a priory of about eight Auſtin canons, dedicated to St. John the Baptiſt, and alſo to St. John the Evangeliſt; and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 109*l.* 8*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. 148*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 257. clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. direct. eſcætori, de fundatione et advocatione hujus prioratus: Cart. 57 Hen. 3. n. 9. confirm. donationem loci de Caldwell per Rob. filium Will. de Houton.

Year-books, 9 Hen. 6. Mich. 1.

——— 34 Hen. 6. Paſch. 7.

Newcourt's Repertor. vol. ii. p. 602. and Morants Eſſex vol. i. p. 393. of the advowſon of Tolleſhunt-Major in Eſſex.

Lelandi Collect vol. 1. p. 73. vol. iii. p. 12. ejuſdem Itin. vol. 1. p. 112. vol. viii. p. 28.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 15. of two yard lands and a half in Arneſby and the impropriate rectory: p. 290. of lands in Thurmaſton.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide Academiæ Oxon. legata ab Antonio Wood in muſeo Aſhmol.

Fin. Bucks, 29 Hen. 3. n. 55. pro advoc. eccleſiæ de Brocton: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 9.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de terris et advoc. eccl. in Brimpton.

Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de manerio de Colluſden, &c. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de taxatione temporalium: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. de ten. in Middleton, Erneſby, Ocle, Bromham, et Wotton: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Erneſby approprianda: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18 vel 28. pro eccl. de Sondey approprianda.

Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m 2. pro ten. in Carleton, Chelinton, &c. Eſch. Bedford 21 Ed. 4. n. . . .

V. CHICKSAND.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Pain de Beauchamp, and the lady Roais his wife, were, about A. D. 1150[p], co-founders of a priory here for canons and nuns according to the rule of St. Gilbert of Sempringham; which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed at the ſupreſſion with 212*l.* 3*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 230*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. ob.* Speed. It was ſurrendered Oct. 22, 30 *Hen.* 8. by the ſub-prior, ſix monks, and eighteen nuns[q], and its ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to R. Snow.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 450, 451. et in tom. ii. p. 793. cartam Pagani de Bello Campo et uxoris ejus Rohaiſæ comitiſſæ, pro eccleſia et terris in Chickſand, grangia in Hagnes, molendino de Williton, &c. P. 794. confirmationem Willelmi, filii Simonis de Bello Campo: Et Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. licent. quod Joannes Blondel daret manerium de Chickſand.

Lelandi Collect vol. i. p. 73. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 112. vol. viii. p. 28.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 192. of the chapel of Eaſtwick.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 747. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 168. of a manor in Hargrave.

In bibl. Harleiana mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Chikeſonde in dioceſi Londin.

Cartas, &c. penes D. Joannem Oſborn, Bar. de eadem.

Plac. coram R. 26 Hen. 3. rot. 22. pro advoc. capellæ de Eſtwyke: Fin. Bucks 26 Hen. 3. n. 30. de terris in Winchindon: Fin. Bucks 29 Hen. 3. n. 26. pro advoc. eccl. de Lincelade [Bucks:] Plac. apud Bedf. 31 Hen. 3. coronæ, rot. . . de com. paſt. in Camelton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. de ten. in Hartgrave: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. d. de ten. in Stockfield: Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 19 vel 20. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro lib. war. in Chickſand, Hannes, Hoghton, et Maperdeſhale: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. prope fin. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. prope fin. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. in Cantabr. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 4. de maneriis de Meperthefale, Hawengrange, et Wolverton, et de boſcis de Apelbe et Inwode.

Pat. 1. Ed. 3. p. 3. m 22. pro ten. in Camelton et Hanneſs: Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 10 d. et rot. 11 d. pro libert. in Chickſand, Mapertſhale, &c. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7.

Rec. in ſc. 4. Hen. 4. paſch. rot. 39. pro grangia de Chippenham.

VI. DUNSTAPLE.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. Here king Henry 1, toward the latter end[r] of his reign, built and endowed a priory of Black canons to the honor of St. Peter; whoſe poſſeſſions were rated in the valuation, taken a little before the diſſolution, at 344*l.* 13*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 402*l.* 14*s.* 7*d. ob.* Speed[s]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to ſir Leonard Chamberlayne.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 132. hiſtoriam fundationis ex membr. in officio armorum: P. 133. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 27. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. de fundatione: P. 134. cartam Morini de Pine pro terra in Cateby.

Chronicon ſive Annales prioratus de Dunſtaple, cum excerptis e cartulario ejuſdem prioratus, edit. a cl. Tho. Hearne, in 2 vol. 8vo Oxon. 1733. e cod. mſs. Harleyan. 4886, 1885.

Year-books, 11 Hen. 6. Hill. 13.

pear. Leland, Coll. vol. i. p. 73. indeed puts down Simon Baſket (it ſhould be Barſecote) for firſt founder, but he ſeems to have been only patron; for it is expreſly ſaid to be, Ex fundatione anteceſſorum dicti Simonis, clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. Leland in another place, Itin. i. 112. ſaith this was of the foundation of the Beauchamps; and Collect. iii. p. 12. he ſaith it was Ex fundatione Bellimontis.

[p] Mr. Speed places the foundation of this monaſtery, *temp. Will.* 1. and in the firſt edition of this book it was ſaid to be *temp. Hen.* 1. but it could not be ſo early, becauſe the Sempringham order did not begin till K. Stephen's time, and lady Roais could not be married to Pain Beauchamp till after A. D. 1148. when (Mon. Angl. i. 448, 450.) her firſt huſband Mandevil died; and Henry archbiſhop of York is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, who was not conſecrated till A. D. 1147.

[q] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 2. et App. p. 1.

[r] Robert Biſhop of Hereford is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, who was not made biſhop till the year 1131.

[s] Here ſeem to have been a prior and twelve canons: For ſo many ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, Oct. 17, 1534. and ſo many were penſioned at the ſurrender. Vide Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 3. et Append. p. 2.

Lelandi

Lelandi Collect vol. i. p. 83. vol. iii. p. 12 ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 69.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 74. of the church of Ruſhden: p. 562. of the manor of Barwith in Studham.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 67. of the advowſon of the rectory of Cadeby.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 94. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wedon; p. 188 of the ſame at Newbottle: p. 260. of a manor in Cold Higham, and one moiety of the rectory: p. 268. of a moiety of the rectory of Pateſhull impropriated, and the advowſon of the vicarage.

Regiſtrum brevium ſub titulo, De libertatibus allocandis, f. 263. b.

Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 2. The names of ſome priors out of the Regiſters at Lincoln.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 604. f. 21. extracta ex antiqua telligrapho de tenura hominum manerii de Houcton, de conſtructione villæ de Dunſtaple, et de fundatione prioratus: mſ. 6748. f. 4 & 5. cartam Henrici 1.

Chronicon [t] ſive Annales prioratus de Dunſtaplia ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1297. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiber.* A. x. 3. Apographum hujus codicis in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 4886.

In eodem mſ. Cottoniano, n. 10. placita litis inter comitem Warennum mareſcallum domini regis et prioratum de tribus equis quos mareſcallus vendicavit pro honorario, quando novus prior creatus eſt: n. 11. placita aulæ apud Wanburne de clerico mercati infra virgam ejus cum aliis placitis et actis publicis ad eundem prioratum ſpectantibus: n. 18. acta in ſcaccario 15 Ric. 2. de juribus et immunitatibus ejuſdem.

Cartularium hujus prioratus in cuſtodia Mri. Willi. Duncomb, A. D. 1614. non ita pridem penes Joannem Clethero de Walſingham P. in com. Norf. clericum, dein penes V. doctiſſ. Humphridum Wanley, et tandem repoſitum in bibliotheca Harleyana, 1885. Excerpta quædam ex hoc codice extant in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. 39. f. 98.

MS. Dodſworth vol. xxiv. f. 16. cart. 4 Ed. 2.

Regiſtrum cœnobii de Dunſtaple penes . . . . . Parſon, unum ex auditoribus ſcaccarii regii, poſtea penes Jacobum Mickleton de Furnivals Inn, Gen.

Cartam de terris in Cateby conceſſis huic prioratui, ex dono Mauricii de Pinn, mſ. Macro. 12. II. 19.

Cart. 5 Joannis p. 1. m. 17. n. 133. pro placea et gardino, ubi rex Hen. 1. habuit domos in Dunſtaple, m. 24. n. 208. pro dominico de Hocton: n. 209. pro feria apud Dunſtaple: Liberate 5 Joannis m. 13. Cart. 5 Joannis p. 2. n. 15. et. 19.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18, 19. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. 19. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. Bucks 29 Hen. 3. n. 60, 61. pro terris in Stokes. Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. 3. n. 46. pro terris in Stodham et Barworth. Fin. div. com. 46 Hen. 3. n. 4. de reddit. in Stodham, et boſco in Tetero [Hertf.]

Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 18 Ed. 1. rot. 5. de communia paſturæ in Hoghton. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 2. Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15 vel 25. de terris in Barworth [Hertf.] Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 20. pro manerio et burgo de Dunſtaple cum mercato et quatuor culturis terræ circa villam, commun. paſtur. in Hocton, Cadenton, Kemſworth, Totenho, &c. Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro liber. warrena in Hoghton regis, Toternho, Eyton, Stodham, Fletwike, Pullokeſhull, Segenhow et Wadelow [Bedf.] et Bareworth [Hertf.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 21. pro eccleſia de Riſhenden approprianda: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 79. Placit. in com. Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warranto rot. 36. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. de taxatione temporalium: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. de allocatione bonorum ſelonum: Clauſ. 40 Ed. 3. m. 6. [dorſo] de litibus inter priorem et conventum, et communitatem villæ ſuper libertatibus et conſuetudinibus: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. de ten. in Stadham et Flitwyke: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Rec. in ſc. 4 Ric. 2. paſch. rot 11. Pat. 10 Rich. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro quarta parte manerii de Luton: Ibid. m. 29. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. de concordia inter priorem et Burgenſes: Rec. in ſc. 15 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 17. Rec. in ſc. 18 Ric. 2 Trin. rot. 15. Mich. rot. 11. Hill. rot. 18. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro meſſ. in Luton, Todington, Flitwyke et Houghton regis: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 15.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 11. Rec. in ſc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 32. Rec. in ſc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill rot. 2. pro manerio de Rokeſokes.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 16. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13 de eccl. de N. Marſton [Bucks] appropr. et danda capellæ S. Georgii Windſor.

2. HOSPITAL: An hoſpital, or houſe, for poor leprous perſons.

Vide in Chronico de Dunſtaple, p. 682. cartam prioris et conventus de Dunſtaple de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis conceſſa Roberto capellano ad terminum vitæ. Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

3. BLACK FRIERS. Here was a houſe of friers preachers [u] who ſettled in this town about A. D. 1259 [w]. It was valued at 4*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* Speed. 4*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Herbert.

Vide Lelandi Itin. vol. vi. p. 69. Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 22.

VII. EATON.

1. HOSPITAL. In ſome copies of the Lincoln taxation, made 20 *Ed.* 1. there is mention of an hoſpital here [x].

2. COLLEGE or GILD. Mr. Speed mentions a college dedicated to Corpus Chriſti, but 'tis moſt likely that this laſt was only a gild, as in the Monaſticon, i. 1038. to which belonged one or more chantry prieſts. The lands of which are rated at 7*l.* 16*s. per ann.* Speed. 7*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* Dugd.

Vide de gilda et cantaria ibidem, dotatis in Eaton et Wilboldeſton: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 12. Rot. pardon. a 1. ad 6 Ed. 4. m 13.

[t] *Quære*, Whether this Cotton mſ. be the ſame with the Chronicon Dunſtaple, quoted by Mr. Thin at the end of Hollinſhed, and Mr. Stowe in the beginning of the firſt edition of his Survey of London, and archbiſhop Uſher, Hiſt. et Ant. Brit. p. 31. There was alſo Liber Prioratus de Dunſtaple, mentioned by ſir Henry Spelman, Gloſſar. in verbo *Dolæ*, perhaps different from any that I have put down.

[u] Mon. Angl. i. 1038. Speed: Tho' in the mſ. table of ſurrenders they are called Friers Minors, which ſeems to be a miſtake.

[w] Vide Matth. Paris, in anno 1259. edit. Watts. p. 845.

[x] Eton, in dec. Eton. et archid. Bedford, penſio vicarii debita hoſpital. in ead. 11 marc. mſ. Knight.

VIII. BEDFORDSHIRE.

VIII. ELSTOW *olim* Heleneſtow,[y] Elnſtowe, *or* Alneſtowe.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was an abbey of Benedictine nuns, founded, *temp. Will.* 1. by Judith, niece to the conqueror, and wife to Waltheof earl of Huntingdon, to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. Helen. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 284*l.* 12*s.* 11*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 325*l.* 2*s.* 1*d. ob q.* Speed; and here were twenty one nuns[z], beſides the abbeſs, at the diſſolution. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to ſir Humphry Radclyff.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 359. notulam de fundatione ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 41. et 56. P. 360. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 88. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantem eccleſias de Hiche et Waſton, et alias donationes. Ibid. p. 680. pro quatuor virgatis et dim. in Siwell: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 523. conventionem cum Templariis de Dynneſly de capellano inveniendo apud Preſton.

In Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. dioc. Londin. vol. ii. p. 349 and Morant's Eſſex. vol. ii. p. 174. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Inworth.

In Atkin's Glouceſterſhire, p. 693 of the impropriate rectory of Stonehouſe.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 390. of the impropriate rectory of Hiche.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 15. of 10 yard lands in Arneſby: p. 154. of lands and tithes in Knaptoft.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 494. of poſſeſſions in Hockwold: vol. iv. p. 716. of lands in Walpole.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 30. of 20s. yearly out of the rectory of Braunſton: vol. ii. p. 147. of lands in Sywell.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Buckingham, p. 351. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſt Trig.

Regiſtrum brevium ſub titulo Certiorari et pardon. utlagariæ, f. 308.

Ryleii Placita Parliam. in Append. p. 656. ubi petitio burgenſium de Bedford verſus abbatiſſam de Elnſtow de tertio denario redditus villæ de Bedford; 11 Ed. 3.

Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 22. pro advocatione eccleſiæ de Wimundele [Hertf.]

Fin. Oxon. 6. Hen. 3. n. . . . pro advocat. eccleſ. de Godendon: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. de ten. in Aldmanbury.

Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 35. de libertatibus allocandis: Plac. in com. Eſſex 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 34. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Ineworth: Plac. in com. Bedford 15 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. 29. pro libertat. in man. de Maldon: Pat. 32. Ed. 1. m. . .

Fin. Bucks 1 Ed. 2. n. 19. pro terris et boſc. in Mulleſho: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2 m. 26 vel 27. de 10. marc. ann. redd. in Thorp. [Linc.] a priore de Kyne: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Elnſtow appropr. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Elnſtow et Welſhamſted.

Inquiſ. Bedf. 11 Hen. 4. n. 8. de omnibus maneriis, terris, et redditibus ad hanc abbatiam pertinentibus.

IX. FARLE[a].

HOSPITAL. King Henry 2. gave this place to the great foreign hoſpital of Santingfield[b], near Wytſand in Picardy, ſubordinate to which here were a maſter[c], and brethren. This, as part of the poſſeſſions of the alien houſes, was given, 26 *Hen.* 6. to the provoſt and fellows of King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 404. rot. Franc. 1 Hen. 4. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Henrici 2.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 76. pro terra de Farley juxta Letton, Wiperley, tribus hidis in Lutegarſhall, et decem acris foreſtæ ad ædificia ſua facienda, &c.

Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n 32.

Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 39. dorſo, pro libertatibus hoſpitalis de Santingfield in Farley, &c. Cart 5. Ed. 3. n. 84. Eſcaet. Bucks, 21 Ed. 3. n. 99. pro grangia de Lutgerſhall: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro cuſtode hoſpitalis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 10, 11 vel 12.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.

X. De la Grave[d] *or* Grove, *now* GROVEBURY *in the pariſh of* Leighton, *hence ſometimes called the priory of* Leighton-Buſart.

ALIEN PRIORY. King Henry 2. having given, before A. D. 1169. when Nigell biſhop of Ely one of the witneſſes died, this manor in Leighton to the nuns of Fontevralt in Normandy (in lieu of part of a yearly penſion they were to receive out of the exchequer, given them by K. Henry 1.) here was ſettled a convent of foreign monks, the prior whereof was, for the moſt part, procurator-general[e] for all the concerns of that abby in England. It ſuffered the fate of other alien priories, during the wars with France, and after ſeveral grants of it to private perſons for life, it was given, 25 *Hen.* 6. to Eaton college; and, about 20 *Ed.* 4. by John Duke of Suffolk and Elizabeth his wife, to the dean and canons of Windſor, part of whoſe poſſeſſions it ſtill remains.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 975. cart. antiq. pp. n. 32. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. donantis manerium de Lecton, in com. Bedf. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. recitant. et confirmant. donationem avi ſui et aliorum eccleſiæ Fontis Elroldi: Et ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 77. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 5. p. 78. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. licent. Joanni duci Suffolc. concedendi manerium de Grovebury, &c. decano et canon. Windſor.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. 1. p. 78. of lands in Blanford forum, p. 98. in Langton.

[y] Helenſtow in Berkſhire is put for this in Bedfordſhire, in the Monaſticon, i. 359.

[z] There were ſo many penſioned Aug. 26. 1540, (when this abbey was ſurrendered) as in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 3. and Appendix, p. 1. where are alſo the names of ſome abbeſſes.

[a] Near Leighton, as Mon. Angl. ii. 404.

[b] Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. et Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. Mr. Speed mentions an hoſpital of Sanctyngfeld near Wytſand in this county, of the yearly value of 61*l.* 5*s.* 8*d. ob.* probably inſtead of this at Farle; tho' *quære* whether it was of that value?

[c] This maſter is often mentioned, as in Tax. Lincoln. mſ. 20 Ed. 1. Magiſter de Farle habet in Farle in decanat. Dunſtaple, &c. In Prynne, vol. iii. p. 591. Frater Joannes Rokele magiſter hoſpitalis de Farley et Lotegarſhall: Et Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. . Rex ratificat Will. de Wenlock cuſtodem hoſpitalis de Farle, in com. Bedf.

[d] Prior de la Grave often occurs in Tax. Lincoln. and in the Tower records.

[e] Prynne's Papal Uſurp vol. iii. p. 710. 1233.

Rotulos, &c. ad hoc monaſt. ſpectantes in archiv. colleg. Eton, Pixidè P.

Cart. 9 Joannis m. 5.

Placit. de Banco, 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 5. de Langmead in Eilmundſtrel [Gloc.] rot. 6. de commun. paſtur. in Leghton. Ibid. rot. 12. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Maperteſhale: Eſſon. apud Newport-Pannel, 33 Hen. 3. rot. . quod mercatum levatum in Mureſlegh eſt ad nocumentum mercati prioris de Leghton in Leghton: Fin. Bucks 40 Hen. 3. n. 146. pro 2 acris prati ibid.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro fratribus Fontis Elraudi apud Gravam in Lecton.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 2. d.

Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 16. pro libertat. Fontis Elraldi in manerio ſuo de Leighton. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro cantaria ibidem facienda. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. conceſſ. Willielmo Walſh pro vita per abbatiſſam Fontis Elraldi.

Clauſ. 14 Ric. 2. m. 2. conceſſ. Joanni Worſkip ſcutifero regis ad vitam.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 10. vel 11. quod abbatiſſa de Fonte Elr. poſſit concedere hoc manerium in feodo dicto Joanni Worſkip.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 42 vel 43. quod Joannes Phelip miles poſſit perquirere hoc manerium in feodo: Et p. 4. m. 24 vel 25. pro confirmatione hujus manerii dicto Joanni. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro eodem.

Fin. div. com. 25 Hen. 6. n. 45. inter præpoſ. et col. Eton qu. et Willielmum march. et com. Suff. et Aliciam ux. ejus def. de domo, manerio ſive dominio de Grovebury, al. dict. Leighton-Buſard, in com. Bedford, &c. quod cum prædicti marchio et Alicia tenent ad terminum vitæ Aliciæ omnia præmiſſa, reverſionem inde prædictis præpoſito et collegio ex aſſignatione Will. Monford, Will. Peito, et aliorum, qui reverſionem habuerunt ex aſſign. Will. Phelip mil. &c. qui dictum manerium, &c. conceſſerunt Joanni Phelip et dictæ Aliciæ tunc uxori ejus in tallio, qui quidem Joannes Phelip mortuus eſt ſine hærede ex corpore ſuo vel Aliciæ, prædicti marchio et Alicia conceſſerunt præpoſito et collegio reddentibus 200 *l.* per ann. pro vita dictæ Aliciæ.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. Fin. 20 Ed. 4. n. 41. inter dec. et canonic. S. Georgii Windſor qu. et Joannem ducem Suff. et Eliz. ux. def. de dominio de Grovebury, &c. datis canonicis in puram eleemoſinam: Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. de conceſſione collegio de Windſor.

XI. HARWOLDE *or* Harwood.

AUSTIN NUNS. Here was a ſmall priory built, *temp. Steph.* to the honor of St. Peter, firſt both for canons and nuns according to the inſtitution of St. Nicolas of Arrouaſia, but afterward it conſiſted only of a prioreſs and three or four nuns of the order of St. Auſtin[f]. Sampſon le Forte is ſaid to have been the founder[g] of this religious houſe, whoſe lands were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 47 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Speed. But the clear ſum of its yearly value, omitted in the Monaſticon, was[h] 40 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d.* The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Parr; and 2 *Mariæ*, to John Cheney and Richard Duncomb.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 202. cartas Malcolmi regis Scotorum confirm. donationes tempore regis Davidis avi et comitis Henrici patris ſui: Samſonis Fortis confirm. conceſſionem per Rob. de Bloſſevilla de terris in Braweſeld et Harewold: Willelmi regis Scotorum confirm. donationes Samſonis Fortis et Roberti filii Pagani de Breuſe: P. 203, confirmationem R. Joannis de eccl. de Stivinton ex donatione Baldwini de Arda. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. pro eccl. de Chakerſtone approprianda.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 73.

Regiſtrum hujus monaſterii mſ. penes Walterum Clavel Arm. 1709.

Cartas originales, computos, rentalia, &c. penes illuſtriſſ. D. ducem Cantiæ.

Cartam orig. unam et alteram de tenementis in Bedford ad hoc cœnobium ſpectant. penes V. cl. Petrum le Neve Norroy.

In Cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter libros mſ. autoris, p. 103, ordinationem Stephani archiepiſcopi Cantuar. pro tribus marcis annuatim ſolvendis monialibus a vicario eccleſiæ S. Petri de Egethorn, et quietum clameum prioriſſæ et conventus factum archiepiſcopo Cantuar. et ſucceſſoribus de toto jure ſuo in dicta eccleſia de Egethorn, quam habuerunt ex dono Radulfi Morin.

Cart. 7 Joan. m. 1. n. 10. pro eccleſia de Stivinton.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Harewold, Carleton, Wotton, Stacheden, &c. Eſcaet. Bedſ. 17 Ric. 2. n. 85. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de meſſ. et terris in Gilling et Heminford-Abby.

XII. LEIGHTON-BUSART.

CISTERCIAN CELL: Beſides the beforementioned alien priory ſubordinate to Fontevralt, there ſeems to have been in this pariſh a houſe of Ciſtercian monks, cell to Woburn Abby [*temp. Hen.* 2.] See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 975, a. 39. b. 14.

XIII. MELCHBURN *or* Mechelburn.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS. The lady Alice, or Adelize, de Claremonte[i] counteſs of Pembroke (and, as in one place[k], Roger earl of Clare) gave, *temp. Hen.* 1. the manor and church here to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, and ſo here was ſettled a preceptory, which had lands belonging to it valued at 241 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* This houſe was, upon the refounding of this order, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* again made part of the endowment of it, and, 3 *Ed.* 6, was granted to John earl of Bedford.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 507. b. 510. a. 542. a. 546. b. 550. b. 552. a. Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 43.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 2.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 9. pro eccleſia de Melchburn approprianda.

[f] Black nuns, mſ. Gervas Cant.
[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 73.
[h] Mſ. Valor. and Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 23.
[i] Mon. Angl. ii. p. 507. b.
[k] Mon. Angl. ii. 510. a.

XIV. MERGATE *or* Markyate, *now* Market-Street [l].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. In a wood near this place, within the parish of Caddington, was a nunnery [m] of the Benedictine order, dedicated to the Holy Trinity. Ralph the dean, and the chapter of St. Paul's, London, lords of the soil, gave the site and some adjoining lands, A. D. 1145. but the buildings and endowment were chiefly owing to the care and bounty of Geffrey abbat of St. Albans [n]. This priory was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 114*l.* 16*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Dugd. 143*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* Speed, and was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Geo. Ferrers [o].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 350. quædam de constructione et dotatione hujus prioratus, ex vita Gaufredi Abbatis S. Albani XVI. edita ad finem Matth. Paris Hist. necnon capitula 4. de sanctitate, miraculis et actibus Rogeri heremitæ, et Christinæ primæ prioriss de Markyate, et de causis et fundatione domus de Markyate ex cod. Cotton. Claud. E. 4.

Ibid. tom. ii. 872. cartam Radulfi decani et capituli S. Pauli de fundatione A. D. 1145. et confirmationem ejusdem per Alexandrum epifcopum Lincoln.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 83. ejusdem Itin. vol. i. p. 116.

Bp. Kennet's Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden, &c. p. 101. de fundatione terris in Burcester, &c. p. 176. concessionem prioriss et conventus duorum selionum terræ in Hodesham priori et convent. de Burcester, in excambio pro una acra in Nyhenaker, et dimid. acræ in prato vocat. Gilbertsham: Et p. 348.

In Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 563. Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium dioc. Londin. vol. i. p. 132. and Steven's Supplement, vol. i. p. 524. an account of this priory.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1586. of a pension of 100*s.* out of the manor of Stokesby.

In Bridges's Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 477. of lands in Brington: p. 547. of tithes in Buckby.

In Dugdale's Warwickshire [edit. 1656.] of lands in Kinwaldsey and Didington, p. 709. of the church of Bickenhull with the chapel of Kington, p. 714. of the church of Colesnull, p. 734. of Whitaker-Superior, p. 750. Whitacre-Inferior, p. 752. Lea, p. 756. Kingsbury, p. 761, 764.

Abstracts of several charters about the grant of the church of Soncnden, with certain lands near to the Chace there, by Richard and Gilbert, earls of Pembroke, in mss. penes R.V. Cox Macro, n. 12. II. 10. b.

Rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum, cartas, &c. penes Joannem Coppin Arm. de eadem.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hoc cœnobium spectantes, penes Johannem Coker de Burcester in com. Oxon. Gen. 1694.

Fin. War. 3 Joan. n. . . pro advoc. eccl. de Whitacre: Fin. Northampt. 6 Joan. n. . . pro med. dec. eccl. de Bukeby: Plac. apud Westm. 15 Joan. Trin. rot. 10. pro eccl. de Kinsbury [Warr.]

Fin. War. 5 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. . . pro advoc. eccl. de Kington: Fin. War. 15 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. . . . pro terris in Kinwaldsey et Didington: Plac. apud Westm. 26 Hen. 3. pasch. rot. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Lea [War.] Plac. apud Westm. 33 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Kingsbury [War.] Fin. War. 36 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. pro advoc. eccl. de Lea et Kingsbury: Fin. Bucks 56 Hen. 3. n. 140. pro mess. in Welpeley.

Fin. War. 8 Ed. 1. Mich rot. . . pro eccl. de Colesnull: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 4. Plac. apud Cantebr. 27 Ed. 1. querel. rot. 34. de libert. in Gamelgay: Pat 27 Ed. 1. m. . .

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . . Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 8. de mess. et terris in Kingsbury, Kington, et Church-Bikenhull.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . . Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro med. eccl. de Kingsbury, appropr. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. et red. in Stodham et Cadington.

Fin. div. com. 17 Hen. 6. n. 27. pro terris in Stodham et Cadyngton: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. de decimis et quindecimis non solvendis de bosis.

XV. MULEBROC *or* Mylbrook; *and* MODDRY *sometimes called* BEAULIEU, *or* De Bello Loco.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was a small cell of Benedictine monks belonging to St. Albans, who were removed [p] by abbat Geffrey to the hermitage of Moddry, which was given to that abby by Robert de Albini, and his mother Cecily, about A. D. 1140. and from that time became a priory subordinate [q] to S. Alban's, till abbat Whethamsted [r], by virtue of a bull from pope Eugenius 4. suppressed it, and united it to the abbey; St. Mary Magdalen was the saint of this place.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 325. de prima donatione cellæ de Moddry per Rob. de Albineio: P. 326. aliam cartam ejusd. Roberti pro ecclesia de Bello Loco, quam in parco suo de Turnehall constituerat.

In bibl. Bodl. mss. Dodfworth, vol. lxxviii. f. 78.

Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro feria apud Bellum Locum, et lib. war. in Clophull, Cotes, et Melebrook.

Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 7. pro libertat. allocand.

XVI. NEWENHAM *near* Bedford [s].

AUSTIN CANONS. Hither [t] Simon Beauchamp [u], according to the design of his mother, the lady Roaise, removed the priory of Black canons from St. Paul's in Bedford [*temp. Hen.* 2 [w]] This new monastery

[l] Tho' this hamlet be partly in Bedfordshire, and partly in Hertfordshire, yet the priory was in the former, (as Pat. 2 Ed. 6. p. . .) notwithstanding Sir H. Chauncy.

[m] Mr. Speed mentions another nunnery at Merkyate, built 6 Ed. 1. by Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, to the honor of St. Giles; but this, I conceive, is the same with De bosco juxta Flamsted, not far from Merkyate, but in Hertfordshire.

[n] In the first Edition following the Monasticon, i. 350. this nunnery was said to have been a cell to St. Alban's, but without good authority; for what subjection was paid, was to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, (as Monast. ii. 872.) and from them as founders or patrons, they had licence upon a vacancy to elect a new prioress. Kennet Par. Ant. p. 304.

[o] *Quære*, if not granted first to a son of lord Berners, v. Leland, Itin. i. p. 116.

[p] Matth. Paris in vita Gaufredi abbatis XVI. S. Albani p. 1008. l. 15.

[q] Mon. Angl. i. 178. 180.

[r] Sir Hen. Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 448.

[s] Rymer's Fœdera, vol. iv. p. 374. It is a little below the town upon the north side of the river Ouse.

[t] Leland says, that one of the canons having unfortunately killed a butcher, they were all obliged to quit Bedford.

[u] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 111. vol. v. p. 124.

[w] Mr. Speed or Mr. Burton makes this house founded *temp. Hen.* 1.

monaſtery was alſo dedicated to St. Paul, and had yearly revenues at the diſſolution worth 293*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 343*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* Speed. The ſite of it paſſed from the crown, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Urian Brereton, and to the lady Joan Bray his wife; and, 3 *Ed.* 6. to George lord Cobham; and, 2 *Jac.* 1. to Duke Brooke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 238, 239, quædam de fundatore, ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 73. vol. iii. p. 12. et Itin. vol. i. p. 111. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 87. per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas Henrici 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. p. 240. Pat. 1 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro eccl. de Tindene: p. 241, 242, 243. Cartam Thomæ comitis Marcſcalli et Nottyngham recit. et confirm. donationes Will. de Bello Campo et quamplurimorum aliorum, dat. 15 Ric. 2.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 124. vol. viii. p. 28.

Year-books.

Bracton de legibus, &c. lib. ii. c. 23. § 5. pro eccl. de Sudmele: Ibid. lib. iv. c. 5. § 3. de ead. eccl. Ibid. lib. iv. c. 4. § 4. pro eccl. de Haſpele.

Cartas originales, &c. olim penes Thomam Ferrar Arm.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Newnam. in dioceſi Londin.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxxvi. f. 40. cartam Willelmi de la Mara factam Roberto epiſcopo Lincoln de terris in Kirington datis eccleſiæ de Neuham.

Regiſtrum penes V. doctiſſ. Humfridum Wanleium, A.D. 1715. nunc in bibl. Harleiana 3656.

Roberti ep. Lincoln epiſtolam monitoriam ad priorem et conv. de Newenham, una cum actis viſitationis hujus conventus A. D. 1232. per archidiaconum Lincoln. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, C. xv. 1, 2.

Fin. com. ignot. 1 Joan. n. 6. de terris in Scarnbroc.

Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 3. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. d. de decimis dominic. reg. in Bedford: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. d. de 300. aeris in Stagden: Fin. Bucks 22 Hen. 3. n. 10. pro 100. ſol. redd. ex man. de Querendon conc. per Humfr. com. Heref. Plac. de Banco 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 26. Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. de 4*l.* per ann. exeunt. e manerio de Stanbrugge.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . .

Brevia in ſcac. 6 Ed. 2. Mich. . . Brev. ibid. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 11. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 88.

Plac. apud Bedford 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 9. de libertatibus in South-Yevele, &c. allocandis: Eſch. Bedf. 5 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro duabus partibus decim. de Sulho et Haylweſton: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 3. Eſch. Bedf. 20 Ed. 3. n. 64. de ten. in Staceſden et Brunham: Eſch. Bedf. 33 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro penſione in eccl. de Hoveden: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. dorſo: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Eſch. Bedf. 50 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro reddit. manerii de Scotfield: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Salpho, Stachden, et Goldington: Eſch. Bedf. 51 Ed. 3. n. 18.

Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 22. pro lib. warr. in Newenham, Bedford, Rouhale, Raveneſden, Bereford, Goldington, Wiliton, Sharnbrook, Stokefeld, Staekeſden, Wotton, Bydenham, Kerdington, et Cotes. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. et 17. pro ten. in Bedford, Wotton, Merſhton, Eton, Chalſtem, Houghton, Kempton, Ronhall et Scotfield.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

Rec. in ſc. 13 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 8.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 30. Eſch. Bedf. 22 Ed. 4. n. . .

XVII. NORTHWELL, Northill, *or* Norrell, North Yevell, *Dugd.* Northyle, *Speed.*

COLLEGIATE CHURCH. The pariſh church of St. Mary here was, 6 *Hen.* 4. made collegiate, and endowed for the ſupport of a maſter or warden, ſeveral fellows [x], and ſervants, by Sr. Gerard Braybroke knt. Thomas Pevre, John Hervey, John Ward clerk, Edm. Hampden, and John Hertſhorne, for the ſouls of Sr. John Traylly knt. and Reginald his ſon, to whom the fore mentioned ſix were executors. There were, about the time of the diſſolution, belonging to this college, poſſeſſions yearly worth 61 *l*, 5 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. Speed; which were granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to William Fitzwilliam.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 141. pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. licen. pro fundatione.

Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. App. p. 2. and 3.

Bullam P. Gregorii 12. directam archidiacono Bedford. cujus vigore excommunicandi fuere detentores poſſeſſionum, decimarum, etc. ad magiſtrum et capellanos hujus eccleſiæ ſpectantium: Orig. in volumine cartarum penes autorem notato *Appleton*, n. 49. modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

XVIII. OCCLEVE, *or* Hocclyff.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital of a maſter and ſeveral brethren as ancient as king John's [y] reign: It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, Collect. M. Hutton ex reg. Lincoln. A.D. 1401.

Vide Rot. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10.

XIX. TODYNGTON.

HOSPITAL. John Broughton, 21 *Hen.* 6. had the king's licence to found here an hoſpital for a warden, being chaplain, and three poor men, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt [z].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 478. pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. licentiam pro fundatione.

Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. de redd. in Chalgrave, Grove, etc.

Pardon. ab anno 1 ad 6 Ed. 4. m. 6.

Hen. 1. but it appears by one of K. Henry 2's charters in the Monaſt. that the canons were at St Paul's in Bedford in ſome part of his reign. And if the lady Roaiſe could not be married to Pain Beauchamp, till after A.D. 1148. [as before in the notes of Chickſand] her ſon by him could not be of age to do this till A.D. 1170, or after.

[x] Four prieſts, fellows of this college, lived till 1553, and had penſions A.D. 1553. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 4.

[y] Regiſtr. Lincoln. anno 9 Hugonis Wells epiſc. Nicol. de Luſton inſtitutus eſt in eccleſiam de Hocclive ad præſentat. Turoldi cuſtodis hoſpitalis de Hocclive et fratrum ejuſdem loci; ex Coll. M. Hutton. Before A.D. 1240, as appears from Madox's Form. Angl. p. 424.

[z] "Hoſp. Todington, 8*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* portio Johannis Dennet "5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* portio Will. Tate 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* portio Johannis "Fiſh 5*l.*" Ecton Lib. Val.

XX. WARDON,

XX. WARDON, *or* De Sartis [a].

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. A. D. 1135. [b] Walter Eſpec founded here an abbey for Ciſtercian monks from Rievaulx, and dedicated it to the bleſſed virgin Mary. Its annual revenues at the Suppreſſion were worth 389*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* *q.* Dugd. 442*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* Speed. It was ſurrendered by the abbat and fourteen monks [c] Dec. 4, 1538.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 784. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Stephani ratific. donationes fundatoris et confirmationem donationum aliarum per R. Ric. 1. anno regni 10.

Catalogum quorundam codd. mſ. in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ, Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 12.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 56. vol. iii. p. 73. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 102. 104.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 75. of the manor of Bradfield.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 646. of poſſeſſions in Norwich, vol. iii. p. 866. in Toſtes.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 101. of lands in Aſton: p. 103. of the manor of Weſt Wardon: p. 122. of poſſeſſions in Eydon, p. 130. in Woodford: p. 164. of lands and tenements in Culworth, vol. ii. p. 142. of a manor in Ecton.

In Ryleii placit. parliam. p. 262. de aſſignatione annui redd. 20 marc. [33 Ed. 1.] pro damnis in boſcis de Puttenho tempore obſid. caſtri de Bedford.

In bibl. Harleiana mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Wardone in dioceſi Londin. mſ. 6748. f. 1, 10, 17. cartas Hen. 2. Joannis et Ric. 1.

Cartam Roberti de Brus, in qua dedit monachis de Wardona terram de Sterth in com. Huntingdon, mſ. bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 54.

Regiſtrum mutilum penes cl. V. Petrum le Neve arm. Norroy: modo in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 4765.

Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, Ap. p. 53. de 3 acris terræ in Oxcroſt, et de 2 hidis et 50 acris terræ in Burgo [Cantab.]

Cart. [Hen. 2.] antiq. T. n. 33. Cart. R. Joannis de Grangia de Middlehow [Hunt.] antiq. G. n. 24. Antiq. Y. n. 4.

Fin. Northton. 8 Joannis n. . . pro paſtura 200 ovium in villa de Wardon conceſſa per Wiſchardum Lendet et uxorem: Cart. 8 Joannis n. 16. pro grangia de Middlehow et aſſartis boſci de Perry: Fin. com. ignot. 14 Joannis n. 62. de ten. in Sugemele.

Fin. Northton. 7 Hen. 3. pro 30 acris terræ et com. paſt: in Weſt-Wardon: Fin. div. com. 18 Hen. 3. n. 57. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 46. de com. paſt. in Livermere: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro terris in Mepertesſhall: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. Plac. coram R. 37 Hen. 3. rot. 11. dorſo, pro libert. in Stackeſden, Dylleſwyk, &c. Fin. com. ignot. 40 Hen. 3. n. 31, et 35. de chacea in Putenho, Ruenhay, &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, de ten. in Hendlawe: Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford 6 Ed. 1. rot. 34. pro alloc. libertatum conc. per R. Ricardum: Plac. in com. Bedford, 15 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. d. de reparatione dimid. pontis de Skeyford per abbatem: Plac. apud Cantebr. 27 Ed. 1. quo warranto pro libert. in Burgh, Calden, &c.

Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . . Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. pro maner. de Ronhale et Melbroke cum ten. in Amethale, Stepinglegh, Preſtlegh, et Fletwyke.

Plac. in com. Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 10. 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . pro med. man. ibid. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . .

Eſch. Bedford vel Hunt. 30 Ed. 3. n. . . de boſco de Middlehow: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro medietate manerii de Wardon: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro manerio de Gatelineſbury in South Yevel: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. de ten. in Eaſt-Deping, Brunne et Skeldingho: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . de terris in Nether-Winchingdon [Bucks:] Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. vel 14.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de ten. in Nether-Winchenden: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro man. de Beſton [Bedford] accepto in excambio pro grangiis de Ravenſholt et Bouden [Cantabr.]

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Goldington.

Rec. in ſc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 5. pro man. de Glaſtonbury, Rowney, &c. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.

Rec. in ſc. 21 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 30

XXI. WOBURN.

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. Near this place Hugh de Bolebec [d] A. D. 1145. built an abby of Ciſtercian monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. The whole income of this monaſtery was certified 26 *Hen.* 8. to be 391*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 430*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* *ob.* Speed. The ſite, with great part of the lands, were granted 1 *Ed.* 6. to John Lord Ruſſell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 829. annotatiunculam de fundatione, ex hiſt. Fontanenſis cœnobii: Cart. 2 Joannis, n. 17. m. 50. pro man. de Medmeham [Bucks:] Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 50. per Inſpex. recit. confirmationem donationum per R. Henricum 2. et cartam Hugonis Maleth pro terris in Suaneburne et Murſele.

Madoxii hiſtor. Scaccarii, p. 470. de ſolvend. eſcuag. ad ſororem regis maritandam.

Year-books.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 4. the names of ſome abbats.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55. vol. iii. p. 107. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 41.

In bibl. Harl. mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Woubourne in dioceſi Londin.

Regiſtra, computos, rotulos curiæ, cartas originales &c. penes illuſtriſſimum ducem Bedford.

De appropriatione eccl. de Sulbury, A. D. 1501. in libro memorand. Gul. Smith, epiſc. Lincoln, f. 92.

Cart. antiq. [Joannis R.] I. n. 28.

Fin. Bucks 3 Ric. 1. n. 35. pro terris in Swaneburn.

Fin. Bucks 3 Joannis n. 34, 35. pro terris in Swaneburn.

Fin. Bucks 3 Hen. 3. n. 24. vel 25. pro terris in Wengrave: Fin. Bucks 6 Hen. 3. n. 32. pro com. paſt. in Stivele: Fin. Oxon. 8 Hen. 3. n. . . pro com. paſt. in Stokes: Fin. Bucks 8 Hen. 3. n. 64. pro terris in Ceſtreſham: Fin. Bucks 19 Hen. 3. n. 232. Fin. Bucks 20 Hen. 3. n. 44, 45, 55, 66, 73. pro terris in Crawell: Fin. Bucks 25 Hen. 3. n. 102, 107, 112, 115. pro eiſdem: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 6. de capella apud veterem Woburn mercato et feria: Plac. de Banco 26 Hen. 3. rot. 25. Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 3.

[a] Lelandi Col. iii. 12, 73.—for De aſſartis or aſſartis, becauſe it was built in a place which formerly had been a wood, but was afterward grubb'd up and cleared; now it is all meadow and paſture ground about a mile from Wardon pariſh-church.

[b] The annals of Norwich cited in the Monaſt. make this abbey to have been founded in 1136. Leland, Collect. i. 56. iii. 73. puts it in 1138. but K. Stephen's charter of confirmation is dated anno regni primo et Domini 1135.

[c] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 4. fifteen monks mentioned in the Append. p. 3.

[d] Iſabel, daughter to Hugh viſcount Bolebec, was foundreſs of Woburn, according to Leland's Itinerary, vol. vi. p. 41. but the charters in the Monaſt. are more to be depended on.

Hill. rot. . . Fin. Bucks 36 Hen. 3. n. 106: Fin. com. ign. 36 Hen. 3. n. 21. de terris in Brickill m. Fin. Bucks 38 Hen. 3. n. 61. pro redd. in Chatendon. Fin. Bucks 46 Hen. 3. n. 61: Fin. Bucks 53 Hen. 3. pro terris in Ceſtreſham.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2, et 6 vel 7. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . . Fin. Bucks 22 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro man. de Smewynſgrange: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro lib. war. in Woborn, Uttecote, Whitenho, et Middleton Brian. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Brichemore appropriand. Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 9.

Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 14. pro libertat. in Woborn, Herlyndon, &c. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. de taxatione bonorum in diverſis archidiaconatibus: Brev. R. 11 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 1. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31. de 5 hydis in Swaneburn: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de dictis 5 hydis tentis de manerio de Brehull: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 45. pro ten. in Woburn chapel et Everſholt: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. in Huſborn, Crauele, &c.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. pro 2 meſſ. in par. S. Benedicti, London: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Cart. 15 &c. Ric. 2. n. 24. pro lib. war. in Hare in par. de Tudington: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. de ten. in Linchlade et Southcote: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. et p. 2. m. 14. de meſſ. et terris in Middleton Brian: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccleſia de Whitchurch appropriand.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 41.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 37. pro manerio de Potteſgrave.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3.

About the abbey of St. Alban's placed in this county [Malmſbur. de Geſtis Pontif. lib. iv.] *ſee below in* HERTFORDSHIRE.

BERKSHIRE.

I. ABINGDON.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. An abbey of five hundred monks is ſaid [a] to have been here in the time of the Britains, or Romans, wherein Conſtantine the Great had his education; but it is more certain, that pretty early in the Saxon times, a ſmall [b] monaſtery was founded in Bagley wood, upon a hill called Abendune, two miles nearer Oxford than the preſent town of that name, near Bayworth [c] or Chilſwell [d], by Ciſſa [e] viceroy of Wiltſhire, and great part of Berkſhire, under Kentwin king of the Weſt Saxons, about the year of Chriſt 675, at the requeſt of a nephew of his, called Heane, who became the firſt abbat. But the monaſtery, not proſpering there, was five years after removed to a place lower down upon the river of Thames, then named Sevekiſham, ſince Abingdon, where it was built and endowed to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, by the endeavours and ſolicitation of the ſaid Heane, and the munificence of Cedwalla and Ina kings of the Weſt Saxons, and other benefactors. This religious houſe being deſtroyed in the Daniſh wars, was, A.D. 955. reſtored by the care of Ethelwold its abbat, who was afterwards biſhop of Wincheſter, and the bounty of K. Edred and K. Edgar. The monks here were of the order of St. Benedict, and their revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1876*l.* 10*s.* 9*d. per ann.* according to the clear valuation printed by Sir William Dugdale, at the end of the firſt volume of the Monaſticon; but, according to the groſs valuation in Mr. Speed, at 2042*l.* 2*s.* 8*d. ob. q. per ann.* The ſite of this abbey was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Seimor, and, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Wroth.

Vide in Mon. Ang. tom. i. p. 97, 98. ex hiſtoria de primis fundatoribus Abbendoniæ in biblioth. Cotton. *Vitell.* A. XIII. de loco primæ fundationis; de primo abbate; de inventione nigræ crucis; de obitibus Ciſſæ, Cedwallæ, et Inæ regum, eorumque benefactionibus monaſterio; de prima conſtructione cœnobii apud Abendon; de villa de Goſie data per R. Offam, et de Sutton data R. Kenulfo pro inſula Andreſiæ: Ibid. p. 99, etc. ex regiſtro de Abbendon in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. VI. deſcriptionem villæ de Sevekeſham: Teſtamentum Heani poſtea abbatis: Cartam R. Inæ dat. ann. 699. Privilegium Kenulfi R. Merciorum, anno 821. Cartam Ethelwulfi R. Occid. Saxon. dantis decimam partem regni ſui eccleſiis, anno 854. Cartam Edredi R. anno 955. Metas XX. hidarum, quas Cedwalla R. dedit Abbendoniæ, Saxonice: Privilegium Edgari regis, anno 958. de S. Edelwoldo, et reſtauratione abbatiæ, et orationem ejuſdem ſancti pro eadem: Cartam Will. R, de ſylva apud Winkfield: Cartas tres R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationes abbatiæ, De terra apud Colebroc, quam Milo Criſpin dedit; Quomodo Rob. de Oili reddidit Tadmerton eccleſiæ; Privilegium P. Eugenii 3, anno 1146. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 30. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Kenulfi R. pro villa de Cullanham, anno 821.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 163, etc. hiſtoriam cœnobii Abendonenſis a prima ejus fundatione ad A. D. 1131. ex additamentis Chronici Florentii Wigornienſis, auctore monacho Abbendonenſi, ex mſ. cod. in bibl. Lambeth. Ibid. p. 169. quædam hiſtorica de cœnobio Abbendon. ex hiſtoria Abbendon. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. VI.

In Hiſt. et Antiq. univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 161, 162, 163. de inſultu oppidanorum Abbendonenſium in abbatiam, A. D. 1327.

Reyneri apoſtolat. Benedictinorum, tract. ii. p. 124.

A view of the abbey of Abbington, with a catalogue of the abbats, by my honoured and learned friend Brown Willis of Whaddon Hall in Buckinghamſhire eſquire, printed in the ſecond Appendix to Leland's Collectanea, publiſhed by the induſtrious and accurate Mr. Thomas Hearne at Oxford 1715. 8°. p. 188. This

[a] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 121. out of the Abingdon chronicle; but *quære?* for the paſſage Mon. Angl. i. 99. a. will not juſtify this aſſertion.

[b] "Modicum monaſteriolum," Leland Coll. vol. i. p. 8. vol. ii. p. 249. "Cœnobium perexile." Ang. Sacr. vol. i. p. 163.

[c] Mon. Angl. i. 97. b.

[d] Tho. Hearne, at the end of Leland. Itin. vol. v. § 29.

[e] Ciſſa was not father of K. Ina, as Malmſbury, Rudborn, and others; becauſe that monarch was ſon of Cenred. Chron. Saxon. edit. Gibſon, p. 16. 47. Aſſer. Menev. etc.

account

account of Abingdon (with the other Parliamentary mitred abbies) is reprinted, much corrected, and improved, London 1719. 8°. p. 1. etc.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 506. an account of this abbey from Wharton's Anglia Sacra, and of the abbats from Mr. Willis.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 8, 26, 77, 526. vol. ii. p. 253. vol. iii. p. 57, 74. ejusdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 42. vol v. p. 168. vol. vii. p. 73, 74, 75. vol. ix. p. 33.

In Itin. Will. de Worcestre, p. 300. dimensiones ecclesiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 181. cartam abbatis de Abbendon de militibus suis seoffatis: Append. p. 559. historical account of the foundation of this abbey: p. 594. extracts from the register.

In Selden's History of Tithes, p. 298, &c. abstracts of several deeds relating to this abbey out of the chartulary in the Cotton library.

In Atkin's Gloucestershire, p. 406. of the manor and advowson of the rectory of Dumbleton.

In Formulari Anglicano, editore V. cl. Thoma Madoxio rei antiquariæ peritissimo, nunc historiographo regio, Lond. 1702. fol. p. 372. habetur quiet. clam. de servicio quodam in Andebiria conc. per Robertum abbatem Abbendoniæ.

In ejusdem doctiss. Madoxii Historia scacearii R. Lond. 1711. fol. p. 287. de libertatibus quibusdam huic abbatiæ concessis, infra hundr. de Hornemere.

Placita Parliamentaria edita a Will. Ryley, Lond. 1661. fol. p. 387. de compositione de divisione possessionum abbatiæ inter abb. et conv. sine assensu R. 14 Ed. 2.

Year Books, 1 Hen. 7. Pasch. 15. et Trin. 1. de sanctuario abbatis de Abingdon apud Culnham in com. Oxon. ubi carta Kenulfi regis. Ibid. 10 Hen. 7. term. Pasch. 31. Trin. 14. Ibid. 16 Hen. 7. term. Mich. 1. de debito priori de Walingford pro frumento et brasco. In eadem lite placita vide in Rastal's entries, tit. *Dette sur vend*, § 5, 6.

Dugdale's Warwickshire, of lands in Hull, p. 214—302: in Little Chesterton, p. 384.

Historiam sive registrum magnum cartarum abbatiæ Abbendonienſis, in principio imperfectum, a Cedwallo rege ad tempora R. Ricardi 1. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. vi. Donationes cxii. quæ in hoc codice Saxonice habentur sigillatim recensuit vir de Saxonica literatura præclare meritus Humfr. Wanleius, in Catalogo historico-critico librorum vett. septentrionalium, Oxon. 1705. fol. p. 235, 236, 237.

Historiam abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Abbendune in duos libros distinctam, scriptam tempore Henrici 2. [3. Smith] regis Angliæ, in qua de fundatione et dotatione abbatiæ, de abbatibus et officiariis, de terris et tenentibus ejusdem, cum cartis regum, bullis paparum, etc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, C. ix. Syllabum cartarum xix. de donationibus terrarum, quarum metæ sive termini Saxonice exarantur, in hoc codice contentarum suppeditat cl. Wanleii catalogus, p. 226, 227.

In cod. Cotton. mſ. *Augustus*, ii. 35. cartam Ethelredi R. abbatiæ Abbendon. anno 993. Ibidem, 36. donationem xxii. cassatorum in Rimetuda ecclesiæ Abbendon. per Eadgarum regem, anno 962.

Chronicon Saxonicum Abbandonienſe, mſ. Cotton. *Tiber.* B. i. 4.

Miscellanea quædam monasterii Abbendon. ibid. *Julius*, A. ix.

De historia monasterii de Abbendon, ex antiquo rotulo descripta per Nicolaum Charles secialem, titulo Lancaster, in prædicta biblioth. Cotton. *Julius*, C. vii. 9.

Cartas de terris in Newnham in com. Oxon. perquisitis ab abbate et monachis Abendon. ibidem. *Julius*, C. ii. 21.

Cartam R. Eadwigi. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 22. Regis Ethelredi de Cyrna. ibid. 27.

De primis fundamentis Abbendoniæ, et de abbatibus, etc. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. xiii. 6.

In biblioth. Harleiana mſ. 209. f. 3. extraordinarias expensas hujus abbatiæ f. 1. nomina abbatum: f. 11, 12, 85. consuetudines abbatiæ in diebus festis. mſ. 261. n. 4. notulas quasdam de fundatione. mſ. 464. f. 75. Abingdonienſis chronici initium. mſ. 862. f. 129. licentiam concessam priori ut confessiones conventus audiat. mſ. 2044. f. 1. how Lupus earl of Chester gave his estate in Scipena: Ibid. charter of Richard earl of Chester of a hide of land in Wdemundeslai: mſ. 6072. f. 3. notes relating to settlements and donations: mſ. 6748. f. 8, 15. cartas Hen. 2. mſ. 66. f. 15. mſ. 294. f. 216. mſ. 312. f. 1. mſ. 2060. f. 261. mſ. 2188. f. 66. mſ. 5804. f. 102. excerpta ex diversis registris et historiis hujus abbatiæ.

In bibl. Dodsworth, vol. lxxviii. f. 93. vol. cv. f. 1. vol. clii. f. 152. In museo Ashmol. mſ. Wood ci. p. 130. mſ. in collegio armorum n. 23. excerpta ex registris.

Supervisum tam omnium et singulorum messuagiorum hospitiorum tenementorum, etc. quam terrarum pasturarum et reddituum infra villam de Abyndon, parcell. possessionum nuper monasterii B. Mariæ in Abingdon, factum per Rogerum Amyce 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cant. Gg. iv. 21.

Collectanea cl. Ric. Jamesii plurima, ex libris Abbendunensibus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, vol. viii. p. 71. vol xvii. p. 78. vol. xviii. p. 2. vol. xxiv. p. 3.

De fundatione abbatiæ de Abbendon, ibid. mſ. Dodsworth, vol. cxlv. f. 76.

MSS. notes concerning the abbey of Abington, in museo Ashmol. Oxon. Wood. vol. lv. p. 59.

A Leiger Book, containing an account of the monastery at Abbington [f], etc. lying in the hall of Christ's hospital at Abbington, as Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 76.

Excerpta ex libris Abbendunensibus cum catalogo abbatum et pluribus cartis ad hoc cœnobium spectantibus, in volumine secundo collectaneorum V. doctiss. Briani Twyne, mſ. in biblioth. coll. Corp. Christi, Oxon. vol. ii. n. 10. ubi laudatur codex cartarum Saxonicarum Abbendonienſis penes magistrum . . . . Powel de Samford [g].

Chronicon Abbendonense, mſ. in bibl. publ. Cantabr.

Chronicon Abbendonense ab Hengisto ad A. D. 1302. mſ. in biblioth. coll. S S. Trinitatis, Cantabr.

Chronicon Abendoniæ scriptum a monacho ejusdem abbatiæ, quod incipit A. D. 1216. et desinit in anno 1307. citatur a cl. Spelmanno, in verbo *Traylebaston*.

Registrum monasterii de Abbendon, mſ. olim penes . . . . Berry de Culham prope Abendon.

Registrum aliud hujus abbatiæ, mſ. olim penes . . . . . Wray de Ricot in com. Oxon. arm.

In biblioth. Coll. Corp. Christi, Cant. mſ. 111. p. 147. restitutionem 20. mansiuncularum per Eadwigum regem: p. 149. donationem 20 hidarum apud Tadmærton per eundem: p. 167. donationem 25. cassatorum apud Fishidan per Eadgarum regem: p. 169. donationem 5. cassatorum apud Cyrne per Ethelredum regem: p. 171. cartam Ethelstani regis de terris in Dumultun restitutis per Eadgarum regem.

In archivis turris Londinensis et scaccarii regii Westmonast. recondita inveniantur quamplurima scripta ad terras et libertates hujus abbatiæ spectantia, et inter alia, cart. antiq. P. n. 28. [1 Ric. 1. de hundr. de Hornmere, decima venationum, mercato, etc.] T. n. 2. [scil. Hen. 2. de silva de Cumenore et Bagelega] X. n. 8. [scil. Hen. 1. de prato dicto Kingsmede.]

Plac. apud Westm. 2 Joan. rot. 26. dorso, de terris in Hulle [War.]

Rot. claus. 5 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Shalingford: Plac. de Banco 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 11. Claus. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. de hundr. de Hornemere et bosc. de Shaghe: Claus. 14 Hen. 3. m. 9. 21. Fin. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. Warr. 18 Hen. 3. rot. . . . pro terris in Hulle: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. rot. . . pro terris in Wattele: Plac. apud Westm. 34 Hen. 3. rot. 20. de terris in Hearst. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 20. Cart. 41 Hen. 3.

[f] *Quære*, if this be not the Leiger Book, said by Mr. Wood in his Fasti, sub A. D. 1618. to be wrote by Francis Little M. A. about the year 1627.

[g] Idem Brian. Twyne in collectaneis suis in archivis Oxon. no-

c

tat. & 169. 308, etc. excerpsit quædam ex veteri registro Abbendon. cujus principium, "Mons Abbendoniæ ad septentriona-"lem."

m. 7. Clauſ. 51 Hen. 3. in dorſo: Plac. apud Gloceſt. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 10. dorſo, de communia paſturæ in Dumbleton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 2 Ed. 1. n. 20. dorſo. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 15. de commun. paſtur. in Yateſcomb: Plac. in com. Berks, 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 30. de manerio de Eſt Loking: Plac. apud Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. dorſo, de manerio de Leaknore: Plac. in com. Gloc. 15 Ed. 1. quo warranto rot. 14. de libertatibus in Dumbleton et Litlington: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro feria octo dierum apud capellam S. Edmundi in Abindon: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . . Plac. in com. Middl. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 37. dorſo, de libertat. in Kenſington: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro terris in Bradele: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. et p. 2. m. 7. dorſo. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 44. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 12. in cedula: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. m. 14. de eccleſia de Kenſington [Middl.] et compoſit. cum priore de Coln: Rot. Rom. 15 Ed. 2. m. 14.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. et p. 3. m. 4. pro feriis, mercato die lunæ, curia de Portmote, etc. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 8, 15, 19, et 28. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . . pro kernellatione monaſterii: Rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. art. 11. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . de penſione epiſcopo Lincoln. Ibid. m. . . d. de molendino apud Bottley: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. dorſo: Plac. in Banco, 27 Ed. 3. rot. 139. pro libertat. hund. de Hornmere: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 47 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. 25. Ibid. p. 2 m. . . Pat. 49 Ed. 3. n. 50.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5, 16. et p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 12. Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro terris in Comenore, Radele, etc. ex dono Thomæ Hanney perſonæ de Longworth: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. art. 27.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 8. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. pro xx. damis ratione decimarum venationis foreſtæ de Windeſor: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. pro manerio de Weſton: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. m. 14. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 8.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 7.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 5. de manerio de Horſepath: Ibid. 17 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 9. Rot. Parliam. 28 Hen. 8. n. 24.

2. ST. HELEN'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Helen here was founded by Geffrey Barbar, and Sir John de S. Helena [h], in the reign [i] of K. Henry 5. There were in Leland's time ſix poor men and ſix poor women maintained in it by the gild or fraternity of the Holy Croſs [k], which was founded for the building and repairing of bridges [l] and high ways, and the maintenance of poor people. But this gild being diſſolved by the act for taking away chantries, etc. Sir John Maſon, one of the maſters of requeſts, and a native of this place, obtained the lands, and therewith founded the preſent hoſpital, called Chriſt's Hoſpital, 19 Maii A. D. 1553. for the maintenance of thirteen poor men and women.

Vide Heylin's Hiſtory of the reformation, p. 141, 142.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 43. vol. iii. p. 137. vol. vii. p. 8, 76, 80.
Antiquities of Berkſhire, vol. i. p. 113.
The mſ. Leiger Book lying in the hall of this hoſpital, mentioned in Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 76.
A monument of chriſtian munificence, wherein the honorable memory of the chief benefactors, both to the old fraternity of the Holy Croſs, and the new foundation of the hoſpital of Chriſt in Abingdon, is regiſtered, &c. by Francis Little, 20 Sept. 1627. mſ. olim penes Joannem Verney.

3. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, without the abbey gate, over againſt St. Nicholas church, ſaid by Mr. Leland to have been founded by one of the abbats [m], for ſix (or as in another place for twelve) poor men, under the government of a maſter. It is yet in being, under the government of the mayor and aldermen, who maintain therein ſix poor people.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 42. vol. vii. p. 75.
Ryleii Plac. Parliam. 14 Ed. 2. p. 391.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11. Pat. 16 Ed. 11. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſuag. et terris in Sogworth, ex dono Willielmi de Alneſcote.
Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6.

4. ALMS-HOUSE. "There is alſo another poore houſe, called the Olde Almes-houſe, ſtandinge "upon the ryver of Thames, wherein been xx poore creatures relieved at this preſent onelie by the "charitable allowance of the good devout chriſtian people of the towne of Abington." Superviſus poſſeſſ. abbat. infra vill. de Abingdon, mſ. in bib. publ. Acad. Cant. Gg. iv. 21.

II. BRADANFIELD, *or* Bradfield.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. A monaſtery was built here by K. Ina before A.D. 699. as he himſelf tell us [n], in his charter of that date to Abingdon, in Mon. Angl. Vol. i. p. 100.

III. BRIMPTON.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS. Here ſeems to have been a houſe of the Knights Hoſpitallers of St. John of Jeruſalem, *temp. Hen.* 3 [o].

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 8.
[i] For Geffrey Barbar died A. D. 1417, as Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 77.
[k] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 43.
[l] Both theſe founders were famous for bridges: For Sr. John of St. Helens was the firſt beginner of Burford Bridge, towards the maintenance of which, and to this hoſpital, he left 50*l. per ann.* Vid. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 76. And Geffrey Barbar was the principal founder of Culham bridge, towards which, and finiſhing Burford bridge, and making the cauſey, he gave a thouſand marks. Leland Itin. ibid.
[m] So Leland. Itin. vii. p. 75. but vol. ii. p. 42. he ſaith, "The "kinges be countid for founders of this hoſpitale."
[n] "Bradenfield,—ubi monaſterium erexi," are the words of the charter; and that this Bradenfield is Bradfield near Reading, ſee Mr. Hearne's Gloſſary ad Petr. Langtoft, p. 597.
[o] In cartulario de Reading, fol. 34. b. "Quictum clameum "placiti inter fratrem Lucam magiſtrum et hoſpitelarios de Brim-"ton, et nos, de uno meſſuagio in Redyng, A. D. 1254." Nicolaus magiſter de Brimpton is witneſs to ſeveral deeds of which the late Edward Rowe Mores eſq; had copies.

IV. BROMHALE,

IV. BROMHALE, *in or near* Windſor Foreſt [p].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was a ſmall Benedictine nunnery, dedicated to St. Margaret, founded before the firſt year of K. John. But by inquiſition [q], taken 3 Martii, 13 *Hen.* 8. it was found that Joan Rawlins, late prioreſs, having reſigned, the only two nuns belonging to this houſe, had abandoned it, upon which this priory with the lands thereunto belonging were adjudged to be eſcheated to the crown, from whence it was granted, 21 Oct. in the next year, by the intereſt and procurement of biſhop Fiſher, to St. John's college in Cambridge, which yet enjoys the ſame.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 899. cartam Henrici Lacy com. Lincoln. de c. acris in vaſto de Aſſerige conc. monialibus.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. App. 3. the names of ſeveral prioreſſes.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 331. of the impropriate rectory of Rockland S. Margaret.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 219. of lands in Horndon on the hill.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. in archivis collegii S. Joan. Cantabr.

Epiſtolam W. [ſcil. Walteri de Cantilupo] epiſc. Wigorn. omnibus abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, etc. infra dioc. Wigorn. ut colligant eleemoſynas fidelium pro prioratu monialium S. Margaretæ de Brumhale, Sar. dioc. nuper combuſto, etc. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſti coll. Oxon. 154.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 11. n. 72. pro eccleſia de Suninghill: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 105. de virgata terræ in Windleſhore.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 7. de L. acris brueriæ de dominico regis de Windſor in Laverſett ſuper aquam de Bagſhot, xxx. acris in Hartle ſubtus Chabeham, xx. acris apud Tettenhirſt in parochia de Suninghill: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. Pat. 16 Hen. 3. m. . . de perſona pro porcis in foreſta de Windſor. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 3. de CXII. acris in foreſta de Windſor: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro meſſuag. in Windſor. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10 et 18. de terris in Suninghill: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 2. de CLI. acris terræ in Beckneſeld et Warfeld infra foreſtam de Windſor,

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. pro aſſartando c. acr. infra foreſtam de Windſor: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 7 vel 8. confirmat. c. acr. vaſti de Aſſerigge, ex conc. Henrici Lacy et Margaretæ uxoris ejus.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccleſia de Aldworth appropriand. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. confirmat. terrarum et libertatum.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro manerio de Crechfeld [Berks:] Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro eccleſia de Abingdon juxta Northampton appropriand.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro advocatione eccl. de Abindon juxta Northampton: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 36 vel 37.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16.

Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 23, 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10.

V. BUSTLESHAM *or* Byſham-montague.

1. TEMPLARS. Robert de Ferrariis, *temp. Steph.* gave the manor of Biſtleſham [r] to the Templars, who thereupon made here a preceptory [s] for the knights of that order.

2. AUSTIN CANONS. Upon their diſſolution, *temp. Ed.* 2. this ſeems not to have paſſed with the greateſt part of their eſtates to the knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, for they had before granted it away in fee to Hugh de Spencer jun. [t], afterwards it came to William Montacute earl of Saliſbury, who, A. D. 1338 [u]. built a priory here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 285*l.* 11*s.* *ob. per ann.* Dugd. 327*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* Speed. The prior and convent having ſurrendered this monaſtery 5 July 1536. K. Henry 8. in the year following refounded and more amply endowed it with the lands of the late diſſolved abbey of Chertſey and the priories of Cardigan, Bethkelert, Ankerwike, Little Marlo, Medmenham, etc. to the value of 661*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.* *per ann.* for the maintenance of an abbat, who was to have the privilege of wearing a mitre, and thirteen Benedictine monks. But this new abbey was of ſhort continuance, being ſurrendered 19 June, 30 *Hen.* 8. and the ſite of it was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Edward Hoby. *N. B.* In the charter of the firſt foundation, this monaſtery is ſaid to be dedicated to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and to the bleſſed Virgin his mother; and in that of the ſecond foundation, to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, yet, in the time of Richard 2. and in both the ſurrenders it is ſtyled the Conventual Church of the Holy Trinity.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 355. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 25. recit. et confirm. fundationem et dotationem prioratus a Will. de Montacuto, 21 Jun. A.D. 1338. Ibid. p. 356. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro manerio de Bulſtrode [Bucks:] Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 4. licent. pro tranſlatione oſſium Joan. de Montcacuto com. Sarum a Cirenceſtre uſque ad Buſtleſham: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 21. etc. pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 4. m. . . de nova fundatione abbatiæ: Ibid. p. 62. b. cartam Tho. de Saundford pro capellano ſuſtentando in hac domo Templi.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 32. vol. ix. p. 49.

In cl. Rymeri Fœder. etc. vol. v. p. 176. rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 3. m. 3. ſc. epiſt. regis ad papam pro com. Sarum, ſuper prioratu fundando.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. 649, 652. of ſome of the Montacutes being buried here, etc.

[p] Tho' Mr. Burton or Mr. Speed be miſtaken as to the founder (Edward the Black Prince) and tutelary ſaint (St. M. Magdalene) of this nunnery, yet their ſituation of it is right, its donations being in Aſhridge wood, near Billingbury and the road to Reading, as in the Monaſticon; or, as others, in ſome of the records referr'd to in *Sunninghill*, in Windſor Foreſt near Bagſhot, etc. ſo that it is not wrong to place it in this county, as the editor of the Magna Britannia Antiqua et Nova, p. 192. ſeems to think. Sir Charles Littleton informed the late Dr. Tanner, that it was certainly ſituated in Sunninghill.

[q] Ex informatione viri amiciſſimi, et de antiquitatibus Cantabrigienſibus bene meriti, Thomæ Baker S.T.B. The abſtract of this Inquiſition is at the end of Mr. Baker's notes in Cambridgeſhire.

[r] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 523.

[s] Cambden in *Attrebat.*—"Biſtleham nunc contracte Biſham, "primum Templariorum militum, inde Montacutorum, qui mo- "naſteriolum extruxerunt et poſtea patrimonium Dom. Ed. Ho- "bei." Et in mſ. bibl. Bodl. Wood. X. f. 2. "Tho. de Santford "dedit manerium de Santford et advocationem eccleſiæ de Ble- "bury fratribus militiæ Templi ad ſubſidium terræ ſanctæ, et "ad ſuſtentandum unum capellanum, qui miſſam pro fidelibus "defunctis celebrabit in domo templi de Buſteleſham." Cartæ hæc extat Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 62.

[t] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . .

[u] Not 1138, as Antiquities of Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 463.

In Dr. Archer's account of the religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath, printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 633. of the impropriate rectory of Curry-Revel.

In Worſeley's hiſtory of the Iſle of Wight, p. 263. of the impropriate church of Shalfleet.

Aſhmole's Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 463.

Nomina priorum mſ. Cole, vol. xl. p. 293.

Ordinationem vicariæ eccleſiæ de Eaſt Claydon [Bucks] huic prioratui appropriat. A. D. 1421. in regiſtro Ricardi Fleming epiſc. Lincoln. f. . .

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1 n. 207. licent. Templariis pro terris in Buſtleham aſſartandis.

Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. licentiam regis pro fundatione, et p. 3. m. 14. pro dotatione ad valorem ccc. marcar. per ann. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. m. 15. n. 35 et 37. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 1. Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . . Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Fin. Bucks 36 Ed. 3. n. 80. de reddit. in Merlaw, etc. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccleſia de Eſt Claydon approprianda. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro tenemento in London, prope Caſtrum Bernardi: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccleſia de Hermeſton [Linc.] Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccleſiis de Coryryvell [Som.] et Mohant [march. Walliæ] appropriandis: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. et p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Hilmorton appropriand.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 14. Rot. aſſiſ. in com. Noting. vel Lincoln. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 95. de eccl. de Hermeſton: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Eſt Claydon appropriand.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 10. et p. 5. m. 20. pro eccl. de Schaldeflet appropriand. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Weſt Wicomb. appropriand. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 24. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. . . m. 7 vel 8. et m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 9.

VI. CHOLSEY *near* Walingford, *olim* Celeſige, Ceolſige, Cealſeia, Celſey, *or* Celcy.

Monastery Destroyed. Here was one of the three old monaſteries referred to in king Henry 1ſt's foundation charter of the abbey of Reading, as having been long before deſtroyed [w], which perhaps happened to this when the Danes, in their irruption into Berkſhire, A. D. 1006 [x], burnt Reading, Walingford, "Ceoleſiam, vicoſque, [not *viroſque*] quamplures;" as in Hoveden, edit. Francofurt. 1601. fol. p. 430. It was founded by King Ethelred about the year 986, to make ſome atonement for the murder of his brother K. Edward the martyr [y]. The manor and impropriation of Cholſey belonged to the abbey of Reading till the general diſſolution, when there was a fine country houſe here, called The abbat of Reading's place, which by that name was granted to Sr. Francis Engleſield, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mariæ.*

VII. DONINGTON, *near* Newbury.

1. Trinitarian Friers. Here was an houſe of friers of the order of the holy Trinity [z], founded by Sir Richard Abberbury knt. (who built the caſtle here) 16 *Ric.* 2. which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 19*l.* 3*s.* 10*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 20*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* as Speed.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 135.

2. Hospital. And near it was and is an hoſpital for poor perſons, called God's Houſe [a], erected and endowed moſt probably by the ſame Sir Richard Abberbury [b]: But ſome ſay by Thomas Chaucer [c] eſquire, who died A. D. 1434. and others by William de la Pole duke of Suffolk [d], who married the ſaid Chaucer's heireſs. It was reſtored by the right honorable Charles Howard [e], earl of Nottingham, *temp. Jac.* 1. and is yet in being for a maſter and twelve poor men, who have each of them 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d. per ann.* and every ſeventh year, when the leaſe is renewed, almoſt double.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 474. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. licentiam regiam pro fundatione hoſpitalis, et donatione manerii de Yiſteley.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 33. vol. iii. p. 135.

Rot. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de meſſuagiis et terris in Thorp, Cudelington, et Sulthorn in com. Oxon.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de terris in Neuberry, Donyngton, Eaſt Henrith et alibi (quæ prius per Ricarcardum de Abberbury conceſſæ fuerunt priori S. Crucis juxta turrim London. et regi forisfactæ) conceſſis per Thomam Abberbury hæredem dicti Ricardi Willelmo duci Suffolk.

The ſtatutes and ordinances made by Charles earl of Nottingham, patron, and Richard James gent. maſter of the ſaid hoſpital, with the conſent of George lord archbiſhop of Canterbury, 16 Jac 1. Amongſt the papers of archbiſhop Sancroft, given by the author to the Bodleian library at Oxford.

[w] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417.

[x] Not long before that time there was a donation of certain lands in Walingford to this church by the laſt will and teſtament of Ælfric, archbiſhop of Canterbury, (cl. Geo. Hickeſii Diſſert. Epiſtol. p. 62.) and about A. D. 990. is mention of German abbat of Celeſige. Hiſtor. Rameſ. edit. Gale, cap. 65.

[y] Chronica Joan. Walingford inter xv. ſcriptores Galeanos, p. 546.

[z] Leland. Itin. iii. p. 135. calls them Croſſid Friers. And Speed ſaith they were "ordinis ſanctæ Crucis." But they are expreſly ſaid to be "ordinis ſanctæ Trinitatis" in the ſurrender, Rymer xiv. p. 613. And their head is there called Miniſter, and not Prior, as the head of the Croſſed or Crowched Friers generally was.

[a] Camden, col. cxlii. edit. 1695. but called Queen Elizabeth's Hoſpital in the Statutes made by the earl of Nottingham, etc.

[b] Camden, Leland. Itin. iii. 135. and the royal licence in the Monaſticon for founding it, is granted to him.

[c] Leland. Itin. ii. p. 33.

[d] Leland. ibid. Dugd. Bar. vol. ii. p. 189.

[e] Winchomb Howard Packer eſquire is the preſent patron, and nominates the maſter and almſmen, A. D. 1739.

VIII. FARENDON.

CISTERCIAN CELL: Some Ciſtercian monks happening to fix here, king John, 2 Nov. A. D. 1203. gave the whole manor to the head houſe of St. Mary at Ciſtertium, or Citeaux in France, upon condition that an abbey ſhould be forthwith built within the ſame: But the ſame king having founded in the next year a large monaſtery of that order at Beaulieu in Hampſhire, it was agreed by all parties that this donation ſhould be transferred thither; ſo that here were ſettled only ſome few monks, ſubordinate to the convent of Beaulieu; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that abbey, this manor, hundred, the fairs, and other liberties were granted to Sr. Fr. Englefield, 2 *Mariæ*.

Vide in Mon Angl. tom. i. p. 926. cartam anno 5 Joan. p. 1. n. 139. de fundatione.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 122.
Taxationes, computos ballivorum, conſuetudines tenentium, etc. in Farendon Magna et Parva, Sulſton, Langſord, Ingleſham, Weſtbroke, Cokeſwelt, et alia maneria domus de Farendon, mſ. memb. in ſol. inter codices mſs. Barlovianos in bibl. Bodl. n. 2.
Cart. 5. Joan. p. 2. n. 38. pro meremio ad faciend. bercarias et alia ædificia: Rot. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 93, et 221. de terris in Selferton.
Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro ſeria ibidem: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro feria: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13.
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 34. pro mercato et ſeria apud Chepyng Farendon.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 4. Hil. rot. 2.
Inquiſ. 2 Hen. 5. n. 8. de reparatione viæ regiæ inter Farendon et Radcote, per abbatem.

IX. FYFIELD, *or* Fifhyde

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, founded by the executors of John Golafre, before 20 *Hen.* 6.

Vide rot. pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. pro man. de Baudwines-court et Wykes in Chorlton, et pro meſſ. et terris in Fifhyde, Grove, Waneting, et W. Hanney.

X. HAMME.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Mr. Speed mentions, at a place of this name in this county, a monaſtery of Black nuns, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, which he had out of the catalogue of religious houſes, aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury [f], and if ſo, muſt be as old as K. John's reign. But any farther account of this religious houſe hath not yet occurr'd either in the records, or any other good authority.

XI. HELENSTOW [g].

NUNNERY DESTROYED. On or near the place where the pariſh church, [h], or hoſpital [i], of St. Helen in Abingdon afterward ſtood, was a nunnery built by Ciſſa, or Cilla, ſiſter to abbat Heane, and niece to Ciſſa the founder of the monaſtery, about A. D. 690. But after the death of Ciſſa, the foundreſs and firſt abbeſs, the nuns removed higher up the Thames to Witteham, where they continued till the wars between Offa king of the Mercians, and Kinewulf king of the Weſt Saxons, about the year 780. when, it being a frontier town and made a garriſon, the convent broke up, and retired to other religious houſes, and never returned more thither.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 97. et p. 99. hiſtorica quædam de fundatione cœnobii et diſperſione monialium ex libris Abbendunenſibus.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 77. vol. iii. p. 57. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 43.

XII. HUNGERFORD.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here is mentioned in the patent roll of 9 *Ed.* 1. m. . . and alſo in pat. 1 *Hen.* 4. p. 1. m. . . where it is ſaid to be dedicated to St. John Baptiſt [k].

XIII. HURLEY, *olim* Herleia.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A priory of Black monks (cell [l] to the abbey of Weſtminſter) founded by Godfrey or Jeffrey [l] de Magna Villa, or Mandevill, in the reign of K. William the conqueror. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 134 *l.*

[f] MS. deſcript. Angliæ in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[g] The charter and hiſtorical notes belonging to Elnſtow in Bedfordſhire are, in Mon. Angl. i. 359. as was before obſerved, erroneouſly aſcribed to this in Berkſhire.
[h] Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 77. Itin. vol. ii. p. 43.
[i] Leland. Itin. vii. 74.
[k] The remains of this place are now called The Priory: It was endowed with one carucate of land, two acres of meadow, ſix cottages, (which were of the yearly rent of 40*s*. A.D. 1405.) and the oblations offered upon the feaſt of St. John Baptiſt. The prior or warden was to celebrate divine ſervice thrice in a week, and to relieve the poor inhabitants of the town in times of ſcarcity. The duke of Lancaſter was patron. Ex informatione rev. T. B. vicarii, ibid. A.D. 1739.
[l] "Prior de Hurle noluit talliari, quia eccleſia ejus cella eſt, "et Geoff. filius Petri advocatus eccleſiæ ſuæ." Madox Hiſt. Scacc. p. 498. ex memorand. 1 Joan. rot. 10.

10*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The ſite, and many of the lands, were granted in exchange to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter [m], 28 *Hen.* 8. but afterward to Leonard Chamberleyn, 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 363, 4, 5. ex regiſtro de Walden penes com. Suffolk 1650. cartam fundationis: Cartam Gaufridi de Magna Villa temp. R. Steph. Cartam Will. epiſcopi London. pro decimis in Walden, Sabridgworth, aliiſque parochiis in dioc. Lond. Excambium inter priorem de Hurleia et abbatem de Waleden de eccl. de Stratteleya pro decimis iſtiuſmodi in Walden, etc. A. D. 1258.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 32. vol. vii. p. 70. vol. ix. p. 72.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Anglic. p. 37. cartam R. Hen. i. confirm. donationes Gaufr. de Magna Villa: P. 45. confirmationem R. Hen. 2. p. 48. cart. Will. comitis Eſſex de decimationibus: p. 54. confirmationem Galfridi fil. Petri comitis Eſſexiæ de Parva Waltham: p. 128. dimiſſionem tenementi in Hedington: p. 239. cartam fundationis emendatiorem ex autogr. p. 242. Gaufridi de Magna Villa et Roaſiæ ux. de decima curiæ monachorum: p. 246. Will. de Mandevill com. Eſſex, pro decimatione nucum in parco ſuo de Enfield. Ibid. ejuſdem de boſcis de Herleia et Parva Waltham: p. 247. Agnetis filiæ Will. conſt. Ceſtriæ de 11. hydis in Periton et Claiora, etc. p. 249. Rad. prioris de Hurley de penſione 1v. ſol. de eccl. de Jez Hamſtede: p. 251. Will. de Londonia de decimis in Eſgareſton: p. 290. G. de Mandevilla fundatoris præpoſito ſuo, ne deſtruat boſcum monachorum.

In Aſhmole's Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 431. of the manor of Laurence Waltham.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 138. of a penſion of 2 marks out of the rectory of Aynho.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730, p. 581. of tythes in the lordſhips of Great Compton and Weſton, and a penſion.

Computos, rentalia, cartas originales, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectant. penes Rob. Gayer arm.

Cart. antiq. E E. n. 11.

Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. 3. rot. . . de terris in Kayngham.

Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 39. de terris in Herefield: Plac. in com. Berks, 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 39. dorſo, et rot. 40. dorſo, de libert. in Eſt Hamſtede: Plac. apud Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. de man. de Uſt Hamſtede.

Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. m. 19. dorſo, de cantaria in cap. S. Andreæ de Maidenheth ordinanda per priorem de Hurley juxta teſtamentum Joannis Huſband: Pat 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Hurle: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de meſſ. terris et boſcis in Hurle: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. penult.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16. licent. proſternendi arbores infra foreſtam de Windſor.

XIV. LAMBORN.

Hospital. An hoſpital on the north ſide of the church, founded by John Iſbury eſquire, A.D. 1502 [n], for ten poor men, viz. ſix nominated by the warden of New College in Oxford, and four by the family of Hippeſley in Lamborn. It is yet in being, and the ten poor men therein receive 22*s.* per week; three loads of wood, and . . . . wheat and malt yearly, and a ſhare of the fine paid every ſeventh year for renewing of the leaſe.

Vide Licentiam regis pro fundatione et ordinationes fundatoris, penes cuſtodem Coll. Novi, Oxon.

XV. NEWBURY.

Hospital. The hoſpital here, dedicated to St. Bartholomew, is thought to have been founded by K. John, who granted a fair on St. Bartholomew's day for the benefit of it. It was formerly under the government of a warden, maſter, or prior [o]; but, having eſcaped the diſſolution in K. Edward 6's time, it is now under the care and management of the corporation, who have lately rebuilt the houſes, and allow each of the ſix men and ſix women inhabiting them, 2*s.* 6*d.* per week, beſides 4*s.* each on the fair day, 13*s.* 4*d.* at Chriſtmas, one hundred faggots yearly, and a new coat or gown every two years.

Vide cartas penes rectorem et guardianos eccleſiæ de Newbury.

Rot. clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 27. n. 38. pro feria apud Neubiry.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 140. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 13. dorſo.

Cart. 17 Ric. 2. n. 38.

XVI. POUGHELY, *or* Pochele, *in or near the pariſh of* Chaddleworth [p].

Austin Canons. In the place where an old hermitage had been at Ellenfordeſmere or Clenfordeſmere, Ralph de Chadeleworth, about A. D. 1160 [q], founded a priory for canons Regular, of the order of St. Auguſtine, to the honor of St. Margaret, This was afterward called Poghele, and was endowed, *temp. Ed.* 4 [r], with 50*l. per ann.* or, as it was found a little before its ſuppreſſion, with 10*l. per ann.* in ſpiritualities, and 61*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.* in temporal poſſeſſions [s], amounting in the whole to very near the ſum mentioned in Speed, viz. 71*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* It was one of the ſmaller monaſteries diſſolved by cardinal Wolſey, but after his fall this was given, 23 *Hen.* 8. to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter [t], in which church it has ever ſince continued under all its ſeveral endowments.

[m] For Hyde-park, etc. Widmore, p. 127.

[n] Antiquities of Berks, p. ii. p. 244. ſay A. D. 1485. Others ſay A. D. 1507.

[o] "Prior S. Barthol. Neubury," Plac. 20 Ed. 1. et Prynne iii. 711. ex Pat. 25 Ed. 1.

[p] Not the ſame with Purley by Reading, as the author of Magna Britannia Antiq. et Nova, p. 192.

[q] It ſeems moſt probable, that the bull in Mr. Rymer, vol. i. p. 59. was of pope Alexander 3. becauſe this priory is mentioned in Gervaſe of Cant. who lived *temp. Joannis*, and was in being in that king's reign, as appears by the pleadings in the Year Books.

[r] Rymer, xi. 639.

[s] MS. Valor.

[t] In exchange for 100 acres of land (part of which was made into St. James's park) conveyed by the abbat and convent to the king. Widmore, p. 123.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 266, 267. cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 32 Hen 3. confirmantem conceſſiones plurimorum donatorum.

In cl. Rymeri Fœderum, etc. vol. i. p. 59. bullam P. Alex. 3. de exemptione decimarum; et aliis privilegiis conceſſis priori et fratribus S. Margaretæ de Elenſordeſmer [u]. Ibid. p. 607. bullam P. Alexandri 4. de privilegiis, A. D. 1256 [w]. Ibid. p. 610. bullam aliam ejuſd. papæ de protectione priori et conv. de Pochele: Ibid. vol. xi. p. 639. diſpenſationem papalem priori de Pochele ad retinendum beneficium eccleſiaſticum cum prioratu.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 314. literam Matildis de Clare comitiſſæ Gloverniæ de ſervicio tenentis de Colemere curiæ ſuæ de Mapel Durham: p. 374. quietam clam. Ric. de Walton factam priori et conv. de Poghele, de redditu xx*s.* et quodam regali ſervitio, 20 Hen. 3.

Dr. Kennet's Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, etc. p. 233, 234. two charters concerning the ſervice of a knight's fee due for the lands this priory had in Weſt Batterton, dated 28 Hen. 3.

Year Books, 2 Ed. 3. Trin. 1. aſſiſe de darrein preſentment pro eccl. de Kingſton.

In cl. Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 124. de advocatione hujus prioratus conc. monialibus de Ambreſbury, 21 Ed. 1.

Cartas, etc. in archivis eccleſiæ collegiatæ D. Petri Weſtmonaſt.

The Cardinal's bundle, among the records in chancery, and among the bags belonging to the cardinal's colleges in the Talley court, Weſtminſter.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, inter collectanea V. doctiſſ. Ricardi James S.T.P. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxvi. p. 173.

Rot. cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de terris in Bagenore et Hadelegh: Brev. Reg. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 7. 9.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . .

Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2.

XVII. READING.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was in the Saxon times a nunnery, ſaid by Leland, and from him by Camden and Speed [x], to have been built by K. Edward the martyr's mother in law, Q. Elfrida, for penance; and to have been, as the conſtant fame was, where St. Mary's pariſh church now is. But afterward Leland makes a query, "Whether the old nunnery ſtood not in the place "wher' the abbay of Readyng ſtondith? and whither St. Maries were not of a newer foundation?" This makes it probable, that there were two old nunneries in Reading, one (where the abbey after was) deſtroyed, and the lands alienated, long before the time of K. Henry 1 [y], and the other, either where St. Mary's church now is, or in ſome other part of the town, which was in being almoſt one hundred years after the foundation of the abbey; as evidently appears from Clauſ. 7 Joannis, m. 11. "Rex vicecomiti Berchefyre, ſalutem. Præcipimus, quod ſine dilatione reddi facias prioriſſæ et mo"nialibus de Rading XII. ſolidatas redditus in Wallingford, unde diſſeiſitæ fuerunt," etc.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 30.

2. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. A. D. 1121. [z] king Henry 1 [a]. laid the foundation of a ſtately abbey here to the honor of the Holy Trinity, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and St. John the evangeliſt, which in about four years he finiſhed, and amply endowed for the maintenance of two [b] hundred monks of the Benedictine [c] order, whoſe annual income at the diſſolution amounted to [d] 1938 *l.* 14*s.* 3*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 2116 *l.* 3*s.* 9*d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, 1 *Mariæ*, to Hen. Jerningham, and 3 *Jac.* 1. to Sr. Edw. Pitt knight.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417, etc. excerpta quædam ex W. Malmſbur. et Hen. Huntingdon de fundatione: Cartam fundationis dat. A. D. 1125. ex regiſtro cartarum abbatiæ Readingenſis in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. 1. Cart. Antiq. X. n. 12. [ſc. Hen. 2.] necnon quædam de hoſpitalibus S. Laurentii et S. Mariæ Magdal. ex præfato regiſtro.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of the church and lands in Rowington, p. 589. in Preſton Bagot. p. 590. edit. 1656.

In Reyneri Apoſt. Benedict. in Angl. tr. ii. p. 152, 153. cartam fundationis per Hen 1.

An account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats by Brown Willis eſquire, in the 2d Appendix to Leland's Collectanea, Oxon. 1715. 8°. p. 183, etc. et Lond. 1718. 8°. p. 157, etc.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 31. ex carta donationis Hen. 1. p. 69. nomina benefactorum, vol. ii. p. 203. vol. iii. p. 73. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 30. vol. iv. p. 93. of the cell of Leominſter, vol. ix. p. 90. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce, *Pontes*.

In Aſhmole's Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 340. of the abbey: p. 309. of a manor in Eaſt Hendred.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 37 of lands in Lenborough.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 572. of the manor of Windhill in All Hallows.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 307. of the townſhip of Wigſton Parva.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 177, 180. of the manor of Groves in Sawbridgeworth: p. 350. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Aſton: p. 575. of a burgage in Berkhampſted.

In Blomefield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 228. of lands in Quidenham antiently: p. 448. of a penſion of 40*s.* out of the church of Finchingfield in Suffolk.

In the Hiſtory of the Pope's Uſurpations, etc. by Will. Prynne eſquire, vol. iii. Lond. 1670. fol. p. 177. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. P. 362. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 12. in ced. P. 555. rot. Scotiæ 21 Ed. 1. m. 3. de prioratu de May monachis Reading, dato a Davide rege Scotiæ:

[u w] Theſe two are in Stevens's Appendix, p. 182, et 351.

[x] Catalogue of rel. houſes, etc. in Mr. Speed's Hiſtory of Great Britain, Lond. 1614. fol. But in the ſecond edition, Lond. 1627. fol. Mr. Burton, or whoever was the reviſer, thought fit to leave this foundreſs out: for, tho' moſt of our hiſtorians record the building of Wherwell and Ambreſbury nunneries by this queen Elfrida or Alfrith, the dowager of K. Edgar, to expiate her contriving the murder of her ſon in law K. Edward, A. D. 979. yet they are altogether ſilent as to this of Reading. Indeed Malmſbury reports, that K. Henry 1. built the abbey by way of penance, De geſtis pontif. lib. ii.

[y] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417.

[z] Leland. Collect. iii. 73. ex Chronico Roſſenſi: Chron. Barth. Cotton. Chron. S. Aug. Cantuar.

[a] "In obedience to the dying command of his father William "the Conq." Angl. Sacr. i. 262. "for a penance." Malmſbury. "for joy that he had got the hand of St. James." Hen. Hunt. If this laſt had been true, no doubt but this abbey had been dedicated to that apoſtle.

[b] So Hen. Huntingdon; but in inquiſ. 50 Ed. 3. n. 58. only one hundred monks.

[c] Mon. Angl. i. 417. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 8. Leland. Collect. iii. 73. but in Malmſbury, Mon. Ang. i. 689, &c. ſaid to be Cluniacs.

[d] Rectius 1908 *l.* 14*s.* mſ. Valor. and ſo Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. "ſumma inde 2116 *l.* 3*s.* 9*d. q.* ſumma clara 1908 *l.* 14*s.*

P. 1208. [extat etiam in Rymeri Fœder. tom. ii. 615.] taxationem bonorum abbatis de Rading apud Wichebiri, 4 Ed. 1. P. 1251, 1252. de cuſtodia manerii de Leominſter, ex bundela brev. 10 Ed. 1.

In Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 468. about this abbey's lands being exempt from ſcutage, 15 Hen. 3.

In Groteſti epiſtolis in Appendice ad Faſciculum rerum expetendarum, etc. Lond. 1690. fol. epiſt. iv. p. 307. de annuo redditu ex eccleſia de Albodel.

Year Books, 3 Ed. 3. Mich. 22. 39 Ed. 3. Mich. f. 21. 44 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 8. 11 Hen. 6. Paſch. 17.

In Ryleii plac. parliament. p. 639, 640. pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 58. de libertatibus.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Reading, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. v. Fuit olim liber Joſcphi Holland [ſc. 1604.] poſtea Dom. Joannis Dodderige mil. Collectanea ex hoc codice manu propria cl. V. Franc. Thinni extant penes virum rei antiquariæ et heraldicæ peritiſſimum, Joannem Anſtis arm. regem armorum principalem nomine Garter.

Regiſtrum alterum cartarum ad hanc abbatiam Sanctæ Mariæ Radingenſem ſpectantium, quod V. cl. Elias Aſhmole dedit bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, not. *Veſpaſ.* E. xxv.

Regiſtrum tertium abbatiæ Readingenſis in dicta bibl. Cotton. *Domitian*, A. iii. 2.

De jocalibus et vaſis pretioſis, quæ Ed. 3. agnoſcit ſe mutuo accepiſſe ab abbate Redingenſi, ibid. *Claud.* F. viii. 7.

Computos ballivorum, rentalia, etc. in baga quadam intitulata, *Reading Monaſt.* in ſuperiori archa quintæ archæ in officio nuper curiæ augmentationis.

Collectanea V. cl. Antonii Wood e regiſtro quodam cœnobii Readigenſis, mſ. in Muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood. 51. p. 358.

Catalogum benefactorum monaſterii Radingenſis in bibl. Lambeth. 4to n. xlvii.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ olim penes . . . Davies de Pangburn in com. Bercher.

Regiſtrum mutilum hujus abbatiæ penes Rob. Woodward, LL. D. nuper eccleſiæ cath. Sariſburienſis decanum, 1694. Quære annon idem cum fragmento regiſtri Nicolai de Quaplode abbatis temp. Ed. 2. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 82.

Cartularium de omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, placitis, eccleſiis, decimis, etc. ad abbatem et conventum S. Mariæ de Reading pertinentibus, manu antiqua membranis pulchre exaratum, continens paginas 500, in folio minori. Hoc quantivis pretii codice mſ. et aliis venerandæ antiquitatis monumentis vir ampliſſimus, natalium ſplendore et optimis ſtudiis nobilis, Henricus Worſley, olim ex aula S. Edmundi Oxon. nunc in aula regis Portugalliæ orator Britannicus, auxit bibliothecam Harleyanam, mſ. 1708.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 60. f. 14. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Redinge in dioc. Lond. mſ. 862. f. 209. licentiam conceſſam priori ut confeſſiones conventus audiret: mſ. 1110. f. 104. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de excambio terrarum inter abbatem et conventum de Redings et Edm. Pinſon: mſ. 6748. f. 1. 15. cartas Hen. 1. Hen. 2. et Ric. 1.

Abbreviationem cartarum fere ſingularum, et apographa quamplurimarum in ſupra laudato regiſtro Worſleiano contentarum, quæ inſeruntur in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato ∓ T a col. 181 ad 226. modo in biblioth. Bodleian. Oxon.

Reſtitutionem abbatiæ Radingenſis per Henricum 1. et formam vivendi in eadem, et multa alia hiſtorica de hac abbatia, mſ. in biblioth. Coll. Jeſu, Oxon. n. 79.

In Archivis regni publicis, cart. antiq. x. n. 9 et 10. [ſc. Hen. 1.] n. 11 et 13. [ſc. Ric. 1.]

Cart. 1 Joannis. p. 2. m. 24. n. 44 et n. 102. Fin. Bucks 3 Joan. n. 34. 40. de terris in Lithingbery: Fin. com. ign. 4 Joan. n. 12. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 16. pro ſeria apud Reding: Ibid. n. 65. de xl. marcis ann. argenti de manerio de Hou, ex conc. Roberti Bardulf: Cart. 9 Joannis m. 3. n. 24. de hundredo de Reding, cum aliis libertatibus: Fin. Oxon. 9 Joannis rot. . . de terris in Senewell.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro ſeria apud Thacham: Fin. Oxon. 7 Hen. 3. rot. . . de cxxx. acris terræ in Newęham: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 11 Hen 3. m. 17. quod ſint quieti de navagiis: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercato et feria apud Hou.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. dorſo, de com. paſt. in Eſt-Henrede: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. in Witele et Theilherſt: Plac. apud Weſtm. de banco 6 Ed. 1. rot. 7. pro molend. in Preſton [War.] Plac. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 37. de libertat. in com. Hertf. Plac. in com. Suſſ. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. de ten. in Sutton et Framherſt: Plac. in com. Wilts, 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 55. de returno brevium: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. m. 37. pro feria apud Leominſter: Plac. in com. Berks, 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15. de terris in Offinton: Ibid. rot. 18, 37, 46. Plac. in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. quo warranto rot. 4. de libert. in Ruthinton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 31. pro libertat. infra Scotiam.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de meſſ. et terris in Purleton et la Hyde: Fin. com. ign. 3 Ed. 2. n. 41. de privil. in Aldermaſton: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. p. . . m. 7. pro eccl. de Thacham approprianda: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 1. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 8. de terris in Sulhamſtede: Plac. apud London, 14 Ed. 2. rot. 22. dorſo, de ten. abbatis in London: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. m. 30. de man. de Riſbury: Rec. in ſcac. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7, 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Plac. coram rege, 2 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 106. Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warranto rot. 8. de libertatibus in Hoctune: Petit. Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . . Placit. communia coram rege 6 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Eſchaet. . . 10 Ed. 3. n. 81. de manerio de Eſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Ibid. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13 de cuneo monetario ibidem, et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 18. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Rowinton [War.] Rec. in ſcac. 20 Ed. 3. trin. rot. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Inquiſ. 50 Ed. 3. n. 58.

Cart. 5 et 6 Ric. 2. n. 24. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. confirm. libertatum, modo abbas infra unum annum honeſte repararet tumbam et imaginem R. Henrici fundatoris ibidem humati: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . . dorſo, inquif. de theſauro abſcondito in quodam loco vocato Catelgrove in com. Southton. infra dominium abbatis Reding.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 10. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19. Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. n. 10. Rec. in ſcac. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 10, 11 vel 12. Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 31.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. Rec. in ſcac. 15 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 4. Rec. in ſcac. 18 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 7. Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 34. Bund. plac. in cancell. temp. Hen. 6. n. 38. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel pen. pro hundr. de Wolfey [Heref.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 25. Rec. in ſcac. 3 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 16.

Rec. in ſcac. 13 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 32. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 13. de terris in Cookham, etc.

3. St. Laurence Hospital. About the year of our Lord 1190. Hugh the eighth abbat founded, without the gate of the monaſtery, an hoſpital for twenty ſix poor people, and the entertainment of ſtrangers and pilgrims paſſing that great weſtern road, and obtained the church of St. Laurence in this town, to be appropriated toward the better ſupport of it.

Quare,

Quære, Whether this was the old alms houſe for poor ſiſters, weſt north weſt of St. Laurence church, ſuppreſſed by abbat Thorn[e], *temp. Hen.* 7. and afterward made a free ſchool.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 419. cartam fundationis ex regiſtro abbatiæ.
Herne of charitable uſes, p. 172. of a gift to this hoſpital.
Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantium inter collectanea noſtra T. notata, p. 225, 226.

4. ST. MARY MAGDALENE HOSPITAL. Before the year 1134. Auſgerus or Aucherius the ſecond abbat of Reading monaſtery, near the ſame, founded the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen for twelve leprous perſons, and one or more chaplains.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 419, 420. de fundatione hoſpitalis, de ſuſtentatione et regula leproſorum, ex mſ. regiſtro abbatiæ in bibl. Cotton.
Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. n. 10. contra abbatem de Reading, qui injuſte retraxit hoſpitale in Radyng, ubi ſuſtinere tenebatur x. leproſos, pro quo habuit cc. acras terræ ibid. viz. Spittleſield, Lecketfield, etc. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. . . Rex dedit ſervienti ſuo Joanni Beck cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Reading.

5. GREY FRIERS. A fair houſe of Grey friers on the north ſide of the Caſtle ſtreet[f], built before A. D. 1400[g]. The ſite of it was granted to the mayor and burgeſſes of the corporation; who have built their Bridewell on part of it.

Vide in Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 57. catalogum quorundam codicum mſs. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. 30.

XVIII. SANDLEFORD[h], *or* Newtoun[i], *near* Newbury.

AUSTIN CANONS. Jeffrey earl of Perch, and Maud his wife, before A. D. 1205. founded a priory here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt. About the year 1480. the religious wholly forſook this little monaſtery, whereupon K. Edw. 4. with the conſent, and at the inſtance of the ordinary of the place, Richard Beauchamp biſhop of Saliſbury, and then dean of Windſor, annexed it to the collegiate church of Windſor[k]. It is valued at 10*l. per ann.* among the poſſeſſions of Windſor, 26 *Hen.* 8[l].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 481. cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 16. de lib. war. in dominicis de Sandelford et Endeburne: P. 482. cart. Saiheri de S. Andrea de 5 ſolid. reddit. in Littlemore. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 66, 67. exemplificationem cartæ fundationis per Stephanum archiep. Cantuar. recit. etiam confirmationem Huberti archiep. Cautuar.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 62. indenturam inter priorem et conventum et Edm. Polhampton de terris in Eſt Eneburn, 22 Ed. 3. Ibid. p. 126. conceſſionem prioris et conv. de meſſ. et tribus croſtis in Eſt Endeburn Thomæ Roger arm. A. D. 1457.
Cartas, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, etc. in archivis eccl. coll. S. Georgii Windſor.
Rot. clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 20. de molendino in Newbury, Norman. n. 223.
Cart. 18 Hen. 3. n. 29. pro feria ibidem: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Penker.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de Clerwoodland juxta Kingſclere: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Weſt Hildeſle, Sutton, Woldham, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 9. de eccl. de Weſt Hildeſle appropriand.
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 44. pro eccl. de Hackneſton appropriand.
Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. de gurgite in Upton conc. per priorem de Newton, coll. de Eton, pro c *s.* ann. percipiendis de abbate Radingenſi.

XIX. SHOTTESBROOKE.

CHANTRY or COLLEGE. A chantry or college, conſiſting of a warden, five prieſts, and two clerks, founded A. D. 1337. by Sir William Truſſell of Cubleſden knt. to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. It was valued at 42*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*[m] in the whole, and 33*l.* 18*s.* 8*d. per ann.* clear, and granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Weldon and Edward Weldon.

Vide in Mr. Hearne's Account of ſome Antiquities between Oxford and Windſor, § 2, 3, etc. printed at the end of the fifth volume of Leland. Itin. p. 127, 128, etc. of the foundation and of the impropriation of the churches of Shotteſbrook and Battleſden.
Aſhmole's Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 485.
Cartas autographas de fundatione et dotatione hujus collegii penes Franciſcum Cherry arm. A.D. 1711. Apographa iſtarum cartarum, penes præfatum virum ſummæ induſtriæ, et de re antiquaria bene meritum, Tho. Hearne A. M. ex aula S. Edmundi, Oxon.
Rot. pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de fundatione hujus cantariæ: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Rot. fact. apud Antwerp, 12 Ed. 3. m.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 30.
[f] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 30.
[g] Leland. De ſcriptoribus, p. 262. It was built much earlier, for in regiſtro Mortival epiſc. Sarum tom. ii. f. 186. "Warnerus "guardianus fratrum minorum Rading admiſſus eſt ad audien"dum confeſſiones, non. Nov. A.D. 1320." Ex informatione Edwardi Rowe Mores arm.
[h] The Monaſticon, i. 482. confounds this Sandleford juſt upon the borders of Hampſhire, with Sanford or Littlemore nunnery in Oxfordſhire.
[i] Sandleford being in or near the pariſh of Newton, it is ſometimes called the priory of Newton: ſo mſ. Aſhmol. 1114. where it is ſaid that K. Edward 4. annexed the priory of Newton, by Newbury, to Windſor.
[k] Catal. Dec. et Canon. Windſor, per Tho. Frith, mſ.
[l] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[m] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

3. m. 5 et 9. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 10. de eccl. de Baſtelden approprianda: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Ibid. p. 2. m. . . Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in Shotteſbrook et White Waltham: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2 m. 23 vel 24.

XX. STEVENTON *near* Abyngdon, *corruptly called* Steinington[n], Steveton[o], *or* Eſtiventon[p].

Alien Priory. An alien priory of Black monks, cell to the abbey of Bec[q] in Normandy, to which it was given by king Henry 1. Upon the ſeiſure of theſe foreign houſes during the wars with France, this manor and the impropriate rectory, with the advowſon of the vicarage, were ſold by the monaſtery of Bec, and after beſtowed by K. Richard 2. on the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, and as parcel of their poſſeſſions were regranted to the dean and chapter there upon the new foundation, 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 954. confirmationem Henrici 2. de donationibus avi.
Rot. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.
Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. m. 7 vel 8. de manerio de Styventon una cum advoc. eccl. prius conceſſ. per abbatem de Becco, Hugoni Calvely mil. in feodo, nunc conceſſ. Joan. epiſc. Sarum, et Rogero Walden cleric. Pat. 23 Ric. 2. n. 7.

XXI. STRATFIELD-SAY[r].

Alien Priory. About the year of our Lord 1170. Nicolas de Stotevile founded the abbey of Vallemont, or de Valido Monte in Normandy, to which, among many other endowments, he gave the church of Stratfeld [s], and a ſolitary place near it, dedicated to St. Leonard, wherein were fixed a prior and ſome Benedictine monks of that foreign houſe, to look after their eſtates here in England. Upon the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, this was granted to Eton college, 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide Neuſtriam Piam, ſeu De abbatiis et prioratibus Normaniæ, autore P. Arturo du Monſtier, Rothom. 1663. fol. p. 869, 871.
Cartas, etc. in archivis coll. Eaton, pyxide 26; et collectanea Thomæ Martin ex eiſdem.
Rot. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. in qua conceſſio boſci de Widemere per priorem heremitagii S. Leonardi de Stratfield Say, procuratorem generalem in Anglia abbatis de Wallement: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. Eſchaet. [Southton.] 16 Ed. 3. n. 73. Inquiſ. de fundatione et dotatione ejuſd. priorat. et de extentis terrarum in com. Southton. et Berks: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. ubi heremitagium cum aliis terris ad valorem xxx *l.* per ann. conceſſ. per abbatem de Valmont Thomæ Colle et hæredibus, confirmat. per regem: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. de placea in Stratfield, pro qua olim abbas de Valido Monte reddere ſolebat c *s.* Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. et 23. dorſo.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

XXII. SUNNING.

Bishoprick. When Wiltſhire, if not Berkſhire alſo, was ſeparated from the biſhopric of Sherborn, about A. D. 905, and made a diſtinct dioceſe, this place is ſaid to have been one of the ſeats of the biſhops of that new erected ſee; which was again united to Sherborn about A. D. 1060. But *Quære.*

Vide Lelandi comment. in Cigneam Cant. voce *Sunningum:* In ejuſdem Collect. vol. i. p. 316. nomina epiſcoporum Sunningenſis eccleſiæ.
Camdeni Britan. ad *Sunning*[t].

XXIII. WALLINGFORD *olim* Warengford, *and corruptly* Waring[u].

1. Benedictine Cell. The church of the Holy Trinity, within the Weſtgate[w] here, being given. *temp. Will. Conq.* to the abbey of St. Alban, by Galfridus Camerarius[x], Paul the 14th abbat ſent hither a convent of their Black monks, who with their prior were ſubordinate to that great monaſtery. The yearly revenue of this cell is not to be found in the valuations of the religious houſes, 26 *Hen.* 8. becauſe cardinal Wolſey, commendatory abbat of St. Alban, had before that time procured the pope's bull for the diſſolving of this with other ſmall monaſteries, and had their

[n] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036. where it is placed in Wiltſhire.
[o] Reyneri Appendix, p. 75.
[p] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 707.
[q] According to Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, and Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. the abbey of St. Mary Pree near Roan had lands in this pariſh; but the priory was a cell to Bec, as Mon. Angl. i. 1036. ii. 954. et Pat. 17 Ric. 2.
[r] Tho' the church, and the greateſt part of the pariſh, is in Hampſhire, yet I am inform'd that the ſite of the priory is within the county of Berks.
[s] By the charter of foundation he gives to this abbey "Eccle-"ſiam de Eſtrefled" (which is a ſmall miſtake in an Engliſh proper name of a place, by a French tranſcriber, for Eſt Strefeld or Stretfeild) "cum eremo S. Leonardi." According to the Eaton college papers, this heremitage of St. Leonard conſiſted of a ſmall fraternity under one Godard an heremite, and was endowed, if not founded, by William de Stutevil, probably anceſtor of Nicolas.
[t] See alſo Godwini comment. de præſulibus Angl. p. 385. 387. Upon theſe authorities the editor inſerted this place. The author's thoughts of it may be ſeen under *Ramſbury* in *Wilts.* Bp. Goodwin ſpeaking of Robert Nevill, who was made biſhop of Sarum, A. D. 1427. and tranſlated to Durham, A. D. 1438, ſaith, he finds him reported to have been founder of a monaſtery at Sunning, which was valued at the ſuppreſſion at 68*2l.* 14*s.* 7*d. ob.* and Fuller in his Worthies, p. 293, ſaith the ſame: but evidently without foundation, 68*2l.* 14*s.* 7*d. ob.* was the valuation of Sherborn in Dorſetſhire.
[u] Matth. Paris, in vitis abb. S. Alb. p. 102.
[w] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 39.
[x] "Galfridus Camerarius vir illuſtriſ. dedit cellam de Walling-"ford Sto Albano." Davie's mſ. Stow.

lands

lands beſtowed on him by the king, 20 *Hen.* 8. with intent that he ſhould ſettle the ſame on the famous new college he was about to build in Oxford. But by the forfeiture of that cardinal, that noble deſign was left unfiniſhed, and this priory, with his other lands, came again to the crown; from whence it was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Norres.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 326, 327. notulam hiſtoricam ex Matth. Paris de fundatione; et Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccleſia de Gerſyngdon Oxon. approprianda; et Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. pro 8 *l.* per ann. de ſeodi firma villæ de Walingford et pro eccl. de Chinnore appropriand. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 10, 11. cartam Nigelli de Albineyo de eccl. et decem hydis in Weſt Henreth: Cartam Alani fil. Amfridi de prato in Clopcote: Confirmationes eccleſiarum et decimarum per Jocelinum epiſcopum et Robertum decanum et capit. eccleſiæ Sarum, ex autographis penes Anth. Wood: Plures cartas originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes videat lector in pyxide quadam cartarum in muſeo Aſhmol. quas academiæ Oxon. legavit præfatus V. cl. Ant. Wood.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 39.

In Steven's Supplement, vol. i. p. 506. names of the priors from Willis's hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 7.

In Petri Bleſenſis epiſt. 29. querelam abbati et conventui S. Albani de inhoſpitalitate prioris de Walingford.

In cl. Rymeri fœderum, etc. vol. xiv. p. 249. bullam P. Clementis 8. de alienando bona immobilia hujus prioratus, A. D. 1528.

In the Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, etc. p. 668. cartam Edm. Rede arm. de ii. acris in Clopcote, 31 Hen. 6.

In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck, vol. iii. nomina priorum.

Year Books, 16 Hen. 7. Mich. 1. Et Raſtell's entries tit. *Dette ſur vend.* § 5, 6. De conventione pro frumento et braſio cum abbate de Abingdon, tit. *Quare impedit conc. prochein avoidance*, § 11.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery, and the bags in the Talley court, Weſtminſter.

Fin. Oxon. 5 Joan. rot. 11. de terris in Chauford et Eſton,

Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 22. de heremitorio Finemar.

Fin. Oxon. 8 Hen. 3. rot. . . de quodam piſcario in Stokes: Ibid. 19 Hen. 3. rot. . . de hyda terræ in Garing.

Brev. R. 6 Ed. 2. paſch. rot. 16.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. de ten. in Clopcote.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38, 39.

2. COLLEGE. There were a dean and prebendaries in the king's free chapel within the third dykey of the caſtle here, in the beginning of king John's [x] reign, and probably before [z], which Edmund earl of Cornwall, 10 *Ed.* 1. endowed with lands and rents for the maintenance of ſix chaplains, ſix clerks, and four choriſters [b]; and its revenues were farther augmented by Edward the Black prince, and K. Henry 6. So that before the diſſolution its yearly income was valued at 147 *l.* 8 *s.* *ob.* [c] Dugd. Speed. This college, or free chapel, was dedicated to St. Nicolas, and the ſite of it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Michael Stanhope, and John Bellew.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 34, 35, 36. cart. 11 Ed. 1. m. 2. n. 7. recitantem cartam Edmundi com. Cornubiæ pro dotatione: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Harewell: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. Omn. Sanct. in Walingford appropr. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro decem marcis annuatim de firma villæ de Walinford.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 40.

In Atkin's Gloceſterſhire, p. 535. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Lechelade.

Raſtell's Entries, tit. *Annuitie per ou vers corps politike*, § 2. de annuo reditu xx *s.* e vicaria de Harewell.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. xxv. f. 41. conceſſionem eccleſiæ de Chalgrave ut ſit prebenda de Wallingford.

Evidentias quamplurimas originales de Wallingford, et eccleſiis ibidem, inter munimenta oppidi de Burceſter in com. Oxon.

Rot. cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro XL *l.* ann. redd. in Wareberewe et Shillinford, ex conc. Edmundi com. Cornubiæ.

Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro man. de Harewell.

3. HOSPITAL. The maſter, brethren and ſiſters of the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt here, occur upon the records in the beginning of K. Edward 1ſt's reign [d]. This houſe was without the ſouth gate of the town, and had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 6 *l.* *per ann.* as Dugdale, Speed, and mſ. Sancroft.

Quære, Whether this is not the ſame with the free chapel of St. John Baptiſt in Walingford, granted 4 et 5 *Phil. et Mariæ*, to Thomas Gratewike and Antony Lamb.

Vide rot. pat. 4 Ed. 1 m. 9. de protectione regis. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . .

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Walingford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30. de terris in Tuffield in com. Ebor.

XXIV. WINDSOR.

1. COLLEGE. In the caſtle here was an old free chapel dedicated to K. Edward the Confeſſor, in which King Henry 1. placed eight Secular prieſts, who ſeem never to have been incorporated nor

[y] So Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 40. but in cart. 2 Joan. "In capella regis in eccleſia Omnium Sanctorum de Walingford."

[z] Cart. 2 Joann. n. 105. "Rex conceſſit Thomæ de Brancaſter prebendam, quam magiſter Girardus habuit in capella regis in eccleſia Omnium Sanctorum de Walingford." Pat. 1 Hen. 3. m. 13. "Rex contulit decanatum capellæ ſuæ de Walengford Radulpho de Norvico." Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. "Stokes, eccleſia prebendalis capellæ de Walengford, conceſſa Hugoni Bathon. Stokes-Baſſet, archid. Oxon. prebenda capellæ domini regis in caſtro de Walingford." Rot. an. 18. Hugon. epiſc. Linc.

[a] According to the Oſney Regiſter, which the author probably had not peruſed when he drew up this account, theſe prebends were founded by that great baron Miles Criſpin, who came in with the Conqueror, and died A. D. 1107. as Kennet's Par. Antiq. p. 55, et 78. For there is recorded, p. 130. an inquiſition taken at Oxford, A. D. 1183. "Quod eccleſia de Watlinton non eſt de prebenda de Walingford. Quia Milo Criſpinus, qui prebendas fecit, nunquam quicquam habuit in terra de Watlinton, nec de baronia illa eſt."

[b] In Leland's time it conſiſted of a dean, four prieſts, ſix clerks, and four choriſters. Itin. vol. ii. p. 40.

[c] This was the clear value: The total was 158 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[d] In rotulis de corp. comitat. 11 Ed. 1. vicecomes Oxon. reddit computum: "Item in firmis de Walingfort, 3 *s.*"

endowed with lands, but to have been maintained by penſions yearly paid out of the king's exchequer. And in the park here was, in the beginning of K. Edward 2d's reign, a royal chapel for thirteen chaplains and four clerks, who had yearly ſalaries out of the manors of Langleymarſh, and Sippenham in Bucks. King Edward 3. *anno regni* 4. removed thoſe chaplains and clerks out of the park into the caſtle, and ſhortly after added four more chaplains and two clerks to them. But this victorious prince, being afterwards deſirous of raiſing this place of his nativity to much greater ſplendor, refounded this ancient free chapel royal, and in A. D. 1352. eſtabliſhed it as a collegiate church to the honor of the Virgin Mary, St. George and St. Edward king and confeſſor, conſiſting of a cuſtos, (ſince called a dean) twelve great canons or prebendaries, thirteen vicars or minor canons, four clerks, ſix choriſters, twenty ſix poor alms knights, beſides other officers. Their yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1602 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q*[e]. This free chapel was particularly excepted out of the act for ſuppreſſing colleges, etc. 1 *Ed.* 6. c. 14. and ſtill ſubſiſts in a flouriſhing condition.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 67, etc. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de fundatione: Bullas duas P. Clement. 6. ſcil. de numero canonicorum et immunitate collegii: Ibid. p. 69. pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de advoc. eccleſiæ de Datchet: Et m. 37. pro eccleſ. de Dadyngton (conceſſ. per Will. com. Northampton.) approprianda: Ibid. p. 70. pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. de advoc. eccleſiarum de Eure [Buckingh.] Riſton [Norf.] Whaddon et Caxton [Cantabr.] Et p. 2. m. 14. de eccleſiis de Simondeſburn et Saltaſh appropriand. et p. 3. m. 15. de c, marcis annui redditus de firma villæ Northamptoniæ: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de man. de Eure et Carefwell: Ibid. p. 71. pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. de vacua placea pro domibus vicariorum, clericorum, etc. ædificandis: Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. . . m. 20. de eccleſiis, penſionibus, etc. ad prioratum de Okeburn ſpectantibus, huic collegio datis a Joanne duce Bedfordiæ: p. 73. pat. 4 Hen. 8. p. . . per Inſpex. recit. cartam 7 Ed. 4. de maneriis de Atherſton [War.] Chefynbury [Wilt.] Quarle [Southton.] Uphaven [Wilt.] S. Buriani decanatum [Corn.] etc. necnon aliam cartam 13 Ed. 4. de prioratu de Monkenlane [Heref.] Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. de advoc. hoſp. S. Antonii, London. p. 75. pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro prioratoribus de Brimeſfeld [Gloc.] Blakenham [Suff.] S. Elenæ [Vect.] Charleton [Wilt.] Poinington [Dorſ.] etc. pro maneriis de Membury [Devon.] Preſton et Monkſilver [Somerſ.] etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Cheſthunt approprianda: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 5. de privilegiis, et confirm. fundationem Ed. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. de Grovebury [Bedf.] eccl. de Tintagell [Corn.] et aliis donationibus Joan. ducis Suffolc. Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. de man. de Old Swynford et Gannowe [Wig.] p. 79. regiſtrum omnium librorum, veſtimentorum, reliquiarum, calicum, et aliorum ornamentorum hujus capellæ regiæ, 8 Ric. 2.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. 89. de diverſis fundationibus Hen. 1. Edw. 3. et Edw. 4. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 34. of the manor and advowſon of Great Haſeley: vol. iii. p. 40. of the impropriated parſonage of Aſche: vol. ix. p. 103. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce *Vindeleſora*.

The Inſtitution of the Garter, etc. by Elias Aſhmole eſquire, Lond. 1672. fol. cap. iv. § 3. and the ſame abridged and continued in the Hiſtory of the moſt noble order of the Garter, Lond. 1715. 8°.

Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 16 et 45. de dotatione vicariæ de Saltaſh: 3 Hen. 4. Trin. 3. 18 Hen. 6. Trin. 4. 16 Hen. 7. Paſch. 11. 21 Hen. 7. Hill. 5. de hoſp. S. Antonii.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 585. of 20 *l. per ann.* given by lord Haſtings: Vol. ii. p. 82. of lands given by Sr. Thomas St. Leger knt. to maintain a chantry.

In cl. Rymeri Fœder. etc. vol. iii. p. 369. Ibid. vol. 4. 527. clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 2. [dorſo] ordinationem iv. capellanorum et ii. clericorum pro cap. S. Edwardi in caſtro de Windſor: Ibid. vol. vii. p. 203. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de viſitatione decani, canonicorum, militum, etc. facta per dom. cancellarium Angliæ: Ibid. vol. xii. 563. bullam P. Alex. de prioratu Luffeldiæ ſupprimendo et collegio annexando, A.D. 1494. Ibid. p. 565. bullam aliam ejuſd. papæ pro indulgentia Scalæ Cœli concedenda preſbyteris in capella S. Mariæ infra collegium ædificanda, A.D. 1494. Ibid. p. 591. bullam tertiam ejuſd. papæ pro ampliori indulgentia preſbyteris ejuſdem capellæ, A. D. 1495[f]. Ibid. 644. pleniorem adhuc indulgentiam ejuſdem papæ viſitantibus eandem capellam, A. D. 1496[g]. Ibid. p. 672. aliam indulgentiam Scalæ Cœli pro dicta capella, A. D. 1497. Ibid. vol. xiii. 60. tranſumptum bullæ P. Alexandri.

In Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium eccleſ. paroch. Londinenſe, Lond. 1708. fol. vol. 1. p. 299. de eccl. S. Benedicti Fink, London: p. 723, 724. de eccl. et vicariis de Ryſlip: p. 758. de vicariis de Twickenham: p. 819. de eccl. de Cheſthunt.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 78, 80. of lands in Blandford-forum: vol. ii. p. 204. of the impropriate rectory of Ewern-minſter.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 884. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Riſton Eaſt.

In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 51. cartam Edw. 3. de eccleſiis de Simonſbourn et Saltaſh.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 535. clauſ. 6 Ed. 2. m. 2. d. de iv. preſbyteris in capella S. Edwardi in caſtro.

Johnſon's Aſſurance of Abbey-lands, p. 44.

Cartas regias, bullas papales, donationes benefactorum, rotulos computi, rotulos curiarum, regiſtra et alia munimenta ad collegium S. Georgii ſpectantia, mſ. in theſaurario collegii.

Collectaneorum volumina quædam de juriſdictione, ſtatutis, et dotationibus hujus collegiatæ eccleſiæ inter codd. mſs. in muſæo Aſhmol. Oxon. 7399, 7400, 7401, 7402.

Catalogum decanorum et canonicorum Windſor, per Tho. Frith S. T. B. mſ. inter codd. Aſhmol. et inter mſs. Barlovianos in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Ejuſdem apographum cum continuatione et epitaphiis in capella S. Georgii, in libro collectaneorum meorum T. T. inſcripto, p. 335, etc.

Computum Mri. Chriſtophori Urſewyke theſaurarii de receptis et expenſis a feſto S. Mich. A.D. 1495. ad idem feſtum, A. D. 1496. mſ. in bundello rotulorum meorum, D. n. . .

Librum ſtatutorum communas cantariorum et choriſtarum collegii de Windſor concernentium, mſ. in bibl. publica Acad. Cantab. Dd. ii. 26.

Statuta eccleſiæ collegiatæ infra caſtrum de Windſor confirmata auctoritate P. Clementis 6. Injunctions made by Sr. Nicholas Bacon lord keeper, at the viſitation of the ſaid college begun 3 April 1570. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* F. ix. 1, 2.

In bibl. Harl. mſ. 433. f. 31. Warrant to the chauncelere for the confirmacion of all the old graunts to the collage of Windeſoure: f. 173. warrant for 250 marks yearly out of the eſtate of Lord Morley towards rebuilding this college: mſ. 530. f. 114. fragmentum compoti theſaurariorum hujus collegii, præ-

[e] "1565 *l.* 15 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Repriſ. 168 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.*" Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[f] [g] Theſe are alſo in archdeacon Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. p. 644, 645.

fertim

fertim de benefactionibus Radulfi de Wyndefore cl. Willelmi de Wykham epiſc. Matildæ comitiſſæ Oxon. &c. mſ. 564. f. 1. cartam 22 Ed. 3. de additione cuſtodis 15 canonicorum, 24 militum pauperum, et aliorum miniſtrorum: f. 2. cartam Will. de Wykeham epiſc. Winton: f. 13. formulas admiſſionum et juramentorum: f. 15. ſtatuta militum ordinis S. Georgii: f. 22. ex bulla Clementis papæ: f. 23. bullam unionis et annexionis coll. de Eaton: f. 22. cartas regum Ricardi et Henrici de oblationibus, et allecibus, et gardinis. mf. 604. f. 20. Pat. Ed. 4. de advocatione ſive prefentatione hoſpitalis S. Antonii, London. mſ. 7049. f. 379. fundationem, ſtatuta, injunctiones, etc.

Statuta Collegii de Windſor, mſ. in bibl. Coll. S. Trinitatis, Cantab. n. 684.

In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti, Cant. mſ. 170. p. 71. diſpenſationem Sixti 4. ut vicarii in capella regia de Windefore ex fundatione regis Edw. 4. beneficium alterum quodvis cum vicariis ſuis tenere poſſint.

Appropriationes eccleſiarum de Whaddon et Caxton huic collegio, A.D. 1350. in Regiſtro Tho. de Inſula epiſc. Elienſis, f. 23 et 29.

De viſitatione hujus collegii per dom. cancellarium Angliæ, A. D. 1386. vide Regiſtrum epiſc. Elienſis, ii. p..

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de XIII. capellanis et IV. clericis in capella regis in parco de Windſor celebrantibus, quibus 156*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per ann. ſolvendi fuere de exitibus maneriorum de Langley-mareis et Sippenham.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. pro capellanis e parco in caſtrum removendis: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro viſitatione capellæ: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2 vel 3. m. 21. Fin. Buckingh. 22 Ed. 3. n. 55. de advoc. eccleſiæ de Olney: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36, 37, 38. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. et p. 2. m. 12 et 17. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. p. 14 et 18. pro mercat. et feria apud Eure [Buckingh.] et aliis libertatibus. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 et 24. bullam P. Clement 6. pro confirmatione hujus eccleſiæ collegiatæ: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 30. Pat. Moriton. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 23. Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. 6. pro manerio de Euere: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Cart. 47, &c. Ed. 3. n. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 49 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 3.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 1 et 2. Pat 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de viſitatione facta in libera capella de Wyndefore juſſu regis per Adam. epiſc. Menevenſ. cancellarium Angliæ, A. D. 1378[h]. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccleſia de North Molton approprianda. Record. 15 Ric. 2. n. 89. de decimis ſilvæ in Eure et Wirardeſbury: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro certis laſtis halecum provenien. de Jernemuth: Clauſ. 17 Ric. 2. m. 22. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18 pro paſturis in Bray.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 9. de oblationibus et pro laſtis halecum Jernemuth. inter reſidentes dividendis. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 15 et 16. pro lib. de duabus paſturis in Bray.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 8. et p. 3. n. 6. pro c. marc. annuatim e ſcaccario: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 10 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro vacua placea infra caſtrum, vocat. Wodhaw, juxta magnam aulam.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 14 et 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34. Rot. Parl. 8 Hen. 6. n. 31. Eſchaet. Oxon. et Berkſ. 14 Hen. 6. n. 36. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 3. de eccl. de Waneting, et portione vicarii: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Clauſ. 18 Hen. 6. m. 23. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Fin. Buckingh. 22 Hen. 6. n. 55. pro advoc. eccl. de Olney: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 104.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1 vel 2. m. 7. pro prioratu de Okeburn, et pro mercato et feria apud Eure [Buckingh.] et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Hil. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 1 vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 5. de manerio de Atherſton, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. pro maner. de Membury [Devon.] Preſton et Monkſilver [Som.] Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . pro nova capella conſtruenda: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 7. pro annexione decanatus de Wolverhampton, decano de Windſor, et ſucceſſoribus: Ibid. m. 8 et 13. Fin. 20 Ed. 4. bund. i. n. 41. pro maneriis de Groveſbury, alias Leigton Buſard [Bedf.] eccl. de Tintagell [Cornub.] &c. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. 10. 23 et 26. Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de advoc. eccleſiæ de Sinmondſburn: Clauſ. 22 Ed. 4. m. 4. de maneriis de More Buſhy et Egware [Midl.] Ditton et Dachet [Buckingh.] &c. datis dom. regi: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20. de mercatis et feriis in Old Swinford et Sturbridge [Wigorn.] Rot. Parl. 22 Ed. 4. n. 18. m. 11. Fin. Buckingh. 22 Ed. 4. n. 55. pro advoc. eccleſiæ de Olney.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 9. pro c. marc. ann. de firma villæ de Northampton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen 7. Hill. rot. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 5. m. . pro rectoriis de Bradnynch, Northampton, Iplepen, &c. [Devon.] in excamb. pro man. de Iver, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 6. Hill. rot. 46. Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 8. m. . pro rect. et advoc. vic. de Dunſtaple et Houghton [Bedf.]

XXV. WITTEHAM, *vide ſupra* Helenſtow.

N. B. In the firſt edition of this book upon the authority of the Monaſticon[i], Prynne[k], &c. NOION and DE NOVO MERCATO was placed, as an alien priory cell to St. Ebrulf, in this county, wherein, it ſeems, it is not to be met with; nor indeed any where in England: But thoſe are the names of two priories in France[l], ſubordinate to the great abbey of St. Ebrulf at Utica in Normandy, who had eſtates in ſeveral parts of England, but chiefly here in Berkſhire, where the prior of Noyon, or Nowne, as ſome of the records call it, had manors and lands to a good value at Eaſt Henred, Henny, &c. ſome or all of which were given by K. Henry 5. to his new erected monaſtery at Sheen[m].

Quære, WHETHER there was not an hoſpital of St. John at READING dependant on the abbey. For in the Cotton library, *Veſpaſ.* E. v. after "Reddituale Eleemoſynarii abbatiæ de Rading," there follows, "Modus recipiendi fratres vel ſorores in hoſpitale S. Joannis." But perhaps it might be the ſame with St. Mary Magdalen's hoſpital.

For MURRESLEY *priory (mentioned as in this county by Mr. Speed) ſee below in* BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

[h] This is printed in archdeacon Wilkins' Councils, vol. iii. p. 132.
[i] Monaſt. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.
[k] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682, 707.
[l] Neuſtria Pia, p. 112, 121, 920.
[m] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 975.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

I. ANKERWYKE, *olim* Auncrewyke[a].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here Sir Gilbert de Montfichet knt. and Richard his ſon built a nunnery[b] of the Benedictine order, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalen, *temp. Hen.* 2[c]. About the time of the diſſolution herein were maintained five Religious, and their eſtate was valued at 28 *l. per ann.* Leland. 32 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 45 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. It was granted 29 *Hen.* 8. to the abbey of Buſtleſham, or Biſham in Berkſhire, and after the ſurrender of that houſe to Andrews lord Windſor, 31 *Hen.* 8. and to Sir Tho. Smith, 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. notulam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatoribus; et Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes quamplurimas prioriſſæ et monialibus: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 25. Pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 4. in dotatione novi monaſterii de Biſham.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 90. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 118. vol. ii. p. 28.
In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 150. of the manor of Ankerwyke in Egham.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 568. of lands in Takeley, Eſſex.
The names of ſome prioreſſes in Mr. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 9.
Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro LX. porcis in foreſta regis de Windſor, ſine pannagio aut herbagio: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro decimis molendini regis in parco de Windſor: Clauſ 51 Hen. 3. m. . d. de terris et tenementis in Stanwell.
Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. ult. de imparcando c. acr. vaſti in Egware infra foreſt. de Windſor: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . pro terris in Stanwell.
Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. de redd. in Stanes.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 14.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 9. Clauſ. 21 Hen. 6. m. 8. de redd. e tenementis in par. S. Brigidæ, London.
Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

II. AYLESBURY.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. "Where the parſonage now is, as ſome ſay, was a nunnery "or other houſe of religion. They were Maturines, alias Fratres ordinis S. Trinit. as Hounſlow," Thus Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 128.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. John, ſaid to have been founded by Robert Hale, William Fitz Richard, and other inhabitants of this town in the time of K. Henry 1. It was found upon an inquiſition taken in 34 *Ed.* 3. that the buildings of this houſe had been in ruin eleven years, and that the endowment, valued at five nobles *per ann.* had been ſeiſed by ſome lay perſons.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 396. eſcaet. 34 Ed. 3. n. 56. Et eſcaet. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 57. de fundatione.
Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. m. 16. de advoc. hujus hoſp. conc. Joan. de Kyngesfield per Jo. de Brantyngham.
Pat. 2 Mariæ, p. 2. m. . de prato voc. St. John's Meade.

3. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. In this town was alſo another hoſpital called St. Leonard's. This was a houſe for poor ſick lepers, ſaid to be of as ancient foundation as St. John's, viz. *temp. Hen.* 1. and to have been built and endowed to the value of 20 *s. per ann.* by Samſon Fitzwilliam, Reginald Wancy, and other well diſpoſed inhabitants. This had ſuffered the ſame ſacrilegious fate with St. John's, about the middle of K. Edward 3d's reign. Theſe hoſpitals ſeem to have been afterward united.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom ii. p. 396, ut ſupra.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . rex dedit Waltero Bere clerico cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis et S. Leonardi de Aileſbury, ratione cuſtod. terr. et ten. Jacobi Butiller nuper comitis Ormond. defuncti.

4. GREY FRIERS. At the ſouth end of the town was a houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers, founded[d] by James earl of Ormond, 10 *Ric.* 2. valued at 3 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* and granted 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Baldwin, then lord chief juſtice of the common pleas.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 129. vol. viii. p. 109. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6.

III. BITTLESDEN[e].

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. Ernald de Boſco, ſteward to Robert earl of Leiceſter, gave this village to the Ciſtercian monks of Gerondon, to the intent that an abbey of the ſame order might be founded here, which was accordingly begun A. D. 1147[f]. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St.

[a] This ſmall monaſtery was ſituate upon the banks of the Thames, in the pariſh of Wyrardeſbury, not far from Stanes.
[b] Not Benedictine monks as Sulgrave mſ. nor canons, as mſ. Ben.
[c] Or perhaps before, if Hugh abbat of Chertſey, who is mentioned as one of the benefactors in K. Henry 3's charter, be the ſame who was made abbat A. D. 1107. Annales Winton. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i.
[d] Speed ſaith, by Edith daughter of Frewald; and the author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. follows him. Mr. Willis obſerves, that this was the only place of friers in this county. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 39.
[e] Placed by ſome (Sulgrave, mſ. Bodl.) in Northamptonſhire, on the borders of which county it is ſituated.
[f] Monaſticon, et mſ. chron. de Parcho Lude, not A. D. 1127. as in Speed.

Nicholas,

Nicholas [g], and had, at the diſſolution, annual revenues rated at [h] 125*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* *q.* Dugd. 142*l.*, 1*s.* 3*d.* Speed. There then belonged to this houſe eleven monks and fifty one ſervants [i]. The ſite paſſed from the crown, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Wriotheſley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 783. hiſtoriam fundationis, cartam fundationis, per Ern. de Boſco: P. 784. cartas Ern. de Boſco de Syreſham, de Marielond in Syreſham, Roberti comitis Leiceſter confirmatoriam.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 46.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 277. pro reddit. 5*s.* 6*d.* annuatim percipiend. ab abbate et conventu de Brueria.

In Atkins' Gloceſterſhire, p. 425. of a plow-tillage in Ebberton, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 284.

In Bridge's Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 37. of a manor in Charwelton: p. 80. of lands in Preſton Capes: p. 173. of a manor in Helmedon: p. 194. of a manor in Sireſham: p. 210. of lands in Wapenham, p. 221. in Whitfield: p. 257. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wedon Pinkeney: p. 374. of a tenement and lands in Houghton Parva.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 11. the names of the abbats, &c.

In his Hiſtory of Buckingham. p. 151. a full account of the foundation and endowment of this abbey, names of the abbats, &c. p. 279. of lands in Dodford, p. 289. in Thornborough.

Regiſtrum de Bittleſden, penes Geo. ducem Buckingham. A. D. 1640.

Regiſtrum cartarum hujus abbatiæ uſque 32 Hen. 8. in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 4714.

Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Butleſdene in dioc. Lond. mſ. 66. f. 167. preceptum Hen. 2. pro abbate.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in archivis coll. Eaton. capſula 3. et in bibliotheca inſigniſſ. Harleiana, unde deſcripſit cl. Jo. Anſtis in Aſpilogia, mſ. n. 327. cartam Hen. de Ermentiers de molendino.

Collectanea ex cartulario de Bittleſden, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth, vol. 105. f. 54.

Fin. Northamt. 12 Hen. 3. n. . pro xi. virgatis terræ in Helmedon: Fin. Buckingh. 16 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro prato in Merton: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terr. in Codesford: Fin. Buckingh. 35 Hen. 3. n. 99. pro terris in Dodford: Fin. div. com. 35 Hen. 3. n. 43. de terris in Thornbury: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Dodford et Weſtbury: Fin. Buckingh. 55 Hen. 3. n. 12. de meſſ. in Cudelinton.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 18 et 19. Pat 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro terris in Whitfeld: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 17. pro terris in Sireſham ex dono Rob. de Armenten: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro aſſart. xx. acr. in Syreſham intra metas foreſtæ de Whytlewode.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 32 vel 33. pro merc. et feria apud Bittleſden.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 29 d. pro libert. in Helmedon, &c. Pat. 43 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. 16. pro redd. in Syreſham [Northamt.]

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 19. pro prioratu de Wedon Pinkney: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro eccl. de Eburton [Gloc.] ex conceſſ. Will. la Zouch de Haringworth, et man. de Hadle [Salop.] Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 27. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro prioratu de Wedon: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris in Dodford.

IV. BRADEWELL, *in the pariſh of* Wolverton.

Benedictine Priory. Manefelmus [k], or Meinfelin, baron of Wolverton [l], founded here, *temp. Steph.* [m] a priory of Black monks [n], which was at firſt a cell to Luffield. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and was one of the ſmall monaſteries mentioned in the bull of pope Clement 7. to be granted to cardinal Wolſey [o], 17 *Hen.* 8. But 23 *Hen.* 8. it, being valued at 53*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* *per ann.* [p] came by way of exchange to the monks of Shene, and, as parcel of that abbey, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Arthur Longfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 523. cartam Hamonis filii Menſelini conceſſ. eccl. de Thornberg monachis de Luffeld renunciantibus juri ſuo in cella de Bradwell.

Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 15.

In his Hiſtory of Buckingham, p. 244. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Padbury.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 205. of a penſion of one mark out of the rectory of Thenford, and the advowſon antiently: p. 406. of lands and meſſuages in Billing Magna.

The cardinal's bundle, inter rotulos cancellariæ regiæ.

MS. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. x. 28. f. 74. cartam prioris et conventus de Bradewell conced. eccleſias de Chelſunt Stokehamme et Theneford epiſcopo Lincoln.

Fin. Buckingh. 3 Joan. n. 28. de terris in Calverton: Et n. 38 vel 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Padebury: Fin. Buckingh. 4 Joan. n. 23. pro advoc. eccl. de Chalfhont.

Fin. Buckingh. 37 Hen. 3. n. 116. de terris in Wolverton: Fin. Buckingh. 56 Hen. 3. n. 80. pro eiſdem.

Inquiſ. Buckingh. 4 Ric. 2. n. 101. de eccleſia de Weſton, terris in Padbury, Lughton, Stoke Goldington, &c. captis in manu regis, quia prior, et conv. de Bradwell eas perquiſivit ſine licentia dom. regis.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 4. m. 1. de homagio Georgii filii Georgii de Longevile reſpectuat. pro man. de Wolverton, cum advoc. prioratus de Bradewell.

V. BUCKINGHAM.

Hospital. An old hoſpital, of a maſter and ſeveral infirm brethren, dedicated to St. Laurence.

[g] So in an original charter in the hands of Mr. Le Neve Norry; and Formul. Angl. p. 10. which is the more obſervable, becauſe the Ciſtertian abbies for the moſt part had only the bleſſed Virgin for their patroneſs.

[h] This ſum is 135*l.* in my mſ. Valor. and ſo Stevens, i. p. 34. "Summa inde 142*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* ſumma clara 135*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* *q.*" The commiſſioners for diſſolving this houſe, reported the clear yearly value, by the firſt ſurvey 130*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* by the ſecond ſurvey 138*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

[i] Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 13.

[k] Speed.

[l] "Manefelmus fil. Thurſtini." Pip. rot. Buck. 2 Hen. 2. Dugd. Baron. tom. i. 543.

[m] Hamo, ſon of Meinfelin, lived at or before A. D. 1174, the date of pope Alexander 3d's bull to Luffield monaſtery, wherein he is mentioned, as is the Locus de Bradewell, Mon. Angl. i. 521. So in all probability this was founded ſome years before; if not in K. Stephen's, yet in the beginning of K. Henry 2d's time.

[n] It is ſaid to have been an alien priory, mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, C. 11.

[o] Mon. Angl. i. 1037.

[p] Willis ex mſ. Cotton.

Vide Willis' Hiſtory of Buckingham, p. 46.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de protectione.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . quod magiſter et infirmi fratres non habent ſufficienter unde vivant: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . licent. magiſtro Gilberto de Bukingham concedendi terr. et ten. ad annual. valorem decem marcarum.

VI. BURNHAM.

AUSTIN NUNS. Richard, king of the Romans, A. D. 1265[q], began here a nunnery of the order of St. Auguſtine[r], which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and conſiſted of an abbeſs, and ſeven or eight nuns[s]. Their yearly revenues, in tax. Linc. amounted to *56l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* in 26 *Hen.* 8. to 51*l.* 2*s.* 4*d. q.* Dugd. 91*l.* 5*s.* 11*d. ob.* Speed. This abbey was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Tyldeſley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 534. cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 7. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis dat. 18 Apr. A. D. 1266.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 90.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 521.
Year Books, 18 Ed. 3.
Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 147. of the manor of Silveſton in Northamptonſhire, by the gift of William Molins.
Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 15.
MS. Cole, vol. xxxii. p. 38.
Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. de manerio de Brumham, Chippeham, Stoke, &c. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Burnham.
Brev. 5 Ed. 1. n. 79.
Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Plac. coram rege 34 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 330.
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. vel 3. p. 1. m. 30. p. 3. m. 6.
Fin. 3 Ed. 3. m. 15 et 17. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro maner. de Bulſtrode: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. pro eodem concedendo Will. com. Sariſb. Ibid. m. . de Temple-wood in Stoke-pogeis: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. de maner de Silveſton [Northamt.] Ibid. m. 33 vel 34. Ibid. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro meſſ. et carucat terræ in Stoke-pogeis ex conceſſ. Henr. Battail: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. m. . Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro man. de Holmére et Miſſenden Parv. ex conceſſ. Rogeri le Strange: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. de meſſ. in paroch. S. Andreæ de Holborn: Ibid. p. 2. m. 34. pro maner. de Silveſton [Northamt.] ex conceſſ. Joannis de Molins: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p 2. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 12.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 7.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Trin. rot. 12. Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 17. pro bonis felonum in Burnham, et villa de Beconsfield, quæ eſt membrum ejuſdem manerii, pro merc. et feria apud Burnham et pro feria apud Beconsfield.
Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 37. Fin. div. com. 38 Hen. 6. n. 115.

VII. CHETWOOD[t].

AUSTIN PRIORY. A priory of the order of St. Auguſtine, founded by Sr. Ralph de Norwich[u], A. D. 1244. to the honor of St. Mary and St. Nicholas[w]. The ſite of this religious houſe, with all the eſtate thereunto belonging, about 1 *Ed.* 4. came into the poſſeſſion of the abbat and convent of Nutley, after which the conventual church was made parochial, and here was only a cell of a canon or two from that abbey.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 339. licentiam Rob. Groſted epiſc. Lincoln. pro fundatione prioratus: Quædam ex regiſtro ejuſdem epiſc. de fundatione heremitagii SS. Stephani et Laurentii apud Chetwood: Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro caruc. terræ in Brehull ad inven. capellanum ſui ordinis in capella S. Werburgæ ibid. P. 340. pat. 4 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro terra de Nethercotes in Stepel Aſton ex dono Thomæ Buffin: Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 23. confirm. hujus prioratus canonicis de Notteley.
Bp. Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 246. cart. 36 Hen. 3. pro heremitorio S. Werburgæ de Brehull dicto prioratui conceſſo: p. 255. de XXI. acris aſſartorum a rege: p. 257 et 674. de electione priorum.
Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 16. the names of ſome priors, and a long deed for making the conventual church parochial, dated March 14. A. D. 1480.
In his Hiſt. of Buckingham, p. 36. of a wood in Lenborough, p. 135. of a manor in Barton, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 174. of the foundation and endowment of this priory: p. 379. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Chetwood.
Librum memorandorum tempore Joannis Chadworth epiſc. Lincoln. f. 77. de appropriatione hujus prioratus (propter paupertatem et deſtitutionem canonicorum) abbatiæ de Notley, Jul. 28. A. D. 1460.
Fin. Buckingh. 29 Hen. 3. n. 65, 66. de x. virgatis terræ in Chetwode, Barton, et Godendon, quas Rad. de Norwico recogn. eſſe jus prioris et eccleſiæ: Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 16. pro heremitorio S. Werburgæ in Brehull[x]: Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro una carucata terræ aſſartanda, et pro quinque carrect. boſci in foreſta de Bernwood annuatim: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. de capella de Brehull.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. de combuſtione hujus prioratus (eccleſia excepta) per malevolos.
Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro 1. meſſ. iii. virgat. terræ, &c. in Mideleſton ex donatione Thomæ de Somerton perſonæ de Stepeleſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. de eccleſia de Chetwode: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro heremitorio prædicto et aliis clauſuris in Brehull.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Fin. Buckingh. 15 Ric. 2. n. 33. pro advoc eccl. de Chetwood: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34.
Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 5.

q Ex regiſtris Lincoln.
r Rymer's Fœdera, vol. xiv. p. 660. where it is ſaid to be of this order in the ſurrender: Therefore not Benedictines, as in the Monaſticon.
s At the ſurrender, an abbeſs, nine nuns, and thirty ſeven ſervants. Willis' Abbies, ii. p. 16.
t Not in Staffordſhire, where Mr. Speed places it.
u So Groſted's regiſter: But within few years after, it was in the patronage of the crown, as Kennet's Par. Antiq. in anno 1261. and it is ſaid to be "de fundatione progenitorum noſtro-"rum." Cart. 8 Hen. 6. in mſ. Macro.
w Mſ. Aſhmol. 789. et Paroch. Antiq. of Ambroſden, &c. p. 674.
x This is printed in Kennet's Par. Antiq. p. 246.

VIII. CRAWLEY.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. The monaſtery of St. Firmin at Cravelai is mentioned in the Domeſday Book, as founded before K. Edward the Confeſſor's time, and in being after the Conqueſt[y].

IX. EATON *by* Windſor, *or* Eaton-guildables.

COLLEGE. "The kynge's college of our lady by Etone, beſyde Wyndeſore," was founded by K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. for a provoſt, ten prieſts, four clerks, ſix choriſters, twenty five poor grammar ſcholars, with a maſter to teach them, and twenty five poor old men; and, though ſome of its endowment was taken away by K. Edward 4. yet it ſtill continues (being particularly excepted in the acts of diſſolution) in a flouriſhing eſtate, with ſome ſmall alteration in the number of the foundation, which now conſiſts of a provoſt, ſeven[z] fellows, two ſchool-maſters, two conducts, one organiſt, ſeven clerks, ſeventy king's ſcholars, ten choriſters, beſides officers and ſervants belonging to the college. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. as having in ſpiritualties 547*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* in temporalties 554*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* in all 1101*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* but clear, after reprizes and deductions, only 886*l.* 12*s.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 195. pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 40. procuratorium regis ad declarandam epiſcopo et capitulo Lincoln. fundationem collegii, et ad petendam appropriationem eccleſiæ parochialis, dat. 12 Sept. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. cartam fundationis, dat. 11 Oct. P. 197. cartam dotationis, dat. 25 Martii.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 12. of the lordſhip of Wedon: vol. iii. p. 48. of the priory and impropriate parſonage of Modbury, vol. ix. p. 35. comment. in cygneam cantionem vocc *Aquædon.*

In Reverendi Wilkinſii Concilior. tom. iii. p. 536. indulgentiam viſitantibus eccleſiam collegiatam de Eton, A. D. 1442. Tom. iv. p. 495. petition of the provoſt and fellows of King's college, Cambridge, about the fellows of Eaton, 1634. p. 536. archbiſhop Laud's letter to the provoſt and fellows of Eaton about the number of fellows, 1636.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 224. of Baldwin's manor in Dartford.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 578. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Piddle-hinton: vol. ii. p. 131. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sturminſter-marſhall: p. 192. of a manor in Spettiſbury.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 315. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Eaſt Wrotham: vol. iii. p. 442. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sporle: vol. iv. p. 1308. of the impropriate rectory of Docking: p. 1309. of the advowſon of the rectory of Southmere: p. 1330. of the ſame at Tickwell.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 153. of a penſion of 13*s.* 4*d.* payable out of the priory of Thetford.

In Dugd. Warwick. p. 581. edit. 1730. of the advowſon of Long Compton [War.]

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 236. of the advowſon of St. Alban's Woodſtreet: vol. ii. p. 22. of a penſion of 40*s.* *per ann.* out of the church of Avely, Eſſex: p. 423. of a penſion of eighteen marks out of the church of Moreton in Eſſex.

Regiſtrum regale: ſive catalogum, 1. præpoſitorum utriuſque collegii regalis Etonenſis et Cantabrigienſis; 2. ſociorum collegii Etonenſis; 3. alumnorum e collegio Etonenſi in collegium regale Cantabrig. per ſingulos annos cooptatorum ab A. D. 1443. uſque ad annum 1774. Etonæ. 1774. 4to.

Regiſtra, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, cartas, et alia munimenta in archivis collegii.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 791. f. 1. et in bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 114. p. 23. viſitationem collegii de Eaton, A. D. 1561.

Inter Collect. Milonis Windſor in bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Oxon. vol. ii. copiam ultimi teſtamenti Hen. 6. de fundatione: facultates et indulgentias apoſtolicas: excerpta e ſtatutis: rentale maneriorum et terrarum, A. D. 1545: catalogum præpoſitorum cum aliis notis ad hoc collegium pertinentibus.

In bibl. C. C. C. mſ. 118. p. 477. ſtatuta collegii B. Mariæ de Eaton.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. 17. Parl. 20 Hen. 6. n. 16. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. 37. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 41. pro ii. feriis apud Eaton: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. pro maner. de Bekſord [Gloc.] m. 8. m. 33. pro eccleſia de Bledlow appropriand: Parl. 23 Hen. 6. n. 21. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. n. 2 et 31. p. 2. m. 5. 7. 9. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 29. Parl. 25 Hen. 6. n. 13. Fin. div. com. 25 Hen. 6. n. 45. pro manerio de Grovebury [Bedf.] eccleſia de Tintagell [Cornub.] &c. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ; p. 2. m. 34. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 48. 55 et 98. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro cuſtodia hoſp. S. Jacobi Weſtm. Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1, 2. 6. 8, 9. Cart. 30 Hen. 6. n. 28. pro mercat. apud Eaton, et feria: Ibid. n. 48. pro armis ſive inſignibus collegii: Ibid. n. 55. pro libertate in aqua Thameſis: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. p. 2. m. 13. 15. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8. 20. Clauſ. 35 Hen. 6. m. 6. d. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. [bis:] Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. p. 1.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4. m. 16. de advoc. eccl. de Eaton in excambio a Ricardo Lovel pro eccleſia de Billing Magna: Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro prioratu de Goldclive [Monmouth.] Et m. 8. et 9. quod præpoſiti in perpetuum habeant omnia brevia, cartas, &c. ſub magno ſeu alio ſigillo regis in cancellaria vel alia curia abſque feodo: p. 3. m. 13. pro hoſpitali S. Joannis Baptiſtæ de Dorcheſter [Dorſet.] Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro prioratu de Begar [Ebor.] Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 3. Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10. 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. de quodam Wharfe in Le Vynetree, London: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 37. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 28.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 6. Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [16 Dec.] pro maner. de Baudwyns [Kanc.] &c. in excambio: Parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 4.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 1. m. . pro rectoriis de Compton M. [War.] Bloxham [Oxon.] Bromham [Bedf.] &c. in excambio pro maner. de Clatford [Wilt.] Milborn Beck, &c.

[y] Domeſday in the Exchequer, under *Buckinghamſcire*, "inter "terras Will. filii Aſculfi in Tickeford."

[z] One whereof is the provoſt.

X. BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

X. ESSERUG, *alias* Aſheridge, *in the pariſh of* Pitſton [a].

Bonhommes. Edmund earl of Cornwall, ſon to Richard king of the Romans, founded here a college for a rector and twenty brethren or canons, called Bonhommes, in honor of the precious blood of the holy Jeſus, A. D. 1283 [b]. Its poſſeſſions were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, eſtimated at 416*l.* 16*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 447*l.* 18*s.* 0*d. ob.* [c] Speed. John Dudley, and John Ayſcough, 17 *Eliz.* had the ſite and demeſnes of this college in exchange with the crown for ſome other eſtate: It is now the ſeat of his grace the duke of Bridgewater.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 344, 345. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 15. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis: p. 346. de ſepultura fundatoris in prioratu: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 67, 68. cart. 5 Ed. 3. m. 26. n. 70. per Inſpex. recit. iterum eandem cartam fund. P. 69. cart. 5 Ed. 3. m. 28. n. 72. recit. alter. cart. fundatoris pro man. de Ceſtretone et Ambroſden [Oxon.]

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 31, 83. vol. iii. p. 332. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 117.

Steven's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 277.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 547. of a manor in Hemſted: p. 550. of a manor in Gadeſden Parva.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 245. de lite inter abbatiam et Ran. fil. Hug. de Mareſchal.

Bp. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 300, 301. et paſſim.

Reyneri Apoſtolat. Bened. in Anglia, tr. i. 165.

Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 9.

Ordinationem vicariæ de Ivingho appropriat. rectori et fratribus, A. D. 1420. mſ. in regiſtro R. P. Ric. Fleming epiſc. Lincoln.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. penes prænobilem ducem de Bridgewater.

Cart. 15 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro finibus et amerciamentis tenentium in Eſſerigge, Pilacheſthorn, Hamelhamſted, et Gateſden. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 13. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 10 vel 11. in cedula pro maner. de Ambroſden et Ceſtreton [Oxon.] n. 55, 56, 57, et 58. Cart. 24 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro priſona apud Berchampſted, quod juſtitiar. itin. teneant plac. apud Picheleſthorn, pro coronatore et aliis libertatibus.

Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 6, 7 et 9. pro eccleſia de Hemelhampſted approprianda, libera electione rectoris, &c. Ibid. n. 26. pro libera war. in Aſheridge, Picheleſthorn, Nettleden, et Hodenhale [Buckingh.] Hemelhampſted, Bovynden, Berkſhampſted, Frycheſden, et Gateſden [Hertf.] Ceſtreton, Ambroſden, et Blakethorn [Oxon.] Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 34 vel 35. pro eccleſia de Ambroſden approprianda: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro cuſtodia hoſpit. S. Thomæ Acon Londin. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. d. pro eccl. de Hemelhampſted: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. m. 13.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 69, 70, 71, 72. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. de veſtis manerii de Hemilhampſted: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. 19. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccleſia de Picheleſthorn approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Ceſterton approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Evyngham approprianda: p. 5. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Ivingho, et appropriatione ejuſdem, ex dono Henrici epiſc. Winton. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 32. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 29.

XI. GARE, *or* Gore, *in the pariſh of* Hanſlap [d].

Nunnery destroyed. A Benedictine Nunnery dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen [e].

XII. HOGSHAW.

Knights Hospitallers. A preceptory [f], commandry [g], or hoſpital [h], belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as antient as the reign of K. Henry 2. A. D. 1180. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Matilda Lane.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547. 550.

Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 29. pro terris in Hogſcagh.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 9. Jeruſ. de terris in Hogſhaw.

XIII. LAVINDEN.

Premonstratensian Abbey. An abbey of the Premonſtratenſian order, built and endowed by John de Bidun, about the latter end of K. Henry 2d's reign [i], to the honor of St. Mary [k], and St. John Baptiſt. Herein were, a little before the diſſolution, ten or eleven canons, whoſe yearly income was rated at 79*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. 91*l.* 8*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edmund Peckham.

[a] The monaſtery and church were in this county and pariſh, but ſo near the limits of both, that the outhouſes and part of the gardens were in the pariſh of Little Gaddeſden in Hertfordſhire. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 10.

[b] Leland. Collect. ii. p. 332. It could not be founded ſo early as A. D. 1276. becauſe Oliver biſhop of Lincoln, and Peter biſhop of Exeter, are witneſſes to the foundation charter, and neither of them were biſhops till A. D. 1280.

[c] *Viz.* in temporals 320*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* and in ſpirituals 127*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* See the particulars in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 279. with the particular repriſals. There were then a rector and ſeventeen brethren in this college. Stevens, ibid.

[d] That judicious antiquary Browne Willis, eſq. informed Dr. Tanner, that in this pariſh, ſituated on the edge of Buckinghamſhire next Northamptonſhire, there is a very antient edifice, accounted extraparochial, and called Gore-chapel, which might probably be this nunnery. The late Mr. Cole wrote in the margin of his copy, that it was part of the poſſeſſions of the abbey of De la Pre near Northampton, and refers to his mſ. collections, vol. xl. p. 119.

[e] Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Speed.

[f] Mon. Angl. ii. 547. 550.

[g] Pat. 35 Hen. 8.

[h] "Penſio hoſpitalis in Hogſhaw in eccleſia de Adyngton, dec. Buckingh." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[i] Dugd. Baron. i. 599. St. Hugh, who was made biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1186. confirmed the church of Lavinden to this abbey.

[k] So Sulgrave mſ. but *quære*; for the dedication of the pariſh church ſeems rather to have been to St. Mary, and of the conventual church to St. John Baptiſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 613. cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 4. n. 38. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 73.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 165. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſton-manduit.
In Dugd. Warwickſhire, of Shotſwell church, p. 415. —— Baron. vol. i. 380. of the manor of Wardington.
Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 597. ex memorandis 11 Hen. 3.
Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 23.
MS. Peck in Muſeo Britan. vol. ii.
Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. 9. de boſco de Frneſdon: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 57. pro redd. in Lavinden: Fin. Buckingh. 21 Hen. 3. n. 9. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ de Lavinden: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Buckingh. 56 Hen. 3. n. 144. pro maner. de Lathbury.
Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel. 9.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Lathbury approprianda: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro terris in Haverſham: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 29. de terris in Lathbury.
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . d. de leta abbatis apud Lavinden: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. pro eccl. de Shoteſwell [War.] Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. et eccl. de Eſton Manduit [Northamt.] Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Weſton, Fulgrave, et Lathbury: Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. 14. pro 1. acra terræ et advoc. eccl. de Eaſton Manduit, ex conceſſ. Joan. de Newenham cler.

XIV. LUDGARSHALL, *or* Litherſall.

ALIEN HOSPITAL. K. Henry 2.[l] having given three hides of land here to the great hoſpital of Santingfield, near Whitſand in Picardy, here became an alien hoſpital or priory of a maſter and brethren, ſubordinate to that foreign houſe, which was given 25 *Hen.* 6. to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 404. rot. Franc. 1 Hen. 4. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Hen. 2.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 591.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 76.
Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 32.
Eſc. Buckingh. 21 Ed. 3. n. 99.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 10, 11 vel 12.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. p. 2. m. 27.
See FARLE *in* BEDFORDSHIRE.

XV. MEDMENHAM, *or* Mendham.

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. This manor being given, before 2 *Joan.* by Hugh de Bolebec, to the Ciſtertian monks of Woburn in Bedfordſhire, they placed ſome of their ſociety here about A. D. 1204[m]. and it became a ſmall abbey of that order[n], dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (when here were but two monks) at 20*l.* 6*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 23*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* Speed. In 29 *Hen.* 8. it was made part of the endowment of the new abbey at Buſtleſham, or Biſham, in Berkſhire, and after the ſuppreſſion of that houſe it was granted to Robert Mone and others, 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 829. cart. 2 Joan. m. 17. n. 50. confirm donationem H. de Bolebec: P. 926. cart. antiq. i. n. 28. [eandem ſcil. 2 Joan.] Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 24. Pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 4. de dotatione abbatiæ de Biſham.
Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 29.
Lelandi Itin. vol. ii. p. 32.
Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 28.
Plac. apud Weſtmon. 10 Hen. 3. Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 169. pro terris in Hameldon: Fin. Buckingh. 41 Hen. 3. n. 6 et 44. pro ten. in Medmenham.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. d. pro ten. in Merlow P. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Fin. Buckingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 323. pro terris et boſcis in Aſton Clynton.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 27. de advoc. eccl. de Dunyale[o].
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. pro meſſ. et terris in Fletemerſton, Widemore, &c. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.

XVI. LITTLE MERLOW, *or* Minchin Marlo.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. The prioreſs and nuns De Fontibus[p] de Merlaw are mentioned in the Miſſenden Regiſter, as in being in the time of king John. Geffrey lord Spenſar is ſaid by Leland[q] to have been the firſt founder. The counteſs of Hertford and Gloceſter, and Sr. Ralph Danvers, were patrons in the year 1244[r]. This nunnery was of the Benedictine order, dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin[s], and conſiſted only of four or five nuns, who had poſſeſſions valued at 23*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* q. *per ann.* Dugd. 30*l.* Leland. 37*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* Speed. It was alſo granted to Biſham abby 29 *Hen.* 8. and afterward, 32 *Hen.* 8. to John Tytley and E. Reſtwold.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notulam ex Lelando de fundatore: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 24. Pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 4. pro dotatione abbatiæ de Biſham.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 90. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 32. vol. iv. p. 21.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 28. and Steven's

[l] Rot. pipæ, 2 Hen. 2. Buckingh. et Bedfordſc. "Hen. de "Eſſex r. c p. et in terris datis fratribus hoſp. de Witſand in "Eruhulla lx *s.* in Luitona xl *s.* et in Wendoura, et in Hocton, "et in Ecton *cl.* blanc." Mſ. Macro, f. 20.
[m] A. D. 1212. Annales de Parcoludo mſſ. This might be the ſecond colony, the firſt which went A. D. 1204. ſeemed to be recalled, Monaſt. i. 926. ex mſ. Bodl. Digb. It was rather a daughter (as the writers of that order expreſs themſelves) than a cell to Woburn, as Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 32.
[n] Reyner erroneouſly ſaith, that it was of the Cluniac order. The abbat here was looked upon as epiſtolar to the order of the Garter, and officiated as ſuch in the chapel at Windſor upon the feaſt of St. George.
[o] Or Dunyate?
[p] Mon. Angl. i. 803. a. Theſe nuns occur A. D. 1217. in mſ. Collect. Matth. Hutton ex regiſtr. Lincoln.
[q] Collect. vol. i. p. 90. but not *temp. Hen.* 3. as in Speed. This lord is not mentioned in Sr. William Dugdale's Baronage.
[r] Regiſtr. epiſc. Lincoln. wherein is an account of application made to them, on a vacancy, for leave to elect. Therefore *quære*, Whether Gilbert earl of Clare, or ſome of the counteſs of Hertford's anceſtors were not founders.
[s] Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Supplement, vol. i. p. 521. the names of ſome prioreſſes, &c.
Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 10. de meſſ. in Cokeham: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. de paſtura in boſco de Beneſeld: Fin. Buckingh. 16 Hen. 3. n. 16. pro terris in Wendover: Fin. Buckingh. 26 Hen. 3. n. 29. Fin. Buckingh. 32 Hen. 3. n. 73.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de annuo redd. xx*s.* epiſc. Lincoln. ſolvend. e man. de Merlaw. Eſcæt. Buckingh. 34 Ed. 3. n. 55. de ten. in Wendover: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. .

XVII. MEURESLEY, *alias* St. Margaret's, *alias* Ivingho[t].

Benedictine Nuns. A Benedictine nunnery founded by Henry de Blois[u], biſhop of Winchester, about A. D. 1160. to the honor of St. Margaret[w]. Herein were nine religious women, yet their poſſeſſions were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 14*l.* 3*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Dugd. 22*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* Speed[x]. They were granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Dance.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 490. cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro terris in Merewe.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 83.
In Steven's Supplement, vol. i. p. 526. names of the prioreſſes from Willis.
Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria apud Ivingho: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 13. n. 115. pro feria ibidem in vig. die et craſt. S. Margaretæ, et x. acris aſſart. in Hemilhamſted: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 16. de terris in Hemilhamſted: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. de redd. in Mareto: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Merewe: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo.
Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

XVIII. MISSENDEN.

Austin Canons. Sr. William de Miſſenden knt.[y] A. D. 1133[z]. built here[a] an abbey for Black canons[b], to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 261*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. q. per ann.*[c] Dugd. 285*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland, and 16 *Eliz.* to Robert earl of Leiceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 541. eſcæt. 51 Ed. 3. n. 5. inquiſitionem de fundatione: P. 542. de fundatore et quibuſdam ſuccedentibus loci patronis: Cartam Will. de Feynes pro terra Wimundi in Wendover: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 18. cartas tres, ſcil. Joannæ de Pedintona, Alberici comitis de Damarun, et Simonis de Geradmulin pro heremitorio de Muſewell in par. de Pidington, cum capella S. Crucis.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 129.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 295 et 1254. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 21. de protectione: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 12. de eadem.
Bp. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 76, 77. 119. 124. de heremetorio de Muſſewella et decimis eidem pertinentibus huic abbatiæ conceſſis.
Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 29. the names of the abbats, the penſions granted at the diſſolution, &c.
In his Hiſtory of Buckingham, p. 47. of lands in Boreton: p. 165. of the manor impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Caversfield.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 575. of a burgage in Berkhampſted.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 463. of a rent of 40*s.* out of lands in Snapes and Alburgh in Suffolk: vol. iv. p. 371. of rents in Brandeſton.
Year Books, 49 Hen. 6. Mich. 25.
Bracton De Legibus, lib. ii. c. 23. de eccl. de Oulton [Norf.] Ibid. lib. iv. c. 5. § 3. de ead.
In Groteſti epiſtola 84. in Append. ad Faſciculum rerum, &c. p. 364. de electione paſtoris.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ antiquum penes Edw. Coke de Holkham in com. Norf. arm. in membr. contin. fol. 124. in 4to A. D. 1715.
Quædam extracta ex hoc regiſtro, in libro collectaneorum meorum notato T F. p. 385.
Librum cartarum hujus monaſterii compilatum per fratrem Robertum de Welwes, A. D. 1330, et poſtea alia manu continuatum mſ. in bibl. Harleiana 3688.
Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 14. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Miſſendene in dioc. Lond.
Regiſtrum olim penes dominam Dormer.
Munimenta quædam hujus abbatiæ in mſ. cartulario dominorum de Borſtall penes D. Joannem Aubrey de ead. bart. 1694.
Collectanea ex libro Joannis Toſtes prioris de Miſſenden, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. lix. f. 197.
MS. Wood in Muſeo Aſhmol. vol. ci. p. 138. quædam de hac abbatia.
Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. ad monaſt. de Meſſenden ſpectantia, penes Joannem Fleetwood de ead. arm.
Fin. Buckingh. 9 Ric. 1. n. 27. pro terris in Kinebell.
Fin. Buckingh. 3 Joan. n. 22. de iii. caruc. terræ in Lega: Ibid. n. 36. de molend. in Ceſtreſham.
Fin. Buckingh. 3 Hen. 3. n. 41. de terris in Chalfont: Plac. coram rege, 4 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. Fin. Buckingh. 12 Hen. 3. n. 65. de terris in Hamden: Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Chalſhunt: Fin. Northamt. 18 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et lx. acr. terræ in Wapeham: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 81. Et Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 140. de terris in Hamden: Fin. Buckingh. 44 Hen. 3. n. 52. de terris et boſcis in Miſſenden P. Pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 26. d.
Fin. Buckingh. 1 Ed. 1. n. 3. de meſſ. in Wycomb: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. d. pro ten. in Broughton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. d. Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Meſſenden, Leye, Peterley, Honore, Hugenden, Danrigg, Chalfhunt, Broughton, Kynebele, Caversfield et Newland [Buckingh.] Podele et Shiplak [Oxon.] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13.

[t] The different names of this ſmall priory, which is ſituate in Ivingho pariſh, but near five miles from the pariſh church, in the ſeveral liſts of religious houſes and taxations of the ſame, occaſioned the multiplying it into three diſtinct convents in the firſt edition. Theſe nuns are called, "Moniales S. Margaretæ de boſco de Ivingho." Cart. 11 Hen. 3.

[u] Leland. Collect. i. 83. and the mſ. catalogue of monaſteries in Mr. Aſhmole's Muſeum Oxon.

[w] To St. Mary. Pat. 35 Hen. 3.

[x] The commiſſioners for diſſolving this houſe, reported the clear yearly value at the firſt ſurvey 13*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* at the ſecond 19*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 23.

[y] Camden and Leland ſay, this houſe was founded by the D'Oileys, and endowed by the noble family ſurnamed De Miſſenden.

[z] Thus the old Regiſter Book of this monaſtery in Mr. Coke's poſſeſſion, and the deeds about Muſewell hermitage, in vol. iii. of the Monaſt. and in Kennet's Parochial Antiq. p. 76. being plainly *temp. Hen.* 1. ſhew the falſity of the inquiſition (Mon. i. 542.) which places the foundation, A. D. 1293. and of the other paper there printed, which places it, A. D. 1336.

[a] "A little by ſouth without the town." Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 129.

[b] So always in the regiſter and charters, though reckoned among the Benedictine houſes. Mon. Angl. vol. i. et iii.

[c] The ſumma clara in my mſ. Valor. is only 161*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. q.* and ſo Stevens, vol. i. p. 34. "Summa inde 285*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* ſumma clara 161*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. q.*"

pro eccl. de Glatton [Hunt.] approprianda: Fin. div. com. 31 Ed. 3. n. 32. Et 38 Ed. 3. n. 110. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de pardonatione abbatis convicti quod monetam R. falsificavit.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. de man. de Netherbury in Missenden M. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris et bosco in Chesham.
Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.
Rec. in scacc. 1 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 38.

XIX. NEWINTON-LONGAVILLE[d].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Cluniac[e] monks, belonging to the abbey of St. Faith at Longaville in Normandy, to which this and several other churches and estates in England were given by Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. Hen.* 1.[f] K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. at the instance of Tho. Beckington, bishop of Bath and Wells, gave this cell, and most of the lands belonging unto the same, to New college in Oxford, who still enjoy them.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 111. cartam Walteri Giffard com. Buckingham, confirm. donationes Walteri Giffard patris et Agnetis matris ejus.
Willis' Hist. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 32.
In his History of Buckingham, p. 30. of tithes in Boreton: p. 128. of the manor and advowson of the rectory of Akeby: p. 138. of tithes in Bechampton: p. 183. of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly out of the rectory of Edgcote: p. 214. of tithes in Lillington Dayrell.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 691. of the advowson of the rectory of St. John's Maddermarket in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 131. of the advowson of the rectory of Stratton St. Michael, and of tithes there: vol. iv. p. 594. of tithes in Stratton, p. 606. in Boton, p. 611. in Corpesty: p. 360. of possessions in Alderford, p. 370. in Brandeston, p. 390. in Hackford, p. 410. in Ringland, p. 432. of the manor and advowson of the rectory of Weston: p. 441. of the manor of Wichingham, the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Wichingham Magna, and of the advowson of the rectory of Wichingham Parva: p. 1585. of tithes in Stokesby.
Rastell's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politike*, § 7.
Rentalia, cartas, &c. penes R. V. V. custodem et socios collegii S. Mariæ Winton. in Oxon.
Fin. 6 Joan. m. 13. de villanis manerii de Wichingham [Norf.]
Clauf. 11 Hen. 3. m. 25. Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 60. de virgata terræ in Horwood.
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Henney appropriand. Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 15. de man. in Westhenny.
Clauf. 2 Ed. 3. m. 28. d. de terris in Wychingham et Weston [Norf.] Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.
Orig. 16 Hen. 6. rot. 47 et 49. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 et 18.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Rec. in scacc. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 16.

XX. NEWPORT PAINELL.

1. ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL. An hospital dedicated to St. Margaret before A. D. 1240. Madox. Formul. Angl. p. 424.

2. NEW HOSPITAL. Here was another hospital, called the New Hospital, A. D. 1240. Madox. ibid.

3. HOSPITAL. John de Somery[g], about the ninth year of K. Edward 1. founded an hospital here, which was dedicated to St. John the Baptist, and St. John the Evangelist[g], and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* as both Dugd. and Speed[h]. This was refounded by Q. Anne, the royal consort of K. James 1. for three poor men and three poor women, who are above fifty years of age, and is therefore since called, Q. Anne's Hospital. The vicar of Newport, for the time, is appointed master.

Vide cartam fundationis inter Collectanea cl. Dodsworthii, mf. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cii. f. 135. of the state of this hospital since the Reformation, mf. ibid. f. 141.

XXI. NOCTELE, Nuttley, *or* De parco Crendon, *or* De parco super Thamam[i].

AUSTIN CANONS. Walter Giffard second earl of Buckingham, and Ermengard his lady, A. D. 1162[k], built and endowed here an abbey for regular canons of the order of St. Augustine[l], which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and St. John Baptist, and about the time of the dissolution had eighteen monks[m], and revenues certified into the exchequer to be worth 437*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 495*l.* 18*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed. The site of this monastery was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Paget.

[d] Reyner falsly places this priory in Norfolk, where indeed is Weston-longvile, Witchingham, and some other places formerly belonging thereunto.
[e] Prynne's Usurp. vol. iii. p. 682.
[f] Perhaps earlier, for he died A. D. 1102.
[g] Mr. Speed saith, "John de Peynton of Newport, founder, "and dedicated to St. Leonard;" but the Newport hospital, dedicated to St. Leonard, was at Newport in Essex; and, perhaps, John de Peynton, might be founder of that. This being certainly founded by John de Somery, whose family presented the master, as appears from the Lincoln registers, particularly sub anno A. D. 1291. Here was also an house of lepers in this town, who had K. Edward 1st's licence to ask alms, &c. as Pat. 3 vel 13 Ed. 1. m. 22. But it might be St. Margaret's, or the new hospital above-mentioned.
[h] So also Ecton.
[i] Often in the oldest charters so described, because this abbey was situate upon the river Thame, in the park of Crendon, about half a mile from the present parish church of Crendon: So that the monastery of Paratrendune in Speed is only a corruption of the name De Parco Crendon, and ought not to be reckoned a distinct religious house from Nutley, as that author, from Gervase of Canterbury, Sulgrave, and other old catalogues, hath made it.
[k] Not A. D. 1112. as in Speed. A. D. 1161. in 8 Hen. 2. Peerage, vol. vi. p. 275.
[l] According to the regulation of St. Nicholas of Arroasia. Stevens, ii. p. 150.
[m] Perhaps more, for so many subscribed to the supremacy, Sept. 6. 1534. as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 33.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 154. cartam fundationis ex bibl. Spelman. cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 16. n. 55. per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas Hen. 2. unam pro heremitorio de Finemere, alteram confirm. fundatorum conceſſiones: P. 155. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 123. confirm. et conceſſ. duas bigas cuntes et redeuntes in foreſta de Brenwood pro boſco ad focum canonicorum: P. 156. cart. 2 Joan. n. 118. pro donatione baculi paſtoralis hujus abbatiæ: Confirmationem Jocelini epiſc. Sariſb. ſuper donatione eccleſiæ de Bradly [Wilt.] Literas ejuſdem, quod capella leprof. de Bradele non ſit ad dampnum matricis eccleſiæ: Ibid. p. 340. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 23. pro prioratu de Chetwood.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 43.

In Steven's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 148. an account of this priory from Reinerus.

In Bp. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 118. de fundatione et dotatione: p. 155. de eccleſia de Hilſdon: p. 188. de terris in Caverſham: p. 220. de pannagio in boſcis R. le Bigod de Merſton: p. 227, et alibi.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 33. the names of ſome abbats, &c.

In his Hiſtory of Buckingham, p. 192. of the impropriate church of Hilleſden, and of lands there.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 347. of the impropriate church of Sheringham: p. 363. of tithes in Belaugh, p. 431. in Twiford, p. 570. in Iſlington, p. 638. in Maſſingham Magna, p. 654. in Middleton, p. 662. in Pentney, p. 681. in North Rungton, p. 693. in Tilney, p. 1294. of the impropriate church of Choſeley.

Cl. Rymeri Fœdera, vol. ii. p. 965.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1106. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 9. de decimis parci de Ryſebergh.

Raſtell's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politike*, § 7.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 159.

Cartularium de Noctele penes .... comitem de Abington.

Rotulum magnum pergam. in quo deſcriptæ ſunt quamplurimæ cartæ ad terras et eccleſias abbatiæ de Parco Crendon ſpectantes, mſ. in theſaurario Ædis Chriſti, Oxon.

Collectanea ex eodem in bibl. Harl. mſ. 2044. f. 7.

MS. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. cx. f. 108. de monaſterio de Notley.

Cartas quaſdam originales hujus abbatiæ in pyxide cartarum muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. legatarum ab Ant. Wood, 1695.

Collectanea ex regiſtro de Noteley inter codd. mſs. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. ſcil. Dugd. vol. xxxix. f. 68. Aſhmol. 844. 4. 846. 17. Wood 32. f. 58.

De appropriatione eccl. de Lillingſton [arch. Hunt.[n]] huic abbatiæ, regiſt. Joan. Bokingham epiſc. Linc. f. 413.

Cart. antiq. D. n. 44. E. n. 62.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 13. n. 86. Cart. Norman. 2 Joan. n. 118. Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 92. de terris in Winchendon: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 7. Pat. 8 Joan. m. 2. n. 10. Plac. &c. 15 Joan. Mich. et Hill. rot. 13 et 17. d. de advoc. eccl. de Bodekeſham [Cantabr.] Fin. Buckingh. 18 Joan, n. 113. pro med. man. de Winchedon.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 10. pro focalibus in foreſta de Bernwood: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 13. d. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 35.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 2. d. pro manerio de Stagerthorp, ex donatione Walteri de Burgo: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. d. pro man. de Deverel Kingſton: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. de libert. in Weſt-wytenham: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de meſſ. in London. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 23. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 88. quod canon. ſint quieti de nundinis et feriis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Bredſtreet et Fridayſtreet, Lond. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 28. pro decimis parci de Riſebergh: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 30. de patronatu hujus abbatiæ: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 39. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 62. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 et 28. de terris in Beckingham, Thragelthorp, &c. [Linc.] Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro ii. carectis boſci mortui ſingulis diebus e foreſta de Bernwood: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Lillingſton appropriand. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de capella S. Annæ in Caverſham [Oxon.]

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. de meſſ. et terris in Netherwinchendon: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

XXII. RAVENSTON[o].

Austin Canons. K. Henry 3. about the 39th year of his reign, built here and endowed, out of the lands of Peter de Chaceport, rector of Ivingho, archdeacon of Wells, and maſter of his wardrobe, a ſmall monaſtery of Black canons, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[p], and by the prior and four canons was ſurrendered, 16 *Hen.* 8. into the hands of the biſhop of Lincoln, as ordinary of the place. It was the next year, when it was valued at 57*l.* 15*s.* as in one[q] account, or at 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* as in another[r], given to cardinal Wolſey, toward the endowment of his colleges; and when, upon his fall, it came into the crown again, it was paſſed thence, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Fr. Bryan, and 4 *Mar.* to Sr. Rob. Throgmorton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 337. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 4. de fundatione.

Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 34.

The Cardinal's Bundle among the records in chancery.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum muſeo Aſhmolæano, Oxon. legatarum ab Ant. Wood antiquario Oxon. Et mſ. Wood, ibid. vol. xxxii. f. 58.

Clauſ. 55 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de xxx. acr. in Horton: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de meſſ. et terris in Ravenſton: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro xx. acr. bruſceti in Ravenſton perquirendis de Drugone Barentyne: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro medietate manerii et advocatione eccleſiæ de Stoke Goldington, et pro amortizatione xx. acr. bruſceti ex dono Drogonis Barentin: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 41. Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 16. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 29.

Eſc. Buckingh. 5 Hen. 6. n. 32. de præſent. ad eccl. de Stoke Goldington.

XXIII. MONK RISBURROW *or* Riſeburgh.

Benedictine Cell. Æſchwyn, biſhop of Dorcheſter[s], having given this manor to the mo-

[n] Now in the archdeaconry of Oxon.
[o] It was in Lincoln dioceſe; but not in the county of Lincoln, as in the Monaſticon.
[p] Regiſtr. Lincoln.
[q] Mſ. Inquiſ. penes magiſtrum Willis.
[r] Mſ. Valor.
[s] Mon. Angl. i. 21. a.

naſtery

naſtery of Chriſtchurch in Canterbury about A. D. 991. Reyner[t] ſaith that here were for the moſt part fourteen monks as a cell to that priory. But this ſeems to be a miſtake.

XXIV. SNELLESHALL.

Benedictine Priory. Ralph Martel, before[u] 10 *Hen.* 3. gave this place (in the pariſh of Whaddon) in honor of St. Leonard, to a ſmall convent of Black monks, who were about the time of the diſſolution but three in number, and endowed with no more than 18*l.* 1*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd. 24*l.* Speed. This priory was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Piggot, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Palmer, and, 1 *Mariæ*, to Edmund Ayſhfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 483. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. recit. et confirm. donationes.
Steven's Supplement, vol. i. p. 497.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 36. the names of the priors, &c.
In Bridge's Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 287. of a meadow in Covefgrave.
In Willis' Buckingham, p. 138. of lands in Bechampton.
Inter excerpta ex cartulario de Dunſtaple ad calcem cronici ejuſdem cœnobii a cl. Thoma Hearne edita, p. 680. de duabus garbis decimæ de dominico Thomæ Manſell in Senle conceſſis in perpetuum conventui de Snelleſhale per conventum de Dunſtaple pro tribus marcis annuis.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus [in quarto contin. fol. 80.] penes Jacobum Selby ſerv. ad legem, 1715.
Fin. Buckingh. 19 Joan. n. 97. de terris in Bechampton.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 11. prohib. deſtructionis boſci de Totenho, quod habuit prior per cartam Rad. Martell: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 23, 24, 25. pro mercato die Jovis apud Snelleſhall: Plac. de banco 14 Hen. 3. . . . rot. 16. de dim. hida in Bechampton ex dono Alex. de Tatenho et Ceciliæ uxoris ejus: Fin. div. com. 22 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro terris in Bereford: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 139. pro meſſ. et terris in Stivele: Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. . pro xxx. carectatis boſci per ann. e for. de Whittlewood: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 21. 23. de redd. VIII. *s.*
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. de ten. in Wotton.
Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 10. de terris in Totenho.

XXV. STONY STRATFORD.

Hospital. There is mention of an hoſpital here before A. D. 1240. in Madox's Form. Angl. p. 424. And in Pat. 26 *Ed.* 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. I meet with the chapel of the hoſpital of St. John upon the cauſeway[w] leading to the bridge at Stony Stratford. But more of it I cannot learn.

XXVI. TYKEFORD[x] *or* Tickford, *near* Newport Painell, *or* Newport St. Mary[y].

Alien Priory. A cell of Cluniac monks, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, ſubordinate to the abbey of St. Martin Majoris Monaſterii, commonly called Marmonſtier at Tours in France, to which this manor was given by Fulk or Fulcodius Painel in the reign of K. William Rufus. It was ſeiſed into the king's hands as an alien priory during the wars with France by K. Edward 3. but reſtored 1 *Hen.* 4. ſubjected to the priory of the Holy Trinity at York, who preſented the priors A. D. 1475, 1499, and 1501. and was not diſſolved till it was granted (with ſeveral other ſmall monaſteries) 17 *Hen.* 8. to cardinal Wolſey, in order to be ſettled on one of his two intended colleges at Oxford and Ipſwich; at which time the ſpiritualities of this priory were valued at 59*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* and the temporalities at 67*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* in the whole at 126*l.* 17*s. per ann.* Mr. Willis has a valuation of this houſe only at 97*l.* 13*s.* 10*d. per ann.* After the cardinal's fall, this among other lands of religious houſes was granted to the biſhop of Lincoln, and other truſtees for the uſe of the King's college in Oxford, yet was afterward reſumed by the crown, and by K. James 1. ſold to Henry Atkins, M. D.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 685. pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Ed. 2. de fundatione et donationibus: Ibid. in tom. ii. p. 910. cartam Gervaſii Paganelli dat. A. D. 1187. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum monachis de Tikford: P. 911. cartam Fulcodii Paganelli de eccl. de Bruggwalter [Som.] P. 912. cartas ejuſd. Fulc. pro eccl. de Huneſpill, Hawiſiæ Paynell duas pro terris in Tykeford, Will. Paynel pro man. de Brugge Walter, Radulfi Manſell pro terra de Cuculmetho, &c. ex collect. Rob. Glover [quondam Somerſet.]
In Bridge's Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 104. of two thirds of the advowſon of the rectory of Boddington.
Year Books.
In cl. Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. ii. p. 44. tom. iv. p. 246. tom. viii. p. 105.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, &c. vol. iii. p. 1205, 1206. ex bundell. brevium 3 Ed. 1. pro abbate majoris monaſterii contra rebellem priorem: Et p. 1291. breve 15 Ed. 1. de exemptione ab epiſc. Lincoln.
In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 650. de confirmatione poſſeſſionum 1 Ed. 3.
In Dugd. Warwick. of the church of Aſton, p. 639.
The names of ſome priors, &c. in Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 37.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes legatas muſæo Aſhmol. Oxon. a cl. V. Antonio Wood.
Rentalia, computos, cartas, et alia munimenta penes camerarios ſcacc. reg. in the cardinal's bundle.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus quondam inter mſs. Cecilianos, nunc penes illuſt. D. D. Henricum ducem Kantiæ.

[t] Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 212, 213.
[u] How long before hath not yet occurred: And *quære*, Whether this place had not once ſome dependance on the abbey of Lavinden, which had, "ex dono Sibillæ de Aungervill locum "de Snelleſhall, et capellam de Tattenho, cum pertinentiis." Mon. Angl. tom. i. 43. ii. 613. a.
[w] Perhaps it might be on the Northamptonſhire ſide of the river.
[x] Mon. Angl. i. p. 685.
[y] Mon. Angl. ii. p. 910. but from the donations they appear plainly to have been made to the ſame monaſtery under two names; though they are made different in mſ. Bodl. Hen. Sulgrave, &c. wherein Newport is placed in Bedfordſhire, and Tickford in Bucks. Thus alſo in the Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. f. 1. the ſame Caſe is reported againſt the prior of Tikeford, which is f. 17. againſt the prior of Newport Panell.

In bibl. Harleiana mſ. 2188. f. 125. collectanea ex regiſtro.
In bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. Dd. x. 28. f. 66. bullam Innocentii papæ quod epiſcopus Lincoln officium ſuum in prioratu de Neuport Paynel exercere queat.
Fin. Buckingh. 1 Joan. n. 9, vel 10. pro terris in Bradcwell: Clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 8.
Fin. War. 15 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. . . pro advoc. eccl. de Eſton: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 19. pro terris in Tykford, Shirinton, &c.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. d. de ten. in Chetwell et Bradwell: Fin. Buckingh. 3 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro advoc. eccl. de Bradewell.
Inquiſ. Buckingh. 4 Ed. 2. n. 84. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 4. pro lib. war. in Thikthorn, Chechele, et Haremede: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Aſton [War.] appropriand. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. de lite cum dom. rege ſuper eccleſia de Coſham: Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. de advoc. eccleſiæ de Yerdele [Wigorn.] Bundel. beneſ. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. n. . de decimis in Craule P. et Wakesſee.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. . . rot. 14.
Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

XXVII. WENGE, *olim* Guinuga[a].

ALIEN PRIORY. The church and other lands here being given by Maud the empreſs to the monaſtery of St. Nicholas at Angiers in France, a cell of Benedictine monks from thence ſettled at a hamlet in this pariſh, ſince called Aſcot. After the parliament had diſſolved the alien priories, K. Henry 5[a], *anno regni* 4[to]. granted this of Wenge to the prioreſs and nuns De Pratis near St. Alban's, which was ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey, in order to be annexed to his commendatory abbey of St. Alban, but he afterward getting a grant of it for himſelf[b], upon his attainder, this manor and rectory were given, 23 *Hen.* 8. to John Pen, and, 35 *Hen.* 8. were granted as parcel of the late monaſtery of St. Alban to Sr. Robert Dormer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1000. cartam Matildis Imperatricis de diverſis eccleſiis in Anglia conceſſis S. Nic. Andegav. P. 1001. bullam P. Eugenii 3. confirm. eaſdem.
Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 38.
Cartas, rentalia, &c. penes . . . . com. Carnarvan. de eadem.
Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 25. pro DCLX. acris in Wengia et Croſton, conceſſ. a Quintino Talebot eccl. Andegav.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Fin. div. com. 14 Ed. 2. n. 9. pro advoc. prioratus conceſſ. comiti Arundell.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20. Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 27.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1.

XXVIII. WYCOMB.

1. ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for lepers, founded before 13 *Hen.* 3. and dedicated to St. Margaret and St. Giles[c].

Vide Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Margaretæ: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Here was alſo an hoſpital for a maſter, brethren, and ſiſters, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, founded before 20 *Hen.* 3. It was in the patronage of the mayor and burgeſſes of this town, A. D. 1344[d]. And though after the diſſolution, Q. Mary granted it to Sr. Robert Throgmorton, Q. Elizabeth granted it, *anno regni* 4. to the corporation, and refounded the hoſpital[e], which is yet in being under the government of the mayor, aldermen, and bailiffs, for four poor perſons, &c.

One of the hoſpitals at Wycomb was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8*l.* 6*s.* 10*d. per ann.* in the whole[f], and 7*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* clear[g], but was not for Black monks, as Speed hath it.

Vide the Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. n. 6.
Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 46 et 67. pro meſſ. in Wycomb: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria ibidem in vigilia et die S. Thomæ martyris: Fin. Buckingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 98. et 54 Hen. 3. n. 113. pro decimis bladi de Walyngford in Owyng, &c. conceſſis per Walterum Champyun magiſtris et fratribus infirmorum de[h] Wycomb et Cromerſh.

N. B. The priory of ST. MARGARET *at* HIGH WYCOMB, *mentioned in* Magn. Brit. Antiq: et Nov. p. 215. *is a miſtake for* ST. MARGARET'S *in* IVINGHO.

For the monaſtery of THAME *placed in this county* [Mon. Angl. i. 802.] *ſee below in* OXFORDSHIRE.

For BORDESLEY [Speed] *ſee below in* WORCESTERSHIRE; *and for* SANDWELL *ſee in* STAFFORDSHIRE.

[a] That is the name it generally goes by in the French Charters.
[a] Rot. Pat.
[b] Rymeri Fœder. tom. xiv. p. 243.
[c] There might be one hoſpital here, dedicated to St. Giles, and another to St. Margaret. But they rather ſeem to have been the ſame. For, 5 *Hen.* 5. the king gave the cuſtody of St. Giles's hoſpital juxta Wycomb, to Tho. Gyles. The next year he grants the cuſtody of St. Giles's and St. Margaret's hoſpital to Hen. Swain, as vacant by the reſignation of Tho. Gyles, as Dr. Hutton's patents. But the gift of the maſterſhip is ſaid to have been afterward in the collegiate church of Windſor. Frith's catal. mſ.
[d] Collect. cl. Matth. Hutton ex regiſtr. Thomæ Beck epiſc. Lincoln.
[e] See Willis' Not. Parliam. in Append. ad vol. i. p. 7. though the free ſchool is there ſaid to be made out of ſome part of this hoſpital.
[f] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[g] This is the valuation of Dugdale and Speed.
[h] It is uncertain to which of the hoſpitals in Wycomb this was given.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

I. ANGLESEY.

AUSTIN CANONS. K. Henry 1.[a] founded here a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin[b], and St. Nicholas[c]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 124*l.* 19*s.* *per ann.*[d] or as in Mr. Speed, at 149*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* about which time there were eleven canons in this monaſtery[e], the ſite whereof, and good part of their lands, were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Hynde.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 258. cartam Eliz. de Burgo dom. de Clare de licentia eligendi priorem, A. D. 1333. indenturam inter eandem Elizabetham et priorem et conventum de Anglefey, de 20. libris annuis in Lakenheth ad inveniendos duos capellanos divina celebrantes in dicto prioratu, 6 Ed. 3. aliam indenturam de eadem cantaria, 29 Ed. 3.

Newcourti Repertorium, vol. i. p. 799. de manerio de Greenbury in Barley, in com. Hertford.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 166. conceſſionem terrarum et tenement. in Haſelingfield et Hardeleſton per priorem et conv. de Anglefey Willielmo Sterne, in excambio pro duobus meſſ. et ſhopis in Cantab. et Bernwell, et XXIV. acr. et iii. rodis terræ in campis de Bernwell, Cantab. et Hynton: p. 310. cartam epiſc. Elienſis de appropriatione eccl. de Suaffham: p. 355. cartam Walteri fil. Andreæ de Staunfor de tenemento apud Mordune.

Year Books, 21 Hen. 7. Hill. n. 13.

The names of ſeveral priors in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 45. 323. et App. p. 4.

Acquietantiam pro pecunia depoſita in theſauraria beatæ Mariæ de Angleſeia, A. D. 1267. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 37.

Fin. com. ign. 16 Hen. 3. n. 55. de terris in Wilbergham: Fin. 19 Hen. 3. n. 60.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. et m. 6. pro terris in Bodekeſham: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. d. de ten. et com. paſt. in Wikes: Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. de terris in Berlec: Plac. apud Cant. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. de terris in Bodekeſham.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Fin. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 120. de reddit. in Lakingheath: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Plac. in banco 5 Ed. 3. rot. 352. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Brev. reg. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de taxat. temporalium abbatiæ: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro ten. in Braughin [Hertf.] Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Wallingham [Norf.]

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

II. BAREHAM, Bercham, *or* Bergham, *in the pariſh of* Lynton.

CROSSED FRIERS. A priory here of Crouchid or Croſſed friers, cell immediately to Welnetham in Suffolk, which houſe alſo was ſubordinate to the great houſe of that order in London[f], is met with as early as 21 *Ed.* 1. and was granted as parcel of the abovementioned London friery, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Philip Paris, and afterwards to John Millecent eſquire.

Vide Eſcæt. Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro priore de Welnetham Magna, de capella de Bergham.

Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 211. of a meſſuage and lands in Bergham.

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro meſſ. et LII. acris terræ, et falda ibidem pro CXX. ovibus ex conceſſione Joannis Furneaux.

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

III. BARNWELL.

AUSTIN CANONS. In or near the church of St. Giles in Cambridge, Picot a Norman lord of Bourne, and many years ſheriff of Cambridgeſhire, at the inſtance of Hugolina his wife, began a religious houſe for a prior and ſix Regular canons[g], A. D. 1092[h], which was twenty[i] years after removed to a place on the other ſide of the river called Barnwell, by Pain Peverell, that famous ſoldier, who was ſtandard bearer to Robert duke of Normandy, in the holy wars. Here he new built and enlarged the priory, in honor of St. Giles and St. Andrew, deſigning it for thirty canons of the order of St. Auſtin[k]. At the diſſolution its yearly revenues were valued at 256*l.* 11*s.* 10*d. q.* Dugd. 351*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* Speed. And its ſite was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Antony Broun; and, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton[l].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 29, 30. 33. Leland. Collect. de fundatione et fundatore ex veteri cod. Bernwellenſis monaſterii, de variis rebus memorabilibus Grantebrigienſis provinciæ ex libello de prioribus Bernwellenſibus [eadem fuſiora habentur in edit. Hearn. Oxon. 1715. vol. i. 433, &c.] P. 31. cart. antiq. K. n. 38. [ſcil. Hen. 1. de loco ad eccl. fundandam circa fontes de Bernwell;] Cartam Will. fil. Otonis pro eccl. de Berton [Linc.] Cartas Afcelinæ de Waltervilla, et Matildis de Diva, pro ead. Cart. antiq. F. F. n. 12. et cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 3. ſcil. Hen. 3. conf. villam de Ceſterton ex dono R. Joan. P. 32. ex rot. hundred. in com. Cantab. 3 Ed. 3. de fundatione et dotatione: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 21. recit. et confirm. ordinationem inter priorem et conv. et Gilb. Pecche de electione prioris factam A. D. 1256.

Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 3. 5, 6.

[a] Hen. Knighton De eventibus Angliæ, lib. ii. c. 9. inter Decem Script. col. 2384. So that Ric. de Clare, mentioned in Leland. Collect. i. 57. and in Mr. Speed, as founder, ſeems to have been only patron, as was Edm. Mortimer earl of March, temp. Hen. 5. Mſ. Harley, 59. c. 9.

[b] Liber teſtam. in regiſtr. epiſc. Norwic. Popy, p. 155.

[c] Collect. amiciſſimi Tho. Baker.

[d] This was the ſumma clara of the valuation of this priory in Stevens, vol. i. p. 24. and a mſ. of good note, and is more agreeable to the groſs ſum than that in Dugd. where the tranſcriber or printer ſeems to have left out the firſt figure.

[e] Mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. Miſcell. G. 319. But Mr. Willis, in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 45. ſaith, a prior and eight canons only.

[f] Collect. amiciſſimi V. Petri le Neve arm. Norroy.

[g] Not monks, as Parker's Scelet. Cantab. edit. Hearne, p. 191.

[h] 1093. Leland. Coll. ii. 325. but not in the reign of Will. 1. as Magn. Brit. Ant. et Nova, p. 261.

[i] Yet Hen. Huntingdon, who wrote *temp. Steph.* mentions this church of St. Giles.

[k] Not Black monks, as in mſ. Bodl.

[l] *Quære*, If not afterwards granted to Tho. Wendy, 2 Jac. 1.

The

The Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. p. 325.
Catalogum mſſ. quorundam codd. olim in bibl. cœnobii Barnwellenſis in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 15.
Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 622. that the prior and his tenants at Cheſterton ſhould be quit of taillage.
Catalogue of the priors, in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 45, 46. 323.
Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. Lond. vol. ii. p. 648. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Wendon, Eſſex.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 764. of lands in Wigenhall St. Maries.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 210. of one mark yearly out of the rectory of Aldwincle All Saints.
In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 56. de 4. virgatis terræ in Toft et 7. acris in Bourn, et dimid. virgata in Caldecote.
Cartularium ſive regiſtrum prioratus de Barnwell (librum perelegantem dixit cl. Dodſworth) olim penes magiſtrum Haggar de Bourn, poſtea penes magiſtrum Ric. St. George 1600, penes dom. Hen. St. George 1698. et nunc in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 3601. Cl. Thomas Baker fere totum manu propria deſcripſit in Collect. ſuis in eadem bibl. aſſervatis, vol. ix. p. 1.
Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia prioris de Bernewelle: mſ. 807. f. 108. fundatorum prioratus de Barnwell genethliacon per R. Broke: mſ. 972. f. 32. 102. 106. excerpta ex regiſtro: mſ. 1179. f. 46. de terras tenentibus in diverſis maneriis et villis in com. Huntingd. ex regiſtro Bernwellenſi.
MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxviii. f. 41. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum de Barnwell et abbatiſſam et ſorores de Waterbeche pro decimis.
Ex cartulario prædict. quamplurima excerpſerunt cl. Dodſworth. in collectaneorum ſuorum vol. xxxix. p. 95. vol. cii. p. 72. 91. vol. cxlv. p. 105. et V. rev. Ric. Jameſius, in coll. mſſ. vol. xvii. f. 138. et idem Jameſius ex Annalibus prior. de Bernwell, vol. vii. p. 23.
Regiſtrum penes dom. Ed. Peyton mil.
Ciſtellam evidentiarum ad prioratum de Bernwell ſpectantium in theſaurario collegii Regalis Cantab. unde quædam hauſit cl. Dodſworth. vol. cviii. p. 22. 27. et edidit tres cartas Dugdalius in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 31.
Compoſition between the town of Cambridge and the prior of Bernwell, for Sturbridge and Midſomer fairs, mſ. in bibl. Caio-gonvil, Cantab. C. ii.
De contentione inter priorem de Bernwell, et rectorem de Wympole pro portione decimarum terrarum Pagani Peverel, A. D. 1404. in regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſ. f. .
Cart. antiq. N. n. 47.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 7. n. 94. pro villa de Ceſtreton, pro redd. xxx*l.* per ann.
Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 8 et 10. de Ceſtreton: Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 17, 18. de Ceſtreton: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9, 10. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria apud Barnwell in die S. Etheldredræ: Fin. Suff. 16 Hen. 3. n. 30.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 82. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Cant. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. d. de decimis in Waterbech: Ibid. rot. 9. d. rot. 15. rot. 27. Plac. in com. Cant. 29 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 26 de terris in Dry Draiton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 36. Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. d. de ſalda in Maddingle: Eſc. Cant. 5 Ed. 3. art. 97. Pat. 12 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. . Eſc. Cant. 17 Ed. 3. n. 79. de extentis omnium terrarum prioratus: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. quod poſſint dare advocationem eccleſiæ S. Botulphi in Cantebrigia magiſtro et ſcholaribus domus Corporis Chriſti, pro quatuor marcatis redditus in Cantebrigia: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. de ten. extra Alderſgate Lond.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Cart. 11, &c. Ric. 2. n. 15. pro feria apud Bernwell: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Waterbech et Gilden Morden.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26.
Plac. coram rege 2 Hen. 5. . . rot. 15. de conſuetudinibus tenentium in Cheſterton: Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 7.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. 24 et 28. pro eccl. de Kingſton appropr. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 et 7. pro eccl. de Stoke Quay approprianda.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. pro feria ibid. et pro villa de Ceſtreton.
Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 18. pro feria apud Bernwell in vig. et die S. Etheldredæ in æſtate et ii. dieb. ſequent.

IV. CAMBRIDGE.

1. AUSTIN CANONS, *vide* BARNWELL.

2. BENEDICTINE NUNS, *vide* JESUS COLLEGE.

3. GILBERTINE PRIORY. About A. D. 1291 [m]. a convent of White canons from Sempringham ſettled themſelves at the old chapel of St. Edmund the King over againſt Peter-houſe, which they had by the gift of B. fil. Walteri; and here they continued till the diſſolution, when this ſmall priory was valued at 14*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 16*l.* 16*s.* Speed; and the ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Elryngton and Humfrey Metcalf.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 442.
MSS. Cole, vol. ii. p. 53. vol. xxiv. p. 268.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 25. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro iv. meſſ. &c. perquirendis de Regin. Kendale.
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 82. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .

4. BENEDICTINE CELL. John de Cranden prior of Ely [n], in the beginning of K. Edward 3d's reign, bought a houſe near Burden [o] hoſtle, wherein he placed a few Benedictine monks from Ely, for their better improvement in univerſity learning. But within few years this houſe was granted to Will. Bateman biſhop of Norwich, who thereon built part of Trinity hall [p].

[m] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 442. et lib. Bernwell. mſ. Mr. Speed makes K. Canute to have been founder, miſtaking it for St. Edmund's Bury.
[n] Angl. Sacr. i. p. 468.
[o] So Parker, p. 191. But Mr. Baker thinks that it ſhould be rather "Garret hoſtle."
[p] Parker, p. 210. The prior and convent of Ely ſold this houſe, A. D. 1350. for 300*l.* ſterling: As Bryan Twyne ex reg. Elienſ. o ☧ o p. 472.

5. CATHERINE

5. CATHERINE-HALL. Robert Woodlark, D. D. the third provoſt of King's college, about A. D. 1474[q]. built and endowed a ſmall college or hall for a maſter, three fellows, &c. and dedicated it to St. Catherine. This houſe hath been ſince increaſed in buildings and revenue by the liberality of ſeveral benefactors, ſo that it conſiſts now of eight fellows, and twenty two ſcholars, beſides the maſter. Its revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at no more than 39*l.* 2*s.* 7*d. q.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 83, &c.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 228, 229.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 430.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 318. of the advowſon of the rectory of Gimingham: p. 358. of the ſame at Trunch.
MS. Baker in bibl. Harleiana, vol. vii. p. 1.
MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxvii. p. 39.
MS. in bibl. C. C. C. C. 108. p. 556. ſtatum aulæ S. Catherinæ.
Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro licentia fundandi. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccleſia de Cotes approprianda.
Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 12.

6. CHRIST'S COLLEGE. There was an hoſtle for twenty four ſcholars in grammar, under the government of a prieſt, called God's houſe near Clare hall, founded A. D. 1442. by William Bingham rector of St. John Zachary, London, which he ſubjected to the maſter and fellows of Clare hall; but K. Henry 6. upon his founding of King's college, took this building into the large ſite deſigned for that royal college, and removed the ſtudents to ſome houſes without Barnwell gate, which he called the college of God's houſe, and intended to make up the number of ſcholars therein to be ſixty, but was prevented by the civil wars. The lady Margaret counteſs of Richmond and Derby, mother to K. Henry 7. among her other good works, founded upon the ſite of this God's houſe, A. D. 1506. a college for a maſter, thirteen fellows, (to whom Sr. John Finch had added two more) and fifty five ſcholars, to the honor of our bleſſed Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. The revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at 190*l.* 10*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 90, 91.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 234, 235, 236.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 432.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 796. of the advowſon of Anſtie R. in Hertfordſhire belonging to this college.
In Leland's Itinerary, vol. v. p. 25. of the impropriate parſonage of Mainopir.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 471. of the manor impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Croxton: p. 481. of the priory of Bromehill: vol. iii. p. 114. of the impropriate church of Hapton: p. 776. of the abbey of Creyk: vol. iv. p. 137. of lands in South Rungton: p. 1009. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Gately: p. 1290. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ringſtead St. Andrew.
Statuta hujus collegii, in bibl. Harleiana mſſ. 3848. 7362; et inter collect. cl. Thomæ Baker ibid. vol. xvii. p. 61. vol. xix. p. 155.
Inter. eadem collectanea [in bibl. Harleiana] vol. iv. p. 63. [in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxxviii. p. 229. letters and particulars concerning Chriſt-College.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 555. ſtatum collegii Chriſti.
In bibl. Coll. Caio-Gonvillenſis, mſ. 123. p. 77. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Helpeſdon in dioc. Lincoln.
Preface to the Funeral Sermon of Margaret counteſs of Richmond, &c. Lond. 1708. 8°. p. xi, xii.
Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. Willielmus Bynghan perſona eccleſ. S. Joannis Zachary, London. ſupplicat regi in gratiam ſcholarium grammaticalium, pro quibus conſtruxit quandam manſionem in villa Cantab. quæ dicitur *God's Houſe*, et dedit magiſtro et ſcholaribus aulæ de Clare, et ſucceſſoribus ſuis, ad finem quod continue futuris temporibus viginti quatuor adoleſcentes ſcholares et unus capellanus educentur, et deinde ad diverſas partes regni, ubi ſcholæ grammaticales exiſtunt deſolatæ, mittantur. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28. de patronatu eccl. de Fenſtanton[r]: Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. pro prioratibus de Garſwell [Wall.] Chepſtow, &c. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15. pro eiſdem, et hoſpitali S. Jacobi de Therlow Magna [Suff.] advoc. eccl. de Fendrayton, &c.
Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 38. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 42 et 46. pro abbatia de Creik, &c. Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. . pro prioratu de Bromehill [Norf.]
Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 4. m. . [12 Jun.] pro maner. rect. et advoc. vic. de Borne [Cantab.] in conſid. redd. ann. xx*l.* exeuntis de maner. de Weting [Norf.]

7. CLARE-HALL. Doctor Richard de Badew, chancellor of this univerſity, having purchaſed ſome houſes in Miln ſtreet, laid the foundation of a ſmall college for a principal and ſome ſtudents, A. D. 1326. which he called Univerſity hall; which being burned to the ground about ſixteen years after, the lady Elizabeth de Burgo, one of the ſiſters and coheireſſes of Gilbert the laſt earl of Clare, rebuilt the ſame, more amply endowed it, and called it from the name of her family Clare hall or college, which had revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 84*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* and conſiſts now of a maſter, twenty fellows, and about ſeventy four ſcholarſhips.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 37.
In Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 196, &c.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 421, 422.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 19. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus collegii.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 757. of an annuity of 35*l.* out of lands in Weſt and North Barſham: vol. iv. p. 1199. of the advowſon of the rectory of Flockthorp.
In Rymerl Conventionum, &c. vol. iv. p. 688. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Litlington.
MSS. Baker in biblioth. Harleiana, vol. li. p. 133. miſcellanea quædam ad Aulam Clarenſem ſpectantia: vol. v. p. 319. ſtatuta et ordinationes Aulæ de Clare: vol. xiv. p. 43. regulas Aulæ de Clare datas 1359. vol. xx. p. 57. et [in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxxviii. p. 253. particulars relating to Clare-Hall.

[q] Parker, and after him Le Neve, and others place this foundation, A. D. 1459. and yet ſay it was by licence of K. Edward 4. who did not begin to reign till 1460. Mr. Fuller placeth it lower, and agrees better with the record.

[r] So in the Index to the rolls; but probably for Fendrayton.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 525. 556. ſtatum Aulæ de Clare.
Statuta Aulæ de Clare, mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. M m. iii. 5.
De appropriatione eccleſiæ de Litlington, A. D. 1338. in regiſtro Joannis Hotham epiſc. Elienſis.
Quædam de viſitatione hujus aulæ in regiſtro Thomæ Arundel archiepiſcopi Cantuar. f. 97.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro advoc. eccleſiarum de Granteſden et Dokeſworth: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de ten. in Granteſden.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro v. meſſ. in villa Cantab.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Wrauby [Linc.] approprianda.
Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro annexione manſionis ſcholarium grammaticalium voc. *God's houſe*. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Ceſtreton voc. *Franks*, &c. Ibid. m. 26. licent. regis perquirendi terras annui redd. XL. *l.*
Pro magiſtro et ſociis B. Mariæ in Mille-ſtret Cantab. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 8.
Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 24. [23 Jun.] pro rect. de Everſden [Hunt.]

8. CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE. The alderman and brethren of the gild of St. Mary and Corpus Chriſti, A. D. 1344. began, and, under the protection of Henry duke of Lancaſter, their alderman, brought to ſome perfection, about the year 1353. a college of a maſter, fellows and ſcholars, called, from its neighbourhood to St. Bennet's church, Bennet college, and, from its founders, Corpus Chriſti college, which had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 83*l.* 16*s.* 8*d. per ann.* and hath now a maſter, twelve fellows, and about twenty ſcholars.

Vide Hiſtory of the College of Corpus Chriſti and the B. Virgin Mary (commonly called Ben'et) in the Univerſity of Cambridge, by Robert Maſters B. D. Cambridge 1753. 4to.
Catalogum librorum mſſ. quos Collegio Corporis Chriſti et B. Mariæ Virginis legavit Matthæus Parker archiepiſcopus Cantuar. edidit Jacobus Naſmith A. M. Cantab. 1777. 4to.
Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univ. of Cambridge, p. 43, &c.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 207, &c.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 425, 426.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 430. of the advowſon of St. Mary Abchurch, London.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 244. of the advowſon of the rectory of Stalbridge.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 786. of the advowſon of the rectory of Fulmodeſton cum Croxton: vol. iv. p. 430. of the advowſon of the rectory of Thurning.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 17. catalogum quorundam codicum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus collegii.
Hiſtoriolam hujus collegii per Joſcelinum, in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 7053. p. 174. et inter collect. Baker. ibid. vol. xix. p. 115. vol. xxii. p. 271. 563.
Letters and particulars concerning Corpus Chriſti College, inter eadem collect. [in bibl. Harleiana] vol. iv. p. 99. vol. vi. p. 4. 29. 36. vol. xix. p. 97. 153. vol. xx. p. 87. [in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxx. p. 271. 295. vol. xxxiii. p. 27.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 604. p. 243. teſtimony of the gifts of archbiſhop Parker.
Statuta hujus collegii, in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. Gg. 4. 8. et in bibl. Coll. Caio-Gonvellenſis, mſ. 56. p. 114. et mſ. 123. p. 244.
Cartas originales, rotulos comput. regiſtra, &c. penes magiſtrum et ſocios.
Confirmationem fundationis hujus collegii per Simonem epiſcopum Elienſem, 3 Feb. 1352. in regiſtro iſtius epiſcopi: De appropriatione eccleſiæ de Granteſete, 16 Maii, A. D. 1379. regiſtrum Joannis Barnet epiſc. Elienſis.
Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro advoc. eccl. S. Benedicti: Ibid. m. 18. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. S. Botulfi perquirenda a canonicis de Bernwell, et approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro man. de Barton: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Granteſete approprianda: Inquiſition. ad quod damnum, Cantab. 43 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro maner. et eccl. de Landbech: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. et eccl. de Landbeche.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 6.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23.

9. GOD'S-HOUSE, *vide* CHRIST'S COLLEGE.

10. GONEVILE AND CAIUS COLLEGE. Edmund de Gonevile rector of Tirington in Norfolk, A. D. 1348. built, on the backſide of Corpus Chriſti college, a houſe for ſtudents, to the honor of the Annunciation of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was called Gonvile hall, but ſhortly after removed by biſhop Bateman, the founder's executor or truſtee, unto ſome houſes nearer Trinity hall, where it continues to this day, augmented by the munificence of ſeveral benefactors, eſpecially of the learned John Caius, ſome time maſter, who has been eſteemed as a co-founder, and the houſe therefore ſtyled, ſince his time, Gonvile and Caius college. It hath now a maſter, twelve ſenior, and fourteen junior fellowſhips, and ſeventy five ſcholarſhips; but its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at only 99*l.* 6*s.* 9*d. ob. q. per ann.*[s]

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 50, 51. 133, 134.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 213, &c.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 427.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 164. of lands and tenements in Barningham [Suffolk]: p. 217. of Mortimer's manor in Newenham [Cambridge] and a watermill there: p. 479. of an annual rent of 100*l.* out of the manor of Weting, and of the advowſon of the rectories of Weting All Saints and Weting St. Maries: p. 488. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wilton: p. 493. of Carte's manor in Hockwold and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 619. of a tenement in Totington: vol. ii. p. 820. of the advowſon of the rectories of St. Clement and, p. 841. St. Mary Coſlany in Norwich: p. 884. of lands in Worlingham [Suffolk]: vol. iii. p. 9. of the advowſon of the rectories of Great Melton, p. 21. Hetherſet, p. 125. and Stratton St. Maries: p. 383. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Fuldon: p. 731. of a manor in Burnham-Thorp: p. 740. of tithes in Burnham Overy: vol. iv. p. 3. of the advowſon of the rectory of Blofield: p. 79. of lands in Denver and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 137. of the manor of South Rungton: p. 1040. of the advowſon of the rectory of Pateſley: p. 1207. of

[s] N. B. This was before Caius' benefaction, which came in about 1557. as Fuller.

the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Mateſhale.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 337. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Bincomb: p. 420. of the advowſon of the rectory of Broadway.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 19. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus collegii.

MSS. Baker [in biblioth. Harleiana] vol. iv. p. 116. 211. vol. xviii. p. 43. [in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxix. p. 263. 295. vol. xxx. p. 411. vol. xxxv. p. 437. vol. xl. p. 71. 257. letters and particulars concerning Caius College.

In bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. Mm. iv. 20. ſtatuta hujus collegii.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 497. 557. ſtatum Aulæ de Gonvile: p. 559. ſtate of Gonvile and Caius College.

Regiſtra, cartas, et alia munimenta in archivis collegii.

Cartam Will. epiſc. Norwic. de fundatione et inſtitutione collegii, dat. 21 Dec. 1351. Et licentiam epiſc. Elienſis pro capella erigenda, dat. 1 Apr. 1353. in regiſtro Simonis de Montacuto epiſc. Elienſis, f.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. licent. fundandi collegium xx. ſchol. in Lurteburgh-lane conceſſ. Edmundo de Gonevile: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Mutford [Suff.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Fouldon et Wilton [Norf.] a priore et conv. de Lewes perquirendis et appropriandis.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Matteſhal M. [Norf.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 39.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . Clauſ. 18 Ed. 4. m. 3 vel 4. pro redd. e man. de Newenham pro cantaria dominæ Annæ Winfield, filiæ dom. Roberti de Harlyng: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Totington.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 8.

11. JESUS-COLLEGE. Here, near Greencroft, was a Benedictine nunnery, if not ſo early as A. D. 1130[t], yet about the middle of K. Stephen's reign, which was much enlarged in its revenues, and, with the addition of a new conventual church, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Radegund, by Malcolm 4. king of Scotland, about A. D. 1160. But this houſe being greatly dilapidated in its buildings, goods, &c. and forſaken by the nuns, was, A. D. 1497. converted by that excellent prelate John Alcock biſhop of Ely (with the licence of K. Henry 7. and approbation of pope Alexander 6.) into a college for a maſter, . . . fellows and ſtudents, which is commonly called Jeſus college; the revenues of which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 87*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* *per ann.* But there are now a maſter, ſixteen fellows, thirty ſcholarſhips, and two exhibitions.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 480, 481. cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 18. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas R. Stephani et R. Henrici 3. P. 481. veredictum de fundatione et poſſeſſionibus hujus prioratus ex rot. hundred. Cantabr. et Hunt. 3 Ed. 1. imperfecte; ſupplendum ex rotulo vel tranſcripto in Dodſworth, vol. lxxxix. f. 98.

In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 47, 48. 323. the names of moſt of the prioreſſes.

Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 84, 85, 86.

Ricardi Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. edit. Hearn. p. 229, 230, 231.

In cl. Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xii. 653, 654. pat. 12 Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 14. ſcil. licent. ad prioratum ſuppriemendum et collegium fundandum.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 532. a ſhort account of this nunnery, and the names of the prioreſſes; and in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 213. pat. 12 Hen. 7. for ſuppreſſing the nunnery, and erecting the college.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 243. 245. of the advowſon of Elmſtead rect. in Eſſex, belonging to this college.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1210. of the advowſon of the rectory of Reymerſton, antiently belonging to the nunnery.

In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. 53. de 12. acris terræ in Oxcroft, p. 55. de octava parte 1 fœdi in Abington.

MS. Baker in bibl. Harleiana, vol. xvii. p. 1. ſtatuta collegii Jeſu cum interpretationibus viſitatorum, &c.

Ibid. vol. vi. p. 50. vol. xi. p. 357. vol. xix. p. 173. [et in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxvii. p. 53. vol. xxx. p. 421. particulars concerning Jeſus College.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 537. 551. ſtatum collegii Jeſus.

Aborigines Jeſuanos, ſive Hiſtoriam collegii Jeſu Cantab. adornatam ſtudio Joannis Sherman collegii præſidis, mſ.

Indulgentiam pro reparatione campanilis S. Rhadegundis, A. D. 1457. in regiſtro Will. Gray epiſc. Elienſis.

Cartas, rentalia, et alia quædam munimenta ad cœnobium S. Rhadegundis ſpectantia, in archivis collegii Jeſu Cantab. repoſita.

Fin. Norf. 2 Hen. 3. n. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Reimerſton: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10.

Plac. de banco 16 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. 14. pro advocatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ de Reimerſton: Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 27.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27.

Cart. 16 Hen. 6. n. 47. pro feria in Cantab.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 3. m. . [5 Maii] pro advoc. de Gravely, Fordham, Swaveſey, Witlesford, &c.

12. ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE. An old hoſpital for a maſter and brethren[u], founded by Nigellus biſhop of Ely[w], or rather by one Hen. Froſt[x] burgeſs of Cambridge, in the time of Nigellus, to the honor of St. John the evangeliſt, which was ſaid to have been at firſt endowed with 140*l.* *per ann.* but, by a very accurate account of the revenues taken juſt before the ſuppreſſion of this houſe, they amounted to no more than 80*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* *ob.* A. D. 1281. Hugh de Balſham biſhop of Ely obtained licence from the king to turn this hoſpital into a college of ſtudents, "ſecundum regulam "ſcolarium Oxon. qui de Merton cognominantur," pat. 9 Ed. 1. Which project did not take effect; ſo that it continued till K. Henry 7's time, when, by reaſon of the alienations and ill behaviour of the then members, it was ſurrendered or diſſolved; and the ſite and lands were granted, 2 *Hen.* 8. to the executors of the lady Margaret counteſs of Richmond, in order to the erecting a college, to be dedicated to St. John the evangeliſt, in the ſame place, according to the will of that

[t] So Parker and Fuller, which Dr. Sherman will not allow.

[u] This ſeems to have been a houſe of Seculars, not Regulars (as Speed, Parker, Fuller, &c.) for it is upon the Ely regiſters, and other muniments, ever called an Hoſpital, and not a Priory; the head was called Magiſter, not Prior; the members, Fratres, not Canonici.

[w] A. D. 1134. Parker; 1145. Fuller; both out of Godwin. De præſul. Elienſ. but the Liber Elienſis, Angl. Sacr. and other authentic hiſtories, which are otherwiſe very particular in the acts of this biſhop, are ſilent as to this foundation.

[x] Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. (as Mr. Baker.)

good

good lady and great encourager of learning, which was ſhortly after done: And, by the munificence of the foundreſs and other benefactors, herein are now maintained a maſter, fifty four fellows, above eighty ſcholars, beſides officers and ſervants. Their revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 507*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*

Vide Ric. Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 236, &c.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 275. pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 28.
Year Books.
Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 94, 95, 96.
Mr. Le Neve's Faſt. Eccl. Angl. p. 432.
The preface to the Funeral Sermon of Margaret counteſs of Richmond, Lond. 1708. 8°.
In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 323, 324. a liſt of the maſters of the hoſpital.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 593. of the manor and advowſon of Thurrington in Eſſex.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 35. of the manor of Kerbies in Aſhwell.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 530. of the priory and church of Higham: vol. ii. p. 717. of lands in Feverſham: p. 802. of the hoſpital of Oſpringe.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 157. of the rectories of Lopham, vol. iii. p. 172. of Forncet, p. 239. and of Aldburgh to which a fellow of this college is always to be preſented: vol. iv. p. 125. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Marham: p. 821. of the advowſon of the rectory of Great Snoring: p. 823. of the ſame at Thurſford.
A ſuccinct and impartial account of St. John's Houſe and St. John's College, mſ. Baker in bibl. Harleiana, vol. i.
Statutes of St. John's College, with an account of private foundations, mſ. Baker ibid. vol. xxiii.
Inter Collect. ejuſdem ibid. vol. xii. vol. xvi. p. 219. 226. vol. xix. p. 201. vol. xx. p. 61. 65. 191. [in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxvii. p. 73. 95. 109. 257. 329. vol. xxviii. p. 255. vol. xxix. p. 111. 405. vol. xxxii. p. 538. vol. xxxiii. p. 389. particulars relating to St. John's College: Ibid. vol. xxix. p. 1. ſtatuta collegii S. Joannis.
In bibliotheca Harleiana, mſ. 97. f. 73. of the manors of Ramerwyke and Blouneham and lands in Wylſomſtede in Hertfordſhire and Bedfordſhire: mſ. 791. f. 30. articulos declarand. in viſitatione hujus collegii.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. f. 504. 553. ſtatum collegii S. Joannis.
Regiſtra, cartas, &c. penes RR. VV. magiſtrum et ſocios collegii S. Joannis, Cantab.
Plac. de banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. de eccl. S. Petri Cantab.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 103. confirm. compoſitionem inter ſcolares Elienſes et fratres hoſpitalis: Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. pro meſſ. in Horningeſey.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. de tenementis in Cantab. Toſte, Horningeſey, Trumpiton.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38.
Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 3. Bell. Sign. 14 Hen. 8. p. 2. pro prior. de Bromehall [Berk.] et Higham [Kanc.] Fin. et recup. in com. Nott. et Derb. 19 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 147. pro man. de Tuxford P. et cccc. acr. ibid. et in Markham, &c.

13. KING'S-HALL. Thirty two ſcholars having been maintained in this univerſity by the royal bounty of K. Edward 2. probably ſome in one college or hoſtle, and ſome in others; K. Edward 3. pitched upon a place in the pariſh of All Saints near the hoſpital of St. John, whereon he built and endowed a college for the like number of ſtudents, naming it King's hall, under the government of a maſter or warden. It is ſaid to have been begun in A. D. 1332. but not finiſhed till the year 1376. It was made a part of Trinity college by K. Henry 8. and its revenues, valued at 211*l.* 12*s.* 7*d. per ann.* given thereto.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 39, 40.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 243, 244.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 436.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. v. p. 110. clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro decem quercubus ſuccidendis et cariandis pro conſtructione domus: Vol. vii. p. 239. pat. Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. ſcil. ordinationes ſive ſtatuta pro ſcholaribus hujus aulæ.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 791. of the advowſon of the rectory of Fakenham.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 357. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Grendon.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 17. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus aulæ.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1619. f. 1. ſhort notes touching the foundation: mſſ. Baker ibid. vol. xvii. p. 269. ſtatuta Aulæ Regiæ a Ric. 2. edita: vol. xx. p. 277. 324. vol. xxii. p. 4. [et in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxv. p. 435. particulars concerning King's-Hall.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 552. ſtatum Aulæ Regiæ.
De viſitatione hujus aulæ ex mandato dom. regis per epiſcopum Elienſem, A. D. 1384. in regiſtro Joannis Barnet epiſc. Elienſis, f. 106.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro conceſſione IV *d.* per diem cuſtodi, et cuilibet XXXII. ſcholarium ejuſdem domus ii *d.* per diem per manus vicecomitis Cantab. et pro eccleſia de Fakenhamdam [Norf.] Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. pro manſo aulæ elargando: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro annuatim percipiendo de abbate de Waltham LV *l.* et de vicecomit. Cantab. et Hunt. LIV *l.* XS. Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro ſtatutis, ordinationibus ſtabiliendis: Ibid. m. 40. pro eccleſiis de Felmerſham [Bedf.] Hintleſham [Suff.] Grendon [Northamt.] S. Mariæ Cantab. appropriandis: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 et 34. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in Wendey: Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. p. 2. m. 1. [bis.] Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 48.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . d. de collegio viſitando.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 34. pro advocatione eccl. de Fakenhamdam [Norf.] Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 17. pro eccleſiis de Fulborn et Honingham.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Cheſterton approprianda: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 11. et m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 5.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Hill. rot. 20.
Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 3.
Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 6. [Apr. 8.] pro rectoriis de Bottſham et Arington.

14. KING'S COLLEGE. K. Henry 6. A. D. 1443. built and amply endowed here a college for

a provoſt, ſeventy fellows, one hundred and twenty ſcholars, &c.[y] to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, and St. Nicholas (upon whoſe feſtival he was born) called King's college, its revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 751 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 73, &c.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 222, &c.
In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 428. the names of the provoſts.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 220. and Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 230. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Dunton.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 329. of the advowſon of the rectory of Todbere.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 109. of the manor of Bigging in Anſtie: p. 138. of the manor of Ballance in Hormead Parva.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 318. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Weſt Wrotham: vol. iii. p. 572. of the ſame at Colteſhall: vol. iv. p. 237. of the ſame at Hadeſco: p. 272. of the manor of Toſt and two thirds of the rectory impropriate: p. 876. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Leſingham: p. 1362. of the ſame at Horſtead.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 257. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wedon Pinkeney.
In Leland's Itinerary, vol. iii. p. 103. of Fordingbridge hoſpital.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 812. [edit. 1730.] of the advowſon of the vicarage of Wotton Wawen: p. 817. of the manor of Mockley.
Regiſtra, cartas, &c. penes præpoſitum et ſocios.
Catalogue of provoſts and fellows, by Thomas Hatcher, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 6114.
Statutes of King's College, and an account of the foundation, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 7323. warrant 1 Ric. 3. for 300 *l.* out of the temporalities of the biſhoprick of Exeter towards building the church within the king's college at Cambridge, mſ. ibid. 433. f. .
MSS. Baker, ibid. vol. xix. p. 163. 167. extracts from the regiſter: vol. xxi. p. 65. of priories alien belonging to King's College: vol. xviii. p. 473. [et in bibl. publ. Acad, Cantab.] vol. xxv. p. 435. vol. xxviii. p. 255. vol. xxxvi. p. 1. particulars relating to King's College.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 504. 549. ſtatum collegii regalis.
In bibl. Coll. Caio-Gonvellenſis, mſ. 54. n. 6. catalogue of the provoſts, fellows and ſcholars.
Inter Collect. mſſ. Milonis Windeſor in bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Oxon. vol. ii. copiam ultimi teſtamenti Hen. 6. de fundatione, cartam fundationis 27 Hen. 6. facultates et indulgentias apoſtolicas.
Delineationes ſacelli et campanilis B. Mariæ regii collegii, Cantab. mſ. bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, A. 1. 2.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Ibid. p. 3. m. 18. pro fundatione et dotatione collegii prioratibus de Wengall, et Willoughton [Linc.] et Allerton Malleverer [Ebor.] Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 3. pro Monte S. Michael. [Corn.] Tyleſide et Colham [Wilt.] Felſted [Eſſex.] &c. Parl. 20 Hen. 6. art. . Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. et m. 25 vel 26. pro man. de Brighteſton Deverell [Wilt.] Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 4 et 38. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. pro priorat. S. Jacobi, Exon. &c. Ibid. m. 15. pro manerio de Atherſton, &c. Parl. 22 Hen. 6. m. 22. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. pro uno dolio vini percipiend. annuatim in portu de London, vel Lynn: Ibid. pro eccl. de Ringwode approprianda: Ibid. m. 24. pro decan. S. Burien. [Corn.] et eccl. de Preſcote [Lanc.] appropriandis: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25 et 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 60. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . [bis.] Ibid. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. de præbendis de Chalk [Wilt.] et Ewerne [Dorſ.] appropriandis: Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Weemſbury [Staff.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 13. pro mercat. in Preſcote [Lanc.] et n. 49. pro armis five inſignibus collegii, ſcil. in campo nigro tres roſas argenteas: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. pro maner. de Dounton [Eſſex.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. pro Iſelham et Tadlow [Cant.] Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. pro prioratibus de Briſet [Suff.] et Berden [Eſſex.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. de eccl. S. Joannis Bapt. Cantab. Ibid. m. 24. pro eccl. de Stow Qui: Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 5. pro reverſione maner. de Grandeſtre: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Kingſton: Ibid. m. 14. quod præpoſiti imperpetuum ſint juſtitiarii pacis tam in villa quam in com. Cantab. Ibid. m. 15 vel 16. confirmat. compoſit. inter univerſit. et colleg. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro priorat. de Allerton Malleverer: Ibid. m. 9 vel 10. et p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Cart. 37 Hen. 6. n. 13. pro mercat. apud Preſcote: Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 6. pro priorat. de Stratton Margaretæ [Wilt.] Paunsfield [Eſſex.] &c.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. pro maner. de Ruſlep et aliis parcellis prioratus de Okeburn: Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. relax. abbatiſſæ de Syon prioratus S. Michael. [Corn.] rectoriæ de Felſtede [Eſſex] et maner. de Tydolveſhede [Wilt.] Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 29. de eadem relaxat. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 34. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 7. pro appropriatione prebendæ de Chalk [Wilt.]
Parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 37.
Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 9. [21 Jun.] pro maner. de Barton, &c.

15. MAGDALEN-COLLEGE. Upon parting with their habitation to biſhop Bateman, the monks of Ely are ſaid to have fixed themſelves on the other ſide of the Cam with thoſe of Ramſey, Walden, and other Benedictines, in or near the place where the priory of St. Giles formerly ſtood. Hence called Monks college, which being begun to be rebuilt and better endowed by Edward Stafford duke of Buckingham about A. D. 1519. it was from him called Buckingham college[z]; which name was but of ſhort continuance, for, A. D. 1542. Thomas lord Audley, lord chancellor of England, obtained the ſite, and thereon founded St. Mary Magdalen college, wherein are now a maſter, ſixteen fellows, thirty one ſcholars, &c.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 99. 120.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 240, &c.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 434.
MSS. Baker in bibl. Harleiana, vol. iv. p. 197. et in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxx. p. 291. letters and particulars concerning Magdalen College.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 545. 551. ſtatum collegii Magdalenſis.

16. MICHAEL HOUSE. About the year 1324. Herveus[a] de Stanton chancellor of the exche-

[y] The rev. Mr. Baker of St. John's college, Cambridge, kindly favoured the editor with an account of the number of fellows and ſcholars in moſt of the colleges of this univerſity.

[z] This probably was the houſe of Black monks in Cambridge where Hen. Holbech was prior, 1536. [Angl. Sacr. i. 550.] But the ſtudent monks of this order had no houſe A. D. 1423 and 1426. but lived diſperſed up and down the town; as Reyner. Append. p. 176 et 187.

[a] So Fuller. But it is *Henry* in Parker and Le Neve; *Michael* in Pat. 17 Ed. 2. and *Hervicus* in the famous Dr. Hutton's collections.

quer founded an houſe or college of a maſter and ſeveral ſtudents, to the honor of St. Michael; which, with all its revenues, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 124*l.* 15*s.* 6*d. per ann.* was included in the royal foundation of Trinity college, by King Henry 8. A. D. 1546.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 36.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 242, 243.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 435.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. p. 759, &c. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 7. pro manerio de Baryngton.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1619. f. 1. ſhort notes touching the foundation: mſ. Baker ibid. vol. xxii. p. 7. et mſ. C. C. C. C. 108. p. 504. 555. ſtatum domus S. Michaelis.
MSS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxi. p. 151. 160. vol. xxxii. p. 231. 401. vol. xxxiv. p. 453. particulars concerning Michael Houſe.
Regiſtrum Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 212. de indulgentia huic domui conceſſa a papa Boniſacio 9. Ibid. f. . licentiam celebrandi divina in capella domus ſuæ, A. D. 1390.
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de fundatione per Mich. de Stanton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccleſia de Bokeſworth conceſſ. per Roger. de Huntingfield approprianda: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 7 vel 8. [bis] pro maner. de Barenton et advoc. eccl. et pro advoc. eccl. de Chedle [Staff.]
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccleſia de Barenton approprianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 34. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 et 34. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. . Eſcæt. Cant. 18 Ed. 3. n. 47. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro maner. de Ikelington ex conceſſ. Joannis de Illegh: Pat. 19 Ed 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccleſia de Grundiſburgh [Suff.] approprianda: Clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 10. relaxat. advoc. de Grundeſburgh per Robertum filium Thomæ de Tudenham mil. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Barenton.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro hoſpit. vocat. *St. Margaret's Hoſtle.*
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6.
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. de ſoſſato quodam dimiſſ. a majore, &c. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 34. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 20. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 43. pro prioratu alienig. de Wenghale: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.
Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 7. pro maner. de Barrington.

17. PEMBROKE-HALL. The lady Mary, daughter of the earl of St. Paul, and relict of Adomar de Valentia earl of Pembroke (foundreſs of the abbey of nuns at Denny) in the year 1343. began, without Trumpington gates, an houſe for a warden and ſtudents, to be called the College or Hall of Mary de Valence, but now commonly Pembroke hall. It conſiſts of a maſter, nine actual, and two tanquam fellows, and twenty ſcholars, and had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 153*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 41, 42.
Ric. Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 199, &c.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 423, &c.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 488. of the advowſon of Rawreth rectory.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 543. of the right of nomination to the rectory of Cawſton: p. 704. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Saxthorp: vol. iv. p. 424. of the advowſon of the rectory of Salle: p. 694. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tilney.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 17. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus collegii: App. i. p. 382. Biſhop Wren's account of the maſters of Pembroke-Hall, with a liſt of the fellows.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1619. f. 1. ſhort notes relating to the foundation: mſſ. Baker ibid. vol. ii. p. 205. vol. xix. p. 140. 150. vol. vi. p. 295. de cuſtodibus et ſociis Aulæ Pembrochianæ: vol. vii. p. 124. ſtatuta: vol. xvii. p. 125. collectanea ex regiſtro veteri: vol. iv. p. 169. vol. vii. p. 142. vol. xviii. p. 55. vol. xx. p. 48. [et in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxxv. p. 337. vol. xxxvi. p. 97. letters and particulars concerning Pembroke-Hall.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 505. 554. ſtatum Aulæ Pembrochianæ.
Regiſtra, cartas, &c. in archivis collegii.
Licentiam celebrandi divina in veſtiario capellæ annexo, A. D. 1398. in regiſtro Joannis de Fordham, f. .
Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Saxthorp [Norf.] Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 7. m. 18. pro terris in Repindon [Derb.] et Wiſſendon [Rutl.] Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Wareſle [Hunt.] approprianda: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Tilney [Norf.]
Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro meſſ. et terris in Burwell et Wykes.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. pro manſo elargando: Recup. in com. Nottingh. et Derb. 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 96. de annuo redd. a priore de Repindon [Derb.] Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 16. pro XVI. marc. redd. in Granteſden [Hunt.] perquirend. de priore de Repindon.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. pro redd. XXVIII*l.* exeunte de eccl. de Soham prope Ely: Ibid. m. 23. pro penſione exeunte ex eccl. de Fulburn.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Overton, Watervile [Hunt.]
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 8.

18. ST. PETER'S COLLEGE. About A. D. 1284. Hugh de Balſham biſhop of Ely removed the ſcholars, which he had ſome years before placed in the hoſpital of St. John, to two hoſtles adjoining to the church yard of St. Peter, in Trumpington ſtreet, without the gates of the town, and ſo began the foundation of St. Peter-houſe or college, ſometime called the Houſe of St. Mary, or Aula B. Mariæ de Gratia, which, by the charity of the ſaid right reverend founder, and other benefactors, has been ſince ſo well endowed as to maintain a maſter, nineteen fellows, twenty nine bible clerks, eight poor ſcholars, &c. The revenues of this college, 26 *Hen.* 8. were rated at 125*l.* 7*s.* 0*d. q.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 30, 31, 32, 33.
Ric. Parkeri Scel. Cantab. p. 192, &c.
Mr. Le Neve's Faſti eccl. Anglic. p. 420.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 324. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Knapton.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 21. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus collegii.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 791. f. 30. articulos declarand. in viſitatione hujus collegii: mſſ. Baker ibid. vol. v. p. 187. vol. xix. p. 132. ſtatuta coll. D. Petri: vol. iv. p. 147. vol. v. p. 242. vol. xviii. p. 27. vol. xx. p. 91. [et in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxxi. p. . . vol. xxxii. p. . . vol. xxxiv. p. 435. vol. xxxv. p. 205. letters and particulars concerning St. Peter's College.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 517. 554. ſtatum collegii S. Petri.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 103. pro confirmatione compoſitionis

 facta

factæ per epiſcopum Elienſ. inter ſcholares Elienſes Cantab. et fratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. in quibus Fratres de penitentia Jeſu inhabitare ſolent.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Hynton, ex dono Simonis epiſc. Elienſis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 7, 8. de ſcholaribus admiſſis per epiſcopum Elienſem: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Hinton: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Hinton approprianda.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Hinton approprianda: Ibid. m. 16. pro meſſ. et terris in Fenny Ditton: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6.
Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos computorum, &c. in archivis collegii.
Collectanea quædam e nigro codice, aliiſque munimentis ad hoc collegium ſpectantibus, manu propria R R. P. DD. Matthæi Wren epiſc. Elienſis, tranſcripta, penes V. rev. Sam. Knight S. T. P. canonicum Elienſem.
De appropriatione eccleſiæ de Hinton, A. D. 1395. regiſtrum Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 214. 216 vel 217.

19. QUEEN'S COLLEGE. Queen's college in this univerſity owes its original to the piety and charity of the lady Margaret of Anjou, queen to K. Henry 6. (founder of King's) about A. D. 1448. This was dedicated to St. Margaret and St. Bernard, and conſiſts of a maſter, nineteen fellows, and forty five ſcholars. Its revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were rated at 230*l.* 15*s.* 2*d. ob. per ann.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 80, 81.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 225, &c.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 429.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 331. of the advowſon of the rectories of Rockland, p. 493. of Oxburgh, vol. iv. p. 555. of Grimſton, p. 1497. of South Walſham St. Lawrence.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 17. catalogum librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus collegii.
In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 433. f. 59. licence to purchaſe land not exceeding 700*l.* f. 68. grant of ſeveral manors and of an annuity of 110*l.* f. 87. privy ſeal for amendment of their patent: f. 96. pardon of 20*l.* due to the king for licence to accord with the queen in a plea of covenant of 4000 acres of land, 2 Ric. 3.
Inter collect. cl. Thomæ Baker, ibid. vol. xi. p. 237. names of the preſidents and fellows: vol. xxi. p. 1. concerning the foundation, endowment, benefactors, &c. vol. iv. p. 179. vol. xx. p. 89. [et in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxv. p. 405. 435. vol. xxxvi. p. 75. letters and particulars concerning Queen's College.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 504. 558. ſtatum collegii reginalis: mf. 118. p. 385. complaint and appeal of the fellows againſt Mr. Peacock their maſter: p. 395. depoſitiones teſtium in prima et ſecunda viſitatione temp. Reginæ Mariæ.
Statuta Collegii Reginalis ibid. mf. 118. p. 335. et mſ. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxii. p. 241.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 38. de licentia fundandi: Cart. 26 Hen. 6. n. 37. de fundatione et licentia perquirendi terras, &c. ad ann. valorem c*l.*
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 22. licent. perquirendi terras, &c. ad ann. valorem cc*l.* Clauſ. 10 Ed. 4. m. 16. pro maner. de Horſham in Bumſtede Helyon [Eſſex.] Cowles, &c. Eſcæt. Kant. 12 Ed. 4. n. . pro maner. de S. Nicholas . . . in infula de Thanet: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro manerio de Foulmere.
Fin. div. com. 1 Ric. 3. n. 1. pro terris in Sheldingthorp, Market Deping, Bargham, et Stow [Linc.] maner. de Cofgrave, et lx *l.* redd. in Ayleſbury [Buckingh.] Buckby [Northamt.] l*l.* redd. in Ramſey [Hunt.] maner. de Stanford [Berkf.] Neweton, &c. [Suff.] ex conceſſione Annæ reginæ: Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m. 3. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ric. 3. Mich. rot. 7. Pat. 2 Ric. 3. p. 1. m. . pro maner. de Coveſgrave [Buckingh.] Scheldingthorp, &c.

20. TRINITY-HALL. William Bateman biſhop of Norwich, in the year 1347. founded a hall in this univerſity for a maſter and fellows, ſtudents in the canon and civil law, dedicated to the Holy and Undivided Trinity. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 72*l.* 0*s.* 10*d. per ann.* and it hath now a maſter, twelve fellows, and fifteen ſcholarſhips.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 47, 48.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 210, 211.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 426.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 138. of the manor of Quinbury in Hormead Parva.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 749. of the impropriate rectory of Kimberly: vol. iv. p. 417. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Swanington: p. 460. of the ſame at Wood-Dalling: p. 887. of the ſame at Stalham: p. 909. of the impropriate church of Bruningham: p. 911. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Burſton.
MSS. Baker, in bibl. Harleiana, vol. ii. p. 385. ſtatuta Aulæ Trinitatis: vol. iv. p. 125. 369. vol. xviii. p. 65. [et in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxvii. p. 317. vol. xxx. p. 441. vol. xxxvi. p. 45. letters and particulars concerning Trinity-Hall. vol. xxxviii. p. 426. cart. fund. 24 Ed. 3.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 108. p. 485. 552. ſtatum Aulæ S. Trinitatis.
Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Kimburle et Briſton [Norf.] appropriandis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. et 5. pro eccl. S. Trin. Cantab. et Briningham [Norf.] appropriandis: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 24. pro eccl. de Wooddallyng [Norf.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Cowlyng [Suff.] a Joan. et Tho. de Shardelow fratribus donata, approprianda: Ibid. m. 16. pro eccl. de Stalham [Norf.] approprianda: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Swanington [Norf.] approprianda: Plac. coram rege apud Weſtm. 48 Ed. 3. Hill. Norf. 40. pro garbis apud Wooddalling.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro hoſp. S. Margaretæ juxta Huntingdon. Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. S. Edwardi in Cantab. Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 42. pro Colleſplace, et aliis terris in Rypton Abbats et Rypton Regis [Hunt.] et libertatibus.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 12. pro hoſpitali S. Margaretæ [Hunt.] Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Ripton Abbatis et Ripton Regis [Hunt.] Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 3. m. . [6 Martii] pro advoc. vicariarum de Stewkley M. Hemynford Grey, Fenny Stanton [Hunt.] Gaſely [Suff.] Wetherfeld [Eſſex.]

21. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, *vide* ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.

22. ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL. John Fordham biſhop of Ely granted, A. D. 1392. an indulgence

dulgence to all ſuch well diſpoſed perſons as ſhould contribute to the relief of the poor brethren and ſiſters [lepers] in the hoſpital of St. Antony and St. Eligius in this town.

Vide mſ. regiſtr. inſtit. &c. temp. Joan. Fordham epiſc. Elienſ. MSS. Cole, vol. xxiv. p. 220. vol. xli. p. 237, 238.

23. HERMITAGE AND LAZAR-HOUSE. The heremitage of St. Ann, and the hoſpital of Lazars thereby, were built by Henry Tangmer, one of the burgeſſes of Cambridge and alderman of the Corpus Chriſti gild, before the year 1397.

Vide mſ. hiſtoriolam Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. et regiſtr. Elienſ. MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxv. p. 454.

24. AUSTIN FRIERS. No Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auguſtine occur in the famous inquiſition about the Religious in this town, 3 *Ed.* 1. nor are found to have been here till about A. D. 1290 [b]. Their houſe was then in the pariſh of St. Edward, in or near the Peaſe-market [c], and was founded by Sr. Jeffrey Picheford knt. [d] and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Keynſham.

Vide titulos librorum quorundam mſſ. olim in bibl. Auguſtinenſium Cantab. in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 15.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 22. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. [bis.]
Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. pro elargatione domus per meſſ. et placeam terræ extenden. a Lurteburgh-lane ad domum ex dono Rob. de Comberton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. prope finem: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7.

25. BLACK FRIERS. The priory of the Black, Dominican, or Preaching friers, was founded before the year 1275. by the charity of ſeveral devout people, and afterward much enlarged by Alice the widow of Robert de Vere ſecond earl of Oxford [e]. This houſe, upon the diſſolution, was granted to Edward Elrington and Humfrey Metcalf, 35 *Hen.* 8. and from them, their heirs, or aſſigns, it came into the poſſeſſion of Sr. Walter Mildmay, who upon the ſite of this friery built Emanuel college, A. D. 1584. [f]

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 41.
In ejuſdem Collect. vol. iii. p. 15. catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca fratrum.
In bibliotheca Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 52. grant of an annuity of 25 marks 1 Ric. 3.
Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28.
Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. [bis.]
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

26. GREY FRIERS. Here was a houſe of Mendicant friers of the order of St. Francis, commonly called Grey friers or friers Minors, who were firſt placed, *temp. Hen.* 3. [g] by the magiſtrates of the town in an old ſynagogue near the common priſon, which being very inconvenient they removed to the place whereon Sidney college hath been ſince built. K. Edward 1. (who is ſaid to have been their founder [h]) was probably the donor of this new ſituation, and a great benefactor to their church and other buildings here. The ſite of this friery was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to the maſter and fellows of Trinity college, of whom it was bought by the executors of the lady Frances Sidney, in the latter end of queen Elizabeth's reign.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 16, 17.
Leland. Collect. vol. ii. 342, 343. ex Chronico Tho. Eccleſton, vol. iii. 16. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus domus.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. 155.
Hiſtor. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 68.
Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 29.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 31. grant of an annuity of 25 marks.
De conſecratione eccleſiæ, altarium, cœmeterii, &c. Dec. 28. A. D. 1348. Regiſtrum Thomæ de Inſula epiſc. Elienſis.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de manſo ſuo elargando.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 1 Ric. 3. m. 15. pro xxv. marcis annuatim perciendis ad ſcaccarium dom. regis.

27. WHITE FRIERS. The Carmelites, or White friers, firſt lived at Cheſterton, and afterward, viz. A. D. 1249. Mich. Malherb [i], gave them an habitation at Newenham without Cambridge, where they continued forty two years, from whence, A. D. 1291. they removed themſelves into the pariſh of St. John Miln-ſtreet, where K. Edward 1. Sr. Guy de Mortimer, and Tho. de Hertford, were founders or great benefactors to them. The ſite of this religious houſe (being where

[b] In which year there was a compoſition between theſe friers and the canons of Barnwell. Collect. Wren, mſ. col. 57.
[c] Parker, p. 190. Fuller's Hiſt. Cantab. p. 29.
[d] Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. m. 15.
[e] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. f. 41. where ſhe is called Iſabelle, and is ſaid to have founded this houſe in her widowhood; whereas it was in being 3 Ed. 1. (as appears from the Inquiſition of that year, tranſcribed out of the tower records, by Mr. Robert Hare) and this lady was not a widow till A. D. 1296.
[f] Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 190. 248.
[g] The year of theſe friers firſt coming to Cambridge hath not yet been met with, but probably they were not long from Cambridge after ſome of their order had ſettled in Oxford, A. D. 1224. It is plain from what Bale himſelf [Centur. 4. n. 12. in Vincent. Covent.] owns, that the Franciſcans were in Cambridge before the Carmelites.
[h] Speed, Fuller, Parker. But *quære*, Whether king Henry 3. was not founder. See Leland. Itin. vol. ii. Append. p. 99.
[i] Collect. RR. P. Matthæi Wren quondam epiſc. Elienſis; et collect. viri doctiſſimi Thomæ Baker, e libro memorandorum eccleſiæ de Barnwell, ubi habetur, "Compoſitio inter priorem "et conv. Barnwellenſem, et Carmelitas, pro indemnitate ec-"cleſiæ S. Joannis, A. D. 1291."

now

now the provoſt of King's garden is[k], near Queen's college) was granted to John Eyer, 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. 442.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16. de tribus meſſ. conceſſ. per Will. Hamelton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro quadam venella contigua domui perquirenda et claudenda: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

28. BETHLEMITE FRIERS. Another ſort of Mendicant friers, called Bethleemites, fixed themſelves, A. D. 1257. in a houſe in Trumpington ſtreet. Vide Matth. Paris in anno 1257.

29. FRIERS DE SACCO. In the ſame ſtreet [viz. of Trumpington] on ground ſince annexed to Peter-houſe, ſtood the church and houſe of Friers De penitentia Jeſu Chriſti, or De ſacco, who were here in A. D. 1258[l], and owed their ſettlement to the benefactions of Ric. Hekingham and others, but are ſaid to be of the foundation of K. Henry 3[m]. They continued till the ſuppreſſion of this order at the council of Lyons, A. D. 1307.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 443. vol. iii. p. 24.
MSS. Cole, vol. viii. p. 52. vol. xlii. p. 21.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iii. p. 137. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6.
Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. confirm. donationem Joannis Rooſe pro area elarganda.

30. FRATRES S. MARIÆ. In the pariſh of All Saints, near the caſtle, was the houſe Fratrum S. Mariæ, who were fixed here in the time of Hugh de Balſham biſhop of Ely, and before 3 Ed. 1.

Vide collect. amiciſſimi Tho. Bakeri ex libro Bernwellenſi.
Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. inter collect. Roberti Hare.
MS. Cole, vol. lx. p. 159.

V. CHATERIS.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Alfwen wife to Ethelſtan earl of the Eaſt Angles[n], and nurſe to K. Edgar, with the advice and aſſiſtance of her brother Ednod, the firſt abbat of Ramſey, and after biſhop of Dorcheſter, built here, about A. D. 980, a nunnery for Benedictines, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. K. Henry 1. gave the patronage of this abbey to Hervey biſhop of Ely[o], and to his ſucceſſors in that ſee. At the ſuppreſſion it was endowed with 97*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* *q.* *per ann.* Dugd. 112*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* *q.* Speed[p], and was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 251. quædam de donatione abbatiæ de Chateriz Hervæo epiſc. Elien. De fundatione monaſterii e Chronicis Cotton. P. 252. cartas duas R. Hen. 1. unam de connexione eccl. de Chateriz epiſcopatui Elien. alteram de relaxatione de warpeni: Bullam P. Innocentis 4. dat. A. D. 1242. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 869. epiſtolam Roberti Elienſis epiſc. ratione combuſtionis cœnobii.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48. 597.
In libro nigro Scaccarii, p. 394. de quarta parte 1. feod. mil. in Iclinton tent. de honore Boloniæ.
De abbatia de Chateriz vide partem iii. Hiſtoriæ ſive Libri Elienſis, et cartularia Elienſia.
Chronicon et regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ de Chateriz ſumptibus Agnetis Aſhfield abbatiſſæ, temp. Hen. 4. confectum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, A. 1. 6.
Quædam ex cartulario de Chateriz, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. cv. f. 84.
Newcourti Repertorium, vol. i. p. 798. de manerio de Mincingbury in parochia de Barley in com. Hertf. et advocatione eccleſiæ ibid.
Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 27. d. de libert. in Shepercth, Barenton, &c.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.
Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. pro x. marc. exeunt. e man. de Kerſey [Suff.] Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26.
Rot. eſc. [Suff.] 6 Ed. 4. n. 35. de man. de Kerſey.

VI. CHIPPENHAM.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS. Will. de Mandevil earl of Eſſex gave, A. D. 1184. the manor of Chippenham to the Knights Hoſpitalers, and ſo it became a preceptory ſubordinate to their great houſe in London, and was uſed for their ſick brethren often removed hither for country air. In the valuation of Carbrook, the Jeruſalem eſtate here, and in the neighbouring towns, is reckoned at 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edw. North.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 542. 544. 552.
Regiſtrum cartarum fratrum hoſp. Jeruſalem, de terris in Chippenham, Aſhley, et Silverley, et de eorundem redditibus, libertatibus, &c. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. ix. 5.
Apographa cartarum et memoranda quædam de fratribus domus S. Joannis Jeruſ. apud Chipenham commorantibus, ex regiſtro ejuſd. domus, mſ. inter codd. Dugd. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 74. f. 57, 58.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. de mercato die Lunæ ſing. ſeptim. et pro feria in vigilia et die S. Michælis apud Chippenham.

[k] So Parker, more truly than Fuller, who reports that, "it "occupied the ground whereon Catherine hall and Queen's "college do ſtand at this day." Whereas both thoſe houſes were founded while this friery was ſtanding, and inhabited by the Carmelites.
[l] Collect. ſæpe laudati V. Tho. Bakeri ex libro Barnwellenſi.
[m] "De fundatione noſtra." Cart. 52 Hen. 3.
[n] Mon. Angl. i. 231. She was not wife of Ailwin, the founder of Ramſey, as Camden, Speed, &c. but his mother.
[o] Magn. rot. Pipæ, temp. Hen. 1. "*Grentebrugeſcira:* epiſ- "copus Herveus debet cclx *l.* ut rex clamet eum quietum de "ſumptibus militum epiſcopatus, et ut abbatia de Cateriz ſit "quieta de Warpeni."
[p] It was ſurrendered Sept. 3. 1539. by Anne Gayton, abbeſs, and ten nuns. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 48.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 13. de protectione pro fratribus infirmis hic commorantibus: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 79. pro lib. warr. ibid. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 2. d. rot. 17. d. rot. 21. d. rot. 27. de com. paſt. in la Leſe in Silverley.

VII. DENNY, *olim* Daneia.

1. BENEDICTINE CELL.
2. TEMPLARS.
3. MINORISSES.

About A. D. 1160. Robert the chamberlain to Conan duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond, became monk at Ely, and gave a ſmall iſland called Elmeney [q], in the pariſh of Beche to that convent, whereupon a cell of their monks was placed there, but they being mightily incommoded by the water, Aubery Picot gave them ſome acres on a higher ſituation in the iſle of Deneye [r], where they ſettled, and had a church dedicated to St. James and St. Leonard, before the death of biſhop Nigell, which happened A. D. 1169. Theſe Benedictines from Ely do not ſeem to have continued here long, for in the next century here were perſons of another order, viz. Templars, for in the taxation of this dioceſe of Ely, made A. D. 1255. the Templarii de Daneye, or the Fratres de Daneye [r], occur often as owners of lands in ſeveral pariſhes within the deanery of Cheſterton. Within leſs than a hundred years after that, we meet with a third ſort of Religious at this place; for K. Edward 3. having given the manor of Denny to Mary de S. Paulo widow to Adomare earl of Pembroke, ſhe firſt deſigned to give it to the abbey of Waterbech, but afterward altered her mind, and, 15 *Ed.* 3. founded here a monaſtery for an abbeſs and nuns Minoriſſes, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Clare, to which, within a few years, Waterbech was united. So that about the time of the general diſſolution, there were in Denny abbey twenty five nuns, who were endowed with lands to the yearly value of 172 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Dugd. 218 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed [s]; the greateſt part of which, with the ſite of the monaſtery, paſſed from the crown, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Elrington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 492. quædam de monachis Elienſibus apud Denney, una cum carta Nigelli epiſc. [dat. A. D. 1169.] confirm. donationes: P. 493. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. confirm. fundationem Minoriſſarum: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro manerio de Strode [Cant.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. 32. de advoc. abbatiæ de Waterbech: P. 494, 495. cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 5. m. 10. recit. et confirm. quatuor cartas regis Ed. 3. Mariæ de Valentia de manerio de Denny, et aſſignationibus ejuſdem.

Ibid. tom. ii. 883. cartas Roberti camerarii com. Richmond de duabus partibus de Elmeney, necnon de terris in Beche, et de eccleſiis de Wendeya, Wilburham, et Kirkby, cœnobio de Denney conceſſis; Conani ducis Britanniæ et com. Richmond. confirm. donationes Roberti Camerarii; Alberici Picot de tranſlatione monachorum ab Elmeneia ad Deneyam.

Collect. Anglo-minoritica, Append. p. 2.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 57. 98. de tranſlatione a Waterbeche, deque manerio de Hiſton: p. 99. de eccleſia de Goderſton [Norf.] de maneriis de Hihall et Denye [Cantab.] et manerio de Strode [Cant.] p. 600, 601. de cella apud Denye eccleſiæ Elienſi pertinente.

Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 489. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Redgewell, Eſſex.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 160. a ſhort account of this houſe, from Mr. Parker's View of Cambridge, under Pembroke hall.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 551. of the manor of Stroud.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 404. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Goodeſton.

Inter Collect. cl. Thomæ Baker in bibl. Harleiana, vol. xiv. p. 1. particulars concerning Denny-abbey.

Inter Collect. cl. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxiv. f. 74. cart. 42 Ed. 3.

Cartas quamplurimas originales hujus abbatiæ penes Rob. Cheſter de Cokenhatch in com. Hertford. arm.

Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 10. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Godereſton [Norf.] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Granteſdon [Hunt.] ex donatione Eliz. de Burgo: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Ceſtreton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. de ten. in Cantabrigia: Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de habitatione vicarii de Waterbech: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. de ten. in Middleton, Landbetch, Hiſton, &c. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. m. 39 vel 40. Cart. 42 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro lib. warr. in Denny, Waterbech, et Landbech: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro manerio de Eyhale.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro man. et eccl. de Hiſton S. Andreæ.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 28. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Hyſton approprianda.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. de terris in Ceſtreton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 4. m. . de communia paſturæ in campis de Hiſton et Impyton: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19. exemplificat. decreti pro diviſ. manerii de Hiſton.

VIII. ELTESLEY.

NUNNERY DESTROYED. An old nunnery near the vicarage (where St. Pandiania, the daughter of a king of Scotland, is ſaid to have been buried [t]) deſtroyed before or about the time of the Conqueſt, whereupon a new nunnery was erected not far off at Hintchinbrook in Huntingdonſhire.

Vide Leland Itin. vol. 1. p. 1. vol. viii. p. 96.

[q] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 628, 629. Leland. Collect. vol. i. 600, 601.

[r] The church of Wendy being given to Denny, while in poſſeſſion of the monks of Ely, perhaps the "Templarii de eadem" (mentioned below in *Shengay*) were the ſame with the "Templarii de Daneye." But farther, the "Templarii manentes "apud Denney" are mentioned in an old cartulary of the biſhoprick of Ely, as holding lands in the manor of Stretham. See alſo cart. 37 Hen. 3. referred to in Pat. 2 Ed. 4.

[s] Both valuations being expreſsly put down in the firſt edition of this book, there was no occaſion for the collector of the Anglo-minoritica to correct me in that reſpect.

[t] One Richard, pariſh prieſt of this town of Elteſley, is ſaid to have writ the life of this ſaint, [Leland. De ſcript. edit. Hall. p. 359.] whoſe memory was long preſerved in a well, near the church of this place, bearing her name; but who ſhe was, or when ſhe lived, the Scotch writers themſelves ſeem to be ignorant. Demſter Hiſt. Scot. p. 515.

IX. CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

IX. ELY.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY AND CATHEDRAL: The tradition about K. Ethelbert's [u] founding, at the inſtance of St. Auguſtine, a church or monaſtery here, or at a place about a mile from hence called Cradindene, ſeeming not to be well grounded; Etheldreda, one of the daughters of K. Anna, and wife firſt to Tombert prince of this country, and afterward to Egfrid king of Northumberland, may more juſtly be accounted the firſt beginner of a very famous religious ſociety here, about A. D. 673. This firſt church was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and in it the ſervice of God was performed both by monks and nuns, who lived together under the government of an abbeſs, according to the uſage in theſe early times, at Coludeſbergh (where the royal foundreſs and firſt abbeſs made her profeſſion of a monaſtic life) and other Saxon monaſteries; and in this ſtate probably it continued near two hundred years, till this country was over-run, and all the houſes of religion deſtroyed by the heathen Danes about A. D. 870. Some few years after, a ſmall number of the religious men, that had eſcaped the maſſacre, returned hither, and repairing ſome part of the church and buildings, lived here as Secular prieſts under the government of provoſts or archprieſts for about one hundred years. But, in the year 970. Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter introduced an abbat and Regulars, nobly re-edified the monaſtery, and amply endowed the ſame, partly by his own purchaſes, and partly by the munificence of K. Edgar, and other benefactors. A. D. 1108. the ſee of a new biſhoprick, taken out of the dioceſe of Lincoln, was eſtabliſhed here [w], which occaſioned a diviſion of the lands of this rich abbey between the biſhop (who was to be in place of the abbat) and the prior and monks; the ſhare of the biſhop was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2134*l.* 18*s.* 6*d. ob.* [x] and what remained to the convent was reckoned at 1084*l.* 6*s.* 9*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 1301*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* Speed. This monaſtery was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Etheldreda, commonly called St. Audrey, and in it were a prior and between thirty and forty monks of the order of St. Benedict. Upon their ſurrender, K. Henry 8. placed here, A. D. 1541. a dean and eight Secular canons or prebendaries, with vicars, lay clerks, choriſters, a ſchoolmaſter and uſher, and twenty four king's ſcholars, &c. and endowed them with the ſite and greateſt part of the lands belonging to the priory.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 87—92. quædam hiſtorica de fundatione et reſtauratione abbatiæ, et de vita S. Etheldredæ, &c. ex Hiſtoria Elienſis eccl. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, A. xv. Ibid. p. 93, &c. ex Hiſt. Elienſi in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud. L. LVII. Privilegium regis Eadgari de poſſeſſionibus et libertatibus: Cartam regis Edwardi confeſſoris: Bullas P P. Victoris et Paſchalis: Cartam Hen. 1. de tranſmutatione abbatiæ in epiſcopatum: Ibid. p. 95. cartam Hen. 6. [anno 24 regni] de prioratu de Mullicourt annectendo.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Conventual and Cathedral Church of Ely, by James Bentham A. M. Cambridge, 1771. 4to.

In Whartoni Anglia Sacra, vol. i. p. 593, &c. Thomæ monachi Elienſis Hiſtoriam a prima eccleſiæ Elienſis fundatione ad A. D. 1107. [in epitomen redactam.] p. 615, &c. Ricardi prioris Elienſis continuationem Hiſtoriæ Elienſis ab anno 1107. ad annum 1169. p. 631, &c. anonymi monachi Elienſis continuationem Hiſtoriæ Elienſis ab anno 1169. ad 1388. p. 666, &c. monachi Elienſis continuationem Hiſtoriæ Elienſis ab anno 1388. ad annum 1486. p. 678, &c. Roberti Steward prioris ultimi, et primi decani Elienſis eccleſiæ, continuationem Hiſtoriæ Elienſis ab anno 1486. ad 1554. p. 682. Thomæ monachi Elienſis fragmentum de dignitate abbatis Elienſis. p. 683, &c. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiæ Elyenſis, a cl. Whartono concinnatam.

Hemingum, p. 568. de carta R. Eadgari, dat. A. D. 970. pro VII. caſſatis terræ apud Beſantune.

Hiſtoriæ Elienſis librum primum, ſive De vita et miraculis S. Etheldredæ [imperfecte] edit. inter Acta Benedictinorum ſeculi XI. a cl. Jo. Mabillonio, Parif. 1669. fol. p. 739, &c.

Hiſtoriæ Elienſis libri ſecundi partem magnam, ſcil. uſque ad tempora Normannorum, quam evulgavit doctiſſ. Galeus e Theatro Sheldon. Oxon. 1691. fol. p. 463. 489. Privilegia eccleſiæ Elyenſis per cartas regum Saxonicorum conceſſa, ibid. p. 516.

Cl. Seldenum in Spicilegio ad Eadmerum, p. 210, &c.

Clem. Reyneri Apoſtolat. Benedict. in Anglia, Duaci, 1626. fol. tr. i. p. 36, &c. tr. ii. p. 142, 143.

Libros annuales rerum judicatarum, &c. vulgo *The Year Books*, 1 Hen. 6. Mich. 32.

Cl. Rymeri Fœdera, &c. vol. vi. p. 539.

Ibid. vol. viii. p. 328. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro appropriatione de Hadenham in confirmationc compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et archidiaconum.

Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 57. of the recovery of the manor of Stoke from Roger Mountchenſi and his wife, 14 Hen. 2. p. 301. Inquiſ. 4 Joan. Whether the market at Lakingehee [y], be to the prejudice of the town and market of St. Edmund's bury.

In his Formulare Anglicanum, p. 371. de jure patronatus eccleſiæ de Oreford.

In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 53. de ſeptima parte boſci in Stachworth: p. 54. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Teverſham.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 248. cartam epiſcopi Elienſis de militibus ſuis fœffatis.

In Mr. Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 430. pat. 16 Joan. m. 5. pro patronatu abbatiæ de Thorney: p. 918. long bull of pope Boniface, confirming the election of Robert Orford to the biſhoprick.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 8. de reſtitutione cœnobii ab Ethelwoldo: p. 28. e donatione Edwardi Confeſſoris: p. 116. hiſtoriolam fundationis monaſterii, necnon inſtitutionis ſedis epiſcopalis et edificationis eccleſiæ: p. 343. nomina epiſcoporum: p. 444. de tertia parte fœd. mil. in Ovir, de 1. fœd. mil. in Impiton et 1. fœd. mil. in Rampton: p. 588. de fundatione et variis fortunis domus, deque ſucceſſione abbatum et epiſcoporum et eorum geſtis ex annalibus Elienſ. vol. ii. p. 271. de fundatione &c. ex Gul. Malmſburienſi. vol. iii. p. 163. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca monachorum Elienſium.

In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, Lond. 1718. 8° vol. i. p. 265. an account of this conventual church, with a catalogue of the priors.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, Lond. 1730. 4to vol. ii. p. 331. an account of the church, and biſhoprick, names of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, prebendaries, &c.

[u] A. D. 607. Hiſt. Elienſ. in Angl. Sacr. i. 594. or A. D. 627. as Mon. Angl. i. 87.

[w] The annual revenues of the abbey then amounted to 1400*l.*

[x] It is ſo rated now, but the original valuation is loſt. See Willis' Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 338.

[y] Lakingheath.

Godwinum de epiſcopis Elienſibus, in Commentario de præſulibus Angliæ, p. 303.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 68, &c. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries of this church.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum, tom. ii. p. 237, 238. archiepiſc. Cantuar. literas dom. regi pro revocatione gravaminum illatorum eccleſiæ Elienſi, præſertim quoad eccleſias de Wiſebech et Foſton, A. D. 1298. Tom. iii. p. 59. acta ſynodi a Simone Langham epiſc. Elienſis habitæ A. D. 1364. p. 87. P. Urbani 5. licentiam epiſcopo Elienſi de alienatione manerii de Streetlee, A. D. 1370. p. 712. conſtitutiones ſynodi Elienſis habitæ in eccleſia conventuali de Bernwell, A. D. 1528.

In Appendice Codicis Juris Eccleſiaſt. per R. P. D. epiſc. London. p. 33. commiſſionem pro augmentatione vicariæ de Foxton eccleſiæ Elienſi appropriat. A. D. 1302.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 391. an account of the monaſtery, abbeſſes, abbats, and priors, from Angl. Sacr. i. 594, &c. and the dimenſions of the church from Mr. Willis: In Appendice ad vol. ii. p. 96. privilegium Eadgari R. abbatiæ de Ely, A. D. 970. Aliud privilegium ejuſdem regis, A. D. 970.[z] Privilegium Æthelredi regis: Cartam Cnuti regis donantis villam de Dittune, et accipientis villam ſilvoſam vocat. Ceaflea, A. D. 1022.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 829. of the manor of Much-hadham in Hertfordſhire, by the gift of K. Edgar: vol. ii. p. 291. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hadſtock in Eſſex: p. 393. of the manor and advowſon of the ſinecure rectory of Littlebury: p. 490. of the manor and advowſon of Rattendon: p. 504. of poſſeſſions at Rodings by the gift of earl Leofwine.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 322. of the lordſhip of South Fambridge: vol. ii. p. 125. of the lordſhip of Terling: p. 448. of the manor of Chaureth: p. 564. of the lordſhip of Amberden: all antiently belonging to the church of Ely.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 295. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Bridgham: p. 298. of the advowſon of the rectory of Bretenham and of lands there: p. 417. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Ethelred in Thetford and of a mill there: p. 497. of the manor of Feltwell: p. 502. of the advowſon of the rectory of Feltwell St. Nicholas: p. 513. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Northwold: vol. iii. p. 263. of the ſame at Pulham: vol. iv. p 72. of the advowſon of the rectory of Bexwell: p. 179. of a manor in Upwell: p. 192. of the advowſon of the rectory of Outwell: p. 521. of the manor of Emneth and the advowſons of the ſinecure rectory and vicarage of Elme cum Emneth: p. 570. of a manor in Iſlington: p. 699. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory and vicarage of Tyrington: p. 707. of the manor of Walpole: p. 720. of the advowſon of the rectory of Walpole St. Peter: p. 732. of a manor in Weſt-Walton, and the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory: p. 1062. of the manor of Hoo: p. 1173. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Mitford: p. 1181. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Eaſt Dereham: p. 1211. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Shipdam: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 146. of the impropriate rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Kenninghall, p. 544. of Stanford, p. 571. of Griſton: vol. ii. p. . . of the nomination of the chaplain to the church of St. George's Tombland in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 206. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tharſton: p. 365. of the ſame at Newton: p. 525. of the impropriate rectory of Narford: p. 602. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tutington: vol. iv. p. 75. of the ſame at Crimpleſham: p. 224. of the impropriate rectory of Weſt Briggs: p. 304. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shipden: p. 342. of the ſame at Roughton: p. 347. of the impropriate rectory of Sheringham: p. 409. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ringland: p. 629. of the ſame at South Lynn; p. 1141. of the impropriate rectory of Langley: p. 1148. of the impropriate rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Loddon, p. 1277. of Hunſtanton, p. 1302. of Shernbourn, p. 1414. of Dilham, p. 1424. of Honing, p. 1453. of Witton, p. 1468. of Halvergate, p. 1477. of Randworth, p. 1492. of Upton, p. 1581. of Runham: granted to the ſee of Ely in exchange.

Ibid. vol. iii. p. 272. of lands and a manor in Pulham: p. 671. of lands in Wolterton: p. 678. of poſſeſſions in Wickmere, p. 681. in Mannington: vol. iv. p. 94. of lands in Downham, p. 104. in Fincham and Werham: p. 111. of the lordſhip and impropriate church of Foſton: p. 113. of poſſeſſions in Fordham, p. 186. in Upwell: p. 219. of lands in Wireham: p. 296. of poſſeſſions in Berningham Northwood, p. 301. in Berningham Winter, p. 334. in Plumſted, p. 390. in Hackford, p. 424. in Salle, p. 429. in Thurning, p. 436. in Weſton, p. 460. in Wood-Dalling, p. 628. in South Lynn: p. 701. of lands in Tyrington, p. 419. of the advowſon of the church of Whitinton: belonging to the priory.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 98. of a lordſhip in Thelton: p. 161. of a manor in Norton: p. 170. of the manor of Garboldſham: p. 191. of a carucate of land in Ruſhworth: p. 234. of a manor in Banham: p. 298. of the manor of Bretenham: p. 400. of poſſeſſions in Thetford: p. 476. of lands in Weting: p. 507. of the lordſhips of Methwold, p. 521. of Cranwich, p. 534. of Mundford: vol. iii. p. 124. of lands in Stratton, p. 143. in Hardwick, p. 215. in Billingford, p. 232. in Starſton, p. 237. in Aldeburgh: p. 725. of the lordſhip of Brunſthorp: vol. iv. p. 68. of the lordſhip of Bexwell: p. 103. of a manor in Fincham: p. 112. of lands in Fordham, p. 116. in Helgey: p. 120. of the lordſhips of Marham, p. 724. of Walſoken: p. 753. of lands in Weſtacre: p. 1010. of a lordſhip in Oxwick: p. 1155. of lands in Mundham, p. 1163. in Thurton: p. 1174. of the lordſhip of Bergh: p. 1204. of lands in Mateſhale: p. 1208. of the lordſhip of Calvely: p. 1227. of lands in North Tudenham: p. 1231. of the lordſhip of Weſtfield: p. 1241. of lands in Yaxham: antiently belonging to the abbey of Ely.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 84. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Kelſhall: p. 152. of the manor of Hadham Parva: p. 304. of the manor of Toteridge: p. 306. of the manor of Hatfield.

Librum Elienſem, venerandæ antiquitatis codicem mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Elienſis aſſervatum, in tres partes diviſum, quarum prima conſtat, De ſtatu inſulæ et de gloriosa regina Etheldreda, et de ſuccedentibus ſanctis virginibus, quibuſque infortuniis inſula ſubjacuit, uſque ad ingreſſionem monachorum in Ely; ſecunda, De temporibus monachorum in Ely, et de libertate loci, et quomodo eccleſia renovata fuit, et de obſidione Normannorum uſque ad tempora epiſcoporum; tertia vero, De temporibus epiſcoporum; deſinit in morte Nigelli epiſcopi, et paſſione S. Thomæ Cantuar. archiepiſc. Duarum partium poſteriorum apographum penes autorem.

Regiſtrum unum et alterum [imperf.] cartas originales, rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum et obedientiarorum, rentalia, et alia quædam munimenta de terris, tenementis, eccleſiis, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus, in archivis hujus eccleſiæ cathedralis.

Elienſis inſulæ et eccleſiæ a tempore R. Lucii, A. D. 156. Hiſtoriam, a quodam monacho Elienſi ſcriptam; in cujus parte prima continetur, Series abbatum, et epiſcoporum a Brithnodo primo abbate ad Rob. Orford epiſcopum; in parte ſecunda, Hiſtoria epiſcoporum a Joanne Betene ad Joannem Morton incluſive, ſcil. ad ann. 1478. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, A. xv. xvi.

Librum ſecundum Hiſtoriæ Elienſis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Otho*, E. v. *Titus*, A. i. 1.

[z] Both theſe are different from this king's grant in the Monaſticon.

Librum

Librum ſecundum et tertium Hiſtoriæ Elienſis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Veſpaſ.* A. xix. 1, 2. in quo codice etiam habentur, Arbitrium inter epiſcopum et priorem, et conventum Elienſem, n. 4. Index tenementorum eccleſiæ Elienſis, n. 5. Epiſtola R. Henrici priori et conventui de adminiſtratione Elienſis eccleſiæ conceſſa per papam Ludovico archiep. Rotomagenſi, n. 6.

A book entituled, *Reſtauratio eccleſiæ de Ely*, " which " Mr. Cotton lent me, and Mr. Cope now hath," ſaith Mr. Agard, in Gale's Appendix to the Honor of Richmond, p. 10.

Cartas pontificum, regum, epiſcoporum, &c. a fundatione monaſterii Elienſis ad tempora R. Stephani, mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, A. i. 2.

Chronica abbatum et epiſcoporum Elienſium a Brithnodo ad mortem Philippi Morgan, 1433. ibid. *Titus*, A. i. 3.

Hiſtoriam inſulæ et eccleſiæ Elienſis; ubi De ſitu inſulæ, vita et miraculis S. Ethelredæ, abbatiſſis et abbatibus, et de reſtauratione cœnobii, per S. Ethelwoldum, ibid. *Domitian.* A. xv. 2.

Regiſtrum chartarum de maneriis, terris, libertatibus, aliiſque ad jura epiſcopi et conventus Elienſis ſpectantibus; ubi inter alia R. Henrici 4. confirmatio privilegiorum et donationum huic eccleſiæ conceſſorum et recitatorum per Inſpeximus, mſ. ibid. *Domitian.* A. xv. 3, 4.

Inquiſitionem terrarum eccleſiæ Elienſis, temp. Will. conq. per ſacramentum vicecomitis ſciræ et omnium baronum et eorum Francigenarum et totius centuriatus, preſbyteri, præpoſiti, et vi. villanorum uniuſcujuſque villæ, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Tiberius*, A. vi. 4. Hujus apographum penes autorem.

Inquiſitionem de carucatis ad eccleſiam Elienſem ſpectantibus, necnon de terris eccleſiæ ſæpe dictæ a laicis injuſte direptis, mſ. in eod. cod. Cotton. f. 76, &c. Hujus etiam apographum penes autorem.

Cartas regum Edgari, Ethelredi, &c. necnon paparum et epiſcoporum, deſcribentes privilegia et donationes iſtius eccleſiæ, mſ. ibid. *Tiberius*, A. vi. 5.

Regiſtrum de inquiſitionibus maneriorum, de advocationibus eccleſiarum, de feodis militum, placitis, &c. ad epiſcopatum et eccleſiam Elienſem ſpectantibus, mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, C. xi. 2.

Regiſtrum cartarum eccleſiæ Elienſis, et ubi erant repoſitæ, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, C. iii. 45.

Regiſtrum aliud cartarum hujus eccleſiæ, mſ. *Veſpaſ.* A. vi. 7.

Librum de inquiſitionibus maneriorum epiſcopatus Elienſis; Taxationem eccleſiarum per totam diœceſin; Finales concordias; Cartas, et alia munimenta ad epiſcopos et monachos Elienſes ſpectantia, mſ. ibid. *Tiberius*, B. ii. 3, 4, 5, 6.

Confirmationem terrarum et libertatum monaſterii Elienſis, cum recitatione priorum cartarum per R. Henricum 6. anno regni 2. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Auguſtus*, ii. 12.

Epiſtolam Joannis epiſc. Elienſis directam Joanni papæ, de vexationibus ſuæ eccleſiæ, et contra proviſiones papales, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Vitell.* E. iv. 13.

Excerpta e libro Elienſis eccleſiæ, mſ. ibid. *Claudius*, A. viii. 15. ex hiſtoria Elienſi mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 74.

Hiſtorias epiſcoporum et eccleſiæ Elienſis mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud. L. lvii. 69.

Cartarum quarundam antiquarum de terris et privilegiis monaſterii Elienſis mſ. in ead. bibl. Dodſworth. vol. xcvii. f. 68. Ex hiſtoria Elienſis eccleſiæ, ibid. vol. cviii. f. 1. et mſ. James, vol. x. f. 148.

Regiſtri eccleſiæ Elienſis folia ſere centum in pergam. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 801. V.

In bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. mſ. 80. n. 1. de vita S. Ethelredæ: n. 2. de miraculis ejuſdem: n. 3. hiſtoriam eccleſiæ ſive prioratus Elienſis.

Cartas donationum monachis Elienſibus, inter collectanea cl. V. Roberti Hare, mſ. in bibl. coll. Caiogonvil, Cantabr. vol. i. p. 70, &c.

Regiſtrum antiquum maneriorum epiſcopatus et prioratus Elienſium, mſ. in ead. bibl. Caio-gonvil.

Superviſum maneriorum de Glemesford, Herthyrſt, Ratleſden, Hecham, Berking, Wetheringſete, Brandon et Bramford in com. Suffolk, mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. viii. 24.

Hiſtoriam Elienſem continentem; 1. vitam et miracula B. Etheldrithæ, 2. vitam ejuſdem per Gregorium monachum Elienſem verſifice compoſitam, 3. deſcriptionem ſitus inſulæ Elienſis, 4. vitam B. Withburgæ, mſ. in bibl. C. C. C. C. 393.

Hiſtoriam epiſcoporum Elienſium ab Harvæo ab Philippum Morgan, cum catalogo eorundem ad Richardum Cox, ibid. mſ. 287. n. 4, 5.

Ibid. mſ. 120. p. 207. ſtatuta eccleſiæ Elienſis edita per R. Elizabetham: p. 221. articles or injunctions given by archbiſhop Parker's commiſſioners to the dean and prebendaries of Ely: p. 247. ſtatuta eccleſiæ Elienſis edita per Hen. 8. anno regni 36to. p. 288. order of the dean and chapter A. D. 1551. concerning the nomination of certain romys and offices: p. 291. the boke of the erection of the king's new college at Ely with the names and portion of living aſſigned to the dean and all other officers[a]: p. 307. incorporationem et fundationem eccleſiæ cathedralis Elienſis 33 Hen. 8. p. 313. ſummam cartæ dom. regis de dotatione collegii Elienſis: p. 319. letter of Henry 8. for the aſſignment of proper dwelling-houſes to the dean and prebendaries, &c. out of the buildings belonging to the late diſſolved priory: p. 323. valorem omnium et ſingulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et poſſeſſionum quorumcunque, tam temporalium quam ſpiritualium, verſus dotationem novi collegii dom. regis in Ely, in diverſis comitatibus ſubſcriptis jacentium, aſſignatorum, una cum omnibus fœdis, vadis, penſionibus et aliis denariorum ſummis de eiſdem exeuntibus: p. 339. decree of the dean and chapter for diſtribution of 20*l.* yearly to the poor: p. 341. inventory of all the plate, jewells, ornaments of the church, implements of houſhold, corn, cattle and other things belonging to the late priory of Ely: p. 359. excerpta ex vetuſto codice eccleſiæ Elienſis.

Regiſtra duo cartarum, dimiſſionum terrarum, &c. ad epiſcopatum et eccleſiam Elienſes pertinentium, mſ. perg. in fol. quondam penes RR. P. D. D. Joannem Moore nuper epiſcopum Elienſem.

Literas patentes conceſſas 2 Hen. 8. Jacobo epiſcopo Elienſi et Roberto priori et conventui ejuſdem loci, mſ in bibl. Coll. Sidneio-Suſſex. Cant. K. iv. 7.

Hiſtoriam de fundatione monaſterii Elienſis; Succeſſiones abbatum et epiſcoporum continuatas ad tempora reginæ Mariæ 1. per Robertum Steward ultimum priorem, mſ. in bibl. Lambeth. 4to. 124.

Cartularium de terris, eccleſiis, libertatibus, placitis, &c. ad prioratum Elienſem ſpectantibus, mſ. in membr. contin. f. 600. olim penes .... Glapthorn de Wittleſey arm. nuper penes Tho. Witſton de ead. arm. nunc penes RR. P. D. D. Will. Fleetwood epiſc. Elienſem.

Privilegia Elienſia; Tranſcriptum libri dicti *Domeſday*, quantum ad eccl. Elienſem pertinet; Hiſtoriam Elienſem per Thomam monachum; Deſcriptionem terrarum eccleſiæ Elienſis, mſſ. haud ita pridem penes doctiſſ. V. Thomam Gale decanum nuper Ebor.

Chronicon eccleſiæ Elienſis ad A. D. 1467. in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 3721.

Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 11. temporalia prioris Elienſis: mſ. 258. f. 80. 87. excerpta ex hiſtoria Elienſi in bibl. Bodl. mſ. 329. f. 1. compoſitionem inter Joannem Fordham epiſcopum et priorem et capitulum: f. 10. nomina tenentium tam epiſcopi quam prioris in villa de Ely, 4 Hen. 5. f. 33. computum prioratus: f. 36. cartas ſpectantes ad terras et tenementa infra vel juxta villam de Ely: mſ. 358. f. 1. brief note of privileges granted by ſeveral kings and laſtly by queen Elizabeth to the biſhops of Ely: f. 28, 29. de fundatione eccleſiæ Elienſis: mſ. 589. f. 95. patent of king Henry 8. for the new endowment of the cathedral church of Ely: mſ. 645. f. 88. cartam Edwardi i. mſ. 6598. copies of old charters granted to this church: mſ. 6748.

[a] Printed in Mr. Bentham's Hiſtory of this cathedral.

f. 8. cartam Will. Lanel et Ric. 1. Willelmo de Longo Campo epiſcopo Elienſi: mſ. 7520. ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum et priorum.

MSS. Baker in eadem bibliotheca, vol. v. p. 361. miſcellanea de eccleſia Elienſi: p. 413. cartas compoſitiones, &c. epiſcopi et archidiaconi: vol. vii. p. 53. collectiones ex duobus veteribus regiſtris olim ad priorem et conventum pertinentibus: vol. xv. p. 201. acts, inſtruments, &c. taken from the biſhop's regiſter: p. 327. particulars concerning the ſee of Ely: vol. xxi. p. 339. collectiones ex cartulario eccleſiæ Elienſis: vol. xxii. p. 11. ſtatutes of the church of Ely. In bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxviii. acta et inſtrumenta ad eccleſiam et dioceſin Elienſ. pertinentia: vol. xxviii. p. 128. 284. vol. xxx. p. 1. vol. xxxi. p. 209. vol. xl. p. 135. excerpta e regiſtris epiſcoporum Elienſ. vol. xxxii. p. 285. ſtatuta eccleſiæ Elienſ. A. D. 1666. cum aliis ad eandem eccleſiam pertinentibus: vol. xxxviii. p. 107. excerpta e veteri regiſtro prioratus Elienſis olim penes dom. Will. Wyndham de Orchard in agro Somerſet.

Regiſtrum dimiſſionum, præſentationum, manumiſſionum, confirmationum, &c. ſub ſigillo prioris et conventus Elienſis expeditarum, olim penes doct. .... Smith.

Collectanea ex hiſtoria quadam Elienſi in manu dom. Lindſell, mſ. in bibl. coll. Trinit. juxta Dublin. E. ccxc.

Ordinationes vicariæ eccl. de Wiſbech prioratui appropriatæ A. D. 1252 et 1275. in regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. f. 212.

Cl. Br. Twyni excerpta quamplurima ex antiquo mſ. de prioratu Elienſi, quem ſibi mutuo dedit magiſter Chriſtoph. Lacy, in vol. collectaneorum notato oXo p. 457—484.

Libertates epiſcopi Elienſis infra hundredum de Mitford [Norf.] ab Henrico Sharrington ballivo et coronatore epiſcopi, ibid. mſ. penes Thornaugh Gordon de Letton [Norf.] arm. A. D. 1711.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, &c. epiſcopatus Elienſis.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 247. de libertatibus: p. 249. de ¾ feod. militum in Madyngle, &c. p. 628. pro terris in Pamperworth.

Libros quoſdam, rotulos, &c. in archivis epiſcopi apud palatium Elienſe, necnon in ædibus Holbornienſibus, London.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Joan. Mich. rot. 5. Norf. pro terris in Marham: Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 131, 132, 133, 134. pro mercat. apud Somerſham [Hunt.] aſſartis apud Hadeſtoke, Littlebury, &c. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 34. n. 192. confirmat. paſſagii de Brandon [Suff.] conceſſ. per Euſtachium epiſc. Elienſem Wimaro de Brandon: Pat. 3 Joan. m. 4. pro eccleſia de Oreſord [Suff.] Pat. 5 Joan. m. 2. pro boſco de Rattinden includendo: Cart. 8 Joan. n. 14. pro lib. .... in boſco de Somerſham, &c. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 12. pro patronatu abbatiæ de Thorney: Pat. 16 Joan. n. 50. pro eodem.

Cart. 5 Hen. 3. m. 20. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. Northamt. 8 Hen. 3. n. . de L. acris in Pulham [Norf.] Plac. de banco 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 17. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. pro mercat. apud Ely: Ibid. m. 24. pro libertat. Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Berking [Suff.] Ibid. m. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Hatfield: Ibid. m. 18. pro mercat. apud Berking: Fin. 10 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. . pro mercat. et feria apud Balſham: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 3. de foreſta de Somerſham: Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. et feriis apud Balſham [Cant.] et Shipdham [Norf.] Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. . de parco de Ratendon infra metas foreſt. de Eſſex. Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 6. de libertat. apud Bramford [Suff.] Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro lib. war. in Littlebury et Hadeſtoke [Eſſex.] Tatterigge, Hadham, Kelſhall, et Hatfield [Hertſ.] Balſham, Ditton, Horningſey, Shelford, Triplow, Herdwik, Granteſden, et Wivelingham [Cantab.] Walton, Walpole, Enemethe, Walſokne, Tirington, Hakebeche, Norwold, Feltwell, Dereham, Shipdham, Brigham, et Pulham [Norf.] Brandon, Glemsford, Harthurſt, Hecham, Ratleſden, Berking, Bramford, et Wetheringſet [Suff.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. n. 2. Plac. coram rege apud Northamt. 50 Hen. 3. rot. 78. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. . pro mercatis et feriis apud Walton [Norf.] Brandon [Suff.] Ditton [Cantabr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. dorſo, de terris in Gedeminſtre, Rothing St. Margaret, &c. [Eſſex.] Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 25. pro manerio de Ditton claudendo et kernellando: Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 5. d. de libertatibus in Hatfield, Hadham, Keleſhall, &c. Plac. in com. Norf. quo war. rot. 36. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 1. de chaſea ſua de Beynwike. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12. de fervitiis Nic. Oldhall in Matteſhall, Eſt Dercham, et Yaxham [Norf.] Ibid. m. 22. de maretto et redd. in Wiſbech et Walſoken [Norf.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 25. pro cuſtodia boſci de Hecham [Suff.] Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . d. de limitibus inter comitatus Cantabr. et Huntingdon. Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 31. 41. Plac. apud Hunt. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 10. de libertatibus in Somerſham, Coln, Bluntſham, &c. Fin. div. com. 16 Ed. 1. n. 58. de maner. in Dodington [Hunt.] Northwynne [Linc.] &c. Plac. apud Cantabr. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 16. pro reparatione calceti de Ely Heth per epiſcopum Elienſem: Plac. coram rege 25 Ed. 1. rot. 43. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. coram rege 32 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 73. per monſtrationem chartarum ab Eadgaro uſque ad regem nunc.

Plac. coram rege 2 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 91. Trin. rot. 71. Plac. coram rege 3 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 38. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. de terris in Eſt Derham [Norf.] Ibid. m. 21 vel 22. concordia inter epiſcopum et Galfrid. de Colvile de viſu franci plegii in Walſokne: Ibid. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. pro cuſtodia boſcorum et paſtur. epiſcopi in Hecham [Suff.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. pro coronatore et returnis brevium in hundredo de Midford [Norf.] Ibid. m. 15 vel 16. pro via includenda: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 8. de returnis brevium in dicto hundredo: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro feria apud Ely; N. 40, 41, 42. pro libertatibus; N. 46. pro mercat. et feria apud Boudeby [Linc.] N. 54. pro mercat. apud Balſham [Cantab.] et pro mercat. et feria apud Hatfield [Hertf.] N. 79. pro mercat. et feria apud Erith [Hunt.] Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Solyhull [War.] N. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Somerſham [Hunt.] et apud Brandon-ferry [Suff.] Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 13. de ten. in ſuburb. Lond. Plac. coram rege 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. quod epiſcopus Elienſis poteſt ſecum retinere homines ad arma pro cuſtodia infulæ: Plac. coram rege 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 44. de libertatibus apud Wiſbech, Elme, &c.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 62. pro feria apud Wiſbich: Indent. cart. &c. 2 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9. de libertatibus apud Brandon [Suff.] Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. n. 31. in ced. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 72 et 78. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Ibid. m. . d. de wrecco maris in Tirrington et Walpole [Norf.] Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 3. n. 78. pro man. et advoc. eccleſiæ de Berklow: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de ponte de Wiſbich: Plac. de banco 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 541. allocat. libertat. epiſc. in Leverington: Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 3. Mich. .. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Hadſtoke [Eſſex] et libertat. in aliis maneriis: Plac. coram rege 12 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 73. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro mercat. apud Walpole [Norf.] Plac. coram rege 13 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 54. Plac. coram rege 14 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 92. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro manerio de Northwold [Norf.] Plac. coram rege 16 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 118. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 14. Plac. coram rege 19 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 69. Plac. coram rege 20 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 44. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Plac. coram rege 21 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 127. Mich. rot. 20. pro Littleport: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Clauſ. 31 Ed. 3. m. 12. et m. 24. d. de temporalibus epiſcopatus in man. regis captis: Eſc. Norfolc. 32 Ed. 3. n. 90. de conſuetudine tenentium

in manerio de East Dereham [Norf.] Pat. 40 vel 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de allocatione libertatum: Rec. in ſcacc. 42 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 20 vel 26. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. de DCCVI*l.* XIII*s.* IV*d.* ex ſcaccario regis ſolvend. pro redimendo ſtauro epiſcopatus, deſtructo per diutinam moram Thomæ nuper epiſcopi in curia Romana, et celebrando anniverſario regis: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 34. de ſtauro epiſcopatus viz. CCCCLXXI. bovibus, CCXCII. ſtottis, XLI. equis, carect. &c. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de reddit. manerii de Stretle: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Rec. in ſcacc. 47 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 7. Clauſ. 51 Ed. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. pro manerio de Chateris [Cantab.] Clauſ. 3 Ric. 2. m. 9. quod juſtitiarii regis ſe non intromittant intra inſulam Elienſem: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 29. Clauſ. 11 Ric. 2. m. 23. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. n. 3. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 40. de parco de Somerſham elargando: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro manerio de Chateris: Eſc. Norf. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 104. pro meſſ. et terris in Foſton, Garbieſthorp, libertat. ſaldæ ibid. &c. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 3. pro lib. war. et chacea in Dodington, Littleport, et Dounham: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de elargatione parci de Somerſham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de juriſdictione archidiaconi: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 15. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. de piſcaria vocat. Depware in Wiſbech, et pro meſſ. vocat. Pikerells.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 45. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 5. confirmat. compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et priorem.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 4. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro mercat. et feriis apud Somerſham et Brandon: Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 25. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. Cart. 5, &c. Ed. 4. n. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Hatfield epiſcopi.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 22. Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 3. [Dec. 30.] pro maneriis de Swaſham, Iklington, &c. in conſideratione manerii de Hatfield [Hertf.]

De maneriis, terris, libertatibus, &c. prioratus Elienſis.

Cart. antiq. A.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 7. n. 32. pro feria apud Lakingheth [Suff.] Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. n. 131. de domo in London. conceſſ. Joanni Mariſcall.

Fin. Suff. 21 Hen. 3. n. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Bergham: Fin. Suff. 28 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro piſcariis et mariſc. in Lakingheth: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. n. de ten. in Lakingheth: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro lib. war. in omnibus maneriis.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. d. de ſecta villæ de Cretingham ad hundredum de Loſe. Ibid. rot. 11. d. pro ſecta villæ de Ludham ad hundred. de Wilford: Ibid. rot. 13. d. 15, 16. de libertatibus: Plac. in banco 20 Ed. 1. rot. 41. de eccleſiis de Wyſebech et Foxton appropriandis: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de pardonatione pro appropriatione eccleſiar. de Wyſbech et Foxton ſine licentia regis, propter quam ſolutus fuit finis D. marc. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 29. dorſo, allocat. libertatum in Swafham, Iſelham, Steuchword, &c.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 9. et m. 31. in ced. Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Swaſham; et n. 30. pro mercat. et feria apud Lakingheth. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 20. pro mercat. et feria apud Sutton. Eſc. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 63. de terris in Ereſwell. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 3. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. licent. pro terris perquirendis in Ely, Wicham, Dounham, &c. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de paſtura ſepties viginti acr. voc. Julike in Wyſbech: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 40, 41, et 42. Eſc. Cantab. 12 Ed. 2. n. 24. et pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. de terris in Melburn et Roiſton: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. p. 2. m. 19. de meſſ. et terris in Ely et Lakyngheth: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 31. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 72 et 78. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. m. 8. de ten. in Wooddalling [Norf.] Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Litlington, ex donatione Elizabethæ de Burgo appropr. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. pro eccl. de Bricham [Norf.] ex dono Elizabethæ de Burgo, p. 2. m. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. de manerio de Northwold [Norf.] Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 14. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Eſc. Cant. 35 Ed. 3. n. 50. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro man. de Mephale. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro ten. in Wichford, Wentworth, &c. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. pro cuſtodia epiſcopatus tempore vacationis: Clauſ. 51 Ed. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 34. in qua recitatur carta Edgari: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 13. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 29. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. &c. in Sutton: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro batello in mara de Saham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de ten. in Foſten et Garbieſthorp: Ibid. m. 34. de man. de Bluntſham: Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 23. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 5. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 1. pro man. de Wratting: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro firma de Dunwich.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 45. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 5. in qua inquiſ. de ten. prioris in Ely expreſſis per metas: Clauſ. 6 Hen. 5. m. 14. d. pro man. de Lollworth legato prioratui per W. Caſtleacre mil.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 4. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro Mullicourt uniendo: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. pro prioratu de Spinney uniendo.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 21, &c. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 53.

Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 51 et 80. Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. [10 Sept.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital here, founded probably by ſome of the biſhops, and partly maintained out of the revenues of the vacancy upon the death of biſhop Nigell[b]. But it is not evident whether the hoſpital of Ely, there mentioned, was that of St. John Baptiſt, or that of St. Mary Magdalen[c], two hoſpitals, both in Ely, which were united by biſhop Hugh Norwold[d], about A. D. 1240. and managed by ſome of the monks of the priory till the year 1458[e], when biſhop Will. Gray made one of his Secular chaplains maſter or warden. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 25*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* *ob. q. per ann.* and, 4 *Eliz.* ſettled on the maſter and fellows of Clare hall in Cambridge[f].

biſhoprick, occurs, 16 *Hen.* 2. in the account of

Vide

[b] Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 210.

[c] This ſeems to have been the moſt conſiderable, and had the rectory of Littleport appropriated to it by Geffrey de Burgo biſhop of Ely, about A. D. 1225. Cartular. Elienſe mſ.

[d] Idem Cartular. mſ. f. 186.

[e] Angl. Sacr. i. 672.

[f] Liber confirm. indent. epiſcopal. per capitulum Elienſe, mſ. in theſaur. Elien. f. 75. In the Paper office is a petition to this effect: "Whereas Edward Leeds clerk [the laſt maſter of this hoſpital and maſter of Clare hall] "meaneth to aſſure the hoſ-

"pital

IX. CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Vide in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. Baker, vol. xxviii. f. 65. ordinationem fundationis hoſpitalis S. Joannis et Mariæ Magdalenæ et unionis eorundem, A. D. 1409.
Plac. apud Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 19. quod fratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis Bapt. debent reparare duo pontella apud Dethersden, inter Ely et Wychford.
Eſcæt. Cantab. 1 Ed. 3. n. 133. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Dounham perquirendis de Walt. Finger, &c. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Ely, Litelport, Dodington, &c. Eſc. Cantab. 44 Ed. 3. n. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Hadenham: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 5 vel 6. de terris in Hadenham.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.
Compoſitionem vicariæ de Littleport huic hoſpitali appropriat. in libro iii. regiſtri dom. epiſc. Elienſis, f. 49. a.
Regulam hoſpitalis S. Joannis in Ely. Regiſtr. Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 218.

X. FORDHAM, *alias* Bigynge[s].

GILBERTINE PRIORY. In a field near this town Henry the rural dean of Fordham began a religious houſe, to which Sr. Hugh de Malebiſſe was a conſiderable benefactor[h]. But K. Henry 3. *anno regni* 12. giving the church of Fordham to the order of Semplingham in Lincolnſhire, not long after[i], a ſmall convent of Gilbertine canons was ſettled here. St. Peter and St. Mary Magdalen[k] were the tutelar ſaints of this priory, which was endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 40*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* as Dugd. 46*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* as Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Philip Parry.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 791. cartam 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. donant. eccl. de Fordham ordini de Semplingham[l].
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 57.
Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. Mich. 14.
Regiſtrum Honor. de Richmond. App. p. 54. de 50 acris terræ et 50*s.* annui redditus in Lanwade.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. de terris in Iſelham: Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed 1. quo warrant. rot. 31. dorſo pro libertat. in Fordham.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro vicaria eccleſiæ.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

XI. HORNINGSEY.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was a monaſtery of ſome note in the early Saxon times[m], but ruined in the devaſtation made hereabout by the Danes A. D. 870.

XII. IKELINGTON, *or* Ickleton.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Aubery de Vere, the third of that name, and firſt earl of Oxford[n], *temp. Hen.* 2. or Sr. Will. de Cantelupe knt.[o] father to Euphemia, his firſt wife, was founder of the Benedictine nunnery here dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen[p]. It conſiſted of a prioreſs, and ten or eleven nuns; was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 71*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dudg. 80*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* *ob.* Speed, and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhoprick of Ely, in exchange for Hatfield, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. habetur tantum annotatiuncula de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. i. 55.
Newcourti Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 119. de manerio de Impey-hall in Butſbury, et Stock [Eſſex.] &c.
Lelandi Itin. vol. vi. p. 40.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 194. de reddit. in Iclinton tent. de honore Boloniæ.
Plac. in com. Eſſex. temp. Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 5. de ten. in Gynges Joyberd: Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercato apud Icklington: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 95. pro merc. die Jovis apud Icklinton: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro merc. die Jovis apud Herwardſtoc [Eſſex.] Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 9.
Plac. in com. Cant. 27 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 28. d. pro mercato et feria, et aliis libert. in Ikelington.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

XIII. ISELHAM.

ALIEN PRIORY. There was a priory here[q], dedicated to St. Margaret, cell (as Lynton[r] was)

" pital of St. John Baptiſt in Ely unto Clare hall, for the found-
" ing of ten ſcholarſhips in the ſaid college for ever, and hath
" redeemed, to that end, the certain advowſon thereof, and
" intendeth to procure the aſſent of my lord biſhop with the
" dean and chapter, for the confirmation of that purpoſe, he
" deſireth alſo to have the queen's majeſties grant thereof. The
" ſaid hoſpital is worth, above all charges, 20*l.* by the year."
Ex informatione amiciſſimi Thomæ Baker S. T. B.

[g] So in the ſurrender, 1 Sept. 1538. Rymer, xiv. p. 608. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 57. where Rob. de Fordham and . . . Cameſike knts, are ſaid to have been founders of this priory; but Hen. de Kemeſeg appears only as one of the witneſſes to Hugh de Malebiſſe's gift.

[h] Ex collectaneis R. Parker Elienſis, ex cartis familiæ de Peyton, mſ. penes Petrum le Neve arm.

[i] In cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. this is reckoned amongſt the houſes of this order " de novo fundatas."

[k] Rymer, xiv. p. 608.

[l] *Quære*, If there was not a former grant of Fordham to the order of Semplingham; for it is mentioned, Mon. Angl. ii. 805. in the bull of pope Innocent 3. who died A. D. 1215.

[m] " Apud Horningſey monaſterium regiæ dignitatis extitit,
" eratque ibidem non parva congregatio clericorum." Mſ. lib. Elienſis, lib. ii. cap. 32. et exinde doctiſſ. Caius in Antiq. Cantab. acad. Lond. 1568. 12°. p. 218.

[n] Sir Will. Dugdale in his Baronage, vol. i. p. 191. But Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 40. relates many paſſages concerning Aubery 3. or the Grymme, founder of this houſe, which are conſiſtent only with the times of Aubery 2. and he makes Aubery 4. to have been the perſon that was created earl of Oxford by K. Henry 2. So that if Leland be right, the foundation of this priory muſt be placed higher, Aubery 2. being killed A. D. 1140 or 1141. The mſ. hiſtory of religious houſes and their founders, collected by Mr. Stow, aſcribes the building this nunnery to Aubery 2. It was of the foundation of the biſhops of Ely, as it is ſaid in ſome of the Ely regiſters. The manor of Ikelington belonged to the priory Domus Dei de monte Maurelio in Normandy, and was purchaſed of them by Adomar de Valencia earl of Pembroke. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31.

[o] Mill's Catalogue of Honor, Lond. 1610. fol. p. 676.

[p] Collect. mſ. RR. Matth. Wren epiſc. e regiſtris Elienſibus.

[q] Rymeri Fœdera, vol. iv. p. 544. ex clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 23.

[r] Iſelham priory was generally accounted part of Lynton priory, both being dependent on the ſame foreign monaſtery: and I am doubtful whether there ever were two diſtinct cells at theſe two places. It ſeems more probable, that the priory was firſt feated at Iſelham (the prior of Iſelham being mentioned in the deed above referred to, and his right to tithes in Lynton being alſo mentioned in the ſame collection, p. 449.) and that it was afterwards removed to Lynton, as an appurtenance to which Iſelham appears to have paſſed, there being no expreſs mention of the latter in the two grants of Hen. 6. to Pembroke-Hall. There was alſo a free chapel at Little Iſelham, dedicated to St. Nicholas.

to

to the abbey of St. Jagitto[s], or St. Jacutus in Britanny, and granted by K. Henry 6.[t] to the maſter and fellows of Pembroke hall, being then valued at 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Vide in Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 435. controverſiam inter perſonam et vicarium de Iſelham et conventum S. Jacuti ſuper decimis A. D. 1219.

XIV. LEVERINGTON.

HOSPITAL. There was an old hoſpital at Leverington long ſince decayed, and the endowment ſwallowed up.

Vide mſ. return of hoſpitals, A. D. 1686.

XV. LYNTON[u].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory, ſubordinate to the abbey of St. Jacutus de Inſula[w], in the dioceſe of Dole in Britanny, occurs *temp. Hen.* 3.[x] It was ſeized into the king's hands during the French wars[y], and after the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes (about which time this was valued at 23*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*) it was granted by K. Henry 6. about 1450[z]. to the maſter and fellows of Pembroke hall in Cambridge.

Vide mſ. Cole, vol. ix. p. 243.
Rot. pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 2.

XVI. MIRMAUD, Marmonde, *or* Welle[a].

GILBERTINE PRIORY. A ſmall priory of Gilbertines[b], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[c], and cell to Sempringham, to which it was given by Ralph de Hauvill, *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joannis*[d]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10*l.* 7*s.* 7*d. per ann.* Dugd. 13*l.* 6*s.* 1*d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 30 *Eliz.* to Percival Bowes and John Moſyer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 826. cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 28. confirm. donationes Radulfi Hauvil ordini de Semplingham: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 107. cartam magiſtri et canon. de Semplingham ſubjicientium locum de Mirmaude Euſtachio epiſc. Elienſ. ſicut Diœceſano.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 196. of the foundation and endowment of this priory: vol. iii. p. 781. of the impropriate rectory of Dunton: p. 830. of the advowſon of the rectory of Rainham St. Margaret: vol. iv. p. 180. of lands in Upwell, p. 730. in Walſoken.
Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Reinham Parva: Fin. Norf. 11 Ed. 2. n. 33. de ead. ex conceſſione Thomæ de Hauvil: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. .
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

XVII. NEWTON.

COLLEGE. A college or large chantry in the chapel of St. Mary ſuper coſteram maris within this pariſh, conſiſting of a warden, and ſeveral chaplains, founded by Sr. John Colvill knt.[e] *temp. Hen.* 4. and being particularly excepted in the act of Diſſolution 1 *Ed.* 6. the lands became annexed to the rectory of Newton.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 144. of the manor of Sybeton-hall in Thorpland and Wallington.
Cartas, rotulos, &c. penes . . . Colvile de ead. arm.
Statuta hujus collegii mſſ. penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Anſtis arm. princ. regem arm. nomine *Garter*.
Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 27. pro cantaria erigenda, et XL. ann. redd. perquirendis: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Walſoken, Walton, Enmeth, Wiſbech, Leverington, et Newton: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. de advoc. eccl. conceſſ. per epiſc. Elienſem: Parl. 13 Hen. 4. art. 24. quod nullus ibidem dotetur vicarius, non obſtante ſtatuto; et de numero fratrum, &c. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. de piſc. de Depowere in Wiſbech.
Clauſ. 8 Hen. 5. m. 18.
Eſc. Cantab. 8 Hen. 6. n. 43. de quinque meſſ. et terris et piſc. voc. *Lilifield in Newton* concedendis cuſtodi, &c. per Jo. Colvyle mil. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro man. de Thorpland voc. *Sibton hall*, et ten. in Walſoken, &c. Rot. pardon. 49 Hen. 6. m. 5.

[s] Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cv. f. 77.
[t] Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 200.
[u] Placed in Somerſetſhire [Mon. Angl. i. 1036.] but in the writ of reſtitution, 1 Hen. 4. [Rymer, viii. 103.] it is expreſly ſaid to be in the dioceſe of Ely; ſo alſo mſ. Dodſworth, vol. cv. f. 77, &c.
[w] The church of Lynton is ſaid to have been given to this abbey by an earl of Britanny. Vid. Inquiſ. gen. com. Cantab. temp. Ed. 1.
[x] Taxat. Norwic. diœc. Elienſ. A. D. 1255.
[y] Prynne, vol. iii. 1021.
[z] Regiſtr. Boucher. epiſc. Elienſ. et Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 200.

[a] Not in Lincolnſhire, as Mon. Angl. ii. 826. nor in Norfolk, as Speed, Dugd. val. but it is in that part of the pariſh of Well, or Upwell, which is in the iſle of Ely and county of Cambridge, though in the dioceſe of Norwich.
[b] Nuns, as Speed. There might be ſome nuns herein, as well as canons, as in moſt houſes of this order; but the government of it was under a prior. See Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 620.
[c] Lib. inſtit. Norwic. vi. 164.
[d] Not temp. Ric. 3. as Mag. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 261.
[e] He new built the chapel of St. Mary in the place of an old one, A. D. 1401. and his firſt deſign was to erect near it an hoſpital of one chaplain and twelve poor old people; as Dr. Hutton ex regiſtr. Hen. Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor.

XVIII. SHENGAY, *near* Wendy[f].

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. A preceptory of Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, given to that order by Sibylla de Raynes, daughter of Roger earl of Montgomery, A. D. 1140[g]. It was worth, at the ſuppreſſion, 171*l.* 4*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 175*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Longe.

Vide cartas originales, rentalia, &c. penès prænobilem V. Edwardum comitem Orford baronem de Shengay. Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 441.

XIX. SOHAM, *olim* Seham.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here[h] S. Felix the apoſtle[i], and firſt biſhop of the Eaſt-Angles, is ſaid, about the year 630. to have founded a monaſtery[k], and to have placed the epiſcopal ſee[l], which was afterward removed to Dunwich. And hither that holy man's body was brought ſome time after his death and buried, though his bones were at length tranſlated from hence to Ramſey abbey[m], when the great church here[n], built by a noble Saxon called Luttingus, was burnt; and the monks, a famous[o] convent of whom flouriſhed here under abbat Werefrid, were killed by the Daniſh army under the conduct of Inguar and Ubba, A. D. 870[p].

XX. SPINNEY, *or* De Spineto, *in the pariſh of* Wykes *or* Wicken.

AUSTIN CANONS. Sr. Hugh de Malebiſſe[q], having married *(temp. Joannis)* Beatrix[r], lady of the manor of Wykes, they, in the beginning of K. Henry 3d's reign, built and endowed here a priory for three Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and the Holy Croſs. This manor, with the advowſon of the priory, deſcended afterwards to Mary Thornton[r], who married Sr. Humphry Baſſingborn; after whoſe deceaſe, ſhe augmented this monaſtery with lands for the maintenance of four canons more, about 31 *Ed.* 1. and there were other benefactors to this houſe; which, however, being much run to decay, both in its revenues and buildings, was, A. D. 1449. perpetually united to the cathedral monaſtery of Ely, (wherein the founders were buried) by Walter biſhop of Norwich, ordinary of the place[s], with the leave of K. Henry 6. and the conſent of the patron John Tiptoft earl of Worceſter, and ſo it continued till the diſſolution, after which, 36 *Hen.* 8. it was granted, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Ely, to Geo. Carleton in truſt, as it ſeems[t], for Sr. Edw. North.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 320, 321. clauſ. 7 Hen. 5. m. 17. d. recit. cartam Ric. Aithalwald de South Creyk, et Matildis uxoris, heredis dominarum de Wyken Beatricis Malebiſſe et Mariæ Baſſingburn fundatricium, relevantis prioratum de quibuſdam oneribus: P. 322. pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. licent. regia dandi prioratum, &c. eccleſiæ Elienſi.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 28.

In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 56. de uno meſſuagio et 8 acris terræ in Lanvade: ibid. de dimidia carucata terræ in Wikes et Fordham.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Spinney penes Iſaacum Barrow de ead. arm. A. D. 1638. Dodſworth. Collect. vol. xli. f. 65.

Collectanea ex eodem, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 294. f. 174.

Regiſtrum olim penes dom. Symondſium Dewes de Stow Langtoft in com. Suff.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. temp. Walt. Lyhert epiſc. Norwic. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic. p. 278, &c.

Donationem XL. acr. in Wyſebech-fen, ſub ſigillo Laur. Flete militis, priori et canon. de Spyney, in volumine cartarum mearum orig. notato *Appleton*, n. 191.

Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. prope finem.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Sneylwell.

Inquiſ. in com. Cantab. 1 Hen. 4. n. 1. quod Tho. Cotton, &c. poſſit dare advoc. eccl. de Kingſton.

Fin. div. com. 1 Hen. 6. n. 5. de advocat.

[f] So Leland. Collect. i. 441. But that Wendy itſelf belonged to this preceptory of Shengay is plain from the Nomina Villarum mſ. 9 Ed. 2. and Mon. Angl. ii. 546. However there ſeem to have been Knights Templars at Wendy, before the ſuppreſſion of that order, diſtinct from the Hoſpitalars of Shengay. For in an old mſ. roll of the Norwich taxation of the dioceſe of Ely, A. D. 1255. after the valuation of Wendy, follows, "Templarii "de eadem x. marc." and in the ſame roll, under *Senegeye*, are put "Hoſpitalarii;" and the "Fratres hoſp. de Senegye" occur in other places: Mr. Speed ſaith, "There were firſt Templars at Shengay;" but upon what good authority doth not yet appear. That here were ſome time ſiſters of the order of St. John, ſee Mon. Angl. ii. 550.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. but in p. 510. of that tome, an earl of Gloceſter is joined with Sibylla in the donation of Shengay. Mr. Camden placeth the beginning of this houſe A. D. 1130. and ſo doth Mr. Speed: But it is not clear who the foundreſs was, or who her father. She is not mentioned by Sr. Will. Dugd. in his Baronage under this name, as the wife of John de Reynes (as Camden calls her;) and then ſhe muſt have been the widow of Rob. Fitz Hamon, if ſhe was Sibyll the daughter of Roger Montgomery earl of Shrewſbury and Arundel; or ſhe might be Sibyll the daughter of Roger of Poictou, third ſon to that Roger Montgomery. See Baronage, i. 329.

[h] "Seham, quæ eſt villa juxta ſtagnum, locus ad introitum "inſulæ," Liber Elienſis, mſ. penes dec. et capit. lib. i. c. 6. et Leland. Collect. ii. p. 247. "Regia et eximia villa." Capgrave, f. 146. b.

[i] Bedæ, lib. ii. c. 14.

[k] Lib. Elienſis, ut ſupra. Hiſtor. Rameſb. edit. Gale. cap. 82.

[l] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. 403. Leland. Collect. vol. i. f. 349.

[m] Leland. Collect. i. 209. ii. 247.

[n] "Magnum et famoſum monaſterium." Lib. Elienſ.

[o] "Non minima congregatio monachorum." Capgrave.

[p] Capgrave et Leland. Coll. i. 221.

[q] Henry de Malebiſſe (perhaps related to Sir Hugh) occurs prior here in the laſt year of K. Henry 3. Cartular. Elienſ. mſ.

[r] Ex cartis penes magiſtrum Worthington.

[s] This priory, with Soham, Fordham, and Mirmaud, though all in Cambridgeſhire, are within the great ditch, and ſo part of the old kingdom and biſhoprick of the Eaſt-Angles, and of the preſent biſhoprick of Norwich.

[t] Becauſe in the exemplified copy of the lands belonging to the monaſtery of Ely, in the treaſury of the church of Ely, againſt Spinney lands, toward the top is put "Reſerv. pro do- "mino rege," and a little lower, "Conceſſ. domino Ed. North."

XXI. CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

XXI. STERESBERGH, *or* Sturbridge, *near* Cambridge,

[Barnwell S. Mariæ Magd.[u]]

Hospital. The hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen for lepers here was anciently in the diſpoſal of the burgeſſes of Cambridge, but, about the year 1245. Hugh de Norwold biſhop of Ely got the patronage of it, which was enjoyed by his ſucceſſors, who collated the maſter or warden till the ſuppreſſion. The profits and endowments of this hoſpital, or free chapel, were leaſed firſt for 99 years, A. D. 1497[u], and then, 36 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor, bailiffs, &c. of the town of Cambridge for ſixty years; and were granted, 4 *Jac.* 1. to John Shelbury and Phil. Chewte gent.

Vide Leland. Collect. i. p. 444.
Collationes cuſtodum in regiſtris epiſcoporum Elienſium.
Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. inter collect. Rob. Hare.
Plac. de ſtallagio ſuper terra voc. Chapel Yard, quod cuſtos recuperat contra ballivos, 14 Hen. 4. In regiſtro Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 228.
Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. d. pro inquirendo de terris huic hoſpit. pertinentibus.
Librum confirmationum indenturarum, &c. conceſſ. per Thomam epiſcopum Elienſem ab anno 33 Hen. 8. in archivis dec. et capit. Elienſis.

XXII. LONG STOW.

Hospital. Walter, vicar of this place, founded here, *temp. Hen.* 3. or before, an hoſpital of poor ſiſters, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[w].

Vide Inquiſ. generalem hujus comitatus temp. Ed. 1. Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo, pro magiſtro hoſpitalis.

XXIII. SWAFHAM, *or* Sopham-bulbec.

Benedictine Nuns. A Benedictine nunnery, dedicated to St. Mary[x], of the foundation of one of the Bolebecs, or Bulkbecks[y] (a family once of great note in theſe parts) was here before K. John's reign[z]. At the diſſolution a prioreſs and eight nuns[a] were maintained here with eſtates valued at 40*l. per ann.* Dugd. 46*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* Speed, which were paſſed to the biſhop of Ely and his ſucceſſors, upon an exchange, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 57.
In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 54. de 24 acris terræ in Swaffham-Prioris.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 646. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 5019. notes taken out of the regiſter.
Cartam ſub ſigillo hujus prioratus de tenemento quodam in civ. Norwic. in volumine cartarum mearum originalium, notato *Hobart*, n. 70.
Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 56. de redd. in Livermere.
Eſcæt. Suff. 28 Ed. 3. n. 41. de ten. in Mildenhale: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eiſdem: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro ten. in Hardwick et Toft.

XXIV. SWAVESEY.

Alien Priory. The church of St. Andrew here, with the tithes thereunto belonging, being given, *temp. Will. Conq.* by Alan Rufus, or la Zuſche, or Zouch, earl of Britanny and Richmond, to the abbey of St. Sergius and Bachus[b], and St. Briocus at Angiers, it became a cell of Benedictine monks[c] to that foreign monaſtery. After that the alien priories, during the wars with France, were often ſeiſed, this was given, or rather ſold, by the French abbat and convent to the priory of St. Anne near Coventry, by licence from K. Richard 2. and after confirmed by authority of parliament, 6 *Hen.* 4.[d]

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 572, 573. ex regiſtro de Swaveſey, tranſcripto per St. Lo Knyveton, et inter ejus collect. reperto, cartas Alani Rufi comitis Britanniæ, Stephani comitis Britanniæ, et Will. filii Rogeri la Zouche.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48.
In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 56. de 1. carucata terræ in Swaveſey.
In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. cxxx. p. 68. ex libro prioratus de Swaveſey.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in archivio apud palatium epiſcopale Elienſ. Harum apographa penes autorem.
Fin. 10 Ric. 1. m. . de virg. terræ et advoc. eccl. de Fen Drayton.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 32. d. pro prioratu, man. de Dry Draiton, decimis, &c. ad firmam dimittendis pro c*l.* per ann.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. quod abbas S. Sergii poſſit amortizare priori Carthuſ. juxta Coventre: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 16. Inquiſ. 7 Hen. 4. n. 25.

[u] Regiſtr. Joannis Alcock epiſc. Elienſis.
[w] "Sorores de Stow inter ſerjeantias arrentatas per Robertum de Paſſelew, temp. Henrici regis, filii Joannis." Ex cartis magiſtri Worthington.
[x] Cart. in arch. dec. et capit. Elienſ.
[y] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 57.
[z] Becauſe it occurs in the old catalogue of religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, or Hen. Sulgrave. Theſe nuns are alſo mentioned in the Norwich taxation of this dioceſe, A. D. 1255.
[a] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[b] Not St. George and Bathe, as in the faulty edition of the learned Sr. Rob. Cotton's Abridgement, by Mr. Frynne, Lond. 1657. fol. p. 440.
[c] Not Black canons, as in Speed.
[d] Cotton's Abridgement, ut ſupra.

XXV. CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

XXV. THIRLING[e].

PRIORY. A ſmall priory near Upwell.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 180. of lands in Upwell.

XXVI. THORNEY, *olim* Ancarig[f].

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Saxulph, the firſt abbat of Peterburgh, is ſaid, with the conſent of Wulpher king of Mercia, to have built here a monaſtery, or rather a heremitage, as early as St. Etheldreda's time[g]; and here were a prior and ſeveral anchorites A. D. 870[h]. but this houſe having been deſtroyed by the Danes, Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter, A. D. 972. refounded it for Benedictine monks, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[i]. The patronage of this abbey was granted by K. John, *anno regni* 15[k] *vel* 16[l]. to *Euſtace* then biſhop of Ely, and his ſucceſſors. Its poſſeſſions were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 411*l.* 12*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd. 508*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* Speed; great part of which, with the ſite of the monaſtery, were given, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Bedford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 242. quædam de fundatione, renovatione, et dedicatione hujus monaſterii, ex Orderici Vitalis hiſt. eccl. et ex regiſtro abbatiæ penes comitem Weſtmorl. A. D. 1638. P. 243. cartam R. Edgari de fundatione, dat. A. D. 973. P. 244. de heremitorio de Trokenhalt, ſive Everdewyk: P. 245. cartam Nigelli epiſc. Elienſis de eodem: Cartas Will. Peverel donantis Oddewic in villa de Wildene; Pagani de Bello Campo et comitiſſæ Roheſiæ conf. terras in Colwurth et Cayſho; Dominæ Adelizæ matris com. Gileberti pro terris in Luffewyke et Randa [Northamt.] P. 246. cartas Hugonis et Will. de Bello Campo de redd. in Eton; Gaffridi de Trailli pro eccl. de Giveldene; Odonis Revelli pro decimis in Ceſtreton; Will. Peverel pro eccl. de Bolehurſt [Bedf.] Rogeri de Stivinton, Henr. de Merch, et Euſtachii pro eccl. de Stibenton [Hunt.] P. 247. confirm. per Robertum epiſc. Lincoln. eccl. S. Jacobi et S. Guthlaci in Deping [Linc.] et aliarum donationum; Will. Peverell de terris in Capthorn, et prato de Botulfbrigg; Will. de Albeneio Britonis de terris in Stokes et Pypewell [Northamt.] Alexandri epiſc. Lincoln. de eiſdem. P. 249. Randulfi com. Ceſtr. confirm. de eiſdem; Adeliciæ matris com. Gilberti confirm. de terris in Rande; Ric. de Clare com. Glovern. de eiſdem; Alberici regis camerarii de terra in Twywell, et decimis in Iſlyp [Northamt.] Rob. filii Alberici, de eiſdem: de terris et tenementis quondam Johannis Hay in Twywell: P. 249. cartas Thurſtani de Monteforti et Joan. de Stutevil de medietat. villæ et eccl. de Wenge [Rutl.] De Cuninton in Norman-croſs hundred. quædam non invent. in Domeſday: Privilegium P. Alexandri 3. dat. A. D. 1162. P. 251. ſeriem abbatum uſque ad annum 1450. Omnia præmiſſa munimenta evulgata ſunt e regiſtro antiquo hujus cœnobii (continente partes IX.) vulgo vocato *The Red Book of Thorney*, olim penes dom. Fr. Fane, nunc penes prænobilem Thomam comitem Weſtmorland. quem conſulat lector antiquitatum Thorneienſium ſtudioſus.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 4. 5. 8. 26. 28. vol. ii. p. 272. de fundatione, &c. vol. iii. p. 30. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 71.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 25 pat. 16 Joan. m. 5. de patronatu abbatiæ conceſſ. epiſc. Elienſi et ſucceſſoribus.

Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of the Church of Peterburgh, with Dr. Patrick's Supplement, p. 5, 6. 120. 318.

In Reyneri Apoſtolat. Bened. tr. i. p. 12, 13. cartam R. Eadgari de fundatione.

Some account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats, by Brown Willis eſquire, in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 187, &c. App. 70.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 37. of a manor in Charwelton: vol. ii. p. 204. of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly out of the rectory of Addington Magna: p. 240. of 16*s.* 8*d.* yearly out of the rectory of Iſlip: p. 248. of tithes in Iſlip and Luffwick: p. 261. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Twywell.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 138. of the manor of Winge.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire; of lands in Rieton, p. 31. in Flekenho, p 205. in Sawbridge, p. 207. in Wenge [Rutl.] p. 592. edit. 1656.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 493. an account of this abbey from Mr. Hearne's Sprottus, and of the abbats from Mr. Willis; et in Append. ad vol. ii. p. 167. poſſeſſiones hujus monaſterii in com. Northamt. temp. Will. Conq. ex lib. Domeſday.

Cartularium et rentale monaſt. de Thorney, penes Maur. Johnſon de Spalding gen.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii de Thorney, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* D. v. 8.

Annales hujus cœnobii ab anno Chriſti 961. ad annum 1421. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, C. VII. 13.

R. Ricardi 2. confirmationem per Inſpeximus antiquarum cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, anno regni 4. mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 11.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ Thorneienſis, olim penes Edm. Mounſteven de Paſton. Iſte liber nuncupatus eſt a cl. Vincentio (mſ. in bibl. coll. Arm. n. 218. p. 37) *The Green Book of Thorney*.

Excerpta de rebus Thorneienſibus e cartulario prædicto, penes com. Weſtmorland. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. x: f. 35. vol. lxxxv. f. 1. 17. vol. cx. f. 67. et ex rotulo quodam ad abbatiam de Thorneia ſpectantem, mſ. in ead. bibl. Collect. Ric. James, vol. viii. p. 33. ex libro rubro de Thorney: ibid. vol. xxix. p. 71.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 258. f. 136. excerpta ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ penes prænobilem ..... Mildmay co-

[e] I cannot give any account either of the foundation, or valuation of this priory; and yet it was in being 20 Hen. 8. for I find it mentioned that year in the following manner: "There is "a drayne from Upwell to Welney, and beginneth at Thirlinge-"gate, which the prior of Mermaud and the chanon of Thir-"linge muſt cleanſe. The river from Erith to Benwick, from "Kirkewere to Dodney Cote, Mr. Croft ſhall cleanſe; and from "thence to the willow in Fages-fenne, the prior of Thirling ſhall "cleanſe; from Mermaud to Thirling lake, the prior of Thirling, "the cellerer of Bury, and the prior of Mermaud ſhall cleanſe." A manor in Thirling and Upwell, with ſeveral meſſuages, lands, &c. in Thirling and Upwell were granted, 36 Hen. 8. to Thomas Meggs, as part of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Ixworth in Suffolk; unleſs it be a miſtake in the abſtracts I have procured.

[f] The place where Weſtminſter abbey was built was alſo called Thorney. But this place ſeems to have been ſometimes called alſo Beamflede: For Godmannus, who was made abbat of Thorney by Ethelwold himſelf, as Angl. Sacr. i. 218. is ſaid, Angl. Sacr. ii. p. 201. to be abbat of Beamflede. See alſo Bolandus in vita S. Oſwaldi.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 4, 5. ex Hugone Petriburg.

[h] Ingulphi Hiſt. edit. Oxon. p. 22. 24.

[i] After St. Botolph's bones were tranſlated hither, this was ſometimes ſtyled the church of St. Mary and St. Botolph. Regiſtr. Elienſ. clauſ. 36 Hen. 6. m. 2. Mon. Angl. i. 245.

[k] Cart. ejuſdem anni.

[l] MS. cartular. eccleſ. Elienſ.

mitem

rmitem Weſtmorcland, A. D. 1640. mſ. 358. f. 41. cartam R. Eadgari cum binis cartis R. Stephani: mſ. 971. f. 182. ex libro abbatiæ de Thorney: mſ. 1808. f. 92. bullam Gregorii papæ 9. de confirmatione privilegiorum cum quinque cartis confirmatoriis archiepiſcopi Cantuar. et epiſcopi et capituli Lincoln. de eiſdem.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 297. n. 10. proceſſum placiti inter abbatem Thorneye querentem et abbatem de Burgo S. Petri deforciantem de quodam chimino inter ripam de Nene et villam de Eye, A. D. 1304.

Cart. antiq. Y. n. 20.

Magn. rot. pipæ, temp. Hen. 1. Huntedonſcira, abbas de Tornia recup. de 1. marc. auri pro mercat. de Jakeſleia.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 12. de patronatu abbatiæ epiſc. Elienſi conceſſo.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 10. de feria et goala conceſſ. apud Jackeſle [Hunt.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 62. pro feria v. dierum, ſcil. Sab. Dom. Lunæ, Martis, et Merc. poſt Aſcenſionem Domini, apud Jakeſle: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 12. Aſſiſ. nov. diſſ. 48 Hen. 3. rot. 5. de com. paſt. in Stanground [Hunt.] Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro merc. et feria apud Wodeſton [Hunt.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. ult. Plac. apud Hunt. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. de libert. in Jakeſle, Wodeſton, &c. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. de hundredo de Normanſcroſt. [. . .] Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro lib. war. in Jakeſle et Stanground: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 14. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccleſiis de Jakeſle et Stanground appropriandis, et pro man. de Glatton habendo ad firmam c *l.* durante vita abbatis: Ibid. m. 18. et p. 2. m. 3. cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 36, 37. pro mere. et feriis apud Jakeſle et Wodeſton [Hunt.] hundredo de Normancroſſe, diviſis mariſci de Wiſebech et Thorney et Witleſey, &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 148. d. pro terris apud Twywell: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 35 et 36. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 26. ubi quatuor peramplæ confirmationes terrarum et libertatum: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro terris in Jakeſle, &c. Cart. 25, &c. Ed. 3. n. 16. pro merc. et feria apud Fairſheved [Hunt.]

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro ten. in Stanground, Fairſhed, Wittleſey, &c. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 16. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Clauſ. 36 Hen. 6. m. 2. dorſo: Eſc. 39 Hen. 6. de feodo 1. mil. in Clopton.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15, 16.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 26. de meſſ. et terris in Randes.

2. HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for poor perſons, under the government of the abbey [*temp. Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. inter* A. D. 1147 *et* 1166.] See the charter of Hen. de March, and his grant of ſome tithes to this hoſpital, in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 247. a.

XXVII. WATERBECHE.

MINORISSES. The lady Dionyſia de Monte Caniſio or Mount-chenſy, A. D. 1293[m]. built here to the honor of the[n] Piety of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Clare, an abbey for Nuns Minoriſſes, who were by Mary counteſs of Pembroke, about A. D. 1348. removed to a religious houſe of the ſame order then lately founded by her at Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 493. pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. 32. ſcil. licentiam R. de advoc. abbatiæ de Waterbech monialibus de Denny concedenda, necnon de abbatiis uniendis: P. 543. pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 23. licent. regis pro domo Minoriſſarum apud Waterbech fundanda: Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 10. priorem cartam confirmant. Eſcæt. Cantab. 30 Ed. 1. n. 99. recit. libert. alloc. in itin. Joannis de Berwik, &c. 27 Ed. 1.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 98. 442.

Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, tom. ii. 489. de eccl. de Redgewell [Eſſex.] &c.

Collect. Anglo-minoritica, Append. p. 2.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 160.

In biblioth. Harleiana, mſ. 6839. f. 182. licentiam regiam de fundatione.

MSS. Baker, [in eadem bibl.] vol. xiv. p. 1. particulars concerning this abbey: [in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab.] vol. xxviii. p. 41. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum de Barnwell et abbatiſſam et forores de Waterbeche pro decimis.

Cart. 9 Ed. 1. m. 28. licent. conceſſ. Dionyſiæ de Monte Caniſio ad fundand. domum religioſam apud Waterbech: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. . pro advocatione eccleſiæ de Radewell [Lond. diœc.] Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. de decimis apud Waterbech recuperat. contra priorem de Barnwell.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25 et 26. pro terris et eccl. de Bidenham [Bedf.] Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 39. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 28. de meſſ. in Cantab. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. .

Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 13. de Bidenham: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro Minoriſſis de Waterbech uſque Denny transferendis: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Fin. div. com. 20 Ed. 3. n. 98. de advocatione: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13.

XXVIII. WILBURGHAM Magna.

TEMPLARS. The church here, like that of Wendy in this county, was originally given to the monks of Ely, reſiding at Denny cell; but they, upon ſome conſiderations, made it over to the Knights Templars, who having here two meſſuages, 120 acres of land, and other lands and rents of the gift of Will. Loveday, Peter de Malo Alneto, and others, fixed a habitation here for ſome of their order[o]. But this, with their other eſtates, came into the poſſeſſion of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 492. tom. ii. p. 544.

Regiſtrum cartarum fratrum militiæ Templi de terris, et privilegiis in Wilburgham et Carleton, mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Nero*, C. IX. 4.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18 et 19. de terris Petri de Malo Alneto in Wilburgham conceſſis Templariis.

Plac. in com. Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 31. de libertatibus Templar. in Wilburſham, Boxworth, &c.

[m] She had a grant of this manor, and licence to found a houſe of religion therein, ten or eleven years before; but the minoreſſes were not reſolved upon till 22 Ed. 1.

[n] Collect. Wren e reg. Elien. col. 56. M. Hutton ex reg. Lincoln.

[o] "Templarii de Wilburham tenent in Thirlow P. . ." prout in Regiſtr. Albo Buriæ St. Edm. f. 316. b.

XXIX. WISBICH.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, the maſterſhip whereof appears to have been in the collation of the biſhops of Ely from A. D. 1334 [p]. Regiſtr. epiſc. Elienſ.

Vide Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 34 vel 35. rex conceſſit Joanni Franceis in feodo certa meſſ. terr. et ten. in Wiſebich nuper amortizat. hoſpitali [q] ibidem per ſervic. debita.

XXX. WITTLESFORD.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital near the bridge as early as K. Edward 1ſt's reign [r], which ſeems to have been founded by one William Colvill [s]. It was dedicated to St. John the Baptiſt, and the maſterſhip of it was in the gift of the biſhops of Ely [t].

XXXI. WYKES, *or* Wicken.

HOSPITAL. In 15 *Ed.* 2. the lady Mary Baſſingburn made a farther benefaction of a meſſuage in this village, and ſeveral pieces of land and fen ground, to the prior and convent of Spinney, upon condition that they conſtantly maintained in the ſaid meſſuage ſeven poor old men with the allowance of one farthing loaf of bread, one herring, and one pennyworth of ale every day, and three ells of linen, one woollen garment, one pair of ſhoes, two hundred dry turf, every year, to every one of them.

Vide Collect. Ric. Parkeri ex evidentiis familiæ de Peyton, mſ. penes Petrum le Neve arm. Norroy, &c.

For MOLYCOURT *priory, placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee in* NORFOLK.

For ROMBERGH [Mon. Angl. i. 404. *and* Baron. i. 47.] *ſee in* SUFFOLK.

For ROYSTON [Mon. Angl. ii. 264.] *ſee in* HERTFORDSHIRE.

CHESHIRE.

I. BABINGTON.

HOSPITAL. In this pariſh [a] was early in the time of K. Ed. 1. a houſe or hoſpital for poor leprous perſons, as appears by this record, pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 11. "Rex omnibus, &c. ſcia-"tis nos caritatis intuitu conceſſiſſe fratribus de Domo leproſorum de Bebynton, quod ipſi quinque "acras de foreſta de vaſto ſuo proprio, infra metas foreſtæ de Wyrhale, parvo foſſato et haya in-"cludere poſſint." Dat. 6 Id. Sept.

II. BAROW.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. Robert de Bachepuz having given, *temp. Hen.* 2. the church of this place to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, here was ſettled a preceptory of that order [b], which, with Yeveley in Derbyſhire, was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 93*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 107*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1039. tom. ii. p. 547.

III. BERKINHEAD, Birkehedde [c], Bircheved [d], Byrkett [e], *or* Birket-wood [f].

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Hamon Maſſy third baron of Dunham Maſſy [g], in the latter end of

[p] It occurs A. D. 1319.
[q] *Quære*, If the ſame hoſpital.
[r] The foundation might be earlier, but "Prior hoſpitalis de "ponte de Wittlesford," occurs in the general inquiſition of this county, *temp. Ed.* 1.
[s] Mſ. collect. cl. V. J. Worthington.
[t] As appears by their inſtitution books from A. D. 1353.
[a] *Quære*, Whether there is not yet a place called the Spittle, adjoining to Poulton Lancelot, a hamlet in this pariſh. King's Vale Royal, i. 29.
[b] The free chapel of Barwe or Barow in Cheſhire, under the government of a Secular rector or warden, is often mentioned in the Tower Rolls, pat. 4, 5, et 20 Ric. 2. as Dr. Hutton.
[c] MS. Corp. Chriſt. col. Cant.
[d] Tax. Lincoln. mſ.
[e] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 56.
[f] Vale Royal.
[g] So Sr. Peter Leycester, p. 241. more right than Mr. Lee, who (Vale Royal, p. iii. p. 54.) aſcribes the foundation to Hamon the fifth, whoſe charters are in the Monaſt. for there is undoubted evidence that this priory was in being at the beginning of K. John's reign, and it is mentioned in the catalogue of religious houſes by Gervaſe of Canterbury, thought to have been written *temp. Ric.* 1.

K. Henry

III. CHESHIRE.

K. Henry 2. or in K. Richard 1's reign, built here a priory for ſixteen [h] Benedictine monks [i], which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. James, and was [h] ſubordinate to the abbey of Cheſter. It was endowed (at the diſſolution) with 90*l.* 13*s.* *per ann.* Dugd. 102*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* Speed [k]; and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Worſeley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 484. cartas duas Hamonis de Maſſy; unam, pro eccl. de Bowdon; alteram, pro electione libera prioris juxta bullam P. Alexandri.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 56.
In King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 121, 122, 123. a proſpect of the ruins of this monaſtery: and Engliſh tranſlations of the two charters in the Monaſticon.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina priorum; mſ. 2101. f. 208. notes concerning the privileges granted to this priory.
Cart. 2 Joan. m. 12. d.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Bowdon: Ibid. m. 13. d.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia hoſp. S. Joannis in Ceſtria: Inquiſ. 10 Ed. 2. n. 169. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de hoſpitiis ædificandis juxta brachium maris pro tranſeuntibus inter prioratum et Leverpool: Ibid. p. 2. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

IV. BOUGHTON, *near* Cheſter.

ALMSHOUSE. At this ſuburb, without the eaſt gate of the city, was an almſhouſe or ſpittle [l] for poor lepers, as early as the beginning of K. Edward 2's reign.

Vide Fin. 3 Ed. 2. m. 10. de xx*s.* ann. de antiqua eleemoſ. e proficuis comitatus, et de exitibus caſtri: Fin. 5 Ed. 2. m. 7. Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2.

V. BRUNNESBURGH, *or* Brimeſburgh [m].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was a monaſtery [n] founded by the famous Elfleda counteſs of Mercia, about the year of Chriſt 912. [Jo. Bromton. Chron. inter Decem ſcript. col. 834. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 215. 219.] Whatever this was, it probably ſoon decayed. The church of Bromburgh or Bronborrow in Wyrehall was impropriated to the abbey of Cheſter, and ſince made part of the endowment of that dean and chapter.

VI. BUNBURY.

COLLEGE. In the pariſh church here Sr. Hugh Calvely knt. about A. D. 1386 [o]. founded a college for a maſter and ſix Secular chaplains, to the honor of St. Boniface [p]. Its reputed yearly revenue was ſaid to be one hundred marks [q]; but, 26 *Hen.* 8. its clear value was fixed at 48*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* [r] when the foundation conſiſted of a dean, five vicars, and two choriſters. It was purchaſed from the crown 18 *Eliz.* by Mr. Tho. Alderſey of London merchant taylor, who beſtowed the income in charitable uſes.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 107. pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. licentiam regiam pro fundatione.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 38. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 91. vol. vii. p. 34.
King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 104, 105.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

VII. CHESTER, *olim* Legeceaſter [s].

1. BISHOPRICK. Though this city is deſervedly famous on account of its antiquity, being unqueſtionably a colony of the Romans and the ſtation of one of their legions [t], yet the building of a cathedral church here to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul, in the time of K. Lucius [u], muſt be looked upon as a fiction of later writers. Of not much better authority is the tradition concerning Wulphere (who was the firſt Chriſtian king of Mercia) his founding here, about the year 670. a nunnery for his daughter Werburgh [w], and other virgins diſpoſed to lead monaſtic lives. It is more certain that, before the end of the ſeventh century [x], an epiſcopal ſee for part of the Mercian dominions was placed in this city. This was ſome time under different, but for the moſt part under the ſame biſhops with Lichfield, and to that at length was united; but after the Conqueſt, biſhop Peter

[hh] So Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 56. but the grant of free election for a prior, the diſtinct valuation of its poſſeſſions, both in Tax. Lincoln. and 26 Hen. 8. make me doubt much whether this was a cell to Cheſter.
[i] Canons of the order of St. Auſtin, mſ. Corp. Chriſt. Coll. Cant.
[k] Reputed value 108*l.* Compend. Compert. mſ. 80*l.* 12*s.* mſ. Corp. Chriſt. col. Cant.
[l] Hence this place is often called Spittle Boughton. King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 53. 197. 203.
[m] See Nominum locorum explicationem per cl. Gibſonum ad finem Chron. Saxon. in voce *Brunanburgh*. It is much more reaſonable that this town ſhould be placed in this part of the kingdom, where this lady re-edified ſo many places, than in Devonſhire [as Leland. Collect. i. 194.] where ſhe ſeems to have had no concerns, and wherein is the name of no village like it.
[n] Dedicated to St. Barnabas, as Mr. Mores.
[o] 1388. Angl. Sacr. i. 450. and Leland. Coll. i. 38. the foundation charter is teſted 12 March 1386-7.
[p] Angl. Sacr. i. 450. Bunbury is ſaid to be a contraction of Boniface Bury, Fuller's Worthies, p. 182.
[q] Compend. Compert. mſ.
[r] Rec. in officio Primitiarum. It was 54*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* in the whole, as mſ. Sancr.
[s] Jo. Bromton. col. 869. Chron. Sax.
[t] Camden, &c.
[u] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 60. ex vita S. Werburgæ per Hen. Bradſhaw mon. Ceſtr.
[w] King's Vale Royal, p. i. p. 26. Will. Malmſbury (De pontif. lib. iv.) makes Werburg to have been a nun or abbeſs at Cheſter; but Capgrave, and all other hiſtorians and writers of her life, are ſilent in this particular, though they ſpecify other places of her abode, viz. Ely, Wedon, and Trikingham, where ſhe died, and Heanbury, where ſhe was buried; from which laſt place, almoſt two hundred years after, her reliques were tranſlated to Cheſter.
[x] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 424. 427.

and

and his ſucceſſor Rob. de Limeſy[y], removing wholly from Lichfield, fixed their reſidence for almoſt thirty years here at Cheſter in St. John's church, where biſhop Peter was buried, till A. D. 1102. when biſhop Robert, taking greater liking to the rich monaſtery of Coventry, made that one of his cathedrals, and left Cheſter[z].

2. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. In this city there was pretty early in the Saxon times a religious houſe, probably a nunnery[a], and dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul[b], whither, as to a place of ſafety, the remains of St. Werburg were brought from Heanburgh A. D. 875[c]. But this monaſtery was ruined by the wars or injury of time, and in the reign of K. Ethelſtan re-edified for Secular canons[d], by the noble Elfleda counteſs of Mercia[e], and afterwards it was more amply endowed by the munificence of K. Edmund[f], K. Edgar[g], earl Leofric[h], and other benefactors, in honor of the above-mentioned royal holy virgin St. Werburg. In the year 1093. at the inſtigation of the famous Anſelm after archbiſhop of Canterbury, Hugh Lupus earl of Cheſter expelled from hence the Seculars, and ſettled here an abbat and convent of Benedictine monks from Bec in Normandy, in whoſe poſſeſſion St. Werburgh's church continued till the general diſſolution of monaſteries in England by K. Henry 8. who, *anno regni* 33. reſtored the ſame (which was to be thenceforth ſtyled the Church of Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin) to a dean and ſix prebendaries, and made this city once more the ſeat of a biſhop. The yearly revenues of the abbey were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1003*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 1073*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed[i].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 199. collectanea quædam hiſtorica ex Will. Malmſb. et aliis ſcriptoribus de conſtructione et reſtoratione monaſterii: P. 200 et 201. cartam fundationis abbatiæ per Eadgarum regem anno 858. Cartam Hugonis comitis de donationibus ſui ipſius, et baronum ſuorum, A. D. 1093. Ibid. p. 985. ex cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. 11. n. 38. per Inſpex. cartas Ricardi com. Ceſtriæ, A. D. 1119. P. 986. Ranulphi Meſchyn com. Ceſtriæ de theoloneo et nundinis: Ranulphi filii Ranulphi Meſchines confirm. nundinas, tentoria mercatoria, ſorum ante portam monachorum, &c. P. 987. ejuſdem cartam pro decimis omnium reddituum in civit. Ceſtriæ: Ejuſdem cartam pro decimis omnium molendinorum Ceſtreſiræ et de Leec: Ejuſdem cartam donantis Eſtham et Bruneburgh: Cartam Ricardi de Rullas et Roberti fratris de villa de Graneſbi.

In Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, &c. Lond. 1673. fol. p. 109, 110, et 111. an exemplification of that charter of Hugh Lupus' printed in the Monaſt. i. p. 200, 201. Ibid. p. 117. the charter of earl Richard, A. D. 1119. printed in the Monaſt. i. 985. Ibid. p. 127. the charter of Ranulf de Meſchines, Mon. Angl. i. 986. Ibid. p. 130. cartam Hugonis 2. com. Ceſtr. pro eccl. de Preſtbury: Ibid. p. 150. cartam Joannis com. Ceſtr. circa A. D. 1233. Ibid. p. 397, 398, 399, 400. exemplar libri de Domeſday de terris epiſc. de Ceſtre, five ſancti Ceddæ, et eccleſiæ ſive canonicorum S. Werburgæ in Ceſtreſcire.

A Diſcourſe of the foundation and endowment of the abbey of St. Werburg in Cheſter, by N. N. publiſhed in Mr. King's Vale Royal, Lond. 1656. fol. part i. p. 26.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 249. 325. et in App. p. 66. an account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In his Survey of Cathedral Churches, Lond. 1727. 4to. p. 317, &c. of the dioceſe of Cheſter; of the cathedral church, and ſome perſons buried there; of the endowment of the biſhoprick, and alienations from it; of the endowment of the dean and chapter; an account of the abbats of Cheſter, the biſhops, archdeacons, and prebendaries, &c.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 341, &c. an account of the biſhops and deans.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 301. an account of the abbats and the dimenſions of the church from Mr. Willis.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 38. vol. ii. p. 60. 267.

In Atkins' Gloceſterſhire, p. 311. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Campden.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 232. of the advowſon of the rectory of Denford antiently.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 290. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 9. P. 306. clauſ. 11 Ed. 1. m. 9. pro decimis venationis in forcſta de Mere.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiii. p. 573. literas papæ cardinali Eborum ſuper lite in curia Romana inter epiſcopum Cov. et Lichf. et Joannem abbatem S. Werburgæ de uſu mitræ, baculi, et aliorum pontificalium, A. D. 1516. Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 717, &c. pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 33. de erectione epiſcopatus Ceſtriæ: Ibid. vol. xv. p. 78. de diſtributione XL*l.* annuatim in eleemoſynis.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum, tom. iii. p. 433. abbas Ceſtriæ excommunicatur pro eo quod perſonaliter citatus noluit comparere in convocatione, allegans quandam exemptionem; comparens abſolvitur, A. D. 1425.

In the Parliament Rolls, an act of parliament 33 Hen. 8. cap. 31. for annexing Weſton houſe to the biſhoprick of Cheſter; and for diſſevering the biſhoprick and dioceſe of Cheſter from the province of Canterbury, and uniting it to the province of York.

Librum Rubeum, et alia regiſtra, rentalia, cartas originales, &c. de terris et poſſeſſionibus hujus abbatiæ epiſcopatus et eccleſiæ cathedralis, penes RR. DD. epiſcopum, decanum et capitulum Ceſtriæ.

Fundationem S. Werburgæ, ſive de operibus pietatis ab Hugone comite Ceſtrenſi geſtis ab anno 1093. præcipue in fundatione et dotatione eccleſiæ et monaſterii S. Werburgæ in civit. Ceſtriæ, quam poſtea alii auxerunt, cum confirmationibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. viii. 4.

Annales Ceſtriæ ad A. C. 1255. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Otho*, B. iii. 1. Extractum chronicarum Ceſtrenſis eccleſiæ, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, D. xii. 1. Ex annalibus S. Werburgæ Ceſtrenſis, mſ. James, in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxviii. f. 91.

Confirmationes libertatum, hiſtoriam abbatum, et alia hiſtorica ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, inter collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxxi. f. 1. &c. vol. xxxix. f. 152. vol. c. f. 104. vol. cxxii. f. 98.

[y] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 433, 434.

[z] Though afterward ſeveral of the biſhops of Lichfield and Coventry writ themſelves, and are ſtyled by others, biſhops of Cheſter.

[a] Malmſbury, ut ſupra.

[b] Leland. Collect. ii. p. 60. This is the moſt probable way to account for the college of St. Peter and St. Paul there mentioned, though this title was probably in after times ſwallowed up in that of the new patroneſs St. Werburg.

[c] Jo. Bromton. c. 810. Higdeni Polychr. edit. Gale, p. 240. 257.

[d] Polychr. p. 240. Here were Secular canons when the Domeſday Book was made.

[e] Leland. Collect. ut ſupra.

[f] Ibid.

[g] The ſpurious foundation charter printed in the Monaſticon [vol. i. p. 200.] led me (and Mr. Willis, and the editor of the Magna Britannia Antiqua et Nova, who followed me) into a great miſtake about the reſtoration of this church by K. Edgar to the honor of St. Werburgh, ſeveral years before the tranſlation of her bones hither, or that king was born.

[h] Leland. Coll. ut ſupra.

[i] They are ſaid to have been worth 800*l.* Comp. Compert. mſ.

Librum

Librum irrotulatorium monaſterii S. Werburgæ civitatis Ceſtriæ ad initium uſque regni R. Edwardi 1. cum additionibus quibuſdam, in hibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1965.

Regiſtrum ejuſdem monaſterii, vocatum *Priſca Sanctorum*, ibid. mſ. 2062.

Apographa literarum atque brevium una cum regeſto placitorum forenſium ad abbatiam S. Werbergæ Ceſtrenſis pertinent. ibid. mſ. 2148.

Deeds and other charters of the foundation and donations to the abbey and biſhoprick of Cheſter, mſ. 2071.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 1967. f. 170. mſ. 1989. f. 442. mſ. 280. f. 51. nomina abbatum: mſ. 1988. f. 12. notes relating to the monaſtery of St. Werburga Cheſter: f. 145. donationes quas abbatiæ S. Werburgæ conceſſerunt vel confirmarunt comites Ceſtriæ vel eorum barones. mſ. 1989. f. 450. of the erection of a monaſtery in the city of Cheſter. mſ. 1994. f. 262. Plac. 16 Ric. 2. de advocationibus eccleſiarum abbatiæ pertinentium: f. 265. decimas dominicas vocat. *le Bordland* de parochia de Kirkby: f. 267. fines factos abbati per tenentes ſuos, 16 Hen. 8. f. 285. redditus et receptiones decimarum garbarum, &c. cum enumeratione ſolutionum ab abbate faciend. f. 287. rentale terrarum et tenementorum, 19 Hen. 6. f. 291. computum prioris, 14 Hen. 7. mſ. 2016. f. 90. rental of all and ſingular manors, lands, tenements, and hereditaments of the late abbey of St. Werberga. mſ. 2057. f. 155. notes relating to the abbats right to a poſtern gate in the walls. mſ. 2060. p. 60. 75. collectanea ex libro rubro remanente in cuſtodia decani et capituli Ceſtriæ: p. 68. collectanea e libro vocato *Priſca Sanctorum*, de terris datis abbatiæ Ceſtriæ: p. 86. collectanea e libro evidentiarum olim ſpectante monaſterio Divæ Werburgæ Ceſtrenſis penes Ricardum Berkenhead: p. 87. excerpta de le Cowcher-book abbatis de Ceſtre: p 115. collectanea ex cartis autographis olim monaſterio Divæ Werbergæ Ceſtrenſis ſpectantibus: p. 123. copies or extracts of original deeds relating to the ſaid monaſtery in the cuſtody of John Edwards: p. 128. more copies or extracts of old writings concerning the ſame: mſ. 2072. f. 18. law-ſuit between the abbats of Cheſter and Baſingwerk for the advowſon of Weſt-Kirby: f. 28. agreement between the abbat and citizens concerning the annual fair: f. 11, 12. privileges and immunities claimed by the abbat: mſ. 2074. f. 198. boundaries of Chelford: f. 202. grant of a market and fair in the manor of Bromburge, 8 Ed. 1. f. 262. part of a chartulary relating to lands in Elton: f. 238. cartam de conceſſione officii ſeneſchalli monaſterii Thomæ comiti Derbiæ, 1 Hen. 8. mſ. 2101. f. 202. confirmationem Gregorii papæ 9. ſuper appropriationibus eccleſiarum de Preſtbury, Bruera, Neſton, Eaſtham, Bunnbrough, et Kirkby. f. 203. de donatione eccl. de Bruera et Pulford. mſ. 2103. f. 24. agreement between the abbat and convent and the mayor and citizens for the reparation of St. Oſwald's church, A. D. 1488. f. 50. rentale omnium et ſingulorum meſſuagiorum terrarum, &c. monaſterio pertinent. infra civitatem Ceſtriæ et ſuburbia ejuſdem, 30 Hen. 8. f. 168. cartam Willelmi epiſc. Covent. de appropriatione vicariæ altaris S. Oſwaldi et capellarum de Brueria et Wyrvin: ordinationem Simonis de Balidon ſuper vicaria S. Oſwaldi: mſ. 2115. f. 61. Breve de quo warranto contra abbatem, 27 Ed. 3. mſ. 2159. f. 74. of the firſt building of churches and the erection of the monaſtery in the city of Cheſter and the ſucceſſion of the abbats. f. 95. award between the abbat and the mayor, 1 Hen. 8. f. 100. covenant between the abbat and the pariſhioners of St. Oſwald: mſ. 2179. f. 17. appellationem rectoris eccleſiæ de Bebyngtone in litem vocati per abbatem et conventum de ſubſtractione annuæ penſionis ii. marcarum. mſ. 2149. f. 118. ſuits of the abbats of Cheſter: f. 182. charter of the confirmation of their liberties, 6 Hen. 5. mſ. 5019. f. 33. 143. 232. notes taken out of the regiſter: mſ. 1195. f. 145. collectanea de fundatione et indotatione.

Ibid. mſ. 1994. f. 327. draught of the foundation of the biſhoprick, 33 Hen. 8. mſ. 2103. f. 102. cartam dotationis decani et capituli, 33 Hen. 8. f. 106. cartam dotationis decani et capituli, 22 Eliz. mſ. 2015. f. 1. mſ. 2103. f. 138. mſ. 2159. f. 78. ſtatuta eccleſiæ cathedralis Ceſtrenſis data per R. Hen. 8. mſ. 2060. f. 90. narration of the diſſolution of the monaſtery and foundation of the cathedral church and of the ſuits that followed between the grantees: mſ. 2016. f. 82. et ſeq. a long account of the ſuit between the dean and chapter of Cheſter and the fee-farmers. mſ. 2155. f. 81. hiſtorical notes relating to the biſhops and biſhoprick of Cheſter.

Bullam P. Clementis 3. confirm. terras, eccleſias, decimas, et libertates abbatiæ S. Werburgæ, in libro exhibitorum in diœc. Litchfield, mſ. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 294. a.

MS. olim penes præhon. comitem de Clarendon, 46. f. 13. ex chartis monaſterii S. Werburgæ Ceſtriæ.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 20. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 4 vel 6. n. 18. de Weſton [Derb.]

Fin. 7 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro merc. apud Weſton [Derb.] Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 2. de merc. et feria apud Eſton [Derb.] Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 5.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 10. de conceſſione domus inter cimiterium et magnam ſtratam, et de muro penetrando: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro merc. et feria apud Bromburgh: Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m 2 vel 3. de quodam aquæductu a fonte voc. *Newton's well*; et m. 19 vel 20. de una leuca in boſco de Swerdwode, pro meremio, buſco, et carbonibus: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 24. de ſubjectione capellæ de Maclesfeld matrici eccleſiæ de Preſtbury: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 11. de aquæductu faciendo a fonte in campis de Caſtleton: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 38. de decimis de Eſton, Frodeſham, Weveresham, &c. piſcium captione in aqua de Dee, et quod barones Ceſtriæ darent abbatiæ poſt obitum tertiam partem totius ſubſtantiæ ſuæ, &c. [iſtæ libertates non memorantur in Mon. Angl. ergo lector conſulat rotulum:] Ibid. pro merc. et feria apud Aſton infra maner. de Weſton, peſſionem et comm in foreſtis de Engleſield et Ceſtreſire, &c. pro villis de Chellford, Aſthull, et Witinton: Ibid. n. 79. pro VI. damis et VI. damabus ſingulis annis e foreſta de la Mare, pro uno cervo in feſto S. Werburgæ cum decima venationis regiæ per totam Ceſtreſhire: Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro lib. war. in Weſton, Aſton, Scardelow, Wylene, Morlegh, Smalley, et Kydeſley [Derb.] Preſtbury, Laweton, Gorſtre, Berleſhaw, Leghes, Idinghale, Ordrycheſcotes, Boghton, Neweton, Upton, Wirnew, et Moreſton [Ceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Morſton, Lanton, et Cherleton: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Kirkby, in Whalley: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 23.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. de eccl. de Campden [Gloc.] approprianda: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 26 vel 27. pro abbatia kernellanda.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 7. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Aſton et Weſton [Derb.] appropriandis: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Aſtbury et S. Mariæ ſuper montem appropriandis. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. quod abbas poſſit kernellare maneria de Salghton, Sutton, et Inis.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 1. Fin. et recup. Derb. 6 Hen. 4. rot. 39. Ibid. 7 Hen. 4. rot. 26. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 9.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. rot. 2. Fin. et recup. Derb. 36 Hen. 6. rot. 611. pro annua penſione v. marcarum ex eccl. de Aſton ſuper Trent.

Fin. Derb. 6 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 451. de eadem penſione: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. [4 Aug.] pro ſitu monaſterii conceſſ. decano et capitulo: Ibid. p. 7. [5 Aug.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus, decani et capituli.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 12. m. . [5 Feb.] pro advocatione prebendarum eccleſiæ cathedralis, et eccleſiarum

cleſiarum de Cartmead et Childwell conceſſa epiſcopatui.

Pat. 7 Ed. 6. p. 5. [14 Maii] licent. reg. decano et capitulo pro dimiſſione terrarum H. Cotton.

3. BENEDICTINE NUNS. The monaſtery of St. Mary, not far from the church of St. John, is mentioned in the Domeſday book [k], made *temp. Will. Conq.* which might be propably the original of that priory of Benedictine nuns thought to have been founded by Randal ſecond earl of Cheſter [l], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin [m]. This was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 66*l.* 18*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 99*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* Speed [n], and granted to Urian Brereton ſen. and Urian Brereton jun. 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 507. cartam (quæ vocatur) fundationis per Ranulphum com. Ceſtr. ex rot. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 4. per Inſpex.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 104. pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 8. de quarta parte decim. omnium victualium regis, ſive comitis Ceſtriæ, quamdiu ſint in caſtro Ceſtriæ, juxta cartam Hugonis comitis: Ibid. p. 291. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 8, 9. confirmationem libertatum et pardonationem quintædecimæ ratione eccleſiæ de Overe.

In Formul. Angl. p. 163. excambium unius bovatæ terræ in Lache, cum abbate et conv. de Valle Regali pro bovata in Dernhalle, circa 10 Ed. 1.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 139. f. 29. de terris huic prioratui pertinentibus: mſ. 1249. p. 158. de penſionibus ex eccleſia de Langathen ſolvendis: mſ. 1994. f. 428. 455. privileges of the nuns of Cheſter and of their fermors and tenants: mſ. 2060. p. 28. abſtracts of ſeveral charters of the earls of Cheſter: mſ. 2101. f. 117. 180. 188. 193. extracts from divers charters and royal patents touching the foundation and priviléges of this nunnery: mſ. 2115. p. 52. charter of Edward the black Prince, 32 Ed. 3. p. 59. breve de quo warranto contra prioriſſam, 15 Hen. 7.

MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 447.

Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 13.

Inquiſ. de decimis fœni apud Overe eſc. 3 Ed. 1. n. . Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 11. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. de xc. ſol. annuatim percipiendis de caſtro Ceſtriæ ex conceſſione regis Ed. 1. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 26. de manerio de Wulreſcot, et ſalina in Northwich: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 30. quod nec moniales nec tenentes ſint infra gildam mercatoriam civitatis, et alias libertates: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de eccl. de Llangathon approprianda: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de eccl. S. Beblicii in Arnon approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de terris et ten. in Ceſtre, Claverton, et Lache.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p 7. m. 19.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.

4. ST. MICHAEL'S MONASTERY. The monaſtery of St. Michael [o] here occurs not only in the charter of Roger conſtable of Cheſter, but alſo in that of K. Henry 2. *(ante ann.* 1162.) to the canons of Norton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 185, 186.

5. ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE. The ancient collegiate church of St. John Baptiſt, in the eaſt part of this city, is ſaid by Giraldus Cambrenſis to have been founded by K. Ethelred A. D. 689 [p]. but more probably Ethelred earl of Mercia, A. D. 906. founded, or however new built it, with the reſt of the city [q]. For, not long after, here was a noted church or monaſtery dedicated to this ſaint [r], which was repaired in the next century by earl Leofric [s], and appears to have been endowed with houſes and lands at the time of the Conqueror's ſurvey [t]. When Peter biſhop of Litchfield removed the epiſcopal ſee hither, he is reported to have made this church his cathedral [u]. Here was, till the ſuppreſſion, a dean and ſeven prebendaries or canons (who were in the collation of the biſhop of Litchfield [w]) beſides ſeven vicars, two clerks, four choriſters [x], ſextons and other ſervants. Their yearly income, 26 *Hen.* 8. was 88*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* but after repriſals there remained clear only 27*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* [y] The king was accounted founder [z]. Some part of the buildings, and ſite of this college, was granted to John Forteſcue, 4 *Eliz.*

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59. 317.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2159. f. 111. rental of lands belonging to this college.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de eccleſia de Pleymundſtoke approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. de fraternitate S. Mariæ et S. Annæ fundanda in capella S. Annæ infra collegium S. Joannis: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1.

6. COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS. By the Lincoln taxation of the temporalities of the

[k] Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Hiſt. Antiq. p. 398. *Quære*, Whether this was not ſome remain of one of the old nunneries mentioned above under *St. Werburg?*

[l] There ſeem to have been nuns ſettled at Cheſter before the time of earl Randal the ſecond, even by that deed which in the Monaſticon is called "Carta fundationis," whereby he only gave them ground to build a new church on. This conjecture will be better ſupported if the grant of tythes made by earl Hugh (referred to in the charter of K. Hen. 3. Prynne, p. 104.) was made by Hugh Lupus.

[m] Mr. Speed mentions alſo a priory of Black canons in this city dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; but he has no good authority for it.

[n] Though the revenues were ſo ſmall, yet here were at leaſt thirteen nuns, for ſo many enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 50.

[o] This Sr. Peter Leyceſter (Hiſt. Ant. p. 198.) thinks was the pariſh church of St. Michael in Bridge ſtreet, Cheſter.

[p] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59. and King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 32.

[q] R. Hoveden.

[r] All the hiſtorians, who mention K. Edgar's being rowed up to the Dee by eight petty kings, ſay, it was from his own palace to the church of St. John (ſee Bromton, Higden, Malmſbury, &c.) "ad monaſterium S. Joannis Baptiſtæ." Chronic. Mailroſs, in anno 973.

[s] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 60. 317.

[t] Domeſday, at the end of Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Antiq. p. 398.

[u] Gul. Whitlock in Addit. ad Hiſtoriam Litchfeldenſem, in Angl. Sacr. i. p. 445. 457.

[w] The Deanery was in the biſhop's collation: [Lib. mſ. præced. notat. *P.* p. 76, 77.] So the prebends, as regiſtr. Norvic. vii. f. 20.

[x] This number of the foundation is taken from the record in the Firſt Fruits Office, which varies ſomething from Whitlock, who [Angl. Sacr. i. 445.] makes eight prebendaries and ten vicars.

[y] This was the value of the common revenues, beſides the particular poſſeſſions of the dean and prebendaries; by another valuation made 1 Ed. 6. [mſ. penes me] the whole yearly revenue of the college was 146*l.* 2*s.* and after repriſals 119*l.* 17*s.*

[z] So Compendium Compertor. mſ. wherein it is valued only at 20*l.* per ann.

clergy,

clergy, made A. D. 1291. it ſhould ſeem as if there had been then a collegiate church of the name of the Holy Croſs, becauſe under "Archidiaconatus Ceſtre," and immediately before "Abbas "Ceſtriæ" is this memorandum, "Portionarii eccleſiæ prebendalis S. Crucis Ceſtriæ non habent "temporalia, ſed omnia quæ habent taxantur cum ſpiritualibus, prout firmiter aſſerebant[a]." But I have yet met with no other mention of this ſociety, nor of any church in this city, either collegiate or parochial, ſo dedicated.

7. ST. GILES' HOSPITAL. The liberties of the hoſpital of St. Giles here, were confirmed by K. Edward 3.

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2115. f. 195. plea of this hoſpital to a quo warranto, 15 Hen. 7.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13.

8. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Without the north gate was an ancient hoſpital, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was formerly a ſanctuary[b], and endowed with great privileges[c]. The maſterſhip was granted, 9 *Ed.* 2. to the prior of Birkhead and his ſucceſſors[d]. This houſe conſiſted, 26 *Hen.* 8. of a chaplain and ſix poor brethren[e], and had lands and profits to the yearly value of 28*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* but after repriſals worth only 13*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* clear, which is the valuation in Dugdale, Speed, and Ecton[f].

Vide Cowell's Interpreter [edit. 1701. fol.] in verbo *Breach Carnium*; Thomas Crew magiſter hoſpitalis S. Joannis, extra portam borealem Ceſtriæ, clamat per *Breach Carnium*, quod omnes tenentes ſui infra eorum libertates reſidentes ſint quieti de venditione carnium: Plac. in Itin. apud Ceſtriam 14 Hen. 7.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 104. grant of this hoſpital to John Teſedale, 1 Ric. 3 mſ. 1389. f. 436. of the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt. mſ. 2057. f. 139. mſ. 2159. f. 106. cartam R. Hen. 5. de libertatibus et privilegiis: mſ. 2057. f. 169. letter from the magiſtrates of Cheſter to the maſter, temp. Hen. 8. mſ. 2101. f. 170. ſtate of the revenues of this hoſpital. mſ. 2115. f. 175. plea of the maſter to a quo warranto, 15 Hen. 7. f. 229. placita apud Cheſter, 15 Ed. 3. mſ. 2159. f. 104. inquiſition concerning this hoſpital, 15 Ed. 3. f. 107. quo warranto and anſwer thereto, temp. Hen. 8. f. 109. covenants between the abbot and the brethren of this hoſpital.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. ult. de libertatibus.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia conceſſ. prior. de Birkinhead: Inquiſ. 10 Ed. 2. n. 169. de terris et ten. ad hoc hoſpitale pertin. nunc alienatis.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9.

9. BLACK FRIERS. On the ſouth weſt part of the city, in the pariſh of St. Martin[g], was the houſe of the Black or Preaching friers, founded, as is ſaid by Mr. Speed, by a biſhop of Cheſter [meaning Litchfield.] This, with the other two frieries, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Cokke.

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 5. de aquæductu per ipſos faciendo a fonte prope Furcas.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. quod ſint *hopper free* apud molendinum regis ibidem; ſc. quieti de theoloneo.

10. GREY FRIERS. In the pariſh of the Holy Trinity here was a houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers, which perhaps might be as ancient as K. Henry 3d's time. Mr. Speed puts down K. John as their founder, but he was dead ſome years before this order came into England. The ſite of this houſe was granted to John Cokke.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 36. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. fere ult.

11. WHITE FRIERS. In St. Martin's pariſh here was the houſe of Carmelite or White friers, built by Thomas Stadham gent. A. D. 1279. Speed; the ſite of which, after the ſuppreſſion, was granted by K. Henry 8. to John Cokke.

VIII. COMBERMERE.

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. Hugh de Malbanc[h] lord of Nantwich founded here, A. D. 1133[i]. an abbey for Ciſtertian monks, which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Michael, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 225*l.* 9*s.* 7*d. per ann.* Dugd. 258*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* Speed. 255*l.* Compend. Compert. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to William Cotton eſquire, and belongs now to Sir Robert Saluſbury Cotton baronet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 764. cartam fundationis per Hugonem Malbanc, munitam ſigillo Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis, ex bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. VIII. P. 765. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 4. per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas

[a] Thus in the mſſ. copies of this taxation in the Savile library, and alſo in the archives of the dean and chapter of Lincoln: But this paragraph is not in the Litchfield book, in which diocefe this archdeaconry then was; nor is there in the two firſt mentioned books, among the ſpiritualities, any account of the taxation of ſuch a church, though there is of the prebendal church of St. John: *Quære*, Whether not the ſame?

[b] King's Vale Royal, p. i. p. 39.

[c] This probably was the houſe, which was endowed with ſeveral eſtates, taxed in the Lincoln valuation, made A. D. 1291. under the title of "Magiſter hoſpitalis Ceſtriæ." See Mon. Angl. tom. i. 938. a.

[d] There is reaſon to think that this grant was afterward reſumed, for after this upon the patent rolls appear many diſpoſitions of the maſterſhip by the crown to Secular clergymen.

[e] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

[f] *Quære*, if this be not yet in being, and whether Dr. Hacket, afterwards biſhop of Coventre and Litchfield, was not maſter A. D. 1625.

[g] Mr. Speed ſeems to have been miſtaken in placing this, and the Grey friers, and the nunnery, in the ſuburbs of this city. Deſcript. of Cheſhire, b.

[h] "Will. de Malbedeng." Camden, Speed.

[i] Annales de Crokeſden et de Parcolude, mſ. anno 1134. [Leland. Collect. iii. 73.] lib. Stanlaw.

R. Hen.

cleſiarum de Cartmead et Childwell conceſſa epiſcopatui.

Pat. 7 Ed. 6. p. 5. [14 Maii] licent. reg. decano et capitulo pro dimiſſione terrarum H. Cotton.

3. BENEDICTINE NUNS. The monaſtery of St. Mary, not far from the church of St. John, is mentioned in the Domeſday book [k], made *temp. Will. Conq.* which might be propably the original of that priory of Benedictine nuns thought to have been founded by Randal ſecond earl of Cheſter [l], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin [m]. This was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 66*l.* 18*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 99*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* Speed [n], and granted to Urian Brereton ſen. and Urian Brereton jun. 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 507. cartam (quæ vocatur) fundationis per Ranulphum com. Ceſtr. ex rot. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p 7. m. 4. per Inſpex.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 104. pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 8. de quarta parte decim. omnium victualium regis, ſive comitis Ceſtriæ, quamdiu ſint in caſtro Ceſtriæ, juxta cartam Hugonis comitis: Ibid. p. 291. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 8, 9. confirmationem libertatum et pardonationem quintædecimæ ratione eccleſiæ de Overe.

In Formul. Angl. p. 163. excambium unius bovatæ terræ in Lache, cum abbate et conv. de Valle Regali pro bovata in Dernhalle, circa 10 Ed. 1.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 139. f. 29. de terris huic prioratui pertinentibus: mf. 1249. p. 158. de penſionibus ex eccleſia de Langathen ſolvendis: mf. 1994. f. 428. 455. privileges of the nuns of Cheſter and of their fermors and tenants: mf. 2060. p. 28. abſtracts of ſeveral charters of the earls of Cheſter: mf. 2101. f. 117. 180. 188. 193. extracts from divers charters and royal patents touching the foundation and priviléges of this nunnery: mf. 2115. p. 52. charter of Edward the black Prince, 32 Ed. 3. p. 59. breve de quo warranto contra prioriſſam, 15 Hen. 7.

MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 447.

Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 13.

Inquiſ. de decimis fœni apud Overe eſc. 3 Ed. 1. n. . Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 11. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. de xc. ſol. annuatim percipiendis de caſtro Ceſtriæ ex conceſſione regis Ed. 1. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 26. de manerio de Wulrefcot, et falina in Northwich: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 30. quod nec moniales nec tenentes ſint infra gildam mercatoriam civitatis, et alias libertates: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de eccl. de Llangathon approprianda: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de eccl. S. Beblicii in Arnon approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de terris et ten. in Ceſtre, Claverton, et Lache.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p 7. m. 19.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.

4. ST. MICHAEL'S MONASTERY. The monaſtery of St. Michael [o] here occurs not only in the charter of Roger conſtable of Cheſter, but alſo in that of K. Henry 2. (*ante ann.* 1162.) to the canons of Norton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 185, 186.

5. ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE. The ancient collegiate church of St. John Baptiſt, in the eaſt part of this city, is ſaid by Giraldus Cambrenſis to have been founded by K. Ethelred A. D. 689 [p]. but more probably Ethelred earl of Mercia, A. D. 906. founded, or however new built it, with the reſt of the city [q]. For, not long after, here was a noted church or monaſtery dedicated to this ſaint [r], which was repaired in the next century by earl Leofric [s], and appears to have been endowed with houſes and lands at the time of the Conqueror's ſurvey [t]. When Peter biſhop of Litchfield removed the epiſcopal ſee hither, he is reported to have made this church his cathedral [u]. Here was, till the ſuppreſſion, a dean and ſeven prebendaries or canons (who were in the collation of the biſhop of Litchfield [w]) beſides ſeven vicars, two clerks, four choriſters [x], ſextons and other ſervants. Their yearly income, 26 *Hen.* 8. was 88*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* but after repriſals there remained clear only 27*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* [y] The king was accounted founder [z]. Some part of the buildings, and ſite of this college, was granted to John Forteſcue, 4 *Eliz.*

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59. 317.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 2159. f. 111. rental of lands belonging to this college.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de eccleſia de Pleymundſtoke approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. de fraternitate S. Mariæ et S. Annæ fundanda in capella S. Annæ infra collegium S. Joannis: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1.

6. COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS. By the Lincoln taxation of the temporalities of the

[k] Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Hiſt. Antiq. p. 398. *Quære*, Whether this was not ſome remain of one of the old nunneries mentioned above under *St. Werburg?*

[l] There ſeem to have been nuns ſettled at Cheſter before the time of earl Randal the ſecond, even by that deed which in the Monaſticon is called "Carta fundationis," whereby he only gave them ground to build a new church on. This conjecture will be better ſupported if the grant of tythes made by earl Hugh (referred to in the charter of K. Hen. 3. Prynne, p. 104.) was made by Hugh Lupus.

[m] Mr. Speed mentions alſo a priory of Black canons in this city dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; but he has no good authority for it.

[n] Though the revenues were ſo ſmall, yet here were at leaſt thirteen nuns, for ſo many enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 50.

[o] This Sr. Peter Leyceſter (Hiſt. Ant. p. 198.) thinks was the pariſh church of St. Michael in Bridge ſtreet, Cheſter.

[p] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59. and King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 32.

[q] R. Hoveden.

[r] All the hiſtorians, who mention K. Edgar's being rowed up to the Dee by eight petty kings, ſay, it was from his own palace to the church of St. John (ſee Bromton, Higden, Malmſbury, &c.) "ad monaſterium S. Joannis Baptiſtæ." Chronic. Mailroſs, in anno 973.

[s] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 60. 317.

[t] Domeſday, at the end of Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Antiq. p. 398.

[u] Gul. Whitlock in Addit. ad Hiſtoriam Litchfeldenſem, in Angl. Sacr. i. p. 445. 457.

[w] The Deanery was in the biſhop's collation: [Lib. mſ. præced. notat. *P.* p. 76, 77.] So the prebends, as regiſtr. Norvic. vii. f. 20.

[x] This number of the foundation is taken from the record in the Firſt Fruits Office, which varies ſomething from Whitlock, who [Angl. Sacr. i. 445.] makes eight prebendaries and ten vicars.

[y] This was the value of the common revenues, beſides the particular poſſeſſions of the dean and prebendaries; by another valuation made 1 Ed. 6. [mſ. penes me] the whole yearly revenue of the college was 146*l.* 2*s.* and after repriſals 119*l.* 17*s.*

[z] So Compendium Compertor. mſ. wherein it is valued only at 20*l.* per ann.

clergy,

XIV. NANTWICH, *or* Wych Malbanc.

HOSPITAL. Here was an ancient hoſpital [o] dedicated to St. Nicolas [p], to which a portion of tithes belonged, which were granted to W. Grys, 6 *Eliz.* pat. . . p. 6.

XV. NORTON [q].

AUSTIN CANONS. Hither William conſtable of Cheſter removed the priory of Auſtin Canons founded by his father at Runcorn; this houſe was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, about the time of the diſſolution, at 180*l.* 7*s.* 6*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 258*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* Speed [r]. The ſite and great part of the poſſeſſions of this monaſtery were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Brook eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 185. cartam Rogeri conſtabularii Ceſtriæ donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum et aliorum recit. et confirm. ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 1. P. 186. cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 27. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. P. 187, &c. fundatorum hujus cœnobii progeniem et hiſtoriam, ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. f. 332. b.

Lelandi Collectanea, vol. i. p. 53. vol. ii. p. 375. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 31.

In Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, &c. p. 239. the charter of Aubert Grelly of Piriton church, the chapel of Dareſbury, &c. temp. Hen. 2. p. 264, 265. the deed of conſtable William for removing the canons from Runcorn to Norton, and of their endowment [s]: p. 325. of Norton priory: p. 351. of Runcorn.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 90. of the impropriate rectory of Caſtle Donington: p. 300. of the grange of Wartoft.

In Dr. Thoroton's Hiſtory of Nottinghamſhire, p. 10, 11, 12. of the advowſon of the church of Radcliff upon Sore: p. 338. of this priory.

In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 50. the names of ſome priors.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 135. an account of this priory from Leyceſter.

In the rev. Dr. Cox Macro's mſ. n. 12. ii. 6 et 13. abſtract of the deed of Euſtace ſon of John de Burgavil, granting paſture for an hundred ſheep to Hugh de Cathewik, upon condition that he made a final end of building the church of Norton in every part according to the firſt foundation of Will. fil. Nigelli: Ibid. f. 6 et 24. a grant of Ric. de Helneto of three hides and two roods of land in Eſtleton to the monks of Norton.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina quorundam priorum: mſ. 2044. f. 5. two deeds relating to the endowment: f. 93. of the lordſhip of Great Budworth in com. Ceſtr. mſ. 2060. p. 138. copies of ſome writings concerning the monaſtery of Norton: mſ. 2115. f. 165. plea of the abbat to a quo warranto, 15 Hen. 7.

Fin. 12 Joan. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Thurmodeſton.

Plac. de banco 2 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Radclive: Bundel. Eſſon. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 47. d. . Pat. 18 Ed. 1. prope finem.

Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 23. de reddit. e manerio de Scureby.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccleſia de Donington approprianda: Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro redd. in Burgh Parva in Lonefdale ex dono Joannis de Wynwik theſaurarii Ebor. Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 6. pro redd. in Burgh Parva ex dono Joannis Wynwik theſaurar. Ebor.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Radcliff [Nottingh.]

Rot. pardon. 12 Hen. 6. m. 12. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

XVI. PULTON.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Here was a Ciſtertian abbey, built and endowed by Robert, who was pincerna or butler to Randal ſecond earl of Cheſter, A. D. 1153 [t]. but, by reaſon of the frequent incurſions of the Welſh, the monks were tranſlated, A. D. 1214. to Dieulacres in Staffordſhire, by Randal third earl of Cheſter. Pulton continued parcel of the poſſeſſions of that monaſtery till the diſſolution, and as ſuch was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Cotton eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 890. hiſtoriam fundationis ex hiſt. Henr. archidiac. P. 891. cartam fundationis ex autographo Cotton. et cartam Hugonis comitis Ceſtriæ confirm. fundationem et donationes.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina quorundam abbatum.

XVII. RUNCORN, *olim* Runcovan.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. The often mentioned noble Mercian lady Elfleda is ſaid to have founded a religious houſe at this place [u].

2. AUSTIN CANONS. It is more certain that William Fitz Nigell [w], A. D. 1133. built here a

[o] King, p. ii. p. 71. mentions the Hoſpital ſtreet here; and Alan de Newark advocate of the conſiſtory at York, who died A. D. 1511. left by his will 13*l.* to the poor of Namptwich, where he was maſter of an hoſpital. Dr. Hutton's Collect.

[p] *Quære*, Whether this be the hoſpital mentioned pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . . and, with the free chapel of St. Nicolas here, valued, 7 Ed. 6. at 7*l.* 10*s.* per ann. mſ. Maſſey.

[q] Not far from Runcorn, and by Halton in Bucklow hundred, not in the extremity of Wirehall, where, in Mr. Speed's maps, is placed "Norton priory decay'd." Leland places it, "right again Lyrpoole 2 miles over Merſey." Itin. vii. 31.

Its reputed value was 260*l.* per ann. and the king was accounted founder at the time of the viſitation of the monaſteries by Dr. Lee and Dr. Layton. Compend. Compert. mſ.

[s] This deed is alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 339.

[t] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 890. King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 61. But the year of the foundation is made 1158. Mon. p. 891. et Annales de Parcolude, mſ. which is probably too late, becauſe earl Randal the ſecond died A. D. 1153. and his famous impriſonment (during which this abbey is ſaid to have been begun, Mon. Angl. i. 890.) was A. D. 1145.

[u] King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 94. and Magna Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 285. but I much doubt it, no mention being made of her erecting any monaſtery here by thoſe many hiſtorians, who give an account of her building this and ſeveral other towns.

[w] Mr. Mores calls him William Fitz Nele, and ſaith the foundation was in 36 Hen. 1. or after Aug. 1. 1135.

priory for Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who, *temp. Steph.* [x] were removed by his ſon William conſtable of Cheſter to Norton.

XVIII. STANLAW, *or* Locus Benedictus de Stanlawe.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. John conſtable [y] of Cheſter and baron of Halton founded here, A. D. 1172 [z], an abbey for forty Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary; but upon a repreſentation to pope Nicholas 4. that, by reaſon of its low ſituation, this monaſtery was often much incommoded by the overflowings of the ſea, or water of Merſey, he gave leave to tranſlate theſe Religious to Whalley in Lancaſhire, where they had a better habitation provided for them by the pious munificence of Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln, about the year 1296 [a]. There were only four monks left here, where a ſmall cell ſeems to have continued till the diſſolution [b]. Stanley-grange in Cheſhire, parcel of the poſſeſſions of the late diſſolved monaſtery of Whalley, was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Robert Cotton knt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 896, 897. duas cartas Joannis conſtabularii Ceſtriæ de fundatione: P. 899. de conceſſione et appropriatione eccleſiæ de Whalley monachis de Stanlawe: P. 901. bullam P. Nicholai 4. de tranſlatione monaſt. de Stanlawe, et cartam Henr. com. Lincoln. de advoc. eccl. de Whalley, conceſſ. monachis de Stanlawe, et de amovendo monaſterio illic, A. D. 1283. P. 905. genealogiam fundatorum: P. 907. epitaphium commendationis loci de Stanlaw carmine.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 52.

In Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, &c. p. 131. the deed of Hugh the ſecond earl of Cheſter, quitting theſe monks of paying any toll in Cheſter: p. 144. three charters of Randal duke of Britanny and earl of Cheſter, one confirming all the liberties, &c. granted by his father Hugh; another, pro quietantia de beſtiis ſylveſtribus occiſis; the third, quitting them from the toll of ſalt, &c. within all his county: p. 267. the foundation charter of conſtable John, dated 1178. as in the Monaſt.

In Mr. Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 5. a letter of John de Laſcy earl of Lincoln to Alex. biſhop of Coventry, ſignifying his gift of the advowſon of the church of Hecles [Lanc.] to theſe monks: p. 59. confirmation by John de Laſcy conſtable of Cheſter, of all his father Roger's and his grandfather John (the founder's) gifts to this abbey: p. 256. confirmation by John de Laſcy earl of Lincoln, of the moiety of the church of Blakeburn, with his body to be buried there: p. 261, 262. the grant by Hen. Laſcy of the church of Whalley, and about the tranſlation of the monks thither, dated A. D. 1283. [printed before in the Mon. Angl. i. 901.] p. 303. the appropriation of the church of Eccles by Alexander biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry: p. 311. the appropriation of the moiety of the church of Blakeburn, by Roger biſhop of Litchf. and Cov. A. D. 1259.

Chronologiam abbatiæ de Stanlaw in ædibus Arundelianis, A. D. 1647. Collectanea ex eadem, inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. 58. f. 133. Quære an idem cum cod. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 25. intitulato Chronicon Abbatiæ de Stanlaw; et in eod. codice Cotton. n. 24. habentur quædam ſpectantia ad familiam Laceiorum et abbatiam de Stanlaw.

Quædam hiſtorica de abbatia de Stanlaw, cum catalogo abbatum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, F. iii. 6.

Genealogiam fundatorum monaſt. de Stanlawe et Whalley, ſecundum chronicos, mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* D. xvii.

Collectanea hiſtorica de abbatibus et abbatiis de Stanlaw et Whalley, ex cartulario prioratus de Pontefracto, mſſ. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. 159 vel 161. f. 7. Ex antiquo libro mſ. in cuſtodia Ric. Lucy arm. ibid. f. 15. E cartulario, forſan majori libro [Leyceſter 144.] de Whalley in com. Lanc. penes Rad. Aſhton baron. 1647. ibid. f. 44. From a ſecond Coucher of Whalley, penes eundem, ibid. f. 91. Ex tertio libro de Whalley, ibid. f. 104. Ex cartis apud Whalley, ibid. f. 9. Et adhuc plura ex quodam cartulario hujus abbatiæ, ibid. f. 128. 217. Et mſ. Dodſworth. 9. f. 219, &c. 238, &c.

Apographa cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium in bibliotheca inſigniſſ. Harleiana, mſ. 2064.

Ibid. mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina quorundam abbatum: mſ. 2079. p. 67. notes touching the foundation and endowment.

MS. Cole, vol. xxxv. p. 215.

Fr. Thynni V. cl. collectanea ex regiſtro de Stanlaw, mſ. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. regem arm. titulo *Garter*, &c. Cartam Rogeri de Lacy pro terra de Meiland, in Aſpilogia ejuſd. cl. V. n. 356.

Rot. pat. 6 Joan. m. 2. n. 4. pro maner. de Wulveton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. de com. paſt. in Witemill: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 26. de com. paſt. in Quelton: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 15 vel 16. et m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro eccl. de Whalley approprianda, et abbatia illic transferenda.

XIX. TARVIN.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital [c] endowed out of the tithes of the pariſh church by Alex. Stavenſby biſhop of Litchfield, about A. D. 1230.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 446.

XX. VALE ROYAL, *or* De Valle Regali.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Prince Edward, eldeſt ſon to K. Henry 3. began in his father's life time, viz. A. D. 1266 [d]. an abbey in his manor of Dernhale, for one hundred monks of the Ciſtertian

[x] Before A. D. 1148. when Roger biſhop of Cheſter died [Leyceſter, p. 264.] A. D. 1135. [Leyceſt. 325.]

[y] His ſon Roger was the firſt of this family that aſſumed the ſurname of Lacy. Leyceſter, p. 267.

[z] So the Burton Annals (though in .... edition falſe printed *Stant.*) Annales Ceſtr. and lib. de Stanlaw, mſ. Probably begun that year, though perhaps not fully finiſhed till 1178. when the foundation charter is dated.

[a] So Mon. Angl. i. p. 906. and this probably might be the year of the actual removal of the convent, though the tranſlation was deſigned, and preparations made, and the papal licence was obtained before; for pope Nicholas 4. died in 1292. See alſo earl Henry's charter in 1283.

[b] For, in Compendio Compert. mſ. Stanlaw, "Fundator dominus rex: redditus annuus x *l.*"

[c] It was dedicated to St. Andrew, as Mr. Mores.

[d] Annal. Mon. de Parcolude, mſ.

order.

order. But when he became king, 1277. he laid the foundation of a ſtately monaſtery not far from thence, in a more pleaſant ſituation, which he called Vale Royal: hither the monks removed about the year 1281. but were forced to live in mean and ſtrait lodgings for ſeveral years, till their great abbey and all its offices (which in this cheap country coſt 32,000*l.* in building) were finiſhed A. D. 1330. The conventual church here was dedicated to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Virgin Mary, St. Nicholas, and St. Nichaſius; and it was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with lands and revenues to the clear yearly value of [e] 518*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* or, according to Mr. Speed, of 540*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* The ſite of this abbey was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Holcroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 936. cartam fundationis ex cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 2. Ibid. pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 24. ſcil. literas regis commendatorias pro libris aliquibus theologicis monachis hujus loci conferendis: Ibid. p. 937, 938, 939. cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 27. de tranſlatione abbatiæ ad Vallem Regalem, cum donationibus et libertatibus.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 176. cartam abbatis et conventus concedent. haiam de Langwath prioratui de Wartre: p. 921. de fundatione abbatiæ ex voto principis in tempeſtate: p. 922. de regis aſſumptione conventus e monaſterio de Dora, &c. p. 923. de parva abbatia, in qua monachi habitabant per tempora quatuor abbatum, &c. p. 924. de viſione paſtorum in loco ubi abbatia nunc eſt; de portione ligni crucis; de terra ſancta per regem adquiſita et, cum aliis rebus, monaſterio collata: p. 925. de eccleſia de Kirkham monaſterio a rege collata, et de placito inter regem et Theobaldum le Botiller de advocatione, et de bulla appropriationis impetrata ab Honorio 5. per Ottonem de Grandiſono; de conſecratione loci per Antonium epiſc. Dunelm. p. 926, 927. de quatuor primis abbatibus, ipſorum geſtis, et converſatione: p. 928. de deliberationibus denariorum antiquitus factis novo operi.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 39.

In King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 108, 109, &c. the foundation charter; the recommendation of K. Hen. 3. for books, and the tranſlation of the abbey, 27 Ed. 1. in Engliſh, from the Latin in the Monaſticon, vol. i.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 217. cart. 6 Ed. 1. m. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Eſheburn conceſſ. per R. Hen. 3. abbatiæ de Dernhall nunc reſtaurata decano et capitulo Lincoln. p. 373. cart. 15 Ed. 1. m. 2. de patronatu eccl. val. c. marc. annectenda archidiaconatui Richmond. in recompenſat. appropriationis de Kirkham.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 63. cartam Edwardi [principis Nigri] confirm. donationem Edwardi 1. regis de dolio vini [rot. cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 12.] et donantis aliud dolium vini 27 Ed. 3. p. 163. cartam de excambio bovatæ terræ in Laches cum bovata in Dernhall inter abbatem et conv. et moniales de Ceſtria.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Valle Regali, penes Thomam Merbury de Merbury in com. Ceſtr. arm. A. D. 1658. 1666.

A copy of this book among the evidences of . . . Dutton of Dutton, A. D. 1666. Leyceſter, p. 220.

Collectanea de fundatione, &c. ex eod. regiſtro, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. 110. f. 80, &c.

Apographum regiſtri hujus abbatiæ penes dom. Thomam Mainwaring baronettum A. D. 1662. in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 2064. f. 241.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 139. f. 27. concerning the manor of Parme and iv wych-houſes given by the lord of Boſtock: mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina quorundam abbatum: mſ. 1249. f. 96. cartam Thomæ Faſtolf epiſcopi Menevenſis de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Lampadavvaar: mſ. 2010. f. 250. complaint of the men of Middlewich againſt the abbat of Darnchale: mſ. 2060. p. 159. notes relating to the monaſtery and manor of Dernhale and to Over which was formerly a part of it: p. 174. analecta ex libro abbatiæ de Valle Regali vocat. the Leger booke or Green booke, penes Thomam Marburie: mſ. 2072. f. 43. particular privilege granted to this abbey by the king its founder: mſ. 2074. f. 202. grant of a market and fair in the manor of Owere in Cheſhire, 10 Ed. 1. mſ. 2079. p. 124. de catallis deodandis infra dominium abbatis: mſ. 2115. f. 158. plea of the abbat to a quo warranto, 24 Ed. 3.

Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro manerio de Cornwardeſley: Ibid. n. 20. pro maner. de Weverham deafforeſtando: Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 22 vel 23. pro deafforeſtatione omnium terrarum, com. paſturæ, eſtoveriis, et quarrera infra foreſtam regis in com. Ceſtriæ: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro Wetenehalews et Munichenwro, locis ad fundandum domum: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro maner. de Geyton in Wyrhale: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. pro M. marcis ann. ad operationes abbatiæ: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 44. de terra in Thramlawe: Ibid. n. 88. pro eccl. de Kirkham approprianda: Ibid. n. 106. pro merc. et feria apud Overe: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 15. pro minera de Engleſield: Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 46, 47. pro ten. in Morebarewe, et pro lib. war. in Cunewardeſley, Stanthorne, Weverham, Morebarewe, et Twenilawe [Ceſtr.] Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 34. pro terris in [Nether] Littlemare Bradford, Sutton, &c. Cart. 15 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro approprianda eccl. de Kirkham: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 23. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. d. de maner. de Overe et Overham: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 21. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. pro uno dolio vini de priſis vinorum apud Ceſtre: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 33. pro libertatibus et confirm. excambii maner. de Geyton et Leche cum Ran. de Merton, pro maner. ſuo de Merton, in foreſta de la Mare.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 et 22. pro eccl. de Lampadernvaur in archidiaconatu Cardigan. approprianda.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 43.

Rot. pardon. 11 Ed. 4. m. 26.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 23. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. pro mercato et feria apud Kirkham [Lanc.]

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 39.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 5 Hen. 8. Paſch rot. 320.

XXI. WIBBYNBURY.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital of a maſter and brethren, dedicated to the Holy Croſs and St. George, before A. D. 1464 [f].

For the old monaſtery of BANCHOR *placed in this county by* Magna Britan. Ant. et Nova, 289. *ſee in* FLINTSHIRE.

For DIEULACRES [ibid. p. 290.] *ſee in* STAFFORDSHIRE.

[e] In Dugd. Mon. Angl. i. 1039. it is only 118*l.* but that is a falſe print, the record in the Firſt Fruits Office being 518*l.* And ſo in Stevens, vol. i. p. 37. "Monaſt. de Valle Regali, ſumma "inde 540*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* Summa clara 518*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*" Through this miſtake this houſe is not reckoned amongſt the greater abbies in the common catalogues of them.

[f] Amongſt the author's papers was a letter of confraternity granted to John Fenton and Agnes his wife, of that date.

CORNWALL.

I. St. ANTONY, *or* Antonine.

IN this county were two priories of this name, which are often confounded by ſome of our writers.

1. Benedictine Cell. One was a cell of Black monks of Angiers, belonging to Trewardreth priory [a], and being mentioned in Gervaſe of Canterbury's catalogue muſt be as early as K. Richard 1ſt's time. The rectory here, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Tywardreith, was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to William and John Killigrew.

2. Austin Cell. The other, St. Anthony's near St. Mawes, was a ſmall priory of two Auſtin canons ſubordinate to Plimpton [b], and as parcel of the ſame was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Goodwin.

II. St. BENNET'S, *in the pariſh of* Lanivet.

Nunnery. The tower whereof is yet ſtanding [c].

III. St. BLAISE *near* Fowey, *in the deanry of* Poudre.

Almshouse. An old almſhouſe [d].

IV. BODMIN, *olim* Boſmanna [e].

1. Austin Canons. The body of St. Petroc being removed [f] to this place, there was a church built to his memory, and the epiſcopal ſee for Cornwall was therein placed by K. Edward the elder and archbiſhop Plegmund, A. D. 905 [g]. Here K. Æthelſtan is reported to have met with old Saxon, or rather Britiſh, monks following the rule of St. Benedict, to whom he granted ſo great privileges and endowments, that he is accounted founder of the monaſtery here, about A. D. 926. That ſettlement was deſtroyed by the Daniſh pirates, A. D. 981. yet the Religious continued here under ſeveral ſhapes [h], and much alienations of their lands, both before and after the Conqueſt, till about the year 1120. when one Algar, with the king's licence and the conſent of Will. Warlewaſt biſhop of Exeter, re-eſtabliſhed this religious houſe, and placed therein Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when it was ſtyled the priory of St. Mary and St. Petroc [i], and was valued at 270*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 289*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* Speed. The ſite, with the demeſnes, were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Sternhold, one of the firſt tranſlators of the Pſalms into Engliſh metre.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 213. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 75, 76. Et ibid. p. 227. cartam Ethelredi regis de epiſcopio Cornubiæ apud S. Petrocum, et libertatibus eidem conceſſis. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 5. cart. 57 Hen. 3. m. 9. confirm. caſtam Eadredi regis priori et canonicis de Bodmine, de manerio de Niwetone.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 114. vol. iii. p. 12.
In Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 100. 111. de fundatione et dimenſiones eccleſiæ: p. 107. excerpta ex kalendario principalis Libri Antiphoner: p. 111. nomina nobilium et generoſorum in kalendario memoratorum: p. 112. ex regiſtro.
Cart. Antiq. D. n. 40, 41.
Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro manerio de Neweton.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 9 et 66. pro piſcaria in Alan, boſco in Bodan, et aliis libertatibus.
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 1.
Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro emptione ſtanni: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . d. de viſu franci plegii infra villam: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. de xl*s.* redd. exeunt. de burgo, et boſcis de Kingſwood et Kelleritho.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 34.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

2. Hospital. About a mile from Bodmin is St. Laurence [k], a poor hoſpital or lazarhouſe [l], on the eaſt; well endowed for nineteen leprous people, two whole men and women, and a prieſt to miniſter unto them [m].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 115. vol. iii. p. 12.

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 24. Taxat. Lincoln. p. 367. In regiſtr. Bronſcomb. the vicarage of St. Antonine in the patronage of Tywardreth.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 30. vol. vii. p. 119. et Taxat. Lincoln. p. 638.
[c] Tonkin, *Quære.*
[d] Camden, edit. Gibſon.
[e] i. e. "Manſio monachorum." Leland. Collect. vol. i. 75.
[f] Hoveden, p. 567, 568.
[g] Will. Malmſbur. de Pontif. lib. . .
What Leland ſaith of this monaſtery [Itin. vol. ii. 114.] is very obſervable, viz. "That in St. Petroc's church at Bodmin "were firſt monks, then nuns, then Secular prieſts, then monks "again, then canons; the laſt foundation was by Will. Warle-"waſt biſhop of Exon." Mr. Speed farther adds, that after the canons were Grey friers (but theſe laſt were in a diſtinct houſe of their own in this town; *vide infra*) he alſo tells us of a priory of Black canons founded by K. Ethelſtan to the honour of S. Petrorſi at Bonury in this county, which in all probability was the ſame with this of St. Petroc at Bodmin.
[i] This priory church is ſaid to be now the pariſh church, [Tour through Great Britain, vol. ii. p. 4.] and the priory ſtood at the eaſt end of the churchyard. [Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 12.]
[k] Mr. Willis' Parochiale, p. 179. has St. Laurence chapel and hoſpital in the pariſh of Lanivet and deanry of Pider.
[l] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 15. mſ. Davies.
[m] Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov.

3. Almshouse.

3. ALMSHOUSE. At the weſt end of the town was a chapel and an almſhouſe [n], but not endowed with lands [o].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 115.

4. GREY FRIERS. A houſe of Grey friers on the ſouth ſide of the market-place, begun by John of London a merchant, and augmented by Edmund earl of Cornwall [p]. After the diſſolution this friery was granted to one William Abbot, 37 *Hen.* 8. and in Q. Elizabeth's time it was made the houſe of correction for the county [q].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 115. vol. iii. p. 12. Stevens's [r] Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.

In Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 99. de fundatione et excerpta quædam ex kalendario.

V. ST. BURIEN, *in the deanry of* Trigge Minor.

COLLEGE. King Ethelſtan is ſaid to have built and endowed a collegiate church almoſt at the Land's End [s], and to have granted the benefit of a ſanctuary and other privileges to the ſame, in honor of St. Buriena or Beriana a holy woman from Ireland, who had an oratory and was buried here. At the Conqueſt here were Secular canons [t], as there were a dean and three prebendaries at the time of making the Lincoln taxation 20 *Ed.* 1. and alſo down to 26 *Hen.* 8. though this deanry was ſeized into the king's hands *temp. Ed.* 3. by reaſon that Mr. John de Maunte then incumbent, was a Frenchman; and as alien, was given, 24 *Hen.* 6. to King's college in Cambridge, and afterward by K. Edward 4. (*anno regni* 7.) to Windſor college [u]; yet neither of thoſe ſocieties long enjoyed, or had any benefit from it; for it was all along, and ſtill continues, an independent deanry, in the gift of the crown or of the duke of Cornwall, of exempt juriſdiction as a royal free chapel [w]. The deanry or rectory, 26 *Hen.* 8. was valued at 48 *l.* 12 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Prebenda parva 2 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* Prebenda de Reſpernel 7 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Prebenda de Tirthney 7 *l.*

Vide Coke's Inſtitutes, vol. i. p. 344.
Roll's Abridgment, p. 2. f. 341.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 933.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 18. vol. vii. p. 117.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 980. p. 212. of the exemption of the dean from epiſcopal juriſdiction and proccedings thereon, 26 Ed. 3. mſ. 7048. p. 343. collectiones e chronico eccl. S. Burianæ.
De exemptione hujus eccleſiæ a juriſdictione epiſc. Exon. plac. term. S. Hill. 8 Ed. 2. mſ. penes V. cl. Andr. Fountaine equ. aur. p. 167, &c.
Fragmentum regiſtri hujus collegii tempore Roberti Knollys decani, viz. ab anno 1473. ad annum 1485. mſ. haud ita pridem in bibl. RR. P. DD. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publica acad. Cantab. Ee. v. 34.
Cart. 15 Joan. m. 2. n. 42.
Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro mercato die Sabbati, et feria in vigilia, die, et craſt. S. Martini in hieme apud S. Burien.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10 vel 20. Plac. coram rege, 12 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 128. Ibid. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 90.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de prebenda de Trethin, &c. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Plac. coram rege, 13 Ed. 3. . . . rot. . Eſcæt. Corn. 20 Ed. 3. n. 32. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9.
Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. pro appropriatione hujus decanatus collegio S. Nicholai in Acad. Cantab.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

VI. CONSTANTYN, *in the deanry of* Kerryer.

THIS ſeems to have been a church of more than ordinary note, by what is ſaid in Domeſday Book under the title *Eccleſiæ aliquorum Sanctorum*; ſcil. "S. Conſtantinus tenet dim. hidam terræ, quæ "fuit quieta ab omni ſervitio T. R. E. ſed poſtquam comes terram accepit, reddebat geldum in- "juſte, ſicut terra villanorum." This church was afterwards appropriate to the dean and chapter of Exeter, who are ſtill the patrons of it.

VII. ENDELLION, *in the deanry of* Trigge Minor.

COLLEGE. In the pariſh church here, dedicated to St. Endelienta, were three prebends or portions before 20 *Ed.* 1. [x] and ſubſiſt to this day, and have incumbents under the titles of Bodmin or the King's prebend, Marney's prebend, and Trehaverock prebend, taxed each at 5 *l. per ann.* 26 *Hen.* 8.

[n] *Quære*, Whether this was St. Antony's or St. George's hoſpital; for the will of John Killigrew, proved A. D. 1500. gives legacies "Pauperibus S. Antonii de Bodmyn; pauperi- "bus S. Georgii de Bodmin; pauperibus S. Laurentii juxta "Bodmin." Lib. Moore, Qu. xx.
[o] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 115.
[p] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 115.
[q] Carew, f. 124. a.
[r] Mr. Stevens has erroneouſly placed this houſe in Devonſhire.
[s] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 18. Camden. Britan. edit. Gibſon. ad *Burien*.
[t] Domeſday, *Cornwall* "Canonici S. Berianæ tenent Egloſ- "berry, quæ fuit libera T. R. E. Ibi eſt una hida, &c."
[u] Mr. Aſhmole's Hiſtory of the Garter, cap. 4. et Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 73.
[w] The dean is inſtituted and takes the oaths before the king as ordinary.
[x] In Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. "Eccleſia S. Endelientæ taxatur "prout ſequitur: Prebenda dom. Pagani de Liſkered in eadem "lx *s.* prebenda H. de Monkton iv *l.* x *s.* prebenda dom. Regi- "naldi iv *l.* ii *s.*"

VIII. St. GERMANS.

Austin Canons. Here was a collegiate church of ancient foundation in honor of St. German, one of the famous French biſhops, who came over into Britain to oppoſe the Pelagian hereſy. K. Ethelſtan is ſaid to have made one Conan biſhop here, A. D. 936. though it ſeems more probable that the epiſcopal ſee for Cornwall was not fixed here till after the burning of the biſhop's houſe and cathedral church at Bodmin; after which K. Canute more amply endowed this church of St. German; and, about A. D. 1050. Leofric, who was biſhop here and of Crediton, having united both biſhopricks in the church of St. Peter at Exeter, changed the Seculars [y] here into Regular canons [z]. The yearly revenues of this priory were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 243*l.* 8*s.* Dugd. Speed. 227*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* Clare, mſ. Valor. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Kath. [a] Champernoun, John Ridgway, &c.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 213. ex Leland. Collect. i. 75. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 5, 6. inquiſ. 32 Ed. 3. ex rot. pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de fundatione et dotatione.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 40. vol. vii. p. 122.
Cartas, &c. penes Edw. Elliot de eadem.
Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. de mercat. ibid.
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 1.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de mercato et feria in villa S. Germani, et de lib. war. in Lamaſh: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. pro ten. in Lanrake: Plac. coram reg. 37 Ed. 3. rot. 9. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 46. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 43.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 47. pro ten. in Pollerſek, Trewint, Todisford, Lancottok, &c. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . rex reſtituit prioratum S. Germani (qui fuit de fundatione Leofrici epiſc. et quem rex recuperaverat in curia ſua adverſus Jo. Grandiſon epiſc. Exon.) epiſc. Exon. et ſucceſſoribus: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de redd. in Trethinek, Morna, &c.
Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Frogwell, Tenepath, &c.

IX. HELSTON, *in the deanry of* Kerrier.

Hospital. A priory or hoſpital at the weſt ſouth weſt end of the town, of the foundation of one Kyllegrew [b], dedicated to St. John Baptiſt [c]. It was endowed only with 12*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 14*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* Speed.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 23. Regiſtrum Edm. Stafford epiſc. Exon. f. 135.

X. St. KARENTOC, *or* Crantoc, *near* Padſtow, *in the deanry of* Pider.

College. Here were Secular canons [d] *temp. Edw. Conf.* who continued till the general diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were valued at 89*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* which were divided amongſt the dean, nine prebendaries [e], and four vicars choral [f]. This collegiate church was dedicated to St. Carantocus, ſaid to be a diſciple of St. Patric, and was in the patronage of the biſhop of Exeter [g], but now in John Buller of Mowall eſq.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 736. clauſ. 34 Hen. 3. m. 15. Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

XI. LAMMANA.

Benedictine Cell. The abbey of Glaſtonbury had ſometime a cell here, dedicated to St. Michael.

Vide Adami de Domerham hiſtoriam de rebus geſtis Glaſtonienſibus, p. 423. ut prioratus de Baſſelake et de Lamena ad ordinacionem conventus pertineant. Et in Auctuario eidem hiſtoriæ annexo, p. 599. cartam Haſtuti filii Johannis de Solenneio de inſula de Lamana: p. 600. Roberti de Cardinay de uno ferlingo terræ de Trewodlowan: p. 601. Rogeri filii Willelmi de terra de Lamman: p. 602. compoſitionem inter conventum Glaſton et conventum de Lanſtaventone de decimis in dominico Odonis de Portlo: p. 603. cartam Ricardi comitis Cornubiæ de Lammana.

XII. LANACHEBRAN, *or* Lan-a-Kebran, *alias* St. Kevran [h], *in the deanry of* Kerrier.

Cistertian Cell. Here was a ſociety of Secular canons, at or about the time of the Conqueſt, dedicated to St. Achebran [i]: and afterwards here was a cell of Ciſtertian monks, ſubordinate

[y] Thus the inquiſition, Mon. Angl. ii. p. 5. but Leland, Coll. i. p. 75. ſaith, the Regulars were introduced by Bartholomew biſhop of Exeter, who lived *temp. Hen.* 2.
[z] They were Benedictine monks according to Ryley, Plac. Parl. p. 466. But that is not right, for here were a prior and eight Black canons at the diſſolution. Vide Willis, ii. Ap. p. 7.
[a] Mr. Mores ſaith John Champernoun, ſed quære.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 23.
[c] Mſ. Valor. "St. Mary Magdalen," Regiſtr. Stafford, f. 135.
[d] Domeſdei, "Canonici S. Carentoci tenent Langorock, et "tenebant T. R. E. Sunt iii. hidæ, &c."
[e] So in my mſ. Valor.
[f] Eight prebendaries, without a dean. Tax. Lincoln, mſ. A dean and ten prebendaries. Mſ. Le Neve.
[g] Prynne, ii. p. 736. many grants of the deanry and prebends here by the kings appear upon the rolls, but ſeem to be made during the vacancy of the ſee of Exeter. "A. D. 1315. Feb. 22. "Walterus epiſc. Exon. contulit Joanni de Sandale cancellario "regis præbendam in eccleſia S. Karantoci." Wharton de decan. Lond. p. 216.
[h] In the former edition this church was confounded with that of St. Pieran: the late learned prelate Dr. Charles Littleton biſhop of Carliſle informed Dr. Tanner of the miſtake, and the account of both churches inſerted in this edition are agreeable to the information communicated by him.
[i] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Achebranni tenent Lannachebran."

to

to Beaulieu abbey in Hampſhire[k], and the manor here, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Beaulieu, was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Francis earl of Bedford.

Vide in regiſtro W. Bronſcomb epiſc. Exon. ordinationem vicariæ S. Keverani, quam abbas de Bello Loco habet in proprios uſus.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Plac. coram rege, 16 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 230. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m. . Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro privilegiis allocandis.

XIII. LAUNCELS, *in the deanry of* Trigge Minor.

CELL to the abbey of Hertland[l].

XIV. LAUNCESTON, *olim* Lanſtaveton, *i. e.* Fanum S. Stephani.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. There was a college of Secular[m] canons before the Conqueſt, in the church of St. Stephen[n], about half a mile from this town, which being given to the biſhop and church of Exeter by king Henry 1.[o] it was ſuppreſſed before A. D. 1126. by Will. Warlewaſt biſhop of Exeter, who in lieu of it founded in the weſt ſuburb under the caſtle hill[p], a priory for canons[q] of the order of St. Auſtin, which was alſo dedicated to St. Stephen, to which he gave the beſt part of the college lands[r]. The yearly revenues of this monaſtery were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 354*l.* 0*s.* 11*d. q.* Dugd. 392*l.* 11*s.* 2*d. q.* Speed[s].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 107. quæ Leland. in Itin. vol. ii. p. 110, habet de Launceſton; et cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 10. recit. per Inſpex. cart. R. Joan. anno regni primo.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 76. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 109. vol. iii. p. 132, 133. vol. vii. p. 123.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 134. dimenſiones eccleſiæ, de fundatione, excerpta ex kalendario.
In Auctuario ad Adamum de Domerham, p. 602. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conventum Glaſton, et priorem et conventum de Lanſtaventone de decimis in dominico dom. Odonis de Portlo.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, penes magiſtrum Ric. Eſcot de hoſp. Lincoln.
Regiſtrum prioratus de Launceſton, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Tanner. 196.
Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro maner. de Cloveſton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. de terris in Totteſden: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Newport: Ibid. p. 3. m. 19. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. voc. *Shiphouſe* in Treburdeſk: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. de meſſ. et terris in Newland, Landren, Leſkard, &c. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro vicariis S. Tallini, de Tallam S. Mellorii, &c.
Parl. 4 Hen. 4. petitionem contra priorem de vicariis de Lyſkeret, Larkinham, et Tallum.
Inquiſ. Corn. 1 Hen. 5. n. 51. de Bernhay: Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 32 vel 33.
Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 5.
Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 5 vel 6.

2. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for lepers in this town, dedicated to St. Leonard, is mentioned[t] pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3.

3. FRIERY. Mr. Carew[u] mentions a friery to have been here, beſides the abbey or priory.

XV. LESKARD, *or* Minhenned, *near* Leſkard.

HOSPITAL. Here was anciently a houſe for lepers[w], for there is an indulgence granted by Edm. Stafford biſhop of Exeter, to all thoſe who ſhould contribute to the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen at Leſkard, about A. D. 1400[x].

XVI. ST. MARTIN'S.

NUNNERY[y].

XVII. MARY WEEK, *in the deanry of* Trigge Minor.

COLLEGE. A college[z] and ſchool here, as Carew.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 25. vol. vii. p. 118. Tax. Linc. mſ.
[l] Carew's Survey, f. 118. a.
[m] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 76. not Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, as Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov. p. 333.
[n] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Stephani tenent Lanſtaveton. Ibi "ſunt iv. hidæ terræ, &c. De hoc manerio abſtulit comes "Moriton unum mercatum, quod ibi erat T. R. E."
[o] Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 20.
[p] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 109.
[q] Not friers, as Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov. p. 333.
[r] "And took the reſidew himſelf," ſaith Leland [Itin. vol. ii. p. 110.] But in the recital of the donors and donations of this priory, made in the charter of king John, there is no mention at all of this biſhop; but therein Reginald the ſon of K. Henry 1. and earl of Cornwall ſeems to make the greateſt figure, and he was certainly a conſiderable benefactor, if not founder of this new houſe, as he is ſaid to be by Camden.
[s] Here could not be leſs than twelve canons, for the prior and eleven ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, A. D. 1534. as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 53.
[t] And alſo in the regiſter of Edm. Lacy biſhop of Exon, marked *Lacy*, vol. iii.
[u] Survey, f. 81. b. f. 116. b.
[w] Carew, f. 68. a.
[x] Lib. præced. B. 85.
[y] Carew's Survey, f. 81. b.
[z] *Quære*, Perhaps the ſame with St. John Baptiſt chantry in this church. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 54.

XVIII. St. MATTHEWS, *forſan* St. Mawes[a]. *Qu.*

In the cart. roll of the fifteenth year of K. John, m. 2. n. 42. there is a grant of a hundred ſhillings *per ann.* out of the church of St. Berian in Cornwall to the monks of St. Matthew. I have not yet found any monaſtery elſewhere in England dedicated to that Apoſtle.

XIX. St. MICHAEL'S MOUNT.

Alien Priory. A priory of Benedictine monks placed here by K. Edward the Confeſſor[b], but before A. D. 1085. annexed to the abbey of St. Michael in periculo Maris in Normandy, by Robert[c] earl of Moreton and Cornwall. After the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, this was given firſt by K. Henry 6. to King's college Cambridge, and afterward by K. Edward 4. to Sion abbey in Middleſex. At the firſt ſeizure of it by K. Edward 3. the farm of it was rated but at 10*l. per ann:* but in the time of K. Henry 8. the lands belonging to this houſe, as parcel of Sion, were valued at 110*l.* 12*s.* 0*d. ob. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 551. cartam S. Edwardi R. et cartas Roberti comitis et Liurici epiſc. Exon. Ibid. in tom. ii. p. 901, 902, 903. cartam Edmundi comitis Cornwal recitantem et confirmantem donationes Ricardi patris: Cart. Alani comitis Britanniæ de x*s.* annui redditus de feria de Merdreſem: Cartam Ricardi regis Romanorum de feriis in Marhaſgon: Cartam Conani ducis Britanniæ de Wath: Et bullam. P. Adriani, A. D. 1155. confirmantem omnes poſſeſſiones tam in Normannia quam in Anglia cum anathemate.

Du Monſtrier, Neuſtriam piam, p. .

Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 17.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 101. indulgentiam conceſſam viſitantibus hanc eccleſiam: p. 103. dimenſiones eccleſiæ: p. 129. excerpta ex kalendario.

In Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, p. 59. Rogeri de Daledich confirmationem donationis VI*s.* VIII*d.* percipiend. annuatim. de fœdo de Wiſcomb per Henricum de Wiſcomb factæ.

In Dr. Archer's account of the religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 637. of a penſion of xl. marks out of the rectory of Mertock.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. viii. p. 102. 340, 341. pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. pro reſtitutione hujus prioratus, qui dicitur "eſſe tempore guerræ fortalitium toti patriæ circumjacenti."

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes Will. com. Sariſb. Excerpta ex iſto regiſtro penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm.

Computos, &c. in officio Curiæ Augment. ſub titulo *Syon Monaſterium.*

Rot. fin. 13 Ed. 2. m. 3. de terris in Lambedon: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de terris in Ottriton monachorum.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. de ten. in Trevemeny, Polker, et Breglis: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. penult.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 3. de conceſſione hujus prioratus rectori et ſcholaribus S. Nicholai Cantab.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4. n. 13. quiet. clam. præpoſiti S. Nich. Cantab. abbatiſſæ S. Salvatoris de Syon de hoc prioratu.

XX. MINSTER, *or* Talcarn[d], *in the deanry of* Trigge Minor.

Alien Priory. An alien priory to the abbey of St. Sergius and Bachus at Angiers

Vide Mon. Angl. i. p. 1036. ex pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. "Prior de Minſtre habet apud Pilesfunte de redditu "xx. ſol." Taxat. Lincoln. In Bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. "Minſter prior alienigena habet "in proprios uſus eccleſias de Minſter et Bode- "caſtell:" In the account of knights fees in Mr. Carew's Survey of Cornwall, f. 41. b. "Prior de "Minſtre tenet. i. par. feod. mort. in Poliſant, 3 Hen. 4."

Year Books, 32 Hen. 6. 13, 14.

XXI. NEWPORT *near* Launceſton.

Hospital. Here is an old hoſpital for lazars, dedicated to St. Thomas, which was well endowed and governed in Mr. Carew's time[e].

XXII. NYOTT, *olim* Neotſtoke[f], *or* Neotſtow, *or* St. Guerir, *in the deanry of* Weſt.

Monastery destroyed. Here was a monaſtery[f] or college[g] founded in honor of St. Neotus,

[a] St. Mawes appears in the Exeter Regiſters and in Leland's Itin. to be no other than a corruption of St. Mauduits. See Lacy's Regiſter, vol. iii. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 29. and Willis' Not. Parl. vol. ii. p. 166.

[b] Domeſday, "Eccleſia S. Michaelis tenet Triwal, Briſmar "tenebat T. R. E. Ibi ſunt ii. hidæ, quæ nunquam geldaverunt, "&c. de his ii. hidis comes Moriton abſtulit i. hidam."

[c] Not William, as Mr. Camden and Mr. Speed; this laſt author mentions the monaſteries of S. Michael de Monte, and S. Michael de Magno Monte, as diſtinct religious houſes in this county, for which I have not yet met with any other authority.

[d] That Talcarn is the ſame with Minſtre appears from the regiſters of the biſhops of Exeter; where in the regiſter of Biſhop Branſcomb, fol. 27. b. mention is made of "Talthar or Tal- "karne a cell to Tywardreth;" and in Biſhop Stapeldon's regiſter, fol. 82. b. it is ſtiled "eccleſia de la Minſtre alias de "Talcarne." Gervaſe of Canterbury, among other Corniſh monaſteries in his time, reckons Talcarn and St. Mary de Valle as cells of Black monks to Angiers, but I know not where the latter was ſituated, unleſs it was the ſame with St. Michael de Valle a priory in Guernſey. Mr. Burton and Mr. Speed have alſo theſe two houſes, but they miſtook the reading in the mſ. of Gervaſe of Cant. who, in the column of the orders, hath, againſt theſe two and St. Antony "mon. n. de Angs." which they tranſlated "Black monks of the Angells," an order no where elſe to be met with. Black monks of Angiers ſeems moſt probable, and that they were cells to that foreign abbey, as Tywardreth certainly was, on which Talcarn appears to have been dependent.

[e] Survey, f. 68.

[f] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 768. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 13.

[g] Domeſday, "Clerici S. Neoti tenent Neoteſtou, et tene- "bant T. R. E. Ibi ſunt ii. hidæ, quæ nunquam geldaverunt: "iv. bordarii, &c. Totam hanc terram præter i. acram, quam "preſbiteri tenent, abſtulit comes ab eccleſia."

brother[h] to K. Alfred, who was here buried, which continued till after the Conqueſt. The church here belonged to Montacute priory in Somerſetſhire.

Vide in Joanne Glaſtonienſi, p. 111. hiſtoriolam fundationis hujus monaſterii.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 217.

XXIII. PETROCSTOW, *or* Padſtow, *olim* Loderic, *or* Laffenac, *or* Adelſton[i], *in the deanry of* Pydre.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Petroc, a religious man born in Wales, but coming from Ireland, is ſaid to have built a monaſtery on the north coaſt of Cornwall, about A. D. 520. and to have been there buried[k]; his body was afterward removed to Bodmin.

XXIV. PENRYN, *alias* Glaſeney, *in the pariſh of* Gluvias *and deanry of* Kerrier.

COLLEGE. Walter Broneſcomb the good biſhop[l] of Exeter[m], about the year 1270[n], built a collegiate church on a moor called Glaſenith, at the bottom of his park at Penryn, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Thomas of Canterbury. It conſiſted of a provoſt, a ſacriſt, eleven prebendaries[o], ſeven vicars[p], and ſix choriſters; and was certified, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be worth 210*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. per ann. in toto.* 205*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. clare.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 56. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. appropriationem eccleſiæ S. Alum in Cornubia.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 115. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 27. vol. vii. p. 120.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 122. 128. de fundatione collegii de Penryn.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 862. f. 118. inſtrumenta ſpectantia ad eccleſiam collegiatam de Glaſney.

Regiſtrum hujus collegii, penes . . . Parſons un. audit. ſcaccarii, A. D. 1706. poſtea penes Jacobum Mickleton de hoſp. Grayenſi arm. Videtur eſſe idem cum regiſtro penes Joannem Row nuper de medio Templo London. arm. unde quamplurima excerpſit V. cl. Joannes Anſtis arm.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. 17. 20 et 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de vicariis eccleſiæ.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 6. in cedula: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. et eccl. in Lamerock; Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. S. Juſti in Penwith approprianda: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. d. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. et p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. d.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Trewtham pro cantaria apud *Bodrygames alter* in hoc collegio.

XXV. ST. PIERAN in Zabulo, *in the deanry of* Pydre.

COLLEGE. In the days of K. Edward the Confeſſor here were a dean and canons[q], endowed with lands, and the privilege of a ſanctuary[r]. The church[s] was given by K. Henry 1. to the biſhop and church of Exeter, who ſtill enjoy the great tithes and the advowſon of the vicarage.

XXVI. ST. PROBUS, *in the deanry of* Powder.

COLLEGE. Here was a collegiate church of Secular canons before the Conqueſt[t], which was given to the biſhop and church of Exeter by K. Henry 1.[u] Here was once a dean[w]: Four prebendaries or portioniſts occur here upon the Lincoln taxation, and ſome time after[x]; but, 26 *Hen.* 8. the glebe and tithe of St. Probus, as part of the endowment of the treaſurerſhip of the cathedral church of Exeter, to which it ſtill belongs[y], is valued at 22*l.* 10*s. per ann.*[z]

XXVII. SALTASH, *in the deanry of* Eaſt.

ABBEY. The abbey[a] of Saltaſh in com. Devon. is mentioned in the Year Books, 2 *Hen.* 4. Mich. 45.

[h] John of Glaſtonbury ſaith of St. Neot, that he was "dignis "parentibus editus;" but his whole narrative is inconſiſtent with his being of royal birth.

[i] Lateſt edition of Camden's Britannia, col. 23.

[k] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory of England, p. 224. from archbiſhop Uſher and Capgrave.

[l] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 27.

[m] Not of Oxford, as Speed.

[n] Not A. D. 1288. as Mr. Camden and Speed; becauſe biſhop Bronſcomb the founder died in 1280.

[o] One of theſe prebends was annexed to the dignity of the archdeaconry of Cornwall. Leland ſaith there were twelve prebendaries. Itin. vol. iii. p. 27.

[p] "Thirteen vicars." Cart. fund. "Prebendaries, and other "miniſters. This college is ſtrongly walled and incaſtell'd, hav-"ing three ſtrong towers, and guns at the but of the creke." Leland. Itin. iii. 27.

[q] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Picrani tenent Lanpiran, quæ "libera fuit T. R. E. De hoc manerio ablatæ ſunt ii. hidæ, quæ "reddebant canonicis T. R. E. firmam quatuor ſeptimanarum, "et decano xx. ſol."

[r] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 24. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. vi.

[s] Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2.

[t] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Probi tenent Lantrebois. Ibi eſt "una hida," &c.

[u] Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2.

[w] "A. D. 1258. dom. epiſc. Exon. contulit cuſtodiam deca-"natus eccleſiæ S. Probi magiſtro Henrico de Boliſh." Reg. Bronſcomb. epiſc. Exon.

[x] Pat. 3 Hen. 4. a grant of a prebend in the church of S. Probus; four had penſions at the ſuppreſſion.

[y] And ſo it ſeems to have done, even at the time of the Lincoln taxation, 20 Ed. 1. where, among the dignities of the church of Exeter, "Theſauraria, præter eccleſiam S. Probi "(quæ taxatur in archidiac. Cornub.) xx *l.*"

[z] Mſ. Valor. in offic. Primitiarum.

[a] *Quære*, Whether it ought not rather to be the rectory of Saltaſh in Cornwall, which now belongs to Windſor college.

XXVIII. SYLLY.

BENEDICTINE CELL. In the biggeſt of the Sylly iſlands, called Iniſcaw [b], was a poor cell of two Benedictine monks dedicated to St. Nicholas, belonging to Taveſtok abbey, even before the Conqueſt, and confirmed to them afterward by K. Henry 1. Reginald earl of Cornwall, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 516. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 65. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. et ibid. p. 1002. Cartas RR. Hen. 1. Ed. 1. Reginaldi com. Cornub. et Barthol. epiſc. Exon. ex regiſtro Taveſtochienſi. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 19. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 155 et 219. de decimis foreſtæ de Guffaer.

XXIX. ST. SYRIAC [c], St. Cyriac [d], St. Carricius [e], St. Karrocus [f], St. Cyret, *and* Julette [g].

CLUNIAC CELL. Here was a ſmall religious houſe of two Benedictine [h] or Cluniac [i] monks, as early as K. Richard 1ſt's time [k], cell to Montacute [l] in Somerſetſhire; and as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that priory it was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Laurence Courtney.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 670, 671. tom. ii. p. 910. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 37. vol. vii. p. 121. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. de conceſſione hujus cellæ Willelmo comiti Sariſb. per priorem et conv. de Monteacuto.

XXX. ST. THETHA, St. Teath *or* St. Etha, *in the deanry of* Trigge Minor.

COLLEGE. The pariſh church here is ſometimes on the records called collegiate [m], and conſiſted of two prebendaries [n] or portioniſts [o], who ſeem to have been collated by the biſhop of Exeter.

XXXI. TREBIGH, *or* Turbigh.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. A preceptory of Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, to which Henry de Pomerai and Reginald Marſh were conſiderable benefactors [Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 551.] It was valued at 60*l. per ann.* [mſ. Le Neve] but this with Anſty [Wilts.] was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 90*l.* 1*s.* 9*d. in toto.* 81*l.* 8*s.* 5*d. clare.* [mſ. Valor. in off. Primit.] This among other poſſeſſions of the old Knights, then undiſpoſed of, was regranted to the Hoſpitalers upon their reſtoration, 4 et 5 *Phil. et Mar.* and after their diſſolution, 16 *Eliz.* to Henry Wilby and Geo. Blyth.

XXXII. TREGONY, *in the deanry of* Powder.

ALIEN PRIORY. The advowſon of the priory of Tregony, as belonging to the abbey de Valle in Normandy, is mentioned fin. div. com. 52 *Hen.* 3. n. 18. This priory with the advowſons of the churches of Tregony and Biry were made over A. D. 1267. by the abbat and convent de Valle in diœc. Bajoc to the prior and convent of Merton [p].

Vide inter munimenta eccl. cath. Exon. cartam abbatis et conventus de Valle, de reſignatione hujus prioratus.

XXXIII. TRURO.

BLACK FRIERS. In the latter end of K. Henry 3d's reign [q], a convent of Black friers ſettled in Kenwyn ſtreet [r]. Rauf Reſkiner left a benefaction, 2 *Ed.* 4. to this houſe, of which his anceſtors had been founders. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Edward Aglianby.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 27. vol. vii. p. 120. In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 128. excerpta ex kalendario. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro manſo elargando. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4. n. 101. d.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 19.
[c] Gervaſe of Cant. et Speed.
[d] Hen. Sulgrave, mſ.
[e] Mon. Angl.
[f] Taxat. Lincoln, mſ.
[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 37.
[h] Gervaſe of Cant. "Monachi Nigri."
[i] Montacute was of this order.
[k] Becauſe mentioned by Gervaſe of Cant. The church of St. Carric or Karentocus was given to Montacute by their founder; as Mon. Angl. ii. p. 910.
[l] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 121.
[m] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . where is the grant of a prebend in this church by the crown, "Ratione temporalium epiſcopatus "Exon. in manu regis exiſten." The advowſon of the vicarage is certainly in the biſhop of Exeter.
[n] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. 20 Ed. 1.
[o] Portionarius eccleſiæ S. Tethæ Cornub. 25 Ed. 1. Prynne, iii. p. 703.
[p] Ex informatione Reverendiſſimi Caroli nuper Epiſc. Carliol.
[q] Their church was conſecrated in the ſecond year of biſhop Walter Bronſcomb. Regiſtr. Bronſcomb.
[r] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 27. where he calls them White friers; but he mentions them as Black friers, Itin. vol. vii. p. 120.

XXXIV. TRUWARDRAITH[s], Tuwardraz[t], *or* Tywardreit, *in the deanry of* Powder.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks[u] belonging to the abbey of St. Sergius and Bachus in Angiers[w], founded before A. D. 1169. by Champernulphus or Chambernon of Bere[x], lord of the manor of Tywardreith, or by the anceſtors of Robert de Cardinan[y], perhaps Robert Fitz William. It was ſeiſed by the crown during the wars with France, and its farm then fixed at fifty marks *per ann.*[z] but being afterward made deniſon it continued till the general ſuppreſſion, about which time herein were ſeven monks[a], whoſe revenues were rated at 123*l.* 9*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 151*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* Speed. It was dedicated to St. Andrew, and granted 34 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 586, 587. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 38. recit. per inſpeximus tres cartas Hen. 3. viz. primam recitant. cartam Roberti de Cardinan confirm. donationes anteceſſorum, ſecundam de eccleſia de Auſtel, tertiam de libertate ſanctuarii S. Auſteli.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 76. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 14. 32, 33. vol. vii. p. 120.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 131. de 1 fœd. mil. tent. de comite Reginaldo.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. p. 248. vol. viii. p. 106.
Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 16. pro merc. et fer. apud Fowey, et lib. war. in Tywardreith, Trerant, Tremaynon, et Carigog.
Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 27. de ten. in Fawy.

For TALCARN *ſee* MINSTRE *in this county.*

ST. MARY DE VALLE *is omitted, as it probably was not in* ENGLAND, *ſee under* Minſtre *note* d.

CUMBERLAND.

I. ARMETHWAIT[a].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A ſmall Benedictine nunnery, built and endowed by K. William Rufus, *anno regni* 2. dedicated to Chriſt Jeſus and his mother St. Mary. About the time of the diſſolution here were only a prioreſs and three nuns, who had lands for their maintenance, valued at 18*l.* 18*s.* 8*d. per ann.* This priory was granted, *6 Ed. 6.* to William Gryme alias Carleil.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 324, 325. cartam fundationis ex pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. m. 5. Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 429. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 343. of the manor of Nuncloſe in Heſket: p. 428. of lands in Kirk Oſwald: p. 431. of the impropriate church of Ainſtable: App. p. 556. cartam fundationis.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro paſtura in foreſta de Inglewood.
Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 9.

II. ST. BEE'S[b].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Bega, an holy woman from Ireland, is ſaid to have founded, about the year of our Lord 650. a ſmall monaſtery in Copeland, where afterward a church was built in memory of her. This religious houſe being deſtroyed by the Danes, was reſtored by William ſon to Ranulph de Meſchin earl of Cumberland, *temp. Hen.* 1. and made a cell of a prior[c] and ſix Benedictine monks to the abbey of St. Mary at York. It was endowed (at the diſſolution) with 143*l.* 17*s.*[d] 2*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 149*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* Speed, and granted, 7 *Ed. 6.* to Sr. Tho. Challoner, but 4 et 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to the biſhop of Cheſter and his ſucceſſors.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. 395. quædam de S. Bega ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39. Cartam fundationis et duas alias cartas ex autographis olim in turre B. Mariæ Ebor. Cartam Will. de Fors com.

[s] Regiſtr. Exon.
[t] Tax. Lincoln. mſ.
[u] Regiſtr. Exon. Ryley, p. 466. et Rot. 22 Ed. 1. but Leland (Collect. i. 76. Itin. vii. 120.) ſaith they were Cluny monks, by which name the foreign Benedictines were often called.
[w] Regiſtr. Exon. Rymer, iv. 248. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Not to St Peter ſuper Dynam Sagienſis dicec. as Rymer, viii. 106. et Mon. Angl. i. 1036.
[x] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 14.
[y] Ibid. p. 6. Arundel of Lanhern of late taken to be founder.
[z] Mſ. Stow.
[a] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[a] This nunnery is in or near the foreſt of Inglewood, and probably the ſame which Gervaſe of Cant. or Sulgrave and Stevens, i. 38, call "Prioratus de Inglefwode S. Mariæ, moniales "Nigræ." Dr. Burn and Mr. Nicholſon in their hiſtory of this county, p. 429. ſay, that it was ſituated in the pariſh of Ainſtable, nigh the water called Croglin.
[b] This, being within a mile of Egremont, is the ſame monaſtery probably, which Gervaſe of Cant. or Sulgrave and Stevens, vol. i. p. 38. deſcribe by "Prioratus de Egremunde S. Brigidæ "monachi Nigri," in Richmondſhire; but that it is not, though within the archdeaconry of Richmond. Creſſy will have St. Bee's to have been the ſame monaſtery with Heortu, but Leland. Coll. iii. p. 39. makes them different; and both Leland and Camden think Heortu to have been Hartlepoole.
The priory of Neddrum in Ulſter is ſaid to have been made a cell to St. Bee's, by John de Curcy, *temp. Hen.* 2. Dugd. Bar. i. 451.
[c] The prior of St. Bee's having lands in the iſle of Man, was a baron of that iſland, and obliged to attend as ſuch upon the kings or lords thereof, whenever they required it, or at leaſt upon every new ſucceſſion in the government, upon penalty of forfeiting his intereſt in the lands. King's Account of the iſle of Man at the end of his Vale Royal, p. 9.
[d] It is but 16*s.* in the mſ. Valor.

Albemarl. ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. Et Pat. 9 Hen. 4. m. 21. de capella de Staynburne.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 24. de tenemento in Arloughden.
Ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 59.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 40. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 35. of the advowſon of the rectory of Egremont: p. 36. of the manor of Ennerdale: p. 38. of a capital meſſuage in Helton: p. 39. of the church of Arlochden antiently: p. 41. of the impropriate church of St. Bee's: p. 61. of poſſeſſions in Loweſwater: App. p. 528. cartam fundationis.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 80. of the foundation with the arms.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes D. Joannem Lowther de Whitehaven, poſtea penes rev. V. Joannem Strype, nunc in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 434.
Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hoc et alia Cumbriæ cœnobia ſpectantes, penes Franciſcum Salkeld de Whitehall in com. Cumbr. arm.

III. CALDRE[e] *in* Copeland *near* Egremond[f].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Ranulph ſecond earl of Cheſter and Cumberland[g], founded here A. D. 1134[h]. an abbey for Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was endowed at the ſuppreſſion, with *50l. 9s. 3d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. *64l. 3s. 9d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 774. cart.[i] 15 Hen. 3. m. 9. et appropriationes eccleſiarum de Beckermet et Arlokden ex regiſtro Galſridi archiepiſc. Ebor.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 59.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 27. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 29. of the impropriate churches of St. Bride and of St. John of Beckermet: p. 36. of the impropriate church of Cleator: p. 113. of a moiety of the manor of Dereham: p. 115. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Gileruce: p. 117. of the manor of Wardhole.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 80. of the foundation and arms of this abbey.
Cartas quaſdam originales penes Ric. Patrickſon de ead. arm.
Plac. in com. Cumbr. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 2. pro meremio ex boſco de Rutholm: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro VI. meſſ. CXLVIII. acr. terræ, CCLX. acr. paſturæ in Gilhous, Seton, Bolton, Goſford, &c.

IV. CARLIOL.

1. BISHOPRICK and AUSTIN PRIORY. Several writers of St. Cuthbert's life tell us of that holy man's founding here, A. D. 686. a convent of monks, a ſchool, and an abbey of nuns; but from Bede's life of St. Cuthbert, cap. 27. it ſeems as if the monaſtery here, to which Q. Ermenburga retired, was in being before St. Cuthbert's coming to Carliol. But all theſe eccleſiaſtical buildings, with the city and adjacent country, being laid waſte in the Daniſh wars, the city was rebuilt and fortified by K. William Rufus, and Walter a Norman prieſt (being made by that king governor of the city) began[k] a monaſtery to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was finiſhed and endowed by K. Henry 1. who placed Regular canons therein[l]; and when he had eſtabliſhed the biſhop's ſee here, made this church a cathedral: But it is obſervable, that this was the only epiſcopal chapter in England of the order of St. Auſtin[m]. The revenues of the biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at *577l.* in the whole; and *531l. 4s. 11d.* clear. And the revenues of the priory were then valued at *418l. 3s. 4d. ob. q.* as Dugd. and *482l. 8s. 1d.* as Speed. The priory was diſſolved Jan. 9. A. D. 1540. by K. Henry 8. who ſhortly after founded here a dean, four canons or prebendaries, eight minor canons, a ſubdeacon, four lay clerks or ſinging men, a maſter of grammar, ſix choriſters, a maſter of the choriſters, ſix almſmen, one verger, two ſextons, &c. and granted them the ſite of the priory and the greateſt part of the revenues of it. In this new foundation the church is called, "The Church of the Holy and Undivided Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt."

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 73, 74, 75. duas cartas[n] Hen. 2. pro eccleſiis de Novo Caſtello, Niweburna, Wercheorda, Colebrugge, Wittingeham, et Rodeberia: Aliam cartam donationes recit. et confirm. Cartam Ed. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Soureby: Cartam Ed. 2. donationem Joan. de Curceio recitantem et confirmantem.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 120. de fundatione, de eccleſiis monaſterio appropriatis, et de inſtitutione ſedis epiſcopalis: p. 189. de indotatione epiſcopatus: p. 345. de ſucceſſione epiſcoporum.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. 112. of the impropriate rectory of Corbridge: vol. vii. p. 57.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. vii. p. 104.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 39. pat. 1 Hen. 3. m. 3. dorſo: Ibid. p. 409. de decimis foreſtæ de Inglewood, ex Plac. parl. 18 Ed. 1. n. 34. Ibid. p. 673. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 4. de venatione in dicta foreſta: Ibid. p. 1192. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Somerby.
In Godwini libro De præſulibus Angliæ, p. ii. p. 143. epiſcoporum Carleolenſium catalogum, &c.
In Willis' Survey of Cathedral Churches, vol. i. p. 284, &c. an account of the building of the church, and the endowment of the biſhopric, dean and chapter; a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, prebendaries, &c.

[e] Not in Lancaſhire, as in Mr. Speed.
[f] Leland. Itin. vii. p. 59.
[g] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 711.
[h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 710, 711. Annales S. Werburgæ, Chronicon de Parcolude, mſ. So that it could not be founded by Ranulph 1. as in Baron. vol. i. p. 38. becauſe he died A. D. 1129.
[i] Printed in Burn and Nicholſon's hiſtory of this county, vol. ii. App. p. 524.
[k] Leland. Collect. i. 120, 121. Godwyn De præſul. Carleol.
[l] The priory ſeems to have been reſtored before the placing of the biſhopric here in A. D. 1133. for William biſhop of Winchester, who is witneſs to a grant of K. Hen. 1. to the canons here [as in Mon. Angl. ii. 73.] died A. D. 1128. Fordon [in Scotichr. edit. Hearne, p. 862.] ſaith, this biſhopric was not erected 'till the time K. Henry 2. and that till then, it was part of the dioceſe of Glaſcow; but this is not the only miſtake which he hath made in his account of our Engliſh affairs.
[m] Leland. Itin. vii. p. 57. the priory of Toberglory in the county of Downe in Ireland, was cell to this houſe; as Dugd. Bar. i. 451.
[n] Theſe are alſo in Burn and Nicholſon's hiſtory of this county, vol. ii. App. p. 540.

In

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 229. the names of the priors.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 332, &c. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Hiſtory of Weſtmorland and Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 229. of the foundation of this biſhoprick and its revenues: p. 251. hiſtory of the biſhops. Vol. i. p. 336. of rents in Colby: p. 415. of the advowſon of the rectories of Cliſton, p. 457. of Cliburn, p. 513. of Ormſide, p. 588. of Muſgrave: p. 600. of a penſion of 4*l.* out of the rectory of Warcop. vol. ii. p. 87. of the advowſon of the vicarages of Croſtwhaite, p. 115. of Gilcruce, p. 125. of Torpenhow: p. 134. of the advowſon of the rectory of Calbeck: p. 156. of the advowſon of the vicarages of Aſpatric, p. 168. of Bromfield, p. 191. of Wigton: p. 311. 321. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dalſton: p. 395. of the impropriate church of Newton: p. 401. of a manor in Penrith, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 417. of the advowſon of the vicarages of Lazonby, p. 437. of Onſby: p. 453. of the manor of Linſtock: p. 455. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stanwix: p. 456. of the fame at Croſby: p. 459. of the advowſon of the rectory of Scaleby, p. 501. of Nether Denton and of a penſion of 2 marks and a half out of the fame: all belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 229. of the foundation of the priory: p. 331. names of the priors: vol. i. p. 336. of lands in Colby, p. 345. in Crackenthorp: p. 437. of one third of the church of Lowther: p. 454. of two oxgangs of land in Meburn: p. 455. of lands between Bolton and Colby: vol. ii. p. 62. of a manor in Lorton: p. 107. of the impropriate church of Cammerton: p. 128. of a houſe in Irby: p. 129. of the impropriate church of Irby: p. 134. of a manor in Calbeck: p. 139. of tithes in Weſtward: p. 156. of the impropriate rectory of Aſpatric: p. 160. of the impropriate church of Croſs-Cannonby and a carucate of land there: p. 205. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Thurſby: p. 223. of the impropriate church of Rocliffe: p. 325. of a manor in Serbergham and the impropriate church: p. 338. of the impropriate church of Heſket: p. 346. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sowerby: p. 391. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hutton and of a carucate of land there: p. 412. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Edenhall: p. 436. of lands in Onſby and a penſion of VI*s.* VIII*d.* out of the rectory: p. 443. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kirkland: p. 449. of the manor of Little Salkeld: p. 450. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Addingham: p. 477. of the advowſon of the rectory of Bewcaſtle: p. 494. of the impropriate churches of Cum-Whitton, p. 506. of Kirk Cambock, p. 511. of Cumrew: p. 512. of the advowſon of the rectory of Caſtle-Carrock: p. 514. of the impropriate church of Hayton: all belonging to the priory.

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 415. of the church of Salkeld impropriated to the archdeaconry of Carliſle.

Ibid. vol. ii. App. p. 546. cartam Edw. I. de decimis in foreſta de Englewood: p. 541. cartam Henrici regis de manerio de Dalſton: p. 542, 543. binas cartas ejuſdem de privilegiis epiſcopi et prioris.

In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 120. of the impropriation and advowſon of the churches of Corbridge, Warkworth, Whittingham, and Rothbury, p. 170. 219. of Newburn and S. Nicholas in Newcaſtle.

The Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. f. 166.

Notitiam eccleſiæ cathedralis Carliol. cum catalogo priorum et decanorum per Hugonem Todd S. T. P. ejuſdem eccleſiæ canonicum, mf. in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol. n. 3.

Hiſtory of the diocefe and biſhops of Carliſle by the fame, mf. ibid. n. 4.

Collectanea ex regiſtris Epiſcoporum Carliol. per eundem. mf. ibid. n. 5.

Placita 21 Ed. 1. de maneriis de Penrithe, Sowerby, et Queenſhames: computum Walteri Storye collectoris epiſcopi, 22 Ed. 4. computum Ricardi Stanley receptoris ejuſdem, 22 Ed. 4. 1 Ric. 3. mf. ibid. n. 2.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 433. f. 48. grant of two tonnes of rede wyn by the hands of the chief buttelere of Englande, &c. for uſing divine obſervances and alſo to have the tithes of the mylles of Karlil and all things within the cite of Karlil with other new privileges, 1 Ric. 3. f. 174. grant of the tythes of the king's mills at Carliſle given of the king of his ſpecial grace for the relief and ſuccour of the priory, 1 Ric. 3. f. 166. grant of 20*l.* yearly. mf. 669. f. 175. objectiones procuratoris Willelmi de Dalton per ſcrutinium in priorem Carliol. canonice electi contra Thomam de Warthe pretenſum electum et fautores ejus, A. D. 1374. mf. 1499. f. 82. of the foundation of this priory.

In bibl. Col. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mf. 170. p. 179. commiſſionem in partibus pro cauſa audienda et determinanda inter priorem et conventum eccl. Carliol. et firmarios eorundem ac vicarium de Lazynby de decimis cujuſdem parcæ.

Seriem priorum Carliolenſium, &c. in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 686.

De antiquis libertatibus, poſſeſſionibus, &c. epiſcopatus et prioratus Carliolenſis.

Fin. 2 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro ten. maner. de Salghill: Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 11. Pat. 7 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Penred: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro foka de Horncaſtle[o], pro feriis apud Horncaſtle [Linc.] et Meleburn [Derb.] Ibid. m. 7. de reddit. in Salkeld: Ibid. m. 10. pro Dalſton: Ibid. m. 11. de Horncaſtro: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 22 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26 et 32. Plac. in com. Cumbr. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de commun. paſtur. in Seburgham: Rot. 3. pro VIII. bovatis terræ in Blencarn: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. . de priore et eccl. Carliol. amerciandis D. marc. eo quod elegerunt epiſc. ſine licent. regis: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 26, 27. pro confirm. compoſit. inter epiſc. et priorem et conv. ſuper diviſione terrarum, eccleſiarum, nemorum, &c. ad eccl. Carliol. ſpectantium: Ibid. n. 39. pro lib. war. in Dalſton et Linſtock [Cumb.] Fintenine [Weſtm.] Horncaſtle [Linc.] Ibid. n. 40. pro eccleſia de Rothbury: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro penſione de eccl. de Rothbury: Ibid. [p] m. 54. pro eccl. de Werkworth, Colebrugge, Wittingham, Rodeburia, de Novo Caſtro ſuper Tinam, et de Nueburn: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . de aquæductu ad molendinum fuum juxta caſtrum de Roos: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 66. pro ſtauro ſedi epiſcopali relinquendo, ſcil. libros in theologia et jure canonico, CIV. boves, XVI. afros, &c. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 34. pro terris in ſuburbiis Carliol. et Dalſton: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . pro libertat. in foreſta de Englewode: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . pro appropriat. eccl. de Dalſton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . pro eccleſiis de Routhbury et S. Mariæ Carliol. appropriandis: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 44 et 45.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. m. 22. pro eccleſia de Braumwra: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Soureby approprianda: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel. 23. Pat. 7 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Roubery approprianda: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Horncaſter cum capella approprianda: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 74 et 76. pro deafforeſtatione maner. et boſci de Dalſton et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 17. pro libertatibus apud Horncaſtle: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. confirm. excamb. decimarum inter epiſcopum et priorem.

[o] Vide Camden's Britan. p. 478. edit. 1695.

[p] Perhaps this ſhould be Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 54.

Eſcæt. 3 Ed. 3. n. 34. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 12 et 22. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 31. Petit. parliam. 4 Ed. 3. m. 19. n. 68. 89. Rec. in ſcacc. Trin. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8, 9. pro confirmatione libertatum ampliſſimar. et decimarum de terris aſſartis in foreſta de Inglewood: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. 57. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. n. . Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 30. pro eccl. de Aldingham cum capella de Salkeld approprianda: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de decimis extra parochial. in foreſta de Inglewode: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 29. Pat. 8 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. . pro eccl. de Routhbiry: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. pro eccl. de . . . . Rec in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 3 Mich. . . . . Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 29. pro D. . . . . terræ in regno Scotiæ epiſcopo conceſſis: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p 1. m. 26 vel 27. quod epiſcopus poſſit kernellare manſum ſuum de la Ros: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m 48. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro kernellando manſo de la Roſe: Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Ed. 3. Paſch. et Trin. rot. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. pro elargatione parci de . . . . Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Carliol, Caldicote, Carleton, Burſtaw, &c. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. . m. 21. pro ten. in Huntercomb.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Routhbiry approprianda: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . quod tenentes epiſcopatus per quinque annos pro focali et haybote poſſint in foreſta de Inglewode ſuccidere mericam, ruſcariam, et juncos: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Horncaſtle approprianda: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de hoſpitio epiſc. extra barram Novi Templi London.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. de eccleſia de Kirkland approprianda: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccleſiis de Calbeck et Rothbury [Northumb.] appropriandis: Cart. 25, &c. Hen. 6. n. 18. pro bonis felonum, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. et eccl. S. Andreæ et commun. paſtur. in Thureſby: Eſcæt. 16 Ed. 4. n. . Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro hoſpitali S. Nicolai.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [6 Maii] pro dotatione decani et capituli Karliol.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 13. [7 Mart.] pro advocatione quatuor præbend. in eccl. cath. . . Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. [14 Nov.] pro advoc. eccleſiarum.

2. ST. NICHOLAS HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Nicholas, near this city, founded by ſome of the king's anceſtors before 21 *Ed.* 1. for thirteen leprous people. It was granted to the prior and convent of the cathedral church here 17 *Ed.* 4. and afterward, 33 *Hen.* 8. made part of the endowment of the dean and chapter.

Vide in Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 250. of the revenues of this hoſpital: p. 210. of a mediety of the rectory of Kirkbampton impropriated to the ſame.

Regiſtrum brevium tit. *Prohibitiones*, f. 40. b.

Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . rex recuperat advoc. hujus hoſp. verſus epiſc. Carliol, et dedit cuſtodi quaſdam decimas extraparochiales in foreſta de Englewode.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 48. (exemplar. ſtatutorum:) Eſcæt. 31 Ed. 3. n. 53. Inquiſ. de travis garbarum eid. pertinentibus ab antiquo. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. . m. .

Orig. 17 Ed. 4. rot. 18. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

3. BLACK FRIERS. Here was a houſe of Black friers[q], founded before 53 *Hen.* 3[r].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 57.

4. GREY FRIERS. Here was alſo a houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers[s], before A. D. 1390[t].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 57.

V. DACOR.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Bede, in his eccleſiaſtical hiſtory, book iv. ch. 32. mentions a monaſtery, which being built near the river Dacore took its name from it, over which the religious man Suidbert preſided; and Camden in Cumberland, and Leland. Collect. ii. p. 152. ſpeak of it from him: But it doth not appear from any records to have been ſtanding ſince the Conqueſt, as is noted at the bottom of Gibſon's Camden, col. 831. edit. 1695.

VI. GRAYSTOKE.

COLLEGIATE CHURCH. The pariſh church[u] here ſeems to have been collegiate A. D. 1359. for in that year biſhop Welton confirmed a grant made by William lord Greyſtock to a maſter (the rector) and ſix chaplains. In A. D. 1382. archbiſhop Nevill, then legate, gave the ſanction of the papal authority to this eſtabliſhment: from whoſe conſtitution it appears, that the maſter was endowed with the rectory, and the chaplains with the ſeveral chantries then exiſting in this church[w]. It was valued at 40 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann. clare.* 82 *l.* 14 *s. total*[x]. and granted 6 *Eliz.* to Wm. Grice and Ant. Foſter: but their title being litigated, and it being proved, that this college had never been confirmed by the crown, nor the maſter and fellows ever had any common ſeal, the church was adjudged to be ſtill rectorial and parochial[w].

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 362, 363.

Judge Dyer's Reports, f. 81.

Sir Edward Coke's Reports, p. iv. f. 107.

q Leland. Itin. vii. 57.

r Mon. Angl. i. 654.

s Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 57. and in the Catalogues of the friaries of this order under the cuſtody of Newcaſtle.

t Dodſworth's mſſ. collect. in bibl. Bodl. vol. 99. f. 40.

u Dedicated to St. Andrew, as Mr. Mores.

ww Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 362, 363.

x Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

Pat.

VI. CUMBERLAND.

Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. de advoc. eccl. et ten. in Newbigging: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

VII. HOLM CULTRAM.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. An abbey of the Ciſtertian order, founded by[y] Henry ſon to David king of Scotland, A. D. 1150[z]. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 427*l.* 19*s.* 3*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 535*l.* 3*s.* 7*d. ob. q.* Speed[a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 885, 886. cartas Henrici filii Davidis regis Scotiæ[b], Hen. 2. et Ric. 1. regum Angliæ, de inſula de Holm Cultram, Raby, et Mayremio, &c. in foreſta de Inglewood: Cartam R. Hen. 3. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: Inquiſitionem 6 Ed. 3. de una acra terræ, et eccl. de Wiggeton, ad cantariam fundandam. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 34. cartam Davidis R. Scotiæ donationem filii ſui confirm.[b] Cartam Malcolmi R. Scotiæ donationem Henrici patris ſui confirm. Quietam clamationem Willielmi de la Ferte de quodam vaſto juxta Kirkebride: Cartas Anthonii de Luci de mortuo boſco ſuo in Allerdale: Joannis R. Angliæ de heremitorio S. Hildæ in foreſta de Englewode, anno regni 16. P. 35. appropriationem capellæ de Arloſk per Joannem epiſc. Carliol. A. D. 1304. P. 36. cartas Ricardi de Luci et Joannæ fil. Hug. de Moreville, confirm. donat. eccl. de Burgo per Hugonem de Moreville factam; Thomæ fil. Coſpatrici de grangia de Flemingby: P. 37. cartas Ceciliæ comitiſſæ de Albemarle, donationem Coſpatrici fil. Orm. de medietate villæ de Kelton confirm. Gilberti de Culwenne; Joannæ, fil. et hæredis Adæ de Millomet relictæ Joannis de Huddleſton, de terra de Kekelay; Thomæ de Multon confirm. donationem Lamberti de Multon de quatuor duodenis minæ ferri in Coupland: P. 38. cartas Willielmi comitis Albemarliæ de una forgia in Winefel, et mina apud Egremond; Willielmi regis Scotorum donationem Walteri de Berkele confirm. Chriſtiani epiſc. Candidæ Caſæ, de Grangia de Kirkewinny; Roberti regis Scotorum de annua firma decem librarum: Bullam P. Lucii 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. A. D. 1185.

Lelandi Collect vol. i. p. 33.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmorland and Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 171. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: vol. i. p. 345. of lands in Crackenthorp, p. 365. in Newbiggin, p. 375. in Kirkby, Thore and Hale. vol. ii. p. 17. of lands in Lekely, p. 25. in Dregg[c]: p. 188. of the manor and chapel of Flimby: p. 142. of the hermitage of St. Hilda, and of meſſuages and tenements in Ilekirk: p. 163. of a meſſuage and tenement in Alanby: p. 165. of the ſame in Langrigg: p. 165. of a manor in Bromfield: p. 178. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Holm Cultram: p. 189. of lands in Blencogo, p. 190. in Dundrake: p. 191. of the impropriate rectory of Wigton: p. 219. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Burgh: p. 413. of lands in Edenhall, p. 418. in Lazonby.

Ibid. vol. ii. App. p. 523. cartam Guinildæ fil. Henrici fil. Arturi de terris in Lekely: p. 530. cartam Coſpatricii fil. Ormi de Flimbi: p. 531. cartam Edwardi regis de libera warenna in Flimby: p. 532. bullam Innocentii papæ de capella de Kirkewynwy: p. 534. cartam Bricii de Penreth de terra vocata, St. Swithin's Holme: p. 535. bullam Clementis papæ de confirmatione poſſeſſionum et privilegiorum.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 331. of being free from toll, &c.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 55. names of the abbats: et in Appendice, vol. ii. a p. 263 ad 269. bullas paparum Alexandri 3. Clementis 3. Innocentii 3. Gregorii 9. Innocentii 4. Honorii 3. et Innocentii 5. de privilegiis huic abbatiæ conceſſis: p. 269 ad 273. cartas regum Angliæ, viz. Joannis, Ricardi, Henrici 3. et Edwardi 1. de donis, &c. huic abbatiæ: Et a p. 273 ad 289. plus minus quadraginta cartas de terra ſubtus Kirkbride, de pratis in Waura et Crombroc, de eccleſia de Burgo, et de terris et communia paſturæ ibidem; De piſcatione ſuper Edene, de terra in Layſingby, et paſtura pro D. ovibus, decem bobus, decem vaccis, &c. De XXIV. acris terræ in villa de Edenhale, de terra in S. Swithinholm vel S. Wilfredſholm, de communia paſturæ in mora de Brechton: De manerio de Flemingby; De piſcaria ſuper aquam de Alne; De terris in Alneburg, Lekeley, Harrays, Diſtington, Wygeton, Blencoggon, Brunfeld, Neuby, et capella de Kirkwenny, &c. ex regiſtro[d] ſive cartulario hujus abbatiæ penes Joannem Warburton arm.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. xxxii. f. 62. fundationem cantariæ duorum capellanorum ſecularium et quatuor monachorum in hac abbatia, 6 Ed. 3.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ olim penes Will. dom. Howard de Naworth, nuper in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol. Catal. mſſ. Oxon. penes R R. P. Will. Nicholſon epiſc. Carliol. 1709. Thoreſby's Leeds, p. 91.

Bina Regiſtra hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Harleiana, mſſ. 3891. 3911.

Apographa cartarum ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantium in eadem bibliotheca, mſ. 1881.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 294. f. 203. collectanea ex regiſtro penes dom Howard: mſ. 1499. f. 82. of the foundation and arms of this abbey.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 10. n. 5. m. 18. n. 63. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 9. Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 7.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 18. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 12. de heremitagio S. Hildæ in Englewood: Ibid. m 29. Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 79, 80, 81. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4 Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 16 Hen. 3. m. . Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 6 vel 7.

Plac. in com. Cumbr. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. de man. de Flemingby ibid. Coronæ rot. 26. de wrecco maris; et ibi dicitur quod inſula de Holm Cultram fuit dominica regis Henrici ſenioris, qui fundavit abbatiam ibidem; ſimiliter ſitus prioratus de Carliol de fundatione ejuſdem: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 54. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro villa de Skirburgh, quod ſit liber burgus, &c. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 35 et 39. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 53.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 6. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21.

Petit. Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 108. de commun. paſtur. in Inglewode foreſta: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8.

[y] Founded by K. David himſelf. Fordoni Scotichronicon, edit. Hearne, p. 568. 684. And Henry his ſon a great benefactor. Ibid. p. 568. As others, it was founded by our K. Henry 1. Plac. 6 Ed. 1. Leland aſcribes the foundation to Alan ſon of Waldeff, Collect. i. 33. but the account, given in the hiſtory of this county by Dr. Burn and Mr. Nicholſon, ſeems the moſt probable; which is, that Henry prince of Scotland, having obtained the grant of Cumberland from king Stephen, firſt founded this abbey, and procured it to be confirmed by his father K. David: but that Henry 2. on his acceſſion to the throne of England having reaſſumed this grant, became patron of the abbey, and was therefore acknowledged by the monks as their founder.

[z] Chronic. Mailros, A. D. 1151. Annales de Parcolude, mſ. A. D. 1141. Chron. Manniæ, Mon. Angl. i. 711.

[a] It was ſurrendered March 5, 1538. by the abbat and twenty five monks. Willis' Abbies, ii. 55.

[b] Printed in Burn and Nicholſon, vol. ii. App. 523.

[c] The abbey is ſuppoſed to have alſo had the impropriate church.

[d] I am informed that this is the ſame regiſter, which was formerly lord Howard's. But *quære*.

pro

pro infulis de Holm Cultram et Raby, meremio, petra, &c. pannagio pro porcis, et paſtura pro haracio inter Calder et Alne, pro heremitorio S. Hildæ; et vaccaria IV. vaccarum in foreſta de Inglewood.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. de eccl. de Arloſke conſtruenda: Cart. 20 Ric. 2. n. 6.
Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 9. pro eccl. de Wigton appropriandа.
Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 25. pro returnis brevium, bonis felonum, &c. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 1. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28.
Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

VIII. KIRK OSWALD.

COLLEGE. A college of twelve Secular prieſts[e], founded 20 *Hen.* 8. by Robert Threlkeld[f]. About the time of the diſſolution lord Dacres[g] was accounted founder; and 26 *Hen.* 8. it was valued at 27*l.* 17*s.* *per ann. clare.* 78*l.* 17*s.* *in toto.* Its poſſeſſions were granted, 30 *Eliz.* to Edward Downinge and Miles Doddinge gent.

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 426. of the foundation: p. 380. of the impropriate rectory of Dacre.
Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 240. of the ſurrender of this college, 1 Ed. 6.

IX. LANERCOST, *or* De Valle S. Mariæ Magdalenæ[h].

AUSTIN CANONS. Rob. de Vallibus lord of Gilleſland, built here, A. D. 1169. a monaſtery of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, and endowed (at the ſuppreſſion, about which time were herein a prior and ſeven canons[i]) with the yearly revenue of 77*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 79*l.* 19*s.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Thomas lord Dacre, at that time accounted patron or founder of this religious houſe, as being heir to Robert de Vallibus.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 130, 131, 132. cartam fundationis, et progeniem fundatoris, necnon confirmationem donationum per R. Ric. 1. ex cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 58. per Inſpex.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 59.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1159. 1192. rot. Rom. 34 et 35 Ed. 1. Et pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 25.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. ii. p. 1147. rot. Rom. 35 Ed. 1. m. 3.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 495. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 227. of the impropriate church of Grinſdale: p. 417. of the impropriate rectory of Lazonby: p. 426. of a manor in Kirk Oſwald: p. 436. of lands in Onſby: p. 481. of the manor and impropriate church of Walton: p. 483. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Irthington: p. 492. of the fame at Bampton: p. 507. of the fame at Farlam: p. 509. of the impropriate church of Over-Denton: p. 509. of a penſion of two marks and a half out of the rectory of Nether Denton: p. 509. of the impropriate church of Carlatton.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 324. cartam Edw. 1. de eccleſiis de Mitford et Carleton.
Chronicon de Lanercoſt, mſ. in bibl. Cotton.
Collectanea ex eodem, mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol. n. 6.
Cartularium de Lanercoſt, olim penes Will. dom. Howard de Naworth, nunc penes Comitem de Carliſle.
Collectanea ex eodem, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 294. f. 200. et mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth, vol. xlv. f. 7.
Fin. 16 Joan. m. . d. de terris in Cleburn.
Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro advoc. eccleſiarum de Carlton [Cumb.] Mitford [Northumb.]
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de ten. in Preſton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. in civit. Carliol.

X. PENRITH.

FRIERS. A houſe of Auſtin or Grey friers[k], founded *temp. Ed.* 2. or before; granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Tyrwhit eſquire.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 58.
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.
Eſcæt. Cumb. 7 Ed. 3. n. 36. pro ii. acris contiguis manſo prioris et fratrum ord. S. Auguſt. de Penreth, ex dono Joannis de Crumbwell: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

XI. SETON, *alias* Lekelay[l].

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY. A nunnery of Benedictines dedicated to St. Leonard: Henry Kirkby[m], was accounted founder or patron about the time of the diſſolution, when it was valued only at 12*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 13*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Hugh Aſkue.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. de conceſſione hoſpitalis S. Leonardi Lancaſtriæ huic prioratui per Henricum ducem Lancaſtriæ: De eadem donatione vide etiam pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, p. 17. of the foundation: p. 24. of the impropriate church of Irton.

[e] Among the repriſes in the Valuation are the ſtipends of two vicars and five chaplains.
[f] One Rowland Threlkeld was laſt warden of this college, and had a penſion.
[g] Compend. Compert. mſ.
[h] Fin. 16 Joannis.
[i] Compend. Compert. mſ.
[k] Leland. Itin. vii. 58. and from him, the author of Collect. Anglo-Minorit. ſpeak of a houſe of *Grey* Friers here: but no ſuch houſe is mentioned under any of the ſeven cuſtodies of theſe Friers in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 76. and the Eſcæt. Roll. 7 Ed. 3. expreſsly calls them *Auſtin* Friers.
[l] Collect. V. cl. Matth. Hutton ex regiſtris Richmond.
[m] Compend. Compert. mſ.

In

In regiſtro . . . . Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . de appropriatione eccl. S. Mich. de Yirreton (archidiac. Richmond) prioriſſæ et monialibus de Lekelay, A. D. 1227.

XII. WETHERALL[n].

BENEDICTINE CELL. A cell of a prior and eight Benedictine monks to the abbey of St. Mary at York, to which it was given by Ranulph de Meſchin earl of Cumberland, *temp. Will. Rufi*, or *Hen.* 1.[o] It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. Conſtantine; and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 117*l.* 11*s.* 10*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 128*l.* 5*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Carliol.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. notulam donationis hujus maner. &c. S. Mariæ Ebor. P. 397, &c. cartam (ut dicitur) Will. Conq. ſed quære: Notulam de fundatore et tempore fundationis: Quatuor cartas Ranulfi de Meſchines: Cartam Davidis regis Scotiæ: Cartam A. epiſc. Carliol. Duas cartas Alexandri de Crevaquer; et cartas aliorum.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 516. names of the priors: vol. ii. App. p. 305. confirmationes regum Hen. 1 et 2. p. 306. duas cartas R. Henrici de molendino de Wederhale et eccleſiis de Horneby et Appelby: p. 308. confirmationes eccleſiarum et poſſeſſionum prioratus de Wederhale per epiſcopos Carleolenſes; per P. Honorium: p. 310. per priorem et conventum Carliol. p. 309. bullam P. Gregorii pro impropriatione eccleſiæ S. Michaelis de Appelby: Ordinationem vicariæ in dicta eccleſia per Thomam epiſcopum Carliol. A. D. 1255. p. 320. diviſionem terrarum inter prioratum et vicarium de Appelby: p. 310. quietam clamationem epiſc. Carliol. de jure cuſtodiæ prioratus in ſingulis vacationibus: p. 312. compoſitionem de mariſco de Wederhale: p. 314. finalem concordiam 19 Hen. 3. de duabus bovatis terræ in Wederhale: p. 311. 313. et a p. 315 ad 322. contenta quamplurimarum aliarum cartarum, ex tranſcripto regiſtri de Wetheral penes rev. virum Hug. Todd. S. T. P.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 59.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmorland and Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 329. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: vol. i. p. 88. of lands in Stirkeland: p. 218. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Belham and of lands at Halfrebek: p. 321. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of S. Lawrence in Appleby: p. 322. cartam Hugonis epiſcopi Carliol. de eccleſiis impropriatis S. Michaelis et S. Laurentii in Appleby: p. 335. of lands in Colby: p. 341. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Michael's in Appleby: p. 341. ordinationem Thomæ epiſc. Carliol. de vicaria ibidem: p. 398. of 20 cart-loads of fire-wood yearly out of the foreſt of Wynfal: p. 443. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Morland and of two carucates of land there: p. 446. cartam W. prioris de Wetherall et Alexandri de Windefore de partitione boſci de Morland: p. 450. of lands in Thrimby, p. 454. in Meburn: p. 455. of five tenements in Bolton: p. 495. of a penſion of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of the rectory of Croſby Ravenſworth and of other poſſeſſions there. vol. ii. p. 329. of the impropriate church of Warwick: p. 338. of the ſame at Wetherall: p. 416. of tithes in Salkeld: p. 426. of lands in Kirk Oſwald.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 209. 214. collectanea ex regiſtro penes dom. Howard. mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Wetheral, penes Will. dom. Havard de Naworth 1638. nunc in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol.

Notitiam hujus prioratus cum catalogo benefactorum, &c. per V. rev. Hugonem Todd S. T. P. mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol.

Apographa cartarum plurimarum ad hoc cœnobiolum ſpectantium in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1881.

Collectanea cl. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. x. f. 171. vol. clix. f. 188.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 38.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 66. pro omnibus libertatibus quas eccleſiæ S. Petri Ebor. vel S. Joannis Beverlac habent pro mortuo boſco in foreſta de Carliol, paſtura inter Edene et regiam viam a Carliol ad Apelby, &c. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 40 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 34. d. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 33.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

XIII. WIGTON.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital or free chapel dedicated to St. Leonard, valued at 40*s. per ann*[p]. It was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Dalſton eſq. and William Denton gent.

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 193.

[n] Falſely placed in Yorkſhire by Reyner and Speed; it lying on the river Eden three miles above Carliſle; as Leland. Itin. vii. p. 59.

[o] There ſeems to be great confuſion in the memorandums and charters printed in the Monaſticon out of the regiſter of this priory, concerning the time of its foundation: 1. There is a charter of K. William the Conqueror confirming this cell to St. Mary's and its abbat Richard; whereas St. Mary's was not founded under Will. Conq. nor was Richard abbat till 12 Hen. 1. and among the witneſſes Lucia his wife and Henry his brother being named ſhew plainly, that this could not be a grant of the Conqueror's. 2. This priory is ſaid to have been founded *temp. Will. Rufi*, and we are referred to the charter of Ranulf for proof; which charter, with the ſame witneſſes, and inſcribed "Carta prima de Wetheral," being printed in the other column, mentions expreſly the giving of this manor of Wederhall to St. Mary's, "pro anima domini mei regis Henrici."

[p] Mſ. Valor. Sancroft. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 56.

DERBYSHIRE.

I. DE BELLO CAPITE, *or* Beauchief *near* Norton.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey of Premonſtratenſian or White canons, founded A. D. 1183[a]. by Robert fil. Ranulphi, lord of Alfreton, one of the executioners of Thomas Becket archbiſhop of Canterbury, to whom, canonized, this monaſtery was dedicated. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 126*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 134*l.* Leland[b]. 157*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* Speed, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Nic. Strelley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 607, &c. de fundatione, ex collectaneis St. Lo Kniveton: Duas cartas Thomæ de Chaworth, unam de toto hameletto de Grenehull, alteram confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum: Et pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 268. 270.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 310. of lands in Wimeſwould and the impropriate rectory.

In appendice ad Joannem Glaſtonienſem, edit. Hearne, p. 557. excerpta ex vetuſto quodam kalendario ſpectanti olim monaſterio de Bello Capite.

Kalendarium monaſterii de Bello Capite, inter mſſ. Dugdal. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 34. p. 12.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, mſ. in pergam. cont. fol. 113. in 4to. penes . . . Davies de Lanerch in com. Denbigh arm.

Cartas quaſdam originales hujus abbatiæ inter munimenta illuſtriſſ. ducis Norfolciæ.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad monaſt. de Bello Capite ſpectantium, inter collectanea dom. Gul. Haward mil. quondam in bibl. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy, quem penes fuere tres cartæ ſub ſigillo hujus cœnobii.

In muſæo Britannico, mſ. Peck. vol. i. epiſtolas aliaque inſtrumenta de ſtatu hujus abbatiæ, et de viſitationibus ibidem factis, annis 1461, 1472, 1475, et 1501.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5. de tenementis in Waldſhere et Haulegh: Plac. apud Derb. 53 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 20. de commun. paſtur. in Teverſhall [Nottingh.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 32. d. pro ten. in Burton: Eſcæt. Derb. 29 Ed. 1. n. 109. pro x. toftis, xi. bovatis terræ, &c. in Alfreton, Norton, &c. ex conceſſ. Thomæ Chaworth: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Dronfield approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 11. de terris in Brampton.

Plac. in com. Derb. 1 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 65. pro terris in Brampton: Fin. et recup. Derb. 3 Hen. 4. rot. 170. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro tenementis in Cheſterfield, Brampton, Newbold, Boythorp, Haſſelend, et Le Heathe.

II. BENTLEY *and* Alkmonton.

HOSPITAL. There was an hoſpital of St. Leonard between theſe two towns, to which Walter Blount lord Montjoy was a benefactor, A. D. 1474[c].

III. BRISOLL, Breydeſale, *or* Bredſall Park.

AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Friers Heremites, *temp. Hen.* 3. It afterward, till the diſſolution, continued a ſmall priory of the Auſtin order, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, valued only at 13*l.* 0*s.* 8*d. per ann. in toto.* 10*l.* 17*s.* 9*d. clare*[d]. It was granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Henry duke of Suffolk.

Vide cartas prioratus de Briſele, mſ. Dodſworth in bibl. Oxon. vol. cviii. f. 23[e].

Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro fratribus heremitis de Brydeſhall.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. de i. meſſ. et xx. acris terræ in Horſley et Hereſton.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro tenementis in Derby, Chaddeſden, Sponden, Duffield, Winely, Breydeſale, Morley, et Haſelwood.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro tenementis in Mogington, et med. eccl. ibid.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 17 Hen. 6. rot. 119. pro med. eccl. de Mogynton.

IV. CALKE.

AUSTIN CELL. Maud widow of Ranulph the ſecond earl of Cheſter, had, before the death of Walter biſhop of Coventry, which happened A. D. 1161. fixed here a convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, but afterward ſhe removed moſt of them to the priory of Repindon, to which this houſe at Calke, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Giles, continued a cell till the diſſolution, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Repindon, was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 97. cartas Matildis comitiſſæ et filii ſui Hugonis comitis Ceſtriæ, ex autographis penes dom. Joannem Harpur de Calke baron. A. D. 1664.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 24. of lands in Weſtlec, and the church of Leke.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 82. excerpta e cartis huic monaſterio ſpectantibus penes Sam. Roper de Monks-Kirby in agro Warwicenſi arm.

[a] Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1519. "Ric. Chaworth habitus eſt patronus "circa A. D. 1480." Ibid.

[b] Leland. Collect. i. 94. There belonged fourteen Religious perſons to this convent. Willis' Abbies, ii. 56.

[c] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 520.

[d] Said to be founded by the anceſtors of John Dethick, as Speed; or John Dink, as the Compend. Compert. mſ. calls him. It ſeems at laſt to have had a prior only in it; for the return made by the viſitors of K. Henry 8. of the ſtate of this houſe, was, "Prior non habet conventum, aut confratrem unum." Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 56.

[e] I am in doubt whether theſe charters do not belong to the alien priory of *Briſete* in Suffolk.

V. CHESTER-

V. DERBYSHIRE.

V. CHESTERFIELD.

1. HOSPITAL. A very ancient hoſpital for lepers, founded before 10 *Ric.* 1 [f]. to the honor of St. Leonard, which contiuued till the time of K. Henry 8 [g].

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 75. of Joan princeſs of Wales ſeiſing this hoſpital, 9 Ric. 2.

Conventionem inter fratres hoſp. et Petrum fil. Rogeri de tribus pratis in Kalehale, Mich. A. D. 1223. Mſ. orig. nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Cart. 9 Joan. m. 8. pro vi *l.* per ann. percipiend. e firma de Ceſterfield.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 14. de ii. quercubus liberandis e foreſta regis pro reparatione capellæ: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro vi. acris paſturæ in foreſta de Pecco.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11 et 27. d. de aſſiſa pro tenementis in Ceſtrefeld verſus Baldwinum Wake: Eſcæt. Nottingh. et Derb. 11 Ed. 1. n. 2. de arreragiis vi *l.* annui redd. e manerio de Ceſtrefeld ſolvendis per Nic. Wake leproſis S. Leonardi.

2. GILD. A college dedicated to St. Mary and the Holy Croſs, valued at 19*l. per ann.* Thus Speed; whereas here was only a gild or fraternity [h], of that dedication and value, begun *temp. Ric.* 2. who maintained two or three prieſts in the pariſh church here.

Vide pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .

VI. LE DALE, *or* De Parco Stanley, *in the deanry of* Derby.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Serlo de Grendon [i], *temp. Hen.* 2 [k]. firſt placed a prior and convent of Black canons here in Depedale, from the monaſtery of Calke, but they continued not long, and were ſucceeded by two ſets of Premonſtratenſians, one from Tupholm, the other from Welbeck; but theſe alſo forſaking the old place, upon part of the neighbouring park at Stanley William Fitz Rauf [l] ſeneſchal of Normandy, and Jeffry de Salicoſa Mara, who married Maud his daughter, founded A. D. 1204 [m]. an abbey of the Premonſtratenſian order, from Newhouſe, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed with eſtates to the yearly value of 144*l.* 12*s* [n]. at the diſſolution, when Gervas Kingſton eſquire was the reputed patron [o]; the ſite was afterward, 35 *Hen.* 8. granted to Francis Poole [p].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 616, &c. fundationis hiſtoriam, et cartas Willielmi filii Radulphi de terra ſua de Stanley, et de boſco de Okebrok; Galfridi de Salifcoſamara de parco de Stanley; Willielmi de Grendon de terra de Okebroke; Galfridi de Salifcoſamara et Matildis uxoris ejus confirm. donationem Will. de Grendon de dominio de Depedale: Et cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 72. catalogum abbatum, et cartas Huberti fil. Radulphi de donatione quam Will. de Grendone fecit de villa de Okebroke: Confirm. Serlonis de Grendon de tota terra de Okebroke: Cartam Matildis de Salicoſamara de toto dominio ſuo cum prato et paſtura in villa de Afwoldeſtone.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 56. the names of the abbats, &c.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 216, 217. of lands in Trowell: p. 229. of a wood in Coſſale: p. 250. of lands in Payneſthorp and Selſton: p. 340. in Kerſall: p. 348, 349. in Muſkham, Holme, and Batheley; and of the mill of Batheker.

Hiſtoriam monaſterii de Parco Stanley, mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, C. vii. 6.

Regiſtrum cartarum hujus abbatiæ olim penes Anchitellum Gray de Riſley arm. nunc in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xxvi. Quære annon idem cum regiſtro hujus monaſterii penes Sam. Roper de Heanore in com. Derb.

Hiſtoriam monaſterii de Parco Stanley, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 5804. f. 63.

Collectanea de hac abbatia, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. cii. f. 4. vol. cxli. f. 54.

Electionem Will. de Horſleye in abbatem et quædam de interno ſtatu abbatiæ, mſ. Peck in Muſæo Britannico, tom. ii.

Fin. div. com. 13 Hen. 3. n. 19. pro terris in Nottingham, Alwoldeſton, et med. man. de Burgo: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. 3. n. 10.

Fin. div. com. 6 Ed. 1. n. 66. Aſſiſ. Derb. 15 Ed. 1. rot. 3 et 4. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Stanley, Okebroke, Brybagh, Alwoldeſton, Kirkhadune, et Griffe [Derb.] et Bethlegh [Nottingh.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Brev. R. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Brev. R. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 9.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de terris in Greſley [Nottingh.] cum advoc. eccl. ex conceſſione Nic. de Cantilupo: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9, 10 vel 11. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. de eccl. de Eggington: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Triwell, Lambercote et Radcliff: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro ten. in Stanton, Alwaſton, Thurleſton, Bolton, Stanley, Kirk Hallum, et Spendon: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Ilbeſton approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 20. de meſſ. in Nottingham.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 28 Hen. 6. rot. 131. de terris in Etwall.

Eſcæt. Derb. 13 Ed. 4. n. . Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. de eccl. de Honor approprianda.

[f] In computo W. Briwere in magno rot. pipæ 10 Ric. 1. "Fratribus leproſis de Ceſtrefield vi*l.* quæ aſſignatæ fuerunt eis "in excambium feriæ ſuæ." Mſ. Dodſworth. Le Neve. The ſame in rot. pipæ 1 Joannis.

[g] "Chefterfield hoſpit. S. Leonardi modo in lite inter comi- "tem Salop et archidiaconum Coventr. et Litchf. ratione cujus, "valor non perſcrutabatur coram nobis." Certif. valor. 26 Hen. 8. in officio Primit. In Taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. "Temporalia S. Leonardi de Ceſtrefeld valent per ann. x. marc."

[h] Pat. 8 Jac. 1.

[i] He is witneſs to a deed 25 Hen. 2. [Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 81.] but *Quære*, Whether it was Serlo the father or the ſon. See Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 72.

[k] Willis ſaith, In the reign of K. Richard 1. A. D. 1195. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 57.

[l] Said to be founder, mſ. Aſhmol. 839.

[m] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[n] Dugdale's valuation is 114*l.* 12*s.* but perhaps it may be falſe printed. "Summa inde et ſumma clara 144*l.* 12*s.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

[o] "Ann. redd. cxl*l.*" Compend. Compert. mſ.

[p] It was ſurrendered Oct. 20. 1539. by John Staunton laſt abbat, and ſixteen canons. Willis, ii. p. 58.

VII. DERBY.

1. CLUNIAC CELL. A ſmall houſe of Cluniac monks[q], dedicated to St. James, cell to Bermondſey in Surrey[r], to which abbey the church of that ſaint in this town was given by Waltheof fil. Sueni, before A. D. 1140. in which year K. Stephen confirm'd his grant[s]. It was protected as a poor hoſpital 14 *Hen.* 3[t]. and in the next reign reckoned among the alien priories[u]; but it continued till the general diſſolution, *temp. Hen.* 8. when the king was accounted founder, and the yearly income thought to be about 10*l.*[w]

Vide cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.

2. AUSTIN CANONS, *vide* LITTLE DERBY.

3. BENEDICTINE NUNS, *vide* KING'S MEAD.

4. ALL SAINTS COLLEGE. The pariſh church of All Saints here, being a royal free chapel, was collegiate[x], and had, beſides the maſter or rector (who ſeems to have been the dean of Lincoln[y]) ſeven prebendaries; but all their revenues amounted, 26 *Hen.* 8. to 39*l.* 12*s.* *per ann.* only in the whole, and 38*l.* 14*s.* clear. It was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to the bailiffs and burgeſſes of the town of Derby.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, p. ii. p. 1047. pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. 9. d. Ibid. p. iii. p. 229. pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 18. de exemptione hujus liberæ capellæ ab omni juriſdictione epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. archidiaconi Derb. et eorum official[z].

5. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. An old hoſpital of royal foundation, conſiſting of a maſter (whoſe place was in the gift of the crown) and ſeveral leprous brethren, dedicated to St. Leonard[a].

Vide pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24. de ſtatu hujus hoſpitalis examinando. Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 69. de quibuſdam terris et tenementis in Derby: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7.

6. MAISON-DIEU. Here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, called Maiſon Dieu or God's Houſe, under the government of a maſter, as old as the time of K. Henry 2.

Vide rot. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 11. Brev. R. 2 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Ibid. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro confirmatione libertatum, &c. eis conceſſarum a R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3.

7. BLACK FRIERS. A priory of Preaching or Dominican friers, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; which after the ſurrender was granted to John Hynde, 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide eſcæt. Derb. 21 Ed. 1. n. 117. "Non eſt ad "damnum ſi rex concedat magiſtro Andreæ Le Jo- "rene licentiam dandi fratribus[b] de Derby i. pratum "cont. iii. rodas et dimid. in Derby." Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de x. acris pro manſo fratrum elargando perquirendis de Rad. de Pecco. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

VIII. LITTLE DERBY, Derlega, *or* Darley.

AUSTIN CANONS. Robert de Ferrariis, ſecond earl of Derby, partly out of ſome of the crown monies granted him by K. Henry 1[c]. or K. Stephen, and partly out of his own eſtate, founded a religious houſe near the town of Derby, dedicated to St. Helen; but pretty early in the next reign the greateſt part[d] of theſe canons, and their endowment, were tranſlated to Little Derby, a

[q] Not Black canons, as in Speed.
[r] Reyner Apoſt. Bened. Leland. Collect. i. 89.
[s] Collect. Franc. Thin ex libro de Bermondſey inter mſſ. V. cl. Joannis Anſtis arm. *Garter.*
[t] Pat. ejuſd. anni.
[u] Prior S. Jacobi Derby de Aldenna inter alienig. 25 Ed. 1. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 707.
[w] Compend. Compert. mſ.
[x] Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. "Rex ratificat Thomæ Codeburgh "prebendariam præbendæ de Parva Ceſtre in eccleſia collegiata "de Derby."
[y] "Decanus Lincoln. perſona hujus eccleſiæ pro ſe et cano- "nicis ejuſdem liberæ capellæ." Pat. 53 Hen. 3. as Prynne. And though this rectory be not valued among the poſſeſſions of the deanry of Lincoln, 26 Hen. 8. yet in pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 18. it is expreſly ſaid that, "Eccleſia Omnium Sanctorum in Derbeia, "cum prebendis et pertinentiis ſuis, eſt libera capella noſtra, et "ab omni juriſdictione ordinaria exempta, et dom. papæ im- "mediate ſubjecta; et ex donatione prædeceſſorum noſtrorum "regum Angliæ ad decanatum Lincolniæ pertinet." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. faith, this church "eſt præbendalis, valoris xxxviii. "marc."
[z] Printed alſo in the preface to Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 7.
[a] *Quære*, Whether this be not the ſame with the Maiſon Dieu; for pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. is placed to both of them.
[b] *Quære*, An fratribus præd. an fratribus hoſp.
[c] The foundation charter in Mon. Angl. ii. p. 231. is very uncertainly worded or badly tranſcribed, being printed thus, "Rob. comes de Ferrariis Waltero Covcntrienſi epiſcopo, &c. "Ego fundavi domum unam religionis in Derby, in fiſco regio, "concenſu, et confirmatione regis Stephani, et concenſu regis "Henrici." I gueſs it ſhould have been "conſenſu regis Hen- "rici, et confirmatione regis Stephani," for Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 59. there is a concord between the abbat of Derley and others, dated A. D. 1121. and, if that be a right date, this houſe muſt have been founded in the reign of K. Henry 1.
[d] There were either ſome Religious left here, or here was an hoſpital, or ſome ſuch houſe, as late as 20 Ed. 1. for in the Lincoln taxation then made, there is, "Magiſter domus S. Helenæ "Derbeyæ," diſtinct from the abbat of Derley.

pleaſant

pleaſant place not far off, ſituate on the river Darwent, which was given them by Hugh[e] the prieſt, dean of Derby, whereon an abbey of that order was built to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, whoſe yearly revenues were, at the ſuppreſſion, worth 258*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* Dugd. 285*l.* 9*s.* 6*d. ob*[f]. Mſ. in off. Primit. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Will. Weſt[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 506. extenta terrarum ad abbatiam de Derly pertinentium, ex eſcæt. 15 Ed. I. n. 34. Derb.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 230, 231. cartam Hugonis de fundatione; et cartam confirmationis per R. Henricum 2. ex rot. plac. 7 Ric. 2. Paſch. n. 28. Derb. Cartam Roberti de Ferrariis de fundatione primæ abbatiæ; Cartam Huberti filii Radulfi de eccleſia de Cruche: Controverſias de boſco de Cruche, et manerio de Cruche.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. 57. quiet. clamat. Rob. de Saucheverel de eccleſia de Bolton, A. D. 1271. p. 58. confirm. advoc. eccl. S. Petri in Derby: Duas cartas Radulfi fil. Stephani de Rippeley et Pentriz: Aliam ejuſdem Radulfi de eccleſiis de Pentriz et Winnefeld: Ejuſdem Radulfi conceſſionem totius terræ de Waingrif hoſpitali Jeruſalem, A. D. 1147. Concordiam inter abbatem et canonicos de Derley, et domum hoſpitalis Jeruſalem ſuper terra de Waingrif, A. D. 1121. p. 59. cartas Henrici del Luy de Rippele et Pentriz; Huberti fil. Radulfi de advoc. eccl. de Scardecliff; Hamundi de Maſcy de Aldewerk et Sewelledale; Willelmi Peverel de eccl. de Bolliſovere; Aviciæ Peverel de eadem; Rogeri Burton de molendino de Horſeleya: p. 60. cartam Roberti comitis de Ferrariis de eccleſiis de Uttoxeter et Cruche; Ejuſdem ſuper decima totius redditus in Derby: Confirm. Will. de Ferrariis comitis Derbiæ de eccl. de Bolliſovere: Confirmationem Hugonis de Ferrariis de omnibus quæ Rob. de Ferrariis, et Willielmus avus, et Willielmus pater ejus dederunt: p. 61. confirm. Walteri, Coventr. epiſc. ſuper diverſis donationibus: Cartam Burgenſium de Derby de Parv. Derlega: Confirm. Ricardi epiſc. Coventr. de eadem.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 34. 94.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 206, 207. of the lands of Pentric, Rippele, Ulkerthorp, Chillewelle, &c.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1656. p. 103. 475. 786.

MS. Peck, in Muſæo Britannico, vol. iv. conventionem inter Walterum abbatem et Nicholaum Balle de 2 bovatis terræ apud Wyſtanton: conventionem factam, 39 Hen. 3. inter Walterum abbatem et Henricum de Keryz, de homagio et ſervitio abbatis ratione diverſarum terrarum apud Wiſtanton: conventionem factam, 4 Ed. I. inter Joannem de Keryz et Henricum abbatem de communi paſtura in Wiſtanton et Brakenthweyt: conventionem factam, 14 Ric. 2. inter Thomam abbatem et Joannem de Stepul, de ponte ultra aquam de Derwent exſtruendo.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, C. IX. 2.

Regiſtrum, cartas, rotulos, &c. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes . . . . Clay de Criche in com. Derb.

Regiſtrum de Derley penes Rob. com. Kingſton, A. D. 1630. citatum in Dugd. Warwick. p. 781.

Regiſtrum citatum a doctore Thoroton, Nottinghamſcir. p. 43.

Extracta e regiſtro de Derley per St. Lo Kniveton, penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy.

Extracts from the regiſter book of the abbey of Darley, mſ. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxxii. f. 45.

Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 1. pro ii. molendinis voc. *Le Caſtel Mills* in Derby, ex dono Will. fil. Joſeph.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. de bovata terræ vocata *Brokele* in Boloſover: Cart. 14 Ed. 3. m. 7. de eadem: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 26 et 27. de merc. et feria apud Ryppelegh: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 57 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro terris voc. *Aldworth* ex dono Sewaldi de Etendun[h].

Pat. 3 Ed. I. m. 35. de tenementis in Derby et Ludchurch: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. I. rot. 8. de advoc. eccl. de Bolton et modo decimandi ibidem: Eſcæt. in com. Nottingh. et Derb. 15 Ed. I. n. 34. Eſcæt. Derb. 26 Ed. I. n. 63. pro terris in Langcroſt: Pat. 27 Ed. I. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. de 1. meſſ. cc. acris terræ, &c. in Burlegh: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 7. de piſcaria in aqua de Darwent: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2 m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. de ten. in Derby, Alwaſton, Normanton, et Wiſſington: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 47. pro ten. in Cruche, Haſlewade, et Duffield: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p 2. m. penult. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Lutechurch, Weſton, Mogginton, Normanton, Spondon, Chaddeſdon, et Parva Cheſtre.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Thurleſton, Alwaſton, et Ambaſton: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 11. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Rippele, Waring-grene, Codnore, et Derby.

Plac. in cancell. temp. Hen. 6. n. 17. Fin. et recup. Derb. 7 Hen. 6. rot. 454. Ibid. 21 Hen. 6. rot. 29.

Eſcæt. Derb. 17 Ed. 4. n 64.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 9 Hen. 7. rot. 429.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 2 Hen. 8. rot. 600. Pat. 10 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. .

IX. GREISLEY, *juxta pontem de* Burton, *in the deanry of* Repindon.

Austin Canons. A ſmall priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin[i], founded by William ſon of Nigell de Greiſley, *temp. Hen.* 1[k]. dedicated to St. Mary and St. George[l], and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 31*l.* 6*s. per ann.* Dugd. 39*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Cruche.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49.

Quædam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia inter mſſ. Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 833. f. 430.

Extracts from the regiſter, mſ. in collegio armorum, n. 23.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 19. de eccl. de Lillington appropriandа: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro ten. in Hathcote, Swardlingcot, et Church-greiſley.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2. de terris in Okethorp et Dunthorp.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 22 Hen. 8. rot. 405. de meſſ. in Swardlingcote.

[e] Mr. Speed ſaith, he was a blackſmith of Derby, and his ſurname was Dean, but in his foundation charter he is expreſly called Prieſt, and ſeems to have been rural dean of Derby (I fear there was no dean of the college of All Saints ſo early) and in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 231. he is ſaid to be in holy orders, before the taking of which he had a ſon called Henry; but he might have been a tradeſman in his younger days.

[f] The firſt of theſe was the clear, and the laſt the total value.

[g] It was ſurrendered Oct. 22. 1539. by the abbat and thirteen monks. Willis, vol. ii. p. 58.

[h] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 619. edit. 1730.

[i] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154.

[k] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 49. which agrees with the time of Will. Fitz Nigell the founder of Norton priory in Cheſhire, who might be the ſame perſon.

[l] Pat. 37 Ed. 3.

X. KING'S MEAD, *or* De Pratis Domini Regis, *near* Derby[m].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. The abbat of Derley founded here a ſmall priory of Benedictine nuns about the year 1160[n]. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. only at 18*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* *clare.* Dugd. 21*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* *in toto*[m]; and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Francis earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 505. cartam R. Henrici 4. ex plac. 3 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 4. pro c. ſol. annuatim percipiendis e ſcodi firma villæ de Nottingham antea conceſſis ab Henrico 3.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 897, 898. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 33. per Inſpeximus recit. duas cartas Hen. 3. de uno meſſuagio et XII. acris terræ in Briſtallegh et Aſhop, et XXVII. acris terræ cum pertinentiis in foreſta de Pecco, et commun. paſtur. in Farefield in eadem foreſta, et de c. ſol. prædict.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 18. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2. de meſſ. in Biſtaleigh.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Longeley et Truſſeley excambiatis cum abbate de Crokeſden.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro diverſis meſſ. et terris in Aſton ſuper Trent.

XI. LOKHAY.

ALIEN HOSPITAL. A preceptory or hoſpital, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, ſaid to be of the order of St. Lazarus of Jeruſalem, and ſubject to a foreign houſe in France, to which was annually paid from hence a rent of 20*l.* which, upon the wars with France being ſeized upon by the crown, was given by K. Edw. 3. to King's hall in Cambridge.

Vide pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 et 34. Fin. 21 Ed. 3. m. 18.

XII. REPINGDON *or* Repton, *olim* Hreopandune.

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was, before A. D. 660. a noble monaſtery[o] of religious men and women[p] under the government of an abbeſs[q], after the old Saxon way, wherein ſeveral of the royal line were buried[r]. But this being deſtroyed by the Danes; about the year 1172. Maud, widow[s] to Ranulph the ſecond earl of Cheſter, built here a priory for the Black canons, whom ſhe had firſt placed at Calk, to the honor of the Holy Trinity and St. Mary. This was endowed at the diſſolution with 118*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 167*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* Speed, when it conſiſted of fifteen[t] Religious.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 280. notulam de fundatione ex collectaneis Henrici Ferrers arm. Cartam Hen. 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. Cartam Ed. 2. alias donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49. vol. ii. p. 170.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 96.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Admeſurement de Paſture*, de commun. paſtur. in Crophull.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 24. de manerio et eccleſia de Baddow Magn. in com. Eſſex.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 20. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Badow: p. 25. of the advowſon of the church of Little Badow.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 82. excerpta e cartis ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus in cuſtodia Sam. Roper de Monks Kirby in com. Warwic. arm. mſ. 2179. f. 142. inſtrumenta varia ſuper reſignatione Wiſtani Perte prioris et electione Johannis Overtone.

In Muſæo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. iv. Inquiſ. 11 Ric. 2. de terris et tenementis in Aſhby de la Zouch.

Cartas quam plurimas autographas huic prioratui ſpectantes penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Plac. de juratis, &c. apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Leke M. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Eſcæt. Nottingh. et Derb. 12 Ed. 1. n. 81. de c. ſol. ann. redd. in Repindon, et de terris in Hertiſhorn dandis per Bernard. Bruſe et Rogerum de Hertiſhorn: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcæt. Nottingh. et Derb. 18 Ed. 1. n. 113. pro terris in Engleby ex donatione Rob. de Somervile: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro eiſdem: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro lib. war. in Repindon, Calk, Engelby, et Tikenhall [Derb.] et Granſden M. [Hunt.] Plac. in com. banc. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 100.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 43.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. de med. man. de Potlock.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 6 Hen. 4. rot. 96. Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 68. de boſco de Southwood: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. . m. 16. de man. de Granteſden.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. 9. de quarta parte manerii de Repindon: Clauſ. 3 Hen. 5. m. 9. d.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 10. de redd. voc. *Common Fyne.*

XIII. SPITTEL *on the* Peak.

HOSPITAL. On the high Peak between the villages of Hope and Caſtleton[u], was an hoſpital

[m] Rot. val. in offic. Primitiarum. Speed's value is 318*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* In Stevens, i. 35. the ſumma inde, and ſumma clara are both 18*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*

[n] Before the death of Walter biſhop of Cheſter. Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 61.

[o] Tho. Rudburn Hiſt. Winton. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 196.

[p] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 170.

[q] "Edburga filia Adulphi regis Orientalium Anglorum abbatiſſa in Reopendune." Lib. Elienſis mſ. lib. i. c. 9. Leland. Collect. i. p. 590. "Alfritha abbatiſſa, A. D. 719." Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 278.

[r] Ethelbald and Marewala kings of Mercia, Kynechardus brother of Sigebert king of the Weſt Saxons.

[s] Not wife to Ranulf (as Additions to Camden, and Britan. Antiq. et Nov.) ſeeing he died almoſt twenty years before this foundation. Mon. Angl. ii. 280.

[t] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. col. Cant.

[u] Mſ. Valor. in officio Primitiarum.

or

or ſpitel-houſe [w] dedicated to the Virgin Mary, before 12 *Ed.* 3[x]. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the crown; and it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40*s. per ann. clare.*

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 358. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14.

XIV. WAINGRIF *near* Rippele *and* Pencrich.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. This was given by Ralf[y] Fitz Stephen to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, for a houſe of that order to be here built.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. 58, 59.

XV. YEVELEY, *alias* Stede[z].

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. Ralf le Fun[a], *temp. Ric.* 1. gave the heremitage here, with the lands, &c. thereunto belonging, to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John at Jeruſalem, whereupon it became a preceptory to that order, to which Sir Will. Meynill lord of the town was a great benefactor A. D. 1268. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt[b], and the eſtates belonging to this houſe and to Barow in Cheſhire were worth 93 *l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 107 *l.* 3*s.* 8*d. ob.* total[c]. This preceptory was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Charles lord Montjoy.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 506, et 546. MS. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. cx. f. 113.
Rentale terrarum, &c. mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 95 C..

For BAROW, *placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee in* CHESHIRE.

For FAVERWELL *ſee in* STAFFORDSHIRE.

For LEYES *ſee in* STAFFORDSHIRE.

For POLLEWERK *ſee in* WARWICKSHIRE.

DEVONSHIRE.

I. AXMINSTER, *in the deanry of* Honiton.

COLLEGE. K. Æthelſtan founded here a minſter for ſeven prieſts to pray for the ſouls of thoſe who were ſlain in a battle which he fought againſt the Danes at Bremal-down near this place. This minſter was in after ages altered from ſeven to two prieſts, for whom a portion of land was allotted, known by the name of Prieſt Aller, which with the parſonage belongeth to two prebends in the church of York[a]. It was, during the vacancy of the archiepiſcopal ſee, *temp Hen.* 3. alienated to the abbey of Newenham, but reſtored, 21 *Ed.* 1. to the prebendaries, and continues at this time part of the endowment of the prebendaries of Grindal and Warthill.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 578. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 7.
Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 138 and 173.
Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. confirmationem manerii de Axminſter monachis Ciſtertienſibus, ex dono Regin. Mohun.
In pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. peramplam exemplificationem cujuſdam placiti et judicii inter regem et abbatem de Newenham ſuper advocatione eccleſiæ de Axminſtre, et quibuſdam deceptionibus et contemptibus regi factis, ad requiſitionem Roberti de Valoins et Joannis Cliſton prebendariorum prebendarum de Grendall et Warthill in eccl. Ebor. quibus dicta eccleſia annexa fuit.

II. AXMOUTH, *in the deanry of* Honiton.

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor being given to the abbey of St. Mary at Mountborow in Normandy, by Richard de Redvers or Rivers earl of Devonſhire, *temp. Hen.* 2. it was reckoned ſometimes as a diſtinct alien priory[b], at other times, as parcel of Lodres in Dorſetſhire[c], which was a

[w] "Domus hoſpitalis de Peke fundatur per uxorem dom. "Peverell." Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 358.
[x] Rymer, vol. v. p. 57.
[y] The deed of this Ralf bears date A. D. 1147. but the next deed, which is an agreement between the abbat and canons of Derley, and the hoſpitalers, about the land called Waingrif, is dated A. D. 1121. one of which dates muſt probably be falſe.
[z] Pat. 35 Hen. 8.
[a] Ranulf le Salter founded it in the name of his brother Robert. Stow mſ.
[b] Mſ. ibid.
[c] Rot. in officio Primitiarum. Speed makes the priory of Yeveley and Barrow, and the preceptory to be diſtinct houſes, and puts the total value to the former, and the clear to the latter.
[a] So Mr. Riſdon, vol. i. p. 24.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 72.
[c] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

great cell to that foreign monaſtery. After the diſſolution of theſe houſes Axmouth was beſtowed on the monaſtery of Sion, and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions, was granted to Walter Erle, 6 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 992. cartas R. R. Hen. 2. et Ed. 3. confirmantes donationem hujus manerii abbatiæ de Montiſburgo.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 72.
Computos, rentalia, &c. in arca intitulata *Syon monaſterium*, intra officium nuper Curiæ Augmentationis.
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 104. Bundell. benef. alienig. in turre Lond. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Axmouth, quam prior de Lodres habuit in proprios uſus.

III. BARNSTAPLE, *in the deanry of* Barnſtaple.

1. CLUNIAC PRIORY. Johel fil. Aluredi, or Johel of Totneſs, founded here a priory of five or ſix Cluniac monks, *temp. Will. Conq. vel Rufi*[d], to the honor of St. Mary Magdalen. This was at firſt a cell to the abbey of St. Martin de Campis at Paris, but was afterward made deniſon, and continued till the general ſuppreſſion; when it was valued at 123*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* Dugd. 129*l.* 15*s.* 3*d. q.* Speed. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Haward and Margaret his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 684. ex cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 39. per Inſpeximus, cartas Joelis fil. Aluredi et R. Hen. 1. P. 685. cartas Henrici Tracy et Will. de Braoſa: Ibid. p. 1024. cartas Will. regis Angl. Will. 1 et 2. epiſc. Exon.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 42. 79. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 104. vol. iii. p. 129.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 106.
Fœdera, conventiones, &c. per cl. Rymerum, vol. viii. p. 101.
Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de excambio cum priore de Pilton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital of the Holy Trinity here is mentioned pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

3. AUSTIN FRIERS. A houſe of friers Auſtins here, founded by one Robert Bacon, is mentioned in ſome collections of Mr. Stow out of pat. 27 *Ed.* 3.

IV. BLAKEDON.

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. In the twenty eighth year of K. Henry 3. one Nicholas de Blakedon gave lands in Blakedon, Aleborn, &c. to Ralf de Wulvelegh prior of Torneford, chief miniſter in England of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives, upon condition that before Michaelmas that year, or at fartheſt before Michaelmas the next year, there ſhould be placed and maintained here at Blakedon at leaſt ſeven brethren of the ſaid order, who were to ſerve God, and keep hoſpitality according to the rules of the ſaid order[e].

Vide plac. de juratis et aſſiſ. 28 Hen. 3. rot. 32. Devon. in the Quo warranto bag in the Tally court in the Exchequer.

V. BOCKLAND MONACHORUM, *or* Buckland, *in the deanry of* Tamerton[f].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Amicia counteſs dowager of Devonſhire founded here, A. D. 1278[g]. an abbey of Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. Benedict. Its yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 241 *l.* 17*s.* 9*d. ob.*[h] Dugd. Speed. 341*l.* as mſ. Valor; and the ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Greynfeld.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 790. hiſtoriam Iſabellæ de Fortibus, et fundat. hujus abbatiæ: P. 939, &c. cartam fundationis ex cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 85. Cartas Iſabellæ de Fortibus fil. Amiciæ recit. et confirm. donationem matris, dat. A. D. 1291. Amiciæ com. Devon. de dotatione, et R. Ed. 2[i]. ex pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. per Inſpeximus.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. ii. p. 270.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79.
Year Books, 30 Hen. 6. Mich. 4.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Inquiſ. Devon. 11 Ed. 2. n. 27. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 38. pro mercat. et feria apud Buckland et Columpton.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31 vel 32. pro kernellatione manſi abbatiæ: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. de maner. de Bocland, Bickele, et Walkhamton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m. 4. Eſcæt. Devon. 43 Ed. 3. n. 57. de viſu franciplegii, &c. in hundredo de Rouburgh.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. pro mercat. et feria apud Bocland.
Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n. 8.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 9.

[d] This is certain, becauſe there is extant a charter of K. William ratifying the foundation. The charter of Joel directed to William biſhop of Exeter (who was not ſo till A. D. 1107.) printed in the Monaſticon, is not that of the foundation, but a ſecond grant.

[e] *Quære*, Whether this agreement ever took effect, and this monaſtery was founded; for I meet with no other memorandum of it.

[f] Now commonly called *Monks Buckland*, to diſtinguiſh it from ſeveral other Bucklands in this county.

[g] Mon. Angl. i. 790. A. D. 1275. Leland. Collect. i. 79.

[h] 341*l.* 17*s.* 9*d. q. et dim. q.* Stevens, i. 34.

[i] So the Monaſt. But *quære*, If not the charter of Edward 1. before the building of the abbey, or his licence to found it. It is dated in the fourth year of the king's reign; and the fourth of Ed. 1. was A. D. 1275.

VI. BRIGHTLEY, *in the parish of* Samford Courtney, *and deanry of* Okehampton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY removed to FORD.

VII. BUCKFASTRE, *or* Buckfastleigh, *in the deanry of* Totnes.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. An abbey of the Cistertian order was founded here, A. D. 1137[k]. by Ethelwerd[l] son of Will. Pomerei, to the honor of St. Mary. The yearly income of this house was 466*l.* 11*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* Dugd.[m] It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Dennys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 792. cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 1. de terra in Holna, et cart. Hen. 2. confirm. possessiones, ex pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. per Inspeximus: Ibid. p. 945. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 80.
In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 152. catalogum quorundam mss. librorum in bibliotheca hujus cœnobii.
Year Books, 20 Ed. 3. f. 3. 46 Ed. 3. f. 23. 50 Ed. 3. f. 11. 20 Hen. 6. Trin. 8. 21 Hen. 6. Mich. 30. Lib. assis. p. 306.
In bibl. Harleiana, ms. 862. f. 35. appellationem abbatis et conventus de Buckfastre a decano Exon. ad curiam romanam.
Cart. antiq. S. n. 19. Y. n. 31.
Rot. fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Chiriston.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 33. d. de commun. pastur. in Suthebr.
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 11. Cart. 25, &c. Ed. 3. n. 17. pro mercat. apud Bucfastleigh, et feria apud Barentdown: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. de maner. de Kilbury.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de maner. de Dertington: Ibid. p. 2. m. 29. Inquis. Devon. 7 Ric. 2. n. 152. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 44. de molend. in maner. de Staverton.
Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 4. pro mercat. et ii. feriis apud Kingsbridge: Cart. 39 Hen. 6. n. 4. pro eisdem, et feria apud Buckfastleigh.
Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro mercat. et feriis apud Kingsbridge et Buckfast. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 17.

VIII. CARESWELL, *or* Kerswyll[n], *in* Plymtre *deanry.*

CLUNIAC CELL. A small monastery of Cluniac monks, for which reason it has been sometimes reckoned among the alien priories, but it was only a cell to Montacute[o] in Somersetshire, a house of that order, and, as parcel of its possessions, was granted to John Etherege, 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 671. 1035.
Prynne's Records or Papal Usurpations, vol. iii. p. 707.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. p. 247.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.
Fin. div. com. 3 Ric. 2. n. 31.

IX. CHULMELEIGH, *in the deanry of* Chulmeleigh.

COLLEGE. The church of St. Mary Magdalene[p] here was collegiate, consisting of four[q], or, as others, of seven prebendaries, founded, as the tradition here goes, by the lady of the manor, for seven children, whom she saved from being drowned by their own father, who thought himself not able to maintain them[r]. It was of the patronage of the Courtneys earls of Devonshire[s], and probably founded by some of that family before the time of K. Edward 1. There are still[t] five prebends, viz. Brokland, valued 26 *Hen.* 8. at 4*l.* 8*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Denes, 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Higher or Over Heyne, 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Lower Heyne, 5*l.* Penells, 5*l.* all in the gift of the lord duke of Beauford[u].

X. CHURCHILL, *in the parish of* East Downe, *in the deanry of* Shirwell.

PRIORY. Here was some time a priory[w].

XI. CLEYHANGER, *in the deanry of* Tiverton.

HOSPITAL. An ancient free chapel or hospital, which seems formerly to have belonged to the Knights Templars.

Vide pat. 48 Hen. 3. m. 10. de custodia hospitalis R. de Cleyhanger commissa Waltero vicario de Totenham; ita quod capella in hosp. prædicto libera maneat a jurisdictione ordinarii eo modo quo prius consuevit.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . eccl. de Cleyhangre Exon. diœc. ad præsentationem regis ratione terrarum Templariorum.

[k] Annales de Parcolude, ms.
[l] By duke Alfred before the Conquest. Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 505. *Quære*, Upon what authority.
[m] No valuation in Speed.
[n] Registr. Exon. mf.
[o] Fin. div. com. 3 Ric. 2. n. 31. Yet the estates of the prior of Kareswell are taxed distinct from those of Montacute in the Lincoln taxation. The manor of Careswell in Devonshire belonged to Shirborn monastery, according to pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. But *quære*, Whether that was not Careswell Abbats: One of the prebends of Crediton, as Lib. Primit. and one of the prebends of the castle in Exeter, as Mr. Willis, was at Careswell. Therefore *quære*, If there be not several places of this name; for in Ecton's Valor. there is Carswill P. in dec. Christiauity alias Exeter.
[p] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 705.
[q] No more in Taxat. Lincoln. ms. where "summa taxationis "6*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*"
[r] Thus Mr. Risdon, vol. i. p. 97.
[s] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. "Prebenda de Overheghene in eccl. de "Chulmeley, Exon. dioc. in præsentat. dom. regis, ratione "custodiæ terrarum Hugonis Courtney defuncti." Another of the prebends granted by the king, "ratione terrarum Magaretæ "nuper comitis Devon." Pat. 15 Ric. 2.
[t] Lib. Primit.
[u] But sold by his grace, A. D. 1772. to Mr. Richard Hole of Exeter.
[w] Risdon, i. 121.

XII. CLIST GABRIEL *or* Epiſcopi, *in the pariſh of* Faringdon.

COLLEGE. A college or hoſpital for ancient and diſabled prieſts[x], erected by Walter biſhop of Exeter, in the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 2. to the honor of St. Gabriel.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 44. pro capellanis celebrantibus in quadam capella apud Cliſt Epiſcopi de novo fundata in honorem S. Gabrielis archangeli per Walterum epiſc. Exon.

Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. . m. 6. pro cuſtode domus ſive capellæ apud Cliſt Gabriel de v. ſhopis et 1. gardino in Exon.

XIII. CLOVELLY, *in the deanry of* Hertland.

COLLEGE. William Cary had licence from the king to make the pariſh church here collegiate, and therein to eſtabliſh a warden and ſix chaplains, 11 *Ric.* 2.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 109. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6.

XIV. CORNWORTHY, *in the deanry of* Totneſs.

AUSTIN NUNS. A priory of ſeven nuns of the order of St. Auſtin[y], ſaid to be founded by the anceſtors of the Edgecombs[z], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 63*l.* 2*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 63*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* Speed[a], and granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Edward Harris and John Williams.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 50. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Tyderworthy.

XV. COWIKE *or* Cuich[b], *near* Exeter[c], *in the deanry of* Kenne.

ALIEN PRIORY. William fil. Baldwini[d] in the time of K. Henry 2. or before[e], gave the church and lands in this place to the abbey of Bec Herlowin in Normandy, which thereupon became a cell of Benedictine[f] monks to that foreign houſe. It was dedicated to St. Andrew[g], and upon the diſſolution of alien priories, was given to Eaton college, 29 *Hen.* 6[h]. but, 3 *Ed.* 4[h]. it was granted to Taveſtock abbey, to which it was afterward made a cell[i].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035. tom. ii. p. 954.
In perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum in com. Somerſet. apud Adamum de Domerham, edit. Hearne, p. 193. enumerationem quarundam poſſeſſionum hujus prioratus infra bundas foreſtarum.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. viii. p. 16. 106.
Year Books, 46 Ed. 3. f. 6. 12 Hen. 4. Mich. 8. 11 Hen. 6. Hill. 25. 28 Hen. 6. Trin. 12.
Cartas, &c. in archivio coll. Eaton. capſula 24.
Collectaneorum meorum mſ. volumen, notatum T. T. p. 285.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. de tenementis in Clyve.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 8. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. de licentia pro introducendis ſex monachis extraneis.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. et m. 26. d.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.
Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 23.

XVI. CREDITON *or* Kirton, *olim* Crediantun, *in the deanry of* Kenne[k].

1. COLLEGE. Here is ſaid to have been a collegiate church in the Saxon times[l], which was made the cathedral of the biſhops of Devonſhire, either immediately upon the diviſion of the dioceſe of Shirburn made by king Edward and archbiſhop Plegmund about A. D. 905[m]. or at leaſt ſhortly after; and though the epiſcopal ſee was removed to Exeter A. D. 1050. yet in the church here (dedicated to the Holy Croſs[n]) remained a chapter under the peculiar juriſdiction and patronage of the biſhops of Exeter. In the Lincoln taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. herein are reckoned but ten prebends; but Leland ſaith[o], that in his time there were here "a dean[p] and twelve prebends, beſides other miniſters," viz. vicars, &c. The valuation, 26 *Hen.* 8. of the deanry was 29*l.* 5*s.* 4*d. per ann. clare*[q]. Of the twelve prebends, viz. of Henſtyll 12*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* Credy 8*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* Stawford 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Rydge 12*l.* Pruſcombe 11*l.* 10*s.* Wodeland 11*l.* Wolgrave

[x] See pat. 3 Ed. 2.
[y] Mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[z] Riſdon, vol. i. p. 60. The prioreſs is mentioned 25 Ed. 1. in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 715.
[a] "Summa inde et clara 63*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*" Stevens, i. 34.
[b] Not two diſtinct priories, as in Speed.
[c] Leland. Collect. i. 79. Mon. Angl. i. 788. The Year Book, 11 Hen. 6. mentioning "Prior de S. Nichol. de Cowyke de Exeter," makes it ſeem as if Cowyke and St. Nicholas Exeter were the ſame priory; but the difference of their lands in the Lincoln taxation, and other circumſtances, ſhew plainly that they were very diſtinct houſes.
[d] Perhaps ſon to one of the Baldwins earls of Devonſhire; becauſe Dugd. Baron. i. 637. makes Hugh Courtney *temp. Ed.* 1. and Speed makes Tho. Courtney earls of Devonſhire (many of which family were here buried) founders of this houſe.
[e] Becauſe the founder's grant is confirmed in the charter of K. Henry 2.
[f] Rymer, viii. 106.
[g] Speed.
[h] Pat. eorund. annorum.
[i] Leland. Collect. i. 79. et Riſdon.
[k] Spelmanni Conc. Brit. tom. i. p. 493.
[l] Before the erection of the biſhopric here, as it ſeems from the hiſtory of Wells. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 555.
[m] This is as early as any hiſtories place this diviſion, and Mr. Wharton, with great probability, puts it lower, viz. A. D. 909. So that the charter of K. Ethelſtan Adulpho epiſc. Crediton. dated A. D. 900. in Riſdon, vol. ii. p. 142. muſt be a miſtake; beſides that king did not begin his reign till ſome years after.
[n] Not to St. Paul, as Spelman in the place before cited.
[o] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 68.
[p] There is reaſon to think that anciently here was no dean, but the præcentor was head of the chapter, as at St. David's, &c.
[q] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

26*l.* 6*s.* 9*d. ob.* Weſt Saunford 8*l.* Aller 12*l.* Careſwell 15*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* Croſſe 10*l.* and Pola 22*l.* and of the common eſtate 140*l.* 14*s.* 5*d.* So that the whole amounted to 332*l.* 17*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* The ſite of this college was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Elizabeth counteſs of Bath and Sr. Thomas Darcy; but the church, and ſeveral lands belonging to the ſame, were beſtowed by K. Edward 6. *anno regni* 1. on the maſter and governors of the free ſchool, which about that time was here erected.

Vide ſtatuta eccleſiæ S. Crucis de Crediton facta per Thomam Button, Joannem Grandiſon, et Edm. Lacy epiſc. Exonienſes, mſſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 23.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 317. nomina præſulum Cridiatunenſis eccleſiæ.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 68.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 137. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.
In bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 28. cartam Æthelſtani regis ut epiſcopatus Cridienſis eccleſiæ ſit tutus ab omnibus ſecularibus ſervitutibus, fiſcis, regiis tributis, &c. A. D. 933.
Cart. 14 Joan. p. 2. n. 8. Clauſ. 14 Joan. m. 1.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. pro vicariis: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 39. de eccl. de Bradford Omn. Sanct. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro præcentore et capitulo.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. pro præcentore: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here dedicated to St. Lawrence is mentioned in the regiſter of Branſcomb biſhop of Exeter, fol. 85.

XVII. DARTMOUTH[r].

CELL. A little cell of monks, in the chapel of St. Petroc within the caſtle here, annexed to ſome great abbey.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 70. vol. viii. p. 107.

XVIII. DUNKESWELL, *in the deanry of* Dunkeſwell.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Will. Briwere ſettled here, A. D. 1201. an abbat and convent of White monks in honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, who were, 26 *Hen.* 8. found to be endowed with 294*l.* 18*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 298*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted to John lord Ruſſel, 31 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 925. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 21. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.
Lelandi Coll. vol. i. p. 81. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 97.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. i. 31.
The regiſter of Dunkeſwell abbey cited in Holland's tranſlation of Camden's Britannia.
Cart. 7 Joan. m. 1. n. 9. Cart. 16 Joan. n. 2. m. 1.
Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10. de man. de Hembiri, &c.
Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 10. de terra in Seedon. Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2. d.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro mercat. et feriis apud Bockland Bruer, et Brodhembre, necnon pro lib. war. in dictis maneriis et in Scalecomb, Weringſton, Hakpen, Uggeſton, Haverlond, Roditon, Bukewood, Bolham, Auleſcumb, Walfercherch, Burcley, Bywode, Stilden, Stainbord, et Ulcomb [Devon.] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 35 et 38. d. de maner. de Hakepen.
Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Brodehembutye.

XIX. EXETER.

CATHEDRAL. This city is ſaid by the Saxons to have been called Monketon[s] from the great number of monks in it; yet the account of the old religious houſes here is but imperfect, by reaſon of the ſilence of our hiſtorians. There is no queſtion but in a city ſo famous as this was in the Roman, Britiſh, and Saxon times, here were, early after their converſion to Chriſtianity, congregations and ſocieties of holy men and women; yet it is not certain whether this was the famous monaſtery of Adeſtanceſter[t], wherein St. Boniface the apoſtle of the Germans, who was born at Crediton in this county, had his education under abbat Wolfhard, about A. D. 690. The induſtrious Mr. Jo. Hooker alias Vowell, the firſt reſtorer of the antiquities of this city (whereof he was chamberlain) ſaith[u]; "That in ancient times, within the precincts of the cloſe, were three "religious houſes; the firſt was a nunnery, which is now the dean's houſe," [or as Mr. Riſdon will have it[w], the Kalendar Hay] "the other was a houſe of monks, reported to have been built "by K. Ethelred, A. D. 868[x]. the third was a monaſtery founded by K. Æthelſtan, A. D. 932." For this laſt there is pretty good authority, and that it was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Peter, and endowed by the munificence of that king with twenty ſix villages, and filled with Benedictine monks, who not long after forſook the ſame for fear of the Danes: But king Edgar, that great reſtorer of monaſteries, A. D. 968. replaced the Religious here, who were again forced

[r] Dartmouth is in Tunſtall pariſh; *quære*, therefore, Whether this be not the ſame with Tunſtall priory.
[s] Camden, et Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 477.
[t] So father Creſſy will have it, in his Church Hiſtory of Great Britain, p. 558.
[u] In his Hiſtory of this cathedral church.
[w] Hiſtory of Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 16.
[x] This king is ſaid to have been alſo the founder of the nunnery. *Quære*, Whether this account is not grounded upon the charter of the latter K. Ethelred, printed Mon. Angl. i. 227. or rather, whether that charter was not framed, and the king and date miſtaken, from this tradition of the elder K. Ethelred's foundation here. *N. B.* The rattling preambles and concluſions of both Ethelred's and Canute's charters are almoſt verbatim the ſame.

to fly upon the devaſtation of this city and country by the Danes under Swein, A. D. 1003. After this, K. Canute encouraged the monks once more to ſettle here, confirming their lands and privileges, A. D. 1019. But upon the union of the epiſcopal ſees of St. Germans and Crediton, and their tranſlation hither, A. D. 1050. the eight monks remaining here were ſent to Weſtminſter abbey, and ſome Secular canons placed in their ſtead by biſhop Leofric. However the chapter of this cathedral was not fixed to a dean and twenty four prebendaries till biſhop Brewer's time, A. D. 1225. The revenues of this biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1566*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. per ann.* But ſo much was ſhortly after taken from it, that they have long been rated at 500*l.* only. Beſides the ſeparate corps, the common revenues of the dean and chapter are rated at 1132*l.* 18*s.* 11*d. ob.*[y] *per ann.* There are now belonging to this ancient cathedral a biſhop, dean, and twenty four prebendaries, whereof nine are reſidentiaries, viz. the dean, præcentor, chancellor, treaſurer, and five others; four archdeacons, four prieſts vicars, eight lay vicars, whereof one is organiſt, five ſecondaries, ten choriſters, beſides vergers, ſextons, and other officers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 220. &c. hiſtoriam fundationis ſedis epiſcopalis Exon. ex cod. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. De terris, ornamentis, atque libris a Leofrico epiſcopo, et de reliquiis ab Æthelſtano rege, huic eccleſiæ datis, Saxonice, ex alio codice mſ. Bodl. ſuper D. 1. art. 76. Cartam 55 Hen. 3. in qua per Inſpeximus recitantur cartæ regum Ethelredi, Canuti, Edwardi Confeſſ. et Joannis: Et cart. 36 Ed. 3. m. 12. n. 16. in qua recenſetur donatio Henrici 1. huic eccleſiæ.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 170. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 19. dorſo, to preſerve the rights of the biſhopric from the encroachments of the earl of Cornwall: p. 357. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 24. for encloſing the churchyard with a wall, gates, &c.

The hiſtory of the cathedral church of Exeter, and of the biſhops, by J. Hooker alias Vowell, in Hollingſhead, vol. ii. p. 1027, &c.

Hiſtory of the Building of Exeter Cathedral, by the right rev. Charles Littleton late biſhop of Carliſle, mſ. in the library of the ſociety of Antiquarians.

Antiquities of the City of Exeter, by Rich. Izacke eſquire, Lond. 8vo. 1681.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 80. hiſtoriolam fundationis: p. 115. de inſtitutione decani et prebendarorum, deque impropriatione de Brampton et Colyton Rawleigh: p. 339. nomina quorundam epiſcoporum: vol. ii. p. 255. de inſtitutione canonicorum a Leofrico: p. 285. de monachis ab Eadgaro congregatis: vol. iii. p. 151. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus eccleſiæ.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. ii. p. 105. of the manor-place of Tawton: vol. iii. p. 56. inſcriptiones ſepulchrales in eccleſia Exon. p. 59. 65. of the cathedral: p. 61. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca Exon: p. 62. ex carta Edwardi R. de donatione eccl. cath. Exon. Leofrico epiſcopo: p. 64. nomina epiſcoporum Exon: p. 68. of the manor-place of Clyſt: p. 195. ex carta Edwardi Conf. vol. vii. p. 8. of the manor-place of Eaſt Horfeley.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 589. of the biſhop's houſe[z] near Temple Bar, and his advowſon of St. Clement Danes.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 79, &c. an account of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, archdeacons of Exeter, Cornwall, Totneſs, and Barum, and the ſubdeans of Exeter.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 93. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 115. cartam epiſcopi Exon. de militibus et fœdis ſuis.

De epiſcopis Exonienſibus, in Godwini libro De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 450.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum, tom. i. p. 378. P. Paſchalis 2. epiſtolam Oſberno epiſc. Exon. ne prohibeat monachos S. Martini de Bello in civitate Exon. converſantes infra monaſterii ſui ambitum ſepeliri, A. D. 1100. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 129 ad 168. conſtitutiones Petri Quivil epiſc. in ſynodo Exonienſi, A. D. 1287. p. 549. nomina membrorum convocationis in diœceſi Exon. et gravamina cleri Exon. in convocatione proponenda, A. D. 1328. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 149. mandatum epiſc. Exon. contra non reſidentes, A. D. 1380. p. 249. de lite inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſc. Exon. de probatione teſtamentorum, A. D. 1400. p. 844. biſhop Voyſey's injunctions to the clergy of Exeter, A. D. 1538. p. 846. his admonition againſt the ſuperſtitious obſervance of days, A. D. 1539. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 200. of morning prayers at the cathedral, and the diſpute about ſinging the pſalms in metre at them, A. D. 1559. p. 202. of the chapter's electing the dean, A. D. 1559. p. 412. the archbiſhop's order to proceed againſt ſome clergymen of this diocefe for not obſerving the liturgy, A. D. 1605.

In doctiſſimi Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 16, 17. cartam[a] R. Edwardi Confeſſoris de fede epiſcopali tranſferenda a Crediton ad Exoniam, A. D. 1050. p. 77. regis Wilhelmi Conq. cartam ſive donationem ſeptem manſionum terræ, ſcil. apud Bemtun, et Eſtun, et Ceommanyg, ac Holacymb, eccl. S. Petri in Exonia.

In bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 16. donationem terræ eccleſiæ S. Petri Exceſtriæ per R. Eadredum: ibid. n. 46. narrationem de donationibus Leofrici epiſcopi: ibid. n. 48. de menſura cibi et potus data ſingulis canonicis.

Chronicon Exonienſis eccleſiæ deſinens in obitu Joannis de Grandiſono epiſc. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud, I. 71.

Divers charters, ſtatutes, &c. relating to the biſhops, and cathedral church of Exeter, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Wood, ix.

Regiſtra, acta capitularia, cartas, &c. penes rev. patrem DD. epiſc. Exon. necnon penes RR. VV. decanum et capitulum.

Martyrologium Exonienſe compilatum A. D. 1337. per Joannem Grandiſſonum epiſcopum et ejuſdem eccleſiæ capitulum; in quo continentur, 1. calendarium: 2. conſuetudines ſive ſtatuta de miniſtris ejuſdem eccleſiæ et eorum officiis: 3. ordinale celebrandi officia divina per totum annum ſecundum uſum Exon: 4. ipſum martirologium: 5. ordinale officiorum B. Virginis Mariæ dicendorum in capella ejuſdem virginis Exon. per totum annum, mſ. in bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. 93.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 59. n. 35. cartam Cnuthonis regis de immunitatibus monaſterii de Exenceſtre: n. 36. cartam de tranſlatione ſedis cathedralis de Crideton in Exon: mſ. 111. p. 250. cartam R. Edw. 1. recit. per inſpex. cartas R. R. Æthelredi Cnuti et B. Edwardi.

Ordinale officiorum divinorum in uſum eccleſiæ Exon. autore Joanne Grandiſono epiſc. Exon. a decano et capitulo approbatum, A. D. 1337. mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 14.

Librum obitualem eccl. cath. Exon. mſ. in ead. bibl. Exon. n. 27.

Statuta et conſuetudines eccl. cath. Exon. mſ. ibid. n. 37.

Inventarium jocalium omnium, bonorum, et librorum eccl. cath. Exon. A. D. 1506. mſ. ibid. n. 40.

Pontificale Edm. Lacy, epiſc. Exon. mſ. ibid. n. 41.

A collection of papers relating to the church of Exe-

[y] The mſ. Valor. has "Summa totalis, tam ſpiritualium "quam temporalium, eccleſiæ cathedralis Exon. mccccl*l.* xii*s.* "vii*d.* reſolut. clxx*l.* vi*s.* iv*d.* remanet clare mclxxx*l.* vi*s.* "iii*d.*"

[z] See alſo Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 662. edit. 1730. of his getting this houſe in exchange for ſome poſſeſſions in Snitfield, Warwickſhire.

[a] Forſan fictitiam.

ter,

ter, penes V. rev. Robertum Burſcough rect. de Totneſs.

Librum ſtatutorum et conſuetudinum eccl. cath. Exon. mſ. olim in bibl. Stillingfleet. modo in bibl. Harleiana, 1027.

Ibid. mſ. 261. f. 107. de congregatione monachorum Exon: mſ. 539. f. 176. fragment of an hiſtorical account of the biſhops of Exeter: mſ. 545. f. 111. hiſtoriolam Exonienſis eccleſiæ: mſ. 862. f. 4. de decimis eccleſiæ S. Perani in Cornubia: f. 192. inſtrumenta ſuper viſitatione eccl. cath. Exon. per W. de Courteney archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1383.

De antiquis libertatibus poſſeſſionibus, &c. Epiſcopatus Exon.

Cart. antiq. R. n. 35.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 20. n. 137. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 67. Clauſ. 15 Joan. m. 3. pro mercat. apud Exon. Cart. 18 Joan. n. 9. pro decima de firma ſtanni in com. Devon. et Cornub.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 8. Plac. coram rege, 14 Hen. 3. rot. 11. pro eccl. de Lerky: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 6. de libertat. et m. 9. pro merc. et feria apud Crediton: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. de capellania de Boſeham: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 4. de ii. feodis milit. in Wollavinton. Ibid. m. ult. pro mercat. et feria apud Penryn: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Teynton.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 3. pro kernellatione manſi apud Exon. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro mercat. et feria apud Sydebyry: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Peinton [Devon.] et pro mercat. et feria apud Newport juxta Barnſtaple [Devon.] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. de advoc. S. Melani in Karryer: Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 21. pro mercatis et feriis apud Aſperton, Chudleigh, et Clyſt, et pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Crediton: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Kelly, Dynnegh, &c. Ibid. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Whaddon, Flokeſton, Moreceſter, &c. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 41. pro mercat. et feriis apud Ponton, Lawinton, Caergaull, S. Germani, et Penryn [Corn.] Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de libertatibus in maner. de Kaergaule: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 33. pro mercat. apud Aſhberton: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 18. pro decima omnium craſpeſiorum, quæ venerunt in epiſcopatum ſuum: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Ibid. m. 29. de maner. de Taunton: Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Ibid. m. 9. de terris in Corniſh, Hegh, et Charlemore in Cliſt Epiſcopi. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 9. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 9. pro decima antiquæ firmæ ſtanni per manus cuſtodis ſtannarii: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 9. m. 16. pro terra voc. *Le Bere* in maner. de Taunton: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 10. de ten. infra libertatem portus de Dover: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro libertat. in feodis epiſcopatus in com. Devon. et Corn. Ibid. n. 25. pro eiſdem in capellania de Boſeham: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Ibid. m. 18. de ten. in London. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 15. de feodo pertin. capellæ de Boſeham: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro kernellatione palatii Exon. Ibid. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Penkeheth et Yaricomb: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris et redd. in Eſt et Weſt Horſely: Ibid. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Thorney juxta Chudeham: Ibid. m. 29. de meſſ. et redd. extra barram Novi Templi, London. et advoc. eccl. S. Clementis, in excambio pro eccl. de Snitterfield [War.] et terris ibidem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel. 12. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. pro dimiſſione ten. juxta eccl. S. Clementis, London, Joanni de S. Paulo: Ibid. m. . pro appropriatione eccl. de Teyngton: Ibid. m. 29 vel 30. p. 3. m. ult. Fin. 14 Ed. 3. m. 6. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. . m. 22. exemplificat. libertatum in maneriis ſuis in com. Devon. et . . . . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. dorſo: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 16. pro maner. de Tormerton cum advoc. eccl. pro eccl. de Coſham, pro paſtura XVI. boum, &c. in paſturis regis[b], et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. dorſo: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 et 10. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 17. pro libertat. infra maner. de Berneyr [Corn.] Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 34 et 35. pro eccleſiis de Honington et Eſcock [Som.] Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. pro fortalitio faciendo apud Chidele vel alias terras epiſcopatus: p. 2. m. ult. pro mercat. et feria apud Penryn: p. 3. m. 12. pro eccl. de Brideſtow approprianda: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13 et 14. Cart. 21, &c. Ric. 2. n. 10. pro feria apud Taunton Epiſcopi [Devon.] Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34.

Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 3. pro maner. de Chedeham [Suſſ.] Horſleigh [Sur.] &c.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Cornwoode approprianda.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. pro maner. de Winterborn Waſt, Brockhampton, et Swanwich: Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 1. pro libertatibus in feodo S. Stephani in Exon. et aliis feodis epiſcopi et decani et capituli: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. m. . [18 Jul.] pro maner, et burgo de Crediton.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, &c. decani et capituli Exonienſis.

Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Teignemuth.

Pat. 14 Ed. 1. licent. includendi cimiterium eccleſiæ cathedralis muro lapideo: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de S. Uvelo [Cornub.] ex dono Thomæ epiſc. Exon.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de eccl. de Penyton approprianda præcentori: Ibid. m. 6. de eccl. S. Newelinæ et Stock Gabriel appropriandis cancellario eccleſiæ: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro mercat. et feria apud S. Probum [Cornub.] conceſſ. theſaurario: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de terris theſaurarii in Merkeſhull.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. pro maner. de Ottery S. Mariæ: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. pro eccl. S. Marinæ [Corn.] approprianda pro anniverſar. Joannis epiſc. Exon. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. de eccleſiis de Brideſtow et Bretton donatis a Joanne Grandiſono epiſc. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro meſſuagiis in Exon. ad anniverſarium Will. Meryet nuper cancellarii: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . dorſo, pro protectione contra inſurrectiones civium Exon. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. . dorſo, de reſidentiis.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de reſidentiariis in eccl. cath. Exon.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40.

Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 1. pro libertatibus in feodis epiſcopi et decani et capituli.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 11 vel 12. confirm. cujuſdam ſtatuti in parl. 15 Hen. 6. pro decano Exon. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.

2. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. K. William the Conqueror[c], or K. William Rufus, gave the church of St. Olave here, with ſome lands adjoining to the abbey of Battel in Suſſex, upon which

[b] *Quære*, For the word was gueſſed at.

[c] Leland. Collect. i. 80. Speed, Riſdon, Izaack: But the charters in the Monaſticon go no higher than Will. Rufus, unleſs the editors have miſtaken, and the firſt charter be really William the Conqueror's, who ſeems, by the hiſtory of the foundation [Mon. Angl. i. p. 315.] to have been the donor of St. Olave's church.

was built not long after a priory of six Benedictine monks dedicated to St. Nicholas [d]. The yearly revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 147*l.* 12*s.* Dugd. 154*l.* 12*s.* Speed; and the site was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Denys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 315. historiam fundationis: Et p. 352. cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 29. in qua per Inspex. recitantur cartæ Will. Rufi, Henrici 1. et Joannis regum.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 80. ejusdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 59.
Izaack's Memorials of the City of Exeter, p. 15. 19. 120. 124.
Year Books, 30 Hen. 6. Pasch. 1.
Bracton De legibus, &c. lib. iv. c. 1. § 6. de eccl. de Cherley.
In registro Joan. Drokensford episc. B. et Well. f. . viginti dies indulgent. concessæ contribuentibus ad campanile Mon. S. Nic. Exon. quod nuper ad fundamentum inopinato casu corruit, A. D. 1321.
Registrum hujus prioratus olim penes dom. Will. Le Neve regem armorum; nunc in bibl. Cotton.
Cart. 6 Joan. n. 67. pro terris in Bradenham.
Clauf. 2 Ed. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .
Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 7.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13.

3. Benedictine Nuns. A Benedictine nunnery near this city, dedicated to St. Katharine, founded early in the time of K. Henry 2. or before; for Sr. William Tracy, one of the murderers of archbishop Becket, is said to have been a great benefactor to it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 503. cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 2. n. 60.
Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. in cedula de libertatibus in Wimpledeton et Culinton, et de ecclesia de Buddle Omn. Sanctorum.

4. Alien Priory. Baldwin de Redveriis, or Rivers, earl of Devonshire, gave the chapel of St. James without this city, with the tithes and other estates, to the head monastery of St. Peter at Cluny, and to the abbey of St. Martin de Campis near Paris before A. D. 1146. that a prior and some monks of that order might be settled here; which was accordingly done, and it became subordinate to this last mentioned house. As it was an alien priory it was often seized into the king's hands during the wars with France, and at last wholly suppressed; after which K. Henry 6. made it part of the endowment of King's college in Cambridge [e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 643, &c. ex autographis in cartophylaceo collegii regalis Cantabrigiæ, cartas Baldwini comitis Devon. de fundatione: Ricardi fil. Baldwini confirm. donationem patris: confirmationes ejusdem per Robertum episcopum Exon. et Matildam imperatricem: cartam Stephani de S. Leonardo donantis 6 acras terræ: et ex analectis clarissimi Andreæ du Chesne historiographi regis Galliæ, cartas Baldwini comitis Devon. de ecclesia de Tuiyertona, de capella S. Jacobi, &c.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. 247. vol. viii. 104.
MS. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cviii. f. 21.
Cistellam cartarum, rotulorum, &c. ad hunc prioratum spectantium, in archivis collegii Regalis, Cantab.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16.
Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6.
Rec. in scacc. 12 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 33.

5. College. An old collegiate church [f] or free chapel [g] for four [h] prebendaries within the castle here, dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, in the patronage of the priory of Plimpton, to which it was given by Will. Avenell, *temp. Steph.* [i]

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 9. cartam Willielmi Avenel confirm. ecclesias S. Michaelis de Alsynton et S. Andreæ de Chen, et omnes donationes Ranulfi patris et Adelizæ amitæ ejus.

6. Vicars Choral. Here was anciently an almshouse for twelve poor men and as many poor women, who were called "Fratres Calendarum," which, by John Grandison bishop of Exeter, was converted into a college for the vicars choral of the cathedral [k]. These vicars became incorporated, and had, 26 *Hen.* 8. revenues worth 204*l.* 19*s.* 3*d. per ann. clare*; which sum was to be equally divided among them, being then twenty in number.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 65.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de ædificatione mansionis pro vicariis ecclesiæ.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 28. et p. 3. m. 1. de vicariis chori ecclesiæ cathedralis Exon. incorporandis in unum collegium.

7. St. Alexis' Cell. Here was an almshouse called the cell of St. Alexis, afterward St. Burien's,

[d] Speed makes an hospital of St. Nicholas, as well as a priory, and has distinguished them by two valuations, which are both the valuations of the priory; one, the total, and the other, the clear. In Dugdale's valuation, and the book of Pensions, there is mention of the hospital of St. Nicholas; but the charters, Taxatio Lincoln. Hen. Sulgrave, and the old writings, refer constantly to the prior and monks of St. Nicholas. Risdon, vol. i. p. 18. saith, here were two priories of St. Nicholas; but by his own account they seem to be the same house which he makes cell to the abbey of Battel.

[e] Therefore *quære*, Whether the valuation in the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 1039. viz. 502*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* be not a mistake, or falsely printed, for 102*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* which was the valuation of the priory or hospital of St. John in this city. This of St. James appears to have been much less by pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. wherein "Rex in recompensationem boni servitii, quod Joannes Delabere "in juventute regis in officio eleemosynariæ regis impendidit, "dedit ei prioratum S. Jacobi juxta Exeter alienigenam, post "mortem Joannæ nuper reginæ Angliæ, valoris xvi *l.* per annum, pro termino vitæ."

[f] Taxat. Lincoln.

[g] Pat. 11 Hen. 4. &c. "Ric. Courtney custos liberæ capellæ "de Heies infra castrum Exon."

[h] Mon. Angl. ii. p. 9. viz. Heies, Cutton in Poltmore parish. Mr. Willis reckons also Carefwell in Kenne parish; but *quare*, Whether that was not one of the prebends of Crediton.

[i] Risdon, vol. i. p. 20. and Izaack, p. 3. ascribe the building and endowing this chapel to the lady Eliz. de Fortibus countess of Devon. There was a great heiress named Isabel de Fortibus countess of Devon about the latter end of K. Henry 3. who might be a benefactress, but it was certainly in being long before.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 65.

founded

founded by one William Fitz Ralph about A. D. 1164. which was annexed to the hoſpital of St. John in the next century.

Vide Izaack's Memorials of Exeter, p. 10. 184.

8. BONVILE'S HOSPITAL. Sr. William Bonvile knt. by his will, made A. D. 1407. directed his executors to build here in Rock's lane, *alias* Combrew, an hoſpital for twelve poor people, and to endow the ſame with fifty marks *per ann.* This almſhouſe is now demoliſhed, and the ſite converted into a garden, and was granted by the crown to ..... Newton eſq.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. 236. Izaack, p. 130. 177. 187.

9. GODSHOUSE. Will. Wynard eſquire, recorder of this city, *temp. Hen.* 4. founded here, without the ſouth gate, an hoſpital for twelve poor perſons, called God's Houſe.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, &c. p. 142. 162. 168. 188. 189.

10. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Gilbert and John Long[l] merchants of Exeter were accounted founders of the priory, or rather hoſpital, of St. John Baptiſt, within the eaſt gate of this city about A. D. 1239[m]. It was of the order of St. Auſtin[n]; conſiſted of five prieſts, nine choriſters, and twelve poor, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 102 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.*[o] The ſite, with the ankereſſe houſe in the church yard, was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Carew, but it was afterward reſtored, endowed with ſeveral new benefactions, and continues ſtill an hoſpital under the management of the chamber of this city.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. 362. 461. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 80.
Izaack's Memorials of Exeter, p. 10. 11. 16. 130. 150. 155. 184.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 59. 65.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Erneſcomb donata per Walterum epiſc. Exon.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. de eccl. de Erneſcomb approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de eccl. de Nemy Tracy: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39.

11. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. There was a lazar houſe dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, without the ſouth gate of this city, in being before the year of our Lord 1163. when biſhop Bartholomew Iſcanus made a grant thereunto. This was in being 26 *Hen.* 8. of which date, among other rents reſolute out of the eſtate of the dean and chapter of Exeter, there is "Cuſtodi "leproſorum S. Mariæ Magd. et ſucceſſoribus ſuis vs."

Vide Izaack's Memorials of Exeter, p. 10. 11. 48. 68. 83. 142.

12. MOORE'S ALMSHOUSE. John Moore eſquire, mayor of this city, A. D. 1514. and Barthol. Forteſcue founded an almſhouſe at the eaſt end of Exbridge.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, &c. p. 185.

13. PALMER'S ALMSHOUSE. John Palmer, of this city, baker, by his laſt will, dated 26 Oct. A. D. 1479. founded an almſhouſe for four poor women without the ſouth gate.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, &c. p. 185.

14. STEVYNS' ALMSHOUSE. John Stevyns M. D. and canon reſidentiary of the cathedral, founded an almſhouſe dedicated to St. Katharine for thirteen poor perſons, A. D. .... which is yet in being, and under the care of the dean and chapter.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, &c. p. 30. 155. 188.

15. TEN CELLS. An almſhouſe in Preſton ſtreet commonly called The ten cells, for ten poor women, founded by Simon Grendon eſq. about A. D. 1406.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, &c. p. 177. 185. 186.

16. BLACK FRIERS. A houſe of Dominican or Preaching friers on the[p] north ſide of the ca-

[l] Walter de Broneſcombe biſhop of Exeter was a great benefactor to this houſe (Leland. Collect. i. 80.) giving the bartons of Rokeſdon, and St. Mary Cliff to it.
[m] Izaack, p. 184.
[n] As moſt of the old Priory hoſpitals were; to be ſure not Franciſcan friers, as in Speed. Leland ſaith, that biſhop Grandiſon "chaungid the hold fundation and melioratid it putting "croſſid brethren in it." Itin. vol. iii. p. 65.
[o] Speed. But ſeems to be the ſumma clara. Mſ. Valor.
[p] Leland. Itin. iii. 60.

thedral

thedral churchyard, built *temp. Ed.* 1[q]. and, upon the diſſolution, granted to John lord Ruſſel, now called Bedford houſe.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1110.
pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 15.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 209. (from Izaack, p. 21.) of a conteſt about the burial of Sir Henry Rawley, A. D. 1301.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 151. catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. in bibl. fratrum prædicatorum Exon.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 60.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de manſo eorum elargando.

17. GREY FRIERS. The Franciſcan or Grey friers were firſt ſeated near the town wall, between the north and weſt gate, in a place called Freren Hay; but *temp. Ed.* 1. they were removed by biſhop Button to a houſe by him built for theſe Mendicants without the ſouth gate[r], where they continued till the diſſolution, after which the ſite of their houſe was given to Humphry Rolles.

Vide Godwyn. De præſulibus in vita Petri Quivil epiſc. Exon.
Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 21, 22.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 59.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 157.
Literas J. Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. decano et capitulo Exon. pro permutatione cujuſdam areæ, 19 Ed. 1. in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. ii. p. 175.
Eſcæt. Devon. 20 Ed. 1. n. . Inquiſ. de quadam area pro fundatione domus fratrum Minorum.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de aquæductu in vico vocato *Botehul Strete*, et ſubtus portam Auſtralem.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de quadam placea terræ eiſdem fratribus per rectorem S. Stephani relaxata.

XX. EXETER DIOCESE.

CHARTER-HOUSE. Richard Stapleton, 5 *Ed.* 3. obtained the king's licence to build an houſe for Carthuſian monks upon his own ground, any where within the dioceſe of Exeter, and to endow the ſame with rents and advowſons of churches to the yearly value of one hundred marks, for the ſoul's health of Walter Stapleton biſhop of Exeter[s].

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

XXI. FORD[t], *in the pariſh of* Thorncomb, *and deanry of* Honiton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Richard Fitz-Baldwin de Brioniis baron of Okehampton and ſheriff of Devonſhire, A. D. 1136. brought an abbat and twelve Ciſtertian monks to Brightley in this county, who, not liking that barren place, removed to Ford, which was given them, A. D. 1141. by Adelicia ſiſter and heireſs to the ſaid Richard. By the piety and charity of theſe founders, and other benefactors, this abbey, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, was before the diſſolution endowed with 374*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 381*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Pollard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 785, &c. fundationis et fundatorum hiſtoriam ex cod. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, B. x. Cartas Jocelini et Joannis de Pomerei, de villa de Tale: Confirmationem donationum per R. Ric. 1. ex cart. antiq. S. n. 21.
Riſdon's Antiquities of Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 25.
Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. f. 50.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 66. hiſtoriolam fundationis: vol. iii. p. 150. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus cœnobii.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 242. of lands in Bridport: p. 254. of a burgage and garden in Lyme Regis: p. 261. of the manor of Catſley in Corſcomb: p. 311. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Burſtock: p. 315. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Charmouth: p. 367. of the manor of Little Windſor: p. 529. of a manor in Toller-porcorum: vol. ii. p. 160. of lands in Shillingſton: p. 169. of the manor of Turnworth: p. 172. of the manor of Thorncomb: p. 410. of lands in Sturminſter Newton.
In Dr. Archer's account of religious houſes, &c. in the dioceſe of Bath, printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 638. of eſtates belonging to the abbey of Ford in that dioceſe.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes .... Ruſwell de .... in com. Somerſet.
Regiſtrum olim penes dom. Will. Drake, nunc penes Franc. Gwynn de ead. arm.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1178. f. 97. hiſtoriam de fundatione, fundatoribus et benefactoribus e mſ. Cottoniano: mſ. 6748. f. 19. cartam R. Joannis.
Collectanea ex regiſtro Fordenſis abbatiæ, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth, vol. xx. f. 88, &c. vol. cii. f. 44. vol. cxiv. f. 5. cartam R. Joannis, ibid. vol. xxv. f. 145.
Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 16. pro ii. feod. milit. in Strete et Elfled [Somerſ.]
Cart. 6 Joan. (Oct. 10:) in baga in ſcacc. Cart. 7 Joan. n. 96. Cart. 8 Joan. n. 9.
Bund. fin. div. com. 11 Hen. 3. n. 9. et 12 Hen. 3. n. 16. Plac. apud Exon. 54 Hen. 3. rot. .
Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Cernemue [Dorſ.] Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 26. pro paſt. D. ovium apud Broughton, et aliis libertatibus: Ibid. n. 36. pro mercat. et feria apud Thorncomb: Brev. orig. 8 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20, 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 24. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro terris in Windſor P. Chernemuth, &c.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 60. pro terra in Strete: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Burghſtock.
Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 15.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . d. pro mercato apud Ford.
Inquiſ. 4 Ed. 4. n. 66.

[q] Perhaps by Sr. Oliver de Dineham, or Iſabella Courtney counteſs of Devonſhire his wife, who were both buried here. Mon. Angl. i. 788.
[r] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 59. Riſdon, vol. i. p. 97. Izaack, p. 21. Speed and Stevens have confounded the hoſpital of St. John, as to the founders, dedication, and value, with this friery.
[s] *Quære*, Whether this deſign ever took effect.
[t] Said to be in Dorſetſhire, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 785. It is indeed in the fartheſt limit between Dorſetſhire and Somerſetſhire, but in all civil matters ever belonged to Devonſhire, and in eccleſiaſtical was ſubject to the biſhop of Exeter.

XXII. FRETHELSTOKE *or* Friſtoke[u], *in the deanry of* Hertland.

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was a ſmall houſe of Auſtin canons from Hertland, founded by Sr. Robert Beauchamp knt. before 8 *Hen.* 3. It conſiſted only of a prior and four or five Religious about the time of the diſſolution; whoſe yearly revenues were then valued at 127*l.* 2*s.* 4*d. q.* Dugd. Speed. This monaſtery was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Gregory, and St. Edmund[w], and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Arthur viſcount Liſle.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 326. eſcæt. 15 Ed. 1. ſive inquiſ. de fundatore.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 108. vol. iii. p. 131.
Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in cartulario familiæ de Bello Campo, mſ. in officio Curiæ Augment.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. de maner. et eccl. de Brodwood Wiger conceſſ. pro cantariis Walt. de Stapledon epiſc. Exon. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. de Eſt-water et terris in ead. villa pro cantariis conceſſ. executoribus dicti epiſc. Walteri.

XXIII. GILD MARTYN[x].

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for lepers dedicated to St. Leonard.

Vide rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. n. 16. de c. ſol. annuatim ſolvendis per majorem et burgenſes de Dunkeved de exitibus paſſagii aquæ de Tamar.

XXIV. HACCOMB, *in the deanry of* Kenne.

COLLEGE. In the church of St. Blaſe here was a college or large chantry of five prieſts, under the government of an archipreſbyter, in the time of K. Edward 3.

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. et m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26.

XXV. HERTLAND[y], *in the deanry of* Hertland, *and archdeaconry of* Barnſtaple.

AUSTIN CANONS. Githa wife to earl Godwin is ſaid to have placed Secular prieſts in the church of St. Nectan here, who enjoyed the prebends of it till the time of K. Henry 2. when Jeffrey de Dinham, by the authority of that king, and of Bartholomew biſhop of Exeter, and by the aſſiſtance of Richard archdeacon of Poictiers, changed the Seculars into an abbat and convent of Black canons, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 306*l.* 3*s.* 2*d. q.* Dugd. and Stevens; 306*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. q.* Speed, *per ann.* and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Abbot.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 285. cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 1. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Hen. 2. confirm. donationem eccleſiæ S. Nectani, quam fecit Gauſridus de Dinam Ricardo Pictavienſi archidiacono, ut ibi ordo canonicorum regularium inſtituatur: Ibid. ex pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. cartam Ric. 1. recit. et confirm. fundationem et donatorum conceſſiones.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 153. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim. in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 130.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 78.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 170.
Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Quare Impedit de un Abbey.*
Year Books, 22 Hen. 6. Mich. 46.
Cart. antiq. H. 14. ſcil. R. Joannis, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6748. f. 19.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Brev. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccleſiis de Moldland et Knouſton appropriandis.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13.

XXVI. HONITON.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons dedicated to St. Martin[z], founded by Thomas Charde abbat of Forde[a].

XXVII. INDIO, *in the pariſh of* South Bovey.

PRIORY. Once a priory, now the ſeat of the Southcots[b].

XXVIII. IPELPEN[c], *in the deanry of* Ipelpen, *and archdeaconry of* Totneſs.

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor was given by the Conqueror to Ralph de Fulgeriis; and, by one of that family, the church and ſome lands here were given to the priory of St. Peter de Fulgeriis in

[u] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 108.
[w] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 79. But ſaid to be dedicated to St. Nicholas, in mſ. Bodl. to St. George, in Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. 506.
[x] Perhaps in Cornwall.
[y] The pariſh church of Hertland is commonly called Stoke, and the abbey itſelf from thence is ſometimes ſtiled the abbey of Stoke.
[z] In regiſtro Brentingham epiſc. Exon. fol. 54.
[a] Faſti, vol. i. col. 12.
[b] Riſdon, i. 51.
[c] Not Spelepenne, as Mon. Angl. i. 1036.

thedral churchyard, built *temp. Ed.* 1[q]. and, upon the diſſolution, granted to John lord Ruſſel, now called Bedford houſe.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1110. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 15.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 209. (from Izaack, p. 21.) of a conteſt about the burial of Sir Henry Rawley, A. D. 1301.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 151. catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. in bibl. fratrum prædicatorum Exon.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 60.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de manſo eorum elargando.

17. GREY FRIERS. The Franciſcan or Grey friers were firſt ſeated near the town wall, between the north and weſt gate, in a place called Freren Hay; but *temp. Ed.* 1. they were removed by biſhop Button to a houſe by him built for theſe Mendicants without the ſouth gate[r], where they continued till the diſſolution, after which the ſite of their houſe was given to Humphry Rolles.

Vide Godwyn. De præſulibus in vita Petri Quivil epiſc. Exon.
Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 21, 22.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 59.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 157.
Literas J. Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. decano et capitulo Exon. pro permutatione cujuſdam areæ, 19 Ed. 1. in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. ii. p. 175.
Eſcæt. Devon. 20 Ed. 1. n. . Inquiſ. de quadam area pro fundatione domus fratrum Minorum.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de aquæductu in vico vocato *Botehul Strete*, et ſubtus portam Auſtralem.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de quadam placea terræ eiſdem fratribus per rectorem S. Stephani relaxata.

XX. EXETER DIOCESE.

CHARTER-HOUSE. Richard Stapleton, 5 *Ed.* 3. obtained the king's licence to build an houſe for Carthuſian monks upon his own ground, any where within the dioceſe of Exeter, and to endow the ſame with rents and advowſons of churches to the yearly value of one hundred marks, for the ſoul's health of Walter Stapleton biſhop of Exeter[s].

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

XXI. FORD[t], *in the pariſh of* Thorncomb, *and deanry of* Honiton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Richard Fitz-Baldwin de Brioniis baron of Okehampton and ſheriff of Devonſhire, A. D. 1136. brought an abbat and twelve Ciſtertian monks to Brightley in this county, who, not liking that barren place, removed to Ford, which was given them, A. D. 1141. by Adelicia ſiſter and heireſs to the ſaid Richard. By the piety and charity of theſe founders, and other benefactors, this abbey, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, was before the diſſolution endowed with 374*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 381*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Pollard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 785, &c. fundationis et fundatorum hiſtoriam ex cod. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, B. x. Cartas Jocelini et Joannis de Pomerei, de villa de Tale: Confirmationem donationum per R. Ric. 1. ex cart. antiq. S. n. 21.
Riſdon's Antiquities of Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 25.
Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. f. 50.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 66. hiſtoriolam fundationis: vol. iii. p. 150. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus cœnobii.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 242. of lands in Bridport: p. 254. of a burgage and garden in Lyme Regis: p. 261. of the manor of Catſley in Corſcomb: p. 311. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Burſtock: p. 315. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Charmouth: p. 367. of the manor of Little Windſor: p. 529. of a manor in Toller-porcorum: vol. ii. p. 160. of lands in Shillingſton: p. 169. of the manor of Turnworth: p. 172. of the manor of Thorncomb: p. 410. of lands in Sturminſter Newton.
In Dr. Archer's account of religious houſes, &c. in the dioceſe of Bath, printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 638. of eſtates belonging to the abbey of Ford in that dioceſe.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes .... Ruſwell de .... in com. Somerſet.
Regiſtrum olim penes dom. Will. Drake, nunc penes Franc. Gwynn de ead. arm.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1178. f. 97. hiſtoriam de fundatione, fundatoribus et benefactoribus e mſ. Cottoniano: mſ. 6748. f. 19. cartam R. Joannis.
Collectanea ex regiſtro Fordenſis abbatiæ, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth, vol. xx. f. 88, &c. vol. cii. f. 44. vol. cxiv. f. 5. cartam R. Joannis, ibid. vol. xxv. f. 145.
Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 16. pro ii. feod. milit. in Strete et Elfled [Somerſ.]
Cart. 6 Joan. (Oct. 10.) in baga in ſcacc. Cart. 7 Joan. n. 96. Cart. 8 Joan. n. 9.
Bund. fin. div. com. 11 Hen. 3. n. 9. et 12 Hen. 3. n. 16. Plac. apud Exon. 54 Hen. 3. rot. .
Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Cernemue [Dorſ.] Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 26. pro paſt. D. ovium apud Broughton, et aliis libertatibus: Ibid. n. 36. pro mercat. et feria apud Thorncomb: Brev. orig. 8 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20, 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 24. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro terris in Windſor P. Chernemuth, &c.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 60. pro terra in Strete: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Burghſtock.
Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 15.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . d. pro mercato apud Ford.
Inquiſ. 4 Ed. 4. n. 66.

[q] Perhaps by Sr. Oliver de Dineham, or Iſabella Courtney counteſs of Devonſhire his wife, who were both buried here. Mon. Angl. i. 788.
[r] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 59. Riſdon, vol. i. p. 97. Izaack, p. 21. Speed and Stevens have confounded the hoſpital of St. John, as to the founders, dedication, and value, with this friery.
[s] *Quære*, Whether this deſign ever took effect.
[t] Said to be in Dorſetſhire, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 785. It is indeed in the fartheſt limit between Dorſetſhire and Somerſetſhire, but in all civil matters ever belonged to Devonſhire, and in eccleſiaſtical was ſubject to the biſhop of Exeter.

XXII. FRETHELSTOKE *or* Friſtoke[u], *in the deanry of* Hertland.

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was a ſmall houſe of Auſtin canons from Hertland, founded by Sr. Robert Beauchamp knt. before 8 *Hen.* 3. It conſiſted only of a prior and four or five Religious about the time of the diſſolution; whoſe yearly revenues were then valued at 127*l.* 2*s.* 4*d. q.* Dugd. Speed. This monaſtery was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Gregory, and St. Edmund[w], and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Arthur viſcount Liſle.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 326. eſcæt. 15 Ed. 1. five inquiſ. de fundatore.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 108. vol. iii. p. 131.
Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in cartulario familiæ de Bello Campo, mſ. in officio Curiæ Augment.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. de maner. et eccl. de Brodwood Wiger conceſſ. pro cantariis Walt. de Stapledon epiſc. Exon. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. de Eſt-water et terris in ead. villa pro cantariis conceſſ. executoribus dicti epiſc. Walteri.

XXIII. GILD MARTYN[x].

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for lepers dedicated to St. Leonard.

Vide rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. n. 16. de c. ſol. annuatim ſolvendis per majorem et burgenſes de Dunkeved de exitibus paſſagii aquæ de Tamar.

XXIV. HACCOMB, *in the deanry of* Kenne.

COLLEGE. In the church of St. Blaſe here was a college or large chantry of five prieſts, under the government of an archipreſbyter, in the time of K. Edward 3.

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. et m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26.

XXV. HERTLAND[y], *in the deanry of* Hertland, *and archdeaconry of* Barnſtaple.

AUSTIN CANONS. Githa wife to earl Godwin is ſaid to have placed Secular prieſts in the church of St. Nectan here, who enjoyed the prebends of it till the time of K. Henry 2. when Jeffrey de Dinham, by the authority of that king, and of Bartholomew biſhop of Exeter, and by the aſſiſtance of Richard archdeacon of Poictiers, changed the Seculars into an abbat and convent of Black canons, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 306*l.* 3*s.* 2*d. q.* Dugd. and Stevens; 306*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. q.* Speed, *per ann.* and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Abbot.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 285. cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 1. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Hen. 2. confirm. donationem eccleſiæ S. Nectani, quam fecit Gaufridus de Dinam Ricardo Pictavienſi archidiacono, ut ibi ordo canonicorum regularium inſtituatur: Ibid. ex pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. cartam Ric. 1. recit. et confirm. fundationem et donatorum conceſſiones.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 153. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim. in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 130.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 78.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 170.
Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Quare Impedit de un Abbey.*
Year Books, 22 Hen. 6. Mich. 46.
Cart. antiq. H. 14. ſcil. R. Joannis, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6748. f. 19.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Brev. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccleſiis de Moldland et Knouſton appropriandis.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13.

XXVI. HONITON.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons dedicated to St. Martin[z], founded by Thomas Charde abbat of Forde[a].

XXVII. INDIO, *in the pariſh of* South Bovey.

PRIORY. Once a priory, now the ſeat of the Southcots[b].

XXVIII. IPELPEN[c], *in the deanry of* Ipelpen, *and archdeaconry of* Totneſs.

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor was given by the Conqueror to Ralph de Fulgeriis; and, by one of that family, the church and ſome lands here were given to the priory of St. Peter de Fulgeriis in

[u] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 108.
[w] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 79. But ſaid to be dedicated to St. Nicholas, in mſ. Bodl. to St. George, in Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. 506.
[x] Perhaps in Cornwall.
[y] The pariſh church of Hertland is commonly called Stoke, and the abbey itſelf from thence is ſometimes ſtiled the abbey of Stoke.
[z] In regiſtro Brentingham epiſc. Exon. fol. 54.
[a] Faſti, vol. i. col. 12.
[b] Riſdon, i. 51.
[c] Not Spelepenne, as Mon. Angl. i. 1036.

Britany; ſo it became a cell to that houſe. This alien priory was given afterward by K. Henry 6. partly to the college of St. Mary Ottery, and partly to King's college in Cambridge [d].

Vide mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxx. f. 6.
Rot. pip. 13 Ed. 3.
Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 2. pro eccl. de Ipelpen approprianda collegio de Ottery: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. de confirm. terr. in Ipelpen collegio S. Nicolai Cantabr.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2.

XXIX. LEGH [e], Leye [f], Canonleigh *or* Mincheneleya [g], *in the pariſh of* Burleſcombe *or* Berdleſcombe; *in the deanry of* Tiverton [h].

Austin Nuns. Walter Clavell; *temp. Hen.* 2 [i]. founded here a priory for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who were changed by Maud de Clare counteſs of Hereford and Gloceſter, in the beginning of the time of K. Edward 1 [k]. into an abbeſs and nuns, or canoneſſes, of the ſame order. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. John the evangeliſt and St. Etheldreda, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 197*l.* 3*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Dugd. 202*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* Speed; about which time there were eighteen Religious in this monaſtery; the ſite of which was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John St. Leger, in exchange for other eſtates.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 204. ex cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 18. cartas regum Hen. 3. et Ed. 1. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: et pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18. pro manerio de Dunesford et advocatione eccleſiæ per Petrum Exon. epiſcopum conceſſis: p 362. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 81. nomina fundatorum.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 188. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſt Morden.
In Dr. Archer's account, &c. printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 633. of the impropriate rectory of Sampford.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 421. of the founding this priory, the manor of Mannytree alias Schidington, and a meſſuage in Miſtley, Eſſex: p. 98. of lands in Little Bromley: and p. 373. of lands in Lawford, Eſſex, belonging to this abbey.
Cartam originalem Matildis de Clara comitiſſæ Gloceſtriæ et Hereford donantis manerium ſuum de Sydynghaw abbatiſſæ et canonicabus.
Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii B. Mariæ et S. Joannis Bapt. de Legne in Devonia, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3660.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro feria apud Leyam: Cart. in tranſmar. 14 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro mercato apud Leigh Canon: Et pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. , pro eodem mercato.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de eccl. de Donesford approprianda; et de manerio de Northley conceſſ. per G. de Clare com. Gloceſtriæ.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro maneriis de Donesford et Hokkeford: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. de eccl. de Rokbeare.

XXX. MARSCHE *near* Exeter, *between* Exeter *and* Exmouth [l].

Austin Cell. Here was a ſmall priory of Black canons, *temp. Hen.* 3. cell to Plympton, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to James Coffyn and Tho. Godwyn.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 10. Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. "Cuſtos loci S. Mariæ de Mariſco."

XXXI. MODBURY [m], *in the deanry of* Plympton.

Alien Priory. A cell of Benedictine monks to the abbey of St. Peter ſur Dive in Normandy [n], as early as K. Stephen's time [o], to which it was given by . . . . . Ruan or . . . . Exton [p]. It was dedicated to St. Gregory [p], and of about 70*l. per ann.* value [q]. Upon the diſſolution of the alien priories K. Henry 6. gave this to his college at Eaton. K. Edward 4. gave it to Taviſtock abbey, but afterwards it reverted to Eaton [r].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 507. memorandum de advocatione hujus prioratus. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. donationem ejuſdem collegio Etonenſi, ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. et pat. 7 Ed. 4.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 47.
Cartas, rentalia, &c. inter munimenta coll. Eton. capſula 20.
In bundello beneficiorum alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de appropriatione eccleſiæ parochialis monachis ibidem.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. de conceſſ. abbatiæ de Tavyſtoke: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 5.

[d] To Windſor college. Riſdon, ii. 202.
[e] Cart. Matildis de Clare.
[f] Not in the iſle of Guernſey, as Mon. Angl. ii. 204.
[g] Taxat. Lincoln. &c. So called from the Minchins or Nuns it then belonged to, as it was formerly from the canons named *Canon Leigh*.
[h] So the mſſ. additions of the learned editor of the former edition; and therefore it is very probable (as the author had conjectured) that this is the ſame with the priory of Black Canons placed at Berleſton in this county, in Gervaſe of Cant. or Henry Sulgrave's catalogue of religious houſes, ſuppoſed to be made *temp. Ric.* 1. For there is no pariſh or place in Devonſhire of the name of Berleſton; and this priory of Canons-Leigh, being ſituated at Berdleſcombe might be deſcribed in the old catalogues by the name of the pariſh inſtead of the local name (Leye, then in being, not being mentioned at all in them) and Berleſton be a miſtake of the tranſcriber for Berdleſcombe.
[i] "Founded not long after the Conqueſt." Riſdon, i. 43.
[k] "Aſſenſu noſtri" Cart. Ed. 1. anno regni 14. Mon. Angl. ii. 204. So not *temp. Hen.* 1. as Mr. Speed.
[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 80.
[m] Corruptly called *Molerey* in Speed's catalogue.
[n] Mon. Angl. i. p. 1036. Rymer, viii. p. 102. But *quære*, for fin. 2 Hen. 3. is "Pro mercato apud Modbury in Devon. "conceſſo abbati de Valle Torta."
[o] William prior of Modbury is, in the extended tranſcript mſ. penes V. R. Cox Macro S. T. P. 12. ii. 18. one of the witneſſes to the charter of William Avenel to the priory of Plympton, which was made *temp. Baldwini comitis*, who died 1 Hen. 2. Mon. Angl. ii. 9.
[p] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 47.
[q] Willis.
[r] Riſdon, vol. i. p. 145.

XXXII. SOUTH MOULTON.

COLLEGE. A college here, to which the rectory was appropriate[*]. Mr. Willis' Parochiale, p. 158.

XXXIII. NEWENHAM *or* Neuham, *in the pariſh of* Axminſter[t], *in the deanry of* Honiton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Reginald de Mohun earl of Somerſet, with leave from K. Henry 3. founded, A. D. 1246[u], at this place[w], within his manor of Axminſter, an abbey for Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which at the diſſolution was endowed with 227 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 231 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. Its ſite was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 928. cartam fundationis ex cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 2. per Inſpeximus: P. 929. confirmationem terrarum et libertatum per R. Ed. 3. prout in pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. P. 930. progeniem Aliciæ de Mohun ex regiſtro abbatiæ de Sibton; De fundatoribus; Nomina abbatum, &c. ex regiſtro de Newenham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 32. 81. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 73.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 90, 91. excerpta ex kalendario martirologii hujus abbatiæ: p. 92. longitudinem eccleſiæ.

In Prynne's Records or Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 578. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Axminſter.

An account of the abbats, and ſome other memoirs of this monaſtery in Mr. Prince's Worthies of Devonſhire.

An account of the abbats in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 62.

In biſhop Gibſon's Appendix to the Codex, p. 34. de augmentatione vicariæ de Lovepitt, A. D. 1385.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 254. of a burgage in Lime-Regis: p. 323. of rents in Stockland.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Newenham. olim in bibl. Arundel. nunc in bibl. regiæ ſocietatis London. inter codd. Norf. n. 147.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes Robertum Roll de Heanton Sackvile arm. A. D. 1606. cujus apographum extat. in muſeo V. doctiſſimi et amiciſſimi Joannis Anſtis arm. *Garter*; ubi etiam extant collectanea ex quodam regiſtro hujus abbatiæ per Franc. Thynne.

Notes out of the abbey book of Newenham, mſ. haud ita pridem penes dom. Hen. St. George mil. regem armorum titulo *Garter*. A. 42.

Excerpta ex regiſtro et nomina abbatum, mſ. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lv. fol. 50.

Collectanea ex regiſtro, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 2044. f. 36.

Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro maner. de Axeminſtre: Plac. Devon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 223.

Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 18. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 18.

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9, et 17.

Pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 64. de jure patronatus abbatiæ, et pro eccl. de Axminſtre approprianda: Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 3. rot. 262. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. de advoc. eccl. de Axminſtre: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 3. pro eccl. de Lovepitt approprianda; Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de eadem eccl. Ibid. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. d. Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro feria apud Plenynt.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de hundredo de Axminſter, et advoc. eccl. de Norton.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 6. de Middelwold in Moreſtowe: Clauſ. 16 Hen. 6. m. 17 vel 18. pro advoc. eccl. de Lovepitt.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 17.

XXXIV. OTTERY, *in the deanry of* Aileſbear.

COLLEGE. In the old catalogue of religious houſes, ſuppoſed to be made by Gervaſe of Canterbury or Hen. Sulgrave, *temp. Ric.* 1[x]. we find mention of a priory here of Black monks dedicated to St. Mary; and the editors of the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 1036. have made it an alien priory, cell to St. Margaret[y], or, as p. 549. to the abbey of St. Mary's in Roan; whereas there was no monaſtery of either of thoſe denominations at Roan, but the church of St. Mary there, being the cathedral of the archbiſhop, conſiſted of Secular canons; to which the manor and church of Ottery were given either by K. Edward the Confeſſor, about the year of our Lord 1060. or by Otho earl of ..... before the Conqueſt[z]. They were farmed at ſixty ſix marks, 7 *Joannis*, and taxed, 20 *Ed.* 1. as worth 45 *l. per ann.* In 8 *Ed.* 3. the dean and chapter obtained the king's leave, and in the next year actually ſold this manor, &c. to John Grandiſon biſhop of Exeter, who, A. D. 1337. founded a college in the pariſh church here for a warden[a], eight prebendaries, ten vicars, a maſter of muſic, a maſter of grammar, two pariſh prieſts, eight ſecondaries, eight choriſters and two clerks, to the honor of Chriſt Jeſus, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Edward King and Confeſſor, and All Saints. This college[b] was endowed at the diſſolution with 338 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d. per ann. total.* 303 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d. clare*[c]; and the ſite of it was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford.

[*] *Quære.* In this church were two or three chantry prieſts.

[t] Baronetage, vol. ii. p. 126. and Wood's Athenæ Oxon. vol. ii. col. 1026.

[u] Mon. Angl. i. 930. A. D. 1241. Annales Ceſtr. mſ. 1226. Annales de Parcolude, mſ. But it could not be ſo early, becauſe Richard biſhop of Exeter is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, who was not conſecrated till 1245.

[w] Mr. Riſdon, vol. i. 30. ſaith, that this monaſtery was founded firſt at Luppit; but there ſeems to be no ground for that aſſertion in the hiſtory of the foundation given us in the Monaſticon.

[x] Mſ. Bodl.

[y] Riſdon, i. 141.

[z] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1017.

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 81.

[b] The Notes on the laſt edition of Camden make this college to have been diſſolved among the alien priories, in the parliament at Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 5.

[c] Mſ. Valor. in officio Primitiarum.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 549. pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. in quo per inſpeximus carta R. Edwardi Confeſſoris dicti: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. de manerio de Otery et advocatione eccleſiæ alienandis: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro collegio canonicorum ſecularium apud Ottery fundando. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 1017. clauſ. 7 Joann. m. 1. d. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 59, 60. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartas alienationis 9 Ed. 3. et fundationis collegii 11 Ed. 3. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro eccleſia de Northam approprianda.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 81. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 65.

Rymeri Fœder. vol. iv. p. 466.

De eccl. S. Mariæ Otterey facta collegiata, mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 23.

Rot. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. et feria ibid.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. de Northam ab abbate et conv. de Cadomo perquirenda et approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 19. de advocationibus eccleſiarum de Brideſtow, Bratton, et Ilſtyngton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 12. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Ottery: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. . m. 20. pro eccl. de Teynton approprianda. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 4. de medietate manerii de Winſord.

Rot. franc. 8 Hen. 6. rot. 8. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 2. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2. de appropriatione eccl. de Ipelpenne, Chelworth, &c.

XXXV. OTTERINGTON *or* Otterton, *in the deanry of* Ailesbear.

ALIEN PRIORY. K. William the Conqueror gave this manor to the monks of St. Michael in Periculo Maris[d] in Normandy, whereupon it became an alien priory of Black monks, ſubject to that foreign abbey. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes this eſtate was given to the monaſtery of Sion[e], 1 *Ed.* 4. and being valued at 87 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d. per ann*[f]. was, as parcel of Sion, granted to Richard Duke 31 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 569, 570. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 19.

Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 72.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 198. de tenemento in civit. Exon. et p. 307. de manſo et terra in manerio de Ertecumba.

In cl. Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. p. 247. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. In vol. vi. p. 311. pat. 35 Ed. 3. m. .

Collectiones per Galfridum Montis S. Michaelis monachum de maneriis ad dictum cœnobium pertinentibus in com. Devon. A. D. 1260. mſ. penes cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter* regem armorum.

Computos, rentalia, &c. in officio nuper Curiæ Augment. in ciſta notata *Syon monaſterium.*

Rot. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 23, 24. de mora de Buketon juxta Exon. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. 10.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Eſcæt. Devon. 6 Ed. 3. n. 132. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21.

XXXVI. PILTON, *near* Barnſtaple.

1. BENEDICTINE CELL. A Benedictine priory founded by K. Ethelſtan[g], and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[h]. It was accounted a cell to Malmſbury abbey in Wiltſhire[i], conſiſted only of a prior and three monks[k] about the time of the diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were valued at 56 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 131.

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de excambio inter priores de Pilton et Bernſtaple: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro mercato et feria apud Pilton.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here for leprous perſons dedicated to St. Margaret is mentioned in Bp. Brentingham's regiſter, fol. 57.

XXXVII. PLYMMOUTH.

1. HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to the Holy Trinity and St. Mary Magdalen.

Vide Regiſtrum epiſc. Exon, Brentingham fol. 53. b.

2. GREY FRIERS. A houſe of Grey friers[m] here, founded 7 *Ric.* 2. Speed.

Vide rot. pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39.

[d] Not to Mountborow abbey, as Leland. Itin. iii. p. 72.

[e] So pat. 1 Ed. 4. but perhaps he only confirmed the grant of K. Henry 6. who is ſaid by Riſdon, vol. i. p. 34. to have given it to Syon.

[f] When this priory was ſeiſed by K. Edward 3. it was farmed at 120*l. per ann.* Coll. mſ. V. cl. M. Hutton e reg. epiſc. Wellenſ.

[g] Leland. Collect. i. 79. Speed, &c.

[h] Mon. Angl. i. 54. 1039.

[i] So Mon. Angl. i. 54. a. Said to be given to it before A. D. 1248. So Leland and Speed. But yet there is no mention of this priory in K. Ethelſtan's, or any other's grants to Malmſbury. By the charters it ſeems to bear relation to Barnſtaple; for Joel fil. Aluredi expreſly gives them "Piltonam cum boſco et mariſco." Mon. Angl. i. 684. and the manor of Pilton, with the wood there called Yearnwood, was granted 29 Hen. 8. to William lord Howard, as part of the poſſeſſions of Barnſtaple; but it is taxed diſtinct from both in all the Valuations; and though Barnſtaple had certainly poſſeſſions in this pariſh, it is very uncertain whether it had any power over the priory.

[k] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[l] Not 156*l.* as Riſdon, vol. i. p. 108.

[m] One of theſe houſes (but I know not which) was rebuilt in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 4. For, pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. is, "Quod vicarius de Sutton Plimpton poſſit litem ſuam proſequi verſus fratres ibidem, eo quod ipſi contra voluntatem ſuam de novo conſtruxerunt domum ſuam."

3. WHITE

3. WHITE FRIERS. The priory of White friers[m] in the east part of the town[n] was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Giles Iselham.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 43.

XXXVIII. PLYMPTON, *in the deanry of* Plympton.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. A free chapel or college, of the foundation of one of the Saxon kings[o]; wherein were a dean or provost, and four prebendaries with other ministers[p], which being dissolved by Will. Warlewast bishop of Exeter, he settled here, A. D. 1121[q]. a priory of canons Regular of the order of St. Austin, and dedicated the same to the apostles St. Peter and St. Paul. Its yearly revenues, by the benefactions of earl Baldwin de Redveriis[r], and others, exceeded Tavestoke or any other monastery in the diocese of Exeter, being valued at 912*l.* 12*s.* 8*d. ob. q.*[s] The site was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Arthur Champernoon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1000. conventionem inter monasteria de Tavystoke et Plimpton super capella de Plimstocke: p. 1001. recognitionem prioris de Plimton domui de Tavystoke, A. D. 1304.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 6, &c. historiam fundationis ex Leland. Itin. vol. iii. Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 120. Devon. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 13. n. 46. recit. cartam Hen. 1. quod canonici sint immunes de geldis, et cartam Hen. 2. confirmantis plurimas donationes: Cart. Antiq. Z. n. 12. [nempe Hen. 2.] confirm. terram de Newton per Robertum de Ponte-Arche datam: Cartam Will. de Curchi de terra de Posterigg, ex autograph. in bibl. Hatton: Cartam Roberti episc. Exon. confirmantis donationem ecclesiæ de castello Exon. per Will. Avenel factam, ex autogr. in officio armorum. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 20. de vicario et capellano in eccl. de Landaho constituendis. Cartam Julianæ viduæ Willelmi le Bret confirm. concessionem terræ de Postrigge Waltero de Kentlesbery per canonicos factam, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 152. titulos quorundam librorum mss. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.

Lelandi Itin. vol. ii. p. 110. vol. iii. p. 43. 45.

In libro nigro Scaccarii, p. 116. de quarta parte 1. fœd. mil. tent. de episcopo Exon.

Prynne's Papal Usurpations, vol. iii. p. 1191.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. f. 57. Lib. assis. f. 284.

The names of the priors in Willis' History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 63.

Registrum prioratus de Plimpton.

Rentale de terris, &c. in Newton, Dent-prior, Scheagh, Priorton, Thryscheton, Watersall, Tamerton, et Martinston, ad hoc monast. spectant. 9 Hen. 4. ms. in bibl. Harleiana.

In eadem bibl. ms. 862. p. 248. de refectione cancelli ecclesiæ de Sottone.

In Musæo Britannico, inter Collect. Franciscí Peck, vol. iv. notificationem indulgentiarum concessarum a diversis pontificibus eis qui visitaverint capellam de Plymbridge per Johannem How priorem de Plymton.

Rot. claus. 5 Hen. 3. n. . Rot. Vascon. 38 Hen. 3. m. . de mercat. et feria apud Sutton.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Inquis. Devon. 11 Ed. 2. n. 27.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 46. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Claus. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. de eccl. de Landeho: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. de eccl. de Neweton S. Cyric. Ibid. p. 3. m. 16. de eccl. de Brydestow: Plac. coram rege, 37 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 22. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. Rec. in scacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.

Brev. reg. 2 Ric. 2. n. 43. de jure patronatus hujus prioratus inter regem et episcopum Exon. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2: m. 16. Rec. in scacc. 9 Ric. 2. de libertatibus villæ de Sutton-prior: Claus. 15 Ric. 2. m. . Rec. in scacc. 20 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 7.

Rot. parl. 3 et 14 Ed. 4. n. 48. Cart. 6 Ed. 4. n. 9: Cart. 22 Ed. 4. n. 2. de feria ibidem in festo S. Joannis Bapt.

Rec. in scacc. 10 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 7. de patronatu prioratus inter regem et episc. Exon. Rot. parl. 25 Hen. 8. n. 1. discharging the town of Plimmouth of the payment of 29*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* to the priory, and in lieu thereof appropriating the churches of Ugburgh and Blackeaveton.

2. HOSPITAL. An old hospital for leprous people, under the government of a master or prior, before 44 *Ed.* 3[t].

XXXIX. POLLESHOO, *olim* Polesflowe.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A nunnery of the Benedictine order, erected *temp. Ric.* 1[u]. or before[w], by William Briwere; perhaps the nobleman above and after mentioned as founder of Torre and Donkeswell abbies, rather than the William Briwere[x] who was bishop of Exeter; because he was not consecrated till A. D. 1224. It was dedicated to St. Katharine, and had a prioress and about thirteen nuns, whose revenues were rated at 164*l.* 8*s.* 11*d*[y]. *per ann.* Dugd. 170*l.* 2*s.* 3*d. q.* Speed. In the time of K. Edward 6. anno regni 3. this priory was granted to John earl of Warwick.

[n] Leland. Itin. iii. 43.

[o] It was in being *temp. Eadgari regis*, who was a benefactor to it, if the record be true. Mon. Angl. ii. 9.

[p] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 45.

[q] Registrum ms. It is said, that this bishop when he grew old and blind resigned his bishopric, and became canon of this house, in the chapter house whereof he is buried.

[r] He was not founder *temp. Hen.* 3. as in Speed.

[s] 912*l.* 12*s.* 8*d. dim. q.* Stevens. The abbat and twenty canons subscribed to the supremacy. Willis, ii. p. 64.

[t] Lib. Assis. f. 284.

[u] It is not only mentioned in Gervase of Canterbury, but in bishop Bekington's register is the return of a writ, by which that bishop certifies the king, "quod prioriſſa et moniales de Poll- "shoo Exon. dioc. habent et tenent, et a diu habuerunt et te- "nuerunt, viz. a 9 Ric. 1. ecclesiam parochialem de Merston, "dioc. Bath. et Well. in suos proprios usus, fuitque vicaria in "eadem ecclesia ordinata, et ad summam xii. marc. a tempore "regis Henrici 3. dotata." Ms. collect. V. doctiss. Matth. Hutton S. T. P. e registris Wellensibus.

[w] Among the muniments of the dean and chapter of Exeter is a deed of the abbess of Polesflowe, dated 16 Hen. 2. or A. D. 1169. Ex informatione Reverendissimi Caroli Littleton nuper episcopi Carliol.

[x] As Leland, Speed.

[y] In a good ms. Valor the summa clara of this priory is 144*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.* And so in Stevens, vol. i. p. 34. "Summa inde 170*l.* "2*s.* 3*d. q.* summa clara 144*l.* 8*s.* 11*d. q.*"

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. ex Leland. Collect. i. p. 80.
Risdon's Devonshire, vol. ii. p. 150.
In Dr. Archer's account, &c. printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 636. of the impropriate rectory of Merston Magna.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22.

XL. REDLEIGH.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory dedicated to St. James[z].

XLI. SIDMOUTH, *in the deanry of* Ailesbear.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory, cell to Mountborow in Normandy[a], or rather to St. Michael in Periculo Maris, for to this last mentioned monastery the manor of Sidmouth was given by K. William the Conqueror[b]. It was sometimes reckoned as part of Otterton priory, and, with that, after the dissolution of these foreign houses, was given to Sion abbey.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 72.
Computos ballivorum, &c. in officio nuper Curiæ Augmentationis sub titulo *Syon monasterium*.

XLII. SLAPTON, *in the deanry of* Woodleigh.

COLLEGE. Sr. Guy de Brien[c] knt. founded, A. D. 1373. a college or chantry of a rector and four fellows, priests, within the chapel of our Lady, adjoining to the parish church here[d], which was surrendered 37 *Hen.* 8. and in the same year granted to Thomas Arundel; but 6 *Ed.* 6. it was granted to Sr. Will. Petre.

Vide Year Books, 31 Hen. 6. Pasch. 1.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 53.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xv. p. 70.
Historiam fundationis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. inter libros ab Ant. Wood emptos, n. 3.
Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro maner. de Chiltern Wagg.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Pounstote: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de tenementis in Norton, Warledon, Tasseland, et Kenne: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de eccl. de Slapton approprianda.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. Claus. 4 Hen. 4. m. 26. Inquis. 7 Hen. 4. n. 7. de maner. de Cramwell in Melford [Suff.] Clauſ. 12 Hen. 4. m. 34. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. de eccl. de Tallagham in Wallia approprianda.
Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. de eccl. de Ladeswell approprianda.

XLIII. STOKE *in* Tynhide, *in the deanry of* Kenne.

COLLEGE. John de Stanford obtained leave of K. Edward 3. to found a religious house in this town to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. Andrew, for a warden and several chaplains, to whom he gave licence of mortmain to hold the manor of Stoke and the advowson of the church[e].

Vide pat. 23 or 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8.

XLIV. TAVYSTOKE *or* Tavestock[f], *in the deanry of* Tavistock, *and archdeaconry of* Totnes.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. An abbey of Black monks, begun here by Ordgar earl of Devonshire A. D. 961[g]. and finished by his son Ordulf, to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. Rumon. It was endowed at the suppression with 902*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* *q.* *per ann.* Speed. 902*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* Dugd. 902*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* *dim.* *q.* Stevens, i. 34. and the site was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John lord Russel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 217, 218, 219. cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 38. m. 17. in qua per inspeximus recensentur et confirmantur cartæ regum Ethelredi, Henrici 1. et Henrici 2. Et ibid. p. 995. historiam fundationis: p. 997. cartas Will. 2. de Wlurintona; Odonis le Arcedeakne mil. de Westlydeton: p. 998. cartam abbatis et conventus Tavistochiæ de redditu de Westlydeton dato in augmentationem elemosinæ: appropriationem ecclesiarum de Tavystok, Lamerton, Middelton, Northpiderwyn, Hatherlegh, Abbedesham, et Brenteforre: bullam Celestini 3. de exemtione et confirmatione omnium ecclesiarum et decimarum monasterio de Tavistok: p. 999. cartas Roberti de Veteri-ponte de terra de Wynemerestona: Roberti fil. Baldwini de terra de Paseford: p. 1000. cartas Hen. 1. de restitutione ter-

z "Redleigh priorat. alienig. S. Jacobi habuit portionem in "eccl. de Tiverton." Bundell. prior. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. But *quære* in Taxat. Lincoln. Whether this did not belong to the priory of St. James, Exeter; and so ought not to be made a distinct alien priory.
a Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 72.
b Mon. Angl. tom. i. 569.
c Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 53.
d Catal. mſſ. Oxon. p. 371. But pat. 2 Ric. 2. "In capella "B. Mariæ infra manerium dicti Guidonis in Slapton."
e *Quære*, If ever this house was built and endowed accordingly.
f Elingestoke, Hen. Hunt.
g So Matth. Westm. Leland. Collect. i. 925. ex chronico Tinemut. but the annals of this monastery, mſ. Bodl. place this foundation twenty years lower, which may be understood of the finishing by Ordulf, A. D. 981. It was burnt by the Danes A. D. 997. Chron. Mailros. Will. of Malmsbury, De gestis pontif. lib. ii. describes this monastery as "Locus amœnus opportunitate nemorum, captura copiosa piscium, ecclesiæ congruente fabrica, fluvialibus rivis per officinas monacherum decurrentibus," &c. It was surrendered March 20. 1538, by the abbat and twenty monks. Willis, i. p. 175.

rarum de Rueberge et Cudelipe: Reginaldi de Ferrariis confirm. donationem Adæ de Middleton, A. D. 1280. Willelmi de Ferrariis quod receperat ab abbate Taviſtochiæ LVII. marcas et dim. de bonis patris ſui defuncti in cuſtodiam ejuſdem abbatis traditis: conventionem inter monaſteria de Taviſtok et Plimpton de capella de Plymſtocha: p. 1001. recognitionem prioris de Plimpton domui de Tavyſtoke: relaxationem Willelmi Eggcumb de terra in parco de Iniſlegh, 2 Ric. 2. cartam Johannis Dabernon de manerio de Wyke: p. 1002. cartas R. R. Hen. 1. Edw. 1. Reginaldi comitis Cornubiæ, et B. epiſcopi Exon. de inſula de Sullya (omnia hæc precedentia a pag. 997. ex cartulario de Tavyſtoke penes Joannem Maynard arm.) p. 1003. pat. 5 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 23. quod abbas de Tavyſtoke ſit unus de ſpiritualibus dominis parliamenti.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 79. de fundatore et cellis huic abbatiæ pertinentibus: p. 325. vol. ii. p. 256. vol. iii. p. 72. 152. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 98. de inſulis Seynt Mary et Raſcow: p. 105. de S. Romano ibidem ſepulto: p. 114. de fundatione: p. 115. excerpta ex kalendario et dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 117. cartam abbatis de Tavyſtok de militibus ſuis fœffatis.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 170. an account of this abbey, and the abbats of it.

Riſdon's Hiſtory of Devonſhire, vol. ii. p. 272.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 287. of the lordſhip of Powertone anciently, p. 288. of Aſkerwell anciently.

Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xi. p. 408.

Year Books, vol. i. Ed. 3. f. 147. 250. 46 Ed. 3. f. 11. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. 22.

Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Conuſans*, § 3.

Annales cœnobii Taviſtochienſis, mſ. Bodl. Digb. 81.

In Collectaneis Nic. Charles mſſ. in bibl. col. Regin. Oxon. f. 165. cartam Ric. com. Pictav. confirmantis abbati et conventui de Taviſtock omnes libertates quas iis dedit Ricardus de Wyk: f. 174. de contentione inter Ricardum de Cophin et abbatem et conventum de Taviſtock circa metas terrarum ſuarum.

In bibl. Harl. mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ: mſ. 862. f. 287. de inventione, &c. librorum in eccleſia de Abbotiſham: de annua penſione XVIII. denariorum per rectorem eccleſiæ de Sydenham perſolvenda: f. 289. de ſuſtentatione cancelli et librorum in eccleſia de Autone.

Cartularia duo hujus abbatiæ, mſſ. penes illuſtriſſ. ducem Bedford.

Rot. fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro merc. et feria apud Hetherlegh: fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercato apud Wolrinton.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 21. d. de eccl. de Lamerton: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 8. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 24. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 54 vel 55. pro merc. et feria apud Devenbury: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Okebere: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de lib. war. in Devenbury: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. de Devenbury approprianda.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 14. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 24. Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 13. de tenementis in Abbotſham: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 39.

Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. quod abbas de Taviſtock poſſit procurare bullas papales pro licentia utendi mitra, fandaliis, &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro prioratu de Cowyke: Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro prioratu de Modbury: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 6. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21.

Orig. 16 Hen. 7. rot. 85.

2. HOSPITAL. There is mention of an hoſpital here, in pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. and alſo in biſhop Lacy's Regiſter, vol. iii. by which it appears to have been founded for lepers, and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen.

3. AUSTIN FRIERS. A houſe of friers Auguſtines here, mentioned pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29.

XLV. TAWTON, *or* Biſhop's Tawton, *in the deanry of* Barnſtaple.

BISHOP'S-SEAT. Eadulphus or Werſtan the firſt biſhop of Devonſhire, about A. D. 905. and Putta the ſecond biſhop, for ſome time had their ſee here, before it was removed to Crediton, as Camden in *Devonſhire*, Godwyn De præſulibus, p. 450. and others, aſſert.

XLVI. TIVERTON, *in the deanry of* Tiverton.

COLLEGE. The rectory being divided into three portions[h], and theſe ſometimes granted by the name of prebends, upon the patent rolls[i], the church has been eſteemed collegiate.

XLVII. TORR, *in the deanry of* Iplepen.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. William Briwer, A. D. 1196[k]. founded here an abbey of the Premonſtratenſian order to the honor of our Holy Saviour, the Virgin Mary, and the Holy Trinity, which juſt before the ſuppreſſion was endowed with *396l. 0s. 11d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed[l]. The ſite of it was granted to Sr. John St. Leger, *35 Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 652, &c. ſex cartas, ſcil. 1. Will. Briwer fundatoris; 2. Regis Joannis; 3. Beatricis de Valle uxoris fundatoris; 4. Will. Briwere jun. 5 et 6. Reginaldi Mohun.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 80. 122.

Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 51. of the impropriate parſonage of Tunſtale: p. 54.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 683. de mercat. apud Wlinberge.

Year Books, 21 Hen. 6. Paſch. 21.

h "Clare portio in eccl. de Tiverton valet per ann. 27*l.* Pitt "portio valet 36*l.* et Tidcomb portio 27*l.*" Ecton's Valor, 65, 66.

i See pat. 23 Ed. 1. &c.

k Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. So not *temp. Hen.* 3. as Mr. Speed.

l 396*l.* 11*s.* Stevens, i. 34. About A. D. 1500. here were ſeventeen Religious, beſides the abbat. The abbat and fifteen ſurrendered, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 65. The abbat and thirteen had penſions, as Willis' Append. to vol. ii. p. 7.

Evidentias

Evidentias hujus abbatiæ penes magiſtrum Ridgeway, A. D. 1599. Collectanea ex eiſdem penes cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*.

Cartam Roberti de Courtney pro prebenda de Aſhclifft, A. D. 1242. in Aſpilogia prænominat. Joh. Anſtis, n. 209.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Torr, mſ. in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem regis: et cartas autographas huic abbatiæ ſpectantes penes eundem.

In bibl. Bodl. mſſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxvi. f. 101. vol. cii. f. 89. et mſ. in bibl. coll. armorum, n. 23. excerpta e regiſtro.

In Muſæo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. ii. epiſtolas aliaque inſtrumenta de diſcordia orta inter abbatem et conventum, circa A. D. 1456.

Cart. antiq. G. n. 16. K. n. 11.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 29. n. 155. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 72. pro eccl. de Sheffer.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Wulvelegh: Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 12 Hen. 3. n. 15, 16. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 18. pro libertatibus in Dartmore: Plac. ibid. 26 Hen. 3. rot. 28. de ſecta molendini de Broworthy: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Shirburn Newton.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de libert. in Haggelegh: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro villis de Welleburgh, Grendall, North-Sillenford, et Haggelegh, eccleſiis de Torre, Welleburgh, et Broworthy, terris in Coleton, Uggeberton, Braworthy, et Kingſwere, cum commun. paſtur. in Dertmore.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Brev. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 12. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3.

Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 18.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. de terris in Datcomb.

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Torr Mohun.

Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 20.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10.

XLVIII. TOTNESS, *in the deanry of* Totneſs.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory, cell to the abbey of St. Sergius and St. Bachus at Angiers, to which the church of St. Mary here, and ſeveral other lands, were given by Johel fil. Aluredi [m], *temp. Will. Conq.* The monks here were of the Cluniac [n] or Benedictine order [o], and were not diſſolved *temp. Hen.* 5. but continued till the general ſuppreſſion [p], when the yearly value of this priory (which conſiſted of about ſix Religious) was rated at 24*l.* 9*s.* 2*d. ob.* Dugd. 124*l.* 10*s.* 2*d. ob.* Speed [q]. The ſite of it was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Kath. Champernon and others.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1023. cartam Joheli fundatoris, ex autographo Andegav. et notitiam de prioratu Totneſio.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 80. vol. iii. p. 151. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 49.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. de ten. in Gaveſton et Aſhprinton.

2. HOSPITAL. "There is an hoſpital by the church-yard." Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 49.

3. LAZAR-HOUSE. "There is a Lazar-houſe on the ſouth part of the town endued with ſome "lands." Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 49.

XLIX. LITTLE TOTNESS.

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. Delabout lord of Little Totneſs erected here a cell of "freres ord. "S. Trinitatis," which was ſuppreſſed by Oldham biſhop of Exeter, who gave the lands to the vicars of the cathedral church of Exeter.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 49. 65.

L. TUNSTALL, *in the deanry of* Totneſs.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory or cell of French monks, where the parſonage houſe now is [r], but afterward it belonged to Torr abbey [s].

LI. WERLAND, *juxta* Totneſs.

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. A houſe for a miniſter and friers of the order of the Holy Trinity, dedicated to the Holy Spirit, founded by Walter biſhop of Exeter, *temp. Hen.* 3.

Vide pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de 1. meſſ. et 1. ferling. terræ in North-bovy, et advoc. eccl. ibid. conceſſis per Will. fil. Joannis Pipard.

LII. YODBY.

MONASTERY. A monaſtery in the dioceſe of Exeter [t].

[m] He was before Roger de Novant (who is called Newman or Newatts by Speed and Riſdon) ſaid by Leland. (Collect. i. 80.) to be founder.

[n] Mon. Angl. i. 1023.

[o] Regiſtr. Exon.

[p] They ſeem, after the ſeiſure and diſſolution of the alien priories, to have been in ſome ſort ſubordinate to Chriſt Church Canterbury, who, A. D. 1416 and 1436. nominated the priors of Totneſs out of their own monks. Hen. Whartoni coll. mſ. F. p. 111. ex libro Thomæ Cauſton, De monachis ejuſdem eccleſiæ.

[q] Summa inde, and ſumma clara both 124*l.* 10*s.* 2*s. ob.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 34.

[r] Leland. Itin. iii. 51. Mon. Angl. i. 1036.

[s] Riſdon, i. 62. Leland. Itin. iii. 51.

[t] Regiſtr. epiſc. Exon. mſ.

N. B. The

N. B. The abbey of Saltaſh *in com.* Devon. *in the Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 45. is a miſtake for the rectory of* Saltaſh *in* Cornwall.

The priory of Berdleſcombe, *inſerted in the former edition, is omitted in this as being the ſame with* Canons-Leghe.

For CLIVE — *below in* SOMERSETSHIRE.
S. MICHAEL'S MOUNT — *above in* CORNWALL.
CHRIST CHURCH TWINHAM — *below in* HAMPSHIRE.
SYON — *below in* MIDDLESEX.

Monaſteries, placed in this county by Mr. Speed, *ſee*

DORSETSHIRE.

I. ABBOTESBURY, *olim* Abbodeſbirig, *in the deanry of* Bridport.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Orcius, or Orking, ſteward to K. Canute, about the year 1026. inſtituted a ſociety of Secular canons here, who were by him or his widow named Tola *(temp. Ed. Conſef.)* changed into a monaſtery of the Benedictine order, and dedicated to St. Peter. By the bounty of its founders, and ſucceeding benefactors, the yearly revenues of this abbey were increaſed to 390*l.* 19*s.* 2*d ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 485*l.* 3*s.* 5*d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Giles Strangwaies.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 276, &c. cartam regis Canuti: Et inſtitutionem fraternitatis per Orcium Saxonice: Cartas R R. Edwardi Conf. et Will. Conq. Saxonicas, ex rot. cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 15. per Inſpex. Inquiſitionem de prædiis, &c. Abbateſburienſis cœnobii ex eſcaet. Dorſet. 53 Hen. 3. n. 40. Ordinationem cantariæ voc. *Strangwais Chantry*, A. D. 1505.

Reyneri Apoſtolat. Benedict. tract. ii. § 6. m. 3.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 768.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 66. nomina fundatoris et benefactorum: vol. iii. p. 149. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus cœnobii.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 76. cartam abbatis de Abbodeſberi de militibus feffatis abbatiæ.

It Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 532. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 124. of a rent in Weſt Chaldon: p. 222. of lands in Swanwich: p. 242. of meſſuages and lands in Bridport: p. 255. of lands in Lyme-regis: p. 305. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Witherſton: p. 306. of lands in Wraxhall, p. 310. in Waldich: p. 330. of the manor of Wotton-abbas: p. 340. of the manor of Graveſton: p. 381. of a meſſuage and lands in Dorcheſter: p. 414. of tenements in Melcombe: p. 419. of a meſſuage in Broadway: p. 466. of lands in Winterburn St. Martin, and the impropriate rectory: p. 497. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tolpiddle: p. 530. of lands in Tollerporcorum, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 532. of the manor of Abbotſbury: p. 538. of the manors of Eaſt Bexington, Eaſt Ilworth, and Lower Looke: p. 540. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Abbotſbury: p. 553. of the manor of Portiſham: p. 556. of the manor of Shilvington: p. 557. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Portiſham: p. 561. of the advowſon of the rectory of Weſt-Bexington: p. 564. of lands in Winterborn Stepleton: p. 584. of lands in Portland, p. 601. in Wyke-regis. Vol. ii. p. 230. of the manor of Milton on Stour: p. 270. of a cloſe in Mapouder: p. 406. of a capital meſſuage and lands in Lollbrooke: p. 418. of the manor of Helton: p. 495. of lands in Holwell: Append. p. 406. ordinationem vicariæ de Tolpudle.

Cartularium hujus abbatiæ olim penes dom. Joannem Strangwaies.

Rot. cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 13, 14. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro mercat. die martis, et feria in vigil. die et craſt. S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, apud Helton [Dorſet.]

Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 55 vel 56. pro mercat. apud Abbodeſbury: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Clauſ. 25 Ed. 1. m. 12.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 5. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum, 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 81. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. et m. 19. d. de wrecco maris: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro lib. war. in Abbateſbury, Porteſham, Lanke, Graveſton, Woddeton Abbatis, Finlegh, Witheſton, Helton, Tolepiddle, et Rammeſbere [Dorſet.] Holewale [Somerſet.] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 16. 20. d. et m. 22. pro terris in Odeſtoke [Wilt.] Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro terris in Odeſtoke, et pro advoc. eccl de Swintenetolre conceſſ. huic abbatiæ per Will. Edindon epiſc. Winton. pro anniverſario ſuo celebrando: Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 12. de terris in Swinetolre, et advoc. eccleſiæ: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro maner. de Bromlegh Caſtle.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 23.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9. 13. pro terris in Holewale [Somerſet.] excambiatis.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. de maner. de Skilgate, Milton, &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. de hundredo de Uggeſcomb.

II. ATHELINGTON.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital or lazar-houſe dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen: Mr. Coker ſays it was founded by the Chidiocks: others ſay it was founded, or rather better endowed, by John Holtby canon of Sarum and warden of the college de Vaux. It was valued at the ſuppreſſion

at 7 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* and was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Michael Stanhope and John Bellow, and the ſame year to Giles Kelway.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 309. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 71.

III. BINDON, *olim* Benindon.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Robert de Novo Burgo [a], and Maud his wife, built here an abbey of the Ciſtertian order, to the honor of St. Mary [b], A. D. 1172. which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 147 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 229 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this religious houſe (wherein uſed to be an abbat and nine monks) was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Poynings.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 911, 912. cartas tres Hen. 3. confirmantis donatorum conceſſiones et acceptantis advocationem abbatiæ. Cartas Alianoræ reginæ de tenementis et terris in Welles, et Roberti de Novoburgo de manerio de Wolaveſton, ex rot. cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 90. m. 13. per Inſpex. Et pat. 7 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 82.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 129. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 66. of lands in Winterborn Whitchurch: p. 124. of the manor of Eaſt Chaldon: of lands in Weſt Chaldon, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 128. of lands in Welle: of the manor of Bindon: p. 132. of the manor of Bovington and the grange of Woodſtreet: p. 155. of the manor of Hethfelton: p. 156. of lands in Ruſhton: p. 162. of the manors of Eaſt Burton and Weſt Burton and Eaſt Forſehill, of lands in Weſt Forfehill and Eaſt Knighton, and of the manor of Langcotes, all in the pariſh of Winfrith Newburgh: p. 162. of the manors of Weſt Lullworth, Little Bindon and Burngate, and of the grange of Hamburgh: p. 203. of the manor and grange of Creech: p. 227. of poſſeſſions in Worth Matravers: p. 381. of two meſſuages in Dorcheſter: p. 407. of burgages in Weymouth: p. 414. of tenements in Melcomb: p. 561. of the manor of Weſt Bexington: p. 576. of mills in Fordington: vol. ii. p. 151. of lands in Edmundeſham: p. 272. of a manor in Pulham. Append. p. 502. pat. 28 Hen. 8. de hac abbathia reſtituenda.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 771.

Cart. antiq. D. n. 26. Q. n. 17 et 18. Y. n. 28.

Cart. et lib. 5 Joan. m. 1. n. 7. pro molend. et terris in Craneby: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 112. pro molendino extra Dorcheſter.

Plac. de banco, 4 Hen. 3. cartam Hawiſiæ de Gertenay factam monaſterio S. Salvatoris de Benindon de eccl. de Ingleſcomb [Somerſet.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. d. Plac. coram R. apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. Dorſet. rot. 10. pro commun. paſtur. in Wynfrod, et piſcaria in aqua de Brome: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 14. de maner. de Wynford; ibid. m. 32. Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Welle: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . de 1. caruc. terræ in Welle infra manerium de Wynford: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 15. de patronatu abbatiæ conceſſ. Alienoræ reginæ per Hen. de Novoburgo.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 12 et 15. confirm. terrarum et redd. in Lullworth, Bixinton, Notington, Heth Felton, Chalveton, Wynfroud, &c. molendinorum de Fordington, Cranburn, et extra Dorceſt. eccleſiarum de Chalvedon, Harang, et Foreſthill, mercat. et fer. apud Welle [Dorſet.] lib. war. in Stockwood, Wodſlert, Welle, Brunnegate, Lullworth, Bindon, Bonington, et Hechfeld: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 et 28. Inquiſ. Dorſet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 168. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Welle: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 25 Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. pro maner. de Bayworth [Berkſ.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. pro monachis quibuſdam apoſtatis hujus cœnobii capiendis et reducendis: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de redd. xx *l.* per ann. e man. de Lulleworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 25.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de terris et redd. in Eſt Burton.

IV. LONG BLANDFORD.

HOSPITAL. A houſe of lepers here is mentioned in an old deed, 10 *Ed.* 1.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 98.

V. BLAKEMORE-FOREST, *near* Dorcheſter.

AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was formerly a houſe of friers Heremites, who were ſettled before A. D. 1300. in which year died Edmund earl of Cornwall, who had been a great benefactor, if not founder of it. But the convent ſeems to have forſaken this habitation about A. D. 1460. For, after that time, it is ſpoken of as a free chapel [c], the maſterſhip of which was beſtowed on Secular prieſts, till it was annexed to Cern abbey 5 *Hen.* 8. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 473.

Rot. pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . qua rex conf. fratribus heremitis de Blakmore ſitum heremitagii infra foreſtam cont. x. acr. quæ tenent in capite de Edm. com. Cornub. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13.

Eſcaet. Dorſet. 2 Ed. 3. n. 147. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 7. pro capella voc. *Le Heremitage* ſuper Blakemore conceſſa monaſterio de Cern.

[a] William de Glaſtonia firſt built, or began to build it, at Little Bindon; but Robert de Newburgh removed it to this place. Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 129.

[b] *St. Salvator.* Cart. Hawiſiæ de Gertenay.

[c] Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . "Rex dedit Willelmo Brown cuſtodiam domus ſive capellæ vocat. *Le Priory Heremitage* juxta "Dorcheſter." Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . "Willelmus Brown "magiſter liberæ capellæ B. Mariæ Virginis vocat. *Le Heremi-* "*tage* in vaſto foreſtæ de Blakemore." Theſe ſeem to be the "ſame. However *quære. Le Priory Heremitage* juxta Dor- "cheſter conceſſ. Roberto Both LL. D." Pat. 13 Ed. 4.

VI. DORSETSHIRE.

VI. BRIDPORT.

1. PRIORY. The priory of St. John Baptiſt ſtood at the eaſt end of the town, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6*l. per ann.* It is not known to what order it belonged; it is now a dwelling-houſe, and is called St. Jones.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 241.

2. HOSPITAL. Over the bridge, a little by weſt in the town, is the chapel of St. John[d], which is probably the ſame with the hoſpital[e] of St. John Baptiſt at this town, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9*l.* 0*s.* 8*d. per ann.* total; 8*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* clear[f].

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 241. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 75.

VII. CAMESTRUM, *or* Cameſterne[g].

NUNNERY. A monaſtery of White nuns in this county, mentioned in Gervaſe of Canterbury[h]'s mſ. catalogue: So muſt be as ancient as the time of K. Richard 1. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen[h].

VIII. CERN, *or* Cernell.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Where the pariſh church is now was anciently an heremitage, after that a ſmall monaſtery of three Religious[i], founded pretty early in the Saxon times by a rich man, named Egelward[k], to the honor of St. Peter. But Ailmer earl of Cornwall began[l], *temp. Edgari*, and finiſhed, A. D. 987. a noble abbey here for Benedictine monks, which was dedicated to St. Mary, St. Peter, and St. Benedict; and, in later ages, to St. Edwold[m], or Athelwold. It is ſaid to have been deſtroyed by K. Canute[n], but, by the piety and charity of thoſe old times, recovered itſelf ſo well, that, at the general diſſolution, it was endowed with 515*l.* 17*s.* 10*d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 623*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* Speed[o]. The ſite of it was granted, 17 *Eliz.* to John Dudley and .... Aſcough.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 253, 254. cartam Ailmeri ſive Aethelmeri fundatoris ex cart. antiq. W. n. 16. et quædam ex Will. Malmeſbur. et Leland. Collect. de hac abbatia.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 66. 285. vol. ii. p. 252. vol. iii. p. 67. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 74.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 76. cartam abbatis de Cernell de militibus fœffatis abbatiæ.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 287. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey and names of the abbats. Vol. i. p. 59. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Bloxworth: p. 71. of the manor, impropriate rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Affpiddle: p. 128. of poſſeſſions in Welle: p. 150. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Poxwell: p. 167. of the ſame at Woodford: p. 189. of lands in Corſe: p. 192. of the manor and impropriate church of Great Kimeridge: p. 218. of the iſland of Brownſea: p. 228. of lands in Rentſcombe: p. 262. of a penſion of 7*s.* 6*d.* out of the rectory of Corſcombe: p. 294. of the manors of Long Bridy and Little Bridy: p. 302. of the advowſon of the rectory of Long Bridy and a penſion of ſix marks out of the ſame: p. 303. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Winterborn-Abbas: p. 319. of the ſame at Simondſbury: p. 362. of the manors of Weſt Milton and Nettlecombe: p. 363. of one mark yearly out of the vicarage of Poorſtock: p. 381. of lands and meſſuages in Dorcheſter: p. 410. of the manor of Melcomb-Regis anciently: p. 414. of tenements in Melcomb: p. 416. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Radipole: p. 476. of the manor of Milborn St. Andrew: p. 518. of a manor in Maiden Newton: p. 527. of a manor in Toller-Fratrum: vol. ii. p. 286. of the manor, impropriate rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Cern: p. 296. of the manor and impropriate church of Nether Cern: p. 298. of a meſſuage and lands in Godmanſton: p. 299. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hawkchurch: p. 465. of lands in Yateminſter: p. 475. of the manors of Great Mintern, p. 476. of Middlemarſh, p. 478. of Tilcy: p. 479. of the advowſon of the rectory of Great Mintern.

Librum aſſiſarum, f. 303.

Year Books, 13 Hen. 4. Mich. 28.

Cartam Hen. 2. huic abbatiæ conceſſam, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. xxv. f. 38.

Cartas Hen. 1. et Æthelmari, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana 6748. f. 7. 10.

Brevia regia, placita, cartas, &c. ad monaſt. de Cern ſpectant. mſ. in bibl. R R. P. Joannis Moore nuper epiſc. Elienſis, n. 113. nunc in bibl. publ. acad. Cantab. L l. i. 3.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. 75.

[e] John Shapwyk prior of this hoſpital, 12 Hen. 4. is mentioned in Mr. Madox's Formulare, p. 15.

[f] Mſ. Valor.

[g] "Our accounts of this houſe are very imperfect and obſcure: I am inclined to fix it at Cripton (anciently a manor and vill belonging to Winterborn Came) as Winterborn Came entirely belonged to the abbey of Caen and priory of Frampton: Cripton might be called anciently Winterburn Hundingdon, and this might be a cell to Tarent, and Cameſtrum a corruption for Kaineſton near which it ſtood. Or the difference of the dates of theſe two foundations may be reconciled by ſuppoſing the nunnery of Tarent-Kaineſton to have been founded firſt at Cameſtrum, and removed to Tarent in the next century. But if you ſuppoſe them to have been of the Benedictine order (Leland calls them moniales nigræ, which was the habit of the Benedictines, that of the Ciſtertians was black in publick but white at home) it might ſtand in Came, and be under the patronage of the abbey of Caen." Such is the ſubſtance of the late ingenious Mr. Hutchin's conjectures relating to this nunnery, which after all leave the matter in the ſame obſcurity as he found it.

[h] Speed. See alſo Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.

[i] Leland. Collect. iii. 67.

[k] Ibid. i. 26. et Will. Malmſbury; but if any credit is to be given to the legendary ſtory in Capgrave's Life of St. Auſtin, that this monaſtery was originally founded by Auſtin the monk, it ought to be placed much higher. It muſt be confeſſed, that Reyner, tract. ii. p. 138. and Camden in his Britannia, at *Cerne*, ſeem to believe this ſtory; and that Camden quotes Will. Malmſbury for it. But *quære*.

[l] Leland. Collect. iii. 67.

[m] Hen. Sulgrave. Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xiv. 637. Speed.

[n] Leland. Collect. iii. 67.

[o] It was ſurrendered March 15, 1539. by the abbat and ſixteen monks. Willis' Abbies, ii. 69.

Cart. antiq. Q. n. 15. R. n. 28.
Fin. Dorſet. 7 Joan. m. 6. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 59. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 1.
Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. d. de wrecco maris in Brunkercy et Remeſcumb infra libertatem Caſtri de Corf: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . de commun. paſtur. inter diviſas maner. de Rippel et Melcomb: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 42. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 1. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. et p. 2. m. 6. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 34. pro lib. war. in Cern, Nethercern, Mintern, Middlemerſh, Wintreburn, Hacheton, Wirdeford, Puddle, Palington, Littilbridge, Pokeſwell, Wellbrigge, Blockeſworth, Hungerhull, Winfrede, Simondberwe, Wotton, Haukechirch, Brunkeſey, Rappele, Mopercome, Nettlecome, Milton, et Langbridge [Dorſet.] Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 13. pro lib. war. in maner. de Simonburgh.
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 60. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Eſcæt. Dorſet. 5 Ed. 3. art. 7 et 8. pro libertatibus hundred. de Tolreford, Ekerdone, Gothernthorne, Uggſcomb, &c. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. pro maner. de Mulcborn et Mickleſton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro tenementis in Litelpride.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. et eccl. de Stoke juxta Bindon: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro terris in Mintern et Werdeford: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7 et 26. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro terris in Simondſburgh: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 8.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 32.
Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 19.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 22. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Cart. 37 Hen. 6. n. 11. pro terris apud Cern et Haukechurch.
Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de tertia parte manerii de Maids Newton: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9.
Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 7. pro capella vocata *Le Heremitage ſuper Blakemore.*

IX. CRANBURN, *in the deanry of* Pimpern.

Benedictine Cell. One Aylwardus Snew[p], about the year of our Lord 980. built here an abbey of Black monks, in honor of St. Bartholomew[q], to which at firſt the priory of Teukeſbury in Gloceſterſhire was ſubject: But, A. D. 1102. Robert Fitz Haimon having much augmented Teukeſbury both in building and revenues, abbat Girald and his convent thought fit to remove thither, leaving here at Cranburn only a prior and two monks; ſo it continued till the diſſolution a ſmall cell to Tewkeſbury, now made a famous abbey, and, as part of its poſſeſſions, was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Thomas Francis, and afterward, 5 *Jac.* 1. to Robert earl of Saliſbury.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 154. 163.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 82. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 87. vol. vi. p. 78.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 141. of the foundation: vol. i. p. 201. of tithes in Knoll: p. 483. of 30*s.* yearly out of the vicarage of Milburn St. Andrew.

X. DORCHESTER.

1. St. John's Hospital. The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt here, commonly called St. John's Houſe, was founded before 17 *Ed.* 2. and granted 29 *Hen.* 6. to Eaton college; which grant was confirmed 7 *Ed.* 4[r]. but 1 *Ric.* 3. it was given to the Friers Minors of Dorcheſter[s].

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 398.
Rot. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. de c *s.* redd. conceſſ. per W. Mareſchall.
Inquiſ. eſcæt. Dorſet. 33 Ed. 3. n. 88 et 98. de redditibus, terris, &c. hoſpitalis, et alienationibus inde factis: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.
Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. confirm. conceſſ. coll. Eton.

2. Lazar-House. Here was alſo anciently another hoſpital or houſe for lepers, conſiſting of ten poor men; they had no land, but received an annual rent of forty ſhillings for gowns.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 382.

3. Grey Friers. A houſe of Franciſcans[t] or friers Minors, founded by the anceſtors of Sr. John Chidiok[u], before 4 *Ed.* 2[w]. which, after the diſſolution, was granted to Sr. Edm. Peckham, 35 *Hen.* 8[x].

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. i. 208. p. ii. 23.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 379. of the foundation and benefactions to this priory.
In Mr. Stevens' Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 93. an ordination made between Sr. John Beconyl knt. and the guardian and convent of the friers Minors of Dorcheſter, concerning the profit of the mills built on the water near their houſe, A. D. 1485.

XI. FRAMPTON *or* Frompton, *in the deanry of* Dorcheſter.

Alien Priory. A priory of Black monks, cell to the abbey of St. Stephen, at Caen in Nor-

[p] He is often ſurnamed *Meaw*, but *Snew* ſeems more right if "ſic dictus ab Albedine," as Leland has it, Itin. vol. vi. 78. He is called earl of Gloceſter in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 82.
[q] "St. Mary and St. Bartholomew," Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 78.
[r] *Quære*, Whether thoſe grants ever took effect; for this hoſpital being of royal foundation, the maſters or wardens were from time to time put in by the crown, and ſo appear to have been 49 Hen. 6. and all the reign of K. Ed. 4.
[s] Mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 433.
[t] Not friers Preachers, as Year Book, 38 Ed. 3. n. 28.
[u] Speed.
[w] Extract of the will of Rob. de Bingham, dated 4 Ed. 2. wherein he gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to the friers Minors of Dorcheſter.
[x] When the ſite and demeſnes were of the clear yearly value of 35*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 379.

mandy,

mandy, to which it was given by king William the Conqueror. During the wars between England and France, this, with other alien priories, was ſeized into the king's hands, and ſometimes farmed at one hundred and twenty marks *per ann.* but, upon the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes, this was given to the dean and canons of St. Stephen's Weſtminſter, and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 14 *Eliz.* to Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton, who ſold it to John Brown eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 571. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 33. in qua per Inſpex. recitata eſt perampla confirmatio terrarum et libertatum per R. Richardum 1. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 956. cartam R. Will. Conq. de fundatione, ex vetuſto exemplari in bibl. Cotton. Et confirmationem Hen. 1. ex cart. antiq. S. n. 22.
In Aſhmole's Berkſhire, vol. iii. p. 363. of lands in Eaſt Henreth.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 351. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 222. of lands in Swanwich, p. 242. in Bridport: p. 262. of 35*s.* yearly out of the rectory of Corſcomb: p. 336. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Bettefcombe: p. 337. of the ſame at Bincomb: p. 338. of the manor of Burton Burſtock and advowſon of the rectory: p. 345. of the ſame at Winterborn Came: p. 346. of lands in Eaſt Compton: p. 349. of the manor of Frampton, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 381. of lands in Dorcheſter: p. 414. of tenements in Melcombe.
Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 75.
Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 8.
Cart. 25, &c. Ed 3. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Frampton: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. de man. de Benecumb, et conſuetudinibus tenentium: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. d. de conſuet. maner. de Benecumb: Eſcæt. Dorſet. 50 Ed. 3. n. 55.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. . m. . Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 10.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 40 vel 41. pro Joanne fratre regis, de omnibus maneriis, &c. hujus prioratus perquirendis.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. de annex. collegio S. Steph. Weſtm. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

XII. HOLME, *or* Eaſt-holme.

CLUNIAC CELL. Here was, before 20 *Ed.* 1[y], a cell of a prior and ſome few Cluniac monks, ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Montacute in Somerſetſhire[z], and as ſuch granted to Edward duke of Somerſet 1 *Ed.* 6. and to John Hannam 4 et 5 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 671. 1036.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. p. 545. clauſ. 7 Ed. 3.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 83.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 66. of lands and tithes in Winterborn Whitchurch: p. 155. of lands in Eſt-Binnegar: p. 159. of tithes in Warmwell: p. 185. of lands in Corſ: p. 192. of the manor of Holm: p. 227. of lands and tithes in Worth Matravers: p. 363. of one mark yearly out of the vicarage of Poorſtock: p. 493. of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly out of the rectory of Piddleton: p. 548. of one mark yearly out of the rectory of Langton-Herring: vol. ii. p. 254. of lands in Pluſh.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17.

XIII. HORTON, *in the deanry of* Pimpern.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was an abbey dedicated to St. Wolfrida[a], founded by Ordgar earl of Devonſhire, before A. D. 970. the remains of which were annexed by Roger biſhop of Saliſbury to Sherburn, A. D. 1122[b]. ſo it became a priory ſubordinate to that monaſtery[c], and, as parcel of it, was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, and, after his attainder, to William earl of Pembroke, 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 62. 220. quædam de fundatione ex Gul. Malmſb. et Leland. Collect. i. 82.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 82. vol. ii. p. 256. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 87.
Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 58.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. p. 3. m. 2. de eccl. de Perle.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 40, 41 vel 42[d].

XIV. LODRES, *in the deanry of* Bridport.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory, ſubordinate to the abbey of Mountſburgh in Normandy, to which this manor was given by Benedict or Richard de Redveriis, *temp. Hen.* 1. on which account the abbat of that foreign monaſtery was prebendary in the cathedral church of Saliſbury, and had a houſe in the cloſe there. K. Richard 2. beſtowed this cell, being then worth 80*l. per ann.* on the priory of St. Anne near Coventry, during the war between England and France; but 1 *Hen.* 4. it was reſtored to its old owners. After the diſſolution of theſe houſes, *temp. Hen.* 5. Lodres was made part of the endowment of Sion abbey in Middleſex.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 570. cart. antiq. R. n. 23. ſcilicet Hen. 1. de manerio de Lodres. Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 992. cart. Hen. 2. et pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. viii. p. 102.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 356. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 280. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bradpole: p. 358. of the ſame at Lodres: p. 359. of the manor and impropriate church of Baunton.
Computos, cartas, rentalia, &c. in officio Curiæ Augment. ſub titulo *Syon monaſterium.*
Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 79.
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 104.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . de donatione ejuſd. monaſterio de Syon.

[y] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.
[z] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. f. 83. Reckoned among the alien priories, Mon. Angl. i. 1036. which it could be no otherwiſe than all the reſt of the Cluniac houſes.
[a] Ex informatione Edw. Roe Mores arm.
[b] Annal. Margan. in anno 1122.
[c] Cell to Shirburn. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. f. 87.
[d] Perhaps this may relate to Horton in Kent.

XV. LYME.

1. HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for lepers, dedicated to St. Mary and the Holy Spirit, to which indulgences were granted A. D. 1336. for repairing the fabric and bell-tower. In the chantry roll it is valued at 38 *s.* 11 *d.*

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. . . .

2. WHITE FRIERS. About A. D. 1322. William Tay[e] had leave to give a meſſuage and eight acres of land in Lyme to the Carmelite or White Friers.

Vide Ad quod damnum rot. 15 Ed. 2.

XVI. MAYNE, *or* Fryer-mayne.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. A preceptory belonging to the Knights Hoſpitalers, and as ſuch recited among the lands reſtored to them upon the new foundation of the priory of that order, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mariæ*[f], but granted, 6 *Eliz.* to William Pole and Edward Downing[g].

Vide in Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 426. of the preceptory and advowſon of the rectory of Knighton: p. 93. of a tenement in Hamoon: p. 381. of lands in Dorcheſter: p. 465. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Strusford: p. 556. of lands in Weſt Waddon: vol. ii. p. 254. of lands in Pluſh.

XVII. MELCOMB, Milton, *or* Weymouth.

BLACK FRIERS. "There was a fair houſe of freres in the eſt part of the town; Rogers of "Brianſton near Blandford was founder and patron of it," ſaith Leland[h]; and, upon the ſuppreſſion, this friery was granted to Sr. John Rogers of that family, 35 *Hen.* 8. The Religious here were Black, not Grey friers.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 413.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 79. 135.
Rot. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

XVIII. MIDDLETON[i], *or* Milton Abbats.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. K. Æthelſtan, to expiate the murder of his brother Edwin, about the year of Chriſt 933[k]. built here an abbey to the honor of St. Mary, St. Michael, St. Samſon, and St. Branwalader. The monks were of the Benedictine order, and their revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 578 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 720 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. Their houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Tregonwall.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 193, &c. quædam de nativitate regis Athelſtani fundatoris; et De fundatione abbatiæ: Cartam R. Athelſtani, Saxonice, et confirmationem ejuſdem per regem Henricum: De reliquiis quas Adelſtanus huic monaſterio contulit; et quædam alia ex regiſtro abbatiæ.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 67. vol. ii. p. 252. vol. iii. p. 71.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 75. cartam abbatis de Middleton de militibus ſuis feoffatis.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 435. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbats: vol. i. p. 45. of rents in Bere-regis: p. 66. of ſix meſſuages in Winterborn Whitchurch: p. 67. of a meſſuage and lands in Lalee: p. 69. of tithes in Winterborn Whitchurch: p. 87. of lands in Brianſton: p. 117. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Winterborn Stickland: p. 125. of a meſſuage and lands in Weſt-Chaldon: p. 188. of the manor of Ower: p. 289. of a rent in Eggerdon: p. 323. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stockland: p. 342. of the advowſon of the chapel or rectory of Sturthill: p. 381. of burgages and lands in Dorcheſter: p. 414. of tenements in Melcomb: p. 429. of the manor of Ofmington: p. 430. of the manor of Eaſt Ringſted: p. 432. of the impropriate rectory of Ofmington: p. 433. of the manors and advowſon of the rectories of Weſt-Stafford and Frome Belet: p. 437. of the manor and impropriate church of Whitcomb: p. 465. of lands in Stratton: p. 474. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Burleſton: p. 483. of 40 *s.* yearly out of the vicarage of Milborn St. Andrew: p. 489. of lands in Piddleton and half a mark yearly out of the rectory: p. 495. of the manor of Cliff: p. 498. of tithes in Tolpiddle: vol. ii. p. 53. of poſſeſſions in Guſſich St. Michael: p. 200. of a meſſuage and lands in Hanley: p. 206. of the manor of Bedceiſter: p. 257. of the manor of Knolle: p. 272. of lands in Pulham, p. 274. in Wotton-Glanvile: p. 281. of the manors

[e] Daie or Dacres. Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 253.
[f] See the Patent rolls of that year.
[g] *Quære*, The ſame with the free chapel of Little Mayne. Lib. Penſ.
[h] Itin. vol. iii. 79.
[i] This abbey is reckoned by Mr. Speed among his Wiltſhire monaſteries, and it is alſo falſely placed in that county by Creſſy. Church Hiſt. lib. xxxi. c. 10. So likewiſe in Anglia Sacra, vol. i. p. 159. "vii. kal. Apr. 1287. monaſterium de Middletone in "Wiltechire ignis conſumpſit."
[k] Though all hiſtorians agree as to the royal founder of this abbey, yet the differences or miſtakes in writing or printing the time of the foundation may teach the lovers of antiquities to be cautious in truſting at firſt ſight to the dates, either of Saxon charters or hiſtories, without farther examination, and comparing the ſame, and the names of the parties and witneſſes, with the moſt authentic chronicles. For inſtance, K. Ethelſtan is well known to have begun his reign in A. D. 924. and to have died A. D. 940. yet the pretended charter of the foundation of this abbey, in the Monaſticon, is ſaid to have been executed A. D. 843. and the hiſtory, there alſo printed out of the leiger book of this abbey, makes that king to begin his reign A. D. 824. and the Rocheſter Annals, (Leland. Collect. iii. 71.) put this foundation in the year 839. others (Leland. Collect. i. 67.) place it A. D. 896. I have made it in the year 933. being the tenth year of K. Ethelſtan, as expreſly in Mon. Angl. i. 195.

of

of Catſtoke, North Chalmington, and Lower Holway, and advowſon of the rectory of Catſtoke: p. 297. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Compton Abbas: p. 411. of lands in Bagbere: p. 425. of a meadow in Melcomb-Horſey: p. 431. of the manor of Milton Abbas: p. 440. of the manors of Holworth and Liſcomb: p. 446. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Milton Abbas: p. 450. of the manor and impropriate church of Wolland: p. 486. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sydling St. Nicholas.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 125. pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 17. de cuſtodia temporalium, &c.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ de Middleton in ſcaccario, penes rememoratorem regis, mſ.

Collectanea ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. James, vol. xxiii. et Dodſworth, vol. lxvi. f. 121.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione monaſterii de Middeltuna: mſ. 6748. f. 1. cartam Hen. 1.

Rot. cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 46.

Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro mercat. et feriis apud Album Monaſterium, [Middleton in alio mſ.] feria apud Stokeland, &c. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Inquiſ. Dorſet. 3 Ed. 2. n. 79. in qua ample ſpecificantur maneria, terræ, eccleſiæ, et libertates hujus abbatiæ: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. . d. ubi de combuſtione hujus monaſterii una cum libris et munimentis per fulguris tempeſtatem: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . de nova conſtructione abbatiæ: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. de terris in Upſideling.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. pro eccl. de Stocton appropriandâ: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de eccl. de Stokland: Eſcæt. Dorſet. 12 Ed. 3. n. 48. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Winterborn Strickland, cum advoc. eccleſiæ eis amortizato a capitulo Conſtant. [Norman.] unde ſolvend. annuatim decano Sariſb. x. marc. cantariæ de Melecomb v. marc. et cantariæ de Middleton v. marc[l]. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31. de maner. prædicto de Winterburn Strickland: Eſcæt. Dorſet. 25 Ed. 3. n. 39. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro maner. de Eaſt Grinſted, et ten. in Weſt Molefworth, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 4.

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. de cuſtodia temporalium, et de feriis apud Middleton, Stokeland, et Brodeſydeling mutandis.

Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 7.

XIX. MUCKLEFORD.

ALIEN PRIORY. Mr. Hutchin places here a ſmall cell, dependent on the abbey of Tirone, endowed by the Duports ancient barons of this realm; which, he ſays, on (meaning probably, at the time of) the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, was annexed to the priory of Andewell: but *quære* whether it ever had a ſeparate exiſtence.

Vide Hiſtory of Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 445.

XX. POOL.

1. Dr. Rawlinſon had in his poſſeſſion a ſeal with this inſcription, "S[igillum] conv. de Poole."

Vide Engliſh Topographer, London 1720. 8vo. p. 43.

2. FRIERS. There ſeems likewiſe to have been an houſe of friers here: for the friery of St. George in Pool with ſeveral houſes and gardens thereunto belonging, was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John Churchill and William Samways.

XXI. POVINGTON[m].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory to the abbey of Bec in Normandy, ſometimes reckoned as parcel of their cell at Okeburn in Wiltſhire. It was given, 20 *Hen.* 6. to St. Antony's hoſpital in London; 7 *Ed.* 4. to Eaton college, for the maintenance of five ſcholars bred in their ſchool at Oxford; and afterward, in the ſeventeenth of the ſame king, to the dean and prebendaries of Windſor, who never were the better for it[n].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 210. of the manor and cell of Povington.

Stowe's Survey of London, p. 190.

Pat. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 83, 84.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. .

XXII. RUSHTON, *or* Riſheton[o].

HOSPITAL. Here was an old religious houſe or hoſpital, dedicated to St. Leonard, the advowſon and tithes of which were given, 33 *Ed.* 1. by Elias Deverell to the prior and convent of Twinham in Hampſhire.

Vide in pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . confirmationem priori de Twinham de advocatione et dominio domus S. Leonardi de Riſheton.

Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 168.

[l] The deanry, in which Milton is, is called Whitechurch, in Taxat. Lincoln.

[m] Not in Hampſhire, as Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. tom. i. p. 218.

[n] Frith. catal. dec. et can. Windſor. mſ.

[o] Ruſheton in Cranburn hundred being the neareſt in name, and its ſituation not far from Chriſt Church, I have placed this houſe here, of which I have met with no other account.

XXIII. SHAFTESBURY, *olim* Sceptonia.

1. Benedictine Nuns. K. Alfred[p], about A. D. 888[q]. erected and endowed here an abbey for Benedictine nuns[r], which at firſt was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, but after that St. Edward the king and martyr, was buried in this monaſtery; it was called alſo by his name[s]. At the general ſuppreſſion it was valued at 1166*l.* 8*s.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd. 1329*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* Speed[t]. The ſite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to William earl of Southampton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 213, &c. quædam de fundatione ex Will. Malmſbur. necnon cartas regum Edmundi, Ædredi, et Ethelredi ex regiſtro cœnobii: Ibid. p. 983. cart. 7 Joan. n. 115. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 12. of the foundation and poſſeſſions of this abbey, and names of the abbeſſes: vol. i. p. 24. of the manor of Arne: p. 107. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Tarent Hinton: p. 185. of the manors of Kingſton and Encomb in Corf: p. 190. of the advowſon of the rectory of Corf: p. 556. of lands in Portiſham: vol. ii. p. 7. of a moiety of the manor of Shafteſbury: p. 26. of the advowſon of the rectories of St. Peter and St. Martin in Shafteſbury: p. 28. of the manor of Berton juxta Cann: p. 30. of the advowſons of the rectories of the Holy Trinity and St. Lawrence, p. 32. of the united rectories of St. Edward and All Saints, of St. John and St. Mary, p. 37. of St. James, p. 39. and of St. Rowald in Shafteſbury: p. 45. of the manor of Tarent Preſton: p. 153. of lands in Farnham: p. 182. of the manors of Weſt Almer and Maplerton, and advowſon of the rectory of Weſt Almer: p. 195. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Sexpenney Hanley: of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Compton-Abbas: p. 196. of the manors of Ewern Minſter, p. 199. of Hanley, p. 200. of Guſſage St. Andrew, p. 201. of Hinton St. Mary, p. 202. of Margaret Marſh and Hargrove: p. 203. of the impropriate rectory of Ewern Minſter: p. 205. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Great Fontmel: p. 208. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Melbury-Abbas: p. 233. of the manors of Eaſt Stour and Weſt Stour: p. 237. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Gillingham: p. 308. of the manor of Niland: p. 343. of a manor in Purſe Candle and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 399. of lands in Thornton: p. 415. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Cheſelburne: p. 448. of the ſame at Stoke-Wake: App. p. 509. ex cartulario Shafton in bibl. Harleiana: p. 511. abſtract of the chartulary compiled A. D. 1500, &c. from the kalendarium munimentorum belonging to the Rev. Mr. Twyniho.

Year Books, 24 Ed. 3. f. 34.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 432.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 67. 219. vol. ii. p. 252. vol. iii. p. 71. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 56. of the impropriate parſonage of Bradeford: vol. vii. p. 111.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 78. cartam abbatiſſæ S. Edwardi de militibus ſuis feſſatis.

In Dr. Archer's account, &c. at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 638. of the advowſons and penſions in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells belonging to this abbey.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 531. an account of this abbey from Aſſerius Menevenſis, and names of the abbeſſes from Willis.

Cartularium de Shafton. penes dom. Joannem Law de eadem[u].

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ Shaftonienſis, cum aliis ad eandem abbatiam ſpectantibus, mſ. olim in bibliotheca Dewſiana, nunc in bibl. Harleiana 61.

Collectanea ex eodem regiſtro, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. xxxviii. &c.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ de Eſhafteſberie.

Rot. pipæ, 8 Hen. 2. Dorſet. de ſcutagio abbatiſſæ de S. Edwardo.

Rot. clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. n. 12. pro mercato et ii. feriis apud Kenetbury [Berk.] Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 50. pro wrecco maris infra manerium de Kingeſton.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. de terris in Dunheved et Tiſſebury: Cart. 22 Ed. 1. pro libera warrena in la Berton, Cheſelburn, Almere et Caundele [Dorſet.] Dunheved, Tiſſebury, et Bradford [Wilt.] Calneſton et Comb Porter [Som.] Folgam [Suſſex.] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . pro man. de Scure: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 42. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 42. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro iv. ſummagiis buſcæ infra foreſtam de Gillingham pro expenſis hoſpitii ſui ſingulis diebus, exceptis dominicis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Eſcæt. Dorſet. 14 Ed. 3. n. 79. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. pro x. marc. redd. e maner. de Brodeton [Wilt.] Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Falgham approprianda: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. [bis:] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Ibid. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de eccleſia de Bradford: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. [bis:] Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. de abbatia kernellanda: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. de clauſo de Littleton pertinente ad maner. de Berton: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Tiſſebury approprianda: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 14. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Cart. 15, &c. Ric. 2. n. 20. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 20. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 13 Hen. 4 p. 1. m. 21. Bund. rec. 14 Hen. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 4. Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. n. 3. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 24. 32.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 3. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. de buſca pro eſtoverio e foreſta de Gillingham, de mctis ejuſd. foreſtæ, quod Liteldon in Merton ſit extra metas ejuſd. de libertate in boſcis de Riggle et Merſkwood in foreſta de Grovele, &c. Ibid. m. 11. pro wrecco maris apud Kingeſton juxta Corf: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro maner. de Bretford [Cannon Bradford] Wilt. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

[p] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 26. vol. ii. p. 218. 220. &c. Not king Ethelbald, as Mr. Speed, and Leland. Collect. i. 67. nor Elfgiva wife to K. Edmund, as others, from Will. Malmſbury; for ſhe could only be a benefactreſs.

[q] Chronic. Mailros, in anno. Leland. Collect. iii. p. 71.

[r] Although all the Religious of this abbey were females, and lived in common, yet the abbeſs had in her gift ſeveral prebends, or portions of appropriated tithes, or lands for Secular prieſts; as the prebends of Ywern, Gillingham, Ladington, and Fontmell.

[s] Hence, by "Abbatiſſa de S. Edwardo," in the records and hiſtorians, is always meant, the lady abbeſs of Shafteſbury.

[t] Mr. Willis ſaith (Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 69.) this was the beſt endowed nunnery in England; but Sion was valued at 500*l. per ann.* more. The abbeſs and fifty three nuns of this houſe had penſions at the diſſolution. Willis' Append. to vol. ii. p. 8.

[u] On the ſtricteſt enquiry this mſ. is not now to be found. Preface to Mr. Hutchin's hiſtory of this county.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. The priory or hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt ſuper Montem de Shafteſbury was in the patronage of the crown, 5 *Ric.* 2[w]. It was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Randal Burgh and others.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 23.

3. ALMSHOUSE. Magdalens, Maudlens, or Dolhous, in St. James pariſh on the weſt ſide of St. Maries lane, was an almſhouſe long before the diſſolution, and probably in the patronage of the abbey; as part of which, it was granted 28 *Eliz.* to Edward Read.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 24.

XXIV. SHAPWICK.

CARTHUSIAN CELL. "Here was a ſmall priory or cell belonging to the priory of Shene in "Surrey, and perhaps long before a cell to ſome foreign monaſtery." Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 71.

XXV. SHIREBURN.

1. BISHOPRICK AND BENEDICTINE ABBEY. A biſhopric was erected here by king Ina, about A. D. 705. and here was an houſe of Secular canons as early as the biſhopric, if not before[x]. But, A. D. 998[y]. Wlſin biſhop of this ſee, by the conſent of king Æthelred, changed theſe canons into Benedictine monks, and built an abbey[z] for them, whoſe revenues were confirmed by pope Eugenius 3. in the year 1145. The abbey was dedicated to St. Mary: the revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 682 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* *ob.* *q.* as Speed. 682 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* *ob.* *dim.* *q.* Dugd. And the ſite of it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Horſey[a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 62. donationes Sigeberti, Kenewalci, Inæ, et aliorum regum: P. 423. excerpta ex Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 39, 40. Duas cartas Hen. 2. de terris in Bradford et Coriſcumb, et de eccl. de Staplebrigg.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 66. 151. de fundatione: p. 317. nomina præſulum Scireburnenſis eccleſiæ: vol. iii. p. 150. catalogum librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

In Leland's Itin. vol. ii. p. 27. 76. of the building of the church: p. 80. note *a*, chartam Æthelredi regis, concedentis licentiam Wlſino epiſcopo ordinandi et inſtituendi monachos Benedictinos in cœnobio Scireburnenſi: [extat imperfecte in Anglia Sacra, i. p. 170.] cartam Wlſini epiſcopi pro conſtitutione et ordinatione monachorum ibidem: bullam Eugenii papæ confirm. terras monaſterii Scireburnenſis: excerpta e libro cenſuali vocat. Doomeſday de terris epiſcopi et monachorum: vol. iii. p. 71. of the town of Seton: p. 125. of the church of Shireburn: vol. vii. p. 108. of the lordſhip and townlet of Stapleford: p. 110. of the manor-place of Stalbridge.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 78. cartam abbatis de Scireburne de militibus ſuis feffatis.

In Dr. Archer's account, &c. at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 638. of VIII. marks yearly from Corton and Ilcheſter.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 369. of the foundation of the biſhoprick and ſucceſſion of the biſhops till the tranſlation of the ſee to Sarum: p. 374. of the foundation and revenues of the abbey and names of the abbats: vol. ii. p. 24. of lands in Warham: p. 26. of the advowſon of the rectory of the Holy Trinity in Warham: p. 249. of a manor in Lyme-regis: p. 261. of the manor of Corſcombe: p. 262. of the manors of Coringdon and Toller-Welme, and the advowſon of the rectory of Corſcombe: p. 275. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Stoke-abbas: vol. ii. p. 65. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horton: p. 88. of meſſuages and lands in Abbotſtreet: p. 244. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Stalbridge: p. 308. of lands in Great Kington: p. 332. of tithes in Bere-Hacket: p. 333. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bradford-abbas: p. 339. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Long Burton: p. 348. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Nether Compton: p. 349. of the ſame at Over Compton: p. 353. of lands at Alveſton: p. 355. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Haydon: p. 362. of the impropriate rectory of Lillington: p. 363. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Obourne: p. 384. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sherburn: p. 393. of the manors of Pimford and Wyke: p. 394. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Thornford: p. 395. of the impropriate church of North Wotton: p. 472. of the manors of Halſtock and Nether Stoke.

The ancient cartulary, and book of divine offices, quoted by Mr. Hearne. Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 80.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 116. de terris in Kidwelly.

The names of ſome abbats in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, ii. 70. and Stevens' Supplement, i. 494.

Rotulum cartarum hujus abbatiæ exhibit. in Curia Augmentat.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxiii. f. 90. de fundatione.

In bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, A. xviii. 8. de ordinatione monachorum in Scireburnenſi eccleſia per Wulſinum epiſcopum, A. D. 998. Ibid. *Fauſtina*, A. ii. 5. feriem epiſcoporum Scirburnenſium et regum ejuſdem eccleſiæ fundatorum et benefactorum cum regiſtro terrarum, maneriorum, reddituum, homagiorum, ſervitiorum, aliorumque ad abbatiam de Shirborn pertinent.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 862. f. 125. indulgentias conceſſas viſitatoribus et benefactoribus eccleſiæ B. Mariæ

[w] Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Mr. Hutchin ſays the patronage was in the abbeſs, as appears from the Sarum Regiſter, in which there occur twenty wardens: and that it ſtood near St. Martin's church, at the meeting of Herterope and Shetwell lanes. Hiſt. of Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 23.

[x] Leland (Collect. i. p. 66.) ſaith "Etheldredus rex fundator "circa A. D. 870." And Speed follows him; but the Monaſt. (vol. i. p. 62.) mentions donations to theſe canons by king Ina, who founded the biſhopric, and Kenwalc and Sigebert, who lived before him.

[y] Hearne in Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 80. and Leland. Collect. ii. p. 250.

[z] It was only a priory, till Roger biſhop of Sarum erected it into an abbey, uniting to it the abbey of Horton. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 62.

[a] Spelman's Hiſt. of Sacr. p. 279.

Le Bowe infra ſcalar. cimiterii eccleſiæ conventualis de Schirebourne: mſ. 2044. f. 7. excerpta e cartis penes Chriſtoph. dom. Hatton.
Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 8.
Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. . pro mercat. apud Seton [Devon.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 66. pro mercat. et feria apud Stapelbrige, necnon pro lib. war. in Weſton, Woburn, Stapelbrigg, Wikes, Bradeford, Thornford, Corſcomb Abbatis, et Standewell: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 18.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. de meſſ. et terr. in Halweſtock: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de terris in Stapelbrigge et Weſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de manerio ſuo de Careſwell [Devon.] p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Cart. 20 Ed. 2. n. 3. confirm. pro villis de Bradford et Corſcomb, et eccl. de Stapelbrigg.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24, 25, vel 26. Paf. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. et ii. carucat. terræ in Staplebridge: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro ten. in Legh et Horton: Eſc. Dorſet. 34 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Corindon, Stoke Abbatis, &c.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. penult. de manumiſ. ten. manerii de Corſcomb.
Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. de poſſeſſionibus abbatis de Shirburn in quadam parva arca ſubtus ſcacc. apud Weſtm. in inferiore domo: Eſc. Dorſet. 2 Hen. 5. n. 41.
Clauſ. 17 Hen. 6. m. 15. pro terris in Bere: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. de choro et campanili hujus monaſt. per ſubitum incendium combuſtis: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Bradford, &c.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital not far from the church, begun 4 *Hen.* 6. by the devotion of the good people of the town[b]. Eleven years after it was incorporated by K. Henry 6. by the name of The maſter and brethren of the almſhouſes of St. John Baptiſt and St. John Evangeliſt; and was to conſiſt of twenty brethren, out of whom a maſter was annually to be elected, twelve poor impotent men, four poor women, and a chaplain; to be all governed by ſuch rules and ordinances as ſhould be eſtabliſhed by Robert Nevil biſhop of Saliſbury, Sr. Humfry Stafford knt. Margaret Goghe, John Fauntleroy, and John Baret, or any four, three, or two of them. Richard Beauchamp biſhop of Saliſbury might be a good benefactor, though not founder of this hoſpital, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 567[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 476. pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 5. licentiam regis pro fundatione.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 78. vol. iii. p. 126.
Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 392.
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 15. pro meſſuagiis et terris in Shirburn, Berehaket, et Caundele Maries, per limites expreſſis.

3. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. The hoſpital or free chapel of St. Thomas upon the Green in Shirburn in Dorſetſhire is mentioned *pat.* 18 *et* 19 *Ric.* 2.

4. AUSTIN FRIERS. A houſe of friers Auſtins here is mentioned *rot. pat.* 17 *Ed.* 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18.

XXVI. SPECTESBURY, *in the deanry of* Whitchurch.

ALIEN PRIORY. Robert earl of Mellent and Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 1. gave the manor here to the[d] monks of St. Peter de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, who placed here ſome of their convent, and made it an alien priory[e], but in after-times it was reckoned as part of their cell at Monk Toftes in Norfolk, and, as ſuch, granted to the Carthuſians at Witham in Somerſetſhire, by K. Henry 5. and the manor of Specteſbury, the advowſon of the rectory, and tithes of Charleton in the pariſh of Specteſbury, were granted 35 *Hen.* 8. as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Witham, to Charles Blount lord Mountjoy and Dorothy his wife.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 599.
Reyneri Apoſtolat. Benedictinorum.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 190. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Spettiſbury.
Prynne's Records or Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 589.
Pat. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 86.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. et p. 2. m. 6. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 22.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6.

XXVII. STOWRE PRATELLIS *or* Priaulx, *vulgo* Provoſt, *in the deanry of* Shafteſbury.

ALIEN PRIORY. Roger de Bellomonte, father to Robert earl of Leiceſter and Mellent, gave this village, *temp. Will. Conq.* to the nunnery of St. Leodegar or St. Leger de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, whereupon it became a cell to that foreign monaſtery[f]. After the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, K. Hen. 6. and afterward K. Edw. 4. granted this to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide Arturi du Monſtrier Neuſtriam Piam, p. 524, 525.
Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 489.
Pat. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 85.
Rot. fin. Dorſet. 18 Ed. 2. n. 11. de abbatiſſa de Pratel-

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 78.
[c] It is mentioned as yet in being, Engliſh Traveller, p. 364.
[d] This is a different houſe from that which Stowre belonged to: For, "Hunfr. de Vetullis duo monaſteria ædificavit Pratellis, unum monachorum, alterum ſanctimonialium." Mon. Angl. ii. 950.
[e] "Prior de Speteſbury in eccl. de Speteſbury in archidiaconatu Dorſet." Taxat. Lincoln.
[f] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.

lis

lis dimittente magiſtro Ric. de Clare maneria de Sture [Dorſet.] et Honinton [Wilt.] una cum x*l.* percipiendis de vicecom. Southampton. et præpoſitis comitis Leiceſtr. pro LV. marc. per ann. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

XXVIII. TARENT *or* Tarrant[g] Kaines, Kaineſton *or* Kingſton, *olim* Locus Benedictus Reginæ *ſuper* Tarent[h], *or* Locus Reginæ *ſuper* Tarent[i].

CISTERTIAN NUNS. Richard Poor[k] biſhop firſt of Chicheſter, then of Saliſbury, and after of Durham[k], being born here, founded an abbey of Ciſtertian nuns about the year of our Lord 1230. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints. It had of yearly revenue at the diſſolution, 214*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* Dugd. 239*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Wyat; 38 *Hen.* 8. to Ric. Savage and W. Strangways; and 1 *Mar.* to Nicholas Rokewode[l].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 887, &c. cartas Hen. 3. de manerio de Huſſeburn; Bernardi de Sauue mil. de manerio de Bendrington; Joannis de Bohun de boſco de Bere: Clauſ. 22 Hen. 3. m. 14. de terris in Stanton, Hilton, et Hay donatis per Johannam Scotorum reginam: Et duas alias cartas Hen. 3. recitantes et confirmantes donata.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 67. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 92. vol. vi. p. 51.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 43. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: vol. i. p. 40. of a moiety of the manor of Bere-regis: p. 78. of two tenements in Blandford Forum: p. 80. of the manor of Nutford: p. 98. of lands in Langton, p. 106. in Stour Paine: p. 111. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Tarent-Kaineſton: p. 113. of lands in Tarent-Rawſon: p. 216. of the manor of Studland: vol. ii. p. 43. of the manor and impropriate church of Tarent-Crawford: p. 60. of lands in Horton: p. 179. of the manor of Guſſage All Saints: p. 190. of the manors of Great Crawford and Charlton Marſhall: p. 218. of the advowſon of a moiety of the rectory of Winborn All Saints: p. 221. of the manor and impropriate church of Woodyates: p. 303. of the ſame at Hanford.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 323. brev. reg. 12 Ed. 1. n. 342.

Cartam . . . . in vol. cartarum mearum orig. notato *Hobart*, n. 51.

MS. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxiv. f. 28. cartam 50 Hen. 3.

Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 6. Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 4. de maner. de Hamford: Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac. apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. rot. 9. Bund. fin. div. com. ign. 26 Hen. 3. n. 82, 83, 84. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 3. n. 54. 57. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 1, 2. Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 23. Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. . Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 10.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Eſcæt. Dorſet. 40 Ed. 3. n. . poſt mortem Joannis Kaines de commun. paſtur. in maner. de Tarrant Keyns: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. d. ad inquirendum de maleſactoribus in maneriis de Woodyate, Hamford, Norford, Birchide, Hone, Wintreborn, Stodland, Chilton, Manington, Stourepain, Guſſich Sanctorum, et Guſſich S. Andreæ, ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantibus: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. de maner. de Huſſeborn: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de maner. de Tarent Kingſton: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Craneford, Middleſtreet, et Speighteſbury: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Brev. reg. 19 Ric. 2. n. .

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 8. pro boſco in Huſbernwood infra foreſtam de Chute.

Clauſ. 9 Ed. 4. m. 35. d.

XXIX. WARHAM[m].

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. Here is ſaid to have been a nunnery[n] in the Saxon times before the year 876[o]. when this town was aſſaulted and taken by the Danes.

2. ALIEN PRIORY. After the Conqueſt one or more of the churches in this town, with ſome lands in the neighbourhood, being given by Robert earl of Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 1. to the abbat and convent of Lira in Normandy, they ſent over and ſettled here a cell of their own Benedictine monks, which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary[p]. When the alien priories, during the wars with France, were ſeized into the king's hands, the priory of Montgrace in Yorkſhire had the revenues of this for ſome years: But when theſe foreign houſes were diſſolved, K. Henry 5. gave this, *anno regni* 3. to the Carthuſians of Shene, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned monaſtery, the priory of Warham was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Tho. Reve and Geo. Cotton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 968. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. de fundatione monaſterii de Montgrace. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 985. confirmationem donationum in Anglia monachis de Lira, ex regiſtro ejuſd. abbatiæ penes V. cl. Andr. du Cheſne.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 20. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 26. of Redcliff in Warham: p. 54. of poſſeſſions in Blandford St. Mary: p. 157. of tithes in Eaſt Stoke, p. 164. in Winſrith Newburgh: p. 200. of lands in Knoll, p. 280. in

g Not in Wiltſhire, as Matth. Weſtm. lib. ii. p. 145. and Leland. Collect. i. 455.

h Clauſ. 9 Ed. 4.

i Pat. 22 Ed. 3.

kk Richard biſhop of Durham, the founder, and Richard Poor biſhop of Saliſbury, an eſpecial benefactor to this houſe, were not different perſons, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 577. This monaſtery is ſaid to be of the foundation of Alianor queen of England. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. But Mr. Hutchins in his hiſtory of this county ſaith, that Ralph de Kahaines *temp. Ric.* 1. was the firſt founder, building near his manſion-place here a little monaſtery for nuns, which his ſon William increaſed; but that after the more conſiderable benefactions of biſhop Poor, that prelate was eſteemed principal founder.

l "Tarent nunry of late ſtode about Crayford bridge over "Stowre ryvar, lower than Blanford." Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 51. This houſe was ſurrendered by the abbeſs and eighteen nuns, as Willis' Abbies, ii. 71.

m Not in Wiltſhire, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.

n Leland. Collect. ii. 388.

o Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, lib. xxviii. c. 9. ex . . .

p Henry Sulgrave. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. and in the Lincoln taxat. St. Peter and St. Adelwold are likewiſe aſcribed falſely to this monaſtery by Mr. Speed's catalogue, where they are miſplaced, becauſe belonging to Cern.

Bradpole: vol. ii. p. 54. of the advowſon of the rectory of Guſſich St. Michael. App. p. 500. pat. 28 Ed. 3. de inquiſitione facienda de terris ab hoc prioratu alienatis.
Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Annuite per ou vers corps politikes*, § 5.
Rot. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18. de terris in Whiteway.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Fin. Dorſet. 44 Ed. 3. m. 22.
Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27.

XXX. WILCHESWOOD, *in the pariſh of* Langton Matravers.

PRIORY. Here was anciently a ſmall priory, of what order cannot be diſcovered. It was dedicated to St. Leonard, and was in the patronage of the lords of the manor of Langton Wallis: Its principal is in the records ſometimes ſtiled chaplain, ſometimes warden or prior, and the houſe itſelf ſometimes a priory, ſometimes a chantry or free chapel. It was endowed with lands in Mappouder and Knolton valued, *temp. Hen.* 8. at 12*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* and was ſuppreſſed in that reign with other leſſer houſes.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 214.

XXXI. WINBURN, Twinborn, *or* Wymburn Minſter.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. } Before A. D. 705[q]. St. Cuthburga daughter to Kenred king of the
2. COLLEGE. } Weſt Saxons, and ſiſter to king Ina, founded here an abbey of holy virgins to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[r], wherein ſeveral of the Saxon kings were buried. This nunnery[s] being deſtroyed by the Danes, one of the Edwards[t] kings of England, put in Secular canons, ſo that it became a royal free chapel, and collegiate, conſiſting of a dean, four prebendaries, three vicars, four deacons or ſecondaries, and five ſinging men; and, ſince the ſuppreſſion, there is a ſort of a choir preſerved, and ſome maintenance ſtill allowed to three vicars, (one of whom is ſtiled the official) four ſinging men, ſix boys, and an organiſt. This college, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 131*l.* 14*s.*[u] with moſt of the lands belonging to the ſame, was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Giles Keylway and Will. Leonard; and, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 163. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione hujus cœnobii ex Hen. Huntingdon, annalibus de Derley, et hiſtoria aurea Joannis Tinmouth, mſ.
Vindogladia antiqua et hodierna, or, an hiſtorical account of the antiquity, ancient funeral monuments, and endowments of the collegiate church of Wimbourn-Minſter in the county of Dorſet, and chapel of St. Margaret in the ſame pariſh: collected from ancient Engliſh hiſtorians, public records and private evidences, by Nicholas Ruſſel gent. mſ. penes Rev. . . . . Derby de Fordingbridge in com. Hampt.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 82. 212. vol. ii. p. 387. vol. iii. p. 70. 149. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 86. 194.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 77. of the foundation and revenues of this college, and names of the deans: p. 56. of 10*s.* yearly out of the rectory of Stanbridge: of lands in Hinton Martel and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 73. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shapwick: p. 76. of the deanry manor in Winborn: p. 155. of tithes in Hampreſton.
Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Annuite per ou vers corps politikes*, § 5.
Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. f. 57. 39 Ed. 3. f. 17.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ de Wymburne.
Rot. pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. de donatione decanatus per regem: Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 6. pro capella de Hyneton.
Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. de exemptione hujus eccleſiæ.
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. quod ſit libera capella regis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 28. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. quod decanus poſſit dare advoc. eccl. de Shapwike, quæ eſt de jure decanatus, canonicis et collegio: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 et 19. de tenementis in Waltford, Chelbrig, Kingſton, &c. pro cantaria de 1. cuſtode et IV. capellanis fundata in hac eccl. per Tho. de Brembre decanum: Eſcæt. Dorſet. 4 Ed. 3. n. 27. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.
Clauſ. 14 Hen. 4. m. 28. d.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 7.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . de licentia fepeliendi in cimiterio de Hampreſton, cum olim parochiani fepeliebantur in libera capella S. Cuthburgæ in Wimburnminſter per ii. milliaria diſtante.

3. HOSPITAL. Here was an old hoſpital, *temp. Ed.* 1. dedicated to St. Margaret and St. Antony, of which the lords of the manor of Kingſton Lacy appear to have been founders and patrons: it had originally no endowment, but was ſupported by caſual alms. In the chantry roll, 1 *Ed.* 6. it is valued at 29*s.* 8*d.* Its revenues have ſince been increaſed, and it ſtill ſubſiſts under the patronage of the lords of the ſame manor.

Vide Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 84.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 19. de protectione fratrum et licent. ad colligend. eleemoſynas.

[q] Epiſt. B. Aldhelmi apud Reynerum, tract i. p. 21.
[r] Capgrave in vita S. Cuthburgæ. Said to be dedicated to St. Peter and St. Adelwold in Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 577. but *quære*, If not a miſtake for Cern, which was dedicated to thoſe Saints? In later times S. Cuthburga was looked upon as patroneſs ſaint of this college. Pat. 19 Hen. 6.
[s] The nunnery was where the dean's houſe was after. Leland. Collect. iii. p. 149.
[t] Moſt probably one of the kings of that name before the Conqueſt; for it is certain here was a collegiate church early in the time of K. Henry 3. See Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 635. and the Cart and Patent rolls.
[u] Rot. in officio Primitiarum. Willis. In my mſ. valuation, the income of the dean and the four prebendaries is rated 102*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* *total*, and 90*l.* 2*s.* *clare*. In the Lincoln Taxation, 26 Ed. 1. "Portio decani xl. marc. Quælibet quatuor præbendarum xv. marc. Portio ſacriſtæ vi. marc. et dimid."

XXXII. WINTERBURN WAST, *or* Monkton, *in the deanry of* Dorcheſter.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory to the abbey of Cluny, or to the monaſtery of that order de Vaſto in . . . . . to which this manor, and other eſtates hereabouts, were given before 15 *Joannis*, or A. D. 1214.

Vide Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1021.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 440. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Winterborn Waſt: p. 460. of the manor of Bockhampton.
Clauſ. 15 Joan. m. 3. rex præcepit vicecomiti Dorſet, quod ſine dilatione habere faciat procuratori prioris de Vaſto plenam ſeiſinam de maner. de Wintreburn Waſt, Buchamton, Swaneſwic, &c.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 40. de dimiſſione Rad. de Middelincy: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. conceſſ. Nicolao de Tamworth mil. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. confirmationem ejuſdem conceſſionis per abbatem de Cluny.

In Mr. Speed's *catalogue of the religious houſes in this county, after* CRANBURN *follow*

The monaſtery of ST. JAMES,
The houſe of KALENDARUM,
The houſe of ST. MARY MAGDALEN,
The hoſpital of ST. MARY *or* GAENTS:
} *For all which ſee below in* BRISTOL.

For MICHELNEY *placed in this county*, Mon. Angl. i. 197. *ſee below in* SOMERSETSHIRE.

For HUSMERA *placed in this county in the former edition, ſee* STOURBRIDGE *in* WORCESTERSHIRE.

DURHAM.

I. BISHOPS AUKLAND.

COLLEGE. The church or chapel of St. Andrew here was made collegiate, and well endowed, by Antony Beck [a] biſhop of Durham. At the time of the Lincoln taxation, there were twelve portioniſts or prebendaries, and their revenues were then rated at 249 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* But the founder, in his ſtatutes made the next year, viz. A. D. 1292. appointed a dean and nine prebendaries only, and of that number there was ſome alteration made by Thomas biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1428. But there were again a dean and eleven prebendaries, 26 *Hen.* 8. when the deanry was valued at 100 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* and the eleven prebends [b] at 79 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d* [c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 39, 40, &c. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. recit. per Inſpex. ordinationes Antonii fundatoris, et Thomæ, epiſcoporum Dunelm.
Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 754.
Godwyn De præſulibus Dunelm. p. 125.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 73. Collect. i. 123. 334.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 330. collationem Roberti Nevyle ad canonicatum eccl. coll. S. Andreæ de Aukland, et ad præbendam de Eldon in eadem.
Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro decimis aſſartor. in Widhopmore.
Pat. 27 vel 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36.

II. BACTANESFORD.

BLACK CANONS. Here was a monaſtery of Black canons from Giſburn, begun to be built by Henry Puſar or Pudſey ſon to the biſhop, but the monks of Durham oppoſed it ſo much, that, after his father's deceaſe, he deſiſted, and gave what he deſigned for this houſe to the eſtabliſhing a cell at Finchale, A. D. 1196.

Vide Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 724. 726.

III. BERNARD CASTLE.

1. COLLEGE. Richard duke of Gloceſter (afterwards K. Richard 3.) obtained licence from

[a] Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 123.) calls him, "Primus fundator;" and he is reckoned founder by our other writers in general: But there ſeems to have been ſome foundation here before; for "A. D. 1239. Robertus de Courtney habuit literas de "præſentatione ad decanatum de Aclent ratione vacationis epiſcopatus Dunelm." Pat. 24 Hen. 3. m. 5. Leland in another place ſays, that biſhop Beck appropriated to his chaplains here the church of Morpeth, but that Ralph Fitzwilliam lord of Greyſtoke having the patronage of that church adjudged to him after the biſhop's death, the chapel remained unendowed. Collect. vol. i. p. 334.

[b] One of theſe prebends was called, "The Prebend of Weſt "Merington," as pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. Another, "The Prebend "of Byrys," as pat. 4 Ric. 2. And in pat. 5 Ed. 2. . . . de Malo lacu is ſtiled, "Præbendar. de Aukland et perſona eccleſiæ de "Haughton eidem præbendæ annex."

[c] Mſ. Sancr.

K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 17. to found a college in the caſtle here for a dean and twelve Secular prieſts, ten clerks, and ſix choriſters, to the honor of Chriſt Jeſus, the Virgin Mary, St. Margaret, and St. Ninian, and to purchaſe lands, &c. not exceeding the yearly value of four hundred marks: But I meet with no farther account of it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 203. licentiam regis Ed. 4. pro fundatione.

2. HOSPITAL. Here certainly was an hoſpital of St. John valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 5*l.* 15*s.* 8*d*[d]. in the whole, and 5*l.* 9*s.* 4*d. per ann.* clear; it ſeems to be yet in being, and the gift of the maſterſhip to be in the lord chancellor of Great Britain[e].

3. AUSTIN FRIERS. The provincial of the friers Heremites of the order of St. Auſtin, obtained leave of archbiſhop Nevil, in the vacancy of the biſhopric of Durham, A. D. 1381. to build a friery and chapel upon ground given by Tho. Beauchamp earl of Warwick in his lordſhip of Caſtle Bernard, within the pariſh of Gaynford, as appears by Dr. Hutton's extracts out of archbiſhop Nevil's regiſter. But whether this took effect, I know not.

IV. CHESTER ON THE STREET, *olim* Cunaceſtre.

COLLEGE. Biſhop Eardulfus being forced to fly with the body of St. Cuthbert from Lindiſfarn, fixed his epiſcopal ſee here A. D. 883. which, being by the bounty of good people endowed with great revenues and privileges, had probably a chapter of monks, or rather of Secular canons attending it here alſo, tranſlated with the biſhopric to Durham A. D. 995. But, in memory of St. Cuthbert's body having been ſo long in this church, Ant. Beck biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1286. made it collegiate, conſiſting of a dean, ſeven prebendaries, five chaplains, three deacons, and other miniſters. The prebends of the ſeven portioniſts, with the vicarage of this church, were taxed in the Lincoln valuation, 20 *Ed.* 1. at 146*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* but 26 *Hen.* 8. the deanry and ſeven prebends were valued at no more than 77*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* in the whole, viz. the deanry, 41*l.* prebend of Lamley, 5*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* Welton, 5*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* Cheſter, 6*l.* Lamyſley, 10*l.* Tanfield, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Byrtly, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and Urpeth, 2*l.* 6*s.*

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 699. 701. 785.
In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 44, 45, 46. cartam fundationis, &c. confirm. per cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 27.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102.
Godwinum De præſulibus, in vita Ant. Beck.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 460. cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 27.
Rot. pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.

V. DERLINGTON[f].

COLLEGE. A collegiate church of a dean and three[g] prebendaries was founded here by Hugh Puſar[h] or Pudſey biſhop of Durham, and dedicated to St. Cuthbert. In the Lincoln taxation theſe four portions are valued at 73*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* But in 26 *Hen.* 8. at 51*l.* 8*s.* 4*d*[i]. only, clear of repriſes; viz. the deanry, 36*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* and the three prebendaries together at 15*l.*

Vide Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 724.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 333. 377. 385. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 72.
Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2.

VI. DURHAM.

CATHEDRAL AND BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Upon the removal of the biſhop's ſee hither by biſhop Aldwin about the year 995. there ſeem to have been in this cathedral a provoſt, and Secular canons, who being, by biſhop William de Carilepho, with conſent of the pope and king, expelled, a prior[k] and convent of Benedictine monks were placed herein[l], who continued till the general diſſolution in the time of K. Henry 8. when the biſhopric was valued at 3138*l.* 9*s.* 8*d. per ann.* in the whole[m], and 2821*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* clear, and the revenues of the church at 1366*l.* 10*s.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd. 1615*l.* 14*s.* 10*d. ob.* Speed. 2215*l.* Compend. Compert[n]. The tutelar ſaint of this cathedral and county was St. Cuthbert, whoſe body was magnificently enſhrined behind the high altar: But king Henry 8. named it The Cathedral Church of Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin, upon his re-

[d] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. "Hoſpit. infra Caſtrum Bernardi, "5*l.* 9*s.* 4*d. ob.* Duodecim Apoſtol. infra Caſtrum Bernardi, "5*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.*" Ecton.

[e] "Officium magiſtri ſive cuſtodis S. Joannis Baptiſtæ in villa "de Barnard Caſtle conceſſum fuit per dom. Tho. Egerton cuſ"todem magni ſigilli, 17 Dec. 1596. Chriſtophero Jackſon."

[f] This place belonged anciently to St. Cuthbert, and was reſtored by a nobleman named Stere, in the time of king Ethelred, as Leland. Collect. i. 377. Itin. viii. 10.

[g] Some ſay, *ſix*; but the Lincoln taxation mentions *four* portions only, and the valuation, 26 *Hen.* 8. ſaith expreſly a dean and *three* prebendaries. There is a blank inſtead of the number of prebendaries in Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 72.

[h] Leland (Collect. i. 385.) makes William de Carilepho founder. See in *Norton*.

[i] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[k] The prior of Durham had not the honor of the mitre and paſtoral ſtaff till about A. D. 1374. and was never called to parliament.

[l] About A. D. 1083. Leland. Coll. ii. 199. A. D. 1091. Ibid. iii. 73.

[m] Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 227.

[n] The endowment of the new dean and chapter eſtabliſhed by K. Henry 8. was 1233*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* in temporalties, and 494*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* in ſpiritualties, together 1728*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.* Willis' Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 232.

founding

founding and amply endowing it, *anno regni* 33. for a dean, twelve prebendaries, twelve minor-canons, ſixteen lay ſinging men, and other officers and miniſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 38, &c. ex hiſtoria et chronicis Dunelmenſis eccleſiæ in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Laud, H. 76. L. 53. cartas regum Egfridi, A. D. 685. Ethelſtani, et Will. Conq. Waltheofi comitis, Will. de Carilepho epiſc. Dunelm. Thomæ archiepiſc. Ebor. et Edgari regis Scotiæ. Ibid. p. 46, &c. ex rot. cart. 15, 16 Ric. 2. n. 29. per Inſpex. cartas regum Egfridi et Ricardi 1. p. 48. Ex cart. 4 Ed. 4. m. 27. cartas duas Willelmi Conq. p. 49. cart. Will. de Merley.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 845. ex cod. mſ. de ortu et ſtatu eccleſiæ Lindisfarn, duas cartas Will. 1. fidelibus de Carelo et omnibus qui manent ultra Loedriam, ut recipiant chriſtianitatem de epiſcopo Dunelmenſi et archidiacono ſuo. Ibid. cartas ejuſdem pro terris de Lunt et Hogum: Hen. 1. pro terra de Clivelandia: Matildis reginæ pro terra de Res: Hen. 1. pro terris de Burdune, Cacrltune et Heaclyfe: ejuſdem pro Alvertona, Hovedena et Welletona: de injuria illata eccleſiæ Dunelm. per Nigellum de Albineio: de eccleſia de Middelham; de rege Ric. 1. et Hugone Dunelm.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 163. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et epiſc. Dunelm. ſuper eccleſiis S. Cuthberti[o].

In Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 691, &c. hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Lindisfarnenſibus, Haguſtaldenſibus, Cunaceſtrenſibus, et Dunelmenſibus, a prima ſedis fundatione ad annum 1096. per cl. Whartonum contextam. Ibid. p. 705, &c. monachi anonymi Dunelmenſis hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Dunelmenſibus, ab anno 1096. ad annum 1144. Ibid. p. 718, &c. Gaufridi ſacriſtæ de Coldingham continuationem hiſtoriæ Dunelmenſis ab anno 1144. ad 1214. Ibid. p. 732, &c. Roberti de Grayſtanes epiſc. Dunelmenſis continuationem hiſtoriæ Dunelm. ab anno 1214. ad annum 1336. Ibid. p. 765, &c. Will. de Chambre continuationem hiſtoriæ Dunelm. ab anno 1333. ad annum 1559. Ibid. p. 784, &c. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis a cl. Whartono concinnatam.

Simeonis Dunelmenſis, aut potius Turgoti, hiſtoriam de eccleſia Dunelm. impreſſam inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſtoriæ Anglicanæ, editos Lond. 1652. fol. et ſeorſim cura Thomæ Bedford, Lond. 1732. 8vo.

The Legend of St. Cuthbert, with the Antiquities of the church of Durham, by Robert Hegg, Lond. 1663. 12mo. reprinted Darlington 1774. 4to.

The Ancient rites and monuments of the monaſtical and cathedral church of Durham, publiſhed by Mr. Davies of Kydwelly, from an old mſ. written about the time of the diſſolution, Lond. 1672. 12mo.

Hiſtory of the cathedral church of Durham as it was before the diſſolution of the monaſtery, containing an account of the rites, cuſtoms and ceremonies uſed therein: together with a particular deſcription of the fine paintings in the windows: likewiſe the tranſlation of St. Cuthbert's body from Holy Iſland, with the various accidents that attended to its interment here, with an appendix of divers antiquities collected from the beſt mſſ. Durham, 12°.

An account of this convent, and church, and the priors of it, in Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 253.

An account of this cathedral, the revenues of the biſhopric, and alienations from it, the endowment of the chapter, the names of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, &c. by the ſame Browne Willis eſquire, in his Survey of Cathedrals, Lond. 1727. 4to. vol. i. p. 221.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 345, &c. and 534, &c. an account of the biſhops and deans of this church, and the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland.

In Godwini Commentario de præſulibus Angliæ, p. ii. p. 91. de epiſcopis Dunelmenſibus.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 121. de epiſcopatu, epiſcopis, eccleſia cathedrali et monaſterio Dunelm. p. 125. de terris quas donavit Copſius eccleſiæ Dunelm: p. 293. de nundinis apud Hovedun et Allerton: p. 328. de epiſcopis Lindisfarnenſibus et Dunelmenſibus, et de conſtructione monaſterii: p. 365. de epiſcopis Lindisfarn, et de hiſtoria Duńelmenſis cœnobii, deque benefactoribus ejuſdem et donationibus ab ipſis factis. Vol. iii. p. 41. de libris in bibliotheca monachorum, et quædam de Sancto Cuthberto et ejus reliquiis.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. i. p. 53. of the lordſhip of Houghden: p. 54. of the palace there: p. 68. of the caſtle of Creyk: p. 70. of the palace at North Allerton: p. 72. of the palace at Darlingtón: p. 73. of the manor-place of Aukland: ibid. of Weſtgate park: p. 76. of the minſter and caſtle: p. 77. of the ſanctuary: vol. v. p. 131. note *a*, de terra epiſcopi in Waltham ex libro cenſuali vocat. Domeſday: vol. vi. p. 32. ex tabula donationis Ecfridi regis: vol. viii. p. 8. epiſcopos in eccleſia Dunelm. ſepultos: p. 10. ex antiquo codice Dunelmenſi de variis benefactoribus hujus eccleſiæ et donationibus ab ipſis factis: vol. ix. p. 69. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce *Dunolmenſis*.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 347. of the biſhops of Lindisfarn, and ſeveral things relating to Durham out of Simeon Dunelmenſis: An account of the priors, the dimenſions of the cathedral, &c. chiefly from Mr. Willis, vol. ii. p. 75. of the Appendix. Letter of Pope Gregory 11. to K. Edward 3. that the church of Hemingburgh might not be appropriated to this convent, &c. from Rymer.

A brief account of the cathedral church of Durham, at the end of Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's, London 1716. fol.

In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 50. of the advowſon of Simonbourn, the lordſhip of Wark upon North Tyne, and the advowſon of Penreth in Cumberland anciently: p. 278. of the manor of Bedlington: p. 431. of the town of Berwick anciently: p. 446. of the impropriation and advowſon of Norham, and of the villages of Norham and Shoreſwood.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 306. cartam epiſcopi Dunelmenſis de militibus feſſatis epiſcopatus: p. 400. 404, 405. 410. 412. 414. 416, 417. 420. 422. de terris in com. Lincoln.

In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 173. Rot. clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro hominibus villæ de North Alverton: p. 174. Eſcæt. 7 Ed. 3. n. 75. inquiſitionem de libertatibus ejuſdem villæ: p. 176. preſentationem Will. de Ledes per priorem Dunelm. ad ſcolas grammaticales et cantuales in Alverton: conſtitutionem Joannis Porter in officialem et cuſtodem curiæ de Alverton per Robertum priorem Dunelm.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 282. de libertatibus et boſco de Heiwurd, ex magn. rot. 7 Joan. p. 283. de libertatibus pro tenentibus epiſc. Dunelm. in com. Lincoln. 12 Joan. p. 284. pro monachis Dunelm. 14 Joannis: p. 290. pro deafforeſtanda tota foreſta regis inter Uſam et Derwent, ſalvis privilegiis epiſc. Dunelm. 19 Hen. 3. p. 358. pro protectione regia et eccleſia de Hovedene: p. 404. de epiſcopi Dunelm. feodis militum, 14 Hen. 2.

The Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. f. 195. 18 Ed. 3. f. 23. 39 Ed. 3. f. 30.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. ii. p. 730. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro xl*l.* annuatim ſolvendis priori et conventui Dunelm. e ſcaccario Berewyci ſuper Twedam, A. D. 1296. Tom. iii. p. 8. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de libertate eccleſiæ Dunelm. reſtituta, A. D. 1308. Tom. v. p. 165. cart. Scot. 14 Ed. 3. m. 17. ſuper præſentatione ad prioratum de Coldingham, A. D. 1340. p. 368. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. dorſo, pro epiſcopo Dunolm. ſuper balænis et ſturionibus infra dominium captis, A. D. 1343. Tom. vi. p. 759.

[o] This is alſo in Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 476. ſub A. D. 1174.

P. Gregorii 11. epiſtolam de non appropriando eccleſiam de Hemyngburgh conventui Dunelm. propter exceſſus monachorum, A. D. 1372. Tom. vii. p. 125. clauſ. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. de paſſagio aquæ de Twede infra dominium epiſc. Dunelm. p. 182. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 19. dorſo, pro epiſc. Dunelm. contra attemptata per archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 350. pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de hoſpitatione familiæ et equorum epiſc. Dunelm. cum venire contigerit ad parliamentum in villa de Stratford atte Bow: p. 655. pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de oblatione jocalis de valore D*l.* feretro S. Cuthberti per Will. le Scrope mil. nomine pœnitentiæ publicæ pro tranſgreſſionibus contra libertates epiſc. Dunelm. Ibid. tom. viii. p. 572. pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Inſpeximus de judicio, 21 Ed. 1. ſuper libertatibus epiſc. Dunelm. in manum regis captis adnullato: Ibid. tom. xi. p. 783. pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. licent. regis pro obolis fabricandis apud Dunolm. Ibid. tom. xii. p. 252. pro epiſc. Dunelm. pro ſterlingis fabricandis, 2 Ric. 3. Ibid. tom. xiii. p. 247 pat. 24 Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 26. de autoritate faciendi et amovendi officiarios durante vacatione epiſcopatus Dunelm. Ibid. tom. xv. p. 77. pat. 27 Hen. 8. p. 9. m. 25. de eleemoſynis eccl. Dunelm. ſcil. 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* pauperibus, et 20*l.* viis publicis.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 542. conſtitutiones in concilio Dunelm. ſub Ricardo de Mariſco epiſc. Dunelm. habito, A. D. 1220. p. 704. conſtitutiones Walteri de Kirkham epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1225. Tom. ii. p. 28. conſtitut. ſynodales Rob. de inſula epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1276. p. 267. de appellatione prioris et capituli contra epiſcopum eos indebito more viſitare attentantem, A. D. 1301. p. 416. conſtitutiones Roberti de Kellow epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1312. p. 495. conſtitutiones Ludovici de Bellomonte epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1319. Tom. iii. p. 281. monitionem Joannis Hemmyngburgh prioris de poſſeſſionibus monachorum, A. D. 1404.

In Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 149. cartam Ranulfi epiſc. Dunelm. pro terra Elredenſi (hodie Allerden) A. D. 1099.

In Prinni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 667. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro eccleſia de Hemingburgh approprianda: p. 989. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, de concordia inter epiſc. Dunelm. et homines libertatis epiſcopatus: p. 994. breve 31 Ed. 1. pro libertatibus reſtituendis: p. 1130. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 10. dorſo, pro rege, de quibuſdam tangentibus prioratum Dunelm.

Regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiæ, computos hallivorum, cartas, &c. penes R. P. epiſcopum Dunelm. et rev. V V. decanum et capitulum eccleſiæ cathedralis Dunelm.

Chronica et hiſtorias epiſcoporum et eccleſiarum Lindiſfarnenſis et Dunelmenſis, mſſ. in inſtructiſſima bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. ii. 15. VI. 10. D. IV. *Caligula*, D. iii. 1. *Claudius*, D. IV. *Vitellius*, A. IX. 4, 5. C. IX. 3, 4, 5, 6. D. XX. 5, 6, &c. E. 1. 8, &c. xii. 7, 8, &c. *Veſpaſian*, A. VI. 4. *Titus*, A. ii. *Fauſtina*, A. v. by Chriſtopher Watſon, A. D. 1574.

Cartularium ſive librum præſentationum, cartarum, et epiſtolarum prioris et convent. Dunelm. et aliorum ad ipſos, mſ. ibid. *Fauſtina*, A. VI.

Nomina benefactorum eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis ab Edwino ad Henricum 8. ibid. *Domitian.* A. VII.

Statuta eccleſiæ cathedralis Dunelm. edita A. D. 1554. *Titus*, A XXVI. 16.

hronica eccleſiæ Dunelm. mſſ. ſupra memorata in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud, H. LXXVI. et L. LIII. Vide etiam codicem mſ. in eadem bibliotheca, notatum *Fairfax* VI.

Catalogum reliquiarum eccleſiæ Dunelm. mſ. ibid. Digb. XLI.

Boldon Book, ſive inquiſitionem de conſuetudinibus et redditibus epiſcopatus Dunelmenſis, A. D. 1183. captam mandato Hugonis epiſc. mſ. in ead. bibl. Laud, I. LII.

Collectanea V. rev. et doctiſſ. Ric. James ex regiſtris et hiſtoriis hujus prioratus, n. 2. 24. 29. in dict. bibl. Bodl. ubi etiam religioſe conſervantur.

Analecta cl. Dodſworthii e regiſtris in officio decani et capituli Dunelm. vol. xv. f. 63. diploma W. regis de mutando canonicos Dunelmenſes in monachos, vol. lv. f. 21 de redditibus cujuſdam gildæ in eccleſia cathedrali Dunelm. vol. lxi. f. 82. ex hiſtoria Dunelm. eccleſiæ ab anno 635. uſque ad annum 1199. in cuſtodia Caroli Fairfax, vol. cxvi. f. 149. [Quære, Annon ſit codex Bodleianus ſupra laudatus.]

Regiſtrum Ricardi de Kelawe epiſcopi Dunelm. mſ. Rawlinſon in bibl. Bodl.

Collectanea Auguſtini Baker de prioribus eccleſiæ Dunelm. mſſ. in coll. Jeſu, Oxon. n. 82.

Statuta et ordinationes eccl. Dunelm. data per viſitatores regios 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 1594. 1799.

Ibid. mſ. 258. f. 100. excerpta ex chronico Dunelm. in bibl. Bodl. mſ. 533. f. 152. cartam Eegfridi regis Northimbrorum de villa Creic et civitate Lugubalia; ibid. hiſtoriam de Ranulfo et aliis aliquot epiſcopis Dunelm." mſ. 539. f. 177. hiſtoriolam epiſcoporum Lindisfarn. et Dunelm. mſ. 1393. f. 81. conventionem inter Ricardum Pauperem epiſcopum ac priorem et capitulum Dunelm. circa eorum libertates ſpirituales atque temporales: mſ. 1499. f. 48. arms of the monaſtery of Durham: mſ. 1694. f. 1. treatiſe of the firſt erection of the fee of Durham and ſucceſſion of its biſhops: mſ. 1804. f. 13. obituarium eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis: mſ. 5234. f. 1. conventionem inter epiſcopum et priorem et conventum: mſ. 7041. p. 13. particulars concerning the church of Durham: p. 25. originem epiſcopatus Dunelmenſis: mſ. 7047. f. 131. 141. extracts from the regiſter.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 138. p. 193. Brevem hiſtoriam epiſcoporum Lindisfarn. et Dunelm. ab Adamo ad Ricardum de Buri.

Hiſtoriam eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis, et geſta epiſcoporum, mſ. in bibl. hoſp. Lincoln. B. 14. Codicem etiam ejuſdem argumenti, in bibl. coll. Armorum, Lond. inter codd. Norfolcianos.

Regiſtrum eleemoſynariæ cum fragmentis alius regiſtri, et cartis quamplurimis originalibus ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus, penes Jacobum Micleton de Furnival's Inn, Lond. mil.

Fr. Thinni collectanea e libris Dunelmenſibus, mſſ. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm.

Regiſtrum eccleſiæ Dunelm. penes doctiſſ. V. dom. Auguſtinum Lindſell canonicum ibidem, citatum a Reynero in Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 78.

Regiſtrum aliud hujus eccleſiæ, mſ. in palatio Dunelm. Lond. citat. a dict. Reynero, tract. ii. p. 116.

Extract of the charter of Tho. Beauchamp earl of Warwick, 45 Ed. 3. granting to theſe monks x *l. per ann.* out of the manor of Dalton, mſ. Macro 12. ii. 2. a.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, &c. epiſcopatus Dunelmenſis.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 95. Cart. . Joan. p. 2. n. 48. pro manerio de Saberga, &c. Ibid. n. 49. pro feria apud Alverton: Ibid. n. 50. pro feria apud Hovedon.

Pat. 2 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro caſtro de Alnwick.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 22. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 34 Hen. 3. m. . pro ſerv. Joannis Bailiol v. feod. mil. in Sadeberg: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. . pro reſtitutione cuneorum: Cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 3. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 10. de libertatibus in Hovedon: Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 26. dorſo.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 26. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro L. libr. terræ in Tyndale ex conceſſione Joannis regis Scotiæ, et pro eccleſia de Simondbourn[p]: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Alnwyke: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Werk in Tindale: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. ult. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 18. Clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. pro Lighfoot-hall in balliv. de Dunolm. conceſſ. in feodo Rogero Pychard:

[p] *Vide* Wilkins' Councils, vol. ii. p. 613. where this advowſon is confirmed by King Edward 3. with licence to appropriate.

Clauſ.

Clauſ. 4 Ed. 2. m. 11. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 55. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. 15 et 18. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 1. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 12. et p. 2. m. 20 et 23. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. dorſo, p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Eſcæt. Dunolm. 8 Ed. 3. n. 85. pro paſſagio ultra Twede: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . dorſo, pro wrecco apud Houden: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro tribus cuneis pro ſterling. monetis regis faciendis: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro minera carbonum in campo de Gateſhead: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. dorſo, de aqua de Twede: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. dorſo.

Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 7. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 18 et 25. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 29.

Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 3. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 37 vel 38. de terris in Northallerton excambiatis inter epiſcopum et vicarium ibidem: Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 15.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Rot. parl. 11 et 12 Hen. 6. n. 23. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 28. Cart. 17 Hen. 6. n. 52. Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 52.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. pro fabricanda moneta oboloruin infra libertatem ſuam regalem Dunolm.

Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 16. de excambio domus vocat. *Dureſme Place*, cum rege.

Rot. parl. 7 Ed. 6. pro diſſolutione epiſcopatus Dunelm.

Pat. 1 Mariæ, p. 14. (Jan. 18.) pro dotatione epiſcopatus Dunelm. ſeu reſtauratione poſſeſſionum ablat. 7 Ed. 6. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mariæ, p. 2. m. . pro reſtauratione Durham-place in paroch. S. Martini in Campis, poſt mortem dominæ Elizabethæ ſororis reginæ.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, &c. eccleſiæ cathedralis Dunelmenſis.

Cart. Antiq. B. n. 4, 5. N. n. 40. AA. n. 15. EE. n. 17.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 13. n. 108, 109. Cart. 10 Joan. m. 2. n. 29. pro boſco de Hanworth, &c. Clauſ. 14 Joan. m. 5. Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 2. n. 7. de piſcaria de Pole ex conceſſione Hen. Horde.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro terris in ſuburbiis Oxon. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro manerio de Howale: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Hemingburgh [Ebor.] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. . [q] pro maner. de Werk in Tindale ex conceſſione Joannis de Baliol. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro duabus bovatis terræ in Morpeth, cum advocatione eccleſiæ: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 23. 28 et 39. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 55. pro mercat. et feria apud Coldingham.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 26. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 19 et 34.

Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 64, 65.

Cart. 4 Ric. 2. n. 1. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 36 Hen. . p. 3. m. 7 vel 8.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [Maii 26.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

VII. EBBCHESTER.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Ebba daughter of Ethelfrid king of Northumberland, afterward abbeſs of Coldingham, built here, upon the banks of the Darwent, a monaſtery before the year of Chriſt 660. which was afterward deſtroyed by the Danes.

Vide Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, lib. xviii. c. 14.

VIII. FINCHALE.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Randal biſhop of Durham gave the heremitage here, before A. D. 1128. to the monks of Durham, by whoſe conſent the holy man Godric (afterwards canonized) enjoyed the ſame many years, and devoted the place particularly to the ſervice of St. John Baptiſt. Upon Godric's death, A. D. 1170. ſome monks of Durham retired hither, and had ſome allowance made them towards their ſupport by Hugh[r] [de Puteaco] biſhop of Durham. Henry de Puteaco ſon[s] to the biſhop, about the year A. D. 1196. very much increaſed the revenues, and thereupon a prior and monks of the Benedictine order, ſubordinate to Durham, were ſettled here. But their income is valued diſtinct, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 122*l.* 15*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd[t]. and at 146*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* as Speed. It then conſiſted of a prior and eight monks[u], and ſoon after the diſſolution was regranted to the dean and chapter of Durham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 512. de S. Godrico, ex Will. Neubrigenſis hiſtoria, lib. ii. cap. 20. Cartas Ranulphi et Hugonis epiſc. Dunelm. ex archivis dec. et capit. Dunelm.

Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 724. 726, 727.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103. 333. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 53. vol. viii. p. 9.

MS. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. xlv. p. 80. de prioratu de Finchale.

Rot. cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 54.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 40. pro xx*s.* annui reddit. e molendino de Emildon.

Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 21. [Quære.] Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 12[w].

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. de grangia de Eſhwell.

IX. GATESHEAD, Gateſhide, Goatſhead, *olim* Ad Capreæ Caput.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was a monaſtery, whereof Uttan[x] was abbat before A. D. 653.

Vide Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iii. c. 21. Leland. Collect. ii. p. 140. Ejuſdem Itin. vii. p. 64.

[q] *Quære*, If not the ſame patent mentioned under the biſhopric, and whether wrongly placed there or here. Godwyn, De præſulibus, makes him the founder.

[s] *Brother.* Leland. Collect. vol. viii. p. 9.

[t] Summa clara is 120*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* only, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 26.

[u] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Leland. Itin. vii. p. 53. ſaith, xiii. monks. *Quære*, Whether the firſt numeral ſhould not have been v.

[w] *Quære*, If this doth not rather belong to Finſheved in Northamtonſhire.

[x] The monaſtery of Uttanus was where Mr. Riddle's or Gateſhead houſe now is. Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 166. But the tradition in Leland's time placed this monaſtery, where afterwards was the ſite of St. Edmund's hoſpital. Itin. vii. p. 64.

IX. DURHAM.

2. NUNNERY. Mr. Wallis says that here was a cell to the Benedictine nunnery at Newcastle.

Vide Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 207.

3. ST. EDMUND'S HOSPITAL. An hospital for four chaplains, founded by Nicholas de Farneham bishop of Durham, about A. D. 1247[y]. and dedicated to St. Edmund the bishop[z]. It was granted with all the lands belonging to it, 27 *Hen.* 6. to the prioress and nuns of St. Bartholomew's in Newcastle; yet is valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. as having in yearly revenues 109*l.* 4*s.* 4*d*[a]. according to Speed; 5*l.* 9*s.* 4*d*[a]. according to Dugdale; and 6*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* clear, according to the ms. Valor. And the patronage of it seems to have been granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to the mayor and burgesses of Newcastle. The bishops of Durham were formerly patrons.

Vide the History of Newcastle upon Tyne, by Henry Bourne M. A. curate of All-hallows, Newcastle, printed at Newcastle, 1736. fol. where, p. 169. is bishop Nicholas' charter of foundation and endowment confirmed by the prior and chapter of Durham: P. 170. the ordination of this hospital: P. 171. bishop Hatfield's deed for making John de Appilby master, A. D. 1353. A memorandum of one messuage and sixty acres of land in Kyoleche held of this hospital: P. 207. bishop Shirlaw's grant of the mastership to Reginald Porter vicar of Pittington, A. D. 1404. P. 211. bishop Langley's grant of it to John Heyworth vicar of St. Nicholas in Newcastle, A. D. 1435. P. 213. bishop Nevil's appropriation of this hospital and all its revenues, to the prioress and convent of St. Bartholomew's in Newcastle, on account of their poverty, they finding two priests to officiate in the chapel of the hospital, Oct. 7. A. D. 1448.
In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 271. the master of the hospital's grant of the hospital, and all the lands, &c. belonging to it, to the prioress and convent of St. Bartholomew's, May 1. A. D. 1449. p. 69. bishop Nevil's confirmation of the master's grant, Oct. 7. 1449.

4. TRINITY HOSPITAL. Here was an hospital dedicated to the Holy Trinity, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. to which Henry de Ferlinton gave his farm at Kyhou to find a chaplain, and maintain three poor men, as appears by Simon de Ferlinton's confirmation of his brother's gift, and the bishop of Durham's deed thereupon.

Vide Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 58.

X. GRETHAM.

HOSPITAL. Robert de Stichill bishop of Durham built and endowed here, A. D. 1262. an hospital for a master and brethren, in honor of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 100*l.* 0*s.* 3*d. ob.* in the whole, and 97*l.* 6*s.* 3*d. ob.* clear. It seems to be yet in being, and the mastership of it to be in the gift of the bishop of Durham[b].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 457. cart. 23 Hen. 6. n. 30. recitantem per Inspex. cartam fundationis et dotationis. Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. 334. Ejusdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 9. Cart. 9 Ed. . n. 52.

XI. HARTLEPOOLE.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. At or near this place was the ancient monastery called Heorthu, founded upon the first conversion of the Northumbrians to christianity, about A. D. 640. by a religious woman named Hieu, or, as some copies have it, St. Bega[c], whereof St. Hilda was some time abbess.

Vide Bedæ Hist. Eccl. lib. iii. c. 24. lib. iv. c. 23. Capgravii Vitam S. Hildæ. Leland. Collect. ii. 150. iii. 39.

2. GREY FRIERS. An house of Grey friers, founded before A. D. 1275[d]. and after the dissolution, viz. 37 *Hen.* 8. granted to John Doyley and John Scudamore.

Vide pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9.

XII. JARROW, *alim* Gyrwi.

BENEDICTINE CELL. This was an ancient monastery, which owed its original to the bounty of K. Egfrid[e], and the care of abbat Benedict, about A. D. 684. It was dedicated to St. Paul, was of the same order, governed by the same abbat, and had the same fate with Wermouth, becoming at last a cell to Durham; valued at 38*l.* 14*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 40*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* Speed,

[y] There is no date to either the foundation or ordination deeds; but this bishop resigned his bishopric A. D. 1249. as Willis' Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 239. and prior Bertram, who confirmed those deeds, was not prior till 1245. Willis' Abbies, vol. i. p. 260.

[z] It is sometimes called the chapel of St. Edmund and St. Cuthbert, as Bourn, p. 170. 211.

[a] The only way I know of to reconcile the great difference between these two valuations is to suppose it written originally 109*s.* 4*d.* and that Speed's transcriber mistook, and put pounds for shillings.

[b] See Willis' Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 232.

[c] Leland. Coll. ii. p. 150. iii. p. 39.

[d] In which year the will of Walter of Merton was made, who left therein ten marks to these friers. Dr. Hutton.

[e] Leland ascribes the first foundation of this monastery to abbat Ceolfrid in the sixteenth year of Egfrid's reign, Collect. i. 102.

and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Eure[f]. The learned and venerable Bede had his education in this houſe.

Vide Mon. Angl. i. 41, 42. et 384.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. 370. vol. iii. p. 42. 70.
Venerabilis Bedæ Vitas Abbatum.
Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 63. de privilegio monaſterii SS. Petri et Pauli conceſſo, a Sergio papa, &c. A. D. 700. ex mſ. Uſſerii.

XIII. KYPIER *or* Kepire, *near* Durham.

Hospital. Randal biſhop of Durham built an hoſpital here, A. D. 1112. for a maſter and brethren, in honor of St. Giles, which, by the bounty of Hugh biſhop alſo of Durham, and other benefactors, was ſo well endowed as, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be rated at 186*l.* 0*s.* 10*d*[g]. in the whole, and at 167*l.* 2*s.* 11*d. per ann.* clear. It was ſurrendered Jan. 14. 36 *Hen.* 8. and granted that ſame year to Sr. Will. Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 90, &c. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 20. recit. per Inſpex. cartas Ranulphi epiſc. Dunelm. de fundatione: Hugonis epiſc. Dunelm. de libertatibus et toſto in qualibet villa ubi habent decimas: ejuſdem de villa de Cliſtone et trava bladi de unaquaque caruca de dominicis epiſcopi: Radulphi de Epplyndone de curucata terræ in Epplyndone: Gilberti de Haunſard de tota terra ſua de Aymundeſtone et quinque bovatis in Hurtheworth: Walteri de Wicton de terra de Froſterley: Hugonis epiſc. Dunelm. de Quilleley et Swyneleys; Johannis de Romeſeye de medietate villæ de Claxtone: Roberti Corbeth et Sibillæ filiæ ejus de Hunſtanworth: quietam clamationem ejuſdem Roberti de terra inter Knokedenburne et Derewentam et communi paſtura in Hunſtanworth: cartas Roberti epiſc. Dunelm. de tenemento in Crawcrok, boſco vocato *le Fright*, et villa de Ineſtan: Radulfi de Mundavill de trava bladi de ſingulis carucis in Stotfold: Gilberti Camerarii de ſtagno molendini de Kypier ſingendo ſuper terram ſuam: Willelmi de Herz de 2 bovatis terræ in Claxtone: Quenildæ uxoris Ricardi de Lokes de XII. acris terræ in Medmeſley et communi paſtura ibidem: compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum Dunelm. et procuratorem hoſpitalis S. Egidii de decimis in Cliſtone et Newtone: cartas Henrici de Lyghfot de terra apud Bernecrok: Inhabitantium de Bedelyngtonſhyre de novem ſolidis pro travis carucarum ibidem: Stephani capellani de terra in vico S. Egidii de Southcroſ.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 122.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. .. of a thrave of corn out of every plowland in Bedlington.
Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.
Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 23. n. 130. de paſtura in Stifford.

[redacted]

XIV. LANGCESTRE.

College. A collegiate church[h] for a dean and ſeven prebendaries founded by Antony Beck biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1283. It was valued, in the Lincoln taxation, at 90*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* But, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 49*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* and was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Simon Weldbury and Chriſtopher Moreland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 38, 39. cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 26. in qua recenſentur ordinationes et ſtatuta fundatoris.
Eandem cartam in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 462.
Lelandi Collect. i. 242.

XV. NORTON *near* Stockton.

College. An ancient collegiate church, dedicated to St. Mary[i], of eight prebendaries or portioniſts, in the patronage of the biſhop of Durham. Leland[k] conjectures that theſe prebends and thoſe of Derlington and Aukland were founded by biſhop William de Carilepho, for the ſupport of the Secular canons, whom he removed out of the cathedral church of Durham. But the two latter colleges being known to be of later date, it may be preſumed that this of Norton was not ſo early; the firſt mention of prebends here, which hath yet occurred to me, being A. D. 1227[l]. Theſe prebends were valued, in the Lincoln taxation, A. D. 1291. at 6*l.* each; but 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* each, and 34*l.* 13*s.* 4*d*[m]. in the whole.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 9. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35.

XVI. SHIRBURN *near* Durham.

Hospital. An hoſpital for lepers, founded by the before-mentioned Hugh de Puteaco, Puſar or Pudſey, biſhop of Durham, *temp. Hen.* 2. and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen[n]. The yearly revenues of this houſe were certified by the commiſſioners of K. Hen. 8. to be worth 142*l.* 0*s.* 4*d*[o]. in the whole, and 135*l.* 7*s.* clear; and therewith were maintained ſixty five lepers, beſides a

[f] *Quære*, If not granted afterwards, viz. 7 Ed. 6. to Simon Welbury and Chriſtopher Moreland.
[g] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[h] Dedicated to All Saints, as Mr. Willis.
[i] Dr. Hutton ex pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1.
[k] Collect. vol. i. p. 332. 385.
[l] In Dr. Hutton's collections, ex regiſtro Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. It occurs again in 22 Hen. 3. or 1237. in Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 496.
[m] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[n] Pat. 10 Ed. 2.
[o] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

maſter

master and several priests. It is yet in being[p], and the mastership of it is in the gift of the bishop of Durham[q].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 437. ex historia Dunelmensi edita in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 723.
Collections relating to Sherburn hospital in the county Palatine of Durham, shewing the foundation thereof, by Hugh Pudsey bishop of Durham, &c. 1773. 4to.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. 333.
Camden. Britan. in episcopatu Dunelm.
Godwini vitam Hugonis de Puteaco in libro De præsulibus Angliæ.
Taxat. beneficiorum 20 Ed. 1. in hyperoo Bodl. Oxon. n. 129. f. 24. a.

XVII. STAINDROP.

College. Ralph Nevil earl of Westmorland founded here, *temp. Hen.* 4. a college for a master or warden, six priests, six clerks, six decayed gentlemen, six poor officers[r], and other poor men, to the honor of the Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the dissolution, with 170*l.* 4*s.* 6*d. per ann.* in the whole, and 126*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 142. pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. in qua recensetur carta Thomæ episc. Dunelm. de licentia fundandi.
In Formul. Angl. p. 432, &c. testamentum prænobilis fundatoris.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. Ejusdem Itin. vol. i. p. 86.
In Burn and Nicholson's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 60. of the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Brigham.
In registro Hen. Bowet archiepisc. Ebor. appropriationem ecclesiæ de Lethom huic collegio, 6 Mart. 1412.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Latham.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Brigham.

XVIII. WERMOUTH.

Benedictine Cell. K. Egfrid gave this town to the famous abbat Benedict Biscopius, who, A. D. 674. founded a monastery here, and dedicated it to St. Peter. It suffered in the Danish wars, and was burned down in the inroad made by Malcolm king of Scotland, A. D. 1070: but was afterward begun to be re-edified by Walcher bishop of Durham[s], whose successor Will. de Carilepho, about A. D. 1083. removed most of the monks to Durham, to which Wermouth became a cell for three or four Benedictine monks. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 25*l.* 8*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 26*l.* Speed[t]; and was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Whitehead.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 96. ex Matth. Westm. in anno 703. et Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 348, 349. vol. iii. 42.
MS. in bibl. Harleiana 261. f. 107. de fundatione ecclesiarum de Weremouth et Girvin.

For Egleston *and* Oveton *placed in this bishopric by the* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. 196. 825. *see in* Yorkshire.

For Allerton *hospital, see also* Yorkshire.

For Nesseham, *see in* Northumberland.

For Stamford, Letham, Durham *coll.* } *cells of* Durham *priory, see* { Lincolnshire. Lancashire. Oxfordshire.

[p] "Post varias rixas constitutum est hospitium (per stat. 27 "*Eliz.*) pro magistro et triginta fratribus (Cambden. Britan. "col. 949.) idque nomine hospitii Christo dicati." Richardson's notes to Godwyn's life of Bishop Pusey.
[q] Willis' Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 232. 276.
[r] "Sex pauperes valetti." Gentlemen were formerly *valetti* or *valecti*: But perhaps never but when they had some office or employment under a superior.
[s] Leland. Collect. i. 383, 384.
[t] The summa inde is also 26*l.* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 26. but 26*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* in ms. Valor.

E S S E X.

I. ASHEN, *or* Esse[a].

AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was a priory of Auſtin friers 17 *Ed.* 2.

Vide rot. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. dorſo, ubi aſſiſa verſus priorem de commun. paſtur. in Beachamp S. Pauli.

II. St. AYLOTS.

PRIORY. "St. Aylots is a farm belonging to the earl of Suffolk in the way from Walden to Camps: it hath been a cell or priory." Morant's Eſſex. But *quære*.

III. BARROW.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A cell of one Benedictine monk to the abbey of St. John in Colcheſter, as Leland. Collect. i. p. 63[b].

IV. BERDEN, *or* Bierdon[c].

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was, in the beginning of the reign of Henry 3. an hoſpital or priory of canons and brethren of the order of St. Auſtin[d], dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt. Will. Bohun earl of Northampton and Eliz. his wife had licence, 17 *Ed.* 3. to give the advowſon of this priory to the abbat and convent of Walden. Its yearly revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were computed at 29*l.* 6*s.* 4*d. ob.* Dugd. 31*l.* 5*s.* 1*d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Parker; and, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Wroth, who alienated the ſame to Thomas Avery and Margaret his wife by licence dated March 17, 1 *Mariæ*, and 25 *Eliz.* it was ſettled on the hoſpitals of Chriſt Church, Bridewell, and St. Thomas.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 463. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. i. m. 5.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 54, 55. of the church and priory of Berden: p. 325. of lands at Henham: p. 402. of lands in Manuden: p. 493. of lands at Rickling: p. 497. of lands at Rochford.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 616. of this priory and its revenues.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 294.

MSS. Cole, vol. xxxii. p. 207. vol. xliii. p. 460.

Cartam Stephani prioris domus hoſpitalis de Berden, et canonicorum et fratrum, factam Joanni filio Roberti de uno canonico habendo in dicta domo, mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxxiv. f. 46.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 3. de feria conceſſa priori: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris et advoc. eccl. de Berden conceſſis per Rob. Rochford, cum licentia approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

V. BERKING, *olim* Berechinga *or* Bedenham[e].

1. BENEDICTINE NUNS. Erkenwald ſon of Anna king of the Eaſt Angles, and afterward biſhop of London, founded here a monaſtery of Religious virgins A. D. 675[f]; which continued till the general diſſolution, *temp. Hen.* 8. when it appeared to be endowed[g] with 862*l.* 12*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. and 1084*l.* 6*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* as Speed. It was of the order of St. Benedict, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and St. Ethelburgha or Alburgh the firſt abbeſs, ſiſter to the founder. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 79, &c. cart. 4 Ed. 4. n. 22. in qua recenſetur donatio Hodelredi patris Sebby regis Eſt Saxonum; et "The charge longe "ynge to the cellareſſe of Barkinge," ex codice mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. VIII. 9.

A compleat Hiſtory of the abbey of Barking from its foundation, mſ. inter collect. . . . . Lethieullier de Alderſbrook in com. Eſſex. arm.

Bedæ Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iv. c. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 64.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 47. vol. iii. p. 70. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 75.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 393. de Havekiſbir. tent. de honore Boloniæ pro tribus partibus 1. mil.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 32, 33, &c. an account of this abbey: and vol. i. p. 239. 242. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Allhallows Barking, London: vol. ii. p. 106. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Bulvan in Eſſex: p. 202. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Dagenham: p. 330. of the like at Hocklie: p. 342. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horndon on the Hill: p. 460. of the like at Mucking: p. 498. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of

[a] This Aſhen or Eſſe is juſt over againſt Clare in Suffolk. Therefore *quære*, Whether this might not be the ſame with the friers Auſtin of Clare, who had lands in this town.

[b] *Quære*, Whether it be not the ſame with Bedeſmanes Burgh in Writtle pariſh, ſaid to be a cell or chapel in the patronage of that abbey, as in Newcourt, vol. ii. 688.

[c] This monaſtery being ſituated upon the borders of Hertfordſhire, *quære*, Whether not the ſame with Barden or Burton placed in that county.

[d] Mſ. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. n. 154.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 79.

[f] So Leland. Collect. i. 26. and iii. 70. Not A. D. 630. as in Reyner: Erkenwald was not made biſhop of London till A. D. 675. And though the Chertſey Book (Mon. Angl. i. 75, 76.) ſaith, that he founded that monaſtery, and this before he was biſhop, viz. A. D. 666. yet even then it could not be the firſt nunnery in England, as Weever (Fun. Mon. p. 599.) Dugdale (Warwick. p. 1107.) and Newcourt aſſert, that of Folkeſtone being founded A. D. 630.

[g] This could not be the richeſt nunnery in England, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 733. Syon and Shaftesbury being much richer.

Roding Abbots: p. 601. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Tolleſbury: p. 640. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Great Warely: p. 662. of the like at Wigborow, belonging to this nunnery.

In Morant's Eſſex[h], vol. i. p. 2. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 1. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Becontre: p. 9. of the impropriate rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Berking: p. 256. of the manor, &c. of Mucking: p. 244. of the manor of Hawkſbury in Fobbing: p. 262. of the lordſhip of South Bemflet anciently: vol. ii. p. 47. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Ingatſtone: p. 49. of a manor in Butſbury.

The names of the abbeſſes in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 76. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 528.

In doctiſſimi Hickeſii epiſt. diſſert. ad Showerum, p. 10. cyrographum de decima, quam obtulit filius Leomari de Cocheſelda S. Mariæ de Berchinges.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. v. p. 95. pat. 12 Ed. 3. m. 2. quod abbatiſſa et moniales habeant libertatem de placitis foreſtæ[i], &c.

Bracton De legibus, &c. lib. ii. c. 16.

Year Books, . . Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 11. 25 Ed. 3. f. 80. 6 Ed. 4. m. 19.

Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Droit de Advowſon*, § 1.

MS. Wood. in Muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. vol. xxx. f. 53. les nommes des abbeſſes de Berking, qe ont eſtee depuis la fondacion del hoſpital de Illeford: de les ſepultures des abbeſſes de Berking: f. 54. ſtatutes of the abbey of Berkyng made by the lady abbeſs Sybill, A. D. 1444.

Librum obitualem abbatiæ Berkingenſis præfixum miſſali in uſum abbatiſſæ de Berking, cui annexa quædam de electione abbatiſſæ, et de geſtis abbatiſſarum, mſ. in bibl. coll. Univerſ. Oxon. I. iii. 3.

Librum abbatiæ de Berking in bibl. Cotton. ex quo plurima excerpſit cl. Dodſworth. in collect. ſuorum vol. x. Iſte tamen codex non memoratur in catalogo Smithiano.

MSS. in bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 26. confirmationem terrarum per Scbbi regem. *Veſpaſian*, A. ix. 3. cartam Erkenwaldi epiſcopi de fundatione. *Veſpaſian*, B. xv. 15. excerpta ex regiſtro.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 10. ſpiritualia atque temporalia abbatiſſæ de Berkinge: mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ de Berking: mſ. 433. f. 102. confirmation of an annuity of 15*l.* granted by Dr. Talbot parſon of Berking in London to the abbeſs and her ſucceſſors, 1 Ric. 3.

Regiſtrum curiarum tent. apud Warley in com. Eſſex, a tempore regis Ricardi 3. cum reddituali ejuſdem maneriі olim ad hoc cœnobium pertinentis, mſ. in bibl. Cottoni. ex dono cl. doct. Gale.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Salcot: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro includend. LXII. acr. aſſart. in Ginges.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 88. pro lib. war. in Lichingdon [Bedf.] et Hockele [Eſſex.] Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . de boſcis de Inholt et Alfreton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de cc. acris terræ in Dakenham: Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 7. dorſo, conventio de reparat. pontium et calcet. de Stratford per abbatiſſam: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. de Mocking approprianda: Eſcæt. 17 Ed. 2. poſt mort. com. Pemb. de reddit. in Dagenham: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 8 et 32.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. m. 7. vel 8. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 33. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19; 20 vel 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro walliis apud Wolwich fuſtentandis: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Litlington: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. de exonerat. reparat. CCCCLXVII. perticat. clauſuræ parci de Havering: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Hockele approprianda: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 33. pro hundred. de Bardſtaple et Begehowa: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Berking, Lond. prope turrim approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de return. brevium, &c. infra hundred. de Becontre: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. pro XVII. meſſ. in Vetër. Judaïſmo, Lond.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. n. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 22. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro patronatu hoſpit. de Ilford: Inquiſ. 3 Hen. 4. n. 10. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 32. et p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Litlington approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 34. de Dakenham Merſh ſubmerſo: Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 1. et p. 3. m. 34.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 12.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 4. m. 6 et 8. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19, 20. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 63. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 9.

Rot. act. parliam. 7 Hen. 7. n. 7.

Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 2. clameum e comput. vicecomitis Eſſex.

2. HOSPITAL. Adelicia[k] the abbeſs, and convent of Berkyng, about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2. or the beginning of that of K. Richard 1. founded upon the London road at Ilford[l] in the pariſh of Berkyng[l], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, an hoſpital for their leprous tenants or ſervants; which conſiſted of a Secular maſter, a leprous maſter, and thirteen brethren, lepers; two chaplains and one clerk. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* in the whole, and at 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* clear. It was refounded by queen Elizabeth, and is yet in being.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 390, 391, 392. ordinationes de regimine hujus hoſpit. per Radulph. de Stratford epiſc. Londin.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 346, 347. of the firſt foundation, and the change made by queen Elizabeth to a maſter and ſix poor people.

Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 8.

MS. Cole, vol. iii. p. 494.

Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

VI. BILEIGH *near* Maldon[m].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. There was anciently at Perendune, or Parndon M. in this

[h] To avoid repetition, Mr. Morant's hiſtory of this county is referred to for ſuch particulars only, as are not mentioned in the references to Newcourt's Repertorium.

[i] This is alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 212.

[k] So the learned Mr. Willis (Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 76.) out of a mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. And it is evident from the Monaſt. tom. ii. p. 391. that this hoſpital was in being *temp. R. Joan.* when William was biſhop of London, and Mabilia de Boſeham abbeſs of Berkyng.

[l] Berkyng and Ilford were not diſtinct hoſpitals, as in Speed.

[m] The abbey of Maunden, otherwiſe Bileigh juxta Maldon. Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 398.

county,

county, an houſe of Premonſtratenſian[n] canons, who removed to Bileigh, where A. D. 1180. Robert Mantell[o] built a monaſtery for them to the honor of St. Nicholas[p]. About the time of the diſſolution this abbey was rated at 157*l.* 16*s.* 11*d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 196*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.* Speed, and maintained nine canons; it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Gate.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 626. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. per Inſpex, recitantem cartam regis Ricardi I.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, of this abbey, and ſome of its poſſeſſions, viz. Vol. ii. p. 399, 400. of the abbey: p. 83. of the marſh called Colewerd in Bradwell: p. 284. of lands in Goldhanger: p. 317. 615. of controverted tythes in Hatfield Peverel and Ulting: p. 357. of the advowſon of Laingdon Hills: p. 371. of the impropriation and advowſon of St. Laurence Dengy: p. 398. of the churches of All Saints and St. Peter's in Maldon: p. 462. of the firſt houſe at Parndon Magna: p. 610. of lands in Totham Magna: p. 614. of the church of Ulting: p. 618. of the church of Much Wakering: p. 657. of XL*s.* yearly rent, &c.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 334. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 306. of the impropriate rectory of Great Wakering: p. 333. of the impropriate rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of All Saints and St. Peter in Maldon: p. 368. of a tenement in Aſheldham: p. 374. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Lawrence: p. 389. of the manors of Folifaunts and Fawlty in Goldanger: p. 403. of the manors of Gorwell and Prentifes in Tolleſbury: vol. ii. p. 137. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ulting: p. 494. of a manor in Great Parndon.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63. vol. ii. p. 412.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 146. an account of this priory from Newcourt.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1190. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6.

In biblioth. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia abbatis de Byleghe: mſ. 869. f. 50. pat. . . Hen. 8. de decimis in Purley in com. Eſſex.

MS. Peck in Muſeo Britannico, vol. i. excerpta ex regiſtro Premonſtrat. de interno ſtatu hujus abbatiæ.

Rot. cart. antiq. E. n. 30. 59.

Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 28.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro mariſco vocat. *Coleurde* in Bradwell, ex dono Hugonis filii Ottonis defuncti: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro terris in Wakering, una cum advoc. eccl. ibidem, ex conceſſione Hugonis de Nevill: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Ulting ex dono Roberti filii Walteri.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de terris in Maldon Parva, et Tolleſbury: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro tenementis in Purle Magna, Perndon, et Maldon: Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 16. Clauſ. 39 Ed. 3. m. 10. de advoc. prioratus ad dom. Joannem Bourchier ſpectante.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. de hoſpitali S. Egidii Maldon uniendo.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 30. pro terris in Wodham Walter et Curle.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 8. m. 16. de advoc. abbatiæ.

VII. BLACKMORE.

AUSTIN CANONS. An heremitage[q] or priory of Black canons built by Adam[r] and Jordan de Samford, to the honor of St. Laurence, before or in the beginning of king John's reign. This was one of the ſmall monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey procured to be diſſolved 17 *Hen.* 8. in order to the endowment of his two colleges at Oxford and Ipſwich, at which time the earl of Oxford claimed to be founder, and it was valued at 85*l.* 9*s.* 7*d. per ann.* viz. in ſpiritualties, 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and in temporalties, 43*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* Upon the attainder of the cardinal, this priory was granted in exchange, 23 *Hen.* 8. to Waltham abbey; and, after the general ſuppreſſion, to John Smith, 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 63, 64. of the priory and its foundation: vol. i. p. 695. of the church of Tybourne alias Marybone in Middleſex: P. 834. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Hormead, Hertfordſhire: vol. ii. p. 95. of lands in Bromfield Eſſex: P. 405. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Margetting: P. 669. of the advowſon of Willinghale Spaine R. belonging to this priory.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 56. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 476. of lands in Shellow Bowells: vol. i. p. 119. of lands in South Weald.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 106. ſome account of this priory from Newcourt.

Year Books, 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 6.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide cartar. Ant. Wood, in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 7022. n. 3. inquiſ. pro terris in Eſſex.

The Cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Fin. 5 Joan. n. .

Cart. 16 Hen. 3. n. . pro ſeria ibidem.

Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco regis apud Ebor. 17 vel 27 Ed. 1. rot. 20. de terris in Bromfield: Ibid. rot. 39. de terris in Shenfield.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Fingreth: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. et p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 37. de ſeria ibidem per tres dies: Ibid. p. 6. m. 13 vel 14.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. licent. recipiendi LX. acr. prati, &c. in Gyngé Margaretæ ad celebrand. pro animabus Nicolai filii Ricardi et Aliciæ uxoris ejus.

VIII. BOCKING.

HOSPITAL. John Doreward eſquire founded here an hoſpital called Le Meaſon Dieu or God's Houſe, for a provoſt or maſter, and ſix poor perſons, 18 *Hen.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 477. pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2. ſcilicet, licentiam regiam pro fundatione et dotatione.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 70.

Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 388.

Rot. pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Parl. 33 Hen. 6. n. 47.

[n] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 412.

[o] "A. D. 1480. comes Eſſex fundator habitus eſt." Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[p] *St. Michael*, as in Mr. Le Neve's tranſcript. of cart. antiq. E. 30. *The Virgin and St. Nicholas*, as in MS. Peck in Muſeo Britan. vol. i.

[q] Pat. 3 Ed. 3. See of the hermitage of Blakmore above in *Dorſetſhire*.

[r] So in Newcourt; but Speed hath only *Jordan*. Richard St. George eſq. in his collections f. 141. as cited by Mr. Morant, ſays, it was founded about the reign of K. Henry 2. by Sir *John* de Saundford.

IX. CHELMESFORD.

BLACK FRIERS. An houſe of Black or Dominican friers in this town, or rather in an adjoining hamlet called Fulſham or Mulſam[s], which might be very ancient, but could not be founded (as Mr. Camden, Speed, &c. ſay) by Malcolm king of Scotland; for the laſt of that name died long before theſe friers were known in England. They were found 26 *Hen.* 8. to have revenues worth only 9*l.* 6*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and their priory was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Bonvixi.

Vide Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 5.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 208. an account of this priory from Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 130.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.
Rot. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43 vel 44.

X. CHICH.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. If there be any truth in the legendary writers, this was the moſt ancient monaſtery in this county, here being, as they ſay, a nunnery dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, built by Oſitha, daughter of K. Frithwald, and queen to Sighere king of the Eaſt Saxons, who herſelf lived as a Religious herein, till ſhe was martyred by the Danes A. D. 653[t].

2. AUSTIN CANONS. It is more certain that, before 1118[u]. Richard de Belmeis, the firſt of that name, biſhop of London, in honor of thoſe two great apoſtles, and the ſaid holy woman St. Oſith, built a religious houſe here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin. This abbey was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with lands to the yearly value of 677*l.* 1*s.* 2*d.* Dugd. 758*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* Speed[w]; and the ſite of it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and after his attainder to Sr. Tho. Darcy, 5 *Ed.* 6. who was that year made a baron by the title of lord Darcy of Chich.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 182, 183, 184. notulas quaſdam ex Will. Malmſbur. et Lelandi Itin. de fundatione: cartas Ranulphi de Mandevill de terris vocatis Weſtfields et Dira: Bartholomæi de Crec de redditu in Kambell: Alberici de Vere de terris in Dalham et Tunſtall, ex autographis penes . . . Poley arm. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 31. per Inſpex. recitantem confirmationem conceſſionum per Hen. 2. Donationem advocationis hujus abbatiæ epiſc. Londinenſibus a R. Joanne, ex cart. antiq. Z. n. 32.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 455, 456. an account of the abbey and the abbats of it, and of ſome of its eſtates, as vol. ii. p. 3. of the manor and advowſon of Abberton in Eſſex: p. 8. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Althorn: p. 152. 154. of the rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Great Clacton, and Little Clacton: p. 243. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Elmſted: p. 333. of the impropriation of Little Holland: p. 411. of the rectory and advowſon of Little Mayland, and a tenth part of the manor there: p. 417. of an hundred acres of land, and three acres of meadow in Meſſing, of the gift of Robert de Reynes: p. 484. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ramſey: p. 519. of a portion of tithes in Shelford: p. 531. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shopland: p. 535. of the like at Southminſter: p. 576. of a portion of tithes at Tendring: p. 606. of the alternate preſentation to Tolleſhunt Knights: p. 613. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ugley: p. 646. of the chapel of Bruntwood.

In Morant's Colcheſter, p. 135. of the manor of Eaſt Milend: in his Eſſex, vol. i. p. 456. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 124. of the manor of Brentwood: p. 361. of the manor, &c. of Althorn: p. 394. of the manor of Brooke-hall in Tolleſhunt Knights: p. 419. of lands in Peldon, p. 429. in Eaſt Merſey: p. 460. of the manor of Eſtlines in Miſtley: p. 476. of a manor, &c. in Great Clacton: p. 478. of the manor, &c. of Little Holand: p. 483. of the manor of Birch-hall in Kirby: p. 494. of a manor, &c. in Ramſey: vol. ii. p. 5. of a chapel and tithes in Moulſham: p. 377. of the manor of Stratford.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 43. 62. vol. ii. p. 247.

In Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 43. de prima fundatione a S. Oſitha, deque ſecunda fundatione a Ricardo de Belmeis, et de benefactionibus huic cœnobio factis.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 49. de fœdo dimid. milit. tent. de epiſcopo London. p. 391. de Bilcho et Horſeca tent. de honore Boloniæ pro 1. milite.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 112. of this abbey and its abbats from Newcourt: vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium hujus abbatiæ in dioc. Cantuar.

In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 80. the names of the abbats, from Newcourt.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 6. term. Hill. 21.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia abbatis S. Oſithæ.

Cartas, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, &c. penes prænobilem comitem Rivers.

Cart. antiq. A. n. 20. E. n. 22. 24.

Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. n. 24. de advocatione hujus abbatiæ conceſſa epiſcopo Londin. Fin. Suff. 7 Joan. n. 54.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. de mercat. apud Bois Arſe (vel Bruntwood:) Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. n. 23. pro mercat. die Martis et feria in vigilia et die S. Thomæ Martyr. apud Boiſars: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. de eodem mercat. die Jovis, et pro feria ibidem in die tranſlationis S. Thomæ Mart. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. com. ignot. 19 Hen. 3. n. 63. de terris in Merſey: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 97. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 19. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 12. Fin. Suff. 46 Hen. 3. n. 126. de maner. de Stutton: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Fin. Suff. 12 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ in Stow-mercat. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 14. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 26. de terris et ten. in Burnt Illeigh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 31. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 15. de molendino aquat. &c. in Stowmarket: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 5 Ed. 3. rot. 171. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 123. pro mercat.

Pat. 34 Hen. 8.

[t] Capgravi Nova Legenda Angliæ, f. 246. b. Haræus in Martyrologio, Oct. 7. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, &c.

[u] Becauſe Weaver, Fun. Mon. p. 607, ſaith, that K. Henry 1. confirmed and augmented the biſhop's donation, *anno regni* 19.

[w] The abbat and twenty monks of this convent ſubſcribed the ſupremacy July 9, 1534. Willis of Abbies, ii. 81.

mercat. et feria apud Stow-mercat. Plac. de banco, 28 Ed. 3. rot. 197. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Adburton, Althorn, Colcheſter [Eſſex.] et in Dalham, Tonſtall, et Oveſdon [Suff.] Cart. 37 Ed. 3. n. 4.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. de eccl. de Elmſted approprianda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 27. de medietat. maner. de Ruſhalc: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. de meſſ. et terris in Claketon M. et Claketon P.

Plac. coram rege, 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 7. pro maner. de Stow-hall in Stow-market.

Cart. 3 Hen. 5. n. 7. Pat. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 4. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 5. m. 8. dorſo, de medietat. maner. de Ryvers-hall in Eaſt Merſey, ex dono Ric. Sutton mil.

Clauſ. 16 Hen. 6. m. 3. pro dimiſſ. maner. de Birchoo.

XI. COGGESHALE, *or* Coxhall.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. King Stephen and Maud his queen founded here, A. D. 1142[x]. an abbey for Ciſtertian or White monks[y], which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, endowed at the diſſolution with 251*l.* 2*s.* *per ann.* Dugd. 298*l.* 8*s.* Speed; and was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Seymor, and 1 *Mar.* to Dorothy Leventhorp.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 821, 822. cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 20. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Matildis fundatricis: Et Eſc. 51 Ed. 3. m. 13. Eſſex. de manerio vocato Tyllingham-hall.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 158. of the abbey: p. 143, 144. of the manor of Tillingham in the pariſh of Childerdich, Eſſex, and the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage there: p. 603. of a manor or grange in Tolleſhunt Major, belonging to this abbey.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 163. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 9. of the manors of Springfield-Barnes and Kewton in Springfield: p. 161. of the manors of Great and Little Coggeſhall.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 162. catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. hujus abbatiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 394. de Coggeſhale tent. de honore Boloniæ.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 49.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 618.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 280. of enclosing their wood in Coggeſhal, and making a park.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. 867. brev. reg. 28 Ed. 1. de corrodio concedendo.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol i. p. 102.

Collectanea é regiſtro monaſterii de Coggeſhale, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. ix.

Chronicon cujuſdam monachi de Coggeſhale ab A. D. 1114 ad 1155. in ead. bibl. *Veſpaſ.* D. x. 2.

Chronicon Radulfi abbatis de Coggeſhall ab anno 1066 ad temp. R. Joannis, mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſian*, D. x. 4.

Apographum cartarum de fundatione, donationibus, et privilegiis hujus abbatiæ, ex archivis ducatus Lancaſtriæ: viginti ſchedis, penes Nic. Jekyll de Caſtro Hedingham in com. Eſſex. arm. mſ.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 17. n. 137.

Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. de Chilfendich: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 90. pro maner. de Coggeſhall, &c.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. quod abbas non tenetur reparare pontem inter Branktree et Coggeſhall: Ibid. m. 38 vel 39. Cart. 16 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro maner. de Tolleſhunt: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

Inquiſ. 3 Hen. 4. n. 10. [Eſſex.] de mora de Tiptree: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. .

XII. COLCHESTER.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Eudo, a great officer in the courts of K. William the Conqueror, and of his two ſons and ſucceſſors, began to build here, A. D. 1096[z]. an abbey of the order of St. Benedict, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt, which he finiſhed in the year 1104. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 523*l.* 17*s.* 0*d.* *q*[a]. Dugd. and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 889, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis abbatiæ e cod. mſ. Cotton. Cartam fundationis e regiſtro abbatiæ penes Joannem dom. Lucas: Cartam Will. de Hauvill de eccl. de Takele ex autograph. in bibl. Hatton. Cart. Hen. 2. ex cart. antiq. T. n. 38. quietum clam. tributum de Danegeld, &c. Et p. 885. cartam abbatis et conv. quietam clam. eccl. de Hecham [Cant.] in excamb. pro terris in Doniland.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 354. a proxy for others to appear for the abbat in parliament.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 390. de Hegham tent. de honore Boloniæ pro quarta parte 1. mil.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 170, 171. an account of this abbey and the abbats of it: Vol. i. p. 459. of the advowſon of St. Mary Woolchurch Haw, London: p. 538. of St. Stephen's Walbrooke: p. 800. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Barkeway [Hertf.] Vol. ii. p. 11. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Ardley in Eſſex: p. 31. of the manor and advowſon of Little Bardfield: p. 56. of lands in Bergholt: p. 78 and 691. of a moiety of the rectory of Boxted: p. 93. of the manor and rectory of Brickelſea: p. 168. of St. Giles's church in Colcheſter: p. 173. of the advowſon of St. Leonard's: p. 177. of St. Nicholas: p. 181. of the Holy Trinity church in Colcheſter: p. 214. of the manor and advowſon of Eaſt Doniland: p. 286. of the like at Grinſted: p. 295. of a manor and portion of tythes in Hallingbury Magna: p. 342. of a portion of tythes

[x] So the chronicle of this houſe; though the foundation of it is placed A. D. 1140. by Weaver, ex Chron. S. Aug. Cant. A. D. 1141. Leland. Collect. i. 63. A. D. 1137. Annales de Parcolude, mſ.

[y] Not White monks of the Cluniac order, as Weaver and Newcourt; for the Cluniacs were all Black monks. The famous pat. roll of 22 Ed. 1. and other evidence ſhew this houſe to have been of the Ciſtertian order.

[z] Mon. Angl. ii. 890. Leland. Collect. iii. 73. But A. D. 1095. Leland. Collect. ii. 410. and (perhaps by miſtaking the figure) A. D. 1685. Madox's Exchequer, p. 34.

[a] In Speed it is valued at 8*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* only; and ſo in the Valuation publiſhed by Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. "Eſſex, Monaſt. "S. Joannis Colceſtr. Summa inde 8*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* ſumma clara "7*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*" But this was the valuation of the Croſſed Friers in Colcheſter. Stevens blames Mr. Willis for ſaying this abbey maintained about twenty monks, and ſaith, it is more likely to have had double that number, none of the greater abbies having ſo few as twenty. But according to Mr. Morant, Book ii. p. 33. there were no more than that number.

at Horndon on the Hill: p. 372. of a meſſuage called Eaſt Newland in St. Laurence Dengy: p. 373. of a meſſuage called Abbats in Lawford: p. 376. of a manor ſtiled Ryes in Layer de lay Hay: p. 388. of a portion of tythes in Lexden: p. 420. of a yearly penſion of XIIIs. IV *d.* out of the rectory of Miſtley: p. 427. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Mundon: p. 468. of the advowſon of Pitſey: p. 551. 568. 691. of an ancient right in the church of Takeley: p. 552. of lands in Stanway: p. 559. of a portion of tythes in Stanefgate: p. 576. of the manor called Wolfes in Tendring: p. 607. of a portion of tythes in Toppesfield: p. 632. of the like in Great Waltham: p. 665. of the manor of Wileigh: p. 675. of a portion of tythes in Witham, Eſſex, belonging to this abbey.

In Morant's Colcheſter, p. 139. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey and names of the abbats: p. 8. of the chapel in the caſtle of Colcheſter: p. 116. of the advowſon of the rectory of the Holy Trinity: p. 117. of two tenements in St. Nicholas: p. 137. of the manor of Berechurch or Weſt Doniland and advowſon of the chapel: p. 153. of St. Helen's chapel: App. p. 25. indicem donationum huic abbatiæ factarum ex duobus regiſtris penes prænobilem comitem de Hardwic.

In his Hiſtory of Eſſex, vol. i. p. 255. of the manor, &c. of Pitſey: p. 262. of lands in North Bemflet: p. 373. of the manor of Eaſt Newland: p. 409. of tithes in Layer Breton: p. 438. of lands in Lawford: vol. ii. p. 68. of the hermitage of Bedemanneſberg in Writtle: p. 110. of a meſſuage and lands in Witham: p. 172. of the manor of Howchings in Ferring: p. 193. of the manor of Gofebec in Stanway and tithes there: p. 224. of lands in Bures, p. 233. in Wormingford: p. 572. of a manor and tithes in Takeley.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 96. of the manor of Abbotſbury in Barley.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 529. of the impropriate rectory of Higham.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 28. of tithes in Intwood, p. 79. in Wrenningham: vol. iv. p. 1216. of poſſeſſions in Shipdam.

An account of this abbey and its abbats, by Browne Willis eſquire, in his Hiſtory of Mitred Abbies, p. 64.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 294. an account of this abbey and its abbats from Willis and Newcourt.

Year Books, 39 Ed. 3. p. 19. 2 Hen. 4. Trin. 14. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. 8. 21 Hen. 6. Mich. 8. 49 Hen. 6. Mich. 20.

Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politike*, § 15. de penſione e vicaria de Aldeburgh [Suff.]

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63. de fundatione: vol. ii. p. 410. excerpta e chronico vetcri, monacho Colceſtrenſi autore: vol. iii. p. 162. codices quoſdam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

De monaſterio Coleceſtrenſi et ejus fundatore, cum figura ejus, et nominibus abbatum ab Hugone Ebor. abbate primo ad Thomam Marſhal abbatem triceſimum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. VIII. 13.

Regiſtra duo hujus abbatiæ penes illuſtriſſ. dom. ducem Cantiæ, mſſ. (Horum unum fuit codex cl. Cecilii.) nunc penes prænobilem comitem de Hardwic.

Apographum Cartularii hujus abbatiæ in tribus voluminibus penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Cartas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in voluminibus cartarum mearum notatis *Aſtley*, 9, 10. 19. 25. 43, 44. 50. 52. 57, 58. 69. 73. 78. 83. 88. 92. *Crane*, 63. 67, 68. 72, 73. 77, 78. 84, 85. 88. 92. 113. 120. *Jackſon*, 1. 3. 6. 10. 16. 19. 21. 24. 31. 33. 36. 42, 43. 46, 47. 49. 57, 58. 64. 69. 73. 82, 83. 90. 93. 98. *Hobart*, 24. 58. 92. 106. 109. 113. 118. 158. 164. 167. *Appleton*, 10. 63. 72. 113. 161. 163. 221.

Collectanea quædam electa ex regiſtro mſ. ſive armario monaſt. S. Joannis Baptiſt. Coleceſtriæ ſpectante ad Joannem Lucas arm. 1633. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxviii. f. 9. De fundatione ejuſdem, e libro tertio monaſterii Coleceſtrenſis, mſ. ibid. vol. cii. f. 83.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. temporalia abbatis de Colceſtre: mſ. 294. f. 176. mſ. 298. f. 58. mſ. 312. f. 71. mſ. 639. f. 12. collectanea ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ penes Johannem Lucas arm. mſ. 6748. f. 10. cartam Henrici 2.

Cart. antiq. T. n. 22.

Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 10. de advoc. eccl. de Hemingſton.

Fin. div. com. 16 Hen. 3. n. 45. Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 106.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 14. pro libertat. in Eſtwood et Rayleigh. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de terris in Brightlingſey, Greneſted, &c.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 46 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 20. pro maneriis de Brightingſey et Wiley: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 25.

Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 28. pro lib. war. in Wyleg, Brightling, Donylond, Mundon, Piches, Heghtes, et Maneſter [Eſſex.] in Wykham et Benyngham [b] [Suff.] Berle [Hertf.] Wylee, Brightlingſey, Eaſt-Donyland, Lakeford, Greneſted, et Takclegh [Eſſex.] feria apud Wyvenho, et aliis amplis libertatibus: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . dorſo, de portione decimarum in Witham et Creſſing.

Cart. 6 et 7 Hen. 4. n. 6. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de manerio de Tendring.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de limitibus monaſterii et ſanctuarii ibidem.

2. AUSTIN CANONS. One Eynulfus or Ernulphus, pretty early in the time of K. Henry I[c]. founded, on the ſouth part of this town, a monaſtery for Auſtin canons, dedicated to St. Julian and St. Botulph, and became prior of it himſelf. It was looked upon as the[d] firſt houſe of that order in England, and, at the ſuppreſſion, was valued at *113 l. 12 s. 8 d. per ann.* Dugd. and Speed[e]. The ſite of it was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Audley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 44, 45, 46. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. recit. per Inſpex. cartas tres R. Hen. 1. de decima dominii ſui de Hetfelda, de terris in Colcheſter et tertia parte molendini, et de terra et domibus in Cantorberia. Cartam R. Ric. 1. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones, et Bullam P. Paſchalis 2. de privilegiis, ex vetuſto rotulo in bibl. Cotton.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 165, 166. of the priory: p. 11. of lands in Ardcley: p. 102. of a portion of tythes at Buers on the Hill: p. 140. 143. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Chigwell: p. 163. of the advowſon of All Saints in Colcheſter: p. 169. of St. James': p. 176. of St. Martin's: p. 178. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Peter's in Colcheſter: p. 268. of lands

[b] *Quære*, If not Bedyngham.

[c] Before the death of Maurice biſhop of London, and the foundation of Trinity priory, London, both in the year 1107. as appears from Mon. Angl. ii. 44. 46. See the preface, p. xviii.

[d] Bulla Paſchalis P. ibid. p. 45.

[e] Edit. 1631.

in

in Grinſted: p. 275. of the advowſon of Frating R. p. 315. of a penſion of iii *l. per ann.* from Hatfield Regis priory: p. 376. of lands at, and the impropriate tythes of, Layer de Hay: p. 419. of the advowſon of Milend near Coleheſter: p. 575. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Marks Tay: p. 589. of lands in Thurrock Parva.

In Morant's Colcheſter, p. 146. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 112. of the manor of Dilbridge: p. 136. of the advowſon of the rectory of Grinſted and of lands there: In his hiſtory of Eſſex, vol. i. p. 412. of the manor of Blind Knights in Layer de la Haye: p. 414. of lands in Abberton. vol. ii. p. 207. of a manor in Great Tay: p. 220. of the manor of Shreves in Colne Engaine: p. 233. of lands in Wormingford.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 107.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 391. de Colun et Legre tent. de honore Boloniæ pro fœdo 1. mil.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 344. Sir Thomas Audeley's releaſe of the iii *l.* penſion paid by the prior of Hatfield Regis, for a portion of tythes there, dated 29 Hen. 8.

Apographa cartarum regum Stephani, Hen. 2. et Ric. 1. huic prioratui, in vol. collect. autoris notat. T. T. p. 674, &c. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10.

Brev. Orig. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 17. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. et p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. S. Petri Coleeſt. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37, 38, 39. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. m. ult. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. .

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 31. [bis:] Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. de decem libris annuatim ſolvend. abbati Weſtmon. e manerio de Leyre de la Hay: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

3. HOSPITAL. The abovementioned Eudo, founder of St. John's abbey, at the command of K. Henry 1. erected alſo juſt without the town, towards the ſouth eaſt, an hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral leprous people, which was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 11 *l. per ann*[f]. It was refounded by K. James 1. in A. D. 1610. for a maſter and five unmarried poor perſons, and is ſtill in being[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 396. cartam Hen. 2. de protectione, et vi *l.* de Brytlingeſeya: Et cart. Ric. 1. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Mariæ Magdalenæ.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 175. ſome account of this hoſpital: p. 94. of an annual rent of vi *l.* from Bricklefea to this hoſpital.

In Morant's Colcheſter, p. . . of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital and names of the maſters: App. p. 7. inquiſitionem captam 14 Eliz. de poſſeſſionibus hujus hoſpitalis.

Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. de feria alias conceſſa ibid.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 46. pro vi *l.* redd. in Britlingſey.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 33.

4. CROSSED FRIERS. Without the walls of this town, toward the ſouth weſt, was an hoſpital or priory of Croſſid or Crouched friers, who came into England A. D. 1244. and this is ſaid to have been the firſt houſe of that order in this iſland[h]. It was valued at 7 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and granted to Thomas lord Audley 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Morant's Coleheſter, p. 149. of the foundation and poſſeſſions of this priory, and names of the priors: App. p. 12. indulgences granted to this houſe about A. D. 1401. p. 14. cartam ballivorum et communitatis villæ de Coleeſtre de 2. meſſuagiis et 4. acris terræ, dat. 14 Hen. 7.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 166. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 270.

Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4. de protectione pro fratribus hoſpitii S. Crucis, Colceſtr.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. advoc. hoſp. S. Crucis conceſſ. in auxilium reparationis murorum villæ.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14.

5. GREY FRIERS. About A. D. 1309[i]. Robert lord Fitzwalter built a priory here for Franciſcan or Grey[k] friers near the eaſt gate, and is ſaid, ſome ſhort time before his death 1325. to have taken upon himſelf the habit of that order. After the ſuppreſſion this houſe was granted by K. Hen. 8. *regni* 36. to Fra. Jobſon, Andr. Dudley, &c. by K. Edw. 6. to John earl of Warwick[l].

Vide Morant's Coleheſter, p. 151.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 167.

Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 18.

Stevens' Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 156.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 613.

Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de iv. acris terræ conceſſis per regem pro manſo ſuo elargando: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 20, 21, vel 22.

XIII. C O L U M, Colun, *or* Earles Colne.

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Albericus de Vere, the firſt of that name, erected a priory here for Black monks from Abington, in the beginning[m] of the reign of K. Henry 1. and became a monk

[f] Sancroft's mſ.

[g] Morant's Colcheſter, Book ii. p. 22.

[h] Mr. Morant contends, that the foundation of this hoſpital was prior to the year 1244. and, as he thinks, is to be aſcribed to William de Lanvallei, lord of the manor of Stanway: this priory, as is uſual with ſimilar foundations, is ſometimes called an hoſpital, ſometimes a free chapel; though it may be doubted from the inſtitutions, whether the chapel and hoſpital were not diſtinctly preſented to. Being fallen greatly into decay, it at length became the ſeat of the opulent gild of St. Helens in A. D. 1407. when the friers ſeem to have been turned out; but they were again reſtored in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 7. and continued here till the diſſolution.

[i] So from the Dunmowe Chronicle, Mon. Angl. ii. 77. Weaver, Newcourt, &c. but by the rolls they ſeem to have had a ſettlement here a little ſooner; and this date will refer to the foundation of their conventual church.

[k] Not Black friers, as in Speed's maps.

[l] *Quære*, For according to Mr. Morant's account, Jobſon purchaſed the whole, and then ſold it.

[m] This foundation was after Faritius' being made abbat of Abindon, ſo not till after A. D. 1100.

himſelf in this houſe, which he made ſubordinate to that abbey. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt[n], and had, at the diſſolution, a prior and ten monks poſſeſſed of yearly revenues worth 156*l.* 12*s.* 4*d. ob.* Dugd. 175*l.* 14*s.* 8*d. ob. q.* Speed; and was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to John earl of Oxford, the then founder or patron of the priory.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 436, 437, 438. cartas Alberici de Vere ſecundi; Godefridi de Vere; R. Hen. 1. et hiſtorica quædam de fundatione cœnobii, ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. Compoſitionem inter abbatem de Abindon et priorem de Colne, A. D. 1311. ex pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 877, 878. ex collect. Rob. Glover Somerſet. Herald. miſc. lib. v. cartas Euſemiæ comitiſſæ Oxon. de c *s.* reddit. in Iclintona; Roeſiæ comitiſſæ de molendino apud Stibbing; Adelizæ de Veer de x *s.* reddit, ex molendino de Aſſe; Hugonis de Monte-caniſio de eccl. de Edwardeſtone; Ricardi de Bello-Campo de eccl. de Lamerſeia; Rogeri Bigot com. Norf. de eccl. de Dovercourt et capella de Herewich; W. de Mandevill com. Eſſex de duabus partibus decimarum de Roinges; Petri de Burgate de terris de Palgrave et Rendeſtone; Jordani Camerarii de eccl. de Wilbergham.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 183, 184. ſome account of this priory: vol. i. p. 678. of ſome claim formerly to the church of Kenſington: vol. ii. p. 44. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Belchamp Walter: p. 48. of the manor and rectory of Bentley Magna: p. 185. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Earls Coln: p. 186. of the impropriation of White Coln: p. 216. 219. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dovercourt, with the chapel of Harwich: p. 299. of a portion of tythes in Halſted: p. 323. of the like at Hedingham Sible: p. 403. of the like at Great Maplested: p. 416. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage at Meſſing: p. 502. of a portion of tythes at Roding Beauchamp: p. 504. of lands in Roding Eythorp belonging to this priory.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 212. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 215. of the manor, &c. of White Colne: vol. i. p. 448. of the impropriate rectory of Great Bentley.

Selden of Tithes, p. 300.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 40.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 277. ſome particulars relating to this priory from Weever.

Excerpta ex regiſtris de Coln. mſſ. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. ix. *Veſpaſ.* B. xv. 13. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 49.

Regiſtrum cartarum ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantium, membran. in folio nuper in ruinis prioratus repertum, penes Richardum Andrews de Coln-comitis arm. A. D. 1719. Hoc abbreviavit cl. Petrus Le Neve in adverſariis ſuis.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes Antonium comitem Kantiæ.

MS. Cole, vol. lix. p. 215.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 209. f. 10. partem epiſtolæ abbatis Abendonienſis ad priorem de Colum: f. 11. breve de debito prioris et conventus de Colum.

Rot. plac. in banco apud Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de patronatu eccl. de Eythorp Rothing: Ibid. rot. 32. de chaſca prioris a manerio de Berewike.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Bentley Magna, et appropriatione ejuſdem: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 25.

Eſcaet. 12 Ed. 3. m. 33. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17.

Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 19. de tenementis in Ballidon.

XIV. CRESSING TEMPLE.

Knights Templars. A preceptory of Knights Templars, to whom this manor was given by K. Stephen about A. D. 1150. It came afterwards to the Hoſpitalers, and, as part of their poſſeſſions, this manor of Creſſing and the half hundred of Witham were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir W. Huſe knt.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 525. (ubi carta regis Stephani) p. 543. 551.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 113. of the manor of Creſſing: vol. i. p. 295. of the manor of Temple Sutton in Prittlewell.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 199 et 675.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 5. quod fratres non veniant ad viſum franci plegii hundred. de Witham.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 43.

XV. DUNMOWE PARVA.

Austin Canons. The lady Juga, ſiſter to Ralph Baynard, built here, A. D. 1104[o], a church to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, wherein her ſon Jeffry, two years after, placed canons, who ſhortly after, obſerved the rule of St. Auſtin. This priory conſiſted of a prior and ten or eleven Religious, whoſe maintenance was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 150*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 173*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Robert earl of Suſſex.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 75, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis, necnon fundatorum et beneſactorum, nomina priorum, &c. ex chronico de Dunmow per Nic. Bromfield ibid. canonicum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 291, &c. Cartam Saheri de Quincy de x *s.* reddit. in Bradenham. De lardo apud prioratum de Dunmow obtinendo, e collect. dom. Ric. St. George armorum regis, 1640.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 226, &c. of the priory and its priors: p. 227. of the bacon, and ſome that have obtained it. p. 113. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Burnham; and the manors of Eaſtwike and Weſtwike there: p. 263. of a portion of tythes in Finchingfield: p. 324. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Henham: p. 513. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Saling Magna belonging to this priory.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 428. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 426. of the manor of Southall in Great Dunmowe: vol. i. p. 392. of lands in Tolleſhunt Manger.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 540. of a carucate of land in Sturſton and the impropriate church: vol. ii. p. 689. 747. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii.

[n] So the regiſter of the priory, and the books in the biſhop of London's office, but in Mon. Angl. i. 437. and Weaver, it is ſaid to be dedicated to St. Andrew, which ſeems to have been occaſioned by the parochial church of St. Andrew in Coln (now Coln Engain) being given to the monks here.

[o] A. D. 1111. Leland. Collect. i. 63.

p. 123. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hemenhale and of lands there: p. 142. of Hunts manor in Taſburgh: p. 191. of poſſeſſions in Moring-Thorp, p. 207. in Fritton, p. 343. in Saxlingham: p. 452. of a penſion of 10 *s.* out of the lordſhip of Eaſt Bradenham and of tithes there: vol. iv. p. 55. of the advowſon of the rectory of Barton All Saints, and a penſion of 50 *s.* out of the ſame: p. 67. of the ſame in Buckton.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 109. an account of the priors, from Newcourt.

In Madoxii Hiſtoria Scaccarii, p. 31. cartam Walteri fil. Roberti pro oblationibus in capella ſua in Dunmowe.

Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. v. p. 408.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus inceptum A. D. 1274. in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 662.

Extracts from the regiſter, mf. in coll. armorum, n. 23.

Ex chronico de Dunmow, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. cii. f. 111.

Of the bacon at Dunmow priory, mf. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 860. et Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. v.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. temporalia prioris de Dunmowe: mf. 530. f. 2. collectanea ex chronico de Dunmowe: mf. 604. f. 9. de pernis a prioratu variis temporibus per juratos aſportatis.

Plac. coram rege, 14 Hen. 3. rot. 10. pro marifco de Belton [Suff.] Fin. Norf. 19 Hen. 3. n. 72. de terris in Hemenhale.

Plac. de banco, 13 Ed. 1. Trin. Norf. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Berton Bendiſh: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . quod prioratus fuit de fundatione anteceſſorum Joannis Fitzwalter defuncti: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Burnham, Siminſtre, et Kerkeſy: Eſcaet. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. poſt mortem comitis Hereford.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Southall: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. et terris in Dunmawe Magn. Tolhunt, &c.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro ten. in Clothale et Wallington [Hertf.] et Poſlingworth [Suff.] Clauf. 11 Hen. 4. m. 23. de terris in Burnham cum marifco vocat. *Baynards:* Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Tey Magna approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

XVI. HALSTEDE.

College. A college was begun here by Robert de Bourchier lord chancellor of England 14 *Ed. 3.* and intended for eight prieſts, but had never probably ſo many in it. For the endowment of this ſociety was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 26 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, and 23 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* clear[p]. The ſite was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to William marquis of Northampton.

Vide in Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 260. of the foundation and endowment of this college.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 299, 300. 322.

Rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. et terris in Sibil Hedingham cum advocatione eccleſiæ.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27.

XVII. HATFIELD PEVERELL[q].

Benedictine Cell. Ingelrica[r], the wife of Ranulf Peverell, who had been concubine to K. William the Conqueror, founded here a college of Secular canons, *temp. Will. Rufi*, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen; which was changed, *temp. Hen.* 1. by her ſon William Peverell, into a priory of Benedictines, ſubordinate to the abbey of St. Alban; and the bleſſed Virgin Mary became its tutelar ſaint. It was endowed at the ſuppreſſion, when there were only a prior and four monks, with 60 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 83 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed; and the ſite was granted to Giles Leigh 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 330. ex regiſtro S. Albani in bibl. Cotton. cartas W. Peverell et Andreæ de Nevyl: Finalem concord. inter comitem Heref. et abbatem S. Albani, 13 Ed. 1. de advocatione hujus prioratus.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 639, 640.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 316, 317. of the priory and church of Hatfield Peverel: p. 83, 84. of tythes in Bradwel juxta Mare: p. 208. of an yearly penſion of IV *l.* iſſuing out of the church of Debden: p. 615. agreement between the prior and convent of Hatfield Peverel and the prior and convent of Bilegh, concerning tythes in Hatfield Peverel, Ulting, and Little Baddow: p. 633. of the church of Waltham Parva, belonging to this priory.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 130. of the foundation and revenues of this cell: p. 94. of the advowſon of the rectory of Little Waltham.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 16.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55. 63.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 76. de cella de Hatfield Peverell.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia prioris de Hatfeld Peverelle.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 82. pro advoc. eccl. de Aſſington: Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 6. Clauf. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18. de grava vocat. *Weſthey* pertinent. ad manerium de Hatfield.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 33. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Aſſynton.

Clauf. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Plac. de banco, 28 Ed. 3. rot. 197. pro penſione VI. marc. ex eccl. de Depden.

Clauf. 12 Hen. 4. m. 11. pro cantar. Thomæ de Ultyng.

XVIII. HATFIELD REGIS, *or* Brodeoke[s].

Benedictine Priory. Aubrey de Vere, the ſecond of that name[t], father to the earl of Oxford, before A. D. 1140[u]. gave the church of St. Mary here to the monks of St. Melanius[w] at

[p] 34 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.* Morant.

[q] Said to be in Hertfordſhire, in the Mon. Angl. which miſtake aroſe from its being placed, in the Valor, among the cells of St. Alban in that county.

[r] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 55.

[s] Reyner placeth this priory in Wiltſhire, miſtaking it perhaps for Bradenſtoke.

[t] So the induſtrious and friendly Mr. Holman informs me from ſome original charters, which he hath met with.

[u] Becauſe Aubrey the ſecond was killed this year.

[w] This priory of Hatfield was dedicated to St. Melorius, according to Dr. Hutton's collections out of the London regiſtry.

Redon in Britany, upon which it probably became a cell to that foreign abbey. Aubrey Vere the third[x], or his ſecond ſon Robert earl of Oxford[y], might increaſe the revenues, and make it an independent priory of Black monks, for as ſuch it continued till the ſuppreſſion; about which time here were nine monks, and its yearly income was valued at 122*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. ob.* Dugd. 157*l.* 3*s.* 2*d. ob.*. Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Noke.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 630, 631.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 314, 315. of the priory: Ibid. p. 108. of the church of Bumſted Helion: p. 122. of the church of Caneſield Magn. p. 323. of a portion of tithes in Hedingham Sible: p. 402. of the church of Manuden: p. 614. of a portion of tithes in Ulting.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 505. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 462. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Caneſield: p. 533. of the ſame at Bumſted Helion, p. 560. at Thunderley, p. 622. at Manuden.
In Martin's Thetford, p. 153. of a penſion of four marks out of the rectory of Ditton by the prior of Thetford.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 297.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 41.
In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 344. a releaſe of three pounds *per ann.* for a penſion or portion of tithes out of the rectory.
Regiſtrum Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 55. de dimidio feodi militis in Baberham [Cantab.]
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 94. inquiſitionem factam A. D. 1329. de benefactionibus per R. Taper et Melicentiam uxorem ejus huic monaſterio collatis: cartam qua conceditur eiſdem Roberto et Melicentiæ participatio omnium beneficiorum monaſterii cum anniverſariis obituum eorundem obſervandis: f. 95. conſtitutionem de eorundem anniverſario: cartam qua conceditur ſimilis participatio Rogero de Wantham canonico eccleſiæ S. Pauli London.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantes, penes Ric. Andrews de Earles-coln arm.
Rot. pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de eccl. de Silverley [diœc. Norw.] approprianda: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Campes-com. et Sudecampes [Cantab.] Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 10. de decimis parci infra paroch. de Hatfield.
Inquiſ. Cantabr. 3 Ed. 3. pro eccleſia de Abington M. ex dono Rob. de Vere comitis Oxon. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 12.

XIX. CASTLE HEDINGHAM, Heningham, Hegham[z], *or* Hegford[z].

1. Benedictine Nuns. Aubrey de Vere, third of the name, and firſt earl of Oxford, or, as ſome think[a], rather his counteſs Lucia, who became firſt prioreſs[b], built a ſmall Benedictine nunnery here before the year 1190. to the honor of the Holy Croſs, St. Mary, and St. James[c]. It had five nuns about the time of the ſuppreſſion, and lands valued only at 29*l.* 12*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and was, 28 *Hen.*. 8. granted to John earl of Oxford, then patron or founder.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. Et ibid. p. 1020, 1021. cartas tres Albericorum de Vere, ex regiſtro de Heningham penes Will. Pierpoint arm.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 631. of this priory: p. 285. of the church of Gosfield, and a wood there belonging to it.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 296. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 383. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Gosfield.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. pref. p. xxx.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 621, 622.
Originalem dimiſſionem molendini per prioriſſam et conv. 8 Ed. 2. in libro cartarum mearum notato *Hobart*, n. 189.
Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 1.
Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 18.

2. Hospital. Hugh de Vere earl of Oxford, about A. D. 1250. founded an hoſpital here without the gates of the caſtle, wherein were two or three chaplains, beſides a clerk, ſervant, and the ſick and decrepit poor people.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1021. ordinationem ſuper capellanis, &c. hujus hoſpitalis de jure parochialis eccleſiæ.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 322.
Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 298.

XX. HORKESLEY PARVA.

1. Cluniac Priory. A priory of Cluniac monks, ſubordinate to the monaſtery of that order at Thetford in Norfolk[d], founded by Robert Fitz Godebold and Beatrix his wife, *temp. Hen.* 1. to the honor of St. Peter. When cardinal Wolſey ſuppreſſed it, Sir Roger Wentworth claimed to be founder in right of his wife. The ſpiritualties were then valued at 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* and the temporalties at 16*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* together 27*l.* 7*s.* 11*d. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 30, 31, 32. cartas quatuor, ſcil. Fundationis per Rob. fil. Godebold; Gilberti epiſc. London. Rob. fil. Philippi; et Huberti Cantuar. archiepiſc. de appropriatione eccl. de Wiſetune, ex autographis penes Ant. Wood. 1669.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 335, 336. an account

[x] Mon. Angl. i. p. 545. ex Leland. Collect. i. 63.
[y] As Camden and Weaver; both perhaps from Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 41. And hence alſo it may probably be that Mr. Speed placeth the foundation of this monaſtery *temp. Hen.* 3.
[z z] So in ſome of the charters in Mon. Angl. i. 1021.
[a] There is ſome ground for this in the letter miſſive of her ſucceſſor prioreſs Agnes, in Weaver. But in the charter of Albery Vere the ſon, wherein he confirms and augments the grant of his father, there is no mention made of this Lucia his mother, nor in any other charter printed in the Monaſticon. As for the other founders mentioned in Speed, there is no ground for accounting them ſuch; but only as there was a chantry erected in this priory to pray for the ſouls of Sir John Hawkwood the famous ſoldier (born in the pariſh of Sible Heningham) and of Oliver and Newenton his comrades.
[b] See Weaver, and Mr. Hearne's preface to vol. v. of Leland's Itin. p. xxx.
[c] The church of St. Nicholas de Hengeham was the pariſh church of Caſtle Hedingham, as Monaſt. i. 1021.
[d] Leland. Collect. i. p. 57. Mon. Angl. i. 667. a. b. 51.

account of this priory: Ibid. p. 16. of the church of Aſheldam: p. 78. of one moiety of the church at Boxted: p. 269. of tythes in Fordham: p. 273. of tythes in Foulneſs in Eſſex, belonging to this priory.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 237. of the foundation and revenues of this cell: p. 241. of a mediety of the impropriate rectory of Bockſted: vol. i. p. 368. of the impropriate rectory of Aſheldham.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 16.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide Academiæ Oxon. legata ab Antonio Wood in muſeo Aſhmol.
Rot. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro tenemento in Wiſton [Suff.] Eſcaet. 2 Ric. 2. n. 115. [Suff.]
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Horkeſlee Parv. et Withermornford.

2. HOSPITAL. The hoſpital and beadmen here are mentioned in commiſſ. Kingſton's letter to biſhop Bonner, A. D. 1557[e].

XXI. HORNECHURCH, Monaſterium Cornutum, *or* Havering.

ALIEN PRIORY. K. Henry 2. having given the church of Havering, and ſome other revenues hereabout, to the great hoſpital de Monte Jovis in Savoy[f], a cell for a prior or maſter and poor brethren[g], ſubordinate to that foreign houſe, was ſettled here, and dedicated to St. Nicholas and St. Bernard. This houſe was, *temp. Ric.* 2. by the leave of the pope, king, &c. bought by William Wickham biſhop of Wincheſter for his New college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 418. plac. coram rege, 50 Ed. 3. term. Mich. rot. 18. Eſſex. de ſtatu hujus hoſpitalis. Et. p. 420. cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 56. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3. Cart. antiq. R. n. 36. ſcil. cartam R. Ric. 1.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 336, 337.
Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 73.
Weaver's Funeral Acts, p. 646.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. vii. p. 682. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. de firma hujus prioratus conceſſ. epiſcopo Aduренſi pro XL *l.* annuis.
Stow's Survey of London (ed. 1633.) f. 157. of the prior's houſe in Fenchurch ſtreet.
In archivis Coll. Novi Oxon. Qu.
Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. 27 Hen. 3. Hill. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4.
Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 54. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 56. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 15. Fin. 27 Ed. 1.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. m. 7.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 23. Cart. 47 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. de reddit. e molendino aquatico in Havering.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14.

XXII. LATTON, *or* Lacton.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons[h], whoſe founder and time of foundation are not yet diſcovered; but it muſt have been in being before 20 *Ed.* 1. becauſe it is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation. It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Henry Parker[i].

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 366. of the church of Latton: p. 367. of the priory.
Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 488.
Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. f. 43. b.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 110.

XXIII. LAYER MARNEY.

1. COLLEGE. A ſmall college or chantry for a warden and two prieſts founded in the church of St. Mary here, about A. D. 1330. by Will. de Marney lord of the manor, and patron of the rectory.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 377. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.

2. HOSPITAL. Here was alſo an almſhouſe for five poor men, erected in purſuance of the will of Henry lord Marney, who died A. D. 1523. It was granted by queen Elizabeth to William Tipper and Robert Dawe.

Vide Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 409.

XXIV. LIGHES, *or* Leez-parva, *or* De Lega.

AUSTIN CANONS. Sir Ralph Gernoun, in the time of K. Henry 3. is ſaid to have founded here a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt. It had ten Religious in it about the time of the diſſolution, when it was valued at 114 *l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 141 *l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* Speed; and ſhortly after granted to Sir Richard Rich, 27 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 63.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 386. of the priory and its priors: p. 45. of the church of Birch Magna: p. 298. of the church of Halſted: p. 387. of the church of Lees Parva: p. 409. of the church of Matching.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 100. of the foundation and

[e] Fox's Acts and Mon. 1. ed. p. 1565.
[f] Dioc. Sedun.
[g] Stow's Survey of London, p. 157. edit. 1633. ol.
[h] MS. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. n. 154.
[i] Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 367. ſaith, Sir Roger Townſhend had it before Sir H. Parker.

revenues

revenues of this priory: vol. i. p. 135. of the Manor of Hcrons in Fifhide: p. 461. of the manor of Manytre: vol. ii. p. 12. 15. of the manors of Oldhall and Brenthall in Boreham: p. 103. of the advowſon of the rectory of Little Lees: p. 122. of the manor of Slamondſey in White Notley: p. 124. of lands in Black Notley: p. 183. of the rectory of Great Birch ſometime impropriate: p. 419. of lands in Felſted: p. 499. of the impropriate rectory of Maching.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 110. of this priory and its priors from Newcourt.

Cartam originalem penes R. V. Will. Holman de Halſted.

Rotulos quoſdam curiarum manerii de Leghes, temp. Ed. 2. penes autorem, in bundello rotulorum pergam. C. n.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 124. 138 et 152. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. 3. n. 5. de terris in Bradwell et Belethon ex dono Oſberti patris Radulphi; et de aliis terris ex dono Radulphi filii Oſberti: Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 19.

Fin. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. n. 69. pro meſſ. et terris in Bradwell: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Eſc. 17 Ed. 3. n. 37. de meſſ. et terris in Wenham Combuſt. et Sweftling [Suff.] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Nottele Alba et Nigra, Reynes, Saling, et Fairefted: Fin. 43 Ed. 3. m. 2. pro licentia perquirendi meſſ. et CXXVI. acr. terræ, &c. in Felſted: Eſc. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. de eiſdem: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de eiſdem. Pat. 47. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Leghes P. et Felſted.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. de c. acr. includend. et parco inde faciendo: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de terris in Felſted.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 11 pro ten. in Halſted.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 5. pro terra vocat. *Redelonds*.

XXV. M A L D O N.

White Friers. Richard Graveſend biſhop of London, and Richard Iſelham prieſt, are ſaid to have founded here a priory for friers Carmelites about A. D. 1292. which continued till the general diſſolution, when it was valued at *1l. 6s. 8d. per ann.* Dugd. *26l. 0s. 8d.* Speed[k]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Geo. Duke, and John Sterr.

Vide Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 336.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 400.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 610, 611.

Rot. pat. 21 Ed. 1. p. .

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de quadam placea terræ ibidem contigua areæ ſuæ perquirenda de Tho. Palmer.

XXVI. M A L D O N J U X T A, *or* Little Maldon[l].

Hospital. An hoſpital for the leprous townſmen, dedicated to St. Giles, occurs before 16 *Ed.* 2. founded by ſome of the kings of England, in whoſe gift the maſterſhip or wardenſhip was[m]. King Richard 2. granted this houſe to the prior of Bikinaker, and afterward, by the leave of king Edward 4. it was united to the abbey of Bileigh[n]; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that monaſtery, it was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Dyer, and 25 *Eliz.* to Theophilus and Robert Adams.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 400, 401. of the hoſpital, and ſome of the wardens: p. 475. of lands in Purleigh: p. 683. of lands in Woodham Mortimer.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 95. clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 32. de ſtatu hujus hoſpitalis temp. Hen. 4.

Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 336. of the hoſpital: p. 330. of the manor of Jenkins in Maldon: p. 340. of the advowſon of the rectory of Woodham Walter.

Clauſ. 39 Ed. 3. m. 10. de advocatione hujus hoſpitalis: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 16.

Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 16.

XXVII. L I T T L E M A P L E S T E D.

Knights Hospitalers. Juliana, daughter and heireſs of Robert Dorſnell and wife of William Fitz-Aldelm de Burgo, *circa temp. Hen.* 1. gave this whole pariſh to the Knights Hoſpitalers, and ſo it became a preceptory of that order[o]; and at the diſſolution was granted to George Harper eſq.

Vide Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 282.

XXVIII. M E R C Y, *or* Weſt Mereſey[p].

Alien Priory. The monks of St. Audoen at Roan in Normandy had this manor by the gift of K. Edward[q] the Confeſſor, upon which were ſettled here a convent of Benedictines, and it be-

[k] Not 26*l.* 8*s.* as in Weaver, Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. and Newcourt. Newcourt ſuppoſes Dugdale's valuation to be wrong printed for 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* but there is more reaſon to believe that Speed miſtook 26*s.* 8*d.* for 26*l.* 8*d.* The ſumma inde and clara being, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. both 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and theſe Mendicants not being capable of poſſeſſing lands, had ſeldom any thing to be valued but ſome few contiguous houſes or perhaps gardens.

[l] "Hoſpit. de Parva Maldon." Pat. 42 Hen. 3. and Pat. 14 Ric. 2.

[m] The families of Amory and Bourchier preſented ſometimes, tho' the crown for the moſt part. Newcourt, ii. 401.

[n] A. D. 1484. See Newcourt, vol. i. p. 45. et Reg. Lond. Kemp. fol. 121.

[o] This preceptory is placed here on the authority of Mr. Morant, who after reciting the grant of lady Juliana to the knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, immediately adds it became a preceptory of Templars, confounding in this as in other places of his hiſtory the two orders: that here was a preceptory is certain from the names of ſome of the maſters inſerted by him from a mſ. relating to this manor, and it muſt have belonged to the hoſpitalers, to whom the grant was originally made.

[p q] Placed in Hertfordſhire by Mr. Speed, who makes Roger Fitz Ranulph to be founder, and is herein followed by Mr. Newcourt and Mr. Morant, who agree alſo in having it dedicated to St. Helen, for which no ancient authority hath yet occurred; but herein they ſeem to confound this priory with Matterſey or Marſey in Nottinghamſhire.

came

came a cell to that foreign abbey. It was probably dedicated to St. Peter[r]. Upon the diſſolution of alien priories, K. Henry 5. granted this to Henry Chichely archbiſhop of Canterbury, who made it part of the endowment of the collegiate church by him founded at Higham-ferrers in Northamptonſhire, the place of the nativity of that worthy prelate; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that college, it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dacres eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 552. clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 34. quod poſſeſſiones hujus cellæ, viz. maneria de Merſey, Findringho, et Peet, et dimid. hundred. de Weneſtr. non ſunt capiend. in manus regis durante vacat. abbatiæ S. Audoeni. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 176. pat. 10 Hen. 5. m. 3. donat. hujus cellæ Hen. Chichele, &c.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 266. 414, 415. ſome account of this cell.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 426. of the foundation and endowment: Ibid. note F. cartam R. Edwardi: p. 415. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Fingringhou.

Extenta terrarum ad prioratum de Merſey ſpectantium 22 Ed. 1. inter Inquiſ. 12 Hen. 4. in turre Londin. n. 46.

Clauſ. 15 Joan. p. 2. m. 6.

Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Trin. rot.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 50. 60.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 9. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. conceſſ. hujus cellæ Joanni Doreward.

Eſcaet. 5 Hen. 6. poſt mort. Joan. Doreward: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 8. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23, 24.

XXIX. NEWPORT POND, *or* Birchanger, *in the pariſh of* Newport.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital founded here by Richard ſon of Serlo de Newport, *temp. Joan.* for a maſter and two chaplains. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard, and under the peculiar juriſdiction of the dean of St. Martin's in London. The revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 31*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* in the whole, and 23*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* clear; and, after the ſuppreſſion, it was granted by K. Henry 8. to Sir Martin Bowes

Vide in Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 585. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 437.

Regiſtrum S. Martini penes decanum et capitulum Weſtmonaſt.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro feria ibidem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. de feria ibidem: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2.

Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. pro magiſtro hoſpitalis S. Leonardi de Newport.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. recit. cart. 11 Hen. 3.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro feria ibidem et confirmat. libertatum et terrarum.

XXX. PAUNSFIELD, *or* PANFELD.

ALIEN PRIORY. Waleran Fitz Ranulph, 4 *Will. Conq.* gave this manor to the abbey of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, and thereupon it became an alien priory of Benedictine monks. But, 1 *Hen.* 5. the abbat and convent of Caen granted it in fee to John Woodhouſe eſquire; and king Henry 5. *anno* 3. confirmed it to him, who afterwards ſold[s] it to Tho. Bouchier lord archbiſhop of Canterbury; and he gave it A. D. 1473. to the prior and convent of his metropolitical church at Canterbury, and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, this priory was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Giles Capel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 956, 957. cartam Will. Conq. de fundatione et dotatione abbatiæ S. Stephani Cadomenſis: Et cartam Hen. 1. confirmantem conceſſiones eidem ex veteri exemplari in bibl. Cotton. Et tom. i. p. 571. confirmationem Hen. 4. ex pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 33.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 407. of the foundation of this cell: p. 416. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Felſted: vol. i. p. 176. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Moreton.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 459, 460. an account of this priory: et p. 423. of the rectory of Moreton, which was appropriated to it.

An extract of Newcourt in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 298.

Rymeri Fœder, &c. vol. ix. 281.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia prioris de Paunefeld.

Cartam originalem conceſſionis hujus manerii abbatiæ Cadomenſi, per Waleranum filium Ranulfi, penes V. rev. Ant. Holbrook rectorem de Paunsfield 1715.

An ancient terrier of Pansfield priory in Eſſex, with a rental of the lands thereunto belonging, made by Tho. Goldwell prior of Canterbury, 25 Hen. 8. mſ. penes Gul. Wright arm. recordatorem civit. Oxon.

Hiſtoriam ampliorem hujus prioratus, aliarumque eccleſiarum et villarum intra centuriatum de Hinkford expectent eruditi ſtudio perſcrutatoris antiquitatum Eſſexienſium indefeſſi Gulielmi Holman de Halſted.

Cart. antiq. S. n. 22.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 17.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 25.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 39. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. de conceſſione eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

XXXI. PERENDUNE, *or* Parndon M. *vide* BILEIGH.

[r] Vide teſtamentum Æthelfledæ filiæ Algari cui R. Edgarus dedit Cheleſworth, &c. 962. Ꝼic ȝean þæꝛ landeꝛ æt Finȝinȝhaho Bæoꝛhtnoðe Æaldeꝛman ⁊ mine ꝛꝓuꝛtep hine dæȝ. ⁊ opep hine dæȝ into Stæ Pætpeꝛ cyꝛcan æt Mynet-ſæ:.

[s] *Quære*, Whether it was not afterwards confirmed or releaſed by ſome that claimed under him; for according to pat. 22 Ed. 4. in *Bowyer*, it was amortized to Canterbury by Grifold the wife of John Hendeſen.

XXXII. PLECY, *or* Pleſhey.

COLLEGE. Thomas of Woodſtock duke of Gloceſter, 17 *Ric.* 2. built here a college for a maſter and eight Secular prieſts[t], two clerks, and two choriſters, to the honor of the Holy Trinity. At the ſuppreſſion it was valued at 143*l.* 12*s.* 7*d. ob*[u]. in the whole, and 139*l.* 3*s.* 10*d. per ann.* clear; and was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Gates, and 6 *Eliz.* to Will. Pole and Ed. Downing.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 120, 121. pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39 et 41. de fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 469, 470, 471. of the college: p. 38. of the manor of Barnſton: p. 408. of lands in Maſhbury.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 453. of the foundation and revenues of this college: p. 323. of the manor of South Fambridge.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 408. of the manor of Wells in Offley.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 371. of the manor of Bockingfold in Brenchley.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 63.
Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 166, 167. of Humphry duke of Buckingham's adding three prieſts, &c.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 88. grant of the reverſion of the manor of Stafford Barningham, 1 Ric. 3.
A box of evidences concerning the college of Plecy in Eſſex in the office of the Duchy of Lancaſter.
In mſ. arch. Seld. B. 21. f. . bullam P. Bonifacii abbatibus de Weſtmon. Waltham, &c. de ſtatutis faciendis, mutandis, &c. pro collegio de Plecy.
Of the appropriation of the church of Whiteſtaple in Kent to this college ſee archbiſhop Bourchier's and archbiſhop Warham's regiſter, p. .
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de South Flambergh: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24.
Clauf. 27 Hen. 6. m. 4. dorſo.
Parl. 3 et 4 Ed. 4. m. 33. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Chilham.

XXXIII. PRITTLEWELL.

CLUNIAC PRIORY. The church of this place being given to Lewes in Suſſolk by Robert Fitz Swain[w], *temp. Hen.* 2. here was placed a priory of Cluniac monks (ſubordinate to that great monaſtery) which was dedicated to St. Mary, and in the time of K. Edward 3. made deniſon. Here were about ſeven monks, whoſe income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 155*l.* 11*s.* 2*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 194*l.* 14*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed. This houſe was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Audley, and 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Richard Rich.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 618, 619. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. quod ſit indigena: Ex rec. 6 Hen. 4. term. Mich. rot. 27. cartam Roberti fil. Sueni de fundatione.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 472, 473. of the priory and its priors: p. 45. of lands in North Bemfleete: p. 109. and 111. of tythes in Bumſted Helion and Bumſted ad Turrim: p. 119. of the church of Canewdon: p. 155. of the church of Clavering: p. 239. of the church of Eaſtwood: p. 334. of the church of Horkeſly Magna: p. 413. of the church of Eaſt Merſey: p. 458. of tythes in Packleſham: p. 473. of the church of Prittlewell: p. 482. of the church of Rawleigh: p. 488. of the church of Rawreth: p. 527. 529. of the churches of North and South Shobery: p. 586. of the church of Thunderſley: p. 619. of tythes in Wakering Magna: p. 640. of tythes in Warely Magna granted to the rector for a yearly penſion of xx*s.* p. 654. of tythes in Wethersfield, and of the church of Wickford.
Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 297. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Prittlewell: p. 84. of lands in Alveley: p. 255. of the advowſon of the rectories of Wickford, p. 226. of Thunderſley, p. 278. of Raley: p. 283. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſtwood: p. 286. of the advowſon of the rectory of Rawreth: p. 293. of priors manor in Prittlewell: p. 301. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of South Shoebury: p. 303. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of North Shoebury: p. 317. of the impropriate rectory of Canewdon: p. 430. of the advowſon of the rectory of Eaſt Merſey: vol. ii. p. 239. of the advowſon of the rectory of Great Horkeſley: p. 614. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Clavering.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 254. of lands in Shipborne.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 16. an account of this priory and its priors from Newcourt.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 606.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. iii. p. 755. rot. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 9.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1190. clauf. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6.
Year Books, 35 Hen. 6. term. Mich. 47. Hill. 13.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. temporalla prioris de Pritewelle.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 5. de advoc. eccl. de Wykeford, ex dono Rob. de Eſſex fil. Sweni.
Plac. coram rege, 27 Hen. 3. rot. 18. de advoc. eccl. de Canewdon.
Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 19. de maner. de Shobery: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15.
Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 1. pro eccl. de Eſtwode et North Shobury appropriandis.

XXXIV. SEDEBURBROOK, Sidebournebrook[x], Southbournbrooke, *or* Brookſtreet, *near* Brentwood, *in the pariſh of* Southweald.

HOSPITAL. A free chapel, and an hoſpital of a maſter or warden and divers poor people lepers, dedicated to St. John the Baptiſt, fixed here before 20 *Ed.* 1[y]. This ſpittle, with all the lands thereunto belonging, were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Ant. Brown and Rich. Weſton.

In Leland's time, only *ſix*. Collect. i. p. 29.
[u] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[w] "Robertus de Eſſex et Emma ejus uxor fundatores." Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63.
[x] Regiſtr. Inſtitut. Norvic. iii. 21.
[y] Founded by the Bruin family of South Oxenden, as Mr. Morant.

Vide

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 647.
Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 122.
Rot. plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 39.

XXXV. STANESGATE, *in the pariſh of* Steeple.

CLUNIAC PRIORY. Here was a priory of monks of the Cluniac order founded, as Mr. Speed has it, by the predeceſſors of the priors of Lewes, to which monaſtery it was ſubordinate. St. Mary Magdalen was the tutelar ſaint of this houſe, which was in being A. D. 1176. and made prioratus indigena *temp. Ed.* 3. but was ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey 18 *Hen.* 8. when its ſpiritualties were valued at 5*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.* and its temporalries at 38*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* Upon the cardinal's attainder, this cell was granted, in conſideration of the exchange of ſome other lands, to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and after, 35 *Hen.* 8. as parcel of their poſſeſſions, to Edm. Mordaunt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 618. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. P. 623. cartam conventionis cum monialibus de Clerkenwell.
Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 359.
Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. Lond. vol. ii. p. 558, 559. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 270.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xiv. p. 180. 182.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 7022. n. 3. inquiſ. pro terris in Eſſex.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad prioratum de Stanefgate ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum ab Antonio Wood legat. Academiæ Oxon. in muſeo Aſhmol. ibid. Vide etiam ibid. mſ. Wood, 32. f. 58.
The Cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

XXXVI. BISHOP STORTEFORD, *or* Stratford[z].

COLLEGE. Ralph de Stratford biſhop of London, 26 *Ed.* 3. obtained the king's licence to found and endow a college or large chantry of Secular prieſts to be governed by a provoſt, within the chapel of St. Paul in his caſtle here.

Vide pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.

XXXVII. STRATFORD Langthorne, *or* at Bogh, *in the pariſh of* Weſt Ham[a].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. William of Montfichet built here, A. D. 1134[b]. or 1135[c]. an abbey for monks[d] of the Ciſtertian order, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints. This houſe being ſituated low among the marſhes, the Religious were obliged, by reaſon of the floods, for ſome time to remove to a cell or grange called Burghſted near Billericay; but, by the care of one of the king Richards[e], their damages were repaired, and they were brought back to Stratford, which was endowed at the diſſolution with 511*l.* 16*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 573*l.* 15*s.* 6*d. ob. q.* Speed; and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Peter Meawtis eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 883. cartam fundationis ex autographo in bibl. Deuveſiana: Et cart. antiq. X. n. 14. nempe R. Hen. 2. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55. vol. iii. p. 73. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 10.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 597. another charter of the founders, &c.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 305. of the abbey: p. 115. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Burſted: p. 141. of lands in Chigwell: p. 193. in Coringham: p. 299. in Chaldwell: p. 300. of the rectory of Eaſt Ham, and lands there: p. 302. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſt Ham: p. 345. of the advowſon of Ilford Parva: p. 380. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Layton: p. 403. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Mapleſted Magna: p. 589. of lands in Little Thurrock: p. 645. of the manor of Calcott or Caldecott in South Weld: p. 679. of the farm called Buckhurſt or Monkenhill in Woodford, belonging to this abbey.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 18. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey: p. 13. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſt Ham: p. 16. of the manor of Weſt Ham: p. 26. of the manor, &c. of Ilford: p. 82. of the manor of Bumſted in Alveley: p. 231. of the manor of Bigging in Chadwell: vol. ii. p. 44. of the manor of Cowbridge in Mountneys-ing: p. 50. of the manor of Buckwyns in Butſbury.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 45. of lands in Woolwich: p. 74. of the manor of Billingham.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 49.
Year Books, . . Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 203. 29 Ed. 3. f. 39. 35 Hen. 6. Mich. 10. 10 Hen. 7. Mich. 13.
Biſhop Gibſon's Codex, Append. p. 32. de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Eaſt Ham, et ordinat. vicariæ ibidem, A. D. 1300.
MS. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 44. breve Ricardi epiſcopi London. de approprianda eccleſia de Burgeſted.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia abbatis de Stratford: mſ. 6748. f. 14. cartam R. Hen. 2.
Cart. antiq. E. n. 1, 2. 12, 13. 19. X. n. 24, 25, 26, 27. NN. 54, 55.
Cart. 5 Joan. m. 25. n. 231. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 12.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. Plac. de banco, 14 Hen. 3. rot. 16. de commun. paſtur. apud Wanſted: Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 6. de boſco maner. de Layton: Clauſ. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. de mercat. et feria apud Burghſted M. et libertatibus in aliis maneriis.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 21. dorſo: Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 1. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 4. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 42. pro mercat. et feria apud Burghſted M. pro

[z] This town is in Hertfordſhire, but the caſtle being on the eaſt ſide of the river (as Newcourt, i. 893.) was probably in Eſſex.
[a] Hence this monaſtery is ſometimes called *Hamm*, as Mon. Angl. i. 433. 883. Weaver, 597.
[b] Leland. Collect. iii. p. 73. ex vet cod. Roffenſ.
[c] Annales de Parcolude, mſ. et Monaſt. ex chron. S. Werburgæ. Certainly before A. D. 1140. wherein Leland, (Collect. i. 55.) Speed, and Weaver place this foundation, becauſe Will. archbiſhop of Canterbury, who died 1136. is mentioned in Montfichet's firſt charter.
[d] *Nuns*, Leland. Collect. i. 55. in margin, by miſtake perhaps for Stratford Bow.
[e] Richard 2. as Mr. Morant.

impar-

imparcatione boſci de Bokerſt, pro lib. war. in Weſt Hamm, Leyton, Chigwell, Wydeford, Ginges Mounteney, Wande, Ginges Radi, Dupton, Eſtethornedon, Caldwell P. Turrok, M. Burghſted, Ginges Laundy, et Ginges Joyberd [Eſſex.] Ibid. n. 44. pro paſtura bccc. ovium et aliis libertat. in foreſta de Windleſhore: Brev. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . pro Sudbury in Weſtham ex dono regis Joannis: Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Ibid. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 7. dorſo, de conventione inter abbatem de Stretford et abbatiſſam de Barking ſuper pontibus et calcet. reparandis: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. et p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 et 32. Ibid. m. 34. de regia ſtrata emendand. per abbatem: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. art. 20. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 20. pro ten. et redd. in Berking, Illeford M. et Illeford P. Ibid. n. 43. pro meſſ. et terris, &c. in Wolwich: Eſc. 9 Ed. 3. n. 6. de maner. de Eſt Ham habend. poſt mortem Joannis Lancaſter: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7, 8 vel 9. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4, 5 vel 6. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de ten. in Wolwich: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 et 22. Clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 17. dorſo: Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 16. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Burſted M. Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 19. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro maner. de Eſt-hamme.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 41. pro ten. in Alvethele, Upminſtre, Chaldwell, E. Tilbery, W. Tilbery, et Thurrock P. Cart. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 46. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. m. 3. Clauſ. 10 Hen. 4. m. 33.

Pat. 8 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. quod Thomas de Bernwell poſſit concedere abbati manerium de Weſt-hamm in excambio pro Erles in Havering.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Billerica [Eſſex.] Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 29. de cccclxxii. aer. infra foreſtam de Melkeſham [Wilt.] et de ten. in Fittelton: Ibid. m. ult. pro duobus doliis vini annuatim in portu London. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 4. m. 20. ubi hæc abbatia dicitur eſſe "de fundatione nobilium progenitorum "noſtrorum, et de noſtro patronatu:" Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 6. pro reddit. x*l.* e com. Wilt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 28 et 30.

XXXVIII. TAKELEY[f].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory to the abbey of S. Valery in Picardy, to which this manor was given by king Henry 1[g]. After the diſſolution of ſuch alien priories it was made part of the endowment of New college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036. et in tom. ii. p. 1003. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 10. recitant. per Inſpeximus cartam Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem: Et clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 42. de manerio de Takely: et p. 1004. inquiſ. ad quod damn. 3 Ed. 3. n. 88. de eodem.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 573. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: vol. i. p. 369. of a manor in Dengey: p. 446. of a manor in Lindſell: vol. ii. p. 508. of a manor in Hatfield Broadoak: p. 567. of a manor in Widington: p. 575. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Birchanger.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 569. of this priory: vol. i. p. 622. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hampton in Middleſex: p. 644. of the like at Heſton: p. 675. of the like at Illeworth: p. 757. of the like at Twickenham belonging to this priory.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 298.

Rot. brev. 4 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. Moritonii, 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 48 Ed 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

XXXIX. THOBY, *near*[h] Gingeatteſtane, *or* Ingarſtone.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Auſtin canons, placed here *temp. Steph*[i]. by Michael Capra, Roiſe his wife, and William their ſon. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard[k], and, being worth in ſpiritualties 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and in temporalties 56*l.* 13*s.* 6*d. ob.* in all 75*l.* 6*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.* was ſuppreſſed and granted to cardinal Wolſey 17 *Hen.* 8. and after his attainder to Sir Richard Page knt. 22 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 96. cartam fundationis ex autogr. penes Ant. Wood, A. D. 1668.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 428. of this priory: p. 429. of the rectory and advowſon of Ginge Munnaſing belonging to it: p. 115. a ſettlement of ſome diſputed tithes between the vicars of Burſted and Ginge Munnaſing.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 45. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 11. of lands in Springfield: vol. i. p. 197. of a manor in Great Burghſted.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 111. an account of this priory from Newcourt.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xiv. p. 408. pat. 22 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 32.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes, inter alias acad. Oxon. legatas ab Ant. Wood, nunc in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. conſervatas.

Bund. fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Wideſkeſho.

Rot. plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 20. de advoc. eccl. de Ginge Mountney: Ibid. rot. 39. de xx. acris terræ in Shenfield.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 4. de conceſſ. Thomæ card. Ebor.

[f] "Manerium de Takele eſt in com. Eſſex et hundred. de "Odelesford, bene conſtructum et edificatum, quod eſt S. Wale"rici in Picardia, ubi quidam prior cum uno monacho conſue"vit commorare." Ex extent. terrarum, &c. Religioſorum, qui ſunt de regno Franciæ, 22 Ed. 1.

[g] As Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 569. But by William Conq. as Hiſt. and Antiq. of Eſſex, p. 101.

[h] This priory or hoſpital, being founded in the wood of Ginges, was ſometimes called *Ginge* or *Gingeattaſton* priory, though it is in the pariſh of Ginge Mountney or Munnaſynge; and the ſame was more generally called *Thoby*, perhaps from Tobias the firſt prior; ſo that they are not two diſtinct monaſteries, as in Speed.

[i] Between the years 1141 and 1151. in the time of Robert biſhop of London.

[k] *St. Margaret.* Speed.

XL. THREMHALL, *or* Trenchale, *in* Stanſted Montfichet *pariſh.*

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons, founded by Gilbert de Montefixo or Montfichet[l], who came into England with the Conqueror, to the honor of St. James. It was rated at 60*l.* 18*s.* 7*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 70*l.* 19*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to John Cary and Joyſe Walſingham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 23, 24. e vet. membranis in bibl. Hatton. cartam Ric. de Munfichet de terris in Stanſtede: Partem ſtemmatis familiæ de Plaiz: Originem baronum de Montfichet: Eſchaet. 16 Ed. 1. n. 75. et 17 Ed. 1. n. 112. de terris in Birchanger, Takeley et Tremley dandis per Robertum et Hugonem de Vere.

In Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 551. an account of this priory: vol. ii. p. 61. of a portion of tythes in Birchanger: p. 549. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stanſted Montfitchet: p. 551 and 568. of a right formerly in the advowſon of Takeley, belonging to this priory.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 344. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: vol. i. p. 475. of the manor of Engaines in Little Clacton.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 142. of the manor of Batches.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 113. an account of this priory from Newcourt.

Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 14. quod Joannes Lancaſter poſſit dare quatuor acras terræ, et advocationem eccleſiæ de Stanſted Montfitchet.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. in Cantabrigia.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccleſia de Stanſted Montfitchet: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 30 vel 31.

XLI. TILLABURGH, *or* Tilbury Weſt *and* ITHANCESTER.

MONASTERIES DESTROYED. Bede, in his Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, book iii. cap. 22. tells us, that Cedda biſhop of the Eaſt Saxons, about A. D. 630[m]. converted the inhabitants of this county to the faith of Chriſt, built churches in ſeveral places, and ordained prieſts and deacons to aſſiſt him in that great work; but eſpecially, "in the city, which in the language of the Saxons is called "Ythanceſtir; and alſo in that which is named Tillaburgh (the firſt of which places is on the bank "of the river Pante, the other on the bank of the Thames;) where gathering a flock of ſervants of "Chriſt, he taught them to obſerve the diſcipline of a regular life, as far as thoſe rude people "were then capable". From hence Creſſy ſaith, he built monaſteries here; and Camden, Norden, and Newcourt ſay, he had his epiſcopal ſee at Weſt Tilbury. Wharton, in his account of Cedda, amongſt the biſhops of London, takes no notice of this, and as to Ythanceſtir, it hath been ſo long ſwallowed up in the river Pante, or (as it is now called) Frodſham, that there have not been any remains of it for many years; but it is ſuppoſed to have been where St. Peter's on the Wall now is, or near it[n].

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 367. vol. ii. p. 140.

XLII. TILTEY[o].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Robert Ferrers earl of Derby, and Maurice Fitz Jeffery[p], about the year 1152[q], founded here an abbey of White monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. About the time of the diſſolution here were ſeven monks, and the yearly revenues of this houſe were valued at 167*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* Dugd. 177*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Audley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 889. cartam regis Ricardi 1. ex cart. antiq. Y. n. 9. recit. et confirm. donationes.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 63.

Regiſtr. Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 54, 55. de terris in Babraham et Dokeſworth, Cantab.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 600. of the abbey: p. 141. of Chigwell grange: p. 235. of lands in Great Eaſton.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 436. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 440. of the manor of Venors in Thaxted: p. 468. of a manor in Roding Aythorp: p. 538. of a manor in Radwinter: p. 562. of the manor of Deynes in Depden: p. 594. of Dodenhall grange in Wendon Loughts: p. 605. of Creſhall grange: p. 607. of Chiſhall grange.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 49.

Cartularium hujus abbatiæ penes hon. Carolum dom. Maynard.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 13. temporalia abbatis de Tyltey.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 630.

Cart. antiq. R R. 22.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 99. de caruc. terræ in Bentley: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 9. Cart. 34 et 35 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 24. Fin. Suff. 51 Hen. 3. n. 4. de paſtura ccc. ovium in Fakenham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 31. de ten. in Chriſhale: Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro cclxxx. acris terræ, &c. in Chickney, &c.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1.

[l] The author of the Hiſtory and Antiquities of Eſſex ſaith, p. 14. 47. 99. that the Origo baronum de Montfitchet, in the Monaſticon, is very erroneous; that this Gilbert gave the ground, and Richard his ſon built and founded the priory.

[m] So Camden and Newcourt: but Wharton and Fuller place Cedda's being made biſhop here as low as the years 653. and 656.

[n] Hiſt. and Antiq. of Eſſex. p. 394.

[o] Tiltey and Woodham were accounted the ſame in the firſt edition of this work, on the authority of the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 889. but in the ſurrender of Tiltey abbey (Rymer, xiv. 558.) there is no mention of Woodham; and the great diſtance of ſituation, and the difference in the dedication and orders, are a conſiderable proof of their being different houſes, beſides what will be offered under Woodham.

[p] "*Maurice Engliſh*, ſometime earl of Eſſex", ſaith Speed, ex Leland. Collect. i. p. 63. But if he was the ſame with *Maurice de Tiretai*, he was only vicecomes, not comes Eſſex. Camden and Weaver call him *Maurice Fitz Gilbert*.

[q] So the St. Werburgh's Chronicle, and the Burton Annals. The mſ. chronicle of Louth-park ſaith, A.D. 1153. but the Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 75. ſeems to place it as low as A.D. 1188.

m. 28, 29. et p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. et terr. in Eiſton M. Eſc. 43 Ed. 3. n. 10. poſt mortem H. de Bohun com. Heref. de terris in Eſtre: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. de meſſuagio et terris in Thaxted. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

XLIII. T I P T R E E.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons dedicated to St. Nicholas[r], to which Ralph de Múnchenſi and Albreda his wife were great benefactors *temp. Ed.* 1[s]. It was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which were diſſolved by cardinal Wolſey 17 *Hen.* 8. at which time Anthony Darcy claimed to be founder, and it was valued only at 22*l.* 16*s.* 4*d. per ann.* as in Speed, viz. the ſpiritualties 4*l.* and the temporalties 18*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* It was, after the forfeiture of the cardinal, granted with Staneſgate, 24 *Hen.* 8. in exchange to the hoſpitalers.

Vide in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 600. of the priory: p. 604. of the church of Tollcſhunt Darcy.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 140. of this priory and its revenues: vol. i. p. 400. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tollcſhunt Darcy.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 113.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 7022. n. 3. inquiſit. pro terris in Eſſex.
The Cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.
Cartas quaſdem originales ad hoc cœnobiolum ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum inter mſſ. Ant. Wood in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Et Ibid. mſſ. Wood, n. 32. f. 58.
Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . licent. imparcandi 1x. acras infra foreſtam de Eſſex: Pat. 30 Ed. 1.

XLIV. L I T T L E W A L D E N, Chipping *or* Saffron Walden.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. A priory of Benedictine monks was founded here by Jeffry Mandevil, the firſt earl of Eſſex after the Conqueſt, to the honor of St. Mary and St. James, in the year of our Lord 1136. In the time of K. Richard 1. it became an abbey, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 372*l.* 18*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Dugd. 406*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* Speed. Upon the ſuppreſſion it was granted to Sir Tho. Audley, who was thereupon, 29 *Hen.* 8. created a baron, by the title of Lord Audley of Walden. Upon the ſite of this monaſtery the earl of Suffolk, *temp. Jac.* 1. built that ſtately manſion called Audley-inn.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 445. &c. fundationis hiſtoriam, fundatoris et benefactorum præcipuorum genealogiam, et res geſtas, ex mſ. in bibl. Arundel. notato X. 29 et 40. Capitula alius hiſtoriæ hujus cœnobii in eadem bibl. mſ. notat. A. 43. [Utraſque reperiet lector nunc in bibl. Regiæ ſocietatis, London. n. 28. 51.] Ex regiſtro de Walden penes comitem Suffolciæ A. D. 1640. cartas Gaufridi de Mandevilla com. Eſſex. fundatoris de dotatione monaſterii: Willelmi de Mandevilla com. Eſſex. de medietate dominii ſui de Walden et parvo parco et molendino ibid. Beatricis de Mandevilla uxoris Willielmi de Say confirm. donationem precedentem: Ejuſdem Beatricis de eccleſia de Elſenham: Galfridi de Say, filii Beatricis, confirm. donationes Willelmi comitis et ejuſdem Beatricis: Matildis de Mandevilla comitiſſæ Eſſex. confirm. donationes anteceſſorum: Beatricis de Say de medietate mariſci de Staplewell: Matildis de Say, filiæ Will. de Say et viduæ Will. de Bocland confirm. donationem eccl. de Elſenham: Hawiſſæ de Bovilla fil. Will. de Say de parte molendini de Elſenham: Galfridi fil. Galfridi de Say de eccl. de Rikeling: R. Stephani confirm. libertates et privilegia: Roberti de Burun, &c. de 80. acris terræ in Cokenhach datis conventui S. Winwaloci de Moſteriolo: Conceſſionem ejuſdem terræ monachis de Walden per abbatem et conventum S. Winwaloci: Confirmationem ejuſdem conceſſionis per Rogerum Buron. Cart. Antiq. C. n. 25. nempe R. Hen. 2. confirm. poſſeſſiones. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. de advocatione prioratus de Bereden et manerio ibidem.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 622, 623. of the abbey and the abbats of it. vol. i. p. 599. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Edmonton in Middleſex: p. 601. of the like at Enfield: p. 727. of the like at South Mims: p. 802. of the manor of Cokenhach the Leſs in Barkeway, Hertfordſhire: p. 826. of the advowſon of Gedleſton anciently: vol. ii. p. 13. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Arkeſden: p. 55. of the advowſon of the priory of Berden: p. 149. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Chiſhal Magna: p. 232. of the like at High Eaſter: p. 245. of the like at Elſenham: p. 293. of the advowſon of Haidon anciently: p. 389. of the rectory and advowſon of the of the vicarage of Lindfell: p. 470. of the advowſon of Pleſhly anciently: p. 491. of the church of Rickling anciently: p. 624. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walden: p. 631. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Much Waltham: and in the Appendix, p. 691. the ordination of the vicarages of Elſenham, Heydon, Gedleſton, Rikeling, and Northall, belonging to this abbey.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 548. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 560. of a manor in Thunderley: p. 583. of the impropriate rectory of Rickling.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 128. of the advowſon of the rectory of Aynho.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1393. of poſſeſſions in Bradfield.
In Martin's Thetford, p. 54. cartam Hamelini com. Warenni de Tolneto in villa de Thetford, et cartas Iſabellæ conſortis et Willielmi filii ejuſdem Hamelini confirmatorias.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 298. an account of this abbey and its abbats from Newcourt, &c.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 626, 627.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of the church of Long Compton, p. 446.
Year Books, . . Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 209. 34 Hen. 6. term. Trin. 19.
Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 373. relaxat. ii*s.* redd. per abbatem et conventum in excambio pro tribus acris terræ arab. in Arkeſdene.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 33. 56. vol. iii. p. 163.
Chronicon monaſterii Waldenſis ad A. D. 1462. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, XX. 2. Librum de fundatione cœnobii S. Jacobi de Walden, mſ. in eadem bibl. *Veſpaſian.* E. vi. 6. Collectanea ex eodem, mſ. James in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxvii. 83.
Inter collectanea V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxiv. f. 41. cartam 3 Hen. 3. de feria conceſſa: vol. lix. f. 125. the founders of Walden abbey copied out of an old parchment roll in the hands of Mr. Chriſtopher Bird, A. D. 1600. vol. cviii. f. 46.

[r] Ita in cartis Wood. [s] Ex collect. Holman.

ex

ex cartulario abbatiæ de Waleden.

Regiſtrum cartarum hujus abbatiæ factum tempore Johannis Pentelowe abbatis A. D. 1387. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3697.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 60. f. 11. temporalia abbatis de Waldene: mſ. 294. f. 192. analecta ex rotulo vetuſtiſſimo hujus abbatiæ olim penes doctorem Byrd: mſ. 5855. f. 97. extracts from the regiſter: mſ. 5173. n. 4. rotulum fundatorum et benefactorum.

Collectanea cujuſdam antiquarii temp. reginæ Elizabethæ, ex libro cartarum hujus abbatiæ, mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, &c. a. f. 299 ad f. 326.

In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. (inter mſſ. Tanner in bibl. Bodl.) p. 107. cartam de mancriis de Waleden et Depeden reſtituendis comitiſſæ de Hereford et Eſſex.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 3. n. 75. de terris in Thundcrſley: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 6. de heremitagio de Hadlegh, &c. Ibid. m. 7. de feria apud Walden.

Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 15. Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 16. pro mercat. apud Waldene.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de eccleſia de Compton M. In Hennemerſch approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 35. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de eccleſiis de Ainho et Kaingham appropriandis in augmentum eleemoſynarum pro anima Elizabethæ comitiſſæ Hereford: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de manerio de Swandeſend.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de manerio de Berendon: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. pro maner. de Berden, et advoc. prioratus ibidem: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro terris in Littlebury excambiatis: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro maner. de Matenes, Archeſden, &c. [Eſſex.] Ten. in Ely, Dodinton, et Marchford [Cantab.] et in Thorley, Sabricheworth, et North-mymes [Hertf.] Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro ten. in fuburbio London. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de maner. de Haddeſton.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

XLV. W A L T H A M.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. Earl Harold [t] founded here A.D. 1062. a monaſtery or noble college [u] for a dean and eleven Secular canons, who were, A.D. 1177. changed by K. Henry 2. into an abbat and Regulars of the order of St. Auſtin, and their number was increaſed to twenty four or more Religious; its yearly revenues being valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 900*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* Dugd. 1079*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* Speed. This abbey was dedicated to the Holy Croſs, and the ſite of it was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Anthony Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 11, &c. ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, C. IX. cartas R. Edwardi Confeſſoris de monaſterio a comite Haraldo fundato et dotatione ejuſdem: R. Hen. 2. de introductione canonicorum regularium et poſſeſſionibus eis aſſignatis: R. Ric. 1. confirm. donationes patris et aliorum: Ejuſdem regis de manerio de Waltham: Ejuſdem regis de eccleſiis de Windeſora, Hertford, Alrickſeia et Neſinges. Ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. de eccleſiis appropriatis: (fuſiora videat lector in edit. Hearne, p. 100. 101.) Ex collect. Roberti Glover quondam Somerſet Heraldi, miſcell. vol. v. penes comitem Elginiæ, cartas Galfridi de Scalariis de eccleſia de Badburgeham: Rogeri de Gaiſt de eccl. de Kateram: Everardi de Gaiſt de eccl. de Gaiſt et Gaiſthorpe, et tertia parte eccleſiæ de Norton: Roberti de Valonia de eccleſia de Hartford: Julianæ de Sudecampe de eccl. de Sudccampes: Johannis de Tany de manerio de Theydon-Boys.

Fuller's hiſtory of Waltham abbey, at the end of his Church Hiſtory, Lond. 1655. fol.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 100. de prædiis et eccleſiis huic abbatiæ datis: vol. ii. p. 14. 209. 241. vol. iii. p. 161. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ: App. ii. 284. de poſſeſſionibus in Weſt Waltham.

Vallans apud Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. xx.

An account of the abbey of Waltham, with a liſt of the abbats, in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 191.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. 628, 629, 630. an account of this abbey, and the abbats of it: vol. i. p. 451, 452. of a chapel near St. Mary Hill church in London: p. 888. of the manor of Stanſted Abbats in Hertfordſhire: p. 912. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Wormeley, Hertf. vol. ii. p. 7. of the advowſon of Alphamſton rectory in Eſſex: p. 64. of the priory and church of Blackmore, granted by K. Henry 8. in exchange for the manor of Stanſted Abbats: p. 247. of the manor and church of Epping: p. 359. of the manor and advowſon of Lambourne: p. 395. of the like at Loughton: p. 431. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Naſing: p. 435. of the manor and advowſon of Nettleſwell: p. 452. of the manor of Paſlow Hall in High Ongar: p. 462. of a manor in Great Parndon, and the advowſon of every third turn: p. 549. of the advowſon of St. Nicholas chapel in Stanford le Hope: p. 548. of a manor in Takely: p. 582. of the manor of Theydon Boys: p. 617. of a manor in Upminſter: p. 644. of the manor of South Weld: p. 679. of the manor and advowſon of Woodford, belonging to this abbey.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 40. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 117. of the manor and impropriate rectory of South Weald: p. 239. of a manor, &c. in Stanford le Hope: vol. ii. p. 2. of a tenement in Springfield: p. 14. of the manor of Boreham fometime: p. 89. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Waltham: p. 194. of a manor in Stanway: p. 491. of lands in Roydon: p. 497. of the manor of Watermans in Matching.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 262. of the manor of Brickendon in Hertford, the impropriate rectory of All Saints, and of the manor of Amwell: p. 294. of half a carucate of land in Cheſhunt.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 193. of lands in Ruſhworth: vol. ii. p. 646. 783. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iv. p. 381. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Geiſt: p. 385. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Geyſtweyt: p. 1055. of a manor, the mediety of the rectory impropriated, and the advowſon of the vicarage of Scarning.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 113. an account of the abbey and abbats, from Newcourt.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 159.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 185. (Clauſ. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6.) 385. 930. 1011.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Dette ſur Leſe*, § 4. p. 175.

Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. i. p. 450. 743. vol. viii. p. 158.

Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. xviii. p. 338. indentur. pro celebratione miſſarum pro animabus dom. Roberti Rede, &c. dat. 18 Hen. 7.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 295. 21 Ed. 3. f. 21.

[t] Tovi, (ſtandard bearer to king Cnute) who began the town here, built a church for two prieſts, which Harold rebuilt, enlarged, and amply endowed, as the Cotton mſ. *Julius*, D. vi. 2. And therefore the reverſe of this convent's ſeal is ſaid to have been two heads looking on each other, with this circumſcription,

"Hoc carte fedus eum Tovi firmat Haroduis."

[u] Leland. Collect. i. 332.

40 Ed. 3. f. 36. 41 Ed. 3. f. 16. 8 Hen. 5. Hill. 2. 21 Hen. 6. 59. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 6.

Regiſtr. Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 33. de terris in Leek [Linc.] Et p. 55. de terris in Horſet [Cantab.]

MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxiv. p. 389. excerpta ex regiſtro in bibl. Harleiana.

In bibl Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 170. p. 164. bullam Urbani papæ ut abbas et conventus eccleſias ſuas impropriatas poſſint ad firmam demittere etiam laicis.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes dom. Wimbledon, A.D. 1632.

Cartularium hujus abbatiæ penes cl. Rogerum Dodſworth. A. D. 1639. Excerpta ex eodem, in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. clix. f. 212. Vide etiam Dodſworthii Collect. vol. lxxviii. f. 107. Et in eadem bibl. Richardi Jameſii analecta ex regiſtro Walthamenſi, vol. xxiv. p. 58.

Regiſtra duo abbatiæ Walthamenſis olim penes dom. Will. Heyward, nuper penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy regem ſecialium. Horum unum nunc repoſitum eſt in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 391.

Alia duo Regiſtra in eadem bibl. mſſ. 3739. 4809.

Ibid. mſ 692. p. 1. de initio et fundatione hujus eccleſiæ ex cod. Cotton: mſ. 782. p. 94. extracts from the regiſter: mſ. 3776. n. 4. mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum: mſ. 6748. p. 9. cart. Ric. 1.

Cartularium evidentiarum ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantium, cura et labore Roberti Fuller ultimi abbatis confectum [cont. pag. 456. in folio] olim penes comitem Carliol. nunc penes V. amiciſſimum et antiquitatum monaſticarum peritiſſimum Browne Willis de Whaddon in agro Buckingh. arm.

De miraculis crucis in Monteacuto per ſabrum inventæ tempore Canuti, et de ejus deductione ad Waltham, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. vi. 2.

Cartam fundationis, ibid. *Claudius*, D. ii 33.

Hiſtoriam fundationis monaſterii de Waltham una cum vita R. Haroldi, folio magno, mſ. penes Jo. Warburton Somerſet.

Cart. antiq. M. n. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 9, 10. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. 23. T. n. 33 LL. n. 7. 10, 11. NN. n. 57. PP. n. 53. RR. n. 7, 8, 9.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 33. n. 187. Clauſ. 15. Joan. m. 2.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 16. de cimiterio Vet Windſor: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 11. de molendino de Geiſt [Norf.] Pat. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9, 10. d. pro boſcis de Epping et Naſing includendis: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 29. Liberat. 10 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 12. n. 101. 104. 113. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. de boſco de Naſing: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. . 25 Hen. 3. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. 1. Cart. 36. Hen. 3. m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Epping, &c. Inquiſ. Cantabr. 37 Hen. 3. n. 3. de terris in Badburgham: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. n. 3. de eiſdem: Eſcaet. 35 vel 39 Hen. 3. n. 30. quod abbas debet reparare Staunford Bridge: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. de Harold-park includendo.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19 et 21. dorſo: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. Plac. in banc. regis, term. Mich. 5 Ed. 1. rot. 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. . pro excluſis proſternendis, quas abbas de Waltham levavit apud Amwell et Stanſted in nocument. abbatis Weſtmon. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 2. de LVII*l.* ſolvi conſuetis e villa de Waltham per abbatem: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 1.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. art. 26. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 20. Eſcaet. 3 Ed. 3. m. 78. pro boſco de Iſney includend. et parco ibidem faciend. Plac. in banc. 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 546. de fractione pillarii apud Alricheſeye [Bedf.] Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro imparcatione boſci de Iſney [Hertf.] Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 39. pro ampliſſ. libertat. in Waltham, Naſing, et Epping, quæ ſunt de antiq. dominico regis, pro ii. feriis apud Waltham, uno mercat. apud brueriam de Epping, una feria ibidem, uno mercat. et feria apud Tackell: lib. war. in Tackell, Berton, et Lexeden [Eſſex.] Wermel Brokeſburn, Brykendon, Emwell, et Stanſted [Hertf.] Alricheſle et Melho [Bedf.] Wrangle, Leke, et Maunby [Linc.] Badburgham, Abbyton, Sudcamps, Horſey, et Weſt Fen [Cantab.] Geyſthwayt, Geyſte, Skarning, et Riſhworken [Norf.] Wytheresfeld [Suff.] et Kateram [Surr.] Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro LV*l.* per ann. ſolvendis aulæ regis in Cantab. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro ſuccidendis arbor. in boſcis propriis infra metas foreſtæ de Eſſex: Eſc. 16 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. de excambio maner. de Borham [Eſſex.] de Campes et Orſey [Cantab.] pro maner. de Copped-halle et Shingled-hall [Eſſex.] cum Joanne de Shardelow: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro medietat. manerii de Perndon Magn. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Stanſted Abbats: Ibid. m. 11 vel 12. pro manſo abbatiæ kernellando: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 51. p. 1. m. 28.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 4. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . pro iii. damis et vi. damabus ſingulis annis, et libertat. ſuccidendi arbores ad valorem c *l.* per ſpatium c. ann. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. de pareis de Copped-hall et Haroldes-park elargandis: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro foreſtaria hundredi de Waltham. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de Collings [Hertf.] Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 12.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 25. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 9. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m. . Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 4.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6. 9.

Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 3. Ibid. 25 Hen. 8. n. 4. Ibid. pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [Jan.] pro prioratu de Blakamore in exeamb. pro aliis terris.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital built by the abbat and convent within the precinct of that monaſtery about A.D. 1218[w].

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 7. 359. 691. an account of two penſions out of the churches of Alphamſton and Lamburn, paid to this hoſpital.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 113. pro eccl. S. Joan. Bapt. de Nov. Windſor cum capellis ſuis de Veteri Windſor, et eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Hertford, conceſſ. hoſpitali domus de Waltham.

XLVI. WALTHAMSTOW.

HOSPITAL. George Monnox ſometime lord mayor of London, about the year 1527. built here an hoſpital for thirteen poor people[x], *viz.* eight men and five women.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 635. Strype's Life of Cranmer, p. 39. Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 36.

[w] In Newcourt, vol. ii. 691.

[x] Stow's Survey, p. 90.

XLVII. WIKES[y], *or* Sopwicke[z].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Walter Maſcherell, with Alexander his brother, and Edith their ſiſter, the children of Walter the dean or deacon, *temp. Hen.* 1. began a nunnery of Benedictines here, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, which was by other benefactions augmented to the yearly value of 26*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* in ſpiritualties, and 65*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* in temporalties, viz. in the whole 92*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.* and was one of the ſmall monaſteries ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey, towards erecting his colleges; at which time the king was accounted founder. After the cardinal's fall the ſite of this nunnery was granted to .... Gilbert: but the manor and impropriation of Cattiſham [Suff.] and other eſtates belonging to this houſe, were given by K. Hen. 8. to Eaton college in exchange for St. James' Weſtminſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 282. cartam Hen. 2. (ex cart. antiq. C. n. 20.) confirm. dona fundatorum, et concedent. libertates.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 656. of the priory: p. 475. of lands or tithes in Purley: p. 685. of the church of Wormingford.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 468. of the foundation and revenues of this nunnery: p. 347. of the manor of Frerne in Purley: vol. ii. p. 232. of a manor in Wormingford, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1142. of tithes in Preſton, Suffolk.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 142. names of the abbeſſes.
In Rymeri Fœder. tom. ii. p. 234. 238. duas bullas P. Martini 4. contra alienatores bonorum, A. D. 1283.
Many original deeds belonging to this priory in the Cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery, and the bags of Eſſex and Suffolk, in the Talley court at the Exchequer, and in Eaton college evidence room, drawer 59.
Cartas quaſdam originales in pyxide cartarum legat. ab Ant. Wood, in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxix. f. 90. ex cartis hujus monaſterii.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 7022. n. 3. inquiſ. pro terris in Eſſex.
Cart. antiq. Ric. 1. C. n. 21. Fin. div. com. 2 Ric. 1. de terris in Hintleſham.
Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 15. de terris in Chattiſham: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 46. de mercato apud Wykes.
Fin. Suff. 52 Hen. 3. n. 20. de terris in Wulverſton.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. d. de ten. in Swilland, rot. 43. pro libertatibus in Hintleſham.
Eſcaet. 5 Ed. 3. n. 152. Eſſex. de meſſ. et terris in Tendring, Wykes, et Myſtelegh: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 19. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. pro advoc. eccl. de Bildeſton [Suff.] Ibid. m. 45. pro eccl. de Tendring approprianda.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de ten. in Okele M.
Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. 17.
Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

XLVIII. WRITTLE.

ALIEN HOSPITAL. This church is ſaid to have been given by king Stephen to the priory of Bermondſey in Surrey[a]. But king John gave it to the hoſpital at the church of St. Mary in Saxia, otherwiſe called the hoſpital of the Holy Spirit, in Rome, belonging to the Engliſh, for the maintenance of the poor and infirm there; and they enjoyed it till 14 *Ric.* 2. when it was purchaſed of them for the warden and fellows of New college in Oxon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1014.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 687.
Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 69.
Cart. 5 Joan. n. 75. rex confirmavit hoſpitali apud eccleſiam S. Mariæ in Saxia, quæ Anglorum dicitur, Eccleſiam de Writele, quam dominus papa eidem hoſpitali dedit ad ſuſtentationem infirmorum et pauperum.
Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 60. rex confirmat cuſtodi Omn. Sanctorum de Writtele un. acr. et dimid. paſturæ in Writtele: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. . frater Algucius prior ſive cuſtos eccleſiæ Omn. Sanctorum de Writtele Lond. dioc. habet literas de protectione, Apr. 27. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . pro cuſtode domus S. Spiritus de Writtele.
Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 38. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . Frater Leo cuſtos hujus eccleſiæ, quæ annexa eſt hoſpitali S. Spiritus Romæ, habet literas de protectione.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 9. rex confirmat magiſtro et fratribus S. Mariæ in Saxia eccleſiam, quam rex Joannes eis dedit ob reverentiam papæ Innocentii 3.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. rex conceſſit cuſtodi et conventui hoſp. S. Spiritus Romæ alienig. quod ipſi dare poſſint cuſtodi et ſcolaribus collegii Winton. Oxon. eccleſiam de Writtele cum capella de Rokeſwell eidem annex. appropriand. eidem collegio Oxon. cum omnibus libertatibus, &c.

XLIX. WUDEHAM[b], *or* Woodham Ferrars, *or* Bikinacre[b].

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was at firſt an heremitage[c], and then a priory of Black canons, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, built and endowed by Maurice Fitz Jeffrey[d] of Tiretai ſheriff of Eſſex, at the charge, for the moſt part, of K. Henry 2. who forgave him on this account ſeveral ſums of

[y] Placed by Speed in Suffolk.
[z] Gervaſe of Cant. Hen. Sulgrave, and mſ. Bodl. have all a nunnery in Eſſex of this name, dedicated to St. Mary, and make no mention of Wikes; ſo that probably it is the ſame; only this Sopwike is ſaid by them to be of the Benedictine order, and ſo is Wykes in the ſecond and moſt correct of the two bulls of pope Martin in Rymer, vol. iv. p. 238. There is no mention of the order in the Monaſticon, vol. ii. p. 282. Thoſe two bulls of pope Martin are alſo in Stevens' Append. p. 353.
[a] Mon. Angl. i. 640.
[b b] From Wodeham and Bikinacre's having the ſame founder, the ſame dedication, and the nearneſs of Woodham to Danbury where Bikinacre was, there is great reaſon to think them the the ſame. And I am confirmed in this opinion by Mr. Bowyer's abſtract of the patent rolls, mſ. in biblioth. officii Armorum, f. 823. where the patent 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. (which recites the three charters of K. Hen. 2. in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 294. by Inſpeximus) is ſtyled "Ampla confirmatio maner. terrar. et "libertat. pro priore de Bykenacre ſive de Wudeham in com. "Eſſex."
[c] Before A. D. 1156. when Hugh monk of Weſtminſter, mentioned as a benefactor (Mon. Angl. ii. p. 294.) was made abbat of Bury.
[d] Dugdale in his Baronage, vol. i. p. 259. mentions Robert Ferrars earl of Derby as founder, who, according to Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 680. was a benefactor.

money, which otherwiſe he muſt have paid into the Exchequer out of the ferms and profits of his bailywic[e]. This houſe, being almoſt forſaken, was, about the latter end of the time of [f] K. Henry 7. annexed to St. Mary Spittle without Biſhopſgate, London; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that hoſpital, was granted, after the general diſſolution, viz. 31 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Polſted.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 294. cartam regis Hen. 2. pro immunitate heremitagii de Wodeham: Et duas alias cartas ejuſdem recit. et confirm. donationes S. Joanni de Wodeham: Et tom. i. p. 889. aliam cartam Hen. 2. (ex cart. antiq. G G. n. 4.) donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 468. and vol. ii. p. 205, 206. of the priory, and its being annexed to St. Mary Spittle: p. 406. of lands in Hannifield and Ging: p. 558. of the mediety of the advowſon of Stanefgate: p. 680, 681. of the church and manor of Woodham Ferrers.

Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 33.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 108. an account of this priory from Newcourt, and catalogue of the priors, from Dr. Hutton's Collections.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 391. de Bikenacre tent. de honore Boloniæ pro dimid. i. mil.

Cartularium hujus prioratus penes dominum Barrington, 1723.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 116. cartam Hen. 3.

Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. . Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . pro imparcatione LX. acr. vaſti in Wodeham Ferrers et Danbury: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 20. de XC. acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Wodeham Ferrers et Daningbury ex donationibus Rob. de Mapreſhale, Joannis de Langhurſt, et Joannis de Mulſho.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. m. 1. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 39. Eſc. Eſſex. 17 Ed. 2. poſt mortem comitis Pembroke.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro terris in Danbury: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de hoſp. S. Ægidii, Maldon, huic cœnobio conceſſo.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 52.

For RUMBURGH, Mon. Angl. i. 1037. *ſee below in* SUFFOLK; *and there alſo for* SNAPE, *falſely placed in this County by* Mon. Angl. ii. 844.

GLOCESTERSHIRE.

I. BECCANFORD, *or* Bekeford.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here probably was one of the Saxon monaſteries about which the conteſt was in the ſynod of Cloveſho, A. D. 803. between the biſhops of Worceſter and Hereford[a].

2. ALIEN PRIORY. It is more certain that this manor being given, *temp. Hen.* 1. to the abbey of St. Martin and St. Barbara in Normandy, commonly called St. Barbe en Auge[b], by Rabellus Camerarius; a prior and canons were ſent over, and it became a cell to that foreign houſe, which was of the order of St. Auſtin. Upon the ſuppreſſion of alien priories, this was beſtowed by K. Henry 6. on Eaton college, when it was reckoned to them at the yearly value of *53 l. 6 s. 8 d*[c]. but afterwards, by king Edward 4. on Fodringhey. And, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned college, it was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035. tom. ii. p. 1010. cartam Hen. 2. confirm. (inter alia) manerium de Beccheford in valle Gloceſtriæ abbatiæ S. Martini et S. Barbaræ in Normannia: Tom. iii. p. ii. p. 200. de conceſſ. priorat. alienig. de Bekeford collegio de Eton.

Art. du Monſtrier Neuſtriam Piam, p. 718, 719, 720. 722. 724.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 258. of the foundation of this cell: p. 259. charters concerning it.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 98.

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 6. m. 8. Eſc. 16 Hen. 6. n. 27. ubi extenta terrarum hujus prioratus in com. Gloceſt. et in Colſtreworth com. Linc. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. de conceſſione præpoſito Etonæ: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

[e] "Mauritius de Tiretai reddit compotum de cc. et quatuor "xx*l.* et vi*s.* et viii*d.* Bl[ancis] de veteri firma de Eſſex et "Hurtfordſcira, de quibus attornatus fuit ad faciendam unam "abbatiam; in theſauro c. et v*s.* et x*d.* et in perdonis per breve "regis ipſi Mauritio cc. et lxxv*l.* et ix*d.* Bl[anci] pro eccleſia "canonicorum de Wudeham, quæ amodo eſt dominica regis "eleemoſyna." Magn. rot. 22 Hen. 2. rot. 1. a. *Eſſex et Hertfordſcira.* Hanc notulam communicavit amicus humaniſſimus et rerum fiſcalium ſcientiſſimus Tho. Madox hiſtoriographus regius.

[f] Mr. Davies' mſ. Stow placeth this anno 22 Hen. 7. and ſaith, the prior of St. Mary Spittle gave the king cccc*l.* for amortizing this priory to his hoſpital. So alſo Newcourt, vol. i. 468.

[a] Spelm. Concil. tom. . p. 326. and Wilk. Concil. tom. i. 168. Hemingi Cartular. eccl. Wigor, p. 50.

[b] Notwithſtanding the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 1035. and vol. ii. p. 1010. expreſly mentions Bekeford as cell to St. Martin and Barbara; yet cart. 46 Ed. 3. m. 6. "Rex reſtituit abbati et "conventui de Cormeliis in Normannia eccleſiam de Bekeford "cum pertinentiis." And amongſt the lands in England confirmed to the abbey of Cormeil, Mon. Angl. ii. 962. there is, "Eccleſia de Bekeford cum capellis, decimis, et cæteris perti-"nentiis ſuis." *Quære*, If the ſame Bekeford; or, Whether both thoſe abbies had not poſſeſſions in this pariſh.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 200.

II. GLOCESTERSHIRE.

II. BERKLEY.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was an old religious houſe long before the Conqueſt, which might be the Family æt Bencleа mentioned in the acts of another ſynod at Cloveſho, A. D. 824[d]. But it is more doubtful whether it conſiſted of monks, as Mr. Collier[e], or nuns[f]; who were ſuppreſſed by the villany of earl Godwin, *temp. Ed. Conf.* as related by Camden, and others out of Walter Mapes.

Vide Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 260.
In Hemingi Cartulario Eccleſiæ Wigorn. p. 103. cartam Æthelredi ducis Merciorum, qua monaſterium apud Bercleiam ab omnibus vectigalibus reddit immune; ea tamen conditione, ut monachi de Bercleia Æthelredo viciſſim dent XII. hidas apud Stoke et XXX. mancuſas auri.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 72.

2. ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. James and St. John here is mentioned cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. wherein is a confirmation of ſeveral parcels of land wherewith it was endowed in Stocking, Kingſham, Wytefeld, Litelhey, &c.

3. LONGBRIDGE HOSPITAL. A priory or hoſpital founded at Longbridge in this pariſh by Maurice lord Berkley, *temp. Hen.* 2. and dedicated to the Holy Trinity[g], which was afterward augmented with two chantry prieſts, &c. by William marquis of Berkley.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 352. 366. Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 272.

III. BOXWELL.

NUNNERY DESTROYED. "Here were nunnes, deſtroyed, as ſum ſay, by the Danes; it long-"ith now to the abbey of Gloceſter." Leland's Itinerary, vol. vi. p. 74.

IV. BRIMSFIELD, *or* Bromfeud[h].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks, cell to the abbey of St. Stephen at Fountenay[i] in Normandy. It was given to Eaton college by K. Henry 6. and confirmed thereto by K. Edw. 4. *anno regni* 7. but granted by him, *annis* 14 *et* 17. to the dean and chapter of Windſor; though theſe laſt never enjoyed it[k].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. viz. conceſſionem hujus prioratus collegio de Windſor.
Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 300.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 272.
Rot. pat. 35 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. .
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

V. CHELTANHAM.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was a monaſtery A. D. 803.

Vide Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 326.
Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. 168.
Heming. de redditu eccleſiæ Wigorn. p. 50.

VI. CIRENCESTER.

COLLEGE DESTROYED. Leland[l] ſaith that "there was afore the Conqueſt a fair and rich "college of prebendaries in this toune, but of what Saxon's foundation no man can tell[m]."

[d] Spelm. Concil. tom. i. p. 335. et Mon. Angl. tom. i. 125.
[e] Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 152. and this may be confirmed from Tilhere's (who was made biſhop of Worceſter A. D. 744. as Mon. Angl. i. 120. or A. D. 778. as Angl. Sacr. i. 470.) being ſaid, in the laſt mentioned places of the Monaſt. and Angl. Sacr. to have been before abbat of Beorclea. And ſo likewiſe Etheldune, who was made biſhop of Worceſter A. D. 915. is ſaid to have been firſt abbat of Beorclea, Angl. Sacr. i. 472. and there is farther mention of the abbat of Beorclea in Mon. Angl. i. 139. The charter of Ethelred alſo expreſsly calls them monks, Hemingus, p. 103.
[f] Some memory of nuns ſeem to have been preſerved after the Conqueſt in this charter of Adeleid or Adelicia relict of K. Henry 1. "Adelicia Dei gratia Symoni eadem gratia Wi-"gorn. epiſc. &c. Sciatis me conceſſiſſe et dediſſe eccleſiæ de "Radyng, &c. eccleſias de Berkelei hern, ſcil. eccleſiam de "Berkelei cum præbendis eidem eccleſiæ pertinentibus et præ-"bendis duarum monialium, et eccleſiam de Chamma, &c." Cartular. mſ. Worſlean, f. 6. a. And Leland ſays, the tradition in his time was that it had been a nunnery, Itin. vol. vi. p. 72. But this church afterwards belonged to St. Auſtin's in Briſtol.
[g] "Tho. Thame prior five magiſter hoſpitalis S. Trinitatis "de Langbrugg juxta Berkeleigh, Wigorn. dioc. 1401." Collect. V. cl. Matthæi Hutton, ex regiſtro Hen. Beaufort epiſc. Lincoln.
[h] So Prynne, out of the Tower records of 25 Ed. 1. Tho' Middleton and ſome other lands that belonged to it were in Wiltſhire, yet this priory is falſely placed in that county, Mon. Angl. i. p. 1035. Mr. Speed confounds it with *Bromfield* in Shropſhire.
[i] There are ſeveral things relating to this abbey in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 973, 974. though nothing about this manor.
[k] Mr. Frith's catalogue of the deans and canons of Windſor, mſ. King Edward the Fourth's grant of it to Windſor is in Stevens' Supplement, i. 271. from Sir Robert Atkyns.
[l] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 49. vol. v. p. 65.
[m] Remedius chancellor to S. Edward the king is ſaid to have been founder. Reyner, tract. i. 159. King Henry 1. on making his new foundation, took away all their old charters. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84.

2. AUSTIN

2. AUSTIN CANONS. K. Henry 1. built here, A. D. 1117[n]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, a ſtately abbey for Black canons, which he endowed with the lands of the Secular prieſts and other revenues and privileges, which were ſo much encreaſed by ſome of the ſucceeding kings, that, 26 *Hen.* 8. it was valued at 1051 *l.* 7*s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; but the ſite, &c. was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Tho. Seymor; and 6 *Eliz.* to Richard Maſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 89, 90. cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 28. recitant. cartam fundatoris anno regni 33. Cart. Joan. regis, ex cart. antiq. G. n. 9. MM. n. 12.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 99. an account of this abbey and its abbats from Atkyns and Willis.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 46. 84. vol. ii. p. 203. 357. vol. iii. p. 158. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 49. vol. v. p. 65.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 278. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 341. of the foundation of this abbey and names of the abbats: p. 351, 352. charters of K. Edward 3. and K. John: p. 125. of lands in Gloceſter: p. 211. of lands and tithes in Aldſworth: p. 220. of the manor and impropriate church of Amney-Mary: p. 257. of the ſame at Baunton: p. 347. of meſſuages and lands at Cirenceſter: p. 361. of tithes in Coats: p. 375. of lands in Cranham: p. 402. of lands in Down Amney, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 405. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Driffield: p. 408. of Nutebean farm in Dunteſborn-Leer: p. 441. of the church of Frampton: p. 559. of the manor of Minety: p. 606. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Preſton: p. 628. of lands in Rodmerton: p. 647. of two yard-lands in Shipton-Moign: p. 699. of a plow tillage in Stratton.

In Hutchins' Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 271. of the manor and advowſon of Pulham: p. 495. of the advowſon of the rectory of Holwell.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 306. of the advowſon of the rectory of Paſſenham: vol. ii. p. 62. of a manor in Rothwell, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 43. of the advowſon of the rectory of Lodington: p. 55. of the ſame at Oxenden.

In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes, &c. printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 633. of the advowſons and impropriate rectories belonging to the abbey of Cirenceſter in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. f. 1. 13.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 517, 518. de tallagio tenentium abbatiæ.

Formul. Angl. p. 377. conventionem cum abbate de Brueria de ſecta curiæ.

In Stevenſii Appendice ad vol. ii. p. 363. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum de Cirenceſtre, et prioriſſam et conventum de Lacock, de curia ad Hetherop.

Regiſtra duo olim penes Will. Maſters de Cirenceſtr. arm.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Hen. Pool de Saperton, poſtea penes dom. Rob. Atkyns, et nunc penes Ed. Cartaret. arm.

A regiſter of the preſentations and other grants made from this abbey, beginning A. D. 1421. and ending 1528. mſ. penes Ric. Parſons LL. D. cancell. Gloceſtr.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Cirenceſtre: mſ. 1975. f. 41. copy of a roll relating to the manor of Driffield in com. Gloc. mſ. 6748. f. 15. cartas R R. Ric. 1. et Joannis. mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.

MS. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxiv. f. 74. cartam 42 Ed. 3.

MS. Wood in muſeo Aſhmol. vol. ci. p. 173. ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ.

Cart. antiq. ſcil. Ric. 1. S. n. 12. Ibid. ſcil. R. Joan. Z. n. 20.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 24. n. 68. et n. 152. Oblat. 1 Joan. m. 17. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 2. n. 7. Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 100. Cart. 8 Joan. n. 12. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 19. pro feria apud Cirenceſter.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 30. Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. rot. 28. de ſervitiis hominum villæ de Cirenceſter: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorſo, de x. hidis in Eſton [Berkſ.] Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 29. Fin. com. ignot. 43 Hen. 3. n. 44.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . [bis.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 17. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. et p. 2. m. 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Amney approprianda: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 et 18. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 10. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 26. Cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 33. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. et p. 2. m. 12. de medietate eccleſiæ de Hakeborn approprianda: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 29.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 8. Brev. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro eccl. S. Joannis Baptiſtæ, cum capellis de Banditton, Wigwold, et S. Ceciliæ, ac hoſp. S. Joannis, et S. Laurentii cum pertinentiis, boſco de Okley, Minty, ſeptem hundredis, returno brevium, &c. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Ibid. p. 2. m. . n. 4. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Benefeld [Berkſ.] approprianda: Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro libertat. in maner. de Bradewell [Oxon.] Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40. Cart. 42 Ed. 3. n. 6. mſſ. Dodſworth. 24. f. 74. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 46 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 49 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 11.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 6.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. pro ii. feriis apud Cirenceſter.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 21. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. de ſervitiis tenentium in Cirenceſter.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. et 13 vel 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .

3. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. John the Evangeliſt here was founded by K. Henry 1°. for three poor men and three poor women. It is yet in being; the ſix poor people have each an allowance of 20*d.* weekly, and a ſhare of the fines when they happen. The maſterſhip (which K. Edw. 3. gave to the abbat and convent) was diſpoſed of by the crown, 21 *Eliz.* as Rymer, vol. xv. p. 788.

Vide in Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 346. of this hoſpital: p. 606. of a meſſuage and half a yard-land in Preſton: p. 699. of lands in Stratton.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 50.

Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 13. de advocatione hujus hoſpitalis conceſſ. abbatiæ.

[n] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 203. 357.

[o] So Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 50. Founded by an abbat of Cirenceſter. Speed.

4. ST. LAURENCE'S HOSPITAL. St. Laurence's hoſpital was founded, *temp. Ed.* 3. by Edith lady of Wigold, for a maſter and two poor women, and is yet in being. The maſter, formerly nominated by the abbat[p], is now preſented by the king. The two poor women have now about 2*s.* 6*d. per* week each.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 50.
Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 346.

Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 13. de advoc. hoſpit. S. Laurentii concedenda abbati de Cirenceſter.

5. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. St. Thomas hoſpital was founded for four decayed weavers by Sir William Nottingham, who died A. D. 1427[q]. This alſo is yet in being under the government of the weaver's company.

Vide Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 346.

VII. COMBE, *in the pariſh of* Campden.

CISTERTIAN CELL. Hugh, ſurnamed Keveliok, earl of Cheſter, gave to the abbey of Bordeſley his lordſhip of Combe, to maintain ſix monks there perpetually: but whether that abbey had a cell here for any length of time, I have not been able to diſcover.

Vide Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 405.

VIII. CLIVE, *or* Wendeſclive[r].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was an ancient monaſtery dedicated to St. Michael the archangel in the time of K. Offa, about A. D. 790. which ſeems to have been annexed to the biſhop or church of Worceſter before A. D. 888.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 124. cartam Offæ regis, de Timbingeton huic monaſterio conceſſo.
In Hemingi libro de terr. et reddit. monaſterii Wigor. p. 118. cartam Werfrithi epiſc. Wigorn. de Almundington quondam ad monaſt. de Cliva pertinente, dat. A. D. 888. p. 245. limites ſive terminos terræ de Clive [Saxonice.]

IX. DAEGLESFORD, *or* Deilesford.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Ethelbald king of Mercia gave this place, A. D. 718. to one Begia, that a monaſtery might be built here. This was granted afterwards to the church of Worceſter, firſt by Beortwulf, and then by Ceolwulf, kings of Mercia. But in king Edward the Confeſſor's time the monks of Eveſham obtained it by the gift of duke Ælfgar, and kept it till the diſſolution.

Vide in Hemingi libro de terris et redditibus eccl. Wigorn. p. 57. cartam Ceolwulfi regis Merc. de Daegleford conceſſ. Werfrido epiſc. et familiæ in Wigornceſter, dat. A. D. 875. p. 68. cartam Æthelbaldi regis ſervo Dei Begia de terra juxta vadum Deglefford, A. D. 718. p. 69. cartam Beortwulfi R. Hearberhto epiſc. dat. A. D. 741. p. 211. cartam Oſwaldi epiſc. Wigorn. de Deiglesford, dat. A. D. 979. p. 270, &c. de conflictu Wolſtani epiſc. Wigorn. et Agelwii abbatis Eveſham, de Deilesford, et aliis terris: p. 640. cartam Ælfgari ducis de Deilesfort conceſſ. abbatiæ de Eveſham temp. R. Edwardi Conf. cum notis magiſtri Graves de ſitu hujus loci; de quo vide etiam præfationem doctiſſimi Hearnii, p. lxxv.

X. DEREHURSTE.

ALIEN PRIORY. Doddo[s] the duke or chief nobleman of Mercia, one of the founders of Tewkeſbury, who became himſelf a monk at Perſhore, is ſaid to have built a monaſtery[t] here to the honor of the Virgin Mary, and in memory of his brother Almaric here buried; which was after deſtroyed by the Danes, but rebuilt again and repleniſhed with monks before the year 980[u]. K. Edward the Confeſſor gave it, with all the lands belonging thereunto, to the abbey of St. Dennis in France, to which it became a cell of Benedictine monks. It had eight lordſhips, and was accounted worth three hundred marks by the year, when it was ſold by the abbat and convent of St. Dennis to Richard earl of Cornwal A. D. 1250[w]. Upon the wars with France, and the ſeiſure of alien priories, this was made "prioratus indigena," 21 *Hen.* 6. but this denization was afterward annulled; and that king granted this priory to Eaton college *anno regni* 25[x]. But K. Edw. 4. revoked that grant, and gave it firſt to Fodringhey college, then reſtored it to Eaton, and then to Tewkeſbury abbey, who, after many diſputes[y], held it as a cell[z] till the diſſolution, and, as parcel of Tewkeſbury, it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to William Trockmorton.

[p] The foundreſs having obtained no licence from the crown, the patronage was ſeized by K. Edward 3. and granted to the abbat and convent of Cirenceſter, with whom it continued till the diſſolution. Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 346.
[q] Gibſon's Camden, p. 250.
[r] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 124. 138.
[s] Odda the duke ſeems rather to have been founder, by the inſcription in the lateſt edit. of Camden, c. 272.
[t] So Sir Robert Atkyns; but the paſſage in the Tewkeſbury chronicle, Mon. Angl. i. 154. amounts to no more than Doddo's changing the hall of the palace into a chapel; but from Mon. Angl. i. 127. it is pretty certain that here were Religious before A. D. 804.
[u] Becauſe Elfege archbiſhop of Canterbury was about that time a monk here. Leland. Collect. i. 19. ii. 249.
[w] Vide Matth. Paris, edit. Wats, p. 673.
[x] See Cotton's Abridgment of the parliament rolls, p. 635.
[y] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 74.
[z] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 2.

X. GLOCESTERSHIRE.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 127. donationem Æthelrici filii Ethelmundi, A. D. 804 [a]. P. 547. Cartam Will. Conq. confirmantem donationem Edwardi Conf. ex regiſtro S. Dionyſii: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. n. 2. m. 37. de indigenatione et extenta terrarum hujus prioratus in Okinton, Wulfiſton, &c. ex bundello temp. Hen. 3. n. 246. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 965. cartam Edwardi Confeſſoris de villa de Tcintuna in com. Oxon.

Felibien l'Hiſtoire de l'Abb. Royal de S. Denys, à Paris A. D. 1706. fol. Append. n. cxv.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 385. of the foundation and endowment: p. 125. of a meſſuage in Gloceſter: p. 365. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Coln-Deans: p. 368. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Little Compton: p. 371. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Corfe: p. 386. of the impropriate church of Derehurſt: p. 424. of the impropriate rectory of Eaſt-Leach Turvil: p. 430. of the manor of Hockington: p. 460. of tithes in Hasfield: p. 492. of the manor of Welford: p. 537. of the impropriate rectory of Leygh: p. 608. of the manor and impropriate church of Preſton: p. 687. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Staverton: p. 788. of the manor of Haw: p. 797. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Welford: p. 847. of the ſame at Wolſtone.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 317. of lands in St. Andrew's Droitwich, and the advowſon of the rectory.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 273.

Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 249. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 2. vol. vi. p. 74.

Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 10. de ten. in la More [Oxon.]

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. dorſo, de terris in Preſton ſuper Suram: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. 35.

Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 17. pro ii. feriis apud Derehurſt: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 19. dorſo, in ced. de capella de Bikemerſh.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 38.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. de revocatione conceſſ. collegio de Eton. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. de conceſſ. abbatiæ de Tewkeſbury: Pat 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 26 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

XI. FLEXELEY, *or* Dene [b].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Roger the ſecond earl of Hereford after the Conqueſt built an abbey here, *temp. R. Steph.* [c] for Ciſtertian monks. The bleſſed Virgin was the tutelar ſaint of this monaſtery, as ſhe was of moſt other houſes of this order. Here were, at the ſuppreſſion, nine monks, and their yearly revenues were rated at 112*l.* 3*s.* 1*d. per ann.* as Speed, Stevens, and mſ. Valor; and 112*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* as Dugd. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anthony Kingſton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 884. cartam Henrici ducis Normannorum ex cart. antiq. X. n. 4. et cartam regis Hen. 2. ex pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. confirm. donationes Rogeri comitis &c.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 436. of the foundation, and of the manor and impropriate church of Flexeley: p. 437. charters of Henry duke of Normandy and of K. Henry 2. p. 198. of a houſe in Abbenhall: p. 222. of a manor in Arlingham: p. 288. of the manor of Blaiſdon: p. 381. of a manor in Little Dean: p. 382. of an iron-forge in the foreſt of Dean: p. 395. of a manor in Dimmock: p. 576. of the manor of Newnham: p. 631. of the manor of Ruerdean.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 48. a ſhort account from Sir Robert Atkyns.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 83. vol. viii. p. 36.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 637. of an eſtate at Eaſt Brent.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 150. cartam Hen. 3.

Cart. Ric. 1. antiq. R. n. 19. aliam ejuſdem regis, X. n. 5. NN. n. 30.

Rot. clauſ. 1 Hen. 3. m. 26. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 4. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 20. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. 13. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 23. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 25. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 11. 18. Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 4. Liberate, 10 Hen. 3. m. 5 et 6. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 2. Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 34. pro medietate gurgitis vocat. *Hyneware*: Eſc. 54 Hen. 3. n. 58. de gurgite in Sabrina *Hunwere* dict.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 31. pro terris.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 19. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 23. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 31. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro xxxvi*l.* xix*s.* 1*d.* annuatim percipiendis a tenentibus regis in foreſta de Dene: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. de Hyneware gurgite: Eſc. 32 Ed. 3. n. 100. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 et 27. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. pro ten. in Northwode et in villa de S. Briavello: Eſc. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de dimid. feodi milit. de Blechdon.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Leye, Boſteley, et Rodeley: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. .

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6.

XII. FROUCESTRE.

COLLEGE. Here was ſometime a college of prebendaries ſuppreſſed [d] and given to Gloceſter abbey [e].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 81.

XIII. GLOCESTER.

1. ANCIENT BISHOPRICK. This is generally accounted to have been one of the ancient Britiſh biſhops ſees, Eldad being ſaid to have been biſhop of Gloceſter A. D. 490. and Theo-

[a] Hæc carta extat etiam in libro Hemingi, p. 447.

[b] It was probably ſo called, becauſe ſituated in the foreſt of Dean; it is in the dioceſe of Hereford.

[c] Sir Robert Atkyns makes this abbey to have been founded *temp. Hen.* 1. but I have continued it as in the former edition; Roger not being earl of Hereford till 9 Steph. as Dugd. Baron. *i.* 538.

[d] *Quære*, Whether this be not owing to the minute in the kalendar of the donations to Gloceſter, that Frouceſtre was given "tempore clericorum ibidem degentium" (as Mon. Angl. i. 114.) viz. in the time that the Secular prieſts had the church of St. Peter at Gloceſter, and not when there were prieſts living in a collegiate way at Frouceſtre.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 81.

nus

nus[f] to have been tranſlated from the biſhoprick of Gloceſter to the archbiſhoprick of London A. D. 553. But this probably ended when the heathen Saxons over-run this country about A. D. 570.

Vide Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. edit. Dublin. 1639. 4to. p. 68. 340. 526 et 1138.

Camden's Britan. edit. Gibſon, 1695. col. 236. 247. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 993.

2. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Wulphere the firſt Chriſtian king of Mercia is ſaid to have begun[g], and Ethelred[h] his brother and ſucceſſor (who was afterward monk and abbat of Bardney) to have carried on and finiſhed, about the year of Chriſt 680, a monaſtery here, to the honor of St. Peter, chiefly by the care of Oſric his nephew[i], and at that time his viceroy in theſe parts, but afterward king of Northumberland. There were probably Religious of both ſexes in it, under the government of an abbeſs, and this church was honored by having three queens ſucceſſively preſiding over it above ninety years: after which, by reaſon of the civil wars and other iniquities of thoſe times, this monaſtery became deſolate, and continued ſo fifty years, when, about A. D. 823. K. Bernulph placed herein Secular prieſts, who were turned out and Benedictine monks put in A. D. 1022. by the command of K. Canute, at the inſtigation of Wolſtan biſhop of Worceſter. His ſucceſſor biſhop Aldred, about the year 1058. new built the abbey church in a place nearer the city than it formerly ſtood; and, after the Conqueſt, abbat Serlo, the Conqueror's chaplain, much increaſed the number of monks and the revenues of this monaſtery[k], which amounted, at the diſſolution, to 1946*l.* 5*s.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd.[l] 1550*l.* 4*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed. This church, A. D. 1541. was made one of the new erected cathedrals of K. Henry 8. dedicated to the Holy and Undivided Trinity; and the ſite, with great part of the lands of the abbey, were granted for the habitations and maintenance of the biſhop, a dean, an archdeacon, and ſix prebendaries, ſix Minor canons, ſix lay clerks, eight choriſters, two maſters, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 108, &c. de fundatione monaſterii ex annalibus de Winchcombe, W. Malmſbur. et chronicis hujus Gloceſtr. cœnobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. VIII. 23. Ibid. p. 111, &c. de donationibus omnium maneriorum, terrarum, &c. alphabetice ex eiſdem chronicis Gloceſtr. Ibid. p. 993. memoriale eccl. cathedral. Gloceſtr. compendiarium, ex cod. mſ. penes dec. et capit. Gloceſtr. Habetur etiam inter mſſ. cl. Ant. Wood in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 110.

Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 7. cartam Stephani regis donationes huic eccleſiæ factas recitantem et confirmantem, ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, &c. p. 75. 194. 223.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 110. ſome account of this abbey, and the abbats of it.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 691. of the cathedral, and perſons buried there: of the endowment of the biſhoprick and chapter; with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, &c.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 101, &c. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 43. of the biſhoprick: p. 44. charter of foundation, 33 Hen. 8. p. 51. charter of endowment, 33 Hen. 8. p. 58. names of the biſhops: p. 126. of the cathedral church, abbats, &c. p. 129. of the ſame out of the mſſ. in cuſtody of the dean and chapter: p. 133. of Gloceſter monaſtery by Sir William Dugdale: p. 138. donations of all the goods temporal and ſpiritual belonging to this monaſtery: p. 149. charter of K. Stephen: p. 151. charter of the endowment of the dean and chapter, 33 Hen. 8. p. 164. ſtatutes for the government of the ſaid cathedral: p. 185. dimenſions of the cathedral: p. 125. of lands in Gloceſter: p. 186. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. John Baptiſt: p. 185. of the church of St. Mary de Load in Gloceſter: p. 211. of the manor of Aldſworth: p. 215. of a yard-land in Alveton: p. 219. of lands and tithes in Amney-Crucis: p. 221. of the manor and impropriate church of Amney-Peter: p. 238. of the manor of Badſworth anciently: p. 251. of the manor and impropriate church of Barnwood: p. 255. of the manor of Barton-abbots and tithes there: p. 274. of the advowſon of the rectory of Beverſton: p. 297. of the manor of Boxwell: p. 298. of lands and woods in Brimpfield: p. 304. of the manor of Brookrupp: p. 305. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Buckland: p. 325. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of South Cerney: p. 336. of the manor of Trithampton: p. 337. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Churcham: p. 338. of the manors of Highnam and Ovir: p. 348. of the tithes of Cheſterton: p. 358. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Clifford Chambers: p. 363. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Coln St. Alwyns: p. 366. of the manor of Coln Rogers: p. 374. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Cowley: of the manor of Cranham: p. 377. of a manor and tithes in Cubberley: p. 380. of lands in Dean: p. 382. of Hope-Malerſel in the foreſt of Dean: p. 395. of the manor of Leddington: p. 406. of a meadow in Dumbleton: p. 408. of the manor of Dunteſborn: p. 411. of the rectory of Durſley: p. 419. of a mill and fiſhery in Framlode: p. 423. of the manor of Eaſt-Leach Martine, received in exchange for the manor of Glaſbury: p. 429. of lands in Elmore: p. 434. of 14 plow-tillages in Farmington anciently: p. 445. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Froceſter: p. 449. of lands in Temple Guiting: p. 450. of a mill in Ford: p. 452. of lands in Hampton: p. 455. of the manors of Rudge and Farley, and tithes in Hardwick: p. 456. of 6 yard-lands in Haresfield: p. 458. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hartpury: p. 459. of the advowſon of the rectory of Harſcomb, and lands and tithes there: p. 463. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hatherop: p. 467. of the manor and advowſon of the chaple of Waſt: p. 480. of the manor and

[f] So Godwyn calls him, in libro De præſul. p. 227. but in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 6. it is "Cerno a ſede Glo-"ceſtrenſi in archiepiſc. London. tranſlato anno Gratiæ 553." Uſher calls him *Theonus*, and placeth his tranſlation in A. D. 542. p. 68. and in A. D. 544. p. 1138. It is ſaid to have been an archbiſhoprick, Mon. Angl. i. p. 993.

[g] So Mon. Angl. i. 993. but not, as there, A. D. 679. becauſe Wulphere died in 675.

[h] The expences of the building and endowment were this king's, therefore he is put down as founder rather than Oſric, who ſeems only to have been chief director and ſupervisor. By applying what Malmſbury ſaith of St. Oſwald's to St. Peter's, Ethelred earl of Mercia is made founder in Mon. Angl. i. 108.

[i] Leland. Collect. i. 240.

[k] Walter Frowceſter or Froucester, who was made abbat A. D. 1381. and died A. D. 1402. procured from the pope a grant of the mitre and uſe of the pontificals, by the intereſt of the duke of Gloceſter. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 116.

[l] Dugdale is probably miſtaken in this ſum: his, being the clear valuation, is generally leſs than Speed's; and in my mſ. Valor the groſs ſum is as in Speed, but the ſumma clara is only 1430*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* And ſo in the Valor publiſhed in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 33. "Monaſt. S. Petri Glouceſtr. ſumma "inde 1550*l.* 4*s.* 5*d. ob.* ſumma clara 1430*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.*"

advowſon

advowſon of the rectory of Hinton: p. 490. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kempsford, and of lands and a mill there: p. 528. of lands in Laſſington: p. 551. of the manor of Matſon: p. 552. of the manor and impropriate church of Mayſemore: p. 557. of a meſſuage and lands in Minſterworth: p. 564. of lands in Moreton-Valence: p. 572. of the advowſon of the rectory of Newinton-Bagpath and of lands there: p. 576. of the manor of Rudle: p. 580. of lands in Nimpsfield and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 582. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Norleach: p. 584. of the vineyard and park in the north hamlets of Gloceſter: p. 588. of the manor of Oddington anciently: p. 599. of the manor of Ebworth: p. 603. of the manor of Pitchcomb: p. 607. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Preſton: p. 613. of tithes in Queenington: p. 617. of the impropriate church of Randwick: p. 630. of the manor of Rudford: p. 632. of a manor and tithes in Saintbury: p. 635. of the manor of Abbey-load in Santhurſt: p. 639. of the impropriate church of Saul: p. 648. of tithes in Shipton-Olive, p. 650. in Shipton-Solers: p. 677. of the manor and tithes of Tuffley: p. 678. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Standiſh: p. 693. of mills in Stonehouſe: p. 709. of the advowſon of the rectory of Tainton: p. 792. of the manor and impropriate church of Up-Leaden: p. 794. of the impropriate church of Upton St. Leonard's: p. 800. of the manor of Rodley anciently: p. 842. of the advowſon of the rectory of Winterborn ſometime: p. 851. of tenements in Wotton under edge.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 615. of a portion of tithes in St. Peter's of Mancroft in Norwich, and the advowſon of the rectory.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. p. 337. pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Wyrardeſbury, Chipping Norton, et Camine approprianda: Ibid. p. 353. Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 3. vol. xiv. p. 724. de erectione epiſcopatus et eccl. cath. Gloceſtr. ex pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 10. vol. xv. p. 297, &c. 320. de conceſſione hujus epiſcopatus domino regi per Hooperum epiſcopum et unione ſedi Wygorn. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 6. p. 3. n. 15. 27. Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 1. m. 14 et 34.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 640. et edit. 1656. p. 486. of lands in Ayleſton received in exchange for Pluntreu in Devonſhire.

In archdeacon Wilkins' Councils, vol. iv. p. 145. the injunctions of biſhop Brooks to his clergy, A. D. 1556. p. 344. the archbiſhop of Canterbury's letter to the biſhop of Gloceſter for an account of his clergy, A. D. 1592. p. 518. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved by the dean and chapter, and others of the cathedral church of Gloceſter, A. D. 1635.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. things excerpted out of certain writings in the wall of the north ile of the cathedral church of Gloceſter: Ibid. p. 79. the names of noblemen buried in the monaſtery of Gloceſter: vol. viii. p. 32. 35. ex inſcriptionibus in occidentali parte et in capitulo eccleſiæ: houſes belonging to the abbat: vol. ix. p. 52. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce *Claudia*.

In ejuſdem collect. vol. i. p. 26. 83. 140. 240. vol. ii. p. 262. de fundatione, &c. vol. iii. p. 159. catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 420. de eccl. S. Martini in Vinetria, Lond.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, &c. vol. iii. p. 126. pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 18.

In biſhop Gibſon's Appendix to his Codex, p. 35. de manſo pro vicario de Chepyng Norton [Oxon.] edificando 1410.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 266, &c. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey, the erection and endowment of the biſhoprick, with a catalogue of the abbats.

Regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, &c. penes R. P. dom. epiſc. Gloceſtr. et penes rev. dec. et capit. Gloceſtr.

Hiſtoriam abbatum S. Petri Gloceſtriæ a Petro abbate ſecundo poſt Conqueſtum ad Walterum Frouceſtre vigeſimum, A. D. 1381. Kalendarium etiam manerorum, eccleſiarum, tenementorum, &c. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium ordine alphabetico digeſtum cum nominibus benefactorum, &c. mſ. olim penes Henricum Jackſon rectorem de Meiſey Hampton in com. Glocceſtr. ejuſque ſucceſſorem rei antiquariæ peritiſſimum cl. Will. Fulman, dein penes V. R. Timotheum Halton S. T. P. et coll. Reginæ Oxon. præpoſitum digniſſimum, poſtea penes doctiſſ. Ant. Hall A. M. collegii Reginenſis ſocium, modo in bibl. iſtius collegii.

Donationes omnium bonorum monaſterii S. Petri Gloceſtriæ tam temporalium quam ſpiritualium, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Marſhall. 45. Quære annon edit. in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 113.

Collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. ex chronicis S. Petri Gloceſtr. vol. lxxviii. f. 123. vol. cv. f. 89. In ead. bibl. Bodl. collect. doctiſſ. Ric. James, e regiſtro quodam Gloceſtr. eccl. collecta, A. D. 1397. vol. viii. p. 51.

Collectanea cl. Br. Twyne in bibl. Corp Chriſt. coll. Oxon. vol. iii. f. 171. e libro quodam Gloceſtrenſi.

MS. in bibl. coll. Caio-Gonwellenſis, Cantab. n. 55. p. 63. an account of the foundation of the abbey of Gloceſter, in Engliſh verſe, by William Malverne.

An account of the firſt foundation of the abbey of Gloceſter, mſ. penes R. V. Rich. Parſons, LL. D. nuper diœc. Gloceſtr. cancellarium.

Chronica abbatiæ de Glouceſtria, quæ citantur in Mon. Angl. i. 413.

Fundationem et erectionem cœnobii S. Petri Gloceſtr. in eccl. cath. per R. Hen. 8. cum cartis dotationis, &c. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Catal. Smith, p. 158. a.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. penſionem abbatis de Glovernia: mſ. 294. f. 194. collectanea ex libro mſ. in bibl. Cotton. de prima fundatione hujus eccleſiæ: mſ. 433. f. 40. grant of 20*l.* yearly out of the fee-farm of Gloceſter: f. 85. grant of an annuity of 4*l.* till they ſhall be recompenſed for lands incluiſed to the park of Oketry by K. Edward 4. mſ. 539. f. 111. a poem on the foundation of this abbey and the changes of the ſame, compiled A. D. 1524. by William Malverne abbat: m. 627. f. 8. ſyllabum librorum quos eccleſiæ S. Petri Gloceſt. contulit Ricardus de Stowa.

Rot. clauſ. 2 Hen. 3. m. 10. de pannis ſericis captis a priore ad coronationem regis apud Gloceſtr. Fin. 4 Hen. 3. pro mercat. apud North-leach: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Hamedon: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 95. Ibid. n. 98. pro mercat. die Mercurii et feria in vigilia et feſto S. Petri et Pauli apud Nordlegh: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. de affartis de Linkholt: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 30. Clauſ. 54 Hen. 3. m. 9.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 28. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25 et 27. Fin. div. com. 8 Ed. 1. n. 20. de advoc. eccl. de Burnham [diœc. Bath.] Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . de boſco de Hope Malviſel in foreſta de Dene: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 18. de penſione x*l.* annuatim ex eccl. de Burnham: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Eſc. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. pro maner. de Eſterlegh: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. Fin. 10 Ed. 2. m. 11. pro hundred. de Dodſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. et p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Haitherope approprianda ad inveniend. capellanos in *Le Charnel Houſe* conſtruct. per Petrum Fox in cimiterio abbatiæ: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 21, 22. 24. pro Bridewood et aliis boſcis abbatis in foreſta de Dene.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . prope fin. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro imparcatione LXXX. acr. in Chircham: Ibid. p. 3. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro imparcatione LXXXIV. acr. in Upledene: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . [bis:] Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro boſco de Hopemalynſell in foreſta de Dene:

Dene: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. certificat. taxationis omnium terrarum: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 12. pro mancrio de Barton, gurgite de Minſtreworth, &c. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Eſc. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 169. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro lib. war. in Berton Regis, Berton Abbatis, Abbelode, Beridrode, Upton, Pinknaſtre, Brokethorp, Tutteley, Rugge Farley, Standiſhe, Pichene, Combe, Ebworth, Frouceſtre, Boxwell, Duntcſburn, Amney, Calne S. Delwini, Calne Rogeri, Burythorp, Aldeſworth, Northleghe, Cobberley, et Hyneledene [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 20. pro libertate in aqua de Fulbrook: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 33 vel 34.

Pat. vel cart. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Rec. juſt. itin. 8 Ric. 2. n. 26. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Mariæ juxta portam abbatiæ approprianda: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro meſſ. et terris in Ayleſton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. S. Trinitatis Gloceſtr. approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. pro pratis in Hyde P. Monkehyde, et Cowern: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro meſſ. et terris in Maieſmore et Elmore: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 20. pro meſſ. et terris in Brockworth: Clauſ. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 2. pro hundredo de Dodeſton, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21.

Cart. 5, &c. Ed. 4. n. 20. pro feria apud Berton Regis.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 24. pro xx. marc. annuatim ex feodi firma LXV *l.*

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. 4 Sept. pro dotatione epiſcopatus Gloceſtr. Ibid. 3 Sept. pro erectione decani et capituli: Ibid. p. 7. 4 Sept. pro dotatione decani et capituli: Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 8. 21 Maii, pro manerio de Tulwell [Gloceſtr.] in conſideratione manerii de Lykenholt [Southamt.]

3. AUSTIN CANONS. Some of the legendary writers report that Merwald[m] viceroy of the weſtern part of Mercia, and his wife Domneva did, about the year 660. build a ſtately monaſtery here in honor of St. Oſwald the king and martyr. It is more certain that, A. D. 909. Ethelred earl of Mercia, and the famous Elfleda (daughter of K. Alfred) his counteſs, tranſlating the relicks of that canonized prince from Bardney to this place, founded here a Religious houſe, from whence the monks being forced to fly in the Daniſh wars, it became a college of Secular prieſts, which was accounted a free chapel royal, exempt from the juriſdiction of the archbiſhop of Canterbury, or the biſhop of Worceſter; but K. William Rufus gave it to the archbiſhops of York in lieu of their claims to Lindeſy and ſome parts of Lincolnſhire[n], which they quitted to the biſhop of Lincoln. Henry Murdac archbiſhop of York, A. D. 1153[o]. placed here Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin[p], who continued till the diſſolution, at which time here were about ſeven of them, and their revenues were valued at 90 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Jennings.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 108. ex Malmſbur. [falſo S. Petri monaſt. aſcript.] Tom. ii. p. 28. paucula ex Leland. Itin. et Collect. Tom. iii. p. i. p. 131. cartam Will. Rufi de conceſſione hujus eccleſiæ S. Petri Ebor.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 65. vol. ii. p. 60. 262. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 81.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 187. of the foundation of this priory, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Catharine's in Gloceſter: p. 125. of lands there: p. 229. of lands in Cold Aſhton: p. 255. of tithes in Barton-abbots, p. 324. in Calmſden: p. 336. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Churchden and Hucklewt: p. 367. of the ſame at Compton Abdale: p. 404. of the church of Down-Hatherley: p. 541. of lands in Purton: p. 566. of the manor of Aylſworth: p. 584. of tithes in Longford, Twigworth, Kingſholm and Wotton: p. 586. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Priors Norton: p. 636. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Santhurſt: p. 648. of lands in Shipton-Olive and Haumpen: p. 659. of a tenement in Slimbridge: p. 707. of the manor of Swindon: p. 851. of lands and tithes in Wotton under edge.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 857. clauſ. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo: p. 984. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 12. dorſo: p. 1026. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo: Clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo: p. 1027. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 12. dorſo.

In foliis rejectitiis præfixis Polychronico, mſ. nuper penes autorem, nunc in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. recognitionem terrarum et redditurum in villis de Kingſton, Goſſington, et Durſley tentis de priore et conventu S. Oſwaldi, anno 18 Ed. 2. Necnon placitum de ſecta hundredo de Wakereſcomb, et curiæ de Wydingdon, quam epiſcopus Wigorn. clamavit pro terris et tenementis prioris in Cold-aſton, 14 Ed. 1.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 et 20. pro ten. in Parton, Brighthampton, et Upton S. Leonardi: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33.

Fin. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. confirm. terras, &c. prius ſcholæ Gloceſtr. per Hen. 1. conceſſas: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 15. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Minſterworth approprianda.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 21.

4. AUSTIN PRIORY. A priory of Black canons Auguſtines, founded by K. Ethelſtan[q].

[m] Leland. Collect. ex vita S. Milburgæ, vol. ii. p. 170.

[n] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 131. Regiſtrum antiq. mſ. eccleſiæ Lincoln. penes reverendiſſ. P. D. D. Guliel. archiepiſc. Cantuar.

[o] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 364.

[p] Who were very different from Friers Preachers, though Speed confounds them.

[q] An unwillingneſs to omit any Religious houſe mentioned in Speed and later writers, is the occaſion of my inſerting this, for which I have yet met with no good authority. Sir Robert Atkyns, and from him the editor of the Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. confound this with the houſe of Dominicans or Black friers, in the pariſh of St. Mary Cript, which order was not in being till ſome hundred years after Ethelſtan.

5. ST. BARTHOLOMEW's HOSPITAL. King Henry 3. founded[r] in the parish of St. Nicholas near the West-brigg a priory[s] or hospital dedicated to St. Bartholomew, for poor infirm brothers and sisters under the government of a prior or master. Here were once maintained fifty-two poor men[t]; but in Leland's time it consisted of a master, three brethren[a], and thirty-two poor men and women. In Dugdale and Speed's valuations there are two St. Bartholomew's hospitals in Gloceſter, one rated at 44*l.* 7*s.* 2*d. per ann.* and the other at 25*l.* 11*s.* 2*d. quære*[w]. The site was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to the mayor and citizens of Gloceſter, and is still continued for a minister, physician, master and surgeon, twenty-four poor men, and thirty poor women, and the revenues of it are said to be about 500*l. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 456. esc. 30 Ed. 3. n. 65. de fundatione.
Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 149.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 84. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. vol. viii. p. 34.
Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 354. of lands in Cowley given by Thomas earl of Berkeley, who died A. D. 1309.
Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 5. Pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 34.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Newenham: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . dorſo, de ſupervidendo ſtatu hoſpitalis: Esc. 53 Ed. 3. n. 34. de terris in Merton Foliot et Langedon.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. dorſo, de viſitatione ejuſdem: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30.
Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. S. Nicholai Gloceſtr. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22.
Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10.

6. ST. MARGARET's HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Margaret[x], in the north ſuburb of this city, and in the pariſh of St. John Baptiſt, founded for lepers before 13 *Ed.* 2. Herein are ſtill nine poor men maintained at 2*s. per* Week[y].

Vide Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 186.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. vol. viii. p. 34.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 10. de meſſ. et toft. in ſuburbio Gloceſtr. perquirend. de Petro Winebaud.
Esc. 30 Ed. 3. n. 65.

7. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. "Somewhat more by north than St. Margaret's is "another poor hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen[z]," now commonly called St. James', in St. John Baptiſt pariſh, which maintains nineteen poor people at 1*s.* 6*d. per* week[a], and has a chapel belonging to it[b].

Vide Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 186. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. vol. viii. p. 34.

8. BLACK FRIERS. A houſe or college of Black[c] friers near the caſtle yard, founded by K. Henry 3. and Sir Stephen de Herneſhull, about A. D. 1239. After the diſſolution it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Bell, who made it a drapering houſe[d].

Vide Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. .
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. vol. viii. p. 34.
Rot. pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. licent. conceſſ. priori et fratribus prædict. Gloceſtr. pro manſo ipſorum elargando.

9. GREY FRIERS. One of the lord Berkleys founded here[e], not far from the fouth gate, in the pariſh of St. Mary Cript, an houſe of Grey friers before A. D. 1268[f]. which, after the diſſolution, was granted to John Jennings 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 188.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. vol. viii. p. 34.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. 366.
Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro aquæductu: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro manſo elargando.

10. WHITE FRIERS. A priory of Carmelite or White friers in the ſuburb, without the north gate[g], ſaid to be founded by Q. Eleanor, Sir Tho. Gifford, and Sir Tho. Berkley[h], *temp. Hen.* 3[i]. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

[r] It appears from the inquiſition, 30 Ed. 3. printed in the Monaſticon, that William Miſperty, a citizen of Gloceſter, built here, *temp. Hen.* 1. a houſe for the uſe of Nicholas Walred chaplain, the builder of the Weſt Bridge, and of the workmen employed under him: and that it continued as a habitation of poor or ſick workmen under the government of a chaplain, till K. Henry 3. gave it to the brethren and ſiſters of this hoſpital.

[s] So called often in the records, and in biſhop Booth's regiſter of Hereford, mſ. in anno 1517. See alſo Prynne, iii. 714.

[t] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78.

[u] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84.

[w] In Sancroft's mſ. Valor. it is "25*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* toto. 4*l.* 10*s.* "11*d. ob.* clare. xxxiv. pauperes et mulieres in hoſpitali com- "morantes."

[x] The maſter and brethren of the hoſpital of St. Margaret of Duddeſton in the county of the city of Gloceſter, in Atkyns, p. 161.

[y] Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 767, and Atkyns, p. 186. who ſaith, it was formerly a priory to which the abbey of Gloceſter did preſent.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. Of this hoſpital the priory of Lanthony was reputed founder, and was wont to maintain it with certain charity of bread. Leland. ibid.

[a] Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 767.

[b] Sir Robert Atkyns, p. 186.

[c] This houſe is confounded with St. Ofwald's priory by Speed; and is ſaid to have been of Black canons, and of king Ethelſtan's foundation by Sir Robert Atkyns and the editor of Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 817.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. Fuller faith, that he converted it into a beautiful houſe for himſelf, and hard by erected an almſhouſe and endowed it. Fuller's Worthies, p. 362.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78.

[f] Dugd. Baron. i. 227. But if Ralph Maydeſtan biſhop of Hereford was a frier here after his quitting the biſhoprick, as Leland. Itin. viii. p. 39. this houſe muſt have been founded before A. D. 1244 or 1239. (in which, according to Leland, the biſhop took the habit) as in Collect. Anglo-minorit. vol. ii. p. 21.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78.

[h] So Mr. Speed, and from him Sir Robert Atkyns; but ſome mſ. collections of Mr. Stow make Sir Tho. Berkley ſole founder.

[i] Becauſe mentioned in the will of Walter Beauchamp, A. D. 1268. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. 227. And William Giffard archbiſhop of York granted theſe friers leave to build an oratory in Brook ſtreet without Gloceſter, 15 kal. Feb. A. D. 1269. as Dr. Hutton's collections, ex regiſtro Giffard.

Vide

Vide in Atkyns' Glocefterfhire, p. 188. of the foundation: p. 125. of a meadow in Glocefter: p. 537. of lands in Leygh.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. vol. viii. p. 34.
Regiftrum brevium fub titulo, *Ad quod damnum*, f. 248. a
Rot. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. confirm. eifdem cartilagium, &c. in fuburbio Glocefir. conceff. per Hen. de Oke.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15.

XIV. MINCHIN HAMPTON.

ALIEN PRIORY. "Here were nunnes alfo," faith Leland. Itin. vi. p. 74. And from him Camden, Speed, and others, fay that there was a nunnery here; but I cannot find any; and believe this place was called Minchin Hampton only, becaufe the manor was given to the nuns or Minchins of the Holy Trinity at Caen in Normandy by K. William the Conqueror [k]. And after the feizure of the lands of the foreign monafteries was given by K. Henry 6. and K. Edward 4. to the nuns of Sion in Middlefex, and, as parcel of Sion, it was valued at 117*l.* 16*s.* 11*d. per ann.* and granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Andrews lord Windfor.

Vide in Atkyns' Glocefterfhire, p. 234. of the manor and advowfon of the rectory of Avening: p. 410. of the manor of Penbury: p. 451. of the manor and advowfon of the rectory of Hampton.
Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 8. de mercato et feria conceff. abbatiffæ et monialibus de Cadomo in manerio fuo de Hampton Monialium in com. Glocefir.
Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 9.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. licent. Joanni Phelip militi perquirendi in feodo maner. de Minchin Hampton parcel. poffeffionum abbatiæ de Cadomo.
Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. . m. 6. et p. 2. m. 11. pro maner. de Minchin Hampton concedendo abbatiffæ et conventui de Syon poft mortem Aliciæ uxoris Will. de la Pole comitis Suff.
Rec. in fcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 15.

XV. HASELDENE, *or* Hefledon, *in the parifh of* Rodmarton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. The Ciftertian monks of Kingfwood in Wiltfhire having obtained this place partly by purchafe from John St. John, and partly by grant from the right owner, Reginald de S. Waleric, about the latter end of K. Stephen's reign, tranflated their abbey hither, and acknowledged this laft mentioned nobleman for their founder, who in a little time removed it again (upon the monks complaint for want of water) to his park at Tetbury, where it did not continue long, on account of the fcarcity of wood; but, *temp. Hen.* 2. was replaced at Kingfwood.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 811, 812, 813. hiftoriam fundationis, et cartas quafdam ex regiftro de Kingfwood, penes Joannem Smith de Nibley in com. Glocefir. arm. 1651.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 34. ex libro donationum monafterio de Kingfwood.
Atkyns' Glocefterfhire, p. .
Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 126.

XVI. HAYLES, *or* Tray[l].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Richard earl of Cornwall, and afterward king of the Romans and emperor of Germany, began here, A. D. 1246[l]. and finifhed, at the expence of ten thoufand marks [m], A. D. 1251. a noble abbey for monks of the Ciftertian order brought from Beaulieu in Hampfhire. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and All Saints, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 357*l.* 7*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. [n] The fite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Tho. Seymor, and, after his attainder, to William marquis of Northampton, 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 928. quædam de fundatione ex Matth. Weftm. Matth. Paris, &c. Cartam fundationis ex cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 2.
In Atkyns' Glocefterfhire, p. 469. of the foundation of the abbey, and of the manor of Hailes: p. 471. charter of foundation: p. 125. of lands in Glocefter: p. 336. of 100. folidates of land in Brickhampton: p. 390. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowfon of the vicarage of Didbroke: p. 535. of lands in Lechelade: p. 543. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowfon of the vicarage of Longborough: p. 603. of the manor and advowfon of the rectory of Pinock: p. 705. of the manor of Lower Swell: p. 707. of the advowfon of the rectory of Upper-Swell: p. 781. of the impropriate rectory and advowfon of the vicarage of Todington.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 56.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 98. vol. ii. p. 340. vol. iii. p. 74. ejufdem Itin. vol. v. p. 1.
Hiftory of the parifh and abbey of Hayles, folio, 1768.
An authentick evidence concerning the relick of the Blood of Hailes; with proper remarks upon it, fhewing that by the help of this evidence the miftakes of feveral hiftorians may be rectified, and fome of the many calumnies, that have been thrown upon Religious houfes, detected. Printed by Mr. Hearne, at the end of Benedictus Petroburgenfis, p. 751.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iii. p. 4. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17.
Chronicon monafterii de Hailes ad A. Ch. 1314. mf. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* D. iii. 1. et mf. in bibl. Harleiana 3725. n. 1. [Citat. cl. Ufferius De Brit. eccl. primordiis, cap. v. et Chronica de Hales, et Chronicon genealogicum monafterii de Hales.]
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mf. Dodfworth. vol. xxiv. f. 8. cartam 10 Ed. 2. pro abbate et conventu de Hailes: f. 35. cartam 2 Ed. 3. pro eifdem.
Cartas, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, et alia munimenta ad hanc abbatiam fpectantia, penes prænonorabilem Gulielm. dom. Tracy.
Cart. antiq. Hen. 3. H. n. 13.
Clauf. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac.

[k] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 958.
[l] So Annales Waverle in anno 1246. Vide etiam in anno 1251. de hac abbatia. The Parcolude mf. placeth this foundation A. D. 1240. *N. B.* Whatever is met with upon the records hiftorians about *Hales* abbey, before A. D. 1246 or 1240. belongs to *Hales Owen* in Shropfhire.
[m] Matth. Paris in anno 1251. ex ore fundatoris.
[n] 357*l.* 7*s.* 7*d. ob.* Speed and Stevens. The abbat and twenty-one Religious were penfioned at the diffolution. Willis' Hift. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 10.

apud

apud Weſtm. 27 Hen. 3. n. 12, 13. Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. de terris in Pinnoks Church: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3. ne ponantur in placitum niſi coram ipſo rege [o].

Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro eccl. de Hemelhampſted [Hertf.] et Northeley [Linc. diœc.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 64. pro manerio de Langbergh: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 45. de viſu franci plegii in Netherſwell: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. pro licentia kernellandi: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 42. pro manerio de Lechelade in feod. firm. pro c. marcis.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6 et 8. de terris in Netherſwell: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 22. pro advocatione hoſpitalis et vicariæ de Lechelade, et libertatibus: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de ponte apud Wermington Magna per abbatem reparando: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Gloceſtre: Ibid. m. 36. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de maner. de Sodington et decem marc. redditu in Chelſworth [Wilt.] perquirend. in excamb. pro manerio de Lechelade: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſuag. in Haule [Suff.] et in Piſley, Totington, et Sudele: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 6. de terris in Haughele [Suff.] Inquiſ. 16 Ed. 2. n. 61. [Suff.] Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de advoc. eccl. de Longberwe et Rodborn [Wilt.] ex dono Hugonis le Deſpenſer: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 2.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 40. Eſc. 3 Ed. 3. n. 93. de capella de Shelland [Suff.] Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Langborn: Ibid. m. 25. pro eccl. de Totindon approprianda.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Rodborn, Netherſwell, et Longberew: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Todington, cum capella de Stanley.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 17.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 13. pro terris in Pynnockſhier.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 7. pro maner. de Redburn [Wilt.]

XVII. HETHORP, Aitherop, *or* Locus Dei.

CARTHUSIAN PRIORY. William Longeſpe earl of Saliſbury gave this manor, A. D. 1222. to certain monks and brethren of the Carthuſian order, aſſigned part of his revenues toward the building of a monaſtery for them here, and, by his will made A. D. 1225. he bequeathed to them church plate, veſtments, reliques, and a ſtock of cattle. But theſe Religious, after ſome few years ſtay, not liking their habitation, prevailed with the counteſs Ela, relict of their founder, to remove them to Henton in Somerſetſhire.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 960. tom. ii. p. 341. 931.

XVIII. HORKESLEGH, *or* Horſley [p].

ALIEN PRIORY. Roger of Montgomery earl of Shrewſbury, *temp. Will. Conq.* endowed the abbey of St. Martin, which he had founded at Troarn in Normandy, with this manor; and here were ſettled a prior and monks dependant on that foreign monaſtery, till the prior and convent of Bruton in Somerſetſhire gave ſome lands they had in France to the abbat and convent of Troarn in exchange for this and other eſtates in England, and then Horſley became a cell to Bruton [q], but afterward was quite diſſolved, having neither prior nor canon; however it continued parcel of the eſtate of Bruton monaſtery, and as ſuch was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Walter Dennys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 604, 605. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 37. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Edwardi de conceſſione hujus prioratus conventui de Bruton: Tom. ii. p. 1002. pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2.

Du Monſtrier Neuſtriam Piam, p. 563.

Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 482.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 335, 336.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 16.

Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 61.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 81. confirm. excambium abbatis et convent. de Troarn. de eccl. de Wichurſt et Horſely, et maner. cum pertinentiis conceſſ. priori et conventui de Bruton pro eccl. et maner. de Lyon ſuper Mare . . . in Normannia: Plac. coram rege, 10 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. recit. cartam Hen. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 4.

XIX. HOW.

ALMSHOUSE. William Cheſtre, citizen and ſkinner of London, by his will dated May 5. A. D. 1476. directs, that out of the rents of his poſſeſſions in Southwark ground be purchaſed, as nigh the church of How as can be had, to build an almſhouſe with eight manſions for eight virtuous poor men and women; every one of them to have weekly eight pence, or a man and his wife dwelling together twelve pence, and a woman to waſh and attend them every week, and to have for her labour eight pence [r]. But *quære* whether this ever took place.

XX. KINLEY, *or* Kinline, *in the pariſh of* Nimpsfield.

COLLEGE. Here was an ancient priory, endowed with the manor, &c. King William the Conqueror ſeiſed the lands, which were reſtored to the Religious again by K. William Rufus

[o] Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 81, 82.

[p] This priory, in the firſt edition, from the Mon. Angl. was placed in Eſſex, but from the Lincoln. Taxat. Madox's Excheq. p. 414. and other records, it plainly appears to be in Gloceſterſhire.

[q] It was ſo before 29 Ed. 1. as in the eſcaet rolls of that year, n. 62.

[r] Baronetage, vol. i. p. 371.

A. D. 1093. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and became in a ſhort time a college or free chapel of Secular prieſts.

Vide in Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 247. clauſ. 8 Ed. 1. m. 8. Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 581.

XXI. LANTONY *near* Gloceſter, *or* Lantonia Secunda.

AUSTIN CANONS. Milo earl of Hereford founded, A. D. 1136. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt[a], a monaſtery, at a place on the ſouth ſide of the city of Gloceſter, for the Black canons of Lantony in Monmouthſhire, driven from their habitation by the ill uſage of the Welſh. This priory was at firſt only a cell to the old monaſtery, from whence it gained its name, but afterward became the head houſe, and much exceeded the other in revenues, being endowed at the diſſolution with 748*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann.*[b] The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Arthur Porter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 60, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis, &c. ex cod. Cotton. mſ. *Julius*, D. x. 3. P. 66, &c. progeniem fundatoris ex chronicis de Lanthony quondam tranſcriptis per Rob. Glover Somerſet. heraldum: P. 70. cartam Milonis fundatoris, ex collect. cl. Hen. Spelmanni mil. P. 71. cartam R. Joannis, ex rot. cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 26. per Inſpex. P. 72. cartam Walteri Lacy, ex rot. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Cartam R. Ed. 2. ex cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 1. P. 74. pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. de unione prioratuum.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 321. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 130. ſucceſſionem priorum Lanthonienſium, ex ſupra dicto cod. Cotton. mſ.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scaccarii, p. 331. de protectione regis.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 157. de fœdo 2. militum ſcilicet Felilege et Kenceſtre tent. de Ricardo de Candos.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 35. 84. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 159. catalogum quorundem librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 82. vol. viii. p. 61.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 500. of the foundation of this priory, and tranſlations of the charters in the Monaſticon: p. 125. of a tenement and lands in Gloceſter: p. 188. of the advowſon of the rectory of S. Mary de Cript in Gloceſter: p. 217. of the manor of Alvington and tithes there: p. 236. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Awre: p. 250. of lands in Barnſly: p. 251. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Barington: p. 253. of the ſame in Little Barington: p. 302. of the ſame in Brockworth: p. 304. of lands and tithes in Brookrup: p. 325. of a manor in South Cerney: p. 334. of the manor of Cherington anciently: p. 362. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Coleſborn and of tithes there: p. 408. of lands in Dunteſborn: p. 419. of a mill at Hamelaw: p. 429. of lands in Elmore: p. 456. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hareſfield: p. 460. of tithes in Harſcomb: p. 472. of the manor of Hemſted and tithes there: p. 539. of lands in Lidney, p. 540. in Ailbertone: p. 551. of the advowſon of the rectory of Matſon: p. 559. of lands and tithes in Minety: p. 566. of lands in Harford and Ayleworth: p. 579. of a free warren in Nibley: p. 584. of meadows in the north hamlets of Gloceſter, and of tithes in Longford: p. 598. of a manor in Painſwike, the impropriate rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 605. of the ſame in Preſbury: p. 611. of the manor of Quedgley: p. 677. of Sudmead near Gloceſter: p. 693. of a meſſuage and mill in Stonehouſe: p. 777. of the impropriate rectory of Titherington: p. 786. of the impropriate church of Tredington: p. 787. of the manor of Lower Turk-Dean: p. 839. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Winruſh: p. 857. of the impropriate church of Sevenhampton.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 831. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Auguſtin in Norwich ſometime.

Year Books, vol. i. Ed. 3. p. 98. 43 Ed. 3. p. 14. 11 Hen. 4. Hill. 21. 3 Hen. 6. Mich. 13. et Hill. 11. 12 Ed. 4. Paſch. 22. 16 Ed. 4. Hill. 11.

Bracton de legibus, &c. lib. iv. c. 4. § 4. de eccl. de Pencomb [Hereſ.]

Carmen in monaſt. Lanthonienſe mſ. inter collectanea cl. Ric. Jameſii in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxvi.

Excerpta ex chronicis hujus monaſterii, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 846. et in Miſcel. vol. vii. f. 58. et G. 2. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. [olim lib. Hen. Spelmanni] et in bibl. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, C. iii. 21.

Cartas epiſtolas, &c. ad terras et negotia hujus cœnobii pertinentes, mſſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154.

Librum precum in uſum eccleſiæ Lanthonienſis cum martyrologio, obituario, et calendario ejuſd. mſ. in ead. bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 192.

Catalogum librorum prioratus Lantonienſis juxta Gloceſtriam, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 460.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 1087. f. 59. e cronicis hujus prioratus de fundatoribus: mſ. 3648. collectanea ex regiſtro: mſ. 5804. f. 50. extracts from the chronicles: mſ. 6079. f. 101. 104. extracts out of the records of this priory.

Cart. regis Ric. 1. antiq. B. n. 26. R. Joan. B. n. 27.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 28. n. 51 et n. 169. Fin. div. com. 8 Joan. n. 39. Cart. 9 Joan. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 18 Joan. m. 7. de Bramcote.

Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 2. Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 74. et 43 Hen. 3. n. 154. de advoc. eccl. S. Auguſtini in Norvico, et de reddit. eidem pertin. Cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Alneton ſive Alvyngton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de terris in Brecworth: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. dorſo, pro terris in Netherugge: Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 38. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 20. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. m. 17. pro lib. war. in Heyhamſtede, Podeſmede, Quedeſly, Brocworth, Bermithon, Coleſburn, Preſtbury, et Swevenhampton [Gloc.] Henlaw [Bedf.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 8 et 9. pro eccl. S. Kinani in Hibernia, capella infra caſtrum Gloceſtr. ſchola in eadem villa, &c. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. de terris in Berton Regis et Brokefworth: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de terris in Legher: Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. rot. 7. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Albrighton: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Knyghton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 1. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 26. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Eſc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 76. de cuſtumis levandis, de ſingulis navibus, crayeriis, &c. applicant. infra portum de Weſepole infra maner. de Almugton et Albrighton: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. licent. excambiandi maner. de Coveley pro eccl. de Aure cum Mauritio de Berkley: Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 26. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro maner. de Elmore: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2.

[a] So both cart. antiq. B. 26, 27. of lands and houſes in Gloceſter city.

[b] This is the value in ſome editions of Speed, and in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 33. and is the right value according to my mſ. So that 648*l.* in Dugdale is perhaps owing to a miſtake in the firſt figure.

m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Cherington: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 30. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . et p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 7. pro meſſ. in Gloceſtr. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Cart. 18, &c. Ric. 2. n. 18. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Alvington Gloc. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro terris in Eyleworth et Hertford: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18. pro vicariis de Paynſwick, Preſtbury, et S. Audoeni, Gloc. annectendis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 32. et p. 7. m. 2. 26 et 30. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Hereford: Inquiſ. 13 Hen. 4. n. 4. de terris in Winriſh, Hertford Aylworth, et North-leche.

Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 24. pro XIV. acris terræ, et prato, parcell. capellæ quondam voc. *Maudeleyns*, in conſideratione quod reparent *Maudelein Bridge* in Hib. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de arboribus ſuccidendis et habendis a boſco de Buckolt in Brimsfield tam pro monaſterio quam manerio de Brokworth: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 8. pro decimis in Newton Stacy [Southamt.] Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

Origin. 1 Hen. 7. rot. 77. de libertatibus infra foreſtam de Dene: Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 42. de manerio de Barton Stacy [Southamt.]

XXII. LECHELADE.

HOSPITAL. A priory of Black canons[u], or rather an hoſpital of a maſter or prior and certain poor and infirm brethren, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, was founded here upon a piece of ground called Lade, near the great bridge over the Thames, (from hence called St. John's bridge) given to that good uſe by the lady Iſabel Ferrers[w], ſometime wife of Hugh Mortimer, before 30 *Hen.* 3. But this houſe being run into great decay, K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 12. gave his mother Cicely ducheſs of York leave to get it diſſolved, and then to apply the revenues of it to the endowing of a perpetual chantry of three prieſts at the altar of St. Mary in the pariſh chuch here, which continued till dean Underwood[x], *temp. Hen.* 7. found means to place two of theſe chantry prieſts at Walingford college, and let the third remain at Lechlade; and ſo the ſite of this priory, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Walingford college, was granted to Dennis Tappes 14 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 218 et 222. paucula de fundatione: Ibid. p. 451. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 8. confirm. fundationem: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro hermitagio de Lovebyri, cum pertinentiis in foreſta de Wichewode huic hoſpitali concedendo: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 28. pro mutatione hujus hoſpitalis in cantariam trium capellanorum.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 535. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Lechelade.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 47.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſco Britannico, vol. v. ordinationem Ceciliæ ducisſæ Ebor. de cantaria B. Mariæ de tribus capellanis, necnon de cantaria S. Blaſii de uno capellano, in eccleſia parochiali de Lechelade, 13 Ed. 4.

Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. de Lodenmill paſtura v. vacc.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Up-lambourn perquirend de Joanne Swine, temp. Ed. 1. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 22. de advocatione hoſpitalis conceſſa per Edm. comitem Cornubiæ abbatiæ de Hayles.

Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro ten. in eadem villa.

Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 19. de terris in Borowneſton [Berkſ.]

XXIII. LORWING, *between* Berkley *and* Durſley.

HOSPITAL. Maurice de Berkele, founder of Longbridge hoſpital in Berkley, is alſo ſaid to have founded an hoſpital here *temp. Hen.* 2.

XXIV. MAGNUSFELDE, *or* Mangersfeld.

NUNNERY DESTROYED. "Here was once without fayle a nunnery, part of the cloyſter ſtand-"ith yet." Thus Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 72. But no other account of any Religious houſe here hath yet occurred. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. mentions a chapel here belonging to the church of St. Peter near Briſtol, but ſaith nothing of any Religious belonging to it.

XXV. MARSHFIELD.

NUNNERY DESTROYED. "Here was, as it is ſayde, a nunnery." Leland's Itinerary, vol. vi. p. 92.

XXVI. NOENT, Newent, *or* Newenton.

ALIEN PRIORY. King William the Conqueror, at the inſtance of Roger of Montgomery, gave this manor to the abbat and convent of Cormeile in Normandy, who thereupon ſent over a prior and ſome Benedictine monks, and it became a cell to that foreign monaſtery. When, during the wars with France, this alien priory was ſeized by the king, it was farmed at one hundred and ninety marks by the year, and, after the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, was granted by K. Henry 4. and K. Henry 5. to the collegiate church of Fodringhey in Northamptonſhire; and, as parcel thereof, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Richard Lee.

[u] So Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 47.

[w] So expreſsly Mon. Angl. ii. p. 222. and cart. 30 Hen. 3. Sir Robert Atkyns makes Richard earl of Cornwall founder; but that cannot ſtrictly be inferred from K. Henry the Third's confirming the foundation at the inſtance of this his brother. In Collins' Peerage, vol. ii. p. 4. Peter Fitz Herbert is ſaid to have been founder before 12 Hen. 3.

[x] Leland, ibid.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 962. bullam P. Alexandri 3. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 27. recitantem cartam [y] R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem manerii de Newent, necnon de diverſis. terris et eccleſiis in com. Gloc. Heref. Wigorn. Monemuth et Suthampt. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 159. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. de conceſſione hujus prioratus collegio de Fodringhey.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 569. tranſlations of the charters in the Monaſticon: p. 233. of the advowſon and tithes of Aſton under hill: p. 258. of the church of Becford: p. 359. of ten hides of land in Clifton: p. 395. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dimmock: p. 567. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Newent: p. 601. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Pauntley.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 273. Sir Robert Atkyns' account of this houſe; pope Alexander's bull; and K. Henry's charter.

Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. f. 32.

Cart. 9 Joan. n. 59. pro hundred. de Modbery et Totecumb.

Rot. clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 8. de feria ibid. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro mercat. et feria ibidem.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Newent: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Bekford.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18.

XXVII. QUEININGTON.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS A preceptory of Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, to whom this manor was given by Agnes de Laſceo or Lacy, and her daughter Sibylla before 1 *Johannis*. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 209*l.* 16*s.* mſ. Le Neve, at 137*l.* 7*s.* 1*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; but in my mſ. Valor, at 25*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* only; and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. firſt to Sir Richard Moriſine, and then to Sir Ant. Kingſton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 510. 548, 549.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 448. of lands in Farmcot, p. 613. in Queiinington.

Rot. eſc. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. poſt mortem Joan. Norman.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21.

XXVIII. STANLEY.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was a ſmall monaſtery of a prior and canons [z], founded in the church of St. Leonard, which, being given by Roger Berkley, A. D. 1146 [a]. to St. Peter's in Gloceſter, became a cell of Benedictine monks to that abbey. About the time of the diſſolution here were only three monks, and the annual revenues of the houſe amounted to 71*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* mſ. Bened. 100*l.* Leland. Collect. i. 83. 106*l.* 17*s.* mſ. Valor. 126*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* Speed [b]. The ſite, as parcel of Gloceſter abbey, was granted to Sir Antony Kingſton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 118, 119. quædam ex kalendario terrarum ad abb. S. Petri Gloceſtr. ſpect. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 64. confirmationem eccleſiarum per Theobaldum archiepiſc. Cantuar.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 682. of the foundation, and of the manor and impropriate church of Stanley: p. 683. tranſlation of archbiſhop Theobald's confirmation: p. 223. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Arlingham: p. 308. of the ſame at Cam: p. 597. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ozleworth: p. 658. of the advowſon of the rectory of Slymbridge ſometime: p. 791. of the advowſon of the rectory of Uley.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 275.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 165. de 1. virgata terræ tent. de Rogero de Berchley.

Cartas rentalia, &c. penes Ric. Sandford de ead. gen.

Originalem ordinationem ſive laudum factum per Will. Wigorn. epiſc. in controverſia inter monachos et Will. de Berkele, ſuper advoc. eccl. de Cudberleia, et penſione ex eadem, ſub ſigillo Will de Berkele, in volumine cartarum mearum notato *Jackſon*, n. 11.

Rot. cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 6.

Brev. orig. 32 Ed. 1. rot. 1.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.

XXIX. STOW ON THE WOULD, *or* Stow St. Edward.

HOSPITAL. An old hoſpital ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been founded by Ailmar earl of Cornwall and Devonſhire, who flouriſhed about A. D. 1010. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity [c], and intended for the maintenance of poor women, and a chaplain [c] to perform divine ſervice to them. The revenues of it amounted to 25*l.* 14*s.* 8*d. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and to 25*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* [c] as my mſ. Valor.

Vide rot. pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. quod ſorores ejuſdem ſint quietæ de decimis, et quindecimis, auxiliis, &c.

Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. rex conceſſit abbati de Eveſham [d] unum mercatum et duas ferias apud burgum ſuum de S. Edwardes Stow [Gloceſtr.]

XXX. TETTAN, Tetteburi, *or* Tetbury.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Amongſt the donations to the abbey of Malmſbury, A. D. 680. there is a gift of fifteen caſſates of land, "juxta Tettan monaſterium;" or, as it is in the

[y] This is alſo in Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 8.

[z] So expreſsly in archbiſhop Theobald's confirmation of its churches. Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. 64.

[a] Thus Mon. Angl. i. 119. But yet it is confirmed to Gloceſter. in K. Stephen's charter, dated A. D. 1138. Ibid. vol. iii. p. i. p. 7, 8.

[b] "Summa inde 126*l.* 0*s* 8*d.* ſumma clara 106*l.* 17*s.*" Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 33.

[c c c] "Hoſpitale pauperum et ſervitii S. Trinitatis in Stow "com. Gloceſtr. valet in terris et tenementis, ad uſum paupe- "rum et capellani ibidem, 25*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*"

[d] *Quære*, Whether this hoſpital was not ſome way dependant on the abbey of Eveſham?

confirma-

confirmation both of the deed and gift, "juxta Tettebury," which ſeems to imply that there was then a Religious houſe at this place, though we have no farther account of it.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 51.

2. CISTERTIAN ABBEY, *vide* HASELDENE.

XXXI. THEOKESBURY, *or* Tewkeſbury.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. A monaſtery here firſt built and endowed by two brothers, Oddo and Doddo, dukes of Mercia, A. D. 715. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which having undergone many calamities during the civil and Daniſh wars, about the year 980. became a priory ſubject to Cranburn in Dorſetſhire. But Robert Fitz Haimon, a noble Norman, who came in with William the Conqueror, enlarged the buildings and increaſed the poſſeſſions of Teukeſbury ſo much, that the monks of Cranburn choſe, about A. D. 1102. to remove hither and make this the head houſe. After which it became a great abbey of Benedictine monks, who at the ſuppreſſion were poſſeſſed of revenues yearly worth 1598*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* Dugd. Speed; or, according to the valuation in Burnet, 1595*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*[e] The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Strowde, Walt. Erle, and Ja. Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 153, &c. chronica de fundatoribus et de fundatione eccleſiæ Theokeſbury, e libro mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 12. Cart. 28 Ed. 1. m. 3. n. 16. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Will. et Hen. 1. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5. recit. tres alias cartas Hen. 1.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 713. of the foundation of this abbey, the genealogy and hiſtory of its founders, and charters of ſeveral kings: p. 209. of the lordſhip of Alderton anciently: p. 218. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Amney Crucis: p. 224. of tithes in Aſh-church: p. 225. of the manors of Pamington and Fiddington: p. 234. of lands in Avening: p. 237. of the manor of Poulton: p. 256. of lands in Batteſford, p. 259. in Becford: p. 290. of the impropriate church of Boddington: p. 292. of tithes in Bourton: p. 321. of a meſſuage in Broad Campden: p. 354. of lands in Cleeve: p. 355. of the manor of Southam anciently: p. 357. of a manor in Gotherington: p. 358. of VII. hides of land in Clifford anciently: p. 430. of the impropriate rectory of Elmſton: p. 432. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Fairford: p. 438. of the manor and impropriate church of Forthampton: p. 533. of the ſame at Lemington: p. 580. of the impropriate church of Nibley: p. 590. of lands and tithes in Oldbury: p. 595. of the manor of Oxinton anciently, and of the impropriate church: p. 606. of the manor of Preſcot: p. 620. of lands in Rendcomb: p. 643. of the advowſon of the rectory of Shenington: p. 680. of lands in Oxlinch: p. 685. of the manor of Stanway: p. 766. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Thornbury, and a tranſlation of the impropriation and endowment: p. 779. of tithes in Toddenham: p. 780. of free warren in Todington: p. 787. of tithes in Tredington: p. 788. of a meadow in Turley: p. 794. of a manor in Walton Cardiff, and the impropriate church: p. 797. of the manor and impropriate church of Great Waſhborn: p. 804. of the manor of Rodland: p. 825. of tithes in Greeton: of the manor of Stanley: p. 850. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wotton under edge.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 216. of tithes in Langton Maltravers: p. 505. of the advowſon of the rectory of Frome St. Quintin: vol. ii. p. 134. of Aſhmore: p. 141. of the manor and cell of Cranborn: p. 143. of the manor of Upwinborn Monkton: p. 147. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Cranborn: p. 155. of lands in Hampreſton: p. 159. of the advowſon of the rectory of Pentridge: p. 171. of tithes in Thorncomb: p. 210. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Chettle: p. 212. of the manor of Tarent-monachorum, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 181. of the manor and impropriate church of Buſhley: vol. ii. p. 257. of a manor in Piriton.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 637, 638. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Burnet.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 176. an account of this abbey, and its abbats.

In biſhop Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation, vol. i. Append. p. 151[f]. an inventory of the goods, &c. belonging to this abbey at the diſſolution.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 83. de fundatione et eccleſiis impropriatis: vol. ii. p. 262. vol. iii. p. 160. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ. In his Itinerary, vol. ii. p. 47. of the parſonage and lands at Fairford: vol. iv. p. 73. of the manor-place of Stanway: vol. vi. p. 77 to 88. ex libello de antiquitate Theokeſbirienſis monaſterii: p. 89. manor-places belonging to the abbat: p. 91. of the foundation.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 485. of the church of Atherſton: p. 547. of tithes in Bickmerſh.

Year Books, 8 Ed. 3. Mich. § 29. 8 Hen. 7. Trin. § 1.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 186 ad 208. plus octoginta cartas ex regiſtro mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* A. VII. 3. viz. de eccleſiis huic abbatiæ pertinentibus in dicec. Landav. Exon. Sariſb. et Wigorn: de capella de Cogan: de decimis de Dinas Powis, et in foreſta de Bibur: de terra de Werſton et Pulton: de capella de Suelle, et decimis dominii ibidem: de eccleſiis S. Audoeni et S. Trinitatis, et aliis eccleſiis in Briſtol: de terra in Strengeſham, et in Craumera: de villa et eccleſia de Amenell: de eccleſia de Froma, et decimis de Caldewalle et Fifhide: de eccleſia de Pentrith, de Merlave, de Hameled, de Hedelega, de Eſcromovilla: de vicaria de Craneburn: de terra in Aileſwrthe, in Dunnecheuelle, in Godrintona: de decimis manerii de Oxenduna: de privilegio abbatiæ puniendi latrones, &c.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, olim in bibl. Selden. aliud penes St. Lo Kniveton, mſ. Vincent, n. 218.

Seriem fundatorum monaſterii de Theokeſbury, in bibl. Cotton, *Otho*, D. 1. 10.

Annales monaſterii de Theokeſbury a rege Edw. Conf. ad A. D. 1263. in eadem bibl. *Cleop.* A. VII. 2.

Regiſtrum ejuſdem monaſterii continens cartas donationum et confirmationum terrarum, &c. in ead. bibl. *Cleop.* A. VII. 3.

Collectanea de fundatione abbatiæ de Tewkeſbury, in ead. bibl. *Claud.* A. VIII. 12.

Excerpta ex hiſtoria hujus abbatiæ, ibid. *Vitellius*, E. XIV. 22. 17.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes . . . dom. Spenſer.

[e] It was ſurrendered Jan. 9, 1539. by the abbat and thirty-five monks. Willis' Mitred Abbies, p. 186.

[f] This inventory, and Mr. Willis' account of the abbey and abbats, is alſo in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 513.

Collect.

Collect. cl. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxviii. f. 30. et vol. cii. f. 16.
Collectanea cl. Jameſii, in eadem bibl. vol. xviii. p. 163. vol. xxvii. p. 156.
Inter collectanea magiſtri Habington antiquarii Vigorn. mſ. in coll. Jeſu Oxon. p. 75, &c. ex cod. mſ. penes Hen. Ferrars de Badeſley, quædam de fundatione hujus abbatiæ; catalogum abbatum; cartas quaſdam de piſcariis et aliis donationibus.
Cartam donationis eccleſiæ de Hacklington monaſterio per Gilbertum de Clare comitem Gloceſtriæ, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 16.
Arms taken out of the windows and tombs in Tewkſbury abbey, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 845. p. 154.
Notes concerning this abbey, ibid. mſ. Wood, vol. lv. p. 95.
Regiſtrum Tewkſburienſe ſecundum originale vere et perfecte examinatum, mſ. penes Hen. St. George mil. 1695. Catal. mſſ. Angl. p. 112.
Apographum perambulationis factæ 31 Hen. 8. inter terram abbatis Glaſton. de Domerham in com. Wilt. et terram abbatis de Tewkeſbury de Bowrigge in com. Dorſet. mſ. in volumine collect: meorum notato T. T. p. 83.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. penſionem monachorum de Tewkyſbury: mſ. 692. f. 220. de fundatione hujus monaſterii: f. 248. ex hiſtoria Theokeſberienſis monaſterii: mſ. 433. f. 92. licence to make exchange of certain lands of the queen's foundation: mſ. 6748. f. 8, 9. cartas Hen. 2. mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.
Cart. antiq. K. n. 31. T. n. 23. 32.
Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 11. de maneriis de Midcland et de Leſebech: Bund. fin. div. com. 22 Hen. 3. n. 18. de advoc. de Kilhampton [Corn.] et Biddiford [Devon.] et terris in Campden P. Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 164.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. dorſo: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 15 vel 16. Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 2.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Thornbury et Fairford appropriandis: Fin. 15 Ed. 2. m. 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 16. de VII. meſſ. CCLXVI. acr. terræ, &c. in Amney Crucis.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro boſcis de Muthwode imparcandis: Plac. de banco, 6 Ed. 3. rot. 136. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. pro eccl. de Llantriſſan: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Morton Foliot, Langdon, et Brutes Morton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. pro capella de Mangotesfield: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. in Waſtborn Abbatis: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Briſtoll: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Fordhampton.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro medietat. maner. de Walton Kardiff: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Tarrent Monachorum et S. Philippi Briſtol appropriandis: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ric. 11. Hill. rot. 8. pro exitu terrarum in Orchard et Purbeck [Dorſet.]
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. recit. et confirm. donationes Edmundi comitis Marchiæ in com. Wilt. Dorſet. &c. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro prioratu de Goldclive approprianda: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de prioratu de Goldclive: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. et p. 4. m. 23. pro prioratu de Goldclive: Pat. 3 Ed. 4 p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 21. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. pro prioratu de Derehurſt: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. pro prioratu de Derehurſt: Eſc. 15 Ed. 4. n. . pro ten. in Northye juxta Tewkſbury: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 20. Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Scvenhampton conceſſ. in excambio pro ccc. acris paſturæ infra parcum regis de Blakedon [Dorſ.] Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1 vel 14. revoc. ejuſd. conceſſ. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Baltesford, Dodes, et Puryton.
Fin. Staff. 11 Hen. 7. n. 2. de maner. de Kynſare et Stourton, &c. Bill. ſignat. 15 Hen. 7. n. . de appropriatione eccl. de Toyton in com. Oxon.

2. HOSPITAL. The houſe of lepers here occurs cart. 1 *Joannis*, p. 2. n. 162.

XXXII. WESTBURY ON TRIN *or* TRYMME[s], *olim* Weſtminſter[h].

1. BENEDICTINE CELL. } A monaſtery here is mentioned in the acts of the ſynod of Cloveſho
2. COLLEGE. } A. D. 824[i]. which, with ſeveral lands hereabouts, was given by Ethelric ſon of Ethelmund, after the death of his mother, to Worceſter. But Oſwald biſhop of that ſee, A. D. 983[k] replaced the monks, who being partly removed to Ramſey[l], and partly driven away by the wars, this Religious houſe was, A. D. 1093. re-edified to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, the old poſſeſſions were recovered, new were added, and the monks reſtored by Wulſtan[m] biſhop of Worceſter, who made it a cell to the priory of Worceſter. But his ſucceſſor, biſhop Sampſon, *temp. Hen.* 1. revoked the ſaid grants, and removed the monks. From which time nothing occurs of any Religious houſe in this place till about A. D. 1288. when Godfrey Giffard biſhop of Worceſter endeavoured to make ſeveral churches in theſe parts of the patronage of the ſee of Worceſter prebendal to this of Weſtbury, which, after great oppoſition from the prior and convent of Worceſter, he effected[n], and here became a college for a dean and canons (in the gift of the biſhop of Worceſter) dedicated to the Holy Trinity[o]; which was afterward augmented by the benefactions of John Carpenter biſhop of Worceſter[p], who ſometimes ſtiled himſelf biſhop of Weſtbury, Richard duke of York[q], K. Edward 4. Sir William Cannings knt.[r] who was afterwards dean here, and others, ſo as to be valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 232 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ralph Sadler.

[g] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 503. vol. xv. p. 12. *Weſtbury in Salſo Mariſco.* Heming. p. 532.
[h] Mon. Angl. i. 125. 127.
[i] Spelm. Concil. vol. i. p. 335. Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. 175.
[k] So Angl. Sacr. i. 472. ii. 199. Not A. D. 883. as Mon. Angl. i. 120. If Oſwald ſent the monks from Weſtbury to Ramſey A. D. 972. as Mon. Angl. i. 231. Weſtbury muſt have been ſettled ſooner. But Angl. Sacr. i. 473. placeth the foundation of Ramſey (perhaps by the printer putting the figure laſt which ſhould have been firſt), A. D. 986. only; whereas Mon. Angl. i. 231. placeth it A. D. 869.
[l] Hiſt. Ramſ. inter Quindecim ſcriptores, edit. Gale, p. 394.
[m] Angl. Sacr. ii. Leland. Collect. ii. 261.
[n] The deanry and five prebends are taxed in the Lincoln valuation made 20 Ed. 1. And 25 Ed. 1. the dean and canons had protections, as Prynne, iii. 718.
[o] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cxx. f. 17. Rymer, xv. 12. Prynne, iii. 713.
[p] Vide Godwyn. De præſulibus, in vita Joannis Carpenter. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 105. Additions to Camden.
[q] Sir Robert Atkyns ſaith he founded this college; yet mentions it as in being 48 Ed. 3.
[r] Who is ſaid to have rebuilt this college. Dugd. Warwick. edit. 1730. p. 634.

XXXII. GLOCESTERSHIRE.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 125, 126, 127. acta ſynodi Cloveſhoenſis: Cartas Offæ regis, Wolſtani epiſc. et Ethelrici filii Ethelmundi: In tom. iii. p. ii. p. 202. pat. 4 Ed. 4. m. 20. de maner. de Elmſtree.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 200. of lands in Wyke: p. 282. of two parts of the impropriate rectory of Biſley: p. 360. of the impropriate church of Cliſton: p. 399. of lands in Dowdeſwell: p. 544. of the manor of Southfield: p. 676. of a capital meſſuage in Old Sodbury: p. 713. of the manor of Elmſtree: p. 787. of the manor of Upper Turk-Dean: p. 846. of the manor of Fuſcot.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 251. of the manor of Groveley in Croſton Hacket: vol. ii. p. 21. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kemſey: p. 28. appropriationem ejuſdem eccleſiæ.

Lelandi Collectanea, vol. i. p. 119. vol. ii. p. 261. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 178. vol. viii. p. 105.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 133. 202. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

Annales Wigornenſes; in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 472. 474. 509, 510, 511. 518. 541, 542.

Hemingi librum de terris eccl. Wigorn. p. 101. 109. 407. 421. 532.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 427. Brev. reg. 18 Ed. 1.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 487. edit. 1730. of lands in Barford.

Cartas antiquas huic monaſterio conceſſas, mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Nero*, E. i. 129.

Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. de præbenda de Auſte.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 20. pro maner. de Aylminſter [Wigorn.] Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6. de euſtodia hoſpitalis S. Laurent. de Briſtol: Cart. 8, &c. Ed. 4. n. 4. pro prioratu de Aſtley [Wigorn.]

XXXIII. WINCHELCOMBE.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. K. Offa is ſaid to have built a nunnery here A. D. 787. and in the ſame place, A. D. 798. K. Kenulph laid the foundation of a ſtately abbey for three hundred monks, and commended it to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary; but, in proceſs of time, it came into the poſſeſſion of Seculars, or otherwiſe was almoſt wholly decayed; when, A. D. 985[s]. Oſwald biſhop of Worceſter reformed the diſcipline, and recovered the lands of this Religious houſe, which was dedicated to St. Kenelm (the martyred ſon of the founder) and continued in the poſſeſſion of Benedictine monks till the general diſſolution, when it was rated at *759 l. 11 s. 9 d. per ann.* and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Tho. Seymour; 4 *Ed.* 6. to Will. marquis of Northampton; and 1 *Mar.* to John lord Chandos.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 187, 188, 189, 196. quædam de fundatione hujus monaſterii ex annalibus et regiſtro de Winchelcombe, ex Will. Malmſbur. et ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. Et cartam regis Kenulphi fundatoris, dat. A. D. 811.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 854, 855. 856. bullam P. Alexandri 3. eccleſias villas et redditus Winchelcumbienſis eccl. reeit. et confirm. Cartam Ricardi epiſc. Wigorn. de appropriationibus eccleſiarum, et quædam hiſtoriea de abbatibus, ex regiſtro de Wincheomb penes Will. Morton equ. aur. A. D. 1659. Hic magni valoris liber per ven. P. Rich. Kederminſter abbatem iſtius cœnobii digniſſimum compilatus A. D. 1523. in flammis Londinenſibus periit A. D. 1666. Hujus operis quinque fuere partes. " 1. De fundatione ædis " et laude fundatoris. 2. De privilegiis, portionibus, " et penſionibus ejuſdem. 3. De privilegiis et cartis " regum. 4. De ſingulis dominiis et poſſeſſionibus " monaſterii a regibus, principibus, aliiſque fidelibus " chriſtianis per tempora et vices eidem conceſſis. " 5. De abbatum nominibus" [a Germano A. D. 988. feil. ad Rich. autorem A. D. 1487.] " et quæ " quiſque eorum in commodum et utilitatem domus " noſtræ contulerit." Hæc ex præfatione in Mon. Angl. i. 188.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 821. of the foundation of this abbey: p. 826. tranſlations of the charters in the Monaſticon: p. 231. of tithes in Aſton Somervil, p. 232. in Aſton Subedge, p. 256. in Battesford: p. 289. of the manor of Bledington ſometime, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 301. of the lordſhip of Broadwell anciently: p. 306. of tithes in Buckland: p. 327. of the manor and impropriate church of Charlton-abbots: p. 357. of the manor of Stoke-archard anciently: p. 370. of tithes in Condicut: p. 372. of the manor of Cow-Honiborn and tithes there: p. 443. of tithes in Frampton Coterell: p. 461. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Haſleton: p. 462. of the manor of Yanworth: p. 467. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hawling: p. 468. of the manor and church of Roell: p. 544. of tithes in Longborough: p. 550. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Long Marſton: p. 555. of tithes in Mickleton: p. 565. of the manor of Naunton: p. 582. of 14 *l.* yearly out of the manor of Norleach: p. 615. of the manor and chapel of Adminton: p. 632. of tithes in Saintbury, p. 641. in Seſincot: p. 644. of the manor of Sherborne: p. 660. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Snowſhill: p. 684. of the manor of Staunton: p. 703. of the advowſon of the rectory of Swidley: p. 706. of the manor of Upper Swell anciently: p. 789. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Twining: p. 809. of tithes in Weſton-ſubedge: p. 814. of lands in Whittington: p. 821. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Winchcomb: p. 824. of the manor of Coats: p. 846. of lands in Withington.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 98. 409. vol. ii. p. 263. vol. iii. p. 71. 161. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 74. vol. viii. p. 99.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 160. eartam abbatiæ de Winchecumba de militibus ſuis feſſatis.

In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, p. 209. an account of this abbey, and a catalogue of the abbats.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 275. a catalogue of the abbats from Mr. Willis.

Year Books, 7 Hen. 4. Hill. 12.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 619. of lands in Great Alne.

Regiſtrum penes R. V. Sam. Fell S. T. P. A. D. 1630. mſ. Excerpta ex hoc regiſtro, mſ. penes dom. Jac. Morton, et inter collect. el. Dodſworth. mſ. Bodl. vol. lxv. f. 1.

Annales mſ. de Winchelcomb ab incarnatione Domini Chriſti ad A. D. 1205. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. iv. 1.

Walteri de Wykwane abbatis de Winchcomb perquiſita ſpiritualia et temporalia, una cum ejuſdem monaſterii conſtitutionibus et ordinationibus per eundem factis, mſ. in cad. bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* B. ii. 15.

Collectanea Briani Twyne, 3 533, &c.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 137. de dedicatione eccleſiæ de Winchelcombe: mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.

A book of the poſſeſſions of Winchelcombe Abbey, by inquiſition, *temp. Hen.* 8. in the Remembrancer's office.

Regiſtrum dom. Joan. Chettingham abbatis Wynche-

[s] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 473. Before A. D. 974. Hiſt. Rameſ. inter Viginti ſcript. edit. per cl. Galeum, p. 400. 412.

combe,

combe, factum per eundem abbatem, A. D. 1422. continens cartas 515. paginas 505. in fol. pergam. mf.

Rentale maneriorum monaſterii Winchombie factum A. D. 1355.

Rentalia dominiorum, maneriorum, rectoriarum, firmarum, terrarum, et tenementorum pertinentium eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Virginis et S. Kenelmi regis et martyris de Wynchecombe renovata ad feſtum S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno regis Hen. 8. primo, mſ. Theſe three laſt mſſ. with ſeveral original charters relating to this monaſtery, are in the hands of Sir John Dutton of Shireburn in Gloceſterſhire.

Cart. antiq. E. n. 8. ſcil. regis Joan. confirm. donationes Gulielmi Atrebatenſis de Halyngs, Haſelton, &c.

Pat. 8 Hen. 3. m. 11. Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 10. Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 1. Pat. 16 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 11. de firma villæ de Winchomb, hundred. de Kifteſgate, Holford, et Greteſdon: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de communia paſturæ in Rowenalne: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Enneſtan approprianda: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 27. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro manerio de Rowell perquirendo ab abbate S. Ebrulfi: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de medietate gurgitis de Framelode in aqua Sabrinæ.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Dry-merſhton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. in qua recitantur cartæ duæ regis Hen. 3. quod ſint quieti de thcolonio: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Snowſhull et Wormington P. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 24. pro eccl. de Twening approprianda: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in Honeybourne.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Eſc. 14 Ric. 2. n. 132. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 7. pro hundredis et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 9. de hundredis de Kifteſgate, Halford, et Gretton: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Cotes: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . .

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 18. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 16. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Bladington approprianda: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Wynnch pro cantar. dotanda: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 4. m. 20.

Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. Clauſ. 31 Hen. 6. m. . Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4 Hill. rot. 15. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. Orig. 9 Ed. 4. rot. 27, 28. Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

2. HOSPITAL. "There was once an hoſpital in this town, but now the name of Spittle only "remaineth[t]."

XXXIV. WOOD CHESTER.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Gueta wife to earl Godwin is ſaid to have built a Religious houſe here to make amends for her huſband's fraud at Berkley[u].

XXXV. WOTTON UNDER EDGE.

CROSSED FRIERS. Licence was granted, 23 *Ed.* 3. to . . . . . to found here, and endow with lands to the yearly value of ten pounds, a houſe of Croſſed or Crouched Friers.

Vide in Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 852. ex rot. pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de quadam domo ſcolarium ibidem facienda, et pro ten. ibid. et in Ruttele, Stancumb, et Woodmancote.

For GOLDCLIFF *placed in this County*, Mon. Angl. *ſee below in* MONMOUTHSHIRE.

For KINGSWOOD *ſee in* WILTSHIRE.

For HEANBIRI *ſee in* WORCESTERSHIRE.

HAMPSHIRE.

I. ANDEWELL, *or* Enedwell[a].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory cell to Tyrone was ſituate in this county between Baſingſtoke and Hertfordbridge. This priory is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation, and in the famous roll of 22 *Ed.* 1[b]. This and S. Croſs are reckoned among the houſes of the Benedictine order, but ſhould rather be of the Ciſtertian, if cells to Tyrone, as they are accounted Mon. Angl. i. 1036. Rymer iv. 248.

Vide bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de maner. de Andwell.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 447. of the advowſon of the rectory of Bradford Peverell.

[t] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 75.

[u] Additions to Camden, col. 247. edit. 1695.

[a] Gervaſe prior of Enedwell is witneſs to a grant of Alan. Baſſet to the monaſtery of Lewis, in the laſt of king John, or in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. Dr. Hutton ex regiſtr. Lewis.

[b] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 589.

II. ANDOVER.

II. HAMPSHIRE.

II. ANDOVER.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. The church of St. Mary here, with the appurtenances, viz. a hyde of land, ſeveral rents, &c. being given to the French abbey of St. Florence at Salmur in Anjou by K. William the Conqueror, it became a cell to that monaſtery. It was with other alien priories ſeized into the king's hands during the wars with France, *temp. Ed.* 3. but reſtored, 1 *Hen.* 4. and finally diſſolved by the ſtatute 2 *Hen.* 5. in which ſame year it was granted to the college of St. Mary near Wincheſter, and confirmed by K. Edw. 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 552. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. et pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 23. recit. per Inſpex. donationes Will. Conq. et aliorum.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 135. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 7. m. 31. confirm. hunc prioratum collegio Winton.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. viii. p. 102. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. de reſtauratione ejuſdem.
In Cowell's Interpreter, &c. Lond. 1701. f. in verb. *Appertum.*
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 532. f. 49. recorda nonnulla de eccleſia de Andeura.
Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 18. Plac. in com. Southamt. 20 Hen. 3. rot. 18.
Plac. foreſtæ in com. Southamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 16. dorſo, et rot. 21.
Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 28.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 27.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 23. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here dedicated to St. John and St. Mary Magdalene[c], as ancient as the reign of K. Henry 3. It conſiſted of a maſter, and both brothers and ſiſters.

Vide pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 8. Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 14. quod poſſint includere placeam ex oppoſito hoſpitali pro capella conſtruenda: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . rex conceſſit clerico ſuo Joanni de Derby cuſtodiam hoſpitalis ſui S S. Joannis Baptiſtæ et B. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Andover.

III. APELDERCOMB, *or* Apple Durwell, *in the iſle of* Wight.

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor being given about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. to the abbey of St. Mary de Montiſburg in Normandy by Iſabella de Fortibus[d], it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that monaſtery[e], and had the ſame fate with other alien priories, of having its lands ſeized during the wars with France, and of being diſſolved 2 *Hen.* 5. After which, in 20 *Hen.* 6[f]. it was given to the Minoreſſes without Aldgate, and confirmed to them 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 571. rot. Aleman. 13 Ed. 3. m. 6. dorſo. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 992. pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 104.
In Worſley's Hiſtory of the Iſle of Wight, p. 181. of the foundation and endowment of this priory.
Rot. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10 et 26.
Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10.

IV. SOUTH BADEISLEY.

TEMPLARS. A preceptory of the Knights Templars, and after of St. John of Jeruſalem, valued at 118*l.* 16*s.* 7*d. per ann.* granted to Sir Tho. Seymor 31 *Hen.* 8. and to Sir Nicolas Trockmorton, 5 *Ed.* 6. but reſtored to the Hoſpitalers 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 216. of tithes in Langton Matravers.
Excerpta ex regiſtro penes prænobilem . . . . . ducem Portlandiæ, cui titulus Kalendarium omnium cartarum et munimentorum de Godesfeld, Badeſlegh et Rughenham, et omnium aliorum maneriorum ad dictum manerium de Godesfeld pertinentium in com. Southampt. renovat. per Will. Hulles preceptorem de Badeſlegh, 21 Ric. 2. mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 6602, 6603. n. 2.

V. BASINGSTOKE.

HOSPITAL. K. Henry 3. founded an hoſpital here, A. D. 1261. at the inſtance, and upon the eſtate of Walter de Merton, who gave by his will four hundred and fifty marks to purchaſe lands for the better endowment of it, for the maintenance of aged and impotent prieſts; and after the foundation of Merton college in Oxford the incurable ſcholars or fellows of that college were particularly to be ſent hither[g]. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt. The maſterſhip was very early annexed to the wardenſhip of Merton college, Oxon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 459. clauſ. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, pro cantaria in dicto hoſpitali fundanda. This is alſo in Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 1038.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. clauſ. 9 Ed. 1. m. 8.

[c] MS. St Lo Kniveton, penes Pet. Le Neve arm. Norroy.
[d] Mr. Speed makes one Nicholas Spencer and Margaret his wife to have been founders of this priory: but I find no mention of them except in pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26. which is a confirmation of a leaſe made by one of the priors here to Nic. Spenſer.
[e] Here were only a prior and two monks in the thirteenth year of K. Edward 3. Mon. Angl. i. 571.
[f] Collect. magiſtri Stow ex rec. in Turri, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.
[g] "Si ægritudo [ſcholaris] ſit incurabilis, per quod ad victum "ſuum alias conſequendum aptus non fuerit, in hoſpitali de "Baſingſtoke, quod dominus rex in meo territorio precum "mearum inſtantia cenſuit fundandum, ſuſtentationem perpe-"tuam pro viribus hoſpitalis habeat competentem." Statut. coll. Merton. cap. iv. See alſo cap. xxxix.

Rot.

Rot. clauſ. 46 Hen. 3. m. 2. de fundatione.
Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 17. de meſſ. et CL. acris terræ, &c. in Iwoode.
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9.
Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 29. quod cuſtos ſcholarium de Merton ſit magiſter hoſpitalis: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . rex revocat præſentationem ſuam factam Joanni de Hamelton ad cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis de Baſingſtoke, quia informatus fuit cuſtodiam ejuſdem pertinere cuſtodi et ſcholaribus domus de Merton in Oxon. et pertinuiſſe a tempore fundationis.
Inquiſ. Southamt. 4 vel 5 Hen. 4. n. 12.

VI. DE BELLO LOCO REGIS, *or* Beaulieu, *in the* New Foreſt.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Here K. John, A. D. 1204[h]. built and endowed an abbey for thirty Ciſtertian monks, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, whoſe yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, amounted to 326*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 428*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Wriotheſley eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 925, 926. notulas duas de fundatione, ex mſſ. Cotton. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 24. n. 80. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis: P. 931. nomina abbatum, ex regiſtro Newenhamenſi mſ.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 921. clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 13 et 19. dorſo, pro ædificatione abbatiæ promovenda.
In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 44. excerpta ex carta fundationis: vol. iii. p. 149. catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. hujus abbatiæ.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 204. et App. 24. the names of ſome abbats.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 180. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 14.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 537. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Minſterworth.
Year Books, 8 Hen. 6. Hill. n. 19.
Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii B. Mariæ de Bello Loco in agro Southamptonenſi de maneriis, redditibus, conſuetudinibus, appropriationibus eccleſiarum, compoſitionibus, privilegiis, aliiſque ad idem monaſterium pertinentibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, A. XII. 1.
Excerpta ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ penes illuſtriſſimum ducem Portlandiæ, in bibl. Harleiana, mſſ. 6602, 6603. n. 3.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 433. f. 133. letter to the abbat of Beuley to appear before the king and council with all and every ſuch muniments and writings, by which he claimed to have a fanctuary at Bewley, 1 Ric. 3. mſ. 892. p. 90. of the converſion of the abbats dining-hall into the pariſh church: mſ. 6748. f. 17. cartam R. Joannis: mſ. 6805. n. 7. charter containing the grant of a free warren and other privileges.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 53. nomina abbatum: vol. cx. f. 123. de abbatia de Beaulieu.
In mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 116. citatur liber abbatiæ de Bello Loco R. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. 1. ſed deeſt in catalogo Smithiano.
Cartas quaſdam originales hujus abbatiæ, penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. quem penes collectanea quædam magiſtri Thynni de abbatibus.
Cart. antiq. R. Joan. G. 15. Rot. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 221. de terris in Selferton: Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 20. de manerio de Selſtone [Oxon.] Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 12. de advoc. eccl. de Stanton: Cart. 16 Joan. m. 4. n. 22. de ſervitio Rogeri de Kively burgenſis Briſtol.
Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Nova Foreſta: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 1. de Soberton et Flexlond: Pat. 19 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. de carucat. c. terræ in Nova Foreſta: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. de CCXXXIX. acris in Nova Foreſta, et libertatibus in Farendon: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13.
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro aſſartis et includendis LX. acr. vaſti apud Nutley juxta Norbiry: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Ed 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſ. et terr. in Wippingham: Ibid. m. 24. de meſſ. et terr. in Catfield: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris in Upton et Holebury: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 35. Ibid. n. 40. pro mercat. apud Cheping Farendon [Berkſ.] Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 4. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. de decem marc. reddit. in Helſton [Corn.] Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de meſſ. et terr. in Hippele et Suthinton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de terr. in Hippele: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 6. de terris in Schulton, Farndon, &c. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 19, 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de CCXX. acris vaſti in Nova Foreſta: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. dorſo.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 80. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. de appropriatione eccl. de Kaverham[i] [Corn.] et de reddit. in Helſton: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Kyerani [Corn.] Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. de maner. de Ingliſham et Farendon: Eſc. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 122. de feodo ducis Lancaſtr. in Telton: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Ide, Ippele, Holebury, Colebury, Soberton, Burgate, Upton, et Wippingham [Southamt.] Cokeſwell Magn. et Parv. Wyke, Ingleſham, Farendon P. et Shulton [Berkſ.] et Tregonan [Corn.] Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten in Wippingham et Middleton: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de libertat. in S. Kyverano [Corn.] Plac. de foreſt. [Southamt.] temp. Ed. 3. rot. 13. dorſo, et rot. 18 et 21.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 11. de commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Bere pro tenentibus abbatis in Soberton: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 4. de Caldecote et molendino vocat. *Kynwermill* [Berkſ.]
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2. Inquiſ. Cornub. 5 vel 8 Hen. 4. n. 7. de terris et bonis abbatiæ vaſtatis: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccl. de Newchurch [Vect.] approprianda: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 1. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 29. de manerio de Soperton.
Inquiſ. Berkſ. 2 Hen. 5. n. 8. de manerio de Wike, gaola de Ferendon, et reparatione viæ regiæ inter Farendon et Rodcote: Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 47. de Caldecote juxta Farendon et molendino ibidem: Ibid. 5 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 26.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2. Eſc. Southamt. n. 71. de manerio de Eſt Hamelford [Vect.] perquiſito in manum mortuam ſine licentia: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 10 et 11.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 25 vel 26. Cart. 8, &c. Ed. 4. n. 7. pro mercat. infra clauſum monaſterii, feria apud Cheping Farendon, pro commun. paſtur. in foreſtis de La Bere et Porcheſtre, wrecco maris, et aliis libertatibus.

[h] A. D. 1201. Mſ. Annal. Parcolude. 1205. Matth. Paris; where I find that the church was not finiſhed and dedicated till A. D. 1246.
[i] Forſan rectius *Kyerani.*

VII. BROMERE.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons founded by Baldwin de Redveriis or Riveriis and Hugh his uncle[k], about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1[l]. St. Michael was the patron ſaint of this monaſtery[m]; which, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, conſiſted of a prior and nine canons[n], and was endowed with 154*l.* 14*s.* 1*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 200*l.* 5*s.* 1*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite and great part of its poſſeſſions were granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Henry marquis of Exeter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 201. cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 43. recit. confirm. R. Hen. 1. Ibid. p. 202. cartam Manaſſeri Biſet, ex autogr. in officio Armorum.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 82.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 100. of the manor of Pimpern.
In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 193. of the impropriate rectory of Brading.
In cl. Madoxii Formulari Anglicano, p. 22. compoſitionem inter domum canonicorum de Brumore et domum mulierum leproſarum et fratrum de Bradeleia, ſuper eccleſia de Rocheburna: p. 368. quietam clamationem de eadem eccleſia: p. 39. cartam Henrici epiſc. Winton. de confirmatione omnium privilegiorum: p. 84. conventionem inter priorem et conventum ac Rogerum De la putte et Editham uxorem ejus, de tenemento in villa de Brunmore: p. 92. indenturam de duabus croſtis in Godeſhulle et una acra et dimidia terræ in Brommore traditis Aliciæ Monek: p. 129. demiſſionem tenementi in Portebury: p. 135. cartam Willelmi de Brinkewrthe de tota terra ſua in Rokeburne: p. 163. excambium propartis terræ, boſci et paſturæ in Cuſſiſwode cum acra terræ in Rokeburne inter priorem et conventum et Johannem Byſet militem: p. 180. cartam Roberti filii Ligerii de venditione cujuſdam gravæ: p. 292. cartam Henrici epiſc. Winton. de eccleſia de Rocheburne: p. 298. cartam Walteri filii Gerardi de Chelca de dimidia virgata terræ: p. 313. cartam Alionoræ reginæ ut prior et conventus poſſint includere et habitare IV acras terræ in balliva de Godeſhulle.
In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes, &c. printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 633. of 20*s.* yearly from the parſonage of Stanton-Drew: p. 638. of 9. marks yearly from the manor of Portbury.
Rot. cart. 20 Hen. 3. n. 5. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. n. 11.
Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 38. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . [bis.]
Inquiſ. 6 Ed. 2. n. 175. de decimis xci. acr. in Bolre infra Nov. Foreſtam: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Bording in Inſula Vectis approprianda.
Plac. foreſtæ in com. Southamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 13. 19 et 21. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. de ten. in Ford, Netherbugate, et Baymore.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 34.
Eſc. 14 Hen. 6. poſt mortem Joannis ducis Bedf. de VIII. quart. ſalis in granario com. Sariſb. apud Caneford percipiendis: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17.

VIII. BURTON, *or* Berton, *in the pariſh of* Wipingham, *in the Iſle of* Wight.

COLLEGE. About A. D. 1282. John de Inſula rector of Shalfleet and Thomas de Winton rector of Godſhill founded here an oratory dedicated to the Holy Trinity, conſiſting of ſix chaplains and one clerk, who were to officiate for the living and the dead under the rules of St. Auguſtin. The biſhop of Wincheſter was patron, into whoſe hands it was ſurrendered 18 *Hen.* 6. and by his procurement was granted to Wincheſter college.

Vide Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 177.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 103.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro terris in Wipingham conceſſ. per Jo. de Chokenhall.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. m. 14 vel 15.
Eſc. Southamt. 7 Hen. 6. n. 65. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 6. m. 10. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 6. m. 35. dorſo.

IX. CARESBROOKE, *in the Iſle of* Wight.

ALIEN PRIORY. William Fitz Oſbern, kinſman and marſhal to K. William the Conqueror, and earl of Hereford, having founded[o] the abbey of Lyre in Normandy, endowed the ſame about A. D. 1071. with ſeveral poſſeſſions in England, among others, with the church of St. Mary[p] in Careſbrook, wherein a prior and ſome Black monks from that foreign monaſtery were ſoon after ſettled. This alien priory, with all its poſſeſſions, was ſeized by K. Edward 1. and 3. and by K. Richard 2. it was given, during the wars with France, to the abbey of Mountgrace in Yorkſhire. K. Henry 4. reſtored it to its own prior, but being diſſolved by act of parliament, *temp. Hen.* 5. that king granted it to the Charter houſe at Shene, by him founded.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 968. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. de conceſſione hujus prioratus cœnobio de Mountgrace: P. 975. Cartuſienſibus de Shene, ex cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 8.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 905, &c. progeniem fundatoris: Cartas Baldwini com. Exon. confirm. omnes poſſeſſiones abbatiæ de Lyra in inſula Wiht; Will. de Vernun de duabus marcis annuatim percipiendis in Novo-Burgo; Will. com. Devon. confirm. poſſeſſiones; et R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones, ex regiſtro cartarum Careſbrocenſis cœnobii in inſula Vectis: P. 985. habetur ex regiſtro Lirenſi eadem carta R. Hen. 2. et p. 987. confirmatio Henrici epiſc. Winton.
In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 163. of the foundation and endowment of this priory, and tranſlations of the charters of K. Stephen, K. John, and William de Vernun: p. 185. of the chapel of St. Auſtin pro le-

[k] Hugo de Courtney was patron A. D. 1327. reg. Winton.
[l] The confirmation charter in the Monaſticon, ſaid to be king Henry the Second's, will appear to be king Henry the Firſt's, not only from the ſtyle of the king, but from the Teſte; Milo de Glouceſter conſtable being dead long before the reign of K. Henry 2.
[m] He only has hitherto occurred to me as ſuch in the charters in the Monaſt. and Madox, and elſewhere; but Mr. Speed hath joined the Holy Trinity and St. Mary.
[n] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[o] Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria Pia, p. 534.
[p] Reg. Winton. Not St. Mary Magdalen, as Speed.

profis: p. 204. of the churches of Newchurch, p. 211. and of Niton: p. 212. of the manor and church of Godfhill, p. 221. of the churches of Arreton, p. 228. of Whippingham, p. 268. and of Freſhwater: Append. p. cxx. cartam Richerii Triſtram de terris in Affeton.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. viii. p. 104. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13.

Cartularium hujus prioratus penes dom. Ric. Worſeley baronetum.

Rot. pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Eſc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 71. ubi inquiſitio de valore terrarum tenem. et omnium reddituum ad hunc prioratum pertinentium: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.

Quære, De libro vetuſto prioratus de Careſbrook, quem dom. Rob. Gloverius Somerſet oſtendit cl. Camdeno. Camd. De inſulis Britannicis.

X. CHALE, *in the Iſle of* Wight.

HERMITAGE. An hermitage upon an hill here is mentioned in the Wincheſter regiſters A. D. 1312 [q].

XI. ST. CROSS, *in the Iſle of* Wight.

ALIEN PRIORY. Before A. D. 1155 [r]. here was a priory or hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Croſs, which occurs in the Lincoln taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. and, amongſt the alien priories, 25 *Ed.* 1 [s]. it was a cell to the abbey of Tirone in France; and on the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes was granted to the college of Wincheſter.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036. ex rot. Pipæ, 13 Ed. 1.

Rymeri Fœder. vol. iv. p. 248. ex clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. 22.

Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 181.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . rex dedit Joanni de Coweſhall cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Crucis in inſula Vectis ad totam vitam.

XII. ELINGHAM.

ALIEN PRIORY. The tithes of the pariſh church of All Saints, with the chapel of St. Mary here, were the firſt and chief endowment of an alien priory, cell to Saviour's Le Vicomte in the dioceſe of Conſtances in Normandy [t], to which it was given by William de Solariis, A. D. 1163 [u]. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, the rent reſerved to the crown out of this was given by king Henry 6. to Eaton college [w], to which K. Edward 4. gave the rectory of Elingham.

Vide cartas, &c. in archivis coll. Eton. pyxide 12.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 40.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Plac. foreſtæ in com. Southamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 16. prior de Elingham clamat privilegia infra Novam Foreſtam, &c. et oſtendit cartam dom. Hen. regis, &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

XIII. FORDINGBRIDGE.

HOSPITAL. An old hoſpital dedicated to St. John, annexed to St. Croſs in Wincheſter [x], as Speed and Godwyn, or given to King's college in Cambridge, as Leland [y].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 103.

XIV. GODESFIELD.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. Henry de Blois biſhop of Wincheſter [z] gave this place to the Knights of St. John at Jeruſalem, whereupon it became an Hoſpital or Preceptory of that order.

Vide in Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 276. a grant of an acre of land from this houſe.

Eſc. Southamt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 71. poſt mort. Eliz. de Windſor, de terris in Aſhele.

XV. GODSHILL, *in the Iſle of* Wight.

COLLEGE. The pariſh church here was early appropriated to the abbey of Lira, or to Careſbrook its cell. But Mr. Speed mentions as here alſo a college and a grammar ſchool founded by John Worſley.

[q] "Id. Oct. A. D. 1312. Walter de Langſterell admiſſus ad "heremitorium ſupra montem de Chale in inſula Vectis."

For Girard prior de S. Cruce is one of the witneſſes to a grant made hy Will. de Vernun ſon of earl Baldwin (who died A. D. 1155.) to the monks of Quarrar. Anſtiſii Aſpilog. mſ. 348. ex bibl. Harl. 55 D. 22.

[s] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 713.

[t] Hence ſometimes, "S. Salvatoris de Conſtantino," or, "in "Conſtantino."

Collect. Tho. Martin, ex archivis Eton. p. 69.

[w] Mon. Angl. iii. p. ii. p. 199.

[x] The maſter and brethren of St. Croſs granted (among other things) the advowſon of this hoſpital to William biſhop of Wincheſter, as appears by clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1. But the Wincheſter regiſters ſpeak of this hoſpital as anciently in the patronage of the biſhops: vide regiſtr. epiſc. Pontiſſara in A. D. 1283.

[y] Itin. vol. iii. p. 103.

[z] Mon. Angl. ii. 510. This was probably afterwards annexed to Baddeſley; for 21 Ric. 2. the cartulary of Godesfeld, Badeſlegh, and Ruggenham, was renewed by W. Hulles preceptor of Baddeſley, as mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 6602, 6603.

XVI. HAILING, *olim* Haringeye.

ALIEN PRIORY. K. William . . and afterwards K. Henry 1. having given the church, tithes, and greateſt part of the land in this iſland to the abbey of St. Peter at Gymeges in Normandy, it became a cell of Benedictine monks thereunto. After the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, K. Henry 5. beſtowed this on his new foundation of Carthuſians at Sheene, and when that was diſſolved, K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 33. granted the priory of Hailing to the college of Arundel, in exchange for ſome other eſtate.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 975. tom. ii. p. 977. et p. 978. cartam de Haringey per regem Henricum primum.
Neuſtriam Piam, per du Monſtrier, p. 324.
Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Ayde de Roy*, § 5.
In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 635. of the impropriate rectory of Chewton.
Plac. de banco, 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 26. de decimis inſulæ contra vicarium.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. . m. .
Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 1.

XVII. HAMELE, *or* Hamelriſe.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Ciſtertian [a] monks, cell to the abbey of Tirone in France [b], dedicated to St. Andrew [c]. Theſe monks were ſettled here in the time of Henry Blois biſhop of Wincheſter [d]; and, after the foreign houſes were ſuppreſſed, this came to New college in Oxford [e].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 103. 109.
Rot. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. 10, 11, 12.
Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.

XVIII. ST. HELEN'S, *in the Iſle of* Wight.

ALIEN PRIORY. A priory of Cluniac monks [f], before A. D. 1155 [g]. who being aliens, their revenues were ſeized by KK. Edward 2. and 3. during their wars with France, but reſtored by K. Henry 4. After the diſſolution, the rent of it for a term of years was given by K. Henry 6. to Eaton college, and the priory itſelf was granted thereto 7 *Ed.* 4. But the ſame K. Edward 4. *anno reg.* 14. gave it to Windſor college.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199.
Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 199.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 840.
Rymeri Fœder. vol. iv. p. 247. et vol. viii. p. 824.
Year Books of Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 201.
Cartas, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, inter munimenta collegii Eton. pyxide 13.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 14.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

XIX. HYDE, *vide* WINCHESTER NEWMINSTER.

XX. MEREWELLE, *or* Marwell Park.

COLLEGE. A college of four prieſts founded by Henry of Blois biſhop of Wincheſter, and augmented by Peter Roch and Henry Woodlock, two of his ſucceſſors [h]. In the chapel in the park was a chantry till the diſſolution, which, with the lands thereunto belonging, was granted 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Henry Seymor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 55. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. recit. cartam fundationis et ordinationes ſtabilitas per Petrum de Rupibus, A. D. 1226.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 979. clauſ. 44 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. dorſo, de nominatione capellani per regem, durante vacat. ſedis Winton.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Stoke Epiſcopi.

XXI. MOTISFONT.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Auſtin canons founded by William Briwere [i], in the beginning of K. John's reign, and dedicated to the Holy Trinity. The number of Religious, which, by the foundation, were to be *eleven*, being reduced to *three* A. D. 1494. K. Henry 7. procured a bull

[a] Speed calls them *Gray monks*, and not improperly; for ſome of the Ciſtertians were called *Monachi Griſei*, as theſe of Hamele particularly are. Leland. Itin. viii. 65. But this is no ground for the Collect. Anglo-minorit. tr. ii. p. 140. to ſettle a convent of Franciſcan friers here at Hamele.
[b] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1035.
[c] Gervaſe of Cant. or Hen. Sulgrave's mſ. Leland. Itin. viii. p. 65.
[d] The monks of Hamele, as holding the chapel of Brixenden, are mentioned in a charter of his to St. Croſs' hoſpital. Cartular. S. Crucis, mſ. p. 15.
[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 103.
[f] The Year Book hath "The prioreſſe of St. Helen;" but it is falſely printed.
[g] William prior of St. Elen's being witneſs to a grant made to Quarrer abbey, before the death of Baldwin earl of Devonſhire. Anſtiſii Aſpilog. n. 340. ex bibl. Harleyana, 55 D. 22.
[h] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 316.
[i] Founded by Ranulph Flambard biſhop of Durham, Richard de Ripariis earl of Devon, and Will. de Brewere, *temp. Will. Ruſi.* Speed. So alſo the author of Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. makes that biſhop of Durham to have founded four monks in this houſe of canons; of which there is no mention in the Angl. Sacr. among the acts of that biſhop. It was in the patronage of Maud daughter and heireſs of Patrick de Cadurcis, then a minor. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. And ſhortly after Henry earl of Lancaſter was patron, as reg. Winton.

from

from pope Alexander to ſuppreſs it, deſigning firſt to change it into a collegiate church for a dean and prebendaries; afterward to annex it to a chantry and hoſpital he was about to build at Windſor; but again changing his mind, and erecting that ſtately new chapel at Weſtminſter, the abbat and convent had leave, A. D. 1500. to take poſſeſſion of this monaſtery: yet neither of theſe attempts ſeems to have taken effect; but this houſe continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when therein were a prior and ten canons, endowed with 124*l.* 3*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 167*l.* 15*s.* 8*d. ob.* Speed; and, 28 *Hen.* 8. it was granted, in exchange for other eſtates, to William lord Sandys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 322, &c. ex cod. mſ. in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem regis, de prima fundatione et dotatione domus: cartas Willelmi Briwere de decimis de eſſartis ſuis in Cadeber: ejuſdem Willelmi de terra in manerio de Muchelmare: cjuſdem Willelmi de tota terra ſua de Hulle: Margeriæ de la Ferte filiæ prædicti Willelmi donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum recit. et confirm. Hugonis de Coluncis confirm. donationem Willelmi Briwere: P. 325. ex autog. penes Sam. Roper arm. cartam Pagani de Chavorciis de protectione. Notulam de hæredibus Will. de Breuſe, ex *Le Domeſday Booke:* Cart. 6 Joan. n. 85. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Paſch. 14.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xii. p. 562. 738. duas bullas P. Alexandri pro prioratu ſupprimendo [k].

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 83. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 97. vol. iv. p. 10.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. fol. 4. conventionem factam 21 Ed. 1. inter Reginaldum de Sancto Martino et Robertum Walround ex parte una, et abbatem [l] et conventum de Motesſont ex altera de paſtura in Weſt-Dean. Ibid. vol. lxxi. f. 1, &c. cartas quaſdem Will. Briwere: Ibid. vol. lxxi. f. 32. conventionem originalem inter Joannem de Farlington et conv. de Motesſont 22 Ed. 1. Ibid. vol. xcvii. f. 81. memorandum de Will. Briwere fundatore.

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 3. de boſco de Smalecroft: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 8. pro cc. acris in Wolton [Wilt.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. n. 41 et 42. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 23. de meſſ. et terr. in Netherheldon et Boſinton: Ibid. m. 26. de eccl. S. Melani in Karrier [Corn.] Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. de terris in Berton Sacy: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſc. Southamt. 19 Ed. 3. n. 70. de libertatibus in maner. de Eling, Durley, Tumberbury, &c. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Hakeſton et Fitelton [Wilt.] Weſt Foreſtbury [Berkſ.] Bently, Eſtdene, &c. [Southamt.]

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Motisfount, Romſey, Langſtoke, &c.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro eccl. de Berwik S. Jacobi approprianda.

XXII. NETTELY[m], Lettely[n], Edwardſtow[o], *or* De loco S. Edwardi juxta Southampton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. K. Henry 3. A. D. 1239[p]. founded an abbey here for Ciſtertian[q] monks from Beaulieu[r], and commended it to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Edward. About the time of the diſſolution here were an abbat and twelve monks[s], whoſe poſſeſſions were then valued at 100*l.* 12*s.* 8*d. per ann.* Dugd. 160*l.* 2*s.* 9*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Will. Paulet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 933. cart. antiq. Hen. 3. anno 35. L. n. 26. de fundatione et dotatione hujus abbatiæ. Cart. Joan. de Warenna confirm. donationem Rogeri de Clere de maner. de Schire, et autogr. in bibl. Hatton. 1640.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scaccarii, p. 468. ex plac. com. Mich. 34 et 35 Ed. 1. p. 1. rot. 14. de terris in Gomeſhulne [Surr.]

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 69.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 414. of tenements in Melcombe: p. 416. of lands in Radipole: vol. ii. p. 192. of meſſuages and lands in Charlton.

Rot. cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. Vaſcon. 26 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 6. de aſſartis in Welewe: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro mercato apud Hune, feria apud Weluwe, et lib. war. in aliis maneriis: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 26. pro mercat. apud Weluwe.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . pro uno dolio vini annuatim: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro terris, &c.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de terris in Weld et Limc: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 9 et 11.

Plac. foreſt. in com. Southamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 14 et 19 et 21. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Manebrigge perquirend. de com. Oxon. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 89. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 44. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Eſc. Southamt. 32 vel 37 Ed. 3. n. 28. quod abbas tenet manerium de Tounhall per ſerv. reparandi pontem de Manneſbrigge.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 35. recit. cartam 24 Hen. 3.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 18. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 14. pro iii. carucat. terræ, quarum quælibet continet. c. acras, in Nova Foreſta includendis, &c. et ibid. m. 33.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 32.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 26.

[k] One of theſe is in Stevens' Appendix, p. 349.

[l] This is the only inſtance I have met with, of the head of this houſe being ſtiled *abbat*, which is probably a miſtake of the tranſcriber, or of the compilers of the catalogue of Oxford mſſ.

[m] *Nettele ſuper Mare.* Angl. Sacr. i. 505. *Locus S. Edwardi*, quam moderni *Natele* vocant. Madox's Exchequer, p. 469. *Natale*, Mſ. tax. Lincoln.

[n] Mon. Angl. and Leland. *De Leto Loco*, Speed.

[o] So Godwin in the life of Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Winchester, whom he makes founder; as doth Leland. Collect. i. 69. He might intend, or perhaps begin, this monaſtery, but died 5 Id. Jul. 1238. and hence Weaver makes this biſhop Peter founder of the priory of Edwardſton in Suffolk.

[p] Annal. Waverly, et Annal. Parcolude mſ.

[q] Not Auguſtin friers, as Speed.

[r] Annal. Parcolude mſ.

[s] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

XXIII. PORTCHESTER, *or* Southwyke[t].

AUSTIN CANONS. K. Henry 1. A. D. 1133[u]. founded in the church[w] of St. Mary at Porteſter a priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which ſeems to have been not long after removed to Southwyke, where it continued till the diſſolution, when it was valued at 257*l.* 4*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 314*l.* 17*s.* 10*d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John White.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 134. clauſ. 53 Hen. 3. m. 8. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. fundatoris.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 149. titulos quorundam codicum olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.

Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 115.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 115.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 380. of lands in Dean.

Fragmentum regiſtri hujus cœnobii, in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 317.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, penes Ricardum Norton arm. de ead.

Cart. antiq. R. Joan. C. 24. Ejuſdem regis antiq. AA. n. 29.

Cart. 5 Joan. p. 1. m. 5. n. 32. pro terra de Dena: p. 2. n. 104. libertate 5 Joan. m. 7.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 4 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 22. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 11. de mercat. et feria apud Suthwic.

Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Commun. de term. Hill. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 10.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro terris et eccleſiis: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Southwyke, Weſtborhunt, Baſevill, Hippley, Croſton, Stibinton juxta Porteſey, Nova Terra, Anedeſmere, Mundeſmere, Elſefield, Dene, et Colmere [Southamt.] Fiſhburne [Suſſex.] et Clenfield [Oxon.] Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Wanſtede et Southwike: Ibid. m. 9. pro eccleſia de Swindon approprianda.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de terris in Cronker et Farlington: Eſc. 21 Ed. 3. Southamt. n. 21. Cart. 25 et 26 Ed. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Southwike et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 27 Ed. 3. m. 9. n. 19. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Porteſmuth: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Swindon: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro manerio de Burhunt, &c. ten. in Portcheſter, &c. eis amortizat. per Will. Wickham epiſc. Winton. Plac. de foreſta in com. Suthamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 21.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de redditu in Stobington: Ibid. p. 3. m. 37. de maner. de Dene et Colmere: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. de maneriis de Hoo et Hannington: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 32.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Cart. 24 Hen. 6. n. 7 et 17. pro commun. paſtur. in foreſtis de Southbere et Porceſtre, et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n. 25. de cuſtodia prioratus tempore vacationum: Ibid. n. 34. de libera chacea et commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Southbere, et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Hen. 6. rot. 12. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 22.

XXIV. PORTESMOUTH.

HOSPITAL. Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter founded here[x], *temp. Joannis*, a famous hoſpital[y] called God's houſe, which was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt and St. Nicholas, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 33*l.* 19*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 76. 114. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 113.

In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 252. of the manor of Uggeton.

Rot. cart. 15 Joan. n. 24. pro meſſuagiis, &c. ex dono Will. de Wrotham archidiaconi Taunton: Cart. 16 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 37.

Fin. div. com. 9 Hen. 3. n. 38. de terris in Winton, Porteſmuth [Hantſ.] Bradford [Wilt.] Plac. coram juſtit. itin. [Southamt.] 20 Hen. 3. rot. 24. Pat. 20 Hen. 3. m. 15. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. 3. n. 21. pro manor. de Lottenham [Dorſet.]

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 118. de medietat. maner. de Lafham: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Porteſmuth, Fodrington, et Felderſhe.

Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro advoc. conceſſ. epiſcopo Winton.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. de manerio de Brighton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. de v*l.* annuatim percipiend. e terris Will. Overton in Le Frenſhmore juxta Bughton: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 28. dorſo.

Clauſ. 7 Ric. 2. m. 4 dorſo: Clauſ. 11 Ric. 2. m. 12. dorſo, de advoc. conceſſ. epiſc. Winton. 12 Ed. 1.

XXV. QUARRER, *or* Arreton, *in the Iſle of* Wight[z].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Baldwin de Redveriis, after earl of Devonſhire, built here A. D. 1132[a]. an abbey of Ciſtertian monks[b], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[c]. Its yearly revenues were worth, at the diſſolution, 134*l.* 3*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 184*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* Speed; and it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John and George Mills.

[t] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 134.

[u] The foundation charter, from the conſecration of the biſhops elect named as witneſſes, and the king's paſſage into Normandy (Annal. Waverly) ſeems to have been dated in July, or the beginning of Auguſt, A. D. 1133. This priory was famous for a pilgrimage to our Lady. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 113.

[w] "Cœnobium de Sudwic olim ſedem habebat in ipſo caſtello "de Portcheſter." Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 148.

[x] Matth. Paris in anno 1238. In the weſt ſouth weſt part of the town, as Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 13.

[y] Mr. Speed adds alſo a college here, founded by this biſhop; of which I can give at preſent no account, having met with no other authority for it. The head of this hoſpital was ſometimes called the prior. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. This houſe was in the patronage of the biſhop of Wincheſter, *temp.* Joannis de Pontiſſara epiſc. as mſ. Rivers. "There was of late, ſaith Leland, xii. "poor men, and yet be vi. in it." Itin. vol. iii. p. 13.

[z] "Near a village called Ryd are the ruins of Quar Abbey; "now a farm houſe, whoſe ſituation is beautiful in the midſt "of fine woods and meads." Tour through Great Britain, vol. ii. p. 314.

[a] So Mon. Angl. and Annales de Parcolnde mſ. But it is A. D. 1134. Leland. Collect. iii. 73.

[b] Camden ſaith *nuns*; and Sulgrave ſaith *Black monks*.

[c] The *S. Alaria* ſo often mentioned in the firſt charter of the Monaſticon, is only a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer for *S. Maria*. In Speed it is ſaid to be dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 760. cartam Ricardi com. Exon. filii Baldwini fundatoris, ex vet. exempl. penes Jo. Langley mil. Cartam Henrici ducis Norman. de Locwell, ex autogr. penes dom. Vaux: P. 761. cartam Engelgerii de Bohun, et cartas duas Will. de Vernum com. Devon. ex autogr. in officio Armorum: P. 761. conventionem inter monachos de Lyra et de Quarrera ſuper decimis de Arreton, Haſely, Titelingham, Lovecumb, et Sandcumb, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. nunc in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, lxxvi. f 8. [Confirmatio hujuſmodi conventionis ſub ſigillo Hen. de Bloys epiſc. Winton. inter alia cœmelia habetur in muſeo V. cl. et amiciſſimi Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy, 1717.] Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. P. 763. cartam Iſabellæ de Fortibus com. de Albemarle.

Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 73.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 123. de 1. fœd. mil. tent. de Olivero de Tracy.

In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 171. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey: p. 221. of the manor of Arreton: p. 224. of the grange of Haſeley: p. 235. of the chapel of St. Nicholas in Cariſbroke caſtle: In the appendix ſeveral charters relating to this abbey, moſt of which are alſo printed in the Monaſticon, or in Madox's Formul. Angl.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 2. cartam canonicorum eccleſiæ Chriſti de xx. ſolidatis terræ in Wrokeſhalla datis a Ricardo de Riveriis: p. 3. ſupplicationem Hadeviſæ de Riveriis ad papam ut monachos de Quarreria in poſſeſſionem eccleſiæ de Fleota induci faciat: p. 4. certificationem Guarini de Aula de terra in Sueia data ab Hugone de Witvilla: p. 30. compoſitionem inter rectorem de Godeſhull et abbatem et conventum de Quarraria de decimis manerii de Rewe: p. 41. confirmationem Roberti epiſc. Bathon. ſuper compoſitione facta inter monachos de Brikeneio et monachos de Quarrera ſuper eccleſia de Hardington: p. 42. cartam Philippi Taiſon et Ricardi de Guavilla de una carucata terræ in Fleota: p. 47. cartam Thomæ archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. donationem terræ de Whitfield factam per Hugonem de Witvilla: p. 56. confirmationem Walteri Mole de donatione terræ per Aliz amitam ſuam facta: p. 155. excambium terrarum in Combeleia inter abbatem et conventum et Simonem filium Huberti: p. 160. excambium terrarum inter abbatem et conventum et rectorem de Arreton: p. 162. excambium terrarum inter abbatem et conventum et Robertum de Coſham: p. 164. indenturam de meſſuagio, terra, molendino, &c. in Thorp conceſſis priori et conventui eccleſiæ Chriſti per abbatem et conventum de Quarrera pro annuo redditu xi. lib. ſterl. p. 189. cartam Walteri de Inſula de terra cultibili lateris montis S. Bonifacii: p. 222. finalem concordiam de terris in Arton, Haſele et Cumbele: p. 226. de uno meſſuagio et una virgata terræ in Atherton: p. 249. cartam Samſonis Follot de duobus meſſuagiis in Barbefleſt: cartam Willelmi de Orglandis de terra et tenemento de Penna: p. 253. cartam Radulphi de Draitona de duabus acris terræ: p. 255. cartam Gaufridi de Mandevilla de eccleſia de Hardington: p. 277. cartam Will. de Caulborn de aquis de Maresfleth et Medeme cum fundo: p. 292. cartam abbatis de Lyra de decimis laborum et nutrimentorum: p. 302. cartam Radulfi Fulcheril de maſura terræ in Sueia: p. 305. conceſſionem cujuſdam terræ Johanni de Fonte et Matildæ uxori ejus: p. 312. cartam Matllis filiæ Baldwini le Eſtur de annuo redditu vis. ex manerio de Gatecumbe: p. 357. cartam Elyæ de la Phalaiſe de warrantizando abbati et conventui terram, quam dedit eis in manerio de Rupendre: p. 363. obligationem abbatis et conventus ad ſolvendam annuam penſionem x s. epiſcopo Winton. pro eccleſia de Arreton impropriata: p. 374. finalem concordiam inter abbatem et conventum et Thomam de Niweham de xii. acris terræ in Niweham: p. 376. quietam clamationem Roberti de Helyun de ſecta curiæ pro terra de Lattylle: p. 383. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum et Johannem Coterell de terris et tenementis in Neuport et Careſbrook.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 296. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 3.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. i. p. 297. bullam P. Gregorii 9.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia mſ. n. 243. cartam Baldwini comitis Exon. de terris in Haleherſt: n. 244. Ricardi de Redveriis pro mercata terræ in Wrokeſhale: n. 340. Will. Vernun pro virgata terræ in Pidleton.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2101. f. 240. abſtract of old deeds relating to this monaſtery.

Rot. clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 1.

Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 31. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 41. pro lib. war. in Newenham, Coumberley, Areton, Haſeley, Lanecumb, La Yarde, Bykebergh, Ronnebergh, Stapelhurſt, Claybrook, Sheete, Compton, Shaldcumb, et Hamſtede in inſula Vectis: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Eſc. 34 Ed. 3. n. 58. de tenentibus manerii de Bonecumb: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 44. de terris dominicis manerii de Sorecumb: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. de licentia faciendi caſtrum in inſula Vectis: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. in dorſo.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 41. pro eccl. de Arreton appropriandа.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6.

XXVI. REDBRIDGE.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here, as Mr. Camden thinks, was that ancient monaſtery under the abbat Cimberth, about the year 680. called by Bede[d] Reodford, i. e. Arundinis Vadum.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 76.

XXVII. RUMESEY.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. K. Edward the elder[e], or Ethelwold[f], a Saxon nobleman, built a monaſtery here, wherein K. Edgar, A. D. 967[g]. placed Benedictine nuns under the government of the abbeſs Merwenna. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Elfleda[h], (ſometime a nun and abbeſs here, daughter of the ſaid Ethelwold) and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 393*l.* 10*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. and 528*l.* 8*s.* 10*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this abbey was granted to the inhabitants of the town 35 *Hen.* 8. and afterwards, viz. 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and R. Bigot.

[d] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iv. cap. 16.

[e] Hoveden et Simon Dunelm. in anno 967. Leland. Collect. i. p. 26. Not king Edwy (who was brother, not grandfather, to king Edgar) as Leland. Collect. i. p. 325.

[f] Capgrave in vitâ S. Elfledæ.

[g] Not 907. as falſely printed in the Monaſticon.

[h] Hen. Sulgrave's mſ.

Vide

XXVII. HAMPSHIRE.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 219. pat. 47 Hen. 3. m. 4. n. 10. de furcis in Rumſey, et cart. Hen. 2. pro boſco de Northwood, ex pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 27.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 165 et 385. de terris infra maner. de Edyngdon [Wilt.] p. 225. de hundredo abbatiſſæ in Steeple Aſton [Wilt.] p. 241. de corrodio conceſſo canonicis S. Dionyſii Southampton.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 68. vol. ii. p. 250. vol. iii. p. 325.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 80. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 362. of lands and the advowſon of a chapel in Coats: p. 630. of tithes in Torlton.

Regiſtrum penes prænobilem dom. dom. Marchionem de Lanſdown.

Cart. 7 Joan. n. 26. de terris et commun. paſtur. in Tidolveſhide.

Rot. clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. de feria apud Romeſey: Eſcaet. 56 Hen. 3. n. 33.

Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 9 vel 10. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . dorſo, de intoxicatione abbatiſſæ: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccleſia de Itchen Stoke approprianda: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21.

Eſc. 1 Ed. 3. n. 69. de cuſtodia boſc. in Aiſhton et Edindon [Wilt.] Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 10. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. dorſo. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. m. 3, 4, 5, 6. de advoc. eccl. præbendal. de Edyngdon conceſſa epiſcopo Winton. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de terris in Edindon: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Ibid. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro ten. in Sidemanton: Eſc. 37 Ed. 3. n. 61. de maner. de Aiſhton et Tynhide [Wilt.] et commun. paſtur. in boſco abbat. ibid. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Romſey et Southwells: Ibid. m. 31. pro ten. in Romſey, Stanbridge, Terſtwood, &c. Cart. 43, &c. Ed. 3. n. 17. pro lib. war. in Aſhton et Edindon [Wilt.] et Rumſey [Southamt.]

Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 2. pro feria apud Romſey, et pro mercat. et feria apud Aſheton [Wilt.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 14.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 36 Hen. 6. m. 29. de Hunlaſide et capella ibidem [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.

Rec. in ſcacc. 30 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 23. de manerĩs de Edindon et Steple Aſhton dimiſſ. Thomæ Seimor.

XXVIII. SAPALANDA.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here, according to the learned author of the Britiſh Topography, was a monaſtery before the conqueſt.

Vide Gough's Britiſh Topography.

XXIX. SELEBURNE.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons founded by Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, A. D. 1233. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary; but it was ſuppreſſed . . . . and granted to William Wainflet biſhop of Wincheſter, who made it part of the endowment of St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford. The biſhops of Wincheſter were patrons of it[i].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 343. cartam fundationis, ex ipſo autographo in archivis collegii Magdalenenſis Oxon. ubi etiam conſervata ſunt regiſtrum, cartæ, rentalia, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 114.

Extracta quædam e regiſtro mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 140. cartam R. Hen. 3. ibid. vol. xxv. f. 149.

Cart. antiq. N N. n. 33. P P. n. 48 et 71. Q Q. n. 40.

Plac. coram juſtit. itin. [Southamt.] 20 Hen. 3. rot. 25. de eccl. de Baſing et Baſingſtoke: Plac. de juratis apud Winton. 40 Hen. 3. rot. . pro ſecta molendini de Strete: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 3. de mercat. et feria apud Seleburn.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. : Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de terris in Akhanger: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de eiſdem: Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. .

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 24. quod terræ ſuæ in Seleburn, Achangre, Norton, Baſings, Baſingſtoke, et Nately ſint deafforeſtatæ, et pro aliis libertatibus: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 24.

XXX. WEST SHIRBURNE.

ALIEN PRIORY. Here was an alien priory of Benedictine monks, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John[k], cell to the abbey of St. Vigor at Ceraſy in Normandy[l], to which it was given by Henry de Port, one of the barons of the exchequer[m], *temp. Hen.* 1. It was given by K. Henry 6[n]. to Eaton college, but by K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 1. to the hoſpital of St. Julian in Southampton; and again, *anno* 13. by the ſame king to Eaton college; it was afterward reſtored to the hoſpital at Southampton, and is enjoyed by the provoſt and fellows of Queen's college in Oxford, as maſters of that hoſpital.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 577, &c. cartas Henrici de Port fundatoris, Joannis de Port filii, Adæ de Port nepotis, et Will. de S. Joanne hæredis dictæ Adæ, ex autographis penes præpoſitum et ſocios coll. Reginæ Oxon. P. 579. pat. 1 Ed. 4. de conceſſione hujus prioratus hoſpitali S. Juliani in Southampton.

[i] Pat. 17 Ed. 2.

[k] Hen. Sulgrave mſ.

[l] Called *S. Benedict* of Ceraſy, as Rymer, iv. 247. but it is probably a miſtake, *S. Benedict* in the roll being only to ſhew the order; it is *St. Vigor* in the Wincheſter regiſter.

[m] So in Cotton's Abridgment of the Parliament Rolls, 14 Ed. 4. p. 699. but there is no mention of him among Mr. Madox's Barons, *temp. Hen.* 1. [Hiſt. of the Exchequer.] Thomas de Aldingham, in right of his wife, was patron, and gave leave to elect a prior A. D. 1361. as Regiſtr. Winton.

[n] Cotton, ibid. p. 699. where ſee an act for finding a maſs prieſt to ſing in the ſaid priory.

Cartas,

Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. in archivis coll. Reginæ Oxon.
Quædam in archivis coll. Eton. mſ.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 2.
Cart. antiq. QQ. n. 48. de libertatibus in foreſta de Pember.
Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro ii. carect. boſci mortui ſingulis ſeptimanis in foreſta de Pember.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 32. de ii. carect. mortui boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis de ead. foreſta percipiendis.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.
Eſc. 13 Ed. 3. n. 59. ubi extenta ampla manerii et terrarum et tenem. in com. Southamt. et Berkſ. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium: Bundell. Beneſ. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. quod habent ad proprios uſus eccleſias de Brokley, Whitcherch, Upton, et cap. de Chimham.
Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. . . Ed. 4. p. 4. m. .

XXXI. SOUTHAMPTON.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. K. Henry 1°. built a priory of Black canons upon the river almoſt two miles above the town[p], to the honor of St. Dionyſe or Dennis about the year 1124[q]. Here were a prior and nine Religious at the diſſolution[r], who were endowed with 80*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 91*l.* 9*s.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Dawtrey.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 108, 109. cartas R. Hen. 1. de dotatione hujus prioratus: R. Hen. 2. pro capellis in burgo de Hamptona: R. Stephani confirm. donationem Roberti de Limeſeia de terra Betheſlega: R. Ric. 1. pro Kingeſland et boſco vocato Porteſwarde, ex cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 15. Cartam Gundredæ de Warenna pro eccl. de parva Fageham, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton: Cartam Humfridi de Bohun pro eccl. de Cheleworth, ex autogr. in officio armorum. Cartas Willelmi Muſard pro iii. ſolidatis redditus in Elleden: Walteri de Chalke pro duobus biſantiis annuis: Godefridi epiſc. Winton. confirm. donationem Willelmi Aliz. ex autographis in curia Augment.
In Madoxii Formulari Anglicano, p. 39. cartam Henrici Winton. epiſc. de terra de Norham: p. 121. demiſſionem tenementi in Southampton: p. 196. cartam Michaelis le Fraunces de tribus ſtagiis in Southampton: p. 241. cartam abbatis et conventus Romeſienſis de corredio conceſſo monachis S. Dyonifii: p. 248. cartam Galfridi Hoſati de terris in Edboldinton: p. 278. conceſſionem meſſuagii in Southampton Ranulpho le Noreis: p. 358. cartam Arnoldi de la Mole de dimidia marca annuatim ſolvenda e meſſuagio in Southampton: p. 378. quietam clamationem Thomæ Daunger et Matillis uxoris de terris in Southampton: p. 382. cartam Johannis de Bynedon de renunciatione juris ſui in muro lapideo.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 69. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 110.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1761. f. 97. de fundatione cantariæ per Gibertum filium Giberti de Popham.
Cart. antiq. (Ric. 1. dat. Norvici) X. n. 30.
Rot. cart. 2 Joan. n. 45. pro Kingſland, et boſco vocat. *Porteſwode*, &c.
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. dorſo, de terris in Bereford: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. dorſo, de molendino ſubtus caſtrum Sariſb. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1 vel 2. m. 11. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 7. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 17. pro terris, eccleſiis, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. licent. pro eccl. S. Crucis (tunc in medio vico ſituat.) in alio loco conſtruenda: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 18. de manerio de Bereford.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. dorſo: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 54. pro uno dolio vini rubei pro celebratione miſſæ annuatim percipiend. in portu de Southamt. a pincerna regis ibid. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro hoſpitali S. Mariæ Magdalenæ: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. pro exemptione a reparatione pontis de Kingſmill ſubtus Vet. Sariſb. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. dorſo.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. dorſo, et p. 3. m. 29. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 7. Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. in initio: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. de hoſpitali S. Mariæ Magdalenæ.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro capella S. Mariæ Magdalenæ: Ibid. m. 28. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. Inquiſ. 10 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18.
Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9, 10, vel 11.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 18.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Trin. rot. 20. pro terris in Bemerton [Wilt.]

2. GOD'S-HOUSE. Two merchants being brethren, one called Gervaſius, (perhaps Gervaſe of Hampton[s]) the other, Protaſius, cauſed the houſe wherein they dwelt in the ſouth eaſt corner of this town to be turned into an hoſpital for poor folks, and endowed it with ſome lands *temp. Hen.* 3. This was augmented by ſeveral benefactors; its chapel is dedicated to St. Julian, from whence it is often called the hoſpital of St. Julian, but generally God's houſe. The patronage and maſterſhip was given by K. Edward 3. at the inſtance of his queen Philippa, to the provoſt and fellows of Queen's hall or college in Oxford, which ſhe had founded, in whom it continues to this day.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 439. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. Ibid. p. 440. cartam ejuſd. regis, anno 17. de cuſtodia hoſpitalis conceſſa aulæ Reginæ Oxon. Ibid. p. 441. clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 9. dorſo, de immunitate decimarum et quintarum decimarum. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 13. pro prioratu de Shirburn.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 107.
Ryleii Placita Parliamentaria.
Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. penes rev. VV. præpoſitum et ſocios collegii Reginenſis Oxon.
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 14.
Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis conceſſa collegio Reginæ Oxon. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.
Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. m. .
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. .

[o] King Richard 1. founder. Speed.
[p] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 110.
[q] After Will. Corboil was archbiſhop of Canterbury, viz. A. D. 1122. and before William biſhop of Wincheſter died, in A. D. 1128.
[r] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[s] Founded by Gervaſe Le Rich burgeſs of Southampton, who made his brother firſt warden. It could not be founded by queen Philippa, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 890. becauſe it was in being in the time of Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, who died ſeveral years before ſhe was born, viz. A. D. 1238. for in the plea recorded in Ryley there is mention of a writing between that biſhop and the town of Southampton, relating to this hoſpital.

3. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen here, for lepers, according to Mr. Speed, was confirmed by P. Alexander[t] in the year 1179. but he is miſtaken in making it to be rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at *16l. 16s. 2d. per ann.* which was the valuation of an hoſpital of the ſame name in Wincheſter; for this Maudlin hoſpital in Southampton was long before annexed to the priory of St. Dennis.

Vide Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 399. a yearly rent of XII *d.* reſerved to this houſe.
Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. dorſo.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. dorſo: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. in initio: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. Inquiſ. 10 Hen. 4. n. 4. de terris et redditibus ad hoc hoſpitale olim pertinentibus, tunc ſubſtractis.

4. GREY FRIERS. Here was, in the ſouth eaſt part of this town, next the wall[u] an houſe or college of Franciſcan or Grey friers, who were ſettled here A. D. 1240[w]. Upon their diſſolution the ſite was given, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Pollard; and 5 *Ed.* 6. to Arthur Darcy.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 156.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 122. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 107.
Rot. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 24. de quodam fonte in maner. de Shirle fratribus minoribus conceſſo per Nich. de Barnflet, et licent. claudendi eundem muro lapideo, et aquam ducendi per aquæductum ſubterraneum uſque ad fontem Achardi, et ab illo fonte ad eccleſiam dictorum fratrum, &c.
Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo fratrum elargando.
Regiſtrum brevium ſub tit. *Ad quod damnum*, de conductu aquæ a fonte vocat. *Calwell.*

XXXII. TWINHAM, *or* Chriſtchurch.

AUSTIN CANONS. In the church of Chriſt or the Holy Trinity here was a dean and twenty-four Secular canons in the time of K. Edward the Confeſſor, who continued after the Conqueſt, their college being new built by Ranulph Flambard biſhop of Durham, ſometime dean here, and much encreaſed in revenue by the elder Richard de Redvers earl of Devon, *temp. Hen.* 1. but earl Baldwin, ſon to the ſaid Richard, about A. D. 1150. procured that the Seculars ſhould be changed into Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin[x]. The yearly revenues of this priory were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at *312l. 7s. q.* Dugd. *544l. 6s.* Speed[y]; and the ſite of it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to the inhabitants of the town; and, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Steph. Kirton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 177, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis, et cartas quatuor Ricardi, Baldvini, et Ricardi jun. comitum Devon. ex regiſtro de Twinham in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, D. VI. [quod videat lector.] P. 179. progeniem fundatoris ex alio cod. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. VIII. f. 104. b.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 45. cartam Henrici epiſc. Winton. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. ex bibl. Cotton.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 68. vol. iii. p. 149.
Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 15.
In Madoxii Formul. Anglican. p. 164. indenturam de meſſuagio, terra, molendino, &c. in Thorp conceſſis priori et conventui eccleſiæ Chriſti per abbatem et conventum de Quarreria pro annuo redditu XI. lib. ſterl. p. 293. conceſſionem unius hidæ terræ in Haltuna Idæ de Haltuna.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 30. of the manor of Weſtport: p. 83. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Blandford-forum: p. 189. of lands in Corfe: p. 227. of the manor of Eaſtington in Worth-Matravers: p. 486. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Piddleton: p. 544. of the manor and impropriate church of Fleet: vol. ii. p. 57. of 103*s.* and two quarters of corn yearly out of the manor of Hinton Martel: p. 84. of the manor of Barnſley: p. 119. of the manor of Henbury: p. 155. of tithes in Hampreſton: p. 189. of lands in Spettiſbury: p. 212. of 50*s.* yearly out of the manors of Tarent Monachorum and Chettle: p. 274. of lands in Wotton Glanville, p. 313. in Child Ockford: p. 322. of the advowſon of the rectory of Shrowton.
In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 207. of the manor of Apſe: p. 260. of the manor of Ningewood: p. 264. of tithe rabbits in Thorley and the advowſon of the church.
In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 199. cartam Hadewiſiæ de Courtenay confirm. terram de Wicham: et n. 210. cartam Hugonis de Courtenay comitis Devon. 15 Ed. 3.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.
Excerpta ex regiſtro hujus cœnobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII. 13.
Ex regiſtro hujus cœnobii vocato *Speculum Prioris*, et compoſito A. D. 1372. collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxviii. f. 21. vol. cii. f. 94.
Cart. 15 Joan. n. 7. pro manerio de Fleta: Cart. 16 Joan. m. 3. n. 17. de manerio de Fleta.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro lib. war. in Hurne, La Grave, La Brendefield, Welhampton, Henton, Apſe [Southamt.] Piddelton, Ilſyngton, et Fleet [Dorſet.] Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 7. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro mercat. et feria apud Piddletoun [Dorſet.]
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 17. 20 et 21. pro terris, eccleſiis, et libertatibus: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Paſch. . Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 9.
Eſc. Dorſet. 4 Ed. 3. n. 61. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17

[t] It was in the patronage of the biſhops of Wincheſter about A. D. 1300.
[u] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 107.
[w] Compare Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 196. with p. 279. concerning the time of the mayoralty of Bened. fil. Azonis, when this houſe was in being; yet Stow, Leland, Speed, &c. make K. Henry 7. founder of this priory, which might perhaps be reformed by him into Obſervants. The collector of the Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 12. makes K. Henry 3. to have built this houſe A. D. 1225. But *quære*, for that was the firſt year of their coming into England. Stevens likewiſe attributes the foundation of this houſe to K. Henry 3. and ſaith it was of the invocation of St. Mary. Bale, De Script. cent. v. 61. mentions an houſe of Dominican friers here at Southampton, which I have not yet met with in any other author.
[x] This houſe was reckoned among thoſe of the Premonſtratenſian order in the famous cart. 22 Ed. 1.
[y] At the diſſolution here were at leaſt eighteen canons beſides the prior, who was John Draper biſhop of Neopolyton, for ſo many were penſioned. Willis of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 24.

vel 18. de advoc. S. Leonardi de Riſhton: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 26. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 25. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. m. 11. de annuo redditu 20*l.* pro manerio de Piddleton: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Plac. foreſtæ, in com. Southampton. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 13 et 18.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Somerford, Aiſhe, Baillokeſley, Mulleford, Sirery, et Knapp [Southamt.] Hampſted et Ningwode [Inſul. Vectis] Hyde, Pydelbardolſ, et Little Pydell [Dorſet.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 24. et Hill. rot. 15.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 40. pro eccl. de Blanford approprianda: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 8. de molendino vocat. *Knapmill:* Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et 28.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 11.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 3.

XXXIII. TYCHFEILD.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter having obtained of K. Henry 3. a grant of this manor, built an abbey here for Premonſtratenſian canons[z], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, A. D. 1231[a]. At the ſuppreſſion there were an abbat and twelve canons in it, endowed with 249*l.* 16*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Dugd. 280*l.* 19*s.* 10*d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Wriotheſley, who built here "a right ſtately houſe[b]."

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 660. Ex magno rot. Pipæ, 9 Ed. 2. Southamt. Cart. R. Hen. 3. factam Petro de Rupibus de manerio de Tichfeld ad fundandam abbatiam et de diverſis privilegiis conceſſis canonicis. P. 661, &c. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas Evæ de Clinton donantis totas terras ſuas in Cadelawe, Huth, Stanewood, Wudecote et Feld; Reginaldi de Albamara confirm. donationem Evæ de Clinton; Thomæ de Eſcures donantis curiam ſuam et domos in Cadelande; Baldewini de Ripariis confirm. donationem Evæ de Clinton; Gilberti le Manſell donantis terras in Ingepenne; Petri de Sukemund donantis terras ibidem; Rogeri de Someri confirm. eaſdem terras; Petri epiſc. Winton. donantis terras in Cornhampton; Willelmi de Clare confirm. eaſdem; Willelmi de Rayni donantis totam terram ſuam in Stubynton; Matildis Bret donantis terras in Chark; et Joannis de S. Joanne dom. de Baſynge ut ſint quieti de ſectis curiæ pro terris in Stobynton. P. 665. inventorium bonorum hujus abbatiæ, A. D. 1420.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85. 114. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 111.

Collect. Franciſci Peck in Muſeo Britannico, vol. ii.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſſ. 6602, 6603. n. 1. excerpta ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ penes ducem Portlandiæ.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 13. de lib. war. et aliis privilegiis abbati conceſſis in maneriis de Tichfield, Poſtbrook, Swanewyke, Stubinton, Lye, Chark, Waleſworth, Coſham, Cornhampton [Hantſ.] Ingepenne [Berkſ.]

Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 7. 9. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Walcſworth: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 44. pro terris et libertatibus in foreſtis, &c.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Ingepenne: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 72. pro parco includendo apud Tichfield, et pro lib. war. in Croſton et Myratell [Southamt.] Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. de terris in Charks, Stobington, Croſton, &c. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 29. dorſo, de hameletto de Cadeland: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 41. pro ten. in Stobington, Croſton, Lee, Chark, Niwetton, et Prallingworth: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro maner. de Porteſey: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Frogmore et Froſtburieſtland: Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. 6. n. 27. pro feria apud Tychfield, uno dolio vini rubei Gaſconii in portu Southamton, wrecco maris, juriſdict. admiral. et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 25.

XXXIV. WHERWELL.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A Benedictine[c] nunnery of the foundation of Elfrida queen dowager of K. Eadgar, about the year 986. to expiate[d] for her being concerned in the murders both of her firſt huſband Ethelwolfe, that ſhe might be queen, and alſo of her ſon in law K. Edward, that her own ſon Ethelred might be king. Herein ſhe ſpent the latter part of her life very penitently, as it is ſaid, and was here buried. This abbey was dedicated to the Holy Croſs and St. Peter, and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 339*l.* 8*s.* 7*d. per ann.* Dugd. 403*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Weſt lord de la Ware.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 257. ex Will. Malmſbur. et Jo. Tinmuth mſ. de fundatione hujus cœnobii: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. per Inſpex. cartam R. Ethelredi, dat. A. D. 1002.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 9. bullam P. Gregorii 9. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. ex regiſtro abbatiæ de Wherwell penes prænobilem Carolum dom. de la Ware, A. D. 1669.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. ii. p. 127. cartam regis Ethelredi, dat. A. D. 1002. ex pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 68. 75. vol. ii. p. 250. vol. iii. p. 74.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 637. of the impropriate rectory of Bathwyke and Woolly.

Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 205. of the manor of Aſhey.

Year Books, 7 Hen. 4. Mich. 31. 15 Hen. 7. m. 6.

[z] Not *Ciſtertian monks*, as Speed.

[a] So mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. which date agrees better with the grant of K. Hen. 3. than placing the foundation in K. John's time, as Leland. Collect. i. 85. Speed, &c.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 111.

[c] Not. of the order of St. Auguſtine, as Speed.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 33. Higdeni Polychronicon, edit. Gale, p. 268. This was the lady that cauſed alſo Brithnode the firſt abbat of Ely to be murdered. Vide Hiſt. Elienſ. lib. ii. edit. Gale, p. 491, 492.

Cartularium hujus abbatiæ penes Joſhuam Iremonger R. S. S.

Excerpta ex cartulario penes . . . . Topham.

Cl. Ricardi Jameſii collectanea ex regiſtro quodam hujus monaſterii in manibus Thomæ Noy, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. James, 8. p. 341.

Cart. antiq. K. 14. rot. cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 56. pro feria apud Wherwell, &c. Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 5. de feria apud Wherwell.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 13. de boſco de Harewood: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 23. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 19. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 6. de aſſartis infra foreſt. de Southel: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 2. n. 3. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6. de mercato apud Wherwell.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de terris in Bachewyke: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3. de terris in W. Bolingdon: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro lib. war. in Wherwell, Middleton, Aſhes, et Langbridge: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18, 19, vel 20. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6, 7, vel 8. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . dorſo, de boſco de Harewode: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 40. pro ten. in Middleton et Newton Say: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. recit. cartam regis Ethelredi.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 7. m. . pro quatuor damis e foreſta de Chuyte: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de privilegiis abbatiſſæ infra hundredum de Meſtone.

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 1. de terris in Wherwell et Belindon.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Botteley et Matoksford: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. pro prebenda five eccleſia de Godeworth approprianda.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 18.

XXXV. WINCHESTER.

1. OLDMINSTER, *or* CATHEDRAL *and* BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Here is ſaid to have been a monaſtery very early, founded by K. Lucius, for monks following the rule of St. Mark[e], which was deſtroyed in Diocletian's perſecution, A. D. 266[f]. but reſtored under Deodatus the abbat in honor of St. Amphibalus[g], about the year 300. after which it continued above two hundred years, till the monks were killed, and their church turned into a Pagan temple, for the idolatrous worſhip of Dagon, by Cerdic king of the Weſt Saxons[h]. Theſe and other matters relating to Religious men in this city being ſo particularly and poſitively aſſerted by Rudburn and the Wincheſter annaliſt could not well be here omitted, though they ſeem to be very fabulous. It is more likely that Kynegilſe, the firſt Chriſtian king of the Weſt Saxons, began a cathedral church here[i], which might be finiſhed by his ſucceſſor Kinewalcus, and monks placed herein by biſhop Birin in the year 646. Theſe were deſtroyed by the Danes A. D. 867[k]. and in the next year Secular prieſts took poſſeſſion of this church and the lands belonging to it, and kept the ſame till A. D. 963. when biſhop Ethelwold, by the command of K. Edgar, expelled them, and placed here monks of the order of St. Benedict brought from Abendon. This church was anciently dedicated to the Holy Trinity[l], or to St. Peter[m], or, as others, to St. Birin, St. Swithin, and St. Ethelwold[n]; but in later times St. Swithin the biſhop was chiefly accounted the tutelar ſaint of this priory, which was generally diſtinguiſhed by his name. It was endowed, at the general ſuppreſſion, with 1507 *l.* 17*s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; after which the ſite and great part of the revenues were ſettled by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 32. on a dean and twelve prebendaries, for whom, and the ſix minor canons, ten lay clerks, eight choriſters, and other members, this cathedral was then reſounded, and dedicated to the Holy and Undivided Trinity.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 31, &c. ex annalibus Wintonienſis eccleſiæ ab anno 608 ad 1036. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. XIII. P. 36. cartam Edwardi ſen. ex autographo penes decan. et capit. Winton. A. D. 1640. P. 37. cartam Eadgari R. dat. A. D. 975. ex vet. exempl. penes Thomam dom. Brudnell, 1652. P. 979. fundatores principales eccl. S. Swithini Winton. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 428. P. 980. duas bullas Innocentii papæ: P. 981. duas cartas Eadgari regis, ex autographis Cotton. P. 982. cartam Edwardi ſen. de Huſborne.

In Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 179, &c. Thomæ Rudburn hiſtoriam majorem de fundatione eccl. Wintonienſis, et ſucceſſione epiſcoporum ejuſdem ad annum 1138. ex cod. Lambeth. Ibid p. 287. ejuſdem prologum in hiſtoriam ſuam minorem. Ibid. p. 288, &c. monachi Wintonienſis annales eccl. Winton. ab anno 633 ad annum 1277. ex cod. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. XIII. Ibid. p. 315. cl. Whartoni continuationem hiſtoriæ Wintonienſium epiſcoporum ab anno 1277 ad 1540. Ibid. p. 320, &c. epiſtolas tres de monachis Winton. non ejiciendis; ſcil. 1. Monachorum ad Alexandrum ſecundum papam; 2. P. Alexandri reſcriptum; 3. Ejuſdem ad Lanfrancum archiepiſc. ex cod. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. IV. Ibid. p. 323. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiæ Wintonienſis a cl. Whartono concinnatam.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Wincheſter, containing all the inſcriptions upon the tombs and monuments, with an account of the biſhops, priors, deans and prebendaries, begun by the right honorable Henry late earl of Clarendon, and continued to this time by Samuel Gale gent. Lond. 1715. 8°.

An account of the conventual cathedral churches, with a catalogue of their reſpective priors, by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1717. 8°. p. 296, &c.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 68. 137. 355. 408. vol. ii. p. 249. et vol. iii. p. 70. de fundatione: vol. i. p. 76. de occidua eccleſiæ parte a Wickham edificata: p. 116. de edificatione diverſarum partium eccleſiæ: p. 341. nomina epiſcoporum: p. 428. de principalibus benefactoribus et donationibus ab eiſdem factis.

In his Itinerary, vol. iii. p. 82. of the advowſon of Portland: p. 99. of the cathedral and palace: p. 102. ex libello donationum Winton. eccl. p. 105. of Hurſley park: p. 115. of the manor place of Waltham: vol. iv. p. 21. of Bitherne.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 140. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 69. cartam epiſc. Winton. de militibus ſuis feffatis. App. p. 808. cartam R. Stephani de manerio de Sudtona dato epiſcopo Win-

ton.

[e] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 182.
[f] Ibid. p. 183.
[g] Ibid. p. 185. Uſſer De Britannicarum eccl. primordiis, cap. 8.
[h] Angl. Sacr. i. 189.
[i] Ibid. p. 190, 191. 288. Mon. Angl. i. 31.
[k] Angl. Sacr. i. 205.
[l] Ibid. vol. i. p. 190.
[m] Chron. Sax. in anno 643. et Hen. Sulgrave mſ.
[n] Angl. Sacr. i. 320.

ton. in excambium pro manerio de Mordona.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 637. of an eſtate in the deanry of Axbridge.

In Aſhmole's Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 424. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Wargrave.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 403. of the manors of Portland and Wikes, and the ports of Waimuth and Melcomb anciently: p. 589. of the advowſon of the rectory of Portland: p. 602. of the ſame at Wykeregis.

In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 225. of the pariſh of Binſtead: p. 254. of the manor and advowſon of the church of Calborne: In Append. p. xvii. cartas R. R. Will. 2. et Hen. 1. et Ricardi de Redveriis de dimidia hida terræ in inſula Vectæ.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1216. complaint of the convent againſt the biſhop, 4 Ed. 1.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum, tom. ii. p. 114. quod epiſcopus Winton. eſt ſubdecanus provinciæ Cantuar. ſede London. vacante: p. 276. archiepiſc. Cantuar. epiſtolam ſummo pontifici ne privilegium exemptionis ab epiſcopo Winton. impetratum confirmaret, A. D. 1303. p. 293. conſtitutiones ſynodales per Henricum Woodlocke epiſc. Winton. A. D. 1308. tom. iv. p. 517. archbiſhop Laud's injunctions to the dean and chapter of Wincheſter in his metropolitical viſitation, A. D. 1635.

In Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 137. cartam R. Wilhelmi Conqueſt. epiſcopo Wintanceaſtre de terris ad Butaſmare.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 217. an account of this priory and church, and the priors.

Biſhop Godwin's account of the biſhops of Wincheſter.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 283, &c. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries of this cathedral.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, rotulos computi, obedientiariorum, curiarum, rentalia, &c. penes R. V V. decanum et capit. Winton.

Annales a Bruto ad mortem R. Hen. 5. in quibus continentur antiquitates quædam ad fundationem eccl. Wintonienſis ſpectantes, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, A. xv. 1.

Annales Wintonienſes a Lucio R. ubi agitur de prima fundatione et antiquitate eccl. Winton. et de ejuſdem præſulibus uſque ad Henricum Beaufort, mſ. in eod. cod. Cotton. n. 2.

Fragmenta quædam hiſtorica de rebus ad eccleſiam Ventanam ſpectantibus, mſ. Cotton. *Veſpaſian.* D. ix. 2.

Chronicon Wintonienſis monaſterii a nativitate Chriſti ad annum 1277. mſ. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. xiii. 1.

Annales Wintonienſis monaſterii a Chriſto nato ad annum 1186. mſ. in eod. celeberrima bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. xvii. 1.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 110. p. 258. brevem delineationem hiſtoriæ eccleſiæ Winton. a tempore Lucii regis uſque ad tempus Eadgari regis, et ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum a S. Berino ad Cardinalem Beaufort: p. 260. librum hiſtorialem et antiquitatum domus S. Swithuni Winton. ſcriptum per Joannem Exceter ejuſdem loci commonachum, A. D. 1531. p. 279. breve chronicon regum Angliæ, et de donationibus quas fecerunt veteri monaſterio Winton. autore Willelmo Woddeſon: p. 287. cart. Ed. 1. confirm. et recit. cartas R. R. Joannis et Hen. 3. p. 294. bullam P. Innocentii confirm. privilegia: p. 297. de eccleſia S. Swithuni, deque quarta et ultima introductione monachorum: p. 299. cartam R. Eadgari pro renovatione terræ de Chiltecumbe et pro reintroductione monachorum: p. 300. bullam P. Joannis xiii. de introductione monachorum: p. 301. cartam R. Edwardi ſenioris de Huſbourne: p. 303. compoſitionem factam A. D. 1284. inter epiſcopum ac priorem et conventum: p. 305. confirmationem privilegiorum prioris et conventus per epiſcopum: p. 307. confirmationem compoſitionis precedentis per R. Edwardum: p. 308. compoſitionem factam inter archiepiſcopum Cantuar. et priorem et conventum eccl. cathedralis Cantuar. ac priorem et conventum eccl. cathedralis Winton. A. D. 1531. de cura et cuſtodia eccleſiarum de Eſtmenes et Hameldon, ſede Winton. vacante: p. 314. chronicon de hiſtoria Angliæ præſertim cœnobii Winton. a Lucio uſque ad initium regni regis Hen. 6. Ibid. mſ. 111. p. 351. a copy of the firſt, ſecond, third and fourth foundation of the cathedral church of Wincheſter: p. 355. inventory* of the cathedral church of St. Swithin in Wincheſter.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 127. cart. 10 Ed. 2. pro conventu S. Swythini Winton.

MS. in bibl. eccl. cathed. Lichfield. n. 18. act of parliament 8 Hen. 2. relating to the manor of Southwark, with ſome orders of a court-leet, 37 Hen. 6.

Extracts out of the Leiger Book of Wincheſter, mſ. in bibl. hoſp. Lincoln. B. 100.

A petition of the prior and convent of St. Swithin's Wincheſter to Sir William Paulet, A. D. 1535. wherein is contained an account of the foundation of that monaſtery, with a copy of K. Edgar's charter.

Excerpta ex duabus eccleſiæ Wintonienſis hiſtoriolis, mſ. in coll. S. Trin. Dublin. G. 65. n. 290.

Chronicon cœnobii S. Swithini Winton. mſ. penes rev. V. Hen. Jones rectorem de Suningwell in com. Berkſ.

Statuta hujus eccleſiæ injuncta per Will. de Wykeham epiſc. Winton. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 328.

Ibid. mſ. 261. f. 1. notulas de fundatione: f. 107. de eadem: de diviſione epiſcopatus Winton. in duas parochias: de reſtitutione monachorum: de expulſione monachorum et collatione clericorum: mſ. 315. f. 46. tranſcripta ex publicis regni recordis de libertatibus et allocatione cartarum hujus eccleſiæ: mſ. 358. f. 16 et 60. certificationem prioris et conventus factam Thomæ Cromwelle generali viſitatori de diverſis fundationibus et deſtructionibus hujus eccleſiæ: f. 65. hiſtoriam eccleſiæ Winton. mſ. 539. f. 114. of the ſeveral foundations of the cathedral church of Wincheſter, ex libro ſpectante ad W. Baſinge eccleſiæ commonachum: f. 116. inventory of the veſſels belonging to this church: mſ. 589. f. 92. ſtate of the queſtion for lands ſometime belonging to the ſee of Wincheſter, alſo what the intereſt of them is: mſ. 813. f. 100. 102. tranſlation of the charters granted by Edward the Confeſſor, William the Conqueror and Henry 8. mſ. 1761. f. 36. pat. 12 Ed. . de libertatibus prioratus S. Swythuni: f. 67. plac. 23 Ed. 3. inter epiſcopum ac majorem et communitatem civitatis Winton. de bundis ſolo cimeterii eccleſiæ cathedralis, ubi aliquando ſtetit novum monaſterium: f. 76. nomina fundatorum et benefactorum: de veteri ſtatu eccleſiæ Winton. f. 77. bullam P. Joannis ad Eadgarum regem pro ejectione canonicorum: feoda militum quæ tenentur de epiſcopo: f. 78. nomina cum taxatione et vero valore omnium eccleſiarum in epiſcopatu Winton. quas epiſcopus conferre debet. f. 164. cartam R. Hen. 3. de libertatibus epiſcopi et prioris: mſ. 5804. f. 17. cart. R. Stephani pro manerio de Sudtone: mſ. 7520. ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum et priorum.

Computum ballivi manerii de Chilbolton, A. D. 1365. necnon computum manerii de Manydoun, A. D. 1485. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, in duobus rotulis pergam. mſſ. in bundello rotulorum antiquorum, A. n. . penes autorem.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, &c. epiſcopatus Wintonienſis.

Cart. 1 Joan p. 2. n. 65. pro mercato apud Alresford, n. 88. pro maner. de Menes et Weregrave, &c. Cart. 2 Joan. n. 87. pro mercat. apud Havant: Clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 10. Cart. 10 Joan. n. 21. Pat. 15 Joan. m. 7. de eccl. de Crundel: Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 1. de manerio de Hales in com. Salop. Clauſ.

* This inventory is printed in the Appendix to Strype's Memorials of archbiſhop Cranmer, p. 24. and in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 222.

17 Joan. m. 13. pro mercat. die Jovis apud Farnham: Ibid. m. 14. de feodo militis in Stockton [Wilt.] Ibid. m. 22. pro mercat. apud Scauburn.

Pat. 8 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro eccl. de Henlee: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 99. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Witney [Oxon.] Ibid. de maneriis de Swanewic et Porceſtre: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Baſings, Baſingſtoke, et Selburn: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 17. de terra in Merdon: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro mercat. et feria apud Overton: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Sweynſton: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. apud Halveldon: Ibid. m. 14. pro feria apud Hilleland in maner. de Taunton: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 3. Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 10. vel 11. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . de maner. de Bitterne, Falele, &c. in hundred. de Waltham: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 13. et n. 97, 98, 99. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . pro chacea ſua de Witteney [Oxon.]

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. de duobus molendinis ante domum epiſcopi: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro mercat. in Hamelhunt, et feriis apud Witney, Taunton, et Hamelden: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de manerio de Norton: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 48. pro mercat. et feria apud Ivingho [Buckingh.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro cuſtodia hundred. de Fernham et Crundall: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro chaceis ſuis: Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro duabus feriis apud Hindon [Wilt.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro includenda via in Eſher: Ibid. p. 3. m. . pro ſtauro epiſcopatus: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 40. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 3. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. pro xx. marcis annuatim ab archidiacono Surrey: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 42. pro feria apud Holte [Wilt.] Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro feria apud S. Ægid. per xvi. dies, quo tempore major et ballivi Winton. deliberabunt ſeneſcallo epiſcopi claves portarum civitatis, et, durante feria, dictus ſeneſcallus habeat cognitionem omnium placitorum tam infra quam extra civitatem per ſeptem leucas, &c. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de reddit. in Taunton: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 29 vel 30.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de maner. de Elinden [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Ibid. p. 3. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. n. 7. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14. Clauſ. 11 Ric. 2. m. 12. pro advocatione hoſpitalis S. Joan. Porteſmouth.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 9. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . de libertatibus in Taunton.

Cart. 5 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 13.

Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 12. Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Havant. Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1. de fundo quodam infra præcinctum hoſpitalis S. Crucis, et de maneriis de Hempſtrig et Charlton Camvile [Somerſet.] Ambreſbury et Winterburn Erles [Wilt.] Tarent Lanſton [Dorſet.] &c. epiſcopis ab hoſpitali conceſſis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 6. p. 6. m. . [18 Jun.] pro rectoriis de Bremer, &c.

Pat. 1 Mariæ, p. 9. m. . [4 Mart.] pro manerio et parco de Eſhere [Surr.] Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 7. m. . [3 Jun.] pro manerio de Marden, &c. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . [13 Nov.] pro advoc. eccl.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, &c. prioratus S. Swithini Winton.

Plac. coram rege apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 8. pro wrecco maris in Portland [Dorſet.]

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 99. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 14. dorſo, de paſtura in Hamme: Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 16. pro mercato apud Whitchurch: Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 19. pro commun. paſtur. ſuper Montem de Bledon [Somerſet.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. de mercat. et feria apud Whitchurch, necnon in Weymouth: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 5. de excambio inſulæ de Portland cum membris de Wyke, Weymouth, et Hallywell cum Ricardo de Clare comite Gloceſtriæ pro maner. de Maplederham: Cart. 47 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, de terris in Crundale: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29, 30. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 31. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 13, 14. et 97, 98, 99. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro chacea de Crundall: Ibid. n. 28. pro eccl. de Enford et Overton [Sariſb diœc.] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Wotton: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. et prope finem rot. . Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 54. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Berton juxta Winton, Eſton, Littleton, Avynton, Cumpton, Silkeſted, Muchelmareis, Hoghton, Seuteſhilling, Huſſeburn, Whitchurch, Wyke, Chilbolton, Wenſington, Weſtmoens, Exton, Henton, Crundall, Sutton Yatle, Heddington, Wotton, Haniton, et Maplederham [Southamt.] Eneford, Overton, Selkelei, Fiſhide, Aulton, Stokton, Stowell, Pateney, Hamme, Wrſton, Weſtwode, Hyneton, Biſhopeſton [Wilt.] Bledon [Somerſet.] Wlfricheſton [Berkſ.] Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de terris in Weſtwood: Brev. in ſcaec. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 5. et Trin. rot. 7. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. et m. 23. de xxx. marcis percipiendis de redditu feriæ S. Egidii: Ibid. m. 25. de maneriis de Bledon, Weſtwood, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 26. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 25. de terris in Avinton: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 36. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 17 et 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de maneriis de Brandſbery et Ford: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de terris in Overton et Huſborn: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Sparkford, Horſeley, et Compton: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 21. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 85. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 15. de eccl. de Wouſington appropriandā: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3 et 30. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43, 44, vel 45. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de electione epiſcopi ſine licentia regis: Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 2. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 8. de via publica pro clauſura prioratus amovenda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 12. Cart. 4 Ric. 2. n. 7. 9, 10. 12, 13, 14. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7. de terris in Weſtmeane: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 26. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro maner. de Upſomborn: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 6. de penitentiariis convent. inter monachos et epiſcopum Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. Brev. reg. 17 Ric. 2. de reparatione murorum civitatis per monachos.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 9. et p. 2. n. 9. m. 24. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. confirm. indenturæ cum cuſtode collegii S. Mariæ: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 18. pro terris in Wotton et Church Okelegh.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 27. de maneriis de Lemington et Draiton: Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 13.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 33. ubi exemplificantur privilegia prioratus in hundredo de Elſtob: Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 12. Cart. 24 Hen. 6. n. 12. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 6 et 12.

Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 6. [28 Mart.] pro ſitu monaſterii conceſſ. dec. et capit. Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [1 Maii] pro dotatione dec. et capit.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m. . pro rectoriis de Gresford [Denb.] Crookhern [Somerſet.] et Lawhern [Cardigan.] in excambio pro maneriis de Overton, &c. [Wilt.]

2. NUNNAMINSTER[p]. In the eaſt part of this city was a nunnery built[q] or rather begun by K. Alfred or his queen Alſwitha[r], about the end of the ninth century, and finiſhed by their ſon K. Edward the Elder[s]. This houſe was alſo new modelled and enlarged by biſhop Ethelwold[t]. It was of the Benedictine order, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Edburg[u], daughter of the ſaid K. Edward, who was a nun, and, as ſome ſay, abbeſs here[u]. The yearly revenues of this abbey, 26 *Hen.* 8. amounting to no more than 179 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d*[w]. *per ann.* Dugd. Speed, it was liable to be diſſolved in 27 Hen. 8. c. 28. but the king, by his letters patents dated 17 Auguſt, *anno regni* 28. continued the abbeſs and nuns, and the whole houſe in the ſame ſtate (with the loſs of a manor or two) as it was at the beginning of that ſeſſion of parliament. However, this houſe was three years after ſurrendered into the king's hands, when the abbeſs and twenty-one nuns[x] had penſions; and great part of the abbey, if not the whole, was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Bello and John Broxholme.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 212. collectanea quædam de fundatione hujus cœnobii ex annal Winchcomb. mſſ. ex Hovedeno et Lelando.
Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Verdit in Ceſſavit*, § 4.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 9. 26. 68. 277. vol. ii. p. 249. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 99.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 54. of a meſſuage and lands in Blandford St. Mary.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 532.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xiv. p. 574, &c. pat. [y] 28 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 15. de non ſupprimendo monaſterio B. Mariæ in Wintonia inter monaſteria quæ non habebant poſſeſſiones ad clarum annuum valorem cc *l.*
Rot. clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro mancr. de Gretford: Cart. 18 Hen. 3. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 14. de libertat. in maner. de Gretford [Linc.]
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. de terris in Minchen Cheverell: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Alkannings: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro lib. war. in Erchesſont [Wilt.]
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 36.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro terris in Erchesſont [Wilt.] ex dono magiſtri Rob. Wamburgh archidiaconi Wellenſis: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro eccleſia de Froyle approprianda: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 33. de terra in Alcannings: Clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Eſcaet. 41 Ed. 3. n. 70. Hants, poſt mortem R. . de Windſor: Pat. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. pro libertat. pro tenentibus de Gretford.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. pro tenentibus ſuis in Erchesſont et Cannings [Wilt.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 3. pro libertat. in maner. de Gretford, &c. Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro libertat. apud Erchesſont et Cannings [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 26.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Gretford: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. pro viſu franci plegii, &c. in Erchesſont et Cannings [Wilt.] cum hamletis, et de quieta ſecta ad hundred. de Swanebergh: Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 3. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 18.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Paſch. rot. 39.
Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 15. Clauſ. 15 Hen. 7. m. 6. pro feria apud Chalborough Down juxta Wanyſdich in parochia de Alcannings [Wilt.] in die et craſtino S. Annæ.

3. NEWMINSTER, *or* HYDE. K. Alfred founded here firſt only a houſe and chapel[z] for the learned monk Grimbald, whom he had brought out of Flanders, but afterwards projected[a], and by his will ordered a noble church or Religious houſe to be built in the cimitery on the north ſide of the old minſter or cathedral, and deſigned that Grimbald ſhould preſide over it. This was begun A. D. 901. and finiſhed to the honor of the Holy Trinity, Virgin Mary, and St. Peter, by his ſon K. Edward, who placed therein Secular canons; but A. D. 963. they were expelled, and an abbat and monks put into poſſeſſion by the often mentioned biſhop Ethelwold[b]. Now the churches and habitations of theſe two ſocieties being ſo very near together, the differences, which were occaſioned by their ſinging, bells, and other matters, aroſe to ſo great height, that the Religious of the new monaſtery thought fit, about A. D. 1110. to remove to a better and more quiet ſituation without the walls, on the north part of the city, called Hyde, where K. Henry 1. at the inſtance of Will. Gifford biſhop of Wincheſter, founded a ſtately abbey for them. St. Peter was generally accounted patron, though it is ſometimes called the Monaſtery of St. Grimbald[c], and ſometimes of St. Barnabas[d]. It was valued, before the diſſolution, at 865 *l.* 18 *s. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 865 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q.* Speed[e]; and the ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Bethell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 208, &c. de fundatione hujus abbatiæ: Nomina regum fundatorum et benefactorum, una cum deſtructione abbatiæ, ex Will. Malmſbury, et codd. Cotton. mſſ. *Vitellius*, E. xii, &c. P. 211. cartam regis Eadgari. dat. A. D. 966. de villis vocat. *Dunkitone* et eccleſia ibidem; terris in Suiſc et eccleſia; et terris in Tittleſcumb et Winterborn[f], ex *Veſpaſ.* A. viii. Cart. antiq. (Hen. 1.) Y. 19. de eccl. de Kingſclere et Aweltona: Cartam 16 Ed. 4. m. 9. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Hen. 1. de conventione inter Willielmum epiſc. Winton. et abbatem S. Petri.
An account of this abbey and the abbats of it, in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 122. and in the Appendix to Leland. p. 229. Out of this is taken the Hiſtory of Hyde Abbey, at the end of Mr. Gale's Hiſtory of the Cathedral Church of Wincheſter. And the account of this abbey in Stevens' Supple-

[p] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 289. Leland. Collect. i. 9.
[q] Leland. Collect. i. 413. Malmſbury De pontif. lib. ii.
[r] Leland. Collect. i. 277.
[s] Not founded by him, as Capgrave, f. 144. and Leland. Collect. i. 26. "Fuerat ibi ante hoc monaſteriolum, ſed tunc "pene deſtructum." Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 249.
[t] Malmſbury ut ſupra. Angl. Sacr. i. 209. This was a different perſon from S. Eadburg daughter of Ethelbert king of Kent, whoſe life is in Capgrave, f. 101. "Eccleſia S. Edburgæ "Winton. dedicata eſt A. D. 1108." Mſ. chron. Barth. Cotton.
[u] Leland. Collect. i. 413.
[w] "179 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d. ob.*" Stevens, i. 82.
[x] Willis of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 25.
[y] This is alſo in Stevens' Append. p. 214.
[z] Leland. Collect. i. 18.
[a] Malmſbur. De pontif. lib. ii.
[b] Angl. Sacr. i. 289, 290.
[c] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 297.
[d] Regiſtr. mſ. et Angl. Sacr. i. 302. It is ſaid to be dedicated to St. Peter, S. Paul, and S. Columbanus. Hen Sulgrave mſ.
[e] This is the clear ſum in Stevens, i. 82.
[f] This charter of king Edgar's is alſo in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 443. and in Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 244.

ment,

ment, vol. i. p. 501. of penſions granted to the monks of Hyde at the diſſolution. Willis' Abbies, i. Append. p. 62.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 18. 68. 277. 376. vol. iii. 71. 148. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 102.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 139. excerpta ex kalendario.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 72. ſummam militum abbatiæ de Hida.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 480. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Piddle Trenthide.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 365. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 18. de eccleſiis de Pewſey et Colingborn [Wilt.] p. 709. pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 15. dorſo.
In Rymeri Fœder. vol. viii. p. 541. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16.
In Spelmanni Conciliorum, vol. i. p. i. p. 435. et in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 240. leges ab Eadgaro rege novo monaſterio Winton. quod modo Hidam vocant, datas A. D. 966.
In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 332. de removendo quoſdam monachos qui ſunt contra abbatem: p. 423. de feodis militum abbatiæ.
Year Books, vol. i. temp. Ed. 3. f. 318. 24 Ed. 3. f. 34. 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 55. 2 Hen. 5. Trin. 11. 13 Hen. 7. Trin. 6.
Chronicon monaſterii de Hida juxta Winton. a temp. regis Ethelſtani ad R. Ed. 3. exſcriptum per Hen. Bowſer J. C. ex Inter. Templo, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, F. ii. 7.
Librum privilegiorum et cartarum hujus abbatiæ aureis characteribus exaratum, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Veſpaſ.* A. viii.
Regiſtrum cartarum hujus abbatiæ de Hida, mſ. ibid. *Domitian.* A. xiv. 2.
Annales monaſterii de Hida extra Winton. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. NE. A. 3. 19.
Ibid. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 83. cartam R. Hen. 2.
Regiſtrum penes Ch. Hatton. mil.
Librum abbatiæ de Hide tranſcriptum per Joannem Stow, anno 1572. mſ. penes Hen. St. George mil. 1697.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, mſ. penes Walterum Clavel arm. 1710.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, quondam penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, modo in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 1761. in quo inter cætera occurrunt, f. 36. compoſitio inter rectorem de Wherwelle et abbatem ſuper decimis eccleſiæ de Wherwelle: f. 66. ordinatio vicariæ de Muchul-Devere: de quibus terris vicarius de Michel-Devere percipiet decimas garbarum: f. 81. compoſitio pro eccleſia de Aultone cum capellis ſuis de Halibourne et Beneſtede: f. 148. carta de ordinatione vicariæ de Colymbourne.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione novi monaſterii Winton. mſ. 313. f. 35. nomina tenentium terras de hac abbatia temp. regis Henrici: f. 38. ratiocinium auxilii ab abbate ſoluti.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes Thomam Aſtle arm.
Bund. fin. com. ignot. 9 Hen. 3. de ten. in Stanham: Rot. cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. de terra in Hoggenden contigua manerio de Colingbourn: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4. de Kingſclere et Aulton.
Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . de eccleſiis de Colingbourn et Peveſey: Plac. apud Ciceſtr. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 38. de terris in Suthys et Teteleſcomb: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 34. pro lib. war. in Pydele et Thryttyhide [Dorſet.] et Cheſelden [Wilt.]
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 3. de maner. de Sanderſtede [Surr.] Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de mariſco in Andever: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de terris in Stonham.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro lib. war. in Micheldeure et Abboteſamme: Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 35. pro lib. war. in Stratton Laverſtok, Wodemancote, Abbots Worthy, Abbots Berton, North Stonham, Foghlerton, Lekford, Werktyng, et Byketon [Southamt.] Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Pidde, Trenhide, Chiſelden, et Stonham appropriandis: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. 9 Ed. 3. n. 64. pro boſco de Waldreſey, Wolvely, Nordon, et Stonham includendo, et parco faciendo: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Rom. 20 Ed. 3. m. 1. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de Moneſord et Peuſey [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. de deafforeſtatione boſci de Lanemore, et aliis libertatibus: Ibid. p. 6. m. 36. de maneriis de Soweſle et Teteleſcomb [Suſſex.] Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Micheldevere: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro meſſ. et CCCXCIII. acris terræ in Lamere, Preyſhaw, &c.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Colingborn abbatis [Wilt.] appropriandæ: Clauſ. 27 Hen. 6. m. 2. dorſo.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccleſia de Peueſey [Wilt.] annectenda vicario ibidem: Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .
Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 28.

4. ST. JAMES' MONASTERY. A monaſtery built by one Adam Martin to the honor of St. James [e].

5. ST. ELIZABETH COLLEGE. In the meadow of St. Stephen, over againſt the gate of the biſhop's palace here, called Wolveſey, John de Pontoys, biſhop of Wincheſter, built, about A. D. 1300. a college conſiſting of a provoſt, ſix chaplains, prieſts, ſix clerks, and ſix choriſters, to the honor of S. Elizabeth, daughter to a king of Hungary. Which was endowed, at the diſſolution, with 112*l.* 17*s.* 4*d per ann.* and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Wriotheſley, who ſold the ſcite to the warden and fellows of Wincheſter college for 360*l.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 46. ſtatuta, ordinationes, et dotationes, ex pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 24.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1076. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12. licent. R. pro fundatione.
Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. et advoc. de Bottele, et terris in Kingſcleare, Shidefeld, et Tichfield: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 2. m. 11 et 15. de Norton S. Walerici: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de terris in Overland: Ibid. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Crundale appropriandæ: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. dorſo, de boſco infra foreſt. de Clarindon.
Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Norton S. Walerici.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. pro lib. war. mercat. et feria apud Bottele.

[e] This is mentioned in mſ. Aſhmol. 839. but I fear it is a miſtake, not having met with it elſewhere. Perhaps it might be the free chapel of St. James Wincheſter, the advowſon whereof was granted by the maſter and brethren of St. Croſs to William biſhop of Wincheſter, as clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1.

6. ST. MARY KALENDER COLLEGE. The prior and brethren of the fraternity of St. Peter in the church of St. Maurice, and the college of St. Mary Kalender, are mentioned in an eſchaet. Southamt. 25 *Ed.* 3. p. 44. All the meſſuages, lands, &c. belonging to the college of St. Mary Kalender in Wincheſter, were granted to the mayor and commonalty of the ſame 1 and 2 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9.

7. TRINITY COLLEGE. A warden and ſeveral prieſts founded in the fair chapel of the Holy Trinity[h] in the north ſide of the churchyard of St. Mary abbey, by John or Roger Inkpenne citizen of Wincheſter, about A. D. 1318.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de ix. meſſ. in ſuburbiis: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

8. WYKEHAM COLLEGE. That munificent prelate William of Wykeham biſhop of Wincheſter, about the year 1387. began to build in the ſouth ſuburb of this city a new and noble college to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was to conſiſt of a warden, ten perpetual chaplains or fellows, and ſeventy ſcholars in grammar, beſides conducts, clerks, choriſters, &c. It was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with lands worth 628 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 639 *l.* 8 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed; and being particularly excepted in the act 1 Ed. 6. c. 14. for the diſſolution of colleges, it flouriſheth to this day, and is an excellent ſeminary for that other ample foundation of the ſaid biſhop Wykeham, St. Mary Wincheſter, commonly called New college in the univerſity of Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 106. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro fundatione. Ibid. p. 133. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 7. m. 31. recitantem cartam Ric. 2. dat. 28 Sept. 19 regni pro fundatione et dotatione.

In archdeacon Wilkins' Councils, vol. iv. p. 8. injunctions given to Wincheſter college by the viſitors of K. Edward 6. A. D. 1547. p. 434. archbiſhop Bancroft's orders to be obſerved by the warden and ſcholars of Wincheſter college, A. D. 1608. p. 517. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved by the maſter, warden, fellows, chaplains and others, of Wincheſter college, A. D. 1635.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. of the impropriations and advowſon of the vicarages formerly belonging to this college, viz. p. 622. of Hampton: p. 644. of Heſton: p. 675. of Iſleworth: p. 757. of Twickenham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 69. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.

Cartas, regiſtra, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, et alia munimenta, penes R. VV. cuſtodem et ſocios hujus collegii.

Rot. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 22. pro eccl. de Dounton approprianda: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Mcanſtoke, Eling, et Windſore, et Combe Baſſet [Wilt.] Ibid. m. 6. pro maner. de Aulton, Shaw [Berkſ.] Wheton [Buckingh.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. et m. 10, 11, 12. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro tenem. in Meonſtoke, Roppele, Sutton, Biketon, Draiton, Wynhale, et in Nova Alresford: Ibid. m. 14. pro ten. in Ceſtreton: Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 8. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro m. de Dyrinton et med. m. de Fernham.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 11. Fin. div. com. 2 Hen. 4. n. 28. de manerio de Dirynton [Wilt.] Fernham [Southamt.] &c. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro manerio de Shaw.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 11. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 27.

Cart. 2 Hen. 6. n. 26. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1 vel 2. m. 4. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 10. dorſo, de terris in Hermondeſworth, Sibſton, Longford, &c. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 80, 81, 82. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 6. m. 35. dorſo, pro maner. de Burton [Wight.] Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de licentia perquirendi c. marc. ann. terr. ratione deperditorum ſuorum in combuſtione villarum de Andover et Nova Alresford: Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 26. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Farnhall et Aldington: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro ten. in Wippingham et Careſbrook [Wight.] Romeſey, Stanbridge, Okley, Mayhenſton, Wells, Hamelriſe, Wynnale, et in civit. Winton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 7. m. ult. vel penult. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Paſc. rot. 23. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 10.

Pat. 35 Hen. 8. p. 8. [12 Jul.] pro maner. de Moundeſmore, Stubbinton, Woodmancote, &c. in conſideratione pro maner. de Hermondeſworth, &c.

9. BRINSTAN'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital was founded near one of the gates of this city by Brinſtan biſhop here, who died A. D. 935[i].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 61. 100.

10. St. CROSS HOSPITAL. Without the walls, toward the ſouth weſt, ſtands the houſe or hoſpital of St. Croſs[k], founded by Henry de Blois biſhop of Wincheſter and brother to K. Stephen, A. D. 1132[l]. for the whole maintenance of thirteen poor brethren in lodging, clothing, and diet, and for the dining of one hundred poor perſons every day. It was at firſt governed by a prior, and put under the management of the maſter and Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem,

[h] There was a vault under it for a carnary: but it ſeems to have been different from the "chapelle with a carnary at the "weſt end of the cathedral," they being mentioned diſtinctly by Leland. Itin. iii. 100.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 61. ex vita S. Brinſtani. But *quære*, Whether this was not St. John's hoſpital, wherein was the image of this ſaint Brinſtan. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.

[k] Stiled "Hoſpitale S. Crucis de Sparkeford juxta Winton. "31 Ed. 1." Cartular. mſ. p. 87. It is ſaid Mon. Angl. ii. 573. that there was anciently at Wincheſter an houſe of canons of the order of the Sepulchre, called by ſome the order of St. Croſs. But *quære*, Whether that was any other than this hoſpital of St. Croſs.

[l] Leland. Collect. i. 68. and Speed. But in Angl. Sacr. i. 284. it is A. D. 1136.

who quitted their intereſt herein upon valuable conſiderations, A. D. 1185[m]. when Richard biſhop of Wincheſter made proviſion for the dining of another hundred poor perſons. There were then herein, beſides the poor, a maſter and four chaplains in the nomination of the lord biſhop of Wincheſter. A conſiderable addition was made *temp. Hen.* 6. to the old foundation both in buildings and revenues, to the yearly value of 158*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* by cardinal Beaufort, or his executors, for a rector, two chaplains, thirty-five poor men[n], and three poor women. Yet the whole annual income of this hoſpital, 26 *Hen.* 8. was returned but 84*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* Dugd. 184*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* Speed[o]. This well endowed houſe is ſtill in being.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 480, &c. pat. 33 Hen 6. p. 2. m. 18. de incorporatione pauperum, &c. de fundatione Henrici Beaufort cardinalis.
A catalogue of the maſters of this hoſpital, in Mr. Willis' Mitred Abbies, p. 334.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 68. 116.
Regiſtrum hujus hoſpitalis, temp. R. Ric. 2. compilatum in pergameno 8vo. ſive 4to. minore, continens, p. 128. mſ. penes Hen. Worſeley arm. 1694. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 1616.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1, 2. de jure regis in patronatu: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro jure epiſcopi Winton. in eodem.
Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1.
Rot. parl. 18 Eliz. c. 23.

11. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for nine poor brothers and ſiſters[p] before K. Edward 1[q]. when it was reckoned to be in the patronage of the biſhop of Wincheſter. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 42*l.* 16*s.* in the whole, and at 16*l.* 16*s.* 2*d. ob.* clear[r]. It is ſtill in being.

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 328. f. 26. introitus ſive redditus annuales hujus hoſpitalis.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro eccleſia de Mapledurham, cum capella de Petersfield appropriandis priori et conventui S. Swithini Winton, ut ſolvant xxv*l.* xix*s.* iv*d.* pro ſuſtentatione infirmorum in hoc hoſpitali: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. pro tenementis in Winton.

12. HOSPITAL. "Ther was an hoſpitale for poore folkes a very little without the kinges gate, "maynteinid by the monkes of S. Swithunes, now ſuppreſſid." Leland's Itinerary, vol. iii. p. 100.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3, 4 vel 5. pro hoſpitale S. Joannis Winton.

13. AUSTIN FRIERS. "The Auguſtine freres houſe ſtood a little without the ſouth gate on "the left hand in the way to Hampton[s]." They were come to this city in the time of K. Edward 1. and their priory was rebuilt about 15 *Ed.* 3[t]. After the diſſolution, the ſite of this, as well as of the three other frieries, were granted in exchange to the college here.

Vide rot. pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. et xii. pertic. terræ in ſuburbio Winton. conceſſ. per Hugonem Tripacy pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. dorſo: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. m. 20 Inquiſ. de ſitu domus, et de tenementis fratrum, &c. Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. dorſo, de judicio in cancell. contra ipſos pro tenementis perquiſitis infra civit. Winton. in deceptionem domini regis, &c. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. conceſſionem civitati Winton. per regem de domibus et placeis ibidem perquiſitis per fratres Auguſt. ſine licentia.

14. BLACK FRIERS. The often mentioned Peter de Rupibus or de la Roch biſhop of Wincheſter is ſaid alſo to have firſt placed the Dominican or Preaching friers here in this city after A. D. 1221[u]. Their houſe or college ſtood ſomewhat north within the town[w], and was granted in exchange, 35 *Hen.* 8. to the warden and fellows of Wickham's college here.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.

15. GREY FRIERS. "Entering ynto Wincheſtre by th'eſt gate, there was hard within the gate, "on the right hand, an houſe of Gray freres[x]," which was founded, according to Mr. Speed, by K. Hen. 3[y]. The ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Wincheſter college.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 14. Pat. 21 Hen. 3. m. .

16. WHITE FRIERS. An houſe of Carmelite or White friers was alſo in this city, ſaid to have

[m] Cartular. mſ. But yet it ſeems to have been confirmed to the Hoſpitalers by king John. Mon. Angl. ii. 510.
[n] "Here ſhould be thirty brothers, but there are but four-"teen." Tour through Great Britain, vol. i. p. 300.
[o] In the mſ. Valor, late archbiſhop Sancroft's, the whole value is ſaid to be 281*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* Payments out of it 197*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* Clear 84*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*
[p] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[q] MS. Rivers.
[r] This is alſo the valuation in Mon. Angl. i. 1040.
[s] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.
[t] MS. collect. ex rec. per Jo. Stow.
[u] Mr. Speed, Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. &c. make theſe friers to have been founded *temp. R. Joan.* in whoſe reign this order was not known in England, whither they were brought A. D. 1221. by this then powerful biſhop, who might probably in a little time after fix them here.
[w] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.
[x] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.
[y] The guardian of the friers Minors at Wincheſter is mentioned pat. .. Hen. 3. m. 10 et 11. d. Stevens, vol. i. p. 95. ſaith, this houſe was dedicated to St. Francis.

been

been founded by Peter rector of St. Helen's Winchester, A. D. 1278. Speed. The site was, after the dissolution, granted to Winchester college.

Vide Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 58.

XXXVI. WINTENEYE, *near* Hertford Bridge[z].

CISTERTIAN NUNNERY. A Cistertian[a] nunnery built (as it is said *temp. Will. Conq.*[b]) to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary and Mary Magdalene[c], or St. Mary Magdalene and John the Baptist[d]. Jeffrey the son of Peter is said, by one[e], to have been the founder, and Roger Colrith esquire, and Thomas his son, by another[f]. Herein were a prioress and seventeen nuns[g] about the time of the dissolution, but the value of their lands, &c. was only 43 *l.* 3 *s. per ann.* as Dugd. and 59 *l.* 1 *s.* as Speed. The site was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Hill esquire, serjeant of the king's cellar.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 483. cartam 9 Ed. 1. n. 11. confirm. donum Ric. Mackerel de terris in Sudethorpe, et Eslande, cum bosco de Petsete, &c.
Notas Tho. Hearnii ad finem annalium Joannis de Trokelow, &c. Oxon. 1729. f. 382, &c. ubi, inter alia, Nomina benefactorum, aliorumque quæ commemorantur in ecclesia monast. de Winteney edita e kalendario ms. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. iii. 3.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 69.
MS. Dodsworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxiv. f. 72. cart. 19 Ed. 1. pro monialibus de Wynteneye.
Fin. div. com. 8 Hen. 3. n. 30. de reddit. in Bedefont.
Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro ecclesia de Heryard: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 62. de commun. pastur. pro bovibus, porcis, bidentibus, &c. super dominicis Hugonis de Wingham et Aliciæ de Byflete, et in maner. de Welle.
Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1.

For the monastery of DURFORD, *as* Mon. Angl. i. 545. *or* DERETFORD *in the Isle of* WIGHT, *as Mr.* Speed, *see below in* SUSSEX.

HEREFORDSHIRE.

I. ACLEY[a], *or* Lyre Ocle[b].

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor[c] being given to the abbey of Lira in Normandy by one of the ancestors of Robert Chandos before A. D. 1160. it became an alien priory of Benedictine monks. After the dissolution of those houses, this was given to Shene; and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Philip Hobby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 985, 986. cartam Roberti de Chandos confirm. donationes antecessorum in Acla et Sutton, eccl. de Hopa et Salpertona, et decimam de Credenele: Cartam Gilberti episc. Hereford. confirm. ecclesias in episcopatu Hereford. scil. de Marchelai, Lintun, Wilton. de Fonte David, Tametberia, Hopa, &c.
Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 63.
Registrum brevium, sub. tit. *De presentationibus*, f. 305. b. de vicaria præbendæ de Lyra in eccl. cath. Hereford.
Rec. in scacc. 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Escaet. Heref. 31 Ed. 3. n. 59. de eccl. de Fowhope cum capellis.
Rec. in scacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 21.

II. ACORNBURY, *or* Cornbury[d].

AUSTIN NUNS. K. John gave the forest of Acornbury to Margery[e] the wife of Walter de Lacy, that she might therein found a nunnery, which she did about three miles south of Hereford, to the honor of the Holy Cross[f]. This priory or hospital[g] consisted of a prioress and seven nuns[h], of the order of St. Austin[i] and was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 67 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 75 *l.* 7 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Hugh ap Harry.

[z] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 69.
[a] So the Winchester registers. But placed amongst the Benedictines in the Monasticon.
[b] *Quære.* For little occurs of it till near A. D. 1200.
[c] So in the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 483.
[d] So in the Winchester registers.
[e] Nomina benefactorum in Hearne and the Cotton library.
[f] Leland. Collect. i. 69.
[g] Corp. Christ. coll. Cant. ms.
[a] Madox's Hist. of the Exchequer, p. 414.
[b] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.
[c] Four miles from Hereford toward Bromyard. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 63.
[d] So Mon. Angl. ii. 331, 332. Prynne, iii. 131.
[e] One Matilda Walerie is said to be foundress. Leland. Itin. viii. 36.
[f] This occurs most usually, though some of the charters intimate its being dedicated to St. Mary, others to St. John; and Mr. Speed, and ms. Bodl. to St. Katherine.
[g] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 332.
[h] MS. Corp. Christ. coll. Cant.
[i] Mon. Angl. ii. p. 330. Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 317. Not White nuns, as in Speed. They were first of the order of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, but absolved from it, and reduced to that of St. Austin, by Otho the pope's legate, about A. D. 1237. Prynne, iii. 131, 132.

Vide

X. HEREFORDSHIRE.

Thomas biſhop of St. David's then ordinary[w], with the conſent of the chapter, united and incorporated to the ſaid great abbey of Gloceſter[x].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 112. 114. 413. ex chronicis Gloceſtr.
Lelandi Itin. vol. viii. p. 52.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. f. 179. cartam Thomæ Faſtolf epiſc. Menev. qua annectit hunc prioratum cum eccleſia S. Michaelis de Ewias abbatiæ S. Petri Gloceſtr.

XI. FLANESFORD[y].

AUSTIN CANONS. Richard Talbot lord of Caſtle Gotheridge built and endowed here, A. D. 1347. a ſmall priory of Black canons to the honor of St. John Baptiſt; which, at the diſſolution, was valued at 14*l.* 8*s.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd. 15*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* Speed, and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to George earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 356. pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. de licentia fundandi.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 598. of lands in Paineſwike.
Cartam fundationis originalem, penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

XII. FEVERLEGE.

RELIGIOUS HOUSE. "Feverlege ſumtyme a Religius Howſe of Freres ſuppreſſed olim, and "the landes given to Wigmore and Lynebroke. Mortimers erles of the Marches were founders." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11.

XIII. HEREFORD, *olim* Fernlega[z], *or* Fernalege[a].

1. CATHEDRAL. Here was a biſhop's ſee erected, and a dioceſe taken out of Litchfield, aſſigned to it as early as A. D. 680. But Milefred[b], king of the Mercians, founded the firſt cathedral church about A. D. 825. to the honor of St. Ethelbert[c] king and martyr, who was here buried[d], which being decayed, or deſtroyed by the wars, as alſo a ſecond built by biſhop Athelſtan[e], a third cathedral was begun by biſhop Loſing[f], *temp. Will. Conq.* and by the piety and charity of ſeveral conſiderable benefactors, finiſhed as we now have it, and ſo well endowed as to maintain a biſhop, dean, two archdeacons, a chancellor, treaſurer, twenty-eight prebendaries, twelve prieſt vicars, four lay clerks, ſeven choriſters, and other officers. The revenues of the biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 831*l.* 4*s.* 1*d*[g]. viz. the ſpiritualties at 83*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* and the temporalties at 747*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* But the repriſes amounting to 62*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* the clear value was only 768*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* and the common revenues of the dean and reſidentiaries were 423*l.* 17*s.* 2*d*[h]. *per ann.* and 88*l.* 14*s.* 9*d. ob.* to be divided amongſt twenty vicars choral.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 180. hiſtoriam fundationis ejuſdem eccleſiæ per Merciorum regem Milcſredum: P. 181. cartam R. Edwardi Confeſſ. pro libertatibus: Extenta terrarum eccleſiæ de Hereford, ex libro Domeſday: P. 185. cartas R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationes Radulphi de Limeſi; Simonis de Clifford epiſc. Herefordenſi fact. de manerio de Hamme; Radulfi epiſc. Hereſordenſis decano et capitulo ejuſdem eccl. de terra de Hamme: P. 186. cartas Walteri de Laſcy priori et conv. de Craſſewell de manerio de Hamme; Prioris et fratrum de Craſſewell Petro epiſc. Hereford, et hæredibus de eodem manerio: P. 187. de donis Petri de Aquablanca epiſc. eccl. Hereſordenſi factis: Nomina maneriorum ad eccl. Hereſordenſem ſpectantium, quæ Haraldus comes injuſte abſtulit, et rex Willielmus reſtituit: Cartam Will. D'cureus de capella de Puttele: Finem levatum 9 Joan. de advoc. eccl. de Puttelege: Cartam Radulfi de Murdac pro confirm. ejuſd. advoc.
In Wilkinſii Conciliorum, vol. i. p. 761. præceptum R. Hen. 3. epiſcopo Hereſordenſi contra non-reſidentiam epiſcopi, &c. iſtius eccleſiæ.
In Mr. Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 499. an account of the church, with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.
See alſo the dimenſions of the church, and ſome account of perſons huried here. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. 354.
Catalogue of the biſhops, in Godwin De præſulibus, p. 526.
In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 107, &c. of the biſhops, deans, chancellors, treaſurers, and archdeacons.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 53. 120. 210. 343. vol. ii. p. 194. 264. 331. 355.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 86. of the cathedral: vol. v. p. 10. vol. vi. p. 75. of Preſtbury: vol. viii. p. 37. 56. nomina epiſcoporum: p. 41. ex libro martirologii: p. 55. inſcriptiones ſepulchrales in eccleſia Hereford: p. 57. palatia epiſcopi Hereford: p. 59. de fundatione.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 150. cartam epiſcopi Hereford. de militibus et fœdis ſuis.
The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the city and cathedral church of Hereford, containing an account of all inſcriptions on tombs, monuments, and graveſtones, with liſts of the principal dignitaries; and an Appendix conſiſting of ſeveral valuable original papers, 1717. 8vo.
Of John lord Scudamore's beneſactions to this cathe-

[w] This place was in the marches of Wales, adjoining to Brecknockſhire, and was not part of Herefordſhire till 27 Hen. 8. See ſtatute of that year, cap. xxvi. § 12. It is yet in the dioceſe of St. David's.
[x] Statut. vet. eccl. Menevenſ. mſ. ex informatione doctiſſimi V. Thomæ Baker.
[y] Upon the banks of the Wye, about half a mile from Caſtle Gooderick.
[z] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 210. Itin. v. 9.
[a] Leland. Collect. ii. 331.
[b] "Milfridus et Quenburga." Leland. Itin. iv. 86.
[c] In many grants it is called the church of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert.
[d] Leland. Collect. i. 210. Itin. v. 10.
[e] Leland. Collect. ii. 194.
[f] Leland. Itin. iv. 86.
[g] Willis' Survey, vol. i. p. 506. where are the particulars.
[h] MS. Valor. The printed, in Ecton, is 375*l.* 13*s.* 11*d. ob.* and 18*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* only for the minor canons.

dral,

dral, in Mr. Gibſon's View of Door, &c. London, 1727. 4to.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 452. of the advowſon of St. Mary Mounthaw London, and the biſhop's houſe near it.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 604. of the manor of Crawley Bury in Chriſthall.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 604. of the manor of Preſbury: p. 657. of lands in Eyeford, p. 707. in Swindon and Clopley: p. 857. of the manor of Sevenhampton: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. p. 296. of the impropriate church of Briaval: p. 811. of the impropriate rectory of Whaddon: belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 117. of the church of Bockleton appropriated to the treaſurer of this church: vol. ii. p. 6. of the manor of Inteburgh formerly belonging to the biſhoprick.

Regiſtrum Caroli Booth, Edv. Fox, et Edm. Boneri epiſcoporum Hereford. ab. A. D. 1516. ad A. D. 1539. incluſive, mf. pergam. folio nuper in bibl. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſ. modo in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Rentale maneriorum et reddituum ſpectant. decano et canonicis de Hereford, mf. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. x. 18.

Regiſtrum pervetuſtum eccl. cath. Hereford. temp. R. Ed. 1 vel 2. penes præhonorabilem Thomam vicecomitem Weymouth.

Computos maneriorum epiſcopatus Hereford. 26 Ed. 3. penes eundem.

Collectanea ex regiſtro penes vicecomitem Weymouth, mf. in bibl. Harleiana, 6203.

Ibid. mf. 396. f. 9. mf. 4343. n. 1. et mf. 6726. n. 2. ſtatuta eccleſiæ Hereford.

Ibid. mf. 396. f. 57. poſſeſſions of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, 26 Hen. 8. mf. 6748. f. 22. cartam R. Joannis.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mf. 120. p. 483. conſuetudines et ſtatuta eccleſiæ Hereford. p. 516. injunctions given by Q. Elizabeth's viſitors to the dean and chapter of Hereford.

In bibl. Cotton. mſſ. *Vitellius*, E. ix. Adami Herefordenſis epiſcopi quædam ad Joannem de rebus quibuſdam et controverſiis ad eccleſiam ſuam ſpectantibus. Ibid. *Fauſtina*, B. ii. 33. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Lugwarden decano et capitulo Hereford.

Inquiſitiones et literas patentes ad eccleſiam Hereford. ſpectantes, mf. Jones in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. n. 21.

Cartas, &c. penes epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum.

Cart. antiq. B. 59. 152. B B. 33.

Liberat. 3 Joan. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Ledbury: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 21. de paſtura de Hegeſell et Links.

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Roſs, Berton, Eton, Sheldenk, Topcſlee, Hampton, Outon, Bromyard, Wyleburn, Frome, Rofebury, Grendon, Colewell, Credele, Eſtnoure, Ledbury ſub Malvern [Heref.] North Ledbury [Salop.] Preſbury et Senehampton [Glouceſtr.] Ibid. m. 3. pro feria apud Hereford: Ibid. m. 5. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. in North-Ledbury, et pro mercat. et feria in Preſbury.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 143. pro mercat. et feria apud Credele.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 9. de villis de Multon, Aſton, &c. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. pro chacea epiſcopi juxta Malvern: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. m. 4. de gurgite infra manerium de Hampton Epiſcopi.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de terris in Chopeley, Sevenhampton, et Whitburn pro anniverſario Ricardi Swinfeld nuper epiſcopi celebrando in capella epiſcopi: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p 1. m. 15. confirm. libertatum, et m. 16. de ten in Whitborn dat. in excambio.

Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 12. pro mercat. apud Ros, et apud Ledbury, pro feria apud Hereford, et pro lib. war. in maneriis de Berton, Eton, Shelwyke, Topeſle, Hampton, Opton, Bromyard, Whitburn, Frome, Rofebury, Grendon, Golewell, Credel, Eſtnoure, et Ledbury [Heref.] Ledebury North [Salop.] Preſbury et Sevenhampton [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 13 et 14. et n. 17. pro mercat. apud Preſbury, et mercat. et feria apud Caſtell. Epiſcopi [Salop.]

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 3. Inquiſ. Heref. 6 Hen. 4. n. 31. extenta omnium terrarum epiſcopatus in comitatu Hereford.

Eſc. 14 Ed. 4. n. 22. Heref. et Gloceſtr.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus decani et capituli eccl. cath. Hereford.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 217. Clauſ. 14 Joan. m. .

Cart. 33 Hen. 3. n. . pro mercat. et feria apud Preſton Canonicorum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 19. pro penitentaria eccleſiæ: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 13. pro lib. war. in præbenda de Berton: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccleſiis de Holmar, Long Stanton, et La Pipe concedendis et appropriandis: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 19. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de eccleſia de Kingſton appropriand: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et 18. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro cantaria ad altare S. Annæ: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de ſubſidio procurando per totum regnum ad feretrum S. Thomæ Hereford: Ibid. m. 23. pro eccleſia de Sheningfield cum capella de Swalefield annex. appropriand.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. et p. 3. m. 12. pro eccl. de Lugwarden cum capellis donandis a Johanna de Bohun ad inveniendum octo capellanos et duos diaconos appropriand: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro cantaria in capella extra oſtium boreale: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 38. de duabus acris prati vocat. *Smalmere* in Home Lacy[i]. Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 8. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. et 18. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. de præbenda de Bertonſham, vel de Bolinghope, vel Huntingdon unienda officio decani: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. pro claudendo cimiterio: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſebury, &c. Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 13 et 14.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 3 et 15. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro cantaria in capella S. Annæ: Pat. 5 vel 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro cantaria in capella S. Jacobi.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 39. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. pro cantaria ad altare S. Georgii: p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. de contentione inter epiſc. eccl. et cives, A. D. 1262. et confirm. libertatum.

2. VICARS CHORAL. The vicars of the cathedral church were, *temp. Ric.* 2. incorporated and made a college; and continue ſo, as I am informed, at preſent, having a common hall, a warden, &c[k].

Vide Injunctiones ſive ſtatuta magis peculiariter ad vicarios chorales et alios miniſtros collegii Hereford. ſpectantia, mf. in bibl. Harleiana 396. f. 40.

Rot. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 26. pro ten. ibid. et in Werham et Blinghope: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Weſtbury, et pro eccl. ibid. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro div. meſſ. in Hereford. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de confirm. incorporationis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 36. de advoc. eccl. de Weſtbury.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 41. pro terris in Brynton: Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 24.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in civit. et ſuburb.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro manſione ipſorum amovenda propius eccleſiam.

[i] See Mr. Gibſon's View of Door, Home Lacy, and Hempſted.

[k] Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 929. "Adjoining to the "church is a college for 12 vicars and the choriſters, who lead "an academical life." Tour through Great Britain, p. 349.

3. BENE-

3. BENEDICTINE CELL. In the chapel of St. Cuthbert[l] here were of old time prebendaries, who were tranſlated to the church of St. Peter within the city built by Walter de Lacy, *temp. Will. Conq.* and endowed by him with ſeveral eſtates. Which collegiate church, with all the revenues belonging to it, being given A. D. 1101. by Hugh de Lacy ſon of the ſaid Walter, to the abbey of St. Peter at Gloceſter, the provoſt and Secular canons were changed into a prior and Benedictine monks[m], who were removed into the eaſt ſuburb without Biſhopſgate, where Robert Betun[n] biſhop of Hereford gave them the ground, whereon was built the monaſtery of St. Peter and St. Paul, and St. Guthlac, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 121*l.* 3*s.* 3*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The cell of St. Guthlac near Hereford, parcel of St. Peter's Gloceſter, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John ap Rice.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 113. 115. 118. ex chronicis Gloceſtr. P. 406. clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 22. et p. 726. In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iii. p. 292. clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 19.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 84. 87. vol. v. p. 11.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 699. of tithes in Stratton.
Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 34. de molendino ſubtus muros de Hereford.
Rot. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. .

4. ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Antony at Vienna had a grant of the church of All Saints in Hereford, and the chapel of St. Martin there, per cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. and thereupon probably had ſome of their houſe here to collect their dues, who might live together and form themſelves into a ſmall hoſpital; for the maſter of the hoſpital of St. Antony at Hereford had the king's letters of protection, 22 *Ed.* 1. as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 590, 591.

Vide in Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 799. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſtbury.

5. ST. ETHELBERT'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Ethelbert in Hereford was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10*l.* 1*s* 10*d. per ann.*[o] and ſeems to have been dependant on one of the dignitaries of the church.

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 396. f. 50. et mſ. 4343. n. 2. ſtatuta hoſpitalis S. Ethelberti Hereford.

6. ST. GILES' HOSPITAL. In the ſuburb without St. Andrew's gate, as Leland calls that which in Speed's map is called St. Owen's gate, "there is an hoſpital of St. Giles, which once were "friers Griſey[p], and then Templars. K. Richard gave this chapel to the towne, and then it was "made an hoſpital."

7. ST. GILES' LAZAR-HOUSE. "There is alſo in the ſuburb without Inn-gate[r] a chapel of "St. Giles, firſt founded for lazers, now converted to the uſe of other poor folke. The burgeſſes "be patrons of it[s]."

8. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. In Wydmer ſtreet or the ſuburb without the north gate[t], "there "was an hoſpital of St. John, ſometime a houſe of Templars, now it is an almeſhouſe with a cha-"pel[u]." This, I conceive, is the hoſpital at Hereford[w], which K. Richard 1. gave to the preceptory at Dynmore, which was of Hoſpitalers, not of Templars; and was, as parcel of Dynmore, reſtored to thoſe Knights 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.* and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of the late Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Robert Freke and John Walker.

9. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. The prior of the hoſpital of St. Thomas here is mentioned in ſome mſſ. collections made by St. Lo Knyveton eſquire out of the records.

10. HOSPITAL. There was alſo an hoſpital near the bridge over the Wye in Hereford as early as A. D. 1226.

Vide cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 71. rex confirmat donationem factam per Willielmum filium Warini Deo et hoſpitali juxta pontem de Waye in civitate Hereford. de molendino de Mawortham, et diverſis aliis.

11. BLACK FRIERS. The friers Preachers came hither firſt in the time of St. Thomas Cantilupe biſhop of Hereford, about the year 1280, and ſet up a little oratory at Portfield in the Inngate ſuburb; they were afterward removed into the north ſuburb, where Sir John Daniel or Deinvile knt. began a new priory and church for them, which were finiſhed by K. Edward 3. This houſe was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Elizabeth Wynne.

[l] Leland. Itin. iv. 84.
[m] Not Nuns, as Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Nor was the priory of St. Guthlac for Franciſcan friers, and the priory of St. Peter and St. Paul for canons Auguſtines, as in Mr. Speed; for this was but one priory, though called ſometimes by the name of one faint, and ſometimes by that of another, and often by the name of all three, as Rymer, vol. iii. Regiſtr. Fox mſ. &c.
[n] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 87. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 8.
[o] MS. Valor.
[p] "Monachi Savignienſes." Collect. Anglo-minorit. See the preface.
[q] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 87.
[r] So Leland calls it. But more probably Eynegate.
[s] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 86.
[t] Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 14. m. .
[u] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 87.
[w] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 549. 553.

Vide

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 240. of the lady Beauchamp's being to be buried here, &c.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 86. vol. viii. p. 36.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. vii. p. 711. clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 9. pro controverſia ſedanda inter hos fratres et fratres Minores London. de ſepultura Joannis Haſtings nuper com. Pembr.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. pro ten. conceſſ. per Phil. Wales.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. et m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro excambio terræ in Welinton: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. et p. 2. m. 28. pro venella vocat. *Froglane.*
Pat. 3 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ii. ſunagiis vocat. *ſemes* de ſocali percipiend. quotidie de boſco de Heywode pro term. xx. ann.

12. GREY FRIERS. "The college of Grey friers[x], without Frere-gate, was founded by Sir "Will. Pembrugge, *temp. Ed.* 1Y. The biſhop of Hereford gave them ſome lands[z]." This houſe was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to James Boyle.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 21. Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.

XIV. HOME LACY, *or* Hamm.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. William Fitzwain founded an abbey here in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. for Premonſtratenſian canons, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and St. Thomas Becket, and endowed the ſame with lands in Hamm, and the manors of Albriſton and Hudlesfeld, and the rents and ſervices thereto belonging.

Vide Mr. Mat. Gibſon's View of Door, &c. p. 118. And the foundation charter in the Appendix No. v.

XV. KILPECKE, *or* Chilpeec.

BENEDICTINE CELL. The church of St. David here being given by Hugh the ſon of William the Norman (whoſe family afterward aſſumed the ſurname of Kilpec) to the abbey of St. Peter at Gloceſter A. D. 1134. it became a cell of Black monks to that monaſtery, till it was "ſup-"preſſyd in Tho. Spofford biſhop of Herford's tyme, and clerely united to Gloceſter. The priory "ſtood from the caſtle a quarter of a myle[z]." This manor and rectory (as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Gloceſter abbey) were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhop of Gloceſter and his ſucceſſors.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 116. vol. iii. p. i. p. 8.

XVI. LEDBURY.

1. COLLEGE. The rectory here was anciently divided into ſeveral portions or prebends[b], as the prebend of Over-hall, the prebend of Nether-hall, &c[c]. But about A. D. 1400. a college for a maſter and eight Secular prieſts was founded in the pariſh church of Ledbury by John Trevenant biſhop of Hereford.

Vide rot. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 4 et 15.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for a maſter, rector or prior[d], and ſeveral poor brothers and ſiſters, built by Hugh Foliot biſhop of Hereford[e], to the honor of St. Katherine, A. D. 1232[f]. which met with ſeveral benefactors; but the revenues of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 32 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* in the whole[g], and 22 *l.* 5 *s.* clear[h]. It is yet in being, having been refounded by queen Elizabeth[i], A. D. 1580. for a maſter[k] (who is nominated by the dean and chapter of Hereford) and ſeven poor men widowers, and three poor women widows, who are nominated by the maſter, and have each an allowance of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* beſides cloaths and firing.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 452. pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Hugonis epiſc. Hereford. de fundatione, et eccleſiis de Weſton et Yarkhull ex dono Walteri de Lacy, et eccl. de Kenepeleyth ex dono Galfridi de Longo Campo, et confirm. donationes Joannis de Stanford de redditibus in Hida: Rogeri de la Berehe de reddit. in Berehe: Simonis de Weſton, de terra in Weſton: Petri de Donington,

[x] Mr. Speed, in his map, placeth White Friers without Frere-gate, and in his catalogue calls the founder Sir Henry Pembridge, dedicates it to St. Guthlac, and endows it with 121 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* but certainly by miſtake. One Sir Richard Pembridge was knight of the garter in the time of K. Edward 3. and is buried under a ſtately monument in Hereford cathedral. But he could not found this houſe, becauſe

[y] It was in being A. D. 1293. as appears from the Worceſter annals in Angl. Sacr. i. 515.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 86.

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 58.

[b] See in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 60. 220. 339. the names of ſome who had theſe prebends or portions.

[c] Cart. 2 Joan. m. 19.

[d] "Prior hoſpitalis Ledebury." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 41 et 57. Not (as in Speed) John biſhop of Hereford, who was founder of the college here.

[f] This date is upon the hoſpital; but it is probably the time when finiſhed: for it ſeems to have been begun before A. D. 1230. and the founder died in July or Auguſt 1234.

[g] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[h] This is the valuation in both Dugdale and Speed.

[i] It was properly refounded or reeſtabliſhed by act of parliament obtained by the care and pains of the dean and chapter of Hereford; but queen Elizabeth encouraging it, hath her name ſet upon the hoſpital as the reſtorer of it.

[k] A place of good profit, not below the dignity of the vicechancellor of Oxford; as the author of Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. ſaith, p. 937. of Dr. Thornton, who was vicechancellor there, and maſter here, in the reign of K. James 1. and a conſiderable benefactor to the hoſpital.

de molendino apud Malmeſpol: Matildis Puche, de terra in Hereſordia: Will. de Ankerug, de meſſ. et terris in Ankerug: Joannis Gerſant de reddit. in Eſtemore.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 139. pat. 2 Hen. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro fundatione et dotatione.
Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 41. 57.
Rot. pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 55. pro ſecta hominum de Kempele ad hundred. de Bottelow [Gloceſtr.]
Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 114.
Eſcaet 6 Ed. 3. n. 99. Heref. de redditu XL *s.* in Cowerne: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. ibid. et in Dentzein, et Ledebury Forrein.
Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Markle Parva.
Rot. parl. 22 Eliz. pro hujuſmodi hoſpitali reſtabiliendo.

XVII. LENA[l], Monekeſlen, Monkenlane, *or* Munkland.

ALIEN PRIORY. Ralph Tony the elder having given, *temp. Will. Ruſi*, the manor and church here to the abbey of St. Peter at Caſtellione or Conches in Normandy, it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that foreign houſe. It was ſometime reckoned as parcel of the alien priory of Wotton-wawen in Warwickſhire, and as ſuch was granted, during the wars with France, to the Carthuſians at Coventry, 22 *Ric.* 2. but, after the ſuppreſſion, this priory of Monkenlane, with all its appurtenances, was annexed to the dean and chapter of Windſor, 13 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 559. Radulphi de Tony donationem manerii et eccl. de Lena abbatiæ de Caſtellione: P. 597. Willelmi epiſc. Hereford confirmationem hujuſmodi donationis: P. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. ſive conceſſionem hujus prioratus domui Carthuſ. S. Annæ juxta Coventre.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 74. pat. Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. ſive conceſſionem hujus prioratus eccl. coll. de Windſor.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6: Mich. rot. 11. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. de conceſſione hujus manerii Rolando Lenthall et aliis.

XVIII. LEOMINSTER, *or* Lemſter, *olim* Leonis Monaſterium[m], Leof[n], *or* Llanlienis[o].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Merwald king of the weſtern part of Mercia firſt built a monaſtery here to the honor of St. Peter[p], about A. D. 660. which being deſtroyed in the Daniſh wars, here was a college of prebendaries[q], and after an abbey of nuns, who were all diſperſed, and their lands poſſeſſed by laymen long before the year 1125[r]. when K. Henry 1. gave this monaſtery, with every thing belonging to it, to the ſtately new abbey which he had founded at Reading in Berkſhire. After this it became a cell of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate thereunto, and was, A. D. 1536. endowed with the yearly revenue of 660 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* out of which there was paid to Reading and in other repriſes to the value of 448 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d*[s]. The greateſt part of the ſite of this priory was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to the bailiffs and burgeſſes of the town.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417. cartas regum Hen. 1. et 2. P. 420. cartas Ricardi et Hugonis epiſcoporum Hereſordenſium, ex regiſtro abbatiæ de Reading in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. iii. [quod conſulat lector.] P. 421. quædam ex Lelandi Collect. et Itin.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 177, 178. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. Ibid. p. 362, 363. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 12. Ibid. p. 1251, 1252. bund. brev. 10 Ed. 1.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 53. vol. ii. p. 169. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 91, 92. vol. v. p. 11. vol. vii. p. 158.
Selden's Hiſtory of Tithes, p. 319.
Cartularium penes Thomam Blount de Orleton arm. A. D. 1669.
Regiſtrum penes Thomam comitem Conyngeſby A. D. 1719.
Computos ballivorum, &c. in baga intit. *Richmonds*, in ſuperiori archa quintæ archæ in officio curiæ Augment.
Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 37. et Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro feria ibidem: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 38. de ead. augend.
Plac. in banco, 7 Ed. 3. rot. 263. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 32. pro mercat. apud Leominſter: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.
Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 19.
Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult.

XIX. LYMBROKE, *or* Lingebrooke.

AUSTIN NUNS. Here is ſaid to have been an alien priory, cell to Aveney in Normandy[t], as Mon. Angl. i. 1036. ex pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26. but it is more certain, that about a quarter of a mile from the left bank of the river Lugg was a priory of nuns[u] of the order of St. Auſtin[w], founded by ſome of the Mortimers[x] as early as Ric. 1[y]. which continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when it had ſix nuns[z], and was endowed with 22 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 23 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John Weſt and Rob. Gratwick.

[l] Not *Leva*, as falſely printed in the Monaſt. p. 559. h. i. 7.
[m] Sim. Dunelm. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 169. where, and in Capgrave's Life of St. Milburg, ſee the ſtory of the lion.
[n] Jorvall, Knighton, Polychr.
[o] This Leland (Itin. iv. 91.) and Camden make the Britiſh name; which, they ſay, ſignifies *the place or church of nuns*: and this may be the reaſon why they are both ſo poſitive that there were nuns placed here at firſt. But from Eadfrid, who converted the founder to chriſtianity, being made head of this Religious houſe, it is more probable that it was originally for men; and I chuſe to place the Secular prieſts here before the nuns, who were here laſt before the Conqueſt and diſſolution; as is evident from Swane earl Godwin's ſon corrupting Eggiva the abbeſs here, temp. Ed. Conf. (Mon. Angl. i. 133.) which might occaſion the ruin of this nunnery, as a like trick of his father's had that of Berkley.
[p] Capgrave ut ſupra, and Mon. Angl. Not St. James, as Speed.
[q] *Quære*, Of the dean and chaplains here *temp. Ed.* 1. Prynne, iii. 177.
[r] Mon. Angl. i. 417.
[s] Regiſtr. Ed. Fox epiſc. Hereford. mſ. f. 14.
[t] No ſuch monaſtery occurs in Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria Pia, unleſs in Mon. Angl. it he falſely printed for *Aulney*, which had a cell in Lincolnſhire called *Limbergh*.
[u] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 89.
[w] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford. mſ. f. 167. The Monaſticon placeth Benedictines; and Speed, mſ. Bodl. and Gervaſe of Cant. make them White nuns.
[x] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11.
[y] Becauſe mentioned in Gervaſe's catalogue.
[z] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 474. inquiſ. 24 Ed. 3. n. 33. Heref. de maner. de Brokkeſwode Power.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 89. 92. vol. v. p. 11.
In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 248. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Clifton.
Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. . Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pardon. prioriſſæ pro adquiſ. eccl. de Stoke Bleze ſine licentia regis.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 21. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. licent. perquirendi maner. de Brokeſwode: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Draycote pro anniverſario Will. de Waldſheof.

XX. TITLEY, *or* Tutele[a].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory, cell to the abbey of Tyrone in France.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 624. 1036. Rot. pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17.

XXI. WIGMORE[b].

AUSTIN CANONS. A ſmall college of three prebendaries founded in the parochial church here A. D. 1100. by Ralph de Mortimer, which dropped upon the founding of the abbey. This owed its foundation originally to the directions which the ſaid Ralph left upon his death-bed with his ſon and heir Sir Hugh de Mortimer; purſuant whereunto Sir Oliver de Merlimound their ſteward began a Religious houſe at Scobbedon or Shobdene, *temp. Hen.* 1. and having made ſome ſmall endowment procured a prior and two canons from St. Victor at Paris to come hither. The want of water, and other inconveniencies, made them remove to Eye near Aylmyſter upon the river Lugg. Hence they went to Wigmore, then to Beodune, and back again to Shobdon, but were finally ſettled A. D. 1179[c]. in a noble monaſtery[d] (about a mile beyond Wigmore town and caſtle in the marſh ground toward Shrewſbury) built, and ſo amply endowed as to be made an abbey at the ſole expence of the ſaid Hugh Mortimer. It was of the order of St. Auſtin[e], commended to the patronage of St. James, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 267*l.* 2*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 302*l.* 12*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Tho. Palmer, 3 and 4 *Phil. et Mar.* to Philip Cockeram.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. a. p. 213. ad 229. fundationis et fundatorum (ſcil. familiæ Mortimerianæ) hiſtoriam tam Gallice quam Latine, ex vet. cod. mſ. penes dom. Bruce, 1656. [Quære annon ſit mſ. cartularium hujus abbatiæ in auctione Ceciliana emptum ab illuſtriſſ. duce Cantiæ.]
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 114. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 10. 88. vol. v. p. 11. vol. viii. p. 39.
In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 271. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ribbesford.
Cartularium abbatiæ Wigmorenſis, olim penes dom. Ed. Harley de Brampton Bryan in com. Heref. forſitan nunc conſervatum in bibl. prænobilis Roberti com. Oxon. et Mortimer, baronis de Wigmore.
Extractum ex hiſtoria fundationis abbatiæ de Wigmore, cum genealogia fundatorum dictæ abbatiæ (diverſa ab impreſſa in Mon. Angl.) mſ. penes Doct. Macro, miſc. vii. f. 58, &c.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 189. mſ. 3648. mſ. 5804. f. 35. mſ. 5855. f. 87. collectanea ex regiſtro et archivis hujus abbatiæ: mſ. 2060. p. 259. genealogiam fundatorum.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 124. 127. de abbatia de Wigmore: in muſeo Aſhmol. ibid. mſ. 846. extractum ex abbatia de Wigmore.
In bibl. Cotton. mſ. *Cleopatra*, C. iii. 20. excerpta e cronico abbatiæ de Wigmore.
Inter mſſ. Antonii quondam com Kantiæ, n. 11. cartes de l'abbaye de Wigemore et Mortimer.
Rot. cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 3. de libertat. in maneriis de Shobdon [Heref.] Kayham et Walton [Salop.]
Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 35. Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 16.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro maner. de Cockeſhale: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro maner. de Netherlee [Heref.] Low et Hintis [Salop.]
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Chelmerſh: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. pro maner. de Letton et ten. in Attſarton, Leintwardin, Merlow, Witton, &c. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de maner. de Low.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 6. Ibid. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 16.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 7.

XXII. WORMELEYE, *or* Wormeſly, *olim* De Pyonia[f].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons[g], of the order of St. Victor[h], dedicated to St. Leonard[i], founded by Gilbert Talbot[k], in K. John's time[l], or in the beginning of K. Henry 3. About the time of the diſſolution here were ſeven canons, and it was valued at 83*l.* 10*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, in exchange for ſome other lands, to Edward lord Clinton, 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 261. cartam Stephani de Ebroicis de molendinis in Lenhale, &c. ad ſuſtent. trium capellanorum: P. 263. cartas Gilberti de Lacy et Will. de Ebroicis confirm. donationem Stephani de Ebr. ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. viii. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 60. recit. cartam Edm. filii R. Henrici de advoc. eccl. de Dylun.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 48, &c. ex regiſtro de Wormely

[a] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 707. Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248. Tax. Linc. 20 Ed. 1. mſ.
[b] Expreſsly ſaid in the act of ſurrender to be in this county, Rymer, xiv. 614. But Mr. Speed places it in Shropſhire, upon the borders of which it is, and in the archdeaconry of Salop. It is thought to have been in the pariſh of Leintwardin.
[c] A. D. 1172. Annales Wigorn.
[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 88. vol. v. p. 11.
[e] A great abbey of White canons. Leland. Itin. v. 11.
[f] Perhaps becauſe near within half a mile of the pariſh church de Pyonia Regis, now King's Pæon.
[g] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11. et Mon. Angl. iii.
[h] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford. mſ.
[i] "St. Mary and St. Leonard." Regiſtrum in bibl. Harleiana.
[k] So Leland. Itin. iv. 24. but perhaps only the great benefactor of that name ſo often mentioned in the Monaſt. Richard Talbot lord of Painſwike founder, according to mſ. Aſhmol. and mſ. Stow.
[l] Becauſe it is not in Gervaſe of Cant. mſ.

penes

penes Ed. Harley mil. Cartas Joannis de Baſkervile, de terris in Stanley: R. Edwardi, pro conceſſione terrarum in Wormley et Bourhulle per Rob. Stanton et Gilb. Talbot: Stephani de Ebroicis, de dim. virg. terræ in Leonhales: Roberti Boter, de heremitorio Edwini: Walteri Mucegroſs, Joannis Le Strange, et Rogeri de Mortuo Mari, de heremitorio S. Kenedri in infula de Winfretone: Gilberti Talbot, de molendino de Coketon et advoc. eccl. de Credenull: Gerardi de Eylesford, de advoc. eccl. de Pyonea Regis: Steph. de Ebroycis, de advoc. de Leonhales: Petri epiſc. Hereford. de approprianda eccl. de Wormeſley: Joannis Bromwych, de advoc. eccl. de Almaly: Baſiliæ de Bourhull, de cantaria facienda.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11.

Regiſtrum S. Mariæ et S. Leonardi de Pyonia ſive de Wormeſley, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3586.

Regiſtrum de Wormeſley, mſ. in bibl. Lambeth.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes Ric. Danſy de Brunſhope arm.

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de ten. in Clehanger: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 30. dorſo, de eodem: Plac. in com. Hereford. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. dorſo, de terris in Clehanger: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de advoc. eccl. de King's Peon perquirenda.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Wormſly, Winfreton, Leonhales, Cokton, et Walford: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in W. King's Peon, Litledelow, et Micherdelow: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Credenhall approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Leonhales, Doniton, Webley, &c. Ibid. m. 36. pro eccl. Almalie approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 6. Mich. rot. 24. de terris in Walford.

For the monaſtery of CHESHUNT *placed in this county*, Mon. Angl. i. 512. *and* WARE, ibid. 1036. *ſee below in* HERTFORDSHIRE.

HERTFORDSHIRE.

I. ST. ALBAN'S.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. At a place called Holmhurſt, near the ancient Roman city of Verulam, known after in the Saxon times by the name of Verlamceaſter or Watlingceaſter, K. Offa, A. D. 793. founded a noble abbey for one hundred Benedictine monks, to the honor of St. Alban the protomartyr, among the firſt Chriſtian Britains who ſuffered here. This monaſtery had very great privileges and exemptions, and alſo revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2102 *l.* 7*s.* 1*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 2510 *l.* 6*s.* 1*d. ob. q.* Speed. The church, ſince made uſe of as parochial, and great part of the ſite were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to the mayor and burgeſſes.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 176. collectanea de fundatione abbatiæ, ex Matth. Weſtm. Will. Malmſbur. Lelandi Collect. Hiſt. Aur. Joannis Tinmuth, et chron. Joannis Bever: P. 177. cartam Offæ regis, dat. A. D. 793. P. 178. aliam cartam ejuſd. Offæ, dat. A. D. 795. Cart. 1 Joan. de libertatibus: P. 179. bullam P. Honorii, de privilegiis, dat. A. D. 1218. P. 181, &c. metra in feneſtris clauſtri et librariæ, ex mſ. Bodl. Laud, E. iv.

Vitas duorum Offarum regum Merciorum et viginti trium abbatum S. Albani, una cum libro additamentorum, per Matth. Pariſienſem, editore Willielmo Watts S. T. P. Lond. 1640. fol. et 1684. fol.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. ii. p. 97. 120, &c. et in Appendice ſcriptorum, p. 40.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 309. 313, &c. de exquirendo loco S. Albani ſepulturæ, fundatione et dotatione abbatiæ.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 631. modum conſtituendi abbatem exemptum apud Anglos poſt concilium Lateranenſe ſub P. Innocentii 3. prout habetur in exemplo conſtitutionis Joannis ſecundi abbatis S. Albani 23. A. D. 1235. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 632. dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. monitionem pro viſitatione abbatiæ S. Albani, et corrigendis moribus abbatis et commonachorum virtute bullæ papalis, A. D. 1489.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 234. the privileges belonging to the church of St. Alban's, as they were ſettled A. D. 1257. And the lives of the abbats of St. Alban's, out of Matth. Paris.

In Appendice ad vol. ii. p. 35. cartam Ecfridi R. Merciorum pro terra in Pinnelesfeld, A. D. 1716[a]. p. 36. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis, pro terra in Thirefeld: Cartam regis Ethelredi, pro terra in Etbirſtane, &c. A. D. 996. p. 37. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis, pro terris in Fleamſtede et Verulamio: p. 38. cartam .... Wulf, pro terris de Eſtun et Oxawica: Teſtamentum Ethelgivæ pro Gateſdene, &c.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 910. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 8. de temporalibus durante vacatione: p. 930. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. p. 1216. clauſ. 30 Ed. 1. m. 16.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. i. p. 774. bullam P. Urbani. Ibid. vol. v. p. 662. bullam P. Clementis confirm. electionem Thomæ abbatis[b], A. D. 1349. Ibid. vol. viii. p. 138. clauſ. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19. de arraiatione facienda contra inimicos villas maritimas invaſuros[b].

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. p. xviii. de boſco de Nordhag: p. 336. conceſſionem fraternitatis dom. Joanni Say mil.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 521, &c. de ſubjectione burgenſium abbati S. Albani.

In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 13. an account of this abbey, the dimenſions of the church, and a catalogue of the abbats.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 552, &c. an account of St. Alban, of this abbey and its abbats, and of many perſons buried here: p. 559. the bulls of pope Alexander 3. and pope Clement 3. concerning the

[a] So in Stevens, p. 35 and 36. but that was long before St. Alban's was founded. As I take it, Ecfrid or Ecferth ſucceeded Offa (who died A. D. 794.) and reigned but ſix months. It muſt be whilſt Athelward was archbiſhop of Canterbury, for both charters are ſigned by him, and that was from A. D. 793. to 803.

[b b] Theſe are alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 39.

compoſition

compoſition betwcen the churches of Lincoln and St. Alban's.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. vol. ii. p. 269. vol. iii. p. 69, 70. de fundatione: vol. i. p. 55. nomina cellarum S. Albani et fundatorum earundem: vol. iii. p. 163. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ: p. 164. excerpta et Mattheo Pariſienſi, ex antiqua tabula, et ex hiſtoriola quadam gallice ſcripta. App. ii. p. 278. de manerio de Makeryende.

Vallans apud Lelandi Itin. vol. v. preſ. xvii. ibid. vol. ix. p. 101. comment. in cygneam cantionem, voce *Verolamium*.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p 244. cartam abbatis S. Albani de militibus ſuis ſeffatis: p. 387. de Goſlehunte et Goldhangre tent. de honore Boloniæ pro iii. militibus.

In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, p. 63. de vii. carucatis terræ in Norton: App. p. 56. de uno meſſuagio et xii. acris terræ et iii. acris prati in Everſdon.

Walterum de Hemingford, edit. Hearne, in appendice ad præfationem, p. cxli. proceſſum ſub brevibus, ſuper modo et forma, quibus Johannes Whethamſtede fuit iterum poſt reſignationem in patrem ac paſtorem eccleſiæ S. Albani reelectus.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire [c], p. 428. to p. 451. a large account of this abbey, &c. p. 42. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Reedwell: p. 44. of the church of Bigrave: p. 47. of lands in Wallington, p. 270. in Stapleford: p. 277. of tithes in Eſſingdon, p. 281. in Beyford: p. 386. of a tenement and lands in Willien: p. 460. of the manors of Newland Squillers, Butterwick and Beech, p. 463. of Kingſbery, p. 464. of Gorhambury, p. 465. of Childwick, p. 475. of Abbots Langley, p. 483. of Caſhiobury, p. 484. of Garſton, p. 485. of Meriden, Caroland, Byrſton and Oxey, p. 490. of Aldenham, p. 494. of Elſtrec, p. 505. of Apeſbery: p. 514. of the manor of Brantfield and the impropriate church: p. 535. of the manor of Shenley: p. 538. of lands in Theobald ſtreet.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 778, &c. of the abbey: p. 495. of the advowſon of St. Michael's Woodſtreet: p. 520. of St. Peter's Weſtcheap: p. 798. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aſton Abbats [Buckingh.] p. 804. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Cheping Barnet [Hertf.] p. 824. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Codicote: p. 832. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Little Harwood [Buckingh.] p. 833. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hexton [Hertf.] p. 840. of the advowſon of Idelſtree rectory and lands there: p. 841. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Langley Abbats: p. 848. of the like at Newnham: p. 849. of the manor of Northall and a wood there: p. 851. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Norton: p. 857. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Redburne, and the manor of Aignell there: p. 862. of the manors of Rickmanſworth, Croſley, and Michelfeld, the rectory of Rickmanſworth and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 863. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ridge: p. 881. of the like at Sandridge: p. 882. of the like at Sarret: p. 884. at Shephall: p. 898. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walden St. Paul: p. 905. of the like at Watford: p. 911. at Winſlow: Ibid. vol. ii. p. 505. of a portion of tithes at Roding St. Margaret's [Eſſex.] all belonging to this abbey.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 185. of tithes in Lubbenham.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 517. of tithes in Horpole.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 298. of tithes in Bretenham: vol. ii. p. 724. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.

Selden's Hiſtory of Tithes, p. 324.

Regiſtrum brevium judicialium, f. 43. a.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 180. 38 Ed. 3. f. 3. 8 Hen. 4. Hill. 1. 11 Hen. 4. Mich. 9. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. 17. 35 Hen. 6. Mich. 4. 37 Hen. 6. Trin. 21. 12 Ed. 4. Mich. 18. 15 Ed. 4. Trin. 5. 11. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 19. 22 Ed. 4. Trin. 20. Mich. 9. 15 Hen. 7. Trin. 12.

Regiſtra cartarum monaſterii S. Albani, de terris et prædiis, eorundemque donationibus, &c. mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. iii. 1. *Tiberius*, E. vi. *Otho*, D. iii.

Nomina fratrum de profeſſione S. Albani defunctorum a ſuſceptione fratris Joannis de Wallingford in eod. ordine A. D. 1231. et excerpta de geſtis abbatum S. Albani, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Julius*, D. vii. 18 et 20.

The ſums of money given to this monaſtery by Humfry duke of Gloceſter for his ſepulture, perpetual maſſes, and other obſervances, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Claud.* A. viii. 22.

Epiſtolas et acta Joannis Whethamſted abbatis S. Albani, mſſ. in ead. bibl. *Claud.* D. i. 1, 2. *Otho*, B. iv. 1, 2, &c.

Rentale de terris et tenementis de novo adquiſitis, per Tho. Ramryge abbatem renovatum 27 Hen. 7. mſ. *Claud.* D. i. 4.

Geſta abbatum S. Albani a Willegodo ad Thomam de la Mare 30um. Proceſſum rebellionis tenentium monaſt. S. Albani contra abbatem et monachos, temp. Ric. 2. Taxam bonorum abbatiæ: Beneficia eccleſiaſtica ad collationem ſive preſentationem abbatis ſpectantia: Poſſeſſiones abbatiæ poſt ſtatutum de terris non amortiſandis datas et perquiſitas: Solutiones ab obedientiariis et prioribus cellarum abbatiæ perſolvendas: Reliquias repoſitas in monaſterio S. Albani, et indulgentias pro viſitatione earum conceſſas: Veſtimenta ſacra, jocalia, et vaſa: Modum eligendi abbatem: Conſtitutiones quaſdam ſynodales juriſdictionis S. Albani, mſſ. in ead. bibl. *Claudius*, E. iv. 7. 10, 11, 12, &c.

Vitas Offarum regum et abbatum S. Albani, per Matth. Pariſienſem, cum hiſtoricis additamentis huic abbatiæ pertinentibus, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, D. i. Horum quamplurima edidit cl. Watſius.

Catalogum benefactorum et omnium eorum qui in plenam fraternitatem monaſterii S. Albani recepti erant, cum compendiariis hiſtoriis eorundem et elegantiſſimis picturis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, D. vii.

Nomina abbatum a Willegodo ad Joannem, qui erat xxiii^us^. abbas, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. xx. 7.

Excerpta ex regiſtris et libris mſſ. Cottonianis, per cl. Rog. Dodſworth. de hac abbatia, ejuſque cellis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 4. 60. 68. 131. Ejuſd. argumenti collectanea doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii, mſſ. in ead. bibl. James, viii. p. 119. x. p. 103. xix. p. 1. xxx. p. 74. mſ. Wood. in muſeo Aſhmol. vol. ci. f. 113. et mſ. Clarendon. n. 15. f. 69.

Metra in feneſtris monaſterii S. Albani, mſ. Laud. in bibl. Bodl. E. 31.

Collectanea hiſtorica Auguſtini Baker ordinis S. Benedicti generalis, mſ. in coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 81.

Nomina abbatum S. Albani, et quædam de cellis quibuſdam ejuſd. abbatiæ, mſ. in coll. S. M. Magd. Oxon. 53.

Chronicon de rebus abbatiæ S. Albani temp. Joannis Whethamſted abbatis, olim in bibl. Arundel. nunc in bibl. coll. arm. Lond. n. 91.

Librum de benefactoribus monaſt. S. Albani compendioſe confectum, una cum vitis Thomæ de la More et Joannis Moote abbatum, et electione Gulielmi Heyworth, mſſ. ad finem Supplementi Hiſtoriæ Aureæ, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. n. 7.

Fundationem monaſterii et nomina abbatum. mſ. in bibl. coll. Caio-Gonvil. 55. p. 70.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 10. temporalia abbatis et conventus S. Albani: mſ. 66. f. 1. excerpta ex hiſtoria S. Albani ſcripta temp. Hen. 3. et ex cartis regum Anglo-Saxonum abbatiæ conceſſis: mſ. 139. f. 97, 98. de natalitiis Johannis Whethamſtede, alias dict. Boſtock abbatis, et reſignatione ejuſdem: mſ. 261.

[c] To avoid repetition, thoſe poſſeſſions only of the abbey are here referred to, which are not mentioned in the following references to Newcourt's Repertorium.

f. 107. de fundatione eccl. S. Albani, et inſtitutione monachorum ibid. mſ. 247. f. 184. royal confirmation of ſtatutes concerning the election of the abbat: mſ. 312. f. 68. et mſ. 6853. f. 372. collectanea ex regiſtro: mſ. 433. f. 69. grant of annual rent of 40 marks, 1 Ric. 3. mſ. 3775. n. 8. nomina illorum qui fraternitatem S. Albani ſuſceperunt ab anno 1421. ad annum 1430. n. 12. de ſpoliatione abbatiæ per Willelmum Conqueſtorem: n. 15. monumenta eccleſiæ S. Albani: mſ. 6598. copies of old charters granted to this abbey: mſ. 6748. f. 10. cartam R. Hen. 2. mſ. 7032. p. 273. mſ. 7520. et mſ. 3775. n. 14. nomina abbatum.

Indent. quadrip. 20 Hen. 7. de anniverſario pro rege, regia ſobole, et regno in eccleſia S. Albani celebrando, ibid. mſ. 28.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. III. nomina quorundam abbatum et priorum ex obituario de Belvoir: Bullam Urbani IV. ut abbas cum profeſſis et non profeſſis, ſententiis ſuſpenſionis interdicti vel excommunicationis ligatis, diſpenſare poſſit.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ S. Albani penes dom. Rad. Starkium. Reyner Apoſt. Bened. tr. i. 78.

Regiſtrum imperfectum hujus abbatiæ penes .... Degge arm. (fil. D. Simonis) 1723.

Formularium ſive regiſtrum de diverſis commiſſionibus, procuratoriis, cartis, &c. editum per fr. Willielmum de Wynterſhulle dom. Thomæ abbatis S. Albani capellanum, A. D. 1382. in quo plurimæ habentur cartæ, eccleſiarum appropriationes, &c. ad abbatiam S. Albani ſpectantes: f. 186, &c. bona abbatis et conv. S. Albani in diœc. Lincoln. London. Dunelm. Ebor. Norwic. Elien. et Ciceſtr. de quibus decima dari debet: f. 198. particulæ compoti collectorum auxilii R. Ed. 3. ad primogenitum ſuum militem faciendum anno 20. conceſſi in com. Hertford. f. 208. taxatio rectoriarum et vicariarum ad eccl. S. Albani collationem pertinentium: f. 211. de terris et poſſeſſionibus poſt ſtatutum de Mortua Manu eccl. S. Albani datis vel perquiſitis, mſ. pulchre in pergam. exaratum, ſol. olim in bibl. RR. P. DD. Joannis Mori, nunc in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. E e. iv. 20.

Extracts out of the Leiger Book of St. Alban's made in the year 1597. mſ. in ead. bibl. E e. iii. 44.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ S. Albani, penes ... Gwyn de hoſpitio Furnival.

Regiſtrum Joannis Frumentagii ſive Whethamſted, necnon magiſtri Thomæ Ramp de terris ad monaſterium S. Albani pertinentibus, mſ. in bibl. Regiæ Societatis, London. n. 34.

Hiſtoriam monaſterii S. Albani, cum locis ſepulturæ abbatum, aliorumque in eo ſepultorum, mſ. penes Jo. Warburton Somerſet.

Librum memorandorum D. Joannis Moot prioris, coquinarii, refectorarii, infirmarii, et elemoſinarii monaſterii S. Albani, in quo quam plurima ſcripta ad illa munera ſpectantia irrotulantur, non ſolum temp. Ed. 3. et ejuſdem Joannis ſed ſucceſſorum ſuorum uſque ad regna R. R. Ed. 4. et Hen. 7. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 602.

Vellum mſ. relating to ſeveral manors of this abbey formerly in the poſſeſſion of Dr. Rawlinſon.

Inter recorda in turri Londinenſi conſervata.

Cart. antiq. B. 1. (1 Joan.) T. 36. (Hen. 2.)

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 22. n. 136. pro mercat. die Jovis apud Bernet: Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 7. Plac. de banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 3 et 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Wengrave: Fin. div. com. 4 Joan. n. 29. de ſoſſato inter boſcos de Boreham et Hendon: Fin. Buckingh. 7 Joan. n. 49. de terris in Winſlaw.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 4 Hen. 3. Hill. de terris in Luton [Bedf.] Fin. Buckingh. 21 Hen. 3. n. 5. de advoc. eccl. de Dachet: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 5. Plac. apud Weſtm. 34 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. 20. de eccl. de Weingrave [Buckingh.] Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. apud Codicote: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Bewyke [Northumb.] Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Codicote.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. pro coronatore ſuo eligendo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 18 vel 19. de advoc. prioratus de Tinmuth: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro feria apud S. Albanum, et aliis libertatibus: Ibid. n. 21. pro terris et eccleſiis: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Eſc. Norf. 33 Ed. 1. n. 128. pro ten. in Gernemutha Magna [Norf.] Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 8. 38 et 39. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de terris in Rickmanſworth, Oxey, Caiſho, &c. Ibid. m. 22. de meſſ. terris, et columbari in villa S. Albani, et in Sandrug, Redburn, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. dorſo, et p. 2. m. 22. de ſecta molendinorum, et contra molas domeſticas erectas in prejudicium libertatum eccleſiæ: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 34. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de manerio de Caldecote, cum advoc. perquirenda de Ada Newenham: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 26. de LXXX. acris in Tydenhanger: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Thorp Baſſet: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 2. confirm. compoſitionis inter epiſc. Lincoln. et abbatem S. Albani de exemptione abbatiæ et XV. eccleſiarum e juriſdictione epiſcopali, pro qua conceditur epiſcopo maner. de Tinghurſt, &c. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . [bis:] Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 469 et 479. de portione decimarum in Trumpington: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Cunſcle approprianda: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 12. pro duabus feriis apud Watford: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 30. pro terra vocat. *la Troye* in Sarret: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 13. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. et m. 39 vel 40. de advoc. eccl. de Dachet donanda cuſtodi et capellanis Windſor. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro medietate maner. de Norton, et ten. in Coudeby [Ebor.] Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. in. 29. de bundis erga parcum regis de Langely: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 26. de boſco de Nordhagh: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 40. pro reddit. tenentium domus de Merton-hall Oxon. in Watford, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro tenementis in villa S. Albani, et in Rymerſworth, Caiſho, &c. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5 et 9. pro maner. de Weſtwick: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

Cart. 6, &c. Hen. 4. n. 7. Plac. coram rege, 10 Hen. 4. Mic. 12. de libertatibus in Watford.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 7.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 3. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Sandridge, Chidleſwick Hay, &c. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. pro tenementis ibid. et in Slapwalden in excambio pro tenementis conceſſis hoſpitali S. Antonii London. Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 4. pro maner. de Bledlow: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Radwell et Norton: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 7. pro prioratu de Pembrook: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Tenby et Menerbury [Pembrook.] Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 11. Cart. ab anno 27 uſque ad 39 Hen. 6. n. 40. Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. 8 et 13. de meſſ. cum kaio in paroch. Omn. Sanctor. ad Fænum London. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro prioratu de Pembrook: Cart. 2, &c. Ed. 4. n. 9. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . pro XX. marcis annuis e manerio de Buſhy: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 23.

Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 5. Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. (23 Dec.) pro monaſterio de pratis, &c. in excambio pro aliis terris: Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 1. (17 Oct.) pro eccleſiis de Aſton Ravant et Stokenchirch [Oxon.] cum licentia appropriandi.

2. BENEDICTINE NUNS, see DE LA PRAY.

3. ST. JULIAN'S HOSPITAL. Jeffry the sixteenth abbat, *temp. Hen.* 1. founded near this town on the London road, at a place then called Heved or Eywode, an hospital for leprous men dedicated to St. Julian[d]. It consisted of a master and four other chaplains, and six poor lepers, was in St. Stephen's parish, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 376. cartam fundatoris: Cartam R. Hen. 2. et articulos quosdam inter fratres professos observandos, ex cod. Cotton, *Nero*, D. 1. Easdem cartas et alias ad hospitale spectantes, una cum statutis ordinatis a Michaele abbate S. Albani, A. D. 1344. Videat lector in additamentorum auctario ad finem Historiæ Matth. Paris. editæ per cl. Watsium, p. 1157, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.
Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 459.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 782. of this hospital: vol. ii. p. 390. of a portion of tithes at Lindsel [Essex.]
Rentale hujus hospitalis renovatum, 22 Hen. 7. ms. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. 1. 3.
Epistolam Michaelis abbatis S. Albani de statutis constitutionibus et regimine hujus hospitalis, ms. ibid. *Tiberius*, E. xi. 4. cartam Galfridi abbatis de fundatione cum chartis confirmatoriis et privilegiis ejusdem, ibid. n. 5. constitutiones Michaelis abbatis, ms. ibid. *Claudius*, E. iv. 18.
MS. Cole, vol. ii. p. 35. of a house in Cambridge.
Rot. claus. 1 Ed. 1. m. 7. pro xxx *s.* ann. solvendis leprosis S. Juliani, de exitibus comitatus Hertford.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18.
Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro capella S. Juliani approprianda abbatiæ.

II. BALDOCK.

LAZAR-HOUSE. An house of leprous brethren here, *temp. Hen.* 3. perhaps of Templars, to whom this manor belonged of the gift of Gilbert earl of Pembrooke.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 552. Claus. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. de feria fratribus leprosis apud Baldoc concessa.

III. BARDEN[e].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory for canons[f] of the order of St. Austin, dedicated to the Virgin Mary. The bishop of London was accounted founder or patron. One . . . . Battell also claimed to be so. There was a priory of Berdon granted to King's college Cambridge[g].

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 56.

IV. BERKHAMSTEDE.

HOSPITALS. Here were, in the time of K. John[h], two hospitals of poor and infirm persons, one dedicated to St. John Baptist, and the other (which was of both brothers and sisters lepers) to St. John the evangelist: the custody of both which was granted by Jeffry Fitz Pierce earl of Essex to the house of St. Thomas of Acon in London. There was also in this town, *temp. Ed.* 2. an hospital of St. Thomas the martyr[i]. Upon the dissolution, St. John the Evangelist Spittle, or Le Over Spittle house, and Le Nether Spittle house[k], or St. Leonard's Spittle (which was at the south east end of the High street[l]) with all the lands belonging to them in North Church, Hemelhamsted, &c. were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Hordem. Sir Henry Chauncy[m] mentions also an old hospital called St. James', from St. James' Well at the farther end of the High street[n].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 411. cartam Galfredi fil. Petri, ex rot. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. per Inspex.
Claus. 9 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro fratribus de Berkhamsted, de decimis molendini in Hemel Hamsted: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 63. de protectione pro magistro, fratribus, et sororibus hospitalis S. Joannis Evangelistæ, eorumque possessionibus.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. licent. perquirendi x *l.* per ann. in mortua manu: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 35. confirm. hospitalis S. Joannis Baptistæ de Berkhamsted magistro, &c. hospitalis S. Thomæ Acon.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . rex dedit custodiam hospitalis S. Joannis Evangelistæ juxta Berkhamsted Willelmo S. Poole.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. de concessione hospitalis S. Thomæ Acon.

[d] In the last edition of Speed is mention of the hospital of St. Johan near St. Alban's, valued at 135 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.* which was a revenue much greater than this poor house could pretend to; and should perhaps belong to Belver, or some other of the cells to St. Alban's abbey.
[e] Leland and Speed call it Burton. Between Puckeridge and Berkway, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 56. But there is no mention of any such place in Chauncy. See above *Berden* in *Essex*. *Quære*, Whether not the same.
[f] *Monks*, as Speed.
[g] Pat. 31 or 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20.
[h] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 705.
[i] Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. But perhaps it might be called St. Thomas' hospital, because under the management of St. Thomas of Acon.
[k] Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 9.
[l] Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 586.
[m] Ibidem.
[n] The chapel of St. John is used only by the master, ushers and scholars of the free-school. St. Leonard's hospital was at the south-east end of the High street, and St. James' hospital at the other end. Tour through Great Britain, vol. ii. p. 181.

V. HERTFORDSHIRE.

V. BIGGING, *in the pariſh of* Anſty.

HOSPITAL. An old priory or hoſpital[o] dedicated to St. Mary, for a maſter and chaplains, beſides poor people. It belongs now to King's college Cambridge[p].

Vide rot. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. 16. pro ten. in Chilſull Magna: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Buntingford, Barkway, Hormede, Braughing, Bokeland, &c. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Hormead M. et P. Braughing, &c.
Ric. Mocking cuſtos capellæ B. Mariæ de Bigging Lond. dioc. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1.

VI. CESTREHUNT, *or* Cheſthunt.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A Benedictine nunnery[q], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, founded before A. D. 1183. augmented with the lands and tenements of the canons of Cathale 24 *Hen.* 3. but yet, 26 *Hen.* 8. it was valued only at 14*l.* 1*s.* *per ann.* Dugd.[r]. 27*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Speed. It was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Antony Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 512. cartam R. Hen. 3. ex pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. per Inſpex. pro omnibus terris nuper canonicorum de Cathale.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 526.
In Mr. Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 433. Liberate, 18 Ed. 1. m. 1.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 551. an abſtract of the charter of K. Henry 3.
Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 301.
Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 823.
Bullam P. Lucii 3. conceſſam huic prioratui in regiſtro Ricardi Fitz James epiſc. London. p. 35.
Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 11. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 16. de virgata terræ in Fletham: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 102.
Pat. 8 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17.
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Ibid. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro lib. war. in Cheſthunt: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. et p. 4. m. 25. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10.
Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

VII. CHILLE *and* CHILTRE.

MONASTERIES DESTROYED. Two houſes of Black nuns mentioned to have been in this county in the old catalogue of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and alſo in Speed: but I have yet found nothing farther of them in any other authors printed or mſ. Sir H. Chauncy, p. 371. mentions a manor called Cheles, belonging to the Hoſpitalers.

VIII. CLOTHALE[s].

HOSPITAL. In that part of this pariſh which is next Baldock was a free chapel, college or hoſpital of a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, of ancient foundation, which was valued at 4*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* mſ. Sancr. and continued till the general diſſolution. It was granted from the crown, 2 *Jac.* 1. to ....

Vide Year Book, 21 Hen. 6. term. Mich. n. 2.
In Sir H. Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 52. the epitaph of Tho. Dallyſon maſter, 1541.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29. de vico regio inter clauſum magiſtri et eccleſiam mutando.

IX. DE LA PRAYE, St. Mary de Pree, *or* De Pratis, juxta S. Albanum.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. As there had been built at St. Julian's a place for leprous men, ſo about A. D. 1190. Garinus or Warine, abbat of St. Alban's, thought fit in the adjoining meadows to found a houſe or hoſpital for poor ſick and leprous women dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; which in proceſs of time became ſo well endowed, that in it were maintained a prioreſs and ſeveral nuns of the order of St. Benedict. Cardinal Wolſey, commendatory abbat of St. Alban's, A. D. 1528. procured a bull from P. Clement 8. for the ſuppreſſing this nunnery, and annexing the ſame to the monaſtery of St. Alban's; but 6 Jun. 20 *Hen.* 8. he obtained a grant of it with all the lands thereunto belonging for himſelf[t]. After his attainder the king put it off by way of exchange to St. Alban's abbey[u], and, as parcel thereof, it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Rowlet eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 347. cartam Garini abbatis et conv. S. Albani de fundatione imperfect. ex Matth. Pariſ. [integram videat lector in Vitis Abbatum S. Albani, edit. Watſiana, p. 1041.] Cart. 5 Joan.

[o] "Ricardus prior de la Byggynge juxta Anſty, A. D. 1368." Reg. Norv. v. 84.
[p] Hiſtory of Eſſex, p. 127. a.
[q] The difference of the order makes it improbable that this priory ſhould be cell to Kattely in Lincolnſhire, as Newcourt; who are ſtiled "Sanctimoniales de Catleia," Mon. Angl. ii. 814. and ſo ſeem different from the "canonici de Cathale," who were ſuppreſſed 24 Hen. 3. before which time the nuns of Cheſhunt were in being, as is evident from Newcourt, and the rolls referred to; though Sir H. Chauncy has it otherwiſe.
[r] The clear ſum is but 13*l.* 10*s.* in Stevens, i. 33.
[s] This is ſaid to be in Bedfordſhire in Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[t] Rot. pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1. Mr. Mores ſaith, that this houſe was diſſolved on the death of Alionora Barnard prioreſs on account of its poverty, and there being no Religious in it to chooſe a ſucceſſor.
[u] Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2.

ex cart. antiq. M. n. 18. Ibid. p. 830. a. de virgata terræ in Murfele donata ab Hugone Maleth.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.
Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 459.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 783.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. i. p. 606. 614. 616. ubi tres bullæ P. Alexandri 4. pro hoc monaſterio: vol. xiv. 243.
In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 217. bullam P. Clementis 7. pro ſupprimendo hoc monaſterio, et unione ejuſdem abbatiæ S. Albani.
In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 96. de cella de pratis de Kingſbirie.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 52. confirmation of the grant of a fair, 1 Ric. 3.
Rot. cart. antiq. (1 Joan.) M. 19, 20. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 44. pro feria, et pro aſſartis xxx. acrarum in Eſtrebec: Cart. 8 Joan. n. 15. pro xxx. acris aſſartis in Eſtbroke.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20. Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 27. pro maner. five prioratu de Wenge [Buckingh.]
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.
The Cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

X. TEMPLE DYNNESLEY, *in the pariſh of* Hitchin.

TEMPLARS. Bernard de Balliol, *temp. R. Steph.* gave ſeveral lands in Wedele, Preſton and other hamlets, belonging to Hitchin, to the Knights Templars, whereupon this place became a preceptory of that order, and afterward of the Hoſpitalers, who enjoyed it till the diſſolution by K. Henry 8. from whom, *anno regni* 33. Sir Ralph Sadler obtained a grant of this houſe and manor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 523, 524. cartam Bern. de Balliolo: Conventionem cum abbatiſſa de Elneſtow de capellano apud Preſton: De duobus capellanis apud Dynneſley: Confirmationem R. Stephani: P. 531. de redditibus in Preſton: Ibid. p. 543. 552.
Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 396, 397.
Madoxii Formulare, p. 185. de molendino de Flieta.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iii. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4.
Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 3. de libertatibus conceſſis fratribus mil. Templi in Duneſle, Stagenho, Preſton, Chalton, Walden, et Hichen [Hertf.] Stocton P. Sharnbrook, &c. [Bedf.]
A furvey of the lands belonging to the preceptory of Dyneſley, penes præhonorabilem comitem Conyngeſby, A. D. 1720.

XI. FLAMSTED[v].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. In this pariſh, at a place formerly called Wodechurche, after St. Giles in the wood, and lately Beachwood, Roger de Toney, *temp. R. Steph.* founded a ſmall priory for nuns of the order of St. Benedict, which was dedicated to St. Giles, rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 30*l.* 19*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 46*l.* 16*s.* 1*d. ob.* Speed; and granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Page.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 503. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Agathæ Gateſden, de terris in Hamelhamſted: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 2. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Iſabellæ fil. Bernardi fil. Nicolai, de terris in Edeleſbure: P. 545. notulam de fundatore, ex Lelando.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 83.
Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 567.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 494. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dallington.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem poſſeſſionum monialium S. Egidii S. Markezate in dioceſi London.
Regiſtrum, cartas, &c. olim penes Thomam Sanders arm. nunc penes dom. Tho. Sebright bar.
Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. de terris in Hamelhamſted: Fin. Buckingh. 28 Hen. 3. n. 47. Ibid. 40 Hen. 3. n. 147. Ibid. 55 Hen. 3. n. 134.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Dalington [Northamt.] approprianda.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. de advocatione.

XII. HERTFORD.

1. BENEDICTINE CELL. A priory of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to the abbey of St. Alban, built in the latter end of William the Conqueror's reign, or the beginning of William Rufus[x], by Ralph de Limeſie[y], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the diſſolution, with 72*l.* 14*s.* 2*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 86*s.* 14*s.* 8*d.* Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anthony Denny, and Joan Champernoun his wife and their heirs.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 331, 332, 333. cartas Radulfi de Limeſy, et Alani filii ejus: Gerardi de Limeſey, et Joannis filii ejus, de terra in Hertford, eccleſiis de Amwelle, Piriton, et Ichentun, duabus partibus decimarum de Kavendiſhe, Hoctetune, Ykenton, et Hulverly[z], terra in Bradwell et Hickleford, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55.
Vallans apud Leland. Itin. vol. v. pref. p. xii.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 256. of the foundation: p. 399. of tithes in Almeſhoe: p. 401. of the impropriate rectory of Piriton.
In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 70. de cella de Hertford.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 93 et 237. the names of nine priors.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 229. ſome account of the priory and the priors, from Chauncy and Willis.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 292, 293. of a portion of tithes in Woodborough and Eperſton.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 340. edit. 1730. of the advowſon of Stockton R. p. 342. 345. of Long Itchingdon, for a time: p. 942. of a penſion of two marks out of the church of Solihull.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 792. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Amwell.
In Appendice ad Codicem Juris Eccleſ. per R. patrem Edm. Gibſon epiſc. London. p. 33. de augmentatione vicariæ de Piriton.

[v] This is ſometimes confounded with the neighbouring nunnery of the Holy Trinity, in the wood near Merkyate in Bedfordſhire; and called "Prioratus S. Egidii de Merkyate." Pat. 6 Ed. 2.

[x] Temp. Pauli abbatis S. Albani, qui obiit A. D. 1093.
[y] Not *Rob. de Limiſi*, as in Matth. Paris, Vitis Abbat. S. Albani. Edit. Wats, p. 1002.
[z] See Dugd. Warwick. p. 939. edit. 1730.

XII. HERTFORDSHIRE.

Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. Mich. 2.
Regiſtrum brevium judicialium, f. 41. b.
Regiſtra, cartas, &c. ad abbatiam S. Albani ſpectantes de terris et eccleſiis hujus cellæ.
Proceſſum ſuper augmentatione vicariæ eccleſiæ de Pyriton [Lincoln. diœc.] huic prioratui appropriat. A. D. 1400. in regiſtro Thomæ Arundel archiepiſc. Cantuar. f. 100, &c.
Brev in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. .
Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro terris in Pereton, &c.

2. FRIERS. Here was an houſe of friers [a], called Le Trinitye, ſubordinate to Mottinden, which after the diſſolution was granted to Sir Antony Denny.

Vide pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 3.

XIII. HITCHIN.

1. NEW BIGGING, GILBERTINE NUNS. Near the church was a ſmall priory of Gilbertine nuns [b]. endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 13 *l.* 16 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 15 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Cokke, and is now the ſchool houſe.

Vide Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 391.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 229.
Rot. pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro ten. et eccl. de Orewell: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14 [c].

2. WHITE FRIERS. At the end of this town was an houſe of friers Carmelites, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, founded by K. Edward 2 [d]. about A. D. 1316. It was valued at 4 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and granted to Edward Watſon and H. Herdſon 38 *Hen.* 8 [e].

Vide Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 390, 391.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184.
Rot. pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de uno meſſ. conceſſ. per regem pro inhabitatione fratrum faciendi.
Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 3. Ibid. 19 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 6. de exit. terr. in Hitchin.

XIV. HODDESDON [f].

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Landus and St. Antony, A. D. 1391.

Vide collectanea Wren, e regiſtr. Elienſ. p. 88.

XV. KING'S LANGLEY, *or* Chiltern Langley.

BLACK FRIERS. An houſe of friers Preachers near the royal palace here ſaid to be firſt founded by Roger the ſon of Robert Helle an Engliſh baron [g], but certainly enlarged in buildings, and increaſed in revenues by the munificence of the kings Edward 1. Edward 2. Edward 3. and Edward 4. ſo as to exceed all houſes of this order in England, being valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 122 *l.* 4 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 150 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. Queen Mary reſtored this houſe to a prioreſs and nuns, who were diſſolved 1 *Eliz.* and the ſite was granted 16 *Eliz.* to Edw. Grimſton.

Vide Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 543, &c.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184. an account of this houſe from Sir H. Chauncy.
In cl. Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iii. p. 702. rot. Rom. 11 Ed. 2. m. 13. p. 759. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 9 [h].
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 67. of the manor of Wadeſlate in Chatham: p. 458. of the manor of Harrietſham.
Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. et p. 2. m. 16. pro gardino regis et terris contiguis ad ædificandum et inhabitandum: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.
Clauſ. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Chiltern Langley: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19, 20. pro piſcaria et via per parcum: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. [bis.]
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. . Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 9. pro maneriis de Preſton, Elmſton, Overland, &c. [Kanc.]
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 34 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 37 Hen. 6. . . . rot. 22.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 33 vel 34.
Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15.
Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. . Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 3. m. . (Sept. 8.) pro ſitu prioratus de Dertford, &c.

[a] Maturines or Trinitarians probably, as Mottinden I think was; though ſome have placed Croſſed friers both here and there.

[b] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Not of the order of St. Benedict, as Chauncy.

[c] *Quære*, Whether the records of Richard 2. placed under *Hitchin Carmelites* do not belong to this houſe.

[d] Sir Hen. Chauncy hath made J. Blomvil, Adam Kouſe, and John Cobham to have been founders; but they ſeem rather to have been only benefactors, as Speed.

[e] This houſe was turned into a grammar ſchool by R. Radcliffe *temp. Ed.* 6. as Fullers' Worthies, p. 180.

[f] Richard Rich mercer and ſheriff of London, A. D. 1441. is alſo ſaid to have founded a certain almſhouſe at this place. Dugd. Baron. ii. 387. So alſo Fuller (from Stow's Survey of London, p. 89.) but the almſhouſes were in great decay when he wrote. Fuller's Worthies, p. 232.

[g] So Weaver, p. 588. But no ſuch appears in the Baronage. See Weaver in Langley Norfolk about this founder.

[h] *Quære*, Whether the records in Rymer may not relate to Langley by Guildford in Surrey. The ſame records are in Stevens' Append. p. 374, 375.

XVI. HERTFORDSHIRE.

XVI. MIRDIALL.

BLACK CANONS. Mr. Burton or Speed make here a priory of Black canons, dedicated to St. Mary, of which I yet find no mention in any other book or record; and Sir H. Chauncy has no place of this name in this county.

XVII. PUCKERIDGE.

FREE CHAPEL. Here was a free chapel with a chantry in it in the time of K. Edward 2.

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 16. pro cantaria faciénda in capella Omnium Sanctorum de Pokkerigge, et de terris et redditibus ibidem, et in Braghinge, Gatesbury, Berkshale, et Wikham conceff. per Ric. Gatesbury.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 4. de fundatione et dotatione liberæ capellæ Omnium Sanctorum ibidem, et de eadem in regis protectionem fuscepta.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 38. de custodia liberæ capellæ de Pokeriche commissa abbati de Waltham.

XVIII. REDBURN.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A cell[i] of a prior and some few Benedictine monks from St. Alban's, dedicated to St. Amphibalus the martyr and his companions. It was inhabited by Religious in abbat Warine's time, viz. before A. D. 1195. and, after the dissolution, the site and the manor called Le Priory de Redeburn, were granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Cock.

Vide Matth. Paris. in Vitis Abbatum S. Albani, p. 1044. 1057.
Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 507, 508.
In bibl. Cotton. mf. *Tiberius*, E. xi. 6. ordinationem tangentem socios commorantes apud Rudborne factam, A. D. 1366.

XIX. ROWHEINY, *or* Rownay, *in the parish of* Great Mundene.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Conan duke of Britain and earl of Richmond founded here a nunnery of the order of St. Benedict, dedicated to St. John Baptist, about 10 *Hen.* 2. whose lands and revenues were, 36 *Hen.* 6. found to have been so wasted as that they were not then sufficient to keep the buildings in repair, and to maintain the prioress and convent; who thereupon resigned the same into the hands of their patron John Fray late lord chief baron of the exchequer, who, with the king's licence, appropriated the lands to the maintenance of a chantry priest, who continued till the dissolution, when the hospital or free chapel of Rowney was valued at 13 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Speed. Dugd.[k]

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 516. resignationem Agnetis Selby ultimæ prioriss et conv. nunc inter mss. Dodsworth. lxxvi. f. 17. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. de fundatione cantariæ per Jo. Fream.
Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 341, 342.
Rot. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. de terris in Mundene Parva, voc. *Newland*, *Attresfeld*, *Wikefeld*, *Brach*, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro VIII. acris in Stondon excambiatis cum Will. de Munden.

XX. ROYSTON, *or* De Cruce Roesiæ.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons of the foundation of Eustace de Merc, and his nephew Ralph of Rochester[l], *temp. Hen.* 2[m]. and by them commended to the patronage of St. Thomas of Canterbury, the then newly canonized martyr. Here were, about the time of the dissolution, ten canons, who were endowed with 89 *l.* 16 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 106 *l.* 3 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. The site, &c. were granted to Robert Chester esquire, one of the gentlemen of the privy chamber, 32 *Hen.* 8[n].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 264. cartam R. Ric. 1. donatorum concessiones recitantem et confirmantem, ex cart. antiq. R. n. 6.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 56.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 547.
In Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 90. of the foundation of this priory: p. 47. of lands in Wallington: p. 102. of the manor of Great Cokenhach in Barkway.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 865.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 101.
In bibl. Cotton. mf. *Augustus*, ii. p. 118. bullam Lucii papæ constituentem prioratum Crucis Roæsiæ, A. D. 1184. f. 125. bullam Celestini papæ.
MSS. Baker in bibl. Harleiana, vol. xiv. p. 5. particulars concerning this priory.
Cartas quamplurimas originales, rotulos curiarum, &c. penes .... Chester de Cokenhatch arm.
Plac. in term. S. Mich. 8 Joan. rot. 12.
Clauf. 9 Hen. 3. m. 24. de via claudenda: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro feria apud Royston: Cart.

[i] Reyner. Apost. Bened. tr. ii. p. 211. et mf. catal. cellarum.
[k] 13*l.* 17*s.* 4*d. toto*, and 13*l.* 10*s.* 9*d. clare*, as mf. Sancroft.
[l] I have placed him as co-founder, being informed by my good friend Mr. Baker, out of Mr. Chester's evidences, that this Ralph built this conventual church, and placed seven canons therein, "quibus priorem præfecit." He is also mentioned by Leland as second founder, Collect. i. 56.
[m] The charter of Richard 1. reciting the foundation and donations bears date in the fourth month after that king came to the throne; so that probably it was founded some time before; in which I am confirmed by what Mr. Baker hath observed to me, that this priory was in being *temp. Gilberti epifc. London.* who died two years before K. Richard was crowned. The king presented to it in right of the honor of Clare, as Dr. Hutton, ex pat. 43 Ed. 3.
[n] The church was purchased by the inhabitants, and made a parish church.

35 Hen. 3. m. 7. Eſcaet. 56 Hen. 3. n. 54. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Suff. 21 Ed. 1. n. 121. Fin. Suff. 22 Ed. 1. n. 164. de terris in Codenham: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .
Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Royſton: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de ten. in Cokenach et Rede: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 37. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de ten. in Roiſton et Bokelond: Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. de ten. in Holborn: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 et 9. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. . et p. 5. m. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 26. Ibid. 10 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 23.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 16. Ibid. p. 5. m. 8 vel 9.
Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 31. Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 18. de exitibus mercat. ibid.
Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7.
Statute 32 Hen. 8. c. xliv. [in Raſtall's edition] about the priory church being made the pariſh church by the name of St. John Baptiſt.

2. ST. NICHOLAS HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas in the time of K. John.

Vide rot. cart. 14 Joan. m. 3. n. 11. de feria in vigilia die et craſtino S. Nicolai conceſſa fratribus hoſpit. S. Nicolai de Cruce Roſia.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. aſſiſ. de tenementis in Whaddon.
Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. confirm. feriæ ſupradictæ.
Eſcaet. Cantab. 38 Hen. 6. n. .
Eſcaet. Cantab. 20 Ed. 4. n. 58.

3. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Here was, as old as the time of K. Henry 3. a free chapel or hoſpital dedicated to St. John and St. James[o], in which was a maſter or warden, and ſeveral brethren; Richard de Argentein was patron A. D. 1388[p]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. per ann.*[q] in the whole; and 5*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* clear; and granted, 5 *Jac.* to Roger Aſton.

Vide cartularium hujus hoſpitalis, penes Joannem Wildbore de Foxton in com. Cant. mil. 1635.
Collectanea ex eodem cartul. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. cliii. f. 61.
Rot. pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 20. de protectione pro cuſtode et fratribus hujus hoſpitalis.
Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. licent. perquirendi terras ad ann. val. c. ſol.

XXI. SAWBRIDGEWORTH.

BENEDICTINE CELL. There were monks in the church here about the latter part of K. Henry 1. or in K. Stephen's reign; probably a cell to Weſtminſter abbey.

Vide in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 82. the charter of Will. de Albini Brito to the monks here.

XXII. SOPEWELL.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A Benedictine nunnery near and ſubject to the abbey of St. Alban, built by Jeffry the ſixteenth abbat thereof about A. D. 1140[r]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. Herein were formerly thirteen nuns, but about the time of the ſuppreſſion only nine, who then had yearly revenues valued at 40*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* Dugd. 68*l.* 8*s.* Speed[s]. The ſite being within the pariſh of St. Peter, was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 347, &c. quædam ex Matthæo Paris de fundatione: Cartas Henrici et Roberti de Albineio, et Ricardi de Tany, et conſuetudines monialium renovatas per Michaelem abbatem, A. D. 1338. e libris mſſ. Cottonians.
Vitas abbatum S. Albani, per Matth. Pariſienſem, p. 1009. 1171.
Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 460.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 783.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioriſſæ de Sopewell in dioceſi London.
Cart. orig. Joan. de Shelford mil. factam monialibus de Sopewell, inter mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. n. 76. f. 103.
De fundatione hujus cellæ, ibid. vol. lxxviii. f. 83.
Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 110. de vaſto in boſcis de Shenly.
Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. in cedula, pro redd. in Harpſfield.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de VIII. meſſ. in villa S. Albani: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 11.

XXIII. STANDON.

1. KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. Gilbert de Clare having given the church of Standon, with one hundred and forty acres of land and his vineyard, to the Knights Hoſpitalers, *temp. R. Steph.* here was a preceptory or place of reſidence for ſome of the ſiſters of that order, till they were all put together at Buckland in Somerſetſhire A. D. 1180. The manor[t], rectory, and advowſon of the

[o] Walter de Gray archbiſhop of York granted thirteen days indulgence to ſuch as ſhould contribute to the ſupport of the weak and ſick brethren in the hoſpital of St. James Royſton 5 Id. Julii, A. D. 1227.
[p] Regiſtr. Inſtitut. Norvic. vi. f. 136.
[q] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[r] This year is the earlieſt mention of this houſe in Matth. Paris; though Sir W. Dugdale mentions a donation to it *temp. Hen.* 1.
[s] In the mſ. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 33. 58*l.* 8*s.* is the ſumma inde. So Speed ſeems to have miſtaken the figure.
[t] They are all included in the ſame grant to Sir Ralph Sadler. And though Chauncy and Newcourt ſeem to think that the manor did not belong to the Hoſpitalers, it is mentioned as theirs in clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 13.

vicarage

vicarage of Standon, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of St. John of Jeruſalem, were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ralph Sadler.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 507. 510 et 550.
Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 218, &c.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. 885, 886.

2. HERMITAGE. There was alſo an hermitage in this pariſh founded by William an anchorite; which Richard de Clare earl of Hertford gave to his monks of Stoke by Clare in Suffolk *temp. Hen.* 1. who are ſaid to have had a cell here[u], which ſeems in after times to have become a Secular free chapel, and to have been the ſame with the chapel at Salburn in this pariſh, dedicated to St. Michael, and in the patronage of the earl of March[w].

XXIV. STANSTED LE THELE, *or* St. Margaret's.

COLLEGE. Sir William de Goldington knt. A. D. 1315. founded a college or chantry for a maſter and four Secular prieſts at the altar of St. Mary in the church of St. Margaret here; but William Grey biſhop of London, finding in his viſitation, about the year 1429. that the revenues were alienated and divine ſervice neglected, obtained the king's leave to diſſolve this college, and annex all the poſſeſſions thereunto belonging to the priory of Elſing Spittle in London, from which houſe afterward were ſent two Regular canons to reſide here, and perform divine offices.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 190. pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. de poſſeſſionibus hujus eccleſiæ hoſpitali de Elſing Spittel transferendis.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 118.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 5. of meſſuages and lands in Chelmsford and Bromfield.
Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 284, 285.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 891, 892. and 347. of this college, and transferring its revenues to Elſing Spittle: vol. ii. p. 5. of the rectory of Aldham [Eſſex.]
Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 33. de terris in Thele Amwell, et Bures Giffard, et licent. appropr. eccl. de Thele et Aldham [Eſſex.]
Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro advoc. eccl. collegiatæ: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro meſſ. et terris in Chelmsford et Bromfield conceſſ. per Phil. Anger: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Stanſted, Hoddeſden, &c.

XXV. WARE, *olim* Waras, *or* Guaris.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. Hugo de Grentemaiſnil, who was lord of this town, and had other great poſſeſſions in theſe parts, gave, before A. D. 1081. to the monks of St. Ebrulf at Utica in Normandy[x], the church of St. Mary here, with the tithes thereunto belonging, and two carucates of land. Whereupon it became a cell to that abbey, and, in proceſs of time, was ſo well endowed, that upon the ſeiſure of the alien priories by K. Edward 3. during the wars with France, this was farmed at 200 *l. per ann.* After the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes this was given, 3 *Hen.* 5. to the monks at Shene. K. Henry 6. for ſome time annexed it to the abbey of S. Mary near Leiceſter, but it was afterward reſtored to Shene, and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions, granted by K. Henry 8. to Trinity college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 975. tom. ii. p. 966. cartam R. Will. Conq. de terris quam plurimis in Anglia abbatiæ S. Ebrulfi conceſſis. P. 967. cartas Roberti comitis Leiceſtriæ de diverſis eccleſiis terris et decimis infra comitatum Leiceſtriæ; Roberti fil. Roberti com. Leiceſtr. confirm. anteceſſorum donationes.
Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 904, &c.
In Atkyns' Glocesterſhire, p. 468. of the manor and church of Roell: p. 469. of lands in Hailes.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 107. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Byfield: p. 123. of a penſion of XIII *s.* IV *d.* out of the rectory of Eydon: p. 181. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Merſton St. Lawrence: p. 184. of a manor in Middleton Chenduit, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 193. of the impropriate church of Radſtone.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 39. of lands in Belgrave, p. 249. in Sheveſby: p. 256. of three virgates of land in Eaſt Shilton.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 473. of lands in Overpillerton.
Year Books, vol. i. Ed. 3. fol. 43. 44 Ed. 3. f. 43. 22 Ed. 4. Hill. 6.
In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 60. f. 12. temporalia prioris de Ware.
MSS. Peck in Muſeo Britannico, vol. iii. pat. 33 Ed. 1. Inquiſ. 8 Ed. 2. de terris in Peatling Magna et Carleton.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de VI. acris terræ in Ruſton: Aſſiſ. com. Wigorn. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 4. pro CCC. acris boſci in Alvinton.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. 11. 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 3. ubi de penſione X. marc. ann. ſolvend. vicario de Ware.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 30.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 41.

2. GREY FRIERS. In the north part of this town was an houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers[y], which, 36 *Hen.* 8. was granted to Tho. Birch.

Vide

[u] So Weaver, Funeral Monuments, p. 594. But if it was a cell to Stoke, which was then of the order of St. Benedict, it could not be, as he ſaith, an houſe of Auſtin friers.
[w] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. "21 Oct. rex dedit Symoni Bynham "capellano capellam S. Michaelis de Salburn in parochia de "Standon in com. Hertford. vocat. Heremitagium, ratione ter-"rarum comitis Marchiæ in manu dom. regis ratione minoris "ætatis, ita quod ipſe moretur apud dictam capellam vel here-"mitagium, et ſuſtentet divina ſervicia ibidem."
[x] The Year Books ſay "St. Oſtrice in France."
[y] Who was the founder or founders of this houſe, I have not yet met with. It could not be founded, (as Weaver, p. 544.)

XXV. HERTFORDSHIRE.

Vide collectanea Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 12, 13.
Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 208.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 157.
Rot. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. pro oratorio faciendo: Pat 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de IV. meſſuagiis pro manſo elargando.

XXVI. WYMONDESLEY PARVA.

AUSTIN CANONS. An hoſpital[a] or ſmall priory of Black canons built by Ric. Argentein, *temp. Hen.* 3. to the honor of St. Laurence[b]. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 29*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 37*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob.* Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to James Nedeham ſurveyor of the king's works.

Vide in Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 361. of the foundation of this priory: p. 397. of the ſcite of the caſtle of Denſley.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 97.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 210. of the manor of Beeſton belonging to this priory.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro IV. meſſ. in Shefford.

For the priories of MERSEY, *placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee above in* ESSEX, *where alſo is an account of* HATFIELD PEVEREL, *ſaid to be in* HERTFORDSHIRE, Mon. Angl. i. 330. *For the preceptory of* BUCKLAND, Chauncy's HERTFORDSHIRE, *p.* 114. *ſee below in* SOMERSETSHIRE. *And for* DE BOSCO JUXTA MERGATE, Chauncy, *p.* 563. *above in* BEDFORDSHIRE.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

I. HINCHINGBROOKE, *near* Huntingdon[a].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. K. William the Conqueror is ſaid to have removed the nuns of Elteſley in Cambridgeſhire to this place[b], and is therefore reckoned the founder of the little priory here, which was of the Benedictine order, dedicated to St. James, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 17*l.* 1*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 19*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* Speed, here being only four nuns. The ſite was granted to Richard Williams alias Cromwell 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 530. notulam quandam de præfectione prioriſſæ, e regiſtro Ric. Graveſend epiſc. Lincoln.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 1.
Regiſtra cartas, &c. penes præhonorabilem com. Sandwicenſem.
Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 15. de quercubus liberandis extra foreſt. de Weybridge. Rot. cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 1. quod prioriſſa et moniales habeant unam carectam boſci qualibet ſeptimana ex foreſta de Wauberg.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Kingsfield.

II. HUNTINGDON.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons dedicated to St. Mary, and founded in or near the parochial church of St. Mary[c], before A. D. 973[d]. which was removed to a place without the town[e] by Euſtace de Luvetot[f], *temp. R. Steph.* vel *Hen.* 2. where it continued till the diſſolution; when it conſiſted of a prior, eleven canons, and thirty-four ſervants[g], and the revenues of it were valued at 187*l.* 13*s.* 8*d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 232*l.* 7*s. ob.* Speed[h]. The ſite of this Religious houſe was alſo granted to Sir Richard Cromwell alias Williams 33 *Hen.* 8.

by baron Wake, temp. R. Joan. for till after his reign there were none of this order in England. Nor was it by Margaret counteſs of Leiceſter, 18 Hen. 3. for her reſidence was in, and her benefactions to, the other priory of alien Benedictine monks (which was of the foundation of her anceſtor) for theſe Franciſcans were not capable, by the rules of their order, or the laws of the land, to hold tithes or impropriate churches; with ſubmiſſion to Sir Hen. Chauncy, p. 208. Thomas earl of Saliſbury was a benefactor to theſe friers, as by deed 10 Hen. 4. Mſ. Macro 12. ii. 5. a.

[a] "Hugo epiſcopus Lincoln. anno confecrationis decimo (vel "A. D. 1218.) ad reſignationem magiſtri Will. de Argenten "perſonæ et Thomæ vicarii de Wimundele Parv. injunxit R. "archidiacono Huntingdon, ut magiſtrum hoſpitalis de Wimun"dele Parv. in plenam ejuſdem eccleſiæ poſſeſſionem inducat." Mſ. Hutton, ex reg. Lincoln.

[b] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154. Not to St. Mary, as Sir Henry Chauncy, who placeth here canons Regular of the order of St. Benedict, and faith, that this priory was cell to St. Alban's, and founded before Hen. 1. plainly miſtaking it for Wimundham in Norfolk.

[a] Hence called ſometimes, The priory of Huntingdon St. James, and The nunnery of Huntingdon.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 1. Camden.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 14. Itin. iv. p. 31.

[d] See king Edgar's charter of that date to Thorney abbey. Mon. Angl. i. 244. a. according to which, this priory ſhould have been ſubject to Thorney; for the king therein confirms to Thorney, "duas manſas juxta Huntandune et monaſteriolum "S. Mariæ extra oppidum dedicatum ſupradictum."

[e] So Leland, in the places before cited expreſsly: but according to the laſt quotation from Mon. Angl. i. 244. it was then without the town. And Camden ſaith, it was out of the town eaſtward.

[f] So Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 14. Itin. iv. 31. et Mon. Angl. ii. 224. But Leland, Collect. i. p. 71. Camden, and Speed, make Maud the empreſs co-foundreſs with Euſtace Lovetot, which perhaps might be occaſioned by what is ſaid in Mon. Angl. ii. p. 25. of Maud the firſt queen to Henry 1. being a benefactreſs to this houſe. It was in the patronage of Hugh D'audele jun. 15 Ed. 2. as Dr. Hutton.

[g] Appendix to Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 11.

[h] The rental of this houſe was 217*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* Willis ibid.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 24. ſtemmata Euſtachii de Luvetot fundatoris: P. 25. cartam R. Hen. 1. (ſcil. cart. antiq. H. n. 8.) donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. P. 26. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis (ſcil. cart. antiq. H. n. 9.) quod canonici ſint quieti de geldis: Notulam ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 14. edit. Hearne: Bullam P. Eugenii 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. dat. A. D. 1147. P. 27. bullam P. Martini pro appropriatione eccl. de Southo, cum capella de Harleweſton: Cart. R. Hen. 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 35. 71. vol. iii. p. 14. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 31.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 259. de fœdo dimid. mil. tent. de Willelmo de Say.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 166. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Evenle: vol. ii. p. 70. of a capital meſſuage in Ruſhton: p. 108. of the advowſon of the rectory of Lower Iſham anciently: p. 169. of a penſion of VI *s.* VIII *d.* out of the rectory of Hargrove.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 485. of a meſſuage and tithes in Weting St. Mary.

Year Books, 46 Ed. 3. f. 28. 21 Ed. 4. Hill. 38. 2 Hen. 7. Trin. 1. 12 Hen. 8. Mich. 1.

Regiſtrum cartarum conventus canonicorum S. Mariæ de Huntenden, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſt.* C. i. 1.

Extracta ex cartis quorundam regum Angliæ, huic cœnobio conceſſis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Julius*, C. ii. 18.

Plac. coram rege, 1 Joan. Paſch. rot. 23. dorſo, de hida terræ in Croxton.

Rot. cart. 5 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. 3. de advoc. prioratus.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 9. dorſo, de terris in Hargrave: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 36. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. .

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 7 et 11. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20, de meſſ. et terris in Papworth Anneis: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Papworth et Croxton.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Southoo, cum capella de Halyweſton appropriandis: Eſc. Huntingdon. 51 Ed. 3. n. 18.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. m. 1. pro ten. ibid. et in Stivecle Magn. Alkmanbury, Wodeweſton, Copemanford, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Ed 4. p. 6. m. 35.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt here is ſaid to have been founded by David earl of Huntingdon, *temp. Hen.* 2[l]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9 *l.* 4 *s. per ann.* in the whole, and 6 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* clear[k].

Vide eſc. Huntingdon. 5 Ed. 3. art. 98. pro ponte ibid. reparando: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro capella ſuper pontem et hoſpitalem S. Joannis.

3. ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Margaret for a maſter and brethren, and ſeveral leprous and infirm people; to which Malcolm king of Scotland and earl of Huntingdon (who died A. D. 1165.) was a great benefactor, if not founder. This was annexed by king Henry 6. *anno regni* 24. after the death or ceſſion of the maſter to Trinity hall in Cambridge, and confirmed by K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 1.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. 417. cartam regis Ed. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes Malcolmi regis Scotiæ, Iſabellæ, Roberti et Bernardi de Bruys, et Nicol. Caperon in Konitone, Baldwyneſhowa, Stiveclya, &c.

Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23.

Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 55.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 14. de viſu franci plegii tenentium contra Bernardum de Brus.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 42.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 12.

4. AUSTIN FRIERS. At the north end of the town[l] was a houſe of friers Auguſtines founded before 19 *Ed.* 1[m]. Which being ſuppreſſed, was 32 *Hen.* 8. granted to Thomas Ardern.

Vide pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 16. de ii. meſſ. et aliis minutis parcellis terræ perquirendis.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16, 17, vel 18. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro aquæ conductu ſubterraneo ibidem faciendo: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro 1. caruca ad IV. equos boſci habenda ſingulis hebdom. in foreſta de Wabrudge: Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. dorſo.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 4. m. .

III. ST. IVES, *olim* Slepe.

BENEDICTINE CELL. About A. D. 1001. the relicks of St. Ivo, a Perſian archbiſhop, being diſcovered in this town then belonging to the abbey of Ramſey, Ednoth the abbat built a church here to the honor of that holy man[n], wherein were placed a prior and ſome Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to Rameſey, and, as parcel of that houſe, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Audley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 255. de S. Yvone epiſc. ex hiſt. aur. Joan. Tinmuth: Confirmationem prioratui eccl. de Ellefworth, Cnapwell, et Slepe per Urbanum papam: Inquiſitionem de juribus eccl. paroch. S. Ivonis cum capellis et dotatione vicariæ, 36 Hen. 3. ex regiſtro Rameſ. in ſcaccario.

De hoc prioratu conſulenda ſunt regiſtra et alia munimenta abbatiæ Rameſienſis.

Capgravi Legendam in S. Ivone, f. 199.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 320. a grant to cut underwood in Okelee wood.

Several deeds belonging to this priory in the Talley court Weſtminſter, in the bag of Huntingdonſhire.

Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 6.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro merc.

[l] The maſterſhip of this hoſpital was in the gift of the bailiffs and commonalty of Huntingdon, A. D. 1394. Regiſtr. Inſtit. Norvic. vol. vi. f. 190.

[k] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[l] Speed.

[m] Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 451. About A. D. 1285. probably, for Joannes Romanus archbiſhop of York granted an indulgence that year to ſuch as ſhould contribute towards the fabric.

[n] Earl Adelmus, A. D. 1017. is ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been the founder of this priory.

IV. ST.

IV. HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

IV. St. NEOT'S, *olim* Eynulfesbury, *or* Henulvesbiri.

Benedictine Priory. If credit may be given to the Ely historian, St. Neot[o] first placed monks here, who being dispersed by the Danes, were afterward restored, and the monastery again endowed by the bounty and piety of one Leofric[p], and his wife Leofleda, upon the encouragement of Ethelwold bishop of Winchester, and Brithnod abbat of Ely. It was a priory of Black monks, subordinate to Ely, till, after the Conquest, Gilbert of Clare violently expelled those Religious. But about A. D. 1113. Rohesia wife of Richard, son to the said earl Gilbert, gave this manor to the abbey of Bec in Normandy, to which it became a cell. It was seized during the wars with France among other alien priories[q], but made "prioratus indigena" by K. Henry 4. being then in the patronage of the earl of Stafford[r]. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 256*l.* 1*s.* 3*d. ob. per ann.* Speed. 241*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* Dugd. and the site was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ric. Williams alias Cromwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 368, &c. notulas quasdam de S. Neoto, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. de Eynolvesberi, ex registro Elicnsi in bibl. Bodl. De S. Neoto, ex Hist. Aurea Joannis Tinmuth ms. Cartas Joannis episc. Norwic. Hugonis episc. Lincoln. Rogeri Burnard, Will. de Albineio, Matildis de S. Lizio, et Rogeri fil. Rogeri, ex registro hujus monasterii ms. in bibl. Cotton. *Faustina*, A. iv. et Bullam Celestini papæ ex autog. in eadem bibl. Et ex eodem registro in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 877. habentur cartæ Widonis fil. Tezonis de ecclesia de Everdon; Tedbaldi de Escalers de terra ex utraque parte Madeldene; Rogeri com. Hertford. de ecclesia de Bertona; Walt. fil. Roberti de ecclesiis de Ovestona et Henelinghama; Will. de Albineio Britonis de ecclesia de Cratfield; Roberti Waste de duabus partibus decimæ de Wereslai; et Petri de Montefort antecessorum donationes confirm.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 71. vol. iii. p. 13.

In Bridges' Northamptonshire, vol. ii. p. 214. of the advowson of the rectory of Barnwell All Saints.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 605. of possessions in Norwich: vol. iv. p. 50. of the advowson of the rectory of Barton St. Andrew: p. 59. of tithes in Bechampell: p. 186. of possessions in Upwell.

In Wright's Rutlandshire, p. 138. of the advowson of the rectory of Winge.

Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 472. of the church of Pillerton.

Rastall's Entries, tit. *Annuite per ou vers corps politikes*, § 13. de pensione ex ecclesia de Wimbish [Essex.]

Registrum S. Neoti penes illustriss. dom. ducem Cantiæ, olim in bibl. Cecillana ms.

Registrum penes Thomam Astle arm.

In bibl. Harleiana, ms. 2273. f. 82. excerpta ex registro hujus prioratus.

Fin. Suff. 7 Joan. n. 56. de terris in Ubbeston [Suff.] Plac. apud Westm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 2 et 10. de advoc. eccl. de Pilardinton: 14 Joan. Trin. rot. 3.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. de Langelond, &c.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. dorso, de ten. in Paxton Parv. Plac. in com. Huntingd. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 14. pro terris in Offord Danys: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de c. sol reddit. in villa S. Neoti et Hardwike.

Rec. in scacc. 4 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Brampton [salva pensione c. sol.] Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Cratfield, Ubston, et Berton [diœc. Norvic.] in proprios usus: Claus. 49 Ed. 3. m. 31. de terris in Wintringham.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro indigenatione.

Rot. parl. 2 Hen. 5. art. 25. pro eadem: Rec. in scacc. 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11. de nundinis apud S. Neotum.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23.

V. RAMSEY.

Benedictine Abbey. An abbey of Benedictine monks built by Ailwine alderman of all England[s], duke or earl of the East Angles, A. D. 969[t]. to the honor of St. Mary and St. Benedict. Its yearly income, about the time of the dissolution, was rated at 1716*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* Dugd. 1983*l.* 15*s.* 3*d. q.* Speed; and the site, with several of the manors, was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Rich. Williams alias Cromwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 231, &c. ex registro de Ramsey in scaccario dom. R. ex parte rememoratoris regis, quædam de fundatione: Genealogiam comitis Ailwini: De situ Insulæ, et etymologia nominis: Donationes R. Edgari, S. Oswoldi, et ducis Ethelwini: Cartam R. Eadgari: Confirmationem R. Ed. Conf. Cartam R. Ed. 2. recit. duas cartas Hen. 3. Leland. Collect. i. 580, &c. ex libello donationum Rames. monasterio, et ex libro de anniversariis: Et, ex registro Ramesienſi supra memorato, historiam abbatum ab Ednetho ad Jo. Crowland inclusive.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 869. de Guiscardo de Lymosin hujus abbatiæ benefactore, et ejus progenie, ex collectaneis Rob. Glover, miscell. i.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 91. nomina fundatorum et benefactorum: p. 580, &c. excerpta ex libello de donationibus Ramesienſi monasterio, ubi de fundatione, præcipuis benefactoribus, de terris ab eisdem datis,

[o] If the S. Neot from whom this place hath its name was, as Malmsbury, De gestis pontif. lib. iv. saith, a scholar of Erconwald bishop of London, he must be different from, and have lived near an hundred years before that learned S. Neot who flourished in K. Alfred's time. However neither of them could have been so late as the year 991. according to Mon. Angl. i. 369. because this monastery of his name had been some time before in being, as appears not only from the Ely book, but also from the history of Ramesey, edit. Gale, cap. lvii. p. 423.

[p] So the Monast. vol. i. p. 368. But one earl Alric is said to have been the original founder in Leland. Collect. i. 71. and Collect. iii. 13. this monastery is said to have been the palace of one earl Elfrid. The verses on the wall in St. Neot's church in Cornwall ascribe this foundation to earl Alfric: and amongst the particulars of the valuation of St. Neot's priory in the First Fruits office there is, "S. Neot. eleemosin. ad orandum pro "animabus Aylrici comitis primi fundatoris et Elfledæ uxoris "ejus."

[q] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.

[r] Cotton's Abridgment, p. 541.

[s] The Ramsey abbey of nuns said to have been founded by K. Edwy, and restored by K. Edgar in Leland. Collect. i. 325. belongs to Rumsey or Romsey in Hantshire.

[t] This is the date according to Ramsey books, which hath several circumstances to support it rather than A. D. 986. according to the Worcester annals, (Angl. Sacr.) though this last agrees better with the bringing monks hither from Westbyri, if Westbury was not filled with monks before 983. as in the same annals. Westmonast. saith, Ramsey was founded A. D. 968. Bollandus corrects Sim. Dunelmensis for saying, that Ramsey was consecrated Id. Nov. 991. and in Vita S. Oswaldi apud *Acta Sanctorum*, Feb. 28 vel 29. saith, Ramsey was five years in building, and dedicated 6 Id. Nov. A. D. 974.

datis, annuiſque eorundem redditibus: vol. ii. p. 269. vol. iii. p. 47. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

In Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 3. of poſſeſſions in Bernwell: vol. vii. p. 86. of the lordſhip and impropriation of Steeple Aſcheton.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 195. de ſœdo ii. militum tent. de Waltero de Bolebec: p. 256. cartam abbatis Rameſciæ de militibus ſuis feffatis.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Bened. tr. ii. p. 149. et in Appendice ſcript. 41. cartam fundationis per Eadgarum R. Ibid. 42. confirm. ejuſd. per Eadwardum Conf.

Hiſtoriam Rameſienſem, ſive librum de fundatione et beneſactoribus cœnobii Rameſienſis, edidit cl. Galeus, inter Hiſtoriæ Britannicæ, &c. ſcriptores XV. Oxon. 1691. fol. p. 385. ex cod. mſ. qui ſervatur in regio ſcaccario Weſtm. a parte rememoratoris, et continet partes iii. et cap. 121. Quarta pars ab ingreſſu Normannorum (cujus meminit autor in procœmio, et quæ laudatur ab H. Spelmanno in Gloſſario voce *Huſtingum*) inedita adhuc deliteſcit, et deeſt in cod. mſ. ſcaccarii: Excerpta non pauca manu cl. Rob. Gloveri ſcripta A. D. 1585. de rebus et cartis Rameſienſibus extant in volumine collectaneorum in muſeolo meo, p. 41, &c.

Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterburg, p. 4.

Year Books, vol. i. Ed. 3. f. 111. 320. 366. 30 Ed. 3. f. 2. 38 Hen. 6. Mich. 33. 39 Hen. 6. Hill. 14. 12 Ed. 4. Mich. 15. 21 Hen. 7. Hill. 13.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 79. concordiam inter abbatem et Fulconem filium Edithæ de S. Ivone, de manſo et terris abbati et conventui a Fulcone reſtitutis, deque officio collocutorii eidem Fulconi aſſignato. p. 82. conventionem cum abb. et conv. Burgenſi: p. 87. de ten. in Aylinton: p. 134. de terris in Shitlington et Upwode: p. 218. de v. hidis in Berkford: p. 221. de terris in Gilling: p. 224. de meſſ. in Shitlingdon: p. 243. cartam R. Steph. de maner. de Rippeton: p. 343. de prox. advoc. eccl. de Over [Elienſ.]

In ejuſdem Hiſtoria Scaccarii, p. 278. de libertatibus: p. 350. de amovendo archiepiſc. Nazareth, qui perhendinavit ibidem: p. 520. de tallagio de King's Repton: p. 620. quod elongatio nundinarum apud S. Ivonem eſt contra libertates hominum regis de Huntedon.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 151. an account of this abbey[a], and the abbats of it.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 404. a catalogue of the abbats: p. 406, &c. the privileges and liberties of this abbey: an account of the churches belonging to its patronage: the bounds of their lands, &c. out of Sprottus, publiſhed by Mr. Hearne: Appendix to vol. ii. p. 108. an account of the lands belonging to this abbey in Northamptonſhire, in K. William the Conqueror's time, out of Domeſday Book.

In cl. Groteſti epiſt. in Append. ad Brownii Faſciculum, p. 326. ne abbas de Rameſey exerceat officium juſtitiarii itinerantis, licet per breve 20 Hen. 3. ad idem promovetur: p. 347. de dedicatione eccl. conv. de Ramſey.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 86. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Tharfield: p. 400. of the manor of Romerick in Ickleford.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 440. of a houſe in Northampton: vol. ii. p. 107. of the lordſhip of Iſham anciently.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 538. 646. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 727. of the manor of Brancaſter-hall in Burnham Depedale, and of a portion of tithes and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 742. of the advowſon of the rectory of Burnham Sutton, and of a portion of tithes and penſion out of the ſame: vol. iv. p. 43. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Clackcloſe: p. 50. of poſſeſſions in Barton, p. 70. in Bexwell, p. 78. in Denver, p. 85. in Weſt Dereham: p. 93. of a manor in Downham and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 115. of the ſame in Hilgey: p. 137. of poſſeſſions in South Rungton: p. 179. of the lordſhip of Upwell and Outwell: p. 189. of the advowſon of the rectory of Upwell: p. 199. of lands in Watlington: p. 225. of the manor of Wimbotſham and of tithes there: p. 723. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Walſoken: p. 1255. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Brancaſter and of a portion of tithes there: p. 1279. of lands and tithes in Holme: p. 1286. of the manor of Ringſted Magna and of the advowſon of the rectory of Ringſted St. Peter.

Ibid. vol. iv. p. 76. of lands in Toimere, p. 97. in Fincham, p. 113. in Fordham, p. 695. in Tyrington, p. 1261. in Hitcham; all anciently belonging to this abbey.

Nomina monachorum de Ramſey, rentale terrarum ad abbatiam pertinentium, &c. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, F. ix. 1. 4. 8.

Bullam Innocentii papæ confirm. privilegia, mſ. ibid. *Auguſtus*, ii. 112.

Inquiſitionem, quam fecit Gulielmus abbas de Rameſey de feodis et tenuris militum ſuorum, cum multis aliis ad eandem abbatiam ſpectantibus, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Galba*, E. x. 2.

Excerpta ex regiſtro Rameſienſis cœnobii, mſ. ibid. *Otho*, D. iv. 9.

Chronica monaſt. Rameſienſis, ab A. D. 1341. ad 1401. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, D. viii. 32.

Inquiſitiones factas temp. R. Hen. 3. de terris prædiis et ſervitutibus, quas beneficiarii et tenentes in comitatibus Huntingdonienſi et Bedfordienſi abbati et monachis de Rameſey debent, mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſian*, E. ii. 3.

Nomina et geſta abbatum Rameſ. ab Ednotho ad Joannem de Sautre: Epiſtolas et cartas plurimas de rebus et poſſeſſionibus abbatiæ de Rameſey, mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. xviii. 8. 11. 22, 23.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ de Rameſey tranſcriptarum per Rob. Dodford clericum, uſque ad 30 Hen. 3. mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. ii. 1.

Extracta e regiſtris cœnobii Rameſienſis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxvi. f. 124. vol. cviii. f. 104. James xxvii. f. 166. Mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdale, xxxiv. f. 16. xxxix. f. 10. Wood, ci. f. 117. e libro antiquo mſ. pergam. tractante præſertim de homagiis et ſectis abbati de Ramſey debitis, et de limitibus mariſcorum, in cuſtodia Roberti Hewes de hoſp. Grayenſi Lond. 1638. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 39 C. 8. Mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xli. p. 48. ex hiſt. abbatiæ de Rameſey, penes Hen. Spelman mil. mſ. ibid. Dodſworth. vol. lxviii. f. 42. vol. cxiii. f. 68. 71. E libro de Ramſey in cuſt. Joannis Hare mil. mſ. in eod. vol. Dodſworth. f. 50.

Copy of the hiſtory of Ramſey out of the Cottonian library, with ſome other matters relating thereunto, collected by father Auguſtine Baker, mſ. in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 82.

Collectanea ex regiſtris hujus abbatiæ, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 179. mſ. 298. f. 62. mſ. 311. f. 14. mſ. 312. f. 37. mſ. 1178. f. 18. et mſ. 5019. n. 2.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 60. f. 14. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Ramſey in dioc. Lond. mſ. 433. f. . breve de ſcribenda acquietancia pro Johanne abbate de Ramſey, qui xxv *l.* regi perſolverat ratione ſœdi firmæ feriæ villæ S. Ivonis: mſ. 5019. f. 94. of Ripton in Huntingdonſhire given by K. Stephen: mſ. 6748. f. 4. cartas Hen. 1. et Ric. 1. mſ. 6839. f. 186. confirmation of the foundation by Edward the Confeſſor.

MSS. Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. iii. cartam abbatis ut Thomas de Burger poſſit erigere capellam in Upwell, A. D. 1260. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. recit. et confirm. cartas R R. Edwardi Conf. Will. 1. Hen. 2. Ric. 1. Joannis, Hen. 3. et Edw. 1.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ Rameſienſis, penes Hen. Cromwell arm. A. D. 1650. mſ.

Regiſtrum finium tenentium in gerſuma ſolut. temporibus Thomæ et Joannis Stow abbatum, olim penes V. amiciſſ. Petrum Le Neve arm. 1703. mſ. nunc in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 445.

[a] See alſo the Appendix to Leland's Collect. p. 225.

V. HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

Regiſtrum parvum cartarum abbatiæ de Ramſey, mſ. in eadem bibl. 5071 [w].

Regiſtrum mſ. penes Walt. Clavell, arm.

Cartam longam libertatum et terrarum conceſſ. et confirm. per Will. Conq. A. D. 1077. tranſumptam ex hiſtoria Rameſ. penes Hen. Spelman mil. in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato T.T. p. 670. modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Cartas originales quamplurimas ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes in curia Recept. ſcaccarii dom. R.

Librum cartarum et terrarum abbatiæ Rameſienſis cum indice terrarum in com. Norf. inſula de Ely, &c. mſ. penes rememoratorem ſcaccarii.

Cart. antiq. C. 13. ſcil. 1 Ric. 1. de cuſtodia boſcorum ſuorum in com. Huntingdon. et I. n. 22. ſcil. 4 Joan. de libertatibus.

Fin. com. ignot. 1 Joan. de turbario in Stow, n. 9. Ibid. n. 10. de terr. in villa S. Ivonis. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 24. n. 96, 97, 98. pro ſeria apud Slepe, hundr. de Clackloſe [Norf.] pro mercato apud Dunham: pro libertatibus in maneriis de Walton, Hunſtanton, Brancaſtre et Ringſted [Norf.] Ripton mercat. apud Ramſey, &c. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 7. n. 69. de hundr. de Herſtingeſtun, et licentia aſſartandi LX. acras: Fin. 9 Joan. m. 9.

Fin. Norf. 4 Hen. 3. n. 97. de terris in Walſoken [Norf.] Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 18 Hen. 3. Fin. com. ignot. 31 Hen. 3. n. 7. de terris in Elleſworth: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac. coram rege, 36 Hen. 3. rot. 10. de ſeria S. Ivonis: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 9. Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 45 Hen. 3. Fin. com. ignot. 45 Hen. 3. n. 46. de reparatione walliarum apud Walſoken: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Ramſey.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 21. aſſiſ. de ten. in Ringſted M. Fin. com. ignot. 2 Ed. 1. de terris in Wardebois: Fin. com. ignot. 3 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro terris in Aylington: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Bernewell [Northamt.] Fin. Norf. 7 Ed. 1. n. 45. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 14. dorſo, commiſſionem ſuper controverſia inter epiſcopum Elienſem et abbatem Rameſ. de mariſcis in confinio comitat. Huntingdon. et Cantab. Fin. diverſ. com. 14 Ed. 1. n. 37. Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. de brevibus infra baleucam placitandis coram juſtitiariis abbatis: Plac. in banco regis, Paſch. et Trin. 17 Ed. 1. rot. 36. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 1. Paſch.... Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 48. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro mercat. apud S. Ivonem: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 127. de Walſoken: Fin. Norf. 28 Ed. 1. n. 38. de advoc. eccl. de Walſoken pro c *l. ſterling* perquiſit. a Rogero Colvile: Plac. in banco regis, 32 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 70. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m..

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Haughton et Witton conceſſ. per Rogerum Norton: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 19. de meſſ. et ten. in Cranefield: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Hertmangrove et S. Ivone: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Plac. in banco regis, Mich. 7 Ed. 2. rot. 91. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. dorſo, de inquirendo de quadam balæna in terram projecta apud Brancaſtre [Norf.] ubi abbas habet wreccum maris: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 6. 28, 29. Eſc. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 172. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de IX. meſſ. in S. Ivone et Upwell: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terr. et ten. in Slepe.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Wiſtow, Hemingford, Broughton, Wardeboys, Ripton, &c. Rec. ſelect. temp. Ed. 3. p. 12. n. 70. Plac. in banco regis, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 141. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. dorſo: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 6. et n. 28, 29. pro ampliſſimis libertatibus: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. dorſo, de riota inter abbatem et monachos de Thorney, et abbatem et monachos de Ramſey: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3, 4, vel 7. [bis:] Ibid. p. 2. m.. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 21. pro libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 3. Hill.. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. relaxat. maner. de Bernwell et Hemyngton, cum advocatione: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro baleuca abbatis, et libertatibus ſuis in foreſta et mariſcis, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 27. de terris in Lawſhull: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de advoc. eccl. de Helgay [Norf.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro maner. de Woldhirſt, &c. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro ten. in Ramſey, Heymangrove, Berie, Upwode, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro manſo vicarii de Ramſey: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. pro ten. in Cranfield, Allington, Halliwell, Nedingworth, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 13.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. et p. 3. m. 18. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Therfield [Hertf.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2, m. 3. pro eccl. de Shutlingdon et Therfield appropriandis, et quod abbas poſſit amortizare epiſcopo Elienſi maner. de Chateriz, cum mariſcis de Holode, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13.

Plac. coram rege, 10 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 9 et 62. pro reparatione foſſati vocat. *Pokeditch* [Norf.] ratione terrarum in Walſoken: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro mercat. apud villam S. Ivonis, et p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Brancaſtre.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 56.

Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 6. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 4. de terris in Stukle Parv. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro decimis non colligendis: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 10. Ibid. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 59. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. licent. pro terris perquirendis ad valorem c. marcarum ann. et p. 2. m. 30. pro maner. de Ravele et ten. in Sautre.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 21.

Eſcaet. Huntingdon. 1 Ric. 3. n..

Pat. 1 Hen. 7. p. 3. m.. pro mercat. die Mercurii, et ſeria die S. Petri apud Upwell [Norf.]

Bill. ſignat. 3 Hen. 8. n.. de feria apud S. Ivonem.

VI. SALTREY, *or* Sawtre.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Simon earl of Northampton [x] brought hither, A. D. 1146 [y], a convent of Ciſtertian monks out of the abbey of Wardon or Sartis in Bedfordſhire, and erected a monaſtery for them here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. Here were an abbat, twelve monks, and twenty-two ſervants, who were endowed with 141 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 199 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Cromwell alias Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 850. cartam fundationis et dotationis per Simonem comitem Northamptoniæ: P. 851. cartam Malcolmi regis Scotiæ de fundatione: Cartam Alexandri Mauſe, de terrarum bundis: P. 854. finalem concordiam de lada monachorum apud Walton, 3 Ric. 1.

Supplement to Gunton's Peterburgh, p. 313. concerning ſuit to Caſtor court, &c.

In Append. ad Regiſtr. Honor. de Richmond, p. 56. de terris in Hattele [Cantab.]

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. f. 60. 22 Ed. 4. m. 15.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 71. de fundatione: vol. iii.

[w] Edidit cl. Tho. Hearne ad calcem Sprotti Hiſtoriæ.

[x] Fordon's Scotichronicon, edit. Hearne, p. 568.

[y] So the Annales de Pareolude mſ. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. 71. et vol. iii. p. 73. A. D. 1147. Annal. Petriburgh.

p. 47. codices mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus abbatiæ.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 32.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 647. of poſſeſſions in Eaſton: p. 685. of a manor in Huningham, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: vol. iii. p. 501. of the manor of Priors-thorp in Swafham: vol. iv. p. 410. of tithes in Ringland.
Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in cl. bibl. Harleyana.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 60. f. 14. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Sawtre.
Bullas papales de libertatibus hujus monaſterii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, A. ii. p. 105. 109, 110. 121, 122, 123. 125, 126. 116, 117.
Cart. antiq. Joan. K. n. 27. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 10. n. 84. pro boſco ſuo de Saltry claudendo: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 17.
Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 6. et 152. de tenementis in Lynn: Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 20. de ten. in Swafham.
Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 83. de advoc. eccl. de Honingham: Plac. de banco, 23 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 113. d de firma eccl. de Fulburn.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro manſo elargando: Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 9.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de metis et bundis; ibid. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de firma eccl. de Fulburn Omn. Sactor. Huningham, Coſteſey, et Fendraiton pro LX. marc. abbati de Bona Requie: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 27. de eiſd. eccl. pro LXXX. marc. Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m. 30. dorſo, pro eiſd. pro eodem redditu.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 38. pro ten. in Wodewalton et Huntingdon.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Grafham, Perry, et Bokeden: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Gamlingay et Sautrey: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19.
Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23. de xx. marc. conceſſ. per Rog. Pigot.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 8. pro maner. de Grofham.

VII. STONELY, *near* Kimbolton.

AUSTIN CANONS. Will. Mandevile earl of Eſſex, who lived about A. D. 1180. is ſaid by Leland[z], to have been the firſt founder of the priory of canons here of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This houſe conſiſted of ſeven canons, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 46*l.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. and Speed; but my mſ. Valor makes that to be the *ſumma clara*, and the *ſumma inde* to be 62*l.* 12*s.* 3*d. ob.*[a] It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Oliver Leder.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 319. ubi habentur tantum duo excerpta ex Leland. Collect. et Itin.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 71. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 3.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. f. 100. cartam Will. Mandevill donantis Werkemelle prioratui de Stonely.
Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. pro meſſ. et terr. in Longſtow.
Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11.
Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro tenementis ibidem, et in Kenebauton et Catworth: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. et p. 2. m. 40. pro eccl. de Kembauton approprianda, quam Humfridus de Bohun comes Herefordiæ eis dederat.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro meſſ. et tenementis ibidem et in Kinebauton et Neweton, et in Tylbroke [Bedf.]
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 10.

Quære about friers Carmelites at St. Ives, mentioned in Davies' mſ. Stow.

For MODNEY *ſee below in* NORFOLK.

For CASTOR [Speed] *ſee in* NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

KENT.

I. ASHFORD, *olim* Aſhelesford.

COLLEGE. A college was intended to have been founded in the pariſh of St. Mary here by Sir John Fogg[a], comptroller to K. Edward 4. "But K. Edward dyed ere Fogg had finiſhed "this enterpris, ſo that now remaineth to Aſhford the only name of a prebend. This place hath "lands, prieſts, and choriſters, but removable, for they have no commune ſeale[b]." But there is mention of Dr. Sutton, maſter of the college here, as patron of Dunton in Eſſex, A. D. 1496.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 231.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 97. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 2. vol. vii. p. 138.
Philpot's Villare Cantianum, Lond. 1659. fol. p. 56.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 275.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 220. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Dunton.
Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21. de maneriis de Dounton Waylet [Eſſex.] Preſton et Hoo [Suſſex.] parcell. de Okeborn conceſſ. Thomæ Wilmot vicario de Aſhford ad inven. duos capellanos et duos clericos in eccl. de Aſhford[c]: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria ibid. ſuſtentanda: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 31.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. de cantaria in capella B. Mariæ infra hanc eccl. fundata per Hen. Sodington.

[z] Collect. i. 71. But in his Itin. i. p. 3. he ſaith (and is followed herein by Camden, &c.) that this houſe was of the foundation of the Bigrames [*forſan* Bygraves.]
[a] This alſo was the value *in toto*, in the return into the office of Firſt Fruits. So alſo in Stevens, vol. i. p. 37.
[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 97. and Weaver call him *Sir Robert*.
[b] So Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 2.
[c] Printed in Hiſt. and Antiq. of Eſſex, p. 321.

II. K E N T.

II. A Y L E S F O R D.

White Friers. Richard lord Grey of Codnor founded here, about A. D. 1240[d]. an houſe of Carmelite or White Friers, which was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Wyat; upon whoſe ſons attainder it reverted to the crown, and was granted ... *Eliz.* to John Sidley[e].

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 97.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 169. of the foundation of this priory.
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 155. cartam prioris et conventus de Aylesford de cantaria Johannis Ringer.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de tribus acris terræ conceſſis per Ricardum Grey pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. pro pecia terræ in Burgham pro aquæductu faciendo.

III. B A D L E S M E R E.

Austin Canons. Bartholomew lord Badleſmere obtained licence 13 *Ed.* 2. to found on the demain lands of this manor a houſe of Regular canons[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 351. pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41. per Inſpex. recit. licentiam R. Ed. 2.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 6. de fundatione et dotatione xxiv. acr. terræ de dominicis, una cum advoc. eccl. de Badleſmere, Whitſtaple, Redingweld, Old Romney, Northfield, et Charleton [Kent] Northmyms [Hertf.] et Luddington [Huntingdon.]

IV. B I L S I N G T O N, *near* Rumney.

Austin Canons. A priory of Black canons[g], founded by John Manſell provoſt of Beverley, A. D. 1253[h]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 69 *l.* 8 *s. per ann*[i]. 81 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and was granted to the archbiſhop of Canterbury, 30 *Hen.* 8. in exchange for ſome other lands.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 333. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione ex Matth. Paris: Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. recit. per Inſpeximus cartam fundationis: Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro ſalſo mariſco in Lyde juxta Romenale aſſewrando.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 96. an account of this priory: vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium prioris de Bilſington in dioc. Cantuar.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 272, 273.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 544. of a marſh in Upchurch.
Rot. pat. 50 Hen. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 56 Hen. 3. n. 22.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro mariſco in Romenale lx. acr. vocat. Manerium de Veteri Bilſington, includendo et in culturam redigendo: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 17. pro quibuſdam mariſcis in Romenale et Upchurch: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de mariſco in Lyde: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 46 vel 47. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Bilſington, et de conceſſ. vi. acr. terræ priori de Boxgrave: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Lyde.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13.

V. B L A K E W A S E, *or* Blackhouſe.

Premonstratensian Priory. A priory of White or Premonſtratenſian canons dedicated to St. Nicholas[k], at firſt a cell to Lavinden in Bucks, but afterward annexed to St. Radegund's near Dover.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 71. epiſt. ſive notificationem baronum de Hee abbati prænonſtratenſi.

VI. B O U G H T O N, *under* Blean.

Hospital. Here was 8 *Ric.* 2. an hoſpital and chapel, dedicated to St. Nicholas, founded by Thomas at Hurſt, for the uſe of lazars and poor people.

Vide Harris' Kent, p. 47, 48.

VII. B O X L E Y.

Cistertian Abbey. Will. de Ipre earl of Kent[l], (who afterward became monk himſelf at Laon in France) founded here, A. D. 1146[m]. an abbey of Ciſtertian monks from Claravalle in

[d] So Weaver, p. 316. and Speed. Theſe friers were certainly brought into England this year by the lords John Veſcy and Richard Grey; and probably forthwith placed at Alnewick in Northumberland by the former, and here at Aylesford by the latter.
[e] Harris' Kent, p. 31.
[f] *Quære*, Whether this was ever perfected by reaſon of that lord's troubles and execution the next year.
[g] Not *Premonſtratenſian* canons, as Mr. Philpot.
[h] So the foundation charter, but Matth. Paris puts it in the year 1258. when perhaps it might be finiſhed. Bilſington is the ſame with what M. Paris calls the priory near Rumney; but Weaver making it different occaſioned a miſtake in the firſt edition of this book.
[i] MS. in bibl. Reg.
[k] So mſ. Gervaſe Cant. et Leland. Itin. viii. 64. But the Bodleian mſ. faith *St. Michael.*
[l] K. Richard 1. reputed founder. Leland. Collect. i. 87.
[m] Thus Chronica S. Werburgæ et de Parcoludo mſ. but the Rocheſter chronicle places this foundation in A. D. 1144. according to the Mon. Angl. i. 827. And Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. placeth it in A. D. 1143.

Burgundy,

Burgundy, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; yet, from the famous rood here, it is in ſome records[n] called Abbatia S. Crucis de Gratiis. It was endowed with 204*l.* 4*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd. 218*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* Speed; and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Wyat.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 827. cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 9. per Inſpex. recit. cart. Ric. 1. et cart. antiq. C. n. 4.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 178. compoſitionem inter monachos de Boxley et monachos Roffenſes ſuper decimis in Boxley: p. 179. cartam Ric. archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. eandem: cart. R. Ric. 1. confirm. varias donationes: p. 180. plac. 7 Ed. 1. de libertatibus: p. 185. nomina terrarum in Boxley, de quibus abbas et conventus erunt liberi a ſolutione decimarum: p. 620. diverſa inſtrumenta de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Stokes et ordinatione vicariæ ibidem.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 87. vol. iii. p. 73. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 77.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 39. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium abbatis de Boxley in dioc. Cantuar.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 122. of the foundation of the abbey: vol. i. p. 304. of xxv. acres of land and wood, and iii. manſions at Farningham: p. 528. of a watermill and meadow in Higham: p. 563. of the manor of Abbotscourt in Hoo St. Warburgh: p. 566. of lands in Halſtow: p. 579. of the impropriate rectory of Stoke: vol. ii. p. 106. of lands in Maidſtone: p. 122. of the manor of Boxley: p. 133 of the impropriate rectory of Boxley: p. 176. of a meadow and free warren in Aylesford: p. 188. of lands in Allington: p. 543. of the manor of Ham in Upchurch: p. 641. of lands and paſtures in Iwade: p. 665. of xxiii. acres of land in Shepey and xxxvi. acres in Eaſt-church, and of the impropriate rectory of Eaſt-church.

Nomina benefactorum qui dederunt mariſcos, &c. huic abbatiæ, in cartulario archiepiſcopatus, p. 153, 154.

Epiſtolam P. Adriani 2. in qua præcipit, ut monachi de Boxleia ſolvant decimas parochialibus eccleſiis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, D. xx. 1.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 14. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Boxle in dioc. London. mſ. 6748. f. 5. cart. R. Ric. 1.

Inter collectanea mſſ. Nic. Charles in bibl. coll. Regin. Oxon. f. 194. a. cartam Willelmi de Gerpundvilla et Albredæ uxoris ejus, et Thomæ et Adelizæ uxoris ejus, concedentium totum manerium inter La Chene et La Rye claudendum ad neceſſaria abbatiæ.

Rot. cart. antiq. Ric. 1. C. n. 3. 10 Ric. 1. Q. n. 8.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. n. 24. de mariſco de Sherpneſs: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 13. pro med. mariſci de Werkworth.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, de terris in Chiſſenden: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro mercat. apud Boxele, et aliis libertatibus in Wavering, Fatelmell, &c. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Cart. 2 Ed. 1. n. 48. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 3. de terris in Gouthurſt: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 48. pro terris, &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de terris in Boxele et Chingele: Pat. 7 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 18. de meſſ. et terris in Dover, Shepey, et Eſt-church: Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. m. 32. de terris in Upchurch, Werburgh, Cheſſingdon, &c. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro lib. war. in maner. de Boxele, Chingele, Petherſt, Hoo, Chiſſenden, Sharpneſs, Hamme, Eaſtchirch, Le Chene, et Elesford: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. ibid. et in Eylesford, &c. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1, m. 32.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro pecia terræ in Eſtchurch in infula Shepſienſi pro eccl. edificanda: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 6. m. 5. dorſo.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2.

VIII. BRADGARE.

College. A ſmall college of one Secular prieſt, maſter, and two ſcholars or fellows, being clerks, founded in the pariſh church here to the honor of the Holy Trinity, 16 *Ric.* 2. at the expence of Mr. Robert [rector[o]] of Bradgare, Mr. John Burbache clerk, Thomas Jakyn clerk, John Weſt, John Trowbrege clerk, John atte Vyſe, John Lamb and Roger Webb. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to the archbiſhop of Canterbury in exchange[p].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 117. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. ſcil. licentiam regiam pro fundatione et dotatione: P. 118, 119, &c. ſtatuta pro meliori gubernatione ejuſdem, A. D. 1398. ex regiſtro Bourchier, f. 124. a.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 586. of the foundation of this college: p. 469. of lands in Hollingbourne, p. 516. in Wormſele, p. 518. in Bicknor, p. 520. in Hacking: p. 525. of premiſſes in Stockbury: p. 567. of lands in Borden, p. 581. in Tunſtall.

Rot. pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. ibid. et in Bredon, Stokeberry, Bilkenore, Aldrighton, Halingburn, Howling, Milkſeed, &c. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. pro ten. in Wormſale.

IX. BRADSOLE, *or* St. Radegund's[q], *near* Dover[r].

Premonstratensian Abbey. An abbey of the Premonſtratenſian order, founded A. D. 1191[s]. by K. Richard 1. or Jeffery earl of Perch and Maud his wife, the parents of Henry de Wengham[t], or ſome other charitable and pious perſons, and commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Radegund. There ſeems to have been a deſign of tranſlating this abbey to the neighbouring church of Ryvere 9 *Joan.* but it did not ſucceed. The revenues of this monaſtery were returned into the exchequer 26 *Hen.* 8. at 98*l.* 9*s.* 2*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 142*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* Speed; and, after the diſſolution, it was granted to the archbiſhop of Canterbury and his ſucceſſors in exchange for ſome of the old eſtate of the archbiſhoprick.

[n] Clauſ. 10 Hen. 6. m. 5.
[o] Philpot's Villare, p. 75.
[p] Ibidem.
[q] Not two diſtinct monaſteries, as Weaver, p. 269. 281.
[r] "On the top of a hill, three little miles by weſt and ſome-"what by ſouth from Dover." Leland. Itin. vii. 127.
[s] MS. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1519. But in 3 Ric. 1. A. D. 1193. as mſ. Peck.
[t] The charters in the Monaſt. ſeem to affect all theſe, though it is not directly ſaid who was founder. It could not be Hugh 1. abbat of St. Auſtin's, for he died 1124. "Abbas loci fundator "[ſive patronus] in ſe." Viſitat. hujus abbatiæ, A. D. 1478. in mſ. Peck, which ſeems to agree with the account in Leland. Collect. i. 88. "Hugo quidam canonicus fundator [abbas ibi-"dem."]

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 244. cart. 8 Ed. 2. m. 17. n. 33. recit. cartas R. Hen. 3. Philippi de Columbariis, pro eccl. de Poſling, Henrici de Wengham, A. D. 1257. pro eccl. de Sibertſwald, et Hamonis de Crevequer, pro eccl. et terra in Alkam.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 69, &c. cartas R. Joannis anno 1. ratificantis donatorum conceſſiones; Thomæ com. Pertici de terra de Bradſole; Rob. de Poltone de manerio de Poltone; R. Joannis anno 9. de eccl. de Riveria, pro nova conſtructione et tranſlatione abbatiæ ad eandem; Bertrami de Criolio de manerio de Combe cum molendino: notificationem baronum de Hee abbati Premonſtratenſi ſuper loco de Blakewaſe: duas cartas Huberti de Burgo, unam pro eccl. de Porteſlada, alteram pro eccl. S. Leon. de Alderton: cartam Hamonis de Crevequer de eccl. de Altham; ex regiſtro de Bradſole penes Will. Pierrepoint arm. contin. p. 622. plus minus.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 127.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 39. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium abbatis de Bradſole in dioc. Cantuar.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 419. of lands in Penſhurſt: vol. ii. p. 567. of half a ſeam of peas yearly out of the manor of Borden: p. 673. of the impropriate rectory of Leyſdown: p. 746. of one load of hay yearly out of the meadows of Newenham.

Cartularium penes Hen. Hamon de Seling in com. Cant. arm.

Cartularium nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmondley Dering apud Serenden.

Cartam originalem de redditu in Rouceſtria conceſſ. per Will. Gernon, in vol. collect. mearum notat. *Jackſon*, p. 53.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 5805. f. 199. extracts out of the ledger-book of this abbey.

Inter Collectanea Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. i. electionem Joannis R. in abbatem, et proviſionem ac privilegia conceſſa nuper abbati, A. D. 1345.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 189. n. 3. penſionem eccleſiæ de Sibertſwalde ſolvendam per abbatiam S. Radegundis.

In regiſtro epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. fol. 84. a. cartas Huberti de Burgo ſuper eccl. de Porteſlade, et Radulphi de Neville epiſc. Ciceſtr. ſuper appropriatione ejuſdem, necnon confirmationem decani et capituli Ciceſtr.

Rot. cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 22. n. 130. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 3. n. 16. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 2. n. 13. pro eccl. S. Petri de Ryveriiis: Cart. 17 Joan. m. 6. n. 44.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 12. de maner. de Polton: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 5.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 25. pro terris in Haveking, Polton, Riſing, &c. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 49. de CL. acris in Piſſing: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 22 vel 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Polton: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro ten. in Newenton, Alkam, &c.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

X. BROCELE, *or* Brockly, *in or near* Weſt Greenwich.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY. Here was a monaſtery of the Premonſtratenſian order, founded about the latter end of king Henry 2. or beginning of the reign of K. Richard 1. by Julian counteſs of . . . .[u] to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary: but the Religious were in K. John's time removed with the canons of Otteham to the abbey of Beigham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 639. cartas Walkelini Maminot, Galſridi de Say pro eccl. S. Nic. de Grenewich, et Julianæ comitiſſæ.

XI. BURNE, *or* Patrickſbourn[w].

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor being given about A. D. 1200. by John de Pratellis to his new erected priory of Beaulieu in Normandy, here were placed ſome Auſtin canons, as a cell to that foreign monaſtery, who had leave to alienate it to the priory of Merton in Surrey 1 *Hen.* 4[x]. and, as parcel of this laſt mentioned houſe it was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Tho. Cheiney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 576. eſc. 6 Ed. 3. n. 48. [Kanc.]

In Neuſtria Pia, p. 917. habetur carta donationis per Jo. de Pratellis.

Rot. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 13.

Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. licent. Ric. Alfringam perquirendi maner. de Patrickſburn de priore de Beaulieu pro LX. annis.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 5. de conceſſ. maner. de Patrickſbourn priori de Merton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. pro exoneratione firmæ c. ſol.

XII. CANTERBURY.

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL AND BENEDICTINE PRIORY. King Ethelbert, upon his firſt converſion to Chriſtianity, about the year 600. gave his palace here to St. Auguſtine, and the monks that came over with him, who thereupon began a monaſtery here, and repairing an old church in the neighbourhood (ſaid to have been founded and filled with monks[y] before the Romans[z] left this iſland) dedicated it to the honor of our bleſſed ſavior Chriſt. This was by the archbiſhops made their cathedral, and for the moſt part was under the care of a dean and Secular canons, till archbiſhop Ealfric, A. D. 1003. turned them out, and put in monks in their ſtead; but the Seculars quickly after ſeem to have repoſſeſſed themſelves, and continued till Lanfranc, about

[u] Perhaps of the Eaſt Angles, or Norfolk. She might be the relict of Hugh Bigot, who died A. D. 1177. and afterwards perhaps the wife of Walkel Maminot: for, in her charter, ſhe ſaith ſhe made that donation "pro animabus patris et matris meæ, "et dominorum meorum Hugonis Bigoth et Walkelini Mami-"not," Mon. Angl. ii. 640.

[w] So chron. Witham, col. 2150. et Neuſt. Pia, p. 917.

[x] The church of Patrickſburn had been appropriated to this priory from A. D. 1258. Three canons were to reſide for the better performance of all parochial duties, and if the profits encreaſed, more canons were to be ſent and kept here, as Cartul. Archiepiſc.

[y] Tho. Rudburn Hiſt. Winton. in Angl. Sacr. i. 251.

[z] Leland. Collect. i. 25.

A. D. 1080. rebuilt the cathedral and the adjacent buildings, and repleniſhed the ſame with one hundred and fifty Benedictine monks. From this time this monaſtery was often ſtiled the church or priory of the Holy Trinity, as well as Chriſt Church, and beſides the great offerings at Thomas of Becket's ſhrine, was endowed with lands and revenues, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at the clear ſum of 2387 *l.* 13 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.*[a] or 2489 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* as in Speed[b]. Upon the diſſolution K. Henry 8. refounded this church, and placed therein a dean and twelve canons or prebendaries, with ſix preachers, ſix Minor canons, ſix ſubſtitutes, twelve lay clerks, ten choriſters, two maſters and fifty ſcholars, twelve almſmen, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 18. excerpta quædam ex chronicis Gerv. Dorobern. de fundatione, una cum donationibus maneriorum, terrarum, et libertatum ab Ethelberto ad Henricum 4.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 4. cartam Hen. 2. qua conceſſit eccl. S. Martini Dover eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. p. 844. excambium inter Cantuar. archiepiſc. Hubertum et monachos eccl. Roffen. de maneriis de Lammedthe et Darente.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 1. Stephani Berchingtoni hiſtoriam de archiepiſcopis Cantuar. ad annum 1369. p. 49. Willelmi Chartham hiſtoriolam de vita Simonis Sudbury archiepiſcopi: p. 50. ex chronico Cantuar. de geſtis Roberti Winchelſey archiepiſcopi: p. 52. dies obituales archiepiſcoporum ex obituario eccleſiæ Cantuar. p. 65. anonymi hiſtoriam de controverſia inter ſedes Cantuar. et Ebor. circa primatum: p. 78. formulas proſeſſionum antiq. archiepiſcopis Cantuar. factarum: p. 83. Henrici de Eſtria catalogum de ſucceſſione archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. p. 86. ſucceſſionem eorundem ex annalibus vetuſtis Roffenſibus: p. 87. Radulphi de Diceto indiculum de ſucceſſione archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. p. 88. jura archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. p. 89. canonici Lichfeldenſis indiculum de ſucceſſione archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. ibid. cl. Whartoni diſſertationem de vera ſucceſſione archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. p. 135. ejuſdem hiſtoriam de decanis et prioribus eccleſiæ Cantuar. p. 150. hiſtoriam de inſtitutione archidiaconatus Cantuar. p. 171. epiſtolam P. Alexandri 3. de Thoma Becket: p. 173. epiſtolam Walteri Reynold archiepiſcopi Cantuar. et epiſcoporum Angliæ de canonizando Roberto Winchelſey: p. 174. teſtimonium Walteri de Suthfeld epiſcopi Norwicenſis de poteſtate archiepiſcopi Cantuar. in prioratu Cantuar. p. 175. beneficia pertinentia ad collationem archiepiſcopi Cantuar. A. D. 1400. tom. ii. p. 677. Radulphi de Diceto hiſtoriam de archiepiſcopis Cantuar. ad annum 1200.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 25. 88. 258. et ſeq. de donationibus factis eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. ex Gervaſio Cantuarienſi: vol. ii. p. 54. ex libello donationum: vol. iii. p. 10. catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. hujus prioratus: p. 119. ſanctorum ibidem requieſcentium: vol. i. p. 203. vol. ii. p. 331. et vol. iii. p. 118. nomina archiepiſcoporum.

In Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 2, &c. noblemen and biſhops buried in this cathedral: vol. viii. p. 78. nomina archiepiſcoporum: vol. ix. p. 59. comment. in cygneam cantionem, voce *Durovernum.*

Gervaſii Dorobernenſis tractatum de combuſtione et reparatione Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ, A. D. 1174. editum inter Hiſtoriæ Anglicanæ ſcriptores decem Lond. 1652. fol. col. 1289.

Ejuſdem imaginationes de diſcordiis inter monachos Cantuarienſes et archiepiſc. Baldwinum, ibid. col. 1303.

Ejuſdem actus pontificum Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ, ibid. col. 1629.

Evidentias eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. chronologice ab anno 616. ad R. Hen. 1. et Anſelmi ſeculum, ibid. col. 2207.

Compoſitiones et alia quædam de prioratu S. Trinitatis, ſive eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. in chronicis Will. Thorn, ibid. col. 1760. 1820. 1885, 1886. 1888. 1944. 1958. 2063. 2142.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 53. ſummam militum archiepiſcopatus Cantuar.

Inter fragmenta Sprottiana, edit. Hearne, p. 127. temporalia archiepiſcopi et prioris Cantuar.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 4. de vinea apud. S. Bricium: p. 40. de terra de Diepham: p. 47. de molendino duarum rotarum de Salisfort conceſſo per priorem et conventum Alexandro de Barentin: p. 74. de maner. de Peeching cum Wudeton: p. 115. de managio in Cantuar. p. 177. de domo in Lond. juxta eccl. S. Mariæ de Bothache: p. 238. de terris apud Wimbiſe Saxonice: p. 293. de hida terræ in Halton: p. 297. de terris et mariſcis in Cherteham.

In ejus Hiſt. Scacc. p. 78. de annuali redditu xx *l.* ex villa de Suttchirch: p. 138. de terra juxta turrim excambiata: p. 501. quod prior non debet talliari pro tenementis in villa Cantuar. p. 526. cartam R. Johannis, quod centum modii vini quos rex Franciæ dederat monachis ſint in perpetuum liberi de omni conſuetudine.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 116. eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. totius Angliæ metropolis a S. Auguſtino ordinatur, A. D. 603. p. 130. P. Boniſacii 4. decretum pro monachis regularibus introducendis, A. D. 610. p. 320. regis Kenulfi epiſtolam pro archiepiſcopatu Licheſeldenſi abolendo, et dignitate eccl. Dorobernenſis reſtituenda, A. D. 801. p. 432. regis Edgari cartam pro primatu, A. D. 959. p. 519. privilegium regis Æthelredi eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. A. D. 1006. p. 533. R. Canuti cartam de primatu et libertate eccl. S. Salvatoris in Dorobern. A. D. 1018.

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 5. ſententiam concilii Windleſhoræ de ſubjectione archiepiſc. Eborac. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1072. Ibid. confirmationem ejuſdem per Willielmum regem: p. 11. confirmationem ejuſdem in concilio Londinenſi, A. D. 1075. p. 21. literas P. Paſchalis 2. pro primatu eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1100. p. 30. Thomæ archiepiſc. Ebor. electi profeſſionem ſubjectionis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1109. p. 119. Gaufridus archiepiſc. Ebor. Anſelmo archiepiſc. Cantuar. canonicam obedientiam fecit. A. D. 1189. p. 725. exemplar conſtitutionis ſuper cauſa de primatu ordinatæ, A. D. 1072. p. 130. P. Innocentii 3. ſententiam definitivam in controverſia ſuffraganeorum Cantuar. eccl. cum monachis ibidem de archiepiſc. electione, cui ſuffraganei contendebant ſe debere intereſſe, A. D. 1206.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 35. P. Honorii epiſtolam Honorio archiepiſc. Cantuar. concedentis ei primatum eccl. Britannicæ, A. D. 634. p. 41. P. Vitaliani epiſtolam Theodoro archiepiſc. Cantuar. de primatu eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 668. p. 160. P. Leonis 3. de jure et privilegiis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 797. p. 323. quod terræ archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſunt liberæ, in placito inter Lanfrancum archiepiſc. et Odonem epiſc. Bajoc. A. D. 1070. p. 378. P. Paſchalis 2. epiſtolam eccl. Cantuar. privilegia priſtina confirmantem, A. D. 1100. p. 546. R. Joannis conceſſionem patronatus epiſcopatus Roffenſis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1214. p. 74. bullam P. Conſtantini de privilegiis eccl. et monachorum, A. D. 713. p. 328. epiſtolam Alexandri P. ad Lanfrancum archiepiſc. Cantuar. de conſervando monaſterio, A. D. 1072. Ibid. Lanfranci conſtitutiones pro regimine monachorum.

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 98, 99. epiſtolas duas Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. de jure eccl. Cantuar et cauſis primæ in-

[a] Thus the mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. It is omitted in Dugdale.

[b] The old value of the archbiſhoprick is ſaid to have been 3233 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* the preſent value in Ecton is 2682 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d.* notwithſtanding the many things taken from it.

ſtantiæ

ſtantiæ in curiam archiepiſc. tractis, A. D. 1283. p. 123. quod tenentes archiepiſc. et eccl. Cantuar. ſint quieti de theolonco, ſtallagio, &c. p. 440. P. Clementis bullam quod archiepiſc. Cantuar. poſſit promovere clericum in ſingulis eccleſiis cathedralibus et collegiatis ſuæ provinciæ, A. D. 1314. vide etiam p. 431 et 445. p. 511. catalogum archiepiſc. Cantuar. a Thoma Becket ad Walterum Raynold, A. D. 1321. p. 585. literas R. Edwardi 3. ad cardinales ſuper prærogativa eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1337. p. 43. 119. 488. 128. 255. de lite inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Ebor. de cruce archiepiſc. Ebor. ferenda infra provinciam Cantuar. p. 448. R. Edwardi 2. literas pro Cantuar. archiepiſc. ſuper bajulatione crucis infra provinciam Ebor. A. D. 1314. p. 217. de viſitatione prioris et conventus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. per Rob. Winchelſey archiepiſc. A. D. 1295. p. 244. ſtatuta dom. Rob. Winchelſey archiepiſc. in viſitatione ſua: p. 577. de viſitatione prioris et capituli per Joannem Stratford archiepiſc. A. D. 1334. p. 739. proceſſum contra priorem et conventum de Dovorre ſuper obedientia eorum præſtanda, A. D. 1348. p. 31, 32. 185. 292. 423. 425, 426. 744. de juriſdictione prioris et capituli Cantuar. ſede archiepiſcopali vacante: p. 113. 287. de epiſcopis provinciæ Cantuar. non conſecrandis extra eccl. metropol. Cantuar.

Ibid. vol. iii. p. 8. R. Edwardi 3. literas pro jure archiepiſc. Cantuar. in quolibet epiſcopatu ſuæ provinciæ ſede vacante, A. D. 1368. p. 144. P. Urbani 6. licentiam archiepiſc. Cantuar. ad exercendam juriſdictionem in villa Caleſiæ, A. D. 1379. p. 179. diverſa privilegia ab eodem papa archiepiſc. Cantuar. conceſſ. A. D. 1383. p. 188. archiepiſc. Cantuar. epiſtolam papæ Urbano 6. pro defenſione privilegiorum eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1384. p. 194. proteſtationem dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. de privilegiis eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1386. p. 552. cartas de monetariis archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirmatas a rege Henrico 6. anno regni 25. p. 641. P. Alexandri 6. confirmationem, et novam conceſſionem prærogativæ eccl. Cantuar. pro approbatione teſtamentorum, A. D. 1494. p. 31. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Ebor. ſuper bajulatione crucis confirmatam per P. Innocent. 6. A. D. 1354. p. 126. P. Urbani 6. bullam ut prior et capitulum Cantuar. non teneatur ad concilium generale ire aut mittere, A. D. 1377. p. 643. P. Alexandri bullam pro eccl. et capit. Cantuar. A. D. 1494.

Ibid. vol. iv. p. 177. Philippi et Mariæ R. et R. conceſſionem archiepiſc. juris patronatus rectoriarum et vicariarum de Hernehill, Folkeſton, Reynham, Bredgar, Sellinge, Smerden, Graveney, Sitingborn, Lydde, Tilmanſton, Kennington, Maydeſton, Nonnyngeton, Godneſton, Aſhe, Whiteſtable, Leede, et Salmiſton, cum Deane in com. Kant. et diœc. Cantuar. A. D. 1558. p. 275. injunctiones R. Matthæi Parker archiepiſc. in viſitatione eccl. cathedral. Cantuar. A. D. 1573. p. 525. the archbiſhop of Canterbury's right to viſit the two univerſities debated and determined in council, A. D. 1636. p. 528. literas R. Caroli de viſitatione univerſitatum Oxon. et Cantab. per archiepiſcopum Cantuar. A. D. 1636. p. 529. epiſtolam Gerardi Jo. Voſſii ad archiepiſc. Cantuar. de jure viſitandi academias Angliæ: p. 597. Gilberti Sheldon archiepiſc. Cantuar. epiſtolam ad archiepiſc. Gneſnenſem de privilegiis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1676.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 377, &c. ſome account of the priory: of the priors: of the church: of the manors belonging to the priory, &c. p. 39. ſpiritualties and temporalties of the archbiſhop and prior. vol. ii. Append. p. 77, &c. pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 28. de exoneratione XXXIII. doliorum vini annuatim ex dono regum Franciæ de cuſtumis et ſubſidiis: Cartam R. Cnud pro portu de Sandwich et exitibus inde.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 434. excambium inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſc. Roffen. cujuſdam bercariæ in inſula de Grean pro parte curiæ apud Lamhethe: p. 677. cartam Alienoræ reginæ donantis advoc. eccl. de Weſterham priori et conventui: cartam R. Ed. 1. confirm. eandem donationem: p. 678. diverſa inſtrumenta de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinatione vicariæ.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 244. of the advowſon of Allhallows Bread-ſtreet: p. 249. of Allhallows the Great: p. 333. of St. Dunſtan's in the Eaſt: p. 343. of St. Edmund's Lombard-ſtreet: p. 435. of St. Mary Aldermary: p. 438. of St. Mary le Bow: p. 485. of St. Michael's Crooked-lane: p. 517. of S. Pancraſe Soper-lane: p. 564. of St. Vedaſt Foſter-lane: p. 635. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Harrow on the Hill [formerly.] p. 639. of the manor of Hayes [Middleſex] and the advowſon of the rectory and vicarage there [formerly.]

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 67. of the advowſon of Bocking [in Eſſex] deanry: p. 69. of Bocking rectory: p. 354. of Lachingdon rectory, with the chapel of Lawling: p. 534. of Southchurch rectory: p. 561. of Stiſted rectory, belonging to the archbiſhop: and vol. i. p. 253. of the advowſon of Allhallows Lombard-ſtreet: p. 330. of St. Dionis Backchurch: p. 373. of St. John the Evangeliſt: p. 390. of St. Leonard's Eaſt Cheap: p. 446. of St. Mary Bothaw: p. 490. of St. Michael Royal: p. 448 and 556. of Holy Trinity the Leſs: vol. ii. of the manor of Bocking in Eſſex: p 75. of the manor of Borley: p. 157. of poſſeſſions in Coggeſhall: p. 353. of the manor of Lawling: p. 534. of Southchurch: p. . of Stiſted, belonging to the prior and convent, or the dean and chapter now.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 296. of the manor of Milton-hall in Prittlewell: p. 320. of lands in Little Stanbridge anciently: p. 373. of the manor of Weſt Newland: vol. ii. p. 29. of a manor in Danbury.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 546. of tithes in Weſt Toftes: p. 694. of poſſeſſions in Wiclewood: p. 713. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Depham: vol. ii. p. 646. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 50. of the lordſhip of Mulbarton ſometime: vol. iv. p. 1246. of tithes in Bircham Toftes.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 127. of lands in North Ockholt: p. 133. of the manor of Orpington: p. 138. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 142. of lands in Hockindene, p. 159. in Bexley, p. 204. in Crayford: p. 245. of the manor of Darent, p. 247. of lands there, p. 253. in Littlebrook: p. 293. of the manor of Horton: p. 300. of lands in Farningham, p. 305. and the impropriate rectory: p. 306. of lands in Eynsford: p. 309. of the rectory: p. 315. of the manor of Shoreham: p. 319. of the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 320. of lands of Halſted: p. 321. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 322. of the manor of Ottford: p. 323. of the palace there: p. 326. of the impropriate parſonage: p. 338. of the manor of Sevenoke: p. 339. of the manor of Knole: p. 352. of a meſſuage and lands called *Britayns* in Sevenoke: p. 357. of the advowſon of the rectory and vicarage of Sevenoke: p. 358. of the manor of Chevening: p. 367. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 367. of the manor of Sundriſh: p. 374. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 375. of the manor of Braſted: p. 381. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 389. of the impropriate rectory of Weſterham: p. 407. of the advowſon of the rectory of Chidingſtone: p. 416. of the manor of Penſhurſt-halimote: p. 419. of the advowſon of the rectory of Penſhurſt: p. 439. of the manor of Northfleet: p. 444. of the impropriate rectory: p. 465. of the manor of Meepham: p. 468. of the impropriate rectory: p. 531. of the manors of Cliff, and of Mollond and Deansfee in Cliff: p. 535. of Herſing marſh and Biſhops marſh: p. 537. of the advowſon of the rectory of Cliff: p. 540. of lands and a free warren in Cowling: p. 578. of lands in Stoke: vol. ii. p. 80. of the manor of Gillingham: p. 90. of the manor of Graine: p. 91. of lands and marſhes there: p. 95. of the manor and palace at Maidſtone: p. 120. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 136. of the manor of Detling: p. 138. of the manor of Loſe: p. 143. of the manor of Eaſt Farleigh: p. 212. of the

manor

manor of East Malling: p. 222. of the manor of Offham: p. 234. of the manor and palace of Wrotham: p. 243. of the advowson of the rectory and vicarage: p. 273. of the manor of East-Peccham: p. 278. of the borough of Stokenbury: p. 279. of the impropriate rectory: p. 290. of the manor of Teston: p. 294. of the manor of West-Farleigh: p. 298. of the manor of Hunton: p. 301. of the advowson of the rectory: p. 384. of the manor of Horsemonden: p. 395. of the advowson of the vicarage of Hedcorne: p. 419. of the manor of Boyton in East Sutton: p. 421. of the manor of Ulcomb: p. 427. of the manor of Boughton Malherb: p. 443. of the manor of East Lenham: p. 463. of the manor of Hollingborne: p. 469. of a messuage and XII. acres of land there: p. 488. of lands in Borsted: p. 546. of the manor of Berkesore in Halstow: p. 548. of the impropriate rectory of Halstow: p. 582. of the advowson of the rectory of Tunstall: p. 650. of rents in Rissenden: p. 669. of the manor of Leysdown: p. 680. of the manor of Tenham: p. 735. of the manor of Elwerton in Stone: p. 736. of a messuage there: p. 770. of the manor of Leveland: p. 805. of the manors of Corton Preston and Selgrave in Preston: p. 813. of the rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Preston.

In Lewis' Thanet, p. 32. of the manor of Downe Barton: p. 34. of the manor of Monkton and the impropriate rectory: Append. p. 13. ordinationem vicariæ ibidem.

In Atkyns' Glocestershire, p. 270. of lands in Berkley and Beenham.

In Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 477, 478. claus. 21 Hen. 3. m. 10. 15 et 16. de lite cum archiepisc. de patronatu ecclesiarum: vol. iii. p. 2 et 1303.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 197, &c. of the foundation of this church, and many persons buried in it.

In the Antiquities of Canterbury, by William Somner, Lond. 1640. 4to. and as revised and enlarged by Nicholas Battely A. M. Lond. 1703. fol. a large account of this church and priory.

The antiquities of the cathedral church of Canterbury, by the rev. John Dart M. A.

In Willis' History of Abbies, vol. i. p. 235. an account of the priors.

In Le Neve's Fasti, p. 1, &c. and p. 525. an account of the archbishops, deans, archdeacons and prebendaries of this church.

Year Books, vol. i. Ed. 3. f. 188. 44 Ed. 3. f. 41.

Registrum brevium, f. 252. b.

Rastal's Entries, tit. *Trespas per ou cesty que clayme chimin*, § 2.

In Hickesii præfat. ad Adamum Otteley, p. xvi. cartam regis Wilhelmi Conq. [Saxon.] in favorem archiepiscopi: Ibid. cartas regum Hen. 1 et 2. in favorem eccl. Christi Cantuar. in dissertat. ad Showerum: p. 30. Thurstani donationem testamentariam de prædio quod Wymbistæ est eccl. Christi Cantuar. in præfat. ad Pakington: p. 157. cartam Egelredi regis de Sandwich et Estree.

In epistolis Grotesti episc. Lincoln. in Appendice ad Brownii Fasciculum: p. 313. de consecratione episcoporum extra eccl. metropol. Cantuar: p. 384. contra priorem et conventum Cantuar. qui, sede archiepiscopali vacante, quosdam episcopos suspenderunt et excommunicaverunt: Vide etiam p. 374.

Registra, rentalia, terraria, rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum, cartas originales, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum spectantia, penes R. V V. decanum et capitulum.

Eighteen volumes of old registers belonging to the church of Canterbury, in the library of the said church. Catal. mss. Angliæ, &c. tom. ii. p. 389. The same probably which are mentioned by Mr. John Le Neve, in the preface to his Fasti Eccl. Angl. under these distinct titles,

Registrum eccl. Christi Cantuar. ab anno 1320. ad annum 1370.

Registrum epistolarum Roberti prioris Cantuar.

Nomina monachorum eccl. Christi Cantuar. ab anno 1207 ad 1486. quo die professi sunt: Nomina eorundem ab anno 1486 ad 1507. quo die singuli obierunt, per dom. Tho. Cawston monachum.

Liber de computis eccl. ab anno 1400 ad 1420.

Registrum circa A. D. 1375. scriptum.

Registrum eccl. temp. Will. Warham archiepisc. Cantuar. in quo habentur plurimæ epistolæ de corpore S. Dunstani, et lite ea de re orta inter archiepiscopum et monachos Glaston.

Registrum ab anno 1340 usque ad 1504.

Expensæ Henrici prioris per XXXVII. annos regiminis sui, ab anno nempe 1285.

Registrum ecclesiæ, temp. Henrici Chichely archiepisc.

Registrum in vacatione sedis annis 1553, 1554, 1555.

Registrum ab anno 1506 ad annum 1531.

Registrum aliud de negotiis eccl. temp. Hen. 8.

Registrum quod incipit ab anno 1390.

Registrum eccl. Christi Cantuar. post obitum Joannis Stretford archiepisc.

Assis. scacc. eccl. Christi Cant. anno 1336, &c.

In eadem bibl. ms. 20. inventarium capellæ S. Michaelis archangeli: dedicationem altaris in officio S. Thomæ Cantuar. inventarium rerum in officio custodis martirii S. Thomæ: recepta ejusdem custodis, &c. Ibid. ms. 27. articulos quibus conclusum erat, priorem et capitulum Cantuar. sede vacante licito jure visitasse collegium omnium animarum Oxon. Ibid. ms. 28. computum thesaurariorum ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. per integrum annum: Ibid. ms. 29. registrum dom. Will. Selling precentoris a 30. die Aprilis A. D. 1521. Ibid. ms. 30. inventarium omnium bonorum Henrici prioris eccl. Christi Cantuar. A. D. 1331. Ibid. ms. 39. redditus ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. computum thesaurariorum 2 Joannis: gabelum de diversis terris: extract. de Domesday-book de terris archiepiscopi et monachorum Cantuar. inquisitionem factam super reddit. de Chesham: redditus de Coltuna et aliis parochiis: rentale de Godmersham et aliis locis. Ibid. ms. 44. redditus et gabella diversorum locorum: Ibid. ms. 53. nomina monachorum ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ab anno 1240. ad dissolutionem: Ibid. ms. 56. de maneriis et militibus archiepiscopi et monachorum. Ibid. ms. 75. librum reddituum locabilium prioris ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.

Catalogum librorum olim in bibl. eccl. Christi Cantuar. ms. in bibl. Cotton[c]. *Julius*, C. VI. 4.

Historiam archiepiscoporum Cantuar. ab Augustino ad Gul. de Witlesey, ms. ibid. *Julius*, B. iii.

Cartas originales donationum terræ in Allington anno 839. et de terris in Wimbise, et aliis pertinentibus ad eccl. Christi Cantuar. ms. in ead. bibl. *Augustus*, ii. 1. 23. 31. 33. 42. 50. 60. 62. 65. 67. 74. 85. 91.

Binas literas R. Canuti de libertatibus concessis Œthelnotho archiepiscopo, ms. ibid. *Tiberius*, B. IV. 2.

Libertates eccl. Christi Cantuar. ms. *Tiberius*, C. IX. 2. 4, 5.

Privilegia cum prædiis concessa a regibus Anglis et confirmata a pontificibus eccl. Christi Cantuar. partim Latine partim Saxonice, ms. in ead. bibl. *Claudius*, A. iii.

Nomina martyrum, confessorum et virginum, quorum corpora in eccl. metropolitica Cantuar. sepeliuntur, ms. ibid. *Claudius*, B. IX. 2.

Nomina ecclesiarum, quas prius ablatas ecclesiæ Christi reddidit Willelmus rex Anglorum; ac etiam indiculum societatum, virorum, et fœminarum pro quorum animabus monachi eccl. Christi Cantuar. tenentur præstare missas; et de donatione Ludovici regis Franc. eisdem monachis, ms. in ead. bibl. *Claudius*, C. VI. 6, 7. 9, 10.

Obituarium hujus eccl. ms. ibid. *Nero*, C. IX. 1.

Literas procuratorias et libellos ex parte prioris et conv. Cantuar. contra Ric. de Feringes archidiac. Cantuar.

[c] A great many of the deeds in the Cotton library are printed in Mr. Dart's Antiquities of Canterbury.

et proceſſus litis inter eoſdem de juriſdictione, mſ. ibid. *Nero*, C. ix. 16.

Catalogum benefactorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et quo tempore fiunt de eo commemorationes, et alia quædam de archiepiſcopis et eccl. metrop. Cantuar. mſ. ibid. *Galba*, E. iii. 2. 6, &c.

Regiſtrum ſive memoriale Henrici prioris hujus eccl. in quo habentur plurima de officiariis, penſionibus, redditibus, maneriis, domibus, placitis, privilegiis, taxationibus temporalium et ſpiritualium, appropriationibus eccleſiarum, &c. mſ. ibid. *Galba*, E. iv.

Compoſitiones inter priorem et conv. eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et Hubertum archiepiſc. de edific. eccl. apud Lamheth, 2 Joan. Inter eoſdem et Edmundum archiepiſc. ſuper advocationibus eccleſiarum, maneriis, &c. anno 1237. Inter eoſdem et epiſcopum London. alioſque ſuffraganeos ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis, ſede vacante anno 1278. Inter eoſdem et Bonifacium archiepiſc. et comitem Gloceſtr. 42 Hen. 3. Inter eoſdem et abb. et conv. S. Auguſtini anno 1287. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. viii. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

Varias donationes regum Saxonicorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. Obituarium hujus eccl. &c. inter collectanea Laurentii Norvell, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 13, 14. 30, 31. 36. 40. 44.

Feoda comitis Gloceſtr. et heredum ſuorum in intronizatione archiepiſcopi, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, E. xvii. 5. jura eccleſiæ Chriſti debita poſt mortem ſuffraganeorum ſuorum, ibid. n. 7. compoſitionem inter archiepiſcopum et conventum eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. ibid. n. 8. ſeriem archiepiſcoporum, ibid. n. 9.

Epiſtolam capituli eccl. Chriſti Cant. de litibus ſuis cum Edm. de Abindon archiepiſc. Cant. mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. xviii. 18.

Imaginationes Gervaſii Dorobern. pro et contra abb. S. Auguſtini quaſi in conſiſtorio Alexandri P. mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. xix. 2, 3.

De eccleſiis, terris, et domibus, quæ pertinent ad eccl. Cantuar. in civit. London. necnon de terris ejuſd. eccl. in Elwardinton, mſ. ibid. *Fauſtina*, B. vi. 19, 20.

Hiſtoriolam de reſignatione prioratus Cantuar. per Thomam, qui habitum album Ciſtercienſium induebat, et de controverſiis inde ortis, A. D. 1284. mſ. ibid. *Cleop.* C. vii. 12.

Joannis Stoni monachi librum de obitibus et aliis memorabilibus ſui cœnobii ab anno 1415. ad ann. 1472. mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. 417.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 63. n. 18. ſtatuta præſcripta priori et conventui eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. per Lanfrancum archiepiſcopum: n. 20. epiſtolas et alia inſtrumenta ad monaſterium Chriſti Cantuar. pertinentia: mſ. 76. n. 1. Radulphi de Diceto annales de Dorobernenſibus epiſcopis ab Auguſtino ad Hubertum: mſ. 120. n. 1. incorporationem eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. per R. Hen. 8. n. 2. ſtatuta eccl. cath. Cantuar. data per eundem regem: n. 3. order of the viſitation of archbiſhop Parker: n. 4. injunctions given to the dean and chapter of Canterbury by the king's viſitors, 1 Ed. 6. n. 6. injunctions given by archbiſhop Cranmer to the dean, prebendaries, &c. n. 8. injunctions given to the ſame A. D. 1560. by archbiſhop Parker's commiſſioners: n. 9. injunctiones datas A. D. 1570. in viſitatione Matthæi Cantuar. n. 10. injunctiones ejuſdem archiepiſc. traditas decano et prebendariis in viſitatione ſua A. D. 1574. n. 11. the ſtipends due to the dean and prebendaries and to the other miniſters of Chriſt's church in Canterbury, with the fees ordinary and extraordinary: mſ. 288. n. 1. epiſtolas Alani prioris eccleſiæ Chriſti de jure et poteſtate ſedis metropolitanæ in epiſcopum et ſedem Roffen. mſ. 298. n. 2. collectanea quædam de archiepiſcopis Cantuar. et de prioribus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. n. 3. donationes et acquiſitiones maneriorum cum eccleſiis totius prioratus eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. conceſſas et confirmatas uſque ad annum 17 Ric. 2. n. 6. de prioribus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et nomina eorundem: n. 9. nomina monachorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. a tempore exilii eorundem A. D. 1207. ad A. D. 1527. mſ. 349. n. 5. doubts ariſing about the interpretation of a paſſage in the incorporation of the cathedral of Canterbury by K. Henry 8. n. 8. ſtipends of the dean, prebends, &c. n. 9. injunctions given by the commiſſioners to the dean A. D. 1569. n. 10. cartam permutationis, 37 Hen. 8. n. 11. cartam fundationis, 32 Hen. 8. n. 12. cartam dotationis, 33 Hen. 8. n. 13. admiſſiones prebendariorum: mſ. 438. n. 7. decimam omnium bonorum temporalium et ſpiritualium eccl. Chriſti Cant. extractam de rotulis dom. regis A. D. 1402. per Thomam Chillendene priorem: mſ. 462. n. 2. cartam R. Hen. 1. de donatione eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Doveriæ conventui eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. n. 3. confirmationem ejuſdem per Innocentium papam: n. 5. conſuetudines Lanfranci epiſcopi.

Collectiones ex libro mſ. prioratus Chriſti Cantuar. quem habet dom. Hen. Finch ſerviens ad legem, viz. taxationes; donationes terrarum; confirmationes; ſalaria officiariorum et famulorum; conventus; inventorium ornamentorum, reliquiarum ſanctorum, librorum in bibl. &c. per Auguſt. Baker, mon. ord. S. Benedict. mſ. in coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 79.

Regiſtrum cartarum, epiſtolarum, &c. de negotiis ad eccleſiam Chriſti Cantuar. ſpectantibus, tempore Henrici prioris, ſcil. ab anno 1285 ad 1327. fol. mſ. in bibl. R R. D D. Joannis Moore nuper epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab. E e. v. 31.

Expenſas monaſterii eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ab anno 1257 ad annum 1391. mſ. in 2 vol. folio, in bibl. palatii Lambethani.

Librum obitualem iſtius eccl. mſ. in ead. bibl. Lambeth. f. 20 [d].

Regiſtrum ſive obituarium prioratus S. Trinitatis Cantuar. inter mſſ. Norfolc. in bibl. ſocietatis Regalis Lond. n. 68.

Librum cartaceum mſ. olim ad Joannem vel Brianum Twyne ſpectantem, nunc in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Oxon. n. 256. in quo continentur, f. 34. conventiones et computus receptorum et expenſorum Berthonarii prioratus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. temp. Hen. 6. f. 80. nomina priorum ad annum 1447. f. 82. donationes et adquiſitiones maneriorum cum eccleſiis prioratus [e]: f. 88. profectus omnium maneriorum, eccleſiarum, &c. totius prioratus anno 1427. cum numero ſervorum et ſtipendiis, aliiſque notis hiſtoricis de rebus iſtius prioratus: f. 145, &c. computus cuſtodum anniverſariorum in hac eccl. ab anno 16. ad 22 Hen. 6. f. 163. expenſa et recepta alia prioratus: f. 180. ſcripturæ et imagines in feneſtris pictis eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et alia extracta ex archivis iſtius eccl.

In collectaneis mſſ. Briani Twyne notat. A. p. 205, &c. quamplurima pro jure archiepiſc. Cantuar. in viſitatione acad. Oxon.

Regiſtrum Will. Molaſh prioris, anno 1427, &c. penes Gul. Bowyer, A. D. 1566. deinde penes rev. admodum D D. Tho. White epiſc. Petriburgenſ. qui idem dono dedit A. D. 1686. reverendiſſ. Gul. Sancroft archiepiſc. Cantuar. poſtea penes autorem, et modo, ex dono ejus, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

In eadem bibl. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. xlvii. f. 101. milites tenentes de archiepiſcopo Cantuar. in com. Kant. Sur. Suſſ. Middleſex, Bucks, et Suff. vol. lv. f. 91. ex quodam libro mſ. continente actus curiæ Cantuar. temp. Winchelſey archiepiſc. in bibl. Lambeth: f. 104. ex regiſtro ſive martirologio hujus prioratus olim penes dom. Symonds. Dewes.

[d] MS. Lamb. 20. fol. continet inter alia, ſecundum R R. Sancrofti catalogum,

1. "Conſtitutiones ſive ordinationes monaſterii eccl. Chriſti "Cantuar.

2. "Literam fraternitatis Carthuſiani ordinis conceſſam monachis eccl. Chriſti.

3. "Literam capituli de beneficiis ſpiritualibus conceſſis R. "Edwardo et uxori ejus pro MMM. marcis pardonatis pro tranſ-

"greſſione prioris impoſitis.

9. "Mortilogium vel obituarium Cantuarienſe, h. e. Kalen-"darium oſtendens quo die quiſque benefactorum ejus con-"ventus obierunt, monaſterio quid dederint, &c.

10. "Compoſitionem inter monachos eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. "et S. Auguſtini ibid. de quibuſdam beneficiis ſpiritualibus."

[e] Extant etiam in mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lv. f. 1.

Ibid.

Ibid. mſ. James, vol. vii. f. 21. ex regiſtro S. Trin. Cantuar.

In muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. mſ. Aſhmol. 794. regiſtrum literarum emanantium ſub ſigillo reverend. patris et conventus eccleſiæ Cantuar. anno 1381.

Regiſtrum quoddam hujus prioratus in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 1006.

Opus tripartitum exhibens univerſas literas bullatas, aliaſque epiſtolas ac reſcripta undique tranſmiſſas, occaſione litis exortæ inter Baldwinum archiepiſcopum ejuſque ſucceſſorem Hubertum ex una parte, ac priorem et conventum Cantuar. ex altera, e codice Lambethiano deſcriptum, ibid. mſ. 788.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 60. f. 17. temporalia archiepiſcopi Cantuar. in dioc. London. mſ. 261. f. 106. de fundatione eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. 358. f. 18. jura eccleſiæ Chriſti debita poſt mortem ſuffraganeorum: mſ. 420. n. 1—12. collectanea ex hiſtoriis et archivis eccl. Cantuar. de vitis ac privilegiis archiepiſcoporum: mſ. 539. f. 93. extracts out of an ancient record of Chriſt's Church Cant. mſ. 980. f. 171. quod Margareta uxor. Barth. de Badlemere tenuit de archiepiſcopo manerium de Hothfelde per ſervicium eſſendi camerarium archiepiſcopi die throniſationis ſuæ: p. 183. that a prebend of Lyons in France was annexed to the archbiſhoprick of Canterbury temp. Ed. 1. mſ. 1197. f. 318. ſtatuta ab R. Hen. 8. præſcripta: f. 341. injunctiones per Mattheum Parker archiepiſc. in viſitatione ſua A. D. 1573. decano et canonicis traditas: f. 347. incorporationem hujus eccleſiæ per R. Hen. 8. anno regni 32. f. 352. pat. 33 Hen. 8. de dotatione ejuſdem: f. 368. pat. 37 Hen. 8. de excambio maneriorum de Midleton, Southechurche, Lawlinge, Borleighe et Stiſted in com. Eſſex. ædificiorum vocat. *the almery houſe* in civitate Cantuar. manerii de Bocking in Merſey in com. Eſſex. manerii de Lyddcourt in com. Kantiæ, manerii de Halton in com. Buck. ac collegii vocat Canterbury college in Oxon. pro manerio rectoria et jure patronatus vicariæ de Godmertham: p. 374. agreement made 7 Hen. 7. between the prior and convent and the mayor and commonality of Canterbury: f. 378. compoſitionem factam A. D. 1259. inter Boniſacium archiepiſcopum ac priorem et conventum: mſ. 1757. f. 170. cartas regum Anglo-ſaxonum et Will. Conq. cum narratione placiti apud Pinendene: f. 181. cartam Henrici regis de nova warenna in terris dominicis eccleſiæ: conceſſionem R. Ed. 2. ut monachi habeant amerciamenta hominum ſuorum: bullam P. Bonifacii 8. ut ſint immunes a præſtatione minutarum decimarum: mſ. 2044. f. 70. collectanea ex regiſtro ſive martirologio penes D. Symonds. Dewes: mſ. 6748. f. 5. 11. cartas R. Hen. 2. mſ. 6853. f. 150. caſe concerning the cathedral church of Canterbury: mſ. 7044. p. 279. cartam fundationis: mſ. 7048. p. 224. 269. 439. 479. excerpta ex regiſtris archiepiſcoporum Cantuar.

Collectanea ex regiſtris et archivis eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmely Dering baronis.

Fr. Thinni collectanea ex cartulariis hujus prioratus, mſſ. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm.

Rentale manerii de Ickham ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantis, temp. R. Hen. 3. mſ. inter rotulorum antiquorum bundellos, penes autorem hujus libri.

In Aſpilogia cl. V. Joannis Anſtis, n. 1. cartam Odonis epiſc. Baiocenſis de terris in Loſenham, &c. n. 3. Reginaldi comitis Bolonice de libertat. in Withſande, Bolen, &c. N. 10. Roberti comitis Mellenti de tranſitu vini apud Mellent, &c. Ibid. n. 22. 24, 25. 29 et 54. Cartas quinque de terris et redditibus hujus prioratus.

Cartularium magnum archiepiſc. Cantuar. continens p. 364. in fol. membran. quod e Ceſtria redemit reverendiſſ. pater D D. Gul. Sancroft archiepiſc. Cantuar. et inter cæteros ſuos codices mſſ. pervenit in muſeolum autoris, et ab eo legatum fuit bibl. Bodl. Oxon. In iſto habentur, p. 1. carta 19 Hen. 8. de exemptionibus et privilegiis monctariorum Cantuar. p. 11 ad 85. cartæ regum Angliæ, ſcil. ab Eadbaldo rege Cantiæ, A. D. 616. uſque ad tempora R. Ed. 1. conceſſæ archiepiſc. et eccl. Cantuar. p. 86 ad 267. compoſitiones cum capitulis eccleſiarum cathedralium ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis ſedibus epiſcopalibus vacantibus, cum abbatibus S. Auguſtini Cantuar. &c. necnon conventiones aliæ de terris et juribus archiepiſcopatui Cantuar. pertinentibus: p. 267 ad 350. bullæ papales de privilegiis archiepiſc. et eccl. Cantuar. p. 350. the meſurement of the londs lying within the paroche of Croydon, qwiche beryth quyt rents unto the lorde archbuſhope of Canterbury: p. 364. conſuetudines tenentium manerii de Charyng, temp. R. Hen. 7.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, et privilegiis archiepiſcopatus Cantuar.

Vide cart. antiq. C. n. 17, 18. de excambio inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et monachos Roffenſes, de Lamehith maner. et eccl. pro Darente maner. Helles eccl. et capell. et Barcar. de Clive vocat. *Eſtmerke*. F. n. 2, 3, 4, 5. confirm. terrarum archiepiſc. Cantuar. quas habuit tempore Willielmi regis, &c. Conceſſ. xv *l.* reddit. de maneriis de Berchoford, Hokes, Aiſſe, et Riſſenduna: F. n. 6. de xxv. reddit. de Leſduna maner. Blen boſco cum aſſartis et aliis pertinentibus: F. n. 17. confirm. libertat. Anſelmo archiepiſc. Cantuar. N. n. 28. rex Joannes ſuſcepit in protectionem ſuam omnes wardas archiepiſc. Cantuar. P. n. 18. confirm. excambii inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. &c. de terra et barcaria de Gryen, pro terra apud Lamehiam ad fundandam eccleſiam.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Lamhey: Ibid. n. 46 et 49. Ibid. n. 59. pro maner. de Saltwude: N. 63. pat. 1 Joan. n. 5. et 20. Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. n. 27. pro Huberto archiepiſc. Cantuar. Oblat[f]. 2 Joan. m. 6. pro feria apud Northflete: P. 2. n. 166, 167, 168, 169. 172. de cuneis apud Cantuar. cambio monetæ fabricatæ, manerio de Lambhith, &c. Pat. 3 Joan. m. . de amerciamentis hominum de feodo eccl. Cantuar. Ibid. m. 5. n. 20. pro revocatione terrarum, &c. injuſte alienat. [bis:] Cart. 5 Joan. m. 8. n. 62. pro mercat. apud portum S. Thomæ, et pro mercat. et feria apud Pagham [Suſſex.] Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 12. pro maner. de Campden [Gloceſtr.] m. 17. pro Wlfrhampton [Staff.] Pat. 6 Joan. m. 5. n. . de cambio regis apud Cantebir. conceſſ. archiepiſc. pro c. marc. per ann. Fin. 6 Joan. m. 7. de cambio Cantuar. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 12. de Tautenhall in excambio pro Sutewode: N. 98. pro deafforeſtatione de Kinfare ad conſtruendum monaſterium: Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 26. de boſco de Kingeſt: Cart. 16 m. 6. de patronatu eccl. cath. Roffenſis[g].

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 23. pro domu Conſtantini filii Alulfi in fine de Bread-ſtrete London. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 2. dorſo, pro libertat. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Plac. term. Hill. 11 Hen. 3. rot. 4. quomodo diverſæ libertat. archiepiſc. Cantuar. obſervabuntur: Fin. Eſſex. 11 Hen. 3. pro maneriis de Waleden et Depeden in manu ſua habendis: Eſcaet. 36 Hen. 3. n. 15. de mercat. infra maner. de Wengeham: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Wodehurſt [Suſſex.] Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro maner. de Eltham pro quinquennio: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. . pro mercat. et feria apud Tenham: Cart. 45 Hen. 3. pro mercat. et feriis apud Maghfeld [Suſſex.] et Herewes [Middleſex.] Cart. 51 vel 57 Hen. 3. m. 37. dorſo: Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. S. Martini, Dover.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 20. quod archiepiſc. et prior Chriſti Cantuar. et eorum tenentes ſint quieti de theolonio in omnibus mercatis, nundinis, &c. Joannis comitis Surrey: Eſcaet. Lincoln, Surrey, Suſſex, Eſſex, et Derby, 4 Ed. 1. n. 90. de eodem: Cart. 5 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro mercat. et feria apud Croindon [Surr.] Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 16. exemplificat. rec. et proceſſus inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Ricardum Waleys de

[f] This is Cart. 2. in ſome indexes.

[g] Rot. clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 15. relating to this patronage is printed in Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 546.

manerio

manerio de Terring [Suſſex.] recuperat. pro deſectu ſervitii: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 11. Eſcaet. Kanc. 8 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro libertat. in maner. de Haulé: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro mercat. et ſeria apud Ringemere [Suſſex.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 59. pro cuſtodia caſtri et honoris de Tunbridge: Ibid. n. 93. pro mercat. apud Cranbrook: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 25. pro reannexatione eccl. de Reculver archiepiſcopatui Cant. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . pro jure comitis Glocestriæ in die intronizationis dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Eſcaet. Kanc. 26 Ed. 1. n. 61. de via a Charing verſus Aſhford includenda.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 2 et 5. de XIII. damis annuatim e foreſta d'Arundel pro compoſitione cum comite Arundel[h]: Eſcaet. Kanc. 3 Ed. 2. n. 56. maner. de Overland tenetur de archiepiſc. Cantuar. per ſervit. et x s. redd. per ann. &c. Fin. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de prebenda de Dale approprianda menſæ archiepiſc. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 7. Ibid. n. 16. pro mercat. et feria in manerio de Reculvre: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de finibus et amerciamentis tenentium, cum catal. ſelonum, &c. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 10. pro merc. et fer. in Pageham, Tanghemore, Slyndon, Maghfeld, et Lambhurſt [Suſſex.] et pro feriis ad Eſtlenente et Fremefeld [Suſſex.] et pro mercat. et feria apud Harowe [Middleſex.] Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Wrotham [Kanc.] et apud Croindon [Suſſex.] Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 49. pro mercat. et feria in Bixle: Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. . Inquiſ. 10 Ed. 2. n. 107. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de VIII. acris terræ, un. acr. et dimid. prati, et un. acr. bóſci in Seneoke perquirend: de Jo. Rodeſwell ad parcum de Otteford elargand. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. de 28 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d.* reddit. et un. placea vocat. *Withiſlete*, cum duobus molendinis in Suthwarke in excambio pro advoc. eccl. de Croydon: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 9. de advoc. prioratus S. Martini Dover, &c. Inquiſ. 15 Ed. 2. n. 69. de excambio iii. rod. terræ in fuburb. Cantuar. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. archiepiſc. conceſſit Will. Peſſenden, et Julianæ uxori ejus CCLX. acr. mariſci ſalſi in Stone.

Eſcaet. Kanc. 2 Ed. 3. relicta Barth. Badleſmere tenet maner. de Hathfeld de archiepiſc. Cantuar. per ſerjantiam, viz. per ſervicium deſerviendi præfato archiepiſc. de aqua pro manibus ſuis lavandis in die intronizationis, &c. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 et 42. et p. 2. m. 28. confirm. prior. S. Martini Dover[i], &c. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 20. pro mercat. et feria in maner. de Clyve juxta Stonham [Suſſex.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. pro appropriatione eccl. de Cranbrook: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 47. pro mercat. et feria in maner. de Smerdon: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 19. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 31. pro mercato et feria apud S. Nicolaum in inſula Thanet, apud Gillingham [Kanc.] et apud Pynnor [Middlefex.] Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 25. pro mercat. et feria apud Smethe: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 36. de excambio terrarum in Wrotham: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. pro eccl. de Trenge [Hertf.] ex dono Joannis de Molyns mil. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. et p. 2. m. 8. et 23. de excamb. eccl. de Bocton under Blen, et Preſton, pro maner. de Tryng in com. Hertf. cum abbate de Feverſham: Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 19. pro libertat. apud Tring: Pat. 15[k] Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. dorſo, de exemptione terrarum archiepiſc. in Kantia a contributione ad expenſas militum in parliamento: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. exemplif. pro camera archiepiſc. ad ſuſtentationem infirmorum: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 29. et p. 2. m. 13. pro parco de Maghfeld elargando: Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro duobus mercatis et duabus feriis apud Clive juxta Lewes: Eſcaet. 19 Ed. 3. n. 81. de maner. Caldecotes, et boſco vocat. *Torholt*. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. pro excambio terrarum in Stony Eſton [Somerſ.] pro terris in Waltham [Suſſex.] cum priore de Bruton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Recolvre, et m. 33 vel 34. pro terris et pratis in Otteford perquirendis, et aliis terris archiepiſc. includendis et parco inde faciendo: Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 10. pro iii. cuneis et tribus monetariis habendis in civitate Cantuar. et n. 31. pro mercat. et feria apud Huerne: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. quod archiepiſc. poſſit dimittere terras manerii ſui de Recolver, pro redditu bladi: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro reddit. in Norlington et Middleham: Eſcaet. Kanc. 32 Ed. 3. n. 37. de Eaſt Wall: Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 6 et 14. relaxat. de balliva in Harew et parco de Pynnore: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10 vel 11. pro libertate chaceæ in Chovenyng, et m. 17 vel 18. confirm. compoſitionis inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſc. Roffenſem: Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 7. maner. de Sybbeton [Kanc.] tenetur de archiepiſc. per duo feoda militum, &c. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro tenementis in Chilton in villa de Aſſche, et in Rouling in villa de Godeneſton: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. 17, et 26. de eccl. de Eaſtry, et Monketon conceſſ. priori Cantuar. pro advoc. eccl. ſanctorum Pancracii, Dunſtani, et Omn. Sanctorum Bread-ſtreet: Cart. 41 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro lib. war. in maner. de Tring: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. de terris, &c. in Harrow [Middleſex.] conceſſ. Nicholao de Brembre.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Ibid. p. 4. m. 39. dorſo, de habendo executiones brevium in villa de Wharleton, &c. [Ebor.] vocat. *Canterbury Fee*. Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 2. pro feria apud Ukkefeld [Suſſex.] Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 15. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Croydon in excambio pro maner. de Whaddon [Surr.] Cart. 15, &c. Ric. 2. n. 1. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Maghfeld [Surr.] Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro redditu x *l.* exeunt. e manerio de Selgrave: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 7. Cart. 20 Ric. 2. n. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Erde: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. pro jure viſitationis academiæ Oxon. et m. 35 de eccl. S. Vedaſti et Amandi, et S. Michaelis London. in excambio pro eccl. de Godmerſham: Bundel. foriſfact. 21 Ric. 2. n. 9.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 1. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 19. pro jure coronandi reges Angliæ, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 9. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Clive [Suſſex.] Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. pro libertat. in Hadleigh et Illeigh Monachorum [Suff.] m. 19. de reddit. ex maner. decan. et capit. London. de Barnes ad maner. archiepiſc. de Wymbledon: Rot. parl. 13 Hen. 4. art. 15 et 16. pro jure viſitationis academiæ Oxon. non obſtante bulla papali.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 5. m. 1 et 2. indent. inter dom. regem, et archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro diverſis maneriis in ſeperal. comitat.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro tribus cuneis ad monetam fabricand. in civitate Cantuar. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 43. pro duabus feriis apud Charing: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. pro cuſtodia ideotarum, et aliis privilegiis in maneriis ſuis. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 50. pro mercat. die Lunæ, et duabus feriis apud Le Weſtrete in Horſham [Suſſex.]

Cart. 5, &c. Ed. 4. n. 6 et 8. Eſcaet. 19 Ed. 4. n. 82. de maneriis, &c. archiepiſc.

Act of parl. Ric. 3. n. 1. for the archbiſhop of Canterbury to enjoy the rent of XII *l.* X *s.* out of the manor of Ifeld in Suſſex.

Conſ. 7 Hen. 7. n. 2. pro mercat. apud Wodehurſt: Cart. Hen. 7. pro feria apud Sevenocke in Le Vyne ibidem annuatim per tries dies, viz. 8, 9, et 10 Maii: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 7. n. 7 et 8. de maner. de Shdford Mote et Detling.

Acts of parl. 27 Hen. 8. n. 6. and 28 Hen. 8. n. 32. for exchange of lands between the king and the archbiſhop of Canterbury: Certiorari bundle, n. 55. an

[h] *Quære*, Whether this ſhould not have been clauſ. 1 Ed. 1. m. 2 et 5. and whether pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. doth not relate to this.

[i] Vide etiam pat. 24 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 7.

[k] Forſan rectius pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19.

act for exchange of lands between the archbiſhop of Canterbury, Sir John Gage, and Tho. Culpepper: Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 2. 21. [Julii] pro monaſteriis S. Rhadegundis, S. Sepulchri Cantuar. Bilſington, &c. in conſiderationem maneriorum de Otteford, Wrotham, &c. Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 2. [28 Apr.] pro monaſteriis de Malling, &c. in conſid. maneriorum de Aldington, &c. Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. [7 Jun.] pro monaſteriis de Kirkſtal, Arthington, &c. in conſid. manerii de Slyndon, &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m. . pro rectoriis de Whalley, Blackborn, Rochdale, &c. [Lanceſtr.] et maneriis de Littleborne, Swane, &c. [Cant.] in ſatisfactione pro maneriis de Mayfield, &c.

Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . [5 Nov.] pro advoc. eccl.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, &c. prioris et conventus Cantuar.

Cart. antiq. Hen. 3. F. n. 4. Ejuſd. n. 5 et 27. Ric. 1. n. 6 et 7. Hen. 1. n. 22. Ric. 1. n. 23, 24 et 28. Hen. 2. T. n. 4 et 5. S S. n. 14. pro diverſis libertatibus apud Sandewic.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 46. pro tribus monetariis cum tribus cuneis in civit. Cantuar.[1] Cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 14. pro mercat. de Orpinton: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 7. de manor. de Wells.

Fin. div. com. 7 Hen. 3. lig. 2. n. 24. de maneriis de Walworth et Neweton: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13 et 20. de conſuetudinibus et mercat. apud Sandwich et Stanmore: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3. de commun. paſtur. in Sture et Edgarinton; et m. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Bleane: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro conſuetud. recipiendi duos denarios de ſingulis doliis vini in portu de Sandwich: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro feria ad eccl. S. Mariæ de Haloweſtow: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 148. pro advoc. eccl. de Depham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de compaſtura in Blean et Herbaldon, et m. 28. de boſcis in Purley, et m. 27. dorſo, de ten. in Riſebergh: Liberat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 15. confirm. partitionis inter ipſos et priorem de Leeds de ccc. acris terræ et boſci in Blean et Herbaldon: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. . dorſo, pro wrecco maris apud Le Lyde: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 36, 37. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſter-ham et Weſt-clive, maneriis de Weſt-farlegh et Thurſtan: Rot. plac. 20 Ed. 1. n. 26. de terris in Nether-hardres. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 4, 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 25. pro catallis felonum et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 1, 2, 3. de diſſenſione inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et comitem Gloceſtriæ ſedanda ſuper jure feodario die intronizationis archiepiſc. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 21. de terris in Eilwarton: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Brev. Orig. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. pro manerio de Weſtclyve: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 60. pro lib. war. &c. in maneriis, &c. de Berton juxta Cantuar. Monketon, Brokeſende, Eaſtrye, Lyden, Adeſham, Knoldame, Ikham, Brembling, Chercham, Godmerſham, Broke, Merſeham, Roking, Aghone, Orgareſwicke, Apuldre et Ebbene, Chert Magn. Chert Parv. Weſtwell, Cepton, Hamme, Eilwarton, Berkſore, Leyſdene et Pekham, Eſt-farlegh, Holyngbourne, Clyve, Cowling, Orpintone, Terſtane, Weſtfarlegh, Leſe et Mepham [Kanc.] Waleworth, Cheyham, Herſham, Horſelegh, et Cherlewood [Surr.] Wodeton [Suſſex.] Middleton, Salling, Merſey, Bocking, et Berley [Eſſex.] Depham [Norf.] Illegh et Hadlegh [Suff.] Ryſebergh et Halton [Buckingh.] Naentone et Brittewell [Oxon.] Dockoumb [Devon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11 et 14. de placeis quibuſdam vacuis in civitate Cantuar. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de terris in Chertham, Broke, &c. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ed. 2. n. 56. de maneriis de Hadly et Illy Monach. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de terris in Biſhopindon: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Aiſhe [Norvic. diœc.] approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de inquirendo de vaſtis factis in boſcis prioratus apud Stapelherſt, Boſton, Goudherſt, &c. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. quod tenentes ſingulorum maner. tenentur providere palefridum priori temp. novæ creationis: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 19. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 27. pro mercat. et feria apud Merſham [Surr.] Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Ibid. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. confirm. ordinationis inter ipſos et priorem S. Martini Dover. Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 3. Paſch. . . . . Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Bocking et Styſted [Eſſex.] p. 2. m. 9 et 12. pro maner. de South-church [Eſſex.] Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro prioratu S. Martini Dover uniendo: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30. pro tenementis in Ikham, Chert, Weſtwell, Lynton: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Apuldre [Kanc.] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 33. pro maner. de Fauk-hall, et ten. in Lambeth: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. relaxatio redditus exeuntis e maner. de Borle [Eſſex.] Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Godmerſham et aliis libertat. Ibid. n. 15. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15, 16, 17, et 26. de eccleſiis de Eſtry et Munkton excamb. per archiepiſc. pro eccl. S. Pancraſii, S. Dunſtani, et Omn. Sanctor. London. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Tring approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro hundredo de Milton, tenementis in Halgeſco, Chart Magn. Weſtwell, &c. molendino in Herne, &c. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. et mariſco in Clyve: Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 32. pro quatuor feriis infra ſcitum prioratus: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. pro eccl. de Mepham approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. in London. Ibid. m. 24. pro ten. in Feverſham, Offspreng, Shelwich, &c. Ibid. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Bocking et Stiſted: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34 et m. 39. pro meſſ. in Bridgeſtreet, Eſt-cheap, &c. London. et m. 40. pro terris in inſula Thanet: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de maner. de Selgrave: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. et 30. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 31. de pratis in Hekinton.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 26. pro cantaria Joannis Bokingham epiſc. Lincoln. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16 et 17. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27 et 31. pro ten. in parochia S. Martini et S. Mariæ Northgate. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 28. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. pro IV. feriis habendis infra ſcitum prioratus: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 8. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Bekeſburn: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15 et 16. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 30. pro mercat. et feriis apud Eſtry, Holingburn, Monketon, Mepham, et Chart, pro gaola, &c. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro redditu in Ludgate London: Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. de Hoſand prope portum Sandwici.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 17. pro reſtitutione de Hoſand: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro manerio ſive prioratu de Panfield [Eſſex.] Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Rot. act. parl. 7 Hen. 7. n. 12. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 7. n. 15 et 16. Concordat. inter priorem, et majorem et communitat. villæ Cantuar.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 8. pro terris in Chartham: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 8. de libertat. prioris in com. Hertford: Pat. 31 Hen. 8. p. 7. [22 Feb.] pro eccl. de Warnham [Suſſex.] et Eſt-peckham [Kanc.] in conſideratione maner. de Merſtham [Surr.] Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 2. [8 Apr.] pro ſcitu monaſterii eccl. Chriſti conceſſo decano et capitulo: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [teſte 23 Maii] pro dotatione eorundem decani et capituli: Pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 6. [9 Mart.] pro maner. et rectoria de Godmerſham in conſiderat. manerii de Milton, &c. [Eſſex.]

[1] *Quære*, Whether this ſhould not have been placed to the archbiſhoprick.

2. ST. AUGUSTINE'S, BENEDICTINE ABBEY: The before mentioned new convert Ethelbert king of Kent, upon the farther perſuaſions of his ghoſtly father St. Auguſtine, founded, A. D. 605. another noble monaſtery here, and commended it to the patronage of St. Peter and St. Paul; but the names of thoſe two great apoſtles were ſwallowed up by the new one of St. Auguſtine, archbiſhop of Canterbury; for, after his burial here, this houſe was generally ſtiled St. Auguſtine's abbey. The monks were of the Benedictine order, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. were returned into the exchequer to have been endowed with 1413*l.* 4*s.* 11*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 1412*l.* 4*s.* 7*d. ob. q.* Speed; which laſt ſum is the groſs value in the mſ[m]. and the clear ſum there is 1274*l.* 0*s.* 10*d. ob. q*[m]. The ſite was granted for life to cardinal Poole 2 and 3 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 23, &c. hiſtorica quædam ex chronico mſ. Thomæ Sprott in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, D. ii. Cartas tres Ethelberti regis: Privilegium S. Auguſtini de fundatione eccleſiæ, ex mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. miſc. G. 307.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 46, &c. ubi, ultra cartas Ethelberti, et privil. S. Auguſtini, habentur bullæ P P. Bonifacii 5. Innocentii 3. et Boniſacii 8. Cartæ R R. Edmundi, Adelwolphi, Canuti, et Edwardi Conf. Et in Appendice ſcript. 43. Bullæ P P. Celeſtini et Innocentii, ibidem ſcript. 44.

Chronica Gul. Thorne monachi de rebus geſtis abbatum S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ, cui acceſſit chronologia quondam ſpectans ad prædictum cœnobium Auguſtinenſe, inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſtoriæ Angl. edit. a. cl. Twyſdeno, Lond. 1652. fol. col. 1758.

Indulgentiam viginti dierum accedentibus cum donariis ad eccl. S. Aug. Cantuar. conceſſam P. Innocentio 4. anno primo, editam e codice Deringiano in Append. ad Scotichronicon edit. Hearne, p. 1420. Statuta ab Innocentio 4. ad cœnobium S. Auguſtin, Cantuar. A. D. 1253. tranſmiſſa, ibid. p. 1422.

Weaver's ancient Funeral Monuments, p. 239, &c.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, eſpecially as enlarged by Mr. Batteley, Lond. 1703. fol. p. i. p. 25, &c. p. iii. p. 161.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 25. 88. et vol. iii. p. 69. de fundatione bujus abbatiæ: vol. ii. p. 52, &c. ex chronico Gulielmi Thorn de hiſtoria hujus cœnobii et donationibus eidem factis: vol. iii. p. 7. catalogum codd. quorundum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca abbatiæ: nomina regum, archiepiſcoporum et epiſcoporum ibidem ſepultorum.

Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 208.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 53. 61. ſummam militum abbatis de S. Auguſtino.

Inter fragmenta Sprottiana, edit. Hearne, p. 125. ſeriem abbatum: p. 131. ſummam [*ſeu rectius* indicem] privilegiorum hujus abbatiæ: p. 162. hiſtoriolam manerii de Newynton.

In Stow's Survey of London, &c. Lond. 1633. fol. p. 458. a charter of John earl Warren concerning the abbat's houſe in Southwark.

Year Books, vol. i. of Ed. 3. f. 113. 17 Ed. 3. f. 38. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 27. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 1. 3 Hen. 7. m. 2. 5 Hen. 7. Paſch. 7.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 124 et 125. pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 19. et m. 15. de vac. abbatiæ: p. 314, 315. pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 6, 7, 8. de vacatione, &c. p. 927, 928. bund. brev. reg. 30 Ed. 1. p. 932. clauſ. 30 Ed. 1. m. 2. de eccl. de Sellyng: p. 1109. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 16. de fructibus vac. benefic.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 47. de terra de Mcdegrave cum duobus molendinis conceſſis per conventum Alexandro de Barentin.

His Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 284. 351. 384. 436. 501.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 112, &c. de fundatione multa: Cartas Ethelberti, bullam S. Auguſtini, et alia ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantia, ex mſ. cod. in bibl. aulæ S. Trinitatis Cantab. cum notis doctiſſimi editoris.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 45. ſome account of this abbey, of perſons buried here, and of the abbats, with a copy of the ſurrender of the abbey.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 303. of the founding this abbey: from p. 304 to 336. of the abbats; expences at the inſtallation of abbat Born; expences in the vacancy by the death of abbat Peckham; the valuation of the ſpiritualties and temporalties of this abbey, A. D. 1384. and the meaſurement of the lands of the manors of St. Auguſtine's, out of William Thorn; of the liberty of the monaſtery of St. Auguſtine near Canterbury, out of Dr. Harris; and a ſchedule of the plate and veſtments taken from St. Auguſtine's near Canterbury, and delivered to king Henry 8. In the Append. to vol. ii. p. 50. bullam P. Urbani de abſolvendis excommunicatis: bullam P. Bonifacii 8. de privilegiis abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuar. p. 51. declarationem P. Bonifacii ſuper dictis privilegiis: p. 52. privilegium P. Honorii: p. 53. duo privilegia P. Alexandri: p. 55. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. et monachos S. Auguſtini Cantuar. A. D. 1340. p. 56. juramentum vicariorum conventus S. Auguſtini: bullam P. Clementis pro appropriatione eccl. de Sturreye et Kenyngton: p. 57. ſurſum redditionem monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. in manus R. Henrici 8. penult. Jul. anno regni 30. p. 58, 59, 60, 61, et 62. ſummam privilegiorum abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuar.

In Hickeſii præfat. ad Ad. Ottely, f. xv. cartam Wilhelmi Conq. de foca et ſaca S. Auguſtini Cantuar. Et in diſſert. ad Showerum, p. 10. cartam Ealburghæ de reddit. annuis ex prædio ſuo Bradanburnenſi: p. 62. teſtamentum Ælfrici archiepiſc. de terra apud Wellam, apud Burnam, et Briſen Burgam.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 520—526, &c. cartas R. R. Eadgari et Will. Conq. de Plumſtede: privilegia papalia et cartas epiſcoporum Roffen. de eccleſia de Plumſtede.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 177. of the manor of Plumſted: p. 183. of the impropriate rectory: p. 292. of one acre of land and tithes in Kingſdowne: p. 395. of lands in Hever: p. 452. of tithes in Graveſend: vol. ii. p. 323. of a ſtag yearly out of the foreſt of Tunbridge: p. 438. of the manor of Lenham: p. 452. of the impropriate rectory: p. 492. of poſſeſſions in Otham: p. 516. of lands in Wormſele: p. 523, 524. of tithes in Stockbury: p. 550. of the manor of Newington: p. 633. of the impropriate rectory of Middleton: p. 642. of tithes in Iwade: p. 662. of the tithes of the lordſhip of Shirlonde in Eaſt-church: p. 668. of premiſſes in Warden: p. 720. of the impropriate rectory of Faverſham: p. 788. of the impropriate rectory of Sheldwick.

In Lewis' Thanet, p. 43. of the manor of Weſtgate in Berchington: p. 47. 69. of the manor of Minſtre: p. 64. of the impropriate rectory: p. 80. of Adlong grange in Minſtre: p. 110. of the manor of Dene: p. 111. of Seleneſter grange: p. 122. of Caley's grange: p. 130. of the manors of Newlands and Oſſunden: p. 133. of the manor of Eſtanores: Append. p. 29. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conventum ac tenentes eorum de Menſtre et Hengrave in Taneto: p. 35. de menſura ſervitii quod *Avercorn* vocatur in Menſtre: p. 42. bullam de confirmatione eccleſiarum de Menſtre et Feverſham: p. 43. cartam R. Hen. 3. de mercatu apud Menſtre: p. 63. cartam Julianæ de Leyburn comitiſſæ Huntingdon de manerio de Dene: p. 64. cartam R. Edwardi confirm. eandem donationem: p. 98. cartas R. R. Will. 2. Hen. 1. Stephani, et Ric. 1. de manerio de Eſtanores.

In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. v. p. 77. of a houſe in Southwark.

[m] So alſo in Stevens, vol. i. p. 32.

Selden's

Selden's Hiſtory of Tithes, p. 321.

Matriculam ſive regiſtrum camerarii monaſt. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. mſ. in ſcaccario Weſtmonaſt. ex parte rememoratoris dom. regis.

Catalogum abbatum S. Auguſtini Cantuar. Bullas paparum, cartas regum et archiepiſc. Cantuar. conventiones, donationes, placita, rentale, et alias evidentias ejuſd. monaſterii uſque ad tempus R. Hen. 3. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. ii. 1. 6, 7, 8. 13. 21.

Cartam archiepiſc. &c. in ſynodo Cloveſhoenſi, A. D. 803. de juribus hujus monaſterii conſervandis, mſ. ibid. *Auguſtus*, ii. 56.

Vitas abbatum S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ab anno 607 ad 1252. [Quære annon Will. Thorn] In fine accedunt bullæ papales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Tiberius*, A. ix. 12.

Nomina confeſſorum quieſcentium in monaſt. S. Auguſtini extra muros Cantuar. mſ. ibid. *Claudius*, B. ix. 3.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſt. S. Auguſtini, vulgariter appellatum ob tegmen rubrum *The red book of Canterbury*[n], mſ. ibid. *Claudius*, D. x. 2.

Epitomen privilegiorum hujus monaſterii, collectam tempore R. Hen. 5. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, A. viii. 12.

Compoſitionem inter abbatem et conv. S. Auguſtini, et priorem et monachos eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ſuper quibuſdam, terris, redditibus, &c. A. D. 1287. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. viii. 9.

Excerpta ex annalibus eccl. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, D. iv. 10.

Regiſtrum monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ab anno 1434 ad annum 1491. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, B. xv.

Bullas, cartas regum, et alia diplomata ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantia, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. ii. 3.

Alia duo regiſtra hujus monaſterii, mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* D. x. et *Fauſtina*, A. i.

Chronica monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. per Tho. Sprott monachum ejuſdem abbatiæ, mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* D xi. 9. [Quære annon ſit codex quem laudat cl. Reynerus, tunc penes reverendiſſ. D D. Georgium Abbat archiepiſc. Cantuar.] et *Vitell.* E. iv. 7.

Excerpta ex chronico monaſt. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ab Auguſtini adventu ad A. D. 1406. in bibl. aulæ S. Trin. Cantabr. et ex aliis chronicis hujus cœnobii, mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* E. xiv. 3. 5. 8.

Ordinale eccl. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. viz. de diſciplina monachorum, conſuetudinibus, ſacris ritibus, ſervitiis in feſtis diebus, &c. mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* D. xvi.

Cl. Gul. Lambardi analecta de eccl. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. v. 27.

The names and arms of the abbats of St. Auguſtine, by Mr. Francis Thynne, mſ. ibid. *Cleop.* C. iii. 10.

Collectanea V. cl. Ricardi James, ex regiſtro quodam monaſt. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. olim inter libros magiſtri Allen ex aula Gloceſtr. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, 8. p. 164. Ex annalibus S. Auguſt. Cantuar. mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. ibid. James, 16. p. 9. Ex mſ. in bibl. coll. Magd. de monaſt. S. Petri et Pauli Cantuar. ibid. James, 22. p. 102[n].

Ibid. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. xlii. f. 79. collectanea quædam ſelecta ex cartulario in bibl. Cotton. vol. cxv. f. 110. clamiam libertatum abbatis in maneriis ſuis in Cantio, 7 Ed. 3.

Inter miſcellanea collect. per magiſtrum Rob. Hare, mſſ. in bibl. Caio-gonvil. Cantabr. D. 21. p. 59. habentur verſus de fundatione monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. In ead. bibl. E. 56. p. 147. mſ. de concordia facta inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et abbatem S. Auguſtini per R. Henricum: mſ. ibid. E. 43. conſuetudines fratrum in monaſt. S. Auguſtini degentium.

Annales abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuar. In fine accedunt conſuetudinarium, et multa alia ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. 301.

In eaden bibl. mſ. 101. p. 311. convivium in inſtallatione Radulphi de Bourne abbatis, A. D. 1309. mſ. 189. n. 4. dimiſſionem omnium eccleſiarum monaſterii S. Auguſtini factam per Simonem Langhamme archiepiſc. Cantuar. n. 12. terram monaſterii S. Auguſtini menſuratam: mſ. 286. n. 1. conventionem Saxonice ſcriptam, quæ facta fuit inter Wulfricum abbatem et Eilredum Lifingi filium: n. 2. teſtamentum Eathburgi, in quo recitantur quæ legavit monaſterio S. Auguſtini: n. 3. redditionem terræ de Wicham per Robertum Freſloe temp. Hen. 1. n. 4. conventionem inter Oſbernum de Ripla filioſque ejus et abbatem de annua penſione xvi *s.* viii *d.* ſolvenda ex terra de Ripla: n. 6. conceſſionem collis, qui eſt proximus Sakenhethe, Jacobo filio Gilrici per abbatem et conventum, ea conditione ut dictus Jacobus ibi faciet unam ſalinam et reddet annuatim ad curiam de Ciſtelett ii. ſerendellos ſalis et v. ſolidos: n. 7. conceſſionem vii. acrarum terræ in Beccleſhanger Willelmo filio Hugonis, reſervata penſione xlii *d.* curiæ de Norb annuatim ſolvenda: n. 8. conceſſionem meſſuagii Columbino clerico reſervata penſione x *s.* n. 9. conceſſionem x. acr. terræ et dimid. in villa de Eſtbottleſhen Hamoni filio Willelmi de Beccleſhanger per Robertum elemoſinarium cum conſenſu abbatis et conventus: n. 11. conceſſionem horti Willelmo filio Johannis de Fengleſhem per dictum elemoſinarium: n. 12. conceſſionem meſſuagii Benedicto filio Radulphi reſervata penſione xiv *s.*

Codicem mſ. perpulchre exaratum ante annos trecentos a monacho quodam monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. in ſolio (ut loquuntur) grandiore pergam. jam nunc conſervatum in bibl. aulæ S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ; in quo continentur; hiſtoria fundationis et dotationis iſtius abbatiæ; bullæ papales; epiſtolæ; cartæ regum, archiepiſcoporum, et aliorum benefactorum; chronologia Auguſtinenſis a cl. Twyſdeno inter Decem ſcriptores edita; et plurima alia memorabilia de geſtis abbatum, maneriis, eccleſiis, et poſſeſſionibus quibuſcunque abbatiæ donatis, conſervatis et perquiſitis: In principio iſtius quantivis pretii libri habetur hæc notula haud vulgaris: "Liber iſte quondam ſpectavit "ad cœnobium beatorum apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli, "ſive Auguſtini, juxta muros civitatis Cantuariæ: "Ipſo autem monaſterio ſub regimine regis Henrici "octavi ſublato, boniſque omnibus monachorum ſpo-"liatis, et in uſum regium converſis; idem liber for-"tuito pervenit ad manus magiſtri Roberti Haer, qui "dedit eundem collegio ſive aulæ S. Trinitatis Can-"tabr. ibid. tuto et ſecure cuſtodiendum; hac tamen "conditione ut ſi impoſterum (Deo ſavente) mona-"ſterium illud reædificari contigerit, tunc magiſter "et ſocii collegii ſive aulæ S. Trinitatis prædictæ "eundem librum monachis ejuſdem cœnobii reſtitui "facerent." Plura de hoc codice videat lector in Librorum vet. ſeptentrionalium catalogo per eruditum V. Humfr. Wanleyum, p. 172, 173. et in præfat. ad Adam. Ottely, f. ix. Hujus præclari regiſtri Auguſtiniani apographum conſervat inſignis bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 686.

Fragmentum regiſtri hujus abbatiæ, in eadem bibl. mſ. 337.

Collectanea ex regiſtro *Byholte* appellato et ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. ibid. mſ. 294. f. 155. 231. mſ. 312. f. 27. 66. 83. ex annalibus eccl. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ibid. mſ. 539. f. 90.

Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 14. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis S. Auguſtini Cantuar. in dioc. London. mſ. 692. f. 186. literas procuratorias Thomæ abbatis et conventus pro componendis litibus inter Johannem de Stratford archiepiſcopum et conventum, dat. A. D. 1335. mſ. 2188. f. 103. de fundatione: mſ. 5019. n. 2. notes taken out of the regiſter: mſ. 6748. f. 20, 21. cartas R R. Æthelberti, Canuti et Will. Conq.

Cartularium hujus abbatiæ mſ. olim penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth Caſtro, nunc inter codd. Norfolcianos in bibl. ſocietatis Regalis London. n. 300.

[n] In mſ. Twyne & p. 407. is mention of "Matricula Tho-"mæ de Thanet, ſcilicet de variis cartis, libertatibus, privile-"giis et poſſeſſionibus monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar." beginning, "In nomine domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti," &c. a thick mſ. book in 4to. with a red cover, lent Mr. Twyne by Dr. Richard James. *Quære*, Whether not the ſame with the Red Book.

Declarationem

Declarationem valoris omnium maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum monaſterii S. Auguſtini extra muros Cantuar. ubicunque infra regnum Angliæ, mſſ. in bibl. eccl. metropol. Cantuar. n. 58.

Librum firmariorum, bedellorum, aliorumque officiariorum abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuar. anno 11 R. Hen. 8. mſ. ibid. n. 71.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, *Byholt* appellatum, mſ. penes dom. Heneagium Finch de Ravenſton in com. Buckingh. 1646. Collectanea inde in bibl. Deweſiana.

Excerpta ex regiſtris abbatiæ S. Auguſt. Cantuar. per Fr. Thinnum, penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm.

Bullas, cartas, privilegia, &c. ad abbatiam S. Auguſtini ſpectantia una cum catalogo tenentium iſtius abbatiæ in ſcutagio temporibus R R. Hen. 3. et Edv. 1. mſſ. non ita pridem in biblioth. D. Cholmely Dering bar.

Inter collectanea rev. Aug. Baker ord. S. Bened. in Anglia generalis mſſ. in biblioth. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 79. extant, 1. Hiſtorica narratio fundationis abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuar. 2. Vitæ abbatum ejuſd. abbatiæ per Will. Thorne: 3. Privilegia et exemptiones plurium pontificum et regum pro eadem abbatia, una cum chartis donationum terrarum per diverſos reges, &c. 4. Vita S. Auguſtini per Jocelinum monachum: 5. Idem Jocelinus de tranſlatione S. Auguſtini et ſociorum ejus: 6. Tractatus de ordine, diſciplina, et moribus monachorum abbatiæ S. Auguſtini, ſive liber ordinis de librario S. Auguſtini Cantuar. de adquiſitione fratris Joannis Maſſingham.

Chronicon S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ad annum 1220. cum ſerie abbatum, mſ. in bibl. Lambeth, 4to. 95.

Regiſtrum et tranſcripta cartarum olim penes Hen. com. Clarendon, nunc in bibl. prænobilis D D. Jacobi com. Caernarvan.

Several original deeds belonging to this abbey in the cloſet of the library at the Herald's office.

Hiſtoriam mſ. de abbatibus S. Auguſtini uſque ad Hugonem 3. in bibl. publ. Cantabr.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. (in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) p. 177. cartam regis Hen. 2. confirmantis compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Rogerum abbatem et convent. S. Auguſtini ſuper privilegiis factam A. D. 1182. p. 177. compoſitionem inter Edmundum archiepiſc. . . . archidiac. Cantuar. et Robertum abbatem et convent. S. Auguſtini ſuper eccl. de Ciſtelet et juriſdictione in clericos et homines abbatis factam A. D. 1237. p. 301. confirmationem ejuſdem per papam Gregorium: p. 183. concordiam inter eoſdem de diviſis cujuſdam moræ et brochi in Sirle, dat. A. D. 1240. p. 341. bullam P. Bonifacii 8. explanatoriam exemptionum S. Auguſtini Cantuar. p. 342. bullam P. Benedicti ſimilis argumenti.

Cartas huic abbatiæ ſpectantes penes rememoratorem dom. regis in ſcaccario.

Cart. antiq. R. Ethelberti, I. n. 18. pro villa de Sturiage alias Ciſteleth, et tota terra S. Mildrypæ Virginis infra inſulam Thanet et extra: Cart. antiq. Canuti R. Saxonice et Latine, I. n. 17. Edwardi Conf. antiq. I. n. 12. Cartas Will. 1. I. n. 3. 8. 13. R. Will. 2. I. n. 4. 14. R. Hen. 1. I. n. 5, 6. 9. 15. R. Hen. 2. I. n. 10. R. Ric. 1. I. n. 7. 11. 16.

Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 25. n. 218. pro libertatibus: n. 219. pro mercat. apud Stanores in inſula Thanet: n. 220. pro tota terra de Stanores et toto littore uſque in medietatem aquæ: n. 221. pro eccl. de Middleton et Faveresham, et decimis villarum et maneriorum [o].

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro feria apud Salemanſtone: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro decimis in Middleton et Fevereſham: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro eiſdem et mercato in inſula Thanet: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. compoſit. cum archiepiſc. et archidiac. pro eccl. de Ciſtalet: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. apud Plumſted, et aliis libertatibus.

Plac. in banc. reg. 2 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 8. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo, de ten. in Newton juxta Sydingborn: Ibid. m. 36. de tenement. in Werchorne, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . pro hundredis Ringeſla, Blengate et Dunhamford pro redd. v*l.* per ann. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult. pro kernellatione portarum abbatiæ. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. de terris in Eſtſutton et molendino in Stury: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Menſtre in inſula Thanet, et in Litelburn: Ibid. m. 12. pro eccl. de Soury et Kenington appropriandis: Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Plumſted, et lib. war. in maneriis, &c. de Minſtre in Thanet, Ciſtelette, Sturey, Stodmeres, Littleburn, Kenington, Swaves, Bureware-mareys, Lenham et Plumſted [Kanc.] Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro terris in Menſtre, &c. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13 et 23. de terris in Bregge: Ibid. m. 30. Ibid. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Littleburn: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de mariſco in Chiſtelet: Ibid. m. ult. Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. de CLVII. acris in Stury, Chiſtelet, &c. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 31. de mercat. apud Minſtre, et de malefactoribus in maner. de Salemaſtone, et de manſo abbatis apud Cliveſhend: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14 vel 18. de molendino et terris in Stury: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 13. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2, 3. de excambio cum priore eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 4 et 18. de reparatione pontis de Stury: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de terris in Stury: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 15. de viſu franci plegii et aliis libertat. in maner. eccl. Cart. 20 Ed. 2. n. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. . prope fin. rot. Cart. 22 Ed. 2. n. 24.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. m. 7. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 107. de paſſagio Thameſis apud Plaiſted: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro feria apud Lenham: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de annuali redd. x *l.* et caſeis exeuntibus de Middleton: Plac. in banc. reg. 20 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro ten. in Plumſtede: Cart. 29 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Kenington, Sutton, Stelling, &c. Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 11. Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 2 et 3. Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 31. dorſo, pro maner. de Dene, &c. in inſula de Thanet: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 et 28. pro eiſdem.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in Thanet: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro meſſ. in St. Mary Wolchureh London: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de meſſ. in St. Dionys Backchurch London.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. in Fordwich: Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 1. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. pro peregrinatione abbatis verſus Terram Sanctam.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 35. pro ten. in Litelburn, Chriſtlet, &c. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 29.

3. ST. GREGORIE'S, AUSTIN CANONS. In the north gate ſtreet, over againſt the hoſpital of St. John, archbiſhop Lanfranc founded an houſe for Secular prieſts A. D. 1084 [p]. to the honor of St. Gregory, but archbiſhop William, *temp. Hen.* 1. made it a priory of Black canons. About the time of the diſſolution here were thirteen Religious, who were endowed with the yearly revenue of

[o] Vide etiam cart. antiq. A. A. n. 3, 4, 5, 6.

[p] Hence in the Domeſday Book, "Clerici S. Gregorii" occur more than once, and "xii prebendæ" in the charter of Hubert.

121 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 166 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to the lord archbiſhop of Canterbury in exchange for Wimbledon, &c.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 373. de fundatione ejuſd. ex Eadmeri Hiſt. Nov. lib. i. p. 9. Cartam Lanfranci imperfectam: P. 374. cartam Huberti archiepiſc. et taxationem prioratus, A. D. 1384.
Battely's edition of Somner's Canterbury, p. i. p. 48, &c. in Append. numb. 14. p. ii. p. 164, 165.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 443. of VIII. acres of corn in Northfleet: vol. ii. p. 444. of the tithes of the manor of Eaſt Lenham: p. 682. of the tenth of wine in Tenham: p. 731. of the impropriate parſonage of Ore: p. 761. of the impropriate rectory of Stalisfield: p. 772. of the rectory of Leveland.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89. vol. ii. p. 221. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 82.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium prioris in dioc. Cantuar.
Regiſtrum antiquum cartarum et conceſſionum factarum canonicis S. Gregorii Cantuar. fol. pergam. mſ. non ita pridem in bibl. RR. P. DD. Joannis Moore, n. 283. nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab. L l. ii. 15.
Rentale hujus prioratus, in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 1833.
Ibid. mſ. 7048. f. 349. collectiones e cartulario.
Cartas quaſdam originales in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond.
In cartulario archiepiſcopatus, p. 49. cartam prioris et conventus concedentium archiepiſc. Cantuar. terram ſuam de Ramſtede.
Cart. liberat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 9. de VIII. acris terræ ſuciſæ in Northflete.
Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 15. de terris in Natyngdon.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. licent. perquirendi x *l.* per ann. in manum mortuam: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 32 vel 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro x. marc. exeunt. de maner. de Elmſtede.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro terris in Chertham, Herbaldon, &c.

4. ST. SEPULCHRE's, BENEDICTINE NUNS. In the ſouth eaſt part of this city was a Benedictine nunnery founded by archbiſhop Anſelm about A. D. 1100[q]. It was called St. Sepulchre's, had a prioreſs and five or ſeven nuns, who were found about the time of the diſſolution to be poſſeſſed of 29 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 38 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. in lieu of ſome other lands to the archbiſhop of Canterbury, but afterward, 38 *Hen.* 8. to James Hales.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notulam tantum de fundatione, per Will. Calvel civem Cantuar. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89.
Chronicon W. Thorn inter Decem ſcript. col. 1834. pro eccl. S. Edm. de Ridingale: col. 1893. de fundatione et fidelitate abbati S. Auguſtini.
Somner's Antiquities, p. i. p. 36, &c. p. ii. p. 174.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 136.
Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 518. an account of this nunnery from Somner.
Rot. liberate, 3 Ed. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro terris in Roking, Roſeland, &c.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Cokering.

5. MONASTERY DESTROYED. In the early Saxon times it is ſaid, that within the walls, on the ſouth part of this city, was a monaſtery built in honor of St. Mildred, whoſe laſt abbat's name was Alfwic[r]; of which neither Mr. Somner nor Mr. Battely give us any account.

6. EASTBRIDGE HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of Eaſtbridge or Kingſbridge in this city is gueſſed to have been of archbiſhop Lanfranc's foundation[s]. However, if the confirmation of what Robert Drus gave to the church of Eaſtburch, and the Regular brethren there mentioned by Mr. Speed belong to this place, it was as ancient as K. Henry 1. and ſo before Tho. Becket's time, who is by ſome ſaid to be the founder[t]; but whoever founded it, it was called immediately after the canonization of the laſt mentioned archbiſhop, the Hoſpital of St. Thomas the Martyr. Archbiſhop Stratford did ſo much for it, as to be ſtiled the ſecond founder. It was originally for the entertainment of pilgrims, and the revenues of it, 26 *Hen.* 8. were 23 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d. ob. q. per ann*[u]. Dugd. Speed. It was preſerved upon the Reformation, but being like to be ſwallowed up in Q. Elizabeth's time, archbiſhop Whitgift recovered the ſame, and made ſtatutes, which are confirmed by act of parliament, whereby here are eſtabliſhed a maſter, a ſchoolmaſter, five in-brothers, and five in-ſiſters, and as many out-brothers and out-ſiſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 458. pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 31. de unione hoſpitalium S. Catharinæ et S. Nicolai.
Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 60, &c. in Append. n. 17. ordinationem factam per Joannem Stratford archiepiſc. A. D. 1342. n. 18. de appropr. eccl. de Coſmus Bleane, A. D. 1375. n. 19. de fundatione cantariæ in hoſp. per Sim. Iſlep archiepiſc. Part ii. by Mr. Battely, p. 170. in Append. n. 36. the names of the maſters: n. 37. (a) the ordinance of archbiſhop Parker concerning this hoſpital, A. D. 1569. (b) The foundation of two ſcholars at Bennet college out of this hoſpital, 11 Eliz. n. 38. (a) the ordinance of archbiſhop Whitgift, A. D. 1584. (b) Act of parliament for the better foundation and relief of this hoſpital, 27 Eliz. c. 43.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 136.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem poſſeſſionum hujus hoſpitalis in dioc. Cantuar.
Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 114. and Append. n. 58.
In Strype's Appendix to the Life of archbiſhop Whitgift, lib. iv. n. 31. A. B. C. three papers concerning the ſtate of this hoſpital.
Cartularium domus de Eaſtbrigge, mſ. ſæpiſſime citatum a cl. Somnero.
Cartas, &c. in ciſta penes magiſtrum hoſpitalis.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. S. Nicolai de Herbaldoun: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat.

[q] Weaver makes this houſe to have been founded by one of the abbats of St. Auſtin's; but the chronicle of that houſe expreſly ſaith that Anſelm the archbiſhop was founder.
[r] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 26. a.
[s] Batteley, p. 170.
[t] See Stratford's Ordin.
[u] The total value was 43 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* as Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. pro ten. in Recolver, Hyerne, Swaleclyve, &c. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro ten. in Blean: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro ten. in Herbaldon: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in civit. Cantuar. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. quod magiſter hoſpitalis debet ſuſtentare pontem de Eſtbrigge.

7. St. James' Hospital, *vide* Tanington.

8. St. John's Hospital. Without the north gate of this city, Lanfranc archbiſhop of Canterbury[w], about the year 1084. founded and endowed with 70*l. per ann.* an hoſpital for poor infirm, lame, or blind men and women, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was under the government of a prior; and its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 93*l.* 15*s.* in the whole, and 91*l.* 16*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann.* clear[x]. It is yet in being, and the lateſt account that hath been given of it ſaith, that it contains a prior, a reader, eighteen in-brothers, twenty in-ſiſters, and the like number of out-brothers and out-ſiſters; and that the revenues in the whole are 195*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*

Vide Eadmeri Hiſt. Nov. lib. i. p. 9.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, Lond. 1703. fol. p. i. p. 43. 48. 50. p. ii. p. 164, 165. in the Append. numb. 35.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 115. vol. ii. p. 221. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 136. vol. viii. p. 82.

Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 75. and the ſtatutes in the Appendix, numb. 12.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 422. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 26. de revocatione appropriat. eccl. de Raculver.

Ordinationem Rob. archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro centum marcis annuatim ſolvendis centum pauperibus hujus hoſpitalis ex eccl. de Reculver, A. D. 1276. in cartulario archiepiſcopatus mſ. p. 134. Revocationem et annullationem appropriationis dictæ eccl. de Reculver, et ordinationem pro ſolutione pauperum ex camera archiepiſc. per Nicholaum papam ad requiſitionem Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ibid. p. 131.

Cartas, rentalia, &c. in ciſta intra hoſpitale.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 14. pro redd. ſolv. per rect. de Reculver: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. et m. 15. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. pro ten. in Well: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Hakendon, Hern, &c. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 36.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 39.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.

9. St. Lawrence's Hospital. On the right hand of the way from this city to Dover, in the ſouth eaſt ſuburb, Hugh[y] the ſecond of that name, abbat of St. Auguſtine's, built to the honor of St. Laurence[z], A. D. 1137. an hoſpital for the relief of leprous monks, or the poor parents and relations of any of the monks of that abbey. It conſiſted of a warden or keeper, a prieſt or chaplain, one clerk, and ſixteen brethren and ſiſters; and the chief or ſenior of theſe ſiſters was ſometimes called the prioreſs. The revenues of this houſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 39*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* in the whole[a], and 31*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* clear. It was alienated in the time of K. Edward 6. to one Tipſal[b], and after by Q. Mary granted to Sir John Parrot.

Vide chronicon Will. Thorn, inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſt. Angl. edit. per dom. R. Twyſden, Lond. 1652. fol. col. 1810. ubi carta Hugonis de fundatione, et carta Rogeri de Marci donantis terram de Dodinghale.

Somner's antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 38, 39, 40. in Append. n. 11. a. b. de decimis de Hawfield, Milfield, et Dodingale: p. ii. p. 173.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, &c. p. 255.

Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113.

A Leiger Book of this hoſpital is cited by Mr. Somner.

The evidences of this houſe were thought to be in the hands of Mr. Troyn or Mr. Johnſton of Whitſtable 1557.

Bullam P. Eugenii de confirm. hoſp. S. Laurentii juxta Cantuar. in mſ. regiſtro abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cant. in bibl. aulæ S. Trin. Cantab. f. 80.

Fundationem hoſpitalis S. Laurentii juxta Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Cantuar. n. 81.

10. St. Margaret's Hospital. In the pariſh of St. Margaret, before the year 1243[c], Simon de Langton archdeacon of Canterbury founded an hoſpital for poor infirm aged prieſts, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 28*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* in the whole, and 10*l.* 13*s.* 8*d. per ann.* clear. It continued undiſſolved till 17 *Eliz.* when it was ſurrendered by the then maſter, archdeacon of Canterbury as patron, and archbiſhop as ordinary, whereupon the queen granted the ſame with all its lands and appurtenances to the mayor and commonalty of the city for the uſe of the poor, and the ſite of it is now their Bridewell.

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 70, &c. et in Append. n. 23, 24. a. b. 25. a et b. part ii. p. 172, 173.

Chronica W. Thorn, col. 1892. 1897.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 136.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem poſ-

[w] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 115.

[x] 80*l. per ann.* of this ſum was a ſtipend paid by the archbiſhop.

[y] Thus Thorn's chronicle, to which more credit is to be given than to the traditionary report in queen Mary's time, aſcribing the foundation to K. John, from whence it was called "The King's Hoſpital."

[z] *Quære*, Whether not rather in memory of S. Laurence the archbiſhop, ſucceſſor to St. Auguſtine, than of the Broiled Martyr, as Mr. Somner terms him. It is alſo to be obſerved, that this hoſpital is different from the hoſpital at the gate of St. Auſtin's abbey, which was under the care of the almoner of the abbey, and had the church of Northbourn appropriated to it.

[a] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[b] In the account given of this hoſpital by archbiſhop Parker, A. D. 1562. it is ſaid, That the prioreſs and ſiſters leaſed it to Sir Chriſtopher Hales; and that Mr. Traps of London then enjoyed the leaſe: that the houſe was greatly decayed, and had only two ſiſters then in it. Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113.

[c] This hoſpital was in being A. D. 1224. when the friars Minors came into England, according to Collect. Anglo-minorit.

ſeſſionum

feſſionum hujus hoſpitalis in dioc. Cantuar.
In Wilkins' Councils, tom. iv. p. 231. the ſtate of this hoſpital A. D. 1581.

Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 36.

11. MAINARD'S SPITTLE. "An hoſpital of the foundation of the mayor and commonalty of "the city, and by them endowed with as much land and old leaſes as be worth five marks by the "year." There were maintained in it, A. D. 1562. ſeven poor people.

Vide Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113. Wilkinſii Concilia, vol. iv. p. 231.

12. ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL: In St. Peter's pariſh, almoſt directly oppoſite to the Black friers gate, was an ancient hoſpital called St. Nicholas and St. Catherine's, founded by one William Cokyn[d] a citizen here, which was, about the year 1203. united to the neighbouring hoſpital of St. Thomas at Eaſt-bridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 458. pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 31.
Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 60, 61. et p. ii. p. 170.

13. AUSTIN FRIERS. In the time of K. Edward 1 or 2. the friers Heremites, of the order of St. Auguſtine, obtained a ſettlement and houſe in the pariſh of St. George, by the gift of Ric. French baker; K. Edward 3. and others added by their ſeveral benefactions to it. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to G. Harper.

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 67, 68. Append. n. 21 et 22.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 226.
Rot. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. de via in Northborn manſo fratrum contigua claudenda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro duabus acris terræ conceſſis pro domibus conſtruendis: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro domo Thomæ de Bonyngton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro meſſ. et gard. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25.
Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 9.

14. BLACK FRIERS. A priory of Dominican or Black friers, founded (probably not many years after A. D. 1221[e].) as it is ſaid by K. Henry 3[f]. After the diſſolution it was granted to Thomas Wiſeman, and then to John Harrington, 2 *Eliz.*

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 57. p. ii. p. 175.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 238.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 203.
Rot. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 6.
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2. recit. et confirm. cart. Hen. 3. per Inſpex.

15. GREY FRIERS. The Franciſcan, Minor or Grey friers, came alſo into England A. D. 1224. nine in number, whereof five ſtayed at Canterbury, by the direction of K. Henry 3. and there fixed the firſt houſe of their order[g] on a piece of ground near the poor prieſt's hoſpital. John Diggs, an alderman, about A. D. 1270. tranſlated them to an iſland then called Bynnewith, on the weſt part of the city, where they continued till the diſſolution, after which this friery was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Spilman.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 7, 8, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 122. vol. iii. p. 117.
Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 54. et in Append. n. 16. compoſ. cum priore et convent. Chriſti Cantuar. pro reddit. diverſorum ten. infra ambitum domus, A. D. 1293.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 109, 110.
Pat. 48 Hen. 3. n. 22.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 42. pro quodam chemino et ponte conſtruend.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

[d] The words of the patent 7 Ed. 2. ("conſtitutionem et "aſſignationem, quas Willelmus Cokyn quondam civis Cantuar. "fecit, conſtituendo pauperes et infirmos fratres hoſpitalium "S. Nicholai, S. Catharinæ et S. Thomæ, quæ nimul ſunt unita, "heredes ſuos") ſeem to imply that the hoſpitals were thus united before this donation of William Cokyn was made; and if ſo, he could not be the original founder of that of St. Nicholas and St. Catharine.

[e] For then theſe friers came firſt into England, and Mr. Somner thinks this the firſt houſe they had in England, but moſt writers make their firſt houſe at Oxford. See the Preface.

[f] Weaver, p. 238.

[g] See Weaver, p. 134. Stow in anno 1224, &c. Yet Leland, Collect. i. 122. Stow, in anno 1508. Speed, and others, make K. Henry 7. firſt founder of this friery, which was ſettled almoſt three hundred years before. He might be a great benefactor, though Somner hath not obſerved it, or might change the firſt Conventual Franciſcans into that reformed branch of their order called Obſervants or Recollects, but could not be firſt founder. Weaver, p. 234. ſaith this houſe was valued at 39*l.* 12*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann.* But there is no valuation of it either in Dugdale or Speed. Stevens mentions alſo a houſe of White Friers here, which from the particulars appears to be the ſame with the Grey Friers; he quotes Weaver for his authority, but the identity of the founder and the ſcite leaves no room to doubt his being miſtaken.

XIII. CHATHAM, *near* Rochester[h].

HOSPITAL. Gundulf biſhop of Rocheſter[i], *temp. Will. Ruſi*[k], founded the hoſpital of St. Bartholomew here for leprous people, which was after confirmed by K. Henry 3. and other kings, and increaſed by ſeveral benefactors. The governor was ſtiled Cuſtos or Warden[l], and ſometimes Prior[m], and the brethren Canons[n]: it eſcaped diſſolution, and is ſtill exiſting under the patronage of the dean and chapter of Rocheſter[o].

Vide in Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 75. of the foundation of this hoſpital and its hiſtory.
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 224. a declaration of the ſtate, and proceedings had concerning the hoſpital of St. Bartholomew in Chatham, temp. Car. 2.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 115.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. p. 200. warrant for delivery of the confirmation of their charters without fine or fee, 2 Ric. 3.
Cart. 30 Hen. 3. n. .
Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 62. pro una acra ad gardinum ampliand.
Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12.
Rot. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.
Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12.

XIV. COBHAM.

COLLEGE. John lord Cobham, A. D. 1362. made the pariſh church of St. Mary Magdalene here collegiate, eſtabliſhing only at firſt five chaplains, whereof one to be maſter; but it conſiſted afterward of eleven prieſts, who were endowed with revenues 26 *Hen.* 8. amounting to 142*l.* 1*s.* 2*d. ob.* in the whole, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor, and 128*l.* 1*s.* 9*d. ob. per ann.* as in Dugd. and Speed, clear. It was, at the diſſolution, confirmed by ſtatute 31 *Hen.* 8. *cap.* 13. to George lord Cobham, to whom it had been conveyed by the laſt maſter: and upon the ſcite of it, was built by the executors of William lord Cobham, the new college for the maintenance of twenty poor people.

Vide in Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 503. of the foundation and endowment of this college: p. 298. of the impropriate rectory of Horton: p. 514. of the manor of Weſt Chalk: p. 518. of the impropriate rectory: p. 566. of lands in Halſtow.
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 234. ordinationem collegii ſeu cantariæ de Cobeham per Thomam epiſcopum Roffen. factam A. D. 1380. p. 239. indenturam de libris, veſtimentis et ornamentis collegii de Cobham fact. A. D. 1479. p. 241. part of the ſtatutes 31 Hen. 8. cap. 13. and 1 Ed. 6. cap. 14. relating to Cobham college: p. 242. extract from the will of William lord Cobham directing the building and the endowment of the new college: p. 243. act of parliament for the eſtabliſhment of the ſame: p. 245. indenture 12 Jac. 1. of lands in Thurrock and Stifford in Eſſex conveyed to this college: p. 245. abſtract of the rules and ordinances for the government of the ſame: p. 250. abſtract of the rules and ordinances concerning the demeanor of the poor converſing in the ſaid college: p. 255. report of Mr. William Head paymaſter of the college concerning the deficiency of the rents, A. D. 1728. p. 431. licentiam Simonis archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro appropriatione eccleſiæ de Horton: appropriationem ejuſdem eccleſiæ per Thomam epiſc. Roffen.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89. 97.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1521. of a manor in Martham ſometime.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 328, 329.
Hollingſhed's Hiſtory, vol. ii. (uncaſtrated edition) p. 1500.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. ii. p. 66.
Newcourt's Repertorium, &c. vol. ii. p. 595, 596. de eccl. de Eſt-tilbury [Eſſex.]
Cartas, &c. nuper penes dom. Joſ. Williamſon eq. aur.
In regiſtro prioratus Norvicenſis primo, p. 170, 171.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1757. f. 179. pat. 18 Ric. 2. de fundatione cantariæ ad finem pontis de Rocheſter per Joannem dom. de Cobeham: ibid. inſtrumenta varia ad dotationem ejuſdem cantariæ ſpectantia.
Rotulos etiam in eadem bibliotheca ſignatos, C. 2. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26. D. 1, &c.
Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Eſt-chalk: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 29. licent. Reginaldo Cobham perſonæ de Cowling [Norvic. diœc.] et Joanni de Idelegh donare manerium de Martham [Norf.] et p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Elſyng et Horton appropriandis: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. quod magiſter collegii de Cobham poſſit amortizare manerium ſuum de Martham [Norf.] priori de Norvico pro XVI*l.* reddit. et aliis terris in Eſt-chalk: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. pro eccl. de Kolmington approprianda: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Tilbury approprianda; et p. 3. m. 42 vel ult.

XV. XVI. CRANEBROKE AND GOUTHERST.

ALMSHOUSES. John Roberts by his will dated 20 Jan. 1460. directs that houſes and grounds be purchaſed, for vii. poor men at Cranebroke, and vii. poor men at Goutherſt, to dwell therein; every poor man to have 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly[p]. But *quære* whether this was ever done.

[h] Mr. Speed makes two hoſpitals of St. Bartholomew, one at Chatham, and the other at Rocheſter; but I conceive that they are the ſame, being called in the records "Hoſp. S. Barth. de "Chetham prope Rocheſter." The buildings of this hoſpital, as Mr. Denne informs me, ſtood partly in the pariſh of St. Margaret in Rocheſter, and partly in the pariſh of Chatham.
[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 115.
[k] Speed.
[l] Decem Script. col. 2149.
[m] Rec. 22 Ed. 3. Pat. ejuſd. ann.
[n] Cart. 20 Ed. 1.
[o] Haſted's Kent.
[p] Baronetage, vol. i. p. 405.

XVII. CUMBWELL, *in the pariſh of* Goudherſt[q].

AUSTIN CANONS. Robert de Turneham or Thornham, *temp. Hen.* 2. founded here at a place then called Henlie a priory of the order of St. Auguſtin. St. Mary Magdalene was the tutelar ſaint of this Religious houſe, which conſiſted of a prior and ſix canons, and was endowed with 80*l.* 17*s.* 5*d. q. per ann*[r]. Dugd. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Culpepper, and 34 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Gage[s].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 270. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. recit. cartam Stephani de Turnham, confirmantis donationes Roberti de Turnham patris ſui.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 381. of premiſſes in Lamberhurſt: p. 499. of the impropriate rectory of Thurnham and appendant manor of Newenham.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 87.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 333. de fundatione hujus prioratus.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Cumbwell in dioc. Cantuar.
Librum aſſiſarum, f. 273. a.
Cartas originales, et alia munimenta penes Gul. Campion de ead. arm.
Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in bibl. coll. Armorum, Lond. A. D. 1714.
Tranſcripta et extracta e dictis cartis inter collectanea V. cl. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy.
Fragmentum regiſtri hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. D d. iii. 88. n. 4.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. pro c. acris in Coured.
Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro feria ibid. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eadem.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30.
Clauſ. 11 Hen. 6. m. 20. de advoc.

XVIII. DAVINGTON, *or* Daunton.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was a Benedictine[t] nunnery founded A. D. 1153[u]. as it is ſaid by Fulk de Newenham[w]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. There were for ſome time twenty-ſix Religious in it, but no more than fourteen in 17 *Ed.* 3. when they petitioned to be excuſed from the common taxes becauſe of their poverty, and added to their petition an account of their revenues, amounting only to 21*l.* 13*s.* 10*d. per ann*[x]. At laſt it became quite deſerted, ſo that 27 *Hen.* 8. it eſcheated to the crown "tanquam locus profanus et diſſolutus," there being neither prioreſs nor nuns left to perform the ſervice of the foundation[y]. The ſite and all the lands belonging to it, were granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Cheney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 501. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 5. recit. et confirm. donationes.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 725. of the foundation and endowment of this priory: p. 92. of rents in Graine: p. 504. of the church of Burdfield; of lx. acres of paſture in Burdfield, Monkſcote, and Eaſling; of lands in Fridſarm, Newnham and Eaſtling: p. 505. of the church of Monkton: p. 641. of lands in Iwade: p. 668. of corn rents in Warden: p. 678. of lands in Harty: p. 679. of the impropriate rectory: p. 682. of lands in Tenham, p. 690. in Linſted, p. 733. in Luddenham, p. 743. in Norton; p. 745. of tithes there: p. 747. of lands in Newenham: p. 748. of the impropriate rectory: p. 795. of a meſſuage and other premiſſes in Oſpring: p. 798. of lands and rents there.
Lewis' Hiſtory of Feverſham, 4to. 1727. chap. vi. p. 77.
Southhouſe's Monaſticon Faverſhamienſe, p. 146.
Somner's Canterbury in the Life of Archbiſhop Reynolds.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioriſſæ de Davington in dioc. Cantuar.
Weaver, p. 281. refers to cart. antiq. R. R. n. .
Philpot's Villare Cantianum, p. 130.
In p. 218. of the Appendix to Stevens, vol. ii. an account of the poſſeſſions of this nunnery, 17 Ed. 3. from Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cxv. p. 158.
In cartular. archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 190. moniales renunciant clameum quod habuerunt per cartam Stephani archiepiſc. de uno ſumnili buſcæ ſingulis diebus capiendo in boſcis de Okeneland et Heriet, et pro hac quieta clam. archiepiſc. conceſſ. xxxv. acras boſci A. D. 1268.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro meſſ. et terris in Herley, Newenham, Linſted, &c.
Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 13. pro meſſ. et terris in Eſley.

XIX. DERENT.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Archbiſhop Hubert gave, A. D. 1195. this manor to the prior and convent of Rocheſter in exchange for Lambeth in Surrey, and in ſome few years after here ſeems to have been a priory of Benedictine monks ſubordinate to Rocheſter[z].

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 347. 386.
In Rymer, vol. i. p. 89, 90. cartam excambii et confirmationem ejuſdem ex cart. antiq. C. n. 17, 18.

[q] *Quære*, Of an obſcure convent of nuns in this pariſh, mentioned by Mr. Philpot, p. 171. but by no one elſe that I have yet met with.
[r] The total and clear ſums are both 80*l.* 17*s.* 5*d. q.* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. But the valuation in Speed, edit. 1631. is a miſtake.
[s] Baronetage, vol. i. p. 506.
[t] Not *Cluniacs*, as Lewis, or *French nuns*, as Harpsfield.
[u] MS. Collect. Nic. Batteley ex chartis Joannis Hulſe de Newenham.
[w] So Philpot, p. 130. One of that name flouriſhed *temp. R. Steph.* as Mon. Angl. i. 689. But he is not mentioned amongſt the givers of lands, &c. to this houſe in the Monaſticon. The value of this houſe hath not yet occurred. Mr. Lambert ſaith it was eſcheated to the king before the valuation was made, for want of a due number of nuns.
[x] Lewis' Hiſtory of Feverſham, p. 78, 79.
[y] Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 726.
[z] The preſent worthy incumbent of Derent informs me, that he cannot trace the leaſt veſtige of any Religious houſe in this pariſh: it is probable, he ſays, that ſome of the monks of Rocheſter might occaſionally viſit the manor, and reſide upon it, as they did upon their other principal eſtates; but it could not from thence, as he apprehends, be conſidered as a ſubordinate priory.

XX. KENT.

XX. DERTFORD.

1. AUSTIN NUNS. About A. D. 1355. K. Edward 3. founded and endowed a fine nunnery here under the patronage of St. Mary and St. Margaret. The prioreſs and nuns were firſt of the order of St. Auguſtine [a], then of St. Dominic [b], after that Auſtin's [c], again at the diſſolution Dominicans [d], but under the government of Black friers, and thoſe of Langley in Hertfordſhire ſeem to have had that care. Ladies of ſeveral noble families have been prioreſſes and Religious in this houſe, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 380*l.* 9*s.* 0*d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. or 408*l.* as the mſ. Valor [e]. It was granted to Edm. Mervyn 36 *Hen.* 8. but 5 and 6 *Phil. et Mar.* it was with all its lands ſettled upon the prioreſs and convent of Langley Regis. Dorman ſaith that Q. Mary reſtored the nuns of Dertford, but I have not yet met with any record to juſtify that aſſertion. After the ſuppreſſion, it was again made a royal palace, and ſo continued till K. James 1. exchanged it with the earl of Saliſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 357. cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 8. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 30 Ed. 3. pro eccl. de Whittley [Surr.] cartam 33 Ed. 3. confirm. fundationem et dotationem; et cartam 8 Ric. 1. de manerio de Maſſingham.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 313. literas regias epiſcopo Roffenſi ſuper fundatione: mandata epiſcopi priori et capitulo Roffen. et vicario de Dertford: certificatorium prioris et capituli: et reſcriptum epiſcopi ad regem.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 219. of the foundation of this priory: p. 9. of the manor of Hatcham in Deptford: p. 157. of lands in North Cray: p. 164. of a meſſuage in Bexley: p. 165. of a wood and farm there: p. 221. of the manor of Portbridge in Dartford: p. 224. of the hamlet of Stoneham in Dartford: p. 233. of lands in Wilmington: p. 241. of the manor of Gildenhill in Sutton-at-hone: p. 263. of the ferry of Greenhythe and manor of Ingreſs in Swanſcombe: p. 270. of lands in Southfleet: p. 308. of the manor of Crokenhill in Eynsford: p. 314. of tenements in Lullingſtone: p. 566. of lands in Halſtow: vol. ii. p. 219. of tenements in Town-Malling: p. 249. of the manor of Shipborne: p. 598. of the manor of Pits-court in Bapchild.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 584. of lands in Longford: p. 635. of two yardlands in Santhurſt.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 319. of the manor of Little Wrotham: vol. iv. p. 631. of the manor of Maſſingham Magna.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 334, 335.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 439. de duobus meſſuagiis in Wodeſtrete London.

Rentale ſive terrarium omnium reddituum, meſſuagiorum, tenementorum, &c. ad monaſt. de Dertford ſpectantium, in bibl. Arundel. A. D. 1645. nunc inter codd. Norfolc. in bibl. regalis ſocietatis London. n. 61.

Rot. pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 2. Clauſ. 30 Ed. 3. m. 7. pro ten. in civitate London. ex dono Matildis Waleys: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. licent. perquirendi ccc*l.* per ann. in manum mortuam: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Whitley [Surr.] approprianda: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. de Shibborn [Kanc.] et m. 13. pro reverſ. maner. de Norton, Bilney, Emwell, et Trowe, et m. 25, 26 vel 27. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. apud Billingſgate, Pudding-lane, &c. in London: Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 43. relaxat. per Hawiſiam relictam Rogeri de Bavent mil. in maneriis de Norton Bavent, Tiſhide, Knowell, Billegh, Trowe, et Withihull [Wilt.] Burton et Naſh [Dorſet.] Pittefold et Hackeſham [Surr.] Shibborn [Kanc.] Brandeſton et Combs [Suff.] Colvenſton [Glamorgan.] Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Clauſ. 37 Ed. 3. m. 3. de ten. in London. Fin. Suff. 37 Ed. 3. n. 208. de maner. de Brandeſton-hall in Waldingfield Magna: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro maner. de Portbrigge et advoc. capellæ S. Edmundi regis in Dertford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. de boſcis in Dertford, Wilmington, et Stone: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Hailesham, et m. 16. de xvi. acris in Dertford: Eſcaet. Dorſet. 43 Ed. 3. n. 4. poſt mortem Thomæ Bridport: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de omnibus maneriis et terris feiſandis in manus regis: Clauſ. 45 Ed. 3. m. 6. prioriſſa et conventus relaxarunt domino regi ten. in Dertford, Stone, Wilmington, et Southflete, maner. de Shilborn, et ten. in Malling [Kanc.] Haiteſham [Surr.] Brandeſton et Combs [Suff.] Norton et Fyſhyde [Wilt.] Belſtede Magna, et eccl. de Waſhbrook, et Felchurch [Suff.] Cart. 46 Ed. 3. n. 2. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. conceſſ. ampliſſ. pro maneriis reſtituendis et confirmandis: Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. m. 32. pro eiſdem: Eſcaet. 47 Ed. 3. n. 4. Dorſet. et Wilt. de maner. de Fifhyde [Wilt.] et de Bradele in Purbeck [Dorſet.] Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. de Bokeſworth approprianda; et m. 32. pro eccl. de Skydmore approprianda; et m. 34. pro eccl. de Chiltern Langley: Clauſ. 48 Ed. 3. m. 32. dorſo, de ten. in London: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in Cordwainer-ſtreet, London: Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 34.

Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 1. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Dertford, et ſuper le Haywharf, London: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro eccl. Wylye juxta Baldock approprianda in uſum fratrum de Chilternlangley: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de cuſtodia capellæ S. Edmundi: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro maneriis de Preſton, Overland, Elmeſton, Woodeling, Pakemaſton, Heritſham, Godemeſton, &c. conceſſ. prioriſſæ et convent. de Dertford in uſum fratrum prædicat. de Langely "juxta voluntat. avi "noſtri R. Edwardi 3."

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 2. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Fin. Norf. 7 Hen. 4. n. 61. de terris et ten. in Eſt et Weſt-wrotham: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 29. de ten. in Weſt-wrotham; et p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Sutton; et m. 15. pro maner. de Portbrigg.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 32. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 34 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. de ten. in Preſton, Aſhe, Slape, Wengham, &c. in uſum prioris de Chiltern Langely: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in paroch. S. Mariæ de Arcubus London: Clauſ. 37 Hen. 6. m. 7. de eodem tenemento: Rec. in ſcacc. 37 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 22.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 7. m. 16. Cart. 5, &c. Ed. 4. n. 1.

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 357. et clauſ. 30 Ed. 3.

[b] Mon. Angl. ii. 259. et pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . "Domus "pro prioriſſa et ſororibus ordinis prædicat. de Dertford de "novo fundat. per regem pro ſuſtentatione quatuordecim foro-"rum et ſex fratrum, quibus rex dedit cc. marc. ſcil. pro quo-"libet fratrum et ſororum x. marc. percipiend. ſingulis annis "ad ſcaccarium regis in perpetuum, vel quouſque, pro ſuſten-"tatione aliter, rex duxerit ordinand." The king, in his letter to the biſhop of Rocheſter concerning his intended foundation, calls it, "une maiſon des ſoeres del ordre de prechours." Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 312.

[c] Cart. 7 Ed. 4.

[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 491. 526.

[e] So in Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. "Summa inde 408*l.* clara 380*l.* "9*s.* 0*d. ob.*" In Speed 400*l.* 8*s.* is put againſt the next place inſtead of this. The prioreſs and twenty-three nuns were penſioned at the ſurrender. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, in Append. p. 13.

præter

præter confirm. quod ipſæ per nomen prioriſſæ monaſt. S. Mariæ et S. Margaretæ Virginum de Dertford, et ejuſdem loci conventus ſororum ordinis S. Auguſtini ſecundum inſtituta, et ſub cura fratrum ordinis prædicat. ſint habiles, &c. Cart. 7 Ed. 4. n. 1 et 5. pro nova incorporatione: Inquiſ. Canc. 11 Ed. 4. n. . Eſc. Kant. 19 Ed. 4. n. . pro ten. in North-cray, Wilmington, &c.

Priv. ſigill. 2 Hen. 8. p. 2. pro maner. de Maſſingham et Weſt-wrotham [Norf.] Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15.

2. TRINITY HOSPITAL. Anno 31 *Hen.* 6. licence was granted to John Bamburgh, Will. Rothele, Roger Jones and Thomas Booſt, or the ſurvivor of them, to found here, in honor of the Holy Trinity, an hoſpital for five poor perſons. The vicar and churchwardens for the time being to be maſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 479. pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 227.

3. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. Here was alſo an hoſpital for lepers before A. D. 1330[f]. which probably was the ſame with that dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen mentioned in the will of William Quoyf A. D. 1491[g].

XXI. D O V E R.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Before A. D. 640. K. Eadbald built a chapel within the caſtle here, and therein placed a college of twenty-four Secular canons, who were removed down into the town to the old church of St. Martin near the market by Wictred king of Kent about the year 696[h]. where they continued above four hundred years[i], till, in the time of K. Henry 1. complaints being made of ſome irregularities, he gave their houſe with all their lands and revenues to William Corboil archbiſhop of Canterbury, who, A. D. 1131. began the foundation of a new church with intent to ſettle in the ſame a convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin from Merton in Surrey: but his ſucceſſor archbiſhop Theobald, A. D. 1140. brought in a prior and twelve Benedictine monks, who were ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Chriſt Church in Canterbury; although their poſſeſſions were valued diſtinct, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time here were thirteen monks) at 170*l.* 14*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 232*l.* 1*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1. hiſtoriam fundationis, Gallice, ex bund. brev. reg. 14 Ed. 2. Leland. Collect. p. 3. cartam Hen. 1. donantis eccleſiam S. Martini Willelmo archiepiſc. ad ordinem canonicorum regularium ibidem conſtituendum; et confirmationem ejuſd. a papa Innocentio: P. 4. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantis eandem eccleſiam Theobaldo archiepiſcopo, et ſtatuentis ut ordo S. Benedicti in ea conſervetur: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. de unione hujus prioratus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar.

Chronicon Gervaſii Dorobern. inter Decem ſcript. col. 1345, &c. Chronicon W. Thorn, ibid. col. 1895. ubi compoſ. cum abb. S. Auguſtini ſuper decimis de Horyngbrok.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 739. proceſſum contra priorem et conventum de Dovorre ſuper obedientia eorum præſtanda priori et capitulo eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. vacante ſede archiepiſcopali, A. D. 1348.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88. vol. iii. p. 11. 50. 70. 119. 224.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 6. vol. vii. p. 127. 131. vol. viii. p. 82. vol. ix. p. 58. comment. in cygneam cantionem, voce *Durobernum*.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 39. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium prioris de Dover in dioc. Cantuar.

In Rilei Plac. Parl. p. 393. proceſſum inter monachos S. Martini Dover et priorem eccl. Chriſti Cant. de priore eligendo, 14 Ed. 2.

In Batteley's Cant. Sacr. p. 108. ſome account of this priory, and names of nine priors.

Lewis' Diſſertation upon Seals, p. 42.

Year Books, vol. 1. Ed. 3. f. 188.

Lambard's Perambulation of Kent, under *Dover*.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 268.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 917. et in p. 1289. duas cartas Ed. 3. ex bund. brev. 15 Ed. 1. p. 1304, 1305. duas petitiones, Gallice, de exemptione prioratus a juriſdictione archidiaconali, et intromiſſione indebita prioris Cantuar. ex bundela petit. et brev. 22 Ed. 1. in turri London.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 162.

In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. (in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) p. 39. cartam regis Willielmi Conq. confirmantis Lanfranco archiepiſc. jus quod anteceſſores ejus habuerunt in eccl. S. Martini de Doſria: p. 50 et 51. tres cartas regis Hen. 2. p. 137. cartas Theobaldi et Huberti archiepiſcoporum: p. 267. bullam P. Innocentii A. D. 1238. p. 268. bullam P. Lucii dat. A. D. 1144. p. 271. bullam P. Alexandri: p. 289. aliam bullam P. Alexandri Ricardo archiepiſc. Cantuar. de prioratu S. Martini Dover.

Chronicon ſive annales S. Martini Dovor. ad ann. 1286. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. v. 2.

Chronicon Dovor. a Bruto ad Hen. 2. mſ. lbld. *Veſpaſ.* B. xi. 3.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ Dovorenſis: mſ. 433. f. . . privy ſeal for c*l.* of the king's gift towards their buildings, 1 Ric. 3. mſ. 532. f. 49. recorda nonnulla de eccl. de Dovera.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. mſ. 59. n. 27. teſtimonium libertatum et immunitatum eccleſiæ S. Martini infra Dover.

Matriculam ſive catalogum librorum in bibl. prioratus Dovor. compilatum A. D. 1389. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. in arch. B. 24.

Indicem regiſtri prioratus de Dovor. mſ. in bibl. eccl. metropol. Cantuar. n. 86.

Cartularium donationum, placitorum, &c. hujus prioratus ad annum 1376. mſ. in bibl. dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. fol. pergam.

Some original deeds belonging to this priory in the cloſet of the library at the Herald's office.

Rot. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7 et 10. de mariſco vocat. *Menaſſey*, in paroch. de Worth: Cart. 12 Hen. 3.

[f] Lib. Teſt. i. fol. 2. a. This could not be the ſame with Trinity hoſpital, which was not founded till ſome years after: and therefore Mr. Haſted is probably miſtaken, when he ſaith, the latter "ſeems afterwards to have been uſed as a ſpittel "houſe for lepers."

[g] Lib. Teſt. v. fol. 261. b.

[h] Not 613. as Leland. Collect. iii. p. 70.

[i] See Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 74. and Dr. Gale's excerpts. out of the Domeſday Book, Quindecim ſcript. p. 761. when there ſeem to have been but three canons.

m. 2. Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. S. Martini ibidem.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 9. de advocatione hujus prioratus recuperat. per archiepiſc. contra priorem et convent. Cantuar.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 et 42. et p. 2. m. 28. confirm. juris archiepiſc. Cantuar. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de judicio quodam contra priorem Chriſti Cantuar. Ibid. m. 34 vel 35. et p. 3. m. 31. de medietate exitus portus de Dover, et theolon. mercat. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Hykne, Dene, &c. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Boclond appropriand.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro meſſ. et terris in Hugham, Alkham, Cantuar. &c.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 24.
Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 7.

2. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for poor leprous perſons begun about the year 1141. upon the ſolicitation of Oſbern and Godwin, two monks of St. Martin's, who ſubjected the ſame to the diſpoſal of their prior. It was dedicated to St. Bartholomew, and, after the diſſolution, granted to J. Bowle for life, and 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Tho. Palmer in fee.

Vide regiſtrum hujus hoſpitalis concinnatum A. D. 1373. in fine mutilum, mf. penes Walt. Clavel arm. 1709.
Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38.

3. GOD'S HOUSE. The hoſpital of St. Mary, otherwiſe called the Maiſon de Dieu or God's houſe, was erected and endowed for the relief of pilgrims and ſeveral poor brethren and ſiſters[k], under the government of a maſter, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. by Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent[l]. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 231 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d.* in the whole, and 159 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* clear; which laſt is the valuation in Dugdale and Speed[m].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 423. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro decimis paſſagii portus: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro x *l.* per ann. ex exitibus portus de Dover.
Ibid. in tom. iii. p. i. p. 86, 87. pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. recit. octo cartas regis Hen. 3. de terris et eccl. S. Jacobi in Warden, maneriis de la Ryvere, Eſtbrigge, Derſingham, et Homechild, decimis omnium proventuum portus de Dovere, et ſuper electione et admiſſione magiſtri.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 590. of the manor of Kingſdown: p. 668. of lands and rents in Warden: p. 669. of the advowſon of the rectory.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 127.
In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 433. f. 50. grant of certain lands lyinge in the iſle of Thenet, and of a paſture in the pariſhe of Ryvers juxta Dover.
Cartam Huberti de Burgo fundatoris donantis maner. de Eſtbrug cum advoc. eccl. in cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 27.
Rot. pat. 6 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Sellings: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 105. pro terris in Whiteſeld, Selt, Dyſing, &c. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 9 et 13. de xxii *l.* x *s.* annuatim percipiendis de proventibus paſſagii: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro terris in Shepey: Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro confirmatione electionis cuſtodis: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. S. Jacobi de Wardune in Scapeia, et m. 9. de maner. de Darſingham et Colrede [extat impreſſa in Monaſt. iii. 87.] et m. 12. de reddit. L *s.* annuatim de exitibus portus: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 9. [extat in Mon. iii. p. 87. b.] et m. 19. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. . Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 88.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro lib. war. in Colredde, Kingeſdune juxta Middleton, et Whitefeld: Eſc. Kanc. 29 Ed. 1. poſt mortem Roberti Haghan.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris ad valorem c. fol. perquirendis: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 25.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ann. redd. xii *l.* x *s.* de exitibus portus: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro mancr. de Eſtbrig, &c. Ibid. n. 33. Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. .
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 26. pro magiſtro eligendo ſine licent. regis, et m. 31. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 42. pro ten. in Newchurch et Hope: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et 10 vel 20.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. . m. . Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 21.
Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 3. m. .
Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m. . pro terra in Birchington, River, &c.

XXII. E A S T R Y.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Creſſy, out of Harpsfield, makes K. Egbert, who died A. D. 673. to have built here, for his ſiſter Ermenburga, a monaſtery dedicated to St. Ethelbert and St. Ethelbright, which ſeems to have been a miſtake of the ſtory of St. Ethelbert and St. Ethelred, brothers of Domneva here murdered, and for the expiation of which crime the abbey of Minſtre was founded.

XXIII. E L F L E E T, *or* Elſlit.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Mr. Speed places here a nunnery of Domneva's foundation; which, if at all, ſeems rather to have been at Ebbsfleet in the iſle of Thanet.

[k] Knights Templars as Weaver and Speed. See below in *Swingfield*.
[l] Founded by K. Hen. 3. as Weaver and Speed, and pat. 26 Hen. 6. But the charters of K. Henry 3. ſpeak of Hubert de Burgo as founder. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 127. ſaith, that Hubert de Burgo was founder of the old church or Maiſon Dieu; and K. Henry 3. founder of the new church.
[m] Lambard ſaith 1201. *per ann.*

XXIV. F E V E R S H A M.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. In the year 1147[n]. K. Stephen and Maud his queen[o], built an abbey here for monks of Cluni[p], who, being afterward releaſed from all ſubjection to the foreign monaſtery, became Benedictines: it was dedicated to our Holy Savior, and was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be worth 286*l.* 12*s.* 6*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Cheiney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 687. cart. antiq. R. Steph. N. 38. de fundatione: Cart. antiq. Hen. 2. n. 39. de confirmatione: P. 688, &c. cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 48. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Stephani, Joannis, et Hen. 2. Matildis reginæ, Will. com. Bolon, Rob. de Betun, abbatis de Cluniaco, et prioris de Caritate.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 160. clauſ. 3 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo: p. 161. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 13. p. 988. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 9. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Tring.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 6. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 147.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 39. taxationem ſpiritualium atque temporalium abbatis de Feverſham in dioc. Cantuar.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 394. de Benediſſe in Eſſex q. valet xv*l.* tent. de honore Boloniæ.

In Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. p. 163. de certamine inter municipes et monachos, A. D. 1327.

In Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 100. a liſt of the abbats.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 698. of the foundation of the abbey: p. 700. names of the abbats: p. 708. of the juriſdiction of the abbat: p. 425. of the manor of Kingſnorth in Ulcomb: p. 504. of lands in Burdfield: of the manor of Monketon in Otterden: p. 592. of lands in Kingſdowne: p. 630. of the fiſheries of Milton: p. 672. of lands in Leyſdowne: p. 676. in Harty: p. 677. of the manor of Abbotſcourt in Harty: p. 705. of the manor of Ewell in Faverſham: p. 707. of lands there: p. 713. of lands and tenements granted to the abbey for the foundation of a ſchool: p. 733. of lands in Luddenham: p. 734. of a penſion of LXVI*s.* VIII*d.* out of the rectory of Luddenham: p. 748. of a penſion of XXXIII*s.* IV*d.* out of the rectory of Newenham: p. 794. of lands in Oſpring: p. 800. of the borough of Chetham in Oſpring: p. 811. of lands in Preſton: p. 813. of the impropriate rectory of Preſton: p. 816. of a mill at Godneſton.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 592. of the manors of Tring: p. 593. of Miſſewell and Bunſtrux.

Madox's Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 285. pro habenda confirmatione donationum ex rot. 3 Hen. 3.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. vol. i. p. 212. et Append. p. 56.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 277, 278.

Newcourt's Repertorium, &c. vol. ii. p. 478. of lands in Radwinter Eſſex.

Monaſticon Faverſhamenſe, or a Survey of the Monaſtery of Feverſham, by Tho. Southouſe, Lond. 1671. 12mo.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the abbey and church of Faveresham in Kent by John Lewis, A. M. Lond. 1727. 4to.

Weaver (Funeral Monuments, p. 330.) cites a Leiger Book of this abbey, as then in the Cottonian library, which doth not appear in the late catalogue of the mſſ. there.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ quondam penes Joannem Coſtelock unum de juratis de Feverſham, mſ.

Regiſtrum penes com. de Rockingham 1726.

Regiſtrum mſ. penes . . . . Diggs fil. et hær. dom. Dudl. Diggs.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 13. temporalia abbatis de Feverſham.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 111. p. 280. cartam fundationis per R. Stephanum.

Rot. cart. 7 Joan. m. 13. n. 117. pro piſcaria de Middleton.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. 126.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. . de cuſtodia abbatiæ tempore vacationis: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 4. pro lib. war. in Feveresham et in Trenge [Hertf.] et in Bendiſh [Eſſex.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. confirm. concordiam inter abbatem et communitatem de Feveresham: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 53. pro mercat. et feria apud Trenge: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro maner. de Trenge: Pat. 12 vel 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . pro ten. in Stikepath [Devon.]

Petit. parliam. 4 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro maner. de Trenge et advoc. eccl. Ibid. n. 69. de reddit. . . in Badleſmere: Ibid. n. 93. de piſcaria in Middleton: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. et p. 2. m. 8. et 11. pro eccleſiis de Bocton under Ble, et Preſton juxta Offspreng eis conceſſ. ab archiepiſc. Cantuar. in excambio pro maner de Treng: Inquiſ. 46 Ed. 3. n. 62. [Kanc.]

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro terris in Ulcomb.

Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 4.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. et p. 3. m. 6.

XXV. F O L K S T O N E, *olim* Folcanſtan[q].

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. 2. ALIEN PRIORY. } Eanſwitha[r] daughter to Eadbald king of Kent, chooſing a religious life, her father, about A. D. 630. built here, for the uſe of her and her companions, a church and nunnery dedicated to St. Peter, which, in proceſs of time was, as Capgrave ſaith[s], ſwallowed up by the ſea, but, as others have it[t], was deſtroyed by the Danes, and after that granted by K. Ethelſtan, A. D. 927. to Chriſt Church Canterbury. After the Conqueſt Nigell de Munewell[u] was lord of Folkſton, and about A. D. 1095. gave the church of St. Mary and St. Eanſwide here to the abbat and convent of Lonley in Normandy, whereupon ſome Benedictine monks from thence were placed here firſt in the caſtle, and afterward in a build-

[n] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89. and iii. 73. out of the Rocheſter chronicle; and Thorn placeth the benediction of abbat Clarembald in this year, col. . . . But the chronicles of Dover, Bermondſey, and St. Auſtin's Cant. refer the foundation to the next year, when Clarenbald went with twelve monks from Bermondſey hither.

[o] All the charters mention the king as ſole founder; but Mr. Somner (as in Antiq. of Cant. part i. p. 124.) finding mention in an old mſ. of this queen Maud, "quæ monaſterium de Faveresham incepit." I have now put her in as co-founder. Mr. Lewis alſo ſaith, it was founded by Q. Maud as well as K. Stephen.

[p] In many of their charters and bulls they are called Cluniacs; but in Regiſt. Iſlip, fol. 113. there is "Confirmatio "electionis abbatis Feverſham ordinis S. Benedicti," and ſo ibid: fol. 114 et 189. and in the furrender, and all the later inſtruments in Southouſe and Lewis, they are called Benedictines.

[q] Spelm. Concil. tom. i. p. 190. in the acts of Beccanceld council, A. D. 694. when this monaſtery was in being.

[r] Who is buried here, as Cartular. archiepiſcopat. f. 24.

[s] In vita S. Eanſwidæ, f. 97.

[t] Mon. Angl. i. p. 20. Decem ſcript. col. 1220.

[u] Weaver, Funeral Monuments, p. 270. aſcribes the ſecond foundation to John Segrave and Julian his wife, *temp. Hen.* 3. which he ſeems to have no good authority for. See Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 399.

ing nearer the church. This alien priory had the fate of all other ſuch like houſes, to be ſeiſed, during the wars with France, into the king's hands[w], but was afterwards made denizon, and continued till the diſſolution, when it was valued at 41*l.* 15*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 63*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 85. excerpta ex Joannis Capgravii Vitis Sanctorum: p. 560. cartam Will. de Abrincis confirmantis fundationem, ex rec. term. S. Mich. 4 Hen. 4. dorſo, in ſcaccario.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 140. vol. viii. p. 73.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Folkſton in dioc. Cantuar. p. 399. ſome account of this priory from Weever.
In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. mſ. 101. p. 135. quod eccleſia de Haveking injuſte et invito legitimo patrono data eſt prioratui de Folk. per Will. de Averanches.
Cartam Æthelſtani regis donantis Folkeſtan eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. ii. 7. et in cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. f. 25.
Bundell. benef. alienig. 46 Ed. 3.
Pat. 8 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. .

XXVI. G R E E N W I C H.

Grey Friers. Weaver tells us of a priory here of friers aliens Minorites (Dominicans according to Philpot) belonging to Gaunt, and given afterward to Shene. The manor of Greenwich did indeed belong to Gaunt, though not by the gift of K. Edward 3. but of more ancient donation, and was part of the endowment of their cell at Lewſham, and with that was ſettled upon Shene. Mr. Speed ſaith, K. Edward 3. and Sir John Norbury founded a houſe of Grey friers here A. D. 1376. and the obſervants that came and fixed in the chapel of the Holy Croſs here *temp. Ed.* 4. and were a branch of the ſame order, had an apartment built for them near the palace by K. Hen. 7[x]. Theſe laſt were reſtored by Q. Mary twenty-four years after they had been ſuppreſſed by her father, but were expelled again by Q. Elizabeth[y]. Whether the former were two diſtinct houſes, as Weaver p. 339. is uncertain.

Vide in Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 30. of the ſeveral foundations and diſſolutions of this priory.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 156.
Philpot's Villare, p. 163.
Weaver, p. 339.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 96.
In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. mſ. 170. p. 72. teſtimonium fundationis domus fratrum minorum de obſervantia in villa de G. Roff. dioc. per R. Edwardum 4. A. D. 1482. p. 73. confirmationem ejuſdem domus per epiſc. Roff. virtute commiſſionis a ſede apoſtolica.

XXVII. H A K Y N G T O N, *near* Canterbury.

College. In the churchyard here, A. D. 1187. Baldwin archbiſhop of Canterbury began a chapel in honor of St. Stephen and St. Thomas of Canterbury, wherein he propoſed to found a noble college of forty Secular prieſts, and that the king and every one of his ſuffragan biſhops ſhould have a prebend, every one to be worth forty marks *per ann.* but the prior and monks of Chriſt Church made ſuch vigorous oppoſition to this deſign in the court of Rome, that, after the archbiſhop had in the next year ſettled ſome Secular canons here, he was forced to deſiſt, and the chapel was, by the pope's command, levelled with the ground A. D. 1191[z].

XXVIII. H E R B A L D O U N.

Hospital. About a mile from the weſt gate of Canterbury, in the wood of Blean[a] for the relief of poor infected leprous perſons, archbiſhop Lanfranc erected and endowed an hoſpital to the honor of St. Nicholas[b]; the poſſeſſions of which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 112*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* in the whole[c], and at 109*l.* 7*s.* 2*d. per ann.* clear, Dugd. Speed. It was not ſuppreſſed *temp. Ed.* 6. A. D. 1574. it conſiſted of fifteen in-brothers, and as many in-ſiſters, who had 4*l.* a piece yearly, beſides two loads of wool; out-brothers and out-ſiſters in like number, who had 1*l.* 14*s.* a piece; the whole revenue 160*l.* The governor was ſometimes called the Dean, ſometimes Prior[d], and now the Maſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 418. pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. pro xx. marc. redd. in Cantuar.
In Battely's edit. of Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 42, &c. p. ii. p. 169, &c. ſome account of this hoſpital: In prima Append. numb. 14. fundat. cantariæ per W. Wittleſey, et cart. R. Hen. 1. de terris in boſco de Blen: In ſecunda Appendice, cart. Ricardi archiepiſc.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 115. vol. ii. p. 221.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 679. of lands in Harty: p. 816. of rents in Goodneſton.
In Wilkinſii Concil. vol. iv. p. 230. the ſtate of this hoſpital A. D. 1561.
Prynne, vol. iii. p. 422. as above in St. John's.
In cartulario archiepiſcopatus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 133.

[w] Prynne, vol. iii. p. . Rymer, viii. 103.
[x] Camden calls thoſe *Mendicants* whom K. Henry 7. built an houſe for; and ſo Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 96. but Stow calls them *Franciſcans*; and Eraſmus, in his epiſtle to Jodoc. Jones, p. 579. calls them alſo *Franciſcans*. Reyner. ii. 166. ſpeaks of a priory of *Cluniacs* at Greenwich; but I know nothing more of it.
[y] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 156.
[z] See the whole ſtory in Gervaſe of Canterbury, &c. Antiquitates Britannicæ, &c. Et in cartular. archiepiſcopatus, p. 306, &c. bullam papæ Gregorii.
[a] Hence in ſome deeds called, "Hoſpitale de boſco de Blean." But it is poſſible that the hoſpital of Blean (which I have no good account of) might be different from that of Herbaldoun.
[b] Weaver confounds this with the hoſpital of St. John, and annexes a priory to it without authority.
[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor, 80*l.* of which was the archbiſhop's alms.
[d] Rot. in turre Londin.

ordinationem

ordinationem Roberti archiepiſc. de magiſtro hujus hoſpitalis, et ſuſtentatione ejuſdem ex fructibus eccl. de Reculver, A. D. 1276. p. 131. revocationem ejuſdem autoritate P. Nicolai ad requiſitionem Joannis archiepiſc.

In the Append. to Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 20. ſtatutes for the government of this hoſpital.

Cartas, rentalia, regiſtra, &c. penes magiſtrum et fratres hujus hoſpitalis.

Rot. cart 4 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 14. pro redd. ſolvend. per rect. de Recolver: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 36.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 8. p. 6. m. 35 vel 36. pro xx. marc. ann. de reddit. Cantuar. eis conceſſ. per R. Hen. 1. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 39.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 7. pro dec. exonerandis.

XXIX. H I T H E.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. "It evidently apereth that wher the paroch chirch is now was "ſumtyme a fayr abbay, and therby ruines of howſes of the office of the abbey." Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 141.

2. ST. ANDREW'S HOSPITAL. Hamo biſhop of Rocheſter and the communality of the port of Hithe founded in the pariſh of St. Leonard[e] here A. D. 1336. an hoſpital, dedicated to St. Andrew[f], for the maintenance of ten poor men and women, who were to receive, beſides cloathing, four pence each weekly.

Vide in Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 413. cart. Hamonis epiſc. Roffen. et communitatis portus de Hethe de fundatione.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 468. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. viz. licentiam regiam pro fundatione.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 120. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 141.

Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 114.

Wilkinſii Concilia, vol. iv. p. 231.

3. HOSPITAL. Here was alſo before A. D. 1336[g]. another hoſpital for the reception of lepers[h].

XXX. M O N K S H O R T O N.

CLUNIAC CELL. A cell of Cluniac monks to the priory of Lewes, who had the manor here pretty early in the time of K. Henry 2. by the gift of Robert de Vere conſtable to the king of England. It was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John the Evangeliſt and St. Pancras, made by K. Edward 3. "prioratus indigena[i]," and ſo continued till the general diſſolution, when it was valued at 95*l.* 12*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 111*l.* 16*s.* 11*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Tate, and after to . . . . Mantell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 621, 622. cartas tres Rob. filii Bernardi de Ver.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Horton in dioc. Cantuar.

Newcourt's Repertorium, p. ii. p. 475. de advoc. eccl. de Purleigh [Eſſex.]

Regiſtrum penes . . . . Rooke de eadem, nuper penes Will. Somner de Cantuar. Collect. ex eodem cod. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. lv. f. 86.

Collectanea ex regiſtro quodam hujus abbatiæ mſſ. nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmundley Dering bar.

Collectanea ex cartulario hujus prioratus in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 54.

Rot. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de maner. de Tynterdon et reparatione walliarum in mariſco de Romenal.

XXXI. W E S T L A N G D O N.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Will. de Aubervill built, A. D. 1192[k]. an abbey here for White canons, from Leyſton in Suffolk, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Thomas

[e] "Super aream qua nos epiſcopus antedictus et parentes "noſtri duximus originem," cart. fundationis in Reg. Roff. p. 413.

[f] So in the charter of foundation: but Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 120. and archbiſhop Parker in his certificate printed in Strype and Wilkins ſay to *St. Bartholomew*. There is alſo "Hoſpitale St. Bartholomei in Saltwode," mentioned in Saneroft's mſ. Valor, and valued there at 4*l.* 6*s.* per ann. in the whole, and 3*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* clear. With which clear valuation agrees the tenth of 7*s.* 2*d.* paid out of the "hoſpitale S. Bartholomei prope "Hythe," as in archbiſhop Parker's certificate. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 141. ſaith Hithe is but a chapel to Saltwood, "and "not far of was an hoſpital of a gentilman infected with lepre." From biſhop Hamo being mentioned by Leland and alſo by archbiſhop Parker as founder of St. Bartholomew's hoſpital, it has been confounded with that of St. Andrew, but the local ſituations were plainly different. St Andrew's was built in the town of Hithe, formerly large and populous, on the ſpot where the biſhop was born: St. Bartholomew's, as was uſual in houſes deſtined for the reception of lepers, in a retired ſituation without the town: and I conjecture it to be the leper houſe mentioned as already exiſting in the foundation charter of St. Andrew's. In the courſe of two centuries theſe hoſpitals might become united, and the foundation of St. Bartholomew's be from thence aſcribed to the ſame prelate.

[g] "Ordinamus quod in dicta domo [*ſcilicet* hoſpitali S. An-"dreæ] non recipiantur leproſi, quod in villa predicta aliud "Henodochium exiſtat, in quo pereuſſi morbo hujuſmodi ſpe-"cialiter admittuntur." Cart. fundat. hoſp. S. Andr. *Quære* whether "Rot. pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro x*l.* redd." does not belong to this hoſpital of St. Barth. It cannot relate to biſhop Hamo's foundation, for which the licence was not granted till 16 Ed. 3.

[h] There is alſo an account in Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 114. of an hoſpital of St. John at Hythe, founded by the jurates and commonalty of the town, and endowed with lands to the value of ſix pounds *per ann.* wherein there were then, A. D. 1562. kept and maintained eight beds for needy poor people, and ſuch as were maimed in the wars; but the time of this foundation is uncertain.

[i] Mon. Angl. tom. i. 618. ex pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.

[k] MS. in muſeo Aſhmol. n. 1519. A. D. 1212. mſ. Peck.

the

the martyr. Here were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, eight Religious endowed with 47 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d. per ann*[1]. 56*l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to the archbiſhoprick of Canterbury in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 622. cartam Will. de Aubervilla de fundatione: Confirmationes Simonis de Abrincis et Nicolai de Cryoll mil. Confirmationem ejuſdem Nicolai de advocationibus eccl. de Walmere, Oxeney, Langedone, et Ledenne. P. 624. cartam Gunnoræ de Souelden et Dionyſiæ de Newſole de capella de Newſole.

In Appendice ad Codicem Juris Eccl. per R R. P. D D. Gibſonum, p. 44. licentiam Walteri archiepiſc. quod canonici deſervient in eccl. de Langdon, Oxney, Walmere, Ledenne, et capell. de Newſole.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 126.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 607. of the impropriate rectory of Tong.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 39. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium abbatis de Langdon in dioc. Cantuar.

MSS. Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem dom. regis: Collectanea ex eodem mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. xciii. f. 20. vol. cxxvi. f. 110.

Rot. pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Appleton: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. licent. perquirendi xx *l.* per ann. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro terris in Weſt-langdon: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro advoc. eccl. de Tong.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 26. relax. per Joan. Malemeyns in advoc. eccl. de Waldwareſhere: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Waldwarſher et Lyedenc.

XXXII. L E E D E S.

Austin Canons. Robert de Crepito Corde alias Creveceur or Croucheart knt. built here A. D. 1119[m]. a priory of Black canons to the honor of St. Mary and St. Nicholas. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 362 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Anthony St. Leger.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 110, &c. cart. 41 Ed. 3. m. ult. n. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Roberti de Crepito Corde pro ſitu ad fundandam eccleſiam; ejuſdem Roberti pro advocationibus eccl. de Ledes, Gutterſte, Lamberherſt, Farlegha, Terſtane, Chetham et Ramham; Danielis de Crevequer confirm. donationes patris ſui Roberti; ejuſdem Danielis pro molendino de Bradiſcombe; Roberti fil. Danielis de Crevequer confirm. donationes avi et patris; Roberti fil. Hamonis de Crevequer junioris confirm. donationes anteceſſorum, et concedentis canonicis liberam electionem prioris; Danielis de Crevecor confirm. donationes patris ſui Roberti, et addentis eccleſiam de Halecſtone; ejuſdem Danielis pro molendino de Brudeſham; Heliæ de Crevequer pro eccl. de Tanet; Hamonis de Crevequer confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum; Avelinæ de Wodenceberga pro eccl. de Wodenceberga.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 161. cartas G. epiſc. Roffen. de ii. ſolidis annuatim percipiend. ex eccl. de Barmlinge; Walteri epiſc. Roffen. ſuper jure patronatus eccleſiarum de Barmyng, &c. p. 177. plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 33. de advocatione capellæ de Bokyngeſeld: p. 207. appropriationem eccl. de Chart: p. 209. cartam Roberti de Crepito Corde donantis eccleſias de Ledes, &c. p. 210. appropriationem eccleſiarum de Chatham et Lamberherſte: cartam Roberti de Crevequer donantis ſeriam de Chetham cum diverſis libertatibus, advocationibus, &c. p. 211. cartas prioris et conventus Roffen. confirm. appropriationes eccleſiarum de Chetham, &c. Roberti fil. Hamonis de Crevequer junioris de diverſis redditibus in Chatham: p. 212. placit. coron. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 32. de una acra terræ in Chetham: cartam prioris et capituli Roffen. recit. et confirm. donationes eccleſiarum de Leedes, Chatham, &c. p. 214. cartas Walteri archiepiſc. Cantuar. Thomæ epiſc. Roffen. et prioris et capituli Roffen. ſuper ſtatu cuſtodis de Chatham: p. 217. confirmationem appropriationum eccl. de Chetham, Lamberhurſt, &c. per R. epiſcopum Roffen. p. 218. cartam Margeriæ filiæ Adelardi de Suthlevetune de boſco in Chetham: p. 318. cartas Hamonis fil. Willelmi et G. epiſc. Roffen. de eccl. de Ditton: p. 353. appropriationem eccl. de Farlege et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 371. decretum Simonis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper annua penſione ii *s.* ſolvenda per rectorem de Eſlingham: p. 378. reſtitutionem decimarum de ovibus et vaccis vicario de Goutherſt per Robertum archiepiſc. Cantuar. p. 410. cartam Eugeniæ Picot de eccl. de Hammes: p. 457. ſententiam judicum delegatorum de eccl. de Lamberherſt, cum confirmationibus Innocentii papæ et G. epiſc. Roffen. necnon inſtitutionem canonicorum in eandem, et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 514. pat. 14 Ed. 1. de advocatione et appropriatione eccl. de Peckham Weſt: appropriationem ejuſdem eccl. et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 598. memorandum de advocatione et appropriatione eccl. de Serres: p. 675. cartam Hamonis fil. Ricardi de Woteringberi de eccl. de Woderingberi: admiſſionem canonicorum de Ledes in eandem per Walterum epiſc. Roffen.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, &c. p. 286, 287, 288.

Year Books, 19 Hen. 6. Hill. 12. 20 Hen. 6. Mich. 25. Paſch. 12.

Mr. Lewis' Hiſtory of Feverſham, vol. ii. p. 35. of the church of Eſlings.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 87.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium atque temporalium prioris de Ledes in dioc. Cantuar.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 53. a.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 307, 308. de patronatu eccl. de S. Hanningfeld.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 479. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 71. of rents in Chatham; of one acre of land there, and a tenement, orchard and pidgeon houſe: p. 78. of the impropriate rectory of Chatham, and xxx. acres of land there: p. 103. of the manor of Eaſt-lane in Maidſtone: p. 129. of tithes in Boxley: p. 152. of the advowſon of the rectory of Eaſt Barming: p. 189. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ditton: p. 262. of the impropriate rectory of Weſt Peccham: p. 283. of the manor of Canonscourt in Watringbury: p. 285. of the impropriate rectory of Watringbury: p. 293. of the impropriate rectory of Teſton: p. 297. of the impropriate rectory of Weſt Farleigh: p. 381. of lands in Lamberhurſt; p. 382. of the impropriate rectory: p. 400. of the impropriate rectory of Hedcorne: p. 402. of lands in Langley, p. 406. in Chart Sutton: p. 408. of the impropriate rectory of Chart Sutton: p. 415. of the

[1] MS. in bibl. Reg.

[m] So the Monaſt. "ex Chron. Roffenſi." Weaver aſſigns A. D. 1107. and the Chronology of St. Auſtin's Cant. the year 1137. for the time of the foundation.

impropriate

impropriate rectory of Town Sutton: p. . . . of the impropriate parſonage of Eaſt Sutton: p. 425. of lands in Ulcomb: p. 435. of the tithes of the manor of Chilſon in Boughton Malherb: p. 459. of a meſſuage in Harrietſham: p. 462. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 469. of lands in Hollingborne: p. 483. of the impropriate rectory of Leeds: p. 485. of VI. acres of meadow in Bromfield and the impropriate parſonage: p. 487. of the manor of Moat-hall in Borſted: p. 489. of the impropriate rectory: p. 524. of premiſſes in Stockbury: p. 526. of the impropriate rectory: p. 536. of the impropriate rectory of Rainham: p. 567. of lands in Borden: p. 569. of the impropriate rectory: p. 594. of lands in Rodmerſham, p. 615. in Sittingborne: p. 675. of the advowſon of the rectory of Emley: p. 757. of a penſion of XX *s.* out of the rectory of Eaſling: p. 761. of lands in Stalisfield.

In Lewis' Thanet, p. 28. of the impropriate rectory of Sarre.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 125. of the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory of Hallaton.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 147. pro capella de Boitone.

Cartularium penes dom. Ed. Filmerum baronettum, 1727.

Cartas duas originales, unam de decimis in Chatham, alteram Adami Ivori pro terra in Wodneſberge, in libro meo notato *Appleton*, n. 47 et 100.

Inter mſſ. Aſhmol. Oxon. N. 794. tr. 2. f. 60. compoſitionem ſatis longam inter religioſos viros abbatem et conventum S. Albani et priorem et conventum de Ledes dioc. Cantuar. ſuper perceptione decimarum majorum et minorum de dominico quondam Willelmi Perrot in parochia de Woodneſbergh dioc. Cantuar. A. D. 1347.

Plac. apud. Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 5.

Rot. cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 47. pro eccl. de Berden, conceſſ. per Sim. de Berden: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 10. Fin. com. ign. 14 Joan. n. 60. de eccl. de Hanings.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro commun. paſtur. in Blean et Herbaldoun: Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 71 et 72. Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 15. de partitione terr. et boſc. in Herbaldoun et Blean: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 71 et 72. pro feria de Caterham, et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Peckham P. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 19 vel 79. de terris in Meredon: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Chart approprianda: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Old-rumney approprianda; et m. 3. pro meſſ. in Southwerc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. p. 3. m. . Cart. 4 vel 41 Ed. 3. n. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19. Pat 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. pro reddit. in Sydingborn, Merſton, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. pro ten. in Herbaldoun, Cherring, Bardfield, Lenham, &c. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 6. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Eſt-ſheteford approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Sutton Valens approprianda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Sydingburn, Stokebury, Leeds, &c. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Herietſham approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 12. pro XXX. acris in Rovynham: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. confirm. libertat. et pro eccl. de Sutton Valence: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sutton Valence.

Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 4. n. . Surr. de eccl. de Ledred: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de confirm. libertat. in recompenſatione XXIV. acr. in Bromfield conceſſ. in elargationem parci regis de Ledes.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 35. pro maner. de Townland et Eaſt-futton. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 6. pro meſſ. et terr. in Wodechirch.

XXXIII. L E W E S H A M.

ALIEN PRIORY. Elthrude niece to K. Alfred[n], gave this manor to the abbey of St. Peter at Ghent in Flanders many years before the Conqueſt, upon which it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that houſe. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories, K. Henry 5. made this part of the endowment of his new erected Carthuſian priory at Shene.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 550. cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. P. 973. cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 8. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 900, 901. cartam Edw. Conf. 1044. ex cart. antiq. T. n. 10.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 470. appropriationem eccl. de Lewiſham per G. epiſc. Roffen. ibid. cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 1. de libertatibus: p. 471. confirmationem appropriationum eccl. de Lewiſham et Eſtgrenewich per Ric. epiſc. Roffen. p. 472. plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. de libertatibus.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 76. of the foundation of this priory: p. 14. of the manor of Eaſt Greenwich: p. 18. of Eaſt-combe in Greenwich: p. 32. of the impropriate rectory of Eaſt Greenwich: p. 69. of the manor of Lewiſham: p. 399. of the manor of Cowden and lands there.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 159. clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 10. dorſo.

Cart. antiq. Hen. 1. T. n. 9. Cart. antiq. Hen. 2. T. n. 8.

Cart. 10 Joan. m. 2. n. 14.

Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 15. dorſo, pro ten. in Grenewich: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. licent. epiſc. Roffenſi perquirendi maner. de Leueſham ab abbate de Gand.

Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 83.

Petit. parl. Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 17. de cantariis in hoc prioratu: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.

Eſcaet. Kanc. 12 Ric. 2. n. 72. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de vicaria de Greenwich.

XXXIV. L I L L E C H U R C H, *or* Heyham[o].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A nunnery of the Benedictine order, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and founded before the year 1151. by K. Stephen, whoſe daughter the princeſs Mary (who afterward became abbeſs of Rumſey) was at firſt a nun here. This houſe had at firſt ſome de-

[n] So K. Edward the Confeſſor's charter. See of Elſtrude daughter of K. Alfred, and wife to an earl of Flanders, who died 929. and is buried in St. Peter's church at Gant. Notæ in vitam Ælfredi, m. p. 174.

[o] This name began to be left off *temp. Ed.* 1.

pendance on the abbey of St. Sulſpice in Bourges[p]. Here were ſome time ſixteen nuns, but, 13 *Hen.* 8. they being reduced to three, and thoſe ſcandalous, this priory was ſuppreſſed by Dr. Fiſher biſhop of Rocheſter, and the next year given by the king to St. John's college in Cambridge.

Vide cartas plus minus cc. originales in ciſta de Heyham Prior. in archivis coll. S. Joan. Cantab.

Nomina prioriſſarum[q], excerpta ex cartis, &c. penes virum amiciſſimum R. Tho. Baker non ita pridem ſocium dicti collegii, qui certiorem notitiam hujus prioratus mecum perquam humane (pro more ſuo) communicavit.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 528. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de maner. de Lillecherch, et feria ibid. in feſto S. Michaelis[r]: Cart. 50 Hen. 3. m. 25[r].

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 885. cart. abb. et conv. Colceſtr. de excambio eccl. de Heyham cum Donilanda[r]: Ratificationem ejuſd. per Walterum epiſc. Roffenſem, cum ordinatione vicariæ[r], et indulgentiam P. Alexandri contributoribus reparationis eccleſiæ conventualis de Heyham.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 414. electionem Agnetis Swayne in prioriſſam, A. D. 1401. p. 418. ſententiam appropriationis monaſterii de Higham collegio S. Joannis in Cantab. annexi et uniti.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 525. of the foundation, endowment and diſſolution of this priory: p. 526. names of the prioreſſes: p. 529. of the impropriate rectory of Higham.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 27.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 394. de Lillecherch tent. de honore Boloniæ.

Collect. cl. Thomæ Baker, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 7048. f. 173. 195.

Acta Curiæ Conſiſt. epiſc. Roffen. f. 115. b. de ſtatu hujus prioratus, A. D. 1523.

Rot. oblat. 3 Joan. m. 6. moniales dant domino R. c*l.* pro habenda carta de maner. de Lillecherche.

Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 66. quod ſit quiet. de fectis honoris Bononiæ.

Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 8. de feria apud Lillechurch juxta Heyham.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30.

Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Heyham: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. ibid. et in Shorne.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro terris in Heyham.

XXXV. L I M I N G[s].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Ethelburga daughter of K. Ethelbert, after the death of her huſband Edwin K. of Northumberland, A. D. 633. returned into Kent, and, by the favour of her brother K. Eadbald, built a monaſtery here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This Religious houſe might perhaps conſiſt of nuns at firſt, but afterward it came under the government of an abbat[t], and continued till after A. D. 964. But ſuffering very much by the Danes, it came at length into the hands of the archbiſhop or church of Canterbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 19, 20, 21. donationes huic monaſterio inter donata eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. P. 85, 86. quædam ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 166, 167.

Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 53, 54, 55, 56. 166. 244. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 142.

In Antiquarian Repertory, n. 18. cartam R. Withredi æri inciſam ex autogr. penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

In codice mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. n. 83. donationem Wihtredi regis Cantiæ: n. 93. donationem cujuſdam marifci per ducem Ofwulfum: n. 97. donationem capturæ piſcium in oſtio fluminis per Ethelbertum regem, A. D. 741.

In mſ. cartular. archiepiſc. Cantuar. (in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) p. 19. cartam Caenwulfi regis Merciorum et Cuthedri regis Merciorum, A. D. 804. pro ſex manſuris in civitate Doroberniæ eccl. S. Mariæ de Lymming, ubi jacet corpus beatæ Eadburgæ: p. 23. cartam Athulfi regis pro terris apud Eyſtreaſtredelham, A. D. 839. p. 29. cartam Athelſtani donantis terras apud Ulnham.

XXXVI. L O S E N H A M, *in the pariſh of* Newenden[u].

WHITE FRIERS. The friers Carmelites had an houſe or priory here by the bounty of Sir Thomas Alcher or Fitz Aucher knt. A. D. 1241[w]. It was, as all their houſes were, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and was granted, 5 and 6 *Phil. et Mar.* to Edmund and Henry Gilberd.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 97. Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 185.

XXXVII. L U L L I N G S T O N.

ALMSHOUSES. Sir John Peche[x], knight banneret, lord deputy of Calais, a man very eminent for charity and bounty to the poor, founded the almſhouſes here.

Vide Harris' Kent, p. 189.

[p] Becauſe the old grants run "Deo et abbatiæ de S. Sulpitio."

[q] This account of the prioreſſes is now printed in Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 13.

[r r r r] Theſe are alſo in Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe.

[s] It is falſely printed *Hymming*. Spelm. Concil. i. 190.

[t] Cuthbert archbiſhop of Canterbury having been abbat here, as Decem ſcript.

[u] Here the pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 1. m. ult. places this houſe; and in this hamlet was the ancient family of the Alchers or Fitz Auchers ſeated; ſo that Mr. Philpot ſeems upon good grounds to have corrected the name of the founder, called by Camden and Speed *Albuſer* or *Albuger*.

[w] Speed, and Weaver, p. 290. yet Bale, who was of this order, faith (Cent. xii. 20. and many others from him) that this was the firſt houſe theſe friers had.

[x] Son of Sir William Peche, who died 1478. as Harris.

XXXVIII. MAIDSTONE.

1. COLLEGE. Here was an hoſpital called the New Worke, built about A. D. 1260. to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul, by Boniface then archbiſhop of Canterbury, which, with the churches of Sutton, Hillington and Farleigh appropriated to the ſame, was united 19 *Ric.* 2. to the college of St. Mary and All Saints, founded in the pariſh church here about that time by William Courtney archbiſhop of Canterbury. It conſiſted of a maſter and ſeveral prieſts, who were endowed with 212 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, and with 139 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* clear, as Leland. Collect. i. 97. or 159 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* as Dugd. Speed. This college was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to the lord Cobham.

Vide in Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 113. of the foundation and principal benefactors: p. 114. names of the maſters: vol. i. p. 566. of lands in Halſtow: vol. ii. p. 104. of Great Buckland in Maidſtone: p. 120. of the impropriate rectory of Maidſtone: p. 138. of the impropriate rectory of Detling: p. 140. of the chapel of Looſe: p. 142. of the impropriate rectory of Linton: p. 148. of the impropriate rectory of Eaſt Farleigh.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 87. 97. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 2. vol. vii. p. 124.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem ſpiritualium atque temporalium hujus collegii in dioc. Cantuar.

Lambard's Perambulation of Kent.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 285, 286.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 128. 133. 135.

Decem ſcript. col. .

Ad R. P. Gibſoni Cod. Juris Eccl. Append. p. 81.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 132, 133. pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. licent. regis fundandi collegium. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cart. Ric. 2. de advoc. de Croundale, et maner. de Tremworth et Fannes: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro adquiſitione maner. de Wightreſham.

Rot. pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de Tremworth, &c. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de meſſ. et terris ibid.

Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Clauſ. 23 Hen. 6. m. 23.

2. GREY FRIERS[y]. K. Edward 3. founded a convent of Grey friers here.

Vide Stevens' Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 155. out of Francis de S. Clara's Hiſtory of Fryers Minors.

XXXIX. MALLING.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Gundulf biſhop of Rocheſter, *temp. Will. Rufi*[z], built here an abbey for nuns of the order of St. Benedict, in honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 218 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 245 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted in exchange to the archbiſhop of Canterbury 32 *Hen.* 8. but in the beginning of Q. Elizabeth was reſumed and granted, 12 *Eliz.* to Henry Cobham alias Brook.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 352. cartam R. Eadmundi donantis Meallingas epiſc. Burrico: P. 353. cart.[a] 21 Ed. 3. n. 22. recit. cartas R R. Will. 2. Hen. 1. et Hen. 2. de ſubjectione abbatiſſæ de Malling epiſcopis Roffenſibus, ex textu Roffenſi: P. 354. cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 11. pro eccl. de Eaſt-malling.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 176. cartas Willelmi de Ludeſdone donantis decimam feodi ſui de Bocland, et Willelmi de Boclande confirmantis eandem: p. 480. cartam R. Joannis de eccl. de Eſt Mallinges: cartas Guallerani, Benedicti et Ricardi, epiſcoporum Roffen. necnon prioris et capituli Roffen. confirmantium eccleſias decimas et poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiæ: p. 483. plac. 7 Ed. 1. de libertatibus: p. 484. ordinationem vicariæ de Mallinges: p. 486. cartam Simonis archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. poſſeſſiones: p. 488. augmentationem vicariæ de Mallinges: p. 489. preſentationem prebendæ magnæ miſſæ majoris altaris monaſterii de Weſt Malling; commiſſionem ſuper jure patronatus ejuſdem, et inquiſitionem ex inde factam: p. 694. memorandum de decimis in Woldham: p. 695. cartam prioris et capituli Roffen. de XL *s.* annuatim ſolvend. ex manerio de Woldham.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 216. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey: vol. i. p. 473. of one acre of land, and the tithes of the manor of South Bucland in Luddeſdon: p. 486. of tithes in Cookſton: vol. ii. p. 160. of tithes in Woldham: p. 176. of a meſſuage and lands in Aylesford: p. 212. of the manor of Eaſt Malling: p. 214. of the impropriate rectory: p. 216. of the manor of Town Malling: p. 220. of the impropriate rectory: p. 368. of the manor of Parrock in Brenchly.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 578. of lands in Cornerd [Suff.]

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 27. vol. iii. p. 73.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium atque temporalium abbatiſſæ de Mallings in dioc. Cantuar.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. p. 89. cartam T. archiepiſc. Cantuar. concedentis P. Malling monialibus pro firma annua x. librarum.

In regiſtro Hamonis de Hetheepiſc. Roffen. f. 245, 246. formam eligendi et præficiendi abbatiſſam.

Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro meſſ. et terris in Cornerd M. Newton P. et Bures [Suff.] perquirendis a Thoma Gray.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 11. relaxat. de maner. de Greys in villis de Bures, Newton, &c.

[y] I find no mention of this houſe but what is taken from S. Clara. Stevens' making Edmund earl of Cornwall to be brother to K. Edward 3. (and cofounder of this friery) is certainly a miſtake. The collector of the Anglo-minoritica, who alſo mentions this convent in p. ii. p. 39. out of S. Clara, more truly calls the brother of K. Ed. 3. who was earl of Cornwall, *John*.

[z] As is plain from his charter in the Monaſticon; but in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. the year of this foundation is fixed at A. D. 1106. Philpot makes it A. D. 1090. perhaps begun in this latter, and finiſhed in the other.

[a] Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 224.

XL. MELTON, *prope* Gravesend.

HOSPITAL. Here was a free chapel or hospital[b] under the government of some regular friers[c], which was granted to Sir Henry Wyat[b].

XLI. MEPHAM.

ALMSHOUSES. Archbishop Courtney, who died A. D. 1396. built Mepham church, and four new almshouses near it for the poor.

Vide Harris' Kent, p. 554.

XLII. MUTTINDEN, *or* Modenden, *in the parish of* Hedcorn.

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. A priory of Trinitarian[d] friers founded by Sir Michael de Ponynges[e] knt. about A. D. 1224[f]. dedicated to the Holy Trinity[g]. It was endowed with 60*l.* 13*s.* *ob. per ann.* as Speed, with 30*l.* 13*s.* *ob.* as Dugdale[h]; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and, after his attainder, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anthony Aucher.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 833. notulam de fundatore ex Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 88.
Reyneri Apostol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 162.
In Hasted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 391. of the foundation of this priory: p. 176. of lands in Aylesford, p. 798. in Ospring, p. 811. in Preston.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem possessionum prioratus de Muttinden in dioc. Cantuar.
In registro Episc. Ciceštr. C. f. 73—75. appropriationem eccl. de Lawnsyng: f. 76. ordinationem vicariæ ibid.
In registro Hadriani de Castello episc. Bath. et Wellenf. f. . copies of several pardons and indulgences granted by several popes to the benefactors of the "Place of "Motynden in the Shere of Kent."
Rot. Vascon. 38 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro feria apud Mottindene.
Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . de terris in Eylesford.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 et 17. pro eccl. de Launfing [Suffex.] approprianda: Claus. 38 Ed. 3. m. 31. de advoc. eccl. de Launcing: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Cranbrooke, Benindene, Ofspring, Preston, Sutton Valens.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 42. pro terris in Stapelherst, &c.

XLIII. NEWINGTON.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. There is in W. Thorn's chronicle of St. Austin's Canterbury, col. 1931. a traditionary account of an old nunnery in this town, and that, upon occasion of the prioress's being strangled in her bed, the nuns were removed to Shepey; that after this K. Henry 2. out of their estate founded here a college of seven Secular canons, but one of them being murdered, four of the brethren were found guilty, upon which the two innocent canons conveyed their two parts to the abbey of St. Austin's, and the other five parts were granted by the king to Richard de Lucy. It is also said, that some writings assign this misfortune among the prebendaries to have happened *temp. Will. Conq.* and indeed, col. 1788. it is positively asserted that the Conqueror gave to the said abbey of St. Austin's eight prebends in Newington.

Vide in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 530. an account of this house from Thorn and Fragment. Sprottian.
Hasted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 550.

XLIV. OSPRING, *or* Awsprenge, *near* Feversham.

HOSPITAL. An old hospital or Maison Dieu, dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary[i], and founded by K. Henry 3. about A. D. 1235[k]. It consisted of a master and three Regular brethren of the order of the Holy Cross, and two Secular clerks[l]; but falling into decay about the latter end of the reign of K. Edward 4. it was, by the procurement of bishop Fisher, granted by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 7. to St. John's college in Cambridge[m].

Vide in Hasted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 801. of the foundation, endowment and dissolution of this hospital: p. 71. of tenements in Chatham: p. 394. of the manor of Rishford in Hedcorn: p. 395. of the impropriate rectory:

[b b] Morant's Essex, vol. . . p. 252. note A.
[c] Mr. Baker in his ms. notes on the first edition of Notitia Mon.
[d] Mon. Angl. i. p. 1041. and Reyner, i. 162. But Leland calls them *Ordinis S. Crucis*, Collect. i. p. 88. and the Bennet college ms. calls them *Cruciferi*. Therefore *quære*, Whether they might not change their order before the dissolution.
[e] So the Chicheſter regiſter C. f. 73—75. an authority superior to that of Leland, after whom the foundation was ascribed in the former edition to Sir Robert de Rokesly.
[f] For they came into England that year, and this was the first house of their order, as Reyner, i. 162.
[g] So in pat. 13 Ric. 2. But Speed saith to *Holy Cross*.
[h] The first figure is probably mistaken by one of these authors.
[i] Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 594.
[k] Mr. Lewis saith about 1245. but it is mentioned earlier in the records. The latest edition of Camden placeth the foundation in the twelfth century.
[l] It might have been also originally for leprous persons, as Mr. Philpot, besides those others. The last edition of Camden saith it was founded for receiving Knights Templars going out and coming in to the kingdom. And some say it was a preceptory of Templars founded by Lucas de Vienna, and belonged afterwards to the Hospitalars. But this I have met with no account of, either in the Monasticon or records; and I think it not reconcileable with the account of this house and its revenues escheating to the crown on the failure of its members: for then it would have gone into the general income of the order.
[m] Leland. Itin. vii. p. 144.

rectory: p. 652. of tenements in Minſter: p. 748. of lands in Newenham: p. 795. of the manor of Eloyland in Oſpring: p. 803. of the impropriate rectory.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 144.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem poſſeſſionum hujus hoſpitalis in dioc. Cantuar.
Cartas, &c. penes rev. V V. magiſtrum et ſocios collegii dom. Joan. Evangeliſtæ apud Cantabrigienſes.
Chronica Will. Thorn, col. 1893. ubi compoſitio de ſepultura fratrum, &c. facta per abbatem S. Auguſtini Cantuar. A. D. 1245.
The preface to the funeral ſermon of Margaret counteſs of Richmond, &c. Lond. 1708. 8vo. p. xli, xlii, xliii.
Mr. Lewis' Hiſtory of Feverſham abbey, c. vii.
In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. inter mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 99. augmentationem vicariæ de Hedcorn factam A. D. 1267. per magiſtrum et fratres.
Rot. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 7. de feria apud Merew: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro dom. in S. Mariæ Colechurch London. et terra in Everland in Scapeia: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Hedcorne, et terris in Denne, Twitham, Edeſham Wingham, &c. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 34 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Hedicrum: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 1. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 21. de ſecta curiæ relaxanda pro terris in Tranſtun: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 24. dorſo: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 34. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Newenham, Chatham, &c. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Minſtre.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. recit. cart. 50 Hen. 3. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. pro meſſ. et terris in Feverſham, Bocton ſubtus Blen, Oſpreng, &c.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2.
Pat. 8 Hen. 8. p. 1. bill. ſignat. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 23 et 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10. de conceſſ. collegio S. Joan. Cantabr.

XLV. O T T E F O R D.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital or houſe of leprous perſons here is mentioned in the rolls of *13 Hen. 3.*

Vide Liberat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11.

XLVI. W E S T P E C C H A M, *or* Little Peccham.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. Here was a preceptory belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, valued, *26 Hen. 8.* at *63 l. 6 s. 8 d. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed, or *60 l.* as Le Neve's mſ. and the manor, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that order, was granted from the crown to Sir Rob. Southwell *33 Hen. 8.* It is more uncertain by whom and when it was given; Mr. Philpot[n] ſaith it was founded by John Colepepper for the Templars before their diſſolution *1 Ed. 2.* and that afterward it came with the reſt of their lands to the Hoſpitalars. Mr. Speed and Weaver ſay, that the founder was the ſame with John Colepeper, who was one of the juſtices of the common pleas in the time of K. Henry 4. It might probably be a late donation, becauſe not mentioned in the account of the Templars and Hoſpitalars lands in the Monaſticon, tom. ii.

XLVII. P U C K E S H A L L, *in the pariſh of* Tong, *near* Sidingborne.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital, dedicated to St. James, which was granted by K. Henry 7. to Linch his phyſician, and, *3 et 4 Phil. et Mar.* with its appurtenances lying in Tong and Bapchild, to Sir John Parot.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 27. Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 606.

XLVIII. R E C U L V E R, *olim* Raculf[o], *ſive* Genlade[p].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Egbert king of Kent gave, A. D. 669[q]. to one Baſſe, formerly one of his noblemen, now a prieſt, ſome lands here, whereupon he built a monaſtery which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was, A. D. 949. annexed to Chriſt Church in Canterbury by the grant of K. Eadred, when probably the abbat and Black monks were removed; yet it ſeems to have been a church of more than ordinary note, under the government of a dean many years after, viz. about A. D. 1030.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 19, 20, 21. 26. Et in p. 86. cartam R. Eadredi, cum limitibus terrarum ex autogr. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 52.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 97. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 136.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 782. of XII. plowlands in Sheldwich.
In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. p. xxi. cartam Egelnothi archiepiſc. conſenſu Giveheardi decani, quæ etiam habetur in Append. ad Somneri Antiq. Cantuar. p. 424.
In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. habentur, p. 11. carta Lotharii regis Cantuar. donantis Weſtanea et Sturege monaſterio de Raculf, A. D. 679. p. 14. carta Eadberti R. Cantiæ pro tributo unius navis in portu de Fordwic, A. D. 747.

[n] Villare, p. 269.
[o] Bed. Eccl. Hiſt. lib. v. c. 9. Dicitur etiam in antiquis cartis *Raculfceſtre* et *Raculfminſtre*.
[p] Birchington Vit. Arch. Cant. Angl. Sacr. i. 3. juxta oſtium fluminis Genlade. Bed.
[q] Chron Saxon. in anno 669. But that K. Ethelbert founded a monaſtery here, as Creſſy, p. 300. doth not appear to me from any good authority: all agree he built a palace.

Edmundi R. Cantiæ donantis Scilwith, A. D. 784. p. 27. cartæ Eardulfi R. Cantiæ donantis terram i. aratri in Perhamſtede, Heahberto abbati et familiæ ſuæ in Raculf, et Eadredi R. donantis monaſt. de Raculf eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. A. D. 949.

XLIX. R O C H E S T E R.

1. Cathedral and Benedictine Priory. About A. D. 600. K. Ethelbert began to build a church here to the honor of St. Andrew, and therein, when finiſhed, about four years after, placed a biſhop and a chapter of Secular prieſts, who being reduced to four[r] or five[s], and obliged to reſign, biſhop Gundulf, A. D. 1089. ſettled in this cathedral fifty or ſixty Black monks. The biſhoprick was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 444 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 411 *l.* 0 *s.* 11 *d.* clear; and the priory was then valued at 486 *l.* 11 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed. But the priory being diſſolved at the general ſuppreſſion of the greater monaſteries, K. Henry 8. brought in again a dean and ſix[t] Secular canons or prebendaries, ſix minor canons, with a deacon and ſub-deacon, ſix lay clerks, eight choriſters, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 27. ex textu Roffenſi mſ. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione et dotatione: Cartas regum Ethelberti, Eadberti, Sigirædi, Offæ, Willhelmi 1 et 2. et Henrici 1. Rodberti regis Henrici filii, Will. de Albineio, Ric. fil. Malgerii, Edrici de Heſcenden, Gundulfi epiſc. Roffenſis, et Giſteberti de Hedenham clerici.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 1. cartam Gundulfi epiſc. Roffen. de monachorum inſtitutione in eccl. Roffen. et de ampla dotatione ejuſdem: p. 3. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: p. 4. eſcambium manerii de Lambethe pro maner. de Darent.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, a. p. 1. ad p. 145. cartas regum et epiſcoporum, aliaque munimenta quam plurima de juribus et poſſeſſionibus eccl. Roffen. p. 145. de decimis in Addington: p. 146. de eccl. de Aylesford et penſione ii. marcarum ex eadem: p. 168. de decimis in Bilſington: p. 171. de penſione v. marcarum et dimid. ſolvend. epiſcopo Roffen. ex eccl. de Cobbeham, Schornes et Byrlinges per priorem et conventum de Bermondſey: p. 176. de annuo redditu x *s.* in Bleechmere: p. 177. de advocatione eccl. de Boxley, et de annua penſione viii. marcarum et dimid. ex eadem, deque compoſitione inter monachos Roffen. et monachos de Boxley ſuper decimis: p. 180. de appropriatione eccl. de Boxley: p. 186—195. de terris et libertatibus in Bromley: p. 195. de decimis in Bugeley: p. 200. de advocatione eccl. S. Beriennæ in Cornubia per epiſcopum Roffen. conceſſa Edmundo com. Cornubiæ in excambio pro advocationibus eccl. de Henleye et de Mixbere in com. Oxon. et de Brundiſhe in com. Suffolc. p. 202. de annuo redditu in civitate Cantuar. p. 209. de terra in Chatham: p. 218. de annuo redditu ibid. p. 219. de manerio de Sherſtede et medietate manerii de Lideſing: p. 227. de annuo redditu et decimis in Chiſilherſt: p. 228. de excambio bercariæ in Cliff pro Lamhethe: p. 229. de decimis in Cobham: p. 230. de medietate decimæ de Henhurſte: p. 230, 231, 232. de manerio et molendino de Cobhambury: p. 258. de tertia parte molendini in Cokelſtane: p. 260, 261. de annuo redditu et decimis ibid. p. 268. de decimis de Bertreia in Cowdam: p. 268. de decimis in Cowlings: p. 270. de eſcambio manerii de Darente pro manerio et eccl. de Lamhethe: p. 272, &c. de appropriatione eccl. de Darente et augmentatione vicariæ: p. 284—293. de diverſis terris et redditibus in Dartford: p. 294—308. de appropriatione eccl. de Dartford epiſcopo Roffen. et de penſione x. marcarum ſolvend. ex eadem monachis Roffen. deque dotatione vicariæ: p. 321. de ſurſum redditione manerii de Bereſhe epiſcopo Roffen. per abbatem et conventum de Leſnes: p. 321. de diverſis terris in Bereth: p. 324. de annuo redditu iii *l.* vi *s.* viii *d.* ſolvend. priori Roffen. per abbatem de Leſnes pro ſuſtentatione preſbiteri miſſam celebrantis in eccl. Roffen. p. 342. de decimis in Elham: p. 346—353. de decimis hamletti de Mottingham in parochia de Eltham: p. 357—368. de manerio de Frakenham, mercatu, et aliis libertatibus ibid. p. 370. de terris in Frendeſbury: p. 372, 373. de annuo redditu ibid. p. 374. de decimis in Geddinges: p. 382—391. de manerio et eccleſia de Hadnam in com. Buckh. et capellis de Eya et Cudintone: p. 391, &c. de diverſis redditibus et terris in Hallinges: p. 402. de terris et boſco in Halſtede: p. 410. de decimis in Hayes: p. 411. de eccleſia de Hartlip et appropriatione ejuſdem: p. 412. de terra in Heyſgate: p. 421—428. de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Hoo et ordinatione vicariæ: p. 434. de excambio cujuſdam bercariæ in inſula de Grean pro parte curiæ apud Lamhethe: p. 435. de annuo redditu ex dicta bercaria: de decimis in Iſield: de advocatione eccl. de Ipſtoke in com. Leiceſtr. p. 438—450. de advocatione eccl. de Iſelham in com. Cantab. deque lite inter epiſcopum Roffen. et epiſcopum Norwicen. ſuper jure epiſcopi Roffen. ordines ſacros adminiſtrandi infra parochiam de Iſelham: p. 454. augmentationem vicariæ de Kyngeſdon: p. 459. de eccl. de Lamhytha: p. 471. de manerio de Lewiſham: p. 479. de terra de Malling: p. 498—502. de manerio de Middleton-Chenduit in com. Northampt. p. 502. de advocatione eccl. de Mixbury in com. Oxon. p. 504. de terris et redditibus in Murſton: p. 505. de eccl. de Northfleet: p. 507—510. de eccl. de Norton: p. 512. de terris in Oſpringe: p. 526—588. de diverſis terris, redditibus, &c. in civitate Roffen. p. 590—597. de eccl. de Rotherfeld. in com. Suſſex: p. 598. de redditu in Shorne: p. 601, &c. de terris in Snodland: p. 606. de decimis in Southfleet: p. 620. de decimis in Stalesfield: p. 643, &c. de terris et redditibus in Strodes: p. 653. de terra de Pinnendene: p. 653—657. de appropriatione eccl. de Sutton et capellæ de Kingeſdune, et ordinatione vicariæ: p. 657. de terris et redditibus in Trotſclive: p. 675. de redditibus in Upchurch: p. 686. de decimis et terris in Wickham: p. 689. augmentationem vicariæ de Wilmington: p. 690. de terris et redditibus in Woldham: p. 697. de terris in Wrotham.

In Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 327, &c. Ernulfi epiſc. Roffenſis catalogum epiſcoporum Roffenſium et collectanea de rebus eccl. Roffenſis, ex textu Roffenſi mſ. p. 341. annales eccl. Roffenſis ad annum 1307. ex hiſt. eccl. Edm. de Hadenham monachi mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. ii. p. 356. Will. de Dene hiſtoriam Roffenſem ab anno 1314 ad 1350. ex cod. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. v. 1. p. 378. cl. Whartoni ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum Roffenſium ab anno 1352. ad reformationem: p. 383. libellum a monachis Roffenſibus anno 1360. oblatum de jure eligendi epiſcopum, ex regiſtro Iſlip, f. 224. p. 388. jura epiſcopatus Roffenſis, et excerpta ex conſuetudinario Roffenſi: p. 392. ſucceſſionem priorum eccl. Roffenſis a cl. Whartono.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 546. R. Joan. conceſſionem patronatus epiſcopatus Roffenſis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1214.

Tom. ii. p. 510. prioris Cantuar. literas de pecunia de-

[r] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 246.
[s] Ibid. iii. 74.
[t] Not *twelve*, as in Philpot.

bita

bitâ epiſcopo Roffenſi ob excambium manerii de Lambeth. A. D. 1321.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 308, &c.

In Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 285, &c. ſome account of this church, and of perſons buried there, with a catalogue of the priors.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 339. cart. 16 Joannis m. 6. de patronatu epiſcopatus conceſſo archiepiſcopo: vol. iii. p. 24. pat. 16 Joan. n. 11.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. i. p. 89, 90. Cart. antiq. C. n. 17, 18. de excambio maner. de Lamhee.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 57 and 144. of the advowſon of the church of Northton.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 453. a catalogue of the priors, from Mr. Wharton; a particular of the valuation of the temporalties of the biſhop and prior of Rocheſter, and of all the churches in the diocefe; and alſo of the temporalties which feveral Religious houſes had in that diocefe, from Mr. Hearne's Fragmenta Sprottiana: p. 39. taxationem ſpiritualium atque temporalium prioris Roffen. in dioc. Cantuar. p. 456. a deſcription of the church from Mr. Willis: and in the Appendix to vol. ii. from p. 114 to 128. a great many grants and confirmations taken out of Textus Roffenſis publiſhed by Mr. Hearne.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89. et vol. iii. p. 69. de fundatione: vol. i. p. 322. 344. nomina epiſcoporum: vol. iii. p. 74. de reſtauratione hujus eccleſiæ a Lanfranco et Gundulpho.

In Fragmentis Sprottianis, edit. Hearne, p. 153. taxam temporalium epiſcopi Roffen. p. 154. prioris Roffen.

Selden's Hiſtory of Tithes, p. 310.

In Godwini De præſul. Angl. p. 564. de epiſcopis Roffenſibus.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 246, &c. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, and archdeacons of Rocheſter.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Rocheſter, 8vo. 1717.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 22. of the foundation of the priory: p. 23. names of the priors: p. 25. of the foundation, endowment and ſtatutes of the dean and chapter: p. 32. names of the biſhops: vol. i. p. 47. of the rectory of Woolwich: p. 57. of lands in Eltham: p. 59. of the tithes of Mottingham in Eltham: p. 62. of tenements in St. Bride's in Fleetſtreet and in St. John's Zachery London, in exchange for the tithes of Eltham park: p. 89. of lands in Bromley: p. 90. of the manor and palace there: p. 95. of the impropriate rectory: p. 104. of the rectory of Cheſilhurſte: p. 124. of the tithes of Bertrey in Cowdham: p. 132. of tithes in Chelsfield: p. 200. of an annual rent of IVl. VIs. VIIId. payable out of the manors of Leiſnes and Akholt: p. 207. of XXs. yearly rent in Ærhede: p. 228. of the impropriate rectory of Dartford: p. 229. of the manor of Dartford rectory: p. 233. of the manor of Stanhill in Wilmington: p. 235. of the impropriate rectory of Wilmington: p. 243. of the impropriate rectory of Sutton-at-hone: p. 245. of the manor of Darent: p. 250. of the impropriate rectory: p. 252. of the manor of Stone: p. 253. of lands in Littlewell in Stone: p. 256. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 266. of the manor of Southfleet: p. 269. of the tithes of the manor of Pole in Southfleet: p. 270. of the hamlet of Belſham in Southfleet: p. 271. of the advowſon of the rectory and of tithes in Southfleet: p. 273. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Longfield: p. 274. of the manor of Fawkham: p. 292. of the advowſon of Kingſdown and of tithes there: p. 298. of Pinden in Horton: p. 428. of the lordſhip of Speldhurſt: p. 444. of the rectory of Northfleet: p. 475. of the manor and palace of Halling: p. 480. of the manor of Cookſtone: p. 483. of the manor of Wickham in Cookſtone: p. 485. of a mill and rents in Cookſtone: p. 486. of the advowſon of the rectory and tithes there: p. 497. of the manor of Cobhambury in Cobham: p. 500. 506. of tithes in Cobham: p. 510. of lands and rents in Shorne: p. 512. of tithes in Shorne: p. 520. of tithes in Chalk: p. 521. of the manor of Danton: p. 522. of the impropriate rectory: p. 524. of half an acre of land and rents in Merſton: p. 530. of tithes in Higham: p. 533. of the manor of Priorshall in Cliff: p. 540. of a penſion of VIs. VIIId. payable out of the rectory of Cowling: p. 541. of the manor of Frindſbury: p. 544. and of Æſlingham and the tithes there: p. 542. of Bromhey and Chattenden in Frindſbury: p. 547. of lands in Frindſbury: p. 548. of the impropriate rectory: p. 552. of the manor of Godington in Stroud: p. 556. of the tithes of the manor of Temple in Strode: p. 563. of a marſh in Hoo: p. 564. of the impropriate rectory of Hoo St. Warburgh: p. 567. of a penſion of two marks out of the rectory of Halſtow: p. 569. of a moiety of the tithes of the manor of Combe in St. Mary Hoo: p. 571. of a penſion of half a mark out of the rectory of St. Mary Hoo: p. 574. of the impropriate rectory of All Hallows: p. 575. of the manor of Stoke: p. 577. of the tithes of the manor of Tudors in Stoke: p. 578. of other tithes in Stoke: vol. ii. p. 28. deſcription of the cathedral church of Rocheſter: p. 30. of the biſhop's palace: p. 49. of a penſion of XLs. out of the church of St. Nicholas in Rocheſter: p. 51. of the manor of Ambree: p. 52. of the manor of Borſtall: p. 53. of tithes in Borſtall: p. 56. of the tithes of Great and Little Delce: p. 57. of the impropriate church of St. Margaret's Rocheſter: p. 68. of the manor of Charſted in Chatham: p. 86. of the manor of Lidſing in Gillingham: p. 89. of tithes in Gillingham: p. 133. of the impropriate rectory of Boxley: p. 156. of the manor of Woldham: p. 160. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 166. of lands in Aylesford: p. 179. of the impropriate rectory: p. 190. of the manor of Snodland: p. 193. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 216. of the manor of Town-Malling: p. 228. of a penſion of Vs. out of the rectory of Addington: p. 229. of the manor and palace of Trottefclive: p. 231. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 236. of CXXX. acres of land in Wrotham: p. 238. of tithes in Wrotham: p. 316. of the tithes of the manor of Crombury in Hadlow: p. 342. of lands in Tunbridge: p. 388. of the manor of Badmonden in Horſemonden: p. 436. of the tithes of the manor of Bewly in Boughton Malherb: p. 461. of the tithes of the manor of Morley-court in Harrietſham: p. 507. of lands in Otterden: p. 541. of the impropriate rectory of Hartlip: p. 544. of an annual rent of XIId. out of the marſh of Upchurch: p. 615. of half an acre of land in Sittingborne: p. 744. of the advowſon of the rectory of Norton: p. 797. of lands in Oſpringe.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 184. of a manor in Middleton Chenduit.

In Hickeſii epiſt. ad Showerum, p. 159. narrationem teſtamenti a quodam Ælfego facti de terris eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et S. Andreæ Hrofeceſtre donatis.

Regiſtrum cartarum eccl. S. Andreæ Roffenſis de poſſeſſionibus, privilegiis, benefactoribus, placitis, aliiſque ad eandem eccleſiam ſpectantibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. XXII. 5, 6.

Alia regiſtra hujus eccl. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Domitian.* A. x. 9. et *Fauſt.* C. v. et *Vitellius*, C. XV.

Fr. Thinni excerpta de eccl. Roffenſi, mſ. ibid. *Cleop.* C. iii. 36.

Statuta eccl. Roffenſis autoritate Hen. 8. edita mſ. in bibl. Bodl. in muſeo, A. 136.

MS. Dodfworth. ibid. vol. xlvii. f. 102. milites tenentes de epiſcopo Roffen.

MS. James, ibid. vol. vii. p. 40. ex regiſtro Hamonis epiſc. Roffen.

In bibl. eccl. cath. Cantuar. mſ. 49. collectiones e veteri mſ. regiſtro, ſcil. temporalium eccleſiæ et epiſcopatus Roffen. abbreviato, temp. Haimonis de Heath: mſ. 56. de maneriis epiſc. Roffen.

MS. in bibliotheca Regia, 5 B. XII. 1. catalogum librorum monaſterii S. Andreæ Roffen. ſcriptum A. D. 1202.

Chronicon defumptum ex hiſtoria Roffenſi, ab anno 179. ad annum 1377. mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cantab. 342.

Ibid. mſ. 298. n. 13. excerpta e regiſtro veteri epiſcopi Roffen. de eccleſia Roffen.

In

In archivis R R. V V. decani et capituli, videat lector regiſtra, acta capitularia, cartas, et alia munimenta hujus eccl. Roffenſis, præſertim venerandum illud antiquitatis monumentum inſcriptum *Textus Roffenſis*, quem ex apographo Deringiano in bibl. Harleiana aſſervato publici juris fecit cl. Tho. Hearne, Oxon. 8vo. 1720.

Apographa Textus Roffenſis, mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 3435 et 6523.

Excerpta ex eodem et ex aliis regiſtris eccl. Roffen. ibid. mf. 294. f. 227. mſ. 311. f. 21. mſ. 312. f. 13. mſſ. 596 et 1866. mſ. 247. f. 157. mſ. 692. f. 205. et mſ. 972. f. 36.

Ibid. mſ. 60. ſ. 12. penſiones atque temporalia monachorum Roffen. mf. 261. f. 2. de reſtitutione monachorum A. D. 1083. f. 106. de fundatione eccl. Roffen. f. 107. ſecundam vaſtationem eccl. Roffen. mſ. 76. n. 4. narrationem de contentione inter Gundulſum epiſcopum et Picot vicecomitem de Grandebruge: mſ. 2188. f. 95. ex libro ſecundo de conſuetudine eccl. Roffen. per Benedictum monachum.

Regiſtrum Rubeum eccl. Roffenſis, penes R. P. Joannem Bucrigium antiſtitem Roffenſem citatum a Reynero in Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 83.

Compromiſſum ſub ſigillo prioris et conv. Roffenſis in Joannem cuſtodem cellæ de Walton et alios quatuor monachos pro electione epiſcopi dat. 8 Id. Jun. A. D. 1291. inter cartas meas originales, *Hobart*, n. 188. Commiſſionem epiſc. Roffenſis de limitibus parochiarum S. Margaretæ in Roffa priori ibid. appropr. et de Chartham conventui de Ledis appropr. in negotio decimarum, A. D. 1330. orig. in libro *Appleton*, m. 47. Donationem quarundam deywercarum in fuburbio Roffenſ. per Joannem filium Simonis Petyn, 20 Ed. 3. orig. in libro *Aſtley*, n. 13.

In cartular. archiepiſc. Cantuar. nunc in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 55. cartam 7 Ric. 1. [12 Jun.] de excambio maner. de Lamhith pro manerio de Darent cum portione de Cliva: p. 56, 57. duas cartas ejuſdem regis dat. 1 Apr. anno regni 8. p. 61. duas cartas regis Joannis confirm. excambium prædictum, anno regni 1 et 2. p. 184, &c. cartas Gilberti epiſc. Roffenſis, et Huberti archiepiſc. dat. A. D. 1197. In eodem codice mſ. habentur etiam, p. 72. proteſtatio regis Joan. (Gallice) de patronatu epiſcopatus Roffenſis reddito archiepiſc. Cantuar. p. 73. duæ cartæ regis Joan. dat. 22 Nov. anno reg. 16. p. 196, &c. conventio facta anno 43 Hen. 3. coram Ricardo rege Romanorum, &c. ſuper libertatibus quas archiepiſc. Cantuar. clamavit verſus epiſc. Roffenſem in feodis epiſcopatus, ſcil. returnis brevium, &c. p. 203. carta Ricardi regis Romanorum confirmans dictam conventionem, necnon de terris apud Northwode in parochia de Heſer, dat. 13 Kal. Aug. A. D. 1259. p. 305. bulla papæ Gregorii, quod nullum prejudicium erit patronatui archiepiſcopi, quod prior et conventus Roffenſis eligerent epiſcopum.

Injunctiones priori et conventui Roffen. datas per W. Wellis epiſc. Roffen. in regiſtro ejuſdem epiſcopi, fol. 150, 151.

De Conſtitutionibus hujuſce monaſterii, in Act. Curiæ Conſiſt. epiſc. Roffen. A. D. 1498. ſ. 318. a.

De poſſeſſionibus, juribus, et privilegiis epiſcopi Roffenſis.

Vide cart. 2 Joan. n. 35. de parte boſci de Ofpring: Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3 et 19. Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 20. pro feria apud Strode: Cart. 16 Joan. n. 95. de patronatu epiſcopatus Roffenſis donato archiepiſc. Cantuar. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Frekenham [Suff.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. de manerio de Lewiſham perquirendo ab abbate de Gandavo.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . recit. et confirm. maner. de Borndiſce [dioec. Norvic.] Waltero epiſc. Roffenſi et ſucceſſoribus per Edmundum nuper comitem Cornubiæ: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de advoc. eccl. de Mixbury in excambio pro advoc. eccl. de Bokkenhall et Swerſord [Oxon.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. confirm. ejuſdem excambii: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de nova taxatione temporalium epiſcopatus: Ibid. m. 16 vel 17. de libertatibus et compoſitione cum archiepiſcopo Cantuar. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de excambio advoc. eccl. de Mixbury pro advoc. eccl. de Bokkenhall et Cornwell Oxon.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . pro lib. war. in Frekenham [Suff.] Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. pro returnis brevium, catallis ſelonum, &c. in maneriis ſuis, mercat. et feria apud Bromley, &c.

De poſſeſſionibus, juribus, privilegiis, &c. prioris et conventus Roffenſ.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 9. n. 63. pro excamb. maner. de Lamhey, cum maner. et eccl. de Darent, Hells capella, bercaria de Clyve, &c.

Fin. div. com. 38 Hen. 3. n. 82. de reddit. ex maner. de Fordham Parva, et Suthflete: Fin. Buckingh. 56 Hen. 3. n. 137. de meſſuag. in Hadenham.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 2. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. dorſo, de redditu in Marleton[u]. Ibid. rot. 10. de ſhopis in Gipvic. Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Hadenham [Bucking.] et lib. war. in Hadenham et Cudington [Buckingh.] Frendeſbury, Derente, Sufflete, Woldeham, et Stokes [Kanc.] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 13. de terris in Stokes, Bromley, et Frendeſbury: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de meſſ. in Southflete: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris apud Walton [Suff.] excamb. cum com. Norfolciæ.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Walton [Suff.] Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. et molendino in Frendſbury et Southflete: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Hadenham: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 36. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 51. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 et 12. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de foſſato extra muros civitatis: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. quod prior poſſit kernellare murum a porta orientali civitatis ad portam S. Gulielmi: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . confirmat. aſſignationis XL *l.* ſingulis annis priori in auxilium victus et ſuſtentationis ſuæ de prioratu percipiendis: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. 34 Ed. 3. n. 59. [Kanc.] Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. confirm. excambii ten. in Fletſtrete London. pro ten. juxta Eltham: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro advoc. de Boxle.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Chetham et Woldham: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Boxle approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro terris in Frendſbury: Ibid. p. 3. m. 7. pro maner. de Shareſted et medietate maner. Lydeſing et terris in Chetham et Woldham, ex dono Roberti Belknap mil. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Findon approprianda.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 4. pro ten. in Boxle, Clapham, Hegham, Woldham, &c.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 10. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 22. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. de fundatione cantariæ ad altare S. Joannis Baptiſtæ, temp. R. Ed. 3. per Joannem Scapeia epiſc. Roffenſ.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 12. pro maner. de Sherſted: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [20 Jun.] pro dotatione decani et capituli: Privat. ſigill. 36 Hen. 8. [teſte 23 Jun.] pro rectoria et advoc. vicariæ de Shorne.

[u] Sic in rot. at forſan. rectius *Marlesford.*

2. EASTGATE HOSPITAL. In the reign of K. Edward 2. Symond Potyn, a man of no ſmall account, who had ſeveral times repreſented this city in parliament, by his will dated A. D. 1316. bequeathed a certain houſe for an hoſpital, to be called the ſpital of St. Katharine of Rocheſter in the ſuburb of Eaſtgate, for ſuch poor men of that city, lepers or otherwiſe diſeaſed, impotent and poor, to be received therein, and there to abide on the alms of charitable people. This hoſpital eſcaped diſſolution at the Reformation, and has ſince been augmented by ſubſequent donations to the yearly value of 500*l.*

Vide in Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 61.
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 546. teſtamentum Simonis Potyn.

L. R U M N E Y, *olim* Romenale.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for leprous perſons founded here by Adam de Cherring in honor of St. Stephen and St. Thomas archbiſhop of Canterbury, in the time of Baldwin archbiſhop of Canterbury, which being decayed and forſaken, A. D. 1363. John Frauncys, then patron, re-eſtabliſhed here a maſter and one prieſt, almoſt in the nature of a chantry, which was, A. D. 1481. annexed to St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford [u].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 405. pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. ordinat. Joan. Frauncis.

LI. N E W R U M N E Y.

ALIEN PRIORY. The church of St. Nicholas, with the chapel annexed, and ſome other churches in Kent, being appropriated to the abbey of Pountney in . . . . . here was placed a cell of monks to that foreign abbey, and upon the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories it was given by K. Henry 6. to All Souls college in Oxford.

Vide cartas et munimenta ad prioratum de Rumney ſpectantes penes cuſtodem et ſocios coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon.
Rot. fin. 16 Ed. 3. m. 28. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.
Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. m. . de conceſſione prioratus collegio Omn. Animar. Oxon.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. .

LII. S A N D W I C H.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. "Of the three paroche chyrches ſum ſuppoſe that St. Marye's was ſumtyme a nunnery." Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 125.

2. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew [w], and founded by Thomas Crompthorn eſquire, and Maud his wife, who was of the family of Sandwich, about A. D. 1190 [x]. for a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, and three prieſts, whereof one was to be prior [y]. Sir Henry Sandwich, lord warden of the cinque ports, encreaſed the revenues, that here might be maintained twelve brethren and four ſiſters [yy]. It was returned, A. D. 1562. to be endowed with 40*l. per ann* [z]. and is yet in being for ſix poor men and as many women [a], (who have every one an houſe and garden and handſome allowance) under the care and government of the mayor and jurates.

Vide Lewis' Hiſtory of Tenet, p. 202, 203.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 125.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. de proficuis paſſagii inter Sandwich et Stonor fratribus hujus hoſpitalis a rege conceſſis.

3. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for twelve poor perſons, called St. Thomas' hoſpital [b], founded by Thomas Raling clerk, Will. Swan clerk, John Goddard and Richard Long [c].

Vide pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro meſſ. et CXXII. acr. terræ in Wodneſbergh.
Eſc. Kanc. 21 Ed. 4. n. . pro ten. in Wodneſburgh conceſſ. per Hen. Greenſhield.

[u] Collect. mf. Nic. Batteley ex regiſtris eccl. Cantuar.
[w] Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 115. Leland, Itin. vii. p. 125. ſaith there is "an hoſpital without the town fyrſt "ordeined for maryners defefyd and hurt," by which he probably meant this hoſpital.
[x] Lewis' Tenet.
[yy] I find this account in ſome papers of archbiſhop Sancroft's, amongſt which are alſo "orders and rules for the government "of St. Bartholomew's hoſpital in Sandwich, A. D. 1435." It is ſaid in archbiſhop Parker's Life, p. 114. to have been founded by Sir John Sandwich.
[z] Archbiſhop Parker's Life, p. 114.
[a] Lewis' Tenet, p. 203. There were twelve brothers and four ſiſters A. D. 1562. But *quære*, Whether this houſe was not diſſolved at the general diſſolution of ſuch houſes, and re-founded by the mayor and jurates (who might perhaps give ſomething for a grant of the lands) as Strype ſeems to intimate in archbiſhop Parker's Life, p. 114.
[b] There is no mention of this hoſpital in archbiſhop Parker's certificate of the hoſpitals in his dioceſe to the privy council, A. D. 1562. but he mentions another called *Ellys' hoſpital*, firſt founded by one Tho. Ellys; of the yearly value of 12*l.* wherein were then maintained eight brothers and four ſiſters; and which was in the patronage of the mayor and jurates. Strype's Life of Parker, p. 114. That return mentions alſo another hoſpital called *St. John's houſe* of Sandwich, wherein the mayor and jurates maintained twelve poor men, though there were no poſſeſſions belonging to it.
[c] Speed.

4. WHITE FRIERS. A priory of White friers [d], founded by one Henry Cowfeld an Almain, A. D. 1272. which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Ardern.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 262, 263.
Leland. Itin vol. vii. p. 125.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184.
Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40.

LIII. SEVENOKE.

HOSPITALS. William Sennock furnamed from this town, where he was taken up an infant left expoſed by his unnatural parents in the ſtreets, when he afterwards became lord mayor of London, founded, A. D. 1418. an hoſpital for the relief of twenty poor men and women, and a free ſchool in this town, which was afterward more liberally endowed by Sir John Potkyn.

But here was alſo a more ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, in the gift of the archbiſhop of Canterbury. For by pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . "Rex conceſſit Joanni de Tamworth "cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis Baptiſtæ de Sevenoke ratione vacat. archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. "7 Aug." The advowſon of this hoſpital was conveyed by archbiſhop Cranmer to K. Henry 8. who, *anno regni* 31. procured from John Cleyton maſter a ſurrendry of it, with all the lands, rents, &c. belonging to it in Sevenoke, Otford, and elſewhere [e].

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 324, 325. out of Lambard's Perambulation. Stow's Survey, p. 88.

LIV. SHEPEY, *or* Le Mynſtre, *in* Shepey.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Sexburg widow to Ercombert king of Kent and mother of K. Egbert, obtained land of her ſon in this iſland, whereon to found a monaſtery, which ſhe finiſhed, and got well endowed for ſeventy-ſeven nuns, about the year 675 [f]. The Religious ſuffered much here upon the Daniſh invaſions, by whom at laſt their houſe was wholly deſtroyed. But it was re-edified and repleniſhed with Benedictine nuns by William archbiſhop of Canterbury, A. D. 1130. and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Sexburgh. Here was a prioreſs and ten nuns about the time of the diſſolution, when their annual revenues were accounted worth 129*l.* 7*s.* 10*d. ob.* Dugd. Speed, or 122*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. ob.* as in two mſ. Valors; and the ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Cheiney in exchange.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 88. et in p. 152. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam 18 Hen. 3. in qua donationes enumerantur et confirmantur.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 647. of the foundation and endowment of this priory: p. 85. of the manor of Upberry in Gillingham: p. 88. of the impropriate rectory: p. 92. of the impropriate rectory of Graine: p. 559. of half a ſuling of land in Newington: p. 567. of paſture for LX. ſheep in Borden: p. 580. of the manor of Woodſtock in Tunſtall: p. 590. of lands in Milſted, p. 629. in Milton: p. 639. of the impropriate rectory of Bobbing: p. 653. of the impropriate rectory of Mynſter: p. 660. of the chapel of Queenborough.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89. vol. ii. p. 224.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem ſpiritualium atque temporalium prioriſſæ in dioc. Cantuar.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 283.
Kalendarium in quo annotantur dies obitus ſororum, prioriſſarum, et benefactorum monaſterii de Shepey, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. vi. 20.
Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 9. n. 69. de boſcis et terris in Kingleſdunc: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 12. in qua dotatio particulariter deſcripta eſt.
Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 38 et 48. Plac. in banco, 7 Ed. 3. rot. 165. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 17. pro feria apud Minſtre in Shepey, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro capella de Wicheling: Ibid. p. 2. m. 39. de terra et reddit. in Minſtre: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 et 28. pro terris in Middilton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro duobus ſtagnis juxta aquam de Swale, et p. 3. m. 22. pro ten. in Minſtre.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 19.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11.

LV. *The* New Work [g] *at* STRODE, *near* Rocheſter.

HOSPITAL. About the year 1194 [h] Gilbert Glanvill biſhop of Rocheſter [i] built here an hoſpital dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [k], for the reception of poor travellers and the relief of other indigent perſons. Here were a maſter or warden, and ſeveral prieſts, endowed with 52*l.* 9*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This houſe was ſurrendered 33 *Hen.* 8. to the prior and convent of Rocheſter. In the time of K. Edward 3. Mary de St. Paul counteſs of Pembrook intended to build a Religious houſe in her manor here, but altered her mind and built at Denny in Cambridgeſhire, to which abbey ſhe gave this manor.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 125. Rymer, vol. ix. p. 385.
[e] Haſted's Kent.
[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89. Speed, &c. make Sexburgh to have founded this place A. D. 710. which is too late; it being plain from the Monaſt. &c. that it was begun before the death of king Egbert in A. D. 673. and finiſhed before her going to Ely, where ſhe was ſome time before the death of St. Etheldred in A. D. 679. A monaſtery here is alſo mentioned in the acts of the council of Beccanceld, A. D. 694.
[g] Perhaps ſo called to diſtinguiſh it from a houſe which the Templars had in this town, called the Temple, this manor having been given to thoſe Knights by K. Henry 2. (Mon. Angl. ii. p. 526. 552.) and afterwards to the Hoſpitalars. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 3.
[h] In the time of K. Richard's impriſonment, not *temp. Hen.* 2. as Speed.
[i] So Godwyn, but founded by K. Richard 1. as Harris, p. 303. But *quære.*
[k] *St. Andrew*, Speed, and Leland, Collect. i. 89. contrary to the charters in the Monaſt.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 434. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. recit. et confirm. cartas Gilberti fundatoris, Radulphi prioris Roffenſis, Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar et R. Ric. 1. anno 5. ſcil. cart. antiq. F. n. 15. de boſco juxta Malling: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 147. teſtificationem Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. de duabus partibus boſci in Aillesford conceſſis per regem Ricardum: p. 148. cartas Ceciliæ filiæ Herberti de Ponte de medietate molendini ibidem: Galfridi filii Godeleu de eadem: Mabiliæ filiæ Godithæ de parte meſſuagii ibidem: p. 149. cartam Galfridi filii Godeleu de meſſuagio ibidem: ordinationem vicariæ de Aylesford et capellæ de Codingſtone: p. 150. arbitrium ſuper ordinatione dictæ capellæ: p. 151. relaxationem inventionis unius capellani in cantaria S. Michaelis de Coſyngtone per Stephanum de Coſyngtone: p. 152. confirmationem ejuſdem relaxationis per Thomam Thowe: appropriationem eccleſiæ de Aylesford, cum confirmationibus prioris et conventus Roffen. Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. et R. Ricardi 1. p. 257. cartas G. epiſc. Roffen. et Thomæ perſonæ eccl. de Cocleſtane de x *s.* annuatim: p. 258. cart. G. epiſc. Roffen. de decimis militum fuorum in Hallynge, Holberghe et Cuckleſtan: ejuſdem epiſcopi recit. et confirm. cartam Ricardi Cementarii de annuo redditu in Knokeſlane: p. 259. conventionem inter rectorem de Cucleſtane et magiſtrum hoſpitalis de Strode ſuper decimis fact. A. D. 1267. p. 260. cartam rectoris ejuſdem eccl. confirm. annuam penſionem x *s.* dat. A. D. 1295. p. 392. cartam Hugonis archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. prebendam de decimis militum epiſcopi Roffen. in Halinge, &c. p. 398. cartam Gulielmi de Botleſham epiſc. Roffen. donantis eccleſiam de Halling, cum confirmationibus Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. et R. Ricardi 1. p. 400. ordinationem vicariæ de Hallinges: p. 510. cartam G. epiſc. Roffen. de decimis in Ocholt: p. 530. cartam Gilberti epiſc. Roffen. de eccl. S. Margaretæ in ſuburbio civitatis Roffen. p. 548. conventionem inter magiſtrum et fratres hoſpitalis de Strode et vicarium eccl. S. Margaretæ ſuper meſſuagio in Roffa: p. 631. cartam fundationis: p. 632. cartam R. Ric. 1. confirmatoriam: p. 633. cartam prioris et conventus Roffen. concedentium partem cujuſdam prati: corundem confirm. fundationem: p. 634. cartam Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. eandem: p. 635. Brevia regia de libertatibus: p. 636. literam declaratoriam Gilberti epiſc. Roffen. ſuper carta fundatoria: p. 637. novam ordinationem hoſpitalis de Strode per Hamonem epiſc. Roffen. p. 639. cartam Gilberti epiſc. Roffen. donantis eccleſiam S. Nicholai cum cartis confirmatoriis archiepiſc. Cantuar. et R. Ricardi: p. 640. cartam R. Ricardi de eccl. S. Margaretæ: p. 641. cartam ejuſdem regis confirm. omnes poſſeſſiones: ejuſdem de eccl. de Halling: abbatis de Leſne de decimis in Ocholt: p. 642. cartam R. Ricardi de boſco juxta Mellinges: bullam P. Celeſtini confirm. poſſeſſiones: p. 643. bullam P. Innocentii de eodem: p. 651. reſignationem ſcitus et procinctus hoſpitalis de Strode et omnium poſſeſſionum ejuſdem priori et conventui de Rouceſtria per Johannem Wylbor cuſtodem et confratres ejuſdem, 33 Hen. 8. p. 687, 688. cartas Gilberti epiſc. Roffen. Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. R. Ricardi 1. et Gilberti perſonæ de Sutton de decimis in Wilmington et Warenteford.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 553. of the foundation and endowment of this hoſpital: p. 555. names of the maſters: p. 235. of tithes in Wilmington: p. 479. of the impropriate rectory of Halling: p. 485. of a rent in Cookſtone: p. 486. of tithes there: p. 552. of the manors of Boncakes and Hawkins in Strode: p. 556. of the impropriate church of Strode: p. 563. of CCL. acres of Marſh in Hoo: vol. ii. p. 176. of a wood, a mill and meſſuages in Aylesford: p. 179. of the impropriate rectory: p. 214. of a wood in Eaſt Malling.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 89.

Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 346. 353. 389, 390.

Cartas, rentalia, &c. penes decanum et capitulum Roffenſ.

Rot. cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ii. partibus boſci juxta Mellinge.

Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 et 24.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36.

LVI. SUTTON de la Hone, *or* at Hone[l].

1. HOSPITAL. Jeffry Fitz Piers earl of Eſſex gave all his eſtate in this town to William de Wrotham archdeacon of Taunton, *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joannis*, that he might here found an hoſpital in honor of the Holy and Undivided Trinity, St. Mary and All Saints, for three chaplains and thirteen poor brethren.

2. KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. About this time or a little before, Robert Baſinge gave the manor here to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, who had a commandry here, the houſe being yet called St. John's.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 437. cartam Galfridi fil. Petri de fundatione hoſpitalis, ex cart. antiq. M. n. 8. Ibid. p. 544. de donatione manerii hoſpitalariis.

Chronica Will. Thorn, inter Decem ſcript. col. 2150.

Cart. antiq. 15 Joan. M. n. 7. Will. de Wrotham confirm. fundationem hoſpitalis: Antiq. p. 30. cart. Ric. 1. conceſſ. Will. de Wrotham clerico terras in Sutton de la Hone.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 9.

Plac. apud Roff. temp. Ed. 2. rot. 14. de libertat. prioris S. Joan. Jeruſ. in Sutton at Hone, Dertford, Leden, &c. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 19. pro meſſ. et terris conceſſ. Jeruſ. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 24.

Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 13. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14.

LVII. SWINESTRE[m].

HOSPITAL. A grant was made, 9 *Hen.* 3. to the maſter of the hoſpital of the Holy Croſs here to have a fair at the chapel of Swineſtre on the eve and day of Holy Croſs.

Vide rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 22.

[l] Cart. antiq. M. n. 7. expreſsly mentions Sutton de la Hone as the place of this hoſpital; ſo that Dugdale ſeems to be wrong in placing it in Yorkſhire, Mon. et Baron. i. p. 705.

[m] *Quære*, Whether this be not the ſame with *Swingfield*.

LVIII. SWINGFIELD, *near* Dover[n].

KNIGHTS TEMPLARS. At Swinfield was an houſe of the ſiſters of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem before they were all placed together at Buckland A. D. 1180[o]. Whether this was that Swinfeld is uncertain; but here was certainly a preceptory of Knights Templars before A. D. 1190. to which Sir Wareſius de Valoniis, Sir Robert de Clotingham, Arnulf Kade, and others were great benefactors. It became afterwards part of the poſſeſſions of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and as ſuch was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 111 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* as a mſ. Valor of Mr. Le Neve's; but at 87 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* as Dugd. and Speed. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anth. Aucher.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. Cartas et alia munimenta penes Tho. Gomeldon arm.

LIX. TANINGTON *without* Canterbury, *or* Canterbury St. James'[p].

HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital founded *temp. Hen.* 2[q]. to the honor of St. James or St. Jacob. It ſome time conſiſted of a maſter or keeper, three prieſts, a prioreſs and twenty-five leprous ſiſters. Their revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 53 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d*[r]. in the whole, and at 32 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* clear. Dugd. Speed, or 46 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* as in Somner. It was ſurrendered into the king's hands 28 Feb. 1551. and granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Dartnall.

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 41, 42. et Append. n. 12. a. et b. ubi cart. Hen. 2. pro eccl. de Bradgate: p. ii. p. 173, 174.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 587. of the impropriate rectory of Bredgar.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem poſſeſſionum hujus hoſpitalis in dioc. Cantuar.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xv. p. 252.
A book belonging to the abbey of St. James at Canterbury, mſ. in bibl. coll. armorum, n. 22.
Rot. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro ten. in Egerton et Cherring: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro ten. in Natynden et Tanyngton.
Clauſ. 9 Hen. 5. m. 10. de maner. de Capell.

LX. THANET, *or* Minſtre, *in* Thanet[s].

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. About the year 670[t]. K. Egbert beſtowed upon his niece Domneva ſeveral plowlands in this iſland in order to found and endow a monaſtery, which ſhe did, to the honor of the Virgin Mary, and placed her daughter St. Mildred abbeſs here over ſeventy nuns. This abbey was plundered and burnt, and the nuns and clerks in it murdered by the Danes ſeveral times, but chiefly in the years 980 and 1011. After the laſt of which times here were no more nuns, but a few Secular prieſts only, and their church and lands were granted by K. Canute, A. D. 1027. to the monks of St. Auſtin's Canterbury, who tranſlated the body of St. Mildred alſo to their own church.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 84. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex Gul. Thorn: P. 85, 86. cartas regum Canuti et Edwardi Conf.
Chronicon Gul. Thornii, inter Decem ſcriptores, col. 1770, &c. 1783 et 1906.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 97. vol. ii. p. 52. 348. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 130.
Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 61, &c.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 261, 262.
Lewis' Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Iſle of Tenet, p. 51. 62. et in Appendice.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 518.
In regiſtro abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. aulæ Trinitatis Cantab. f. 34. cartam Oſwini regis Cantiæ de terra x. manentium in Sturrey quam dedit Æbbæ abbatiſſæ de Minſtre, necnon aliam cartam ejuſdem Oſwini de terra XVIII. manentium in Thaneto eidem abbatiſſæ donata: f. 35. duas cartas Suabherti regis Cantiæ, de Thaneto, et Sturigas, et Botdeſham eidem abbatiſſæ datis: Ibid. f. 47 et 48. tres cartas Wythredi regis Cantiæ, pro terra IV. aratrorum in Tanet[u]: f. 50. cartam Ethelbaldi (fil. R. Withredi) regis Merciorum Mildredæ abbatiſſæ de libertatibus: f. 52. cartam ejuſdem regis abbatiſſæ Eadburgæ, donantis dimidium vectigal unius navis. Has omnes, una cum carta alia Ethelbaldi pro immunitatibus, carta regis Offæ, et carta Ætheberti filii regis Withredi, edidit magiſter Lewis in Appendice Hiſtoriæ Inſulæ de Tenet, impreſſa Lond. 1723. 4to. n. xxiii.

2. MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Eadburga the ſecond abbeſs of Minſtre, about the year

[n] *Quære*, Whether this houſe was not ſituate upon the extremity of the pariſh next Ewell, and was not upon that account ſometimes called Ewell; and whether this was not the houſe of Templars near Dover, where (as Matth. Paris, p. 237. and others) king John reſigned his crown to Pandulph the pope's legate, A. D. 1213. For the pardon of archbiſhop Langton, which was one effect of that meeting, is dated at the temple of Ewell. Vide pat. 15 Joannis n. 48. "Pardonatio Stephani ar- "chiepiſcopi Cantuar. datum apud templum de Ewell." And that the Templars had poſſeſſions, if not an houſe, at Ewell, ſee Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 527. As theſe two pariſhes are contiguous, I rather think Swingfield and Ewell to have been the ſame houſe, than two diſtinct ones; but leave it to others. Temple Ewell was granted by K. Edward 6. to William Cavendiſh eſq; as Harris' Kent, p. 118. *Quære*, Whether Swingfield is the place of Templars near Dover mentioned in Leland's Itin. vol. vii. p. 127.
[o] Mon. Angl. ii. 550.
[p] Decem Script. col. 2169.
[q] Before A. D. 1188. See Gervaſii Chron. col. 1732.
[r] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. *Quære*, Whether this houſe was not ſometimes alſo called Winchepe. For I find two patents, "Pro "prioriſſa hoſpitalis de Winchepe in ſuburbiis Cantuar." viz. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. and pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. perhaps the ſame above referred to.
[s] *Upminſtre* and *Sudminſtre* old monaſteries in Kent, occur in the acts of the council of Beccanceld. Spelm. i. 190. If Shepey was not alſo mentioned there, I ſhould gueſs that the latter was this, and the former that in Shepey. But *quære*, Whether Upminſtre was not the church or cell dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, built by Eadburga about a mile eaſtward of Domneva's foundation. See Decem ſcriptor. col. 1907.
[t] Not A. D. 596. as Leland. Collect. i. 97. for that was before Domneva's time, though Speed alſo makes her to have lived A. D. 590.
[u] This is likewiſe in Charles' mſſ. Collections in the library of Queen's college Oxford, and is there ſaid to have been granted by K. Withered and his queen Kinegitha.

740. built a monaſtery here to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul[w], about a mile eaſtward from St. Mary's, founded by Domneva.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 84. Decem ſcript. col. 1907, 1908.
Lewis' Hiſt. and Antiq. of Tenet, p. 55 et 71. et in Appendice ejus, n. 1. cartam Eadberti R. Cantiæ conced. Sigeburgæ abbatiſſæ de cenſu tranſvectionis ii. navium.

LXI. THURLEGH, Trewelegh, *or* Throuley[x].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of ..... monks, cell to the abbey of St. Bertin at St. Omer's in Artois, which was granted, 22 *Hen.* 6. to the abbey of Sion; and, after the general ſuppreſſion, was granted in exchange for lands in Marybone, with the prebendary of Rugmere in the cathedral church of St. Paul London.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1038.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 767. of the foundation, endowment and ſuppreſſion of this priory: p. 769. of the impropriate rectory of Throwley.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem poſſeſſionum hujus prioratus in dioc. Cantuar.
Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 707. 1021.
Somner. in Vita Walteri Reynolds archiepiſc. Cant.
Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.

LXII. TUNBRIDGE.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons[y], erected by Richard of Clare earl of Hertford, about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. Its patroneſs was St. Mary Magdalene, and its revenues were valued in ſpiritualties at 48*l.* 11*s.* 4*d. per ann.* and in temporalties at 120*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* In all at 169*l.* 10*s.* 3*d. per ann.* It was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey procured to be diſſolved, and who had a grant of the ſame 17 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 258. clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 20. de fundatione.
The chronicle of Tunbridge, mſ. quoted by Philpot, p. 345.
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 145. cartam Ric. de Clare com. Hertf. donantis eccleſiam de Aldinges cum capella de Brencheſleya: appropriationem ejuſdem eccl. et ordinationem vicariæ per J. epiſcopum Roffen. p. 146. plac. 21 Ed. 1. de meſſuagio et terris in Aldynge: p. 185. appropriationem eccl. de Brenchley et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 463. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Leghe approprianda: p. 464. appropriationem ejuſdem et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 468. ordinationem epiſc. Roffen. de manſo vicarii: p. 505. plac. 21 Ed. 1. de terris in Nettelſtede: p. 608. cartam R. epiſc. Roffen. confirm. donationem Symonis de Bereſhe mil. de terra in Speldhurſt: p. 664. appropriationem eccl. de Tudele: p. 666. bullam P. Celeſtini confirm. privilegia, libertates, eccleſias, terras, &c. p. 670. clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 7 et 20. pro priore de Tonebrigge: p. 671, 672. clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 20 et 22. confirm. conceſſionis factæ per Ric. de Clare com. Hertford.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 344. of the foundation, endowment and diſſolution of this priory: p. 345. names of the priors: vol. i. p. 423. of the impropriate rectory of Lyghe: vol. ii. p. 249. of the manor of Puttinden in Shipborne: p. 272. of the advowſon of the rectory of Mereworth: p. 287. of the manor of Lomewood in Nettleſted: p. 296. of two ſeams of corn yearly out of Weſt Farleigh: p. 305. of rents in Yalding: p. 307. of the impropriate rectory: p. 335. of lands in Barden in Tunbridge: p. 353. of the manor of Tudeley and impropriate rectory: p. 359. of lands in Pembury, p. 362. in Bidborough: p. 372. of a quarter of a knight's fee in Brenchley: p. 374. of the impropriate rectory and appendant manor of Barnes.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 74. of a manor in Crimpleſham: p. 1586. of a penſion of VIII*l.* XVI*s.* out of the manor of Stokeſby.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 97.
De hoc monaſterio per incendii infortunium combuſto circa A. D. 1351. in regiſtro Johannis de Scapeia, f. 281. a.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum, quas muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. moriens legavit cl. Ant. Wood.
The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 34. d. de eccl. de Denardeſton: Plac. com. coram juſt. itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. . de terris in Wideham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. de banco, 26 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 14. pro terris in Crimpleſham [Norf.]
Inquiſ. 19 Ed. 2. n. 160. de terris aſſartis in Dennemanſbroke.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Leigh: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Heghhardres, et advoc. eccl. de Skelling: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro meſſ. ibid. et in Brenchelſey, Pentaburgh, &c.

LXIII. ULCOMB, *or* Olecomb[z].

COLLEGE. The pariſh church of All Saints here was made collegiate for an archipreſbyter and two canons, with one deacon and one clerk, by Stephen Langton archbiſhop of Canterbury, about A. D. 1220. at the requeſt of Ralph de S. Leodegario patron. It was in being A. D. 1293. but ſeems to have dropped afterward, and the church became again, and is now, a ſingle undivided rectory.

[w] "Monaſterium apoſtolorum principis Petri," i. e. Upminſter, mentioned in the acts of Beccanceld A. D. 694. would have agreed well with this later monaſtery, but the Monaſt. faith, that Eadburga's was conſecrated by archbiſhop Cuthbert.
[x] The Decem ſcript. call it *Drulege*, col. 2167. but falſly.
[y] Reckoned of the Premonſtratenſian order in the famous record of 22 Ed. 1.
[z] For want of the croſs line as uſual between every town in Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 285. what is there ſaid of Maidſton hoſpital and college, is by ſome aſcribed to Ulcomb.

Vide in Hafted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 426. of the foundation of this college.

Ordinationem hujus collegii, mf. in archivis eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. uti refert Somnerus in Vita Steph. Langton, p. i. p. 127. Extat dicta ordinatio mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. iv. 39. et in mſ. cartulario archiepiſcopat. Cantuar. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 114.

LXIV. W E N G H A M.

College. A college of a provoſt and ſix Secular canons[a], in the pariſh church of St. Mary here, was intended by archbiſhop Kilwardby, but actually ſettled and endowed by his ſucceſſor John Peckham archbiſhop of Canterbury, A. D. 1286. The whole revenue was valued at 65*l.* 1*s.* 8*d. per ann.* the clear 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*[b]. but Leland[c], and from him Speed, ſaith it was able to diſpend at the ſuppreſſion 84*l. per ann.* The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Tho. Palmer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 52, 53. bullam P. Gregorii 10. et ſtatuta pro gubernatione ejuſd. coll. dat. 1286. ex regiſtro Peckham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 1.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 421, 422. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 26. confirm. ordinationem Joan. archiepiſc. Cantuar. factam A. D. 1286. de diviſione præpoſituræ, et ſex prebendarum, ſcil. Chilton, Pedding, Tineham, Bonington, Rettling, et Wymelingeweld.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury in the Life of archbiſhop Peckham.

Ordinationem præpoſituræ et collegii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. iv. 38.

Statuta collegii edita per Joannem archiepiſc. A. D. 1292. mſ. ibid. *Titus*, A. xxvi. 17.

Inter collect. Briani Twync, mſſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. vol. iii. f. 155. de hac eccleſia collegiata.

Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34 et 35. de preb. de Wymelyngwold: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Eiſhe, Nonington, &c. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. de præpoſitura ibid.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. pro ten. in Stourmouth, Ikham, Wengham, &c. Orig. ejuſd. anni, rot. 36.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Preſton, Athe, Saxle, &c.

LXV. W E S T W O O D, *in* Leſnes, *in the pariſh of* Eryth.

Austin Canons. Richard de Lucy, chief Juſtice of England, A. D. 1178. and who had ſome years before diſcharged the truſt of regent or governor of the realm during the king's abſence in France, began an abbey for Black canons upon his eſtate here, and the next year quitted all his great places, and took on him the habit of religion, and ſhortly after died[d] in this houſe, which was dedicated to St. Mary[e] and St. Thomas the martyr; for ſo it ſeems Tho. Becket, late archbiſhop of Canterbury, was called in about eight years after his death. The ſpiritualties of this abbey were valued at 75*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* and the temporalties at 111*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* In the whole 186*l.* 9*s. per ann.* Which revenues were among others granted, 17 *Hen.* 8. to cardinal Wolſey in order to the better endowment of his colleges, and upon the cardinal's premunire, the ſite was granted, 25 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Brereton, and, after his attainder, to Sir Ralph Sadler 28 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 301, 302. notulas quaſdam de fundatione, ex Decem ſcript. et Hoveden: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 11. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. pro ſitu abbatiæ et eccleſiis de Renneham, Newenton, Morden, Eanmendona, Ramſdena, et Keldreia. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 61. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Joan. anno 7. in qua donationes enumerantur et confirmantur.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 319. plac. 21 Ed. 1. de libertatibus in Earith: cartas Johannis fil. Roberti de Wadetone donantis manerium de Bereſh abbati et conventui de Leſnes: Johannis fil. Johannis de Cobeham confirm. eandem donationem: p. 320. cartam abbatis et conventus de jure epiſcopi Roffen. in dicto manerio, et ſurſum redditionem ejuſdem dicto epiſcopo pro cx. marcis: p. 324. placit. 20 Ed. 3. ſuper annuo redditu iv*l.* vi*s.* viii*d.* ſolvend. priori Roffen. per abbatem de Leſnes pro ſuſtentatione preſbiteri miſſam celebrantis in eccl. Roffen. p. 328. plac. 7 et 21 Ed. 1. de libertatibus: p. 329. cartam abbatis et conventus de Leſnes de eccl. de Newentone ſequeſtranda pro penſione concèſſa monachis Roffen. p. 331. proceſſum confirmationis Willelmi Tiſehurſt electi in abbatem de Leſnes: p. 342. memorandum de diſſolutione monaſterii de Leſnes A. D. 1525.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 97. 115. vol. ii. p. 209. 230. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 14.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 394. de Clopton tent. de honore Boloniæ.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem poſſeſſionum hujus abbatiæ in dioc. Cantuar.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 336, 337.

Chronicon W. Thorn, inter Decem ſcript. col. 1930. de advoc. eccl. de Newington.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 449. of the founder: p. 450. of lands in Ongar: p. 21. of the advowſon and inpropriation of Aveley: p. 241. of Elmdon: p. 480. of Rainham: p. 648. of Wendonlought; all in Eſſex, belonging to this abbey.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 199. of the foundation, endowment and diſſolution of this abbey: p. 183. of Tang-court in Cheſilherſt exchanged for Fulham place in Plumſted: p. 184. of the marſhes in Plumſted: p. 222. of a compoſition between the abbat and Thomas de Luda concerning a water-courſe: p. 224. of Baldwin's manor in Dartford: p. 484. of the manor of Bereſſe in Cookſtone: vol. ii. p. 563. of the impropriate rectory of Newington.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 229. of lands in Little Aſton.

A terrar of the lands of the abbat of Leſnes in Gamlingay, com. Cant. mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, C. ii. 17.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia abbatis de Leſnes.

[a] Six *prebendaries*, Leland. Itin. vi. 1. It was intended for ten canons or prebendaries; and is called in two or three places in the Monaſticon, "Decem Secularium canonicorum collegium." And there ſeem to have been ten at firſt, though afterwards reduced to ſix. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 422.

[b] MS. in bibl. Reg.

[c] Collect. vol. i. p. 88.

[d] Within fourteen months after the foundation, before the houſe was finiſhed or ſufficiently endowed, as ſome. But the Monaſticon ſaith, "Multis bonis ditaverat," tom. ii. 302. The king preſented, 10 Ric. 2. by reaſon of the minority of the heir of Edmund Mortimer earl of March.

[e] So in the leaſes in Chriſt Church treaſury.

Cartas

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in pyxide quam academiæ Oxon. in muſeo Aſhmol. reponendam moriens legavit cl. V. Ant. Wood.

Statum monaſterii de Leſnes, A. D. 1472. Cartas quaſdam, inquiſitiones, et quædam de ſuppreſſione, mſ. in archivis coll. Eton.

A rental of Leſnes abbey, 22 Hen. 7. wages paid to the ſervants there; tenants belonging to the ſame abbey; the ſeveral lands and poſſeſſions of the ſame, with the outgoing charges, and other hiſtorical notes belonging to the ſame abbey, mſſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. inter collectanea V. cl. Briani Twyne, vol. xii.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

Thirteen or fourteen counterparts of leaſes made by the abbat and convent of Leſnes to their tenants, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 8. in the treaſury of Chriſt Church Oxon.

Rot. cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 12. Plac. de banco, 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Renham.

Plac. de juratis et aſſiſ. apud Chelmsford, 44 Hen. 3.

Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 85. Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 95. pro ann. reddit. *vs.* e molendino in Combes: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. licent. pro terris in Chiſelherſt et Dertford perquirendis: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Alnithley: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 45 vel 46. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Nethwood: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 11. de terris et reddit. in Clopton et Gamlinghay.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Dertford: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 3. de meſſ. in Alvethley.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 6. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Plumſted vocat. *Fulham's Place*, excambiat. pro *Tang Court* in Chiſelherſt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 3. de conceſſ. nuper monaſterii Thomæ Cardinal. Ebor.

LXVI. W Y E.

COLLEGE. A college[f] for a maſter or provoſt and ſeveral Secular canons was begun, A. D. 1431. by John Kemp (then archbiſhop of York after of Canterbury, and a cardinal) in this town of his nativity, on the weſt ſide of the church yard, but not finiſhed till about A. D. 1447. St. Gregory and St. Martin were the ſaints in honor of whom both the pariſh church (which formerly was appropriate to Battell abbey) and college were named. The yearly revenues of this laſt were worth 93*l.* 2*s.* *ob. per ann.* and, after the ſurrender, the ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to one Walter Buckler.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 191, &c. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. licentiam R. pro fundatione: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Newentone, grangia de Branſele, et aliis terris nuper abbatiſſæ de Guynes: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. de advoc. eccl. de Bocton, Allulph, et terris et ten. in Cantuar. Crundele, Godmerſham, Betreſden, et Poſtling.

Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 380.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 437. of lands in Boughton Malherb.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 88. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 2. Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 274.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, tom. xi. p. 261. pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Boughton Aluph.

Year Book, 27 Hen. 8. Paſch. 14.

Statuta et ordinationes hujus collegii perpulchre in pergam. conſcripta, mf. in archivis collegii Merton. Oxon.

Rot. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. et p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1.

For WINCHELSEY *placed by miſtake in this county in the former edition, ſee below in* SUSSEX.

LANCASHIRE.

I. BURSCOUGH.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons founded by Robert Fitz Henry lord of Latham, *temp. Ric.* 1. St. Nicholas was the tutelar ſaint of this houſe, which had a prior and five Religious, and forty ſervants[a], and was endowed at the diſſolution with 80*l.* 7*s.* 6*d*[b]. *per ann.* Dugd. according to a ſecond valuation 122*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* according to Mr. Speed, with 129*l.* 1*s.* 10*d*[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 303, &c. cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 26. recit. et confirm. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. die Jovis et feria in vig. die et craſt. S. Joannis Bapt. decollati apud Ormeſkirk: Conceſſionem Edmundi filii R. Henrici: Cartam fundationis, et alias donationes: Ibid. p. 307. cartam Hen. Lacy com. Lincoln. confirm. Ruddegate, A. D. 1285[d].

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 46.

Cartularium de Burſcogh in officio ducatus Lancaſtriæ apud hoſpitium Grayenſe Lond.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 2063. p. 187. ex libro abbatiæ ſive prioratus de Burſcough.

Inter Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cxlii. f. 1. collectanea ex regiſtro in officio ducat. Lancaſtr. vol. cxlv. f. 103. de prioratu de Burſcough.

Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . Rot. pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terr. et meſſ. in Edale.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m 10 vel 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 19.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Radcliff [Nottingh.]

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 1. pro ead. eccl.

[f] Lambard, and from him Mr. Weaver, mention a college here, wherein K. Edward 2. kept his Chriſtmas, A. D. 1308. of which college I have yet met with no other account.

[a] Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 14.

[b] Summa clara. } Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.
[c] In toto. }

[d] This is mentioned in Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 307.

II. COCKER-

II. LANCASHIRE.

II. COKERHAM.

PRIORY.

Vide regiſtrum prioratus Lancaſtriæ penes comitem Oxon. teſtibus ordinationi vicariæ de Pulton, A. D. 1275. dom. abbate de Cokerſand, dom. priore de Cokerham, &c.

Idem regiſtrum, teſtibus cartæ Henrici filii Henrici de Wytington, de cantaria in capella ſua de Carleton, dom. H. tunc clerico archidiacono Richmond, Thoma perſona de Houton, tunc decano Lancaſtriæ, Henrico priore de Cokerham, &c.

In taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. inter temporalia religioſorum infra archidiac. Richmond, "cuſtos domus de "Cokyrham[e] XIII *l.*"

III. COKERSAND.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Here was firſt an hermitage, and then an hoſpital for ſeveral infirm brethren under the government of a prior, dedicated to St. Mary, and ſubordinate to the abbey of Leyceſtre, founded perhaps, or howſoever chiefly endowed, by William of Lancaſtre, *temp. Hen.* 2[f]. but about the year 1190. it was changed into an abbey of Premonſtratenſian canons[g], to which there ſeems to have been united another abbey of the ſame order, which Theobald brother to Hubert Walter archbiſhop of Canterbury ſome few years after[h] built, or deſigned to build at Pyling to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. The abbey of Cokerſand conſiſted, about the time of the diſſolution of twenty-two Religious and fifty-ſeven ſervants[i], and was then found to be worth 157 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 228 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Speed. 282 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* according to a ſecond valuation[k]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to John Kechin.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 631, &c. cartam Theob. Walteri de fundatione abbatiæ Premonſtratenſis in Haya de Pyling: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 1. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 26. et cart. 17 Joan. m. 4. n. 23. et cartas Willelmi de Lancaſtre et aliorum donatorum hoſpitali et abbatiæ: Compoſitiones inter priorem de Lancaſtr. et abb. de Cokerſand de decimis paroch. de Lancaſtre, Pulton, &c. A. D. 1216. et de ſepultura et oblationibus, A. D. 1256. et de paſtura in Pulton, A. D. 1271. Stemma fundatoris, ſcil. Will. de Lancaſtre: Cartam Will. fil. Mich. de Furneſio: Notulam de fundatione abbatiæ, et cartam Will. de Lancaſtre de Aſkelcroſs ad hoſpitale manutenendum.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 98.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 132. of lands in Strickland, p. 261. in Middleton.

Regiſtrum de Cokerſand, mſ. vel penes Rob. Dalton de Thornham in com. Lanc. arm. vel in bibl. Hatton.

Collect. mſſ. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cxviii. f. 41. vol. cxlv. f. 41. 96. et vol. cxlix. f. 122.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 69. touching the foundation and erection of this monaſtery: mſ. 2063. p. 178. collectanea ex cartulario ejuſdem: mſ. 6461. f. 10. hundreds and villages, out of which lands were given to it.

MS. Cole, vol. xviii. p. 215.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. i. epiſtolam unam et alteram viſitatoris ordinis Premonſtr. de abbate ab officio depoſito.

Apographa cartarum hujus abbatiæ penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

In regiſtro Ricardi Scrope archiepiſc. Eborac. ordinationem vicariæ in eccl. de Mytton huic monaſterio appropriat. A. D. 1301.

Rot. fin. 17 et 18 Joan. m. 7. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 5. n. 27. de Newbigging juxta Singleton: Ibid. n. 20. pro advoc. eccl. de Gerſtang.

Fin. 7 Hen. 3. m. 5. de duabus carucatis terræ in Newbigging: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. 3. n. 7. de terris in Wenynton et Whynfel.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, aſſiſ. inter abbatem et perſonam de Wiggan pro ten. in Halghton in Shaldeſordſhire.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. m. 57. pro mercat. et feria apud Gerſtang: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Mitton approprianda.

Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 59 et 62. pro meſſ. in Catton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 36. pro maner. de Bailey: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro tertia parte manerii de Middleton: Ibid. m. 40. pro eccl. de Mitton approprianda: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 3. de ten. in Lupton et Luidhouſe.

IV. CONISHEVED.

AUSTIN CANONS. Gabriel Pennington[l] built, *temp. Hen.* 2. upon the ſoil, and by the encouragement of William of Lancaſtre baron of Kendale, (who was a very great benefactor) an hoſpital and priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary: which priory conſiſted of a prior and ſeven Religious, and forty-eight ſervants[m], and was valued at 124 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Speed. 97 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. which was the firſt valuation; but, upon a ſecond valuation, 161 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d*[n].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 424, &c. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones quamplurimorum donatorum; et cartam Magni regis Manniæ pro immunitate tolneti, A. D. 1256. ex autogr. Hatton.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland and Cumberland, vol. i. p. 75. of the patronage of the hoſpital of Kirkby: p. 124. of lands in Patton: p. 208. of the fiſhery of Levene: p. 226. of the manor of Haverbrack: p. 481. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Orton, and of lands there: vol. ii. p. 16. of the impropriate church of Whitbeck:

[e] It cannot be the abbey of Coverham, for that is alſo mentioned.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 98.

[g] Not *Cluniac monks* founded by Ranulph de Maſchines, as Camden, Speed, and Reiner.

[h] Not till after his brother was archbiſhop, A. D. 1193. under which ſtyle he is mentioned in the charter of foundation.

[i] Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 15.

[k] MS. Dodſworth. xxvi. f. 22.

[l] MS. Dodſworth. vol. cxxxi. p. . *Gamellus de Pennington* occurs in the charter of king Edward 2. printed in the Monaſticon.

[m] Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 15.

[n] MS. Dodſworth. xxvi.

p. 21. of the ſame at Mulcaſter: p. 25. of the chapel of Drogg[o]: p. 27. of the impropriate church of Ponſonby: p. 31. of the impropriate church of Hale.
Fin. div. com. 54 Hen. 3. n. 41. pro advoc. eccl. de Overton [Weſtm.] Mulcaſter [Cumbr.]
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de curſu aquæ in Withely.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Tornerghe.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .

V. FURNESS[p].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. The monaſtery begun at Tulket in Amounderneſs, A. D. 1124. for the monks of Savigny in France[q], was, after three years, viz. A. D. 1127. removed to this valley then called Bekangeſgill. Stephen then earl of Morton and Boloigne, (afterward king of England) was the founder of this abbey, which was of the Ciſtertian order, and commended to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the diſſolution, with 805*l.* 16*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. 966*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* Speed[r].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 704, &c. ex regiſtro de Furnes compoſito a Will. Dalton abbate in officio ducatus Lancaſtriæ, fundationis hiſtoriam, et ſeriem abbatum: Carmina hiſtorica de fundatione Furneſienſis cœnobii: Progeniem R. Stephani: Cartam Stephani comitis: Cartas Will. de Lancaſtria 3. et Agnetis uxoris: Duas Michaelis Flemengi: Diviſionem montanorum Furneſii inter monachos, et Will. fil. Gilberti confirmatam per R. Hen. 2. et finalem conc. 7 Ric. 1. Conventiones inter monachos Furneſiæ et Lancaſtriæ de decimis grangiæ de Bello Monte: Bullam P. Eugenii 3. De ſucceſſione abbatum: Monaſteria filias Furneſii.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 286. pro habenda confirmatione cartæ Stephani comitis Moritonii de foreſta de Furneis, et cartarum regum Henrici, Ricardi, et Joannis; et pro habendo homagio Michaelis le Flemeng, ex rot. pipæ 11 Hen. 3. Lanc. p. 290. pro innovatione cartæ dom. regis anno regni 11. ex rot. pipæ, 19 Hen. 3. Lanc. p. 366. de amerciamento abbatis pro foreſta, ex rot. 8 Joannis Lanc.

In Gale's Appendix to the Regiſter of the honor of Richmond, p. 70. of the tithes of Stapleton Ferne in the pariſh of Bolton.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland and Cumberland, vol. i. p. 152. of the churches of Bardſey and Urſwich exchanged for Ros and Cornelton: p. 159. of the manor of Coningſton: vol. ii. p. 10. 18. of a carucate of land called *Monksforce*, and of the churches of Bootle and Whitcham: p. 14. of an impropriated mediety of the church of Millum and the advowſon of the vicarage.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103. 357.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. n. 14.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1085. ex bund. brev. 33 Ed. 1. de abbate et monachis excom. deliberandis.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 105. the names of the abbats.

Regiſtra duo hujus abbatiæ in officio ducatus Lancaſtriæ, unum penes cancellarium, alterum penes auditorem.

Excerpta ex ſecunda parte cartularii penes auditorem, mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxxiii. f. 14. vol. xxxix. f. 38. vol. lxvi. f. 125. vol. cxviii. f. 107. vol. cxx. f. 111. vol. cxlv. f. 88. Ex rotulo ſcriptorum monaſterii de Furneys, ibid. vol. cliv. f. 13.

Excerpta ex regiſtris de Furnes, mſ. Cotton. *Otho*, D. iv. 8.

Collectanea plurima ex regiſtro per Will. Dalton, abbatem digeſto, A. D. 1412. extracta per V. cl. Robertum Glover, mſſ. nuper in muſcolo autoris nunc in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina fundatorum et benefactorum: mſ. 294. f. 187. collectanea ex regiſtro hujus monaſterii, parte ſecunda per Johannem Stell monachum ibidem, A. D. 1412. exarata: mſ. 948. f. 51. adnotationem de determinatione quæſtionis inter abbatem de Waverleia et abbatem de Furneſio ſuper gubernatione elemoſinæ, et in gubernatione Saviniacenſium monachorum in Anglia: mſ. 1499. f. 79. of the foundation and arms of this abbey: mſ. 5019. f. 33. 143. 232. notes out of the regiſter: mſ. 5855. f. 45. grants, donations, &c. from the regiſter.

Cartularium hujus abbatiæ olim penes dom. Hen. Spelman. Gloſſar. 431.

Cartularium hujus abbatiæ penes doct. Rawlinſon, A. D. 1742.

Hiſtoriam hujus abbatiæ laudatum a cl. Camdeno in com. Lancaſtr.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 6. n. 43. m. 10. n. 69. pro materia ad ædificand. e foreſta de Lancaſter. m. 19. n. 37 et 38. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 4. de terris in Stablethorp: Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. n. 30. pro Brotherdale: Fin. 17 et 18 Joan. m. 8.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 16. Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria apud Dalton: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Lancaſtre 30 Hen. 3. rot. 14. de terris Michaelis Flandrenſis: Ibid. 31 Hen. 3. rot. . de foreſta de Furnes, Ulmeſton, &c. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 23. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 12.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. et m. 28. dorſo, pro ten. et commun. paſtur. in Flaſeby: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. m. 22. pro lib. war. in Wintreburn, Heton, et Flaſcheby [Ebor.] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . [ter.]

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. dorſo, de piſcaria in aqua de Lone: Inquiſ. 19 Ed. 2. n. 184. [Lanc.]

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Eſc. Lanceſtr. 6 Ed. 3. n. 133. de maner. de Bello-pecco, &c. in Hibernia: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de turno vicecomitis: Ibid. m. 42 vel 43. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 10. pro lib. war. in Haukeſhead, Somer, Clouf, Graithwaite, Saterthwayte, Griſdale, Finneſhewaite, Haverthwaite, Roleſlonde, Bouthe, Colton, Neburthwayte, Kunyngſton, Skathwaite, Lyndale, Dalton, Killerwike, Merſhe, Irlithe, Howehome, Soler, Newton, Fermerybouth, Cokaine, Sandeſcale, Baverye, Ros, Oryvelton, Salthouſe, Wagheray, et Angertonneſſe [Lanceſtr.] Neuby, Hardacre, Selflette, Sowteſkales, Winterſkales, Birkwith, Wintreburn, et Flaſceby [Ebor.] Borowdale, Botherulke, Meles, et Salthouſe [Cumbr.] Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 3. n. 31. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1 m. 32, 33, et 34. pro ten. in Drogheda [Hibernia] pro meremio in foreſta de Lancaſtre, et de imparcatione boſcorum de Rameſhad, Soureby, Kowhead, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro ten. in Drogheda et Lowth [Hibern.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro meſſ. in civit. Ebor. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro medietate maner. de Ulverſton: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. de viſitatione abbatiæ: Rec. in

[o] *Quære*, Whether this was not the church of Dregg, which was impropriated either to this priory or to the abbey of Calder.

[p] Out of this place, the biſhops of the Iſle of Man (which lies over againſt it) were formerly wont to be choſen; this being the mother of many monaſteries both in that iſland and in Ireland, as Cambden.

[q] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 357.

[r] The abbat and thirty monks ſurrendered this convent Apr. 9, 1537. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 106.

ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 2. de grangia de Winterborn.
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Dalton et Furnes: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 21. de burgagio in villa de Lancaſter.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 2 vel 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. de atturn. in wapentagiis de Staincliff et Friendleſs [Ebor.] Cart. 13 Hen. 4. n. 8. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro terris ſuis in Craven.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 7.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 16.

VI. HOLAND[s].

Benedictine Priory. Here was, in the chapel of St. Thomas the martyr, a college or chantry, conſiſting of a dean and twelve Secular prieſts, who were changed, A. D. 1319. by Walter lord biſhop of Litchfield, at the petition of Sir Robert Holand then patron, and, as I conceive, original founder, into a prior and Bendictine monks. Here were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, five Religious, and twenty-ſix ſervants. This houſe was valued at 53*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 61*l.* 3*s* 4*d.* Speed, and at 78*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.* according to a ſecond valuation. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Holcroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 544. ordinationem Walteri epiſc. Cov. et Litch. de eccleſiis et terris ſacerdotum ſecular. transferendis in monachos ord. S. Benedicti, ex pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 889. petitio dom. Rob. Holand patroni Waltero epiſc. in hujuſmodi negotio, dat. A. D. 1318.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 22. vol. vii. p. 46.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. pro cantaria XIII. capellanorum in capella S. Thomæ Mart. de terris in Holand, et advoc. eccl. de Childwick conceſſ. per Rob. Holand.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Whitewick: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro ten. in Pemberton.

VII. HORNEBY.

Premonstratensian Cell. An hoſpital or cell, of a prior and three Premonſtratenſian canons, to the abbey of Croxton[t] in Leiceſterſhire, of the foundation[u] of the anceſtors of Sir Thomas Stanley lord Montegle, to whom the ſite and demains of this priory (as parcel of Croxton[t]) were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. It was dedicated to St. Wilfrid, and endowed with lands to the value of 26*l. per ann*[u].

Vide inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii. epiſtolam Thomæ abbatis de Croxton ad obedientiarios ſuos de Horneby.
Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Lanc. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 12. abbas de Croxton petit terras in Wretton ut jus hoſpitalis ſui S. Wilfridi de Horneby, et pro aliis terris et privilegiis: Ibid. rot. 29. 53. et plac. quo warranto, rot. 11.

VIII. KERSHALL, *or* Kyrkſhawe.

Cluniac Cell. K. Henry 2[w]. granted, and K. John, *anno reg.* 1. confirmed to the monaſtery of Lenton in Nottinghamſhire the heremitage here, which thereupon became a ſmall houſe of Cluniac monks, and as cell to that priory was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Baldwin Willoughby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 647. cartam R. Joan. ex rot. cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 50. per Inſpex.
Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 340.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 16.
Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 8. m. .

IX. KERTMEL, *or* Cartmele.

Austin Canons. William Mareſchall the elder earl of Pembroke founded here, A. D. 1188. a priory of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 91*l.* 6*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 124*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* Speed. 212*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* ſecond valuation. Herein, about the time of the diſſolution, were reckoned ten Religious and thirty-eight ſervants[x]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Holcroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 300, 301. cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 28. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis, necnon conceſſiones terrarum in Winſterthwaites, Petilſtall, et Madonſtales: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 45. recit. cartam Will. Mareſchalli com. Pembr. de eccl. de Baliſax et villa de Kilros in Hibernia.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 88.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 90. 210. of the chapel of Stainton.
In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 285. pro emendanda carta ſua de libertatibus ex magn. rot. 7 Hen. 3. Lancaſtr.
Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in bibl. Harleyana, 1710.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 1499. f. 69. of the foundation and arms of this priory.
In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 170. p. 123. citationem Milonis Burre et Willelmi Payne canonicorum de Cartmele ad comparand. coram archiepiſcopo Ebor. et reſpondend. Willelmo Hayll priori ſuo, A. D. 1501. Ibid. p. 144. commiſſionem in partibus

[s] It is called Holand in Wigan in the grant of it to Holcroft.
[t t] So Mr. Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 80. Leland. Collect. i. p. 72. and the patent roll, 36 Hen. 8. p. 10. m.. but the prior and convent's ſurrender of this houſe under their common ſeal, in Rymer's Fœdera, vol. xiv. p. 557. three years before the ſurrender of Croxton, ſeems to make it a diſtinct houſe.
[u u] Compend. Compertor. mſ.
[w] Before the year 1184. when Barth. biſhop of Exeter (who is witneſs to the charter) died.
[x] MS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. xxvi. f. 22.

pro

pro cauſa audienda inter Willelmum Hale priorem de Cartmele et archidiaconum de Richmond.
Rot. fin. div. com. 1 Ric. 1. bund. 5. de piſcatione aquæ de Kent.
Rot. cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 27. n. 59. 161. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 21. n. 180. Fin. div. com. 9 Joan. n. 48. Cart. 17 Joan. m. 5. n. 43.
Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Ibid. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Broughton.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 44.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 3.

X. LANCASTER.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. Earl Roger of Poictiers gave, A. D. 1094. the church of St. Mary, with ſome other lands here, to the abbey of St. Martin de Sagio or Sees in Normandy; whereupon a prior and five Benedictine monks from thence were placed here, who with three prieſts, two clerks and ſervants made up a ſmall monaſtery ſubordinate to that foreign houſe, which was endowed with the yearly revenue of about 80 *l.* ſterling. After the diſſolution of the alien priories, this, with the lands thereunto belonging, was annexed by K. Henry 5. or his feoffees, to the abbey of Syon[y] in Middleſex, and, as parcel of the ſame, was granted to . . . .

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 566, &c. pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. recit. et confirm. cartas Rogeri com. Pictavenſis, et Joannis com. Moritonii: Bullam P. Urbani . . . proviſoriam Gul. Raymbant de priorratu: Cart. antiq. Z. n. 26. ſcil. quietam clam. Henrici abbatis et conventus Sagienſis ſuper eccl. de Mellings, et conceſſionem capellæ de Guerſingham: Appropriationem eccl. de Lancaſtre cum capellis, A. D. 1246. Genealogiam fundatorum et beneſactorum abbatiæ de Sagio [Gallice:] Ibid. p. 709. conventiones inter monachos de Furneſio, et S. Mariæ Lancaſtriæ pro decimis grangiæ de Bello Monte, A. D. 1305.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 634. tres compoſitiones inter monachos de Sagio ſive Lancaſtriæ et canonicos de Cokerſand.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 52. confirmationem decimarum dominiorum Joannis comitis Moritonii inter Rible et Merſe per H. epiſc. Covent. A. D. 1193. p. 55. cartam regis Joannis confirm. priorem conceſſionem: p. 100. ſequeſtrum durante lite de decimis eccleſiarum tempore vacationis prioratus inter archidiaconum Richmond, et abbatiſſam et convent. de Syon, A. D. 1428. p. 270. conceſſionem prioratus Lancaſtriæ abbatiſſæ et conventui de Syon per Tho. Dunelm. et Edm. Exon. epiſcopos anno regni 10 Hen. 6. juxta literas patentes Hen. 5. regis: p. 313. protectionem prioratui conceſſ. per Edmund. filium R. Hen. 3. p. 358. obligationem Roberti de Mariſco priori et conventui: p. 372. quietam clameam Petri de Hull de cartis, &c. p. 375. quietam clameam Warini de Walton de eccl. de Eccleſton[z].
In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 81 et 277. ne ponantur in placitum niſi coram ipſo rege, ex magn. rot. 2 Joan. Lanc.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 99.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus in pergameno continens ſol. 82. (ſol. minori) in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3764.
Comput. ballivorum, rentalia, &c. in officio nuper curiæ Augmentationis, ſub titulo *Syon monaſterium.*
MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxv. p. 217. collect. e veteri regiſtro hujus prioratus penes P. N. S. T. P.
Cart. antiq. R. Joan. D. n. 38 et 39. Z. n. 26 et 27.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 21. n. 139.
Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 23. dorſo, de decimis in Salford, Deres, Hales, Walton, &c.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. dorſo, de piſcaria in aqua de Lone.
Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 28 et 32. dorſo, diminſionem omnium decimarum in Pulton Magna et Parva, Thornton, Stanolf, Holms, Brune, Ruſhall, &c. reddendo c. marc. annuatim: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro terris et decimis inter aquas de Merſey et Wyre: Pat. 43 vel 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.
Brev. reg. 2 Ric. 2. n. 42. concord. cum abbate de Furnes de piſcaria de Lone: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro tenentibus de Bulke: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro maner. de Adeliff: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. confirm. cartæ Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper eccl. de Lancaſtre, et medietat. eccl. de Pulton, et capel. de Riſtophan, A. D. 1249.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. pro terris in Newton.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. et p. 5. m. 14.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for a maſter, chaplain and nine poor perſons, whereof three to be lepers, was founded on the . . . . ſide of this town by K. John[a], while he was earl of Morton, which was afterward, by Henry duke of Lancaſter, annexed to the nunnery of Seton in Cumberland, about 30 *Ed.* 3. It was dedicated to St. Leonard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. cartam Henrici ducis Lancaſtriæ. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum 17 Ed. 2. n. 72. Lanc.
Rot. clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 13. quod leproſi S. Leon. Lancaſtr. habeant in foreſta R. de Loundeſdale paſturam pro animalibus, boſcum ad ardendum, et meremium pro edificiis: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9.
Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14.

3. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Dominican or Black friers, founded about 44 *Hen.* 3[b]. by Sir Hugh Harrington knt[c]. which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Holcroft.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 99.
Pat. 44 Hen. 3. m. 18 vel 19.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. licent. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pardonat. pro perquiſit. duarum acr. terræ pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.
Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 3.

[y] To which it continued a cell till the general diſſolution.
[z] See alſo, p. 6. 24. 81. 115. of the church of Dudlebury, and of tithes in Auringueton, Orewell, Studeſton and Donguechale, belonging to the abbey of Seez.
[a] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 566. They pretended to have a bull of pope Celeſtine 3. (who was pope from A. D. 1191 to 1196.) confirming their privileges and donations. Cartular. prioratus Lancaſtriæ mſ.
[b] The prior is mentioned, A. D. 1269. in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 653, 654.
[c] MS. Dodſworth. 131.

4. GREY FRIERS. A Franciſcan convent near the bridge.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 37. [But quære.]

XI. LANGRIGH, *now* Longridge.

HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital under Longridge hills, of a maſter and brethren, dedicated to the Virgin Mary and our Holy Savior.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 454. cartam Alani de Singleton filii Ricardi de IV. acris terræ in Dilworth: Cartam etiam Will. filii Walteri Mutun de terris in Ribelceſter.

XII. LYTHOM, *or* Lethum[d].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Richard Fitz Roger, in the latter end of the reign of K. Richard I[e], gave lands here to the church of Durham, with intent that a prior and Benedictine monks might be ſettled here in a cell to the honor of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert. Its annual revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, were worth 48*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* Dugd. 53*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* Speed. The ſite, as parcel of Durham, was granted, 2 *Mariæ*, to Sir Tho. Holcroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 499. cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 65. recit. cartam fundationis, et cart. 2 Joan. n. 2. confirm. duas carucatas in Lythom.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xi. p. 48. pardonationem priori, eo quod obtinuit bullam papalem quod ſit prior perpetuus, ex pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6.
Year Books, 39 Ed. 3. Mich. fol. 24.
Regiſtrum penes Tho. Clyſton de Lythom.
Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. de wrecco maris: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult.

XIII. MANCHESTER.

COLLEGE. Tho. de la Ware clerk, ſometime rector of the pariſh church here, (having the barony and eſtate of his family by the death of his brother John lord de la Ware without heirs) obtained leave of the king, 9 *Hen.* 5. to make it collegiate, to conſiſt of a warden and a certain number of prieſts[f]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and endowed with revenues to the yearly value of 200*l.* or, as they were returned into the Firſt Fruits office, 26 *Hen.* 8. 226*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* in the whole, and 213*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* clear. This college was diſſolved in 1547. by K. Edward 6. but refounded firſt by Q. Mary, and afterwards by Q. Elizabeth A. D. 1578. and again by K. Charles I. A. D. 1636. for a warden, four fellows, two chaplains, four ſinging men and four choriſters; being incorporated, as they were before by Q. Elizabeth, by the name of "the warden "and fellows of Chriſt Church in Manchester[h]."

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 174. pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 13. ſive licentiam regiam pro fundatione.
Fuller's Worthies, p. iii. p. 120.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102.
An account of the wardens of Chriſt's college in Manchester ſince the foundation in 1422 to the preſent time. London, 1773. 8vo.
MS. Cole, vol. xxxiii. p. 160, &c.
Regiſtra, cartas, &c. penes R R. V V. cuſtodem et ſocios.
Rot. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

XIV. PENWORTHAM.

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Warine Buſſel having given the church and tithes of this place, with ſeveral other eſtates in this country, to the abbey of Eveſham in Worceſterſhire, *temp. Will. Conq.* here was ſhortly after a priory erected, and ſeveral Benedictine monks from Eveſham placed in it. This priory was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 29*l.* 18*s.* 7*d. per ann.* as Dugdale in one place[i], and 99*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* as he ſaith in another[k], and at 114*l.* 16*s.* 9*d*[l]. *per ann.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Fleetwood.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 360. cartam fundationis per Ric. fil. Warini Buſhell; et confirmationem per Hugonem Buſhell: Cartam M. abbatis Eveſhamenſis de Hokewike ad hanc cellam ſpectante: Cartam Ranulphi conſulis Ceſtriæ de eadem: Nomina benefactorum; et clameum puturæ[m] in hoc prioratu, 17 Ed. 3. ex regiſtro de Eveſham penes Ric. Fleetwood de Penwortham, A. D. 1628. quod uti etiam aliud regiſtrum Eveſhamenſe in bibl. Cotton. conſulenda ſunt de cartis et poſſeſſionibus hujus cœnobii.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 852.
In Appendice ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 135, 136. cartam Henrici ducis Lancaſtriæ pro quadam parte vaſti in Martynns, Bothomny, et Brandelegh quod vocatur *Whadye the grenes.*
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 97.
Rot. pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Penwortham, Faringdon, Tallingdon, &c.
Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Leilond approprianda: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 61. de dimiſſ. dominicorum

[d] Rymer, vol. xi. p. 48. falſly printed *Lychne*, Angl. Sacr. i. 478. and erroneouſly *Lythinne*, ibid. p. 762.
[e] For king John is called earl of Morton, in the foundation charter.
[f] A warden and eight vicars, 26 Hen. 8. mſ. in offic. Primit.
[g] Compend. Compert. mſ.
[h] Tour through Great Britain, vol. iii. p. 444.
[i] See his Valor in *Lancaſhire.*
[k] In his Valor under *Eveſham* in *Worceſterſhire.*
[l] The ſum total in Stevens, vol. i. p. 25. and the Firſt Fruits office is 114*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* and the clear ſum 29*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* and the chief reaſon of this great difference is, that amongſt the repriſes, the prior here paid 63*l. per ann.* by way of compoſitioa to the abbey of Eveſham. Mſ. in offic. Primitiar.
[m] See Cowell's Interpreter ſub verbo *puturæ.*

manerii

manerii de Penwortham redd. xxxvi *l.* ann. Pat. 18 Ric. 3. p. 1. m. 33. quod ſit libera de una putura pro ſeneſcallo libertatis de Penwortham, et miniſtris, equis, et garcionibus dicti ſeneſchalli per i. diem et ii. noctes de 3 ſept. in 3 ſept. viz. de eſculentis et poculentis.

XV. PRESTON, *in* Acmunderneſs.

1. HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen occurs in the Lincoln Taxation, A. D. 1291. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the king.

Vide pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

2. GREY FRIERS. The original builder of the Grey friers college on the north weſt ſide of this town was Edmund[n] earl of Lancaſter, ſon to K. Henry 3°. The ſite of which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Holcroft.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 22. Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.

XVI. WARRINGTON.

AUSTIN FRIERS. At the bridge end, near this town, was a priory of Auguſtine friers[p], founded before A. D. 1379[q]. which, 32 *Hen.* 8. was granted to the often mentioned Tho. Holcroft.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 22. vol. vii. p. 47. Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 229.

XVII. Locus Benedictus de WHALLEY.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln having given the advowſon of the pariſh church of Whalley to the White monks of Stanlawe in Cheſhire, they procured the ſame to be appropriated to them, whereupon, A. D. 1296. they removed their abbey hither, and encreaſed the number of their Religious to ſixty. There was another removal propoſed to a place called Tocſtathe by Thomas earl of Lancaſter, A. D. 1316. but it ſeems not to have taken effect. Whalley was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and, at the ſuppreſſion, had revenues to the yearly value of 321 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Dugd. 551 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. It was granted to Richard Aſhton and John Braddyll 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 897. querelam abbatis de Salleye de tranſlatione abbat. de Stanlawe ad eccl. de Whalley, et concordiam ejuſd. querelæ per abbates de Ryevalle et Bellalanda, A. D. 1305. ex regiſtr. de Whalley, penes Rad. Aſhton bar. A. D. 1627. Ibid. p. 898. de eccl. de Whalley data et poſtmodum abrepta prioratui S. Joan. de Pontefracto et data abbati de Stanlawe: Ibid. p. 899. de ſtatu de Blagborneſchire; fundatione eccl. de Whalley per S. Auguſtinum, ſucceſſione decanorum in eadem; ejuſque appropriatione, ex cartis ad hanc abbatiam ſpectant. penes dom. Rad. Aſhton: P. 901. bullam P. Nic. 4. de appropriatione eccl. de Whalley, et tranſlatione monaſterii: Cartam Hen. com. Lincoln. de advoc. dictæ eccleſiæ, dat. A. D. 1283[r]. P. 902. memorandum de capella S. Mich. in caſtro de Cliderhow per vim a matrice eccl. de Whalley capta; et reſtitutione ejuſd. per R. Ed. 3. anno regni 8. P. 903. indenturam inter Henricum ducem Lancaſtriæ et abb. et conv. de Whalley, de quodam recluſo in cimiterio eccl. parochialis de Whalley ſupportando: P. 904. cartam Thomæ com. Lancaſtr. de loco qui vocatur Toxſtathe, pro ſitu abbatiæ, ex pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5, 6. P. 905. genealogiam fundatorum, ex mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. 3. P. 906, 907. ex eodem cod. Cotton. epitaphia Rogeri Lacy, Joannis Lacy, et Edm. Lacy.

Chronologiam hujus abbatiæ, ex cod mſ. in ædibus Arundelianis, A. D. 1647. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lix. f. 133. Inſtructions to the viſitors of Whalley, temp. Hen. 8. ibid. vol. lxi. f. 25. Cartas et alia memoranda ſpectant. ad mon. de Whalley, ibid. f. 28. Excerpta quamplurima per cl. Dodſworth. e cartulario de Whalley, penes Rad. Aſhton bar. ibid. vol. ix. f. 219—238. vol. xxxiii. f. 23. vol. cxvii. f. 23. vol. clix. f 9. 128. 217. E ſecundo cartulario de Whalley, penes eundem, ibid. f. 91. E tertio libro de Whalley, ibid. f. 104. Hiſtoriam de Whalley ante Conqueſtum, ex antiquo libro mſ. in cuſtodia Ric. Lucy arm. ibid. f. 15.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 23.

Collect. e chronico abbatiæ de Whalley, mſ. Aſhmol. Oxon. 844. 3.

Chronicon hujus abbatiæ mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 25.

Genealogiam fundatorum, *Veſpaſ.* xvii. 1.

Hiſt. fundationis, &c. in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 1830.

Apographa cartarum in ead. bibl. mſ. 2064.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 139. f. 242. hiſtorica quædam de hac abbatia: mſ. 1499. f. 68. of the foundation and arms: mſ. 2060. p. 146. abſtracts or copies of ſeveral writings relating to the monaſtery of Stanlowe or Whalley: p. 273. ſhort notes relating to the ſame: mſ. 2063. p. 180. collectanea ex libro de Whalley: mſ. 2077. p. 490. 521. abſtracts of original deeds relating to this abbey: mſ. 2101. f. 230. abſtracts or copies of divers original charters relating to the ſame: mſ. 7017. n. 61. extract. de content. in libro cronicarum apud monaſterium de Whalley, quem monachi ibidem habent, de fundatoribus ſuis apud Stanlaw.

Computos ballivorum hujus abbatiæ, &c. in officio nuper Curiæ Augmentationis in baga intit. *Hungerford's lands*, in ſuperiore archa quintæ archæ.

A particular account of the lands belonging to Whalley

[n] Probably between A. D. 1284. when he was made earl of Lancaſter, and A. D. 1295. when he died, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 779.

[o] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 22. and in Stevens, vol. i. p. 154.

[p] "Fratres herem. ordin. S. Auguſtini de Warrington." Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxliv. p. 208. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 22. vol. vii. p. 47. Not *Franciſcans*, as Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154. and Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 40. ex Davenport. But *quære*, Whether this friery was not on the Cheſhire ſide of the bridge.

[q] Sir Peter Leiceſter's Antiq. p. 253.

[r] This charter is printed from the original in the Augmentation office by the accurate Mr. Madox, Formul. Angl. p. 261.

abbey, mſ. in bibl. officii Armorum Lond. inter mſſ. doct. Keurden, vol. v.
Rot. cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 11.
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro meſſ. in Watheworke: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 19. de grangia de Merland.
Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Eſcaet. Lanc. 6 Ed. 3. n. 87. de maner. de Cho et Billington perquirend. de Galfrid Le Scrope: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. de vaſto in foreſta de Penhal vocat. *Brendwode* in Roſſendale, et de exemptione a putura pro eadem: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Horderne in Amounderneſs: Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 7. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 et 36 vel 37. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro jure collationis ad capellam S. Michaelis infra caſtrum de Clyderhow: Eſcaet. Lanc. 34 Ed. 3. n. 60. de ten. voc. *Romeſgrene*, et Standen, Holcroſt, &c. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m 34. pro ten. in Cliderhow, Wadington, Penhulton, Dutton M. Blackborn, et Wlypſhire.
Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 15. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . pro libertat. in Whalley et Billingdon.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. de Preſtlond et Caſtleton in W. Wallia.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Wigan et Billington: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Cliderhow.

XVIII. WIERSDALE.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A colony of Ciſtertian monks from Furnes for ſome time fixed here, but about A. D. 1188. they removed over into Ireland, and founded the abbey of Wythney.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 710. ex regiſtro Furneſii.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

I. BRADLEY.

AUSTIN CANONS. A ſmall priory of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by Robert Bundy or Burneby, *temp. R. Joan.* It had but two canons about the time of the ſuppreſſion, whoſe lands were valued at 20*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 20*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* Speed: and were all granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Nevell eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 334. notulam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatoribus: Eſc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 61. quod Will. le Scrope fuit patronus.
Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 52.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 74.
Inter Collect. cl. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv[a]. inquiſ. 9 Ric. 2. de manerio de Bleſton, et terris in Halughton et Halyok: inquiſ. 16 Ric. 2. de meſſuagiis et terris in Halioc, Slauſton, Holt, Preſtgrave, et Bleſton.
Rot. clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. licet domus de Bradley ſit in parochia de Medburne prior et fratres habent ſepulturam propriorum fratrum.
Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 20. de molendino ventrit. in Holt.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

II. BREDON.

AUSTIN CELL. The church of St. Mary and St. Hardulf here, with ſome lands being given by Robert Ferrers earl of Nottingham, about A. D. 1144. to the priory of St. Oſwald at Noſthell in Yorkſhire, here was ſoon fixed a cell of Black canons ſubordinate to that monaſtery. This was a ſmall houſe, conſiſting of a prior and five Religious[b], and, about the time of the diſſolution, here were only two canons[c], when all the lands and tithes belonging to them were rated at 24*l.* 10*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 25*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* Speed; and, as parcel of St. Oſwald's, it was granted to John lord Grey 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 39, &c. ex regiſtro S. Oſwaldi de Noſtel in bibl. Hatton. cartam fundationis: Cartas Will. com. de Ferrariis, et Hug. de Ferrariis: Ordinationem capellæ de Stanton: Conventionem inter prior. et conv. de Noſtel, et Walt. de Tateſhal de electione prioris de Bredon.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 62. cartam Will. de Ferrariis com. Derb. confirmantem priores donationes, ex regiſtro de Bredon penes Rob. Shirley de Stanton Harold bar. anno 1670. quod inveſtiget et conſulat lector antiquitatum Bredonenſium ſtudioſus.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 23. compoſitionem de decimis de dominio de Tunga, et in Wiveleſton inter conventus de Bredon et Langley.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 34.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 53, 54. of this cell: p. 88. of tithes in Diſeworth.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 9. of lands in Kingſton given by Peter Picot.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. cartam 4 Ed. 3. de feria apud Bredon: Cart. 3 Ric. 2. de libera warenna ibid.

[a] Theſe volumes not being paged, the editor could not make his references to them more particular.

[b] Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 54.
[c] MS. Bened. Cant.

Excerpta

II. LEICESTERSHIRE.

Excerpta ex regiſtro prioratus de Bredon, mſ. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII. 7.
Rot. inquiſ. ad quod damnum Leiceſtr. 17 Ed. 2. n. 201.
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 53. pro feria apud Bredon.
Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 14. pro lib. war. in Bredon.

III. BURTON LAZARS.

HOSPITAL. Roger de Moubray, *temp. R. Steph.* giving two carucates of land, an houſe, mill, &c. here, to the lepers of St. Lazarus without the walls of Hieruſalem, laid the foundation of a well endowed hoſpital[d], conſiſting of a maſter, and eight found[e], as well as ſeveral poor leprous brethren, which was the chief of all the Spittles or Lazar houſes in England, but dependent upon the great houſe at Hieruſalem. This was alſo dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Lazarus; its poſſeſſions, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at 265*l.* 10*s.* 2*d. ob*[f]. *per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and the houſe itſelf was granted to John Dudley lord Liſle 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 397, &c. ex regiſtro de Burton Lazers in bibl. Hatton. A. D. 1640. cartas ſex, ſcil. Rogeri de Moubrai, de terris in Burton; Nigelli de Moubray, de decimis potus et cibi domus ſuæ; Rogeri fil. Rog. de Moubray, confirm. dona anteceſſorum; R. Joan. anno primo regni confirm. Will. Burdet, de terris in Newton, et eccl. de Louſeby, Ganby, et Haſelbech, et hoſp. de Tilton; Turberti de Rochebi, de croſto in Kirkby Beller: Johannis de Diggeby mil. de dim. acræ terræ in Billeſdon: Ibid. p. 399. pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 7. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Ed. 3. de exemptione decimarum, tallagiorum, &c. P. 400. cartam 27 Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Egidii extra London.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 72. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 105.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 63. of the foundation of this hoſpital: p. 45. of XIV. yard-lands in Bitteſwell: p. 83. of lands in Dalby Magna: p. 114. of the advowſon of the rectory of Goulby: p. 183. of the impropriate rectory of Louſeby: p. 225. of lands in Quemburrow.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 723. of a cell in Windham and lands there: vol. iii. p. 842. of poſſeſſions in Ryburgh Magna.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 493. of a meſſuage in Dallington.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 137. of lands in Belton, Whitwell, and Aſhwell.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 28. compoſitionem de decimis ii. molend. in Melton: p. 30. de decimis in Dalby, A. D. 1229.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 209. 232. ſcil. 6 et 7 Ed. 3. 9 Ed. 4. term. Trin. n. 21. de annuo redd. XL. ſol. jure eccl. de Trikenham [Linc.] eis appropriatæ.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 602, 603. de decimis et patronatu vicariæ de Feltham [Middleſex.]

Regiſtrum cartarum hoſpitalis de Burton S. Lazari de Jeruſalem in Anglia, cum evidentiis et bullis papalibus ad idem hoſpitale ſpectantibus, collectum et ordinatum, A. D. 1404. (olim librum dom. Hattoni) mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. XII. 1.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 139. cartam R. Hen. 2. de eccleſiis de Hall, Hekington, Trykinſham in com. Lincoln. et eccleſiis de Haſeleberg, Louſebie, Cambey, Sponden, et Caſtleford.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 170, 171. 174, 175, 176, 177.

Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. de ten. in Birmingham: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, de meſſ. et terris in Burgerſaſhe: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 15. de cuſtodia januæ hoſpital. de Burton: In com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 5. Plac. quo war. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 1. dorſo, de privilegiis in Haren, Dytheburn, Nutford, &c. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . de hoſp. S. Egidii extra London.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. de terris in Spondon: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. de meſſ. et carucat. terræ in Kirkby ſuper Wrethek.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 81. Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 14. Ibid. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 14. dorſo: Plac. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 110. dorſo: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 322. pro advoc. eccl. de Braſingburgh [diœc. Lincoln.] Eſc. 35 Ed. 3. poſt mortem ducis Lancaſtr. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. de cuſtodia hoſp. S. Egidii Lond. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9.

Pat. Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 8. de hoſp. S. Innoc. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 5. m. 23 vel 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 1. Inquiſ. de terris et redditibus iſtius hoſpitalis in com. Leyceſtr. et Derb.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 6. Mich. rot. 83. Ibid. 3 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 8. Ibid. 7 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 24.

IV. V. CHARLEY[g] *and* ULVESCROFT[h], *or* Ouleſcroft[i].

AUSTIN CANONS. Two ſolitary places in the foreſt of Charnwood, in each of which were ſettled three friers Heremites, by the favor of Robert Blanchmains[k] earl of Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 2. But, by the conſent of the earl of Wincheſter, patron of both houſes, *temp. Ed.* 2[l]. they were united at Ulveſcroft, where continued a priory of canons Regular, of the order of St. Auſtin, till the diſſolution, when there were eight Religious in it[m], who were endowed with 83*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 101*l.* 3*s.* 10*d. ob.* Speed. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and the ſite

[d] "A very faire hoſpital and collegiate church." Leland's Itin. vol. v. p. 105.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 72.

[f] This was the clear value, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor; the total being 336*l.* 6*s.* 0*d. ob.*

[g] Charley ſeems at firſt to have belonged to Luffield priory in Northamptonſhire. For pope Alexander 3. A. D. 1174. confirms to them "Locum S. Mariæ de Charleia cum omnibus "pertinentiis ſuis." Mon. Angl. i. 521. b.

[h] Wolveſcroſt priory, about a mile from Bradgate, Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 100.

[i] So in the rolls often, at leaſt in Bowyer's abſtract of them.

[k] So Mr. Burton, and the bull of pope Alexander. Leland, Collect. i. 74. makes Roger Quincy earl of Wincheſter firſt founder of Wolveſcroft, whereas he was only patron in right of the marriage of his anceſtor with the heireſs of Robert Fitz Parnel earl of Leiceſter.

[l] So Rentale abbatiæ S. Mariæ Leiceſt. per Will. Charite, mſ. Bodl. fol. 34. b. But this union doth not ſeem to have taken full effect till a long time after; for, pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . "Rex præſentat Ricardum Hatley ad prioratum de Charley, "Linc. diœc. ratione cuſtodiæ terrarum et hæredis Henrici de "Beaumont chevalier. defuncti." And in libro memorandorum temp. Joannis Chedworth epiſc. Lincoln. fol. 95. "Dec. A. D. "1465. uniuntur prioratus de Charley et Ulveſcroft de conſenſu "patronorum, viz. Joannis Bourgchier mil. et dominæ Eliz. "uxoris hæredis domini Ferrers de Groby." Dr. Hutton.

[m] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Mr. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 114. ſaith, the prior and nine ſubſcribed the ſupremacy A. D. 1534. and that the prior and eleven brethren ſurrendered the convent Sept. 15. A. D. 1539.

was

was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland, and twice afterwards, viz. 1 *Mariæ* and 3 and 4 *Phil. et Mar.* to Frideſwide Strelley, widow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam tantum de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 74.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 20. vol. viii. p. 100.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 69. 295. of the foundation of this priory: p. 231. of the impropriate rectory of Ratcliffe: p. 207. of iv. virgates of land in Staunton.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 229.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 3, 4. of lands in Stanford.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. Inquiſ. 34 Ed. 1. de terris in Melneleyghes: Inquiſ. 30 Ed. . de x. marcis annui redditus in Corleton Curley: Inquiſ. 17 Ed. 2. de terris in Groby et advocatione eccleſiæ de Sitheſton: Inquiſ. 34 Ed. 1. de terris in Groby: Inquiſ. 16 Ed. 1. de terris in Anneſty: Inquiſ. 21 Ed. 1. de terris in Aneſty et Thurkeleteſton: Inquiſ. 42 Ed. 3. de terris in Anſty, Cropſton, Sitheſton, Bradgate, et Stanton under Berdon: Inquiſ. 45 Ed. 3. de terris in Scheinton: Inquiſ. 15 Ric. 2. de terris in Sitheſton, Coſynton, et Charnewode.
Bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirmantem donationes comitis Leiceſtr. priori et fratribus de Ulveſcroſt, penes V. doctiſſ. Humfr. Wanley.
Cartas quaſdam originales hujus cœnobii de Ulveſcroſt penes Jo. Hare arm. Richmond.
Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro xxx. acris in le Milneleghes conceſſ. priori de Charley per Will. de Ferrariis, et 1. meſſ. in Shepiſheved et advoc. eccl. de Mainfield conceſſ. per Alanum la Zouche.
Plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 80. de advoc. eccl. de Stanford [Nottingh.] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de LXX. acris in Groby, et advoc. de Sitheſton.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Bonye: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Sitheſton approprianda: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Anſty, Cropeſton, Sitheſton, Bradgate, et Santon: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Stanford ſuper Sore [Nottingh.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Sheinton.
Eſcaet. Nottingh. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 115. de meſſ. et terris in Stanford [Nottingh.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 34. pro meſſ. et terris in Sitheſton, Colington, et Charnwood: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. et terris in Staunford.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro ten. in Bonye [Nottingh.]
Fin. Nottingh. 5 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 78. pro iii. bovatis terræ in Bonney [Nottingh.]

VI. CROXTON, *or* De Valle in Croxton.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. William Porcarius[n] de Linus built here, A. D. 1162[o], an abbey of Premonſtratenſian canons to the honor of St. John the Evangeliſt[p]. It was endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 385*l.* 0*s.* 10*d. ob.*°*q. per ann.* Dugd. 458*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. ob. q.* Speed[q], and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland in exchange for other lands.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 603. ex regiſtro abbatiæ penes comitem Rutland apud caſtrum de Belvoir, quædam de fundatione et dotatione ejuſd. necnon ſtatum villæ de Croxton, quæ eſt de honore de Eya: P. 605. cart. 9[r] Ed. 1. n. 68. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R. Ric. 1. et Rob. filii Galfridi Luterell, donatorum conceſſiones confirmantes.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 73. ex vet. cod. mſ. penes com. Rutland, olim ſpectante canonicis de Croxton, progeniem Will. Paynell donatoris de Beſcaudeby et Wlveſwong.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 72. de fundatione hujus abbatiæ: p. 421. de terra a Johanne rege moribundo data.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 110.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 148.
Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 197. of lands in Newark.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 79. of the foundation of the abbey, and of the impropriate rectory of Croxton: p. 57. of lands in Broughton: p. 75. of the manor of Clauſton: p. 80. of the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory of South Croxton: p. 265. of the impropriate rectory of Sproxton: p. 293. of the impropriate rectory of Tugby: p. 296. of lands in Waltham on the Wolds.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 224. of lands and tenements in Barton Latimer: p. 259. of a manor in Thingden, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.
Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Briefe dentre en le Poſt*, § 2.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. v. p. 729. Clauſ. 25 Ed. 3. m. 5. de exoneratione abbatis de Croxton a collectione decimæ, ratione abbatiæ per incendium et peſtilentiam deſolatæ[s].
The names of ſome of the abbats in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 109.
Inter collect. cl. Dodſworthii in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxxv. f. 62. habentur quædam ex cartulario hujus abbatiæ in armario apud Belvoir, et in eod. vol. f. 66. ex quodam alio libro de Croxton apud Belvoir in modum hiſtoriæ compoſito.
In regiſtro Joannis Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 34. appropriationem eccl. de Thingdon.
MSS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. i. ex codd. mſſ. et cartis huic abbatiæ ſpectantibus penes illuſtriſſimum ducem Rutlandiæ apud Belvoir, De fundatione et præcipuis benefactoribus eccleſiæ de Croxton: De fundatore et ejus profapia: Statum villarum de Croxton et Segbrok, quæ ſunt de honore de Eya: De terris quas habuit eccleſia de Croxton de liberis hominibus ejuſdem villæ: Fin. 5 Hen. 3. de molendino et terris in Croxton: Admenſurationem paſturæ manerii de Croxton, 19 Hen. 3. Fin. 30 Hen. 3. inter abbatem et Nicolaum de Cryoll de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis, quas idem Nicolaus exigebat de abbate de libero tenemento ſuo in Cryoll: Statum villæ de Croxton Cryoll, 42 Hen. 3. De quibuſdam terris cœnobii de Croxton in territorio ejuſdem villæ: De privilegiis quibuſdam papalibus eccleſiæ et conventui de Croxton conceſſis: De cartis et privilegiis a quibuſdam Angliæ regibus eidem eccleſiæ conceſſis: De eccleſiis quas in proprios uſus per ſedem apoſtolicam et alios patronos datas habet cœnobium de Croxton: Inquiſ. 18 Ed. 1. de terris in Broćton, Croxton Criol, et Sceſtington: Inquiſ. 17 Ed. 3. de terris in Howes,

[n] Portarius. Mſ. Peck.
[o] So mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. 9 Hen. 2. mſ. Dodſw. lxxxv. f. 62. But the great encouragement given to it by William earl Moriton, Bolen, and Warren (who died A. D. 1160. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 76.) ſeems to make it a little older. See Monaſt. ii. 604. a. 10. And *quere*, whether he was not properly the founder, or at leaſt the donor of the ſite. Leland and Mr. Burton make Sir Andrew Lutterel founder; but he lived ſince K. Henry 3.
[p] The bleſſed Virgin and St. John. Mſ. Peck.
[q] Here could not be leſs than twenty-one Religious, for the abbat and twenty monks joined in the ſurrender. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 109.
[r] Forſan rectius 19.
[s] Printed alſo in Stevens' Append. p. 367.

Eyton, Skeſtington, Braundeſton juxta Belver, et Melton: Electionem Elyæ Atterclyff in abbatem: Terras, tenementa et redditus ab eodem abbate recuperatos.

Ibid. vol. ii. excerpta e codd. mſſ. ſupradictis de poſſeſſionibus hujus cœnobii ſequenti ordine, viz. 1. in Eaſton juxta Paunton [Lincoln.] 2. Knipton: 3. Stapilford: 4. Freyeby: 5. South Wyme, i. e. South Witham [Lincoln.] 6. North Wyme, i. e. Witham [Lincoln.] 7. de boſco de Wyme, i. e. Witham: 8. Wolſtorp juxta Belvoir [Lincoln.] 9. Hungarton, villa depopulata in com. Lincoln. circa ii. millia paſſus ab abbatia de Croxton: 10. North Stoke [Lincoln.] 11. Skillington [Lincoln.] 12. Wywelle, villa depopulata in com. Lincoln. 13. Brantiſton in decanatu de Framland: 14. Harſton: 15. Gouteby, i. e. Godeby Maureward: 16. Kirkebi Bellere juxta Melton: 17. Staketherne Plungar et Barkſton: 18. Segbroc [Lincoln.] 19. Gunwordby [Lincoln.] 20. Brunne [Lincoln.] 21. Wywordby: 22. Brentingby: 23. Thorp Ernald: 24. Melton: 25. Scharneford: 26. Endreby: 27. Midburne: 28. Nugle, i. e. Noſeley: 29. Humberſtan: 30. Saxilby: 31. Burton in parochia de Preſtwold: 32. Preſtlewold: 33. Claxton: 34. Herdeby: 35. Wrangyl, [Lincoln.] 36. Fennetoft [Lincoln.] 37. Lunda juxta Brunnum [Lincoln.] 38. Howes: 39. Eyton; conventionem factam A. D. 1220. inter abbatem et conventum de Leiceſtria et abbatem et conventum de Croxton de decimis; aliam conventionem factam A. D. 1228. inter eoſdem de ſupradictis decimis, necnon de eſcambio diverſarum decimarum et terrarum in Eyton; fin. 13 Hen. 3. de v. bovatis terræ ibid. fin. 15 Hen. 3. de xiii. bovatis terræ et x. ſolid. redditus ibidem; fin. 24 Hen. 3. de una virgata terræ ibidem; fin. 31 Hen. 3. de vii. ſolidatis redditus ibidem; fin. 33 Hen. 3. inter abbatem et conventum de Leiceſtre et abbatem et conventum de Croxton de una cultura vi. ſelionum; de lite inter Galfridum abbatem et Willelmum fil. Will. le Boteler de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis, quas abbas exigebat de prædicto Willelmo; finalem concordiam 45 Hen. 3. inter eoſdem; inquiſ. 13 Ed. 2. de excambio faciendo inter abbatem et Will. le Boteler: 40. Berneby [Lincoln.] 41. Barniſby: 42. South Croxton: 43. Brocton, i. e. Nether Broughton; ſtatum ejuſdem villæ; inquiſ. 30 Ed. 1. de terris ibid. a priore de Lenton concedendis abbati de Croxton; cart. 32 Ed. 1. de libera warenna ibidem: 44. Waltham; conventionem inter abbatem de Croxton et prioriſſam de Eton de quodam ſpineto; de eccleſia parochiali B. Mariæ de Waltham, necnon de rectoribus ejuſdem, et eorum controverſiis cum abbatibus de Croxton, ac etiam de beneficiis quibuſdam eidem eccleſiæ collatis: 45. Stoniſby: 46. Berſcaudeby, villa depopulata juxta Waltham: 47. Sauteby, i. e. Saltby: 48. Sproxton: 49. Paunton Parva [Lincoln.] 50. Seuſterne Buckminſter: 51. Wymundham: 52. Eaſtinthorp in parochia de Bottesford in com. Leiceſtr. Denton et Hertonſton in ſoca de Grantham in com. Lincoln. 53. Stapilford [Lincoln.] 54. Graham, i. e. Grantham [Lincoln.] 55. Newarc, Norwyc, Nottingham: 56. .... 57. Lincoln: 58. Huntingdon: 59. Leiceſtria: 60. Stanford: 61. Lund, Wygate, Ceſterſend: 62. Skeſtington: 63. Sluiſton: 64. Tilton: 65. Tyngden [Northampt.] 66. Twyford: 67. Bolee [Nottingh.] 68. Mounſorel: 69. Barkeſton.

Ibid. Exitus de firmis cœnobii B. Mariæ et S. Joannis Evangeliſtæ de Croxton: Inquiſ. 9 Ed. 3. de manerio de Croxton: Inquiſ. 12 Ed. 3. de terris in Salteby: Inquiſ. 27 Ed. 3. de maneriis de Berſcoldeby et Salteby: Inquiſ. 14 Hen. 4. de terris in Broughton: Plac. 45 Hen. 3. inter Johannam nuper uxorem Petri de la More et abbatem de Croxton de dote ſua in meſſuagiis et terris in Brocton: Plac. 46 Hen. 3. inter abbatem de Croxton et priorem de Lenton de xii. bovatis terræ et vii. toſtis in Brocton: Plac. 53 Hen. 3. inter Rogerum le Taylur et abbatem de Croxton de i. meſſuagio et ii. bovatis terræ in Broughton.

Ibid. vol. v. inquiſ. 14 Ed. 3. de meſſuagiis et terris in Coſton et Brandeſton juxta Belver datis abbati et conventui ad inveniendum capellanum in eccleſia B. Mariæ de Nottingham.

Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 20. n. 168.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Waltham [Leiceſtr.] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro eodem: Ped. fin. Northamt. 6 Hen. 3. n. 45. de terris in Burton et Tingden. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. Liberate, 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. de terris in Waltham: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 8. de terris in Brocton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 13. de terris in Howes ex dono Thomæ de Nichole: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 67. de terris in Weſtham, &c. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. prope finem: Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 72.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de South Croxton et Spraxton appropriandis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Eyton: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris et reddit. in Eyton, Skeftington, Brandeſton, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. .

Plac. de quo war. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. 5 et 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 et 26. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32, 33 vel 34. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Thingdon: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. et m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. pro libertat. in Horneby, Leek, et Tunſtal: Plac. apud Weſtm. in banco regis, 49 Ed. 3. rot. 402. de advoc. eccl. de Tunſtall [Lanc.]

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 6, 7 vel 8.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

VII. DALBY.

Knights Hospitalars. A preceptory of the Knights Hoſpitalars, founded probably by Robert Boſſu[t] earl of Leiceſter, in the former part of the reign of K. Henry 2. The revenues belonging to it amounted to 91 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* mſ. Val. to 103 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Burton. It was was granted to Sir Andrew Nowell or Noell 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 85. a rental of the ſeveral eſtates belonging to this preceptory, and the outgoing charges.

Rot. pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de excambio hujus manerii cum Thurmeton[u] [Nottingh.]

[t] Though the manor here was not given to the Hoſpitalars by Rob. Boſſu, as Mr. Burton ſaith, becauſe it is evident from the Monaſt. T. ii. p. 548. and the patent roll, that Sir John Waleis, 26 Ed. 3. gave it in exchange for Thrumpton in Nottinghamſhire; but they had the church here appropriated *ab antiquo*, as ſaith the Matricula of 1220. Burton, p. 87.

[u] See alſo mſ. Peck, vol. iv.

VIII. CASTLE DONINGTON.

HOSPITAL. The roll of 5 *Hen.* 3. quoted by Mr. Burton, p. 90. ſaith, that here was "an "hoſpital erected by J. ſometime conſtable of Cheſter, of which Humfrey the chaplain was maſter, "and that there ought to be therein thirteen brothers and ſiſters, but that they had no regular "habit, nor obſerved any rule, but received a portion of the tithes of the pariſh." So that the founder ſeems to have been John Lacy conſtable of Cheſter, *temp. Hen.* 2. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt[w], and valued at 3 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 90.

Rot. cſc. 4 Ed. 2. Leiceſtr. n. 51. poſt mortem Hen. de Lacy com. Lincoln. de cujus elecmoſina unum meſſuagium cum terris et decimis quibuſdam, et paſtura pro averiis in parco aſſign. ad inveniendum unum capellanum celebratur. in capella ibidem et XII. paupcres in hoſpitali.

Brev. rcg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 8. de ii. carect. boſci e parco de Donington: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . dc præſiciendo cuſtode ratione cuſtodiæ terrarum et ten. Edmundi comitis Kanciæ nuper deſuncti.

IX. GERONDON, *or* Geraldon, *corruptly* Garradon, Garewerdon, Werewordon[x].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Robert Boſſu, the good[y] earl of Leiceſter, built here, 5 Kal. Nov. A. D. 1133[z]. an abbey for Ciſtertian monks from Waverle, under the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. About the time of the diſſolution herein were fourteen monks, whoſe poſſeſſions were rated at 186 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Speed. 159 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Dugd. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 768, &c. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 17. confirmantem conceſſiones fundatoris Roberti com. Leiceſtr. et beneſactor. quamplur. ſcil. Margaretæ comitiſſæ Lincoln. Margaretæ de Ferrariis comitiſſæ Derby, Will. de Dixel, Rogeri de Quincy com. Winton, Ranulphi com. Ceſtriæ, Aſketilli de Berges, Gilberti de Colcvilla, Roberti de Bruys, Will. de Harcourt, &c. P. 772. cartas Hawiſſiæ comitiſſæ de Albamarle, et Will. com. Albamârle de IV. carucat. terræ in Eſtwell.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 100. 532.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 57.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 356. de manſo in villa Leiceſtriæ: p. 416. dc Ivone de Houton, nativo.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 379 and 1117. edit. 1730. of the town of Badſley Endſor given by Roger earl of Warwick: p. 1091. of lands in Hetchcote, and paſturage for CCC. ſheep, &c. given by Robert and William earls Ferrers.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 28, 29. of lands in Coſtock: p. 34. of lands in Wiſhow.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 113. of the foundation of the abbey: p. 11. of the manor of Alton: p. 39. of lands in Belgrave, p. 53. in Bredon, p. 63. in Burton upon the Wolds: p. 89. of the manor of Diſhley: p. 101. of lands in Enderby: p. 102. of IV. carucates of land in Eſtwell: p. 117. of tithes in Godeby: p. 233. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Raunſton: p. 242. of lands in Scaulford, p. 268. in Staunton: p. 278. of Swinſengrange: p. 290. of lands in Thurmaſton: p. 303. of iii. virgates of land in Wheſton.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 368. of the hermitage of St. James London.

MSS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. ii. de ii. carucatis terræ in Waltham: Ibid. vol. iv. account of lands in Thorp Hauker in Leiceſterſhire given to the abbat and monks of Gerondon by divers perſons: Dimiſſionem VIII. ſelionum terræ in Stanford Roberto de Lougheteburg rectori de Stanford durante vita ſua, fact. 13 Ed. 1. De eſcambio terrarum inter abbatem et Willelmum de Herle: Confirmationem R. Ed. 3. de quamplurimis beneſactionibus monaſterio et eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de Geroldonia conceſſis[a]: Literas attornatus Thomæ de Walton ad deliberandam ſeiſinam abbati et conventui diverſarum terrarum in Thorp Hauker et Shcpeſhed, dat. 16 Ric. 2. Leaſe of all the lands at Bradgate in Leiceſterſhire to Thomas lord marquis of Dorſet for XCIX. years, 11 Hen. 8.

Regiſtrum penes illuſtriſſimum ducem Buckinghamiæ, A. D. 1680.

Rot. cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. div. com. 36 Hen. 3. n. 60. de piſcaria in aqua de Sore, et commun. paſtur. in Dixely: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. dorſo: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7 et 35. .dorſo: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. .

Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 18.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 2 Ed. 3. n. 76. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 17. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. p. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. de heremitagio S. Jacobi juxta Crepilgate London. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Thorphauker et Shcpiſhed.

X. DE LA GRACE DIEU *at* Belton.

AUSTIN NUNS. Roeſia de Verdon[b], about 24 *Hen.* 3. founded here a priory for nuns of the order of St. Auſtin[c] to the honor of St. Mary and the Holy Trinity. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time here were fifteen[d] nuns) at 83 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann*[e]. or as in another valua-

[w] As pat. 22 Ed. 3. But *St. John Baptiſt*, as Speed.

[x] Speed.

[y] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 532.

[z] So Annales Burton et Waverl. in anno. Hen. Knighton apud Decem ſcript. col. 2346. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 783. b. Annales de Pareolude mſ. But Mr. Burton led me, in the firſt edition, to place this foundation in A. D. 1169. and was perhaps led himſelf into that miſtake by Knighton col. 2396. where, in 15 Hen. 2. is put the foundation of this and other monaſteries, by the omiſſion of "obiit qui fundavit," with ſome few other miſtakes in that column, owing to the bad copy, or overſight of the printer.

[a] Extat in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 768. ſed mendoſe, et plus dimidia parte truncata.

[b] This foundreſs was the grandaughter, not the widow (as Mr. Burton) of Bertram lord Verdon. See Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 472.

[c] So Mr. Burton rightly, as is undeniable from the furrender, Rymer, xiv. 628. not of the Ciſtertian order, as in Mon. Angl. and Baron. i. 472. Theſe White monks had indeed an abbey of this name in Monmouthſhire.

[d d] MS. Ben.

[e] So the *ſumma clara* in a mſ. Valor, which commonly agrees with Dugdale; and in Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

tion,

tion, at 92 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d. ob*[d]. or as Mr. Speed 101 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d. ob*[f]. The ſite was granted to Humfrey Foſter 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 933. cart. 27 Hen. 3. m. 7. ſcil. cartam Roeſiæ de Verdon de maner. de Beleton cum advoc. eccleſiæ.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 42. 119. of the foundation of this priory: p. 39. of lands in Belgrave: p. 42. of the impropriate rectory of Belton: p. 129. of lands in Hathorne.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 59. a ſhort account from Mr. Burton.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 100. pat. 26 Hen. 3. m. 2. licent. prioriſſiæ et monialibus de atturnato faciendo.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. Eſchaet. 21 Ed. 1. de VII. ſol. reddit. in Radclive ſuper Wrethek: Inquiſ. 34 Ed. 1. de C. acris de vaſto in Whitewyk et Shepeſheved: Inquiſ. 34 Ed. 1. de terris in Belton et Threngeſton: Inquiſ. 15 Ric. 2. de meſſuagiis et terris in Threngeſton.
Rot. cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 6. Roeſiæ Verdon de eccl. de Belton: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Beleton.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 9. de commun. paſtur. in Oſgothorp: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 108. de villanis ſuis in Stanley: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Fin. div. com. 30 Ed. 3. n. 24. Eſc. Leiceſtr. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de v. parte 1. feodi mil. in Radcliff ſuper Wrethek.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de meſſ. et terris in Belton et Thrangeſton.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. confirm. libertatum, et mercat. et feriæ apud Belton.

XI. HETHER.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. Here was a houſe and lands belonging to the Knights Hoſpitalars[g], by the gift of Ralph de Griſeley[h], before the firſt year of K. John, which ſometime had a diſtinct preceptor, and ſometime was accounted part of the preceptory of Dalby; and, as parcel of that, it was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Oliver St. John and Robert Thornton. I have ſeen a mſ. valuation of the preceptory of Hether about the time of the diſſolution, amounting to 39 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.*

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 86. 129.

XII. HINKLEY.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of two Benedictine monks belonging to Lyra in Normandy, to which it was given by Robert Blanchmaines[i] earl of Leiceſter before A. D. 1173[k]. It had the fate of all theſe foreign cells, of being often ſeiſed into the king's hands during the wars with France, and at length wholly ſuppreſſed in the parliament of Leiceſter, 2 *Hen.* 5. This had been given for a time to the Carthuſian priory of Montgrace in Yorkſhire by K. Richard 2. and was wholly annexed to the ſame by K. Henry 5. After the diſſolution of Montgrace it was granted to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8. who ſtill enjoy it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 603. cartam Roberti fil. Petronillæ com. Leiceſtr. (ex regiſtro de Lira) et cartam [antiq H. n. 3.] R. Hen. 2. n. 3. confirmantes donationem Rob. com. Leyceſtr. Ibid. p. 968. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 985.
Rot. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 134. of the foundation and impropriate rectory of Hinckley: p. 82. of the impropriate rectory of Dalby: p. 92. of the advowſon of the rectories of Drayton and, p. 133. of Higham: p. 174. of the advowſon of the church of Hecham: p. 257. of the advowſon of the rectories of Sibbeſdon and, p. 314. of Witherley.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 114.

XIII. KIRKBY ON THE WRETHEK, *or* Kirkby Beller.

AUSTIN CANONS. Roger Beller, 9 *Ed.* 2. began a ſmall chantry in the chapel of St. Peter near his manor houſe here, which he ſome few years after increaſed into a ſort of college for a warden and twelve Secular prieſts. It was made conventual for a prior and Regular canons of the order of St. Auguſtine, A. D. 1359. and ſo it continued till the diſſolution, when herein were ten Religious, who were endowed with 142 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 178 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Charles Blount lord Mountjoy.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 344. de prima fundatione et dotatione cantariæ, ex regiſtro Joan. Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. f. 346.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 49. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Rogeri Beller fundatoris de dotat. et ordinat. capellanorum dat. Aug. A. D. 1319.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 72. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 105.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 151. of the foundation of this priory: p. 73. of tithes in Claybroke: p. 210. of the advowſon of the rectory of Cold Orton: p. 221. of tithes in Pikewell: p. 246. of the advowſon of the rectory of Sharneford.
In Staveley's Hiſtory of Churches, an account of an indulgence granted by pope Leo 10. and confirmed by K. Henry 8. for collecting money to repair and maintain this church and convent. p. 90.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 31. compoſitionem de

[f] Here were a prioreſs and fourteen nuns at the diſſolution, as Mr. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. 15.
[g] Neither this nor Dalby belonged firſt to the Templars, as Burton and Speed. It is called *Hoſpitale de Hether*, in plac. coronæ apud Northampton, 3 Ed. 3.
[h] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 511. a.
[i] Rather than by his father Rob. Boſſu, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 86. becauſe Blanchmains, by his marriage with the heireſs of Hugh Grentmeiſnel ſeems to have been the firſt earl of Leiceſter that had any thing to do with the honor of Hinkley. The old matricula in Burton ſaith that the monks of Lira had this church by the gift of Will. fil. Oſberti, who lived *temp. Will. Conq.* and was founder of Lyra; but I have not yet met with any thing to ſupport that notion, nor of Hugh Grandmaiſnel's being founder.
[k] Reginald archdeacon of Sarum, who was made biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry A. D. 1173. is one of the witneſſes to the confirmation of K. Henry 2.

quibuſdam

quibuſdam decimis in Leuiſthorp ad eccl. de Stapleford ſpect. cum rectore de Picwell, A. D. 1337. p. 317. licentiam a dom. Joanne Moubray, quod Rog. Beler dare poſſit advoc. eccl. de Kirby cuſtodi et capellanis 13 Ed. 2.

De erectione eccl. conventualis, in regiſtro Joannis de Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 330.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. Inquiſ. 49 Ed. 3. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Garthorp: Inquiſ. 9 Ed. 2. de diverſis terris et tenementis in Kirkby: Inquiſ. 18 Ed. 2. de terris in Belgrave, Thurmaſton, Kirkby, Borough, Thorp juxta Twiford, Eſtwell, et Grimſton: Inquiſ. 18 Ed. 2. de terris excambiandis in Kirkby: Inquiſ. 13 Hen. 4. de iii. toftis et terris in Aſhfordby et advocatione eccleſiæ de Twiford.

Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. de cantaria facienda in capella S. Petri in Kirby juxta Melton, cum meſſ. et terris eidem conceſſ. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de maner. de Buckminſtre et meſſ. in Kirkby: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. et p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. 34, 35. de tenementis ibid. et confirm. ordinationum fact. per Rog. Beler: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 3. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Kirkby· Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Ibid. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. et p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. de advoc. eccl. de Stapleford.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. m. 17. Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 1. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de advoc. eccl. de Clipſton excambiata cum priore S. Joan. Jeruſ. pro advoc. eccl. de Bokeminſter.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Garthorp approprianda; et pro terris in Nottingham, Rempton, Bony, &c. Ibid. m. 13. pro ten. in Leiceſter, Stapleford, Wimundham, Leueſthorp, &c.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17. pro terris in Aſhfordby.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 22.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 34.

XIV. LANDA, Launde, *or* Lodinton[1].

Austin Canons. Richard Baſſet[m] and Maud Ridell his wife, in the latter[n] part of the reign of K. Henry 1. founded here a priory of canons of the order of St. Auguſtine, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. Its yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, were worth 399*l.* 3*s.* 3*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 510*l.* 16*s.* 5*d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted. 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 90, 91. cartas duas R. Hen. 1. et unam R. Hen. 2. fundatoris donationes recit. et confirmantes, ex rot. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 5. per Inſpex.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 72. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 47. catalogum codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 106.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 210. de iii. carucatis tent. de Galfrido Riddel: p. 211. de x. carucatis in Lodington, et 1. carucata iii. bovatis in Danbus: p. 212. de 1. carucata in Weſton, et viii. carucatis in Frefebi.

In Madox's prelim. Diſſert. to his Formul. Angl. p. xiv. a final concord concerning the moiety of the adv. of the church of Reirebi between this convent and that of Chacomb, 1 Ric. 1.

Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 380. of their erecting a chantry for Ralph Baſſet their benefactor.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 158. of the foundation of this priory: p. 10. of the church of Abkettleby: p. 22. of the impropriate rectory of Aſhby Folville: p. 109. of the impropriate rectory of Friſby: p. 126. of lands in Halſted: p. 179. of the manor and impropriate church of Lodington: p. 212. of the church of Oudeby: p. 216. of the advowſon of the rectories of Peatling parva, p. 238. of Rotherby and, p. 256. of Shouldby: p. 292. of the impropriate rectories of Tilton, p. 301. and of Witham: p. 302. of lands in Whatbergh: p. 314. of the advowſon of the mediety of the rectory of Withcock.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 17. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aſhby Legers: vol. ii. p. 3. of the advowſon of the rectory of Arthingworth: p. 6. of the advowſon of the rectory of Bowdon parva anciently.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 23. of the tithes of Belton and lands and tenements there: p. 65. of the advowſon of the rectory of Glaiſton: p. 133. of the advowſon of the rectory of Wardly ſometime.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 138. an account (from Mr. Wright) of ſome revenues in Rutlandſhire belonging to this houſe.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 80. 82. of lands at Coleſton Baſſet, the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 296. of lands at Salterford.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2077. p. 8. abſtracts from deeds relating to the parochial church of Roſthorne belonging to this priory.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. Cart. 32 Hen. 3. de libera warenna in Lodington, ac de boſco ſuo claudendo: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. de terris in Friſeby ſuper Wrethek: Inquiſ. 2 Ed. 2. de excambio terrarum in Halſtede et Skeſtington: Cart. 7 Ed. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. pro terris in Friſeby et Helleſtede: Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. donationes Ricardi Baſſet breviter recit. et confirm. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. pro priore, ut acquietaretur de ſecta ad curiam de Barewe. Inquiſ. 7 Ed. 3. de meſſuagiis et terris in Eſt Norton, Witham, et Lodington: Inquiſ. 11 Ed. 3. de terris in Tilton ac Skeſtington. Eſchaet. 41 Ed. 3. de terris in Friſeby et Tilton: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. de eccl. de Aſhby Folville approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. de eccl. de Ab-Kettilby approprianda: Pat. 24 Ed. 2. de eccl. de Oudeby approprianda: Inquiſ. 17 Ed. 4. de terris et tenementis in North Merfield, Halſted, et Whatborough: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. de eiſdem: Inquiſ. 21 Ed. 4. de terris in Melton Moubray et Friſeby: Cart. R. Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Clayndon.

Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. rot. 5. de commun. paſtur. in Coleton [Nottingh.] Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. de ten. in Friſeby ſuper Wrethek: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 77. de molend. in Paunton P. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leic. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Outheby: Ibid. rot. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Wyderdele: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de redd. v. marc. relax. in Halſted et Skiſſington: Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 38. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de ten. in Tilton, Friſeby, &c.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Friſeby: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro eiſdem: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Patingham cum capella de Pateſhull: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . prope finem: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro fundatione cantariæ pro uno cuſtode et duobus capellanis in eccl.

[1] So in one of the charters of K. Henry 1. perhaps becauſe this monaſtery was in the pariſh of Lodington.

[m] The patronage was in the heir of Baſſet of Weldon, in the twelfth year of K. Richard 2. Vid. patents of that year.

[n] If not before A. D. 1115. as Stow, Surv. Lond. p. 116. yet before 1125. as ibid. p. 931.

de

de Chaddeſden [Derb.] pro anima Henrici de Chaddeſden nuper archidiac. Leiceſtr.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 28. de eccl. de Archingworth [Northamt.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Aſhby Folvile approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. pro eccl. de Apketilby appropriand. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 32. pro eccl. de Wardeley [Rutl.] et Haverſeg appropr.
Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Oudeby appropr. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21.
Eſc. 17 Ed. 4. n. 59. Leic. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Mereſeld, N. Halſted, et Watborow: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. de maner. de Luditon et impareatione boſci in foreſta de Roteland.

XV. LANGLEY, *near* Bredon.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. William Pantulf and Burgia[o] his wife, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2 [p]. or before, built a priory for Benedictine nuns here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues were rated but at 29 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d. ob*[q]. Dugd. 34 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed; yet herein were maintained eight Religious[r]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Grey.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 481. eſcaet. 34 Ed. 1. n. 119. Leiceſtr. Inquiſ. dicunt, "quod prioratus eſt "de fundatione anteceſſorum Roberti de Tatefale, "ſed moniales non petunt licentiam eligendi in vaca-"tione."
Dugdale's Baronage, tom. i. p. 434. b.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 156. of the foundation of this priory: p. 83. of the church of Dalby Parva: p. 88. of lands in Diſeworth and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 263. of the impropriate rectory of Somerby.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 10. certificationem Oliveri epiſc. Lincoln. de rectore de parva Dalby a prioriſſa et conventu de Langley preſentato: p. 23. compoſitionem cum canonicis de Bredona de carucata terræ in Wiveleſton, et decimis de Tony: p. 60. confirmationem fundationis per Robertum epiſc. Lincoln. p. 88. compoſitionem cum vicario de Sumerdeby ſuper ii. virgatis terræ, A. D. 1258. p. 243. cartam Baſiliæ de Holmia pro dimid. mille anquillarum de piſcatura ſua in Stockes: p. 248. cartam Radulphi de Holm de iv. ſolid. reddit. in Gateleia.
Rot. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Dalby Parv. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Diſworth conceſſ. per Ivonem Le Preſt.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10 vel 11.

XVI. LEICESTER.

1. AUSTIN ABBEY OF ST. MARY PRE, *or* De Pratis juxta[s] Leiceſter. An abbey of Black canons founded by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter in honor of the Aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, A. D. 1143. It was endowed with 951 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 1062 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to William marquis of Northampton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 308, &c. ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Bodl. hiſtoriam de terrarum donationibus: Epitomen cartarum fundatoris, Amiciæ comitiſſæ, Roberti filii fundatoris, Roberti filii Petronillæ, Petronillæ comitiſſæ, Margaretæ de Quincy, Rogeri de Quincy, Saerii de Quincy, Symonis de Monteforti, Alani la Zouche, Ernoldi primi de Boſco, Ernaldi tertii de Boſco, Ernaldi quarti de Boſco, Stephani regis et Henrici 2. regis: Necnon hiſtoriam fundationis et progeniem fundatoris: Ibid. p. 313. de fundatione et dotatione abbatiæ ex cart. antiq. C. C. n. 23. P. 314. cart. R. Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. ex cart. 10 Ed. 3. m. 2. n. 1. per Inſpex. P. 315. cartam R. Joan. anno 6. n. 44. et cartam Rob. fil. Radulfi de eccl. de Cnipetone et Areſtone.
A catalogue of the abbats of this houſe in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 110, 111, 112. and a letter in the Appendix, p. 15. concerning the value of the plate, lead, &c. and taking down the buildings.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 398. conventionem de toftis duobus in Teigworth.
In regiſtro brevium, f. 259. b. allocat. libertatum in com. Lancaſtr.
Year Books, 1 Hen. 5. Hill. n. 2.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 73.
In Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 16. of this abbey: p. 22. of the lordſhip of Ingreſby: vol. vii. p. 6. of the impropriation of Brakele.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 162. of the foundation of this abbey: p. 8. of houſes in Leiceſter: p. 11. of lands in Anſty: p. 29. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Barkby: p. 30. of the impropriate rectory of Barrow: p. 43. of the ſame at Billeſdon: p. 45. of VII. yardlands in Bitteſwell and the impropriate rectory: p. 45. of the advowſon of the rectory of Blaby: p. 49. of free warren in Huſband Boſworth: p. 75. of the impropriate rectory of Coſby: p. 79. of the advowſon of the rectory of Croft: p. 88. of tithes in Diſeworth: p. 95. of the impropriate rectory of Eaton: p. 128. of the advowſon of the rectory of Harſton: p. 101. of the impropriate rectories of Enderby, p. 103. and of Evington: p. 129. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hatherne: p. 139. of the church of Humberſton: p. 142. of the church of Hungarton and lands there: p. 144. of the manor of Ingarſby: p. 148. of lands in Kelly: p. 149. of the advowſon of the rectory of North Kilworth: p. 153. of lands in Kirkby Malory: p. 157. of the advowſon of the rectory of Church-Langton: p. 164, 165. of the impropriate rectories of St. Mary, St. Nicholas, St. Leonard, St. Clement, All Saints, St. Michael, St. Martin, and St. Peter, in Leiceſter: p. 180. of lands in Lokington and the impropriate rectory: p. 206. of xx *s.* yearly out of the rectory of Norburrough: p. 225. of the impropriate rectory of Quemburrow: p. 250. of the impropriate rectory of Shepeſhead: p. 274. of the grange of Stoughton: p. 282. of the impropriate rectory of Thedingworth: p. 284. of the impropriate rectory of Thorneton: p. 285. of the impropriate rectory of Thorpe-Ernald: p. 290. of lands in Thurmarſon: p. 291. of the impropriate rectory of Thurneby: p. 297. of the advowſon of the chapel of Wanlip: p. 302. of the rectory of Whatton: p. 303. of ii. virgates of land in Wheſton: p. 309. of tithes in Willoughby.

[o] One Burgia was admitted prioreſs of this houſe, anno 20. Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. when Robert de Tateſhall was patron. Regiſtr. Lincoln.
[p] Sir William Dugdale, Baron. vol. i. p. 434. placeth this nobleman in this king's reign. The roll of 5 Hen. 3. mentioning that, "moniales de Langley habuerunt eccleſiam de Somer-"by in proprios uſus ab antiquo," ſeems to make them more ancient; and though not ſo early as king Canute, according to Mr. Burton, yet certainly before A. D. 1167. when Robert biſhop of Lincoln, and Richard abbat of Leiceſter, who atteſted the confirmation (as Madox's Form. Angl. p. 60.) died.
[q] 29 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.
[r] MS. coll. Ben. Cant.
[s] "Extra portam aquilonarem Legeceaſtriæ," in epitome cartarum Rob. com. Leiceſtriæ penes Cox Macro S. T. P. miſc. vii. 35. a.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 138. of VIs. VIIId. yearly out of the rectory of Aynho: p. 150. of lands in Brackley, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 169. of a manor in Farningho and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 194. of the ſame at Sireſham: p. 549. of a penſion of XXs. out of the rectory of Clay-Coton, and the advowſon anciently: p. 573. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Lilburn.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 123. of the advowſon of the rectory of Adſtock ſometime.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 9. edit. 1730. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Cliſton: p. 12. of the chapel of Brownſover: p. 23, 24. of the church of Rugby: p. 34. of the chapel of Stokinforth: p. 57, 58. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bulkinton: p. 62. of tithes in Rieton: Ibid. of a mill and lands in Bramcote: p. 63. of lands in Merſton Jabet: p. 64. in Bernacle: p. 308. of the yearly rent of IXs. out of lands in Shuckborough Superior: p. 886. of common paſture in Berwode: p. 920. of a portion of tithes in Wigginſhil: p. 925. 927. of the manor of Berwode, and an hermitage there, and lands in Curdworth, with the advowſon of the church: p. 926. 932. of lands in Berwode: p. 1070. of lands in Stockingſord.

Rentale novum generale reddituum, &c. abbatiæ S Mariæ de Pratis juxta Leyceſtr. inſcriptum ab autore "Memoriale Fratris Willelmi Charité Prioris," inceptum A. D. 1477. continens fol. 214. in membr. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud, H. 72.

Ejuſdem Will. Charité prioris regiſtrum librorum omnium et jocalium in hoc monaſterio conſervat. 8 Hen. 7. mſſ. ibid. Laud. I. 75.

Collectanea doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii, ex regiſtro Leiceſtrenſi, mſſ. Bodl. James, 24. p. 113. Analecta et tranſcripta ex duobus regiſtris abbatiæ de Leiceſtria de terris, &c. eidem conceſſis in com. Warwic. mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdale F. 2. p. 327.

Repertorium chartarum abbatiæ de Leiceſter, continens privilegia apoſtolica; nomina fundatorum et benefactorum; et donationes illorum; et confirmationes et libertates regum abbati et monachis conceſſas; et nomina abbatum, compilatum per fr. Will. Charité, A. D. 1487. et poſtea continuatum ad annum 1496. mſſ in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. XVII.

Taxationem bonorum ſpiritual. et temporal. abbatis et conv. Leiceſtr. per Oliv. epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1292. mſſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, D. x. 8.

Librum de terris dominical. (cum earundem limitibus) pertinent. ad hoc monaſterium, mſſ. ibid. *Galba*, E. iii. 13.

An abbey book of Leiceſter in the cuſtody of Sir Tho. Cave, mſ. Vincent. in bibl. Her. n. 218.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. mſ. 111. p. 244. cartam fundationis per Robertum com. Leiceſtr.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis Leiceſtre: mſ. 433. f. 79. licence for a fair within the abbey, and in the pariſh of St. Leonard in Leiceſter: f. 97. licence to appropriate the church of Stoke, 2 Ric. 3. mſ. 2060. p. 257. ſhort notes of the foundation of this abbey: mſ. 6068. f. 19. petitionem parliament. de terris conceſſis abbati de Leiceſtre, 26 Ed. 3. mſ. 6748. f. 13. cartam R. Ric. 1.

In muſeo Britan. mſſ. Peck. vol. ii. de decimis in Eyton: vol. iv. Inquiſ. 17 Ed. 2. de meſſuagiis et terris in Burſtall et Staunton juxta Berdon: Inquiſ. 8 Ed. 3. de meſſuagiis et terris in Shepeſheved: Inquiſ. 11 Ed. 3. in Skeſtington: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. quod abbas non teneatur venire ad parliamentum: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. de ſeptem meſſuagiis et diverſis terris in Babbegrave, Stocton, Coſſeby, et Thorp juxta Northburg, et manerio de Ingwardby dandis a Simone de Iſlip archiepiſcopo Cantuar. ad cantariam ſundandam: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. de mancrio et eccleſia de Kirkeby Malore et terris in Bickmeſwell: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. de terris et tenementis in Cokerham, Leiceſter, Humberſtan, Burſtall, Barkeby, et Lokyngton: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. Egidio de Lughtburg, ut decimas de Woodhous infra porochiam de Barwe ſuper Sore abbati reſtitui faciat: Concordiam inter Johannem Lich. et Cov. epiſcopum et abbatem S. Mariæ de Pratis, de diviſa et bundis territoriorum ſuorum in villis de Sallowe et Lokyngton: Pat. 5 Ed. 4. de inquirendo an cœnobium B. Mariæ de Pratis exoncratum eſt de corrodiis concedendis ad requiſitionem regis; quibus explicatur ex cujus fundatione ipſa domus eſt; quomodo per rebellionem Simonis de Monteforti ejuſdem patronatus ad manus regis pervenerit; et quibus tamen pauperibus, quamvis domus hæc corrodiis non eſt oneranda, ex complacentia abbatum ad rogatum regis corrodia aliquando conceſſa fuerunt; ac etiam de quibus rebus eo tempore corrodia eadem conſtiterunt: Cart. Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Cart. antiq. 11 Hen. 3. A. 28. Hen. 2. X. n. 19. Ric. 1. n. 20. et CC. n. 21.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 25. n. 61. Plac. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 26. d. de advoc. capell. de Rokeby: Fin. Northamt. 12 Joan. n. . de capella de Cotes: Fin. Buckingh. 14 Joan. n. 143. de adv. capellæ S. Leonardi de Ceſtreſham.

Fin. Northamt. 4 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Eyndon: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro CCC. acris in foreſta juxta Leyceſtre: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. n. 36. de maner. de Mebburn: Fin. div. com. 53 Hen. 3. n. 34. de terris in Coſyngton: Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de cuſtodia abbatiæ, temp. vacationis: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 36.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. de commun. paſtur. in Brackele: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. dorſo, m. 17. d. m. 22. d. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 5. de molendino in Shepeſhead: Ibid. rot. 15. de advoc. eccl. de Eyton: Ibid. rot. 23. Plac. quo warranto in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. rot. 3 et 4. de privilegiis tenentium in Condeworth: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Leiceſtr. 24 Ed. 1. rot. 11 et 12. de ſex virgatis terræ in Kirkeby: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 27. de lib. war. et aliis privilegiis in maneriis abbatiæ, ſcil. de Leiceſtre, Stocton, Thurmeſton, Barkby, Quenyburgh, Lokinton, Bytmeſwell, Boreſworth, et Pineſlade [Leiceſtr.] Farnymhow et Syreſham [Northamt.] Cokerham [Lanceſtr.] Combeſbury et Madulplet [Derb.] Cliſton, Bulkinton, et Bramcote [Warw.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. quod abbas non tenet de rege per baroniam: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . prope finem.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Roteby: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 12. Eſc. Leiceſtr. 7 Ed. 2. n. 36. de dimid. feodi mil. in Loginſton: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de maner. de Lokington: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 10. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de libert. in com. Lanceſtr. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de tenementis in London. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 25. de terris in Burſtall, Stouton, juxta Berden, &c.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 18. Plac. de quo war. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 13. de privilegiis in Faringho, Swefham, &c. Ibid. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 3. dorſo: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. et m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Hungarton approprianda: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Babbegrave, Stocton, Coſſeby, Thorp, et Ingwardby: Ibid. m. . de cantaria fundat. per Simon. Iſlip archiepiſc. Cantuar. Ibid. m. 22. de abbate non veniendo ad parliamentum: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Eſc. 35 Ed. 3. poſt mortem ducis Lancaſtr. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Kirkby Malory approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Cokerham, Humberſton, Burſtall, Barkby, et Lokynton: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 12. de decimis hamleti de Woodhouſe pertin. eccl. de Barwe ſuper Soram.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 9. pro maner. de Cokerham [Lanceſtr.] Ibid. p. 6. m. ult. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. concord. cum epiſc. Litchf. de diviſis inter maner. de Salow et Lokinton ſuper la Trent.

Plac.

Plac. coram rege, 2 Hen. 5. rot. 62. de advoc. eccl. de Blaby.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 41. pro prioratu de Ware annectenda: Fin. Derb. 2 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 452. pro maner. de Medowplec et terris in Cankerbury: Rec. in fcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 4. de terris in Humberſton. Ibid. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 18. de terris in Kirkby Mallory, &c.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25.
Rec. in fcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 20.

2. COLLEGE OF ST. MARY THE LESS. "There was afore the Conqueſte a collegiate chirche "of prebends intra caſtrum[t]," which was, during the wars in the time of K. William 1. deſtroyed together with the city and caſtle, but was re-edified A. D. 1107. by Robert earl of Mellent and Leiceſter, for a dean and twelve prebendaries, and dedicated, as the old church was, to St. Mary. The greateſt part of the lands and tithes belonging to this college was, by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter, alienated and annexed to his new abbey of St. Mary de Pratis. However here[u] continued a maſter and ſeven fellows[w], or rather a dean and ſeven prebendaries[x], whoſe houſe was called the college of St. Mary the Leſs[y], and whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 24*l.* 13*s.* 11*d*[z]. *per ann.* in the whole, and at 23*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 312. de fundatione ex regiſtro S. Mariæ de Pratis et Hen. Knighton: P. 313. de dotatione ejuſd. ex cart. antiq. C C. n. 21 et 23.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 28. 74.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 162. of the foundation: p. 165. of the chapel of St. Sepulchre in Leiceſter.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 490. of the manor of Kempsford.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 9. edit. 1730. of the church of Clifton's being formerly a prebend to the church in the caſtle, and afterwards given to the new abbey: p. 13. of lands in Bigging granted to theſe canons by Henry de Rokeby, in conſideration of their granting the chapel of Rugby to him.
In regiſtro Joannis de Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 170. appropriationem eccl. de Hegham Ferrars [Northamt.] huic eccl. collegiatæ, A. D. 1357.
In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck, vol. iv. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. de meſſuagiis in Leiceſter: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. de L1*s.* VII*d.* *ob.* annui redditus a decano et canonicis Novi Collegii dandis et aſſignandis.
Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p 1. m. 41. pro eccl. de Hathern appropriata S. Mariæ in Caſtro.
Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. pro nonnullis tenementis in villa de Leiceſtre conceſſis decano, ſacriſtæ, et canonicis S. Mariæ de Caſtro in Leiceſtre.

3. NEWARK, *or* ST. MARY THE GREATER COLLEGE. On four acres of ground near the caſtle Henry earl of Leiceſter and Lancaſter, A. D. 1330. began to build an hoſpital to the honor of the annunciation of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, for a maſter and certain chaplains and poor perſons, which was ſo much augmented by his ſon Henry duke of Lancaſter, that about the year 1355. it was turned into a noble college, called the Newark or Collegium Novi Operis, or St. Mary's the Greater; and it was finiſhed or farther improved both in buildings and endowments by the famous John of Gaunt (ſon of the laſt mentioned Henry) duke alſo of Lancaſter, and his executors. The whole foundation conſiſted of a dean, twelve[a] Secular canons or prebendaries, twelve vicars, three clerks, ſix choriſters, fifty poor men, and fifty poor women, ten nurſes, with proper officers and attendants, all plentifully provided for, and the houſe was much favoured by K. Henry 4. and his ſucceſſors of the Lancaſtrian line. Its poſſeſſions were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 800*l.* *per ann.* as Leland. Collect. i. p. 74. at 888*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* as Sancroft's mſ. Valor, (which was the ſum total) and at 595*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* as Dugd. which was the clear ſum. Some part of it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Beaumont and William Guyſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 468. pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. licentiam pro fundatione hoſpitalis; et notulas tres de fundatione ex Tho. Otterburn et Knighton.
In tom. iii. p. ii. p. 139. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 15. pro operariis XXIV. conducendis ad conſtructionem domuum pro inhabitatione canonicorum, et murorum pro clauſura eccleſiæ et collegii: P. 140. pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. recit. cartam Henrici epiſc. Winton. et aliorum feffatorum pro c. marcis annuis.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 37. 48. 74. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 17.
Burton's Leiceſterſhire.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 331. of a manor in Chedworth.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 90. of a manor in Craneſley, the impropriate rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 174. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Higham Ferrers: p. 180. of the ſame at Irchester: p. 182. of the manor of Cheſter: p. 186. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Raundes: p. 200. of the manor of Wollaſton.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 196. of lands in Draicote: and his Baronage, vol. ii. p. 197.
Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 237. of the church of Arnhale.
In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck, vol. iv. Inquiſ. 28 Ed. 3. de advocatione eccleſiarum de Thorpe Edmore et Wymondham: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. de IV. acris et dimid. manſo eorum contiguis: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. de exempta juriſdictione decani et canonicorum, deque duabus venellis et quadam placea juxta caſtellum et extra burgum ad manſum elargandum: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. de viii. meſſuagiis, iii. ſhopis, i. toſta, vi. acris terræ, et ii. acris prati in ſuburbio Leiceſtr. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. de terris et tenementis in Knighton et Leiceſtria: Inquiſ. 7 Hen. 4. de meſſuagiis et reddit. in Leiceſtria et Wykington: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. de diverſis terris, tenementis, et reddit. in Leiceſtria: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. de diverſis terris et tenementis ibid. Pat. 22 Ric. 2.

[t] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 17.
[u] But in a new church without the caſtle, as Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 17.
[w] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 74. and Speed.
[x] Sancroft's mſ. Valor, and the records above referred to. Theſe prebends ſeem to have been in the gift of the abbat of St. Mary Prec; for by pat. 11 Ed. 3. and pat. 22 Ed. 3. are given prebends "in eccleſia S. Mariæ juxta caſtrum Leiceſtriæ ad "donationem regis, ratione abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Pratis vacan-"tis," as Dr. Hutton.
[y] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 74. Speed.
[z] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. The latter ſum is the valuation in Dugdale. Speed puts no valuation to the college, but makes this ſum the valuation of a large hoſpital near Leiceſter caſtle.
[a] So Knighton, Lelaud, and Burton. But regiſtrum Gynewell makes thirteen prebends and thirteen vicars, and the hundred poor people to be all men. Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 17. ſaith, here was "a large almoſe houſe within the area of the "college."

de

de molendino et dimidia hyda terræ in Havindon: Cart. 8 Hen. 4. de privilegiis: Cart. 9 Hen. 4. de ii. meſſuagiis et ii. toftis in Leiceſtria: Cart. 1 Hen. 6. de privilegiis: Cart. 1 Ed 4.

Regiſtrum Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. mf. f. 278, ad f. 293. et f. 355. de fundatione et ſtatutis hujus collegii.

In libro de warrantis, temp. R. Hen. 5. in officio ducatus Lancaſtriæ, f. 9. 11 et 61. pro maneriis de Kilmerford et Chedworth [Gloceſtr.] Hanningdon et Ingleſham [Wilt.]

Rot. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Duffield: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Irenceſtre: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro maner. de Ingleſham, Woollaſton, Kenemeresford, et Cheddefworth, et pro eccl. de Thorp Edmore, Wimundſham, Higham Ferrers, Raundes, et Preſton appropriandis: Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 14. pro lib. war. in maneriis de Kynemereſford et Chedworth [Gloceſtr.] Hanyngdon et Ingleſham [Wilt.] et Wolaſton [Northamt.] Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro M *l.* redd. exeunt. de maner. de Gimingham, Tunſted, &c. Ibid. m. 20. pro maner. de Haningdon: Ibid. m. 21. pro hoſp. S. Mariæ transferendo in eccl. collegiatam: Clauſ. 30 Ed. 3. m. 12. dorſo, confirmationem indenturæ inter Hen. duc. Lancaſtr. et decanum collegii: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 et 32. pro eccl. de Thorp Edmere et Wimundſham: Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de eccl. appropriatis: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 et 41. pro eccl. de Llandetheley approprianda: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de Elmeſale: Ibid. m. 32. pro maner. de Craneſley [Northamt.] Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 32. pro maner. de Wolaſton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 34. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 22. Ibid. p. 6. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. Ibid. p. 2. m. 44. pro maneriis de Tilibertſcomb et Greyeſcourt Southorp [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 2. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Draicote [Warw.] Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. pro div. ten. in le Strande London: Ibid. p. 4. m. 1. pro eccl. de Arnale approprianda: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de Draicot; et m. 10, 11.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Bradford [Ebor.]

Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 11. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. et p. 3. m. 23. pro ten. in Olleſthorpe: Ibid. m. 25. pro ten. in Leiceſter et Littlethorp: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. de c. marc. redd. exeunt. de maner. de Werkeſworth, &c. Cart. 20 Hen. 6. m. 15. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 7. Clauſ. 25 Hen. 6. m. 27. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Clauſ. 29 Hen. 6. m. 35. de ten. in le Strand London.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2. Parl. 12 Ed. 4. art. 53. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 4. m. 7. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 4.

4. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital[b] or Spittle houſe before A. D. 1235. for a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt and Evangeliſt, whoſe "lands were for "the moſt part given by king Edward 4. to the college of Newark," as Leland. Itin. vol. i. 16.

The corporation of Leiceſter, having purchaſed ſome of the lands which belonged to the diſſolved colleges and hoſpitals in this place, and the ſite of this hoſpital, about 31 *Eliz.* have made the town gaol upon part of it, and on the other part founded an hoſpital for poor widows.

Vide in rot. inſtitutionum, &c. tempore Roberti Groſſeteſt epiſc. Lincoln. (archidiac. Leyceſtr.) confirmationem cartæ magiſtri, fratrum et ſororum concedentium toftum contiguum capellæ S. Joan. rectori eccl. S. Margaretæ Leyceſtr. loco decimarum.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 225. of lands in Quemburrow.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Brackele.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Whitſton, Croſby, et Triſby conceſſis per Joannem Danet: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18.

5. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. A lazar houſe or hoſpital for lepers, dedicated to St. Leonard, on the north part of the town, founded by William the youngeſt ſon to Robert Blanchmains earl of Leiceſter, who was himſelf a leper, *temp. Ric.* 1. William lord Haſtings[c], ſometime before 17 *Ed.* 4. begged this hoſpital of the king, and gave it to the dean and chapter of our Lady college here; and, as parcel of that, it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Catlyn.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 454. notulam de fundatore ex Hen. Knighton.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. v. Inquiſ. 1 Ed. 3. de meſſuagiis et terris in Friſeby.

Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro meſſ. et terris in Sharnford, Burſtall, et Leiceſter conceſſis per Hen. com. Lancaſtr. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 15. de ann. redd. VI *l.* XIX *s.* percipiend. de præpoſito Leiceſtr. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

6. ST. URSULA'S HOSPITAL. A new bede houſe or hoſpital for a maſter, confrater, and twenty-four poor people, viz. twelve men and twelve women was founded here by William Wigſton merchant of the ſtaple, in the latter part of the reign of K. Henry 6. as one[d], in the reign of K. Henry 7. as another[e], about A. D. 1520. as another[f]. It was dedicated to St. Urſula; and the poſſeſſions of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 8 *l.*[g] *per ann.* But having the good fortune to eſcape the general diſſolution of hoſpitals, *temp. Ed.* 6. there are now twenty-four poor people in it, who have each 2 *s.* 10 *d. per* week. The confrater hath about 70 *l. per ann.* and the maſter about 160 *l.* The maſter and confrater are put in by the chancellor of the dutchy of Lancaſter, and the poor people by the maſter.

[b] The additions to Camden edit. 1695. ſay, "Here is an hoſ-"pital built by Henry earl of Lancaſter, 5 Ed. 3. with a chapel "wherein divine ſervice is daily performed. It ſtill in ſome "meaſure ſubſiſts by certain ſtipends paid out of the dutchy of "Lancaſter," &c. As if ſome part of the Newark college ſubſiſted. And Sir Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 273. ſeems to make an hoſpital in being at the old college by the caſtle, but both probably by miſtake for this houſe.

[c] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 586.

[d] Additions to Camden, 1695. and Burton, p. 163.

[e] Speed, who calls the founder *Thomas Wigſton.*

[f] Mr. Carte of Leiceſter, who kindly informed the editor of the preſent ſtate of this houſe.

[g] Dugdale and Speed.

Vide

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 163.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 16.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. v. extracts from the ſtatutes of this hoſpital.

7. AUSTIN FRIERS. The friers of the order of St. Auguſtine had a priory here called St. Katherine's; the ſite whereof, upon the diſſolution, was granted to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide pat. 32 Ed. . m 1 vel 2. [bis:] de iii. meſſuagiis in ſuburbio Leiceſtr. manſo fratrum contiguis [h].

8. BLACK FRIERS. Here was alſo a houſe of Black friers in an iſland above the bridge [i], commonly called Le Blake Frears in le Aſhes [k], founded by an earl of Leiceſter [l] in the reign of K. Henry 3. It was dedicated to St. Clement [k], and granted to Henry marquis of Dorſet 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 18.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. v. Inquiſ. 13 Ed. 1. de duabus placeis in villa Leiceſtriæ ex dono Roberti de Willoughby et Aliciæ uxoris ejus.
Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. confirm. cujuſdam placeæ terræ in villa de Leyceſtr. conceſſ. per Thomam com. Lancaſtr. fratribus prædicatoribus.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

9. GREY FRIERS. Simon de Montfort [m] earl of Leiceſter, who died A. D. 1265 [n]. is ſaid to be the founder of the houſe of Franciſcan or Grey friers in the north weſt part of this town [o]. It was ſurrendered Nov. 10. A. D. 1539. by the warden and ſeven brethren, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 16. Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.

10. FRIERS DE POENITENTIA. The friers of that ſhort-lived Mendicant order De pœnitentia Jeſu Chriſti had a houſe ſomewhere in the ſuburbs of this town 12 *Ed.* 1.

Vide plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 3. de injuſte diſſeiſ. lib. ten. in ſuburb. Leyceſtr. rot. 4. dorſo, contra Rieardum priorem fratrum De pœnit. Jeſu Chriſti de Leyeeſtr. pro meſſ. in Bruntingſthorp.

XVII. LUTTERWORTH.

HOSPITAL. Roiſe de Verdon and Nicholas her ſon built and endowed here an hoſpital for a prior, or maſter and brethren, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt, *temp. R. Joan* [p]. It was valued at 26*l.* 9*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and was in being 19 *Eliz* [q]. the maſterſhip being then in the gift of the crown.

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 186, 187. 199.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 14. 58. edit. 1656.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 20.
In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck. vol. v. Inquiſ. 15 Ed. 3. de meſſuagiis et terris in Coteſbeche et Lutterworthe.
In bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. D d. x. 28. f. 82. ordinationem hoſpitalis de Lutterworth per epiſc. Lincoln.
Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. dorſo, aſſiſ. verſus priorem hoſp. S. Joannis in Lutterworth de ten. in Miſterton
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 15. pro VIII. meſſ. et terris in Hulmorton [Warr.] conceſſis per W. Boyntell: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Stathwell, et Bitmerſwell.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. quod ſit in donatione regis ratione minoris ætatis Will. filii et hæredis Henrici dom. Ferrers.

XVIII. MELTON MOUBRAY.

CLUNIAC CELL. An eſtate in this town, with the advowſon of the rectory, having been given to Lewes in Suſſex, here was a ſmall priory [r] or hoſpital [s], cell to that monaſtery; and, as parcel thereof, it was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell.

Vide in Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 190. of the manor and church of Melton Moubray: p. 80. of a medicty of the rectory of S. Croxton impropriated: p. 102. of tithes in Eſtwell, p. 115. in Godeby.

[h] MS. Peck, vol. iv.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 18. But this doth not agree with the poſition of the Black friers in Speed's map of this town.
[k k] Rymer, xiv. p. 621.
[l] Stow's mſ. ex rec. 18 Ed. 3.
[m] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 16. But in ſome collections made by Mr. Stow, (mſ. penes cl. V. Jo. Anſtis *garter*) out of the records of 23 Ed. 3. This houſe is ſaid to have been founded by one Gilbert Luenor and Ellen his wife.
[n] Both this houſe and that of the Preaching friers were in being before A. D. 1252. For, in Mr. Le Neve's Regiſter relating to the church of Litchfield, there is a delegation to the guardians of the friers Preachers and Minors at Leiceſter, to hear and determine a difference about tithes (I think at Bankwell in Derbyſhire) between the dean and chapter of Litchfield, and the prior and convent of Lenton in Northamptonſhire, from pope Innocent 4. anno Pont. 10. and the guardian of the friers Minors finiſhed the ſame, die ſabb. poſt purificat. S. Mariæ, A. D. 1252.
[o] Adjoining to Mr. Wigſton's hoſpital, as Collect. Anglo-minorit. part ii. p. 29.
[p] "Hoſpitale in parochia de Lutterworth, archidiac. Leiceſtr. noviter erectum anno x. conſecrationis Hugonis Wells epiſc. Lincoln, ſcil. A. D. 1218." Collect. rev. Matth. Hutton e reg. Linc. It was in the patronage of Edward Grey of Groby, A. D. 1455. as Dr. Hutton from the Lincoln regiſters. This was probably the hoſpital in Lutterworth, in the patronage of Thomas Grey marquis of Dorſet, which he deſired in his will to have appropriated to the college of Aſtley in Warwickſhire, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 720. But that deviſe ſeems not to have taken effect.
[q] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 700.
[r] Prior de Melton, A. D. 1220. Mr. Burton, Leic. p. 80.
[s] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 105. This is not indeed mentioned among the cells to Lewes in pat. 47 Ed. 3. Mon. Ang. i. 618. But neither are Weſtaere, Mendham, and ſome other Cluniac cells.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 105.
Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Mich. 25.
In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck vol. iv. Inquiſ. 16 Ed. 2. de redditu in Melton Moubray: Inquiſ. 2 Ed. 3. de gleba eccleſiæ de Melton Moubray: vol. v. Inquiſ. 2 Ed. 2. de terris in Melton dandis capellano Cantariæ in eccleſia ibid.
Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 6. 15.
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 14. de eccl. de Melton Moubray appropriandа: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia et regimine ſcolarum apud Melton Moubray in manu regis ratione temporalium prioratus de Lewes: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. compoſitionem pro decimis de Moulton Moubray cum priore de Kirkly Monachorum.

XIX. NOUSELEY, *or* Gnouſale.

COLLEGE. Sir Anketine de Martival, 2 *Ed.* 1. founded, and his ſon Roger de Martival archdeacon of Leiceſter and after biſhop of Saliſbury, about 34 *Ed.* 1. further endowed the college[t] or chantry[t] in the chapel of the manor houſe here to the honor of the aſcenſion of our Lord, and the aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin. It conſiſted of a warden and certain brethren, (as Mr. Burton) or as others of three prieſts, who had diſtinct prebends, (ſtiled of More hall, Berley hall, and Saukeſworth or Andrewſchaw) three clerks and four choriſters[u]. Upon ſome occaſion it was valued, 24 *Hen.* 6. at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d. per ann.* But the eſtate muſt have been worth more before the diſſolution, becauſe in A. D. 1553. above 17*l.* was yearly paid to the members of this college, then alive, and not otherwiſe preferred[w].

Vide in Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 211. of the foundation: p. 114. of one-third of the manor of Garthorpe.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of the manour of Caldecote, p. 789.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 114. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 15.
In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck, vol. iv. Inquiſ. 8 Ric. 2. de advocatione utriuſque medietatis eccleſiæ de Halughton: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. de ii. meſſuagiis et VIII. mare. annui redditus in Nouſle et Stretton: Inquiſ. 31 Ed. 1. de terris in Nouſle.
Regiſtrum Joannis Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. mſ. in archidiac. Leyceſtriæ, f. 223, &c.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 18. pro meſſ. et terris in Slauſton, Halington, Houghton, et Stretton conceſſ. pro tribus capellanis.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro medietate eccl. de Halghton: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Eſeaet. 43 Ed. 3. n. 45. Leiceſtr. Fin. War. 43 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. . m. 10 vel 11.

XX. OSULVESTON, *commonly* Owſton[x].

AUSTIN CANONS. Sir Robert Grimbald, *temp. Hen.* 2[y]. built and endowed here a ſmall abbey for canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin, which he dedicated to St. Andrew. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, twelve canons[z], whoſe yearly income was then valued at 161*l.* 14*s.* 2*d. q.* Dugd. 173*l.* 18*s.* 9*d. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Harrington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 276. cartam fundationis, ex ipſo Autogr. penes Will. Pierrepoint arm. neenon ex vet. rotulo in bibl. Hatton. cartam Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. confirmantis donationes Roberti de Grimbold: ejuſdem epiſcopi de eccleſiis de Oſulveſton et Nordwithem: P. 277. cartas Roberti Grimbald, Matildis de Hocton uxoris ejus, et Ernaldi de Boſco de eccleſia de Norwime: Cartam fundatoris, eum ſigillo ejus appenſo, de terris et ſalinis in Duninton: P. 278. cartam Will. de Ros domini de Beaver, de terris in Hungirtone et Thorpe.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 72. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 106.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 213. of the foundation of this abbey, and of the impropriate church of Oſulveſton: p. 63. of the advowſon of the rectory of Burrow: p. 142. of lands in Hungerton: p. 154. of tithes in Knawſton: p. 189. of the advowſon of the rectory of Medburne: p. 211. of the church of Norton juxta Galby: p. 261. of the church of Slauſton: p. 286. of lands in Thorp Sachevile: p. 314. of the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory of Witheock.
In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 23. of a cottage and lands in Belton: p. 106. of lands in Piekworth: p. 124. of the advowſon of the rectory of Tikencote.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 137. of ſome lands in Rutlandſhire belonging to this abbey, from Mr. Wright.
In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck, vol. iv. cartas Roberti Grymbaud de eccleſia de [North] Wytham in com. Lincoln. Matildis de Hochton uxoris dicti Roberti de eadem: Ricardi del Pech et præfatæ Matildæ uxoris ejus de eadem: Walteri de Mundevill de una bovata terræ in Wytham: R. epiſcopi Lincoln. de penſione iii. marcarum in eccleſia de North Wytham: Hugonis de Seuſterne de uno eroſto in North Wytham: Miraldæ viduæ prædicti Hugonis de eodem: Roberti Bernard de eodem: Ernaldi de Boſco de medietate eccleſiæ de North Wytham: Coneordiam inter Philippum de Diva et abbatem et conventum de Oſulveſton ſuper patronatu medietatis ejuſdem eccleſiæ: Cartam ejuſdem Philippi de eadem: Quietam clamationem Radulphi de Chernon cuſtodis heredis prædicti Philippi de eadem: Cartas Willelmi de Colville de molendino de Muſton: Roberti de Ros de terris et tenementis in Hungarton et Thorp ex dono Petri de Lineolnia: Inquiſ. 34 Ed. 1. de eccleſiis de King's Norton et Medburne appropriandis: Cartas R. Ric. 1. de advocatione earundem eccleſiarum, de manerio de Oſulveſton, et de diverſis privilegiis: Roberti de Colvill confirmantis donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum, dat. 13 Ed. 3. Inquiſ. 20 Ed. 3. de terris in Outhorpe, Slauſton, &c. Feoffamentum dom. Galfridi Broun aliorumque in maneriis de Muſton et Normanton factum 41 Ed. 3. per Robertum Colvile mil. et Ceciliam uxorem ejus: Licentiam Thomæ dom. de Rous conceſſam 44 Ed. 3. eiſdem, ut dicta maneria abbati et conventui de Oſulveſton aſſignare poſſint: Literas attornatus dat. 45 Ed. 3. ad deliberandam ſeiſinam eorundem maneriorum: Indenturam pro IV. capellanis [ſcil. ij. regularibus et ii. ſeecularibus] inveniendis in abbatia de Oſulveſton ad orandum pro animabus dom. Roberti de Colvill, &c. Inquiſ. 12 Ric. 2.

[t] It is called by both theſe names on the patent rolls.
[u] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 15.
[w] Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 114.
[x] Owſen abbey, Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 106. Woſolveſton, Leland. Collect. i. 72.
[y] It was confirmed by Rob. de Querceto biſhop of Lincoln, who died A. D. 1166. or 1167.
[z] The abbat and eleven ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 114.

de

de terris et tenementis ex dono Will. Bableworth et Johannis Clippeſham: Pat. 2. Hen. 5. de meſſuagiis et terris in Neubold Saucy: Cartam Elizabethæ dom. de Grey et Ham. filii ejus pro exoneratione unius capellani apud Caſtel Bitham, dat. 14 Hen. 6. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. de XL. libratis terr. ad manum mortuam acquirendis: Cartam Henrici Marſhall et aliorum de ii. ſelionibus terræ in Normanton, dat. 22 Ed. 4. Relaxationem manerii de Muſton Thomæ Entwiſell arm. et Willelmo Tirewaſſel pro CC. libris ad feſtum natalis domini proxime futurum ſolvendis, dat. 9 Hen. 7. Acquietanciam pro C. ſolidis ſolutis pro relevio dicti manerii per abbatem et conventum, 13 Hen. 7.

Fragmentum regiſtri hujus abbatiæ, mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. D d. iii. 87. n. 7.

Rot. cart. 37 Hen. 3. n. 16. pro eccl. de King's Norton, Medburn, Oſovelſton, Mardfield, &c.

Plac. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. pro ii. bovatis terræ ibidem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Newbold Saucy conceſſ. per Hen. de Barkeby: Clauſ. 13 Ed. 2. m. 1. de terris in Erthborth.

Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. pro eccl. de Weſt Morton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Ibid. p. 2. m. 49. pro eccl. de Norton cum capella de Stratton P. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Stauſton, Outhorp, Galby, Twiford, Merdfield, &c.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Neubold Saucy.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. licent. perquirendi terras ad valor. XL *l.* per ann.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 19. pro terris in Newbold: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 61.

XXI. ROTHELEY, *or* Rodeley.

TEMPLARS. K. Henry 3. gave the manor and church of this place to the Knights Templars[a], who ſettled a commandry of their order here, which with other their lands came afterward to the Knights Hoſpitalars, who enjoyed the ſame till the general diſſolution, about which time this preceptory was valued at 87*l.* 13*s.* 4*d. per ann.* mſ. Valor; but in Dugd. this is jointly valued with Dalby and Hether at 231*l.* 7*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Rotheley was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Cartwright.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 412. cart. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Ed. 1. de eccl. de Rothelege: P. 548 et 552. donationes regis Hen. 3.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 234, &c.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. de terris in Roele, ex dono Joannis Harcourt: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. de maner. et eccl. ibid.

Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Rothele: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 9 et 22. Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 8. de mercat. et feria tranſferendis a Rothele ad Gaddeſby.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 et 31. pro tenementis in Riſle, et capellis de Gadeſby, Kayham, Grimſton, Wameſby, Caudwell, et Wykham: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 36 vel 37.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. ubi exemplificat. quarundam cartarum olim conceſſ. templarlis de maner. et eccl. de Rothele, cum capellis.

De appropriatione eccl. templariis et dotatione vicariæ de Rowleia ſive Rotheley per Robertum epiſc. Lincoln. vide regiſtr. Hen. Burgherſh epiſc. Lincoln. 146.

XXII. SAPCOTE.

CHANTRY. The college for a warden and prieſts, ſaid by Mr. Burton, p. 240. to have been built here by Sir Simon Baſſet *temp. Hen.* 3. ſeems to be only the chantry of three prieſts founded in the chapel of St. Mary's pariſh church here by Sir Ralph Baſſet.

Vide Inquiſ. 34 et 50 Ed. 3. de meſſuagiis et terris ex dono Radulphi Baſſet pro ii vel iii. capellanis, mſ. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. v.

Rot. pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 41.

XXIII. STANE.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A Benedictine nunnery mentioned as in this county by the catalogue of Religious houſes, aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, and from that taken into Speed and others. It is not taken notice of by Mr. Burton, nor is there in him any place of that name in Leiceſterſhire. So I can give no farther account of it, only ſuſpect it to have been a miſtake for Stone in Staffordſhire.

XXIV. STOKEFASTON, *commonly* Stokerſton.

ALMSHOUSE. John Boyvile eſquire, lord of the manor, obtained leave of the king, 5 *Ed.* 4. to build here near the church an almſhouſe in honor of the bleſſed Virgin, for a chaplain and three poor perſons, and to ſettle lands upon them in mortmain to the value of 10*l. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 482. pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. ſcil. licentiam pro fundatione.

Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.

[a] This preceptory, though Dalby and Hether did not, belonged originally to the Templars, and was of pretty late donation, ſo that it cannot be the Rothele mentioned in a grant to the Hoſpitalars A. D. 1147. Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 58.

XXV. SWINFORD.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. The church and other lands in this town being given to the Hospitalars before the firſt of K. John by Robert Rivell [b], here was ſettled a ſmall houſe or preceptory of that order [c].

XXVI. TILTON.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here, annexed by Sir Will. Burdet to Burton Lazars, *temp. Hen.* 2.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 398.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

I. ALVINGHAM, *corruptly* Affingham [a], *or* Iffingham [b].

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Here was a priory of Gilbertine nuns and canons dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and S. Adelwold in the time of Robert Cheiney biſhop of Lincoln, in the latter end of the reign of K. Stephen or the beginning of that of K. Henry 2. but by whom founded [c], it does not certainly yet appear, whether by Will. de Friſton, Hugh de Scoteni, Hameline the dean or ſome other. In was valued, a little before the ſuppreſſion, at 128 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 141 *l.* 15 *s.* Speed, and was granted to Edward lord Clinton 5 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 802, &c. ex regiſtro de Alvingham, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud. F. 119. cartas Hamelini decani, de tribus partibus eccl. de Alvingham; Petri de Melſa, de quadam manſura in Alvingham; Beatricis uxoris et Joannis filii Petri de Melſa, dat. A. D. 1232. de terris in Alvingham et Cokerington: Confirmationem Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. Hugonis de Scoteni de tertia parte eccl. S. Mariæ et de eccl. de Cokerington: P. magiſtri de Sempringham, de altaragio de Cokerington et Alvingham; R. Ed. 1. de admittendo filium Lewelini principis Walliæ; Walteri Bec de eccl. S. Petri de Newton: Stemma familiæ de Bec.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de terris in Gremeſby.

Codicem mſ. ſupradictum Laudianum, qui inſcriptus eſt Liber domeſticus cœnobii, et continet bullas paparum, et cartas regum Angliæ partim ordinem de Sempringham, partim cœnobium de Alvingham ſpectantes; in quo etiam habetur enumeratio omnium terrarum, reddituum, &c. quæ ad dictum monaſterium quoquo modo pertinebant, cum cartis benefactorum, placitis, libertatibus, &c.

Collectanea ex eodem, mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lv. f. 3. mſ. in collegio armorum n. 23. et mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 258. f. 66 et 380. f. 172.

Cl. Gloveri collect. ex regiſtro de Alvingham, mſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum, Philpot n. 17.

Cl. Dodſworthii Collect. ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix. f. 43 et 45. de terris in Cokerington S. . . et Newton ex dono Radulphi de Gronoldby temp. Ric. 1.

Plac. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 12. de tertia parte eccl. de Stanton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. dorſo, de ten. in Alditen hall: Ibid. m. 29. dorſo, de eccl. de Garuthorp: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de foſſato in Coninſholm: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro lib. war. in Alvingham, Kokerington [Linc.] et Kedington [Ebor.] Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 43. de advoc. eccl. de Jerdeburgh: Quo war. rot. 7. dorſo, clameum de libertatibus ordinis de Sempringham: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 10. de ſecta tenentium de Jerdeburgh ad curiam de Sauton: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 4. de terris in Jerdeburgh, Alvingham, et Gernethorp.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Eſcaet. Linc. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 39.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Grimthorp approprianda.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

II. ASLAKEBY.

TEMPLARS. There ſeems to have been a preceptory or commandry of the Templars at the manor here founded by John le Mareſchal about the time of K. Richard 1 [d]. which was afterwards given to the Hoſpitalars, and, as part of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton and Urſula his wife.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 511. 546.

[c] "Serviens magiſtri hoſpitalis de Swyneford, et Bradley, "ſerviens magiſtri de Swynford," occurrit in quibuſdam actis Curiæ coram officiali archidiac. Leyceſtr. A. D. 1295. penes me.

[a] MS. Hen. Sulgrave.

[b] MS. Bodl.

[c] Mr. Speed makes Anth. Bek biſhop of Durham founder, whereas this monaſtery was in being many years before his time. "Darcy præcipuus benefactor. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 49.

[d] The Templars had the church and lands here by the gift of Hubert de Ry before A. D. 1185. as appears by the rental made that year. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. 532. a. 535. a. But I ſuppoſe that their preceptory might commence only from John le Mareſchall's giving them his capital meſſuage, which, if eighty years before 3 Ed. 1. muſt be about 6 Ric. 1. or A. D. 1194.

Vide

Vide Dodſworthii mſſ. lxxxix. f. 57. e rotulis hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. wapent. Avelond in Keſteven; Item, Templarii de Aſlakeby tenent duas carucatas terræ in Duſeby de Petro Gnouſil in elemoſynam; Item [juratores] dicunt quod Joannes le Mareſchal hæres Huberti de Ry dedit magiſtro militiæ Templi quoddam capitale meſſuagium in Aſlakeby, et unam carucatam terræ in eadem villa, et xx. acras boſci, et c s. annui redditus in eadem villa in prejudicium domini regis, jam quater viginti annis elapſis, et valent per ann. x. libras. Item, Idem Joannes de Mareſchal dedit eiſdem templariis eccl. de Aſlakeby eodem tempore, et valet xxx. marc. Item, Ricardus de Yekevile dedit templariis de Aſlakeby unam carucatam terræ in Duſebe a temp. 40. ann. ita quod rex amittit eſcaet.

III. BARDNEY, *olim* Beardanam[e].

Benedictine Abbey. Here was a noble monaſtery before the year 697[f]. to which Ethelred king of Mercia was a great benefactor, if not the original founder, who upon his reſignation of the crown retired hither, and became firſt monk, and after abbat of this houſe till his death. It is ſaid to have had three hundred monks[g], but was deſtroyed by the Danes A. D. 870. and continued in ruins above two hundred years, till Remigius biſhop of Lincoln[h], or rather Giſlebert de Gaunt[i], *temp. Will. Conq.* re-edified the church and buildings[k], and repleniſhed the ſame with Benedictine monks to the honor of St. Peter, and St. Paul, and St. Oſwald the king and martyr, whoſe relicks were firſt enſhrined here, but A. D. 909. tranſlated to Gloceſter. The revenues of this abbey were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 366*l.* 6*s.* 1*d. per ann.* as Dugd. 429*l.* 7*s.* as Speed. 432*l.* as Leland, Collect. i. 92. After the diſſolution the ſite came into the hands of Sir Robert Tirwhit.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 142, 143. notulas quaſdam de fundatione hujus monaſterii, ex Leland. Collect. Chron. Ceſtrenſi mſ. et Will. Malmeſbur. Cartam Walteri de Gant recit. et confirm. cartam Giſliberti de Gant patris ſui de reſtauratione cœnobii, ex tranſcripto regiſtri de Bardney penes dom. Willoughby de Parham, antea penes . . . Palfreyman de Luſby: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 10. per Inſpex. confirm. cartam R. Hen. 1. anno 16.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 847. cartam Walteri de Gant [dat. A. D. 1125.] P. 848. cartam Gilberti de Gaunt recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 849. ſtemma fundatoris: P. 850. cartas Roberti Marmiun de villa de Butegate: Philippi de Kyme de eccleſia de Soteby: Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: ex regiſtro de Bardney penes Will. Thorold eq. aur.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, p. 28, &c. an account of this abbey, and of the entertainment of K. Henry 4. here A. D. 1406. with a catalogue of the abbats[l].

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 92. et vol. iii. p. 32. de reſtauratione hujus cœnobii: p. 33. titulos quorundam codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca: App. ii. p. 300. excerptum ex codice Rawlinſoniano de R. Hen. VI. apud hoc monaſterium magnifice recepto.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 42.

In Mr. Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 193. pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro Petro abbate reſtituendo: Ibid. p. 1025. de advoc. eccl. de Hale M. Ibid. p. 1038. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo: Ibid. p. 32 Ed. 1. m. 20. de reſtitutione Roberti abbatis.

Year Books, 29 Ed. 3. f. 21.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxxix. f. 46. 70. 84. vol. lxviii. f. 117. et vol. cxxx. f. 118.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ S. Oſwaldi de Bardney, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xx. ex dono dom. Edw. Walker eq. aur. garterii principalis regis armorum.

Rot. cart. 6 Joan. n. 8.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Bureth.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de eccl. de Edlyngton: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 11. dorſo: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 50 et 73. de mercat. et feria apud Edlington, et libertatibus in alils maneriis: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 28 et 40. de ii. bovatis terræ et commun. paſt. in Wotton, et de menſuratione ejuſdem.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 21. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de c. ſol. annuatim ſolvendis decano et capit. Lincoln. pro cantaria Rob. de Lacy.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. m. 3. n. 7, 8, 9. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. pro alienat. eccl. de Folkingham: Ibid. m. 11. pro eccl. de Hale et Hekinton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. de annua penſione duarum marcar. epiſc. Lincoln. Eſcact. Lincoln. 40 Ed. 3. n. 8. de CXXXIV. acris mariſci vocat. *Hole Park*, parcel. de Folkingham perquiſ. ſine licentia: Pat. 40 vel 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 25. et p. 7. m. 33. pro tenementis in Bardney, Hale Magn. Barton, et Oſgodby: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 4. m. 12. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Oſgodby, Boteyate, et Bardney.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 26. de capella cum meſſ. et ten. in Perteray[m] et Skendelby.

Clauſ. 2 Hen. 6. m. 5. dorſo, 3 Hen. 6. m. 15. et 9 Hen. 6. m. 11. compoſ. inter inhabitantes de Barton ſuper Humbre et abbatem de Bardenay tenentem eccl. de Barton in proprios uſus, de conſuetudine ibidem habita de cuſtod. campeſt. et meſſium in autumno, &c. et de conviviis et jentaculis eiſdem dari ſolitis ab abbate vel ballivo ejus.

IV. BARLINGS, *or* Oxeney.

Premonstratensian Abbey. An abbey of Premonſtratenſian[n], canons dedicated to St. Mary, founded A. D. 1154[o]. It was firſt ſituate at the place after called Barling Grange; but Ralph de Haya having given theſe Religious a place called Oxeney in another part of this town, the abbey was removed thither. Hence it was ſometimes called the abbey of Oxeney or De Oxeniaco, but generally Barlings. The revenues of this houſe were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 242*l.*

[e] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. xi.

[f] Becauſe this year Offrida the queen, who had cauſed K. Oſwald's bones to be brought to this monaſtery, was murdered.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 33.

[h] Will. Malmſ. De geſtis Pontific. lib. iv. De epiſc. Legreceſtr.

[i] Mon. Angl. et Leland. Collect. i. 92. iii. 33.

[k] "The monkes hold opinion, that the old abbey was not "in the very ſame place where the new is, but at a graunge or "dayre of theirs a mile off. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 42.

[l] The ſame verbatim in Stevens, vol. i. p. 503.

[m] *Partenay*, as mſ. Cole, vol. xliv. p. 49.

[n] *Black canons*, Speed, mſ. Bodl. Sulgrave.

[o] MS. Aſhmol. 1519.

5*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann*[p]. *clare*, mſ. Valor. 307*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 643. cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 40. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantem donationes quamplurimas, et cartam R. Joan. anno 16. et cartam Matildis de Longeſpee de maner. de Cavenby ad ſuſtentationem IV. canonicorum: P. 645. ex regiſtro abbatiæ de Barlings in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. 1. 16. Cartam Aleſiæ de Laſcy com. Linc. de maner. de Swaton: Cartam Rob. Bardolf, de terris in Scothorn, Carlton M. et Hoo: Stemma fundatorum: Stemma Will. Longeſpe com. Linc. et Sariſb. ab Oſberto de Caſneto domino de Cavenby et Glentham; et de terris in eiſdem maneriis abbatiæ conceſſis.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 93.

Regiſtrum honoris Richmond. &c. Append. p. 36. de terris in ſoka de Munby.

In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 245. of the church of Midlinton, Oxfordſhire.

Arrentale omnium reddituum, ſervitiorum, et conſuetudinum liberorum, et nativorum eccl. de Barlings, factum A. D. 1355. mſ. in theſaurario Weſtmonaſt. penes camerarios ſcaccarii.

Collectanea ex eodem mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. ii. f. 67, 68. vol. cxxii. f. 24. et mſſ. St Lo Kniveton penes Petrum Le Neve arm. n. f. 7. Collectanea ex regiſtro Cotton. ex quo folia 22. evelluntur. Ibid. Dodſworth. vol. xli. f. 51. vol. lxxviii. f. 42. 47. vol. cxxxix. f. 129.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 971. p. 187. excerpta ex cartulario in bibl. Cotton: mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this abbey.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. i. ſupplicationem Thomæ comitis Lancaſtriæ ad Clementem papam, ut negotia abbatiæ de Barlings in curia Romana pendentia expedire dignaretur.

Computos ballivorum, &c. in officio nuper curiæ Augmentationis.

Cart. antiq. H. n. 20. ſcil. R. Hen. 2.

Rot. clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 5. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Langwath.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 5. 46. 51 et 62. de meſſ. et terris in Holme, Suddebrook, et Scothorn: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 4. de terris in Carleton: Ibid. prope finem rotuli, de commun. paſtur. cum abbate de Burgo S. Petri: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 34. 36. 38 et 39. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13 vel 23. de maner. de Stainton: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de terris in Scothorn, Dunham, &c. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 22. pro lib. war. in Stainton, Reveſby, Sunthorp, et Carleton Wildker [Linc.] Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de maner. de Swaneton, cum advoc. eccleſiæ, mercato, feria, &c. conceſſ. per Aliciam Lacy com. Linc. Fin. div. com. 18 Ed. 2. n. 49. de patronatu.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 77. 79 et 80. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . licent. pro alienatione eccl. de Midlynton [Oxon.] et Sudbrook [Lincoln.] epiſc. Lincoln. et ſucceſſoribus: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Stainton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . prope finem rot. Eſcaet. Linc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 69. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 21. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . [bis:] Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. in paroch. S. Andreæ Caſtle Baynard London: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 35. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. [bis] pro eccl. de Barlyng approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 5. de meſſ. in Reveſby: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Lincoln, Quarding, &c. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 19. pro maner. de Ryſum.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Roffam approprianda: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 16. pro ten. in North Carleton, Ryſum, &c.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20 vel 28. Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16.

V. BARROWE, *olim* At Barwe.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Wulpher king of the Mercians gave to that pious man Cead or Chad, about the middle of the ſeventh century, the land of fifty families, as Bede tells us, to build a monaſtery at a place called, At Barwe, that is, at the Wood, in the province of Lindſey; ſome appearance of which, Bede ſaith, remained in his time.

Vide Bede's Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, book iv. chap. 3. Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 118. vol. ii. p. 278.

VI. BELVOIR, *or* BEVER[q], Pulchrum Viſu[r].

BENEDICTINE CELL. A priory of four Black monks near the caſtle, ſubordinate to the abbey of St. Alban in Hertfordſhire, to which it was annexed by its founder Robert de Belvedeir or de Todenei[s], *temp. Will. Conq.* It was dedicated to St. Mary, valued[t] at 104*l.* 19*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 129*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* Speed, 135*l.* Leland; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tirwhit.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 327. conventionem inter Paulum abbatem S. Albani et Robertum de Belvedeir, et alia de fundatione et dotatione hujus cellæ, ex regiſtro cartarum abbatiæ de S. Albano in bibl. Cotton. f. 120. P. 328. nomina fundatorum, advocatorum, et beneſactorum, cum locis ſepulturarum, ex quodam regiſtro prioratus de Belvero penes Thomam dom. Brudenel: P. 329. cartas Radulfi de Reynes et Joannis de Daiencourt, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. de terris in Stachederne et Grenebi: Cartam Thomæ dom. de Ros, 8 Hen. 6. Cartas Roberti de Toteneio de xxx. ſticcis anguill. in Aburn;

[p] So Stevens, vol. i. p. 25. "Summa inde 307*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* "ſumma clara 242*l.* 5*s.* 11*d. ob.*" But this is omitted in the valuation at the end of the firſt volume of the Monaſticon.

[q] This cell being in the valuations ſet under its head *Monaſtery St. Alban's*, is by ſome placed in that county. Mr. Burton is willing to have it in Leiceſterſhire; but the patent rolls fix it in Lincolnſhire.

[r] Leland. Collect. i. 95.

[s] So the Monaſt. and Matth. Paris, p. 1002. 1005. Therefore Mr. Burton's conjecture that it ſhould be *Rob. de Albinei*, is groundleſs.

[t] In the mſ. Valor in Hertfordſhire, "Summa inde 135*l.* 5*s.* "10*d.*" ſumma clara" as in Dugdale. In Lincolnſhire this priory is again valued "Summa inde" as in Speed;" "ſumma "clara 98*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*"

Agnetis

Agnetis de Toteneio, de terris in Aſlakeby; Hen. de Rya, de decimis de Aſlacheby; Will. de Albeneio Britonis, de manſura capellæ ſuæ; Will. de Albineio 3. pro i. garba de qualibet acra dominii ſui in Belvero Wlſtrop, Botelsford, Oſkinton, et Stokes. Iſtæ ſex cartæ editæ ſunt ex regiſtro de Belvoir, penes Matth. Hales de hoſp. Linc. arm. 1629.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55. 95.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 104. of the patronage of this priory: vol. viii. p. 27. excerpta ex antiquo codice monaſterii de Bello Viſu.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 636. of a plow-tillage in Saperton.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 43. of the foundation of this priory: p. 32. of the impropriate rectory of Barſton: p. 50. of tithes in Bottisforth: p. 75. of the impropriate rectory of Clauſton: p. 128. of tithes in Harſton: p. 136. of the impropriate rectory of Horningfield: p. 138. of the impropriate rectory of Howes: p. 193. of tithes in Muſton: p. 210. of the advowſon of the rectory of Norton juxta Twicroſs: p. 221. of the impropriate rectory of Plungar: p. 233. of the advowſon of the rectory of Redmild.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 153. of a penſion of XIIs. out of the rectory of Yoxford.

Selden upon Tithes, p. 251.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 110. of lands at Granby: p. 114. at Sapertun: p. 119. at Thoroton.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 251. cartam Philippi de Kyma ad fodiendum ſingulis annis ſepties viginti kirvas turbæ in mariſco de Kyma: p. 294. cartam Hen. de Ri, de terris in Loctuna, et decimis in Hoſelockbi.

Cartularium penes ducem Buckinghamiæ, 1680.

Hiſtorias, cartularia, &c. abbatiæ S. Albani in bibl. Cotton. et alibi.

Collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworthii, ex libro cenſuali prioratus de Belvere tranſcripto per Tho. baronem de Brudnell, vol. lv. f. 140. Ejuſd. excerpta e cartulario de Belvoir, vol. lxvii. f. 203. vol. lxxviii. f. 70. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, xxxii. f. 65.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 96. collectanea ex regiſtro.

Inter Collect. cl. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii. de eccleſia de Howes et v. bovatis terræ ibidem. vol. iii. 1. necrologium, ſive obituarium fundatorum, advocatorum, benefactorum, aliorumque fratrum cellæ B. Mariæ Virginis de Belvero ex mſ. Gale. 2. cartam Will. de Albineio de eccleſia de Redmelina: 3. Simonis comitis Northamptoniæ de IV. bovatis terræ in Waltham: 4. cartam Henrici de Ria de decimis in Aſlakebi, Saitrun et Hortune: 5. Simonis de Roppeſle de III. toftis et VI. bovatis terræ in Claxton: 6. confirmationem ejuſdem donationis per Will. de Albineia: 7. cartam Johannis de Folevile de una tofta in Claxton: 8. cartam Oliveri Deincourt confirm. donationes diverſarum terrarum in Grenebi et Sutton: 9. cartam Gaufredi de Chaveni de I. bovata terræ et I. tofta in Barkeſton: 10. cartam Johannis de Chaveigni de III. acris terræ ibidem: 11. cartam ejuſdem Johannis de quieta clamatione Roberti fil. Gladewini de Barcheſtona hominis ſui: 12. cartam Iweni de Albineio et Gaufredi de Chavenei de eccleſia de Plungard: 13. cartam Radulfi de Hotot de I. bovata terræ et tofta in Plungare: 14. cartam Rogeri de Hotot de II. ſelionibus terræ in campo de Bottesford: 15. cartam Ricardi fil. Matthæi de Belvero de IV. ſelionibus terræ ibidem: 16. duas cartas Petri de Bottesford de XII. denariis annui redditus: 17. cartam Willelmi de Stodham de XX. ſelionibus terræ in Bottesford: 18. cartam Hugonis Wada de II. acris terræ ibidem: 19. cartam Willelmi fil. Ranulfi de Lutipati de ii. ſelionibus terræ in Muſton: 20. cartam Johannis fil. Johannis de I. ſelione terræ ibidem: 21. cartam Johannis de Chaveni de I. tofta in Stakederna: 22. cartam Rogeri fil. Willelmi fil. Rogeri de Offinton de I. meſſuagio in Stanford: 23. renunciationem decimarum feni in villa de Howe factam a priore et conventu ad uſum abbatis et conventus de Croxton: 24. cartam Willelmi de Albineio tertii de donatione ſpinarum in warenna ſua de Beauver: 25. cartam ejuſdem Willelmi de eccleſia de Redmild: 26. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum et rectorem de Bottisford de decimis de Bottisford et de decimis feodi de Stodham: 27. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum ac Robertum de Ros et Iſabellam uxorem ejus de advocatione eccleſiæ de Redmild: 28. conventionem inter Radulfum priorem et conventum de anniverſario ejuſdem Radulfi: 29. literas teſtimoniales Roberti Kilwardby archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper inſpexione munimentorum prioris et conventus de appropriationibus eccleſiarum de Claxton, Howes, Plungard, Barkeſton, Talinton, Auburne et Horningwand: 30. cartam Will. Horn de Redmild de uno obolo redditus in Muſton: 31. cartam Thomæ de Winebys de VI. deneratis redditus in Bottesford: 32. de celebratione anniverſarii Rogeri abbatis de Sancto Albano, necnon de beneficiis ejus in prioratum de Belver: 33. cartam Thomæ Bouche de XIII. ſelionibus terræ in Barkeſton: 34. Placit. 16 Ed. I. de terris in Aſlacton: 35. conceſſionem prioris et conventus magiſtro Roberto de Redmyld rectori eccleſiæ ibidem de anniverſario ejus celebrando, ratione cujuſdam ſervitutis graviſſimæ a cuſtumariis de Talinton olim exactæ et per eundem Robertum redemptæ: 36. ſimilem cartam conceſſionis Euſtachiæ dom. de Fanecourt, ratione priorum beneficiorum: 37. cartam Aliciæ quondam uxoris Thomæ Bouche de tenemento in Barkeſtone: 38. concordiam inter priorem et conventum ac rectorem de Stakederne de decimis de Stakederne: 39. ſcriptum Willelmi de Ros dom. de Belver de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Wulſtorp: 40. cartam Willelmi dom. de Kyma confirmantis donationem dom. Philippi de Kyma anteceſſoris ſui: 41. Placit. 5 Ed. 3. de meſſuagio in Staketherne: 42. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum ac rectorem eccleſiæ de Saperton de decimis ibidem: 43. confirmationem ejuſdem compoſitionis per epiſcopum Wigorn. 44. inquiſ. 15 Ric. 2. de eccleſia de Hogges Norton approprianda: 45. cartam Thomæ dom. de Roos factam 8 Hen. 6. de confirmatione omnium donationum anteceſſorum ſuorum: 46. bona prioris de Belver in com. Lincoln. ad decimam taxata: 47. de libris a dom. Ricardo de Luton prioratui collatis: 48. nomina priorum: 49. declaration of Richard Bevyr alias Wyn one of the monks, touching the convents right to the vicarage of Claxton, as alſo the condition of the priory at the ſuppreſſion of the monaſteries and ſome time before.

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, de terris in Horingwold: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 81. de terris in Granebye: Plac. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 7. de ſervitiis in Brauſton, et advoc. eccl. de Norton: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de ſemita in Talington claudenda: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de terris in Welſtorp, Barkeſton, Rodemill, &c.

Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 36. pro terris et eccleſiis: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult.

Fin. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 137. pro annua penſione e rect. de Colwyke.

Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 4. Nottingh.

VII. LONG BENYNGTON.

ALIEN PRIORY. The church and four carucates of land in this town being given by Ralph de Filgeriis or Fulgeriis[u] to the abbey of Savigney in Normandy[w] before A. D. 1175[x]. here became an alien priory of Ciſtertian monks ſubordinate to that foreign monaſtery. During the wars with France it was ſeiſed into the king's hands, and given by K. Richard 2. to the Carthuſians of St. Ann near Coventry, being then valued at 50*l. per ann.* But after the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes this was given, 9 *Hen.* 5. to the priory of Mountgrace; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned monaſtery, this manor of Long Benington was granted to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 597. cartam Rad. de Filgeriis, ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton. et ex rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Lincoln. de eccl. de Belintone et IV. carucatis terræ ibidem. Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 997, 998. cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 33. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. et confirmant. cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 19. et alias donationes.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 254. cartam Willielmi de Filgeriis, dat. A. D. 1201. p. 255. cartam Ranulphi comitis Ceſtriæ et Lincoln. p. 257. cartam Clementiæ filiæ Will. de Filgeriis quondam ſponſæ Ranulfi com. Ceſtriæ de terris in Benington, Foſton, &c.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in archivis eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt.

Rot. cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Forſton, Benington, Hames, &c.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 12. dorſo, de aſſiſ. panis: Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 34.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.

VIII. BITHAM, *or* Biham.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY removed to Vandey.

IX. BONDEBY, *or* Bonby.

ALIEN PRIORY. The churches of Bondeby, Saxelby, and Stanford All Saints being granted to the priory of St. Fromund in Normandy by the prior and convent of Merton in exchange for other revenues, in the beginning of king John's reign, there was ſhortly afterwards an alien priory erected at Bondeby, which was granted, 4 *Hen.* 4. to the Chartreux houſe at Beauval in Nottinghamſhire.

Vide in Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 24. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum S. Fromundi ac moniales S. Michaelis de Stanford ſuper eccleſia omnium Sanctorum in Stanford.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 57.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. } de priorat. de Bondeby Car-
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30. } thuſ. de Bello Valle conced.

X. BOSTON.

1. HOSPITAL. Here was a well endowed hoſpital[y] for poor men before 10 *Ed.* 1[y]. which was in being in Leland's time, as appears from his Itin. vol. vii. p. 39.

2. AUSTIN FRIERS. The priory of Auſtin friers here ſeems to be of the foundation of king Edward 2. This houſe was with the White and Grey friers, granted to the mayor and burgeſſes of the town 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 39.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34. quod poſſint acquirere placeam uſque ad quinque acr. et ibidem domos conſtruere ad inhabitandum: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Rot. Rom. 11 Ed. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17.

3. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Black[z] friers before A. D. 1288[a]. which was granted 32 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 57. vol. vii. p. 39. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

[u] The hundred rolls make Olive the daughter and heir of William de Feugeriis to have been the giver of theſe lands, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 597. And Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 997. William the ſon of Rodland of Sutton is expreſly ſaid to have been the giver of them.

[w] *Quære*, If Savigney be not rather in *Britanny*.

[x] Perhaps long before; for in the biſhop's palace at Ely there is an original compoſition between A. abbat of S. Sergius and Bachus Andegav. and S. abbat of Savignei concerning the tithes of Benigtona, which the monks of Savigney were to have, paying 32*s.* yearly at Michaelmas to the monks of Angiers, viz. "Priori et eccleſiæ de Swaveſey." This was confirmed by B. abbat, and the convent of Ciſtertium. Now, if by this B. abbat of Ciſtertium be meant *Bernard;* and by S. abbat of Savigney, be meant *Serlo*, Benington muſt have been given to Savigney in the reign of K. Stephen, or perhaps Hen. 1.

[y y] Vide in Galæi Append. ad Honorem de Richmond, p. 32. "Extenta dicti honoris in com. Lincoln. factæ anno 10 R. Ed. 1. "in Ledenham et Brackeland. Magiſter hoſpitalis de S. Bo- "tulfo tenet medietatem feodi, quæ valet xxx*l.* per ann. et in "Skirebek et Frampton magiſter hoſpitalis de S. Botulfo tenet "medietatem feodi quæ valet per ann. xxx*l.*" And "Penſio "fratrum hoſpitalis S. Botulphi in eccl. de Kyrketon, dec. Hay- "land," occurs in the taxat. Lincoln. fact. 20 Ed. 1.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 57. et vol. vii. p. 39.

[a] "For, "A. D. 1288. combuſta fuit eccl. fratrum prædica- "torum apud ſanctum Botolfum una cum refectorio et aliis "domibus." Ex chronico quodam mſ. penes rev. virum Cox Macro, S. T. P. notat. Miſc. vii. f. 82.

4. GREY FRIERS. The houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers here was founded by the Eſterling merchants, as Leland[b]; but Mr. Stow[c] ſaith, by John le Pytehede. This was alſo granted to the mayor and burgeſſes 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 57.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Skirbech ad manſum elargandum.

5. WHITE FRIERS. In that part of the town which is on the weſt ſide of the river[d] was the priory of Carmelite friers founded by Sir . . . Orreby knt. about A. D. 1300[e]. The ſite whereof was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor and burgeſſes of Boſton.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 104. vol. vii. p. 39.
Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eodem; et p. 2. m. 25.
Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31.

XI. BOURN, *olim* Brunne.

AUSTIN CANONS. Baldwin fil. Giſleberti, in or before the year 1138[f]. ſettled here an abbat and canons of the order of St. Auſtin. This monaſtery was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, and under that ſtyle (without the name of any place) is rated in the mſ. Valor, and in that at the end of the Monaſticon, at 167*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. ob. q. per ann.* This the "ſumma clara;" the "ſumma "inde" was 197*l.* 17*s.* 5*d. q.* and, as Leland has it in a round ſum, 200*l.* Herein were maintained eleven canons. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8 to Richard Cotton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 235, &c. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 41. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam Baldwini fil. Giſleb. [dat. A. D. 1138.] et alias donationes: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 24. de cuſtodia abbatiæ tempore vacationis: Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 26. de decimis, &c. infra manerium de Brunne. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 123. de terris in Ciceſtrenſi civitate.
Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 77.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 96.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 29. of the lordſhip of Willesford.
Collect. e rotulis hundred. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 55.
Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 72. de advoc. eccl. de Helpringham.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in South Willoughby, Dembleby, &c. Clauſ. 8 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20.
Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 38. 47. Eſc. 4 Ed. 3. n. 52. [Linc.] de boſco et pannagiis porcorum in Brunna: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10, 11, vel 12. de excom. Simonis Walton abbatis per epiſc. Lincoln. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro ten. ibid. et in Morton, Berham, et Thurleby.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. pro eccl. de Helpringham approprianda: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Southam approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. et p. 3. m. 8. quod Thomas de Holland comes Kanciæ poſſit amortizare prioratum de Willesford abbatiæ de Brunne. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult. pro prioratu alienig. de Willesford annectendo.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. pro Willesford: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. de prioratu præd. annectendo.
Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 5. Ibid. 6 Hen. 7. rot. 25.

XII. TEMPLE BRUER, *or* Bruern[g].

TEMPLARS. Here was before A. D. 1185[h]. a preceptory firſt of the Knights Templars, and after of the Hoſpitalars, who had annexed ſuch poſſeſſions to it, as were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 184*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed; and 195*l.* 2*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* as in another valuation. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 534 et 547.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 30.
In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 118. of xx*s.* yearly out of the rectory of Thiſsleton.
Collect. Dodſworthii e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix. f. 47. wapentag. de Langou, item [juratores] dicunt, quod templarii de Bruer tenent in campis in Scaupewyk ſuper Bruer unam bercariam et duas carucatas terræ, de quibus elemoſynantur, ex dono Joannis Deyncourt veteris, elapſis c. annis.
In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck, vol. iv. conventionem factam 42 Hen. 3. inter magiſtrum militiæ Templi et fratres ſuos ac Henricum de Coleville de excambio terrarum in Normanton in parochia de Botisford: cartam Will. de Eſſhebia de quadam terra vaſta ſuper Brueriam, et de iv. bovatis terræ in Eſſhebia: cartam Simonis Tuſhet de diverſis terris in Aſſhebia: finalem concordiam 6 Ric. 1. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Eſſheby: conventionem factam A. D. 1221. inter magiſtrum et fratres templi ac dom. Jordanum de Aſkeby de paſtura ccc. ovium in Aſkeby: finalem concordiam 32 Hen. 3. de paſtura cccc. ovium, viii. bovum et c. porcorum in Aſſhebi: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. de kernellanda magna porta apud manerium de la Bruere: Inquiſ. 1 Ed. 2. de terris et tenementis ad domum templi de la Bruere pertinentibus: computum ballivorum, 33 Hen. 8. collectanea plurima de familiis de Aſhby et de la Laundc, et de benefactionibus eorundem in pre-

[b] Itin. vol. vi. p. 57. He alſo ſaith, that the *Tilneys* were taken for founders of three of the four houſes of friers at Boſton. Itin. vol. vii. p. 153.
[c] MS. ex rec. 22 Ed. 3.
[d] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 39.
[e] Speed.
[f] In this year the charter of Baldwin the founder is dated; which inclines me to believe, that the 145 years mentioned in the Inquiſition, 17 Ed. 2. A. D. 1323. ſhould be 185. otherwiſe the foundation will be brought as low as A. D. 1178. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 287.
N. B. That the abbey called Burn, in which earl Ralph was buried A. D. 1079. is a miſtake for Burgh S. Petri. See Flor. Wigorn. Speed in *Goda* filia reg. Ethelredi.
[g] The manor of Bruer and its appurtenances were probably given to the Templars by Robert de Everyngham. See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.
[h] See the note at Gokwelle. It muſt have been as early as A. D. 1174. if one hundred years before 3 Ed. 1.

ceptoriam de Temple Bruer, neenon de controverſiis exortis inter fratres et Thomam de la Launde.
Rot. cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 3. de ten. in Lymbergh, et m. 4. de mercat. ſingulis ſeptimanis die Mercurii et feria die, in maner. de Bruere conceſſis fratribus mil. Templi.

XIII. BULLINGTON, *or* Bolyngton.

Gilbertine Priory. Simon Fitz William or de Kyma, *temp. R. Steph*[i]. built in his park here a Religious houſe for a prior and convent of both ſexes under the rule of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which before the diſſolution was endowed with 158 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 187 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed; and was after granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 794, &c. ex vetuſto rotulo pergam. in bibl. Deuveſiana, 1648. cartam fundationis: Cartas Will. fil. Phil. de Kyma confirm. ſitum abbatiæ et alias poſſeſſiones, dat. A. D. 1256. Roberti de Putrel de eccl. de Houton [Leiceſtr.] Eliæ fil. Ankitelli de eccl. de Preſtweld: Simonis de Kima confirm. donationem tofti in Bure: Philippi de Kyma confirm. donationem Philippi avi ſui de terris in Hotofte: Alexandri de Crevequer de XL. acris in Haehethorn et Sutton: Ibid. p. 796, &c. ex rotulo cartaceo in eadem bibl. Deuveſ. ſtemma Regin. de Creuker baronis de Redburn: Cartas Phillippi de Kyma et Hahewiſſæ uxoris confirm. donationes Simonis patris ejus, et donantium eccleſias de Spridlinctune, Winetorp, et Freſchenei: Philippi de Kima de terris in Hotofte: Simonis de Crevequer confirmantis donationem Rogeri patris ſui de XL. acris in Haceatorn: Philippi de Kime confirmantis donationem patris ſui de eccl. de Bulington et Langetune: R. de Crevequer de inſulis de Tunſtall et Hade: Prioris et conventus de Sixhill de eccl. de Nettilton, dat. A. D. 1469.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 223. of the advowſon of the rectory of Preſtwold.
Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de terris in Lee.
In Leyceſter's Antiq. of Cheſhire, p. 131. is a charter of Hugh ſecond earl of Cheſter to this houſe de ſtagno ſuo in Duninton, ex autogr. penes dom. Sim. D'Ewes E E. n. 6. ex quibus autographis el. Dodſworthius in collect. mſ. Bodl. vol. xxx. f. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27. 42. 57, 58. 79, 80, 81. 83. plurimas deſcripſit hactenus ineditas, utpote Hug. de Nevil, de villa de Liſſington: Philippi de Kyma, de terris in Hemingby, &c. [Quære annon cartæ hujuſmodi originales rotuli, &c. olim in bibl. Deuveſ. modo in bibl. Harleyana conſervantur;] vide mſ. Harley; 38 C. 6.
Collectanea ex regiſtro de Bolington, penes Rob. Metham de eadem 1642. mſ. penes Joannem Anſtis *garter*.
Evidentias ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes Montagu com. Lindſey apud Grimſthorp in com. Linc. A. D. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.
Collect. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 45. de VIII. bovatis in Cokewald: f. 46. de fervitiis in Burgo: f. 83. de bovatis in Horkeſton. Ibid. vol. xxx. f. 3. 23.
Rot. pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. de ten. in Langeton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de ten. in Houton; et m. 27. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Spridlington: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo: Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11 et 78. dorſo, de terris in Newton juxta Toſt: Quo war. rot. 7 et 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Ingham juxta Line. approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de toftis et meſſ. in Coningſby et Burgh: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de eccl. de Preſtwold [Lanceſtr.] approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de terris in Hakethorn, Oxcomb, Eſtbarkworth, &c. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Weſterington: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Burgh juxta Wainflete, Skeynes, &c.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. de meſſ. et terris in Cotes P. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

XIV. BURWELL.

Alien Priory. An alien priory of Benedictine monks, given by ſome of the lords of Kyme to the abbey of St. Mary Silvæ Majoris near Burdeaux[k]. After the general ſeiſing of theſe houſes, this came to the college of Tateſhall; and as part of the poſſeſſions thereof was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 579. ex autogr. Deuveſianis, A. D. 1648. [forſan modo in bibl. Harleyan.] cartam Joannis[l] filii Joannis de Haya, de commun. paſtur. in Burwell conceſſ. monachis: Literas Gilberti de Umfranvill comitis Angos, abbati de Silva Majoris de vacatione prioratus.
Cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes com. Lindſey, A. D. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 38 C. 6.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.

XV. CAMERINGHAM.

Alien Priory. An alien priory to the Premonſtratenſian abbey of Blanche Lande in Normandy[m], the manor here being given thereunto by the founders Richard de Haya and Maud his wife[n] pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 2. About 19 *Ric.* 2. Elizabeth widow of Sir Nicholas Audley, purchaſed this priory of the foreign monaſtery, and, by the king's licence, ſettled it on the abbey of Hulton in Staffordſhire, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions thereof, the manor and church here were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Tirwhite.

[i] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 620.
[k] 16 Ed. 3. the ſequeſtration was taken off this priory "quia "fuit de ducatu Aquitaniæ, et non de dominico et poteſtate "Franciæ."
[l] 10 Ed. 1. as Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xxx. f. 105.
[m] *In Conſtance*, as ſome.
[n] They founded that abbey about A. D. 1155. as Neuſtria Pia, p.. however, this donation of Cambringham was made before 1167. becauſe Robert ſecond biſhop of Lincoln is witneſs.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 943. clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 15. dorſo, de prioratu de Caineringham abbatiæ de Hilton conceſſo: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 1015. cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 72. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Ricardi de Haya de villa de Cameringham et Nicholai filii ſui confirmantis donationem patris; Dodonis Baſdi de redd. IV. marc. in Folingham, et Ric. de Haia de molendino de Welleton.
Fin. div. com. 18 Ed. 2. n. 49. de patronatu.
Rot. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. quod abbas de Blancheland poſſit amortizare abbatiæ de Hulton prioratum de Cameringham cum omnibus maneriis.

XVI. CATTELEY[o].

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Peter de Belingey built a priory here, *temp. R. Steph*[p]. for nuns and brethren of the Sempringham order, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 33 *l.* 18 *s* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 38 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Carr of Sleford, whoſe father was a rich merchant of the ſtaple[q].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 813, 814. cartam fundationis per Petrum filium Henrici de Bilingeya: Cartam Petri filii Petri de Belyngey anteceſſorum donationes confirm. ex exemplificat. inter memorand. ſcaccarii, 8 Hen. 4. rot. 11.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 27.
Collect. e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 47 et 48. de eccl. de Belingay, &c.
Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 14. de libertatibus in Derington, Dunby, &c. conceſſis per R. Henricum 3.

XVII. COTHAM, *or* Nun Cotun.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. Alan Muncels or Munceaux in the latter part of K. Henry 1[r]. or beginning of the reign of K. Stephen, built a Ciſtertian nunnery here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were, about the diſſolution, a prioreſs and twelve nuns, but their revenues were rated only at 40 *l. per ann.* Leland. 46 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Skipwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 922, &c. ex regiſtro hujus prioratus penes Dudleium North mil. de Balneo, 1652. Cartas Alani de Muncells et Engelrami filii ſui, de villa de Coton, eccl. de Cuckewald, &c. Bullam P. Alex. 3. plurimas donationes recit. et confirm. Cartas Henrici de Scruby, de terris in Swalve; R. Hen. 3. de exemptione monialium ordinis Ciſtertienſis a decimis [anno 53.] Ibid. p. 924. conſtitutiones Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. in viſitatione.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 93.
Collectanea ex libro de Nun Cotton mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 21. 29. vol. lxxxix. f. 145. Et in eodem vol. lxxxix. f. 67. 70. 72, 73, 74. 76 et 78. de terris in Thong Caſter, Killingholm, Broclesby, Habure, Kelebi, Cadney, et Huſum.
Rot. cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. m. 14. n. 33, 34.
Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 13, 14. de libertatibus in Kelby, Kilingholm, &c. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 11. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 11 vel 12.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 2. de maner. de Skedelby.
Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de eccl. de Keleby appropriandа.
Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12.

XVIII. COVENHAM.

ALIEN PRIORY. Some lands here being given, about A. D. 1082. to the abbey of St. Karilefus in the dioceſe of Mains by K. William the Conqueror, at the inſtance of William biſhop of Durham[s], here were ſettled a prior and Benedictine monks from that foreign monaſtery, to which it continued a cell under the patronage of the biſhops of Durham till it was made over, 31 *Ed.* 1. to the abbat and convent of Kirkſtede, in whom it continued till the diſſolution; after which, as parcel of that monaſtery, it was granted to William Skipwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 555. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 17. in qua recenſetur carta Will. Conq. P. 556. eſcaet. Linc. 31 Ed. 1. n. 73. pro collatione hujus prioratus cœnobio de Kirkſted.
Rot. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 18.
Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccleſia de Covenham approprianda.

XIX. CROWLAND.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Ethelbald king of Mercia built here, A. D. 716. an abbey for Black monks to the honor of St. Mary, St. Bartholomew, and St. Guthlac. After the murder of the Religious, and the burning of the monaſtery by the Danes A. D. 870. K. Edred, about the year 948. by the perſuaſion of Turketule his chancellor (and after abbat here) reſtored the lands, and encouraged the rebuilding this abbey, which continued in great ſplendor and wealth till the general

[o] "This priory is about a mile from Hather." Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 27. *Quære*, Whether Leland is not here miſtaken, the adjoining towns, as deſcribed in the Monaſticon, being Belingay, Walcote, &c.
[p] In the bulls and charters of the Sempringham order this priory is placed before all others in this county, except Sempringham and Haverholm, on the account, I conceive, of its ſeniority, which the time of Peter Bilingay (who was witneſs to a deed of Roger Moubray's, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 395.) will alſo allow.
[q] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 27.
[r] The founder's mentioning his gifts to be among others, "pro ſalute Steph. com. Albemarle et Hawiſiæ uxoris," not "pro ſalute animæ," makes it probable that this houſe was built during the life of that earl, who does not occur after A. D. 1129. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 6. And its being confirmed by pope Anaſtaſius A. D. 1154. is good reaſon to place it higher than formerly.
[s] Who had formerly been monk of that abbey, and from thence was ſurnamed William de S. Carilepho.

diſſolution,

diſſolution, when the manors and eſtates belonging to it were reckoned worth 1083*l.*[t] 15*s.* 10*d.* *ob. per ann.* Dugd. 1217*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 163. notulas hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex Gul. Malmſbur. Ingulpho, et Leland. Collect. P. 164, &c. cartas regum Ethelbaldi, Offæ, Witlafii, et Eadredi, ex hiſtoria Ingulphi.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 853. cartas duas, unam Fregiſti mil. dat. A. D. 819. de maner. de Langtoſt, alteram Algari mil. dat. 825. de maner. de Baſton cœnobio Croylandenſi conceſſis.

Ingulphi Hiſtoriam Monaſt. Croyland, ab anno 664 ad annum 1091. inter Scriptores rerum Anglicanarum poſt Bedam, editos a cl. Savilio Lond. 1596. f. . et juxta exemplar Savil. Francof. 1601. fol. dein auctiorem et emendatiorem cum continuationibus hiſtoriæ hujus cœnobii per Petrum Blefenſem et anonymos monachos uſque ad A. D. 1486. cura doctiſſ. Fulmanni Oxon. 1684. fol. [Quære de chronicis Croylandiæ citatis in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 291.]

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Bened. tract. ii. p. 139. et Append. p. 45, 46. quædam de fundatione et reſtauratione abbatiæ, ex Ingulpho.

In Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterborough, many things relating to this neighbouring monaſtery (taken chiefly from Ingulph) particularly p. 291. 307. 329.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 72, &c. an account of this abbey, its church and perſons thercin buried, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 279. ex magn. rot. pipæ, 4 Joan. de mariſco contra priorem de Spalding: p. 367, 368, 369, 370. ex Hill. commun. 12 Ed. 2. rot. 23. et 15 Ed. 2. rot. 48. b. de clameo abbatis de Croyland quod non debet amerciari tanquam baro pro injuſta detentione advoc. eccl. de Wigtoft.

In the Appendix to Mr. Gale's Honor of Richmond, p. 32. de LXVI. acris in Holbech.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 336. cartam Witlafii R. Merciorum: p. 344. cartam Bertulphi regis monaſterio Croylandenſi; eaſdem habeat lector in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 176 et 181.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. from p. 354 to 377. an account of this abbey, and of the abbats, from Ingulph, the Cotton. mſ. *Veſpaſ.* B. XII. 4, &c. In the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 65. cartam R. Kenulphi; p. 66. R. Bernulphi: p. 68. R. Beoredi; p. 69. R. Edgari de terris et immunitatibus hujus abbatiæ: p. 70. confirmationem cartarum regum Edredi et Edgari ſub cenſuris eccleſiaſticis per Dunſtanum Cantuar. et Oſketulum Eborac. archiepiſc. et alios, A. D. 966. p. 71. cartam Cnuti R. cum calice aureo, A. D. 1032. p. 72. cartas regum Edwardi Conf. et Willelmi Conq. p. 73. cartam R. Henrici 6. p. 74. poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiæ in com. Northamt. temp. Will. Conq. ex libro Domeſday.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 91. vol. ii. p. 270. 325. vol. iii. p. 29, 30.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 143. e libro de abbatibus Croylandenſis monaſterii et rebus ab eis geſtis.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 39. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Beby: p. 246. of IV. virgates of land in Sharncford: p. 276. of lands in Sutton Chainell.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 19. of the manor of Badby anciently: vol. ii. p. 149. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wellingborough: p. 204. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Addington Magna: p. 269. of mills in Woodford.

Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. Mich. 30. de tertia parte maner. de Stanford, 17 Ed. 3. Hill. 35.

Vitas abbatum Croylandiæ a Kenulpho et Turketelo ad Ricardum de Upton, A. D. 1427. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. XI. 4.

Regiſtrum penes Robertum com. Ailcſbur.

Cartularium penes . . . comitem Exon.

Cartularium penes dom. . . . com. Cantiæ, emptum in auctione Ceciliana.

Regiſtra bina penes Mauricium Johnſon de Spalding mil.

Collectanea quamplurima ex eiſdem, mſ. Cole, vol. XLIV.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 194. collectanea ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ: mſ. 604. f. 1. adnotationes de donationibus Withlafi regis Merciorum: f. 3. excerpta ex regiſtro de homagiis quorundam abbatum Croylandenſium abbatibus S. Petri de Burgo preſtitis pro tenementis in Paykwke, et de diverſis donationibus abbatiæ Croylandenſi conceſſis: mſ. 1756. f. 50. terrarium terrarum de feodo Rogeri Bordeance in Thyſtyltone, de quibus abbas de Croyland decimam frugum feni et pecudum habere debet: mſ. 5855. f. 96. extracts from the regiſter: mſ. 6072. n. 63. ſucceſſionem abbatum.

Cart. antiq. 5 Ric. 1. R. n. 13. . . Hen. 2. R. n. 14.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 39 vel 59. pro mercat. die Merc. apud Wendlingburgh: Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 5. Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 6. de mariſco inter Croiland et Spalding: Plac. de banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. ſuper eccl. de Fokeworth, Fordinton, et Ulfeby [Huntingt.]

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Plac. apud Weſtm. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Quaplode: Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 21. pro c. porcis in foreſta de Clive habendis. Plac. Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. rot. 25. de commun. paſtur. conceſſa per abbatem de Croyland rectori eccl. de Peychurch: Fin. in com. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n. . de terris et mariſco in Peychurch: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 1. de lib. war. in Croyland, Langtoſt, et aliis maneriis: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Quappelode: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 1. de mercato et feria apud Baſton: Fin. Northamt. 45 Hen. 3. n. . Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorſo, de limitibus inter villam de Croiland et hundredum de Naſſaburgo: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 21. de controverſia inter ipſos et abbatem de Burgo S. Petri, de placea inter Nen et Welond aquas.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. affiſ. rot. 4. de mariſco de Holbech: Ibid. quo warranto, rot. 4. de libertatibus in Croyland, Spalding, &c. Plac. in com. Hunting. 14 Ed. 1. affiſ. rot. 7 et 8. de meſſ. et terris in Thirning: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 1. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 4. pro terris et tenementis in Gedeney, Quaplode, et Holbech, cum eccl. de Friſton, Butterwike, Tofte, Wernebury, Stoniweſtria, et Burtuna, pro mercat. et feriis apud Quaplode, et Daſton [Linc.] pro lib. war. in Croyland, Langetofte, Theford[u], Baſtone, Buchorp, Quaplode, Holebeche, Doneditch, Buckwall, et Halinton [Linc.] pro mercat. apud Wendleburgh; pro XIII. hidis et dimid. hidæ in Cant.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Dovedike et advoc. eccl. de Sutterton: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 2. pro boſco de Gotcſle infra foreſtam de Rokingham.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 65. de terris in Wendlingburgh: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Drayton [Cantab.] Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 11. de meſſ. in Rokington[w]: Cart. 35 Ed. 3. n. 4.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Quaplode, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. pro ten. in S. Martini Magn. Lond. Ibid. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 33.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6. pro manerio de Baſton conceſſ. per H. Bellamonte: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. de mercat. apud Croyland et Baſton: Pat.

[t] 1803*l.* in Dugdale, by miſplacing a figure; but 1083*l.* only, in my mſ. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 24. and even the First Fruits office.

[u] Forſan *Sleford.*

[w] Hokington juxta Cantab. as Mr. Cole.

13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 9. pro ten. in Freſton: Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. confirm. conceſſionis inter abbatem et tenentes ſuos de Wendlingburgh.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 24. pro jure abbatis in inſula de Parceint, ut in ſolo ſuo ſeparale, contra homines de Weſton et Multon.
Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. pro duobus meſſuagiis in Cantabr. pro manſione monachorum ibidem ſtudentium: Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 23.
Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 31. de terris in Elmingham: Ibid. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 72.

XX. DEPING.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was a cell of Black monks to Thorney abbey, whereunto it was given by Baldwin fil. Giſleberti A. D. 1139[x]. St. James was the tutelar ſaint of this ſmall priory, which, as parcel of Thorney, was granted to Thomas duke of Norfolk 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 469, 470, ex regiſtro de Thorney, cartam Baldwini Wac confirm. donationes avi ſui Baldwini fil. Giſlebert et patris ſui Hugonis Wac: Bullam P. Innocentii 3. de eccl. S. Jacobi.
Regiſtrum cartarum prioratus S. Jacobi de Deping cum calendario compoſitum A. D. 1332. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3658.
Collectanea ex eodem, mſ. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxv. p. 339.
Rot. clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. quod in cella de Thorney non eſt aliquod temporale, ſed totum ſpirituale.

XXI. DUNSTANE, *or* Dunſton.

HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital for leprous perſons *temp. Hen.* 3. *Quære*, Whether the ſame with Mere.

XXII. EGLE, *or* Aquilæ Ballivatus.

TEMPLARS. A commandry of the Knights Templars, who had the manor here by the gift of K. Stephen[y]. It afterward came to the Hoſpitalars, and, upon their diſſolution, 33 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tirwhit. It was valued at 124*l.* 2*s. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, or, as in a mſ. Valor, 144*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.*

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 532. 548. 551. rot. pipæ 2 Hen. 2. Lincoleſc.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 110.
In Thoroton's Nottingh. p. 179. of lands in Thorp by Newark: p. 364. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Marneham [Nottingh.]
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23. licent. concedendi Thomæ com. Norfolciæ in feodo maner. de Eicle [Linc.]
Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 40. de execut. et return. brevium infra libertat. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 et 4. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 38.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. pro maner. de Morton.
Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 39. pro licent. kernellandi apud Acle et imparcandi DC. acr. boſci, et MMMM. acr. paſtur. ibidem, et pro lib. warr. ibidem et in omnibus terris in com. Lincoln et Nottingh. eidem præceptorio pertinentibus.

XXIII. ELLESHAM, *or* Aileſham[z].

AUSTIN CANONS. Beatrix de Amundevill began here an hoſpital for ſeveral poor brethren, which her ſon Walter confirmed and augmented, and committed to the care of a prior and Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, before A. D. 1166[a]. The Knights Hoſpitalars made ſome pretences to it about the year 1180. which they were obliged to quit. This priory was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Edmund, and had but five canons a little before the ſuppreſſion, when its poſſeſſions were valued at 43*l. per ann.* Leland. 70*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. 83*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 421. ex autographis in bibl. Deuveſiana, cartas Goſlani filii Eliæ de Amundevill; Walteri de Amundevill; Willielmi et Eliæ fratrum Walteri de Amundevill: Literam Joſlani de Amundevill miſſam domino papæ contra hoſpitalarios Jeroſ. hanc domum clamantes.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 28.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 186. of lands in Winthorp, and the advowſon of the rectory.
Cartas quaſdam hujus cœnobii penes Montague com. Lindſey apud Grimſthorp, A. D. 1646. poſtea in bibl. Deuveſiana, modo in Harleyana, ubi vide mſ. 38 C. 6.
Collect. Dodſworthii in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxx. f. 3, &c. et fol. 68. ubi habetur carta Andreæ de Nevil huic hoſpitali de terris in Kerington, &c. et vol. lxxxix. f. 67. 70. 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84. de terris in Berva, Wacton, Ouzenby, Severby, Ketelby, Wolrickby, Bemetby, Elleſham, Saxby, Bondby, et Barton, ex rot. hundred. Linc. 3 Ed. 1.
Tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 2044. f. 105.
In Aſpilogia Anſtis, n. 304. ex cartis Harleyanis confirmationem Adæ de Amundevil filii Beatricis fundatricis de omnibus donationibus: n. 305. obligationem

[x] Mon. Angl. tom. i. 251. et Annales de Thorney, mſſ. Cotton.
[y] *Quære*, If here was not an hoſpital for ſick and infirm Templare, as well as a commandry; for, in the third year of K. Edward 1. the jury for the wapentake of Graſhaw preſent that "Templarii de Eykel modo tenent manerium de Eykel cum "tota ſoka ſcil. Eykel, Swynderby, Scarle, Wrodhus, &c. et "dicti Templarii habuerunt dictum manerium ex dono Ste"phani regis ad ſuſtinendum quoddam fermerarium ad opus "fratrum ægrorum ejuſdem ordinis apud Eykel, et tenent ma"nerium illud de rege in capite, et ſuſtinent illud fermerarium "quolibet anno, quo alio warranto neſciunt." Dodſworthi Collect. bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxxix. p. 43.
[z] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94. and Itin. vol. i. p. 28. where he ſaith, "Aileſham priory was by Thorney, (i. e. Thorneton) "Curtoiſe, and of the Diſſeneys foundation."
[a] Scil. tempore Roberti de Cayneto epiſc. Lincoln.

Goſlani filii Eliæ de Amundevil, quod nunc hoc hoſpitale ſubponeret fratribus hoſpit. Jeroſolem.

Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . quod ipſi poſſint dare advocationem eccl. de Snarlford ſubdecano Lincoln. et ſucceſſoribus.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Bondeby: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . [bis:].

Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. ibidem et in Eſt Ranedale: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 42 vel 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro ten. ibid. vocat. *Fromland.*

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 18. pro ten. et terr. in Wolrihby.

XXIV. THE PRIORY IN THE WOOD, *or* The houſe of the Viſitation of the Bleſſed Virgin, *near* Eppworth, *in the iſle of* Axholm.

Carthusian Priory. "By Millwood park ſide[b] ſtood the right fair monaſtery of the Car-"thuſians, founded about 19 *Ric.* 2. by Thomas Moubray earl of Nottingham and earl marſhal "of England, (after duke of Norfolk and commended to the patronage of St. Mary, St. John "the Evangeliſt, and St. Edward the King and Confeſſor." The yearly revenues of this priory were worth at the diſſolution 237 *l.* 15*s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* as Dugdale, and 290 *l.* 11*s.* 7 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Mr. John Candiſh, "who hath now turned the mona-"ſterie to a goodly manor place[b]."

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 961, &c. pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro fundatione et dotatione cœnobii: Bullam papæ Boniſacii 9. conced. eandem indulgentiam viſitantibus, &c. capellam B. Mariæ intra hunc prioratum die viſitationis S. Mariæ, ſcil. 2 Julii, quam viſitantes eccleſiam S. Mariæ de Angelis juxta Aſſiſium conſequuntur per bullam P. Honorii 3. conceſſam beato Franciſco.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite ſur Compoſition*, de commun. paſtur. de Wolney Heth in com. Warwic. 12 Hen. 7. f. 31. a.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 106. cartam Katerinæ ducissæ Norfolc. A. D. 1472. de paſtura et boſco vocat. *Coliar Copy*, et gara in Methelwold Park: p. 393. quietam clameam ab abbate et conventu de Sulby huic priori et conventui, 38 Hen. 6.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 51, 52. edit. 1656. p. 76, 77. edit. 1730. of the foundation and endowment of this priory.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 172. commandment to the ſteward of the lordſhip of Epworth to ſuffer the prior to receive his rents within the ſaid lordſhip, temp. Ric. 3.

Cartas, rentalia, &c. in officio nuper curiæ Augmentationis.

Rot. pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. licent. fundandi domum religioſam ordinis Carthuſiani, et de perquirendo prioratum de Monks Kirkby [Warw.] Cart. 21, &c. Ric. 2. n. 2. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de terris et ten. in Ouſton, Haxey, Epworth, et Belton; et p. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Withebrook [Warw.] approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 5. Cart. 10, &c. Hen. 4. n. 6.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. de prioratu de Kirkby Monachorum cum maneriis de Newbold, Coppeſton, et Walton annectendis.

Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 9. de maner. de Walton juxta Kirkby: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Sileby approprianda: Clauſ. 28 Hen. 6. m. 5. dorſo, de dimiſſione terrar. et reddit. abbatis de Selby pro reddit. x *l.* in Axholm et Stockwith pro c. annis: Ibid. m. 11. de dimiſſione maner. de Wode et Thornholm pro c. annis per abbatem de Selby.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. ult. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6. confirm. priorat. de Kirkby monachorum: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro maner. de Outethorne et tenementis in Withernſey.

Fin. Linc. 1 Ric. 3. n. 4. de terris in Nether et Upper Barnham, Weſtwood, Ouſton, Epworth, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 41.

XXV. FOSSE, *near or without* Torkeſey[c].

Benedictine Nuns. A ſmall Benedictine[d] nunnery begun by the inhabitants of Torkeſey upon ſome demain lands belonging to the crown, pretty early in K. John's time, but K. Henry 3. confirming it, is ſaid to have been the founder[e]. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary[f], and had in it eight nuns about the time of the diſſolution; when their revenues were rated but at 7 *l.* 3*s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 8 *l.* 5*s.* 4 *d.* Speed[g]. This priory was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 502. pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartas 21 Hen. 3. et .. Joan.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 34.

In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck. vol. iii. inquiſ. 17 Ric. 2. de terris in Shepeye.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 41. de ii. marcis argenti, pro monialibus de Torkeſey.

Rot. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 1, 2, et 5.

Rot. hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. wapent. de Greſhaw de IV. bov. terræ in Hadinton ex dono Walteri Chamberlain.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de South Keleſey approprianda.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de advoc. priorat. conceſſa Joan. Darcy.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro eccl. de Shepey M. approprianda.

[b] [b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 39.

[c] Hence ſometimes called *Torkeſey* nunnery, as in K. John's charter in the Monaſt. "By olde Torkeſey ſtandith ſouthely "the ruins of Foſſe nunnery, hard by the ſtone bridge over "Foſſedike." Leland. Itin. i. 34.

[d] So the Monaſt. But it ſeems rather to have been *Ciſtertian*, unleſs "Ordinis S. Bernardi," (in the ſurrender, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 662.) be a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer, for "Ord. "S. Benedicti."

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 278. Theſe nuns occur A. D. 1217. Coll. Matth. Hutton, ex reg. Linc.

[f] *St. Nicholas*, as mſ. Cole, vol. xl. p. 107.

[g] 8 *l.* Leland.

XXVI. FRISETUN, *or* Freſton[h].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Upon the laying the foundation of the new abbey church at Croyland, A. D. 1114. Alan de Croun gave thereunto the advowſon of this church of Friſton[i], and in ſome little time after ſome other lands and churches hereabout, and placed here a prior and ſome Black monks ſubordinate to that great monaſtery, whom he farther endowed before his death, *temp. R. Steph.* This cell was dedicated to St. James.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 443, 444. ex vetuſto exemplari mſ. penes Ric. Townley de Noćton Park in com. Linc. arm. duas cartas Alani de Creone; unam de fundatione prioratus; alteram, de tribus hydis terræ in Crudeſhale, cum eccl. de Suth Wernburn [Hant.] necnon genealogiam fundatoris.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 69, 70. notulam hiſtoricam, de ſtirpe fundatoris, et de fundatione hujus cellæ.
In Petri Bleſenſis Hiſtoriæ Croyland. Continuatione edit. Oxon. p. 126. cartam aliam Alani Creoun et Muri-elis uxoris.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 104. vol. viii. p. 101.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 273. of the impropriate rectory of Stoneſby.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.
Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 4.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. .
Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 1. vel 2 et m. 9. pro ten. ibid.

XXVII. GLANFORD BRIGGE[k], *in the pariſh of* Wrauby.

HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital founded by[l] the anceſtors of Ralph Paynel, probably Adam Paynel, in K. John's time, ſubordinate to the abbey of Selby in Yorkſhire. One of the monks hereof was maſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 456. ex regiſtro Rob. Groſteſt epiſc. Linc. Büllam P. Gregorii: Cartam Alexandri abbatis Selby, de cuſtode non amovendo.

XXVIII. GOKWELLE, Gaukevel, *or* Gowkeſwell.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A Ciſtertian[m] nunnery founded by William de Alta Ripa before A. D. 1185[n]. It had a prioreſs and ſix nuns about the time of the diſſolution, whoſe yearly income was then rated at 16*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* Dugd. 19*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* Speed. 20*l.* Leland. This monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Will. Tyrwhit.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 945. ubi nomen fundatoris, ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94.
Rot. cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 1.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de ten. in Hilbaldeſtok: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de meſſ. et ten. in Berghton juxta Salby.
Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro ten. in Barton ſuper Humber.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Clixby.

XXIX. GRANTHAM.

GREY FRIERS. Here was built an houſe for Franciſcan or Grey friers, A. D. 1290[o]. the ſite whereof was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Bocher and David Vincent.

Vide inter Collect. cl. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. v. licentiam Ricardi de Kellawe epiſcopi Dunelm. de aquæductu faciendo per campum de Gunwardeby ad manſum fratrum in Grantham, dat. 7 Ed. 2. Inquiſ. 7 Hen. 5. de privilegiis et immunitatibus hujus prioratus tanquam loci conſecrati; et quod non ſit licitum, latrones aut malefactores qui illuc fugerunt, vi abſtrahere: Cartam 5 Hen. 8. de condonatione omnimodarum tranſgreſſionum.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 11. pro 32½ quarteriis braſii percipiendis de molendino de Grantham, conceſſis per Joannem de Waren comitem Surrey, dominum manerii, ad voluntatem.

XXX. GREENFIELD.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. Before A. D. 1153[p]. Eudo de Greineſby and Ralph de Abi his ſon built a priory here for nuns of the Ciſtertian order[q], to the honor of St. Mary, wherein were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, ten nuns, who had an eſtate worth 63*l.* 4*s.* 1*d*[r]. *per ann.* Dugd. 79*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* Speed. This houſe was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, and 12 *Eliz.* to Sir Henry Stanley knt. lord Strange and Margaret his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 880, &c. cartas Radulfi de Abi, Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. Eudonis de Greineſby, et Will. de Greineſby; et de cantaria Joan. fil. Adæ de Welle, A. D. 1348.

[h] "Three myles bynethe Boſton toward the ſe." Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 21.
[i] Petri Bleſenſis Hiſt. Croyland, edit. Oxon. p. 119.
[k] Placed in Yorkſhire, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 456.
[l] Founded by *Will. Tirwhit.* Speed.
[m] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 924.
[n] Becauſe mentioned in the rental of the Templars lands drawn up that year for a rent due from theſe nuns, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 535.
[o] Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 29. ex Franciſco de S. Clara.
[p] Becauſe Randal earl of Cheſter died this year, who had confirmed to theſe nuns ſome lands, as appears by the charter of his ſon Hugh, extant in Sir Peter Leyceſter's Antiquities, p. 131.
[q] Not *Black nuns*, as Speed, nor *Black canons*, as mſ. Bodl. Sulgrave; but *Ciſtertian nuns*, Mon. Ang. i. 924.
[r] 63*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 25.

In Leyceſter's Antiquities of Cheſhire, p. 131.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this nunnery.
Cartas ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes, penes Montagu com. Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp 1646. poſtea in bibl. Deuveſiana modo in Harleyana, ubi vide mſ. 38 C. 6. Rot. G. 28.
Cartas Matildæ prioriſſæ Joanni de Nevil, et Ric. de Haia, de terris in Merſton, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxx. f. 56.
Rot. pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. dorſo, pro terris in Langholm et Torletoft.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de meſſ. reddit. et quibuſdam cuſtumis vocatis *Ploughſilver*, *Sykelſilver*, &c. in Wylkeſby, Moreby, Wodenderby, &c. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16 et 20. de maner. de Market Rayſin, p. 3. m. 8. pro terris in Holbech.

XXXI. GRIMESBY.

1. Benedictine Nuns. A Benedictine nunnery, dedicated to St. Leonard, was founded here[s] before the year 1185[t], wherein, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, were a prioreſs and ſeven or eight nuns, yet endowed with no more than 9*l.* 14*s.* 7*d. per ann.* Dugd. 10*l.* Leland. 12*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* Speed. This ſmall Religious houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter; and 38 *Hen.* 8. to the maſter and fellows of Trinity college Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 898. pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. confirmantem cartas donationum terrarum, &c. per ſubitum ignis infortunium nuper arſas et deſtructas.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 52. cartam 8 Ed. 3.
Cart. 2 Joan. n. 35. de relaxatione xxvii *s.* ann. redd.
Rot. cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 5. de ſigno piſcatorum et mercatorum in portu vocat. *Blakeman* conceſſ. per regem.
Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Cotes P.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Cotes P. approprianda.
Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. licent. perquirend. x*l.* in manum mortuam.

2. Austin Friers. We meet with an houſe of friers Heremites or Auſtin friers in this town about A. D. 1304. which was granted 34 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter, and 38 *Hen.* 8. to Auguſtine Porter and John Bellow.

Vide pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. penult. vel antepenult.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. licent. perquirendi placeam terræ pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Linc. 15 Ed. 3. n. 71. Ibid. 16 Ed. 3. n. 74. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27.

3. Grey Friers. Here was alſo a convent of Franciſcan or Grey friers founded in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 2. if not before; the ſite whereof was alſo granted upon the diſſolution to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter, and, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and Robert Brokeſby.

Vide pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro aquæductu faciendo de Holm uſque ad prioratum: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro manſo elargando.

XXXII. HAGH, Halgh, *or* Howghe on the Mount[u].

Alien Priory. About A. D. 1164. K. Henry 2. gave this manor to the abbey of St. Mary de Voto at Cherburgh in Normandy, (which was founded by his mother the empreſs Maud and himſelf) ſo that here was an alien priory of ſome Auſtin canons ſubordinate to that foreign monaſtery. This cell, valued at 20*l. per ann.* was ſeiſed into the king's hands, and granted by K. Richard 2. during the wars, firſt to the priory of the Spittle on the Street in this county, and after to the Carthuſians of St. Ann's near Coventry. It was reſtored, 1 *Hen.* 4[w]. to Cherburgh, but was, with the reſt of the alien priories, totally ſuppreſſed in the next reign, and granted, 9 *Hen.* 5. to the priory of Montgrace in Yorkſhire, and, as parcel thereof, was granted to John lord Ruſſel 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 602. rec. 6[x] Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 24. recit. donationem R. Hen. 2. Ibid. p. 603. eſcaet. Linc. 22 Ed. 3. n. 72. ſcil. inquiſitionem de ſtatu prioratus: Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. de conceſſione Carthuſianis Coventr. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 1009. cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 55. per Inſpex. recit. cart. R. Hen. 2.
Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, in Append. p. 32. de feodo mil. et dim. val. xxxvi*l.* in Hagh et Genelſton.
Cart. antiq. R. Hen. 2. D. n. 37.
Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. et n. 24. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. confirm. hujus manerii abbati de Ceſariſburgo: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 12. de libertat. conceſſ. abb. in Hagh, Braundon, Gleneſton, et Ringſton.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m 17. de terris in Brandon: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. dorſo, ubi abbas de Grimeſby petit verſus abbatem de Cherburgh manerium de Hagham cum pertinent. Ibid. rot. 60. dorſo: Ibid. quo war. rot. 9.
Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3.
Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.
Extenta terrarum, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectant. Eſc. Linc. 15 Hen. 6. n. 48.

[s] "Ex fundatione progenitorum noſtrorum." Pat. 7 Hen. 4.
[t] My worthy friend Mr. Anſtis informed me, that he had ſeen a bull of pope Lucius 3. to theſe nuns dated in that year. I am told alſo by another good hand, that this monaſtery will appear to have been founded A. D. 1223. by ſome charter in the Harleyan library, 44 E. 20. but Gervaſe of Canterbury's catalogue ſuppoſed to have been drawn up *temp. Ric.* 1. mentions it; ſo that R. Groſteſt could not be the founder, as Mr. Speed.
[u] In the deanry and hundred of Loveden in Keſteven.
[w] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.
[x] Forſan 3.

XXXIII. HAGHAM, Hacharn[y], *or* Hayham[y].

ALIEN PRIORY. Here was an eſtate and priory belonging to the Cluniac[z] or Benedictine abbey of St. Mary San Sever in the dioceſe of Conſtance, which was of the foundation of Hugh the firſt earl of Cheſter. This cell, then valued at twelve marks *per ann.* was, about 20 *Ric.* 2. ſettled upon the Carthuſian priory of St. Ann near Coventry, and as parcel thereof was granted to J. Bellow and J. Broxholm, 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. licent. abbati et conventui S. Severi, concedendi hunc prioratum conventui Carthuſiano juxta Coventriam: Ibid. p. 1035.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. dorſo.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.

XXXIV. HAGNEBY, *or* Haughnaby[a].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Herbert. fil. Alardi de Orreby and the lady Agnes his wife built, A. D. 1175. a Premonſtratenſian abbey here to the honor of the then new ſaint Thomas of Canterbury[b]; wherein, a little before the ſuppreſſion, were nine canons, whoſe poſſeſſions were then valued at 87*l.* 11*s.* 4*d. per ann.* as Dugd. and at 98*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Freeman of London.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 616. hiſtorica quædam de fundatoribus et præcipuis ejuſd. cœnobii beneſactoribus, ex chronicis de Hagneby in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. xi. 1. quæ deſinunt in A. D. 1307.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 93.
Excerpta ex chronicis de Hagnebi, mſ. James, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxvii. p. 42. et mſ. Clarendon 36. f. 13.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. ii. ceſſionem abbatis de Hagneby necnon electionem novi abbatis, 19 Oct. A. D. 1475.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 36. de terris in Harne, Markeby, Sutton, &c.
Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. de tenementis in Haghneby, Hannay, Beſeby, Truſthorp, Foulſthorp, Sutton, &c.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

XXXV. HAVERHOLM.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. This place was firſt given by Alexander biſhop of Lincoln to the Ciſtertian monks of Fountains in Yorkſhire[c], about A. D. 1137. that they might build an abbey of that order, but, after having made ſome progreſs in the ſame, they pretended not to like the ſituation, and thereupon removed to Louth park. The good biſhop quickly diſpoſed of the iſland here to the nuns and canons of the new and ſtrict order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, who ſettled there A. D. 1139. and continued till the general diſſolution, when their income was rated at 70*l.* 15*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 88*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* Speed. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 792, 793. cartam fundationis per Alex. epiſc. Lincoln. dat. A. D. 1139. ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton.
Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 85.
Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 106.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 267. of lands in Statherne.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 118. of lands at Thoroton: p. 155, 156. of the founder and lands at Staunton: p. 179, 180. of the advowſon of Thorpe by Newark: p. 439. of lands in Orſton.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 264, &c. the deed of Adam Fitz Peter for one carucate of land at Norford, and two carucates and a mill at Kikely: A contract between the convents of Haverholm and Kirkſtall about thoſe lands: Adam Fitz Peter's confirmation of that contract, from the records at York.
Regiſtrum penes Edw. Lynald de Heling in com. Linc.
Collectanea ex cartulario prioratus de Haverholm in com. Lincoln. in manibus hon. V. Roberti com. Kingſton ſibi mutuo dato per Gerv. Holles de Grimſby M. 1634. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxliv. f. 81.
In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. iv. cartam Simonis Tuſhet de quadam terra a Lyngho ad Merſhowe, et XXVIII. acris culturæ ſuæ, et v. acris Lyſwini præpoſiti ſui, et de brueria quæ fuit Firiri cum prato et manſura ſua, omnibus in villa de Aſſhebi exiſtentibus: Conventionem et excambium inter Willelmum de Aſſheby et conventum de Haverholme de quibuſdam terris in Aſſheby: Cartam Willelmi de Aſſheby de diverſis terris et eccleſia de Aſſheby: Cartam Willelmi de la Launde de mariſco de Ouſthorp: Finalem concordiam 7 Joan. inter milites templi de la Bruere et conventum de Haverholm de v. acris terræ et communa juxta grangiam de Lyngho excambiatis pro v. acris et iii. perticis terræ et communa in Aſſheby: Cartam Willelmi de la Launde de remiſſione annui redditus IV. ſolidorum, deque communi paſtura per hundreda de Ywarby et Ouſthorp: Concordiam inter priorem et conventum de Haverholm et dom. Iſabellam de Longo Campo filiam et heredem Jordani de Aſkeby de quibuſdam debitis et annuo redditu in Aſkeby, 26 Ed. 1.
Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 18. de terris in Harsford et Kikhele: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. de ſerviciis in Horſeford.
Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 100. de meſſ. et terris in Dodington: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 50. pro terris In Hegham, quo war. rot. 7 et 21. dorſo.

[y] This is confounded in the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 603. 1035. with Hagh in this county, cell to Chedburgh, which had indeed a manor called Hagham belonging to it; but they were both in Loveden deanry and hundred; whereas this is in Louthesk hundred. "Prior de Hacharn tenet manerium de Hacharn de com. "Linc." Dodſworth. Collect. e rot. hundred Lincoln. in wapentac. de Flaxwell, vol. lxxxix. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1021.

[z] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 590. and Reyner.

[a] Near the ſea coaſt, a mile from Markeby, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. not Haghneby near Bullingbrook and Reveſby abbey.

[b] MS. Aſhmol. p. 1519.

[c] Leland. Collect. tom. iii. p. 106. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 743.

Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 23. de terris et ten. in Willinghore: Cart. 20 Ed. 2. n. 1. de lib. war. in Haverholm, Riſkington, Arnewike, Welingore, et Dyrinton [Linc.]
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 24. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. de Thorp juxtâ Newark: Plac. in com. Linc. 32 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 64. pro piſcaria in aqua de Iwardby.
Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. 7 vel 8. rotulas de iſto monaſterio.

XXXVI. HEYNINGES, *or* Hevenynge[d].

Cistertian Nuns. A Ciſtertian[e] nunnery founded by Reyner Evermue about A. D. 1180. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, had a prioreſs and twelve nuns, maintained with the yearly revenue of 49 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 58 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed[f]. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 815. cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Reyneri de Evermue et Odonis de S. Cruce, de nemore, turbaria, &c. in Heyninges, piſcaria de Northe, eccl. de Uptone, et terris ibid. &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 429. of lands in Miſterton.
Plac: in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 76. de commun. paſtur. in Kneye, et rot. 78.
Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Wilmerſlee, p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro eccl. de Knayth: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro maner. de Ledenham, Brayland, &c.
Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. temp. Hen. 4. rot. 98. de redd. in ſuburb. Lincoln.

XXXVII. HOLBECH.

Hospital. Near the pariſh church[g] in this village Sir John de Kirketon knt. founded an hoſpital for a warden, and fifteen poor perſons to the honor of All Saints about 1351.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 469. pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. licent. regis pro fundatione: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro diverſis terris ibidem hoſpitali conceſſis.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.

XXXVIII. HOLLAND BRIGGE[h], *or* Bridge End[i], *or* De Ponte Aſlaci.

Gilbertine Priory. A Gilbertine priory, founded *temp. R. Joan*[k]. by Godwinus a rich citizen of Lincoln to the honor of our bleſſed Savior. It was valued at 5 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d.* *ob*[l]. *per ann.* mſ. Valor. and as parcel of Sempringham was granted to Edward lord Clynton, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 815. clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. ubi de fundatione et reparatione calceti et pontium.
Dugdale's Hiſtory of Imbanking, p. 234.
MS. Cole, vol. xliv. p. 63.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 194. licence for the priour of St. Salvatoire called at the Briggs End within the countie of Lincoln, to beg for VII. years throughout England, for money towards the repairing of XVI. briggs and brigge-ditches, to which the ſaid houſe was bound by the firſt ordynaunces and foundation thereof, 2 Ric. 3.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Holland Brigge: Cart. 31 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro ii. feriis ibidem.

XXXIX. HUMBERSTEYN[m], Umberſtane[n], Homerſton, *or* Hunſton.

Benedictine Abbey. An abbey of Benedictine monks, built to the honor of St. Mary and St. Peter, *temp. Hen.* 2. by William fil. Radulphi fil. Drogonis fil. Hermeri. Herein were but four[o] monks, whoſe yearly income, 26 *Hen.* 8. was rated at 24 *l.* as Leland, at 32 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. and at 42 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted to John Cheke eſquire, 5 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. nomen tantum fundatoris ex Lelando, quod emendatur ex plac. in com. Linc. 29 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 12. quem conſulat lector, uti etiam plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 43. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Humberſtan.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Tetney: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de eccl. de Weſthall [Suff.] alienanda priori de Norwic.

[d] Two miles from Gainſborough, (Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94.) near Knathe.
[e] So Leland; and in the Surrender ſaid to be "Ord. S. Ber-"nardi," (Rymer, vol. xiv. 667.) though in a mſ. copy of the Surrenders it is corrected into "Ord. S. Benedicti:" *Quære.* Here were at firſt Religious of both ſexes, like one of the Gilbertine houſes, and it is reckoned as ſuch in the Monaſt. but without good authority.
[f] 50 *l.* Leland.
[g] Where now the Chequer inn is. See Dr. Stukeley's Itin. Curioſum, p. 20.
[h] Near Horblin.
[i] Corruptly *Briggerd*, in Mr. Speed.
[k] Probably before; for it is mentioned in cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 88.
[l] This is alſo the value in Stevens, vol. i. p. 25. Speed hath 101 *l.* probably for 101 *s.*
[m] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.
[n] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. But *quære*, Whether he be not miſtaken in placing this monaſtery only three miles from Berton on Humber, it ſeeming to have been about three miles ſouthward of Grimſby. The earl of Cheſter and Lincoln was patron of this Humberſton monaſtery in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. as Dodſworth. ex regiſtr. Hug. Wells epiſc. Lincoln.
[o] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Mr. Willis, Abbies, vol. ii. p. 118. ſaith, the abbat and five others of this houſe ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy Aug. 19, 1534.

XL. HYRST, *in the Iſle of* Axholm.

AUSTIN CELL. A cell of one or two Black canons to the abbey of Noſtell in Yorkſhire, to which it was given by Nigel de Albini, *temp. Hen.* 1. This ſmall houſe was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and rated but at 5*l.* 10*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Dugd. 7*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* Speed. It was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 42. ex cartulario S. Oſwaldi de Noſthell in bibl. Hatton. Cartas tres, unam Nigelli de Albini; de fundatione, et duas Rogeri de Moubray, de nemore in Hirſt, piſcariis in aquis de Don et Yddel, redditu in Belton, &c.

XLI. ICANHOC, *or* Ycanno[p].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Botolph built a monaſtery here, A. D. 654[q]. upon a deſert piece of ground ſaid to have been given him for that purpoſe by Ethelmund king of the South Angles[r], which continued till that devaſtation of theſe countries by the Danes, A. D. 870. ſo fatal to theſe old Religious houſes.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 214. vol. iii. p. 33. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 32. vol. viii. p. 71.

XLII. ICKHAM.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory partly in Lincolnſhire and partly in Oxfordſhire, granted to the college called God's Houſe in Cambridge, 2 *Ed.* 4.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

XLIII. IRFORD, *or* Urford.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNS. A ſmall priory for nuns of the Premonſtratenſian[s] order, founded by Ralph de Albini, *temp. Hen.* 2. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary[t], had in it ſix or eight Religious about the time of the diſſolution, when the revenues of it were reckoned at 13*l.* 19*s.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd. 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Speed, 14*l.* Leland. It was granted to Rob. Tirwhit, 31 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. nomen fundatoris tantum, ex Leland. Collect.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 93. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 104.
In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 36. de terris in Killingholm.
Rot. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 47. pro advoc. eccl. de Wragby.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. ibid. et in Binbrook: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro ten. et terris in Beleſby: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Wragby approprianda.

XLIV. KARLEDALE, &c. *vide* LEKEBURN.

XLV. KIRKSTED.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Hugo Brito fil. Eudonis lord of Tateſhall founded a Ciſtertian abbey here A. D. 1139. to the honor of the Virgin Mary, whoſe poſſeſſions, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at 286*l.* 2*s.* 7*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 338*l.* 13*s.* 11*d. ob. q.* Speed[u]. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 806. quædam de fundatione, ex mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. et penes dom. Willoughby: P. 807, &c. ex regiſtro de Kirkſtede in bibl. Hatton. A. D. 1640. Cartam fundationis per Hug. fil. Eudonis: Cartas Will. de Dentuna de nemore de Langhage: Roberti fil. Hugonis confirm. donationes patri ſui: Ejuſdem Roberti confirm. donationem Willelmi de Dentun fratris ſui: Girardi de Furnivall

[p] Corruptly called Wenno, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 88. a. This place is thought by many to be at, or near Botolph's Town or Boſton in this county, which probably had its name from this ſaint. But it hath not yet appeared to me in any ancient hiſtorian, that here was his monaſtery and place of burial. R. Higden Polychr. edit. Gale, p. 236. placeth it "ad orientem Lincolniæ;" which, if ſome diſtance of miles be allowed, is reconcileable to Boſton. But Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 32. and Collect. iii. p. 33. takes a place "in the eaſt ſuburb of Lincoln city, "ſcant half a mile from the minſter, to be Icanno, where was "a houſe of monks in Botolph's time, ſpoken of by Bede." *Query*, Where. And there ſeems to be ſome reſemblance of the name in Wickanford, upon which part of the city of Lincoln was rebuilt by the Saxons. See Camden.

[q] So Chronicon Saxon. in anno. Annales S. Neoti, &c.

[r] Capgrave in vita S. Boltulfi. But this king and kingdom will ſcarce appear any where but in the legends. Ethelmund was not duke of Mercia till near one hundred and fifty years after St. Botolph. But I ſuſpect that *South Angles* is a miſtake for *South Hymbres*, by which name the people of Lincolnſhire (lying ſouth of the Humber) are often called in the Saxon writers.

[s] This is placed among the *Benedictine* monaſteries, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 545. but among the *Premonſtratenſian*, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1042. the laſt is moſt probable; becauſe it ſeems to have had ſome dependance upon Newhouſe (which was unqueſtionably *Premonſtratenſian*) the ſeal of the abbat of Newhouſe being put in behalf of theſe nuns to a convention they made with the dean and chapter of Lincoln. Regiſtr. eccl. Linc. mſ. penes reverendiſſ. Gul. Wake nuper archiepiſc. Cantuar. f. 149. But the mſ. in Bennet college library at Cambridge, wherein the number of the Religious is put down, ſaith expreſly they were *Premonſtratenſian* nuns, which being only a reformation of St. Auſtin's rule, it is eaſy to account for this houſe being ſaid to be "Ordinis S. Auguſtini" in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 667.

[t] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 667.

[u] 403*l.* 12*s.* 8*d. ob.* mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 144.

nivall de medictate molendini de Wdehus: Ejusdem Girardi confirmantis plures donationes: Ricardi de Luvetot de hermitorio S. Joannis in Ecclesfeld: Walteri de Aencourt confirmantis varias donationes in Chotes, dat. A. D. 1140. Joannis fil. Walteri de Aencourt de ii. carucatis terræ in Branstun, dat. A. D. 1149. Philippi de Kyma confirmantis donationes Simonis patris et aliorum, dat. A. D. 1162. Roberti de Arci de tota terra, quæ pertinet ad Nochetunam et Dunestunam, dat. 14 Steph. Thomæ filii Roberti de Arci de eadem, dat. A. D. 1163. Thomæ filii Thomæ de Arci de relaxatione dimidiæ marcæ annui redditus pro eadem: Omnisii abbatis Begar et Conani ducis Britanniæ de Gaitona: Rad. fil. Gilberti et Roberti com. Linc. de terris in Scamtonia: Ricardi de Builli de managio in Kymberwrth ad iv. forgias faciendas, et minera ad fodiendum, &c. dat. A. D. 1161. Et Guarini fil. Geroldi de quarrera in Wassenbroc.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 92. vol. iii. p. 106.

In Append. ad Regiſtrum hon. de Richmond, p. 34. 41. de terra apud Gayton in Lindsey: p. 103. cartam Conani ducis Britanniæ de terra in Suthorp juxta Gayton: p. 104. aliam cartam ejusd. de terra in Gayton, et eccl. ibid[w]. p. 269. chirographum inter monachos de Kirksted et homines de Holthaim de tacamento et stagno molendini super Beinam, A. D. 1163. p. 104. Philippi Marmyon donationem fontis in mora de Ructona, cum aquæ conductibus ab eodem ad abbatiam, A. D. 1265.

De prima fundatione abbatiæ de Kirkstede, A. D. 1139. et de terris et juribus ad istam abbatiam spectantibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiber.* C. viii. 3.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ de Kirkstede in com. Linc. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Vespaſ.* E. xviii.

[Quære annon horum unum sit regiſtrum Hattonianum.]

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodsworth. vol. xxx. f. 12. cartas spectantes ad conventum de Kirksted: Ibid. vol. lv. f. 124. vol. lxxxix. f. 47, 48. vol. cv. f. 23, &c. collectanea ex regiſtro de Kirkstede: Ibid. vol. lxxi. f. 25. cartam Roberti Marmiun de vi. bovatis terræ in Ructon: vol. lxxvi. f. 18. cartam originalem Phil. de Marmiun monachis de Kirkstede.

Evidentias ad hanc abbatiam spectantes, penes Montague com. Lindsey apud Grimsthorp in com. Lincoln. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, ubi de hac abbatia consule mſ. 35 B. 27. 38 C. 6. Rot. G. 20, 21. L. 20. O. 5, &c. unde cl. Anstis in Aspilogia sua descripsit, n. 299. cartam Heliæ de Albeni pro Erlesholm: n. 325. Roberti Calf, pro molendino, &c.

Rental of the demeans late belonging to the abbey of Kirksted: appropriations belonging to the same; survey of lands and tenements; annuities and corrodies granted by the abbat: mſ. in eadem bibl. Harleiana, 144.

Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem possessionum abbatis de Kirkestede in dioc. London. mſ. 2044. f. 87. 105. 156. 158. collectanea e regiſtro et cartis hujus abbatiæ: mſ. 6748. f. 1. cart. R. Ric. 1.

Computos ballivorum, rentalia, &c. in baga de Berkleys Lond. &c. in inferiori archa tertiæ archæ in officio nuper curiæ Augment.

Collectanea e regiſtro de Kirkstede per Fr. Thynne, penes V. cl. Joan. Anstis arm. *garter.*

Fin. div. com. 9 Hen. 3. n. 40. de mariſco voc. *Wildmore* in Cuningsby.

Rot. fin. in com. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 182. de commun. pastur. in Kumbreworth: Plac. de banco, apud Westm. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 16. Plac. apud Cantab. 31 Hen. 3. rot. . de commun. pastur. in Steynelby, Horncastle, et in La Wildmore: Esson apud Hertford, 32 Hen. 3. pro commun. pastur. in La Wildmore: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 16.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3 dorso, de ten. in South Langton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorso, de commun. pastur. in Humbelock; et m. 27. de commun. pastur. in Langton: Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 8. de terris in Thimelby et Cuningsby, et furcis ibidem: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro imparcatione bosci de Belteſholm: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Covenham approprianda, et eccl. de Thimelby alienanda: Inquiſ. Lincoln. 16 Ed. 2. n. 44. de mariſco de Cuningsby juxta Tatersale, et dominio de Wildmore, commun. herbagii et turbar. in foca de Horncastre, et de vaccaria in Kenesby vocat. *Morehouſe.* Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. dorso, de piscaria juxta Horncastle et Canwike: Ibid. m. 25 vel 26. de maner. de Heddingley: Rec. in scacc. 18 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . m. 17. de mariſco de Wildmore olim perquiſit. a Rudulpho de Rodes.

Rec. in scacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro duabus partibus manerii de Wodehall: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . dorso, de pastura in Wildmore: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro ten. in Marton, Langton, &c.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14 et 15. pro terris et ten. in Scampton, Coningsby, et baillio de Lincoln. et p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Wodehall approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 21 et 22. pro eccl. de Wiſpington approprianda: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15.

XLVI. KYME.

Austin Canons. Philip de Kyme, *temp. R. Hen.* 2[x]. built here a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It consisted of about eight Religious[y], and was possessed of lands and rents at the diſſolution worth 101*l.* 0*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 138*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* Speed. 140*l.* Leland. The site was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tirwhit.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 245. habentur tantum notula una et altera de hoc prioratu ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. et ex rotulo hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Linc.

In Grotesti epiſtolis in Append. ad Brownii Fasciculum, p. 330. epiſtolam excusatoriam nobili viro Philippo de Kima patrono prioratus de Kima, quod priorem ibidem constituerat sine licentia ejus.

Rot. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorso, de ten. in Osbernby et Newton: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. assis. rot. 40. de terris in Horbling, et rot. 63. dorso: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de terris apud Endon.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. de decem marcis annuatim e manerio de Thorp abbatissæ de Elnestow: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Immyngham.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro vicariis de Crofte et Thorp appropriandis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 6. et p. 7. m. 28. pro eccl. de Iwardky approprianda.

[w] This is a different grant from that in the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 810. The originals of both these grants of Conans are in the Harleyan library.

[x] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 620. Madox Formul. Angl. p. 251.

[y] Willis' Hist. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 119. saith this house was surrendered by the prior and nine canons.

XLVII. LEKEBURN, Leighbourne, *or* Legborn.

CISTERTIAN NUNS: As early as A. D. 1150[z], there was a nunnery at Karledale[a], Kedington and Halington ſucceſſively (if they were not all the ſame place) which ſeems to have been removed to Lekeburn by Robert Fitz Gilbert of Lekeburn or Tadwalle before the firſt year of K. John. Here were ten nuns of the Ciſtertian[b] order, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 38*l.* 8*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 57*l.* 13*s.* 5*d. q.* Speed. This priory[c] was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Heneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 894, 895. ex regiſtro de Lekeburn penes Geo. Hennage eq. aur. A. D. 1649. cartam Roberti filii Gilberti de Tadwelle; et duas cartas Will. de Lekeburn filii et hæredis Roberti filii Gilberti, de ſede abbatiæ et aliis donationibus: Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 93. 26 B. pro eccl. de Retheby, Faleſthorp, Halington, Salfletby S. Petri, et Sumercotes. Collect. ex præfato regiſtro, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxv. f. 23. et vol. lxxxix. f. 140.
Fin. com. ign. 2 Joan. n. 49. pro advoc. eccl. de Cuningeſholm.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. de meſſ. in Thetilthorp, et m. 23. dorſo: Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 53. de x. carucatis in Carledale, Lekeburn, Somercotes, et Salfletby, cum advoc. eccl. de Somercotes.
Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

XLVIII. LIMBERGH MAGNA.

ALIEN PRIORY. Richard de Humet conſtable of Normandy, *temp. Hen.* 2[d], gave the church[e] here to the Ciſtertian abbey of Aulnay or Aveney in Normandy, to which this became an alien priory, till it was ſold by thoſe foreign monks to the Carthuſians of St. Ann near Coventry, 16 *Ric.* 2. and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned monaſtery, Moungath in Limbergh M. with the rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and others.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26. licent. adquirendi hunc prioratum de abbate et conv. de Alneto.
In Du Monſtrieri Neuſtria Pia, p. 758, &c.

XLIX. LINCOLN.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. "Where the dean of Lincoln's houſe is, in the mynſter cloſe of "Lincoln and thereabout, was a monaſtery of nuns afore the time that Remigius began the new "minſter." Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 4.

2. CATHEDRAL. When, by the conſtitutions of the provincial ſynods in the year 1072, -75 and -78. the epiſcopal ſees were decreed to be removed into great towns and cities, Remigius then biſhop of Dorcheſter fixed upon this place, and, in the Conqueror's time, bought the ground for the cathedral church, biſhop's palace, and houſes for the dignitaries and officers belonging to the ſame, and began the buildings[f], which were not finiſhed till ſome years after by his ſucceſſor Robert Bloet, who doubled the number of the prebends, making them in all forty-two. Remigius died four days before the conſecration of the cathedral, A. D. 1092. which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[g]. The revenues of this biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2095*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* in the whole, and at 1962*l.* 17*s.* 4*d. ob.* clear[h]; and the common revenues of the chapter, excluſive of the ſeparate corpſes, at 575*l.* 8*s.* 2*d*[i]. But a great many of the old manors and eſtates being granted from the biſhoprick (chiefly *temp. Ed.* 6.) it is now rated only at 830*l.* 18*s.* 1*d. ob*[k]. and the dividend money of the chapter (from which little or nothing ſeems to have been taken) at 546*l.* 2*s.* 6*d*[l]. There now belong to this noble cathedral, beſides the biſhop, a dean, precentor, chancellor, ſubdean, ſix archdeacons[m], fifty-two prebendaries, four prieſt vicars, eight lay vicars or ſingingmen, an organiſt, ſeven poor clerks, eight choriſters, ſeven Burghurſt chanters, &c.

[z] By a charter of Robert fil. Gilberti de Thadwell, to the nuns of Karledale, directed to Robert biſhop of Lincoln, and teſted by Alelm dean, Humphry ſubdean, and Hamo chancellor of Lincoln, this houſe muſt have been in being about this time. This deed is in Dodſworth, vol. lxxv. f. 23. where, and in the following pages are ſeven or eight charters, belonging to this houſe not printed in the Monaſticon.

[a] This houſe was firſt founded at Karledale or Careldale, according to Dodſworth's extracts out of the Lincoln regiſters, vol. lxxxix. f. 140. The Monaſticon ſpeaks of its being firſt at Kedington; and amongſt the charters relating to this houſe in Dodſworth, vol. lxxv. one is "Berengarii falconarii ſanctimo-"nialibus abbatiæ de Halington."

[b] So the Monaſticon expreſly, vol. i. p. 924. and the protections, pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 8. But Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ſaith, of the order of *St. Auſtin;* and *quære*, Whether it was not of thoſe reformed Auſtins, the *Premonſtratenſians;* for "Ma-"giſter, prioriſſa, et ſanctimoniales de Lekeburn," occur twice, viz. in regiſtro Lincoln. nuper penes reverendiſſ. D. D. Wake, f. 91. and Dodſworth, vol. lxxv. f. 27.

[c] It is called an *abbey* in ſeveral deeds, but the governeſs is conſtantly ſtiled *Prioriſſa*, in taxat. Lincoln. mſ. Dodſworth's extracts, vol. lxxxix. and all other records I have yet ſeen.

[d] He died A. D. 1180. or 1181. a monk at Aulney, as Du Monſtrier.

[e] The manor belonged to the Hoſpitalars, according to clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. And Dodſworth, vol. lxxxix. f. 76. from the hundred rolls, ſaith the Templars had, in the third year of K. Edward 1. thirty-one ox-gangs in this town of the gift of Walter de Scrop, forty-two years before.

[f] See Bromton about the foundation of this cathedral, ad ann. 1088.

[g] But ſometime called the cathedral of St. Hugh, as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 734.

[h] Record. in officio Primit. 1533*l.* 6*s.* 10*d. ob. q.* as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90.

[i] 540*l.* as Leland, ibid. p. 95.

[k] So my copy: but 828*l.* 4*s.* 9*d. ob.* only in Ecton.

[l] Mr. Speed, in his catalogue of Religious houſes, reckons the revenues of this church at 1533*l. per ann.* But the common and ſeparate revenues of the dean, and all the archdeacons, prebendaries, and vicars choral, as ſet down in Ecton, amount to little more than 1300*l.*

[m] Viz. the archdeacons of Lincoln, Huntingdon, Leiceſter, Buckingham, Bedford, and Stow. And, before the reformation, the archdeacons of Oxford and Northampton belonged to this church and dioceſe. And here was alſo another dignitary, called the Treaſurer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 257, &c. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex Hiſt. Angl. Decem. Script. Lond. 1653. fol. col. 217. 490. 782. 983. 1034. et ex Matth. Paris [edit. 1640.] p. 571. Ibid. p. 258, &c. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. recit. et confirm. cartas R. Will. Conq. de tranſlatione ſedis epiſcopalis a Dorceſtria ad Lincolniam, et dotatione ejuſdem Lincoln. eccleſiæ; ejuſdem regis ut epiſcopus vel archidiaconus non placitet in hundredo; R. Will. Rufi confirmantis donationes patris et alias addentis: ejuſdem regis pro diſcordia ſcdanda inter archiepiſcopum Ebor. et epiſcopum Lincoln. ejuſdem regis de eccleſiis de Oſchintono, Cheſterſeld, Eſeburn, et Mannesfeld: quatuor cartas R. Hen. 1. quarum, 1. de maner. de Bicheleſwade, 2. de Netilham, 3. de Tiecheſoura, 4. de feria apud Newere in die S. M. Magdalenæ: Ibid. p. 262, &c. ex vet. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. quinque cartas R. Will. Rufi, de terris in Eſcote, et Binnebroc, de eccl. S. Martini, et libertatibus: Triginta et quatuor cartas R. Hen. 1. viz. 1. de eccl. de Pecco; 2. de eccl. de Cucuwald, Kirkebi, et Honingeham; 3. de faciendo exitu in muro caſtelli ſui; 4. de ſorisfactura non venientium ad wapentachia epiſcopi; 5. de wapentachio de Newark; 6. de vinea apud Lincoln. 7. de eccl. de Barſebi; 8. de warenna in ſoca de Newark et Stou; 9. de eccl. de Caſtre et Chirchetona; 10. de diviſis inter maneria de Torcheſi et Stou; 11. de protectione; 12. de libertate de Welletona; 13. de maner. de Welltuna in prebendam; 14. de eccl. de Suttona et Hornleia; 15. de eccl. de Wichefort; 16. de eccl. de Coringeham; 17. de eccl. de Hempingeham; 18. de telonio in feriis de Stou; 19. de eccl. de Derbeia et Wercheforda; 20. de Barchetona et Offintona; 21. de eccl. de Neſſintona, Niwentona, Taneſoura, et Sutwica; 22. de VI. bovatis terræ in burgo, et VI. in Wellingeham; 23. de omnibus eccleſiis in burgo Lincoln; 24. de foſſato et calceta vivarii de Niwerca; 25. de ponte ſuper aquam de Trente ad caſtellum de Niwerca; 26. de porta de Eſtgata: 27. de tertia parte ſervicii militum epiſcopatus remiſſa ad ponendum eam ad caſtellum de Werca; 28. de eccl. Omnium Sanctorum et de Grimeſbeia; 29. de eccl. S. Margeretæ et de Halſeby; 30. ut pons ſuper Trentam non noceat civitati Lincoln. neque burgo de Notingham; 31. de concordia facta inter epiſc. Lincoln. et abbatem de Burgo ſuper eccl. paroch. de Burgo; 32, 33. de warcnna in tota terra epiſc. de Lincoleſcira et Nottinghamſcira; 34. de villa de Aſgherbie: Duas cartas R. Steph. ſcil. de prebendis de Bramton et North Kelſey: Decem cartas R. Hen. 2. ſcil. 1. de domibus quæ ſuerunt fratrum Templi in Londonia; 2. de foſſato et muro ballii Lincoln. ad faciendam portam; 3. de mercato apud Banbury die Jovis; 4. de eccl. de Langeford; 5. de eccl. de Bramtone; 6. de una carucata terræ in Kales; 7. de manerio de Kildeſbi; 8. confirm. varias donationes; 9. de eccl. de Derebia de Wereſworda; 10. de concordia inter epiſc. Lincoln. et abbatem S. Albani: Bullas P. Honorii [dat. A. D. 1125.] et P. Innocentii [dat. A. D. 1138.] Ibid. p. 270. pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 22. dorſo, de eccl. Lincoln. elonganda verſus orientem: Ibid. p. 271. feriem decanorum eccl. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 272. an inventory of all the jewells, veſtments, and ornaments in the reveſtry of this cathedral, A. D. 1536. Ibid. p. 286. commiſſion of K. Henry 8. to take away the ſhrines and jewels out of this church: P. 287. inventory of all the plate, &c. in this church, 7 Ed. 6. P. 293. the ſame, A. D. 1557.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 90. 95. et vol. iii. p. 33. 69. de fundatione et præcipuis benefactoribus: vol. i. p. 344. nomina quorundam epiſcoporum: p. 444. de feodo ii. milit. in Hiſton.

In Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 23. of the manor place of Luddington: p. 28. of the prebend of Sleford: vol. ii. p. 37. of the advowſon of Milton and of lands there: vol. iv. p. 31. of the palace at Buckden: p. 60. of the prebend of Banbury and the lordſhip there: p. 128. of the impropriate parſonages of Ayleſbury and Tame: vol. viii. p. 2. nomina epiſcoporum Lincoln. p. 3. perſons buried in the cathedral.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 260. cartam Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. de militibus ſuis feffatis: p. 400, 401, 402, 403. 405, 406, 407. 411. 413. 419. 422. de terris in com: Lincoln.

The ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, precentors, &c. in Mr. Le Neve's Faſti Angl. p. 137, &c.

Godwyn de præſulibus Lincolnienſibus, in libro De præſulibus Angliæ.

Mr. Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, Lond. 1730. 4to. vol. ii. p. 1.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 217. cart. 6 Ed. 1. m. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Eſheburn decanatui de Lincoln approprianda.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 325. Ricardi Bardenienſis librum de vita Roberti Groſthead epiſc. Lincoln. et alia opuſcula de vita et ſcriptis ejuſdem Roberti: p. 410. Giraldi Cambrenſis librum de vitis epiſcoporum Lincoln.

In Rileii Plac. Parliam. p. 4. de confirmatione cancellarii univ. Oxon. per epiſc. Lincoln. 18 Ed. 4. Ibid. p. 41. contra proviſiones prebendarum de Naſſington et Fenton eccleſiis et hoſpitali in urbe Romana, 18 Ed. 4. Ibid. p. 249. pro libertat. dec. et capit. in Navenby, 33 Ed. 1.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 406. bullam P. Honorii confirm. privilegia eccl. Lincoln. A. D. 1125. p. 534. conſtitutiones eccl. de Lincoln. de reſidentia, A. D. 1212. p. 537. cartam eccl. Lincoln. de conſuetudinibus et libertatibus ejuſdem, A. D. 1212. p. 539. bullam P. Alexandri 3. decano et capitulo Lincoln. confirm. privilegia a Roberto epiſc. Lincoln. conceſſa: Aliam bullam ejuſdem eiſdem de reſidentia: p. 627. inquiſitiones per archidiaconatus epiſc. Lincoln. a ſingulis archidiaconis faciendas, A. D. 1230. p. 756. compoſitionem litis inter Bonifacium archiepiſc. Cantuar. et capitulum Lincoln. ſuper juriſdictione ſede Lincoln. vacante, A. D. 1261. vol. ii. p. 127. archiepiſc. Cantuar. literas epiſc. Lincoln. pro viſitatione univerſitatis Oxon. A. D. 1287. p. 571. ſtatuta conſiſtorii epiſcopalis Lincolnienſis, A. D. 1334. p. 751. privilegium epiſcopo Lincoln. a P. Clemente 6. conceſſum, A. D. 1349. vol. iii. p. 3. de confirmatione cancellarii Oxon. per epiſc. Lincoln. p. 29. bullam P. Innocentii 6. retractantem privilegium a P. Clemente 6. conceſſum, A. D. 1352. vol. iv. p. 487. biſhop Williams' objections againſt the archbiſhop's viſiting the dioceſe of Lincoln. A. D. 1633. p. 488. attorney general Noye's opinion in favour of the archbiſhop, A. D. 1634.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scaccarii, p. 287. pro abolendo mercat. de Wardun et confirmandis mercat. epiſcopi ad Tame et Bikeleſwade, ex rot. pipæ, 11 Hen. 3. Linc. p. 289. quod epiſcopus Lincoln. et ſucceſſores ſui, quocunque anni tempore ipſe vel aliquis ſucceſſorum ſuorum deceſſerit, habeat omnia bona ſua mobilia, et omnes fructus tam de bladis ſeminatis, quam virgultorum vinearum eodem anno uſque ad feſtum S. Michaelis prox. poſt mortem eorundem, ex rot. pipæ, 15 Hen. 3. Linc. dorſo: p. 631. de clameo epiſc. Lincoln. pro catallis hominum ſuorum fugitivorum et ſuſpenſorum, ex memorandis 38 Hen. 3. rot. 2. b.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 25. of the advowſon of the rectory of Aſſorby: p. 155. of the townſhip of Knighton: p. 159. of lands in Leare: p. 165. of the advowſon of the vicarage of St. Margaret in Leiceſter: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. p. 165. of the impropriate rectory of St. Margaret in Leiceſter: belonging to the chapter.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 63. of the advowſon of the rectory of Farthingſtone: p. 73. of the manor of Kilſby: p. 205. of the advowſon of the rectories of Thenford: p. 212. and of Wapenham: p. 569. of the manor of Hollowell: p. 604. of the advowſon of the rectory of Winwick: vol. ii. p. 97. of the advowſon of the rectories of Hanington, p. 108. of Lower Iſham, p. 129. of Waldegrave, p. 229. and of Cranford St. John's: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 74. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kilſby: p. 179. of the

ſame

ſame at Kings Sutton: p. 181. of a manor in Merſton St. Lawrence anciently: vol. ii. p. 243. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Lilford: belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 73. of the manor of Lydington: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. p. 47. of the impropriate rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Empingham, p. 69. of Hambleton, p. 73. of Ketton, p. 80. and of Lydington: belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 37. of lands in Gawcot: p. 76. ordinationem vicariæ de Buckingham: p. 332. of the advowſon of the rectory of Twiford.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, of things belonging to the biſhoprick, viz. p. 185 and 187. of the lordſhips of Winthorpe, Barneby, and Coddington: p. 190. of a claim in North and South Collingham: p. 192. of poſſeſſions in North and South Clifton: p. 193. in Spalford and Thorney: p. 194. in Hareby: p. 156. 196. of the Wapentake and manor of Newark: p. 244. of lands in Aldeſworth: p. 353. of the lordſhip of Crumwell: p. 361 and 365. of the lordſhip of Fladburgh: p. 117. 126, 127 and 155. of the rectory of Orſton, and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 436. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Edinſtow, belonging to the dean and chapter: p. 272, 273. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Maunsfield: p. 406. of South Legerton: p. 420. of the advowſon of Claworth rectory belonging to the dean: p. 179. 186. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stoke belonging to the chancellor: p. 183. of the rectories of Farneton and Balderton belonging to the prebends of Farneton and Balderton: p. 191. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of South Scarle, belonging to the prebend of South Scarle: p. 193. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Clifton, belonging to the prebend of Clifton.

In epiſtolis vigilantiſſimi iſtius epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, Roberti Groteſti, in Append. ad Brownii Faſciculum, &c. p. 331. ad decanum et capitulum Lincoln. quod non permittant feſtum ſtultorum in die Circumciſionis Domini: p. 352. 357, 358, 359. 361. 368. 370, 371. 373. 391. de viſitatione eccl. cathedral. Lincoln. et eccleſiarum prebendarum, et de commun. p. 399. P. Innocentii 4. epiſtolam pro inveſtitura Frederici de Lavania impuberis in canon. eccl. Lincoln. cum reſcripto Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. [Habentur etiam in M. Paris et annalibus Burton.]

In Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 117. of the biſhops having free warren at Banbury and Tame, 7 Hen. 2. p. 347. of putting down the new market at Hadenham [Buckingh.] being to the prejudice of the biſhops market at Tame, 30 Ed. 1. p. 353. a valuation of the revenues of the biſhoprick amounting to MCCCXXXI *l.* 0*s.* 1*d.* 35 Ed. 1.

Quædam de civitate et epiſcopis Lincoln. mſ. Cotton. *Titus*, A. XIX. 2.

Regiſtrum cartarum eccl. B. Mariæ, Lincoln. mſ. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. XVI. 1.

Statuta conſiſtorii epiſcopatus Lincoln. per Henricum epiſcopum, A. D. 1334. ibid. *Vitell.* A. x. 4.

Cartam decani et capituli de eccl. de Swainton, mſ. *Julius*, F. IX. 3.

Concordiam inter Boniſacium archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Robertum de Mariſcis decanum et capitulum Lincoln. de conditionibus in electionibus epiſcoporum Lincoln. obſervandis, mſ. *Cleopatra*, E. 1. 28.

Remiſſionem mantelli eccl. Lincoln. mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxv. f. 105.

In bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. D d. x. 28. f. 63, &c. privilegia a ſede apoſtolica epiſcopis Lincoln. indulta: f. 66. bullam Innocentii papæ quod epiſcopus Lincoln. officium ſuum in prioratu de Neuport Paynel exercere queat: f. 69. compoſitionem inter abbatem S. Albani et epiſcopum Lincoln. f. 74. cartam prioris et conventus de Bradewell concedentium eccleſias de Chelfunt S. Egidii, Stokehamme, et Theneford epiſcopo Lincoln. f. 81. et ſeq. repertorium de ordinacionibus vicariarum Lincoln. dioc. factis temp. Hugonis Welles et ſucceſſorum ſuorum epiſc. Lincoln.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. mſ. 108. p. 207. taxationem prebendarum eccleſiæ cathedralis Lincoln. ſecundum quam ſolvuntur ſeptimiæ non reſidentium: p. 216. a declaration of the revenewe appertayning to the cathedral church of Lincoln, with the allowances and yearly charges iſſuing out of the ſame, made A. D. 1559. p. 219. a declaration of all the revenewe belonging unto the fabrick of the cathedral of Lincoln: p. 221. the ſum of all the lands and livings appertaining unto the vicars of Lincoln: p. 223. revenciones domus choriſtarum eccleſiæ Lincoln per annum: p. 225. penſions and other duties due unto the dean and chapter, not paid ſince the diſſolution of the abbies and chantries: p. 233. penſions belonging to the choriſters unpaid: p. 240. valorem poſſeſſionum decanatus Lincoln. et prebendæ de Coringham: p. 247. ſtatutum de canonico mortuo et de firmis eccleſiæ: p. 255. excerpta ex nigro libro, qui dicitur regiſtrum vetus: p. 265. injunctions given to the dean and chapter by K. Edward 6. p. 273. regiſtrum W. de Alnewyke epiſcopi Lincoln. *ſive* novam formam ſtatutorum cum aſſenſu decani et capituli ſtabilitam, A. D. 1440.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 106. de fundatione eccleſiæ Lincoln: mſ. 6748. f. 6. cartam R. Joannis epiſcopo Lincoln pro manerio de Winnelthorp juxta Neworch: ejuſdem regis pro eccleſia B. Mariæ de Lincoln.

In muſeo Britan. mſ. Peck. vol. v. inquiſ. 49 Ed. 3. de maneriis de Watton, Dounton Baſſet, et Wilughes aſſignandis cantariæ Bartholomei de Burghurſt.

Regiſtra, cartas, &c. in archivis tam palatii epiſcopalis Bugdenæ quam eccl. cath. Lincoln.

Regiſtrum pervetuſtum tempore Remigii ſcriptum penes R. R. V. V. Decanum et capitulum.

Regiſtrum vetuſtum mſ. eccl. cath. Lincoln. penes reverendiſſ. D D. Gulielmum Wake archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1717. fol.

Collectanea ex rotulis hundredorum in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxxix. f. 42. 68. 70, 71. 79, 80.

Collectiones ex rotulis et regiſtris Hugonis Wells, Hen. Lexinton, Ric. Graveſend, Oliveri Sutton, et Joannis Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. foliis 220. mſſ. in ead. bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cvii.

Computum Thomæ Hall rec. generalis temporalium Joannis epiſc. Lincoln. per unum annum, ſcil. a feſto S. Mich. 32 Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. eccl. S. Mariæ Warwic. n. 29.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 259. compoſitionem ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis ſede epiſcopali Lincoln. vacante inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et decanum et capitulum Lincoln. A. D. 1261. p. 256. proteſtationem archiepiſc. Cantuar. contra officialem Lincoln. A. D. 1300. p. 194. ſubmiſſionem controverſiæ inter archiepiſc. et capit. Lincoln. duobus arbitris, A. D. 1253.

De terris et maneriis antiquis ſedis epiſcopalis Lincoln.

Rot. pat. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 20. de caſtris de Newerc, Banbury, et Lufford: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 53. pro villa de Eſſefordby, cum advoc. eccl. terris in Segrava, &c. Fin. Buckingh. 6 Joan. n. 41. Ibid. 7 Joan. n. 42. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 5. n. 25. de maner. de Winthorp juxta Newark, et includendo boſcos de Liddington, Bugden, &c. Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. n. 48. pro boſco de Hercey [Hunt.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro caſtro de Newark: Pat. 5 Hen. 3. m. 7. de advocatione de Acle: Fin. Oxon. 5 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Banneburia: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. n. 30 et 31. et n. 75. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro parcis de Bugden, Spaldwic, et Lidington: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. de mercat. de Wardon [Northamt.] Fin. Northamt. 44 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Farthingſtone.

Plac. in com. Bedford, 4 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. de libertat. in Bigleſwade: Plac. in com. Northamt. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 46 et 55. Quo war. rot. 18. 20, 21. dorſo: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 24.

de

de mancr. de Netelham: Plac. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2, 3. 18. 34. de hundredis de Thame et Banbury: Plac. aqud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 105.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 13. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de eccl. de Puttenham [Hertſ.] Ibid. m. 14. pro mediate eccl. de North Ferriby: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. de eccl. de Eſington: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de eccl. de Kirkby juxta Repindon approprianda: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de advoc. de Sherington, m. 15. dorſo, de libertatibus in Banbury: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de advoc. abbatiæ de Eynſham: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 16. in cedula pro reſtitutione temporalium, viz. Stuting et Tunſtall [Kant.] Vetus Templum London. Bukeden et Spaldewic. [Hunt.] Bigleſwade [Bedf.] Tinghurſt et Woburn [Buckingh.] Tame et Dorcheſtre [Oxon.] Ledington [Rutl.] Kildeſby [Northamt.] et caſtra de Sleford, Newark, et Banbury: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de meſſ. et terris in Roppeſle.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 et 5. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. pro elargatione palatii epiſcopalis Lincolniæ: Ibid. m. 15. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 2, 3. 10. pro mercat. et feria apud Newark, n. 12. pro feriis apud Banbury et Newark, n. 20. 49, 50, 51. Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 13. de lib. war. in Kildeſby: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 28. de ballivo wapentachii: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . quod liceat epiſcopo eccleſias ad valorem annuum cc. marc. ſibi et ſucceſſoribus appropriare: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. pro imparcatione boſcorum de Tingehurſt et ccc. acr. in com. Buckingh. de Luda et ccc. acr. in com. Oxon. de Long Stow et c. acr. in com. Hunt. de Crouch apud Banbury et ccc. acr. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 63. pro maner. de Thorle et advoc. prioratus de Minting: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro elargatione parci de Luddington [Rotl.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. de terris in Netelham: Ibid. m. 22 vel 23. de terris in Haldingham et Nova Lafford; et p. 3. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 23 vel 24. pro excambio cum priore de Markby; et p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Midlington et Sudbrook; et p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. et 13 vel 14. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19, 20. et m. 25 vel 26. ubi pavagium pro villa de Newark: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 3. de cuneo monetario apud Newark: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro manſis maner. de Stow B. Mariæ et Netelham [Linc.] et de Lidington [Rotl.] kernellandis: Ibid. p. 2. m. . pro terris in Torkſey: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro xx *s.* annuatim exeunt. e maner. de Merlaw: Eſc. 17 Ed. 3. n. 78. de maner. de Waretoſt: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de prebenda de Langford; et m. 28. de collatione præbend. de Leighton Buſard: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro advoc. prebendæ de Ketene: Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 et 30. dorſo, de feria in Lydington.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. m. 4. pro feria apud Newark, et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de libertat. in Sleford: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 38. de immunitate palatii Lincoln. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. pro feriis apud Sleford et Bikeleſwade.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 3. et p. 3. n. 11.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2 et 26. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro ten. in Woburn Epiſcopi.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 14. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 13. de maner. de Kirketon: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. pro feria apud Lowth.

Fin. Hunting. . . Ric. 3. n. 1. de maner. de Nix, Preſtley, Clariſax, Denys, Beauchampſted, &c.

Fin. Nottingh. 6 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 251. pro meſſ. in Newerk.

Bagam in ſcacc. intitulat. Tenures et Inquiſ. lig. Lincoln. rot. 5. Quod epiſcopus Lincoln. tenetur reparare pontem ſubtus boſcum de Louth vocat. *Le Undbrigg* et pontem vocat. *Sheepbrigg* in le Weſtgate de Lowth.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 5. m. . pro coll. de Thornton, rectoriis de Morton Northorp, &c. in conſiderationc manerii de Dorcheſter, &c.

Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . 9 Nov. pro advocatione eccleſiarum.

De maneriis et terris eccleſiæ cathedralis Lincoln.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 53. et m. 8. n. 60. de manerio et advocat. eccleſiæ de Eſt Ferriby [Leyceſtr.] Pat. 7 Joan. m. 1. de conſtructione novi operis. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 29. de prebenda de Karleton. Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. rot. 5. de medietate eccl. de Tanſover [Northamt.] Cart. 17 Joan. n. 20. pro mercat. et feria conceſſ. theſaurario Lincoln. in prebenda ſua de Lecton.

Fin. Oxon. 34 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Middleton. Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 22. dorſo, de elongatione eccl. verſus orient. per remotionem muri orient. civitatis.

Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 18. in ſched. de exemptione eccl. Omnium Sanct. [Derb.] decanatui Lincoln. annex. Pat. 8 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 51. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. Quo warr. rot. 3. de clameo quod juſtitiarii regis venirent ad januas eccl. ſuæ. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . pro præcinctu eccl. muro includendo. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 25. de eccl. de Aſkeby: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . de prebenda de North Muſkham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 19. pro maner. de Navenby: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. pro advoc. eccl. de Botonesford juxta Maſſingham.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. de eccl. in com. Derby et Nottingham: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de eccl. de Normanby: Parl. 8 Ed. 2. m. 4. de pannagio: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. et p. 2. m. 2. de prebenda de Eyleſbury: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de prebenda de Welton Weſthall; et m. 2. de meſſ. in civit. Lincoln. conceſſ. per Hen. Beningwell; et m. 7. de manſo choriſtarum elargando; et m. 18 et 31. de præcinctu eccl. cath. claudendo: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de eccl. de Thimelby; et m. 31. de meſſ. in Gretton: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 68. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de terris et eccl. de Brimpton: p. 1. m. 11. de præbenda de Milton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Harington et Aſwardby; Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. de præcinctu eccl. muro claudendo: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Ouneby; et p. 2. m. 19. de terr. et eccl. de Taneſour; et m. 22. de meſſ. in ſuburb. Lincoln. et in Newton: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult.

Eſc. Linc. 1 Ed. 3. n. 48. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Reform. in ſuburb. Lincoln. approprianda; et p. 3. m. 8. dorſo; et m. 21. de baillio caſtri conceſſo per regem; et p. 3. m. .[n] pro meſſ. in ſuburb. Lincoln. conceſſ. per Michael. Haynton cancellario eccl. Lincoln. ad ſcolas pro pueris in grammat. informandis, et pro inhabitatione magiſtri: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 1. dorſo, de libertatibus in Edenſtow, Orſton, &c. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 2, 3 et 51. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro una bovata terræ in Lincoln. conceſſa per Tho. de Luda ad cantariam faciend. in eccl. de Dalderby: Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 3. n. 62. [Lincoln.] de parco de Eyton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Ibid. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. de relax. c *s.* ann. redd. per priorem de Wartre: Petit. parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 2. de prebenda de Naſſington: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro parco de Eyton: Ibid. p. 2. m. . pro vicariis choralibus; et p. 2. m. . pro eccl. de Rettam; et p. 3. m. 5. de prebenda de Langedale: Rom. 6 Ed. 3. m. 2. de reſidentia decani et pauperibus quotidie paſcendis: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . et p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 9

[n] Forſan 19 vel 20.

Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. et m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de VI. marc. reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Hemelhamſted: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. et m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro terra in Edenſtow: Ibid. m. 15. pro eccl. de Naſſington: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro meſſ. in Lincoln. ex dono Hugonis de Walonsford: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. de XL. marcis decano et capitulo amortizandis pro cantaria Barthol. de Burgherſt; m. 18. de prebenda de Langford; et m. 30. de prebenda de Leighton Buſard: Ibid. p. 2. m. . pro LX. libris per ann. perquirendis prn ſuſtentatione quinque capellanorum celebratur. ad altare S. Katerinæ pro anima Henrici de Burgherſt nuper epiſcopi: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro cantaria ad altare S. Egidii: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. et p. 2. m. 18. de XLVII *l.* exeunt. e firma civitatis: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro feria apud Navenby: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. de prebenda de Sutton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro decimis omnium foreſtarum regis in com. Northampton, Huntingdon, Buckingham, et Oxon. et m. 36. de cuſtodia epiſcopatus tempore vacationis; et p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de XIII *l.* exeunt. e temporalibus prioratus de Shelford: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro ten. in Lincoln, Louth, Welton, Scrouby, Heſelburgh, Boſton, &c. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro maner. de Normanby, ten. in Ouneby, Crockton, Aſwardby, &c. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro ten. in Wolingham, Rynthorp, &c. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro vicariis choralibus: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m 1 et 3. et p. 2. m. 34. Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 14. pro parco in prebenda de Leighton [Hunting.] Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. de reſtitutione capitis S. Hugonis per fures ablati et regi forisfacti: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 et 41. et p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Leott: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Welburn.

Clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 23 et 31. de cantaria fundanda per Barthol. Burgherſh: Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 5. Clauſ. 2 Ric. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Navenby: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3 et 5 et 25. et p. 2. m. 5. de eccl. de Sutton et Kildeſby annectendis præcentori et cancellario: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Irby approprianda magiſtro choriſtarum: Ibid. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Clauſ. 5 Ric. 2. m. 7 et 9. de libertate clauſi contra majorem civitatis: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 13. pro mercat. et feria in prebenda de Leighton: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Stretton: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. et p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de eccl. de Lilleford approprianda pro cantaria Joannis Bokingham epiſcopi: Ibid. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro meſſ. in Lincoln. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. et p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 16 Ric. 2 p. 1. m. 5. pro terris in Paxton Magn. m. 12. pro ten. in Sutton; et m. 14. pro ten. in Louth: Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. de diſſentionibus ſedandis inter decanum, et majorem civitatis: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 2. et Paſch. rot. 18. pro XVIII *l.* annuatim ex decima firmæ civitatis: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13 et 17. pro eccl. de Somercot.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 32. pro prebenda de Heydon; p. 7. m. 24. de prebenda de Leghton, manerio, et conceſſione feriæ in die inventionis S. Crucis et ii. diebus ſequentibus: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 20. Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 1. et p. 2. n. 5. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. . . . . dorſo, de ordinatione *Ravenſer's Chantry:* Plac. aſſiſ. in diverſ. com. 4 Hen. 4. rot. 89. pro X *l.* annualis redditus exeunt. e prioratu de Torkeſey.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 3. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18. pro maneriis de Glentham et Fillingham ad anniverſaria regis Henrici 4. et Joannis ducis Lancaſtriæ cuſtodiend. et p. 4. m. 5. de prebendar. de Banbury capiendo terras et redditus pro cantaria in capella S. Mariæ in eccl. de Banbury: Fin. Derb. 3 Hen. 5. rot. 7. de meſſ. in Cheſterfield: Pat. 9 Hen. 5 p. 2. m. 13. confirmat. compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et eccl. cath. de jure viſitationis, &c. et de controverſiis inter decanum et præſidentes ejuſdem eccleſiæ.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Welton [Ebor.] approprianda: Parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 22. Fin. Derb. 24 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 131. pro meſſ. in Cheſterfield: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. recit. et confirm. cartam regis Stephani de maner. et prebenda de Leghton: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 18. de *Macworth Inn* nunc vocat. *Bernard's Inn* in Holborn: Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 17. relaxat. ejuſdem hoſpitii per Hen. Macworth: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . pro unione prebendæ de Stoke cancellariatui.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 14. Fin. Derb. 4 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 44. pro penſione XX. marcarum e vicaria de Wyrkſworth: Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. et p. 3. m. 24. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 13. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. de vicariis eccl. cath. incorporandis: Fin. Derb. 15 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 119. pro penſione de Wyrkyſworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 7. pro maner. de Gretwell, &c.

Fin. Derb. 26 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 121. et Mich. rot. 134. de annuo redditu XX *l.* e vicaria de Cheſterfield: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 3. (17 Jul.) pro rectoria eccl. de Bykar cum advocatione vicariæ: Rot. parl. 34 et 35 Hen. 8. n. 36. for granting the perſonage of Scrubby late parcel of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Marklye to the dean and chapter of Lincoln: Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 21. m. 11. pro rectoria de Scrubby [o].

3. GILBERTINE PRIORY. In the ſouth ſuburb on the ſouth weſt ſide of Barr gate was a priory for Gilbertine canons [p] dedicated to St. Catherine, founded (ſoon after the confirmation of that order, viz.) in A. D. 1148. by Robert ſecond biſhop of Lincoln. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 202 *l.* 5 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 270 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 814. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 28. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantem fundationem et donationes.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 136. of a claim to the church of Hawkſworth: p. 146. of lands in Newton upon Trent: p. 183. of lands in Balderton: p. 185 of the yearly rent of XXIV *s.* in Codington: p. 191. of lands in Wiggeſley: p. 197. of poſſeſſions of Newark.

In Gale's Appendix to the Regiſter of the honor of Richmond, p. 32. of lands in Coleby.

Vitam Roberti de Cheineto epiſc. Lincoln. per Giraldum Cambreſ. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 417.

Regiſtrum Brevium, Lond. 1595. f. 36. b. tit. *Prohibitiones.*

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 269. pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 22. de fratribus vagabundis caſtigandis.

Indulgentiam pro hoſpitali S. Catherinæ extra Lincoln. conceſſ. per epiſc. Elienſem, A. D. 1454. Regiſtr. Elienſ.

Dodſworthii mſſ. vol. xxiv. f. 47. pro priore et cano-

[o] See Rymer, vol. xv. p. 33. where this patent is printed.

[p] In Dodſworth's Collections they are ſometimes called "Prior et canonici;" and ſometimes, "Laici fratres." *Quære,* Whether this be a miſtake, or whether theſe were diſtinct houſes.

nicis S. Kath. Lincoln. vol. lxxxix. f. 43 de carucata terræ in Stapleford: f. 44. de terris in Yeom: f. 47. in Kanewyk: f. 58 in Benington: f. 64. de decem bovatis in Sydeſtown.

Inter collect. Nic. Charles in bibl. coll. Reg. Oxnn. f. 134. cartam Iſabellæ uxoris Hamelini com. Warren concedentis fratribus et pauperibus hoſpitalis S. Cath. Lincoln. quod habeant liberum ingreſſum et regreſſum per calcetum ejus vocat. Cabrigge.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo, de ten. in Newerk: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo, de ten. in Seleby: Plac. coronæ apud Nottingham, 8 Ed. 1. rot. 42 de xx. bovatis terræ in Codington: Plac. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed 1. aſſiſ. rot. 76. de terris in Saxby: Ibid. quo war. rot. 7. dorſo, et 15. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . de nova conſtructione molendini in viridi extra portam prioratus: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m . Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl de Northorp, ex dono Hen. Newark decani Ebor. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. penult vel antepenult. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 40. de meſſ. in civitate Lincoln. quondam Haggæi Judæi: Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . Ibid. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. et m penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 1 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 21. de terris in Alſnrd: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 pro eccl. de Stapleford approprianda: Brev reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. n. . Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 31. de redditu in Waltmn: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p 1. m. 31. de terris in Lincoln, Bultham, et Navenby; et p. 2. m. 15. de molendino in Barton ſuper Humber excambiat. cum Henrico de Bellomonte: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . de maner. de Saxby: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. dorſo; et m. 19. de piſcaria et paſſagio in aqua de Wyme apud Tymberland.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. et 5 vel 6. de eccl. de Saxby approprianda, et de c. acris paſturæ in Skeldingthorp: Ibid. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 2 Ed 3. p. 3. m. 14. Plac. apud Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 26. de libertatibus in Newark, et Codington: Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 28. pro lib. war. in Canewikes, Bracebrigg, Hermeſton, Colby, Bothbye, Navenby, Welingore, Scaupewike, Blaunkneye, Sicheſton, Belton, Welleby, Hnghton, Bynyngton, Stapelford, Northikham, Whiſeby, Bultham, Saxby, Toſtenueton, Scryvelby, Hagworthingham, et Beltesford [Linc.] Codyngton, et Wiggeſle [Nottingh.] Gaye et Brampton [Ebor.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27 vel 37. pro cantaria in eccl. de Beltesford: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Eſc. Lincoln. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 70. de quarta parte feodi militis in Hermeſton.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. et p. 2. m. 2 vel 12. pro med. eccl. de Hackthorp approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Mere approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. de ten. et meſſ. in civit. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Hermeſton approprianda: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. quod prior ſit perſona eccl. S. Mariæ Magd. de Newark, et de ejuſd. appropriat. Ibid. m. 20.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22 vel 23. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Linc. 7 vel 8 Hen. 4. rot. 95. de eccl. et meſſ. in Hermeſton.

Fin. Nottingh. 6 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 251. de meſſ. in Newark.

4. BENEDICTINE CELL. In the large confirmation by K. Henry 2. of the lands and houſes, which had been given to the church of St. Mary's at York, are ſeveral donations in the city and fields of Linc ln; one of which was probably the place whereon was built the priory of St. Mary Magdalene[q], a cell of two or three Benedictine monks to the aforementioned abbey. Leland[r] calls it St. Beges[s], and ſaith, "it was in one of the eaſt ſuburbs, ſcant half a mile from the minſter." It was valued, 26 *Hen* 8. at 23*l* 6*s*. 3*d*. *per ann*. Dugd. 26*l*. 1*s*. 3*d*. Speed; and granted, 37 *Hen* 8 as parcel of St. Mary's York, to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. 1045.
Lelandi Cnllect. vol. iii. p. 33. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 32.
Inquiſ. Linc. 7 Hen. 4. n. 10. de quadam placea in ſuburb. Lincoln. conceſſ abbati S. Mariæ Ebor. ad inveniendum duos monachos ibidem continue celebraturos.

5. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S PRIORY. The priory of St. Bartholomew here is mentioned in Prynne, vol ii. p. 840. as a place whither the convert Jews were ſent 39 *Hen*. 3. But I have not met with it elſewhere.

6. CANTILUPE COLLEGE. Within the cloſe, about A. D. 1355[t]. was founded by Sir Nicholas de Cantilupe knt. a college of prieſts to celebrate at the altar of St. Nicholas in the cathedral church here.

Vide approprlationem eccleſiæ de Leek huic collegio, A. D. 1366. in regiſtro Joannis Bokingham epiſc. Lincoln.

7. BENINGWORTH'S HOSPITAL. In the eleventh year of K. Edward 3. Henry de Beningworth ſubdean of Lincoln had licence to ſettle lands and tenements in the city and ſuburbs of Lincoln upon the dean and chapter of the cathedral church there, for the maintenance of certain poor men and one chaplain; but whether it took effect I know not.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

8. ST. GILES' HOSPITAL. A little without this city on the north eaſt was the hoſpital of St. Giles, the maſterſhip of which was annexed by Oliver dean of Lincoln, about A. D. 1280. to the vicars who performed divine offices in the cathedral.

[q] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 25. vol. iii. p. 33. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 711. ex pat. 25 Ed. 3. m. 13. *Quære*, Whether this cell was not built on the ruins of the ancient monaſtery of Icanhoe.
[r] Itin. vol. i. p. 32.
[s] *Quære*, Whether this be not a miſtake for St. Bege's or St. Bees in Cumberland; which was a cell to St. Mary's at York.
[t] Collect. cl. V. Matt. Hutton e regiſtris Lincoln. Pat. 2 Jac. 1.

Vide

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. recit. et confirm. donationes quamplurimas factas fratribus domus S. Egidii Lincoln. antequam cura dictæ domus ad decanum et capitulum Lincoln. spectabat; postea Oliverus decanus et capitulum dictæ ecclesiæ domum vicariis assignabant, &c.
Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

9. HOLY INNOCENTS' HOSPITAL. Remigius bishop of Lincoln[u], is said to have been the first builder of the house for leprous persons near this city, to which he assigned thirteen marks yearly revenue[w]. This probably was the same with the hospital of the Holy Innocents called Le Mallardry[x] without Lincoln, or else gave occasion for the founding and endowing this last mentioned hospital by K. Henry 1. for a master, warden, two chaplains, one clerk, and ten lepers, who, *temp. Ed.* 3. had lands and rents to the value of 30*l. per ann.* This was annexed to the hospital of Burton Lazars, 35 *Hen.* 6. for the better maintenance of three of the king's servants that should happen to be lepers, either here at Lincoln, or in the hospital of St. Giles near London, and, as parcel thereof, was granted to Sir William Cecil, 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 388, 389. inquis. de fundatione et dotatione hujus hospitalis, ex brev. reg. et rec. de temp. R. Ed. 3. bund. 2. n. 6. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. per Inspex. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. de concessione magistro ord. de Burton Lazari.
Registrum brevium, f. 43. a. et 303. b. de custodia in donatione domini regis.
Cart. 6 Joan. n. 14. de 1. carucat. terræ in Norcote in soca de Horncastre.
Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de protectione: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de terris in Norcote, Hundegate, Braccbrigg, &c.
Esc. Linc. 2 Ed. 1. n. 77.
Inquis. 10 Ed. 2. n. 170. [Linc.]
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. m. 13. confirm. terrarum, &c. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 91. pro ten. in Bultham: Claus. 6 Ed. 3. m. 36. de terris in Bultham, Algarkirke, Holme, &c. Esc. Linc. 10 Ed. 3. n. 62. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro recluſa ibidem: Esc. 45 Ed. 3. n. 71.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 8. de conces. hujus hosp. hosp. S. Egidii extra London. Orig. 1 Ed. 4. rot. 49.
Rec. in scacc. 1 Hen. 7. Pasch. rot. 15.

10. ST. MARIE'S HOSPITAL. An hospital dedicated to St. Mary the Virgin or St. Mary Magdalene under the government of a prior or warden.

Vide registrum brevium, tit. *De Ingressu*, &c. f. 230. b.
Plac. in com. Linc. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. pro priore hospitalis S. Mariæ Lincoln. de carucata terræ in Stapelford, ex dono Joannis rectoris de Norton.

11. HOLY SEPULCHRE HOSPITAL. An hospital dedicated to the Holy Sepulchre[y]. It was of the order of Sempringham, but distinct from the priory of St. Katherine's, to which the care and government of this house was committed by Robert second bishop of Lincoln, who was probably the founder of both.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 94. a. 805. a. 814. b.
Madox's History of the Exchequer, p. 148.
Conventionem inter decan. et capit. Lincoln. et fratres hospitalis S. Sepulchri Lincoln. de molendino in Walton juxta Grantham, A. D. 1198. ms. in registro eccl. Lincoln. penes rev. D. D. Gul. Wake archiepisc. Cantuar.
Fin. in itin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 1. jus prioris hosp. S. Sepulchri Lincoln. in 1. tofto et 1. bovata terræ in Basebrigge.

12. AUSTIN FRIERS. On the south side of the suburb adjoining to Newport gate[z], was an house of Augustin friers as early as A. D. 1291. The site whereof was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 33.
Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro manso elargando.

13. BLACK FRIERS. On the east part of the city was a priory of Black or Preaching friers as early as 12 *Ed.* 1. which was after the dissolution granted to John Bellow and John Broxholm, 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.

14. GREY FRIERS. In or before the year 1230. the Grey friers or friers Minors came to this city, and had a place given them to dwell in by William de Beningworth[a], near which the citizens of Lincoln gave them a piece of ground belonging to their gild hall[b], and thereon the church and house of these Franciscans were built. The site of which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Pope.

[u] Who died A. D. 1092. Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 415.
[w] Giraldus Cambrensis in vita episcoporum Lincoln. in Anglia Sacra, tom. ii. p. 417.
[x] *Le Maladne* in pat. 7 Hen. 4.
[y] *Quære*, Whether the "Canonici hospitalis Lincolniæ," A. D. 1185. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 536. belonged to this house, the members whereof are stiled "Canonici Hospitalis S. Sepulchri Lincoln." in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 94.
[z] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 33.
[a] MS. Stow, ex recordis. But in Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 33. *Reginaldus Molendarius* merchant of Lincoln is said to be founder, and Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln, and Nunny his almoner to be great benefactors. Mr. Speed saith, *John Pykeryng* of Stamwyke was founder.
[b] In Speed's map this house of Grey friers is placed without Newport gate, where Leland seems to put the Austin friers. *Quære*, Whether the place in the east part of the city there called the Little friers, might not have been the place of these Grey friers.

Vide

Vide Le'and. Itin. vol. i. p. 33.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.

Pat. 15 vel 55 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 5.

15. WHITE FRIERS. "On the weſt ſide of the high ſtreate in the lower part of the town "called Wykerford were the White fryers founded by Gualterus caullid Dorotheus[c] dene of Lin- "coln, a Scottiſh man" Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 32, 33. But Speed ſaith, this houſe was founded by Odo de Kilkenny[d] a Scot, A. D. 1269. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Broxholm.

16. FRIERS DE SACCO. In one of the ſuburbs of this city was an houſe of the friers De ſacco, or De pœnitentia Jeſu Chriſti, before the diſſolution of that order. In 5 *Ed.* 3. leave was granted to the vicars of the cathedral church of Lincoln to take the church of Reffam in mortmain, upon condition that they kept three chaplains conſtantly to officiate in the chapel, which ſome time belonged to thoſe friers, for the ſoul of K. Edward 1. In 32 *Ed.* 3. Joan, who had been the wife of Sir Nicholas Cantilupe, had leave to found a college or large chantry of five prieſts, in honor of St. Peter, upon the ground where formerly the houſe of the friers De ſacco ſtood.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

L. LOUTH PARK, *or* De Parcolude.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Alexander biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1139. built an abbey in the park near Lowth for the Ciſtertian monks, whom he had brought from Fountains to Haverholm. This, as moſt of the monaſteries of this order, was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. In the time of K. Henry 3. herein were no fewer than ſixty-ſix monks, and one hundred and fifty Converſi; whereas, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, here were not above twelve Religious, who had lands and rents worth 147 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 169 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk, and 12 *Eliz.* to Sir Henry Stanley knt. and Margaret his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 805. hiſtoriolam de fundatione ex libro Fontanenſi mſ. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 17. per Inſpex recit. cartam 8 Hen. 3. confirmantem conceſſiones donatorum.
Leland. Collect vol. i p. 93. vol. iii. p. 106.
Annales cœnobii de Parcolude ad A. D. 1349. mſſ. in archivis civitatis Norwic. quorum apographum forſan in bibl. Bodl. e muſeolo autoris.
Rot. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, de ten. in villa S. Botulphi: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 27. de ten. in Winn: Plac. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6 et 52. de terris in Fuleſtow, quo war. rot. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .
Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 26, 27, 28, 29. 31. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . de ten. in Luda.
Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 19. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro imparcatione CXL. acr. paſtur. et terræ in Fuleſtow; et XXX. acr. mariſci in Farleſthorp: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41 vel 42. quod abbas non tenetur reparare calcetum de Flixburgh [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 9. pro commun. paſtur. in M. acr. terræ in Cokerington: Eſc. Linc. 16 Ed. 3. poſt mortem Eliæ Rabayn: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Cokerington conceſſ. per Hen. le Vavaſor cler. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. licent perquirend. ten. in Salfletby, Kedington, &c. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. in Cokerington: Rec. in turre, 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. de reparatione calceti in Cokerington, &c.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fouleſtowe approprianda; et m. 19. de taxatione bonorum abbatiæ.
Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Herpeſwell approprianda.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 23. pro terris in Eaſt Ravendale.

LI. MALTEBY, *near* Lowth.

TEMPLARS. A preceptory of the Templars, and after of the Hoſpitalars. Randal earl of Cheſter was the firſt donor. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547, 552. Cartas in bibl. Harleyana, 44 E. 21.

LII. MARKEBY, *or* Merkeby[e].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons built before 5 *Joan*[f]. by Ralph Fitz Gilbert[g] to the honor of St. Peter. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 130 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 160 *l.* Leland. 163 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. nomen tantum fundatoris.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 93.
In Regiſtro hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 36. de terris in Leggeſby.
In Bracton De legibus, &c. lib. ii. c. 23. memoratam litem prioris de Markeby, 4 Hen. 3. term. Trin. de advoc. eccl. de Wichine.

[c] No ſuch name occurs in Le Neve's catalogue of the deans of Lincoln.
[d] By his ſurname he ſhould rather be an Iriſhman.
[e] In the marſhes two miles from Hotoft Creek. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. Note, That the priory of *Mareſby*, ſaid to be in *Lincolnſhire*, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 811. ſhould be *Materſey* in *Nottinghamſhire*.
[f] Madox's Hiſtory of Exchequer, p. 421.
[g] *Quære*, Whether this perſon be not the ſame with Randulph brother to Robert Fitz Gilbert the founder of Lekeburn priory in the ſame hundred and deanry with Markeby. See Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 894.

Fin.

Fin. div. com. 47 Hen. 3. n. 15. pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Wyklive [Ebor.] Aſſiſ. nov. diſſ. in div. com. rot. 12. pro com. paſtur. in Scrubby.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, de ſoſſato in Audreby: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5 et 12. de ſoſſato in Hotoſt: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 43. dorſo, de terris in Hotoſt, &c. Quo war. rot. 8. dorſo, de terris in Ludeſord: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. in Hotoſt et Markby: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de eccl. de Munby approprianda; et m. 15. de ten. in Lincoln, Sutton, &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Lincoln, Affordby, Haney, &c. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Carſeton M. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. de VII. marc. exeunt. de eccl. de Hotoſt relax. per abbatem de Grimſby.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Sutton, Woodthorp, Markby, Hotoſt, &c. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro terris et med. eccl. de Stikeford.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 5. pro medietate eccl. de Stikeford approprianda.

LIII. MERE.

1. TEMPLARS. Here ſeems to have been an houſe of Templars, and afterwards of Hoſpitalars, to which Swane le Rich and Sir William Vileyn were great benefactors in the reigns of K. Henry 2. and K. John[h].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 548.

Collect. cl. Dodſworthii ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix. "Templarii de Mere tenent in "Braunſton ccc. acras, de quibus eleemoſynantur "ex dono Swani le Rich, c. annis elapſis; et tenent "in Mere tres carucatas terræ, de quibus eleemoſy-"nantur, LX. annis elapſis, ex dono dom. Will. "Vileyn, ex rot. hundred. Langhou."

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital in or near the pariſh of Dunſton founded by Simon de Roppele[i] before A. D. 1246[k]. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the biſhop of Lincoln, and when the ſee was vacant, of the dean and chapter[l]. It ſeems to have been ſpared at the general ſuppreſſion, and to be yet in being.

Vide cartam fundationis, mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. mſ. D d. x. 28. f. 77.

Regiſtr. eccl. Lincoln. mſ. nuper penes reverendiſſ. Gul. Wake archiepiſc. Cantuar.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo, de aſſiſ. abbatis de Burgo S. Petri verſus magiſtrum hoſpitalis de Dunton de XII. acr. et dimid. terræ in Dunton et Morton.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. confirm. cartæ R. Henrici leproſis de Duneſtane de una virgata terræ in Wadeton.

LIV. MINTING.

ALIEN PRIORY. Ranulph de Meſchines[m] earl of Cheſter, before the year 1129. gave the church of St. Andrew here to the abbey of St. Benedict upon the Leyr in France; whereupon an alien priory[n] of Benedictine monks was fixed here. It was, after the diſſolution of theſe foreign houſes, granted by K. Henry 5°. to the Carthuſian priory at Mountgrace; and, as parcel thereof, given in exchange to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 592. cartam 10 Ed. 3. n. 21. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Ranulfi com. Ceſtriæ donantis eccl. S. Andreæ de Metingis, eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Ganteby[p], &c.

In Appendice ad Brownii Faſciculum rerum expetendarum, &c. p. 343, 344. 382. tres epiſtolas cl. Groteſti epiſc. Lincoln. abbati et conventui Floriacenſi de cella de Minting.

MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 446.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 63. de advoc. hujus prioratus nuper Edmundi com. Kanciæ attincti, conceſſ. epiſcopo Lincoln.

LV. NEUBO, *or* Newboth.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbat and convent of Premonſtratenſian canons were placed here A. D. 1198[q]. by Richard de Malebiſſe, in a monaſtery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. Herein were eight canons about the time of the ſuppreſſion, whoſe eſtate was valued then at 71 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 115 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this abbey was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Markham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 612. cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 17. recitant. donationes R. de Malebiſſe in fundatione, et quiet. clam. Joan. de Laſcy com. Lincoln. de ſerviciis terrarum ſuarum in Entwiſſel [Lanc.]

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 95.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 153, 154. of lands in Knyveton.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 367. cartam Roberti de Acaſtris pro duabus acris terræ in Kniveton.

[h] *Quære*, Whether it was not dependant upon their houſe at Egle, or before the diſſolution annexed to it: for the manor of Mere, and all the meſſuages and lands belonging to it, was granted, 38 Hen. 8. as part of the preceptory at Egle to John Bello and John Broxholm.

[i] "Magiſter hoſpitalis de Mere tenet in Mere tres carucatas "et duas hovatas terræ, quas habuit ex dono Simonis de Rop-"pele, qui feofavit dictum hoſpitale, xxx. annis elapſis per ſer-"tium duodecim lectorum infirmis in perpetuum in eadem "domo inveniendorum." Dodſworth. Collect. ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix.

[k] Dr. Hutton. Collect. e rot. anni 12. R. Grot. epiſc. Lincoln.

[l] This hoſpital (which was certainly different from the temple at Mere) is thus expreſly mentioned in the compoſition between the archbiſhop and dean and chapter, made A. D. 1261. Cartular. archiepiſc. p. 26.

[m] Not *Richard*, as Baron. vol. i. p. 36.

[n] Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1021.

[o] Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.

[p] *Gouteby*, as Mr. Cole.

[q] MS. Aſhmol. n. 1519. And "Canonici de Neuboth" occur 2 *Joan.* in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer. This abbey is not to be met with in Speed's Maps; but according to the records it ſhould be near Grantham.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 529. ut ſint quieti de cuſtumis ex oblat. 2 Joan. m. 7.

In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck. vol. ii. dimiſſionem ii. bovatarum terræ in Muſtone dom. Johanni de Charneles in octennium.

Rot. cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 22. et m. 26. Cart. 57 [r] Hen. 3. n. 22.

Plac. de banco, 1 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 82. de advoc. eccl. de Knyvcton [Nottingh.] Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de excambio cum perſona de Berghby: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Adelington.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Kneveton [Nottingh.] et m. 28. de taxatione temporalium hujus abbatiæ: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. pro ten. in Allington et Gunwardby: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Segbrook, Caſthorp, &c. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Caſthorp, Denton, et Roppelay.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Northorp approprianda: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Eſc. Nottingh. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 95. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro terris in Kneveton, Fillingham, et Segbrook.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Allington perquirenda ab abbate de Thurgarton.

LVI. NEUS [s], NEUAHUS [t], *or* NEWHOUSE [u], *or* Newesham, *or* Newſome.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Here was the firſt monaſtery of the Premonſtratenſian order in England, which was built by Peter de Gouſla or Gouſel, A. D. 1143. as ſome [w], and A. D. 1146. as others [x], to the honor of St. Mary and St. Martial [y]. In it were maintained, about the time of the diſſolution, an abbat and eleven canons, having yearly revenues worth 99 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Dugd. 114 *l.* 1*s.* 4 *d. ob.* Speed [z]. This with many other Religious houſes in Lincolnſhire, was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 589, 590. ex autographis in bibl. Deuweſiana [modo in bibl. Harleyana] cartam fundationis, quod Petrus de Gouſla ſit particeps omnium beneficiorum conventus: Cartam Will. com. Lincoln. confirm. conceſſ. Petri de Gouſla et aliorum donatorum: Cartam Heliæ de Albeniaco, uxoris, et filiorum de tertia parte eccl. S. Botulfi de Saxelbi: Cartam Hugonis de Baiocis confirmantem donationes infra feodum ſuum: Quædam de feodis militum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectant. ex libro rubeo et rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 1.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93.

Librum Nigrum Scaccarii, p. 275.

Regiſtrum hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 36. de terris in Killingholm.

In bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxx. f. 19. 23, 24. 26, 27. 41. 43. 45. 57, 58. 64, 65. 81, &c. apographa quarundam cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, ex autographis Deuveſianis non in Mon. Angl. editarum; ſcil. Simonis de Broibroſ, de terris in Normanby; Nich. Malemain, de redd. in Rothwell; Lamberti de Scotegnia, de terris in Herndale et Limbergh M. Hen. Nevill, de med. eccl. de Brocheſby; Hugonis Nevil de eccl. de Kirington, et aliorum: vol. lxxxix. e rotulis hundred. in com. Linc. f. 66, 67. 69, 70. 73, 74, 75, 76. 81, 82. 85.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this abbey.

MS. Peck. in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii. reſignationem Thomæ Aſchton abbatis, et electionem Joannis Swyſte abbatis de Bello Capite in abbatem de Newhous A. D. 1478. necnon viſitationem abbatiæ eodem anno factam.

A large regiſter of all the lands, ſarms, tenements, &c. that were given to the priory of Newſon in the county of Lincoln, penes dominam .... Pelham de Brockleſby in com. Linc. A. D. 1696. with a tranſlation of the ſame into Engliſh for her Ladyſhip's uſe. Oxford catal. of mſſ. p. ii. p. 360.

Cartas ad mon. de Newhouſe ſpectantes, penes hon. Montagu com. Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp, A. D. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana; unde cl. Anſtis in Aſpilogia ſua mſ. deſcripſit tres, n. 297. 321 et 332. Harum poſtrema eſt Randulfi de Baiocis pro bovata terræ in Carborna, quamdiu ordo Præmonſtratenſis ibi teneatur.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 20. n. 167. de eccl. S. Mich. Glentworth, S. Helenæ de Kairington, &c.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. pro meſſ. et xvi. bovatis terræ in Killingholm: Ibid. rot. 18. de terris in Hale P. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. prope finem.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Killingholm: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 2. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 29. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Hanbergh; et p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41. pro eccl. de Brokleſby.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro mancr. de Hotoſt.

LVII. NOVUS LOCUS, *or* Newſtede on Ancolm [a], near Glanford Bridge [b], *or* in Lindeſey [c].

GILBERTINE PRIORY. K. Henry 2. gave [d] to St. Gilbert and the canons of Sempringham, an iſland called Rucholm, within the bounds of Cadney, thereon to found a priory of their order, which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed, at the diſſolution, with 38 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd [e]. 55 *l.* 1*s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Henneage.

[r] So in the margin of Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 612.

[s] Chron. Mailros.

[t] Cart. Harleyan, Aſpil. Anſtis, n. 332.

[u] This name is moſt uſual in the oldeſt deeds and records. *Neus* occurs for *Nebuſe* in chron. Mailros.

[w] MS. Aſhmol. 1519. et chron. Mailros.

[x] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 587. Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. In Dugd. Bar. vol. i. p. 573. it is ſaid to have been founded in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1.

[y] Not *St. Michael*, as mſ. Aſhmol. p. 220.

[z] 100 *l.* Leland.

[a] On the river ſo called, not in *Axholm iſland*, as in Speed.

[b] "Prior de Novo Loco juxta Glanford brigge." Regiſtr. Album Burg. S. Petri.

[c] So in carta Joannis, to diſtinguiſh it from Newſtede by Stanford.

[d] Before A. D. 1173. as appears by the witneſſes to his charter.

[e] The groſs ſum in the mſ. Valor is 45 *l.* 11*s.* 8 *d.* and ſo in Stevens, vol. i. p. 25. and the ſame in the record at the First Fruits office.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 811, &c. cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 26. in qua recitantur carta fundationis per R. Hen. 2. Cart. R. Hen. 3. confirmans conventionem cum abb. et conv. de Longavilla ſuper c. ſolidat. terris in Kirketon: Carta R. Joan. de terris in Huſum: Quædam de poſſeſſionibus hujus cœnobii, ex rot. hundred. Linc. 3 Ed. 1.

In Rymeri Fœderum, &c. vol. vi. p. 629. clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de non ſolvenda penſione c. ſol. abbati de Longvillers alienig.

In Dodſworthii Collect. vol. lxxxix. f. 41 et 84. de terris in Hibaldſton et Barton, e rot. hundred. Lincoln.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 127. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 15. n. 36. de terris in Cadney, Huſum, &c.

Pat. 23 Ed. 1. juxta finem rot. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 30 et 42.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. m. 33. pro lib. war. in Cadeney, Houſum, Hibaldeſlowe, Bernenebye, Stallebye, Stretton, Haxaye, et Bliburgh [Linc.] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 7. de terris in Cadney, Momby, et Saxton.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 4. m. 18. dorſo, de conſuetud. et ſerviciis tenentium maner. de Cadeny et Huſum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

LVIII. NEWSTEDE, *or* De Novo loco *juxta* Stanford, *or* Ad pontem de Uffington[f].

AUSTIN CANONS. In the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. here was an hoſpital or priory for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, and certain poor perſons, built and endowed in honor of the Virgin Mary by William de Albini the third. Its yearly revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were reckoned worth 30*l.* Leland. 37*l.* 6*s.* Dugd. 42*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* Speed. This houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Manours.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 444, &c. cartas duas Will. de Albeniaco 3. de fundatione et dotatione hujus hoſpitalis: Confirmationem Will. de Albeniaco 4. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. ratific. donationes.

Peck's Antiquarian Annals of Stanford, Book viii. p. 14. 29. Book ix. p. 11. Book xi. p. 31. Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 9.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 27. of lands in Braunſton.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 36. of the lordſhip of Caſterton Parva, and the advowſon of the rectory ſometime.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 91. 96. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 104. vol. vi. p. 28.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 15. pro medietate eccl. de Grengham ex dono Will. de Roſs.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Caſterton.

Plac. coram rege, 49 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 14. quod prior tenetur reparare calcetum inter pontes de Stanford et Swaſbridge.

LIX. NOCTON.

AUSTIN CANONS. In the park here Robert de Areci or D'Arcy, *temp. R. Steph.* built a priory for Black canons to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. It had, about the time of the diſſolution, five canons, who were maintained with poſſeſſions worth 43*l. per ann.* Leland. 44*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. 52*l.* 19*s.* 2*d. ob.* Speed. 57*l.* 19*s.* 2*d. ob.* mſ. Val.[g] The ſite was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, 30 *Hen.* 8. and 12 *Eliz.* to Sir Henry Stanley knt. lord Strange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 211, 212. ſtemma fundatoris ex libro de Alvingham: Cartam Thomæ D'Arcy de eccl. de Nocton, et progeniem Darceiorum: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. et confirm. donationes.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 95.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 7. excerpta e cartis huic prioratui ſpectantibus penes Chriſtoph. dom. Hatton.

MS. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 47, 48, 49. de terris in Nocton, Metheringham, et Haneworth.

Eſcaet. Linc. 55 Hen. 3. n. 40.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. dorſo, pro ten. in Stratton: Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 14. dorſo, de libertat. in Navenby, Metheringham, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in ſuburb. Lincoln, Hanworth, Douſton, &c.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. . m. 24. de xx*l.* per ann. perquirendis: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 13. pro ten. in Chancery Lane, London.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 16. pro maner. de Oſbernby; pro ten. in Potter, Hanworth, Riſkington, Arnwike, et maner. de Water Willoughby.

LX. NORTH ORMESBY, *or* Nun Ormeſby.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. William earl of Albemarle and Gilbert ſon of Robert de Ormeſby founded here, *temp. R. Steph.* a monaſtery for nuns and brethren of the Sempringham order. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 80*l.* 11*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 98*l.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 809, 810. ex regiſtro de Ormeſby penes Rob. Rockley de Rockley in com. Ebor. A. D. 1638. Cartam Gilberti fil. Roberti de Ormeſby de dotatione hujus prioratus: Cartas duas Roberti Dapiſeri, de eccl. et paſtur. ovium in South Elkinton; de eccl. de Grimeſby P. cum confirmatione Will. de Kyma: Ibid. p. 816. b. cartam Willi de Veſci pro heremitorio de Spalding Holm.

[f] Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 114. and the records fix this houſe "Ad pontem de Waſſe inter Stanford et Offinton." Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 28. ſaith, "That Newſtede is withyn "leſſe then a mile beneth Stanford, but not hard upon the "river, buildid by one of the Albeneys, who lay communely "at Uffington, of which they were lords; and here was buried "the ſecond, third, and fourth of the Albeneys."

[g] "Summa inde 57*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* ſumma clara 43*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 25.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 34. de terris in Cadeby: p. 36. de terris in Cadney.
Collect. cl. Dodſworthii ex cartular. de Ormeſby, penes Roakby de Skyres, A. D. 1632. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxxxv. f. 139. ct in vol. lxxxix. f. 77. 84. de terris in North Kelſey et Barton.
Extracta quamplurima e regiſtro hujus cœnobii, in libro collect. dom. Gul. Heyward intit. *Gaunt*, mſſ. nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm. et ab ipſo donat. Joanni dom. Somers.
Rot. clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. dorſo, de ten. in Freeſton: Inquiſ. Linc. 30 Hen. 3. n. 30. pro villa de North Kelſey: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. de ſoka de Caſtre.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro eccl. de Luthburgh approprianda.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

LXI. PEARTAN, *or* Peartenei.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. A monaſtery of this name, in the kingdom of the Mercians, under the government of an abbat, is more than once mentioned by Bede[h], in the ſeventh century[i], and is thought to have been at Partney[k] in this county, where, as old as the time of K. Henry 1. there certainly was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[l]. The ſame venerable hiſtorian[m] alſo tells us, that in theſe ancient times there was another monaſtery near this, over which preſided the abbeſs Edelhild.

Vide mſ. Cole, vol. xllv. p. 49.

LXII. WEST RAVENDALE.

ALIEN PRIORY. Alan[n] the ſon of Henry earl of Britanny gave, A. D. 1202. this town and church to the Premonſtratenſian abbey of Beauport in Britanny[o]; and ſo it became a cell to that monaſtery. This alien priory being valued at 14*l. per ann.* was, after its diſſolution, 17 *Hen.* 6. granted by that king to the collegiate church of Southwell in Nottinghamſhire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1016. cartam Alani filii com. Henrici de eccl. de ſoka de Waltham in epiſcopatu Lincoln.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 15. pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. de conceſſione hujus prioratus eccl. de Suthwelle.
Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Quare impedit pur gardein de college*, § 2. de advoc. eccl. de Waltham.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 622. of tithes in Great Riſſington.
Plac. in com. Linc. 29 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 12.
Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de eccl. de Briggeſle.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. . m. 42.
Eſcaet. Linc. 15 Hen. 6. n. 48. extenta terrarum, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectant.

LXIII. REVESBY.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. William de Romara earl of Lincoln founded here, A. D. 1142[p]. an abbey of Ciſtertian monks[q], which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Laurence[r], and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 287*l.* 2*s.* 4*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 349*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* Speed[s]. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 822, &c. ex vetuſto exemplari penes V. cl. Hen. Spelmannum, nunc mſ. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. miſcell. vol. vii. f. 1, &c. Cartam Will. de Romara de fundatione: Nomina eorum qui terras vel libertatem de eodem acceperunt in Reveſbia, Stickeſbia, et Thoreſbia: Cartas duas alias fundatoris: Cart. Will. de Romara nepotis fundatoris: Cartam Ranulphi com. Ceſtriæ: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 4. n. 12. per Inſpex. recit. confirmationem donationum per Ricardum 1. anno regni 10.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 37. 92. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 32. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 265. de relaxatione feod. 1. mil. tent. de Willelmo de Romara.
Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de ii. bovatis terræ in Spridlington.
The pedigree of the founders of this monaſtery out of the records of the abbey ſigned by the abbat and his monks, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. VIII. f. 28.
Dodſworthii Collect. vol. lxxxix. f. 54. de terris in Claxby, e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. cii. f. 120.
Rot. fin. 7 Joan. m. 1. de foſſatæ clauſura, et mariſcis in Hilledoc.
Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Toleſby: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 11. de excluſis in Kirkby ſuper Bains: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro terris et pratis in Claxby et Pluckacre: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de reparatione calceti de Northdyke, et ſundatione.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 et 11. quod abbas non debet reparare pontem et calcetum de Nordykes [Linc.] Eſcaet. 3 Ed. 3. n. 64. [Linc.] de commun. paſtur. in boſco de Turnby: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de taxatione tempor.

[h] Eccleſ. Hiſt. lib. ii. c. 26. lib. iii. c. 11.
[i] But Dr. Creſſy ſeems to place it too early, viz. A. D. 628.
[k] Vide Explicationem Nominum Locorum ad finem Chron. Saxon. in voce *Beardenig*. Mr. Camden's confounding this with Bardney (as Bollandus alſo doth) ſeems to have been owing to the copy of Bede uſed by Leland, and his corrections in his Collect. vol. ii. p. 138.
[l] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 142. b. tom. ii. p. 849. b.
[m] Eccleſ. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 11.
[n] Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 45. e rot. hundred. Linc. wapentak. de Hawardhou [juratores] dicunt, "Quod abbas de Bel-" loportu tenet totam villam de Weſt Ravendale cum advoca-" tione eccleſiarum de ſoca de Waltham, ſcil. Waltham, Brig-" geſle, Barnolby, Haddeclif, Beleſby, Harwardby, Beſebyet, " Alwaldby, ex dono Alani com. Britanniæ, et valet per ann. " x *l.*" and ſo plac. aſſiſ. 29 Hen. 3. But *quære*, as to the date in the Monaſt. A. D. 1202. which is not reconcileable with Sir William Dugdale's account of the earls of Britanny of that name.
[o] Not in *Normandy*, as in the Monaſt.
[p] So the Monaſt. The annals of Parcolude ſay A. D. 1143.
[q] Not a *Nunnery*, as in Speed. The founder turned monk, and was buried in this monaſtery, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 305.
[r] Hugh, abbat here, ſubſcribes as witneſs to a grant to Fountains abbey. "Hugone abbate de S. Laurentio," &c. in cartular. abbatiæ de Fontibus mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon.
[s] 280*l.* Leland.

abbatiæ:

abbatiæ: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro mercat. et feria apud Marom: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. et p. 2. m. 10. de ten. in Marum: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl.[t] de Thedelthorp approprianda: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 20. dorſo, de redd. VIII. marc. de maner. de Claxby: Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de maner. de Toftgrange, Sukeney, et Sibſey.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Fodringham approprianda: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 4. m. 1. dorſo, de iii. petris ceræ ſolvendis vic. de Friſkeney.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12.

LXIV. SANDETOFT, *or* Sauntoft.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Roger de Moubray or Gosfridus de la Wyrch[t] gave this iſland with ſeveral fiſheries upon the borders of Yorkſhire, to the abbey of St. Mary's at York in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. or ſooner, whereupon another contiguous eſtate called Henes[u] (which that abbey had before by the gift of William earl Warren, *temp. Will. Rufi*) being joined to it, here was ſettled a ſmall Benedictine priory cell to St. Mary's aforeſaid.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 405. cartas Rogeri de Moubray, de inſula voc. *Santoft*, et de ſervitiis in Wroth; Thomæ Darcy, de terris in Brunnum, &c. Hamelini com. Warren, de xxx. breiſnis; Will. com. Warren de Henes.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9.

LXV. SEMPRINGHAM.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Sir Gilbert ſon of Sir Joceline de Sempringham knt. rector of the church of St. Andrew here, (having inſtituted a new model of a Religious life, from him and this place called the Gilbertine or Sempringham order) about the year 1139[w]. obtained by the gift of Giſlebert de Gaunt after earl of Lincoln, three carucates of land, on which he built a priory for his nuns and canons, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This was the head houſe of the order, where their general chapters were held, and had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. to the yearly value of 317 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 359 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 669, &c. vitam S. Gileberti confeſſoris: Ibid. p. 699, &c. inſtitutiones B. Gileberti et ſucceſſorum ejus per capitula generalia inſtitutas, et de exordio, ordinatione, et inſtitutione ordinis canonicorum et ſanctimonialium, fratrum et ſororum laicarum ordinis de Sempringham, de electione magiſtri et ejus autoritate, &c. ex mſ. cod. penes Rog. Twyſden de Eſt Peckham in com. Cant. bar. Ibid. p. 789. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de Gilberto primo ordinis inſtitutore: P. 791. quædam de poſſeſſionibus hujus cœnobii infra com. Linc. ex rotulis hundredorum in arce Londin. 3 Ed. 1. Linc. Cartam Hugonis de Baiocis, de terris in Sempringham et Billingburgh: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. de eccl. de Fordham: P. 792. de maner. in paroch. S. Petri Stanford: Ibid. p. 803. de eccl. monialibus de Sempringham appropriatis: P. 805. confirmationem terrarum et poſſeſſionum eccleſiæ de Sempringham, et aliis ejuſd. ordinis cœnobiis per P. Innocentium 3. ex regiſtro de Alvingham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49.

In Reg. hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 31. de terris in Fulbeck.

In cl. Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iii. p. 606. et vol. v. p. 248. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro priore de non veniendo ad parliamentum: vol. vii. p. 29. bullam P. Gregorii pro magiſtro gen. ord. contra epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1373.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 190. pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 4. de bladis ſuis non capiendis pro exerc. regis.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 286. of the church of Thruſtington, and lands there.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 663. of the impropriate rectory of Buxton.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 97. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hanington.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 135. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Whitſundine.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. ii. Append. p. 518. cartam Henrici regis de privilegiis ordinis de Sempringham.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 35. of lands in Willoughby: p. 63. in Ketton, Coteſmore, &c. p. 209. of lands in Bramcote: p. 217. of lands in Trowel, and a moiety of the advowſon.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 467. of eſcuage from the lands in Boleby, which this priory had of the gift of Nigell Fitz Alexander.

Vitam S. Gilberti de Sempringham per fratrem ordinis inſcriptam Huberto archiepiſc. Cantuar. cum epiſtolis et reſcriptis quorundam epiſcoporum et indultis papa-rum ad confirmanda cœnobii Sempringhamenſis privilegia, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* B. 1. 3.

Indulgentiam conceſſam magiſtro et ordini de Sempringham per Hugonem epiſc. Elienſem, A. D. 1268. Original. extat. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. f. 41.

Of the privileges of Sempringham, and its cells, mſ. ibid. vol. cxxv. f. 148.

De terris huic conventui ſpectantibus in Wilethby et Silkely, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 42. Ibid. f. 45. in Ringeſden: f. 62. in Weſthorp: f. 83. de redditu in Ferriby.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Sempringham in dioc. Lond. mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. cartam Will. de Fulgeres de demenia, manſura, ii. bovatis terræ, et paſtura c. ovium in [longa] Beningtona.

Cart. antiq. 1 Joan. B. n. 21. GG. n. 20.

[t] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. a. 64.

[u] Theſe ſeem to have been only one cell, and except in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 25. where occurs "Prior de Sandetoft "et Henes," the former place is only mentioned as "Cuſtos "de Santoft," Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 406. "Monachus de "Sauntoft," Tax. Lincoln. mſ.

[w] Some place the beginning of this order to the year 1131. others to the year 1148. The firſt of which times ſeems to refer to Gilbert's putting, in a private manner, his women under ſome rule; and the laſt to his having finiſhed his model, and got it allowed and confirmed by the pope. See the preface.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 88. et m. , n. 132. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 28.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 103. de dimid. feodi militis in Cranewell: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 132. de protectione: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 69. de terris in Wilgheby et Silkeby: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 15, 16. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 16. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. pro feria apud Stow.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. de ten. in Thragelthorp: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 15. dorfo, de meff. et terris in Weft Chillewell[x]: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 18. dorfo, rot. 47. dorfo: Quo war. rot. 2. 7. 16. dorfo: Plac. in com. Leyceftr. 12 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 1. de terris in Thurftenton: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 68. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Weftm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 87. de lib. war. apud Bilford: Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro feria apud Wrightebald, et libertat. in aliis maneriis: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. dlv. com. 32 Ed. 1. n. 25. pro ten. et redd. in Keton et Cotefmore: Brev. reg. 35 Ed. 1. Trin. n. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Thurftanton et Norton appropriandis: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 31. pro advoc. eccl. de Waffingdon: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. penult. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 3. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Harrington approprianda: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 2. Rec. in fcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Ibid. 19 Ed. 2. rot. 3 et 5.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 30. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 22. de libertat. in Bramcote, Trewell, Chilwell, &c. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 82. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 30. Rec. in fcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . contin. extenta manerii de Sempringham: Ibid. 15 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro eccl. de Fordham [Cantab.] Clauf. 17 Ed. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Wiffendon: Rec. in fcacc. 17 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . de priore non veniendo ad parliamentum: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. pro eccl. de Hacomby: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Ibid. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Plac. in com. Leyceftr. 30 Ed. 3. affif. rot. 32. pro redditu in Pykewell: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro medietat. feodi in Thurfington: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. p. 2. m. 14. de ten. in Aflakby, Avelthorp, &c. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 6. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 12.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 9. Lib. de war. in officio ducatus Lancaftriæ, temp. Hen. 5. f. 69. de ferviciis pertinentibus ad manerium de Wyfow [Nottingh.]

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14. Cart. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 12.

Rec. in fcacc. 19 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 40. de ten. in Willoughby.

LXVI. SIXHILL, *or* Sixle.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. A Gilbertine priory of nuns and canons dedicated to the bleffed Virgin, faid to have been founded[y] by .... Grelle or Greflei[z]. Its revenues were, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 135*l.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd. 170*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* Speed. The fite was granted to Sir Tho. Henneage, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 810. notulam de extenta manerii, 15 Ed. 2. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 44. de maner. de Ludford ex donatione Agnetis de Percy; Ex rot. hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. de terris in Melton, Heryewike, et Wycham: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. licent. pro maner. de Hotham perquirendo: Ibid. p. 798. cartam prioris et conv. de Sixill conced. priori et conv. de Bolyngton bovatam terræ et advoc. eccl. de Nettilton, A. D. 1469.

In Prynne's Papal Ufurpations, vol. iii. p. 451. clauf. 19 Ed. 1. m. 10. de maner. de Toft.

Plac. apud Weftm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Cateby.

Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 12. de molendino in Nettleton: Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorfo, de commun. paftur. in Ocham: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro mercat. et feria apud Ludford, et libertatibus in aliis maneriis.

Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 5 et 66. de fecta curiæ de Binbrook: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro maner. de Tofte.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Thevelby: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Pafch. n. . Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 et 8. de redd. XL *s.* in Wivelingham.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. licent. perquirendi terras in Wintlingham, Aflhorp, Thymelby, Binbrook, &c. Efcaet. 14 Ed. 3. [Linc.] poft mortem Hen. de Bellomonte pro terris in Eaft Rafyn: Efcaet. 40 Ed. 3. n. 13. [Linc.] de terris in Belefby: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro redd. ann. v*l.* de terris in Weftlingham et Leggefby relaxat. per rectores eccleftarum ibidem.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Inquif. Linc. 12 Ric. 2. n. 125. de maner. de Hotham in Lindfcy, terris et ten. in Houton in Le More, Enderby, Braytoft, et Thetilthorp.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. pro redd. VIII. marc. voc. *Percy Fee*, de terris in Ludford relaxando. Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14. Rec. in fcacc. 10 Ed. 4. Pafch. rot. 17.

LXVII. SKIRBEKE, *near* Boſton.

HOSPITAL. Here was an old hofpital for ten poor people dedicated to St. Leonard, which being given with the manor A. D. 1230. to the Knights Hofpitalars of St. John of Jerufalem[a] by Sir Thomas Multon knt. fome of that order, fhortly after, fettled here. The hofpital was thereupon called St. John Baptift's, and *temp. Ed.* 2. was returned to be endowed with lands fufficient to maintain three prieſts here, and one at Flete, and to fuſtain twenty poor people in the infirmitory of the houſe, and to relieve forty more every day at the gate. It was granted, as parcel of the preceptory of Malteby, to Charles duke of Suffolk, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.
Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 569.
Stukeley's Itin. curiofum, p. 22, 23.
In Burn and Nicholfon's Weſtmoreland, vol. ii. p. 74.

of the lordſhip of Skyrbec, the chapel of Wyneſtow, and advowſon of the church of Kirketon.

Rot. eſcaet. Linc. 15 Ed. 2. n. 45. Ibid. 19 Ed. 3. poſt mortem Thomæ Lucy.

[x] See Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 207.

[y] Probably *temp. R. Steph*, becauſe it is generally placed after Bolington, and before all other priories of this order in Lincolnſhire. The canons here are mentioned in the great pipe roll, 3 Ric. 1. Lincoln.

[z] *Quære*, Whether the founder of Swinſhead or his ſon.

[a] This ſeems to have been "Eccleſia hoſpitalariorum juxta "S. Botulfum," mentioned in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 898.

LXVIII. SPALDING.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Thorold de Bukenhale brother to the charitable counteſs Godiva gave a place here, A. D. 1052. for the habitation, and lands for the maintenance, of a prior and five monks from Croiland, who were forced to abandon this cell after the Conqueſt, by reaſon of the barbarous uſage they met with from Yvo Tailboys earl of Angiers, then lord of this town, and great part of the adjacent country. The ſaid Yvo, about the year 1074. gave the church of St. Mary and the manor here to the abbey of St. Nicholas at Angiers, from whence were ſent over ſome Benedictine monks, and ſo it became an alien priory to that foreign monaſtery, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas. It was given, 20 *Hen.* 6. to King's college in Cambridge, and 1 *Ed.* 4. to Sion abbey; but being made "prioratus indigena," and even at laſt an abbey, it continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when its yearly income was rated at 767*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 878*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Sir John Cheke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 306. quædam hiſtorica de fundatione hujus cellæ ex annal. Petriburg. Cartam Thoraldi, de fundatione[b], ex Ingulfo: P. 307, &c. ex veteri apographo penes Jo. Oldfield arm. loci dominum, A. D. 1648. cartam R. Will. Conq. Cartam Ivonis Taleboy, A. D. 1085. Confirmationem RR. Will. 1 et 2. et Hen. 1. Cartas Ivonis Taleboys de decimis telonii, ſalinarum, piſcium marinorum, &c. Luciæ comitiſſæ, et Thomæ de Multon, de eccl. de Weſton: P. 302. 310. cartam 1 Joan. R. ex cart. antiq. B. (rectius D.) n. 5. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 871. de inchoatione ſive fundatione Spaldingenſis cœnobii ex regiſtro penes Joannem Oldfield arm.

In Ingulphi, et continuatorum ſuorum, hiſtoria Croylandenſi, edit. Oxon. 1684. f. 65. 72. 86. et p. 453, &c. proceſſum litis cum Croylandenſibus, de mariſco inter Croyland et Spalding: Ibid. p. 476. finalem concordiam de eodem, 18 Hen. 3.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 91. vol. iii. p. 32.

In Reg. hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 32. de xxiii. acris terræ in Holbechc.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. vi. p. 629. clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de XL *l.* annuatim retinendis in uſum regis, et non ſolvendis abbati S. Nicolai Andegavenſis.

In Reynerii Apoſtol. Bened. tr. ii. p. 156. epiſtolam W. prioris de Spalding præſidentibus capituli generalis ordinis S. Benedicti de ſubjectione prioratus, abbatiæ S. Nicholai Andegavenſ. et proteſtantis contra viſitatores ordinis: Ibid. in Append. p. iii. ſcript. 82. petit. regi de penſione annuali XL *l.* abbati Andegavenſi.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 285. 352. quædam ex magn. rot. 3 Hen. 3. rot. 10. b. Lincoln. pro libertatibus conceſſis per cartas RR. Ricardi et Joannis; et pro hominibus prioris de Pincebec et Multon.

The names of ſome of the priors of Spalding, in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 122. and Append. p. 17.

Seriem priorum Spaldingenſium per Joannem abbatem Petriburgenſem, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. v. 1.

Pro priore et conventu de Spalding, cartam 4 Ed. 2. mſ. Dodſworth. xxiv. f. 16.

Chronicon prioratus de Spalding, ad A. D. 1419. cui præfixæ ſunt cartæ quamplurimæ, mſ. in bibl. Caio-Gonvil. Cantab. C. 18.

Librum prioratus de Spalding, mſ. in eadem Gaio-Gonvil. bibl. Moor. D. 117.

Commiſſionem ad privandum priorem de Spalding in bibl. Yelverton, vol. xxv.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Oldfield arm. A. D. 1659. nunc penes Mauritium Johnſon.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Spalding olim dom. Ricardi Ogle, nuper penes RR. DD. Edwardum Stillingfleet epiſc. Wigorn. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 742[c].

Aliud regiſtrum de Spalding in bibl. Harleyana, 39 B. 18[d].

Regiſtra bina cum cartis quamplurimis tam originalibus quam apographis ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus penes Mauricium Johnſon de Spalding gen.

Cart. antiq. 1 Joan. D. n. 6. de deafforeſtatione, &c. G. G. n. 21. P. P. n. 21.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. . n. 17. pro villis de Spalding et Pencebec, &c. Ibid. m. 12. n. 79. de eccl. de Weſton, Pinchbeck, &c. Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 6.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 5. n. 43 et 44. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. pro mercat. apud Spalding: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 28. pro viculo extra muros prioratus: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 17.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de ten. in Holbech: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Oberton: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 28. 30. 50 et 52. et quo war. rot. 13 et 17. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 48. Plac. in com. Northamt. 28 Ed. 1. rot. 20, 21. de commun. paſtur. in Peychurch.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. in cedula: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. licent. perquirendi XX *l.* per ann. in manum mortuam: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34. dorſo: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 19. de terris in Weſton: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 42. confirm. compoſitionis cum abbate Andegavenſi de ſolvenda annua penſione XL *l.* Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de mariſcis in Spalding et Pinchbeck: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. de terris in Surflete.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 95. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. pro prioratu kernellando: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Pinchbeck: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Pinchback, Weſton, Multon, &c. Ibid. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. quod abbas non tenet per baroniam: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. de Sibery approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2 p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. m. 33. de libertat. et metis terrarum: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de meſſ. terris, et molend. in Spalding et Surflete, &c.

Clauſ. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 34. de metis deafforeſtationis ibidem: Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. de metis et diviſis inter Spalding et Pinchbeck: Plac. in com. Linc. 10 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 99. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . pro deafforeſtatione villarum de Spalding et Pinchbeck.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19 vel 21. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 25. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 14, &c. 29. Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 29.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m. 22.

LXIX. SPILLESBY.

COLLEGE. A chapel in the pariſh of Ereſby, which was made collegiate for a maſter and

[b] This is alſo in Stevens, vol. ii. App. p. 72.
[c] It is entitled in the catalogue "Partes ivta et vta regiſtri de Spalding."
[d] This mſ. is not mentioned in the catalogue.

twelve

twelve prieſts by Sir John Willoughby 22 *Ed.* 3. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to the ducheſs of Suffolk.

Vide Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 83, 84. 87.
Rot. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de eccl. de Ereſby, Over Tainton, et Kirkby appropriandis: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. et p. 2. m. 28. pro ſeptem meſſuagiis et tredecim carucatis terræ in Spilleſby, Groby, Stikeford, Foletby, et Stikeſwold, ex dono Joannis filii Joannis Willoughby: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14.

LXX. SPITTEL ON THE STRETE, *in the pariſh of* Helmeſwell.

Hospital. A chapel and hoſpital dedicated to St. Edmund, founded before 16 *Ed.* 2. and augmented by Thomas Aſton canon of Lincoln, *temp. Ric.* 2. It is yet in being, and under the care of the dean and chapter of Lincoln.

Vide pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. de toſtis et terris in Herpeſwell et Helmeſwall conceſſis per Joannem vicar. de Threvelby pro cantaria in dicto hoſpitali facienda.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 et 32. et p. 2. m. 1. de toſto et xxx. acris terræ conceſſis per Tho. Aſton ad faciendum manſum pro inhabitatione pauperum: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. pro quatuor meſſuagiis ibidem et in Hermeſwell et Helpeſwell, et de advocatione eccleſiarum de Skeldingthorp, et Carleton Parva.

LXXI. STANFELD, Staynesfeld, *or* Steinfield[e].

Benedictine Nuns. Henry Percy[f] in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2[g]. built and endowed here a priory for nuns of the Benedictine order[e], which, at the ſuppreſſion, had belonging to it ſixteen Religious. Their poſſeſſions were then valued at 98 *l.* 8 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 112 *l.* 5 *s*[h]. Speed. 120 *l.* Leland; moſt of which, with the ſite of the monaſtery, were granted to Robert Tyrwhit 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 506, 507. notulam de fundatione ex Leland. Collect. Literas Walteri Ebor. archiepiſc. de eccl. de Giſburn in Craven, terris et decimis in Swinden, &c. Eſcaet. 51 Ed. 3. n. 22. Linc. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 21 Ed. 1. de lib. war. in Staynfeld et Appeley.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 92.
Cart. antiq. L. n. 24. HH. 3.
Cart. 10 Joan. n. 5.
Cart. 14 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. . de libertatibus: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. de rationalibus eſtoveriis, ſcil. ad edificandum, &c. in boſcis de Skyrdence.
Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 23. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. penult. et antepenult. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 79. de terris in Northiſton.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 4. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20.
Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 18. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Giſburn [Ebor.] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 37. pro eccl. de Quadring approprianda: Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 17.
Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

LXXII. STANFORD.

1. Benedictine Cell. On the ſouth eaſt ſide of the town, in that part which is called Stanford-baron in the county of Northampton[i], William de Watervile[k] abbat of Peterburgh built, *temp. Hen.* 2[l]. a Benedictine nunnery to the honor of our Lady St. Mary and St. Michael[m]. This priory was ſubordinate to the abbey of Peterburgh, and had at firſt forty nuns, which number was much leſſened before the ſuppreſſion, when the whole revenue of the houſe amounted only to 65 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 72 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Cecil.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 488. notulam de fundatione ex regiſtro Burgi S. Petri: Cartam Will. abbatis de fundatione: Cartam Luciæ uxoris Will. Humet: Cartam R. Joannis confirm. donationem Will. de Humeth: P. 489. recognitionem A. prioriſſæ et ſanctimonialium de ſubjectione abbatiæ de Burgo S. Petri: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 880. ex regiſtro prior. S. Michaelis juxta Stanford penes Galfr. Minſhull mil. A. D. 1657. Cartas Will. de Langvale, pro eccl. S. Clementis; Achardi de Stanford, pro eccl. Omn. Sanctorum; Ric. de Humet, pro eccl. S. Andreæ, A. D. 1170. P. 881. cartas Willelmi abbatis de Burgo, pro eccl. S. Martini cum confirmatione Oliveri epiſc. Linc. A. D. 1279. Rogeri de

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 92. ſaith, It was alſo called Standeley, and that it was originally for men. Leland, Dugd. and Speed, ſay it was of the *Benedictine* order. But *quære*, Whether it was not of the *Gilbertine*. For, in Dodſworth's collections out of the regiſters of Hugh Wells biſhop of Lincoln, there is this note, "Anno xiv. epiſcopi, pridie non. April. Ro- "bertus de Saumur quondam monachus de Whitby, per prio- "riſſam et moniales de Steinfeld, de conſenſu Ricardi de Percy "patroni, in magiſtrum ejuſdem domus admiſſus eſt."

[f] So Leland, Speed, and the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 506. But there is a note towards the bottom of that page in the Monaſt. which ſeems to make William de Percy (founder of Sallay) founder of this houſe.

[g] Becauſe confirmed by K. John for his father K. Hen. 2. as Speed; and K. Henry 3. confirmed to theſe nuns all the liberties which K. Henry his grandfather had granted them.

[h] 112 *l.* 0 *s.* 5 *d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 25.

[i] I have here inſerted the account of this nunnery as alſo of St. John's hoſpital and the lazar-houſe, which were all ſituated in that part of Stanford, which belongs to Northamptonſhire, that the reader might at one view ſee all the Religious houſes in this town: a liberty which it is hoped will appear juſtifiable, as the learned author has in the ſimilar caſe of Thetford, ſituated partly in Norfolk and partly in Suffolk, placed his accounts of the religious foundations in that town, all under the former county.

[k] So the Monaſticon and the Peterburgh chronicles and hiſtorians: but from the cart of abbat Robert in Madox's Formulare, p. 371. it ſeems as if theſe nuns were ſettled here in the time of abbat *Martin* predeceſſor to *William Watervile*.

[l] Before A. D. 1170. as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 880.

[m] So in Madox's Formulare, p. 150.

Torpel,

Torpel, pro eccl. S. Joan. de Corby; Matildis de Diva, pro tertia parte eccl. de Corby [Linc.] Hugonis epiſc. et capit. Lincoln. de duabus partibus eccl. de Corby: P. 882. cartas Radulphi de Diva, pro tertia parte ejuſd. eccl. et capella de Upton; Willelmi abbatis de Burgo, pro eccl. S. Firmini de Thurleby [Linc.] Aſcelinæ de Watervill, pro medietat. capellæ de Upton; Willelmi com. Warren pro redd. XI. *s.* e molendino de Wakefield.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 24. compoſitionem inter priorem S. Fromondi et moniales de eccl. Omn. Sanct. p. 150. dimiſſionem proficuorum, indulgentiarum, &c. 19 Hen. 8. p. 155. excambium VIII. acr. terræ inter moniales et Galfridum fil. Lenverici de Brun: p. 303. præſentationem monialium ad mediet. eccl. de Upton [dicec. Lincoln.] a Matilde de Diva eis appropriat. p. 334. licent. conceſſ. per epiſc. Lincoln. pro eccleſiis ſuis ad firmam dimittendis: p. 371. relaxationem annui cenſus vocat. *Landgavel*, pro CXXIV. acris terræ in campo de Stanford per abbatem et conv. Petriburgenſ.

Biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterborough, p. 328, 329.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 17.

Peck's Antiquarian Annals of Stanford, Book v. p. 4. Book vi. p. 10. 15. Book vii. p. 3, 4. 12. Book viii. p. 7. 10. 13. Book ix. p. 4. 14. 29, 30, 31. 40. 47, 48. 55. 58. Book x. p. 17. Book xi. p. 1. 12. 29. 51. 59. Book xiii. p. 3.

Mr. Forſter's Letter annexed to Peck's Annals, p. 11.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. p. 27. indenture between Margaret Gudchepe prioreſs of St. Michael Staumford and Will. Brewſter of Wyrthorp.

Literas epiſcoporum Lincoln. monialibus de Stanford mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lix. f. 165. An original deed concerning the grievances of theſe nuns, with their redreſs by the priors of Leiceſter, &c. ibid. vol. lxxvi. f. 1.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 12 vel 15. pro un. carect. boſci ſingulis diebus imperpetuum e foreſta de Clive: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de terris apud Berghciam et Brehillam.

Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. 3 et 4. de meſſ. terris et ſervitiis in South Croxton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 54. pro una carectata quolibet die de ſpinis vel de mortuo boſco in foreſta de Cliva ex dono regis Joannis, et de una alia carectata ſimiliter ex dono regis Henrici.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro c. ſol. ann. ſolvendis priori de Malton.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro unienda domo monialium de Wirthrop.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 37. pro iii. carect. boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis et VIII. arboribus mortuis vocat. *Rawers* e foreſta de Clive.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6.

2. BENEDICTINE CELL. A priory[n] of Benedictine monks cell to the monaſtery of Durham, dedicated to St. Leonard[o]. It was valued at 25*l.* 1*s.* 2*d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale; and 36*l.* 17*s.*[p] *per ann.* as Speed, and granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Cecill. It is now a farm houſe belonging to the earl of Exeter, and with the ſmall manor adjoining is ſtill called St. Cuthbert's Fee.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 229.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. dorſo, de terris in Repinghale.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 96.
Peck's Antiquarian Annals of Stanford, Book ii. p. 6. Book iv. p. 7. Book x. p. 12.
Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 9.

3. GILBERTINE PRIORY. Robert Luttrell rector of Irneham, 20 *Ed.* 1. gave a manor houſe which he had in the pariſh of St. Peter here to the priory of Sempringham, whereupon here was ſettled a ſmall convent of Gilbertine canons ſtudents in divinity or Philoſophy. This is the moſt early certain account of the univerſity at Stanford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 792. cartam Joannis Daldreby epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1303. et cartam prioris et conventus de Sempringham.
Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. p. i. p. 167.
Peck's Antiquarian Annals of Stanford, Book ix. p. 23. 50.

4. ALL SAINTS' HOSPITAL. The old Beade houſe or hoſpital, for a warden, one chaplain, twelve poor old men and a nurſe, founded and liberally endowed by William Browne merchant of the ſtaple, A. D. 1493. It was dedicated to All Saints, and valued at 18*l.* 16*s. ob. q. per ann.* as Dugdale, but had in the whole 54*l.* 12*s.* 2*d. per ann*[q]. It is yet ſtanding.

Vide Butcher's Survey of Stanford, p. 32, 33.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 27.
Mr. Forſter's Letter at the end of Mr. Peck's Annals, p. 11.

5. ST. JOHN AND ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. At the ſouth end of the bridge, where ſince the lord Burley's alms houſes have been built, ſtood the ancient free chapel[r] or hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt and St. Thomas the martyr, conſiſting of a maſter and brethren, founded in the latter end of king Henry 2. or beginning of the time of king Richard 1. by Richard de Humet, Bertram de Verdun Syward or Brandon de Foſſato. It was in the patronage of the abbats of Peterburgh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 403. cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ric. 1. confirm. fundationem: Bullam P. Alexandri Brandoni fundatori.
Patrick's additions to Gunton's Peterburgh, p. 328, 329.
Mr. Peck's Annals, Book v. p. 11. Book vi. p. 8. Book vii. p. 12. Book ix. p. 32. 34. Book xiv. p. 19. 21. Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 11.
Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro viginti carectatis mortui boſci e boſco de Doddington[s].
Injunctiones et acta in viſitatione iſtius hoſpitalis, A. D. 1300. per Godefridum abbatem de Burgo S. Petri, inter collectanea e regiſtr. albo Petriburg. penes R. V. Sam. Knights S. T. P. p. 149.

[n] It is about a furlong diſtant from Newſted. Mr. Peck ſays, that this cell was founded by biſhop Wilfrid, on lands given by Alfrid ſon of Ofwi king of the Northumbers, and that having been deſtroyed by the Danes, it was rebuilt by K. William 1. and Karileph biſhop of Durham.

[o] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 762. and Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cvii. f. 18. where you may find the admiſſion of a prior in A. D. 1224.

[p] This ſeems to be a miſtake for 36*l.* 17*d.* for the Valor in a good mſ. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. is 36*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* Note, That in all the Valors this is placed under the biſhoprick of Durham.

[q] MS. in officio Primitiarum.

[r] Lib. penſionum A. D. 1555. penes Petr. Le Neve arm.

[s] Vide Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 578.

6. LAZAR-HOUSE. An houſe of lepers here belonging to the abbey of Peterborough, in the time of Robert Groſthead biſhop of Lincoln, is mentioned in biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton, p. 328.

Vide Mr. Peck's Annals, Book vi. p. 3. Book vii. p. 12. Book ix. p. 53. Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 11.

7. AUSTIN FRIERS. Near the green ditch in the weſt ſuburb of this town, hard by St. Peter's gate, was the priory of friers Auſtins, ſaid to be begun[t] by one Fleming, and finiſhed by an archdeacon of Richmond. It was in being before A. D. 1340[t]. and 6 *Ed.* 6. was granted to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 228.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 27.
Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 10.
Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

8. BLACK FRIERS. On the eaſt ſide of the town near the river, was the convent of Dominican or Black friers[u] founded before A. D. 1240[w]. The ruins of it were granted to Robert Bocher and David Vincent 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 208.
Peck's Antiquarian Annals, Book viii. p. 4. 38.
Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 9.

9. GREY FRIERS. On the eaſt ſide of the town, north of St. Leonard's, without Paul gate, ſtood the houſe of the Grey or Franciſcan friers, founded before 48 *Ed.* 3. The ſite whereof was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens' Additions to the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 157.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 28.
Peck's Antiquarian Annals of Stanford, Book viii. p. 55.
Book xi. p. 4.
Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 9.

10. WHITE FRIERS. An houſe of White or Carmelite friers, founded, as Mr. Speed has it, by K. Edward 3. but more likely by K. Edward 1. in whoſe[x] time it occurs.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184.
Peck's Antiquarian Annals of Stanford, Book viii. p. 44.
Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 9.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 et 14.
Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

11. 12. 13. Beſides the above, Mr. Peck mentions three other Religious foundations as formerly exiſting in this town, viz. (11.) AN ABBEY OF WHITE MONKS, for which he has no other authority than a charter of K. John confirming a grant made by William Humet to the Ciſtertian monks of x. marks to be annually received in the town of Stanford: but as Stanford is mentioned in this charter only as the place of payment of an annuity iſſuing out of the demeſnes of the grantee who was lord of the town, it is more probable that this donation was made to the head houſe of the order at Ciſtertium or Citeaux in Burgundy, ſince this potent nobleman had poſſeſſions in France. (12.) A PRIORY OF CANONS REGULAR OF THE ORDER OF THE HOLY SEPULCHRE; in proof of which he cites a grant of a Religious houſe in this town called St. Pulchers to the abbey of Burgh by Richard 1. but I recollect no ſimilar inſtance in which canons Regular were made ſubject to monks of a different order, and I ſhould conjecture that the houſe thus granted was rather an hoſpital than a priory. The abbats of Peterborough were patrons of St. Thomas' hoſpital and of the Lazar-houſe here. (13.) St. LOGAR'S HOSPITAL, which Mr. Peck ſuppoſes to have been founded circa 9 *Joannis* by William earl Warren, who gave lands without the eaſt gate, "for a place of burial for excommunicated perſons, and to build there a chapel and "hoſpital for poor brethren."

LXXIII. STOWE[y], Marieſtow[z], *i. e.* S. Mariæ Locus[a].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was a church or minſter for Secular prieſts built to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary by Eadnoth biſhop of Dorcheſter[b], and much augmented by the benefactions of earl Leofric and his lady Godiva[c]. After the conqueſt, the Religious here were changed into Benedictine monks, under the government of an abbat, by biſhop Remigius[d], who

[t] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 27.
[u] Founded as Mr. Peck conjectures by Will. de Fortibus ſecond earl of Albemarle. Annals, Book viii. p. 38.
[w] Madox's Formulare, p. 425. where a ſmall legacy is left to them in a will of that date. "Emma uxor dom. Galfridi de "S. Medardo obiit apud Oſgotby, et ſepulta fuit apud fratres "prædicatores Stanfordiæ, A. D. 1278." Collect. R. Glover penes Petrum Le Neve, p. 204.
[x] Leland. De ſcriptoribus in Gul. Lullengduno, p. 341. edit. Hall.
[y] "Sub promontorio Lincolniæ," ſaith Huntingdon, by which one would gueſs that this place was under Lincoln hill; but it is pretty evident from Pet. Bleſenſis Contin. Ingulfi, p. 127. that it was in the biſhop's manor near the Trent ſide.
[z] Rad. de Diceto Abbrev. Chron. col. 477.
[a] Hoveden, Sim. Dun. &c.
[b] *Quære*, Whether biſhop Eadnoth 1. about A. D. 1010. or Eadnoth 2. about A. D. 1040. Probably the laſt.
[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 158. ii. p. 317.
[d] This is all that is to be meant by Malmſbury, who ſaith that Remigius reſtored Bardney, but "de novo fecit cœnobium "apud Stou." For monks were placed here before A. D. 1076. as is plain from Ingulf, p. 76.

got

got for them, of William Rufus, the then deſolate abbey of Eynſham in Oxfordſhire, whither his ſucceſſor Robert Bloet removed this abbat and his monks, reſerving Stow, Newark, and ſome other eſtates to the ſee of Lincoln, for which he gave them in exchange Charlebury, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 262. quædam de fundatione hujus cœnobii ex Will. Malmſb. Hen. Huntingdon, et Rog. Hoveden, pactum inter Wulvium epiſc. Leofricum comitem et Godivam ejus uxorem, de redditibus ordinandis inter epiſcopum et preſbyteros, [Saxonice:] Cartam Godivæ comitiſſæ: Duas cartas Will. regis: Confirmationem Remigii epiſc. dat. A. D. 1091. Cartam Will. 2. R. Roberto epiſc. Lincoln. de excambio.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 259. b. cartam R. Will. Rufi de abbate conſtituendo in eccl. S. Mariæ de Stou per Remigium.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 49. 158. 285. vol. ii. p. 268. 317.

LXXIV. STYKESWOLD, *or* Stixwould.

CISTERTIAN NUNS The counteſs Lucy relict of Yvo de Tailbois, Roger de Romara, and Ranulf the firſt earl of Cheſter, built here, *temp. R Steph.* a monaſtery of Ciſtertian[e] nuns under the direction of a maſter[f]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and had in it thirteen nuns, whoſe poſſeſſions were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 114 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 163 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Speed. It being one of the leſſer monaſteries came to the crown by the act 27 *Hen.* 8. but that king was pleaſed, *anno regni* 29. to refound the ſame for a prioreſs and nuns of the Premonſtratenſian order, which continued only two years, till the diſſolution of the greater abbies, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dighton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 486. ex rot. hundred. de com. Lincoln. temp. Ed. 1. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 809. ex eod. rotulo de quibuſdam poſſeſſionibus hujus cœnobii: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 81. cartam fundationis per R. Hen. 8. ex rot. pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. .

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 92.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 311. of lands in Wimondham.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Coventre arm. filium Thomæ dom. Coventre, mſ.

Collect. e rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 61. f. 83 et 84. de terris in Horkeſton, ex donationibus Euſtachii Le Fleming, Godwini filii .... Radulphi filii Gilberti; et f. 88. b.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 20. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro lib. war. in Stykeſwold et Thorp [Linc.] Brev. reg. 51 Ed. 1. rot. 49. recit. cartam fundationis.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. S. Mariæ de Wainflete.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. . m. 6.

LXXV. SWINESHED.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. An abbey of Ciſtertian monks was founded A. D. 1134[g]. in the marſhes near this place by Robert de Greſlei, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, eleven Religious, whoſe yearly revenues were worth 80 *l.* Leland. 167 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. 175 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 773. cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 47. per Inſpex. recit. confirm. donationum per R. Hen. 2. quæ habetur etiam inter cart. antiq. Y. n. 12.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 92.

Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 33. de terris in Stevening.

Year Books, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 39.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 75. of lands in Newbold: p. 83. of lands in Cotgrave, and the moiety of the church there.

Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 42. de terris in Hall, ex rot. hund. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 67. de protectione.

Rot. pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. de molendino in Suwell.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. de terris in Hekynton, Burton, Halep, &c. Cart. 26 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro feria apud capellam S. Salvatoris in Swinſhed.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16, 17, 18, 19. et p. 2. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . Nottingh.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 3. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 13. de libertatibus.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 28 vel 29.

LXXVI. TATESHALE, Tatterſhall, *or* Totteſhall.

COLLEGE. A college for a maſter, or warden, ſix prieſts, ſix clerks, and ſix choriſters, and an almſhouſe next the church yard for thirteen poor perſons, built and endowed by Sir Ralph Cromwell knt. 17 *Hen.* 6. to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, St. Peter, St. John Evan-

[e] Thus the charter of Hen. 3. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 924. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 92. but the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 486. placeth it among the Benedictine monaſteries; and ibid. vol. i. p. 1041. and vol. ii. p. 809. amongſt the Gilbertine; and ſo doth Mr. Speed. The laſt foundation was undoubtedly Premonſtratenſian; which makes it probable that the old monaſtery was ſo too. But it is neither to be found in the protections of that order, 22 Ed. 1. nor in the viſitations of biſhop Redman. Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. In the old catalogue aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury or Hen. Sulgrave here are placed canons and nuns as at Sempringham, Haverholm, and other Gilbertine monaſteries; but it not being mentioned among the houſes of that order, either in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 788. or any of the bulls and confirmation of the Sempringham houſes, there ſeems to be moſt grounds to make it Ciſtertian.

[f] For ſo in the records, "Magiſter et moniales de Stikeſ-"wold;" or, "Magiſter monialium de Stikefwold; but according to Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 117. here were more men beſides the maſter or prior. Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 92.) ſaith, that there were formerly, as he bad heard, brethren in this houſe, which ſeems to imply that at the diſſolution it conſiſted only of females.

[g] So the annals of Peterburgh, and Parcolnde mſ. but the Furnes book placeth this foundation in A. D. 1148.

geliſt,

geliſt, and St. John Baptiſt. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 348*l.* 5*s.* 11*d*[h]. *per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed, and at 500 marks, as Leland[i]; and 36 *Hen.* 8. was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 194. pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. licent. pro fundatione et incorporatione.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 92.
In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 70. of the manors of Kelthorpe, p. 86. of Manton, p. 126. of Tixover.
Statuta collegii penes Montague comitem Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp in com. Lincoln. A. D. 1646.
Rot. pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. ult. pro cantaria in eccl. de Tatteſhal: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. ſive penult. Licent. Radulpho dom. Cromwell ad acceptand. bullas papales pro erectione collegii: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 6. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. pro maneriis de Brinkell Foletby, Thorp juxta Wainflete, Salfetby, Baſton Aſkeby, Winthorp, Withcall, Binbrook, Calthorp, Meningſby, Woderby, Moreby, &c.
Fin. 3 Ed. 4 bund. 1. n. 16. de Dryby, Brinkhill, et aliis maneriis et advoc. collegii: Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. n. 18. dorſo, pro mancrio de Aſkeby Puerorum, in Gretham Parv. &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro maner. de Manton et Tokeſore [Rotel.]
Fin. div. com. 1 Ric. 3. n. 4. pro maner. de Byrton, Coleby, et Wadington, terr. et ten. in Kyrton, Holland, Wyberton, &c. Fin. Linc. . . Ric. 3. n. 3. de terris in Tateſhale et Thorp juxta Tateſhale.
Pat. 35 Hen. 8. p. 16. [13 Jul.] pro maner. de Manthorp, Burthorp, Langeton, &c. in conſideratione maner. de Knevet, &c.

LXXVII. THORNETON[k] UPON THE HUMBER, *or* Thornton Curteis, *olim* Torington.

AUSTIN CANONS. William le Groſs earl of Albemarle and lord of Holderneſs founded, A. D. 1139. a monaſtery[l] of Black canons here, and commended it to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 594*l.* 17*s.* 10*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 730*l.* 17*s.* 2*d. ob.* Speed. After the ſuppreſſion of the abbey, K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 33. reſerved the greateſt part of its poſſeſſions for the endowment of the college by him erected at this place for a dean and . . .[m] prebendaries, to the honor of the Holy and Undivided Trinity; but this continued but till 1 *Ed.* 6. when it was diſſolved, and the ſite granted in exchange to the biſhop of Lincoln.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 198. de prima fundatione cœnobii et obitibus abbatum ad A. D. 1301. ex chronicis hujus abbatiæ penes Gerv. Holles de Grimſby arm. 1640. Ibid. p. 199. cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 25. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 1 Ric. 1. confirmantem conceſſiones donatorum: Ibid. p. 201. pat. 6 Ed. 3. m. 9. dc advoc. abbatiæ.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. v. p. 248. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro abbate de non veniendo ad parliamentum. Ibid. vol. vi. p. 629. clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de non ſolvendo penſionem ann. xx*l.* abbati de Albamarlia. Ibid. vol. xv. p. 78 et p. 91.
Year Books, 10 Hen. 7. Paſch. n. 4.
Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuitié per ou vers corps politikes*, § 4.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 34. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 291. of lands and tithes in Barrow.
Extracta cartarum quarundam de eccl. de Woodbridge donata canonicis dc Thornton a quodam Sayero de Sutton mil. in mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 21. 23.
Cartas quaſdam ad abbatiam de Thornton ſpectantes, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 240. vol. xxv. f. 70. vol. lxxxix. f. 43. 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72. 74. 78. 80. 82.
Extracta e libro abbatiæ de Thornton penes Thomam Hirſt clericum, A. D. 1640. viz. ſeriem abbatum, celerariorum, camerariorum, eleemoſynariorum, facriſtarum, &c. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. *garter* principalem regem armorum.
Hiſtoriam abbatiæ ſive monaſterii de Thornton ſuper Humbrum in com. Lincoln. mſ. Tanner in bibl. Bodl. n. 166.
Cart. antiq. R. Hen. 2. X. n. 21.
Rot. fin. in com. Ebor. 10 Ric. 1. n. 21. dc terris in Faxfleet, ex conc. Philippi epiſc. Dunelm.
Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 62. Fin. in com. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 147. de terris in Faxfleet: Fin. in com. Ebor. 8 Joan. n. . de iv. bovatis terræ in Ottringham.
Fin. in com. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 269. de terris in Biford: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 19. de terris in Garton: Aſſiſ. novæ diſſeiſ. in div. com. 40 Hen. 3. rot. 18. de prato de Goufel: Plac. in com. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 29. dorſo, rot. 50 et 55. de ten. in Arnehale: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 50. 73. 97. de terris in Nutele.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. de ten. in Hamby: Ibid. m. 18. et m. 23. dorſo, et m. 12. dorſo, de meſſ. in Hedon: Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 50. de maner. de Carleton juxta Baſſingham: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 25. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. de terris in Seynton, Othewald: Ibid. rot. 38 et 54. Ibid. quo war. rot. 13. 17. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 26. 40. 44. de commun. paſtur. in Beford. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . [bis] Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 61. pro manerio de Halton ex conceſſ. Hen. Lacy com. Lincoln. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro mercat. et feria apud Faxfleet et lib. war. in aliis maneriis, ſcil. Thornton, Brunnum, Wotton, Gouſle, Barwe, Killingholm, Ulſeby, Limberg Parv. Greſſeby Outherby, Alderly, Oureſby, et Stainton [Linc.] Faxfleet, Frodingham, Humbleton, Thorningcroſt, Wynneſeles, Kylneſſe, Arnehale, et Skirlagh [Ebor.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . [bis] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .
Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 11. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 12. dc terris in Goufil: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 13. de terris de W. Parrok et Flinton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Killingholm: Plac. coram rege, 11 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 48. Linc. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de terris in Barow: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Goufale, Halton, et Thornton.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Gouthill: Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. in fine, de feodis militum in com. Ebor. n. 75. licent. perquirendi maner. de Barrowe: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38 vel 39. de cantaria de Brokelſby: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. de eccl. de Thornton et penſione inde: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 38. pro maner. de Carleton reſtituendo.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. in Gouſhill et Limbergh M. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1.

[h] This was the clear value; the total was 484*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[i] Collect. vol. i. p. 92.
[k] Monaſterium Spinodunenſe according to Leland's fanciful way, Collect. vol. ii. p. 209.
[l] Firſt a priory, but made an abbey A. D. 1148. Mon. Angl.
[m] Nineteen members of this college had penſions A. D. 1553. Willis.

m. 22. de nova domo deſuper et juxta portam abbatiæ kernellanda: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Humbleton, Plantflet, Grimſton, et Hedon: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Grimeſby, Barow, &c.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13. licent. perquirendi xx *l.* ann. redd. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Thornton, et apud Flinton in Holderneſs: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 7. [17 Jan.] pro dotatione collegii.
Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 5. m. . pro rectoriis de Flamſted [Hertf.] et Holm [Ebor.] in excambio pro maner. de Carleton.

LXXVIII. THORNHOLM, *or* Thorneham[n].

Austin Canons. A priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by K. Stephen, to the honor of the Virgin Mary[o], and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 100 *l. per ann.* Leland. 105 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d*[p]. *clare* mſ. Valor. 155 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. It was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 230. plac. apud Linc. 4 Joan. aſſiſ. rot. 1. dorſo, An de fundatione dom. reg.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94.
In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, App. p. 36. de xxi. bovatis terræ in Kadenaye.
In cl. Anſtifii Aſpilogia, n. 308. licentiam conventus pro fundatione capellæ apud Orreby A. D. 1297.
In Dodſworth. mſ. collect. vol. lxxxix. f. 41. de terris in Appleby, ex dono Galfridi de Nevil: f. 77. de terris in North Kelſey, ex dono Hugonis de Nova Villa: f. 82. de terris in Saxby: f. 84. de terris in Barton.
Rot. fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . pro tertia parte advoc. eccl. de Lund.
Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . de advoc. eccl. de Botonesford juxta Meſſingham.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Langton approprianda: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 28. pro lib. war. in Apelby, Santon, Rydyngs, Ryſeby, Meſſingham, Raventhorp, Treiſtonts, Feriby, et Kington [Linc.] Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 14. de terris in Appleby et Riſby: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 5. de eiſdem terris in Appleby et Riſby.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. de toſto in Appleby: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Scalby: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. de taxatione temporalium.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23.
Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 8.

LXXIX. THWAITES.

Priory. "The priory of Thwaites in Lincolnſhire, a cell."

Vide mſ. catal. monaſterior. et cellar. ſuppreſſ. virtute actus parliam. anno 27 Hen. 8. ex offic. Curiæ Aug.

LXXX. TORKESEY.

Austin Canons. On the[q] eaſt ſide of the new town ſtood a priory of Black canons built by K. John[r] to the honor of St. Leonard. It conſiſted only of four Religious about the time of the diſſolution, when it was valued at 13 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 15 *l.* Leland. 27 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Philip Hobby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 278. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 2. confirmant. ſitum prioratus, et cccexcviii. acras terræ, et l. tofta in Torkeſey, et inquiſ. five eſcaet. de eiſdem, 32 Ed. 3. bund. 2. n. 3.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 34.
In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de xvi. acris prati in Lee.
In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 81. ex magno rot. 3 Joan. ne ponantur in placito niſi coram ipſo rege.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 193. of lands in Clifton: p. 405. in Cothame: p. 422. in Saundby.
Cart. antiq. E. 18.
Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 64.
Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro eccl. B. Mariæ, et Omnium Sanctorum de Torkeſey.
Plac. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4.
Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 37. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. de terris in Willingham et Hertwick, et m. 25. pro eccl. de Torkeſey approprianda.
Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de advoc. ejuſdem conceſſa Joanni Darcy: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. de reddit. et ſervitiis in Torkeſey.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. S. Petri de Torkeſey approprianda: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19. de feodi firma x *l.* annuatim ad ſcaccarium: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Linc. vel Nottingh. vel in div. com. 4 Hen. 4. rot. 89.

LXXXI. TUNSTALL, *near* Redburn.

Gilbertine Nuns. On an iſland here was ſometime a houſe of Gilbertine nuns founded by Reginald de Crevequer, *temp. R. Steph.* which ſeems to have been united to Bolington by his ſon Alexander.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 796, 797, 798. Mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxx. fol. 70.

[n] Leland. Collect. i. 94.
[o] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 501.
[p] This valuation is omitted in Mon. i. 1041. Here could not be leſs than ten Religious, for the prior and nine ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, A. D. 1534. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 123.
[q] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 34.
[r] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94. and Speed.

LXXXII. TUPHOLM, *or* Tupham.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey of Premonſtratenſian canons dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, founded by Alan de Nevill and Gilbert his brother, *temp. Hen.* 2. wherein, about the time of the diſſolution, were nine Religious, who had the yearly income of 100*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* Dugd. 119*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 596. cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 9. recit. donatorum conceſſiones, ex rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Linc.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 92. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 32. codd. quoſdam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

Rot. pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Bureth: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 16. quo war. rot. 9.

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Stratton appropriandâ.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Bureth, et ten. in Southerny: Eſcaet. Linc. 5 Ed. 3. m. 157. pro maner. de Randeby: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Wetheringham.

LXXXIII. VAUDEY, *or* De Valle Dei.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. About A. D. 1147 William earl of Albemarle brought, from Fountains in Yorkſhire to Bitham or Biham in this county, a convent of Ciſtertian monks, who finding ſome[s] inconveniencies there, quickly removed their abbey to a more pleaſant place in the pariſh of Edenham called Vaudey or De Valle Dei, given them by Jeffry de Brachecourt, or by his lord Gilbert de Gant earl of Lincoln, by the charity of whom and other benefactors here were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, maintained an abbat and thirteen monks, whoſe yearly revenues were worth 80*l.* Leland. 124*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* *q.* Dugd. 177*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and the ſite of it was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 747. 831. de fundatione de Bitham, ex mſ. Fontanenſi hiſtoria: Ibid. 831, 832. cart. antiq. W. n. 6. ſcil. 1 Ric. 2. confirm. donationes: Ibid. 833, 834. progeniem Gilberti de Gant.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 95. vol. iii. p. 107. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 25.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 61. of tithes in Bukminſter: p. 286. of lands in Thorp Sachevile: p. 294. in Twiſord.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. inquiſ. 34 Ed. 1. de terris apud Seuſterne, Bockminſter et Eſtwelle in com. Leiceſtr.

Evidentias ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes Montague com. Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp, A. D. 1646. [Quære annon nunc in bibl. Harleyana;] ubi conſulat lector mſ. cod. 38 C. 6. f. 101.

Collect. e rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 62. de terris in Roppele: f. 63. de terris in Linſthorp.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 34. et p. 2. m. 7. de maner. de Edenham: Plac. apud Weſtm. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 6. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 7. de nemore de Ouſtiche: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 30. pro meſſ. et ii. carucat. terræ in Barton.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15 et 40. de terris in Irneham: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro xxx. acris contiguis abbatiæ includendis: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro lib. war. in Edenham, Welleby, Ropeſle, Byrton, Coreby, et Byham Parv. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 12. de maner de Lineſthorp.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Ingolſby, Levington, et Creton.

LXXXIV. WELLOW *or* WELHOVE, *near* Grimeſby.

AUSTIN CANONS. K. Henry 1[t]. built here and endowed an abbey to the honor of St Auguſtine for Black canons, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 95*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 152*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* Speed, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 316. cart. 8 Ed. 3. m. 7. n. 16. per inſpex. recit. cartam regis Hen. 2. in qua confirmantur donationes R. Hen. 1. et aliorum benefactorum.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. n. 29. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 14.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 93.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 264. de feodo 1. milit. tent. de Willelmo de Romara.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 281. about the exemption of their tenants from ſuit at the Borough court.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 185. clauſ. 4 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1. de capella ruinoſa S. Andreæ extra Grimeſby.

Collect. ex rotulis hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 74. de terris in Stallingburc.

MS. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. x. 28. f. 83. cartam abbatis et conventus de Welhove de cantaria *Colby* vocat. Ibid. f. 84. cartam prioris S. Aug. de Clare et conventus de Grimſby de annuo redditu VIs. VIIId. abbati et conventui de Grimſby [ſive Welhowe] ſolvendo, et de juribus eccleſiæ parochialis S. Jacobi illæſis ſervandis.

Cart. antiq. E. n. 32. K. n. 34. ſcil. 2 Joan. de eccl. S. Jacobi in Grimeſby, Clee, Laiſeby, &c.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 4. n. 56. Oblat. 2 vel 6 Joan. m. 6. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 7. n. 74. quod habeant eaſdem libertates quas burgenſes de Grimeſby.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. pro maner. de Hagham.

Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro maner. de Wyveleſby.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. de redd. in Thorgramby et Hadeliff: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de meſſ. in Clee et Holm: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. et ten. in Cle Holm.

Plac. in com. Linc. 28 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 52. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. de

[s] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 95, 96.

[t] Hen. Knighton, Decem ſcript. col. 2384. Not K. *John*, as Leland. Collect. i. 93. and Speed.

relax.

relax. VII. marc. de eccl. de Hotoſt: Eſc. 41 Ed. 3. n. 13. Linc. de maner. de Waltham: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Eſc. 46 Ed. 3. n. 67. 69. [Linc.] de ſtatu monaſterii et vaſto facto per Jo. Utterby abbatem: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Inquiſ. Linc. 9 Ric. 2. n. 97. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. in Grimeſby: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro manor. de Wivelſby: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 41.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Clee appropriandа: Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 11. Ibid. 10 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Clee, Weleſby, et Holm: Pat. 39 Hen. 6. m. 20 vel 21.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

LXXXV. WENGHALE, Wenhale, *or* Wyngall, *in the pariſh of* South Kelſey.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory dedicated to St. John[u], cell to the abbey of Sees in Normandy, to which it belonged in the beginning of the reign of Henry 3[w]. It was given by K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. to King's college in Cambridge, who exchanged the ſame for ſome tenements in School ſtreet, 21 *Hen.* 6. which were confirmed to them by that king, *anno regni* 32. after the death of Sir Thomas Comberworth; and this priory was thereupon immediately granted to Michael houſe in Cambridge, and thereby became afterwards part of the endowment of Trinity college; but was, A. D. 1606. exchanged with Sir Tho. Mounſon for the manor of Tritton in Tydd S. Mary in this county[x].

Vide plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. de carucata terræ in Kelefey.

Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 43.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

LXXXVI. WILLESFORD, *or* Wivelsford[y].

ALIEN PRIORY. Hugo de Evermue[z] or Wake, gave this manor to the abbey of Becc in Normandy, *temp. R. Steph.* whereupon a priory of Benedictine monks from thence were fixed here. It being ſeiſed into the king's hands during the wars with France, it was at length, by the favor of Tho. Holland earl of Kent, ſettled upon the abbey of Bourn in this county; and, as parcel thereof granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 584. quædam de hoc prioratu ex rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Lincoln.

De terris in Kelleby, Willesford, et Ancaſter, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 42. 64.

Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. de ten. in Ancaſter et Wileford.

Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 55. pro mercat. et feria apud Willesford.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. et p. 3. m. 8. quod Tho. de Holland comes Cantiæ poteſt amortizare prioratum de Willesford abbatiæ de Brunne: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p 1. m. ult.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 5. Ibid. 6 Hen. 7. rot. 25.

LXXXVII. WILEKETONE, Willoughton, *or* Wyllyton.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. Here is ſaid to have been an alien priory[a]. Maud the empreſs did indeed give the church or a moiety of it, to the abbey of St. Nicholas by Angiers[b]; and that abbey had a penſion out of it[c]. And a manor in Willoughton, lately belonging to that abbey, was granted by K. Henry 6. to King's college Cambridge[d]. But it is not certain that there was a priory of monks here.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. confirm. terras in Crotton et Willughton abbati S. Nicolai Andegavenſis.

2. TEMPLARS. Roger de Buſlei and Simon de Canci, *temp. R. Steph.* gave the moiety of the church here, and the greateſt part of the town to the Knights Templars, from whom it came afterwards to the Hoſpitalars; and here was a preceptory of that order valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 174 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. ob*[e]. *per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and at 209 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.* as Le Neve's mſ. Valor. which was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Cock and John Thurgood.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 531. 535. 547.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 193. of lands in Spaldford belonging to this preceptory.

Collect. Dodſworthii ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. vol. lxxxix. f. 40 et 59. de terris templariorum in Wilketon, Sageby, et Calkewell.

Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 10. quod vicarius de Thorp juxta Stow debet percipere de preceptore de Willoughton quinque marcas annuatim.

[u] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1037.
[w] Collect. Dodſworth. ex reg. Lincoln. vol. cvii. f. 19.
[x] Ex informatione amiciſſimi Tho. Baker S. T. B. et libri mſ. penes rev. V. doct. Rudd rect. de North Runcton Norf.
[y] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1021.
[z] He is written *Evermue* in Croyland Regiſter, mſ. Cole, vol. xliv. p. 78.
[a] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1037.
[b] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1000.
[c] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. in decanat. de Aſlackhow.
[d] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. .
[e] This was the clear value; the total was 195 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* as mſ. in offic. Primit.

LXXXVIII. WITHAM, *or* South Wytham.

TEMPLARS. Here was a preceptory of Knights Templars as ancient as A. D. 1164[f]. to which Margaret de Perci, and Hubert de Ria were great benefactors, if not founders. It came afterwards to the Hoſpitalars; and, as part of their poſſeſſions, the lands called Great Temple in South Witham Lincolnſhire, were granted 5 *Eliz.* to Stephen Holford.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.

For MARESEY (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 811.) *ſee below in* NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

For RAVESTON (Speed) *ſee above* RAVENSTON *in* BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Quære, De priore de KIRKETON, 5 *Joannis*, Madox's Excheq. p. 421. And for the monaſtery of ROOKESBY in this county. For in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. V. 63. there is a mſ. pedigree and deſcent of the founder of the monaſtery of Rookeſby com. Lincoln, ſigned by the abbat and monks.

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL near Boſton, (Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 569.) ſeems to have been the ſame with Skirbeck. And

HOSPITALE DE WRAUBY in com. Lincoln. fundat. per Will. Tirwhitt militem, in pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . was probably a chantry only, or the ſame with the hoſpital of Glanford Bridge in that pariſh.

MIDDLESEX.

I. BENETHLEYA, *or* Bentley.

CANONS. Matthew Paris in the year 1248. tells us of the unfortunate end of a priory of canons at Benethley[a], not far from St. Alban's. In pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. . there is a grant to one Henry Nedeham of the priory of Bentley in Middleſex, late parcel of the poſſeſſions of the archbiſhop of Canterbury.

II. HAMPTON, *near* Kingſton.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. The lady Joan relict of Sir Robert Gray knt. gave this manor to the Knights Hoſpitalars; and here ſeems to have been a houſe for ſome ſiſters of that order, before they were all removed to Buckland A. D. 1180.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 543. a. 550. a. b.
Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. pro maner. de Hampton: Similiter, Fin. div. com. 27 Ed. 1. n. 45 et 57.

III. HERMONDESWORTH.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine[b] monks to the abbey of the Holy Trinity[c], on the hill of St. Catharine near Roan. The king, A. D. 1391. gave the abbat there leave to alienate and ſell this manor to William Wickham biſhop of Wincheſter, who made it part of the endowment of his college near Wincheſter, from which, by way of exchange, it came to the crown 35 *Hen.* 8. and was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Paget.

Vide in Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. vii. p. 697. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro licentia alienandi.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 633.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 591. of a manor in Saham-Tony and the advowſon of the rectory.
Rot. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 4. Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 90. pro meſſ. et terris in Hermondeſworth.
Rot. pipæ, 13 Ed. 3.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. et m. 10, 11, 12.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 10.

[f] "Anno ipſo quo Thomas Cantuar. archiepiſc. diſceſſit a "domino rege, Northampt." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.
[a] Mr. Mores ſaith, it was a cell to St. Gregories at Canterbury.
[b] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.
[c] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1036. Rymer, iv. 247. vii. 697. But Mr. Newcourt ſaith it belonged to *St. Audoen* another abbey at Roan.

IV. HIGHGATE HILL.

1. HERMITAGE. "In ancient times upon the top of this hill was an hermitage; one of the "hermites whereof cauſed to be made the cauſeway between Highgate and Iſlington."

2. HOSPITAL. "One William Poole[d] yeoman of the crown, founded the hoſpital below on "the hill, in the reign of king Edward 4."

Vide Stow's Survey, Append. p. 21.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 499.
Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p.. Oct. 26. rex conceſſit novam domum leproſam de Hygate in com. Middleſexiæ Roberto Wilſon pro termino vitæ.

V. HOUNDESLOW, *or* Hounſlow.

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. Here was a miniſter or maſter, chaplains[e] and brethren, or a prior and convent of friers, of the order of the Holy Trinity, for the redemption of captives, before 3 *Ed.* 1. who were endowed, at the diſſolution, with 74*l.* 8*s.* 0*d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 80*l.* 15*s.* 0*d. ob.* as Speed. The ſite of this houſe (by the name of Le Fryers Houſe) was granted, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mariæ*, to William lord Windſor.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 655. of this order: p. 656. of this houſe: p. 574. of the rectory of Bedfont and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 688. of the advowſon of Litlington rectory.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 27.
Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 3 Ed. 1. rot. 2. dorſo, pro xxx. acris terræ in Worton: Cart. 24 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro mercat. et feria in vigilia, die, et craſtino S. Trinitatis, et per quinque dies ſequentes apud Houndeſlow conceſſis fratribus S. Trinitatis ibidem[f].
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de Bedfunt [Middleſex.] et advoc. eccl. olim conceſſ. per Jo. Nevill: Ibid. p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Babworth [Nottingh.] Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 et 28.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 et 14. pro ten. in Stanwell et Eaſt Bedfont: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro terris in Kingſton ſuper Thamiſim: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro ten. in Staynes: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in parochia S. Botolphi London. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. et p. 2. m. 4. de loco vocat. *Hatton's Grange.*
Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro eccl. de Littleton juxta Chertſey [Middleſex.] approprianda.
Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 83. de c. acris terræ in Stanwell.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. de xx*l.* annui redditusexeunt. e villa de Kingſton ſuper Thameſim: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.
Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 15. pro feria ibidem.

VI. KNIGHTSBRIDGE.

HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital.

Vide Newcourt, vol. i. p. 694.

VII. KYLBORN[g], *olim* Cuneburna.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. In the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. Herebert abbat, Oſbert de Clara[h] prior, and the convent of Weſtminſter, granted an heremitage, which had been built here by one Godwin[h], to three Religious women, whereupon here was a nunnery of the order of St. Benedict, founded to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John the Baptiſt, which was in many reſpects ſubordinate to the ſaid abbey. It was endowed at the ſuppreſſion with poſſeſſions to the yearly value of 74*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 121*l.* 16*s*[i]. Speed; and was granted by act of parliament, 28 *Hen.* 8. to the prior of St. John of Jeruſalem in exchange for Paris Garden and other eſtates; but coming again to the crown, it was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 361. hiſtoriam de prima fundatione monialium; et cartam Hereberti abbatis et conventus Weſtm. de terra in Knightbrigg ex regiſtro quodam cœnobii Weſtm. in bibl. Cotton. P. 362, 363. ex cod. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. xix. cartam Gilberti epiſc. London. de ſubjectione hujus cellæ abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. Compoſitionem de juriſdictione in eadem inter epiſc. London. et abbatem Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1231.
Lib. aſſiſ. f. 271.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 681, 682.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 526.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 125. of one acre of land in Cowdham and the impropriate rectory.
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 264. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Cowdham: p. 266. pat. 15 Ed. 3. pro eadem.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1604. f. 1. narrationem de fundatione: f. 2. cartam Hereberti abbatis Weſtmon. de terra in Knyghtbrigg: f. 3. de juriſdictione ab-

[d] Being ſtricken with leproſy, he built this hoſpital for perſons afflicted with the ſame diſtemper.
[e] *Maſter and brethren*, moſt common; but *maſter, chaplains, and brethren*, in plac. 3 Ed. 1. and pat. 7 Ed. 2. The mſ. Stow ſaith, that this houſe was dedicated to St. Robert: but Newcourt, vol. i. p. 656. ſaith, that all the houſes of this order were dedicated to the Holy Trinity.
[f] This is printed in the Appendix to Stevens' vol. ii. p. 387.
[g] The nuns of Holborn, mentioned in the account of the anniverſary of Walter abbat of Weſtminſter, in biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton, p. 298. ſhould, I conceive, be theſe of Kilburn.
[h h] Weaver, p. 500. calls the abbat Herbert and the founder of the heremitage, Godborn.
[i] Weaver, p. 536. ſaith 86*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. ſaith "Summa inde 86*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* ſumma clara 74*l.* "7*s.* 11*d.*"

batis Weſtmon. f. 4. contentionem cellæ de Killebourn inter capitulum S. Pauli et eccleſiam Weſtmon.
In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 87. cartam, qua prioriſſa et conventus tenentur annuatim reddere archiepiſc. Cantuar. v. marcas pro ten. in Herewe et Heſe.
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 29. Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 28. de ten. in London.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. Ledrede [Surr.] Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Codeham [Kanc.]
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1.
Clauſ. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19 et 21. dorſo, de ten. in Tokington et Herwe [Middleſex.]
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 37.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 28.

VIII. LONDON.

1. ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. The abbat Mellitus was, A. D. 604. conſecrated biſhop for the kingdom of the Eaſt Saxons by St. Auſtin archbiſhop of Canterbury, and the epiſcopal ſee was fixed at London in a church[k] founded by Ethelbert king of Kent, to the honor of St. Paul on or near the place where ſtood the temple of Diana (as ſome conjecture) or a Capitol, as biſhop Stillingfleet. This church was much improved in its buildings and revenues by Erkenwald[l] the fourth biſhop, and rebuilt in the time of biſhop Ælfſtan the third, about A. D. 961. which being burnt down, Maurice biſhop of London, *temp. Will. Rufi*, began that magnificent old fabrick, which ſtood till the dreadful fire in the year 1666. and then with the greateſt part of the city was reduced to aſhes. But A. D. 1675. was begun, and, by the bleſſing of God, and the piety and munificence of the government hath been ſince finiſhed, the moſt regular, ſtately, large, and coſtly pile of building that has been erected to the ſervice of God in any part of Chriſtendom ſince the reformation. This cathedral hath at preſent belonging to it a biſhop, a dean, a precentor, chancellor, treaſurer, five archdeacons, thirty prebendaries, twelve petty canons, (of whom one is ſubdean, two are ſtiled cardinals, one is goſpeller, and another epiſtler) ſix vicars choral, ten ſinging men (five in orders and five laymen) ten choriſters, an organiſt, &c. The revenues of the biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1207*l.* 16*s.* 9*d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 1119*l.* 8*s.* 1*d*[m]. clear; and, beſides the diſtinct and ſeparate revenues of the dean and other members of the chapter, their common revenues were then valued at 1485*l.* 0*s.* 9*d. q. per ann.* in the whole, and at 725*l.* 7*s.* 10*d. q.* clear[n].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 298. de origine ſedis epiſcopalis in civit. London. Epiſtolam P. Gregorii Mellito abbati de fanis idolorum ex H. Huntingdon: P. 299. cartam Ethelberti regis, de maner. de Tillingham: Bullam P. Agathonis Erkenwaldo epiſcopo: Vitam S. Erkenwaldi: P. 301. cartam R. Ethelſtani, de terris apud Sandone, Rode, Ardele, Luffenhale, &c. P. 302. aliam cartam R. Ethelſtani, de privilegiis Sax. et Lat. Cartam Eadgari regis pro maner. de Naſtoke: P. 303. cartam Egelſledæ R. de terris apud Lageſare et Cochamſted Lat. et Sax. Confirm. ejuſd. per R. Ethelredum: Aliam cartam R. Ethelredi, confirm. terras a ſe vel a predeceſſoribus ſuis collatas: Cartas duas Canuti R. de immunitatibus: P. 304. cartas duas R. Edwardi Conf. quarum una de terris apud Berlings et Chingford, altera de libertatibus: P. 305. cartas tres R. Will. Conq. viz. unam confirm. donationes terrarum apud Naſtoke, Lageſare, Coccamſtede et Runwell; et duas alias de libertatibus: Prædia ad eccl. S Pauli, ex libro cenſuali vocat. *Doomſday Book*: P. 307. conſtitutiones Lanfranci archiepiſc. Dorob. in concilio in eccl. S. Pauli, A. D. 1170. P. 308. cartas duas R. Will. Conq. unam quod nullus epiſcopus ſive archidiaconus amplius in Hundret. de legibus placita teneant; Alteram de caſtro de Stortford conceſſ. Mauricio epiſc. London. Cartam regis Hen. 1. de claudendo cimit. S. Pauli muro: P. 309. quietam clamationem Euſtachii com. Boloniæ, de terris infra murum cimiterii: Inventarium morſuum, phialarum, vaſorum ſacrorum, crucium, calicum, textuum, feretrorum, caparum, mitrarum, baculorum, ſandalium, pulvinarium, veſtimentorum, ſtolarum, tunicarum, caſularum, corporalium, librorum, baudekinorum, pannorum, &c. in theſaurario, in capellis, et ad altaria eccl. S. Pauli London, A. D. 1295. P. 332, &c. inventarium reliquiarum in dicta eccleſia: P. 334. expenſas aurifabri circa tumulum S. Erkenwaldi, 3 Hen. 4. P. 335. excerpta e vet. cod. mſ. penes Willelmum Pierpoint, de dignitate epiſcopi, creatione et officio decani et aliis officiariis hujus eccleſiæ: P. 345. clauſ. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de forma reſidentiæ ſtatuenda arbitrio regis: P. 346. de numero canonicorum: P. 347. ſtatuta exhibita a decano Collet cardinali Ebor. 1518. P. 354. ſtatuta quædam facta per Thomam cardinalem Ebor. et quædam de officiis ſervientium eccleſiæ: P. 355. the ſtate of the londes of the church: P. 357. nomina præbendariorum et eccleſiarum infra civit. London. ad patronatum decani et capit. ſpectant. An inventory of the plate, jewels, &c. 7 Ed. 6. P. 358. ordinationem capellæ in magno cimiterio ſuper oſſamenta mortuorum per executor. Ric. Whitingdon, A. D. 1430. P. 359, &c. kalendarium de omnibus libris exiſtentibus in nova libraria per Walterum Shirington inchoata ſuper clauſtrum in Pardon Chirch-hawe, A. D. 1458. P. 364. libros repertos in theſaur. S. Pauli, A. D. 1486. P. 365. books belonging to the church delivered to dean Mey, A. D. 1559. Nomina epiſcoporum et decanorum Londonienſium: P. 367. John Lydgate's tranſlation of Machabree's Daunce of Death, as painted on the walls of the cloyſter in Pardon church-hawe on the north ſide of S. Paul's.

The Hiſtory of St. Paul's Cathedral in London, from its foundation until theſe times; extracted out of original charters, records, leiger books, and other manuſcripts; beautified with fundry proſpects of the church, figures of tombs and monuments; by William Dug-

[k] I have taken no notice of the old Britiſh archbiſhops of London, as being of uncertain authority, and the place of their metropolitan church unknown. But ſuch as deſire it, may find an account of them in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 23, &c. Wilkins' Councils, vol. iv. 699.

[l] The legend of this biſhop's burial expreſly calls the then poſſeſſors of this church canons. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 300. Leland, Collect. iii. 85. ſaith, that here were monks in the time of Sebba king of the Eaſt Saxons. But this ſeems ſcarce probable, becauſe we hear no more of them; for they would not have been thrown out without much ſtruggling, and would probably have been reſtored by king Edgar and biſhop Ethelwold, if they had ever had footing in this cathedral. Nor is it of much weight, that in the charters of the Saxon kings, and the bull of pope Agatho printed by Dugdale (if all, or any of them, be genuine) and in the Saxon chronicle, anno 1087. it is called *Monaſterium*; for in the writings of thoſe times, that often ſignifies no more than a *Miniſter* or *Church*.

[m] Now valued at M *l. per ann.* only in Ecton, on account of the alienations ſince made from it.

[n] MS. in offic. Primit.

dale,

dale, Lond. 1658. fol. " containing 300 pages, above " 100 of which is the Appendix of the very ſame " deeds, which were after reprinted in the third tome " of the Monaſticon, and of which there is a parti- " cular account above [o]."

An account of the cathedral church of St. Paul in London, with the hiſtory of the biſhops, deans, dignitaries, and prebendaries of the ſame, is prefixed to the firſt volume of that uſeful work, Repertorium Eccleſiaſticum Parochiale Londinenſe, by the laborious Mr. Newcourt, Lond. 1708. fol.

Cl. Hen. Whartoni Hiſtoriam de epiſcopis et decanis Londinenſibus, cum Appendice inſtrumentorum, Lond. 1695. 8vo.

In Godwini libro De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 226. de epiſcopis Londinenſibus.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. vi. p. 677. pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. ſuper neſandis abuſibus in eccleſia S. Pauli London. tom. viii. p. 74. clauſ. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de forma reſidentiæ in eccl. S. Pauli London. tom. xv. p. 223. de unione epiſcopatus Weſtmonaſt. et quorundam locorum exempt. dioceſi Londinenſi: p. 226. de terris epiſcopatus alienatis ſive excambiatis.

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 7. pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. de non invadendo terras epiſcopi London. vel eccleſiæ ſuæ: p. 345. pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 15. de cimiterio S. Pauli London claudendo: p. 1261. Ricardi de Graveſande epiſc. London. epiſtolam ad regem Edwardum 1. in partibus tranſmarinis, de terra eccleſiæ ſuæ per majorem et commun. civ. London. per falſas ſuggeſtiones a rege obtenta.

In doctiſſimi Wilkinſii Conciliorum tom. i. p. 389. de pallio ab epiſcopo London. petito, A. D. 1109. p. 758. compoſitionem de juriſdictione ſedis Londinenſis vacantis exercenda inter Bonifacium archiepiſc. Cantuar. et decanum et capitulum S. Pauli London. A. D. 1262. tom. ii. p. 26. compoſit. inter R. Kilwardby archiepiſc. Cantuar. et decanum et capitulum S. Pauli London. ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis, durante vacatione ſedis epiſcopalis Londin. A. D. 1273. p. 91. ſententiam archiepiſc. Cantuar. contra facinoroſos qui in eccl. S. Pauli London. enormia ſcelera patrarunt, A. D. 1282. tom. iii. p. 78. de ſtatu decanatus S. Pauli London. et præbendaria decanatui annexanda, A. D. 1368. p. 134. P. Urbani 6. et Simonis archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirmationes ſtatus et gradus minorum canonicorum S. Pauli London. A. D. 1378. tom. iv. p. 226. queen Elizabeth's and the archbiſhop's letters about the repair of St. Paul's, A. D. 1561. p. 433. king James' letter to the biſhop of London about the repair of St. Paul's Church, A. D. 1608. p. 486. archbiſhop Laud's letter to the biſhops to make collections for repairing this cathedral, A. D. 1633. p. 492. K. Charles' letter to archbiſhop Laud about that repair, A. D. 1634. The archbiſhop's letter to the lord mayor of London to deſire the citizens contributions towards it: p. 524. the petition of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's London againſt archbiſhop Laud's viſiting them; and the king and council's opinion of the archbiſhop's right to viſit them, A. D. 1637.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, ſome account of the ancient and preſent rights and poſſeſſions of the biſhoprick, as vol. i. p. 55. of the patronage and advowſon of the five archdeaconries: p. 99. of all the prebends: p. 259. of the rectory of [p] St. * Alphage: p. 266. of St. Andrew Underſhaft: p. 267. of St. Mary Axe: p. 278. of St. * Anne's Alderſgate: p. 311. of St. Botolph's Biſhopſgate: p. 322. of St. Chriſtopher's: p. 326. of St. * Clement's Eaſt Cheap: p. 345. of St. * Ethelburgh: p. 366. of St. * James Garlickhith: p. 347. of St. * Katherine Coleman ſtreet: p. 396. of St. * Magnus: p. 405. of St. * Margaret New Fiſh ſtreet: p. 415. of St. Martin Ludgate: p. 474. of St. * Matthew Friday ſtreet in London: p. 569. of lands at Acton in Middleſex, and the advowſon of the church there: p. 573. of the advowſon of St. Anne's Weſtminſter: p. 574. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of † Bedfont: p. 604. of the advowſon of Finchley: p. 608. of the manor and advowſon of the ſinecure rectory at Fulham: p. 617. of the manor and advowſon of the ſinecure rectory of Hackney: p. 626. of the manor and advowſon of * Hanwell, with the chapel of Brentford: p. 645. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of † Heſton: p. 647. of the advowſon of Hillingdon: p. 652. of the manor and advowſon of Hornſey: p. 660. of two parts in three of the advowſon of St. James' Weſtminſter: p. 679. of the advowſon of Kenſington: p. 690. of St. * Martin's in the Fields: p. 701. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Northall: p. 703. of the manor, rectory, and nomination to the curacy of * Paddington: p. 737. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Stepney: p. 744. of the manor of Sudbury: p. 761. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Yealing in Middleſex: p. 790. of the manor of Aldbury in Hertfordſhire: p. 809. of the church of Broxborne and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 826. of the advowſon of Gedleſton: p. 830. of a manor at Little Hadham, and the advowſon of Great Hadham: p. 863. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of * Rickmanſworth: p. 868. of the advowſon of the vicarage of * Sabridgeworth: p. 897. of the advowſon of Thorley in Hertfordſhire. vol. ii. p. 6. of the advowſon of Aldham in Eſſex: p. 17. of Aſheldham vicarage: p. 22. of Avely vicarage: p. 50. of Great Bentley vicarage: p. 72. of Boreham vicarage: p. 79. of Boxted vicarage: p. 86. 88. of a manor at Braintree, and the advowſon of the vicarage there: p. 94. of the advowſon of Brickelſea vicarage: p. 95. of Bromfield vicarage: p. 117. of Burſted Magna rectory: p. 120. of Canewdon vicarage: p. 128, 129. of the manor and advowſon of Chelmsford: p. 152. of the manors of Great Clacton and Auleton park in Eſſex, and Loddeſworth in Suſſex: p. 159. of the advowſon of Coggeſhall: p. 174. of St. Mary's in Colcheſter: p. 191. of the manor and advowſon of Copford: p. 196. of the advowſon of * Creſhall vicarage: p. 224. of † Great Dunmow vicarage: p. 240. of a portion of tithes in Eaſtwood: p. 248. of the advowſon of Fairſted vicarage: p. 259. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Fering: p. 298. of the advowſon of Halſted vicarage: p. 301. of Eaſt Ham vicarage: p. 351. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Keldon: p. 356. of a portion of tithes and advowſon of Laingdon R. cum Baſildon: p. 410. of nominating a clerk to be preſented to the vicarage of Matching; and p. 441. of the like to Notley Alba vicarage: p. 417. of a portion of tithes at Meſſing: p. 454. of the advowſon of Orſett R. p. 458. of * Packleſham R. p. 464. of Patſwick curacy: p. 492. of Rickling vicarage: p. 535. of the manor of Southminſter: p. 568. of the advowſon of Takely vicarage: p. 574. of * Tay Parv. R. p. 619. of Wakering Magn. vicarage: p. 643. of an alternate preſentation to North Weld Baſſet vicarage: p. 645. of the advowſon of South Weld vicarage: p. 651. of Wennington rectory: p. 657. of Wickham Epiſc. R. p. 669. of nomination to Willingale Spaine R. p. 677. of the advowſon of Witham vicarage.

In the ſaid Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, ſome account of the ancient and preſent rights and poſſeſſions of the dean and chapter of the ſaid cathedral; as vol. i. p. 283. of the advowſon of St. Antoline's: p. 287. of St. Auguſtine's: p. 300. of St. Bennet Gracechurch:

[o] This was publiſhed again, A. D. 1716. with a brief account of the cathedrals of York, Durham, &c.

[p] The places thus marked * in this page, belonged moſt of them to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, and were granted to the biſhop of London by K. Edward 6. and confirmed by queen Mary in the firſt year of her reign in exchange for the manors of Stepney, Hackney, &c.

† Theſe were granted to the biſhoprick by queen Elizabeth, A. D. 1590. in exchange.

p. 301. of St. Bennet's Paul's Wharf: p. 309. of St. Botolph's Billingſgate: p. 349. of St. Faith's: p. 355. of St. ‡ Giles' Cripplegate: p. 359. of St. ‡ Gregory's by St. Paul's: p. 363. of St. ‡ Helen's: p. 375. of St. John Zachary: p. 416. of St. Martin Orgar: p. 470. of St. Mary Magdalen Milk ſtreet: p. 471. of St. Mary Magdalen Old Fiſh ſtreet: p. 478. of St. Michael Baſſiſhaw: p. 487. of St. Michael Queenhithe: p. 488. of St. Michael Querne: p. 508. of St. Nicholas Olave's: p. 516. of St. Olave's Silver ſtreet: p. 527. of St. Peter's Paul's Wharf: p. 528. of St. Peter's le Poor: p. 550. of St. Thomas Apoſtle in London: p. 569. of poſſeſſions at Acton in Middleſex: p. 588. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of ‡ Chiſwick: p. 596. of the like at ‡ Weſt Draiton: p. 599. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage at Edmunton: p. 606. of the advowſon of ‡ Friarne Barnet: p. 607. of lands in Fulham: p. 682. of Kingſbury curacy: p. 704. of St. Pancras: p. 744. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage at Sudbury: p. 760. of the like at Willeſdon in Middleſex: p. 899. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walden St. Paul, in Hertfordſhire: vol. ii. p. 22. of the rectory of Aveley: p. 36. of the manor and advowſon of ‡ Barling: p. 43. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of ‡ Belchamp St. Paul: p. 72. of the rectory of Boreham: p. 93. of Brickelſea: p. 108. of Bumſted Helion: p. 146. of a manor at Chingford: p. 193. of a buck and doe from Coringham: p. 232. of the advowſon of ‖ Eaſter Alta: p. 248. of lands in Fairſted and Boreham: p. 264. of a farm called Bigging, and the manor of Boyton hall in Finchingfield: p. 328. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of ‡ Heybridge: p. 343. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horndon upon the Hill: p. 344 of the advowſon of Hutton vicarage: p. 358. of Laingdon cum Weſtley rectory: p. 426. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of ‖ Mucking: p. 433. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Navcſtock: p. 509. of the manor of Runwell: p. 599. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tillingham: p. 352. 585 and 637. of the manors, &c. of Kirkby, Thorp and Walton, in Le Soken: p. 658. of the manor and advowſon of Wickham St. Paul: p. 665. of a manor at Wiley.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 199. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Little Burghſted: p. 202. of the manor of Ramſden Belhouſe anciently: p. 222. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Orſet: p. 226. of the lordſhip of Little Thurrock anciently: p. 241. of the lordſhip of Corringham anciently: p. 247. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Langdon Clay: p. 381. of the ſame at Wickham Biſhops: p. 405. of the lordſhip of Layer Marney anciently: p. 475. of the advowſon of the rectory of Wiley: p. 475. of the lordſhip of Little Claćton anciently: vol. ii. p. 50. of the manor and park of Crondon: p. 183. of the advowſon of the rectory of Great Birch: p. 427. of the alternate right of preſentation to the vicarage of Great Dunmowe: p. 575. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Takely: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 54. of the manor of Chingford St. Paul's: p. 114. of the lordſhip of Little Warley anciently: p. 130. of the manor of Folyots in High Ongar: p. 132. of the manor of Norton Mandeville anciently: p. 170. of the ſinecure rectory of Chigwell: p. 247. of the manor of Weſt-Lee and advowſon of the rectory of Langdon-Hills: p. 284. of tithes in Eaſtwood: p. 418. of the lordſhip of Peldon anciently: p. 481. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Thorp: p. 483. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kirby: vol. ii. p. 241. of a mediety of the impropriate rectory of Boxted: p. 259. of the impropriate rectory of Halſted: p. 533. of the impropriate rectory of Bumſted Helion ſometime: belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 164. of the lordſhip of Biſhop Storford: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. p. 53. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ardely: p. 80. of the ſame at Sandon: p. 140. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarages of Brent Pelham, p. 145. of Furneux Pelham, p. 150. of Albury, p. 166. of Biſhop Storford, p. 562. of Kenſworth and the manor: p. 563. of the manor of Cadingtone: belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl p. 33. compoſitionem ſuper via per campos Cartuſienſium de Blemondſbury ad manerium præbendæ de Totenhale, 3 Ric. 2.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 134. de terra in Edburghetona, ex dono Ranulfi Peurelli ad uſum luminarium, A. D. 1142. p. 417. a writ for the dean and chapter of St. Paul's London, to be quit of the aid "ad primogenitam regis Edwardi 1. filiam maritandam." ex brev. 9 Ed. 2. rot. 8. a.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, &c. p. 354, &c. an account of the foundation of this church; of many perſons buried in it, and their epitaphs; of ſeveral chapels and chantries belonging to it, &c.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 550. of a chantry founded in the chapel of St. John Baptiſt near the north door for Sir Richard de Burley knt. 10 Hen. 4.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 25. 54. nomina præcipuorum benefactorum: p. 321. 339. 353. epiſcoporum: p. 355. decanorum: p. 357. ex libro de antiquitate Paulinæ eccleſiæ et rebus in ea geſtis, ubi plurimæ donationes recenſentur: p. 360. eccleſias et prebendas, quæ pertinent ad eccleſiam S. Pauli: vol. iii. p. 47. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 49. cartam epiſcopi London. de militibus feffatis et feodis totius epiſcopatus.

In Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 142. de fundatione capellæ cum libraria apud Portam S. Pauli: p. 166. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium in diœc. Cantuar.

In Heylin's Life of archbiſhop Laud, p. 204. ſome account of this church.

In biſhop Stillingfleet's Diſcourſe of the true antiquity of London, at the end of his Eccleſiaſtical caſes, publiſhed in two volumes 8vo. 1704. § 3 et 4. of Diana's temple, and the foundation of St. Paul's cathedral.

In Stow's Survey of London, corrected and enlarged, and brought down to this preſent time by John Strype M. A. London. 1720. 2 vol. fol. Book iii. p. 141, &c. an account of this church.

Monuments, Inſcriptions, and Epitaphs of kings, nobles, biſhops, &c. in the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, until the year 1614, with the foundation of the church, and a catalogue of the biſhops, by Hugh Holland, Lond. 1614. 4to.

Tombs, Monuments, and ſepulchral Inſcriptions viſible lately in St. Paul's cathedral, and St. Faith's under it; with ſeveral hiſtorical diſcourſes, by Payne Fiſher, Lond. 1684. 4to.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 74, &c. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons (of London, Eſſex, Middleſex, Colcheſter, and St. Alban's) precentors, treaſurers, and chancellors of this church.

Regiſtra, cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. penes rev. in Chriſto patrem D. D. epiſc. et R. V. V. decanum et capitulum.

Cartas R. Henrici 1. et aliorum regum conceſſas epiſcopo Londinenſi et eccl. S. Pauli London. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, F. x. 1.

Rentalia et cartas quaſdam ad eccl. S. Pauli Lond. ſpectant. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 801.

De longitudine, latitudine, et altitudine eccl. S. Pauli Lond. mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. G. 4.

‡ Theſe places are under the peculiar juriſdiction of the dean and chapter, who are ordinaries and give inſtitution, as well as preſent, to them.

‖ Theſe two were granted to St. Paul's only, 1 Ed. 6. the former belonging before to Walden, and the latter to Barking.

Librum ſtatutorum eccl. cath. S. Pauli London. ſcriptum ad mandatum magiſtri Thomæ Lyſeux ejuſdem eccl. decani A. D. 1450. cum conſuetudinibus ejuſdem eccleſiæ, quæ ſunt extractæ ex pluribus libris antiquis et monumentis in archivis ipſius eccleſiæ exiſtentibus, ipſas conſuetudines ſparſim præter certum ordinem olim conſuſe continentibus, in præſens opuſculum ſcriosius redactas per recolendæ memoriæ Radulphum de Baldoc tunc decanum cum capitulo ipſius eccleſiæ, cum quibuſdam injunctionibus et declarationibus poſt ſecutis in ſeptem partes diſtribut. Accedit carta libertatum ejuſd. eccl. per regem Henricum 6. cum tabula libertatum earundem; item, cantariæ extra eccleſiam S. Pauli, nominaque obituum; et carta de temporalibus vacante epiſcopatu London. Cod. mſ. membr. in ſolio, haud ita pridem in bibl. R. P. D. D. Joannis Mori nuper epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantabr. E e. v. 21.

Injunctiones decano et capitulo S. Pauli datas a Ric. epiſc. London. A. D. 1298. mſſ. in libro præcedentium notato B. p. 257. inter libros autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 144. cartam R. Joannis de manerio de Stoke juxta Guilford: vol. cxiii. f. 33. ſucceſſion of the deans: vol. cxl. f. 21. catalogue of the deans.

Ibid. mſ. James, vol. vii. f. 120. excerpta ex antiquo regiſtro S. Pauli London.

MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxvi. p. 267. de cantariis fundatis in eccleſia D. Pauli.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 170. p. 118. indulgentias xl. dierum conceſſas per archiepiſcopum Cantuar. et epiſcopos London. Winton. et Elienſ. omnibus qui viſitaverint capellam S. Annæ et S. Thomæ fundatam a dom. Tho. Moor decano eccleſiæ S. Pauli in eadem eccleſia: p. 126. preſentationem Roberti Dykar ad eccleſiam S. Thomæ Apoſtoli per Johannem Forſter et Willelmum Lichfield, ſolos canonicos et ſtagiarios eccleſiæ S. Pauli, capitulum ejuſdem non expectato decano facientes: p. 133. inhibitionem officialis curiæ Cant. ad inſtantiam prædictorum canonicorum, ne Johannes Perot, qui a R. Sherbourn decano ſecus ac permittunt conſuetudines ejuſdem eccleſiæ deputatus ejus nominatus eſt, jura eorum moleſtet et infringat.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. v. cartam Beatricis (quondam uxoris dom. Thomæ dom. de Roos de Hamelake mil.) aliorumque de cantaria ſundanda in capella S. Joannis Baptiſtæ ad oſtium boreale eccl. S. Pauli pro anima Ric. de Beurley mil. 10 Hen. 4.

Extracts from the Regiſters of the biſhops of London, mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 6955, 6956.

Regiſtrum cartarum cantariæ S. Pauli Lond. ibid. mſ. 4845.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 60. f. 2. penſiones et temporalia capituli S. Pauli: f. 3. temporalia mag. W. de Monteforti quondam decani S. Pauli: f. 23. præbendas canonicorum: mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ S. Pauli Lond. mſ. 980. p. 179. that the church of St. Paul's hath had before the Conqueſt two cardinals, which office ſtill continues therein: mſ. 2273. f. 364. nomina decanorum a conqueſtu ad A. D. 1553. mſ. 2296. f. 136. leaſe of the old palace in St. Paul's churchyard: mſ. 6598. copies of old charters granted to this church: mſ. 6748. f. 3. 5. cartas R R. Will. 1. Hen. 1. et Joannis: mſ. 7041. p. 21. particulars of the church of St. Paul's, the epiſcopus puerorum, the elemoſinary there, &c.

De maneriis, terris, libertatibus, &c. epiſcopatus London.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 95. pro mercat. apud Chelmsford; et p. 2. n. 105. de terris apud Chelmsford et Brankетre: Cart. 2 Joan. n. 28. pro feria apud Chelmsford: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 8. n. 68. pro boſcis includendis apud Borham [Eſſex.] et parco faciendo: Pat. 5 Joan. n. 7. pro boſco de Ratinden imparcando: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 2. et clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3. et Cart. 6 Joan. n. 23. pro maner. de Stokes juxta Guildford: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 80. pro boſco de Crunden includendo, et n. 107. pro decimis venationis regiæ in com. Eſſex. Pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. n. 25. pro eadem decima: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. n. 24. pro advoc. abbatiæ de Chich: Ibid. m. 12. pro Merſey, Fingringho, &c. et pro libertat. in Orſet, Turrock, et Chaudwell [Eſſex.] Cart. 8 Joan. n. 1 et 2. Pat. 15 Joan. m. 10. n. 32. de reparatione caſtri de Strotford: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 22. et Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. pro libertatibus in Clakinton, Walton, et Thorp.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 24. de mercat. die Jovis apud Southminſter [Eſſex.] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m 14. Pat. 5 Hen. 3. m. 5. de maner. de Clakinton, Suthminſtre, et Southam: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro feria apud Braintre [Eſſex.] Fin. div. com. 10 Hen. 3. lig. 2. n. 3. de terris et molendino in Stratford: Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro decima venationis in foreſtis regiis intra com. Eſſex. Fin. div. com. 15 Hen. 3. lig. 2. n. 36 vel 136. de terris et advoc. eccl. de Hackney [Middleſex.] et terris in Orſet: Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 13. de inſtauro epiſcopatus: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 3. de boſco apud Leyndon [Eſſex.] includendo, et parco inde faciendo.

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 55. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 25. dorſo, de libertatibus et purpreſturis in Guildford, et rot. 31. dorſo: Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 53 et 55. de libertatibus in Orſeth, Leyndon, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5. de viſu franci plegii in Orſet, Leyndon, et Chelmsford: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 60. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 92. de Malden: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. dorſo; rot. 22. dorſo; rot. 24 et 26. et quo war. rot. 60. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 60. de terris in Alberton: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 6.

Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. de excambio xx. acr. in Stebunheth: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 2. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 22. pro firmatione caſtri de Storteſord: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Storteſord approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 18. Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 6. Plac. coram rege, 29 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 31. quod epiſcopus non tenetur reparare pontem inter Acton et Nottinghill, ſed tantum liberare meremium: Cart. 29 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Orſete [Eſſex:] Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro parco ccc. acr. apud Wickham [Eſſex.] includendo.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. pro eccl. de Stebenheth: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro tribus quarteriis frumenti pro ſuſtentatione priſonum apud Stortford: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 9. Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 1.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 22. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. de libertatibus conceſſis per epiſcopum inhabitantibus de Maldon [Eſſex:] Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 25.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 2. et p. 2. n. 1. Plac. coram rege, 2 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. . quod epiſcopus tenetur ratione manerii de Stebinhith reparare pontem de White Chapel: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Chriſtopheri in Broadſtreete.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 23. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 15. Cart. 16, &c. Hen. 6. n. 12. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 8.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 10. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 4 Ed. 6. p. 4. m. . [12 Apr.] pro maner. de Grenford, Cornwell, Drayton, &c.

Pat. 1 Mariæ, p. 4. m. . [3 Mart.] pro maner. de Grenford, &c. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. m. . [14 Nov.] pro advoc. eccleſiarum.

De maneriis, terris, libertatibus, &c. eccleſiæ cathedralis S. Pauli London.

Compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et capitulum S. Pauli London. ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis ſede epiſcopali London. vacante, A. D. 1273. in cartular. archiepiſcopat. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 225. 235.

Cart. antiq. A. 1—12. 26. D. 25.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 15. n. 95. pro mercat. apud Chelmesford: Ibid. p. 2. m. . n. 22 et m. 8. n. 105. Cart. 2 Joan. n. 28. pro feria apud Chelmsford:

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 8. pro eccl. de Sording ad faciendam precentoriam: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 23.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro boſco de Chingford: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro medietate villæ de Mealden: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Berling: Fin. Buckingh. 24 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro carucata terræ in Merlaw Parva: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 5. de libertatibus in Cadington et Sandon: Pat. 49 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mera extra murum civitatis London. ex parte boreali annectenda præbendæ de Haliwell: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 31. Clauſ. 57 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro mora extra murum London. ex parte boreali.

Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. de terris in Shoreditch: Fin. div. com. 2 Ed. 1. lig. 1. n. 17. pro maner. de Naſtock [Eſſex.] et Bernes [Surr.] Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 37. de libertatibus: Plac. apud Huſteng. Lond. 7 Ed. 1. rot. . pro IX. marcis annui redditus ex conceſſione Rogeri de Ley, archidiac. Eſſex. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 15. de cimiterio eccleſiæ muro lapideo includendo: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. pro maner. de Drayton; et rot. 26. dorſo: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . pro meſſ. in civit. Lond. conceſſ. per Joſ. Lovell.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de villa et eccleſia de Ylling approprianda cancellario eccleſiæ, ita quod publice legeret in theologia: Brev. 3 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro cantaria Joannis de Munden: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de meſſ. in parochia S. Sepulchri: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de providentiis regiis non faciendis in maneriis eccleſiæ: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. de cancellariatu: Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. [bis:] Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 31. pro lib. war. in Sutton, Aketon, Drayton, Willeſdon, et Shaldwell [Middleſex.] Bernes [Surr.] Kadington, Keneſworth, Erdley, Saundon, et Luffenhale [Hertf.] Beauton, Beauchamp, Wikham, Weſtle, Fayrſtede, Tillingham, Barking, Runewell, Tideroldington, Waleton, Kirkby et Thorp [Eſſex.] Ibid. n. 37. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Sutton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 14. dorſo, pro maneriis de Bernes et Wickham: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 18. de eccl. de Hoton et terris ibidem: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. 4. 7. 10. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro cantaria Ric. Graveſend quondam epiſc. London. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 2.

Eſcaet. Eſſex. 2 Ed. 3. n. 72. de terris et ten. in Coringham, Fobbing, Standford, Eſt Lee, et Weſt Lee: Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 16. de libertat. in Eaſtbury, Cadington, &c. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro cantaria Walteri de Thorp: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18 q. pro advoc. eccl. de Grandeſdon [Hunting.] ex conceſſione Eliz. de Burgo: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro cuſtodia epiſcopatus vacantis, pro eccl. de Bricham [Norwic. diœc.] ex conceſſ. Eliz. de Burgo: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40 et 47. de precentoria: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de prebenda de Ealdelond: Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Hebrug [Eſſex.] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro ten. in Brig ſtrete et Pater-noſterrow; et m. 40. pro molendino et ten. in Naſtock: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro diverſis cantariis in eccleſia uniendis: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. de bracino reconſtruendo: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de ciſta Michaelis de Northburgh epiſcopi London. in theſauraria eccleſiæ contin. M. marcas mutuo dandas, &c.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . de eccl. de Stebenheth approprianda: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 22. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de plurimis cantariis ibidem per epiſcopum uniendis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. pro caſſatione decreti regis Ric. 2. de reſidentiis, ſuperfluis expenſis, &c. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26. 33 et 35. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11 de cuſtodia temporal. epiſcopat. durante vacatione ſedis: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. 6, 7, et 13. pro ten. in warda de Weſt Chepe, pro anniverſ. Joannis de Gaunt ducis Lancaſtriæ et Blanchiæ uxoris ejus: Ibid. m. 19. pro manerio de Bernes: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro cantaria in capella S. Thomæ Mart. fundat. per executores Thomæ Eure decani: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33, 34 et 36. pro cantaria fundata per executores Joannis de Gaunt.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 3.

Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 12. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 29. p. 3. m. 15. et p. 6. m. . Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 23. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 13. pro mercat. die Veneris, et duabus feriis apud Cheppyng Lamburn [Berk.] decanatui annex. Ibid. n. 36. pro libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 28. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. et p. 2. m. 1 et 18. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. pro cantaria in capella S. Georgii fundat. per fraternitatem Armurariorum London. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. n. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. rot. 39. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 26. et p. 5. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 4. m. 25 vel 26. pro fundatione cantariæ ad altare S. Trinitatis in nave eccleſiæ per Thomam Kemp epiſc. London. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro prebenda S. Pancraſii approprianda penitentiario: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro augmentatione cantariæ Kemp ad altare S. Trinitatis.

Rot. act. parl. 11 Hen. 7. n. 27.

Pat. 27 Hen. 8. p. 1. [20 Feb.] pro rectoria de Alvethely [Eſſex.] Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 21. [Jun. 9.] pro maner. de Haukeſbury [Eſſex.] &c. in conſideratione maner de Thorp, Yelden's, &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 5. m. . pro rectoria de Charyng [Kanc.] &c. in excambio pro maner. de Rumwell.

2. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S PRIORY, *or* GREAT ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S. Rahere[r], the founder of St. Bartholomew's hoſpital, began A. D. 1123[s]. and about the year 1133. finiſhed on the eaſt ſide of Weſt Smithfield a church or monaſtery for Black canons in honor of St. Bartholomew, whoſe yearly revenues at the diſſolution were *653 l. 15 s.* as Dugd. and *757 l. 8 s. 4 d. ob. q.* as Speed[t]. The ſite was granted, *36 Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Rich: But Q. Mary placed here a convent of Black or Preaching friers, who[u], under father Perſon, began to rebuild the nave of the church, which had been pulled down, but were turned out 1 *Eliz.* and the lord Rich again put into poſſeſſion.

q Et forſan m. 27 vel 28.

r He was the firſt prior here, and governed the houſe twenty two years. K. Henry 1. is ſaid to be the founder, (Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 54.) as giving the ground on which both the hoſpital and priory were built, and ſome churches in Suffolk. And it muſt be confeſſed, that notwithſtanding Rahere is ſo much cried up in the monkiſh legend in the Monaſticon, there is no mention of him (but as prior only) in the charter of K. Henry 1. And nothing is ſaid of his being either founder or conſiderable benefactor in the charter of K. Henry 3. But by his means and ſolicitations very probably both the priory and the hoſpital were begun, the buildings carried on and ſome endowment ſettled.

s This date ſeems to be plain from Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 169. a. and could not be before, if it was, (as it is there ſaid to be) in the time of William Corbuil archbiſhop of Canterbury.

t The total value of this monaſtery was *773 l. 0 s. 1 d. ob. q.* and the clear value *693 l. 0 s. 10 d. ob. q.* according to the records in the Firſt Fruits office. But, according to Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. the ſumma inde was (as above) *757 l. 8 s. 4 d. ob. q.* and the ſumma clara *653 l. 14 s. 9 d. q.*

u Stow mſ.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 166, &c. ex cod. Cotton *Veſpaſ.* B. ix. legendam ſive hiſtoriam Raheri, capitulis xi. P. 171. cartam 6 Ric. 2. n. 7. recit. per Inſpex. cart. R. Hen. 3. anno regni 37. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 386. eandem cartam R. Hen. 3. ex cart. antiq. L. n. 14. et ex eiſdem L. n. 1. cart. R. Hen. 1. de privilegiis, dat. A.D. 1133. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 126. cartam prioris et conventus concedentium epiſcopo Ciceſtrenſi et ſucceſſoribus menagium in parochia S. Sepulchri London.

Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 235.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 436.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 54. 99. excerpta e cartis, et nomina eccleſiarum appropriatarum.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 101.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 293. of the priory: p. 295. of the church of St. Bartholomew's the Greater: p. 410. of the advowſon of St. Martin's Ironmonger Lane: p. 530. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Sepulchre's: p. 570. of lands at Acton in Middleſex: Vol. ii. p. 80. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bradfield in Eſſex: p. 156. of lands in Clavering and Langley: p. 203. of the advowſon of one mediety of Danbury: p. 582. of the church of Theydon Bois.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 585. of the manor of Shotgrove in Newport: p. 614. of the manor of Langley.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 274. of a carucate of land in Tewing, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 324. of the manor of Great Aiot.

Year Books, i. 120. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 2. 14 Hen. 6. 43. 34 Hen. 6. Mich. 39. Hill. 2.

Injunctiones ſuper viſitatione prioratus per Walterum Schirington cuſtodem ſpiritualium ſede epiſcopali London. vacante, A.D. 1439. in libro mſ. præcedentium, B. p. 244. in bibl. Bodl. inter mſſ. Tanner.

Librum fundationis eccl. et prioratus S. Bartholomæi in Weſt Smithfield London. Latine et Anglice, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. ix.

Cartularium hujus prioratus olim penes doctorem Rawlinſon.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 6. ſpiritualia et temporalia prioris S. Bartholomei: mſ. 380. f. 38. cartam R. Hen. 1. fundatoris (ſcil. cart. antiq. L. n. 1.)

Cart. antiq. L. n. 1—9. 11.

Rot. oblat. 3 Joan. m. 4. pro eccl. de Hemelhamſted [Hertf.] Cart. 5 Joan. m. 16. n. 131. de protectione et libertatibus.

Plac. de banco, 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 14. pro eccl. de Bradfield [Eſſex.] Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Gorleſton, Jernemutha Parva, Loweſtoft, et Belton: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 76. de terris in Mentmore: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 101.

Plac. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 35. de libertat. Plac. ad Huſtengum London. 7 Ed. 1. de xciis. viiid. ex dono executor. Jacobi Stanes: Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro eccl. S. Petri de Wenhaſton: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 16 et 17. ubi de privilegiis feriæ in vigilia et die S. Bartholomæi, &c. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. pro terris in Stanmere Parva; et rot. 37.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de meſſ. et terris in Stanmere Parva: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. quo war. de feria in Smithfield per tres dies: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 11. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 2. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. dorſo, pro eccl. de Hemelhampſted: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de terris in Acton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Theidonbois: Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. . . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro ten. in Acton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. de terris in Acton, Kentiſhtown, et Iſeldon [Middleſex.] et Theydon bois [Eſſex.] ex dono Edmundi de Grymeſby pro anniverſario ejus: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro maner. de Stanmere Magna: Rec. in ſcacc. 37 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 23. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro tenemento in Eggeſware: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 et 28. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Tewing et ten. in Welwen, &c.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Cart. 5 Ric. 2. m. 7. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. S. Martini Ironmongerlane approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro maner. de Walſhall [Hertf.] et m. 36. Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro maner. de Stanmer Magna [Middleſex.] et Walſhale [Hertf.] perquirendis de abbati S. Albani.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. . Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 5. de redd. xx. marc. conceſſ. decano et capit. Ebor. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . pro aquæductu a villa de Iſeldon: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 40. de corrodiis non præſtandis: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

3. CHARTER-HOUSE. Sir Walter de Manny, one of the firſt knights of the moſt noble order of the Garter, in the year of the great plague 1349, bought a piece of ground without Weſt Smithfield bars, which he incloſed and got conſecrated for the burial of the dead. It was thereupon called the New Chirche hawe, and a chapel was built, wherein, about the year 1360. the above mentioned knight intended to found a college for a warden or dean, and twelve Secular prieſts; but in the next year that deſign was altered, when Michael de Northburgh biſhop of London joined with him in the building and endowing a priory in this place for double the number of Carthuſian monks, which was to be called The Salutation of the Mother of God, and was finiſhed about A.D. 1370. The yearly revenues of this houſe (which was ſurrendered June 10, 1535.) were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 642 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. ob*[w]. Dugd. 736 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. The ſite was firſt granted (as it is ſaid) to Sir Tho. Audley[x], but to Sir Edward North knt. 36 *Hen.* 8. and 1 *Mariæ.* Upon which ſite Thomas Sutton eſquire, *temp. Jac.* 1. founded and largely endowed a moſt magnificent hoſpital, conſiſting of a maſter, a preacher, a head ſchoolmaſter, and ſecond maſter, with forty-four boys, and eighty decayed gentlemen, who have been ſoldiers or merchants, beſides phyſician, chirurgeons, regiſter, and other officers and ſervants of the houſe. "The greateſt and moſt bountiful gift (ſaith "Mr. Stow) that ever at any time was given in England, no abbey (at the firſt foundation thereof) "excepted, or therewith to be compared, being the gift of one man only."

[w] "Summa clara 643 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[x] So Mr. Herne, but *quære.* The grants to Sir Edward North appear upon the patent rolls of thoſe years. Mr. Herne is certainly miſtaken in making this Sir Tho. Audley ſpeaker of the parliament which diſſolved the religious houſes. Dr. Bearcroft ſaith, it was firſt granted June 12. 1542. to John Bridges and Thomas Hale for their joint lives; and April 14. 1555. to Sir Edward North, who was made a baron, 1 *Mariæ:* his ſon Roger lord North ſold it May 31. 1565. to the duke of Norfolk for 2500 *l.* whoſe ſon Thomas Howard earl of Suffolk ſold it, 9 *Jacobi*, to Thomas Sutton eſq; for 13000 *l.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 961. pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro licentia fundandi: Bullam P. Urbani (anno primo) pro unione beneficiorum non excedentium valorem annuum cc. marc[y].
Stow's Survey of London, Book iv. p. 61.
Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 34.
Domum Carthuſianam, or an account of the founder and foundation of the Charter Houſe London, by Sam. Herne, Lond. 1677. 8vo.
An hiſtorical account of Thomas Sutton eſq; and his foundation of the Charter-houſe by Philip Bearcroft D.D. 1737. p. 164, &c.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 579, &c. of both foundations: vol. ii. p. 87. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Braintree in Eſſex.
In Halſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 199. of lands in Erith: p. 528. of premiſſes in Highham: vol. ii. p. 71. of lands and tenements in Chatham.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 304. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shipden: p. 1232. of the manor of Weſtfield: p. 1544. of lands in Somerton.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 105.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 241. an account both of the old and new foundation, from Stow, Newcourt, Hern, &c.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 32. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum domus Cartuſienſis ac decanum et capitulum S. Pauli ſuper diverſis viis per manerium et campum de Blemundeſbury, factam A. D. 1379. p. 33. pro annuo redditu quinque marcarum ſolvend. rectori S. Margaretæ in Bryg ſtreet, A. D. 1444. p. 67. de advoc. eccl. S. Criſtoferi London. 2 Hen. 5. p. 146. de acra terræ prope Trylmylne Broke in paroch. S. Andreæ: p. 267. pro cella et portione clauſtri pro habitatione unius monachi qui celebrabit pro animabus Thomæ Aubrey et Feliciæ uxoris ejus, A. D. 1378. p. 268. pro tribus acris terræ in paroch. S. Sepulchri, 16 Ric. 2. p. 269. pro meſſ. in villa Rouceſtriæ [Kanc.] ex conceſſ. Ricardi Clyderhow arm. p. 353. pro liberatione prioratus et maner. de Okeburn, 12 Hen. 8. p. 365. obligationem pro arbitrio inter priorem et conventum, et Petrum Pekham arm. de terris in campis de Holborn: p. 390. generalem relaxationem et quietam clamat. Joannis Stow et Margaretæ uxoris ejus: p. 395. relaxationem annui redditus exeunt. ex eccleſiis de Stokton Magna, Edleſburgh, et North Mymes, et epiſcopo Lincoln. debit. durante vita Joannis epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1482.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 544. f. 77. names of perſons of note buried in this priory.
Rot. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 et 13. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro maner. de Elſing alias Huntingfield.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 4. 6 et 9. pro maner. de Middleton Cheinduit [Northamt.] et Weſtfield [Norf.] Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Pancras excambiato cum Roberto Knolles pro xl *l.* annui redditus e manerio de Dunſtal [Kanc.] Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Stocton Magna [Huntingdon.] Shipden juxta Mare [Norf.] et North Mymes [Hertf.] Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Norton Wecle approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Edleſburgh [Buckingh.] Eſcaet. Norf. p. 1. n. 154. pro terris in Shipden, Somerton, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Stokton Magna: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 24. pro eccl. S. Chriſtophori Brodſtrete approprianda: Cart. 21, &c. Ric. 2. n. 2.
Cart. 2. Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 19. pro dolio vini in portu London. et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 10. Parl. 10 Hen. 6. pro conductu aquæ in villa de Ifeldon: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. . Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 18. pro prioratu de Okeburn [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 7. m. 13. Eſcaet. Kanc. 16 Ed. 4. n. . Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. pro maner. de Cardons in paroch. de Clyffe [Kanc.]
Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 26. pro maner de Haſelyngfield [Cantab.]

4. CHRIST CHURCH *or* HOLY TRINITY *within* ALDGATE. On the place[z] where one Syred had formerly begun to build a church in honor of the Holy Croſs and St. Mary Magdalene, Q. Maud[a], by the perſuaſions of archbiſhop Anſelm and Richard Beaumeis[b] biſhop of London founded, A. D. 1108. a monaſtery for canons Regular[c] of the order of St. Auſtin, then newly brought into England. This houſe was dedicated to the Holy Trinity[d], and the prior of it was alderman of London, viz. of Portſoken ward. It was rich[e], and ſurpaſſed (as Stow) all the priories in London and Middleſex; but it being ſurrendered[f] 23 *Hen.* 8. the valuation is not recorded. This is ſaid to be the firſt[g] church and monaſtery, which was granted to a layman and his heirs, viz. to Sir Thomas Audley, who had been lately ſpeaker of the houſe of Commons, and was then, 25 *Hen.* 8. lord chancellor of England.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 80. notulas duas hiſtoricas de fundatione ex mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. et chron. Hulmenſi, dein ex vet. rotulo mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Cartas Matildis reginæ uxoris R. Stephani pro eccl. de Brakinge [Hertf.] Hugonis Triket, pro eccl. de[h] Leſſtancherch; Ricardi fil. Willielmi, pro capella de Alſwyk; Davidis R. Scotiæ, pro eccl. de Toteham [Middleſex.] Aliciæ de Toeni, pro eccl. de Welcomſtow [Eſſex.] Walteri de Mandevil, pro eccl. de Bromfield: P. 81. Cartas R. Hen. 1. pro ſoca de cnightengilda, et eccl. S. Botulphi; Huberti camerarii pro decima dominii ſui de Benedikſhe; Euſtachii com. Boloniæ, pro terra de Cornea, ex cart. antiq. N. n. 8. et ex eiſdem, N. n. 7. Confirm. maner. de Bracching ex dono R. Stephani per Matildem reginam: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 34. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.
Stow's Survey of London, Book. ii. p. 3. 55, &c. where are many things relating to the foundation of this priory, and the charters of K. Henry 1. K. Stephen, Geffrey carl of Eſſex, &c. in Engliſh out of the book C. and Dunthorne in the guild hall, London.
Maitland's New Survey, p. 179. 780. ii. p. 1011.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 557, &c. of the

[y] 200 *libr.* as Dr. Bearcroſt, who clearly proves this to be the bull of pope Urban 6. who was made pope A.D. 1378.
[z] At the ſouth eaſt corner of Leadenhall ſtreet, where ſome remains of it are yet to be ſeen, as Maitland, p. 780.
[a] Thus the mſ. regiſter, mſ. Stow, &c. but M. Paris, the chronicle of St. Bennet Hulm, a chronicle in Leland's Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. and the mſ. chronicle of Barth. Cotton make *prior Norman* to be the founder, A. D. 1107.
[b] He is ſaid to have been founder, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 80.
[c] Not *Franciſcans*, as Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 72.
[d] The foundrefs' devotion to the Holy Trinity is much inſiſted on in the Hiſtory of the foundation in Mr. Anſtis' regiſter; but this, as well as Canterbury, Norwich, Ipſwich, and other churches of this dedication, ſoon came to be called Chriſt Church even in charters, as Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 81. a. b. Stow, p. 931, 932.
[e] This is not conſiſtent wlth the State of the houſe repreſented in the ſurrender as almoſt ruined with debt, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 411.
[f] It was ſurrendered Feb. 4, 1531. by Nich. Hancock prior, George Grevil and ſeventeen more of the convent, who ſaid they did it, becauſe their houſe was much involved in debt, and the revenues and profits ſunk, and in effect come to nothing. Maitland, ii. 1109.
[g] Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 306.
[h] Layſton in Hertfordſhire.

priory, with an account of the priors: p. 256. of the advowſon of Alhallows on the Wall, London: p. 258. of St. Auguſtine Pappey: p. 307. of St. Botolph's Aldgate: p. 343. of St. Edmund near Graſſchirch: p. 351. of St. Gabriel Fenchurch ſtreet: p. 379. of St. Katharine Chriſt Church: p. 599. of lands at Edmonton in Middleſex: p. 753. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tottenham: p. 807. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Braughing in Hertfordſhire: p. 814. of lands in Buckland and Throcking: p. 843, 844. of the manor of Corney, the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Layſton: p. 910. of lands in Corney and Widihale: vol. ii. p. 95. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bromfield in Eſſex: p. 303. of a penſion of IV. marks from Weſt Ham: p. 360. of a portion of tythes in Lambourne: p. 381. of lands in Layton: p. 442. of the advowſon of Black Notley: p. 555. of tythes in Stapleford Abbots: p. 634. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walthamſtow: p. 639. of a portion of tythes in Wanſted.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 31. of the manor of Canhall in Wanſted, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 114. of the manor of Hodenhoe in Buckland: p. 119. of the manor of Berkeſdon: p. 120. of the manor and impropriate church of Wakely: p. 132. of the chapelry of Aſtwick.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 166. of the impropriate rectory of Bexley: p. 199. of lands in Erith.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 325. cartas Ricardi de Luci donantis eccleſiam de Leſnes; R. Stephani confirmantis eandem: p. 326. bullam Innocentii papæ confirm. eccleſias et terras: p. 327. cartas Walteri epiſc. Roffen. Gaufridi de Lucie, Thomæ archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Godfridi epiſc. Winton. confirmantium eccleſiam de Leſnes: p. 329. plac. 21 Ed. 1. verſus priorem, quod ſecutus ſit placitum de advocatione eccleſiæ in curia chriſtianitatis: p. 330. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum ac parochianos de Leſnes ſuper inventione ornamentorum et librorum in eccleſia de Leſnes.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. i. p. 7. P. Innocentii 2. bullam pro protectione, A. D. 1137. p. 9. P. Eugenii 3. bullam pro protectione, A. D. 1147. p. 20. P. Alexandri 3. bullam pro exceſſibus corrigendis per priorem, A. D. 1162. p. 22. ejuſdem P. bullam, de taxatione eccleſiarum deputat. in uſum prioris et conventus; A. D. 1162. p. 122. P. Innocentii 3. bullam, A. D. 1201. p. 314. P. Gregorii 9. bullam de protectione papali, A. D. 1230. p. 390. ejuſdem papæ bullam pro capellis S. Catharinæ et S. Michaelis London. et decimis de Walemers, A. D. 1240. p.[1] 458. relaxationem * excommunicationis contra priorem et conventum, A. D. 1250. p. 511. P. Innocentii 4. bullam pro priore S S. Trinitatis London, A. D. 1254. p. 539. P. Alexandri 4. bullam pro priore et conventu S S. Trinit. London. ſuper eccleſia de Bixle dioc. Roffenſ. A. D. 1255. p. 637. literas definitivas ſuper quæſtione de eccl. de Bixle, A. D. 1257. p. 640. bullam * confirmationis ſententiæ ſuper eccleſia de Bixle, A. D. 1257. p. 787. P. Urbani 4. bullam pro priore et conventu S. Trinitatis directam abbati et conventui Gloverniæ, et aliam directam reginæ Angliæ, pro hoſpitali S. Katherinæ, A. D. 1264. p. 788. ejuſdem papæ bullam pro eodem conventu de teſtimonio perhibendo in cauſis propriis: Ibid. vol. ii. p. 23. P. Gregorii 10. bullam de protectione, A. D. 1274. p. 194. bullam * ſuper eccleſiis de Leſenes et Bixle, A. D. 1282. p. 202. pro monaſterio S S. Trinitatis London. A. D. 1282. * Ibid. pro eodem monaſterio contra parochianos S. Katherinæ et S. Michaelis, A. D. 1285. Ibid. vol. vii. p. 632. P. Urbani 6. bullam contra occupatores et detentores poſſeſſionum, &c. prioratus S S. Trinitatis London.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 812.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 188. of a rent of 25*l. per ann.* granted by Henry 1. out of the farm of the city of Exeter.

Year Books, xvii. 32. xxiv. 51. 53. xxix. 28. 39. 21 Hen. 6. Trin. 6.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 127. the names of the priors.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 74. of the foundation of the church, &c. p. 76, &c. an account of Norman and all the priors; of many of the poſſeſſions of this houſe, and of the knightengild: Three charters of K. Henry 1. one granting ſeveral privileges; another, leave to encloſe a way; and the other relating to the foundation of this priory: The bull of pope Innocent 3. The charters of king Stephen, K. Henry 2. K. Henry 3. and K. Richard 2. to the priory: The charters of king William Rufus and king Henry 1. to the knightengild; and an account of many donations to this priory out of Mr. Anſtis' mſ.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 107. nomina præcipuorum benefactorum: vol. iii. p. 73.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 390. de Cornheia tent. de honore Boloniæ pro dimid. milit. p. 393. de 1. membro in Ceia tent. de eodem.

Cartularium[k] hujus prioratus mſ. penes V. cl. rei heraldicæ et patriarum antiquitatum peritiſſimum Joannem Anſtis arm. regem armorum principalem titulo *Garter*.

Cartularium olim penes Doct. Bateman, poſtea penes Thomam Aſtle arm. et nunc in muſeo cl. Gulielmi Hunter M. D.

Fragmentum regiſtri penes prænobilem Marchionem de Lanſdown.

Rentale penes rememoratorem regis.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in bagis penes vicecamerarios ſcaccarii, A. D. 1697.

Ordinationem de miſſis celebrandis in hoc prioratu pro magiſtro Joanne Young officiali curiæ Cantuar. A. D. 1368. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 5. Ibid. n. 9. donationem eccl. de Toteham per Simonem com. Northampton: Ibid. n. 25, 26. acquietantias factas priori S. Trinitatis per quoſdam Judæos Latine et Hebraice: Ibid. *Claudius*, D. ii. 52. cartam R. Hen. 3.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. mſ. 170. p. 197. ſupplicationem R. Ed. 4. ad papam pro Tho. Pomeray, priore eccleſiæ Chriſti Lond. et ex officio primo poſt majorem civitatis Lond. aldermanno, ut concederetur ei uſus mitræ baculi et pontificalium.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 7. ſpiritualia et temporalia prioris S. Trinitatis: mſ. 544. f. 76. perſons of note buried in this priory: mſ. 433. p. . . licence to grant an annuity of xx*l.* to the abbeſs of Berking.

Cart. antiq. N. n. 1—23.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de terris in Brakking et Bordeſden [Hertf.]

Aſſiſ. in com. Eſſex. temp. Hen. 3. rot. 2. pro annuo redditu ex molendino in Stratford: Plac. coram rege, 14 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 10. pro eccl. de Bramfield [Eſſex.] Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. com. ignot. 42 Hen. 3. n. 40. de ten. in Weſt Melne: Ibid. 46 Hen. 3. n. 6. de terris in Edelmeton [Middleſex.] Ibid. 49 Hen. 3. n. 61. de ten. in Edelmeton.

Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 5. dorſo, pro boſcis et redditibus in Edelmeton: Plac. apud Hertf. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1 et 8. pro terris in Braching: Ibid. rot. 17. 23. 26 et 38. quod prior tenetur reparare duos pontes in loco vocat. *St. Mary Hope* juxta Leyton: Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 44. pro cx. ſol. redditus pro decimis maner. de Bendiſh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 19. de pardonatione priori c*l.* Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. d. pro boſcis in Edelmeton: Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 1. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Edelmeton; Fin. 12 Ed. 2. m. 13. de

[1] Note, That all the bulls, &c. here ſaid to be in Rymer, are likewiſe printed in p. 322, &c. of the Appendix to vol. ii. of Stevens' Supplement, except only thoſe four marked thus *.

[k] Many of the charters in this book are tranſlated into Engliſh, and printed in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. from p. 76. to p. 94.

ten. in Braghinge, Corney, Barkeden, et Milkeley: Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 46. dorſo, quo war. rot. 100. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de taxatione temporalium: Brev. reg. 15 Ed. 3. de terris et ten. in dioc. London. Lincoln. et Roffenſ. viz. in Wanſted, Welcomſtow Parv. Waltham, Kentiſhtowne, Britholt, Aſpeden, Wakeley, et Leſnes: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. m. 21.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. et p. 6. m. 5. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Corneye, et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. de exitibus terræ nuper Willielmi de Bohun com. Northampton: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 32. pro ten. in Bokeland, Leyſton, Wydyhall, Alſwick, et Buntingford: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 40.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 6. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de ten. in Oxon. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. pro meſſ. et terris in Braghing et Standon [Hertf.] Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de cuſtodia domus ad inopiam redactæ commiſſa præſidenti ordinis, &c. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. S. Edmundi Lombardſtrete London. approprianda.

Rot. act. parl. 25 Hen. 8. n. 11. for the aſſurance of the priory of Chriſt Church in London to the king and his heirs.

5. CLERKENWELL, *or* ST. MARY DE FONTE CLERICORUM. Sir Jordan Briſet gave fourteen acres of land hereabout to one Robert a prieſt his chaplain, in order for him to build a Religious houſe either for nuns or Grey monks; upon which here was a priory founded[1] for nuns of the order of St. Benedict, about the year 1100. to the honor of God and the Aſſumption of our Lady[m]. This nunnery was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 262 *l.* 19 *s.*[n] Dugd. 282 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed, and was granted by act of parliament, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk, who, 35 *Hen.* 8. gave the ſame back to the king; and he, *anno regni* 37. granted the ſame to Walter Henley and John Williams knts.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 428. ex regiſtro de Clerkenwell in bibl. Cotton. [. .] cartas duas Jordani Briſet, de XIV. acris in quibus domus fundata eſt: Cartam Matildis de Ros, pro 1. marc. redditus de molendino de Hildrikeſham: P. 429. confirmationes Girardi de Camvill et comitis Albrici: Cartas Henrici de Eſſexia et Ricardi epiſc. Lond. A. D. 1194. pro eccl. de Walde; Hugonis de Nevill, pro eccl. de Totham [Eſſex.] Will. de S. Georgio, pro hida terræ in Haſelingfield; Aluredi de Lincolnia, pro xx. ſol. redd. e molendino de Hacford vel capella de Waie; Malcolmi R. Scot. et Roberti fil. Sewini, de terris et paſnagio boſci in Toteham: P. 430. cartas Will. de Mandevil com. Eſſex. de c. ſol. terræ in Edelmeton; Margaretæ de Redevers, pro 1. ſol. red. de maner. de Newenham ad veſtiendum conventum; Henrici Foliot et Leciæ uxoris confirm. donationes: P. 431. confirmationes ejuſdem Leciæ et Emmæ uxoris Reginaldi de Ginge filiarum fundatoris; Will. Martell, de Blenford P. cum advoc. eccl. [Dorſet.] Gaufridi Martell, de 1. marc. apud Winceſtriam: P. 432. cartas Mauritii de Gant pro redd. in Derſleia; Ernaldi Jeroſolym hoſp. prioris, et duas confirmationes donationum per R. Hen. 2.

Stow's Survey of London, Book iv. p. 63.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 55. 106.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 525. an account of this priory and names of the prioreſſes: p. 41. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium hujus prioratus in dioec. Cantuar.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 657. of the founder and foundation, and ſome of the prioreſſes: p. 457. of the advowſon of St. Mary Staining, London: vol. ii. p. 13. of the manor of Minchions in Arkeſden [Eſſex.] p. 362. of the yearly rent of xxx *s.* from Langford: p. 609. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Totham Magna: p. 642. of the rectory of Northweld Baſſet.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 31. of one mark yearly rent in Wanſted: vol. ii. p. 480. of a manor in Willingehall Spain.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 52. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Blandford St. Mary: p. 420. of the advowſon of the rectory of Broadway.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 219. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Amney Crucis: p. 418. of the advowſon of the rectory of Eaſington.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 54. of lands in Eltham: vol. ii. p. 618. of the impropriate rectory of Sittingborne.

Selden's Hiſtory of Tithes, p. 319.

Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. Mich. 40. 4 Ed. 4. Mich. 40.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 428. an account of this priory.

Regiſtrum cartarum prioratus S. Mariæ de Clerkenwell de prædiis, privilegiis, &c. cum nominibus prioriſſarum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B ii. 3.

Ibid. *Veſpaſian*, B. xv. 8. ex libro monialium de Clerkenwell.

Excerpta e regiſtro de Clerkenwell, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. inter collect. V. cl. Ric. Jameſii, vol. vii. p. 3. et inter collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. ibid. vol. lxxviii. f. 37. vol. cxviii. f. 66. vol. cxxi. f. 144.

Franc. Thinni V. doctiſſ. collect. e libro de Clerkenwell, mſ. penes Joannem Anſtis *garter*, &c.

Cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in bibl. Harleyana.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 877. f. 1. cartam prioriſſæ et conventus de Clerkenwell de fundatione cantariæ in eccleſia B. Mariæ de Wolnoth.

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 32 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. et 1. hyda terræ in Newenham ex conceſſ. Margeriæ de Ripariis.

Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Ibid. m. 30. de redd. in Manekeſey [Suſſex.] Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 3. dorſo; et rot. 26. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Cart. 11 Ed. 3. m. 61. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 3. de ten. in paroch. S. Mariæ de Arcubus Lond. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 9. Plac. coram reg. 10 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 2. pro reparatione pontis lapidei apud Trylmylſtrete.

[1] It is ſaid, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 505. this nunnery was founded before the houſe of St. John of Jeruſalem; yet in the firſt charter, which occurs, of the grant of Jordan Briſet to Robert his chaplain, is mention of the hoſpital, and of the Hoſpitalars of Jeruſalem, as already fixed in the neighbourhood, which ſeems as irreconcileable as the death of this Jordan in A. D. 1110. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 505. and a charter of his directed to Robert biſhop of London, Ralph dean, &c. (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 428.) which muſt be after the year 1140. *N. B.* The houſe of the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem was ſometimes called the Hoſpital of Clerkenwell. Madox. Hiſt. Exch. p. 424.

[m] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 106.

[n] So the ſumma clara in the Firſt Fruits office. But 256 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* in my mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

6. EASTMINSTER, NEW ABBEY, *or* ST. MARY OF GRACES[o]. In the new church yard of the Holy Trinity, eaſtward of the Tower of London, K. Edw. 3. founded a Ciſtertian abbey A. D. 1349-50[p]. and made it a royal free chapel. The abbat and monks were poſſeſſed, at the diſſolution, of 546*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*[q] *per ann.* Dugd. 602*l.* 11*s.* 10*d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite of their houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Arthur Darcy, in place of which is now, on Tower hill, the victualling office of the royal fleet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 943, &c. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. recit. cartam fundationis; et alias donationes avi ſui R. Ed. 3. viz. manor. de Graveſend, Leuches, Layburn, Watingbury, Gore, Bykenore et Parroke [Kanc.] Gornſhulf [Surr.]

Stow's Survey of London, Book ii. p. 13.

Maitland's New Survey, p. 1022.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 465, 466. of the abbey: p. 255. of the church of Allhallows Staining: p. 290. of the advowſon of St. Bartholomew Exchange: p. 837. of the manor and advowſon of Hormead Parva in Hertfordſhire: p. 847. of the manor and advowſon of Meſdon thereunto belonging.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 230. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Weſtmill.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 45. of rents in Woolwich: p. 281. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ridley: p. 442. of the manor of Lynches in Northfleet: p. 443. of a mill there: p. 446. of the manor of Gravefend: p. 452. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 456. of the manor of Paddock in Milton: p. 501. of lands in Cobham: vol. ii. p. 208. of the manor, caſtle and advowſon of the rectory of Leyborne: p. 270. of the manor of Fowkes in Mereworth: p. 280. of the manor of Watringbury: p. 517. of the manor of Bicknor: p. 518. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 542. of the manor of Gore in Upchurch: p. 544. of a marſh in Upchurch: p. 584. of the manor of Swanton-court in Bredgar: p. 675. of a penſion of XL*s.* out of the rectory of Emley.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 268. pro annua penſione c. marcarum, 3 Ric. 2. p. 338. de anniverſ. Rob. Rede mil. juſtitiarii regis, uxoris ejus, et amicorum, 18 Hen. 7.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 375. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Ed. 3. de manerio de Gravefend.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 105.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 48. an account of this abbey from Newcourt.

Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. Paſch. 8. 10 Hen. 8. Mich. 15. 15 Hen. 8. Hill. 6.

Rot. pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. et p. 2. m. . Clauſ. 25 Ed. 3. m. 20. dorſo, et m. 35. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. [bis:] Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro bracinio vocat. *Le Ram* apud Tower Hill: Ibid. p. 3. m. 35. pro meſſuagio apud Le Salt Wharf, London: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 9 et 28. pro ten. in London. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 et 31. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. et 13 et 39. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro advoc. eccl. de Stanes Cherch et Barthol. Parva: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14, &c. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 28. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. de ten. rectoris de Roderhith: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. et p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 16. pro maneriis de Weſtmilne, Hormede Parva, et Meſden [Hertf.] et m. 30. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 35. pro domo in paroch. S. Antonii London.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 4. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro c*l.* ann. redd. exeunt. e maneriis de Gravefend, Leuches, &c. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 2. m. 18. pro eiſdem maneriis reſtituendis: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. relaxat. pro eiſdem maneriis per Walterum de Sondey et Thomam de Sakevill: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et. p. 2. m. 1. et p. 3. prope finem rotuli: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. et m. 25 vel 26. de dimiſſione maner. de Rotherhith priori de Bermondſey pro XX*l.* per ann.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 28. et p. 7. m. 29 et 38. et p. 8. m. 5. et 25. [bis:] Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. pro diverſis maneriis in com. Devon. Cornub. Somerſet, &c. Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 31. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 5. m. 15. de maner. de Popeller, CIX. acris terræ, CXX. acris paſtur. &c. in Stebenhith, Eſthamme, Stratford, &c.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12 et 13. pro maner. de Pountnes: Clauſ. 15 Hen. 6. m. 13. dorſo, pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Meaſdon [Hertf.] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. in ſcedula: Fin. div. com. 21 Hen. 6. n. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Hadley, Enfield, et Barnet: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 25. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 8. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 4. m. 13. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23.

7. ELSING SPITTLE, *near* CRIPPLEGATE. On the confines of the pariſhes of Aldermanbury[r] and St. Alphage[r], Will. Elſing citizen and mercer of London[s], A. D. 1329. founded a college for a warden, four Secular prieſts and two clerks; and an hoſpital furniſhed for the lodging of one hundred old, blind and poor perſons of both ſexes; blind, paralytic and diſabled prieſts to be preferred: but, A. D. 1340. he changed the college of Seculars into a prior and five Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin. This houſe was dedicated to St. Mary, and had in it nine canons before the diſſolution, when it was found to be endowed with 193*l.* 15*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. 239*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Williams maſter of the king's jewels; and the next year, on Chriſtmas eve, it was burned down, he then living in it. Since which, in the place of this priory and hoſpital, is now a college, called Sion College, for the clergy of the city of London, incorporated 6 *Car.* 1. at the charge of Dr. Thomas White, who alſo here founded and endowed almſhouſes for twenty poor perſons.

[o] This abbey, S. Mariæ de Gratiis (as is obſerved under *the Minories*) was different from the abbey de Gratia B. Mariæ, though they were both "extra muros civitatis London." and near the Tower.

[p] Not 1359. as Mr. Stow. But it ſeems not to have been quite finiſhed till the reign of K. Richard 2. K. Edward intended to endow it with one thouſand marks *per ann.* as Madox's Form. Angl. p. 268.

[q] "Summa clara 577*l.* 0*s.* 6*d. ob.*" Mſ. in offic. Primit. 546*l.* 0*s.* 6*d. ob.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[r r] Hence in the records this houſe is ſometimes called "The "hoſpital of St. Mary in the pariſh of Aldermanbury;" and ſometimes "St. Mary's in the pariſh of St. Alphage."

[s] Mr. Stow and Leland ſay, that here was formerly a houſe of nuns. But *quære;* for there is not the leaſt mention of them in the charter of foundation; but Elſing ſaith, that he founded this college and hoſpital on ſeveral tenements of his own in theſe two pariſhes.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 462, &c. ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. cartam fundationis, et ordinationes ſive ſtatuta collegii et hoſpitalis; dat. 1 Jun. A. D. 1331. P. 466. licentiam Radulphi epiſc. London. pro commutatione facerdotum ſecularium in canonicos regulares, dat. 4 Non. Nov. A. D. 1340. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 190. pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. licent. reg. de poſſeſſionibus collegii de Thele [Hertf.] huic hoſpitali transferendis.
Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 260. Book iii. p. 73.
Maitland's New Survey, ii. p. 909.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 64. 107. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 30.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 347.
Year Books, 7 Hen. 4. Mich. 21.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. vel 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. et p. 2. m. 15 vel 19. Clauſ. 45 Ed. 3. m. 35. pro ten. in parochia S. Laurentii in Veteri Judaiſmo ex conceſſione Will. Wingfield mil. et Joannæ uxoris ejus: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.
Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 1.
Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro xxx *l.* per ann. conceſſ. pro anniverſario Will. Flete: Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. 14. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Hendon.
Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 10.

8. HALIWELL. A Benedictine nunnery on the weſt ſide of the ſtreet leading from Biſhopſgate to Shoreditch church[t], ſo called from a fountain or well reputed holy; which, with the field or moore wherein it aroſe, being given before A. D. 1127[u]. to ſome Religious women by Robert Fitz Gelran canon of St. Paul's London, here was a priory built to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. This was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 293 *l. per ann.* Stow, 294 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d*[w]. mſ. Valor. 347 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. Its ſite was granted to Hen. Webb 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 531. cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cartas duas R. Ric. 1. unam anno regni primo, alteram anno ſexto, confirm. antiquas donationes: P. 532. de terris in Camerwell, ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. 8.
Stow's Survey of London, Book iv. p. 50.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 427.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 71.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 225. of the manor of Gateſbury in Braughing.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 383. of a manor in Aſh.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 586. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 664. of the nunnery: vol. ii. p. 380. of lands in Layton, Eſſex.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 525. ſome account of this nunnery: in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 212. a grant from the prior and convent of Chriſt Church, London, of lands in Alſewick to the nuns of Haliwell.
Year Books, xxii. 12.
Collectanea quædam ex regiſtro de Holywell, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cii. f. 90.
Cart. antiq. W. 8.
Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 26. de reddit. in Eſſewell [Hertf.] verſus Fulconem filium Theobaldi quos Theobaldus pater eis dedit.
Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10. Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n. . Fin. com. ignot. 44 Hen. 3. n. 57. de ten. in Southminſter.
Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 151. pro advoc. eccl. de Brampton [Suff.] Fin. Suff. 12 Ed. 1. n. 7. de eadem: Plac. apud Cantuar. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. de terris in Aſhe juxta Mepham.
Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 8. Plac. apud Roff. temp. Ed. 2. rot. 5. de libertatibus in Aſhe: Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. quo war. rot. 87. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21.
Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 12. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 32. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro eccl. de Trumpington [Cantab.]

9. ST. HELEN'S. In a court on the eaſt ſide of Biſhopſgate ſtreet was a priory of Benedictine nuns, dedicated to the Holy Croſs[x] and St. Helen, which was founded by William Fitz William[y] a goldſmith, about the year 1210[z]. It had, before the diſſolution, poſſeſſions worth 314 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 376 *l.* 6 *s.* Speed. The ſite[a] was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Cromwell alias Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 894. licentiam Alardi decani et capituli S. Pauli Willielmo fil. Willielmi de conſtituendo moniales in eccl. S. Helenæ: P. 895. conſtitutiones Reginaldi Kentwode decani et capit. S. Pauli factas pro monialibus in viſitatione cœnobii A. D. 1439.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 71.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 524. an account of this priory from Newcourt.
Stow's Survey of London, Book ii. p. 100. 105.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 363, &c. of the priory and church of St. Helen's: p. 345. of the advowſon of St. Ethelburgh, London: p. 371. of the advowſon of St. John Baptiſt: p. 462. of the advowſon of St. Mary Wolnoth.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 23. of the manor of Marks in Layton.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 151. of the manor of St. Helen's in Eaſt Barming.
Year Books, 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 60.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 307. cartam de dimiſſione tenementi cum ſhopa in Friday ſtreet.
Plac. coram R. 14 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 13. de molendino ſuper Leyam vocat. *Eldford Milne:* Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. 8.
Plac. in London. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 5. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Edelmeton: Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. dorſo, pro molend. et prato in Stebenheth: Quo war. rot. 51. pro libertat. in maner. de Brainford: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro mercat. et feria apud Brainford [Middlefex.]
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat.

[t] The remains of it are in K. John's court in Holiwell lane, as Maitland, p. 1368. It is ſaid in Blomfield, vol. i. p. 219. to have been refounded by Sir Thomas Lovel, but Weaver ſaith he was a great benefactor only, and Leland, Coll. i. p. 71. that he rebuilt it.

[u] In which year Richard Belmeis biſhop of London died, who was a benefactor to this houſe; whereupon Mr. Stow might ground his opinion, that a biſhop of London was the founder of it.

[w] Summa clara in mſ. Val. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. Dugd. hath no valuation of it.

[x] Collect. R. P. Matth. Wren e regiſtris Elienſ. p. 137.

[y] Not by *Will. Baſing* dean of St. Paul's (there having been none of that name) as in Stow and Speed, who miſtook probably for one of both thoſe names who was ſheriff of London, 2 *Ed.* 2. and a great benefactor to this nunnery.

[z] Viz. temp. Alardi dec. S. Pauli.

[a] Leatherſeller's hall is ſaid to be built upon it.

8 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. pro meſſ. et ten. in Eyworth [Bedford.] Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. m. 9. dorſo.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Ware et Amwell [Hertf.]
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.
Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 2. pro terris in Eyworth.

10. ST. JAMES' CHAPEL ON THE WALL. There was as early as the time of K. Edward 1. an hermitage or chapel dedicated to St. James, called St. James' chapel on the Wall; becauſe ſituate in or near London wall at the north corner of Monkſwell ſtreet, in the weſt ſide thereof, near Cripplegate, which ſtreet took its name from the monks of this hermitage, and a well pertaining to them. This hermitage belonged to the abbat and convent of Gerondon in Leiceſterſhire, who kept two Ciſtertian monks of their houſe here, to pray for the ſouls of Audomare de Valentia, and Mary his wife[b]; and, after the diſſolution, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to William Lamb Clothworker, from whom it hath ſince been called Lamb's chapel, and by whom it was given to the company of Clothworkers, who are patrons of it[c].

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 112.
Stow's Survey, Book iii. p. 128.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 368, 369.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. de heremitagio S. Jacobi juxta Crepilgate London.

11. ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, *or* ST. JONES. In the north ſuburbs of the city of London, near Weſt Smithfield, the beforementioned Jordan Briſet, by ſome called a knight, by others a baron, erected A. D. 1100. or ſome few years after an houſe or hoſpital for a new Religious order, then famous in Chriſtendom, viz. the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, who, by the liberality of the kings and nobility of England, and the acceſſion which was made to them upon the ſuppreſſion of the Templars, *temp. Edw.* 2. were endowed at the ſuppreſſion with lands to the yearly value of 3040 marks, according to Mr. Leland. 2385*l.* 12*s.* 8*d*[d]. Dugd. and Speed. 3385*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* Stow. The lord prior here had precedence of all the lay barons in parliament, and chief power over all the preceptories and leſſer houſes of this order throughout England. The ſite of this priory was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John viſcount Liſle; and great part of the church, with the fine bell tower, was blown up 3 *Ed.* 6. But K. Philip and Q. Mary, 4 *et* 5 *regni*, reeſtabliſhed a lord prior and ſome brethren of the order here, repaired the houſe and reſtored many of the old eſtates in divers counties to the ſame, who were again ſuppreſſed in the firſt year of Q. Elizabeth.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 505. de fundatione domus, cum ſtemmate fundatoris ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. P. 506. de XIV. acris terræ in campo juxta fontem clericorum datis per Jordanum filium Radulphi. Cartam Rob. le Fun, de heremitorio de Yevelie [Derb.] Cartam Petri de Ardinton de ii. bovatis terræ in Ardington: P. 507. inquiſ. in com. Cantab. 13 Ed. 1. n. 83. de ii. feodis milit. in Aſhele et Silverle concedendis per Rob. com. Oxon. Cartam Roberti filii Bernardi, de manſione S. Joan. Bapt. ſuper Howth; Beatricis de Bollers, pro eccl. de Hereſeld; Confirmationem eccleſiarum de Staundone, Melchburn, Riſeley, Dene, Suldrope, Chaureth, Hadlow, Kerebroc, et Badele per Ric. de Clare com. Hertford: P. 508. cartas Will. com. de Ferrariis, pro eccl. de Turrok Grey; Walteri fil. Roberti, pro eccl. de Wodeham; Hugonis de Bellocampo, pro villa de Grutford; Aluredi de Bendavilla, pro eccl. de Chaureth, A. D. 1151. Gilberti de Montfichet, pro medietat. maner. de Ginghes: P. 509. cartas Roberti de Ferrariis, pro eccl. de Stebbyng; Rogeri le Peytevin, pro eccl. de Normanton, et terris in Altofts, A. D. 1256. Will. fil. Audelini, pro eccl. de Mapeltreſtede P. A. D. 1186. P. 510. cartam aliam ejuſd. Will. pro villa de Mapeltreſtede: Cart. Joan. p. 1. m. 17. n. 114. recit. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 511. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 32. dorſo, pro corporibus defunctorum ſepeliendis: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 15. in ced. de terris quondam templariorum hoſpitalariis liberandis: P. 512. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. ſimiliter de terris templariorum: P. 513. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. de maner. Novi Templi London. hoſpitalariis conceſſo: P. 524. inquiſ. 21 Ed. 3. de duobus capellanis inveniendis apud Dynneſley: P. 541, &c. librum, quem compilavit fr. Joan. Stillingflete, de nominibus fundatorum hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſalem in Anglia ac datarum eccleſiarum, maneriorum, domorum, terrarum, &c. tam hoſpitali præfato et ejuſdem præceptoriis quam domui olim Militiæ Templi in Anglia, A. D. 1434. ex cod. mſ. in officio Armorum, L. 17. P. 555. plac. incerti temp. R. Joan rot. 12. Cart. Rob. Foſſard, pro terra de Batwin.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 108. pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 14. m. . de nova fundatione ſive reſtauratione hoſpitalis [imperf.]

Stow's Survey of London, Book iv. p. 62.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 665. of the order: p. 667. of this priory, and its priors: p. 630. of the church of Harefield in Middleſex: p. 809. of Broxborn in Hertfordſhire: p. 885. of the rectory of Standon, and advowſon of the vicarage: vol. ii. p. 126. of the church of Chawreth alias Broxted in Eſſex: p. 263. of lands in Finchingfield: p. 404. of the church of Mapleſted Parva: p. 508. of lands in Roydon: p. 516. of the manor of Friers in Samford Parva: p. 556. of the church of Stebbing: p. 588. of Great Thurrock, and lands there: p. 684. of the church of Wodeham Walter.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 196. bullam P. Bonifacii 8. ſuper appropriationibus eccleſiarum de Ravenſthorp Lincoln. diœc. et Burgham Roffenſ. diœc. ordinationem vicariæ de Burgham: p. 197, 198. duas cartas prioris S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia de eadem eccleſia, dat. A. D. 1332. 1335. p. 199. inquiſitionem capt. A. D. 1445. ſuper jure patronatus et dotatione vicariæ de Burgham: dimiſſionem rectoriæ de Burgham Ricardo Ware ad terminum XXI. annorum, fact. A. D. 1509. p. 201. dimiſſionem capellæ nuncupatæ Capell Thomæ Starkey capellano ad terminum vitæ, fact. A. D. 1507. p. 381. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Hadlow et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 665. cartas duas Rogeri de Clare com. Hertf. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Tonebrigge cum confirma-

[b] Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 113.
[c] Maitland, ii. 908.
[d] In the record at the Firſt Fruits office the clear ſum of the yearly revenues belonging to this priory was 2385*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. q.* The repriſes were 205*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* and ſo the groſs ſum 2591*l.* 0*s.* 6*d. q.*

tione epiſcopi Roffen. p. 668. bullam Clementis papæ de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ: p. 675. leaſe of the parſonage of Tunbridge to Richard Fane, 15 Hen. 8.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90. 106.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 153. de feodo 1. milit. tent. de Bauclcro de Monemuda: p. 157. dimid. milit. tent. de Ricardo de Candos: p. 220. 1. milit. tent. de Willelmo comite de Ferrariis.

In Appendice ad Robertum de Aveſbury, edit. Hearne, p. 346. de tenemento in Wodeſtok.

In perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum in com. Somerſet. apud Adamum de Domerham, p. 199. enumerationem quarundam poſſeſſionum hujus prioratus infra bundas dict. foreſtarum.

In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes, &c. printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 634, 635. of the advowſons, impropriations and penſions belonging to the Knights Hoſpitalars in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 430.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 129. an account of this houſe, and a catalogue of its priors.

In reg. brev. 20. b. 39. a. 280. a. 282. b.

Year Books.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iii. p. 323. bullam P. Clementis 5. de terris templariorum fratribus hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem concedendis, A.D. 1312. p. 452. cartam ſive proteſtationem R. Edwardi 2. de donatione earundem eiſdem: p. 956. bullam P. Joan. 22. confirmantem conceſſiones terrarum Templariorum Hoſpitalariis, A. D. 1322. Ibid. vol. v. p. 779. clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. de ponte Novi Templi reparando: Ibid. vol. vii. p. 57. epiſtolam P. Gregorii dom. Edwardo regi Angliæ de arreſtatione bonorum: p. 529, &c. peramplam confirmationem privilegiorum ex rot. Vaſc. 10 Ric. 2. m. 10. Ibid. vol. viii. p. 15. 6. 1 Hen. 4. m. 34. prohibit. priori et fratribus ne divertant verſus partes exteras abſque licentia regis.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 278. pro cartis confirmandis, terra Adæ Coci, et terra de Totingwich: p. 426. de DCC. marcis donatis dom. regi per priorem et fratres hoſpitalis, pro defenſione regni, confirmatione Magnæ Cartæ, &c.

In Galæi Append. ad Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 53. de una hida terræ in villa de Burgo: p. 56. de terris in Brune et Caldecote [Cantab.]

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 113. of the advowſon of the rectory of Addington.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 436. of lands in Ouſby.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 222. of lands in Swanwich: p. 523. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tollerfratrum: p. 541. of the manor of Chilcombe anciently, and of the advowſon of the rectory: vol. ii. p. 190. of lands in Spettlſbury and Charlton-fields, p. 319. in Shrowton: p. 332. of the manor of Sputell.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 84. of lands in Alveley: p. 93. of the manor of Purfleet in Weſt Thurrock: p. 95. of Peverel's manor in Grey's Thurrock, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 98. of lands and tenements in Stifford: vol. ii. p. 55. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Frierning: p. 415. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stebbing: p. 449. of the ſame at Broxted.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 257. of lands in Baunton, p. 324. in Calmſden: p. 409. of XIIIs. IVd. yearly out of the rectory of Dunteſborne Rouſe: p. 448. of lands in Temple Guiting and the impropriate church: p. 465. of lands in Hawkſbury, p. 579. in Nibley: p. 622. of lands in Great Riſſington, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 649. of the manor of Hampen: p. 652. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Sydington Peter: p. 678. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Southropp: p. 701. of lands in Lipiat.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 288. of the manor of Brockburn, p. 371. of Cheles.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 236. of the manors of Sutton at hone and Halgell: p. 244. of tithes there: p. 284. of the manor of St. John's in Aſh: p. 292. of lands in Kingſdown: p. 400. of the manor of St. John's in Cowden: vol. ii. p. 164. of the impropriate rectory of Burham: p. 243. of lands in Wrotham: p. 255. of the chaple of Shipborne: p. 258. of the manor of Weſt Peccham: p. 270. of the manor of Swanton-court in Mereworth: p. 319. of the impropriate rectory of Hadlow: p. 321. of the impropriate rectory of Capell: p. 349. of the impropriate rectory of Tunbridge: p. 595. of the impropriate rectory of Rodmerſham: p. 598. of lands in Bapchild: p. 730. of the manor of Ore: p. 759. of the manor of Stalisfield.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 15. of IX. yard-lands in Arneſby: p. 25. of the advowſon of the rectory of Aſhby Parva: p. 35. of lands called Beaumond-leys: p. 57. of lands in Broughton: p. 61. of the advowſon of the rectory of Buckminſter: p. 69. of the manor of Cadwall: p. 75. of iii. virgates of land in Coſby: p. 112. of the manor of Gaddeſby: p. 129. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hether: p. 144. of the manor of Keame: p. 152. of iv. virgates of land in Kirkby-Malory: p. 159. of lands in Leare, p. 216. in Peatling Parva, p. 225. in Quemburrow, p. 242. in Saxilby, p. 246. in Sharneford, p. 249. in Sheveſby: p. 268. of ii. virgates of land in Staunton: p. 274. of a carucate of land in Stormeſworth: p. 278. of the impropriate rectory of Swinford: p. 296. of lands in Iſely Walton: p. 300. of the manor of Wartnaby: p. 308. of the townſhip of Wikeham: p. 311. of lands in Wimondham.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 221. of lands in Whitfield: p. 231. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Blakeſley: p. 234. of the manors of Wodende, p. 236. and of Rookby: p. 271. of lands in Teffield and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 275. of a mill, lands and tenements in Towceſter: p. 286. of lands in Covesgrave and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 297. of lands in Fortho: p. 325. in Stoke Bruere: p. 536. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ravenſthorpe: p. 538. of lands in Coton, p. 551. in Cold Aſhby, p. 566. in Guilſborough, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 601. of lands in Weſt Haddon: vol. ii. p. 2. of lands in Arthingworth, p. 6. in Bowdon Parva, p. 9. in Baybroke, p. 14. in Clendon and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 19. of the advowſon of two-thirds of the rectory of Clipſton: p. 26. of Pielton's manor in Deſborough: p. 32. of the advowſon of the rectory of Eaſt Farndon: p. 33. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Harrington: p. 35. of the manor of Newbottle: p. 41. of lands in Kelmarſh, p. 73. in Sibertoft: p. 100. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hardwick: p. 146. of the advowſon of the rectory of Holcot: p. 217. of a meſſuage and lands in Barton Segrave: p. 252. of lands in Slipton.

In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 175. of the manors of Fenham and Threpewood near Maidenbridge: p. 230. of the chapel of St. Lawrence in Newcaſtle.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 14. of the manor of Thrumpton: p. 35. of a lordſhip in Willoughby: p. 67. of the church of Flawforth: p. 79. of lands in Owthorpe: p. 84. 140 and 147. of the manor of Shelfords in Cotgrave: p. 169, 170. of the advowſon of Sibthorpe exchanged for lands in Miggeham and Wolevington in Berks: p. 185. of the manor of Flaufore in Barneby, &c. p. 188. of lands in Landford and Barneby: p. 339. of lands in Kneſale: p. 355. of the manor and advowſon of Offington.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 135. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Whitwell.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 965, &c. of the order, and this chief houſe at London: p. 46. of lands at Rieton: p. 64. at Bernacle: p. 227. at Binley: p. 720. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the

the vicarage of Temple Graſton: p. 983. of lands at Barſton.

Computos, rentalia, cartas, &c. ad domum S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Clerkenwell et præceptorias ejuſdem ſpectantia in duabus bagis intitulatis S. Jo. Jeruſ. in ſuperiori archa quintæ archæ in officio nuper curiæ Augment.

Regiſtrum, cartarum, indenturarum, &c. de domibus et terris hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia ad firmam dimiſſis ab anno 1503 ad annum 1526. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, E. vi.

De terris in Marewe conceſſis per priorem et fratres Willelmo capellano, mſ. ibid. *Nero*, C. iii. 39.

Regiſtrum cartarum fratrum domus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem, de terris in Chippenham, Aſhley, et Silverle, et de earundem redditibus, libertatibus, &c. mſ. ibid. *Nero*, C. ix. 5.

Aliud regiſtrum hujus prioratus incœptum A. D. 1442. cum nominibus magiſtrorum hoſp. Jeruſalem, et priorum hoſp. in Anglia, mſ. ibid. *Nero*, E. vi.

Regulam et ſtatuta fratrum hoſp. S. Joannis Jeruſalem per varios magiſtros variis temporibus facta, cum uſuagiis et antiquis conſuetudinibus ejuſdem domus, modo recipiendi fratrem, eligendi magiſtrum, caſtigationis fratrum delinquentium, &c. et chronica magiſtrorum defunctorum ad Petrum Cornelianum 28. mſ. ibid. *Galba*, A. xvii. 3, &c.

Collectionem inſtructionum, narrationum, et literarum a magiſtris hoſpitalariorum et ad ipſos ſcriptarum, de negotiis ordinis ab anno 1510 ad 1540. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, C. ix.

Stephani epiſc. London. mandatum ad decanum et capitulum eccl. cath. S. Pauli pro Hoſpitalariis, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, E. iv. 11.

Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxv. f. 147. cartam R. Joan. de maner. de Blaculveſtle conceſſo Hoſpitalariis: Ibid. vol. lxxvi. f. 112. conceſſionem terræ in Gaton Hoſpitalariis: Ibid. vol. lxxviii. f. 153. excerpta ex regiſtro hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſalem. Ibid. vol. cxlv. f. 105. ex quodam mſ. in bibl. Cotton. de terris hoſpitali S. Joannis Jeruſalem ſpectant.

Nomina fundatorum hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſalem, necnon magiſtrorum ejuſdem, et collectanea varia ex regiſtro mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. vol. xxxix. f. 41. 46 et 57. De maner. Novi Templi London. priori S. Joan. de Jeruſalem in Anglia conceſſo, ibid. mſ. Aſhmol. 826. 53. Form of election of the maſter, with an account of the knights, ibid. mſ. Aſhmol. 1149. 10 et 12.

Indulgentias conceſſas beneſactoribus fratrum hoſpitalis S. Joan. Jeruſalem, mſſ. in bibl. Gonvil et Caii Cantab. D. 21. p. 121. Annuities and penſions given to the prior and brethren of St. John of Jeruſalem upon the diſſolution, mſ. ibid. D. 22. p. 156.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cantab. mſ. 170. p. 116. bullam papæ Alexandri 6. ad priorem et receptores donorum hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem regni Angliæ, quod poſſint eccleſias parochiales adire pro ſuffragiis et elemoſinis colligendis.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hoc hoſpit. ſpectantes in cl. bibl. Harleyana.

Excerpta ex regiſtro penes ducem Portlandiæ, cui titulus, kalendarium omnium cartarum et munimentorum de Godesfeld, Badeſlegh et Rughenham, et omnium aliorum maneriorum ad dictum manerium de Godesfeld pertinent. in com. Southampt. renovatum per W. Stalles preceptorem de Badeſlegh, 21 Ric. 2. mſſ. in eadem bibl. 6602, 6603. n. 2.

Ibid. mſ. 696. f. 122. narrationem placiti de quo warranto ſuper libertatibus in terris in Wallia temp. R. Ed. 3. mſ. 785. f. 83. placitum de quo warranto tent. per juſticiarios Edwardi principis Walliæ filii R. Ed. 3. contra priorem et conſratres ejus: mſ. 858. f. 100. copiam privilegiorum et franchefiarum conceſſarum militibus de Rodes in Anglia per R. Ed. 2. mſ. 980. f. 177. touching the poſſeſſions of the Knights Hoſpitalars: mſ. 2009. p. 326. concerning the inſtitution and privileges of the Knights Hoſpitalars: mſ. 2101. f. 230. abſtracts or copies of divers original charters relating to this priory: mſ. 2115. f. 169. plea of the prior to a quo warranto, 15 Hen. 7. mſ. 6748. f. 10. 20. cartas R. Ric. 1.

In Aſpilogia V. doctiſſ. Joan. Anſtis, n. 7. cartam de terris in Rodefeld [Cantab.]

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111. Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 29. pro terris in Hogſcagh: Fin. Weſtmerl. 2 Joan. n. . pro terris in Newby: In magn. rot. pipæ, 5 Joan. Nottingh. irrotulatur carta Walteri Mallet conced. maner. de Oſſington: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. pro eccl. de Runerye [Cornub.] Fin. Northamt. 7 Joan. n. . de meſſ. molendino et terris in Blaculveſle M. Pat. 7 Joan. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Maderi de Runnery [Cornub.] Cart. 8 Joan. n. 18. pro maner. de Blacolveſle: Fin. Oxon. 9 Joan. n. . de viii. virgatis in Sutton: Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de meſſ. in Killington: Fin. com. ign. 14 Joan. n. 63 vel 163. de molendino in Weſton excamb. pro reddit. in Swinford et Walecote.

Fin. div. com. 2 Hen. 3. n. 1. de molend. et terris in Aſpeden [Hertf.] Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro maner. de Harwood [Heref.] Fin. Oxon. 4 Hen. 3. n. . pro eccl. de Dry Stoke: Pat. 5 Hen. 3. m. 5. Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. apud Eſingwold: Fin. Ebor. 5 Hen. 3. n. 22. pro maner. de Copgrove: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 11. de terris in Grenham [Berkſ.] Ibid. rot. 15. de terris in Rindcomb [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. rot. 18. de advoc. eccl. de Sadlecomb [Suſſex.] Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro meſſ. et terris in Wakefield et Herdelaw: Ibid. n. 56. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 28. n. 97. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 12 Hen. 3 n. 18. pro piſcaria in aqua de Naſſing apud Brokeburn: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro maner. de Hetherington conceſſ. per Joannem de Monteacuto: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Capell Iſold [Hib.] Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 47. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro boſco de Ginges [Eſſex] claudendo: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 116. pro xii. bovatis terræ in Thurmodeſton: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 285. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 130. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 3. lig. 3. n. 51. pro terris in Geyſlingthorp [Eſſex.] et Hemingſton [Suff.] Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro maner. et eccl. de Sernington [Southamt.] et meſſ. in Thurmodeſton [Nottingh.] Fin. war. 31 Hen. 3. Mich. n. . Fin. Buckingh. 33 Hen. 3. n. 185. pro terris et boſcis in Merlow: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Norſ. 41 Hen. 3. n. 47. pro meſſ. et xx. acris terræ in Kerbrook M. Fin. Surr. 52 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. in Southwerk: Plac. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 25. dorſo, pro toſtis, &c. in Swinderby: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, pro ten. in Riſeley [Bed.] Ibid. m. 7. dorſo, pro foſſato apud Baſſingburn [Cantab.] Ibid. m. 10. dorſo, pro curſu aquæ in Netherton [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29. dorſo, et m. 36. dorſo, de ten. in South Kenelworth; et m. 35. de terris in Whitewell: Cart. 4 Ed. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. de meſſ. in Standon; et rot. 33. de libertatibus: Plac. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. Plac. in Kancia, 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 55. quo war. rot. 22. Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 43 et 44. Plac. apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. de libertatibus in Cottington et Winterburn: Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Cheddeſey; et rot. 7. et rot. 60. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2 et 47. dorſo: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 79. Plac. apud Exon. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Brendon: Plac. in banco, 10 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 44. de molendino, &c. in Rieton [Warw.] Inquiſ. Cantab. 12 Ed. 1. n. 83. pro terris in Aſhele: Rot. Walliæ, 12 Ed. 1. m. 5. n. 24. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. de terris in Bunſted Helion; et rot. 39 et 43. dorſo: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro terris in Rieton [Warw.] Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. Plac. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. de terris in Abberſord: Ibid. rot. 32 et 33. dorſo: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro

lib.

lib. war. in Newington [Middleſex.] Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 8. de libertat. et ten. in Winchomb: Plac. apud Shirburn, 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. pro meſſ. et terris in Stotingway [Dorſet.] Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Ginge Atteſton [Eſſex.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 80. pro mercat. apud Hanſe [Somerſet.] Cart. 19 Ed. 1. m. . dorſo, pro ampliſſimis libertatibus: Plac. in com. Hereford. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro ſumma frumenti percipienda ad grangiam de Ham Lacy ex dono Stephani de Evereux: Plac. in com. Lanc. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. de libertat. in Werington; et rot. 11. 26, 27. 35 et 74. quo war. rot. 12. Plac. in com. Weſtmorl. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. dorſo, de advoc. hoſp. S. Leonardi de Hoton; et rot. 20. dorſo, et quo war. rot. 4. dorſo: Plac. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 63. dorſo; et rot. 78. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. dorſo, de libertat. in Toterington, Gunwarton, Corbridge, &c. Inquiſ. Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. pro terris in Aſhele ex dono Galfridi Arſik: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. dorſo, pro maner. de Hampton; et rot. 7 et 37. quo war. rot. 53. dorſo: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro maner. de Sobington [Buckingh.] Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. dorſo; et rot. 17. dorſo, de terris in Arnington; rot. 21. dorſo; rot. 27. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. div. com. 27 Ed. 1. n. 45. et 28 Ed. 1. n. 51. de duabus partibus manerii de Sobington [Buckingh.] cum maneriis de Rainham [Eſſex.] Hampton [Middleſex.] &c. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de commun. paſtur. in Winckton: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1, 2 vel 3.

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 45. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 12. dorſo. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Hetherington, Ravenſthorp, et Kirketon, [in dioec. Linc.] et Normanton [Ebor.] appropriandis: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. m. 30. pro eccl. S. Maderni [dioec. Exon.] Horkeſtow [Linc.] Bourgham [Roff.] et Wodecote [Winton.] appropriand. Brev. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 12. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Ellemers [Wall.] Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Ibid. p. 2. m. 19. pro maner. de Hetherington, et p. 3. m. 3. pro maner. de Strode juxta Roffam: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de meſſuag. et terris in Clening juxta Bruneby: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 25. de molendino, &c. in Grimeſby: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. quod omnes domus et fratres ordinis in Scotia et Wallia ſint ſubjecti priori hoſpital. in Anglia: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 19. de meſſuag. et terris in Sutton at Hone, et m. 26. pro terris apud Anſty [Wilt.] Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro meſſuag. et terris in Herdwick [Bedſ.] Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 1. 4. 7. 13. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro maner. de Alwarthorp et Withele [Ebor.] olim Templariorum: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 4 et 17. de molendino et terris in Charleton et Hiche; et m. 24. de terris in Sutton at Hone: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de Flansflore.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 21 et 32. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 pro eccl. de Brampton Brian approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p 2. m. 8 vel 9. et m. 31. pro appropriat. eccl. de Llanſtephan [dioec. Menev.] Rot. Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2 et 5. pro jure præſentandi ad eccl. de Blebury [Sariſb.] Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 37. de meſſ. et terris in Chalfhunt S. Petri: Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 2 Ed. 3. n. . Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro lib. chacea in Suth Wallia et North Wallia, &c. et m. 7 vel 8. Plac. apud Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 25. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 93. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Ravenſthorp, &c. quo war. rot. 3. 12. 19 et 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de Slebechia: Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 69, 70. pro præbenda de Manertheven in eccl. coll. de Aberguilly: Plac. apud Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 3. 28. Plac. apud Derby, 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 1. Clauſ. 5 vel 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro terris in Chalfont S. Egidii: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 5. de terris in com. Somerſet. et m. 33. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 et 5. pro eccl. de Llandridan [Wall.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 et 13. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 13. dorſo: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Ibid. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. pro maner de Strode; et m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Southwick [Ciceſtr.] Ibid. m. 17. pro eccl. de Down Amney [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. pro maner. Novi Templi London. et m. 30 vel 31. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. dorſo, de maner. de Withimere [Buckingh.] Eſcaet. Ebor. 14 Ed. 3. n. 83. inquiſ. de maner. de Steinton: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eodem mancrio: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. et p. 3. m. 4, 5, et 33. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18, 19, 20. [bis] de manor. de Leſtarnon; et de Saltu Salmonum in Hibernia: Eſcaet. Linc. et Nottingh. 18 Ed. 3. n. 97. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. et m. 46 vel 47. de excambio cum priore S. Auguſtini Briſtol. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de maner. de Lymbergh Magn. [Linc.] Ibid. m. 10. pro maner. de Acle: Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro erectione capellæ et domorum, et pro mercat. et feria apud Swinderby Mere: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de terris in Wycomb: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 et 5. pro maner. de Fitling in Holderneſs: Ibid. m. 15. pro molendino de Pontelflete in Weſt Thurrock [Eſſex.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris reſtituendis in Wycomb [Buckingh.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 17. pro maner. de Tolre et Childcomb: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. 27 et 34. et p. 2. m. 14. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . [bis:] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Brev. reg. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 et 14. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro maner. de Keleby reſtituendo: Ibid. m. 28. pro ten. in Kingſbury et Hendon: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2. vel 3. Clauſ. 34 Ed. 3. m. 9. pro maner. de Shobinton [Buckingh.] Ibid. m. 27. pro maner. de Merew [Surr.] Eſc. Suff. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 42. inquiſ. de eccl. de Oxburgh [Norf.] Eſcaet. Northamt. poſt mortem Kat. Latymer, 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro medietat. eccl. de Derfeld approprianda: Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m. 22 et 33. dorſo[e], pro eccl. de Derfield et octo marcis inde ſolvendis archiepiſc. et capit. Ebor. Rec. in ſcacc. 39 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 28. Eſc. Linc. 39 Ed. 3. n. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 15. Eſcaet. Ebor. 42 Ed. 3. n. 48. de ten. in Snaynton: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Ellerton et Stepil Morden [Cantab.] Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 6. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. et m. 14. pro ten. in Sutton at Hone: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. et commun. paſtur. in Iſtelworth et Cranford: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Aylesford: Eſcaet. Wilt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de dimid. feodi militis in Chiriton: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 et 4. pro maner. de Eicle: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 38. de eodem.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. n. 48. de præbenda de Blebury; et n. 59. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 22. pro mercat. apud Wytham, et pro feria apud Neulond: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Cart. 4 Ric. 2. n. 8. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 3. Clauſ. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. dorſo, de via a maner. de Mapilſtred ad Odewell: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. Rot. Vaſc. 10 Ric. 2. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de tofto et terris in Mere; et p. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Templecomb [Somerſet.] Clauſ. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3.

[e] Forſan rectius "m. 22. dorſo, et 33."

Recup. 1 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 29. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 32. Aſſiſ. in com. Lincoln. 1 Hen. 4. rot. 87. de meſſ. et terris in Mauthorp: Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 5 Hen. 4. rot. 20. pro terris in Coſgrove [Northamt.] Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro denariis vocat. *Reſponc.* Aſſiſ. in div. com. 9 Hen. 4. rot. 14. pro meſſ. et terris in Reynham [Eſſex.] Clauſ. 9 Hen. 4. m. 16. de jure magiſtri de Rhodes conferendi prioratus, præceptorias, ballivatus, &c. infra dominia regis Angliæ, et alia regna chriſtiana: Plac. coram rege, 10 Hen. 4. rot. 2. Mich. . de reparatione pontis lapidei apud Trylmylſtrete [Middleſex.] Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. pro maner. de Morton juxta Eycle [Linc.]

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Normanton approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 17. pro meſſ. in Killington [Ebor.] Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 19. pro terris in Morton [Linc.]

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 34. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 6. m. 5. pro maner. de Upleden [Heref.] Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 9. pro maner. de Sanford [Oxon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 15. pro meſſ. juxta Charing Croſſe: Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 29. de ten. Othwell in Geiſſlingthorp: Petit. parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 35. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 39. pro duobus mercatis, et duabus feriis apud Swinderby [Linc.] Clauſ. 49 Hen. 6. m. 16. dorſo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4 et 16. pro eccl. de Boſton approprianda, et de quibuſdam tenementis ibidem: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 4. m. 26. de Beamond Leyes [Leiceſtr.] excambiat. pro eccl. de Boſton, approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 1. pro libertat. in maner. de Ore juxta Feverſham [Kanc.] Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 21. de maner. in com. Warwic. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 9. de terris in Hogſhaw [Buckingh.] Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 7. confirm. excambii terrarum cum rege: Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [19 Dec.] pro prioratu de Staneſgate [Eſſex.] in excambio pro aliis terris: Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 4.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 14. m. . [Apr. 2.] pro reſtitutione ordinis.

12. THE MINORIES. Blanch queen of Navarre, wife to Edmund earl of Lancaſter, having encouraged ſome poor ladies of the new order of St. Clare or Minoriſſes to come into England, the ſaid Edmund obtained leave of his brother K. Edward 1. A. D. 1293. to build on the eaſt ſide of the ſtreet leading from the Tower to Aldgate, without the walls of the city[f] an abbey for thoſe nuns to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin[g] and St. Francis. Its annual revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, were worth 311*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* mſ. Val. 318*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* Dugd. 342*l.* 5*s.* 10*d. ob.* Speed. 418*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* Leland and Stow[h]. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhop of Bath and Wells and his ſucceſſors, in conſideration of their capital meſſuage without Temple bar, but in 6 *Ed.* 6. to Henry duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 542. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 11. licent. pro domo fundanda.
Stow's Survey of London, Book ii. p. 14.
Maitland's New Survey, ii. p. 1023.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 107. 356.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 562.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. Append. p. 1.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. ii. p. 608. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro placea terræ ad domum conſtruendam: p. 664. pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 2. pro diverſis terris et tenementis in London.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 159. and Appendix to vol. ii. p. 26. Pat. 21 et 22 Ed. 1. ex Rymeri Fœder.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 685.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 242. of lands in Sutton.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 506. of an annuity of xx. marks out of lands in Congham Norfolk, and a like annuity out of lands in Combs and Helmingham Suffolk.
Commiſſionem jurisdictionis factam abbatiſſæ[i] et conventui temp. Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. Yelverton xxxv.
Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. quo war. rot. 92. dorſo: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de meſſuagiis in diverſis parochiis in London.
Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. m. 19. pro annua penſione xl. marc. conceſſ. per Jo. filium Roberti de Thorp mil. et xx. marc. per Robertum de Martham: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 48. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Framſden et Keſſingland [Suff.] et Walton ſuper Trentam [Derb.] Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. et p. 3. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Ed. 3. Paſch rot. . Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Keſſingland [Suff.] Ibid. m. 23. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Hertingdon [Derby.]
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro eccl. de Potton [diœc. Lincoln.] approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. pro maner. de Apeldrecomb: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 7. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro xx. marcis ann. de maner. de Wetherſfield [Eſſex.]
Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10. pro prioratu de Apeldercomb: Eſc. 7 Ed. 4. n. . de meſſuagio vocato *Hartefhorn* in paroch. S. Mariæ Matfellon, ex dono Nic. Walſhe: Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.
Rot. parl. 31 Hen. 8. n. .

13. TEMPLE. The order of Brethren of the Temple of Solomon at Hieruſalem, commonly called Templars or Knights of the Temple, (which began in the year 1118.) being ſpread over the weſtern parts of Chriſtendom, and having ſeveral manors and eſtates given them in ſeveral counties in England in K. Stephen's time, it is not improbable that in the beginning of his reign they were ſettled in the chief houſe of their order in England, viz. the Old Temple without Holborn bars, on the ſouth ſide of the ſtreet near Southampton buildings. Here they continued till the year 1185. when was finiſhed a more commodious habitation for them at the weſt end of Fleetſtreet,

[f] The Little Minories are the buildings erected on the ſcite of the abbey of nuns called Minorites, containing two or three courts all well inhabited. Maitland, ii. p. 1019.

[g] Hence called "Abbatia de Gratia B. Mariæ extra Aldgate." Reg. Trin. [Anſtis] et pat. 49 Ed. 3. And "De Gratia B. Mariæ extra muros London." Plac. 14 Ed. 2.

[h] "Summa inde 342*l.* 5*s.* 10*d. ob.* ſumma elara 311*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.*" Stevens, vol. i.

[i] Stevens, vol. i. p. 159. faith it is a groſs miſtake to call this an *abbey* and the governeſs *abbeſs*; for that this order doth not uſe thoſe names.

which was called the New Temple, where they flouriſhed in great wealth and honor under the government of a maſter, who was head of all the preceptories and houſes of theſe Knights in England, but he himſelf ſubject to the grand maſter of the order. This whole Religion (as it was called) or order, was by the contrivance chiefly of pope Clement 5. and Philip king of France, extirpated all over Europe about the year 1312. Among the greateſt part of their lands, this their houſe in London (after it had been for ſome time in poſſeſſion of the earl of Pembroke and of Hugh Deſpenſer jun.) was granted to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, who leaſed the ſame to the ſtudents of the common law, in whoſe uſe it ſtill continues, though divided into two inns of court, viz. the Inner Temple and the Middle Temple.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 511. clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 15. in cedula, de terris Templariorum Hoſpitalariis liberandis: P. 512. pat. 6 Ed. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. de eiſdem terris: P. 513. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. de maner. Novi Templi London Hoſpitalariis conceſſo: P. 517, &c. excerpta quædam hiſtorica de ordinis Templariorum inſtitutione et deletione: P. 521. ex regiſtro hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſ. in bibl. Cotton. cartas R. Hen. 3. anno 19. de ſepultura ſua in domo Templi London. Alienoræ reginæ de ſepultura ſua ibidem: R. Hen. 3. anno 21. de tribus capellanis inveniendis in Novo Templo London. P. 522. cartas Idoniæ de Veteri Ponte pro XIII. bovatis terræ in Oiſtreſeld; R. Hen. 2. pro loco ſuper Flete pro molendino faciendo; aliam ejuſd. R. de donatione eccl. S. Clementis Dacorum: Bullam P. Innocentii, de protectione confugientium ad domus Templariorum: P. 523. cartas R. Hen. 3. pro maner. de Lilleſton, anno 22. R. Steph. pro maner. de Buſteleſham; Bernardi de Balliolo, de terris in Dyneſley et Hichen [Hertſ.] Conventionem cum abbatiſſa de Elneſtow, de capellano apud Preſton: P. 524. cartas R. Steph. duas, de terris in Hichene, et pro eccl. de Langford; Gul. Mareſcalli com. Pembroke, pro eccl. de Weſton et burgo de Baldoc; duas Philippi de Harecurt decani Lincoln. et epiſc. Baiocenſis, pro villa et eccl. de Shepeley, et pro eccl. de Sumptynge: P. 525. cartas duas Simonis comitis, pro eccl. de Southwike et Wodemancote; duas etiam R. Steph. pro maneriis de Creſſing et Witham: P. 526. cartam R. Joan. anno 1. pro terra de Berecholt; et ex cod. mſ. in ſcaccario penes remem. R. inquiſitionem factam A. D. 1185. de terrarum donatoribus et earum poſſeſſoribus, eccleſiis, molendinis, redditibus, aſſiſis, &c. per Angliam in diverſis bailliis ad ordinem Templariorum ſpectantibus: P. 554. cartam Hen. Lacy confirm. donationem Will. de Vilers in Nieuhus, Sheltone, Choletune, et Witecherche: Cartam Rogeri de Moubray, de terra in Keteby infra inſulam de Axholm: P. 555. cartas Galfridi Say duas pro maneriis de Weſt Grenewich et de Sadeleſcumb; Margarctæ comitiſſæ Warvic. pro villa de Lammodoc duas: P. 556. cartas Hauwiſiæ de Grantevil, de terris in Scheltune et Wynhill; Henrici Laci de terra in Hurſt; Joannis de Curteney, de terris in Eſt Hyrſt: P. 557. finem levatum 19 Hen. 3. ſuper eiſd. terris in Eſt Hyrſt: Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 22. m. 32. pro inſula de Lundeia: Cartam Rob. de Roſs, pro maner. et eccl. de Ribſtan et Walleford: P. 558. cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 33. de privilegiis: P. 559, &c. bullam P. Clementis: Articulos contra Templarios, et quaſdam examinationes ex proceſſu contra Templarios, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. P. 943. mandatum Walteri archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1319. in quo continetur bulla P. Joan. pro Templariis ad aliquam aliam religionem ingrediend. cogendis: P. 945. mandatum ejuſd. archiepiſc. dat. A. D. 1320. recit. bullam aliam P. Joan. pro liberatione bonorum Templariorum Hoſpitalariis.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 62. ex cod. mſ. penes Ant. Wood Oxon. (nunc in bibl. Bodl. mſ. Wood 10.) cartas Thomæ Santford, de terra in Santford, et pro advoc. eccl. de Blebury; Adæ de Pyriton, pro maner. de Saunford: P. 63. cartas R. Matildis uxoris R. Stephani, pro maner. de Couele [Oxon.] R. Stephani confirm. eandem donationem; Will. Mareſchalli com. Pembrochiæ, patris et filii, pro advoc. eccl. de Spenes: P. 64. cartas Willielmi de Vernon; Baldwini Cantuar. archiepiſc. Godefridi epiſc. Winton. Radulfi Maſkerell, et Willelmi com. Davers de fundatione hoſpitalis apud Eremnam, et donatione ejuſdem fratribus Templi: Cartam Henrici del Alney, pro capella de Sibbeford.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. i. p. 30. bullam P. Alexandri 3. pro privilegiis concedendis templo quod ſitum eſt Jeroſolymis, immunitate fratrum Templi, et eorum gubernatione, A. D. 1172. p. 54. P. Lucii 3. confirmationem privilegiorum Templariis a P. Alexandro conceſſ. A. D. 1181. p. 61. confirmationem initæ pacis inter fratres Militiæ Templi, et fratres Hoſpitalis, A. D. 1182. p. 258. bullam P. Honorii 3. de inſolentia Templariorum reprimenda, A. D. 1223. p. 574, 575, 576, 577. 579 et 582. pro privilegiis et immunitatibus Templariis et confugientibus ad eos pro ſalute concedendis, annis 1255 et 1256. tom. iii. p. 30. P. Clementis 5. bullam, et p. 34. R. Edwardi 2. et concilii ordinationem, de univerſis Templariis uno die capiendis, A. D. 1307. p. 43. literas R. Edwardi 2. vicecomiti Ebor. de cunctis per Angliam Templariis in craſtino Epiphaniæ capiendis, A. D. 1307. eodem modo mandatum eſt vicecomitibus omnium et ſingulorum comitatuum Angliæ. p. 45. ejuſdem regis mandatum de Templariis in Scotia, Hibernia, et Wallia, attachiandis, A. D. 1307. p. 101. P. Clementis bullam ſive deputationem inquiſitorum ſuper negotio Templariorum, A. D. 1308. p. 130. regis mandatum theſaurario et baronibus ſcaccarii, de terris Templariorum extendendis, A. D. 1309. p. 133. regis commiſſionem Ranulpho de Monte Canilio, et Joanni de Kirketon de inquirendo pro rege de maneriis Templariorum, A. D. 1309. p. 178. regis commiſſionem Alano de Golddyngham et Joanni de Medeſeld, de inquirendo ſuper bonis Templariorum elongatis, A. D. 1309. p. 323. bullam P. Clementis 5. de terris Templariorum fratribus Hoſpitalis concedendis, A. D. 1312. p. 452. cartam et proteſtationem R. Edwardi 2. de donatione earundem terrarum Hoſpitalariis, A. D. 1313. p. 956. bullam P. Joannis 22. confirmantem hujuſmodi donationes cum anathematibus contra detentores, A. D. 1322[k].

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum, tom. ii. a p. 329 ad 393. Acta contra Templarios in regnis Angliæ, Scotiæ, et Hiberniæ, A. D. 1309. ex mſ. in bibl. Bodleiana Oxon. p. 393. proceſſum in concilio provinciali Eboracenſi in eccl. B. Petri Ebor. contra Templarios celebrato, A. D. 1310. p. 394. proceſſum in ſecundo concilio provinciali Ebor. in eccleſia B. Petri Ebor. contra Templarios, A. D. 1311. p. 401. publicationem caſſationis ordinis Templariorum per Willelmum archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1311. p. 499. Walteri archiepiſc. Cantuar. literas cuilibet ſuffraganeo contra detentores bonorum Templariorum, A. D. 1320.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 22. de terris in Couton: p. 39. in Burton in Biſchopdale: p. 40. in

[k] There are many other things in Rymer, vol. iii. relating to the cuſtody and maintenance of the Templars, and carrying them before the inquiſitors, &c. too tedious and frivolous to mention. But perhaps it ought to be obſerved that the king at firſt favoured the Templars, and on Dec. 4, 1307. wrote to the kings of Portugal, Caſtile, Sicily, and Arragon, and Dec. 10. to the pope himſelf, not to believe the ſtories which were raiſed againſt them, as Rymer, vol. iii. p. 35. 37. But upon receiving the pope's bull ſhortly after, he ſent out writs for attaching them on December 15. as Rymer, vol. iii. p. 43. and Dec. 26. writes to the pope, how willing he was to act againſt them. Ibid. p. 46.

Maſham

Maſham et Burton Parva: p. 43. in Fencotes Magna et Parva, Scorveton et Walburne: p. 46. in Ayſcough et Leminge. p. 48. in Bowes et Bolron: p. 51. in Kerkan: p. 52. in Staynwigges: p. 55. in Kyplynge cum Staynhowe: p. 57. in Couton: p. 58. in Croft: p. 59. in Multon: p. 61. in Kyrtelyngeton: p. 62. in Yarnewik: et in Appendice, p. 31. de ſexdecim bovatis terræ in Fulbeck [Lincoln.] et de terris in Ledenham et Brachelande: p. 35. de decem acris terræ in Lee [Linc.] et de una bovata terræ in Hemſwell. p. 43. de c. ſol. e terris in Ceſtrehunt, &c. [Hertf.]

In Madoxii Hiſtoria Scaccarii, p. 181. de manerio de Cheryton, Wilt. p. 277. pro cartis confirmandis, 2 Joan. p. 331. pro literis de protectione, et ne ponantur in placitum niſi coram rege vel capitali juſtitiario, 3 Joan. p. 426. de dono DCC. marc. per magiſtrum et fratres Militiæ Templi domino regi pro defenſione regni, et confirmatione Magnæ Cartæ, &c. 25 et 26 Ed. I.

In ejuſdem Formul. Angl. p. 185. cartam Aimerici de Sancto Mauro magiſtri militiæ Templi, de meſſuagio juxta molendinum de Fleta conceſſo monachis de Brueria.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 544. of the order of the Knights of the Temple; of their houſe at London called the Temple; and ſome perſons buried there.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 88. of the manor of Berwick in Rainham. vol. ii. p. 105. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Witham: p. 106. of the manor of Witham: p. 149. of lands in Rivenhall: p. 308. of the manor of Odewell in Geſtingthorp: p. 491. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Roydon.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 225. of the manor of Newington: p. 253. of a court-leet in Great Barrington: p. 399. of the manors of Lower Dowdeſwell, Pegſworth and Amſord: p. 402. of the church of Down-Amney: p. 441. of lands in Frampton: p. 448. of lands in Temple Guiting and the impropriate church: p. 553. of a court-leet in Meyſey Hampton: p. 562. of the manor of Wiſhanger: p. 589. of the manor of Oldbury: p. 624. of lands in Little Riſſington: p. 629. of the manors of Cuckerton, p. 633. of Saperton, p. 649. of Hampen: p. 825. of a court-leet in Greeton: p. 850. of the manor of Wormington.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 42. of a mill in Reedwell: p. 269. of the manor of Temple Chelſin in Benjeho: p. 371. of the church of Weſton and the manor of Lannock there: p. 376. of the manor of Baldock: p. 384. of the manor of Letchworth: p. 396. of lands in Mendeſdene: p. 397. of the manor of Denſley.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 2. of the manor of Weſt Greenwich: p. 218. of lands and the manor of Temple in Dartford: p. 551. of the manor of Strode.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 207. of lands in Normanton: p. 282. of the manor of Temple.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 191. of lands and poſſeſſions belonging to the Templars at Gretton: p. 352. at North Carleton.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 962. edit. 1730. of the order of the Templars, and this their chief houſe at London: p. 964. a general account of lands in Warwickſhire, belonging, ſome of them, to the preceptory at Balſhall, and others to the order in general, with the names of the donors of moſt of them; and more particularly, p. 68. of lands at Wolvey: p. 263. of a chantry and lands at Fletchamſted: p. 300. of the manor of Cubington: p. 353. of lands at Herberbury: p. 363. at Radford Simely: p. . of houſes and lands in Warwick: p. 471 and 477. of lands in Cheſterton: p. 485. in Tachebrook Malory: p. 487. in Barford: p. 493. in Morton Merhull: p. 496. in Newbold Pacy: p. 521. in Dercet: p. 525. in Herdwick: p. 544. in Tiſoe: p. 547. in Compton Winyate: p. 667. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shirburne: p. 742. of lands at Studley or Holt in Stodelegh, as p. 747. p. 828. at Edſton: p. 983. at Barſton: p. 1071. at Chilverſcoton.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i p. 381. of the manor of Temple Sowerby: p. 271. of a moiety of the manor of Wycum in Buckinghamſhire.

In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 198. of lands in Kerne: p. 252. of the manor of Uggeton.

In Nath's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 455. of lands in Flavell, p. 549. in Hanbury: vol. ii. p. 310. of the manor of Templars Lawern.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 368. finalem concordiam, 6 Hen. 3. inter fratres militiæ Templi et priorem Roffenſem de ſectis faciend. ad hundredum de Scamele, et de fleta in Strodes.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 441. of the Temple church, and ſome perſons buried in it: p. 71. of the extirpation of the order.

Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 270. Book iv. p. 69.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 107.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 220. de feod. i. milit. tent. de Willelmo comite de Ferrariis: p. 315. de feod. i. milit. tent. de Henrico de Laci: p. 388. 394. de terris in Witham tent. de honore Boloniæ.

Inter codd. mſſ. Cotton. *Julius*, B. XII. 12. inquiſitionem de gubernatione Militum Templariorum in Anglia: Ibid. *Nero*, E. VI. nomina magiſtrorum quondam Templi in Anglia, et alia quamplurima ad Templarios ſpectantia in regiſtro hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſalem: Ibid. *Otho*, B. iii. 7. quædam de flagitiis Templariorum, et inquiſitiones de eiſdem in conc. provinciali, temp. R. Ed. 2. Ibid. *Nero*, C. IX. 4. regiſtrum cartarum regiarum, bullarum papalium, &c. de terris et privilegiis in Wilburgham et Carleton.

Acta contra Templarios in Anglia et Hibernia, viz. commiſſiones papæ Clementis 5. Roberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. &c. de inquiſitione in vitam et mores ſingulorum fratrum ejuſdem ordinis facienda, deque fratribus ſuper certis articulis examinandis cum eorum reſponſis, et excommunicationibus pluribus inde habitis, A. D. 1309, &c. per notarios publicos in forman authenticam digeſta, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. NE. F. v. 2. pergam. fol.[1]

Simonis epiſcopi de Sarum decretum contra Templarios, et annullationem ejuſdem ordinis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Digby, 154.

Apographa quarundam donationum fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſwortn. vol. viii. f. 173, &c. Cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Ric. 1. de aſſartis quibuſdam; et R. Joannis de maneriis de Wykam et Stroda, mſ. ibid. vol. xxv. f. 148. Excerpta e quodam rotulo in cuſtodia clerici Pipæ apud Weſtm. tangente terras Templariorum, temp. Ed. 2. mſ. ibid. vol. xxxv. f. 46 ad f. 72. nomina magiſtrorum Templi, mſ. ibid. vol. lxxviii. f. 106.

Tranſcripta quædam ex libro de computo terrarum Templariorum; et computum de eiſdem terris in com. Warwic. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. A. 2. f. 333. 337.

Proceſſum contra Templarios, in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. cxxxviii. n. 13. Confeſſionem Templariorum, ibid. mſ. ci. n. 55.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 97. cartam de XXXII *s.* VIII *d.* annui redditus, et aliis ſerviciis debitis archiepiſcopis Cantuar. ad curiam ſuam de Croidon e terra in Adington Templariis donat. a Waltero de Morton.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6748. f. 9. cartas R. Ric. 1.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 7, 8. 12. 119, 120, 121, 122. 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213. de terris in Witham et mercat. ibid. de nundinis et mercat. apud Baldoc, domo et feria apud Briſtol, &c. Fin. Oxon. 2 Joan. n. . de terris in Ivetelay, ex dono Ric. fil. Nigelli: Cart. 3 Joan. n. 20. Fin. Buckingh. 4 Joan. n. 77. de meſſ. et terris in Stivele: Ibid. n. 88. de commun.

[1] This is printed in Wilkins' Councils, vol. ii. p. 329, &c.

paſtur.

paſtur. ccc. ovium in Fugelmore: Cart. 5 Joan. p. 1. n. 195 et 198. m. 24. n. 214. pro villa de Weſterdale [Ebor.] et m. 26. n. 239, 240. pro eccl. de Dynington: Ibid. p. 2. n. 80. Ibid. p. 3. n. 3. 13. Liberat. 5 Joan. m. 1. et m. 8. Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 19. de terris Will. de Ripariis in Edrikeſton [War.] Fin. Northamt. 8 Joan. n. . pro meſſ. et terris in Oggereſton, Wirmiton, &c. Cart. 14 Joan. m. 4. n. 22 et 23. de domibus in Coningſtret Ebor. &c. et de mercat. et feria apud Wulnesford in par. de Witham: Cart. 15 Joan. p. 1. m. 4. n. 6. pro maner. de Newland: Ibid. p. 2. m. 16. Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 2. n. 4, 5 et 6. pro mercat. apud Novum Burgum, &c. Ibid. m. 5. pro terris in Radenach [Buckingh.] Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 4. de placea in Northamt. quæ fuit Aaronis de Lincoln: Ibid. m. 11. de Radenach: Cart. 17 Joan. n. 17. de terra de Harewood.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 24. Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro molendino in Sanford: Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 20. de c. ſol. redd. e maner. de Waſſingburgh [Linc.] Fin. 9 Hen. 3. de terris in Cleneſwell [Berkſ.] Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18 et 19. de terra Petri de Malo Alneto in Wilburgham [Cantab.] Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 22. pro XIV. bovatis terræ in Cauz: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7 et 16. de terris in Cainho [Bedf.] et de boſco vocat. *Kingſwood* in Carleton [Kant.] Ibid. m. 15. de mercat. et feria apud Walleford [Ebor.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 110. de maner. de Ribſtan; n. 111, 112 et 136. m. 29. et m. 32. pro mercat. et hundred. de Witham, Baldock, &c. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. Ibid. m. 9. pro villa de Ribleſton, et feria de Walford: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. de terris in Wycomb [Buckingh.] Fin. Ebor. 13 Hen. 3. n. 95. pro IV. bovat. terræ in Hayton: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 18. dorſo, de ponte proſtrato apud Walliſen: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 10. et n. 85. pro terris in Carleton: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. de terris in Chiriton: Fin. Ebor. 16 Hen. 3. n. 129. Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 238. Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 1. de aſſartis in for. de Feckenham: Fin. Ebor. 22 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. et XVII. bovatis terræ in Wetherby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 89. 105. 151. 195. 197. 203. 219. 227. 240. Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris includendis inter maner. de Blakemore et Sudinton: Ibid. m. 4. de terris in Recham: Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Eſton: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 147. pro terris in Sileſton: Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 6. de mercat. et feria apud Wallesford transferendis ad Werreby: Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n. . pro carucat. terræ in Adington: Fin. in div. com. 26 Hen. 3. lig. 3. n. 53. pro redd. et ſerviciis in Harewold [Bedf.] et Pydington [Northamt.] Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Meauton [Leiceſtr.] Fin. War. 29 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Weſtacre: Fin. Oxon. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de v. virgatis terræ in Couele: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. de commun. paſtur. in Merſton [Bedf.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. de libertat. in Balſhall, Newſom, Ribſtan, &c. Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. . de terris in Folketon: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 34. de terris in Willinghovere: Clauſ. 51 Hen. 3. n. . de decem damis ſing. annis ex foreſtis regis ex dono R. Joan. Plac. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 26. de ſerviciis in Byford et Dudington: Fin. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 133. pro terris in Oſmundeſthorp, &c. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 4. de libertat. in Guyting, Berton, Kinton, Herſford, Weſton [Gloceſtr.] Upleden [Hereſ.] et Lamarne [Wig.] Plac. foreſt. in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. n. 1.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. de commun. paſtur. in Theterley: Ibid. m. 22. dorſo, pro ten. in Aſlackby [Line.] de curſu aquæ in Legh [Salop.] et de ten. in Haddeſco [Norf.] Fin. war. 2 Ed. 1. n. . Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27 et 28. pro maner. de Dodeſwell [Gloceſtr.] et m. 36. de ten. in Pekeleſworth [Gloceſtr.] Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 3 Ed. 1. rot. 1. dorſo, pro terris in Hamſtede. Ibid. rot. 4. dorſo: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 27 et 28. de terris in Thorp juxta Stow et Navenby; et m. 33. dorſo, de ten. in Bereford: Plac. in Kant. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 55. Plac. in com. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. dorſo, pro quatuor bovatis terræ in Warblington; et rot. 5. dorſo: Ibid. rot. 28. dorſo, pro mercat. et feria apud Wetherby: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 108. pro meſſ. et terris in South Cave: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 103, 104, 105. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. pro terris et advoc. eccl. de Bradewell, ex dono Hugonis de Dodingſelle; et rot 6. dorſo; et rot. 14. Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. de terris in Stonle: Plac. apud Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro ſerv. apud Paxtone: Plac. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 31. de molend. apud Walesford; et ibid. rot. 50. Plac. apud Bedf. 13 Ed. 1. rot. 26. dorſo, pro libertat. in Stockden, &c. Plac. apud Doncaſtre, 15 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24 et 25. pro VI. bovatis in Eſtruton, &c. Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. pro lib. in Temple Cutting, Newenton, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Ebor. 18 Ed. 1. lig. C. n. 114. pro meſſ. et terris in Wetherby, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud South Cave: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Plac. apud Karliol. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 70. Plac. in com. Weſtmorland, 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1 et 2. Plac. apud Cantuar. quo war. rot. 1 et 4. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. dorſo, pro furcis et aliis libertatibus in Thornton, Heley, &c. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 38. de libertat. in Lilleſton: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 31. dorſo, de libertat. in Wilburgham Magna: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 46. pro libertat. apud Lydele [Salop.] Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 12 vel 13. Ibid. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. quod poſſint imparcare boſcos de Midleherſt et Weſtwoode: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 12. Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . dorſo, de kaia pro molendinis ſuper Thamaſim juxta Caſtrum Bernardi: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. . quod cuſtodes Templariorum ſint intendentes inquiſitoribus regiis: Clauſ. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. de terris in Wycomb [Bucking.] et m. 11. 15. 19. 21. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 2. m. 17, 18. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 17. 21. 31. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 2. m. 7. 9. 13. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. art. 41. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 15. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. art. 42. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 39.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. exemplificat. terrarum ad Templarios ſpectantium, 8 Ed. 2. in com. Nottingh. et Lincoln. viz. Cottington, Thorp juxta Newark, Stoke, Sireſton, Eileſton, Spaldeford, Gretton, Colingham, Sibthorp, Flanſore, Bekingham, &c. cum metis et bundis.

14. BARKING COLLEGE. The chapel of our Lady within the church of Allhallows Barking was firſt founded by K. Richard 1. and augmented by K. Edward 1. John earl of Worceſter obtained licence from K. Edward 4. to found here a Brotherhood for a maſter and brethren, and gave to them part of the poſſeſſions of the alien priories of Totingbrooke and Okeburn; and finally K. Richard 3. rebuilt the chapel, and founded therein a college conſiſting of a dean and ſix canons, which was diſſolved 2 *Ed.* 6[m].

Vide Stow's Survey, Book ii. p. 326.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 240.
Maitland's New Survey, vol. ii. p. 1039.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 110.

[m] Weaver, p. 411,

Weaver's

Weaver's Monuments, p. 411.
Brian Twine's mſ. marked ℧. p. 351.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 103. fundacion made of a dean and chanons of Berking, 1 Ric. 3. grant of lands to the ſame: appointment of Edmond Chatterton to be dean, and Thomas Cowtone and others canons.

15. HOLME's COLLEGE. Mr. Roger Holme chancellor of the cathedral of St. Paul (who died A. D. 1395[n].) partly out of the eſtate of Adam de Bury ſometime lord mayor of London (to whom he was executor) and partly out of his own, ſettled an endowment for ſeven prieſts, who were to celebrate divine ſervice in a certain chapel dedicated to the Holy Ghoſt ſituate near the north door of this cathedral, toward the building of which this chancellor Holme had contributed largely. The lodgings and common hall belonging to theſe prieſts were in the pariſh of St. Gregory on the ſouth ſide of the cathedral; and were called Holmes or Hoome[o] college, which was granted, 26 Aug. 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Hulſon and W. Pendred.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book iii. p. 145.
Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's, p. 35, 36.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 113.
Maitland, ii. 947.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 109.

16. JESUS COMMONS. A college of prieſts ſo called in Dowgate ward near Skinner's Hall.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book ii. p. 201. Maitland, ii. 920. Nelſon's Lex Teſtam. p. 531.

17. LANCASTER COLLEGE. Lankeſter college, in the pariſh of St. Gregory's near the cathedral of St. Paul London, was granted, 9 Sept. 2 *Ed.* 6. to Will. Gunter, and was, I conceive, the lodgings and common hall of the chantry prieſts eſtabliſhed by K. Henry 4. and by the executors of John of Gaunt duke of Lancaſter in a chapel on the north ſide of the choir of St. Paul's.

Vide Maitland, ii. 947.
Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's, p. 37, 38, 39.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33.
Pat. 2 Ed. 6. p. .

18. LEADENHALL[p] COLLEGE. Sir Simon[q] Eyre merchant, who had been ſome time lord mayor of London, built on the eaſt ſide of the quadrangle here, about A. D. 1419. a beautiful and large chapel, and gave three thouſand marks to the company of Drapers in London, upon condition that they ſhould, within one year after his deceaſe, eſtabliſh and endow perpetually a maſter or warden, five Secular prieſts, ſix clerks and two choriſters, to ſing daily ſervice by note in this chapel; aud alſo three ſchoolmaſters and an uſher, viz. one maſter with an uſher for grammar, another maſter for writing, and the other for ſinging. The maſter's ſalary to be ten pounds *per ann.* every other prieſt's 8 *l.* every clerk's 5 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and every choriſter's five marks. If the drapers refuſed to do this within one year, then the three thouſand marks to remain to the prior and convent of Chriſt's Church London, to eſtabliſh and endow as aforeſaid within two years. This was never done: but about A. D. 1466. a fraternity of ſixty prieſts[r] (beſides other brethren and ſiſters) was founded here by William Rouſe, John Riſby, and Thomas Aſhby, prieſts.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book ii. p. 85.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 526.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 421.
Maitland, ii. p. 1000.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 111.

19. LONDON *or* GUILDHALL COLLEGE. A college conſiſting of a warden, ſeven prieſts, three clerks and four choriſters, founded in the chapel of St. Mary Magdalene and All Saints near the Guildhall[s], by Adam Francis and Henry Frowick[t] A. D. 1368. It was valued only at 12 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d.* [u]*per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and granted 4 *Ed.* 6. to the mayor and commonalty of the city of London[w].

Vide Stow's Survey, Book i. p. 262. Book iii. p. 42.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 361.
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. . pro coll. Animarum, London.

20. ST. MARTIN LE GRAND, *within* ALDERSGATE. Though there is no great ſtreſs to be

[n] So founded before A. D. 1400. as Leland, vol. i. p. 109.
[o] *Quære*, Whether this was not alſo called Peter College, and was not afterwards granted to John and Richard Kyme. For, 24 Nov. 2 *Ed.* 6. "Rex conceſſit Joanni et Ricardo Kyme do-"mum vocat. *Peter College* et gardinum incluſum vocat. *Brick-*"*wall* in parochia S. Gregorii London. nuper parcel. poſſeſſio-"num de Peter College." Lit. pat. iſtius anni. Or perhaps this Peter college might be the ſame with Lancaſter College. "The Byble, &c. imprinted at London by Ihon Daye dwelling "at Alderſgate and William Seres dwelling in Peter Colledge "towarde Ludgate MDXLIX." Lewis edit. of Bible, p. 179. William Seres kept his ſhop in Peter College, a place ſo called on the weſt ſide of St. Paul's church. Ames of Printing, p. 247.
[p] Weaver calls it *St. Trinitatis in Leadenhall.*
[q] The mſ. Stow calls him *Symkyn Eyre.*
[r] Some of whom were to perform divine offices every market day, to ſuch perſons as frequented the market. Maitland, i. 187. ii. 1001.
[s] On the eaſt ſide of Guildhall yard and north ſide of Blackwell hall, now denominated Guildhall chapel. Maitland, p. 1121.
[t] Peter Fanlore a founder alſo, as Newcourt.
[u] The total value was 37 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* and the clear 13 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* as Sancroft's mſ. Valor. If the wardenſhip of this college was not filled up within twenty-four days after every vacancy, the biſhop of London, or his vicar general, when the fee was full, and the dean of St. Paul's, when the fee was vacant, was to preſent the warden, as the notes to Dr. Knight's Life of dean Colet, p. 85, 86. See there alſo of four chantries in this college.
[w] Newcourt, p. 132. 217.

laid upon thoſe authorities which aſcribe the foundation of this college to king Cadwallein[x], or ſome ancient Britains[y] in memory of that king, about A. D. 677. yet there is good reaſon to ſay, it was founded ſhortly after, viz. about A. D. 700. by Victred or Wythred[z] king of Kent; but rebuilt and chiefly endowed by two Saxon noblemen, Ingelricus and Edward or Girard his brother[a] about A. D. 1056. It was confirmed by king William the Conqueror A. D. 1068. and the collegiate church, being a royal free chapel, had ſeveral great privileges conferred upon it, and the adjoining precinct by him and many of his ſucceſſors, ſuch as ſanctuary, exemption from eccleſiaſtical and civil[b] juriſdiction, &c. Here were a dean and ſeveral[c] Secular canons, till the church and all the lands belonging to it were given by K. Henry 7[d]. to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter A. D. 1502. and, as parcel of that monaſtery, it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter, as part of their endowment, as it ſtill continues.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 26, 27. pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 4. per Inſpex. recitant. cartam R. Willelmi Conq. de fundatione per Ingelricum, et pro diverſis privilegiis.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 424, &c. an account of this college and moſt of the deans of it: p. 260. of the advowſon of St. * Alphage, London: p. 277. of St. * Anne's Alderſgate: p. 306. of St. Botolph's Alderſgate: p. 377. of St. * Katharine Coleman ſtreet: p. 396. of St. Leonard's Foſter lane: p. 507. of St. Nicholas Cole abbey: vol. ii. p. 233. of lands at Good Eaſter in Eſſex; the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage there: p. 437. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Newport: p. 197. 675. of the rectory of Witham and chapel of Creſſing, belonging formerly to this college.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 334. of the impropriate church of St. Mary in Malden: vol. ii. p. 149. of lands in Rivenhall.

In Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 102, &c. an ordinance concerning ſanctuary men here made by K. Henry 6. and his council A. D. 1457. p. 917. extracts of the charters of king William the Conqueror, K. Henry 3. K K. Edward 1 and 2. and K. Henry 6. concerning the liberties of this college, and a declaration of William Benſon abbat of Weſtminſter concerning his title to the privilege and ſanctuary of St. Martin's Le Grand in London, with the precincts, circuit, and bounds of the ſame.

Maitland's New Survey, p. 191. 226. 767, &c.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 110. 512. vol. iii. p. 70.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. ii. p. 358. de exemptione hujus liberæ capellæ regiæ: p. 496. pat. 22 Hen. 3. m. 10. de ſtatu et exemptione: p. 828. clauſ. 39 Hen. 3. m. 8. de amerciamentis tenentium hujus eccleſiæ reſpectuandis: p. 835. pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 13. de protectione et exemptione: vol. iii. p. 62. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 8. quod decanus non ſolvat procurationes archidiacono Colceſtriæ pro eccl. de Newport in Eſſex. p. 228. brev. 7 Ed. 1. de juribus et privilegiis hujus liberæ capellæ: p. 619. clauſ. 23 Ed. 1. m. 7. p. 994. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 17. de exemptione hujus capellæ a viſitatione archiepiſc. Cantuar. p. 1028. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, prohibitio pro capella regis S. Martini London: p. 1181. clauſ. 35 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo, de procurationibus a liberis capellis regis non petendis: p. 1288. de exemptione eccleſiæ de Chriſtenhall a viſitatione archidiac. Colceſtriæ, et ſolutione procurationum.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. xi. p. 49. R. Hen. 6. licentiam decano S. Martini ſignificandi excommunicatos dom. cancellario Angliæ, dat. A. D. 1443. pro termino viginti annorum tantummodo duraturam.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. xxv. cartam Galfridi de Martel: p. 40. cartam R. Stephani pro mariſco in Maldon.

In ejuſdem Hiſt. Scacc. p. 23. prædictam cartam R. Steph. p. 74. cartam G. comitis Eſſexiæ, pro reſtitutione bladi de Godiceſtra, &c.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 131. the names of the deans.

Regiſtrum hujus eccleſiæ collegiatæ in pergameno cont. 100. fol. penes decanum et capit. Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1734.

Cartas, rotulos, &c. in archivis decani et capituli Weſtmonaſt.

Regiſtrum hujus collegii penes Joannem Hopwood de Stanway in com. Eſſex. arm.

In Collect. mſſ. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxiv. f. 57. cartam R. Ed. 2.

In bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. ii. 51. cartam Hen. 3. factam decano S. Martini.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 9. ſpiritualia atque temporalia decani et capituli S. Martini: mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ S. Martini: mſ. 6748. f. .. cartam R. Joannis.

In regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 218. appropriationem eccl. de Baſſingburn [Cant.] huic collegio, A. D. 1400.

Cart. antiq. H. 1.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorſo: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 10. Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 12. dorſo: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo, pro boſcis de Meſſebury, Norton, &c.

Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. dorſo: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 34. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 2. 4, 5. pro mercat. et feria apud maner. de Godycheſtre [Eſſex.] et aliis libertatibus: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 16. dorſo: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 3. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 86. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . de viſitatione hujus collegii.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 4 et 5. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 34. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 13. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro vico obſtruendo: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 21. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro eccl. de Wytham approprianda: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Inquiſ. 34 Ed. 3. n. . Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro reædificatione capellæ, &c. per Willielmum Wykeham, tunc decanum, pro ten. in London. et cantaria Joannæ Hemenhale: Ibid. m. 30. pro ten. in Dertford et Bixle: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro cantaria Joannis Baude: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. . dorſo, de viſitatione hujus collegii.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 6. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Baſſingburn approprianda: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de portione decimarum in villis de Witham et Creſſing: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Bredſtrete et Queenhith: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7.

Petit. parl. 4 Hen. 4. n. 70. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. et p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Fulham et Chel-

[x] The author of Scalæ Chronic. as in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 512. But this is by others aſcribed to St. Martin's Ludgate, as Weaver, p. 386.

[y] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 70. ex veteri codice Roffenſ.

[z] Regiſtrum mſ. hujus collegii in bibl. eccleſ. collegiat. Weſtmon. fol. 42. in margine.

[a] They are called the firſt founders, Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 110.

[b] It is ſtill exempted from the juriſdiction of the lord mayor and ſheriffs of London, and under that of the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter.

[c] I cannot find the exact number, but have met with eight, viz. Prebend. de Paſlows, Embers, Fauconers, et Bowers in Good Eaſter, (as Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 234.) præbenda de la Cowpe, de Keton, Criſtehale, et Toleſhunt.

[d] For keeping his anniverſary, as Widmore, p. 121, 122.

* * * Theſe three belong now to the biſhop of London.

chithe:

chithe: Ibid. m. 20. pro eccl. S. Botolphi extra Aldersgate approprianda: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19. Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 16. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. quod decanus possit significare excommunicatos cancellario Angliæ. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

21. ST. MICHAEL CROOKED LANE. William Walworth[e] merchant, after lord mayor of London, A. D. 1380. by uniting several chantries in this church, and adding other estates and an house near the church for the habitation of a master and nine priests, instituted a college in the same, which continued till the dissolution. This collegiate house, with the cloyster, &c. was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to George Cotton and Thomas Reeve.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 104. pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro fundatione.
Stow's Survey, Book ii. p. 185.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 484.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 110. ejusdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 4.

22. PETTY CANONS COLLEGE. The twelve Petty or Minor canons belonging to the cathedral church of St. Paul's were incorporated and made a body politick, having a warden and common seal, &c. 18 *Ric.* 2[f]. They had formerly houses in or adjoining to the precincts of the cathedral, and their common hall was on the north side of the church, near the Pardon chirch haugh.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 144.
Dugdale's History of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 24.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 232. 359.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 110.
Rot. pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 31. pro ten. in Lond. in auxilium sustentationis minorum canonicorum eccl. S. Pauli in aula juxta Pardon chirchyard.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro collegio XII. min. canon. in eccl. S. Pauli incorporando et ordinando.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 14. pro confirm. fundationis et incorpor. prædict.
Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccl. S. Gregorii Lond. approprianda ad usum XII. min. canon. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro eadem.
Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 8. de custode et min. canon. eccl. S. Pauli.

23. POULTNEY *or* POUNTNEY COLLEGE. Sir John Poultney, who had been several times lord mayor of London, A. D. 1332. procured the king's letter to the pope for appropriating the church of St. Laurence in Candlewick (now Cannon) street, and another church, toward the endowment of a chantry of seven priests by him intended to be founded; which he afterward, about 19 *Ed.* 3. perfected and increased to a college consisting of a master or warden, thirteen priests, and four choristers, to the honor of the Holy Jesus and Corpus Christi. They had stalls and performed their divine offices in the chapel of Jesus[g] adjoining to the church of St. Laurence aforesaid, from this founder called St. Laurence Poultney, and corruptly Pountney. The income of this college was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 79 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d*[h]. *per ann.* Dugd. 97 *l.* Newcourt. The house was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the earl of Suffex; the church and rectory, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John Cheke; and other parcels to Osbert Mundford and Tho. Gawdy, 2 *Ed.* 6.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 261. Book ii. p. 289.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 110.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 388. of the college: p. 430. of the patronage of St. Mary Abchurch.
In Morant's Essex, vol. i. p. 223. of the advowson of the rectory of West Tilbury sometime.
In Hasted's Kent, vol. i. p. 72. of the manor of Catford: p. 428. of the manor of Speldhurst: p. 435. of the advowson of the rectory: vol. ii. p. 507. of lands in Otterden: p. 758. of the advowson of the rectory of Easling.
Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 224, 225[i]. of the rectory of Napton, and advowson of the vicarage.
In Thorpe's Registrum Roffense, p. 615. appropriationem ecclesiæ de Speldhurste: p. 618. renunciationem ejusdem appropriationis per magistrum et capellanos collegii S. Laurentii de Pulteneye.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. p. 525.
Statuta hujus collegii, mf. in museo Ashmol. Oxon. VII. 801.
Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro custodia hujus capellæ: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro maner. de Catford [Kanc.] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Shenle, Spelthurst, West Tilbury, Chevele, et Napton [War.] Clauf. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 et 16. pro eccl. de Estling.
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. pro eccl. de Napton [War.]
Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro IV. marcis ann. folvendis prisonibus de Newgate: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. de redd. IX *l.* III *s.* IV *d.* folvendo eccl. S. Pauli pro cantariis dom. Jo. Pultney: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. de advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ Abchurch conceff. per march. Suffolc. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. S. Mariæ Abchurch approprianda.
Rot. parl. 31 Hen. 8. n. 17.

24. ST. THOMAS ON THE BRIDGE. Stow and Newcourt speak of a chapel on London bridge[k] dedicated to St. Thomas the martyr, founded by a mason, and endowed for two priests, four clerks, &c. in which Peter Colechurch the founder of the bridge was buried, A. D. 1205. but I have met with nothing more relating to it.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 24. saith, "John Lofkin was founder of the college of the Chirch of St. Michael by Crokid lane." And in Stow's transcript of Leland is this note by Mr. Stow's own hand. "W. Walworth founded the colledge, peradventure for John Lofkin his master," as the note at the bottom of Itin. vol. vi. p. 24.

[f] Founded by K. Richard 2. in honor of queen Anne his wife, as Stow, p. 264. *quære.*

[g] This chapel was founded by Thomas Cole for a master and chaplains, and was with the rectory appropriated to the new college. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 110.

[h] 79 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d.* is the clear valuation; and 89 *l.* 8 *s.* the total in the First Fruits office.

[i] It is p. 337. of edit. 1730.

[k] This chapel stood on the great pier of London bridge, fronting the tower; it was 60 feet long and 26 wide: a print of it was published in the Gentleman's Magazine for Sept. 1753. and the inside view of the under chapel of St. Thomas in the same Magazine for Nov. 1753. and the foundation is there said to have been laid A. D. 1076. and the work finished A. D. 1109.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 54.
Maitland's Survey, p. 43.
Itin. Simonis Simeonis, p. 5.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 301.

25. COLLEGE IN THE TOWER. In the royal free chapel of St. Peter within the Tower of London K. Edward 3. erected a ſort of college, ſettling therein four chaplains under the government of a rector. K. Edward 4. intended to endow the ſame for a dean and three canons, one to be ſubdean, another to be treaſurer, and the other to be precentor. But this ſeems never to have been finiſhed.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book i. p. 68. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6.

26. WHITINGDON COLLEGE *and* HOSPITAL. In the church of St. Michael Royal London, which had been new built by the famous Sir Richard Whitingdon, ſeveral times lord mayor of London, was founded by him, and finiſhed by his executors A. D. 1424. a college dedicated to the Holy Ghoſt and the Virgin Mary, for a maſter and four fellows, all to be maſters of arts, beſides clerks, choriſters, &c. And alſo on the eaſt ſide of the college they endowed an hoſpital for thirteen poor people, the chief of whom was to be called tutor. In the third year of K. Henry 6. there was allowed by the executors 63 *l. per ann.* toward the ſupport of the college till it could be better endowed; yet, after all the benefactions, the whole revenues of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 20 *l.* 1*s.* 8 *d. per ann.* The ſite of the college[l] was granted to Armigel Wade 2 *Ed.* 6. The almſhouſes for the poor men continued[m].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 99. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. recit. per Inſpex. fundationem et ordinationes pro dicto hoſpitali, dat. 21 Dec. A. D. 1424.
Ibid. p. ii. p. 177. pat. 5 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta collegii edita per Henricum archiepiſc. Cantuar. dat. 17 Dec. A. D. 1424. Ibid. p. 189. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. cartam executorum Ric. Whitingdon de ampliori dotatione collegii et novis ordinationibus, dat. Feb. 13. A. D. 1424.
Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 261. Book iii. p. 3.
Weaver, p. 407.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 490, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 64. 110.
Rot. pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12. de pecia terræ pro eccl. et coll. fundandis.
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1 et 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

27. HOSPITALS *in* HOLBORN, ALDERSGATE STREET, *and near* CRIPPLEGATE. Mr. Stow ſaith[n], that there was one hoſpital in St. Andrew's Holborn, another in the ſtreet without Alderſgate[o], and another near Cripplegate[p], cells to the houſe of Cluny in France, which were ſuppreſſed 3 *Hen.* 5. among the priories alien. If there were ſuch, probably they were founded before the reign of K. Edward 3. whoſe ſeizure of all eſtates belonging to the French abbies diſcouraged all foundations of that kind.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 124. Book iii. p. 248. Book iv. p. 61.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 307. 273. 356.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 113.

28. ST. ANTONY'S HOSPITAL. On the north ſide of Threadneedle ſtreet, in the pariſh of St. Bennet Fink, was a ſynagogue of the Jews A. D. 1231. which was given by K. Henry 3. to the brethren of St. Antony of Vienna[q] in France, who ſettled here in an hoſpital conſiſting of a maſter, two prieſts, a ſchoolmaſter, and twelve poor brethren, beſides their proctors and other officers and ſervants. It being alien, was often ſeiſed during the wars with France. K. Richard 2. gave it to Mich. de la Pole[r], and the patronage of it was given by K. Edward 4. to the dean and chapter of Windſor, who made one of their canons maſter, though the ſchool continued after in great repute; and there were ſeveral poor men maintained, whoſe eſtate was valued, 35 *Hen.* 8. at 55 *l.* 6*s.* 8 *d. per ann*[s].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 74. pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. de conceſſione patronatus hujus hoſp. eccl. coll. S. Georgii Windſor.
Stow's Survey of London, Book ii. p. 120.
Maitland, ii. 844.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 91. de fundatione hujus hoſpitalis, et donationibus eidem factis per R. Hen. 6.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 313. of lands in Felbrigg.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 285. of the hoſpital: p. 299. of the church of St. Bennet Finke.
MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. N. E. F. xi. 13. n. 44. bullam papalem, dat. A. D. 1442. ut fratres hujus hoſpitalis audiant confeſſiones in quinquennium, &c.
Rot. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p.. m. 18. quod præceptor S. Antonii teneatur ſolvere dom. regi xx. marc. durante guerra inter Angliam et Franciam: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de defect. regiminis ibidem.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. de annua penſione rectori S. Benedicti Finke: Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. confirm. excambium pro manſo elargando, cum abbate S. Albani pro tenementis ibid. et in Childwikehay,

[l] *Quære*, Whether this college was not reſtored by Q. Mary. See Wood's Faſti, i. 143. 259. 217.
[m] And are ſtill under the direction of the company of Mercers, who, beſides a handſome room to each of the penſioners, allow them 3*s.* 10*d.* per week, and the men every third year coats and breeches, and the women gowns and petticoats. Maitland, p. 1325.
[n] Davies' mſ. Stow.
[o] Maitland, ii. 765. ſaith, that part of this is ſtill in being at the north eaſt corner of Little Britain; and that K. Henry 5. granted it to the pariſhioners of St. Botulph, to found a fraternity of the Holy Trinity.
[p] In White Croſs ſtreet, turned into a brotherhood of St. Giles by K. Henry 5. as Maitland, ii. 912.
[q] "Ordinis S. Auguſtini per canonicos Regulares regi conſuet." Pat. 13 Ric. 2.
[r] Cotton's Abridgment, p. 316.
[s] This hoſpital was in being A. D. 1560. but ſoon after ruined, as Stow (edit. 1633.) p. 191. See alſo Wood's Faſti, i. col. 94. The church is now the French church, as Newcourt, i. 286.

Stapewalden,

Stapewalden, &c. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. S. Benedicti Fink approprianda: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro maner. de Poinington, &c. Dorſet. ad manutenendum quinque ſcholares in Univ. Oxon. qui prius apud Eton educati fuere: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. . Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. de patronatu hoſp. pro epiſc. Norvic. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 4. m. 17.

29. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL, *or* LITTLE ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S. Raherus, a remarkable perſon in the court of K. Henry 1. for making jeſts and mirth, being grown ſerious, obtained of that king the grant of a void ſpace of ground in the weſt ſuburbs of London called Smithfield; and on the ſouth ſide thereof he built an hoſpital[t] for a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, and for the entertainment of poor diſeaſed perſons till they got well, of diſtreſſed women big with child, till they were delivered and able to go abroad; and for the maintenance (till the age of ſeven years) of all ſuch children whoſe mothers died in the houſe. It was given to the neighbouring priory and in many things ſubject to it, but had a diſtinct eſtate, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 305*l.* 6*s.* 7*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 371*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* as Speed. It was given, in the year 1546. by K. Henry 8. to the lord mayor and citizens of London for an hoſpital, and ſtill continues ſo, to the comfort and relief of great numbers of diſtreſſed people every year.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 386. cart. antiq. L. n. 1. ſcil. R. Henrici 1. anno regni 33. de diverſis libertatibus prioratui et hoſpitali conceſſis: Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. m. 28. pro exoneratione hoſpitalis de decimis et quindecimis.
Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 232.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 435.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 64. 112.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 296, 297. of this hoſpital and the church of Little St. Bartholomew: p. 108. of lands in Portpoole belonging to it: vol. ii. p. 620. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wakering Parva in Eſſex.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 221. of the manor of Friern in Dunton.
Year Books, 22 Ed. 4. Trin. 43. 16 Hen. 7. Trin. 12.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 296. de fundatione capellæ ſive cantariæ per Ricardum Sturgeon.
Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. div. com. 24 Hen. 3. n. 35. de ten. in Fernham, Birchangre, Strotford, &c. [Eſſex. et Hertf.]
Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. ult.
Pat. 9 vel 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de bladis in maneriis ſuis de Hathfield, Wakering, Reinham, et Dunham [Eſſex.] et Alricheſbury [Middleſex.] Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de meſſ. in ſuburbio London. legatis a Will. Langlegh: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. et p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. et m. 34.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro maner. de Streteley [Cantab.] Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. pro terris conceſſis a Joanne Tamworth clerico: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de viſitatione hoſpitalis per commiſſarios epiſcopi.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Denham et Rameſdon [Eſſex.]
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . Alexander Swerford benefactor huic hoſpitali: Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. de aquæductu a Canonſbury ducendo: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Hendon.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 24. [23 Jun.] pro nova erectione hoſpitalis.

30. ST. MARY OF BETHLEM, *or* BEDLAM. Simon Fitz Mary alderman and ſheriff of London gave, A. D. 1247. to the biſhop and church of Bethlem in Holy Land, where our Saviour was born, all his houſes and grounds in the pariſh of St. Botolph without Biſhopſgate, that there might be thereupon built an hoſpital or priory for a prior, canons, brethren and ſiſters of the order of Bethlem or the Star, wherein the biſhop of Bethlem was to be entertained when he came into England, and to whoſe viſitation and correction all the members of this houſe were ſubjected. In the year 1403. moſt of the houſes belonging to this hoſpital were alienated, and therein were no brethren or ſiſters, but only the maſter, who did not wear the habit of the order. However, it continued till the diſſolution, after which K. Henry 8. gave it to the city of London, who have of late years built upon the old ſite a moſt ſtately hoſpital for the reception and cure of lunatics or diſtracted perſons.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 381, 382. clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. . recit. cartam fundationis.
In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 380, 381. of lord Baſſet's benefaction, and a chantry here for him.
Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 260. Book ii. p. 94.
Maitland, p. 796, 797.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 113.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 464.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 274.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 539. f. 95. of the foundation of this hoſpital: mſ. 862. f. 131. licentiam ad colligendas eleemoſinas.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 6. de cuſtodia commiſſa Roberto Dale capellano: Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 14. de cuſtodia commiſſa Ricardo Sneeth clerico.

31. BEECH LANE ALMSHOUSE. The almſhouſe in Beech lane was erected by the company of the Drapers about the year 1540. purſuant to the will of the lady Anne Aſkew, relict of Sir Chriſtopher Aſkew, who was mayor of London A. D. 1533. for eight poor widows, members of the ſaid fraternity, who are allowed 3*l. per annum* each, and half a chaldron of coals.

[t] Raher's vow to build an hoſpital being more early than the viſion of St. Bartholomew, (which legend may be read in the Monaſticon) he is ſaid, in performance of it, to have built the hoſpital before the priory, (Newcourt, vol. i. p. 294.) but in what year is not certain. Leland, Stow, and their followers, make both the hoſpital and priory to have been founded, or begun at leaſt, A. D. 1102. which cannot be the exact time, if it be true (as Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 169.) that the intereſt of Richard biſhop of London was made uſe of by Raher to procure the king's favour for the ground to build on, for then it muſt not be till A. D. 1108. or after, Richard being not made biſhop till that year.

Vide Maitland's Survey of London, p. 912. 1290.

32. CHARING CROSS HOSPITAL. Stow[u], and from him Newcourt[w] and Stevens[x] ſpeak of an houſe in the pariſh of St. Martin's in the Fields near Charing Croſs for lunatick and diſtracted people, of an uncertain foundation and continuance.

33. ALMSHOUSE, *near* CRUTCHED FRIERS. Adjoining to the Crutched Friers church, by the eaſt end thereof, were fourteen almſhouſes founded by Sir John Milborn lord mayor of London A. D. 1535[y]. who left houſes and lands to the company of Drapers for the maintenance of the ſame for ever; they are yet in being, and are dedicated to the Virgin Mary[y].

Vide Stow's Survey, &c. Book i. p. 263. Book ii. p. 74. 78. Maitland, p. 786. 1318.

34. DENTON's HOSPITAL. Robert of Denton a clergyman in the year 1369. obtained the king's licence to found an hoſpital in honor of the Virgin Mary within the pariſh of Berkyng Chirche (now Alhallow's Barking) for ſuch poor prieſts or other poor men and women as ſhould be diſtracted, till they got well again and recovered their wits and memory. This good deſign could not then be brought to bear; ſo that the ſaid Mr. Denton was obliged to change his mind, and give the meſſuages he deſigned for this hoſpital to St. Catharine's near the tower, toward the maintenance of a chantry prieſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 467. pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro licentia fundandi: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro aſſignatione meſſuagiorum, &c. hoſpitali S. Katerinæ.
Stow's Survey, &c. Book ii. p. 37. 52.
Newcourt, vol. i. p. 243.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 114.
Rot. eſcaet. Lond. 44 Ed. 3. n. 33.

35. ST. GILES' WITHOUT LONDON, *or* WITHOUT THE BAR OF THE OLD TEMPLE. An hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral leprous perſons[z] in the fields beyond Holborn, founded by the religious and charitable lady Maud, firſt queen to K. Henry 1[a]. the maſterſhip of which was, 27 *Ed.* 1[b]. granted to the houſe of Burton Lazars in Leiceſterſhire; and from that time, till the diſſolution, this hoſpital ſeems to have been ſubordinate to Burton: for the grant of it to the abbey of Grace near the Tower, 15 *Ric.* 2. ſeems either never to have taken effect, or to have been revoked by K. Henry 6. it being granted, after the diſſolution, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Burton Lazars to John lord Dudley 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 381. notulam ex Lelando de fundatrice: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 26. per Inſpex. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes aviæ ſuæ Matildis fundatricis et aliorum: P. 400. cartam R. Edwardi 3. de cuſtodia ejuſdem hoſpitalis conceſſa magiſtro ordinis de Burton S. Lazari, anno regni 27.
Stow's Survey of London, Book iv. p. 74.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 500.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 112. 418.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 602. 611. of the hoſpital and the rectory, with the advowſon of the vicarage of Feltham thereto belonging.
Regiſtrum cartarum hoſpitalis leproſorum S. Egidii juxta Londinum, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 4015.
Librum cartarum et munimentorum hoſpitalis S. Egidii ſcriptum A. D. 1402. mſ. olim penes doctorem Rawlinſon.
Cart. 10 Joan. n. 26. pro LX. ſol. annuis e ripa reginæ London.
Liberate, 1 Ed. 1. m. 2. et liberat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro LX. ſol. e ſcacc reg. pro cantaria facienda in capella hoſpitalis: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 21. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. dorſo, pro ten. in Edelmeton: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro magiſtro de Burton Laſari: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . dorſo, de exemptione ab archiepiſcopo.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro via in villa de Felcham: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro ten. in London.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . de viſitatione hoſpitalis: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17, et m. 20 vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 5. Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de eleemoſynis in civitate London. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. . m. 26. de conceſſ. hujus hoſpitalis abbati et monachis de Graciis.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17.
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 28 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. de conceſſione ejuſdem hoſpitali de Burton.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 8. pro hoſpitali S. Innocentium Lincoln.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 15. pro hoſpitali S. Innocentium Lincoln.

36. ST. GILES WITHOUT CRIPPLEGATE. An hoſpital of the French order, *temp. Ed.* 1. dedicated to St. Giles in White Croſs ſtreet, which being diſſolved by K. Henry 5. he gave the houſe and lands to a brotherhood of St. Giles to be there kept.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book i. p. 124. Book iii. p. 88.
Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 18. rex confirmat cuſtodi capellæ juxta Crepilgate locum in angulo verſus occidentem juxta Crepilgate infra muros civitatis London.

[u] Survey, Book vi. p. 2.
[w] Repert. vol. i. p. 464.
[x] Supplement, vol. . p. 275.
[y y] Over the gate this inſcription remains, "Ad laudem Dei "et Glorioſæ Virginis Mariæ hoc opus erexit dom. Johannes "Milbourn miles et aldermannus A. D. 1535." Maitland, 786. 1318.
[z] "Magiſter, fratres et ſorores," cart. 4 Ed. 3.
[a] Stow and others after him make this hoſpital to have been founded A. D. 1117. the year before the foundreſs died: but in the chronicle, which Leland abridged, Collect. vol. i. p. 418. the foundation is placed before A. D. 1109.
[b] The Monaſticon and Newcourt ſay *Edward* 3. But, according to the Tower Rolls, it was firſt granted by K. *Edward* 1.

quiet. ab omni ſervitio. But *quære*, whether this doth not rather belong to the chapel of St. James on the Wall.

37. ALMSHOUSES NEAR GROCER'S HALL. About A. D. 1429. were ſeven almſhouſes built for the relief of ſo many poor aged brethren of the ſaid company.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book iii. p. 30.

38. ST. KATHARINE NEAR THE TOWER. A royal free chapel or hoſpital founded by Q. Maud, wife to K. Stephen, before A. D. 1148[c]. augmented afterward by Q. Alianor widow to K. Henry 3. Q. Eleanor wife to K. Edward 1. Q. Philippa wife to K. Edward 3, &c. The yearly income of this houſe was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 315*l.* 14*s.* 2*d. per ann*[d]. This hoſpital is yet in being under the patronage of the queens[e] of England, and conſiſting of a maſter, three brethren prieſts, three ſiſters, and ten bedeſwomen, with officers and ſervants[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 81. cartam Matildis reginæ confirm. excambium cum priore S. Trin. London. de VI. libratis terræ in Bracching [Hertf.] pro molendino et terra juxta turrim, ubi hoſpitali fecit: Ibid. p. 460. cartam Alianoræ reginæ pro terris in Renham et Herclope [Kanc.] Rocd [Hertf.] et in Eſt Smithfield, dat. A. D. 1273. ſcil. cartam 10 Ed. 2. n. 8. Ibid. p. 467. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro meſſuagiis hoſpitali Freneticorum in paroch. de Barking Church per Rob. Denton cler. deſignatis, conceſſis huic domui pro cantaria.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 381, 382. where are the names of feveral maſters.

Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 204. Book ii. p. 6.

Maitland's New Survey, vol. ii. p. 1014. 1118.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 113. de fundatione et dotatione hujus hoſpitalis.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, Append. p. 472. pat. 30 Hen. 3. pro cuſtodia pontis London. in quinquennium.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem poſſeſſionum hujus hoſpitalis in dioc. Cantuar.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 81.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 93. of the manor of Reed.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 534. of the manor of Queen's court with Berengrave in Rainham: p. 544. of lands in Upchurch: p. 650. of the manor of Ruſhindon in Minſter.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 445. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Peter's in Northampton.

Cartas originales, rentalia, rotulos curiæ, regiſtra, et alia munimenta penes magiſtrum et fratres.

Rental of the lands and tenements belonging to this hoſpital, late in biſhop Moore's ſtudy, now in the publick library at Cambridge, n. 439.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantium, penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis *Garter*.

Munimenta quædam de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis conceſſa a fundatrice, priori et canonicis S. Trinitatis London. in libro S. Trinitatis London. f. 172, 173, 174.

Account of the revenues of the hoſpital of St. Katharine near the Tower, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 5097.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 544. f. 90. cartam Alionoræ uxoris R. Hen. 3. f. 91. cartam Philippæ uxoris R. Ed. 3. f. 95. charter of liberties granted 20 Hen. 6. ſurrendered and granted anew 8 Eliz. mſ. 2211. f. 35. fragmentum cartæ R. Elizabethæ.

Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 28. pro 1*s.* annuatim e ſcaccario: Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 129. pro cuſtodia pontis London. per quinquennium.

Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 35. de libertat. Plac. in com. Kanc. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 60. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. confirm. donationes Alienoræ reginæ, et quod reginæ Angliæ ſuccedentes habeant patronatum dicti hoſpitalis.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Winterſlaw perquirenda, et eadem approprianda: Ibid. m. 19 vel 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . Plac. apud turr. Lond. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 36. Liberat. 18 Ed. 2. m. 2 et 5. Liberat. 19 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Northampton S. Petri, cum capellis de Kingſthorp et Upton conceſſis per Iſabellam reginam: Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. pro approprianda eccl. de Frethenſted [diœc. Cantuar.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 25. Plac. coram rege, 7 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 117. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de fundatione per reginam Katerinam, et de poteſtate reginarum Angliæ in hoc hoſpitali: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro boſco et meremio capiendo in vaſto regis de Leinton intra foreſtam de Eſſex. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 et 20. pro eccl. S. Petri Northamt. cum capellis de Kingſthorp et Upton (cum revocatione prioris conceſſionis earundem) magiſtro et ſcholaribus . . Univ. Cantab. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. et p. 2. m. 1 et 5. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro pecia terræ gardino hoſpitalis contigua.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 19, 20. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 2. de viſitatione hoſp. per Adam epiſc. Menev. cancellarium Angliæ: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Carleton [Wilt.] et eccl. de Upchurch [Kanc.] ad faciend. cantariam iii. capellanorum: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. de meſſ. in London. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Riſhingdon [in Shepey] et ten. in Menſtre.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 10. pro elargatione gardini juxta turrim; et m. 11. pro maner. de Ryſhenden, et terris in Minſtre [Kanc.] Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. . de patronatu conceſſo Joannæ comitiſſæ Hereford. durante vacatione reginarum.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2 vel 3. m. 13. pro maner. de Cheſingbury [Wilt.] et Quarley [Southamt.] Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 11. pro feria tenenda ſuper Collem Turris ad feſtum S. Jacobi, et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 59. Pat 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Reynham [Kanc.] in excamb. pro meſſ. in Lombard ſtreet.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 5. de libertat. et franchefiis.

39. ST. MARTIN OUTWICH ALMSHOUSES. Seven almſhouſes founded here about 6 *Hen.* 4.

[c] The charter mentioning this hoſpital as already founded, (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 81.) has among other witneſſes Robert biſhop of Hereford, who died in that year 1148.

[d] This is the clear value; the total was 338*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Mſ. in offic. primit.

[e] The prior and convent of Chriſt Church (upon whoſe grounds this houſe was founded) were originally patrons, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 82. See before Rymer, in *Chriſt Church.*

[f] The maſter and three brethren have 40*l. per ann.* each; three ſiſters 20*l.* (each I ſuppoſe) ten beadſwomen 8*l. per ann.* each; but the other profits ariſing from their eſtates are divided between the maſter and brethren. Maitland, p. 1118.

by

by the maſter and wardens of the guild of St. John Baptiſt, (ſince called Merchant Taylors) to be maintained out of the meſſuages and ſhops given to them by John Churchman.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book ii. p. 118.

40. ST. MARY SPITTLE, *or* NEW[g] HOSPITAL OF OUR LADY WITHOUT BISHOPSGATE. A priory of canons and hoſpital for poor brethren of the order of St. Auſtin, was begun to be built in honor of the bleſſed Virgin A. D. 1197[h]. The ground was given by Walter Fitz Ealdred one of the aldermen of the city for that purpoſe to Walter Brune citizen, and afterward one of the ſheriffs, who with Roeſia his wife finiſhed the ſame[i], by whoſe and other benefactors liberality the endowment of this priory with the hoſpital amounted, 26 *Hen.* 8. to 478*l.* 6*s.* 6*d*[k]. *per ann.* Dugd. 557*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Stephen Vaughan[l].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 383. ex mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. cartam Walteri Bruni et Roiſiæ uxoris de fundatione et dotatione: P. 385. compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. et rectorem S. Botolphi, de decimis et juribus parochialibus, temp. R. Hen. 3. Nomina fundatorum: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro terris in Shaldeford, et advoc. eccl. de Shaldeford, Woghenerſh, Puttenham, et Duntesfield [dicæc. Winton.

Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 260. Book ii. p. 97. Book iv. p. 50.

Maitland's New Survey, p. 794.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 64.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 224. of the manor of Sabur-hall: p. 252. of the manor of Frerne in Newenden: p. 256. of the manor of Chalvedon in Pitſey.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 464 et 466, &c.

Year Book, 9 Hen. 6. Mich. 31. 9 Ed. 4. Mich. 9.

Literas patentes R. Ed. 2. de confirm. terrarum hoſp. B. Mariæ extra Portam Epiſcopi, London. cum indice benefactorum et terrarum ejuſdem, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 53.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 472. f. 33. antiquity, &c. of the hoſpital called St. Mary Spittle.

Pat. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. ad huſt. London. 9 Ed. 1. m. . pro ten. in paroch. S. Botolphi Biſhopgate: Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. pro lib. in Chilvedon: Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. pro meſſ. et c. acris terræ in Newenham: Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. dorſo, pro redd. in paroch. S. Egidii Cripelgate.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pardonat. de xx *l.* redd. in London. perquiſit. per Joannem Tavy pro cantaria facienda: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 12. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 87. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 35.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 16. Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Duntesfeld [Winton.] et Puttenham: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 29. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. de diverſis terris in Shorditch, Hakeney, et Stebunheth: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Hackney, Shoreditch, Stebenheth, &c.

Fin. 2 Hen. 4. m. 30. de bracino voc. *Le Cok on the Hope*, in paroch. S. Petri Weſt Cheap: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 33.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 25. de priorat. de Bikinaker [Eſſex.] approprianda.

41. PAPEY. An hoſpital belonging to the fraternity of St. Charity and St. John the Evangeliſt, near the church of St. Auguſtine's in the Wall[m], for poor impotent prieſts and brethren of the Papey[n], founded A. D. 1430. by William Oliver, William Barneby, and John Stafford, chantry prieſts in London.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book ii. p. 73. 87, 88.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 258.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 111.

Fundationem et ſtatuta fraternitatis in honore S. Caritatis et S. Joannis Evangeliſtæ in ſubſidium et ſuſtentationem pauperum ſacerdotum in eccl. Auguſtini de Pappey infra Biſhopſgate, cum carta donationum, &c. necnon nomina magiſtrorum et gardianorum ejuſdem fraternitatis ab A. D. 1442. ad annum 1548. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. xvi. 2, 3.

42. ST. PAUL'S HOSPITAL. Henry de Northampton canon of St. Paul's founded an hoſpital within the precincts of that cathedral church; to the augmentation of which the tithes of St. Pancras or Kentiſhtown were given by the dean and chapter about A. D. 1190.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 169. 212 et 705.

Regiſtrum cartarum eleemoſynariæ D. Pauli London. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 4080.

Computos eleemoſynariæ D. Pauli London. mſ. in bibl. coll. S. Joan. Cantab.

43. THE ROLLS, *olim* DOMUS CONVERSORUM. In the then ſuburbs of London, on the eaſt ſide of New ſtreet (now called Chancery lane) K. Henry 3. A. D. 1231[o]. began a Religious foundation for the inſtruction and maintenance of all ſuch Jews as ſhould be converted to the Chriſtian faith; which he endowed with a yearly penſion of ſeven hundred marks to be paid out of the ex-

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 383. a lin. 31. p. 385. b. l. 18.

[h] Stow's Survey and Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 385. ſay, "Anno "Gratiæ 1197. 18 Julii Walterus archidiac. London. jecit pri- "mum lapidem novi hoſpitalis extra Biſhopſgate London. tem- "pore Willielmi de S. Mariæ eccleſia epiſc. London." But this William was not biſhop till A. D. 1199. as Wharton and Godwin. Mr. Davies' mſ. Stow placeth this act of archdeacon Walter's 18 Kal. Julii A. D. 1172.

[i] Perhaps about the year 1235. when they are ſaid by Weaver, p. 427. to have founded it.

[k] The clear value was 504*l.* 12*s.* 11*d. ob.* and the total 562*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* according to the return in the Firſt Fruits office.

[l] In the place of this hoſpital and near adjoining are now built many handſome houſes for merchants and others. Maitland, p. 799.

[m] Near the north end of St. Mary Axe ſtreet. Maitland, p. 781.

[n] It conſiſted of a maſter, two wardens, prieſts and chaplains, brethren and ſiſters. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 111.

[o] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 414. Which agrees better with the charter of 16 Hen. 3. than the year 1233. when Stow and others ſay this houſe was founded.

chequer

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book ii. p. 114.
Maitland, p. 841.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 288.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 365.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 109.
Catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. Auguſtinianorum Londini (quam Joan. Lous epiſc. . . conſtruxit) in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 54.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 221.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 544. f. 78. et mſ. 6033. f. 31. names of perſons of note buried in this priory.
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

51. BLACK FRIERS. Theſe Black, Preaching or Dominican friers came into England A. D. 1221. and very ſoon after obtained an habitation near Holborn, on the weſt ſide of Chancery lane, on or near the place where Lincoln's inn now is. Here they lived about fifty-five years, and then they begged or bought[e] ſome ground near Caſtle Baynard within the city, where, by the help of K. Edw. 1. and his queen, Rob. Kilwardby archbiſhop of Canterbury, and many other benefactors, they built a handſome church and convent. They had by houſes and ſhops within their precincts rents to the value of 104*l.* 15*s.* 4*d. per ann.* at the ſuppreſſion. All which, with the ſite, were afterward granted to Sir Thomas Cawarden.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 62. Book iii. p. 177. Book iv. p. 72.
Maitland, ii. 951.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 108. de fundatione; vol. iii. p. 51. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 280, 281.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 202.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 544. f. 78. et mſ. 6033. f. 30. names of perſons of note buried in this priory.
Pat. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3 vel 4.
Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro ſitu Caſtri Baynardi: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . . Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 86. pro meſſ. ibidem: Cart. 15 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro dimiſſione loci juxta Holborn, ubi prius habitare conſueverunt, Henrico de Lacy com. Lincoln.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Ibid. p. 2. m. 17.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Eſc. 24 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 4 vel 5. pro priore S. Andreæ de Baynard's Caſtle London. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 21, 22 et 24. de ſitu Caſtri Baynardi, et de libertat. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32.
Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 18. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . pro xx*l.* annuis e ſcacc.

52. GREY FRIERS. Theſe were Mendicants of the order of St. Francis, and called alſo Franciſcans or Friers Minors. They came out of Italy into England in the year 1224. and were lodged ſome ſhort time with the Dominicans near Holborn, and then John Travers one of the ſheriffs provided them an houſe in Cornhill, which being too ſtrait for them, John Ewin mercer and citizen of London[f], purchaſed a large void place of ground in the now demoliſhed pariſh of St. Nicholas, at the ſhambles near Newgate, where by his and other wealthy citizens munificence they erected a noble church, and all other offices belonging to a Religious houſe, and they continued till the diſſolution. The ſite of the priory was given, 38 *Hen.* 8. to the city of London, and, in the reign of K. Edward 6. it began to be repaired and furniſhed for the maintenance of poor fatherleſs children, and to be called Chriſt's hoſpital, which ſtill continues, and may it long do ſo. In the valution of 26 *Hen.* 8. theſe Grey friers are returned at 32*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 129.
Maitland, ii. 943.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 2, &c.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 360.
Mr. Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 111, &c.
Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. 57.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 108 et 109. vol. iii. p. 49. de libris quibuſdam mſſ. olim in bibl. Franciſcanorum London.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 544. f. 43. large extracts from the regiſter of this priory: ibid. et mſ. 6033. f. 34. liſt of perſons buried there.
Rot. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. et m. 19 vel 20. de dimiſſione placeæ terræ ex auſtrali parte eccleſiæ infra Newgate, majori civit. London. ad ſuſtentationem pontis.
Regiſtrum eorum qui ſepeliuntur in eccleſia et capellis fratrum Minorum Londini, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, F. xii. n. 12. Primam fundationem fratrum Minorum Lond. ubi agitur de fundatione eccleſiæ veteris et novæ, de aquæductu, et de fundatione bibliothecæ, cum catalogis fundatorum et beneſactorum, mſ. ibid. n. 13[g].

53. WHITE FRIERS. The houſe of theſe Carmelite or White friers was on the ſouth ſide of Fleet ſtreet, between the New Temple and Saliſbury court. Their church[h] was built about the year 1241. by Sir Richard Gray knt. anceſtor to lord Greys of Codnor. K. Edward 1. gave a good addition of ground for the enlargement of their other buildings. Though they were Mendicants, yet 26 *Hen.* 8. they were found to have rents to the yearly value of 63*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* mſ. Val[i].

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 356. They purchaſed in 1276. and began to build in 1279.
[f] About A. D. 1230. not *temp. R. Joan.* as Speed. The author of the Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 38. talks of a fecond convent of Franciſcans, founded in Smithfield, London, by archbiſhop Kilwardby: and Godwin, De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 138. ſpeaks of that archbiſhop's being a great favourer of the Franciſcans, and building them a houſe in London; but doth not ſay where: and other authors are ſilent. Biſhop Burnet (Hiſt. Reform. vol. ii. p. 340.) ſpeaks of queen Mary's building an houſe for Franciſcan friers at London, A. D. 1556. But *quære.*
[g] This regiſter is tranſlated into Engliſh, and printed in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 112, &c.
[h] Robert Maſcall, biſhop of Hereford, built the choir, preſhitery and ſteeple. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 42.
[i] So Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

62*l.*

62 *l*[k]. 7 *s*. 3 *d*. Dugd. Leland. The library and other parts of this priory were granted, 32 *Hen*. 8. to Richard Moreſyne, the chapter houſe and ſome other parts to William Butts.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 108. de fundatione, &c. vol. iii. p. 52. de codd. mſſ. olim in bibl. Carmelitarum Lond.
Leland. Itin. vol viii. p. 42.
Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 267.
Maitland, ii. 992.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 177.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 568.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 366.
In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 544. f. 77. mf. 6033. f. 29. et mf. 6069. f. 23. 27. 29. 46. 57. 59. 61. 66. 72. 75. 78. names of perſons buried in this priory.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro venella includenda vocat. *Cokeres lane*; et p. 3. m. 19. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m 4. Eſc. 24 Ed. 3. n. 49. de meſſ. conceſſis per Joannem Fencotes mil.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12 et 37.
Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 23.
Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. pro quodam hoſpitio vocat. *Le Bolt en ton*.

54. CROSSED *or* CRUTCHED FRIERS. The houſe of friers of the Holy Croſs was founded in the pariſh of St. Olave Hartſtreet near Tower Hill, about the year 1298. by Ralph Hoſier and Will. Saberns, who both afterwards became friers in this houſe: which, at the diſſolution, was endowed with 52 *l*. 13 *s*. 4 *d*. *per ann*. and was granted, 32 *Hen*. 8. to Sir Tho. Wyat[l].

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 109.
Stow's Survey of London, Book ii. p. 74.
Maitland's New Survey, p. 782.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 328
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 268.
In plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 50 et 51. item de ſitu hujus prioratus cum abbatiſſa de Barking.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro meſſ. et ten. in Aketon et Waldingfield [Suff.] conceſſ. per Andream de Bures; et p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. licent. perquirendi terras in Oxon. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de terris in Donington, Newbury, et Eſt Henred.

55. FRIERS OF THE SACK. Theſe friers de Sacca (from the ſackcloth they were obliged to wear) or De Pœnitentia Jeſu Chriſti, came to London A. D. 1257. and firſt ſettled without Alderſgate, but K. Henry 3. *anno* 56. gave them the Jews ſynagogue on the ſouth ſide of Lothbury, where they continued till their otder was diſſolved in the council of Lyons A. D. 1307.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, Book iii. p. 53.
Maitland, ii. 894.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 515, 516.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 272.
Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. quod poſſint dare capellam ſuam in Coleman-ſtrete, quæ dudum fuit ſynagoga Judæorum, Roberto filio Walteri, ita quod inveniat duos capellanos divina ſingulis diebus celebraturos.

IX. RISELIPP, *olim* Rouſelep, Ruſſelep, *or* Rullepe.

ALIEN PRIORY. The manor and church here being given by Ernulph de Heding or Heſding, *temp. Will. Conq*[m]. or *Will. Rufi*, to the abbey of Bec in Normandy, a cell of thoſe foreign monks was ſent over hither, who continued many years under a diſtinct prior[n]. But in proceſs of time this eſtate and priory was made parcel of, and ſubject to, Okeburn in Wiltſhire[o], the chief of all the houſes of Bec in England. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories, the rectory here, with other of the ſpiritualties belonging to Okeburn, came to Windſor college, and were valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. amongſt the Windſor poſſeſſions, at 18 *l*[p]. *per ann*. But the manor was granted to the univerſity of Cambridge 16 *Hen*. 6. and 1 *Ed*. 4. to King's college there.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 954. b. 59.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 723. of this church and manor: p. 638. of a penſion of VIII. . . out of the church of Heſe: vol. ii. p. 231.
Rot. clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. de terris in Blakenham [Suff.] Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 11. de eiſdem. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro lib. war. in Riſlep.
Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Catr. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 33.

X. STRATFORD *at* Bow[q] *or* Bromley.

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY. A Benedictine[r] nunnery dedicated to St. Leonard, and founded

[k] Stow and from him Newcourt make it only 26 *l*. 7 *s*. 3 *d*. the figures being, by miſtake, probably tranſpoſed.

[l] Maitland ſaith, p. 782. that there are now no remains of this houſe, but in the place thereof ſtands the navy office; but p. 1160. he ſaith, on the weſt ſide of Woodroſſe lane, in the place called Savage Garden, was ſituated the priory of Croſſed, vulgarly Crouched Friers.

[m] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 117.

[n] "Procurator monachorum Beccenſium apud Riſelip temp. "Hen. 2." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 954. a. 1. "Dec. clare "Wratting magna portio prioris de Ruſſelep 28 *s*." In taxat. Norvicenſi, A. D. 1225. "Richard de Flammavil prior of Riſe-"lip, A. D. 1259." Newcourt, vol. i. p. 638. Contentio inter "priorem de Ruſſelep et Thomam Ardern." Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15.

[o] In Taxat. Lincoln. A. D. 1291. "Bona temporalia prioris "de Okeburn in Rouſlep archidiac. Middleſex. de terris, red-"dit. conſuet. et fœtu animalium 51 *l*. 2 *s*. 4 *d*. Eccleſiæ de "Ruſſelep appropriata priori de Okeburn valet 25 marc."

[p] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[q] The abbey of Stratford Langthorn is ſometimes alſo thus called in the records. This priory was in the pariſh of Bromley, but ſo near to the hamlet of Stratford Bow, that it is moſt commonly ſo called.

[r] Mr. Weaver placeth *White monks* here, but they belonged to the abbey of this name in Eſſex.

by

by William biſhop of London [s], *temp. Will. Conq.* Herein were a prioreſs and nine nuns, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 108*l.* 1*s.* 11*d. ob.* as Dugdale, and 121*l.* 16*s.* 0*d* [t]. as Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Mewtas, and 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ralph Sadler.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 443. cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 1. recit. per Inſpex. cartam R. Steph. confirm. donationem Chriſtianæ de Sumery de terra de Haſclingefelda: Cart. R. Ric. 1. confirm. donationem Galienæ, &c. de eccl. de Northim.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 576, 577. an account of this nunnery, and the church of Bromley belonging to it: p. 676. of the rectory of Iſlington, and advowſon of the vicarage: vol. ii. p. 118. of the church of Butſbury in Eſſex: p. 360. of lands in Lambourne: p. 440. of the church of Norton Mandevile: p. 503. of the church of Roding Berners.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 541.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 525.

Rot. cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de libertatibus: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro terris in Havering, Eſſex.

Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 38.

Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 7. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 4. Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 12. 28 et 50. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. pro excambio manerii de Haſelingfield [Cantab.] pro eccl. de Rewenhale: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de reparatione wallarum vocat. *Prioris Wall*, in mariſco de Weſt Ham: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Brembeley: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26.

Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 12.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 30.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 18.

XI. SYON [u], *in the manor of* Iſtleworth, *in the pariſh of* Twickenham, *near* Brentford.

1. BRIGITINE NUNNERY. K. Henry 5. founded here, A. D. 1414. a monaſtery of the order of St. Auguſtine as reformed by St. Brigit queen of Sweedland, which conſiſted of eighty-five [w] perſons anſwerable to our bleſſed Saviour's thirteen Apoſtles (including St. Paul) and ſeventy-two diſciples, *viz.* of ſixty nuns or ſiſters, whereof one to be lady abbeſs, thirteen prieſts (one to preſide over the men by the name of confeſſor) four deacons, and eight lay brethren. It was dedicated to our Holy Saviour, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and the abovenamed St. Brigit; was at firſt endowed with one thouſand marks payable before all other ſums, even to the king's own uſe, at the receipt of the exchequer; but afterwards with lands, tithes, &c. (moſtly ſuch as had belonged to alien priories) to the value of 1731*l.* 8*s.* 4*d* [x]. *ob. q. per ann.* as Dugd. and 1944*l.* 11*s.* 8*d. q.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, and 7 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland. In 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mariæ* an abbeſs and nuns were replaced here, but ſent away again [y] 1 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 360, 361. cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 28. n. 9. de fundatione, dat. 3 Martii. Ibid. tom. i. p. 974. de dolio vini a camerariis villæ de Lenn epiſc. dato monialibus.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 527.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.

Lelandi Itin. vol. iii. p. 72. of the priory of Axmouth: vol. ix. p. 96. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce *Syon*.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 751, 752. an account of the monaſtery: vol. ii. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Felſted.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 416. of the manor, &c. of Felſted.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 234. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Avening: p. 332. of the manor and hundred of Cheltenham and the impropriate church: p. 410. of the manor of Penbury: p. 451. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hampton: p. 627. of lands in Rodborough: p. 655. of the manor of Lower Slaughter.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 768. of the alien priory of Throwley: p. 769. of the impropriate rectory.

In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes, &c. p. 636. of the impropriate rectory of Yeovil.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 233. an account of this houſe.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 100. arbitramentum archiepiſc. Ebor. inter archidiaconum Richmondiæ et abbatem et conventum de Sion, de proventibus, decimis, &c. prioratus Lancaſtriæ, A. D. 1428. p. 149. dimiſſionem manerii et rectoriæ de Yevel [Somerſet.] p. 270. confirm. manerii de Tyleſhide: p. 271. confirm. prioratus de Lancaſtria, 10 Hen. 6. p. 397. quietam clamat. Nicolai Tuſton pro duobus mariſcis vocat. *Gatebarwe Marſch* et *Sion Marſch*, 23 Hen. 8.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. ix. p. 617. P. Martini 5. bullam approbantis fundationem domus de Sion, et appropriantis duas eccleſias eidem monaſterio, A. D. 1418 [z]. p. 681. bullam indulgentiæ pro eadem domo, &c.

Bullam ſupranominatam P. Martini 5. de approbatione, &c. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, B. vi. 15. et mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 419. f. 55.

In eadem bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 670. f. 196. evidenciam contra prioriſſam de Syon, portionem decimarum habere pretendentem in parochia de Ovynge Ciceſtr. diœc. mſ. 955. f. 72. indulgentias monaſterii de Syon.

[s] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 55. The ſame probably that obtained of the Conqueror great privileges for the city of London, there being no other biſhop of that name before K. Stephen, in whoſe time this houſe was in being. Mr. Davis' mſ. Stow ſaith it was founded by K. Henry 2. *anno regni primo*. But it was in being before.

[t] "Summa inde 121*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* ſumma clara 99*l.* 8*s.* 7*d. ob.*" mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[u] This abbey is ſometimes called *Sheen*, as Rymer, vol. ix. p. 275. and ſo confounded with the priory of Carthuſian monks of that name, on the other ſide of the river in Surrey. "*Sion* "quod vulgariter vocatur *Scheen*, eo quod monaſterium Syon "prius edificatum fuit juxta villam vocatam *Sheen*." Mſ. not. doct. Gaſcoign in cod. mſ. Balliol. 205. catal. James.

[w] The abbeſs and fifty-one nuns, four lay ſiſters, twelve religious men, and five lay brethren, in all ſeventy-three, were penſioned at the diſſolution. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 30.

[x] So mſ. in offic. Primit. but ſumma clara 1736*l.* 4*s.* 7*d. ob.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. and mſ. Valor.

[y] They went with their moſt portable treaſure to Zurickzey in Zealand, thence to Macklin in Brabant, thence to Roan in Normandy, and at laſt ſettled at Liſbon, (as Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 362.) where this monaſtery ſtill flouriſhes, and retains its own appellation of Syon; ſeveral of the ſtones, with which it is built, were brought along with the nuns from England, as Mr. Cole.

[z] This is printed alſo in p. 376. of the Appendix to Stevens' vol. ii.

The indulgences[a] of the monaſtery of Syon, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. 750. X.
Regiſtrum librorum mſſ. olim in bibl. monaſterii de Sion, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. 141.
A roll of the letters patents of liberties to this monaſtery granted by king Edward 4. penes Petrum Le Neve, Norroy, A. D. 1720.
Orders and conſtitutions of the nuns of Syon, cap. 58. mſſ. olim in bibl. Arundel. nunc in muſeo regalis ſocietatis London. inter mſſ. Norfolc. 143.
Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. penes illuſtriſſimum Carolum ducem Somerſet.
Arcam ſive ciſtulam in officio nuper curiæ Augmentationis intitulat. *Syon Monaſterium*, in qua computi, rotuli, &c. eidem ſpectant.
Injunctiones Roberti epiſc. Londin. ſuper viſitatione monaſterii de Syon, dat. 1 die Jul. A. D. 1446. mſ. in libro præcedentium B. inter libros mſſ. auctoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. f. 212. Ibid. f. 259. certificatorium, de electione Margaretæ Aſhby in abbatiſſam, A. D. 1448.
Rot. cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. n 9. Inquiſ. 4 Hen. 5. n. 16. Cart. 4 Hen. 5. n. 19.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 13. Parl. 2 Hen. 6. n. 33. de fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 21. Parl. 6 Hen. 6. n. 26 et 33. Parl. 10 Hen. 6. n. 22. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. Fin. div. com. 22 Hen. 6. lig. 3. n. 22. pro maner. de Brede, Stenings, Charlton, Wormenhurſt, &c. [Suſſex.] Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. de tallagio xx *l.* ſolvendo per tenentes abbatiſſæ relaxando: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. et eccl. de Chilham et Trewleigh [Kanc.] Ibid. m. 21. pro confirmatione donationum: Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Uphale in Hinton, et ten. in Wilburgham [Cant.] Ibid. m. 11. pro maner. de Minchinhampton [Gloceſtr.] poſt mortem Aliciæ comitiſſæ [Suffolc.] Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. 6. n. 17. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. .
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p 2. m. 8. pro prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis, &c. Cornub. Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. Ibid. p. 5. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 40, 41. Mich. rot. 7. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis [Cornub.] rector. de Felſted [Eſſex.] et maner. et Tydelſide [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. Parl. 3 et 4 Ed. 4. n. 45. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 20. Cart. 5, &c. Ed. 4. n. 19. Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 28 vel 29. pro prioratu de Monte S. Mich. [Cornub.] maner. de Tydelſide [Wilt.] et Felſted [Eſſex.] &c. Franc. 8 Ed. 4. m. 36. de protectione eujuſdam navis ob reverentiam abbatiſſæ et conventus de Syon, ut dictum monaſterium, quod magnis et ſumptuoſis ædificiis, operibus, et artificiis indiget, citius perficiatur: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 22 vel 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 16. pro feria in Winchelſey.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 15. pro maner. de Minchelhampton [Gloceſtr.] Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 14. Rot. act. parl. 19 Hen. 7. n. 6 et 7.
Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 13. m. . pro Syon Park, &c. in Iſtleworth, &c.

2. SYON[b], *or* BRENTFORD[c] HOSPITAL. In a chapel at the weſt end of this town was founded, 25 *Hen.* 6. by John Somerſet chancellor of the exchequer and the king's chaplain a friery[d], hoſpital[e], or fraternity of the nine orders of angels, conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral brethren, which was able to diſpend 40 *l. per ann.* as mſ. Stow; and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 753.
Year Book, 22 Ed. 4. Mich. 13.
Raſtall's Entries.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 528.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 27.
An original deed of ſettlement for two Secular prieſts and ſeven poor men by Weſt Brainford bridge in Middleſex, for ſupport of whom are engaged the manors of Oſterlee, Wyke, and Portpole called Grey's Inn, dated 21 Hen. 8 f. mf. in bibl. Harleiana, 4640.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.

XII. WESTMINSTER, *olim* Thorneie.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. A minſter or church, dedicated to St. Peter, was built here (on the ruins of an old temple of Apollo, as it is ſaid, which had been alſo a Chriſtian church in K. Lucius' time) by Sebert king of the Eaſt Saxons, about A. D. 610. upon the encouragement of his mother, brother, and ſovereign K. Ethelbert, and of Mellitus biſhop of London. This being deſtroyed in the Daniſh wars, was reſtored by K. Edgar and Dunſtan then biſhop of London in the year 958, when twelve[g] monks were placed in it, who were but meanly provided for, till K. Edward the Confeſſor began, A. D. 1049[h]. to rebuild this church and abbey, which he finiſhed and royally endowed before A. D. 1066. from whence it continued in the hands of monks of the order of St. Benedict till the general diſſolution, when its poſſeſſions were valued at 3033 *l.* 17 *s.* 0 *d. q*[i]. *per ann.* mſ. Val. 3471 *l*[k]. 0 *s.* 2 *d. q.* Dugd. 3977 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* Speed. K. Henry 8. *anno reg.* 32. erected here a biſhop's ſee (to whoſe dioceſe was aſſigned the county of Middleſex) and a cathedral conſiſting of a dean and twelve prebendaries. The biſhoprick was ſunk in the year 1550. but the chapter continued ſix years after, when they were forced to give place to the abbat and Black monks, who were re-eſtabliſhed here by K. Philip and Q. Mary. In 1560. it was again changed into, and yet is, a collegiate church, conſiſting of a dean and twelve Secular prebendaries, to which alſo belong petty canons and other members of the choir to the number of thirty; two ſchoolmaſters, forty king's ſcholars, twelve almſmen, and many officers and ſervants.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 55, &c. ex hiſtoria abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. per Ricardum Sporley monachum ejuſdem loci, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII. capitula ſeptem, quorum ſex priora de fundatione eccleſiæ et dedicatione ejuſdem per ipſum Petrum apoſtolum; in capitulo ſeptimo habetur bulla P. Nicholai 2.

[a] *Quære*, Whether theſe are not the ſame with the Pardon of the monaſtery of Shene which is Syon, publiſhed in the Appendix to Fordon's Scoti chronicon, Oxon. 1722. 8vo. p. 1329. which by the regard paid therein to St. Briget ſeems to have belonged to this houſe of Syon, and not to the Carthuſian priory at Shene, to which it is aſcribed by the learned editor.
[b] Pat. 18 Ed. 4.
[c] *By the Bridge*, mſ. Stow.
[d] Speed.
[e] Raſtall's Entries, p. 68. a.
[f] *Quære*, Whether this deed relates to this hoſpital, or to ſome new foundation in the ſame neighbourhood.
[g] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 250.
[h] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72.
[i] "Summa clara 3307 *l.* 17 *s.* 0 *d. q.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 9.
[k] 3470 *l.* mſ. in off. Primitiarum.

cholai 2. R. Edwardo de libertate et dignitate iſtius eccleſiæ: Ibid. p. 59, 60, &c. cartam regis Edwardi Conf. de reſtauratione et dotatione abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. dat. 5 Kal. Jan. 1066. in quo recitatur bulla P. Leonis 9. pro conſtructione ejuſdem.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 847. licentiam Philippo et Mariæ regi et reginæ Angliæ a cardinali Polo conceſſam pro reſtitutione eccleſiæ S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. abbati et monachis, dat. 17 Cal. Oct. 1556[l].

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 65. 232, 233. de inſtauratione abbatiæ, ex pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mariæ, p. 12. m. . tr. ii. p. 158 et 168. ubi carta R. Henrici 6. pro maner. de Ledcomb Regis [Berk.] et Offord Cluny [Hunting.] conceſſ. monachis Weſtmonaſt.

Cl. Camdeni librum, cui titulus, Reges, reginæ, nobiles, &c. in eccleſia B. Petri Weſtmonaſt. ſepulti uſque ad annum 1606. una cum ejuſdem eccleſiæ fundatione, Lond. 1606. 4to.

An account of Weſtminſter abbey, &c. by John Eichorn, Lond. 1618. 12mo.

An hiſtorical account of the original, increaſe, and preſent ſtate of St. Peter's, or the abbey church of Weſtminſter, by Henry Keepe, Lond. 1683. 8vo.

The antiquities of St. Peter's, or the abbey church of Weſtminſter, containing all the inſcriptions and epitaphs upon the tombs and grave-ſtones, &c. Lond. 8vo. 1711 and 1713 and 1722. in two volumes 8vo.

The antiquities of Weſtminſter abbey, with the monuments finely engraven on copper, &c. by the rev. Mr. Dart, Lond. 1724. 2 vol. fol.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 709, &c. an account of the church, and hiſtory of the abbats and deans; and amongſt the Addenda, p. 921, &c. ſome account of the prebendaries from A. D. 1560 to 1700.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 363, &c. the ſucceſſion of the deans and prebendaries of Weſtminſter.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 196. a view of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In cl. Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. i. p. 596. tom. ii. p. 198. tom. viii. p. 76. teſtamentum regis Ricardi 2. de nova fabrica navis eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. perficienda, et ſuſtentatione quindecim leproſorum et unius capellani pro anima ejus in eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. celebraturi: tom. xi. p. 89. pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. de terris et tenements abbati et conventui Weſtmonaſt. conceſſis, pro ultima voluntate R. Hen. 6. perimplenda[m]: Ibid. p. 451. Franc. 38 Hen. 6. m. 23. de ſalvo conducto pro lapidibus de Cadomo ad monaſterium reparandum: tom. xii. p. 739. P. Alexandri 6. bullam pro prioratus de Motiffonte et Luffeldia ſupprimendis, et capellæ regiæ Hen. 7. apud Weſtmonaſt. annexendis, A. D. 1500[m]. tom. xiii. p. 97. bullam P. Julii 2. pro unione prioratus Luffeldiæ et capellarum S. Martini Magni et Tykhill, capeliæ regiæ Hen. 7. apud Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1504[m]. p. 100. aliam bullam ejuſdem papæ pro confirmatione et exemptione ejuſdem regiæ capellæ, A. D. 1504[m]. p. 102. aliam bullam ejuſdem papæ de indulgentia Scalæ Cœli eidem capellæ conceſſa, A. D. 1504[m]. tom. xv. p. 590. pat. 2 Eliz. p. 23. m. 5. de erectione monaſterii B. Petri Weſtmonaſt. in eccleſiam collegiatam, A. D. 1559[m].

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 272. clauſ. 9 Ed. 1. m 11 et 12. p. 365. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 22. p. 386. clauſ. 17 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro abbate Weſtmonaſt. de octo damis annuis ſibi conceſſis: p. 410. querelam abbatis Weſtmonaſt. contra regis juſtitiarios [de qua vide etiam Rylei Plac. Parliam. p. 57, 58. ſcil. anno 18 Ed. 1. m. 39.] p. 458. cart. 20 Ed. 1. m. 4. de terris conceſſis per regem, pro anima reginæ conſortis ſuæ: p. 571. clauſ. 21 Ed. 1. m. 5. de ſexdecim damis e foreſta de Windſor: p. 672. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 6. de damis: p. 765. clauſ. 25 Ed. 1. m. 8. 10 et 22. p. 1003. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 23. de inquirendo de theſaurarla regis fracta[n]: p. 1279. epiſtolam regis Ed. 1. in partibus tranſmarinis locum tenenti in Anglia pro abbate Weſtmonaſt.

Year Books, vol. i. p. 150. 380. xxi. 30. xxii. 1. xliv. 34. 11 Hen. 4. Hill. 13. 14 Hen. 4. Mich. 8. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. 13. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. 18. 35 Hen. 6. m. 2. 1 Hen. 7. Hill. 11.

Lib. aſſiſ. 79.

Reg. brev. 107. a. 241. b. 290. b. Judic. 35. a.

Raſtall's Entries, fol. 130. tit. *Copyholde*, relating to copyholds of the manor of Hendon.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. xix. cartam confirmationis Ricardi epiſc. London. pro eccl. de Sebriktesfwrde: pr. xxi. de villa de Benflet: pr. xxii. de maner. de Powica dimiſſo ad firmam monachis de Malvern: p. 1. cartam R. Edw. Conf. de duabus hidis et dimid. terræ apud Wurmleam datis a Leoffio Duddeſune. p. 36. cartam regis Ed. Conf. de burgo et eccl. de Wininton [Saxonice:] Ibid. cartam R. Will. Conq. de Wininton: p. 37. ejuſdem pro maner. et eccl. de Leoſne: Ibid. cartam R. Will. Rufi, pro eccleſiis de Rotelande: p. 39. cart. R. Hen. 1. pro terris et libertatibus in London: p. 217. finalem concordiam pro tenemento in Paddington: p. 220. de advoc. eccl. de Perham: p. 238. cartam R. Will. Conq. pro VIII. hidis de maner. de Pirford infra foreſtam de Windleſore: p. 239. cart. Gosfridi de Magna Villa pro eccl. de Hurleia: p. 290. cart. R. Will. 1. pro decimis de Rotelande: p. 291. cartam R. Hen. 1. confirmant. libertates: p. 293. cartam R. Stephani, pro ſex hidis et dimid. in maner. Weſtmonaſt. et pro libertatibus: p. 421. teſtamentum Leofwini [Saxonice] in quo legatur terra de Cynlaudyne, &c.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 388. de foſſato facto ad damnum abbatis Weſtmonaſt. apud Becham, et diruto per juſticiarios: p. 435. cart. Hen. 1. quod terra abbatis et monach. Weſtmonaſt. in Peritona ſit quieta de ſcutagio, &c. p. 459. pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro 259*l.* conceſſ. ad fabricam eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſt. p. 575. final. concord. 3 Hen. 3. pro penſione ex eccl. de Holewell: p. 622. quod abbas Weſtmonaſt. participet cum priore de Derehurſt in amerciamento murdri, et aliis amerciamentis in hundredo, ex memorand. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 10. a. p. 706. pro libertat. in memoribus de Perſhore, ex magn. rot. 4 Joan. rot. 2 Wireceſtr.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 316. cartam R. Ed. Conf. eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. (in qua epiſtola P. Leonis 9.) dat. 5 Cal. Jan. A. D. 1066. p. 319. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis (in qua epiſtola regis ad P. Nicolaum 2. et bulla P. Nicolai pro privilegiis) dat. etiam 5 Cal. Jan. 1066. p. 418, 419. duas papæ Innocentii 2. epiſtolas, unam de quærimoniis monachorum Weſtmonaſt. ſuper terris ablatis et detentis, audiendis; alteram de canonizatione S. Edwardi Conf. A. D. 1138. p. 530. P. Innocentii 3. indulgentiam omnibus qui annuatim acceſſerint ad eccleſiam S. Edwardi Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1208. p. 598. decretum Stephani archiepiſc. Cantuar. et aliorum arbitrorum, de exemptione monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. et parochiæ S. Margaretæ, a juriſdictione ſedis Londin. et de limitibus dictæ parochiæ[o], A. D. 1222. tom. iii. p. 132. archiepiſc. Cantuar. mandatum ad denunciandum interſectores conſugientium ad ſanctuarium in eccl. Weſtmonaſt. excommunicatos, A. D. 1378. p. 365. ſupplicationem dom. papæ, ut oſſa R. Hen. 6. tranſerantur a Windeſora ad cœnobium Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1494. p. 648. bullam[p] P. Julii 2. pro capella R. Hen. 7. confirmanda, A. D. 1504.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, ſome account of the rights and poſſeſſions, as vol. i. p. 315. of the advowſon of

[l] Not 1546. as in the print.
[m] Theſe are alſo in Stevens' App. to vol. ii. p. 41, &c.
[n] Concerning this (ſuppoſed to be done by the monks of this convent) ſee alſo Rymer, vol. ii. p. 938. and Coke, 4 Inſtit. p. 112.
[o] Firſt printed by Mr. Wharton, De epiſc. et decan. Lond. et Aſſav. p. 247.
[p] See Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 100.

St. Bride's:

St. Bride's: p. 326. of [q] St. * Clement's Eaſt Cheap: p. 367. of St. * James Garlickhithe: p. 396. of * St. Magnus alternately with the abbat of Bermondſey: p. 405. of St. * Margaret's New Fiſh ſtreet: p. 413. of St. * Martin's Ludgate: p. 474. of St. * Matthew Friday ſtreet: p. 583. of Chelſey in Middleſex: p. 614. of lands at Greenford Magna, and the advowſon of the church: p. 625. of the lordſhip and advowſon of Hamſted: p. 626. of the advowſon of * Hanwell cum Brentford: p. 641. of lands at Hendon, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 683. of the advowſon of Lalam vicarage: p. 691. of St. * Martin's in the Fields vicarage: p. 703. of the manor and rectory of * Paddington: p. 721. of the advowſon of St. Margaret's Weſtminſter: p. 725. of lands in Sheperton: p. 731. of the lordſhip, rectory, and advowſon of Stanes: p. 743. of lands in Sudbury: p. 755. of the manor and church of Tuddington in Middleſex: p. 819. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Cheſhunt in Hertfordſhire: p. 870. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of * Sabridgeworth: vol. ii. p. 47. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of South Bemflete in Eſſex: p. 62. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory at Birdbroke: p. 132. of the manor and advowſon of Cheſterford Magna: p. 156. of the manor of Bullington in Clavering: p. 195. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of * Creſhal: p. 258. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of * Fering: p. 350. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of * Eaſterford alias Keldon: p. 399. of St. Mary's church in Maldon: p. 457. of the advowſon of * Packleſham rectory: p. 464. of * Patſwick curacy: p. 573. of * Tay Parva rectory: p. 638. of the manor of Wanſted: p. 651. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of * Wennington.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 322. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Turweſton.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 177. of lands and tenements in Long Crichell.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 13. of the lordſhip of Ham anciently: p. 28. of the lordſhip of Wanſted anciently: p. 65. of the manor of Geddy-hall in Havering anciently: p. 85. of the manor [anciently] and advowſon of the rectory of Wenington: p. 102. of the lordſhip of North Oxendon anciently: p. 185. of the manor of Kelvedon Hatch ſometime: p. 262. of the manor, &c. of South Bemflet: p. 311. of the manor, &c. of Pakeleſham: vol. ii. p. 2. of the manor of Moulſham: p. 3. of the manor of Bekeſwell: p. 173. of the manor and advowſon of the chapel at Pateſwic: p. 204. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Little Tay: p. 555. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Cheſterford: p. 618. of the manor of Bolington in Ugley: p. 622. of the manor of Pinchpolc in Manuden.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 291. of the manors of Heydon and Bourton on the Hill: p. 371. of the manor of Corſe-Lawn: p. 386. of the manor of Deerhurſt anciently: p. 387. of the manors of Apperley, Walton and Hardwick: p. 430. of the manor of Elmſton: p. 460. of a manor in Hasfield: p. 562. of the manor of Moreton Hindmarſh: p. 704. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Sutton under Brayles: p. 778. of the ſame at Toddenham: p. 788. of the manor of Turley.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 33. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aſhwell: p. 50. of lands in Cley-hull: p. 264. of lands in Amwell: p. 282. of the manor of Amwell Magna: p. 326. of the manor of Datchworth, p. 358. of Stevenage, p. 523. of Whethamſtede, p. 547. of Hemſtede.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 87. of lands in Beckenham: p. 181. of the manor of Borſtall: p. 198. of lands in Erith: p. 203. of the impropriate rectory: p. 319. of the impropriate rectory of Shoreham, p. 326. and chapel of Otford: p. 383. of the manor of Weſterham: vol. ii. p. 732. of lands in Luddenham.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 515. of the impropriate rectory of Swafham: vol. iv. p. 68. of tithes in Buckton, p. 157. in Shouldham, p. 219. in Wireham.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 254. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Sudborough.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 2. of a grant of the county of Rutland by Edward the Confeſſor: p. 19. of the manor of Okeham cum Barleythorp: p. 98. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Okeham: p. 132. of the advowſon of the rectory of Uppingham.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 76. of the lordſhips of Besford, p. 81. Birlingham, p. 179. Broughton Hocket, p. 253. Great Comberton, p. 255. Little Comberton, p. 289. Defford, p. 467. Grafton, vol. ii. p. 117. Madersfield, p. 164. Merton Hoſyntree, p. 184. Naunton, p. 187. North Piddle, p. 257. Piriton, p. 260. Pibleton, p. 262. Powyke, p. 343. Seven Stoke, p. 390. Strenſham, p. 437. Upton Snodſbury, all anciently belonging to this abbey.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 368. of the manor of Eckington: p. 455. of the manor of Flavell ſometime: vol. ii. p. 106. of the manor of Longedon (anciently) the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 106. varia inſtrumenta de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinatione vicariæ.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of lands given by king Edward I. for his queen, viz. p. 722. [edit. 1730.] in Arderns Grafton; p. 950. in Langdon; p. 958. in Knoll, Alfpath, &c. in Warwickſhire, Briddebroke in Eſſex, Weſterham, and Edulnebrugge, in Kent, and Turveſton in Bucks; where is alſo an account of what was to be done in this abbey in memory of that queen.

In Stow's Survey of London, edit. 1633. fol. p. 39. the charter of K. William the Conq. about Buttolpſgate: p. 497, &c. of building the church and the monuments therein; and more fully in Mr. Strype's edition, 1720. Book vi. p. 7.

Maitland's Hiſtory of London, p. 1329, &c.

Hacket's Life of Archbiſhop Williams, p. 45. b.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 450, &c. of the founding and rebuilding this church; of many perſons buried here, and their epitaphs.

In biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterborough, p. 297, 298. of the manner of keeping the anniverſaries of abbat Walter, and abbat Crokeſley: p. 327. of celebrating here certain feſtivals in copes.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 100. 242. vol. ii. p. 250. 329. vol. iii. 69. 71. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de hac eccleſia: vol. iii. p. 48. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca Petrina Weſtmonaſterii: Append. p. 171. pat. 51 Hen. 3. de jocalibus deputatis de feretro B. Regis Edwardi in monaſterio Weſtmonaſterienſi, pro regis neceſſitatibus oppigneratis.

Leland. Itin. vol. ix. p. 97. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce *Thorneya*.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 278. an account of this church, the abbats and deans of it: p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium atque temporalium abbatis Weſtmon. in diœc. Cantuar.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 40. pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mariæ, pro inſtauratione abbatiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis: Ibid. cartam R. Hen. 3. quod monachi Weſtmonaſt. habeant liberam adminiſtrationem bonorum ſuorum durante vacatione abbatiæ, ſalva domino regi cuſtodia bonorum abbatis: p. 49. poſſeſſiones monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. in com. Northampton. temp. R. Will. Conq. ex libro Domeſday: p. 175. ordinationem decimarum de curia Henrici de Harleye inter abbatem et conv. Weſtmonaſt. et eccl. de Perſhore.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 51. cartam abbatiæ Weſt-

[q] All the places thus marked *, belong now to the biſhoprick of London.

mon.

mon. de militibus feffatis ex veteri ſeffamento et novo: p. 213. de feodo 1. milit. tent. de Roberto Foliot.

In Annalibus Willelmi de Wyrceſtre ſimul cum eodem Libro Nigro editis, p. 528. notas aliquot ad monaſterium Weſtmon. pertinentes.

In cl. Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 158. cartam R. Ed. Conf. pro prædio ad Cealchylle cum privilegio tenendi curiam ad cognoſcendas cauſas inter vaſallos et colonos, &c.

Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos, computos, &c. in archivis hujus eccleſiæ collegiatæ.

Joannem Flete, de fundatione et dedicatione eccl. Weſtmonaſt. mſ. in bibl. eccl. n. 63.

MSS. codd. in bibl. Cotton. notatos, *Julius*, D. ii. 17. de viſitatione monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. *Auguſtus*, B. ii. in quo n. 45. bulla P. Eugenii 3. Gervaſio abbati Weſtmonaſt. qua privilegia, et poſſeſſiones abbatiæ confirmat, &c. dat. 8 Id. Mart. A. D. 1145. Ibid. n. 49. cartam R. Will. Conq. confirmant. libertat. et privilegia eccl. Weſtmonaſt. dat. A. D. 1081. Ibid. n. 53. cartam R. Edwardi Conf. de privilegiis abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1045. Ibid. n. 76. donationem terrarum apud Wormelea abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. per R. Edwardum: *Claudius*, A. VIII. 2. continentem compilationes de fundatione, dedicatione, libertate, dignitate, et privilegiis abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. ex bullis papalibus, reliquiis ſanctorum, et indulgentiis, collectas per fratrem Ric. Sporley monachum Weſtmonaſt. Ibid. n. 3. de abbatibus ejuſdem per eundem, h. e. ab Orbritho ad Joannem Eſtney: Ibid. n. 4. nomina abbatum eccl. Weſtmonaſt. manu antiqua ab Orbritho ad Georgium Norwich: Ibid. n. 5. the names of the deans and prebendaries inſtalled at the erection of the college of Weſtminſter, A. D. 1560. and ſince to the year 1620. *Otho*, C. XI. quartam partem libri conſuetudinarii ſcriptam A. D. 1226. a Gul. de Hafeleia ſuppriore Weſtmon. *Otho*, D. XI. 2. de dedicatione eccl. B. Petri Weſtmonaſt. Ibid. n. 3. de renovatione ejuſdem per R. Eadgarum et S. Dunſtanum: Ibid. n. 4. cartam R. Eadgari: *Vitellius*, A. XVII. n. 4. ubi P. Innocentii 2. bulla facultatem concedens Henrico epiſc. Winton. audiendi querimonias monachorum Weſtmonaſt. et debitam eis juſtitiam exhibendi: *Vitellius*, D. VII. n. 29. inter collectanea V. doctiſſ. Laurentii Noelis, cartam R. Eadgari eccl. Weſtmonaſt. *Veſpaſ.* B. XV. 4. excerpta e regiſtro: *Veſpaſ.* E. ii. 2. cartam R. Hen. 3. de libertatibus abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. *Fauſtina*, A. iii. memb. 4. regiſtrum cartarum regalium et pontificalium, privilegiorum, compoſitionum, et confœderationum epiſcoporum et abbatum eccl. Weſtmonaſt. cum prologo de conſtructione eccl. Weſtmonaſt. autore Sulcardo monacho; vide etiam ibid. *Titus*, A. VIII. Syllabum XXVII. cartarum ſive certificationum R. Edwardi Conf. et VII. cartarum R. Will. Conq. de terris et privilegiis datis eccl. Weſtmonaſt. in hoc codice contentarum, videat lector in doctiſſ. V. Humfridi Wanleii Librorum vett. ſeptentrionialium catalogo, Oxon. 1705. fol. p. 246, 247.

De dedicatione eccl. Weſtmonaſt. per Petrum apoſtolum angelis eidem miniſtrantibus, et de revelatione ejuſdem deſuper mſ. in bibl. Bodl. NE. B. 1. 6.

Collectanea plurima e regiſtris Weſtmonaſt. abbatiæ, mſ. in ead. bibl. James, 23.

From a leiger book of the abbey of Weſtminſter in the cuſtody of Mr. Ocklee a ſcholar of Mr. Buſby of Shropſhire, 1649. Ibid. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 120. Ibid. vol. xc. f. 29. cartam abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. de militum feodis ex Libro Rubro ſcaccarii: Ibid. vol. cviii. f. 35. ex cartulario abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. Ibid. vol. cxiv. f. 17. concordiam inter Ricardum fil. regis et Roaſiam uxorem ejus et abbatem Weſtmonaſt. de terris in Leſnes et Hammc [Kant.] 26 Hen. 3.

MS. in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. vol. 79. n. 15. tertiam cartam de donatione Edmundi regis et confeſſoris monaſterio Weſtmon. et alia eidem monaſterio pertinentia.

Regulas et inſtitutiones eccleſiæ collegiatæ B. Petri Weſtmon. ex mandato Elizabethæ Reginæ, mſ. olim Antonii com. Kant. n. 10.

MS. in bibl. Harleiana 1498. et mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Barlov. 12. Four original indentures between king Henry 7. and the abbat and convent for keeping anniverſaries, &c. in remembrance of the ſaid king and his mother; for which he grants to them the advowſon of the deanry of St. Martin's le Grand London, and of all the canonries, prebends, churches and chapels (except the prebends of Newlonde founded by Herbert) and the lands, tenements and poſſeſſions of the ſame to the clear yearly value of 266 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* as alſo the prebend of Tikehille Yorkſhire, the parſonage of Swafham-market Norfolk, the parſonage of Stamford Berkſhire, the free chapel of Up-Lambourne Berkſhire, the free chapel in the manor of Pleſhe Eſſex, and the free chapel of Playdon beſides Rie Suſſex, of the clear yearly value of 130 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* as alſo the lately diſſolved priory of Luffelde with its poſſeſſions in Northamptonſhire, Oxfordſhire and Buckinghamſhire, particularly the advowſons of Dodford Northamptonſhire, and of Thoreſburghe Buckinghamſhire, of the yearly value of 40 *l.* and alſo in ready money 5150 *l.* to purchaſe with, and with which they had already purchaſed the manor of Eſtwardlerſoke with lands in Southloke, Wheteley, Stretton, South Levertoh, Fenton, Coton, Clarebrugh, Wellum, Moregate, Evenley, Wiſton-Wodehouſe, et Litelbruge Nottinghamſhire, and the manors of Halton, Aukebarrow, Burton-Stather, the third part of the manor of Belchefelde, with lands in Halton, Aukebarrowe, Burton-Stather, Wynterton, Theilby, Hailbaleſtede, Burnaby, Eirby, Conyſby, Creſſeby, Emmote, Bolcheforde and Dymmyngton Lincolnſhire, rated at 64 *l.* per annum; and likewiſe the manor of Cheſterford Eſſex and the advowſon of the church of the yearly value of 66 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and likewiſe the manors of Pynchepole and Bolyngton with lands and tenements in Claveryng, Langley, Barden, Wykyn, Maneden, Ugley and Fernam Eſſex, and lands and tenements in Clecheden, Henham and Elſyngham Eſſex, of the yearly value of 20 *l.* and the manor of Borſtalle with lands in Plumſtede, Leſnes, Borſtalle, and Erith Kent, of the yearly value of 20 *l.* and likewiſe the manors of Fenn and Skreyng with lands in Fenn, Skreyng, Boſton, Skyrbek, Fryſton, Butterwyk, Bennington and Sybſey, with the advowſon of the church of Fenn Lincolnſhire, of the yearly value of 34 *l.* and likewiſe an annual rent of 26 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* payable out of the manor of Stanewell Gloceſterſhire: the total amount of grants and purchaſes 668 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* per annum, out of which they were to pay for the ſaid anniverſaries, &c. 582 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* per annum: the king alſo gives them licence to impropriate the ſaid church of Cheſterford and the church of St. Bride's London.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 1. penſiones et temporalia monachorum Weſtmon. mſ. 66. f. 11. excerpta ex regiſtro abbatiæ per Sulcardum monachum tempore abbatis Vitalis compilato: mſ. 261. f. 106. de fundatione eccleſiæ: f. 107. de inſtitutione monachorum ibidem: de reparatione et amplificatione monaſterii per Edwardum Confeſſorem: mſ. 540. f. 51. king Edward the Confeſſor's charter for conferving the ſanctuary: mſ. 544. f. 75. perſons of note buried in the abbey: mſ. 1604. f. 5. de fundatione e variis codd. Cottonianis: mſ. 2273. f. 163. e regiſtro quodam hujus abbatiæ: mſ. 6067. n. 11. charter of K. Richard 2. mſ. 6748. f. 3. 10. 13. cartas R R. Edw. Conf. Will. 1. et Ric. 1. mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.

Rentale eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. [imperf.] mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. I. 10.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 120. p. 89. ſtatuta collegii B. Petri Weſtmon. a regina Elizabetha fundati, A. D. 1560. mſ. 170. p. 56. indulgentiam conceſſam ab Alexandro papa, iis qui viſitaverint aut de bonis ſuis contulerint capellæ B. Mariæ in monaſterio Weſtmon. a rege Henrico erigendæ: p. 138. bullam P. Alexandri 6. pro priorat. de Montisfonte et Luffeldia ſupprimendis, et capellæ regiæ Hen. 7. apud Weſtmon. annexendis: mſ. 287. librum breviter compilatum de fundatione et erectione eccleſiæ Weſtmon. autore Johanne Flete.

Extenta maneriorum de Todyngton, Echelesford, Hamsted, &c. mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Kk. v. 29.

Rentale, ſtatuta, cartas, et alia ad hiſtoriam hujus eccleſiæ ſpectantia, conſarcinatore Henrico Keep, mſſ. 4 vel 5. voluminibus, olim penes V. cl. Hen. Worſley, nunc in bibl. Harleyana[r].

Volumen cartarum de ſanctuario ſive aſylo eccl. Weſtmonaſt. olim codicem dom. Henrici Spelman, penes Thomam vicecomitem Weymouth, A. D. 1710.

Rotulos curiarum diverſorum maneriorum abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. ſcil. de anno primo et ſecundo R. Ric. 3. in officio Armorum London.

Regiſtrum abbatis et conventus monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. folio majore in pergam. mſ. in bibl. R. P. D D. Joannis Moore epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1697. nunc in archivis eccl. Weſtmonaſt.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, mſ. n. 348. cartam Herberti abbatis de donationibus, ex orig. inter cartas Harleyanas, 84 F. 46.

Cart. antiq. L. n. 15.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 3. pro eccl. de Dodington [Linc.]

Plac. in banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 11. de ſecta maner. de Aldham [Hertf.] ad hundred. S. Albani: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 84. pro maner. de Giteleſlep [Oxon.] Fin. 6 Joan. m. 12. Fin. 7 Joan. m. 7. de maner. de Seperton: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 18. de VI. hidis in Peſham [Suſſex.] Clauſ. 14 Joan. de firma maner. de Halegefield.

Fin. Surr. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Popping: Fin. Oxon. 11 Hen. 3. n. . pro una carucata terræ in Fencote: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 22 et 25. pro mercat. apud Morton [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro feria apud Stanes: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 4, 5 et 7. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 21 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro penſione annuali viginti ſol. reſervat. ex eccleſia S. Dunſtani London. Plac. apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 2. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. de venella in paroch. de Bereman Chirch, ſcil. S. Martini de Vinetria London. Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Weſtm. Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro MMDXC. libris datis ad fabricam eccleſiæ[s]: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro domo in London. juxta Elbegate: Plac. coram rege, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. . de terris in Steveneth [Hertf.] Pat. 34 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2. de feria abbatis per XV. dies in feſto S. Edwardi transferenda a cimiterio abbatiæ uſque Le Tothull: Fin. Buckingh. 35 Hen. 3. n. 98. pro maner. de Cippenham: Ibid. de libertat. in eodem manerio: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro boſco de Berkele in foreſta de Windſor, et libertatibus: Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. . Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 6. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 20. quod longa camera prioris non capiatur ad uſum regis: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro arreſtatis infra libertates monaſterii in priſona confervandis: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Touthill: Plac. in com. Surr. 47 Hen. 3. quo war. rot. . de Piriford: Aſſiſ. apud Lambeth, 48 Hen. 3. rot. . Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 84. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 31. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Morton Henmarſh: Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 2. dorſo, de maner. de Einſeld prope Hertford ex conceſſ. Radulphi de Limeſy.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, pro ten. in Ottendon: Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 6. dorſo, pro terris in Knightesbrig et Weſton: Ibid. rot. 17. de libertat. in hundred. de Iſtelworth: Ibid. 3 Ed. 1. rot. 3. pro terris in Stanes: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Perſhore: Ibid. m. 32. dorſo, de ten. in Amwell: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 30. de libertat. in Pireford, Horiſhull, &c. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro mercat. et feria in maner. de Styvenachet [Hertf.] et n. 92. 94. 97, 98, 99, 100. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 39. pro furcis, return. brev. et aliis libertatibus in Iſlip: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . de maner. de Halghford: Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 50. dorſo, pro carucata terræ in Whatlegh: Plac. coronæ in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. rot. . de libertatibus in Burton et Thodenam: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 3. de reddit. in Cholington: Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 18 et 19 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de maner. de Denham [Buckingh.] Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro eodem maner. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 3, 4, et 63. Plac. in com. Kant. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. dorſo, pro libertatibus in hundred. de Weſterham: Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. dorſo, pro maner. de Yeveney; et rot. 22. dorſo; rot. 27. dorſo; quo war. rot. 38. dorſo; et 50, 51. 54 et 60. dorſo: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 3. pro maner. de Hendon: Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 10. pro libertat. tenentium maner. de Thureſton [Buckingh.] Cart. 26 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro feria apud Weſtminſter: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro libertatibus in eadem feria: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro maner. de Bridebroke [Eſſex.] Weſterham [Kanc.] Hendon [Middleſex.] &c. pro anniverſario reginæ Alianoræ: Ibid. m. 8 vel 9. de maner. de Derhurſt et IV. hamletis, et quarta parte hundredi, et pro terris in Hamſted: Ibid. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . pro feria apud Weſtminſter per XXXII. dies: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo, de theſauraria regis infra abbatiam Weſtminſter fracta, et abbate et L. commonachis incarceratis in turre London. deſuper.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de Enewell [Hertf.] aſſignando in ſubſidium cellerarii: Plac. in com. Kant. temp. Ed. 2. rot. 2. pro libertat. in Weſterham, Edelinebrigge, Combe, &c. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Hendon: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro maner. de Knoll cum Graſton: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. pro nonnullis maneriis in comitat. Eſſex, Buckingh. Kantiæ, et Warwic. conceſſ. dudum per R. Ed. 1. pro anima Alianoræ reginæ: Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 101. dorſo: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 27. dorſo, pro maner. de Derherſt: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . de certis terris datis pro eleemoſynis faciendis pro anima Alienoræ: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 26. pro decimis villæ de Wichio: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Neyte juxta Weſtmonaſt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Plac. in com. Northampton. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 42. pro libertat. in Deen et Sudburgh, &c. Parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 70. de return. brev. in maner. de Hendon: Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 29. pro libertat. in Hallewell Magna: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 319. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Kelvedon, Langdon, et Sabrichesworth: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. quod abbas habeat ſingulis annis octo damas in foreſta regis de Windſor: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 50, 51, 52. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Ibid. Hill. rot. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de Iſlip et Morecote: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro libertat. in Fering et Melſham: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. Plac. coram rege, 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 61. quod abbas tenetur reparare pontem de Sticlingdon [Middleſex.] Ibid. rot. 62. de reparatione pontis de Perſhore [Wigorn.] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Turweſton [Buckingh.] et p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. pro libertat. in Feringe et Meleſham [Eſſex.] Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . et p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Cart. 25, &c. Ed. 3. n. 32. pro mercat. et feria apud Weſterham [Kant.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Rec. in ſcacc. 30 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Eſc. Suff. 32 Ed. 3. n. 90. de LXXVI. acris terræ in Sudbury et Holgate conceſſ. conventui per Ric. Rook ſen. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de

[r] In the catalogue of the Harleian library, mſ. 1680. n. 7. "Collectanea Henrici Keep de fundatione eccl. Weſtmon." appears to be only a ſingle tract conſiſting of eight or ten leaves.

[s] Printed in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 549.

capite

capite S. Benedicti: Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 33. pro maner. de Cobbecomb: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. Cart. 34, &c. Ed. 3. n. 15. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. [bis:] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de capite S. Benedicti donato a rege: Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 20. Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Iſlip: Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. pro excommunicatis capiendis ad ſignificavit abbatis: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 34. et p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Sutton [Gloceſtr.] Denham [Buckingh.] Pireford [Surr.] Stanes et Lalain [Middleſex.] et m. 30. de ten. in Hendon, Wandleſworth, &c. Clauſ. 40 Ed. 3. m. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 34. de Aldenham, indentur. inter abbatem et conv. et Joannem Dutton: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. 16. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro ten. in Langdon: Plac. coram rege, 45 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 11. pro reparatione de Cokeſleſbrigg, ratione manerii de Baderſhay [Surr.] Brev. reg. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 47 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. de decima abbatis: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 37. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro manerio de Donne.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 21. pro maner. de Berlingham: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 15. 18. 21. In baga Rageman temp. Ric. 2. Buckingh. rot. 12. quod abbas debet mundare aquam vocat. *Bayard's Watering Place* in paroch. de Padyngton: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10 et 11. ratificat. excambii de terris in Sudbury, cum cuſtode S. Gregorii ibidem, pro meſſ. et ſhopis in paroch. S. Michaelis London: Ibid. m. 23 et 27. pro ten. in Mulſham, Batrickſey, Wandſworth, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Iſlip: Cart. 11, &c. Ric. 2. n. 17. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 8 et 36. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Aldenham approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 6. Cart. 18, &c. Ric. 2. n. 19. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. confirm. compoſitionis inter abbatem et decanum S. Stephani: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Stanes, Egham, &c. quæ fuere Nicolai Brembre attincti; et p. 3. m. 5. pro bonis felonum: Cart. 21, &c. Ric. 2. n. 6. 8, 9, et 13. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Morton Foliot, Longdon, &c. [Wigorn.] Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. pro ten. ibidem.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 35 vel .. de maner. de Steinington [Berkſ.] et Weſtbury [Wilt.] Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 3. et p. 3. n. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 11 et 13. Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 9. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. de aſſiſ. in div. com. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 9. pro curſu aquæ ad duo molendina in Mulſham Magna [Eſſex.] Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro ſignificavit excommunicatorum: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 4. m. 13. dorſo, de aſſenſu R. Ric. 2. pro ſepultura corporis Joannis Waltham nuper epiſc. Sarum infra regiam ſepulturam.

Clauſ. 1 Hen 5. m. 25. Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 4 vel 5. pro M. marcis annuatim concedendis ad perfectionem navis eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſt. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 14.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 2, 3, &c. uſque 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 17. pro maner. de Deene [Northamt.] Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 6. m. 39. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 20. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. pro maneriis de Ledecumb Regis [Berkſ.] et Offord Cluny [Hunt.] Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. pro mercat. et feria apud Stevenache: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 58. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. de dormitorio monaſterii per ſubitum ignis infortunium combuſto: Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 32 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 20.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 28. Ibid. p. 7. m. 17 vel 18. Cart. 2 Ed. 4. n. 5. pro maneriis de Ledecumb Regis [Berkſ.] Offord Cluny [Hunt.] &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 22. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 9. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 261. Eſcaet. . . 16 Ed. 4. n. . pro eccl. S. Mariæ de Hendon cum capella de Hampſted approprianda: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Cradely et Hagaley [Wigorn.] ad requiſitionem Elizabethæ reginæ: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 25. de excommunicatis capiendis ad ſignificavit abbatis Weſtmonaſt.

Fin. Eſſex. 19 Hen. 7. n. 26. pro maner. et eccl. de Cheſterford Magna: Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 4. pro maner. de Luffield.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 4. 15, 16. Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 1. pro excambio terrarum: Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [23 Dec.] pro priorat. de Poghley [Berkſ.] &c. Rot. act. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 12. about the exchange of Convent Garden for Hurly Wood in Berkſhire: Ibid. n. 31. Pat. 28 Hen. 8. p. 2. [3 Jul.] pro monaſterio de Hurley, &c. Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 7. [20 Jan.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus: Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 5. [5 Aug.] pro dotatione decani et capituli eccl. cathedral. Weſtmonaſt.

2. ST. STEPHEN's. K. Stephen is ſaid to have begun a chapel in the old royal palace here, in honor of the proto-martyr of that name, which being finiſhed or rather rebuilt by K. Edward 3. in the year 1347. it was made collegiate, and that king therein eſtabliſhed a dean, twelve Secular canons, thirteen vicars, four clerks, ſix choriſters, and other officers and ſervants, whoſe ſeveral ſalaries were at firſt paid out of the exchequer, but afterward the founder and the ſucceeding kings and other benefactors endowed them with lands and other good rents to the value of 1085*l.* 10*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Ralph Fane; and 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sir John Gate. The chapel of this college hath been uſed many years for the place where in parliament time the houſe of commons ſit and diſpatch their great affairs.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 61. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. de hoſp. in Lombard ſtreet, et eccl. de Wakefield et Dewſbury [diœc. Ebor.] P. 62. pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 27. per Inſpex. recit. quatuor cartas R. Ed. 3. (1.) anno 25. pro aſſignatione ſuper firma civit. Ebor. (2.) anno 30. pro eccl. de Britone [Ebor.] approprianda: (3.) anno 32. pro Sewtes Tower apud Bokeleſbury London. (4.) anno 43. pro hoſpitio vocat. *Le Reole* in London. P. 63. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Ed. 3. anno 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Bledelow [Buckingh.] Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ampliori dotatione collegii, et exemptione a decimis, &c. P. 64. pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro reſtitutione maner. de Aſthalesford, Barton, Bucwell, Eſſing, Meere, Langele, Elham, et Colbrugg [Kanc.] et Winchelfield [Southamt.] P. 65. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 21 Ric. 2. conced. prædicta maner. in completionem ultimæ voluntatis R. Ed. 3.

Stow's Survey of London, Book vi. p. 54.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 745, &c. where is an account of all the deans and canons, temp. R. Ed. 3.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 164. of Cowdinge-farm in Bexley: p. 309. of meadow-land in Eynsford: vol. ii. p. 401. of the manor of Langley and advowſon of the rectory: p. 425. of the manor of Huntingfield in Ulcomb: p. 433. of the manor of Colbridge in Boughton Malherb: p. 509. of the manor of Wichling: p. 527. of the manor of Bredhurſt: p. 532. of the manor of Meres-court in Rainham: p. 547. of lands in Halſtow, p. 641. in Iwade, p. 677. in Harty: p. 751. of the manor of Eaſling: p. 787. of the manor

nor of Huntingfield in Sheldwich: p. 791. of the manor of Queen's-court in Ofpring: p. 793. of Plumford and Painters in Ofpring.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 319. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowfon of the vicarage of Geyton: p. 628. of a meffuage and lands in South Lynn: p. 767. of lands in Wigenhall St. Marie's.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 33.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. i. p. 42. of the impropriate church of Sandon, p. 43. of Wakefield.

Raftall's Entries, f. 34. a.

Year Book, 20 Hen. 6. Pafch. 15.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. v. p. 631. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. de capella regis fumptibus confummata: p. 670. pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. de pictoribus eligendis: vol. vi. p. 417. pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de pictoribus pro operationibus in capella capiendis: vol. vii. p. 202. . . 2 Ric. 2. pro decano et canonicis S. Stephani.

Regiftrum liberæ capellæ regiæ S. Stephani infra palatium Weftmonafterii, cui præfixum eft obituarium benefactorum, decanorum, et canonicorum ejufdem capellæ, mf. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauftina*, B. VIII. 1, 2.

Bullam originalem P. Clementis, anno 8. de fundatione capellæ S. Stephani Weftm. mf. in bibl. Bodl. Dodfworth. vol. lxxvi. f. 38.

Rotulos in bibl. Harleyana, N. 19.

In eadem bibl. mf. 1619. f. 1. fhort notes touching the foundation of this college.

De appropriatione eccl. de Bledlow [Buckingh.] A. D. 1413. Regiftrum Philippi Repindon epifc. Lincoln. f. 397.

Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Penyfton: Rot. cart. 25, &c. Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Sandale [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. pro quiet. de decimis, &c. Ibid. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. pro terra in villa S. Albani: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Birton [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de capella juxta Recept. fcacc. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro Sewtes[t] Tower in Bucklerfbury London: Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Penyfton [Ebor.] approprianda: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28 et 34. pro eccl. de Bledelows [Buckingh.] approprianda: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15 vel 19. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Rec. in fcacc. 48 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . dorfo, de capella vifitanda.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 3 et 4. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 3. m. . pro reftitutione jocalium, &c. quæ nuper extra clofettam regiam B. Mariæ de la Pew furata fuere: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Fenny Stanton approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 24, 25, et 26. pro confirm. compofitionis inter decanum et abbatem Weftmonaft. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 35.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 18 et 20. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 41. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 6. pro eccl. de Peniston approprianda.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 5. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 30 vel 31. Rec. in fcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Pafch. rot. 3. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 6 vel 7. Orig. 16 Hen. 6. rot. 24. pro DX *l.* conceffis decano et canonicis ex certis terris et ten. ibidem fpecificatis: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Frampton [Dorfet.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Rec. in fcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 58. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. de cuftodia horologii: Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Rot. pardon. 49 Hen. 6. m. 1.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 2 et 5. Rec. in fcacc. 2 [u] Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro incorporatione vicariorum, clericorum, et choriftarum: Clauf. 3 Ed. 4. m. 17. Cart. 5 Ed. 4. n. 17. pro feria et aliis libertatibus apud Eftatisford [nunc Afhford, Kanc.] Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3 et 33. et p. 3. m. 21. Clauf. 6 Ed. 4. m. 14. Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5 et 20. pro maner. de Well Hall [Norf.] Rec. in fcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Pafch. rot. 2. pro eodem prioratu de Well: Cart. 9 Ed. 4. n. 13. pro feria apud Elham [Kanc.] Clauf. 12 Ed. 4. m. 14. dorfo: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17. pro vicario de Afhford [Kant.] Clauf. 14 Ed. 4. m. 18 et 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 11. pro nova incorporatione, &c. et conceff. decanatus de Wolverhampton [Staff.]

Rec. in fcacc. 3 Hen. 7. Pafch. rot. 25. Rec. in fcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 23. pro maner. de Cold Norton.

Rec. in fcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 20. Rec. in fcacc. 20 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 49.

3. ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL. At a diftance from the city, in the fields near Weftminfter, fome well difpofed citizens of London, beyond the memory of man, and (as fome think) long before the conqueft[w], founded an hofpital for the reception and maintenance of fourteen[x] leprous women, to whom were afterwards added eight brethren to minifter divine fervice[y]. This houfe was dedicated to St. James, and rebuilt in the time of K. Henry 3[z]. It was under the government of a maftер (though the abbat of Weftminfter claimed a jurifdiction over it[a]) till K. Henry 6. granted the perpetual cuftody of it to Eton college, who furrendered it to K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 23. (when it was valued at 100 *l. per ann.*) in exchange for Chattifham, &c. in Suffolk. On or near the place where this hofpital ftood, hath been fince built the prefent royal palace of St. James.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 402. plac. in com. Middlefex. 22 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 38. dorfo, de libertatibus et feria.

Stow's Survey of London, Book i. p. 260. Book vi. p. 4.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 448.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 112. 122.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 662 and 236.

Year Books, 22 Ed. 3. 5.

Munimenta penes præpofitum et focios coll. Eton.

pyxid. 59. 63, 64.

Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. n. 113. de libertat. et terris in Hamfted, Northefel, &c.

Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. de ten. in Bredftreet London. &c. pro leprofis puellis S. Jacobi juxta Weftmonaft.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 52. pro feria ibidem in vigilia, die et craftino S. Jacobi, et per quatuor dies fequentes duratura, et de libertatibus: Plac. in com. Middlefex, 22 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 3. 5. et 19. dorfo; et 57. dorfo. Placi coram juftit. de banco apud Ebor.

[t] *Sernetes* in B.

[n] Forfan *Hen.* 4.

[w] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 112. Speed. But *quære.*

[x] So Leland, Weaver, Newcourt, &c. But in the accounts of this hofpital amongft the Eaton college evidence, there were but four fifters only 21 Ed. 4. 1 Ric. 2. 3 Hen. 7. who received every one 52*s. per ann.*

[y] Stow.

[z] "Tempore Ricardi Berking abbatis Weftmonaft. (fcil. inter "A. D. 1222 et 1258.) edificata eft domus five hofpitalis S. Ja- "cobi ibidem; et ex affenfu R. Henrici 3. et ejufdem regis con- "cilii ordinatæ erant per prædictum abbatem quædam conftitutiones a fratribus et puellis ejufdem hofpitalis firmiter ob- "fervandæ." Chronicon Joannis Flete mf. That this could not be the firft foundation of this hofpital, appears from the fame chronicle, which faith in another place, That Walter abbat of Weftminfter (inter A. D. 1176 et 1191.) "eccleſiam S. "Albani in Wodeftrete, hofpitali S. Jacobi prope Weftmon. "pro xiii *s.* iv *d.* per ann. conceffit."

[a] As within the parifh of St. Margaret's Weftminfter. There were great fuits about it "*temp. Ed.* 3. et Thomæ Henle ab- "batis, inter ipfum et Thefaurarium regis," as Flete.

27 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de quinque virgatis terræ in Chelſee: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Recup. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de advoc. eccl. S. Albani Woodſtreet. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. de conceſſione perpetuæ cuſtodiæ iſtius hoſpitalis collegio de Eton poſt mortem Thomæ Kemp cuſtodis.

4. ALMSHOUSE. Within the almery of the abbey over-againſt the old chapel of St. Ann, the lady Margaret mother to K. Henry 7. erected an almſhouſe for poor women, which is now turned into lodgings, for the ſinging men of the college.

Vide Stow's Survey of Weſtminſter, Book vi. p. 56. 64. Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 498.

5. ALMSHOUSE. On the ſouth ſide of the gatehouſe K. Henry 7 [b]. founded an almſhouſe for thirteen poor men, one of them to be a prieſt.

Vide Stow's Survey, Book vi. p. 56. 64. Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 498.

6. FRIERS DE ARENO. The friers of the order of St. Mary de Areno had (near Durham houſe probably) an habitation by the gift of Sir William de Arnaud or Amand knt. 51 *Hen.* 3. where they continued after the ſuppreſſion of the leſſer Mendicant orders in A. D. 1307. till the death of Hugh de Ebor, the laſt frier of this kind here, 10 *Ed.* 2.

Vide rot. pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 30.
Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 19. de manſo quondam prioris et fratrum ordinis S. Mariæ de Areno apud Weſtmonaſt. abbati Weſtmonaſt. relinquendo tanquam eſcaet. pro eo quod fratres prædicti ceſſarunt; et de quodam redditu inde ſolvendo epiſcopo Dunolm. et prioriſſæ de Kilborn.

For the priory of STANES [Speed's catal.] *ſee below in* STAFFORDSHIRE; *and for the priory at* UXBRIDGE, *ſee* WOODBRIDGE *in* SUFFOLK.

MONMOUTHSHIRE.

I. BASSELECH, *or* Baſſele [a].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was a priory of Black monks, cell to the abbey of Glaſtonbury, to which the church of this place was given by Robert de Haya and Gundreda his wife between A. D. 1101. and 1120 [b]. This cell, which was dedicated to St. Baſilius, ſeems to have gone to decay long before the general diſſolution of Religious houſes [c].

Vide in Auctuario ad Hiſtoriam Adami de Domerham de Rebus Geſtis Glaſtonienſibus, p. 604. cartam Roberti de Haya et Gundredæ uxoris ejus de eccleſia de Baſſelech: p. 607. cartam Rogeri de Berecheroles de terra in Baſſelech: p. 608. cartam Hoeli filii Jornorthi filii Oenis de terris datis monachis Glaſton. apud Baſſelech, pro commutatione decimarum de Lantarnam: p. 609. cartam Iſabellæ comitiſſæ Gloc. et Eſſex. de tribus acris terræ: p. 610. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conventum de Karlyon et priorem et monachos de Baſſelech de decimis: ordinationem vicariæ de Baſſelech.

II. BERGAVENNY, *or* Abergavenny.

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Hamelin Balon, or Baladun [d], one of thoſe who came over with the Conqueror, founded, in the latter end of his reign or the beginning of William Rufus, a priory here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. One of his poſterity Will. de Breoſa, *temp. R. Joannis*, gave the tithes of the caſtle and other privileges, on condition that the abbat of St. Vincent at Mans would ſend over hither a convent of their Benedictine monks. So it ſeems to have been for ſome time an alien priory cell to that foreign houſe. However, it was not diſſolved till the general ſuppreſſion, at which time here were a prior and four monks, whoſe revenues were worth 129 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d* [e]. *per ann.* as in Dugdale, and 59 *l.* 4 *s.* as Speed.

[b] The almſhouſe, ſituate in the little Almonry Weſtminſter, was founded by K. Henry 7. for the accommodation of twelve poor watermen and their wives, who annually receive of the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 7 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* each couple, and a purple gown every other year, and ſome perquiſites when any of the nobility are buried in the abbey. Maitland's Hiſt. of London, p. 1131. *Quære.*

[a] MS. Sulgrave et Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 75.

[b] Becauſe Herlewin was then abbat of Glaſtonbury.

[c] The monks were probably ſoon recalled to Glaſtonbury; for abbat Michael, who attained that dignity in 1235. let to farm the church of Baſſelech, which ſeems a convincing proof that there were no longer any of their own convent reſident here. Adam de Domerham, p. 517.

[d] "Hameline de Barham founder." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 13.

[e] The total value in the record in the Firſt Fruits office is ſaid to be 135 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.* and the clear 129 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* The ſumma inde and ſumma clara in Stevens, vol. i. p. 36. are both, as in Speed, 59 *l.* 4 *s.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 556, 557. hiſtoriam fundationis cum genealogia fundatoris ex vet. memb. penes Hamonem le Strange mil. P. 557. inquiſ. 5 Ed. 3. n. 101. in qua carta Will. de Breoſa: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 904. cartam H. de Bellocampo confirm. donationes anteceſſorum.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 104. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 13. Rot. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. . pro xx *l.* ann. redd. exeunte e maner. de Pemros in Wallia olim conceſſ. per Jo. de Haſtings: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.[i] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro x *l.* red. exeunt. de perquiſitis curiæ caſtri.

III. CAERLEON, *or* Caeruſke[f].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. It is ſaid by Jeffrey of Monmouth[g], Giraldus Cambrenſis[h], and their followers, that in this old city were built by the Britains long before the coming of the Saxons three magnificent churches, one of the martyr Julius, adorned with a convent of Religious virgins; a ſecond, dedicated to the honor of his companion St. Aaron, graced with a noble choir of canons; the third was for monks, and was the metropolitan church of all Wales, till that honor was tranſlated by St. David to Menevia. It is more certain that after the Conqueſt there was at Karliun or Karlynn an abbat and monks of the Ciſtertian order, whom K. John, whilſt earl of Morton, privileged to be free of paying toll at Briſtol[i]; and they had leave to appropriate the church of Llankathelen.

Vide in Auctuario ad Adamum de Domerham, p. 610. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conventum de Karlyon et priorem et monachos de Baſſelech ſuper decimis.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28.

IV. GOLDCLIFF.

ALIEN PRIORY. Robert de Chandos, A. D. 1113[k]. founded the church of St. Mary Magdalene[l] here, endowed it with ſeveral lands and poſſeſſions; and then by the perſuaſion of K. Henry 1. gave it to the abbey of Bec in Normandy, whence was 10 be ſent hither a prior and twelve Black monks. After the ſuppreſſion of alien priories, Henry Beauchamp duke of Warwick obtained of K. Henry 6. the patronage of this priory, and leave to annex the ſame to the abbey of Tewkeſbury; which being accordingly done, it was made a cell to that monaſtery A. D. 1442. but three years after the Welſhmen drove away hence the Tewkeſbury prior and monks, who ſettled again here A. D. 1446. However this priory was granted, 29 *Hen.* 6[m]. to Eaton College; to Tewkeſbury again 1 *Ed.* 4[m]. to Eaton again 7 *Ed.* 4[m]. which ſtill hath it[n]; and in the valuation of that college, 26 *Hen.* 8. this priory is rated at 144 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d. per ann*[o].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 155. 159. ex chronicis Theokeſberienſ. Ibid. p. 590. cart. 18 Ed. 1. m. 10. n. 30. recit. donationem Roberti de Candos: P. 591. cart. 2 Joan. n. 59. de confirmatione: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. bullam P. Eugenii, pro unione prioratus abbatiæ de Tewkeſbury: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 904. titulum Ric. ducis Ebor. ad patronagium prioratus de Goldclive, ex chron. de Lantony.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 424.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. viii. p. 106.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 53. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 6. vol. vi. p. 79. 86. vol. viii. p. 26.
In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 634. of the advowſons and impropriations belonging to the priory of Goldcliff in that dioceſe.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 66. f. 169. cartam R. Edwardi 2. pro priore de Goldcliffe.
Cartas, rotulos curiæ, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in archiv. coll. Etonienſis, pyxide 21, 22.
Rot. cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 29 et 44. pro feria apud Goldclyve, et lib. war. in Goldclyve, Caudrey, Freme, et Chriſti Eccleſia in marchiis Walliæ.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. dorſo: Fin. 12 Ed. 2. m. 7. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 11. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. dorſo, quod prior eſt dominus marchiæ: Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 2.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Eſcaet. [mareh. Wall.] 11 Ed. 3. art. 26. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. m. 3 vel 31. pro maner. de Caudray [march. Walliæ] Membury [Devon.] Preſton et Selvers [Somerſet.] Fin. 16 Ed. 3. m. 27. pro eccl. de Stawey et Wollavington in Purton: Plac. coram rege, 14 Ric. 2. rot. 15. de quietatione de decimis infra maner. de Preſton in paroch. de Milverton [Somerſet.]
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de laboratoribus levandis pro reparatione domus per tempeſtatem everſæ: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. de conceſſione et unione hujus prioratus abbatiæ de Theokeſbury, ita ut inveniat quendam virum religioſum de ordine S. Benedicti, qui prior hujus prioratus dativus et amotivus exiſtat ad voluntatem abbatis et conventus: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de conceſſione hujus prioratus collegio de Eton.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. et p. 4. m. 23. de unione eum Tewkeſbury: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. de Membury, Preſton, et Monkſelver parcell. hujus priorat. conceſſ. dec. et coll. Windſor: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

V. GRACE. DIEU, De Gratia Dei, Trody[p], Stow[q], *or* Newham.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A ſmall abbey of the Ciſtertian order, built A. D. 1226[r]. by John of

[f] Tho. Rudburn Hiſt. maj. Wint. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 183. 282. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 418. 425.
[g] Tho. Rudburn, ibid. p. 282.
[h] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 90.
[i] Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 5.
[k] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 155. Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 79.
[l] Their common ſeal had the effigies of both the bleſſed Virgin and St. Mary Magdalene.
[m m m] Rot. pat. iſtorum annorum.
[n] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 8. Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1114. ſpeaks of its once belonging to Windſor. But *quære.*
[o] Rot. Primit. et Decim.
[p] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 90.
[q] Fin. 12 Ed. 3.
[r] Annales de Waverle et Parcolude mſ. Not A. D. 1229. as Mon. Angl. becauſe in being 10 Hen. 3. as rot. clauſ.

Monmouth knt. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin[s]. Here were 26 *Hen.* 8. only two[t] monks, and poſſeſſions to the value of 19*l.* 4*s.* 4*d. per ann.* as Dugd. but 26*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* in the whole[u]. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Herbert and W. Bretton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 927. notulas duas hiſtoricas ex Leland. Itin. et annalibus Waverl. de fundatione abbatiæ et everſione ejuſd. A. D. 1233. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. de cantaria duorum monachorum ex heremitorio S. Briavelli ad abbatiam removenda.

Lelandi Itin. vol. iv. p. 90. vol. v. p. 13.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 295. of lands in St. Briavals.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6082. f. 3. 8, 9. 18. 21. extracts out of the regiſter of the abbey of Neuham[w].

Cart. antiq. QQ. n. 27. de heremitorio S. Briavelli cum terra vocat. Pater-noſter.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 8. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. 19 et 20. pro boſco de Peniard in foreſta de Dene: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 11. de eodem boſco et heremitorio S. Briavelli: Plac. de foreſta, 11 Hen. 3. m. 2. de terra et boſco in Peniard.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Walliæ, 11 Ed. 3. n. 24. pro xxxvi. acris vaſti in foreſta de Dene in Wyget et Langfield: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 71. de maner. de Peniard et Lee [Gloceſtr.] et Eſt Hamptonette [Suſſex.] deafforeſtandis: Fin. 12 Ed. 3. m. 33. de prædictis xxxvi. acris vaſti.

VI. St. KINMERCY, *or* St. Kynemark.

Priory. The priory of St. Kinmercy, S. Kumerici, or St. Kynemark, was in being before A. D. 1291[x]. and with the chapel annexed, is returned in the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8*l.* 4*s.* 8*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, Speed, and mſ. Valor.

VII. LLANHODENEI, Lantony, *or* Lantonia Prima.

Austin Canons. Here, in a very ſolitary valley, not long after the year 1108. was ſettled a priory of canons Regular, of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt[y], who acknowledged Hugh Lacy for their founder[z]. In the beginning here were above forty Religious, but, by reaſon of the hard uſage they met with from the rudeneſs, poverty, and barrenneſs of the neighbouring country and people, the greateſt part of them removed, firſt to the biſhop's palace in Hereford, and after, *viz.* A. D. 1136. to a place near Gloceſter, which was alſo called from this mother-monaſtery Lantony (and ſometimes for diſtinction's ſake Lantony the Second) ſo that only thirteen canons were left here, which number in proceſs of time decreaſed, and the houſe was almoſt ruined; when K. Edward 4. (*anno* 21.) gave leave for the annexing this priory to Lantony near Gloceſter, here being to be maintained a prior dative and four canons: but it is to be doubted whether this union ever took full effect, becauſe the eſtate of Lantony the Firſt is valued diſtinct in 26 *Hen.* 8. at 87*l.* 9*s.* 5*d. per ann.* mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. 99*l.* 19*s.* 0*d. ob.* Dugd. 71*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* Speed. 112*l.* 0*s.* 5*d*[a]. ſumma inde mſ. Val. The ſite was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Nic. Arnold.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 58, &c. ex chronico de Lanthony in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. ii. hiſtoriam fundationis, et poſtea tranſlationis canonicorum: P. 70. cartam Milonis conſtabularii Gloceſtriæ: P. 71. pat. 14 Ed. 3. n. 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Joannis donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. P. 72. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Walteri de Lacy, de diverſis eccleſiis et terris in Hibernia: Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 1. recit. cartas alias duas Walteri de Lacy eccl. Lanthoniæ Primæ: P. 72. pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. licent. R. pro unione prioratuum. Vide ſupra in com. Glocestriæ ſub Lantonia Secunda.

Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 88. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 15. vol. viii. p. 61.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 164. de annua ſolutione xx. lib. ceræ vel x*s.* eccleſiæ Menevenſi facienda.

In Aſpilogia cl. Jo. Anſtis, n. 273. confirm. donationum per Sibillam de Ewyas.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro lib. war. in valle Lanthoni, Ewyas, Frome Canonicorum et Falley in Suth-wallia: Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 11. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24.

VIII. LLANGKYWAN, *or* Llangwin, *near* Greſmond.

Alien Priory. This manor and church being given before A. D. 1183. to the abbey of Lira in Normandy, here was placed a cell of Black monks ſubordinate to that foreign houſe. After the diſſolution of alien priories, this came to Shene in Surrey, and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Doyley and John Scudamore.

[s] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1046.
[t] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104.
[u] MS. in offic. Primit.
[w] *Quære*, Whether theſe do not rather relate to the abbey of Newenham or Neuham in Devonſhire.
[x] It being mentioned in the Lincoln Taxation; where amongſt the ſpiritualties in the deanry of Netherwent dicec. Landaff, "Eccleſiæ de S. Kynemark, S. Aron et Portaſſet "valent vi. marc. Prior de Sco Kynemark eſt rector." And amongſt the temporalties of the dioceſe of Landaff, the prior of Kynemark is ſaid to have at Kynemark, Landerſton, Strogoil, and Scawere, lands and rents to the value of 7*l.* 2*s.* 10*d. per ann.*
[y] In mſſ. Macro, n. 12. ii. 21, 22, 23. are Engliſh extracts of the grants of Walter de Lacy, and Gilbert de Lacy to Our Lady and St. Florence of Lanthony, and to the monks there ſerving God, of rents and lands in Wandesford, &c.
[z] William a military retainer of Hugh de Lacy and Erniſius chaplain to queen Maud retired hither A. D. 1103. and built a church and hermitage, which Erniſius obtained to be converted into a priory of Regular canons, of which he became firſt prior. Anglia Sacra.
[a] In the records of the Firſt Fruits office, the total value is 79*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* clear value 71*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* In Stevens' Supplement the ſumma inde is (as in mſ. Valor.) 112*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.* and ſumma clara (as in Dugdale) 99*l.* 19*s.* 0*d. ob.*

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 580. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Edmundi fil. R. de libertatibus.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 906. 985. 989.

IX. LLANTARNAM.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. An abbey of the Ciſtertian order[b]. Here were ſix[c] monks, whoſe yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 71*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* Speed, mſ. Valor. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Parker, and 1 *Mariæ* to Tho. Carpenter and Will. Savage.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 104. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 8. 13.

X. MALPAS[d], *near* Caerlion.

CLUNIAC CELL. A cell of two Cluniac monks to the priory of Montacute in Somerſetſhire, which probably was the Terra de Cairlion granted to that monaſtery by Winebald de Bæluna, *temp. Hen.* 1. It was valued at 14*l.* 9*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd. and at 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*[e]. in the whole; and granted, as parcel of Montacute, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Herbert.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 671. bullam P. Honorii Urbano epiſc. Landav. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de advoc. hujus cellæ commiſſa Willielmo de Monteacuto com. Sariſb.
De patronatu hujus cellæ in Edm. com. Stafford, mſ. Harley, 59 C. 5.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.

XI. MONMOUTH.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Wihenoc de Monemue or Monmouth, *temp. Hen.* 1. brought over a convent of Black monks from St. Florence near Salmur in Anjou, and placed them firſt in the church of St. Cadoc near the Caſtle, and after in the church of St. Mary[f] here. It was, among other alien priories, ſeiſed by the crown during the wars with France; but was reſtored[g] again, made deniſon, and continued[h] till the general ſuppreſſion *temp. Hen.* 8. when it was valued at 56*l.* 1*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to Richard Price and Thomas Perry.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 600. cartam Wihenoci de Monemue, de fundatione et eccleſiis monachis conceſſis: Cartam Baderonis de Monemuta fratris Wihenoci, pro tribus forgiis: P. 601. cartas Hugonis Laci, de redditu in Lidenei: Ricardi de Cormeliis, pro eccl. de Weſton [diœc. Wigorn.] Cartam Joannis de Monemuta filii Joannis, de hoſpitali S. Joannis apud Monmouth: P. 602. cartam Edmundi fil. R. Hen. 3. de x. acris boſci in Bocholte, et ii. acris de vaſto de Codytham ad grangiam faciendam.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11. 13.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 545. of the impropriate rectory of Longhope.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 7. cartam J. epiſc. Landavenſis quod vicarii eccleſiarum ſuarum appropriatarum debent ſuſtinere onera ordinaria, A. D. 1250. Ibid. p. 240 et 241. duas cartas Ricardi de Cormeliis, de eccl. de Weſton et Tadinton: Cartam Baderonis de Monemuta, pro quibuſdam decimis in Monemuta.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxiii. f. 104. cartas quaſdam ſpectantes ad prioratum de Monmouth.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. In bundello benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Monmouth, Stretton, Aſperton, Dixton, Tatington, Llanrethell, Caſtro Godrich, &c. prioratui alien. de Monemuta appropriatis.
Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12.

HOSPITALS. John Monemue, founder of Grace-Dieu in this county about the year 1240. founded the hoſpital of the Holy Trinity in Monmouth. He alſo founded the hoſpital of St. John there, which was given by his ſon to the Benedictine priory in the ſame town.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 601. cartam Joannis de Monumeta, ex autogr. in officio armorum.
MSS. in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 100.

XII. NEWPORT.

FRIERS. There was in this town "a houſe of Religion by the key beneth the bridge[i]." It was probably of Friers Preachers[k], for ſuch an one was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ed. Carn.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104.
[c] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[d] "Cella de Malpas prope Newport juxta aquam de Uſke." Mſ. Valor.
[e] Mſ. in offic. Primit.
[f] So the Monaſt. in ſeveral places, and Rymer, vol. viii. p. 104. but Mr. Speed makes it dedicated to *St. Katharine.*
[g] 1 Hen. 4. Rymer, vol. viii. p. 104.
[h] In the catalogue of biſhops of Exeter (Hollingſhead, vol. ii. p. 1284.) it is ſaid that Geo. Nevill archbiſhop of York, 4 Ed. 4. procured of that king the priory of Monmouth to be annexed to the abbey of St. Alban's. But *quære*, Whether it be not a miſtake for the priory of Mounkton near Pembroke; for this of Monmouth continued independent under its own prior conventual, as appears by the regiſters of Hereford (in which dioceſe it was) and the valuation 26 Hen. 8.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 35.
[k] Though I meet with one John Gregory frater Auguſtin. de Newport. Mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon.

XIII. STROGUIL,

XIII. STROGUIL, Strigule, *or* Chepſtow[1].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks to the abbey of Cormeil[m] in Normandy, as early as K. Stephen's reign[n]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and ſeiſed by the crown; but reſtored 1 *Hen.* 4°. King Edward 4. *anno regni* 2. granted it to the college called God's Houſe in Cambridge; but that grant ſeems not to have taken effect, becauſe here was a priory till the diſſolution, when it had three Religious, and was valued at 32 *l. per ann.* as Dugd. and 32 *l.* 4 *s.* as Speed[p].

Vide in Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 133. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 5. 13.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 240. of tithes and rents in Badgworth.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 1. rex confirmat pardonationem quam rex Ricardus 2. [anno regni 22.] conceſſit Benedicto Cely militi marefcallo hoſp. regis pro acquirendo ſibi ſine licentia regis prioratum de Chepſtow alienig. de abbate et conventu de Cormeil in Normannia.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. . Pat 9 Ed. 4. p. .

XIV. TINTERN.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Walter de Clare founded here, A. D. 1131[q]. an abbey for Ciſtertian monks, which was dedicated to St. Mary. Herein were thirteen Religious about the time of the diſſolution, when the eſtates belonging to this monaſtery were rated at 192 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 256 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Worceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 721, &c. cartam Willelmi mareſcalli Angliæ com. Pembrochiæ recit. et confirm. fundationem et donationes anteceſſorum: P. 724. cartam Rogeri le Bigod com. Norf. pro haya de Porcaſſek, &c. Genealogiam fundatoris, ex cod. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. iv. et ex chronicis abbatiæ de Tintern excerpt. Fr. Thynni; *Cleop.* C. iii. 17.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1192.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 328. the dimenſions of the church out of William of Worceſter.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 57. the ichnography and weſt end of this church.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 104. de paternali domu et filiabus domibus de Tintern.
Lelandi Itin. vol. v. p. 6. 13. vol. vi. p. 22.
In Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 77. de obitibus fundatorum, et de genere propinquo eorum ex antiquo kalendario: p. 78. de dominio de Eccle ac eccleſia S. Edwardi de Halberyate: p. 83. dimenſiones eccleſiæ: p. 132. de nova eccleſia.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 296. of the manor of Bickfwear: p. 849. of the impropriate rectory of Wolleſton and a grange there.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1459. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Acle: p. 1468. of the impropriate rectory of Halvergate.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1087. f. 55. mſ. 3648. et mſ. 5804. f. 55. collectanea e cronicis et regiſtro hujus abbatiæ.
Analecta e chronicis de Tintern, mſ. Aſhmol. Oxon. 846. necnon in mſ. Macro, vol. viii. miſc. f. 55, &c.
Diverſa ad monaſterium de Tintern ſpectantia inter codd. mſſ. n. 19. quos ſocietati regali de naturali ſcientia promovenda dedit Henricus dux Norfolciæ.
Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 8. Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 5. de excambio maner. de Platteland cum maner. Rog. Bygod de Aluredeſton; et n. 8. confirm. conceſſ. manerii de Acle [Norfolc.] per Rog. Bigod com. Norfolciæ: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Fin. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Acle: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 3. 14. 21 et 23.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 7. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 10 vel 11. pro libertat. in Acle [Norf.] Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 8. de medietate gurgitis de Bythekes.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 41. pro redd. de Haweldesfield: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 3. rot. . pro maner. de Acle [Norf.] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de ſerviciis tenentium in Acle: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro eiſdem, et quod tenentes ibidem ſunt villani prioris: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Kinwith [Hibern.]
Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 3. dorſo, pro eccl. de Magor [Wall.] ad feodi firm. de abbate et conv. de Gloria Dei in partibus Italiæ.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 26. pro maner. de Ocle [Norf.] et advoc. eccl. de Halvergate: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 17. pro ten in Acle.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 27.
Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 20.
Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 24. de inquiſ. in ſufficiencia maner. de Acle.

XV. USK, *or* Cairuſk[r].

1. BENEDICTINE NUNS. A priory[s] of five Benedictine nuns founded before A. D. 1236[t]. who were endowed with 55 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 69 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted to Roger Williams 36 *Hen.* 8.

[1] Though there is a place not far from Chepſtow named Strighal, yet the monaſteries of Strigule and Chepſtow ſeem to have been the ſame; for that in the ancient valuations where Strigule is valued, there is no mention of Chepſtow; and in the late valuations where Chepſtow is valued, there is no mention of Strigule. Nor is there any mention of Chepſtow amongſt all the donations to Cormeil; but Striguil with its chapels and appurtenances is thereto given; as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 964. The founder of Tintern abbey is called in Leland's Itin. vol. vi. p. 22. "Dom. de Stroghil alias Chepſtow." And I am informed that Chepſtow is called Striguile in old writings, and that the manor court is held by that name now.

[m] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1035. Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 5 et 13. ſaith, it was a cell to Bermondſey. But among the repriſes in the valuation in the Firſt Fruits office, there is no rent or penſion by way of acknowledgment to Bermondſey.

[n] "Odo prior Strigulienſis" being mentioned in Formul. Angl. p. 241. with perſons who lived in that time. Sturgoyl priory occurs likewiſe in Hen. Sulgrave.

[o] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 105.

[p] "Summa inde 36 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* ſumma clara 32 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d.*" Mſ. in offic. Primitiar.

[q] So the Monaſticon ſeveral times, vol. i. p. 724. but Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 22. ſaith he died that year.

[r] Leland. Collect. fol. i. p. 104.

[s] Situated upon the river, a flight ſhot from the caſtle, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 13.

[t] Annal. Wigorn. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 490. They accounted Sir Richard de Clare and Sir Gilbert his ſon earls of the marſhes for their founders, and prayed for them as ſuch; for which there is an allowance made amongſt the repriſes. Mſ. in offic. Primit.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 7. 13.
In Atkyns' Glocesterſhire, p. 240. of the manor, impriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Badgworth: p. 532. of tithes in Lekhampton: p. 642. in Sheernton.
Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 29. de advoc. conceſſa Hugoni le Spencer.

2. HOSPITAL. An old hoſpital here, the patronage of which, as well as the priory, was granted to Hugh le Spencer.

Vide cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 29.

In an old Valor of the dioceſe of Landaff *at the end of* Liber Landavenſis, *under the deanry of* USK, *there is* "Fratres de Everbthyn pro ſpiritual. et temporal. iv*s.* xi*d. ob.* ſcil. integra decima. *But I can find nothing more of either the place or Religious.*

NORFOLK.

I. ALDEBY.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Biſhop Herbert[a] or Agnes de Belfo[b] or Bellofago[c] the wife of Robert de Kia, *temp. Hen.* 1. gave the church of St. Mary here to the cathedral monaſtery at Norwich, whereupon here were placed a prior and three Black monks as a cell to that houſe, who continued till the diſſolution. This priory and the impropriate rectory thereunto belonging were made part of the endowment of the dean and prebendaries of Norwich by king Henry 8. and king Edward 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. tantum annotatiunculam de fundatrice, ex Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 60.
In Blomfield's Norfolk[d], vol. iv. p. 230. of the foundation of this cell.
Computos priorum ſive cuſtodum cellæ de Aldeby, mſſ. in archivis eccl. cath. Norwic.

II. ATTILBURGH.

COLLEGE. Sir Robert Mortimer[e] knt. deſigned the foundation of a chantry or college in the pariſh church here to the honor of the Exaltation of the Holy Croſs; but being prevented by death[f], his executors or truſtees built and endowed the ſame for a maſter or warden and four Secular prieſts about 7 *Hen.* 4. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21*l.* 16*s.* 3*d*[g]. *per ann.* as Dugdale, and 21*l.* 16*s.* 0*d. ob.* as Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Robert earl of Suſſex.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 142. pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. licent. reg. pro fundatione et dotatione collegii, et appropriatione eccl. de Elingham Magna.
In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 365, &c. the foundation deed, ſtatutes, and ordinances by Simon rector of Scoulton, the ſurviving truſtee, with an account of the wardens or maſters: p. 329. of a manor in Great Ellingham, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 143. the names of the maſters.
In libro inſtit. &c. (Joannis Wakering epiſc. Norvic. ſcil.) viii. f. 139. bullam P. Joan. 22. de eccl. de Elingham Magna approprianda, A. D. 1411.

III. BEESTON, *near or upon the Sea.*

AUSTIN CANONS. The lady Margery[h] de Creſſy, in the latter end of K. John's reign or the beginning of king Henry 3. built in a meadow[i] near this town a ſmall monaſtery for a prior and

[a] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. iv. f. 16.
[b] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. iii. f. 57.
[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 60.
[d] The hiſtory of this county was undertaken by that diligent and accurate antiquary, the Rev. Francis Blomfield rector of Fersfield, who died before he had compleated the third volume: his papers, after paſſing through the hands of the Rev. Charles Perkins rector of Oxburgh, came on his deceaſe into the poſſeſſion of a bookſeller at Lynn, by whom the remainder of the third volume and two additional ones were publiſhed under the name of the laſtmentioned gentleman. The whole is here quoted under the name of Blomfield, and the ſeries of the pages being continued through both the additional volumes, they are referred to as one
[e] Mr. Stow's mſ. collections aſcribe this foundation to *Sir William Mortimer*, who died 12 Nov. 1297. but the preamble to the pope's bull for Elingham expreſsly mentions it as the intent of *Robert*, and performed after his death by his executors. Weaver, p. 808, 809.
[f] He died A. D. 1387. but the college was not founded till 1405.
[g] In Mr. Le Neve's papers it is valued at 50*l.* 16*s.* 4*d. ob. q.* as Mr. Blomfield.
[h] Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. I have ſomewhere met with it, that ſhe was daughter of William de Caineto founder of Sibton; and then her name was rather *Margaret*, who married Hugh de Creſſi, as Mon. Angl. vol i. p. 867. But the continuator of Blomfield ſaith, it was founded by Iſabel, daughter and coheireſs of Hubert baron de Rhia, married firſt to Jeffrey De Cheſter and afterwards to Sir Roger de Creſſay. Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 293.
[i] Hence the ſtyle of this houſe upon the Norwich regiſters often is, "Eccleſia S. Mariæ in prato de Beſton juxta Mare."

about

about four Auſtin canons[k], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 43*l.* 2*s.* 4*d. ob. per ann. q.* Dugd. 50*l.* 6*s.* 4*d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edmund Windham and Giles Seafoule.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam de fundatrice ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 293. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: vol. ii. p. 699. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 671. of poſſeſſions in Buxton: p. 684. of lands in Weſt Becham: vol. iv. p. 320. of poſſeſſions in Greſham: p. 344. of the manor and alternate advowſon of the rectory of Runton, and a portion of tithes in the ſame: p. 1216. of poſſeſſions in Shipdam: p. 1379. of the advowſon of the rectory of Staninghall: p. 1462. of lands in Wood Baſtick, p. 1475. in Randworth: p. 1492. of poſſeſſions in Upton.

Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 106. pro eccl. de Staninghall: Ibid. 54 Hen. 3. n. 52. pro medietat. eccl. de Beſton.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 155. d. de preſentatione ad eccleſiam de Runtone.

Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Ranworth, Upton, Pankesford, &c.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Ranworth, South Walſham, Wood Baſtwick, Weſt Beckham, et Barningham.

Pat 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 24. pro maner. de Perers in Holt.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Runton, Aylmerton, Felbridge, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9.

IV. BEK HOSPITAL, *in* Billingford *pariſh*[l], *now* Beck hall.

Hospital. In the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. one William de Bec[m] founded here, upon the great road from Norwich to Walſingham and Lynne, a chapel and an hoſpital to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr[n]. Herein were thirteen beds for accommodating poor travellers with lodging every night. The maſterſhip was a good preferment in the collation[n] of the lord biſhop of Norwich for the time being till the diſſolution; after which, 3 *et* 4 *Phil. et Mar.* it was granted to Sir John Parrot.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 365. of the foundation and endowment of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: p. 367. of lands in Billingford, p. 415. in Sparham: vol. ii. p. 557. of the maſter's houſe in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 687. of a mill in Iteringham.

Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro XL. acris terræ in Bek et Belagh: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 115.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. de molendino in Itringham: Plac. de banco, 16 Ed. 1. Hill. 60. pro jure com. paſtur. in Below et Foxley.

V. ST. BENNET'S OF HULME.

Benedictine Abbey. This ſolitary place among the marſhes, then known by the name of Cowholm and Calvescroft was given by a little prince called Horn to a ſociety of Religious heremites under the government of one Suneman about the year 800. who (with the chapel of St. Benedict by them here built) were all deſtroyed in the general devaſtation of this country by the Danes under Inquar and Hubba A. D. 870. In the next century a holy man called Wolfric gathered ſeven companions hither and rebuilt the chapel and houſes; they had lived here ſixty years when K. Canute thought fit to found and endow this place for an abbey of Black monks to the honor of St. Benedict[o] before A. D. 1020[p]. Its revenues increaſed ſo much as to be valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 583*l.* 17*s. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 677*l.* 9*s.* 8*d. q.* Speed; and the next year, by private act of parliament, this abbey was united to the biſhoprick of Norwich, in exchange for the old eſtates of the ſee, and the biſhops of Norwich were to be from thenceforth abbats of this monaſtery.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 282. quædam de fundatione abbatiæ ex chronico Joan. Brompton [eadem habentur in Decem ſcript. Twiſdeni, col. 913, 914.] P. 283, 284. cartas duas, ſcil. Canuti regis, et R. Edwardi Confeſſoris, ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. P. 286. nomina abbatum et benefactorum.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 137.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 69. certificat. de electione Roberti Torkeſey prioris Ramefiæ in abbatem temp. Hen. 3. P. 997. duo brevia et inquiſitiones 31 Ed. 1. de palefrido vel cuppa regi debit. ratione vacationis, et de ſeparatis terris prioris et conventus: P. 1113. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 23. de denariis ſolvendis domino regi in vacatione abbatiæ.

Year Books, 48 Ed. 3. Mich. 7. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 22. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 53.

Raſtall's Entries ſub titulo *Dures*, § 12.

Regiſtrum brev. judicialium, f. 71. a. de advoc. eccl. de Stalham.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. xiv. p. 244. bullam P. Clementis de unione hujus monaſterii menſæ epiſcopali Norvic. pro redemptione ſolutionis primorum fructuum in dioc. Norvic. A. D. 1528.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 118 and 318. vol. ii. p. 146. ſome account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60. de hac abbatia: vol. iii. p. 29. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca ejuſdem.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 283. cartam abbatis de Hulmo de militibus ſuis ſeffatis.

In Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 304. dimenſiones inſulæ de Hulmo: p. 331. 333. 341. dimenſiones ecclefiæ:

[k] So the books in the regiſtry of Norwich conſtantly; and Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. though in the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 545. and 1042. it is reckoned among the houſes of the *Benedictine* order.

[l] In Sparham deanry; for there is another Billingford in Redenhall deanry.

[m] Ex informatione viri antiquitatum Norwicenſium ſtudioſiſſimi Joannis Kirkpatrick, qui cartam originalem fundationis in archivis civitat. Norwic. exiſtentem abbreviavit.

[n n] Lib. Inſtitut. in regiſtro epiſcopali Norvic.

[o] The old abbat of Caſſina and founder of the order from him named; but he was never abbat of this place, as Hen Knighton, col. 2325.

[p] The building of this monaſtery after K. Canute's return from Rome in the year 1031. as in Bromton and Rudburn, ſeems to be a miſtake; it ſhould rather be placed in the very beginning of his reign; otherwiſe how could a colony of thirteen monks, with books, ornaments, &c. be ſent hence to St. Edmund's Bury A. D. 1020 or 1021. See Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 286. Archbiſhop Wolſtan is alſo one of the witneſſes to Canute's charter, who died in 1023.

eleſiæ: p. 333. de ala nova: p. 339. nobiles viros ibidem ſepultos: p. 342. nobiles receptos in fraternitatem monaſterii: p. 346. nomina abbatum.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1427. of the foundation of this abbey and names of the abbats: vol. i. p. 647. of poſſeſſions in Eaſton: p. 653. of the manor of Gelham in Carleton Forehoe: vol. ii. p. 535. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Peter's Southgate in Norwich: p. 548. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Michael's in Conisford in Norwich: p. 569. 579. 582. 646. 664. 719. 724. 748. 783. 846. of other poſſeſſions there: p. 848. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Heigham, and the tithes of the demeſne: p. 854. of lands in Erlham, p. 858. in Eaton: vol. iii. p. 137. of the advowſon of the rectory of Little Moulton, and of rents there: p. 187. of a manor and tithes in Tibbenham: p. 343. of poſſeſſions in Saxlingham: p. 344. of ii. carucates of land in Shoteſham, and a manor there: p. 355. of the advowſon of the rectory of Shoteſham St. Martin: p. 356. of lands and tithes in Stoke: p. 565. of the manor of Little Hautbois: p. 568. of lands in Great Hautbois: p. 574. of a mill and lands in Colteſhall: p. 576. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Belagh: p. 578. of the ſame at Swanton: p. 587. of poſſeſſions in Baningham: p. 596. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Scottow: p. 643. of a mediety of the advowſon of the rectory of Erpingham: p. 682. of Skeyton-hall manor in Thweyt, and of the advowſon of the rectory and tithes there: vol. iv. p. 256. of poſſeſſions in Norton Soupecors: p. 269. of lands in Raveningham: p. 284. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Antingham: p. 308. of tithes in Berningham Winter: p. 303. of a lordſhip in Cromer: p. 330. of poſſeſſions in Mundeſley: p. 335. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Thurgarton, and a portion of tithes there: p. 448. of lands in Wichingham: p. 848. of lands in Catfield, and the advowſon of the mediety of the rectory: p. 855. of lands in Wimpwell: p. 864. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Higham Potter: p. 872. of lands in Ingham: p. 877. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Ludham: p. 880. of a manor in Palling: p. 883. of lands in Riſton Eaſt: p. 885. of lands and tithes in Stalham: p. 893. of a manor in Waxham: p. 1121. of poſſeſſions in Chatgrave: p. 1130. of the manor of Hardley: p. 1140. of poſſeſſions in Langley, p. 1216. in Shipdam: p. 1242. of rents in Yaxham: p. 1353. of a mill in Hayleſdon: p. 1368. of lands in Rackheath: p. 1386. of a manor in Wroxham: p. 1389. of the lordſhip of Tunſtede hundred: p. 1390. of the manor and impropriate church of Aſhmanhaw: p. 1390. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Barton: p. 1393. of poſſeſſions in Bradfield: p. 1399. of the lordſhip of Beeſton and tithes there: p. 1410. of a lordſhip in Edythorp: p. 1416. of a manor in Felmingham, and three portions of the rectory impropriate and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1418. of the manor of Hoveton, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hoveton St. Peter, and of the impropriate church of Hoveton St. John: p. 1423. of tithes in Honing: p. 1425. of tithes in Irſtead, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 1427. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horning: p. 1432. of the manor of Paſton: p. 1435. of poſſeſſions in Sloley: p. 1437. of lands in Smallburgh and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 1426. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Neteſherd: p. 1441. of poſſeſſions in Swafield: p. 1444. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of North Walſham: p. 1450. of poſſeſſions in Weſtwick: p. 1451. of a manor in Witton: p. 1453. of the manor of Worſtede: p. 1461. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wood Baſtick: p. 1473. of a lordſhip in Panxford: p. 1475. of lands in Randworth: p. 1488. of a manor and tithes in Reedham: p. 1491. of lands in Upton: p. 1496. of a manor and tithes in South-Walſham: p. 1500. of the lordſhip of the hundreds of Eaſt and Weſt Fleg: p. 1501. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Aſhby, and a portion of tithes there: p. 1505. of poſſeſſions in Billockby: p. 1508. of lands in Burgh, p. 1510. in Clippeſby, p. 1522. in Martham: p. 1528. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Thurne: p. 1529. of a manor in Repps cum Baſtwick: p. 1533. of a manor in Rolleſby: p. 1555. of tithes and lands in Caſtor: p. 1560. of lands in Filby: p. 1582. of a lordſhip in Scroteby: p. 1586. of poſſeſſions in Stokeſby: belonging to this abbey.

Ibid. vol. iii. p. 3. of the lordſhip of Little Melton, p. 261. of Metefield in Mendham, p. 340. of Thorphall in Saxlingham, p. 568. of Hautbois Magna, p. 601. of Tutington and the advowſon of the rectory, p. 608. of Skeyton: p. 617. of lands in Olton: p. 644. of the manor of Erpingham: p. 672. of a manor in Wolterton: p. 674. of lands in Wickmere: p. 715. of a carucate and half of land in Calthorpe: vol. iv. p. 16. of lands in Cantley: p. 885. of the lordſhip of Stalham: p. 1421. of a lordſhip in Honing, p. 1524. in Oby, p. 1540. in Winterton, p. 1547. in Caſtor: anciently belonging to this abbey.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 148. of a penſion of xliii s. payable to the priory of Thetford.

Cartas originales, computos obedientiariorum et ballivorum, rotulos curiarum, &c. inter munimenta ſedis epiſcopalis Norwic. in palatio Norwic.

Regiſtrum cartarum, &c. penes decanum et capitulum Norvic. folio minori papyr.

Chronica Joannis de Oxnedes monachi de Hulmo ab adventu Saxonum ad A. D. 1291. multis de fundatione et dotatione iſtius monaſterii præmiſſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. ii. 3.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ S. Benedicti de Hulmo in com. Norf. mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. ii. Apographum hujus regiſtri penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. principalis regis armorum nomine *Garter*.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. tertio, ſcil. Antonii Bek epiſc. Norvic. f. 74. appropriationem eccl. paroch. de North Walſham abbatiæ de Hulmo, A. D. 1338.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter mſſ. Dodfworth. vol. x. f. 54 ad 71. vol. xlvii. f. 5. vol. lxvi. f. 133. vol. cii. f. 88. vol. cxxii. f. 91. vol. cxxvi. f. 109.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 180. mſ. 312. f. 76. mſ. 298. f. 133. mſ. 972. p. 80. mſ. 980. p. 155. excerpta ex cartulario hujus abbatiæ. Ibid. mſ. 6748. f. 3. cartas Matildis imperatricis et R. Hen. 1.

In libris cartarum originalium penes autorem, notatis *Aſtley*, n. 61. teſtamentum Roberti fil. Alani de Fordham, pro terris in Fordham: *Jackſon*, n. 15. de decimis quibuſdam in Fordham [Cantab.] *Briſtol*, n. 76. cartam Thomæ abbatis, de terra in Gernemutha: *Fernegan*, n. 179. cartam Rogeri de Valeins, de c. acris in Panksford: n. 229. cartam Anſelmi abbatis de P. Middeltune conceſſ. Rad. fil. Godrici: *Appleton*, n. 157. cart. Nic. fil. Philippi, de terris in Worſtede 10 Ed. 2. n. 274. indent. de marifcis in Acle tentis ad firmam de abbate de Tyntern: *Hobart*, n. 173. cartam Clem. le Monie, de terris in Norvico ad le Swine-merket: *Willoughby*, n. 19. cartam Roberti de Valeins de Haſardes Holme: n. 22. cartam Ricardi de Paſton, pro terris in Paſton: n. 43. pro terra in Greneſvilla conceſſa a Daniele abbate Roberto Picot.

In Aſpilogia cl. Anſtis, mſ. n. 264. pro maner. de Hecham conceſſ. a Willelmo abbate Ricardo Baſſet.

Cartas in turre Londin. antiq. O. n. 1 et 2. Edwardi Conf. n. 3 et 7. R. Hen. 2. n. 4, 5, 6. R. Ric. 1. n. 8. Matildis imperatricis: Fin. Norf. 7 Ric. 1. n. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de North Walſham: Fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 61. pro advoc. eccl. de Rapps, et medietat. eccl. de Aſkeby: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 67. de terris in Thurgarton: Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Joan. Paſch. rot. 4. d. de terris in Thurgarton.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 20. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Antingham: n. 37. pro maner. de Thurgarton: n. 60. pro terris in Hardele: Fin. Norf. 5 Hen. 3. n. 101. pro terris in Caſtre: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. rot. 14.

rot. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Felmingham: Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 14. de commun. paſtur. in Swaneton: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro feria apud Aſhmenhaw: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 136. pro molendino in Heileſdon; et n. 153. 157. Fin. Norf. 13 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro ten. in Irſted: n. 21. pro terris in Walſham: n. 27. de terris in Shoteſham: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro ſerviciis in Scotho, Lammas, &c. n. 72. de terris in Hecham: n. 120. de meſſ. in Tibenham: n. 125. pro molendino in Swanton: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 21. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Felmingham: Fin. Norf. 43 Hen. 3. n. 136. de mariſco vocat. *Flodgates* in Somerton et Winterton: Fin. Norf. 45 Hen. 3. n. 20. pro maner. de Waltons in Ludham: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 104. pro maner. de Grenvills in Stoke.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 46. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 48. de VIII*s.* exit. letæ in Ludham: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 114. pro terris in Scotho et Weſtwyke: Eſcaet. Norf. 23 Ed. 1. n. 126. pro terris in Irſted, Neteſhed, &c. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. penult. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 86. 92 et 121. de terris in Heigham Potter, Ludham, et Catfield: Fin. com. ignot. 35 Ed. 1. n. 40. de terris et gurgite in Hecham Pottere: Fin. Norf. 35 Ed. 1. n. 159. de eiſdem.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 5 Ed. 2. n. 72. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Inquiſ. Norf. 8 Ed. 2. n. 135. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2[a]. m. 4. pro terris in North Walſham: Inquiſ. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 98, 99. Pat. 9 Ed. 2[r]. m. 20. dorſo, de maner. de Antingham, et hundredo de North Erpingham: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de meſſ. et terris in Beſton, Horning, et Aſhmenhaugh: Inquiſ. ad quod damn. Norf. 10 Ed. 2. n. 99. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2[a] m. 15 vel 16. pro maner. de Redham.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. pro ten. in Tibenham: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. de North Walſham: Eſcaet. Norf. 14 Ed. 3. n. 85. de piſcaria a Freton Mouth uſque ad Weybridge: Eſcaet. Norf. 19 Ed. 3. n. 73. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de maner. de Horning, et piſcaria inter Wroxhambridge et Weybridge: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Heigham Potter approprianda: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Scottow, Skoruſton, Weſtwick, &c. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Tweyt, Alby, Aldburgh, Banynham, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 12. de quibuſdam maneriis de novo perquiſitis ſine licentia regis: Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. rot. 2. de eiſdem.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Erlcham, Scottow, Hoveton, &c. ex conceſſ. Joan. Clerk et aliorum: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro eccl. S. Michaelis de Barton Turf approprianda: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 7. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro Burwoods maner. in Neteſhed: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 8. pro lib. war. in maner. &c. de Hornyng, Ludham, Baſtwyke, Neteſhead, Hoveton, Hegham juxta Norvic. Scoteſham, Tibeham, Swaneton, North Walſham, South Walſham, Thurgerton, Hardele, et Antingham, et pro ſeparali piſcaria a Wroxhambridge ad Weybridge: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 34. pro allocatione diverſ. debit. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. de piſcaria duarum retium vocat. *Seynes*, a ponte de Weybridge ad Crabard's ferry: Plac. coram rege, 8 Hen. 4. Mich. Norf. 17. pro ſeparali piſcaria uſque ad Wroxhambridge, pro feria apud Horning ferry, mercat. apud North Walſham die ſabbati, et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13.

Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 7. Rot. parl. 27 Hen. 8. c. 17.

VI. BINHAM.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Peter de Valoines, nephew to K. William the Conqueror, and Albreda his wife, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1[s]. gave the church of St. Mary and the manor of Binham to the abbey of St. Alban's, to the intent that here might be ſettled a priory of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to them of St. Alban's, in the ſame manner as Lewes in Suſſex was to the abbey of Cluny. This cell had, about the time of the diſſolution, ſix monks, and eſtates to the value of 140*l.* 5*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 160*l.* 1*s.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Paſton eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 178. cartam R. Joannis, et privilegium P. Honorii, A.D. 1228. de libertatibus cellarum S. Albani: P. 343. cartam Petri de Valoniis et Albredæ uxoris ſuæ de fundatione prioratus de Binham: P. 344. confirmationes Rogeri de Valoniis, Petri de Valoniis jun. et Roberti de Valoniis, de donationibus anteceſſorum ſuorum, et de ſepulturis militum: P. 346. confirmationem Joan. epiſc. Norwic. de eccl. et terris infra epiſcopatum Norvic. anno 6. 5 Non. Martii.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 787. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. ii. p. 846. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 622. of tithes in Hevingham, p. 724. in Barmere, p. 831. in Reynham-Norton, Toſtes and Shireford, p. 838. in Weſt Rudham, p. 839. in Ryburgh Magna: p. 844. of lands in Ryburgh Parva, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 856. of tithes in Snoring Parva, p. 865. in Teſterton, p. 867. in Toſtes: vol. iv. p. 295. of a heath in Berningham Northwood: p. 334. of poſſeſſions in Plumſtead: p. 458. of lands, a portion of tithes, and the advowſon of the rectory [ſometime] in Wood-Dalling: p. 478. of tithes in Babingley: p. 510. of a manor in Derſingham, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 628. of poſſeſſions in South Lynn, p. 776. in Wolſerton: p. 785. of tithes in Wigton: p. 787. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Binham: p. 789. of the ſame at Berney: p. 819. of poſſeſſions in Stivekey: p. 823. of lands in Thurſford: p. 829. of tithes in Warham: p. 829. of a manor and tithes in Great Walſingham: p. 842. of the ſame in Welles: p. 916. of the ſame in Edgefield: p. 922. of a manor in Gunthorp: p. 934. of a manor in Kelling: p. 939. of poſſeſſions in Letheringſet, and the advowſon of the mediety of the rectory: p. 955. of tithes in Saxlingham: p. 969. of lands in Wiveton: p. 1044. of tithes in Pateſley: p. 1285. of lands and tithes in Ingaldeſthorp: p. 1302. of tithes in Shernbourn.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55. 60.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 495.

In Matt. Paris Hiſt. Angl. anno 1250. bullam P. Innocentii 4. de eccl. de Weſtle [diœc. Elienſ.]

In ejuſd. Vitis abbatum S. Albani, p. 51. 106.

[a] Vel 1.

[r] P. 2. m. 26 vel 27. B.

[s] This is evident from the mention of K. Henry's licence, and of his queen Maud in the charter of foundation, to which Robert abbat of St. Edmund's, (who died in 1106. or 1107.) and Richard abbat of Hulme (who was elected after 1101.) are witneſſes. Matth. Paris (in Vitis abbat. S. Albani, p. 1002.) makes a cell here temp. Pauli abbatis, who died A. D. 1093. And the founder (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 343. a.) ſaith that "Aſſenſu et "licentia regis Willelmi hoc opus incepi." But if begun then, it was not probably finiſhed till the reign of K. Henry 1. See Matth. Paris, p. 1096.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 121. mandatum regis vicecomiti Norfolciæ ad arreſtandum priorem et tredecim monachos, coſdemque abbati S. Albani liberandos, ſcil. clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 17.

Year Books, prior de Bingham verſus priorem de Merton de quinque marcis et quinque ſol. redd. in Salthouſe et Kelling, 46 Ed. 3. Paſch. 17. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. 17. 18 Ed. 4. Hill. 2. 19 Ed. 4. Mich. 7. 13. Hill. 8. 20 Ed. 4. Hill. 1. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 31. Paſch. 8. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 6. 38. 2 Ric. 3. Mich. 10. 47.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. iii. p. 764. rot. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 9.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 524.

Regiſtra abbatiæ S. Albani mſſ.

Regiſtrum cartarum prioratus de Binham in agro Norfolc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claud.* D. xiii. ex dono dom. Joan. le Gard de Ganton in com. Ebor. qui duxit filiam dom. Thomæ Widdringtoni, quem penes extitit regiſtrum hujus prioratus, A. D. 1652. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 178.

Regiſtrum de Binham penes[t] autorem Mon. Angl. A. D. 1648.

Collect. e regiſtris de Binham mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. lix. f. 1. 21, &c. vol. lxxviii. f. 81. et in bibl. Aſhmol. Dugd. vol. xxxix. f. 124.

Quædam de fundatione hujus prioratus et terris in Binham, Stukei, &c. ex rotulo dom. Rogeri Townſend 1625. in vol. collect. autoris notat. T. T. p. 468, &c. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 970. p. 111. collectanea ex cartulario hujus prioratus: p. 113. nomina priorum.

Inter collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico: vol. iii. nomina quorundam priorum.

Cart. antiq. Hen. 1. n. 41. Hen. 1. R. 21. de mercat. die Mercurii et nundinis in vigiliis et quatuor diebus S. Mariæ.

Cart. 17 Hen. 3. n.. Fin. Norf. 46 Hen. 3. n. 93. pro medietat. eccl. de Laringſet, ex dono Reginaldi de Bacoun.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo, de libertat. in Eggefield, Gunthorp, et Salthous.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 25. pro mercat. et feria apud Binham et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

VII. BLACKBOROUGH.

Benedictine Nuns. Roger de Scales and Muriel his wife, *temp. Hen.* 2. brought ſome monks to this place, (then alſo called Shiplade in the pariſh of Middleton) and built a priory for them to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and St. Catherine, wherein were afterward Religious of both ſexes, under the government of Hamo Wauter and Maud his mother, but Robert ſon to the ſaid Roger Scales, before the year 1200. ſettled this houſe upon nuns of the order of St. Benedict, who continued here (about ten in number) till the general ſuppreſſion, when it was rated at 42 *l.* 6 *ſ.* 7 *d*[u]. *ob. per ann.* Dugd. 76 *l.* 3 *ſ.* 9 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted to the biſhop of Norwich and his ſucceſſors 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 478. cartas duas Rogeri de Scales et Murielis uxoris, de fundatione et dotatione monaſterii: tom. ii. p. 879. cartas Rogeri de Scales, confirmantis patris ſui donationem aliaſque terras concedentis; Ejuſdem de parte ſua de Leveſtoc et terra de Lameſeye; Roberti de Scales confirm. eccleſias de Middeltone et Sandone, et medietatem eccl. de Wetherdene; Ejuſdem de eccl. de Ilſyngtone: P. 880. cartam Will. fil. Galfridi, pro eccl. de Bycham P. Emmæ de Belloſago, pro cccc. anguillis e piſcaria de Wilton.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 655. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the prioreſſes: vol. ii. p. 739. 807. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 367. of lands in Holm-Hale: p. 439. of tithes in Hilborough: p. 831. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of South Rainham: vol. iv. p. 116. of lands in Hilgey, p. 176. in Stradſet: p. 502. of tenements and lands in Clenchwarton: p. 507. of lands in Congham: p. 553. of a manor in Grimſton: p. 573. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Iſlington: p. 627. of lands in South Lynn: p. 654. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Middleton: p. 748. of lands and tithes in Weſt Wynch, and the advowſon of the rectory ſometime: p. 797. of a rent in Egmere: p. 957. of lands in Sharington: p. 1056. of tithes in Scarning.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

Regiſtrum pergam. in bibl. Spelmanniana, 1640. nunc penes V. rev. Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton in com. Suff.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth, vol. xxxii. f. 31. vol. cxiii. f. 72. ex cartulario hujus prioratus.

MS. Cole, vol. xxiv. p. 27. appropriationem eccl. de Pampeſworth.

Rot. fin. Norf. 6 Hen. 3. n. 131. pro ten. in Wigenhall: Ibid. n. 138. pro curſu aquæ in Weinch: Fin. Norf. 8 Hen. 3. n. 148. pro ten. in Fieldalling: Ibid. n. 150. pro ten. in Helgay: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud prioratum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 4. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Iſlington, ex dono Rob. de Scales: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro terris in Clenchwarton, Tilney, Wigenhall, South Linn, Middleton, &c. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. in North Clinchwarton et North Lynn.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. de Weſt Winch approprianda.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 29. pro ten. in Ilſington.

VIII. BLAKENEY, *alias* Sniterley.

White Friers. About 24 *Ed.* 1. Richard Stormer, John Stormer, Thomas Thober, and other copyhold tenants of the manor gave and ſet apart thirteen acres of ground whereon to build a church and habitation for friers of the Carmelite order[w]; which grant was afterward confirmed by the king, and Sir William de Roos knt. lord of the manor; ſo the church and all the offices of the houſe were finiſhed A. D. 1321[x]. The friers were, by compoſition, to acknowledge the ſaid Sir William and Maud his wife (daughter and one of the coheireſſes of John de Vallibus) as

[t] So in the margin, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 343 and 407. But *quære*, Whether Dodſworth or Dugdale, and whether this be not the ſame with Sir Tho. Widdrington's book.

[u] "Summa clara 62 *l.* 6 *ſ.* 7 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[w] "Fundatio domus fratrum de Blakeney." Mſ. in vol. collect. cl. Gul. Dugdalii penes rev. V. Cox Macro S. T. P.

[x] Balei Hiſt. de Carmelitis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. et Speed.

their

their principal founders[y], and from them the patronage of this houſe deſcended to the earls of Rutland[z]. But, after the ſuppreſſion, 33 *Hen.* 8. the ſite was granted to William Rede.

Vide in Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 368. fundationem domus fratrum de Blakeney alias Snitterly, ex Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. lxxxv. f. 38.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 902. of the foundation of this priory.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 104.

Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 99. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6.

IX. BROMEHILL[a], *or* Bromwell.

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was a priory of Auſtin[b] canons dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Thomas the Martyr in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3[c]. It was ſuppreſſed by bull of pope Clement, May 1528[d]. and granted by the king in December following to cardinal Wolſey toward the endowment of his college at Ipſwich. Upon the diſappointment of which good deſign by the cardinal's fall, this priory was, 23 *Hen.* 8. granted to the maſter and fellows of Chriſt's college in Cambridge in exchange for ſome other lands[e], and though reſumed by him ſhortly after[f], yet it was granted unto them again by K. Edward 6[g]. and they now enjoy it.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 479. an account of this priory, its priors and benefactors, with a print of its ſeal: p. 471. of a manor in Croxton, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 500. of Eaſt-hall manor in Feltwell: p. 507. of a manor in Methwold: p. 526. of poſſeſſions in Colveſton: p. 535. of corn rents in Mundford: p. 552. of lands in Bukenham Parva: p. 619. of poſſeſſions in Totington: vol. iii. p. 385. of poſſeſſions in Fuldon: p. 615. of lands in Ingworth: vol. iv. p. 49. of lands in Barton: p. 114. of poſſeſſions in Fordham: p. 137. of lands in South Rungton: p. 325. of poſſeſſions in Knapton.

In Martin's Thetford, Append. p. 107. concordiam factam 5 Ed. 3. inter priorem et conventum de Bromhill ex una parte et majorem et communitatem villæ de Thetford ex altera, de tolneto, &c. nundinarum apud Bromhille.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Thomæ Mart. apud Bromehill: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 59. de reddit. in Mundford: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 64. pro reddit. in Grimſton.

Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 126. de terris in Methelwolde: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Weſtm. 33 Ed. 1. Hill. Norf. 15. de muro apud Methelwold.

Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Croxton approprianda: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Threxton [Norf.] et Bernham [Suff.] ex conceſſ. Willelmi Smeth et Willelmi Atmore: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro redd. xx *l.* exeunt. e maner. de Weting.

Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ric. 2. n. 130. pro maner. de Mundford et advoc. eccl. ex conceſſ. Willelmi Beauchamp: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro Playz Mannor in Feltwell.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 16.

X. BROMHOLM[h], *or* Baketon[h].

CLUNIAC PRIORY. William de Glanvill built here, A. D. 1113. a priory for Cluniac monks from Caſtleacre, to which this houſe was for ſome time ſubordinate. It was dedicated to St. Andrew, conſiſted of ſeven or eight monks, and was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 100 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d.* *q.* *per ann.* Dugd. 144 *l.* 19 *s.* *ob.* *q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Wodehouſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 632. cartam Bartholomei de Glanvile confirm. donationes Willelmi patris: P. 633. cartam S. com. de Moretoil: Chirographum inter domum de Caſtel Acra et Bromholm de annuo redditu xiv. marc. e firma de Witton: Compoſitionem inter monaſterium de Acra et domum de Bromholm, de ſubjectione, electione prioris, &c. factam per abbatem de Ofulveſton et alios dom. papæ delegatos, A. D. 1229. P. 635. bullam P. Celeſtini, qua abſoluti ſunt monachi de Bromholm a ſubjectione domui de Acra: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. quolibet die Lunæ et feria in die Exalt. S. crucis, et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 909. cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Ed. 2. de maner. de Baketon.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1405. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 694. of poſſeſſions in Wiclewood, p. 705. in Morley: p. 714. of lands in Depham, p. 717. in Hackford: vol. ii. p. 582. 671. 689. 724. 810. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 42. of poſſeſſions in Swainſthorp: p. 140. of the advowſon of the rectory of Taſeburgh ſometime: p. 563. of poſſeſſions in Lammas, p. 566. in Great Hautbois: p. 602. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tutington: p. 611. of poſſeſſions in Corpeſty, p. 622. in Binham: vol. iv. p. 233. of poſſeſſions in Ellingham, p. 292. in Beeſton Regis, p. 318. in Gimmingham, p. 330. in Mundeſley, p. 339. in Repps, p. 344. in Runton, p. 351. in Sydiſtrond, p. 357. in Trimingham, p. 358. in Trunch, p. 384. in Geiſt, p. 415. in Sparham: p. 454. of lands in Wood Norton: p. 847. of poſſeſſions in Brunſtead, p. 852. in Eccles, p. 855. in Happeſburgh, p. 862. in Hemſtede, p. 884. in Riſton Eaſt, p. 887. in Stalham: p. 891. of tithes in Walcote:

[y] "Robert lord Roſs, Sir Rob. Bacon, and Sir John Bret "founders." Speed.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 104.

[a] This Religious houſe is, by the ſimilitude of the name, ſometimes confounded with Bromholm, which is on the ſea coaſt in the north eaſt part of the county; this is on the extremity of the county to the ſouth weſt, near Weeting and Brandon ferry.

[b] Regiſtr. Norwic. et cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[c] Founded by Sir Hugh de Plaiz in K. *John's* reign, as Blomfield's Norfolk, p. 479.

[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240. and Stevens, vol. ii. Append. p. 185.

[e] Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. teſte 2 Jan.

[f] So I ſuppoſe, for rot. parl. 27 Hen. 8. n. 34. is, "An act "for the aſſurance of the manor of Bromhill to the king and "his heirs."

[g] Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 91.

[h h] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 423. makes theſe two diſtinct priories, which they certainly were not. But it is not clear whether William de Glanvil did not ſettle the Caſtleacre monks in Baketon town, and his ſon Bartholomew remove them to the extremity of the pariſh, or rather into the then neighbouring, and now united pariſh of Keſwik, to the place called Bromholm, where they continued till the diſſolution. Speed and Weaver mention two monaſteries at Bromholm, one of Cluniacs, dedicated to St. Sepulchre; the other of Benedictines dedicated to St. Andrew; but ſeemingly without good authority. Richard and Edmund earls of Cornwall occur as patrons.

p. 906. of poſſeſſions in Bodham: p. 1135. of tithes in Hedenham: p. 1342. of poſſeſſions in Felthorp, p. 1347. in Croſtwick: p. 1391. of tithes in Barton: p. 1401. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bacton: p. 1409. of the impropriate church of Kefwick: p. 1410. of a manor in Edythorp: p. 1413. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dilham: p. 1423. of the ſame at Honing: p. 1432. of the ſame at Paſton: p. 1435. of poſſeſſions in Sloley: p. 1436. of the manor of Ridlington, and a mediety of the rectory impropriate: p. 1440. of lands in Swafield: p. 1443. of poſſeſſions in Tunſtede: p. 1447. of a manor in North Walſham: p. 1449. of a manor in Weſtwick: p. 1452. of a manor in Witton, the impropriate rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1455. of a manor in Worſtede: p. 1467. of a manor in Fiſhley: p. 1508. of lands in Burgh: p. 1530. of poſſeſſions in Repp, p. 1544. in Winterton.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 308. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

In præfatione cl. Thomæ Hearne ad Hiſtoriam Adami de Domerham, p. lxviii. cartam Ricardi de Paſton pro diverſis redditibus datis in emendationem librorum conventus.

Matth. Pariſ. Hiſt. Angl. in anno 1223. de delatione crucis dominicæ apud Bromholm.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 857, 858.

Year Books, 2 Ed. 3. Hill. 3. 5 Ed. 3. Trin. 48. Mich. 21.

Chronicon de Bromholm citatum a magiſtro Stow.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Bromholm, nuper penes R. P. D D. Joannem Moore epiſc. Elienſem, nunc in bibl. publ. acad. Cantab. mf. in folio, M m. ii. 20.

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. die Lunæ apud Bromholm: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 30. pro feria ibidem: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 8. de terr. et redd. in Burgo: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Burgh in Lothingland: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 94 et 322. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 32. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 149. pro confuet. et ſervitiis in Winterton et Somerton: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 116. Plac. coram reg. 53 Hen. 3. rot. . pro maner. de Burgo: Fin. Suff. 55 Hen. 3. n. 144. de terris ibid. ſcil. in Burgo.

Fin. Norf. 1 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro eccl. de Hanings: Ibid. n. 27. pro eccl. de Dilham: Plac. apud Norwic. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 45. dorſo, pro libertat. in Kefewik: Aſſiſ. rot. 36. de redd. in Hevyngham: Rot. 66. dorſo, de wrecco maris apud Baketon: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 26. dorſo, pro advoc. eccl. de Berdwell: Quo war. rot. 46. de libertat. in Burgo: Coron. rot. 27. de ſerjeantia inveniendi unum baliſtarium in exercitu regis in Wallia pro maner. de Burgo: Eſcaet. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. n. 156. pro terris in Witton et Ridlington, et advoc. eccl. de Baketon: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 16. de maner. de Baketon, et privilegiis ibidem, et pro feodi firma xx *l.* annuatim: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. de prima fundatione, et janitore ibidem per regem conſtituendo tempore vacationis: Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 6 Ed. 2. n. 123. Fin. 6 Ed. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Baketon: Fin. 7 Ed. 2. m. 4. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 14. pro maner. de Baketon: Inquiſ. Norf. 7 Ed. 2. n. 62. de maner. de Baketon: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Norwico: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro reddit. octo marcarum in Maſſingham Magna: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Wode Norton et Geiſtwait: Ibid. m. 11. pro ten. in Baketon et Witton; Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 11. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro terris in Burgo: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de xx *l.* annuatim ſolvendis com. Suffolciæ pro maner. de Baketon: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. pro eccl. de Warham approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 10. pro terris in Witton: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro decima parte maner. de Baketon, et ten. in Keſewik et Witton [Norf.] et Carleton Colvile [Suff.] Eſcaet. Suff. 48 Ed. 3. n. 22.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Berdwell [Suff.] approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17.

XI. OLD BUCKENHAM.

Austin Canons. Will. de Albini earl of Chicheſter or Arundel, *temp. R. Steph*[1]. built here a priory of Black canons, and commended it to the patronage of St. James[k] the apoſtle. About the time of the diſſolution here were a prior and eight[l] canons, who had revenues to the yearly value of 108 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 131 *l.* 11 *s.* Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 2 *Mariæ*, to Sir Thomas Lovell[m].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 274, 275. cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 49. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas Will. com. Ciceſtriæ, de fundatione: Will. com. Suſſex. pro eccl. de Keningale, aliiſque donationibus.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 261. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 41. of a manor in Briſingham: p. 66. of lands in Fersfield: p. 86. of the manor of Melding-hall in Burſton: p. 146. of the rectory manor, and impropriate rectory of Keninghall: p. 163. of poſſeſſions in Norton, p. 210. in Weſt Herling, p. 225. in Eaſt Herling, p. 226. in Quiddenham: p. 260. of Clofe, Grange and Priors manors in Buckenham: p. 265. of the impropriate churches of St. Andrew and All Saints in Buckenham: p. 268. of a manor and the impropriate church of St. Martin in New Buckenham: p. 288. of lands in Snetterton, p. 302. in Illington: p. 306. of poſſeſſions in Shropham, p. 321. in Rockland Tofts, p. 330. in Great Ellingham: p. 334. of lands in Beſthorp, p. 364. in Attleburgh: p. 564. of poſſeſſions in Stow: p. 570. of the impropriate rectory of Griſton, and a manor there: vol. ii. p. 646. 663. 724. of lands and rents in Norwich: p. 663. of the impropriate church of St. Benedict there: p. 851. of poſſeſſions in Heigham: vol. iii. p. 85. of poſſeſſions in Carlton Rode, p. 86. in Bunwell, p. 110. in Tacolneſtone, p. 115. in Hapton, p. 173. in Forncet, p. 187. in Tibenham, p. 205. in Tharſton: p. 230. of lands in Ruſhall: p. 387. of lands in Cley: p. 391. of the impropriate church of Cley St. Peter: p. 404. of poſſeſſions in North Pickenham: p. 460. of the impropriate rectory of Weſt Bradenham: p. 724. of poſſeſſions in Barmere: vol. iv. p. 454. of lands in Wood Norton: p. 675. of poſſeſſions in Riſing: p. 1160. in Seething: p. 1252. of lands in Berwick, the impropriate rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1321. of poſſeſſions in Stanhow.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 75. de L. acris terræ in Cley juxta Pikenham.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27. pro eccl. de Griſton approprianda: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Weſt Bradenham: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro boſcis in Old Buckenham: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro

[i] This foundation ſeems to have been about 1146 or 1147. in the beginning of biſhop William Turbe's time.

[k] "St. Mary, St. James, and all the Saints," as Mr. Blomfield.

[l] *Ten* was the full number, as Mr. Blomfield.

[m] Sir Thomas Knevet, as Mr. Blomfield. The Knevets were certainly patrons of this houſe, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

ten.

ten. in Tybenham [Norf.] et Cratfield [Suff.] Rec. in fcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 19.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. pro c. acris fubbofci in Old Buckenham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro terris et libera falda Ibid. ex conceſſ. Joan. Mountney: Eſcaet. Norf. 14 Ric. 2. n. 114.

XII. BURNHAM NORTON.

WHITE FRIERS. About the year 1241[n]. here was a houſe of White or Carmelite friers founded by Sir Ralf de Hemenhale and Sir William de Calthorp knts[o]. It was valued at 2 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Speed. 1 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Dugd. and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Cobham.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 735. of the foundation of this priory.
Eſcaet. Norf. 25 Ed. 1. n. 86. de conceſſ. priori de Br. a Walt. Calthorp: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro manſo elargando.

XIII. CARBROKE.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. Maud counteſs of Clare having given the churches of St. Peter and St. John Baptiſt here to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, *temp. Hen.* 2[p]. ſome ſiſters of their order were placed in an hoſpital near the leſſer church, but afterward they were removed to Buckland, and a preceptory of a maſter and ſeveral brethren continued here till the diſſolution, when the eſtate belonging to it was valued at 65 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. Speed; and 69 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* mſ. Val. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Greſham and Sir Richard Southwell.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 508. 546. 550.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 605. of the foundation and revenues of this preceptory: p. 43. of rents in Briſingham: p. 575. of lands in Ovington: p. 599. 604. of the impropriate rectories of Great and Little Carbroke, and the advowſon of the vicarage: vol. ii. p. 583. 810. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 20. of rents in Hetherſet, p. 613. in Ingworth: p. 617. of a manor in Olton: vol. iv. p. 684. of lands in Sandringham: p. 902. of tithes in Blakeney, p. 957. in Sharington: p. 985. of poſſeſſions in Colkirk: p. 1132. of tithes in Hardley, p. 1456. in Worſtede.

XIV. CASTLEACRE, *or* Eſtacre[q].

CLUNIAC PRIORY. William Warren firſt[r] earl of Surrey, in or before the year 1085[s]. began to found near his caſtle here a priory for monks of the Cluniac order, who were ſubordinate to the houſe of Lewes in Suſſex. This was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[t]; valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 306 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q*[u]. as Dugdale, and 324 *l.* 17 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q.* as Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 574, 575. de renunciatione maner. de Wella, et eccl. de Geyton monachis Cadomenſibus, et penſione inde prioratui de Caſtleacre: P. 615. cartam Willelmi primi comitis Warren, de fundatione monaſterii de Lewes, in qua de Acra: P. 618. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de indigenatione: P. 624, &c. cartam Willelmi com. primi, de donatione eccleſiarum de Acra, Methelwold, Roings, Wickmere, &c. Cartas quatuor Willelmi com. ſecundi: P. 627. cartas Rogeri filii Wimeri dapiferi de eccl. de Kemſton, Dunham, Eſt Lexham, &c. Ejuſd. de crofto in Kemeſton; Alani filii Flaaldi, de terris in Kemeſtone, Sparle, et Newton; Rogeri dapiferi de molendino in Lecheſham; Drogonis filii Willelmi dapiferi, de eccleſiis, terris, et decimis in Eſt Lexham, Dunham, Wefenham, Congham, &c. P. 628. cartas Rogeri filii Willelmi dapiferi de Weſt Milne in Lecheſham, &c. Oſmundi de Stutevile, confirm. donationes in honore de Greſſenhale: Yfabellæ uxoris Berengeri de Creſſi, de ten. in Wefenham; Roberti de Vallibus, pro Middel Milne in Penteney, &c. Willelmi de Vaux, pro eiſdem: P. 629. cartas Nicholaæ de Haia, confirm. donationes prædeceſſorum; Brienni filii Scollandi, pro eccl. de Melſombi, et decimis in Bedale, &c. [Ebor.] Conſtantiæ filiæ ejuſd. Brienni, et uxoris Radulphi filii Roberti de Goſeberchurche, pro redditu in Bicra; et Ranulfi filii Roberti de Goſeberchurche, pro eodem: P. 630. cartas Hereberti et Ebrardi epiſcoporum, de eccl. in dioc. Norvic. religioſis iſtius prioratus donatis: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 19. quod prioratus non eſt alienigena: P. 632. compoſitionem inter monachos de Acra, et domum de Mendham [Suff.] P. 633. duas compoſitiones inter domus de Acra et Bromholm: P. 638. pro eccl. de Melewode approprianda.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 490. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 292. of tithes in Lerling: p. 323. of lands and tithes in Rockland: p. 474. of tithes in Santon: p. 501. of lands in Feltwell: p. 505. of tithes in Feltwell St. Mary: p. 511. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Methwold: p. 513. of tithes in Northwold: p. 515. of other poſſeſſions there: p. 521. of lands and tithes in Cranwich: p. 525. of a rent in Coulſton: p. 530. of lands in Ickburgh: p. 543. of tithes in Stanford, p. 555. in Santon, Feltwell and Northwold, p. 571. in Griſton: p. 617. of lands in Aſhill: p. 620. of the advowſon of the rectory of Threxton ſometime: p. 625. of tithes in Thompſon: p. 694. of lands in

[n] MS. Joan. Balei 4to. in bibl. Bodl. ex dono D D. Hans Sloan.
[o] Speed, who calls one of them *Hampnall:* but *Hemenhale* was the right name, to which family belonged a manor and the patronage of one moiety of the church of this town.
[p] Although Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. makes this donation to be 5 *Ric.* 1. yet it muſt be placed earlier becauſe of the mention made of the ſiſters here about A. D. 1180. Ibid. p. 550. a. b.
[q] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 327. b.
[r] Not *William de Warren the ſecond*, as in Leland, (Collect. vol. i. p. 238.) and Weaver.
[s] Matth. Weſtminſter, and the Norwich Annals, place the foundation in A. D. 1090. whereas the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 616. hath the grant of the church of Acre, and lands here to the priory of Lewes before the death of Gundreda the founder's lady, which was in A. D. 1085. as Baron. vol. i. p. 74. And likewiſe an account of monks being in the chapel of the caſtle here before the death of William de Warren the firſt, which happened A. D. 1089. So that the year 1090. muſt refer either to the entire finiſhing the buildings, or the founding of their new church by earl Warren the ſecond, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 624.
[t] "St. Peter and St. Paul." Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 490.
[u] The clear ſum is only 296 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. and mſ. Valor.

Wiclewood: p. 705. of tithes in Morley: vol. ii. p. 822. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 86. of tithes in Bunwell, p. 187. in Tibbenham, p. 213. in Earſham: p. 364. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Newton: p. 378. of tithes in Fouldon: p. 394. of lands in Necton: p 412. of tithes and lands in Southacre: p. 419. of the lazar-houſe there: p. 455. of lands in Eaſt Bradenham: p. 461. of a turbary and meadow in Narburgh: p. 502. of lands and tithes in Swaffham, p. 524. in Narford: p. 561. of tithes in Marſham: p. 671. of poſſeſſions in Wolterton, p. 674. in Wickmere: p. 724. of a manor in Barmere: p. 729. of tithes in Burnham Depedale: p. 731. of lands and tithes in Burnham Thorp: p. 742. of tithes in Burnham Sutton, p. 747. in Burnham Weſtgate: p. 749. of the manor of Bagthorpe, a portion of tithes there, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 753. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſt Barſham: p. 757. of poſſeſſions in North Barſham and tithes there: p. 759. of lands in Eaſt Barſham, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 779. of a manor in South Creak, the impropriate rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 784. of the advowſon of the rectory of Fulmodeſton cum Croxton, and a penſion of xiii. marks out of the ſame: p. 831. of lands in Rainham St. Margaret: p. 835. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Rudham: p. 836. of a manor and tithes in Weſt Rudham: p. 845. of poſſeſſions in Ryburgh parva: p. 853. of lands and tithes in Sediſtern: p. 856. of poſſeſſions in Snoring parva: p. 858. of a wood and tithes in Staberd: p. 862. of lands in Tatterſete, and of the advowſon of the rectories of Taterſete All Saints and Taterſete St. Andrew, and of tithes there: p. 870. of tithes in Waterden: vol. iv. p. 13. of the advowſon of the rectory of Burlingham St. Peter: p. 97. of lands and a mill in Fincham: p. 109. of the advowſoh of the rectory of Fincham St. Martin, and a portion of tithes in the ſame: p. 114. of poſſeſſions in Fordham: p. 116. of rents of eels in Hilgey: p. 122. of tithes in Marham, p. 149. in Shouldham, p. 163. in Shingham: p. 186. of lands in Upwell, p. 198. in Watlington: p. 219. of lands and tithes in Wireham: p. 227. of tithes in Wimbotſham: p. 301. of poſſeſſions in Berningham Winter: p. 320. of tithes in Greſham: p. 330. of a mill in Mundeſley: p. 334. of poſſeſſions in Plumſtead, p. 340. in South Repps: p. 357. of a portion of tithes, and the advowſon of the rectory of Trunch: p. 366. of tithes in Billingford, p. 373. in Elſing: p. 403. of poſſeſſions in Kerdeſton: p. 427. of tithes in Themilthorpe: p. 440. of a rent in Whitwell: p. 454. of tithes in Wood Norton: p. 476. of rents in Bawſey: p. 489. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Caſtleacre: p. 501. of lands and tithes in Clenchwarton, p. 508. in Congham: p. 528. of tithes in Flitcham: p. 533. of poſſeſſions in Gaywode: p. 535. of lands in Mintling: p. 540. of tithes and lands in Geyton: p. 553. in Grimſton: p. 559. of lands in Harpley: p. 565. of lands and tithes in Hillington: p. 586. of a hoga [or hill] in Lynn: p. 619. of lands in Weſt Lynn: p. 628. of tithes in South Lynn: p. 632. of a manor and tithes in Maſſingham magna: p. 644. of poſſeſſions in Maſſingham parva: p. 701. of tithes in Tyrington: p. 733. of a marſh in Weſt Walton: p. 741. of lands in Eaſt Walton: p. 748. of tithes in Weſt Winch: p. 753. of poſſeſſions in Weſtacre: p. 756. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wigenhale St. Mary Magdalen: p. 785. of tithes in Wighton, p. 794. in Dalling, p. 812. in Holkham, p. 902. in Blakeney: p. 906. of lands in Bodham: p. 912. of tithes in Cley: p. 927. of a mill and tithes in Holt: p. 969. of tithes in Wiveton: p. 977. of poſſeſſions in Beeſton: p. 981. in Briſley: p. 993. of tithes in Dunham magna, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 1001. of lands and tithes in Franſham magna, p. 1008. in Gately, p. 1019. in Greſſenhale, p. 1021. in Horningtoft: p. 1023. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kempſton: p. 1027. of tithes in Weſt Lexham: p. 1030. of the advowſon of the rectory of Eaſt Lexham: p. 1033. of lands and tithes in Litcham, p. 1051. in Rougham: p. 1060. of tithes in Scarning: p. 1060. of a manor and tithes in Dillington: p. 1062. of lands in Hoo: p. 1069. of a mill and lands in Worthing: p. 1076. of tithes in Titleſhale: p. 1080. of a manor and tithes in Weſenham: p. 1090. of tithes in Wiſſingſet: p. 1092. of a manor in Wendling: p. 1095. of lands and tithes in Kirtling: p. 1126. of lands in Helgheton, p. 1211. in Reymerſton: p. 1214. of tithes in Shipdam: p. 1229. of poſſeſſions in North Tudenham: p. 1258. of lands in Frenge: p. 1263. of poſſeſſions in Hitcham: p. 1308. of tithes in Docking: p. 1315. of poſſeſſions in Snetteſham, p. 1321. in Stanhow: p. 1383. of tithes in Taverham: p. 1452. of rents in Witton: p. 1564. of the advowſon of the rectory of Heringby ſometime.

Year Books, 33 Hen. 6. Mich. 12. de annua penſione xxvis. viiid. ſolvend. per priorem et conv. de Butly ex eccl. de Aſpal [Suff.] Ibid. 36 Hen. 6. . . 8. de eadem.

Matthæi Weſtmonaſt. Hiſtoriam, in anno 1090.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politique*, § De penſione quinque marcarum ex eccl. de Geyton.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 815, 816.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 27. 59. de præcipuis benefactoribus hujus prioratus, et donationibus ab ipſis factis: vol. iii. p. 29. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 31. of a portion of tythes in Little Bradfield, Eſſex: p. 506. of the advowſon of the church of Leaden Roding, and a penſion out of the ſame.

Regiſtrum prioratus S. Mariæ de Caſtleacre, in bibl. Deuveſiana, A. D. 1644. [ex hoc codice mſ. cartæ in Mon. Angl. editæ, tranſumptæ ſunt] modo in cl. bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2110.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 970. f. 49. 83. mſ. 1967. f. 27. mſ. 2044. f. 144. mſ. 6079. f. 92. excerpta ex cartulariis hujus prioratus: mſ. 970. f. 94. nomina priorum: mſ. 980. p. 266. of the rectory of Eaſt Barſham.

Cartularium hujus prioratus penes rememoratorem regis in ſcaccario, A. D. 1638. Excerpta ex eodem in mſ. Dodfworth. vol. cx. f. 29. vol. cxxx. f. 155. necnon inter codices Stillingfleet.

Cartularium de Caſtleacre penes cl. Rogerum Dodſworth. Collect. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxvii. f. 208. Vide etiam quamplurima e cartulariis hujus prioratus deſcripta, in ejuſd. cl. V. collect. vol. xxx. f. 108. 110. vol. xcvii. f. 72. 87. vol. cii. f. 122. vol. cxxx. f. 155.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Thomam Widdrington.

Rentale cœnobii de Caſtleacre, penes virum amiciſſimum, et de hiſtoria et antiquitatibus Norfolcienſibus optime meritum, Petrum Le Neve arm. regem armorum, titulo Norroy, 4to pergam.

Nomina priorum, et collectanea ex regiſtro de Caſtleacre, mſſ. penes rev. V. Cox Macro S. T. P.

Rot. fin. Norf. 7 Ric. 1. n. 5. de xl. acris terræ in Feltwell: Ibid. 8 Ric. 1. n. 44. pro eccl. de Haileſdune et Heringby.

Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 1. Fin. Norf. 7 Joan. lig. 3. n. 50. pro eccl. de South Creik.

Fin. Norf. 4 Hen. 3. n. 100. pro advoc. eccl. de Fulmerſton: Fin. Norf. 19 Hen. 3. n. 70. de terris in Franſham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 27 et 63. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro eccl. de Eaſt Lexham: Ibid. n. 123. de ten. in Wiggenhall: Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 12. de reddit. in Geyton: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 132. pro terris in Caſtleacre.

Plac. coram rege, 8 et 9 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 8. de eccl. de South Creyk: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 46. dorſo, de Weſtmilne brigge in Weſt Barſham et North Barſham reparando per priorem de Caſtleacre: Ibid. aſſiſ. rot. 15. de eccl. de South Creik: Rot. 17. de terris in Dunham: Rot. 37. dorſo, de eccl. de Weſt Barſham: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 1. n. 111. de terris in Weſt Rudham:

Plac.

Plac. de banco, 18 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 245. pro commun. in mora de Dunham: Plac. affiſ. in com. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. rot. 52. pro meſſ. et terris in Congham: Ibid. rot. 81. de commun. paſtur. in Bercmere: Efcaet. Norf. 30 Ed. 1. n. 83. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. coram rege, 35 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 62. de eccl. de South Creik.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Threxton, cum penſione concedenda epiſcopo Norvic.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de South Creik approprianda: Pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 4 vel 14. pro eccl. de Sutton in Holand concedenda per comitem Lincoln. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. ibid. et in Wigenhall et Wendling.

Efcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. inquiſ. pro eccl. de Haverill: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Haverill et Eaſt Barſham appropriandis.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de eccl. de South Creik: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 27.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. ibid. et in Wlggenhale, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 76.

XV. CASTRE, *by* Yarmouth.

COLLEGE. There had been an ancient free chapel in the manor houſe here dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, as early as the reign of K. Edward 1[w]. wherein Sir John Falſtoff (who died 38 *Hen.* 6.) intended to have erected a college for ſeven monks or Secular prieſts, (one of whom to be head) and ſeven poor men[x]; and to endow the ſame with one hundred and twenty marks rent charge, out of ſeveral manors, which he gave or ſold to his couſin John Paſton ſen. eſquire, charged with this charity. This Mr. Paſton ſenior laboured to eſtabliſh this pious foundation according to Sir John Falſtoff's deſign till his death 6 *Ed.* 4. as did afterwards his ſon and heir Sir John Paſton knt. But whether ever it was incorporated and fully ſettled I much doubt, there being no further mention of it either in the rolls or in the biſhop of Norwich's regiſtry; only in the valuation, 26 *Hen.* 8. there is ſaid to have been a chantry in Caſtre hall, of the foundation of Sir John Falſtoff knt. worth 2 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.*

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1557.

Inter cartas autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. petitionem Joannis Paſton regi Edwardo 4. pro collegio fundando juxta teſtamentum Joannis Falſtoff, et inquiſitionem deſuper, &c.

Rot. eſcaet. Norf. 6 Ed. 4. poſt mortem Joannis Paſton, de quodam collegio monachorum ſive ſeptem ſeculariorum preſbyterorum fundando in maner. de Caſtre.

XVI. CHOSELL, *near* Ringſtead.

LAZARS. This manor was given by Walter Giffard, the earl of that name[y], to the brethren of St. Lazarus[z], who had a maſter or preceptor[a] of that order here to look after this eſtate, and ſome others at Briſton, Little Ryburgh, Bryningham, &c. valued in the Lincoln taxation, *temp. Ed.* 1. at 13 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* This was afterwards[b] annexed to Burton lazars in Leiceſterſhire, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that great hoſpital, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Dudley viſcount Liſle.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 907. of poſſeſſions in Burgh parva, p. 909. in Bruningham, p. 910. in Burſton and tithes there: p. 931. of poſſeſſions in Hunworth, p. 960. in Stody: p. 1293. of the manor of Chofell.

XVII. COKESFORD.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. In the church of St. Mary at Eaſt Rudham William Cheny (De Querceto or Kayneto) founded a priory of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin early in K. Stephen's[c] reign, which was, about the beginning of the time of K. Henry 3. removed to the extremity of the pariſh eaſtward to a place called Cokesford, which was alſo dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin: and here a prior and about nine Black canons continued till the diſſolution, when their income was valued at 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 153 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed[d]. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 234. cartam Joannis de Querceto, de donationibus quibuſdam: P. 235. cart. antiq. I. I. n. 18. ſcil. Hervei Belet de maner. de Rudham.

In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 144. the names of ſome priors.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 832. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 368. of a manor in Kilverſtone: vol. ii. p. 838. of the impropriate church of St. Mary Coſſany in Norwich: p. 559. 586. 646. 814. 830. of other poſſeſſions there: vol. iii. p. 399. of lands in Necton: p. 533. of poſſeſſions in Heydon: p. 566. of the rectory of Hautbois ſometime impropriate: p. 611. of poſſeſſions in Corpeſty, p. 617. in Olton: p. 723. of a manor in Barmere and the impropriate church: p. 727. of the impropriate rectory of Brunſthorp and of lands there: p. 747. of a mediety of the rectory of Burnham Weſtgate: p. 757. of poſſeſſions in North Barſham, p. 766. in Eaſt Barſham, p. 780.

[w] Regiſtr. Norvic.

[x] The maſter was to have 10 *l. per ann.* every prieſt ten marks, every poor man 40 *s.* and the fourth part of the great manſion here for their habitation.

[y] Hiſtory of Norfolk.

[z] "Fratres S. Lazari de Coſle," are mentioned in the taxation of Walter biſhop of Norwich, A. D. 1256.

[a] "Ricardus præceptor de Choſel, A. D. 1378." Lib. teſtam. in regiſtro Norvic. Heydon. 155.

[b] "Spiritualia hoſpitalis S. Lazari, quondam bona magiſtri de Choſlee." Tax. bon. relig. in com. Norf. A. D. 1428. mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[c] Not "A. D. 1243. by John Cheney, as Weaver, p. 866. more likely to be A. D. 1143. or before: For, in the regiſter is a grant of biſhop Ebrard's ſans date, and a bull of pope Lucius 2. dated A. D. 1144.

[d] In A. D. 1428. their temporalties were valued at 143 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* their ſpiritualties at 78 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in all 222 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* Hiſt. of Norfolk.

in South Creak: p. 801. of the impropriate rectory of Houghton and of lands there: p. 835. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſt Rudham: p. 838. of lands in Weſt Rudham, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 853. of poſſeſſions in Sediſtern: p. 859. of lands in Tatterford: p. 860. of a manor in Tateſete: vol. iv. p. 114. of poſſeſſions in Fordham, p. 122. in Marham: p. 341. of a fiſhery, &c. in Roughton: p. 344. of poſſeſſions in Runton: p. 353. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Thorp-market: p. 377. of lands in Folſham: p. 424. of poſſeſſions in Salle, p. 455. in Wood Norton, p. 460. in Wood Dalling: p. 476. of rents in Bawſey: p. 509. of lands in Congham: p. 541. in Geyton: p. 549. of a manor in Grimſton: p. 559. of poſſeſſions in Harpley: p. 565. of lands in Hillington: p. 1010. of poſſeſſions in Oxwick, p. 1051. in Rougham: p. 1074. of lands in Titleſhale: p. 1225. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Tudenham: p. 1260. of lands in Frenge: p. 1393. of a mediety of the rectory of Bradfield.

Lelandi Collect, vol. i. p. 59.

Regiſtra duo, cartas originales, computos, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, penes prænobilem Carolum vicecom. Townſhend apud Rainham hall.

Collectanea ex regiſtris hujus monaſterii, mſ. inter collect. cl. Dugd. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. vol. xxxix. f. 101. et in collect. autoris notat. T. T. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. f. 394 ad f. 418. et f. 689, &c.

MS. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 4. cart. 13 Ed. 1.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 2296. f. 126. 133. particulars relating to lands formerly belonging to this priory.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Ric. 1. rot. 7. de ſtagno molendini de Thorp: Fin. Norf. 10 Ric. 1. n. 84. de mariſco in Brunſthorp: Ibid. n. 198. de terris in Rudham.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 13. pro eccl. de Hautbois.

Fin. Norf. 7 Hen. 3. n. 147. de ten. in Kilvardeſton: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 7. n. 61. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria apud Rudham in feſto Tranſlat. S. Thomæ Martyris: Fin. Norf. 17 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro maner. de Weſt Rudham: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 151. pro quarta parte i. feod. mil. in Kilverdeſton: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro feria in Rudham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 33. de ten. in Folſham: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 33. de mercat. in Penſthorp ad nocum. mercat. prioris in Eaſt Rudham.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo, pro ten. in Eaſt Rudham: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 70. Eſcaet. Norf. 17 Ed. 1. n. 49. de terris in Tittleſhall.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. de ſeparali piſcaria apud Thorp-market et Rughton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Grimſton, &c. conceſſ. per Matild. de Thoney.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 3. n. . de maner. de Weſt Wretham Thorp, ex dono Thomæ de Nethergate: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de eodem manerio.

Fin. div. com. 19 Ric. 2. n. 110.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 6. m. 20. de advoc. prioratus.

2. HOSPITAL. On the weſt part of Boyteſdeſwade, near this place, Hervey Belet, in the beginning of king John's reign, founded an hoſpital for a warden, being a prieſt, and thirteen poor people, dedicated to St. Andrew, which he put under the government of the prior and convent of Cokesford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 235. cartam Hervei Belet de maner. de Rudham conceſſo ad ſuſtentationem hujus hoſpitalis.

Ordinationem hujus hoſpitalis, et cartas de donationibus in cartulario prioratus de Cokesford penes prænobilem Carolum vicecomitem Townſhend.

XVIII. CRABHOUSE, *or* Wigenhale.

AUSTIN NUNS. In an old hermitage[e] dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt, on the ſouth part of the pariſh of Wigenhale St. Mary Magdalene, was a nunnery of St. Auſtin, founded with the conſent of William de Liſewis chief lord of the ſoil, by Roger prior, and the convent of Reynham about A. D. 1181[f]. It was by Godfrey ſon of William de Liſewis given and made ſubordinate to Caſtleacre; there were in it a prioreſs and ſix or ſeven nuns, but their revenues were returned 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 24*l.* 19*s.* 6*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 31*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* as Speed. This houſe was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Sir John Gage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 637. ex regiſtro de Caſtleacre, cartas Rogeri prioris et canonicorum de Reynham, Lenæ moniali; Willelmi de Liſewis et Matildis uxoris ejus confirm. donationes; Reginaldi fil. Hamonis, de terris in Thorpelond.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 760. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the prioreſſes: p. 145. of lands in Thorpland, Wigenhale and Tilney: p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell: p. 500. of lands in Clenchwarton: p. 768. of a mediety of the impropriate rectory of Wigenhall St. Peter.

Compoſitionem inter priorem et canonicos de Reinham et priorem et conv. de Caſtleacre, de capella monialium in Wigenhale factam per Joannem primum epiſc. et Thomam archidiac. Norwic. inter collect. mea mſſ. paroch. dicec. Norvic. p. 1674.

Codicem mf. cœnobioli de Crabhouſe citat. non ſemel dom. Hen. Spelman in Gloſſario, p. 33. 457. 474.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Wigenhale approprianda: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro XXXVIII. acris in N. Clenchwarton ex dono Joannis perſonæ S. Edmundi de Caſtre.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro meſſ. et terris in Thorpland, Tilney, &c. ex conceſſ. Nic. Beaupre et aliorum: Eſcaet. Norf. 15 Ric. 2. n. 95. pro piſcaria in Wigenhale.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 42. pro terris in Wigenhale.

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. licent. perquirend. x*l.* per. ann.

[e] William de Liſewis in his charter Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 637. calls this "Heremum." But p. 638. it is called "Heremitorium de Wigehale," and p. 636. "Heremitorium de Wigehale quod Joannes Heremita tenuit."

[f] Regiſtr. Caſtleacre, f. 143. b.

XIX. CREYK.

AUSTIN CANONS. On a close of forty acres near North Creyk, called Lingeres-croft, was, A. D. 1206. a church built to the honor of the Virgin Mary by Sir Robert de Nerford chief governor of Dover castle, who some time after founded here also a chapel dedicated to St. Bartholomew, with an hospital for a master, four chaplains, and thirteen poor lay brethren, which being farther endowed by dame Alice Nerford, widow to the said Robert, and daughter to John Pouchard, it was changed into a priory of Regular canons of the order of St. Austin about A. D. 1226. The patronage of this house being granted by the said lady to K. Henry 3 [g]. he, *anno regni* 15. made it an abbey, and it was usually stiled "Abbatia S. Mariæ de Pratis inter Creyk et Burnham "Thorp." About the twenty-second year of K. Henry 7 [h]. this monastery was looked upon as dissolved, because the abbat died without a convent to elect another, whereupon the lands and revenues, by the procurement of that king's mother the lady Margaret countess of Richmond, were settled upon Christ's college in Cambridge, being of her foundation.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 327. fundationis historiam: P. 328. cartam Aliciæ de Nerford, de fundatione et ordinatione hospitalis de Lingerescroft: P. 329. cartam ejusdem Aliciæ de tota terra sua, in Creke et Burnham concess. canonicis: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 32. per Inspex. recit. cartam 15 Hen. 3. per quam concessit varias libertates abbatiæ: Cartam Radulphi de Gatele mil. pro terris in Gatele, et advoc. eccl. S. Elenæ ibidem.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 774. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbats: vol. ii. p. 646. 719. 724. 739. of possessions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 48. of possessions in Flordon: p. 79. of a mediety of the rectory of Wrenningham sometime impropriate: p. 114. of the impropriate church of Hapton: p. 205. of possessions in Tharston: p. 730. of lands in Burnham Thorp: p. 757. of possessions in North Barsham: p. 778. of a manor in South Creak: p. 845. of possessions in Ryburgh parva: vol. iv. p. 376. of lands in Folsham: p. 469. of possessions in Anmere: p. 559. in Harpley: p. 644. of lands in Massingham parva, p. 804. in Holkam: p. 815. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Quarles: p. 1003. of possessions in Fransham magna: p. 1009. of lands in Gately, and of the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage: p. 1290. of the advowson of the rectory of Ringstead St. Andrew: p. 1308. of possessions in Docking: vol. ii. p. 791. in notes, of Sir William Calthorp's gift of LXXIV *l.* VI *s.* to make and adorn the choir and presbitery of this abbey, and the chapel there, where his ancestors lie buried.

In Burton's Leicestershire, p. 144. of the township of Ilston.

In Bridges' Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 386. of x *l.* yearly out of the manor of Rothersthorp.

Registrum hujus cœnobii penes Hen. Dereham de West Dereham arm. A. D. 1632.

Collectanea ex libro hujus abbatiæ penes Tho. Dering mil. mf. Dodsworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cxxx. f. 3.

Partem registri hujus abbatiæ, scil. de terris in Gatele et Ryburgh, penes R. P. D D. Joannem episcopum Norwic. A. D. 1698.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 294. f. 148. collectanea ex libro irrotulario cartarum hujus abbatiæ penes Hen. Dereham: mf. 433. f. 153. gift of XLVI *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.* towards the re-edifying the abbey lately by misfortune burnt down, 1 Ric. 3. mf. 7036. p. 231. donationem abbatiæ de Creyk collegio Christi Cant.

Transcripta e registro quodam hujus cœnobii in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. a p. 498 ad p. 527.

Registra, cartas, rotulos curiarum, &c. ad hanc abbatiam spectantia in archivis coll. Christi Cantabr.

Clauf. 10 Hen. 3. m. 15 et 22. pro feria apud hospitale S. Mariæ de Lingerscroft, in vigilia et die Annunciationis B. Mariæ concessa Aliciæ quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Nerford: Clauf. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 14. n. 119. pro quatuor feriis apud Lingerscroft concessis fratribus ibidem, scil. in festis Annunciationis, Translationis S. Thomæ Mart. S. Bartholomæi, et S. Nicholai: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart 15 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 6. de ten. in Holkham: Ibid. n. 13. pro eccl. de Quarles: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro mess. et terris in Suth Creyk.

Plac. de banco, 2 Ed. 1. Pasch. Norf. 6. pro eccl. de Hapeton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. d. pro ten. in Ilmeston: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 47. pro iv. feriis in anno apud Creyk, scil. in festis Annunciationis B. Mariæ, Translationis B. Thomæ, S. Bartholomei, et S. Michaelis: Quo war. rot. 5. pro eccl. de Gatele: Ibid. rot. 10. de x. fol. in South Creik.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. m. .

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. assis. rot. 97. pro reddit. decem marcarum in Rechersthorp: Escaet. Norf. 4 Ed. 3. n. . de mess. et XL. acris in North Creyk, ex dono Jacobi le Porter: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Plac. apud Westm. 9 Ed. 3. Trin. Norf. 22. de corrodio non concedendo: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Ringstede Magna: Rec. in scacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9. pardon. pro perquisitione terræ sine licentia.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Rec. in scacc. 15 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 42 et 46. de concessione hujus abbatiæ per R. Hen. 7. cum omnibus pertinentiis collegio Christi Cantabrigiæ.

XX. EAST DEREHAM.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Withburga, the youngest daughter of king Anna, having founded a nunnery here [i], was buried in the churchyard A. D. 743. but removed into the church fifty-five years after, and from thence, in the year 974. translated to her sisters at Ely; the monastery here being destroyed by the Danes. But the memory of this virgin saint was preserved here in a chapel-gild-light, and more particularly by a famous well, which, as it is said, sprung up in

[g] Hen. Knighton (inter Decem Script. col. 2384.) ascribes the foundation of this Religious house at Creke to K. Henry 1.

[h] Out of the copy of a bill in chancery exhibited on the part of bishop Nix against Christ's college, mf. in archivis eccl. cath. Norvic.

[i] The time of this foundation is not mentioned, but in all probability was not before her elder sister Ethelred had built Ely A. D. 673. though it is said (Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 594.) that upon the hearing of her father's death (which was in 654.) St. Withburgh turned nun.

the churchyard in the place where ſhe was firſt buried, all dedicated to St. Withburgh, though this laſt is now corruptly called St. Winifred's Well.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 176. ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 166.. Ibid tom. ii. p. 853. ex mſ. hiſtoria eccl. Elienſis, in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, A. 1. de tranſlatione corporis S. Wythburgæ de Dereham uſque ad Ely per Brithnodum abbatem.

J. Capgravii legendam, in vita S. Withburgæ, f. 315, 316.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 594.

Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1191.

Reyner, I. 37.

XXI. WEST DEREHAM.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Hubert, A. D. 1188[k]. then dean of York, afterward biſhop of Saliſbury, and at laſt archbiſhop of Canterbury, built at this the place of his nativity an abbey for Premonſtratenſian canons from Welbeck to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 228 *l. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 252 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite was granted to Thomas Dereham 31 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 624. cartam fundationis: Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 10. n. 65 vel 156. confirm. donationes.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 854, 855. where alſo is the charter of foundation.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 73. where of a knight's fee in Walton, 8 Ric. 1.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 32. 58.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 394. de dimidia hida in Iclinton tent. de honore Boloniæ.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 496. names of ſome of the abbats from Mr. Willis.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 87. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbats: vol. i. p. 617. of poſſeſſions in Aſhill: vol. iii. p. 387. of Langwade manor in Cley: p. 401. of poſſeſſions in Caldecote: p. 484. of lands in Oxburgh, and the advowſon of the rectory: vol. iv. p. 47. of a manor and the chapel of St. John in Barton: p. 59. of poſſeſſions in Bechamwell, p. 67. in Buckton: p. 75. of lands in Crimpleſham: p. 81. of the lordſhip of Weſt Dereham: p. 96. of poſſeſſions in Downham, p. 104. in Fincham, p. 114. in Fordham: p. 116. of a cottage and fiſhery in Hilgey: p. 134. of lands in Riſton: p. 135. of a meſſuage and lands in Roxham: p. 163. of poſſeſſions in Shingham: p. 176. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stradſet: p. 184. of a manor in Upwell: p. 199. of a lordſhip in Wellington: p. 221. of the impropriate church of Wretton: p. 409. of the impropriate rectory of Ringland, and of lands there: p. 427. of poſſeſſions in Themilthorpe: p. 436. of lands in Weſton: p. 502. of poſſeſſions in Clenchwarton: p. 546. of an impropriated mediety of the rectory of Geyton Thorp: p. 565. of a manor in Hillington: p. 573. of poſſeſſions in Iſlington, p. 621. in Weſt Lynn, p. 623. in North Lynn: p. 686. of a manor in Tilney, p. 738. in Eaſt Walton: p. 762. of lands in Wigenhall: p. 805. of poſſeſſions in Holkam: p. 812. of the impropriate rectory: p. 1051. of poſſeſſions in Roughham: p. 1098. of lands in Aſhby: p. 1115. of poſſeſſions in Claxton: p. 1116. of lands in Carlton: p. 1275. of tithes in Hunſtanton: p. 1425. of VI *s.* VIII *d.* out of a mill in Irſtead.

Thomas Wigenhale canon of this houſe about A. D. 1470. is ſaid by Pitz, p. 660. to have wrote its hiſtory in a large volume.

Regiſtrum penes dominam . . . Dereham de eadem.

CCXXVII. old deeds about lands in Wigenhale, Sadelbow, Boughton, &c. belonging to this abbey taken out of an ancient Leiger Book of this monaſtery, and tranſcribed on twenty-five ſkins of parchment, every leaf of which ſubſcribed by Robert Dereham and Will. Guybon eſquire and Tho. Baker gent. who examined the ſame A. D. 1622. mſ. olim penes Thom. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. gen. modo penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 111. p. 223. cartam fundationis per Hubertum decanum Ebor. p. 232. cartam donationis tenementi per eundem Hubertum tunc epiſcopum Sarum.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii. literam miſſivam abbatis de Welbeck ad epiſcopum Norvic. cum Johanne de Rulham abbate electo de Weſt Dereham, ejus benedictionem ſuſcepturo, A. D. 1325. literam abbatis de Welbeck de electione novi abbatis in locum Johannis Lyn alias Clerk defuncti, A. D. 1482.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 9[l].

Fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 54. de feodo mil. in Walton[m].

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 5. n. 46. confirm. donat. Will. de Munchenſi, de medietat. eccl. de Holcham et eccl. de Ringland, ex conceſſ. Juliani de Swathfield.

Fin. Norf. 2 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro advoc. eccl. S. Andr. de Derham: Fin. Norf. 6 Hen. 3. n. 140. pro XL. acris terræ in Wauton: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 65. pro ii. gurgitibus in Stoke: Fin. Norf. 16 Hen. 3. n. 31. pro advoc. de Wretton: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 145. de terris in Wigenhall: Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Stradſet: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 49. pro ten. in Tilney: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 9.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 66. pro ten. in Wiggenhall: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 109. pro eodem: Ibid. n. 141 et 187. pro terris in Tilney: Eſcaet. Norf. 19 Ed. 1. n. 66. pro terris in Berton, &c. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 103 et 109. de commun. paſtur. in Aylifwithorp: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 122. pro terris in Tilney et Tyrington ex conceſſ. Willelmi Howard: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 32 Ed. 1. n. 117. pro eccl. de Ringland: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult.

Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro terris in Barton Bendiſh et Tilney: Fin. Norf. 13 Ed. 2. n. 19. de terris in Berton Bendiſh: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro meſſ. et terris in Tilney: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. de terris in Scothorp et Mathum [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 16. et m. 20. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 10.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. de valore bonorum in maneriis ſuis: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. pro eccl. de Holcham et Ringland: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro meſſ. et CXL. acris terræ in Dunham, Denver, Cokley Cley, Eaſt Walton, Hokham, et Tilney, ex conceſſ. Henrici de Weting, et Stephani Talbot: Ibid. m. 25 vel 26. et 27 vel 28. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Fordham, Riſton, Foſton, Beketon, Upwell, Secheth, &c. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. de terris in Eaſt Walton: Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 5. 7. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Cantebrigia: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 1.

[k] MS. Aſhmol. 1519.

[l] The ſame which is printed in the Monaſt.

[m] Probably the ſame which is in Madox.

m. 11. pro ten. in Derham, Wirham, Crimplesham, et Bekeswell: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro medietat. maner. de Denver: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Grimston approprianda: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Oxburgh approprianda.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro terris in Holkham et piscaria in Marcheford.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de Grimston juxta Geyton.

XXII. DOCKING.

ALIEN PRIORY. In the charter of endowment of the college of Eaton is mention of the alien priory of Dokkyng in this county[n]. If there were ever any foreign monks residing here, in all probability they were of the abbey De Ibreio in Normandy, to which the parish church of this place was appropriated.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1263. of tithes in Hitcham: p. 1308. of the impropriate rectory of Docking: p. 1309. of the advowson of the rectory of Southmere, and a portion of tithes there: p. 1330. of the same at Titchwell: belonging to the abbey De Ibreio.

XXIII. NORTH ELMEHAM, *or* Helmham.

BISHOPRICK. The kingdom of the East Angles, which from its first conversion by Felix had been under one bishop, was, about the year 673. divided into two dioceses, when one of the episcopal seats was fixed in this ancient[o] town. Here was a constant succession of ten bishops till the martyrdom of Humbert by the Danes with K. Edmund A. D. 870. About the year 950. the see of Dunwich appears to have been united to this of Elmham, whose jurisdiction extended again over that which was formerly the whole kingdom of the East Angles. This bishoprick was translated from hence to Thetford A. D. 1075. and from thence it was quickly removed to Norwich, whose first bishop Herbert rebuilt the parish church here; and this manor continued part of the possessions of the bishoprick of Norwich till 27 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 403, &c.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 322. 349. nomina episcoporum Helmhamensium.

XXIV. FEILDALLYNG.

ALIEN PRIORY. Maud de Harscolye, *temp. Hen.* 2. gave a manor here to the abbat and convent of Savigny in Normandy; whereupon there came over hither some Cistertian monks of that house, to which this is sometimes mentioned as a cell or priory of itself, and sometimes as parcel of Long Benington in Lincolnshire. Upon the dissolution of alien priories, this was given first to Epworth, then to the Spitle on the Street [Linc.] after that to the Carthusians near Coventry by K. Richard 2. and afterward to the priory of Mountgrace, and, as parcel of this last mentioned monastery was granted, 2 and 3 *Phil. et Mar.* to Martyng Hastyngs and James Borne.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 966. 1035.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 795. of the foundation of this cell: vol. ii. p. 846. of possessions in Norwich: vol. iv. p. 796. of tithes in Field Dalling: p. 953. of lands in Saxlingham.
Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4.
Inquif. quo war. 2 Hen. 4. n. . Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 7.
Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.

XXV. FLITCHAM, St. Mary at the Welle[p], *or* Domus S. Mariæ ad Fontes de Flitcham[q].

AUSTIN CELL. A priory or hospital[r] of the order of St. Augustine, subordinate to Walsingham, to which it was given by Darnetta de Flitcham niece to Emma de Bellofago, *temp. Ric.* 1[s]. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, and endowed, at the dissolution with 55*l.* 5*s.* 6*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 62*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob.* Speed, and granted as parcel of the possessions of Walsingham monastery, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 530. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 330. of a messuage and lands in Flitcham, Attleburgh, Great Ellingham, &c. p. 695. of lands in Wiclewood, p. 705. in Morley: vol. iv. p. 529. of the impropriate church of Flitcham: p. 467. of lands in Appleton, p. 468. in Anmere, p. 565. of possessions in Hillington, p. 675. in Rising, p. 684. in Sandringham, p. 745. in East Winch, p. 1239. in Wood-rysing.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 495.
Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 77. d. et 28 Ed. 1. Pasch. rot. 178. de advoc. hujus prioratus: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . de excambio cum priore de Westacre.

[n] Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 198. b.
[o] This seems to have been a place of note even in the Roman times, from the many urns dug up here.
[p] Pat. 9 Hen. 6.
[q] Registr. Norvic.
[r] Registr. Norvic. vol. viii. p. 130. but in other places upon the books they are called sometimes "Prior et confratres," sometimes "prior et canonici ord. S. August." but no mention of *nuns*, as in Speed.
[s] Collect. Petri le Neve ex registro Walsingham; but Rob. de Aguylyon, *temp. Hen.* 3. is said to be founder, Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 27. And in a return made into the exchequer, 4 Hen. 5. (registr. Norvic. vol. viii. p. 130.) this priory is said to have been founded A. D. 1251. And Andrew de Saukewill recovered the advowson of this priory against William de Anemere, as heir to Aguillon, plac. 28 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 77. as cited in Hist. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 530.

Pat.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Apelton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3. vel 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 18 vel 24.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Hillington, Apelton, &c. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro quarta parte maner. de Flitcham: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Anmere pro cantaria facienda.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Appleton, Hillington, Depham, Morle, Attleburgh, Wiclewood, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 29. pro unione vicariæ eccl. paroch. prioratui.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro unione vicariæ.

XXVI. HADESCOE.

TEMPLARS. Here was a preceptory of Knights Templars, to which K. Henry 3. was a conſiderable benefactor.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 238. 292.

XXVII. HARDWIC, *or* Herdewyk, *in the pariſh of* North Rungton.

HOSPITAL. At the dam or bank here was an hoſpital for leprous[t] perſons dedicated to St. Laurence, the advowſon whereof was in Matthias Herlewin 12 *Ed.* 3[u].

XXVIII. HEMPTON, Fakenhamdam, *or* Dammeſende.

AUSTIN CANONS. Upon or at the end of the cauſey or dam between the towns of Fakenham and Hempton was an ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Stephen, which afterward became a ſmall priory of three or four[w] canons of the order of St. Auſtin. Roger de S. Martino[x] is ſaid to be the original founder, *temp. Hen.* 1. The earls of Oxford were afterwards patrons. Its poſſeſſions were returned to have been worth 32 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 39 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed[y], and were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Will. Fermer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam quandam de fundatore, ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 792. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 613. of Hoes manor in Ingworth: p. 617. of a mill and lands in Olton: p. 643. of lands in Erpingham: p. 687. of poſſeſſions in Iteringham, p. 705. in Saxthorp, p. 754. in Weſt Barſham: p. 780. of lands in South Creak, p. 788. in Fakenham: p. 792. of the manor of Hempton: p. 793. of the impropriate church of Hempton: p. 795. of poſſeſſions in Helgheton, p. 803. in Kettleſtone, p. 805. in Norton, p. 830. in Rainham St. Mary: p. 842. of lands in Ryburgh magna: p. 849. of poſſeſſions in Sculthorp, p. 850. in Shereford, p. 858. in Staberd: p. 866. of the manor of Toftes: p. 869. of lands in Waterden: vol. iv. p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell, p. 384. in Geiſt, p. 454. in Wood Norton, p. 530. in Flitcham, p. 919. in Edgefield, p. 924. in Hemſtede, p. 927. in Holt, p. 957. in Sharington, p. 974. in Bittering: p. 975. of lands in Bilney: p. 985. of poſſeſſions in Colkirk, p. 1006. in Franſham parva, p. 1010. in Oxwick: p. 1040. of lands in Mileham: p. 1089. of poſſeſſions in Wiſſingfet: p. 1445. of lands in North Walſham, p. 1450. in Weſtwick: p. 1454. of a manor in Worſtede.

Rentale hujus prioratus mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. n. 43. pro feria conceſſa die Martis in ſeptimana Pentecoſtes hoſpitali S. Stephani juxta calcetum de Fakeham.

Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro terris in Toftes: Ibid. n. 47. plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 62. pro advoc. eccl. S. Andreæ de Hempton: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 47. de mercat. quolibet die Martis in Hempton, et duabus feriis, ſcil. in die S. Martini, et in craſtino Pentecoſtes: Eſcaet. Norf. 28 Ed. 1. n. 61. de curſu aquæ divertendo ad molendinum de Fakenham: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Norf. &c. 29, &c. Ed. 1. rot. 112. pro commun. paſtur. in cc. acris terræ arabilis poſt blada aſportata, et cc. acris paſtur.

Eſcaet. Norf. 1 Ric. 2. n. 154. Fin. Norf. 1 Ric. 2. n. 34. de maner. de Hempton, Waterden, &c. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. . pro priore de Dammeſende de Fakenham.

XXIX. HERINGBY.

HOSPITAL. A college or hoſpital called God's poor almſhouſe, ordered to be founded here by the laſt will and teſtament of Hugh Attefenne, made A. D. 1475. for a maſter, three prieſts, eight poor men and two ſervants, which was performed not long after by his executors. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 23 *l.* 6 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed; and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Clere.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1563. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital: p. 49. of lands in Barton: p. 886. of a manor in Stalham: p. 1391. of a manor in Barton: p. 1410. of the manor of Hawbones in Edythorp.

Cartas originales de fundatione, dotatione, &c. penes camerarios ſcaccarii regis.

[t] "Hoſpitale leproſorum de Herdwick 1397." lib. teſt. in regiſtr. princ. epiſc. Norvic. *Harſyke*, f. 234.

[u] Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 3. n. 210. "Jus Mathiæ Herlewin in "advoc. hoſp. S. Laur. de Hardwicdam."

[w] The prior and three ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 146.

[x] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 60. But Weaver, p. 824. aſcribes the foundation to one Richard Ward, who took upon him holy orders, and lived here.

[y] In A. D. 1428. their ſpiritualties were valued at 68 *s.* 8 *d.* and their temporalties at 29 *l.* 2 *s.* Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 793.

XXX. HICKLING.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Auſtin, and All Saints, founded A. D. 1185[z]. by Theobald de Valentia or Valoins[a]. Herein were nine or ten Religious, who were, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with 100*l.* 18*s.* 7*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 137*l.* 0*s.* 1*d. ob. q.* Speed. This priory was ſettled by act of parliament 27 *Hen.* 8. on the biſhops of Norwich and their ſucceſſors in part of the exchange for the old lands of the biſhoprick, but was ſoon after alienated to Sir William Woodhouſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 319. cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 117. confirm. donationes Theobaldi de Valentia, Will. de Munchenſi, magiſtri Roberti de Waxtonſham, &c. Cartam Theob. de Valoins et Aviciæ uxoris, pro eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Dittona.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 857. of the foundation and endowment of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. ii. p. 646. 662. 674. 719. 724. 738. 747. 783. 810. 814. 864. of poſſeſſions in Norwich, p. 854. in Earlham: vol. iii. p. 355. of lands in Shoteſham, p. 357. in Stoke: p. 563. of poſſeſſions in Lammas, p. 600. in Scothowe, p. 652. in Coleby: vol. iv. p. 6. of poſſeſſions in Bokenham-Ferry, p. 15. in South Burlingham: p. 322. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hanworth: p. 436. of poſſeſſions in Weſton: p. 853. of lands and tenements in Eccles: p. 860. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hickling: p. 866. of the ſame at Horſey: p. 876. of poſſeſſions in Leſingham: p. 879. of a manor in Palling, and of the impropriated church: p. 1199. of poſſeſſions in Hardingham: p. 1420. of lands in Hoſton: p. 1439. of poſſeſſions in Smallburgh: p. 1446. of lands in North Walſham: p. 1515. of poſſeſſions in Clippeſby, p. 1532. in Rolleſby: p. 1544. of lands in Somerton: p. 1555. of poſſeſſions in Caſtor: p. 1562. of lands in Filby.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

Codicem mſ. in folio continentem ſolutiones et expenſas pro ſtauro, trituratione bladorum, emptionibus diverſarum rerum pro huſbandaria, emptionibus neceſſariorum hoſpitii, ſtipendiis ſervientium, emptionibus pannorum pro liberaturis officiariorum et ſervientium, feodis concilii, ſolutionibus forinſecis, ſcil. donis, expenſis in lege, &c. penſionibus canonicorum, penſionibus epiſcopi, vicariorum, &c. reparationibus eccleſiæ, domorum, clauſorum, &c. apud prioratum et alibi, ſarculationibus bladorum, cuſtibus autumni victualibus emptis, &c. ſolutas et factas per manus dom. Roberti Wymondham alias Botyld prioris de Hickling, occupantis officium celerarii prioratus prædicti ab anno primo ad annum decimum tertium R. Hen. 8. inter libros, &c. mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 116. pro mercat. die Veneris et feria apud Hikling.

Fin. Norf. 4 Hen. 3. n. 87. pro advoc. eccl. de Horſey: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 16. n. 142. pro feria apud Hacheſton: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro feria apud Hacheſton, vigilia, die, et craſtino Animarum: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 62. pro advoc. altern. eccl. de Waxtoneſham.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum, 2 Ed. 2. n. 78. de LIV. acris in Hikling ex conceſſ. Nicolai de Boſco. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro maner. de Palling et ten. in Horſey: Ibid. p. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Palling approprianda: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Shipden approprianda.

Fin. Norf. 1 Ric. 2. n. 43. pro maner. de Netherhall in Hikling: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Palling et Waxtonſham: Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de Hickling Netherhall: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro Netherhall in Hickling et Boylands in North Walſham: Pat. 23 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Hickling.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 5. m. 4. de ann. red. xx. marc. conceſſ. Ludovico Cliffort.

Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 16. pro terris in Stoke S. Crucis et Shoteſham.

XXXI. HITCHAM, *or* Hecham.

CLUNIAC CELL. Here is ſaid to have been a cell of Cluniac monks to Lewes[b], to which monaſtery this town was given by their founder William de Warren earl of Surrey[c] in the beginning of the reign of K. William Rufus. After the diſſolution the manor and church here, with ſeveral other eſtates belonging to that priory in Norfolk, were granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro merc. et feria apud Hicham [Norf.] conceſſ. priori de Lewes.

XXXII. GREAT HOBBESSE, *or* Hautboys, *or* De Alto Boſco.

HOSPITAL. At the head of the cauſey in this pariſh, Sir Peter de Altoboſco knt. in the reign of king John or king Henry 3. founded an hoſpital or Maiſon Dieu for a maſter and ſeveral poor people. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and made ſubordinate to the hoſpital at Horning, which was under the government of the almoner of St. Benet's abbey.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 567. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital.

Inter collect. mca dicec. Norwic. f. 1751. cartam Petri de Altoboſco, de dotatione et ſubjectione hujus hoſpitalis ex regiſtro S. Bened. Cotton. Ibid. f. 1549. bullam P. Alexandri 4. pro campana habenda in capella hoſpitalis, ex regiſtro S. Bened. penes dec. et capit.

[z] MS. Stow, ex libro Bromholm.

[a] So Leland, Speed, &c. or, as others ſay, by "William "Albini ſecond earl of Arundel." Weaver, p 818.

[b] Lib. depoſitionum in regiſtr. principali dom. epiſc. Norvic. pro anno 1632. in cauſa Byng contra Beales. But the *Hicham* priory mentioned in Mr. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 146. is a falſe print for *Flitcham* in this county.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 616.

XXXIII. HORNING.

HOSPITAL. At the head of the cauſey going down to St. Bennet's abbey, was in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. an hoſpital dedicated to St. James, under the government of the almoner of the ſaid monaſtery [d]; which, with the reſt of the eſtate of that abbey, was given to the biſhop of Norwich in exchange.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1431.

XXXIV. HORSHAM, *or* St. Faith's.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. A priory of Black [e] monks dedicated to St. Faith the Virgin and Martyr by Robert Fitz Walter [f] and Sibill (de Cayneto) his wife, A. D. 1105 [g]. It was at firſt a cell to the abbey De Conchis in Normandy; but, 16 *Ric.* 2. was made "prioratus indigena," and appeared, 26 *Hen.* 8. to have been endowed with 162*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. ob* [h]. *per ann.* Dugd. 193*l.* 2*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Elrington and Richard Southwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 414. fundationis hiſtoriam [Anglice:] P. 415. genealogiam fundatoris: Cartam fundationis, per Rob. fil. Walt. et Sibillam uxor. P. 416. bullam P. Alexandri 3. A. D. 1163. confirm. donationes.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 6. Paſch. 22. 15 Ed. 4. Mich. 5.

Newcourt's Repertorium, tom. i. p. 403. de eccl. S. Margaretæ in London.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 370. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1359. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 126. of tithes in Dickleburgh: p. 364. of poſſeſſions in Windham, p. 634. in Barnham Broom, p. 639. in Bowthorp, p. 694. in Wiclewood, p. 705. in Morley: vol. ii. p. 573. of the impropriate church of St. Martin in the Bailey in Norwich: p. 583. of the impropriate church of St. Michael at Thorn: p. 809. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Botulph's Fybridge gate: p. 569. 579. 584. 586. 605. 646. 703. 719. 724. 738. 747, 748. 809. 822. 829, 830. 832. of other poſſeſſions in Norwich: p. 862. of poſſeſſions in Brakendon: vol. iii. p. 5. of lands in Colney: p. 26. of poſſeſſions in Cringleford: p. 27. of lands and tithes in Intwood: p. 30. of the fame in Keſwick: p. 42. of poſſeſſions in Swainſthorp: p. 45. of tithes in Newton: p. 53. of lands in Mulbarton: p. 64. of rents in Ketteringham: p. 77. of poſſeſſions in Nelonde: p. 187. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tibbenham: p. 220. of lands in Brockdiſh, p. 231. in Ruſhall: p. 307. of poſſeſſions in Bixley: p. 343. of tithes in Saxlingham: p. 533. of poſſeſſions in Heydon, p. 600. in Scothowe, p. 606. in Boton: p. 612. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Corpeſty: p. 795. of lands in Helgheton and the impropriate rectory: p. 830. of poſſeſſions in Rainham St. Mary: p. 837. of a manor in Weſt Rudham, p. 845. in Ryburgh parva: vol. iv. p. 18. of the impropriate rectory of Frethorp: p. 292. of poſſeſſions in Beeſton Regis, p. 360. in Alderford, p. 361. in Baldfwell, p. 370. in Brandeſton: p. 397. of the impropriate rectory of Haverlond ſometime: p. 415. of poſſeſſions in Sparham, p. 429. in Thurning, p. 436. in Weſton: p. 439. of tithes in Whitwell: p. 451. of poſſeſſions in Wichingham parva, p. 460. in Wood Dalling: p. 813. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Houghton: p. 831. of tithes in Walſingham: p. 924. of poſſeſſions in Hemſtede, p. 960. in Stody: p. 979. of lands in Betely, Elmham and Tybenham: p. 1030. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Lexham: p. 1081. of tithes in Wellingham: p. 1150. of poſſeſſions in Kirkſted, p. 1171. in Wooton, p. 1336. in Beeſton, p. 1344. in Felthorp, p. 1345. in Frettenham, p. 1349. in Hayneford, p. 1353. in Hayleſdon: p. 1357. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horſford: p. 1359. of the impropriate church of Horſham: p. 1371. of poſſeſſions in Spixworth: p. 1383. of tithes in Taverham: p. 1470. of poſſeſſions in Hemlington: p. 1544. of tithes in Winterton, p. 1561. in Filby: p. 1569. of poſſeſſions in Maltby: p. 1580. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Runham.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 153. of a penſion of xxx*s.* out of the rectory of Darſham.

Rotulos curiæ, &c. necnon regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes Joannem Hobart bar.

Terrarium campi de Horſham S. Fidis renovatum 20 Ed. 4. tempore Joannis Ryſlee prioris, fol. mſ. papyr. penes Franc. Long de Spixworth arm.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. ſpiritualia prioris S. Fidis in Horſham.

Rot. fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 62. de c. acr. in Alington: Ibid. n. 68. de terris in Colney.

Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 38. pro molendino in Doketon: Ibid. n. 182. pro advoc. ii. part. eccl. de Tybenham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 58. pro terris in Horſham: Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Runham: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 37. pro advoc. eccl. de Heveringland: Ibid. n. 74. pro commun. paſtur. in Horſham: Plac. apud Norvic. 34 Hen. 3. rot. . de commun. paſtur. infra parcum de Horſted.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 39. de nundinis per cartam R. Hen. 1. conceſſis: Ibid. quo war. rot. 7. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 69. pro lib. war. in Horſham.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Tibenham: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 29.

Eſcaet. Norf. 5 Ed. 3. n. 100. de terris in Houghton, W. Rudham, &c.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. quod ſit prioratus indigena.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 63. Clauſ. 33 Hen. 6. m. 1. pro ten. in Friday ſtreet London.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital in this town belonging formerly to the Knights of St. John of

[d] Regiſtr. abbatiæ S. Bened. de Hulmo in bibl. Cotton. f. 67.

[e] *Auſtin canons*, mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Miſc. G. p. 320.

[f] *Walter fil. Rogeri* Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

[g] MS. Chron. Barth. Cotton.

[h] "Summa clara 162*l.* 16*s.* 11*d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 28. "162*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.*" Mſ. Valor.

Jeruſalem,

Jeruſalem, and by them granted to the prior and convent of St. Faith's, is mentioned in the bull of P. Alexander 3. A. D. 1163.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 416. a. 52. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1361.

XXXV. HORSTEDE.

ALIEN PRIORY. The alien priory here is part of the endowment of King's college in Cambridge, as pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. The manor and advowſon of the church belonged to the abbeſs and nuns of the Holy Trinity at Caen in Normandy, by the grant of King William Rufus.

Vide the confirmation of K. Hen. 1. of his brother's gift, in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 958. ex cart. antiq. R. 37.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1362. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Horſtead: p. 1377. of the manor of Stanninghall.

XXXVI. INGHAM[l].

COLLEGE. A college or priory of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives[k] founded by Sir Miles Stapleton[l] of Bedale in Yorkſhire (who was lord of this town by his marriage with Joanna the daughter and ſole heireſs of Sir Oliver de Ingham) about the year 1360. in the pariſh church here, which he rebuilt and got to be made collegiate. This Religious ſociety conſiſted of a prior, ſacriſt and ſix canons[m], who were endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 61 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 74 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this priory, with the impropriate rectory, and ſome other parts of its poſſeſſions, came 36 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhoprick of Norwich in exchange for other eſtates.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 833. ubi habetur tantum annotatiuncula ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. de fundatore hujus cœnobii.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 861.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 874. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. iii. p. 386. of the manor of Cley, and of the advowſon of the rectory of Cley All Saints: p. 600. of a meſſuage and lands in Scothowe and Worſted, p. 671. in Buxton: vol. iv. p. 50. of lands in Barton, p. 59. in Bechamwell, p. 864. in Higham Potter: p. 872. of the impropriate church of Ingham: p. 884. of lands in Stalham: p. 892. of the impropriate church of Walcote: p. 1454. of a manor in Worſtede.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxxx. f. 1. de eccleſia de Ingham.

Erectionem eccl. paroch. de Ingham in eccl. collegiatam ad petitionem dom. Milonis Stapleton, una cum ſtatutis et ordinationibus pro gubernatione domus per Thomam epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1360. In libro inſtit. &c. in regiſtro Norvic. v. f. 2, 3. Confirmationem per Joannem epiſc. Norvic. cujuſdam compoſitionis de quibuſdam luminibus inveniendis per priorem et conv. in cancello eccl. in honorem S. Joannis Baptiſtæ, A. D. 1422. Ibid. in libro inſtit. viii. f. 147.

Cartam Thomæ Gryme, de omnibus terris ſuis in Ingham, Hemſted, et Waxtoneſham conceſſis priori et conventui 8 Hen. 7. in volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Clark*, n. 259.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Ingham appropriand: Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro cantaria fundanda, et quinta parte maner. de Stalham concedenda: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro manſo prioratus elargando: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro via ibidem diverterida.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Worſted et Scottow: Eſcaet. Norf. 2 Ric. 2. n. 125. de meſſ. et terris in Worſted, Scothow, &c. ex conceſſ. dom. Rogeri Boys: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36. pro maner. de Thorney: Eſcaet. Norf. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 11. pro eccl. de Hemſtede ex conceſſ. Hugonis de Creſſingham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Cockly Cley, et VIII. meſſ. CCXXXVII. acr. terræ, &c. in Ingham, Walcote, Hickling, Catfield, Horſey, Rolleſby, Sutton, et Brunſted, et pro appropriatione eccl. de Walcot: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. pro cantaria fundanda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39. pro ten. in Stalham et Walcote: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Walcote, maner. de Cockly Cley, &c.

XXXVII. LANGLEY.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey of Premonſtratenſian canons[n], built and endowed A. D. 1198[o]. by Robert Fitz-Roger Helke or de Clavering, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Here were fifteen Religious, whoſe yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 104 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Dugd. 128 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to John Berney 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 659. cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Joan. anno primo, confirm. fundationem.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 825.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 188, 189. out of Will. Thorn, col. 1925. of the privileges of this abbey and order.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1137. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the

[i] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 60. calls this place *Little Ingham*, as he ſaith, to diſtinguiſh it from a market town in this county called *Ingham*. But this laſt is ever called *Hingham*, and the village where the priory was is always called ſimply *Ingham*, without any addition.

[k] Weaver and Mr. Speed miſtaking *Ingham* for *Binham*, have made this "a cell of Black monks to St. Alban's and dedicated "to St. Mary." Here was a chapel of *St. Mary*, but the church and priory were dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*.

[l] Leland and Speed name the founder of this houſe *Sir Will. Stafferton*.

[m] They were deſigned to have been made up to the number of thirteen, if the revenues increaſed ſo as ten marks *per ann.* could be allowed to every Religious.

[n] Not *nuns*, as in Speed, nor of the *Cluniac order*, as in Reyner.

[o] "Viſitat. ordinis Præmonſtratenſis per Ricardum epiſc. "Aſſavenſ." Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

abbats:

abbats: vol. i. p. 200. of lands in Bowthorp: p. 647. of poſſeſſions in Eaſton, p. 662. in Coſſey: p. 698. of rents in Brandon: vol. ii. p. 538. 542. 544. 548. 569. 646. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: p. 851. of lands in Heigham, p. 854. in Earlham: vol. iii. p. 126. of poſſeſſions in Stratton: p. 179. of the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory of Shelton ſometime: p. 231. of a manor in Ruſhall, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 238. of poſſeſſions in Aldburgh, p. 243. in Redenhall, p. 297. in Framlingham-Earl: p. 303. of the manor of Poringland: p. 306. of lands in Bixley: p. 318. of a manor in Surlingham: p. 322. of poſſeſſions in Bramerton: p. 326. of a manor, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kirkby Bedon St. Mary: p. 330. of the manor of Rockland, and of a mediety of the rectory impropriated: p. 337. of poſſeſſions in Yelverton, p. 343. in Saxlingham: p. 351. of a manor in Shoteſham: p. 359. of poſſeſſions in Stoke, p. 583. in Irmingland: vol. iv. p. 20. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Limpenho: p. 21. of meſſuages and lands in Lingwood: p. 233. of poſſeſſions in Ellingham, p. 242. in Hales: p. 243. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Heckingham: p. 252. of lands in Kirkby Kam: p. 259. of poſſeſſions in Stockton: p. 263. of lands in Raveningham: p. 273. of poſſeſſions in Toft, p. 275. in Whetacre, p. 277. in Winſton, p. 361. in Baldfwell: p. 738. of lands in Eaſt Walton: p. 902. of the advowſon of the rectory of Blakeney: p. 905. of the rectory of Bodham ſometime impropriate: p. 992. of poſſeſſions in Dunham magna, p. 1009. in Gately, p. 1030. in Eaſt Lexham: p. 1115. of lands in Claxton, p. 1118. in Carlton, p. 1121. in Chatgrave, p. 1131. in Hardley: p. 1135. of poſſeſſions in Hedenham: p. 1144. of a manor in Loddon, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1150. of poſſeſſions in Mundham, p. 1158. in Seething: p. 1162. of lands in Sifeland: p. 1163. of lands in Thurton, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1165. of lands in Thwayt: p. 1171. of poſſeſſions in Wooton, p. 1353. in Hayleſdon: p. 1475. of Tunſted manor in Randworth, and of the impropriate rectory: p. 1482. of a marſh in Reedham: p. 1508. of the advowſon of the rectory of Burgh St. Margaret: p. 1581. of a marſh in Runham: p. 1587. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Thrickby.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 149. of a penſion of VIII *s.* from the abbey of Langley to the priory of St. Mary in Thetford, out of the rectory of Thurſton.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Langele [imperf.] cont. fol. 147. in pergam. in bibl. R R. P. D D. Joan. Moore nuper epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Annales abbatiæ de Langley, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Weaver, p. 825.

Excerpta ex eiſdem, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana 972. p. 79.

In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. ii. commiſſionem ad viſitandam hanc abbatiam, A. D. 1502.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. temp. Antonii Bek epiſc. Norvic. [ſcil. tertio] f. 76. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Bodham huic abbatiæ nuper ſpoliatæ de bonis ad valorem DCC*l.* una cum ordinatione vicariæ in eadem, [o] A. D. 1338.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 175[p]. Ibid. p. 2. m. 8. n. 101. pro mercat. et feria ibidem.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 18. pro eccl. de Trykeby: Ibid. n. 22. pro eccl. de Ranworth: Ibid. n. 50. pro terris in Walton: Fin. Norf. 8 Hen. 3. n. 157. pro terris in Ruſhall: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 192. de terris de Helegheton: Fin. div. com. 29 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro eccl. de Lympenho: Fin. Norf. 20 Hen. 3. n. 75. pro terris in Erleham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 46. pro mariſco in Redham: Ibid. n. 72. pro eccl. de Hekingham: Ibid. n. 103. pro eadem: Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro ter. in Ruſhall: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 13. pro ter. in Rokeland: Ibid. n. 142. pro terris et advoc. eccl. S. Margaretæ in Seenges: Fin. Suff. 38 Hen. 3. n. 213. pro meſſ. et faldis in Berningham: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 50. de ten. in Langele et Stratton: Ibid. n. 117. pro ten. in Thurton, Berghapton, &c. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro terris in Berningham: Fin. Norf. 50 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro ten. in Thweyt: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 12. de Stodholm in Whetacre: Ibid. n. 125. pro mariſco in Redeham: Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. 3. n. 7. de Hekingham.

Fin. Norf. 7 Ed. 1. n. 30. pro ten. in Chetgrave: Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 35. 44. de advoc. eccl. de Lodne: Plac. de banco, 9 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. 59. de advoc. eccl. de Heckingham: Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 151. pro ten. in Norvico: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. ult. [bis:] Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . pro libertatibus allocandis.

Inquiſ. ad quod damn. 3 Ed. 2. n. 39. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Buttele: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. et terris in Langele, Lodne, Hardele, Thweit, &c. Inquiſ. 6 Ed. 2. n. 75. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 15. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Inquiſ. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 177. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro meſſ. in Yarmouth Magna: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro meſſ. in Whetacre, Chetgrave, &c. ex dono Roberti Banyard: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 19.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Bodham: Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 3. n. 104. pro meſſ. et terris in Lodne, Chetgrave, &c. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Thurton: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de taxatione temporalium abbatiæ: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Sniterle, cum capella de Glanford appropriandā: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Burgh approprianda: Ibid. m. 35. pro ten. in Norwich et Sniterle.

Plac. coram rege, 3 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 18. pro advoc. eccl. S. Margaretæ de Burgo: Cart. 6 et 7 Hen. 4. n. 8. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl de Ruſteſhall[q], approprianda per Walterum Hungerford.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 63. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5.

XXXVIII. LANGWADE.

LAZAR-HOUSE. "About two miles eaſt of Oxburgh, in the road to Cley, a little before you "come to Langwade-croſs, was a houſe of lepers." Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 484.

XXXIX. LESINGHAM.

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor being given by Girard de Gournay[r], *temp. Gul. Rufi*[s], to the abbey of Becc in Normandy, here became an alien priory, which was ſubordinate to Okeburn in Wiltſhire, the chief of all the houſes in England, belonging to that foreign monaſtery. The priory of Leſingham, after the ſeiſing of theſe alien lands, during the wars with France, was leaſed to

[p] *Quære*, Whether not the ſame with that in the Monaſticon.
[q] *Quære*, Whether this doth not belong to Longlete in Wilts.
[r] One Sir Thomas de Leſingham founder, mſ. Aſhmol.
[s] Or perhaps in king *William the Conqueror's* time, for it is ſaid in ſome of Mr. Le Neve's papers, That the prior of Okeburn had it of the gift of William the Conqueror.

Sir

Sir Thomas Erpingham, and after to Edward Clere eſquire, at the rent of 16*l. per ann.* which K. Henry 6. gave to Eaton college; but K. Edward 4. gave the priory or manor abſolutely to King's college in Cambridge, to which it ſtill belongs.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 954. Tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. Cartas, &c. in archivis collegii Regalis Cantab. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 8. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

XL. LINGES.

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY removed to Thetford.

XLI. LYNNE.

1. BENEDICTINE CELL. A cell of a prior and three Benedictine monks to the cathedral monaſtery of Norwich founded by biſhop Herbert about A. D. 1100. to the honor of St. Margaret[t]. It was valued among the poſſeſſions of the cathedral priory of Norwich, and continued to the dean and prebendaries in the new endowment by K. Henry 8. and K. Edward 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam de fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 59.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 588. of the foundation and endowment of this cell: p. 186. of lands in Upwell, p. 759. in Wigenhale.
Computos cuſtodum cellæ de Lynne, mſſ. penes decanum et capitulum Norwic.

2. COLLEGE. Not far from the town houſe called Trinity hall, nearer to the river, was a college of twelve prieſts founded about A. D. 1500. by Thomas Thurſby[u], who was ſeveral times mayor of this town.

Vide Deſcription of Lynn by Alderman Bell mſ.

3. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. In the time of king Edward 1[w]. if not before[x], was in being the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, conſiſting of a warden or maſter, (who was always collated by the biſhop of Norwich[y]) and ſeveral poor brothers and ſiſters. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 7*l.* 7*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Mſ. Valor. 7*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 413. notulam de advocatione hujus hoſpitalis, ex vetuſta membrana penes majorem et burgenſes de Lenne: Cartam Ulfkebeli fil. Sanctimonialis de terra in Linna.
Rot. clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 39. pro quadam placea terræ contigua hoſpitali.
Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. tribus conceſſis huic hoſpitali: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in villa ex donatione Will. de Swinflet archidiac. Norwic.

4. ST. MARY MAGDALENE HOSPITAL. Petrus Capellanus founded an hoſpital A. D. 1145[z]. upon the cauſey leading to Gaywood, for a prior and twelve brethren and ſiſters, nine of whom were to be found, and three leprous. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and flouriſhed till the act for diſſolving hoſpitals, &c. in the time of K. Edward 6. and then it ſubſiſted precariouſly above fifty years[a]. But being refounded by K. James 1. and endowed with its ancient poſſeſſions, there is now in it a maſter, who hath 4*s.* 6*d. per* week; and eleven poor widows, who have each of them 2*s.* 6*d. per* week, beſides firing.

Vide in the Hiſtory and Antiquities of King's Lynn, &c. by B. Mackarell gent. Lond. 8vo. 1738. p. 194. an account of the ancient and preſent ſtate of this hoſhoſpital: p. 244. the ſtatutes and ordinances of this hoſpital dated A. D. 1174.
In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 414. ordinationem hujus hoſpitalis per Thomam de Cant. et Robertum de Winchelſe archiepiſcopos Cantuar. et dom. Petrum Capellanum fundatorem.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 608. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital, and names of the priors.

5. LARAR-HOUSES. There were in the neighbourhood of this town, beſides the abovementioned hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen and that of Hardwick in the pariſh of North Rungton, four other houſes for lepers, viz. Weſt Lynne, Cowgate, Setche-hithe and Mawdely[b].

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 615. 627.

[t] "To St. Mary Magdalene, St. Margaret, and all the Holy "Virgins." Mſ. Regiſtr. Prior. Norvic.

[u] A. D. 1502. *Thomas Thirlby* built the ſouth part of St. Margaret's church, the college, and the ſouth gates. Mackarel's Hiſtory of Lynne, p. 224. This college is alſo mentioned in Sir Henry Spelman's Sacrilege, p. 247.

[w] The admiſſion of the maſters occur upon our Norwich inſtitution books from 1302.

[x] For Mr. Le Neve had a deed of lands in Little Riburgh granted to this hoſpital, which was witneſſed by Fulk de Muntpenzon, Philip de Pavel, and others, who lived as he thinks in *temp. Hen.* 1.

[y] An ancient record in the poſſeſſion of the corporation ſaith, the patronage was in the mayor and burgeſſes, till they were deprived of it by John de Ely biſhop of Norwich. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 413.

[z] Mackarel, p. 223.

[a] So Mr. Mackarel, p. 195. But in the biſhop of Norwich's principal regiſtry there is "A return of the ſtate of ſome hoſ-"pitals in the diocefe of Norwich made A. D. 1562." wherein this of Lynne is ſaid to be under the government of the mayor and aldermen, and to have revenues of the yearly value of 6*l.* 7*s.*

[b] Theſe are all mentioned in the will of Stephen Guybon of North Lynne dated A. D. 1432. but *quære* whether *Mawdely* be not a corruption for *Magdalens*, and the ſame with the abovementioned hoſpital.

6. AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was in this town a houſe of Auſtin friers[c] in the reign of K. Edward 1. which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Eyer. It was valued but at 1*l.* 4*s.* 6*d. per ann.* as Dugdale.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 615.
Eſcaet. Norf. 22 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro meſſ. in Lenne ex dono Marg. de Suthmere: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 33 Ed. 1. n. 110. pro meſſ. in Lenn ex dono Thomæ de Lexham: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Eſcaet. Norf. 1 Ed. 2. n. 82. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. . m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de aquæductu faciendo a Gaywood.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 36.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 17.
In volumine cartarum mearum originalium, notato *Preſton*, n. 18. cartam Thomæ epiſc. Norwic. conced. tenementum in Lenn priori et fratribus heremitis ord. S. Auguſtini, dat. 1364.. Ibid. n. 124. licentiam R. Ed. 3. anno 38. quod Thomas Drewe, &c. dare poſſint quinque meſſuagia contigua pro manſo fratrum iſtorum elargando.

7. BLACK FRIERS. The houſe of Friers preachers or Black friers[d] here is ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been founded by Thomas Gedney. It was in being before 21 *Ed.* 1. About the time of the diſſolution Thomas earl of Rutland[e] was accounted patron. The houſes and gardens belonging to it were valued only at 18*s. per ann*[f]. as Dugd. It was granted to John Eyre 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 614. of the foundation of this priory.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 104.
Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 71. quod Fratres prædicatores de Lenn poſſint facere aquæductum a fonte de Brokwell in Mlddleton, quem habent ex dono Willelmi de Bardolf: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . de aquæductu.
Inquiſ. ad quod damn. Norf. 3 Ed. 2. n. 57. de placea terræ CLXXX. pedes longa ex dono Joannis Thorndon.
Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro manſo elargando.

8. GREY FRIERS. About A. D. 1264[g]. we meet with the convent of Grey friers in Linne[h], founded, as Mr. Speed ſaith, by Tho. de Feltſham[i]. This, as well as the Carmelites, was after the diſſolution granted unto John Eyer. The ſteeple of their church is yet ſtanding as a ſea mark.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 613. an account of this priory.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de fonte de Bukerwell in North Rungton perquirendo, et de aquæductu inde ad domum ſuam faciendo.
Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 16. pro manſo elargando.

9. WHITE FRIERS. Mention is made of the White friers in South Lynn in the eſcaet rolls of 45 *Hen.* 3[k]. Mr. Speed placeth the foundation of this houſe by the lord Bardolf, lord Scales, and Sir John Wigenhal in A. D. 1269. Mr. Stow[l] ſaith, that Thomas de Folſham was founder. Sir William Dugdale ſaith, it was of the foundation of the anceſtors of the earl of Oxford[m]. And Goddard's mſ. in the cuſtody of the late Mr. Le Neve ſaith, their firſt founder or benefactor was Mr. William Wigware clerk, before A. D. 1261. It was valued at 1*l.* 15*s.* 8*d. per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed; and ſurrendered by the prior and ten brethren[n].

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 612. of the founders and principal benefactors of this priory.
Eſcaet. Norf. 45 Hen. 3. n. 31. de venella ſubtus curiam obſtruenda.
Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 68. de venella ibidem contigua cimiterio obſtruenda in elargationem cimiterii: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .
Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 24. de redd. x. quart. frumenti et x. quarteriorum ordei annuatim de maner. de Stow conceſſis per Jo. Bardolf.

10. FRIERS DE PENITENTIA. The Friers de penitentia Jeſu Chriſti were ſettled in this town before 5 *Ed.* 1. and continued here till the ſuppreſſion of that order. The prior of this houſe was vicar general of the whole order throughout England A. D. 1307[o].

Vide fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 95. jus prioris De penit. Jeſu Chriſti in Lenn de meſſ. quibuſdam ibidem.

XLII. MARHAM.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A nunnery of the Ciſtertian order, built and endowed by Iſabella de Albini counteſs of Arundell[p], A. D. 1251[q]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Here were

[c] It ſtood in the northern part of the town, in Hogmans lane alias Hopmanſway. Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 615.
[d] It ſtood in Clow lane, in the eaſtern part of the town. Ibid. p. 614.
[e] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 104.
[f] 18*s.* 1*d. ob.* mſ. Valor. in regiſtr. epiſc. Norvic. But ſurrendered by the prior and eleven brethren, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 148.
[g] "Joannis Stanford provincialis Fratrum Minorum ſepultus "in conventu ſui ordinis Lynnæ A. D. 1264." Collect. Anglo-minorit.
[h] It ſtood in Fuller's row. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 613.
[i] Weaver, p. 861. makes Thomas de Feltſham founder of the *White friers* here; and perhaps he might be the fame with *Thomas de Folſham*, to whom Stow aſcribes the foundation of the White friers. It was ſurrendered 30 Hen. 8. by the warden and nine brethren. Willis, vol. ii. p. 149.
[k] Norf. n. 3.
[l] Collect. mſ. ex rec. 18 Ed. 3. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.
[m] Baron. tom. i. p. 199.
[n] Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 148. This priory ſtood a little fouth All Hallows church, cloſe to the river Lynn. Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 612.
[o] MS. Collect. R. P. Matthæi Wren epiſc. Elienſ. f. 123.
[p] "Sir Hugh de Arundel and the counteſs of Warren his wife, as Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 125.
[q] Annales Waverly in anno; et Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 329, 345. but Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 414. ſaith, "A. D. 1252." But according to the continuator of Blomfield, it was dedicated Jan. 27, 1249.

about

about the time of the diſſolution an abbeſs and eight nuns, for whoſe maintenance there were yearly revenues worth 13*l.* 6*s.* 1*d. ob.* Weaver. 33*l.* 13*s.* 5*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 42*l.* 4*s.* 7*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite and eſtate of this monaſtery were granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Nicholas Hare and Robert Hare.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 929. cartam fundationis ex cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 8. Clauſ. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. per Inſpex.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 864, 865.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 125. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbeſſes: vol. i. p. 323. of the rectory of Rockland St. Peter ſometime impropriate: p. 334. of lands in Beſthorp: p. 363. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stow: p. 652. of the rectory of Carleton-Forehoe ſometime impropriate: p. 717. of the rectory of Hackford ſometime impropriate: p. 750. of poſſeſſions in Kimberley: vol. iii. p. 65. of the rectory of Carleton St. Mary ſometime impropriate: p. 424. of the impropriate rectory of Dudlington, and lands there: vol. iv. p. 118. of the abbey manor in Marham.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 58. vol. ii. p. 329. 345. 414.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes Joannem Hare de Stow hall in com. Norf. mil. A. D. 1632.
Collectanea ex eodem, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 173.
In regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. lib. inſtit. ii. f. 85. appropriationem eccl. de Hakford per Will. epiſc. A. D. 1329. Lib. ix. 62. reſignationem ejuſd. eccleſiæ per moniales propter exilitatem, &c. A. D. 1433.
Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4.
Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro ten. in Hakeford, et advoc. eccl. ibid. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro eccl. de Stowbydoun: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.
Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . pro terris in Marham.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 19. pro eccl. de Hakford approprianda: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. et p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Rokland Toftes: Fin. div. com. 35 Ed. 3. n. 78. de advocatione.
Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Hakford approprianda: Ibid. m. 20. pro maner. de Belcts in Marham: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro cantaria infra heremitagium S. Guthlaci.
Inquiſ. Norf. 4 Hen. 4. n. 29.

XLIII. MASSINGHAM MAGNA.

Austin Canons. Here was an hoſpital or priory of the order of St. Auſtin[r], dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas[s] founded before the year 1260. by Nicholas le Syre of Maſſingham[t]. The buildings of which being decayed, and the eſtate waſted, A. D. 1475. it was united to the priory of Weſtacre, and afterward became a cell of two canons and two poor men to that houſe[u], and as parcel thereof was granted, 2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.* to Sir Thomas Greſham.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 634. of the foundation and endowment of this hoſpital, and names of the priors: p. 122. of a turbary in Marham: p. 748. of poſſeſſions in Weſt Winch, p. 1085. in Weſenham.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 59.
Negotium unionis hujus hoſpitalis prioratui de Weſtacre in libro inſtitutionum, &c. tempore Jac. Goldwell epiſc. Norwic. f. 221.
Terrarium de Maſſingham mſ. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm.
Computos celerarii de Weſtacre, mſ. penes præhonorabilem dom. Lovell de Holkham.
Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 33. de ten. et molendino in Maſſingham Magna et Parva, redditibus, et terris in Marham, Weſt Winch, et Sechith.
Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 125. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 24 Ed. 1. n. 102. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 30 Ed. 1. n. 92. pro ten. in Maſſingham Parva, et femita ibid. includenda: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 190. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . bis.
Inquiſ. ad quod damn. Norf. 2 Ed. 2. n. 72. Ibid. 3 Ed. 2. n. 58 vel 68. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 20. et m. 44. Fin. Norf. 4 Ed. 2. n. 54. de terris in Maſſingham Magna: Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 2. n. 258. de eiſdem: Inquiſ. Norf. 7 Ed. 2. n. 140. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 91. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 2. n. 74. de ten. in Maſſingham Magna: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 3 Ed. 3. n. 29. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.
Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 26. de dimiſſione terrarum et ten. in Maſſingham Magna et Parva, Weſtwinch, Herdewyke, Sechith Magna et Parva, Marham, Brancaſter, Harpeley, Weſenham et Rougham.

XLIV. MODNEY.

Benedictine Cell. In the pariſh of Helgay near the bank of the river Ouſe was a ſmall priory of Black monks, a cell to Ramſey abbey[w], which was granted to Robert Hogan 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 116.

XLV. MOLYCOURT, *or* Mullicourt.

Benedictine Priory. Molycourt priory, called alſo the chapel of St. Mary de Bello Loco, ſtood in the pariſh of Outwell and county of Norfolk, on the right hand of Well Creak, on the bank leading from Downham to Outwell. It was founded before the Conqueſt, and was, as it is ſaid, of the Benedictine order: its revenues being ſo diminiſhed, that there was not maintenance left ſufficient to ſupport one monk, it was 24 *Hen.* 6. united and appropriated to the priory of Ely. It ſtill continues parcel of the poſſeſſions of that cathedral.

[r] So Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. and all the Norwich regiſters, except Regiſtr. Heydon. f. 15. where are ſaid to be here "Fratres ordinis S. Gilberti, A. D. 1370."
[s] Regiſtr. Norvic.
[t] Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. iv. p 634.
[u] Regiſtr. Norvic. xii. f. 221. et Leland. Collect. vol. i. p 59.
[w] Reyneri Apoſtol. Bened. tr. i. p. 212. who placeth this cell in *Huntingdonſhire.*

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 95. pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro priorat. annectendo eccl. de Ely.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 195. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 180. of a croft in Upwell.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 28.
MS. Cole, vol. xlvi. p. 145. nomina priorum.
Cartas in archivis decani et capituli Elienf.
Fin. Norf. 25 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro terris in Outwell.

XLVI. DE MONTE JOVIS[x], *or* Montegaudio[y], *or* Mountjoy[z], *or* Monge *priory in* Heveringland.

Austin Canons. In a place called Thweyt in this parish of Haverland, William de Gisneto, *temp. R. Joannis*[a], founded first a chapel dedicated to St. Laurence, and gave it to the prior and convent of Wymondham, who were to keep two or three of their monks here, where afterward were settled a prior and several Black canons[b]. This monastery was suppressed among others 20 *Hen.* 8[c]. and given to cardinal Wolsey toward the better endowment of his college at Ipswich; after the cardinal's fall[d], it was granted to .....; but it may be doubted whether the cardinal ever got possession of it, for on its dissolution William Hals the patron is said to have seized it as an eschaet, and it has since gone along with the manor[e].

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 393. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. ii. p. 846. of possessions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 582. of the rectory of Irmingland fometime impropriate: vol. iv. p. 395. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Heverland: p. 533. of possessions in Gaywode: p. 1342. of lands in Felthorpe, p. 1382. in Taverham: vol. iii. p. 519. of the rectory of Stanfield in Suffolk.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. lib. i. p. 833. bullam P. Clementis 4. de protectione hujus prioratus, A. D. 1264[f]. Ibid. lib. vi. p. 439. bullam P. Urbani 5. de penitentiis relaxatis visitantibus ecclesiam hujus prioratus: Ibid. p. 440. bullas alias duas ejusdem papæ, unam de protectione, alteram de excommunicatione publicanda contra detentores decimarum, bonorum, &c. prioratus: Ibid. vol. ix. p. 921. bullam P. Martini, pro indulgentiis concessis ad reparationem ecclesiæ et edificiorum, A. D. 1420. Ibid. vol. xi. p. 748. bullam P. Sixti 4. pro confirmatione privilegiorum, A. D. 1472[f].
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mf. Dodsworth. vol. xxxix. f. 90. excerpta ex cartis hujus prioratus.
Several old deeds in the talley court of the exchequer belonging to this priory.
Partem registri hujus prioratus, fcil. p. 11. non ita pridem penes Will. Bladwell de Swanington gen. Hoc, una cum cartis in fcaccario abbreviavit cl. Petrus Le Neve.
Registrum et cartas quasdam originales hujus prioratus penes Clem. Herne de Haverland arm.
Escaet. Norf. 22 Ed. 1. n. 141. pro terris in Felthorp, &c. ex dono Will. de Whitwell.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6 vel 16. de terris in Heverland, Felthorp, Helmingham, &c. ex conceff. Rog. Bilney: Inquif. Norf. 8 Ed. 2. n. 151.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Irmingland: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Felthorp.

XLVII. NARFORD.

Benedictine Cell. Here was a small cell to the priory of Westacre, consisting of a custos and two or three monks, who officiated in an adjacent chapel, dedicated to St. Thomas a Becket.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 526.

XLVIII. NEWBRIGGE, *or* De novo ponte de Ykeburgh.

Friers Heremites. At or near the bridges between Igburgh and Mundford was built[g] a chapel to the honor of St. Mary and St. Laurence[h], with a small Religious house adjoining; wherein lived a master and brethren lepers A. D. 1373. but afterwards a master, wardens, and Friers heremites about A. D. 1449. And in process of time it decayed, so that 26 *Hen.* 8. it was valued as a free chapel at only 3 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d*[i]. *per ann.*

Vide Blomfield's History of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 532.
In registro principali dom. epifc. Norvic. ad finem lib. xi. inftit. (fcil. temp. Walteri epifc. Norvic.) f. 265. bullas P. Gregorii undecimi de protectione conceffa magistro et fratribus hujus domus leproforum: et P. Nicolai quinti confirm. privilegia magistro, custodibus, et Fratribus heremitis domus olim leproforum de Novo Ponte de Ykeburgh.

[x] Pat. 18 Ed. 3.
[y] This is the most usual name in the deeds, bulls and books in the bishop of Norwich's Registry.
[z] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240.
[a] Ex carta fundationis, cui inter testes Rob. fil. Rogeri, qui obiit ante 16 Joan.
[b] No mention of its being an alien priory has yet occurred to me any where but in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1036. where no roll or authority is cited.
[c] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240.
[d] Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. . dat. Dec. 3.
[e] Corrections to the Second Edition from the papers of the learned author.
[f f] These two are printed in p. 346, 347. of the Appendix to Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii.
[g] By William Barentun *temp. Ed.* 1. as Mr. Blomfield, vol. i. p. 533.
[h] Lib. testam. notat. *Atmere*, f. 19. where is the will of Sir John Lyster chaplain here, dated A. D. 1526. wherein he bequeaths sixteen acres of land and the west close to the chapel here at Newbrigge.
[i] Lib. Nig. And yet the revenues at that time were very large, and fold 2 Ed. 6. to Olbert Moundeford and Thomas Gawdy for 900 *l.* as Mr. Blomfield, vol. i. p. 533.

XLIX. NORMANNESBERCH, *in the pariſh of* South Reinham.

CLUNIAC CELL. Here was a cell of Cluniac[k] monks to the priory of Caſtleacre, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt, and founded by Will de Liſewis about the year 1160.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 636, 637. ex regiſtro de Caſtleacre, cartas tres Godefridi de Liſewis filii Will. ſundatoris: P. 638. cartam Huberti Cant. archiepiſc. recit. appropriationem eccl. de South Reinham factam per Joannem epiſc. Norwic. Cartam Joannis primi epiſc. Norwic. confirm. donationes terrarum.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 826. of the ſoundation and revenues of this cell: vol. iv. p. 981. of poſſeſſions in Briſley: p. 1010. in Oxwick, p. 1112. in Godwick.

In regiſtro prioratus de Caſtleacre, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2110. ſ. 54. cartas cellæ de Reynham.

Cartas ſeptem originales ad hoc cœnobiolum ſpectantes, penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, ſcil. 1. Simonis prioris et conv. Philippo rectori de Godewic, pro quatuor acris et dimid. terræ in Godwic, 12 Hen. 2. 2. Ricardi fil. Willelmi de Ingolſthorp, de duobus mariſcis in South Reinham: 3. Avelinæ fil. Ricardi de Oxivic. 4. Manſeri le Panmer de Brecham: 5. Gazelini fil. Ricardi Derebhaut: 6. Rogeri fil. Egidii de Patiſle: 7. Galfridi fil. Rogeri de Longoil.

Fin. Norſ. 12 Hen. 3. n. 131. de advoc. eccl. de South Reinham: n. 132. de molendino ibidem.

L. NORTON SOUPECORS.

COLLEGE. Sir John of Norwich knt[l]. about 17 *Ed.* 3. founded at Raveningham to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, a chantry or college of eight Secular prieſts (one of whom was to be maſter or warden) who were to perform divine offices in the pariſh church of St. Andrew; but this college was not long after removed to the neighbouring village of Norton Soupecors; where upon the manſe of the rectory were begun to be built a fine new chapel and all other convenient and neceſſary buildings for the prieſts[m], whoſe number was increaſed to thirteen A. D. 1387. but they were, 17 *Ric.* 2. once more tranſlated, *viz.* to the caſtle of Mettingham in Suffolk.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 226. of the foundation and revenues of this college, and names of the maſters: vol. i. p. 176. of lands and tenements in Garboldſham: vol. iv. p. 256. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Norton Soupecors: p. 267. of the impropriate church of Raveningham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 40.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 865. a charter of Sir John Norwich the founder, dated 25 Jul. 1350. which is more at large in Dr. Macro's mſ. miſc. vol. vii. p. 48.

Appropriationem eccl. paroch. de Raveningham et Norton per Willelmum epiſc. Norvic. magiſtro et capellanis S. Mariæ de Raveningham: in libro inſtitutionum, &c. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norwic. iv. ſ. 31, 32. Confirmationem tranſlationis hujus collegii a Raveningham ad Norton Soupecors per Hen. epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1387. Ibid. lib. inſtit. &c. vi. f. 347, 348.

Cartularium collegii de Metingham penes V. cl. et amiciſſimum Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, modo penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 et 24. pro eccl. de Warham S. Mariæ et ten. in Lodne, Tibenham, &c. conceſſis per Joan. fil. Walteri de Norwico: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Norton, Hekingham, Thurveton, Hadeſco, Hales, et Ellingham: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. de tranſlatione collegii ad Norton.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro tranſlatione a Raveningham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de How, Pereſhall, &c. Eſcaet. Norſ. 17 Ric. 2. n. 131. pro terris in Carleton Rode, Norton, &c. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro tranſlatione collegii ad caſtrum de Metingham.

LI. NORWICH.

1. CATHEDRAL AND BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Among the monks, which Ingulph found in his church of Crowland A. D. 1076. there were fourteen from Chriſt Church in Norwich[n]; of which Religious houſe nothing elſe hath yet occurred. It is more certain that Herbert Loſing[o], formerly prior of Fiſcamp, and afterward abbat of Ramſey, being made by K. William Rufus biſhop of Thetford, and having obtained near and under the caſtle of Norwich ground whereon to build a church, biſhop's palace, offices for the monks, &c. A. D. 1094[p]. tranſlated the epiſcopal ſeat hither. Two years after he began a noble cathedral church here to the honor of the Holy Trinity; and, on the ſouth ſide of the ſame, houſes for a prior and ſixty[q] Benedictine monks, who were ſettled here about the year 1100. and continued till the general diſſolution, when the

[k] It is mentioned among the Cluniac monaſteries in cart. 22 Ed. 1. and ſhould be ſo as being a cell to Caſtleacre; they ſtile themſelves "Prior et canonici." See Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 630. a. 60. 637. a. 38. 60. And ſo likewiſe in an arbitration between them and Caſtleacre, which I have in mſ. And from the firſt charter in the Monaſticon, p. 636. it ſeems to me as if the firſt foundation of this houſe was for a prior and canons by William de Liſewis, and that afterwards Godefridus de Liſewis gave it to the priory of Caſtleacre, and obliged them to keep here three monks at leaſt, and thereby it became a cell to that houſe. In a taxation (in Mr. Anſtis' hands) made A. D. 1428. "Normanſbergh in temporalibus 6*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* non habet "ſpiritualia, prior de Caſtleacre habet et ſolvit decimas."

[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 40.

[m] This ſociety was ſtiled, "Eccleſia collegiata S. Mariæ de "Raveningham in Norton Soupecors"

[n] Ingulfi Hiſtor. Croyland. edit. Oxon. p. 76.

[o] Who was not born at *Orford* in *Suffolk*, as Pitts aſſerts, and from him Weaver and others, but *in Pago Oximenſi in Normandia*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1003. See alſo Wood's Athenæ Oxon. vol. i. p. 406.

[p] So Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 397. and Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. A. D. 1095. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 264. though ſome think that the biſhop's ſee was not tranſlated till the time of K. Henry 1. or at leaſt not till after the foundation of the church and monaſtery; and poſſibly it might not be effected ſo ſoon as intended, on account of the king's diſpleaſure againſt Herbert about thoſe years. See Angl. Sacr. vol. i p. 802. Herbert is indeed ſtiled biſhop of Thetford as low as A. D. 1106. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p 614. But more credit is to be given to the charters of K. William Rufus in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 407. 413. wherein he is expreſsly ſtiled biſhop of Norwich.

[q] In April, 1499. there were forty-ſeven monks in this priory, and in the time of K. Henry 6. fifty-three; the prior had as much as four monks. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 435. 441.

yearly revenues of the biſhoprick were valued at 1050*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* in the whole, and 978*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* clear. And the revenues of the prior and convent were rated at 1061*l.* 14*s.* 3*d. ob. per ann.* as Speed[r]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted to the dean and ſix prebendaries, who were inſtituted as the chapter of this cathedral by K. Henry 8. 2 Maii 1538. The ſite of the epiſcopal palace was alſo reſerved to the lord biſhops of this ſee, when they were diveſted of all the other manors, lands, advowſons and temporal eſtates belonging to the old biſhoprick, and in lieu of the ſame endowed with the abbey of Hulme S. Bennet's and the priory of Hickling, 27 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 407, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex Leland. Collect. tom. iii. et regiſtro prioratus de Binham: P. 409. cartam Herberti epiſc. dat. Sept. A. D. 1101. P. 410. bullam P. Paſchalis: P. 411. cartam R. Hen. 1. Sept. A. D. 1101. pro maner. de Thorp: P. 412. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. pro maner. de Eaton, et feriis apud Norvic. et Linn: Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 30. per Inſpex. recit. confirm. donationum per R. Hen. 2. Cartam R. Will. Rufi: Ibid. p. 1003. quædam de fundatione eccl. Norvic. ex mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud, B. 16. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 5, &c. diploma Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1281. recit. et confirm. cartas Herberti epiſc. Norvic. et Anſelmi archiepiſc. Cantuar. de fundatione eccl. Norvicenſis: P. 7. cartam R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationem de Newton a Radulpho filio Godrici.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 397, &c. Bartholomæi Cotton annales Norwicenſes ab anno 1042 ad 1295. p. 403, &c. ejuſdem hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Norwic. ad annum 1295. ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Nero*, C. v. p. 413, &c. monachi cujuſdam Norwicenſis hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Norwic. ab anno 1299 ad 1446. ex mſ. cod. Lambethano: p. 418. cl. Whartoni continuationem hiſtoriæ Norwicenſis ab anno 1446 ad 1540. p. 420, &c. ejuſdem ſucceſſionem priorum Norwicenſium.

De præſulibus Norvicenſibus plurima, in doctiſſ. Alex. Nevylli Norvico, Lond. 1575. 4to. p. 115, &c.

In Godwini commentario De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 479, &c.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 787, &c.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 146, 147. cartam R. Hen. 1. pro maner. de Thorp.

Sir Tho. Brown's poſthumous works, containing the antiquities of the cathedral church of Norwich, &c. Lond. 1712. 8vo.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 277, &c. of the building and dimenſions of this church; and an account of its priors: p. 327. the dimenſions of this church out of William of Worceſter.

In Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 207, &c. an account of the biſhops, deans, chancellors, archdeacons, and prebendaries of Norwich.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 28. de eccleſiis ab Herberto fundatore prioratui appropriatis: p. 60. de prioratu et cellis ejuſdem: p. 119. de inſtitutione et variis tranſlationibus ſedis epiſcopalis, deque conſtructione eccleſiæ cathedralis apud Norvicum: vol. i. p. 321. 344. 349: vol. ii. p. 247. vol. iii. p. 72. nomina et ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum Norwicenſium, deque rebus ab ipſis geſtis: vol. iii. p. 27. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 64.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 302. de edificatione clauſtri: p. 305. dimenſiones clauſtri et eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 280. cartam epiſcopi Norwicenſis de militibus ſuis feffatis.

Year Books, 3 Ed. 3. Hill. 7. de falda in Segeford: 23 Ed. 3. Mich. 1. Lib. aſſiſ. 29 Ed. 3. n. 70. plac. inter priorem Norvic. et priorem de Bermondſey de maner. de Eaſt Chalk.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. ii. p. 1065, &c. vol. iii. p. 163. clauſ. 3 Ed. 1. m. 3. contin. arbitrium dom. regis inter epiſc. priorem et conventum, et communitatem civium Norvicenſ. ratione combuſtionis eccl. Norvic.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. iv. p. 732. bullam de proviſione Antonii Beck in epiſcopum Norvic. A. D. 1337. vol. v. p. 869. pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. dorſo, proclamat. ne quis accedat armatus ad introniſationem epiſc. Norvicenſis: vol. vii. p. 157. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 36. dorſo, de querela inter epiſcopum Norvicenſ. et homines villæ de Lenn pacificanda.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 281. cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. quod villa de Len ſit liber burgus, ſalvis libertatibus epiſcopi Norvicenſis ibidem: p. 398. de feodis militum epiſcopatus Norvic. p. 500. de tallagiis hominum prioris de Norvico, temp. R. Hen. 3. p. 514. de tallagio non ſolvendo per priorem et monachos S S. Trinitatis Norvic.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 381. de confirm. cartæ fundationis eccl. Norvicenſis in concil. Windeſhorenſi, A. D. 1101. p. 708. conſtitutionem Walteri Suffeld epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1255. quod rectores et vicarii viventes in die Paſchæ et ex tunc morientes ante ſynodum S. Michaelis condant teſtamenta de fructibus autumnalibus: p. 709. confirmationem ejuſdem per Willelmum Bateman epiſc. Norvic. p. 731. ſtatuta ſynodalia Walteri et Simonis epiſcoporum Norvic. A. D. 1257. tom. ii. p. 404. informationes et libellum contra epiſc. Norvic. de primis fructibus ab eo perceptis, A. D. 1310. p. 530. quod negotia eccl. Norvic. ſede vacante deferantur ad curiam Romanam, A. D. 1326. tom. iii. p. 86. archiepiſc. Cantuar. commiſſionem ad recipiend. pecuniam ipſius ſede Norvic. vacante, A. D. 1370. tom. iv. p. 494. archbiſhop Laud's letter for the minor canons having the churches of the dean and chapter's gift in the city and ſuburbs before others, A. D. 1634. p. 520. archbiſhop Laud's orders relating to this church made at his viſitation, A. D. 1635.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 321. of the erection of this ſee, and the hiſtory of its biſhops: p. 485. of the cathedral church and its precinct: p. 866. of the revenues and liberties of the biſhoprick: p. 431. of the priory, and hiſtory of the priors: p. 883. of the revenues and liberties formerly belonging to the priory and convent, and now to the dean and chapter.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 146. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Kenninghall: p. 264. of a quitrent of VIIs. VId. out of the priory of Buckenham: p. 274. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Eccles: p. 553. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Stanford, p. 570. of Griſton: p. 620. of the advowſon of the rectory of Threxton: p. 626. of a penſion of IV. marks out of the church of Thompſon: p. 686. of the alternate right of nomination to the vicarage of Huningham: vol. ii. p. 668. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Swithin in Norwich: p. 737. of St. Simon and St. Jude: p. 753. of the advowſon of the grammar ſchool: vol. iii. p. 242. of the right of nomination to the vicarages of Redenhall, p. 317. of Surlingham St. Mary, p. 331. of Rockland St. Margaret, p. 424. of Dudlington: p. 432. of the advowſon of the rectory of Great Creſſingham: p. 460. of the right of nomination to the vicarages of Weſt Bradenham, p. 473. of Narburgh: p. 516. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Swafham: p. 551. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Ailſham: p. 560. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Marſham: p. 582. of a penſion of XXXs. out of the rectory of Irmingland: p. 599. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Scottowe: p. 616. of Olton: p. 618. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hevingham: p. 623. of the ſame at Blickling:

[r] There is no valuation of this priory in Dugdale. In Steveus, vol. i. p. 28. the groſs ſum is 1061*l.* 14*s.* 3*d. ob. q.* and the clear ſum 895*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* But in a good mſ. Valor the groſs ſum is only 1041*l.* 14*s.* 3*d. ob.*

p. 664. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Buxton: p. 704. of a penſion of two marks out of the rectory of Saxthorp: p. 774. of the advowſon of the rectory of North Creak: p. 795. of the right of nomination to the vicarages of Helgheton, p. 801. of Houghton: p. 826. of lands in Rainham: vol. iv. p. 2. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Blofield: p. 18. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Freethorp: p. 36. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Thorp: p. 106. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Fincham St. Martin, p. 242. of Hales: p. 304. of a penſion of one mark out of the rectory of Shipden: p. 394. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Heverland, p. 409. of Ringland, p. 439. of Whitwell: p. 531. of the lordſhip and palace of Gaywode, and advowſon of the rectory: p. 535. of the lordſhip of Mintling: p. 573. of a penſion of XVI*s.* out of the rectory of Iſlington: p. 577. of the biſhop's manor in Lynn: p. 617. of his houſe there: p. 637. of the advowſon of the rectory of Maſſingham magna: p. 722. of a penſion of III *l.* XI *s.* I *d.* out of the rectory of Walpole St. Andrew: p. 794. of a penſion of XL *s.* out of the rectory of Field Dalling: p. 812. of a penſion of IV. marks out of the rectory of Holkham, and the right of nomination to the vicarage: p. 865. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Higham Potter, p. 878. of Ludham: p. 884. of a penſion of ii. marks out of the rectory of Riſton Eaſt: p. 887. of a penſion of XX *s.* out of the rectory of Stalham: p. 906. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Brinton: p. 909. of a penſion of one mark out of the rectory of Brunningham: p. 935. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Langham magna: p. 949. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Merſton: p. 962. of the ſame at Thornage: p. 975. of the ſame at Eaſt Bilney: p. 978. of the ſame at Beteley: p. 980. of tho manor of Briſley: p. 994. of the manor of Elmham and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1008. of lands in Gateley: p. 1086. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Weſenham, p. 1105. of Bedingham: p. 1168. of the advowſon of the rectory of Topcroft: p. 1225. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Eaſt Tudenham, p. 1275. of Hunſtanton, p. 1308. of Docking: p. 1326. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Thornham: p. 1347. of the advowſon of the rectory of Croſtwick: p. 1443. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Tunſtede: p. 1462. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Boyton: p. 1469. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Halvergate, p. 1476. of Randworth, p. 1480. of Tunſtall: p. 1502. of a lordſhip in Aſhby: p. 1508. of lands in Burgh, p. 1510. in Clippeſby: p. 1529. of a manor in Baſtwick: p. 1554. of the right of nomination to the vicarage of Caſtor Trinity, and of a penſion of XXIII *s.* IV *d.* out of the rectory: p. 1575. of lands in Ormeſby: p. 1586. of the manor of Thrickby: belonging to the biſhoprick[s].

Ibid. vol. i. p. 288. of lands in Snetterton: p. 544. of the lordſhip of Weſt Toftes: vol. iii. p. 124. of a lordſhip in Stratton: p. 588. of lands in Stratton, p. 674. in Wickmere: p. 684. of the manor of Weſt Becham, p. 685. of Iteringham: vol. iv. p. 6. of a manor in Bokenham Ferry: p. 7. of the lordſhip of Bradeſton: p. 11. of a lordſhip in Haſingham: p. 21. of the lordſhip of Lingwood: p. 35. of lands in Strumpſhaw: p. 41. in Witton, p. 300. in Bernigham Winter: p. 303. of a lordſhip in Cromer: p. 314. of the lordſhip of Gunton: p. 383. of lands in Geiſt, p. 385. in Geyſtweyt: p. 397. of the lordſhip of Helmingham: p. 791. of a lordſhip in Cockthorp: p. 796. of the lordſhip of Egmere: p. 826. of lands in Warham: p. 900. of a lordſhip in Blakeney: p. 908. of the lordſhip of Burningham, p. 936. of Langham parva, p. 940. of Melton Conſtable, p. 953. of Saxlingham, p. 960. of Swanton Nowers, p. 982. of Colkirk, p. 1137. of Langley, p. 1440. of Swafield, p. 1504. of Billockly, p. 1531. of Rolleſby: anciently[t] belonging to the ſee of Norwich.

Ibid. vol. iii. p. 772. of a manor in North Creak: p. 806. of the manors of Peterſtone and Norton: vol. iv. p. 371. of lands in Bintre: p. 376. of a manor in Folſham: p. 516. of the impropriate rectory of Derſingham: p. 527. of Snoring manor in Flitcham: p. 538. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Geyton: p. 656. of the manor of Blackborough: p. 738. of a manor in Eaſt Walton: p. 745. of the manor of Eaſt Winch: p. 854. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Happeſburgh: p. 860. of the priory of Hickling: p. 872. of the priory of Ingham, the priory grange, lands and rectory, and the rectory of Walcote: p. 969. of a manor in Wiveton: p. 1340. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Drayton: p. 1342. of the advowſon of the rectory of Felthorp: p. 1350. of a manor in Hayleſdon: granted to the fee of Norwich in exchange.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 334. of rents in Beeſthorp: p. 592. of tithes in Saham Tony: p. 617. of poſſeſſions in Aſhill: p. 620. of tithes in Threxton: p. 642. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bawburgh, and of lands there: p. 651. of poſſeſſions in Crownthorp: p. 692. of a manor in Wiclewood, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 702. of poſſeſſions in Corſton: p. 705. of lands in Morley: p. 709. of a mediety of the rectory of Bereford impropriated: p. 712. of poſſeſſions in Wramplingham: p. 715. of tithes in Depham: p. 717. of lands in Hackford: p. 750. of a manor in Kimberley: vol. ii. p. 523. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Mary in the marſh in Norwich: p. 541. of the impropriate church of St. Ethelred, p. 553. of St. Peter per Mountergate, p. 559. of St. John Southgate, p. 561. of St. Vedaſt, p. 569. of St. Cuthbert: p. 570. of the chapel of St. Michael on Tombland: p. 570. of the impropriate church of St. Mary the Leſs, p. 577. of St. John of Timberhill, p. 585. of St. John Baptiſt in Beerſtreet: p. 590. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Stephen: p. 656. of the impropriate church of St. Giles, p. 680. of St. Gregory, p. 747. of St. Martin's at the plain, p. 753. of St. Helen: p. 795. of St. James: p. 796. of St. Catharine's chapel: p. 798. of the manor of Pockthorp: p. 806. of the church of All Saints in Fybridge-gate, p. 807. of St. Margaret's Fybridge-gate: p. 810. of the impropriate church of St. Savior, p. 825. of St. George's of Colegate: p. 830. of the church of St. Margaret at New Bridge: p. 830. of the impropriate church of St. Olave: p. 831. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Auguſtin: p. 542. 544, 545. 548. 559. 573. 604. 646. 662. 664. 674. 689. 699. 703. 719. 724. 739. 747. 807. 809, 810. 814. 817. 829, 830. 832. 841. 846. of other poſſeſſions in Norwich: p. 854. of lands in Erlham: p. 856. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaton: p. 859. of the ſame at Lakenham: p. 861. of the impropriate chapel of Brakendon: vol. iii. p. 13. of rents in Great Melton: p. 15. of lands in Algarſthorpe, p. 26. in Cringleford: p. 28. of tithes in Intwood: p. 29. of a mill and lands in Kefwick: p. 32. of rents and tithes in Merkeſhall: p. 33. of lands in Swerdeſton: p. 48. of poſſeſſions in Flordon: p. 50. of rents in Mulbarton: p. 85. of poſſeſſions in Carlton Rode, p. 126. in Stratton, p. 191. in Moring-thorp, p. 205. in Tharſton: p. 230. of lands in Ruſhall: p. 236. of poſſeſſions in Starſton: p. 286. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ameringhall: p. 312. of tithes in Wittingham: p. 312. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Trowſe Newton: p. 318.

[s] Namely before the total change, that was made in the endowment of this ſee *temp. Hen.* 8.

[t] Namely, that were granted in fee, or otherwiſe alienated before the reign of Henry 8. but chiefly in a much earlier period, when eccleſiaſtical eſtates were made ſubject to military tenures.

of

of a marſh in Surlingham, p. 332. in Rockland: p. 354. of tithes in Shotſham: p. 359. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stoke, and of lands there: p. 426. of the manor of Great Creſſingham, and of a penſion of IV. marks out of the rectory: p. 435. of lands in Little Creſſingham, p. 524. in Narford: p. 563. of poſſeſſions in Lammas: p. 583. of tithes in Irmingland, p. 664. in Buxton: p. 671. of poſſeſſions in Wolterton, p. 678. in Wickmerc: p. 684. of the impropriate church of Weſt Becham: p. 757. of iii*s.* yearly out of a mill in North Barſham: p. 772. of tithes in North Creak: vol. iv. p. 2. of tithes in Blofield: p. 6. of poſſeſſions in Bokenham-Ferry: p. 22. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Plumſted magna: p. 24. of a mill in Plumſted parva: p. 31. of the manor of Caton: p. 32. of tithes in Poſtwick: p. 35. of lands in Strumpſhaw: p. 38. of priors manor in Thorp, and of tithes there: p. 114. of a mediety of the impropriate church of Fordham: p. 132. of the impropriate church of Riſton: p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell: p. 230. of the manor, impropriate church and cell of Aldeby: p. 239. of poſſeſſions in Hadeſcoe, p. 256. in Norton Soupcors, p. 264. in Raveningham: p. 271. of lands in Thurverton: p. 275. of poſſeſſions in Whetacre, p. 281. in Alburgh, p. 334. in Plumſtead: p. 358. of the advowſon of the rectory of Alderford: p. 384. of poſſeſſions in Geiſt, p. 385. in Geyſtweyt: p. 400. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hilderſton: p. 410. of poſſeſſions in Ringland: p. 414. of tithes in Sparham: p. 429. of rents in Thurning: p. 436. of poſſeſſions in Weſton: p. 448. of tithes in Wichingham magna: p. 451. of the lordſhip of Wood Norton: p. 460. of poſſeſſions in Wood Dalling, p. 476. in Bawſey, p. 501. in Clenchwarton, p. 518. in Derſingham: p. 531. of lands and tithes in Gaywode: p. 531. of lands in Mintling and the impropriate church: p. 559. of rents in Harpley: p. 573. of poſſeſſions in Iſlington: p. 588. of the impropriate church of St. Margaret in Lynn, and of the cell there, and names of the priors: p. 623. of poſſeſſions in North Lynn: p. 654. of tithes in Middleton, p. 662. in Pentney: p. 741. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Walton: p. 770. of rents in Wigenhall: p. 775. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wigenhall St. German: p. 783. of lands in Wigton, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 793. of tithes in Cockthorp: p. 799. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hindringham: p. 827. of poſſeſſions in Warham, p. 906. in Bodham: p. 907. of tithes in Brinton: p. 924. of a manor in Hemſtede, the impropriate rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 929. of a mill and lands in Hunworth and Ditton: p. 936. of tithes in Langham parva, p. 949. in Merſton, p. 962. in Thornage: p. 969. of poſſeſſions in Wiveton, p. 985. in Colkirke: p. 999. of the impropriate rectory of Elmham, and lands there: p. 1007. of lands in Gately: p. 1058. of tithes in Scarning, p. 1066. in Swanton Morley: p. 1101. of lands in Bergh-Apton: p. 1121. of tithes in Chatgrave: p. 1141. of lands in Langley: p. 1175. of tithes in Bergh: p. 1199. of lands in Hardingham: p. 1201. of tithes in Hockering: p. 1225. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Tudenham, p. 1229. in North Tudenham: p. 1251. of tithes in Bircham magna: p. 1257. of a manor in Frenge, and the impropriate church: p. 1263. of poſſeſſions in Hitcham, p. 1275. in Hunſtanton: p. 1281. of a penſion out of the rectory of Holme: p. 1308. of poſſeſſions in Docking: p. 1323. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sedgeford: p. 1325. of the manor of Gnatyngdon: p. 1327. of a manor in Thornham: p. 1333. of lands in Attlebridge, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1336. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Catton: p. 1350. of lands and paſture in Hayleſdon: p. 1376. of the impropriate church of Sprouſton: p. 1381. of the manor of Taverham, and the advowſon of the mediety of the rectory: p. 1386. of tithes in Wroxham: p. 1413. of lands in Dilham: p. 1438. of a lordſhip and tithes in Smalburgh: p. 1445. of lands in North Walſham: p. 1455. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Worſtede: p. 1464. of tithes in Boyton: p. 1470. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hemlington: p. 1473. of lands in Panxford: p. 1480. of poſſeſſions in Tunſtall: p. 1516. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hemeſby: p. 1518. of the ſame at Martham: p. 1530. of poſſeſſions in Repps, p. 1533. in Rolleſby: p. 1539. of the lordſhip of Winterton: p. 1561. of tithes in Filby: p. 1569. of poſſeſſions in Maltby: p. 1576. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Ormeſby: p. 1582. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Scroteby: p. 1583. of poſſeſſions in Thrickby: belonging to the priory of Norwich.

In Martin's Thetford, Append. p. 7. terram epiſcopi Thetfordenſis ad epiſcopatum pertinentem T. R. E. ex libro cenſuali vocat. Domeſday-book.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 172. of lands in Lamborn: vol. ii. p. 96. of a manor in Great Lees ſometime.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 518. of the impropriate rectory of Chalk.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 202. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Chalke: p. 204. ordinationem vicariæ ibidem.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 577. of the manor and advowſon of Terling in Eſſex belonging to the biſhop of Norwich.

Chronicon eccl. Norwicenſis, deſinens in anno 1278. in quo habentur feries epiſcoporum Norwicen. necnon et priorum, aliaque ad eandem eccleſiam pertinentia, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud, B. 16. Haud multum diſſimile cod. Cotton. *Nero*, C. v. unde excerpſit cl. Whartonus hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Norvic. evulgatam in Angl. Sacr. tomo priore.

Nomina priorum Norwicenſium, mſ. ibid. Fairfax, 20.

Collections out of a leiger book belonging to the cathedral church of Norwich, mſ. ibid. Wood, vol. cxxv. f. 17.

Cartam fundationis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus* ii. 98.

Conſuetudines eccl. Norwicenſis in miſſis decantandis, aliiſque officiis eccleſiaſticis, temp. Ed. 3. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. 465.

Injunctiones Will. Bateman epiſc. Norwic. datas priori et conventui eccl. Norvic. 5 Maii A. D. 1345. mſ. in ead. bibl. 370.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 264. n. 1. compoſitionem conventionis factam inter epiſcopum Norvicenſ. et communitatem villæ Lenne: n. 2. cartam R. Joannis eccleſiæ S. Trinitatis Norvici conceſſam: n. 3, 4. inquiſitionem de jure adminiſtrationis prioratus mortuo priore, et novum priorem eligendi: n. 6. Bullam Paſchalis papæ de monachis in eccleſia Norwicenſi a Hereberto epiſcopo conſtitutis.

Cartam de permutatione eccl. de Chalk cum magiſtro eccl. de Cobham pro eccl. de Martham A. D. 1379. inter cartas Harleyanas, 44 H. 41.

Antonii de Beck epiſcopi Norwicenſis regiſtrum proprium memorabilium ad ſe pertinentium, in eadem bibl. Harl. mſ. 3720.

Ibid. mſ. 258. f. 111. excerpta ex chronico eccleſiæ Norwicen. in bibl. Bodl. mſ. 358. f. 56. fundationem hujus eccleſiæ cum titulis aliarum cartarum exhibitarum in viſitatione regia: mſ. 776. f. 46. epiſtolam P. Gregorii x. ſuper combuſtione ſecunda eccleſiæ Norwicenſis.

Epiſtolam P. Gregorii ad epiſcopos London. et Elienſem de ſecunda combuſtione eccl. Norwicenſis, mſ. Cotton. *Nero*, C. v. 7.

Hiſtoriam fundationis eccleſiæ Norwicenſis, mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. D d. iii. 83. n. 3.

Hiſtoriam fundationis, dotationis et combuſtionis ejuſdem eccl. mſ. ibid. D d. iii. 83. n. 4.

Repertorium Epiſcopale Norwicenſe collectum per Antonium Harriſon cler. A. D. 1603. mſ. ibid. M m. iii. 12.

Computa

Computa omnium ballivorum, collectorum, præpositorum, ac aliorum ministrorum computabilium, omnium et singulorum dominiorum et maneriorum reverendissimi in Christo patris, Ricardi episcopi Norwicensis, pro annis 19 et 25 Hen. 8. Rot. mss. ibid. Dd. iii. 61, 62.

Computos ballivorum, &c. pro anno 1626. mf. ibid. Dd. iii. 86. n. 7.

Computos ballivorum, &c. pro anno 1691. mf. ibid. Dd. viii. 37.

Survey of the manors and lands belonging to the bishoprick of Norwich, with a particular of the annual revenue, A. D. 1691. mf. ibid. Mm. ii. 19.

In archivis ven. virorum decani et capituli eccl. cathedralis Norvicensis conservantur cartæ originales, computi ballivorum, obedientiariorum, &c. rotuli curiarum, et quamplurima munimenta ad prioratum spectantia. Inter hæc præcipue recensenda sunt regiſtra, quorum maximum continet folia 276. plus minus in folio, pulchre in pergam. exaratum circiter A. D. 1306. per Hen. Lakenham priorem, vel sub ejus auspiciis. Iste liber inscriptus est Regiſtrum primum manu recentiore. Ejus principium operis rationem exhibens hic operæ pretium erit subnectere, viz. "Cum labilis sit humana memoria, omniumque habere notitiam potius sit divinitatis quam humanitatis, provide decrevit antiquitas gesta suis temporibus contingentia in scriptis sore redigenda, quæ tam præsentes quam futuros instruant efficaciter et informent, ut per ea præsentibus certitudo præbeatur, et futuris memoriam relinquatur. Hinc est quod præsenti opusculo ad instructionem tam seniorum quam juniorum quædam præcedentium temporum gesta inserere proposui, viz. Quis ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis Norwyc. fundaverit: A quo et a quibus locum et situm ecclesiæ prædictæ comparaverit. Quoliter monachos in eadem ecclesia instituerit: Quomodo bona episcopalia a bonis per eundem datis diviserit: Qualiter fundationem ecclesiæ prænotatæ a regia majestate firmari et concedi optinuerit: Qualiter a papa Paschali sedem episcopalem sibi et successoribus in ecclesia memorata stabiliri impetraverit: Qualiter etiam consum ven. patris sanctæ memoriæ Anselmi tunc Cantuarienſis archiepiscopi, ceterorumque episcorum, abbatum, et majorum procerum regni Angliæ obtinuerit in præmissis. Item de quibusdam gestis tempore Eborardi, Willielmi, et aliorum episcoporum: Item de diversis cartis concessis per reges Angliæ, et de prlvilegiis concessis a diversis papis ecclesiæ Romanæ, et de finibus et chirographis levatis in curia regis: Item de diversis donationibus et adquisitionibus de diversis Christi fidelibus eccl. Norwyc. datis et adquisitis."

Regiſtrum secundum continet cartas de terris et tenementis spectantibus ad eleemosynariam eccl. S. Trinitatis Norwyc. tam in parochiis civitatis Norwic. quam in diversis villis Norfolciæ et Suffolciæ, una cum historia fundationis, bullis paparum, cartis regum et episcoporum chirographis, &c. foliis 200. pergam.

Regiſtrum tertium.

Regiſtrum quartum.

In libro nunc Regiſtrum quintum inscripto, qui continet folia 200. in quarto, habentur cartæ et instrumenta seu documenta bonorum ad celerarium Norwyc. spectantia, tam de ecclesiis, decimis majoribus, et separatis, et pensionibus, quam terris, redditibus, et possessionibus, juribus, confirmationibus, et rebus aliis transcripta et descripta. Acta per manum fratris Radulphi de Elyngham celerarii Norwic. anno Misericordiæ MCCLXXXII.

Regiſtrum sextum sive regiſtrum camerarii continet fol. 86. 4to.

Regiſtrum septimum continet bullas papales, cartas regias, aliasque donationes et confirmationes, in fol. 90.

Cart. antiq. R. Joan. anno 2. D. n. 48.

Plac. apud Westm. 1 Joan. rot. 17. Mich. pro villis de Martham et Hemesby: Cart. 2 Joan. n. 65. Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 32. pro carucat. terræ in Gapeton: Fin. Suff. 8 Joan. n. 61.

Fin. Norf. 8 Hen. 3. n. 151. pro advoc. eccl. de Martham: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. rot. 11. de servitiis tenentium in Hindringham: Fin. Norf. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro terris in Hindringham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 80. de bosco in Hoxne: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 34. pro terris in Plumstede: Ibid. n. 112. pro advoc. eccl. de Hemsted: Fin. div. com. 27 Hen. 3. n. 59. pro advoc. de Denham [Suff.] in excamb. pro Kirk Ofwold [Cumbr.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro libertat. Fin. Norf. 33 Hen. 3. n. 29. pro terris in Hemesby et Martham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro medietat. eccl. de Seenges.

Fin. Norf. 3 Ed. 1. n. 64 vel 69. pro terris in Sechford: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12. de portis obstruendis, &c. Ibid. m. 31. de MMM. marc. et cupa aurea valoris cl. recipiendis a civibus Norvic. pro repar. incendii: Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro terris et advoc. eccl. S. Joan. Bapt. in Alderford: Fin. Norf. 6 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro commun. pastur. in Sechford: Ibid. n. 9. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ in Sechford: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. in ced. pro mess. et terris in Gatele et Amringale: Fin. Norf. 9 Ed. 1. n. 102. pro ten. in Amringale: Fin. Norf. 10 Ed. 1. n. 108. pro ten. in Gatele: Ibid. n. 120. pro ten. in Postwick: Escaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 134. de terris in Thornham, Martham, Segeford, &c. Fin. 13 Ed. 1. m. 10. Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 138. pro maner. de Aldeby: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 48. dorso; rot. 76. dorso: Assis. rot. 3. 17. 35. 54. et in dorso, 64 et 86. Quo war. rot. 4. 7. dorso: Fin. Norf. 15 Ed. 1. pro molendino in Kefwick: Escaet. Norf. 17 Ed. 1. n. 73. de terris in Hemesby, Hindolveston, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Rec. in scacc. 20 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . Plac. apud Westm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 59 et 77. pro advoc. eccl. de Chalk [Kanc.] Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. n. 60. pro eccl. de Hemsted: Rec. in scacc. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. prope finem rotuli: Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 10 et 11. pro lib. war. in Seckford, Hindolveston, Becham, Plumstede, Gatele, Hemysby, Martham, Taverham, Newton, Eton, Ameringale, et Lakenham, et pro aliis libertatibus: Escaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 153. pro terris in Trouse Newton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 68. pro lib. war. in Hindringham, Cressingham, Aldby, Catton, Attelbrigg, Worstede, et Wiclewood [Norf.] Henly et Hopton [Suff.] Ibid. n. 70. de compositione inter priorem et conventum, et cives Norvici.

Rec. in scacc. 4 Ed. 2. Pasch. rot. . Rec. in scacc. 5 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de excambio terrarum in Hindringham: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Newton, Amringhall, Cruch Stoke, &c. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro ten. in Sedgford, &c. Ibid. m. 21. pro eccl. de Westhall perquirenda de abbate de Humberstain: Escaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 152. 161. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro mess. et terris in Cressingham Magna: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 4. Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 2. n. 89. de tribus mess. in Cressingham Parva: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro mess. in Jernemutha Magna: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. Escaet. Norf. 20 Ed. 2. n. 27.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Chalk approprianda: Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro terris in Tilney, Wigenhale, &c. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 87. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro medietat. eccl. de Fordham et Rilton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 41 et 42. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Rec. in scacc. 17 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Thurveton, Haddesco Thorp, Toft Monachorum, &c. Escaet. Suff. 32 Ed. 3. n. 90. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro terris in North Elmham, Hindolveston, &c. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p 2. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. p. 3. m. 11. concord. cum priore de Bermundsey pro maner. et eccl. de Est Chalk: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 46. pro eccl. de Wiclewood:

Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Sprouſton: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Baburgh, Coſteſey, Algerthorp, Melton Magna, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 3 et 4. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de Martham: Ibid. m. 32. Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 23. dorſo: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Eſcaet. Suff. 45 Ed. 3. n. 22. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Kimberle, Carleton Foreho, Bernham, Crownthorp, et Wielewood.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. de excambio annui redditus xvi *l.* &c. in Eaſt Chalke cum magiſtro collegii de Cobham pro maner. de Martham: Pat. 6 Ric. 2 p. 2. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Lakenham, Trows Newton, Brakendale, &c. ex conceſſ. Roberti Thurgarton et aliorum: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ric. 2. n. 53. pro maner. de Weſthall in Segeford: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. in quo exemplificat. Inquiſ. 41 Hen. 3. de libera electione prioris.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 15. pro ten. et mariſcis in Thurveton, Raveningham, Jernemutha Magna, Scroutby, &c. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 15.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12. ſcire facias pro eccl. de Sprouſton: Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. Ibid. p. 3. m. . Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 15.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . de combuſtione maximæ partis eccleſiæ, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro redditu quinque marcarum annuatim exeunt. e maner. de Cleydon [Suff.] et Thirſton [Norf.] Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. pro feria apud Martham.

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 32. pro ten. in paroch. S. Georgii Norvic. et advoc. eccl.

Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 7. [Apr. 6.] de ſitu prioratus, &c. conceſſ. decano et capitulo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 3. [Nov. 9.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Norvicenſis.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 65. dorſo, pro libertat. et revocat. terrarum injuſte venditarum per predeceſſores epiſcopi: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 22. n 194. pro feria apud Lenn: Cart. et lib. 5 Joan. pro maner. de Swaſham: Cart. 7 Joan. dorſo.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14, 15. pro returno brevium: Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Langham: Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. de tallagio de Linne: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria et mercat. apud Homersfield, et mercat. de Langham: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro mercat. apud Langham et Hoxon: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro maner. de Wyke: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro mercat. et feria apud Thornham: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro maner. de Terling [Eſſex.]

Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 5. pro maner. de Baketon [Suff.] Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de manor. de Terling: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. rot. 28. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Terling, Boreham Magna, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . de uno feodo militis in Witneſham, Dagworth, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . bis: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. rot. 85. pro maner. de Rolleſby, eſcaet. per utlagariam Willelmi de Peche: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . dorſo, de libertat. in Lynne: Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 20. Orig. 9 Ed. 2. rot. 25. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 3. pro feria quindecim dierum in Lynn; et n. 55. pro priſona habenda ibidem, deliberanda annuatim per juſtitiarios regis ad dictam villam venientes: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. dorſo, de perturbatoribus letæ in maner. de Wykes juxta Gippovic. Ibid. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Thornham appropriandā; et m. 23. pro eccl. de Toperoſt approprianda: Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 170. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Batisford perquirendo de Phil. Columbariis: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 49. pro lib. war. in Baketon et Batisford [Suff.] Terling, Hatfield Peverel, et Leghes [Eſſex.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro elargatione palatii Norvic. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro laſtagio in villa de Lynn: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro palatio epiſcopali elargando: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro meſſ. in Lynne: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. [bis] pro maner. de Threxton et penſione: Ibid. m. 20. de excambio cum prioriſſa de Flixton: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 5. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 4. quod exitus eccleſiarum de Hoxne, Terling, Langham, et Thornham, et palatii epiſcopalis Norvic. tempore vacationis epiſcopatus non pertinent ad regem, ſed ad epiſcopum proxime ſuccedentem.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Terling [Eſſex.] Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 3. n. 11. de returno brevium in North Elmham: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 41, 42. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Stoke Neyland: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Maſſingham: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de terris in Bloſeld: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro terris in Aſhwyken, Beverley, Grimſton, &c.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. et p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. de privilegiis in Lenna: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . quod poſſit kernellare mancria ſua de North Elmham et Gaywood: Orig. 16 Ric. 2. rot. 2. de molendino in Linne.

Plac. coram rege, 3 Hen. 4. Trin. 13. de quodam Stathe apud Lennam: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12. Ibid. p. 2. m. . dorſo, de diſcordiis inter epiſcopum et burgenſes de Linne.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 15.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 15. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Terling [Eſſex.] Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . de patronatu domus S. Antonii London.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . pro duabus feriis apud Lenn Epiſcopi.

Rot. parl. 25 Hen. 8. n. 4. Ibid. 27 Hen. 8. n. 11 et 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 28 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 1.

Pat. 4 Ed. 6. p. 4. m. . [11 Apr.] pro maner. de Hapeſburgh, Haileſden, Drayton, &c. prioratu de Wormgay, collegio de Wingfield, &c. Ibid. p. 6. m. . [19 Jun.] pro prioratu de Blackburgh, maneriis de North Creik, Laxham, Wyveton, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 6. Hill. rot. 1. de reſignatione epiſcopatus.

2. ST. LEONARD'S[u], BENEDICTINE CELL. On a hill near the city in Thorp wood[w] biſhop Herbert built a little priory and church dedicated to St. Leonard, wherein he placed ſeveral monks whilſt the cathedral church and priory were in building, and a ſucceſſion of others was continued

[u] This being within the old pariſh of St. Katherine de Monte, or in Boſco de Thorp, was probably the monaſtery of St. Katherine de Monte, referred to in ſome of the charters of John de Gray biſhop of Norwich, and particularly in Regiſtr. pr. et conv. Norvic. vol. iv. f. 67. 72. where, ſpeaking of the churches of Lakenham and Ameringale, he ſaith, That they were held "De monachis S. Caterinæ de Monte."

[w] "Adquiſito manerio de Thorp cum boſco et appendiciis, "Herbertus epiſcopus eccleſiam S. Leonardi in quodam colle "ejuſdem ſilvæ conſtruxit, et in eadem monachos quoſdam "alios, dum eccleſia ſua erat in conſtruendo, appoſuit, quoſ-"dam etiam perpetuo ibidem permanere ſtabilivit." Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. mſ. vol. i. f. 17. ii. f. 2. 6.

here

here as a cell to the great monaſtery until the general diſſolution. This houſe was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 407. 410.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 797. of the foundation of this cell, and names of ſome of the priors.
Rotulos comput. priorum cellæ S. Leonardi in archivis decani et capit. Norvic.

3. KAIRO, CAROW, *or* CARHOU, BENEDICTINE NUNNERY. There was in this city an ancient hoſpital or nunnery dedicated to St. Mary and St. John; to which K. Stephen having given lands and meadows without the ſouth gate, Seyna and Leftelina two of the ſiſters, A. D. 1146[x], began the foundation of a new monaſtery called Kairo, Carow, or Carhou, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and conſiſted of a prioreſs and nine Benedictine nuns, who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 64*l.* 16*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 84*l.* 12*s.* 1*d. ob. q.* Speed. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Shelton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 426. memorandum de fundatione: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R. Stephani, de donatione terr. in campis pro fundatione eccleſiæ, et R. Joan. pro feria IV. dierum in feſto Nat. S. Mariæ: P. 427. cart. 13 Hen. 3. n. 12. Inquiſ. Norf. 10 Ed. 3. n. 3. de terris in Wroxham, Rakheth, &c.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 862. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the prioreſſes: vol. i. p. 619. of poſſeſſions in Totington: vol. ii. p. 537. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Edward in Norwich, p. 544. of St. Julian, p. 579. of All Saints: p. 588. of the impropriate church of St. Catharine in Newgate: p. 680. of St. Gregory: p. 537. 542. 544. 547, 548. 559. 562. 572, 573. 579. 586. 589. 605. 646. 662. 664. 671. 674. 747. 783. 809, 810. 814. 822. 829, 830. 832. 837. 846. of other poſſeſſions in Norwich: p. 854. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Erlham: p. 861. of poſſeſſions in Lakenham, p. 862. in Brakendon: p. 862. of the impropriate church of Carrow: vol. iii. p. 15. of lands in Algarsthorpe: p. 33. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Swerdeſton: p. 45. of poſſeſſions in Newton: p. 79. of the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory of Wrenningham, and of tithes there: p. 236. of poſſeſſions in Starſton, p. 243. in Redenhall, p. 302. in Great Poringland: p. 306. of lands in Bixley: p. 312. of poſſeſſions in Willingham, p. 315. in Trowſe Newton: p. 316. of the impropriate church of Surlingham St. Savior, and the impropriate rectory of Surlingham St. Mary: p. 322. of poſſeſſions in Bramerton, p. 328. in Kirkby Bedon, p. 332. in Rockland, p. 343. in Saxlingham, p. 355. in Shoteſham, p. 450. in Houghton: p. 574. of a tenement and lands in Colteſhall: vol. iv. p. 3. of poſſeſſions in Bloſield, p. 15. in South Burlingham, p. 96. in Downham, p. 104. in Fincham: p. 135. of tithes in Riſton: p. 173. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stow Bardolf: p. 247. of the advowſon of the rectory of How: p. 271. of poſſeſſions in Thurverton: p. 384. in Geiſt, p. 656. in Weſt Newton: p. 746. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſt Wynch: p. 884. of tithes in Riſton Eaſt: p. 1033. of poſſeſſions in Litcham, p. 1057. in Scarning: p. 1101. of tithes in Bergh-Apton: p. 1131. of poſſeſſions in Hardley, p. 1202. in Hockering: p. 1273. of lands in Hunſtanton: p. 1336. of poſſeſſions in Beeſton: p. 1347. of a manor in Croſtwick: p. 1353. of poſſeſſions in Hayleſdon: p. 1367. of lands in Rackheath: p. 1385. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wroxham: p. 1387. of poſſeſſions in Sallow, p. 1462. in Wood-Baſtick: p. 1468. of tithes in Halvergate.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 857. a bull of P. Gregory X. about the number of nuns.
Cartas, rotulos, &c. penes Nath. Axtell arm.
Analecta e cartulario quodam de Carhow, in collect. meorum volumine T. T. notato, f. 484, &c.
Rotulum vet. penes Joannem Whiting gen. 1650. [Dugd.]
Fin. Norf. 10 Ric. 1. n. 81. pro redd. in Melton.
Cart. 7 Joan. m. 8. dorſo pro feria: Fin. com. ignot. 8 Joan. n. 51. de Torpingeſmerch.
Fin. Norf. 6 Hen. 3. n. 121. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 26. pro LX. ſol. redd. in Trowſe et Newton: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 53. pro advoc. eccl. de Erlham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 86. pro ten. in Lenn: Fin. Norf. 50 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. de How: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 60, 61. pro ten. in Lenn: Cart. 56 Hen. 3. n. 2. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro feria ibidem.
Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 76. de theoloneo bladi venditi in Norwico tempore nundinarum de Karhow: Rot. 84. de ten. in Lenn: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 1. n. 89. de terris et meſſ. in Wroxham, Rackheyth, &c. ex dono Joan. de Hecham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 47. pro lib. war. in Wroxham, Rackheth, Croſtweyt, Beeſton, Brakendale, Melton Magna, et Rokeland juxta Langely: Plac. coram reg. apud Ebor. 31 Ed. 1. Trin. Norf. 33. pro piſcaria ſeparali apud Flegſdam in Wroxham: Ibid. 32 Ed. 2. Norf. 29. pro advoc. eccl. de Surlingham: Eſcaet. Norf. 35 Ed. 1. n. 136. pro terris in Wroxham: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Surlingham approprianda.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Lakenham, Brakendale, Earlham, &c.

4. CHAPEL IN THE FIELDS. About the year 1250[y], was built a chapel in the fields on the ſouth weſt part of the city, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, by one Sir John Broun or Brom prieſt[z], which at firſt was deſigned only for an hoſpital[y], but in a ſhort time became a noble college conſiſting of a dean (the founder being the firſt) chancellor, precentor, treaſurer, and four[a] other prebendaries, ſix chaplains, &c. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 86*l.* 16*s.* 0*d. ob*[b]. and granted 37 *Hen.* 8. to Dr. Miles Spenſer the laſt dean.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 607. of the foundation and revenues of this college, and names of the deans and prebends: vol. i. p. 642. of the impropriate church and manor of Bowthorp: p. 646. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſton: p. 649. of a manor there: p. 685. of poſ-

[x] Collect. T. T. f. 485.
[y] [y] "Hoſpitale S. Mariæ de Campis in Norwico." Ex collect. Joan. Kirkpatric ex archivis civit. Norvic.
[z] Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61. Lib. teſtam. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. notat. *Harſyke*, f. 281.
[a] *Seven*, as Blomfield, vol ii. p. 607.
[b] MS. Valor. Mr. Blomfield ſaith, only 83*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* viz. 79*l.* in ſpiritualties, and 4*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* in temporalties.

ſeſſions

ſeſſions in Huningham: vol. ii. p. 618. of the impropriate church of St. Peter's of Mancroft in Norwich, p. 699. of St. Andrew's: p. 713. of the church of St. Chriſtopher: p. 721. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Peter of Hungate: p. 743. of the impropriate church of St. George's at Tombland: p. 814. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Mary Unbrent: p. 542. 544, 545. 559. 569. 582. 589. 605. 662. 671. 674. 703. 739. 807. 810. 830. of other poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 38. of lands in Dunſton: vol. iv. p. 796. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Field Dalling: p. 1472. of the fame at Moulton.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 250. a.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 149. the names of the deans.

Appropriationem eccleſiarum S. Georgii ad portas, et S. Andreæ in Norvico, per Will. epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1350. In libro inſtitutionum, &c. in regiſtro princ. epiſc. Norvic. vol. iv. f. 9. Ibid. f. 33. appropriationem medietat. eccl. de Freſingfield [Suff.] decano et canonicis: In libro inſtit. &c. vi. f. 343. appropriationem eccl. de Ficldallyng per Hen. epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1384. In lib. viii. f. 137. appropriationem alterius medietat. eccl. de Freſingfield per Joan. epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1420.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. S. Andreæ et S. Georgii in Norvic. appropriandis: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Norvico et eccl. de Mouton et Freſingfield: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Bouthorp, Erleham, et Bauburgh: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Eſton, et ten. ibidem.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. S. Andreæ et S. Georgii Norvic. et de Fieldallyng appropriandis: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. S. Petri de Mancroft: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Norwich et Heigham, ex conceſſ. Ric. Blakeney: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro meſſ. et terris in Eſton et Coſteſey, ex conceſſ. Henr. Lyminour.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 29. pro ten. in Eſton, Heigham, Coſteſey, Ringland, Helmingham, Colton, Marlingford, Melton, Bauburgh, et maner. de Bouthorp.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 12. pro eccl. de Freſingfield appropriandā.

5. ST. GILES' HOSPITAL. Walter de Suffield alias Calthorp biſhop of Norwich, before the year 1249. built and endowed an hoſpital near his palace to the honor of St. Giles[c], for a maſter, . . prieſts, and . . . lay brethren[d]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 102*l.* 15*s.* 2*d. ob.* mſ. Valor. 90*l.* 12*s.* Dugd. Speed. Was ſurrendered 1 *Ed.* 6[e]. and granted in the ſame year by that king to the mayor, citizens and commonalty of the city of Norwich[f]; who now maintain in it fifty aged men and fifty aged women[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. notulam de funtore ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 753. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: vol. i. p. 662. of the impropriate church of Coſſey: vol. ii. p. 547. 557. 579. 582. 646. 699. 724. 739. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: p. 854. of lands in Erlham: vol. iii. p. 21. of lands in Hetherſet: p. 23. of Berford's manor in Cringleford: p. 24. of Heylefdon manor there: p. 25. of the impropriate church: p. 28. of lands in Intwood: p. 65. of the advowſon of the rectory of Carleton St. Mary: p. 71. of Briton's manor in Hethill: p. 314. of Rokele's manor in Trowſe Newton: p. 671. of lands in Wolterton: p. 687. of rents in Iteringham: p. 720. of a manor in Calthorp, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: vol. iv. p. 272. of the advowſon of the rectory of Thurverton ſometime impropriate: p. 1131. of lands in Hardeley, and of the impropriate church: p. 1153. of lands in Mundham, and of the impropriate churches of St. Peter and St. Ethelbert: p. 1160. of the impropriate church of Seething: p. 1498. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of South Walſham St. Mary: p. 1530. of the impropriate church of Repps cum Baſtwick, and of lands there: p. 1532. of a manor in Rolleſby.

Year Books, 13 Hen. 8. Paſch. 2. 14 Hen. 8. Mich. 2.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, computos, &c. in archivis civitatis Norwici.

Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 124. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ de Walſham: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 124. jus magiſtri in eccl. de Hardele: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 139. pro advoc. eccl. de Repps, cum capella de Baſtwyk.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro uno meſſuagio et centum acris terræ in Erlham conceſſ. per Joannem Cuſtin pro cantaria facienda in hoſpitali: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Thurweton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Mundham: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sething.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Calthorp, Lodne, Mundham, Siſlond, Hardele, Coſteſey, et Repps: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in Norwico ex conceſſ. Joannis Frode.

Plac. coram reg. 10 Hen. 4. Trin. n. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Mundham, Sething, et Hardele: Inquiſ. Norf. 11 Hen. 4. n. 23. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro maner. de Cringelford, cum eccleſia ibidem, &c. pro cantaria Joannis Derlyngton quondam magiſtri.

Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. de numero fratrum et ſororum, ſtatu hoſpitalis, &c. et licent. perquirendi x*l*[h]. per ann.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 6. pro terris in Eſt Carleton et Hethill: Ibid. rot. 26. pro hoſpitali S. Mariæ Magd. Norwic.

6. GODSHOUSE. This was ſituated in St. Giles' ſtreet, and was given for an almſhouſe by John le Grant *temp. Ed.* 1. It was rebuilt by biſhop Lyhert, whoſe ſucceſſors in the ſee had the nomination of the poor people who inhabited it; till it was alienated with the other revenues of the biſhoprick, and ſo became private property.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 661.

[c] "St. Mary, St. Ann, St. Giles and All Saints." Foundation deed.

[d] "A maſter, iii. prieſts, and xii. poor women." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61. "For iv. chaplains, and all poor and decayed chaplains in the dioceſe, who had not wherewith to "maintain themſelves, and xiii. poor brethren." Foundation deed. "Afterwards for a maſter, iv. chaplains, ii. clerks, iv. "ſiſters, &c." Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 757.

[e] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 168.

[f] It was valued 3 *Ed.* 6. when confirmed to the mayor and corporation, at 142*l.* 19*s.* 2*d. ob.* Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 765. For its revenues A. D. 1728. ſee ibid. p. 766.

[g] There is likewiſe a maſter, who provides for and governs the poor, and a chaplain. Ibid. p. 753, &c.

[h] xx*l.* as Blomfield, vol. ii. p. 761.

7. HYLDE-

7. HYLDEBROND'S SPITTLE. On the weſt ſide of Conisford ſtreet was Hilburn or Hyldebrond's Spytell. ſometimes called Ivy hall, or St Edward's[i] hoſpital, founded about A. D. 1200[k]. by Hildebrond le Mercer citizen of Norwich[l], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[m], for a maſter or warden, (which place was in the collation of the biſhop of Norwich) and ſome brethren[n]. But afterwards it was chiefly for the reception of ſeveral poor perſons, who wanted habitations, and then had for ſome time fire, lodging, and proviſions here[o]. It was ſo decayed, 26 *Hen.* 8. that the rents and poſſeſſions then belonging to it were valued at no more than 14*s.* 2*d. per ann*[p].

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 538. of the foundation of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: p. 646. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.

8. LAZAR-HOUSES. About the latter end of the reign of K. Edward 3. mention is made[q]. of ſeveral hoſpitals, ſpittles or lazar-houſes, places for the reception of leprous people without the gates of this city, which were every one under the government of a maſter, guider or keeper, and ſupported by the voluntary alms of the inhabitants and of travellers. There was one without St. Auſtin's gate, which was ſometimes called the Hoſpital of St. Mary and St. Clement[r]. This remains ſtill an habitation for poor diſeaſed people, and is now called the Peſt houſe[s]. There was another juſt without Fibriggate or Magdalene gate, which ſeems to have had a chapel[t] belonging to it. A third without Weſtwyk or St. Bennet's gates[u]. The fourth without St Giles's gates[w]. The fifth without Nedham or St. Stephen's gates, and was accounted parcel of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Horſham St. Faith's, and as ſuch was granted, 5 *Jac.* 1. to Edmund Newport, &c[x].

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 605. 661. 664. 806. 821. 852.

9. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for leprous perſons under the government of a maſter or warden, built and endowed about half a mile out of the city toward the north eaſt, by Herbert[y] biſhop of Norwich, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. It was united, 22 *Hen.* 7. to the hoſpital of St. Giles in Norwich, but ſeems to have been ſeparated again quickly by the different maſters collated by the biſhops of Norwich, who were patrons of both, and the diſtinct valuations 26 *Hen.* 8. when this hoſpital or free chapel of St. Mary Magdalene was rated at 10*l. per ann.*

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 807. of the foundation and benefactions to this hoſpital: p. 671. 747. 829. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 26. pro unione cum hoſp. S. Egidii.

Cartam Cunei fil. Joan. fil. Meghi, de XII*d.* ann. reddend. ſuper altare eccl. S. Mariæ Magd. apud Norvic. fratribus et ſororibus ibi Deo famulantibus, in vol. collect. meorum notato T.T. f. 484.

10. NORMANSPITEL. The hoſpital of St. Paul (called Normanſpitel from Norman[z] the monk, the firſt procurator or maſter of it) was begun by the prior and convent of Norwich in the latter part of the time of biſhop Herbert[a], and finiſhed in the time of biſhop[b] Ebrard, viz. between the years 1121 and 1145. Herein were at firſt both men and women, but in latter times only women, fourteen in number, ſeven called Whole ſiſters, and ſeven Half ſiſters of the Normans, under the government of a maſter or warden, appointed by the monks of the cathedral.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. notulam de fundatore ex Lelando. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 43. cartam Johannis epiſc. Norvicenſis recit. et confirm. cartas prioris et conventus Norvic. de decimis in Marſham et Blikelingger, et terra de Sprouſton et de Foſſis; eorundem de annuo cenſo reddendo ab eis, qui terram ad manendum acceperunt in crofto hoſpitalis; Ricardi archidiaconi de eccleſiis et decimis de

[i] It was ſituate to the north of St. Peter's of Southgate, in the old pariſh of St. Edward (now part of St. Julian's) on the ſouth ſide of the church yard. Domeſd. Book, penes dec. et capit. Norvic. mſ.

[k] MSS. collect. Joannis Kirkpatrick.

[l] Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. Norf. in baga de tenuris. Collect. Le Neve.

[m] Regiſtr. epiſc. Norvic.

[n] Maſter and Brethren occur in the bailiff's accounts of the city, A. D. 1262. and other evidences *temp. Hen.* 3. as Kirkpatrick's mſ. collect.

[o] Domeſday Book, ut ſupra.

[p] The maſterſhip was valued at 5*l.* and the other revenues at 14*s.* 2*d.* as Blomfield, vol. ii. p 538.

[q] In the Will Books remaining in the lord biſhop of Norwich's principal regiſtry, ſcarce any citizen of note died after A. D. 1373. without leaving ſome legacy to the lepers at the Five gates at Norwich. See the Will Book, *Heydon*, f. 42, &c. All theſe five houſes were in being, and had relief out of the Treaſury, for the King's bench and Marſhalſea for the county of Norfolk, A. D. 1602 and 1604.

[r] Mr. Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, f. 272.

[s] The lepers dwelling without St. Auſtin's gate, occur as early as 6 Ed. 2. The preſent houſes called the Peſt houſes were new built A. D. 1637. as Mr. Kirkpatrick's collections out of the city records. It was founded by ſome biſhop of Norwich, as Mr. Blomfield.

[t] "Legat 6*s.* 8*d.* ad fabricationem novæ capellæ pro leproſis "extra portas de Fibriggate conſtruendæ A. D. 1448." Lib. teſtam. *Aleyn*, f. 9. This ſeems to have been a different place from the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene, mentioned above: but *quære*. This Lazar houſe was in being A. D. 1625.

[u] A. D. 1585. the city purchaſed the Lazar houſe without St. Bennet's gates of Meſſ. Thomas and Nicholas Layer; and it was in uſe till A. D. 1697. or after, as Mr. Kirkpatrick.

[w] Anno 2 Ed. 2. Walter Knot granted to Richard de Ely his ſeven cottages in which the leprous people dwell, lying together without St. Giles' gate, on the north ſide of the king's highway. This Sick houſe was in uſe A. D. 1625. as Mr. Kirkpatrick. It was founded A. D. 1343. by Balderic de Taverham, as Mr. Blomfield.

[x] This was made uſe of for keeping diſeaſed perſons in, till after the reſtoration. Mr. Kirkpatrick.

[y] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. ii. p. 2. f. 1. "Herbertus epiſcopus operibus miſericordiæ ſedulitèr inſiſtens, ad ſuſceptio-"nem leproſorum quandam domum extra civitatem Norvic. in "ſolo eccleſiæ ſuæ in honorem B. Mariæ Magdal. fundavit, et "ad eorum ſuſtentationem quaſdam terras dedit."

[z] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. i. p. 239.

[a] In reg. prior. Norvic. vol. i. p. 238. and in cartular. Norvic. penes Edm. Themilthorp gen. 1714. is a grant of ſome tithes in Taverham to this hoſpital, dated A. D. 1119.

[b] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol ii. p. 2. f 8. This biſhop Eborard was the founder, according to Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

Ormeſby; Adæ de Bellofago confirm. eandem donationem; indulgentiam XL. dierum conceſſam per Eborardum epiſcopum Norvicenſem benefactoribus hujus hoſpitalis; cartas Morelli de Merlai de duabus partibus decimæ fuæ de Fileby; Thomæ Norvicenſ. epiſc. confirm. terras et decimas; R. Hen. 1. de diurna liberatione iii. denariorum per vicecomitem de Norf. ſolvend.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 799. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: p. 810. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 642. of tithes in Blickling: vol. iv. p. 39. of tithes in Thorp, p. 1383. in Taverham, p. 1561. in Filby: p. 1575. of the impropriate rectory of Ormeſby.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

Cartas, computos, &c. in archivis decani et capituli Norwic.

Bullam P. Gregorii de hoſp. S. Pauli apud Norwic. mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, F. VII. 7.

11. ST. SAVIOR'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Savior in Coſlany was founded in the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 1. by Richard de Brekles chaplain, and in A. D. 1304. was confirmed by the ſame king; but how, or when it was diſſolved, is not known.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 846.

12. AUSTIN FRIERS. The Friers Auſtins came hither early in the reign of Edward 1[c]. and ſettled in the pariſh of St. Michael in Conisford, in a meſſuage belonging to Roger Miniot[d], who from thence is called by ſome their founder; but Mr. Speed aſcribes the foundation to one of the biſhops of Norwich, Mr. Stow to one ..... Remigye, and others to K. Edward 1. who granted them their firſt charter A. D. 1293[e]. In the next century, having acquired the church of St. Michael and a conſiderable part of that ſmall pariſh, they pulled down the church and their old convent, and built upon the ſcite a noble cloiſter and conventual church. After the diſſolution, this priory was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Thomas Heneage knight, Catharine his wife, and William lord Willoughby[e].

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 548. of the foundation of this priory: p. 551. perſons buried there: p. 552. names of the priors.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 307. 369. excerpta ex kalendario hujus prioratus et dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 804.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2386. f. 67. de fundatione hujus prioratus circa, A. D. 1291. per Rogerum Mynyot.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6.

13. BLACK FRIERS. The Black friers began to live in this city A. D. 1226[f]. and were firſt ſeated in the church of St. John Baptiſt, between the pariſhes of St. Clement's Fibriggate, St. George's Colgate, and St. Mary Unburnt, by the favour of Sir Thomas Gelham knt. and other benefactors. But about 1 *Ed.* 2. they obtained, by the gift of that king[g], the ground on the ſouth ſide of the river in the pariſh of St. Andrew, where the Friers de Sacco had their houſe. And here theſe Black friers built a noble church, and all proper offices for the convent. All which were granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor and citizens.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 725. of the foundation and principal benefactors to this priory: p. 727. perſons buried there: p. 728. names of the priors: p. 821. of a houſe in Norwich.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 370. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 28. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 805. where are the names of many remarkable perſons buried here.

Cartas, &c. ad prioratum fratrum prædic. ſpectantes in archivis civ. Norwic. in le Gildhall.

Eſcaet. Norf. 28 Ed. 1. n. 87. pro meſſ. in Norwico, ex conceſſ. Joan. Le Clerk: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Eſcaet. Norf. 1 Ed. 2. n. 19. Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de placea, quam Fratres De penitentia Jeſu inhabitare ſolebant, conceſſa Fratribus prædicatoribus: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 9. de domibus et placeis pro manſo eorum elargando: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. ejuſd. tenoris.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de domo per ſubitum ignis infortunium miſerabiliter combuſto.

14. GREY FRIERS. According to the Norwich annals by Bartholomew Cotton[h], in A. D. 1226. the Grey friers came to this city, and ſettled between the churches of St. Vedaſt and St. Cuthbert in Conisford, in a houſe[i] given to them by John de Haſtingford or Haſlingford, who from thence is eſteemed their founder. The ſcite of this priory was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 563. of the foundation and principal benefactors to this priory: p. 564. perſons buried there: p. 566. names of the priors.

Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 306. 308.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 17.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 329. the dimenſions of the church, &c. in Latin out of William of Worceſter. The ſame in Engliſh in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 158.

[c c] MS. collect. ex rec. in turre London, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[d] Blomfield.

[e] Theſe premiſſes being afterwards conveyed to the duke of Norfolk, he converted them into a garden, which thence acquired the name it ſtill retains of my lord's garden.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 398.

[g] Who is thereupon by Weaver called their *founder*: but the building and maintenance of theſe and moſt other friers were owing to the charitable contributions of the well diſpoſed citizens, and gentlemen of the country; many of whom are herein buried.

[h] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 398.

[i] Upon or near the place where Mr. Cook's hoſpital has been ſince built.

Eſcaet.

Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 110. de venella prope domum eorum includenda: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . [bis.]

15. WHITE FRIERS. The White friers ſettled in this city A. D. 1256[k]. Philip fil. Warini fil. Adæ Arnald alias Philip Cougate a merchant[l] in Norwich is ſaid to have been the founder of their houſe; which was between the river and St. James' church on the eaſt ſide of a ſtreet anciently called Cougate. After the ſuppreſſion this friery was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Leonard Chamberlayn.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 789. of the foundation of this priory: p. 790. perſons buried there: p. 794. names of the priors.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 28. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 306.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 805, 806, 807.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 329. and in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 185. the dimenſions of their church out of William of Worceſter.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro quodam meſſuagio, et gardino ad manſum elargandum.

16. FRIERS DE DOMINA. The friers de Domina were ſettled in the pariſh of St. Julian before A. D. 1290. and continued there, till the great plague in the reign of K. Edward 3. rendered their houſe deſolate; it afterwards became private property, and as ſuch has continued ever ſince.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 548.

17. FRIERS OF ST. MARY. In the church-yard of St. Martin in the Bailey was a priory of friers, ſtiled the prior and brethren of the fraternity of the Bleſſed Mary and St. Nicholas and All Saints, who, on the reduction of theſe ſmall orders, were united to to the Carmelites.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 573.

18. FRIERS DE PICA. The friers de Pica[m] were ſettled in a houſe at the north eaſt corner of the churchyard of St. Peter per Mountergate; upon their being obliged to join one of the four principal orders, this houſe came to the hoſpital of Bek in Billingford, the maſter of which made it his city houſe, and entertained a number[n] of chantry prieſts or ſecular chaplains, who ſerved in this church or any where elſe, and lived together in a collegiate manner till the diſſolution[o].

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 557.

19. FRIERS DE SACCO. The friers de Sacco, or de penitentia Jeſu, ſettled here about A. D. 1250[p]. in a houſe, oppoſite to the ſteeple of the church of St. Peter of Hungate, given them by William de Giſſinthe clerk; which, with ſeveral adjacent tenements conferred upon them by other benefactors, became, on the ſuppreſſion of this order, part of the new ſite of the Black friers.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 725.
Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de placea quam Fratres De penitentia Jeſu inhabitare ſolebant conceſſa Fratribus prædicatoribus.

LII. PENTNEY.

AUSTIN CANONS. Robert de Vallibus or Vaux, one of thoſe who came over with king William the Conqueror, built[q] here a priory of Black canons to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. About the time of the ſuppreſſion here were twelve[r] canons, who had yearly revenues to the value of 170*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* *q.* as Dugdale, and 215*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* as Speed, the lands belonging to their cell at Wirmgay being included. The ſite was granted to Thomas Mildmay 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 19. cartas Roberti de Vallibus, de fundatione: Willelmi de Vallibus filii Roberti, pro confirm. donationum: Progeniem fundatoris de Pentney.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 58. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 104.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 658. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 575. of poſſeſſions in Ovington: p. 588. of lands in Watton: p. 699. of poſſeſſions in Brandon: vol. ii. p. 572. 646. 809. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 59. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Keteringham: p. 64. of a manor there: p. 204. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tharſton: p. 297. of poſſeſſions in Framlingham Earl: p. 351. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vica- of Shoteſham All Saints, p. 352. of Shoteſham St. Mary, p. 354. of Shoteſham St. Botulph: p. 474. of

[k] MS. collect. Joannis Balei (quondam Carmelitæ Norvic.) in bibl. Bodl. ex dono dom. Hans Sloan. Cart. in archivis civit. Norvic. Not "in A. D. 1268." as Speed and Weaver.
Not "mayor of Norwich," for there was no ſuch officer till many years after this foundation.
[m] This was a diſtinct houſe from that of the Fratres de Domina.
[n] From the number of ſtalls in the chancel, they are conjectured to have been twenty-four.
[o] Having no endowment, there is no mention of them in any publick record.
[p] So Blomfield, but A. D. 1266. as former edition ex Collect. Joan. Kirkpatrick, ex archivis civit. Norwic.
[q] Perhaps *temp. Will. Conq.* for it is placed almoſt at the beginning of the ſecond volume of the Monaſticon, as one of the oldeſt houſes.
[r] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Mr. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 151. ſaith, the *prior and thirteen*, ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy.

lands

lands in Narburgh: p. 502. of poſſeſſions in Swafham, p. 524. in Narford: vol. iv. p. 70. of lands in Bexwell, p. 135. in Roxham: p. 439. of the impropriate rectory of Whitwell: p. 471. of poſſeſſions in Wyken: p. 482. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſt Bilney: p. 502. of poſſeſſions in Clenchwarton, p. 509. in Congham: p. 545. of the manor, and a mediety of the advowſon of the rectory of Geyton-thorp: p. 565. of poſſeſſions in Hillington, p. 621. in Weſt Lynn, p. 675. in Riſing, p. 681. in North Rungton: p. 690. of lands in Tilney, p. 739. in Eaſt Walton: p. 745. of the manor of Eaſt Winch: p. 759. of poſſeſſions in Wigenhall, p. 780. in South Wotton, p. 827. in Warham: p. 1003. of lands in Franſham magna: p. 1202. of poſſeſſions in Hockering: p. 1225. in Eaſt Tudenham: p. 1229. of Belhouſe manor in North Tudenham, and the advowſon of the medicty of the rectory: p. 1302. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shernbourn: p. 1445. of lands in North Walſham: p 1454. of a manor in Worſtede.

Codicem mſ. ſive regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes ducem Rutland.[s] apud caſtrum de Belvoir [Dugd.]

Rot. fin. Norf. 9 Hen. 3. n. 165. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ de Warham: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 5. de ten. in Lenn: Fin. Norf. 13 Hen. 3. n. 123. de ten. in Worſtede: Ibid. 17 Hen. 3. n. 38. de ten. in Thorp: Ibid. 18 Hen. 3. n. 61. de ten. in Eſt Winch: Ibid. 34 Hen. 3. n. 61. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum in Shoteſham: n. 90. pro boſcis et reddit. in Ketteringham.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 14. dorſo, de ten. in Eſt Winch: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 103 et 109. de commun. paſtur. in Aylyſwithorp: Plac. de banco, 26 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 123. pro terris in Eſt Winch: Eſcaet. Norf. 33 Ed. 1. n. 209. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult.

Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 2. n. 238. pro eccl. S. Mariæ de Shoteſham: Inquiſ. Cantab. 9 Ed. 2. n. 30. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. de dimid. acræ et advoc. eccl. de Abiton[t], ex conceſſ. Petronillæ de Nerford. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Fincham et Stradefet: Fin. Norf. 15 Ed. 2. n. 163. pro maner. de Ayliſwythorp: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro maner. de Aylwiſthorp, terris in Geyton, Eſt Walton, Tilney, &c. perquirendis de Joanne Thorp.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Abington Parva [Cantab.] Eſcaet. Norf. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro maner. de Weſt Bilney: Fin. Norf. 40 Ed. 3. n. 58. pro eodem: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Belhouſe hall in North Tuddenham: Cart. 44, &c. Ed. 3. n. 9. pro lib. war. in Weſt Bilney, Pentney, et Thorp juxta Geyton.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5.

LIII. PETERSTONE, Petreſton, *or* De Petra S. Petri, *in the pariſh of* Burnham St. Clement, *or* Overy.

AUSTIN CANONS. Before the year 1200[u]. here was a houſe of canons of the order of St. Auſtin[w], who were under the patronage of St. Peter, and ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Walſingham; to which this priory or hoſpital (being fallen into decay) was wholly annexed A. D. 1449. and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Walſingham, was granted in augmentation of the revenues of the biſhoprick of Norwich 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 738. an account of the donations to this priory, and names of ſome of the priors: vol. ii. p. 646. 703. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 740. of one fourth part of the advowſon of the rectory of Burnham St. Andrew: p. 757. of poſſeſſions in North Barſham, p. 866. in Tofts: vol. iv. p. 199. of lands in Watlington, p. 798. in Egmere: p. 805. of a manor in Holkam: p. 815. of lands in Quarles: p. 819. of poſſeſſions in Stivekey, p. 827. in Warham, p. 981. in Briſley, p. 1009. in Gately, p. 1019. in Greſſenhale: p. 1027. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſt Lexham: p. 1051. of poſſeſſions in Rougham, p. 1292. in Ringſtead parva: p. 1336. of the advowſon of the rectory of Bceſton, and of an impropriated mediety of the ſame.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. tempore Walteri Ly Hert epiſc. Norwic. in regiſtro principali Norwic. xi. f. 278. unionem ſive appropriationem hoſpitalis de Petreſtone prioratui de Walſingham per Walterum epiſc. aſſenſu regio prius obtento, A. D. 1449.

Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 79. de ten. in Warſles: Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. 3. n. 2. pro medietat. eccl. de Beſton: Fin. Norf. 56 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro terris in Brunham.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. dorſo, pro commun. paſtur. in le Northfield de Burnham: Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 121. pro terris in Egmere: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . de excambio cum priore de Weſtacre.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. licent. perquirendi xx. marcas annui redditus: Ibid. p. 2. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Holkam: Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 3. n. 72. pro meſſ. et terris in Quarles.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Holkham, Burnham Thorp et Burnham S. Clem. ex conceſſ. Simon. Baret et aliorum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis.

Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 63. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro annex. et unione prioratui de Walſingham.

LIV. RACHENESS, *in* Southacre.

HOSPITAL. Here was *temp. Hen.* 2. an hoſpital for the reception of leprous people, ſubordinate to the priory of Caſtleacre, to which lands in this pariſh and elſewhere were given for the ſupport of the lepers dwelling therein.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 419.

[s] "Fundator modernus," as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

[t] Forſan rectius *Abinton.*

[u] When the church of Beſton was appropriated to this priory. Lib. Inſtitut. Norvic. vol. viii. f. 130.

[w] So the records, and all our entries in our inſtitution books, except. lib. vi. f. 220. where it is twice called, "Ordinis S. Petri," which ſeems to have been a miſtake in the ſcribe. Who the founder of this Religious houſe was, I have not yet met with. But it ſeems to have been ſome of the anceſtors of the Cheyneys; for that family had the advowſon *temp. Hen.* 6. *Quære*, Whether this houſe was not originally the ſame with "Hoſpitale S Nicolai ſitum inter Holcham et Burnham," to which "et fratribus ibidem Deo ſervientibus, Ricardus filius "Roberti Hacon de Holcham confirmavit unam acram in cam-"pis de Holcham, quam Avelina mater ejus dedit." For this deed (which is ſans date and in the hands of Lee Warner eſq; of Walſingham) is thus endorſed, "Holkham, confirmat. unius "acræ terræ dat. hoſpitali S. Nicholai in Petreſton."

LV. NORFOLK.

LV. RAVENINGHAM.

COLLEGE removed to Norton Soupcors.

LVI. EAST RUDHAM.

AUSTIN PRIORY removed to Cokesford.

LVII. RUSHWORTH.

COLLEGE. About A. D. 1342. Sir Edm. de Gonvile[x] prieſt, rector of this pariſh (who was alſo founder of Gonvile hall in Cambridge) upon the ſite of the parſonage houſe built a chapel and college for a maſter or warden and ſix[y] Secular prieſts. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt, rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 85*l.* 15*s.* 0*d. ob. per ann.* and was granted 33 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Surrey, and 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sir John Cheke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 110. duas cartas ſive licentias regias pro ampliori dotatione hujus collegii, ambas notatas Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. quarum prior eſt eadem verbatim cum carta originali ſub magno ſigillo, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. regis Edwardi 4. dat. 1 Jul. anno regni 22. Ibid. p. 111. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione hujus collegii per Thomam epiſc. Norwic. 14 Jul. A. D. 1360.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xiv. p. 742. reſignationem per magiſtrum et confratres in manus dom. regis ſitus collegii et maner. de Ruſhworth, Brettenham, et Larlingford [Norf.] et Elvedon [Suff.]

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 193. of the foundation and revenues of this college and names of the maſters: p. 201. of a fat lamb yearly out of the manor of Weſthorp in Weſt Herling: p. 289. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Lerling: p. 300. of a manor in Bretenham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 41. 57.

Terrarium camporum de Ruſhworth (in quo de terris ad collegium ſpectantibus in quolibet ſtadio) factum 20 Hen. 6. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro advoc. eccl. de Lerling.

Eſcaet. Suff. 13 Ric. 2. n. 139. pro terris in Elveden: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Ruſhworth, Brettenham, et Elveden, ex conceſſ. Thomæ Fuller: Eſcaet. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 63.

Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. licent. perquirend. terras ad valorem XL. marc. per ann. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 4. m. 5. dorſo: Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 4. n. 62. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner de Ruſhworth et Larling[z].

LVIII. SHERINGHAM, *olim* Siringham.

AUSTIN CELL. The church of this place being given[a] by Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. Hen.* 2. to the abbey of Nuttele in Buckinghamſhire, and appropriated thereunto, here was ſome time a cell of Black canons to that abbey[b].

LIX. SHOULDHAM, *or* Suldham.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Jeffrey Fitz Piers[c] earl of Eſſex, *temp. Ric.* 1[d]. founded a Gilbertine monaſtery here for canons and nuns under the government of a prior[e]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[f], and endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 138*l.* 18*s.* 1*d. per ann.* Dugd. 171*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Mildmay.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 820, 821. cartam fundationis ex rec. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. Notulam de fundatione ex cartulario de Walden.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 151. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 515. of poſſeſſions in Northwold: p. 543. of the impropriate rectory of Stanford: p. 599. of poſſeſſions in Little Carbroke: vol. ii. p. 799. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 65. of the advowſon of the rectory of Carleton St. Peter ſometime impropriated: p. 372. of poſſeſſions in Bodney: vol. iv. p. 68. of poſſeſſions in Buckton, p. 70. in Bexwell; p. 104. of lands in Fincham, and of the impropriate rectory of Fincham St. Martin: p. 111. of a carucate of land in Foſton: p. 114. of poſſeſſions in Fordham; p. 145. in Thorpland and Watlington: p. 148. of the manor of Shouldham: p. 158. of the impropriate churches of Shouldham All Saints, Shouldham St. Margaret, and Shouldham Thorp: p. 161. of the manor of Totenhill: p. 163. of Cavenham manor in Stoke Ferry, and of the impropriate church: p. 176. of poſſeſſions in Stradſet: p. 199. of lands in Watlington: p. 215. of Cavenham manor in Wiſeham, and of the impropriate church: p. 270. of poſſeſſions in Thorp, p. 480. in Babington and Wolfreton: p. 501. of a manor in Clenchwarton: p. 514. of a manor in Derſingham: p. 621. of poſſeſſions in Weſt Lynn; p. 628. of lands in South Lynn, p. 680. in Sechey: p. 768. of a manor in Wigenhall St. Peter, the mediety of the impropriate rectory, and the ad-

[x] Mr. Speed makes *Sir Robert Wingfield knt.* to be founder, but he lived a great while after, and was at moſt but patron, in right of his wife Anne, who augmented this college. See Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 41.

[y] So many deſigned at firſt, though afterward there were but four.

[z] Perhaps the ſame with that in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 110.

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 155. a.

[b] The "Canonici de Schyringham" are mentioned in the Norwich taxation of Sparham deanry, A. D. 1256. And the rents due to that abbey from Middleton near Lynn were made payable at Sheringham, as appears by ſome leaſes in Regiſtr. prior. de Blackburgh mſ.

[c] Not *Robert de Montealto*, as Weaver, p. 865. for he was not buried here till A. D. 1329.

[d] He is mentioned as living in the charter of foundation which Mr. Speed placeth in K. John's time.

[e] There is in ſome few places mention of a priorcſs, and the nuns are ſometimes ſpoken of as making the greateſt part of the convent; but in their preſentations and publick inſtruments it is always "prior et conventus." It was ſurrendered by the prior, nine monks, and ſeven nuns, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 151.

[f] *And the Holy Croſs*, as Speed and Weaver.

vowſon of the vicarage: p. 776. of lands in Wolferton: p. 1554. of the impropriate rectory of Caſtor Trinity.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 58.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 397. edit. 1730. of the church of Neketon in Norfolk.
Year Books, 27 Ed. 3. Paſch. n. 6.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Suldham in dioc. London.
Cart. 1 Joan. m. 14. n. 88. Plac. apud Weſtm. 8 Joan. Mich. rot. 5. d. de libertatibus.
Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 17. Plac. div. com. 24 Hen. 3. rot. 33. pro commun. paſtur. in Wireham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 36. pro terris in Shouldham: Ibid. n. 86. de ten. in Wrectone: Cart. 32 vel 33 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Stoke Ferry: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro libertat. in Shouldham, Thorp, Fodeſton, Totenhill, Wirham, Wretton, Stoke, et Buketon.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo, pro ten. in Stoke Ferry: Plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 62. pro eccl. de Stanford: Fin. Norf. 4 Ed. 1. n. 83. de terris in Wolferton, cum bundis mariſci ibidem: Plac. coram reg. 6 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 15. Fin. Norf. 10 Ed. 1. n. 129. pro advoc. eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Shouldham: Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro ten. in South Lenn: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 111. pro advoc. eccl. de Stanford: Ibid. n. 188. de ten. in Gateſthorp: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo, de eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Shouldham: Eſcaet. Norf. 20 Ed. 1. n. 56. Plac. coram reg. 26 Ed. 1. rot. 59. dorſo, pro terris in Wigenhall: Plac. de banco, 32 Ed. 1. rot. .
Inquiſ. Norf. 6 Ed. 2. n. 110. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro terris in Wigenhale, Werham, Stoke Ferry, &c. Inquiſ. Norf. 7 Ed. 2. n. 90. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Stanford approprianda, &c.
Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Fincham S. Martini: Plac. coram reg. 28 Ed. 3. Paſch. Norf. 32. de foſſato apud Walſingham: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. de Caſtre approprianda: Fin. Norf. 36 Ed. 3. n. 190. de advoc. eccl. S. Trinitatis de Caſtre: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro confirm. cartæ R. Ricardi 1. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in London.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Shouldham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro mariſcis in Wolferton: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. S. Trinitatis de Caſtre.
Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. pro mercat. et ſcria apud Stoke Ferry.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

LX. SLEVESHOLM, *or* Slewſham[g].

Cluniac Cell. On a place ſo called, then an iſland, in the fens belonging to the pariſh of Methwold *olim* Melewde, William earl Warren about A. D. 1222[h]. placed a prior and ſome Cluniac monks. This priory, cell, or hoſpital[g], was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[i], and ſubordinate to Caſtleacre, and as parcel of that monaſtery was granted, 23 *Eliz.* to Oſbert Mundeford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 639. literas Will. com. Warren Pandulfo epiſc. Norvic. de protectione: Cartam Joan. com. Warren, 3 Ed. 2. recit. cartam fundationis, et conced. collationem priorum de Sleveſholm prioribus de Caſtleacre.
In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 512. an account of this priory with the names of four priors.

LXI. SNORING PARVA.

Lazar-House. There was a lazar-houſe at Quenegate in this pariſh A. D. 1380[k].

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 857.

LXII. WEST SOMERTON.

Hospital. Here was an hoſpital for thirteen leprous perſons, founded by Ranulph de Glanvil and Berta his wife, *temp. Hen.* 2. and by them put under the government of their monaſtery at Butley in Suffolk, to which it was annexed 1 *Hen.* 4.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1535. of the foundation of this hoſpital.
In regiſtro cœnobii de Butley, confirmationem P. Innocentii 3. ſuper hoſpitali de Somerton.
Inter rotulos antiquos in bibl. Harleiana, n. 20.
Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 9. 20 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 48. Ibid. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 52. Ibid. 28 Ed. 1. Paſch. 43. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . dorſo, de viſitando hoſpitali de Weſt Somerton.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 11.

LXIII. SPORLE.

Alien Priory. An alien priory of Black[l] monks belonging to the abbey of St. Florence near Salmur[m], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[n]. After the diſſolution of theſe houſes K. Henry 6. made this a part of the endowment of Eaton college[o] *anno regni* 19. and it was confirmed to the ſame 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 367. of poſſeſſions in Holm Hale, p. 407. in North Pickenham: p. 419. of tithes in Southacre: p. 442. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of

g g So called in the pat. 23 Eliz. for granting it to Mr. Mundeford.
h After Pandulf was created biſhop of Norwich, which was in A. D. 1222.
i This iſland and Religious houſe was dedicated to her; but the pariſh church of Methwold was dedicated to *St. George*.
k Teſtam. Alexandri ... rectoris de Snoring Parva, in lib. teſtam. *Heydon*, f. 171. "Item leproſis manentibus in parochia "mea apud Quenegate."
l Cart. 22 Ed. 1.
m Before 1256. Taxat. Norwic.
n Regiſtr. Norwic. inſtit. ii. 70.
o Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 198.

Sporle:

Sporle: p. 443. names of the priors: p. 447. of poſſeſſions in Great Palgrave: p. 447. of the impropriate church of Little Palgrave: vol. iv. p. 122. of a turbary in Marham: p. 746. of tithes in Eaſt Wynch, p. 992. in Dunham magna, p. 1043. in Mileham: p. 1263. of poſſeſſions in Hitcham: p. 1275. of tithes in Hunſtanton, p. 1281. in Holme.

Cartas, &c. penes præpoſitum et ſocios coll. Eaton. in pyxide 58.

Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24.

Eſcaet. Norf. 15 Hen. 6. n. 48. poſt mortem Joannæ Reginæ Angliæ, ubi extenta omnium terrarum, reddituum, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 31.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3.

LXIV. THETFORD.

1. CLUNIAC PRIORY. In this then famous[p] town was a ſociety of Religious perſons[q] in the church of St. Mary[r] as early as the reign of King Edward the Confeſſor, if not before. Hither[s] Arfaſtus or Herfaſtus biſhop of the Eaſt Angles removed his epiſcopal ſeat from North Elmham, A. D. 1075[t]. But it continued here only nineteen or twenty years, and then was tranſlated to Norwich. After which, that great nobleman[u] Roger Bigod or Bigot, by the advice of biſhop Herbert[w] and others, built a monaſtery here about A. D. 1104[x]. and ſhortly after brought Cluniac monks from Lewes in Suſſex, and placed them in it, making it ſubordinate to the abbey of Cluny in France. But this houſe and place being found inconvenient, the ſame generous nobleman began on the other ſide of the water, a little without the town, a moſt ſtately monaſtery and church to the honor alſo of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. But dying ſhortly after, prior Stephen[y] carried on the work, and met with ſo much encouragement, that he finiſhed it in about ſeven[z] years, and removed his convent into it on the feaſt of St. Martin, A. D. 1114[a]. This priory was made deniſon 50 *Ed.* 3[b]. and 26 *Hen.* 8. was found to be endowed with 312 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 418 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d*[c] as Speed; and was granted in exchange, 32 *Hen.* 8. to its patron Thomas duke of Norfolk, who was once intended to refound herein a college[d] of Secular prieſts.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 406. de tranſlatione ſedis epiſcopalis ab Helmham ad Thetfordiam, et a Thetfordia ad Norvicum.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 664, &c. ex collect. Jacobi Strangeman in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. iv. cartas Rogeri Bigot, de fundatione; Willelmi Bigot filii Rogeri, pro maner. de Snareſhelle, et multis aliis; R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationes; Roberti de Reinis, pro eccl. de Briſeth Parva [Suff.] Theobaldi de Scalariis, pro eccl. de Dulingham [Cantab.] Rogeri de Montebegonis, pro eccl. de Suſtorp et Nortorp, et terra vocat. *Tarlton*, &c. in com. Lanc. Prioris et conventus de Thetford conced. Tarlton, &c. abbatiæ de Cokerſand: Cart. antiq. G. G. n. 2. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.

In cl. Camdeni Britannia (ad *Thetford*) cartam Hugonis Bigot dapiferi regis.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 827, 828, &c.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 261. of the church of Finchingfield in Eſſex: p. 441. of the church of White Notley: p. 467. of a portion of tithes in Pentlow, Eſſex, belonging to this houſe.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 439. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 65. of tithes in Fersfield, p. 78. in Shelfhanger, p. 120. in Winfarthing: p. 145. of a rent out of Kenninghall park: p. 151. of South Lopham church ſometime impropriate: p. 163. of tithes in Norton St. Andrew: p. 166. of the advowſon of the rectory of Gateſthorp, and of lands there: p. 178. of poſſeſſions in Garboldſham, p. 183. in Ridleſworth: p. 191. of lands in Ruſhworth and a manor there: p. 198. of the impropriate church and other poſſeſſions in Snareſhill: p. 202. of a rent of ii *s.* out of the manor of Weſthorp in Weſt Herling: p. 293. of a rent in Rowdham: p. 298. of tithes and a manor in Bretenham: p. 305. of a penſion of viii *s.* out of the rectory of Shropham, and of lands there: p. 311. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Hocham: p. 314. of the impropriate church of Little Hocham: p. 327. of a meaſure of wheat out of the manor of Rockland St. Peter: p. 334. of tithes in Beſthorp: p. 367. of Monkſhall manor in Kilverſtone: p. 410. of the manors of Halwicke, &c. in Thetford: p. 416. 420, 421. of the impropriate churches of St. Mary, St. Michael and St. Nicholas in Thetford: p. 471. of lands in Croxton: p. 474. of the manor of Santon: p. 545. of lands in Weſt Tofts: p. 549. of the manor and impropriate church of Linford: p. 569. of poſſeſſions in Little Ellingham: p. 574. of tithes in Ovington: p. 585. of a manor in Watton, the impropriate rec-

[p] Huntingdon, lib. ii. f. 318. mentions a council held by archbiſhop Theodore at Tedford. And, if ſo, here were then probably monaſteries and churches. But perhaps the hiſtorian or his editor might miſtake the town's name for Heortford or Twyford.

[q] Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 25. ſaith, They were *Secular canons:* the charters in the Monaſticon of Roger and William Bigot ſeem to favour the opinion for *monks*. They could not be *Friers Preachers*, as Mr. Weaver, p. 827. makes them: for ſuch were not heard of in England till two hundred years after. Monks here were in ſome place of this town, if not at St. Mary's, before the year 1076. when Ingulf, edit. Oxon. p. 76. tells us, That of the ſixty-two monks whom he then found at Croyland, fifteen were of Thetford.

[r] Though this old church of St. Mary be on the Suffolk ſide, yet the greateſt part of the preſent town, and the corporation being now uſually reckoned in Norfolk, I ſhall here under *Norfolk*, ſpeak of all the Religious Houſes within the liberty of Thetford.

[s] To the church of the *Holy Trinity and St. Mary*, ſaith Weaver. Leland and the charter of Hugh Bigot in Camden expreſly place the epiſcopal ſee in the church of St. Mary; not but that here was a church of the Holy Trinity of ſome fame, as Hen. Huntingdon, lib. v. edit. Francof. p. 356.

[t] Yet Egelmere is ſtiled biſhop of Thetford in the time of K. Edward the Confeſſor, and Eadſius archbiſhop of Canterbury, (who died A. D. 1049.) in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 284. b.

[u] Not Hugh, as Camden and Weaver. Nor was this Roger buried here, notwithſtanding his epitaph, and the teſtimony of ſeveral hiſtorians; but at Norwich, as appears from a famous action which theſe monks brought againſt biſhop Herbert for their founder's body before K. Henry 1. in which the biſhop caſt them, and got his charges, and a ſubmiſſion, as appears from Regiſtr. iii. prioris et convent. Norvic. mſ. f. 56.

[w] So the Monaſticon; but Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 350. and ii. 248. makes the biſhop founder.

[x] The Monaſticon ſaith A. D. 1103.

[y] Who is therefore often called founder.

[z] "A. D. 1107. obiit Rogerus Bigot principalis fundator monaſterii B. Mariæ Thetfordiæ." Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 640.

[a] "A. D. 1104. et 4 R. Hen. 1. conſtructum eſt monaſterium "B. Mariæ de Thetford. Et in A. D. 1106. fuit introductio "monachorum apud Thetford, et dom. Stephanus fundator "ibidem factus eſt prior primus.. et A. D. 1114. monachi Thet-"ford. intraverunt ſuam novam eccleſiam in feſto S. Martini." Collect. Franc. Thynni e regiſtro de Bermondſey, penes Joan. Anſtis *Garter*.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 668.

[c] Here were ſeventeen monks, as Compend. Compert. The prior and thirteen furrendered. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. App. p. 21.

[d] Strype's Life of Archbiſhop Parker, p. 31.

tory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 613. of tithes in Aſhill: p. 619. of lands and tithes in Totington: p. 623. of poſſeſſions in Threxton: p. 628. in Thompſon: p. 705. of tithes in Morley: vol. iii. p. 30. of tithes in Keſwick, p. 45. in Newton, p. 48. in Flordon; p. 49. of rents in Keningham: p. 59. of tithes in Keteringham, p. 72. in Hethill: p. 110. of poſſeſſions in Tacolneſtone, p. 115. in Hapton: p. 117. of the manor and impropriate church of Aſlacton: p. 126. of poſſeſſions in Stratton: p. 136. of tithes in Great Moulton: p. 140. of lands and tithes in Tafeburgh: p. 145. of poſſeſſions in Hardwic: p. 173. of poſſeſſions in Forncet, and the advowſon of the rectory ſometime: p. 199. of tithes in Wacton magna: p. 205. of poſſeſſions in Tharſton, p. 207. in Fritton: p. 220. of lands in Brockdiſh, p. 235. in Starſton: p. 296. of the advowſon of the rectory of Framlingham earl, and of tithes there: p. 300. of the ſame in Great Poringland: p. 371. of the manor of Bodney: p. 831. of lands in Rainham: vol. iv. p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell, p. 326. in Matlaſk: p. 350. of the impropriate church of Suſted: p. 384. of poſſeſſions in Geiſt: p. 690. of rents in Tilney: p. 805. of poſſeſſions in Holkam: p. 880. of tithes in Palling, p. 907. in Burgh parva: p. 1030. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Lexham: p. 1163. of lands in Thurton: p. 1239. of poſſeſſions in Wood Ryſing: p. 1321. of lands in Stanhow.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 112. a full account of the foundation of this priory: p. 125. of its benefactors taken from the regiſter of the ſame in the Cotton library, *Vitellius*, F. iv. ſince burnt: p. 148. an account of its ſpiritualties from the records in the court of firſt-fruits and tenths: p. 150. of its temporalties: p. 152. yearly payments made by the prior: p. 158. names of the priors: p. 162. a brief declaration of the arms that have been in the late priory of Thetford: p. 116. cartam Rogeri Bygot de fundatione: cartas R R. Hen. 1. et Hen. 3. de confirmatione: p. 158. cartam prioris et conventus de conceſſione decimarum in Croſley et Twicroſs abbati et canonicis de Oſeney. In Append. p. 29. fragmentum hiſtoriæ hujus cœnobii ex cod. mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. p. 35. cartam Huberti epiſc. Norwicen. de confirmatione: p. 54. cartam Elizabethæ reginæ recit. et confirm. cart. R. Hen. 8. de donatione hujus prioratus Thomæ duci Norfolc. in excambium: p. 62. indenture, 30 Hen. 8. between the prior and convent and the mayor and commonalty of Thetford for the repair of the bridges called *The Nuns-bridges*: p. 65. leaſe of Santon manor, 26 Hen. 8. to William Toppyng: p. 69. ſententiam definitivam officialis curiæ Cantuar. de decima ſilvæ ceduæ in Fychyngfeld: p. 77. petition of the prior and convent to be made denizen[e]: p. 79. deed of furrender, dated 16 Feb. 31 Hen. 8. p. 81. an account of the erecting the chapel of the Bleſſed Virgin from a mſ. in Bene't college library: p. 87. ſchedule of the will of John Brygges of Quiddenham concerning the manor of Lynford.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. Append. ſcript. p. 81. petitioncm regi Edwardo 3. pro indigenatione[e].

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 44. 350. vol. ii. p. 248. et vol. iii. p. 25. de fundatione et indotatione hujus prioratus: vol. i. p. 57. nomina fundatoris et principalium benefactorum, cellarumque eidem pertinentium: vol. iii. p. 25. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 32. de iv. bovatis terræ et ſalina in Holbeche.

Bracton, lib. v. tract. iv. cap. 15. § 14. pro eccl. de Ruſhworth.

Cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide cartarum legata academiæ Oxon. ab Ant. Wood et in muſeo Aſhmol. repoſita.

Regiſtrum mſ. olim penes Gul. Le Neve Clarent. reg. armorum.

Regiſtra bina mſ. penes virum amiciſſimum Petrum Le Neve Norroy regem armorum, A. D. 1719.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes prænobilem Ducem de Grafton.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 460. n. 5. ſententiam excommunicationis latam A. D. 1358. per epiſcopum Norwicenſem in ſpoliatores monaſterii Thetfordienſis.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 3. pro terris in Bernham, ex dono Radulphi le Brun, temp. R. Hen. 2.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Joan. Paſch. rot. 13. de levatione faldæ verſus Norfolk per priorem S. Sepulchri.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Tharſton: Fin. Suff. 8 Hen. 3. n. 149. de una carucata in Derſham: Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 3. de Willelmo de Hiſpania præſentato ad capellam de Finchingfield, ſalva antiqua penſione prioratui: Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 8. de terris in Syleham: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Hocham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 82. de quatuor bovatis terræ in Thetford: Ibid. n. 153. de terris in Ixning: Fin. Suff. 22 Hen. 3. n. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Belings Parva: Ibid. n. 28. de duabus carucatis terræ in Glemham: Rot. Vaſc. 38 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 108. de terris in Aſlaketon: Fin. Suff. 55 Hen. 3. n. 145. pro advoc. eccl. de Ofton.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. dorſo, pro advoc. eccl. de Northales: Fin. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. n. 70. pro advoc. eccl. de North Hales: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 vel 15 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 5. de libertat. in Kinardeſton: Rot. 9 et 10. de libertat. in Snareſhill: Rot. 33. de Weſtwyk five Faverettfeld, ex dono Rogeri Bigot dapiferi R. Willelmi Conq. Aſſiſ. rot. 31. et rot. 51, 52. de ten. in Totyngton: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de North Hales verſus Joannem de Biſkele: Quo war. rot. 46. de libertat. in Derſham: Rot. 48. dorſo, de libertat. in Brom. Coron. rot. 7. dorſo, de eiſdem: Rot. 11. dorſo, de foſſata levata in Ofton: Rot. 35. de libertat. in North Glemham: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de maner. de North Glemham, Derſham, et Yokesford, cum eccleſiis dimiſſis pro annuo redditu CCLXX. marcarum: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro advoc. eccl. de Yokeford; et m. 29. pro advoc. eccl. de Poringland.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Derſham [Suff.] Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. de hoſpitali conceſſo: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro libertat. apud Brom juxta Eye: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. quod prioratus ſit indigena.

Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2. Hill. Norf. 19. pro ſeparali piſcaria apud Sileham [Suff.] Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de indigenatione: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro meſſ. vocat. *Le Grange*, *Le Caſtleyerd*, DCCCCXL. acris terræ, &c. conceſſis per ducem Lancaſtriæ: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de excambio molendini vocat. *Brend Mill*, &c.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro vicaria eccl. de North Hales reſtituenda et rehabenda: Inquiſ. Suff. 13 Hen. 4. n. 12. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Thetford, Croxton, Newmarket, Downham, &c. et m. 31. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 28. pro terris in Bokenham, Ruſhworth, et Bridgham.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Santon, et ten. in Weſt Tofts: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 34. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Bodney: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Lindford, et ten. in Thetford.

Cart. 12 Ed. 4. n. 13. de lib. war. in omnibus maneriis.

Pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 2. m.. pro eccl. de Walton, Felixſtow, Faltenham, et Bedingfeld [Suff.] appropriandis: Rot. act. parl. 27 Hen. 8. n. 5. for the exchange of lands between the king and the duke of Norfolk, and the prior and convent of Thetford.

[e e] Printed alſo in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 13.

2. CANONS OF THE HOLY SEPULCHRE. A priory of canons Regular of the order of the Holy Sepulchre, or the Holy Croſs, founded in the church of St. Sepulchre here by William third[g] earl of Warren, *temp. R. Steph*[g]. Herein were ſix[h] Religious, who had at the ſuppreſſion 39 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 49 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed[i]. This houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Fulmerſton eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 574, 575. cartam Joan. com. Warren [dat. A. D. 1315.] recit. et confirm. ſex cartas Willielmi, Hamelini, et Willielmi com. Warrenniæ de fundatione et dotatione hujus prioratus.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 435. of the foundation and benefactions to this houſe, and names of the priors: p. 163. of poſſeſſions in Norton: p. 292. of lands in Lerling: p. 321. of poſſeſſions in Rockland Tofts: p. 414. 419, 420, 421. of the impropriate churches of St. Cuthbert, Holy Trinity, St. Edmund, St. Lawrence, St. Andrew, and St. Giles in Thetford: p. 685. of a tenement and lands in Huningham and Thorp: vol. ii. p. 674. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 367. of poſſeſſions in Holm-Hale: vol. iv. p. 320. of the advowſon of the rectory of Greſham ſometime impropriate: p. 322. of tithes in Hanworth: p. 759. of poſſeſſions in Wigenhall, p. 1006. in Franſham parva.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 174. of the foundation of this priory: p. 176. of its benefactors and revenue: p. 180. ſurvey or rental of its poſſeſſions taken A. D. 1338. p. 189. names of the priors: p. 153. of a penſion of v *l.* payable by the prior of the Cluniac monks in Thetford: p. 154. of a penſion of XII *s.* for lands in Thetford and Croxton: of a penſion of 1 *l.* for lands in Croxton called *Sibton's rent:* p. 175. confirmationem comitis Warren de terris in Thetford et Favertonfield: cartam R. Hen. 2. de eiſdem. In Append. p. 90. licence to earl Warren to grant the advowſon of the church of Greſham: bull of P. Boniface 9. to the ſame purpoſe.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 57.

Apographa cartarum et confirmationum domus S. Sepulchri canonicorum de Thetford [foliis 14.] mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm. G. 6.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Joan. Paſch. rot. 13. de levatione faldæ in Thetford verſus Norfolk.

Rot. fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 135. pro ten. in Thetford: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 158. de ſervitiis in Gaſele, &c.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 37. de nona garba de dominicis Thomæ de Burgo in Somerton [Suff.] et Burgo [Cantab.] Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 28. de dicta nona garba, et advoc. eccl. de Somerton: Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 98. de meſſ. in Kentford.

Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Bernham et Berningham juxta Gnateſhall.

3. BENEDICTINE NUNS. There was at Linges a Benedictine nunnery at or near the chapel of St. Edmund, from whence the Religious were removed about A. D. 1160[k]. to Thetford, where, on the Suffolk ſide, was an ancient[l] houſe of Regular canons in the patronage of the abbey of Bury, dedicated to St. George[m], which being ruinous and forſaken by all the canons except two, upon their ſurrender, Hugh de Norwold abbat and the convent of St. Edmundſbury placed therein the ſaid nuns of Linges[n]. Towards the diſſolution here were a prioreſs and ten Black nuns, who had eſtates returned, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be worth only 40 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 50 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. But they ſeem to have farther had an allowance of corn and other proviſions from the abbey of Bury[o]. Their houſe and eſtate about it was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Fulmerſton eſquire.

Vide in Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 33. cartam Matildis comitiſſæ Norfolciæ et Warrennæ de XL *s.* redditus de molendino de Ceſtreford Eſſex. ad indumenta monialium.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 407. of a chapel and lands at Ling, and the tranſlation of the nunnery from thence to Thetford: vol. i. p. 430. of the founders, revenues, and prioreſſes of this houſe: p. 420, 421. of the impropriate churches of All Saints and St. George in Thetford: p. 494. of a moor and fiſhery in Hockwold: vol. ii. p. 605. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 380. of a manor in Fuldon.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 98, &c. a full account of this priory: p. 153. of a penſion of v *l.* ii *s.* payable by the prior of St. Maries for lands below Weſtwick warren in Thetford.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 57.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 743. f. 219. rationem et ordinem introductionis ſanctimonialium in hoc monaſterium[p].

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 9. n. 106.

Fin. Suff. 38 Hen. 3. n. 208. pro meſſ. et terris in Fornham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Dullingham: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 43. pro feria in die S. Edm. apud Ling.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 9 Ed. 3. Hill. Norf. 39. pro levatione faldæ apud Fouldon: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Rougham: Fin. div. com. 35 Ed. 3. n. 78. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Livermore approprianda.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de quodam molendino vocat. *Brendmill.*

Inquiſ. et eſc. com. Suff. 2 Hen. 4. n. 43. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro ten. falda et piſcaria in Barnham.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. de capella S. Edmundi in Lynge, &c. conceſſ. perſonæ de Lynge pro redditu quatuor marcarum.

4. COLLEGE *or* GILD. Speed and Weaver mention a college here of a maſter and .... fel-

[g] By *William the ſecond, temp. Hen.* 1. as one; but the firſt charter in the Monaſticon muſt be *William the third's* from the names of his mother and brothers.

[h] Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But the prior and ſix ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 152.

[i] But by a ſurvey of their poſſeſſions taken A. D. 1338. their annual revenue appears then to have been 62 *l.* 9 *s.* Martin's Thetford, p. 180.

[k] "About A. D. 1176." as Mr. Blomfield, upon ſeemingly good grounds.

[l] Founded by Uvius firſt abbat of Bury, *temp. R. Canuti*, as Mr. Blomfield, p. 430.

[m] In the old catalogue of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, the nunnery at Thetford is ſaid to be dedicated to *St. Gregory;* in which miſtake he is followed by Leland, Speed, Weaver, &c.

[n] Regiſtrum Rubrum abbatiæ de Bury, mſ. f. 20, 21, &c. But *quære*, Whether there were not ſome few nuns left at Lyng; for in plac. coron. in com. Norfolc. 34 Hen. 3. rot. 22. in hundred. de Eynsford, there is mention of "Domus monialium "de Lynge."

[o] Regiſtrum Album ſive Pinchbeck mſ. f. 203.

[p] Vide et Appendicem, ad Jo. Battleii Antiquitates S. Edmundi Burgi, p. 149.

lows, dedicated to St. Mary, and valued at 109 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d*[p]. but at no more than 5 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d*[q]. *per ann.* as Dugdale: but it was more properly a free chapel, wherein was a gild conſiſting of members of both ſexes, who maintained a maſter and two prieſts to celebrate divine offices; it was ſituated in the Bayly-end, and was firſt founded, *temp. Ed.* 1. by Sir Gilbert de Pykenham ſenior; by ſubſequent benefactions, the annual revenues amounted 25 *Hen.* 5. to about 40 *l.* but being under the management of its lay members, the mayor and principal inhabitants, they were miſapplied and alienated. It was reſigned A. D. 1547. into K. Edward's hands, and the next year the demeans belonging to it were granted to the duke of Norfolk, and on his forfeiture to Sir Richard Fulmerſtone, who ſold the ſcite to Nicholas Wood, and 7 *Jac.* 1. it was granted to Francis Morice and Francis Philips gent.

Vide in Martin's Thetford, p. 203. of the foundation, principal benefactors and revenues.
Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 425.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 57.

5. GODSHOUSE. Here was an hoſpital called Domus Dei or God's Houſe, ſuppoſed by ſome to have been founded ſoon after the removal of the epiſcopal ſee to Norwich[r], but certainly long before the reign of Edward 1[s]. the patronage was 9 *Ed.* 3. in John Warren earl of Surrey, who then granted it with all its poſſeſſions to the prior and canons of Thetford[t], and 22 *Ed.* 3. Henry earl of Lancaſter confirmed this grant, except the ſite, which he gave to the Black friers[u].

Vide Martin's Thetford, p. 92.
Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 424.
Eſcaet. Norf. 24 Ed. 1. n. 82. pro meſſ. et terris in Thetford dandis Domui Dei de Thefford.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. pro priore de Thefford de hoſpitale voc. *la Mazon de Dieu de Thefford* ei per Jo. de Warren com. Suff. conceſſo.

6. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. This hoſpital was ſeated on the Suffolk ſide of the river between the canons and the red caſtle[v], and had formerly been a parochial church, which being given by John of Gaunt duke of Lancaſter to the Auſtin friers, and the pariſh being united to that of Holy Trinity, they made it a houſe of lepers and a chapel[w]; the patronage belonged to the ſucceſſive lords of the manor of Thetford, and it was granted 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Fulmerſtone eſq[x].

Vide Martin's Thetford, p. 97. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 423.

7. ST. MARY AND ST. JULIAN'S HOSPITAL. This hoſpital, ſometimes called the hermitage of St. Julian, was, as ſome think, founded by K. Henry 1. the preſentation to it was veſted in earl Warren as lord of the manor of Thetford, and its endowments were by no means contemptible.

Vide in Martin's Thetford, p. 95. an account of the ſeveral benefactors to this hoſpital.

8. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. An hoſpital was founded here by John de Warren earl of Surrey, and had the church or chapel of St. Mary Magdalen annexed to it, from which it took its name; it ſtood at ſome diſtance from the town near the road to Norwich. The founder endowed it with ſeveral parcels of land to a conſiderable value, and by degrees it became poſſeſſed of 260. acres of land, and 604. acres of paſture and heath, and liberty of 4. foldcourſes in Thetford, Kilverſtone, Croxton, and other places: the advowſon of it belonged, 35 *Ed.* 3. to Henry duke of Lancaſter[y]. It was valued 26 *Hen.* 8. only at 1 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d*[z]. *ob.* and was granted 3 *Ed.* 6. with all houſes, lands, &c. thereunto belonging, and all fairs and markets yearly held on the feaſt of St. Mary Magdalen, to Sir William Fermour, who Sept. 28. *eodem anno* releaſed all the premiſſes abovementioned to Sir Richard Fulmerſtone.

Vide Martin's Thetford, p. 90.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 422. of the church of St. Mary Magdalen, and of the foundation and endowment of this hoſpital: p. 471. of lands in Croxton.
Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro jure cuſtodis hoſpitalis S. Mariæ de Thetford in meſſ. et terris in Croxton et Norwik.
Extenta terrarum abbatiæ de Sibton, mſ. penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave gen. wherein the maſter of the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene in Thetford, is ſaid to hold lands in Croxton of the abbat of Sibton, 15 Ed. 2.

[p] Weaver ſaith 109 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d.* Speed 109 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d.*
[q] If we may ſuppoſe that the valuation of this college in the mſ. uſed by Mr. Speed and Mr. Weaver was written 109 *s.* 7 *d.* the difference may eaſily be accounted for; though I have ſeen in the biſhop's regiſtry at Norwich another valuation of it at 17 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. viz.* the maſter's portion 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and the two chaplains 5 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* each
[r] Mr. Blomfield thinks it as old as *K. William Rufus'* reign; and ſaith it ſtood on the Suffolk ſide, having its Eaſt part fronting the ſtreet, and the river on the North of it.
[s] Martin's Thetford.
[t] Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.
[u] Martin's Thetford, p. 97.
[v] Ibid. p. 68. The Auſtin friers might firſt convert the church into a free chapel, and annex it to the hoſpital; but it is certain that the latter was in being at an earlier period, it being mentioned in an aſſeſſment made 35 *Ed.* 1. Mr. Blomfield ſuppoſes it to have been founded by Roger Bigot, and to have been ſuppreſſed by earl Warren on his founding the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen; but when or by whomſoever founded, it is evident from the abovementioned aſſeſſment and other records quoted by Mr. Martin, that it continued long after the erection of Magdalen hoſpital.
[x] Martin's Thetford, p. 97.
[y] Fin. div. com. 35 Ed. 3. n. 78.
[z] Valor in the biſhop's regiſtry.

9. ST. MAR-

9. ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL. The church of St. Margaret here, firſt appropriated to the priory of Lewes, was afterwards converted into an hoſpital.

Vide Martin's Thetford, p. 69.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 420.
In regiſtro Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, indulgentiam XL. dierum conceſſam largientibus elemoſinas leproſis in hoſpitali S. Margaretæ Thetfordiæ degentibus.

10. AUSTIN FRIERS. In the time of K. Richard 2. here was an houſe of Friers Auguſtines founded by John of Gaunt duke of Lancaſter[a]; the ſite whereof was granted, with ſome other Religious houſes, to Richard Fulmerſton 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Martin's Thetford, p. 195. of the foundation and benefactors to this priory: p. 198. deed of ſurrender: p. 69. of the church of St. John.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 429. of this priory: p. 419. of the impropriate church of St. John in Thetford: vol. iii. p. 671. of lands in Buxton: vol. iv. p. 1202. of tenements in Hockering, and lands in Thetford.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. pro meſſuagio, capella, et heremitagio quodam in Thetford et Bernham, cum feria ad eadem pertinenti.

11. BLACK FRIERS. The houſe of Friers preachers here is ſaid to have been founded[b] by Henry earl and afterward duke of Lancaſter toward the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 3: It was granted to Richard Fulmerſton 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Martin's Thetford, p. 166. of the foundation of this priory: p. 169. benefactors, and perſons buried in the church: p. 170. deed of ſurrender.
Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 427.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 303. notulas de libro cronicarum: p. 310. longitudinem eccleſiæ.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 208.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 19.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 26 vel 27.

LXV. THOMESTON, *or* Tompſon.

COLLEGE. In 23 *Ed.* 3. Sir Thomas de Shardelow knt. and his brother John eſtabliſhed and endowed a perpetual chantry or college of a maſter and five[c] chaplains in the pariſh church of this place, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints[d]. It had yearly revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 52*l.* 15*s.* 7*d. ob.* Dugd. Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edmund Knyvet.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 626. of the impropriate church of Thompſon, and of the foundation, revenues and maſters of this college: p. 305. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shropham: p. 309. of Bradgar manor there: p. 546. of lands in Weſt Toſts, p. 593. in Saham Tony.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.
Appropriationem eccl. paroch. de Thomſton magiſtro et capellanis, A. D. 1350. per Willelmum epiſc. Norvic. In libro inſtit. &c. in regiſtro Norvic. iv. f. 24. Appropriationem eccl. de Shropham huic collegio per P. Bonifacium; et ordinationem vicariæ: Ibid. lib. inſtit. vi. f. 361. Lib. vii. f. 69. Lib. viii. f. 151.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro cantaria ibidem fundanda: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. et XLVIII. acris terræ in Thomeſton ex dono Joannis Shardelow et Thomæ fratris.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. in Shropham vocat. *Bradeker hall:* Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ric. 2. n. 142. pro IV. toftis et LXXX. acris terræ in Bretenham ex conceſſ. Will. de Shelton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro maner. de Shudicamps et Horfet [Cantab.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro eccl. de Shropham.

LXVI. MONK's, TOFTE, *or* Toftes Monachorum.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory to the abbey of St. Peter and St. Paul at Preaux (De Pratellis) in Normandy, to which this manor and the church of St. Margaret here were given by Robert earl of Mellent and Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 1[e]. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes K. Henry 5. annexed the revenues of this cell to the Carthuſians at Witham in Somerſetſhire, and K. Henry 6. to the college of Eaton, but K. Edward 4. gave them to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 598. cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. 21. n. 69. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. P. 599. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Rob. com. de Mellent et Leiceſtr. fundatoris: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. de conceſſ. hujus prioratus collegio Etonenſi.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 237. of the lordſhip and advowſon of the rectory of Hadeſcoe: p. 271. of

[a] Speed. Weaver, p. 828. adds "and Blanch his wife, and "others ſay by *Henry* earl of Lancaſter and Leiceſter;" and makes the valuation of this houſe 312*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* which was one valuation of the Cluniac priory here.

[b] Mr. Stow's mſ. and Mr. Speed, who confounds this friery with the old priory of St. Maries. Sir Edmund Gonevile, parſon of Terington, ſteward to earl Warren, and afterwards to Henry earl of Lancaſter, was the principal promoter of this foundation: the priory was built on the ruins of the church of St. Mary the Great, which was made by biſhop Arfaſt the cathedral of his ſee, and had been afterwards intended for the ſite of the Cluniac monks. Martin's Thetford.

[c] Thus in the foundation; and ſo many appeared in the biſhop of Norwich's viſitation of this college A. D. 1514. But Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 61. ſaith, here were but a maſter and two brethren

[d] So in the recital of the foundation, lib. inſtit. Norvic. iv. 24. but lib. vi. p. 237. expreſly called "Collegium S. Martini de "Tomeſton."

[e] Pretty early in his reign, if not *temp. Will. Rufi*, there being twice mention of *domini regis Willelmi*, and not the leaſt remembrance of K. Henry, in the earl's grant of this place to Preaux.

lands

lands in Thurverton: p. 272. of the manor of Tofte, and two thirds of the rectory impropriate.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 535. edit. 1730. of Warmington, parcel of the poſſeſſions of this priory.
Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 21. Aſſiſ. rot. 6. dorſo; rot. 8. dorſo; et rot. 69. Quo war. rot. 2. dorſo: Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 102. de terris in Aldeby: Eſcaet Suff. n. 92.
Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 22.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Fin. War. 33 Ed. 3. m. 9. pro maner. five prioratu de Warmington [Warw.]
Eſcaet. War. 7 Ric. 2. n. 108. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ric. 2. n. 83. pro conceſſ. Ludovic. de Clifford.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20. de hoc prioratu conceſſo Carthuſianis apud Witham in Selewode.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23. de donatione hujus prioratus collegio S. Nicolai Cantab.

LXVII. WABURN.

AUSTIN CANONS. Sir Ralph Meyngaryn knt[f]. *temp. Hen.* 2. founded a ſmall priory of Black canons[g] here, which was at firſt ſubordinate to Weſtacre. This houſe was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 24 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 28 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Heydon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 490. notulam de fundatore, ejuſque progenie.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 966. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. ii. p. 545. 548. 810. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 583. of poſſeſſions in Irmingland, p. 611. in Corpeſty, p. 617. in Olton, p. 622. in Binham, p. 651. in Alby, p. 652. in Coleby, p. 671. in Wolterton, p. 681. in Mannington, p. 705. in Saxthorp: vol. iv. p. 290. of the impropriate church of Eaſt Beckham, and of lands there: p. 300. of lands in Berningham Winter: p. 320. of poſſeſſions in Greſham, p. 334. in Plumſtead: p. 347. of a lordſhip in Sheringham: p. 847. of poſſeſſions in Brunſtead, p. 899. in Bayfield, p. 902. in Blakeney, p. 903. in Glanford, p. 910. in Burſton, p. 924. in Hemſtede, p. 927. in Holt, p. 931. in Hunworth: p. 933. of lands and tithes in Kelling: p. 939. of poſſeſſions in Letheringſet, p. 957. in Sharington: p. 986. of the rectory of Colkirk ſometime impropriate.
Compoſitionem inter ſuppriorem et canon. de Wabrun, et priorem et conv. de Weſtacre, A. D. 1314. de priore eligendo, mſ. in archivis decani et capituli Norwic.
Cartam originalem ſub ſigillo conventus de terris in Kelling, Heydon, &c. 19 Ed. 4. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.
Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 111. pro redd. in Keſſingland [Suff.]
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Colkirk: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Eaſt Beckham: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis.

LXVIII. WALSINGHAM.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. The famous chapel here dedicated to the Annunciation of our Lady was built A. D. 1061. by the widow of Richoldis de Favarches, in imitation of that at Nazareth, and therein was placed a prior and convent of Black canons by her ſon Geffrey, *temp. Will. Conq.* by whoſe endowment, and that of other benefactors, the poſſeſſions belonging to this monaſtery were valued at 391 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 446 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* Speed; beſides the offerings to our Lady, valued in one mſ. at 260 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* but in another at 261 *l.* 15 *s.* only. The ſite of this Religious houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Sidney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 20. ex regiſtro penes Sam. Roper de hoſp. Lincoln. arm. cartam fundationis per Gaufr. de Favarches: Confirmationem Roberti de Brucourt: Cartam Rogeri com. Clare de eccl. Omn. Sanctorum in Walſingham, et de molendino: P. 20. cartam Will. fratris R. Hen. 1. de ſitu grangiarum in Walſingham et Wighton: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 5. in cedula, et cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 75. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 22. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de maner. de Riburgh Magna et Parva, pro cantaria in capella S. Annæ: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. de terris in Brunham; maner. de Swanton Novers et Wiveton, ad anniverſaria Edmundi de Reynham, Stephani Hales militum, &c.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 59. nomina benefactorum, et eccleſiarum huic cœnobio appropriatarum: vol. iii. p. 29. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca ejuſdem.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 335. dimenſiones eccleſiæ et monaſterii.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 835. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 314. of lands in Great Hocham: p. 703. of poſſeſſions in Runhall: vol. ii. p. 562. 747. 829. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 9. of poſſeſſions in Great Melton, p. 115. in Hapton, p. 594. in Stratton, p. 606. in Boton, p. 611. in Corpeſty: p. 616. of the impropriate rectory of Olton: p. 643. of lands in Erpingham: p. 671. of poſſeſſions in Wolterton, p. 678. in Wickmere, p. 687. in Iteringham, p. 724. in Barmere: p. 733. of a lordſhip in Burnham Norton: p. 737. of a manor in Burnham Overy: p. 740. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 741. of three parts of the advowſon of the rectory of Burnham St. Andrew: p. 742. of a lordſhip in Burnham Sutton, and tithes there: p. 757. of poſſeſſions in North Barſham, p. 766. in Eaſt Barſham: p. 771. of a manor in North Creak: p. 795. of poſſeſſions in Helgheton: p. 806. of lands in Norton: p. 840. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Ryburgh magna: p. 845. of the manor of Woodhall in Ryburgh parva: p. 853. of poſſeſſions in Sediſtern, p. 856. in Snoring parva, p. 870. in Waterden: vol. iv. p. 122. of poſſeſſions in Marham: p. 185. of lands in Upwell: p. 320. of poſſeſſions in Greſham, p. 326. in Matlaſk, p. 361. in Baldeſwell: p. 371. of lands in Brandeſton and Byntre: p. 376. of a manor in Folſham: p. 384. of lands in Geiſt: p. 385. of poſſeſſions in Geyſtweyt, p. 390. in Hackford, p. 396. in Heverland, p. 404. in Repham: p. 415. of lands in Sparham: p. 423. of a manor in Salle: p. 427. of the advowſon of the rectory of Themilthorpe: p. 429. of poſſeſſions in Thurning: p. 438. of lands in Whitwell, p. 446. in Wichingham, p. 454. in Wood Norton:

[f] The continuator of Blomfield ſaith, it is more probable that it was founded by Sir Ralph Meynelwaryn, juſtice of Cheſter, and lord of this town, *temp. R. Joannis.*

[g] This is evident from all the Norwich regiſters, and the cart roll of 22 Ed. 1. ſo that the editors of the Monaſticon were miſtaken in putting this among the *Benedictine* priories.

Norton: p. 460. of poſſeſſions in Wood Dalling: p. 501. of lands in Clenchwarton, p. 527. in Flitcham: p. 573. of poſſeſſions in Iſlington, p. 776. in Wigenhall: p. 778. of ſalt rents in South Wooton: p. 785. of lands and tithes in Wighton: p. 790. of poſſeſſions in Berney, p. 795. in Field Dalling: p. 797. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Egmere: p. 804. of poſſeſſions in Holkam, p. 819. in Stivekey: p. 822. of lands in Great Snoring: p. 824. of poſſeſſions in Thursford, p. 827. in Warham: p. 831. of the impropriate churches of Walſingham All Saints and Walſingham St. Peter: p. 902. of poſſeſſions in Blakeney, p. 903. in Glanford, p. 909. in Bruningham, p. 910. in Burſton, p. 922. in Gunthorp, p. 939. in Letheringſet, p. 957. in Sharington: p. 961. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Swanton Nowers: p. 969. of Braunches manor in Wiveton: p. 975. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Bilney, p. 985. in Colkirk, p. 992. in Dunham magna: p. 1019. of lands in Greſſenhale: p. 1036. of poſſeſſions in Longham: p. 1076. of the advowſon of the rectory of Titleſhale: p. 1089. of poſſeſſions in Wiſſingſet: p. 1104. of a manor in Bedingham, and of the impropriate rectory: p. 1291. of lands in Ringſtead parva: p. 1321. of poſſeſſions in Stanhow.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 297. of the advowſon of the rectory of Boxwell.

Year Books, 36 Hen. 6. n. 14. 37 Hen. 6. Mich. 1.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Ple al br. de ceſſavit*, § 3.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 152. the names of ſome priors: p. 330. ſome dimenſions of the buildings.

Regiſtrum cartarum prioratus de Walſingham, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, E. VII. ex dono Sam. Roper de Heanor in com. Derb. arm. 1670.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 791. f. 27. articles of enquiry for the monaſtery of Walſingham.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro mercat. et feria apud Walſingham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 52. pro terris in Hindringham: Fin. Suff. 34 Hen. 3. n. 74. pro meſſ. in Bungay: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro c ſ. redd. in Foleſham: Ibid. n. 58. pro ten. in Holkham: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro feria apud Walſingham P. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 98. pro medietat. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Walſingham: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 131. pro advoc. eccl. S. Clementis in Burnham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. dorſo, pro eccl. de Burnham: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 85. de ten. in Longham: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 27 Ed. 1. n. 121. pro meſſ. in Norvic. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro lib. war. in maner. &c. de Walſingham Parva, Walſingham Magna, Brunham, Holcham, Norton, Folcſham, Salle, Swenyngton, Lavyngham, Bedingham, Upwell, et Utwelle.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. licent. perquirendi XL*l.* per ann. in manum-mortuam: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Walſingham Magna approprianda: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 40. pro maner. de Bedingham perquirendo de Joanne de Uvedale.

Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Walſingham Magna et Parva: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de Tittleſhall: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Houghton, North Creke, &c. et p. 2. m. 4. Fin. Norf. 42 Ed. 3. n. 147. de ten. in Walſingham Parva: Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.

Eſcaet. Norf. 8 Ric. 2. n. 62.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4 et 18. pro maner. de Egmere, et ten. in Wighton, Warſles, et Waterden: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. pro lib. war. in eiſdem maneriis: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 6. m. 20. de maner. de Riburgh Magna et Parva, et advoc. eccl. de Riburgh Magna: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro priorat. de Peterſton: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 29 et 33. pro maner. de Riburgh et Stibberd.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in North Clenchwarton, Hindringham, Snorings in Flitcham, Berningham, &c. Eſcaet. Norf. 20 Ed. 4. n. 97. pro eiſdem.

2. HOSPITAL. Robert Pigot of Little Walſingham, by his will dated A. D. 1492. gave an houſe in or near this town for the uſe of two leprous perſons of good families. And from that time the hoſpital or lazar houſe of Walſingham is often mentioned in the old Will Books.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 840.

3. GREY FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Franciſcan or Grey friers, founded about the year 1346. by Eliz. de Burgo[h] counteſs of Clare, the foundreſs of Clare hall in Cambridge. It had houſes and gardens valued at 3*l. per ann*[i]. which with the ſite of the friery were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Eyer.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 840.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 155.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. licent. fundandi conceſſ. Elizabethæ de Burgo: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de fundatione domus.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro via a North Baſham ad capellam B. Mariæ de Walſingham P. divertenda et includenda ad manſum ſuum elargand.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 32. Inquiſ. Norf. temp. Hen. 6. n. 50.

LXIX. WALSOKEN.

HOSPITAL. The editor hath now in his hands an indulgence granted by Thomas Jackſon warden of the college or hoſpital of the Holy Trinity of Walſoken in the dioceſe of Norwich, and his brethren to Morrys Ap Jencen and Margaret his wife. It is dated March 2. A. D. 1468. and ſaid to be granted by virtue of a power given them by pope Urban[k], and confirmed by pope Boniface the laſt of that name, pope Nicholas 5. and the then pope Paul 2. But he hath met with nothing elſe relating to this houſe.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 729. ſome account of this hoſpital and its revenues.

[h] Mr. Speed makes her one of the benefactors to Walſingham priory of canons. Mr. Stevens and his author de S. Clara make K. Edward 3. founder, (Supplement, vol. i. p. 155.) and ſo likewiſe Collect. Anglo-minorit. vol. ii. p. 19.

[i] MS. Valor in regiſtr. principali epiſc. Norvic.

[k] Probably pope Urban 6. who was pope from A. D. 1378 to 1390. Pope Boniface 9. ſucceeded him. Nicholas 5. was pope from A. D. 1447 to 1455.

LXX. WELLES, *or* Well Hall, *in* Geyton.

ALIEN PRIORY. This manor with the advowſon of the church of Geyton, being given to the abbey of St. Stephen near Caen in Normandy, by William de Streis[l], Eſcoeis, Eſtois[m], or Scocris[m], *(temp. Will. Conq.*[n].) here was fixed an alien priory of Benedictine[o] monks from that foreign houſe; which, upon the wars with France, being ſeiſed into the king's hands, was granted, 47 *Ed.* 3. to Hugh Faſtolph; 22 *Ric.* 2. to John Devereux for life; and 3 *Hen.* 5. to John Wodehouſe and John Ikelyngton; but K. Edward 4. gave it to the dean and canons of St. Stephen's Weſtminſter, who enjoyed it till the general diſſolution; and then it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Oſbert Mundeford and Thomas Gawdy; but it is ſince by exchange become part of the poſſeſſions of the biſhoprick of Ely.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 571. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 53. recit. per Inſpex. et confirm. cartam R. Ric. 1. abbatiæ Cadomenſi: Ibid. p. 574. cartam Jordani prioris de Caſtleacre: P. 575. cartam R. Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia prioratus committenda Hugoni Faſtolf; et memorandum de penſione XI. marcar. ſolvend. prioratui de Caſtleacre: Rot. fin. 9 Hen. 6. de relevio poſt mortem Joannis Wodehouſe: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de conceſſione prioratus decano et canonicis S. Stephani Weſtmonaſterii: Tom. ii. p. 956, 957. cartas R R. Will. Conq. et Hen. 1. monachis Cadomenſibus.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 537. of the foundation and revenues of this cell: vol. iii. p. 566. of poſſeſſions in Great Hautbois, p. 574. in Colteſhall, p. 576. in Belagh: vol. iv. p. 471. of lands in Wyken: p. 543. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Geyton: p. 753. of poſſeſſions in Weſtacre, p. 848. in Catfield: p. 1347. in Croftwick.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. ix. p. 280. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 31. de conceſſ. hujus prioratus Joanni Ikelyngton.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politique*, § 8.

Rot. fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro advoc. eccl. S. Nicolai de Geyton conceſſa abbati de Cadomo: Ibid. 43 Hen. 3. n. 134. de eadem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, de ten. in Leſeyate.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m 2. de conceſſ. prioratus Joanni Wodehouſe: Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. .

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 4. m. 18. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4.

LXXI. WENDLING.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey of the Premonſtratenſian[p] order built by William de Wendling[q] clerk, before the fifty-ſecond year of K. Henry 3. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Not long before the diſſolution here were an abbat and four canons, who had revenues yearly worth 55 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q*[r]. Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Hogan, and in 16 *Eliz.* to Ed. Dyer and H. Creſſener.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 613. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. recit. et confirm. varias donationes Will. de Wendlyng fundatoris, necnon Reyneri de Gimmingham, Roberti de Stotevil, et Jordani Folyot mil. P. 615. cartam Roberti fil. Willelmi de Stutevill de Greſſenhall, omnes terras de feodo ſuo canonicis conceſſas ratificantem, dat. 6 Id. Jul. A. D. 1273.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1092. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbats: vol. i. p. 500. of a manor in Feltwell: vol. ii. p. 543. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Clement's in Norwich, and of houſes there: vol. iii. p. 372. of poſſeſſions in Bodney: p. 484. of lands in Oxburgh: p. 734. of the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory of Burnham Norton: p. 743. of the ſame in Burnham All Saints: vol. iv. p. 122. of a turbary in Marham: p. 399. of lands in Helmingham: p. 410. of poſſeſſions in Ringland: p. 540. of a manor in Geyton: p. 559. of poſſeſſions in Harpley: p. 623. in North Lynn: p. 688. of lands in Tilney: p. 977. of poſſeſſions in Beeſton, p. 1003. 1006. in Franſham magna et parva, p. 1019. in Greſſenhale, p. 1023. in Kempſton; p. 1036. of the impropriate church of Longham: p. 1054. of a manor in Scarning: p. 1086. of the impropriate rectory of Weſenham: p. 1180. of poſſeſſions in Cranworth: p. 1208. of a manor in Reymerſton: p. 1216. of poſſeſſions in Shipdam: p. 1239. in Wood Ryſing: p. 1242. of the advowſon of the rectory of Yaxham.

In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. ii. viſitationem hujus abbatiæ factam A. D. 1345.

In cl. Joan. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 101. cartam Warini de Thetford, de pecia terræ inter Skarning et Wendling 10 Ed. 1. item n. 113. 116.

Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. 3. n. 22. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 129. pro medietat. eccl. de Burnham Ulp, Omn. Sanctorum, et S. Margaretæ de Burnham.

Plac. de banco, 11 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Longham: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 63. de terris in Reymerſton: Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 199. pro terris in Yaxham ex conceſſ. Nic. de Stokeſby: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Longham approprianda: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Tilney, Clenchwharton, &c. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro ten. in Longham, Scarning, &c. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 27. pro eccl. de Jakeſham approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 15. pro maner. de Guntons in Skerning, et aliis terris in Skerning et Wendling: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. licent. perquirendi XL *l.* per ann. in manum mortuam.

[l] Neuſtria Pia.

[m m] Mon. Angl.

[n] This grant is mentioned in the foundation charter of Caen about A. D. 1080. or however before 1083. when queen Maud, who is one of the witneſſes to it, died.

[o] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[p] Not a *priory of Auguſtine friers*, as Weaver, p. 824.

[q] This William fil. Will. de Wendling, ſeems the ſame with Will. de Wenling clerk, who belonged to Hugh biſhop of Ely, and of him farmed the manor of Brandon Ferry, 43 Hen. 3. Cart. orig. in palat. epiſc. Elienſis. One Will. de Wenling clerk was maſter of the hoſpital of S. Croſs near Wincheſter, 23 Ed. 1.

[r] From the ſimilitude of the clear ſum, 55 *l.* 18 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* in the mſ. Cotton. Valor, aſcribed to Wimundham, there is reaſon to think that the groſs ſum aſcribed to that abbey, *viz.* 72 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* belongs alſo to this houſe, which is not otherwiſe mentioned.

LXXII. WESTACRE, *olim* Acra.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons, who afterwards became canons of the order of St. Auſtin[s], was begun here by Oliver the pariſh prieſt and his ſon Walter, *temp. Will. Ruſi*, under the protection of the then lord of the manor Ralph de Toney, who confirmed the grants made to the ſame. It was dedicated to St. Mary and All Saints, and had annual revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 260*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* *q.* Dugd. 308*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Mary ducheſs of Richmond, and the reverſion, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Thomas Greſham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 619. cartam Radulphi de Toney[t].

Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 30. 58. nomina benefactorum.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 326. a licence [10 R. Joan.] for turning the king's way to the outſide of the monaſtery.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 749. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. i. p. 292. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Rowdham: p. 305. of tithes in Shropham: p. 515. of poſſeſſions in Northwold: p. 558. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Breccles magna: p. 564. of poſſeſſions in Stow: p. 592. of xx. acres of Wood in Saham Tony: p. 702. of poſſeſſions in Corſton: p. 703. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Runhall: p. 717. of lands in Hackford: vol. ii. p. 846. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Tibenham, p. 364. in Newton, p. 367. in Holm Hale: p. 372. of tithes in Bodney, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 393. of the impropriate chapel of Sparham in Necton: p. 401. of poſſeſſions in Caldecote, p. 407. in North Pickenham: p. 410. of the manor of South Pickenham, and of tithes there: p. 415. of poſſeſſions in Southacre, p. 450. in Houghton: p. 462. of a manor in Narburgh: p. 472. of two parts of the rectory impropriated: p. 484. of lands in Oxburgh: p. 521. of a manor in Narford, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 687. of poſſeſſions in Iteringham: p. 705. of tithes in Saxthorp: p. 773. of poſſeſſions in North Creak: p. 831. of lands in Rainham St. Margaret: vol. iv. p. 14. of lands in North Burlingham: p. 70. of poſſeſſions in Bexwell, p. 114. in Fordham: p. 122. of a manor in Marham, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 145. of lands in South Rungton, and of the impropriate rectory of Thorpland: p. 163. of poſſeſſions in Shingham: p. 199. of lands in Watlington: p. 454. of poſſeſſions in Wood Norton: p. 467. of lands in Appleton, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 470. of lands in Anmere: p. 471. of the impropriate rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Aſhwyken and Leziat: p. 476. of poſſeſſions in Bawſey, p. 480. in Babington and Wolfreton, p. 502. in Clenchwarton, p. 530. in Flitcham: p. 543. of lands in Geyton: p. 547. of poſſeſſions in Geyton-thorp: p. 553. of a manor in Grimſton: p. 573. of poſſeſſions in Iſlington, p. 621. in Weſt Lynn, p. 623. in North Lynn: p. 625. of a manor in South Lynn, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 637. of poſſeſſions in Maſſingham magna: p. 684. of lands in Sandringham magna, and a mediety of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 688. of lands in Tilney, p. 701. in Tyrington: p. 740. of a manor in Eaſt Walton, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 748. of poſſeſſions in Weſt Winch: p. 753. of the lordſhip of Cuſthorp: p. 764. of a manor in Wigenhall St. Mary, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 903. of poſſeſſions in Glanford: p. 952. of tithes in Salthouſe, p. 966. in Waburn: p. 977. of poſſeſſions in Beeſton, p. 992. in Dunham magna, p. 1003. in Franſham magna: p. 1005. of a manor in Franſham parva: p. 1009. of poſſeſſions in Gately: p. 1011. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Godwick: p. 1024. of a manor in Kypton: p. 1030. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Lexham, p. 1033. in Litcham: p. 1047. 1051. of lands in Rougham; and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1085. of poſſeſſions in Weſenham, p. 1089. in Wiſſingſet, p. 1217. in South Burgh, p. 1219. in Thurſton, p. 1232. in Weſtfield, p. 1315. in Snetteſham: vol. iii. p. 951. of tithes in Holewell in Bedfordſhire.

Computos et rentale prioratus de Weſtacre, circa temp. Hen. 7. mf. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. viii. 42.

The accounts of the cellarer of this priory for many years, containing the receipts from the feveral manors, and the expences of the houſe, mf. folio papyr. penes Thomam Coke de Holkham arm. 1718.

Rot. fin. Norf. 10 Ric. 1. n. 183 et 262. pro advoc. eccl. de Runhall.

Fin. Norf. 8 Joan. lig. 3. n. 64.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 79. pro advoc. de Apelton: Plac. coram reg. 4 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 13. Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 82. pro terris ibidem: Fin. Norf. 16 Hen. 3. n. 35. pro terris in Grimſton et Congham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 30. pro terris in Wauton: Ibid. n. 44. pro terris in Tilney: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 76. pro terris in Weſtacre: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. pro lib. war. in Weſtacre, la Wyke, Suwike, Bodefcroft, et Godewyke.

Plac. de banco, 9 Ed. 1. Trin. Norf. 8. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ de Wiggenhall: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 25. de terris in Wygenhale: Ibid. rot. 34. in dorſo, pro advoc. de Apelton: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 62. 94. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 103 et 109. de commun. paſtur. in Ailwith Thorp: Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 121. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 136. pro terris in Wigehale ex conceſſ. Alex. de Walpole: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Cart. 1 Ed. 2. n. 13. pro lib. war. in Weſtacre, Godwik, et Eſt Walton. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Weſtacre, Walton, Lenn, Tilney, Tirington, &c. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro terris in Cuſtod: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Rugham approprianda: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Grimſton, Congham, Roidon, Appleton, Marham, &c. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Narford: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris et reddit. in South Lynn, &c.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Weſtacre: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Ed. 3. Hill. Norf. 25. pro eccl. de Bodney: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. bis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro ten. in Wigenhale, Walton, Rougham, South Linn, et Breccles.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 23. de feria in die S. Thomæ Martyris apud Weſtacre et Cuſthorp.

[s] Thus the cart roll of 22 *Ed.* 1. and all the Norwich regiſters of the admiſſion of the priors; and even the charter printed in the Monaſticon; where this houſe being reckoned amongſt the cells to Lewes, occaſioned the miſtake of *Cluniac monks* in the firſt edition. Matth. Paris (as cited by Reyner, vol. ii. p. 58.) mentions the prior of Weſtacre as a *Cluniac;* but probably he miſtakes for the prior of Eſtacre or Caſtelacre, who was confeſſedly of that order.

[t] This charter is alſo in Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 816.

LXXIII. WEYBRIDGE[u], *in the parish of* Acle.

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was a small priory of Austin[w] canons founded by some of the family of Bygod[x], *temp.* . . . . . It was dedicated to St. Mary[y], rated 26 *Hen.* 8. at 7 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Fulmerston.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1458. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: vol. ii. p. 646. 841. of possessions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 238. of possessions in Aldeburgh, p. 243. in Redenhall: vol. iv. p. 15. of a messuage and lands in South and North Burlingham: p. 21. of lands in Lingwood, and the impropriate church: p. 866. of possessions in Horsey, p. 1467. in Filhley, p. 1470. in Hemlington, p. 1492. in Upton, p. 1515. in Clippesby, p. 1544. in Winterton, p. 1562. in Filby, p. 1585. in Stokesby.

In Willis' History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 153. the names of the priors from A. D. 1308.

Cartas quasdam originales ad hoc cœnobiolum spectantes penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, quarum una est Rogeri Bygod com. Norf. et maresch. Angl. temp. Ed. 1.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 35. d. de ten. in Winterton et East Somerton.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Felthorp et advoc. ecclesiæ: Ibid. m. 15. pro terris in Clippesby, Ouby, et Burgh: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro confirmatione donationum: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro medietat. eccl. de Fishly perquirenda a Joanne Botetourt.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Escaet. Norf. 8 Ric. 2. n. 64. pro mess. xcii. acr. terræ, &c. in S. Birlingham, Lingwode, Ocle, &c. et advoc. eccl. de Lingwood, ex conceff. Marg. comitissæ Norf.

LXXIV. WIRHAM, *or* Wearham.

ALIEN PRIORY. In this parish was a Benedictine priory[z] as ancient as the time of K. Richard 1. or K. John[a]. founded by the earls of Clare[b], subordinate to the abbat and convent of Mountstroll or Musterell[c] in the diocese of Amiens[d], who sold it A. D. 1321. to one Hugh Scarlet of Lincoln, and he parted with it again to the lady Eliz. de Burgo, who gave it to the abbey of West Derham[e]. It was dedicated to St. Winwaloe[f] or St. Guenolo (whose body was enshrined in that foreign abbey) and was granted as parcel of the possessions of West Dereham monastery to Thomas Guibon and William Mynn, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.* In A. D. 1428. the abbat of Dereham paid tenths for the temporalties of the priory of Wynwaloy, which were then valued at 7 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* And for the spiritualties of the same taxed at 13 *s.* 4 *d*[g].

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 219. Cod. mf. in bibl. Harleyana, 67. C. 159.

LXXV. WORMGAY, Wirmegay, *or* Wrongely[h].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black[i] canons built by William fil. Reginaldi de Warren[k], *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joannis*, to the honor of the Virgin Mary, the Holy Cross, and St. John the Evangelist[l]. It was united A. D. 1468. to the priory of Pentney[m], and from that time looked upon as a cell thereto, and valued with it 26 *Hen.* 8. But 4 *Ed.* 6. this small priory was settled upon the bishoprick of Norwich.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 212. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: vol. i. p. 545. of lands in West Tofts, p. 552. in Bukenham parva: vol. iii. p. 372. of lands in Bodney, p. 375. in Langford: vol. iv. p. 81. of Curple manor in West Dereham; p. 104. of possessions in Fincham, p. 112. in Foston: p. 112. of the manor of Fordham, and a mediety of the impropriate rectory: p. 137. of possessions in South Rungton, p. 160. in Shouldham: p. 219. of lands in Wirehain: p. 224. of the impropriate church of West Briggs: p. 502. of possessions in Clenchwarton, p. 509. in Congham, p. 565. in Hillington, p. 573. in Islington, p. 623. in North Lynn, p. 628. in South Lynn, p. 681. in North Rungton: p. 690. of lands in Tilney: p. 748. of possessions in West Winch, p. 764. in Wigenhall: p. 1225. of the impropriate rectory of East Tudenham: p. 1229. of possessions in North Tudenham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

Rot. fin. 15 Joan. m. 5. pro eccl. de Est Todenham.

Fin. Norf. 18 Hen. 3. n. 67. pro terris in Wiggenhall: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 12. dorso.

Clauf. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Ibid. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Escaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 3. n. . de maner. de West Dereham, ex dono Joannis de Houton, et de terris in Fordhamhith et Rifton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. pro medietat. eccl. de Fordhamhith: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Tudenham approprianda: Rot. Cales 21 Ed. 3. m. 8. de medietat. de Fordham: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in East Tudenham, &c.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Totenhill,

[u] *Wexbridge*, in Speed is a corrupt name.

[w] MS. Bened. Rec. in turre Lond. et regiftr. Norvic.

[x] As seems probable, because the priors were always presented by the earls and dukes of Norfolk. The continuator of Blomfield conjectures it to have been founded by Roger Bygod earl of Norfolk, *temp. Ed.* 1. Mr. Speed mentions "Robert "Oliver, Thomas Munday, John Palmer, and John Barford," as founders; but *quære*

[y] Regiftr. Norvic. Not *St. Margaret*, as Mr Speed.

[z] Not a *nunnery*, as mf. Bodl. nor *Black canons of Martial*, as Speed.

[a] Because mentioned in the catalogue of Religious houses ascribed to Gervase of Canterbury, mf. Corp. Christ. coll. Cant. and Leland Itin. vol. viii. p. 66.

[b] Hist. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 219.

[c] See Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 462, 463.

[d] Vide Acta Sanctorum per Hensch. et Papebrochium, ad tertium diem Martii.

[e] Edmund Mortimer earl of March, was accounted patron of this house *temp. Hen.* 5. mf. Harl. 59 C. 9.

[f] Hence it is still called *Wynewalle* and corruptly *Wine hall house*. It is in that part of Wearham nearest Boughton. Here is still a great fair kept on St. Winwall's day, viz. March the third.

[g] Taxat. Religiofor. in com. Norf. mf. Anstis.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

[i] MS. Corp. Christ. coll. Oxon. p. 154. et regiftr. Norvic.

[k] Dugd. Baron vol. i. p. 83. But mf. Ashmol. saith, "Reginald Warren father of William" was founder.

[l] Regiftr. Norvic.

[m] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

Eftwinch,

Eſtwinch, Eſt Todenham, Sechith, &c. ex conceſſ. Joannis Davy, et aliorum.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 43. pro eccl. de Weſtbrigg appropriandā.
Pat. 4 Ed. 6. p. 4. m. .

LXXVI. WYMONDHAM[n], *or* Windham.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Before A. D. 1107[o]. William de Albini or Daubeney, chief butler to king Henry 1. founded here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, a priory of Black monks from St. Alban's, to which abbey this houſe was a cell, till it was made an abbey about A. D. 1448. It had ten[p] or twelve monks, whoſe yearly revenues were 211*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* *q.* as Dugdale, and no more than 72*l.* 5*s.* 4*d*[q]. as Speed. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Surry, and 5 *Eliz.* to Sir Walter Haddon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 337. progeniem fundatoris: Cartam Willelmi de Albineio, de fundatione: P. 338. cartam aliam ejuſd. Willelmi, de maner. de Happeſburgh: Cartam R. Hen. 1. P. 339. aliam cartam fundatoris, de nemore de Sintfwude, &c. et confirmationem Will. com. Suſſex. de donationibus avi et patris ſui: P. 340, &c. pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. recit. et confirm. bullam[r] P. Nicolai 5. de prioratu in abbatiam mutando.

Matth. Paris Vit. abb. S. Albani, edit. Wats, p. 1032, &c.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 809, &c.

Names of the priors and abbats in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, p. ii. p. 154.

Vincent on Brook, p. 537.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 725. of the foundation of this abbey, its revenues, priors and abbats: p. 256. of a rent of x *l.* out of lands in Old Buckenham: p. 330. of poſſeſſions in Great Ellingham: p. 333. of a manor, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Beſthorp: p. 364. of lands in Attleburgh: p. 633. of poſſeſſions in Bixton, p. 634. in Barnham Broom, p. 651. in Crownthorp: p. 654. of lands in Carlton Forehoe: p. 664. of the advowſon of the rectory of Colton (ſometime impropriate,) and a penſion of two marks out of the ſame: p. 688. of poſſeſſions in Wellborne, p. 694. in Wiclewood, p 699. in Brandon, p. 702. in Corſton, p. 703. in Runhall, p. 705. in Morley: p. 712. of lands in Wramplingham: p. 720. of the abbey manor in Wimondham: p. 723. of Downham manor there: p. 724. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 750. of poſſeſſions in Kimberley: vol. ii. p. 584. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Bartholomew Berſtreet in Norwich: p. 542. 562. 605. 646. 719. 724. of other poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 6. of poſſeſſions in Little Melton, p. 9. in Great Melton, p. 15. in Algarſthorp: p. 55. of lands in Braconaſh, p. 64. in Keteringham, p. 72. in Hethill, p. 77. in Nelond: p. 79. of a meſſuage and lands in Wrenningham: p. 114. of poſſeſſions in Fundenhall, p. 191. in Moringthorp, p. 207. in Fritton: p. 412. of tithes in South Pickenham, p. 729. in Burnham Depedale: p. 731. of a manor in Burnham Thorp: p. 739. of lands and tithes in Burnham Overy: p. 742. of tithes in Burnham Sutton: vol. iv. p. 116. of poſſeſſions in Hilgey: p. 509. of the impropriate church of Congham All Saints: p. 528. of lands and tithes in Flitcham: p. 554. of tithes in Grimſton: p. 637. of poſſeſſions in Maſſingham magna: p. 658. of the advowſon of the rectory of Weſt Newton: p. 780. of poſſeſſions in South Wotton: p. 781. of a manor in North Wooton, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 853. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Happeſburgh: p. 884. of poſſeſſions in Riſton Eaſt: p. 1195. of a mill in Hardingham, p. 1234. in Whinburgh: p. 1301. of a manor in Shernbourn: p. 1313. of a manor in Snetteſham, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 27. 61.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii de Wimondham in com. Norf. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, C. viii.

Regiſtrum de Wymondham penes Will. Le Neve eq. aur. et armorum, tit. Clarencieux regem, 1640. nuper penes dom. Ed. Walker.

Collect. ex regiſtris prior. de Wimondham mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 95. vol. cviii. f. 126. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. n. 23. in codice autoris notat. T. T. f. 424 ad 450. modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. et in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 181.

De erectione prioris de Wimondham in abbatem inter acta Joannis Whethamſted abbatis S. Albani, mſſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. Idem metrice in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, B. iv. 11.

Rot. fin. Norf. 9 Hen. 3. n. 163. de advoc. eccl. de Colton: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 91. pro terris in Beſthorp: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, pro ten. in Hapeſburgh: Pat. 16 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Newton.

Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 37. pro libertat. in Wymondham, Happeſburgh, Sneteſham, North Wotton, Beſthorp, Burnham, Crungethorp, Wiclewood, Carleton, Wramplingham, Riſton, et Sharnburn [Norf.] Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24. pro reddit. in Finebergh: Plac. apud Norvic. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 12. Aſſiſ. rot. 31. rot. 38. de annuo redditu quinque marcarum vicario de Beſthorp; et rot. 61. Ibid. rot. 73. dorſo, de curia prioris in Wimondham: Quo war. rot. 4. dorſo: Plac. de banco, 15 Ed. 1. Hill. Norf. 25. de eadem.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 2 Ed. 2. 62, 63. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in North Wotton: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Clauf. 5 Ric. 2. m. 9. de wrecco maris apud Happeſburgh.

Plac. coram rege, 12 Hen. 4. Trin. 11. inter priorem et inhabitantes de ſuſpenſione trium campanarum in turri ſuper porticu eccleſiæ.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. de eccl. S. Botulphi in Morle cum capella S. Petri: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 31.

[n] *Wimondeſham* corruptly in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61. and iii. p. 27. 113.

[o] This foundation could not be ſo late as 1139. (as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 337. out of the chronicle of Hulme) becauſe king Henry 1. confirmed their grants; and it ſeems to have been before A. D. 1107. becauſe Roger Bigot, who is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, died that year, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 132. Richard abbat of St. Alban's is alſo mentioned in the foundation charter, and he died A. D. 1119.

[p] The abbat and ten ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 155.

[q] So alſo in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 28. "Summa inde "72*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* *q.* ſumma clara 55*l.* 18*s.* *ob. q.*" But in the mſ. Valor (ex offic. Primit.) in regiſtro dom. epiſc. Norvic. it is 211*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* which ſeems moſt reaſonable, conſidering the number of the Religious, and that the abbat had a penſion of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* aſſigned him at the diſſolution, beſides what was granted to the other members of this houſe.

[r] This bull is alſo in Reyner, tr. ii. p. 122.

2. HOSPITAL. William de Albini, before A. D. 1146. gave to the hoſpital of Burton Lazars ſix ſcore acres of land in this pariſh, upon which they built a cell here, in which was a maſter and two or three brethren: it was granted at the diſſolution, as part of Burton Lazars, to John Dudley knight, and belongs now to the corporation of Norwich.

Vide Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 723.

LXXVII. YARMOUTH.

1. BENEDICTINE CELL. Herbert biſhop of Norwich built the church of St. Nicholas here before A. D. 1101. and near it was placed a priory of three or four Black monks, ſubordinate to Norwich; the ſite of which remains part of the endowment of the preſent cathedral church of Norwich.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 410. 545.
Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1669.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 343. de eccl. S. Nicolai: p. 345. de novo opere.
Munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia in archivis decani et capit. Norwic.

2. LAZAR-HOUSES. There were in or near this town two ſpittles or houſes for the maintenance of poor lazars or lepers before A. D. 1374[s]. one of which was about half a furlong from the north gates[t].

3. ST. MARIES HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 1[u]. It was founded by Thomas Falſtoff[w], and conſiſted of a warden, eight brethren and eight ſiſters[x]. The lodgings and chapel have ſince been converted into a grammar ſchool, houſe for the lecturer, workhouſe for the poor, &c.

Vide eſcaet. Norf. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 105. de XVIII. meſſ. in Jernemutha Magna annui redditus c. ſol. pro hoſpitali B. Mariæ Jernemuthæ Magnæ ex conceſſ. Willelmi Oxney et aliorum.
Conceſſionem XL. dierum indulgentiæ cunctis qui ad ſuſtentationem et reparationem hoſpitalis S. Mariæ Jermouth, Norvic. dioc. contulerunt per Joannem epiſc. Elienſem, dat. Apr. 19. A. D. 1419. Regiſtr. Alcok epiſc. Elienſis, f. 70.
Regiſtrum et cartas penes majorem, aldermannos, &c. Jernemuthæ Magnæ.

4. BLACK FRIERS. The houſe of the Black friers at the ſouth end of this town was built about 55 *Hen.* 3. Mr. Speed makes Thomas Falſtoff and Geffrey de Pikgrin (rather Palegreen) to have been its founders. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Leon. Chamberleyn.

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 343.
Pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 15 et 17. de quadam placea terræ ibidem vocata *le Strond* conceſſa Fratribus prædicatoribus ad ædificand. et inhabitand.
Pat. 4 vel 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro manſo elargando.

5. GREY FRIERS. About the middle part of this town was a houſe of Grey friers founded *temp. Hen.* 3. as it is ſaid[y], by Sir William Gerbridge knt. After the diſſolution it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell[z], and 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Williams alias Cromwell.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 863.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 343.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 92. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro venella includenda ex parte boreali domus: Plac. coram reg. 26 Ed. 3. Mich. Norf. n. 71. Fratres Minores de Jernemutha Magna proferunt cartam R. Hen. 3. pro elargatione viæ ſuæ infra dictam villam ex aſſenſu hominum ejuſd. villæ: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro manſo elargando.

6. WHITE FRIERS. The houſe of White friers was on the north part of this town, founded by king Edward 1. A. D. 1278[a]. The ſite of this priory was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Denton and R. Notingham.

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 343.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 17. pro manſo elargando, et venella claudenda.

For MENDHAM *priory placed in this county*, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 631. *and for* ST. OLAVE's, ibid. p. 545. *and for* SIBTON, ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 22. *ſee below in the county of* SUFFOLK.

[s] "Lego utrique domui leproſorum dictæ villæ A. D. 1374." In the Will Book in the biſhop's office marked *Heydon*, f. 50.
[t] Mr. Manſhip's account of Yarmouth.
[u] Will. Gerbregg ſen. burgeſs of Great Yarmouth by his will made 1278. gave nine marks rent to the maintenance of two prieſts in the hoſpital of St. Mary in Yarmouth. Reg. hoſp. S. Mariæ Jernem. mſ. penes majorem, &c.
[w] Collect. Joannis Stow mſ.
[x] Hiſtory and deſcription of Great Yarmouth, collected by Mr. Manſhip about A. D. 1619. mſ.
[y] Mr. Speed. Mr. Stow mſ. *Qu.*
[z] Baronage, vol. ii. p. .
[a] So Mr. Speed. But Mr. Stow ſaith, that *K. Edward* 2. was founder.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

I. ARMESTON *in the pariſh of* Pokebrooke.

HOSPITAL. Ralph de Trublevile and Alice his wife founded an hoſpital with a chapel hard by their manor houſe here before A. D. 1231[a]. It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, and granted to Sir Robert Kirkham.

Vide pat. 1 Ed. 6. 19 Aug.

II. CANONS ASHBY[b], *olim* Eſſeby.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons dedicated to the Virgin Mary, founded by . . . . as early as king John's reign[c], if not before. About the time of the diſſolution herein were thirteen Religious, who were endowed with 119*l.* 0*s.* 4*d*[d]. Dudg. 127*l.* 19*s.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Francis Bryan.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 291. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 17 et 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Henrici de Pinknei, de libero pannagio in boſco de Wappenham; Roberti de Pinkney, pro terris in Weſton et Wedon, &c. Henrici fratris Roberti de Pinkney domini de Wedon Pinkney, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum: P. 292, 293. quietam clamationem Emelinæ de Lacy comitiſſæ Ulton de fecta ad hundr. de Sutton.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 258. cartam Matthæi de Rumelin, pro annuo redditu 5*s.* in Eſton: p. 306. warrantizationem molendini de Cotes: p. 334. cartam de tribus denariis quieti redditus in Eketon, 7 Hen. 6. p. 347. de feiſina terrarum et tenementorum in Plumpton, 44 Hen. 3. p. 380. relaxationem pro terris in Plumpton et Blacolveſle, A. D. 1285. p. 423. teſtamentum Barthol. de Lega ſepeliend. in hac eccleſia.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 227. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 76. of lands in Lichborow: p. 129. of poſſeſſions in Sulgrave, p. 130. in Woodford: p. 164. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Culworth: p. 185. of poſſeſſions in Middleton Chenduit: p. 210. of lands in Wapenham, p. 220. in Grimeſbury: p. 223. of the manor of Aſhby: p. 228. of the impropriate church of Aſhby: p. 230. of the manor of Adſton: p. 232. of lands in Blakeſley, p. 247. in Whittlebury: p. 251. of lands in Morton Pinkney, and the impropriate church: p. 252. of lands in Plumpton.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 139. cartam Radulphi Baſſet; de xii. acris in Wideford.

Regiſtrum penes Ric. Orlebar de Puddington in com. Bedford. arm.

Appropriationem eccl. de Calworth huic prioratui in regiſtro Joannis Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 166.

Fin. Northamt. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro virgat. terræ in Atteneſton: Fin. Northamt. 20 Hen. 3. n. . pro ſex virgat. terræ in Helmedon: Plac. in banco 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 8. de ten. in Wyleby.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 3. de excambio pro terris in Wedon Pinkney: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . prope finem: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Moreton approprianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Puttenham [Hertf.] Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Aſhby, Atteneſton, Gilden Morden, Plumpton, et Blacolveſle: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro terris in Plumpton juxta Wedon Pinkney.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. et 8. pro ten. in Gilden Morden et Maidford: Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. coron. rot. 37. dorſo, pro meſſ. et quatuor virgat. terræ in Eſſeby: Quo war. rot. 4. pro libertat. in Eſſeby, Atteneſton, Gilden Morden, &c. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Coleworth approprianda.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro meſſ. et terris in Morton Pinkney: Ibid. p. 2. m. 37. pro eccl. de Relye approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30.

III. AYNHO, *olim* Eyno.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. John and St. James, which was probably founded, or however well endowed, by Roger fil. Ricardi, and his ſon Robert fil. Rogeri, *temp. Hen.* 2[e]. and was united to Magdalene college in Oxford A. D. 1484. by the gift of William Fitz Allan then patron[f].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. p. ii. p. 189.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 141. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: p. 162. of a chapel in Croughton.

Inquiſitionem de ſtatu iſtius hoſpitalis, A. D. 1281. in regiſtro Oliveri Sutton epiſc. Lincoln. anno ejus ſecundo; et aliam inquiſitionem circa A. D. 1423. in regiſtro Ricardi Fleming epiſc. Lincoln. f. 69.

Cartas, &c. in archivis collegii S. Mariæ Magdalenæ Oxon.

Collectiones R. V. Matthæi Hutton ex iſtis cartis, &c.

Cart. 9 Joan. n. 82. pro feria in vigilia, die et craſtino S. Jacobi apoſtoli conceſſa fratribus hoſpitalis S. Jacobi de Aynho.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro ten. Hugonis Cumpton in Aynho.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 38. de molendino vocat. *Godeſboltmilne* in Aynho conceſſ. per Jo. Clavering.

Petit. Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 80. pro c*l.* terr. perquirend. in manum mortuam: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . licent. pro redditibus perquirendis ad valorem quinque marcarum ad requiſitionem Joannis de Clavering.

[a] Collect cl. V. Matth. Hutton, ex rotullis anni 23 Hugonis Wellis epiſc. Lincoln.

[b] *Monks Aſhby*, as it ſeems to be called in the Year Books, 20. Hen. 6. Mich. 9.

[c] The prior and canons of Eſſeby occur A. D. 1214. in Dr. Hutton's collections out of the rolls of Hugh biſhop of Lincoln. The prior of Eſſeby is executor to the will of Barth. de Lega, made, as Mr. Madox thinks, in K. John's time. See Form. Angl. p. 424. Roger de Keniz was patron A. D. 1226. as Dodſworth's Collect. e rot. prædicti Hug. epiſc. Lincoln. Mr. Bridges conjectures, that it was founded by Stephen de Leye, lord of the manor of Aſhby, *temp. Hen.* 2. as he ſtands firſt recorded in the liſt of their benefactors. Hiſt. of Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 227.

[d] "Summa clara 109*l.* 0*s.* 4*d. ob.*" mſ. Valor and Stevens. vol. i. p. 29.

[e] The grants of both Roger and Robert were confirmed by Hugh firſt biſhop of Lincoln, who died A. D. 1199. And the grants of Roger were confirmed by William Mandevil earl of Eſſex, who died A. D. 1190.

[f] Sir Roger de Creſſy knt. was patron A. D. 1235. then Clavering, afterwards Cobham, and laſtly Fitzalan. Collect. M. Hutton.

IV. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

IV. BARNACKE.

COLLEGE. A college, the poſſeſſions whereof lying and being in Bernack, Southorpe, Walcote, Baddington and Pilleſgate, were granted 6 *Ed.* 6. to David Vincent.

Vide the patents for that year[g].

V. BRAKELE *or* Brackley.

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Robert earl of Leiceſter[h], about the year 115. . gave one Solomon a clergyman one acre of land here to build an hoſpital on to the honor of St. John the Evangeliſt, which was well endowed by his ſon Robert and other benefactors. It conſiſted of a maſter or prior and ſeveral brethren[i], and was in after times called the Hoſpital[k] of St. John and St. James. Maud the relict of John lord Lovel being patroneſs about 8 *Hen.* 5. deſigned to have changed this hoſpital into an houſe for thirteen Friers preachers, which ſeems not to have taken effect; but A. D. 1484. it was united to St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 375, 376. annotatiunculam de fundatione ex Hen. Knighton: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 5. m. 7. dorſo, ubi recitatur carta Matildæ dom. Lovel, pro tranſmutatione hoſpitalis in domum Fratrum prædicatorum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 83, &c. ex regiſtro hoſpitalis penes præſidentem et ſocios coll. S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon. cartam fundationis per Rob. com. Legerceſt. Cartam Roberti com. Leiceſtr. filii: P. 84. cartas Humfridi com. Hereſ. confirm. iii. virg. in Brochampton, ex dono Matildis com. Winton. et Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 85. cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 12. recit. et confirm. donationes varias.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 6.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 151. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: p. 168. of the manor of Aſtwick: p. 193. of lands in Radſtone, p. 194. in Sireſham, p. 220. in Whitfield.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1238.

Collectanea Antonii Wood, in Muſeo Aſhmol. vol. ci. p. 127. ex libro hujus hoſpitalis.

Statuta hoſp. de Brakele per Hen. archiepiſc. Cantuar. in regiſtro Will. Gray epiſc. Lincoln. 141.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. confirm. terrarum in Stochinga, Kingſham, Witefield, Littelhay, &c. Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro boſcis in Litelhey, et Halſow quondam Saeri com. Winton. aſſartandis: Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 3. n. 5. Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 42. pro terris in Eſtwic: Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro grova juxta Brackele: Fin. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n. . Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 49 Hen. 3. rot. 20. pro ii. meſſ. et 1 virg. terræ in Whitfield ex donatione Gilberti de Monte.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. n. 11. d. Rec in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . pro aſſarto in Littlehey infra foreſtam de Whittlewood: Inquiſ. Northampt. 14 Ed. 1. n. 60. de conceſſ. Elenæ la Zouch x. marc. reddit. in Brakele ad ſuſtentationem ii. capellanorum: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 7. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 11. pro ii. meſſ. in Brackele: Clauſ. 4. Ed. 3. m. 27. dorſo, de ten. vocat. *Blake hall:* Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Eſcaet. Buckingh. 10 Ed. 3. n. 48. de terris in Weſtbury.

Cartas, rentalia, rotulos, &c. ad hoc hoſp. ſpectant. in archivis coll. S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon.

2. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital ſituated without the town, about half a mile diſtant from the church of St. James, dedicated to St. Leonard: it was founded before A. D. 1291[l], and was in the patronage of the lords of the manor.

Vide collect. cl. M. Hutton e regiſtr. Hen. Beaufort epiſc. Lincoln.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 152. ſome account of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters.

3. CROSSED FRIERS. There was in Brakely a place of "Croſſid friers," ſaith Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 101. where in the margin is "hoſpitelarii." Therefore, *quære*, whether not the ſame with the hoſpital of St. John, above mentioned.

VI. BRICCLESWORTH, Bredon, Wermundſey, Repingas, *and* Wockingas.

MONASTERIES DESTROYED. Theſe are all mentioned as daughter abbies that had their riſe from Medeſhamſtede, and were cells to it or dependents upon it in the time of Cuthbaldus the ſecond abbat, or about A. D. 690. and are ſuppoſed to be near Peterborough, though the particular ſituations of them are not now known[m]. Bredon ſeems to have been the chief of them, for that had a charter of privileges granted to it by Berthwulfus king of the Mercians, A. D. 844. But they were all deſtroyed by the Danes in 870. and never reſtored.

[g] This is all the authority I have for this college, unleſs pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. belongs to it.

[h] Not "Robert earl of Mellent, *temp. Hen.* 1." as in the Baronage, from Knighton, col. 2345. for the foundation charter has the abbat of Leiceſter, (which abby was not founded till 1147.) and Alexander abbat of Bitleſden, who was not ſo till after 1151. witneſſes to it.

[i] Not "Black canons dedicated to St. Mary, and in Oxfordſhire," as Mr. Speed out of Gervaſe of Cant.

[k] "A college founded by lord Zouch." Camden. "A church "of St. John and St. James in the middle of the town of the "foundation of the lord Lovel's, ſome tyme a college and hoſpi-"tale." Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 6.

[l] Dodſworth. Collect. rot. 107.

[m] Perhaps *Brickleſworth*, *Bredon*, and *Wockingas*, may be *Brixworth*, *Braden*, and *Wickens*.

VI. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Vide Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterborough, p. 6. 127. 238, 239, 240. 242. where all theſe houſes are mentioned; and in p. 342. Berthwulf's [n] charter to Bredon. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 5.

VII. CHACOMB *or* Saucomb [o].

AUSTIN CANONS. Hugh de Chacomb, *temp. Hen.* 2 [p]. founded here a priory of Black canons, and dedicated it to St. Peter and St. Paul [q]. Its yearly revenues, about the time of the ſuppreſſion (when there were nine canons) were worth 83 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Dugd. 93 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed; and it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Michael Fox.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 279. pat 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones fundatoris, et aliorum donatorum.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 30. conventionem de decimis in Dalby: p. 65. de firma maner. de Chacomb, 3 Ric. 2. p. 158. de excambio terrarum in Rotherbi, cum terris in Apeltre: p. 250. cartam Hugonis de Chaucomb, de fundatione: Præſ. p. xxiv. in margine, de eccl. de Ferlerworth.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 82. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Dalby Magna: p. 110. of the advowſon of the rectory of Froleſworth: p. 249. of lands in Sheveſby.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 155. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 101. of lands in Aſton: p. 103. of the manor of Apeltre: p. 156. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Chacomb: p. 207. of a meſſuage and lands in Thorp Mandeville: p. 218. of lands and tenements in Warkworth: p. 315. of five meſſuages in Plumpton-pyrie: p. 517. of lands and tenements in Horpole.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 312. edit. 1730. of the manor of Granborough for a time: p. 326. of the manor of Marton: p. 467. of lands in Longbridge near Warwick.

The priory book of Chacomb, mentioned in Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 238.

Extenta terrarum ad prioratum de Chacomb ſpectantium, mſ. pergam. 8vo. in officio Augmentationis.

Regiſtrum Hen. de Burgherſh epiſc. Lincoln. de cantaria quatuor canonicorum fundata in prioratu de Chacomb celebratur. pro Edm. de Bereford clerico, qui dedit maner. de Greneburgh ſub archidiaconatu Northampton A. D. 1339.

Rentale terrarum ad monaſt. de Chacomb ſpectantium, in officio Armorum London.

Compoſitionem A. D. 1439. cum abbate et conventu de Ofney ſuper terris et decimis in Bereford, in regiſtro de Ofney in theſaurar. Ædis Chriſti Oxon. f. 95.

Regiſtrum Phil. Repyndon epiſc. Lincoln. fol. 395, &c. de appropriatione eccl. de Bereford, et ordinatione vicariæ, A. D. 1412.

In Aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis, n. 318. cartam Ricardi de Amundevil, pro terris in Warwic. et parco juxta Warwic.

Clauſ. 1 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro terris in Marton [Warw.]

Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n. . pro una virgata terræ in Wardington [Oxon.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de curſu aquæ in Bereford [Oxon.]

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 39. de meſſ. et terris in Ruſhale: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 10. pro lib. war. in Caldwell in paroch. de Walſhall [Staff.] Inquiſ. ad quod damn. 18 Ed. 2. n. 162. [Buckingh.] Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Bereford et la Penne appropriandis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 8. dorſo, pro reddit. in Lychebarwe: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro maner. de Greneburgh: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . pro maner. de Greneburgh [Warw.] Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Plac. in com. Northamt. 32 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro reddit. in Lychebarew: Pat. 36. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Greneburgh: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25.

VIII. COTES [r] *near* Rockingham.

LAZAR-HOUSE. There is mention of a houſe of leprous perſons here in rot. pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.

IX. COTHERSTOKE.

COLLEGE. John Gifford clerk, canon of York, about the year 1336. began a college or very large chantry, conſiſting of a provoſt, twelve chaplains and two clerks [s], in the church of St. Andrew here; which was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Robert Kirkham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 96. pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. recit. per Inſpex. licent. R. Ed. 3. pro fundatione.

Lelandi Itin. vol. iv. p. 32.

Regiſtrum Hen. Burgherſh epiſc. Lincoln. mſ. in archidiac. Northampton, de fundatione collegii, et appropriatione eccleſiæ.

Regiſtrum Thomæ Beck epiſc. Lincoln. mſ. fol. 66, &c. 79, 80.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. de fine pro maner. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 40. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in foreſta de Rokingham; et p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 15. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 et 14. et p. 2. m. 15. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 31. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. pro decimis aſſartorum et vaſtorum in foreſta de Rokinham: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 3. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro eccl. de Barneby ſuper Donne: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. vel 10. Eſcaet. Northamt. 39 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro eccl. de Thorp.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

[n] This is a very different charter from that granted by this king to Bredon in Worceſterſhire.

[o] Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Hen. Sulgrave. Mr. Speed hath alſo placed a monaſtery of this name and order dedicated to St. Mary in Oxfordſhire, by miſtake probably for this which is on the edge of that county.

[p] In an old rental now in the herald's office, this priory is ſaid to have been founded by Hugh de Aneſy or de Anaff, a Norman knight, who came in with the Conqueror: and poſſibly the founder might be deſcended from this Hugh de Aneſy, but that the convent itſelf was not in being till towards the latter end of the reign of Hen. 2. may be gathered from the witneſſes to the charter of foundation, printed in Madox's Formulare, p. 250. two of whom are Walkelin abbat of St. James, in Northampton, and Alexander prior of Canons Aſhby: now Walkelin was choſen abbat 26 *Hen.* 2. and ſat till 7 *Joannis*, and Alexander was cotemporary with him.

[q] MS. Marco 12. ii. 33. where is the abſtract of a grant of lands in Rokeby, "Eccleſiæ apoſtolorum S S. Petri et Pauli in Shaucomb," by Ralph Baſſet. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 77. faith, to *St. John and St. Mary.*

[r] *Quære*, Whether *Cotingham.*

[s] A maſter, three prieſts and three clerks. Leland.

X. DAVENTRE.

X. DAVENTRE.

CLUNIAC PRIORY. Hugh de Leyceſter[t], the ſheriff of the county, and ſteward to Maud, ſiſter of earl Symon Seynliz the firſt, in the latter end of the Conqueror's reign, or beginning of William Rufus, placed in the church of Preſton Capes, or Weſt Preſton[u], four Cluniac monks[ww]; who, labouring under want of water, and other inconveniencies, were in a few years removed to the town of Daventre: where the ſaid Hugh, near the pariſh church (wherein were then four Secular canons) built a priory to the honor of St. Auguſtine the monk, ſubordinate to St. Mary De caritate[w]. This was one of the firſt and biggeſt of the monaſteries diſſolved by cardinal Wolſey, its ſpiritualities being valued at 115*l.* 17*s.* 4*d. per ann.* and the temporalties at 120*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* in the whole 236*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* The ſite and greateſt part of the lands and churches belonging to this monaſtery were granted by K. Henry 8. to Chriſt Church in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 672, &c. ex regiſtro prioratus de Davintre penes Joannem Ruſhworth, de hoſp. Lincoln. 1651. De prima fundatione prioratus: Donatores omnium ſpiritualium monaſt. S. Auguſtini de Davintre: Cartam Joannis Poherii, de eccl. de Haddon, Caldeſſeby, Eltyngton, et Suthtrop: P. 673. cartas R. Hen. 1. de eccl. et terris in Falweſley; Roberti filii Vitalis, pro reſtauratione eccleſiarum baroniæ de Foxtone, ſcil. Lubenho, Guthmundeley, Scaldeford, Bitliſbroc, et Braibroc; Simonis filii dicti Roberti, dc eiſdem: P. 674. cartas Ricardi filii dicti Simonis de Foxton, pro eiſd. eccl. 1 Ric. 1. Alani Baſſet mariti Annæ filiæ Ricardi de Foxton; Henrici de Oyri; Simonis com. Northampton, pro eiſd. eccl. P. 675. cartas Stephani de Welton, A. D. 1161. et Rogeri de Welton, pro eccl. S. Mariæ de Staverton; Matildæ de Senliz, pro molendinis et terris in Davintre, Drayton, &c. P. 676. cartas Walteri fil. Roberti, pro eiſdem; Henrici de Nuiers et Roberti Nuiers, Ricardi Vernon, et Willielmi Gulafre, pro eccl. de Norton: P. 677. cartas Laurentii prioris Coventr. pro eccl. de Cold Aſſeby, A. D. 1150. Galfridi Maleſours, pro eccl. de Walgrave; Thomæ de Braybroc, 9 Steph. Roberti fil. Vitalis, pro eccl. de Braybroc; Progeniem Vitalis Palfrey: P. 678. genealogias de Welton, Latimer, et Braybroc: Literam prioris de Coventre, de relevio in Weſt Haddon: Inquiſitionem 54 Hen. 3. pro iii. virg. in Faweſle: P. 679. cartas Nicolai prioris pro lib. capella in Preſton; Rad. Cheynduit, pro eccl. de Preſton.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 157. the names of ſome of the priors.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 108. of the impropriate rectory of Foxton: p. 124. of the advowſon of the rectory of Gumley: p. 185. of tithes in Lubbenham: p. 242. of the church of Scaulford.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 46. of the foundation and endowment of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 48. of the impropriate church of Daventre: p. 49. of the manor of Drayton: p. 58. of lands in Everdon: p. 68. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Faweſley: p. 78. of the ſame at Norton: p. 83. of the ſame at Preſton: p. 87. of the ſame at Staverton: p. 97. of the ſame at Welton: p. 207. of the ſame at Thorp-Mandeville: p. 552. of the ſame at Cold-Aſhby: p. 588. of a meadow in Watford: p. 600. of the manor impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſt-Haddon. Vol. ii. p. 12. of a penſion of 44*s.* out of the rectory of Braybroke and of the advowſon anciently: p. 129. of the advowſon of the rectory of Waldegrave anciently.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 34. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Byſbrook.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 36. edit. 1730. cartam Stephani de Welton, de eccl. de Staverton [Northamt.] p. 159. of this prior and convent's agreement with the monks of Coventry about the churches of Aſhby and Haddon, and other matters.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Daventrie mf. donavit Joan. Legard de Ganton in com. Ebor. baron. bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. xii.

Librum monaſterii de Davintre in officio Ducatus Lancaſtr. apud hoſp. Grayenſe Londini.

The cardinal's hundle among the records in chancery.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes in theſaurario Ædis Chriſti Oxon.

Cartas quaſdam originales in pyxide, quam cl. Ant. Wood, acad. Oxon. moriens legavit.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. collect. cl. Rogeri Dodfworth. ex cartis ad prior. de Daventre ſpect. penes Chriſtoph. dom. Hatton. vol. lv. f. 2. vol. lxxv. f. 57. ex regiſtro de Daventre, vol. cviii. f. 52. 57. et vol. cxvii. f. 1. ex libro Davent. in the Dutchy office.

In bibl. Harleiana mf. 2044. f. 7. excerpta e cartis penes Chriſtoph. dom. Hatton.

Cart. antiq. E. n. 25.

Fin. Northamt. 10 Ric. 1. n. . pro v. virg. terræ in W. Haddon.

Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n. . pro terris in W. Haddon: Plac. de banco, 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Trop: Cart. vel Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 3. dorſo, pro commun. paſtur. apud Baddebury: Fin. Northamt. 39 Hen. 3. n. . pro v. carucat. terræ in Daventre.

Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro mercat. et feria apud Weſt Haddon: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de terris et pratis in Draiton, Welton, Norton, W. Haddon, et Ravenſthorp: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel. 19.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 4. pro libertat. in Falweſle, Everdon, W. Haddon, &c. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Draiton Parva, &c. Eſcaet. Northamt. 5 Ed. 3. n. 85. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 2 vel 3.

XI. DEANE.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was an ancient priory before the Conqueſt, which was a cell to the abbey of Weſtminſter[x], and was ſuppreſſed ſhortly after the Conqueſt by the conſent of the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, who accepted of a yearly rent for the revenues of it[y].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 13.

[t] The ſame probably with Hugh de Faweſly. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 48.

[u] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 678.

[ww] Reckoned among the Benedictine priories, cart. 22 Ed. 1. yet in the record 18 Hen. 8. expreſly called "Monaſterium S. "Mariæ De caritate de Daventre." Reyner, Tract ii. p. 141. ſaith, the monks of Daventre were *Cluniacs* at firſt, and afterwards turned *Benedictines*: ſee alſo Tract. i. p. 210. But *quære*, Whether they were not *Cluniacs* to the laſt.

[x] So Domeſday. "Northantonſcire in Corbie hundred. "abbatia S. Petri de Weſtminſter tenet Dene. In dominio ſunt "ſeptem villani cum preſbytero, ſex bordarii, et duo fratres."

[y] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 13. "Yve lord of Dene had the "lands of a priory ſumtime there, celle to Weſtminſter, afore "ſuppreſſid of the abbate of Weſtminſter apon a certen rent."

XII. ST. DEWES

XII. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

XII. St. DEWES *or* St. David *in or near* Kingſthorp, *or* Holy Trinity, *without* Northampton.

Hospital. At the petition firſt of Peter fil. Adæ de Northampton, and then of Henry, ſon of the ſaid Peter rector of Kingſthorp, Walter the prior and convent of St. Andrew's Northampton, A. D. 1200. ſettled their houſe in the pariſh of Thorp for an hoſpital for the reception of pilgrims and poor indigent and ſickly perſons, to be taken care of by a procurator, two chaplains, and ſix lay brothers. There were two chapels in this houſe, one dedicated to the Holy Trinity[z], and the other to St. David[z], from whence aroſe the different names. The chief perſon in this hoſpital was ſtyled in the records ſometimes prior, and ſometimes maſter[a]. It was valued at 32 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d*[b]. in the whole; 24 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* clear. The ſite and lands were granted, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mariæ*, to the maſter of the Savoy.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 682, 683. cartam fundationis ex regiſtro S. Andreæ Northampton.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 416. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: p. 25. of half a mark yearly out of the rectory of Barby: p. 531. of a watermill in Kiſlingbury.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xv. p. 467. conſtitutionem Hugonis Zulley clerici in cuſtodem hujus hoſpitalis, 25 Jun. 1557.

Fin. Northamt. 12 Joan. n. . jus prioris hoſpitalis S. Trinitatis extra Northampton in cv. acris terræ in Buketon.

Fin. Northamt. 37 Hen. 3. n. . pro molendino in Abinton.

Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 pro ten. in Kingſthorp.

XIII. DINGLEY.

Knights Hospitallers. A preceptory belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem *temp. R. Stephani* had lands belonging to it valued 26 *Hen.* 8. at 108 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. ob*[c]. *per ann.* and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Griffith.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. a.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 160. of lands and tenements in Croughton: p. 547. of lands in Buckby: vol. ii. p. 31. of lands in Eaſt-Farndon.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 115. of lands in Stoke-dry and the advowſon of the rectory.

XIV. DORMUNDECASTRE[d], Dormancaſter[e], Kuneberceaſter[f], *or* Caiſtor.

Monastery destroyed. Here was an ancient monaſtery founded about the middle of the ſeventh century[g]. It had S. Kinneburga daughter of king Penda and wife of Alfred king of the Northumbers for its firſt governeſs[h], and continued till A. D. 1010. when it was deſtroyed by the Danes.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48.

XV. EVERDON[i].

Alien Priory. This manor being given by . . . . . before A. D. 1217[k]. to the abbey of Bernay in Normandy, it was ſome time a diſtinct alien priory, at other times reckoned as parcel of Creting in Suffolk, which was the chief cell in England to that abbey. It was given, 19 *Hen.* 6. and afterward, 1 *Ed.* 4. to Eaton college.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 58. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Everdon.

Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248.

Cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in archivis coll. Eaton. capſula ii.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. Sim. de Leke tenet i. meſſ. et i. virgat. terræ in Everdon de abbate de Berney in villenagio, et non ut liberum tenementum.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 127. et 135. de meſſ. et terris abbatis de Berney in Everdon. Quo war. rot. 16. dorſo, pro libertat. ibidem: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. .

[z z] See the records; and hence probably Mr. Speed, from the old catalogue of Gervaſe of Cant. hath in this county, "St. "Davy, a priory of black canons dedicated to the Holy Trinity "and the bleſſed Virgin." It is called, "Hoſpitale S. Trini-"tatis et S. David juxta Kingſthorp prope Northampton," in the Lincoln regiſters: and the maſterſhip of it was in the gift of the prior of St. Andrew's, A. D. 1492. as Dr. Hutton's collections ex regiſtr. Lincoln.

[a] "Penſio magiſtri S. David extra Northampton in eccleſia "de Beronby [dec. Davintre]." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[b] Sancroft's mſ. Valor, where king John is ſaid to have been founder.

[c] MSS. Petri Le Neve, arm.

[d] So Capgrave in Vita S. Kinneburgæ.

[e] Camden's Britan. p. 435. edit. 1695.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 48. In Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 64. it is called *Monaſterium Kyneburgenſe.*

[g] It muſt be founded before A. D. 664. becauſe it is mentioned in Wolfere's charter to Peterburgh of that date as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 64.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 48. ſaith that Kinneburga was firſt foundreſs and firſt abbeſs of this houſe: but Capgrave in her Life, ſaith only that a monaſtery being built here (without mentioning by whom) Kinneburga retired from the world, and became abbeſs of it.

[i] Not in *Norfolk*, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1035.

[k] Dr. Hutton's collections out of the Lincoln regiſter.

XVI. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

XVI. FODRINGHEY.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. Here was in ancient time, ſaith Leland[1], a nunnery; the nuns were tranſlated to De la pre near Northampton; of whom and their houſe I have met with no farther account.

2. COLLEGE. In this town, upon a parcel of ground containing ſix acres, between the caſtle and the parſonage, procured from Edward duke of York, king Henry 4. in the year 1411. began a noble college to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints, for a maſter, twelve chaplains or fellows, eight clerks, and thirteen choriſters. But the buildings and endowment being chiefly owing to the ſaid duke of York, he is to be accounted co-founder, and is here buried. In 26 *Hen.* 8. it was ſeiſed of lands to the yearly value of 499*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* in the whole[m]. 419*l.* 11*s.* 10*d. ob.* clear. It was not ſuppreſſed till the time of K. Edward 6. The ſite was granted, 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mariæ* to James Crew.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 158, &c. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. de prima fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem cum prioratibus alienigenis de Newent in com. Gloceſtr. et Heref. Anebury in com. Wilts, &c. P. 162. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 43. pro ampliori dotatione ejuſdem: Conventiones de nova ſtructura navis eccleſiæ collegiatæ, dat. 13 Hen. 6.

Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. ix. p. 203.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 43. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 5.

In Atkin's Glouceſterſhire, p. 225. of lands in Aſton upon Carent: p. 258. of the manor, impropriate rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Becford: p. 567. of the ſame at Newent: p. 593. of tithes in Tockington: p. 601. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Pauntley.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 501. of lands in Feltwell.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 33. of the manor of Byſbrook.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 397. of tithes in Suckley and the advowſon of the rectory.

Statuta collegii de Fodringhey, mſ. in officio curiæ Augment. 1721.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxiii. f. 98. a roll of the foundation of this college in the augmentation office.

Rot. cart. 13 Hen. 4. n. 6. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. dorſo, de quodam ſolo vi. acr. jacentium inter caſtrum et rectoriam pro collegio ibidem conſtruendo.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 7. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 13. Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 17. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13. pro eccl. paroch. de Fodringhey: Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 6. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 6. m. 1. de c. fol. ann. per Ric. ducem Ebor. impendendis pro conſtructione: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9. pro xx. acris vaſti in Shortwode in balliva de Kingſclive infra foreſtam de Rokingham: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. de boſcis in foreſta de Rokingham.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n 7. de fundat. olim per Edw. ducem Ebor. de novo incorporanda: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de terris et furno ad combur. calcem in Wood Newton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Beckford, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 33. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro prioratu de Charleton in com. Wilt. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro lxxxvi. acris terræ infra foreſtam de Rokingham conceſſis: Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Paſch. rot. 20 et 27. Rot. parl. 1 Ric. 3. n. 13. de confirmatione.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 61. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 45.

Pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 7. [8 Sept.] pro maner. et eccl. de Wilburgham Magna [Cantab.] et Hemyngford Abbots [Huntingdon.] in conſideratione maner. de Avebury [Wilt.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m. . pro rectoriis de Trynge, Codicote, &c. [Hertf.] in excambio pro maner. de Newent, &c. [Gloceſtr.]

XVII. HIGHAM FERRERS.

1. COLLEGE. The moſt reverend and munificent prelate Henry Chichele archbiſhop of Canterbury, founded a college at this place of his nativity for eight Secular chaplains or canons (one whereof to be maſter) four clerks, one whereof to be grammar maſter, and another muſick maſter, and ſix choriſters, in the laſt year of the reign of king Henry 5. It was commended to the patronage of the Virgin Mary, St. Thomas of Canterbury, and St. Edward the Confeſſor, and its revenues were valued a little before the diſſolution at 156*l.* 2*s.* 7*d. ob. per ann.* The church, rectory, chapel of Jeſus, and the greateſt part of the college lands were granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dacres, but the capital meſſuage was in the crown till 6 *Eliz.* when it was granted to John Smith and Richard Duffield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 175, &c. pat. 10 Hen. 5. m. 3. pro fundatione et prioratu de Merſey: Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Overdene [Bedf.] Swinſhed et Cheſterton [Hunt.] et maner. de Veiſes in Bereford juxta Newenham: Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 20. pro meſſ. vocat. *Le Swan on the Hope* in Higham et Newenton.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 265, 266. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of Fingringho [Eſſex.] p. 414, 415. of the priory, manor, and church of Weſt Merſey [Eſſex.] belonging to this college.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 115.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 177. of the foundation and revenues of this college.

In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 111. p. 245. cartam fundationis per Henricum archiep. Cantuar.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro xl. marcis annui redditus in manum mortuam perquirendis: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 8. pro prioratu de Merſey: Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22, 23 et 24. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 et 8. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. .

2 ALMSHOUSE. Dependent on the college was an almſhouſe (ſtill ſubſiſting) founded by the ſame munificent prelate, for twelve men and one woman, with a daily allowance of one penny to each of them.

[1] Itin. vol. i. p. 5.

[m] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

Vide

XVII. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Vide Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 178.

3. HOSPITAL. Before theſe foundations of archbiſhop Chichele, there was here an hoſpital dedicated to S. James, of which Margaret de Ferrers, counteſs of Derby, was patroneſs, A, D. 1258.

Vide Regiſtrum Ric. Graveſend epiſc. Lincoln. citat. apud. Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 178.

XVIII. CASTLE HYMEL *or* Finneſhed[n].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of black canons founded by Richard Engain the elder lord of Blatherwike, in the beginning[o] of king John's reign, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 56*l.* 10*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann.* Dudg. 62*l.* 16*s.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to John lord Ruſſel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 296. cartam Ricardi Engayne jun. de fundatione, et confirm. donationem patris: P. 297. fundationis hiſtoriam, et fundatoris progeniem: P. 298. cartam Joannis Engayne, de maner. de Wode Newton, eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Laxton, et aliis donationibus.

In Formul. Angl. p. 304. cartam Ricardi filii Ricardi Engayn, de procuratore et clericis in capella S. Mariæ de Caſtro Hymel, qui fidelitatem facient matrici eccl. de Laxton.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 47. of lands in Maidwell.

Collectanea e cartulario prioratus de Fyniſhed in com. Northamt. in cuſtodia Roberti Kirkham arm. 1640. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxv. f. 11.

Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. qua rex confirmat locum qui dicitur Caſtrum Hymel juxta Fyniſhed, et unum equum itinerantem in foreſta de Clyve pro mortuo boſco: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro terris in Hoyle et Leckhamſted: Pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 7. de aſſarto decem acrarum quod fuit Roberti Britonis: Fin. Northamt. 32 Hen. 3. n. . pro alterna advoc. eccl. de Nordburgh: Pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 10. de acra terræ in foreſta de Clyve.

Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro boſco in Welden Parva, et aliis terris et libertatibus.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 21. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 27. dorſo, de duabus carucatis in Kirkby.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Bretons in Blathewyke: Ibid p. 3. m. 21 vel 22.

XIX. IRTELINGBURGH, Erlingworth, *or* Artleboro.

COLLEGE. John Pyel, *temp. Ed.* 3. intended, and after his deceaſe his executrix, *temp. Ric.* 2. perfected a college for ſix Secular canons or prebendaries (one whereof to be dean) and four clerks, in the parochial church of St. Peter here, which being in the gift of the abbat and convent of Peterburgh, they obtained the patronage of the canonries alternately with the founders heirs. This collegiate church was endowed, 26 *Hen*, 8. with 70*l.* 16*s.* 10*d. ob.* in the whole, and 64*l.* 12*s.* 10*d. ob.* clear; and was granted, 23 *Eliz.* to Edward Downing and P. Aſhton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 108. pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. ſive licentiam regis pro fundatione.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 237. of the foundation: p. 259. of lands in Thingden.

Biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 319.

Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro eccl. coll. ibid. facienda.

XX. KALENDA *or* Kaylend *in the pariſh of* Coteſbrooke.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL. This place was given by William Buttevillan[p] to the abbat and convent of Sulby, who placed a cell of Premonſtratenſian canons here, which was dedicated to St. John.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 17. 22. 26. vol. ii. p. 629.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 557. of the foundation and revenues of this cell

XXI. KATEBI *or* Kateſby.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Robert the ſon of Philip de Eſſeby[q] (as early at leaſt as the time of king Richard 1[r].) built here a priory for Benedictine[s] nuns to the honor of St. Mary and St. Edmund[t]. It was endowed at the diſſolution (when herein were ten religious) with 132*l.* 10*s.* 11*d. q*[u]. *per ann.* Dugd. 145*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to John Onley.

[n] It was founded at Caſtle Hymell in the pariſh of Laxton, and thence removed to Finneſhed near Blatherwik in the ſame pariſh. Ex collect. rev. admodum White Kennet epiſcopi Petriburgh.

[o] The founder died A. D. 1208.

[p] Perhaps the ſame with the founder of Pipewell.

[q] "Robert ſon of Philip de Baſeford." Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 234.

[r] Becauſe mentioned in Henry Sulgrave or Gervaſe of Cant. See alſo Madox's Pref. to Form. Angl. p. 21.

[s t] So in pope Gregory's bull. But Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1043. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 77. make it of the *Ciſtertian* order. Gervaſe of Cant. calls them *Gilbertines*; and Speed ſaith, *Gilbertines* or *Ciſtertians*, and makes it to have been dedicated to *St. Mary and St. Thomas*; and the Bodleian mſ. agrees with him in the laſt. But ſee Mr. Hearne's gloſſary on Peter Langtoft, p. 611.

[u] "Sum clar. 132*l.* 1*s.* 11*d. q.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 896. cart. 57 Hen. 3. m. 25. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones benefactorum: P. 897. cartam Joannis de Vallibus, pro dominio de Botendone: Bullam P. Gregorii 8. confirm. eccl. de Cateſby, Eſſebi, et de Eliden, &c.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. diſſertat. præfat. p. xxi. quietum clameum Simonis Clerici de terris in Eſſebi: p. 120. dimiſſionem de Cotecroft in Staverton, 28 Ed. 3. p. 156. cartam Leodegarii de Diva, de excambio terrarum in Eſſeby pro terris in Thurborn: p. 223. final. concordiam 43 Hen. 3. de meſſ. et duabus carucatis terræ in Dodington.

Dugdale's Baronage, vol. ii. p. 112. and alſo

His Warwickſhire, p. 890. edit. 1730. of the church of Yardley in Worceſterſhire, by the gift of Giles de Erdington: et mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxiii. f. 103.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Buckingham, p. 350. of the aſſarts of the park and wood at Weſtbury.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 24. of 5 yard lands in Aſhby Magna and the impropriate rectory.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 32. of the foundation and endowment of this priory, and names of the prioreſſes: p. 32. of the manor, impropriate rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Cateſbi: p. 36. of the manor of Newbold: p. 72. of lands in Hellidon and the impropriate rectory: p. 86. of lands in Staverdon: p. 105. of one-third of the rectory of Boddington: p. 107. of lands in Byfield: p. 129. of poſſeſſions in Sulgrave.

Bullam papæ Innocentii 4. monialibus de Cateſby, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. lxiii. f. 79.

Pat. 17 Hen. 3. n. 34. pro una carectat. boſci fingulis diebus in boſco regis in Beiſcwood: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. apud Catteby: Fin. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n. . pro reddit. in Staverton: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Cateby: Fin. Buckingh. 36 Hen. 3. n. 108. pro terris in Dodford: Fin. com. ignot. 36 Hen. 3. n. 23. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 25. Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 13. Aſſiſ. in div. com. 49 Hen. 3. rot. 13. pro commun. paſtur. in Cateſby: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 12.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Staverton: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . pro boſco in foreſta de Whittlewood.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 118. pro reddit. in Northamton. Plac. foreſtæ de Shirwood, 8 Ed. 3. rot. 26. 31 et 42. quod habent unam carectam itinerant. femel in die pro ſicco boſco in boſco de Beſkwood: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. de reddit. in Weſtbury.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 15 vel 16. de carectat. boſci e Berſkwood.

Fin. Nottingh. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 424. pro meſſ. in Nottingham: Pat. 36 Hen. 6. m. 14.

XXII. LUFFIELD[w].

Benedictine Priory. A Benedictine[x] priory founded by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter, 24 *Hen.* 1[y]. to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which being fallen into decay, and the revenues not being ſufficient to maintain the prior and two monks that were left, there was an attempt in the time of king Henry 6. to unite it to Magdalene college in Oxford; but at length, upon the requeſt of king Henry 7. it was ſuppreſſed A. D. 1494. by pope Alexander 6. who annexed the ſame with its poſſeſſions to the collegiate church of Windſor, toward the better ſupport of a chantry and hoſpital, which were to have been founded therein; but the king changing his mind, and building his fine chapel at Weſtminſter, this monaſtery was given A. D. 1500. to the abbat and convent there, and confirmed to them by pope Julius 2. A. D. 1504. The rental of the priory of Luffield made 8 *Ed.* 4. amounted but to 19 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* The ſite thereof, as parcel of Weſtminſter was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Nicholas Throgmorton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 520. ex regiſtro penes decanum et capit. Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1641. cartam Roberti com. Legeceſtriæ Malgerio monacho: P. 521 cartas R. Hen. 1. ejuſque reginæ Matildæ; R. Ed. 1. pro heremitagio de Flechamſted: Privilegium P. Alex. 3. anno 1174. P. 522. cartas et confirm. Radulfi de Chaines, pro eccl. S. Mariæ de Dodford; Alexandri et Hugonis primi epiſc. Lincoln. pro eadem, et eccl. de Thomberge, et medietat. de Bechampton; Hugonis de S. Martino, pro capella S. Joan. Bapt. in Lillingſton; Will. fil. Willielmi, pro eccl. de Stratford; Roberti archidiac. Buckingh. pro capella de Everſhaw: P. 523. cartas Roberti le Fitz Nigel, pro dotatione capellæ de Chalden, et appropriatione eccl. de Bechampton, A. D. 1329. Ricardi Chaynes, de eccl. de Dodford; Hamonis filii Meinfelini, pro eccl. de Thorneberg; Will. fil. Hamonis, pro eadem, et molendino in Wolverton; Joannis fil. Joan. confirm. donationes anteceſſorum: P. 524. pat. 56 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro libero chiminagio in foreſta de Whittlewood ad finem quinque annorum.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 24, &c. a good account of the priors, with many things concerning the hiſtory of this monaſtery.

In his Hiſtory of Buckingham, p. 376. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 46. of poſſeſſions in Buckingham: p. 142. of the advowſon of a mediety of the rectory of Bechampton: p. 207. of lands in Lekhampſted, p. 214. in Lillington, p. 256. in Shalſton, p. 278. in Langport: p. 287, 288. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Thornborough, and of lands there: p. 351. of lands in Weſtburgh.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 245. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 55. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dodford: p. 278. of the manor of Challock.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 349.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 8. certificatorium Roberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. de eccl. S. Mariæ de Dodeford, et S. Mariæ de Thornebergh, et capella S. Nicolai de Everſham appropriatis huic prioratui: p. 253. cartam Willelmi de Mandavilla com. Eſſex.

In cjuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 3. cartam Hamonis filii Meinfelini, pro decima panis domus ſuæ, et eccl. de Torneberga: p. 77. de duodecim ſolidatis redditus exeunt. e terra prioratus in Selveſton.

Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xii. 562. 739. xiii. 97.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 498. an account of the priors from Mr. Willis. vol. ii. Append. p. 179. Bullam P. Alexandri 6. pro ſupprimendo prioratum de Luffield, et annexendo collegio Windeſoræ, A. D. 1494. ex Rymeri vol. xii. p. 563.

Hiſtoriam fundationis prioratus de Luffield infra foreſtam de Whittlewood in com. Northamt. cum regiſtro cartarum, &c. anno 8 Ed. 4. pulchre deſcripto,

[w] Though the village of Luffield and part of the priory buildings were in Buckinghamſhire, yet the church being in Northamptonſhire, and the priory ever reckoned in the regiſters of the biſhops of Lincoln within the archdeaconry of Northampton, it ſeems more proper to place it in this county. Camden placeth it in Buckinghamſhire, and ſaith, that the monks dying all of the plague, cauſed the houſe to be deſerted.

[x] So the bull of pope Alexander in the monaſticon, and Madox. Formul. p. 8. though Mr. Speed, out of the old mſ. catalogue hath made it *Premonſtratenſian.*

[y] Hiſtory and Antiquities of Buckingham, p. 223. about. A. D. 1133. as Mr. Mores.

in

in foliis pluſquam 160. pergam. penes RR. VV. decanum et capitulum eccl. Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1714.
Collectanea magiſtri Fr. Thinni, de fundatione monaſterii de Luffield in agro Northamt. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 26.
Collect. e regiſtro de Luffield, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdal. xxxix. f. 131.
Regiſtrum penes . . . Okeley de . . . in com. Salop. 1649.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 9. pro medietat. molendini de Heyford.
Fin. Northamt. 5 Joan. n. . pro iii. virgatis terræ in Silveſton.
Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro feria ibidem: Fin. Bucking. 23 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terris in Thorneburgh: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 108. de terris in Lillingſton: Fin. Bucking. 26 Hen. 3. n. 26. Fin. Northamt. 29 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Silveſton; Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20.
Plac. apud . . . 20 Ed. 1. rot. 124. de molendino apud Heyford P.
Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 11. de feria apud Luffield: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. pro ten. in Towceſtre: Eſſon. apud Newport Painell, 33 Ed. 3. n. . de commun. paſtur. in Singlebergh.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Silveſton et nundinis apud Luffield: Brev. reg. 15 Ric. 2. n. 98. de libertatibus.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p 1. m. 16. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. recit. et confirm. privilegia conceſſ. per R. Hen. 1. in foreſta de Whittlewood: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. licent. conceſſ. collegio S. Mar. Magd. Oxon. perquirendi ſcitum et poſſeſſiones hujus prioratus.
Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 25. de conceſſ. prioratus de Luffield abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt.

XXIII. LUFFWICK.

COLLEGE *or* CHANTRY. In the pariſh church of St. Peter here was a college of Secular prieſts, or rather a chantry, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, which owed its foundation to ſome of the anceſtors of . . . . Stafford earl of Wiltſhire in or before the reign of king Edward 2. It was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward Montague lord chief juſtice of the common pleas.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25.

XXIV. NORTHAMPTON *olim* Hamtone.

1. CLUNIAC PRIORY. On the north[z] part of this town was, as early as A. D. 1076[a]. the priory of St. Andrew[b], which was repaired, endowed, and repleniſhed with Cluniac monks ſubordinate to the foreign houſe of St. Mary De caritate by Simon Seinliz the firſt[c] earl of Huntingdon and Maud his wife, A. D. 1084. This houſe had the ſame fate with other monaſteries of this order, to be often ſeiſed into the king's hands during the wars with France[d], but was made deniſon 6 *Hen.* 4. and appeared at the diſſolution to have been endowed with 263 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd: 344 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Thomas Smith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 679. ex regiſtro hujus prioratus in bibl. Hattoniana, hiſtoriam fundatoris et fundationis: P. 680. cartas Matildis de Mundevil pro Siwella; Confirm. R. Stephani; Davidis R. Scotorum, pro Scaldeford; Simonis comitis primi fundatoris, et aliorum benefactorum 8 Hen. 1. P. 681. confirm. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum, Northamton, S. Egidii, S. Michaelis, S. Sepulchri, S. Mariæ, S. Gregorii, S. Petri, aliarumque eccleſiarum et donationum per Hugonem primum epiſc. Lincoln. P. 679. ex regiſtro S. Andreæ Northampton penes Joannem Theyer de Coupers Hill juxta Gloceſtre, cartam Simonis primi comitis et Matildis uxoris, de fundatione: P. 682. confirmationem R. Hen. 1. de conceſſ. variis: Cartam Walteri prioris de fundatione et ſubjectione hoſpitalis de Kingſthorpe.
Cl. Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 106 et 129. et Append. p. 61.
Raſtall's Entries, p. 36. b. de annuo redditu xl *s.* e vicaria S. Sepulchri in Northampton.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 40. 73. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 9.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 242. of lands in Scaulford: p. 265. of tithes in Sproxton.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 452. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the priors: p. 127. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sulgrave: p. 202. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Stotefbury: p 234. of lands in Foxley, p. 245. in Silveſton: p. 340. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Brayfield: p. 359. of a manor in Hardingſtone, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 374. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Houghton parva: p. 378. of lands in Piddington: p. 382. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Preſton: p. 384. of the advowſon of the rectory of Quinton: p. 391. of lands in Wotton: p. 397. of tithes in Yardley-Haſtings: p. 406. of poſſeſſions in Billing magna: p. 409. of lands in Billing parva and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 419. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Moulton: p. 442. et ſeq. of the impropriate rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of All Saints, St. Giles and St. Sepulchres, and the impropriate churches of St. Bartholomew, St. Edmund, St. Gregory, St. Mary and St. Michael in Northampton, and of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Peter there ſometime: p. 469. of the advowſon of the rectory of Weſton Favell: p. 508. of poſſeſſions in Flore: p. 531. of tithes in Kiſſingbury: vol. ii. p. 100. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hardwick ſometime: p. 110. of rents in Iſham and 13 *s.* 4 *d.* yearly out of the rectory: p. 146. of a meadow in Holcot: p. 147. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Sywell: p. 150. of lands in Wellingborough: p. 161. of a penſion of two marks and a half out of the rectory of Boſiate: p. 201. of tithes in Woollaſton.
In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 53. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Exton: p. 62. of lands and tithes in Ezenden: p. 113. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ryall.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes rev. admodum Ric. Neale epiſc. Dunelm. citatum a Reynero.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 9. On the north-eaſt part of the town, near the wall and bordering on the river. Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 452.
[a] Ingulph. p. 76. ſaith, that among other monks which he found at Croyland, A. D. 1076. there were two that had been profeſſed at St. Andrew's Northampton.
[b] *St. Mary and St. Andrew.* Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 40.
[c] Fordun's Scotichron. p. 568. ſaith, by *Simon Senliz the ſecond* earl of Huntingdon and Northampton.
[d] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.

Cartularium penes Joannem Lamb mil. A. D. 1641.
Collect. ex eodem inter mſſ. Dodfworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxix. f. 1, &c. et vol. c. fol. 1, &c.
Regiſtrum cartarum, &c. ad hunc priorat. ſpectantium in bibl. regia, n. 158. olim peculium Joan. Theyeri.
Rotulos in cl. bibl. Harleyana, K. 7, 8.
Regiſtrum cartarum S. Andreæ Northampton olim in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xvii.
Rot. fin. Northamt. 20 Hen. 3. p. . pro advoc. eccl. de Preſton.
Plac. apud Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 5. dorſo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 1. de quodam aquæductu.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro placea terræ in Sywell concedenda perſonæ pro manſo rectoriæ elargando: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . .
Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 39. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 36. dorſo, pro libertat. in maner. de Stuteburs: Petit. parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 37. pro dimid. villæ de Sulgrave: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 27. Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 32 Ed. 3. rot. 10. pro uno meſſ. et iii. virg. terræ, xx. acris prati in Bylling P. recup.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. quod pro indigena reputetur iſte prioratus.
Plac. coram rege, 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 76. de ſucciſione ſubbofci in Sulgrave.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. pro molendino vocat. *Thorp Mill.*
Rot. act parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 35.

2. AUSTIN CANONS. In the extreme part of the weſt ſuburb[e] was built by William Peverell natural ſon to William the Conqueror before A. D. 1112[f]. an abbey of Black canons to the honor of St. James; which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 175*l.* 8*s.* 2*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 213*l.* 17*s.* 2*d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Nicholas Giffard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 49. cart. antiq. T. n. 30. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. confirm. eccl. de Dunſton, locum abbatiæ et alias donationes Will. Peverell.
Year books, 11 Hen. 6. Trin. 9.
Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 126. of lands in Halſted.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 63. of lands and tenements in Farthingſtone: p. 76. of lands in Lichborow and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 90. of 20*s.* yearly out of the rectory of Stowe: p. 266. of lands in Pateſhull: p. 303. of lands in Hartwell and the chapel there: p. 320. of lands in Rhode and two-thirds of the rectory impropriated: p. 322. of the manor of Hyde: p. 325. of lands in Stoke Bruere: p. 351. of poſſeſſions in Collingtre, p. 356. in Grendon: p. 369. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horton: p. 371. of lands in Houghton magna, p. 376. in Milton: p. 386. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Rotherſthorp: p. 392. of poſſeſſions in Wotton, p. 406. in Billing magna: p. 465. of a meſſuage and lands in Spratton, and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 477. of lands in Brington: p. 481. of meſſuages and lands in Althorp: p. 490. of lands in Church Brampton, p. 493. in Dallington: p. 499. of lands in Duſton and of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 501. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbots: p. 508. of rents in Flore and a penſion of 20*s* out of the rectory: p. 513. of lands in Harleſton: p. 521. of poſſeſſions in Nether Heyford, p. 531. in Kiſſingbury, p. 540. in Upton: p. 547. of a meſſuage and lands in Buckby: p. 588. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Watford and of lands there: vol. ii. p. 3. of a meſſuage and lands in Arthingworth: p. 41. of lands in Kelmarſh, p. 73. in Sibertoft: p. 158. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Boſiate.
In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 466. of being free from ſcutage: p. 622. de molendino in Upton et prato vocat. *Tatholm*, ex dono Roberti filii Sweyn.
Regiſtrum cartarum, &c. ad eccl. S. Jacobi extra Northampton ſpectantium, conditum A. D. 1313. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiber.* E. v.
Collect. magiſtri . . . Vincent ex libro hujus abbatiæ olim penes magiſtrum Rob. Tanfeld de . . . Templo London. mſſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. n. 218. p. 37. n. 402. p. 49, &c.
Cartas quamplurimas originales, rotulos, computos, &c. ad iſtam abbatiam ſpectantes penes R. V. . . . Gifford nuper rectorem eccl. paroch. de Ruſſel in agro Wilton.
Collect. e cartulario hujus cœnobii mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodfworth. vol. lxi. f. 120. vol. cii. f. 71. in muſeo Aſhmol. 844. 4.
Cart. antiq. H. n. 18.
Fin. Northamt. 8 Ric. 1. n. . pro terris in Duſton.
Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. 3. n. . pro eccl. S. Joan. de Cranford: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Northampton.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro eccl. de Wichleia et Watchford: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34. Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. confirm. donationis R. Ed. 1. de domo in Northampton, quæ fuit ſchola Judæorum: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Horton, Thorp, et Sprotton, et terris in Wulmerſhale, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 28. pro meſſ. et terris in Boſeyate et Duſton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Boſeyate, et boſco de Hyrnwood; p. 2. m. 5.
Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 43. dorſo, pro terris in Flore, &c. Ibid. quo war. rot. 10 de appropr. eccl. de Sprotton: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 25. Plac. coram reg. 25 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro meſſ. voc. *St. James's End:* Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 36. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro meſſ. et terris ibid. et in Boſeyate, Wihele, Duſton, &c.
Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 18. pro feria apud abbatiam: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro feria ibidem per tres dies: Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 5 Hen. 4. rot. 19. pro reddit. in Nether Heyford.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 17. pro ten. in Lichbarow et Fardingſtone: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. de fundatione per Will. Peverell com. Notting. pro exoneratione de corrodio verſus dominum regem: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.

3. DE LA PRE *or* DE PRATIS *without Northampton*, CLUNIAC NUNS. An abbey for nuns of the Cluniac[g] order, founded *temp. R. Steph.* by Simon Seinliz ſecond earl of Northampton, and dedicated to St. Mary. About the time of the ſuppreſſion here were ten nuns, who were endowed with 119*l.* 9*s.* 7*d. q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Merſhe.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
[f] In which year the founder died, as Dr. Thoroton hath it out of the regiſter of this houſe, Nottinghamſhire, p. 488.
[g] So the Monaſt. but in cart. 22 Ed. 1. it is ſaid to be *Ord. S. Benedicti.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1011 ad 1019. cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 47. ſcil. peramplam recitationem et confirmationem cartarum R. Stephani et aliorum donatorum: P. 1019. cartam Sim. de S. Licio de prato in Cumton.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 364. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbeſſes: p. 27. of lands in Braunſton: p. 123. of the advowſon of the rectory of Eydon: p. 264. of a penſion of one mark out of the rectory of Gayton: p. 303. of lands in Hartwell: p. 359. of a manor in Hardingſtone: p. 362. of the manor of Weſt-Cotton: p. 499. of a meſſuage in Duſton: vol. ii. p. 29. of the advowſon of the rectory of Draughton: p. 69. of lands and meſſuages in Ruſhton: p. 82. of lands in Brixworth: p. 85. of lands and tenements in Broughton and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 139. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Barton-comitis and of lands there: p. 140. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dodington: p. 201. of the ſame at Wollaſton.
Fin. Northamt. 50 Hen. 3. n. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, pro ten. in Duſton.
Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 128. dorſo, pro molendino in Hardingſthorn: Ibid. rot. 154. et quo war. rot. 18.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Bourton.
Plac. aſſiſ. in Northamt. 1 Hen. 4. rot. 11. de ten. in Northamt.

4. COLLEGE. The college of All Saints here was founded 38 *Hen.* 6[h]. it conſiſted only of two fellows, and was valued at 2 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d*[i]. *per ann.* in the whole, and 1 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* clear. The ſite of it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to William Ward and Richard Venables.

Vide Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 458.
Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1.

5. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for poor and infirm perſons near the ſouth gate[k], dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, in the patronage of the biſhops of Lincoln, founded about the year 1137. by [l]Walter archdeacon of Northampton. Its poſſeſſions[m] were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 25 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q. per ann*[n]. Dugd.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore ex rot. eſcaet. 1. Ed. 3. n. 142.
Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 456. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital, and names of the maſters: p. 174. of the advowſon of the rectory of Helmedon: p. 271. of the manor of Tiffield: p. 303. of lands in Hartwell: p. 376. of poſſeſſions in Milton: p. 378. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Piddington: p. 386. of lands in Rotherſthorp, p. 392. in Wotton: p. 481. of poſſeſſions in Althorp: p. 493. of lands in Dallington: vol. ii. p. 253. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Slipton and of lands there: p. 262. of lands in Twywell.
Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1086. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo, de deliberatione magiſtri et fratrum e priſona.
Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Pidington.
Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. 3. n. . pro xxiv *s.* reddit. in Irkeſham: Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 90.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, pro ten. in Pidington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 32 vel 33. pro terris ex dono Will. de Brampton: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Pidington ex dono Roberti de Olendon: Eſcaet. Northamt. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. . poſt mortem Kath. Latymer de reddit. in Upton.
Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33.

6. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. On the ſouth ſide of the town, in Eaſt-Cotton, a hamlet to the pariſh of Hardingſtone, was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Leonard, for a maſter and leprous brethren and ſiſters. It is ſaid to have been founded by William the Conqueror, and under the kings his ſucceſſors the mayor and burgeſſes of Northampton were patrons[o]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l. per ann.* as Dugd. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1043. but at 12 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, and 11 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* clear, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

Vide in regiſtro Oliveri Sutton epiſc. Lincoln. compoſitionem inter vicarium de Hardingſthorn, magiſtrum et fratres hoſpitalis S. Leonardi, et majorem et burgenſes villæ de Northampton, dat. A. D. 1282.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 363. of the foundation: p. 461. of lands in Piſford.
Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 72.

7. ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL. St. Thomas's hoſpital near the weſt gate founded about A. D. 1450[p]. by the citizens.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 457.

8. AUSTIN FRIERS. In Brigg ſtreet[q], near the ſouth gate, over againſt St. John's hoſpital[r], John Longvile[s], A. D. 1322. gave a meſſuage with the appurtenances whereon to build a chapel and a priory for Friers Auguſtines[t]. Their ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dighton.

[h] Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 458.
[i] Sancroft's mſ.
[k] On the eaſt ſide of Bridge-ſtreet. Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 456.
[l] By *William St. Clere* archdeacon of Northampton. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
[m] "Magiſter et confratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis Northampton "patroni eccleſiæ parochialis de Helmedon, A. D. 1494." Collect. mſ. Hutton, ex regiſtr. Lincoln.
[n] Sancroft's mſ. Valor makes the whole revenues of this houſe to have been 100 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. q.* and the clear value 82 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. q.* out of which 24 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* was appropriated for the maintenance of four poor men and four poor women, of the foundation of John Dallington clerk confirmed by Henry biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1340.
[o] Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 363.
[p] Leland. faith, "Within one hundred years before he wrote."
[q] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 122.
[r] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
[s] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 122.
[t] Surrendered 28 Oct. 1539. by the prior and nine brethren. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 160.

XXIV. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 122. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 456.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5.
Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 84. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . [bis:]
Pat. 28 Ed 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro manſo elargando:
Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.

9. BLACK FRIERS, In the horſe market[u] was the houſe of Friers preachers, who were ſettled here before A. D. 1240[w]. John Dabyngton[x] was founder, or a conſiderable benefactor. It was valued at 5*l.* 7*s.* 10*d. per ann.* and granted to William Rameſden 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 455.
Rot. pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. . pro fonte de Floxwell: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 26 vel 27. pro elargatione domus verſus orientem ex dono Roberti Kynne.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23. pro manſo elargando.

10. GREY FRIERS. The Friers Minors, not long after their coming into England, A. D. 1224[y]. endeavoured to ſettle in this pleaſant town, and hired firſt an habitation in the pariſh of St. Giles, but fixed afterwards northward of the market place, where they had the largeſt and beſt houſe of all the friers in Northampton[z], built upon ground given them by the town, and therefore the inhabitants were ſaid to be founders[a]. It was valued at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d. per ann.* and granted to Richard Taverner 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 342. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 455.
Steven's Supplement, vol. i. p. 153.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . de curſu aquæ vocat. *Erywell.*

11. WHITE FRIERS. Above the Grey friers[b] was the priory of the Carmelites or White friers, founded by Simon Montfort and Thomas Chitwood, A. D. 1271[c]. It was valued at 10*l.* 10*s.* 0*d. per ann.* and granted 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Rameſden.

Vide Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 455.
Rot. pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3.

12. ST. CROSS. Dr. Rawlinſon[d] had formerly in his poſſeſſion a ſeal with this inſcription, "Sigillum S. Crucis in Muro Northamptoniæ;" but to what foundation it belonged I am unable to aſcertain.

XXV. OUNDLE *olim* Undola.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. There was certainly a monaſtery at Undola near Stanford or upon the river Nen, before A. D. 711. when Wilfrid archbiſhop of York died there[e]. But whether it was founded by him, as the writers of his life inſinuate[f], or was before that time a cell to Peterborough[g], and part of the poſſeſſions of that abbey, as it certainly was afterwards[h], I cannot determine.

Vide Bracton De legibus Angliæ.

2. ALMSHOUSE. "A praty almoſe houſe in the church yard founded by Robert Viate A. D. "1485." ſaith Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 4.

XXVI. OXNEY.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was a priory of Benedictine monks dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary before the time of king Edward 1. It was a cell to Peterborough, and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Roger Horton.

Vide Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterborough, p. 40. 45. 158. (ubi carta Hen. 3. pro feria ibidem) 294. 307.

XXVII. PETERBURGH *olim* Medeſhamſted.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. This place was originally called Medeſhamſted. Peada king of the

[u] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
[w] Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 424.
[x] Stow's mſſ. ex record. 24 Ed. 3.
[y] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 341, 342. "Before A. D. 1240." as Madox's Formul. p. 424.
[z] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
[a] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 153. et Collect. Anglo-minorit, ii. 29.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10.
[c] Speed's catalogue.
[d] Gough's Britiſh Topography, vol. ii. p. 40.
[e] Godwin. De archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 11. "Exceſſit e vivis in "monaſterio ſuo apud Undolam." So Malmſb. Pont. lib. iii. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 80. and Dr. Hicks in Diſſert. Epiſt. p. 118. mention "Monaſterium dictum Undola ad aquam Nen," as the place where St. Ceat was buried.
[f] Tho. Stubbs in Vita Wilfridi inter Decem ſcript. col. 1692.
[g] Patrick's Additions to Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterborough, p. 239.
[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 4.

Mercians

Mercians began to build an abbey here about A. D. 655[i]. But dying ſoon after, Wolfere his brother finiſhed it by the help and aſſiſtance of his brother Ethelred and his ſiſters Kinneburga and Kinneſwitha[k], and the care and overſight of Saxulph[l] (who was made firſt abbat) ſhortly after the year 660[m]. It was dedicated to St. Peter, and from thence the place was afterwards called Peterburgh[n]. Pope Agatho is ſaid to have conferred great privileges upon this abbey, and king Ethelred and his nobles to have confirmed them A. D. 680. in a council called for that purpoſe at Hatfield[o]. After it had flouriſhed about two hundred years, it was deſtroyed by the Danes A. D. 870[p]. and lay in ruins till A. D. 970[q]. when Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter aſſiſted by king Edgar[r] and his chancellor Adulf (who ſhortly after turned monk, and was made abbat of this place) rebuilt it in a more ſtately and magnificent manner. The abbats were called to parliament in the time of K. Henry 3[s]. but had not the honor of the mitre till near A. D. 1400[t]. There were about forty[u] monks in it of the Benedictine order at the diſſolution, when king Henry 8. converted it into a cathedral[w], placing therein a biſhop, dean, ſix canons or prebendaries, a divinity reader, eight minor canons, eight lay clerks or ſinging men, eight choriſters, and a maſter of the choriſters, two ſchool maſters, twenty ſcholars, ſix almſmen, and ſome other officers[x]. The revenues of this abbey were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1721 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d. ob. q. per ann.* as Dugd. and 1972 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d. ob. q*[y]. as Speed; and the biſhopric is now charged in the king's books at 414 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 63, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis ex regiſtro de Peterburgh: * Cartam Wulferi regis dat. A. D. 664. * Cartam Edgari regis, de libertat. eccl. Burgi: Bullam Agathonis papæ: Confirmationes regum Edvardi, Ethelredi, Chnuti, Edvardi Conf. et Willelmi Conq. * Hiſtoriam devaſtationis hujus monaſterii A. D. 870. et hiſtoriam fundationis olim in feneſtris vitreatis clauſtri depictam.

Ingulphi hiſtoriam Croylandenſem, p. 1. de fundatione: p. 46. de reſtauratione hujus cœnobii, A. D. 970. p. 471, &c. de limitibus abbatiarum Petroburgi et Croylandiæ: p. 583, &c. de appropriatione eccl. de Brynghurſt alias Eſton in com. Leiceſtriæ.

The hiſtory of the church of Peturburgh, by Simon Gunton prebendary there, with large additions by Dr. Patrick, London. 1686. fol.

Chronicon Angliæ per Joannem abbatem Burgi S. Petri quo continetur ſeries abbatum Petroburgenſium et priorum Spaldingenſis eccleſiæ: Hugonis Candidi Cœnobii Burgenſis hiſtoriam: Roberti Swaphami hiſtoriam Cœnobii Burgenſis: Walteri de Whitlefey hiſtoriam Cœnobii Burgenſis: Hiſtoriæ Cœnobii Burgenſis Continuationem per Anonymum: Hiſtoriam veterem Cœnobii Petriburgenſis verſibus gallicanis: e Cod. Cottonianis et Petroburgenſibus edidit Joſephus Sparke in fol. Lond. 1727.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 142. and Append. p. 64. the dimenſions of the church, and ſome other parts of the abbey; and an account of the abbats.

And in his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 475. an account of the monuments in this cathedral; of the endowment of the biſhop, dean, and chapter; of alienations from the biſhopric, with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, the names of all the pariſhes in the dioceſe, &c.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 239. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.

In Godwini libro De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 539. quædam de cœnobio; et nomina epiſcoporum.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 469, &c. a catalogue of the abbats; large extracts out of Gunton; and a leaſe from the abbat and convent to Sir William Tyrwhit of the manor of Scotton in Lincolnſhire: and in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 160. privilegium a papa Eugenio 3. conceſſ. A. D. 1146. p. 163. a particular of the poſſeſſions of this abbey, temp. Will. Conq. out of Doomſday Book.

In Wilkenſii Concil. tom. i. p. 48. privilegia monaſterio Medehamſtedienſi a P. Agathone conceſſa A. D. 680. et in concilio Hatfeldienſi a rege, &c. confirmata: P. 49. R. Lotharii donationem terrarum: vol. iv. p. 521. archbiſhop Laud's orders for the cathedral church of Peterburgh, A. D. 1635.

In Lelandi Collect. vol i. p. 1. et ſeq. plurima de fundatione et hiſtoria hujus abbatiæ, inter quæ, p. 4. limites terrarum Medeſhamſtedenſis monaſterii; p. 5. eccleſias quæ appendent eidem: p. 11. terras temp. Adulfi abbatis datas: p. 16. nomina tenentium terras in fœdo ejuſdem monaſterii: vol. iii. p. 31. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca Petroburgenſi, vol. i. p. 26. 91. vol. ii. p. 226. 269. 146. vol. iii. p. 70.

Ejuſdem Itin. vol. ix. p. 88. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce *Petropolis.*

In tractatu anonymo ad calcem Sprotti Chronici edito, quædam de hoc cœnobio.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 209. fœda abbatis de Burgo: p. 400. 404, 405. de terris in com. Lincoln.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 54. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Bringhurſt.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 440. of fifteen houſes in Northampton: p. 493. of the lordſhip of Dallington antiently: vol. ii. p. 121. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Pighteley: p. 194. of the ſame at Stanwick: p. 203. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Huxlow: p. 204. of lands in Adding-

[i] Or rather before, according to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 63. But p. 67. it is fixed to the year 654. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 91. ſaith it was begun A. D. 546. and finiſhed A. D. 633. and Camden follows him. But the firſt date was before Peada's birth, and the latter before he became Chriſtian. In A. D. 636. Reiner, tom. i. p. 19.

[k] So Camden and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 3. The Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 63. and Leland in the laſt quoted place, make Oſwy alſo a promoter of this work.

[l] So Wolfere in his charter, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 64. But Saxulph is called *founder*, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 67. and by Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 26. ii. p. 146. and iii. p. 70.

[m] For in that year Wolfere ſent to the archbiſhop and biſhops to appoint a day to meet together to conſecrate it, as in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 37. and in Wolfere's charter in the Monaſticon and Gunton, dated 664. it is ſaid to be fully finiſhed, and that the monks were ſettled in it.

[n] But not till after it was rebuilt by Ethelwold. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 70. It is called Burch or Burgh in king Edgar's charter, and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 7. ſaith it was called Gilden Burgh or the Golden City, from the large donations made to the abbey.

[o] Vide Wilkins's Councils, p. 48. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 5. and Gunton, p. 123. But Collier, (Church Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 107.) thinks this grant ſpurious.

[p] Ingulph. p. 24.

[q] Ingulph. p. 45.

[r] Camden's Britan. p. 436. edit. 1695.

[s] Page 12. of the Appendix to Stevens, vol. ii.

[t] Gunton's Peterborough, p. 49. But ſee alſo p. 322.

[u] John Chambers laſt abbat, John Walpool prior, and thirty-ſeven more ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy A. D. 1534. as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 502.

[w] This abbey was ſurrendered A. D. 1539. and erected into a biſhopric Sept. 4, 1541. as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. .

[x] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 731.

[y] 1979 *l.* as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 91.

[***] Theſe are in Gunton's Peterborough, as well as in the Monaſticon.

ton magna antiently: p. 206. of the manor of Addington parva antiently: p. 209. of lands in Aldwincle antiently: p. 217. of the lordſhip of Barton Segrave antiently: p. 235. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Irtlingborough: p. 241. of the ſame at Kettering: p. 265. of the lordſhip of Woodford antiently and a penſion of five marks out of the rectory.

Morton's Northamptonſhire, p. 534.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 190, 191. of poſſeſſions at Colingham.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 70. of the lordſhip of Inhorpe: p. 124. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Tinwell.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 148.

Regiſtrum brevium, p. 231. a. 294. b.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 675 et 910.

Year Books, I. 205. 263. 284. L. 23.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 283. pro cuſtodia abbatiæ committenda priori ſingulis vacationibus: p. 284. pro privilegiis in Naſſo Burgi: p. 399. de LX. marcis ſolutis pro LX. feodis militum ad maritandam filiam regis Hen. 2.

In ejuſd. Formul. Angl. p. 82. conventionem inter domum Burgenſem et domum Rameſienſem de mutua ſocietate.

Regiſtrum mſ. Willelmi abbatis de Burgo S. Petri, vocat. *The White Book*, penes Robertum Wingfield mil. 1636.

Collectanea mſſ. ex regiſtro Roberti de Swapham nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Regiſtrum fratris Georgii Fraunceys ſacriſtæ monaſterii de Burgo S. Petri factum menſe Julii, A. D. 1404. penes præhonorabilem . . . . ducem Montague, 1714.

Conſuetudinarium eccl. Petriburgenſis, ſeu formulam omnium ceremoniarum in eodem monaſterio uſurpatarum in diebus dominicis et feſtis, 2 vol. fol. pergam. Lambeth. Patric. 324.

Regiſtrum penes decanum et capitulum Petriburg.

Regiſtri terrarum monaſterii Burgi S. Petri partem primam in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. i. 2. Partem ſecundam in eadem bibl. *Cleop.* C. ii. 1.

Reddituale et deſcript. terrarum cum eorum ſitu et menſuratione ad abbatiam S. Petri de Burgo pertinentium, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. VII. 14.

Regiſtra duo in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. XXI et XXII. ex dono dom. Hatton.

Excerpta ex ciſdem in bibl. Harl. mſ. 294. f. 183. 185. mſ. 298. f. 71. et mſ. 312. f. 52. 54.

Catalogum librorum mſſ. abbatum Burgenſium in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. iii.

MS. in eadem biblioth. *Otho*, A. xvii. 1. cereorum et hidarum numerum quæ ad cœnobium Petroburgenſe ſpectant: n. 7. regiſtrum terrarum et prædiorum ad idem cœnobium ſpectantium cum nominibus tenentium et conſuetudinibus et ſervitutibus debitis. *Fauſtina*, B. iii. 2. nomina abbatum. n. 3. varia inſtrumenta de donationibus terrarum, &c. præcipue de Pillegate, Badington, Barnacke, et Stamford.

In bibl. Harl. mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Burgo Petri in dioceſi Lond. mſ. 245. f. 32. de fœdis et ſerviciis militum et aliorum tenentium: f. 39. cartas Sybillæ de Gyminges et Radulfi filii Willelmi de Gyminges. mſſ. 261. f. 107 et 6148. f. 55. de fundatione hujus abbatiæ. mſ. 645. f. 149. 151. clameam libertatum abbatis S. Petri de Burgo. mſ. 673. f. 45. comment le abbe de Burg Seynt Pere porta ſun bref de entre fondu ſur diſeyſune vers Adam de Jernemuta et Johanna uxore ejus. mſ. 6748. f. 16. cartam Ric. 1. mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.

In biblioth. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxxv. f. 81. ex regiſtro penes Chriſtoph. Hatton mil. vol. lxxxvi. f. 1. excerpta ex regiſtro penes Rob. Wingfield mil. vol. cv. f. 36. ex regiſtro Swaffham nuncupato. vol. cviii. f. 1. ex cartulario in bibl. Cotton. vol. cliii. f. 46. ex regiſtro penes dom. Rob. Cotton baronett. vol. cliv. f. 133. cartas abbatiæ de Burgo. mſ. Wood in muſeo Aſhmol. vol. 63. collectanea ex albo libro penes dom. Hatton.

MS. in collegio armorum, n. 23. extracts from the regiſter.

In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 53. n. 3. brevem hiſtoriam cœnobii Petroburgenſis a prima fundatione ad annum 1400. mſ. 120. p. 523. ſtatuta eccleſiæ Petroburgenſis. mſ. 297. n. 10. proceſſum placiti inter abbatem Thorneye querentem et abbatem de Burgo S. Petri deforciantem de quodam chimino inter ripam de Nene et villam de Eye, A. D. 1304.

Cart. antiq. C. 14, 15, 16. G. 7. X. 1, 2, 3.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 30. n. 59. pro terris in Sutton, Werminton, Sineſwald, &c. Cart. 2. Joan. m. 17. n. 54. pro agiſtamentis in boſcis de Undale, Cotingham, Eſton, &c. Ibid. n. 59. pro mercat. theloneo Burgi, et aliis libertatibus: Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 18. pro xxx. acris terræ in Northtorpe: Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n. . pro terris in Peichirche: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 15. pro XI. bovatis terræ in Colingham: Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 5. pro aſſartis in Naſſoburgo, Cotingham, Eſton, &c.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro decimis venationis in foreſtis de Northampton: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro c. acris aſſart. in Naſſoburg. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 133. pro mercat. et nundinis octo dierum ad feſt. S. Petri et Pauli apud Burgum; mercat. apud Undele, mercat. apud Scotera cum nundinis trium dierum in feſto apoſtolorum S. Petri et Pauli: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. de commun. paſtur. in Bernak: Ibid. m. 11. abbas fecit finem MCC *l.* cum rege pro deafforeſtando Naſſoburg. Eſſon. apud Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n. . de una virgata in Peychurch et de bundis mariſci: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Oxeney: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro libertatibus: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Alwalton [Huntingdon.] pro feriis apud Peterburgh et Undele: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 21. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Fin. div. com. 7 Ed. 1. n. 4. pro ſervitiis in Filingele [Warw.] Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. de wrecco maris et libertatibus in Goſeberkirk, &c. rot. 11 et 19 dorſo: Plac. apud. Hunt. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. pro meſſ. &c. in Ceſtreton; rot. 4. dorſo, pro terris in Botilbregge: Quo war. rot. 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . de metis commun. paſtur. inter abbatem de Petri Burgo, et abbatem de Berlings: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 99. de maner. de Bigging: Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 44. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 110. de fractione ſtagni abbatis in Tynewell: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 21. Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro libertat. in Undele et Bigging juxta Undele: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4. dorſo, de maner. de Torpel et MM. acris ibidem incluſis: Ibid. p. 2. m. . Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro mercat. et feria apud Northolm juxta Eye [Northamt.] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro boſcis de Lyes, Rode, et Tonge, infra foreſtam de Rokingham includendis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . pro kernellatione portarum abbatiæ: Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 1 et 2. pro licentia includendi boſcos de Leyes, Rodes, &c. infra foreſtam de Rokingham, feria apud Kettering, feria apud Oxney, mercat. et feria apud Alwalton [Huntingdon.] et pro MMMM. anguillis in villa de Wale: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro mariſco in Glatton, et communi piſcaria in Witleſmere, cum licentia includendi eandem: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ſaltatorio in parco de Bigging infra foreſtam de Rokingham: Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 33 et 34. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 16. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 76. pro terris in Paſton, &c. Ibid. rot. 91. dorſo; rot. 98. dorſo; rot. 106, 107 et 174. Quo war. rot. 30. 56 et 60. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 18. de libertat. in maner. de Long-colingham: Plac. in com. Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 35. de libertat. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 19. pro catallis felonum, &c. infra octo hundreda: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro excambio cum rectore de Irtlingworth: Eſcaet. Linc. 9 Ed. 3. n. 67. de ten. in Quadring in Holand: Pat.

12 Ed.

12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro terris in Gofeberkirk: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro piſcaria vocat. *Le Flete* in Colingham: Eſcaet. Leiceſtr. 21 Ed. 3. n. 104. de conſuetudine et ſervitio tenentium maner. de Eſton vel Eton, et de piſcaria in North Muſkham et Cotingham: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Bernack, Suthorp, Walcote, Caſtre, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Bringhurſt [Leiceſtr.] Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Wermington et Aylington: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. pro ten. in South Elingham: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. et p. 2. m. 1. dorſo, de viſu franci plegii in omnibus maneriis.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Doddiſthorp, Carton, Paſton, Newerk, et Lullington: Baga intit. *Tenures et Inquiſ.* 15 Ric. 2. rot. 1. quod abbas de Burgo debet emendare et fquirare feweram vocat. *Skotere:* Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. et gardin. in Fleetſtreet Lond. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. confirm. compoſitionis inter abbatem de Burgo et perſonam de Oundell, pro boſco annuatim percipiendo pro ſocali ſuo: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Sutton et Paſton.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 1. Recup. in com. Nottingh. et Derby, 10 Hen. 4. rot. 230. pro terris in Colingham: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . dorſo: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Nottingh. 12 Hen. 4. rot. 86. pro terris in Long-colingham.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. n. 5.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34. pro boſcis in foreſta de Rokingham includendis: Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n. 21. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Oundell approprianda: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 4. m. 7. de terris in Cotingham concedendis dom. regi.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 2. quod abbas de Burgo habeat juſtitiarium ad gaolam deliber. et coronatores.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 72. Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 3. [4 Sept.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 3. [5 Sept.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

2. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. The ſpittle or hoſpital of St. Leonard[z] for ſick and leprous perſons dependent upon the abbey, occurs as early as K. Stephen's time.

Vide Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterburgh with biſhop Patrick's additions, p. 38. 281. 285. 317.

3. ST. THOMAS's HOSPITAL. Benedict abbat of Peterburgh, who had been formerly prior of Canterbury and chancellor to Thomas Becket archbiſhop, founded, about the year 1180. an hoſpital at the gate of the abbey to the honor of his old maſter, who now began to be accounted a ſaint and a martyr.

Vide biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterburgh, p. 286, 287. 292.

XXVIII. PEYKIRK, *olim* Pegekyrke.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Pega upon the death of her brother St. Guthlac at Croyland about A. D. 714. ſettled herſelf in a cell here[a], which was afterwards improved into a monaſtery, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed by Edmund Atheling. It ſuffered very much from the Danes A. D. 870. and the next year had its lands ſeiſed by Beorredus[b], king of the Mercians, was deſtroyed again by the Danes A. D. 1013. But however ſubſiſted till A. D. 1048. when the abbat of Peterborough, by the judgment of the king's court, got the houſe and all its revenues annexed to his abbey, and the monks thereupon removed to Croyland.

Vide in Gunton's Peterborough, p. 251, 252. a full account of this houſe: p. 344. Edmund Atheling's remarkable charter to it.

Ingulphi hiſtoriam, p. 5. de cella S. Pegæ: p. 25. de Beorredi vi: p. 56. de devaſtatione a Danis Swano duce: p. 62. de judicio curiæ regis.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 305. notatiunculam ex chronico Petriburgenſi de judicio regis Hardecanuti contra Wulgatum abbatem de Peykirk.

XXIX. PIPEWELL, *olim* S. Mariæ de Diviſis.

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. William de Boutevylein founded here[c], A. D. 1143[d]. an abbey for Ciſtertian monks, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and had revenues yearly worth 286*l.* 11*s.* 8*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 347*l.* 8*s.* 0*d. ob.* Speed[e]. The ſite was granted to William marquis of Northampton 1 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 815, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis, et de boſcorum deſtructione, ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. P. 819. genealogiam dominorum dominii de Braibrook: Cart. antiq. LL. n. 32. ſcil. R. Henrici, pro landa de Benifeld.

Year Books, 7 Ed. Mich. § 84.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 190. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 3.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 107.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 149. of a virgate and a half of land in South Kilworth.

Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 799. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.

[z] It is ſaid in Gunton, p. 281. to have been built by William Waterville abbat. But that muſt not be underſtood of the firſt founding it, becauſe it occurs before his time. In the memorandum book of John Dalderby biſhop of Lincoln, f. 246, and 250. there is an inhibition dated 6 Id. Aug. A. D. 1313. againſt ſuperſtitious running to the grave of one Laurence de Oxon. who had been hanged, and was buried, "in hoſpitali infirmorum juxta villam de Peterburgh."

[a] It was then inhabited by women, as Camden's Britan. p. 438. edit. 1695. but afterwards by men.

[b] He is ſometimes called *Gorredus*, as Gunton, p. 243.

[c] It ſtood at the very end of Rockingham foreſt. Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 107.

[d] "A. D. 1141." in mſ. annal. de Parcolude.

[e] "347*l.* 0*s.* 8*d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 521. of a mill and tenements in Nether-Heyford: p. 551. of the manor of Cold Aſhby: p. 565. of the manor and impropriate church of Eltington: p. 584. of lands in Thurnby: p. 601. of poſſeſſions in Weſt Haddon: p. 603. of a meſſuage and lands in Winwick. vol. ii. p. 10. of a manor in Braybroke: p. 16. of tithes in Clendon: p. 41. of poſſeſſions in Kelmarſh: p. 72. of the impropriate church of Barford.

Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 35. of lands in Caldecot.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 23. edit. 1730. of lands in Rugby: p. 27. in Bilton: p. 29. in Church Lawford: p. 32. in Long Lawford: p. 95. in Newbold ſuper Avon: p. 99. in Little Lawford: p. 283. of the manor of Dunchurch: p. 286. 379. 926. of lands in Cauſton: p. 287. in Thurleſton.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 466. of a knight's fee in Thirneby.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 27. concordiam inter abbatem et Rogerum Pantolf de mora de Longa Lalleford, et de ſpineto Thirne molendini, anno 11 R. Joan. p. 31. compoſitionem inter abbatem et rectores de Thirneby et Eltend, et vicarium de Cold Eſſeby; de decimis lanæ agnorum, lactis, &c. A. D. 1280. p. 81. de tofto Kaſkelli et una virgata terra in Longa Lalleford. p. 87. de terris in Newbold: p. 91. de hladis manerii de Cauſton, 15 Ed. 2. p. 133. de XL *s.* annualis redditus in Thurneby, A. D. 1238. p. 219. finalem concordiam de terris in Turnebi, 2 Joan. p. 244. cartam Joannis de Sutevill conced. ii. virgatas terræ in Lallefor: p. 259. pro virgata terræ in Wynewyk ex dono Steph. de Blukeville: p. 324. de annua penſione xx. marc. conceſſ. Roberto epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. 5 Ric. 2. p. 373. relaxationem dotis in Cold Aſſeby: p. 402. de terris in Weſt Haddon.

Cartularia iſtius abbatiæ mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, A. 1. 5. *Caligula*, A. XII. 2. A. XIII. 2.

Apographum cujuſdam regiſtri penes Chriſtophorum dom. Hatton.

In biblioth. Harl. mſ. 294. f. 146. collectanea compendioſa ſelecta ex tribus voluminibus cartarum hujus monaſterii in bibl. Cotton. mſ. 624. f. 18. chronica monaſterii de Pipewell ex regiſtris in bibl. Cotton: mſ. 6748. f. 13. cartam Ric. 1.

Collect. ex regiſtris de Pipewell mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 206. vol. cviii. f. 39. vol. cxxviii. f. 71. vol. cxxxvi. f. 49.

MS. Dodſworth, vol. xxv. f. 143. cartam Hen. 3.

Ibid. mſ. Dugdale, 12 F. 1. p. 187. tranſcripta quædam et analecta ex regiſtro abbatiæ de Pipewell diverſiſque autographis eandem abbatiam tangentibus, Warwici comitatum præcipue ſpectantia.

Appropriationem eccl. de Geytingdon priori et monachis, A. D. 1357. in regiſtro Joannis Gynewel epiſc. Lincoln. f. 170.

Cart. antiq. W. n. 18, 19.

Fin. Northampt. 9 Ric. 1. n. . pro eccl. de Aſhe.

Fin. Warwic. 1 Joan. n. . pro terris in Tulaveſton.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 5, 6. de terris in Belton, &c. [Warw.] 7 et 12. pro aſſartis in Yungewode: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro boſcis claudendis: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. de ten. in Bruton: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro aſſartis in Deſburgh et Oldford: Fin. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n. . pro commun. paſtur. in Deſburgh: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 13.

Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. . quod ſint quieti de chiminagio infra foreſtam de Rokingham: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 16 et 21. pro meſſ. in Quaplode: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro lib. war. in Eltindon [Northamt.] Cauſton, Donechirch, Lalleford, Thirnemulne, Thorlaweſton, et Newbold [Warwic.] Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 68.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 31. de via a boſco de Oldfield per medium foreſtæ de Rokingham.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 100. pro meſſ. in Weſt Haddon; quo war. rot. 6. Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 54. Plac. in com. Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 17. Plac. de banco, 6 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 18. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Aſhele: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Wicheham: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 et 43. pro eccl. de Hinxworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Clauſ. 30 Ed. 3. m. 9. dorſo: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. de excambio landæ de Benefeld in foreſta de Rokingham cum rege pro eccl. de Geitingdon: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Eſcaet. Northamt. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. poſt mortem Gilberti Inworth, de ten. in Okele Magna: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 40 vel 41.

Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. pro cuſtodia landæ de Benyfelde ac paſtura CCL. averiorum in eadem: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

XXX. PIRRHO, *or* Peryhoe.

HOSPITAL. A free chapel or hoſpital founded by . . . . Knyvet, but united 12 *Ed.* 3. to the adjacent college of Cotherſtoke[f].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 96.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 40. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro eodem dando præpoſito et capellanis de Cotherſtoke.

XXXI. PRESTON CAPES, *or* Weſt Preſton.

CLUNIAC PRIORY, removed to Daventre.

XXXII. ROTHWELL.

AUSTIN NUNS. Here was a ſmall priory of Nuns of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt: it was probably founded by the Clare family, whoſe ſucceſſors in the manor were patrons of it. It was valued at 5 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 10 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed; and was granted 37 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Lee.

Vide Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 26. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Deſborough.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Deſburgh approprianda.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

[f] The patent for this union was then granted; but it ſeems not to have taken effect till ſome years after: for 3 Kal. Febr. 1347. "Joannes Carpenter electus in priorem et cuſtodem hoſpitalis SS. Joannis Baptiſtæ et Martini epiſc. de Piryhow, "Lincoln dioc." Collect. M. Hutton, ex regiſtro Gynewell. But "Maii 9. A. D. 1443. Ric. Andrews præſentatus per præpoſitum et confratres de Cotherſtoke ad prioratum hoſpitalis "de Phiriho." Collect. ejuſd. ex regiſtr. Alnwyk.

XXXIII. SEWARDESLEY, Sewesley, *or* Suseley.

CISTERCIAN NUNS. Richard de Lestre[g], *temp. R. Hen.* 2. built here a priory for Cistercian[h] Nuns to the honor of the Virgin Mary[i]; but their revenues were reduced so low 23 *Hen.* 6. that at the petition of Sir Thomas Green their patron, the bishop of Lincoln appropriated this priory to the monastery of St. Mary de la Pre near Northampton, as not being sufficiently endowed for the support of the nuns and repairs of the house[k]. A little before the dissolution here were four religious, whose yearly income was valued at 12*l.* 6*s.* 7*d. q.* Dugd. 18*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* Speed. The site was granted 4 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Fermer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 496. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. per Inspex. recit. cartam Symonis de Pynkeny, pro terris in Esseby: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 7. licent. pro excambio mess. et terr. in Esseby Canon. cum maner. de East Neston.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. p. vii. de bosco de Middleton et Colintre: p. 424. de sepultura W. de Paveli in hac domo sanctimonialium, A. D. 1240.

In Bridges' Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 295. of the foundation and revenues of this priory, and names of the prioresses: p. 221. of lands in Whitfield, p. 227. in Ashby: p. 290. of the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Eston-Neston: p. 406. of a cottage and lands in Billing Magna: p. 513. of messuages and lands in Harleston.

In Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 457. of lands in Willington.

Cartas, &c. penes prænobilem dom. W. Fermer baronem de Lempster.

In bibl. Harl. mf. 2044. f. 105. transcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.

Cartam Galfridi de Insula monialibus de Sewardsley, mf. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth. vol. xxx. f. 50.

Rot. claus. 8 Hen. 3. m. 18. recit. et confirm. cartam Henrici avi domini regis huic prioratui: Fin. div. com. 45 Hen. 3. n. 76. pro terris in Holecote et Eastneston, Roberto de Paviley et Joannæ ux. tunc patronis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorso, pro ten. in Cotes et Hamwik: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Stoke-Goldington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro terris in West Pery.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de East Neston juxta Toceстre.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de East Neston in excambio pro vi. mess. et iv. virgat. terræ in Canon Esseby: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro ten. et redd. in Northampton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 28. pro eccl. de East Neston approprianda.

XXXIV. SULBY, *or* Welleford.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. William de Wideville[l] gave the church of Welleford and nine carucates of land in the adjacent parish of Sulby to Robert de Querceto bishop of Lincoln[m], in order to found an abbey of the Premonstratensian[n] order about the year 1155[o]. which was afterward much increased by Sir Robert de Pavely knt. who bestowed the church and manor of Sulby and other estates on this house. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 258*l.* 8*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. 305*l.* 8*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed, and granted to Sir Christopher Hatton 10 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 627, &c. quædam de fundatione ex Leland. Collect. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 5. per Inspex. recit. cart. R. Ric. 1. de libertatibus: Cart. Roberti de Pavely pro maner. et eccl. de Sulby: Confirm. eccl. de Herswell per Galfr. archiepisc. Ebor. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. recit. et confirm. concessiones donatorum.

Bishop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 317. of the manor of Adington Parva.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 251. cartam Rogeri de Molbray de piscaria in Trenta vocat. *Doddesgard*, &c. p. 260. de terris in Welleford: p. 351. procuratorium pro appropriatione eccl. de Wapyngbury [Warwic.] A. D. 1453. p. 393. quiet. clam. priori de Axholm: p. 417. donationem Roberti de Walton.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 585. of lord Hastings's gift of money and lands with the churches of Wistow and Lubenham.

In his Warwickshire, p. 295. edit. 1730. of the rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Wappenbury: p. 360. of the church or chapel of Honingham.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 18. of the church of Haddun by the gift of William de Diva.

In Burton's Leicestershire, p. 15. of a yard land in Arnesby: p. 45. of a yard land in Bitteswell: p. 149. of 3 virgates of land in North-Kilworth: p. 185. of the impropriate rectory of Lubbenham: p. 225. of lands in Quemburrow: p. 274. of the manor of Stormesworth.

In Bridges' Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 598. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and names of the abbots: p. 505. of the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of East-Haddon: p. 538. of a messuage and lands in Coton: p. 563. of possessions in Great Creyton: p. 567. of a pension of 53*s.* 4*d.* out of the rectory of Gilsborough: p. 571. of possessions in Nortoft, p. 577. in Naseby: p. 584. of lands in Thurnby, p. 588. in Watford: p. 594. of a manor in Welford, the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage: p. 597. of the lordship and free chapel of Sulby: p. 601. of possessions in West Haddon: vol. ii. p. 75. of the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Sibertoft, and of lands there: p. 104. of the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Harrowdown: p. 206. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Addington Parva: p. 218. of lands in Barton Segrave.

In Willis's History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 161. the names of some abbats.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. ad abbatiam de Sulby prope Welleford spectantia, penes Christoph. Hatton mil. de Balneo, A. D. 1635. nunc forsan in archivis prænobilis dom. Hatton apud Kirkby: Collect. ex eisdem mss. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth. vol. cliii. f. 52.

Fin. Northamt. 8 Joan. n. . pro tribus virgatis in Welford.

[g] According to the charter sent me by Mr. Madox.

[h] Placed among the *Benedictines* in the Monast. but in the registers of Lincoln they are expresly said to be *Cistertians*.

[i] *St. Mary Magdalene.* Gervase Cant.

[k] Bridges' Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 295.

[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 29. Stow's ms. catalogue of religious houses.

[m] MS. in bibl. Corp. Christ. coll. Cant. miscel. G.

[n] So in the Monast. and Surrender, Rymer, vol xiv. p. . not *Black monks*, as in Speed and Hen. Sulgrave.

[o] MS. Ashmol. 1519.

Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. 3. n. . pro una virgata in Adington Parva: Plac. de banco apud Weſtm. 27 Hen. 3. rot. 5 et 16. de ſervitils in Bareſworth [Leiceſtr.]

Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 14, &c. Ed. 1. rot. 4. pro ten. in Sulby: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 86. de vaſto manerii de Thedingworth: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 23. pro lib. war. in Sulby, Welleford, et Adyngton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sibertoſt approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22 vel 23. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 54. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Sulby; quo war. rot. 1 et 13. dorſo, pro eccl. de Sibertoſt: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m 29. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Eaſt Haddon: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sibertoſt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. de redditu in Horncaſtle [Linc.] Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Wappenbury approprianda.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Wiſtow et Lubenham appropriandis: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

XXXV. TOWCESTER.

1. COLLEGE. A college or chantry[p] founded here *temp. Hen.* 6. by William Sponne D. D. and rector of Towceſter[q], was valued at the diſſolution at 19*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*. *per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed. This college and a meſſuage belonging to it were granted 4 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Heybourn and William Dalby, who ſold them to the feoffees of archdeacon Sponne's will, by whom they have been converted into a grammar ſchool and ſchool-maſter's houſe[r].

Vide Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 277.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. pro cantaria de Touceſtre [Northamt.]

2. HOSPITAL. In the pipe rolls 2 *Joannis* mention is made of the "Fratres leproſi de Tou-"ceſtria." This hoſpital was dedicated to St. Leonard, and the maſterſhip was in the gift of the crown[t]. How long it ſubſiſted doth not appear; but it was probably gone to decay before 1447, as it is not mentioned by archdeacon Sponne in his will amongſt his benefactions to the town of Towceſter.

Vide Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 277.

XXXVI. WEDON ON THE STREET, *or* Wedon Bec.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. St. Werburgha, about the year 680. turned the royal palace here into a monaſtery or nunnery[u], and probably for ſome time preſided over the Religious whom ſhe placed in it[w]. How long theſe nuns continued is not certain[x].

2. ALIEN PRIORY. Roger de Thebovil ſhortly after the conqueſt[y], having given a moiety of his manor of Wedon to the abbat and convent of Bec in Normandy, they erected an alien priory here[z], which king Henry 6. in the twenty-ſecond year of his reign made part of the endowment of Eaton college.

Vide Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 137. abbas de Bec fecit finem pro maner. de Wedon, et libertat. ibidem, ex magn. rot. 5 Joan.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 48. vol. ii. p. 59. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 11.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 93. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wedon.

Cartas de Wedon Beck inter munimenta collegii Eton.

Cart. 8 Joan. n. 6.

Fin. Northamt. 7 Hen. 3. n. . pro molendino, &c. in Wedon: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. priori de Okeburn, procuratori abbatiæ de Bec, de maner. de Wedon, et aſſartis ibidem: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro lib. war. abbati de Bec in manerio ſuo de Wedon.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 38. pro libertat. in Wedon: Plac. ibid. 3 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 44 et 72. quod abbas de Becco debet reparare pontem de Wedon in Watlingſtreet. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 33. pro maner. de Wedon Beck concedendo collegio Eton.

XXXVII. WEDON PINKNEY.

ALIEN PRIORY. Here was a Benedictine priory dedicated to St. Mary; and cell to St. Lucian near Beavoys in France, as early probably as the reign of K. Henry 1[a]. It was liberally endowed by ſeveral of the De Pinkenis who were lords here. But the wars between England and France hindering

[p] "Sept. 28 A. D. 1493. epiſcopus Lincoln. contulit præpoſi-"turam five capellaniam primam de Touceſter, vocat." *Sponnes' Chauntry*, magiſtro Joanni Thomſon." Collect. M. Hutton ex regiſtr. Lincoln.

[q] Speed.

[r] *Clare* in Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[s] Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 277.

[t] Pat. 11 et 14. Ric. 2.

[u] So Camden's Britan. p. 432. and Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59.

[w] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 11. ſaith, ſhe was a nun here, and therefore probably governeſs.

[x] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 11. ſaith, this houſe was on the ſouth ſide of the churchyard, and deſtroyed by the Danes.

[y] This was confirmed to the abbey of Bec in the general confirmation of grants of K. Henry 2. made to that houſe. Monaſt. Angl. vol. ii. p. 954.

[z] Mr. Bridges, in his hiſtory of this county, vol. i. p. 93. ſaith, that he could not learn upon what authority Sir William Dugdale, and after him Dr. Tanner, have made Wedon a cell to the abbey of Bec; for that he no where found, that there was any monaſtery here ſince the conqueſt, or that the monks of Bec had in England any other cell beſides the priory of Okeburn in Wiltſhire. I have met with no direct proof, that the monks of Bec, who were certainly poſſeſſed of the manor, had any cell here; Leland in his Itinerary ſaith he could not learn. It is however undoubted, there were in England many other cells, beſides that of Okeburn, belonging to them.

[a] There is no date to any of the grants in the Monaſticon; but the Baronage, vol. i. p. 556. expreſsly ſaith, that Gilo de Pinkney gave certain lands here to St. Lucian's *temp. Hen.* 1.

hindering the monks of St. Lucian from enjoying the revenues of it, they ſold their right therein A. D. 1392. to the abbat and convent of Bittleſden in Buckinghamſhire, who enjoyed it not long. For about A. D. 1440. it was made part of the endowment of All Souls college in Oxon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 584, &c. cartam Gilberti de Pinkeni confirm. unam hidam terræ ex donis Gilonis avi et Roberti patris, et concedentis duas carucatas terræ ex dono proprio; aliam cartam ejuſdem Gilberti confirm. decimas Odoniæ: Cartam Henrici fil. Gilberti, confirm. dona prædicta: Cartam Roberti de Pinkonio fil. Henrici pro terris apud Gamel in campis de Wedon: Reſignationem prioratus de Wedon abbatiæ et conventui de Bittleſden per abbatem et conventum S. Luciani, dat. 20 Maii, A. D. 1392.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 256. of the foundation and revenues of this cell, and names of the priors: p. 210. of tithes in Wapenham: p. 255. of the advowſon of the rectory of Plumpton ſometime: p. 257. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wedon Pinkney.

Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 556. of the family of Pinkney, and their beforementioned gifts.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 19. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro conceſſione iſtius prioratus abbatiæ de Bittleſden.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. et p. 3. m. . et 9. pro conceſſ. iſtius prioratus cuſtodi et ſociis collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon.

XXXVIII. WITERING.

PRIORY. A priory as early as A. D. 1308.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, Northampton. Gilbertus de Leuknore et Joannes de Metingham conſtituti ad aſſiſam novæ diſſeiſinæ capiendam, quam prior de Wytering arriavit verſus magiſtrum Henricum Samſon de tenemento in Wytering.

XXXIX. WYRTHORP, *or* Woolſthrop *near* Stanford.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here appears to have been a ſmall Benedictine nunnery dedicated to St. Mary[b] as early as the time of king Henry 1[c]. The patronage was in the earls of Kent, and by a daughter and heireſs came to Sir Thomas Holland, at whoſe petition this priory (wherein there was but one nun left) was united 28 *Ed.* 3. to St. Michael's near Stanford, and as parcel of the ſame was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Cecil.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 489. pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 26. pro licentia reg. uniendi prioratuum.

Mr. Peck's Antiquarian Annals of Stanford, Book iv. p. 19. Book xi. p. 51. Mr. Forſter's Letter, p. 11.

Munimenta penes honoratiſſ. com. Exon.

Cartam epiſc. Lincoln. de unione prioratuum dat. 3 Id. Jun. 1357. mſ. in regiſtro epiſcopatus Lincoln. penes reverendiſſ. Will. archiepiſc. Cantuar.

Indenturam inter Agnetem Boves prioriſſam et Alanum Brotherton, 27 Ed. 3. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. lxxvi. f. 6.

Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 28 Ed. 1. rot. 22. prioriſſa de W. recuperat ſeiſinam ſuam de LX. acr. terræ et VI. acris prati in Weſton juxta Stanford.

Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro unienda domo de Wyrthorp cum prioratu de Stanford.

For GARE, *placed in this county in the former editions, ſee in* BUCKINGHAMSHIRE. *For* STANFORD *ſee in* LINCOLNSHIRE.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

I. ALNEWICK.

1. PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey for Premonſtratenſian canons founded by Euſtace Fitz John A. D. 1147[a]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 189 *l.* 15 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 194 *l.* 7 *s.* Speed, about which time here were thirteen canons. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Ralph Sadler and Laur. Winnington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 591. diploma Henrici Percy com. Northumbriæ, recit. et confirm. cartam fundationis: Cartas tres Will. de Veſcy filii Euſtachii; unam pro eccl. de Chetton; alteram pro eccl. de Chaulingham; tertiam pro eccl. de Alneham: P. 592. ſtemma fundatoris ex rot. eſcaet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63. in cedula.

Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 73.

In Wallis's Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 386. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey.

In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of four tenements and a garden in Newcaſtle, belonging to this abbey.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 337. of the church of St. Dunſtan in the Weſt, London, being impropriated to theſe monks on account of their frequent ſufferings by the incurſions of the Scots.

Regiſtrum et cartas penes Franc. Brandling de ead. mil. A. D. 1639. Collect. ex eiſdem, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xlix. f. 11, &c.

[b] MS. Dodſworth, p. 76. f. 6.
[c] Petri Bleſ. Contin. Ingulfi, edit. Oxon. p. 115.
[a] Chronic. Mailros in anno. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 386. where this is ſaid to have been the firſt houſe of Premonſtratenſians in England; but *Newhouſe* in Lincolnſhire was certainly before it.

Chronicon

Chronicon monaſterii de Alnwike, mſ. in bibl. coll. reg. Cantab. hujus apographum in bibl. Stillingfleet, nunc Harleyana mſ. 692; et excerpta ex eodem mſ. Cotton. *Vitell.* E. XIV. 22. 10.

In bibl. Harleiana mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this abbey.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 12. n. 13. pro turbaria XXIV. acrarum inter Yerleſſeter et diviſas de le Morton et Edelingham.

Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 27. de commun. paſtur. in Edelingham: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 25. recit. et confirm. donationes.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Wollore conceſſ. per Nic. Graham: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Chectam: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. de terris ibidem, et in Falendon.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. vel 10. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Eſcaet. Northumb. 50 Ed. 3. n. 56. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro hoſpitali S. Leonardi ibidem annectendo.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. S. Dunſtani in Fleteſtreet Londini approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 9. Fin. 2 Hen. 4. m. 3.

Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Lakenfeld approprianda; et p. 2. m. 20 et 37.

2. HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Leonard here was of the foundation, and in the patronage of the noble family of the Percys, and was, by Henry lord Percy afterwards (the firſt of that name) earl of Northumberland, annexed to the abbey 50 *Ed.* 3.

Vide eſcaet. Northumb. 50 Ed. 3. n. . Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

II. ALWYNTON.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital ſubordinate to the nunnery of Halyſtane.

Vide Wallis's Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 513.

III. BAMBURGH.

1. AUSTIN CELL. K. Henry 1. having given the churches of St. Oſwald and St. Aidan here with their chapels[b] to the priory of Noſthell in Yorkſhire, ſome Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin were ſettled here as a cell[c] to that Religious houſe, who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 116*l.* 12*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. 124*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* Speed. This, as parcel of St. Oſwald of Noſthell, was granted to John Foſter 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 64. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 11 et 46.

2. COLLEGE. "There was a fayre college in the erl's of Lancaſtre's time a little without Ban-"burrow in Northumberland, now clene down." Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 107.

3. HOSPITAL. Here was an old hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene.

Vide pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Eſcaet. Northumb. 50 Ed. 3. n. 56.

4. BLACK FRIERS. An houſe[d] of Friers preachers was founded here by king Henry 3. in the latter part of his reign; the ſite of which was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Thomas Reeve and Nicholas Pinder.

Vide rot. pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 14. [bis;] et n. 125. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro decem acris terræ ad oratorium conſtruendum: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 38. pro eiſdem. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . prope finem rotuli.

IV. BERWICK.

1. NUNNERY. David, king of Scotland, (who died A. D. 1153.) is ſaid to have founded in or near South Berwick a Benedictine nunnery.

Vide Forduni Scotichron. edit. Hearne, p. 684. Ibid. Append. p. 1559.

2. GOD'S HOUSE. The maſter and brethren of God's houſe here are mentioned in clauſ. 2 *Ed.* 3. m. 16. and had a grant of twenty marks *per ann.* out of Wetherborn by pat. 21 *Ed.* 3. m. 21. and pat. 22 *Ed.* 3. p. 2. m. . "Rex protegit Willelmo de Emeldon ſtatum quem habet in hoſpitali "Domus Dei de Berwico."

3. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here is mentioned in rot. pat. 29 *Ed.* 1. m. . prope finem, as dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. In Rymer, vol. iii. p. 786. ſuch an hoſpital is mentioned as near this town[e]. In the eſchaet rolls for Northumberland 41 *Ed.* 3. n. 39. there is mention of the hoſ-

[b] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 34. 36.
[c] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 64.
[d] This, ſays Mr. Wallis, is the fair college, a little without Bamburgh, mentioned by Leland: but I cannot agree with the learned hiſtorian in this opinion. Leland was too correct to miſtake a college, which had been a century or two in ruins, for a priory lately diſſolved.
[e] In Sancroft's mſ. Valor. under *Kepyer* near *Durham*, there is ſaid to have been an hoſpital near Berwick dependent on Kepyer, to which it paid an annual rent of 20*s.*

pital

pital of Segedon here, and an inquiſition concerning the lands belonging to it. In pat. 16 *Hen.* 6. p. 1. m. . the former is called a free chapel, and the latter an hermitage, and theſe are ſaid to be united [f].

4. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Friers preachers [g] before the year 1291.

5. GREY FRIERS. An houſe of Grey friers.

Vide the catalogue of the order under the cuſtody of Newcaſtle; and, from it,
Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 31.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. v. p. 104. mandatum [h] R. Ed. 3. anno regni 13. de ſolvendo guardiano et Fratribus de ordine Minorum In villa de Berewico commorantibus viginti marcas per ann. de firma dictæ villæ de eleemoſina regum Scotiæ ab antiquo conſtituta.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 158.

6. WHITE FRIERS. Sir John Grey founded here, A. D. 1270. an houſe of White friers [i].

Vide rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. quod Fratres Carmelitæ deſerviant in capella regia in caſtro de Berwick et habeant conſuetum ſtipendium.

7. TRINITARIAN FRIERS. Here was an houſe "ordinis S. Trinitatis," ſuppreſſed [k] by Anthony Bec biſhop of Durham.

Vide Lelandi Itin. vol. viii. p. 23.

V. BLANCA LANDA, *or* Alba-landa.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Walter de Bolebec, A. D. 1165 [l], built a Premonſtratenſian [m] abbey here [n] to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary [o]. Herein were fourteen canons juſt before the diſſolution, when its yearly income was taxed at 40 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d.* Dugd. 44 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted to John Bellow and John Broxholm 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 611, 612. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartas duas Walt. de Bolebec fundatoris, unam de ſitu abbatiæ; alteram de eccl. de Hedone · Cartam Hugonis de Bolebec, de diverſis terris et paſturis juxta flumen Derwent, &c. conceſſis.
Lelandi Itin. vol. vii. p. 64.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 155. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey.
In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of an houſe in Newcaſtle.
In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. xxiv. f. 81. cart. 11 Ed. 2.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 2. n. 208 [p].
Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 54. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 72 [p].
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2 [p].
Clauſ. 31 Ed. 3. m. 16. de advocatione abbatiæ.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28.

VI. BOLTON [q].

HOSPITAL. A collegiate church [r] or rather an hoſpital founded by Robert Roos of Hamlake before the year 1225. for a prior [s] or maſter [t], and three chaplains, thirteen leprous men [u], and other lay brethren. The abbat of Ryevall and the prior of Kirkham were by the founder appointed governors of this houſe, which was dedicated to St. Thomas [w] the martyr, or rather to the Holy Trinity [x].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 458, 459. cartam Roberti de Roos de fundatione hujus hoſpitalis.
Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 104. vol. vii. p. 64.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 495. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital.
In majori rotulo Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 50. confirmationem hujus fundationis.
Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxxv. f. 58. et in vol. vii. p. 102. de terris in Elvele et Swaneſlond ex dono Roberti de Roos.
Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 89 et 90. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. n. 90. in cedula pro terris in Bolton, Killum, Strouſton, &c. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro CXL. acris boſci de Bolton in foreſta Northumb.
Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. pro fecta molendini de Mindrom.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 35. pro villa de Bolton, terris in Swaneſland, &c. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. m. 1. Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. rot. 315. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. dorſo: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 58. pro lib. war. in Bolton, Middleton, Killum, Palkeſton, et Brankeſton [Northumb.] Straunſton Magna, Paunton Magna et Paunton Parva [Lincoln.]

[f] "Rex dedit Nicholao Neuton cuſtodiam liberæ capellæ S. "Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewic et heremitagii de Segden "eidem annex." Pat. 16 Hen. 6. ex collect. cl. M. Hutton.
[g] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 513.
[h] This is alſo printed in the Appendix to Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 25.
[i] Speed.
[k] *Quære;* For biſhop Bek died A. D. 1311. and clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 16. is "pro miniſtro et fratribus S. Trinitatis pontis Ber- "wici."
[l] Chronica de Mailroſs.
[m] Not *Ciſtertian*, as Speed.
[n] It ſtood on the farther ſide of Darwent. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 64.
[o] Or, as ſome, to *St. Nicholas*.
[p p p] *Quære*, Whether theſe belong to this houſe, or to another of the ſame name.
[q] In *Cakedale*, Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 64. In *Alendale*, ibid. vol. i. p. 104.
[r] Leland, ibid.
[s] Cart. 19 Hen. 3.
[t] "Rector hoſpitali; S. Thomæ de Bolton præſentatus ad "eccl. de Syreſtaen, 10 Hen. 3." Collect. Dodſworth, ex rotulo Hugonis Wells epiſc. Lincoln.
[u] "Leproſi de Bolton." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 199.
[w] As in former note, and mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 102.
[x] In pat. 3. Ed. 3. it is ſtiled "Hoſpitale regium S. Trinitatis de Bolton ſuper moram juxta Alnwick."

VII. BREKENBURNE, Brinkburne, *or* Brincaburg[y].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons founded *temp. Hen.* 1. by Oſbertus Colutarius[z] upon a piece of ground which was given him by William Bertram. This houſe was under the patronage of St. Peter[a], about the time of the diſſolution conſiſted of ten Religious, who had the yearly income of 68 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 77 *l.* Speed. It was granted to John earl of Warwick 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 203, 204. cartas Will. Bertram primi advoc. Will. de Guaren com. Northumbriæ, pro ſalina apud Werkworth; et Henrici com. Northumb. pro eadem: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro CXL. acris terræ in Evenwode, commun. focalium in turbaria de Glantley, vaſto de Framelington, &c.
Lelandi Itin. vol. vii. p. 64.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 518. of the foundation and advowſon of this priory: p. 297. 351. of the impropriation and advowſon of Long Horſley.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth mſ. 1638. Excerpta ex eodem inter Collect. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. xlv. f. 1.
Regiſtrum penes Arth. Agard, A. D. 1604.
Collectanea ampla ex eodem per Franc. Thinn, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.
In bibl. Harl. mſ. 294. f. 186. ex regiſtro hujus prioratus Bertram nuncupato, f. 194. ex regiſtro penes dom. Howard de Naworth. mſ. 5855. f. 1. extracts out of the legend of this monaſtery.
Cart. antiq. F. 9.
Cart. 2 Joan. n. 4 vel 5. dorſo, m. 4 et 11. n. 45.
Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 16. de libertat.
Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Northumb. aſſiſ. rot. 19. pro medietat. maner. de Nethertyrwhyt, rot. 25. dorſo; quo war. rot. 7. bis.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Horſley approprianda.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.

VIII. CARHAM UPON TWEED.

AUSTIN CELL. Here was an houſe of Black canons[b], cell to the priory of Kirkham in Yorkſhire, as early as the reign of king Edward 1. it being mentioned in the Lincoln taxation[c] A. D. 1291.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 66. Willis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 468.

IX. CATCHBURNE.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital built under the influence and patronage of Roger lord Merlay, the ſecond of that name.

Vide Willis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 287.

X. COQUEDA, *or* Coket.

BENEDICTINE CELL. This little iſland is ſaid by Bede[d] to be "monachorum cœtibus inſignis" in St. Cuthbert's time, about A. D. 680. Here was till the diſſolution a ſmall houſe of Benedictine monks, cell to Tinmouth, as parcel of which priory, 4 *Ed.* 6. this iſland was granted to John earl of Warwick.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 43. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 64.

XI. ELLESHAUGH.

HOSPITAL. "Hoſpitale de Elleſhaugh in com. Northumbriæ valet in manſione cum parva "clauſura ibid. 13 *s.* 4 *d*[e]."

XII. FARN-ISLAND, *by Mr.* Speed *corruptly called* Frameland, Flaneland, *and* Ferne-eland.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A priory of ſix or eight Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to Durham, valued at 12 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. and Speed. It was granted to the dean and chapter of Durham 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 199. aſſiſam per priorem Dunelm. contra majorem et ballivos Novi Caſtri pro redditu annuo treſdecim marcarum et decem ſolidorum conceſſo domui de Farneland anno 25 R. Ed. 3. p. 209. requietantiam prioris Dunelm. pro redditu prædicto debit. ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno 5 R. Hen. 5. p. 218. R. Hen. 7. confirmationem iſtius redditus anno regni 7.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 410.
Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 19.
Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 25. de quinque quarteriis frumenti ſingulis annis e maneriis de Toghale et Swinſon.

[y] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 365.
[z] In Mr. Thynne's extracts it is more like *Solintarius*. Leland miſtakenly conjectures it to have been founded by one of the families of Felton or Liſle, Itin. vol. vii. p. 64. and Mr. Wallis aſcribes the foundation to William Bertram, baron of Mitford. Hiſt. of Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 518.
[a] *St. Peter and St. Paul*, in pat. 25 Hen. 6.
[b] MS. Valor. Of two canons only. Leland.
[c] Where, "Magiſter de Karham habet xiii *l.*"
[d] Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 24.
[e] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

Pat.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .
Clauſ. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. de XIII. marcis annui redditus conceſſis de redditu Novi Caſtri per regem Edvardum: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 28 vel . . Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 11. confirmationem ſuper carta R. Hen. 4. de redditu Novi Caſtri[f].

XIII. GWYSNES, *or* Gyſnes.

NUNS. In the Lincoln taxation amongſt the temporalties, there is "Prioriſſa de Gwyſnes in "archidiaconatu Northumbriæ lxx *l.* iv *d.*" And cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 35. "Rex confirmat abbati "et conventui de Alnwico communiam in tota mora et paſtura de Edelingham, ad omnia averia "ſua, tam de domo de Alnwyk et grangiis ſuis, quam de domo de Gyſnes. But more of this houſe I cannot learn.

XIV. HALYSTANE[g], *or* Holiſcomb.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was a ſmall priory for ſeven or eight Benedictine nuns, founded by . . . . . Humfranvill of Harbottle caſtle[h], whoſe yearly revenues are certified, 26 *Hen.* 8. not to exceed 11 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d.* Dugd. 15 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed[i].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 476. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro terris in Hadreſton. Baldwinſwood, &c. Notulam ex regiſtro epiſc. Dunelm. de unione eccl. de Croſſanſet et capellæ de Harbottel, eccl. de Haliſton et monialibus ibidem, A. D. 1311.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 64.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 512. of the foundation and revenues of this priory.
In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of three houſes in Newcaſtle.
Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Alwenton approprianda.

XV. HEXHAM, *or* Hextildeſham, *olim* Haguſtald.

1. BISHOPRICK AND ABBEY.
2. AUSTIN CANONS.

St. Wilfrid having obtained a grant of this town from St. Etheldreda[k], queen to Ecgfrid king of Northumberland, herein about A. D. 674. founded[l] a church and monaſtery to the honor of St. Andrew, of ſuch fine building as never was before ſeen in theſe parts of Europe. Some few years after, upon the diviſion of the dioceſe of the Northumbers, the ſee of a new biſhop was placed here, where it continued till the year 821. when it was re-united to Lindisfarn. This abbey was deſtroyed by the Danes; and after the Conqueſt, upon ſome difference between king Henry 1. and the biſhop of Durham, this place, with the country about it, ſince called Hexhamſhire, was given by that king to the church of York; whereupon archbiſhop Thomas the ſecond placed here a prior (who ſeems to have had a prebend in the church of York[m]) and convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who were endowed at the diſſolution (about which time here were fourteen Religious) with 122 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 138 *l.* 1 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this Religious houſe was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Reginald Carnaby.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 694, &c. de epiſcopis Haguſtaldenſibus.
In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 90. tres notulas hiſtoricas de eccl. Haguſtaldi, ex hiſtoria Ricardi Haguſtaldenſis et chronicis Dunelm. P. 92. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro maner. de Neſebyte ex dono Joannis de Normanvile, &c. Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 35. confirm. fundationem et donationes poſt incendium prioratus et cartarum per Scotos: P. 89. cartam Ric. Cumin de terris in Stancroft. Ibid. vol. iii. p. i. p. 132. 134. 140. 163.
Ricardi prioris Haguſtaldenſis tractatum de ſtatu et epiſcopis Haguſtaldenſis eccleſiæ, inter Decem ſcriptores hiſtoriæ Anglicanæ, Londini, 1652. fol.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 134. an account of this monaſtery out of the ſaid prior Richard's treatiſe.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 122. 320. 327. 337. 371. 390. vol. ii. p. 259. 349. vol. iii. p. 109. Ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 70.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Hiſtory of Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 97. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Iſell: p. 435. of the impropriate church of Renwick: p. 440. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Alſton.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 72. of the foundation of the biſhoprick and hiſtory of the biſhops: p. 78. of the foundation and revenues of the priory: p. 33. of the manor of Whitfield: p. 109. of the hermitage of Hameſhalg: p. 157. of ſix meſſuages and three plowlands in Eaſt Matſen: p. 160. of the manor of Cheeſburn: p. 272. of a manſion-houſe and lands in Benwell.
In Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 224. of the biſhop's fee herc, &c.
Regiſtrum de Hexham mſ. olim penes Joannem Fenwik mil.
Cartas quaſdam ad prioratum S. Andreæ Haguſtald. ſpectantes penes V. doctiſſ. Radulphum Thoreſby Leodienſem R. S. S.
Miracula S. S. patrum, qui in eccl. Haguſtaldenſi requieſcunt, mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Vitellius* A. xx. 15.
Brevem annotationem de antiquo et moderno ſtatu Haguſtaldienſis eccleſiæ, et de pontificibus ejuſdem ad annum 1114. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, E. XII. 23.
Breviarium chronici Haguſtaldienſis eccleſiæ, ab anno 674. ad tempus R. Hen. 1. mſ. ibid. *Titus*, A. ii. 11.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter mſſ. collect. Rogeri Dodſworth, vol. xv. excerpta ex cartis dom. Joan. Fenwike; and out of the Black Book of Hexham, containing the rental of the lands of the priory made A. D. 1479. Ibid. vol. cxviii. f. 101. principium, continuationem, et finem epiſcopatus Haguſtaldenſis, cum numero epiſcoporum et eorum armis, &c.

[f] Printed in Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 218.
[g] Not in *Scotland*, as Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 663. but in Ridſdale, between Aidan bridge and Hexham. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 64.
[h] Willis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 512.
[i] In the Lincoln taxation, 20 Ed. 1. the temporalties only of the prioreſs of Haliſton are rated at 24 *l.*
[k] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 259. vol. iii. p. 109.
[l] Creſſy, Church Hiſt. vol. xv. c. 3. § 16. makes the foundation of this monaſtery to have been earlier, *viz.* by K. *Oſwald*. But ſee Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 203. where *Wilfrid* claims the foundation.
[m] Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 1. p. 140.

Fin.

Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . pro terris in Eddeſton.
Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 81. pro medietat. maner. de Heton Parva.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro lib. war. in Bires, Walden, Colden, Cheſeburgh, Matſenner, Milburne, &c. North Saulton, et Broughton [Ebor.] Plac. in com. Cumberland. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 66. de terris in Iſhale; rot. 75. de advoc. eccl. de Aldeneſton et Iſhale: Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. dorſo; quo war. rot. 1. dorſo; Plac. in com. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo; Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. lig. E. n. 48. de fervit. in Broghton: Plac. coram juſtit. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 99. pro terris in Allerwarke: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro eccl. de Stanfordham: Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro eccl. de Aldolviſton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 22.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Stanfordham approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Hoton Parva: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro terris in Kirk Hoton, Neſbit, Stewik, &c.
Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. dorſo, de perambulatione inter terras prioratus, et Henrici de Percy in Corbrigg et Amwyke.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 18. pro eccl. de Ovingham et Ilkeley [Ebor.] appropriandis: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro le Peyle de Staworth.

3. HOSPITAL. An houſe[n] for leprous perſons as old as king John's time; the ſame probably with the hoſpital of St. Giles here, which was in the gift of the archbiſhop of York. It had revenues valued at four marks *per ann.* and was granted with the ſite of the priory to Sir Reginald Carnaby 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 57. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 89. Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. n. 7.

4. SPITTLE. There was an hoſpital for the ſick called the Spittle, dependent on the priory, ſituated about a mile weſt from the town, on a pleaſant ſhady eminence by the Tyne.

Vide Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 89.

XVI. HOLM, *near* Alnwick.

WHITE FRIERS. Here was one of the firſt[o] houſes of the Carmelite or White friers in England, who were brought over by John[p] lord Veſci about A. D. 1240. and placed here near Hulpark within the lordſhip of Alnwik. The ſite of the Black friers (probably a miſtake for White friers) was granted to Thomas Reve, William Ryvet, &c. 6 *Eliz.*

Vide inter mſſ. bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. xlv. f. 15. excerpta ex cartulario Carmelitarum de Alnwyke nuper in cuſtodia dom. Will. Howard dom. de Naworth, modo penes Joannem Warburton arm. Somerſet Heraldum, A. D. 1720.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 389.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 3897.
Ibid. mſ. 294. f. 214. collectanea ex eodem.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro confirmatione donationum Joannis de Veſcy et aliorum.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

XVII. JESMONT.

HOSPITAL. "A mile from Newcaſtle a road branches off on the right hand to Jeſmont, famous for its chapel and hoſpital, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, which were granted 3 *Ed.* 6. to the corporation of Newcaſtle, and by them aſſigned over the following year to Sir Robert Brandling knight." Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 267.

XVIII. LAMBLEY UPON THE TYNE.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. An abbey of Benedictine nuns founded by king John or Adam de Tindale[q]. Its tutelar ſaint was St. Patric. It had ſix Religious women in it about the time of the diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were accounted worth 5*l.* 15*s.* 8*d*[r]. This houſe was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 506. cart. 2 Joan. m. 12. n. 9. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 17. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey.

XIX. LINDISFARNE, *or* Holy Iſland.

BISHOPRICK AND BENEDICTINE CELL. In the year 635. upon the firſt coming of St. Aidan out of Scotland to plant Chriſtianity among the Northumbrian Saxons, king Oſwald gave him this iſland, whereon was fixed the ſeat for himſelf and ſucceſſors, biſhops of theſe northern parts, who had here alſo a chapter of an abbat and monks[s]. The cathedral church was dedicated to St. Peter[t], and continued in great eſteem till biſhop Eardulf was forced to leave it for fear of the Danes A. D.

[n] In a ſtreet called Gilligate, Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 89.
[o] See the notes at *Newenden* and *Ailesford* in *Kent*.
[p] So in Dodſworth's extracts; but *William* was lord Veſci A. D. 1240. according to Dugd. Baron. Others ſay, theſe friers were placed here by *Ralph Freſborn* or *Freeborn*. See Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 567.
[q] One lord . . . . *Lucy* founder, as Camden and Speed. The *King* founder, as Compend. Compert.
[r] Compend. Compert.
[s] "Abbatis et monachorum locus." Bedæ Hiſt. lib. iv. c. 25. et in vita S. Cuthberti. "Nobile monaſterium." Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 173. ex Rogero Hovedeno.
[t] Bedæ Hiſt. lib. iii. c. 24.

875. Upon the ſettlement of the monaſtery at Durham by biſhop William de Carilefo A. D. 1082. the old epiſcopal church [u] here with all that belonged to it was made part of the endowment, upon which here was afterward a cell of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to the priory of Durham, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 48 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 60 *l.* 5 *s.* Speed. It ſtill continues part of the poſſeſſions of the dean and chapter of Durham, being granted to them 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide de epiſcopis Lindisfarnenſibus cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 691, &c.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 347. of the biſhops.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 320. nomina epiſcoporum. vol. ii. p. 142. de conſtructione eccleſiæ. vol. ii. p. 136. vol. i. p. 327. 365. ex libro incerti autoris de epiſcopis Lindisfarn. vol. ii. p. 173. vol. i. p. 362. ex libro Æthelwolphi alias Lupi monachi cellæ ſive cœnobii S. Petri de rebus in eo geſtis.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 417. of the biſhops of Lindisfarn.
Ethelwoldi epiſc. Winton. tractatum de abbatibus Lindisfarnenſibus, A. D. 980. Pitſ. 178.
Codicem mſ. de exordio et ſtatu Lindisfarnenſis eccleſiæ. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 845.
Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. . recit. cartam R. Ed. 3.

XX. MITFORD.

Hospital or Free Chapel. Here was antiently an hoſpital or free chapel [w] dedicated to St. Leonard, founded and endowed with lands for one chaplain by Sir William Bertram baron of Mitford. It was found by inquiſition 47 *Ed.* 3. that the lands belonging to it were in the poſſeſſion of the abbot of Newminſter, but they were reſtored 1 *Ric.* 2.

Vide apud Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 326. inquiſitionem ſuperius memoratam ex bundello eſcaet. in turri London. n. 84. necnon cartam 1 Ric. 2. de conceſſione hujus hoſpitalis Johanni de Wendlings ad terminum vitæ.

XXI. MORPETH.

Hospital. Here was an ancient hoſpital for ſick perſons, to which William de Merlai gave a carucate of land.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. 1. p. 801. cartam ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton.

XXII. NESSEHAM, *or* Neſham [x].

Benedictine Nuns. A Benedictine nunnery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. It had eight Religious, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time the lord Dakers [y] was accounted founder or patron) at 20 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 26 *l.* 9 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to James Lawſon.

Vide Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. de terris in Thornton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30.

XXIII. NEWCASTLE.

1. Benedictine Nuns. This place is ſaid to bear ſuch relation to the monks, that, before the Conqueſt and the building of the caſtle there by Robert ſon to William the firſt, it was called Monkeceſter, i. e. "Caſtrum vel civitas monachorum [z]." But of theſe old monks here I have yet met with no particular account. Near this town appears to have been a ſmall Benedictine nunnery as old as the time of William the Conqueror [a]. It was dedicated to St. Bartholomew [b], had a little before the diſſolution ten nuns, when it was valued at 36 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 37 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed; and 36 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to William Barantyne and others.

Vide in Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 50. cartam Hugonis epiſc. Dunelm. de terra in Burgo Dunelm. p. 132. prioriſſæ et conventus dimiſſionem xx. acrarum terræ in Haliwelle: p. 271. conceſſionem omnium terrarum hoſpitalis S. Edmundi de Gateſhend prioriſſæ et conventui de Newcaſtle [c]. p. 69. Roberti epiſc. Dunelm. confirm. dictæ conceſſ. p. 287. prioriſſæ et conventus dimiſſionem terræ in Gateſhend: p. 375. relaxationem prioriſſæ et conventui de uno meſſuagio cum pertinentiis in Novo Caſtro.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 41. vol. ii. p. 198.
In Steven's Supplement, vol. i. p. 518. ſome notes concerning this monaſtery from Leland.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 206. of the foundation and revenues of this priory.
In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 47. of houſes in Newcaſtle belonging to this nunnery: p. 48. cartam regis Henrici 2. confirm. donationes, viz. eccl. S. Bartholomæi, hoſpitale S. Mariæ, et terram, &c. xx. acras de ſcala, ix. tofta et Horſeyol, &c. p. 49. of the manor of Stelley: p. 150. of Nun Moor: p. 194. the prioreſs and convent's grant of a booth to John

[u] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 43.
[w] In the grant to Wendlings it is expreſsly called an hoſpital, though in the inquiſition the lands are ſaid to be given "ad in-"veniendum unum capellanum divina celebraturum in capella "de Mitford:" it was therefore probably a free chapel, with ſome kind of hoſpital annexed to it, and ſupported by the oblations there made.
[x] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.
[y] Compend. Compert. where the yearly value is ſaid to have been 17 *l.*
[z] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 198. vol. iii. p. 42 et 115.
[a] Ibid. vol. i. p. 531. David king of Scotland, who died A. D. 1153. is ſaid to have founded a nunnery here at Newcaſtle, and two other monaſteries, one for Benedictines, and the other for Præmonſtratenſians, in the Append. to Fordon's Scotichron. edit. Hearne, p. 1554 et 1559. but *quære.*
[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 41.
[c] This is the maſter of the hoſpital's grant. See before at *Gateſhead.*

Wedirhall: p. 215. their bond to pay iii *s.* iv *d. per ann.* to the prior and chapter of Durham out of the hoſpital lands at Gateſhead: p. 213. biſhop Nevil's appropriation of the hoſpital of St. Edmund at Gateſhead, and all its revenues to the prioreſs and convent of St. Bartholomew's in Newcaſtle, on account of the mean and low condition their houſe was then in.
Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. dorſo; rot. 15. 22. dorſo; et 24 dorſo.

2. ST. CATHERINE'S HOSPITAL. In the time of king Henry 4. Roger Thornton[d] merchant built in a place called the Sandhill, an hoſpital to the honor of St. Catherine, which was to conſiſt of a warden (being a prieſt) nine poor men brethren, and four poor women ſiſters. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 12 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* in the whole, and 8 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d.* clear[e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 474, 475. licentiam regis pro fundatione, ex pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14.
Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 124.
Lelandi Itin. vol. v. p. 114.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 216.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 38. pro pecia terræ conceſſ. pauperibus Domus Dei per Rog. Thornton edificatæ.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9.

3. ST. MARY THE VIRGIN HOSPITAL. Near the weſt gate was an hoſpital[f] of St. Mary the Virgin, conſiſting of a maſter and ſix brethren, as old as the time of king Henry 3[g]. which had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 26 *l.* 13 *s.* 4[h] *d. per ann.*

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 31.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 213.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 624. letters of protection for the maſter of the hoſpital of St. Mary of Weſtgate in Newcaſtle, 24 Ed. 1.
Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro libertatibus.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. de poſterno faciendo in muro civitatis: Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. dorſo, de meſſ. in Novo Caſtro: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 20. pro terris in Newbigging: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

4. ST. MARY THE VIRGIN HOSPITAL. There was alſo another hoſpital of St. Mary the Virgin in this town founded, as it is thought, in the time of king Henry 1. but enlarged or refounded by one Aſſelack of Killinghow, about the latter part of the reign of king Henry 2. which ſeems to have had ſome dependance on the nunnery[i]. This hath been long annexed to St. Mary's of Weſtgate. And by virtue of a charter granted 9 *Jac.* 1. there is now one hoſpital of St. Mary the Virgin conſiſting of a maſter and . . . . poor perſons, put in by the mayor and burgeſſes of the corporation.

Vide Mr. Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 30, 31, &c. 48. 150.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 207.

5. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. A priory[k] or hoſpital (without the walls of the town[l]) of a maſter and brethren dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and founded, as Speed ſaith, by king Henry 1. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* as Speed. And though granted away in the time of queen Elizabeth[k], yet was re-eſtabliſhed in the ninth year of king James 1. when the hoſpital or chapel of St. Thomas on the bridge over the Tyne was annexed to it. It conſiſts now of a maſter and three poor brethren, who have each of them 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* and is under the patronage and government of the mayor and burgeſſes of the corporation.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 131 et 151.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 212.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro advocatione ejuſdem.

6. MAISON DIEU. John Ward, a rich merchant of Newcaſtle, made a Maiſon Dieu for twelve poor men and twelve poor women by the Auguſtin Friers.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 114. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 218.

7. BRIGHAM'S HOSPITAL. Chriſtopher Brigham, a merchant of Newcaſtle, founded a little hoſpital by the Grey Friers.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 114. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 218.

8. AUSTIN FRIERS. "Lower in the ſtreet, [than the Grey friers] not far from Pandon gate, "a little within a lane, was the Auſtin friers[m], founded by the lord Roſs[n]." Which houſe, after the diſſolution, was granted to John duke of Northumberland, 5 *Ed.* 6.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory, p. 135.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60. vol. viii. p. 7.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 209.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

[d] He died 1429. as Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 597.
[e] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[f] Founded by the townſmen, as Bourn, p. 31.
[g] It might be older, but then it occurs upon the records.
[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[i] It is mentioned amongſt the poſſeſſions of the nunnery, in the charter of confirmation granted by K. Henry 2. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 207.
[k k] Pat. 24 Eliz. 431.
[l] It ſtood without Pilgrims gate, near the Barrow's bridge, on the ſummit of a hill. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 212.
[m] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 7. In the manour chare formerly called Cowgate. Wallis.
[n] Ibid. vol. vi. p. 60.

Pat.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terra in Cowgate conceſſa Fratribus S. Auguſtini per Will. Roos de Hamelake: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43 vel 44.

9. BLACK FRIERS. Between Newgate and Weſtgate[o] was the houſe of the Black friers[p] of the foundation of Sir Peter and Sir Nicholas Scot knts. father and ſon[q], about the year 1260. or ſhortly after; which was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor and burgeſſes of this town.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 19.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60. vol. viii. p. 7.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 208.
In Madox's Formulare, p. 127. demiſſionem clauſi extra muros Novi Caſtri.
Pat. 48 Hen. 3. n. 85.
Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30 vel. 31. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4.

10. GREY FRIERS. "By Pandon gate[r] ſtood the Grey friers houſe, a very fair thing[s], of the "Cairluelles foundation[t]," before A. D. 1300[u]. After the diſſolution it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to . . . earl of Eſſex, James Rockby, &c.

Vide collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 30.
Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 83.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 59. vol. viii. p. 7.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 207.
Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4.

11. WHITE FRIERS. Between Weſtgate and the ſide of the river Tyne[w] was the houſe of the White friers[x], founded by K. Edward 1. as Speed, but as others by Roger Thornton merchant[y]. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Greſham and Richard Billingford.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory, p. 11. 38. 141.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60. vol. viii. p. 7.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 210.
Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

12. FRIERS DE POENITENTIA. Here was, *temp. Hen.* 3. a friery of brethren De pœnitentia Jeſu Chriſti, ſituated in a place called the Conſtable Gerth[z].

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory, p. 38.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 210.
Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. . pro placea ſua elarganda.

13. WALKNOLL OR TRINITARIAN FRIERS. On the ſuppreſſion of the houſe ordinis S. Trinitatis at Berwick, William Wakefield the maſter came to Newcaſtle, and by the aid of William and Laurence Acton brethren, or as Leland in another place[a], of Laurence Acton mayor of Newcaſtle, built a houſe near Pandon gate[b] for a maſter or warden[c] and ſeveral brethren, of the order of St. Robert[d] or of the Holy Trinity, for the redemption of captives. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, or, as others, to St. Michael[e], and granted 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Greſham and Richard Billingford.

Vide in Mr. Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 139. 141, 142. and, in his Appendix, the foundation charter dated A. D. 1360. and confirmed by the biſhop and prior and convent of Durham; by which it appears, that this houſe was founded by William de Acketon burgeſs of Newcaſtle, for three chaplains of the order of the Holy Trinity (whereof one to be warden) three poor perſons, and three clerks to teach ſchool: and that this houſe was to be ſubject to the viſitation of the maſter of St. Robert's at Knareſburgh.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60. vol. viii. p. 7. 23.
Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 216.
Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 27. pro ten. in Gelweycroft, Shelfield, et Bikre: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Novo Caſtro: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

XXIV. NOVUM MONASTERIUM, *or* New Minſter *near* Morpeth[f].

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. Ranulph de Merlay and Julian his wife (who was daughter of Coſpa-

[o] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 7.
[p] It conſiſted of a prior and twelve brethren, and was dependent upon Tynemouth. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 208.
[q] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60.
[r] By a lane now called High Frier Chare. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 107.
[s] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 7. where they are called *Obſervant freres*, as they might be after that reformation of this order began about A. D. 1400.
[t] Ibid. vol. vi. p. 59. Of the family of Carliol's foundation, ſaith Bourn, p. 83.
[u] If it be true that the famous Jo. Duns Scotus was a frier of this houſe before he went to Oxford, as Cave's Hiſt. Lit. vol. i. Append. p. 2. Bourn ſaith, theſe friers were ſettled here before A. D. 1267.
[w] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 7.
[x] Mr. Wallis ſaith, that the White Friers had two houſes in Newcaſtle, the one almoſt at the foot of Weſtgate, near the White Friers tower, (which ſeems formerly to have been the ſite of the friers de penitentia) which conſiſted of a prior, ſeven brethren, and two noviciates, and was valued at the diſſolution at 9*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* the other founded either by Laurentius or Roger de Thornton, ſituated on the Walknowll, and dedicated to St. Michael, from whom and the height of its ſituation it had the name of St. Michael's Mount, and at the diſſolution was granted to Sir John Greſham alderman of London. I very much doubt the accuracy of this account, as I have met with no other inſtance of two houſes in the ſame place belonging to the ſame mendicant order: and I conjecture the priory on the Walknowll to have been the ſame with that of the Holy Trinity.
[y] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60. and Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 176.
[z] At the foot of Weſtgate, near the White Friers tower. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 210.
[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60.
[b] Ibid. vol. viii. p. 7.
[c] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 624.
[d] MS. Bened.
[e] MS. Dodſworth. vol. xxxii. f. 133.
[f] Not in *Yorkſhire*, where placed in the Monaſticon.

tric

tric earl of Northumberland) built here[g], A. D. 1138[h]. an abbey of Ciſtercian monks from Fountains to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It had at the ſuppreſſion about fifteen Religious, and poſſeſſions of the yearly value of 100*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* Dugd. 140*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 7 *Jac.* 1. to Robert Brandling.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 800. annotatiunculas quaſdam hiſtoricas de prima fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 362. et cod. mſ. de origine Fontanenſis cœnobii: Cartas R. Hen. 1. Ranulpho de Merlay; Ranulphi de Merlay monachis, et Will. de Merlai: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 3. confirm. donationes Rogeri Bertram, Roberti de Grayſtok, et Gilberti de Umfranvile, de Mereden diviſa inter baronias de Midford et Morpeth, &c. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 916, 917, 918. quædam de fundatore et præcipuis benefactoribus abbatiæ de Newminſter, ex martyrologio ejuſdem domus.

Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 362. vol. iii. p. 106. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 62.

In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 304. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 284. of the advowſon of the church of Stannington: p. 307. cartam Radulphi baronis de Graiſtok de terris in Stannington: Joannis de Pleſſeto de molendinis ibidem: p. 310. Joannis de Graiſtok de communi paſtura in Stobbiford et Ulgham.

In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of ſix houſes in Newcaſtle.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, mſ. penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth.

Martyrologium abbatiæ de Newminſter, quondam inter mſſ. Cecilianos, nunc in bibl. ducis Cantiæ.

Collectanea ex regiſtro et martyrologio per Franc. Thinn, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

In bibl. Harleiana mſ. 247. f. 102. extracts from the booke of the new monaſtery. mſ. 294. f. 214. collectanea ex cartulario penes dom. Howard de Naworth.

Fin. div. com. 8 Joan. n. 47. de commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Rouberi.

Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 5 et 6.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 63. de lib. war. in Horton, Filton, Newton, Weſt, et Eſt Ritton, Keſtern, Ulgham, et Rothely [Northumb.] Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 117. de CCLVII. acris, &c. in Rocheby: Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. affiſ. rot. 6. dorſo, de ten. in Bolum; rot. 13 et 18. dorſo; quo war. rot. 3. dorſo: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 34.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. vel 8. de limitibus terrarum dominicalium abbatiæ.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 85. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 37. pro advoc. eccl. de Stainington: Pat. 8. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Whelpinton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

XXV. OVINGHAM.

AUSTIN CELL. A cell of three Black canons belonging to Hexham of the foundation of . . . Unfranvile[i]. The eſtate belonging to it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 11*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* *per ann. clare*[k]. 13*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* Speed.

Vide in Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 161. of the foundation and revenues of this cell.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 115.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 28. pro eccl. de Ovingham approprianda priori de Hexham.

XXVI. PONTELAND.

COLLEGE. This church ſeems to have been collegiate, for in the Lincoln taxation made about A. D. 1291. it is thus put down:

"Ponteland rectoria XXX*l.* XII*d.*
"Prebenda domini Caroli de Bellomonte in ead. XXII*l.*
"Prebenda Philippi de Wyleby in ead. XX*l.* X*s.*"

XXVII. TINMOUTH, *olim* Dunemuth[l], *or* Donnemade[m].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Among the monaſteries and churches founded by St. Oſwald[n] the firſt Chriſtian king of Northumberland, this is reckoned to be one; though others aſcribe its foundation to king Ecgfrid. It is evident that St. Herebald, the companion of St. John of Beverley was monk[o] and abbat[p] here in the beginning of the eighth century, and before the end of it[q] this monaſtery was plundered by the Danes, as it was again by them under Hunguar and Hubba[r] in the next century, and by the ſame Pagans a third time in the reign of K. Ethelſtan. The old church was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[s], and ſeems to have lain deſolate till the finding of king Oſwin's relicks here a little before the Conqueſt, when, to the honor of St. Mary and that king, Toſti earl of Northumberland repaired and endowed this Religious houſe. Upon the baniſhment of Toſti this country was given by the Conqueror to Robert de Moubray, who thereupon became earl, and placed in the church here (which had been given by Waltheof earl of Northumberland to the monks at Yarrow, and by earl Albry to Durham) Black monks from St. Alban's in Hertfordſhire, to which abbey this priory was ſubordinate; though 26 *Hen.* 8. it was found to have a ſeparate

[g] A quarter of a mile out of Morpeth, on the hither ſide of Wanſpeke. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 62.
[h] "A. D. 1139." in the mſ. annals of Louthpark, "A. D. 1137." in the mſ. annals in the library of the church of Weſtminſter, wherein are many things relating to this houſe.
[i] Leiand. Itin. vol. v. p. 115.
[k] MS. Valor.
[l] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 174. 297.
[m] Creſſy, p. 625.
[n] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 43.
[o] Ibid. vol. iii. p. 104.
[p] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 408. vol. iii. p. 101.
[q] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 297. 388.
[r] Ibid. vol. iii. p. 43. 114.
[s] Ibid. vol. iii. p. 114.

yearly

yearly revenue of 397 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Dugd. 511 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed[t]. The ſite and moſt of the lands were granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 42. donationem eccl. S. Mariæ de Tinmuth monachis apud Girve factam a Waltheofo com. Northumbr. P. 45. de revocatione iſtius donationis, ex munimentis Dunelm. Ibid. p. 333 et 334. ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. f. 177. de vita S. Oſwini, ejuſque tranſlatione: P. 335, &c. cartas Will. Conq. Hen. 1. duas; Davidis regis Scotorum unam; Henrici 2. unam; Joannis regis unam; Ricardi Bertram de garbis in Bothall: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 3. de libertat.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55. 103. 418. vol. iii. p. 43. 114.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 112. of the impropriate church of Corbridge.

Matth. Paris Vitas Abbatum S. Albani, p. 51. 55. 115. 118, 119, 120. 198, 199.

Matth. Weſtmonaſt. Hiſtoriam in anno 1090.

The Hiſtory of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, or The ancient and preſent ſtate of that town, by the late Henry Bourne M. A. curate of Allhallows in Newcaſtle; Newcaſtle, 1736. fol. p. 179, 180. of this monaſtery: p. 116. of two third parts of the tythes of Bothal by the gift of Richard Bertram: p. 142. of ſeventeen meſſuages in the town and ſuburbs of Newcaſtle: p. 146. of Warden's Cloſe, belonging to this priory: p. 161. of the diſpute between the burgeſſes of Newcaſtle and the prior of Tinmouth, 20 Ed. 1.

In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 255. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 166. of the town of Wylam: p. 177. of the vill of Elſwick: p. 260. cartam Radulphi baronis de Graiſtok de libero tranſitu in moris de Benton, deque eſca paſturæ pro quatuor-viginti animalibus in eiſdem: cartam prioris et conventus de Tinmouth de cantaria fundata in eodem prioratu per Radulphum baronem de Graiſtok: p. 280. of the manor of Bebſide: p. 561. of the manor of Walliington.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 334. de ſeptima parte fœdi unius militis tent. de Radulfo de Wirceſter.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 279. pro libertat. confirmandis [bis:] Vide etiam p. 414.

Selden's Hiſt. of Tythes, p. 325, &c.

Year books, XVIII. 20.

De eccleſiis collatis prioratui de Tinmouth; mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. XX. 10.

Excerpta ex antiquo regiſtro prioratus de Tinmouth remanente apud comitem Northumbriæ, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. v. 9.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 49. of the foundation with the arms. mſ. 2223. f. 213. collectanea breviuſcula de libro de Tynmouth. mſ. 6784. f. 17. cartam Joannis regis.

MS. Peck in Muſeo Britannico, vol. iii. nomina priorum.

MS Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxviii. fol. 80. de cella de Tinmouth.

Regiſtra abbatiæ S. Albani.

Cart. antiq. G. 21.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 12. n. 99. Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 5. quod monachi ſint quieti de cornagio.

Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 18. pro mancr. de Cherinton: Cart. 53 Hen 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Bewyke: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 7. de libertatibus.

Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. dorſo, rot. 8, 9. dorſo; rot. 21, 22 et 24. dorſo; et 26, 27. de maner. de Weſtcherton: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 31. Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro feria apud Tinmouth: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. dorſo, pro return. brev. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 39. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro meſſ. et terris in Bokeworth, Moreton, Whitby, et Milneton; et p. 2. m. 4. pro meſſ. in Novo Caſtro.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 75. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 35. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Woodham et Seton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Weſt Morton, Eaſt Bakworth, Weſt Bakworth, Preſton, &c. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Wolfington, Morton, et Middle Cherton.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Seton Monachorum, Eſt Chirton, Eglingham, Denton, &c. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Hautwyſſell in Tyndale approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro meſſ. in Novo Caſtro: Ibid. m. 12. pro aliis meſſuagiis ibidem: Ibid. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Elſtwick, Newbigging, Wodrington, Cuppon, &c.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 4. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 35. pro maner. de Whitley.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12.

Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 24.

XXVIII. TWEDEMOUTH.

HOSPITAL. An old hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew; the maſterſhip of which was in the biſhop of Durham.

Vide pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . rex dedit clerico ſuo Roberto Gerlethorp cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Bartholomæi de Twedemouth ratione vacationis epiſcopatus Dunelm.

XXIX. VEGNALECH[u], Pegnalech, *or* Womalet[w].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. A monaſtery, wherein Tuda biſhop of Lindisfarn was buried A. D. 664.

Vide Bedæ Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 26.

XXX. WARMINGTON.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A cell of Benedictine monks to St. Mary's abbey in York[x].

[t] This priory was ſurrendered 12 Jan. 1539. by the prior and eighteen Religious, who had all penſions, as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 165. and Append. p. 22.

[u] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 149.

[w] Hen. Huntingdon, lib. iii.

[x] Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 211.

XXXI. NORTHUMBERLAND.

XXXI. WERKWORTH.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A cell of two Benedictine monks from Durham, for whoſe maintenance here Nicholas de Farnham biſhop of Durham, who died A. D. 1257. appropriated the church of Brankeſton, which was confirmed by Walter de Kirkham his ſucceſſor.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 738. Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 355.

XXXII. WOLLORE, *or* Woller.

HOSPITAL. Philip lord Darcy died, 22 *Ric.* 2. ſeiſed of the advowſon of the hoſpital of Wollore in Northumberland.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 373. and Collins' Peerage, vol. ii. p. 451. from eſcaet. 22 Ric. 2. n. 17.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

I. BEAUVALE, *or* Pulchra Vallis *in* Parco de Greſſeley.

CARTHUSIAN PRIORY. Nicholas de Cantilupo, 17 *Ed.* 3. founded here a Carthuſian monaſtery to the honor of the Holy Trinity. Herein were at firſt a prior and only twelve monks, but they increaſed to nineteen before the diſſolution, when their poſſeſſions were certified to be worth 196 *l.* 6 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 227 *l.* 8 *s.* Speed; the greateſt part of which with the ſite were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Huſſy and his heirs male, and 4 *Ed.* 6. in reverſion to Richard Moriſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 962. cartam fundationis dat. 9 Dec. 1343. Succeſſionem progenitorum Nicholai de Cantilupo fundatoris, qui obiit A. D. 1355. P. 963. conceſſionem de duobus monachis celebrantibus pro animabus Will. de Aldeburgh et Edwardi Baillol: Licent. reg. Ricardi 2. pro eadem cantaria fundanda.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 240, 241, 242. of the priory: p. 238. of lands in Newthorp: p. 239. in Greſely: p. 242. in Watnow: p. 243. in Kimberley: p. 251. in Selleſton.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 245. an account of this priory from Dr. Thoroton.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 17. of the priors doing homage to John lord Grey: p. 108. of lands purchaſed in Hilton: p. 327. John duke of Lancaſter's grant of a tonel of Gaiſcoign wine yearly, as long as he lived: p. 420. the prior and convent's manumiſſion of one of their bondmen.

In Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 167. the names of ſome priors, and Append. p. 23.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 64. de fundatore et benefactoribus præcipuis hujus cœnobii.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Greſely ſive Bellavalle[a].

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cii. f. 1. excerpta ex regiſtro.

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. de fundatione: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 16. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 21. Rot. Cales, 21 Ed. 3. m. 15 et 21. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Farnham [Ebor.] Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 30 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 33 Ed. 3 p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Kymark: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro haia de Willawe in Sherwode: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. et p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro maner. de Etwell [Derb.]

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 8. pro libertat. necnon pro dolio vini in portu de Hull: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro terris in Silleſton, Wandſley, Brimeſley, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Fin. Ebor. 18 Ric. 2. m. . pro reddit. XL *s.* e maner. de Kirkby Overblawers.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3 et 31. pro priorat. alienig. de Bondeby [Lincoln.]

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 1 et 3. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30. pro prioratu de Bondeby.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 15, 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 36. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11 vel 12.

II. BINGHAM.

COLLEGE. Mr. Speed mentions a college of St. Mary here, valued at 40 *l.* 11 *s.* In the valuation in the Monaſticon, it is only called a Gild, and rated at 4 *l.* 11 *s.* Here was a chantry in the chapel of St. Elen.

Vide eſcaet. Nottingh. 29 Ed. 1. n. 104. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31.

III. BLYTH, Blia, *or* Blida.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. A priory of Benedictine monks[b], built by Roger de Builly and Muriel his wife, about A. D. 1088. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. It was in ſome reſpects

[a] Citat. in Mon. Angl. et Thoroton.

[b] Not *Cluniac* monks, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1043. Nor *Auguſtin Canons*, as mſ. coll. Bened.

ſubordinate

ſubordinate to the abbey of the Holy Trinity, "in monte S. Catherinæ [c]," near Roan in Normandy, however was not ſeiſed among the alien priories, but continued till the general diſſolution *temp. Hen.* 8 when the yearly revenues of this houſe were found to be worth 113*l.* 8*s.* 0*d. ob* [d]. Dugd. 126*l.* 8*s.* 2*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and William Rameſden.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 553. cartam Rogeri de Buliaco et Murielis uxoris, de fundatione A. D. 1088. P. 554. confirm. R. Hen. 2. de mercat. feria, theoloneo, paſſagio, et aliis libertat. Cartas duas Ydoneæ de Veteriponte filiæ Joannis de Builli, de terra Leonini de Dumo; et de capellis de Oyſterfeld et Bautre: P. 553. cart. 2 Joan m. 24. n. 102, confirm. capellariam de Blya, eccl. S. Mariæ Rothomagi: P. 777. conventionem cum abbate et monachis de Gerondon, de terris in Cortingſtoke. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 19. bullam Honorii papæ de immunitate præſtandi decimas: P. 20. ordinationes Walteri Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. factas in viſitatione prioratus de Blida, 7 Id. Dec. A. D. 1277. P. 134. prohibitionem Matildis reginæ ne monachi de Blida intromittent ſe in decimas de Leſton præbendæ eccl. Ebor. appropriatas.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 108.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 114. of tithes in Garthorpe, p. 239. in Saltby.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 472, 473, 474. of this priory: p. 28. of lands, &c. belonging to this priory, in Cottingſtoke: p. 71. in Clipſton: p. 112, 113. in Ellton: p. 143, 144. of tithes in Bingham: p. 149. in Eſt Briggeford: p. 288. in Ludham and Gunnethorp: p. 362. in Weſton: p. 385. in Eſt Markham: p. 438, 439. in Boughton: p. 444, 445. at Merriel Bridge and Elkeſley: p. 467, 468. in Hodſok: p. 470. in Oulcotes and Styrap: p. 475. in Torworth.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 458. an account of this priory from Dr. Thoroton.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Blida, penes dom. Gervaſ. Clifton bar. 1660.

Regiſtrum ſive rotulum cartarum CCXIX. ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantium, penes Will. Saunderſon de Blyth vel Serleby arm. 1629.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 3759.

Excerpta ex regiſtro ſive rotulis hujus prioratus, mſſ. in bibl. Harleian. 245. f. 5. 2101. f. 245; mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxviii. f. 17. vol. cviii. f. 45. vol. cli. f. 128. 144. vol. clv. f. 139. inter collect. Rad. Brook penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, pro terris in Ulneſton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro ten. in Blida: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. pro mercat. feria, &c. apud Blidam: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 46. pro feria in feſto S. Dionyſii: Eſcaet. Nott. 26 Ed. 1. n. 58. pro meſſ. et terris in Ulkotes: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 15 dorſo; et rot. 22. dorſo; et rot. 56. et quo war. rot. 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro maner. de Elton.

Pat. 8. Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 12 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 85. de corrodio v marc.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 6. m. 9. de le Haule-place in Barneby.

Fin. Nottingh. 22 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 31. de meſſ. in Blyth.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for a warden, three chaplains, and ſeveral leprous people, founded by William de Creſſy lord of Hodeſac, ... and dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt [e]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8*l.* 14*s.* Speed, Dugd. and mſ. Sancroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 19. bullam P. Honorii, de immunitate præſtandi decimas de hortis virgultis, ſeu animalium nutrimentis.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 468. 474. where this hoſpital is mentioned as in being when that book was printed.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Eſcaet Nottingh. 9 Ed. 2. n. 107. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro VII. meſſ. et IV. bovatis terræ in Blyth et Hodſac conceſſis ab Hugone Creſſy.

Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35.

IV. BRADEBUSK [f], *or* Brodebuſke *in* Gonalſton [g] *pariſh.*

HOSPITAL. William Heriz, *temp. Hen.* 3. built here an hoſpital to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene, which is ſtill in being, and called Gonalſton Spittle.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 301.

In Dodſworth. collect. mſſ. vol. viii. p. 108. ordinationem cantariæ hoſpitalis S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Bradbuſk fundatæ per Joannem fil. Joan. de Heriz patronum hoſpitalis, A. D. 1326. p. 284. cartam Joannis de Heirez, pro quatuor bovatis terræ in Gonalſton, et licentiam capellanis cantariæ de Bradbuſk celebrandi, ſine prejudicio eccleſiæ parochialis, per Alexandrum archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1386.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

V. BRODHOLM, *or* Broadham.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNS. Agnes de Camvile wife to Peter Gouſla [h], (the founder of Newhouſe for Premonſtratenſian canons) placed here a prioreſs and nuns [i] of the ſame order [k], about the latter part of the reign of king Stephen. This ſmall monaſtery (ſituated upon the borders of this county next Lincolnſhire) was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and had poſſeſſions, 26 *Hen.* 8. rated only at 16*l.* 5*s.* 2*d* [l]. *per ann.* Dugd. Speed. 18*l.* Leland. It was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to John Coniers and William Haber.

[c] Rymeri Fœder. vol. vii. p. 697. That foreign monaſtery removed and put in the prior, as regiſtr. Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. p. 150, 151.

[d] "Summa clara 113*l.* 0*s.* 8*d. ob.*" Stevens, i. 24.

[e] The *Baptiſt.* Index rec. in turre Londin.

[f] So ſpelled in the York regiſters.

[g] "Eccleſia de Gonoldeſton, præter portionem domus de "Bradebuſke indecimabilem, xii marc." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. A. D. 1291. in archidiac. et decanat. Nottingham.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94. In the Monaſticon, Sara daughter to this Agnes and Peter ſeems to have been the greateſt benefactreſs, and confirms the gifts of her father and mother; but there is no mention of either of them being founders.

[i] The chief of this houſe was always the prioreſs, and is generally joined with "moniales." But ſome charters run "fra- "tribus et ſororibus de Brodholm."

[k] So pat. 13 Ed. 2. and Regiſt. Inſtitut. Norvic. vol. x. p. 25. But there is no mention of this houſe in the viſitation book of the Premonſtratenſian order in England, mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. And it is ſaid to be of the order of *St. Auſtin* in the Bennet coll. mſ.

[l] This is the clear valuation, but the groſs one is 18*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* Mſ. in offic. Primit.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol ii. p. 646, 647. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum, ſcil. Radulfi de Albeniaco, Saræ fil. Petri de Goyſla, Petri Champagne, et Petri filii ſui, Walteri de Clifford, &c.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 193. 195, 196.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de ten. in Brodholm conceſſ. abbati de Newhouſe, et fratribus de Brodholm: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 29. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 6. de terris in Saxelby [Lincoln.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. et p. 2. m. 20. de compoſitione cum abbate de Newhouſe: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12.

Rot. rediſſ. 6 Hen. 5. de annuo redditu unius quarterii frumenti, et unius quarterii ſiliginis in Wiggeſle [Linc.]

VI. CLIFTON.

College. A ſmall college for a warden and two prieſts dedicated to the Holy Trinity, begun by Sir Robert, and finiſhed by his ſon Sir Gervaſe Clifton, *temp. Ed.* 4[m]. valued at 21 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d*[n]. in the whole, and at 20 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. per ann*[o]. clear.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 55. 57.

VII. FELLEY.

Austin Canons. Ralph Brito with Reginald de Anneſley his ſon, A. D. 1156[p]. gave the church and an old hermitage in this place to the monaſtery of Radford or Wirkſop, whereupon a convent of Black canons[q] from thence were placed here, who not long after got themſelves releaſed from all ſubjection to that houſe. This priory was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary; had five or ſix Religious, who had for their maintenance, 26 *Hen.* 8. 40 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 61 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to William Bolles; and, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to Anthony Strelley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 53, 54 et 56. quædam ex regiſtro de Wyrkſop de eccl. de Felley: P. 57. ordinationem Will. archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1343. de appropriatione eccl. de Adingburgh, ut, ubi hactenus quinque duntaxat fuere canonici, alii quatuor recipiantur.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 253, 254, 255. of the priory: p. 206. of Adinburgh [Church:] p. 229. of tithes in Coſſale: p. 249. of lands in Wandeſley: p. 251. in Selſton: p. 252. in Anneſly: p. 265. in Kirkby Wodehouſe: p. 268. in Teverſale.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 131. an account of the priory from Thoroton.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1106.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes Gilbertum Millington de ead. arm. 1697.

Plac. in com. Derb. 9 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 12. de terris in Tybeſelf: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 21 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro terris in Terſhalle: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 28 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro terris in Tyverſole: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 6. pro decimis aſſart. haiarum de Lindeby, Rumwood et Willey.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 11. dorſo: Petit. parl. apud Winton, 4 Ed. 3. n. 25. pro decimis et commun. paſtur. in haia de Lindeby: Fin. Nottingh. 13 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Mich. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Adingburgh: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 et 26. pro eccl. de Adingburgh approprianda.

VIII. FISKARTON *upon the* Trent.

Austin Cell. This manor having been given to the priory of Thurgarton by Ralph de Ayncourt the founder, in the court or manor houſe were ſoon after placed ſome few Black canons belonging to that monaſtery, who had a chapel here dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and ſeveral benefactions made to them. Fiſcarton Grange, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Thurgarton priory, was granted, 3 *et* 4 *Phil. et Mar.* to Edward Fynes lord Clinton and Thomas Morriſon.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 95. Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 97. 307.

IX. LENTON[r].

1. Cluniac Priory. In the beginning[s] of the reign of king Henry 1. William Peverell built a priory here to the honor of the Holy Trinity, and made it ſubject to the great foreign abbey of Cluny. It was accounted among the alien priories, and had their fate till the Cluniac[t] monks here got it to be made deniſon[u], by which means it continued till the general diſſolution, *temp. Hen.* 8. when the yearly revenues of this houſe were found to be worth 329 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Dugd. 332 *l.* Leland[w]; 417 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to John Harrington.

Vide in Mon Angl. tom. i. p. 645, 646, 647. cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 50. recit. et confirm. ipſam fundationis cartam, cartas regum Hen. 2. quinque, et Joannis tres, et aliorum benefactorum donationes: P. 648.

[m] Begun about 17 *Ed.* 4. the licence was granted in 16th, and Sir Robert died in 18 *Ed.* 4.

[n] Sancroft's mſ.

[o] Dugd.

[p] It is 1152. in the Monaſticon; but probably falſely printed.

[q] Not *Black Monks*, as in Speed.

[r] This monaſtery being near Nottingham, Dr. Thoroton, p. 491. thinks that "Monachi de Nottingham," mentioned in the roll 5 *Steph.* were the Religious of this houſe. But ſee the notes below at *Nottingham Caſtle*.

[s] Before A. D. 1108. when Girard archbiſhop of York (who is one of the witneſſes to William Peverel's foundation charter) died.

[t] They were *Benedictines* according to Ingulf's Contin. Hiſt. Croyland, p. 514.

[u] 16 Ric. 2.

[w] Collect. vol. i. p. 94.

cartam

cartam R. Hen. 1. de ſubjectione hujus monaſterii abbatiæ Cluniacenſi: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 30. cartam R. Stephani factam monachis Cluniac. de eccl. S. Trinitatis Lenton.

In Guichenoni bibl. Seguſiana, Lugd. 1660. 4to. p. 442. ex cartulario antiquarum eccleſiarum Cluniacenſium: Confirm. R. Henrici eccleſiæ S. Trinitatis, quæ eſt in Lentona, monachis Cluniacenſibus.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 57. of lands in Broughton and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 106. of the advowſon of the rectory of Foſton: p. 154. of tithes in Knaptoft: p. 306. of the church of Wigſton.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 337. of a penſion of 16 *s.* out of the rectory of Blifworth: p. 352. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Courtenhall: p. 513. of the advowſon of the rectory of Harleſton: vol. ii. p. 180. of the advowſon of the rectory of Irchester ſometime: p. 192. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ruſhden.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 218, 219. of the priory: p. 5. of lands in Normanton: p. 28, &c. in Cortingſtoke: p. 38. in Thorp: p. 42. in Keyworth: p. 43. 46. in Boney: p. 49. in Bradmere: p. 51. in Barton [Church:] p. 81. in Coleſton Baſſet: p. 82. in Cotgrave: p. 84. in Tollerton [Church:] p. 102. in Langar [Church:] p. 137. in Aſlacton: p. 188. in Mering: p. 205. in Atenburgh [Church:] p. 206. in Chilwell: p. 207. in Touton: p. 212. in Stapleford [Tythes:] p. 219. in Radford [Church:] p. 220. in Sutton Paſſeys: p. 231. in Bilborough: p. 232, 233. in Broxtow and Baſeford: p. 237. in Eaſtwood: p. 238. in Newthorpe: p. 245. in Nuthall: p. 258. in Beſkwood and Lindeby: p. 288. in Gunthorp: p. 355. in Oſcinton. See alſo p. 65, 66. of lands, &c. in Rodinton belonging to this priory: p. 209. in Bramcote: p. 210 in Beeſton: p. 223. in Wollaton: p. 242, 243. in Watnow and Kymberley: p. 244. in Aldeſworth: p. 256. in Hucknall: p. 260. in Paplewick: p. 277. in Nottingham and Sneyton: p. 299. in Gunnalſton: p. 273. in Almton.

In Dering's Nottingham, p. 18. of the churches of St. Mary, St. Peter, and St. Nicholas, in Nottingham.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 18. an account of this priory out of Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. Append. p. 61. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam fundationis.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 6. Mich. 9.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 240. and 570.

Rymeri Fœder, &c. vol. ii. p. 453.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 301. of the church of Nutehal given by Geoffrey de St. Patric.

In appendice ad Thomam de Elmham, edit. Hearne, p. 345. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. de temporalibus hujus prioratus reſtituendis Johanni de Elmham Priori.

Dugdale Origines Jurid. p. 68, &c.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, quondam penes dom. Franc. Willoughby.

Regiſtrum penes Sam. Roper de Heanore in com. Derb. arm. 1677.

Regiſtrum in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, B. xiv.

Computos, rentalia, &c. in baga intit. *Hungerford lands*, in archa quinta in officio curiæ Augmentationum.

In bibl. Harl. mſ. 362. f. 20. tranſcripta Moretcinorum familiam tangentia ex regiſtro hujus prioratus: mſ. 1499. f. 42. of the foundation and arms: mſ. 6748. f. 11. et 17. cartas Hen. 2. et Joannis.

MS. Cole, vol. lix. p. 188. de heremitagio de Kerſhall.

Appropriationem eccl. de Wigſton, A. D. 1508. in libro memorandorum tempore Gulielmi Smith epiſc. Lincoln. f. 190.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 34, 35. G. 20. F. 6.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 2. n. 14. pro eccl. de Mapertshall et Falmerſton; et pro carect. mortui boſci capienda e Berkſwood: N. 16. pro Cart Hall, Kerſhall heremitag. Blacklyet molend. &c. Plac. de banco, 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 11. pro eccl. de Eſt Claneſton: 10 Joan. Paſch. rot. 9. Fin. 10 Joan. Mich. rot. . de terris et eccl. de Oſſington: Cart. 14 Joan. n. 13. pro decima venationis in com. Nottingh. et Derby.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro carecta itinerant. ſingulis diebus pro mortuo boſco ad Baſcwood: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro feria ibidem: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. dorſo, de meſſ. et terris in Cotgrave: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Mapertſhall et Falmerſton: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro eccl. S. Mariæ de Nottingham.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. dorſo, de terris in Brademere: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. n. 67. de venatione nomine decimæ in com. Nottingh. ex dono R. Joan. Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro excambio advoc. eccl. de Horſele [Litchf. dioec.] et Felmerſham [Lincoln. dioec.] Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Orig. brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro meſſ. in Nottingham: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . pro eccl. de Riſhenden: Ibid. m. 5. pro maner. de Cottenhale.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 65. quo war. rot. 19. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. n. 21. de decimis piſcationis regiæ apud Nottingham: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. . de maner. de Blackwell: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Wickingſton [Leiceſtr.] Plac. foreſtæ apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 31, 32 et 34. pro eccl. de Mapertſhall, et Falmerſton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 et 24. pro eccl. de Horſlee [Derb.] Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Curtenhall: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. et reddit. in Newthorp: Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro feria in Cowtehala, aſſartis ibidem, et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. quod reputetur pro indigena.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 35.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro heremitagio de Kerſhall [Lanc.] Recup. Nottingh. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 364. de meſſ. in Nottingham.

Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 14 et 16. pro capella infra caſtrum de Tikhull, in excambio pro le Roche Chapel, et le Roche Cloſes, et tribus carectat. boſci per diem in Reſtwick infra foreſtam de Sherwood, &c. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 4. m. 21. de eodem excambio.

Recup. Nottingh. 5 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 305. de ann. reddit. viii. marc. ſolvendis preſbyt. cantar. in eccl. de N. Winkfield [Derb.] Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 7. n. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Arkeſley [Ebor.]

Recup. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 517. Hill. rot. 406. Ibid. 20 Hen. 8. Paſch. 539. de meſſ. in Nottingham.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital of St. Anthony within the court or churchyard there.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 46. of lands in Boney: p. 49. of ſeven bovates of land in Bradmere, given to this hoſpital for the ſuſtentation of ſuch as ſhould be troubled with St. Antony's fire.

3. WHITE FRIERS. An houſe of Carmelite friers here.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. . m. 35 vel 36.

X. NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

X. MARSHE.

BENEDICTINE CELL: In the valuations of the Religious houſes in this county, there is mentioned a cell to York in the Marſh at the chapel of St. Thomas, valued at 6*l.* 7*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. and mſ. Valor, and at 63*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Speed. But *quære.*

XI. MATTERSEY, Maderſey, *or* Mareſay[x].

GILBERTINE PRIORY: A priory of ſix Gilbertine canons[y], dedicated to St. Helen, founded by Roger fil. Ranulphi[z] de Mareſay, before the year 1192[a]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 55*l.* 2*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. 61*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.* Speed; and granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Nevill eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 811. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 50. recit. cart. Iſabellæ de Chancy filiæ Thomæ de Mareſey confirm. donationes anteceſſorum.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 480. of the priory: p. 397, 398. of lands in Gamelſton, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 417. of lands in Sturton: p. 420. in Claworth: p. 421. in Wilton: p. 426. in Everton: p. 430, 431. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Myſſen: of lands in Finningley.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 16. of lands in Woodthorp, Lincolnſhire.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 266. Dr. Thoroton's account of this houſe.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Nevill arm.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. xxiv. f. 14. cartam 4 Ed. 2.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo, de ten. in Morton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro lib. war. in Matherſai et Thorp.

Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 2. pro confirm. donationum.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 9. quod canonici ſint quieti de theoloneo, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44 vel 45. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Miſin approprianda.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 4 Hen. 4. n. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Materſey: Fin. Nottingh. 7 Hen. 4. m. 5. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Myſin.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. pro c. ſol. ann. ſolvendis pro cantaria in Thurgarton.

Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Claworth.

XII. NEWARK.

1. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital in or near Newark, dedicated to St. Leonard, was founded by Alexander biſhop of Lincoln in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, and confirmed by Philip biſhop of Lincoln. Perhaps this might be the chapel or hoſpital dedicated to St. Leonard in Newark, which, 26 *Hen.* 8. conſiſted of a maſter, one chaplain, and three poor perſons, and had revenues then valued in the whole at 27*l.* 13*s.* 7*d. ob. per ann.* and at 17*l.* 1*s.* 9*d. ob.* clear[b].

Vide regiſtr. Phil. Repyndon epiſc. Linc. f. 399. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. Mſ. valor. in offic. Primit.

2. HOSPITAL. Here was an ancient hoſpital for ſick perſons, belonging to the Knights Templars, before the year 1185[c]. *Quære*, Whether after the diſſolution of that order it was not annexed to St. Leonard of Stoke, who at the farther end of the Northgate ſtreet here had a great houſe called The ſpittle, which belonged to the Conſtables, and after to the earls of Exeter; but was burned down in the late civil wars.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 197, 198.

3. AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Auſtin friers, which was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 197. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 228.

4. OBSERVANT FRIERS. K. Henry 7. about the year 1499. is ſaid to have founded here a convent of Obſervant friers.

Vide collect. Anglo-minorit. p. i. p. 211. p. ii. p. 39.

In Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xcix. f. 200. occurs, "Gabriel ſader of the Obſervant friers at Newark;" and in Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 168. "Gabriel was warden of the Obſervants here, A. D. 1532."

XIII. NEWSTEAD, *or* De Novo Loco *in* Shirwode[d].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black[e] canons built about the year 1170[f]. by king Henry 2.

[x] Not in *Lincolnſhire*, as in the Monaſticon.

[y] Not *Black canons*, as in mſ. Bennet.

[z] Mr. Newcourt, from Mr. Speed, hath confounded this priory with Mereſy in Eſſex, as to the founder and dedication: the founder moſt probably belonging to this houſe, according to Thoroton, p. 430. but in the mſ. Valor. in offic. Primit. this houſe is ſaid to be "ex fundatione Willielmi Merſey mil."

[a] Thoroton, p. 430.

[b] Still in being, the maſterſhip in the gift of the biſhop. Willis' Cath. vol. ii. p. 547.

[c] "Fratres infirmi Newerchiæ." Mon. Angl. ii. p. 532. 3. lin. 38.

[d] Near the end of the foreſt. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 105.

[e] "Ordinis S. Auguſtini," as pat. 22 Ed. 1. Monaſt. &c. But Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ſaith, they were *Præmonſtratenſes.*

[f] Before A. D. 1174. when Geffrey archdeacon of Canterbury, one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, was made biſhop of Ely; and perhaps before 1164. See Thoroton, p. 505.

to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues at the diſſolution were worth 167 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Dugd. 219 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Speed. 220 *l.* Leland. The ſite, &c. was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Byron.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 646. b. cartam R. Hen. 2. de excambio terr. in Papplewich cum canon. de Lenton: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 317. cartam R. Hen. 2. de fundatione: p. 318. memorandum de vaſtis de Kygell et Ravenſhede, monaſterio adjacentibus, eorumque bundis: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 42. confirm. fundationem et dotationem: P. 319. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Egmanton approprianda.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 260. of this priory: p. 67. of lands, &c. in Rodington: p. 95. in Lamcote: p. 211, 212. in Stapleford: p. 228. in Coſſale: p. 247. in Butwell-wood: p. 256. in Huckenhale: p. 259. in Lindeby Park: p. 260. in Paplewick: p. 289. of rent in Loudham: p. 325. of lands in Starthorpe: p. 341, 342. in Caunton: p. 348, 349. in North Muſkham: p. 360. in Sutton upon Trent: p. 379, 380. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Egmanton: p. 382. of lands in Tuxford: p. 396. in Upton: p. 426. in Walkringham: p. 429. in Miſterton: p. 484. of the advowſon of Babworth rectory belonging to this priory.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 105.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 518. of tallage to be paid to the prior by the tenants of the manors of Waltringham, Miſterton, and Papewyk.

Regiſtrum in ſcaccario penes rememb. dom regis.

Librum Roberti Cutwolf prioris de Novo Loco temp. Hen. 6. cartas, rotulos curiarum, computos, et alia munimenta ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantia penes hon. virum. . . dom. Byrom.

Regiſtrum in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. donatum a Nicolao Burton Derbienſi, A. D. 1712.

Regiſtrum penes Robertum com. Kingſton, vide Spelm. Gloſſ. p. 458.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. e cartulario de Novo Loco in Shirwode mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xc. f. 50. vol. cxviii. f. 130.

In bibl. Harl. mſ. 380. f. 173. notes concerning the families of Willoughby, Morteyn, Montbocher, and Perepont, from the regiſter of the priory.

Fin. 10 Ric. 1. n. . pro eccl. et terr. in Stapleford.

Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. de reddit. XL *s.* et quarter. frumenti e maner. de Kirkby: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro ſitu et donationibus quamplurimis: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro haia de Lindeby: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 36. pro cuſtodia domus tempore vacationis.

Plac. de banco, 2 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 92. pro advoc. eccl. de Huckenale: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Stapleford: Eſcaet. Nottingh. et Derb. 16 Ed. 1. n. 40. de poſſeſſionibus hujus prioratus: Plac. coram rege, 18 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 68. de terris in Miſterton: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 19 Ed. 1. n. 24. de XL. acris boſci in Shirwood proſternendis: Orig. 32 Ed. 1. rot. 1. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . de CXX. acris foreſtæ de Shirwoode, pro IV *l.* per ann. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro molendino in Walkringham: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 6. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. pro maner. de North Muſkham: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27.

Eſcaet. Notting. 3 Ed. 3. n. 109. de terris in Coſſale: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 20. dorſo, pro libertat. in maner. de Papwik: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro LXXX. acris vaſti in haia de Lindſey[g] [Shirwode:] Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 8. pro parco de Scardeclyff: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. pro terris in Lindeby ex conceſſione Joannis de Crombwell: Eſc. Nottingh. 6 Ed. 3. n. 86. de terris in Bulwel: Plac. foreſtæ apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 27. 29 et 33. pro CLXXX. acris in haya de Lindeby infra foreſtam de Shirwode: Eſcaet. Notting. 8 Ed. 3. n. 45. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 9 Ed. 3. n. 31. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro maner. de N. Muſkham: Fin. Nottingh. 16 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de North Muſkham ad cantariam ſundandam in eccl. de Edenſtow: Plac. apud Weſtm. 17 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 143. de reddit. apud Miſterton: Fin. Nottingh. 18 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. pro maner. de North Muſkham: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Tuxford: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Eſcaet. Nottingh. 26 Ed. 3. n. 67. pro conceſſ. Willielmi de Wakebrigg in Walkringham, &c. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Walkringham, Tuxford, Weſton, et Stapleford: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Badworth approprianda: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Tuxford: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de relaxatione reddit. pro CC. acris terræ in haiis de Lindeby et Bullwell infra foreſtam de Shirwode.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro ten. in Caunton, Scarthorp, &c.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 10 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 82. pro meſſ. in Rodinton.

Recup. Derb. 8 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 122. de boſcis in Hethe juxta Stainſby.

Pat 15 Hen. 6. m. 13. Recup. Nottingh. 20 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 336. de terris in Walkringham: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Scarthrop, Holme, Walkringham, Miſterton, Papinwick, et Hockenhale [Nottingh.] Scarcliff, Langwath, Milnhouſe, Palterton, Routhorn, et Batell [Derb.] Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. licent. proſternendi XL. acr. boſci in foreſta de Shirwoode: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. dorſo, de vaſtis in foreſta de Shirwode, vocat. *Kigell* et *Ravenſhedd.*

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. pro XL. acris infra foreſtam de Shirwode.

XIV. NOTTINGHAM.

1. ST. MARY'S CELL. In the time of king Henry 3. here was a cell of two monks in the chapel of St. Mary on the rock under the caſtle[h].

2. ST. SEPULCHRE'S. In the ſame reign we alſo meet with "fratres S. ſepulchri de Notting-"ham," in pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 24.

3. COLLEGE. And there ſeems about this time alſo to have been a college of Secular prieſts in the caſtle here.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 1. rex confirmat. Willielmo de Hakeburn præbendam, quam Roger. de Harewell defunctus habuit in caſtro de Nottingham.

Pat. 5 Ed. 1. rex dedit Nicolao de Clere præbendam

[g] Forſan rectius *Lindeby.*

[h] "In ſtipendiis duorum monachorum miniſtrantium in ca-"pella S. Mariæ de Rupe ſubtus caſtrum de Nottingham, vi *l.* "i *s.* viii *d.*" Collect. Dodſworth. e magn. rot. pipæ 29 Hen. 3.

capellæ

capellæ ſuæ infra caſtrum regium de Notingham vacant. per reſign. Will. de Hakeburn[i].

4. ST. JONES' HOSPITAL. On the north part of this town[k] is St. Jones's, an ancient hoſpital[l] for a maſter or warden, two chaplains, and ſeveral ſick poor perſons, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was in being *temp. R. Joannis*, but found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed only with 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* in the whole, and 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d*[m]. clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 447. ſtatuta pro ordinatione fratrum et fororum hujus hoſpitalis edita per Walterum Grey archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1241.
Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 25.
Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 491, 492.
Dering's Nottingham, p. 52.
Regiſtrum Walteri Grey archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 98.
MS. Dodſworth. vol. lxi. f. 167. ordinem et regulam hoſpitalis S. Joannis Nottingham.
Pat. 3 Joan. m. 3. de reparatione pontis de Nottingham.
Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.
Plac. foreſtæ apud Notting. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 31. recit. cartam Hugonis de Nevil concedentis fratribus S. Joannis de Nottingham duas carectatas lignorum qualibet ebdomada in boſco ſuo de Archdale.

5. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. Here was alſo another hoſpital in this town as old as the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. if not older, dedicated to St. Leonard.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 492.
Dering's Nottingham, p. 153.
Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro carecta. itin. ſingulis diebus, pro mortuo boſco ad Beſkwood: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro eſtoveriis mortui boſci e foreſta de Nottingham.

6. PLUMTREE'S HOSPITAL. John Plumtree of this town obtained the king's leave, 16 *Ric.* 2. to found an hoſpital here at the bridge end for two chaplains, whereof one to be maſter, and thirteen[n] poor old widows, to the honor of the Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin. Its income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13*l.* 9*s.* 4*d. per ann*[o]. in the whole, and at 11*l.* 1*s.* 0*d.* clear[p], and it is yet in being.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 448. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. licent. pro fundatione: Ordinationem cantariæ ad altare Annunciationis in dicto hoſpitali per Joan. Plumptre fundatorem, A. D. 1400.
Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 494, 495, 496.
Dering's Nottingham, p. 145.

7. GREY FRIERS. In a place called Broadmarſh[q] in the weſt part of the town, not far from the caſtle[r], was the houſe of the Grey friers, ſaid to have been founded by king Henry 3. A. D. 1250[s]. which was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Henneage.

Vide Dering's Nottingham, p. 52.
Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 106.
Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 65. de curſu aquæ fontis in Athelwell ad domum ſuam per aquæductum ſubterraneum ducendo: Pat. 31 Ed. 1 m. .
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de aquæductu ſubterraneo.

8. WHITE FRIERS. In St. Nicolas pariſh[t] was the houſe of Carmelite or White friers, of which Reginald lord Grey of Wilton, and Sir John Shirley knt. were reputed founders, about A. D. 1276[u]. The ſite of it was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to James Sturley.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 491.
Dering's Nottinghamſhire, p. 53.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184.
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. de capella S. Jacobi concedenda pro manſo elargando: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 et 35 vel 37. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. Coron. rot. 7. de capella S. Jacobi: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

XV. RODYNGTON.

COLLEGE. William Babington eſquire, by licence of king Henry 6. founded here a college for a warden and four chaplains, which he endowed with revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 30*l. per ann.* as mſ. in officio Primitiarum. But at 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[i] Ex Collect. cl. M. Hutton. *Quære*, Whether the "Monachi de Nottingham, 5 *Steph.*" which Dr. Thoroton, p. 491. thinks to be meant of the monks of Lenton, becauſe near Nottingham, might not really be ſome of theſe. But that pipe roll, wherein the ſheriff of Nottingham is allowed in his account xxv*s.* paid "monachis de Nottingham," is thought by Mr. Madox to belong to ſome year of Hen. 1. and by Mr. Prynne is fixed to 18 Hen. 1. Mſ. Collect. Rog. Dodſworth. ex rot. pipæ penes Cox Macro, S. T. P. f. 2.

[k] Without the town. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 25.

[l] It ſeems to have been a common ſpittle houſe, not parcel of the poſſeſſions of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as Thoroton, p. 491. but under the government of the burgeſſes of the town, who ſubmitted it to the ordination of archbiſhop Grey, A. D. 1234. as regiſtr. Grey.

[m] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. and mſ. Valor. in offic. Primit.

[n] Afterwards reduced by the founder himſelf to ſeven, but ſince reſtored to the original number, through the pious care of his deſcendants.

[o] MS. in offic. Primit.

[p] Sancroft's mſ.

[q] Without the town. Dering's Nottingham, p. 52.

[r] "There hath been three houſes of friers, whereof two "ſtood towards the weſt of the town, and not far from the "caſtle." Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 106.

[s] Iſaackſon's Chronology.

[t] Between Moothall gate and St. James' lane. Dering's Nottingham, p. 53.

[u] Surrendered Feb. 5, 1539. by the prior and ſix friers. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 168.

XVI. RUFFORD, Ruchford[w], Rutherford[x], *or* Rumford[y].

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. Gilbert earl of Lincoln founded here, A. D. 1148[z]. an abbey for Ciſtertian monks, (a colony from Rievaulx in Yorkſhire, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 176*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 254*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Speed; about which time were fifteen Religious in this houſe. The ſite and the greateſt part of its poſſeſſions were granted in exchange to George earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 848. cartas Gilberti com. Lincoln. de fundatione; Roberti de Gaunt; Hugonis fil. Rad. de Wilcheby, de molendino in Alreton: Abbreviationes aliarum donationum: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 34. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 36. confirm. donationes et libertates, et recit. cart. Joan. de Veſcy conced. maner. de Roderham [Ebor.]

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 433, 434, 435. of the abbey: p. 134. of lands in Flintham: p. 187. in Winthorp [Fiſhing:] p. 323. in Rolleſton: p. 324. in Starthorp: p. 325. in Egrom: p. 156 and 330. in Kelum: p. 332, 333. in Hockerton: p. 336. in Mapilbech: p. 340. in Kerſhall: p. 341. in Caunton: p. 345. in South Muſkham: p. 349. in North Muſkham: p. 368. in Eykering: p. 370. in Cratela: p. 372. in Ampton: p. 177, 178. in Kirketon, &c. p. 381. in Tuxford: p. 388. in Dunham: p. 440. in Waleſby: p. 445. in Elkeſley.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 54. an abſtract of Dr. Thoroton's account of this abbey.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 103.

Year Books, 1. 246.

Regiſtrum penes . . . Strelley mil. 1633.

Regiſtrum penes Sam. Roper de Kirkby monach. in com. Warw.

Apographum regiſtri cartarum per dom. Joan. abbatem compilati A. D. 1471. mſ. in illuſtriſſ. bibl. Harleyana, 1063. In quo gazophylacio etiam reſervantur cartæ quamplurimæ originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, quondam penes honoratiſſ. Georgium marchionem Haliſax.

Ibid. mſ. 1499. f. 42. of the then founder of the abbey. mſ. 6111. f. 168. grant of lands from Euſtatius Roſpear.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 99. cartam Hen. 2.

Cartas quaſdam ad abbatiam de Rufford pertinentes, penes illuſtriſſ. Thomam ducem Norfolciæ, A. D. 1709. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, A. D. 1717.

Cart. antiq. 18 Hen. 2. C C. n. .

Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 7. pro toſto in Grimeſby: Pat. 6 Joan. n. 42. pro toſto ibidem: Fin. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. . pro terris in Egrom.

Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 5. n. 15. pro aſſart. boſci in Shirwode foreſta: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 22. Eſchaet. Nottingh. 36 Hen. 3. n. 46. de libertatibus in foreſta de Shirwode.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de communia paſturæ in Barton ſuper Humber: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro ten. in S. Muſkham: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . de trenchia per terras ſuas in foreſta de Shirwood: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 78. 80. pro libera warrena in Cratele, Eykering, Almeton, Kirketon, Tokesford, Foxholes et Morton, [Nottingh.] Brampton et Brichefeld, [Derb.] Roderham et Carlecotes [Ebor.] In baga de quo warr. in com. Ebor. 13 Ed. 1. rot. 3. dorſo, de libertatibus et confirmat. cart. Joannis Veſcy: Plac. in com. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 5, 6. dorſo, et 18. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de grangia de Ekering, et communia pro porcis in Winkeborn.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 et 6. de meſſ. et toſtis in Roderham, &c. Pat. 3. Ed. 2. m. 18. pro boſco de Beyſtall in foreſta de Sherwode: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. lig. A. n. 57. pro meſſ. in Roderham, &c. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 38. pro mercat. et feria apud maner. de Roderham: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 13. dorſo, de medietat. mercat. et feriæ in Roderham relax. per Edm. de Dacre: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. .

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 41. pro terris in Kirketon; quo war. rot. 13. dorſo: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro medietat. eccl. de Roderham: Plac. foreſtæ apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 26. pro viridi in boſco ſuo infra foreſtam de Shirwode: Ibid. rot. 31, 32 et 34. ſæpe: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. de licentia ſuccidendi et aſportandi brueriam, &c. e boſco ſuo in Shirwode foreſta: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de annua penſione xx*l.* quam abbas de Rufford tenebatur ſolvere abbati de Claravalle, retinenda ad opus regis.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11 et 18. dorſo, confirm. concordiæ cum rectore de Kneſale de decimis grangiæ de Almeton.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de Beſtall in foreſta de Shirwode.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 20.

XVII. SHELFORD.

AUSTIN PRIORY. A priory of the order of St. Auſtin built by Ralph Hanſelyn, *temp. Hen.* 2. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Not long before the ſuppreſſion here were twelve canons, who had lands and tithes to the yearly value of 116*l.*[a] Dugd. 151*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* Speed. The ſite of this Religious houſe was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. and the greateſt part of its poſſeſſions, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Michael Stanhope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 65, 66. plac. coram reg. 14 Ed. 2. Mich. n. 153. ubi veredictum juratorum quorundam 42 Hen. 3. de fundatione hujus prioratus.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 147. of the priory: p. 146. of lands in Saxendale, and the church there: p. 281. of lands in Shelford and Stoke Bardolf: p. 282. of one mediety of the rectory of Gedling, and the advowſon of one mediety of the vicarage: p. 285. of the rectory of Burton and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 289. of rent in Loudham: p. 347. 350. of a rectory and advowſon of a vicarage in North Muſkham.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro XII. bovatis terræ in Shelford: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. dorſo, de eccl. de Blokeſham: Fin. div. com. 47 Hen. 3. n. 13. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Gedling, Stubeton, Rouceby, Dirington, &c.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 9 Ed. 1. n. 1. de ten. in Shelford et

[w] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 848.
[x] MS. Chronic. de Parcolude.
[y] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 103.
[z] So the Cheſter Chronicle cited in the Monaſticon; but the mſ. Chronicle of Louth Park faith, this abbey was founded, A. D. 1146.
[a] "Summa clara 116*l.* 0*s.* 8*d. ob.*" Mſ. in offic. Primit. "116*l.* 1*s.* 1*d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 23.

Laxton: Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 59. pro terris in N. Reinteby: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 39 vel. 40. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 32 Ed. 1. n. 118. pro meſſ. in Saxendale: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro medietat. eccl. de Gedding appropriandā: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro medietat. eccl. de Weſtburgh approprianda.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 4. dorſo, pro meſſ. in Nottingham: Plac. foreſtæ apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 26. dorſo, 31 et 33. pro boſco in Gedding, vocat. *Prior's Park*, infra foreſtam de Shirwode: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Burton-joice. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de reddit. vi*l.* xiii*s.* iv*d.* ſolvendo dec. et capit. Lincoln. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 40 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro maner. de Saxendale.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. pro terris in Stoke-bardolf [Nottingh.] et in Alwaſton [Derb.] Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. et terris in Loudham, Gunthorp, et Cathorp: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. pro medietat. eccl. de Weſtburgh [Lincoln.] approprianda.

XVIII. SIBTHORP.

COLLEGE. In the chapel of St. Mary, within the pariſh church of St. Peter here, was begun *temp. Ed.* 2. a chantry of ſeveral prieſts by Geffrey le Scrop, which in the beginning of the next reign was augmented to a conſiderable collegiate body, conſiſting of a warden and eight or nine chaplains, with three clerks, &c. by the munificence of Thomas de Sibthorp (probably a native of this town) rector of Beckingham in Lincolnſhire. The yearly valuation of it, 26 *Hen.* 8. was in groſs 31 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d.* and 25 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. clare.* It was[b] ſurrendered 17 Apr. 37 *Hen.* 8. and granted that ſame year to Richard Whalley and Thomas Magnus[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 89. licentiam R. Ed. 3. anno 10. Thomæ de Sibthorp, pro dotatione ejuſdem.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 170, 171, 172. of the college: p. 119. of lands in Thoroton: p. 136. in Hawkeſworth.

Regiſtrum collegii de Sibthorp, mſ. penes V. eruditum Rob. Thoroton M. D. de antiquitatibus Nottinghamienſibus bene meritum, 1677.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in Muſæo Britannico, vol. v. cartam Willelmi de Ros dom. de Hamelake confirm. donationem Simonis de Sibthorp de diverſis terris et tenementis in Orſton et Staunton in augmentationem cantariæ ex fundatione Thomæ de Sibthorp.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 20.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 14. dorſo: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 2 Ed. 3. n. 35. de terris in Sibthorp et Syreſton: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 36. dorſo, pro ten. ibidem et in Eylſton: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Sireſton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Eſcaet. Notting. 9 Ed. 3. n. 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 14. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel. 31. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Clauſ. 21 Ed. 3. m. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. 28 et 43. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 et 28. p. 2, m. 22. p. 3. m. 5 et 24 vel 34. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 23 Ed. 3. n. 40. Plac. de banco, 23 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 75. pro terris in Syreſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 21.

XIX. SOUTHWELL.

1. COLLEGE. The collegiate church of St. Mary here is ſaid to have been founded by Paulinus archbiſhop of York about A. D. 630. and ſeems to have been always under the patronage of the prelates of that ſee, though the firſt grant which we meet with of this place is by king Eadwy to archbiſhop Oſcytel A. D. 958. It appears by Domeſday Book that here were ſeveral canons at the Conqueſt, but the number of ſixteen was not ſettled till the next century, and ſo many continue to this day: For though the then archbiſhop and prebendaries ſurrendered[d] this church into the hands of king Henry 8. A. D. 1540. yet he refounded the chapter ſhortly after[e], and endowed it with the greateſt part of its ancient poſſeſſions; and though it ſuffered again in the time of king Edward 6. it was reſtored by queen Elizabeth, and confirmed by king James 1. The common revenues of this collegiate body are rated at 69 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* in the whole[f], and 39 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* clear. The particular prebends in the Lincoln taxation are valued at 316 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and in the printed Valors amount to about 287 *l.* 5 *s.* 0 *d.* And both theſe with all the reſt of their revenues for their vicars choral, &c. were valued in the whole, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 516 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d.* *q*[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 129. cart. R. Eadwardi, de xx. manſis apud Sudwellan: P. 134. cart. R. Hen. 1. de libertat. Ibid. p. ii. p. 10. terras archiepiſc. Ebor. et eccl. S. Mariæ de Sudwelle ex libro Domeſday: Cart. Turſtini archiepiſc. qua addidit præbendam de Bekingham: Bullam P. Alexandri 3. de privilegiis, A. D. 1171. P. 11. aliam bullam ejuſdem P. Alex. de privilegiis: P. 12. cartas

[b] MS. in offic. Primit.
[c] Who was laſt warden, as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 168.
[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 674.
[e] Rot. act. parl. 33 Hen. 8. It conſiſts of ſixteen prebendaries, ſix vicars choral, an organiſt, ſix ſinging men, ſix choriſters, and ſix boys who attend as probationers. On a pillar in the church is this inſcription,

Hanc
Collegiatam et parochialem eccleſiam
Religioſa antiquitas
Fundavit

Rex Henricus 8. Illuſtriſſimus	reſtauravit 1543.	Edwardo Lee archiepiſcopo Ebor. piiſſimo	petente.
Regina Elizabetha Religioſiſſima	ſancivit 1584.	Edwino Sandys archiepiſc. Ebor. digniſſimo	intercedente.
Monarcha Jacobus Præpotentiſſimus	ſtabilivit 1604.	Henrico Howard com. Northamptonienſi prænobiliſſimo	mediante.

[f] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[g] MS. in officio Primitiarum.

tres R. Hen. 1. de confirm. et de præbendis de Dunham, Legreton, et Beckingham: Cart. Joan. archiepiſc. Ebor. de præbenda de Bekingham, 1291. P. 13. bullam P. Urbani 3. de præbenda de Halton: Cart. Joan. archiepiſc. Ebor. de præbenda de Eton, A. D. 1289. Rob. Malluvel, de præbenda de Rampton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. per Inſpex. recit. ordinationem Joannis archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper portionibus garbarum et fœni in Upton, A. D. 1291. P. 14. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Alexandri archiepiſc. Ebor. de novo manſo pro vicariis conſtruendo in angulo cimiterii, A. D. 1379. P. 15. pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. pro prioratu alienig. de Ravendale [Linc.] P. 16. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. pro Ravendale, et terris in North Carleton, Batheley, N. Muſkham, et Holme: Statuta hujus eccl. capitulis XXVI. ſtabilita regia autoritate 27 Eliz.

In the Antiquities of Nottinghamſhire illuſtrated by Rob. Thoroton M. D. Lond. 1677. fol. p. 310, &c. of the collegiate church; its privileges and revenues in general. For particulars belonging to it, fee p. 46. of the church of Boney formerly: p. 72. of lands in Hickling: p. 95. of lands in Crophill, the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 145. of lands in Newton: p. 166. of the advowſon of Kilvington rectory: p. 185. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Barneby in the Willows: p. 275. of the like at Bludworth: p. 290. of lands in Woodborough; the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 296. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Calverton: p. 297. of the like at Oxſton: p. 309. of lands in Gourton; and the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bleſby: p. 321. of the rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Southwell, Farnesfield, Edingley, and Upton: p. 324. of the like at Rolleſton: p. 332. of lands in Hockerton: p. 340. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kneefale: p. 342. of the like at Caunton: p. 345. of a manor in Muſkham: p. 347. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of North Muſkham: p. 349. of South Muſkham: p. 350. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Nortwell: p. 388. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dunham: p. 394. of the like at Ramptom: p. 399. at Etton: p. 414. at North Leverton: p. 419. at South Wheatly: p. 423. at Beckingham.

In Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 222. a liſt of the pariſhes in the peculiar jurifdiction of the collegiate church of Southwell.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 122. paucula de fundatore et benefactoribus: p. 338. de privilegiis.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 104.

Regiſtrum Album, et alia regiſtra et munimenta ad hanc eccleſiam ſpectantia in archivis capituli.

MS. Peck in Muſeo Britan vol. v. excerpta e ſtatutis.

Cart. antiq. D. D. n. 5.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. prd mercat. et feria in Southwell: Ibid. rot. 22. de iv. ſellion. terræ in Oxton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro præbenda de Muſcamp.

Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 2. de libertat. pro præbenda de Northwell: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Boney approprianda ad cantariam faciendam in capella B. Mariæ pro anima Willelmi archiepiſc. Ebor. Hugonis Deſpenſer jun. &c. ex dono Roberti de Wodehouſe clerici præbendarii ibidem.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot 38. de maner. de North Muſkham: Ibid. rot. 59. Ibid. quo war. rot. 5. 15. 19. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de præbenda de Northwell: Ibid. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro præbend. de Oxton et Crophill: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Plac. foreſtæ apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 25. 31 et 33. dorſo: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 10 Ed. 3. n. 60. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro archiepiſc. Ebor. quod ipſe poſſit dare duo meſſuagia, &c. ad manſum pro mora vicariorum eccl. faciendum: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Barneby juxta Newark approprianda: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Kelin pro vicariis eccleſiæ.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. pro ten. ibid. et in Halom, Holbeck, Eddingley, Eſtmonthorp, Kirklington, &c. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. pro meſſ. et terris in Ramerſh, Overhalgh, et Netherhalghe.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 6 Hen. 4. Trin. rot. 357. 7 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 587. de terris præbendæ de Palyſhall in Northwell: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 44. pro ten. in Kertlington, Rutheby, Bole, Burton ſuper Trent, et N. Muſkham.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Bekingham et Normanton.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 5 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 112. pro meſſ. et terris in Halum, Hedingley, Oſmundthorp, &c. Conſimile 7 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 315. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 11. pro ten. in N. Carleton, Batheley, N. Muſkham, et Holme: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. . Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p. . m. 24. de præbenda de Wodeburgh: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Knefale approprianda.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 17 Ed. 4. Paſch. vel Trin. rot. 138. de ann. reddit. XXIII. marc. verſus perſonam de Braneburgh: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. de ii. cantariis ibidem faciendis per executores Laurentii Both archiepiſc. Ebor.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 70. de terris præbendæ de Palyſhall in Wodehouſe juxta Northwell.

Rot. parl. 33 Hen. 8. (Brev. de Certior. n. 57.) for the ſtanding of this collegiate church, and for its continuing in ſuch perfect ſtate as 1 June 32 Hen. 8.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene in or near this place occurs as early as A. D. 1313.

Vide collect. cl. M. Hutton ex regiſtr. archiepiſc. Ebor. et Joan. Rokingham epiſc. Lincoln.

XX. STOKE, *by* Newark.

HOSPITAL.[h] Here was a very ancient[h] hoſpital dedicated to St. Leonard, in the patronage of the biſhop of Lincoln[i]. It conſiſted of a maſter and brethren, chaplains and ſeveral ſick perſons; but was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. only at 9 *l. per ann*[k]. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, *temp. Ed.* 6. this was refounded 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mar.* But the ſite of this hoſpital with the lands, &c. were granted 18 *Eliz.* to John Merſh and Francis Greneham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 30. ordinationem quandam de LX. miſſis per magiſtrum celebrandis confirmatam a Gulielmo archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1332.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 177. 197.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro meſſ. et terr. in Balderton et Houton: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 2. n. 141. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro terr. ibid. et in Eileſton: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 9. de XX. quart. frumenti et XX.

[h] It being mentioned in Ralph de Ayncourt's foundation charter, *temp. Hen.* 1. of Thurgarton priory, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 92.

[i] Pat. 16 Ed. 2. when the gift of the maſterſhip was ſaid to be in the king, "ratione vacationis ſedis Lincoln."

[k] MS. in officio Primit.

quart.

quart. filiginis ſingulis annis de granario epiſc. Lincoln. percipiendis: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. n. 21.

Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. Nottingh. 12 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Nottingh. 21 Ed. 3. n. 89. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 112. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. inquiſitionem de terris ad hoc. hoſpit. ſpectantibus: Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 5. m. . 13 Jul.

XXI. THURGARTON.

AUSTIN CANONS. Ralph de Ayncourt, about the year 1130[1]. placed here a prior and convent of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who were endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 259 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 359 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. St. Peter was the tutelar ſaint of this houſe, which was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to William Cooper.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 92. cartas Radulfi de Ayncourt, de fundatione; Will. Samſon, de terra in Creſwell; Huberti fil. Radulfi, de terris in Scarthclive; Mathei de Vilers, de terris in Lund, et eccleſiis de Warington, Titheby, et Outhorp; Will. Pincernæ, de eiſd. eccl. Adæ Tyſum, de terris in Egrum: p. 93. cartas Henrici Hoſe; Henrici Biſet, de eccl. de Athelington; Will. Carpentarii, de molendino in Cliva; Hugonis de Chiſneto et Hen. Biſet, de bovata in Saxindale; Oliveri de Aincourt, de carucat. in Branceſton; Adæ et Ricardi de Herthill de terris in Derleſthorp, Dornthorp et Colingham: P. 94. pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. Donationes Rob. Vilers, Rad. de Belloſago, Girardi de Phanecourt, &c.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 302, 303, 304, 305. of the priory: p. 13. of lands in Thurmeſton: p. 41. in Keyworth: p. 73. in Hickling: P. 78. in Outhorp: p. 94. in Radcliffe: p. 97 and 147. in Crophill: p. 98, 99, 100. in Titheby: p. 103. 105. in Langar: p. 110, &c. in Granby [Church:] p. 134, 135. in Flintham: p. 136. in Hawkeſworth: p. 143. in Bingham: p. 146. in Saxendale: p. 150. in Briggſord: p. 174. in Cotham: p. 177. in Stoke: p. 180. in Houton: p. 266. in Sutton: p. 288, 289. in Ludham [Church:] p. 295. in Creſwell: p. 307, 308. in Fiſkerton: p. 309. in Gourton: p. 334. in Hokyrton. And alſo p. 124. in Carcolſton: p. 185. in Codington: p. 190. in Dernethorpe: p. 265. in Kirkeby: p. 280. in Carleton: p. 292. in Woodborough: p. 299. in Gonnolſton: p. 323. in Rolleſton: p. 325. in Egrom: p. 349. in North Muſkham: p. 405, 406. in South Leverton: p. 421. in Saundeby.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. the names of ſome priors, from Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 169. 332.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 416. of not paying towards the marriage of the king's daughter.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 104.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes comitem de Cheſterfield.

Regiſtrum penes Cecilium Cooper gen. 1677.

Collectiones e veteri cartulario prioratus de Thurgarton mſ. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxii. p. 341.

Inter collect. cl. Dodſworth. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cv. f. 94. from the tranſcript of a cartulary of the priory of Thurgarton by the earl of Kingſton, 1642. Vol. cxxvi. f. 123. e tranſcriptis cartarum et munimentorum pertin. ad monaſt. de Thurgarton, penes dominam Stanhop, 1615. quorum apographa habentur in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 972. p. 107.

Ibid. mſ. 3374. collectanea ex regiſtro. mſ. 6748. f. 16. cartam R. Joannis.

Cart. antiq. A. 18 vel 19. G. 14.

Plac. . . . 9. Joan. Mich. rot. 7. in dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Hawkeſworth.

Fin. div. com. 42 Hen. 3. n. 38. de terris in Hocton: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Fiſkerton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 36. dorſo, de ten. in Haneworth: Eſcaet. Nottingh. vel Derb. 8 Ed. 1. n. 32. de terris in Wiverton: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. pro mercat. apud Fiſkerton: Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 15. pro novem bovatis terræ in Marton: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 103. pro terris in Eperſton: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 14. Brev. orig. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de terris in Elmeton: Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 5.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 4. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 18. dorſo; quo war. rot. 15. Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 11. dorſo: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 2. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 20. de meſſ. et terris in Eperſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro ten. in Thurgarton et Hoſpell: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. pro ten. in Hovcringham: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 41 Ed. 3. n. 36. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 44 Ed. 3. n. 40.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Radcliff ſuper Trent: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Rolſton, Suthwell, Eddingley, Farnsfield, Bleſby, Goverton.

Recup. Nottingh. 10 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 302. de redd. ann. ſolvendo capellanis in capella S. Mich. in eccl. de Ceſtrefeld: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. de c *s.* ſolvendis priori de Markeby: Fin. Nottingh. 9 Hen. 6. m. 3. pro cantaria fundanda per Alic. ux. Will. Deyncourt.

XXII. TUXFORD.

COLLEGE. John de Lungvilers, 25 *Ed.* 3. obtained licence to found in the parſonage houſe here a college of five chaplains, one of whom to be warden; but that not taking effect, he got leave, 31 *Ed.* 3. to give this advowſon to Newſtede priory, that they might find five chantry prieſts, viz. three at Tuxford, and two in their own conventual church.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 90. pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. licentiam dandi advocationem de Tuxford prioratui de Novoloco.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 382.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro collegio ibidem fundando: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11.

[1] Dr. Thoroton, p. 197. ſaith, this monaſtery was founded, *temp. Hen.* 1. and about the latter end of that reign poſſibly it might, though the charter of foundation or endowment printed in the Monaſticon ſeems to have been made after A. D. 1149. becauſe it mentions Thurſton archbiſhop of York as dead, "piæ "memoriæ."

XXIII. WALINGWELS, *or* Wellendwell, *or* S. Maria de Parco, *or* De Parco de Carleton[m].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Ralph de Capreocuria or Cheurolcourt, *temp. R. Steph*[n]. built and endowed a ſmall Benedictine[o] nunnery here to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which was valued at 58*l.* 9*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 87*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* Speed; and granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Richard Pype and Francis Bowyer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 502, 503. cartam fundatoris, cum proſapia ejuſdem.
Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 463, 464.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 527. an account of this nunnery from Dr. Thoroton; and the prioreſs's leaſe of Fenwick tythes to G. Haſtings eſquire, 24 Hen. 7.
Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 43. pro advoc. eccl. de Cantelege [Ebor.] Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 31 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 13.
Plac. in com. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Weſeley.
Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Littlewell, Oſſet, et Stanley.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 30. pro ten. in Carlton et Welcum: Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro relaxat. xxxvi*s.* reddit. excunt. de boſcis et terris juxta domum ſuam.
Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Camſale [Ebor.] approprianda.

XXIV. WELBECK.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey for Premonſtratenſian canons[p] from Newhouſe in Lincolnſhire, begun in the pariſh of Cukenay, 18 *Steph.* A. D. 1153[q]. and finiſhed in the reign of king Henry 2[r]. by Thomas fil. Ricardi fil. Jocei le Flemangh[s]. From whoſe heirs and deſcendants John Hothom biſhop of Ely, A. D. 1329. bought the whole manor of Cukenay, with other lands and the advowſon of this abbey, the former of which he ſettled upon the abbat and convent, who thereupon added eight canons to their former number, the latter he annexed to the ſee of Ely; and ſo his ſucceſſors biſhops of Ely were after that time accounted founders or patrons[t] of this houſe, which was dedicated to St. James[u], and made the chief abbey of the Premonſtratenſian order in England, A. D. 1512[w]. It was, 26 *Hen.* 8. rated at 249*l.* 6*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 298*l.* 4*s.* 8*d*[x]. Specd; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Whalley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 597. ſtemma fundatoris: P. 598. hiſtoriam fundationis, et fundatoris progeniem: Cartam fundationis: p. 599. cartam Thomæ fil. Ricardi de Kukenai, de LX. acris terræ in Kukeney: Cartas Thomæ fil. Ricardi fil. Ricardi De haya de Cukeney; Simonis fil. Simonis, de molendino; Walteri et Stephani de Fauconberge et Walteri de Kiboeſ, et uxorum, de confirmatione: P. 600. cartam Hen. de Fawconberge mil. factam Joanni Hotham epiſc. Elienſi de maner. de Cukeney, et terris in Holbeck, 1 Sept. 1329. Conceſſionem dicti maner. et terr. abbati et conv. ab epiſc. 4 Dec. 1329. P. 601. compoſitionem inter abbatem et epiſcopum Elienſem, de octo canonicis divina quotidie celebrantibus, dat. 29 Dec. 1329. P. 602. progeniem Will. Bruere: Confirmationes Leoniæ de Raynes et Henrici de Stutevill, de villa de Dukmanton [Derb.] Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 27. n. 87. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes, &c.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 450, 451, 452. of the abbey: p. 127. 130. of lands, &c. belonging to this abbey, in Screveton: p. 133. 135. in Flintham: p. 137. in Aſlacton: p. 140. 143. in Whatton: p. 153. in Knoveton: p. 286. in Bulcote: p. 288. of a paſſage over Trent: p. 298. in Oxſton: p. 322. in Kertlington: p. 331. in Keblom: p. 362. in Weſton: p. 405. in Cottham: p. 407. in Retford: p. 414. in Littleburgh: p. 436. in Carberton: p. 430. 444, 445. in Bothumſel and Elkeſley: p. 446. in Gledthorp and Warſop: p. 448, 449. in Cukenay: p. 464. in Carleton: p. 470. in Oulcotes: p. 480. of free paſſage at Matherſey Ferry: p. 483. of Billeby Mill.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 146. an account of this abbey from Dr. Thoroton.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 170. 332. the names of ſome abbats.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 101.
Year Books, xxxviii. 27.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 72.
Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. xiii. p. 338.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes Rob. com. Kingſton, 1630.
Regiſtrum penes Ric. Whalley de Screton, 1613.
Regiſtrum cartarum eccleſiæ S. Jacobi et Canonicorum de Welbecke, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana 3640.
Cartas, rotulos curiarum, computos baliivorum, obedientiariorum, &c. penes . . .
In bibl. Harleiana mſ. 1499. f. 363. of the founderſhip with the arms. mſ. 3374. collectanea ex regiſtro.
Collectanea e regiſtro de Welbec, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 132. vol. cxxxv. f. 1, &c.
Analecta ex libro abbatiæ de Wellebec, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. 844. 3.
MS. Peck in Muſeo Britan. vol. ii. citationem Johannis de Spalding abbatis electi ad reſpond. de diverſis criminibus A. D. 1341. Reelectionem Johannis Grene in abbatem A. D. 1450. Viſitationem hujus abbatiæ factam A. D. 1472.
Tranſumpta quarundam cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy regem armorum.
Appropriationem eccl. de Ouſton, et ordinationem vicariæ, A. D. 1418. in regiſtro Henrici Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 127.
Cart. antiq. D. n. 47.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 1. n. 2. pro Huncrettuna: Ibid. m. 2. n. 3. pro haia de Cukenay, et paſtur. D. ovium: Ibid. n. 4. pro paſtur. de Cruchill, &c. Fin. 12 Joan.

[m] "Locus in parcho meo de Carletuna juxta fontes et rivum "fontium," cart. fundationis in Mon. Angl.
[n] Gale's Append. to the Honor of Richmond, p. 258.
[o] "Ordinis S. Auguſtini." Mſ. Bennet.
[p] Not a priory of *Black canons*, as Speed, and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1043.
[q] MS. Aſhmol. 1519.
[r] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 598.
[s] "Thomas de Cuckneya" Kalend. Mon. de Bello Capite ad calcem Johannis Glaſton a cl. Hearne edit. p. 562.
[t] MS. Aſhmol. 1519. et regiſtr. Joannis Gray epiſc. Elienſ.
[u] Thoroton, p. 143.
[w] Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 338.
[x] Amongſt the revenues were then valued, "the procuracy "due at the general chapter here holden every fourth yere, "*i. e.* ten ſhillings of every houſe within the Religion, xiv*l.* x*s.* "which draweth yerely lxxii*s.* vi*d.* alſo the office of general "viſitorſhip of this Religion within England and Wales, by the "yere xiv*l.*" Mſ. in offic. Primit. In the time of K. Henry 7. here were accounted twenty-two Religious, as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 170.

Hill. rot. . de eccl. de Screveton: Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 2. n. 7. pro bundis paſtur. de Crichill et Eſſop.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 82. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro molendino in Radford: Aſſiſ. novæ diſſeiſ. capt. in itin. R. verſus Scotiam, 28 Hen. 3. rot. 1. pro commun. paſtur. in Rughmares pertin. ad ten. in Wetecroſt: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 1. de aſſartis apud Cruchele in foreſta de Pecco [Derb.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro ten. in Blida: Brev. commun. 4 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 1. dorſo, pro molendino in Retford: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Plac. apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro ſerviciis Will. de Faucunberg in Cokeney, Norton, Holebeck, &c. Ibid. rot. 15. de maner. de Kingſhagh: Ibid. rot. 22. dorſo: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. dorſo, pro terris in Alkburne: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro paternitate abbatiæ de Tallaghkan in Wallia: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 15, &c. Ed. 1. rot. 6. pro commun. paſtur. in CL. acris moræ in Halwynfield: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Whitin, Filingham, Ingham, et Cotes in com. Linc. de Whatton, Aſlacton, Flintham, Kneveton, Iverſagh, Gledethorp, Hattefield, Herſt, Belgh, Colingthweyt, Cukeney, Langwayth, Clonne, Milnethorp, Swaynthorp, Ulecotes, Stirap in com. Nottingh. de Dukemanton, Wineford, Newbold, et Creſwell in com. Derb. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . de parte boſci de Rouwood: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Nottingh. 35 Ed. 1. n. 125. de meſſ. et duabus bovatis terræ in Cukeney, ex dono Ben. Thornebury.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 17. de molendino in Retford: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Duckmanton et Newbold: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. n. 108. pro maner. de Cukeny, ex conceſſ. Joannis Hotham epiſc. Elienſis: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 14. de maner. de Cukeney et terris in Holbech; quo war. rot. 3. dorſo; et 16. dorſo: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. quod Rouwood boſcus abbatis ſit extra regard. foreſtæ de Shirwode: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro boſco de Roumwode: Plac. foreſtæ apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 25. 27. dorſo, et 34. pro parte boſci et ſoli de Roumwode, in foreſta de Shirwod, infra boſcum abbatis et parcum Thomæ de Furnivall: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. pro imparcatione dictæ partis.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . pro eccl. de Flintham approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Eſt Retford, Creſwell, Whitwell, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Ouſton approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. et terris in Duckmanton, &c. Ibid. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Owſton [Ebor.] Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 24. pro commun. paſtur. ad omnimoda averia ſua, infra haias regis de Bilhagh, Birkland, et Romerode infra foreſtam de Shirwode.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 3 vel 9. de terris in North Langwith.

XXV. WIRKESOP, *or* Radford[y].

AUSTIN CANONS. William de Luvetot, 3 *Hen.* 1. founded here a priory of Black canons, which was commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert, and endowed at the diſſolution with 239*l.* 15*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. 302*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* Speed[z]. It was granted in exchange, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Francis earl of Shrewſbury, then (by deſcent from Furnival and Luvetot) patron or founder of this houſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 50. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione, ex chronicis de Wirkſop penes St. Lo Kniveton arm. [quæ citata ſunt etiam in Thoroton, p. 456.] Cart. Will. de Luvetot primi fundatoris: Confirmationem dom. Ricardi de L. filii fundatoris: P. 51. confirm. Ricardi filii Nigelli de Lovetot, et Matildis filiæ Will. de Lovetot: p. 53. quietam clamationem ejuſd. Matildis, de ſecta curiæ: Confirm. P. Alexandri ſuper cartis fundatorum, A. D. 1161. P. 54. cart. 9 Ed. 2. m. 10. n. 33. recit. cart. duas R. Hen. 2. et confirm. alias donationes: Ibid. p. 937. ſtemma fundatorum prioratus de Wyrkſope carmine Anglicano.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 70. of the advowſon of the rectory of Ruſhton All Saints.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 453, 454. of the priory: p. 31, 32. 34. of the church and lands in Wiſhou: p. 35. in Wylloughby: p. 121. 126. in Coleſton or Carcolſton: p. 359, 360. in Sutton: p. 361. in Normanton: p. 363. in Marneham: p. 399. in Eton: p. 404. in Tireſwell: p. 408. in Retford: p. 409. in Bollome: p. 410. in Wellome: p. 411. in Hayton: p. 413. in Claverburgh: p. 417. in Button: p. 421. in Wiſton: p. 424. in Gringeley: p. 426. in Walkeringham: p. 428. in Miſterton: p. 445. in Elkeſley: p. 463. in Clumber: p. 464. in Carleton.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 134. Dr. Thoroton's account of this priory.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 101. vol. v. p. 102.

Regiſtrum de Wirkſop olim in bibl. Seldoniana, hujus apographum per St. Lo Kniveton, A. T. Thoroton, p. 31.

Regiſtrum penes Geo. Laſcells de Kniveton in com. Nottingh.

Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos curiæ, &c. penes Thomam ducem Norf.

Regiſtrum de Wirkeſop olim penes Thomam com. Pembroch. *Vincent*, mſ. n. 218.

Inter collect. mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. p. 76. cartam Joannæ de Evermeles, pro prato de Brampton, A. D. 1259. vol. cxvii. f. 75. et vol. cxix. f. 73. from Mr. Hen. Lilly's notes out of the coucher of Wirkſop; vol. cxxvi. f. 140. 147. e regiſtro de Wirkſop.

In bibl. Harl. mſ. 1499. f. 43. of the foundation of this abbey.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro chimino divertendo: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 21. Fin. Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. n. 118. pro advoc. eccl. de Wyrkreſly: Fin. Northamt. 20 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Riſton: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 152. 170. pro terris in Deingby: Plac. in com. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 11. dorſo; et rot. 31. dorſo, de terris in Angetby: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 27. quod prior habeat ſingulis diebus duas carectat. boſci, brueriæ in foreſta de Shirwode: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. n. 8. pro dictis carectatis boſci, &c. Plac. in com. Derb. 53 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 19. de commun. piſcandi in aquis de W. Burton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Oſgotby: Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro molendino in Denygby: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. n. 72. pro decimis braſii, pannagii, gallinar. ovorum, &c. in maner. de Grengele: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Wyleby: Ibid. rot. 5. pro eccl. de Walkringham: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. m. 29. pro lib. war. in Walkeringham et Herthewyke [Nottingh.] Bramptonet Shirakes [Ebor.] Plac. de banco, 15 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 13. pro eccl. de Eton: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 30. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 102. de appropriatione eccl. de Sutton ſuper Trent: Eſcaet.

[y] Called generally *Workſop Priory*, but it was ſituate at Radford near Workſop.

[z] It was ſurrendered Nov. 15, 1539, by the prior and fifteen canons, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 170.

Nottingh. 32 Ed. 1. n. 110. de advoc. eccl. de Tiresswell: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro mess. in civitate Lincoln. Ibid. m. 31. pro eccl. de Kercolston approprianda: Plac. de banco, 19 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 31. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. pro assartis, et includendo sex acras in Rumwode.

Brev. reg. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. n. . de redditu ex Walkeringham maner. de Gringelay: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. assis. rot. 32. de terris in Walkringham: Ibid. quo war. rot. 23. Plac in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 22. pro alloc. libertat. Escaet. Nottingh. 4 Ed. 3. n. 95. Claus. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Claus. 6 Ed. 3. m. 37. de molendino de Gringelay, olim concess. per Matild. de Luvetot, et de secta inde substracta: Plac. forestæ apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 25. 27. dorso; et 34. bis, de LX. acris bosci apud Romwode in Shirwode: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro pastur. XL. aver. in parco de Wirksop: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. pro eccl. de Kercolston juxta Shelford: Rec. in scacc. 22 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. .

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Willoughby approprianda: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro mess. in Est Retford: Escaet. Nottingh. 8 Ric. 2. n. 54. pro eisdem.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 34 vel 35.

Recup. Derb. 29 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 338. pro ann. redd. XL *s.* recuperat. de persona de Clowne.

OXFORDSHIRE.

I. BANBURY.

1. COLLEGE. According to Speed, here was in this town a college dedicated to St. Mary, and endowed with 48 *l.* 6 *s. per ann.* Dugdale mentions a gild of that valuation, and perhaps there were no other than the chantry priests belonging to that gild.

2. HOSPITAL. In or near this town [a] was an hospital in the reign of king John [b], dedicated to St. John, consisting of a prior or master, and several leprous brethren and sisters. It had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 15 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The mastership was in the gift of the bishop of Lincoln [c].

Vide Bridges' Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 220.

Claus. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. 3. n. . pro una virgat. terræ in Bodicote.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 3. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.

II. BRUERIA, *or* Bruerne.

CISTERCIAN ABBEY. An abbey for Cistertian monks, founded by Nicolas Basset [d] A. D. 1147 [e] to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues at the dissolution amounted to 124 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d* [f]. Speed; and the site was granted to Sir Anthony Cope 8 *Jac.* 1.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 835. cart. 6 Joan. n. 37. confirm. donatorum concessiones.

In Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, p. 27. compositionem inter abbatem et canonicos de Osneya et abbatem et canonicos de Brueria de duabus portionibus decimarum dominii de Trentona et ecclesia ibidem: p. 46. cartam Willelmi com. Gloc. confirm. donationem Roberti de la Mara de una mansura et crosta et nemore in territorio superioris Rundecumbæ: p. 131. Ricardi de Dittlesdona de dimidia hida terræ in Hunchewic: p. 157. excambium duorum messuagiorum in villa de Sesnecot factum inter abbatem et conventum et Feliciam relictam Willelmi de Camera; p. 161. excambium terrarum in Cundicote factum inter abbatem et conventum et Ricardum filium Ceciliæ de Cundicota: p. 162. excambium terrarum in Inslade factum inter abbatem et conventum et Joannem Tylly; p. 183. cartam Thomæ de la Mere de virgata terræ in Overindecumba: p. 185. Aimerici de Sancto Mauro magistri militiæ templi de messuagio juxta molendinum de Fleta: p. 218. finalem concordiam de 2 hidis terræ in Midelton: p. 252. cartam Roberti De la Mara de mansura, crosta et nemore in Rindecumba: Hugonis de Condicota de una cultura de terra Pailasgar nominata: p. 253. Humfridi filii Toki de una acra terræ: p. 257. Matildæ de Watevilla de clauso et essartis in Colleburna: p. 258. Ricardi de Stoches de terra in Snalewclive: p. 274. Willelmi de la Mare de Overindecumbe: p. 278. Willelmi Camerarii militis de relaxatione servitii pro una hida terræ in Estlech: p. 299. Walteri Looht de pastura CCLX. ovium in Coleburn: p. 300. Willelmi fil. Willelmi de Sceldesleia de duabus turbariis: p. 302. Johannis le Brun de servitio et homagio Willelmi le Brun de Longeberuwe: p. 309. indulgentiam concessam per A. episcopum Asaphensem visitaturis altare B. Mariæ in capella de Brueria: p. 313. de elongatione gabali bovariæ de Estlech: p. 331. cartam abbatis et conventus de custodia et maritagio Elizabethæ Upton concessis Thomæ Rose: p. 356. cartam Reginaldi filii Ethewi de Fsthall de arrearagiis piperis solvendis: p. 371. Johannis de Persore de non vexando abbatem et conventum super clausis circa bercarias suas apud Gelewford factis: p. 370. quietam

[a] Probably on the Northamptonshire side of the river; for pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . "Rex dedit Galfrido Stokes clerico "custodiam hospitalis S. Leonardi juxta Banbury in com. "Northamt." It stood at the foot of the bridge, within the bounds of Warkworth; but as it received its denomination from Banbury, the account of it has been placed, as in the former editions, under Oxfordshire.

[b] It was in being A. D. 1209. as Brian Twyne, A 29.

[c] Collect. M. Hutton, ex reg. Lincoln.

[d] So Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 77. iii. 161. But I much doubted it, his name not being mentioned in the Monasticon, nor in the many charters published by Mr. Madox in his Form. Angl. till the Cart. Antiq. T. n. 29. cleared up this particular.

[e] Annales de Parcoludo mf. et Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 415.

[f] This is both the summa clara and summa inde in the mf. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 35. So that Dugdale's making it 134 *l.* seems to have been a false print.

clamationem

clamationem Roberti de Eſtrop de terra de Middeltune quam monachis de Brueria dedit Robertus de Whitfield: p. 375. relaxationem ſervitii de una hida terræ in Eſtlech: p. 377. quietam clamationem abbatis et conventus de Cirenceſter de ſecta ad hundredum de Brightwaldeſberewe: p. 379. quietam clamationem Simonis filii Willelmi Barri de clauſura ſuper bercariam de Eſtlech.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 77. vol. ii. p. 415. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 73.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 298. de inhokio facto in campis de Dunthorp.

In Atkins' Glouceſterſhire, p. 253. of lands in Little Barrington: p. 424. of a manor in Eaſt-Leach Turvil: p. 447. of lands in Guiting-Power, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 620. of the manor of Mariſden in Rendcumb: p. 621. of lands in Broad Riſſington: p. 624. in Little Riſſington: p. 641. of tithes in Seiſincot: p. 650. of a meſſuage in Shipton Solers: p. 656. of a meſſuage in Slaughter Solers: p. 695. of lands in Stowe: p. 697. of the manor of Maugerſbury: p. 805. of a tenement in Weſtcot: p. 846. of lands in Little Colesſborn.

In Dr. Archer's account of religious houſes, &c. in the dioceſe of Bath, printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 638. of three marks yearly from Bedminſter.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 379. edit. 1730. of the manor of Merſedene, given by Roger earl of Warwick.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in officio nuper Curiæ Augmentationis.

Munimenta quædam hujus abbatiæ in theſaurario coll. Ænei Naſi Oxon.

In Aſpilogia cl. Anſtis, n. 283. cartam Almarici com. Gloceſtr. de terris in Eſt Lech [Gloceſtr.] quæ extat etiam cum duabus aliis ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantibus in mſ. Macro 12. II. 2. a. 16. b.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6748. f. 9. cartam Hen. 2.

Cart. antiq. R. n. 1. ſcil. Ric. 1. confirm. (mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 49.) T. n. 29. ſcil. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes Nicolai Baſſet de loco in quo abbatia fundata eſt, &c.

MSS. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 59. cartam 46 Ed. 3. vol. lxxvi. f. 109. cartam Will. fil. Will. de Seldeſlegh.

Fin. 6 Joan. m. 4. pro una hida in Lech.

Fin. Oxon. 6 Hen. 3. n. . pro vi. virgatis terræ in Duntrop: Fin. Oxon. 14 et 15 Hen. 3. n. . pro eiſdem: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. n. . Fin. Oxon. 25 et 30 Hen. 3. n. . pro virgat. et dimid. in Middleton: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 4. quod habeat abbas ſingulis diebus duas carectat. boſci in foreſta de Whichwood.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. de ſecta ad hundred. de Wutton: Pat. 27. Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 21.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Deneheſworth [Berkſ.] approprianda: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro lib. war. in Bruer, Treton, Sambroke, Nethercote, Tengle, Iddebury, Fifhide, Shupton, Middleton, Ewelme, Field, Charlebury, Shorthampton, Churchull, Cerceden, Hethrop, Duntrop, Swalcliffe, Holewell, et Sewell [Oxon.] Pridye et Herpetre [Somerſet.] Rindcomb, Merſden, Chedworth, Querryrindcomb, Coleſburne, Shupton, Solers, Aſtleghte, Guyting, Guytingpoer, Sheſnecote, Hunchewyke, Langberew, Wynchcomb, et Cornden [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. et p. 2. 7. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. d. de furcis apud Eaſt Lech: Cart. 46 Ed. 3. n. 7 et 9.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. pro terris in Lyneham: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro maner. de Fifhyde: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Grimeſby [Lincoln.] approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de prato vocat. *Capron Mead* in Shipton Underwood: Ibid. p. 2. m. 27. de reddit. in Broad Ryſington [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Wotton juxta Woodſtock ex dono regis cum licentia appropriandi.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 61. pro terris in Felde.

III. BURCESTER, *or* Berneceſtre.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. Gilbert Baſſet baron of Hedingdon, built a monaſtery here A. D. 1182. for a prior and eleven Black canons to the honor of St. Mary and St. Eadburgh. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 147 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 167 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed[g]; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 283, 284, 285. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Gileberti Baſſet, Will. Longeſpy, et Philippi Baſſet, de fundatione et prima dotatione iſtius domus.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 77. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 4.

Parochial Antiquities attempted in the hiſtory of Ambroſden, Burceſter, and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks, by White Kennet vicar of Ambroſden, Oxford 1695. 4to. In this curious and laborious work, the learned (and ſince right reverend) author hath with great pains and judgment given his readers all that he could meet with out of the original charters in the hands of Sir William Glynn, and other mſſ. and printed books concerning this priory, its foundation, endowment, and hiſtory to the year 1460. and therein hath faithfully publiſhed, p. 135, 136. 151 and 162. five charters of Gilbert Baſſet the founder: p. 172. grant by Richard de Camvile of the tithe hay of his demeſn in Burceſter, Stratton, and Wrechwic: p. 173. by Egelina de Courtnai, of the moiety of Wrechwic: p. 175. by Ric. de Camwile of a meſſuage: p. 176. by James le Bret of a meadow in Gore: p. 179. confirmation by Ric. de Camvile of the moiety of Wrechwic: p. 183. grant by James le Bret of a meadow called Kinhtheam: p. 185. by Rob. Fitz Michael of two acres in Buricroft; and of two acres in Fortfurling: p. 189. by Sibil de Caversfield of a yardland in Stratton for the maintenance of one canon: p. 201. by Walter de Kirtlington of a new mill at Kirtlington: p. 205. the arbitration of the biſhops of Lincoln and Bath concerning the advowſon of the church of Compton Baſſet [Wiltf.] p. 232. grant by Philippa Baſſet counteſs of Warwick of a rent in Stodlegh: p. 234. by Ralph de Cheſterton of the ſervice of one knight's fee in Betterton: p. 236. by Will. Lungſpe of Heeſcroſt, a mill, &c. p. 241. by Philip Baſſet of ſixteen acres and four meſſuages in Burceſter: p. 270. by Iſabell counteſs of Albemarle of five quarters of bread corn to make hoſts, out of the manor of Heyford Waryn; p. 277. by Ela de Audley of the other moiety of Wrechwic: p. 280. by the ſame lady of two carucates more in that manor: p. 343. agreement between this priory and Oſney abbey, concerning the tithes of demeſn in Burceſter A. D. 1300. p. 411. between the ſame houſes concerning a portion of tithes in Ardington: p. 428. demiſe of lands in Dadington: p. 499. compoſition about the mill at Kirtlington: p. 529. terrier of all their lands in Burceſter field: p. 557. grant of Cowbrigmede by Ric. L'Eſtrange lord of Knokin, A. D. 1411. p. 559. the ordination of the vicarage of Burceſter: p. 570, &c. the account

[g] "Summa inde et ſumma clara 167 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 35. et mſ. Valor.

of

of the prior and burſar of this convent, from Mich. 3 Hen. 6. to Mich. 4 Hen. 6. p. 669. the compoſition made between the prior and vicar of Burceſter, A. D. 1454. and almoſt twenty other inſtruments relating to this priory, now firſt publiſhed from the originals.

Several other original deeds belonging to this priory, from the year 1460. 'till the ſuppreſſion are in the hands of Sir Will. Glynn bar. And tranſcripts of the ſame and of other muniments concerning the ſame are among the valuable collections of the late right rev. White lord biſhop of Peterborough.

A catalogue of ſome of the priors in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 172. 332.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 107. agreement to pay the abbey of Eynſham twenty ſhillings *per ann.* in lieu of forty ſhillings formerly claimed out of Oldclyſton mill near Dadington, 1 Ric. 3.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 165. of lands in Caverſfield.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 179. of a manor in King's Sutton, p. 181. of lands in Waltone; p. 218. in Warkworth: p. 220. of a manor in Grimeſbury.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 382. edit. 1730. of a rent in Horton.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxiii. p. 109. cartas binas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes: vol. lxxvi. f. 71. conventionem inter Robertum priorem de Burceſter et Joannem le Man de terris in Dadyngton com. Oxon.

In bibl. publ. Acad. Cant. mſ. Dd. x. 28. f. 71. cartam prioris et conventus de Burceſter de inveniend. duobus capellanis celebraturis in univerſitate Oxon. pro anima Alani Baſſet.

Fin. Buckingh. 9 Hen. 3. n. 72. de terris in Weſtcote: Fin. Oxon. 11 Hen. 3. pro una virgat. in Dadington: Fin. Buckingh. 46 Hen. 3. n. 52. de carucat. terræ in Miſſenden: Fin. div. com. 51 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro terris et molend. in Grimeſbury [Northamt.]

Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 24. de terris et meſſ. in Grimeſbury, Newenton Purcell, et Shaldwell: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 1. m. 3. de tenentibus in Arncote.

Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. poſt mortem H. de Lacy com. Lincoln. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Caverſfield et Stratton: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro terris in Grimeſby et Werkeſworth: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 145. 187. 189. de medietat. maner. de Grimeſbury: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro meſſ. et terris in Medelington.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Miſſendon Parva: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro meſſ. in Dadington [Oxon.] et Nethercote [Northamt.]

2. HOSPITAL. A royal licence was granted, A. D. 1355. to Nicholas Jurdan hermite, warden of the chapel of St. John Baptiſt here, to found a new hoſpital in this town for poor and infirm people to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and St. John Baptiſt, and to purchaſe lands for the endowment of it to the value of one hundred ſhillings *per ann.* The moſt exact compiler of the Parochial Antiquities of Burceſter, &c. having nothing farther about this hoſpital, *quære*, Whether it was ever built and endowed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 96. pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. ſcil. licentiam regiam pro fundatione. The ſame is alſo in the Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 478.

IV. BURFORD.

HOSPITAL. A ſmall priory [h] or hoſpital here [i], dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt. It was valued at 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Edmund Herman.

Vide in Atkins' Glouceſterſhire, p. 645. of a meadow in Sherborne: p. 819. of the advowſon of the rectory of Widford.

Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n. . pro jure prioris et fratrum ad meſſ. et unam virgatam terræ in Fyfhyde.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

V. CAVERSHAM.

AUSTIN CELL. The church here was part of the firſt endowment of the abbey of Nottely in Buckinghamſhire, A. D. 1162 [k]. and afterward the manor and a good eſtate coming to them, here ſeems to have been a cell to that monaſtery [l], which was enriched by the offerings made in the chapel of our Lady here, "wherein (ſaith Dr. London, one of the viſitors *temp. Hen.* 8.) was a "famous relic ſhewn by one of the canons, viz. the angel with one wing, which brought to Caver-"ſham the ſpear head that pierced our Saviour on the croſs [m]."

Vide Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 188. of William Mareſchall earl of Pembroke's donation to the chapel of our Lady here.

Dugdale's Baronage, tom. i. p. 247. of the gift of Iſabel counteſs of Warwick to our Lady of Caverſham.

Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de meſſ. vocat. capella S. Annæ [n] in Caverſham conceſſ. canonicis de Notele.

VI. CHARLETON *upon* Otmoore.

ALIEN PRIORY. Hugh of Grentemaiſnil, before the year 1081. gave to the abbey of St. Ebrulf at Utica in Normandy (which he was the reſtorer of) the church here and five yard-lands; and his daughter Adeline de Ibreio, *temp. Hen.* 1. gave to that monaſtery the manor of Ceorlo-

[h] Atkins' Glouceſterſhire, and pat.
[i] "Mag. hoſp. S. Joan. Evangel. de Burford." Tax. Linc. mſ.
[k] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 154.
[l] Legacy to the canons in the chapel of our lady at Caverſham, in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 216.
[m] MS. m. m.
[n] The chapel of St. Anne was upon the bridge, and a free chapel, to which a Secular prieſt was preſented by Matild. de Lacy counteſs of Lincoln and Pembroke A. D. 1258. as collect. el. M. Hutton ex reg. Lincoln.

tona;

tona[o]; ſo that, if there was in England an alien priory of Charlton cell to St. Ebrulf, it was here; but it doth not yet appear to me, that any of their monks were placed at this Charlton; for their eſtate here ſeems to have been under the management of their prior at Ware[p]. King Richard 2. and king Henry 4. gave the advowſon of the church here to the prioreſs and nuns of Henwood[q] in Warwickſhire; but the manor, as belonging to the priory of Ware, went toward the endowment of Shene, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned monaſtery, was granted to Sir Thomas White and others, 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 966. et 968. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. recit. confirmationem donationis maner. de Ceorlton per R. Hen. 1.

Ibid. tom. i. p. 479. bullam P. Innocentii 7. pro eccl. de Charlton conceſſ. monialibus de Hynwode in proprios uſus.

In Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 61 et 74. of H. Grentemaiſnil's giving the church to St. Ebrulf: p. 82. of Adeline's giving the manor.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 950. 2d edit.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. licent. conceſſ. abbati S. Ebrulfi perquirendi unum meſſ. et unam virgat. terræ in Cherleton ſuper Otmore.

VII. CLATTERCOTE *in the pariſh of* Cleydon.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Here was in the time of king John[r] a ſmall Religious houſe of the Sempringham order[r], dedicated to St. Leonard, which was ſome time an hoſpital for leprous perſons, but about the time of the ſuppreſſion it conſiſted of a prior and four canons, who were endowed with 34*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. It was granted, 30 and 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Peter; 38 *Hen.* 8. to the King's college in Oxford; and, 2 *Eliz.* to Thomas Lee and Mary his wife.

Vide Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 79. 8 Ed. 3. Mich. 27.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 105. of a manor in Boddington.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 406. of lands in Fenny Compton: p. 415. in Shotfwell: p. 419. of the church of Ratley given by Tho. earl Warwick, and appropriated to the canons.

Bullam originalem P. Honorii 3. priori et fratribus hoſpitalis leproforum de Clatercote, de protectione, anno 4. ſcil. A. D. 1219. in volumine cartarum mearum orig. notato *Hobart*, n. 62.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. de curſu aquæ in Horle.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 22. allocat. libertat. maner. de Botyndon: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Rottele [Warw.]

VIII. COGGES.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Black[s] monks to the abbey of the Holy Trinity at Fiſcamp in Normandy, who ſeem to have been placed here by the anceſtors of Manaſſer Arſic lord of the barony of this place, who confirmed the old and added ſome new donations in the years 1103. and 1107. After the diſſolution of theſe foreign cells, this was given by king Henry 6. toward the endowment of his college at Eaton, to which alſo it was granted, 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 573, 574. duas cartas Manaſſeri Arſic, cum confirm. R. Hen. 1. ex cart. antiq. S. n. 8, 9. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199. de conceſſ. collegio Eatonæ.

Biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 81. et 118. of the founder, p. 123. compoſ. cum priore S. Fridifwidæ ſuper duabus garbis decimarum de dominico Gilberti Pipard de Fretwell, pro annua penſione ii ſol. p. 217. de advoc. eccl. de Ferinford, 18 Hen. 3.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 173. an account of ſome of the priors.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.

Compoſitionem cum abbate et conv. de Oſney ſuper duabus partibus decimarum dominici Roberti Arſic in Barton Parva: In regiſtro de Oſney mſ. in theſaur. ædis Chriſti Oxon. f. 60.

Cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes inter munimenta collegii Eatonenſis, capſula 2.

Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n. . de molendino et terris in Fringford.

Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41 vel 42. de maner. de Chiltenham, cum hundred. [Gloceſtr.] Navenby [Linc.] &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. .

IX. TEMPLE COVELE, *vide* SAUNDFORD.

X. CROWMERSH.

HOSPITAL. Here was before A. D. 1248[t]. an hoſpital conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral ſick brethren.

[o] With ſubmiſſion to thoſe learned and worthy perſons the editors of the Mon. Angl. and the author of Parochial Antiquities, this manor was not in Wiltſhire. But the alien priory of Charlton in that county, ſaid to be granted to Windſor, Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. was cell to the abbey of L'iſle Dieu, or De inſula Dei.

[p] He preſented to the church A. D. 1265. Kennet Par. Antiq. p. 263.

[q] Paroch. Antiq. p. 522. et 543. where is alſo pope Innocent's bull for confirming the advowſon to them, dated A. D. 1404. and yet 1466. the priory of Sheene preſented to this church, as biſhop Kennet's Collect. from the Lincoln regiſters.

[rr] It being mentioned among the conventual churches of this order in the confirmatory bull of pope Innocent 3. who died A. D. 1216. (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 805. a.) and reckoned among the Sempringham houſes, cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. It was in being A. D. 1209. Twyne, ☞ 29. ex regiſtro Hugonis de Wells epiſc. Lincoln.

[s] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[t] And perhaps long before. For in that year Adam procurator of the lazar houſe in Crowmerſh, and Richard procurator of the lazar houſe in Wicomb, with the conſent of their brethren, releaſe to the abbat and convent of Oſney the tithes of their lands in Vicinges, which had been anciently paid to the ſaid hoſpitals, for three quarters of bread corn, and three quarters of barley or meſlin yearly. Oſney, reg. mſ. f. 226.

brethren. *Quære*, Whether this was not the ſame with the free chapel of St. Mary Magdalene here, which was granted 4 *et* 5 *Phil et Mar.* to Thomas Gratewik and Anſelm Lamb.

Vide fin. Buckingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 98. ligula F. pro decimis bladi in Ovyng de Walingford, ex dono Walt. Champyon.

XI. DORCHESTER, *olim* Dorcic.

1. BISHOPRICK. Upon the firſt converſion of the Saxons to the Chriſtian faith, Oſwald king of the Northumbers, and Kynegils king of the Weſt Saxons [u] gave this city to St. Birine the apoſtle of theſe parts; who, about A. D. 635. built a church (wherein, as ſome ſay [w], he placed Secular canons) and fixed here the ſeat of his biſhoprick, which then compriſed the two large kingdoms of the Weſt Saxons and Mercians. But though in after times it was mightily abridged in its extent, (the biſhopricks of Wincheſter, Saliſbury, Exeter, Bath and Wells, Litchfield, Worceſter and Hereford being taken out of it) yet the dioceſe ſtill remained the largeſt in England and the biſhop's cathedral was in this ſmall village ſituate at the extremity of his juriſdiction, till biſhop Remigius tranſlated the epiſcopal ſeat to the city of Lincoln about A. D. 1086 [x].

2. AUSTIN CANONS. The abbey of Black canons here was built by Alexander biſhop of Lincoln about A. D. 1140 [y]. to the honor of St. Peter, St. Paul, and St. Birine, and was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 219 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d. ob. q. per ann* [z]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Edmund Ayſhfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 197. narrationem de fundatione epiſcopatus, et abbatiæ Dorceſtr. ex Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 10, 11. Ibid. p. 198. cart. 7 Joan. n. 113. m. 13. pro eccl. et terris in Pyſhull ex dono Stephani de Pyſhull.

Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 248. vol. iii. p. 70. de epiſcopatu Dorceſtrenſi: vol. ii. p. 315. nomina præſulum Dorceſtrenſis eccleſiæ.

Mr. Hearne's account of ſome antiquities between Windſor and Oxford, annexed to the fifth vol. of Leland's Itin. p. 158, 159.

Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 1. 70.

Joannem Capgrave in vita S. Birini f. xxxviii. c. d. &c. ubi bulla P. Honorii directa Stephano archiepiſc. Cantuar. &c. de lite inter monachos Winton. et canonicos Dorceſtr. ſuper corpus S. Birini, ejuſque tranſlatione: Inquiſitionem inde anno 1224.

De epiſcopis Dorceſtr. in Gul. Malmſbur. De pontif. lib. ii. et iv. Godwin De præſulibus, p. 336. Joan. Le Neve Faſtis Eccl. Angl. p. 137.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 50. letter about a meadow in Benſington, 4 Hen. 3.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Trin. n. 20.

In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 626. a grant from the abbat and convent to Edm. Rede eſquire, of an anniverſary, prayers, &c. A. D. 1438. p. 676. their grant to the ſame gentleman of the advowſon of the church of St. James at Werpeſgrave, ſaving to themſelves a penſion of iii *s.* iv *d.* A. D. 1458.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 175, 176. ſome account of twelve or thirteen abbats of Dorcheſter.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 95. the plan and ſouth proſpect of the church; and ſome extracts out of biſhop Kennet and Mr. Willis.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 107. fundationem Dorceſtrenſis eccleſiæ.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes in regiſtro dominorum de Borſtall penes dom. Jo. Aubrey de eadem baronettum, 1695.

Munimenta etiam alia hujus cœnobii; penes V. rev. Ric. Davis de Sanford in com. Oxon. 1695.

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 56. pro eccl. de Benſington: Rot. clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 25. pro reddit. in Wallingford, n. 113. pro eccl. de Pyſhull vel Dorkceſtre: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 22. pro decima garba in Benſington.

Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terris in Holcomb: Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Milton Parva, Thomele, &c.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 31. dorſo, de ten. in Cliſton: Ibid. m. 30. de ten. in Semeley: Plac. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 95. de meſſ. et terris in Piriton.

Pat. 9 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 18. de meſſ. in Dorcheſter, Piriton, Cliſton, &c. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Nettilbred, Warburgh, Bixbrond, &c. excambiatis cum Joanne Stonor. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro meſſ. et terris in Draiton, Benſington, Rotherfield, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Warburgh, Netilbed, Henle, Cliſton, &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 89. pro terris in Hunterſcomb et Benſinton ex conceſſ. Will. de Hunterſcomb: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro terris in Hunterscomb et Benſington.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro meſſ. terris et piſcaria in Tameſi.

XII. EGNESHAM, *or* Eynſham.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. A Benedictine abbey built and endowed by Aethelmare or Ailmer earl of Cornwall and Devonſhire before A. D. 1005. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Benedict and All Saints [a]. About the time of the Conqueſt it was almoſt left deſolate, and given by Remigius biſhop of Lincoln to the monaſtery of Stow in Lincolnſhire [b], but reſtored and much augmented upon the removal of the abbat and monks of Stow hither, and by the lands which

[u] Bedæ lib. 3. cap. 7.

[w] Capgrave in vita S. Birini. To be certain not *Regular* canons, as John Bale and others.

[x] MS. Harley, 93. A. 26. f. 34. b. There is ſcarce any point of ſo late hiſtory wherein the chronicles ſo much vary as in the year of this tranſlation, ſome placing it in 1072. [Ingulf] ſome as low as 1092. [Chron. Mailros] and others in ſeveral of the intermediate years. The reſolution of removing hence might probably be taken immediately after the decree of the council 1072. And many years might be ſpent in finding out a proper place, ſettling the claim of the archbiſhop of York, building, &c. It is certain that the cathedral of Lincoln was not conſecrated when Remigius died A. D. 1092. However, the ſee was tranſlated in the time of king William the Conqueror, as appears by his charter, Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 253. And I have therefore placed it in the latter part of his reign. Jo. Brompton, who is pretty particular on this occaſion, makes it in the year 1088. See Hiſt. Angl. Script. x. col. 983.

[y] The foundation charter is dated in A. D. 1146. (as Mr. Mores.)

[z] Speed, and my mſ. Valor, in which laſt the clear value, omitted in Dugdale, is 190 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. q. per ann.* So alſo Stevens, vol. i. p. 34.

[a] *St. Mary* and *St. Eadburgh.* Paroch. Antiq. p. 138. But *quære.*

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 264. But I do not find that Stow ever was cell to this abbey, as it is ſaid to have been, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 262. and Paroch. Antiq. p. 54.

Robert

Robert Bloet biſhop of Lincoln, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 1. gave to this place in exchange for Newerk and Stow. This monaſtery was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 421*l.* 16*s.* 1*d. ob. q. per ann.* mſ. Val. and Speed, 2d edit[c]. 441*l.* 12*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 441*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* Speed's firſt edit[c]. and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward North and William Darcye.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 258, &c. cartam R. Ethelredi, dat. A. D. 1005. recit. et confirm. fundationem et dotationem hujus cœnobii, cum limitibus ſundorum apud Eyneſham, Sceaptun, Scypford, Micclantun, Maranclivam, Æſceron, Dictunam, &c. [Saxonice:] p. 265. cartam R. Hen. 1. de redintegratione abbatiæ, noviſque donationibus terrarum, dat. A. D. 1109.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 77. vol. iii. p. 161. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, tom. ii. p. 176. a catalogue of the abbats.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 46. of the foundation and part of the endowment of this abbey: p. 90. mandatum Alex. epiſc. Lincoln. pro eccl. de Meriton: p. 133. placitum ſuper maner. de Erdinton, temp. R. Joan. p. 134 et 403. cartam Hen. de Oily, pro iv. hidis apud Ceſterton A. D. 1181. p. 139, 140. confirmationem eccleſiarum de Stanton, Meriton, Sulethorn, Newenton, Barton, Heyford, Horton, Cornwell, &c. per Hugonem epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1184. p. 140. cartam Walchelini Wareng donantis eccl. de Horton: p. 144, 145 et 405. compoſitionem ſuper decima garb. in domin. de Stratton pro penſione xii. ſol. A. D. 1188. p. 156. cartam Thomæ de S. Walerico confirm. eccl. de Tettebury [Gloceſtr.] terram in Stokeline, eccl. de Norton, et villam de Woodeaton: p. 351. plac. in banco, 33 Ed. 1. Trin. . de advoc. eccl. de Soulthorn: p. 481. appropriationem eccl. de Meriton per Joannem epiſcopum Lincoln. A. D. 1357. p. 514. cartam Petri de Mara donantis medietat. eccl. de Heyford ad Pontem: p. 54. of lands in Fulbroc: p. 168. in Erdinton: p. 86. 89. of the church of Merton: p. 109. of the church of Comb.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 107. cartam prior. et conv. de Burceſter pro xx *s.* ann. redd. ſolvend. abbati et conv. et Eyneſham de maner. de Clyſton et molendinis ibid. 1 Ric. 3.

In Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Quare impedit concernaunt prochein avoidance*, § 9. Plac. 21 Hen. 7. rot. 566. ſuper preſent. ad vicariam de T. (forſan Tetbury) in com. Gloceſtr.

Year Books, 29 Ed. 3. Hill. 4. de feria apud Stow.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 378. and Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 80. of lands in Chinalton given to this abbey by Ralph Baſſet.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 402. an account of the manor of Erdington, the names of the abbats, &c. And in his Appendix to vol. ii. from p. 98. to 108. extracts out of the chartulary of Eyneſham (printed from the Cotton. mſ. *Veſpaſ.* B. xv. 2.) concerning lands and rents in the county of Oxford; the churches of Tettebury, Meriton, and Newenton; the chapel of Cherſington; lands in Flawſore; the church of Comb; a market at Eyneſham; the warren of Mucleton; the church of Marſton; the mills of Wiggewald; the churches of Sultholm, Cornewelle, and Witeford; lands in Coteſton, Mullesford, and Eſton; and many other things belonging to this abbey.

In Atkins' Glouceſterſhire, p. 554. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Mickleton: p. 615. of tithes in Queinton: p. 711. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tetbury.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 80. of tithes in South Croxton.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 221. of the advowſon of the rectory of Whitfield ſometime impropriate.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, penes decanum et capitulum eccl. Chriſt. Oxon. Collect. ex eodem, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 9. vol. lxxviii. f. 13. In muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, mſ. lv. 2. In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 258. f. 1. 10. In bibl. Bodl. etiam conſervantur collect. V. doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii e regiſtro monaſterii de Eyneſham in manibus magiſtri Phil. King, James, vol. viii. f. 1. ex ſtatutis mſſ. mon. de Enſham, ibid. vol. xxx. f. 79. In archivis acad. Oxon. inter collect. Br. Twyne, A 43, &c. Collect. ex duobus libris monaſterii Eyneſhamenſis ſibi accommodatis a magiſtro Phil. King.

Plurima munimenta de rebus ſpectantibus ad hanc abbatiam, olim inter mſſ. Gul. Glynn baronetti, n. 31.

Joannis de Wodeton librum ſtatutorum hujus monaſterii, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. NE. F. iii. 7.

Excerpta ex cartulario de Eyneſham, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. viii. 17. *Veſpaſ.* B. xv. 2[d]. *Nero*, C. ix. 8.

Regiſtrum in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. xv.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 111. p. 225. teſtificationem donationum Ergwini Wiciorum epiſcopi: mſ. 265. p. 237. excerpta ex inſtitutionibus Ethelwoldi epiſcopi Winton. compilata in uſum fratrum Egneſhamnenſium per Ælfricum abbatem.

Quamplurima ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, in cl. bibl. Harleyana, rot. E. 17, &c. F. 1, &c. G. 1, &c.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, penes D. R. Bele, A. D. 1587.

Collectanea ex eodem per Robertum Glover Somerſet, donata collegio Armorum London a dom. Hen. Slingſby, mſſ. et tranſcripta eorundem per Radulphum Brooke, nuper penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy, in codice mſ. notato X. p. 259 ad 295.

De appropriatione eccl. de Newenton Jewel [Bedf.] A. D. 1412. in regiſtro Philippi Repyndon epiſc. Lincoln. f. 397.

Fin. Oxon. 2 et 3 et 6 Joan. n. . pro xx. acris terræ in Eynſham: Fin. Buckingh. 4 Joan. n. 58. de terris in Fulbrook: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 6. pro ii. carucat. in Edinton.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. de advoc. eccl. de Comb: Fin. Oxon. 7 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. in Oxon. Fin. Oxon. 9 Hen. 3. n. . de quarta parte feodi militis in Wodeton: Fin. Oxon. 14 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. in Oxon. Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 5. de ſecta facienda pro maner. de Rollendright: Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. 3. n. . de hida terræ, &c. in Garing: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro boſco in Blokeſham: Fin. Oxon. 22 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Niwenton: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Eynſham: Plac. foreſtæ in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 1. pro aſſart. terræ inter Bladon et Chiminum Petrinum: Fin. Buckingh. 57 Hen. 3. n. 87. de duabus carucatis terræ in Fulbrook.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. 13. dorſo 18. de terris in Einſham: Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. dorſo, pro libertat. in hundred. de Wytlackford: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 41. pro eccl. de Charlbury, cum capellis ſuis appropriandis: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 36. de boſcis de Eneſham et Chalbury in foreſta de Whichwood, et de Eton in foreſta de Shotovre.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 6. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro duabus virgatis terræ in Whitfield, et advoc. eccl. ibidem: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. de advoc. abbatiæ pertinent. ad epiſc. Lincoln. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de terris in South Abbot Stoke: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro meſſ. et terris in Stoke Abbats: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. et m. 28 vel 29. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 4 Ed. 3. n. 54. de ſecta tenentium maner. de Mukelton ad hundred. de Kiſtegate: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. et m. 42 vel 43. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 24. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 24. pro landa et terris in foreſta

[c] "Summa inde et ſumma clara 421*l.* 16*s.* 1*d. ob. q.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

[d] Printed in Stevens' Appendix, p. 98.

de

de Bloxham: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccleſiis de Mukelton [Wigorn. dioec.] et Meriton [Lincoln. dioec.] appropriandis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro decimis infra parcum de Cornbury, jure eccleſiæ de Charlbury: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 et 11. de maner. de Hiſton [Cantab.]

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro feria apud Eynſham, pro feria et mercat. apud Cherlebury, et decimis parci de Cornebury: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 30. pro eccl. de Mukelton [Wig. dioec.] et Meriton [Linc. dioec.] appropriand: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris in Carſewell: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Stoke Abbats, Newenton Jewell, et Comb appropriandis: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro libertat. in hundred. de Solomondſbury [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11.

Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 33. pro mercat. apud Eynſham et Charlebury.

Rot. pardon. 11 Ed. 4. n. 26. de eccl. de Tetbury [Wigorn. dioec.] appropriandâ: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de eccl. de Long Comb [Oxon] approprianda ſociis et ſcholaribus coll. Lincoln. Oxon. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 4. m. 7. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 4. m. 22 vel 23. compoſit. inter tenentes abbatis in Hiſton et Joannem Burgoyn de Impyton de ſectis curiæ, &c. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19. de commun. paſtur. in Impetune pro tenentibus de Hiſton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Rolright Parva.

XIII. EWELME.

Hospital. William de la Pole earl of Suffolk and Alice his wife obtained the king's licence, A. D. 1437. to found an almſhouſe or hoſpital here for two chaplains and thirteen poor men, and to endow the ſame with lands to the yearly value of one hundred marks. It was called God's houſe, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20*l. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and Ecton. It is ſtill in being, but the maſterſhip is annexed[e] to the king's profeſſor of phyſic in the univerſity of Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 475. pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 3. licent. de fundatione: Ibid. p. 476. pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de conceſſ. maner. de Merſh [Bucking.] Cannok [Wilt.] et Ramrugge [Suthamt.] necnon notulam de fundatione ex mſſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 32. vol. iv. p. 6.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 238. of the manor of Merſhe Gibwen.

Statutes of this hoſpital[f], in the Harleian Library, mſ. 113. and in Univerſity-College Library, mſ. I. 6.

Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 6. n. 66 et 72. de maner. de Cannok, Merſhe, et Ramrugge.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 30.

XIV. GODESTOW.

Benedictine Nuns. John of St. John in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 1. gave ſome ground here to a Religious matron called Editha or Ediva[g], who (aſſiſted by the contributions of well diſpoſed perſons) built thereon an abbey for Benedictine nuns, which was conſecrated A. D. 1138. to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt, in the preſence of king Stephen and his queen, the archbiſhop of Canterbury and ſix other biſhops, with ſeveral of the nobility, who moſt of them gave toward the endowment of it. King Henry 2. was a great benefactor[h], on account, as it is thought, of fair Roſamund Clifford his concubine here interred. Its revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. amounted to 274*l.* 5*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 319*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* Speed[i]. Upon the diſſolution, the ſite, with the greateſt part of the adjoining eſtates, were granted by Henry 8. to his phyſician Dr. George Owen.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 525. dedicationem eccl. de Godeſtow per Alex. epiſc. Lincoln. in vigil. Paſchæ A. D. 1138. cum recit. donationum in die dedicationis: P. 526. confirmationem R. Stephani, de donationibus et libertatibus, die dedicationis: Confirmationem Thomæ de S. Walerico, de carta, quam Bernardus pater ejus fecit R. Hen. 2. de villa de Wlgaricot: P. 527. cartas Joannis de S. Joanne, pro terra de Godeſtow Edivæ et ſanctimonialibus ſuæ congregationis; Vincentii de Witham, pro terra de Midelei, et prato de Revenere; R. Ric. 1. anno 1. recit. et confirm. donationes Hen. 2. et aliorum: P. 528. notulas ex Rog. Hoveden et Leland. Itin. de tumba Roſamundæ: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 884. cartas Regin. fil. Rogeri com. Heref. et Reginaldi de Baalun, de maner. de Eton [Wilt.] Cartas Oſberti filii Hugonis, de una ſalina in Wichia; Iſabellæ de Clare confirm. donationem Matildis com. de Clare de una marca argenti; Walteri de Clifford, de molendino de Franton, et ſalina in Wichia: P. 885. cartam Simonis Wadelliæ pro medietat. eccl. de Pateſhille.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 94, 95. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey, et p. 127, 128. cartas Bernardi de S. Walerico, conced. ſedem abbatiæ et maner. de Wulgariſcote R. Henrico 2. et R. Henrici 2. abbatiæ; Bernardi de S. Walerico ſanctimonialibus de inſula in qua eccl. fundata eſt, Licheſia, &c. p. 183. cartam Thomæ de S. Walerico

[e] By king James 1.

[f] Printed by Mr. Hearn at the end of Joannes de Whethamſted, p. 541.

[g] She was the firſt abbeſs and gatherer of this congregation of nuns, and procured the raiſing of the buildings and church here; but it doth not appear by the Monaſticon that ſhe gave any the leaſt eſtate; ſo that ſhe ſeems improperly to have been accounted foundreſs of this monaſtery by Leland, Speed, Camden, &c. For John of St. John lord of Wolvarcote and Stanton was donor of the ſite, and out of regard to him probably the dedication was to St. John. Br. Twyne in his collections, 8 199. out of the Engliſh book of Godſtow faith, That this Edith, or (as ſome call her) Ida, was of Wincheſter, had been married to a knight named Sir William Lamelyne, by whom ſhe had iſſue one ſon (who was abbat of Abindon) and two daughters; that after the death of her huſband, *temp. Hen.* 1. ſhe had a viſion to go to a place near Binſey, and to build a nunnery where a light from heaven ſhould appear. That ſhe was abbeſs here over twenty-four ladies, her eldeſt daughter Emme being firſt prioreſs, and her other daughter Avis, ſecond prioreſs. And it is much more probable, that this Edith was a widow before ſhe began this work, and entered into Religion, as Camden, Speed, &c. than that ſhe was the wife of Robert Doily founder of Oſeney, and the ſame who was buried at Oſeney in the habit of a voweſs, as the learned author of the Parochial Antiquities, p. 95. conjectures. For, beſides the entire ſilence of the Oſeney Annals in this point, it is plain that the laſt mentioned Edith lived with her huſband Robert Doily when he confirmed the Oſeney donations in the time of Robert de Querceto biſhop of Lincoln, viz. after the year 1147. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 137.

[h] Chronic. Joannis Brompton inter Decem ſcript. col. 1235. But there ſeems to be no ground for aſcribing this foundation to king John, as it is, by Tho. Walſingham in Ypodigm. Neuſtriæ, A. D. 1216. and Leland Collect. vol. ii. p. 327. and Harpsfield, c. 25. ſæc. 13. p. 481.

[i] The abbeſs and ſixteen Religious had penſions at the diſſolution. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 23.

antea evulgatam in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 526. [N. B. This Bernard of S. Walery and his ſon Thomas founded in Normandy a monaſtery, which, probably from the name of this nunnery, they called *Locus Dei* or *Lieu Dieu.* See Neuſtria Pia, p. 893.]

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 178. are the names of moſt of the abbeſſes.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 77.

In appendice ad Librum Nigrum Scaccarii, p. 571. notes of Mr. Wood relating to this abbey.

Dr. Archer's account of religious houſes, &c. printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's edition of Hemingford, p. 634. of the advowſon of the rectory of Lamyat.

In Mr. Hearne's account of the antiquities in and about Oxford, at the end of vol. ii. of Leland. Itin. p. 130, &c. ſome account of this abbey.

As alſo his Diſcourſe about fair Roſamund, and the nunnery of Godſtow, with occaſional notes about Binſey, with a proſpect of the ruins of Godſtow, 1718. at the end of his edition of Gulielmus Newbrigenſis, Oxon. 1719. 8vo. p. 730.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 362. at the end of Mr. Hearne's Edition of Textus Roſſenſis.

A letter of the laſt abbeſs concerning the furrender of this houſe, and complaining of Dr. London, in the collection of records at the end of biſhop Burnet's Hiſt. of Reform. p. iii. p. 130.

Librum aſſiſarum 32 Ed. 3. n. 10. f. 197. b.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 533. a profpect of the ruins, a large account of Fair Roſamund from Mr. Hearne, of the abbeſſes from Mr. Willis; and the abbeſs' letter againſt Dr. London, from biſhop Burnet.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 505. of lands in Maiden Newton.

In Atkins' Gloceſterſhire, p. 335. of lands in Cherington: p. 379 of the advowſon of the rectory of Daglingworth: p. 439. of a mill and meadow in Frampton: p. 624. of a manor in Little Riſſington.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 268. of a mediety of the rectory of Pateſhall impropriated.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 37 et 38. ordinationes Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. et injunctiones abbatiſſæ et monialibus de Godeſtow, A. D. 1279.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Godeſtow, mſ. in ſcaccario regis apud Weſtm. penes remem. dom. reg.

An abſtract of the Leger Book of the monaſtery of Godſtow, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. VII. 7.

Collectanea ex cartulario de Godſtow, inter mſſ. bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 202. vol. lix. f. 185. vol. lxvi. f. 84. vol. cxli. f. 45. Ibid vol. xxv. f. 116. habetur carta originalis R. Hen. 2. monialibus de Godeſtow.

In bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. mſ. Wood, vol. lv. p. 38. notes concerning Godſtow abbey.

In archivis acad. Oxon. inter collect. cl. V. Brian. Twyne, & p 199, 245. 336, &c. & 232, &c.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatiſſæ de Godeſtow: mſ. 782. f. 94. extracts from the regiſter: mſ. 5804. f. 71. abſtract of the Engliſh regiſter of all the evidences of the abbey-land of Godeſtowe: mſ. 6072. f. 3. notes relating to ſettlements and donations.

Hiſtoriam de Godſtow prope Oxon. e Latino in Anglicum idioma tranſlatam, ad uſum Aliciæ Henly abbatiſſæ et conv. dictæ domus, ſub tempore Ed. 4. ſol. membr. mſſ. olim penes dom. Jac. Waraeum, dein penes Hen. com. Clarendon, n. 17.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in auctione Ceciliana emptum a com. Kantiæ.

Munimenta quædam olim ad domum monialium de Godeſtow ſpectantium, penes dom. Joan. Walter de Sareſden bar.

Cart. antiq. G G. n. 6.

Fin. com. ign. 4 Hen. 3. n. 34. de ſectis tenentium abbatiſſæ ad curiam Alani Baſſet in Wicomb: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 3. de eſtoveriis in foreſta de Clere [Hant.] Fin. Bucking. 6 Hen. 3. n. 82. de prato in Wycomb: Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Hen. 3. Trin. n. . de diverſis conſuetudinibus hominum abbatiſſæ in Wicomb: Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro eſtoveriis in foreſta de Treymantell: Fin. Buckingh. 7 Hen. 3. n. 48. de ſectis ad curiam Alani Baſſet: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 22. de molendino in Watlington: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro boſco de Hildeſden et decima venationis in parco de Wodeſtock: Fin. Oxon. 17 Hen. 3. n. . pro ii. meſſ. in Wolgarcote: Eſcaet. Oxon. 35 Hen. 3. n. 20. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro terris in Wulgarcot, eccl. de Wycomb, Blackſlam, &c. Plac. in com. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. rot. . de purpreſtura LX. acr. facta per abbatiſſam in mora prope Wolgarcote: Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 24. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro boſco de Burghwell in foreſta de Whichwood: Fin. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. n. . de ii. carucatis terræ in Kerſington.

In baga de tenuris, &c. temp. Ed. 1. Oxon. rot. 2. pro C. acris terræ in Bloxham: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . de reſtitutione temporalium ſeiſit. pro malefactis abbatiſſæ: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. dorſo; rot. 3. dorſo; rot. 18. d. de prædictis C. acris terræ: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Tew Magna approprianda: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 2. d. de meſſ. et terris in Tew Magna: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. 12 et 21. de terris in Kerſington excambiandis: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 3. Hill. rot. 6. pro maner. de Shillingford, &c. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 9 Ed. 2. poſt mortem Ed. Burnel, de maner. de Riſſington: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 43. pro decima venationis in parco de Wodeſtok, &c. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 17. de boſco de Burghwell: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . [Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. de meſſ. in Fletеſtrete, Lond.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 52. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41 vel 42. Eſcaet. Oxon. 11 Ed. 3. n. 96. de duabus careſtat. boſci ſingulis diebus percipiendis e foreſta de Shotover, olim conceſſis abbatiſſæ de Godſtow.

Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 12. pro ſalina et XIV. mittis ſalis in Wichio, pro ſeria in Godeſtow, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25 et 26.

Plac. coram rege, 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 4. de eccl. S. Egidii Oxon. et de commun. in Portman Medow.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 10. de CX. acris vocat. *Pruſland*, &c. in Bloxham: Eſcaet. Oxon. 6 Hen. 6. n. 41. de maner. de Tywe.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 31.

XV. GORING, *olim* Garinges.

AUSTIN NUNS. Here was a ſmall priory of nuns of the order of St. Auſtin[k], in the time of king Henry 2[l]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 60*l.* 5*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk, and ſix years after to Sir Thomas Pope.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. iii. p. 912. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 29. de reſtit. temporalium prioriſſæ.

Year Books, 21 Hen. 6. Mich. n. 3.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, &c. p. 329, 330.

[k] So cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. . but Mr. Speed makes them *Black nuns.*

[l] MS. regiſtr. de Miſſenden, f. 15. Who was original founder I have not yet found, but the patronage was in Edmund earl of Cornwall *temp. Ed.* 1. as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 912. and Paroch. Antiq. p. 329.

Muniments

Munimenta quædam ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantia, penes dom. Joan. Aubrey de Borſtall, bar. 1695.
Plurima munimenta de rebus ſpectantibus ad hunc prioratum, olim inter mſſ. Gulielmi Glyn baronetti, n. 33.
Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 32. Ibid. 4 Joan. n. 85. pro terris in Netteley.
Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n. . pro reddit. in Braddecote.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16. d.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 7. pro terris in Galehampton et Ippeſden.

XVI. GOSFORD, *in the pariſh of* Kidlington.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS. Here ſeems to have been an houſe of ſiſters of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem, who were removed about A. D. 1180. to Buckland in Somerſetſhire. This eſtate was given to them by Robert D'oily and Henry his ſon, and continued in the hands of the Hoſpitalars (who built an oratory or chapel here about A. D. 1234[m].) till the diſſolution. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Anth. Stringer and John Williams.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 545. 550.

XVII. LITTLEMORE, *near* Saundford[n].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. The priory of Benedictine nuns here[o], dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas, was founded *temp. R. Hen.* 2[p]. or before. It was one of the ſmall monaſteries ſuppreſſed by the pope's bull, A. D. 1524. and given to cardinal Wolſey toward the founding of his new college in Oxford; then it became part of the endowment of the king's college there[q], and afterward, 38 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to William Owen and John Bridges. At its firſt ſuppreſſion there belonged to this nunnery in ſpiritualties 12 *l.* and in temporalties 21 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* in all 33 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann*[r].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. cartam Saiheri de S. Andrea, pro v. ſolidatis terræ in Littlemore: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 13. cartas Rogeri de Thœni, pro xx. acr. ſuper Moderill; Rogeri de Sanford, de tertia parte inſulæ de Keniton; Ejuſd. de terra de Begheia; Thomæ Buſſel et Mabiliæ ejus uxoris filiæ Rad. de Samford, de una virgat. terræ in Samford, A. D. 1254. P. 14. cartas Roberti abbatis Abbendon, pro decimationibus de Beyworth; Rogeri de Quencey com. Winton. de ſecta ad curiam de Chinnore; Galfridi de Vanci et Will. de Wanci et Galfridi Topping, de terris in Lewartone: P. 15. bullam P. Innocentii 4. pro reedificatione eccl. de Littlemore.
In Hearne's Antiq. in and about Oxford, annexed to Leland's Itin. vol. ii. p. 150. an account of this nunnery.
Year Book, 9 Ed. 3. Trin. 24. de advoc. eccl. de Samford.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 24. the names of ſome prioreſſes.
The Cardinal's Bundle among the records of chancery.
MSS. notes by Mr. Ant. Wood concerning this nunnery in the Aſhmolean muſeum, Wood, vol. lv. p. 28. And ſome original charters belonging to this houſe are there in the box Mr. Wood left.
Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n. . pro una carucat. terræ in Foreſt Hill: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 3. de boſco et eſtoveriis percipiend. in foreſta de Shotovre: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n. . pro una virgat. in Sanford.
Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. d. pro terris in Benſington: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 71. de tenementis in Oxon.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro excambio ten. in Oxon. cum Ric. Tekin.
Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8.
Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Saunford.
Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro reddit. in Oxon. in excamb. pro ten. in Berway, Ely, et Thetford [Cantabr.]

XVIII. MINSTER LOVELL.

ALIEN PRIORY. The church of this place being given to the abbey of St. Mary de Ibreio, or Yvri by Maud the wife of William Lovel[s], before 8 *Joannis*, it became an alien priory of Benedictine monks[t], cell to that foreign monaſtery; which, after the ſuppreſſion of thoſe houſes, was granted to Eaton college 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide cartas ad hunc prior. ſpectantes, inter munimenta coll. Eton. capſula 2. et penes Hen. Farmer de Tuſmore arm.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 179. the names of ſome priors.
Plac. in . . . 8 Joan. Mich. rot. .
Fin. 15 Ed. 3. m. 9. de eccl. de Docking et Eſthall: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.

XIX. MILTON, *near* Haſeley.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was anciently a priory of monks, a cell, as one told Leland, to Abbington.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 36.

[m] Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Oſney in theſ. ædis Chriſt. Oxon. f. 47.
[n] Not in *Berkſhire*, as Mon. Angl. tom. iii.
[o] The remains are ſtill called, The minſtery.
[p] The author had a charter of king Henry 2. under ſeal, confirming the donations of Roger de Sanford (who perhaps might be founder) of lands in Berghei and Brehul to the nuns of St. Nicholas Sanfort. But whether it was deſtroyed by the water, or be now in the Bodleian library is uncertain.
[q] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 444.
[r] MS. Valor.
[s] Paroch. Antiq. p. 169.
[t] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

XX. NORTON Frigida, *or* Cold Norton.

AUSTIN PRIORY. William Fitz Alan the ſecond, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 2. built here an hoſpital or priory of the order of St. Auguſtine, which was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John the Evangeliſt, and St. Giles. Upon the death of a prior, 11 *Hen.* 7. for want of canons to elect another, the corporation was diſſolved, and this monaſtery, (whoſe lands were then worth 50*l. per ann.* clear) was, 22 *Hen.* 7. ſeiſed as an eſcheat to the crown, and given the next year by that king to the dean and chapter of St. Stephen's at Weſtminſter, of whom biſhop Smith not long after bought it[u], and gave it, 5 *Hen.* 8. to his college of Braſen noſe in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 275. cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 16. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 55. cartas duas Will. fil. Alani de fundatione; Reginaldi comitis Boloniæ et Idæ uxoris confirm. donationes anteceſſorum, dat. A. D. 1205[w]. P. 56. cartam Radulfi com. Stafford de maner. de Roulandright Magna ad inveniend. duos canonicos in quadam capella ibidem, 44 Ed. 3. Quietam clamationem Hugonis Croſt. arm. factam R. Henrico 7. de toto jure ſuo in patronatu prioratus de Cold Norton: Inquiſitionem ſuper ſtatu hujus prioratus captam apud Dorcheſter, 22 Hen. 7. per quam, pro defectu ullius canonici in eadem tunc exiſtentis, diſſoluta fuit ſucceſſio prioratus et eſcaet. dom. reg.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 73.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 161. of a fair there on October 28. p. 298. of an inhoke in Dunthorn fields: p. 460. of the priors being at a general chapter of the order: p. 588. of ſerving the chapel of Standelf: p. 596. of the pariſhoners of Standelf going once in a year to Pirton church.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 274. the names of eleven priors.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 205. of a moiety of the rectory of Thenford impropriate.

Regiſtra, cartas, computos, &c. in pyxide intra theſaurarium coll. Ænei Naſi Oxon. cui titulus Prioratus de Coldnorton.

Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. 3. n. 3. de tribus virgat. terræ in Braidenſton: Fin. Oxon. 25 et 31 Hen. 3. de terris in Rollendright. Plac. apud Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. . pro commun. paſtur. de Cumbe in Rollendriche: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. et XXIII. acr. terræ et prati in Pyriton.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. de redd. in Lidmiſton.

Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro paſtura cc. ovium, VI. bovium, XX. porcorum, &c. in Rollendrites: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Steple Aſton appropriand: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Rolandright.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro appropriatione eccl. de Stepel Aſton, cujus advoc. habuerunt canonici ex dono Ric. Abberbury.

Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 23. de conceſſ. dec. et capit. S. Stephani Weſtm.

XXI. OSENEY.

AUSTIN CANONS. Robert D'oilly the ſecond (nephew to the firſt of that name) at the deſire of his wife Edith, (who had been concubine to king Henry 1.) built, A. D. 1129. upon one of the iſlets made by the river, not far from the caſtle of Oxford, a priory of canons Auguſtines to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This houſe in ſome ſhort time after became an abbey, and at the diſſolution had yearly revenues worth 654*l.* 10*s.* 2*d. q.* Dugd. 755*l.* 18*s.* 6*d. ob.* Speed. Upon the erection of the new biſhopricks by king Henry 8. in the year 1542. this abbey was changed into a cathedral church of Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin, wherein were ſettled a dean and ſix prebendaries, &c. who were to be the chapter of the biſhop of Oxfordſhire, whoſe palace was to be at Gloceſter hall: but this eſtabliſhment continued not above three or four years, when, viz. 1546. the conventual church of St. Fridiſwide then called King Henry the eighth's college, was made the cathedral, and called Chriſt church.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 136. fundationis hiſtoriam ex Leland. Itin. vol. ii. P. 137. notulas quaſdam chronologicas, de fundatione et fundatore: Cartas duas Roberti de Oilli fundatoris: P. 138. cartam Henrici de Oilli ſecundi, de donis ſuis et anteceſſorum ſuorum: P. 139. cartam Roberti filii nothi (ex Editha) R. Hen. 1. de maner. de Waneting: Cartam Hen. de Oilleio, pro x. libratis terræ in Hokenorton: P. 140. cartam Philippi com. Flandriæ, de piſcatura Bentuniæ: Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 10. recit. et confirm. tres cartas, unam R. Hen. 2. unam R. Joan. unam R. Hen. 3. et alias donationes.

Memoirs of Oſney-Abbey, near Oxford, collected from the moſt authentic authors, together with various obſervations and remarks by John Swaine, Eſq; A. D. 1769.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 104. cartam Galfridi de Ivereio confirm. donationes anteceſſorum: p. 143. cartam Rad. fil. Will. fil. Matildæ de Weſton, de VIII. acris in Ceſtreton: p. 150. cartam Hen. de Oilly, de capitali manſo ſuo in Weſton, &c. Cartam Thomæ de S. Walerico, pro maner. de Mixbury: p. 174. aliam ejuſd. Thomæ confirm. poſſeſſiones eccl. S. Georgii: p. 181. cartam Ric. de Camvilla, pro meſſ. in Erdintune: p. 191. cartam Rob. com. Drocarum, de maner. de Mixbury, A. D. 1220. p. 195. pro decimis dominici Oſberti de Hamelden in Watcumb: p. 211. cartam confirm. Ric. com. Cornub. pro maner. de Mixbury: p. 212. cartam Widonis de Areins, pro terris in Mixbury: p. 217. cartas duas Joannis Frankland, pro terris in Fulwell: p. 219. final. concord. 20 Hen. 3. de 1. virg. in Mixbury: p. 220. cartam Roberti fil. Roberti fil. Amarici de 1. hida in Ceſtreton. p. 223. compoſitionem cum abbate S. Petri Gloceſtr. de decimis dominic. Wardulfi de Ceſtreton: p. 224. cartam Bardulfi de Ceſtreton, pro terris ibidem: p. 227. final. concord. 25 Hen. 3. Paſch. de XVI. acris in Weſton: p. 256. concord. cum domino Rogero de Amory ſuper ii. feodis mil. in Weſton, et ſuper toto maner. de Weſton, cum advoc. eccl. 45 Hen. 3. p. 283. cartam Henrici vicarii de Weſton, de ann. redd. XII. ſol. pro pitantia: p. 303. ordinationem pro vicariis eccleſiarum, quos abbas et conv. Oſen. tenent in proprios uſus, per Oliv. epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1284. p. 305. de feodis militum ad abbatiam ſpectantium: p. 330. de vacatione abbatiæ decr. in concilio R. p. 343. conventionem cum priore et conv. de Burnceſter ſuper duabus partibus dec. garbarum de dominico de Burceſter, pro LX. ſol. p. 384. relax. Edm. Cornub. pro ſervitiis in Mixbury, Neweton Purcell, et Hampton Gay: p. 404. cartas Ricardi epiſc. Lincoln. pro eccl. de Weſton, Ceſterton, Hampton Gay, Watlington, capella de Forſthull et

[u] Hiſt. et Antiq. univ. Oxon. p. ii. p. 213.

[w] Printed alſo in Kennet's Par. Ant. p. 163.

Barton appropriandis, A. D. 1263. Roberti Gait donantis eccl. de Hampton: p. 405. fin. conc. 45 Hen. 3. de maner. de Weſton: p. 412. de portione decim. in Ardington: p. 429. pro reſtit. maner. de Bukenhull Rogero de Aumari: p. 473, 474. cartas Will. de Peecks, de advoc. eccl. de Bukenhull: p. 513. cartam Simonis rectoris de Heyford Warinc de ii. part. decim. villæ ad abb. ſpect. A. D. 1293. p. 654. compoſ. pro ann. penſione e rector. de Heyford, A. D. 1445. See alſo of this abbey, p. 60. 90, 91. 103. 107. 125. 196. 206. 239.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 319. where is a draught or two of the remains.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 180, &c. a catalogue of the abbats, with ſome account of the abbey church: And in his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 403. ſome further account of this abbey and church.

In his Hiſtory of Buckingham: p. 133. of a manor in Barton: p. 229. of a manor in Moreton: p. 256. of a mark yearly out of the rectory of Radcliff: p. 261. of tithes in Shelſton: p. 269. of lands in Claydon, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 274. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stow: p. 341. of the advowſon of the rectory of Water Stratford: p. 350. of lands in Weſtbury.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 245. pro annuo redditu XII. ſol. e maner. de Hedindon, 33 Ed. 3.

In Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 331. quædam ex tabula annalium Oſneienſis cœnobii: Vol. iii. p. 57. catal. quorundam mſſ. in bibl. canonicorum de Oſney.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 44. vol. iv. p. 169. vol. ix. p. 79.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 296. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, App. p. 574. 584. 590. notes of Mr. Wood relating to this abbey.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 27. compoſitionem cum abbate et conv. de Bruera ſuper duabus partibus decimarum eccl. de Treutona, pro annua penſione quatuor ſolidor.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. v. p. 456. clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. . m. 6. de exonerando abbatem de veniendo ad parliamenta[x], &c. Tom. xiv. p. 754. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 9. de erectione epiſcopatus Oxon. et monaſterii Oſneienſis in eccl. cathedral. Chriſti et B. Mariæ Virginis Oxon.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Mich. 4. Ibid. 50 Ed. 3. Trin. 12. Ibid. 3 Hen. 6. Mich. 12.

Annales Oſneienſes, ſive chronicon Thomæ Wykes canonici de Oſney, inter Hiſtoriæ Anglicanæ ſcriptores Quinque, Oxon. 1687. fol.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 118, &c. a large account of this abbey, and the abbats of it: p. 117. Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. confirmationem de fundatione domus de Oſeneye, cum obſervandis.

In Atkins' Glouceſterſhire, p. 211. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aldſworth: p. 276. of a manor in Bibury, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 624. of tithes in Little Riſſington: p. 628. of the advowſon of the rectory of Rodmarton: p. 706. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Lower Swell: p. 788. of the ſame at Turk-dean.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 180. of lands and meſſuages in Aſtrop: p. 205. of a penſion of 20*s.* out of the rectory of Thenford: p. 330. of a penſion of two marks out of the rectory of Wyke-dyve.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 158. cartam prioris et conventus S. Mariæ de Thetford de decimis in Croſsley et Twicroſs.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 365. edit. 1730. of lands in Whitnaſh given by Aitrop Haſtang. See alſo p. 383.

In Groteſti epiſtolis in Appendice ad Brownii Faſciculum, &c. p. 325. de fructibus eccl. de Evere.

Gul. Button [rectius Sutton] abbatis Oſneienſis, de fundatione et dotatione dicti cœnobii et rebus geſtis abbatum hiſtoriam, ſive chartarum regiſtrum, mſ. olim in bibl. cl. Walteri Copi, poſtea in Cottoniana, nunc in theſaurario eccl. Chriſti Oxon. fol. pergam.

Roberti Glover Somerſet collect. ex regiſtro prædicto mſ. inter codd. mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Ric. Jameſii collect. ex eodem, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, vi. f. 38. Antonii Wood collect. ex eodem, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, vol. li. p. 360. 417. 587.

Conventionem inter abb. de Oſney et Ric. fil. Joan. de ſecta curiæ apud Steple Claydon [Buckingh.] mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxiii. f. 36. Ibid. vol. xxxix. f. 95. excerpta de regiſtro abbatiæ Oſneienſis mutuo dato per Auguſtinum Steward: Ibid. mſ. vol. lxxviii. f. 117. ex cartulario mon. de Oſneia.

Ric. Jameſii V. doctiſſ. collect. ex libro rationali Oſneiæ mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, xxvi. f. 160. ex libro Oſneyæ in Æde Chriſti, ibid. vol. vi. f. 53.

Rentalia duo monaſterii Oſneienſis, de redd. in villa Oxoniæ ab anno 1453. ad 1479 et 1498. mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. x. xv.

Will. Wyrley collect. de fundatione monaſterii de Oſney, mſ. Ibid. Wood, vol. xvi.

Mr. Wood's collections about Oſney abbey, mſ. ibid. vol. xxix. f. 214. vol. li. p. 360. 417. 587. vol. lv. f. 89.

Collect. alia e chronicis et regiſtris de Oſney, mſ. ibid. vol. ci. f. 125. 135. 155.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in pyxide acad. Oxon. legata ab Ant. Wood in muſeo Aſhmol.

Rentalia, computos, et alia munimenta quamplurima ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, in theſaurario eccl. cath. Chriſti Oxon.

Plurima munimenta de rebus ſpectant. ad hanc abbatiam, olim inter mſſ. Gulielmi Glyn baronetti, n. 31.

Indiculum ſupellectilis ſacræ et vaſorum monaſterii de Oſney, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. ix. 7.

Notes taken out of the great Leger Book belonging to Oſne borrowed of Mr. Stow, A. D. 1591. by Fr. Thynne, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

Seriem abbatum Oſneienſium ad A. D. 1435. et regiſtrum chartarum hujus monaſterii mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Vitellius*, E. xv. 2, 3.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 14. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Oſenay in dioceſi London: mſ. 79. f. 1. inquiſitionem captam 18 Ed. 1. do quodam falſo ſcripto, per quod abbas et conventus judæis quibuſdam mille marcas perſolvere tenebantur: ibid. diverſas literas ſcriptas temp. Johannis de Beybure abbatis, A. D. 1302. mſ. 972. f. 106. ex libro hujus abbatiæ: mſ. 2009. f. 6. excerpta ex regiſtro penes Auguſt. Steward. mſ. 2273. f. 165. e quodam cartulario de Oſeney.

Regiſtrum hujus cœnobii in ſcaccario penes rem. reg.

Acts of the abbats of Oſney, in the hands of Mr. James Bailly of Oxford. Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 46.

Cart. antiq. E. 9, 10, 11. ſcil. Matildis imp. Hen. 2. et Joannis R. de prebenda lx *s.* quam Peverellus preſb. habuit: Ibid. H. n. 17. cartam Hen. 1. pro pannagio et boſco in Amicote.

Fin. Buckingh. 8 Ric. 1. n. . Fin. Buckingh. 10 Ric. 1. n. 43. de ten. in Morle.

Cart. 1 Joannis p. 1. n. 116. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 58. recit. et confirm. donationes: Ibid. n. 59. de prebenda lx *s.* quam Peverell preſbyter tenuit: Fin. Oxon. 13 Joan. n. . de vi. virgatis terræ in Tiwa Parva.

Plac. de banco, 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 5. pro man. de Apelanger: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro maner. de Weſton: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 16 et 20. pro med. nem. de Hillſden, et de rationabilibus eſtoveriis inde capiendis: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 7 et 14 Hen. 3. n. . pro maner. de Hampton Gay: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 4. de terris in Hanebergh, Holcomb, Benſington, Warbergh, &c. Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. 3. m. . pro terris in ſuburbiis Oxon. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 21 Hen. 3. n. . de iii. hidis in Sibford: Fin. Oxon. 24, 25 Hen. 3. n. . pro me-

[x] In Stevens' Appendix alſo, p. 336.

dictat. eccl. de Rollesham: Fin. Bucking. 25 Hen. 3. n. 105. de hida terræ in Dodford: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. pro medietat. eccl. de Rollesham: Esson. apud Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. pro piscatione in aqua de Bampton: Plac. in com. Gloucestr. 32 Hen. 3. assis. rot. 46. de terris in Bampton: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. Fin. Oxon. 41 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Sibford: Fin. Buckingh. 41 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro ii. carucat. in Dodford: Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Sibford: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n. . pro mess. in Oxon. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 10. recit. cartam fundatoris: Fin. Buckingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 99. de terris in Stow et Langport: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. Northamt. 53 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Estrop: Fin. Buckingh. 53 Hen. 3. n. 72. Fin. Oxon. 54 Hen. 3 n. . de terris in Sibford: Fin. Oxon. 55 Hen. 3. n. . pro medietat. eccl. de Rollesham: Plac. forestæ in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 1. pro estoveriis in forestis in com. Oxon. et Buckingh. salvis parcis de Forsthull et Stow prius a monachis inclusis.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 21. 38. 39. de carucat. terræ in Alberbury: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Pasch. rot. 5. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Pasch. rot. 8 et 9. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de mess. in paroch. S. Petri in Oriente Oxon. ex dono Joannis de Colshill; et m. 35. de terris in Weston: Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 7. Rec. in scacc. 14 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 8. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 24. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de abbate non veniendo ad parliamenta: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro reddit. in Cosington et Stratton Parva: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. et m. 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. de excambio advocationis cum episc. Roffensi: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. de excambio cum episcopo Roffensi: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34. pro maner. de Alrington [Gloucestr.] Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 26. pro lib. war. in Water Eton, Weston, Mixbury, Folewell, et Tuke Parva: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro excambio cum priore S. Fridiswidæ, de terris in Godestow, Toroldesham, et Eton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro terris in Hampton Gay et Water Eton: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro ii. molendinis juxta Oxon. et de prato voc. *Kingsmede* juxta Osney: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2 et 4. pro ten. in Thorp et Cudelington: Ibid. m. 25. pro ten. in Stone et Cudlington: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccl. de Buckenhull et Cornwell in excambio pro eccl. de Mixbury.

Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 7. de custodia abbatiæ durante vacatione.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 26. pardon. pro ten. quibusdam in Oxon. perquisitis absque licentia regia, et quod abbas non sit collector decim. vel quintadeciin.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9. Rec. in scacc. 14 Ed. 4. Pasch. rot. 3.

Rec. in scacc. 17 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 8.

XXII. OTTELEY, *vide* TAME.

XXIII. OXFORD.

1. ST. FRIDESWIDE'S, *now* CHRIST CHURCH. About the year 730. Didanus[y], a petty king in these parts, is said to have founded a nunnery here to the honor of St. Mary and All Saints, which consisted of twelve Religious virgins of noble birth, under the government of his own daughter Frideswide, who being buried here and afterward canonized for a saint, this monastery in process of time was dedicated to her memory, and called almost always by her name[z]. But the nuns having been dispersed by the Danish wars, this church came into the possession of Secular canons, and was burned to the ground A. D. 1004. afterwards it was rebuilt and better endowed for them by king Ethelred. A certain king, before the Norman Conquest, is said to have expelled those canons, and to have given this monastery to the monks of Abbendon[a], for some few years, and then to have restored the canons[b]. After the Conquest the Seculars were again ejected[c], and an abbat and monks were here for some time; then the priests got in once more, and continued till A. D. 1111[d]. or 1121[e]. at which time Roger bishop of Salisbury placed in this church a convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Austin, under the care of Guimond a learned clerk and chaplain to king Henry 1. who became the first prior. The annual revenues of this Religious house before its suppression were valued at 224*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* Speed; but a ms. valuation that I have seen makes them 284*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* viz. in spiritualties 69*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.* and in temporalties 214*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* This priory was suppressed by virtue of a bull from pope Clement 7. dated 3 non. Apr. 1524. allowed of and confirmed May 10 by king Henry 8. who by letters patents dated July 1, 1525. granted the site and lands to cardinal Wolsey, who thereupon began the foundation of a noble college for a dean, subdean, one hundred canons, thirteen chaplains, professors in divinity, law, physic, and all the liberal arts, and for other persons, to the number of one hundred eighty-six, which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, the Virgin Mary, St. Frideswide, and All Saints. But before this and other his vast designs could be perfected, he fell in the year 1529. not only out of the king's favour, but also into a præmunire, upon which all his estates, real and personal, became forfeited; and among his other lands, those appointed for the better endowment of this college, which however continued in being 15 Jan. 1530-1[g]. On or about 17 July 1532. it was augmented with Canterbury college and Peckwater inn, and re-established for a dean, twelve canons, &c. under the style of "Kynge Henry the eighthis college in Oxford," which was surrendered up again into the king's hand 18 July 1545. But the see of the bishop of Oxford being

[y] He is called *Didacus* in Br. Twyne's ms. Q 4.

[z] In some few of the old charters, *temp. Hen.* 1. it is called "The church of the Holy Trinity in Oxford," as Brian Twyne Mo p. 115. ex registro S. Fridiswidæ.

[a] Capgrave in vita S. Fridiswidæ.

[b] This may perhaps account for that in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. out of the Rochester chronicle, *viz.* "A. D. 1049. "institutio canonicorum S. Fredeswidæ."

[c] But not probably till after the making of Domesday Book; for there, "Canonici S. Fridiswidæ tenent iv. hidas de rege "juxta Oxenford," as Brian Twyne, Q 319.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 174.

[e] Ibid. p. 984. et ms. Brian. Twyne Q p. 4. ex registro S. Fridiswidæ.

[g] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 409.

the next year removed from Oſeney, this priory church was made his cathedral, by the name of Chriſt Church; and king Henry 8. refounded [h] the chapter and college, which at preſent conſiſts of a dean, eight canons, one hundred and one ſtudents, eight chaplains, eight clerks, eight choriſters, twenty-four almſmen, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 173. hiſtorica quædam de S. Frideſwida et fundatione prioratus, ex Gul. Malmſburienſi, Leland. Collect. et Joan. Tinemuthenſi: P. 174. cartam R. Ethelredi ex regiſtro Oſneyenſi: Cartas duas R. Hen. 1. P. 175, 176. confirmationem P. Adriani: Cartas Matildis imperatricis, pro eccl. de Acleia, cum capellis de Brehull et Borſtall; Comitis Simonis, pro villa de Pidentona; Rad. Foliot, pro eccl. de Fretwelle; Roberti fil. Heliæ, pro eccl. de Wrmehale; Emmæ de Peri, pro eadem; Roberti fil. Rob. com. Legreceſt. pro villa de Edmetona; Hugonis de Elſefield, pro capella de Elſefield. P. 983, 984. limites antiquos terrarum ad monaſterium pertinentium in Winchendon, Wihthull, Bolles, Covele, Hedyndon, Cudeſlowe, temp. R. Ethelredi: Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Matildis imperatricis et Joannis regis, 29 Sept. anno 1. confirm. donationes quamplurimas.

Hiſtoriam et antiquitates univ. Oxon. per Ant. Wood, Oxon. 1674. fol. lib. i. p. 47, 48. 189. 249. 252. 254. lib. ii. p. 246, &c.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 281,—329. vol ii. p. 182, &c. ſome account of this church, and of the priors.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 402. of the erection and endowment of the biſhoprick, and alienations from it; of the endowment of the chapter; a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and canons, with the names of all the churches and chapels in the dioceſe, their dedications, &c.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 46. 279. 326. 418. vol. ii. p. 268. vol. iii. p. 72.

In Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 281. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 228, &c. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and canons.

In biſhop Godwin De præſulibus, p. 585. ſome account of the monaſtery, biſhops, and deans.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 410 and 727. of Simon de Montacute's lady being buried here, and a chantry, &c.

In Ryley's Plac. Parliam. p. 644. petition to the king, 4 Ed. 3. n. 62. concerning tithe wood in Bernwood foreſt, belonging to their church of Acle.

In Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 381. a prohibition, 5 or 6 Hen. 3. about the advowſon of the church of Acle.

Dr. Leonard Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 296, &c. publiſhed by the learned Mr. Tho. Hearne at the end of Textus Roffenſis, Oxon. 1720. 8vo.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, Oxon. 1695. 4to. p. 74. cartam Simonis comitis, pro villa de Pydenton: p. 98. cartam R. Stephani, pro capella de Brehull [Buckingh.] p. 99. Matildis imperatricis, pro eccl. de Acleia cum capellis: p. 116. bullam P. Alex. 3. pro villa de Pydentona, et eccl. de Fretwell et Wrmhala: p. 123. certific. R. Archidiac. Oxon. de portione decim. in Fretwell: p. 324. cartam Malcolmi R. Scotorum, pro villa de Pydenton: p. 331. de hoſpitio ſeneſchalli honoris S. Walerici in manerio prioris apud Knittington, Inquiſ. 26 Ed. 1. p. 371. cartam Hugonis de Pluggenant, pro inſula vocat. *Langeneia:* p. 373. brev. reg. 19 Ed. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Acleia cum capellis: p. 374. appropriationem dictæ eccleſiæ, cum capella, per Henricum epiſcopum Lincoln. A. D. 1316. p. 382, 383. confirm. R. Hen. 2. Thomæ archiepiſc. Cantuar. Simonis com. Northamt. et P. Alex. 3. de Fidington: p. 408. decret. delegat. pap. ſuper decimis de Fretwell, A. D. 1233. p. 409. confirm. appropriationis eccl. de Fretwell per Rob. epiſc. Lincoln. p. 410. compoſitionem cum rectore de Beckley ſuper decimis boſci vocat. *Godſlow-wood* in Oakley confirm. per Hen. epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1328. p. 411. cartam Thomæ Agath pro reſtit. meſſ. et medietat. 1. acr. in Oakley, 3 Ed. 3. p. 413, &c. plac. in banco, 4 Ed. 3. Trin. de maner. de Pydington verſus Joannem de Handlo: p. 416. petit. parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 62. pro decimis ſubboſci in foreſta de Bernwode: p. 425. 445, 446. 474. 477. 480. 484. 486. 488. 512. plac. et brev. temp. Ed. 3. pro reſtitutione maner. de Pydington: p. 455. ordinationem vicariæ de Acle, A. D. 1343. p. 495. extenta et conſuet. maner. de Pidington, A. D. 1363. p. 506. aſſiſ. pro bonis felon. in Over Winchendon: p. 515. augmentationem vicariæ de Elſefield, A. D. 1295. p. 615. compoſitionem inter inhabitantes de Borſtall et Oakele ſuper erectione capellæ in Borſtall, A. D. 1418. p. 660. confirmationem jurium capellani de Borſtall per Will. epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1449. p. 92. 511. of their church and chapels of Hedington, Merſton, and Binſey: p. 99. 192. 196. 407. 615. of their pariſh church of Oakley, with the chapels of Brill and Borſtall: p. 116. of their manor of Piddington: p. 118. of their manor of Knyton or Knittington [Berkſ.] p. 326. of the church of Elsfield: p. 504, 505. of the church of Churchill.

In Year Book, 5 Ed. 3. Paſch. 1. lib. aſſiſ. f. 304. 46 Ed. 3. ſuper ultima præſent. ad eccl de Churchill: Year Book, 8 Ed. 4. Mich. 22. de corrodio.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, literarum, &c. tom. iii. p. 214. bullam P. Clementis pro monachis hujus loci, dat. A. D. 1310. Tom. xiv. p. 15. pat. 16 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 2. aſſenſum regium pro ſuppreſſione monaſt. recit. bullam P. Clement. 7. p. 39. pat. 17 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 23. licent. reg. pro fundatione coll. Cardinalis Oxon. p. 155. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 4. conceſſ. terrarum et libertat. dicto collegio: p. 158. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 8. de libertat. ampliſſimis conceſſis pro collegio memorato: p. 172. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 22. de rectoriis quibuſdam in com. Eſſex. et Suff. appropriandis collegio: Ibid. m. 23. pro aliis rectoriis in com. Kant. Surr. et Suſſ. p. 173. pro rectoriis in com. Oxon. p. 174. pro aliis rectoriis in com. Northamt. Leiceſtr. Bucking. &c. p. 179. 181. 183. clauſ. 18 Hen. 8. m. 10. d. relaxat. epiſc. et eccl. Ciceſtr. ſuper patronatu prioratus de Calceto [Suſſex.] Ibid. m. 9. relaxat. prioris et conv. de Lewes, pro prioratu de Staneſgate [Eſſex.] p. 197. permutationem cum hoſpitalariis pro præcepta Francofordiæ: p. 246, 247. bullas P. Clement. 7. pro diſmembr. poſſeſſiones de Snape Dodneſh, Wikes, Horkeſle, et Tiptre nuper prior. a coll. Cardin. in Oxon. et applicando eaſd. collegio Cardinalis in Gipeſwica: p. 249. bullam ejuſd. papæ, pro prioratu de Walingford alienando a monaſt. S. Albani: p. 250. aliam bullam ejuſd. papæ, pro unione præbendæ de Wetwang in eccl. Ebor. decanatui collegii Cardin. Oxon. p. 251. aliam bullam confirm. priores donationes: p. 252. bullam ejuſd. papæ de exemptione collegii a juriſdictione archiepiſcoporum, epiſcoporum, &c. p. 254. bullam ejuſd. papæ indulgentiarum conceſſ. viſitantibus collegium: p. 255. bullam aliam confirmatoriam: p. 265. pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 8.

[h] The biſhoprick and chapter were twice founded, as appears from the foundation charters in the inner treaſury at Chriſt Church, N°. 5, 6. In the firſt foundation, the church is called "The cathedral church of Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin Mary," Robert King is made biſhop, John London LL. D. dean, and ſix canons only. In the ſecond foundation, dated Nov. 4, 1546. the church is called "The cathedral church of Chriſt in Oxford;" Robert King is made biſhop, Richard Cox dean, and eight canons: and December 11. following, the king made a new endowment to the value of 2200 *l.* The clear yearly value of the King's College in Oxford, 26 Hen. 8. was 455 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d.* as mſ. Valor. in offic. Primit. but in Brian Twyne, Q 804. the value is 703 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* which might be the groſs ſum.

pro eccl. de Rudby [Ebor.] approprianda: p. 409. clauſ. 22 Hen. 8. m. 9. d. conceſſ. dom. reg. maner. de Samford, &c. p. 443. pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 35. pro dotatione collegii Regis in Oxon. Ibid. tom. xv. p. 75. pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 36. pro ratificatione libertatum epiſc. Oxon. poſt tranſlationem.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 102. an account of this priory, and the converting it into a college and cathedral; with a liſt of the priors and biſhops, from Dr. Hutten, Mr. Wood, Mr. Willis, &c. And in his Appendix to that volume, p. 329. bullam P. Clementis 5. A. D. 1310. p. 330. bullam P. Clementis 7. de ſupprimendo monaſteria ad annuum redditum trium millium ducatorum in uſum collegii S. Frideſwidæ Oxon. A. D. 1524. p. 331. aſſenſum regium pro tali ſuppreſſione: Literas R. Hen. 8. et bullam P. Clementis 7. pro ſuppreſſione monaſterii S. Frideſwidæ Oxon. p. 333. literas regias de fundatione collegii Cardinalis pro monaſterio S. Frideſwidæ ſupprello, A. D. 1525.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. iii. p. 51. mandatum archiepiſc. Cantuar. de querela conventus S. Frideſwidæ Oxon. contra priorem, A. D. 1362. Ejuſdem mandatum de viſitatione conventus S. Frideſwidæ eiſdem.

Johnſon's aſſurance of abbey lands, p. 49.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 454. of the advowſon of the rectory of Wood-Norton: p. 741. of lands in Eaſt Walton: p. 961. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Swanton Nowers.

Regiſtra, computos, rentalia, cartas originales, et alia munimenta mſſ. ad prioratum S. Frideſwidæ ſpectantia, penes R R. V V. decanum et capitulum eccl. cathedral. Chriſti Oxon.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus mſ. olim in manibus V V. cl. Thomæ Allen et Briani Twyne, nunc. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. 160.

Proceſſum ſatis longum inter rectorem eccl. de Gerſyngdon Oxon. et priorem et conv. S. Fridiſwidæ, A. D. 1359. in regiſtro Sim. Iſlep archiepiſc Cantuar. f. 115. Ibid. f. 189, 190. viſitationem hujus prioratus per dictum archiepiſcopum.

Inter memoranda Hen. Beauſort epiſc. Lincoln. p. 2. conceſſionem XL. dierum indulgentiarum viſitantibus feretrum S. Fridiſwidæ, feſtumque ejus in dicto monaſterio celebrantibus.

Collect. Ric. James e codice ſtatutorum coll. Cardinalis Oxon. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. James, vol. vii. p. 88. ex regiſtris abbatiæ S. Frideſwidæ, ibid. vol. vi. f. 38. vol. xxvi. f. 137. vol. xxix. f. 66.

Inter Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth in eadem bibl. vol. xxv. f. 110. cartam R. Joannis: vol. lv. f. 17. excerpta ex regiſtro: vol. cxv. f. 83. petitionem abbatis et conventus in parliamento, 4 Ed. 3.

Ant. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the city of Oxford. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. inter codices bibliothecæ ibidem legatos a ſeipſo, n. 29. f. 230. Inter eoſd. codd. etiam habentur, n. 16. collect. Will. Wyrley, de fundatione hujus cœnobii: N. 51. 54. 55 et 64. collect. V. cl. Ant. Wood e regiſtris, chartis, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus: N. 79. ſtatuta quædam ſive decreta decani et capit. Ædis Chriſti Oxon. Ibid. n. 80. catalogi varii epiſcoporum Oxonienſium, decanorum, canonicorum, alumnorum, &c. Ædis Chriſti Oxon. uſque ad annum 1619. collecti a magiſtro Watkins.

Catalogum librorum monaſterio S. Frideſwidæ, A. D. 1520. venditorum, mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. 131.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 79. f. 1. narrationem de Mag. Gimundo primo priore canonicorum ſecularium in hoc cœnobio: mſ. 258. f. 16. excerpta ex regiſtro penes magiſtrum et ſocios coll. Corp. Chriſti Oxon. mſ. 261. f. 107. de inſtitutione canonicorum.

The Cardinal's Bundle among the records in chancery.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 54. recit. et confirm. priores donationes.

Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Fretwell: Fin. Oxon. 10 Hen. 3. n. . pro eccl. de Fretwell: Fin. Oxon. 11 Hen. 3. n. . pro molend. in Water Eton: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 16. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. &c. in Oxon. Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. in Oxon. Fin. Oxon. 37 Hen. 3. n. . pro LII. acris in Ikeſord: Plac. foreſtæ in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de metis boſci ſui de Gery.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3 et 13. d. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 22.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 7. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 21. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 2. 5. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 89. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Acle, cum capellis de Borſtal, Brill, &c. [Buckingh.] Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 87. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro eccl. de Churchill approprianda: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 17 et 26. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m. 11 vel 12. pro XLVI. acris prati vocat. *Stockwell Mead, now Chriſt's Church meadow.* conceſſ. per Eliz. de Monteacuto: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 30. pro advoc. eccl. de Shaw: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro maner de Ellesfield: Ibid. m. 36. pro meſſ. in Oxon. Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 6. pro maner. de Hudden et Edenton ex dono Edm. com. Lancaſtr. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 et 28. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. 23. pro excambio cum abbate de Oſney, de terris in Godeſtowe, Eton, &c. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. .

Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 17. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. pro cantaria fundat. per Eliz. Montacute: Brev. 3 Ric. 2. n. 5 et 49. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . et ult. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 2. de reddit. x. marc. ann. conceſſ. a R. Henrico: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 2 vel 3. in quo recitantantur cartæ R R. Edelredi, Stephani, Matildis imperatricis, &c.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 52. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 17. pro manor. de Pidington.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 1. [18 Jul.] pro ſcitu monaſterii S. Frideſwidæ concedendo decano et canonicis: Pat. 34 Hen. 8. [15 Sept.] pro dotatione decani et capituli: Ibid. p. 1. [25 Sept.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus Oxon. Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 8. [11 Dec.] pro dotatione decani et capituli: Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Hen. 8. p. 4. rot. 40. Ibid. p. 5. rot. 5. Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 10. [4 Nov.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 3. m. . pro dotatione epiſc. Oxon.

Pat. 2 Mar. p. 1. m. . [7 Jul.] pro rectoriis de Tryng et Wiggynton [Hertf.]

2. ST. GEORGE's. Robert D'oily and Roger Iveri founded, A. D. 1074[i]. and endowed out of their eſtates the collegiate church of St. George within the caſtle for Secular canons, who were diſperſed about A. D. 1149[k]. when this church with all its revenues was annexed to the houſe of Regular canons at Oſeney. The buildings were afterwards uſed for ſtudents, and there were for ſome time the warden and ſcholars of St. George within the caſtle of Oxford[l]. It is ſaid that king

[i] So Glover's mſſ. Collections, and the Monaſticon: but Wikes makes it A. D. 1075.

[k] So regiſtr. Oſeney in theſaurar. ædis Chriſti Oxon. and Glover's mſſ. Collections, for it certainly continued ſome time after the foundation of Oſney, which was in 1129. See Paroch. antiq. p. 90.

[l] Before the diſſolution there was a pretty chapel joyning to the caſtle, wherein were twelve perſons or ſcholars maintained to ſerve God twice a day, and allowance out of Oſney abbey for their diet and their lodgings, but ſmall wages ſave for dyrges. A lecture was read to them dayly, and to go to exerciſe as they thought good. Br. Twyne's Collections, Q. 204.

Henry

Henry 5. intended[m] to have built a noble college both for artiſts and divines within this caſtle, and to have endowed the ſame with the revenues of the Alien priories, but was prevented by death.

Vide Hiſtor. et antiq. univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 48. lib. ii. p. 337.
Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 331. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 43. vol. iv. p. 169.
In biſhop Kennet's Paroch. antiq. p. 60. the charter of Roger de Iverei to this church; and p. 90. 174. 196. 513. of the abbat of Oſeney's enjoying all the lands belonging to it.
Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 311.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 115. an account of this houſe, both whilſt the canons and ſcholars had it, from a mſ. of Mr. Wood.
Librum ſtatutorum hujus collegii olim penes Tho. Allen, dein penes Ant. Wood mſ.
MS. Wood, vol. xxix. f. 206.
In collect. mſſ. Rob. Glover e regiſtro Ofneienſi in muſeolo meo, f. 72. b. cartam Roberti de Olley canonicis eccl. S. Georgii, pro eccl. S. Mariæ Magdalenæ in ſuburbiis Oxon. tribus hidis terræ in Walton, &c. Cartam Roberti de Iverey eiſdem.

3. MONASTERY. "Eſt in civitate Oxenford monaſterium quoddam S. Aldati epiſcopi vene-"rationi conſecratum," &c. inquit vetus mſ. codex Abendonenſis, cujus principium, "Mons "Abendoniæ," &c. idque ſub A. D. 1122.

"Quamobrem monaſterium diceretur (niſi forte quod novitiis Abendonienſis cœnobii monachis "illic in academia recipiendis inſtituendiſque de more inſerviret) haud in promptu eſſe opinor[n]."

4. ALL SOULS COLLEGE. Henry Chichley archbiſhop of Canterbury, in the year 1438. founded in the pariſh of St. Mary the College of the ſouls of all the faithful deceaſed, for a warden and forty fellows, beſides chaplains, clerks and choriſters. Its endowment was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 392 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. per ann*[o].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 172, &c.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 181, 182.
Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 491, 492.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 324.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 297. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 34, 35. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Berking in Eſſex, belonging to this college.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 317. of the advowſon of the rectory of Wellwin.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 132. of the rectory of Chelfield: vol. ii. p. 462. of the advowſon of the rectory of Harrietſham: p. 543. of the manor of Horſham in Upchurch, and the impropriate rectory: p. 547. of lands in Halſtow: p. 675. of the advowſon of the rectory of Emley.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 256. of the manor of Wedon Pinkeney.
In Willis' Buckingham, p. 245. of the manor of Padbury.
Catalogum librorum mſſ. in bibl. coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon. in catalogo mſſ. Angliæ et Hiberniæ Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 44. 88.
Cartas originales, regiſtra, computos, &c. in theſaurario collegii.
The names of ſeveral of the ancient fellows, with collections out of the ſtatutes and charter of foundation, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxviii. f. 140. Ibid. vol. li. f. 137. 147.
Statuta collegii, mſ. in bibl. Regiæ ſocietatis London. inter codd. Norf. 144.
Articulos, quibus concluſum erat (archiepiſcopali ſede vacante) priorem et capitulum Cantuar. viſitare potuiſſe et poſſe collegium Omn. Anim. Oxon. mſ. in bibl. Eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. n. 27.
Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 1. conceſſ. libertatum perampliſſ. ſcil. catalla felonum, &c. in maneriis: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. de fundatione: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. et m. 24. pro rectoria de Upchurch [Kant.] Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Lewknor: Ibid. p. 2. m. 11. pro maner. de Wedon et Weſton [Northamt.] et m. 17. pro prioratu de Rumney et eccl. de Upchurch: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. pro prioratu de Wedon Pinkney; et m. 9. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12. pro prioratu de Abberbury: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. Cart. ab anno 1 ad 20 Hen. 6. n. 1. de libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 27. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro prioratu de S. Claro in Suth Wallia: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de Scoteney, Bleching, et Okeholt, in Lyde et Promhill [Kant.] et pro advoc. eccl. de Heryetſham et Elmely [Kant.]
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 10. pro prioratibus de Rumney, Wedon Pinkney, Abberbury, de S. Claro, et Llangenith: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 47.
Rot. act. parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 29.

5. BALIOL COLLEGE. This owes its beginning to the exhibitions which Sir John de Balliol about A. D. 1268. allowed to certain poor ſcholars, till he could fix a place for their habitation, and procure a ſettlement of lands for their perpetual maintenance, which was accompliſhed by the lady Devorgilla his relict, A. D. 1284. and dedicated to the Holy Trinity, St. Mary and St. Catharine. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 74 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* It now conſiſts of a maſter, twelve fellows, fourtcen ſcholars, &c.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 69, 70, &c.
In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 481, 482. a ſeries of the maſters.
Balliofergus, or a commentary upon the foundation, founders, and affairs of Balliol college, &c. by Hen. Savage D. D. maſter, Oxon. 1668. 4to.
Librorum mſſ. collegii Balliolenſis catalogum, in catalogo librorum mſſ. Angliæ et Hiberniæ, edit. Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 6.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 60. catalogum quorundam codicum mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus collegii.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. . p. 384, &c. of the impropriation of the church of St. Laurence Jewry to this college, and the advowſon of the vicarage.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 49. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Bere-regis.
In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 252. of the church of Long Benton, and of lands there.
Regiſtra, cartas, &c. in theſaurario collegii.
In Mr. Ant. Wood's mſ. collections in the Aſhmolean muſeum, vol. xxviii. are, 1. a catalogue of the ſellows,

[m] So Br. Twyne, Q 103. from John Roſs (who pretended to have ſeen, when he was a lad at Oxford, that king's directions about the ſame) and p. 117. "ex dictionario Tho. Gaſcoigne, in verbo *Rex*."
[n] Bryan Twyne, mſ. coll. oX o p. 1.
[o] 393 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d.* as Mr. Twyne.

lows, with the times of their elections and reſignations from the year 1502 till 1682. 2. a catalogue of all maſters of arts belonging to this college from 1607 to 1642. 3. the caſe between Balliol college and the halls, about the proctorſhip in the year 1688. 4. nomina fundatorum et benefactorum, quæ a juniori ſocio quolibet die Veneris recitanda ſunt; 5. an abſtract of the will of John Snell of Uffeton com. Warwic. eſq; concerning the foundation of the Scotch fellowſhips in this college: Ibid. vol. xxxiii. f. 107. arms in the windows of this college: Ibid. vol. li. f. 107. 274. collect. ex evidentiis, rotulis, &c. in theſaurario hujus collegii.

Indicem accuratiſſimum omnium mſſ. in bibl. hujus collegii a cl. Gerardo Langbain contextum, contin. p. 387. in 4to. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Statuta collegii Balliolenſis, mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 30.

Appropriationem eccl. de Alboldeſly [Lincoln. dioec.] A. D. 1361. et ordinationem vicariæ, in regiſtr. Joannis Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 367, &c.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. S. Laurentii in Judaiſmo, ex dono Hugonis de Vienna: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 19. pro ſhopis et meſſ. in Oxon. legatis a magiſtro Waltero Burnell.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 2. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 24 vel 25. de terris in Steple Aſton: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. n. . dorſo.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. et m. 39, 40 vel 41. pro terris in Mikel Berton, et advoc. eccl. ex dono Phil. de Somervil: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de advoc. eccl. de Filingham, Brockelby, et Reſoun [Linc.] Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro elargatione domus: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. pro amortizatione domus pro manſo vicarii eccl. S. Laurentii in Vet. Judaiſmo London.

6. ST. BERNARD'S COLLEGE. This college dedicated to St. Bernard was founded in the pariſh of St. Mary Magdalene, A. D. 1436. by Henry Chichley archbiſhop of Canterbury, for ſtudent monks of the Ciſtertian order[p]. After the diſſolution the ſite was granted to the dean and chapter of Chriſt church Oxford, 38 *Hen.* 8. and being purchaſed of them by Sir Thomas White knt. he thereon built and endowed a college to the honor of St. John Baptiſt, A. D. 1555.

Vide Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 330.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, vol. xxix. f. 248.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 52. an account of this college from Mr. Wood's mſ.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 125. 230. letters to the abbats of the Ciſtercian order about their annual contributions towards the building of this college.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mariæ, p. 3. rot. 4.

7. BRASEN-NOSE COLLEGE. William Smith biſhop of Lincoln and Sir Richard Sutton[q], A. D. 1511. obtained the king's licence to found upon the tenement called Braſen-noſe hall, and other adjoining houſes, a college for a principal and ſeveral ſtudents. It was dedicated to St. Hugh and St. Chadd, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 113*l.* 9*s.* 2*d. per ann*[r]. It now conſiſts of a principal, twenty fellows, and thirty-five exhibitioners.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 212, &c.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 155.

In Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 494. catalogue of the principals.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 305. of the manor of Jennen's-court in Yalding.

Librorum mſſ. in bibl. collegii catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. Angliæ et Hiberniæ, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. f. 48.

Regiſtra, cartas, computos, et munimenta cujuſcunque generis ad terras et reddit. collegii ſpectantia, in theſaurario hujus collegii.

Statuta collegii in bibliotheca.

An account of the conſecration of the chapel with the cloyſter adjoining, by Walter lord biſhop of Oxford A. D. 1666. Dies, nomina, patriam, et ſtatus fundatorum et benefactorum coll. Ænei Naſi; ambo mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, 28. f. 158. Collectanea ex munimentis hujus collegii, ibid. 51. p. 290.

Compoſitionem cum abbate et conv. S. Petri Gloceſtr. de decimis manerii five prioratus de Cold Norton, A. D. 1518. in regiſtro Will. Atwater epiſc. Lincoln. ad finem.

Pat. 3 Hen. 8. p. 3. in capite rotuli: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 50. pro fundatione.

8. CANTERBURY COLLEGE. The moſt reverend father Symon de Iſlip lord archbiſhop of Canterbury, compaſſionately conſidering the deſtruction, which the two great peſtilences A. D. 1349. and 1360. had made amongſt the clergy all over England and of the ſcholars in this univerſity, in the year 1361. bought in ſeven or eight old hoſtles in the pariſh of St. Mary, and obtained the king's licence to found an houſe for ſtudents both Religious and Secular[s], chiefly in the canon and civil law[t], to be called Canterbury hall. This he finiſhed and endowed for the maintenance of a warden and eleven clerks about the year 1363. Shortly after, he appointed the famous Mr. John Wiclive to be head of this ſociety, who, with the reſt of the fellows being Seculars, was, by ſentence in the court of Rome, at the inſtance[u] of the founder's ſucceſſor Symon de Langham, then cardinal, removed, and the government and revenues of this hall put into the hands of four monks of Canterbury, one of whom was to be warden. From that time this houſe became an

[p] Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 302. 338. It was probably through the archbiſhop's intereſt that the licence for founding this college was obtained, and a prelate of his munificence might alſo contribute towards the building; it appears, however, from the letters above referred to in the Harleian library, and from Mr. Wood's account printed in Stevens' Supplement, that it was neither built at the ſole expence of the archbiſhop, nor did he endow it with any permanent revenue, but that the ſeveral monaſteries of the Ciſtercian order paid an annual contribution, firſt towards the erection of the college, and afterwards towards the ſupport of the ſtudents in it.

[q] Biſhop Smith began this college, but dying before he had done much towards it, left Sir Richard Sutton his executor; who not only faithfully laid out all the money the biſhop left, but a great deal of his own. Fuller's Worthies, p. 82.

[r] Brian Twyne hath it, 111*l.* 0*s.* 3*d. ob.*

[s] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 379.

[t] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 46.

[u] The account Leland gives, from ſome additions to the Polychronicon by an anonymous author, is ſomewhat different; he ſays, that the original foundation was for monks of Chriſt Church Canterbury and ſeculars, amongſt whom the monks were to have the principal ſway; but that after the death of the founder, the monks being expelled through the partiality of his ſucceſſor archbiſhop Langham, appealed to the ſee of Rome and recovered the college. Collect. vol. ii. p. 379.

habitation

habitation chiefly for the ſtudent monks of Canterbury, and was ſubject to the archbiſhop and to the prior and convent of that metropolitical church[w]; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Chriſt Church in Canterbury, this college was granted to the dean and chapter of Canterbury 33 *Hen.* 8. But, 38 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to the dean and canons of Chriſt Church Oxford, and is now part of Chriſt Church college.

Vide in Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 185. cartam de præfectione Joannis Wyclive in gardianum hujus aulæ per Simonem archiepiſc. Cantuar. fundatorem, A. D. 1365.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 276. vol. ii. p. 379.
Ant. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxix. f. 260.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 344. an account of this college from Mr. Wood's mſ.
Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 326.
Statuta aulæ Cantuar. Oxon[x]. in regiſtro Sim. Iſlep archiepiſc. f. 213.
Rotulos computi, cartas, &c. in archivis eccl. metropoliticæ Cantuar. ſpeciatim in libro ſive regiſtro notato B.
In libro collect. cl. Brian. Twyne notato A, f. 286. proceſſum in cauſa collegii Cantuar. Oxon. contra magiſtrum Joannem Wicliff et complices ſuos in curia Romana, A. D. 1369. Ibid. f. 299. bullam P. Urbani executoriam in dicto negotio: Ibid. f. 303. mandatum archidiaconi Oxon. unius executor. ſuper executione dictæ bullæ, dat. 27 Maii 1370. Ibid. f. 309. ſtatuta coll. Cantuar. Oxon. edita a Will. Courtney archiepiſc. Cantuar. dat. Jan. 6. 1383. Ibid. f. 321. bullam P. Gregorii quod cuſtos et monachi hujus collegii recipiantur ad magiſterium in theologia, quamvis non rexerint in facultate artium: Ibid. f. 323. cartam regis Ed. 3. dat. 8 Apr. anno regni 46. de pardonatione ob excluſionem ſecularium contra primam licentiam pro fundatione.
Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de Pageham appropriandā: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26.

9. CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE. Richard Fox biſhop of Wincheſter, in the year 1513. began a college, which he at firſt deſigned for ſtudent Black monks, as a ſeminary to the cathedral priory of Wincheſter, but was diſſuaded from ſettling it ſo by Hugh Oldham biſhop of Exeter, who became a great benefactor to the buildings of this houſe, which was finiſhed in the year 1516. and dedicated to the honor of the moſt Holy Body of Chriſt, of St. Peter and St. Paul, St. Andrew, St. Cuthbert and St. Swithin, the patron ſaints of his four biſhopricks, Exeter, Wells, Durham and Wincheſter. This college was endowed with lands which amounted, but few years after, to the yearly value of 382 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d*[y]. It now conſiſts of a preſident, twenty fellows, and twenty ſcholars, two chaplains, two clerks, &c.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 227, &c.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book v. p. 166.
In Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 495. ſeries of the preſidents.
In Atkins' Gloceſterſhire, p. 409. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Dunteſborne Rouſe.
Librorum mſſ. 271. in bibl. hujus collegii catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. in Anglia et Hibernia, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 50, &c.
MS. James in bibl. Bodl. vol. xvii. f. 168. excerpta ex ſtatutis.
Regiſtra, cartas originales, rotulos computorum, &c. in theſaurario collegii.
Statuta hujus collegii, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud, I. 56.
Collectanea ex regiſtris collegii, per Ant. Wood, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, vol. li. p. 609.
Pat. 8 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 19. Trin. rot. 32. ubi licent. amortizandi terras et tenementa ad valor. ann. CCCL *l.* pro dotatione collegii: Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 1. 8 Feb. pro rect. de Warborowe in conſid. terrarum in Walton et Wiſley [Surr.] Clauſ. 30 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. .

10. DURHAM COLLEGE. About the year 1290. Richard de Hoton prior, and the monks of the cathedral convent of Durham, purchaſed ground and built a college for their young ſtudent monks on Canditch; which was afterward increaſed in buildings, revenues and books by Richard de Bury, the learned biſhop of that ſee; but better ſettled and more amply endowed for eight Benedictine monks, and eight Secular ſtudents, &c. by Thomas Hatfeld lord biſhop of Durham A. D. 1370. It was dedicated to their patron St. Cuthbert, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 115 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d. per ann*[z]. Speed and Dugd. Upon the diſſolution it was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Durham, and came afterwards into the poſſeſſion of Sir Thomas Pope knt. who on the ſite thereof founded a college for a preſident, twelve fellows, and eight ſcholars, (2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.*) now called Trinity college.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 48. 293. 337.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 343. an account of this college from Mr. Wood's mſ.
Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 748. 763. 770. 772, 773.
Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 327.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 67. of the rectory of Rodington.
In doctiſſimi Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 613. regis Ed. 3. relaxationem eccl. de Simonbourn, cum licentia appropriandi Ricardo de Bury epiſc. Dunelm. ſub conditione fundandi domum, &c. p. 614. ſtatuta hujus collegii ex codice mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Dunelm. p. 617. P. Urbani 6. bullam ſuper appropriatione eccleſiarum de Frampton, Fiſhelake, Rodington et Boſſal, dat. A. D. 1387. p. 618. papæ Bonifacii 9. bullam de comparendo in ſynodis ratione iſtarum eccleſiarum per procuratores, dat. A. D. 1396. p. 619. ejuſdem P. bullam, pro reformatione iſtius collegii, dat. A. D. 1403. p. 622. ejuſdem papæ licentiam ad dimittend. proventus, &c. collegii laicis ad firmam.
In regiſtris mſſ. prioratus Dunelmenſis ſtatuta hujus collegii; obligationem prioris et conventus Dunelmenſis ad ſolvendum cc. marcas annuatim cuſtodi, ſociis, et ſcholaribus hujus collegii; et alia munimenta ad hoc

[w] Reyner, in his Appendix, p. 188. ſaith, it was ſubject to the general chapter of the order. But *quære.* He is certainly wrong in ſaying Wicliff was an heretic, becauſe he intruded upon the wardenſhip; for he was placed in it with a great elogium by the founder himſelf, as Wood's Hiſt. Univ. Oxon. p. 185.

[x] Theſe ſtatutes are printed in Dr. Wilkins' Councils, vol. iii. p. 52, &c.
[y] 401 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d.* Fuller's Worthies.
[z] Brian Twyne ſaith, 122 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.*

collegium

collegium pertinentia.
Mr. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. f. 260, &c.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 20. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro terris in ſuburbiis Oxon. ex conceſſ. Rogeri Semer, Thomæ Lyſewys, &c.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro tribus bovatis terræ in Rodyngton et Claxton, et advoc. eccl. de Rodyngton, Caſtchall, et Fiſhelake.
Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . pro appropriatione eccl. de Brantingham.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. p. 1. rot. 131.

11. EXETER COLLEGE. Walter Stapledon biſhop of Exeter, in the year 1314. began the foundation of a college or hall called from him Stapledon hall, on or about the place whereon Hart hall is now ſituated, from whence he removed his ſcholars in the next year to a more convenient habitation near the Turl gate. It conſiſted at firſt only of thirteen fellows or ſcholars, of whom twelve were to be born within the dioceſe of Exeter. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 81*l.* 9*s.* 0*d*[a]. *per ann.* It hath now a rector, twenty-two fellows, ... ſcholars.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 93, &c.
Le Neve's Faſti Eccl. Angl. p. 485.
Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of Oxford, vol. i. p. 277.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iii. p. 101.
In bibl. Harl. mſ. 1619. f. 1. ſhort notes touching the foundation.
In bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. mſ. 36. ordinationes Walteri Exon. epiſcopi ſuper ſtatu ſcholarium de Stapyltonhall factas, A. D. 1316.
Regiſtra, cartas, computos, &c. in thefaurario vel ſcaccario iſtius collegii, penes R. V V. rectorem et ſocios.
Collect. e dictis regiſtris, &c. mſſ. Ant. Wood, vol. li. p. 71. 306. 314. 318. 356.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. licent. fundandi conceſſ. epiſc. Exon. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro aula S. Stephani in Oxon. ex dono Joannis de Skelton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Weſt Wittenham [Berkſ.] appropriandа: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 4.
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. de excambio eccl. de South Tanton [Devon.] cum eccl. de W. Wyttenham.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. pro Hamenry-hall et Culverd-hall in Oxon: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. pro meſſ. vocat. *Checkerhall* et *Gyngeſmere place* in Oxon. ex dono Joannis Coulyng, &c.
Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3.

12. GLOCESTER COLLEGE *or* HALL. Sir John Giffard[b] lord of Brimsfield gave, A. D. 1283[c]. a piece of ground and ſeveral tenements in Stockwell ſtreet, which he had purchaſed of the Knights Hoſpitalars and others, to the monks of the Benedictine order within the province of Canterbury, for an habitation for their ſtudents in this famous univerſity. The prior and firſt twelve monks being taken from Glocester abbey[d], it had thence alſo its name. It was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John the Evangeliſt, and St. Benedict. After the ſuppreſſion king Henry 8. granted it for the houſe or palace of the biſhop of Oxford, not only while the ſee was at Oſney, but in the firſt grant alſo after the ſee was removed to Oxford; but it was ſoon taken away, and in the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign ſold to Sir Thomas White, who gave it to his college of St. John Baptiſt, and ordered it to be continued for an houſe of learning[e]. It hath lately been made a college by the name of Worceſter college.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 540 et 541. notulam de fundatione, ex Leland. Cart. Joan. abbatis et conventus S. Petri de Gloceſtria: Cartam R. Ed. 1. anno regni 19. pro licentia dandi in manum-mortuam: Cartam Joannis Giffard fundatoris: Dictas tres cartas[f] una cum decreto generalis capituli, e cod. Cotton. mſ. *Tiberius*, A. IV. 15. videat etiam lector in Reyneri Append. ad Apoſtol. Benedict. p. 53, &c.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 247.
Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 338. 380.
Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 324.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. p. 754, &c. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 9. de erectione epiſcopatus Oxon. et aſſignatione manſionis vocat. *Glouceſtre College*, pro habitaculo ſive palatio epiſcoporum
Mr. Ant. Wood's Hiſt. and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, 29. f. 260, &c.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 337, &c. a large account of this houſe, &c. from Mr. Wood's mſ. and the Cotton. mſ. *Tiberius*, A. IV. 15. and from the ſaid Cotton. mſ. in the Appendix, &c. to vol. ii. p. 64. cartam Joannis abbatis Gloceſtrenſis renunciantis omni juri, quod poſſit conventui ſuo competere in collegio Gloceſtrenſi Oxonii prætextu monachorum ibidem primo morantium: Cartam Henrici de Helm prioris et conventus collegii Gloceſtrenſis Benedictinorum Oxonii, quod monachi a quibuſcunque domibus iſtius ordinis infra provinciam Cantuar. ad dictum prioratum, cauſa ſtudii deſtinati, abſque difficultate admittantur, A. D. 1291.

13. LACY COLLEGE. About the year 1305. Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln intended to found a college for thirteen ſtudents in this univerſity, and to endow the ſame with ſeveral advowſons of churches in his patronage; but this good deſign ſeems never to have taken effect.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 337.
In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 352, 353. are the writ *Ad quod damnum*, and the inquiſitions upon the ſame, about amortizing to this college the advowſons

[a] 81*l.* 5*s.* only, in Twyne.
[b] So Leland, the Monaſticon, and Anglia Sacra I. 507. But Br. Twyne, Q. 206. Ex ſtatutis aulæ Gloceſtr. ſaith, "Gilbertus de Clare dux Gloverniæ, filius Roberti Haymonis comitis Gloverniæ, primo inſtituit collegium Gloceſtrenſe."
[c] Thus Mon. Angl. from Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 247. and Mr. Wood from mſ. Chron. S. Petri Gloceſtr. in bibl. Cotton. but the mortmain is 19 Ed. 1. and the firſt mention of it in Reyner A. D. 1290.
[d] But the abbat and monks of Gloceſter early diſclaimed any property in this houſe, which belonged to the whole order within the province of Canterbury, and was entirely ſubject to the regulations of the general chapters of that order, as may be ſeen in Reyner's Appendix. "This may appear partly (ſaith "Dr. Hutten) from thoſe diverſe faſhions and names of buildings, which are yet extant in this hall, ſome being called "Gloceſter lodgings, ſome Weſtminſter lodgings, ſome Winchcomb lodgings," &c. "Gloceſter hall," ſaith Br. Twyne, Q. 204. "conteined five or ſix halls in it belonging to divers "abbies, who ſeverally kept houſe by themſelves."
[e] Alyffe's State of Oxford, vol. i. p. 457.
[f] Theſe three charters are alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 63.

of

of the churches of Wadington, Wyvelingham, Thoreſby, Halton [Lincoln.] Buckeby [Northamt.] See pat. 34. Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . this mortmain was granted and confirmed pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. but further I have yet met with no account.

14. LINCOLN COLLEGE. Richard Fleming biſhop of Lincoln obtained, A. D. 1427. the king's licence to make All Saints pariſh church in this city collegiate, and near it began to build a college for a rector and ſeven ſcholars, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints, which was afterward finiſhed and augmented by the charity of ſeveral benefactors, among whom Thomas Rotheram biſhop of Lincoln and afterward archbiſhop of York was ſo conſiderable, that he is deſervedly accounted as co-founder. Its yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 101 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d.* It now conſiſts of a rector, twelve fellows and . . . . ſcholars.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 159, 160.
Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 490.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 168, 169.
Librorum manuſcriptorum cxiii. in bibl. coll. Lincoln. Oxon. catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. Oxon. 1697. f. tom. i. p. ii. p. 39.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 304. of the advowſon of the rectory of Winterborn abbas.
In Willis' Buckingham, p. 332. of the impropriate church of Twiſord.
In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Barlow, n. 13. indenture concerning 40 *l.* given to this college by Audeley biſhop of Sarum.
Hiſtory of the foundation, benefactions, rights and prileges of this college, mſ. in the Harleian library 6664.
Ibid. inter Collect. cl. Thomæ Baker, vol. ii. p. 477. ſtatuta coll. Lincoln.
Regiſtra, cartas, rentalia, rotulos, &c. in theſaurario hujus collegii conſervata.
Catalogum ſociorum a fundatione ad ann. 1681. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxviii. f. 126. Collect. ex evidentiis collegii hujus, ibid. Wood, vol. li. p. 51. 65.
Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro fundatione et unione eccleſiarum S. Mildredæ, Omnium Sanctorum, et S. Michaelis ad portam borealem: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Littlemore, Yeftly, Coule, et Bottley: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. licent. perquirendi 1 *l.* terr.
Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. B. Mariæ de Twyford [Buckingh.] et Longcomb [Oxon.] appropriandis: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Twiford et Comb appropriandis: Ibid. m. 32. confirm. libertat.

15. LONDON COLLEGE. From the year 1421. when Richard Clifford biſhop of London bequeathed a legacy of one thouſand marks to the ſcholars of Burnell's inn in St. Aldate's pariſh, that old houſe began to be called London College, and was inhabited both by Black [g] monks, and by Secular clerks ſtudents in the civil law, till its ſuppreſſion, which was pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 8 [h].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 12. 248. 337.

16. MAGDALEN COLLEGE. William Patten *alias* Wainflet biſhop of Wincheſter, A. D. 1448. founded without the eaſt gate an hall for ſtudents, and contiguous to it, in or near the place where the old hoſpital of St. John ſtood, he built, A. D. 1458. a fine college for a preſident, forty fellows, thirty ſcholars called Demies, four chaplains, eight clerks, ſixteen choriſters, &c. to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene, St. John the Baptiſt, St. Peter and St. Paul, and St. Swithin. By the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. it ſeems to have been better endowed than any other college in this univerſity, being rated higheſt, viz. at 1076 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. per ann* [i].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 187, &c.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 188.
Liſt of the preſidents in Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 493, 494.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 166. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.
Year Books, 11 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 30. de capella S. Katherinæ de Wanburgh [Wilt.]
In Atkins' Glocesterſhire, p. 615. of the manor of Queinton.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 542. of lands in Boton Salle and Cauſton: vol. iv. p. 369. of the manor of Guton in Brandeſton and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 861. of lands in Hickling: p. 1329. of the manor of Tichwell: p. 1464. of a manor in Boyton.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 166. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Evenle.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 151, 152. of the alternate preſentation to the rectory of Eaſt Bridgeford, belonging to this college.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 281, 282. of the advowſon of Willoughby rectory.
Catalogum librorum mſſ. 239. coll. S. Mariæ Magdalenæ in Oxon. in catalogo mſſ. Angliæ et Hiberniæ Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 71, &c.
Cartas originales, regiſtra, rotulos, et alia munimenta in ſcaccario collegii.
Statuta collegii, mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 1235. 6282.
Regiſter of the records of Magdalen college, ibid. mſ. 4240. n. 1.
Collectanea ex evidentiis collegii per Ant. Wood, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxviii. p. 148. vol. li. p. 151. 161. For the right of the college to preſent a principal to Magdalen hall, ibid. Wood, vol. ci. f. 47.
In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 127. papers relating to the controverſy between Dr. Oglethorp preſident and the college.
De exemptione hujus collegii a juriſdictione epiſc. Lincoln. per cartam Thomæ epiſc. Lincoln. 6 Jul. A. D. 1480. Vide librum memorandor. Thomæ Rotheram epiſc. Lincoln. f. 15.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 33. licentiam pro fundatione, et perquirendi terras ad annuum valorem c *l.* Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. pro hoſpitale S. Joan. extra portam Orient. Oxon. Ibid. m. 16. licent. perquirendi ſitum prioratus de Luffield.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. confirm. pro hoſp. S. Joannis Oxon. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15. pro maner. de Dodington juxta Wakerle: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 4.

[g] Append. ad Leland. Itin. vol. iv. edit. Hearne, p. 169. 171.
[h] For 17 Hen. 8. the maſter and fellows of Balliol college grant to the dean and canons of Cardinal college among other things, "one toft with a curtilage, upon which was built a "certain inn for the ſtudy of civil law, called London college, "extending north and ſouth from the civil ſchool lane to S. Fri- "diſwide's lane."
[i] 1066 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* as Brian Twyne.

Trin. rot. 19. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Candeleſby: Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. pro maner. de Multon hall in Frampton, et de Salfletby, et pro advoc. eccl. de Somercot et Baſingham: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 4. n. 53. pro maner. et terris in Titchwell, Brancaſter, Holme, Brandeſton, Beyton, Salle, Cauſton, Acle, Birlingham, Hickling, Ermingland [Norf.] Caldecot in Fritton, Spitling in Gorleſton, et Akethorp in Loweſtoft [Suff.] Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Titchwell, Brandeſton, &c. Eſcaet. Lincoln. 19 Ed. 4. n. 78.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 2. m. . pro iii. virgat. terræ in Weſtcote [Warw.]

17. ST. MARY COLLEGE. Thomas Holden eſquire and Elizabeth his wife gave, A. D. 1435[k]. tenements and ground in the pariſhes of St. Peter in the Bayly and St. Michael Northgate, for the founding a college for ſtudent canons of the order of St. Auſtin. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and ſubject to the general chapter of the order[l]. The ſite of it was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to William Rameſden and Richard Vavaſor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 933. obligationem prioris et conventus S. S. Trinit. London abbati et conv. de Haghman in XL *l.* de non alienatione meſſ. &c. eis conceſſ. per Tho. Holden et ux. dat. 21 Hen. 6.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 322.

Mr. Wood's mſ. Hiſtory of the City of Oxford, ſ. 247.

Statuta hujus collegii, mſ. quondam penes Ant. Wood antiquarium Oxonienſem.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 128. Mr. Wood's account of this college.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de tenementis in ſuburbiis civit. Oxon. conceſſis priori S. Trinitatis London, pro hoſpitio ſcholarium ibidem faciendo pro canonicis ord. S. Auguſtini.

18. MERTON COLLEGE. Walter de Merton clerk, ſometime lord high chancellor of England, and afterwards biſhop of Rocheſter, about the year 1267. began in certain houſes, which he had purchaſed adjoining to St. John Baptiſt's pariſh church in Oxford, the college called from his name; which ſeems at firſt to have been deſigned only for ſuch of the ſociety of chaplains and ſcholars, which he had founded three years before at Maldon in Surrey, as were capable or deſirous of univerſity learning. But in a ſhort time both ſocieties were united here at Oxford by the founder, whoſe ſtatutes bear date in Auguſt 1274. It was ſo well endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. as to be valued at 354*l.* 2*s.* 6*d. per ann*[m]. and at preſent conſiſts of a warden, twenty-four fellows, fourteen poſt maſters, &c.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 85, &c.

[n] Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of the Univerſity of Oxford, vol. i. p. 272, &c.

[n] Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iii. p. 75.

[n] Speed's catalogue of Religious houſes in his Hiſtory of Great Britain, and reign of K. Henry 8.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 483, &c. a liſt of the wardens.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 133. of the manor of Norton Mandeville.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 148. of the manor of Kibworth Harecourt.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 281. of the rectory of Denton, to which a fellow of this college is always to be prefented by the archbiſhop of Canterbury.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 593. edit. 1730. of the advowſon of the church of Wolford Magna: p. 597. of the great tythes of Burmingham: p. 790. of the advowſon of Lapworth.

Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 54. excerpta ex libello de nominibus ſociorum: p. 59. 80. de libris quibuſdam in bibl. hujus collegii.

Librorum mſſ. 348. collegii Mertonenſis in Oxonia catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. &c. Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 12.

Textum Roffenſem editum a cl. Hearnio, Oxon. 1720. 8vo. in Append. N. xii. notes concerning the foundation of this college, and St. John Baptiſt's church.

In doctif. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. iii. p. 264. literas Thomæ Arundel archiepiſc. Cantuar. quod ſocii collegii Mertonenſis Oxon. promoveri ſe faciant ad ſacros ordines.

Regiſtra, ſtatuta, cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. in theſaurario collegii.

Collectanea quamplurima ad hiſtoriam hujus collegii ampliorem ſpectantia mſſ. quæ moriens legavit cuſtodi et ſociis vir antiquitatum Oxonienſium peritiſſimus Antonius a Wood A. M. olim hujus collegii alumnus.

De appropriatione eccl. de Elham per archiepiſc. Cantuar. collegio, inter mſſ. bibl. Yelvertonianæ, vol. xii. f. 65, 66.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. James, vol. viii. p. 154. ex ſtatutis coll. Merton.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 178. warrant to let the parſonages of Emmyldone and Pountelande given to the college by the king's progenitors, 1 Ric. 3. mſ. 862. f. 33, 34. 40. 43. inſtrumenta varia ſuper negotiis ad ſcholares coll. Merton. pertinentibus: mſ. 1619. f. 1. ſhort notes touching the foundation: mſ. 7032. p. 229. ſtatuta collegii.

In bibl. publ. Acad. Cant. mſ. Dd. x. 28. f. 81. ordinationem domus de Merton per W. de Merton.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 97. p. 1. rentale et ſtatum collegii de Merton.

Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 2. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 9. n. 28. Fin. Warw. 51 Hen. 3. Hill. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Willeward: Fin. div. com. 55 Hen. 3. n. 53. pro maner. de Maldon et Farnley [Surr.] Fin. Oxon. 55 Hen. 3. n. . pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Cukeſham.

Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro maner. de Cockſham, Chedindon, Ibbeſton, &c. [Buckingh.] Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro eccl. de Lapworth, ex conceſſione Joan. fil. Petri de Glen: Cart. 5 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro eadem eccleſia: Clauf. 6 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. pro maner. de Kibworth: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 28. pro parco apud Maldon et lib. war. in omnibus maneriis ſuis: Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. pro terris in Kibworth: Plac. in com. Hunting. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Dodington: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro advoc. eccl. S. Petri Oxon. Plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 40. pro eccl. de Elham: Plac. in com. Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 31. d. pro libertat. in Gamelgay: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Wolvard cum capella de Burington approprianda: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de meſſ. in Oxon. Ibid. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Clauf. 19 Ed. 2. m. 2. de ten. in Kibworth.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Emildon, ſcil.

[k] Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 338.

[l] Parochial Antiquities, p. 215. But Dr. Hutten ſaith, to the *abbey of Oſney*.

[m] Bryan Twyne ſaith, 353*l.* 12*s.* 2*d. ob.* and there is a ſmall difference of ſome few ſhillings between moſt of his valuations and mine.

[nnn] There is ſome account in theſe books of every college in this univerſity, and the governors, biſhops, benefactors, and writers of them, though, for brevity's ſake, not always mentioned.

confirm.

confirm. donationis ejuſdem per Edmundum fil. R. Hen. 3. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. pro appropriatione eccleſiæ de Emildon: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro cuſtode: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Joan. de Baſingſtoke: Eſcaet. Surr. 49 Ed. 3. n. 40 vel 46. pro IV. feod. mil. in Farlegh, Maldon, &c.

Fin. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 4. Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro hoſpitio vocat. *Batteſinn* in paroch. S. Martini Oxon. ex dono Joannis Wytyof cler. Ibid. m. 26. pro ten. in London: Ibid. p. 2. m. 11 et 14. pro ten. in Wolford, Culliwelond, et Biſhey: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Haliwell et ſecta tenentium ad gildam civitatis: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Watford, Langley, et villa S. Albani: Ibid. p. 2. m. 40. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 22. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. pro ten. in Gracechurch paroch. London.

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 2. pro medietat. eccl. de Gamlingey.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 8. d. de commun. paſtur. in Piſteſhull pertin. maner. de Maldon: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 42. de terris in Farleigh [Surr.] Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Stretton cum advoc. eccl. S. Pancraſii juxta Axminſter: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. licent perquirendi terras ad ann. val. c. libr. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p 2. m. 16. pro maner. de Stretton S. Margaritæ [Wilt.] et penſione c. fol. ſolvenda per abbatem de Glaſton: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de nominatione et præſentatione ad vicariam de Stratton Margaretæ: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro redd. exeunte de Worpleſdon.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Mariæ Hill. m. 18. pro titulo collegii ad aulam S. Albani.

19. NEW COLLEGE, *or* WINCHESTER COLLEGE. William of Wykeham biſhop of Winchester, in the year 1379. obtained licence of the king to found a college for a warden and ſeventy ſcholars upon ſeveral parcels of ground, which he had purchaſed in the pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt in Oxford, towards Smithgate. Within ſeven years next enſuing [o], that munificent prelate carried on and finiſhed his deſign, with ſtrong and ſtately buildings, and ample endowments not only for the warden and the abovementioned number of ſcholars, but alſo for ten chaplains, three clerks and ſixteen choriſters. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 487 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann* [p].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 126, &c.

Life of William of Wykeham, biſhop of Winchester, by Robert Lowth D. D. (now lord biſhop of London) printed in 8vo. London, 1758.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 61. of the advowſon of Birchanger R. Eſſex: p. 336. of the manor, impropriation, and advowſon of the vicarage [q] of Hornchurch, and the ordinary jurifdiction there: p. 687. of the like at Writtle, belonging to this college.

Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 489, 490. an account of the wardens of this college.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 297. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. iii. p. 103. of the priory of Hamelrife.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 257. of the advowſon of the rectory of Stoke-abbas.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 592. of the advowſon of the rectory of Saham Tony: vol. ii. p. 691. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. John of Maddermarket in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 131. of the advowſon of the rectory of Stratton St. Michael: vol. iv. p. 432. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Weſton: p. 441. of the manor of Wichingham, and the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wichingham Magna, and of the advowſon of the rectory of Wichingham Parva.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 256. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Radcliff: p. 315. of the ſame at Tingwick.

In Appendice ad Adamum de Domerham, edit. Hearne, p. lix. e ſtatutis collegii novi de libris collegii conſervandis et non alienandis, et de portis et oſtiis dicti collegii claudendis et ſerrandis.

Catalogum 323. codd. mſſ. in bibl. coll. Novi Oxon. in catal. mſſ. Angliæ et Hiberniæ, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 31.

Regiſtra, cartas, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, &c. penes R. V V. cuſtodem et ſocios hujus collegii.

Papers relating to the controverſy about the kindred of Fynes and Wickham of Swacliff to the founder.

Cuſtodes et viri illuſtres et benefactores hujus collegii, mſſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxviii. f. 102. vol. li. f. 244. 278.

Deſcriptionem exemplarem coll. B. Mariæ Winton in Oxon. centumque clericorum in eodem, mſ. in bibl. coll. n. 288.

Statuta collegii Novi Oxonienſis, mſſ. penes Radulphum Thoreſby de Leeds arm. et in bibl. Harl. 1343.

Regiſtrum ſociorum coll. Novi Oxon. ab anno 1386 ad 1640. in quo loci nativitatum, gradus, dignitates et tempora mortis nonnullorum ſpecificantur, mſ. penes Ric. Parſon LL. D. dioec. Gloceſtr. cancell. 1695.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Stepilmorden [Cantab.] Radclive [Buckingh.] etc. Ibid. m. 32 et 33. licent. pro fundatione: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Abberbury appropriandā: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de Ruſſells in Herdwike [Buckingh.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Stert et Colern [Wilt.] Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. 10 et 24. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. 10 et 11. pro maner. de Ancbury, &c. [Wilt.] Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Writele: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8 et 9. pro meſſ. in Wedon, Wengrave, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro molendino apud Writele [Eſſex.] Cart. 18 et 19 Ric. 2. n. 9.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 2. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 10.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12. Ibid. p. 5. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. confirm. pro maner. de Newenton: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 40. pro mercat. et feria apud Horwode Magna [Buckingh.] et apud Colern [Wilt.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 77. pro maner. de Newenton Longavile.

Pat. 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . 21 Mart. pro rector. de Marſhfield [Gloceſtr.] in conſiderat. maner. de Stepinglee, &c. in com. Bedf. et Eſſex.

20. ORIEL, *or* ST. MARY COLLEGE. Adam de Brom almoner to K. Edward 2. A. D. 1324. under the protection, and by the encouragement of his royal maſter, (whom he complimented with the name of founder) and his ſon K. Edward 3. began a houſe or college for ſcholars to the honor

[o] It was begun on Monday, March 5. A. D. 1379. and the warden and ſcholars began to inhabit it on Saturday, April 14. A. D. 1386. Anglia Sacra, tom. ii. p. 356.

[p] Brian Twyne ſaith 887 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. ob.*

[q] So in Newcourt; but the miniſter hath no inſtitution.

of

of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and became himſelf the firſt provoſt. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 182*l.* 8*s.* 6*d*[r]. *per ann.* but there is now maintained therein a provoſt, eighteen fellows, &c.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 103, &c.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 628. ſome account of the founder and his gifts to this college from Mr. Wood.

In Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 486, 487. an account of the provoſts.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 247. of the impropriate church of Morton Pinkeney.

Pyxides munimentorum in theſaurario collegii.

Ant. Wood collect. ex eiſdem, mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, vol. xxix. f. 247. vol. liii. f. 1.

Catalogum præpoſitorum et ſociorum hujus collegii uſque ad annum 1665. mſſ. Wood, vol. xxviii. f. 57.

Cl. Langbainii catalogum codd. mſſ. in coll. Oriel. Oxon. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Langbain VII. p. 423.

Short notes relating to the foundation of this college, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 1619. f. 1.

Appellationem de electione præpoſiti ad archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1401. in regiſtro mſ. Thomæ de Arundel archiepiſc. fol. 107. Vide etiam f. 426. et regiſtr. Chichley, p. ii. p. 297.

Appropriationem eccl. de Colby [Linc. dioec.] huic collegio, et dotationem vicariæ, in regiſtro mſ. Thomæ Bek epiſc. Lincoln. f. 25.

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de fundatione per Adam de Brom: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de fundatione; et p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Aberford [Ebor.] appropriandа: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in paroch. B. Mariæ Oxon. meſſ. in ſuburb Oxon. vocat. *le Perille hall*, advoc. eccl. B. Mariæ Oxon. et licent. perquirendi terras, &c. ad ann. valor. LX. libr.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 88. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro meſſ. in paroch. S. Joan. Oxon. vocat. *le Oriele* conceſſ. ſcholaribus B. Mariæ: Ibid. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Abberford: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 et 28. pro hoſpitali S. Bartholomæi juxta Oxon. tenementis quibuſdam in Oxon. et advoc. eccl. de Colby [Lincoln.] Extra donat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 6. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 21. de meſſ. vocat. *Oriele:* Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. de confirmatione ſtatutorum, &c. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. m. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Aberford [Ebor. dioec.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. et p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro eccl. de Colby: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Ibid. p. 3. m. 26. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. pro eccl. de Radclive ſuper Soram (quam habuerunt ex dono coexecutorum Joannis de Wynwick) approprianda: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de hoſpitali S. Bartholomæi: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3. Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 11. pro exitu placeæ in Colby [Lincoln.] Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Radclyve ſuper Soram [Nottingh.] Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de debatis ſuper electione præpoſiti et bonis collegii interim cuſtodiendis per commiſſarios regis: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. de revocatione literarum de intendentia nuper conceſſ. Thomæ de Kirketon in præpoſitum debite elect. et per epiſc. Lincoln. dicti collegii viſitatorem confirmato, ſed nunc ſuo juri renuncianti: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24 vel 33.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. confirm. compoſitionis cum univerſitate de domo communi congregationis[s].

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Wadele et Wykingeſham [Berkſ.] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de augendo numero ſcholarium juxta teſtamentum Joannis Frank nuper cuſtod rotul. Ibid. p. 2. m. 36. pro maner. de Wadele et Wykyngſham: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 31 vel 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 28 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 33 et 35.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro dictis maner. de Wadele et Wykingſham: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . pro maner. de Littleworth juxta Faringdon [Berkſ.] maner. de Dene et ten. in Over et Nether Chalkford [Oxon.]

21. QUEEN'S COLLEGE. Robert de Eglesfield chaplain to queen Philippa founded, A. D. 1340. a college in the pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt, which he intended for a provoſt, twelve fellows, and ſeventy ſcholars. The chapel was dedicated to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints. In 26 *Hen.* 8. it had annual revenues to the value of 302*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* It now conſiſts of a provoſt, ſixteen fellows, two chaplains . . . batchelor ſcholars, called Tabarders; two clerks and nineteen undergraduate ſcholars.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 113, &c.

In Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 487, 488. a catalogue of the provoſts.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iii. p. 113.

Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of Oxford, vol. i. p. 292, &c.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 440. cartam R. Ed. 3. anno regni 17. de cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Juliani de Southampton: Ibid. p. 441. clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 9. dorſo, de immunitate decimarum, &c. ratione terrarum ad dictum hoſpitale ſpectantium.

In Leland's Itin. vol. iii. p. 108. of the hoſpital at Hampton.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Hiſtory of Weſtmorland and Cumberland, vol. i. p. 568. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Brough: vol. ii. p. 434. of the manor of Renwick: p. 521. names of the provoſts.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 180. of the manor of Plumſted: p. 295. of the manor of Horton.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. vii. p. 125. clauſ. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. de ſupervidendo dictum collegium, ſtatutiſque et ordinationibus per eum factis confirmandis et obſervandis: Ibid. tom. viii. p. 675. pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 19. pro jure archiepiſc. Ebor. in viſitatione collegii.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 392. de appropriatione et patronatu eccl. de Newbold Pacy, et de vicariis ibidem.

Librorum manuſcriptorum collegii Reginenſis catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. Angliæ et Hiberniæ, Oxon. 1697. tom. i. p. ii. p. 29. una cum auctario CVI. codicum ex dono rev. patris Thomæ Barlovii epiſc. Lincoln. ibid. p. 79.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, ſtatuta, computos, rentalia, et alia munimenta conſervata in theſaurario collegii.

Statuta hujus collegii, mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, IV. 2.

Cl. Langbainii catalogum, mſſ. in bibl. hujus collegii, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Langbain, vii. p. 423. viii. p. 171.

The names and valuations of the parſonages and ſchools in the gift of this college, 1639. Dr. Langbaine's reaſons for the augmentation of the taberders places, with an anſwer thereunto: Collections out of the ſtatutes: The names of the fellows for forty years after the foundation: Benefactores coll. Reginæ ex libro ejuſd. collegii obituali, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxviii. f. 75, &c. Collect. ex evidentiis collegii, ibid. vol. li. p. 125.

Short notes touching the foundation of this college, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 1619. f. 1.

Regiſtrum Jo. Thoreſby epiſc. Wigorn, f. 15, &c. de appropriatione eccl. de Newbold Paci et ordinatione vicariæ.

[r] 158*l.* 15*s.* only, as Twyne.

[s] This is printed in the Appendix to vol. ii. of Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of Oxford, p. lxxx.

Pat.

Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. licent. fundandi conceſſ. Roberto Egleſfeld: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Burgh ſuper Staynſmore [Weſtm.] et appropriatione ejuſdem: Ibid. m. 35, 36 vel 37. [bis:] Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. de maner. ſuo de Ravenwyk [Cumb.] per inimicos regis Scotos deſtructo: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro eccl. de Blecheſdon cum licentia appropriandi: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Newbold Pacy [Warw.] Ibid. m. 32. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Juliani Southampton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro terris in Enham militis [Southamt.] et advoc. eccl. ex dono Joannis de Hanlo: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Juliani Southamt. per quoſdam alienigenas pene deleti et combuſti, et libertat. ibidem: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro capella collegii conſtruenda: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 et 38. pro dicto hoſpitali S. Juliani, ſive Domo Dei Southampton annectendo.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 24. de ſtatutis collegii autoritate parliamenti confirmatis: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de hoſpitale Suthampton: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. dorſo, pro debatis ibidem ſedandis: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de captione collegii in manus regis: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. d.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. pro Domo Dei Suthampton. Ibid. p. 6. m. 35 vel 36. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. n. . Parl. 13 Hen. 4. art. 17.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. confirm. hoſp. S. Juliani.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 19. de molend. et terris in Enham Militis.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 17.

22. UNIVERSITY COLLEGE. King Ælfred is ſaid to have founded in this city three ſocieties for the advancement of learning, in one of which, called "Parva aula univerſitatis," were placed twenty-ſix ſcholars in grammar; another was for the like number of ſtudents in philoſophy and arts, and was named "Aula minor univerſitatis;" and in the thitd, viz. "Magna aula univerſi- "tatis," were maintained twenty-ſix ſtudents in divinity. If from the laſt of theſe the college anciently called Univerſity hall, and now Univerſity college, had its original, and thereupon claims king Ælfred to be its founder, it has a juſt right to the precedence. But however that may be, it is more certain that the reſtoration of this old houſe is owing to the legacy of William archdeacon of Durham, who died A. D. 1249, and the endowment to the charity of Walter Skirlaw biſhop of Durham, Henry Percy earl of Northumberland, Sir Simon Bennet, and other benefactors. The old chapel of this college was dedicated to St. Cuthbert. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 78*l.* 14*s.* 7*d. per ann.* The number of the foundation are at preſent a maſter, twelve fellows, thirteen ſcholars, &c.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 55, &c.

Ælfredi M. Anglorum regis Vitam, lib. 3. a cl. Joanne Spelman mil. conſcriptam, et annotationibus illuſtratam ab Ælfredi in collegio Magnæ aulæ univ. Oxon. alumnis, Oxon. 1678. fol. p. 135, &c. 145, &c. 154, &c.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, lib. ii. p. 117, &c. lib. iii. p. 6. 69.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 480. a catalogue of the maſters of this college.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 279. of the manor of Hanley.

MSS. Wood, in muſeo Aſhmoliano, vol. xxviii. f. 1. vol. li. f. 1.

Cartas, regiſtra, ſtatuta, &c. in theſaurario collegii.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 88. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 et 23. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 28.

Clauſ. 4 Ric. 2. m. . Clauſ. 7 Ric. 2. m. 5. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m 42. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Fin. div. com. 13 Ric. 2. n. 18. pro terris in Oxon. et Grampound.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 19. licent. perquirendi XL*l.* per ann. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. de maner. de Rothing Margaret [Eſſex.]

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 6. dorſo: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. de advoc. eccl. de Arnecliffe [Ebor.] ex dono Hen. Percy com. Northumbriæ[t]: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de ten. in Novo Caſtro ſuper Tinam.

23. WHITE MONKS COLLEGE. The diligent author of the Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Univerſity of Oxford[u] mentions a college deſigned to have been founded here for White monks or White canons by the executors of Sir Peter Beſills of Lee in Berkſhire, who left, at his death in the year 1424. to that intent, all his lands, tenements, &c. in Oxford; but he doth not find whether they fulfilled his will or not.

24. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL. About half a mile eaſtward of this city is yet in being the little hoſpital of St. Bartholomew, as ancient as the reign of king Henry 1. and probably founded by that prince, when he built his palace at Beaumont[w]. It conſiſted formerly of a maſter who was a prieſt, two healthful brethren, ſix infirm or leprous brethren, and a clerk. It being of royal foundation[x], K. Edward 3. gave it, A. D. 1328. to Oriel college, who were to maintain therein a chaplain and eight poor brothers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 407. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. per Inſpex. recit. ordinationes, pro meliori gubernatione ejuſdem, irrotulatas in cancellaria, 9 Ed. 2. P. 408. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro receptione fratris.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 377.

Mr. Hearne's Antiquities in and near Oxford annexed to Leland's Itin. vol. ii. p. 148.

MS. Wood. in muſeo Aſhmol. vol. xxix. f. 280.

Cartas, &c. in theſaur. coll. Oriel. Oxon.

[t] Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 281.

[u] Lib. ii. p. 337, 338.

[w] Ita collect. Ant. Wood ex libris Briani Twyne (in archivis univ. Oxon.) quos conſulat lector pro confirmat. RR. Stephani et Henrici 3.

[x] Queen Margaret wife to king Edward 1. was patroneſs, but could not be original foundreſs, as Mr. Hearne would have it, this hoſpital appearing upon the rolls thirty years at leaſt before ſhe was married, and we are there referred to a much older date. "Novi collegii alumni (ſtata et recepta a majoribus ſo- "lennitate) quotannis locum iſtum (ſcil. hoſpitale S. Bartholo- "mæi) in feſto S. Philippi et Jacobi multo mane adeuntes invi- "ſunt, ſacris de more interſunt, muneribus et oblationibus "pauperes recreant, ſuaviſſimis hymnis, quorum ſymphoniaca "modulatione totum nemus perſonat, tempus protrahunt." Bryan. Twyne, MSO p. 12.

Eſcaet. Oxon. 51 Hen. 3. n. 2. de ii. carectis fœni percipiendis in prato regis juxta Oſney, ex dono R. Hen. 2. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro ii. acris ex dono Radulphi filii Thomæ Aſtill: Ibid. m. 29. pro xix*l.* xv*s.* v*d.* ex firma civitatis Oxon. quæ leproſi S. Bartholomæi extra Oxon. percipere debent, ex conceſſione progenitorum dom. regis, uti conſtitit per inſpectionem rotulorum in ſcacc. regis: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 36. n. 73. de carectis fœni e prato de Oſney.
Cart. 2 Ed. 1. n. 13. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro xix*l.* et iii*l.* pro pannis.
Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 15. dorſo: Cart. 17 Ed. 2. pro una bigata fœni in prato juxta Stanford.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 et 28. de annexat. hoſpitalis collegio Oriel. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.
Clauſ. 14 Ric. 2. m. 32.

25. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt without the eaſt gate, conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral brothers and ſiſters, was in being in the reign of king John[y], who was a benefactor to it[z]. King Henry 3. new founded, or at leaſt new built it, A. D. 1233[a]. laying the firſt ſtone himſelf. King Henry 6. gave the maſter and brethren leave to give up and convey this houſe and all the eſtates belonging to it, to William Wainflet biſhop of Wincheſter about A. D. 1456. who on or near the ſite of it laid the foundation of his magnificent college with the hall adjoining, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom ii. p. 187, 188.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. ii. p. 480. clauſ. 21 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo, quod ſit de patronatu regio: Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1028. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 1. d. de exemptione hujus hoſpit. a viſitatione epiſc. Lincoln.
In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 443. notulas duas de fundatione, ex Leland. et Decem. ſcript. Hiſt. Angl. P. 444. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartas duas R. Hen. 3. unam, anno 15. de molendino de Edindon et gardino Judæorum; alteram anno 31. de metis boſci de Shotovre unde capiatur ſiccus boſcus quotidie pro fratribus infirmis hoſpitalis.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 190. of the manor and church of Willoughby: p. 422. of lands in Weſtcote: p. 444. in Long Compton.
Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 348. of ſome paſturage in Oddington.
Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſſ. by Mr. Ant. Wood, in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. vol. xxix. f. 288. vol. li. f. 161. 228. 320. vol. lv. f. 1.
In the Appendix to Liber Niger Scaccarii, p. 572. ſome notes of Mr. Wood, relating to this hoſpital.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 428. vol. ii. p. 338. vol. iii. p. 74.
In Appendice ad Robertum de Aveſbury, p. 333. et ſeq. de diverſis tenementis in Wodeſtok.
In Willis' Buckingham, p. 288. of lands in Thornborough.
Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. ad hoc hoſpit. ſpectant. penes V V. rev. præſidentem et ſocios coll. S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon.
Collectanea ex eiſdem per Brian. Twyne, ℗ p. 204, &c.
Rot. clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro duobus ſummagiis boſci ſicci quolibet die e foreſta de Shotovre: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro molendino vocat. *Kingeſmilu* in Edington, et gardino Judæorum extra portam orientalem Oxon. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro boſco e foreſta de Shotover: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro terris in Bloxham, Middleton, &c. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n. . de medietat. meſſ. in Oxon. Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 150. Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro terris in Newton: Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. rot. 8. pro ten. in Wyleby: Fin. Buckingh. 27 Hen. 3. n. 36. Fin. Buckingh. 29 Hen. 3. n. 56. de iii. virgat. terræ in Thornebergh: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro boſco et paſtura in Shotover: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. die Martis et feria apud Willoughby: Eſſon. apud Newport Pagnell, 33 Hen. 3. n. . de commun. paſtur. in Singlebergh: Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. et vi. feldis in Oxon. Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro North Merſton: Cart. 50 Hen. 3. n. . pro pannagio l. porcorum in foreſta de Wycclewood, l. in foreſta de Bernwood, et l. in foreſta de Shottover: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 1. de molendino in Edingdon: Fin. War. 53 Hen. 3. Trin. n. . pro terris et advoc. eccl. de Wyleby Wigan: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Buckingh. 57 Hen. 3. n. 81. de ii. virgat. terræ in N. Merſton.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 48. pro cl. porcis in foreſtis regiis in com. Oxon. Plac. in com. Warw. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. dorſo, de quatuor. virgatis terræ in Weſtcote: Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14 et 17. de garba de qualibet acra ſeminata in Combes et Chelſworth: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 53. de excambio domorum in Oxon. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 1 et 3. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .
Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 78. pro mercat. et feria apud Willeby [Warw.] portione boſci in Shotovre, &c. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 6. pro terris in Bloxham et Middleton: Clauſ. 13 Ed. 2. m. 6. dorſo, de exemptione a juriſdictione ordinaria: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. et 14 vel 15.
Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 50. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de terris in Lodeſbroke concedendis Will. Cateſby: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Hedingdon.
Plac. coram reg. apud Weſtm. 13 Ric. 2. rot. 7. de reparatione pontis vocat. *Toteſbrig* in Thornburgh [Buckingh.] de eadem in baga *Rageman* [Bucking.] ligula A.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 34 vel 43.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28. et p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Horſpath appropriand: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. de conceſſ. coll. Magd. Oxon.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. confirm. conceſſ. coll. Magdal.

26. AUSTIN FRIERS. K. Henry 3. at the inſtance of Sir John Handlo, afterward of Borſtall, knt. gave, A. D. 1268. the Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auſtin, a piece of ground in the pariſh of Holy Croſs or Holywell, whereon to build a chapel and lodgings, which they perfected by the bounty of the ſaid Sir John and other charitable perſons. Here they continued till the general ſuppreſſion, and the ſite of this priory was ſold, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Henry duke of Suffolk, from whom it came to Dorothy Wadham, who upon part of it founded the college named from her huſband and her.

y A. D. 1209. as Br. Twyne, $\overline{A}$ 29.

z "Fratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis Oxon. tenent vi. acras de "aſſarto, de donatione dom. regis Joannis, pro animabus anteceſſorum et prædeceſſorum ſuorum." Br. Twyne, $\overline{A}$ 41. ex inquiſitione de terris et tenementis in com. Oxon. per hundred. ann. 6 et 7 Ed. 1. in rotulo cui titulus, *Wotton Hundred*, in dorſo.

a Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 428. Matth. Paris and Knighton place the foundation in this year, and ſpeak of king Henry 3. as original founder; but he himſelf made a grant to this houſe in 1230. and in his grant dated July 1231. printed in the Monaſticon, he ſpeaks of it as an hoſpital before erected, and gives them the garden or burying ground of the Jews to new build the ſame upon.

Vide

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 115, &c. ubi cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. . recit. cartam Bogonis de Clare rectoris S. Petri ad Orient. Certif. fratris Joannis Stocton prioris et conv. de jure patronatus in hæredibus Joannis Handlo, &c. A. D. 1456.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 297. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

Parochial Antiquities of Amhroſden, &c. p. 270, 271. 672, &c. where is alſo the recognition about the founderſhip, A. D. 1456. and a grant, of the ſame date, of ſome lodgings to the founders heirs, whenever they thought fit to viſit the convent.

Year Books, 21 Ed. 3. m. 65. ſuit with Merton college about tenements in Oxford.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 340.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 222. Mr. Wood's account of this houſe, &c.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 92. privy ſeal to the keeper of the foreſt of Shotover to ſuffer them to take freeſtone in any quarry there, for the building of their houſe.

Cartas, &c. in archivis collegii Wadhamenſis.

Collect. V. cl. Ant. Wood, mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. vol. xxvii. f. 41. vol. xxix. f. 192. 270.

Inquiſ. 23 Ed. 1. n. 98. pro meſſ. in ſuburbio Oxon. ex dono Eliæ le Coylter.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de parte quarreræ dom. regis in foreſta de Shotover, pro fabrica eccleſiæ ſuæ.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 14 Ed. 4[b]. p. 1. m. 23. de feria juxta prioratum habenda.

27. BLACK FRIERS. The Dominican, Preaching or Black friers, in the firſt year of their coming into England, viz. A. D. 1221. repaired to Oxford, where, by the munificence of Iſabel de Bulbec[c] widow to Robert earl of Oxford, they obtained ground in the pariſh of St. Edward, whereon to build an houſe and chapel; but this place being too ſtrait, about forty years after they removed their habitation to a little iſland near the Watergate in the pariſh of St. Ebb, which was given them by king Henry 3. Here the brethren of this order (many of them eminent for their learning) continued till the diſſolution; after which this houſe, with all belonging to it, was granted, *36 Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and John How, who alienated it the ſame year to William Frere and his heirs.

Vide Hiſtoriam et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 62, 63, &c.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 333.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. iii. p. 345. literas R. Ed. 2. ad papam, pro ordine Fratrum prædicatorum contra Oxonienſes, A. D. 1312. p. 380. literas ejuſdem regis ad cardinales, pro eiſdem Fratribus prædicatoribus, A. D. 1313. p. 588. literas ejuſdem regis ad papam, de concordia inter magiſtros et ſcholares Oxonienſes et Fratres prædicatores reformanda, A. D. 1316. Ibid. ejuſd. R. literas ad cardinales, de antedictis diſſentionibus concordandis. Eaſdem literas habeat lector in Append. ad Stevenſii vol. Suppletorium, vol. ii. p. 371.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 203. a large account of this houſe, the priors and learned men of it, from Mr. Wood.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 59. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in biblioth. fratrum.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 41. vol. viii. p. 32.

Rotulum pergamenum de actis in curia Romana inter Fratres prædicatores Oxon. et magiſtros univerſitatis Oxon. in cauſa ſtatutorum de gradibus Religioſorum Oxon. A. D. 1311. mſ. olim penes cl. Tho. Allen, et mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Digby, 234.

Tranſcriptum ejuſdem inter collect. cl. Brian. Twyne, ○✠○ 297, &c. et inter mſſ. Wood, vol. ci.

Collections about this houſe by Mr. Wood, in his papers concerning the Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxix. f. 174.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 31. grant of an annuity of 50 marks, 1 Ric. 3.

Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 7. Fin. Oxon. 53 Hen. 3. n. . pro duobus molendinis et XII. acris prati in ſuburbiis Oxon.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 2. m. 18. dorſo: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de compoſitione cum cancellario et ſcholaribus academiæ Oxon. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de ponte lapideo et columna lapidea ſubtus pontem juxta domum eorum conſtruct. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. de quibuſdam privilegiis infra foreſtam de Shotover.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. . de riparia Thamiſis juxta auſtralem partem manſi ſui: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. p. . m. 21. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16.

Pat. 1 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . de conceſſ. L. marcar. annuatim ad placitum.

28. GREY FRIERS. The Franciſcan, Minor or Grey friers, came to Oxford A. D. 1224. and ſettled alſo in St. Ebb's pariſh, in houſes and pieces of ground aſſigned them by Richard le Mercer, Richard le Miller, Thomas Walongs, &c. which were confirmed and enlarged by king Henry 3[d]. who was their chief founder or benefactor. This friery, with the fine chapel and the large incloſures belonging to it, was alſo granted, *36 Hen.* 6. to Richard Andrews and John Howe, who alienated them in the ſame year to one Richard Gunter.

Vide in Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Univerſity of Oxford, tom. i. p. 67, 68, &c. a large account of theſe friers coming into England; of their houſe here, and ſeveral famous men of their order.

The ſame, tranſlated into Engliſh, in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 125.

Mr. Wood's papers concerning the hiſtory and antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, vol. xxix. f. 175.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 431.

Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 341.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. i. p. 16, &c. p. ii. p. 23, &c.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 334. the dimenſions of their church, out of William of Worceſter's Itinerary, p. 296.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. grant of an annuity of 50 marks by Ric. 3.

Fin. Oxon. 28 Hen. 3. n. . pro duobus meſſ. in ſuburbio Oxon. ex aſſignatione Thomæ de Valeys: Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 6. de inſula in fluvio Thamiſis: Ibid. m. 9 et 10. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 9. 14 et 33. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24

[b] Vel Hen. 6.

[c] She was accounted their foundreſs. See Matth. Paris in anno 1245. and Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 41.

[d] Speed ſaith, that *K. Henry* 1. was founder of this houſe, but the order was not in being in his time.

vel 25. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 44. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . pro L. marcis annuatim e ſcacario: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33.
Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30.
Pat. 1 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . de conceſſione L. marcar. annuatim.

29. WHITE FRIERS. The Carmelite or White friers firſt ſettled in this city about A. D. 1254[e]. Their habitation at firſt was near the river oppoſite to Rewley[f], in an houſe given them by Nicholas de Meules or Molis, ſometime governor of the caſtle of Oxford, on the weſt ſide of Stockwell ſtreet, now part of Gloceſter hall. But, ſixty years after, king Edward 2. gave to twenty-four of theſe friers the royal palace of Beaumont, which king Henry 1. had built in the north part of the city. Here they continued till the general diſſolution, and then this friery, with all its appurtenances, was granted to Edward[g] Powell of Sandford, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. i. p. 99, 100, &c.
Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 343.
Hiſtory and Antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. xxix. f. 180.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 177. an account from Mr. Wood.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 59. titulos quorundam librorum olim in bibliotheca fratrum.
In regiſtro epiſc. Lincoln. inter memoranda Joan. Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. f. 388. confirmationem cartarum quarundam de fundatione et privilegiis hujus domus.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 1. pro ii. meſſ. in paroch. S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Ibid. p. 3. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

30. CROUCHED FRIERS. The Crouched or Croſſed friers had, in Grantpount not far from Broadgate hall in the pariſh of St. Michael at Southgate, an habitation of the gift of Richard Cary, ſometime mayor of the city, *temp. Ed.* 1. but about the year 1348. they procured an houſe and chapel in the pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt, near that church.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. i. p. 170, 171.
The ſame in Engliſh in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 269. and a farther account from Mr. Wood's mſ. in the muſeum at Oxon. cod. 8491.

31. FRIERS DE SACCO. Juſt without the Weſtgate, near the caſtle, in a place where formerly the church of St. Benedict or St. Budoc ſtood, king Henry 3. placed the friers De penitentia Jeſu or De ſacco, who continued here till they were ſuppreſſed with ſome other Mendicant orders A. D. 1307. and then the ſite of this houſe and their other poſſeſſions were annexed to the Grey friers.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. i. p. 111.
Mr. Wood's mſ. hiſtory of Oxford city, f. 205.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 273. an account from Mr. Wood.
Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 11. Pat. 49 Hen. 3. m. 24.

32. TRINITY-HOUSE[h]. On the ſouth ſide of the ſtreet without the eaſt gate, over againſt Magdalene hall, Edmund earl of Cornwall founded a ſmall houſe and chapel for Trinitarian friers of the Redemption of captives A. D. 1291. where, and in the chapel of the Holy Trinity within Eaſt gate, the brethren of this order and ſeveral poor ſcholars, who lived by alms, continued till near the time of the general diſſolution.

Vide in Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 133, &c. cartam fundationis: Epiſtolam Rob. Gagvini maj. miniſtri, dat. A. D. 1486.
The ſame in Engliſh in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 261.
Mr. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. f. 201.
Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17.
Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 1.

XXIV. REWLEY, *or* De regali loco, *in* North Oſeney *juxta* Oxon.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Richard king of the Romans having by his will directed a foundation for ſome Secular prieſts to pray for his ſoul, his ſon and heir Edmund earl of Cornwall thought his father's deſire would be better fulfilled by Regulars[i], and therefore in the year 1280[k]. he built a monaſtery here for an abbat and fifteen monks of the Ciſtertian order[l]. Its tutelar ſaint was the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 174*l.* 3*s.* 0*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and

[e] So Wood; but Bryan Twyne ſaith, their firſt coming hither was from Cambridge, 12 cal. Sept. 1256. ℙ 95.
[f] Jo. Roſſus in Ric. 1.
[g] *Edmund*, as Mr. Twyne.
[h] Brian Twyne's collections, ℚ 204. There ſeem to have been ſome remains of theſe friers after the reformation; for in Brian Twyne's collections, ℙ 589. there is this extract out of the city Council Book. "July 6. 5 Eliz. The four Trinity men "appointed to be bedels of the beggars; every one of them to "take a ward every Friday to beg in; and to wear a badge of "tin with a red oxe."
[i] Annales Wigorn. in anno 1281. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 283.
[k] So the mſ. annals of Louth park, which might be conſiſtent with the firſt deſigning it in 1279. (as Paroch. Antiq. p. 291.) and the finiſhing the buildings and dedication of the church in 1281. (ibid. p. 297. and Mon. Angl.) but the foundation of this abbey by Richard king of the Romans (as J. Roſs has it) who died in the beginning of the year 1272. is reconcilable with none of thoſe dates.
[l] This houſe is in ſome of the Ciſtertian annals often ſtyled "Studium Oxoniæ," and ſeems to have been the only place for the monks of that order to improve in academical learning, till archbiſhop Chichley founded St. Bernard's.

granted,

granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Dr. George Owen; and 38 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and canons of the king's New college, or Chriſt church in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 934. notulam de fundatione, ex hiſt. Jo. Roſſi: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 16. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Edm. com. Cornub. de dotatione: P. 935. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. per Inſpex. recit. conceſſionem abbatis et conv. de Pyneto, de terris ſuis in Soham prope Ely, cum jure patron. eccl. pro annuo redd. XLIII. marcar. Maii, A. D. 1285. Eſcaet. Oxon. 21 Ed. 1. n. 128. de ſecta abbatis ad comitatum Oxon.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 46. 85. 247. 332.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. iii. p. 426. brev. 18 Ed. 1. pro recip. ſacr. abbatis: Ibid. p. 904. clauſ. 29 Ed. 1. m. 16. d. prohibitionem abbati de Pyneto de proventibus eccl. de Saham.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliament. p. 105. de ſecta ad curiam epiſc. Lincoln. pro maner. de Erdington, 20 Ed. 1.

In Hearne's Antiquities in or near Oxford at the end of Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 125, &c. And in Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 329. publiſhed by Mr. Hearne at the end of his Textus Roffenſis, ſome account of this houſe, and ſeveral draughts of the ruins and remains of it.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 186. the names of ſome abbats.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 50. an account of this abbey from Mr. Wood's mſ. in the muſeum at Oxon, Mr. Hearne, &c.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de regali loco.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. temp. Walteri Lyhert epiſc. Norwic. f. 272. cartam abbatis et conv. conced. eccl. de Saham, &c. magiſtro et ſcholaribus aulæ B. Mariæ de Valentia Cantab. 26 Hen. 6.

Plac. ad Huſteng Lond. 10 Ed. 1. rot. 1. pro domibus in paroch. S. Thomæ Apoſtoli ex dono Edm. com. Corn. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 39. pro maner. de Williamſcot: Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 10. d. et m. penult vel antepenult. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 33. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 4. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 5, 6. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de terris in Williamſton: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in North Oſeney et Erdington: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. d. de terris in Nettilbed et Benſington: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 1. in cedula, de terris in Benſington: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Stechient [Corn.] in excambio pro maner. de Netilbed conceſſo principi Walliæ: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 33. pro ten. in Colemanſtrete [Lond.] Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Coventre.

Brev. 2 Ric. 2. n. 26. de meſſ. &c. in London: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26.

XXV. SAUNFORD.

TEMPLARS. The good queen Maud, wife to king Stephen, gave the manor of Temple Covele or Cowley in this county to the Knights Templars, who made it a houſe of their order[m], and placed a preceptor there[n], who was afterwards removed to Saunford; which manor theſe Knights got poſſeſſed of by the bounty of Sir Thomas de Saunford knt. (*temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joan*[o].) and ſoon after fixed here, as upon their diſſolution did the Knights Hoſpitalars, this being the chief reſidence of a preceptor and brethren, that had under their management moſt of the eſtates in Oxfordſhire, Berkſhire, Wiltſhire, &c. belonging to that order. This houſe was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Powell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 528. 544, 545. 551. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 62. cartas Thomæ de Santford, de terra ſua in Saunford, cum advoc. eccl. de Blebury; Adæ de Pyriton, confirm. donationem Th. de Saunford avunculi: P. 63. cartas Matildæ reginæ et Stephani regis, de maner. de Covele; Will. Mareſchalli com. Pembr. ſen. et jun. de eccl. de Spenes.

Mr. Hearne's Account of Antiquities in and about Oxford, p. 93.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, ſeveral deeds belonging to the eſtates of the Knights Templars within the baylywick of Saunford, *viz.* p. 109. the charter of Simon earl of Northampton, giving them the manor of Merton in this county: p. 116. the confirmation of the ſame by Malcolm K. of Scotland: p. 120. Guy of Merton, granting them two acres in Merton: p. 121. John del Oſſe, of ſome acres in Long Comſho, Mercot, and Swetmancroft: p. 125. Simon de Merton granting the vaſſalage of Agnes de Merton: p. 126. of Sawall de Oſſevill granting Eaſt Lyot: p. 129. the leaſe of one virgate in Merton from the Templars to Hugh de Merton: p. 132. confirm. of the manor of Merton by Simon the third earl of Northamton: p. 142. of the ſame by Aubrey earl of Dammarton: p. 153. of John de Folya for half a yard land in Cherleton: p. 158. of three acres in Meriton granted Rob. de Meriton; and of a meſſ. and half yard land in the ſame town by the ſame Robert.

Year Books, 9 Ed. 3. Trin. 24. of the advowſon of the church of Saundford.

Tranſcripta cartarum et aliorum inſtrumentorum ballivæ de Saunford ordinata et coadunata tempore fratris Roberti le Eſcrop tunc [ſcil. A. D. 1274.] præceptoris ibid. cont. fol. 113. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Wood, 10.

Rentale de novo renovatum tempore ven. fratris Thomæ Docwra prioris hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia, coram Thoma Lelond mil. tunc tempore miſſo per ſpeciale mandatum dicti prioris, ad inquirendum et renovandum dictum rentale per ſacramentum tenentium et reſidentium infra dominia præceptoriæ de Saumpford, 14 Feb. 1512. fol. mſ. penes V. rev. Ric. Davis de Sanford, 1697. nunc in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Oxon.

Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro molendino in Sandford: Fin. Oxon. 30 Hen. 3. n. . pro v. virgat. in Covele.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. d. de terris in Over et Nether Hoſpath et Sandford.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. et p. 2. m. 43. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 3. m. 41.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 9. pro maner. de Sandford.

[m] "Domus temp. de Covele." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 528.

[n] "Preceptor de Covele." Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 8, 9. Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſd. p. 121.

[o] The learned Mr. Hearne makes this grant in king *Stephen*'s time; but I chooſe rather to put it thus late, becauſe William Mareſchall earl of Pembroke (who was not ſo till 1 *Ric.* 1.) is witneſs to one of Thomas de Sanford's grants, and the confirmations of his next heirs are *temp. Hen.* 3.

XXVI. OXFORDSHIRE.

XXVI. STODELY, *or* Eſtodely, *in the pariſh of* Beckley.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Bernard de S. Walerico[p], about the middle of the reign of king Henry 2[q]. built and endowed here a priory for Benedictine nuns to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. About the time of the ſuppreſſion herein were fifteen nuns, who had revenues amounting to 82*l.* 4*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 102*l.* 6*s.* 7*d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Croke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 486. cartam Bernardi de S. Walerico, pro dim. hyda terræ in Horton: Cartam Thomæ de S. Walerico confirm. donationes patris ſui: P. 487. memoranda quædam de quibuſdam aliis conceſſionibus huic prioratui: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Godefridi de Craucomb de maner. de Craucomb: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 13. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 9. de præſectione prioriſſæ.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 77. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 4.

Dr. Archer's account of religious houſes, &c. printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 637. of the advowſon of the rectory of Crocomb, and ſix marks yearly from the manor of Trent.

In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 139. the charter of Bernard of S. Walery: p. 286. the grant of a ſchool in Oxford by Will. de Pylla: p. 457. of a meſſuage and lands in Eſt Claydon, &c. to be given by John Freland, A. D. 1344. p. 460. about the taxation of ſome of their eſtate: p. 511. of the election of a prioreſs, out of Mon. Angl. vol. iii.

In Atkins' Gloceſterſhire, p. 633. of the impropriate church of Salperton.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 579. edit. 1730. of their poſſeſſions in Long Compton: p. 651. in Halton. See alſo notes to p. 382. and *quære*, of lands in Shotfwell, p. 533.

Regiſtrum hujus cœnobii olim penes V. doctiſſ. Tho. Allen, ex aula Glocestrenſi.

Excerpta ex eodem, inter collect. Brian. Twyne, ℔ 642.

Fin. Buckingh. 14 Hen. 3. n. 87 et 98. de advoc. eccl. de Ilmere: Fin. Northamt. 16 Hen. 3. rot. 3. de terris in Farningho: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. n. . Cart. 27 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro maner. de Corſlegh [Wilt.] Fin. Oxon. 42 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Gathelay: Pat. 50 vel 52 Hen. 3. m. 25. de maner. de Craucomb [Somerſet.]

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. d. et rot. 34. dorſo, de terris in Weylone: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. pro ii. virgat. terræ in Corſlegh: Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. de libertat. in Compton Magna.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 23. d. Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 3. m. 13 et 18. pro eccl. de Beckley approprianda: Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 4.

Inquiſ. Oxon. 7 Ric. 2. n. . de decimis parci regii apud Beckly debitis eccl. de Beckley appropriatæ monialibus: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro reddit xx*s.* ſolv. per Wincheſter coll. in Oxon. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro meſſ. et terris in Ayſhe infra foreſt. de Bernwode.

XXVII. TAME.

1. CISTERTIAN ABBEY. There was at Otteley, in the pariſh of Oddington in this county, an abbey of Ciſtertian monks founded by Sir Robert Gait, who were ſhortly after removed on account of the low and unhealthy ſituation to Tame; where Alexander biſhop of Lincoln gave them his park to build a monaſtery on, A. D. 1137[r]. or 1138[s]. It was commended (as moſt of the Religious houſes of this order were) to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 256*l.* 13*s.* 7*d. ob. per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed. The ſite was granted to the biſhop of Oxford and his ſucceſſors 34 *Hen.* 8. and afterward, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 802. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione ex mſ. Cotton. Cartam Roberti Gait fundatoris, de terra in Ottendune: Cartam Edithæ uxoris Roberti d'Oilleio, de duario ſuo in Weſton fratribus de Ottelei: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. comfirm. donationes: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. m. 21. aliam confirm. donationum: p. 868. de Wurda membro manerii regis de Ferendon donato huic abbatiæ, temp. R. Steph. ſed ablato temp. R. Hen. 2. et ab eo conceſſo abbatiæ de Stanlegh [Wilt.]

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 77. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 127.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 93 et 94. habetur carta abb. et conv. de Waverley conventui Oteleiæ de 1. hida in Nortuna: p. 109. confirm. Reginaldi de Gait, de tota terra in Ottenden monachis de Tame: p. 164. de viii. acris in Stoke Talmach.

Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Mich. 18.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 220. de 1 feod. mil. tent. de Willelmo comite de Ferrariis.

A catalogue of the abbats in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 187.

Abſtract. cartarum abbatiæ de Thame, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cxli. f. 41. cartam Hen. 2. ibid. vol. xxv. f. 71. Tranſcripts of ſeveral charters belonging to Thame abbey, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, vol. xxxii. Ibid. Wood, vol. lv. f. 85.

Manuale orationum monachorum de Thame, mſ. in bibl. nuper D D. Joan. Mori epiſc. Elienſis.

Cartas ad monaſterium S. Mariæ de Tame ſpectantes, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. vii. 8.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Thame in dioceſi London.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes honoratiſſ. Thomam vicecom. Weymouth, 1712.

Fin. Oxon. 1. 2 et 5 Joan. n. . de xl. acris in Benſington.

Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro bercaria, &c. in Ceſtreton: Fin. Oxon. 9 Hen. 3. n. . pro virgat. terræ in Tettleſworth: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Buckingh. 16 Hen. 3. n. 13. de virgat. terræ in Quenton: Fin. Oxon. 25. 31, 32 et 36 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Talemach: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 25. de prato in Shipden: Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n. . pro xl. ſol. reddit. in Ettinden: Fin. Buckingh. 46 Hen. 3. n. 66. Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n. . pro cccl.

[p] This foundation is aſcribed to *Thomas de S. Walerico.* Inquiſ. 7 Ed. 1. Burg. Oxon. & 4. *Peter Corbuchon* is ſaid by Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 77.) and Speed, to have been founder; by miſtake, probably, for *Peter de Studly* founder of the canons at Studley in Warwickſhire.

[q] The learned author of the Parochial Antiquities placeth this foundation in A. D. 1184. But I conceive it was ſomewhat earlier, the convent ſeeming to have been ſettled before the grant of the half hide in Horton, to which "Robertus vice-"comes" was one of the witneſſes; and, if that perſon was Robert de Turvill ſherif of Oxfordſhire, the date is as high as A. D. 1176 or 1179.

[r] MS. annales de Parcolude.

[s] Annales Waverl.

acris

acris in Wyfand: Fin. Buckingh. 49 Hen. 3. n. 80. pro carucat. terræ in Eye Parva et Theufeley.

In baga de tenuris temp. Ed. 1. Oxon. rot. 6. de medietate maner. de Chinnore: Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 2. 8. 15. dorfo, pro medietat. maner. de Chinnor: Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 11. de fecta tenentium ad curiam et hundred. de Stoke Talmach, &c. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de terris in Lachefford, ex dono Henrici fil. Nigelli.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Chalgrave, et eadem approprianda pro fuftentatione VI. monachorum (ultra numerum) celebratur. pro animabus dom. regis et Petri de Gaveſton nuper com. Cornub. ex dono dom. regis: Ibid. m. 13. de via regia ex parte occidentali domus obſtruenda: Ibid. m. 21 vel 31. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 34. Rot. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 7. dorfo: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de meff. in Fleetſtreet, London.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. pro eccl. de Chalgrave approprianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 35. pro eccl. de Chalgrave: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Fin. Bucking. 12 Ed. 3. n. 139. de maner. de Fourfey: Clauf. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro meff. in S. Sepulchr. Lond. conceff. per Willielmum Shareſhull: Clauf. 29 Ed. 3. m. 38. Cart. 39 et 40 Ed. 3. n. 20. pro lib. war. in Morton, Ottinden, Thame, Hornegrange, Sidenham, Tettfworth, Stoketalemache, Wyfeale, Otteley, Brinefnorton [Oxon.] Shipdon, Toureſey, et Saunterle [Buckingh.] Cranford [Middleſex.]

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de meff. et terris in Stoke Talmage: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro reſtitutione maner. de Shipdon.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3.

Rec. in fcacc. 24 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 7. de meff. et terris in Oddington.

2. HOSPITAL. In the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 6. or K. Edward 4. Richard Quatermain founded an hofpital in this town near the church, and endowed it with lands.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 36. vol. viii. p. 5.

XXVIII. THUSFIELD, *or* Thuffield[t].

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. An houſe of brethren or friers of the order of the Holy Trinity, founded before 33 *Ed.* 3.

Vide rot. pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro xx. acris terræ ad celebrandam miſſam in eccl. ibidem: Cart. 40 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro feria ibidem conceſſa Fratribus.

XXIX. WOODSTOCK.

HOSPITAL. There is mention of an almſhouſe built near the king's manor place here in rot. clauf. 4 *Hen.* 3. m. 11. *Quære*, Whether this be the ſame with the hoſpital of St. Mary the Virgin and St. Mary Magdalene in Woodſtock, for which a protection and licence to beg were granted by pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

XXX. WROXTON.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, founded in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3[u]. by Mr. Michael Belet, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were about ten Religious, whoſe yearly revenues were but 78*l* 14*s*. 3*d*. Speed[w]. The ſite and lands of this monaſtery were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Pope, who beſtowed the ſame or great part of them on Trinity college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 326. ex com. rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 7. d. cartam fundationis per. M. Mich. Belet: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 43. recit. cartam 36 Hen. 3. terras et libertates canonicis de Wroxton conceſſas ratificantem. P. 327. quietam clamationem Baldwini Pigot ſuper advoc. eccl. de Onneſby, 32 Ed. 1.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 77. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 61.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 122. of poſſeſſions in Eydon, vol. ii. p. 66. of the manor of Thorp Belet.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of ſome lands in Long Compton, p. 444.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, f. 467. ex commun. 27 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 8. de maner. de Torp [Northamt.] ex dono Joannis de Monteacuto.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 334. the names of ſome priors.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Wroxſone in dioc. Lond.

Cartas, computos, rentalia, &c. penes V V. rev. præſidentem et ſocios coll. S. Trinitatis Oxon.

Cartas, &c. penes hon. Franc. com. Guildford.

Fin. Oxon. 20 Hen. 3. n. . pro una virgat. terræ in Wroxton: Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n. . pro iii. virgat. terræ in Wroxton: Clauf. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro terris in Thorp Belet [Northamt.] Pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 7. de aſſarto in Thorp: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 21. Fin. Oxon. 48 Hen. 3. n. . pro molend. et VI. virgat. terræ in Wroxton.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. pro furcis, &c. in Wroxton.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro terris in Ciſton et Belton perquirendis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meff. et terris in Balſcote.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 16. dorfo, de libertat. in maner. de Topleleth: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro eccl. de Siſton [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14.

[t] No place of this name occurs in the Index Villare, as belonging to this county, in which it is placed by Bowyer's, and the other index of the Tower records. *Quære*, therefore, Whether it be not a miſtake for *Thelesford*, an houſe of this order in Warwickſhire.

[u] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 77. makes this foundation *temp. R. Joan.* but the charter reciting that it was founded "pro animabus" (among others) "Joannis regis" it ſeems to have been after his death; if it had been in that king's life it would have run "pro ſalute." Mſ. Wood xciv. f. 37. makes it founded 36 *Hen.* 3. but it is evident from the records, that it was earlier.

[w] This is alſo both the total and clear ſum in mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.
Cart. 10, &c. Hen. 4. n. 3. pro lib. war. in Wroxton [Oxon.] Thorpe Underwode [Northamt.] et Siſton [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42.
Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

For SAUCOMB [Speed, *and* Gervaſe *of* Cant.] *ſee above* CHACOMB *in* NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

For CROWMERSH *hoſpital ſee above in* WYCOMB, [Bucks.]

RUTLANDSHIRE.

I. BROOKE, *olim* Broc, *or* Broch.

AUSTIN CANONS. A ſmall priory of three or four canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by Hugh Ferrers *temp. Ric.* 1. It was ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Kenelworth in Warwickſhire, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40*l. per ann.* Dugd. 43*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Coope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 130. confirmationes donationis terræ de Broch canonicis de Kenelworth per . . . de Novo-burgo, Walchelinum de Ferrariis et R. Hen. 2.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 74.
The Hiſtory of Rutlandſhire by John Wright, Lond. 1684. fol. p. 26.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 136. an account of this priory, out of Wright's Rutlandſhire, and his additions thercto.

II. EDITH WESTON, *or* Edyweſton.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks, cell to the abbey of St. George at Belcharvill or Banquervill in Normandy, to which it was given by William de Tankervill chamberlain to king Henry 1. About 14 *Ric.* 2. it was conveyed to the Carthuſians of Coventry, and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was given, 4 *Ed.* 6. to William marquis of Northampton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. licentiam dandi hanc domum priori et conv. de Coventre: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 952: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 29. n. 73. recit. per Inſpex. Cart. Hen. 1. pro terris infra metas foreſtæ de Roteland excolendis.
Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 41.
Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 10.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 23. pro c. acris vocat. Wichle[a], in foreſta de Rutland, includendis et aſſartandis: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 73. Eſcaet. 49 Ed. 3. n. 42. Weſton prior de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis tenentium. Quære.

III. MANTON.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. The manors of Manton and Tixover in this county belonged to the abbey of Cluni in Burgundy, who might probably have a cell at one of theſe places: both theſe manors became afterwards part of the poſſeſſions of the college of Tateſhale in Lincolnſhire.

Vide Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 86.

2. COLLEGE. Here was alſo a college[b] or chantry founded 25 *Ed.* 3. by William Wade and John Wade chaplain, conſiſting of a maſter and two ſtipendiary brethren, whoſe revenues were valued, 2 *Ed.* 6. at 26*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* in the whole, and 22*l.* 18*s.* 6*d. de claro.* It was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Elizabeth Cromwell, and 1 *Eliz.* to John lord St. John.

Vide pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Eſcaet. Roteland, 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. . Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9.

3. HOSPITAL. In the regiſter of the biſhop of Lincoln mention is made of the warden of the houſe or hoſpital at Manton.

IV. OKEHAM.

COLLEGE. A college or hoſpital for two chaplains (one to be warden or maſter) and twelve poor men, founded about the year 1398. by William Dalby of Exton, merchant of the ſtaple of Calais. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt and St. Anne, and valued at 12*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.*

[a] *Quære*, if not Wictile. [b] Reg. Lincoln. and Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 86.

per

IV. RUTLANDSHIRE.

per ann. Dugd[c]. The prior and convent of St. Ann's near Coventry were governors of this houſe, and paid out of the manor of Edyweſton the yearly penſion[d] of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which was the whole endowment[e]; but the diſpoſal of the places was, 26 *Hen.* 8. in Richard Flower of Whitwell[e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 473. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. licent. pro fundatione.
Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 101.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18 et 19. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 27. confirm. indenturæ cum priore domus Carth.
Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 7. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 31. Clauſ. 17 Hen. 6. m. 32. de XL *l.* ann. reddit. percipiendis de priore S. Annæ Coventr.

V. RUTLAND.

BLACK FRIERS. The Black friers were ſettled here in the reign of Richard 3.

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 105. grant to the pryour and convent of the frere prechours in the towne of Rutlande for fiſſhing with oon nette in the water of Clowde from Rutlande to the fee, 1 Ric. 3.

SHROPSHIRE.

I. ALBERBURY, *or* Abberbury.

ALIEN PRIORY. Warine[a] the ſheriff of Shropſhire and a great warrior againſt the Welſh, founded, near this place, the New abbey[b] for Black monks of the order of Grandmont in Limoſin[c], *temp. Hen.* 1. It was ſuppreſſed among the alien priories, and beſtowed by K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. at the requeſt of Henry Chichele archbiſhop of Canterbury, on All Souls college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 605. cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 14. recit. et confirm. donationes Fulconis fil. Warini, de loco ubi fundata eſt domus, &c. Ibid. p. 606. cartam Thomæ Corbeth, dat. A. D. 1262. confirm. terram de Pakenhale et advoc. duarum prebendarum in eccl. de Alberbury.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 231. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 89.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 302. of lands in Whatberg.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 141. bullam P. Gregorii 9. confirm. poſſeſſiones.
Cartas et munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, in theſaurario collegii Omn. Animar. Oxon. in pyxide *Abberbury.*
Brev. reg. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12.

II. BATTAYLFIELD, *or* Battlefield.

COLLEGE. In a field within the pariſh of Aldbrighton, about a mile north of Shrewſbury[d], whereon K. Henry 4. fought and overcame Henry Percy and other rebels on the eve of St. Mary Magdalene, A. D. 1403. the ſaid king, *anno regni* 11. or rather Roger Ive clerk, erected and endowed a little college of a maſter and five Secular chaplains[e] to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene, together with an hoſpital for ſeveral poor perſons. Their yearly revenues were worth, 26 *Hen.* 8. 56*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* in the the whole[f], and 54*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 185. pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. licentiam regis Hen. 4. Rogero Ive rectori capellæ S. Joan. Bapt. de Albrighton Hufee, pro fundatione et dotatione collegii, dat. 27 Maii, anno regni 11. p. 186, &c. clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 26. d. recit. teſtamentum dicti Rogeri Ive, de ampliori dotatione, ac etiam ſuper ordinationibus ſive ſtatutis collegii et hoſpitalis: Bullam P. Joannis, pro appropr. eccl. de Michael's Kirk ſuper Wyr, et Iddefale [Ebor. dioec.] et capellæ S. Julianæ Salop. in regiſtro Hen. Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 268.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 34. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 100, 101.
Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18.
Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.

III. BERTON.

HOSPITAL. Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 147. ſpeaks of an hoſpital at Berton in Shropſhire.

[c] 12*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* *ob.* Ecton.
[d] Mr. Wright ſays forty pounds.
[e e] Sancroft's mſ. valor. This houſe is yet in being (Univerſal Magazine for Dec. 1757.) but greatly decayed, impoveriſhed, and different from its firſt inſtitution. (Additions to Camden.)
[a] Thus Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 231. out of the Geſtes of Guarine and his ſons; which ſeem a little romantic; and perhaps may miſtake as to this foundation, which the charters in the Monaſticon aſcribe rather to *Fulk* his ſon; and then the time of its building muſt not be placed higher than the reign of K. Henry 2.
[b] It is called in the records, "Prioratus novæ abbatiæ juxta "Abberbury," which makes it probable, that the *Album Monaſterium* within a mile of this place, mentioned by Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 89. ſhould rather be *Novum Monaſterium.*
[c] So the charters in the Monaſticon, without any expreſs mention of its being directly given to that foreign abbey, yet it ſeems to have been a cell to it; becauſe in the Lincoln taxation the head is ſtyled either *Cuſtos* or *Procurator.*
[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 101.
[e] They are ſometimes called *Combrethren.*
[f] Sancroft's mſ. and Valor in offic. Primit.

IV. SHROPSHIRE.

IV. BILDEWAS, *or* Buldewas.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Roger biſhop of Cheſter[g] (the ſame ſee with that which is now called Coventry and Litchfield) built here, A. D. 1135[h]. an abbey for monks of the order of Savigny, (united afterwards to the Ciſtertians) to the honor of St. Mary and St. Chadd. Herein were twelve monks[i] about the time of the ſuppreſſion, who were endowed with 110*l.* 19*s.* 3*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 129*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* as Speed. The ſite with all the lands belonging to this monaſtery in Shropſhire, Staffordſhire, and Derbyſhire, were granted to Edward lord Powis 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 779, &c. confirm. fundationis per R. Steph. A. D. 1139. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 39, 40, et 41. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Gilberti de Lacy pro Hernege; Oſberti fil: Willelmi, pro capit. meſſ. in Stirthelege; Abbatis de Crokeſden, pro excambio grangiæ de Caldon cum villa de Edewenny; Petronillæ de Monteforti filiæ Walt. de Dunſtanville, pro villa de Upton: Cartas tres Roberti Corbet de Hulemore, de molendino de Wontenoure et de tota Rittona; Ricardi filii Ric. Corbet, pro villa de Kynewerton: Galfridi Randulf, pro capitali meſſuagio de Bikedone; Ricardi de Leghton, pro Moſeruding in Leghton; Hamonis de Walton, pro medietat. villæ de Walton; Roberti Treynel, pro medietat. villæ de Hatton: Roberti de Acton pro terra de Raggedon: P. 782. cart. antiq. R. n. 20. ſcil. regis Ric. 1. confirm. donationes: Ibid. p. 783. ex cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 48. per Inſpex. cartam R. Hen. 2. de ſubjectione monaſterii S. Mariæ juxta Dublin abbatiæ de Bildewas.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 914. cartam Hugonis epiſc. Conventr. pro hoſpitio in Lichfield monachis de Bildwas conceſſo: p. 915. cartam Willielmi fil. Alani, pro villa de Bildewas Parva et nemore de Wroxceſtre, una cum quietis clamationibus Galfridi de la Holte, et Edmundi de Leynham et Aliciæ uxoris: Relaxat. Hamonis de Benthale de quadam liberatione et ſtipendio, 11 Ed. 2. p. 916. quietam clam. Philippi domini de Benthale, de jure ſuo in Hermiteſfield et Holweruding: Cartam Henrici com. Lincoln. confirm. permutationem grangiæ de Caldon [Staff.] pro terris in Edwinney, dat. A. D. 1287.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 44. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 102. vol. viii. p. 36. 52.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 619. edit. 1730. of the land of Ivenbroc.

Year Book, 8 Ed. 3. Trin. § 13.

In Append. ad Stevenſii Suppletorium, vol. ii. p. 339. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum de Lilleſhull et Edelinam filiam Durandi, de duobus meſſuagiis in Novo Burgo, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. Cartam Roberti Wudechot, de terra in Sakerlawe: Cartam Milifant viduæ prædicti Roberti, de terra in Horſelawe, ex orig. penes Jo. Smith de Acton Burnell arm.

In quibuſdam antiquis catalogis mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. hiſtoria fundationis hujus abbatiæ dicitur repoſita *Nero*, C. 3. Sed in catalogo accuratiore per cl. D. Tho. Smith, tantum habetur carta originalis R. Stephani, quæ edita fuit in Mon. Angl. tom. i.

Cartam quandam orig. R. Ric. 1. de conceſſ. huic abbatiæ, inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxv. f. 42.

Cartas quaſdam penes Joannem com. Bridgwater [Dugd.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro ten. in Stirkeley: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de LX. acris in Shirchefley includendis: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro lib. war. in Walton et Wilbrichton: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. forinſeca in div. com. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de maner. de Adeney juxta Eymundun: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . de maner. de Bildewas.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de boſco in parochia de Leghe.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 17. d. de viſitatione abbatiæ de Strat Marcell: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro Kynnerton, Ruton, et Stereſle datis in excamb. pro eccl. de Conede.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Ruſhbury approprianda.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 10.

V. BREWOOD, Byrwoodde[k], *or* Briwerne[l].

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A priory of white or Ciſtertian[m] nuns dedicated to St. Leonard[n], as old as the reign of K. Richard 1. or K. John. About the time of the general diſſolution it conſiſted of ſix Religious[o], and was valued at 17*l.* 10*s.* 8*d. per ann.* Dugd[p]. 31*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to William Whorwood, 31 *Hen.* 8. and is ſtill called White Ladyes, the ſame that is mentioned in the accounts of the famous eſcape of K. Charles 2. from Worceſter fight, being near Boſcobel and the Royal Oak.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 22.

Cart. 14 Joan. n. 26. quod VI. bovatæ in Calverton [Nottingh.] ſint quietæ de cariagiis.

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro iii. acris apud Brennon in Shirewood: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 2. de terris in Brome.

Aſſiſ. in com. Salop. 28 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 15. prioriſſa Albarum monialium de Brewood recup. commun. paſtur. in Rugg juxta Claverlegh, et prioriſſa Nigrarum monialium de Br. in miſericordia: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 35 et 41. pro terris in la Bold cum advoc. eccl. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Tibbetſhelf [Derb.] approprianda: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 80. pro libertat. VI. bovat. terræ in Calverton: Pat. 13 Ed. 2.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 16. pro includ. terris in boſco ſuo de Branhow in Calverton in foreſta de Nottingham, et apud Brennon in foreſta de Shirwode.

[g] "Matilda de Bohun wife to Sir Robert Burnell, fonnder "of Bildevais abby, thowgh ſome, for the only gift of the ſite "of the houſe, toke the byſhope of Cheſter for founder." Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 52. But among all the charters in the Monaſticon, there is no mention of this Matilda or Sir Robert: but the foundation is in two or three places expreſsly aſcribed to Roger biſhop of Cheſter.

[h] MS. chronic. de Parcolude.

[i] MS. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 22. "In the very marche of Shrop-"ſhire toward Darbyſhire." This pariſh is part in Staffordſhire, and part in Shropſhire, ſo that the *White Ladies* here, and the *Black Ladies* mentioned in Staffordſhire, were in the ſame pariſh, though in different counties.

[l] Corruptly in Gervaſ. Cantuar. Hen. Sulgrave mſ.

[m] So Leland, Records, &c. and yet in mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1527. (which is an old regiſter of the church of Litchfield) f. 65. is, "Carta . . . prioriſſæ Albarum Monialium eccl. S. Leonardi, de "Brewoode et conventus ord. S. Auguſtini," dat. A. D. 1318.

[n] Cart. 14 Joan. &c.

[o] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[p] "Summa clara 17*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*" Mſ. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32.

VI. BRIDGE-

VI. SHROPSHIRE.

VI. BRIDGENORTH, *olim* Bruges.

1. COLLEGE. Roger of Montgomery or Bellesm[q] earl of Shrewsbury, *temp. Will. Rufi*, built at Quatford in this county a church or chapel dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, and endowed it with great possessions, at the desire of Adelaisa his second wife, who made a vow thereof in a tempest at sea upon her first coming to England. But this foundation[r] was soon removed or annexed to Bridgenorth, where, in the castle, the said earl Roger began, and his son Robert de Belesmo finished a collegiate church, of a dean and five[s] or six[t] prebendaries, to the honor also of St. Mary Magdalene[u]. This continued, and was accounted as a royal free chapel till the general dissolution[w]. It was granted, 21 *Eliz.* to Sir Christopher Hatton.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. i. p. 436. bullam P. Innocentii ne archidiac. Stafford procurationes extorqueat ab hac capella, A. D. 1245.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 220. ejusdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 103.
Cart. 2 Joan. n. 149. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 1.
Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 19.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 10. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 21.
Claus. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. pro exemptione.
Claus. 2 Ed. 3. n. 39. de exemptione a jurisd. ordinarii: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de medietat. villæ de Erdington: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. Ibid. p. 3. m. 32. de preb. de Momerfield: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. de preb. de Arnethley concess. Will. Wickham: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. de preb. de Erdington: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. Escaet. Salop. 46 Ed. 3. n. 64. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. de capella regia, infra castrum de Bridgenorth, visitanda.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34.
Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 29. de capellis de Quatford, Bobington, et Clany decanatui annexis: Ibid. m. . d. de libertat. tenentium decani in foresta regia de Bridgnorth.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 12. d. de commun. pastur. et estoveriis in foresta de Morfeld.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

2. HOSPITAL. Ralph le Strange, who died *temp. Ric.* 1[x]. founded here an hospital for a prior or master, and several lay brethren, to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. John Baptist[y]. It was in the low town beyond the bridge[z]. The mastership of it was, *temp. Ed.* 4. annexed to the abbey of Lylleshul, and, as parcel of the possessions of that house, it was granted to Leon. Edwards, 31 *Hen.* 8. There is, in the ms. Valor[a], an hospital of St. James at Bridgenorth, rated at 4*l. per ann.* *Quære*, Whether the same.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 433. escaet. Salop. 14 Ed. 4. n. . Inquis. de fundatione et patronatu.
Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Quatford et Woxfield: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro mortuo bosco in foresta regis de Morsfield, prout in cart. 16 Hen. 3.
Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. de custodia hujus hospitalis concessa abbatiæ de Lilleshul.

3. GREY FRIERS. In this town was an house of Grey friers, founded (as Speed saith) by John Talbot earl of Shrewsbury, *temp. Hen.* 6. and valued at 4*l. per ann.* which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Beaumont.

VII. BROMFIELD[b].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here was, *temp. Hen.* 1[c]. a little college of prebendaries[d] or Secular canons, who in the year 1155. turned Benedictine monks, and yielded up their church and all their lands to the abbey of St. Peter at Gloucester, whereupon were placed a prior and monks here, who continued till the dissolution. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued in one place at 45*l.* 11*s.* 8*d. per ann*[e]. and in my ms. Valor and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32[f]. at 78*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* summa inde; 77*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* summa clara. It was granted to Charles Fox, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 464. notulam ex chronicis Gloucestr. de monachatione canonicorum: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 5. per Inspex. recit. et confirm. duas cartas regis Hen. 2.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 81. 97.
Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20.

[q] Chron. Jo. Bromton. Decem. script. col. 988, 989. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 220. Not by *Robert de Belesm*, as Leland, Itin. vol. iv. p. 103.
[r] There is mention of a prebend or two in the church of Quatford, as belonging to Bridgenorth, in the Lincoln taxation.
[s] So Bromton and Leland, Collect. ut supra, and the Lincoln taxation names only five; but six are mentioned.
[t] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 103.
[u] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 591. and Rymer, vol. viii. p. 300.
[w] It was taxed at eighty-two marks in the valuation of 20 *Ed.* 1. But there is no valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. printed in Dugdale or Speed. In the First Fruits office I find the prebend of Lydlton annexed to the deanery, which had also the church of Claverly annexed to it, and was valued at 40*l. per ann.* But there are only two prebends more mentioned, viz. the prebend of Alnely, valued at 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* And the prebend of Erdington, valued at 10*l.* The prebend of Momersield in this chapel occurs in Newcourt's Repertor. vol. i. p. 339. and 739.
[x] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 663.
[y] So the Monasticon. But Prynne, amongst his protections, 22 *Ed.* 1. hath "magister hospitalis S. Joannis Evangelistæ in "Bridgenorth."
[z] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 104.
[a] MS. in offic. Primit.
[b] This has been often confounded with *Brimsfield* the alien priory in Gloucestershire. Mr. Leland does so when he saith, Gifford gave it to Gloucester abbey, (Itin. vol. iv. p. 97.) whereas the Giffards had nothing to do here, but at Brimsfield.
[c] "Prebendas, quas canonici tenucrunt in Bromfield temp. "H. regis avi nostri." Cart. Hen. 2. And Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 128. Osbertus prior de Brunfield is witness to a deed made before A. D. 1148.
[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 81. 97.
[e] Registr. Ed. Fox episc. Heref. f. 15.
[f] Under *Gloucestershire*, as usual to put the cell in the same county with the head abbey.

VIII. BUR-

VIII. SHROPSHIRE.

VIII. BURFORD.

COLLEGIATE-CHURCH. In this parish church were three prebendaries or portionists[g] in the beginning of the reign of K. Edw. 1[h]. And in 13 *Eliz.* the college or collegiate church here was granted, with all that belonged to it, to Will. Jeames and John Grey.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 33. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10.

IX. CHIRBURY.

AUSTIN CANONS. There was at Snede or Snet in this county a priory of Black[i] canons founded by Robert de Boulers, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. which before the eleventh of that king was translated to Chirbury; where they seem to have continued till the dissolution[k]. It was dedicated to St. Michael; consisted of a prior and five or six canons[l], and had lands to the yearly value of 66*l.* 8*s.* 7*d. ob. clare*[m]. 87*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* total as in Speed. The site was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Hopton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 500. pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 19. licent. reg. de prioratus Chirbury translatione ad Snede, ubi primum institutus. Eadem carta habetur in Prynne, vol. iii p. 270.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 18.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 29. compositionem inter priorem de Chirbiri et personam eccl. de Novo Mongomeri, de cantaria ibidem et sepultura mortuorum: p. 136. conventionem inter priorem et Ricardum fil. Joan. de Lampad, de terra vocat. Pratum Remfrey: p. 424. de legatis quibusdam huic prioratui in testamento Hengeromi de Budlees.
Clauf. 9 Hen. 3. m. 5 et 15. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 6. pro decimis in Montgomery: Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 26. de terris in Cheluwe.
Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 28. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro capella de Husington approprianda.
Cart. 6 Ed. 3. m. 15. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.

X. DRAYTON, *in* Hales[n].

WHITE FRIERS. Roger de Northbrough bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, and lord keeper of the great seal, is spoken of by bishop Godwin, as having done no publick act (that he could hear of) to perpetuate his memory. But about A. D. 1354. he took out the king's licence to found an house of Carmelite or White friers in this place; though, from my meeting with nothing further of it, I question whether any such house was ever actually founded.

Vide pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . licent. conceff. Rogero episcopo Cov. et Litchf. quod ipse quandam domum ordinis Fratrum de monte Carmeli apud Drayton in Hales fundare, et quatuor acras terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa dare possit, ad ecclesiam et domos pro inhabitatione sua ibidem ædificandas; dat. 30 Junii. Dr. Hutton's patents.

XI. DUDELEBYRI, *or* Didlesbury.

ALIEN PRIORY. Leland[o], among the monasteries in the diocese of Hereford, reckons "Dude-"lebyri, an howse of Grandimontenses in Cornedale, now united to the church of Hereford." The abbat and convent of Sagium or Seez in Normandy had the patronage of this church, and a pension out of the same. It seems also as if this church was given in the foundation charter to the abbey of Shrewsbury[p], and was appropriate to the same[q].

Vide in Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 6. ordinationem Radulfi episc. Hereford. de patronatu hujus ecclesiæ et pensione annua decem marcarum monachis de Sagio, A. D. 1236.
Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 63.

XII. HAGHMON.

AUSTIN CANONS. William Fitz Alan of Clun, A. D. 1110[r]. founded here an abbey for Regular canons of the order of St. Augustine, which was dedicated to St. John the Apostle and Evangelist, and had, at the dissolution, revenues yearly worth 259*l.* 13*s.* 7*d. q.* Dugd. 294*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* Speed. The site was granted to Edmund Lytellton, 32 *Hen.* 8.

[g] "Burford, prima portio 9*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* secunda portio 8*l.* "tertia portio 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*" Ecton.

[h] They are mentioned in taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . "Rex dedit magistro Rogero de Sutton "prebendam, quam magister Joannes de Bedwardin nuper ha-"buit in ecclesia collegiata de Burford [Heref. dioec.] ratione "custodiæ terrarum et hæredis Galfridi Cornwaill defuncti."

[i] The editors of the Mon. Angl. have placed this among the *Benedictine* houses; but both charters in Madox call them prior and canons, (so also Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 18.) and the Bennet ms. saith they were *Augustines*; so doth cart. 22 *Ed.* 1.

[k] Under this name it was valued 26 *Hen.* 8. and 20 *Ed.* 1. and is so styled in all the intermediate charters, notwithstanding the licence to remove back to Snede 9 *Ed.* 1.

[l] MS. in bibl. Corp. Christ. coll. Cant.

[m] MS. Valor in offic. Primit. et dec.

[n] Drayton, the market town in this county, upon the edge of Staffordshire, is thus called in Dr. Plott's map of Staffordshire.

[o] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 63.

[p] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 379. in cart. fundat. abbat de Salop. p. 381. in cart. Will. R. p. 382. in cart. R. Hen. 3.

[q] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 27.

[r] Collect. rev. patr. Whiti episc. Petriburg. ex ms. chron. The Monasticon, vol. ii. p. 46. placeth the foundation in A. D. 1100. But that was before these canons were brought into England. And it could not be so late as 37 *Hen.* 2. as the inquisition, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 934.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 46. notulam de fundatione: Cartam Will. fil. Alani, de fede abbatiæ: P. 47. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12. recit et confirm. donatorum quamplurimorum conceſſiones: P. 49. cartam Will. le Zouche, confirm. donationem antecèſſorum de molendino de Rochesford: P. 933. cartam R. Hen. 2. de cuſtodia abbatiæ temp. vacationis conceſſa Will. fil. Alani: Conceſſionem corrodii Thomæ Lee, 3 Hen. 5. P. 934. inquiſitionem de cuſtodia abbatiæ et jure fundatoris: Privilegium ſacramenta miniſtrandi conceſſ. a Ricardo epiſc. Coventr. Ordinationem Nicholai abbatis, pro nova coquina conventus, dat. A. D. 1332. P. 935. ordinationem Ricardi abbatis, pro officiis prioris et ſupprioris, A. D. 1459. P. 936. privilegia conceſſa per P. Alex. 3. A. D. 1172. per PP. Honorium 3. Nicholaum 3. Boniſacium 9. et Martinum 4. P. 940. compoſitionem inter canonicos de Haghman et Ronton: Submiſſionem ordinationi Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. A. D. 1246. P. 941. ordinationem penſionis centum ſolidorum annuatim juxta ordinationem dicti epiſcopi ſolvend. per canonicos de Ronton, ad pietantiam conventus de Haghman, A. D. 1252.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 32.

The names of nine or ten abbats, in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 191.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1275. of the impropriate rectory of Hunſtanton.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 557. edit. 1730. of lands in Winderton given by Robert de Clifford lord of Weſtmorland.

Excerpta e pulcherrimo mſ. libro cartarum abbatiæ de Haghmond, com. Salop. penes Walt. Berker ejuſd. loci dominum, 1639. mſ. inter codd. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. x. f. 140. et vol. cx. f. 139. Ibid. vol. lxxix. f. 142. a letter from John Langley to Mr. Dodſworth, with a tranſcript of ſome part of the Ledger Book of Haghmon, dated at Trentham 2 Oct. 1639.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2188. f. 123. collectanea ex archivis hujus monaſterii: mſ. 6068. f. 10. cartas diverſas ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Margar. Berker, 1653. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 933. nunc penes Joannem Kynaſton arm.

Fragmentum regiſtri hujus abbatiæ, mſ. in pergameno, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. 1697. modo ex dono dicti Petri in bibl. Harleyana, 446.

In cod. antiquo mſ. exhibitorum in viſitatione quadam epiſc. Litchf. et Cov. penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy, 1721. f. 16. Cartam Joannis Extranei donantis eccl. de Cheſwordyn, cum confirmatione Joannis fil. ejuſd. Cartam Wydonis de Sauberia donantis eccl. de Sauberia et virgat. terræ ibid. f. 17. Appropriationem eccleſiarum de Saghaberi cum capellis, et de Cheſewordyn, per Hugonem et Ricardum epiſcopos Coventr. Cartam Ricardi epiſc. Coventr. confirm. eccleſiarum donationes: Cartas Ricardi epiſc. pro eccl. de Saghebury; et Alexandri epiſc. Coventr. pro penſione IV. ſol. ex eccl. de Staunton: Cartas duas Hugonis rectoris de Stanton, de dicta penſione: f. 18. bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirm. donationes terrarum et eccleſiarum privilegia, &c.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. . pro aſſart. et IV. acris boſci in foreſta de Boutewode includendis: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro imparcatione XX. acrarum boſci de Haghmon infra metas foreſtæ.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . pro aſſart. et includ. LX. acr. boſci in foreſta de Haghman: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccl. de Ponteſbury et maner. de Walcote perquirendis et appropriandis: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de boſco de Upton et terris in Halghton perquirendis: Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro mercat. apud le Leye in Bodewode.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Staynton ſuper Henheth et Wroxeter appropriandis: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Wroxceſter: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de terris in Coderidge: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Hanemere approprianda: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et m. 30 vel 31. pro eccl. de Lydurn: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. de reddit. c. ſol. exeunt. e maner. de Burton juxta Condovre, ex dono Steph. de Salop. et Ric. Dudington.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9.

XIII. HALES, *or* Haleſoweyne[a].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. K. John *anno regni* 16. gave the manor and advowſon of the church here to Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, for the endowment of an abbey for canons of the Premonſtratenſian order, which ſeems to have been begun and finiſhed at the charges of the crown[b], though the biſhops of Wincheſter had the patronage. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt[c], and was poſſeſſed, at the diſſolution, of yearly revenues to the value of 280*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. ob.* Dugd. 337*l.* 15*s.* 6*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite and moſt of the lands belonging to this monaſtery were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Dudley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 655. clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 18. pro conceſſ. maner. et advoc. eccl. ad faciend. domum Religionis: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. confirm. donationem patris: Cart. Will. Ruff mil. donantis eccl. de Waleſhale: Appropriationem ejuſd. eccl. et ordinationem vicariæ per Rogerum epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. A. D. 1248. Ibid. p. 656. ordinationem vicariæ de Hales per Godefridum epiſc. Wigorn. A. D. 1270. Aſſignationem conventus pro uno capellano canonico ad celebr. pro anim. Joannis de Hampton et Alian. uxoris ejus, A. D. 1331. P. 657. cartas Joannæ de Botetourt, donantis maner. de Werveley, 11 Ed. 3. Joannis de Botetourt, donantis advoc. eccl. de Clent et Rauley, 14 Ed. 3. Relaxat. Joannis de Botetourt, de cantaria 1. canonici in abbatia, 29 Ed. 3. P. 658. ordinationem vicariæ de Clent per Wolſtanum epiſc. Wigorn.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 39.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 461. of the chapel of Frankley: p. 510. of the foundation of this abbey and of the manor of Hales: p. 518. of the manor of Romſley and of St. Kenelms chapel: p. 522. of the manor of Warley Wigorn: p. 531. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Halesowen: vol. ii. p. 80. of lands in Lench. Append. p. xvi. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Clent. p. xix. a full account of the foundation and revenues of this abbey by the right reverend Charles [Littleton] lord biſhop of Carliſle: p. xxv. diverſas cartas, computos, aliaque munimenta huic abbatiæ ſpectant.

MS. Cole, vol. xl. p. 65. nomina abbatum.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. Peck, vol. ii. proviſionem fratris T. de Leche in abbatem, A. D. 1322.

Cartas originales, rotulos, computos, &c. ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantia, penes . . . dom. Dudley in caſtro Dudleienſi.

[a] Placed alſo in *Worceſterſhire* by Mr. Speed; and valued both by Dugdale and Speed, and in almoſt all the catalogues of the greater abbies, under both counties; and indeed it is in a part of Shropſhire which is encompaſſed with Worceſterſhire.

[b] There was 17*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* impreſſed to the biſhop of Wincheſter, toward the building of this abbey in magn. rot. pip. 2 Hen. 3. rot. 1. a. tit. *Salopſchire*, as my learned friend Mr. Madox has kindly informed me.

[c] MS. Aſhmol. 1519.

Regiſtrum olim penes Hen. Littleton bar.
Rotulum ballivi hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Societatis Antiquariorum Lond.
Cart. 17 Joan. n. 24.
Fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 3. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Hales: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 83. recit. et confirm. donationes: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 20. dorſo, de ten. et molend. in Chattell et Lapell: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2. de commun. paſtur. in Habelinche: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6.
Eſcaet. Salop. vel Staff. 4 Ed. 1. n. 9. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 26. de meſſ. et terris in Waleſhale: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .
Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 21. de ten. in Blakeley.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Wernley [Wigorn.] Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 40. pro maner. de Hales, eccl. de Walleſhale, advoc. capellæ de Wodneſbury, &c: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 28. pro maner. de Rowley: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. et p. 2. m. 7. pro maner de Werverley [Wigorn.] ex conceſſ. Joannæ Botetourt ad inveniendum tres canonicos capellanos: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Clent et Rowle: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 27. pro mercat. et feria apud Haleſoweyne: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 18. pro maner. de Rowley: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. de Rowle et Clent.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 20. pro meſſ. et terris in Warneley: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 21. pro patronatu de Dodford [Wigorn. dioec.] Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Lichfield, Corbinch, Elmhurſt, Stretecley, et Fulſen [Staff.] Pat 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

XIV. HALSTON[w], *or* Hawſton[x].

TEMPLARS. A preceptory, which belonged firſt to the Knights Templars, and afterward to the Hoſpitalars. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 160*l.* 14*s.* 10*d. per ann.* This houſe among other old eſtates was regranted to the prior and brethren of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* and 5 *Eliz.* to one William Horne.

XV. DE CASTRO HOLGOOD, *or* Caſtle Howgate.

COLLEGIATE CHURCH. In the church here were, 20 *Ed.* 1. three portioniſts[y], who were in the gift of the lord biſhop of Hereford.

XVI. LILLESHULL, *near* Duninton[z].

AUSTIN CANONS. Richard de Belmeis[a], the laſt dean of the collegiate church of St. Alcmund in Shrewſbury, about the year 1145. with the conſent of pope Eugenius and king Stephen, ſurrendered up that church with all the lands and churches belonging to the ſame to the uſe of ſome Regular canons of the order of St. Auguſtine, who came from Dorcheſter, and began to build an abbey to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin upon one of the prebendal eſtates here in the wood of Lilleſhull, to which his kinſman Philip de Belmeis was an early and great benefactor. And by the charity of theſe and other pious perſons before the diſſolution, this monaſtery was endowed with lands to the yearly value of 229*l.* 3*s.* 1*d. ob.* Dugd. 327*l.* 10*s.* 0*d*[b]. Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Leveſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 144. hiſtoriam fundationis: Cartam R. Hen. 1. Ricardo de Belmeis: P. 145. cartas Philippi de Belmeis, de fundatione, et pro eccl. de Aeſſebi; Walteri epiſc. Coventrenſis confirm. reformationem Ricardi de Belmeis decani S. Alcmundi; Alani le Zouch, confirm. eccl. de Eſſebi, &c. R. Stephani confirm. prebend. S. Alcmundi canonicis de Duninton: P. 246. confirmationem Theobaldi archiepiſc Cantuar. Cartas Joan. Extranei, pro eccl. de Hulmo [Norf.] Hilariæ de Truſſebut, de terra ſua de Arkendene; Ejuſd. de terra ſua in Brandeſton: P. 147. cartam R. Hen. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes: P. 943. ſupplicationem canonicorum de Lilleſhull ad papam pro appropriatione eccl. de Hulme.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 403. rot. Rom. 3 Ed. 3. m. 1. ſcil. epiſtola regis ad papam in gratiam Joan. de Chedewind abbatis de Lilleſhull, pro diſpenſatione ſuper defectu natalium.
In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 339. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum de Lilleſhull et Edelinam filiam Durandi ſacerdotis de duobus meſſuagiis in Novo Burgo: Cartam Roberti Wudechot, de terra in Sakerlawe: Cartam Milicentæ uxoris prædicti Roberti, de terra in Horſelawe.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 52. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 17. of the impropriate rectory of Aſhby de la Zouch: p. 46. of the lordſhip of Blangherby.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1281. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hulm.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 27. of lands in Braunſton.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1656. p. 413, 414. of the patronage and incumbents of Farnburgh: p. 749. of lands in Whitacre Superior: p. 807. in Freſeley.
In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 277. pro cart. de commun. libertat. et quietantiis, ex magn. rot. 2 Joan.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, mſ. penes Ric. Leveſon de Trentham in com. Staff. 1604. Collect. ex eodem per Fr. Thynne, penes Jo. Anſtis *Garter*, B. 2. f. 143. 148. per Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 113. et in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2060. p. 54.

[w] Placed by Mr. Speed in *Flintſhire*.
[x] Thus wrong ſpelled in the valuation, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1046. and reckoned there in the dioceſe of St. Aſaph.
[y] Taxat. Lincoln. "Joannes Hope prebendarius prebendæ "ſubdiaconatus in eccleſia collegiata de Holgot [Heref. dioec.] "A. D. 1352." Reg. Norvic. Inſtit. iv. f. 141. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . "Rex dedit Joanni de Redgrave clerico prebendam, "quam magiſter Tho. Trilleg nuper obtinuit in eccl. coll. "Caſtri Holgod [Heref. dioec.] ratione epiſcopatus Hereford. "vacantis." M. Hutton.
[z] Hence upon their firſt foundation the Religious here were ſometimes called "Canonici de Dunintona," as in the charter of K. Stephen.
[a] He was nephew to Richard Belmeis the firſt of that name, biſhop of London, who founded the abbey of Chich for theſe Regular Auſtin canons, and was ſo fond of their order, that he intended to quit his biſhoprick and take it himſelf.
[b] 327*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* only in Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. and mſ. Valor.

Proceſſum

Proceſſum electionis Willelmi de Peyntone in abbatem poſt mortem Rogeri Norreys circa A. D. 1421. mſ. in bibl. Harleiana 2179. f. 145.

In regiſtro eccl. Litchfeldenſis penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve Norroy, præter cartas regis Stephani, Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Theobaldi archiepiſc. Cantuar. in Mon. Angl. evulgatas, habentur cartæ R R. Hen. 2. et Joan. confirm. donationes; Hugonis epiſc. Coventr. pro appropriatione eccl. de Lylleſhull; Ricardi et Alexandri epiſcoporum Coventr. pro eccl. S. Alcmundi Salop. Confirmationes Bonifacii, et Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro eccl. S. Alcmundi Salop. et Lilleſhull: Bulla P. Honorii, perample recit. et confirm. donationes eccleſiarum, terrarum, &c.

De appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Holm juxta mare in com. Norf. abbatiæ de Lylleſhull per Henricum epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1398. in libris inſtitutionum, &c. vi. f. 360 et 361.

De appropriatione eccl. de Farnburgh et ordinatione vicariæ ibidem, A. D. 1345. per Rog. Norburgh epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. in regiſtro principali epiſcoporum Cov. et Litchf. Northburgh, f. 116. b.

Cart. antiq. E E. n. 16.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 99. Ibid. m. 16. n. 121. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 1. de terris in Kirkedon, Arkenden, &c.

Aſſiſ. apud Salop. 4 Hen. 3. rot. 4. de terris in Edbrightley ſecundum finem tentis per Will. Burnell canon. de Lilleſhull: Plac. in com. Salop. 6 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 3. de ponte facto per abbatem apud Attingham, et de captione unius denarii de qualibet caruca tranſeunte: Pat. 34 Hen. 3. m. . de aſſartis in Lilleſhull et Haghman: Plac. in com. Salop. 40 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. : pro eſtoveriis et boſco in Tong: Ibid. perambulatio per metas inter terram abbatis in Ukinton, et terram Joannis fil. Alani in Wroxceſter: Fin. div. com. 45 Hen. 3. n. 70. de reddit. in Warenford [Salop.] et Hales [Staff.] Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro terris apud Attingham.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, de ten. in Mokeleſton: Plac. de banco, 3 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Hulmo [Norf.] Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro feria apud Attingham: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 43. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 5 et 77. pro lib. war. in Langdon, Cold Acton, Okenton, et Henncote: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. m. 137. pro jure abbatis in advoc. eccl. de Holme: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. pro cad. eccl. Plac. in com. Northamt. 14, &c. Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. de maner. de Brandeſton juxta Davintre: Plac. de banco, 17 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. 30. Ibid. 18 Ed. 1. Hill. Norf. 34. pro dicta eccl. de Holme.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de advoc. eccl. de North Moulton [Devon.] perquirendo ab Alano Zouch, et de ead. eccl. approprianda: Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 57. de libertat.

Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. pro excamb. terrarum in Morton Corbet et Charleton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccl. de Farnburgh: Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Badminton: Fin. Warw. 14 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Farnburgh.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Coton et Caſtleforgate: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27. pro ten. apud Lilleſhull, et pro eccl. de Holm [Norf.] approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 4.

Cart 21 Hen. 6. n. 47, 48. pro bonis felonum et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 8.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4. m. 25. pro boſco vocat. *Perſon's wood* in Weſt park in North Malton [Devon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 27. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. pro cuſtodia hoſp. S. Joan. de Brugenorth.

XVII. LUDLOW.

1. COLLEGE. Leland, deſcribing Ludlow in his Itinerary, vol. iv. p. ii. p. 95. hath theſe words, "There is but one paroche church in the towne; but that is very fayre and large, and "richly adorned, and taken for the fayreſt in all thoſe quarters. It ſtandeth even in the middeſt "of the town, and is in the higheſt ground of it. This church hath been much advanced by a "brotherhood therein founded in the name of St. John the Evangeliſt. The original thereof was "(as the people ſay there) in the tyme of K. Edward the Confeſſor, and it is conſtantly affirmed "there, that the pilgrims, that brought the ring from beyond the ſea as a token from St. John "the Evangeliſt to K. Edward, were inhabitants of Ludlow. This fraternity hath a gardian choſen "yearly among the burgeſſes; and to this college belong now about ten prieſts, partly found by the "endowment of lands, partly by gatherynge the devotion of people thereabout. And theſe prieſts "have a fayre houſe at the weſt end of the paroch churchyard; and by it is an hoſpital or almeſ-"houſe of about thirty poor folks for the moſt part, and ſometimes more, maintained partly by "the fraternity, and partly by money given for obiits."

2. HOSPITAL. Beſide the church or college of St. John the Evangeliſt in the midſt of this town, "there is, ſaith Leland[c], on the north ſyde of the brydge, in ripa ſiniſtra Teme, a church "of St. John ſtanding without Broadgate, ſometime a college with a dean and fellows of one "Jordan's foundation." This ſeems to be the ſame with the hoſpital for a prior[d], warden or maſter, and ſeveral poor and infirm brethren, with one Peter Undergod, in the latter end of K. John, or beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. built and endowed to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. John Baptiſt. This was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. clare per ann.* 27 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d.* total[e], and was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 449. cartam Petri Undergod, de fundatione; et cartam R. Hen. 3. anno regni 5. recit. confirm. Walteri de Lacy.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. pro molendino et terris in Lodeford: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro viſu franciplegii in maner. de Lodford, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 17.

[c] Itin. vol. iv. p. 97.

[d] So ſtyled in the records.

[e] So in the Firſt Fruit's office, not "17 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d.*" as in Dugdale and Speed: and yet Sancroft's mſ. Valor ſpeaks of an hoſpital in this town, which had houſes and lands in Ludlow, Overton, Haukback, &c. to the yearly value of 27 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d.* in the whole; and 17 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.* clear; and was probably the ſame with this hoſpital of St. John.

3. AUSTIN FRIERS. Without Galford gate[f] ſtood the houſe of Auſtin friers, who had ſeated themſelves in this town before the year 1282[g]. This priory was granted to George Cotton and William Man, 1 *Mariæ*.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 96. vol. v. p. 13.
Rot. pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14.
de ii. acris terræ conceſſ. per Rob. Dobyn pro manſo elargando.

4. WHITE FRIERS. "The White friers college here was a fayre and coſtly thing, and ſtood "without Corn-gate by north, almoſt at the end of the ſuburb[h]." Laurence of Ludlow is ſaid to be the founder, about the year 1349[i]. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Richard Hacket and Tho' Trentham.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 97. vol. v. p. 13. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16.

XVIII. MORFIELD, *or* Momerfield[k].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Leland[l] ſaith, "That as he entred this village from Wenlock, he ſaw "on the right hand a little priory or cell." This was a cell of Benedictine monks ſubordinate to the abbey of Shrewſbury, to which the church here[m] (dedicated to St. Gregory[n]) with all the land belonging to it was given by its founder earl Roger. But there ſeems to have been a ſociety of Secular canons[m] in this church before that time. The cell was valued at 15 *l. per ann*[o]. and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Henry lord viſcount Lyſle.

XIX. NEWPORT.

COLLEGE. The college of St. Mary was founded here upon the appropriation of the pariſh church, which was obtained by one Thomas Draper, 20 *Hen.* 6. It conſiſted of a warden and four Secular chaplains, and was granted, 13 *Eliz.* to Edmund Downing and Peter Aſhton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 201. pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 2. licent. reg. pro fundatione et dotatione.
Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 5. pro eccl. de Newport appropriandа.

XX. OSWESTRE, *or* Oſwaldſtreet[p].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Leland tells us, that the church of St. Oſwald here "was ſum-"time a monaſterie caullid the White minſter[q], afterward turnide to a paroche chirche, and the "parſonage impropriate to the abbay of Shreuſbyri. The cloiſter ſtood, in hominum memoria, "ubi monumenta monachorum." Itin. vol. v. p. 39.

XXI. PONSBURY.

COLLEGE. "In the chirch of Ponſbyri is a deane and three prebendaries; the lord Powys is "patrone[r]." There were three portioniſts in this church at the time of the Lincoln taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. and in the time of K. Edward 2. there was an attempt to appropriate theſe prebends to the abbey of Haghmon, yet they ſeem to have continued till the diſſolution, 26 *Hen.* 8. when they were valued at 40 *l.* 17 *s.* 3 *d. per ann. clare*[s].

Vide pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 38. pro eccl. in tres portiones diviſa, perquirenda et approprianda abbatiæ de Haghmon.

XXII. PRENE[t], *olim* Preone[u].

CLUNIAC CELL. Here was a ſmall priory of Cluniac monks, cell to Wenlok. It was in the patronage of the Burnells, as lords of Caſtle Holgood, *temp. Ed.* 1.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 614. inquiſitionem ſuper jure patronatus ſive cuſtodiæ hujus cellæ tempore vacationis, ex eſcaet. Salop. 29 Ed. 1. n. 103.
Fin. Salop. 29 Hen. 3. n. . de ſubjectione prioratui de Wenlok.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 96.
[g] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 506.
[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 96. where by miſtake of the tranſcriber they are called *White Gray friers*; and from thence they are called *Franciſcans* in Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 32. But they were *Carmelites*, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 13. and the records.
[i] Stow's mſ.
[k] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.
[l] Itin. vol. iv. p. 102.
[m m] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 379. "Eccleſiam de Mumerfield "cum tota terra, quam clerici tenebant."
[n] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 381.
[o] Regiſtr. Ed. Fox. epiſc. Hereford. f. 153. b.
[p] Giraldi Cambrenſis Itin.
[q] The town called *Album Monaſterium* ſeems different from Oſweſtre, in Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 105. But perhaps that was Whitchurch; for the Candida Eccleſia built in honor of St. Oſwald, was upon Maſerfeld, where that good king was killed, as Capgrave in Vita S. Oſwaldi regis. But if there ever was a monaſtery here, it was in the Saxon times; for, not long after the Conqueſt, this church of St. Oſwald was given to Shrewſbury.
[r] Leland Itin. vol. iv. p. 28. "Nicolaus Bridport prebenda-"rius prebendæ David in eccleſia collegiata de Pontesbury "[Heref. dioec.] ratificatur." Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. .
[s] MS. in officio Primitiarum. "Ponſbury, prima portio 17 *l.* "13 *s.* 4 *d.* ſecunda portio 17 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* tertia portio 8 *l.* 10 *s.*" Ecton.
[t] Not *Frene*, as in Mon. Angl.
[u] Tax. Linc.

XXIII. SHROPSHIRE.

XXIII. QUATFORD, *vide* BRIDGENORTH.

XXIV. RATLINGCOPE, *or* Rotelynghope[w].

AUSTIN CELL. This manor being given to the monaſtery of Wigmore, here were, *temp. R. Joan.* a prior and a few Black canons, as a cell[w] to that houſe, and, as parcel of the ſame, was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Long.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 336. literas Llewelini fil. Gervaſii principis Walliæ, de protectione canonicorum ibidem.

XXV. SHREWSBURY.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Roger[x] de Montgomery earl of Arundel and Shrewſbury, and Adelaiſa his wife, A. D. 1083[y]. built in the eaſt ſuburb beyond the river[z], an abbey for the Benedictine monks from Sagium or Seez in Normandy, to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul[a]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 532 *l.* 4 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd[b]. 615 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Edward Watſon and Henry Herdſon 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 375. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex W. Malmſbur. et Oderico Vitali: P. 376. fundationis et dotationis hiſtoriam ex regiſtro; P. 379. cartas Rogeri com. Salop. de fundatione, et Hugonis com. Salop. confirm. donationes: P. 380. cartas Walteri de Clifford et Matildis de Longeſpe filiæ ejus, de boſco in Luhton foſſando; Godefridi vicecomitis de eccl. S. Mariæ de Walton; Rogeri Pictavenſis, de piſcaria de Terawella; Duas Willielmi archiepiſc. Ebor. pro reſtitutione eccl. de Kirkham: Ex pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 19. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Will. Rufi: P. 381. genealogiam fundatoris, ex mſ. Sagienſi: Cart. Walchelini Maminot, de villa de Lega: P. 382. cartas Will. Peverell, pro villis de Wlurunton, &c. Ric. fil. Alani, pro eccl. S. Oſwaldi de Albo Monaſterio; et R. Hen. 3. anno regni 11. confirm. conceſſiones donatorum quamplurimorum: P. 892. conceſſionem firmæ villarum de North Brec et Biſcopham Parvæ abbati et conventui de Dieulacres per abbatem et conv. Salop. pro VIII. marcis annuis.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 27. 122. 390. vol. ii. p. 266. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 23.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 167. Append. p. 68. an account of this abbey, with a catalogue of its abbats.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. i. p. 595. bullam P. Alexandri (anno 1256.) de litigatione pro eccl. de Stodinton.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 357. fin. 14 Ed. 1. m. 7. de alienatione meſſ. et carucatæ terræ in Mere.

Year Books, 2 Ric. 3. Mich. 9. de exoneratione abbatis a collectione decimarum per clerum conceſſ.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes dom. Ric. Leveſon[c] de Trentham equitem 1638.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2063. f. 266. collect. ex dicto regiſtro: mſ. 6690. f. 45. cartam Rogeri comitis de prima fundatione ac alias cartas illuc ſpectantes: mſ. 6748. f. 15. cartam Ric. 1.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cx. f. 24. ex cartis monaſterii de Salop. mſ. in manibus Henrici Lilly: Ibid. f. 52. ex cartulario hujus abbatiæ penes Ric. Leveſon equit. Balnei: Ibid. vol. cxxxv. f. 91. ex libro abbatiæ S. Petri et Pauli de Salopia, penes Hen. Spelman mil. Tranſcriptum hujus libri dicitur eſſe in cuſtodia magiſtri Hockwell de hoſp. Lincoln.

In bibl. publ. Acad. Cant. mſ. Dd. IX. 62. apographa diverſarum cartarum, viz. 1. Rogeri comitis de fundatione: n. 2. 3. Hugonis com. fil. Rogeri confirm. et de privilegiis et poſſeſſionibus: n. 4, 5. R. Hen. 1. n. 6. R. Hen. 2. n. 7, 8. conventiones inter abbatem et conventum et Alanum le Suez de Wilawſcott de limitibus terrarum et de ſecta curiæ apud Adbrighton: n. 9. R. Ric. . . de boſco ſeu haya vocat. Lythwood. n. 10. peramplam cartam R. Stephani de libertatibus: n. 11. R. Hen. . . de libera Warenna: n. 12, 13, 14. Walteri de Clifford, de 100. acris boſci, ſexies XX. acris terræ, et paſtura caprarum in Loughton: n. 15. Matildæ de Longeſpe filiæ Walteri confirm. n. 16, 17. Johannis Wiarle de aſſartis et foreſtaria de Loughtone: n. 18. abbatis et conventus de meſſuagio apud Loughton conceſſo Thomæ Botterell: n. 19. Adæ de Beyſin de terris in Walkeſtone: n. 20, 21. Willielmi de Bardeley de villa de Preſtcote.

In bibl. C. C. C. C. mſ. 101. p. 138. teſtimonium diverſarum donationum fact. eccleſiæ et conventui S.S. Petri et Pauli Salop. ſub ſigillis Ricardi epiſcopi Lond. et Walteri coneſtabulatoris.

In antiquo mſ. pergam. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, cartas Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtriæ, Ricardi epiſc. Coventrenſis, Thomæ archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1280. confirm. donationes decimarum et penſiones eccleſiarum.

Cart. antiq. P. 12. ſcil. Will. R. de fundatione: X. n. 14. ſcil. Ric. 1. de Eſtone.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. de domibus edificatis ſuper pontem de Salop. per abbatem: Plac. apud Salop. 10 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de maner. de Boyton, et advoc. eccl. de Alington: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. quod ſervientes vocat. *Gridſerjeants* non intrent ſeodum ſuum: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 6 et 7. de libertat. et pro feria ibidem per tres dies, ſcil. in vigil. die et craſtino S. Petri ad Vincula: Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 5. de advoc. eccl. de Walton [Lanc.] Cart. 51 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Baſchurch: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro cuſtodia abbatiæ tempore vacationis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. pro ten. in Tughſeld et Luhton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. d. de ten. in Wineſlegh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . bis: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. pro terris in Albrighton, Huſe, et

[w] [w] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[x] Not *Roger earl of Montgomery*, as Malmſbury calls him.

[y] So Odericus Vitalis. The hiſtory of the foundation in the Monaſticon placeth it in 1087. but it certainly was before, in the time of Peter biſhop of Cheſter, who died in 1085. and before the making of Domeſday Book, wherein it is mentioned. It might perhaps be thought on, in 14 Will. Conq. but could not then be built (as Bromton and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 219. will have it) by Warin earl of Shrewſbury, through there was about that time one Warin who was ſheriff or vicecomes of Shropſhire, and a benefactor to this monaſtery.

[z] Leland calls the place *Foriet*. Collect. vol. i. p. 122.

[a] Such was the dedication of a ſmall church, which the earl found in this part of the town, before he founded the abbey. Its dedication to St. Peter, St. Paul, and St. Milburgh, I find no where but in Gervaſe Cantuar.

[b] This is the clear value in the Firſt Fruits office, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. ſo that 132 *l.* as in Dugdale, is a miſtake of the preſs.

[c] Regiſtrum penes Ric. Lee equ. 1638. in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 379. ſeems to be the ſame book; *Lee* being miſtaken for *Leveſon*.

Harleſton: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Condovre appropriandâ: Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 5. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31 [d].

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Wolſton, placea vocat. *Wildgrene*, et piſcaria in Merſee [Lanc.] Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Gerſtan, eccl. de Walton, dec. de Newton, &c. ex conceſſ. Ranulfi com. Ceſtriæ: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de ſtagno de Norton et piſcaria in Tyrne: Eſcaet. Salop. 18 Ed. 3. n. 98. quod abbas poſſit includere boſcum de Lithwode cont. CCXL. acr. et parcum ibi facere: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. vel 23. de maner. de Burton juxta Condover, ex dono Stephani de Salop. et Ricardi de Dudington ad inveniendam cantariam pro ſalubri ſtatu, &c. Radulphi de Salopia epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro lib. war. in Foryet Monachorum, Baſſechirch, Betton ſubtus Lunam, Wulfreton, Slepe, Kynardeſley, Aſtlegh, Duddlewic, Tuggeford, Brompton, Eminſtre, Betton Parva, Edbryton, Oſberton, Eyton, Wyneſlegh, et Albo Monaſterio [Salop.] de Loco S. Joan. Bapt. in boſco de Suthon [Staff.] Northbrach et Willegrene [Lanc.], Iſleham et Tadlaw [Cantab.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 21. de boſco de Lichwode CCCCLIX. acr. imparcando: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 20. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. et m. 13. de terris in Foreyate Monachorum.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 42. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 15. pro terris in Drayton: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 19.

Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 28. quod abbates ſint juſtitiarii pacis infra monaſterium, et habeant goalam ſuam, &c. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Walton, cum capellis de Liverpoole, Derby, Kirkley, et Fornes annexis appropriandis: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. n. 14. Cart. 5, &c. Ed. 4. n. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 20. pro annua ſolutione VI *l.*

2. ST. ALCMUND'S COLLEGE. Elfleda the famous queen or princeſs of the Mercians is ſaid to have founded a collegiate church in this town to the honor of St. Alkmund, ſon of Alured king of Northumberland, (who was killed in the year 800. and was buried firſt at Lilleſhull [e] or Whitchurch [f] and afterward at Derby) which was afterward more amply endowed by king Edgar for the maintenance of ten prebendaries. And ſo [g] it continued till Richard de Belmeis the laſt dean, by the conſent of the pope and king Stephen, conveyed this church and all the lands thereto belonging to a monaſtery of Regular canons erected in the wood of Lylleſhull, which was one of the prebends of this church.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 144, 145.

3. ST. CHADD'S COLLEGE. "This principal church of the town was collegiate; in it were a "dean and ten prebendaries of the patronage of the biſhop of Litchfield [h]." It was as ancient as the time of king William the Conqueror [i]; valued, in the Lincoln Taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. at twenty-eight marks; but, 26 *Hen.* 8. only at 14*l.* 14*s.* 4*d. per ann* [k]. The ſite was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John Southcote and John Chadderton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 781.
Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Hill. n. 40. de preſentat. ad cantariam in hac eccleſia.
Regiſtr. brev. f. 40. b. ſub titulo *Prohibitiones.*
Regiſtrum judiciale, f. 80. b.
Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 34. pro cantaria in eadem.

4. ST. GEORGE'S FREE CHAPEL. This was a free chapel in Frankvil, annexed to St. John's hoſpital.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . hoſp. S. Joan. Baptiſtæ, cum libera capella S. Georgii eidem annex in Frankvil infra libertatem villæ de Salop.

5. ST. JULIAN'S FREE CHAPEL. This was a royal free chapel [l], which was at laſt annexed to St. Michaels [m].

6. ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE. This was a collegiate church or royal free chapel in the caſtle [n] of Shrewſbury. It ſeems to have been mentioned in the Conqueror's Domeſday [o], but was granted by K. Henry 4. to the new college at Battlefield [p].

7. ST. MARIE'S COLLEGE. The church of St. Mary here, which is now parochial, was collegiate formerly, probably as early as king Edward the Confeſſor's time [q], and ſo continued till the

[d] m. 15 vel 16. Bowyer.
[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 412.
[f] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 373.
[g] Domeſday. "Sciropſcire, eccl. S. Almundi tenet in Sci- "robeſberie ii. hidas de c. hidis, quæ computantur in geldo "civitatis."
[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100. But in the regiſter of writs it is ſaid to be of royal foundation.
[i] Domeſday, *Sciropſcire.* "Eccleſia S. Ceddæ tenet Eton, "Merton, Bichelon, Larton."
[k] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. Yet the penſions to the prebendaries, vicars choral, and other members of this college, amounted to about 32*l.* as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192.
[l] Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . "Rex conceſſit Joanni de Wyn- "wyk liberam capellam regiam infra caſtrum de Salop. 1 Jul. "eodem die dedit eidem liberam capellam regiam S. Juliani "Salop." Mr. Hutton's patents.
[m] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20.
[n] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 185. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 34.
[o] Domeſday, *Sciropſcire.* "Eccleſia S. Michaelis tenet de "comite Puſſetorn et Sculeton."
[p] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 185. But *quære*; for John Repynton warden of this free chapel, with the chapel of St. Julian, reſigned the ſame into the king's hands. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20.
[q] Domeſday, *Sciropſcire.* "Eccl. S. Mariæ tenuit et tenet "Burton, Heſleia, Brunfield." In taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. "Decanatus Salop. eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Salop. prebendalis eſt, et "valet xxxiv. marc. et dim." "Joannes de Witham decanus "Salop. 25 Ed. 1." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 596.

general

general diſſolution. Leland[r] ſaith, that in his time it had, "a dean and nine poor prebends, and "the king[s] was patron." Here were alſo ſome vicars choral, though the whole yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 13*l.* 1*s.* 8*d*[t]. Good part of the lands and tithes belonging to this college were granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to the grammar ſchool here founded, but the ſite and the dean's houſe were granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Thomas Reeve and George Cotton.

Vide in Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 110. plac. 38 Hen. 3. rot. 7. contra abbatem Salop. de exemptione capellæ de Fyleſho ad hanc capellam liberam pertinentis: Ibid. p. 296. et p. 1253. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 15 et 17. de conceſſ. decanatus.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Mich. § 11.
Cart. 5 Joan. m. 21. n. 185. pro conceſſ. decanatus Henrico archidiac. Stafford. cum donatione præbendæ.
Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2.
Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22.

8. ST. CHADD'S HOSPITAL. "Here is an hoſpital of St. Chadde. The ſociety of the mercers "of Shrewſbury maintain the hoſpital[u]." See the foundation and dotation of the fraternity or gild of the Holy Trinity for the clothiers in Shrewſbury, in order to the maintenance of a chaplain and ſeveral poor men[w]. This was in being A. D. 1686. and probably is ſo at this time.

9. ST. GILES' SPITTLE. Without this town, in the eaſt ſuburb, was an old hoſpital for leprous and infirm people, dedicated to St. Giles. It was in being in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. and I believe ſtill continues.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 405. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 33. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. pro xxxs. per ann. de firma ſua de Salopeſcira: Cartam R. Joan. (anno 5.) pro palmata duarum manuum de quolibet ſacco bladi, et pro palmata unius manus de ſacco farinæ expoſ. ad vendendum in mercat. de Salop. Cart. R. Hen. 3. anno 16. pro uno equo ſingulis diebus itinerante pro mortuo boſco in Lynewode ad focum ſuum.
Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 39. pro boſco in Lynewood: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 16. pro palmatis bladi et farinæ in mercat. de Salop.
Eſcaet. Salop. 18 Ed. 3. n. 98. Inquiſ. de ſummagio unius equi pro mortuo boſco in Lythwode conceſſ. per progenitores dom. regis.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 37.

10. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. In the weſt ſuburb called Frankevile was an ancient hoſpital[x] dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was in being *temp. Ed.* 2. and continued till the general diſſolution; about which time it was valued at 4*l.* 10*s.* 4*d. per ann. clare*[y].

Vide pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. . m. 14. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8.

11. ST. MARIE'S HOSPITAL. "One Degory Walter, a merchant of Shrewſbury, in hominum "memoria, made an hoſpital at the weſt end of St. Mary's church." Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.

12. AUSTIN FRIERS. "The Auguſtine friers here were of the foundation of the Staffords[z]. "It ſtood a little beneath the Welſh bridge, on the weſt ſide of the town." It was granted to Richard Andrews and Nic. Temple 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 52. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 8. pro manſo elargando.

13. BLACK FRIERS. "The houſe of the Black friers was of the lady Geneville's foundation[a], "and this ſtood a little without the wall on the Severn ſide, at the end of Marwell ſtreet[b]." The ſite of this priory was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 52. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 47 Hen. 3. n. 38. Pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 92. Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 113. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 46.
Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro aquæductu habendo per quandam terram vocat. *Monkeſmere*: Cart. 49 Ed. 3. m. 5.

14. GREY FRIERS. Upon the Severn bank, a little above the bridge of five arches, ſtood the houſe of the Grey friers[c], founded *temp. Hen.* 3[d]. by Hawiſe wife of Charleton lord of Powys[e], which upon the diſſolution was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

[r] Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
[s] In ſome of the Tower records it is called "Libera capella "regis."
[t] So Dugd. Speed, and Sancroft's mſ. Valor. But the penſions aſſigned come to more, as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192. So that perhaps the corpſes of the dean and prebendaries were valued in ſome other place ſeparately, and this was only the valuation of the revenues which were in common.
[u] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
[w] Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6.
[x] This ſeems to have been the ſame with the priory of St. John, mentioned by Mr. Willis in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192. It is ſometimes ſtyled, "Hoſpital. S. Joannis juxta por- "tam, quæ dicitur *Walſhgate*, in villa Salop." as pat. 15 Ric. 2.
[y] MS. in offic. Primit.
[z] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
[a] Speed ſaith, of the foundation of *the Charletons*.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.
[d] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 223. and Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 141.
[e] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 16. Speed ſaith, by *Geffrey lord Powis*; and Leland, Itin. vol. iv. p. 100. by *the Charletons*.

Vide reg. brev. f. 52. b. tit. *Conſultationes*, 13 Ed. 3. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100. Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 155. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 15.

15. WHITE FRIERS. Speed mentions a priory of White friers in this town of the foundation of the Jenevils. But *quære*.

XXVI. SNEDE, *vide* CHIRBURY.

XXVII. TONGE.

COLLEGE. Dame Iſabel relict to Sir Fulk Penbridge knt. William Swan clerk, and William Moſſe clerk [f], having bought, A. D. 1410. the perpetual advowſon of the parochial church of St. Bartholomew here, made it collegiate for a warden, four Secular chaplains, prieſts, and two clerks, with an almſhouſe for thirteen poor perſons, who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 45*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* total; 22*l.* 8*s.* 1*d. per ann. clare.* The ſite of this college with moſt of the eſtates belonging to the ſame were granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Richard Mannors knt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 143. pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20. licent. pro fundatione: P. 145, &c. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. ſive prioratu de Lappele [Staff.] P. 147, &c. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione hujus collegii, dat. 9 Mart. 1410. et confirm. per Joannem epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. anno 1411. 27 Martii.
Lelandi Coll. vol. i. p. 52. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 23.
Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13 vel 20. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. 6. n. 2. de libertat. conceſſ. cuſtodi et fociis.

XXVIII. WENLOCK, *olim* Wimnicas [g].

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED.
2. CLUNIAC PRIORY.

St. Milburga daughter to K. Merwald [h], founder of Leominſter and niece to Wolphere king of Mercia, erected a nunnery [i] here about the year 680. and preſided as abbeſs over it [k]. It was deſtroyed by the Danes, but reſtored by Leofric earl of Cheſter [l] *temp. Ed. Conf.* and being again decayed and forſaken, Roger of Montgomery [m] earl of Arundel, Chicheſter and Shrewſbury, a perſon of vaſt poſſeſſions in theſe parts, rebuilt and endowed this monaſtery, 14 *Will. Conq.* placing therein a prior and convent of Cluniac monks, who were looked upon as a cell to the houſe De caritate [n] in France, and ſuffered the ſame fate with other alien priories, till it was made "prioratus indigena" 18 *Ric.* 2. It was dedicated to St. Milburg, who was ſaid to have been here buried, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. had revenues to the yearly value of 401*l.* 0*s.* 7*d. q.* clear, as Dugd. and 434*l.* 1*s.* 2*d. ob°.* in the whole; and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Auguſtino de Auguſtinis.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 613. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione monaſterii et de S. Milburga, ex Will. Malmſbur. Jo. Capgrave, et Joan. Leland. Collect. Et pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. recit. et confirm. cartam Yſabellæ de Say donantis eccl. S. Georgii de Cluna, cum ſeptem capellis. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 907. cartam Willelmi de Boterell mariti dictæ Iſabellæ confirm. eandem donationem.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. vii. p. 796. clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. m. 8. d. ſcil. ſcriptum oblig. conventus pro anniverſariis regis et reginæ celebrandis, eo quod eos indigenavit rex.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 14. ſeven deeds tranſlated into Engliſh from the Latin originals in the hands of Francis Canning eſquire of Foxcote in the county of Warwick, *viz.* the deed of Geoffrey de Say for the manor of Dodintun: Confirmation of that deed by K. Henry 2. Another deed of K. Henry 2. that theſe monks might always enjoy the ſaid manor, unleſs he or his heirs gave them xl*l. per ann.* in churches or other things in lieu of it: Charter of K. Henry 3. to them for the ſaid manor, *anno regni* 46. p. 15. the deeds of William Mittleton and Adam Fitz William, about a yardland in Mitleton: A compoſition between Simon dean of Brug, and the prior and convent of Wenlock, about the church of Dudinton: And the names of the priors from Willis.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 52. 144. 219. 390. vol. ii. p. 266.
In Plowden's Reports, p. 187, &c. de tenementis quibuſdam in Broſeley.
The names of ſome of the priors, in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192, 193. 335.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 245. of 8*s.* 4*d.* yearly out of the rectory of Nether Seile.
In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 193. of the advowſon of the rectory of Brading ſometime.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina priorum et fundatorum, mſ. 2115. f. 167. plea of the prior to a quo warranto, 15 Hen. 7.
Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro mercat. die Jovis in maner. de Eton, et die Lunæ apud Wenlock, et pro feria die S. Joan. Bapt. apud Wenlok: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Eſcact. Salop. 31 Hen. 3. n. 42. de conſuetudinibus tenentium: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro parco de Oxenbol et domo de Maddele: Plac. de foreſta, 36 Hen. 3. m. 5. de parco de Oxenbol claudendo: Plac. apud Salop, 40 Hen. 3. rot. . de ii. carucatis in le Hothe: Ibid. rot. . perambulatio in Alton et terram prioris in Broughton, &c. et de boſco de

[f] So the Monaſticon: but Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 23. ſaith, it was of the ancient foundation of the *Vernons* of Haddon in the Peke. And in collect. Rob. Glover, mſ. Aſhmol. 844. it is ſaid to be founded by *Sir Henry Vernon*, who died A. D. 1515. but it was in being long before that time. Vide mſ. Cole, vol. xxix. p. 5, 6, 7.

[g] Capgrave in Vita S. Milburgæ, and Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 170. In after times the legal ſtyle of this monaſtery was *Wenlock Magna* or *Moche Wenlock*, as Plowden's Reports, f. 187, 188.

[h] Founded by Merwald, as Reiner. i. 63.

[i] Will. Malmſbur. De geſtis pontif. lib. iv.

[k] Capgrave.

[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 144.

[m] So Malmſbury; but Bromton, col. 977. and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 219. 390. ſay *Warin earl of Shrewſbury* was founder.

[n] Rymer, vol. vi. p. 311. this was the ſecond houſe of that order; but in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. Wenlock is mentioned as a cell to *Cluny* abbey.

[o] Thus in the Firſt Fruits office. Speed hath "434*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.*" Stevens ſaith, "Summa clara 401*l.* 6*s.* 11*d. ob.* ſumma inde "434*l.* 1*s.* 1*d.*"

Spexhull:

Spexhull: Eſcaet. Salop. 43 Hen. 3. n. 43. quod ſint quieti de viſu viridariorum et foreſtariorum: Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 17. Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro maner. de Dudinton: Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 108. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Maddele.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro imparcat. boſci de Maddele infra foreſtam de Monte Gilberti: Plac. in com. Salop. 17 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. . pro meſſ. et carucat. terræ in Peffelowe: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro mercat. et feria apud Wenlock, mercat. apud Eton, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 21. de maner. de Cakeley conceſſ. per Will. Briſeburn: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Wenlock, Stoke S. Milburgh, Bochinton, Neuton, Kineſtanton, Dounton, More, Weſton Monachorum, Mughale Monachorum, Bourton, Calweton, Hopton, Oxenbold, et Shipton [Salop.] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro includendis parco de Oxenbold, boſcis de Madele, &c. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8, et 30 et 36. de Madelee et Stoke Milburg: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. de excambio tenementorum in Wenloke cum Joan. Skynner: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de vicaria de Clonebury: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 34. recit. et confirm. cartas Ricardi epiſc. London. et Willielmi epiſc. Hereford, pro eccl. de Dudinton approprianda: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Bund. beneſ. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. prior de Wenlok habet in proprios uſus eccleſias de Wenlock, Doditon, Clone, Eton, Schipton, Acton, Round, Madelee, Stoke Milburgh, et capellam de Barewe: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Caleweton et Atterley: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. quod prioratus ſit indigena.

Inquiſ. 12 Hen. 4. n. 16. de maner. de Patiton perquiſito ſine licentia regis.

3. HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. John.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. literas dom. regis pro eleemoſinis colligendis.

XXIX. WHITCHURCH, De Albo Monaſterio, *or* Blancminſter.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital of ſeveral poor brethren, to which John le Strange, *temp. Hen. 3.* gave the town of Winelecote, which together with the hoſpital were afterward annexed to the abbey of Haghmon[p].

XXX. WOMBRIDGE, *or* Wambrugge.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons erected by William Fitz Alan[q], *temp. Hen.* 1. and by him commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Leonard. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, a prior and three or four Religious, who had yearly revenues valued at 65*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* Dugd. 72*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Leveſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 252, &c. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. recit. et confirm. quamplurimas donatorum conceſſiones.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 22.

Proceſſum electionis Johannis de Walſorde in priorem poſt mortem Johannis de Lawley, A. D. 1373. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2179. f. 148.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes . . . apud Trentham.

In libro Litchfeldenſi penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 5. cartam R. Hen. 2. donantis eccl. de Sutton: Appropriationis ejuſd. eccleſiæ inſtrumenta per Hugonem et Galfridum epiſcopos Coventr. Cartam Alexandri dom. de Lopington donantis eccl. de Lopinton cum appropriatione ejuſdem per Alex. Coventr. epiſc. A. D. 1231. et per Rogerum epiſcopum, A. D. 1258.

Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 10. quod Madocus de Sutton poſſit pro tribus annis concedere priori de Wombridge manerium ſuum de Sutton, ſed nullo modo id alienare priori ſub foriſfactura.

Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro xxx. acris terræ in Wombridge aſſartandis, cum recit. aliarum terrarum et eccleſiarum huic cœnobio ſpectantium.

XXXI. WOODHOUSE, *near* Clebury Mortimer.

AUSTIN FRIERS. This formerly belonged to the family of the Tuberviles, and being by ſome of them given to the Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auguſtine upon their coming into England about the year 1250. became one of the firſt houſes of that ſort of Religious[r]. The ſite of this priory was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Thomas Reeve and George Cotton.

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10.

For STONE, *placed in this county by* Speed, *ſee below in* STAFFORDSHIRE.

For WIGMORE, *ſee above in* HEREFORDSHIRE.

[p] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 47. Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 665.

[q] So Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 314. where the Monaſticon is cited for it; but it doth not therein plainly appear that he was founder.

[r] Reyner, tr. i. p. 165. ſaith, the very firſt; but ſee the preface.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

I. ATHELNEY, *olim* Ethelingeaia[a].

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. About the year 888[b]. king Alfred founded here an abbey for monks. It was early of the order of St. Benedict, dedicated to our bleſſed Saviour, St. Peter and St. Paul[c], and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 209*l.* 0*s* 3*d. q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite and demeſne lands were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Clayton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 202. excerptum ex Will. Malmſbur. de fundatione hujus cœnobii: Cartam Ælfredi regis de amplificatione monaſterii: P. 203. notulam de fundatione ex mſ. cod. Cotton.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 43. 78. vol. iii. p. 71.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1046. brev. 32 Ed. 1. pro corrodio excuſando.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. ii. p. 132, 133. ubi etiam carta Aluredi.

Account of Religious houſes at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 587. 643.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 195. 335. the names of ſome abbats.

Spelmanni Vitam Ælfredi Magni, cum notis, Oxon. 1678. p. 130.

De ſubjectione hujus abbatiæ abbati Glaſton. Will. Malmſbury De Antiquitate Glaſton. edit. Galean. p. 331.

In perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum in com. Somerſet. in appendice ad Adamum de Domerham a cl. Tho. Hearne edita, p. 189. 199. recenſentur quædam poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiæ infra bundas foreſtarum.

In Anglia Sacra, vol. i. p. 563. de prebenda de Long Sutton in eccleſia Wellenſi abbati de Athelney ejuſque ſucceſſoribus in perpetuum data.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 343. of a manor in Purſe Candle.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. p. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ de Ethelinges.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, mſ. penes Wadham Windham juſtit. ad plac. 1662.

In regiſtro Joannis Drokensford epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. A. D. 1321. indulgentiam xxx. dierum conceſſam contribuentibus ad reparationem eccleſiæ conventualis de Athelney.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 414. of the foundation of this abbey, from Aſſerius Menevenſis.

Plac. coram rege, 21 Hen. 3. rot. 24. d. de commun. paſtur. in Saltmere: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro mercat. et feria apud Linge.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Donelesford: Ibid. rot. 31. pro medietat. virg. terræ in Eggeſole: Fin. Somerſet. 17 Ed. 1. n. 116. de CL. acris terræ in Oggeſale: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 36. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de c. acris moræ in North Curry.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3.

Clauſ. 3 Ric. 2. m. 11. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. de ten. et commun. paſtur. in Lang Sutton et Knoll: Ibid. m. 16. pro cc. acris vocat. *Saltmore.*

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 40.

Clauſ. 16 Hen. 6. m. 16. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. de commun. paſtur. in Lange Sutton.

II. BABLEW[d], *in* Tintinhull.

CLUNIAC CELL. A priory belonging to Montacute.

Vide Mr. Strachey's Liſt of Religious Houſes in this county, printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's edition of Hemingford, p. 646.

III. BANWELL.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Leland[e] tells us, that here was "in the tyme of Alfride king "of the Weſt Saxons, a notable monaſterie of . . . ." Mr. Strachy, p. 644. ſeems to think it was upon the ſite of the biſhop's palace, which is now ſtanding there.

IV. BARLYNCH, Berliz, Berley, *or* Byrbyche[f] *in the pariſh of* Brampton[g].

AUSTIN CANONS. William Say[h], *temp. Hen.* 2[i]. founded here a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to St. Nicholas. It had, about the time of the diſſolution, eight Religious, who were endowed with 98*l.* 14*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed. The houſe was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Wallop.

[a] i. e. *Clitonum inſula*, Jo. Walingford. *Nobilium inſula*, Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 44.

[b] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 78. iii. 71. ex Cod. Roff. et cod. Cotton in Mon. Angl. Indeed the charter of king Alfred in Reyner is dated 852. He corrected it to 878. but it ſhould be 888. No ſufficient authority hath yet appeared to me to make it more ancient than king Alfred, as Reyner fancies.

[c] Thus the ſurrender, Rymer vol. xiv. p. 632. no mention there, or any where but in Malmſbury, of their patron St. Egelwine.

[d] The learned editor, in his additions and corrections to the former edition of this work, expreſſes his doubt whether this and the ſeveral other places inſerted in this county on the authority of Mr. Strachey's liſt only, were not reputed cells or priories merely from their being manors and eſtates belonging to Religious houſes. For he obſerves that in Norfolk and Suffolk there were manor houſes now called priories, not from there ever having been any religious in them, but from their formerly having belonged to ſome priories. And this obſervation is applicable to all places mentioned as cells or priories, whoſe exiſtence cannot be proved either from the authority of the publick records or the teſtimony of cotemporary writers. The editor of the preſent edition has ſtill given a place in it to theſe reputed priories, as the reader being conſtantly apprized of the authority upon which they are inſerted, is thereby enabled to judge of the probability of their ever having exiſted.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 105. It was, about the year 880. given to the learned Aſſerius. Vide Aſſerii Annales de geſtis Ælfredi, edit. Wiſe, p. 50.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1044. It is in the utter part of Somerſetſhire towards Devonſhire, as Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 125.

[g] Strachey.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 78. "Modernus fundator Ed- "mundus Fettiplace de Beſils Legh." Ibid.

[i] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 511.

IV. SOMERSETSHIRE.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 249, &c. cart. 13 Ed. 3. m. 3. n. 7. recit. duas cartas R. Hen. 3. (anno R. 40.) confirm. donationes Matildis de Say, et Willelmi patris ſui, Joannæ de Ferrariis, et aliorum donatorum.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 78.
In perambulatione foreſtarum, &c. p. 194.
Dr. Archer's account of the religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath, printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 590.
Mr. Strachey's liſt, ibid. p. 696.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 17. de virgat. terræ et una cotlanda in Weſton. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Wilkepatedon.
Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro duabus ſeriis in Berye.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de eccl. de Bradford appropriandа.
Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19.

V. BATH.

1. Benedictine Abbey and Cathedral. K. Oſric built, A. D. 676. a nunnery here, which being deſtroyed by the Danes, king Offa, about the year 775. is ſaid to have rebuilt the church of St. Peter, and to have placed Secular canons therein, who ſoon became famous[k]. But king Edgar removed them, and in their room fixed here, about A. D. 970. an abbat and convent of Benedictine monks. Theſe continued here till the general diſſolution; but John biſhop of Wells having obtained a grant of this city and monaſtery from William the Conqueror, and finely new built the church of St. Peter, he made it his cathedral, and aſſumed the title of biſhop of Bath *temp. Hen.* 1[l]. and thenceforth the monks were governed by a prior. The yearly revenues of this monaſtery were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 617*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.* Dugd. 695*l.* 6*s.* 1*d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite of it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Humfrey Collins.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 184. quædam hiſtorica de fundatione, ex quodam cod. mſ. Cotton. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. et ex ejuſd. Itin. vol. ii. p. . P. 185. cartas R R. Will. 1. et Hen. 1. P. 186. cartam Joannis epiſc. Bathon. A. D. 1106.
Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Saliſbury, and of the Abbey Church of Bath. London. 1723. 8vo.
In Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 560. 564. et in p. 586. ſucceſſionem priorum eccl. Bathon.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 415. an account of the abbats and priors, from Angl. Sacr. &c.
Reyneri Diſceptationem de antiquitate Benedictinorum, tr. ii. p. 138.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 593. 647.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 218. an account of this conventual cathedral church, with a catalogue of ſome of the priors, p. 218, &c. p. 324. and in Append. p. 64. the exact dimenſions of the preſent church, with the penſions granted at the diſſolution.
In Plowden's Reports, f. 21. de grangia de Berton.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. p. xxii. de dimiſſione Stigando archiepiſc. xxx. hydarum apud Dyddanham pro vita [Saxon. et Lat.] p. 73. conventionem cum Will. Hoſato, de terra de Ceorlecumba [Lat. et Saxon.] Concordiam cum dicto Willielmo, [Latine] dat. A. D. 1123. p. 416. manumiſſiones tres [Lat. et Saxon.] tempore Ælſigi abbatis.
In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 75, &c. proceſſum in curia dom. epiſc. de Bathonia, temp. R. Hen. 1. de terra monachorum in Stocha, et brev. R R. Hen. 1. et Stephani de eadem, necnon conventionem cum priore et conv. per Ric. de Hanum ſuper virgata terræ in Beche.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 871. de priore et conv. Bathon. abſolvendis, 28 Ed. 1.
In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 569. P. Honorii 3. bullam de diſſolutione unionis eccl. Bathon. et Glaſton. A. D. 1218. Vide Glaston.
In Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 26. 30. 84. et tom. ii. p. 253. de fundatore et reſtauratoribus monaſterii et eccleſiæ, et tranſlatione ſedis epiſcopalis: tom. iii. p. 156. de codd. mſſ. olim in bibl.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 67. of the cathedral church, &c. p. 73. of the manor place of Everchirch.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 116. dimenſiones eccleſiæ: p. 285. de dormitorio: p. 286. de manerio de Banwelle.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 86. cartam epiſcopi Bathon. de militibus ſuis ſeffatis.
In appendice ad Adamum de Domerham, p. 193. 197. in perambulatione foreſtarum enumerationem quarundem poſſeſſionum tam epiſcopi quam abbatiæ infra bundas foreſtarum: p. 238. confirmationem capituli Glaſton. ſuper advocationibus eccleſiarum de Stoke-Giffard, Dogmersfield, et Chiu epiſcopo Bathon. conceſſis: p. 278. cartam R. Willelmi 2. de abbathia Bathon. confirmata epiſcopatui: p. 283. cartam ejuſdem de civitate Bathon. epiſcopo conceſſa: p. 284. cartam R. Hen. 1. de eadem: p. 285. cartam ejuſdem de eadem, deque feria apud Bathon. p. 286. cartam Roberti ducis Normanniæ de eadem: p. 289. confirmationem ejuſdem per Adrianum papam 4.
In Hickeſii epiſt. ad Showerum, p. 47. cartam regis Gulielmi Rufi, pro abbatia S. Petri Bathoniæ annectenda epiſcopatui, A. D. 1090. p. 54. teſtamentum Wulfari. Vide etiam p. 10.
Year Books, 8 Ed. 3. Paſch. § 14. de penſione annua xiv*s.* et iv*d.* ex eccl. de Wycombe: 35 Hen. 6. Mich. § 41. 3 Hen. 7. Mich. § 2.
In Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 630. of the gift of the manor of Yevelton with lands in Camelarton by Sir William Botreux, 37 Hen. 6.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 332. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Whitchurch canonicorum: vol. ii. p. 328. of lands in Todbere: belonging to the biſhoprick.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 200. of the manors of Abſton and Wyke: p. 610. of the manor of Pucklechurch: p. 806. of the manor of Weſterley: belonging to the biſhoprick.
Ibid. p. 202. of the lordſhip of Acton anciently: p. 215. of the lordſhip of Alveſtone anciently: p. 229. of a manor in Cold Aſhton and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 230. of the manor of Hameſwell: p. 548. of the manor of Marſhfield anciently: p. 592. of a manor in Olviſton, the impropriate rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage: p. 773. of the manor of Tiddenham anciently: belonging to the abbey.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. olim penes D D. Matth. Hales,

[k] "Celeberrimum monaſterium Bathun," A. D. 781. as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 138. b. [Note, the church of Worceſter had then ſome claim to this houſe, but biſhop Hethored and his chapter quitted it to king Offa, as Mon. Angl. ibid. and Heming, p. 225.] And ſo likewiſe Heming, p. 108. "Celebre mo-" naſterium quod Saxonice nominatur æꝺbæꝺun tempore " Ecfridi regis Merciorum filii regis Offæ." In one of the Lives of St. David, publiſhed by Henſchenius in his Acta Sanctorum, p. 42. St. David is ſaid, after he had built a monaſtery at Glaſtonbury, to have done the ſame at Bath, and that by his bleſſing the waters there became ſo warm and beneficial.

[l] Quære de "G. archiepiſc. Bathonienſi," temp. Hen. 1. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 122. b.

Hales, nunc in bibl. hoſp. Lincoln. Lond. [Forſan idem cujus meminit Prynne, vol. iii. p. 870.]

Regiſtrum quondam penes Thomam Guidot M. D. poſtea in bibl. præhonorabilis Thomæ vicecom. Weymouth.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii et eccleſiæ cathedralis Bathon. in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3970.

In eadem bibliotheca, mſ. 261. notulas de fundatione: mſ. 358. f. 38. cartas Will. 2. Hen. 1. et Joannis epiſc. Bathon. mſ. 2074. f. 202. grant of a fair at the manor of Wich-Maubanke, 11 Ed. 1. mſ. 5804. n. 3. extracts out of the regiſter of the abbey of Bath.

In bibl. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, C. iv. 46. literas ſupplices prioris et capituli ad papam, ut vellet approbare appropriationem eccleſiæ de Oliveſtan in com. Gloc.

In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 111. p. 4. homagium factum priori pro meſſuagio, &c. in Olveſton per Joannem de Weſton: p. 5. qui tenentur claudere parcum de Weſtbery: p. 7. manumiſſiones quaſdam Saxonice per Ælfigum abbatem: p. 55. conventionem inter conventum et Matildam de Bathneſton de communis et paſturis: p. 56. indulgentias conceſſas viſitantibus monaſterium Bathon. in exaltatione ſanctæ crucis: p. 55. ſodalitatem religioſam initam inter Wulſtanum epiſcopum Wigor. Ælfſigum abbatem Bathon. alioſque quoſdam abbates: p. 57. donationem xxx. manſarum apud Dyddanhame per Ædwigum regem: p. 59. donationem XL. manentium in Slepi Bernguidi abbatiſſæ et monaſterio ejus per Withardum: donationem c. manentium civitati Bathon. adjacentium Bretannæ abbatiſſæ ad conſtruendum monaſterium ſanctarum virginum per Oſricum regem: p. 60. donationem xx. manentium juxta flumen Cervelle Bernguiddi abbatiſſæ et Folcburgi et monaſterio ſuo per Æthelmodum: p. 61. donationem x. manſarum in Priſtun et v. in Æſctun per Athelſtanum regem: p. 71. redditionem v. manſarum apud Alveſtune et aliarum v. apud Æſtune ab Æthelſtano rege olim datarum, nuperque tirannide abſtractarum, per Eadwigum regem: p. 72. conventionem inter Stigandum archiepiſcopum et conventum Bathæ de dimiſſione xxx. hidarum terræ apud Dyddanhame: p. 73. reſtitutionem v. hidarum apud Weſtune per regem Eadwigum: p. 75. donationem x. manſarum apud Forda per eundem: p. 77. donationem v. manſionum in Northſtoc per Cynulſum regem: p. 78. reſtitutionem v. manſarum in Tottanſtoc per Eadgarum regem: p. 83. donationem bis quaternarum præter ſemiſſem manſiuncularum in Stantun per eundem: p. 84. donationem x. manſiuncularum in Corſantun per eundem: p. 85. venditionem x. caſſatorum apud Cliſtune eccleſiæ S. Petri Bathon. per eundem, abbate et monachis regi dantibus c. auri mancuſas ac x. terræ manſas in Cumtun: p. 87. donationem trium manſarum atque dimidiæ apud Welſweſtoce per Æthelredum regem: p. 90. donationem terrarum in Æſwica Wlſwoldo abbati per Eadweardum regem: p. 92. donationem earundem terrarum monaſterio Bathon. per eundem Wlfwoldum: p. 93. de terris Bathæ pertinentibus: p. 94. donationem terrarum in Cheolcumba per Willelmum regem: confirmationem ejuſdem donationis per eundem regem: p. 95. cyrographum inter conventum et Willelmum Hoſet de Ceorlecumba [m]: p. 95. donationem eccleſiæ S. Georgii de Duneſtorra et decimæ ejuſdem villæ, et totius villæ Alcuine cum pertinentiis, ſcilicet 1. hida terræ, et dimidiæ partis decimæ de Manheaſe, et totius decimæ de Bradunde, et omnis decimæ de Carentuna ſibi pertinentis, et totius decimæ de Niwetunæ, et dimidiæ decimæ de Brunfield, et totius decimæ de Stokeland, et totius de Kilveſtune, et duorum piſcatoriorum, et totius decimæ equarum ſuarum de Moris, monaſterio Bathon. ad conſtruendam eccleſiam B. Georgii per Willelmum de Mojone: p. 96. teſtificationem donationis eccleſiæ de Bathentuna cum dimidia hida terræ et cum omnibus illis rebus quas tenebat Goſcelinus preſbiter, et cum omnibus decimis illius manerii per Walcinum de Duaio; et unius hidæ quæ appellatur Foxcumbe per Raimarum Walcini fratrem et Girardum ejuſdem dapiferum; et eccleſiæ de Broctuna cum una virgula terræ et omnibus decimis et conſuetudinibus per eundem Girardum; et medietatis decimæ de Careio et eccleſiæ de Brigga cum omnibus decimis et conſuetudinibus per Walcini uxorem: p. 97. confirmationem precedentis donationis per Willelmum epiſcopum Exon. p. 98. donationem omnium poſſeſſionum monaſterii Bathon. in augmentationem Summerſetenſis epiſcopatus, eo tenus ut ibi inſtitueret præſul eam ſedem, per R. Will. 2. p. 100. donationem totius civitatis Bathoniæ in augmentationem ejuſdem epiſcopatus per eundem regem: p. 101. licentiam faciendi warennam conceſſam epiſcopo Bathon. per eundem: p. 101. confirmationem præcedentis donationis civitatis Bathoniæ per R. Henricum 1. p. 104. donationem v. hidarum terræ de Weſtona per Patricium: p. 105. confirmationem ejuſdem donationis per R. Hen. 1. confirmationem donationis civitatis Bathoniæ et tranſpoſitionis ſedis epiſcopalis in eandem per eundem regem: p. 106. confirmationem ejuſdem per Robertum ducem Normanniæ: p. 107. donationem civitatis Bathon. in augmentationem ſedis epiſcopalis per R. Hen. 1. p. 108. duas cartas Henrici regis ut monachi Bathonenſes ſint quieti ab omni telonio: cartam ejuſdem regis ut ſint quieti de omnibus placitis et querelis dum fuerint in manu regis: placitum inter conventum Bathon. et Modbertum de tetra Grantæ in Stocha North: p. 111. breve regis Henrici confirmans poſſeſſionem ejuſdem terræ dictis monachis: cyrographum inter Joannem epiſcopum et Hubertum Hoſatum de ii. hidis terræ in Eſctona [n]: p. 112. concordiam inter conventum Bathon. et W. Hoſatum [o]: p. 113. donationem Johannis primi epiſcopi Bathon. monachis ibidem: p. 115. cartam donationis et redditionis terræ de Docheinare per Henricum regem: p. 114. conventionem inter monachos Bathon. et Rogerum de S. Lando de commutatione terrarum in Stantono et Nivetono: p. 115. cartam conceſſionis ut manerium de Calveſtona, abbatiæ S. Edmundi pertinens, ſit in hundredo Bathoniæ et in juſtitia epiſcopi, et confirmationis de terra de Mere per Henricum regem: p. 116. donationem vel reſtitutionem villæ de Cumba monachis Bathon. per Godefridum epiſcopum: confirmationem donationis Petri de Caurcis de v. hidis Weſtonæ per Stephanum regem: p. 117. cartam ejuſdem regis ut monachi ſint quieti ab omni telonio: cartam ejuſdem regis de poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Bathon. Roberto epiſcopo electo reſtituendis: p. 119. donationem vel reſtitutionem Roberti epiſcopi monachis Bathon. p. 120. breve Stephani regis de terra de Stocha monachis confirmanda: confirmationem donationis Roberti epiſcopi monachis Bathon. per Theobaldum Cantuar. archiepiſcopum: p. 121. aliam confirmationem ejuſdem per eundem archiepiſcopum: p. 122. confirmationem donationis eccleſiæ de Duneſtorra per eundem: teſtificationem Roberti epiſcopi Bathon. de L. ſalmonibus annuatum reddendis monachis ibidem per heredes Anſelmi Hoſati pro terra de Ceorlcumba: p. 123. cartam comitis Gloceſtriæ de venditione manerii de Cameleia monachis Bathon. per Alexandrum de Alno et fratres ſuos et matrem eorum Beatricem: p. 124. confirmationem ejuſdem venditionis per Henricum ducem Normanniæ: p. 125. aliam confirmationem ejuſdem per eundem Henricum regem Angliæ: p. 126. conventionem inter conventum Bathon. et Ricardum de Hanum de una virgata terræ de Beche: p. 126. epiſtolam Roberti epiſcopi Exon. ad conventum Bathon. ut confirmarent Waltero clerico dimiſſionem eccleſiæ de Baantona: p. 127. donationem cujuſdem terræ Wlwodo abbati per Eadwardum regem: p. 128. terras Bathon. abbatiæ: p. 130. bullam de confirmatione epiſcopatus Bathon. per Adrianum papam: recognitionem juris Willelmi fratris ad unam hidam terræ apud Weſton per conventum Bathon. p. 131. conventionem factam inter conventum Bathon. et Eliam Cotell de paſtura ex occidentali

[m] [n] Printed in Madox's Formulare, p. 72. [o] Ibid. p. 291.

parte

parte de Southewode: nomina epiſcoporum Bathonenſium.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 140. manumiſſiones quaſdam per abbatem Bathon. Saxonice: donationem capellæ B. Mariæ de Holewey extra Bath. et capitalis meſſuagii ibid. epiſcopo et conventui Bathon. per Walterum Hoſatum, ea conditione, ut epiſcopus et monachi ædificent et exaltent dictam capellam: finalem concordiam factam 13 Hen. 3. inter conventum de Bath. et epiſcopum Wigorn. de cuſtodia et maritagio Petri Crok et heredum ejus.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 280. confirm. terræ de Kinewardeſham.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcoporum Bathon. vide infra in Eccl. cathedral. WELLENSI.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 107. pro Berton juxta Bathon. cum hundred. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 103. pro hoſp. S. Joan. de Waterford, et aliis donationibus: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 14. pro eod. hoſpit.

Pat. 2 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 8. de firma villæ de Bath. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. d. de ten. in Anſton, Haſele, &c. Fin. div. com. 16 Hen. 3. n. 49. confirm. concordiæ inter epiſcopum et priorem de diviſione maneriorum: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. quo war. rot. 27. d. pro tertia parte maner. de Helel et Blakeford: Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 12. de molendino juxta viridarium prioris in ſuburbio Bathon. Rec. Gloceſtr. aſſiſ. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 28. de una virgata terræ in Clanesfeld et Dunemore.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. d. de ten. in Newton: Fin. Somerſet. 3 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro iii. meſſ. in Bathon. Cart. 5 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro lib. war. in Preſton et Staunton Priors [Somerſet.] et Hameſwell [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 86. pro Iſebels Miln juxta Bath, et aliis conceſſionibus: Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro feriis apud Berton et Lynecomb [Somerſet.] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Hampton approprianda: Brev. 5 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 40. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 20. de firma annua xx *l.* pro villis Bathon. et Berton: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 10. [bis.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Corſton approprianda: Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 4. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 5 Ed. 3. n. 151. de medietat. maner. de Tatewike: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 et 3. pro eadem: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. pro excambio terrarum in Hibernia pro terris in Anglia: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 39. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. pro reddit. x. marcar. de perſona de Chew: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro xl *s.* ann. reddit. in Briſtoll: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. et p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro maner. de Ayſhton juxta Briſtoll.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Orleſton [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro Berthon, &c. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. conventionem cum magiſtro, &c. hoſpit. S. Joan. de Waterford: Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 31. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 12.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Olveſton approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24.

2. THE BIMBERYES. The Bimberyes[p], ſometime called St. Catharine's[q], an houſe of ſiſters in Binbury lane.

3. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. In the ſouth weſt part of this city, near the Croſs and Hot baths, is the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, founded by Reginald biſhop of Bath[r] about A. D. 1180. for the ſuccour of poor people reſorting to thoſe baths[s]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 27 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* in the whole[t], and at 22 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d.* clear[u]. And eſcaping the general diſſolution, there are twelve poor people ſtill maintained in it. Queen Elizabeth granted the advowſon of it, A. D. 1578. to the mayor and commonalty of the city of Bath.

Vide Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes, p. 592. Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 118. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 66, 67.

Rec. Gloceſtr. aſſiſ. E. 54 Hen. 3. pro jure magiſtri in commun. paſtur. in Childcumpton.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12.

4. ST. MAGDALENE HOSPITAL, or Holloway near Bath, in the pariſh of Widcomb. John Cantlow, who was prior of Bath from A. D. 1489 to 1499. "built a pretty little chapel here, to "the honor of St. Mary Magdalen; and alſo, as it is there ſaid, the little hoſpital adjoining for "lunatics[w]."

Vide Wood's Athen. et Faſti Oxon. vol. i. Faſti coll. 7. edit. 1721.

VI. BEARWE, Minchin Barow, *or* Burgh, *or* Barrow Gurney.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A Benedictine nunnery, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Edwin[x], founded by . . . . Gurnay lord of Stoke Hamden[y], before A. D. 1200. The revenues of this ſmall priory were valued at 23 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and at 29 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. The ſite

[p] "The Bimburies built by ſeven ſiſters, who left behind "them this monument to poſterity of their charity and name." Dr. Guidot in his Diſcourſe upon Bath.

[q] Dr. Stukeley mentions an hoſpital of St. Catharine's in Bath as now in being. Itin. Curioſum.

[r] Reginald Fitz Joceline (a lombard) biſhop of Bath and Wells A. D. 1174, as Dr. Guidot in his Diſcourſe of the Bath.

[s] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 66, 67. and Collect. vol. i. p. 118.

[t] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[u] Dugdale.

[w] Prior Cantlow's building the chapel appears from the verſes now or lately therein remaining; but perhaps the hoſpital might be much older, and rebuilt or repaired only by him; for 10 Kal. Jun. A. D. 1332. "Dom. epiſc. Bath. et Well. conceſſit indul- "gentiam viginti dierum benefactoribus hoſpitalis S. Crucis et "S. Mariæ Magdalenæ Bathon:" and in the will of Hugh Wells biſhop of Lincoln, made A. D. 1212. beſides a legacy to the hoſpital in Bath (probably St. John's) there is a legacy "Do- "mui leproſorum extra Bath," as Dr. Hutton's Collections. The chapel and a capital meſſuage at Holloway were given to the monaſtery by Walter Hoſate, as mſ. C. C. C. C. C. 140.

[x] The *Holy Trinity*, as Archer.

[y] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 88. But it could not be the ſame *Gurney*, who was ſecond founder of Gaunts in Briſtol, as is there intimated; becauſe that was not founded till ſome time in the reign of K. Henry 3. whereas this nunnery is in the mſ. catalogue of Religious houſes at Corpus Chriſti coll. Cantab. aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, who flouriſhed *temp. Rec.* 1. and, as Dr. Hutton ſaith, is mentioned in the will of Hugh biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1212. Sir Thomas de Berkley was patron A. D. 1340. as Dr. Hutton.

of it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Clerk, and made a fair dwelling place by Drewe of Brighſtow.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 88.
Dr. Archer's Account, p. 591.
Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. pro ten. in Wells et Barrow Gurney: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. Ibid. p. 3. m. 17. pro ten. in Briſtol.
Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

VII. BRENT, *or* Eaſtbrent.

CELL to Glaſton.

Vide Strachey's Liſt, p. 657.

VIII. BRIDGEWATER.

1. ST. GILES' HOSPITAL. "There ys an hoſpitale yn the weſt part of this towne, of the "building and foundation of menne yn the towne; but it is endowed with little or no land[z]." *Quære*, Whether this be not the hoſpital of lepers dedicated to St. Giles in Bridgewater, within the archdeaconry of Taunton, concerning the viſitation of which there was a prohibition *temp. R. Ed.* 3.

Vide regiſtrum brevium ſub tit. *Prohibitiones*, f. 41. b.

2. ST. JOHN's HOSPITAL. "In the eſte part of the town is only the houſe or late college of "St. John, a thing notable; and this houſe ſtandith partely without the Eſt gate. This college "had preſtes, that had the apparelle of Secular preſtes with a croſſe on their breſte; and to this "houſe was adjoynid an hoſpital for poor folkes. Wyllyam Bruer the firſt foundid this place, and "gave onto it fair poſſeſſions[a]." This houſe or hoſpital was founded[b] before 15 *Joan.* conſiſted of a prior or maſter, and brethren, who were to maintain thirteen poor infirm perſons, beſides Religious and pilgrims, and to that end were endowed with impropriate churches and lands to the yearly value of 120*l.* 19*s.* 1*d. ob.* as Dugdale[c]. The ſite of this hoſpital was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Humfrey Colles.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 432. quædam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. de fundatore: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. appropriationem eccl. S. Georgii de Wemedon per Robertum epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. A. D. 1284. Appropriationem eccl. de Lanteglos juxta Fowy dicto hoſp. per Petrum epiſc. Exon. A. D. 1284. Appropriationem eccl. de Morweneſtowe in Cornubia per eundem epiſcopum A. D. 1290. p. 433. pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. licentiam regiam pro electione magiſtri, eo quod heres dom. de la Zouch (fnndatoris) eſt in cuſtodia regis ratione minoris ætatis.

Ordinationem hujus hoſpitalis per Jocelinum epiſc. Bathon. A. D. 1219. ex regiſtro Bekinton, una cum nominibus patronorum et magiſtrorum, in Dr. Archer's Account of the Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 597, &c.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. iii. p. 596. mandatum Thomæ epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. ad inquirendum de miraculis fontis S. Joannis in Wemdon, dat. A. D. 1464.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 44. 78.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 92. longitudinem eccleſiæ.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 242. of a tenement in Bridport: p. 529. of a wood and lands in Tollerporcorum.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium *Preſton* notato, n. 94. bnllam P. Urbani 4. anno pontif. 2. confirm. donationes factas magiſtro, fratribus, et infirmis hujus hoſpitalis.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 11. pro c. acris in Brugwalter: Cart. 16 Joan. n. 23. pro eccl. de Brugwalter.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 10. confirm. donationes Will. Briwer.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. de ten. in Stony Stretton: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. m. 16. de terris in Llantegloſs, et advoc. eccl. ex conceſſione Roberti de Boyton: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 15. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 14. de eccl. de Morwenſtow: Ibid. m. 30. pro eccl. de Wemodon.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Clauf. 8 Ed. 2. m. 20. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 46. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Brev. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 3.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20, 21 vel 22. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43 vel 44. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de ten. in North Pederton: Eſcaet. Somerſet. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 122. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46. de quarta parte feodi mil. in Northovere.

3. GREY FRIERS. "In the weſt part of the towne was ſumtyme a college of Gray freres. Wyl- "lyam Bruer, ſunne to Wyllyam Bruer the firſt, builded this houſe. One of the lordes Botreaux "and his wife were eſpecial benefactors. The accuſtumer of Bridgewater hath tranſlated this place "to a right goodly and pleaſant dwelling houſe[d]." It ſeems to have been built about A. D. 1230[e]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Emanuel Lukar.

Vide in Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 92. 137. dimenſiones eccleſiæ: p. 136. excerpta ex martirologio.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 97.
[a] Leland. vol. ii. p. 97.
[b] For Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as Mr. Strachey.
[c] This valuation is aſcribed by Mr. Speed to the houſe of *Franciſcans* here; and in the Bennet college mſ. it is ſaid, here was a nunnery in this town of that value.
[d] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 97.
[e] For this Will. Briwere jun. died A. D. 1232. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 702. Mr. Speed makes this houſe endowed at the diſſolution with above 120*l. per ann.* which was inconſiſtent with the rules of their order; and was more likely the valuation of the hoſpital of *St. John* in this town.

IX. BRUTON, Brewetone, *or* Briwedon.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. About the year 1005. Algar[f], or rather Ailmer[g], or Æthelmare earl of Cornwall, is ſaid to have built here a Religious houſe for monks, who were changed into Black canons by William Moyné or Mohun earl of Somerſet, *temp. R. Steph*[h]. This priory was turned into an abbey in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 8. by the procurement of the then prior William Gilbert or Giles[i], biſhop of Megara and ſuffragan to the biſhop of Bath and Wells[k], who was a great benefactor to the buildings of this monaſtery[l], which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 439*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* Dugd. 480*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* Speed. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Maurice Berkely.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 205. pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Will. de Moyne, de fundatione: P. 206. duas notulas de fundatione, ex Lelando: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Savarici epiſc. Bathon. confirm. donationes Henrici de Caravilla et Alexandri de Cantelo.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 40. 85. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 74.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 12. de homagio pro ii. virgatis terræ apud Loddeſmore in maner. de Horſlegh [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. p. 321. de conceſſ. buſſelli frumenti qualibet ſeptimana in dicto manerio.

Year Book, 12 Hen. 4. Paſch. n. 6. de eccl. de Pederton.

Dr. Archer's account of Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, p. 606, &c. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 650.

In perambulatione foreſtarum, &c. p. 187.

In Atkyns' Glocceſterſhire, p. 482. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Horſley: p. 812. of the impropriate church of Wheatenhurſt.

Annales hujus monaſterii ab adventu Will. Conq. ad annum 1336. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, A. 4. olim e libris magiſtri Tho. Allen Oxon.

Munimenta quædam ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantia penes dom. Fitz Harding.

Regiſtrum, cartas, &c. penes dom. Berkely de Stratton, A. D. 1719.

Cart. antiq. K. n. 19. ſcil. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Alex. de Cantilupo.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3. de mortuo boſco in foreſta de Selwode: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Withurſt et Horſley, et maner. de Rongeton [Suſſex.]

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 66. pro libertat. in hundredo de Bruton, &c. Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. d. pro libertat. in Horſley, &c. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 29 Ed. 1. n. 62. de cella de Horſlegh: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 22. pro eccl. de Wichehurſt, Horſlegh, &c.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 5. m. 3. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 81. pro maner. de Cherleton, &c. in excambio cum abbate et conv. Troarnenſe in Norm. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro terris in Rungeton: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 16. pro maner. de Rungeton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris in Steort ex conceſſ. Philippi de Walleſlegh: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro terris in Stony Eſton: Ibid. m. 24. de terris et molend. in Briuham, ex dono Joannis de Mohon, dom. de Dunſter: Ibid. m. . de cuſtodia prioratus tempore vacationis: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Wyke, &c. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 14. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. et m. 44. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro maner. et eccl. de Horſley et S. Andr. in Whitenhurſt.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. Plac. coram rege, 10 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris et eccleſiis quondam monachorum de Troarin, ſcil. Horſley, &c. [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de maner. de Stony Eaſton, Horſley, et Rungeton: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 1. extenta maneriorum prædictorum de Stony Eaſton, Horſeley et Rungeton: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 5. de terris in Banwell.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. de exit. maner. de Charleton, Bruton, et Brugham: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 4. pro prioratu de Horſley: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 15. de maner. de Eſtropp: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital at Bruton is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation made A. D. 1291. as having an yearly penſion of 20*s.* out of the rectory or vicarage of Banwell in the deanry of Axbridge.

X. MINCHIN BUCKLAND[m].

1. AUSTIN NUNS.
2. KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS. } In the reign of king Henry 2. William de Erlegh founded here an houſe of Regular canons, who, having killed his ſteward and done other unjuſtifiable acts, were ſuppreſſed and removed to other houſes. But that king granted all their lands to the Knights Hoſpitalars A. D. 1180. upon condition that they ſhould place here all the ſiſters of their order, which before lived in ſeveral of their Preceptories. This ſeems to have been complied with, and the nuns here had at firſt great dependance upon the

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 74.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85. But there is no account of the ample endowment of this houſe by this earl Ailmer, which the Baronage, vol. i. p. 2. refers to it for.

[h] "Anno 1142. 4 Idus Auguſti, fundata eſt Religio Canonicorum regularium in eccleſia de Bruiton." Collect. Br. Twyne 8. ex annalibus de Bruton, mſ. Allen. The foundation charter is directed to Robert biſhop of Bath, who was made ſo A. D. 1136. and died about 1165. But there is no mention in it of monks or change of the order, as in Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 74. But this Mohun ſeems to have been the original founder. There is indeed another charter referred to in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 40. But it could not be dated at Shepton on the Sunday after the feaſt of St. Dunſtan, 28 Ed. 1. or A. D. 1300. as in Mr. Stow's mſ.

[i] Mſ. Aſhmol. p. 763. where he is ſtyled "epiſcopus Mayorenſis."

[k] Wood's Athenæ Oxon. p. 664. 2d edit.

[l] Which Mr. Strachey, p. 650. faith was a cell to St. Martin de Toriano in Normandy. But *quære.*

[m] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 98.

Knights

Knights[n], but afterward they diſengaged themſelves and became a diſtinct[o] priory or hoſpital of nuns of the order of St. Auguſtine. This was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt[p], and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 223*l.* 7*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. and the ſite of it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William earl of Eſſex, James Rockby, &c. There was alſo at this place a preceptory of Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, whoſe houſe was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Alexander Popham and William Halley[q].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. cart. 12 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam Lorettæ comitiſſæ Leiceſtriæ, de terris in Noteſton, Ynesford, Rudeſcoke, &c. P. 510. b. confirmationem R. Joan. P. 550. a. b. 551. a. 553. b. de fundatione, tranſlatione ordinis et dotationibus[r].

Sir Hen. Chauncy's Antiquities of Hertfordſhire, p. 114, 115.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 98.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 542. of the manor of Chilcombe: vol. ii. p. 394. of the manor of Primeſley.

Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Mich. § 52. de inveniendo capellano in capella de Leeke.

Bracton. lib. v. tract. 5. de exceptionibus, cap. 18.

Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, p. 608. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 652.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 63. cartam 11 Hen. 3.

Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 2. de 1. carect. boſci mortui ſingulis ſeptimanis capienda, ex parco regis de Newton: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro IV. den. per diem recip. de vicecom. Hertford. pro ſuſtent. iii. puellarum: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3, 4. 10 et 12. pro iii. carect. boſci ſing. ſept. in parco de Newton.

Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de redd. in Hamme.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. de iii. carect. boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis, et eſtoveriis capiendis in parco de Pederton.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 28. de iii. carect. boſci ſing. ſept. ex parco de Pederton: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. de eiſdem.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 5. de boſco in parco de Pederton: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22.

XI. BYRKLEY, *alias* Sprawleſmede, *now* Burtle-houſe, *in the pariſh of* Merlynch.

Austin Priory. An hermitage or ſmall priory founded by William ſon of Jeffrey of Edyndon in the year 1199[s]. It was of the order of St. Auſtin[t], and dedicated to St. Stephen[u]. It was valued at 6*l.* 5*s.* 2*d. ob. per ann*[w]. and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of the monaſtery of Bath[x], it was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John and James Biſſe.

Vide cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes regiſtratas in cod. quodam membr. mſ. in officio curiæ Augmentationis.

In Auctuario ad calcem Adami de Domerham, edit. Hearne, p. 654. cartam Bonifacii archiepiſcopi Cantuar. recitantem cartam Willelmi filii Gaufridi de fundatione, necnon cartam Roberti fil. Willelmi confirmatoriam: p. 656. recognitionem Ant. de Bradneye quod patronatus de Bercley pertinet ad abbatiam Glaſton: p. 657. recognitionem Stephani prioris de Spraulifmead de ſolutione decimarum eccleſiæ de Merlinch.

Dr. Archer's Account of the Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, p. 597. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 649.

XII. NORTH CADBURY.

College. K. Henry 5. *anno* 4. gave licence to dame Elizabeth Botreaux, relict of Sir William Botreaux the elder, to found and endow in the pariſh church here, (which that lady had then new built) a college for ſeven Secular chaplains, one of whom to be rector, and for four clerks. It was to have been dedicated to St. Michael; but *quære*, Whether it ever was ſettled. It ſeems not to have been done in 37 *Hen.* 6. and that the ſame deſign was then reſumed by her grandſon William lord Botreaux[y], but never perfected; for Leland, who paſſed through this town, mentions[z] nothing of it, nor is any thing of it found in the valuations, or in the grants of colleges and college lands upon the patent rolls after the diſſolution.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 173. pat. 4 Hen. 5. part. unic. m. 1. de fundatione et dotatione licentiam regiam.

Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 654.

[n] "Prioriſſa et ſorores de Buckland ſunt obedientiariæ priori "hoſpitalis S. Johannis Jeruſalem." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 553. Dr. Archer, p. 609. ſaith, That the preceptor was in ſome meaſure viſitor of the nunnery. See alſo Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. and 550. though even there the prioreſs and convent ſeem to have been a diſtinct ſociety from the preceptory.

[o] For in the ſurrender, in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 634. the ſtyle is "Prioriſſa domus five hoſpitalis S. Joannis Baptiſtæ de Buck-"land ordinis S. Auguſtini et ejuſdem loci conventus." And there is no mention of their being ſubordinate to any other Religious. And in the patent rolls, the ſite of the late monaſtery of Buckland, and the ſite of the preceptory of Buckland, late parcel of the poſſeſſions of St. John of Jeruſalem, are granted in the ſame year, by different patents to different perſons. Mr. Strachey ſaith, That the nunnery was not at *Buckland St. Mary's*, but in the pariſh of *Ling*, four miles from Bridgwater, and two miles from Boroughbridge, in the hundred of North Petherton, and tithing called Buckland Fee.

[p] So in the Surrender in Rymer. But to *St. Mary and St. John*, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. and p. 510. "Locum de "Bockland in quo eccleſia S. Mariæ et S. Nicholai ſita eſt."

[q] It doth not appear when or by whom this preceptory was founded, but ſome have thought it more ancient than the Nunnery.

[r] *Quære*, Whether the donations mentioned in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 530. b. do not alſo belong to this Buckland.

[s] "Facta fuit hæc donatio A. D. 1199. innovata A. D. 1210." Cart. fund.

[t] Dr. Hutton, e regiſtr. Wellenſ. et Archer.

[u] St. Stephen and St. Mary, ibid.

[w] Archer.

[x] So in the patent roll of 7 Ed. 6. But the abbat and convent of Glaſtonbury were viſitors of it, and preſented the prior, upon vacancies, as appears from the Glaſtonbury and Wells regiſters.

[y] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 630. b.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 75. Indeed Mr. Wood, in his Faſti, ſub anno 1516. ſaith, that James Fitz James was rector of the collegiate church of North Cadbury; and Newcourt from him aſſerts the ſame, vol. i. p. 161. But perhaps he might only be rector of the pariſh.

In bibl. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, C. iv. 44. epiſtolam Johannis epiſcopi Bathon. et Wellen. de eccleſia parochiali de Northadabney [North Cadbury] quam Elizabetha dom. de Bettehaux commutavit et erexit in collegiatam.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.

XIII. CANYNGTON.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was a Benedictine nunnery founded by Robert de Curcy (who was ſewer to Maud the empreſs[a] in the beginning of the reign of king Stephen. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[b], conſiſted of a prioreſs and ſix or ſeven nuns[c], whoſe yearly revenues were rated at 39*l.* 15*s.* 8*d. per ann.* This monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Rogers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. tantum notulam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. quod "Rob. Curci fuit pri- "mus fundator modernus comes Northumbriæ."
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 98.
In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 609. a liſt of the prioreſſes. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 653.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 493. of one mark yearly out of the rectory of Piddleton.
Cartas penes hon. dom. Clifford.
Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Witherig [Devon.] approprianda.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro dicta eccl. de Witherig: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Paulet.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 14. de terris in Pederdam et Comb.
Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21.

XIV. CLYVE, *or* Cliff[d].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. William de Romare, youngeſt ſon[e], or rather nephew[f] of William de Romare earl of Lincoln, before A. D. 1188[g]. built a Ciſtertian[h] abbey here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. In it were, not long before the diſſolution, ſeventeen monks[i], who were endowed with 155*l.* 9*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite, with great part of the lands, was granted to Robert earl of Suſſex and Mary his wife 33 *Hen.* 8. and to Thomas earl of Suſſex 14 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 530. genealogiam fundatoris, et hiſtoriolam de fundatione [Anglice,] ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Tiber.* E. VIII. P. 531. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes Huberti de Burgo: Fin. 23 Hen. 3. m. 7. de maner. et hundred. de Bramton.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 78.
In Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 100. of the ſcite: p. 105. of poſſeſſions in Plympton.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 610, 611, 612. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 656.
In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 113. a covenant, 29 Hen. 8. between Robert earl of Suſſex and Sir Tho. Arundel about ſuffering a recovery of the ſite of this monaſtery and ſeveral lands thereunto belonging.
In appendice ad Adamum de Domerham, p. 203. ordinationem vicariæ de Eaſt-Cammel.
Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Clive penes Wadham Windham juſtit. ad plac. A. D. 1662.
Pat. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Treglaſton et Rochewel [Corn.] Cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de firma maner. et hundred. de Brampton pro XXII*l.* annuis conceſſis per regem: Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 16. pro libertat. in Brampton [Devon.] Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 10.
Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Exon. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 19. de libertat. in hundred. de Bramton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . pro libertat. in maner. de Bramton, Hacharden, &c. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . de maner. de Bramton: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 37. pro eod. maner. et hundred. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 30. de libertatibus: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de maner. de Luſcote et Branton.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 36. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 4. m. 27. de ten. in Wecheſord.
Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 9.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5. pro terris et ten. in Dunſter: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro mercat. et ii. feriis, ſcil. diebus S. Jacobi et Exaltationis ſanctæ crucis: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20.

XV. TEMPLE COMB.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. Before the year 1185. Serlo fil. Odonis gave this whole village to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, and thereupon it became a preceptory of that order, which had lands annexed to it, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 107*l.* 16*s.* 11*d. per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed, and 128*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* as mſ. Le Neve. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews, and Leonard Chamberleyn.

[a] Baron. vol. i. p. 451. *William de Romara* is ſaid to have been founder by Mr. Speed in his firſt edition.
[b] MS. Bodl. and Speed. "The nuns chirch was annexed to "the eſt of the paroche chirch." Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 98.
[c] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[d] Speed placeth this abbey in *Devonſhire*, and aſcribes the foundation to "Ailmer earl of Cornwall before the Conqueſt;" but without good authority.
[e] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 530.
[f] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 305. viz. ſon of Roger de Romara, brother to William earl of Lincoln, whoſe ſon William died before him.
[g] See the annals of Waverley in that year. The mſ. annals of Parcolude place it in A. D. 1198. and the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 531. 9 Ric. 1.
[h] MS. annals of Parcolude, where it is ſaid that theſe monks were a colony from Reveſby, who were Ciſtertians, founded by his father or uncle. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 78. ſaith they were *Bernardines*; the ſame appears from the Waverly annals in A. D. 1188. Upon which grounds I have differed from the editors of the Monaſticon, who make them *Benedictines*.
[i] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Dr. Archer ſaith, That this abbey was a cell to the abbey of Bec. And that William de Romara earl of Lincoln having given the church of Old Clyve, A. D. 1188. to Savaricus biſhop of Bath and Wells, he made it a prebend in the cathedral church of Wells, and annexed it to the abbat of Bec and his ſucceſſors. But Savaricus was not conſecrated till A. D. 1192.

Vide

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 530. a. lin. ult. et p. 551. a.
Dr. Archer's Account, p. 628.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 317. of lands in Pilleſdon.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Templecomb.

XVI. CONGRESBURY.

COLLEGE. It is reported in one of the Glaſtonbury chronicles[k], that St. Fagan and St. Deruvian founded the ſee of the biſhop of Somerſetſhire at this place in the year 167. and that it continued here ſix hundred years[l], till it was removed to Wells. But Capgrave ſaith[m], that this was a very ſolitary place, and had its name and renown from a Religious hermite called Cungar, who by the gift of king Ina[n] had the adjacent territory; and here, about the year 711[o]. founded a collegiate church for twelve canons, to the honor of the Holy Trinity, which, as is ſaid, was farther endowed by K. Edgar. This village was given by K. Edward the Confeſſor to the biſhoprick of Wells[p]. See more in Mr. Strachey's Liſt, &c. p. 655.

XVII. ST. CROSS, *in* Chewſtoke.

NUNNERY. "By tradition here was a little cell for four nuns, founded by Elizabeth de Sancta "Cruce, whoſe family were lords of Moreton hard by, but I find no record of it, and it muſt "have been ſuppreſſed before the general diſſolution." Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 654.

XVIII. DODELYNG, *or* Dodelinch.

CANONS REGULAR removed to Worſpring.

XIX. DUNSTER.

BENEDICTINE CELL. Sir William de Mohun the elder[q], *temp. Will. Conq.* built a priory of Benedictine monks on the north weſt ſide of the caſtle[r] here to the honor of St. George, and annexed it as a cell to the abbey of St. Peter at Bath[s]. About the time of the ſuppreſſion it conſiſted but of three monks[t], whoſe maintenance was valued at 37*l.* 4*s.* 8*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Humfry Colles.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 477. pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Joannis de Mooun dom. de Dunſter confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum, 15 Ed. 3.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 612. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 656.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 101.
In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 111. p. 95. donationem eccleſiæ S. Georgii de Duneſtorra et decimæ ejuſdem villæ, et totius villæ Alcuine cum pertinentiis, ſcilicet 1. hida terræ, et dimidiæ partis decimæ de Manheaſe, et totius decimæ de Bradunde, et omnis decimæ de Carentuna ſibi pertinentis, et totius decimæ de Niwetunæ, et dimidiæ decimæ de Brunfield, et totius decimæ de Stokeland, et totius de Kilveſtune, et duorum piſcatoriorum, et totius decimæ equarum ſuarum de Moris, monaſterio Bathon. ad conſtruendam eccleſiam B. Georgii per Willelmum de Mojone.
Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 7. de terris in Sparkeys nuper Petri de Bracton.

XX. ENDESTON, *or* Eyneſtane[u].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks, cell to St. Sever in Normandy. This was granted, 7 *Ed.* 4. to Eaton college, but exchanged away with the king, *temp. Ed.* 6. for Bloxham, &c.

Vide plac. in com. Som. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. pro terris ibid. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. . m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. . m. .

XXI. FROOME.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. An old monaſtery founded by S. Aldhelm[w] to the honor of St. John Baptiſt before the year 705[x]. The Religious were probably diſperſed by the Daniſh wars, but the church continued till William of Malmſbury's time.

[k] See it quoted by archbiſhop Uſher in his Primordia, p. 65. and by Mr. Wharton in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553.
[l] Or *more*, ſaith that chronicle; but this is not to be reconciled with the time of its being firſt placed here, and removed hence.
[m] In vita S. Cungari.
[n] Who did not begin to reign till A. D. 688. and yet Capgrave makes Cungar, juſt before his death, to have had the bleſſing of St. Dubritius biſhop of Landaff, who quitted that ſee A. D. 512. And in that biſhop's time archbiſhop Uſher (Primord. p. 473.) placeth this ſaint.
[o] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory.
[p] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 558.
[q] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 497. and Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 203. Not *John Mohun*, as in Speed.
[r] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 101.
[s] Leland. ibid. et Dugdale, ibid. Not *an alien priory*, as in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035.
[t] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[u] In the enumeration of the alien churches in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, A. D. 1343. in the regiſter of biſhop Radulph de Salopia, there is no mention of this; nor in Strachey.
[w] Capgrave in vita S. Aldhelmi, f. 10. c. Will. Malmſ. De pontif. lib. v. edit. Gale, p. 343, &c. five in vita S. Aldhelmi in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 8. 18.
[x] Reyner De antiquitate Benedictin. tract. i. p. 21. where Aldhelm's charter is different from that of the ſame date in Will. of Malmſbury, in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 21, 22. If pope Sergius' bull be genuine, this monaſtery was founded before A. D. 690.

2. NUNNERIES.

2. NUNNERIES. Mr. Strachey mentions a priory and cell of nuns on St. Catherine's hill, and a nunnery belonging to Cirenceſter at Cayford in this pariſh. But I have met with no charters or records relating to them, and therefore ſuſpect them to be traditionary ſtories only [y].

XXII. GLASTONBURY, *olim* Avallonia.

1. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. This place is reckoned in our old hiſtorians, as the moſt ancient Chriſtian church in Great Britain, founded, as they ſay, by Joſeph of Arimathea, about thirty-one years after our bleſſed Saviour's paſſion. Here was alſo accounted to have been the firſt regular congregation of monks, gathered, as we are told, by one of the St. Patricks, A. D. 435. This monaſtery was afterward moſt liberally endowed by the munificence of Ina [z], Edmund the elder and other Saxon kings and nobles, and had Benedictine monks introduced by the care of St. Dunſtan A. D. 954. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 331*l.* 7*s.* 4*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 350*l.* 13*s.* 4*d. ob. q.* Speed [a]. The ſite of this ſtately abbey was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet; and 1 *Eliz.* to Sir Peter Carew.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1. ex hiſtoria mſ. Glaſton. eccl. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. de antiquitate et dignitate vetuſtæ eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Glaſton. P. 2. de diverſis nominibus inſulæ in qua dicta eccleſia ſita, et quomodo ſuit inhabitata: De bundis XII. hydarum, et locis principalibus inſra eaſdem: P. 3. de ſanctis in eccl. Glaſton. quieſcentibus: P. 5. de multorum ſanctorum reliquiis ibidem reconditis: P. 6. de ſanctitate Glaſton. eccl. et cjuſdem loci cimiterii, necnon de regibus, epiſcopis, ducibus, et aliis nobilibus ibidem ſepultis: P. 8. de archiepiſcopis, epiſcopis, et abbatibus de conventu Glaſtoniæ ad diverſas ſedes electis: P. 9. de terris et poſſeſſionibus a diverſis regibus, epiſcopis, ducibus, et aliis monaſterio Glaſtonienſi collatis: P. 10. de S. Patricio: P. 11. cartam S. Patricii: P. 12. cartam Inæ regis, dat. A. D. 704. P. 13. cartam Inæ regis, dat. A. D. 725. P. 15. cartam Edmundi regis, dat. A. D. 744. P. 16. cartam Edgari regis, dat. A. D. 971. P. 18. cartam Will. Conq. et quædam de Herlewino et Henrico abbatibus. Ibid. vol. ii. p. 837. ex regiſtro hujus cœnobii penes Rad. Sheldon arm. cartas R. Edwi de Pathneberge, dat. A. D. 956. Eddi epiſc. de Lantacol et Ferramere, dat. A. D. 680. P. 838. Fortere epiſc. de Bledeneie, A. D. 712. Canwalli regis, de Ferramere, A. D. 670. Ynæ regis, de Pilton, A. D. 705. Edmundi regis, de Wottone, A. D. 946. P. 839. Inæ regis, de Doulting, A. D. 702. Baldredi regis, de Pennard, A. D. 681. Eadgari regis, de Middeltonc, A. D. 966. De Hamme, A. D. 973. Inæ regis, de Sowi, A. D. 725. De Brente, A. D. 663. P. 840. Edredi regis, de Wringtone, A. D. 904. Ethelſtani R. de Lyme [Devon.] A. D. 938. Edgari regis, de Stoure Niweton [Dorſet.] A. D. 968. P. 841. Edwy regis, de Netelington [Wilt.] A. D. 956. Edmundi R. de Grutelington [Wilt.] A. D. 940. P. 842. Ethelredi regis, de Kingtone [Wilt.] A. D. 987. Edmundi regis, de Criſtemalford [Wilt.] A. D. 940. Edredi regis, de Badbury [Wilt.] P. 843. Edredi regis, de Ayſhedoune, A. D. 947. Edberti regis, de Buddecleighe, A. D. 801. Lullæ, de Baltoneſburgh, A. D. 744. Stephani regis, de Offcolm, A. D. 1136.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Angl. tr. i. p. 42. tr. ii. p. 144.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 96. vol. iii. p. 72. 74. 153.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 117. inſcriptiones ſepulchrales in eccleſia Glaſton. p. 119. of the buildings made by ſeveral of the abbats: vol. vii. p. 109. of Stourminſter and Newton.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 120. 134. 292. dimenſiones eccleſiæ et monaſterii.

In libro nigro ſcaccarii, p. 87. cartam abbatiæ Glaſton. de militibus ſuis ſcffatis.

Concilia, decreta, &c. Britannica, edita ab Henrico Spelmanno mil. tom. i. p. 4, 5—12. 17—21. 227, &c. cartam Inæ regis, dat. A. D. 725. p. 427. cartam R. Edmundi, A. D. 944. p. 483. privilegia hujus cœnobii conceſſ. a rege Eadgaro in ſynodo Londin. A. D. 970. p. 484. diploma P. Joannis 13. p. 485. cartam R. Eadgari, A. D. 971.

Concilia Magnæ Britanniæ et Hiberniæ a ſynodo Verolamienſi, A. D. 446. ad Londinenſem A. D. 1718. a Davide Wilkins S. T. P. archidiacono Suffolcienſi et canonico Cantuar. collecta, in iv. tomis ſol. Londini, 1737. in tom. i. p. 79. 217. 256, 257, 258. cartas, &c. in Spelmanni Conciliis: p. 298. cartam regis Canuti, A. D. 1032. p. 489. cartam R. Hen. 2. ſuper reſtauratione eccl. Glaſton. totius Angliæ et orbis Chriſtiani antiquiſſimæ: p. 569. bullam P. Honorii 3. de diſſolutione eccl. Bathon. et Glaſton.

Gulielmum Malmſburienſem de antiquitate Glaſtonienſis eccleſiæ, inter Quindecim ſcriptores Hiſt. Angl. edit. Oxon. 1689. f. a. cl. Galeo, p. 291, &c.

Adami de Domerham Hiſtoriam de rebus geſtis Glaſtonienſibus e codice mſ. perantiquo in bibl. coll. S. Trinitatis Cantab. edidit Thomas Hearnius, una cum Libro Gul. Malmſburienſis de antiquate eccl. Glaſton. 2 vol. Oxon. 1727. 8vo.

In Appendice ad præfationem prædictæ hiſtoriæ, p. XCVII. electionem Ricardi Whiting in abbatem Glaſton. Et ad finem primi voluminis ex regiſtris eccleſiæ Wellenſis, p. 123. proceſſum electionis domini Walteri More abbatis Glaſton. A. D. 1456. p. 229. cartam Hen. 2. confirmatoriam de donatione eccleſiarum de Pilton et South Brent facta eccleſiæ Wellenſi a Roberto abbate Glaſton. p. 232. cartas Henrici abbatis Glaſton. de eccleſia de Pilton: p. 234. cartam ejuſdem de eccleſia de South Brent: p. 235. cartam Reginaldi epiſc. Bathon. confirmatoriam de donatione earundem eccleſiarum: p. 236. cartam Savarici epiſc. Bathon. de eccleſia de Pilton: p. 238. confirmationem capituli Glaſton. ſuper advocationibus eccleſiarum de Stoke-Giffard, Dogmersfield et Chiu epiſcopo Bathon. conceſſis: p. 238. confirmationem regis Johannis ſuper unione eccleſiæ Glaſton, cum eccleſia Bathon. p. 239. cartam ejuſdem de patronatu eccleſiæ Glaſton. Joſcelino epiſc. Bathon. conceſſo: p. 242. literam Honorii iii. ſuper diſſolutione eccleſiæ Glaſton. ab epiſcopatu Bathon. p. 247. cartam R. Henrici ut abbas et monachi ſint quieti a teloniq: p. 249. cartam ejuſdem de libertatibus: p. 253. literam Innocentii iv. ad inſtantiam decani et capituli Wellen. contra abbatem et conventum Glaſton. p. 255. literam decani et capituli Wellen. ſuper depoſitione Rogeri abbatis Glaſton. literam capituli Glaſton. ſuper depoſitione ejuſdem, et compromiſſionis ſuper elec-

[y] See the liſt of Religious houſes at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 656.

[z] The learned and judicious biſhop Stillingfleet, in his Origines Britannicæ, London 1685. p. 26, 27, &c. contends for king Ina's being *founder* of this monaſtery. He thinks here might be a very ancient church in the Britiſh times, but that there is no good ground for what is ſaid in the Monaſticon and other writers of Joſeph of Arimathea, St. Patrick, or St. David's being ever here. And Collier, in his Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 8. follows him. See alſo archbiſhop Uſher's Antiquities of the Britiſh churches, chap. ii. and vi.

[a] Here were about fifty Religious. For, forty-ſeven monks were preſent at the election of Richard Whiting laſt abbat, as Dr. Hutton, from the Wells Regiſters; and the abbat and forty-nine ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis of Mitred Abbies, p. 108.

tione abbatis: p. 256. literam Alexandri papæ miſſam regi Angliæ ad inſtantiam epiſcopi Bathon. contra abbatem Glaſton. p. 259. confirmationem ejuſdem ſuper diſſolutione unionis eccleſiarum Bathon. et Glaſton. appropriationem eccleſiarum de Doulting et Eaſt Brent: p. 261. confirmationem archiepiſcopi Cantuar. de patronatu Glaſton: p. 270. literam ejuſdem de munere benedictionis abbati Glaſton. impendendo ſede Bath. et Well. non vacante: p. 271. de viſitatione abbatiæ Glaſton. facta A. D. 1313. per epiſcopum Bathon. p. 272. breve regis Edwardi pro immunitate et libertate eccleſiarum juriſdictionis Glaſton. p. 273. confirmationem earundem immunitatum per Johannem Harewell epiſcopum Bathon. factam in viſitatione ſua, A. D. 1385. Ibid. p. 218. ex regiſtro hujus abbatiæ penes Cox. Macro, inquiſitionem factam 38 Hen. 3. utrum abbas Glaſton. fuerit in ſeiſina, quod ipſe per totum ſœdum ſuum de ſcutagio dom. regis, &c. returnum habuit ad faciendas diſtrictiones, &c. ſine ballivis epiſcopi Bathon. Ibid. p. 197. in perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum in com. Somerſet. recenſentur poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiæ infra bundas foreſt.

In auctuario ſecundo volumini ejuſdem operis a cl. editore annexo, ex codice mſ. in bibl. coll. Trin. Cantab. p. 595. cartam Henrici regis de Cranmere: cartam ejuſdam de feria in nativitate B. Mariæ: p. 598. cartam Henrici regis de feria apud monaſterium S. Michaelis de Torre in inſula Glaſton. p. 599. cartam Haſtuti filii Johannis de Solenneio de inſula de Lamana: p. 600. cartam Roberti de Cardinay de uno ferlingo terræ de Trewodlowan ſcilicet Fentenfilgi: p. 601. cartam Rogeri filii Willelmi de terra de Lamman: p. 602. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conventum Glaſton. et priorem et conventum de Lanſtaventone de decimis in dominico Odonis de Portlo: p. 603. cartam Ricardi comitis Cornubiæ de Lammana: p. 604. cartam Roberti de Haya et Gundredæ uxoris ejus de eccleſia de Baſſelech: p. 607. cartam Rogeri de Bercheroles de terra in Baſſelech: p. 608. cartam Hoeli filii Jornorthi filii Oenis de terris datis monachis Glaſton. apud Baſſelech pro commutatione decimarum de Lantarnam: p. 609. cartam Iſabellæ comitiſſæ Gloc. et Eſſex. de tribus acris terræ datis eiſdem: p. 610. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conventum de Karlyon et priorem et monachos de Baſſelech de decimis: ordinationem epiſcopi Landavenſis de vicaria de Baſſelech: p. 612. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Merlinche: p. 614. appropriationem eccleſiarum de Dulting et Eaſtbrente: p. 616. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Niwetone-Sturminſtre: p. 618. cartam Walkelini le Werreer de eccleſia de Winſrod: cartam Willelmi de Glaſtonia de eadem: p. 619. cartam Joſcelini epiſcopi Sarum de eadem: p. 620. ratihabitionem Roberti de Novo-Burgo de eadem: p. 621. ſententiam definitivam de revocatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ per judices delegatos: p. 623. ordinationem inter epiſcopum Sarum et eccleſiam Glaſton. de eadem: p. 625. cartam abbatis et conventus de eadem eccleſia aſſignata prioratui: p. 627. confirmationem R. abbatis ſuper eadem: terras Sanctæ Mariæ Glaſton. ſicut continentur in libro ſcaccarii qui dicitur *Domus-Dei:* Ibid. ex regiſtro cœnobii Glaſton. penes comitem de Weymouth, p. 654. de patronatu prioratus de Sprauleſmead, et de ſolutione decimarum eccleſiæ de Merlynch: p. 657. cartam R. Hen. 3. de mercatu apud Kyngton et Merton, et de libera warenna in maneriis de Kyngton et Chriſt-Melford [Wilts] et Ayſhbury [Berks] p. 659. cartam Galfridi de Langleh mil. de capella de Ayſhcote: p. 661. ordinationem vicariæ de Sowey: p. 663. penſions payable out of ſeveral churches to the abbey of Glaſtonbury: p. 670. precinctum manerii de Nyweton-caſtle in com. Dorſet. p. 672. taxationem bonorum temporalium infra dioceſin Bathon. et Wellen. p. 674. quintam decimam dom. regis de libertate abbatis Glaſton. in com. Somerſet.

Johannis confratris et monachi Glaſtonienſis Chronicam ſive Hiſtoriam de Rebus Glaſtonienſibus e codice mſ. Bruceano edidit Thomas Hearne, 2 vol. Oxon. 1726. 8vo.

In præfatione cl. editoris eidem hiſtoriæ præfixa, p. xxvii. cartam Matildis imperatricis confirmatoriam de libertatibus eccleſiæ Glaſton. In additamentis ex cod. mſſ. eidem annexis, p. 1. de antiquitate vetuſtæ eccleſiæ Glaſton. p. 287. excerpta e Ricardi Beere terrario cœnobii Glaſton. p. 358. conſuetudinem luminarii ſeu cereorum in eccleſia Glaſton. p. 370. indicem chartarum aliorumque id genus ad cœnobium Glaſton. pertinentium temp. Johannis de Tantonia abbatis: p. 419. cartam Hen. 3. p. 423. numerum librorum qui fuerunt de librario, anno gratiæ 1247. p. 445. reliquias ſacras Glaſtonienſis eccleſiæ: p. 567. cartam regis Edgari de Aſhdowne ſive Aſhbury [Berks] p. 579. indulgentiam conceſſam abbati et conventui de utendis pileis.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of Glaſtonbury, publiſhed by the ſame learned editor. Oxford, 1722. 8vo.

In Anglia Sacra, tom. i. p. 587. Adami de Domerham [*rectius* Johannis Glaſton.] hiſtoriam de contentione inter epiſcopos Bathon. et monachos Glaſton. ab anno 1192, ad annum 1290.

The certificat of Richarde Pollard and Thomas Moyle eſquyers, generall ſurveyors of the kings highneſs landes, made upon the ſurvey of all the lordſhips, mannours, landes, tenementes, woodes, parkes, fiſhings, waters, and other hereditaments, belonging to the late attainted monaſterie of Glaſtonburye: printed by Mr. Hearne, at the end of Peter Langtoft's Chronicle.

Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 356, 357. clauſ. 16 Joan. p. 3. m. 3. dorſo, de unione eccleſiarum Bathon. et Glaſton. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 135. clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. de miniſtro epiſcopi Bathon. adjuncto in cuſtodia abbatiæ tempore vacationis: p. 167. clauſ. 3 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. quiet. clameum de patronatu abbatiæ de Glaſton. per epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. p. 1042. fin. 32 Ed. 1. m. 12. de cuſtodia temporalium temp. vacationis conceſſ. priori et conventui pro MCC. marcis.

Dr. Archer's Account of the Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, Oxon. 1731. 8vo. p. 613. 639. 681.

Terrarium maner. de Aſhbury [Berks] factum anno 11 Hen. 8. temp. Ricardi Beere abbatis, printed in the Antiquities of Berkſhire, Lond. 1719. 8vo. vol. i. p. lxv. ad. p. cii.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 419 to p. 452. a large account of this abbey, and the abbats of it, out of William of Malmſbury: in Append. ad vol. ii. p. 110. privilegia Cuthredi R. Weſt Saxonum, A. D. 744. P. Leonis 3. Kenwlfi R. Merciorum: p. 111. P. Joannis 8. A. D. 1032. P. Calixti 2. A. D. 1123. p. 112. regis Hen. 2. Canuti regis, &c. ex Gulielmo Malmſburienſi.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. § 66. 12 Hen. 4. Hill. § 3. 39 Hen. 6. Mich. § 25. 4 Ed. 4. Paſch. § 8.

Hen. Bracton De legibus Angliæ, lib. v. tr. 5. cap. 17. § 2.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 498. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 2. ſcil. literas R. dom. papæ recommend. abbatem et conv. Ibid. tom. v. p. 458. pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. licentiam Joanni Blome quærendi corpus Joſephi ab Arimathia infra ſepta monaſterii, juxta revelationem ipſi factam.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 404. de feodis militum: p. 441. de tallagio maneriorum in com. Wilt. 33 Hen. 2. p. 442. de ſcutagio militum ſuorum.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 98, &c. an account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats: p. 317, 318. the dimenſions of the church and offices, out of Will. of Worceſter: Append. p. 61. letter of lord Ruſſell's, concerning the execution of the laſt abbat of Glaſtonbury, dated 16 Nov. 1539. Ibid. vol. ii. p. 197. a deſcription of the ruins of this abbey by Mr. Sam. Gale.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 165. of two-thirds of the rectory of Winfrith Newburgh impropriated: p. 249. of a manor in Lyme-regis: p. 366. of lands in Broad Windſor: vol. ii. p. 252. of the manor of Buckland abbas and anciently the advowſon of the rectory: p. 396.

p. 396. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Marnhull: p. 408. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Sturminſter Newton: p. 411. of the manor of Colbere.

In Atkyn's Gloceſterſhire, p. 200. of the manors of Abſton and Wyke: p. 609. of the manor and advowſon of the church of Pucklechurch.

De Glaſtonienſi monaſterio innovato, regia S. Inæ regis magnificentia dotato et privilegiis munito: Cl. Godefr. Henſchenii commentarium hiſtoricum præfixum vitæ S. Inæ. die 6 Feb. § 2 et 3. p. 906, &c.

In Append. ad librum Hemingi, de terris et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. Oxon. 1723. 8vo. p. 602. cartam R. Hen. 2. conceſſ. abbatiæ Glaſton. p. 605, &c. proceſſum et compoſitiones in controverſiis ſuper patronatu eccl. Glaſton. per E. epiſc. Elienſem, &c. p. 618. compoſitionem inter epiſc. Bath. et abbatem Glaſton. 50 Hen. 3.

Librum de antiquitatibus eccleſiæ et monaſterii Glaſtonienſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* D. XXII.

Inventarium reliquiarum, quæ habentur in monaſterio Glaſton. mſ. Cotton. *Titus*, D. VII. 1.

Chronicon breve de regibus Saxonicis et Anglicis, illorumque geſtis ad annum 1259. Interſeruntur ſparſim quædam, et in fine continua ſerie multa adduntur de antiquitatibus et hiſtoria abbatiæ Glaſton. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. x. 4.

Chronicon Glaſtonburienſe a coronatione Gulielmi Conq. ad annum 1388. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* D. IV. 1.

Collectanea quædam de eccleſia Glaſton. mſ. Cotton. *Vitellius*, C. IX. 16.

Fragmenta quædam hiſtorica Glaſtonienſis monaſterii uſque ad A. D. 1250. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud. D. 145.

Collectiones quaſdam de Glaſtonia, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Digb. 186.

De antiquitate et augmentatione vetuſtæ eccleſiæ S. Mariæ Glaſton. [imperf.] mſ. in bibl. Bodl. ſuper D. 1. art. 14. et mſ. Aſhmole 7429.

MS. Dodſworth, vol. CX. f. 110. confirmationem abbatiæ Glaſton.

Collect. V. doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii ex libro Glaſton. in cuſtodia magiſtri Kingſman. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, VIII. p. 29. Collect. ejuſd. ex chronicis Glaſtonburyenſibus, ibid. vol. xviii. p. 44. vol. xxv. p. 25. vol. xxviii. p. 104.

An ancient, fair and very large Leiger Book of Glaſtonbury abbey, uſually called *Secretum Abbatis*, as being always in the abbat's own cuſtody, fol. pergam. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Wood, 1. This book formerly belonged to the Arundel library, as Reyner, i. 41. Uſher, p. 124. afterwards was in the hands of Mr. Sheldon of Beoly. Blount's Law Dict. verbo *Caſſatum*.

Nomina abbatum Glaſtonienſis eccleſiæ, mſ. inter collect. cl. Briani Twini, in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. vol. iii. f. 136.

In vol. i. collect. miſcell. magiſtri Rob. Hare, mſ. in bibl. Caio-Gonvil Cantab. habentur, p. 109. carta R. Hen. 4[b]. conceſſa abbatiæ de Glaſton. p. 113. carta R. Stephani eidem: p. 139. fundatores et benefactores eccl. S. Mariæ Glaſton.

In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 111. p. 224. cartam confirmationis poſſeſſionum monaſterii Glaſton. datam per regem Henricum 2. quando poſuit fundamentum eccleſiæ, quæ dum fuit in manu ejus, incendio perierat.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, et rotulos curiarum plurimorum maneriorum ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantium, penes præhonorabilem Thomam Thynne vicecom. Weymouth.

An account of lands belonging to the monaſtery of Glaſtonbury, and concealed from the crown, mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 142. Ibid. rotul. G. 24.

In eadem biblioth. mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Glaſtonia: mſ. 247. f. 11. concerning the ſeveral churches belonging to this abbey: benefaction of K. Ina: mſ. 258. f. 112. excerpta ex hiſtoria eccleſiæ Glaſton. in hibl. Bodl. f. 120. ex fragmento quodam mſ. cjuſdem monaſterii ibidem inter rotulos: mſ. 261. notulas de fundatione· f. 107. de conſtructione monaſterii Glaſton. mſ. 358. f. 50. cartam Hen. 2. mſ. 544. f. 36. cartam Henrici 2. de confirmatione libertatum et privilegiorum: f. 38. largiflua beneficia fundatorum: mſ. 6148. f. 66. de quibuſdem antiquitatibus Glaſtoniæ: mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.

Computos ballivorum, &c. terrarum nuper ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, in officio curiæ Augmentationis in ſuperiori archa quintæ archæ.

Cartularium abbatiæ de Glaſtonia, continens in principio, Will. Malmſburienſem de antiquitate Glaſton. multo emendatiorem codice Galeano: Dein, f. 11. ſequitur libellus de rebus geſtis Glaſtoniæ per patrem Henricum abbatem et alios abbates uſque ad A. D. 1270. cum cartis quamplurimis, fol. habens 125. in pergam. mſ. quondam penes Thomam Clarges, A. M. ædis Chriſti Oxon. alumnum; poſtea rectorem de Belton in com. Suffolc. dein penes R. V. Joannem Noveil rectorem de Hillington, nunc penes Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton in com. Suff.

Abbreviaturam omnium cartarum in hoc codice contentarum in collectaneorum meorum volumine mſ. notato T. T. a coll. 1 ad 160.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ temp. Gualteri de Moniton abbatis temp. R. Ed. 3. mſ. in bibl. Regiæ ſocietatis London. n. 2.

Regiſtrum penes comitiſſam Devon.

Regiſtrum penes Brianum Pope de Butley in com. Somerſet. arm.

Regiſtrum penes .... Dier de Sharpham Park in com. Somerſet.

Cartam peramplam libertatum Saxonicarum conceſſ. per dom. Hen. 2. regem Angliæ, mſ. Macro miſc. vol. vii. f. 15.

Rotulum pergamenum IX vel X. pedes longum continentem terrarium omnium maneriorum, terrarum, &c. ad abbatiam Glaſton. ſpectantium, cum valoribus annuis, mſ. penes ... Gray arm. de Colcheſter.

Clauſ. 6 Joannis m. 20. quod ſint quieti a theoloneo apud Briſtol. Pat. 7 Joan. m. 6. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 5. n. 26. de patronatu abbatiæ conceſſ. epiſc. Bath. et Well. Pat. 16 Joan. m. 3. de non diſſolvendo unione inter eccl. de Glaſton. et Well.

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4 et m. 17. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. n. 27. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 10. de patronatu abbatiæ conceſſ. epiſc. Bath. et Well. Plac. apud Exon. 22 Hen. 3. rot. . de commun. paſtur. in Brien: Plac. apud Ivelcheſter, 27 Hen. 3. rot. . pro commun. paſtur. in mariſcis de Gedney et Blodeney: Cart. 27 et 28 Hen. 3. m. 13. de feria apud monaſt. de Torre in inſula Glaſton. Plac. apud Shirburn, 28 Hen. 3. rot. . pro ii. virgatis terræ in maner. de Winſred, et pro paſtur. DC. ovium ibidem; ex conceſſ. Roberti de Novo Burgo: Plac. coram rege, 38 Hen. 3. rot. 8. pro libertat. apud Dultyng, &c. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. n. 43. pro mercat. apud Kingston: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 54 Hen. 3. rot. 2. d. de commun. paſtur. in Godeſwyneſmorc.

Fin. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro hyda terræ in Brentmareys: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5 et 7. pro eccl. de Limpleſham: Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 29. pro maner. de Pokeleſcherch [Gloceſtr.] Wineſcomb [. . .] Blakeford, Cranemere, et Camelarton [Dorſet.] Aſhbury [Berkſ.] et de advoc. eccl. de Kington et Criſt Malford [Wilt.] Badbury [Berkſ.] &c. conceſſ. epiſcopo Bath. et Wellenſ. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 12. Inquiſ. de return. brev. et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro maner. de Eſſebury [Berkſ.] Badbury, Kington, Criſtmelford, &c. [Wilt.] Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 53. d. pro return. brev. Plac. apud Wilton. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. dorſo, de VII. acris in Kington S. Mich. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Exon. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 25. de libertat. in Uplym: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Glaſton. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in

[b] So in mſ. copy, but more likely Hen. 1. by being put before K. Stephen.

com. Somerfet. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 66. pro libertat. in hundredis de Wyſtan et Wyghtelegh: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Dorſct. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. de commun. paſtur. in Neweton Caſtell: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 8. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. et ten. in Weſton et Middlefory: Brev. Reg. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 29. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 13 et 22. de commun. paſtur. in Segemore: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 22. de eadem: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. de maner. de Wrington dimiſſ. Alianoræ de Courthag: Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 67. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Ibid. m. 27. de ten. in Criſtemalford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14. pro mora vocat. *Segemore:* Ibid. m. 30. de redd. in Deverell: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 87. pro lib. war. et aliis libertat. in maner. &c. de Aſhbury [Berkf.] Netelden, Grutelyngton, Kyngton, Criſtmalford, Winterborn, Badbury, Idmeſton, Domerham, et Deverell Langbridge [Wilt.] Newton Caſtle, Marnhull, et Bucklond [Dorſet.] Uplym [Devon.] Glaſtingbury, Mere, Baltoneſbergh, Pulton, Dulting, Melles, Batecumb, Dichefyete, Pennard, Boddley, Myddelton, Heigham, Weſton, Middele-Sowye, Othcry, Greynton, Shapwike, Ayſchcote, Walton, Strete, Brente, Wrington, Merkefbury, et Munketon [Somerfct.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Buddeklegh et Dichefgate, Mere et Strete: Ibid. m. . pro cuſtodia abbatiæ tempore vacationis: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 27 et 45. pro libertat. Ibid. n. 49. pro feria apud Sturminſter [Dorſet.] pro mercat. et feriis apud Dichefgate, Wrington, et Weſton [Somerfet.] et apud Merton [Wilt.] Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Plac. coram rege, 21 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 58. pro libertat. allocandis: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Aſhute, Walton, Middle-Sowye: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. et p. 2. m. 21. Fin. Somerfet. 32 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. pro balliv. hundred. de Whitſton: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in W. Munketon: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 et 32. pro ten. in Middleton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de maner. de Badbury; p. 3. m. 13. Ibid. p. 5. m. 3. de terris in Eſtrete, &c. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 44. Inquiſ. virtute comm. de feweris ſuper nocumentis factis per abbatem et tenentes ſuos in aquis de Peret, Withern, et Tone, et in villis de Weſton, Othery, Wities, Hamſpull, Monketon, Southlakeſwall, et aliis walliis, foſſatis, &c. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Deverell Longbridge et Buddeclegh appropriandis: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. exemplif. fin. inter abbatem et epiſc. Bathon. de maner. de Pokelefchirch [Gloceſtr.] Wineſcomb, &c. [Somerſet.] Pat. 22 Ric. 2. pro ſhopis et meſſ. in Briſtol.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 34. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro cuſtodia abbatiæ temp. vacationis, juxta ratam M. marcar. pro uno anno: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in paroch. S. Sepulchri London: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in Domerham, et Lonecote: Plac. apud Tanton, 7 Hen. 4. rot. 40. clameum abbatis de cognitione placitorum infra villam Glaſton. allocatum erat: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. pro feria apud monaſt. S. Michaelis de Torre per VI. dies conceſſ. 27 Hen. 3. Plac. et aſſiſ. in div. com. temp. Hen. 4. anno 11. rot. 40. de IV. mercat. reddit. in Glaſton.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 15. Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Baltonſburgh: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 13. pro ten. in Huiſh in Bocland: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 1.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 21. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 9. pro maner. de Norlode: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. de maner. de Sevenhampton Denys conceſſ. in recompenſ. CCXL. acr. terræ conceſſ. regi in elargationem parci de Blakedon [Dorſet.]

Pat. 4 Hen. 7. p. 1. m. . pro maner. de Sevenhampton Denys.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Here was an ancient hoſpital for poor and infirm perſons dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, under the care of the almoner of the monaſtery, which was rebuilt near the park, the allowances of the poor augmented, and proviſion made for a chaplain to perform divine offices by the munificence of Michael abbat of Glaſtonbury, A. D. 1246.

Vide cartular. Glaſton. mſ. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. f. 116.

3. ALMSHOUSE. Richard Beere lord abbat of Glaſtonbury, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 8. made an almſhouſe on the north part of the abbey for ſeven or ten poor women, with a chapel.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 85.

XXIII. GREEN OAR, on Mendip.

CELL to Glaſton.

Vide Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 657.

XXIV. HASILBERGE.

REGULAR CANONS. About the year 1150[c]. William Fitz Walter lord of this town (where the famous hermite St. Wulfric had his cell, died, and was buried) began here an houſe for Regular canons, which he intended to have endowed well, but it ſeems not to have been ever finiſhed.

[c] Gervaſe of Cant. places this foundation in A. D. 1146. But St. Wulfric did not die till 1154. And his legend ſpeaks of it as begun not long before his death. It is ſaid that he propheſied, it never ſhould be finiſhed, and that the canons ſhould not proſper here. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 445, 446. Hen. Huntingdon in libro De ſanctis Angliæ ſaith, St. Wulfric's *Haſelberg* is in Dorſetſhire. "Wilſonus in Wiltonia locat," uti J. Bollandus in Vita S. Wlfrici, 20 Febr. But the biſhop of Bath's determining the diſpute about his body, argues for the place where he lived being within his juriſdiction; and Leland, Itin. vol. ii. p. 95. ſaith, it was at *Haſilberge*, one mile from *Crookhorn*.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 113. quædam de hoc prioratu, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 645, 646. Plura videat lector in edit. Hearne, p. 444, 445, 446. ex Vita S. Wulfrici ſcripta per Joannem monachum Fordenſem ad Baldwinum Cantuar. archiepiſc.

XXV. HENTON[d], Atrium Dei, *or* Locus Dei[e].

CARTHUSIAN PRIORY. The Carthuſian monks of Hethorp in Glocesterſhire were removed hither by Ela counteſs of Saliſbury, relict to William Longeſpe, who began a monaſtery for them in her park here A. D. 1227[f]. and finiſhed it in the year 1232[f]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. John Baptiſt, and all Saints. This priory was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 248*l.* 19*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 262*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.* Speed[g], and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Bartlet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 960. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Elæ comitiſſæ, de fundatione: Cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 24. ex cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 47. de libertatibus: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 341 et 342. ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. et regiſtro de Lacock: Ibid. p. 931. excerptum e teſtamento Will. Longeſpe, ex clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 19. d.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85. 305. vol. ii. p. 384. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 60.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii p. 244.

Archer's Account of Religious houſes, p. 615. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 658.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1009. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. de orando pro rege.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. pat. 21 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 27. de appropriatione prioratus de Longelete [Wilt.] huic domui.

Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 5. Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 1.

Fin. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n. 2 et 18. pro terris in Iford: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro mercat. apud Norton Carthuſ. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 67. alloc. libertat. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 47 et 48. pro feria apud Norton et aliis libertat. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de terris in Norton: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 20. vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8, 9 vel 10. et m. 14 vel. 15.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 16. pro eccl. de Henton et Philips Norton: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 22 et 23. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. et m. 21. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro exempt. a theoloneo, &c. et n. 5. pro feria apud Norton: Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 23. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 10. Inquiſ. 33 Ed. 3. n. 65. de ii. meſſ. in Briſtol, ex conceſſ. Joannis Talbot: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Norton S. Philippi: Ibid. m. 42. pro ten. in Woodbarewe, Ekewyke, Whittokeſmede, &c. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Pokelinch: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Norton approprianda.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 20. pro dolio vini annuatim in portu de Briſtol, et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. et eccl. de Wodewyk.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 2. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 31.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 13. pro lib. war. &c. in Henton et Norton: Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 33. pro ten. in Weſtwood [Wilt.] et Freſhford [Somerſet.]

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. de meſſ. et terris in Phelips Norton: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8. de l. marcis Fratribus de Carthuſia in Sabaudia conceſſ. e proficuis ulnagii in com. Wilt. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. et p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 34. p. 4. m. 5 vel 6. et p. 6. m. 34.

XXVI. HOLMES[h].

PRIORY. Maurice the third lord Berkley built a priory in an iſland in the Severn of this name, not far from his manor of Portbury, before 14 *Ed.* 2.

Vide Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 355.

XXVII. IVELCHESTER, *or* Illcheſter.

1. HOSPITAL, NUNNERY, *or* FREE CHAPEL. "There is a fre chapelle in the toune, the "bakſide whereof cummith to the ryver ſide even hard bynethe the bridge. I have hard ſay, That "many yeres ſyns, there was a nunry wher this chapelle ys[i]." This was probably at firſt an hoſpital: for one William Dacus[k] gave the White hall in Ivelcheſter, and other houſes and lands for founding an hoſpital for poor travellers to the honor of the Bleſſed Trinity, between A. D. 1217. and 1220[l]. In the ninth year of king Edward 2. this is called the Hoſpital of the Holy Trinity. But before the ſeventeenth year of that king, it was probably changed into an houſe of Religious women under the government of a prioreſs, who was ſtyled "Prioriſſa de Alba aula in Ivelcheſter," in pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. dorſo. But ſome time before the Reformation it dwindled into a free chapel[m].

[d] Henton is not in *Wiltſhire*, as it is ſaid to be in the Monaſticon.

[e] So this place was called by the foundreſs in her charter, as Hethorp before had been by her huſband, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 931.

[f] Thus in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 341, 342. agreeable to other hiſtorians and records. So that A. D. 1118. in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 305 is a falſe year, as well as ſome others in that page.

[g] This houſe was ſurrendered, March 31, 1539. by the prior and nineteen monks, as Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 198.

[h] There are two iſlands of this name, viz. *Flatholmes*, and *Shepholme*. The former is neareſt to Portbury. Holm, a cell of Cluniacs to Montacute priory, was in *Dorſetſhire*.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 90.

[k] Dr. Hutton's Collections out of biſhop Drokensford's regiſter.

[l] Mr. Strachey placeth it in A. D. 1226. but according to the witneſſes it muſt be ſooner: there is in the will of Hugh biſhop of Lincoln, made A. D. 1212. a legacy "Leproſis extra Ivel-"cher;" but perhaps that might be a different houſe from this.

[m] "Inter penſiones ſolutas A. D. 1555. Georgio Carew ul-"timo incumbenti liberæ capellæ S. Trinitatis in Ivelcheſter "6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per ann." Mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. 1721. Mr. Strachey ſaith, this houſe was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 16*l.* 19*s.* 9*d. per ann.* but I cannot find it elſewhere.

Vide

Vide Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes, &c. p. 617.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. dorſo, rex conceſſit Waltero de Woubourn capellano cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Trinitatis de Yvelcheſter, ratione minoris ætatis Nicholai filii et hæredis Nic. de Bonevill defuncti: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. dorſo.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 27.

2. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Friers preachers founded before 11 *Ed.* 1. The ſite of the Grey friers here was granted to William Hodges 37 *Hen.* 8. I conceive it was the ſame friery[n].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 91.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1. de duabus acris ex dono Joannis Whytbred: Cart. . . Ed. 1. m. 13. pro venella et includenda area eis per burgenſes villæ conceſſa.

XXVIII. KEYNSHAM[o].

AUSTIN CANONS. An abbey of black canons[p], founded by William earl of Gloceſter, about the year 1170[q]. and dedicated to the Virgin Mary and to St. Peter and St. Paul[r]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 419*l.* 14*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 450*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* Speed; and granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Bridges eſquire[s].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 298. cartam Willielmi com. Glouceſtriæ, de fundatione: Ibid. p. 299, 300. cartam Gilberti de Clare com. Gloceſtr. et Hertford. recit et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones, ex pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 84. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 68. titulos quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 80. 92.

Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 618. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 654.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 359.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 285. of lands in Button: p. 286. of the manor of Hannam: p. 397. of a manor in Doddington and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 548. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Marſhfield.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 61. of the impropriate rectory of Eltham.

Quædam ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantia in cartulario abbatiæ de Hyda juxta Winton. in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 1761.

Rotulum membran. de electione cujuſdam abbatis de Keynſham, temp. Hen. 8. mſ. quondam in bibl. R. P. D. D. Joannis Moori, n. 499. nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab. Dd. iii. 60.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. inter libros auctoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 88. cartam Willelmi com. Gloceſtr. donantis eccleſiam de Bradſted: Cartam abbatis et conventus de Keynſham ratam habentium ordinationem S. archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper eadem eccl. p. 89. teſtimonium Willelmi epiſc. Wigorn. de eadem eccleſia.

In regiſtro Radulphi de Salop. epiſc. Wellenf. injunctiones abbati et monachis in viſitatione monaſterii, A. D. 1352.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Keynſham fæpius citatum apud Jo. Stow in Vita Ed. 1. et Camden, edit. Holland. p. 368.

Cart. 1 Joan. m. 20. n. 118.

Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 7. pro una virgata in Blackwell: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. dorſo, de maner. de Wymborn: Ibid. m. 15. de quarta parte maner. de Eſſemere: Clauſ. 16 Hen. 3. m. 7. de terris in Pebbelaw: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 35. de ten. in Hameldon.

Fin. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro maner. de Lecton: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Breſtleton: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 19. de paſtur. vocat. *Winterley* infra chaceam de Briſtoll includenda et conigeria facienda: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. d. pro mercat. feria, et aliis libertat. in Marſhfield [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro mercat. et feria apud Keinſham: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de terris in Littleton cum advoc. eccl. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro terris in Stockwood: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro meſſ. et terris in Southington et Stapleford: Ibid. m. 13. de meſſ. et terris in Leighton: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de reddit. in Maple Durham: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Marſefeld et Compton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15, 16 vel 17. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. et m. 14 vel 41. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro eccl. de Weſt Harptree: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Rot. Caleſ. 21 Ed. 3. m. 10. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro ten. in Filton, Marſfield, &c. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46. pro feodo mil. in Stokwood.

Brev. reg. 2 Ric. 2. n. 34, 35. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Button et Upton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro vicaria ibidem approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 9. pro eccl. de Dongarnon approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 9.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. de mercat. apud Keinſham: Cart. 2, &c. Ed. 4. n. 15. pro mercat. et duabus feriis infra maner. de Marſhfield [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22.

XXIX. LANGEPORT.

HOSPITAL. The houſe of poor lepers at Langeport, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, is mentioned in the regiſter of biſhop Drokensford, A. D. 1310. and in another regiſter, A. D. 1337[t].

[n] *Quære*, Whether not the ſame with the friers of Yevel, mentioned in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 172. Neither of them are mentioned in the Collect. Anglo-minorit. amongſt the Grey friers.

[o] Not in *Gloceſterſhire*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 298.

[p] "Ordinis S. Victoris et regulæ S. Auguſtini," Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 525.

[q] Between the years 1167 and 1172. as by the witneſſes to the foundation, and probably ſoon after 1167. For Robert, only ſon and heir of this earl died A. D. 1166. (as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 155, 156.) and he deſired his father upon his death-bed to build and endow this houſe. But according to the account which Leland gives in his Itinerary, vol. vi. p. 92. here was a ſmall priory before the death of Robert, where his father "cauſſid him to be buried, and after he newly repayred and "endowed it, making it an abbey of canons regular."

[r] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 629.

[s] The prior and fifteen monks of this houſe ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 198.

[t] Dr. Hutton's collections out of biſhop Drokensford's regiſter, &c.

Vide

XXIX. SOMERSETSHIRE.

Vide Dr. Archer's Account, p. 619.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 862. p. 132. indulgentiam conceſſam per . . . Metſorde epiſc. Sarum benefactoribus domus ſeu hoſpitalis B. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Langport.

XXX. MARTOCK.

PRIORY. Mr. Strachey, in his liſt of the religious houſes in this county, p. 659. ſays here was a priory belonging to Syon-monaſtery: for that 34 *Hen.* 8. lands in Cote lately belonging to Syon, as of the priory of Martock, were granted to Humfry Colles. But it is probable that here was only an eſtate originally belonging to St. Michael's Mount[u] in Cornwall, which, on the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, paſſed with the reſt of its poſſeſſions to the abbey of Sion.

XXXI. CHARTER-HOUSE ON MENDIP.

CELL to Witham, granted 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert May.

Vide Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 664.

XXXII. MICHELNEY[w], *or* Muchenay.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. A Benedictine abbey built by K. Æthelſtan[x], A. D. 939[y], to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul[z]. Its yearly revenues at the ſuppreſſion were worth 447*l.* 4*s.* 11*d. ob.* Dugd. 498*l.* 16*s.* 3*d. q.* Speed. The ſite and lands belonging to this monaſtery were granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 197. notulam de fundatione ex Will. Malmeſbur.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 78. 414. vol. iii. p. 71.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 150. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 89. cartam abbatis Midcellaniæ de militibus ſuis ſeffatis.

In Anglia Sacra, vol. i. p. 563. de prebenda de Ilmeſtre in eccleſia Wellenſi abbati de Michelney ejuſque ſucceſſoribus in perpetuum data.

Adami de Domerham hiſtoriam de rebus Glaſton. p. 116. de ſubjectione hujus abbatiæ eccleſiæ Glaſton. Ibid. in præfatione et appendice cl. editoris ex duobus antiquis breviariis abbatibus Micheln. olim ſpectantibus penes Carolum dom. Bruce, p. xxv. abbatum quorundam laterculum: cartam abbatis et conventus de Hilcombe: p. lxvii. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium abbatiæ, et excerpta ex Domeſday de terris et fœdis: p. lxxi. cartam Edw. 3. de manerio de Dounhevede: p. lxxiii. cartam Alexandri clerici et Willelmi Derby de eodem: p. lxxiv. placita, &c. de communa paſturæ de Kyngeſmore in manerio de Somerton: p. lxxx. corrodium conceſſum Radulfo Drake cantori: p. lxxxii. preſentationem ad cantariam S. Martini in eccl. cath. Wellenſi: p. lxxxiii. compoſitionem Muchelney pro vicaria: p. lxxxvi. cartam Johannis de Burtone de terris in Drayton et Bortone: p. lxxxvii. de manerio de Mertok: p. lxxxviii. de communi paſtura de Whattmore: p. lxxxix. duas cartas de jure et libertatibus eccleſiæ de Meryeth et perſonæ ejuſdem: p. xci. compoſitionem inter conventum de Muchelney et rectorem de Weſt Cammelle: p. xcii. decerpta ex kalendario. Ibid. p. 189. in perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum, &c. recenſentur quædam poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiæ infra bundas foreſt.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 337. de fine ſoluto per abbatem pro faiſina terrarum ſuarum habenda, 3 Joannis.

Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 620. 660.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 107. de conſtructione eccleſiæ de Mychelneye.

Fin. 6 Joan. m. 16. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 7. n. 62. pro licentia faciendi parcum in boſco ſuo de Muchelney.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Illeford: Ibid. rot. 15. d. pro VIII. acris terræ in Ilminſtre: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 22.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Dounhed: Fin. Somerſet. 33 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro eod. maner. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. pro maner. de Middlechildcomb: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro maner. de Weſterns-hall et Eſterns-hall.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Meriet appropriandā: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de eccl. de Weſt Cammell et commun. paſtur. ibidem.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in Drayton et Burton.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. de boſco infra foreſtam de Nerechurch.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

XXXIII. MONS ACUTUS, *or* Montacute[a].

CLUNIAC PRIORY. K. William the Conqueror is ſaid[b] to have firſt founded the priory here, but William earl of Moreton[c] ſeems to have more amply endowed it, and granted it to the monks of Cluny in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1. It was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, made deniſon 8 *Hen.* 4. and found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 456*l.* 14*s.* 7*d. q. per ann.* Dugd.

[u] St. Michael's Mount had a yearly penſion of xl. marks out of the parſonage of Mertock. Dr. Archer's Account, p. 637.

[w] Erroneouſly placed in Dorſetſhire by the editors of the Monaſticon.

[x] Will. Malmſb. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 414. and iii. 71. But in other places Leland makes this abbey much older, and faith, Collect. vol. i. p. 78. that it was founded by king Ina; or, as ibid. p. 26. by king Alfred.

[y] It is A. D. 839. in Leland's Collect. vol. iii. p. 71. by the omiſſion probably of one of the numeral C's.

[z] Surrender. Dr. Archer, p. 660. faith the abbats were prebendaries of Cudworth (or Ilminſter) in the cathedral church of Wells till the diſſolution.

[a] This is placed in *Herefordſhire* by Reyner, vol. i. p. 210.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 17. b. et Hiſtor. Glaſton. per Joannem monachum, p. 155. though not the leaſt notice is taken of his donations to this houſe in the grants and confirmations of king Henry 1. or 2. or of William earl of Moreton.

[c] Said to be founder, Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 150. et Itin. vol. ii. p. 92.

524*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The ſite and many of the adjacent lands and manors were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Wyatt; and 16 *Eliz.* to Robert earl of Leiceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 668. quædam hiſtorica de fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 77. et vol. iii. p. 255. Itin. vol. ii. f. 92. P. 669. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R. Hen. 1. et R. Hen. 2. P. 670. cart. 34 Hen. 3. recit. duas alias cartas R R. Hen. 1. et Hen. 2. P. 671. bullam P. Honorii Urbano epiſc. Landav. de terra de Carlion, ex dono Winebaldi de Baalon: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de advoc. et cuſtodia hujuſmodi prioratus et cellarum commiſſa Will. de Monteacuto com. Sariſb. Tom. ii. p. 909. cartam fundationis hujus prioratus per Willielmum com. Moriton, ex orig. penes Geo. Stroude de hoſp. Lincoln. arm. quæ adhuc extat penes Geo. Stroude mil. 1697.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 81. vol. iii. p. 150. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 92.

In perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum, &c. p. 199.

Johannis Glaſtonienſis hiſtoriam, p. 155.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 199. a catalogue of the priors from mſ. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. x. 25.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 155. of lands in Eaſt Binnegar: p. 192. of the manor and cell of Holme: p. 229. of tithes in Worth Matravers: p. 601. of lands in Wyke-regis: vol. ii. p. 160. of lands in Shillingſton and the advowſon of the moiety of the rectory: p. 225. of lands in Gillingham: p. 464. in Melbury-Oſmond.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 331. de non reſtituendo Durandum priorem 10 Joan.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 256. Pat. 9 Joan[d]. m. 4. n. 23. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 324. clauſ. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2.

Lib. aſſiſ. 29 Ed. 3. n. 8. p. 157. de corrodio.

Year Books, 29 Ed. 3. Hill. . Quare impedit. ſuper preſent. ad eccl. de Chirke, f. 2. et f. 7. Ibid. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. 17. de amerciamentis in Leta villæ de Monteacuto.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 469. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 5. literas R. papæ ſuper proviſione ad hunc prioratum de P. cardinali S. Steph. in Cœlio monte, et dicto cardinali ſuper eod. negotio: Ibid. tom. v. p. 123. de advoc. priorat. conceſſ. com. Sariſb. 13 Ed. 1. Ibid. tom. vi. p. 311. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro prioratu reſtituendo poſt pacem cum rege Franciæ: Ibid. tom. viii. p. 103. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. de prioratu reſtituendo et de exemptione a firma com. Sariſburienſi: Ibid. tom. xi. p. 464. pat. 39 Hen. 6. m. 20. pardonationem priori Lewenſi pro nominatione ad hunc priorat. contra ſtatutum de proviſionibus: Ibid. tom. xii. p. 186. pat. 1 Ed. 5. m. 4. de reſtitutione temporalium Joanni Water priori electo, A. D. 1483.

Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 622. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 659.

Tranſcripta plurimarum cartarum ad priorat. de Montacute pertinentium (quæ in Mon. Angl. non extant) penes V. R. Andr. Paſchall rectorem de Chedzey prope Bridgewater, 1692.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 55. pro parco juxta monaſterium: Pat. 9 Joan. m. 4. n. 23. de deprivatione Durandi prioris.

Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud capellam S. Michaelis: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro lib. war. in Monteacuto, Cymnok, Tytenhulle, Clonefworth, Criche, Modiforde, et Tuthington: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Criche: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 8, 9, 10.

Plac. in com. Somerſet, 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 63. alloc. libertatum: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro maner. eccl. et hundred. de Titenhella, maner. de Biſhopſton, &c. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Evilton conceſſ. epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Somerſet. 31 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro advoc. ii. partium eccl. de Odecumb.

Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 8. d. de maner. de Tutinhall et Eſt Chinnok, et advoc. eccleſiarum: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 8. de maner. de Eaſt Chinnok.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. Somerſet. 6 Ed. 3. n. 127. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Chirche: Pat. 15 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de eccl. de Criche approprianda: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. m. 12. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Parl. 8 Ric. 2. n. 14. reverſing a judgment given in the king's bench touching Tyntenhull manor.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 11. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro indigenatione: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 6.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 38.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9.

Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 25.

XXXIV. MORELYNCH, *on* Poledon hill.

CELL to Glaſton.

Vide Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 660.

XXXV. REGILL, *on* Broadwell Down, *ſix miles from* Briſtol, *in* Nemnet pariſh.

CELL to Flexley in Gloceſterſhire, granted . . *Hen.* 8. to Sir Antony Kingſton.

Vide Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 661.

XXXVI. SELWOOD.

HOSPITAL. "Domus leproſorum de Selwood" hath a legacy in the will of Hugh Wells biſhop of Lincoln, made A. D. 1212.

Vide Dr. Hutton's Collections.

XXXVII. STAVERDALE, *or* Staffordell.

AUSTIN CANONS. A ſmall priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin[e], ſaid to have been

[d] Vide infra. [e] And regulation of St. Victor, as Dr. Hutton.

built

built by Sir William Zouch[f], to the honor of St. James[g]. It was annexed, 24 *Hen.* 8. to the priory of Taunton, and, as parcel thereof, this houſe with the lands thereunto belonging were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John earl of Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 306. eſcaet. Somerſet. 24 Ed. 3. n. 10. de molendino et terris in Preſtley per Ric. Lovel mil. concedendis: Ibid. p. 307. pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro vicaria de Wynkalton approprianda.
In perambulatione foreſtarum, &c. p. 188.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 330. of a rent in Buckhorn Weſton.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 623. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 662.
In regiſtro Joannis Stafford epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. commiſſionem Joanni nuper Olen. epiſc. ad dedicandum navem cum choro et cancello eccl. convent. de Staverdale, a Joanne Stourton nuper reædificat. et conſtruct. dat. 4 Jun. A. D. 1443.
Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. pro ſervitiis quibuſdam in Rakynton: Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. pro terris in Cuteleſham, &c.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de meſſ. et terris in Batcumb: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 et 13. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. de terris et ten. in Preſtley.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. pro iii. part. maner. de Thorncoffin et aliis tenementis.
Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. . de unione hujus prioratus monaſterio de Tanton.

XXXVIII. STOKE CURCY, *corruptly* Stoke Gurſey[h].

ALIEN PRIORY. The church of St. Andrew here, and ſeveral other lands and tithes hereabouts being given[i] to the abbey of L'onley or Lolley in Normandy, *temp. R. Hen.* 2. A prior and convent of Benedictine monks were ſent from thence to ſettle as a cell to that foreign houſe, which continued till the ſuppreſſion of alien priories[k], and then was given by king Henry 6. to his college at Eaton. It was accounted worth 58 *l. per ann.* in the valuation taken of the lands belonging to Eaton college, 26 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 577. informationem Ric. Armys prioris, de fundatione, ex rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. . Ibid. tom. iii. p. 2. p. 199. de donatione collegio Eton. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 624.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. viii. p. 104. de reſtitutione hujus prioratus alienig. 1 Hen. 4.
Cartas, rentalia, &c. in archivis coll. Eton. juxta Windſor.
Collect. Thomæ Martin de Palgrave gen. ex eiſdem.
Eſcaet. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n. 6. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. de tertio denario in Wyke, Radeway, et Stokecurſy.
Eſcaet. Somerſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 4. inquiſitionem de omnibus terris, &c.

XXXIX. STOKE, *under* Hampden.

COLLEGE. In the caſtle or manor place here was a very ancient free chapel, in which was founded, A. D. 1304. by Sir John de Bello Campo[l] or Beauchamp knt. with the conſent of Cicely his mother, a college or large chantry for a provoſt and four prieſts. It was dedicated to St. Nicholas[m], and granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Cuthbert Vaughan.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 93, 94. vol. vi. p. 64.
Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de v. capellanis in capella S. Nicolai, et de terris et advoc. eccl. conceſſ. per Joannem Beauchamp: Clauſ. 8 Ed. 2. m. 14 et 15. de meſſ. et IV. virgatis terræ conceſſ. per R. Ed. 1.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. confirm. fundationis, ordinationum, &c.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro terris in Stoket.
Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 1. pro eccl. de Kinton Magna approprianda.

XL. TAUNTON.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. On the eaſt part of this town was a priory of Black[n] canons erected by William Giffard biſhop of Wincheſter[o], *temp. Hen.* 1. to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul. It

[f] "Here was a chantry, in the pariſh church, of the foundation of lord Zouch." Mſ. penſion. penes Petrum Le Neve.
[g] MS. Aſhmol. et regiſtra Bathon. et Wellenſ. In the time of K. Ric. 2. Richard St Maur was patron, and the houſe was ſaid to have been founded by his anceſtors (Nic. St Maur *temp. Ed.* 1. having married one of the heireſſes of Alan la Zouch) long before the ſtatute of Mortmain, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 307. Sir Richard Lovel patron, A. D. 1309 and 1333. as Dr. Hutton, e regiſtr. Wellenſ. A. D. 1362. the king gave a licence to elect a prior, "ratione cuſtodiæ Ricardi filii et hæredis Nicholai de S. Mauro et Murielis uxoris ejus," as Dr. Hutton, ibid.
[h] Not in *Devonſhire*, as the Monaſticon and Baronage.
[i] In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 451. William de Curcy, ſewer to king Henry 2. is ſaid to have founded this houſe. But in page 288. Hugh Nevil is expreſly ſaid to have founded it. And by his being placed firſt in the record in the Monaſticon, he ſhould ſeem to have been founder; but according to the Baronage, vol. i. p. 288. he did not flouriſh, nor did this eſtate come into that family till the time of king Henry 3. In Martin's extracts out of the Eton college muniments, it is ſaid that William de Faleſia and Geva his wife gave this church with ſeveral lands to L'onley; and there are ſeveral confirmations of their grant; but nothing is there recorded to have been given by William de Curcy the king's ſewer, but a mill at Northampton. So that William de Faleſia and his wife ſeem to me to have moſt right to be accounted founders. Robert Fitz Pain was patron A. D. 1326.
[k] Though but in a poor condition. For 6 Maii A. D. 1326. "Facultates prioratus de Stoke Curcy adeo fuere extenuatæ, "quod priori et uno monacho et eorum familiæ vix ſufficerent; "quidam tamen de monachis ibidem, incontinentiæ diffamati "ad inſtantiam Roberti filii Pagani patroni ejuſdem, ad abba- "tiam de Lonleio tranſmittuntur; et prior et unus monachus "ad Stoke Curcy relinquuntur." Dr. Hutton, ex regiſtris Wellenſibus.
[l] "Fundatio cantariæ de Stoke ſubtus Hamden. Dom. Joannes de Bello Campo mil. ad liberam capellam S. Nicolai in "curia ſua de Stoke ſubtus Hamden ad ſuſtentat. quinque capellanorum, quorum unus præpoſitus. 4 Non. Oct. A. D. "1304." Regiſtr. Joannis Drokensford epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Mr. Speed makes one . . . *Gurnay* founder, ſome of which name were buried here, as Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 93. et vol. iii. p. 128.
[m] Not *St. Andrews*, as in Speed.
[n] So in the Surrender, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 635. Not *Black monks*, as mſ. Bodl. or *Black nuns*, as Speed.
[o] His ſucceſſors the biſhops of Wincheſter were patrons of this priory a great while; but Robert Fitz Pain knight, was patron A. D. 1317. as Dr. Hutton from the Wells regiſters.

was

was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 286*l.* 8*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 438*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* Speed; and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Matthew Colehurſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 83. eſcaet. Somerſet. 10 Ed. 2. n. 272. de prima fundatione: Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 12. per Inſpex. recit. confirm. fundationis et donationes per R. Hen. 2. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. recit. dimiſſionem maner. et hundred. de Dulverton priori per Will. com. Sariſb. 11 Ed. 3.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 81. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 153. titulos quorundam codicum mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus prioratus.

In perambulatione foreſtarum, &c. p. 193, 194.

Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 626. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 662.

Cart. antiq. Z. n. 16. [ſcil. 6 Joan.]

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 111.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. de commun. paſtur. in Oggefele, &c. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. pro meſſ. et terris in ſuburb. de Tanton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18.

Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 12. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro reddit. pro maner. et hundred. de Dylverton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. . de prioratu de Staverdale uniendo.

2. HOSPITAL. Here was an ancient leper houſe near the chapel of St. Margaret, the advowſon and patronage of which was granted, about the year 1280. to the abbat and convent of Glaſtonbury, by Thomas Lambrizt.

Vide cartularium Glaſton. mſ. Macro, f. 119. b.

3. WHITE FRIERS. In this town was an houſe of White or Carmelite friers, founded by Walter de Meryet.

Vide pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44 vel 45.

XLI. TORRE, *in* Inſula Glaſton.

CELL. Here was ſometime a monaſtery or cell, dedicated to St. Michael, which belonged to the precentorſhip of the abbey.

Vide in auctuario ad hiſtoriam Adami de Domerham, p. 598. cartam R. Hen. 3. pro feria apud monaſterium Sancti Michaelis de Torre in inſula Glaſton. quod pertinet ad cantariam abbatiæ Glaſton.

XLII. WELLS, *olim* Weluue[p], Wielea[p], Tethiſcine[q], Tudington[q], Theodorodunum[r], Fonticuli[s].

1. CATHEDRAL. It is ſaid that king Ina[t], about the year 704. founded a collegiate church here to the honor of St. Andrew the apoſtle, and removed hither the epiſcopal ſeat from Congreſbury; but other hiſtorians with greater certainty affirm, that Athelmus was the firſt biſhop of Wells, placed here by king Edward and Plegmund archbiſhop of Canterbury A. D. 909[u]. The old number of canons or prebendaries here were increaſed by biſhop Giſo *temp. Will. Conq.* who placed a head over them, then called a provoſt[w]; but afterward by biſhop Robert[x], about the year 1139. the deanry and other dignities were founded, and the eſtates of the church divided into prebends, not much different from what they are at this time. The revenues of the biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1939*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* in the whole, and at 1843*l.* 19*s.* 4*d. per ann.* clear. But many alienations having been ſince made from it, they are now valued in the king's books at 533*l.* 1*s.* 3*d. per ann.* only. The common revenues of the church were then valued at 897*l.* 5*s.* 11*d. per ann.* in the whole, and clearly at 729*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* which is the preſent valuation of them. The members of this church are, the biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, three archdeacons, (viz. of Wells, Bath, and Taunton) treaſurer, ſubdean, forty-nine prebendaries, organiſt, four prieſt vicars, eight lay vicars, ſix choriſters, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 186. cartam Cynewlphi regis Occid. Saxonum, A. D. 766. P. 187. cartam R. Edwardi Conf. anno 1065.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553. canonici Wellenſis hiſtoriam de epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. a prima ſedis fundatione ad annum 1423. p. 572. continuationem hiſtoriæ de epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. ab anno 1423. ad annum 1540. p. 588. ſucceſſionem decanorum eccl. Wellenſis.

Godwin. De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 413.

Le Neve's Faſti Eccl. Angl. p. 31, &c. wherein is the ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, precentors, treaſurers, chancellors, and ſubdeans of the cathedral church of Wells, and of the archdeacons of Wells, Bath, and Taunton.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 12. clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 3. Ibid. p. 165, 166. de electione Rob. Burnell in epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. ex pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 31, 32. et 34. Ibid. p. 167, 168. de eſcambio patronatus abbatiæ Glaſton. pro civitate Bathon. &c. ex clauſ. 3 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. et pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 19. Ibid. p. 348. clauſ. 13 Ed. 1. m. 10. d. de bonis felonis intra prior. de Tanton.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 19. literas

[p] [p] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 186. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 33.
[q] [q] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553.
[r] Leland.
[s] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 44.
[t] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 78. 317. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553. Biſhop Godwin, and from him the editors of the Monaſticon, have publiſhed the ſpurious charter of Kenulph king of the Weſt Saxons, of donation to the monaſtery or minſter here (ſee above) dated in A. D. 766. of which ſee preface to Hickes' Saxon Theſaurus, p. 136.
[u] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 555.
[w] Ibid. p. 559.
[x] Ibid. p. 561.

papæ

papæ regi Angl. de amotione epiſc. Bathon. anno 1323. Ibid. p. 21. literas regis papæ, de Joanne epiſc. Bathon. rebelle amovendo et abbatem de Langedon præficiendo, A. D. 1323. ſcil. rot. Rom. 17 Ed. 2. m. 7. d. Ibid. p. 27. reſponſionem papæ, ſuper tranſlatione epiſc. Bathon. A. D. 1324. Ibid. tom. vi. p. 587. pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. de temporalibus reſtituendis Joanni de Harewell epiſc. ante fidelitatem factam, A. D. 1368. Ibid. p. 603. rot. Vaſc. 42 Ed 3. m. 2. commiſſionem ſuper receptione juramentorum fidelitatis, renunciationis, &c. ab eodem epiſcopo. tom. xi. p. 311. pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de Thoma Bekinton epiſc. non veniendo ad parliamentum: tom. xiii. p. 108, 109. pat. 20 Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 8. de reſtitutione temporalium epiſcopatus Hadriano cardinali, una cum renunciatione ejus de verbis prejudicialibus regi in bullis papalibus et juramento fidelitatis: tom. xv. p. 169. pat. 2 Ed. 6. p. 1. m. 44. collationem epiſcopatus Willelmo epiſc. Meneuenſi: p. 171. clauſ. 2 Ed. 6. p. 4. m. 2. de ſcripto epiſcopi irrotulato, pro excambiatione manor. de Claverton, Hampton, Lydiard, Compton Magna et Parva, Chard, Cheddre, Hewyſh, hoſpitali S. Joannis Wellenſis [Somerſet.] Poculchurch, Weſterleigh [Gloceſtr.] Bath Place ſive Le Minoryes London. &c. pro rectoriis S. Joannis et S. Benigni Glaſton. Bradley, Weſt Pennard, Northlode, Eſt Brent, Eſt Pennard, et Weſton.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 683. ſtatutum Jocelini epiſc. Bathon. qui eccl. S. Andreæ Wellenſis reædificavit, de diſtributione communæ quotidianæ in pane, A. D. 1242. tom. ii. p. 711. Radulphi epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. ordinationem de diebus feſtis in dioceſi ſua obſervandis, A. D. 1344. p. 735. ejuſdem epiſcopi conſtitutiones, A. D. 1347. p. 745. ejuſdem mandatum de confeſſionibus, tempore peſtilentiæ, A. D. 1348. tom. iii. p. 49. ejuſdem epiſcopi mandatum contra officium epiſcopale exercentes in dioc. Wellenſi, A. D. 1362. tom. iv. p. 414. archbiſhop Bancroft's mandate and commiſſion for the viſitation of the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, A. D. 1605. p. 415. articles for the cathedral church of Wells, to be enquired of in his grace's metropolitical viſitation A. D. 1605.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 33. Cynwelpi regis donationem: p. 78. de fundatore et beneſactoribus: p. 317. de præſulibus eccl. Fontanenſis: vol. iii. p. 44 et 156. de libris mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. ii. p. 70. of the biſhop's palace and prebendal houſes: p. 95. of lands in North Carey and Stoke Gregory: vol. iii. p. 122. of the building of ſeveral parts of the cathedral and the monumental inſcriptions there: p. 125. palaces belonging to the biſhop.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 133. 151. 290. dimenſiones eccleſiæ: p. 134. de fundatione: p. 285. dimenſiones aulæ epiſcopi et manſionum vicariorum: p. 286. de eccleſia et operibus Wellenſibus a Bokington epiſcopo edificatis: p. 291. de piſcatione aquæ currentis de Woky-hole.

In additamentis ad hiſtoriam Johannis Glaſton, p. 326. indenturam inter decanum Wellenſem et dominum de Edyngton de communi paſtura in moris de Thurlemere et Edyngton-more: p. 328. inquiſitionem ſuper communam de Therlemere.

Ad finem primi voluminis Adami de Domerham, ex regiſtris eccleſiæ Wellenſ. p. 214. of the endowment of the provoſtſhip of Wells and in what manner and with what ſtock the manors ſhould be tranſmitted to his ſucceſſors: p. 215. de implementis in ſtauro remanentibus poſt mortem Johannis de Godeby decani Wellen. p. 229. cartam Hen. 2. confirmatoriam de donatione eccleſiarum de Pilton et South Brent facta eccleſiæ Wellenſi per Robertum abbatem Glaſton. p. 232. cartam Henrici abbatis Glaſton. de eccleſia de Pilton: p. 234. cartam ejuſdem de eccleſia de South Brent: p. 235. cartam Reginaldi epiſcopi Bathon. confirmatoriam de eiſdem eccleſiis: p. 236. cartam Savarici epiſcopi Bathon. de eccleſia de Pilton: p. 252. cartam Joſcelini epiſcopi Bathon. de mancrio et eccleſia de Wyneſcumbe. Ibid. p. 189. 197. in perambulatione foreſtarum, &c.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 518. of the prebend of Shalford in this church.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 332. of a mediety of the impropriate rectory of Whitchurch-canonicorum: vol. ii. p. 259. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Buckland abbas: belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 548. of the manor of Marſhfield, anciently belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. p. 610. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Pucklechurch belonging to the chapter.

In Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. diverſas cartas ex archivis Wellenſ. ſcil. p. 136. cartam Edvardi regis Conſ. de terris ad Hlytton: p. 144. aliam cartam regis Edvardi Conſ. p. 160, 161. quatuor alias cartas ejuſdem regis, de terris ad Wedmore et Hlytton et privilegiis: p. 162. aliam cartam ejuſdem, de terra ad Chyw: p. 162, 163. duas cartas Eadithæ relictæ R. Edvardi Conſ. pro terra de Merke et Milverton: p. 162. cartam Haroldi R. pro ſac et ſoc, toll et theam, &c. p. 177. bullam P. Nicolai 2. de privilegiis conceſſis Giſoni epiſc. A. D. 1061.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Bathon. et Wellenſ.

Regiſtra, carta, computos, rentalia, &c. in cartophylacio infra palatium epiſcopale Wellenſe, necnon in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Wellenſis.

Collect. e libris epiſcoporum Bathon. et Wellenſ. de inſtitutionibus ad beneficia eccleſiaſtica intra civitatem et dioc. Wellenſem, opere V. doctiſſ. Matthæi Hutton S. T. P. in v. vol. mſſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 6964—6968.

Librum comput. maneriorum epiſcopatus Bath. et Wellenſ. temp. R R. Ric. 3. Hen. 7. et Hen. 8. per Thomam vicecom. Weymouth R. P. dom. epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. reſtitutum A. D. 1709.

Librum de tranſlatione epiſcopatus Wellenſis, mſſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. n. 99.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 29. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 57. de libertat. in Dogmeresfeld; et m. 7. n. 63. de parco apud Wells ex parte auſtrali villæ: Pat. 9 Joan. n. 25. de via includenda infra parcum de Wells; Cart. 15 Joan. n. 147. Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 3. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 5. de patronatu abbatiæ Glaſton. Pat. 16 Joan. n. 27. de unione eccl. Bathon. et Wellenſ.

Pat. 10 Hen. 3. m. 6. de advoc. eccl. de Milverton, ex conceſſ. Will. Briwer: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 11. de eccl. de South Bowy; et. m. 3. n. 28. pro Purywode boſco claudendo: Ibid. m. 36. pro maner. de Wineſcumb, Pukeleſcherch, &c. et de patronatu abbatiæ Glaſton. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 19. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 10. pro deafforeſtatione maner. de North Curry et Congreſbury: Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. de terris in Congreſbury; et m. 5. de Pukeleſchirch deafforeſtanda; et m. 12. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Ceddre cum mercat. de Axbridge: Liberat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. pro hundred. de Ceddre et Winterſtoke; et m. 12. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 5. Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 25. pro boſcis de Ceddre aſſartandis: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 8. de maner. de Perreton; et m. 10. de patronatu abbatiæ Glaſton. Pat. 19 Hen. 3. n. 16. pro boſcis et bruilliis in Ceddre: Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Whitcherch: Cart. 30 Hen. 3 m. 11. de parco de Dogmeresfeld augmentando: Plac. coram rege, 38 Hen. 3. rot. 8. de libertat. in Dultyng, Melnes, &c. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro lib. war. in Welles, Evertre, Cranemere, Woky, Blakeford, Congreſbury, Jatton, Chaffreton, Hampton, Hewiſh, Kinkeſbury, Cerd, Welington, Wyveleſcomb, et Lydeyard [Somerſet.] Pukleſchirch [Gloceſtr.] Dogmeresfeld [Southamt.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. de Mernhull: Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 29. de maner. de Pokeleſchirch [Gloceſtr.] Wyneſcomb, Blakford, Cranemere [Somerſet.] Camelarton [Dorſet.] Aſhbury [Berkſ.] et de

advoc. eccl. de Kington et Criſt Malford [Wilt.] Badbury, &c. [Berkſ.] parcell. poſſeſſ. abbatiæ Glaſton. conceſſ. epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 3 et 5. pro civit. Bathon. et ſuburbiis: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 1 et 21. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 22. pro aſſartandis LX. acris infra foreſtam de .... Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro feria apud Dogmeresfeld [Southamt.] Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. . pro mercat. et feria apud Keſterle in Pocklechurch: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro feria apud Axbridge: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . de maner. de Mertok: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 89. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . pro wrecco maris et aliis libertatibus infra hundred. de Wintreſtok, Ceddre, Watton, et Chew: Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . de libertat. in hundred. de Winterſtok, Ceddre, &c. Cart. 12 Ed 1. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Pucklechurch: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Wyvelefcomb: Fin. Somerſet. 14 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro maner. de Radewell et meſſ. in Compton, &c. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro advoc. eccl. de Bournham; n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Evildon, et n. 45. pro mercat. die Lunæ et feria ſex dierum in nativitate et annunciatione B. Mariæ apud Lydyard: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . de meſſ. et terris in Ceddre.

Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2 et 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de excambio cum magiſtro domus S. Mariæ Briſtol: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. m. 19 et 25. dorſo; de Gedney Moore; m. 22. de parco de Dogmeresfeld: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. et m. 10 vel 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 10. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 13 et 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Banwell.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro libertat. in hundred. de Winterſtoke, Ceddre, Yacton, et Clyve, et pro parco apud Ceddre, &c. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſt Harpetre conceſſ. Waltero Rodney pro terris in Wourthe: Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 22 et 39. pro duabus feriis apud Wells: Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 5 et 13. de deafforeſtatione maner. de Ceddre: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. relaxat. cuſtodis foreſtæ de Ceddre: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro terris in Pokeleſchirch: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro return. brev. in civit. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. de limitibus inter Langherlegh et Bachingwere: Clauſ. 29 Ed. 3. m. 14 vel 24 et 25 vel 28. de maner. de Ceddre deafforeſt. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 39 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 20. 23. Eſcaet. London. 42 Ed. 3. n. 31. de ten. in paroch. S. Clementis London. Cart. 43, &c. Ed. 3. n. 5. pro ii. mercat. apud civ. Bathon. Eſcaet. Somerſet. 45 Ed. 3. n. 66. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro maner. de Woderwyke.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro præpoſitura eccl. cathedral Wellenſ. cum prebenda unienda epiſcopatui.

Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. Cart. 9 Hen. 4. n. 5. pro return. brev. et aliis libertat. in maner. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 31. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 4. rot. 12.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. n. 7. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel. 6. et m. 12. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. de certis vacuis areis in civ. Wellenſ. conceſſ. Thomæ Boleyn.

Orig. 4 Ed. 4. rot. 45. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. p. 3. m. 24.

Act. parl. 31 Hen. 8. ... for the aſſurance of the biſhop of Bath's capital meſſuage to the earl of Southampton, and the biſhop in conſideration to have the minories without Aldgate: Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 4. [27 Sept.] pro hoſpitali S. Joannis Wellenſ. in conſiderat. maner. et rectoriæ de Dogmeresfield.

Pat. 2 Ed. 6. p. 7. m. . pro rectoriis de Glaſton. S. Joannis, Bradly, Weſt Pennard, &c. in conſideratione maner. de Claverton, Hampton, &c. Pat. 4 Ed. 6. p. 2. m. . pro maner. foro, et hundred. de Wells, maneriis de Chard et Hewiſh, in conſideratione maner. de Congreſbury et Yatton, &c. conceſſ. regi: Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 9. m. . [1 Aug.] pro ſcitu vocat. *The Biſhop's Palace* in Wells, maner. et hundred. de Wells, et maner. et parc. de Weſtbury in conſiderat. decan. Wells, maner. de Weſt Coker, &c.

Pat. 2 et 3 Phil. et Mar. p. 8. m. . [23 Apr.] pro maner. et parco de Banwell.

De poſſeſſionibus eccleſiæ cathedralis Wellenſis.

Cartularia, rotulos curiarum, computos hallivorum, rentalia, cartas originales, &c. in archivis eccleſiæ penes R. V V. decanum et capitulum.

Librum ſtatutorum eccl. cath. Wellenſis, A. D. 1360. quondam penes V. cl. Hen. Worſeley arm. nunc. in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 1682.

Fines terrarum et tenementorum decani et capituli eccl. cath. S. Andreæ Wellenſis, ab anno 24 Hen. 7. ad 23 Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1154.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 44. pro maner. eccl. et hundred. de North Cory, &c. Cart. 7 Joan. n. 52. pro mercat. apud North Cory die Mercurii.

Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Whitchurch.

Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 89. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. de terris in Eicle: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . pro cimiterio eccleſiæ et præcinctu domorum canonicorum muro includend. murumque kernelland. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro c. acris moræ in North Curry in recompenſat. commun. paſtur. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. et 23. d. de inquirendo pro malefactoribus in villis ſuis de Merſke, Modeſle, Wedmore et Bideſham: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 19. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 15 et 16. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 34. de lib. war. in prebenda de Wivelſcomb: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 39 vel 40. pro boſco præb. de Wivelſcomb imparcando: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. Ibid. p. 2. m. . d. de riparia vocat. Tone in villa de North Cory: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 20. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro lib. war. in North Cory, Stoke, et Hache: Ibid. n. 44. pro mercat. apud Wedmore: Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro cœmiterio eccl. muro lapideo includendo: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 35. pro lib. war. in Wedmore, Modeſley, Chirchlond, Merke, et More: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro mercat. et feria apud Wyneſham, lib. war. in Comb, Wyneſham, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36. quod prebenda ſemper annectenda ſit præpoſituræ: Ibid. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Limintone et CL. acris terræ: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Ibid. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. de præcentore: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de domo decani: Cart. 37 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Kingſton approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Pokelchurch approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 23. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Bokeland approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 26.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. et m. 12. Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Stoke Curry et Edeſton: Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 9. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 5. d. Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. pro præcinctu eccleſiæ muro lapideo claudendo: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Alwarton. Ibid. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro maner. de Mere, ten. in North Cory, Newport, Wreuth, et Slolegh.

Rot. act. parl. 34 et 35 Hen. 8. n. 19. for the dean and chapter

chapter of Wells to be the ſole chapter to the biſhop of Bath and Wells.
Rot. parl. 1 Ed. 6. c. 16. act for the eſtabliſhment of the deanry of Wells.
Pat. 1 Mariæ, p. 15. m. . [12 Jun.] pro rector. de Long Sutton et Dulverton.

2. MOUNTERY COLLEGE. Ralph Erghum biſhop of Bath and Wells, who died A. D. 1401[y]. appointed by his will his executors to build in the ſtreet then called La Mountery[z], ſince College lane[a], houſes for the fourteen[b] chantry prieſts officiating in the cathedral of Wells, and a hall for them to eat in common, which were called Mountrey or Moundroy college; valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 120*l.* 1*s.* 4*d. per ann.* in the whole, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor; at 83*l.* 16*s.* 0*d. ob.* as Dr. Archer; and at 11*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* as Dugd. and Speed (which laſt is ſaid to be the clear value in Sancroft's mſ.) and granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Aylworth and John Lacy.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 119. Dr. Archer's Account, p. 623. Mr. Strachey's Liſt, p. 660.

3. VICARS COLLEGE. Walter de Hull canon of Wells[c] gave two meſſuages and lands in Wells, that the thirteen chantry prieſts, who officiated in the cathedral, might live in common together. And Rad. de Salopia biſhop of Bath and Wells made ſtatutes dated 7 Id. Ap. A. D. 1347. for their due regulation. But being deſirous to improve this deſign, the ſaid biſhop began, the next year, a fair college for the habitation of the vicars and choriſters of the cathedral church, got them incorporated, and augmented their places with ſome lands of his own[d] and others, which he obtained from the feoffees of the ſaid Walter de Hulle[e]. This college was afterwards much improved by biſhop Bekington and his executors[f], and was found to be endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with lands and other revenues in common to the value of 72*l.* 10*s.* 9*d. ob. per ann*[g]. Queen Elizabeth refounded it[h].

Vide Godwyn de Præſulibus in vita Radulphi, and Fuller's Worthies from him, iii. p. 4.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16. pro manſo vicariorum et terris in Congreſbury et Woky: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro ten. in Welleſle, Eſton, et Dulcot, ex dono feoffatorum Walteri de Hulle archidiac. Bathon.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 19. pro eccl. de Meriet approprianda.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 8.

4. BRIGSTREET HOSPITAL. "There is an hoſpitale of twenty four poor menne and wymen "at the north ſide of St. Cuthbert's chirch; there is alſo a cantuary prieſt. The hoſpitale and "the chapel is buildid all in length under one roofe from weſt to eſt. Nicolas Bubwith biſhop of "Bath was founder of this, and brought it almoſt to perfection, and that that lakkid was com-"pleted by one John Storthwait, one of the executors of the teſtament of Bubwith[i]." Bubwith died 1424. It was dedicated to our Saviour and the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints[k], and, ſurviving the general ſuppreſſion, it was ſomewhat increaſed by biſhop Bourn, and afterward by biſhop Montague. Biſhop Still was a further benefactor to it, and increaſed the number of poor maintained therein to thirty, but through the different prices of proviſions there are now only twenty.

Vide Godwin De præſulibus in vita Bubwith.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 119. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 69. vol. iii. p. 123.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Moleſburgh, &c. Clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 5. d. de reddit. conceſſ. per W. Gaſcoign e maner. de Newton Plecy domui eleemoſ. XXIV. pauperum in vico vocat. *Briggſtrete*.

5. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Hugh de Wells archdeacon of Wells, and afterward biſhop of Lincoln was about the beginning of king John's reign[l], the original founder of an hoſpital or priory[m] in the ſouth part of this city dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, which was ſo much augmented by Joceline biſhop of Bath and other benefactors, that in 26 *Hen.* 8. the yearly revenues of the maſter and brethren[n] amounted to 41*l.* 3*s.* 6*d ob. q.* Speed. 40*l.* 0*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* Dugd[o]. The ſite and

[y] It was ſettled in 1407. This ſociety was ſtyled, "Societas "preſbyterorum annuellarum Novæ aulæ Wellenſ." Dr. Hutton e regiſtr. Wells. *Annuellere*, ſecular, one that receives a yearly ſtipend. Gloſſary to Chaucer.
[z] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 570.
[a] Godwin, De præſulibus, in Rad. Erghum.
[b] Their number probably encreaſed before the Reformation; for in A. D. 1555. there were ſeventeen who had penſions and are ſtyled "Colleginarii ſive cantariſtæ in collegio ſive Nova "aula de le Mounteroy prope civitatem Wellenſem." Liber mſ. penſionum penes Petrum Le Neve. There are but fifteen ſaid to have penſions, in Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 200. but their penſions amounted to 62*l.* 8*s. per ann.* *Quære*, Whether this college was not dedicated to St. Anne, and had not the induction of the chantry prieſts; for 24 Jul. 1520. "Hen. Harriſon "inſtitutus ad cantariam S. Kalixti in eccl. cath. Wellenſi; et "ſcriptum fuit pro inductione principalibus collegii S. Annæ "de Wells." Dr. Hutton's collections out of the regiſters of Wells.
[c] And archdeacon of Bath, as Le Neve's Faſti, p. 45.
[d] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 569. Godwin De præſulibus, in vita Radulphi.
[e] Pat. 26 Ed. 3.
[f] Godwin de præſulibus in vitis Radulphi de Salopia et Thomæ Bekinton.
[g] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[h] Queen Elizabeth's charter for refounding this college bears date Nov. 5. A. D. 1591. The number of vicars is thereby appointed to be not leſs than fourteen, nor more than twenty. Vicars choral in this church were firſt appointed about A. D. 1240. by biſhop Joceline, who ordained one to every canon or prebendary to ſupply their turns in chanting and performing divine ſervice. Ex informatione viri rev. Thomæ Ford Wellenſis.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 69. vol. iii. p. 123.
[k] Dr. Hutton.
[l] If he founded it before he went from Wells, it muſt be ſo; for he was made biſhop of Lincoln in the eleventh of king John: But Dr. Hutton ſaith, that by his will dated *anno pontificatus* 3. he gave five hundred marks towards founding an hoſpital here at Wells; ſo that perhaps it might not be founded till after his death, which happened in 19 Hen. 3. when Joceline was biſhop of Bath.
[m] It is called ſo in the mſ. Valor, and ſome of the records.
[n] Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 200. *Ten prieſts and brethren* A. D. 1350. as Dr. Hutton.
[o] Leland ſaith their revenues were much decreaſed, for that at firſt they had 200 marks per annum.

moſt

moſt of the lands belonging to this houſe were granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to John Clerk then biſhop of Bath and Wells and his ſucceſſors, in conſideration of the manor and park of Dogmeresfield, &c. However, the crown got it again afterwards; and granted it, 17 *Eliz.* to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 434. quædam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. de fundatoribus.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 78. 118. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 69.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 628, &c.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1682. f. 25. cartam Joſcelini epiſc. Bathon. de hoc hoſpitali deque ſubjectione ejuſdem eccleſiæ cath. Wellenſi.
Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 8. de maner. in Wells: Ibid. m. 9. de Cranmore: Fin. div. com. 36 Hen. 3. n. 52. pro ten. in Pinnockſmere et Eſſe.
Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 45. d. jus prioris in quibuſdam terris in Balbekary, &c.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de meſſ. et terris in Kington Mandevile: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. m. . de meſſ. et terris in Wells, ex dono Will. de Withy, Ricardi Penerich, et Willielmi Aſch, pro miſſa ad altare S. Nicholai in dicto hoſpitali.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Brev. reg. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Kington Mandevile: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31.

XLIII. WITHAM[p], *or the* Charterhouſe, *in* Selwode[q].

CARTHUSIAN PRIORY. Here is ſaid to have been at firſt a nunnery[r], but it is more certain that upon the Carthuſian monks coming over into England, A. D. 1181[s], this was the firſt houſe of that order, built and endowed by K. Henry 2. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, St. John Baptiſt, and All Saints. It had at the diſſolution revenues yearly worth 215*l.* 15*s.* Dugd. 227*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Hopton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 959. cartam R. Hen. 2. de fundatione, ex pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 32.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 84. vol. ii. p. 14. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 107.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 285. de dormitorio hujus prioratus.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 630.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 190. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Spettiſbury.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 316. liberationem factam a priore et conventu Joanni Piſcatori, A. D. 1318.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 417. of Warmington priory given to this monaſtery.
MS. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxiv. f. 23. cartam 22 Ed. 1.
In bibl. Harleyana, rot. n. 23.
Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 29.
Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2. de deafforeſtatione terr. in Mendeppe: Pat. 45 Hen. 3. m. 17. d. Pat. 47 Hen. 3. m. 7. et 10. d. Pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 90.
Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. d. et rot. 26. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Ceddereſted: Ibid. rot. 5. de XVIII. acris terræ in Ceddre.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 31. de c. ſol. reddit. pro clauſo vocat. *Monckiſham*, ex conceſſ. Edmundi com. Cornub. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 42. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 24 Ed. 1. n. 2.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30.
Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. et p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 40. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.
Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 19. de mineris plumbi in ſuo ſolo fodiendis, de uno dolio vini annuatim in portu Briſtoll, &c. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. Cart. 9 Hen. 4. n. 2. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20. de maner. ſive priorat. de Toſts [Norf.] Warmington [War.] et Specteſbury [Dorſet.] Ibid. p. 5. m. 36. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11. de exoneratione prioris de exitibus dict. maner. de Toſts, Warminton, et Specteſbury.
Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 10. de maner. de Hydon: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24. Eſcaet. poſt mortem Joan. com. Bedford. 14 Hen. 6. de VI. quarteriis ſalis ex maner. de Caneford: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 20.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6. pro maner. de Warmington, Specteſbury, et Aſton: Ibid. p. 6. m. 32.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. rot. 12. de reddit. XIIIs. IVd. e villa de Warmington.

XLIV. WORSPRING, *or* Woodſpring[t].

CANONS REGULAR. There was at Dodelyng in this county an houſe of Canons Regular of the order of St. Victor[u], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Thomas Becket; but they were removed to Worſpring by William de Courteneye about the year 1210. The eſtate of this priory (which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, St. Mary the Virgin, and St. Thomas the martyr[w]) was valued, juſt before the diſſolution, at 87*l*[x]. 2*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 110*l.* 18*s.* 4*d. ob. q.* Speed. Its ſite, with the demean lands, was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John St. Lo, and, 2 *Eliz.* to William and John Lacy.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 271. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 33. recit. et confirm. donationes Galſr. Gilbewini canonicis in Dodelyng; Will. de Courtney, de tota terra de Woſpring; Henrici et Joannis Engayn de maner. de Worle, &c. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 47. literas Will. de Curtenai Jocelino epiſc. Bathon. por-

p Erroneouſly reckoned to be in *Lincolnſhire* by Reyner, tract. i. p. 161.
q Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. Not in the foreſt, but joining hard to the edge of it. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 107.
r Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84.
s Brompton Chron. Joreval. inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſt. Angl. col. 1142.
t Strachey.
u Their ſtyle runs, "Prior et conventus canonicorum Victorini ordinis Minorum et regulæ S. Auguſtini de Worſpryng." Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 522.
w Dr. Hutton's Collect.
x The ſumma clara in my mſ. Valor. is "97*l.* 2*s.* 11*d. ob.*" and in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 31. "97*l.* 2*s.* 10*d. ob. q.*"

rectas,

rectas, propofitum fuum fundandi domum conventualem apud Worfpring fignificantes.
Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 630.
In perambulatione foreftarum, &c. p. 197.
In Hutchin's Dortfetfhire, vol. i. p. 78. of lands in Blandford forum.
Clauf. 10 Hen. 3. m. 2. de reddit. in Worle: Rec. affif. Glocefir. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 53.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Fin. 12 Ed. 2. m. 13. de medietat. maner. de Worle.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Efcaet. Somerfet. 32 Ed. 3. n. 88. de maner. de Locking.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de meff. et terris in Wellhautric, Monkton, et North Curry.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. pro ten. in Worle, Winfcomb, Rollefton, &c.

XLV. WYRALL[y].

NUNNERY. "A park belonging to the abbey a mile out of Glafton, where is faid to have been "a nunnery dedicated to St. Peter, very conveniently fcituate within the pale of the abbey park." Mr. Strachey's Lift, p. 657.

XLVI. YEVELE, *or* Evill.

ALMSHOUSE. Here was an almfhoufe founded and endowed by John Woburn petty canon of St. Paul's about 16 *Ed.* 4[z].

Vide pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro fundatione: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro ten. ibidem et in Stanford, Aftingfton, Kinfton, et Henford.

BESIDES *thefe in Mr.* Speed's *catalogue under* SOMERSETSHIRE *may be found*

DUNKESWELL, FARLEY, WESTBURY	*which fhould be in*	DEVONSHIRE. WILTSHIRE. GLOCESTERSHIRE.

And in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1036. *the alien priory of* LYNTON *is placed in this county, which was in* CAMBRIDGESHIRE. *And for what Mr.* Strachey *faith of* PILTON *or* PULTON *in this county, fee* PILTON *in* DEVONSHIRE.

BRISTOL.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. In the north eaft fuburb of this city[a], Robert bafe fon to K. Henry 1. and earl of Glocefter[b], built a priory of Benedictine monks to the honor of St. James, in the latter end of his father's, or the beginning of K. Stephen's reign[c]. This he made a cell to the abbey of Tewkefbury, and, as parcel of the poffeffions of that great houfe, it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Brayne.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 513. ex pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donatorum conceffiones: Cart. antiq. T. n. 24. fcil. Hen. 2. de libertat. apud Ciffeleiam.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 516.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85. ejufdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 79. vol. vii. p. 91.
Regiftrum brevium, f. 247. fub titulo Ad quod damnum, de conceff. c. marcar. reddit. ad inveniend. duos capellanos.
In Itin. Will. de Worceftre, p. 120. 290. dimenfiones ecclefiæ.
In Atkyns' Glocefterfhire, p. 547. of the impropriate church of Mangersfield: p. 687. of the impropriate church of Stapleton.
Munimenta nonnulla pertinentia ad ecclefiam S. Jacobi prope Briftoll, 27 Hen. 7. mff. inter codd. R. P. Joannis Moore, n. 351. in bibl. publ. acad. Cantab. f.
In cartulario archiepifcopatus Cantuar. inter libros mff. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 192. profeffionem de fubmiffione vifitationi dom. archiepifc. Cantuar. A.D. 1260.
Cart. antiq. K. n. 30. fcil. R. Hen. 2. de libertat.
Pat. 25 Hen. 3. m. 1. de amotione corporis Ælienoræ confanguineæ regis a prioratu S. Jacobi Briftol ad monaft. de Ambrefbury.
Pat. 28 Ed. 1. n. 17. de terra de Effelega et feria, &c.
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17.
Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 6 vel 7.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

[y] John of Glaftonbury mentions a monaftery here in the time of king Arthur, but does not fpeak of it as ftill exifting in his days: neither is there any thing relating to it in Adam de Domerham. And it is probable that the tradition of its exiftence arofe from the legendary tale recorded by the firft of thefe writers. Miraculous ftories were eagerly inculcated into the minds of their hearers by the regular clergy during the middle ages, and this fiction now to be met with only in an obfcure writer, may have formerly been very popular, and the nunnery of Wyrall the fcene of the miraculous event recorded by the Glaftonbury hiftorian talked of, as long as fuch tales gained credit.

[z] Speed.

[a] "The ruins of it ftandith hard buttyng to the eft end of "the paroch chirch of that name." Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 91.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 155.

[c] Becaufe this earl died in the year 1147. and was buried in the choir of this priory. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477.

2. CALENDARIES. "The Calendaries, otherwyſe caullyd the Gilde or Fraternitie of the clergy "and commonaltie of Brightſtow, was firſt kept in the church of the Trinitie, ſens at All Hallows. "The original of it is out of mynd[d]." Thus Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 94. who there mentions this fraternity to have been concerned with Robert earl of Gloceſter, Rob. fil. Hardingi, and William earl of Gloceſter, all out of a little book of the Antiquities of the houſe of the Calendaries. The prior and his brethren of the college Kalendarum here are mentioned in pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. and "Domus Calendarum Briſtol" was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10*l.* 18*s.* 8*d. per ann*[e]. and there were penſions paid to ſome of this Religious ſociety after the diſſolution.

Vide Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 88.
Itinerarium Will de Worceſtre, p. 190. 253.
Cartam originalem Joannis Harlow prioris et confratrum ſub ſigillo eorum communi dat. 6 Ed. 4. de terris in Merſh ſtreet penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, &c.

3. GREAT ST. AUGUSTINE'S, *now* HOLY TRINITY *and* CATHEDRAL. Robert Fitz Harding, A. D. 1148[f]. mayor of Briſtol[g], founded, on a riſing ground in the north weſt part of this city, a priory of Black canons[h], of which houſe, as well as of the order, St. Auguſtine was the patron ſaint. This was, in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 2. changed into an abbey[i], which had, before its diſſolution, yearly revenues worth 670*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 767*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* Speed. King Henry 8. A. D. 1542. changed it into a cathedral, by the name of the cathedral church of the Holy Trinity; and founded therein a biſhop, dean, ſix Secular canons or prebendaries, one archdeacon, ſix minor canons or prieſts vicars, a deacon and ſubdeacon, ſix lay clerks, ſix choriſters, two grammar ſchoolmaſters, four almſmen, &c. who were endowed with the ſite, church, and greateſt part of the lands of the old monaſtery.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 232, 233. cartam Roberti filii Hardingi, de fundatione[k] prioratus: Carmina quædam Anglic. de Roberto Harding: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Henrici ducis Normanniæ confirm. Almodeſberiam, Wappeleiam, &c. Roberti filii Hardingi, et Joannis com. Moriton.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 225, &c. an account of this church, with a catalogue of the abbats: Ibid. p. 324. and Append. p. 65, 66.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 758. a further account of this church; an account of perſons buried there; of the endowment of the biſhopric, and chapter; with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, and the names of all the pariſhes in the diocefe, &c.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 48. the ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries of this cathedral.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 64. vol. vi. p. 46. vol. vii. p. 91. 94.

In Itinerario Will. de Worceſtre, p. 188. dimenſiones ſanctuarii: p. 233. 242. 289. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 212. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Almonſbury. p. 222. of the manor of Arlingham: p. 226. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aſhelworth: p. 270. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Berkley: p. 357. of the manor of Gotherington: p. 375. of the manor of Cromhall-abbots: p. 435. of ſix meſſuages in Filton and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 476. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of King's Weſton: p. 480. of tithes in Hill: p. 481. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horfield: p. 528. of the advowſon of the rectory of Laſſington: p. 593. of the free chapel of Tockington: p. 596. of the manor of Ozleworth ſometime: p. 659. of Slimbridge wharf: p. 796. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wapeley: p. 844. of the advowſon of the rectory of Witcombe: p. 850. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wotton under edge.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 301. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Fiſe-hide Magdalen: p. 308. of lands in Great Kington.

In Adamo de Domerham, p. 197. poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiæ infra bundas foreſtarum in Somerſet: p. 612. de decimis in Baſſelech [Monm.]

In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes, &c. p. 632. of the advowſons and impropriations belonging to this abbey in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 165. concordiam inter Bogonem de Clare et abbatem S. Auguſtini Briſtol, 21 Ed. 1.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 358, 359. of a chantry, &c. herein founded by Thomas lord Berkley.

Year Books, 35 Hen. 6. Mich. § 43.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 140. a catalogue of the abbats.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. v. p. 246. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro abbate, de non veniendo ad parliamentum quia non tenet per baroniam, nec de fundatione regis[l]: tom. xiv. p. 748. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 10. m. 26. de erectione epiſcopatus: tom. xv. p. 77. pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 9. m. 25. ſuper diſtributione XL*l.* per ann. eleemoſynarum per decanum et capitulum: Ibid. p. 370. commiſſionem ad deprivandum Paulum epiſc. Briſtol, A. D. 1554. Ibid. p. 459. pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 10. m. 24. pro exoneratione Joannis epiſc. Briſtol. a primitiis et decimis, ratione epiſcopatus: tom. xvi. p. 524. pro Joanne Thornborough epiſc. electo, pro decanatu et prebenda in eccl. Ebor. in commendam poſſidendis, eo quod epiſcopatus Briſtol tam exilis eſt.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, &c. penes R R. dom. epiſcopum et decanum et capitulum eccl. cath. Briſtol.

Regiſtrum, ſive potius hiſtoriam fundationis hujus cœ-

[d] "Fundata ante tempus Willelmi Conqueſtoris Angliæ, circa "annum Chriſti 700, ut per literas certificatorias tempore S. "Wolſtani epiſcopi ſub antiqua manu vidi et legi." Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 253.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1040.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85. Mr. Willis' ſurvey of this cathedral, from the old inſcription on the gatehouſe, &c. But according to the rev. Dr. Cox Macro's mſ. 12. ii. 16. a. the founder died 31 Hen. 1. or A. D. 1130. and the foundation muſt have been twenty years ſooner.

[g] He is expreſly called ſo in Dr. Macro's mſ. where K. Stephen is ſaid to have given the barony of Berkeley to his ſon Maurice Fitz Harding. Camden ſaith, that he was of the blood royal of Denmark, an alderman of Briſtol, and ſo great with K. Henry that his ſon married the daughter of lord Berkeley, and his poſterity thereby became barons of Berkely; ſo that he himſelf probably was not lord Berkely, as from Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85, &c. he is ſaid to have been, in the firſt edition.

[h] It was not of the *Benedictine* order, as cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[i] MS. in bibl. Bodl. Digby, xi.

[k] Thus the title in the Monaſticon. But this charter was not made till after K. Henry 2. came to the crown; and this monaſtery was certainly founded before his reign; he having, whilſt only duke of Normandy, made ſeveral donations to it, and declaring in one of his grants, that this monaſtery "cepi "initio juventutis meæ fovere et juvare!" I rather think the charter of Rob. fil. Harding, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 232. b. lin. 64. is the foundation charter.

[l] Printed alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 350.

nobii

nobii a Joanne Newland abbate contextam, mſ. apud caſtrum de Berkley in com. Gloceſtr.
Abbreviaturas quarundam conceſſionum huic abbatiæ in mſ. Macro, 12. ii. f. 2. a. f. 18. a.
Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 125. de terris in Finemere: Fin. in div. com. 11 Joan. n. 55. de advoc. eccl. de Lanvernac [Glamorg.]
Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 13.
Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 27. de c. acris terræ in Legh: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Almundeſbury [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. n. 35. pro lib. war. in Almunſbury, Harefold, et Crumhole [Gloceſtr.[Leye [Somerſet.] Fifhide [Dorſet.] Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 16. pro libertat. in Berkelehernes, &c. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Wotton approprianda: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 17.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fifhyde: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. et m. 46 vel 47. de excambio cum priore S. Joan. Jeruſalem: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . de Clavenſwell: Eſcaet. Somerſet. 27 Ed. 3. n. 52. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 45 Ed. 3. n. 72. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46.
Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris, paſturis, et boſcis in Berkley [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. m. 22. pro eccl. de Fifhide approprianda.
Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 16 et 24.
Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 10. [10 Jun.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus: Ibid. [Nov. 28.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

4. ST. MARY MAGDALEN NUNNERY. On the north ſide of this city was an houſe of . . . . . nuns[m]. dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[n], which is ſaid to have been founded by Eva, wife or rather widow to Robert Fitz Harding, *temp. Hen.* 2. who herſelf became prioreſs here[o]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d. per ann*[p]. and granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Brayn and John Marſh.

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 201. 264.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 204. of a tenement in Iron Acton: p. 421. of a meadow in Berton: p. 475. of meſſuages and lands in Weſton St. Lawrence: p. 797. of lands in Codrington: p. 804. of the manor of South Mead.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41.

5. ST. SEPULCHRE'S NUNNERY. "Where now St. Laurence church is, was ſumtime a church, "as is ſaid, S. Sepulchri, where was a nunnery." Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 91.

6. 7. BENEDICTINE PRIORIES. Beſides the priory of St. James, William of Worceſter mentions two others of the ſame order, of which a traditionary account was preſerved to his time, one ſituated on the ſcite of St. Philip's church, the other, which was a cell to Glaſtonbury, on the ſcite of St. Stephen's church near the key.

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 210. 247, 248.

8. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew[q], not far from the Grey friers, without Froom gate[r]. This houſe, with all the lands, &c. thereto belonging, was by licence from K. Henry 8. *anno regni* . . purchaſed by the executors of Robert Thorn of Sir Thomas Weſt knt. lord La Warre patron and founder, George Croft maſter, and the brethren and ſiſters of the ſaid hoſpital, and conveyed to the mayor, burgeſſes, and commonalty of the city, for erecting a free grammar ſchool in purſuance of the will of the ſaid Robert Thorn, and is ſtill applied to that uſe.

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 201. 208. 252. 263. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.

9. BURTON'S ALMSHOUSE, in the long row near St. Thomas ſtreet was founded A. D. 1292. by Simon Burton merchant[s], and ſeveral times mayor of Briſtol, who is buried in it[t]. Sixteen poor people have now their dwelling there, but no allowance, except out of the poor's rates.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 96.

10 ST. CATHARINE'S HOSPITAL, *within the manor of* Bedminſter[u]. An hoſpital for a maſter

[m] "Eccleſia pauperis religionis trium monacharum." Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 201.
[n] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92. Prynne, iii. 714.
[o] Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 351. Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 261. Her huſband died A. D. 1170. ſo that, if ſhe founded this houſe whilſt a wife, it muſt be before that year; and, if when a widow, after that year.
[p] Dugdale's Valor, in Gloceſterſhire.
[q] I conjecture this to have been, like many other ſimilar foundations, in ancient times both a priory and an hoſpital under the government and direction of ſome regular canons; for in William of Worceſter, p. 208. it is ſtiled "quondam pri- "oratus canonicorum regularium per anteceſſores domini De- "laware fundata, et modo hoſpitale pauperum:" and, p. 252. "hoſpitalis domus pro pauperibus in eccleſia quondam canoni- "corum S. Auguſtini, et modo domus hoſpitalis pro pauperibus "ſuſtinendis in eccleſia S. Bartholomei."
[r] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
[s] He is alſo ſaid to have been the founder of St. Mary Redclyff church.
[t] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 96.
[u] Mr. Strachey ſaith, this is now a glaſs-houſe. "21 Apr. "A. D. 1414. Joannes Worthy preſb. inſtitutus in magiſtrum "ſive cuſtodem hoſpitalis S. Katerinæ de Bedminſter juxta "Briſtol, ad præſentat. dom. Thomæ de Berkeley, per reſigna- "tionem dom. Nicolai de Barnſtaple. Dictum hoſpitale non "eſt locus Religioſus a primæva fundatione; et olim magiſter "dicti loci habuit ſecum aliquando iv. aut iii. aut ii. preſbyteros "ſocios ſeu confratres, qui omnibus temporibus ſuis habitum "geſtarunt ſacerdotum ſæcularium, præterquam quod pro veſte "exteriori, capa ſive mantello de nigro vel burneto cum rota "S. Catherinæ de panno alterius coloris in ſiniſtro pectore con- "ſuto utebantur. Redditus ejuſdem hoſpitalis valorem annuum "24 *l.* non excedunt, et dictum hoſpitale tenetur ſingulis annis "eccleſiæ de Bedminſtre ad annuam penſionem 6 *s.* 8 *d.* ſolven- "dam rectori, et, in feſto S. Joannis Baptiſtæ, eccleſiæ de Bed- "mynſtre in duabus cereis duarum librarum ceræ." E regiſtro Nicol. Bubbwith epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ.

or

or warden and several poor brethren founded by Robert de Berkele[w] (who died 4 *Hen.* 3.) in honor of St. Catharine. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21*l.* 15*s.* 8*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed[x].

Vide in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 352. b. 359. a. quædam de fundatione et dotatione hujus xenodochii, ex cartis in castro de Berkly.
Itin. Will. de Worcestre, p. 261. 294.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xv. p. 479. præsentationem Joannis Angell in magistrum sive custodem hujus hospitalis per regem et reginam, A. D. 1557.
A list of the patrons and masters, in Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 604, &c.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. custod. in rege, ratione minoris ætatis Mauritii de Berkly: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 23.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Ashton [Somerset.] Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . rex dedit Joanni Difford custodiam hospitalis S. Katharinæ de Bedminster, ratione custodiæ terrar. et hæredis Mauritii Berkele mil. defuncti.

11. GAUNTS, *alias* BILLESWYKE HOSPITAL. Maurice de Gaunt[y] built an hospital at Billeswyke, in the north west suburb of this city, near St. Austin's, before A. D. 1229[z]. for one chaplain and one hundred poor people to be relieved every day. For which use he gave the manor of Paulet and several mills, &c. to the canons of St. Austin's, and seems to have made his hospital entirely subject to their management and direction. But, after his decease, Robert de Gurnay his nephew and heir, made it a distinct house for the maintenance of a master[a] and three chaplains, and the relief of one hundred poor people every day. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary and St. Mark[b], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 112*l.* 9*s.* 9*d. per ann.* as Dugd. and 140*l.* as Speed[c], and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor and citizens; but since that time it hath been converted into an hospital for orphans, by the munificence of T. Carre a wealthy citizen[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 455. cartam Roberti de Gurnay, pro maner. de Poulet, molendinis de Were et Radewike, &c. ad sustentationem, &c.
Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houses, &c. p. 606. Mr. Strachey's List, p. 652.
In Itin. Will. de Worcestre, p. 188. dimensiones ecclesiæ.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85. ejusdem Itin. vol. v. p. 64. vol. vii. p. 88. 92.
In Atkyns' Gloucestershire, p. 214. of the manor of Gaunts Urcot.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 123. ex bund. certif. 50 Hen. 3. de eccl. de Kantokesheved [dioec. Bath.] Ibid. p. 856. prohibitionem archiepisc. Cantuar. quia tenuit placitum de advocatione hujus domus, 28 Ed. 1.
In Rastall's Entries, p. 463. b. sub titulo, *Quare impedit de hospital:* Plac. dom. Mauritii Berkley mil. de magistro eligendo.
Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. Hill. § 17. 12 Hen. 4. Mich. 13.
In Willis' History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 85. et Append. p. 9.
In registro penes rev. V V. decan. et capit. Wellenf. Mauritii de Gaunt fundatoris cartam.
In registro Joannis Drokensford episc. Bathon. et Wellenf. ordinationes vicariarum de Stokland [A. D. 1317.] et Overstowey, A. D. 1327.
Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Paulet et Stokeland.
Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 9. Plac. apud Wilton. 9 Ed. 1. assis. rot. 3. de maner. de Winterborn Gunnore: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 69. pro eod. maner. a rege concessio: Rec. in scacc. 20 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de Amelino de Gurney olim advocato.
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro maner. de Paulet, Stokland, &c. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris et pasturis in Compton excambiatis cum episc. Bathon. et Wellenf. Ibid. m. 4. pro eccl. de Stokland approprianda: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. .
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de maner. de Winterburn Gunnore et Winterburn Cherburgh.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro villis de Paulet et Buro: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. Escaet. 7 Hen. 4. n. 23.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 26. de commun. pastur. in Southamme et Northamme.
Rec. in scacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 9. de maner. de Paulet et clauso vocat. *Graunteſham.*

12. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. John earl of Moreton, afterward king of England, gave a croft without Laeford[e] gate, upon the road to Bath, to certain poor lepers, whereupon was built an hospital to the honor of St. John Baptist, which was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with 51*l.* 10*s.* 4*d. per ann.* as Dugd. and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to G. Owen.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. cartam R. Joannis [anno 9.] confirm. croftam, quam leprosis dedit, dum esset comes Moretonii, ex cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 14. per Inspex.
Itin. Will. de Worcestre, p. 260. 274.
Lelandi Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xv. p. 14. furfum redditionem Ricardi Bramfeld magistri et fociorum istius hospitalis, 35 Hen. 8.
List of the masters, in Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houses, p. 603.
Cart. 2 Joan. n. 91. de protectione leprosorum S. Joannis: Cart. 9 Joan. n. 22.
Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 96.
Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Ed. 1. assis. rot. 18. pro cust. terr. in Truwella: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de terris in Dundray.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 14. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Escaet. Somerset. 27 Ed. 3. n. 52. de terris in Hasele: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in Hasele et Shortwood.

[w] William of Worcester says, that Sir Thomas de Berkele, brother of Robert de Berkele, confirmed the foundation, and gave to it lands and tenements in Bysshopworthe. Itin. p. 294.
[x] Ant. Wood saith of John Bridgwater, that in 1570. Nov. 28. he was admitted master of St. Catharine's hospital near to Bedminster, vol. i. col. 274. *Quære*, how long after it continued?
[y] Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 92. ascribes the foundation of this house to *Sir Henry Gant;* and saith it was intended for a college of priests, &c. but *Maurice's* charter is extant in the registers at Wells.
[z] Anselm bishop elect of St. David's is one of the witnesses to Robert de Gurney's confirmation of his uncle's charter, and A. D. 1229. was the year of his election.
[a] The governor of this house is sometimes called prior, and the house itself a priory of the order of St. Austin, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85.
[b] Not *St. Martin*, as in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 123.
[c] Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 92. saith it had three hundred marks of land by the year.
[d] Camden, col. 74. edit. 1695.
[e] This description in K. John's charter, seems to make it belong rather to this hospital of lepers, than to that of *St. Laurence*, which the editors of the Monasticon have ascribed it to; that being on the Gloucestershire side. It was in the patronage of the mayor and commonalty of Bristol A. D. 1437. as Dr. Hutton, out of the registers of Wells.

13. ST.

13. ST. LAURENCE'S HOSPITAL. In one of the ſuburbs on the Gloceſterſhire[f] ſide of this city was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Laurence, before 8 *Hen.* 3. The patronage of the maſterſhip was in the crown, but was granted, 3 *Hen.* 5. to Humfry duke of Gloceſter. It afterward belonged to the college of Weſtbury; and as parcel of that college it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ralph Sadleyr.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. cartam regis Henrici 3. (anno regni 32.) de quadam ſelda conceſſa iſti hoſpitali.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 261.
Pat. 8 Hen. 3. m. 10. quod leproſi de S. Laurentio ſint quieti de hundredis, &c. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de cuſtodia conceſſ. per regem.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 8.

14. LYONS, *alias* LEWIN'S MEDE-STREET HOSPITAL. This is ſaid to have been founded about A. D. 1460. by William Spencer executor to William Cannings (five times mayor of Briſtol[g]), with the effects of the ſaid William Cannings. It now belongs to the pariſh of St. James', thirteen of whoſe poor have their dwellings there.

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 261. MS. Cole, vol. x. p. 55.

15. ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL. "Ther was an hoſpital of old time, wher of late a nunry "vas, callid St. Margaret's." Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.

16. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. On the weſt ſide of Radcliff-hill was an ancient hoſpital for lepers, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen.

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 206. 260.

17. ST. MICHAEL'S-HILL ALMSHOUSE. The almſhouſe, with the chapel here, was founded A. D. 1504. by John Foſter, to the honor of God and the three kings of Colleign[h], for one prieſt, eight poor men and five poor women; and augmented by John Eſterfield and John Walſhe his executors It is yet in being, under the government of the corporation, and ſo well endowed, that twenty-three poor people in it have 2*s.* 6*d.* *per* week each.

18. REDCLIFF-HILL ALMSHOUSE. An almſhouſe or hoſpital was founded here by Wiliiam Cannings above-mentioned A. D. 1442. which is yet in being, and inhabited by ſeventeen poor people, but hath no endowment.

Vide mſ. Cole, vol. x. p. 55.

19. 20. TEMPLE STREET HOSPITALS. Under the Tucker's hall is an ancient hoſpital ſuppoſed to have been founded by the Tucker's company, wherein ſix poor people have their dwellings, and twenty ſhillings *per ann.* each from the ſaid company.
And under the Weaver's hall, in the ſame ſtreet, is another very ancient hoſpital for four poor women, who have about one ſhilling *per* week each from the Weaver's company.

21. TEMPLE GATE HOSPITAL. Without Temple-gate was and is an hoſpital, "called "Roger Magdalen's of Nonney, which was founder of it[i]." It belongs now to the pariſh of St. Mary Redcliff, and is inhabited by eleven poor people, but hath no endowment.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 96.

22. TRINITY HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Trinity, hard within Lawford's gate[k]. This hoſpital is ſaid to have been founded by John Barſtaple merchant and burgeſs of Briſtol, *anno* 4 *Hen.* 5. for ſix poor men and ſix poor women, and a prieſt to officiate to them. But here was certainly ſome foundation before his time, though probably not fully ſettled. I cannot find any valuation of this hoſpital 26 *Hen.* 8. But it was happily preſerved at the Reformation, and granted by queen Elizabeth, *anno regni* 20. to the mayor and corporation of Briſtol, who have ſo carefully improved the revenues, that there are now twenty-four women and ten men in it, having three ſhillings *per* week each; and the vicar of St. Philip's, in which pariſh this hoſpital is, hath 8*l.* *per ann.* to officiate to them[l].

Vide Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 210. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.

[f] Pat 3 Hen. 5. It was in Bell lane, near St. John's church, and is now converted into warehouſes.
[g] He went afterwards into orders, &c. See *Weſtbury* in *Gloceſterſhire*.
[h] This and ſome other of theſe hoſpitals were probably in a bad condition in Leland's time, for in Itin. vol. vii. p. 92. he hath "Hoſpitales in ru- fanum Barptholomaei; fanum trium "regum juxta Barptholomeanes extra Fromgate," &c.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 96.
[k] Ibid. p. 92.
[l] The learned author was indebted to Mr. Matthew Hale of the Cuſtom Houſe Briſtol for the account here given of many of theſe hoſpitals: beſides which the Rev. Dr. Cox Macro's mſ. 12. ii. 16. mentions an hoſpital of St. James, founded by Robert Fitz-Harding, founder of the abbey; and in regiſtro Bubwith epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſis, occurs "Hoſpitale S. Joannis Bap- "tiſtæ apud Redclyff pust."

23. AUSTIN FRIERS. "The Auguſtine friers houſe was hard by the Temple gate, within it "on the north weſt [m]." It was founded by Sir Simon and Sir William Montacute [n], about the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 2. and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Maurice Dennis.

Vide in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 325. the dimenſions of the church and chapter houſe.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 233.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Ibid. p. 2. m. 22. de cccc. ped. in longit. et cc. ped. in latit. conceſſ. per Will. de Monteacuto pro manſo elargando: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6.

24. BLACK FRIERS. On the right hand ſide of the river Frome ſtood the houſe of the Black friers, which was founded by Sir Maurice Gaunt [o], elder brother to Sir Henry Gaunt founder of the Gaunts. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to William Cheſter.

Vide in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. the dimenſions of the church and cloyſter.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 188. 233. dimenſiones eccleſiæ: p. 233. excerpta ex martirologio.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
Pat. 17 Hen. 3. n. 29. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 26. quod habeant ex dono regis ſeptem ſuſta ad focum ſuum e boſco de Furch.
Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 36 vel 37. de fonte vocat. *Panewell.*
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro conductu aquæ faciendo a fonte vocat. *Penywell:* Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro medietat. prifarum piſcium regi provenient.

25. GREY FRIERS. "The Grey friers howſe was on the right ripe of From Watar, not far "from St. Bartolome's hoſpital [p]," in St. James' pariſh, in the ſtreet called Leweneſmede [q]. It was founded before A. D. 1234. and after its diſſolution, K. Henry 8. *anno* 33. granted the ſite of it to the mayor and citizens of Briſtol.

Vide in Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 158. the dimenſions of the church and ſteeple.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 116. 237.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.
Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 26. quod Fratres minores Briſtol habeant ſeptem ſuſta ad focum in boſco de Furch.
Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro fonte in ſuburbiis.
Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.

26. WHITE FRIERS. "The priory of the Carmelites was the faireſt of all the houſes of the "friers in Briſtol, and ſtood on the right rype of the From, over againſt the key [r]." Mr. Speed ſaith that it was founded A. D. 1267. by K. Edward 1. perhaps before his acceſſion to the throne. It was granted, after the diſſolution, by K. Henry 8. for the uſe of the city.

Vide in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. the length and breadth of the church belonging to theſe friers.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 188.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 64. vol. vii. p. 92.
Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42.

STAFFORDSHIRE.

I. BLYTHBURY.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was a ſmall monaſtery founded about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of K. Stephen [a], by Hugh Malveyſin, at firſt both for monks and nuns, afterward for nuns only. It was of the Benedictine order, and had St. Giles for its tutelar ſaint.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 468. cartas Hugonis Malveyſin, pro loco de Blithburgh cum limitibus; Hugonis de Ridware, pro eodem; Willielmi Malveyſin, confirm. donationes Hugonis patris ſui; Willielmi fil. Will. de Rideware, pro parte de Himerſiche; Rennerii fil. Edrichti de Walſely, pro terra de Gauley, &c.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 99. extracts from deeds relating to this nunnery.

[m] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
[n] Or the church at leaſt, for in Dr. Hutton's collections, out of the regiſter of biſhop Ralph of Shrewſbury, there is, "Indulgentia, xl. dierum pœnitentiæ injunctæ, conceſſa omnibus "qui contribuerint ad fabricam eccleſiæ conventualis fratrum "ordinis S. Auguſtini Briſtol in honorem B. Auguſtini noviter "inchoatam, et qui oraverint pro ſalubri ſtatu nobilis dom. "Willielmi de Monteacuto mil. et dom. Eliz. matris ſuæ et "Katerinæ uxoris ſuæ, liberorumque ſuorum dum vixerint, et "animabus eorundem cum ab hac luce migraverint, necnon "pro animabus dom. Simonis et Willelmi de Monteacuto mil. "dictæ eccleſiæ fundatorum, &c. dat. 4 Id. Sept. A. D. 1329." In the mſ. Stow one *Robert Pecock* is ſaid to be founder.
[o] Thus Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92. This Sir Maurice was perhaps the ſame who was uncle to Robert Gurney abovementioned; and then this houſe muſt have been as early as A. D. 1228 or 1229. In the mſ. Stow, one *Matthew Gurney* is ſaid to be founder.
[p] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.
[q] Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. ex Will. Worceſtre.
[r] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 64. vol. vii. p. 92.
[a] Becauſe *tempore Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis.* I have not yet met with any account of this Religious houſe, but what is in the five charters in the Monaſticon.

II. *The*

II. STAFFORDSHIRE.

II. *The* BLACK LADIES *of* BREWOOD[b], *corruptly called* Briwerne[c].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A ſmall Benedictine nunnery in being *temp. Ric.* 1[d]. and perhaps before, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued but at 11*l.* 1*s.* 6*d. per ann.* clear[e], yet there were five nuns. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Gifford.

Vide cartam Iſabellæ prioriſſæ, temp. Rog. Meyland epiſc. Coventr. in regiſtro eccl. cath. Lichfeld. mſ. Aſhmol. 1527. f. 63.
Cart. 2 Joan. m. 20. n. 74. pro ii. marcat. et dim. terræ in Broma.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18. de commun. paſtur. et eſtoveriis in foreſta de Briavello: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 2. de terris in Brome.
Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. pro xvi. acris in Brewode, &c.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 37. pro terris in Tonge.
Rot. Norman. 21 Ed. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Rode approprianda.

III. BURTON upon Trent.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Wulfric Spot[g] finiſhed and endowed, A. D. 1004[h]. an abbey here for monks of the order of St. Benedict. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and to St. Modwen[i], and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 267*l.* 14*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 356*l.* 16*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed; but on the record, in the Firſt Fruits office, the whole yearly valuation of this monaſtery is 501*l.* 7*s.* 0*d. ob.* and after 89*l.* 0*s.* 2*d. ob.* repriſes deducted, remained clear 412*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* The abbat and convent ſurrendered this houſe Nov. 14, 1539[k]. and about 3 Nov. 1541. king Henry 8. founded on the ſite and in the church of the ſame a college of a dean and canons, to the honor of Jeſus Chriſt and his mother Mary, and granted, for their ſupport, the manor of Burton, and thirteen other manors, &c. belonging to the monaſtery. This collegiate church[l] was but of ſhort continuance, for it was diſſolved before 31 Jan. 1545. when all the lands and endowment of the ſame were conveyed by the ſaid king to Sir William Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 265. cartam Eadredi regis, dat. A. D. 949[m]. Notulam de fundatione ex chronico Abbendon: P. 266, &c. teſtamentum Wulfrici Spott, Saxonice cum interpretatione Latina: P. 269. cartam Ethelredi regis confirm. donationes Wulfrici, dat. A. D. 1006. P. 270. bullam P. Lucii 3. ratiſ. poſſeſſiones et conced. libertates, dat. A. D. 1185. P. 271, &c. hiſtoriam fundatoris et abbatum cœnobii de Burton: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 869. cartam Nigelli abbatis, de terra de Acoure: P. 870. de tenura de Acoure et aliarum terrarum per Rog. de Acoure: Cartas Roberti abbatis et conventus, de terra de Acoure, Radulpho fil. Ormi et Hugoni filio Radulphi de Acoure.
Annales monaſterii Burtonienſis ab anno 1004 ad annum 1263. mſ. olim penes Will. dom. Paget, modo in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. iii. 1. typis mandatos, Oxon. 1684. fol. p. 246. in quibus, p. 281. cartam R. Hen. 3 confirm. libertates abbatiæ, dat. anno regni 11. Cartam ejuſd. R. pro mercat. ſingulis diebus Martis, et pro feria in vigilia, die et craſt. S. Bartholomæi apud Bromley: p. 360. taxationem bonorum abbatiæ de Burton ſactam per epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1254. p. 363. inquiſ. de reparatione pontis de Egenton.
The names and ſome hiſtorical account of the abbats of this monaſtery, in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 210, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 27. vol. ii. p. 374.
In Atkyns' Glocesterſhire, p. 252. of lands in Great Barrington.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 12. of lands and tithes in Appleby Magna: p. 215. of lands in Okethorpe.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire edit. 1730. p. 33. of lands in Wolſton: p. 41. in Stretton ſuper Dunſmore: p. 71. in Wibtoſt: p. 135 et 1122. of the manor, impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Adulveſtre or Auſtrey[n].
Year Books, 2 Ed. 3. Paſch. n. 11. Quare Impedit contra epiſcopum Elienſem.
In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 286. of the fine for the grant of the mercat at Bromley, 5 Hen. 3. Ibid. p. 404.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 60. Rom. 17 Ed. 2. m. 5. d. literas R. papæ, pro licentia approprianda eccl. de Tatenhull et Hambury, et de Adulveſtre [Lichf. et Cov. dioec.] quia villa de Burton redacta fuit in cineres a rebellibus.
In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. 35 Ed. 1. de dampnis illatis per eſcaetores temp nuperæ vacationis abbatiæ, f. 329.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 404. the valuation of this abbey, A. D. 1254.
Regiſtra, cartas originales, &c. penes præhonorabilem Henricum com. Uxbridge baron. de Burton.
Quædam de abbatia de Burton mſ. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. viii. 6.
Decerpta quædam ex chronicis de Burton vitas abbatum concernientia, mſ. Dugdale in muſeo Aſhmol. 11 F. 1. p. 12.
Extracts from the regiſter, mſ. in coll. armorum, n. 23.
Cartam Athelſtani regis, mſ. in bibl. C. C. C. C. 111. p. 278.
In cod. mſ. cartarum religioſ. exhib. in viſitat. dioec. Coventr. et Litchf. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

[b] MS. de penſionibus Religioſorum, &c. et Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 626.
[c] By Gervaſe of Canterbury, and Speed.
[d] Becauſe mentioned in Gervaſe of Canterbury.
[e] So the record in the Firſt Fruits office: the 17*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* aſcribed to this houſe by Dugdale, being the clear valuation of the *White Ladies* at Brewode, according to the record.
[f] *Quære*, if not 11 only.
[g] The appellative *Sponte* (Decem ſcript. col. 885.) is probably miſtaken for this additional proper name, perhaps wrote in the mſ. *Spotte*.
[h] So the Burton annals: but Polychronicon, Bromton, &c. place it in the year 1002. And the charter of K. Eadred (Mon. Angl.) is dated as high as A. D. 949. but this (if genuine) muſt be underſtood only of the firſt deſign, or beginning of the foundation.
[i] An Iriſh ſaint, who lived as an anchorite ſeveral years near this place, in an iſland of the Trent called Andredeſy, (as Capgrave in vita) and was buried there; but being afterwards enſhrined in this abbey, it ſeems from thence to have been called *Modwennesiow*, in Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 408.
[k] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 669.
[l] This dean and chapter were required by their charter to lay out more in alms, and towards repairing highways yearly, than this king's other new foundations in the catbedrals of Rocheſter, Briſtol, Cheſter, Carliſle, Peterborough, or Ely, as Rymer, vol. xv. p. 77, 78. and therefore perhaps might be better endowed.
[m] Mr. Graves, in the Appendix to Hemingius, p. 640. hath well obſerved, that the boundaries of the lands here aſcribed to this Burton, ought rather to be aſcribed to "Burton on the "Water in Glocesterſhire," and are verbatim in the Eveſham regiſter, to which that village belonged.
[n] See what this houſe had in this place *temp. Will. Conq.* from a copy of Domeſday Book, in Dr. Hickes' Saxon Grammar, p. 144.

f. 309. conceſſiones libertatum quarundam eccleſiaſticarum iſti abbatiæ a Roberto et Rogero epiſc. Ceſtrenſibus.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 11. n. 70. pro lib. war. et aliis privilegiis.
Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 4. Plac. de banco, 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 14. de commun. paſtur. in Overe: Ibid. 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 20. pro xxx. acris in Overe [Derb.] Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 12. de terris in Wilderton [Derb.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 3. n. 36. pro mercat. et feria apud Bromlegh: Ibid. n. 37. pro mercat. apud Burton die Jovis, et feria in vigilia die et craſt. S. Modwennæ, et pro aliis libertat. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. Fin. Warw. 55 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Adulveſtre.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. d. de commun. paſtur. in Overe Magna et Parva: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. de commun. paſtur. in Drokelow: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 6. pro maner. de Cotes: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. prope fin. rot. Eſcaet. Derb. 28 Ed. 1. n. 45. de terris in Overe Parva: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 9 vel 10.
Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Northwyke juxta Wigorn. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7. pro libertat. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Adulveſtre [Warw.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26 vel 36. pro advoc. eccl. de Tatenhul et Hambury eaſque (donatas ab Edvardo 2. rege in perpetuam memoriam glorioſæ victoriæ quam Deus illi nuper de inimicis et rebellibus ſuis apud Burton ſuper Trentam contulit) appropriando: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. dorſo, pro maner. de Adulveſtre.
Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 14. d. alloc. lib. war. et aliarum libertatum in Stapenhull, Overe, &c. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2 p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 19. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 10.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 14.
Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. Eſcaet. Staff. 13 Ed. 4. n. 67.
Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 4. m. . 3 Nov. de dotatione collegii Burton: Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 29. 34. de literis regis nunc patent. pro erectione cujuſdam collegii Chriſti et B. Mariæ in Burton ſuper Trent.

[a] The manors of Mickleover Littleover & Findern in Derbyshire, with the manor of Alvaston in Warwickshire. Rot. XLVIII. In Turri ex parte Remembr. Thesaur.

IV. CALWICH, *or* Calewyk.

Austin Canons. The hermitage [o] here was given to the priory of Kenelworth before the year 1148 [p]. by Nicholas de Greſelei Fitz Nigell, and therein was placed a ſmall convent of Black canons. This houſe was given by the king, 27 *Hen.* 8 [q]. to the monaſtery of Merton in Surry, in exchange for the manor of Eſt Molſey; and, as parcel of the ſame, was again granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Fleetwood [r].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 119. a. l. 16. 56. b. l. 16.
Cartas originales, &c. penes . . . . Fleetwood bar. de eadem.
Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. alloc. libertatum in maner. de Adelaxton, &c.

V. CANWELL [s], *or* Canoll [t], *olim* Cranewell [u], Kanewell, *or* Canenvella [w].

Benedictine Priory. Geva daughter of Hugh earl of Cheſter, and widow of Jeffry Ridell [x], about the year 1142. founded here a priory for monks of the order of St. Benedict, which was dedicated to St. Mary, St. Giles and All Saints. It had in ſpiritualties 10 *l. per ann.* and in temporalties 15 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d* [y]. but was gone to decay, and become a poor cell for one monk [z], when it was ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey [a], and granted to him, 17 *Hen.* 8. toward the endowment of his two colleges.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 439. cartas duas Gevæ fundatricis: P. 440. cartam Radulfi Baſſet fil. Matildæ fil. Gevæ, pro eccl. de Racheden et Dunton, terra de Stichesley, &c. Cartas Radulfi fil. Radulfi Baſſet confirm. et Radulphi Baſſet fil. Iſabellæ: P. 441. cartas Walerani com. Warwic. et Radulfi Baſſet tertii, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. i. p. 11. bullam P. Eugenii 3. confirm. fundationem et donationes, A. D. 1148 [b].
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 16. certificatorium com. Warwic. patrono, de electione prioris, A. D. 1407.
p. 259. aſſignationem c. marcar. priori et conv. per executores Philippæ fil. Will. Marmion ad ſuſtentationem unius monachi celebrantis pro animabus ejuſdem, &c. temp. Hen. 3.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 120.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 497.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 380 et 919. of lands in Hill and Little Sutton: p. 925. of lands in Curdworth.
In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 381. of tenements in Lichfield and Walſhall given by Ralph lord Baſſet.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 25. of 1v *s.* yearly out of the rectory of Aſhby Parva: p. 95. of v. virgates of land in Dunton Baſſet and the impropriate church:

o "Prior de Calewyk." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 716. "Cuſtos "domus de Calewych." Taxat. Lincoln. "Cella de Kalewyk." Ibid.
p Becauſe "temp. Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtr." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 119.
q Therefore *quære*, Whether this priory did not get free from its dependance on Kenelworth, which was not ſurrendered till 29 Hen. 8.
r "From Mayfield the Dove paſſeth to Calwiche, whereof I "can only make this report, that being or belonging to a cell "or houſe of religion, now a Lancaſhire gentleman is owner "thereof; who, as I have heard, hath made a parlour of the "chancel, a hall of the church, and a kitchen of the ſteeple; "which may be true, for I have known a gentleman in Cheſhire "who hath done the like." Erdſwick's Staffordſhire, p. 179.
s Not in *Leiceſterſhire*, where placed by Mr. Speed, but near Drayton Baſſet, and about half a mile from Baſſet's Croſs on the borders of Warwickſhire; near Sutton Coldfield, as Burton, p. 95.
t Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 120.
u Formul. Angl. p. 16.
w Rymer, vol. i. p. 11.
x Not founded by *Sir Jeffry Ridel, temp. Hen.* 1. as Mr. Burton; nor about A. D. 1120. as Sir Peter Leyceſter; becauſe Roger biſhop of Cheſter was not ſo till ten years after the ſaid Jeffrey was drowned, and the foundreſs making no mention of her daughter and heireſs Maud, or her huſband Richard Baſſet; but only of her grandſons as ſurviving heirs. It was not probably till after 5 Steph. when Richard Baſſet was alive; beſides, Richard abbat of Leiceſter one of the witneſſes, was not in that ſtation till 1144. And *quære*, Whether among the witneſſes to her charter, *Radings* is not a miſtake for *Radmore*; for there was no William abbat of Reading till 1173. which is inconſiſtent with Richard abbat of Leiceſter, who died 1166.
y MS. Valor.
z Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 120.
a Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 155.
b This is alſo printed in Stevens' Appendix, p. 179.

p. 159. of lands in Leare.
In Leycester's Cheshire, p. 113. one of the charters of Geva the foundress.
Cartas originales ad hunc prioratum spectantes penes Willielmum Pershale eq. aur. de Sogenhill in com. Stafford. 1640.
Cartas quasdam originales ad hunc prioratum spectantes in pyxide Academiæ Oxon. legata ab Antonio Wood in museo Ashmol.
The cardinal's bundle amongst the records in chancery. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

VI. CATUNE.

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY[c].

VII. VIII. CHOTES, *or* Chotene[d], *and* CROKESDEN, *or* Croxden.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A. D. 1176[e]. Bertram de Verdun gave the Cistertian monks of Aulney in Normandy a piece of ground at Chotes whereon to build an abbey of that order, which was in three years removed to Crokesden, where it continued till the general suppression. This monastery was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and stiled "abbatia de valle B. Mariæ de Croxden." It had an abbat and twelve monks, whose yearly revenues were, 26 *Hen.* 8. worth 90*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 103*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* Speed[f]. The site was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Jeffry Foljamb[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 780. excambium villæ de Edewenny [Salop.] cum abbate de Bildewas, pro grangia de Caldone: P. 891. concordiam inter domum de Dulacres et Crokesdene, de adquisitione terrarum vicinarum dictis abbatiis: P. 912, 913. quamplurima de fundatoribus, abbatibus, &c. ab anno 1176 ad annum 1339. ex chronicis de Crokesden, ms. in bibl. Cotton. *Faustina*, B. 6. P. 914. cart. antiq. R. n. 26. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donatorum concessiones: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 40. cartam fundationis[h].
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 312. clauf. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. d.
In Willis' History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 216, 217. the names of the abbats.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 31.
Annales de rebus Anglicis, ab anno 1066 ad annum 1374. in quibus plurima de abbatibus et negotiis monasterii de Crokisden, una cum nominibus omnium monachorum, eo ordine, quo domum istam intraverunt, per Will. Schepsheved monachum ejusd. abbatiæ, ms. in bibl. Cotton. *Faustina*, B. vi. 6, 7.
Excerpta ex eisdem, mss. Dodfworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxviii. f. 120. vol. lxxix. f. 71. vol. cxviii. f. 111.
Nomina quorundam abbatum, in bibl. Harleiana, ms. 280. f. 77.
Obituarium monast. de Crokysden, citatum in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 797.
Registrum et cartas hujus abbatiæ nuper penes Will. Pierrepoint de Tong Castle, modo penes honoratiss. Thomam com. Macclesfield.
Cartam originalem fundationis, penes ... Downing attornatum ad legem in cimiterio Paulino, A. D. 1700.
Cartas quasdam ad hoc monasterium spectantes inter collect. Francisci Thinn, ex evidentiis dom. Ricardi Levesone, A. D. 1605. ms. penes cl. Jo. Anstis.
In libro exhibitorum dioc. Litchf. et Cov. ms. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 286. compositionem inter abbatem et conv. et rectorem de Hottokeshale, super decimis de terris Alani de Lees, et de terris in Frotewode, pro pensione annua duodecim folidorum, factam A. D. 1262. cum confirmationibus Rogeri episc. Coventr. &c.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. d. pro c. fol. ann. percipiendis. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. n. 23. pro Edwineya membro maner. de Egemundon in excamb. pro c. fol. eleemosynæ R. ann. Clauf. 7 Joan. m. 4. pro terris affartandis in Aka.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Melling approprianda: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Longeley et Truffely [Derb.]
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16. pro ten. in Bridgnorth: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 12. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro maner. de Verdon in Elaston: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. pro vicaria de Alveton approprianda.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro mess. in Ashburn [Derb.] Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. quod unus monachorum sit vicarius de Alveton, non obstante statuto 4 Hen. 4.

IX. DIEULACRES[i].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A Cistertian abbey founded by Randal the third, surnamed de Blundevill, earl of Chester, A. D. 1214[k]. who translated the monks from Pulton in Cheshire hither, and dedicated it to St. Mary and St. Benedict. It was endowed, at the dissolution, with 227*l.* 5*s. per ann.* Dugd. 243*l.* 3*s.* 6*d* Speed, and granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Ralph Bagnall[l].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 890. fundationis historiam: P. 891. cartas Ranulfi com. Cestriæ de fundatione: Concordiam inter domos de Deulacres et Crokesden: P. 892. ex pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. per Inspex. cartam Ranulphi com. Cestriæ et Lincoln. pro maner. de Lec; aliam cartam ejusdem comitis, pro terra de Rudyard ad construendam abbatiam: Concessionem villarum de North Brec et Biscopham Parva ad firmam per Will. abbatem et conv. de Salop: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 919. pro commun. lib. in bosco de Pever concess. grangiæ monachorum de Dieulacres apud Biveley per Rog. de Menilwarin.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 52. vol. ii. p. 376.
In Leycester's Historical Antiquities, &c. p. 148. cartam Ranulfi com. Cestr. et Lincoln. donantis cor suum ad abbatiam de Dulacres.

[c] Gervase Cant. ms. and Speed. This might probably be a mistake for *Eatune* or *Nun Eton* in Warwickshire.
[d] This was perhaps *Cotton* or *Cawton*, as member of the lordship of Alveton, the chief place of residence of the Verdons in those times.
[e] Annales Burton et Crokesden; but the annals of Louthpark have 1189. perhaps for 1179.
[f] Though this was one of the lesser abbies, and so should have been dissolved by 27 Hen. 8. yet the king was pleased to continue this house, which finally surrendered 30 Hen. 8.
[g] Of Walton in Derbyshire, as Erdswick, p. 188.
[h] Penes mag. Downing in cimiterio D. Pauli Lond. A. D. 1700. postea penes Ricardum Rawlinson, LL. D.
[i] In the parish of Leek, at an old chapel in Cholpesdale, upon the borders of Cheshire, but not in it (as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 890.) as is also Rudyard, where earl Ranulf's charter mentions land given to build an abbey, p. 892.
[k] The ms. annals of Parcolude place this foundation in 1158. which must refer to the first house at Pulton.
[l] Erdswick calls him Baggenholt.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 479, &c.
Plac. coram reg. 20 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 165 Staff. de advoc. eccl. de Chetelton contra Nic. de Aldingfeld.
Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Dieulacres penes . . . Jolly de Leak arm.
Apographum cujuſdam regiſtri hujus cœnobii penes Walt. Chetwynd de Ingeſtre arm. 1691.
Regiſtrum penes Ben. Rudyard de Rudiard mil. 1637.
Excerpta ex cartulario abbatiæ de Deulacres, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxi. f. 20, &c. vol. xxxiii. f. 23. vol. lxi. f. 94, &c. vol. lxvi. f. 111, &c. vol. lxxv. f. 67. de advoc. eccl. de Sonbach, ex donatione Rogeri dom. de Sondbach.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina quorundam abbatum: mſ. 1967. f. 155. Placit. 38 Hen. 3. de eccleſia de Sandbache: mſ. 2060. p. 31. quo warranto verſus abbatem: p. 40. collection of notes and extracts from deeds relating to this abbey: p. 51. compotum Edw. comitis Derbiæ: p. 53. collectanea ex libro abbatis penes Tho. Rudyard gen. mſ. 2072. f. 11. privileges and immunities claimed by the abbat: mſ. 2074. f. 194. confirmation of the advowſon of Sanbach church by Richard lord of Sandbach, 43 Hen. 3. mſ. 2101. f. 204. deeds relating to the ſuit between the abbat and William de Ipſtanes concerning a right of common in Ipſtanes: mſ. 2115. p. 58. Breve de quo warranto verſus abbatem, 14 Hen. 7.
In codice mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibit. in viſitat. dioc. Litchf. et Coventr. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 305, &c. de appropriatione eccl. de Sandbach; A. D. 1256.
Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. de paſtur. de Roſhall: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. de eadem: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. de eadem: Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. de eadem: Plac. apud Weſtm. 28 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. . de commun. paſtur. in Ipeſtanes.
Cart. 2 Ed. 1. n. 46 vel 47. Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 46. pro lib. war. in Leke: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 1. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 47. Plac. apud Lancaſtr. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. d. pro maner. de North Brok, &c. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro terris in Weſtwode: Ibid. rot. 21 et 26. Ibid quo war. rot. 6. d.
Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 31. d. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. a. de meſſ. et terris in Leke.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 105. pro mercat. et feria apud Lekc, pro commun. paſtur. in Salteney, pro ii. ſtallionibus, LX. equis, XL. vaccis CC. ovibus, &c. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. quod abbas gaudeat CCXL. acras terræ approviatæ de vaſto de Rudheath pertin. ad maner. de Biveley [Ceſtr.] Eſcaet. Staff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 93. de eodem vaſto: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de maner. de Leeke, ex conceſſ. Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in North Brok et Biſhopham Parva.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de meſſ. et terris in Leeke.
Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17 vel 27.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

X. DUDLEY[m].

Cluniac Cell. Gervaſe Painell, lord of this manor, and ſeveral others in theſe parts, fulfilled his father Ralph's deſign to found a monaſtery near his caſtle here, which he did before the year 1161[n]. and repleniſhed it with Cluniac monks from Wenlock, to which this priory was accounted a cell[o]. It was dedicated to St. James, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. in the whole at 36*l.* 3*s.* *per ann.* at 33*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* *clare*[p], and granted as parcel of Wenlock, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Dudley, and afterward by queen Mary to Sir Edward Sutton lord Dudley[q].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 614. bullam P. Lucii 3. confirm. donationes, dat. A. D. 1190. P. 615. indulgentiam a XII. archiepiſcopis et epiſcopis conceſſ. orantibus pro anima Rogeri de Someri, cujus corpus in eccleſ. hujus prioratus humatur, Romæ, A. D. 1300. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 907. cartam[r] fundationis per Gervaſium Paganell: P. 908. indulgentiam a Rogero epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. conceſſ. orantibus pro Rogero de Someri prædicto, A. D. 1290.
In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 359. of the foundation and revenues of this cell: p. 360. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dudley: vol. ii. p. 189. of the advowſon of Churchill near Kidderminſter: p. 190. of the impropriate rectory of Northfield.
Munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia penes honoratiſſ. dom. Ward baron. de Dudley.
In mſ. cod. de ſcriptis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſitat. dioc. Lichf. et Coventr. penes V. amiciſſ. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 275. a. cartam fundationis, evulgatam in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 907. Confirmationem Ric. epiſc. Coventr. pro eccl. de Segeſtre: Cartam Hwidonis de Opheni et Chriſtianæ uxoris, pro eccl. de Wenburna: Confirmationes donationis dictæ eccleſiæ per Walterum et Ricardum epiſc. Coventr. f. 276. certificatorium Ric. epiſc. Coventr. quod Treſcl et Seydon pertinebant ad eccl. de Womburna: bullam P. Lucii confirm. eccleſias [imperf. in mſ. edit. in Mon. Angl. vol. i.]
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. quod prior poſſit aſſartare et imparcare quandam brueriam in foreſta de Kinefare contiguam maner. de Wodeford.
Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro redd. in Womburn.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

XI. FAIRWELD[s], *olim* Fagrovella, Fagerwella, Fagereſwella, *and* Faurwelle.

Benedictine Nuns. Roger biſhop of Cheſter or Lichfield founded, about A. D. 1140. a Religious houſe here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, at firſt for Regular canons or hermites, who were by him afterward changed into Benedictine nuns. It was in the beginning ſtiled an abbey, but in later times only a "ſmall priory ſuppreſſed by Thomas Wolſey biſhop of York, "and given[t] to Lichfield in recompence of a penſion that ſhould have been given out of his col-

[m] This pariſh was formerly reckoned part of Staffordſhire (by which county it is ſurrounded on all ſides) but now belongs to Worceſterſhire.
[n] *Viz.* in the time of Walter Durdent biſhop of Lichfield, who confirmed the gift of the church of Wemburn.
[o] Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. . "Prior et conventus de Wenlock "præſentarunt domino regi tres monachos domus prædictæ, "ſupplicando quatenus unum ex eis ad prioratum S. Jacobi "de Dudley, vacant. per reſignationem Willelmi Canke, ad- "mitteret — Rex admittit Jo. Brugge 20 die Oct." Ex collect. cl. Matth. Hutton.
[p] MS. in offic. Primit.
[q] This family ſeems to have had the patronage of the priory; for, pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2. "Rex reddit temporalia hujus "prioratus ratione minoris ætatis Joannis filii Thomæ Sutton "nuper baronis de Dudley."
[r] This charter, as the learned editor of the ſecond edition was informed, was then in the hands of the right hon. John lord Ward.
[s] Not in *Derbyſhire*, as Mr. Speed.
[t] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 456. it is ſaid that biſhop Blith, and the dean and chapter bought it.

"lege

"lege in Oxford to Lichfield church[u]." This was annexed to the dean and chapter of that church, for augmenting the number and maintenance of the choriſters, 19 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 441. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis ſanctimonialibus, cum confirm. Will. epiſc. P. 442. cartam ejuſd. epiſc. canonicis fratribus converſis: Cartas duas R. Hen. 2. poſteriorem cart. antiq. C. n. 22.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. p. 193. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 9. de conſenſu R. pro ſuppreſſione prioratus et appropriatione ejuſdem decano et capitulo Lichfeld.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 119.

Cartas originales, rentalia, et alia munimenta ad hoc cœnobiolum ſpectantia, in archivis V V. R R. decani et capituli Lichfeld.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 17. ſive p. 3. n. 27.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. de paſtur. in Curburgh, &c.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro parcella maner. de Alrewas.

Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. confirm. ampliſſ. donationum.

Pat. 19 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 8. rot. 2. in quo irrotulatur donatio prioratus iſtiuſmodi decano et capitulo Lichfeld.

XII. GNOUSHALL.

COLLEGE. A church, having peculiar privileges and cuſtoms belonging to it, as ancient as the time of K. Henry 1[w]. wnich with its prebends was given by king Stephen to the church of Lichfield, but afterwards became a royal free chapel, and was enjoyed by Secular canons[x]. The lord biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield, 26 *Hen.* 8. was accounted titular dean, but enjoyed no profits, and there were four prebends, viz. Mordhall, Suckerhall, Baverlay hall, and Chiltrenhall, the laſt valued at 14*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and the three firſt at 11*l.* each[y]; the patronage of all which were granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to the biſhop of Lichfield and his ſucceſſors.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 230. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis donantis eccl. de Gnouſhal cum ſuis prebendis Gulielmo archidiac. London. Cartam R. Steph. donantis eccl. de Gnouſhal, cum omnibus libertatibus et conſuetudinibus ad eam pertinentibus temp. Hen. R. eccleſiæ de Lichfield.

Annales Burton. p. 284. edit. Oxon. confirm. epiſcopis Coventr. de hac eccleſia (inter alias) per R. Ric. 1.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 2. cart. 1 Ric. 1. de deafforeſtatione maner. eccl. de Gnaveſal

XIII. HEHANBURGE[z], Heambure[a], Hamburg[b], *or* Handbury[c].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was an ancient nunnery founded, about the year 680. by Ethelred king of Mercia, and by him put under the government of his ſiſter St. Werburgh, who was buried and enſhrined here; but upon the taking of Ripton by the Danes, A. D. 875. her body was removed to Cheſter; and this monaſtery, being forſaken of the Religious, was then deſtroyed by the Danes.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59.

XIV. HULTON, *or* Hilton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Henry de Audley, A. D. 1223[d]. erected an abbey of Ciſtertian monks here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 89*l.* 10*s.* 1*d. ob. per ann*[e]. in the whole; but *clare* at only 76*l.* 14*s.* 11*d. ob*[e]. and was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward Aſton knt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 942. cartam fundationis ex exemplari penes dom. Ric. Leveſon mil. p. 943. cartam Hervæi de Stafford, pro terra in Normanchote: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 15. d. licent. regiam, quod abbas et conv. de Blanchlanda in Normannia poſſint aſſignare abbati et conv. de Hulton prioratum de Cameringham [Lincoln.]

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina quorundam abbatum: mſ. 2060. f. 1. compoſition between the abbat of Hulton and prior of Trentham.

Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 14.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de commun. paſtur. in Blorton.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Merwoode: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. pro eccl. de Audly approprianda: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. pro eccl. de Budulf: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. quod abbas de Blancheland poſſit amortizare prioratum de Cameringham abbatiæ de Hulton.

[u] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 119.

[w] And perhaps before the Conqueſt: for Domeſday, *Staffortſcire*, "In Pancriz tenent ix. clerici de rege 1. hidam, terra "eſt iv. carucarum, &c. Ipſi clerici tenent duas hidas et unam "virgam terræ in Geneſhale." Heming. vol. i. p. 432.

[x] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. A. D. 1290. "Eccleſia de Gnouſhall, "quæ eſt capella dom. regis, appropriata canonicis ſecularibus, "valet xxxii. marc."

[y] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[z] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 596.

[a] Liber Elienſis, mſ. lib. i. c. ii.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59. Polychron.

[c] Dr. Creſſy places this monaſtery in *Northamptonſhire*, where occurs no town of a name any thing like this; which ſeems probable to have been this *Staffordſhire* village, becauſe it agrees with the ſituation deſcribed by Bromton, Decem ſcript. col. 810. and Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 373. of being five miles from Ripton or Rependon in Derbyſhire. In Matth. Weſtminſter (edit. Lond. 1567 and 1570.) this monaſtery is miſcalled *Miheal-brig*. *Quære*, Whether this be not the *Heanbirig* given as a cell to Peterborough abbey (as Chron. Saxon. in anno 675. and Dr. Patrick's Hiſt. of Peterborough, p. 237.) for the relation between the founders of both houſes ſeems to make for it.

[d] "A. D. 1219." Annales Parcolude. Perhaps begun then.

[e e] Rec. in offic. Primit.

XV. STAFFORDSHIRE.

XV. LAPPELE[f].

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Black monks from the abbey of St. Remigius at Rheims, to which it was given, *temp. Ed. Conf.* by Algar earl of Cheſter or Mercia. Upon the frequent ſeiſures of this eſtate into the king's hands during the wars with France, the foreign abbat and convent determined, about 4 *Ric.* 2. to ſell it to Thomas Cotterell clerk, and to his aſſigns. But this ſeems not to have taken effect, for this cell coming to the crown upon the general ſuppreſſion of theſe kind of houſes was given by king Henry 5. to Tong college in Shropſhire, and ſo continued till the ſurrender of the ſame, it being granted as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that late college, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Richard Mannors.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1022. ex autographis apud S. Remigium Remenſem, cartas comitis Algari donantis Lappeleiam; Azmarii abbatis, de villa de Silvinton [Heref. dioec.] Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. de confirmatione, A. D. 1319. R. Henrici 1. pro una hida in Merſtan: Ibid. p. 1023. cartas tres ejuſd. R. Hen. 1. pro eccl. de Lappeleia, et de libertat. conceſſ. monachis Remenſibus in Salop. et Staſford. Cartam R. Ed. 1. (anno regni 20.) pro mercat. die Martis, et pro feria in vigilia et die S. Petri ad Vincula apud Aſton; et pro lib. war. in Lappeley, Merſtan, et Aſton: Ibid. p. ii. p. 145, 146. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. et eccl. de Lappele conceſſ. in ampliorem eccl. coll. de Tong dotationem.

Eſcaet. Staff. 4 Ed. 1. n. 10. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 35. (*quære* annon extat in Mon. Angl.) Plac. in com. Staff. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. d. alloc. libertat. in Merſton, Lappele, Hydeſlond, Aſton, &c.

Eſcaet. Staff. 12 Ed. 3. n. 52. Ibid. 28 Ed. 3. n. 65. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

XVI. LEES, *or* Leyes.

AUSTIN CELL. At a place of this name, either in this county or in Derbyſhire, ſeems to have been an houſe of Auſtin canons[g] dedicated to St. Michael, and cell to the abbey of Rouceſter, to which Fulcher fil. Fulcheri, *temp. Hen.* 2. gave the church of St. Peter at Edneſhoure or Edynſar in the county of Derby.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 268.

XVII. LICHFIELD.

1. CATHEDRAL. King Oſwy[h] is ſaid to have built here, in the year of our Lord 656. or 657. a cathedral church for the biſhop of the Mercians. K. Offa, by the favour of pope Adrian, got it made an archiepiſcopal ſee about A. D. 789. and accordingly a pall was ſent to Eadulf then biſhop, whoſe province was to comprehend the kingdoms of Mercia, and of the Eaſtangles, being the biſhopricks of Hereford, Worceſter, Legaceaſter, Sidnaceaſter, Elmham and Donwich[i]. But in about ten years time Lichfield loſt this honor, and its church and dioceſe were again ſubjected to the metropolitical ſee of Canterbury. Not long after the Conqueſt the town was ſo ſmall as not to be thought a decent place for the reſidence of a biſhop, whereupon the ſee, A. D. 1075[k]. was tranſlated to Cheſter, and from thence, A. D. 1102. to Coventry; but in ſome ſhort time the biſhops ſettled here again; and Roger de Clinton, about the year 1140. not only built a new cathedral church to the honor of St. Mary and St. Chadd, but alſo reſtored and augmented the chapter[l]. For the Lichfield[m] annals aſſert that biſhop Ethelwald, A. D. 822. placed here, under the government of a provoſt, nineteen or twenty canons, half of them prieſts and half deacons, and give us the names of their diſtinct prebends[n]. This the Coventry writers are not willing to allow, but ſay that biſhop Clinton was the firſt that inſtituted any college of canons or prebendaries at Lichfield; and there were before his time belonging to this church only five prieſts, ſerving the five chapels dependant thereupon[o]. But however this was, there have been for ſeveral hundred years paſt, and ſtill continue founded in this neat cathedral, a biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, treaſurer, the four[p] archdeacons of Coventry, Stafford, Salop, and Derby, and twenty-ſeven prebendaries, beſides five prieſts vicars, ſeven lay clerks or ſinging men, eight choriſters, and other officers and ſervants. The revenues of this biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 795*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* in the whole, and 703*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* clear: and the common revenues of the chapter at 436*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* in the whole, and at 275*l.* 13*s* 2*d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 216, &c. de prima fundatione eccleſiæ, et de epiſcopis uſque ad Rog. Norburgh, ex chronico Lichfeld. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Ibid. p. 219. de fundatione Lichfeldenſis eccl.

[f] This place is unqueſtionably in Staffordſhire in the deanry of Alveton and hundred of Cudleſton. Taxat. Lincoln. But in the Domeſday Book it is placed in *Northamtonſhire*, where (as Mr. Merton Append. p. 15. hath it) under *Terra S. Remigii Remenſis in Codzveſton hundred*. is "Eccleſia S. Remigii tenet de "rege Lepelie, ſimiliter tenuit T. R. E.

[g] Among other witneſſes to a charter of William biſhop of Coventry, concerning the church of Compton about A. D. 1160. "Will. magiſtro de Leia." Mſ. Le Neve, f. 292. c.

[h] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 411. ex Tho. Rudburn. Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 216. Mr. Wharton thinks that the biſhoprick for the kingdom of Mercia was then founded without any fixed ſee, till S. Cedd or Chadd's time, who firſt ſeated himſelf at Lichfield about 670. Here was ſaid in thoſe ancient times to have been two monaſteries, one called the ſtation of S. Cedd, where Stow now is; the other was the cathedral moſt weſterly ſituated, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

[i] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 430.

[k] Ibid. p. 433. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 220.

[l] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 434.

[m] Ibid. p. 431. 448.

[n] Ibid. p. 444, 445.

[o] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 220. 223.

[p] Here were five, *viz.* an archdeacon of Cheſter alſo, till 33 Hen. 8. when the ſee of Cheſter was erected, and this dignity removed thither.

ex

ex alio cod. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. et Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 591. Deſcriptionem clauſi et duorum monaſteriorum ibidem: P. 220, &c. depoſitiones prioris Coventriæ, et aliorum de electione epiſcopi: P. 223. collationem præcentoriæ per Ric. Pech epiſc. cum dotatione ejuſdem: Augmentationem ejuſd. præcent. per Walterum epiſc. cum terris in Chadleſhunt [ambas iterum p. 230.] P. 224. cartam Boniſacii Cantuar. archiepiſc. dat. A. D. 1259. confirm. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. de eccleſiis præbendalibus et aliis poſſeſſionibus eccl. Lichfeldenſis, dat. A. D. 1255. P. 225. donationem villarum de Ruggele et Canoc epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus per R. Ric. 1. anno 1. Confirm. P. Honorii 3. ſuper eccl. de Arlegh, Cannoc, et Ruggele capitulo Lichf. Cartam Rob. fil. Walteri, de placea terræ juxta cimit. eccl. præb. de Alrewas: P. 226. cartam de domibus juxta murum London. quas Hugo epiſc. emit pro epiſcopo Lichf. et ſucceſſoribus: Donationem de Stivinghale, epiſcopo et ſucceſſ. per Hugonem com. Ceſtriæ: Ordinationem Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. de eccl. de Banquell et capellis, et de eiſdem reparandis et ornamentis inveniendis in eiſdem, et de quibuſdam abuſibus reformandis, dat. A. D. 1280. Cartam [50] Hen. 3. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Joan. dum fuit comes Moriton, de donatione eccl. de Bathekewell, cum præbendis eccl. S. Ceddæ Lichf. [iterum p. 234.] Donationem eccleſiarum de Arnlegh, Cannok, Ruggele, duarum portionum eccl. de Baukwell, et xx. marcarum de eccl. de Hope communæ Lichfield a W. epiſc. Coventr. P. 230. donationem R. Stephani, de eccl. de Gnouſala facta eccleſiæ Lichfield: Collationem precentoriæ et deſignationem in quibus conſiſtit per Ricardum epiſc. Coventr. Collationem et augmentationem ejuſdem per Walterum epiſc. Coventr. Cartam Rogeri le Ameneur, de domibus epiſcopi in paroch. S. Mariæ de la Stronde extra London tempore Rogeri Meulont epiſc. P. 231. cartam R. Joan. epiſc. Coventr. pro parco de Brewode claudendo, et pro caſtro de Eccleſhale firmando: Bullam P. Eugenii, confirm. poſſeſſiones epiſcopatus Litchf. et Coventr. et prohib. amotionem monachorum Coventr. dat. A. D. 1151. P. 232. confirmationem P. Lucii ſuper poſſeſſionibus eccl. Lichfeld, dat. A. D. 1144. Confirm. P. Celeſtini ſuper eccl. de Bromlega et Alrewas, villis de Cannok et Rugele: P. 233. donationem eccl. de Arlegh capit. Litchf. a Joanne de Burgo, dat. A. D. 1260. Cartam R. Joan. (anno 1.) de eccl. de Bathecwell, cum præbendis: Confirm Alexandri epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. ſuper eccl. de Baucwell, Hope, Kannoco, Ruggele, &c. communæ Lichfeld: P. 234. donationem eccl. de Hope, cum Tideſwell eccl. Lichf. per Joannem com. Moriton, dat. A. D. 1192. Collationem eccl. de Hope communæ Lichf. per Will. epiſc. Coventr. Confirm. poſſeſſionum eccl. Lichf. per P. Innocentium, A. D. 1139. P. 235. confirm. P. Lucii bullæ P. Innocentii et præterea eccl. de Stafford, Penoris, et Wolverhampton, Rogero Coventr. epiſc. et eccl. Lichfeld, dat. A. D. 1144. Cartam R. Stephani, de cuneo monetæ apud Lichf. epiſcopo et ſucceſſ. Cart. ejuſd. epiſcopo et eccl. Lichf. pro eccl. de Wolverhampton. Cartam ejuſd. epiſcopo Ceſtrenſi, et eccleſiæ de Coventr. et Lichf. de eccl. de Stafford et Pancriz, poſt mortem Jordani clerici: P. 236. cartam R. Ed. 1. (anno 18.) donantis epiſcopo et ſucceſſ. boſcos de alto Cannoco per limites deſcriptos: P. 237. donationem eccl. de Ruggeley et Cannok communæ Lichf. per Hugonem Novant epiſc. Statutum decani et capituli de baga de Whalley, ſcil. cc. marc. in Ciſta gratiæ pro relevatione decani et capituli et vicariorum, dat. A. D. 1397. P. 238. cartam Joannis de Burghill epiſc. donantis domum infra clauſum pro inhabitatione capellanorum cantariarum in eccl. cath. Lichf. fundatarum, cum nominibus cantariarum, dat. A. D. 1411. P. 239. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m 9. et clauſ. 22 Hen. 3. m. 15. licent. reg. ſodere petras in quarrera de Hopewas ad fabricam eccl. Lichf. Statuta et ordinationes eccl. cath. Litchfield, edita per plurimos epiſcopos, ſcil. p. 240, 241, 242. per Hugonem Novant: P. 243, 244, 245, 246. per Hugonem Patſhull: P. 247, 248, 249. per Rogerum Meuland: P. 250. per Walterum Langton: P. 251, 252. per Will. Heyworth: P. 253. per Regin. Butler: P. 254. per Joannem Hals: P. 255, 256. per Galfridum Blyth, recognita et ratificata per decanum et capitulum, et per dom. epiſc. A. D. 1526. et exhibita cardinali Wolſæo pro confirmatione ſua: P, 256. juramenta epiſcopi, decani, canonici, vicarii, et ſervientis.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 423. Thomæ Cheſterfield canonici Lichfeld. hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Coventr. et Lichfeld. a prima ſedis fundatione ad annum 1347. cum notis doctiſſ. editoris: p. 444, &c. additamenta ad eandem hiſtoriam, autore Will. Whitlock canon. Lichfeld: p. 448, &c. ejuſd. autoris continuationem hiſt. Lichfeld ab anno 1347 ad 1559. p. 460. epiſtolam P. Leonis 3. ad Kenulphum Merciæ regem de archiepiſcopatu Lichfeld. p. 465. ſucceſſionem decanorum Lichfeld. eccl.

R. P. Fr. Godwinum De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 363.

The ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, and treaſurers of Litchfield; and of the archdeacons of Cheſter, Coventry, Stafford, Salop, and Derby, in Le Neve's Faſti Eccl. Angl. p. 121, &c.

The Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, Lond. 1717. 8vo.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 359. the dimenſions of this cathedral and monuments therein.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 371, &c. of the church, and perſons buried therein; the endowment of the biſhoprick, and alienations from it; endowdowment of the dean and chapter; an account of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, archdeacons, and prebendaries belonging to this cathedral; with the names of all the pariſhes in the dioceſe, &c.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 117. de eccl. cathedral.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 119.

Matth. Paris, in vita Offæ 2. p. 978, 979. de erectione ſedis archiepiſcopalis apud Lichfeld [q].

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 3. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 26. n. 147. pro eccl. de Wellhale et Forton epiſcopo Coventr. et pro eccl. de Ruggelegh et Canoco eccleſiæ Lichfeld; Ibid. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 25. pro eccl. de Bathekewell cum præb. [in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 233.] Ibid. p. 248, 249. clauſ. 8 Ed. 1. m. 11. d. de compoſitione inter prior. et conv. de Lenton et decan. et capit. Lichf. ſuper quibuſdam decimis in Bathekewell, Hop, et Tydeſwell, A. D. 1279. Ibid. p. 806. cart. 27 Ed. 1. m. 5. n. 23. de return. brev. et aliis libertatibus conceſſ. epiſc. Lichf. et ſucceſſ. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 29. pro clauſo eccl. cathedral. Lichf. includendo et kernellando.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 496. ſtatuta eccl. Lichfeld. per Hugonem Novant epiſc. A. D. 1194. p. 640. conſtitutiones Alexandri de Stavenby epiſc. Coventr. A. D. 1237. tom. ii. p. 256. ſtatuta Walteri Langton epiſc. A. D. 1300. p. 522. ſubmiſſiones epiſc. Coventr. eccl. Cantuar. tom. iii. p. 504. conſtitutiones Willelmi Heyworth epiſc. A. D. 1428. p. 508. compoſitionem inter Willelmum Heyworth epiſc. et decanum et capitulum eccl. Lichfeld. de modo et negotio viſitationis epiſcopi, A. D. 1428. p. 571. conſtitutiones Reginaldi Butler epiſc. A. D. 1454. p. 617. a letter of K. Henry 7. to the dean and chapter of Lichfeld, about divine ſervice in the Peak in Derbyſhire, A. D. 1485. tom. iv. p. 520. orders enjoined by archbiſhop Laud in his metropolitical viſitation, A. D. 1635.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 547. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Buckby: vol. ii. p. 124. of the ſame at Pighteſley: p. 232. of the ſame at Denford.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 284. of the

[q] See the ſame in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 302. and in Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 152.

advowſon of the vicarage of Dunchurch: p. 349 of lands in Biſhop's Itchingdon: p. 350. in Geydon: p. 351. in Chadſhunt: p. 483. of the manor and advowſon of the vicarage of Tachebrooke Epiſcopi: p. 239 and 519. of the advowſon of the rectory of Fenny Compton belonging to the biſhop: p. 284. of the yearly penſions of fifteen marks out of the rectory of Dunchurch: p. 166 et 339. of thirty marks payable formerly out of the church of St. Michael in Coventry, and afterwards from the church of Southam: p. 874. of twenty marks out of the rectory of Aſton near Birmingham: p. 986. of three marks out of the church of Alſpath alias Meriden: p. 896. of the impropriation of Egbaſton, belonging to the dean and chapter: p. 349, 350. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Biſhop's Itchingdon, and lands there: p. 351. of lands in Chadſhunt and Radway: p. 521. in Derfet, belonging to the precentor: p. 47 and 165. of the church of Rickton: p. 49 and 165. of Bohenhull: p. 66. 69. of a moiety of the church of Wolvey: p. 357. of the church of Uſton: p. 483. of Biſhop's Tachebrooke, belonging to the prebends of thoſe names: p. 239. 479. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Cheſterton, belonging to the vicars at Litchfield.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. App. vii. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Arley in Staffordſhire.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 381. of Ralph lord Baſſet's being buried here.

Raſtall's Statutes 33 Hen. 8. cap. 30. for the dean and chapter of Lichfield to be the ſole chapter of the biſhop of Lichfeld and Coventry.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. &c. f. 1, &c. de deafforeſtatione boſcorum epiſc. de Cannok et Ruggelegh, ubi recitantur duæ cartæ Ric. 1. et una Hen. 3. pro dictis villis et boſcis.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 375. cartam Galfridi [Muſcamp.] epiſc. Coventr. de tribus capellanis ſuſtentandis ad miſſas quotidie celebrandas in eccl. Lichfeld. pro anima R. Hen. 1. et Galfridi filii ejus et pro ſalute corporis et animæ R. Johannis: p. 376. cartam decani et capituli Lichfeld. confirmatoriam.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, &c. ad epiſcopum et decanum et capitulum Litchfield pertinentia, in archivis D. D. epiſc. necnon ven. V V. decani et capituli Lichfeld.

Kalendare omnium ſtatutorum eccleſiæ Lichfeldenſis extractum induſtria Rogeri Wale canonici ibidem, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. x. 5. Statuta eccl. Lichfeld edita per Hugonem Novant epiſc. ibid. 6. Mandatum R. Ed. 4. de ſecuritate clauſi Lichfeld. anno 1466. ibid. n. 7. Literam R. Hen. 7. de aſſerendo jure eccl. Lichfeld in Pecco Derbienſi anno primo Anglice, ibid. n. 8. Fragmentum de epiſcopis Lichfeld, ibid. *Vitellius*, C. ix. 36. Chronicon Lichfeldenſe, ibid. *Veſpaſ.* E. xvi. 2. Excerpta e chronicis eccleſiæ Lichfeld. ibid. *Cleopatra*, C. iii. 13.

Hiſtoriam eccleſiæ Lichfeldenſis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. n. 3555. Analecta e regiſtris epiſcopi et capituli Lichfeldenſis, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdal. E. 1. Collections relating to the church and city of Lichfeld by Mr. Aſhmole, mſ. ibid. n. 855. 864. 1521. Hiſtoriam eccleſiæ Lichfeldenſis, ex Libro Albo, mſ. ibid. n. 827. ex Libro Rubeo, ibid. n. 860. Librum cartarum ad eccl. Lichfeld. ſpectantium, ibid. mſ. n. 1527. Acta capitularia eccl. cath. Lichfeld. ab anno 1321 ad 1383. ibid. mſ. n. 794. Chronicon Lichfeldenſis eccleſiæ, ibid. mſ. n. 770. 865. A rent roll of the cathedral church of Lichfeld, ibid. mſ. n. 1163.

MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxvii. p. 1. collectanea e veteri cartulario eccleſiæ Lichfeld.

Duo regiſtra cartarum, &c. ad eccl. Lichfeld. ſpectantium, memb. fol. min. mſ. penes venerandæ antiquitatis cultorem maximum Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy regem armorum; nunc in bibl. Harleiana, mſſ. 3868. 4799.

Chronicon eccleſiæ Lichfeldienſis, ibid. mſ. 3839.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 247. f. 12. ſhort narration of Lichfield and the biſhops thereof.

De terris et poſſeſſionibus epiſcoporum Lichfeldenſium.

Cart. antiq. ſcil. Ric. 1. S. 16.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 61, 62. pro eccl. de Wellehale, Forton, &c. Ibid. p. 3 vel p. 1. d. n. 5. pro boſcis de Alto Cannock: Cart. 7 Joan. m. . d. pro eccl. de Hope cum capella de Tydſwell.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. apud Ecclefall et Brewode: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 32. pro mercat. apud Southam, feria apud Coventre, &c. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6 vel 10. de lib. war. in maner. de Canoc et Rugele: Fin. Warw. 32 Hen. 3. rot. . de advoc. eccl. de Rupton et Bobinhull; Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Lichfeld, Heywood, Langedon, Rugele, Kanocbiry, Berewic, Eccleſall, Brewode, et Beudeſert [Staff.] et Prees [Salop.] Sallow [Derb.] Ichenton et Tachebrook [Warw.] et pro mercat. et feriis apud Ruggele, Kanocbiry, Brewood, Prees, Sallow, et Ichenton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. Fin. Warw. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 12. de advoc. eccl. de Ceſtreton et Fenny Compton: Plac. in com. Warw. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. alloc. libertat. in Tachebroke, Ichinton, &c. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 68. pro boſcis de Alto Cannoc: Ibid. n. 70. pro MD. acris aſſart. in vaſto juxta Lichfeld. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. de maner. de Canockburn: Ibid. rot. 7. d. Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Burton in Wyrehall: Ibid. n. 23. pro return. brev. &c. in omnibus terris epiſcopatus: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Taſſeley: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. licent. regis pro imparcando boſco de Tarvin [Ceſtr.] Ibid. m. . pro præcinctu domuum epiſcopalium muro includendo et kernellando: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 47. pro mercat. et feria apud Sallow [Derb.] et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . pro domibus in paroch. S. Mariæ atte Stronde kernellandis: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. ult. vel penult. de excambio inter epiſcopum et rectorem de Aſhby David: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 57. pro mercat. apud Preez [Salop.] duabus feriis apud Lichfeld, &c.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Ceſtreton et Worfeld conceſſ. per regem in excambio pro maner. de Grenford [Middleſex.] Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro placea terræ in paroch. S. Mariæ at Strond pro manſo epiſcopi elargando: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. . m. 32. d. et m. 14. de parcis et chaceis epiſcopi, viz. Canocbury, Eccleſhall, Brewood, Longedon, Heywood, Tachebrok, Itchington, et Sallow: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Grenford [Middleſex.]

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. d. in ced. pend. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro feria apud Lichfeld: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 14. alloc. libertat. in Sallow: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. d. pro relaxat. eſtover. in boſco de Blore: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de pannagio pro villa de Lichfeld: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28. pro repar. pontis molendini de Eldeford et foſſati vocat. *le Mereſditch* inter Hanworth et Kenington: Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 14. pro villis de Ruggelegh et Kanoc, cum eccleſiis, hundredis, &c. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 22. Cart. 13 Ric. 2. n. 27. confirm. libertat. ampl. prout in cart. 43 Hen. 3. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Denford [Lincoln. dioec.] approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. confirm. concordiæ inter epiſc. et abbatem Leyceſtr. concern. maner. de Sallow et Lokinton ſuper Trentam.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 11. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. n. 11. confirm. libertat.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4.

Recorda de poſſeſſionibus eccl. cath. Lichfeld.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 14. pro eccl. de Bathekewell: Ibid. n. 15. pro libertat.

Pat. 1 Hen. 3. pro maner. de Ruggeley et Canoc: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 25. Ibid. 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Erlegh, ex conceſſ. Adæ de Poitou et Sibillæ uxoris: Pat.

19 Hen.

19 Hen. 3. m. 3. de prebenda in donatione prioris Coventr.
Plac. apud Derby, 9 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 12. allocat. libertat. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. . de fine M. marcar. ſolut. regi pro quiéta clamatione de advoc. eccl. de Bathecwell: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro præcinctu domuum canonicorum, infra clauſum eccleſiæ, muro lapideo includendo et kernellando.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro DCCCC. marcis, legatis per Walterum Langton epiſc. in auxilium fabricæ B. Mariæ mutuandis, pro guerra Scotiæ.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Bauqwell: Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 14. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. m. 9. proceſſum litis de eccl. de Cannok: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Bathekewell: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de præcinctu: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria ad altare S. Katherinæ: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Worſeld approprianda decano.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Warfeld [Salop.] approprianda: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro cant. S. Andreæ: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 5. pro cantaria in capella S. Andreæ.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.
Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. pro cantaria dom. Geo. Radclyff.
Orig. 1 Ed. 4. rot. 121. pro libertat. et franchefiis: Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 17.
Pat. 19 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . pro prioratu de Farewell cum grangia de Curborow, Somervile, &c.
De vicariis iſtius eccl. cath. vide infra.

2. VICARS CHORAL, &c. The ſubchantor, ſacriſt, vicars and clerks of this cathedral ſeem to have been in a collegiate way ever ſince the time of biſhop Hugh de Pateſhull, about A. D. 1240. when the dean and chapter[r] aſſigned the vicars houſes and ſome ſeparate eſtates, which were augmented by biſhop Langton[s], the executor of biſhop Burghill[t], biſhop Blyth[u]; and other benefactors. They were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 202 *l.* 1*s.* 0 *d. ob*[w]. in the whole, and 173 *l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* clear; and there were then in this church twelve prieſt vicars, and ſeven lay vicars.

The choriſters of this church had alſo diſtinct eſtates appropriated to them, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 39 *l.* 9*s.* 7*d*[w]. in the whole, and at 25 *l.* 12*s.* 6*d. ob.* clear[x]. There were then likewiſe twelve choriſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 243, &c. inter ſtatuta eccleſiæ, de vicariis ordinationes quamplures.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 382. edit. 1656. of the church of Cheſterton appropriated to theſe vicars.
In Leland's Itinerary, vol. iv. p. 119. of the priory of Fairweld.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. p. 193. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 9. d. de ſuppreſſione prioratus de Farewell, et annexione ejuſdem, decano et capitulo Lychfeld, ut numerus choriſtarum augeretur.
Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . pro vicariis eccl. Lichfeld.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. pro eccl. de Penne approprianda: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro eiſdem de ten. in Stichebrok, Strethay, et Shenſton.
Pat 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Shenſton.
Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 13. pro eccl. de Ceſtreton [Warw.] approprianda.
Pat. 19 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . pro prioratu de Farewell in augment. choriſtarum.

3. BACON-STREET HOSPITAL. The hoſpital or almſhouſes in Bacon-ſtreet owe their original to biſhop Heyworth, about A. D. 1424.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 453. 455.

4. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. At the very ſouth end of the town was the houſe, college[y], priory[z], or hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, where was a maſter and fellows[a] as Religious men, but Leland could not learn who was the founder. Biſhop Godwin ſaith that he hath read, that Roger biſhop of Lichfield was the original founder; which of them doth not yet appear; but I rather chuſe to aſcribe it to one of the Rogers in the time of K. Henry 3. than to Roger Clinton in K. Stephen's. Biſhop Smith[b], in the days of K. Henry 7. began a new foundation at this place, ſetting up a maſter there with two prieſts and ten poor men in the hoſpital. K. Henry 7. was a great benefactor to this new foundation. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8 *l.* 15*s. per ann.* as Dugd. Speed, which was the clear value, and at 46 *l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* as mſ. Rec. in off. Primit. which was the total value, when there were thirteen poor perſons, a bailiff, ſchool-maſter, and uſher here maintained. It continues to this day, and, as I am informed, there are now a maſter, and fourteen poor men belonging to it. The biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield is their viſitor.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 118. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 117.
Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro acra prati in Pipe Magna.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19.

5. GREY FRIERS. Alexander biſhop of Lichfield was the founder of the houſe of the Grey friers, on the ſouth weſt part of the town[c], about the year 1229[d]. This friery was burned down in 1291[e]. but being afterward rebuilt, continued till the general ſuppreſſion, and then, 36 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to Richard Crumbilthorn.

[r] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 446.
[s] Ibid. p. 447.
[t] Ibid. p. 452.
[u] Ibid. p. 455.
[w w] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[x] The dean and chapter are ſtill charged in Ecton's Valor with 25 *l.* 12*s.* 3*d. ob. per ann.* for twelve choriſters; but I do not find any thing charged there upon the vicars.
[y] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 446.
[z] Records, et Prynne, vol. iii. p. 718.
[a] There were brethren and ſiſters, 21 Ed. 1.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 117. and Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 821. in the notes.
[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 117. Collect. vol. i. p. 118.
[d] Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 36.
[e] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 447.

Vide

XVII. STAFFORDSHIRE.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 118. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 117.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 155.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7.

XVIII. NEWCASTLE under Line.

BLACK FRIERS. "There was an howſe of Black friers in the ſouth end of the town." Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 25.

XIX. PENKRIDGE, *olim* Pencriz.

COLLEGE. The church of this place is mentioned in the charter of K. Stephen, and the bull of pope Lucius, as given to the biſhop and churches of Coventry and Lichfield in the ſame manner with Wolverhampton and Stafford, which were notoriouſly royal free chapels or colleges, which makes it probable that this of Pencris might be of the ſame nature. The advowſon of the church and the manor were granted by one Hugh Huoſe[f], to the archbiſhop of Dublin and his ſucceſſors; which gift was confirmed by K. John, *anno regni* 17. And in proceſs of time that archbiſhop was always dean of this church, and had the collation of all the prebendaries[g] who were in number thirteen[h] about 26 *Hen.* 8. when they were valued at 106*l.* 15*s.* 0*d*[i]. It was dedicated to St. Michael[k] the archangel, and was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick; and 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to William Riggs and William Buckbird.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 235. bullam P. Lucii, dat. 1144. Cartam R. Steph. de donatione hujus eccl. epiſcopo Ceſtrenſi et eccleſiæ de Coventr. et Lichfeld: Ibid. p. ii. p. 207. clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. pro exemptione liberæ capellæ regiæ de Pencriz, una cum prebendis et capellis.

In Dr. Plott's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire, chap. x. § 81, 82. the charter of 17 Joan. and the old taxation of the prebends and offices in this exempt church and juriſdiction, out of the Black Book in the archbiſhop of Dublin's regiſtry.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 728. clauſ. 33 Hen. 3. m. 9. d. et p. 996. vol. iii. p. 118. petitionem canonicorum et vicariorum de Penchriz liberæ capellæ regiæ cancellario regis contra gravamina Adæ Wymer, 41 Hen. 3. p. 865. pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 14. quod canonici de Penchriz obediant archiepiſc. Dublin tanquam decano ſuo.

Codicem mſ. in archivis R R. D D. archiepiſc. Dublin appellatum Librum Nigrum.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hanc eccleſiam collegiatam ſpectantium, penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Mill. S. T. P. aulæ S. Edmundi Oxon. princip. A. D. 1694.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 3. de exemptione a juriſdictione epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. allocat. libertatum in Penkeriz et Merc: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. d. in ced. de prebenda de Canock: Eſcaet. Staff. 8 Ed. 3. n. 84. de eadem et ejus exemptione: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. de exemptione hujus capellæ a juriſdictione papæ Romanæ: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro excambio terrarum preb. de Shareſhull.

XX. RADMORE.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. In a ſolitary place of this name, within the foreſt of Canoc, ſeveral Religious people got together into a ſociety in the beginning of the reign of king Stephen, and about the year 1140[l]. procured a grant of the hermitage, wherein they had fixed themſelves, and of ſome adjacent lands from the empreſs Maud and K. Stephen, toward the founding and endowing of a monaſtery, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Thus it was at firſt only a priory, but, at the inſtance of the ſaid empreſs their foundreſs and patroneſs, the Religious here changed their habits, and became Ciſtertian monks; and this place was made an abbey. But this being a very inconvenient place, after thirteen years, viz. A. D. 1154. the monks were removed to Stanley in Ardern, alias Stonely in Warwickſhire, where ſee more.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 820. cartas Matildis imperatricis de loco heremi in foreſta de Kanoc; Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis recit. et confirm. donationem R. Steph. de eodem loco: Notulam hiſtoricam de creatione loci de Radmore in abbatiam ord. Ciſtert. Cartas duas Henrici ducis Normanniæ abbati et monachis de Radmore confirm. villam de Kanoc, ex conceſſ. Ranulfi com. Ceſtriæ: P. 821. de tranſmigratione de Rademore ad maner. de Stanleg.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1656. p. 170, 171. edit. 1730. p. 255.

[f] This was all that this Hugh Hoeſe did, as far as appears from K. John's charter, which makes no mention how this church came to be endowed, and made collegiate. Here was certainly ſome foundation before the Conqueſt. For, "in Pancriz tenent ix. clerici de rege unam hidam, terra eſt iv. carucarum, &c." Domeſday *Staffortſcire*, as Heming. vol. i. p. 432. And it ſeems to have been collegiate *temp Hen.* 2. when it loſt Canok. And it undoubtedly was ſo 20 Ed. 1. For in the Lincoln taxation, Dioec. Lich. et Cov. "Dec. Stafford, eccleſia de Penkris appropriata decano et capitulo ejuſdem, quæ eſt capella dom. regis, valet lxvii marc."

[g] In the time of K. Edward 3. the king preſented ſome of them: for Newcourt, vol. i. p. 339. ſaith, That that king gave to John de St. Paul the prehend of St. Michael in the free chapel of Penerick, Dec. 6. 1337. And p. 199. That he protected William de Killeſby or Kildeſby in the prebend of Cauk, (perhaps rather Cank) in the chapel of Penerich.

[h] Record in officio Primitiarum.

[i] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[k] Regiſtr. Epiſtolarum academiæ Oxon. F. notat. f. 115.

[l] "Stanley in Arden fundata A. D. 1140." Mſ. Annales de Parcolude.

XXI. ROUCESTER, *or* Rocettur[m], *in* Dounedale[n], *or* Dovedale[o].

AUSTIN CANONS. Richard Bacoun, about A. D. 1146[p]. built an abbey[q] for Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which about the time of the diſſolution had nine Religious in it[r], and revenues for their maintenance to the yearly value of 100*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* Dugd. 111*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.* Speed[s]. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Trentham eſquire.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 267. cartam Ricardi Bacun, de fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem: P. 268. cartas Ranulfi com. Ceſtriæ, recit. et confirm. donationem dicti Ricardi; Fulcheri fil. Fulcheri, pro eccl. S. Petri de Edneſhoure [Derb.] P. 269. cartas Will. Baſſet, pro eccl. de Wodeford; Will. fil. Galfr. de Greſeleie, de terris in Kingſton, cum advoc eccleſiæ: P. 270. cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10. confirm. R. de terris in Rouceſtre, Kanbrugg, et Brigford.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 38.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 131. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Woodford.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 150. of lands in Briggford.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 13. edit. 1730. of lands in Weſton.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. viii. p. 541. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro reſtitutione temporalium Henrico Smith abbati electo et confirm.

Cartas, rotulos, &c. hujus abbatiæ, penes Fr. Trentham de ead. arm. 1615.

Codicem mſ. antiquum olim penes . . . Brooke ſecialem vocat. *York*, e quo quædam ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia citantur in doctiſſ. Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. i. p. 82.

In libro mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſitat. dioc. Lichfeld et Coventr. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 299, &c. antiqua exemplaria cartarum Ricardi Bacon fundatoris, Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. R. Hen. 3. confirm. anno 30. et Will. fil. Galfridi de Greſley, in Mon. Angl. editarum; necnon Alexandri epiſc. Cov. et Lichf. de appropriatione eccleſiarum, dat. A. D. 1229. cum confirm. capitulorum de Coventr. et Lichfeld; Henrici de Merchinton, de eccl. de Kingſton, A. D. 1284. Rogeri epiſc. Cov. et Lichf. pro penſione e dicta eccleſia, A. D. 1285. Ejuſd. Rogeri epiſc. pro appropriatione dictæ eccleſiæ de Kingſton, A. D. 1284. cum confirmatione capitulorum; Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. pro appropriatione ejuſd. eccleſiæ: Bullas P. Boniſacii 8. confirm. eccleſias et alias donationes.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. cxv. f. 53. preceptum regis de capella de Haliwell in com. Warwic. habenda abbati et conventui, 14 Ed. 2. vol. cxxvi. f. 142. ex antiquo rotulo penes Franciſcum Trentham.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 280. f. 77. nomina quorundam abbatum: mſ. 2179. f. 146. proceſſum electionis Roberti de Backwelle in abbatem poſt reſignationem Johannis de Cheſwardyne, A. D. 1386.

MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 447.

Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. 1. pro VIII. carucatis terræ in Brigford [Nottingh.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. Plac. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro toſto et terris in Foſton et Sciopton: Fin. div. com. 10 Ed. 1. n. 50. de meſſ. et terris in Nether Somerſale et Denſton: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Rouceſter: Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 33. de CCCC. acris brueriæ contra Theobald. de Verdon: Ibid. quo war. rot. 5. allocat. libertatum.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pardon. pro appropr. eccl. de Kingſton ſine licentia regis: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 35. de meſſ. et terris in Holm juxta Clifton: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 16. de capella de Halliwell [Warw.] Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro cantaria Roberti Cotes et Ricardi Fitton in capella de Halliwell, ſita in loco ſolitario et periculoſo propter latrones ſuper regiam ſtratam de Watlingſtrete, transferenda uſque ad eccl. conv. in Rouceſter.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 32. pro mercat. apud Rouceſter die Veneris et duabus feriis.

XXII. SANDWELL[t], *in the pariſh of* Weſt Bromwich.

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. William ſon of Guy de Opheni or Offney, in the latter end of K. Henry 2. or beginning of the reign of K. Richard 1. founded in the hermitage in Bromwich, near the well called Sand-well, a ſmall priory of Benedictine monks. St. Mary Magdalene[u] was the patroneſs ſaint of this Religious houſe, which was one of thoſe that were ſuppreſſed and given, 17 *Hen.* 8. to cardinal Wolſey, when it was endowed with ſpiritualties to the yearly value of 12*l.* and temporalties 26*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 475. cartam Gervaſii Paganelli confirm. donationes Will. fil. Guidonis de Offney.

The cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery, and his bag in the Tally court.

Cartas ſpectantes ad prioratum de Sandwell, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 47.

In cod. mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſit. dioc. Lichf. et Coventr. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 276. a. conventionem inter conventus Wigorn. et Sandwell, pro perpetua firma eccleſiæ de Bromwich, cum confirm. Alex. epiſc. Coventr. et appropriationem dictæ eccleſiæ monachis de Sandwell, per Alex. epiſc. Coventr. cum confirm. decani et capituli Lichfeld, A. D. 1255. Ibid. f. 277. bullam P. Martini confirm. dictam eccleſiam.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2179. f. 137. plurima inſtrumenta de reſignatione Will. Pruyne prioris, deque electione Johannis Actone in priorem, A. D. 1436.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20, 21. pro terris in Weſt Bromwich.

[m] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[n] Pat. 10 Ed. 2, &c.

[o] Pat. 17 Ed. 2, &c. as Dr. Hutton.

[p] Much earlier than the *reign of K. John*, wherein Sir Peter Leycester (Hiſt. Antiq. p. 134.) places this foundation; for Bacon directs his charter of foundation and endowment to William archbiſhop of York (who was not ſo till 1144.) and to R. biſhop of Cheſter, which muſt be Roger Clinton (who died in 1148.) there being no other biſhop's name beginning with R. in that archbiſhop's time: and that this abbey was in being during the time of that biſhop Roger, is evident from a charter of this biſhop's, to which Thurſtan abbat of Rouceſter is one of the witneſſes.

[q] This monaſtery was not a *priory*, as in the Monaſticon; but is always called an *abbey* in the records, and the governor writ himſelf *abbat*, as far I have yet met with.

[r] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[s] It is 111*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* in the third edit. of Speed.

[t] Mr. Speed reckons this priory to have been in *Buckinghamſhire*.

[u] Lib. mſ. præcedent. p. 14. in muſeolo meo.

XXIII. DE SARTIS, Des Eſſars, De Exſartis *at* Raunton, *or* Ronton, *olim* Routhon.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons ſubordinate to the abbey of Haghmon in Shropſhire, built and endowed in the time of K. Henry 2[w]. by Robert fil. Noëli, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time herein were about ſeven Religious perſons) at 90*l.* 2*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann. clare*, and 102*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* in the whole; and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Wiſeman.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 143. cartas Roberti fil. Noeli fundatoris; Thomæ filii ejuſd. Roberti; et Baldwini archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. donationes Roberti: Ibid. p. 940. confirm. eccleſiarum per Hubert. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Compoſitionem amicabilem inter canonicos de Haghmon et Ronton: Submiſſionem prioris et conv. de Rantone ordinationi Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. dat. A. D. 1246. P. 941. ordinationem Gilberti abbatis pro pietantia, de penſione c. fol. ann. ſolvenda conventui de Haghmon per canonicos de Rontona, A. D. 1252. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 53. cartam fundationis perfectiorem: Confirmationem dom. Roberti de Stafford ſuper donatione fundatoris: P. 54. cartam Roberti fundatoris, pro eccl. de Ceſtford: Confirmationem Thomæ filii Roberti fil. Noeli: Genealogiam fundatoris.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 51.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 251. of IX. virgates of land in Shepey Magna.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 210, 211. edit. 1656. of the church and ſome lands in Granborough and Woſcote belonging to this priory.

Cartularium hujus prioratus, olim penes Tho. Povey arm. nunc in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* C. XV.

Cartas originales, &c. penes Walt. Harcourt de Ellinhâle mil.

Cartam fundationis, &c. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cxlvii. f. 39.

In regiſtro Walteri Langton epiſc. Cov. et Lichf. f. 79. b. appropriationem eccl. de Granburgh [Warw.]

In cod. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſit. quadam dioc. Lichf. et Cov. f. 275. bullam P. Martini, pro decimis eccleſiæ de Pakenton: Bullam P. Honorii, pro augmentatione vicariæ de Sutton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11 et 15. de commun. paſtur. in Knightley. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 28. d. pro ten. in Floſbrook. Ibid. quo war. rot. 6.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 48. pro lib. war. in Ronton, Ceſteford, Elinghale, Knighton, Floſbrooke, Gatingacre, Melewich, Hunehalgh, et Wolvedale [Staff.]

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de XXXVI. acr. vaſti de Bloreſheath infra maner. de Eccleſhall in recompenſ. commun. paſtur. in dicto vaſto.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro vicaria eccl. de Greenburgh [Warw.] approprianda: Fin. 2 Hen. 4. m. 3. pro eadem eccleſia.

XXIV. STAFFORD.

1. COLLEGE. The church here is mentioned as given to the biſhop and chapters of Lichfield and Coventry by K. Stephen, *anno* 1 *vel* 2[x]. in the ſame manner as thoſe of Wolverhampton and Penkridge[y], being all very ancient free chapels royal, and ſmall colleges. This was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and the patronage of it was granted, 24 *Hen.* 6. to Humphry duke of Buckingham, who propoſed to be a benefactor to the ſum of one hundred marks[z]. It was an exempt juriſdiction, and conſiſted, 26 *Hen.* 8. of a dean and thirteen prebendaries[a], when the deanry was valued at 35*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* but all the prebendaries at not above 38*l. per ann*[b]. It was granted to Henry lord Stafford 4 *Ed.* 6. and to the burgeſſes of Stafford 14 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 235. bullam P. Lucii: et cartam R. Steph. de donatione eccleſiæ epiſc. Ceſtrenſi, &c. Ibid. p. ii. p. 202. pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. de patronatu decanatus hujus lib. capellæ conceſſ. Humfrido duci Buckingham, et licent. reg. dicto duci ſuper donatione c. mare. ann. huic capellæ: P. 207. clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. pro immunitate hujus capellæ.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 104. prohibitionem in negotio exemptionis hujus capellæ, 31 Hen. 3. p. 1234, 1235, 1236. de exemptione a viſitatione D. D. archiepiſc. Cantuar. tam anno 1265. quam anno 1279.

MS. Cole, vol. xxiv. p. 73.

Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. de exemptione hujus eccleſiæ a juriſdictione epiſc. Coventr. et Lichfeld. Eſcact. Staff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 13. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . exemplificationem bullæ P. Innocentii, de exemptione lib. cap. regis. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Hopton juxta Stafford: Ibid. rot. 35. pro XX. acris in Aſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16.

2. AUSTIN CANONS. A priory[c] of Black canons built by Richard Peche[d], biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield, about the year 1180[e]. to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr[f], viz. Becket of

[w] Thus Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 435. But this houſe ſeems to have been founded of more early date, becauſe ſaid to have been founded by Robert in the life time of Celeſtria his mother (Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 54) and Robert fil. Noeli the founder lived *temp. Hen.* 1. Warwickſhire, p. 209.

[x] Becauſe William archbiſhop of Canterbury is one of the witneſſes, who died in A. D. 1136.

[y] *Quære*, Whether in this grant of K. Stephen and the bull of P. Lucius any thing more was intended than to ſubject theſe churches to the juriſdiction of the biſhops of Lichfield and Coventry. If ſo, probably they were more ancient, and then only beginning to ſet up for exemption.

[z] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 166.

[a] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[b] In taxat. Lincoln. mſ. "Eccleſia S. Mariæ de Stafford "appropriata decano et capitulo ejuſd. valet lxxxviii. marc. "iij *s* iv *d*."

[c] This priory was ſituated "a good mile off, down the river "Sow," as Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 27. on the eaſt part of the town.

[d] There is reaſon to think from the charter of Gerard Stafford fil. Brieni (Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 317.) that he was the true founder, and brought theſe canons hither from Darby or Darley, and fixed them here upon land, which he held of the biſhop of Lichfeld as chief lord; and from thence might compliment him with the title of founder. It is obſervable, that the Lichfield annals (both in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 218. and Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 435.) only ſay, that this biſhop founded this church "de epiſcopio." No doubt but he was a great encourager of the building of this monaſtery, and had a great liking to it; for when he reſigned his biſhoprick, he became a canon here, ended his days, and was buried here: but *Gerard* ſeems to me more likely to have been the real founder.

[e] Placed now ſo late, becauſe archbiſhop Becket did not die till A. D. 1170.

[f] If it be not a falſe print, I cannot tell how to account for this ſaint or priory's being called *de Tintèrna* in the Waverley annals, anno 1182.

Canterbury. Herein were about ſeven Religious[g], whoſe yearly revenues were, 26 *Hen.* 8. computed to be worth 141*l.* 13*s.* 2*d. ob. q. clare*; but in the whole 198*l.* 0*s.* 9*d. ob*[h]. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Dr. Rowland Lee biſhop of Lichfield and Coventry.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 316. notulam hiſtoricam de prima fundatione cœnobii: P. 317. cartam Gerardi de Stafford. fil. Brieni, de terra ultra aquam de Bercheſwiche per limites deſcripta: Cartam Roberti de Ferrariis com. Derb. de ii. meſſ. in Certeley, et advoc. eccl. de Stow, ex pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. per Inſpex.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. de donatione maner. de Baſwich per Joannem epiſc. Lichf. A. D. 1408.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 111. of one canon to be admitted upon the preſentation of their benefactor Giles Erdington and his heirs.

Regiſtrum, cartas originales, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, penes .... Fowler arm. de eadem.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. ex quodam libro cartarum hujus prioratus mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 35. et vol. cxviii. f. 111.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 506. p. 65. 68. mſ. 2044. f. 12. et mſ. 2077. p. 106. ex libro cartarum hujus prioratus.

Cart. antiq. R. 34. pro villa de Draicot, ex dono Hervei Bagot et Millicentæ uxoris.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro carecta boſci mortui e foreſta de Cannok.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. d. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro lib. war. in Cotes, Corberton, Hopton, Frodeſwall, Drengeton, Heywood, La Lee, Colton, Whitegrene, Mere, Brayton, Stocken, Acton, Pendeford, et Shradecote [in Staff.] Swinehurſt [Lanc.] et Durampdeſthorp [Leiceſtr.] Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. d. de meſſ. et terris in Hopton: Ibid. rot. 9 et 27. et quo war. rot. 4. d. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 et 12. pro eccl. de Buſhbury.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro ten. in Stafford, Ambrighton, Lee, Newton, &c. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Weſton approprianda.

Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Salt et Euſton: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Berkeſwich approprianda: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 28.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Stafford et Colton.

3. ST. NICHOLAS CHAPEL. A free chapel in the caſtle, dedicated to St. Nicholas, in the patronage of the heirs of Nicholas baron of Stafford.

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

4. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Near the river, on the green in Forbrigge, was the free chapel or hoſpital of St. John, which had a maſter and ſeveral poor brethren. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10*l. per ann.* Dugd.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 28.

5. ST. LEONARD'S SPYTELL. The ſpytell or free chapel of St. Leonard here was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 4*l.* 12*s.* 4*d. per ann.*

Vide Rec. in offic. Primit.

6. AUSTIN FRIERS. Ralph lord Stafford, about A. D. 1344. gave to the Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auſtin, a piece of ground upon the green[i] in the ſouth ſuburb called Forbrugge, whereon to found a church, dormitory, rectory, and other neceſſary buildings. Upon the ſuppreſſion of the priory of Stone, all the monuments of the family of the Staffords were removed from thence to this conventual church, where they were not preſerved. The ſite of this friery was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Thomas Neve and Giles Iſam.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 161. 164.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 28.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro v. acris terræ et aquæductu.

7. GREY FRIERS. In the north part of this town[k] was the houſe of the Franciſcan or Grey friers[l], who were ſettled here before 10 *Ed.* 1. Speed ſaith it was valued at 35*l.* 13*s.* 10*d. per ann*[m]. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Leveſon.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 291.
pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 10. pro victualibus emendis ſine impedimento miniſtrorum regis.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 28.

XXV. STONE, *olim* Stanes.

AUSTIN CANONS. Wolphere[n], the firſt Chriſtian king of Mercia, founded here a college of Secular canons about A. D. 670. in honor of his two ſons Wolfadus and Rufinus[o], whom he had

[g] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.
[h] Rec. in offic. Primit.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 28.
[k] "Ultra flumen," Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 28. Speed's Map.
[l] *Quære*, Whether founded by Edmund lord Stafford, who was buried here. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 127.
[m] This is very high for an houſe of Mendicants, and ſeems to have been a miſtake for the value of *St. Mary college*, of which it is the exact ſum, as in Dugdale.
[n] Some aſcribe this foundation to his *queen Ermenilda*, and ſay, that ſhe placed *nuns* here: and that after the Conqueſt, one Enfam, who had a grant of theſe lands, expelled the nuns, and brought in the Regular canons from Kenilworth. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 64.
[o] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59.

before

before his converſion barbarouſly murdered with his own hands at or near this place[p]. The canons being diſperſed during the Daniſh wars, about the time of the Conqueſt ſome few nuns ſeem to have been in poſſeſſion of this place, who by the means of Robert de Stafford were changed, *temp. Hen.* 1. into a convent of Regular canons from Kenelworth, to which houſe this priory was a cell till about the year 1260. when another lord, Robert Stafford, got it to be freed from any ſubjection to Kenelworth, ſave only the right of patronage and a yearly penſion. Theſe Black canons of Stone were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 129*l.* 2*s.* 11*d. per ann*[q]. or, after deductions, with clear 119*l.* 14*s.* 11*d. ob.* as in Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to George Harpur.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 115. confirm. eccl. de Stanes canonicis de Kenilworda per Galfr. Clinton: P. 119, &c. paſſionem S S. Wolſadi et Rufini, et hiſt. fundationis, ex mſ. Cotton. *Otho*, A. 16. P. 126. the copy of the table hanging in the priory, at the ſuppreſſion, concerning the foundation and founders, in Engliſh verſe. P. 127. cartam Eniſani de Waletona et Ernaldi filii fui factam Bernardo priori et canon. de Kenilworth, de eccleſia et terris in Stanes: P. 128. cartam Nicholai de Stafford, confirm. eccl. de Stanes et alias donationes Eniſani et Ernaldi filii: Conceſſionem de Horton et Grettone eccleſiæ de Stanes per Rob. de Stafford: P. 129. cartas Will. Pantolf, de tertia parte decimarum dominii de Cubleſdon; R. de Suggenhill et Petronillæ uxoris, de terris in Derlauſton: Adæ de Bello Campo, de terris in Parva Sandon.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 157, 158[r]. of its being a cell to Kenilworth, and the compoſitions made upon obtaining an exemption from ſubjection to that houſe: p. 422. of lands and the church of Tyſoe: p. 452. of the advowſon of the church of Wolford Magna: p. 513. of the church of Loxley.

In Gunton's Peterburgh with Patrick's Supplement, p. 3. 230, 231. of Wulſad and Rufine's converſion and death.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 1 et 2. de martyrio Wulſadi et Rufini: p. 64. de fundatione.

Leland. Itin. vol. vii. 28.

Erdſwick's Staffordſhire, p. 33.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Hatton. 1640. nunc in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xxiv.

In regiſtro Godefr. Giffard epiſc. Wigorn. f. 84. compoſitionem inter priorem de Kenilworth et priorem de Stanes, juxta decretum finale Rogeri epiſcopi Litchf. et Coventr. A. D. 1260. Ibid. f. 376. appropriationem eccl. de Tyſo [Warw.] A. D. 1294.

In libro mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in quadam viſitatione dioc. Coventr. et Litchf. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 278. b. cartam Eniſani et Ernaldi editam in Mon. Angl. Ordinationem Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichfeld, de exemptione prioratus de Stanes a prioratu de Kenilworth, A. D. 1260. (abbreviat. in Dugd. Warwic. p. 158.) cum confirmatione P. Alexandri 4. f. 279. finalem concordiam, 32 Hen. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Chekkeley, et annua penſione xx. ſol. ex eadem: f. 280. a. aliam finalem concordiam, 7 Ric. 1. de eiſdem advoc. et penſione, et decimis de Normancote: bullam P. Alexandri 4. de non ordinanda vicaria in eccl. paroch. de Stanes.

Fin. Warw. 1 Joan. n. . pro eccl. de Loxley.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Wolward [Warw.] Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Stanes, et pro lib. war. in Stanes et Stalinton: Fin. Warw. 51 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. .

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. de terris in Waleton: Ibid. rot. 29. et quo war. rot. 4.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. de compoſitione inter priorem de Kenilworth et priorem de Stanes, ſuper ſubjectione et annua penſione: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Maddelegh.

Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 28. Ibid. 22 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 6.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Stanes et Waleton.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

XXVI. STRENSHALL, *olim* Strenſale, *or* Trenſale.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. This ſeems to have been one of the places near the wood of Ardern, which king Egbert, or, as others ſay, K. Ethelwulph gave to St. Modwenna, when ſhe came out of Ireland, in the beginning of the ninth century, and where ſhe built a monaſtery, and preſided in it herſelf as abbeſs for ſeveral years.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 197. Polychronicon. edit. Gale, p. 254. Capgrave in vitis S. Modwennæ et S. Oſithæ.

XXVII. TAMWORTH.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED.
2. COLLEGE.

In the year 914. the famous Mercian Lady Elfleda re-edified this town, and toward the latter end of that century here was a convent[u] of Religious. Eadgitha, a relation of K. Eadgar's, is mentioned to have been abbeſs here[w]: but that St. Editha, the daughter of that king, founded a nunnery here, which was tranſlated to Polleſworth after the Conqueſt[x], is not ſo evident. However, it is moſt certain that the church here, dedicated to St. Edith, hath been for a long time[y] collegiate, "having a dean "and ſix prebendaries, and every one of theſe hath his ſubſtitute [or vicar] but I could not learn,

[p] Their murder by *Eniſam of Walton* ſeems to be very legendary; for it appears by deeds in the Monaſticon that he was a great benefactor, if not original founder of this priory; although the Staffords, being ſuperior lords and alſo great benefactors, retained the honor of being ever eſteemed patrons or founders. See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 115. a. Sam. Lee, in King's Vale-Royal, p. 13. ſaith, Whulphere's killing his ſons is thought fabulous by Selden in his notes on the eleventh ſong of Polyolbion.

[q] MS. in officio Primitiarum.

[r] Edit. 1656.

[s] Although the caſtle and great part of this town be in Warwickſhire, yet the church is in Staffordſhire.

[t] See the teſtament of Wulfric Spott founder of Burton, in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 267. b. 66 et 268. a. 50.

[w] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 356. ex vita S. Edithæ.

[x] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. and Mr. Camden in Staffordſhire; but no mention of this in any old hiſtorian, nor in the legends of that St. Edith, nor in the traditionary account of the foundation of Polleſworth (Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 197.) and if there was any St. Edith that bore relation to this place, it muſt be ſhe that was daughter to K. Egbert and ſiſter to K. Ethelwolf. Polychron. edit. Gale, p. 254.

[y] In taxat. Lincoln. mſ. facta anno 1290. "Eccleſia S. Edithæ de Thamworth, appropriata decano et capitulo ejuſdem, "valet lv. marc." Secular canons here 22 Ed. 1. as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 598. One of the king's free chapels, A. D. 1406. Mſ. coll. Matth. Wren epiſc. Elienſ. f. 87.

"ſaith

" ſaith Leland[z], of whoſe erection the college was. Some think it was a college before the Con-" queſt, others that it was of the foundation of Marmion; and that opinion is more likely to be " true. Marmions, without doubt, were the ſucceſſive lords of the caſtle. The king[a] is at pre-" ſent taken as patron of the college." The deanry was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2 *l. per ann.* The firſt prebend or Syryſcot preb. at 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* The ſecond or W. Ernecote preb. at 8 *l.* The third or Cotton preb. at 8 *l.* The fourth or Bonel preb. at 7 *l.* The fifth or Wigenton at 10 *l.* The ſixth[b] .... And the common revenues at 4 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d*[c]. But the college with all the prebends were granted, 23 *Eliz.* to Edward Downing and Peter Aſhton.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1136. of the monaſtery before the Conqueſt: p. 981. of one mark yearly paid to the collegiate church of Tamworth, out of the church of Berkſwell: p. 1052. of the church of Middleton appropriated to this college: p. 1141, 1142. of the chapel of Wilnicote's being a prebend in this college.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 51. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 121.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 63. of tithes in Burrow, p. 263. in Somerby, p. 269. in Stony Staunton.
Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Paſch. 31. upon a *Quare Impedit*, about the advowſon of a prebend in this church.
Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. et m. 33. pro preb. de Sireſcote: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 et 27.
Eſcaet Warw. 6 Hen. 6. n. 30. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12.

3. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. James, concerning which it is ſaid[d], that Philip Marmyon lord of Tamworth, 15 *Ed.* 1. intending to found a Religious houſe of the Premonſtratenſian order, grants to William of Combery hall, for a time, this hoſpital with its appurtenances, and paſture in Aſhfield for four oxen and two horſes, to celebrate for his ſoul, till he ſhould place there either Religious men of the ſaid order or Secular prieſts, who ſhould bear upon them Signum clypei. It was valued at 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. Speed, and Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

XXVIII. TETENHALL.

COLLEGE. A collegiate[e] church, and one of the king's free chapels, founded before the Conqueſt[f], perhaps as early as K. Edgar's reign[g]. Here continued, till the diſſolution, a dean (whoſe corps was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d.* only) and four prebendaries, whoſe income was then valued at 21 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* It was dedicated to St. Michael[h], and granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Walter Wrotteſley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 207. clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. dorſo, quod Tetenhale, &c. eſt libera capella regis, et immunis de præſtationibus, &c.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 26.
Pat. 11 Hen. 3. p. 3. m. 13.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. m. 13.
Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . decanatus de Tetenhale eſt in donatione regis ratione cuſtodiæ terrarum et hæredis Willelmi de Ferrers mil. defuncti: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27, 28.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. rex recuperat advoc. decanatus verſus Hen. de Ferrariis chevalier, et Joannem de Harwood clericum.
Inquiſ. Staff. 2 Hen. 4. n. 14. ubi de terris et reddit. conceſſ. per R. Edgarum.

XXIX. TRICENGHAM[i], *now* Trentham[k].

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. } Here was an ancient nunnery, whereof St. Werburg was by
2. AUSTIN CANONS. } her brother king Ethelred appointed abbeſs, and here ſhe died A. D. 683[l]. Of this monaſtery nothing more occurs till the reſtauration of it by Randal ſecond earl of Cheſter[m], in the latter part of the reign of king Henry 1[n]. for canons of the order of St. Auguſtin. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints[o]; had, about the time of the diſſolution, ſeven Religious, and was then endowed with 121 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. per ann*[p]. in the whole, but the clear value was only 106 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* as in Dugd. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

[z] Itin. vol. iv. p. 121.
[a] The prebends were in the gift of the crown 19 Hen. 8. (Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 203.) but the deanry was in the gift of the Freviles who were lords here; for pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. " Magiſter " Ricardus de Glouceſtre habet literas regis de præſentatione " ad decanatum de Tamworth, ratione terrarum et tenemento-" rum quæ fuerunt Alexandri de Frevile defuncti."
[b] This ſixth prebend is wanting in mſ. Sancroft.
[c] Rec. in offic. Primit. June 28, 1359. the king preſented Thomas de Keynes to the preb. of Wygington and Cumberford in the church of St. Edith of Tamworth, as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 217. and p. 228.
[d] Collect. mſ. D. Thornton.
[e] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 26. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 720. In the Lincoln. taxat. " Eccleſia de Tetenhall appropriata decano et " capitulo ejuſdem, valet xliv. marc."
[f] In Domeſday, *Staffortſcire*, under *Terra clericorum de Hanton*, " In Totenhale habent i. hidam. Terra eſt ii. carucarum et " dimid. et ibi ſunt iii. carucæ, &c. Hæc terra non pertinet ad " Hantonam, ſed eſt elemoſina regis ejuſdem eccleſiæ; de " eadem elemoſina habent preſbyteri de Totenhale i. hidam in " Bilreſbroch," as Heming. p. 431. It occurs in the Monaſticon in the time of king Henry 2.
[g] See the Inquiſ. 2 Hen. 4. n. 14. unleſs the king's name be miſtaken in the index.
[h] Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . as Dr. Hutton. The king granted to Robert Crull the prebend of Coddeſhale in the chapel of Totenhale, June 12. 51 Ed. 3. as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 739.
[i] *Triccengaham*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 591. *Trikingham*, ibid. vol. ii. p. 372. *Trytengham*, Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 596.
[k] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59, 60.
[l] Decem ſcript. col. 110.
[m] Mr. Erdeſwick, Hiſt. of Staffordſhire, p. 10. ſeems to think it was refounded by *Hugh Lupus, temp. Will. Ruſi*; and perhaps it might be only conſiderably augmented by Randal the ſecond; for his charter ſpeaks of him as the Reſtorer rather than the Founder, " Sciatis me dediſſe ... ad reſtaurandam quandam " abbathiam canonicorum in eccleſia de Trentham." But though this houſe be here called *Abbathia*, it was a priory only, and is ever ſo ſtyled on the records.
[n] For in the charter of K. Henry 2. in the Monaſticon, reference is had to rents paid " temp. Henrici regis avi noſtri." And in Mr. Le Neve's mſ. there is a confirmation to this priory by biſhop Richard Pache of ſeveral privileges granted to it by biſhop Robert his predeceſſor, who died A. D. 1127.
[o] Not to *St. Werburgh*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 64.
[p] MS. Valor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 260. cartam fundationis per Ranulfum com. Ceſtriæ: Cartas R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. et de libertatibus; Ranulfi 3. com. Ceſtr. confirm. donationem Philippi de Orreby, de uno batello in aqua de Dee apud Ceſtriam; Elæ de Aldithleg, de boſco de Threpwode juxta le Wall.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 2. certif. Radulfi de Boſchervilla, de conventione inter conventum et Henricum clericum de eccl. de Sutton temp. Ric. Peche epiſc. p. 22. tranſactionem ſuper controverſia inter canonicos de Trentham et Robertum de Coſtentin, ſuper capellis Novi Caſtelli et Wytemore, temp. Hen. 2. p. 248. donationem eccl. de Sutton per Rad. de Boſchervilla: p. 295. admiſſionem prioris et conv. ad eccl. de Sutton ſuper preſentationc Rad. de Boſchervilla.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 64. vol. ii. p. 59.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 29. of eight marks and an half yearly out of the rectory of Barkby: p. 112. of lands in Gaddeſby.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 406. of a lordſhip and lands in Fenny Compton.

Year Book, 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. 15. of the advowſon of this priory claimed by Henry earl of Lancaſter as appendant upon New Caſtle.

Abſtracts of the grants of Randal earl of Cheſter concerning the mill and fiſhing at Beltesford; of Hugh earl of Cheſter of the church of Beltesford; of Sir Hugh de Hatton, of ſome lands in Hatton, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 11. 24.

MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 430.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 1. cartam Hugonis comitis Ceſtriæ de eccleſia Bettesfordiæ: mſ. 2060. f. 1. compoſition between the abbat of Hulton and the prior of Trentham.

Cartas, &c. penes hon. dom. Gower de eadem.

Collect. ex eiſdem, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 43. et inter collect. Franciſci Thynne, mſ. Anſtis.

In codice mſ. exhibitor. in dioc. Litchf. et Coventr. penes Petrum Le Neve, f. 307, &c. cartas Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. recit. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. donationes, A. D. 1162. Regis Henrici 2. Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Ricardi epiſc. Coventr. [duas:] Aliam bullam P. Alexandri: Cartam Joannis filii Philippi de Bobinton, pro capella de Berliſton; et Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis, de eadem.

Cart. antiq. R. n. 25. ſcil. Hen. 2. ead. quæ in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 260. b.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro lib. war. in Trentham, Le Wall, et Elkeſdun: Plac. de jur. et aſſiſ. apud Lichfeld, 56 Hen. 3. rot. . pro maner. de Over Elkeſdun.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Hanchurch: Ibid. m. 27. de commun. paſtur. in Blorton: Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. d. pro terris et pratis in Over Elkeſdun, &c. Ibid. quo war. rot. 3. d. et rot. 5. alloc. libertat. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 14. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de terris la Vale juxta Leeke: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

XXX. TUTBURY, *or* Tutteſbury.

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. A Benedictine priory[q], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, founded by Henry de Ferrers, about A. D. 1080[r]. It was a cell to the abbey of St. Peter ſuper Divam[s] in Normandy, and on that account ſeiſed[t] ſome time into the king's hands among the alien priories, but being at length made deniſon, it continued till the ſurrender, 30 *Hen.* 8. about which time the yearly revenues of this houſe were rated to be worth 199*l.* 14*s.* 10*d. clare*; but in the whole 244*l.* 16*s.* 8*d*[u]. Speed. The ſite was granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Cavendiſh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 354. cartam Henrici de Ferrariis fundatoris: Cartam Roberti jun. com. de Ferrariis, confirm. donationes: P. 355. cartam. R. Hen. 6. (anno 21.) recit. et confirm. literas patentes Joannis ducis Lancaſtr. de rege hiſtrionum, et memoranda quædam de tauro, quem hiſtriones habebunt de priore de Tuttbury in feſto Aſſumptionis B. Mariæ.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 873. literas Thomæ Cantuar. archiepiſc. pro decimis dominicorum Tutteſbiriæ dominorum: Cartas Willielmi com. de Ferrariis, pro bovata terræ in Merſton; ejuſd. pro decimis de omni exitu de tota foreſta de Duffeld; Roberti com. de Ferrariis, pro Newton villa; pro decima de Novoburgo de Tuttbury: P. 874. cartas Willielmi com. de Ferrariis fil. Will. com. pro decimis de omni exitu de foreſta de Nedewode; Willielmi com. Derbiæ pro villa de Thornihull, et cxcii. acris in foreſta de Nedewode, pro maner. de Norbury conceſſ. in feodo Will. fil. Herberti a priore et conventu pro c. ſol. annuatim, A. D. 1125. P. 875. compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. et Nicolaum Fitzherbert, de terris in Oſmondſton, &c. 20 Hen. 6. Cartam Roberti com. de Ferrariis, pro maner. de Staunfort; Sawali de Syrle, pro cultura in villa de Hoga: P. 876. cartas Will. de Eyton mil. pro parco de Dubbrigge; Sawali fil. Fulcheri, pro virgulto ſub caſtello de Tutbury.

Of the minſtrels and their court, and the bull due to them from the prior of Tutbury now the lord duke of Devonſhire, ſee Dr. Plott's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire, chap. x. § 69. 76.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 46.

Regiſtrum brevium, titulo *Prohibitiones*, ſuper conventione eligendi priorem, 18 Ed. 3. Lond. 1595. fol. f. 40. a.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 77. of lands and tithes in Coſton and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 96. of tithes in Edmundthorp and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 265. of the impropriate rectory of Stapleford: p. 311. of lands in Wimondham and the advowſon of the rectory.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 120. of tithes in Thorpe.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 36. of the church of Wolſton for a time: p. 355. of the yearly penſion of XIIs. out of the church of Herberbury: p. 619. of two parts of Hoga or Hown in Derbyſhire given by Sewallus de Etendon: p. 1090. of the foundation of this monaſtery: p. 1092. of William earl Ferrer's donation of Thornihull, &c.

In Erdeſwick's Staffordſhire, p. 178. of Matherfield or Mayfield belonging to this priory.

Regiſtrum hujus cœnobii, olim penes Hen. Agard de Foſton in com. Derb. mil. nunc in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond.

Regiſtrum, cartas originales, rentalia, &c. penes ducem Devon.

Regiſtrum et cartas quamplurimas autographas penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Collectanea quædam e regiſtro prioratus de Tutbury, Oxon. inter mſſ. Aſhmol. 804. mſ. Dugdal. 11. F. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxix. f. 83. 90, &c.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico.

[q] Reckoned as ſuch in the Monaſticon, and Prynne, vol. iii. p. 859. and Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 617. But Sir William Dugdale (Baron. vol. i. p. 257. and Warwickſhire, p. 783.) makes them *Cluniac* monks. *

[r] So the old verſe in the Monaſticon, and mſ. Aſhmol. but that which is called the foundation charter in the Monaſt. was plainly made *temp. Will. Ruſi.*

[s] Regiſtrum brevium, f. 40. a.

[t] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 105.

[u] Both theſe valuations agree with the record in the First Fruits office.

* In the Surrender of this Priory ſnow in the Augmentation Office) it is ſtyled Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. And ſo then. 289. Act or Chapter of the Regiſter of Tutbury vol. iv. ſpeaks in the Herald's Office) this Convent is likewiſe ſtyled Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. The Cluniac Order was the firſt & principal Branch of the Benedictines, ſee Tanner's Preface, p. IX. a.

vol. iv. de tribus ſextuariis frumenti annuatim recipiendis ab abbate et conventu de Wellbeck pro duabus partibus decimarum eccleſiæ de Etwell.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. et libertat. in Macherfeld et Weſtindun [Staff.] in Dovebrigg, Merſton, Broctun, Ednacheſtun, Holinton, Oſmundeſton, et Edolveſton [Derb.]

Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 21 vel 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Dovebridge: Affiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 6. de commun. paſtur. in Cliſton et Edulveſton: Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. alloc. libertatum.

Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 16. pro eſtoveriis e foreſta de Nedewood.

Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 8. allocat. libertat. in Merſton, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. , pro meſſ. et terris in Broughton juxta Dovebrig: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Affiſ. in com. Derb. 28 Ed. 3. rot. 35. 38. pro XL. acris in Merſhton.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Kirk Broughton approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. pro reſpond. regi de antiquo apportu, qui reddi conſuevit capitali domui: Clauſ. 32 Hen. 6. m. 21. de excambio cum Nicolao Fitzherbert arm. de terris in Oſmundeſton, &c. pro reddit et ſervitiis e maner. de Norbury [Derb.] Fin. et recup. Derb. 34 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 137. pro x. meſſ. XIX. bovatis terræ, &c. in Oſmundeſton, Foſton, et Broughton.

XXXI. WOLVERHAMPTON, *olim* Hamtune.

1. COLLEGE. An ancient monaſtery of Religious perſons built, or amply endowed[w] by a devout and charitable widow lady, called Wulfruna, in the year 996. It was in the poſſeſſion of Secular canons at the Conqueſt[x]. K. William Rufus gave this church to Samſon biſhop of Worceſter, who ſettled it upon the prior and convent of his own cathedral, and they held it till the time of king Stephen, when Roger biſhop of Saliſbury got it away from them[y]. But he did not probably enjoy it long, for king Stephen granted it *anno regni* .. to the biſhop of Cheſter and the church of Litchfield; and it was again in the hands of Secular canons till the famous Petrus Bleſenſis, who was dean, reſigned it into the hands of Hubert archbiſhop of Canterbury, that he might build an abbey here for monks of the Ciſtertian order, which he began to do about 5 *Joannis*. But it ſeems never to have been finiſhed or fully ſettled: for we find the Seculars in poſſeſſion again not long after[z], and they ſtill continue ſo. This church was accounted one of the king's free chapels; was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Peter, and, with the collation of the prebendaries, was annexed by king Edward 4. to the deanry of Windſor. The deanry was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 38 *l. per ann.* and five[a] prebends, as follows, viz. Wobaſton preb. 7 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* clear. Worteſley preb. 4 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Codſal preb. 5 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Perton preb. 5 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and Pemeford preb. 4 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* But in the ſeventh year of king Edward 6. a grant was made to John duke of Northumberland of the college of Wolverhampton, and of ſeven prebends thereto belonging, viz. of Wolverhampton, Hatherton, Wilnall, Fetherſton, Halton, Monmore, Stonwall alias Kinewaſton, and Wobaſton. But theſe coming again into the crown by the attainder of the ſaid duke, queen Mary, *anno regni* 1. refounded the dean and prebendaries, and endowed them with all the manors, lands, &c. formerly belonging to the college, free chapel, and deanry of Wolverhampton, amounting, as then rated, to 113 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d. q.* by the year. And when ſome queſtions were afterwards raiſed about the poſſeſſions of this church, K. James 1. *anno regni* 18. confirmed and ſettled them, and made the famous Marcus Antonius de Dominis archbiſhop of Spalatto and dean of Windſor, dean of Wolverhampton, and prebendary of the firſt prebend, viz. of Wolverhampton, and ſeven other clergymen, (amongſt whom were Joſeph Hall[b], Gabriel Goodman, and Dr. Thomas Goad) were named to ſeven other prebends[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 988, &c. privilegium a Sigerico archiepiſc. monaſterio Hantonienſi conceſſ. A. D. 996. in quo terræ ab Wulfruna collatæ, cum limitibus, Saxonice et Latine deſcribuntur: P. 992. cartam 2 Ed. 3. n. 67. recit. et confirm. cartas Edwardi Conf. preſbyteris ſuis Hantonienſibus, Saxonice et Latine; R. R. Will. Conq. et Hen. 2. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 100. (potius 110.) conced. Huberto Cantuar. archiepiſc. et viris Religioſis apud Wulfrunhamton Deo ſervientibus, totum maner. de Wolverhampton, cum pertinentiis, dat. 27 Jul. P. 993. clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3. monachis Huberti archiepiſc. apud Wulfrunhampton, quod capiant mæremium ad ædificationem abbatiæ ſuæ de Wulfrunhampton: Ibid. m. 8. quod monachi de Wulfrunhampton permittantur herbagiare ubi voluerint in boſco ſuo: Ibid. m. 17. confirmat. R. maner. de Tetenhall archiepiſcopo pro abbatia ſua de Wulfrunhampton.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 235. confirm. P. Lucii ſuper eccl. de Wulverhampton conceſſ. epiſc. et eccl. Lichfeld, dat. A. D. 1144. Cartam R. Stephani de eccl. de Wulverhampton conceſſ. epiſc. Ceſtrenſi et eccl. de Lichfield.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 115. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vii. p. 26.

Cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 445.

Dr. Plott's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire, chap. x. § 39, 40.

Dugdale's Account of Wolverhampton, at the end of Erdeſwick's Staffordſhire.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 526. of the manor of Ludley in Hales-Owen: vol. ii. App. ii. of lands in Arley Staffordſhire ſometime.

Petri Bleſenſis Epiſt. libr. n. 143. 152.

In Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 982. pat. 45 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 993. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 19. dorſo: Ibid. m. 17. dorſo, de non admittendo magiſtrum Ottobonum autoritate apoſtolica in prebendam de Kiſwaldeſton in libera capella regis de Wolverhampton.

In Hemingi libro De reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 430, &c.

[w] In archbiſhop Sigeric's privilege to Wulfruna, there is not only a recital of her donations, but a confirmation of thoſe eſtates, which "monaſterium tuum de Hamtune detinuit a "priſcis temporibus;" which inclines me to think it was of more ancient foundation.

[x] "Canonici de Hanton tenent Ernlege." Domeſday, in *Staffordſhire*. In is now Arley or Arnley, as D. Lyttleton.

[y] Heming. p. 537.

[z] Pat. 14 Hen. 3. et in taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. "Eccleſia "de Wolverhampton, appropriata decano et capitulo ejuſdem, "valet lxxxii. marc."

[a] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. But in ſome Valors *three* prebends only are mentioned.

[b] Biſhop Hall's Life, p. viii.

[c] The abſtract of this grant among my Windſor papers.

terram

terram clericorum de Hantona in Staffortſcirc: Ibid. p. 537, 538. abbreviationem 6 vel 7. cartarum de donatione hujus eccleſiæ priori et conv. Wigorn. et injuſta abreptione ejus per Rogerum epiſc. Sariſberienſem.

Cartas, rentalia, &c. penes R R. V V. decanum et capitulum eccl. coll. de Windſor, necnon decanum et prebendarios de Wolverhampton.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 67. cartam R. Joannis (anno regni 4.) donantis decanatum et præbendas eccl. de Wolverhampton Huberto archiepiſc. Cantuar. ad conſtruendam ibi cujuſcunque ordinis voluerit domum Religioſam: p. 68. cart. 5 Joan. m. 16. n. 132. quod omnes terræ Religioſorum, quos archiepiſcopus Cantuar. poſuerat in eccleſia et prebendis de Wolverhampton ſint deafforeſtatæ in perpetuum: Norman. 6 Joan. n. 27. p. 69. Norman. n. 188. conceſſ. archiepiſc. Cantuar. de maner. de Tetenhal pro abbatia ſua in Wulfrahampton, in excambio pro terris in Saltwode.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo.

Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 1. n. 98.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de Preſtwood et Blakely in foreſta de Canok: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2. 8. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. de exemptione a juriſdictione ordinar. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . de advoc. eccl. de La Penne: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. in Wodneſeld.

Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de placea terræ in Etheles: Ibid. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Pelſhal: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. de placea in vaſto de Preſtwood.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 62.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . pro petris ſufficientibus ad conſtructionem eccl. de Wolverhampton: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . pro proxima advocatione decanatus conceſſa Jacobo dom. Dudley.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 7 vel 8. de conceſſ. decanatus et donationibus præbendarum decano Windſor et ſucceſſoribus ſuis.

Pat. 1 Mariæ, p. 9. m. . 26 Dec.

2. HOSPITAL. Clement Luſon chaplain, and William Waterfall obtained, A. D. 1394. the king's licence to found here an hoſpital of one prieſt and ſix poor men, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 472. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. licentiam regiam pro fundatione.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30.

For CHETWOOD, *placed in this County by Mr.* Speed, *ſee* BUCKINGHAMSHIRE. *For* MERIVAL, *ſee* WARWICKSHIRE.

SUFFOLK.

I. ALENSBORNE, Alneſborne, *or* Alborn[a].

AUSTIN CANONS. Here was a ſmall priory of Auſtin canons[b], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[b], which ſeems to have been, about 1466. or however ſome time before the general ſuppreſſion, joined and appropriated to the monaſtery of Woodbridge[c], and, as parcel of the ſame, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Wingfield.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 572. of a rent in Griſton: vol. ii. p. 646. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 34. of poſſeſſions in Swerdeſton, p. 42. in Swainſthorp, p. 53. in Mulbarton: p. 65. of the rectory of Carleton St. Mary ſometime impropriate and of lands there: p. 71. of Nevil's manor in Hethill.

In lib. inſtit. &c. Joannis Wakeryng epiſc. Norvic. viii. p. 130. certificatorium de diminutione fructuum eccl. de Alneſburn et Carlton S. Mariæ iſtis Religioſis appropriatarum ab anno 1247.

Confirmationem cujuſdam redditus a priore et canonicis hujus domus circa A. D. 1280. in regiſtro prioris Norwic. ii. f. 50.

Inter cartas meas originales, cartam, qua Robertus prior et canonici de Alneſborn remiſere redd. ann. xx*s.* provenientem e molendino aquatico in Keſewyk, priori et capitulo S S. Trinitatis Norwic. 14 Ed. 1. ſub ſigillo commun. conventus in cera viridi.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. d. pro ten. in Aſhe: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 23. d. de ten. in Aſh juxta Helmingham: Eſcaet. Suff. 29 Ed. 1. n. 114. pro eccl. de Halghtree ex conceſſ. Roberti de Belſted et Rob. de Twait.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro meſſ. et ten. in Gippewic. et Alneſburn.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Halghtree.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 20.

[a] This place being now depopulated and unknown, I think it needful to obſerve, that it was near the river between St. Clement's in Ipſwich and Nacton; for in the extent of the priory manor of Woodbridge, and this manor of Alveſborn thereunto belonging, in the hands of Thomas Carthew eſquire the preſent lord, A. D. 1739. a large piece of land there, called Riſings Paſtures, is ſaid to lie "in hamletta de Alveſburne in "paroch. de Hallowtree inter terram manerii de Alveſburn ex "partibus occid. boreal. et auſtral. et viam proceſſionalem divi- "dentem Nacton et Alveſborne ex parte orient." And in the inquiſition, 29 Ed. 1. ad quod damnum, it might be to give the advowſon of the church of Halghtre, Halwetre, or Hallowtre, and two acres of land to this priory, the jury return that the ſaid advowſon was appurtenant to the manor of Nacton.

[b b] Confirm elect. priorum in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norvic. et in regiſtro prioris ſecundo, p. .

[c] Inter recepta in computo ſacriſtæ prioratus Norvic. titulo *Penſiones*, "De priore de Woodbridge pro appropriatione prio- "ratus de Alburn xii*d.* hoc anno." In the twenty-ſecond year of K. Henry 8. the prior and convent of Woodbridge leaſed their houſe or manor of Alveſburne, with the chapel and all the lands, &c. thereunto belonging to Thomas Alverde gent. for ninety-nine years, at 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* as the extent beforementioned penes Tho. Carthew de Benacre arm.

II. SUFFOLK.

II. BATISFORD[d].

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. An hoſpital or preceptory of Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as ancient as the reign of K. Henry 2[e]. valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 53*l.* 10*s. per ann*[f]. Dugd. Speed; and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Greſham.

Vide cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. feria, et lib. war. in Batisford conceſſ. priori S. Joan. Jeruſalem. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 12.

III. BECCLES.

HOSPITAL. Here was[g], *temp. R. Ed.* 3. an almſhouſe or hoſpital for lepers, with a chapel dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[h], which continued all the time of Q. Elizabeth[i], but was granted by K. James 1. to .... Kerrich, and by K. Charles 2. to William Chapman for life, and A. D. 1676. to the portreeve, ſurveyors, and commonalty of Beccles, towards the maintenance of the poor for ever[k].

Vide Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. . de xx. ſol. reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Barſham et Herſt, dandis a Ricardo Walkſare mil. &c. huic hoſpitali: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eodem redditu.

IV. GREAT BLAKENHAM, *or* Blakenham ſuper aquas.

ALIEN PRIORY. Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. R. Will. Rufi*, gave this manor to the abbey of Bec in Normandy, to which it became a diſtinct[l] alien priory; though it is ſometimes reckoned as parcel of the priory of[m] Okeburn in Wiltſhire, or of Ruſſelep[n] in Middleſex, both which were ſubordinate to that great foreign abbey. After the diſſolution of the alien priories, king Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. gave this to the provoſt and fellows of Eaton college, and K. Edward 4. confirmed it to them[o].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 573. cartam Walteri Giſfard donantis hoc manerium eccl. S. Mariæ Beccenſi: Cartam Sibellæ de Tyngrie, de una hida terræ in Balgheham: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 954. confirmationem donationis Walteri Giffard per R. Henricum 2. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. donationem maner. coll. Eton. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.
Cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes præpoſitum et ſocios coll. Regalis Cantabrigiæ, necnon in archivis coll. Eton. pyxide.
Collectanea Thomæ Martin, ex archivis coll. Eton. p. 21, &c.
Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 135. Fin. Suff. 39 Hen. 3. n. 225. Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 103. de ten. in Blakenham.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. Pat 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

V. BLIBURGH[p], *or* Blythburrow.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons[q], cell to the abbey of St. Oſith in Eſſex[r], to which houſe the church here was given by K. Henry 1[s]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time herein were five Religious) at 48*l.* 8*s.* 10*d. per ann*[t]. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Arthur Hopton.

[d] Corruptly called *Ratisford*, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1044. Weaver, Fun. Mon. p. 777.

[e] K. Henry 2. gave Bergholt to the hoſpitalars of Batisford, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 552. a.

[f] 33*l.* 10*s.* Weaver.

[g] On the hill in the weſt part of the town near Sir John Leman's free ſchool.

[h] To her only in all the will books; but to *St. Mary Magdalene and St. Anthony* in Strype's memorial of K. Edward 6. p. 516. where Edward Lydgate is ſaid to have had the king's licence to beg for the Lazars here, A. D. 1551.

[i] For in the will book of the archdeacon of Suffolk's office marked U. f. 197. there is the will of John Bridges, one of the brethrene of the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene in Beccles, dated ult. Mart. 1567. wherein he gives unto Humphry Trame, maſter of the ſaid hoſpital, 20*s.* to be equally divided amongſt the brethrene and ſyſters of the ſaid hoſpital; and in the will book marked L L. f. 101. there is the will of the ſaid Humphry Trame, dated A. D. 1596. wherein he ſaith, "I give one bible, "and one ſervice book, and my deſk to them belonging, to go "and remain for ever with the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen, "to the entent that the ſick, lame, and diſeaſed then and there "abiding, for the comfort of their ſouls may have continual "recourſe unto the ſame."

[k] From the patent in the portreeve's cuſtody.

[l] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 573. 1035.

[m] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. and the prior of Okeburn, as proctor of the abbat and convent of Bec generally preſented to the church.

[n] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15.

[o] Although the ſame K. Edward, *anno regni* 14. regranted this to the collegiate church of Windſor, yet theſe never got poſſeſſion, (Aſhmole, Garter p. .) but it remains ſtill to Eton.

[p] This was a place of note early in the Saxon times; for here were buried Anna the firſt Chriſtian king of the Eaſt Angles, and Jurmine or Fermine his ſon, as Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 590. Camden, Weaver, &c.

[q] So cart. 22 Ed. 1. and the Norwich regiſters. But the editors of the Monaſticon ſtile them *Premonſtratenſians*, vol. i. p. 1044. and place this priory among thoſe of this order, (vol. ii. p. 593.) which was not brought into England till after the death of king Henry 1.

[r] So generally accounted: but their revenues were valued ſeparately, they preſented to their own livings, and in every thing ſeemed a diſtinct body, only the abbat and convent of St. Oſith nominated the prior of Bliburgh.

[s] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 45. But who founded this houſe is uncertain. Weaver makes K. Henry 1. founder, and Richard Beauveys biſhop of London, co-founder. But the patronage was not in the crown, as it would have been, if of royal foundation. And nothing of this work is aſcribed to that biſhop by either Wharton, Godwyn, or Newcourt, in their lives of him. Leland, Collect, vol. i. p. 62. ſaith, "Abbas S. Oſithæ fundator "primus et modernus." And probably the abbat and convent of St. Oſith might build the houſe, after king Henry 1. gave the church to them: but they were not ſole patrons, for they only nominated the prior, and he was preſented by others, viz. firſt by the Claverings, then by the Audeles, then by the Uffords, and laſt by the lords Dacres, (ſee the Norwich regiſters) which families ſeem to have been ſucceſſively owners of ſome conſiderable eſtate thereabouts, (Dugdale ſaith, that Sir John Clavering was, *temp. R. Ed.* 2. lord of the manor of Bliburgh, and of the hundreds of Blithing and Wangford, Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 109.) and had that privilege probably on account of their anceſtors having been either partly founders or conſiderable benefactors.

[t] Cardinal Wolſey obtained a bull, A. D. 1528. for ſuppreſſing this among other ſmall houſes, and applying the revenues of it toward the endowment of his college at Ipſwich, if the king conſented; but (by what means I do not find) his deſign was fruſtrated as to this, which continued till the general ſuppreſſion. Sir Richard Gipps, in his Suffolk collections, ſpeaks of a regiſter of this priory in Greſham college library, *quære*. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 248. hath placed this houſe in *Staffordſhire*; and ſo hath Mr. Willis, vol. ii. p. 210.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 593. cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 12. per inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ric. 1. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 45.
In Gardiner's Hiſtory of Dunwich, Bliburgh and Southwold, p. 129. of the foundation of this priory: p. 123. of the impropriate church of Bliburgh.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 34. of a penſion of XII*d.* out of the manor of Briſingham: vol. iv. p. 1115. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Claxton.
In Martin's Thetford, p. 149. of a penſion of IX*s.* payable to the prior of St. Mary Thetford.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiv. p. 240. bullam papalem pro ſuppreſſione hujus prioratus, A. D. 1528.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 760, 761. of many perſons buried here.
Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Trin. § 2.
Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 42. de terris in Thorington: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. . pro ten. in Wenhaſton.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 30. de advoc. capellæ de Melles: Ibid. de reddit. in Wangford.
Cart. 13. Ed. 2. n. 33.
Eſcaet. Suff. 10 Ed. 3. n. 84. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.
Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 2.
Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 1 vel 2. pro eccl. de Bliburgh cum capella de Walderſwick.
Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28.

2. HOSPITAL. Of the houſe of Black friers, to be removed from Dunwich hither, mention is made in eſcaet. Suff. 8 Ric. 2. n. 50. and pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

VI. BRESETHE, *or* Briſete Magna.

ALIEN PRIORY. About A. D. 1110. Ralph Fitz Brien erected a priory here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, to the honor of St. Leonard. It was ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Nobiliac[u] in the dioceſe of Lymoges and dutchy of Berry. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories, this with all its lands was given by K. Henry 6. to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 86. cartam fundationis per Rad. fil. Brieni et Emmam uxorem: P. 87. cartas Radulphi fil. Brieni jun. confirm. donationes Radulfi avi ſui; Brieni fil. Radulfi, pro terra extra parcum ſuum jacente; Almarici Peche mil. dom. de Briſete Magna, confirm. donationes anteceſſoris ſui Radulphi fil. Brieni: P. 88. cartas ejuſd. Almarici, pro amerciamentis ſuorum tenentium in Briſete; Walteri epiſc. Norvic. de cantaria in capella infra curiam Almarici Peche in Briſete, A. D. 1250. Eſcaet. Norf. (vel potius Suff.) 20 Ed. 3. n. 24. de quarta parte maner. de Briſete danda monachis a Ricardo Hacoun.
In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 359. of tithes in Staneſgate.
Compoſitionem ſuper ſubjectione et aliis controverſiis inter priorem et conv. Nobiliaci et priorem et conventum de Briſete, factam A. D. 1259. renovatam et confirm. per epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1310. mſ. in archivis decani et capituli Norvic.
Ciſtam cartarum ad prioratum de Briſet ſpectantium, in theſaurario coll. Regalis Cantab.
Fin. com. ignot. 2 Hen. 3. n. 17. de ten. in Buckſhall: Ibid. 8 Hen. 3. n. 36. de terris in Wiverſton: Fin. Suff. 11 Hen. 3. n. 7. de terris in Watteſham: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 41. pro terris in Ringſhall: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 59. de terris in Battisford.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 71. de mercat. et feria apud Briſet clamatis per priorem: Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 235. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.
Eſcaet. Suff. 10 Ed. 2. n. 7. Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 105. Fin. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 167. Eſcaet. Suff. 19 Ed. 2. n. 99.
Eſcaet. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 53. pro tribus partibus maner. de Briſete: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Clauf 20 Ed. 3. m. 23.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 20.
Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. de conceſſ. coll. S. Nicolai, Cantab.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

VII. BRUSYARD.

NUNS MINORESSES. The college founded at Aſhe by Maud counteſs of Ulſter, was removed[w] to the manor place of Rokehall in Bruſyard, where was alſo built a chapel of the Annunciation, and the proper offices for the warden and prieſts, A. D. 1354. but upon ſome complaints, and at the inſtance of Lionel duke of Clarence, with the conſent of the king, &c. this college or chantry, with all the lands belonging thereunto, was ſurrendered 4 Oct. 40 *Ed.* 3. to the uſe of an abbeſs and ſiſters, Nuns Minoreſſes of the order of St. Clare, who remained here till the general ſuppreſſion, when their yearly revenues were eſtimated at *56l. 2s. 1d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite and endowments of this abbey were granted to Nicolas Hare, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 491. pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. de cantaria ſecularium in Rokehall transferenda in domum Minoriſſarum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 98, &c. pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione cuſtodis et capellanorum in Rokehall edita a Will. epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1354.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 755. 762.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 104, 105. of the appropriation of the church of Bulmere in Eſſex to theſe nuns, and the ordination of the vicarage there; and p. 686. of the manor of Wrabnes.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 279. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Harpham, and of the advowſon of Burgh in Suffolk: vol. iii. p. 243. of poſſeſſions in Redenhall: vol. iv. p. 239. of a manor in South Repp: p. 38. of a meſſuage and lands in Sawſton, Badburgham and Pampeſworth in Cambridgeſhire.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. Append. p. 3.
A chartulary of this abbey, in Engliſh, for the uſe of

[u] Prynne's Papal Uſurp. vol. iii. p. 682. 707.
[w] This account is grounded upon the charters in the Monaſticon, and the relation of this affair in the cartulary of Bruſyard mſ. And yet there was afterward a maſter and chaplains of a chantry at Campeſs, as appears from inquiſ. 6 Hen. 4. n. 20. and in the valuation of 26 Hen. 8. after that of the monaſtery follows, "Penſio Galfridi Criſp magiſtri cantariæ ibidem viii*l.* "xiii*s.* iv*d.*" and of four chaplains each ten marks; and in the will book, in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office, marked I. f. 62. there is a legacy given to the maſter of the chantry at Campeſs and his brethren in A. D. 1528.

the

the lady abbeſs and ſiſters, mſ. in folio, in the library of Sir John Rous bart. of Henham hall in Suffolk.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 24. pro eccl. de Burgh: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro maner. de Rokehall in Bruſyard; m. 29. de maner. de Stanford: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro XL*l.* redd. exeunt. de maner. de Holbrok et Tatingſton: Pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 48. pro ten. in Broſyard, Sweſtling, &c. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Rendeleſham.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 13. pro maner. de Harpham [Norf.] &c. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Witton. [Norf.] Eſcaet. Suff. 9 Ric. 2. n. 118. de maner. de Benge: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro eod. maner. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de Witton, ten. in Sweſtling, &c. in excamb. cum abbatiſſa de Campes: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten in Sauſton, &c. Inquiſ. Cantab. 12 Ric. 2. n. 126. pro terris in Badburgham, &c. Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ric. 2. n. 119. de terris in Winſton, Petaugh, Debenham, &c. et advoc. eccl. de Sutton: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eiſdem terris: Eſcaet. Norf. 14 Ric. 2. n. 119. pro meſſ. et terris in Harpham et Harlton.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Rewenhall et S. Andreæ de Bulmere appropriandis.

VIII. BUNGAY.

Benedictine Nuns. Roger de Glanvil, and the counteſs[x] Gundreda his lady, *temp. Hen.* 2[y]. founded here a Benedictine nunnery to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and of the Holy Croſs. Here were, *temp. Ed.* 1. a prioreſs and fifteen ſiſters Religious[z], but at the diſſolution not above ſeven nuns[a], who had an yearly income rated at 62*l.* 2*s.* 1*d. ob.* This houſe was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 513, 514, 515. cart. 3 vel 5 Ed. 3. n. 48. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3. confirm. conceſſiones quamplurimas donatorum: P. 516. cartam Rogeri com. Norf. pro molendino ſuo de Wainford

Raſtall's Entries in tit. *Diminucion in briefe d' error* § 1.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 569. 646. 674. 739. 747, 748. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 120. of poſſeſſions in Hemenhale: p. 242. of the rectory of Redenhall ſometime impropriate: p. 355. of rents in Shotiſham: vol. iv. p. 256. of a penſion of V*s.* out of the rectory of Norton Soupcors: p. 342. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Roughton: p. 701. of ſalt rents in Tyrington: p. 933. of lands in Kelling, p. 1144. in Loddon, p. 1165. in Thwayt: p. 1471. of tithes in Moulton.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes, olim penes Petrum Le Neve arm. modo penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

In regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norvic. librum inſtitutionum, &c. temp. Will. Bateman epiſc. Norwic. IV. notato, f. 27, 28. de appropriatione eccl. de Redenhale [Norf] monialibus de Bungay, et de ordinatione vicariæ, A. D. 1349. Lib. x. f. 88. de diſappropriatione ejuſd. eccleſiæ, et de reſervatione annuæ penſionis XL*s.* deſuper, A. D. 1441. Lib. viii. f. 128, 129. certificatorium Jac. Walſingham vic. gen. epiſc. theſaurario et baronibus ſcaccarii ſuper diminutionibus eccleſiarum monialibus appropriatarum, 4 Hen. 5.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 43. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro advoc. eccl. de Ilketſhall S. Joannis.

Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1. n. 46.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Ilketſhall approprianda.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Redenhall [Norf.] Fin. Norf. 21 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro advoc. de Redenhall: Eſcaet. Suff. 47 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro terris in Ilketſhall, Southelmham, &c. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro eiſdem.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

IX. BURGH CASTLE, *olim* Cnobhereſburg[b].

Monastery destroyed. Upon the firſt preaching of Chriſtianity to the Eaſt Angles, about A. D. 630. king Sigebert gave to Furſæus, (an holy man, who came out of Ireland) a place near this caſtle or city, whereon to found a monaſtery, which was augmented both in buildings and revenues by K. Anna.

Vide Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iii. cap. 19.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47. vol. ii. p. 139.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 216.

X. BURY St. EDMUND, *olim* Bedericſworthe, *or* Eadmundeſtow.

Benedictine Abbey. Sigebert king of the Eaſt Angles, about the year 633. quitted his crown and took upon him a Religious life in a monaſtery which he had founded here[c], but after

[x] *Quære*, Whether this counteſs (who is accounted ſole foundreſs in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61.) was not of the family of the Bygods, the earls of Norfolk being always patrons of this monaſtery: or whether ſhe was the daughter of William ſecond earl Warren, who married Roger earl of Warwick, and ſurviving him, (who died A. D. 1153.) might marry this Roger de Glanvil.

[y] Hugh Bigod earl of Norfolk, who died A. D. 1177. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. was a benefactor.

[z] Eſcaet. 35 Ed. 1. n. 46.

[a] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[b] Several hiſtorians, ancient and modern, have confounded this monaſtery, where Furſæus lived, with another monaſtery founded by this ſame K. Sigebert, wherein he turned monk, and whence he was fetched out to that fatal battle, wherein he loſt his life. Some have thought that Cnobereſburg was the ſame with *Betricheſword* or *Bury S. Edmund* (notes on laſt edition of Engliſh Camden:) but to this laſt place Bede's deſcription, *viz.* that it was "maris vicinitate amœnum," will by no means agree. By that ſituation, and the notice taken of it by K. Anna, it might more probably be fixed at *Blithburgh*, where that king was buried; but *Blithburgh* is mentioned under its preſent name by the Ely hiſtorian, who in a page or two before mentions alſo this Religious houſe at Cnobhereſburgh. So that theſe alſo ſeem to be different places.

[c] "Sigiſbertus, rex Orientalium Anglorum, monaſterium, "quod in Betricheſword ſibi fecerat, intravit; unde invitum "ad certamen contra Pendam regem Merciorum eruerunt ſub-"diti, in quo occubuit." Lib. Elienſ. mſ. et Tho. Elienſ. in vita S. Ethelredæ inter acta Bened. vol. ii. p. 739. This is reconcilable enough with Bede, if we look upon, as we well enough may, the monaſtery wherein Sigebert laſt was (Hiſt. lib. iii. c. 18.) as a different one from that given to Furſeus by this king, ibid. lib. iii. c. 19. Beſides, it is ſaid, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 291. b. 19, 20. that the new church of St. Edmund was begun to be built A. D. 1021. on the ſame place where K. Sigebert had founded a monaſtery.

the

the death of that prince we have no certain account of the ſtate of this place, though probably (as far as the interruptions of the Daniſh wars would permit) ſome ſort of Religious perſons continued to live together and to officiate in the church here. For hither, as to a place of ſome note, the body of St. Edmund the king was tranſlated from the obſcure wooden chapel at Hoxne, A. D. 903. Immediately whereupon the town changed its name, and ſeveral Secular prieſts ſettling here, built a new church to the honor of that royal martyr. They were at firſt not above ſeven or eight in number, but increaſed in a few years to be nineteen, viz. fourteen prieſts and five deacons, all having their ſeveral prebends, and became a perfect college about A. D. 925. when K. Ethelſtan is ſaid to be their founder[d]. This minſter from thenceforward was augmented in privileges and revenues by king Edmund, by Theodred biſhop of London, and other benefactors; but A. D. 1020. king Canute expelled the Secular clerks, and placed herein a convent of Benedictine monks from Hulm in Norfolk. Theſe he and others endowed with ſo many eſtates, royalties and immunities, that this abbey of St. Edmund was inferior to very few in revenues, and to none in England as to ſituation, buildings, eccleſiaſtical exemptions, or civil franchiſes and liberties. In the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. its yearly income was computed at 1659*l*[e]. 13*s*. 11*d*. *ob*. Dugd. 2336*l*. 16*s*. 0*d*. Speed. The ſite was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to John Eyer[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 284, 285. quædam hiſtorica de martyrio R. Edmundi, inventione corporis, ejuſque tranſlatione, ex Matthæi Weſtmonaſt. Chronic. De fundatione abbatiæ per R. Canutum, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. et Will. Malmſbur. P. 286. de eadem, ex regiſtro S. Benedict. de Hulmo: Privilegium R. Edmundi, dat. A. D. 942. [Latine,] cum terminis terræ donatæ [Saxonice:] P. 287. cartam R. Canuti, ex cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 11. P. 288. de lite inter Baldwinum abbatem et Arfaſtum epiſc. Thetfordiæ, cum privilegio Will. Conq. dat. pr. Kal. Junii, A. D. 1081. ex Mariano Scoto, mſ. Bodl. P. 289. eſcaet. Suff. 30 Ed. 1. n. 19. inquiſitionem de ſeneſcallia libertatum S. Edmundi: P. 290, 291, &c. quædam memorabilia ex regiſtro quodam abbatiæ, de exemptione loci, ejectione clericorum, privilegiis monachorum, &c. P. 292. nomina donantium mancria, eccleſias, et poſſeſſiones eccleſiæ S. Edmundi: P. 293, 294. de corpore S. Edmundi incorrupto, et donationes terrarum, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 247. P. 295. quot, qui, et quot annis ſinguli fuerunt abbates S. Edmundi: P. 296. de maner. de Mildenhall conceſſ. abbatiæ a S. Edwardo rege, de teſtamento Hamonis Blundi: P. 297, &c. confirmationem a rege Edwardo 1. (anno regni 9.) conventionis inter Joannem de Norwold abbatem et priorem et conventum, de diviſione poſſeſſionum cœnobii inter abbatem et obedientiarios in uſum conventus, dat. A. D. 1281. P. 300, 301. nomina ſacriſtarum uſque ad Ric. de Brun: P. 302. jura et privilegia cellerarii abbatiæ.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 333. pat. 15 Joan. p. 1. m. 5. vol. iii. p. 118. lit. regis 45 Hen. 3. de exemptione abbatiæ ab archiepiſc. Cantuar. p. 220. pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 24. quod abbas poſſit condere teſtamentum: p. 226. pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 4. de reſtitutione temporalium Joanni de Northwold abbati confirmato: p. 474. pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 22. aſſign. quorundam juſtiariorum ad inquirend. ſuper injuriis abbati et conv. S. Edm. nuper illatis, &c. p. 920. bullam P. Bonifacii 8. confirm. electionem Thomæ abbatis Kal. Jun. anno pontif. 8. p. 1011. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. pro corrodio in abbatia Rogero Le Uſher: p. 1042. pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 18. de cuſtodia abbatiæ temp. vacationis concedenda priori et conv. pro MCC. marc. ann. p. 1147. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 22 vel 23. de excom. capiendo ad ſignificationem abbatis de S. Edmundo.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. ii. p. 191. pro MMM. miſſis, et DCCC. pſalteriis per annum dicendis in abbatia S. Edmundi, pro rege et ſuis, quamdiu exercitus regius extiterit in partibus Walliæ contra Llewelinum, 10 Ed. 1. vol. iv. p. 672, &c. bullam P. Benedicti 10. ſuper confirm. electionis Will. de Bernham abbatis, A. D. 1335. vol. xiv. p. 244. 247. bullam P. Clementis, pro maner. de Ayliſham, Sothery, Longton, et Tylne uniendis menſæ epiſc. Norwic. in partem recompenſ. primorum fructuum; et de hoſpitalibus S. Salvatoris et S. Petri menſæ abbatiali de Bury uniendis in recompenſ. maner. prædict. A. D. 1528.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 534. decretum concil. Winton. A. D. 1021. de exemptione monaſt. S. Edmundi.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 141, 142. paucula de fundatione abbatiæ.

Raſtal's Entries, f. 105. a. titulo *Bigamie*, § 2. Ibid. f. 478. titulo, *Quare impedit concernaunt prochein avoidance:* Longum placitum, 13 Hen. 7. de prox. advoc. eccl. de Dikelburgh [Norf.]

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 139. dimiſſionem maner. vocat. *le Cold Halle* in Wolpyt, 16 Ed. 3. p. 151. dimiſſionem maner. de Haberdon, pro inveniendo uno albo tauro toties quoties aliqua mulier generoſa ex devotione ad feretrum S. Edmundi venire contigerit ad oblationes dicti albi tauri faciendas, A. D. 1533. p. 290. cartam R. Ed. Conf. pro libertat. [Saxonice.]

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 199. brevia 12 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 79. pro moneta de cuneis S. Edm. aſſayanda: p. 200. memor. 12 Ed. 2. rot. 24. b. de aſſaia facta monetæ de Buria S. Edmundi: p. 287. de fine cc. marc. pro cuſtodia abbatiæ temp. vacatiouis, 13 Hen. 3. p. 301. de mercat. de Lakingheth, an ſit ad detrimentum mercat. S. Edmundi, 4 Joan. p. 359. de conſuetudinibus burgenſium et tenentium de S. Edmundo, 14 Joan. p. 398. de auxilio filiæ regis, 14 Hen. 2. p. 682. de murdro et catallis fugitivorum, et aliis tangentibus libertatem abbatis 29 Hen. 3.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 869. of part of the manor of Sabridgworth [Hertf.] belonging to this abbey, now called Tednambury by corruption for St. Edmund's Bury: vol. ii. p. 310, &c. of the church of Harlow in Eſſex: p. 554, 555. of the manor and church of Stapleford Abbats [Eſſex.] p. 686, 687. of lands and the advowſon of the church of Wrabnes [Eſſex.] belonging to this abbey.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 4. Hill 17. 12 Hen. 4. Hill. 5.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, from p. 721. to p. 730. of the abbey, and many worthy perſons buried there.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 81, &c. of the foundation and magnificence of this abbey; of the dimenſions of the church, out of Will. Wirceſter; with a catalogue of the abbats: Append. p. 57, &c. two letters from the viſitors to lord Cromwell about this abbey, A. D. 1539.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 33. vol. iii. p. 72. de fundatione: vol. i. p. 222, &c. donationes factas huic abbatiæ: p. 252. hiſtorica quædam de eadem: vol. iii. p. 162. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

In ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 164. notes out of the abbey

[d] Leland. Com. in Cign. Cant. in verbo *Curia*. Jo. Bale De ſcript. Brit. cent. x. n. 34.

[e] This is 1669*l*. in the old copy in the biſhop of Norwich's regiſtry, and only 1609*l*. in my mſ. Valor, and in Stevens' Supplement to the Monaſticon, p. 36.

[f] It was ſurrendered Nov. 4. 1539. or 31 *Hen.* 8. by the abbat and forty-four monks, as Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation, vol. i. App. p. 148.

of

of St. Edmundes Bury: p. 165. ex libro de exequiis nobilium virorum et abbatum ſepultorum in monaſterio S. Edmundi: vol. viii. p. 47. de fundatione ex vita S. Edmundi: vol. ix. p. 53. comment. in cygneam cantionem, voce *Curia*.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 257. 308. dimenſiones monaſterii et eccleſiæ.

In libro nigro Scaccarii, p. 239. de VI. libratis terræ in Sabrictesworthe: p. 282. cartam de honore S. Edmundi.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 93. of lands in Little Waltham: p. 111. of lands in Witham anciently: p. 482. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Harlow: p. 551. of the manor of Munhall in Walden ſometime.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 80. of a manor in Sheifhanger: p. 126. of a manor in Dickleburgh, a portion of tithes and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 136. of the manor of Titſhall and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 264. of a quitrent of 2*s.* out of the priory of Buckenham: p. 306. of lands in Shropham: p. 655. of burgages in Cambridge: vol. ii. p. 671. of tithes of Herrings in the pariſh of St. Laurence Norwich, and of the advowſon of the rectory there: p. 851. of lands in Heigham: vol. iii. p. 120. of a mill in Hemenhale: p. 124. of lands in Stratton: p. 191. of the advowſon of the rectory of Moringthorp: p. 207. of poſſeſſions in Fritton: p. 218. of the manor of Thorp-abbots and advowſon of the rectory: p. 244. of lands in Redenhall: p. 292. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Caſtor: p. 302. of poſſeſſions in Great Poringland, p. 307. in Bixley, p. 337. in Yelverton; p. 452. of the manor of Eaſt Bradenham and advowſon of the rectory: p. 550. of Sextons manor in Ayleſham: p. 587. of poſſeſſions in Baningham, p. 602. in Tutington, p. 606. in Boton: p. 615. of lands in Ingworth: p. 643. of poſſeſſions in Erpingham, p. 651. in Aldby, p. 656. in Burgh, p. 687. in Iteringham: vol. iv. p. 104. of poſſeſſions in Fincham: p. 116. of lands in Hilgey: p. 136. of the manor of South Rungton and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 148. of the rectory of Wallington: p. 149. of lands in Wigenhale: p. 163. of the manor of Southrey and advowſon of the rectory: p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell: p. 199. of lands in Watlington: p. 232. of poſſeſſions in Ellingham, p. 234. in Geldeſton: p. 247. of lands in How: p. 253. of poſſeſſions in Kirkby-Kam: p. 326. of a lordſhip in Matlaſk: p. 334. of poſſeſſions in Plumſtead, p. 339. in Repps, p. 502. in Clenchwarton: p. 572. of a lordſhip in Iſlington: p. 623. of a manor in North Lynn and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 646. of the advowſon of the church of Wetherden in Suffolk: p. 691. of lands and tithes in Tilney: p. 764. 772. of a manor in Wigenhall: p. 831. of poſſeſſions in Walſingham: p. 1106. of the manor of Broke, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 1130. of lands in Hardley: p. 1149. of the manor of Langale and Kirkſted: p. 1393. of a mediety of the rectory of Bradfield.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 31. of a manor in Roydon: p. 33. of the town of Briſingham: p. 49. of a lordſhip in Fersfield: p. 104. of lands in Shimpling: p. 111. of a manor in Giſſing: p. 126. of lands in Winfarthing: p. 161. of a manor in Norton: p. 167. of lands in Gateſthorp, p. 198. in Snarehill: p. 201. of a manor in Weſt Herling: p. 202. of the manor of Berdewelle in Suffolk: p. 229 of a manor in Quiddenham and the mediety of the advowſon of the church: p. 259. of a manor in Buckenham: p. 400. of poſſeſſions in Thetford: p. 689. of the lordſhip of Marlingford: vol. ii. p. 13. of houſes in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 116. of lands in Hapton: p. 188. of a manor in Tibbenham: p. 190. of the lordſhip of Moring-thorp: p. 213. of lands in Earſham, p. 215. in Billingford, p. 224. in Brockdiſh: p. 229. of the lordſhip of Ruſhall, p. 232. of Starſton, p. 253. of Needham: p. 276. of lands in Denton: vol. iv. p. 4. of the lordſhip of Bokenham Ferry: p. 82. of lands in Weſt Dereham, p. 104. in Fincham, p. 242. in Hales: p. 248. of the lordſhip of Kirkby-Kam: p. 255. of lands in Norton Soupcors: p. 453. of a lordſhip in Wood Norton, p. 651. in Middleton: p. 1091. of the lordſhip of Wendling, p. 1130. of Hardley, p. 1141. of Loddon: p. 1164. of a lordſhip in Thwayt, p. 1167. in Topcroft: all anciently belonging to this abbey.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 440. of a houſe in Northampton: vol. ii. p. 19. of lands in Clipſton, p. 31. in Eaſt Farndon: p. 38. of the manor of Hothorp: p. 45. of lands in Maidwell anciently, p. 110. in Lamport anciently, p. 116. in Houghton, p. 125. in Scaldwell and the advowſon of the rectory; p. 263. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Werkton.

In Gardiner's Dunwich, &c. p. 188. of a market in Southwold: p. 189. of the manor of Southwold, afterwards exchanged for the manor of Mildenhall.

Viſitationem abbatiæ S. Edmundi, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. ii. 17. Ibid. *Auguſtus*, ii. 7. cartam R. Canuti: N. 21. cartam R. Will. 1. de exemptione abbatiæ ab Arfaſto epiſc. ejuſque ſucceſſoribus [Lat. et Saxon.] N. 44. cartam R. Ed. Conf. [Saxonice:] N. 76. 79, 80. cartas de privilegiis et terris conceſſis monaſt. S. Edmundi, [Saxonice:] Ibid. *Tiberius*, B. ii. 2. quædam hiſtorica de abbatia S. Edmundi, et de abbate Baldwino, temp. R. Will. 1. Ibid. *Tiberius*, B. ix. 2. regiſtrum actorum Gulielmi Cratfield et Gulielmi Exceſtre abbatum S. Edmundi ſcriptum a Joanne Mikilwood uno armigerorum abbatiæ et cuſtode palatii abbatialis ibidem: Ibid. *Claudius*, A. xii. 3. regiſtrum hoſtilariæ monaſterii S. Edmundi de Bury, compilatum per fratrem Andr. de Aſton monachum e diverſis evidentiis, A. D. 1426. Ibid. *Otho*, A. xviii. 9 et 10. literas P. Alexandri et R. Will. Conq. de controverſia inter Arfaſtum epiſc. et Baldwinum abbatem: Ibid. *Vitell.* D. xv. 2. Chronicon Jocelini de Brokelond[g], de rebus domeſticis cœnobii S. Edmundi de Buria, i. e. de abbatibus, prioribus, et cæteris officiariis, de electionibus, de litibus, et rebus qualitercunque ad iſtud cœnobium ſpectantibus: Ibid. n. 3. indicem cartarum, de terris ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantibus: Ibid. *Vitellius*, F. xii. 10, 11. libertates et placita varia de terris et poſſeſſionibus abbatiæ.

Collectanea e regiſtris abbatiæ S. Edmundi, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxviii. f. 62. vol. xlii. f. 66, &c. vol. cv. f. 41, &c.

Ibid. mſ. Dugdale, n. 39. p. 75. hiſtoriam Burienſis cœnobii.

Regulam S. Benedicti [Latine et Saxonice] olim ad abbatiam S. Edmundi ſpectantem, ad cujus finem habentur notæ quædam hiſtoricæ de conſtructione et dedicatione eccleſiæ, nomina benefactorum, anniverſariorum pitantiæ, et alia quædam de antiquo ſtatu hujus cœnobii, cod. mſ. antiq. membr. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 197.

In cod. mſ. in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 79. ſcil. v. vol. collect. Auguſtini Baker: N. 12. librum feretrariorum S. Edmundi, ſcil. de vita, paſſione, et miraculis S. Edmundi per Abbonem Floriacenſem: N. 13. tranſcript. regiſtri abbatiæ S. Edmundi per Andr. Aſton, ſcil. de combuſtione abbatiæ, &c. N. 14. electionem Joannis Timwith [f. Timworth] in abbatem S. Edmundi, cum actibus proviſoris et infurrectionis communitatis, cum damnis terribilibus et malefactis perpetratis priori et conventui et monaſterio S. Edmundi per infurrectores de Bury, prout ſcribitur per Joannem Gosford priorem S. Edmundi.

MSS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxiv. p. 421. cronicon monaſterii Burienſis cum benefactoribus, &c. ex mſ. Harleiano. vol. xxxiii. f. 257. account of a confuetudinary of this abbey in the poſſeſſion of Lord Cornwallis.

In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 111. p. 284. cartam Cnuti regis de confirmatione monaſterii S. Edmundi: p. 286. cartam Hardeknuti regis de im-

[g] He is miſcalled *Joannes de Buckland* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 296.

munitatibus

munitatibus ejuſdem: mſ. 370. n. 6. de calumnia et injuriis per Will. Bateman epiſc. Norwicenſem in monaſt. S. Edmundi illatis, et per merita S. Edmundi finitis, una cum gravaminibus ejuſdem monaſterii.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 163. 165. 168. 167. 170. 194. mſ. 298. f. 56. 58. 60. 64. 73. 96. mſ. 312. f. 47. 60. 69. 71. 73. 81. mſ. 639. f. 1. 9. 14. 33. 37. 97. 126. 143. excerpta ex regiſtris hujus abbatiæ.

Ibid. mſ. 76. n. 5. cartam Cnuti regis de plurimis bonis et privilegiis monaſterio S. Edmundi conceſſis: n. 7. cartam R. Will. 1. de contentione inter Arſaſtum epiſcopum Helmanenſem et Baldwinum abbatem: n. 8. breve ejuſdem regis de jure abbatis in eccleſiam et villam S. Eadmundi, et quod epiſcopus nihil ibi reclamare debeat: n. 6. bullam P. Alexandri 2. de perpetua ſtabilitate monaſtici ordinis: mſ. 247. f. 153. concerning the inquiſition taken 3 Ed. 3. about the great miſchiefs done by the townſmen to the abbey: mſ. 261. f. 107. de conſtructione eccleſiæ S. Eadmundi: de amplificatione monaſterii: de dedicatione eccleſiæ: mſ. 358. f. 45. cartam Hardeknuti regis: mſ. 367. f. 14. notes concerning Sampſon abbat of Bury, and of the knights fees held of him: mſ. 370. f. 40. rentale de feodis et ſervitiis militum nuper tentis de abbate S. Edmundi et nunc in manibus regis exiſtent. 33 Hen. 8. f. 84, 85. ſervicia per quæ diverſa maneria nuper monaſterii S. Edmundi nunc de D. R. Elizabetha tenentur in capite: mſ. 498. f. 16, 17. de firma et redditibus aſſiſæ in Thornham: mſ. 537. f. 105. de terris in Stowe-Langetoſte de abbate tentis: mſ. 604. f. 6. agreement between the abbat and convent and the burgeſſes, 5 Ed. 3. mſ. 639. f. 283. et mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum: mſ. 4626. n. 6. taxationem officiorum monaſterii, 23 Ed. 3. n. 10. foundation charter: mſ. 7049. f. 45. hiſtoriam fundationis et progreſſus hujus abbatiæ.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, *Croftis* nuncupatum, in uſum pitancierum exaratum [h], in eadem inſigniſſima bibliotheca mſ. 27.

Regiſtrum aliud, *Thomæ Abbatis* dictum [i], continens 1. regiſtrum Willelmi de Hoo ſacriſtæ hujus abbatiæ; 2. regiſtrum Thomæ de Totingtone et Ricardi de Draughtone abbatum; 3. extenta maneriorum baroniæ exiſtentium in manu regis temp. vacationis ſact. 30 Ed. 1. per Helyam Pugeer ſubexkaetorem regis: 4. tractatum fratris Walteri de Pincebeke de libertatibus et liberis conſuetudinibus quas abbas et conventus clamat habere; 5. fragmentum cujuſdam regiſtri chartarum ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantis; ibid. mſ. 230.

Regiſtrum tertium *Werketone* dictum [h], ibid. mſ. 638.

Regiſtrum quartum, *Kempe* nuncupatum [h], ibid. mſ. 645.

Regiſtrum quintum, *Lakynhethe* dictum [k], ibid. mſ. 743.

Regiſtrum ſextum, *Liber Albus* appellatum, in quod quaſi in ſecretius quoddam ac magis principale regeſtum res monaſterio maximi momenti retulerunt: ibid. mſ. 1005.

Regiſtrum ſeptimum, continens, 1. rentale redditus aſſiſſæ villæ de Bury pertinentis officio ſacriſtæ, renovatum 12 Hen. 6. Johanne Cranewys ſacriſta: 2. Bury-Hadgoville, i. e. nomina tenentium cum deſignatione tenementorum per ſingulos villæ S. Edmundi vicos, qui hujuſmodi redditum annuatim perſolvere tenebantur: 3. relevia facta ſacriſtis pro terris et tenementis in villa de Bury tentis per redditum vocatum Hadgovelle, incipiend. 28 Ed. 3. ibid. mſ. 58.

Regiſtrum octavum, dimiſſionum terrarum ac tenementorum (anglice leaſes) quas ab anno 8vo. R. Hen. VIII. ad annuum ejuſdem regis 31mum conceſſit abbas cum priore et conventu: ibid. mſ. 308.

Regiſtrum cellerariæ inchoatum 50 Hen. 3. mſ. in officio ducatus Lancaſtrenſis apud hoſpitium Grayenſe.

Regiſtrum infirmariæ inſcriptum *Ickworth*, compilatum circa A. D. 1425. penes Carolum Battely arm. A. D. 1698.

Nigrum regiſtrum de veſtiario, continens placita, allocationes cartarum regiarum, privilegia paparum, conceſſiones et largitiones regum Angliæ, et aliorum benefactorum, et plurima alia ad poſſeſſiones et libertates eccl. S. Edmundi ſpectantia, fol. 241. in membr.

Album regiſtrum veſtiarii, in cujus fol. 25. ſic ſcriptum legitur rubeis literis, "Memorandum, quod frater "Walterus de Pyncebek monachus S. Edmundi ad "perpetuam rei memoriam compoſuit iſtud volumen, "intendens in eo, vita comite, facultate permittente, "et exemplari interveniente, primo omnia placita in"ter abbatem et conventum S. Edmundi ex parte "una, et homines ejuſdem villæ ex altera, ab origine "mundi uſque in preſens habita, ſcripturæ redigere, "una cum concordia per dominum regem et conſi"lium ſuum inter eos facta. Item omnia feoda mili"tum pertinentia monaſterio S. Edmundi. Inſuper "collationes omnium eccleſiarum dom. abbati ſpect"antium, et taxationes earundem. Ac etiam omnes "libertates a diverſis regibus S. Edmundo et ſuis, ab "initio uſque in preſens conceſſas, et earum alloca"tiones, et ubi debent inveniri: Regiſtra VIII. hun"dred. et dimid. et omneis terreras monaſterii. Et "ſi dictus Walterus aliqua de cauſis prænotatis defi"ciat, acceptet lector voluntatem pro facto, et dicet "Animæ ſuæ propicietur Deus, Amen. Incipiebatur "enim ſcribi A. D. MCCCXXXIII." Continet fol. 326. in membr.

Regiſtrum ſacriſtæ (ſcil. in uſum iſtius obedientiarii compilatum a R. de Denham ſacriſta temp. Ed. 2.) in IV. partes diviſum, quarum prima continet bullas paparum de privilegiis cœnobio conceſſis; ſecunda, cartas regum tam ante quam poſt Conqueſtum; tertia et quarta, cartas et cyrographa benefactorum. In hoc codice (fol. 156. complectente) habentur cartæ et teſtamenta plus minus L. verbis Saxonicis, characteribus tamen Normannicis. Vide cl. Wanleii catalogum, p. 286, 287.

Regiſtrum rubeum contextum tempore R. Hen. 4. de privilegiis litibus, conventionibus, &c. abbatiæ S. Edmundi, contin. fol. 87. in pergam.

Aliud regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in folio [l].

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Bury, contin. fol. 121. necnon chronica Jocelini de Brokelond [m], mſ. in bibl. doctiſſ. præſulis Edw. Stillingfleet quondam epiſc. Wigorn. n. 234.

Cartularium terrarum, libertatum, &c. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, manu recentiore, ex antiquis regiſtris cœnobii deſcriptum folio grandiuſculo, mſ. penes dom. Rob. Bacon bar.

Regiſtrum penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Covel S. T. P. magiſtrum coll. Chriſti apud Cantabrigienſes.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Tho. Hanmer de Mildenhale in com. Suff. bar.

Regiſtrum Will. Curteis abbatis, penes rev. V. Joannem Novel rect. de Hillington, 1709. nunc penes V. rev. Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton juxta Wolpet.

Quære Matthæi Weſtmonaſt. chronicon cœnobii S. Edmundi, Pits 519.

Boſtoni Burienſis librum de rebus cœnobii ſui, Pits 593.

Librum monaſt. S. Edmundi, penes dom. Ed. Coke, citatum a dom. Hen. Spelmanno Concil. tom. 1. p. 534.

Librum conſuetudinarium hujus abbatiæ, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3977.

[hhh] Theſe three regiſters, together with a fourth called *Swaffham's*, from the compiler John Swaffham, ſacriſtan of this abbey A. D. 1472. were formerly in the poſſeſſion of Thomas Eden LL. D. and afterwards in that of Sir Symonds Dewes of Stow Langloft baronet: Dr. Tanner, in his former edition, mentions this regiſter of Swaffham's to have been in the Harleian library; the above are the eight regiſters which he there refers to, and it does not appear from the catalogue that any of them bears that title.

[i] This ſeems to be the regiſter quoted by that learned antiquary Ric. Parker of Ely, in his collections from the evidences of the Peyton family, clauſ. 5. n. 21.

[k] This regiſter formerly belonged to that learned prelate Edw. Stillingfleet biſhop of Worceſter.

[l] Theſe five regiſters belonged formerly to biſhop Moore, and are now in the publick library at Cambridge, marked Ec. iii. 60. Ff. ii. 29. Ff. ii. 33. Ff. iv. 35. Gg. iv. 4.

[m] This appears to me to be the regiſter, called *Liber Albus*, now preſerved in the Harleian library.

Annales hujus abbatiæ ab anno 253. ad annum 1216. mſſ. ibid. 1132. et 447. n. 2 [n].

Inter Collect. Frnciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. III. milites S. Edmundi A. D. 1200. chronicon hujus monaſterii Anglice e veteri libro mſ. Harleiano.

Hiſtoriam et antiquitates villæ et abbatiæ S. Edmundi de Buria, autore V. eruditiſſ. Joanne Battely Burienſi archidiac. Cantuar. opus imperfectum definit in A. D. 1267 [o]. mſ. penes . . .

Regiſtrum . . . . Braybrook epiſc. London. f. 165. de appropriatione eccl. de Harlow [Eſſex.] abbati et conv. S. Edmundi, A. D. 1398.

Apographa quarundam cartarum, epiſtolarum regiarum, &c. ex regiſtro Will. Curteys abbatis in volumine collectaneorum meorum inſcripto T. T. p. 314, &c.

In libro cartarum mearum originalium notato *Clark*, n. 47. conventionem inter Ricardum abbatem S. Edmundi et Rad. Bocking mil. de ſeneſchallia franchiſ. S. Edmundi, 18 Ed. 2. [Gallice:] In libro *Jackſon*, n. 87. donationem piſcationis aquæ inter Mildehale et Berton per Rob. Canewas: In libro *Preſton*, n. 1. of the duty of the ſteward of the franchiſe of Bury abbey: Ibid. n. 6. cyrographum Samſonis abbatis confirm. Gaufredo clerico de Mildehale maſagium in Bradmere, &c. Ibid. n. 7. cartam ejuſdem Samſonis factam Benedicto de Mildehale, de maſagio et terris in dicta villa: Ibid. n. 8. finalem concordiam inter abbatem S. Edmundi et priorem de Ely, 29 Hen. 3. de piſcaria in Lakingheth: In libro *Crane*, n. 59. de Bertonecroſt in Mildenhal conceſſ. eleemoſinario S. Edmundi per Gilb. de Derham: In libro *Hobart*, n. 74. conventionem inter abbatem et conv. et dom. Edm. Pakenham mil. de reddit. in Pakenham, Berton, et Rugham, A. D. 1308. In libro *Aſtley*, n. 85. donationem terrarum et reddit. in Mildehale, Radulfo de Colum ab abbate Samſone.

Conſuetudinarium hujus abbatiæ, mſ. penes præhonorabilem Carolum dom. Cornwallis, 4to. A. D. 1736.

Lieger Books in the poſſeſſion of the right hon. earl Cornwallis.

Tranſcripts of ſeveral records relating to this abbey, formerly in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Thomas Martin, now of Thomas Aſtle eſq;

Books and writings in the evidence room over the porch of the guildhall in Bury.

Inter cart. antiq. P. n. 1, 2, 3 et 4 Ed. Conſ. n. 6. R. Will. 1. n. 7, 8, 9. R. Hen. 1. et n. 5. R. Hen. 2.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. Mich. rot. 3. de Wenlings ſicut membro maner. de Rungeton [Norf.]

Fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 63. de ſeodo 1. mil. in Kirkby.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 114, 115. pro maner. de Mildehale: Ibid. p. 3. n. 11. pro libertat. in villa et VIII. hundred. N. 12. pro hoſpitali S. Salvatoris, eccleſiis de Melford, Worlingword, &c. N. 13. pro diverſis terris in ſoka de Eylleſham: Fin. Suff. 2 Joan. n. 16. de terris et ſervitiis in Bedingfield: Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 2. de maner. de Lakingheth: Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 42. de ſilvis et aliis libertat. in Uveſden: N. 71. de terris in Cheventon: Ibid. n. 88. de maner. de Elveden: N. 104. cart. 5 Joan. m. 17. n. 168. Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Scaldwell: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 8. n. 70. pro feria apud Beccles, per VIII. dies a vigilia S S. Petri et Pauli: N. 71. pro cuneo apud S. Edmundum: Fin. Suff. 9 Joan. n. 63. de CX. acris in Richinghale: Fin. Suff. 10 Joan. n. 5. 9. pro advoc. de Endgate: Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Redgrave: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. rot. 15. Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 22. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 49. pro libertat. in boſcis ſuis de Herlaw, Stapleford, et Werkton.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 70. de ten. in Broke: Fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. die Jovis, et feria apud Southwold: Ibid. m. 9. pro feria apud Herlaw: Pat. 7 Hen. 3. m. . pro cambio apud Bury: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 93. pro mercat. die Jovis apud Redgrave et Sudwalde, et feria in vigil. et die S. Botulfi apud Redgrave, et in vigil. et die S S. Phil. et Jac. apud Sudwald: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro dictis mercatis; m. 11. pro terris apud Berton: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. de metis boſci de Stapelford: Ibid. m. 13 vel 14. de mercat. et feria apud Sudwalde: Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 60. de terris et molend. in Fornham: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. de boſcis abbatiæ in Herlaw, Stapelford, &c. [Eſſex.] Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 15. de cuneo et cambio apud Bury: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. die Jovis, et ferla in vigilia, die et craſt. S. Trinitatis apud Mcleford: Ibid. m. 14. pro ii. feriis apud S. Edmundi, viz. 1. extra portam aquilon. in vigil. die et craſt. Transfigurationis Domini; et aliam extra portam auſtralem ejuſd. villæ in vigil. die et craſt. tranſlationis S. Edmundi: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 117. de terris in Riſby: Fin. Suff. 21 Hen. 3. n. 12. de terris in Fornham: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 83. pro maner. de Southwold: Ibid. n. 111. pro terris in Mildenhale: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria de Beccles et maner. de Mildenhale: Pat. 48 Hen. 3. m. . dorſo: Fin. Suff. 52 Hen. 3. n. 21. de piſcatione a ponte de Beccles ad Gerardsflete: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 58. de parco de Bradfield Clere: Eſcaet. Suff. 55 Hen. 3. n. 38.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 70. pro advoc. eccl. de Endgate: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 36. dorſo, de advocatione eccl. de Brockdiſh [Norf.] Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 10. de maner. de Cokeſeld conceſſ. per abbatem priori et conventui: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro exempt. a quindecima; m. 24. de ten. in Palegrave; m. 29. de maner. de Cokeſeld: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 2 et 3. ratif. concordiæ inter abbatem et conventum: Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro mercat. die Mercurii, et feria apud Brook: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 90. pro maner. de Caſtre et advoc. eccleſiæ: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 3. pro mercat. apud Bury per tres dies, ſcil. Mercurii, Veneris, et Saturni, ſingulis ſeptimanis, ii. feriis, et aliis libertat. Ibid. rot. 7. d. allocat. mercat. apud Redgrave: Fin. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 183. de duabus partibus maner. de Grotene et Semer, cum advoc. eccleſiarum: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 18. pro amerc. clerici mercat. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . pro tertia parte maner. de Semere et Grotene: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de dicta iii. parte maner. de Semer et Groten: Eſcaet. Suff. 28 Ed. 1. n. 134. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 1. n. 97. de meſſ. et c. acris terræ, &c. in Wolpet: Eſcaet. Suff. 32 Ed. 1. n. 140. Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 126. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 17. de ten. in Weſtgate ſtreet: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro maner. de Eaſt Bradenham [Norf.] ex dono Hen. Lacy com. Lincoln. Fin. Norf. 2 Ed. 2. n. 88. de eod. maner. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. licent. perquirend. XL *l.* per ann. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 10. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 11. de libertat. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Pakenham, Barton Magna, Ruſhbroke, Whepſted, &c. Ibid. m. 7. pro terris in Ruſhbroke: Inquiſ. in com. Suff. 9 Ed. 2. n. 197. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 19. de finibus et amerciamentis intra VIII. hundred. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de terris in Mildenhale: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro maner. de Stapelford [Eſſex.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Rougham, Welnetham, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 5. de excambio inter abbatem et rectorem eccl. de Suthrey [Norf.] Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de meſſ. et terris in Horningſheath: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Inquiſ. Suff. 16 Ed. 2. n. 134. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro terris in Whepſtead: Inquiſ. Suff. 17 Ed. 2. n. 171. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 10. Fin. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 171. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro terris et libertat. faldæ in

[n] The mſ. in Corp. Chriſti coll. library, referred to in the former edition, as containing the Annals of Bury abbey, belonged not to that monaſtery, but to Peterborough, and is entitled Chronica Latina Petroburgenſium.

[o] Printed in 4to. with his *Antiquitates Rutupinæ*.

Weſtow: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro cognitione omnium placitorum infra villam S. Edmundi, &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . d. Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . de cuneo apud Bury: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Rugham et Thurſton appropriandis: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 43. pro lib. war. in LX. maner. in com. Suff. in XI. in Norf. III. in Eſſex. &c. Ibid. n. 58. pro libertat. in qua recit. duæ cartæ Saxonicæ R. Canuti, et quinque R. Ed. Conf. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. d. Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 178. de allocat. libertat. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 39. pro ſorisfacturis, catallis felonum, &c. infra VIII. hundred. et dimid. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . . Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. m. 40. de cuneo ibidem habendo: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de leta abbatis in Mildenhale: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. et p. 2. m. 14. Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 114. in quo proceſſus et judicium contra Will. epiſc. Norvic. pro attemptatis contra exemptiones abbatis et conventus: Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Eſcaet. Suff. 24 Ed. 3. n. 22. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Cart. 25, &c. Ed. 3. n. 3. pro audiendo et terminando plac. coronæ, &c. et habendo coronatores infra burgum: Ibid. n. 24. de libertat. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. de libertat. abbat. allocandis inter Copleſton, et molendinum de Wirlingham, et in villa de Beccles: Fin. Suff. 27 Ed. 3. n. 130. pro terris et reddit. in Riſby, Flempton, &c. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fulborn approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 19 et ult. de firma de Chelifworth: Eſcaet. Suff. 29 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Ibid. p. 3. m. 7. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 36. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 et 38. Eſcaet. Suff. 38 Ed. 3. n. 41. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 43. pro maner. de Hegeſete: Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 11. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 42 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Fin. Suff. 43 Ed. 3. n. 82. de Netherhall in Pakenham: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. Rec. in ſcacc. 47 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 7. Eſcaet. Suff. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 70. de officio ſeneſchalli abbatiæ, et de vadiis ejus.

Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ric. 2. n. 155. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Clauſ. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 13. Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 11. Clauſ. 7 Ric. 2. m. 26. de maner. de Nethcrhall in Pakenham: Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 36. quod homines villæ de Bury ſolebant ſolvere c. marc. cuilibet abbati noviter creato: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Fin. Suff. 9 Ric. 2. n. 135. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. pro Huntingfield hall in Eſt Bradenham [Norf.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro eadem: Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ric. 2. n. 99. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Fin. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. n. 65. de terris in Rougham et Ruſhbrook: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Thirſton et Herlaw approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Trin. rot. 6. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 2. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 30. pro boſco de Bradfield S. Clere: Cart. 6 et 7 Hen. 4. n. 1. pro feria infra villam S. Edmundi: Inquiſ. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 309. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. Cart. 13 et 14 Hen. 4. n. 5. pro ii. mercat. et feriis apud Mildenhall.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 27. pro terris in Iklingham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 38. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 23. pro maner. de Alſton in Aketon: Fin. Suff. 17 Hen. 6. n. 116. pro ten. in Beccles: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro maner. de Aſpals, Aldreds in Fornham, Stanes, &c. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Clauſ. 27 Hen. 6. m. 19. de Jeralds hill in Beccles: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 17. pro 1. mercat. et duabus feriis apud Harlow [Eſſex.] Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Mildenhall: Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 1.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 21. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 9 et 11. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 26. exemplif. decreti in Camera ſtellata pro plenaria jurifd. abbatis ſuper homines villæ.

2. COLLEGE. Here was, *temp. Ed.* 4. a college of prieſts with a gild or fraternity of The holy or ſweet name of Jeſus in .... ſtreet. The ſite of which was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Corbet.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 732, 733.

Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Eſcaet. Suff. 22 Ed. 4. n. 54. de maner. de Swifts in Ketilberſton, Preſton, &c. ac maner. de Bretts in Hepworth dandis a Thoma Ampecler. Nic. Yaxle gen. &c.

3. GOD'S-HOUSE, *or* ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. In the beginning of the reign of K. Edward I. there was an hoſpital without the ſouth gate of this town, dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt, which was often called Domus Dei.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 299.

Inquiſ. Suff. 16 Ed. 2. n. 134. pro terris in Whepſted dandis a Roberto de Louthorp capellano, &c. in auxilium ſuſtentationis quorundam capellanorum in capella Domus Dei extra portam auſtralem villæ S. Edmundi.

Eſcaet. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 56. pro IV. meſſ. 1. ſhopa et LII. acris terræ in Bury dandis a Roberto Stabler, &c. in auxilium ſuſtent. capellani in capella Domus Dei ibidem.

Cartularium hoſpitalis dicti Domus Dei juxta monaſterium S. Edmundi, mſ. in bibl. ſocietat. Regiæ London. inter codices Norf. n. 1.

4. ST. NICHOLAS HOSPITAL. Without the eaſt gate of this town[p] was an hoſpital conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral brethren, dedicated to St. Nicolas, of the foundation of an abbat of Bury[q]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6*l.* 19*s.* 11*d. per ann*[q].

Vide in regiſtro ſacriſtæ abbatiæ S. Edmundi, f. 138. cartam R. Hen. 3. (anno 51.) pro protectione magiſtri et fratrum hoſp. S. Nicolai.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro feria juxta hoſpitale S. Nicolai: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20.

Inquiſ. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25.

[p] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 299. a. [q] Lib. Nig. mſ. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

pro reddit. et terris in Bury adquiſitis ab Herveo de Stanton ante ſtatutum.
Inquiſ. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 56. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de terris in Langham et Barton Magna, ex dono Thomæ Ewell, &c.

5. ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL. Without the Riſby[r] gate was built by abbat Anſelm[s], in the latter part of the reign of K. Hen. 1. or beginning of king Stephen's, an hoſpital for the maintenance of prieſts[t] and others, when they grew old and infirm, leprous and diſeaſed[u], to the honor of St. Peter. It was at firſt under the ſole management of the almoner of the abbey[w], who afterwards put in ſome Secular prieſt to be maſter[x]. It was valued at 10*l.* 18*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann.* and continued in being A. D. 1551. when a protection was granted to the lazars here; and George Hodgſon, guide of the houſe, was appointed their proctor[y].

6. ST. SAVIOR'S[z] HOSPITAL. Without the north gate of this town abbat Samſon, and the convent, about the year 1184[a]. began the eſtabliſhment of a new hoſpital to the honor of our Holy Savior, which was not finiſhed or fully endowed till K. John's time. It was originally founded for a warden, twelve chaplains prieſts, ſix clerks, twelve poor gentlemen, and twelve poor women[b]. In the time of K. Edward 1. here were only ſeven chaplains, and the poor ſiſters were to be diſmiſſed, and in their ſtead old and infirm prieſts to be taken in and maintained[c]. The temporalties and ſpiritualties belonging to this hoſpital extended to one hundred fifty three marks, ten ſhillings and four pence *per ann.* of which the portion of tithes at Melford was reckoned eighty marks[d]. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Stringer and John Williams.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom i. p. 299. a.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 294. of tithes in Rowdham: p. 302. of lands in Illington: p. 420. of the church of St. Benet's in Thetford: p. 619. of rents in Tottington: vol. iv. p. 139. of tithes in South Rungton, p. 572. in Iſlington.
Bullam P. Urbani 3. de protectione, et pro decimis novalium de Redgrave et Rikinghale, in regiſtro Nigro abbatiæ S. Edmundi, f. 73 et 77. Cartam Samſonis abbatis et conv. pro XII*l.* ann. ex facriſtria ſolvendis, in regiſtro facriſtæ S. Edm. f. 135. Cartas Samſonis abbatis et conventus de dotatione hoſpitalis; et Joannis regis (anno 1.) de confirmatione ejuſdem in regiſtro Albo, f. 221, 222. Novam ordinationem hujus hoſpitalis a Joanne abbate A. D. 1293. in regiſtro Nigro, f. 24. 30. Donationem terræ in Gayſle ab Alexandro de Lakinſmere, ibid. f. 149. Plac. de advoc. hujus hoſpitalis, 14 Ed. 2. in regiſtro Albo, f. 220, &c.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 3. n. 12. Fin. Suff. 1 Joan. n. 5 et 10. de terris in Cranemere.
Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.

7. BABWELL *or* GREY FRIERS. In the latter end of 1256, or beginning of 1257. upon the vacancy of the abbey by the death of Edmund de Walpole, the Grey friers began to fix themſelves in the north weſt part of this town, and notwithſtanding the utmoſt efforts of the monks, went on for ſome years to build their church and offices, being protected by the bulls of P. Alexander 4. and by writs from K. Henry 3. (who ſtiled himſelf their founder) and ſupported by the intereſt of ſeveral great men, eſpecially Richard earl of Gloceſter, and Gilbert de Preſton[e]. However, after above ſix years ſtruggle and immenſe ſums of money expended in the court of Rome, P. Urban 4. revoked the bulls of his predeceſſor, and ſent a peremptory order to the provincial to remove them out of the town and juriſdiction of Bury, which was done on the eve of St. Edmund, A. D. 1263. when they retired to a place juſt without the bounds[f], beyond the north gate, called Babwell (now the Toll-gate) which the abbat and convent generouſly gave them[g] to build on; and here they continued till the diſſolution. The ſite of their houſe was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Antony Harvey.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. iii. f. 113. petitionem H. prioris provincialis et capituli ordin. Minorum Oxon. celebrati, 42 Hen. 3. dom regi, ut protegeret domum fui ordinis apud S. Eadmundum.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 18.
Lelandi Itin. vol. vi. p. 33.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 760.
Stevens' Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 155.
In Append. ad Plac. Parliam. edita a Gulielmo Ryley, f. 611. petitio Fratrum Minorum apud S. Edmundum dom. regi, ut mandaret vicecomiti Suffolc. quod plantet aulam de Catteſhale in tali loco, quod not ſit ad nocumentum Fratrum, 30 Ed. 1.
In libro Rubeo abbatiæ S. Edmundi, mſ. f. 59. b. de expulſione Fratrum Minorum ex villa de Bury, A. D. 1263.
Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 29. Pat. 43 Hen. 3. n. 12. d.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

[r] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 299. a.
[s] MS. Hiſt. de Buria S. Edmundi autore R. V. Joanne Batteley S. T. P.
[t] John abbat of Bury and the convent ordained, A. D. 1301. that when any of the prieſts of the charnel were diſabled by any incurable diſeaſe, or the like, they ſhould be maintained in the hoſpital of St. Saviour, unleſs infected with any contagious diſtemper ſo as not to be fit for company, and then they were to be received into the hoſpital of St. Peter or St. Nicolas, as Regiſtr. facriſt. f. 86.
[u] "Leproſi extra Riſby Gate." Regiſtr. Harſyk, f. 94.
[w] "Manerium de Lacford conceſſum eſt Benedicto de Blakenham reddendo inde eleemoſinario S. Edmundi ad opus infirmorum manentium extra portam de Riſeby xiii*l.* xix*s.* vi*d.*" Regiſtrum Nigrum, f. 185.
[x] Audoen Godfrey LL. B. maſter of St. Peter's in Bury, A. D. 1509. Regiſtr. Spiltimbre, p. 88.
[y] Strype's Eccleſiaſtical Memoirs, *temp. Ed.* 6. p. 516.
[z] It is called the hoſpital of Babewell by Joceline de Brakeland, (in Collect. Fr. Thynne) though that was the name which the houſe of the Grey friers, about a quarter of a mile beyond it, was beſt known by, in after times.
[a] For there is a bull of pope Urban 3. in confirmation of ſome tithes to this hoſpital, who died A. D. 1186. It was ſuggeſted by the townſmen, 14 *Ed.* 2. that abbat Samſon, being confeſſor to K. Henry 2. enjoined him to build this hoſpital for penance, and that the abbat was only ſupraviſor of the works, and conſequently that it was of royal foundation, and the king ought to put in the wardens, &c. But they were not able to make their plea good upon trial.
[b] Reg. Album, f. 220, 221.
[c] Lib. Nigr. 24. 30.
[d] Lib. Alb. f. 178.
[e] Matth. Paris Hiſt. edit. Lond. 1684. p. 830. 832. 845. in annis 1258 et 1259.
[f] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 33.
[g] So lib. Rub. mſ. f. 59. b. But Mr. Weaver makes maſter Adam de Lincoln founder of this houſe.

XI. BUTLEY.

AUSTIN CANONS. Ranulph[h] de Glanvil the famous lawyer (and after juſtitiary of England) founded here, A. D. 1171. a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its annual income, at the diſſolution, amounted to 318*l.* 17*s.* 2*d. ob. q.* and the ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk, and, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Forth.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 245. cartam Ranulphi de Glanvil fundatoris pro diverſiis eccleſiis et terris datis canonicis, ex mſſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. miſc. G. p. 261. Cartam Hervei Walteri, de terris in Winfeld, Sykebroc, et Iſted eiſdem conceſſis: P. 246. cart. antiq. P. n. 22. de advoc. eccl. de Uppeton [Norf.] data a Ran. Glanvile: Progeniem Ranulfi de Glanvile domus de Buttele fundatoris, ex collect. Rob. Gloveri: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 110. pat. 24 Hen. 7. p. 3. m. 4. pro prioratu de Snape conceſſ. canonicis.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 62.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, tom. i. p. 513, 514. 535, 536. of the church of St. Olave Jewry London, with the chapel of St. Stephen Colemanſtreet annexed, belonging to this priory: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 209. of the church and vicarage of Dedham [Eſſex.] in their patronage.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 129. of the impropriate rectory of Terling.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 83. of the advowſon of the rectory of Burſton ſometime impropriate, and of lands there: p. 107. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Giſſing: p. 120. of the rectory of Winfarthing ſometime impropriate: p. 126. of tithes in Dickleburgh: p. 369. of the advowſon of the rectory of Kilverſtone ſometime impropriate: vol. iii. p. 576. of poſſeſſions in Belagh: vol. iv. p. 363. of the impropriate church of Belaugh: p. 1121. of a manor in Chatgrave, and of the rectory ſometime impropriate: p. 1132. of tithes in Hardley: p. 1151. of the advowſon of the rectory of Kirkſted, and of the impropriate church of Langale: p. 1491. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Upton: p. 1536. of a manor in Weſt Somerton and of the impropriate church.

Year Books, 33 Hen. 6. Mich. § 12. de penſione annua XXVI*s.* VIII*d.* exeunte ex eccl. de Aſpall: Ibid. 36 Hen. 6. § 8. de eadem.

Kalendare evidentiarum olim ad prioratum de Buttele ſpectantium, mſ. memb. in folio, penes Rob. Hawes de Framlingham in com. Suff. gen. 1715.

Chronicon ſive cartularium prioratus de Buttele, quod incipit tempore Auguſtini Rivers prioris, fcil. anno 1509. et deſinit anno 1536. mſ. pap. in folio contin. f. 72. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve Norroy.

Regiſtrum penes Thomam Aſtle arm.[i]

Laudum inter priorem de Butley et A. clericum de Weybred, pro decimis, inter cartas Harleyanas, 44 I. 25.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. ſpiritualia prioris de Buttele.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. ex cartis ad hanc eccleſiam pertinentibus, penes dom. Symonds Dewes, et ex libro de Butley mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxxiii. f. 2. 19.

Compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. de Buttley et rectorem de Winterton ſuper decimis quibuſdam in Weſt Somerton, A. D. 1342. Confirmationem appropriationis eccl. de Gyſſing [Norf.] et ordinationem vicariæ ibidem, per Rogerum epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1266. Confirmationem appropriationis eccl. de Wirlingham S. Petri, et taxationis vicariæ de Upton, a Waltero Suffield epiſc. Norwic. circa A. D. 1248. mſ. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

Cart. antiq. W. n. 13, 14. ſcil. duas R. Ricardi 1. confirm. donationes et libertates hujus cœnobii.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. n. 114. Fin. Suff. 14 Joan. n. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Weybred.

Fin. Suff. 18 Hen. 3. n. 51. pro advoc. eccl. de Knodeſhale: Ibid. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Athelington: Fin. div. com. 21 Hen. 3. n. 12. de advoc. eccl. de Chatgrave, Somerton, &c. [Norf. et Suff.] Fin. Suff. 34 Hen. 3. n. 76, 77. de terris in Knodeſhall et Baudeſey: Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Langhale: Fin. Suff. 47 Hen. 3. n. 130. de reddit. in Wilby: Fin. Suff 52 Hen. 3. n. 22. de advoc. eccl. de Ringsfeld et Redſham: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro ten. et advoc. eccl. de Chatgrave.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Eſt Somerton [Norf.] Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro ten. in Weſt Somerton, Repps, &c. Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. n. 67. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſt Somerton: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. pro advoc. ejuſd. eccl. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 7. de libertat. in Weſt Somerton: Ibid. aſſiſ. rot. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Weſt Somerton: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. pro reddit. in South Yarmouth: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro hoſpitali de Weſt Somerton.

Inquiſ. Suff. 9 Ed. 2. n. 110. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro terris in Farnham, Capele, Herleſton, &c. Brev. orig. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 4. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 22 et 26.

Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 3. n. . de reddit. in Herleſton juxta Onehouſe: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 37. Pat. 26. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 24. pro ten. in Knodeſhall, Buxlow, Burſton, Giſſing, &c. Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Wanteſden, Kenton, Finbergh Magna, et Gategrave: Eſcaet. Suff. 38 Ed. 3. n. 31. de maner. de Boyton: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Debenham, Winſton, &c.

Eſcaet. Suff. 7 Ric. 2. n. 148. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. in Gategrave, Knotſhall, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 11. pro hoſpitale de Weſt Somerton: Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Hen. 4. n. 2. pro maner. de Cheſilford: Inquiſ. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 40. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Loudhamhall in Glemham Magna, ten. in Wanteſden, Orford, &c. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 22. pro maner. de Cheſelford.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. de revocat. advoc. eccl. S. Steph. Coleman ſtreet London: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. pro dicta eccl. S. Stephani.

Rot. parl. 7 Ed. 4. n. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 26.

XII. CAMPESS, *or* Campſey.

1. AUSTIN NUNS. Before 7 *Ric.* 1[k]. Theobald de Valoins gave all his eſtate in this place to his two ſiſters, Joan and Agnes, with deſign that they ſhould build a monaſtery to the honor of

[h] Or *Randal*; not *Ralph*, as in the firſt edition after Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 62.) and Weaver.

[i] Probably this is the cartulary above-mentioned, formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve eſq;

[k] Fin. Norf. But probably it was founded ſome time before, Theobald de Valoins being father to Berta the wife of Ranulf Glanville founder of Butly and Leyſton.

the

the bleſſed Virgin Mary, wherein they and other Religious women might live to the ſervice of God; accordingly they founded here a nunnery of the order of St. Auſtin[l] of which the foreſaid Joan was the firſt prioreſs. Not long before the diſſolution herein were nineteen nuns[m], who were endowed with 182*l.* 9*s.* 5*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe, with the adjacent demeſnes, were granted to Sir William Willoughby patron[n] 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 490. cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 123. confirm. donationem Theobaldi de Valeins ſororibus ſuis: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. licent. Joanni de Framlingham clerico, quod poſſit dare maner. de Karleton juxta Kelſhall cum advocatione eccleſiæ, prioriſſæ et monialibus ad invenicnd. tres capellanos celebraturos pro anima Aliciæ de Hannonia dudum com. Mareſcal, &c. in eccl. de Karleton.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 88.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 209. of lands at Dedham, Eſſex.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 178. of poſſeſſions in Garboldeſham: p. 542. of Ufford's manor in Stanford: p. 618. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tottington, and of Strange's manor there: vol. iii. p. 343. of poſſeſſions in Saxlingham: vol. iv. p. 252. of poſſeſſions in Kirkby Kam, p. 256. in Norton Soupecors: p. 563. of Uphall manor in Hillington: p. 861. of poſſeſſions in Hickling, p. 887. in Stalham: p. 1443. of the impropriate rectory of Tunſtede.

In Regiſtro Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 56. de xv. ſolidatis annui redditus in Shipwrith.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 523. four deeds in Engliſh, tranſlated from the Latin originals in the hands of Francis Canning of Foxcote in Warwickſhire eſquire; viz. two deeds of Simon de Bruna giving lands in Totington [Norfolk] and the homage of Katharine his daughter: a deed of John L'Eſtrange for lands in Tottington: a deed of John L'Eſtrange of Hunſtanton, dated 5 Hen. 5. quitting claim to the manor of Stranges in Tottington given to this houſe by his father.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 210, 211. cartam Stephani de Ludham pro prato in Ludham vocat. *Nettleholm*: Cartas Willelmi et Stephani de Ludham, de terra in Ludham vocat. *Finchefcrout*: Compoſitionem inter Robertum de Valoins et moniales de Campeſs, de modo eligendi et præſentandi prioriſſam, &c. A. D. 1244. Quarum originales ſunt etiam penes eundem Francifcum Canning arm.

In aſpilogia cl. Anſtis, n. 319. cartam Ricardi de Amundevile, pro terris in Thorney.

Indenturam inter Joannem de Framlingham et prioriſſam et moniales de ordinatione cantariæ ſupradictæ, orig. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. tempore Joannis Wakeryng epiſc. Norwic. ſcil. viii. f. 126. certificatorium de diminutionibus fructuum eccleſiarum de Totington et Tunſtede [Norf.] et de Wickham Market, Ludham, Petreſtre, et Bredfield appropriatarum huic prioratui: Ibid. f. 150. aſſignationem habitationis vicario de Tunſted, ex manſo rectoriæ ibidem, ad prioriſſam et moniales de Campeſs ſpectantis.

Fin. Norf. 7 Ric. 1. n. 35. Fin. div. com. 7 Ric. 1. n. . pro eccl. de Totington [Norf.] ex dono Joannis Le Strange.

Fin. Suff. 11 Joan. n. 62. pro eccl. de Totington.

Fin. Suff. 4 Hen. 3. n. 120. de boſco in Parham: Fin. Norf. 5 Hen. 3. n. 105. pro XL*s.* reddit. in Gernemuta: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 24. de ten. in Tweit: Fin. Suff. 13 Hen. 3. n. 145. de maner. de Helmingham: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 24. de reddit. in Erwarton: Fin. Suff 19 Hen. 3. n. 63. de terris in Marlesford: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 4. de terris in Charsfield: Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Glemham et Cransford: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Eyſſe: Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. de terris in Wortham et Burgate.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16 et 17. Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13 et 32. pro annuo reddit. c. fol. verſus Humfr. Bohun com. Eſſex.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de excambio inter prioriſſam et rectorem de Aſhe, de terris in Rendleſham: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. de meſſ. et terris in Bruſyard, Swefling, Badingham, Cranesford, &c.

Fin. Suff. 8 Ed. 3. n. 257. de maner. et advoc. eccl. de Carleton: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro eccl. de Wickham: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Harugham; p. 3. m. 2 vel 3 et m. 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Burgh, et appropriatione, ex dono Joannis de Ufford, ad ſuſtentationem quorundam capellanorum celebratur. pro anima Radulphi de Ufford: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. et m. ult. de Matilda com. Ulton. hic intrante domum Religioſam: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 47. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Eſcaet. Suff. 32 Ed. 3. n. 75. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Totington, Stirſton, Stamford, &c. p. 3. m. 16. pro advoc. capellæ S. Jacobi infra maner. de Tonſtall: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. Suff. 42 Ed. 3. n. 21. de terris in Blaxhall, &c. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Blaxſhale, Doningworth, &c. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro ten. in Cranesford et Sweftling.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. Suff. 7 Ric. 2. n. 144. de maner. de Benge: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. de maner. de Wickham Market: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de Benges in excamb. pro maner. de Bruſyard: Eſcaet. Suff. 13 Ric. 2. n. 106. de maner. de Harpele: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27. pro maner. de Hillington, Harple, et quarta parte de Dalingho, ex conceſſione Roberti Boys, &c. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 153. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. de maner. de Totington [Norf.] Eſcaet. Suff. 22 Ric. 2. n. 94. de maner. de Blomviles juxta Parham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 4. pro maner. de Blomviles, et advoc. eccl. de Petreſtre: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro medietat. molendini fullatici in Dedham [Eſſex.]

2. ASHE-COLLEGE. In 21 *Ed.* 3. Maud counteſs of Ulſter (who afterward profeſſed herſelf a nun at Campſey) by the means of Henry earl of Lancaſter her brother, obtained the king's leave to found a collegiate chantry of a warden and four Secular prieſts, who were to live together in a great houſe at Aſhe, but to ſay maſs twice every day in the chapel of the Annunciation of the bleſſed Virgin, within the monaſtery of Campſey. They continued about ſeven years in this manner, but, finding it on ſeveral accounts inconvenient, they were removed to Bruſyard.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 39.

[l] Regiſtr. Norvic. v. f. 5. b. Collect. M. Hawes e bulla P. Urbani 5. So that it is wrong placed in the Monaſticon among the *Benedictine* nunneries. And Weaver (p. 755.) is more out in making it of the order of *St. Clare*.

[m] Liber vilit. Monaſt. dioc. Norvic. mſ.

[n] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

XIII. CHIPLEY.

AUSTIN CANONS. A ſmall priory of canons, of the order of St. Auſtin[o], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[o]; but it not exceeding 10 *l. per ann.* and being ruined in the buildings, &c. Walter Ly-Hert biſhop of Norwich united and annexed this houſe, A. D. 1468. with the little eſtate thereunto belonging, to the dean and chapter of the college of Stoke next Clare, who were patrons of the ſame.

Vide in lib. inſtit. &c. tempore Walteri Ly-Hert epiſc: Norwic. ſcil. xii. f. 36. inſtrumentum unionis hujus prioratus decano et capitulo eccl. coll. de Stoke juxta Clare.
MS. cod. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. Miſcell. O. p. 216.
Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 83. de terris in Clopton: Ibid. n. 175. de terris in Denardeſton; et n. 192.
Eſcaet. Suff. 17 Ed. 3. n. 65. de maner. de Chipley ad inveniend. ii. canonicos regulares, ex conceſſ. Ricardi Norman: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16.

XIV. CLARE.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. A famous earl named Eluric or Alfric filius Withgari (who lived in the reigns of Canute, Hardecanute, and Edward, kings of England) founded the church of St. John Baptiſt[p] in the caſtle here, and therein placed ſeven Secular canons. Which church, with all its prebends and endowment, Gilbert de Clare gave, A. D. 1090. to the monaſtery at Bec in Normandy, and thereby it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that abbey, until the year 1124. when his ſon Richard removed them to Stoke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009. de donatione eccl. S. Joan. Bapt. de Clare monaſterio S. Mariæ Beccenſi, et de benefactionibus baronum ſuorum et aliorum monachis Beccenſibus ibidem.

2. ALMSHOUSE. Mr. Pompy vicar here, by his will made A. D. 1462. gave the rent of his meadow near the lane leading to Pond meadow, to find firing for the poor living in the almſhouſe of James Bingley here[q].

3. AUSTIN FRIERS. Friers Heremites, of the order of St. Auſtin, are ſaid to have been ſeated here A. D. 1248[r]. probably by Richard de Clare earl of Gloceſter, lord of the honor of Clare, who brought this kind of Mendicants firſt into England. This houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Friend.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 535, &c. "A dialogue "[in Engl. and Latin] betwix a ſecular aſking and "A frere anſweryng, at the grave of dame Johan of "Acres, ſhewing the lyneal deſcent of the lordis of "the honoure of Clare, fro the tyme of the fundation "of the freeris in the ſame honoure the yere of our "Lorde MCCXLVIII. unto the firſt day of May "MCCCLVI."
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 734, &c. the foreſaid dialogue, with an account of ſeveral perſons of note buried in the church of this friery.
Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii Heremitarum S. Auguſtini de Clare, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 4835.
Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Aſhen[s] [Eſſex.]

XV. CRETING.

ALIEN PRIORIES. There are four contiguous pariſhes of this name in Suffolk[t], viz. St. Mary's, St. Olave's, All Saints, and St. Peter's, and at the two firſt ſeem to have been two diſtinct alien priories of the Benedictine order. The manor of Gratinges, which was that of St. Olave, was given by Robert earl of Morton, *temp. Will. Conq*[u]. to the abbey of Greſtein in Normandy, and was taken care of by ſome monks belonging thereunto, or by their agent the prior of Wilmynton in Suſſex, their chief cell in England. K. Edward 3. granted this to Tydeman de Lymbergh a merchant, and afterward the abbat and convent ſold it by the king's licence to Sir Edmund de la Pole. The other, viz. Creting St. Mary's, and which was moſt uſually ſtiled the priory of Creting, was cell to the abbey of Bernay[w] in Normandy; and, after the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes, was by king Henry 6. made part of the endowment of Eton college.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 982. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198.
In Willis' Buckingham, p. 238. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Merſh Gibwen.
Cartas, &c. penes præpoſit. et ſocios coll. Eaton. in pyxide 57.
Fin. Suff. 1 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro jure abbatis et conv. de Greſteino in maner. de Creting: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro libertat. Creting S. Mariæ.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Mikelfeld et Creting [Suff.] et de Derneford [Cantab.] conceſſ. Edmundo de la Pole et hæredibus per abbatem et conventum de Greſteino.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

o o Regiſtr. Norvic. iv. p. 120.
p Hickeſii Diſſert. epiſtol. p. 83. ex Regiſtr. facriſt. de Bury, f. 50. b. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 293. a.
q Lib. Brofyard, f. 286.
r Title of the verſes.
s See before, *Aſhen* or *Eſſe* in Eſſex.
t Not *one in Norfolk*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035.
u Domeſday, "Com. Sudfolc. Terra Roberti comitis Mori-"toniæ."
w Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248. ex clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22.

XVI. DENSTON, *or* Denardeſton.

COLLEGE. A college or chantry conſiſting of a warden and a certain number of prieſts founded here about 14 *Ed.* 4. by Sir John Howard knt. and John Broughton jun. which was endowed with 22*l.* 8*s.* 9*d. per ann.* and granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas and John Smith.

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5.

XVII. DODNASH, *olim* Dudenaſch[x].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black[y] canons dedicated to St. Mary[z], ſaid to be founded by one Wymarus[a], or as others, by the anceſtors of the earls and dukes of Norfolk[b], to whom the patronage or founderſhip belonged from the time of king Edward 1. till the diſſolution[c]. Here were a prior and three Religious[d], who had in ſpiritualties 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and in temporalties 40*l.* 5*s.* 4*d. ob.* in all 42*l.* 18*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann*[e]. It was ſuppreſſed in January 1524[f]. and granted, 17 *Hen.* 8. by the king to cardinal Wolſey, who afterward made it part of the endowment of his college at Ipſwich[g]. But upon his fall it was granted, with the ſaid college, to Thomas Alverde 23 *Hen.* 8.

Vide the cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.
Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 77. de terris in Bently.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. de ten. in Bergholt: Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 99. de xxxix. acrls terræ in Bergholt: Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1. m. 46.
Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro lib. war. in Bently, Faltenham, et Bergholt: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro terris in Tatingſton, Bently, Brantham, Capell, et Ipſwich.
Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ric. 3. n. 156. de cccxx. acr. in Hemingſton, Codenham, &c. et de cclxxx. acris in Burſtall, Bramford, &c. ex conceſſ. Rog. de Wolveſton, &c.

XVIII. DUNWICH, *olim* Domnoc, *or* Dommoc[h].

1. BISHOPRICK *and* MONASTERY DESTROYED. The epiſcopal ſeat for the kingdom of the Eaſt Angles was placed here upon the conſecration of Felix the firſt biſhop, about A. D. 630[i]. And upon the diviſion of this dioceſe, A. D. 673. the biſhops of Suffolk continued their reſidence here, till the whole kingdom was re-united under the biſhops of Elmham in the tenth century[k]. After which here was a cell of monks, who were ſubordinate to Eye; but this, with many other churches and Religious houſes, was ſome ages ſince ſwallowed up by the ſea[l].

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 349. vol. iii. p. 26. 69.
Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 42.
In bibl. Harl. mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ Felix-ſtowe, i. e. de fundatione epiſcopatus Orientalium Anglorum, ſive Donmocenſis.

2. TEMPLARS. Here was formerly an houſe of Knights Templars[m], and they had a fair church here called the Temple of our Lady[n], to which belonged ſeveral lands, rents, and privileges. It ſeems to have paſſed afterward to the Knights Hoſpitalars; for, as parcel[o] of St. John of Jeruſalem, the manor of the Temple in Donwich was granted, 4 *Eliz.* to Thomas Andrews.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 719. Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 54.

3. GODSHOUSE. Here was, as early as the reign of K. Henry 3. an hoſpital for a maſter and ſix brethren[p], dedicated to the Holy Trinity[q], called Domus Dei[q], or Maiſon Dieu[q], which was of the king's patronage. It is yet in being, for a maſter (who hath 40*s. per ann.*) and four poor women, who have each about 50*s. per ann*[r].

Vide Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 65.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 719.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, p. 1137. plac. in cancellar. 34 Ed. 1. whereby the abbat of St. Oſith was obliged to return to the brethren of this hoſpital a certain croſs (to which there uſed to be great reſort from divers parts) which he had taken away.
Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 12.
Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 68. Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 113. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40.

x Regiſtr. Norwic. i. p. 5.
y Ibid. xii. p. 174.
z Ibid. i. p. 5, &c. "To Jeſus Chriſt and his mother." Weaver, p. 776.
a MS. Aſhmol.
b Weaver, p. 776.
c Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1.
d Ibid.
e MS. Valor.
f Chronicon de Butley in anno.
g Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 246, 247.
h The ancient Domnoc is ſaid to be now *Felixſtow* or *Fylchefſtow* in Colnes hundred, by Leland, in his Collect. vol. i. p. 349. and vol. iii. p. 44 and 69. but probably without good authority.
i Bedæ Eccl. Hiſt. lib. ii. c. 15.
k Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 403, 404.
l Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 26. The prior of Eye was patron or proprietary of all the churches in Dunwich, as appears from the regiſters of inſtitutions in the biſhop's regiſtry at Norwich, and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 356.
m In taxat. Walteri epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1252. "Decanat. "Broc. Hardcle. Bona Templariorum de Donewico xi *s.*
n Frequently mentioned in the old will books; but ſometimes called "Templum beatæ Mariæ et S. Joannis;" and once "Hoſpitale beatæ Mariæ et S. Joannis, vocat. *Le Tempil.*"
o This eſtate was part of the preceptory of Battisford, as Mr. Gardiner, p. 54.
p Eſcaet. 18 Ed. 1. But the record in Prynne, and the old wills, mention *ſiſters* alſo.
qqq It frequently occurs in the ancient will books in the biſhop of Norwich's and archdeacon of Suffolk's offices, by all theſe names.
r The whole revenues are no more than 13*l.* 15*s. per ann.* as the miniſter of the pariſh informed the editor 1739.

4. ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital[s] dedicated to St. James the apoſtle, conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral leprous brethren and ſiſters[t], as early as the reign of K. Richard 1. It had formerly a fair, large church, and good revenues belonging to it, and is yet in being; but the revenues are reduced to 26*l. per ann.* whereof the maſter hath 40*s.* and the remainder is applied towards the ſupport of the building, and the maintenance of five poor perſons[u].

Vide Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 62. of the foundation of this hoſpital: p. 64. cartam Walteri de Riboff de dotatione.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 719.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

5. BLACK FRIERS. A priory of Friers preachers founded by Sir Roger de Holiſh. The ſea having waſhed away the ſhore almoſt up to this houſe in the eighth year of Richard 2. there were ſome attempts to remove theſe friers to Bliburgh, but (probably removing their church and offices more up into the land) they continued here till the diſſolution; and this, among other ſites of Religious houſes, was granted to John Eyer 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 61.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 208.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 720.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20.
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

6. GREY FRIERS. The houſe of Grey Friers in Dunwich was founded firſt by Richard Fitz John and Alice his wife, and after by K. Henry 3. (ſaith Weaver) but the corporation of this borough ſeem rather to have been founders, or at leaſt to have given them a new place to build their priory on 18 *Ed.* 1. The ſite was granted, after the diſſolution, to John Eyer.

Vide Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 59.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 721.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 19.
Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 92. non eſt ad damnum, ſi rex concedat communitati villæ de Dunewico, quod unam placeam inter ſtratam regiam ex parte auſtrali, et domum Ricardi Kelbich, ex parte boreali dare poſſint Fratribus de ordine Minorum, ad edificandum et inhabitandum, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. [bis] licentia dom. regis deſuper:
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20.
Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 16 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. pro antiquo ſitu domus ipforum reſervando.

XIX. EDWARDSTONE.

BENEDICTINE CELL. The church of this place, with the tithes and other its appurtenances, having been given to the monaſtery of Abingdon in Berkſhire by Hubert Munchenſi[w] lord of the manor and patron, A. D. 1114. two or more Black monks from thence were placed and continued here, till abbat Walkelin removed them about A. D. 1160. to the priory of Coln in Eſſex. to which this pariſh church became appropriated, and belonged till the diſſolution.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 468. quædam de donatione eccleſiæ, ex regiſtro Abbendon Cotton. P. 469. confirmationem conceſſionis Huberti de Monte Caniſio per R. Hen. 1. Literas Radulfi archiepiſc. Cantuar. Herberto epiſc. Norvic. de manſione monachorum Abbendonenſium apud Edvardſton: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 878. cartam Hugonis de Monte Caniſio confirm. donationem Huberti patris.
In collect. mſſ. Briani Twyne, notat. ℧. p. 175. abbreviationem cartæ R. Hen. 1. de eccl. de Edwardeſton monaſterio de Abbenden conceſſa, directæ Herberto epiſc. Norvic. et vicecom. de Suffolc. et Eſſex. dat. apud Wodeſtoc, A. D. 1115.

XX. EYE.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. A priory of Benedictine monks, founded, *temp. Will. Conq.* by Robert Malet, and dedicated to St. Peter. It was at firſt a cell to Bernay abbey in Normandy, but by K. Richard 2. was made denizon; and ſo it continued till the ſuppreſſion, about which time here were ten monks[x], whoſe yearly revenues were rated at 161*l.* 2*s.* 3*d. q.* Dugd. 184*l.* 9*s.* 7*d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 356. cartam Roberti Malet fundatoris, pro dotatione et confirmatione donationum: P. 357. cartam Beatricis ſororis Roberti Malet, pro villa de Redlingfield: Cartam R. Steph[y]. dat. A. D. 1137. P. 358. cartam Will. fil. R. Steph. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 29. de janitore ad portam prioratus apponendo tempore vacationis: P. 359. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. quod prioratus extunc indigena habeatur.
In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 26. de cella apud Dunmoc, ubi de evangeliorum codice, olim libro S. Felicis epiſc. vulgo vocato Ruber Liber de Eya.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 27. of tithes in Roydon, p. 77. in Shelfhanger: vol. iii. p. 77. of tithes in Nelonde: vol. iv. p. 477. of tithes in Bawſey and

[s] The foundation of this hoſpital is aſcribed by Mr. Blomfield to John earl of Moreton, afterwards king of England; but Mr. Martin attributes it to Walter de Riboff, who ſeems only to have confirmed former grants. Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 62.

[t] It is often in the old wills in the biſhop's office, by the names of "Hoſpitale S. Jacobi, domus leproſorum" and "Fratres et ſorores S. Jacobi de Donwico."

[u] Ex informat. curati, A. D. 1739. but 21*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* only, A. D. 1754. as Mr. Gardiner, p. 63.

[w] Speed and Weaver make *Peter de Rupibus* biſhop of Winchester founder, by miſtake, probably, becauſe he was founder of Locus S. Edwardi, or Nettely in Hampſhire, by ſome called Edwardſtow. See Godwin in vita.

[x] MS. coll. Ben. Cantab.

[y] Peter Le Neve eſquire had the original A. D. 1721. This charter of K. Stephen's is alſo in Selden's Hiſtory of Tithes, p. 346. edit. 1618.

of

of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 678. of tithes in Reydon.
In Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 47. et ſeq. of the advowſons and other poſſeſſions of this priory in Dunwich.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 763. K. Stephen's charter.
Regiſtra duo hujus prioratus, penes Thomam Dey de eadem villa mil. 1636. quorum unum *Malet*, alteram *Danoun*[z] nuncupatum fuit: Collect. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxxviii. f. 39, &c. et collect. dom. Ric. Gipps Suffolc. mſ.
Excerpta ex eiſdem, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 171, 172. mſ. 298. f. 69. mſ. 312. f. 79, 80. mſ. 639. f. 58. 68.
Cartas et munimenta varia ad prioratum de Eya pertinentia, in codd. mſſ. Norfolc. n. 213. (rectius n. 221.) in bibl. Reg. ſocietatis London.
The Caſe of Wingfield Horminge and his truſtees, wherein the ſtate of the priory of Eye in Suffolk is ſhewed, mſ. penes Thomam Brotherton de Hey in com. Lanc. arm.
Fin. Suff. 11 Joan. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Stokes.
Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 22. de terris in Freſingfield: Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 123. de ten. in Acolt: Fin. Suff. 16 Hen. 3. n. 33. de advoc. eccl. de Yakeſle et Mellis: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 100. de terris in Thornham: Fin. Suff. 28 Hen. 3. n. 16. de meſſ. et terris in Pleyford: Fin. Suff. 38 Hen. 3. n. 217. de hoſtiario prioratus: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Stoke juxta Thorndon.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Beauſey [Norf.] Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. pro ſeria in die S. Leonardi apud Donewycum; rot. 44. pro libertat. in Stokes et Thornham: Fin. Suff. 16 Ed. 1. n. 148. pro advoc. eccl. de Laxfield: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 138. de eccl. de Laxfield: Eſcaet. Suff. 24 Ed. 1. n. 94. inquiſ. de jure patronatus prioratus.
Eſcaet. Suff. 7 Ed. 2. n. 16. pro eccl. de Laxfield approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. d. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 19 vel 29. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Stoke: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Laxfield approprianda, et de penſionibus ex eccleſiis de Thorndon et Melles.
Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.
Cart. 20 Ric. 2. n. 4. confirm. libertates.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 34. de ix*l.* conceſſ. ex firma villæ de Dunwich.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 9.

2. HOSPITAL. Without this town was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[a], in the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 3. It continued till the diſſolution, and was under the government of the bailiffs and burgeſſes of the town.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29.

XXI. FLIXTON.

AUSTIN NUNS. A nunnery of the order of St. Auſtin[b], erected and endowed about A. D. 1258. by Margery daughter of Jeffery Harnes, and relict of Bartholomew de Creyk, to the honor of St. Mary and St. Katherine[c]. Herein were a prioreſs and ſix or ſeven nuns[c], yet the revenues are valued but at 23*l.* 4*s.* 1*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Taſburgh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. annotatiunculam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatore.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 766. ſome account of the foundation charter.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 223. the names of ſeveral prioreſſes[d].
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 61.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 37. of the impropriate church of Dunſton: p. 113. of the impropriate church of Fundenhall, and of a meſſuage and lands there: p. 773. of lands in North Creak: p. 769. of the advowſon of the church of Flixton.
In libro inſtitutionum, &c. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norwic. iv. f. 5. appropriationem eccl. de Fundenhall [Norf.] monialibus, A. D. 1347. In lib. viii. f. 125. certificatorium vicarii generalis epiſc. Norvic. baronibus ſcaccarii, de diminutionibus eccl. de Flixton, Dunſton, et Fundenhale eis appropriat. 4 Hen. 5. In lib. xii. f. 219. exemplificationem cartæ fundatricis conced. jus patronatus prioratus epiſcopis Norwicenſibus, dat. A. D. 1280.
In regiſtro prioratus Norwic. vii. f. 80. appropriationem. eccl. de Dunſton per Symonem epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1264.
Cartam fundationis, ordinationes vicariarum, cartaſque alias plus minus centum huic prioratui ſpectantes penes Thomam Aſtle arm.
Fin. Suff. 43 Hen. 3. n. 86. de terris in Flixton; Ibid. n. 89. de terris ibidem et advoc. eccl. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 49. de advoc. eccl. de Ship-meadow: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 30. pro ten. in Combes: Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. n. 4. Fin. div. com. 17 Ed. 1. n. 66. de advoc. eccl. de North Creek [Norf.] Combs et Helmingham, cum maner. de Flixton [Suff.] Fin. Suff. 17 Ed. 1. n. 164. pro meſſ. et molendino in Combs: Fin. Suff. 20 Ed. 1. n. 204. de eiſdem.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Flixton in excambio cum epiſc. Norwic. pro advoc. eccl. de Helmingham.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Fundenhall approprianda: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Stuſton, Brome, Thrandeſton, &c.

XXII. GISELINGHAM.

TEMPLARS. Several lands in this town having been given to the Knights Templars by Sir Robert de Burgate[e] knt. *temp.* .... here was an houſe or preceptory of that order 34 *Ed.* 1[f]. after-

[z] Regiſtrum *Danoun* inſcriptum continens f. 70. in pergamen. penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. gen. 1731.
[a] Lib. Broſyard, 284. and is mentioned in ſeveral old will books in the principal regiſtry of the biſhop of Norwich.
[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 61.
[c c] Regiſtr. Norwic.
[d] This account of the prioreſſes is alſo in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 144. where this nunnery is confounded with the priory of Felixſtow or Fychelſtowe in Walton.
[e] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 547. a.
[f] "Frater Thomas de Stanford præceptor domus Militiæ "Templi de Giſlingham, &c. 34 Ed. 1." Cart. orig. in archivis civ. Norwic.

ward

ward it came to the Hoſpitalars. Temple Cloſe, and other lands and tenements in Giſlingham, late belonging to St. John of Jeruſalem, were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John Grene and Robert Hall.

XXIII. GLEMISFORD, *or* Glemnesford.

COLLEGE. Here was a collegiate ſociety of prieſts under the government of a dean, from the time of king Edward the Confeſſor, endowed with ſeveral immunities and privileges, which were confirmed by K. Henry 3.

Vide in regiſtro abbatiæ S. Edmundi de Buria inſcripto Regiſtrum ſacriſtæ, f. 141. quaſdam ordinationes et ceremonias iſtius congregationis [imperf.] Sententiam S. Thomæ archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. conſuetudines, &c. congregationis clericorum de Glemiſford: Cartas regum Stephani, Hen. 2. et Hen. 3. confirm. immunitates, &c. decani et fratrum congregationis de Glemisford.

XXIV. GORLESTON, *or* South *or* Little Yarmouth.

1. HOSPITAL. Here was an houſe for lepers A. D. 1372[g].

2. AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Auſtin friers, founded in the latter end[h] of the reign of K. Edward 1. or beginning of K. Edward 2. by William Woderove and Margaret his wife. After the diſſolution this priory was granted to that great dealer in that kind of houſes John Eyer, 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 768. 863.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 375. excerpta ex kalendario, et dimenſiones eccleſiæ.
In collect. mſſ. Briani Twyne in archivis acad. Oxon. notat. A, p. 99. inſtrumenta tria de litibus inter Fratres Auguſtinenſes, et vicarium eccl. paroch. de Gorleſton, coram Willelmo de Bergavenny S. T. P. cancellario Oxon. et aliis commiſſariis Joannis epiſc. Exon. confervatoris privilegiorum iſtius ordinis; et initium compoſitionis factæ per Willelmum provincialem Fratrum Heremitarum ordinis S. Auguſtini in Anglia et Scotia, et fratres ejuſdem ordinis, cum Gilberto priore S. Bartholomæi London, et ejuſdem loci conventu, proprietariis eccleſiarum S. Andreæ de Gorleſton et S. Nicholai de Gernemuta Parva, et vicariis earundem eccleſiarum, ratione domus et oratorii, quæ habuerunt in dictis parochiis.
Inquiſ. Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 16. de donatione Rogeri Woderove, pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult.

XXV. HADLEIGH.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was, as is ſaid, a monaſtery in the Saxon times[i].

2. ALMSHOUSES. Twelve almſhouſes for twenty-four aged poor people, men or women, with a chapel for their devotions, were built in Magdalene ſtreet here by William Pykenham LL. D. archdeacon of Suffolk, and rector of Hadleigh; and by his laſt will bearing date April 6. A. D. 1497. they were endowed with lands in Whatfield, Aldham, Hadleigh, &c. Theſe houſes are yet in being, and twenty-four poor perſons are maintained in them under the government of the rector and church-wardens.

Vide ultimam voluntatem prædicti Willelmi Pykenham, &c. penes feoffatos.

XXVI. HERLYNGFLETE, *or* Herinfleet[k].

AUSTIN CANONS. Within this pariſh, near the river, was built a priory of Black canons[l], by Roger Fitz Oſbert, to the honor of St. Mary and St. Olave the king and martyr, in the beginning of the long reign of K. Henry 3[m]. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, five or ſix Religious[n], who were endowed with 49*l.* 11*s.* 7*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe, with great part of the lands, were granted to Henry Jernyngham eſquire, patron[o], 26 Jan. 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatore, et de patronatu eccl. de Borow Caſtel ad hunc prioratum ſpectante.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 26. of lands in Cringleford: p. 86. of tithes in Burwell: p. 188. of lands and tithes in Tibbenham: p. 312. of the impropriate church of Witlingham: vol. iv. p. 239. of poſſeſſions in Hadeſcoe: p. 242. of the impropriate rectory of Hales: p. 256. of poſſeſſions in Norton Soupcors: p. 269. of lands in Raveningham, p. 270. in Thorp: p. 271. of poſſeſſions in Thurverton: p. 1225. of meſſuages in Eaſt and North Tudenham: p. 1569. of poſſeſſions in Maltby.

[g] In the will book, *Heydon*, f. 24.
[h] Or probably ſooner, becauſe South Yarmouth is called in the Lincoln taxation, made A. D. 1291. "Gernemutha Auguſtinenſium."
[i] Thus the tranſlator of Æthelflede's will. (Notæ in Conſpectum Theſauri, &c. Wotton. p. 24.) But *quære*, Whether the Saxon will warrant it.
[k] Upon the borders of *Norfolk*, but not in that county, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545.
[l] Not *Benedictine monks*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. 1042.
[m] If not earlier, for this Roger Fitz Oſbert flouriſhed in K. John's time, (fin. Suff. 11 Joan. n. 61.) but did not die till A. D. 1239. Mſ. pedigree of the founders of this priory "inter collect. autoris."
[n] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.
[o] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

In

In lib. inſtit. &c. temp. Hen. Spenſer epiſc. Norvic. vi. notato, f. 361. appropriationem eccl. S. Petri de Burgh in Lovingland canonicis S. Olavi: Ibid. f. 293. reſignationem ejuſd. eccl. appropriatæ per priorem et conv. in manus epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1403.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium inſcripto *Clark*, n. 125. teſtamentum Beatricis relictæ dom. Petri fil. Rogeri fil. Oſberti, dat. 50 Hen. 3. ſepeliendæ in eccl. prioratus S. Olavi juxta ſepulchrum viri ſui: In vol. *Fernegan*, n. 67. cartam R. Hen. 3. (anno regni 54.) confirm. eccl. de Burgh priori et conv. ex donatione Rogeri de Burgh: In vol. *Briſtoll*, n. 127. cartam Radulfi fil. Will. de Ferya conced. quoſdam reddit. in Sumerleton et Herlynfleet eccl. S. Mariæ et S. Olavi ſuper ripam de Herlynfleet.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro feria in die S. Olavi: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 76. de meſſ. et terris in Bungay et Thorington: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Fin. Norf. 4 Ed. 1. n. 70. pro advoc. eccl. S. Margaretæ de Hales.

Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 116. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Norwico, Cringelford, et Thorp: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 15. de allocat. libertatum.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

Eſcaet. Suff. 1 Ric. 2. n. 155. de terris in Aſkeby, &c. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Eſcaet. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 66. de terris in Tybenham et Raveningham [Norf.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris eiſdem et in Whetacre ex conceſſ. Georgii Felbridge.

XXVII. HOXNE, *or* Hoxon.

Benedictine Cell. Theodred biſhop of London (who ſeems to have been biſhop of Elmham[p] alſo, and to have lived at this place[q]) by his will bequeathed lands at Horham, &c. to the minſter or church of St. Æthelbright here[r], about the year 950. This Religious houſe was probably demoliſhed or deſerted ſoon after, nothing about it having yet occurred. Biſhop Herbert, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1. gave the pariſh church of St. Peter here[s], as alſo the chapel where St. Edmund the king was ſlain, to his cathedral church of Norwich; and, A. D. 1130[t]. Maurice of Windſor and Egidia his lady gave a chapel of St. Edmund, with ſeveral lands hereabout, that therein might be placed a convent of monks to pray for the ſoul of Ralph the Dapiſer, who had new built the ſame from the ground. Accordingly, till the diſſolution, here was a priory of Benedictine monks cell to Norwich. It was aliened to Sir Richard Greſham knt. 38 *Hen.* 8. being then valued at 18*l.* 1*s.* 0*d. per ann.* above all reprizes.

Vide in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 437. of the foundation of this cell, and names of ſome of the priors.

Partem regiſtri prioratus S. Edmundi de Hoxne, mſ. in 17 fol. pergam. olim penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. gen. 1731. nunc penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

XXVIII. IPSWICH.

1. Holy Trinity, *or* Christ's Church. A priory of Black canons of the order of St. Auſtin was begun in the pariſh church of the Holy Trinity here before A. D. 1177[u]. and chiefly endowed by Norman fil. Eadnothi[w], one of the firſt canons. But the church and offices, being conſumed by fire not long after, were rebuilt by the munificence of John Oxford biſhop of Norwich[x], whereupon king Richard 1. *anno regni* 5. gave the patronage of this monaſtery to him and his ſucceſſors[y]. Here were a prior and ſix or ſeven canons, whoſe eſtate was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 88*l.* 6*s.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Pope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 295. cart. 5 Joan. m. 16. n. 125. confirm. et recit. conceſſiones benefactorum: P. 296. cartam Joannis epiſc. Norvic. recit. donationem eccl. de Hegham a Matilde de Munchenſi.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 136. of lands in Great Moulton: p. 191. of tithes in Moring-thorp: p. 243. of poſſeſſions in Redenhall: p. 253. of a mediety of the rectory of Mendham impropriate, and of a manor and lands there, and of the advowſon of the vicarage: vol. iv. p. 1490. of a marſh in Reedham and Moulton.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Aſtley*, n. 45. cartas Rogerii de Tuſſeriis, conced. redditum ſeptem ſolidorum, &c. in Cretinge: N. 53. de excambio terrarum in Creting cum Ada de Bolonia: N. 97. Joannis vicarii de Ruſhemere, de terris in Codenham, Stonham, Antegan, et Crofield, 20 Ed. 3. conceſſ. canonicis S. Trin. Gip. In vol. *Jackſon*, n. 44. magiſtri Simonis fil. Bartol. donantis reddit. in Stanham Lamberti: N. 86. Gerardi fil. Arnaldi de Stanham, confirm. canonicis terras in Creting, Stanham, Codenham, Croſeld, Boſmere: In vol. *Hobart*, n. 5. de dimiſſione maner. de Minyots per priorem et conv. Agneti Crane, 20 Hen. 7. N. 29. Edmundi de S. Olavo, conced. priori et conv. quandam viam in Codenham, 16 Ed. 3. In vol. *Preſton*, n. 27. pro dimiſſione terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum, &c. in Creting, Stonham, Codenham, &c. Will. Crane, 21 Ric. 2. In vol. *Crane*, n. 23. Bartol. fil. Rogeri fabri donantis ſeptem pecias terræ in Codenham.

Plac. coram reg. 7 Ric. 1. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Benetley verſus Hug. Talemach.

Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 98. de terris in Cleidon.

Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 195. pro ten. in Mendham:

[p] Mr. Wharton's conjecture to this effect, De epiſc. Londin. p. 29, 30. is confirmed by this will, where he has it æt Hoxne æt mine bircoppicke.

[q] The lordſhip of Hoxne belonged to the biſhoprick of Norwich till the time of K. Henry 8.

[r] Teſtamentum Theodredi epiſc. mſ. in regiſtr. ſacriſtæ Bur. f. 48. a.

[s] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 410. Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. iv. f. 10 et 28.

[t] Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. vol. ii. part ii. p. 8. b.

[u] For in that year died earl Hugh Bigot, whoſe donation of ſome lands in the hundred of Colnes to this houſe was confirmed by K. John.

[w] He is called by Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 62. "Normannus "Gaſtrode fil. Egnotri," and ſaid there to be "primus funda- "tor." He is not ſtiled ſo in the charter of K. John, where ſeveral of the benefactions of "Normannus fil. Eadnothi cano- "nicus eorum" are recited, as are ſome of "Ernoldus cano- "nicus and Fulco canonicus eorum;" and the very church of the Holy Trinity was given them by another hand, viz. *Simon fil. Oſberni.*

[x] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 409. This biſhop was ſo far from being original founder, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 119. and biſhop Godwin, that he is not ſo much as named in that charter of K. John, wherein all their donations are particularly enumerated.

[y] Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. vol. ii. p. 2. 29.

Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 19. de octava parte advoc. eccl. de Mendham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 79. de terris in Mendham; n. 85 et 87. pro advoc. eccl. de Ruffemere: Fin. Suff. 20 Hen. 3. n. 2. pro terris in Bentley: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 84. de terris in Moulton et Hardwick: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Tudenham: Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 94. de meff. in Baifham.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. d. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 40. d. pro terris in Needham: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. affif. rot. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Hegham; rot. 18. d. pro ten. in Gipwic: Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 113. pro advoc. eccl. de Hegham: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 74. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 38. pro lib. war. in maner. de Mendham, Wylaxham, Preffon, Benteleigh, Foxole, Chelmyngton, Codenham, Helmingham, Gipwico, Stanham, et Creting: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. Efcaet. Suff. 9 Ed. 3. n. 54. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Efcaet. Suff. 15 Ed. 3. n. 54. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 et 27. Efcaet. Suff. 24 Ed. 3. n. 26. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Efcaet. Norf. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. . pro CXL. acris marifci in Mouton et Redham: Efcaet. Suff. 42 Ed. 3. n. 43. de terris in Rufhmere, Wefterfield, &c. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eifdem: Rec. in fcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.

Efcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. n. 166. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37.

Inquif. Suff. 2 Hen. 4. n. 30. Rec. in fcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Pafch. rot. 19. pro terris in Codenham et Creting: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 35.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3.

2. ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL. Another priory of Black canons dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, and founded[z] in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2. or beginning of that of K. Richard 1. by the anceftors of Thomas Lacy and Alice his wife[a], which was fuppreffed by the authority of cardinal Wolfey, March 6, 1527[b]. who having obtained bulls from the pope[c], and letters patent from the king for the fite and eftate belonging to this priory, founded 20 *Hen.* 8. in the place where it ftood, a college for a dean, twelve Secular canons, eight clerks, and eight chorifters[d], to the honor of the bleffed Virgin Mary[e], together with a grammar fchool, which he deffigned as a nurfery to his great college in Oxford. And for endowment of the fame he farther procured the poffeffions of the late monafteries of Snape[f], Dodnafh, Wikes, Horkefley, Tiptree, Romborough, Felixftow, Bromehill, Blyburgh and Montjoy. But this noble foundation was fcarce brought to perfection before the difgrace of that prelate (who was born in this town) and the fite of the college, with good part of the lands belonging to St. Peter's monaftery were granted, 23 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Alverde; and 9 *Jac.* 1. to Richard Percival and Edmund Duffield.

Vide in Rymeri Conventionum, &c. lib. xiv. f. 240. bullam P. Clementis, pro cardinal Ebor. de fuppreffione monafteriorum de Romborow, Felixftow, Bromehill, Blyburgh, et Monjoy, et applicatione proventuum collegio in villa de Ipfwich extruendo prid. Id. Maii 1528. Ibid. p. 241. ejufdem papæ bullam fuppreffionis monafterii S. Petri ord. S. Auguftini in villa de Ipfwich, et erectione ibid. collegii clericorum feculariun prid. Id. Maii 1528. Ibid. p. 246, 247. ejufdem papæ bullas duas pro difmembratione poffeffionum quondam monafteriorum de Snape, Dodnafh, Wikes, Horkefley, et Tiptree a collegio Cardinalis in Oxonia, et applicatione earundem collegio Cardinalis in Ipfwich prid. Kal. Jun. 1528. Ibid. p. 257. bullam exemptionis collegii Cardinalis in Ipfwich ab omni jurifdictione archiepifcoporum, epifcoporum, &c.[g]

In Willis' Hiftory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 224. the names of feveral priors.

In the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes' Life of cardinal Wolfey, p. 128. a letter from William Capon dean of the Cardinal's college in Ipfwich, concerning the ftate of it.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 419. of lands in Thurlefton in Suffolk.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

In libro inftitutionum, &c. in regiftro D. epifc. Norvic. xii. f. 247. de donatione eccl. de Crew et decimarum de Letheringham et Thorp per Will. de Bodevilla; necnon compofitionem de fubjectione prioratus de Letheringham huic monafterio, A. D. 1254.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium, *Jackfon*, infcripto, n. 66. cartam Will. de Badele, confirm. donationem Rogeri Badele fratris de medietate molend. de Haneford canonicis: In vol. *Appleton*, n. 94. cartam Clementis burgenfis de Gippewico, pro reddit. in Gippewico ad fuftentationem luminis ante altare B. Mariæ in eccl. prioratus, A. D. 1262.

Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 33. de terris in Raindon: Fin. Suff. 9 Joan. n. 71. de advoc. eccl. de Werfted, ex dono Gerardi de Wachefham.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 81. pro terris in Hintlefham: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 14. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 170.

Efcaet. Suff. 21 Ed. 1. n. 93. de terris in Thurlefton: Efcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 1. n. 78. de manfo elargando: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .

Efcaet. Suff. 14 Ed. 2. n. 172. de toftis quibufdam in Gippewico, et terris in Wherfted, Belfted, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro eifdem.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Efcaet. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 158. pro molendino in Sproughton: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Dokefworth S. Joannis: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Thurlefton, Claydon, &c. Efcaet. Suff. 38 Ed. 3. n. 16. de terris in Whitingdon, &c. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.

Efcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 160. de molendino et terris in Thurlefton, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro eifdem.

Rec. in fcacc. 5 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 29. Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . pro fundatione collegii: Rec. in fcacc. 20 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 13. pro fundatione collegii Cardinalis in Gippewico: Ibid. rot. 26. de conceffione prioratus S. Petri eidem collegio.

[z] It is mentioned in the Catalogue of Gervafe of Cant. *temp. Ric.* 1. and in the fines of Suffolk in the beginning of K. John's reign.

[a] Weaver, p. 752. Collect. ex record. 18 Ed. 3. per Jo. Stow mf. But in an inquifition taken 29 *Hen.* 8. concerning the Religious houfes granted to the cardinal, and printed in the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes' Life of the cardinal, p. 174. it is faid to have been founded "per progenitores regis," which I meet with no other authority for, and many things againft. The valuation of this monaftery in Speed is a miftake; for it being fuppreffed and alienated before 26 *Hen.* 8. it was not then valued.

[b] Chronic. Monaft. de Butley, mf. Le Neve.

[c] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240.

[d] So Hift. et Antiq. Oxon. vol. ii. p. 248. out of 20 *Hen.* 8. though the pope's bull runs as if the college confifted of a warden, rector or provoft, and fellows and fcholars. Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 257. But the head of this college was certainly called the dean, as appears from the bifhop of Norwich's regifters.

[e] Pat. 20 Hen. 8.

[f] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240. 246, 247.

[g] Some of thefe are alfo in the Appendix to the cardinal's Life by Dr. Fiddes, London, 1724. fol.

3. ST. MARY MAGDALENE AND ST. JAMES' HOSPITALS. As early as the beginning of K. John's reign, here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, to which was afterward annexed another houſe of lepers in this town, called St. James' hoſpital; the maſterſhips of both were in the collation of the biſhop of Norwich, and uſually went together with the church of St. Helen, and chapel of St. Edmund the Archbiſhop, or of Pountney, to the ſame appropriated.

Vide collationes magiſtrorum ſive cuſtodum hoſpitalium S. Mariæ Magd. et S. Jacobi in Gippevico, ab anno 1324 ad 1503. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 91. leproſis S. Mariæ Magd. pro feria apud Gippeſwic annuatim in feſto S. Jacobi.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. pro eadem feria.

4. DANDY'S ALMSHOUSES. Edmund Dandy, ſometime bailiff and portman of Ipſwich, who died A. D. 1515. founded ſome almſhouſes in Lady lane here[h], and ſettled lands in Holbrook on the bailiffs and their ſucceſſors for the endowment of them[i]. But thoſe lands were either granted away or aſſigned to other uſes upon the diſſolution of hoſpitals *temp. Ed.* 6. For though the houſes remain, and are inhabited by poor people, the pariſh pays ſome rent to the corporation for them.

5. AUSTIN FRIERS. An houſe of Friers Auguſtines here is mentioned by Speed, but hath not yet occurred to me in any other place[k].

6. BLACK FRIERS. In the eaſt part of this town and pariſh of St. Mary Key, was the houſe of Black friers, who ſettled here in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. It is ſaid to have been founded by Henry de Maneſby, Henry Redred and Henry de Loudham[l], or, as others, by John Harys or Haws[m]. This friery[n] was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to William Sabyn.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 750.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 208.
Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 30. inter Fr. Rob. de Kilwardby priorem Fratrum prædicat. in Anglia querentem, et Adam de Dey et Matild. uxorem ejus impedientem, de meſſ. in Gippovico, jus prioris et eccl. ſuæ S. Mariæ in Gippovico.

Eſcaet. Suff. 1 Ed. 2. n. 47. pro manſo elargando per placeam vaſti, cont. in longit. pedes cc. in latit. pedes xxxvi. ex dono Aliciæ Harneys: Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. licent. pro eodem.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30.

7. GREY FRIERS. In the weſt part of this town, and in the pariſh of St. Nicolas was the church and houſe of the Friers Minors, who were fixed here, *temp. Ed.* 1. by the charity of Sir Robert Tiptot of Nettleſted[o].

Vide in Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 751. the names of ſeveral perſons of note buried in this friery church.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26.

8. WHITE FRIERS. The houſe of Carmelite friers here (about the middle of the town, in the pariſhes of St. Nicolas and St. Laurence[p]) was founded by Sir Thomas de Loudham, or, as Mr. Speed, by lord Bardeſley, or rather Bardolf, Sir Jeffery Hadley, and Sir Rob. Norton knts. about the year 1279. This friery, 36 *Hen.* 8. was granted to John Eyer.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 751.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 185.
Eſcaet. Suff. 25 Ed. 1. n. 82. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.
Fin. Suff. 18 Ric. 2. n. 89. pro ten. in Gippovico.

XXIX. IKESWORTH; *or* Ixworth.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons built and endowed[q] to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, by Gilbert Blund, one of the noblemen, who came in with William the Conqueror.

[h] In St. Matthew's pariſh. See his epitaph in St. Laurence church.

[i] Sir Richard Gipps' Suffolk Collections.

[k] This is certainly a miſtake of Speed's. For in the Ipſwich wills in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office we often meet with legacies "to the three orders of friers within the town of "Ipſwich,—to the three cloyſters of friers in Ipſwich—to the "three places of friers"—and the like. See the Will Books marked D. p. 87. E. p. 227, 228. F. p. 119. G. p. 101, &c. And in other places, "Quatuor ordinibus Fratrum," viz. in Gippovico et Orforth, as in the Will Book marked B. f. 230. and 253.

[l] Weaver, p. 750, 751. Speed mentions theſe three as founders of an houſe of *Auſtin Friers* here.

[m] MS. collect. Joannis Stow, penes Joannem Anſtis arm. Speed mentions John Hares as a benefactor to the Friers preachers: and Weaver, after having mentioned the houſe of Friers preachers founded by Henry de Maneſby, &c. mentions an houſe of Black friers (as if different from Friers preachers, which they certainly were not) to whom John Hares gave ground for the enlargement of their houſe.

[n] Chriſt's hoſpital, founded 14 Eliz. the free ſchool, the publick library, the new ſhire hall, Tooley's almſhouſes, and Smart's foundation, are all within the ſite of this ancient houſe.

[o] He died 25 Ed. 1. as Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 39. *Robert Tilbot* founder, in Speed.

[p] Part of it was formerly uſed for the county gaol; and the lane adjoining is yet called the Goal Lane.

[q] At firſt near the pariſh church; but that houſe being deſtroyed by the wars, the founder's ſon and heir William Blund rebuilt the ſame at ſome diſtance.

It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 168*l.* 19*s.* 7*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 280*l*[r]. 9*s.* 5*d.* Speed; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Rich. Codyngton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 184. quædam ex collect. St. Lo Kniveton arm. de fundatione prioratus et progenie fundatoris.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 47.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 163. of poſſeſſions in Norton: vol. ii. p. 821. 846. of houſes in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 6. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Little Melton: vol. iv. p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell: p. 690. of lands in Tilney: p. 759. of poſſeſſions in Wigenhall.

Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Melton Parva, ex dono Rad. de Montecaniſio: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Hunterſtown: Ibid. n. 145. de terris in Ixworth: Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 162. de meſſ. et LXXX. acris terræ in Dunham juxta Brandon.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Sapeſton, ex conceſſ. Roberti fil. Walteri: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 27. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Hunterſton: Eſcaet. Suff. 17 Ed. 1. n. 28. de terris in Aſhfield, ex dono Aliciæ Talworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . prope finem.

Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 44. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Badwell, Aſſifield, Langham, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 27. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. et terris in Norton, Stow Langt, Hunterſton, &c.

Eſcaet. Suff. 6 Ed. 3. n. 123. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Fin. Norf. 20 Ed. 3. n. 106. de medietat. maner. de Ixworth: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Eſcaet. Suff. 25 Ed. 3. de iii. meſſ. et CCCLX. acris in Hundſton, Langham, &c. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de medietat. maner. de Ixworth: Ibid. m. 19. Eſcaet. Suff. 37 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro maner. de Norton: Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Berdwell: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Berdwell, &c. Pat 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. pro maner. de Norton et ten. in Aſhfield.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 14. pro i. mercat. et ii. feriis apud Ixworth.

Fin. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 69. 74. de maner. in Norton et Wykin.

XXX. KERSEY.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin[s], dedicated to St. Mary and St. Antony, in being before 3 *Hen.* 3. but when and by whom founded, or upon what occaſion diſſolved, I have not yet met with. Edmund earl of Kent had the advowſon by the gift of K. Edward 3[t]. John Holland earl of Huntingdon was patron in the year 1431[u]. and Sir Henry de Grey lord Powis ſhortly after: and he, 25 *Hen.* 6. gave this monaſtery, with all the revenues thereunto belonging, to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 532, 533. quatuor cartas Neſtæ de Cokefield relictæ Thomæ de Burgo et poſtea uxoris Mathei de Leyham, de advoc. eccl. de Kerſey, et quibuſdam terris et redditibus in Kerſey et Lelleſey donatis huic prioratui: Cartas duas Thomæ de Burgo, pro terris in Lellcſey et Grotune.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 43. of poſſeſſions in Briſingham, p. 705. in Morley: p. 697. of lands in Wiclewood ſometime.

Cartas originales quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in ciſta de Kerſey in cartaphylacio collegii Regalis Cantab.

Cartas quaſdam in curia Recept. ſcacc. regii Weſtmonaſt.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cviii. f. 24.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 29. de terris in Semere: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 197. de terris in Kerſey: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 126. de advoc. eccl. de Kerſey, et terris quibuſdam in Leleſey et Kerſey: Fin. Suff. 25 Hen. 3. n. 167. de boſco ibidem: Fin. Suff. 31 Hen. 3. n. 47. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 30. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 77. de meſſ. et terris in Berking.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24. d. de ten. in Whatfield.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro terris in Edwardſton, Leleſey, &c. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro lib. war. et aliis privilegiis in terris ſuis in Kerſey, Leleſey, Boxford, Edwardſton, Chelſworth, Berking [Suff.] et Beamflete [Eſſex.]

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

Eſcaet. Suff. 8 Ric. 2. n. 108. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 36. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro terris in Semer, Kerſey, Groten, &c.

Eſcaet. Suff. 12 Hen. 4. n. 35. de advoc. hujus prioratus.

Rot. parl. 24 Hen. 6. rot. .

XXXI. LETHERINGHAM, Crew[w], *or* Trew.

AUSTIN CELL. William de Bodevile or Bovile[x] having given the church of St. Mary of Crew[w], and all the tithes of Letheringham, to the monaſtery of St. Peter in Ipſwich, *temp.* . . . . here was ſettled a ſmall priory of three or four[y] Black[z] canons (as a cell to that houſe) to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, whoſe yearly income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 26*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* It was granted firſt to Sir Anthony Wingfield the patron, and, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Elizabeth Naunton, third daughter of the ſaid Sir Anthony.

[r] So Speed and Weaver. But the groſs ſum is 204*l.* 9*s.* 5*d. q.* in the Cotton mſ. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 36. and is probably the true valuation. Seventeen monks of this houſe ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 224.

[s] Regiſtr. Norvic. vol. iii. p. 27. vi. 126. and the word *canoniei* in moſt of the charters in the Monaſticon plainly intimate that this was not a *Benedictine* priory as in the firſt edition, according to Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 532. 1044.

[t] Eſcaet. Suff. 12 Hen. 4. n. 35.

[u] Regiſt. Norvic. vol. ix. p. 49.

[w w] This might perhaps be the old name of the pariſh in which Letheringham was a hamlet, but the name not having elſewhere occurred, nothing can poſitively be aſſerted. In above twenty confirmations of the elections of priors, which are upon the biſhop of Norwich's regiſters, this houſe is always called Letheringham; which is not mentioned by Leland, but is certainly the ſame which he calls *Trew* (Collect. vol. i. p. 62.) both by the name of the firſt founder *Bovile*; and alſo of the patrons the Wingfields, into which family the advowſon came by a marriage with an heireſs of the Boviles. Weaver, p. 755 et 782.

[x] *Sir John Bovyle*, as Leland. Not *Sir John Boinet*, as Weaver and Speed.

[y] Leland: and by the compoſition the number was not to exceed *four*; ſo that mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. is wrong in placing here *twelve* canons, which the revenues would not maintain.

[z] Not *Benedictine monks*, among whom they are placed in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 545.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notulam e Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. edit. Hearne, de fundatore prioratus de Trew.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 477. of tithes in Bawsey and Leziat: p. 754. of tithes and lands in Custhorp.

In lib. inſtit. &c. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. notato xii. f. 247. petitionem Will. de Bodevilla domino ſuo Gaufrido de Gandevilla [a], ut confirmaret canonicis S. Petri Gipwic. donationem ſuam eccl. S. Mariæ de Crew, decimarum de Letheringham et Thorp, &c. Arbitria duo inter domos S. Petri Gippovic. matrem et Letheringham filiam, ſuper obedientia, electione prioris, miſſione canonicorum, &c. facta per Walterum epiſc. Norvic. 11 Kal. Feb. et Non. Feb. A. D. 1254. Ibid. f. 223. 239, 240. commiſſionem, inquiſitionem, et ordinationem ſuper unione ſive appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Hoo (cujus fuere veri patroni ex donatione Joannis ducis Norf. et Katerinæ ducifſæ) canonicis de Letheringham, A. D. 1475 et 1482.

Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 179.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot. . de feria apud Letheringham in vigil et die Aſſumptionis B. Mariæ: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro feria ibidem.

XXXII. LEYSTONE, *or* Leeſtune [b].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey of Premonſtratenſian canons [c] built and endowed by the founder of Butley priory, Ranulph de Glanvill [d], A. D. 1182 [e]. to the honor of the Virgin Mary. Herein were fourteen or fifteen Religious, who had yearly revenues at the ſuppreſſion worth clearly 181*l.* 17*s.* 1*d. q.* The ſite, with the greateſt part of the manors, rectories and lands belonging to this monaſtery were granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk, in whoſe family the patronage or founderſhip [f] of this houſe had been for ſeveral generations. The firſt habitation of the abbat and canons being near the ſea and inconvenient, Robert de Ufford earl of Suffolk, about A. D. 1363. built a new abbey at about a mile's diſtance upon a better ſituation, which was unfortunately all conſumed by fire before A. D. 1389 [g]. But being rebuilt, continued in a flouriſhing condition till the general diſſolution, when here were fifteen monks [h]. The old abbey alſo continued till that time, and had ſome Religious in it [i].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 606. pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. confirm. donationem maner. de Leyſton, et diverſa privilegia olim conceſſa iſti abbatiæ: P. 607. pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. ratificant. confirmationem Gilberti Peche mil. de omnibus terris in feodo ſuo. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 74. cartas R. Hen. 2. conced. maner. de Leeſtune Ranulpho de Glanvil; Ranulphi de Glanvil, de fundatione abbatiæ; Ricardi archiepiſc. Cantuar. recit. cartam R. Ric. 1. (anno regni 1.) confirm. donationes fundatoris: P. 76. Rogeri de Glanvil, pro eccl. de Middeltune; Rogeri Bigot com. Norf. pro eadem; Will. de Valeins, pro eccl. de Culfhou; Will. de Verdune confirm eandem: Privilegium P. Lucii 3. pro terris et decimis.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 767.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

In Gardiner's Dunwich, &c. p. 115. de wrecco maris apud Thorp et mercatu apud Sizewell.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 815. of lands in Wickham.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 224. are the names of twelve or thirteen abbats of Leyſton.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Leeſtun, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xiv.

Cartam Thomæ epiſc. Norwic. ſuper appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Corton abbati et conv. de Leyſton, A. D. 1367. Submiſſionem abbatis et conv. ſuper eadem: Inquiſitionem de valore ejuſd. eccl. de mandato Henrici epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1389. Tria inſtrumenta ſuper appropriatione eccleſiæ parochialis de Theberton eiſdem per Hen. epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1388, 1389. in regiſtro principali D D. epiſc. Norwic.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Willoughby*, n. 26. confirmationem Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper eccl. de Leiſton, cum capella de Syſwell, Aldringham, Middleton, et Colpho in proprios uſus, A. D. 1280. In vol. *Clark*, n. 14. literas atturn. abbatis et conv. pro delib. ſeiſin. terrarum in Knodeſhale, Leiſton, Freeſton, &c. Ibid. n. 207. cartam Will. abbatis et conv. conced. iv. pecias terræ in Knottiſhale Thomæ Cook de Berygham.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 59. n. 41. breve regis Waltero de Glouceſt. eſcaetori ſuo citra Trentam directum, ut per ſacrum proborum et legalium hominum inquirat, utrum tenementa in Leyſtona, Knoleſhale et Theberton fuerint abbatis et conventus Leyſtonæ ante publicationem ſtatuti de terris et tenementis ad mortuam manum non ponendis, necne.

Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii.

Inter cartas et rotulos bibl. Harleyanæ, H. 22.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 135. Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 6. de terris in Theberton: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 81. de terris et reddit. in Grundeſburgh, n. 173. de terris in Theberton: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 57. Plac. de banco, 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 12. pro mercat. in Syſewell, et captione theolonei ibid. et in portu de Meuſemere: Fin. Suff. 30 Hen. 3. n. 36. de terris in Buxlow: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. d. pro ten. in Leyſton, Codenham, Creſing, North-Yarmouth, &c. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 95. de meſſ. in Jernemutha Parva: Fin. Suff. 41 Hen. 3. n. 2. de lib. war. in Leyſton.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 32. de reddit. in Derſham, Middleton, et Fordle: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 49. d. pro wrecco maris apud Thorp, Siſwell, &c. Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 22. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Theberton conceſſ. per Jo. de Livermere: Fin. Suff. 20 Ed. 1. n. 201. de meſſ. et terris in Theberton: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 30. de lib. war. in Leyſton: Eſcact. Suff. 31 Ed. 1. n. 79. Eſcaet. Suff. 34 Ed. 1. n. 159. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

Eſcaet. Suff. 1 Ed. 2. n. 77. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 83. de terris in Pethaw: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris in Buxlow, Knodeſhal, Der-

[a] Perhaps *Glanvil*, a family which had great poſſeſſions in theſe parts.

[b] Not in *Norfolk*, as mſ. catal. Cotton. p. 118.

[c] Not *Auſtin* or *Black* canons, as mſ. Aſhmol. and Baron. vol. i. p. 424.

[d] Later writers may be pardoned for confounding this Chriſtian name, ſeeing that in the record pat. 12. Ric. 2. as printed in the Monaſticon, this founder is writ *Radulfus*. But he is ſtiled earl of Suffolk only in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

[e] Kalendar. de Buttele, f. 56. Mſ. Aſhmol. hath it A. D. 1183.

[f] "A. D. 1480. Dux Suffolciæ habitus fundator de Leiſton." Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1519. "Robertus Browne unus baronum de "Scacario ſeizitus fuit *temp. R. Eliz.* de nuper mon. de Leyſtone "cum omnibus domibus, &c. tenend. in capite per ſervicium "quadrageſimæ partis unius feodi militus." Mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 370. f. 52.

[g] Cart. original. appropriationis eccleſiæ de Theberton per Henric. epiſc. Norvic. mſ. in Regiſtr. principali epiſc. Norvic.

[h] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. But Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 225. ſaith here were *eighteen* beſides the abbat *temp. Hen.* 7.

[i] There are legacies to our Lady of the old abbey in the wills in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office as late as A. D. 1511. and 1516. and under A. D. 1531. there is the following paſſage in Chronicon Butley mſ. f. 58. "Joannes Grene abbatiam relin- "quens ſponte, conſecratus eſt in anchoritam apud capellam "S. Mariæ in antiquo cœnobio juxta mare."

ſham,

ſham, Petagh, &c. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 51. pro mercat. et feria apud Leyſton: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 14. confirm. donationis G. de Peche in Hacheſton, Eſton, Wickham, Petaugh, et Frameſden: Brev. orig. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot.. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 47. pro feria apud Leyſton: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 19 Ed. 3. n. 68. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Kettleburgh: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 36 Ed. p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. de Corton approprianda: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Theberton.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15 et 34. Ibid. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 11. pro mercat. apud Leyſton.

Clauſ. 29 Hen. 6. m. 3. d. de tenementis in Leiſton, Knodeſhale, Frieſton, &c. conceſſ. Joanni Jenny, &c.

XXXIII. METINGHAM.

College. In the ſixth of Richard 2. Sir John Plays, Sir Robert Howard, Sir Roger Boys knts. John Wolterton and Elyas Byntre clerks executors of the laſt will and teſtament of Sir John de Norwich (the ſon of Sir Walter of Norwich, and grandſon to Sir John the founder of Raveningham) obtained the king's licence to tranſlate the maſter and eight chaplains from the college of Raveningham in Norton Soupecors in Norfolk, to the chapel of the bleſſed Virgin Mary within the caſtle of Metingham, and to amortiſe the ſaid caſtle and ſeveral other manors and lands to them (after the death of Margery his mother) and ſo to increaſe their number to thirteen. This tranſlation being retarded by many hindrances, but chiefly by the oppoſition of the nuns of Bungay[k], (who were impropriators of the pariſh church of Metingham) was not fully effected till about 18 *Ric.* 2. Here were a maſter and eleven fellows about A. D. 1535. when their yearly revenues were valued at 202*l.* 7*s.* 5*d. ob.* Dugd. Speed. All which were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Denny.

Vide Lelandi Collect. tom. i. p. 61.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 762.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 83. of the advowſon of the rectory of Carleton Rode: p. 90. of the manor of Hadeſton in Bunwell, and of a mediety of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 96. of the manor of Melles in Suffolk: p. 320. of lands in Surlingham: vol. iv. p. 246. of the manor of How: p. 407. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Ling.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiv. p. 746. ſcriptum magiſtri et confratrum de ſurſum reddditione collegii domino regi, 8 Apr. 1542.

Cartularium collegii S. Mariæ de Metingham continens, f. 2. extentum maner. de Metingham Caſtro factum 1 Hen. 7. F. 29. rentale maner. de Shipmeadow renovatum 6 Hen. 7. F. 41. extentum maner. de Ilketſhall renovatum 22 Ed. 4. F. 61. extenta maner. de Bramfield et Brookhall ibidem facta 18 Ed. 4. F. 97. extentum maner. de Mellys factum 1 Ric. 3. F. 108. rentale maneriorum de How Hall et How Boylond factum 1 Ric. 3. F. 133. extentum maner. de Lyng renovatum 21 Ed. 4. F. 108. rentale maner. de Haddiſton in Bunwell renovatum 22 Ed. 4. mſ. in folio, penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Regiſtrum olim penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. gen. modo penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Eſcaet. 14 Hen. 6. n.. poſt mortem ducis Bedford.

XXXIV. MINDHAM, *or* Mendham.

Cluniac Priory. About A. D. 950. biſhop Theodred gave by his will[l] to the church of this place ſeveral lands in this and the adjacent towns, by which it ſeems to have been more than parochial an hundred years before the Conqueſt. How long it continued ſo is not at preſent known, but in king Stephen's[m] time, upon the iſland of Hurſt or Bruninghurſt in this pariſh, William the ſon of Roger de Huntingfield founded a Cluniac priory, ſubordinate to Caſtleacre in Norfolk. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and granted, 2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.* to Richard Freſton and Ann his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 631. duas cartas Will. fil. Rog. de Huntingfield, pro fundatione et dotatione: Cartam Stephani de Saukevill: Rogeri de Huntingfield, pro eccl. S. Petri et S. Margaretæ in Linſted: P. 632. cartam Rogeri de Huntinfield, pro Joanne de Lindeſey priore: Compoſitionem inter Hugonem priorem et conv. de Caſtleacre et domum de Mendham de depoſitione prioris, &c.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 360. de annuo reddit. c. ſol. debito abbati S. Martini de Sagio.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 252. of the foundation and endowment of this priory: of Denſton's manor in Mendham, and of a mediety of the rectory of Mendham impropriated, and of the impropriate chapel of Needham: p. 255. of Shotford portion in Mendham impropriate and of Semere's manor there: p. 258. of Kings-hall and priory manors there: vol. ii. p. 747. 846. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: p. 817. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Clement's there: vol. iii. p. 42. of poſſeſſions in Swanſthorp: p. 82. of tithes in Carlton-Rode, p. 86. in Bunwell, p. 187. in Tibbenham: p. 236. of lands and tithes in Starſton: p. 238. of poſſeſſions in Aldeburgh, p. 243. in Redenhall: p. 355. of tithes in Shotſham: vol. iv. p. 384. of poſſeſſions in Geiſt.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. n. 59.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 972. p. 113. abſtractum de prioratu de Mendham deque patronis ejuſdem: mſ. 2110. f. 62. cartas de cella de Mendham et pertinentiis.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxxx. f. 72. abſtracta de prioratu de Myndham.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium inſcripto *Appletan*, n. 107. dimiſſionem ſub ſigillo conv. de claufo vocat. *Denſon*, prato, &c. in Mendham Edvardo Flower, 2 Hen. 8.

Cartas autographas hujus prioratus penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 140. pro ten. in Mendham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 57. pro eccl. S. Clementis in Norvico.

[k] Lib. inſtit. in regiſtro Norwic. vi. f. 347. b. Regiſtr. ſacr. Bur. mſ. f. 48. a.

[m] Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 7.

Pat.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7 et 28. pro ten. in Norvico.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ed. 3. n. 110. Fin. div. com. 47 Ed. 3. n. 106.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. de Mendham: Eſcaet. Suff. 8 Ric. 2. n. 55. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro advoc. portionis eccl. de Mendham vocat. Shotford: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro terra in Mendham, quam R. Steph. conceſſit Will. fil. Rogeri de Huntingfield.

XXXV. ORFORD.

1. HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for a maſter and brethren, dedicated to St. Leonard, in the time of K. Edward 2. which continued till after the year 1586[n].

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. ſcil. literas regias de protectione.

2. AUSTIN FRIERS. A priory of Friers Auguſtines, begun about 23 *Ed.* 1. when they had a piece of ground given them to build on, by one Robert de Hewel. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Lord.

Vide Eſcaet. Suff. 23 Ed. 1. n. 120. de placea XVI. pertic. in longitudine et totidem in latitudine, ex dono Rob. de Hewell.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2, m. 24. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. .

XXXVI. REDLINGFIELD, *olim* Radingfeld.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Manaſſes earl of Ghiſneſs and Emma his wife built here A. D. 1120[o], upon a lordſhip belonging to her father Will. de Arras, a Benedictine nunnery to the honor of St. Andrew. About the time of the ſuppreſſion herein were a prioreſs and eight nuns[p], whoſe yearly income was 67 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Dugd. 81 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Edmund Bedingfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417. cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. 16. n. 51. recit. cartam fundatorum, ſcil. Manaſſis comitis et Emmæ.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 12. of tithes in Great Melton.
Inſtrumentum ſuper tranſlatione feſti dedicationis eccl. convent. de Redlingfield a Dec. 24. ad Sept. 24. autoritate Joannis epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1418. in lib. Inſtit. vol. viii. f. 131. in regiſtro principali D. D. epiſc. Norvic.
Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 65.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 16. n. 51. pro duabus marcis de reddit. hundred. de Samford: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. . pro feria apud Redlingfield in vigilia et die S. Andreæ.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro tertia parte maner. de Riſhangles et Hikeling: Eſcaet. Suff. 4 Ric. 2. m. 117. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ric. 2. n. 96. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26 vel 46. pro duabus partibus maner. de Riſhangles.
Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 4. n. 55. de terris in Thorndon, Aſpal, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 23. pro eiſdem.

XXXVII. ROMBURC, *now* Rumburgh[q].

BENEDICTINE CELL. About the time of the Conqueſt[r], Fr. Blakere, with other Benedictine monks from St. Bennet of Hulm, were appointed to begin a ſmall Religious houſe here, which was to be ſubject to that abbey. But this cell, with all that belonged to it[s], was given, *temp. Hen.* 1. by Stephen[t] or his ſon Alan the third, earls of Richmond and Britanny, to the abbey of St. Mary at York[u]. It was dedicated to St. Michael[w], and was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which were ſuppreſſed A. D. 1528. and granted to cardinal Wolſey toward the endowment of his college at Ipſwich[x]. But after the cardinal's fall, it was granted to . . . . . .

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. cartam Everardi epiſc. Norvic. confirm. donationes Alani com. de Richmond: Cartam archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. abbatiæ Ebor. hanc cellam et omnia ſua beneficia in provincia Cantuar. Cartam Gaufridi epiſc. Elienſis pro eccl. de Heſelingfield, Cantab.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 505.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 234. of tithes in Ban-

[n] It is then mentioned in the will book marked E E. f. 329. in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office. It is ſaid to have ſtood near the park, and the lands belonging to it are thought to be encloſed within the park, from whence a payment is yearly made to certain poor perſons.

[o] The foundation deed in the Monaſticon is dated this year. And in libro inſtitut. Norvic. vol. viii. f. 125. b. it is ſaid, "Compertum eſt quod moniales de Redlingfield tenuerunt in "proprios uſus eccleſiam parochialem de Redlingfield ab A. D. "1120."

[p] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[q] Erroneouſly placed in *Cambridgeſhire* in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. and in *Eſſex*, ibid. p. 1037.

[r] Viz. "tempore Almari epiſcopi et Thurſtani abbatis." Regiſtr. de Hulmo mſ. Cotton, et mſ. penes decan. et capit. Norvic. Or between A. D. 1064. (when Thurſtan was made abbat, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 119.) and 1070. when Almarus or Agelmarus was depoſed, as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 406. And certainly ſome time before the making of Domeſday book. For there, "*Sudfulc*, Blidinga hund. In *Wiſſetta*, i eccl. &c. In "hac eccleſ. ſunt xii. monachi." Rumburgh being then included in Wiſſet, though ſince grown into a diſtinct pariſh from it.

[s] This priory being endowed with ſeveral churches and lands before it was given to York, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 387. b. 58. 404. a. 46.

[t] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. b. lin. 61. though in biſhop Everard's charter in the column before, and in p. 387. b. it is ſaid to be given by *earl Alan*, viz. the father of duke Conan, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 391. b. 50. Not *earl Alan Niger*, as Baronage, vol. i. p. 49. a.

[u] The abbat of St. Mary's at York always preſented the prior of Rumburgh to the biſhop of Norwich; and the abbat and convent preſented clerks to the churches of Speckſhall, and South Cove, in right of this priory. Regiſt. epiſc. Norvic.

[w] Weaver, p. 777. But to *St. Felix*, as the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes' Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 173.

[x] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240. et pat. 3 Dec. 20 Hen. 8. Pope Clement's bull for ſuppreſſing this houſe, with Felixſtow, Bromehill, Bliborough, and Mountjoy, is alſo printed in Stevens' Appendix, p. 185. The abbat and convent of York releaſed their right in this priory, as Blomfield, vol. i. p. 234.

ham,

ham, p. 249. in Wilby, p. 642. in Bawburgh, p. 662. in Coſſey, vol. iii. p. 514. in Swafham, vol. iv. p. 1229. in North Tudenham.

Cartas quaſdam autographas huic prioratui ſpectantes penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Several deeds belonging to the cell of Rumborough in the court of the receipt of the exchequer; and in the cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Fin. Suff. 15 Joan. n. 74. de advoc. eccl. de Cove.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Southelmham et Wyſſet: Fin. div. com. temp. Ed. 2. lig. 1. n. 15.

XXXVIII. SIBTON[y].

1. CISTERTIAN ABBEY. William de Cayneto or Cheney[z], founded A. D. 1149[a], an abbey for Ciſtertian monks here[b], and commended it to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were rated at 250*l.* 15*s.* 7*d. ob.*[c] But within two years after the abbat and convent granted the ſite and all the eſtates belonging to the monaſtery to Thomas duke of Norfolk, Anthony Rouſe, and Nicholas Hare, moſt of which, after the attainder of the duke of Norfolk, were granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Antony Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 866. cartam R. Steph. confirm. donationem Will. fil. Roberti, ex cart. 16 Ed. 1. n. . per Inſpex. Cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donationes fundatoris, ex cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. per Inſpex. P. 867. lineam conſanguinitatis de ſtirpe fundatorum abbatiæ de Sybeton: Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 32. narrationem fundationis abbatiæ: Cartas primam et ſecundam Will. fil. Roberti vicecom. fundatoris: P. 33. cartam Margaretæ de Creſſy filiæ fundatoris: Cartam abbatis et conventus factam Thomæ duci Norf. &c. de ſitu abbatiæ, et de omnibus terris et eccleſiis eidem pertinentibus, ult. Julii, 28 Hen. 8.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Dette ſur indenture*, § 3.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 27. of lands in Roydon; p. 43. of poſſeſſions in Briſingham: p. 78. 80. of lands and a manor in Shelfhanger: p. 302. of lands in Illington. p. 471. of Sibton manor in Croxton: vol. ii. p. 565. 605. 646. 648. 662. 671. 674. 719. 724. 739 810. 814. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 115. of poſſeſſions in Hapton: p. 253. of a fiſhery and watermill in Mendham: p. 717. of the chantry at Seething: vol. iv. p. 1111. of lands in Bulecamp [Suffolk,] p. 1123. in Stickinland [Suffolk,] p. 1150. of poſſeſſions in Langale and Kirkſted: p. 1136. of lands in Mundham, p. 1158. in Seething, p. 1162. in Siſeland: p. 1171. of poſſeſſions in Wooton: p. 1480. of the impropriate rectory of Tunſtall: p. 1566. of rents in Maltby.

Regiſtrum Honor. de Richmond, Append. p. 54. de carucata terræ in Badlingham [Cantab.]

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in bibl. com. Arundel, 1645. [Quære annon idem cum cod. mſ. in bibl. Regiæ ſocietatis Lond. Norfolc. 213.]

Collect. ex eodem inter analecta Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lv. f. 35.

MS. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, F. xii. 5. lineam conſanguinitatis de ſtirpe fundatorum, cum excerptis e cronico hujus abbatiæ: ibid n. 6. veredicta et placita pro diverſis locis ad abbatem et conventum pertinent.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 244. et mſ. 2044. f. 27. collectanea ex regiſtro: mſ. 2101. f. 240. abſtracts of old deeds relating to this abbey.

Regiſtrum penes Tho. Scrivener de Sibton arm.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, et Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, reges armorum.

Cartas de appropriatione eccl. de Cranesford abbatiæ de Sibton, et de ordinatione vicariæ ibidem, per Joannem epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1309. Conventionem inter priorem S. Fidis Horſham et abbatem de Sibton, de duabus partibus decimarum de dominicis dom. Joannis de Holebrook in Cransford, A. D. 1310. Sententiam arbitrorum in negotio augmentationis portionis vicarii de Rendham inter vicarium et abbatem et conv. de Sibton, A. D. 1303. Appropriationem eccl. de Weſtleton iſti abbatiæ, A. D. 1356. Ordinationem vicariæ ibidem per Thomam epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1361. Inhibitionem a decano de arcubus epiſc. Norwic. ex parte abbatis et conv. de Sibton, de capella de Peſenhole, A. D. 1466. in regiſtro principali D. D. epiſc. Norwic.

Extenta terrarum et tenementorum abbatis de Sybton in villis de Wenhaſton, Kukeley, Linſtede, Jurdis Grange in Peſenhale, Rendham, Cranisford, South Grange in Sibeton [Suff.] et Croxton [Norf.] fact. annis 15, 16. 18, 19 Ed. 2. ad finem notabilitatum factarum in curia abbatis temp. R. R. Hen. 3. Ed. 1. et Ed. 2. mſ. in pergam. penes Thomam Martin de Palgrave gen.

Computos burſariorum abbatiæ de Sibeton a feſto S. Michaelis 36 Ed. 3. ad feſtum S. Michaelis, 46 Ed. 3. ſcil. recepta et expenſa de commun. burſa, mſ. in pergam. penes eundem magiſtrum Martin.

Cartas autographas plus minus lxx. huic abbatiæ ſpectantes, et excerpta ex regiſtro penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro ſalda in Croxton [Norf.] Fin. Suff. 13 Hen. 3. n. 147. pro terris in Weſtleveton: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 13. de terris et reddit. in Thorp et Heningham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 102. de terris in Aſhfield Thorp: Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 99. de terris in Heveningham: Ibid. n. 175. de quarta parte feodi militis in Wenhaſton: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. de monacho inveniendo in capella de Senges celebraturo pro animabus Hugonis de Windſor et Ceciliæ uxoris ejus: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. in cedula pend. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 154. pro eccl. de Ling: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 99. de advoc. eccl. de Cranesford.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 63. pro xx*s.* redd. ex maner. de Huntingfeld: Ibid. n. 83. de advoc. eccl. de Weſtleton: Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 67. Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 1. n. . de terris in Theberton, ex dono Joan. Livermore: Fin Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 173. de terris in Peſenhale: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 77. de maner. de Weſtleton et advoc. eccl. ib.

Inquiſ. Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 65. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 102. de terris in Peſenhale, ex dono Joannis de Redenhale: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 8 Ed. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Peſenhale: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Tunſtall et Crainſford appropriand. Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 1.

Rot. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Weſtleton approprianda: Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ed. 3. n. 24. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Eſcaet. Suff. 37 Ed. 3. n. 30. de terris in Rendham, &c. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro ten. in Rendham, Peſenhall, &c. Plac. coram reg. 38 Ed. 3. rot. 25. quod abbas debet reparare Foxley Bridge: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Sweſtling, Yoxford, et Weſtleton: Eſcaet.

[y] Not in *Norfolk*, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 866. and vol. iii. p. 1. 32.

[z] Called oftener in the charters, "Willelmus fil. Roberti "vicecomes."

[a] So mſ. chron. Pareolude, and Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 1. 32. though other annals make it founded A. D. 1150.

[b] This was the firſt houſe of this order in the dioceſe, and a colony from Wardon [Bedf.]

[c] So Dugd. and Speed, &c. but an old mſ. valuation in the biſhop's regiſtry makes it 200*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* only.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notulam e Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. edit. Hearne, de fundatore prioratus de Trew.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 477. of tithes in Bawsey and Leziat: p. 754. of tithes and lands in Cufthorp.

In lib. inſtit. &c. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. notato xii. f. 247. petitionem Will. de Bodevilla domino ſuo Gaufrido de Gandevilla [a], ut confirmaret canonicis S. Petri Gipwic. donationem ſuam eccl. S. Mariæ de Crew, decimarum de Letheringham et Thorp, &c. Arbitria duo inter domos S. Petri Gippovic. matrem et Letheringham filiam, ſuper obedientia, electione prioris, miſſione canonicorum, &c. facta per Walterum epiſc. Norvic. 11 Kal. Feb. et Non. Feb. A. D. 1254. Ibid. f. 223. 239, 240. commiſſionem, inquiſitionem, et ordinationem ſuper unione ſive appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Hoo (cujus fuere veri patroni ex donatione Joannis ducis Norf. et Katerinæ ducifſæ) canonicis de Letheringham, A. D. 1475 et 1482.

Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 179.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot. . de feria apud Letheringham in vigil et die Aſſumptionis B. Mariæ: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro feria ibidem.

XXXII. LEYSTONE, *or* Leeſtune [b].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. An abbey of Premonſtratenſian canons [c] built and endowed by the founder of Butley priory, Ranulph de Glanvill [d], A. D. 1182 [e]. to the honor of the Virgin Mary. Herein were fourteen or fifteen Religious, who had yearly revenues at the ſuppreſſion worth clearly 181*l.* 17*s.* 1*d. q.* The ſite, with the greateſt part of the manors, rectories and lands belonging to this monaſtery were granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk, in whoſe family the patronage or founderſhip [f] of this houſe had been for ſeveral generations. The firſt habitation of the abbat and canons being near the ſea and inconvenient, Robert de Ufford earl of Suffolk, about A. D. 1363. built a new abbey at about a mile's diſtance upon a better ſituation, which was unfortunately all conſumed by fire before A. D. 1389 [g]. But being rebuilt, continued in a flouriſhing condition till the general diſſolution, when here were fifteen monks [h]. The old abbey alſo continued till that time, and had ſome Religious in it [i].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 606. pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. confirm. donationem maner. de Leyſton, et diverſa privilegia olim conceſſa iſti abbatiæ: P. 607. pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. ratificant. confirmationem Gilberti Peche mil. de omnibus terris in ſcodo ſuo. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 74. cartas R. Hen. 2. conced. maner. de Leeſtune Ranulpho de Glanvil; Ranulphi de Glanvil, de fundatione abbatiæ; Ricardi archiepiſc. Cantuar. recit. cartam R. Ric. 1. (anno regni 1.) confirm. donationes fundatoris: P. 76. Rogeri de Glanvil, pro eccl. de Middeltune; Rogeri Bigot com. Norf. pro eadem; Will. de Valeins, pro eccl. de Culſhou; Will. de Verdune confirm eandem: Privilegium P. Lucii 3. pro terris et decimis.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 767.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

In Gardiner's Dunwich, &c. p. 115. de wrecco maris apud Thorp et mercatu apud Sizewell.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 815. of lands in Wickham.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 224. are the names of twelve or thirteen abbats of Leyſton.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Leeſtun, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xiv.

Cartam Thomæ epiſc. Norwic. ſuper appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Corton abbati et conv. de Leyſton, A. D. 1367. Submiſſionem abbatis et conv. ſuper eadem: Inquiſitionem de valore ejuſd. eccl. de mandato Henrici epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1389. Tria inſtrumenta ſuper appropriatione eccleſiæ parochialis de Theberton eiſdem per Hen. epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1388, 1389. in regiſtro principali DD. epiſc. Norwic.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Willoughby*, n. 26. confirmationem Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper eccl. de Leiſton, cum capella de Syſwell, Aldringham, Middleton, et Colpho in proprios uſus, A. D. 1280. In vol. *Clark*, n. 14. literas atturn. abbatis et conv. pro delib. ſeiſin. terrarum in Knodeſhale, Leiſton, Freeſton, &c. Ibid. n. 207. cartam Will. abbatis et conv. conced. iv. pecias terræ in Knottiſhale Thomæ Cook de Berygham.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 59. n. 41. breve regis Waltero de Glouceſt. eſcaetori ſuo citra Trentam directum, ut per ſacrum proborum et legalium hominum inquirat, utrum tenementa in Leyſtona, Knoleſhale et Theberton fuerint abbatis et conventus Leyſtonæ ante publicationem ſtatuti de terris et tenementis ad mortuam manum non ponendis, necne.

Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii.

Inter cartas et rotulos bibl. Harleyanæ, H. 22.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 135. Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 6. de terris in Theberton: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 81. de terris et reddit. in Grundeſburgh, n. 173. de terris in Theberton: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 57. Plac. de banco, 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 12. pro mercat. in Syſewell, et captione theolonei ibid. et in portu de Meuſemere: Fin. Suff. 30 Hen. 3. n. 36. de terris in Buxlow: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. d. pro ten. in Leyſton, Codenham, Creting, North-Yarmouth, &c. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 95. de meſſ. in Jernemutha Parva: Fin. Suff. 41 Hen. 3. n. 2. de lib. war. in Leyſton.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 32. de reddit. in Derſham, Middleton, et Fordle: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 49. d. pro wrecco maris apud Thorp, Siſwell, &c. Eſcæt. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 22. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Theberton conceſſ. per Jo. de Livermore: Fin. Suff. 20 Ed. 1. n. 201. de meſſ. et terris in Theberton: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 30. de lib. war. in Leyſton: Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 1. n. 79. Eſcaet. Suff. 34 Ed. 1. n. 159. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

Eſcaet. Suff. 1 Ed. 2. n. 77. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 83. de terris in Pethaw: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris in Buxlow, Knodeſhal, Derſham,

[a] Perhaps *Glanvil*, a family which had great poſſeſſions in theſe parts.

[b] Not in *Norfolk*, as mſ. catal. Cotton. p. 118.

[c] Not *Auſtin* or *Black* canons, as mſ. Aſhmol. and Baron. vol. i. p. 424.

[d] Later writers may be pardoned for confounding this Chriſtian name, ſeeing that in the record pat. 12. Ric. 2. as printed in the Monaſticon, this founder is writ *Radulfus*. But he is ſtiled earl of Suffolk only in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

[e] Kalendar. de Buttele, f. 56. Mſ. Aſhmol. hath it A. D. 1183.

[f] "A. D. 1480. Dux Suffolciæ habitus fundator de Leiſton." Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1519. "Robertus Browne unus baronum de "Scacario ſeizitus fuit *temp. R. Eliz.* de nuper mon. de Leyſtone "cum omnibus domibus, &c. tenend. in capite per ſervicium "quadrageſimæ partis unius feodi militus." Mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 370. f. 52.

[g] Cart. original. appropriationis eccleſiæ de Theberton per Henric. epiſc. Norvic. mſ. in Regiſtr. principali epiſc. Norvic.

[h] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. But Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 225. ſaith here were *eighteen* beſides the abbat *temp. Hen.* 7.

[i] There are legacies to our Lady of the old abbey in the wills in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office as late as A. D. 1511. and 1516. and under A. D. 1531. there is the following paſſage in Chronicon Butley mſ. f. 58. "Joannes Grene abbatiam relin- "quens ſponte, conſecratus eſt in anchoritam apud capellam "S. Mariæ in antiquo cœnobio juxta mare."

ſham,

ſham, Petagh, &c. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 51. pro mercat. et feria apud Leyſton: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 14. confirm. donationis G. de Peche in Hacheſton, Eſton, Wickham, Petaugh, et Frameſden: Brev. orig. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 47. pro feria apud Leyſton: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 19 Ed. 3. n. 68. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Kettleburgh: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. de Corton approprianda: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Theberton.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15 et 34. Ibid. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 11. pro mercat. apud Leyſton.

Clauſ. 29 Hen. 6. m. 3. d. de tenementis in Leiſton, Knodeſhale, Frieſton, &c. conceſſ. Joanni Jenny, &c.

XXXIII. METINGHAM.

College. In the ſixth of Richard 2. Sir John Plays, Sir Robert Howard, Sir Roger Boys knts. John Wolterton and Elyas Byntre clerks executors of the laſt will and teſtament of Sir John de Norwich (the ſon of Sir Walter of Norwich, and grandſon to Sir John the founder of Raveningham) obtained the king's licence to tranſlate the maſter and eight chaplains from the college of Raveningham in Norton Soupecors in Norfolk, to the chapel of the bleſſed Virgin Mary within the caſtle of Metingham, and to amortiſe the ſaid caſtle and ſeveral other manors and lands to them (after the death of Margery his mother) and ſo to increaſe their number to thirteen. This tranſlation being retarded by many hindrances, but chiefly by the oppoſition of the nuns of Bungay[k], (who were impropriators of the pariſh church of Metingham) was not fully effected till about 18 *Ric.* 2. Here were a maſter and eleven fellows about A. D. 1535. when their yearly revenues were valued at 202*l.* 7*s.* 5*d. ob.* Dugd. Speed. All which were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Denny.

Vide Lelandi Collect. tom. i. p. 61.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 762.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 83. of the advowſon of the rectory of Carleton Rode: p. 90. of the manor of Hadeſton in Bunwell, and of a mediety of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 96. of the manor of Melles in Suffolk: p. 320. of lands in Surlingham: vol. iv. p. 246. of the manor of How: p. 407. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Ling.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiv. p. 746. ſcriptum magiſtri et confratrum de ſurſum redditione collegii domino regi, 8 Apr. 1542.

Cartularium collegii S. Mariæ de Metingham continens, f. 2. extentum maner. de Metingham Caſtro factum 1 Hen. 7. F. 29. rentale maner. de Shipmeadow renovatum 6 Hen. 7. F. 41. extentum maner. de Ilketſhall renovatum 22 Ed. 4. F. 61. extenta maner. de Bramfield et Brookhall ibidem facta 18 Ed. 4. F. 97. extentum maner. de Mellys factum 1 Ric. 3. F. 108. rentale maneriorum de How Hall et How Boylond factum 1 Ric. 3. F. 133. extentum maner. de Lyng renovatum 21 Ed. 4. F. 108. rentale maner. de Haddiſton in Bunwell renovatum 22 Ed. 4. mſ. in folio, penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Regiſtrum olim penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. gen. modo penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Eſcaet. 14 Hen. 6. n. . poſt mortem ducis Bedford.

XXXIV. MINDHAM, *or* Mendham.

Cluniac Priory. About A. D. 950. biſhop Theodred gave by his will[l] to the church of this place ſeveral lands in this and the adjacent towns, by which it ſeems to have been more than parochial an hundred years before the Conqueſt. How long it continued ſo is not at preſent known, but in king Stephen's[m] time, upon the iſland of Hurſt or Bruninghurſt in this pariſh, William the ſon of Roger de Huntingfield founded a Cluniac priory, ſubordinate to Caſtleacre in Norfolk. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and granted, 2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.* to Richard Freſton and Ann his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 631. duas cartas Will. fil. Rog. de Huntingfield, pro fundatione et dotatione: Cartam Stephani de Saukevill: Rogeri de Huntingfield, pro eccl. S. Petri et S. Margaretæ in Linſted: P. 632. cartam Rogeri de Huntinfield, pro Joanne de Lindeſey priore: Compoſitionem inter Hugonem priorem et conv. de Caſtleacre et domum de Mendham de depoſitione prioris, &c.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 360. de annuo reddit. c. ſol. debito abbati S. Martini de Sagio.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 252. of the foundation and endowment of this priory: of Denſton's manor in Mendham, and of a mediety of the rectory of Mendham impropriated, and of the impropriate chapel of Needham: p. 255. of Shotford portion in Mendham impropriate and of Semerc's manor there: p. 258. of Kings-hall and priory manors there: vol. ii. p. 747. 846. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: p. 817. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Clement's there: vol. iii. p. 42. of poſſeſſions in Swanſthorp: p. 82. of tithes in Carlton-Rode, p. 86. in Bunwell, p. 187. in Tibbenham: p. 236. of lands and tithes in Starſton: p. 238. of poſſeſſions in Aldeburgh, p. 243. in Redenhall: p. 355. of tithes in Shotſham: vol. iv. p. 384. of poſſeſſions in Geiſt.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. n. 59.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 972. p. 113. abſtractum de prioratu de Mendham deque patronis ejuſdem: mſ. 2110. f. 62. cartas de cella de Mendham et pertinentiis.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxxx. f. 72. abſtracta de prioratu de Myndham.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium inſcripto *Appleton*, n. 107. dimiſſionem ſub ſigillo conv. de claufo vocat. *Denſon*, prato, &c. in Mendham Edvardo Flower, 2 Hen. 8.

Cartas autographas hujus prioratus penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 140. pro ten. in Mendham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 57. pro eccl. S. Clementis in Norvico.

[k] Lib. inſtit. in regiſtro Norwic. vi. f. 347. b. Regiſtr. facr. Bur. mſ. f. 48. a.

[m] Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 7.

Pat.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7 et 28. pro ten. in Norvico.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ed. 3. n. 110. Fin. div. com. 47 Ed. 3. n. 106.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. de Mendham: Eſcaet. Suff. 8 Ric. 2. n. 55. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro advoc. portionis eccl. de Mendham vocat. Shotford: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro terra in Mendham, quam R. Steph. conceſſit Will. fil. Rogeri de Huntingfield.

XXXV. ORFORD.

1. HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for a maſter and brethren, dedicated to St. Leonard, in the time of K. Edward 2. which continued till after the year 1586[n].

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. ſcil. literas regias de protectione.

2. AUSTIN FRIERS. A priory of Friers Auguſtines, begun about 23 *Ed.* 1. when they had a piece of ground given them to build on, by one Robert de Hewel. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Lord.

Vide Eſcaet. Suff. 23 Ed. 1. n. 120. de placea XVI. pertic. in longitudine et totidem in latitudine, ex dono Rob. de Hewell.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. .

XXXVI. REDLINGFIELD, *olim* Radingfeld.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Manaſſes earl of Ghiſneſs and Emma his wife built here A. D. 1120[o], upon a lordſhip belonging to her father Will. de Arras, a Benedictine nunnery to the honor of St. Andrew. About the time of the ſuppreſſion herein were a prioreſs and eight nuns[p], whoſe yearly income was 67*l.* 0*s.* 1*d. ob.* Dugd. 81*l.* 2*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Edmund Bedingfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417. cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. 16. n. 51. recit. cartam fundatorum, ſcil. Manaſſis comitis et Emmæ.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 61.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 12. of tithes in Great Melton.
Inſtrumentum ſuper tranſlatione feſti dedicationis eccl. convent. de Redlingfield a Dec. 24. ad Sept. 24. autoritate Joannis epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1418. in lib. Inſtit. vol. viii. f. 131. in regiſtro principali D. D. epiſc. Norvic.
Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 65.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 16. n. 51. pro duabus marcis de reddit. hundred. de Samford: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. . pro feria apud Redlingfield in vigilia et die S. Andreæ.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro tertia parte maner. de Riſhangles et Hikeling: Eſcaet. Suff. 4 Ric. 2. m. 117. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ric. 2. n. 96. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26 vel 46. pro duabus partibus maner. de Riſhangles.
Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 4. n. 55. de terris in Thorndon, Aſpal, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 23. pro eiſdem.

XXXVII. ROMBURC, *now* Rumburgh[q].

BENEDICTINE CELL. About the time of the Conqueſt[r], Fr. Blakere, with other Benedictine monks from St. Bennet of Hulm, were appointed to begin a ſmall Religious houſe here, which was to be ſubject to that abbey. But this cell, with all that belonged to it[s], was given, *temp. Hen.* 1. by Stephen[t] or his ſon Alan the third, earls of Richmond and Britanny, to the abbey of St. Mary at York[u]. It was dedicated to St. Michael[w], and was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which were ſuppreſſed A. D. 1528. and granted to cardinal Wolſey toward the endowment of his college at Ipſwich[x]. But after the cardinal's fall, it was granted to . . . . . .

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. cartam Everardi epiſc. Norvic. confirm. donationes Alani com. de Richmond: Cartam archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. abbatiæ Ebor. hanc cellam et omnia ſua beneficia in provincia Cantuar. Cartam Gaufridi epiſc. Elienſis pro eccl. de Heſelingfield, Cantab.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 505.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 234. of tithes in Ban-

[n] It is then mentioned in the will book marked E E. f. 329. in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office. It is ſaid to have ſtood near the park, and the lands belonging to it are thought to be encloſed within the park, from whence a payment is yearly made to certain poor perſons.

[o] The foundation deed in the Monaſticon is dated this year. And in libro inſtitut. Norvic. vol. viii. f. 125. b. it is ſaid, "Compertum eſt quod moniales de Redlingfield tenuerunt in "proprios uſus eccleſiam parochialem de Redlingfield ab A. D. "1120."

[p] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[q] Erroneouſly placed in *Cambridgeſhire* in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. and in *Eſſex*, ibid. p. 1037.

[r] Viz. "tempore Almari epiſcopi et Thurſtani abbatis." Regiſtr. de Hulmo mſ. Cotton, et mſ. penes decan. et capit. Norvic. Or between A. D. 1064. (when Thurſtan was made abbat, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 119.) and 1070. when Almarus or Agelmarus was depoſed, as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 406. And certainly ſome time before the making of Domeſday book. For there, "*Sudfulc*, Blidinga hund. In *Wiſſetta*, i eccl. &c. In "hac eccleſ. ſunt xii. monachi." Rumburgh being then included in Wiſſet, though ſince grown into a diſtinct pariſh from it.

[s] This priory being endowed with ſeveral churches and lands before it was given to York, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 387. b. 58. 404. a. 46.

[t] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. b. lin. 61. though in biſhop Everard's charter in the column before, and in p. 387. b. it is ſaid to be given by *earl Alan*, viz. the father of duke Conan, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 391. b. 50. Not *earl Alan Niger*, as Baronage, vol. i. p. 49. a.

[u] The abbat of St. Mary's at York always preſented the prior of Rumburgh to the biſhop of Norwich; and the abbat and convent preſented clerks to the churches of Speckſhall, and South Cove, in right of this priory. Regiſt. epiſc. Norvic.

[w] Weaver, p. 777. But to *St. Felix*, as the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes' Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 173.

[x] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240. et pat. 3 Dec. 20 Hen. 8. Pope Clement's bull for ſuppreſſing this houſe, with Felixſtow, Bromehill, Bliborough, and Mountjoy, is alſo printed in Stevens' Appendix, p. 185. The abbat and convent of York releaſed their right in this priory, as Blomfield, vol. i. p. 234.

ham,

ham, p. 249. in Wilby, p. 642. in Bawburgh, p. 662. in Coſſey, vol. iii. p. 514. in Swafham, vol. iv. p. 1229. in North Tudenham.

Cartas quaſdam autographas huic prioratui ſpectantes penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Several deeds belonging to the cell of Rumborough in the court of the receipt of the exchequer; and in the cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Fin. Suff. 15 Joan. n. 74. de advoc. eccl. de Cove.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Southelmham et Wyſſet: Fin. div. com. temp. Ed. 2. lig. 1. n. 15.

XXXVIII. SIBTON[y].

1. CISTERTIAN ABBEY. William de Cayneto or Cheney[z], founded A. D. 1149[a], an abbey for Ciſtertian monks here[b], and commended it to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were rated at 250*l.* 15*s.* 7*d. ob.*[c] But within two years after the abbat and convent granted the ſite and all the eſtates belonging to the monaſtery to Thomas duke of Norfolk, Anthony Rouſe, and Nicholas Hare, moſt of which, after the attainder of the duke of Norfolk, were granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Antony Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 866. cartam R. Steph. confirm. donationem Will. fil. Roberti, ex cart. 16 Ed. 1. n. . per Inſpex. Cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donationes fundatoris, ex cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. per Inſpex. P. 867. lineam conſanguinitatis de ſtirpe fundatorum abbatiæ de Sybeton: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 32. narrationem fundationis abbatiæ: Cartas primam et ſecundam Will. fil. Roberti vicecom. fundatoris: P. 33. cartam Margaretæ de Creſſy filiæ fundatoris: Cartam abbatis et conventus factam Thomæ duci Norf. &c. de ſitu abbatiæ, et de omnibus terris et eccleſiis eidem pertinentibus, ult. Julii, 28 Hen. 8.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Dette ſur indenture*, § 3.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 27. of lands in Roydon: p. 43. of poſſeſſions in Briſingham: p. 78. 80. of lands and a manor in Shelfhanger: p. 302. of lands in Illington. p. 471. of Sibton manor in Croxton: vol. ii. p. 565. 605. 646. 648. 662. 671. 674. 719. 724. 739. 810. 814. of poſſeſſions in Norwich: vol. iii. p. 115. of poſſeſſions in Hapton: p. 253. of a fiſhery and watermill in Mendham: p. 717. of the chantry at Seething: vol. iv. p. 1111. of lands in Bulecamp [Suffolk,] p. 1123. in Stickinland [Suffolk,] p. 1150. of poſſeſſions in Langale and Kirkſted: p. 1156. of lands in Mundham, p. 1158. in Seething, p. 1162. in Siſeland: p. 1171. of poſſeſſions in Wooton: p. 1480. of the impropriate rectory of Tunſtall: p. 1566. of rents in Maltby.

Regiſtrum Honor. de Richmond, Append. p. 54. de carucata terræ in Badlingham [Cantab.]

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in bibl. com. Arundel, 1645. [Quære annon idem cum cod. mſ. in bibl. Regiæ ſocietatis Lond. Norfolc. 213.]

Collect. ex codem inter analecta Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lv. f. 35.

MS. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, F. xii. 5. lineam conſanguinitatis de ſtirpe fundatorum, cum excerptis e cronico hujus abbatiæ: ibid n. 6. veredicta et placita pro diverſis locis ad abbatem et conventum pertinent.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 244. et mſ. 2044. f. 27. collectanea ex regiſtro: mſ. 2101. f. 240. abſtracts of old deeds relating to this abbey.

Regiſtrum penes Tho. Scrivener de Sibton arm.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, et Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, reges armorum.

Cartas de appropriatione eccl. de Cranesford abbatiæ de Sibton, et de ordinatione vicariæ ibidem, per Joannem epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1309. Conventionem inter priorem S. Fidis Horſham et abbatem de Sibton, de duabus partibus decimarum de dominicis dom. Joannis de Holebrook in Cransford, A. D. 1310. Sententiam arbitrorum in negotio augmentationis portionis vicarii de Rendham inter vicarium et abbatem et conv. de Sibton, A. D. 1303. Appropriationem eccl. de Weſtleton iſti abbatiæ, A. D. 1356. Ordinationem vicariæ ibidem per Thomam epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1361. Inhibitionem a decano de arcubus epiſc. Norwic. ex parte abbatis et conv. de Sibton, de capella de Peſenhole, A. D. 1466. in regiſtro principali D. D. epiſc. Norwic.

Extenta terrarum et tenementorum abbatis de Sybton in villis de Wenhaſton, Kukeley, Linſtede, Jurdis Grange in Peſenhale, Rendham, Cranisford, South Grange in Sibcton [Suff.] et Croxton [Norf.] fact. annis 15, 16. 18, 19 Ed. 2. ad finem notabilitatum factarum in curia abbatis temp. R. R. Hen. 3. Ed. 1. et Ed. 2. mſ. in pergam. penes Thomam Martin de Palgrave gen.

Computos burſariorum abbatiæ de Sibeton a feſto S. Michaelis 36 Ed. 3. ad feſtum S. Michaelis, 46 Ed. 3. ſcil. recepta et expenſa de commun. burſa, mſ. in pergam. penes eundem magiſtrum Martin.

Cartas autographas plus minus lxx. huic abbatiæ ſpectantes, et excerpta ex regiſtro penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro falda in Croxton [Norf.] Fin. Suff. 13 Hen. 3. n. 147. pro terris in Weſtleveton: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 13. de terris et reddit. in Thorp et Heningham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 102. de terris in Aſhfield Thorp: Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 99. de terris in Heveningham: Ibid. n. 175. de quarta parte feodi militis in Wenhaſton: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. de monacho inveniendo in capella de Senges celebraturo pro animabus Hugonis de Windſor et Ceciliæ uxoris ejus: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. in cedula pend. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 154. pro cccl. de Ling: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 99. de advoc. eccl. de Cranesford.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 63. pro xx*s.* redd. ex maner. de Huntingfeld: Ibid. n. 83. de advoc. eccl. de Weſtleton: Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 67. Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 1. n. . de terris in Theberton, ex dono Joan. Livermore: Fin Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 173. de terris in Peſenhale: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 77. de maner. de Weſtleton et advoc. eccl. ib.

Inquiſ. Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 65. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 102. de terris in Peſenhale, ex dono Joannis de Redenhale: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 8 Ed. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Peſenhale: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Tunſtall et Crainſford appropriand. Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 1.

Rot. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Weſtleton approprianda: Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ed. 3. n. 24. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Eſcaet. Suff. 37 Ed. 3. n. 30. de terris in Rendham, &c. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro ten. in Rendham, Peſenhall, &c. Plac. coram reg. 38 Ed. 3. rot. 25. quod abbas debet reparare Foxley Bridge: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Sweſtling, Yoxford, et Weſtleton: Eſ-

caet.

[y] Not in *Norfolk*, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 866. and vol. iii. p. 1. 32.

[z] Called oftener in the charters, "Willelmus fil. Roberti "vicecomes."

[a] So mſ. chron. Parcolude, and Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 1. 32. though other annals make it founded A. D. 1150.

[b] This was the firſt houſe of this order in the dioceſe, and a colony from Wardon [Bedf.]

[c] So Dugd. and Speed, &c. but an old mſ. valuation in the biſhop's regiſtry makes it 200*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* only.

caet. Suff. 41 Ed. 3. n. 5. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro xx. ſol. annui redditus in Moneden.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 11. de terris in Sething.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital at the gate of the abbey, to the better ſupport of which Simon biſhop of Norwich appropriated the church of Crainsford in this county, A. D. 1264.

Vide regiſtr. prioratus Norwic. vii. f. 80.

XXXIX. SNAPE, *or* Snapes[d].

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. William Martel and Albreda his wife having given this manor and other eſtates to the abbat and convent of St. John at Colcheſter, a prior and ſome Benedictine monks from that houſe[e] were ſettled here A. D. 1155[f]. But upon complaint made by Iſabel counteſs of Suffolk and patroneſs of this priory to pope Boniface 9. that the ſaid abbat and convent did not maintain a ſufficient number of Religious herein, according to the will of the founders, this houſe was, by bull A. D. 1400. made conventual, and exempted from all ſubjection to Colcheſter[g]. William de la Pole earl of Suffolk, *temp. Hen.* 6. deſigned to have new founded this priory[h], which was given by[i] king Henry 7. to the monaſtery of Butley, *anno regni* 24. but that prior and his canons reſigned up and quitted all claim and title to the ſame 21 Feb. 1509[k]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and one of the ſmall monaſteries ſuppreſſed A. D. 1524[l]. and given to cardinal Wolſey for the endowment of his colleges, when it was valued[m] in ſpiritualties at 20*l.* in temporalties 79*l.* 1*s.* 11*d. ob.*. both together 99*l.* 1*s.* 11*d. ob.* the ſum mentioned by Mr. Speed. After the cardinal's attainder, the ſite of this priory was granted, 24 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 894. ex plac. de jur. et aſſiſ. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 46. pro wrecco maris apud Thorp uſque ad Hereſordneſs[n]. De fundatione et dotatione prioratus, ex pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 36. per Inſpex. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 110. pat. 24 Hen. 7. p. 3. m. 4. ſcil. cartam, qua domus de Snape conceſſa eſt canonicis de Buttley.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. i. p. 28. bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirm. eccleſias de Friſton et Bedingfield, A. D. 1163. Ibid. vol. viii. p. 121. bullam P. Boniſacii 9. de exemptione hujus prioratus a ſubjectione abbati et conv. Colcheſtriæ, et de reformatione ejuſdem: Ibid. vol. xi. p. 750. bullam P. Sixti 4. confirm. privilegia et exemptiones hujus prioratus, A. D. 1471[o].

Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Trin. n. 14.

Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 410.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 497.

In Gardiner's Hiſtory of Dunwich, &c. p. 115. de wrecco maris apud Aldeburgh.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

Cartas quamplurimas ad prioratum de Snape ſpectantes inter cartas Suffolc. in curia Recept. ſcaccarii.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24. de terris in Bedingfeld.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 13. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Aldburgh.

Plac. coram reg. 2 Hen. 4. Trin. 29. Ibid. 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 90. quod non eſt in donatione abbatis de Colceſtria.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 17. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro Taſcards maner. et Scots maner. in Snape, Freſton, &c. Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Hen. 4. n. 20.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 1, 2, 3.

XL. STOKE, *by* Clare.

COLLEGE. Richard de Clare earl of Hertford removed, A. D. 1124. the monks of Bec, whom his father had placed in the caſtle of Clare, to this village of Stoke, firſt into the pariſh church of St. Auſtin, and after to a church built by and for them, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. This alien priory was in after times made deniſon, but A. D. 1415. Edmund Mortimer earl of March, its then founder or patron, procured it to be changed into a college for Secular prieſts, and augmented its revenues ſo as to be ſufficient for the maintenance of a dean, ſix[p] prebendaries, eight vicars, four clerks, ſix choriſters[q], beſides officers and ſervants. Theſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 324*l.* 4*s.* 1*d. ob. q. per ann.* This collegiate church had the honor to have the famous and learned Matth. Parker, afterwards archbiſhop of Canterbury, for its laſt dean; and it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sir John Cheeke and Walter Mildmay.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i[r]. p. 538. pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. quod ſit prioratus indigena: Bullam P. Joannis 23. et cartam Edmundi com. Marchiæ, de hoc prioratu in eccleſiam collegiatam canonicorum ſecularium transferendo anno 7 Hen. 5. P. 1004. cartam Ricardi de Clara com. Hertford. conced. heremita-

[d] Falſely ſaid to be in *Eſſex* by the editors of the Monaſticon, its abridgers and Supplement.

[e] "*Black monks* of Rocheſter." Speed, 2 Ed.

[f] Leland. Collect. tom. ii. p. 410. It could not be A. D. 1099. as Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 770. becauſe William Turbe biſhop of Norwich (who was not conſecrated till 1146.) is one of the witneſſes to the founder's donation.

[g] This bull ſeems to have been of little effect, for it appears by the biſhop of Norwich's regiſter books, that the abbat and convent of Colcheſter preſented the priors down to the year 1491. and the caſe in the Year Books relates to this.

[h] In Stow's Collections, mſ. (penes Jo. Anſtis arm.) ex record. 24 Hen. 6. is mention of a licence granted that year to Will. de la Pole earl of Suffolk to found a priory at Snape. *Quære*, The patronage of this old houſe was always in that family.

[i] The title of the grant ſaith, it was given as an alien priory, but it hath not yet appeared to me as ſuch, nor by what means it came into that king's hands.

[k] Chronicon prioratus de Butly, mſ. penes Pet. Le Neve arm. f. 4.

[l] Ibid. f. 45.

[m] MS. Valor.

[n] Rather *Oreſordneſs*.

[o] Theſe three bulls are alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 175.

[p] So in the ſtatutes. But there ſeem to have been ſome time *ten* by the Norwich regiſters, wherein are admiſſions, "Prebendæ ſexti ſtalli ex parte decani," and "præbendæ quinti "ſtalli ex parte boreali." And nine prebends are mentioned in eſcaet. 3 Hen. 6.

[q] "Decanus, prebendarii, octo olim preſbiteri nunc tantum "ſex, quatuor clerici ſeculares, quinque choriſtæ." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 74.

[r] The Engliſh and Latin verſes in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 535. belong to the *Auſtin friery* at Clare, and not to this houſe.

gium de Standune monachis de Stokes; Amiciæ com. de Clare donantis meſſ. S. Sepulchri cum reddit. plurimis in Sudbury monachis de Stokes: P. 1005, &c. cartam T. archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm varias donationes monachis S. Joan. Bapt. olim de Clare, nunc de Stoke: P. 1010. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. eccleſias, portiones decimarum, &c. dat. A. D. 1174. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 164. bullam P. Martini, confirm. erectionem prioratus de Stoke in eccleſiam collegiatam: P. 165, &c. ſtatuta et ordinationes iſtius eccleſiæ collegiatæ facta et edita per Thomam Barneſley decanum juſſu et autoritate fundatoris, A. D. 1422.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 742, 743.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 18. of the advowſon of Aſhen or Eſſe in Eſſex: p. 28. of the rectory, ordination and advowſon of the vicarage of Bardfield Magna: p. 62. of twelve acres of land in Birdbroke: p. 105. of xiii*s.* iv*d.* yearly penſion from Bulmer: p. 110. of the rectory, endowment and advowſon of the vicarage of Bumſted ad Turrim: p. 224. of the church of Great Dunmow: p. 263. of a portion of tithes in Finchinfield: p. 269. of iii*l.* yearly penſion from Fordham: p. 279. of a portion of tithes in Geſtingthorp: p. 299. of the like in Halſted: p. 489. of a penſion from Radeſwell: p. 594. of the like from Tilbury: p. 516. of a portion of tithes in Samford Parva: p. 540. of the advowſon of Stambourn: p. 579. of Thaxſted, and endowment of the vicarage: p. 607. of Toppesfield: p. 653. of Wethersfield: p. 689. of Yeldham Parva, belonging to this houſe.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. i. p. 307. of tithes in Little Wakering: vol. ii. p. 263. of the rectory of Pebmarſh ſometime: p. 325. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Foxearth ſometime: p. 427. of the impropriate rectory and alternate right of preſentation to the vicarage of Great Dunmowe.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 282. of one-third of the impropriate rectory of Biſley.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 254. of lands in Shipborne.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 817. of tithes in St. Clement's Norwich: vol. iv. p. 52. of tithes in Barton St. Andrew, p. 59. in Bechamwell, p. 68. in Buckton: p. 74. of a manor in Crimpleſham, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 104. of rents in Fincham: p. 219. of tithes in Wireham, p. 395. in Heverland, p. 439. in Whitwell: p. 831. of poſſeſſions in Walſingham: p. 1257. of tithes in Brancaſter.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 74.

Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 13. of the repair of Stokebridge, 14 Hen. 4. n. 54. 39 Hen. 6. Mich. n. 17.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 225. the names of the priors and deans.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 174. et mſ. 639. f. 94. collectanea ex regiſtro.

In bibl. Coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. mſ. 108. p. 3. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Dunmowe: p. 27. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Wetherfield: p. 53—72. 129—137. ſtatuta collegii de Stoke reformata: p. 75—82. 117—124. ſtatuta antiqua collegii de Stoke facta per Thomam Barneſley: p. 90. 115, 116. nomina decanorum: p. 103. 138. donationes Edmundi comitis Marchiæ: p. 125. inſtructions of my lord March for making the ſtatutes: p. 139. bullam papalem pro fundatione: p. 141. donationem Edmundi comitis Marchiæ de omnibus poſſeſſionibus olim ad prioratum pertinentibus: p. 143. confirmationem collegii per epiſcopum Lincoln. p. 152. decimas ſolvendas per decanum et capitulum: p. 153. computum Mag. Thomæ Bacon collegii præpoſiti pro uno anno integro, 38 Hen. 8. p. 155. ſtatutes drawn by M. Parker: p. 171. latinam verſionem eorundem per Joannem Cheke: p. 181. inventorium factum A. D. 1534. de omnibus jocalibus ornamentis et cæteris bonis eccl. collegiatæ de Stoke.

Bullas papales et cartas de prioratu in eccleſiam collegiatam transferendo, et ſtatuta per Thomam Barneſley decanum edita, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, D. xii. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii S. Joan. Baptiſtæ de Stoke juxta Clare in com. Suff. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. catal. Smith, p. 159.

Regiſtrum olim penes dom. Stanhop, unde quamplurima excerpſit cl. Vincent in collect. ſuis penes cl. V. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, principalem regem armorum.

Regiſtrum iſtius prioratus penes Egidium Bernardiſton de Clare, A. D. 1638. nuper penes Edm. Johnſon de prioratu de Clare arm.

De unione prioratus de Chipley eccleſiæ collegiatæ de Stoke juxta Clare per Walterum epiſcopum Norvic. A. D. 1468. in libro Inſtitut. xi. f. 36. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norwic.

Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 15. pro terris in Stoke.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 89. de advoc. eccl. de Berton: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. d. pro eccl. de Crimpleſham [Norf.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. de ſtagno levato in Wicheſho: Fin. Norf. 9 Ed. 1. n. 77. pro ten. in Crimpleſham: Aſſiſ. in div. com. 29, &c. Ed. 1. n. 129. pro cuſtodia boſci in Hundon vocat. *Monkeſwood:* Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Berton juxta Mildenhal approprianda: Plac. coram reg. 33 Ed. 1. Suff. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Berton.

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro advoc. eccl. de Bradley Parva.

Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Crimpleſham, Read, Cavenham, Gafely, Honden, Clare, Stoke, et Bures appropriatis huic prioratui alienig.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. quod prioratus reputetur pro indigena.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 2. pro collegio faciendo.

Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Hen. 6. n. 32. de annuo valore prebendarum: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 1. d. pro eccl. de Berton [Suff.] Toppesfield et Thaxted [Eſſex.] Ibid. m. 11. d. pro domo S. Sepulchri Sudbur. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. licent. reg. pro perquirendo c*l.* annui redditus.

Eſcaet Suff. 19 Ed. 4. n. .

XLI. STOKE[s], *next* Neyland.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. As early as the middle[t] of the tenth century here was a monaſtery of ſome note, and many good donations thereunto made by earl Alfgar, and afterwards by his two daughters, Æthelfled and Ægelfled; this being the burial place of that noble family, and perhaps founded by ſome of them.

Vide teſtamenta Æthelfledæ et Ægelfledæ filiarum com. Ælfgari, ex cartis Harleyanis evulgata [Saxonice et Latine,] inter notas in Theſauri Lingg. vet. ſeptentrionalium Conſpectum Wottonianum, Lond. 1708. 8vo.

Teſtamentum comitis Alfgari [Dano-Saxonice,] quod una cum teſtamentis prædictis filiarum ſuarum, mſ. extat in regiſtro ſacriſtæ cœnobii Burienſis, haud ita pridem in bibl. R R. P. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſis, f. 46. a.

[s] The towns and places given to this church being nearer to this Stoke than to Stoke next Clare, or any other place of that name, this monaſtery ought probably to be fixed here.

[t] Earl Alfgar lived "temporibus Eadmundi regis patris S. Edithæ et Theodredi London. epiſc." and the ladies mention it as the ſepulchre of their anceſtors, which intimates, as if it had been founded ſome years before.

XLII. SUDBURY.

1. COLLEGE. About the year 970. Aitheric[u] gave one moiety of Northoo to St. Eadmund's Bury, and the other moiety to St. Gregory's in Sudbury. The Religious here are alſo mentioned in the will of Ethelflede[w] in the latter part of this tenth century. Nothing more occurs of this church than of its being only parochial, appropriated to the nuns of Eaton[x] in Warwickſhire till A. D. 1374. when it was purchaſed of them by Simon de Sudbury then biſhop of London, and John de Sudbury his brother, (ſons of Nigell Thebaud and Sara his wife) who the next year[y] procured the ſame to be made collegiate, and founded, in the place[z] where their father's houſe ſtood, a goodly college for ſix Secular prieſts[a], of whom one was to be warden or maſter. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 122*l*[b]. 18*s*. 3*d*. *per ann.* ſurrendered[c] 36 *Hen.* 8. and the ſame year granted to Sir Thomas Paſton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 91. pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. ſcil. licent. aſſignandi meſſ. et ſhopas in paroch. S. Mariæ Magdalenæ Old Fiſh ſtreet London prioriſſæ et monialibus de Nun Eaton, in excambio pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii de Sudbury, et pro fundatione collegii ibidem: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Balidone et Middleton, et meſſ. et reddit. in Pebmerſh, Bulmere, et Henny: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29 pro maner. de Brandon [Eſſex.]

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 132. of the manor of Bovington in Hatfield Peverell: p. 315. of the manor of Balingdon.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 743, &c. an account of this college and many perſons buried here.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 99. of the manor and church of Brundon: p. 105. of lands in Bulmer: p. 418. of the manor of Middleton, belonging to this college.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. temp. Hen. Spenſer epiſc. Norvic. mſ. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. f. 338. conventionem inter Simonem epiſc. London. et Henricum epiſc. Norvic. de erectione eccl. paroch. S. Gregorii de Sudbury in collegiatam, 1 Nov. A. D. 1374. Ibid. ordinationem ſive erectionem collegii S. Gregorii de Sudbury auctoritate Henrici epiſc. Norvic. 9 Aug. A. D. 1375.

Obligationes cuſtodis et canonicorum in quibuſdam annuis penſionibus duarum marcarum epiſc. Norvic. et ſucceſſoribus, et quinque ſolidorum priori et conv. eccl. cath. Norvic. dat. A. D. 1375 et 1381. mſſ. in archivis dom. epiſc. Norvic.

Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. licent. perquirend. XL*l*. annui redditus: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Cornhill, London: Eſcaet. Suff. 4 Ric. 2. n. 103. de meſſ. et terris in Sudbury, Melford, Cornerd Magna et Parva concedendis per Simonem archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Joannem Chertſey: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro terr. in Cornerth Magna et Parva: Ibid. m. 11. pro ten. in Melford, Cavendiſh, &c. in excamb. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in London. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Bulmere.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 42.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4.

2. BENEDICTINE CELL. "Wulfricus[d] monetarius regis *Hen.* 2. uti videtur,", gave the church or chapel of St. Bartholomew near Sudbury to the abbey of Weſtminſter, whereupon a priory of Benedictine monks[e], cell to that abbey, was here fixed, and continued till the diſſolution; the poſſeſſions of which were made part of the endowment of the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 367. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. licent. perquirendi x. marc. ann. ſcil. LXXVI. acr. terræ in Sudbury et Holegate, a Ricardo Roke.

Duas compoſitiones ſuper quibuſdam terris glebalibus necnon ſuper decimis majoribus et minoribus inter magiſtrum Warinum de Fouldon rectorem eccl. S. Gregorii Sudbur. et relig. V V. abbatem et conv. Weſtmon. ac fratrem Sim. de Henlegh priorem S. Bartholomei extra Sudbury ratificatas per epiſcopum et priorem et capitulum Norwic. A. D. 1323. mſ. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

Plus viginti cartas originales de terris, tenementis, et redditibus conceſſis huic prioratui, penes R R. V V. decanum et capitulum Weſtmonaſt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.

3. HOSPITAL. Amicia counteſs of Clare, *temp. R. Joan.* founded an hoſpital in this town to the honor of Jeſus Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin Mary his mother. This ſeems to be the ſame with the houſe or chapel of the Holy Sepulchre[f], which the ſame lady afterward gave to the monks of Stoke Clare, and which, 5 *Ed.* 6. was granted to John Cheke eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1004. cartam Amiciæ filiæ Will. com. Gloceſtr. de conſtructione et dotatione hoſpitalis apud Sudbury: Cartam ejuſd. com. de Clare, de donatione meſſuagii S. Sepulchri in Sudbury monachis de Stoke.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 11. decanus et collegium de Stoke concedunt Roberto Cavendiſh et aliis meſſ. ſive domum S. Sepulchri in Sudbury cum cottagiis et tofto ex utraque parte, &c.

4. BLACK[g] FRIERS. The Preaching or Dominican friers got an habitation here in the time of K. Edward 1. by the favor of Baldwin de Shipling or Simperling, ſaid to be their founder.

[u] Regiſtr. facriſt. Burienſis, mſ. f. 50. a.
[w] Notæ in Conſpectum Theſauri ling. vet. ſeptentr. per cl. V. Will. Wottonum, Lond. 1708. 8vo. p. 34.
[x] Of the gift of ſome of the earls of Gloceſter, to whom this town belonged, as Mon. Angl. tom. i.
[y] Viz. 1375. not 1365. as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 19.
[z] Weaver.
[a] *Three chaplains*, &c. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.
[b] Not 222*l*. as Weaver.
[c] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 68. and Weaver.
[d] Collect. viri digniſſimi Gulielmi Holman.
[e] Mentioned in Gervaſe Dorobern. temp. Ric. 1. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 66.
[f] *Quære*, for the lands mentioned in the endowment of the hoſpital are different from thoſe granted with St. Sepulchre's to the monks.
[g] So all the records; not *Auguſtine friers*, as in Weaver.

der[h]. This priory was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Eden eſquire, one of the clerks of the privy council.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 743, 744. where the burials, and whatever is ſaid of the Auguſtine friers, are to be underſtood of this houſe.
Year Books, 9 Hen. 5. Paſch. n. 1.
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 32. de meſſ. IV. acr. terræ III. acr. paſtur. &c. in Sudbury dandis a Nic. Rither, &c. in elargationem manſi: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro eiſdem.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de aquæductu a Ballingdonhall ad prioratum.

XLIII. GREAT THURLOW.

ALIEN HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. James, *temp. Ric.* 2. ſubordinate to the foreign hoſpital of Hautpays or De alto paſſu. This hoſpital or free chapel being of the yearly value of 60*s.* was, among other lands, granted by K. Edward 4. to God's houſe college in Cambridge.

Vide pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. . m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

XLIV. WANGFORD, *or* Reydon[i] St. Peter's

CLUNIAC CELL. Here was a priory of Cluniac monks[k], cell to Thetford, before the year 1160[l]: ſaid to have been founded by Doudo Aſini[m], ſteward to the king's houſhold. It was often ſeiſed, during the wars with France, as alien, but was made deniſon 17 *Ric.* 2. It was dedicated to St. Mary as ſome[n], and as others, to St. Peter and St. Paul[o]; had yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, reckoned worth 30*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* Dugd. Speed; and was, together with the monaſtery of Thetford, granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk. Here were only a prior and two monks[p].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notatiunculam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 85. of poſſeſſions in Carlton-Rode
In Gardiner's Dunwich, p. 200. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Riſſemere alias Reydon, and of the chapel of Southwold: p. 254. cartas Geralini de Vernun mil. de eccleſia de Reidun: Ricardi fil. Willelmi de eccleſia S. Petri de Wangford et capella S. Margaretæ de Riſſemere.
Fin. Suff. 33 Hen. 3. n. 69. de meſſ. et terris in Stoven, Shadenfeld, &c. Fin. Suff. 36 Hen. 3. n. 190. de meſſ. in Henham et curia prioris in Wangford.
Eſcaet. Suff. 28 Ed. 1. n. 106.
Eſcaet. Suff. 17 Ed. 2. n. 75. de advoc. prioratus pertin. ad maner. de Reydon, de quo Audomarus nuper comes Pembroc. fuit ſeiſitus.
Pat. Moritonii, 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. cuſtodia hujus prioratus commiſſa collegio de Windſor: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de North Hales, Stoven, Weſt Roidon cum Southwold in proprios uſus.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. quod reputetur pro indigena.
Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

XLV. WALTON St. FELIX[q], Fylcheſtow[r], Felixſtow[q], *or* Fylſtow[s].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Roger Bigod the firſt[t], before the death of K. William Rufus, gave the church of St. Felix here to the monaſtery of Rocheſter, who quickly ſettled therein a cell of their Benedictine monks[u], which continued till 10 Sept. 1528[w]. when it was ſuppreſſed, and in

[h] Coll. Joan. Stow mſ. This friery (which Weaver confounds with the college) was in being long before the time of Sim. Sudbury and John Chartſey, *ſcil. temp. Ric.* 2.

[i] Often ſo called, becauſe then probably in Reydon; and Wangford hath grown into a diſtinct pariſh from it ſince that time.

[k] So expreſsly in clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247. pat. 22 Ed. 1. and Prynne, vol. iii. p. 590. therefore not *Benedictines*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 545. 1140.

[l] In the charter of K. Henry 2. (teſted by Robert biſhop of Exeter, who died A. D. 1159. by Nigel biſhop of Ely, and Hilary biſhop of Chicheſter, who both died A. D. 1169.) is mention of the monks of Thetford being ſettled here, as in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 667. lin. 48.

[m] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. but in that excellent collection concerning the "Dapiferi regis" made by the learned and laborious Mr. Madox, (Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 34, 35.) there is no ſuch name, nor in any of the hiſtorians or records I have yet met with. *Quære* therefore, Whether he was not the ſame with *Eudo Dapifer*, the founder of St. John's Colcheſter, who ſubſcribed biſhop Herbert's charter to Norwich (in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 410.) immediately after Roger Bigot the founder of Thetford, and out of reſpect to him might give this place to that monaſtary *temp. Hen.* 1. Mr. Weaver aſcribes the foundation of this houſe to one *Anſered* of France; and amongſt the deeds of Sir John Rous baronet, whoſe family has long been in poſſeſſion of this priory, there is a charter of Sir Geraline de Vernuns, wherein he grants and confirms "Deo et eccleſiæ S. "Petri de Wangeford et monachis ibidem Deo ſervientibus, "quicquid pater meus *Anteredus* eis dedit et conceſſit, ſcilicet "eccleſiam de Reinduna cum capella de Riſſemere et omnibus "ad eam pertinentibus, et molendinum aquaticum de Rein"duna cum ſtagno, et unam acram terræ, quæ jacet juxta mo"lendinum, ad emendationem ſtagnii:" this deed is without date, but Rogerus filius Oſberti being a witneſs, I ſuppoſe him to have been Roger Fitz-Oſbert founder of Herlingfleet priory, who flouriſhed in the reigns of K. John and K. Henry 3. And there is another charter of Richard Fitz-Williams, giving to God and St. Mary and the monks of Thetford "pro anima avi "mei Dodonis et patris mei Willelmi, &c. eccleſiam S. Petri "de Wangheford et capellam S. Margaretæ de Riſſemere, cum "omnibus rebus quæ ad eas pertinent, libere in hominibus et "terris et decimis et nemore et virgulta, et totam moram quæ "eſt admiſſione terræ Roberti Oligrant de Hucheſſale (perhaps "Uggeſhale) uſque ad Caldewelle:" this deed is alſo without date: both are printed in Gardiner's Dunwich.

[n] Weaver, p. 762.

[o] Regiſters in the biſhop of Norwich's, and the archdeacon of Suffolk's offices.

[p] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. and mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. But in an old will dated A. D. 1451. I find ſomething bequeathed "Priori de Wanforth et trihus monachis ibidem "habitantibus."

[q q] Regiſtr. Norvic. Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 349. and iii. 44. and 69.) calls Dommoc or Dunwich by theſe names, but I know not upon what grounds.

[r] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 371. and 394.

[s] Regiſtr. Butley, mſ. It is called the priory of *Felixſtowe* alias *Fylcheſtowe* in Walton, p. 173. of the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes' Life of cardinal Wolſey. And there is great reaſon to believe that there was, *temp. Will. Ruſs*, no ſuch place as Felixſtow. But the monaſtery occaſioning houſes to be built near it, they were called from the priory, Felixſtow, (i. e. *Locus S. Felicis*) and grew by degrees into a diſtinct pariſh to the leſſening of Walton.

[t] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 132.

[u] Eſcaet. 35 Ed. 1. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 66.

[w] Regiſtr. Butley.

December following given to cardinal Wolſey toward the better endowment of his colleges; 23 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to Thomas duke of Norfolk; 26 *Hen.* 8. to the prior of Thetford; and 19 *Eliz.* to Thomas Sekford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 29. b. cartam Will. R. Angliæ confirm. donationem Rogeri Bigot monachis Roffenſibus. Eandem habeat lector in Textu Roffenſi edit. Hearne, p. 159.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 766. an imperfect charter of Roger Bigod earl of Norfolk to the monks here, out of cart. antiq. R R. n. .

In voluminibus cartarum mearum originalium notatis *Jackſon*, n. 54. cartam Iſabellæ filiæ Hugonis Joye donantis annuum redditum in Walton: N. 104. cartam Will. de Burnevilla, donantis Eluricum Pipin hominem ſuum, cum pueris, monachis S. Felicis: N. 105. cartam Roberti de Burnevill, confirm. prædictam donationem Elfrici Pipin: *Crane*, n. 86. cartam Will. dom. de Grimeſtune conced. redditum XII. den. *Aſtley*, n. 46. cartam Ricardi de Stampes, conced. reddit. ann. ſex denar.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cii. f. 134. ex libro prioratus de Walton.

Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1. n. 45.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. m. 11 vel 12. de excambio inter Thomam com. Norf. et priorem Roffenſ. de terris in Walton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. . m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 14. pro conceſſ. coll. Cardinal. Oxon. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. .

XLVI. GREAT WELTHAM, *or* Qwhelnetham.

Crossed Friers. In the chapel of St. Thomas the martyr here were placed, before 2 *Ed.* 1. a prior and convent of Crouched or Croſſed Friers, ſubordinate to the head houſe of that order, which was near the Tower of London. Theſe we find often mentioned in the old wills by the name of Fratres S. Trinitatis or S. Crucis in Welnetham, or The brethren of the chapel of St. Thomas near Bury. The ſite of this houſe and chapel was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Rouſe.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. affiſ. quam prior S. Crucis de Welnetham arraiavit verſus Rob. Bedfield et alios, pro ten. in Welnetham: Inquiſ. Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. n. 89. de capella de Bergham.

Inquiſ. Cantab. 15 Ed. 2. n. . pro meſſ. et LII. acris in Bergham, ex conceſſ. Joannis de Forneux.

Eſcaet. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 139. de IV. meſſ. CCXL. acr. terræ, &c. in Aketon et Waldingfeld, ex conceſſ. Rob. de Bures de Aketon: Eſcaet. Suff. 20 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro 60. acris terræ in Weltham et Cokefield, ex conceſſ. W. Rokewode.

XLVII. WHERSTED.

Monastery destroyed. In an old deed, ſans date[x], to which Gerard prior of Ipſwich is one of the witneſſes, is mention of the monaſtery of Werveſtede, perhaps ſome ſmall foundation of ſhort continuance, united to the priory of St. Peter and St. Paul in Ipſwich, to whom belonged the church and manor and ſeveral lands in this village.

XLVIII. WICKHAM SKEYTH.

Monastery destroyed. This manor was given, *temp. R. Steph.*[y] to the abbey of St. John at Colcheſter, by a knight of great note in thoſe days, named Robert de Salco Villa, who at laſt turned monk, upon condition that four monks of that houſe ſhould be ſettled here to pray for his ſoul; but in the next reign his ſon Jordan conſented that the Religious ſhould be withdrawn from hence and removed to Colcheſter, where the convent was to be increaſed with four Religious above their old number. However, this manor and church continued in the abbey till the general diſſolution.

Vide cartas originales Roberti de Salchovilla, ac etiam Jordani filii ejus inter cartas meas originales.

XLIX. WINGFIELD.

College. The lady Alianor relict of Sir John Wingfield, and Thomas Wingfield brother to the ſaid Sir John, being his executors, in performance of his deſire and intent, procured, A. D. 1362. the pariſh church of this place to be made collegiate for a provoſt or maſter and ſeveral prieſts, at firſt only three, but afterwards to be encreaſed to nine prieſts and three choriſters. It was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John Baptiſt, and St. Andrew, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 69 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed[z]. After the diſſolution it became part of an augmentation which K. Edward 6. made to the biſhoprick of Norwich.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 758.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiv. p. 748. ſcriptum magiſtri et capellanorum, de ſurſum redditione collegii, A. D. 1542.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. temp. Thomæ Percy epiſc. Norwic. v. f. 88. ſtatuta et ordinationes condita pro gubernatione hujus collegii, in prima erectione ejuſdem, per dictum dom. epiſc. dat. 6 Jun. A. D. 1362.

MS. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. XII. proceſſum de approprianda eccleſia de Stradebroke.

[x] Inter cartas originales penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve, arm. Norroy.

[y] *Temp. Hen.* 1. as Baron. vol. ii. p. 399. but in the original deed "Euſtachius comes filius regis," is the firſt witneſs.

[z] Not, as Weaver, at 50 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* by miſtake ſeemingly for *Woodbridge*, which was of that value.

Cartas quaſdam autographas huic collegio ſpectantes penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. licent. reg. pro perquiſitione terrarum ad ann. valor. xxx*l.* et eccleſiarum ad taxam c. lib. Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 34. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. pro terris in Wingfeld, Eſham, Freſingfield, Weybred, et Stradbrook: Eſcaet. Suff. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 31. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. de ten. in Fornham Omn. Sanct. et Roidon juxta Wangford: Fin. Suff. 41 Ed. 3. n. 51.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. de Stradbrook approprianda.

Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Hen. 4. n. 62. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. in Stradbrook, Sileham, et Eſham: Inquiſ. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 30. pro maner. de Benhale, et ten. in Saxmundham, Sternfield, Rendham, &c. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eiſdem terris.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 4. pro maner. de Chekering, et ten. in Hoxne, Stradbrook, Horham, &c. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22.

L. WOODBRIDGE[a].

AUSTIN CANONS. A ſmall priory of five or ſix[b] Black canons, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, founded by one Ernaldus Ruffus, his ſon Ernaldus, and his grandſon called Ernaldus filius Ernaldi ſecundi[c], in the latter end of the twelfth century. The patronage was in Sir Giles de Brewoſe[d] *temp. Ed* 2. and afterwards in . . . . Hanſard[e]. Its yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 50*l.* 3*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* and the ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8, to Sir John Wingfield and Dorothy his wife, and 19 *Eliz.* to Thomas Sekford eſquire, maſter of requeſts.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 752, 753.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 478. of the rectory of Brandeſton: vol. iv. p. 418. of tithes in Stadbroke.

Librum de Woodbridge a Jo. Stow in Præfatione Annalium (prima edit.) laudatum.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Woodbridge citatum a Weaver, p. 752.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium inſcripto *Clark*, n. 302. cartam Henrici prioris et conv. de Wodebregge, pro meſſ. in Brandeſton, 35 Ed. 1. Ibid. n. 303. cartrm eorundem pro pecia terræ in Brandeſton, 24 Ed. 3. Ibid. n. 304. pro annuitate vi*l.* conceſſa Roberto Wyvyle arm. pro termino vitæ a priore et conv. 31 Hen. 6.

In libro inſtitutionum, &c. tempore Jacobi Goldwell epiſc. Norwic. xii. f. 208. augmentationem vicariæ eccl. de Brandeſton in annua penſione iv. marcarum ſolvenda a proprietariis, ſcil. priore et conv. de Wodebridge.

Fin. Suff. 51 Hen. 3. n. 5. de reddit. x. marc. in Leyre [Eſſex.] ad inveniendum 1. canonicum cotidie celebr. in prioratu de Wodebridge pro animabus Ric. de Breous et Aliciæ uxoris ejus.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Brantefton: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot.. Clameum prioris pro feria ibidem in vigilia et die annunciationis, et pro mercat. ſingulis ſeptimanis die Mercurii.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro ten. in Newborn et Waldingfeld.

Fin. div. com. 7 Ric. 2. n. 6.

Cart. 25, &c. Hen. 6. n. 28. pro mercat. et feriis apud Wodebrege, et aliis libertatibus.

Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 7. pro terris in Helmingham, Goſbek, Aſhbokking, &c.

For LITEBURGH *priory* [Speed] *ſee* BLITHBURGH.

RAFFORD *monaſtery* [Speed] *ſee* RUFFORD *in* NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

WYKES *nunnery*, [Weaver, p. 770.] *ſee in* ESSEX.

SURREY.

I. ALDEBURY, *in the manor and pariſh of* Sende, *afterward called* Newark[a], New Place, *or* De Novo Loco juxta Guildford.

AUSTIN CANONS. In the time of K. Richard 1[b]. or before, Ruald de Calva and Beatrix de Sandes his wife built here a church and priory of Black[c] canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Thomas of Canterbury, which was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with 258*l.* 11*s.* 11*d. clare*[d] *per ann.* Dugd. 294*l.* 18*s.* 4*d. ob. in toto*[d]. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anthony Brown.

[a] This is the ſame with the priory of *Uxbridge* mentioned by Speed in *Middleſex*.

[b] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[c] Collect. Petri Le Neve e regiſtro Eyenſi. Weaver from the Woodbridge regiſter ſaith, That Sir Hugh Rous or Rufus was founder, but doth not ſay whether original founder or patron. I rather take it to have been founded by ſome of his anceſtors, who were wrote *Ruffus*, not *Rufford*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. Ernulfus Ruffus in this country is mentioned before 5 *Joan.* Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 295. Arnaldus Ruffus occurs *temp. Hen.* 3. and Hugo Rufus obtained a grant of a mercat in this his manor. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9.

Eſcaet. Suff. 19 Ed. 2. n. 95. But ſee Weaver for the names of ſeveral of that family buried here. Sir Thomas de Brews is mentioned as patron A. D. 1479. Reg. Norvic. vol. xii. p. 242.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

[a] *Newſted* is more agreeable to the Latin name, but I have not once met with this houſe in Surrey, ſo ſtiled.

[b] Robert de Tregoz, who flouriſhed 2 *Joannis*, confirmed the foundation, which could not be long before, becauſe Thomas Becket was killed but in the year 1171. Godfrey biſhop of Wincheſter, who died A. D. 1204. was a benefactor. And from thence perhaps it might be that this houſe is ſaid to be "De fundatione epiſcopi Winton." in Regiſtr. Winton. ſub A. D. 1312.

[c] "Ordinis S. Auguſtini," Reg. Winton. And in all the charters in the Monaſticon they are ſtiled *Regular canons*. But in cart. 22 Ed. 1. this houſe is placed among the *Premonſtratenſians*.

[d d] Record. in offic. Primit.

Vide

I. SURREY.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 247. cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 26. recit. et confirm. cartas Rualdi de Calva et Beatricis uxoris de fundatione et dotatione; Roberti de Treſgoz confirm. donationes eccleſiarum de Sandes cum oratorio de Rippele, et Septon cum capella de Snodington; Godefridi epiſc. Winton. pro terra de Redcumb in maner. de Mienes; Andreæ Bukerell, pro maner. de Weſt Bedefunt, et terris in Stanwell [Middleſex.] Thomæ de Hertimere, pro maner. de Hertemere, reddit. in Haſhhurſt, Guldedonne, et Putlond; Radulphi de Treyere et Aliciæ uxoris, de terris in Burnham et Kirkeſheye.

In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 189. of the impropriate church of Horſhill, p. 230. of the ſame at Sende.

Year Books, 38 Ed. 3. Mich. f. 33. 28 Hen. 6. Trin. 7.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 13. ſpiritualia prioris de Novo Loco juxta Guilford.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Rippele: Plac. coram rege apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 18. de commun. paſtur. apud Bedfont in Stanwell [Middleſex.] Plac. coram reg. 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 21. pro commun. paſtur. in Sandees: Fin. Surr. 43 Hen. 3. n.. pro maner. de Hertmere: Fin. Surr. 52 Hen. 3. n.. Fin. Surr. 56 Hen. 3. n..

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16. d. pro ten. in Woking:. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. de ſecta curiæ in Rypply: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15 et 25. contra Joannem et Steph. de Bedfont, pro meſſ. cc. acris terræ, &c. in Stanwell: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Windleſham et Send: Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 1.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 16. d.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18. pro maner. de Send relaxand. Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Ewell approprianda.

Eſcaet. Surr. 6 Hen. 6. n. 46. de maner. de Hartmere: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 8.

II. BERMONDSEY.

1. CLUNIAC ABBEY. Aylwin Child[e] citizen of London, about the year 1082[f] began a new and fair church in Southwark to the honor of our Holy Savior[g], with deſign to place therein a convent of monks of the Cluniac order[h], who were procured from the priory De caritate in France, by means of archbiſhop Lanfranc[i], A. D. 1089. about which time king William Rufus[k] augmented the ſmall eſtate which Aylwin had procured for theſe Religious with the grant of the manor of Bermondſey and other revenues. This priory was made denizon 4 *Ric.* 2. erected into an abbey A. D. 1399[l]. and was endowed, before the diſſolution, with an yearly income worth 474*l.* 14*s.* 4*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 548*l.* 2*s.* 5*d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard or Robert Southwell[m].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 639, &c. excerpta quædam e chronicis de Bermondſey in bibl. Deuveſiana: P. 642. cartam fundationis [dotationis rectius] per Will. Rufum regem: Confirmationem R. Hen. 1. de donatione maner. de Bermondſey, et aliarum terrarum et eccleſiarum; et de Bermondſey ex libro de Domeſday: P. 643. cart. R. Hen. 1. pro eccl. de Soras et Cobbaham: Confirmationes duas R. Hen. 2. unam pro eccl. de Berlyng, alteram pro eccl. de Camberwill, Beningh, Warlingham, Fifhide et Bedington.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. ii. p. 134, 135. et in Append. p. iii. ſcript. LXVII. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 15. recit. per Inſpex. 4 Ric. 2. pro indigenatione hujus prioratus[n].

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 168. cartas R. Hen. 2. Galfridi de Say, Willelmi de Say, Walteri Wallerami et Gilberti epiſcoporum Roff. et capituli Roffen. de eccleſia de Birling: p. 171. de cretum Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper augmentatione porcionis vicarii de Birling: p. 206. placit. 21 Ed. 1. de manerio de Eſtchalke et libertatibus ibidem: cartas Roberti Bloet epiſc. Lincoln. et R. Willelmi de manerio de Charlton: placit. 15 Ed. . . de advocatione eccleſiæ de Charlton: p. 229. cart. R. Hen. 1. de eccleſiis de Soras et Cobham: appropriationem eccl. de Shornes et Cobham per Walterum epiſc. Roff. confirmationem ejuſdem per Thomam archiepiſc. Cantuar. p. 450. bullam Bonifacii papæ pro appropriatione eccl. de Kempſing: p. 451. ordinationem vicariæ ibidem: p. 453. compoſitionem ſuper ordinatione prædicta: p. 525. remiſſionem decimarum in Plumſtede per priorem et conventum.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 89. 417. vol. ii. p. 390.

Leland. Itin. vol. ix. p. 35. comment. in cygneam cantionem voce *Bermundi inſula.*

In Adamo de Domerham, edit. Hearne, p. 295. de duabus partibus decimarum de dominio domini in Charlton Camvill.

In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes, &c. printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 631. of the advowſon of the rectory of King's Weſton, and penſions out of the rectories of Chilthorne Domer and Ingleſcombe.

Stow's Survey of London, edit. Strype, vol. ii. book iv. p. 25.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. 21 Ed. 1. p. 165. de præſentatione ad vicariam de Camerwell: [Idem rec. in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 567.] p. 264. de tenemento in Watford et Richmond [Hertf.] 33 Ed. 1.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 303. de terris in Bedingho.

Cl. Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. ix. p. 15. pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 1. regium aſſenſum electioni Thomæ Thetford abbatis: vol. xiii. p. 405. pat. 6 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 26. pro proxima advocatione hujus abbatiæ conceſſa Thomæ Wolſey epiſc. Lincoln. et Joanni abbati de Buria S. Edmundi.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Mich. 12. 79. 107. 18 Ed. 3. Mich. 34. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. 19, 20. 29 Ed. 3. Paſch. f. 33. Lib. aſſiſ. 29 Ed. 3. n. 70. de redd. in Eſt Chalk [Kanc.] verſus priorem de Norwico: 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 8. 11 Hen. 4. Paſch. 15. 12 Hen. 4. Trin. 7. de maner. de Charlton: 4 Hen. 6. Mich. 18. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. 3. 35 Hen. 6. Mich. 47. 7 Ed. 4. Hill. 20.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 229. the names of ſeveral priors.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 19. the names of

[e] He ſeems to me to have been the original founder, as he is ſaid to have been in Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 36. though probably he might be countenanced and aſſiſted in this good work by K. William the Conqueror, who is ſtiled *founder* by Rudburn in Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 258. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 417. and Mr. Hearne, in his Notes on Robert de Brunn, p. 84. *K. William Rufus* alſo is ſaid to be founder, Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89. And from his great benefactions he ſeems to deſerve it beſt.

[f] This is the year mentioned in the chronicles of Bermondſey. But Leland, Stow, Reyner, &c. place it in A. D. 1081.

[g] Not where the preſent church of our Savior is, but on the other ſide of the borough, near St. Mary Magdalene's Bermondſey. In the place commonly called St. John's court, Maitland, p. 1388.

[h] Not originally *Black monks*, as in Stow, though they ſeem to have been ſuch before the diſſolution, viz. about the year 1514. as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 405.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 263.

[k] Not *K. Henry* 1. as Reyner.

[l] MS. Chronic. de Bermundſey.

[m] To Sir Thomas or John Pope, Maitland, p. 1388.

[n] Printed alſo in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 13.

the

the priors from Mr. Willis.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 272. 274. of the advowſon of the church of S. Andrew's Holborn: p. 353. of the advowſon of the church of St. George Botolph lane London: p. 396. of the alternative preſentation to the church of St. Magnus London: p. 907, &c. of the manor and patronage of Wideford [Hertf.] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 260. of the portion of tithes at Fifield [Eſſex.] p. 222. of Wiſhefield's or Weſtridge Fields in Dodinghurſt: p. 297. of lands in Hallingbury Parva: p. 342. of the tithe corn of Ardern hall in Horndon ſuper Montem: p. 523. of the manor of Cowyke in Sheering.

Aubrey's Surrey, vol. v. p. 31.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 417. of tithes in Eaſington.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 48. of tithes in Wallington: p. 268. of the manor of Benjeho.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 2. of a rent of x*s.* from a mill at Deptford: p. 9. of the tithes of Hacchesham in Weſt Grecnwich: p. 34. of the manor of Charlton: p. 38. of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 45. of tithes in Woolwich: p. 242. of lands in Sutton at Hone: p. 304. of a mill in Farningham: p. 332. of the impropriate rectory of Kemſing: p. 502. of the impropriate rectory of Cobham: p. 511. of the impropriate rectory of Shorne: p. 514. of the manor of Eaſt Chalk: vol. ii. p. 193. of lands in Padleſworth: p. 200. of the impropriate rectory of Birling.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 170. of tithes in Garboldeſham; vol. iii. p. 372. of tithes in Bodney, p. 374. in Langford.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 153. of vi*l.* xiii*s.* iv*d.* yearly out of the rectory of Ditton.

Chronica de Bermondſey olim in bibl. Deuveſiana, nunc in Harleyana, mſ. 231. Apographum in bibl. D. D. ducis Cantii, n. 39. unde excerpſit quamplurima in Mon. Angl. inedita doctiſſ. Fr. Thinnus in volumine collectaneorum ſuorum, penes V. cl. Jo. Anſtis arm. Similiter cl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 97. et doctiſſ. Waræus mſ. Clarendon 15. f. 49. et R. Holmes, mſ. in bibl. Harl. 2044. f. 66. et cl. Petrus Le Neve Norroy.

Librum cartarum et munimentorum de omnibus libertatibus, eccleſiis, redditibus, penſionibus, portionibus, et de omnibus aliis poſſeſſionibus ad domum S. Salvatoris de Bermundeſey juxta London pertinentibus, per fratrem Willielmum de Preſton editum et ordinatum, A. D. 1363. tempore ven. et relig. viri dom. Joan. de Caroloco tunc dictæ domus prioris, olim penes Rob. Trappis de London. gen. dom. maner. de Bermondſey.

Excerpta ex hoc libro, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. viii. 14. necnon in muſeo V. cl. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy: Collect. per Glover et Brook, ex eodem. Similiter inter collect. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 23, &c. vol. cii. f. 97, &c.

Regiſtrum olim penes Jo. Selden arm.

Collect. ex cartulario Preſtoniano per R. Glover Somerſet donata bibl. coll. armorum Lond. per Hen. Slingſby arm.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 3. ſpiritualia et temporalia prioris de Bermondeſey: mſ. 433. f. . privy ſeal to the abbat for cc. marks out of the temporalties of Exeter, 2 Ric. 3. mſ. 6016. f. 149. excerpta de libro de Bermondeſey: mſ. 6748. f. 8. cartam R. Hen. 2.

Cart. antiq. T. n. 3. R. Hen. 2. de libertat.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 122. Fin. Surr. 34 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terris in Bermondſey et Rotherham: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Charleton [Kanc.] Plac. coram reg. inter 53 et 54 Hen. 3. rot. . pro maner. de Ledecumb Regis: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. n. 27.

Plac. apud Guildford, 7 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de reparatione pontis de Haſurdermerſh altercato cum priore de Merton: Plac. in com. Kanc. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 57. Fin. div. com. 7 Ed. 1. n. 12. de maner. de Chantre, ex dono Joan. de Burgo et Alingbury [Eſſex.] Walkern [Hertf.] et Porteſlade [Suſſex.] Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. . de placea vaſta in Egware intra foreſtam de Windſor conceſſa prioriſſæ de Ankerwyk.

Plac. in com. Kanc. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 4. de libertat. in Charleton: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 6. de libertat. allocandis: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Chelſham cum capella de Warlingham approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de Warlingham: Ibid. m. 10. pro maner. de Widesford [Hertf.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Croidon perquirenda de archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro molendino quodam in Southwerk: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 43. pro maner. de Upton juxta Blebury dimittendo ad firmam: Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. quo war. rot. 88.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 57. pro libertat. et inter alias pro mercat. et feria apud Charleton [Kanc.] Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23. pro maner. de Upton [Berkſ.] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. de Bedington: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro dimiſſione eccl. de Cobeham monachis Roſenſ. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 et 8. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro maner. de Dulwiſh: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro maner. de Charleton: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Eſt Chalk [Kanc.] Plac. coram reg. 45 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . quod prior debet reparare pontem de Walworth: In bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. hic prioratus alienigena dicitur habere in proprios uſus eccleſias de Camerwell et Warlingham, cum capella de Cheſham, et percipere penſiones in eccl. S. Georgii de Southwerk et S. Mariæ ibidem, et habere maner. de Kynewardeſton, Preſton, Stone, &c. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. pro eccl. de Croidon accept. in excambio pro maner. de Whaddon: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro return. brev. in hundred. de Brixton et Wallington: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccleſia de Kenſing [Roſenſ. diœc.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 23. de maner. de Roderhithe: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 15. pro maner. de Kinewardeſton, et Preſton juxta Yevele: Inquiſ. Somerſet. 4 Hen. 4. n. 15 vel 16. pro eiſdem: Inquiſ. Surr. 7 Hen. 4. n. 16. de terris in Rotherith: Plac. coram reg. 12 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 9.

Inquiſ. Somerſet. 5 Hen. 5. n. 9. de maner. de Preſton: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 9. de exit. ii. part. villæ de Aſton juxta Blebury [Berkſ.]

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 23. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. de return. brev. in hundred. de Ryſton et Wallington.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 27. de terris Franciſci com. Lovell conceſſ. abbati de Bermundſey: Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 2.

2. ST. SAVIOR'S HOSPITAL. This was in being not long after the death of archbiſhop Thomas Becket, for Agnes his ſiſter and Theobald his nephew were benefactors to it, as appears by their deeds in the mſ. Bermondſey regiſter, by William de Preſton.

3. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL[o]. Richard prior of Bermondſey, with the conſent of the convent, built, A. D. 1213. adjoining to the walls of his monaſtery, an almſhouſe or hoſpital for converts

[o] Mr. Stow, &c. confound this with the Overy hoſpital of St. Thomas, which to me appear diſtinct houſes, at ſome diſtance as to their ſituation, founded by monaſteries of different orders and intereſts; this exempt, and the other in the patronage of the biſhop of Wincheſter.

and

and poor boys in honor of St. Thomas of Canterbury. This was under the government of the almoner of the priory, and exempt from all epiſcopal juriſdiction, as that Cluniac priory was.

Vide librum de Bermundſey, mſ. in anno 1213.

III. CHERTSEY, *olim* Ciroteſege, *or* Ceorteſei.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. About the year 666[p]. Erkenwald[q], afterward biſhop of London, began a monaſtery here, which was finiſhed and endowed chiefly by the munificence of Frithwald viceroy or earl of Surrey under Wolphere king of the Mercians. Beocca the abbat[r] and ninety monks having been killed, and the abbey burnt to the ground, during the Daniſh wars, it was refounded by K. Edgar and biſhop Ethelwold[s] to the honor of St. Peter. This houſe was of the Benedictine order, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 659 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 744 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed. Upon its ſurrender, 29 *Hen.* 8. the king granted it with all its lands to the abbey of Biſham in Berkſhire[u]; and, after the diſſolution of that houſe, the ſite of Chertſey was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Fitz Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 75. prologum de fundatione domus Certeſiæ, ex regiſtro Cotton. P. 76. cartam fundationis per Frithwaldum datam juxta Fullingaditch Kal. Mart. cum limitibus terrarum Saxonice deſcriptis: P. 78. bullam P. Alexandri, confirm. eccleſias, decimas et privilegia quamplurima: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 21, &c.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. i. p. 64, 65.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 20. 26. 70. vol. ii. p. 246. 278. vol. iii. p. 70. App. ii. p. 284.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 131. de terra eccleſiæ de Cherteſey ex libro cenſuali vocato Domeſday book: vol. viii. p. 75. vol. ix. p. 51. comment in cygneam cantionem voce *Cervi inſula.*

In Madoxii Formulari Anglicano, p. 47. de una hida terræ in Coveham, et una grava vocata Bradele conceſſis per abbatem et conventum Alexandro de Barentin.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 339. de fine pro Eggeham et Torp maneriis, 15 Joan. P. 503. de carucagio hominum abbatis, temp. Hen. 3.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 62. cartam abbatiæ Certes de militibus ſuis feffatis.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 471. pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 11. confirm. cartam Joannis epiſc. Winton. dat. A. D. 1292. recit. bullam P. Clementis 3. pro eccl. de Betham, Ebbeſham, Ewell, Waltham, Horley, Coveham, et Culeſden, et capellis de Witeſden et Chertſey appropriandis: Ibid. p. 867. return. brev. reg. pro corrodio, 28 Ed. 1.

In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 173. of the abbey: vol. ii. p. 85. of the manor of Coulſdon: vol. iii. p. 150. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Egham: p. 168. of the ſame at Thorp: p. 199. of the manor of Chobham.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 735, 736. of the rectory of Stanwell [Middleſex.] and the advowſon of the vicarage, belonging to this houſe.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in ſcacc. reg. apud Weſtmonaſt. penes rememoratorem regis.

Librum cartarum domus Certeſeyæ, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* A. xiii. 5.

Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxv. f. 10. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. de maner. de Petriſham conceſſ. dom. regi per abbatem et conv. de Certeſey. vol. xc. f. 88. ex cartulario de Carteſeia.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 13. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis in dioc. Lond. mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ de Cherteſey.

Collect. cl. Fr. Thinni e regiſtro quodam Certeſeienſi, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm. *Garter*, &c.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Chertſey, mſ. penes dom. Joſ. Jekyll mil. magiſt. rotulorum, 1724.

Regiſtrum penes prænobilem Marchionem de Lanſdown.

Cart. antiq. D. 7, 8, 9. tres R. Ed. Conf. 10, 11. duas Will. Conq. 12. Will. Rufi. 13, 14, 15. tres Hen. 1. 16, 17. duas Hen. 2. 18, 19, 20. tres Ricardi 1. 21, 22. duas Joannis regis, de libertatibus S. Petri de Certeſia: N. 23. bullam P. Victoris.

Rotulos quoſdam curiarum maner. ad hunc prioratum pertin. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 179. 183. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 118. pro boſcis de Halwood et Suwoode: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 9. pro maner. de Ledecumb, Tykeſoure, &c. [Berkſ.] Cart. 8 Joan. n. 8.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9. Plac. coram reg. 23 Hen. 3. rot. 17. de reparatione pontis de Coveham: Pat. et cart. 27 et 28 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Rocham: Fin. Surr. 32 Hen. 3. n. . Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro feria apud Certeſey: Fin. Surr. 35 Hen. 3. n. . Fin. Surr. 40 Hen. 3. n. . Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 13. Plac. in com. Surr. 43 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. . pro kaya abbatis in Glenchiche: Fin. Surr. 45 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Chelteham: Fin. Surr. 56 Hen. 3. n. .

Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. d. pro terris in Wadeton: Ibid. rot. 29. d. coron. rot. 7 et 12. Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Certeſey: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. de libertat. in Waltham: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 58. pro hſb. war. in omnibus terris ſuis, parcis de Ebbeſham et Coveham, exemptione a foreſtariis in maner. de Certeſeia, Eggeham, Torp, et Calham, return. brev. et aliis libertat. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 142. de terris et reddit. in Aſh juxta Farnham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . [bis.]

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Hornele et Ebſham appropriandis: pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro meſſ. et terris in Chertſey: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro meſſ. et terris in Thorp et Eggeham: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Coleſden et Sutton.

Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 71. de libertat. balſivi abbatis in Godele: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de compoſitione cum rectore de Spaxton: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de excambio terrarum in Horley: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro libert. in maner. de Godele infra foreſtam de Windſor: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Ebeſham et Bentgrave[w]: Ibid. p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de White Waltham [Berkſ.] m. 8. pro maner. de Bretgrave: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Coleſden, Warlingham, et Caterham: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. quod abbas

[p] This is the year fixed in the Chertſey regiſter, and ſeems more agreeable to truth than the year 630. wherein Reyner out of Capgrave's Life of St. Erkenwald would have this abbey founded. In Mr. Thynne's collections out of the Chertſey book there is a charter of Frithwald's, dated as low as A. D. 727.

[q] Capgrave makes this Religious perſon, who was firſt abbat here, to be the ſon of Offa king of the Eaſt Angles (which king doth not appear in any good hiſtorian) and father Creſſy will have him to be ſon of the famous king Anna, and gravely cites Bede, Hiſt. lib. iv. cap. vi. for the ſame, which doth not there appear. *Quære*, Of the charter of the foundation of this houſe by K. Egbert, mſ. Dodſw. p. 10.

[r] Hickeſii Diſſert. epiſt. ad Showerum, p. 121.

[s] Chronicon Eveſham. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 70.

[t] 18 *s.* Speed, edit. 1631.

[u] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 21.

[w] Or *Buttgrave.*

non debet reparare calcetum inter le Huche de Eggeham et villam de Eggcham per ſpatium unius leucæ: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 34. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Ewell approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro meſſ. et terris in Sutton, Chabham, et White Waltham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19. de licentia faciendi novum pontem ſuper aqua de Rydwind.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 5. m. 21. de maner. de Petriſham, et advoc. de Ewell dandis dom. regi: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 16 et 19. pro eccl. de Stanwell [Middleſex.] accipienda in excambio pro maner. de Weſt Bedfont: Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 5 vel 8. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 5. m. 4. d.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 21. Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 21. de hamletto de Horton concedendo Joanni Merſton: Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 31. pro feria apud Mont Eldebury in paroch. de Certeſey: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 14.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccl. de Coveham approprianda.

Pat. 27 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 1. pro prioratu de Beth Kelert [Wall.]

IV. C O O K H A M.

HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Anthony at Cookham, given by pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 16. to Hardham priory in Suſſex, ſeems to have been at one of the pariſhes of that name in Surrey.

V. C R O Y D O N.

HOSPITAL. An old almſhouſe or hoſpital mentioned to have been founded here 23 *Hen.* 6. by Elias Davy citizen and mercer of London.

Vide pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. .

In an ameſurement or ſurvey of the lands in Croidon, which paid quit-rents to the archbiſhop, made temp. Hen. 7. at the end of the great cartulary of the archbiſhoprick, mſ. in my ſtudy, are ſeveral pieces of land belonging to the almſhouſe in Croydon.

VI. G U I L D F O R D, *or* Langley prope Guildford.

1. BLACK FRIERS. Queen Eleanor wife of K. Henry 3. founded an houſe of Friers preachers here, which king Edward 2. attempted to change into an houſe of ſeven ſiſters, of the order of St. Dominic; but it ſeems not to have taken effect.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. iii. p. 704 et 734. Rom. 11 Ed. 2. m. 9. et m. 11. literas regis dom. papæ pro ſororibus ord. Fratrum prædic. introducendis, et pro eccl. de King's Clere eiſdem approprianda [x].

In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 148. de quibuſdam mſſ. codd. in bibl. conventus. Librum obitualem hujus conventus, mſ. quondam in bibl. R. P. D D. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſ. n. 675. nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro via includenda: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. pro ten. in Guildford, ex conceſſ. Joannis Fayrchild.

2. CROUCHED FRIERS. Beſides the houſe of Preaching friers, Speed ſaith that here was another houſe of Crouched friers. *Quære.*

VII. H O R S L E Y.

BLACK NUNS. In the old catalogue of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury [y], is mention made of a priory of Black nuns at Horſlege in Surrey, *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel R. Joan.*

VIII. H O U R N E.

CARTHUSIANS. About A. D. 1345. Mary de S. Paul, counteſs of Pembrook, had the king's licence to build and endow an houſe for Carthuſian monks here. But it does not appear to have ever been finiſhed.

Vide pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18.

IX. K I N G S T O N.

HOSPITAL. The maſter and brethren of the Bridge at Kingſton are mentioned in the records in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3.

Vide fin. Surr. 3 Hen. 3. n. . Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13.

2. HOSPITAL. John Lovekin fiſhmonger, who was lord mayor of London A. D. 1348. 1358. 1365 and 1366. built a chapel at Kingſton dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, with an hoſpital ad-

[x] Theſe are alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 374, 375. coll. Cant.
[y] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65. et mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt.

joining, for a maſter, two prieſts, and certain poor men; and endowed the ſame with nine tenements, ten ſhops, one mill, a hundred and twenty-five acres of land, ten acres of meadow, a hundred and twenty acres of paſture, &c. [z]

Vide Stow's Survey, book i. p. 261. and his Chronicle under A. D. 1366 [a].
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 24.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 483.

X. LAMBETH.

COLLEGE. Baldwin archbiſhop of Canterbury being obliged to deſiſt building a college for Secular canons at Hakynton near Canterbury, thought he might purſue a deſign of that nature at forty or fifty miles diſtance, and accordingly began about A. D. 1191. to found a fine chapel here (which he intended to make collegiate, and endow for the maintenance of ſeveral canons or prebendaries) to the honor of his predeceſſor St. Thomas the martyr, which his ſucceſſor archbiſhop Hubert carried on; but when it was juſt finiſhed, A. D. 1199 [b]. he was forced to pull it down to the ground by the papal bulls, which had been obtained at the ſtrong inſtance of the monks of Chriſt Church Canterbury, who were jealous of this new foundation for Seculars ſo near the archiepiſcopal palace. This cauſed great difference between the archbiſhop and thoſe monks; which being put to reference, the arbitrators, A. D. 1202. awarded that the archbiſhop might here at Lambeth, any where but on the foundation of the former chapel, build an ordinary church, and place therein not leſs than thirteen, nor more than twenty Premonſtratenſian canons, and endow the ſame with 100 *l. per ann.* But this laſt propoſal doth not appear to have taken effect.

Vide in Decem ſcript. Hiſt. Angl. Twiſdenianis, col. 705. 708. 1275. 1564. 1592, &c. 1623. 1680, 1681. Ibid. col. 1593. bullam P. Celeſtini injungentis, ne quis clericus in capella de Lamheth miniſtret, 17 Kal. Jun. pontif. 2. Col. 1598. articulos in quos jurabunt canonici de Lambeth ad pacem firmandam inter eos et priorem et conv. Cantuar. Col. 1599. monachorum reſponſum eiſdem articulis: Col. 1602. bullam P. Innocentii 3. conſtructionem capellæ et inſtitutionem canonicorum inhibentis, 8 Id. Maii, pont. 1. Col. 1604. prohibitionem regis Richardi monachis Cantuar. ne impediant opus Lambethanum, 14 Jun. Col. 1607. literas cardinalis S. Calixti archiepiſc. ut deſiſtat a conſtructione canoniæ Lambeth: P. Innocentii 3. dom regi de eadem materia Non. Mart. Cardinalis S. Clementis regi Ricardo: Col. 1608. breve regis monachis Cantuar. ut controverſiam quinque epiſcopis et quinque abbatibus arbitris relinquant: Col. 1609. reſponſum monachorum: Col. 1610. literas ſuffraganeorum Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ ad papam pro archiepiſc. Col. 1612. literas abbatum ord. Ciſtert. ad papam pro archiepiſc. Col. 1616, &c. literas tres P. Innocentii Huberto archiepiſc. epiſcopis ſuffraganeis et regi Joanni, dat. 12 Kal. Dec. pont. 1. mandantes deſtructionem capellæ de Lambeth et diſſolutionem canonicorum.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 264. vol. ii. p. 210. 336. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 83.

In Annalibus Winton. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 305. arbitramentum factum inter archiepiſcopum et conventum Cantuarienſem per epiſcopum Elienſem abbatem S. Edmundi et decanum Lincoln. A. D. 1202.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 306, &c. quatuor bullas papæ Gregorii de hoc collegio.

Opus tripartitum, exhibens univerſas literas bullatas, aliaſque epiſtolas ac reſcripta undique tranſmiſſas, occaſione litis exortæ inter Baldwinum archiepiſcopum ejuſque ſucceſſorem Hubertum ex una parte, et priorem et conventum Cantuar. ex altera, e codice Lambethiano deſcriptum, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana 788.

XI. LINGFIELD.

COLLEGE. A collegiate church of a provoſt, chaplains and clerks [c], founded in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 6, by Reginald lord Cobham [d], and dedicated to St. Peter [c]. It was valued at 75 *l. per ann. clare.* 79 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. ob. in toto* [e]; and granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Cawarden.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 387. of a meſſuage and lands in Weſterham: p. 393. of lands in Eaton-bridge: p. 400. of a meſſuage in Cowden: vol. ii. p. 377. of the manor of Hodleigh in Lamberhurſt.

Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 65.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. pro maner. de Henſted, Billyherſt, &c.

XII. MEAUDON, *or* Maldon.

COLLEGE. Walter of Merton clerk, ſome time lord chancellor of England and afterward biſhop of Rocheſter, about the year 1263. before one of the barons wars, founded a college here for three prieſts and twenty ſcholars, and endowed the ſame with his manors of Maudon and Farleigh. And as ſoon as peace was ſettled, he founded, A. D. 1267. an houſe in Oxford, whither ſome of the ſcholars were from time to time to reſort for the advancement of their ſtudies. But within few years the whole ſociety was removed to Oxford, which gave occaſion for perfecting the buildings, and better endowing of Merton college there.

[z] Poſſibly Lovekin or Lofkin might rebuild and endow the old hoſpital, and not build a new one in a different place. As the 26 Ed. 3. anſwers to A. D. 1351. perhaps pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. may relate to Lovekin's building.

[a] He there mentions it, but doth not fix the foundation to that year.

[b] Matth. Paris in anno.

[c c] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 66.

[d] Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 69.

[e] MS. in offic. Primit.

Vide

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Acad. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 85.

Cartam originalem fundationis dat. Apr. A. D. 1264. et alias cartas coll. de Maldon ſpectantes penes cuſtodem et ſocios coll. Mertonenſis, Oxon.

In rotulis Oliv. Sutton epiſc. Lincoln. in regiſtro Lincoln. appropriationes eccleſiarum S. Petri in oriente, et S. Joannis Baptiſtæ Oxon. domui ſcholarium de Merton apud Maldon, Id. Sept. A. D. 1266.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 97. appropriationem eccl. paroch. de Elham [dicœc. Cantuar.] per Boniſacium archiepiſc. ad relevamen paupertatis et augmentum numeri ſcholarium de Merton apud Meudon, dat. 12 Kal. Maii, A. D. 1268.

Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. div. com. 51 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro duabus carucatis terræ in Ledrede: Fin. Warwic. 51 Hen. 3. Hill. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Wolford: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 28. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro appropriatione eccl. de Stratton [dicœc. Sariſb.] ſcholaribus de Maldon.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 49. rex confirm. ſcholaribus et fratribus domus de Merton apud Maldon in Surry advoc. eccl. S. Petri in oriente Oxon.

XIII. MERTON.

AUSTIN CANONS. Some canons Regular, of the order of St. Auſtin, began, A. D. 1117[f]. to ſettle here under the patronage and by the bounty of Gilbert Norman[g] ſheriff of Surrey, at whoſe requeſt king Henry 1. A. D. 1121. beſtowed the whole town on thoſe Religious, who erected here a fine church and priory to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. The yearly revenues of this houſe were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 957*l.* 19*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 1039*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mar.* toward the endowment of the then new erected monaſtery at Shene.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 135. cart. antiq. U. n. 5. ſcil. Hen. 1. de fundatione, A. D. 1121. Notulas quaſdam de fundatore et beneſactoribus, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i.

Year Books, 46 Ed. 3. Paſch. 17. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. 17. 18 Ed. 4. Hill. 2. 19 Ed. 4. Mich. 7. 13. Hill. 8. 20 Ed. 4. Hill. 5. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 8. Mich. 32. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 6. 38. 2 Ric. 3. Mich. 10. 47. All theſe pleadings (ſome of which are long) are concerning v. marks and v*s.* yearly payable for lands in Salthouſe and Kelling [Norf.] by the prior of Binham [here ſometimes miſprinted *Rurham*, *Begham*, and *Bingham*] to the prior of Merton purſuant to a fine levied between them, 39 Hen. 3. See alſo concerning the ſame, Plowden's Reports, 6 Ed. 6. *Browning vers. Beſton*, f. 136.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 70. de fundatione, præcipuis beneſactoribus et eccleſiis impropriatis.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 620. cartam prioris et conventus de manumiſſione Willelmi Eylward.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium prioris in dioceſi Cantuar.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 636. of the impropriate rectory of Midſomer Norton, and a penſion of IV. marks from the parſonage of Mertock.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 367. bond to perform covenants made with the king 10 March, 27 Hen. 8.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 73. de villa de Tappelaw [Buckingh.] quam Will. de Turvill quiet. clam. priori et conv. 8 Ric. 1.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1008. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 33 vel 34. pro xxx*l.* de firma prioris de Bernwell pro maner. de Ceſtreton et xxxii*l.* de reddit. aſſiſ. in London. conceſſ. pro VIII. annis priori et conv. de Merton pro indempnitate propter ſolutionem D*l.* de pecunia conceſſa in ſubſidium Terræ Sanctæ.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 593. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Ryarſhe et ordinationem vicariæ.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 839. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hunſdon [Hertf.] p. 890. of the vicarage of Stanſted Abbot [Hertf.] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 611. of the rectory of Twinſted [Eſſex.]

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 117. of x*s.* yearly out of the rectory of Bindon: p. 133. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Comb-Kaines: p. 143. of the ſame at Eaſt-Lulworth: p. 466. of lands in Winterborn St. Martin.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 272. of the advowſon of the rectory of Lammarſh.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 284. of the manor of Thele.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 205. of the impropriate rectory of Ryarſh: p. 462. of lands in Harrietſham.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 326. of the advowſon of the rectory of Matlaſk and tithes there: p. 334. of the ſame in Plumſted: p. 1568. of tithes in Maltby.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 508. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Flore.

The names of moſt of the priors, in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 231, 232.

Appropriationem eccl. de Burn S. Patricii [dicœc. Cantuar.] per Bonifacium archiepiſc. priori et conventui de Merton, A. D. 1258. in cartulario archiepiſcopatus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 121. cartam R. Ric. 1. concedentis aſſarta Ewell-Muleſall in Grapelingham.

Surveys of the manors of Eaſt Mulſey alias Mulſey-Priors, and of Weſt-Mulſey alias Mulſey Matham in Surrey, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana 779.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 60. f. 9. temporalia prioris de Merton in dioceſi Lond. mſ. 2044. f. 84. collectanea ex cartulario in bibl. Cotton. mſ. 2223. f. 238. de fundatione hujus prioratus: mſ. 6748. f. 12. cartas R R. Hen. 1 et Hen. 2.

Regiſtrum conv. B. Mariæ de Merton in com. Surr. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. VII. 20.

Chronica ab anno 1216 ad 1432. et partem regiſtri cartarum, ſcil. ab anno 1387 ad 1397. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. *Laud*, E. 54. Collect. cl. Dodſworth. ex cartulario prioratus de Merton in bibl. Cotton. vol. lv. f. 120. Excerpta ex chronico de Merton, mſ. James, 17 p. 63. Ex libro de Merton, mſ. James, 24. p. 107. in eadem bibl. Bodl.

Fragmentum hiſtoriæ fundationis abbatiæ de Merton in com. Surry, mſ. in bibl. offic. Armorum London, XXVIII. Extracts from the regiſter, mſ. ibid. XXIII.

Munimenta pencs præpoſitum et ſocios collegii regalis de Eton juxta Windſor, pyxide 31. de terris, &c. in Bullok's Lokk, Michel, &c. [Buckingh.]

Cart. antiq. C. n. 26. ſcil. Ric. 1. de libertat. L. n. 21. ſcil. 37 Hen. 3. pro domibus magiſtri Nic. de S. Albano in Staning lane: R. n. 7. ſcil. Hen. 2. de libertatibus: T. n. 40. ſcil. Hen. 2. de aſſartis: U. n. 6. ſcil. Hen. 2. de terra de Ewell.

Fin. Buckingh. 8 Ric. 1. n. . de villa de Tappelaw: Fin. Buckingh. 9 Ric. 1. n.. de croſta de Someleſ-

[f] MS. chron. Barth. Cotton. Matth. Paris in anno, et Matth. Weſtm. in anno 1117. Ibid. A. D. 1125. obiit Gilbertus fundator de Merton.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 70. He was not "earl of Surrey, "Huntingdon and Cambridge," as Stow, who places the firſt beginning of this priory in the year 1092. Chronicle, in the year 1117.

more

more in villa de Penne: Fin. Buckingh. 10 Ric. 1. n. 45. de ead. croſta et terris in Hegrave et Faleiſia.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 57. pro excambio cum priore S. Fromundi, de eccleſiis, &c. apud Stanford, Bondeby, &c. [Lincoln.] Plac. in com. Cantab. 4 Joan. rot. 5. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Barton: Fin. Buckingh. 4 Joan. n. 93. pro virgata terræ in Horton: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 25. n. 232. pro boſco in Heyſhull vocat. *le Garſton Regis:* Fin Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 92. de terris in Winchindon: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 9. pro advoc. eccl. de Maldon: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 11. n. 91. Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 15. de terris et boſcis in Occhele.

Fin. Surr. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Peenes: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro paſtur. in foreſta de Windſor: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 13. Fin. Buckingh. 13 Hen. 3. n. 84. pro ii. feodis militum in Tappelaw: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 103. Fin. Buckingh. 27 Hen. 3. n. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Eyton: Plac. de banco 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 2. pro piſcaria in aqua de Thames a Brainford ad Mortlake: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Merton, Ewell, Kingſwood, Grapelyngham, Bereſwell, Hertingdon, Hcvericheſh, Fetcham, Micham [Surr.] Tapplaw, Wexham [Buckingh.] Ibid. m. 17. pro confirm. libertatum: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 29. pro talliagio dom. in London: Fin. Northamt. 44 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. in Flore: Pat. 44 Hen. 3. m. . Fin. Surr. 45 Hen. 3. n. . pro medietat. molendini in Micham: Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. 3. n. 18. de x*l.* terrarum in Worthy, terris in Canington [Devon.] advoc. prioratus de Tregoney [Corn.] et aliis quæ abbas de Valle tenuit in Anglia: Fin. Surr. 53 Hen. 3. n. . Fin. Surr. 57 Hen. 3. n. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. et m. 17. d. m. 23. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 20. Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3 et 20. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 1. allocat. libertatum in com. Oxon. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. dc advoc. eccl. de Long Ditton: Ibid. rot. 8. 26. 31. d. coron. rot. 1. de reparatione pontis de Haſurdermerſh; et rot. 2. d. Plac. in com. Kanc. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 55. pro libertat. pertin. eccl. de Patrikeſburn altercatis cum priore de Bermondſey: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20 et 40. d. Plac. in com. Hunting. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. allocat. libertat. in Alkmonbury: Itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . de boſco in paroch. de Ewell includendo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. in Southwerk: Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Codington approprianda: Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 5. Plac. in com. Kanc. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 3. pro libertat. in Patrikeſburn: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de excamb. terrarum in Tiverington cum rectore ibidem: Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. de libertat. in London.

Plac. apud Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 15. pro libertat. in Mepertſhale: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 44. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro piſcaria de Brainford, &c. Plac. coram reg. 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 32. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. et p. 3. m. 2. Eſcaet. Southamt. 34 Ed. 3. n. 5. de maner. de Holeſhute: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro maner. de Wimbledon: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro ten. in Micham, Beddington, Walton, Kerſhalton, &c.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro ten. in Kingſton, Ditton, Maldon, Chiſſington, &c.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 33. pro ten. in Mickleham, Darking, Polſden, &c. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 5. pro maner. de Patrickſborn pertin. prioratui de Belloloco in Normannia: Ibid. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 6. pro terra in Micham: Pat. 10 Hen. 5. m. .

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 20 vel 21. Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 7. pro cuſtodia prioratus tempore vacationum: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 24. pro maner. de Comb: Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro prioratu de Cardigan annectendo: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. pro exoneratione firmæ de c. ſol. pro maner. de Patrikeſborn: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 31. Cart. 8 Ed. 4. n. 6.

Rot. parliam. 27 Hen. 8. n. 26.

XIV. NEWINGTON.

Hospital. The hoſpital of Our Lady and St. Katharine here continued till Feb. 1551. when their proctor William Cleybroke had a protection or licence to beg.

Vide Strype's Eccl. Mem. temp. Ed. 6. p. 516.

XV. OXENFORD.

Nunnery. "At Willey was a nunnery, where the impropriation is, called Oxenford, which "belonged to Waverley abbey." Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iv. p. 39.

XVI. REYGATE.

Austin Canons. Here was a Religious houſe dedicated to the Virgin Mary and the Holy Croſs, in ſome records called an hoſpital[h], and the head ſtiled warden[h], but for the moſt part reckoned as a ſmall monaſtery conſiſting of a prior and ſome few Regular canons[i]. One of the William de Warrens earls of Surrey was the original founder[k]. Before the diſſolution it was valued at 66*l. per ann.* as Leland, at 68*l.* 16*s* 8*d. clare*, as Dugd. and 77*l.* 14*s.* 11*d. ob. in toto*, as mſ. Prim. but at 78*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* as Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Howard in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 346. pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. confirm. relaxationis XIX*s.* IV*d.* redditus e tenementis in Reyate, &c. factam per Joannem de Warren com. Surr. 8 Ed. 2.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 90.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 1342. of poſſeſſions in Felthorp.

Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iv. p. 191.

Year Book, 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 2. de penſione ex eccl. de Darking ſolvenda priori de Lewes.

[h] [h] Pat. 2 Ed. 1.

[i] So Mon. Angl. and Leland; and in the Wincheſter regiſters this houſe is called "Prioratus ordinis S. Auguſtini. But they are ſaid to have been *Crouched friers*, by Speed; as alſo by Reyner, who makes this houſe to have been founded about A. D. 1245. but it was probably earlier.

[k] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90. And *John Warren* earl of Surrey was patron, A. D. 1338. as reg. Winton.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. pro cuſtode hoſpitalis S. Crucis de Reygate.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. de meſſ. et terris in Horle et Burſtow: Ibid. m. 34. pro eccl. de Darking approprianda: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Michelham: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Eſcaet. Surr. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46.

XVII. RICHMOND.

OBSERVANT FRIERS. A convent was built here near the royal palace for Obſervant friers by K. Henry 7. about the year 1499.

Vide collect. Anglo-minorit. p. i. p. 211. p. ii. p. 39. from S. Clara.

XVIII. SANDON.

HOSPITAL. Here[l] was an hoſpital or priory founded by Robert de Watervill[m] in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. dedicated to the Holy Spirit[n]. It was augmented, *temp. Hen.* 3. with twenty marks rent from the abbat of Salley, and lands in Foſſeton, &c. by William de Perci, for the maintenance of ſix chaplains; however, before 14 *Hen.* 6. it was reduced to ſuch poverty as not to be able to ſupport itſelf, and thereupon it was united to the hoſpital of St. Thomas in Southwark.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 441. cartam Will. fil. et hæredis Henrici de Percy, de terris et reddit. conceſſ. magiſtro et fratribus hujus hoſpitalis ad ſuſtentationem ſex capellanorum: P. 442. conventionem inter D. Wym. de Ralegh et priorem hujus domus pro lampade et cerea coram altare B. Mariæ, ubi cor Will. de Perci et corpus Joannæ uxoris ejus requieſcunt, imperpetuum ardentibus: Licent. reg. Hen. 6. pro unione hoſp. S. Spiritns de Sandon hoſpitali S. Thomæ Mart. in Southwerk, ex pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 104. de ſeptem virgatis terræ et duodecima parte feodi militis in Foſton [Leiceſtr.] ad prioratum de Sandon pertinentibus.
Fin. Surr. 13 Hen. 3. n. . pro cc. acris boſci in Bruningfeld, Witheresfeld, &c. Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n. . pro 1. carucat. terræ in Chiſſendon et Taleworth: Ibid. n. . pro XL *s.* ann. reddit. in Otteworth et Cheleworth: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro xx. marc. reddit. exeunte de maner. de Giſburn: Fin. Surr. 34 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Weſton et Walton.
Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 23. pro meſſ. in Kingſton: Plac. in com. Leycеſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. pro meſſ. et terris in Foſton.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 8. de maner. de Sandon.

XIX. SHENE.

1. CARTHUSIAN PRIORY. The houſe of Jeſus of Bethleem of or near Shene[o] was begun by K. Henry 5. A. D. 1414[p]. and endowed by him for forty[q] Carthuſian monks. The yearly revenues of this priory were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 777*l.* 12*s.* 0*d. ob.* Dugd. 962*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford. Q. Mary replaced the convent here, but it continued ſcarce one year before it was diſſolved.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 973. ex hiſt. Thomæ Walſingham in anno 1414. P. 974. cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 8. ſcil. fundationis et dotationis de prioratibus alienigenis de Ware, Noion et Newmarket, Leweſham, Hailing, Cariſbrook, et Hinkely, ſewera in Thamiſia vocat. Petirſam-were IV. pipis vini rubei in portu London annuatim, mercat. die Martis et duabus feriis, et aliis libertat. in maner. de Eſt Henreth [Berkſ.]
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 472. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum de Shene et vicarium de Lewiſham de decimis.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 90.
In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 282. de fundatione hujus prioratus: p. 298. dimenſiones clauſtri et eccleſiæ.
Raſtal's Entries tit. *Annuite vers corps politike*, § 5. de reddit. VIII. marc. ann. ratione prioratus de Warham detent. per decanum de Wimbornminſter.
Year Books, 22 Ed. 4. Hill. 6. de annuitate e maner. de Sale, ratione prioratus de Ware.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 900, 901. 903. of the priory of Ware, and the advowſon of the vicarage of Ware granted to this houſe.
In Aſhmole's Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 307. of the manor of Eaſt Hendred.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 17. of VII*l.* VI*s.* VIII*d.* yearly out of the manor of Wareham: p. 29. of two watermills and a marſh there: p. 29. 31, 32. 37. of the advowſon of the rectories of St. Martin, St. Michael, St. Peter and St. John in Wareham: p. 78. of lands in Blandford-forum: p. 154. of tithes in Beſtwall: p. 210. of a moiety of the manor of North Egleſton.
In Atkyns' Glocеſterſhire, p. 331. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Chedworth: p. 615. of tithes in Queinton: p. 775. of the impropriate rectory of Tiddenham.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 164. of Weſtwood in Bexley.

[l] Juxta Kingſton. Reg. priorat. S. Trinit. Anſtis. *Quære*, Whether not in the pariſh of Eſhere, where Sandon chapel was granted to John earl of Mar, pat. 1 Jac. 1.
[m] MS. Collect. magiſtri Stow, where it is ſaid, *temp. Hen.* 1. *vel* 2. But probably it was the ſame Robert de Watervil, who joined with his father in giving Worlington to the monks of Bermondſey. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 640. But in pat. 14 Hen. 6. it is ſaid to be "ex fundatione predeceſſorum epiſc. Winton. "et de patronatu epiſcopi."
[n] So in the Monaſticon, and ſeveral records. But Stow ſaith it was dedicated to *St. Mary and All Saints*. And Mr. John Le Neve (Faſt. p. 152.) mentions the maſter of the hoſpital of *St. Mary Magdalene* at Sandon in the dioceſe of Wincheſter. It is called ſo likewiſe in the Wincheſter regiſter, A. D. 1328. And in Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 862. there is, clauſ. 40 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, "De non exigendo decimam a magiſtro et fratribus "hoſpitalis S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Saundon." And pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . 6 Sept. "Rex dedit Joanni Alrington cuſto- "diam hoſpitalis beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Sandon. Winton. "dioc."
[o] It was incorporated by this name.
[p] Tho. Walſingham in anno.
[q] Rymer, vol. ix. p. 290. In teſt. R. Hen. 5. "Item, legamus "religoſæ domui noſtræ Cartuſienſium prope civit. London. M. "marcas ad conſtructionem majoris domus ſuæ, quam ſufficи- "enter dotavimus pro ſuſtentatione XL. monachorum, quem "ibidem numerum volumus in perpetuum haberi."

Aubrey's Surrey, vol. v. p. 239.
In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 13. of the advowſon of the rectory of Aka.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiv. p. 407. clauſ. 22 Hen. 8. m. 13. d. quo maner. de Lewiſham et Eſt Grenwich conceſſa ſunt dom. regi.
In libro memorand. Thomæ Rotheram epiſc. Lincoln. f. 14. compoſitionem de decimis in parochia de Middleton Conduit (. . .) domui de Shene ſpectantibus.
Rentale prioratus de Shene, 24 Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. ii. 16.
Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxviii. f. 41. de prioratu de Shene.
Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 3. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. n. 14. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Fulham approprianda.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Ibid. p. 4. m. 27. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 49. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro aquæductu faciendo a fonte vocat. *Hilleſdenwell* in Shene ad cœnobium: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. p. . m. 25.
Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 3. pro meſſ. et terris in Eſt Henrith vel Eaſt Hanny [Berkſ.] Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 6. pro excambio terrarum: Bill. ſign. 23 et 24 Hen. 8. [23 Dec.] pro monaſterio de Bradwell [Buckingh.] &c. in conſideratione maner. de Leweſham et Eſt Grenwich.
Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . [14 Nov.] pro maner. de Bocking in Eſt Merſy [Eſſex.] Staines [Middleſex.] Merton, Perford, Eſthorſely, &c. [Surr.]

2. WHITE FRIERS. K. Edward 2. fixed for ſome time here a convent of twenty-four Carmelite friers, and allowed them one hundred and twenty marks yearly out of his exchequer for their maintenance.

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38.

XX. SOUTHWARK.

1. ST. MARY OVERY, AUSTIN CANONS. "Here was of old time, long before the Con-"queſt, an houſe of ſiſters, founded by a maiden named Mary, and endowed by her with the pro-"fits of a ferry croſs the Thames. This houſe of ſiſters was after converted by Swithen, a noble "lady, into a college of prieſts, who in the place of the ferry builded a bridge of timber, and from "time to time kept the ſame in good reparation; but the ſame bridge was at laſt built of ſtone; "and then, in the year 1106. was this church again founded for canons Regular, by William "Pont de le Arche and William Dauncy knts. Normans." Thus Mr. Stow[r]. Others ſay that this priory was that laſt mentioned year[s] founded by William Giffard biſhop of Wincheſter. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 624*l.* 6*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 656*l.* 10*s.* 0*d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anthony Brown; the monaſtery church, by the name of St. Savior's, being made the pariſh church for the pariſhes of St. Margaret's, and St. Mary Magdalene Southwark, united by act of parliament 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. notulam de fundatione e mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. P. 85. cartas Reginaldi de Warren, pro eccl. de Plumbeton; Willelmi de Warren, pro LX. acris in Fortiſcrea dictis *Wadeland*; Beatricis uxoris ejuſd. Will. pro eiſdem; Tirelli de Maniers, pro eccl. de Beneſtede; Nigelli de Moubray, pro eadem; Mabiliæ uxoris dicti Nigelli, pro 1. virgata terræ in Beneſtede; Stephani regis pro decima firmæ de Sudwerc; Hamelini com. Warren et Iſabellæ comitiſſæ, pro eccleſiis de Crechesfeld, Becheſwurd, et Leghe: P. 86. cartas Will. epiſc. Winton. confirm. donationem eccl. S. Egidii de Stoke; Stephani regis, pro domo lapidea in Dovegate: Joannis regis, confirm. donationem eccl. de Ketebrok per Ceciliam com. Hereford [anno 8.] Ibid. p. 940. cartam Ricardi epiſc. Wintonienſis confirm. eccleſias de Benſtede, Wudemarcſtorn, Berghes, Totings, Edintone, S. Margaretæ de Sudwerc et de Newithgate.
Stow's Survey of London [edit. Strype] book iv. ch. i. p. 8, 9, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 90. 106. notulas hiſtoricas de fundatione et præcipuis benefactoribus: vol. iii. p. 73.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 419. de terris in com. Lincoln.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 97. an account of this priory and its priors from Stow and Willis.
In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 455. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Kylebroke: p. 657. recognitionem prioris et conventus B. Mariæ de Suwerk advocationem eccleſiæ de Swanſcomb eſſe jus Warini de Monte Caniſio, ſalvis dicto priori et ſucceſſoribus ejus v. marcis annuis ex eadem.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1045. a letter from the prior and convent to the king, praying to be excuſed granting a corrody to Will. Fiſher, 32 Ed. 1.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 233. the names of the priors.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 49. cartam H. com. Surr. de capella de Niudegat: p. 219. breve et finalem concordiam 1 Joan. de terris in Bedſted: p. 220. fin. concord. 4 Joan. de prato in Tadelaw; et breve pro prato in Wardeſtow [Cantab.]

[r] Survey of London, book iv. chap. i. (and from him Reyner, tract. i. p. 158.) which muſt depend upon the credit of that good old antiquary; nothing having occurred yet to me in any book printed or mſ. to ſupport it. There is indeed in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 86. a. K. Stephen's grant of the ſtone houſe in Dougate, which was William de Pontearch's, to the prior and canons. In the Domeſday Book: "*Sudrie. Terra epiſc. Baio-*"*cenſis.* Ipſe epiſcopus habet in Sudwerche unum monaſte-"rium; et unum aquæ fluctum rex E. tenebat die qua mortuus "fuit; qui eccleſiam habebat, de rege tenebat. Epiſc. dedit "eccleſiam primum Adcloldo, deinde Radulfo, pro excambio "unius domus." Gal. xv. Script. Hiſt. Anglic. p. 762, 763. If *monaſterium* here denotes any thing more than an ordinary church, it may be thought to mean this Religious houſe, there being no pretence for any other in this borough to claim to be as old as the Confeſſor's time, or indeed as the making of the Domeſday Book A. D. 1083.

[s] In this year Matth. Weſtminſter takes notice that canons Regular, who at that time were but newly come into England, were placed in this church; and the Hiſtoria major Winton. adds (Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 276.) by biſhop Giffard, which is not conſiſtent with what is ſaid there two pages before, that this biſhop abode in exile beyond ſea till the return of archbiſhop Anſelm, which was not till the year 1107. And whether this biſhop was at any other time founder, there is reaſon to doubt, no deed to that effect having yet appeared, no hint of it in his confirmation of the church of Stoke to this priory, nor in the annals of Waverly abbey, that kind of chronicles not being uſually ſilent in an act ſo much to the honor of their founder. But however this be, certainly that is a miſtake in the Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. of this biſhop's placing Secular canons here. Perhaps Mr. Stow is right in making this biſhop Giffard a good benefactor, and aſcribing the building the body of the church to him.

In

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 303, 304. of the patronage of St. Bennet's Sherehog, London: p. 430, 431. of the patronage of S. Mary Abchurch: p. 498, 499. of St. Mildred Bread ſtreet: p. 500, 501, 502. of St. Mildred Poultry: p. 555, 556. of the church of Trinity the Leſs London, belonging to this houſe.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 98. of tithes in Thelton and the advowſon of the rectory: vol. iv. p. 1175. of tithes in Bergh and the advowſon of the rectory anciently: p. 1201. of the ſame in Hockering.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 40. of lands in Kedbrooke and of the impropriated rectory: p. 148. of lands in Foot's-cray and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 183. of the hermitage at Plumſted: p. 265. of a penſion of v. marks out of the church of Swanſcomb.

In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. v. p. 164. of this priory: vol. ii. p. 96. of the impropriate church of Banſted.

Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 77. of a chantry for the lady Lucy Holand.

Year Books, 5 Ed. 3. Trin. § 34. 16 Ed. 4. Mich. § 1. 21 Ed. 4. Hill. § 10.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Covenant à edifier*, de domo in paroch. S. Petri Weſtchepe, London.

In bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 3. n. 12, 13. pro capella de Niudegate et eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Gravene, n. 31. 32, 33, 34, 35. pro terris in Tadelaw et Benſted, n. 41, 42, 43. de legato Chriſtianæ uxoris Roberti de Scalario: *Fauſtina*, A. viii. n. 12. brevia memoranda de conventu S. Mariæ de Southwerk: n. 32. bullam P. Boniſacii abbati de Leſnes directam pro confervandis privilegiis S. Mariæ de Sudwerc: n. 34. nomina priorum a prima fundatione: n. 36. annales de Southwark [laudat. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 478.] n. 39. regiſtrum terrarum, ſolutionum, advocationum, placitorum, &c. hujus monaſterii: n. 49. nomina priorum ab Algodo ad Bartholomæum, 4 Hen. 8.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter collect. mſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. xxx. f. 21. cartam Willelmi de Ros de donatione heremitorii de Plumſtede canonicis de Suwerc: vol. cii. f. 32. ex libro monaſt. S. Mariæ de Overey: vol. cxxvi. f. 146. ex regiſtro prioratus: vol. cxxx. f. 44. collect. per Camdenum ex libro prioratus de Southwerk: In ead. bibl. collect. Ric. James, vol. ii. p. 217. ex libro B. Mariæ Overey in bibl. coll. Magdalen.

Inter codd. mſſ. Clarendon, n. 61. excerpta dom. Jac. Waræi, ex calendario eccl. B. Mariæ de Southwark, f. 83. b. Nomina priorum ejuſd. eccl. f. 84. b. ex annalibus ejuſd. eccl. a Chriſto nato ad A. D. 1234. Collect. Auguſtini Vincent gen. e cartulario.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 6. temporalia prioris B. Mariæ de Southwerke: mſ. 544. f. 110. nomina priorum: mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.

Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n. . Fin. Surr. 32 Hen. 3. n. . Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 24. de advoc. eccl. S. Benedicti Sherehog Lond. recup. Fin. Surr. 44 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Micham: Fin. Buckingh. 46 Hen. 3. n. 38. de carucata terræ in Boxham: Fin. Buckingh. 47 Hen. 3. n. 68. de terris in Stokes et Wexham: Fin. Surr. 49 Hen. 3. n. .

Fin. div. com. 1 Ed. 1. n. 6. de terris in Northtadworth[t] et Betham Parva: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. de commun. paſtur. in Ewell; m. 23. de commun. paſtur. in Banſted, North Cadworth, et South Cadworth: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Fotes Cray [Kent.] et Plimpton [Suff.] Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13 et 31. pro terris in Oceſtede: Plac. apud Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de ten. in Camerwell: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 7, 8. 11. de libertat. in Southwerk: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 25. d. et 48. quo war. rot. 101. d. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in London.

Petit. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 51. pro reddit. exeunte de maner. de Weſterham: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 37. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de excamb. terrarum in Stoke Pogeis cum Joanne de Molyns: Fin. Buckingh. 11 Ed. 3. n. 126. de meſſ. et terris in Stoke Pogeis: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro decima firmæ de Southwark, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Ibid. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Newenton et Lambeth.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro terris et boſcis in Stoke Pogeis: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Kedbroke approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 41.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Weſtilbury approprianda.

2. Overy Hospital of St. Thomas. Upon the burning of the monaſtery of St. Mary Overy A. D. 1207. the prior and convent in that ſame year founded an hoſpital near their own houſe, wherein they ſaid maſs till their priory was rebuilt[u]; but A. D. 1228. this hoſpital of St. Mary Overy was removed, with the conſent of Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, to the other ſide of the Burrough for the benefit of better air and water, unto the eſtate of Amitius archdeacon of Surrey, and dedicated to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr[w]. It was accounted of the foundation of the predeceſſors of the biſhops of Wincheſter, and they had the patronage of it[x]. The yearly revenues of this hoſpital, 26 *Hen.* 8. amounted in the whole to 347 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* and to 309 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. clare*, at which time here were a maſter and brethren, and three lay ſiſters, and forty beds for poor infirm and impotent people, who had alſo victuals and firing[y]. It was ſurrendered 30 *Hen.* 8. and the ſite granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to the major and citizens of London, who in the year 1552. began to repair the ſame for poor, weak, lame and diſeaſed people, and then it was ſtiled, at leaſt for ſome little while, The king's hoſpital in Southwark.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 439. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Blechinglegh data hoſpitali per Gilbertum de Clare com. Glocceſtr. in excambio pro terris in Bedyngton, Baudon, Mycham, et Croydon [Surr.] et molend. in Merlaw [Buckingh.] Ibid. p. 442. b. pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro unione hoſpitalis de Sandon hoſpitali S. Thomæ.

Stow's Survey of London. (edit. Strype) book i. p. 188, &c. book iv. p. 8. 20, 21.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90. 113.

[t] Forſan *Northcadworth*.

[u] Chron. de Bermundſey mſ. and Stow's Survey.

[w] Ibid. et Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 641.

[x] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 443. Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter is ſaid to have been founder, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90.

[y] MS. valor in offic. Primit. It muſt be by a ſecond valuation eſtimated at 266 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* as in Dugd. and Leland. Collect. i. p. 113. but in Collect. i. p. 90. the latter ſaith that its revenues were 344 *l. per ann.* meaning about the diſſolution; not as Mr. Stow miſtakes him, that Peter de Rupibus endowed it with ſuch a vaſt revenue, as it may be juſtly ſaid to be in thoſe days. Mattb. Paris, who is very particular as to the benefactions and religious foundations of this biſhop, is ſilent about this hoſpital, which in part might be miſtaken for the church of St. Thomas in Holy Land, which this biſhop Peter refounded; and he alſo gave five hundred marks to the houſe of St. Thomas Acon. Mat. Paris in anno 1238.

Aubrey's

In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. v. p. 289.
In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 7. of lands and tenements in Deptford.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 181. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. commiſſionem pro inquiſitione ſuper cuſtodia hoſpitalis tempore vacationis ad petitionem fratrum contra deputatos epiſc. Winton.
In regiſtro brevium, titulis, *Prohibitiones de advocationibus*, et *Forma donationis in le deſcendere*, de molendinis in Merlaw.
In Year Book, 18 Ed. 3. Mich. 82. de medietat. exituum ii. molendinorum in Merlaw Magna.
In annalibus Winton. in anno 1252. de diſcordia inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſc. Winton. ſuper advocatione hujus hoſpitalis.
In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. in bibl. Bodl. p. 149. conventionem de meſſ. in Croidon, 14 Ed. 1.
Fin. Buckingh. 53 Hen. 3. n. 111. de ten. in Merlaw.
Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in Bedington, Baudon, Mycham, &c. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3 et 4. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 59. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. quod Hugo de Brickleſworth [z], &c. poſſint dare unum meſſuagium, CXXVIII. acras terræ, et duas acras boſci in Lambeth huic hoſpitali. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro iii. ſhopis et xx. cotagiis in Bircher lane London, ex conceſſ. Adami de Bury aldermanni London. in excambio pro meſſ. et terris in Eſt Grenwich.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Lambeth, Bermondſey, &c. in excambio pro Frere's manor in Bedyngton, &c. Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 7. pro exemptione omnium infra dictum hoſpitale reſidentium a decimis et aliis ſubſidiis quibuſcunque.
Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 3. [dat. 3 Jul.] pro rectoriis de Wakering Magna et Bumſted Helion [Eſſex.] in recompenſ. maner. de Sandon et rectoriæ de Eſhere.

3. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL, *or perhaps the* LOKE. A little without the Borough was, *temp. Ed.* 2. an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Leonard. *Quære*, Whether this is not the ſame with the Loke, a lazar houſe without St. George's bars in Kent-ſtreet, as old as A. D. 1437 [a]. and is yet an hoſpital under the care of the governors of St. Bartholomew's London.

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23.

XXI. TANREGGE, *or* Tandrige.

AUSTIN CANONS. An hoſpital for three prieſts and ſeveral poor brethren or (as in later times it was more generally accounted) a priory of Auſtin canons, founded *temp. Ric.* 1. to which Odo de Dammartin [b] was a great benefactor. It was dedicated to St. James; valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 78 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. 86 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d. ob. in toto* [c]; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to John Rede.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 403 cartas duas Odonis fil. Will. de Dammartin, unam pro donatione totius terræ ſuæ de Warlingham, alteram pro reliquiis et ornamentis capellæ et ſtauro bovum, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 90.
Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 33.
Curias et evidentias terrarum prioris de Tanrigge in com. Surr. cum evidentiis earundem terrarum uſque ad 19 Eliz. mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana 4785 et 4786.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 2044. f. 105. tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory.
Cartas originales olim penes Gul. Haward equ. aur.
Several rentals, court rolls, and deeds belonging to this priory in the poſſeſſion of Peter Le Neve eſquire, Norroy.
Plac. in com. Surr. 43 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. . prior in miſericordia pro includendo aquam commun. in Warlingham: Fin. Surr. 47 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terris in Tanrige.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Plac. apud Southwark, 35 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 23. d. pro terris in Ocſtede.
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Tanrig et Walkenſted.

XXII. TOOTING, *or* Totingbeck [d].

ALIEN PRIORY. Some part of this town being given to the abbey of Bec in Normandy, probably by Richard fil. Giſleberti [e] or Richard de Clare, a great Norman nobleman, *temp. R. Will.* 1. *vel Will. Rufi*, ſome Black monks of that houſe were fixed here; and this eſtate was ſometimes accounted a diſtinct alien priory, and at other times only a manor belonging to Okeburn, the chief cell in England to that foreign monaſtery. The farm of this place, granted to John Ardern eſquire for ten years at 19 *l. per ann.* with the reverſion, was granted, 19 *Hen.* 6. to Eaton college [f]. It was granted, 1 *Ed.* 4. to the biſhop of Durham; and 5 *Ed.* 4. the priory of Totingbeke with the advowſon of Stretham were procured by John earl of Worceſter, and with the king's leave ſettled by him on a fraternity, which he had inſtituted in the church of Allhallows Barking [g], near the Tower of London.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 953. cartam Sibillæ de Tingrie de una hida terræ in Balgeham pertinente ad manerium de Clopham.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xi. p. 488. pat.

[z] Galfrid Le Spenſer rector of St. Margaret's Moſes, John at Lee vicar of Stepney, and Hugh Brickleſworth rector of St. Olave's Southwark, as Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 403. and 740. in the notes.
[a] Stow's Survey, book iv. p. 20.
[b] The ſame with Odon Merten gent. put by Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90. in the uſual manner founders are; but by his charter in the Monaſticon he ſeems rather to be benefactor to this houſe already ſuppoſed to be in being, than original founder. He was one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter of Newark.
[c] MS. in offic. Primit.
[d] So called from Beck abbey, to diſtinguiſh it from Tooting Graveney, &c.
[e] "Monaſterio Beccenſi dedit Ricardus fil. Giſleberti com. "manſiones duas Totine et Eſtraham," (perhaps Stretham, where they had an eſtate) as Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria pia, p. 477.
[f] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199.
[g] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 238. Stow's Survey, in *Tower-ſtreet ward.*

1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 17. de conceſſione prioratus ſive manerii de Totyngbeke epiſc. Dunelm. ad terminum vitæ.
Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16.
Inquiſ. Surr. 5 Hen. 5. n. 5.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19.

XXIII. WAVERLEY[h].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. William Giffard[i], biſhop of Wincheſter, founded here, A. D. 1128[k], not far from his epiſcopal ſeat at Farnham, the firſt houſe which the monks of the Ciſtertian order had in England. This abbey was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, had in it, about the time of the diſſolution, thirteen Religious, and was endowed with 174 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann. clare.* 196 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d. ob. in toto*[l]. It was granted, with all the eſtates belonging thereunto, to Sir William Fitz Williams 28 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 703. annotatiunculas quaſdam de fundatione ex chronicis: Cartas fundationis necnon confirmationis per Henricum de Bloys et Ric. Toclive epiſcopos Winton. ex pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 36. P. 704. cartam Gaufredi de Magnevilla, com. Eſſex, de terra in Warenbergia: Cartam R. Ric. 1. anno 1. confirm. Netham et alias donationes, ex cart. antiq. S. n. 20. Ibid. vol. ii. p. 912. bullam P. Eugenii 3. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum A. D. 1147.

Annales de Waverley ab anno 1066 ad 1291. editas e cod. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. xvi. 14. per V. cl. Tho. Gale Oxon. 1687. fol.

Annales Waverleyenſes ab incarnatione domini uſque ad annum 1291. in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 687.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 466. of the abbats being quit of eſcuage: Brev. 34 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 41.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 235. the names of ſome of the abbats[m].

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 86. vol. iii. p. 73. de fundatione: p. 148. catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus prioratus.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 569. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.

In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 353. of the abbey: p. 330. of the impropriate church of Farnham.

Chronicon a Chriſto incarnato ad annum 1285. per monachum de Waverley, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. iv. 12.

In bibl. Bodl. inter collect. cl. Dodſworth. vol. xxx. f. 49. cartam Savarici de Bohun, de i. marc. redd. annuatim ſolvend. apud Midhurſt.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 17. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Waverlee: mſ. 948. f. 51. adnotationem de terminatione queſtionis inter abbatem de Waverleia et abbatem de Furneſio ſuper gubernatione elemoſinæ, et in gubernatione Saviniacenſium monachorum in Anglia.

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 6. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 4. n. 28.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro aſſartis in boſco de Netteham: Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro cv. acris in Netteham: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 17. d. de perambulatione terræ abbatis in Waverle: Fin. Surr. 31 Hen. 3. n. . de maner. de Pypenhanger: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. . pro aſſart. terrarum apud Neecham in foreſta de Alſiholt.

Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. d. pro reddit. in Fernham: Ibid. rot. 31. Cart. foreſt. in com. Southamt. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 21. pro xl. acris boſci ſui de Drokenfeld inclaudendis: Plac. div. com. 9 Ed. 1. de terris in Eſſington, Awelton, &c. Plac. in com. Devon. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 17. pro terris in Offenden: Rot. hundred. in com. Surr. temp. Ed. 1. quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Cumpton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro aſſart. et includ. xl. acris boſci de Dokenesfeld: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 41. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 36.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. art. 4. pro i. dolio vini rubei percipiendo ſingulis annis ad portum Southamton: Eſcaet. Surr. 6 Ed. 3. n. 74. pro boſco de Dokenesfeld inclaud. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de maner. de Ogſhete: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. de taxatione temporalium: Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. de corrodiis: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro libertat. in maner. de Wauburn, Bromley, &c. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. . m. 46. pro ten. in Farnham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. pro dolio vini annuatim: Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 23 Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 10.

For HORSFORD *and* HORSHAM, *placed in this county, (the former in* Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036. *and the latter by* Speed) *ſee in* NORFOLK *under* HORSHAM ST. FAITH'S.

SUSSEX.

I. ARUNDEL.

1. ALIEN PRIORY.
2. COLLEGE.

ROGER of Montgomery, who came over with the Conqueror, and was by him made earl of Arundel and enriched with ſeventy-ſeven manors in Suſſex, founded the Benedictine abbey of St. Martin de Sagio, or Seez in Normandy; and it is very probable that he, Robert de Beleſme, or ſome other of his ſons gave[a] the church of St. Nicolas in Arundel to that foreign houſe, wherein was very early a cell of four or five Black

[h] Alias *De Cumba* in pat. 14 Ed. 4.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 148. ſaith, that biſhop Giffard began, and Nicolas de Ely biſhop of Wincheſter, finiſhed this monaſtery. This laſt prelate indeed dedicated the new church here, A. D. 1278. and treated moſt munificently all that reſorted thither, (Annal. Waverl. et Wigorn.) and was buried therein A. D. 1280. But did nothing farther that I know of.

[k] Annales Waverley in anno. But being ſo late in the year as viii. Kal. Dec. the chronicle of Louth Park might without great miſtake place this foundation in A. D. 1129. But biſhop Giffard, their founder, was dead before A. D. 1132. in which year it is placed in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 86. and iii. 73.

[l] Record. in offic. Primitiarum.

[m] Theſe names are alſo in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 36.

[a] This donation ſeems to have been made by ſome of this family before the ſame was extinct, and the honor of Arundel ſettled in dowry on queen Adeliza in the latter part of the reign of K. Henry 1. becauſe of the regard they had to that foreign abbey of their own foundation. The words of the charter of K. Richard 2. reciting that this priory was founded by the anceſtors of Richard Fitz Alan earl of Arundell, need not be taken in a ſtrict ſenſe, Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 102.

monks,

monks, ſubject to the monaſtery at Seez, and ſo continued till the ſeiſure of theſe alien priories, during the wars with France, *temp. Ed.* 3. In the latter end of which reign Richard earl of Arundel obtained the king's licence to found a large chantry of ſix chaplains and ſeveral clerks and choriſters in the chapel of the caſtle here [b], and aſſigned one thouſand marks by his will toward the endowing of the ſame A. D. 1375. His ſon Richard, 3 *Ric.* 2. in order to fulfil his father's will, obtained of the king, with the conſent of the abbat and convent of Seez, that the priory of St. Nicolas here ſhould be extinguiſhed, and that church ſhould be made collegiate, and all the lands and tithes belonging to the monks ſhould be ſettled, with other eſtates, to the maintenance of a maſter and twelve ſecular canons prieſts, with three deacons, three ſubdeacons, two acolites, ſeven choriſters, two ſacriſts and other officers. Upon this change it was ſtiled the college of the Holy Trinity, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 168 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. ob. clare*, and 263 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. in toto* [c]. It was ſurrendered 12 Dec. and granted the 26th of the ſame month, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Arundel the patron.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 126. de terra apud Durringwikes conceſſ. epiſcopo Ciceſtrenſi et ſucceſſoribus [d]: Ibid. p. ii. p. 101, 102, 103. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. pro priore et monachis amovendis, et XIII. capellanis ſecularibus ſtabiliendis in eccl. S. Nicolai Arundel, eiſque dotandis [d]: P. 105. pat. 5 Ric. 2 p. 1. m. 3. pro ampliori ejuſdem collegii dotatione, ſcil. CVII. marc. annui redditus in Anguering, Wepham, et Warnecamp, et XCVII. marc. annui reddit. de maner. de Pyperyng, South Stoke, Cortyngton, et Upmerdon.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

In Madoxii Formulari Anglicano, p. 80. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum de Sagio et Enjugerum de Bohun de nemoribus de Strodewyk et Twelſtrowe.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 317. b. 318. a. 320. a. b. 322. a. 323. a. b.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

In regiſtris Epiſc. Ciceſtr. E. f. 82. b. 83. augmentationem vicariæ perpet. eccl. parochialis de Goring, A. D. 1444. Ibid. C. f. 155. b. the compoſition or arbitration of a difference between Mr. Henry Edyal maſter of Arundel college and the mayor and burgeſſes of that town, A. D. 1511. Ibid. C. f. 157. the foundation and ordinances of the college of Arundel by Richard earl of Arundel, purſuant to the will of his father Richard earl of Arundel, 1 Dec. 1387. 11 Ric. 2.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1.

Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 12. prior et vicarius de Arundell habent, ex dimiſſione prioriſſæ de Almanarches, omnes decimas de Climping et Puling, et de portione vicarii de Puling.

Eſcaet. Suſſex. 5 Ed. 3. n. 146. de c. acris boſci in Ottham: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccl. de Ruſtington ex conceſſ. epiſc. Ciceſtr. in excambio: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Billinghurſt, Warnecamp, et Tortington: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 19. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Goring approprianda: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro maner. de Bury et Weſtburn: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 13 et 14. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 70. de advoc. collegii.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . pro maner. et eccl. de Hayling [Southamt.] &c.

3. HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital or Maiſon Dieu, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, diſtinct from the college. It was begun about 18 *Ric.* 2. by Richard [e] earl of Arundel, and was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with poſſeſſions to the yearly value of 23 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d. q. clare*; of 89 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. ob. in toto* [f]. at which time herein were maintained a maſter and twenty [f] poor perſons. The ſite was granted to Sir Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 98. pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. ſcil. licentiam regiam pro fundatione [g].

Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 320. 323.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

In regiſtr. Epiſc. Ciceſtr. D. f. 158. b.—161. b. fundationem et ſtatuta eleemoſinariæ ſeu hoſpitalis Sanctæ Trinitatis apud Arundel per Ric. [h] com. Arundel. et Surr. filium et heredem et executorem teſtamenti dom. Ric. patris ſui nuper com. Arundel. et Surr. circa 32 Hen. 6.

4. BLACK FRIERS. In the time of K. Edward 2. here was alſo an houſe of Black friers, which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Myllet.

Vide pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de ii. acris terræ conceſſis per Ed. com. Arundel, pro manſo elargando.

II. ATHERINGTON.

ALIEN PRIORY. A cell to the abbey of Sees in Normandy [i].

Vide eſcaet. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 3. n. 74. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Hampton et Iſleham.

[b] There is mention of the "Cuſtos capellæ S. Martini in "caſtro de Arundel," in pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 30 vel 31. And alſo of the king's preſentation, "ad capellam S. Georgii infra caſtellum Arundel, ratione cuſtodiæ terrarum et hæredis Joannis "fil. Alani dom. de Arundel," in Dr. Hutton's patents.

[c] Record. in offic. Primit.

[d d] Theſe two deeds are alſo printed in the Antiquities of Arundel. London, 1766. 8vo. p. 251, 252.

[e] By *Thomas* earl of Arundel. Speed. See note [h].

[f f] MS. Valor in officio Primitiarum; but it is 42 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* in Dugd.

[g] This is alſo in Antiquities of Arundel, p. 262.

[h] *Quære*, Whether this is not a miſtake for *Thomas*. Richard the firſt of that name earl of Arundel died 49 Ed. 3. and was ſucceeded by his ſon Rich. 2. earl of Arundel and Surrey, to whom the licence for founding this hoſpital was granted 18 Ric. 2. but his untimely death probably hindered this charitable deſign from taking effect. His ſon Thomas, who was reſtored in blood on the acceſſion of Hen. 4. completed the foundation. Ric. 2. and this Thomas were the only two of the family, who joined the title of Surrey to that of Arundel.

[i] Record. ſupra citat. et in taxat. Lincoln. mſ. inter temporalia archidiaconatus Ciceſtrenſ. æſtimantur "Bona ballivi de "Atherington in Fiſhburn, Gates, Atherington, Hampton, et "Totington ad ſummam 63 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* per ann. Et in regiſtro inſtitut. Norvic. vol. ii. f. 19. memoratur, "Frater Petrus de "Orgeritz ballivus de Atherington, abbatis et conventus de "Sees procurator in Anglia generalis."

III. BATTELL, *or* De Bello.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. On the place[i] where the famous and decisive battle between king Harold and William duke of Normandy was fought Oct. 14. A. D. 1066. the Conqueror in the next year began to build a noble abbey to the honor of St. Martin, and repleniſhed it with Benedictine[k] monks from Marmonſtier[l] in Normandy. The royal founder endowed this monaſtery with exemptions and privileges of a very extraordinary nature, and with good manors and eſtates, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 880 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* Dudg. 987 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anthony Brown.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 310. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione hujus abbatiæ, ex Will. Malmſbur. Hen. Huntindon, Matth. Weſtm. Leland. Collect. et Rob. Gloceſtr. P. 311, &c. hiſtoriam longam fundationis cœnobii, ex regiſtro Cotton. P. 313. ex eodem regiſtro initium libri de ſitu eccl. Belli, et de poſſeſſionibus ſibi a rege Willielmo et ab aliis quibuſlibet datis: P. 315. de cella Exoniæ: P. 316. de libertatibus; de eccl. S. Joannis Brecon; de Bromham [Wilt.] dato per Will. Rufum; de eccl. in Sudfolchia, Norfolc. et Eſſexia ſitis, datis per eundem: P. 317. cartam Gulielmi Conq. de libertatibus et dotatione: P. 318. aliam ejuſdem regis cartam de immunitatibus: Cartam R. Will. Rufi, pro eccl. de Sanford [Eſſex.] Exning, Thirlaw Magna, Mildenhall, Northon, Mendleſham, Bramford, &c. [Suff.] Eileſham, &c. [Norf.] Cartam R. Hen. 1. confirm. terras de Dudilond, Bregeſelle, Gleſham, Bocſtepe, et omnia dona et venditiones terrarum facta monachis in rapo de Haſtings: P. 319. alteram cartam ejuſd. Hen. 1. de excambio maner. de Apeldreham pro eccl. in Radingis: P. 320. cartam Bernardi de Novo-mercato, de eccl. S. Joannis Brecon.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 136, 137. quædam de fundatione, et cartam R. Will. Conq.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 87. vol. ii. p. 390. vol. iii. p. 72. de fundatione hujus abbatiæ: vol. iii. p. 68. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 393. de 1. milite in Meſſebir tent. de honore Boloniæ: p. 403. de terris in com. Lincoln.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 272. clauſ. 9 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro cuſtodia abbatiæ tempore vacationis conceſſ. monachis: p. 474. plac. in com. Suff. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 96. de XL. ſol. mutuatis a quodam Winardo: p. 789. clauſ. 26 Ed. 1. m. 23. pro cuſtodia abbatiæ conceſſa monachis.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 29. n. LI. a compoſition between the rector of Brichwalton and the abbat and convent, concerning the tythes of the Halt, the flock and demeaſnes of the abbat in that pariſh, A.D. 1224. p. 42. n. LXXVI. confirmationem dim. hidæ in Weſtbroche Oſmundo filio Alurici per Odonem abbatem: p. 176. n. CCLXXXV. donationem maner. de Bromham [Wilt.] per R. Will. Rufum: p. 291. n. CCCCXCV. cartam R. Hen. 1. de libertatibus: p. 296. n. DX. cartam R. Hen. 2. de protectione abbatiæ et terrarum: p. 303. n. DXXVIII. inſtitutionem Will. de Haſtings in eccl. de Ayleſham [Norf.] per Joannem epiſc. Norwic. ad præſentationem abbatis et conv. ſalva eis penſione X. librarum: p. 368. n. DCLXVII. quict. clamat. de hida de Janglentuna, quam Tiedbertus eccl. de Bello dedit.

In Ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 73. de inquiſitione ſuper maner. de Primhill, 4 Joan. p. 283. de fine MD. marc. ſolut. dom. regi pro confirmatione libertatum et cuſtodiæ domus ſuæ tempore vacationis, 13 Joan. p. 389. de libertate cervi et biſſæ in foreſta regis, 21 Hen. 2.

Year Books, 21 Ed. 3. Mich. § 32. Aſſiſ. 27 Ed. 3. Mich. § 72. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 34. 34 Hen. 6. Trin. 21. 35 Hen. 6. Hill. 18. 16 Hen. 7. Trin. 17.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Conuſance*, § 1 et 2. de libertatibus abbatis apud Wye, ex rot. plac. coram rege, 7 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 107. et 9 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 40. Ibid titulo *Treſpaſ. juſtification par priſel pur wreck*, de wrecco maris apud . . . in com. Kanc. verſus archiepiſc. Cantuar. e plac. 14 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 432.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 32, &c. ſome account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats, and a vindication of the monks from the aſperſions caſt on them by Speed and others.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 511. The ſame from Mr. Willis, and vol. ii. Append. p. 167. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. reciting two charters of privileges granted by K. Henry 3. and referring to many others. Ibid. vol. i. p. 39. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporatium abbatis de Bello in dioc. Cantuar.

In Rileii Plac. Parliam. p. 630, 631, 632. petit. parliam. 2 Ed. 3. n. 8. de libertat. infra maner. de Bromeham [Wilt.] ſcil. de placitis tenendis coram uno juſtitiario R. et fenefcallo abbatis.

Regiſtr. brev. tit. *Prohibitio*, pro decimis ſeparatis pro rege.

In cl. Spelmanni Gloſſario, verbo *Armiger*, cartam Willielmi abbatis et conv. de Bello pro armigero quodam 6 Hen. 4.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 427. varias diſceptationes inter epiſcopum Ciceſtrenſem et abbatem de Bello, de canonica obedientia, in ſynodo Ciceſtrenſi tenta, A. D. 1115.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 343. of the manor and rectory of Hooton or Hutton [Eſſex.] p. 514. of the advowſon of Samford Magna, with the chapel of Hamſted.

In Stow's Survey of London, book i. ch. 13. the charter of K. Henry 1. exempting the manor of Alceſton, belonging to Battle abbey, from the work of London bridge.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 51. of an annual rent of xx marks given by Lord Hoo: p. 551. of the impropriate rectory of Ailſham.

In Seldeni ſpicilegio ad Eadmerum, p. 165, 166. cartam fundationis, cum ectypo ſigilli regis Willelmi Conq. ex bibl. Cotton.

In inſigniſſ. bibliotheca regia inter mſſ. codd. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 48. donationem manerii de Bromham per R. Will. 1. Ibid. *Tiber.* B. v. 27. annotationem eccleſiarum dotalium eccl. de Bello factam a Waltero abbate 1 Hen. jun. Ibid. *Nero*, C. iii. 3. 7, 8. cartas quatuor originales abbatum de Bello, de terris conceſſis, cum carta R. Hen. 2. de libertatibus: Ibid. *Domitian*, A. ii. 2. librum de ſitu, inſtitutione, privilegiis, poſſeſſionibus earumque limitibus, &c. eccl. S. Martini de Bello a rege Willielmo et aliis datis: Ibid. *Nero*, D. ii. 4. chronicon monaſterii de Bello ab incarnato Chriſto ad A. D. 1206. Quædam de prœlio Lewenſi, A. D. 1264. citat. cl. Spelmannus e chron. mſſ. cœnobii de Bello, in verbo *Marchio*. Ibid. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 72. excerpta e chronico monaſterii de Bello.

Inter collect. cl. Briani Twyne, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll Oxon. vol. ii. f. vii. et vol. iii. f. 48, &c. ex libro abbatiæ de Bello.

[i] The high altar was fixed on the ſpot where Harold and the royal ſtandard fell. It was not many miles from Haſtings, which is probably the reaſon of Thomas Rudburn's ſaying, that K. William the Conqueror founded "Cœnobium in honorem "S. Martini apud Haſtyng." Angl. Saer. vol. i. p. 258.

[k] The Conqueror deſigned to have had one hundred and forty monks here, but there was not proviſion made for above ſixty.

[l] The thought of building this monaſtery being firſt ſuggeſted by William Faber, a monk of that monaſtery dedicated alſo to St. Martin, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 311. though Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 390. aſcribes it to "Remigius biſhop of Dor-"cheſter," who had been a monk at camp.

Regiſtrum

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Bello, mſ. olim peculium cl. dom. Matthæi Hale equ. aur. et ab eo donatum (una cum codd. quamplurimis mſſ.) bibl. hoſpitii Lincolnienſis London, B. 87. Extracts out of the regiſters of this abbey, mf. ibid. B. 100.

Of the gift of the church of Weſtfield to this abbey, mf. Macro, 12. ii. 10.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mf. James, vol. xi. p. 142. ex libro de ſitu et poſſeſſionibus eccleſiæ Belli.

Inter collect. cl. Tho. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxiv. p. 437. ex regiſtro in bibl. Harleiana.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 101. p. 137. cartam abbatis et conventus de Bello de annua penſione ex manerio de Wy facriſtæ ſolvenda ad faciendum anniverſarium Willelmi de Bruneford quondam vicarii de Wy: notulas ex regiſtro de decima de Bromham, de decima vini de vinea de Celingham, de eccleſia de Wy cum decimis, et de penſione v. ſolid. ab eccleſia de Haukeherſte: cartam Florentiæ quondam uxoris Simonis de Haukeherſte de renuntiatione dotis fuæ in tenementis dicti Simonis.

In regiſtro epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. fol. 82. a. appropriationem eccl. de Ikleſhaw ex donatione nobilis matronæ Sibillæ de Ikleſham fact. per Ranulphum epiſc. Ibid. fol. 82. b. confirmationem Seffredi epiſc. Ciceſtr. omnium dignitat. confuetud. et libertat. eccl. S. Martini de Bello juxta tenor. cartarum R. Will. fundatoris et aliorum regum: Ibid. conceſſionem Ric. 2. factam abbati et convent. de Bello, de non præſtatione decimarum majorum et minorum de dominicis ſuis in maner. de Alciſton cum ſuis pertinentiis, A. D. 1249. Ibid. f. 83. a. ordinationem eccleſiæ de Weſtfelde a Radulfo epiſc. Ciceſtr. Ibid. ordinationem vicariæ in eccl. de Alciſton fact. a Roberto epiſc. Ciceſtr. A. D. 1520. Ibid. ordinationem vicariæ de Lullington fact. eodem tempore.

Cartas originales, computos ballivorum, rentalia, rotulos curiæ, &c. penes hon. . . . vicecom. Montacute.

In regiſtro mf. prioratus de Brechonia, f. 5, &c. cartas Will. Conq. Hen. 1. Hen. 2. Joannis et Hen. 3. regum Angliæ, de libertat. abbatiæ de Bello earumque confirmationibus.

Excerpta quædam ex chronico et regiſtro de Bello, per dom. Hen. Spelmannum, in volumine collect. meorum notat. T. T. p. 752, &c.

Regiſtrum hujus monaſterii penes dom. Whiſtler Webſter baronettum.

Regiſtrum cœnobii de Bello vetus in 4to. minore, in officio curiæ Augmentationis Weſtmonaſt.

Rentale et confuetudinarium hundredæ de Bello cum membris et parcellis ſpectantibus ad eandem, factum per examin. tenentium et fide dignorum hundredæ prædictæ, ac etiam Adæ Ywode tunc feneſc. et Ricardi Curtays ballivi dominii prædicti, temp. venerabilis in Chriſto patris Thomæ Ludelowe monaſterii de Bello abbatis et Willelmi Merſh cellar. ejuſdem monaſterii, Anno R. R. Hen. poſt conqueſtum Angliæ ſexti 8vo. mf. ibid [m].

Cartam originalem fundationis in bibl. Harleyana, rot. A. 17.

Regiſtrum cartarum hujus abbatiæ in eadem bibl. mf. 3586. n. 1. Ibid. mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione: mſ. 358. f. 35. tres cartas R. Will. 1. mf. 419. f. 13. querelam inter abbatem de Bello et epiſcopum Ciceſtr. auditam coram rege, A. D. 1157. mſ. 782. f. 94. extracts from the regiſter: mf. 6748. f. 2. cartam R. Will. 1.

Cart. antiq. G. n. 1, 2, 3. 5. (quatuor R. Will. 1.) n. 6, 7. duas R. Hen. 2.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 85. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 20. pro villa de Brichwaldinton: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 114.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro boſco et paſtur. de Derfield: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 10. de terris in Dingelmariſh [Kanc.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 129. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 119. de terris in Ixning: Fin. Surr. 31 Hen. 3. n. . Aſſiſ. et jur apud Bermundfey, 43 Hen. 3. Kanc. quod abbas de Bello debet habere duas partes amerciamentorum et proficuorum ſeptem hundred. de Waldis, ex dono Will. regis: Fin. Surr. 44 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Lymeneſeld: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 7. de libertatibus: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. m. ult.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. de libertatibus et placitis terminandis coram uno juſtitiario regis et ſeneſcallo abbatis: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. et rot. 30. d. et coron. rot. 73. d. Plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 3. d. et rot. 11. de fecta maner. de Wy ad hundred. de Chart: Ibid. aſſiſ. rot. 1.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Haukherſt [Kanc.] Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de maner. de Anſtydems: Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. de meſſ. et ten. in villa de Bello: Plac. in com. Kanc. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 19. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 55 et 56. confirm. terrarum et libertatum in maner. de Bromham, Apelderham, Boſeham, &c. cum libertatibus ampliſſimis in boſcis regis in Bocfeld et Beccles Pavyolt: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Biddendune et Dingemareis: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 22. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. de tenemento in Haukeherſt: Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Saundford [Lond. dicec.] approprianda: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6, et m. 18. de terris et advoc. eccl. de Watlington: Rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1. de eccl. de Samford Magna, cum capella de Hamſted approprianda: Cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 8. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .

Brev. reg. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. pro kernellatione ſitus abbatiæ: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 32. Eſcaet. Suſſex. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 22. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 20. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40.

Cart. 4 Ric. 2. n. 16. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 11. pro commun. paſtur. tenentium de Soberton in foreſta de Bere.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 13. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Bondeby [Linc.] Ita index rec. ſed quære annon potius m. 31. et ſpectat ad cœnob. Carthuſ. de Bello Valle [Nottingh.] Cart. 12 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 13. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 8. et p. 2. n. 7. Cart. 3 Hen. 5. n. 12. pro prioratu S. Joan. Brecon: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11. de allocat. libertatum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 5. pro maner. de Heton [Eſſex.] Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 13. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 15.

IV. BEIGHAM [n], *in the pariſh of* Trant.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Robert de Turneham or Thornham the ſecond gave his eſtate here, A. D. 1200 [o]. to the Premonſtratenſian canons of Brokely, in order to found an abbey in a pleaſant part of it called Beaulieu, who ſoon removed themſelves hither, as did thoſe of Otteham alſo ſhortly after. Beigham was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and was one of thoſe ſmaller

[m] Citatur hoc rentale a cl. Spelmanno in verbo *Armiger*: Laudatur etiam ab eodem doctiſſimo gloſſariographo in verbo *Companagium* "Grandis liber monaſt. de Bello."

[n] "Abbathia canonicorum, &c. vulgo vocat. *The abbey of Beghum* in com. Suſſex. Scitus monaſterii prædict. fuit et eſt "in com. Kanc. et Suſſex." Inquiſit. 19 Hen. 8. in the Append. to Dr. Fiddes' Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 174.

[o] MS. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1519.

monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey obtained, 17 *Hen.* 8. for the endowment of his colleges, though its ſpiritualties were valued at 27*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*[p]. and its temporalties at 125*l.* 2*s.* 8*d. ob.* and the whole at 152*l.* 9*s.* 4*d. ob*[q].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 637, 638, &c. cartas Elæ de Sauckvile, de tranſlatione abbatiæ de Otteham uſque ad Begham; Roberti de Turnham, de eadem; ejuſdem canonicis de Brokely, pro terra in Begeham ad ſundandam abbatiam: Confirmationem Stephani de Turnham, ex cod. mſ. Cotton. Ibid. p. 640. cartam Ricardi comitis Clare, pro paſtura xxv. porcorum in foreſta de Tonebrug. Ibid. p. 641, &c. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. recit. per Inſpex. cartas 9 et 12 Joan. et R. Ed. 2. in quibus conceſſiones plurimorum donatorum confirmantur.

In Thorpe's Regiſtrum Roffenſe, p. 166. placit. 21 Ed. 1. de libertatibus: p. 378. cartas Galfridi de Say, Gualerini epiſc. Roffen. Honorii papæ, et Guali apoſtolicæ ſedis legati de eccleſia de Weſt Grenewich: p. 379. cartas Benedicti et Laurentii epiſc. Roffen. prioris et capituli Roffen. et Walteri archidiaconi Cantuar. de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ: p. 516, 517. cartas Simonis et Walteri de Wahulle, et Ricardi comitis de Clare pro eccleſia de Pepingbury et diverſis terris: appropriationem ejuſdem eccleſiæ.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium abbatis in dioc. Cantuar.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 318, 319.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 355. ſignificavit of John archbiſhop to the king againſt the abbat and canons, for intruding into the church of Hayleſham, e brev. reg. 14 Ed. 1.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. i. p. 294. bullam Honorii papæ, de exemptione abbatis a commiſſionibus papalibus, A. D. 1227.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 377. of the foundation, endowment and diſſolution of this abbey: vol. i. p. 3. 6. 12. of lands in Brockley and the church of St. Nicholas Greenwich: p. 9. of the tithes of Hacheſham in Weſt Greenwich: p. 125. of the church of Codeham: vol. ii. p. 218. of lands in Town-Malling: p. 323. of xxv. hogs yearly in the foreſt of Tunbridge: p. 355. of the manors of Pepenbury magna et parva: p. 356. of the manor of Halkwell in Pepenbury: p. 360. of the impropriate rectory of Pembury: p. 373. of lands in Brenchley: p. 386. of the manor of Lewis-heath in Horſemonden.

Year Books, 36 Hen. 6. . 16.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, A. ii.

Proceſſum viſitationis monaſterii de Begeham per Wilhelmum abbatem de Langedone, A. D. 1315. in qua viſitatione Laurentius abbas officium ſuum reſignavit, et Lucas de Coldone electus eſt in locum ejus, mſ. in bibl. C. C. C. C. 59.

MS. Peck in Muſeo Britannico, vol. i.

In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. f. 84. b. 85. finalem ordinationem Roberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. de lite inter abbatem et conventum de Begham et Gilbertum epiſc. Ciceſtr. de eccleſia et vicaria de Hayleſham, dat. A. D. 1296.

Collect. ex cartulario de Beigham, mſ. nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmondley Dering apud Serenden.

Several deeds belonging to this abbey in the Tally court Weſtminſter; and in the cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Several deeds in the box left by Mr. Ant. Wood to the Aſhmolean muſeum in Oxford.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 85. cartam Roberti de Turnham, conced. cuſtodiam terrarum Roberti de Meiſnill abbatiæ de Begeham ad officinas ſuas conſtruend. Ibid. venditionem dictæ cuſtodiæ archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro cxx*l.*

Rot. clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria in Rockland [Suſſex.] Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 12. dorſo, de caruca terræ in Falkerigge: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. de mercat. die Jovis apud Rokland, et feria in vigilia, die et craſtino S. Joannis Baptiſtæ.

Plac. coram juſt. itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 46. pro terris in Brighling: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16. pro meſſ. et terris in Exeſete: Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. ult. pro mercat. et feria apud Rokeland [Suſſex.]

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro lib. war. in maner. &c. de Begham, Lamberherſt, Cranbrook, Brinchelſe, Pepingburye, Mattefield, Hertle, Brockele, et Weſt Grenwich [Kanc.] Begham, Fartham, Gautherſt, Kethenham, Rokland, Otteham, Merſhe, Haileſham, Freſton, Excete, Teleton, Wertlinge, Codelesford, Hethfield, et Hellinglegh [Suſſex.] Pat. 26 Ed. 3. pro maner. de Leveſhethe: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Lambornhurſt.

Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 17. pro rectoria de Haileſham dimittenda pro xxxi. annis pro maner. de Blaiſton et Alkely juxta Doncaſtre, &c.

V. BOSANHAM, *or* Boſeham.

College. Upon St. Wilfrid's coming[r] among the South Saxons, about A. D. 681. he found here a ſmall monaſtery of five or ſix Religious, under the government of one Dicul a Scottiſh monk[s]. After the Conqueſt, William Warelwaſt biſhop of Exeter[t] obtained of K. Henry 1. the grant of this place to himſelf and ſucceſſors[u], who were patrons and viſitors of the Secular canons or prebendaries founded by that biſhop in the choir[ww] of the pariſh church here, which was looked upon as a royal free chapel, dedicated to the Holy Trinity[x], and exempt from the ordinary juriſdiction of the biſhop of Chicheſter and his archdeacon[ww]. The biſhop of Exeter was in the place of dean or provoſt[y], the prebends of Waleton, Chedeham, Weſtbrook, Fountington and Apulderham[z], are mentioned in the Lincoln taxation: and ſome ſhew of a collegiate church remained here till the general diſſolution[a]. The ſite of this free chapel or college was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Vincent Calmady, and the next year to the dean and chapter of Chicheſter.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 7. pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. n. 29. pro juriſdictione dom. epiſc. Ciceſtr. in eccl. de Boſeham: Ibid. p. 1266. literas dom. reg. papæ pro juriſdictione epiſc. Exonienſis et exemptione hujus capellæ regiæ ab epiſcopo et archidiac. Ciceſtr. 11 Ed. 1.

p MS. Valor.
q Weaver, p. 319.
r Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 406.
s Bedæ Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iv. c. 13.
t Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 6.
u Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 135.
ww Placita coram rege 12 Ed. 2.
x Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. as Dr. Hutton.
y Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1266.
z The biſhop is ſaid to have founded as many prebends here as he diſſolved at Plimpton, which were but *four*, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 6. # Here are reckoned *five*; and in the plea roll of 12 Ed. 2. *ſix* prebendaries are mentioned.
a Three of the prebendaries ſurvived till A. D. 1553. and then enjoyed penſions from the crown inſtead of their prebends. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 239.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 135. 406. vol. ii. p. 147. ejusdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 45.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. iii. p. 854, 855. pat. Rom. et Fr. 14 Ed. 2. m. 3. literas regis ad papam et quatuor cardinales, super usu jurisdictionis ecclesiasticæ in libera capella de Bosham, A. D. 1320.
Placitum longum de exemptione liberæ capellæ de Bosham in Sussex a jurisdictione episc. et archidiac. Ciceſtr. 12 Ed. 2. mſ. in libro placitorum coram dom. rege temp. R R. Ed. 1. et Ed. 2. penes doctiſſ. dom. Andream Fountaine equ. auratum.
Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro episcopo Exon.
Rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 2. n. . Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 15. de feodis pertinentibus capellæ: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 2. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. quod ſit ſubjecta epiſc. Ciceſtr. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro xxvi. acr. terræ dandis præbendario de Fontyngdon, ex dono Laurentii de Ruſhton, &c. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro lib. in preb. de Fountington: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. d. pro viſitatione ejuſdem: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. de præbenda de Apelderham.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . . de capella ſupervidenda et viſitanda per epiſc. Exon. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2, m. 37.
Inquiſ. Suſſ. 7 Hen. 4. n. 8.

VI. BOXGRAVE[b].

Benedictine Priory. An alien priory ſubordinate to the abbey De exaquio or L'Eſſay in Normandy, to which it was firſt given by Robert de Haya, *temp. Hen.* [c] 1. From three Benedictine monks, by the benefactions of the St. John family, the number was raiſed at one time to ſixteen, but reduced to nine not long before the diſſolution. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Blaſe, and made "prioratus indigena" 13 *Ed.* 3. In 26 *Hen.* 8. its yearly revenues were valued *clare* at 145 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* but in the groſs at 185 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.* The ſite was granted in exchange to Henry earl of Arundel 3 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 592. ex regiſtro Cottoniano, Will. com. Ciceſtriæ confirmationem de donatione eccl. de Biſintona per Radulphum de Haya: Cartam Will. com. Arundell, de parte nemoris de Belleſhall, et de tota Winkingas: P. 593. ejuſdem Will. com. Suſſex. confirmationem omnium terrarum, &c. quas ſui anteceſſores dederunt eccl. Exaquienſi; Willielmi tertii comitis Suſſex. confirmationem omnium quæ avus ejus contulit monachis de Boxgrave; Joannis de Harundell cartam de domo et gardino in vico orientali de Ciceſtria: P. 594. fundationis hiſtoriam, et Roberti de Haya fundatoris ſtemma: Cartam Willielmi de S. Joanne [d] plurimas donationes recit. et confirm. P. 595. cartas Roberti de S. Joanne, pro iv. virgatis terræ in Walborgeton; Willelmi de S. Joanne filii Adæ de Port, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum; Thomæ abbatis et conventus Exaquii confirm. conventionem cum priore de Boxgrave: Confirmationem donationum per Hilarium epiſc. Ciceſtrenſem: P. 596. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 13 Ed. 3. pro indigenatione: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 968. pat. Norm. 8 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 21. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas R. Hen. 2. Roberti de Briquevil mil. &c. abbatiæ Exaquienſi. Eædem habentur in Neuſtria Pia, p. 618, &c.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.
Year Books, 3 Ed. 3. Trin. 22.
In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 417. brev. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 1 et 7. a. et 18. a. of their lands being free of the aid ad primogenitam filiam R. Ed. 1. maritandam.
Cartularium monaſterii de Boxgrave in com. Suſſex. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. vi. 1.
Collect. e libro prioratus de Boxgrave, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. cv. f. 109. vol. cxxviii. f. 98.
In regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. f. 86. a. confirmationem appropriat. eccleſiarum de Boxgrave, Walberton, Bernham, Hamptonet, Mundenham, Hychenor et Burdam fact. per Joannem epiſc. Ciceſtr. Ibid. fol. 86. b. 87. ordinationem ſive augmentationem vicariæ de Walberton fact. A. D. 1440. Ibid. fol. 88. item de Bernham: Ibid. fol. 89. item de Hamptonet. Ibid. fol. 90—92. ordinationem vicariæ de Boxgrave fact. A. D. 1257. una cum arbitramento Phil. Caleys officialis epiſc. Ciceſtr. fact. A. D. 1409. Ibid. f. 159. injunctions given to the prior and convent of Boxgrave by biſhop Sherborn on his viſitation, A. D. 1518.
Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Boxgrave: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro ii. carucatis terræ apud la Grave: Plac. apud Weſtm. 34 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. 8. pro advoc. et ii. hydis in Hannak, Walburton, et Bernham.
Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15. d. pro terris in Elnſtede; rot. 55. d. pro libertat. in Fiſhburn, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 5 vel 6. quod ſint quieti a ſectis curiæ, &c. ad maner. de Halſnaked.
Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Malton et North Merden.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Weſt Hampton: Itin. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 3. vel 1. rot. 11 et 26. de terris in Draiton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. de terris in North Mundham: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro reddit. x. marcarum e maner. de Bilſinton: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. prior habet eccleſias de Boxgrave, Hampton, et Mundham, Welberton, Bernham, et Huniſton in proprios uſus.

VII. BRAMBER, *or* Bidlington.

Hospital. In or near the town of Bramber was an ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, called Bidlington Spitel, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 20 *s. per ann. clare*, as Dugd. Speed, and mſ. record. in off. Primit.

VIII. BUCKSTEAD.

Hospital. Here was an hoſpital begun for four or ſix poor perſons by William Heron, who by his will bearing date A. D. 1404. enjoined the ſame to be finiſhed.

Vide Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 730.

[b] *Boxgrove* in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 86. *Brygiond* and *Boygerna* in the copy of the charter of K. Henry 2. to L'Eſſay publiſhed by Du Monſtrier, in Neuſtria Pia, p. 619.
[c] Finding William de Warren the firſt, who died A. D. 1089. made a benefactor to this priory in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 74. I once feared that I had not placed the foundation of this houſe early enough; but upon a review, wiſh that be not aſcribed in that excellent work to *William de Warren* the firſt earl of Surrey, which by the Monaſticon more rightly appears to belong to *William de Albini Pincerna* earl of Suſſex.
[d] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. The king gave licence to elect a prior upon the vacancy, and gave his conſent to the election "ratione feodorum et advocat. eccleſiarum Hugonis de S. Joanne defuncti "patroni ejuſdem prioratus."

IX. CHAUCE, *or* Charite.

AUSTIN PRIORY. In the catalogue of all the monaſteries in England, of the order of St. Auſtin[e], is reckoned "Prioratus de la Chauce or Charite," in the dioceſe of Chicheſter. *Quære.*

X. CHICHESTER, Ciceſtria, *olim* Ciſſanceaſter.

1. CATHEDRAL. By virtue of the conſtitution made at the ſynod of London A. D. 1075. biſhop Stigand tranſlated his epiſcopal ſeat from the village of Seleſey to this place; where the cathedral church of the Holy Trinity was begun to be built by Ralph the biſhop *temp. Will. Ruſi*[f]. The biſhoprick was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 698*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.* in the whole, and 677*s.* 1*s.* 3*d.* clear. And the common revenues of the chapter were then valued at 601*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* in the whole, and 310*l.* 14*s.* 6*d. ob.* clear. There belong to this cathedral a biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, treaſurer, two archdeacons, thirty-one prebendaries[g], four prieſts vicars, ſix ſinging men, ſix choriſters, an organiſt, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 153. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione cœnobii Selſeienſis, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 70. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 115. cartas Ceadwallæ regis de fundatione monaſterii in loco vocat. *Seleſey*, dat. A. D. 673. Brunii ducis Suth Sax. de donatione loci vocat. *Hileigh*; Nothelmi regis Suthſex, de XXXIII. tributariis in Lydeſey, Aldyngborn, Lenſtedergate, et Mondeham conceſſis Nothgidæ ſorori ſuæ, ad conſtruendum monaſterium, dat. A. D. 692. P. 116. cartas dictæ Nothgidæ, de eiſdem XXXIII. tributariis datis Wilfrido epiſc. Numæ regis Suth Sax. de terris in Herotinum, Lachhamſtede et Sideleſhamſtede conceſſis fratribus in Seleſey, dat. A. D. 714. Aldwlfi ducis Suth Sax. de ſilva in Gealtborgſteal, dat. A. D. 711. P. 117. cartas ejuſd. Aldwlfi, de trium tributariorum terris in Firolalands, Peartingaworth et Wealingawyrth conceſſ. Selſeienſi eccl. Ofmundi regis, de terra in Ferring, dat. A. D. 662. Ejuſd. regis, de XV. manentibus in Hanefeld, dat. A. D. 770. Numæ regis, de XX. tributariis in Hegaborgun et At Dene, dat. A. D. 775. P. 118. dicti Numæ regis, de IV. tributariis in Pyperyng; Cænulphi regis Merciorum, pro reſtitutione terrarum in Deantone, A. D. 801. Wilfridi archiepiſc. de reſtitutione dictarum terrarum in Denton, in ſynodo de Cloveſham, A. D. 825. P. 119. cartas Athelſtani regis, pro IV. caſſatis terræ in Medmeney et Earneleigh conceſſis epiſc. Seleſienſi, dat. A. D. 930. Edmundi regis, pro VI. manſis in Brakeleſham et Earnele, dat. A. D. 945. P. 120. cartas Eadwini regis, pro LX. manſis in diverſis locis, dat. A. D. 956. Brithelmi epiſc. de XLII. tributariis in Seleſey, Wyſtryngs, Icchenore, Bridham, &c. ex conceſſ. Eadwyni regis, A. D. 957. P. 121. cartas Ethelredi regis, de IV. manſis in Coleworth, dat. A. D. 988. Godæ optimatis, de IV. caſſatis in Upmerdone; Ethelberti regis Suth Sax. de XVIII. manentibus in Wyſtrings poſt mortem Diozſan: P. 122. cartas tres R. Will. Rufi eccl. Ciceſtr. pro terris in Ciceſtr. Wyſtring, et Sydeleſham: Quinque R. Hen. 1. epiſc. et eccl. Ciceſtr. 1. Pro terra in cimiterium data a com. Hugone; 2. De donatione epiſcopatus Sayfrido Polek; 3. De paſſagio de Hotton; 4. Pro warenna in terris epiſc. de Aldingborn, Amberleya, et de Hotton; 5. Pro war. in Manewode: P. 123. cartas tres R. Stephani, 1. Pro capellaria de Pevenſel conceſſ. epiſcopo, ita quod epiſcopus et ſucceſſores ſui ſint capellani reginæ Matildis et ſucceſſorum ejus; 2. De maner. et hundred. de Bixle recuperatis a com. Augenſi; 3. Confirm. donationem com. Will. de Arundel de quarta parte civit. Ciceſtr. in qua eccleſia et domus epiſcopales et canonicorum ſitæ ſunt: Duas Will. com. Ciceſtr. conced. terram in Ciceſtria quæ pertinet ad conventum de Burna, et confirm. omnes donationes baronum ſuorum canonicis Ciceſtr. pro anima Adelidis reginæ uxoris ejus: P. 124. cartas Will. com. Ciceſtr. pro reſtitutione terrarum, eccleſiarum, et hominum eccl. Ciceſtr. Alteram ejuſd. com. pro quarta parte civit. Ciceſtr. a porta auſtrali ad portam occidentalem; Joannis regis, de libertat. epiſcopo et decano et canonicis; Ejuſdem regis, pro terra in vico circa muros cimiterii XII. pedes in latitudine, ſcil. cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 48. P. 125. cartas Joannis regis, pro eccl. de Bakechild: Tres R. Hen. 3. 1. de bruillis regis Ciceſtriæ; 2. de warennis et fugationibus epiſc. Ciceſtr. in maneriis ſuis de Selefey, Wyſtring, Sydeleſham, Manwood, Aldingburn, Amberley, Hotton, Biſhopeſton, et Bixla; 3. de gardino extra muros civit. Ciceſtr. cum capella ibidem (in qua duo capellani conſtituendi) conceſſ. epiſc. Ciceſtr. (vide cart. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2.) P. 126. cartas prioris et conv. S. Bartholomæi London, de managio in parochia S. Sepulchri conceſſ. epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus; Prioris et monachorum de Arundel, de terra in Durryngewykes epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus; Will. Paynel mil. de maner. de Northton epiſc. Gilberto: P. 127. cartas duas R. Hen. 3. unam confirm. donationem Ricardi Auguillyun, de eccl. de Burnham eccl. Ciceſtr. Alteram confirm. cartam Ranulphi epiſc. Ciceſtr. de ſtauro dato per maner. epiſcopatus, ſcil. cart. 11 Hen. 2. p. 1. n. 69. Cartam Joan. com. Augenſis, de reſtitutione maner. de Bixla, A. D. 1148[h].

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 86 et 120. de fundatione et benefactoribus eccleſiarum de Selſey et Ciceſtr. Ibid. p. 340, 341. de epiſcopis Seoleſienſibus et Ciceſtrenſibus.

In R. P. Fr. Godwini libro De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 547. de epiſcopis Selſeienſibus et Ciceſtrenſibus.

In Le Neve's Faſti Eccl Angl. p. 55, &c. of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, and treaſurers of the cathedral church of Chicheſter, and of the archdeacons of Chicheſter and Lewes.

In regiſtro judiciali, f. 32. a.

In Rileii Plac. Parliam. 28 Ed. 1. de juriſdictione epiſc. Ciceſtr. in capella regis de Haſtings, p. 227. et 33 Ed. 1. p. 256.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 7. pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. de poteſtate revocandi alienata ab epiſcopatu.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 347, 348, 349. the dimenſions of this cathedral, with ſome account of the monuments.

Antiquities of the cathedral church of Chicheſter, Lond. 1718.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 400, 401, 402. the certificate of Hilary biſhop of Chicheſter, and other memorandums of the ſeveral knights fees belonging to this biſhoprick.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 63. cartam epiſc. Ciceſtr. de militibus et fœdis ſuis: p. 64. de v. hidis terræ in Bexley: p. 66. de iii. militibus in Rapo Haſtings.

In Adamo de Domerham, edit. Hearne, p. 187. in perambulatione

[e] MS. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154.

[f] See the charters of K. William Rufus in the Monaſticon. But Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 120. makes the year of the foundation to be A. D. 1114. in which year indeed the former church was burnt, as Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 202. ex Hoveden.

[g] Camden in *Suſſex*.

[h] Not 1248. as in Mon. Angl.

ambulatione foreſtarum in com. Somerſet. recenſentur quædam poſſeſſiones epiſc. Ciceſtr. infra bundas foreſtarum.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. i. p. 436. bullam P. Innocentii 4. confirm. caſſationem electionis R. Paſſalew in epiſc. Ciceſtr. A. D. 1245. p. 746. literam dom. regi de canonizatione S. Ricardi quondam epiſc, Cicеſtrenſis: Ibid. vol. ii. p. 146. pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 23. pro jocalibus recuperatis feretro B. Ricardi reaffigendis: Ibid. vol. v. p. 363. Rom. 17 Ed. 3. m. 4. literas dom. regis papæ, de lite ſuper jure patronatus mota in curia Romana contra epiſcopum Ciceſtr. ad procurationem abbatis et conv. de Fiſcampo: p. 400. Rom. 17 Ed. 3. m. 1. literas regias papæ et cardinalibus pro epiſcopo Ciceſtr. non gravando contra jura coronæ Angliæ: Ibid. vol. vi. p. 109. pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. licentiam regiam epiſc. Ciceſtr. de annuitate x*s*. recipienda a majore et commun. Ciceſtr. p. 445. bullam P. Urbani 5. dom. regi de citatione publica contra Ricardum com. Arundel ad inſtantiam epiſc. Ciceſtr. revocanda, A. D. 1364. p. 572. pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. d. de impugnatoribus juris regii in collatione Rob. de Derby ad præcentoriam Ciceſtr. capiendis: Ibid. vol. vii. p. 590. clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 45. de protectione pro epiſc. Ciceſtr. pro quibuſdam proditionibus adjudicato, quod ad Hiberniam ſe trahat moraturum pro termino vitæ: p. 663. pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27. pro penſione xl *l.* ann. data Thomæ nuper epiſc. Ciceſtrenſi, niſi ad modicum epiſcopatum in Hibernia promotus exiſtit: Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 179, &c. clauſ. 18 Hen. 8. m. 10. d. quietum clamcum epiſcopi, decani et capituli Ciceſtr. ſuper patronatu monaſterii de Calceto, decano et canonicis collegii Cardinal. Oxon.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 427. varias diſceptationes inter epiſc. Ciceſtr. et abbatem de Bello, de obedientia canonica, A. D. 1115. p. 688. ſtatuta ſynodalia Ricardi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, A. D. 1246. p. 696. literas decani et capituli Ciceſtr. de præbendis decendentium canonicorum, A. D. 1249. p. 743. de canonizatione Ricardi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, A. D. 1260. tom. iv. p. 521. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved by the dean, prebendaries, and others of the cathedral church of Chicheſter, A. D. 1635.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 601. of the impropriate rectory of Bapchild.

De cartis regalibus, bullis, conſtitutionibus ſynodalibus, eccleſiarum taxationibus, &c. eccleſiam et dioceſin Ciceſtriæ tangentibus, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1146. membr. in folio. Ita mſ. catalogus impreſſus, p. 351. n. 8212. fruſtra quærat lector hanc eodicis partem; in principio tamen extat calendarium antiquum, in quo notantur obitus epiſcoporum Ciceſtrenſium.

In bibl. coll. Univerſitatis Oxon. mſ. I. 9. brevia quædam R. Hen. 3. de terris decani Ciceſtr. Ibid. cartas et ſtatuta eccleſiæ Ciceſtr.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 101. n. 53. excerpta ex regiſtro Ciceſtr. viz. 1. de tranſlatione ſedis epiſcopalis: 2. de donis Ricardi epiſcopi regia carta confirmatis: 3. notulas breviuſculas aliarum cartarum: 4. cartam S. Ricardi epiſcopi de comparatione faciенda in feſtis paſchæ et penteceſtes: 5. de congregatione in Lewes et Haſtings faciенda: 6. teſtamentum B. Ricardi epiſcopi.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem poſſeſſionum epiſc. Ciceſtr. in dioc. London: f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum canonicorum Ciceſtr. mſ. 669. f. 1. tractatus Laurentii de Somertone de modis eligendi epiſcopum, præſertim ſecundum conſuetudinem eccleſiæ Ciceſtrenſis: mſ. 670. f. 43. 46. 48. et 198. inſtrumenta ad eccleſiam et dioceſin Ciceſtr. pertinentia.

In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. R. 168. formam eligendi decanum eccleſiæ cath. Ciceſtr. A. D. 1407.

Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, et alia munimenta, penes dom. epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum hujus eccleſiæ cathedralis.

De terris et poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Ciceſtr.

Cart. antiq. Z. n. 10. ſcil. Joan. R. anno 5. de libertatibus: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 27. et m. 6. n. 37. de Bakechild eccleſia: Ibid. n. 38. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 108. pro feria apud Ciceſtr. Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3. Norm. 6 Joan. n. 8. pro cuneo apud Ciceſtr. habendo: Pat. 6 Joan. m. 8. pro civitate Ciceſtr. muris claudenda: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 15. Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 19. pro duobus cuneis cum excambio apud Ciceſtr. Pat. 8 Joan. n. 16. licent. epiſc. Ciceſtrenſi ducendi marmor ſuum per mare a Purbik, ad reparationem eccl. Ciceſtrenſis.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro gardino in vico ante Novum templum Londin. Ibid. m. 29. pro boſco de Manwood et bruillis Ciceſtr. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 84. de prebenda in Weſt Dena et Eſt Dena, n. 86, 87. de confirmatione et protectione: Ibid. p. 2. in. . pro feria apud Preſton et in maner. de Stoke: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 14. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 20 et 21. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. . Ibid. vel p. 1. m. 3. pro molendino in Burnham: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 6. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro libertat. in Preſton: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Depemerſh, Affedecroft, Caſtel, Quenerude, Havedſtock, Somerdale, Greningewell.

Fin. 1 Ed. 1. m. 18. Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 54. d. quo war. rot. 84. d. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro lib. war. in maner. de Wyſebergh, Dryngewike, Norton, Racham et Bixle.

Cart. 1 Ed. 2. n. 23. pro mercat. et ii. feriis apud Preſton: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. pro libertat. allocandis: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro mercat. et feria apud Watersfield in Amberley, et pro mercat. et feria apud Hethfield: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Bixle: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. de juriſdictione in capella de Boſeham: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 3. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 45. Eſcaet. Suſſex. 8 Ed. 3. n. 25. de boſco de Aldingburn: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 2. de gardino regis: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 40. pro lib. war. return. brev. bonis ſelonum, et aliis libertatibus in maneriis ſuis: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. m. 2 vel 3. pro terris in London: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro terris in Horſham, Wernham, &c. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. licent. kernellandi maner. de Amberley: Cart. 9 et 10 Ric. 2. n. 5. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p 3. n. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 35 vel 36. de libertat. allocandis.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 6.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 33 vel 36. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. Eſcaet. Suſſex. 9 Hen. 6. n. 13. de terris in Denton tentis de maner. de Biſhopeſton: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. de exemptione a poteſtate admiralli: Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 16. quod epiſcopus poſſit imparcare MM. acras prati, terræ, &c. in Amberley, Reckham, et Waltham, MM. acras in Dryngwyke, M. acr. in Weſt Wytering, et Cookham, MM. acras in Bixhill, MM. acr. in Biſhopeſton et Hethfield, MM. acr. in Bruill, M. acr. in Tiriſcherch, et quod poſſit maneria ſua de Bruyll, Amberley, Alingburn, Dryngwike, Bixhill, Preſton, Sidleſham, Selleſeye, Cokham, Ferring, Wytering, et Tiriſcherch, cum lapidibus includere et kernellare: Ibid. n. 38. pro juriſdictione epiſcopi et archidiaconi Ciceſtrenſ. in baronia, caſtro, et honore de Haſtings: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8. d. quod ſeneſcallus epiſcopi ſit commiſſarius regis in cauſis maritimis infra maner. et terras epiſcopatus.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 15. quod palatium nunc epiſcopale fuit antiquitus capella, et locus in quo mortuorum corpora ſunt recondita; et de perpetuo ſtauro epiſcopatus: Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 18.

Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . [dat. 12 Nov.]

De poſſeſſionibus et libertatibus eccl. cath. S. Trinitatis Ciceſtriæ.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 27.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 65, 66, 67, 68. pro eccl. de Burnham, ex dono Ric. Aquilion, et pro placea in

foro Ciceſtr. et pro aſſarto in Northwood: Ibid. n. 84. pro prebendis in Eſtden et Weſtden: Ibid. n. 85. pro capellaria in Peveneſlee.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 65. pro lib. war. in prebendis de Thorney et Mercumſgrove: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. pro advoc. eccl. de Aleburn, et ii. carucatis terræ in Racham, ex dono Gilberti epiſc. Ciceſtr.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5 et 6. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 6. de eccleſiis ſuis non taxandis: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 18. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. pro meſſ. LX. acris in Hodley Parva: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro terris in Biſhopeſton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro terra in Selſey: Ibid. m. 41 vel 42. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro XX. ſol. reddit. datis ad anniverſarium Roberti de Bardelby canonici: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 45. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 37. pro libertat. in prebenda de Thorney: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. Plac. de banco, 28 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 218. pro penſione ann. XL *s.* ex eccl. de Eaſt-wytering: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.
Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 11.
Cart. 1 Hen. 4. n. 7. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . de ten. et cc. acris in Slyndefeld vocat. *Thelelond* pertinentibus prebendæ Joannis Paxton forisfactis dom. regi: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 22. pro vacua placea in le Weſtrete Ciceſtr.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. . Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 20. compoſit. inter regem et decanum et capitulum Ciceſtrenſ. ſuper duabus cantariis pro prioratu et prebenda de Wilmington: Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 14. pro prioratu de Wilmington: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 31.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. licent. perquirendi c *l.* ann. reddit. pro ſuſtentatione canonicorum reſidentium et choriſtarum: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. d. pro XII. marc. ann. penſione excunte de eccleſia de Slynford: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . d. de juriſdictione admiralli in maneriis ſuis.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. . pro cantaria in capella B. Mariæ, pro anima Nicolai Mortemay conſanguinei regis: Ibid. m. 20. pro prioratu et prebenda de Wilmington alienig. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro cantaria ad altare S. Georgii fundata per Joannem Geyring: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 17. de prioratu et prebenda de Wilmington.

2. COLLEGE OF VICARS. The vicars of the cathedral became incorporated about 5 *Ed.* 4. their revenues are valued at 31 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d.* Ecton.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 24. pro incorp. principalis et communitatis: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

3. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was, before the Conqueſt, an ancient monaſtery, dedicated to St. Peter[i]. *Quære*, Whether the "Fratres Ciceſtriæ morantes" in king Edwin's charter, A. D. 956[k]. did not belong thereunto.

4. NUNNERY DESTROYED. William of Malmſbury, and from him Leland and Camden, mention alſo an old nunnery here long before the removal of the biſhop's ſee hither.

5. ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL. Near or without the eaſt gate was an ancient hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. James and St. Mary Magdalene[l], which ſeems to have been as old as king Richard I[m], or king John's time. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 4 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d*[l]. *per ann.* in the whole, and at 4 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d*[n]. clear; and was lately in being[o], but had then only a maſter and one poor perſon belonging to it.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.
Liberate, 3 Ed. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . pro cantaria ibidem.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 6. 8. prior habet ad oſtendendum quare terræ, redditus, et ſervitia in Oving et in ſuburbiis Ciceſtr. in manus regis ſeiſiri non debent.

6. ST. MARIES' HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral[p] poor brethren in the north eaſt part of this city, founded by William[q] . . . . dean of the cathedral church here, *temp. Hen.* 2. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 35 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* as the record in the Firſt Fruits office, and at 11 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* as Dugdale and Speed. It was refounded by queen Elizabeth[r], and in being A. D. 1686[s]. when one of the reſidentiaries was warden[t]; and there were two poor brothers and three poor ſiſters in it[r].

Vide cartas rev. archiepiſc. Sancroft inter codd. mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ubi fundatio ſive reformatio hoſpitalis S. Mariæ Ciceſtr. in paroch. S. Martini per Willielmum Fleſhmonger decanum, A. D. 1528.
Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro eccl. S. Petri in foro dimolienda et uniēnda hoſpitali.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 27 vel 28.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30.
Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 3. magiſter ad oſtendend. quare tenementa in manus regis ſeiſiri non debent.

7. BLACK FRIERS. In the ſouth eaſt part of this city was an houſe of Black friers, ſaid to

[i] Will. of Malmſbury, De geſtis pontif. lib. 2.
[k] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 120.
[l] Rec. in offic. Primit.
[m] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.
[n] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1044. under the name of *Ciceſtria*, "Leproſorum domus juxta eandem."
[o] A. D. 1686. when an enquiry was made concerning hoſpitals and the ſtate of them.
[p] Five about the time of the valuation of K. Henry 8. as the records in the Firſt Fruits office.
[q] Archbiſhop Sancroft's papers, where the dean for the time being is ſaid to be patron.
[r r] Return of hoſpitals, A. D. 1686. mſ.
[s] And probably is ſo ſtill; but this is the lateſt account I have met with of it.
[t] The wardenſhip is annexed to the reſidentiary, as Gent. Mag. for 1737. p. 377.

have

have been founded by queen Alianor, *temp. Ed.* 1. and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Vincent. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Myllet.

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro manſo elargando.

8. GREY FRIERS. Not far from the Northgate was the houſe of the Grey friers, founded *temp. Hen.* 3. which was granted to the mayor and citizens 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 33. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. 7. de veteri caſtellario Ciceſtrenſ.

XI. DUREFORD[u].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Henry Hoeſe the elder, before the year 1169[w]. built and endowed here an abbey of Premonſtratenſian[x] canons, from Welbec, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt. In this monaſtery were about ſeven[y] Religious, who had lands rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 98 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 108 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Fitz Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatore: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 78. cartam Henrici Hoſati ſecundi confirm. conceſſiones patris ſui fundatoris et aliorum donatorum: P. 79. cartas R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. fundationem et alias donationes; Henr. Hoſati, pro eccl. S. Bartholomæi de Rogate; Hillarii epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, de ſitu abbatiæ: P. 80. confirmationes Seffridi ſecundi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, de omnibus conceſſionibus; Willelmi de Percy, pro terra apud Tolliton, ex dono Jocelini avi ſui: P. 81. cartam Galfridi de Mandevil com. Gloceſtr. et Eſſex. recit. et confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum Willelmi et Almarici com. Gloceſtr.

Year Books, 21 Hen. 6. Hill. 5.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 85.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1044. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 11. d. ne abbati Præmonſtrat. ſubſidium faciat.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiæ de Durford, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. XXIII.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1761. f. 162. compoſitionem inter abbatem de Dureford et abbatem de Hyda, ſuper fundatione cantariæ in eccl. de Dureforde per Will. de Dureforde, A. D. 1327.

MSS. Peck in Muſeo Britannico, vol. ii. de electione abbatis, A. D. 1465.

In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. f. 66. confirmationes donationis eccl. de Rogate per Hubertum archiepiſc. Cantuar. Stephanum epiſc. Ciceſtr. et decanum et capitulum Ciceſtr.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. n. 23. pro mora quadam inter Petersfield et Herting, &c. et quietancia de theloneo in villa de Petersfield.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro terris in Finden: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 16. pro virgat. terræ in Eblinton: Eſſon. apud Winton. 20 Hen. 3. rot. . pro ſecta hominum de Herting ad molendinum abbatis: Fin. in div. com. 28 Hen. 3. n. 65. de excambio terrarum in Scarthorp cum Matthæo Hoſe, qui conceſſit abbati et conventui pro eiſdem Rideland et Bikeſgate [Berkſ.] ten. in Scandebern, Standen, Hamm, et Hertings [Suſſex.] reddit. in Childeſton [Kanc.] &c. n. 73. pro molendino in Abbodeſton: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Herting, Tratinton, et Findon [Suſſex.] Mapledurham et Suneworth [Southamt.] et Eblinton [Wilt.]

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 57. pro libertat. in Herting, Tratinton, &c. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. pro medietat. feodi unius militis in Schirveton: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de terris in Ihabiton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 44. de meſſ. et terris in Maplederham et Sonneworth: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. de medietat. maner. de Compton juxta Guildford, et advoc. eccleſiæ ibidem.

XII. EASEBORNE, Eſſeburn[z], Oſeburn[a], *or* Eaſt Burn.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. This ſmall Religious houſe, for a prioreſs and five or ſix Benedictine nuns, is ſaid to have been founded in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. by Sir John Bohun[b] of Midhurſt. Its poſſeſſions were valued, about the time of the diſſolution, but at 29 *l.* 16 *s* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 47 *l.* 3 *s.* Speed; which, with the ſite, were granted to Sir William Fitz Williams 28 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 123. of lands in Sturminſter Marſhall.

In Regiſtris epiſc. Ciceſtr. R. f. 46. b. appropriationem eccleſiarum de Compton et Upmardon, A. D. 1411. Ibid. f. 61. b. 62. b. ordinationes vicariorum in eiſdem parochiis. Ibid. E. f. 87, 88. unionem eccleſiarum de Compton et Upmerden una cum capella de Weſtmerdon eidem eccl. de Compton annex. A. D. 1439. Ibid. f. 98, 99. augmentationem vicariæ perpetuæ de Eſtborne.

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 33 Hen. 3. rot. 3. de eccl. de Midhurſt.

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 36. pro advoc. capellæ de Tuddenham.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . prope finem: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten.

[u] It being juſt upon the borders of *Hampſhire*, is ſometimes accounted to belong to that county, (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85.) not in *Surrey*, as catal. mſ. Cotton. p. 119.

[w] In which year died Hillary biſhop of Chicheſter, who approved and confirmed this foundation.

[x] Not *Benedictine monks*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. 1044.

[y] MS. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[z] Taxat. Lincoln.

[a] MS. Collect. Joan. Stow penes me, where it is ſaid that the founder was buried here.

[b] This is the right ſurname, not *Bone*, as in Leland.

in

in Stedham et Lynche: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Mydhurſt.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Compton et Upmerden appropriandis: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 44. de penſione debita priori de Lewes.

XIII. FERRING.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here ſeems to have been a church or monaſtery built to the honor of St. Andrew in the time of Offa king of the Mercians [c]. And there were ſome remains of it in a free chapel or peculiar juriſdiction, which continued here till the time of king Edward 3.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 116. b. p. 117. a. In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. p. 123. conventionem inter decanum de S. Malling et rectorem de Ferring ſuper juriſdictione, &c.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41.

XIV. HASTINGS.

1. COLLEGE. Within the caſtle here was a royal free chapel dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, wherein were a dean and ſeveral Secular canons [d] or prebendaries, to which Henry de Augo or Ewe, who lived *temp. Hen.* 1. was a benefactor [e], and it might perhaps be founded by him or his father. It was ſaid, 27 *Ed.* 1. that the gift of the prebends had been in the crown ever ſince the barony of Haſtings came into the king's hands, but before that, Conan Augi was patron [f]. In 26 *Hen.* 8. the deanry was valued at 20 *l. per ann.* [g] and all the ſeven [h] prebends at 41 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* only. The college and deanry were granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Anthony Brown.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 32. recit. et confirm. cartam Henrici com. de Augo eccleſiæ et canonicis S. Mariæ de Haſtings, de decimo denario vicecomitatus, &c.

Regiſtrum brevium, tit. De proxima vacatione ſive patronatu conceſſa, f. 291. a. pro inſtallatione Rad. Mcdeford ad prebendam de Weſt Thurrok, 7 Ric. 2. F. 307. b. brev. de præſentatione et inſtallatione ad prebendam in hac libera capella.

Rileii Plac. Parliam. 28 Ed. 1. p. 227. de juriſdictione clamata per epiſc. Ciceſtr. in hac capella: Ibid. 33 Ed. 1. p. 256. de juriſdictione clamata per archiepiſc. Cantuar. et pro prebenda decanatui annectenda.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 424. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 10. pat. 8 et 9 Joan. m. 5. ſalvum conductum pro Joanne Reumond prebendario de Haſtyng: p. 171. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. commiſſionem regiam fratri Will. Feverſham, ad viſitandam capellam ac decanum in eadem præficiendum: p. 228. bund. petit. 7 Ed. 1. petitio prebendariorum contra uſurpationes epiſcopi Ciceſtrenſis: p. 812. brev. 26 et 27 Ed. 1. de collationibus præbendarum, præſentatione epiſc. Ciceſtr. &c. pro inquiſitione: p. 856. clauſ. 28 Ed. 1. m. 14. d. prohibitionem archiepiſc. Cantuar. ne juriſdictionem in capella et præbendis exerceat: p. 904. clauſ 29 Ed. 1. m. 9. conſtabulario caſtri, de non permittendo archiepiſc. Cantuar. ingredi caſtrum: p. 933. clauſ. 30 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. prohibitionem archidiacono Lewenſ. ne exerceat juriſd. in capella vel præbendis: p. 986. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 14. archiepiſc. Cantuar. prohibitionem de collatione magiſtri Joannis de Cadamo prebendarii de Haſting: p. 1075. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 17. d. archiepiſc. Cantuar. ad reſpondendum de exceſſibus in viſitando hanc capellam contra prohibitionem regiam: p. 1076. pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2. de amotione Will. de Lewes præfecti in officium decani ab archiepiſc. Cantuar.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. ii. p. 857. pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 4. de advoc. eccleſiæ et prebendarum in caſtro de Haſtings conceſſa Joanni de Britannia filio R. Hen. 3. Ibid. tom. ix. p. 123. clauſ. 2 Hen. 5. m. 22. de lite ſuper prebenda de Weſt Thurrok: Ibid. p. 505. de inſtitutione ad præbendam de Brightling, A. D. 1417. ad præſentationem dom. regis.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 591. of the prebend. church, and vicarage of Weſt Thurrok.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum canonicorum de Haſtinge in dioceſi London.

In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. D. fol. 50. b. 51. ordinationem ſive compoſitionem inter epiſc. Ciceſtr. et D. D. Will. de Haſtings mil. dom. de Haſtings patronum et fundatorem eccl. collcg. ſive capellæ B. Mariæ, vulgariter nuncupat. capellæ liberæ ſituat. infra caſtrum de Haſtinges, de et ſuper juriſdictione ordinaria dictæ capellæ, vi decreti facti per Rob. Morton cuſtod. rotulor. in cancellar. A. D. 1480.

Cart. 4 Joan. m. 6. de prebenda de Bulwardreth.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 18. de prebenda de Crawherſte: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25 vel 26. de viſitatione hujus capellæ regiæ: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro libertat. in prebenda de Brightling: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . de prebenda de Yewherſt: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 50. de terris in Chetilburgh conceſſ. per decanum et capitulum Joanni Wymark.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11 et 15. de prebenda de Weſt Thurrok.

Brev. reg. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de decimis piſcationis apud Winchelſe: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. quod decanus poſſit conſtruere manſum in caſtro: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de preb. de Salhurſt: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. pro viſitatione hujus capellæ: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42 vel 43. pro terris in Chitelbergh.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . d. pro vicariis hujus capellæ.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . de juriſdictione archidiaconi Lewenſis in hac capella: Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 35 vel 36. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 38. quod capella cum pertinentiis ſit infra juriſdictionem epiſcopi Ciceſtr. et archidiaconi.

[c] There ſeems to be no reconciling the dates in the Monaſticon, nor aſcertaining from thence the founder, who was either earl Waldhere or Adwlf duke of Suſſex.

[d] "Canonici S. Mariæ de Haſting, 10 *Ric.* 1." Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 916. a.

[e] Mon. Angl. . . . . But the charter therein printed is of *Henry ſecond* earl of Ewe, viz. ſon of John, ſon of this Henry the firſt, who is the grandfather there mentioned, whoſe grants and donations are confirmed; not of *Henry the firſt*, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 137. for he doth not appear to have had any grandfather of that name.

[f] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 812. and agreeably thereto, "rex conceſſit Henrico de Wengham prebendam in eccleſia de Haſtings, ratione terrarum quæ fuerunt comitiſſæ de Augi in manu regis exiſtent." Pat. 38 Hen. 3. m. 5.

[g] Record. in offic. Primit.

[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor hath *eight* prebends, beſide the deanry.

2. AUSTIN CANONS. Here was a priory of Black canons, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, as early as the time of king Richard 1[i]. Sir Walter Bricet[k] is ſaid to have been its founder. But the church and houſe being overflowed, and deſtroyed by an inundation of the ſea, Sir John Pelham gave them lands at Warbilton, 14 *Hen.* 4. whereon to build a new church and monaſtery: however, it doth not appear that this deſign ever fully took effect; but, by the charity of ſome other well diſpoſed perſons, a new priory[l] was erected near this town, which was found 26 *Hen.* 8. to have yearly revenues to the value of 51*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* as Dugd. and 57*l.* 19*s.* 0*d.* as Speed, and was granted to John Baker 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 19. de tranſlatione ſedis prioratus uſque Warbilton, et donatione maner. de Monkencourt in Wythiam per regem.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 87.
Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Juris Utrum*, f. 419. b. Quærc.
In volumine collect. Rob. Glover, mſ. inter libros mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. f. 22. b. cartam Joannis Pelham mil. donantis priori et conv. S. Trinitatis Haſtings, terras, &c. in Warbilton, 9 Hen. 6.
In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. fol. 70. b. Siffridi 2. epiſc. Ciceſtr. confirmationem appropriationis ſuper eccleſiis de Crowhurſt et Tichurſt fact. priori et canonicis S. Trinitatis de Haſtyngs ex donatione Walteri de Seaton: Ibid. fol. 69. b. confirmationem cartarum Radulphi Ciceſtr. epiſc. ſuper eccl. de Tycherſt, Dalyngton, Aſhburnham, Crowhurſt, et S. Michaelis de Haſtyngs: confirmationis approbationem per decanum et capitulum Ciceſtr.
Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Michelham, eccl. de Heileſham, &c.
Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17. de terris in Warbleton.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 14 vel 15. et m. 26. pro maner. de Withyam.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5.

XV. HERINGHAM[m], Herningham[m], Heretham[m], Eritheham[n], *or* Hardham[o].

AUSTIN PRIORY. An ancient[p] priory of Black canons. Who the original founder was, hath not yet occurred. But Sir William Dautree knt. was accounted founder by ſome, as one of the family of Gorings[q] was by others. It was dedicated to the Holy Croſs[q], or as ſome, to St. George.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 181. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ed. 3. confirm. donationem maner. de Cookham, &c. per Will. Paynel, ad inveniendum quatuor capellanos ſeculares celebraturos in eccleſia prioratus, et conced. licentiam quod loco ſecularium inveniantur quatuor capellani regulares: P. 182. pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 16. pro hoſp. S. Antonii de Cookham.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 96.
Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 11. 33.
Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro maner. de Cookham.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21.

XVI. HERTING.

HOSPITAL. Henry Hoeſe, the founder of the priory of Dureford, founded here an hoſpital or houſe of lepers, *temp. Hen.* 2. dedicated to St. John Baptiſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 79. cartam R. Hen. 2. leproſis de Herting, pro feria trium dierum in feſto nativitatis S. Joannis.

XVII. HOTTEHAM, *or* Ottteham, *in the pariſh of* Hailſham[r].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Ralph de Dena, *temp. Hen.* 2. gave this his lordſhip to certain canons of the Premonſtratenſian order, that they might ſettle an abbey here, which was accordingly done, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Laurence. But the Religious meeting with great inconveniencies here, by the conſent of Ela de Saukvile daughter and heireſs to their founder, they removed, in the beginning of K. John's reign, to a more pleaſant place called Beaulieu at Begham in the pariſh of Trant.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 636, &c. cartas duas Radulfi de Dena fundatoris: Cartam Roberti de Dena pro Telleton: Confirmationem Galfridi de Saukvile: Cartas duas Elæ de Saukvile, de tranſlatione ſedis abbatiæ, ex codice mſ. Cotton. *Otho*, A. ii. Ibid. p. 638. cartam Gilberti de Aquila confirm. donationes Radulfi et Roberti de Dena.
In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 77. cartam Willielmi de Bugele, de terris in mariſco de Pevenes.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 318. cartas Radulphi de Icleſham et Willielmi de Marci:

[i] Becauſe mentioned in Gervaſe of Cant. See alſo Leland's Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.
[k] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 87.
[l] "Novus prioratus juxta Haſtings," mſ. Valor. "Novus "prioratus de Heſtynge." Valor. in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 26. "New priory by Haſtings," in pat. 29 Hen. 8. Warbilton is ten miles from Haſtings.
[m m m] So in the records.
[n] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.
[o] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 96.
[p] In being in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. as is probable from this extract out of the book of the priory of Lewes. "Sciant præſentes et futuri, quod ego Jocelinus nepos "Jocelini fratris reginæ (Adelizæ) dedi et confirmavi eccleſiæ "S. Georgii de Eringham pratum quod fuit Willelmi filii Alan "de Subroco, et clauſum quod dicitur Chelworth, &c. pro "anima Jocelini avunculi," &c. Collect. magiſtri Franc. Thynne, penes Joannem Anſtis, arm. f. 44. For this donori was Joceline of Louvain, who took the ſurname of Percy.
[q q] MS. Aſhmol.
[r] Dr. Harris in his Hiſtory of Kent, p. 230. ſaith the ſite of the priory of Otteham was at Stone-acre, where there is only a farm-houſe; but *quære*.

XVIII. HOU, *or* Hoo.

ALIEN PRIORY. The manor of Hou being given to the abbey of Bec in Normandy by Henry earl of Ewe, between A. D. 1096. and 1139[s]. here was (according to the general uſage in ſuch caſes) ſhortly after erected an alien[t] priory of Benedictine monks to that foreign houſe, though ſometimes reckoned as parcel of its principal cell in England, Okeburn[u]. It was given by K. Henry 6. with Preſton, to Eaton[w] college, and by K. Edward 4. to Aſhford college in Kent.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 582. cartam Henrici com. Augi conced. maner. de Hou, cum omnibus conſuetudinibus, &c. S. Mariæ Becci, et S. Martino de Boſco et monachis Becci ibidem Deo ſervientibus.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 27. quod prior de Okeburn habet vlſum franciplegii, furcas, et alias libertat. in Hoo, &c.
Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. dorſo.
Clauſ. 35 Hen. 6. m. 6. dorſo: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6 et 13. de conceſſione coll. de Eton.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21. de conceſſione coll. de Aſhford.

XIX. LEVENESTRE, Leveminſtre, Leominſter, Lulleminſter[x], *or* Lymiſter.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine nuns, cell of the nunnery of Almaneſche in Normandy, which was founded by Roger of Montgomery earl of Arundel *temp. Will. Conq.* Hence it is probable that that earl, or one of his ſons, gave the church of this place and other lands hereabouts to that foreign monaſtery, which might give occaſion for fixing a convent of thoſe nuns in this place before the year 1178. After the wars with France, Richard earl of Arundel[y], 7 *Ric.* 2. treated with the abbeſs of Almaneſches concerning the purchaſe of ſome lands belonging to this alien priory, but the whole ſeems to have been ſettled upon Eaton college by K. Henry 6. Speed ſaith it was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[z].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 606, 607. ex rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 14. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. donationes tam in Anglia quam in Normannia eccl. S. Mariæ de Almaneſches, A. D. 1178. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 200. de reverſione hujus prioratus conceſſ. collegio de Eton, e pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.
Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1021. breve pro reſtitutione terrarum prioriſſæ, 31 Ed. 3. poſt firmatam pacem cum Francigenis.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxv. f. 19. recorda de prioratu de Leveneſtre.
Cartas, &c. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in theſaurario coll. Eton. capſula 18.
Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. prioriſſa habet in proprios uſus eccleſias de Leveminſter et Climpyng.
Rot. Franc. 7 Ric. 2. m. 19.
Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 14. de conceſſ. coll. Eton.

XX. LEWES.

1. CLUNIAC PRIORY. Earl William de Warrenna and the lady Gundreda his wife, A. D. 1078[a], founded in the old church of St. Pancrace, under the caſtle here, a priory, which was the firſt and chiefeſt[b] houſe of the Cluniac order in England. Its yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, were computed to be worth 920*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* Dugd. 1091*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* *ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and 2 *Eliz.* to Richard Baker, and Richard Sackvile.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 615. notulam de fundatione et primo priore, ex Will. Malmſbur. Cartam fundationis per Will. de Warenna et Gundredam uxorem ſuam: P. 617. cartam Will. com. Warennæ de Coningburgh, Hertille, Fiſlac, Hetfeld, et aliis eccleſiis in com. Ebor. P. 618. quod hujuſmodi prioratus cum cellis ſuis de Caſtleacre, Pritilwell, Farleigh, Horton, et Staneſgate ſit indigena, diploma R. Ed. 3. ſcil. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. P. 619. donationem eccl. de Pritilwell [Eſſex.] ad locum S. Pancratii de Lewes a Roberto fil. Sweni: P. 623. clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de ſubjectione cœnobii de Clifford [Heref.] prioratui de Lewes: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 908, 909. de antiquis benefactoribus prioratus de Lewes.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. i. p. 93. bullam P. Celeſtini 3. inhibitoriam priori et monachis de Lewes, de non promittendis eccleſiis antequam vacent, et de non ſolvendis penſionibus clericis nobilium, A. D. 1197. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 187. bullam P. Martini 2. tuitoriam pro Joanne priore Lewenſi, durante peregrinatione ſua, A. D. 1282. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 376. literas R. Ed. 3. ad papam, ſuper indebitis vexationibus in curia Romana Joanni de Warren com. Surriæ et fratri Petro de Joceux priori Lewenſi ab abbate Cluniacenſi præſentato illatis per proviſionem Adæ monachi Winton. et dein Joannis de Counteney mon. de Taviſtok, 23 Feb. 1329. Ibid. p. 394. conſimiles literas ad papam et cardinales ſuper eiſdem vexationibus, dat. 18 Jun. 1329. Ibid. tom. xi. p. 464. pat. 39 Hen. 6. m. 20. pardonationem pro priore S. Pancratii Lewenſis de proviſione fratris Rob. Cryche in priorem Montis acuti.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 33. ex carta donationis: p. 86. de cellis prioratus de Lewes.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. differt. p. x. et p. xvii. concordiam ſuper advoc. eccl. de Waldern 9 Ric. 1.
Regiſtrum judiciale, f. 72. a.

[s] He was earl Ewe all thoſe years, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 137.
[t] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1037.
[u] The charter is placed under Okeburn in the Monaſticon, and ſee above, pat. 2 Ed. 1.
[w] See Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199. b.
[x] Gervaſe of Cant. et Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65. "Lennerminſter cella abbatiæ de Almanarch," in clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248. *Quære*, Whether not *Nunmenſtre*, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 607.
[y] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 318.
[z] To the *Virgin Mary*, as the Eaton college deeds.
[a] Matth. Weſtm. in anno 1077. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 639. e chronicis de Bermundſey. In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 238. 1072. is a plain ſlip for 1077.
[b] The prior of Lewes was accounted high chamberlain to the abbat of Cluni, and was often his vicar general in England, Ireland, and Scotland, Rymer, vol. xi. p. 464.

Hea-

Hen. Bracton de legibus, &c. lib. ii. cap. 23. § 5. de eccl. de Hatfelt, 10 Hen. 3. contra Adam. de Novo Mercato: Lib. iv. tr. ii. cap. iv. § 4. de eccl. de Stokſhyre [Kanc.] contra Will. de Arbervil: Ibid. cap. v. § 4. de eccl. de Hecfenor [Ebor.] contra Adam. de Novo Mercato.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 318. of the gift of Richard Fitz Alan.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Mich. 25. Joannes de Moubray verſus priorem de Lewes, quare impedit præſentare ad eccl de Melton Mowbray: 41 Ed. 3. Hill. 14. et Mich. 3. de annuitate magiſtro Sim. de Bredon M. D. pro bono conſilio, &c. Ibid. 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 2. de annuitate in eccl. de Derking verſus priorem de Reigate: Ibid. 1 Hen. 6. Mich. 32. 4 Hen. 4. Trin. 20. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. 14. Hill. 7. pro annuitate xx *l.* in eccl. de Elme in com. Cantab. et dioc. Elienſ. Ibid. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. 33. de annuo redditu VII. marc. exeunte de maner. de Spinel: Ibid. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 20.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuitie per ou vers corps politike*, § 6. de ann. reddit. XIIIs. IV*d.* debito præpoſito et ſcholaribus collegii Regalis Cantab. ratione prioratus de Briſete in Suff. et tit. *Covenant ſur endenture de leaſe.*

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 860. of the advowſon of the church of Reed [Hertf.] Ibid. p. 909. of the church of Wydihale [Hertf.] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 15. of the church of Eſſendune or Aſhdon [Eſſex.] p. 123. of the church of Canefield Parva [Eſſex.] p. 501. of the church of Roding Alta.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 41. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium prioris de Lewes in dioc. Cantuar.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 464. of a rent in Melbury Oſmond.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 412. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Peter's in Thetford: p. 488. of the advowſon of the rectory of Wilton ſometime: p. 505. of the advowſon of the rectory of Feltwell St. Mary, and of tithes there: p. 511. of a penſion of XL*s.* out of the rectory of Methwold: p. 526. of the advowſon of the rectory of Colveſton: p. 555. of a penſion of XLVI*s.* VIII*d.* out of the rectory of Hockwold: p. 567. of lands in Caſton: p. 576. of lands and tithes in Merton, and the advowſon of the rectory: vol. iii. p. 385. of tithes in Fuldon, and of the advowſon of the rectory ſometime: p. 424. of lands in Dudlington: p. 533. of poſſeſſions in Heydon, p. 611. in Corpeſty: p. 849. of tithes in Sculthorp, p. 851. in Shereford: p. 858. of poſſeſſions in Tatterford: p. 867. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Toftes: vol. iv. p. 186. of poſſeſſions in Upwell, p. 301. in Bermingham Winter: p. 318. of the advowſon of the rectory of Gimmingham, and of a penſion of v. marks out of the ſame: p. 326. of poſſeſſions in Matlaſk: p. 403. of tithes in Repham: p. 460. of poſſeſſions in Wood-Dalling, p. 518. in Derſingham: of lands and tithes in Elme: p. 540. of poſſeſſions in Geyton: p. 620. of the advowſon of the rectory of Weſt-Lynn: p. 690. of a manor in Tilney: p. 701. of a manor in Tyrington: p. 715. of a manor in Walpole: p. 721. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walpole St. Andrew: p. 726. of a manor in Walſoken: p. 730. of the manor of Weſt Walton, and the advowſon of the mediety of the rectory: p. 1202. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Letton, and a portion of tithes in the ſame: p. 1216. of poſſeſſions in Shipdam: p. 1240. of the advowſon of the rectory of Wood-Ryſing, and of tithes there: p. 1262. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hitcham: p. 1289. of lands in Ringſtead Magna: p. 1301. of a manor in Shernbourn.

In Martin's Thetford, p. 61. of the church of St. Peter, p. 69. of St. Margaret, p. 89. of St. Helen: p. 154. of an annual rent of 5*l.* 5*s.* out of Santon Manor. In appendice, p. 133. excerpta ex carta fundationis de eccl. S. Petri et IV. ſolidatis terræ in Thetford, et eccleſia S. Helenæ ibid. deque Santona et Wilſtona, &c.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 112. of a penſion of iii marks out of the rectory of Lamport.

In Aubrey's Surrey, vol. iv. p. 77. of a houſe in Southwark.

The names of eight priors in Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 237, 238. Ibid. Append. p. 26, 27. a letter from John Portmarus to lord Cromwell, 24 March 1537. concerning the demoliſhing the priory church, with particular dimenſions of the ſame.

In cl. Guichenoni bibl. Seguſiana, Lugd. 1660. 4to. p. 434. ex antiq. eccl. Cluniacenſis cartulario, donationem eccl. S. Pancratii Lewenſis monaſterio Cluniac. per Will. de Warenna et Gundredam uxorem. Quære, annon conſimilis in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 615.

In Rymeri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 62. annales quoſdam de eccl. Lewenſi. Vide etiam p. 64. et in Append. p. 59. cartam Willelmi de Warrenna et Gundredæ uxoris ejus, de fundatione domus.

In bibl. Cotton. ex dono viri ſummæ induſtriæ et de antiquitatibus Anglicanis optime meriti, Matthæi Hutton S. T. P. Nigrum regiſtrum prioratus de Lewis, quod fieri fecit Robertus Auncell prior A. D. 1444. olim com. Dorſet dein V. cl. Edw. Byſh peculium: In ead. bibl. habentur etiam annales conſcripti a monacho quodam de Lewis a Chriſto nato ad annum 1312. *Tiberius*, A. x. 21. Fragmentum regiſtri prioratus de Lewes: Ibid. *Veſpaſ.* E. ii. 4.

Ibid. *Nero*, C. iii. 10. cartam Jocelini caſtellani de Arundel de eccleſia de Budincatona: n. 14, 15, 16. de decimis in Peneveſell, terris in Bromham, et ſochagio in Lectun: n. 49. remiſſionem fœdi unius militis in Hanfield per Hugonem de Buſey: n. 51. cartam Roberti de Dena de eccleſia de Waldrena et decima de Calvingtona. Ibid. *Otho*, D. VII. 14. pactum inter abbatem Cluniacenſem et comitem Warenum ſuper nominatione et inſtitutione prioris Lewenſis. Ibid. *Vitellius*, E. x. 27. confirmationem privilegiorum, donationum et decimarum ad hoc monaſterium pertinentium, per Radulphum epiſcopum Ciceſtr.

Collect. e regiſtris prioratus de Lewes, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter codd. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 47. vol. cxvii. f. 26. (e regiſtro penes Edw. com. Dorſet 1629.) vol. clix. f. 19. James, vol. viii. f. 103. In muſeo Aſhmol. mſſ. 844. 2, 3. Dugd. 39. f. 59.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. temporalia prioris de Lewes: mſ. 66. f. 185. preceptum Edwardi regis de amovenda cauſa ſuper avocatione eccl. de Eaſt Greneſtede: mſ. 692. f. 231. mſ. 972. p. 139. et mſ. 2044. f. 37. collectanea ex regiſtro.

Regiſtrum penes Jo. Selden arm. 1649.

Fr. Thinni collect. ex cartulario hujus prioratus Aunceliano, mſ. penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, &c.

Collect. ex eodem regiſtro Guiboni Goddard recordatoris Lennenſis, Petri Le Neve, &c. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Collect. Briani Twini ex eodem, vol. 8. p. 375.

Computos, &c. in baga intit. *Peryent duke of Suffolk's lands*, in ſuperiori archa quintæ archæ in officio nuper Curiæ Augmentationis.

A bag of original deeds concerning churches in ſeveral dioceſes, and penſions out of the ſame, belonging to the priory of Lewes, in the cuſtody of the chamberlains of the exchequer: a repertory to the ſame made by Mr. Ed. Fauconberg is in my cuſtody, mſ. folio.

Cartam Willelmi prioris de Lewes, de terris et libertate faldæ in Hecham [Norf.] conceſſ. Rogero capellano et Reginaldo fratri ſuo, in vol. mſ. collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 480.

In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. p. 189. compoſitionem ſuper decimis de Binelham in paroch. de Maghfeld inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem et conventum de Lewes, A. D. 1262.

In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. D. fol. 162—164. ordinationem ſive arbitrium fact. per epiſc. Ciceſtr. inter priorem et conventum de Lewes et rectorem de Weſtmeſton, A. D. 1497. Ibid. f. 164. b. 165. compoſitionem inter priorem et conventum de Lewes et rectorem eccleſiæ de Radmeld ſuper decimas ſive portiones

tiones in eadem parochia, A. D. 1500. Ibid. C. fol. 78, 79. appropriationem eccl. de Eſt Greneſtede una cum ordinatione vicariæ ejuſdem fact. a Roberto epiſc. Ciceſtr. Ibid. fol. 80. confirmationem Seffredi 2. epiſc. Ciceſtr. ſuper omnibus beneficiis appropriat. priorat. Lewen. temp. prædeceſſorum ſuorum uſque ad tempus ſuum, una cum ordinationibus vicar. de Iſeld, de Kyngſton, et de Botynden: Ibid. fol. 81. ordinationem vicariar. de Pydyngho; et Brighthelmſton, una cum ordinat. de Brighthelmſton et eccl. de Radmelde per Ricardum 2. epiſc. Ciceſtr. A. D. 1252. Ibid. fol. 81. b. confirmationem Ric. epiſc. Ciceſtr. ſuper appropriatis eccleſiis de Peccam et Dytchnynges cum capell. de Wyvelesfelde, necnon eccleſ. paroch. de Weſt Hodelegh, A. D. 1392.

Cart. antiq. K. n. 40. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. confirmatoriam.

Fin. Norf. 3 Ric. 1. n. . de quarta parte feodi mil. in Hecham.

Plac. coram rege, 4 Joan. Paſch. rot. 8. d. de advoc. eccl. de Weſton [diœc. Elienſ.]

Fin. com. ignot. 3 Hen. 3. n. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Erdington [Warw.] Ibid. n. 14. de medietat. maner. de Newyk: Fin. Norf. 9 Hen. 3. n. 173. de xxxix s. reddit. in Heidon: Fin. com. ignot. 9 Hen. 3. n. 40. de terris in Stanham: Ibid. 10 Hen. 3. n. 43. de conſuetudinibus tenentium in Twyno: Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Burnham Thorp [Norf.] verſus Rad. de Brunham: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. d. Fin. com. ignot. 19 vel 20 Hen. 3. n. 65. de advoc. eccl. de Colveſton [Norf.] Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro pratis et mariſcis in Langeney et Wytinden: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. com. ignot. 40 Hen. 3. n. 33. de tenementis in Iſefeld. Fin. com. ignot. 43 Hen. 3. n. 47. de advoc. eccl. de Herthill: Fin. com. ignot. 44 Hen. 3. n. 48. de advoc. de Cotes; n. 50. de ten. in Melton: Fin. com. ignot. 53 Hen. 3. n. 68. de piſcaria in Utwell [Norf.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. Fin. com. ignot. 5 Ed. 1. n. 18. de advoc. eccl. de Ryſton [Norf.] et Meriton: Fin. Norf. 6 Ed. 1. n. 15. de terris in Merton cum advoc. eccl. de Ryſton et Merton, et ii. partibus decim. de dominico Fulconis in Haddeſco: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 54. d. pro libertat. allocandis: Fin. Norf. 7 Ed. 1. n. 34. de ten. in Walpole: Fin. com. ignot. 7 Ed. 1. n. 20. de terris in Walpole et Merſhlond: Fin. Norf. 8 Ed. 1. n. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Ryſton: Fin. com. ignot. 8 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro advoc. eccl. de Lotegarſhall juxta Petworth: Ibid. n. 23. pro advoc. de Dyrton: Ibid. n. 25 vel 29. pro advoc. de Ryſton conceſſ. Phil. Burnel: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 128. de molendino in Ringſted Magna: Ibid. n. 174. de ten. in Walton: Fin. com. ign. 14 Ed. 1. n. 32. de terris in Ringſted Magna: Ibid. n. 33. de terris in Walton: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Wode Riſing: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. de terris in Walderne: Ibid. rot. 39. de reddit. exeunte e maner. de Porteſlade.

Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 4. de eccl. et terris in Hallifax, Coningburgh, Braithwell, &c. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 3. de reddit. in com. Ebor. Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 12, 13, et 14. de maner. de Hecham et Walton, portionibus in Sculthorp, et Methwold, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de advoc. eccl. de Deweſbury et Wakefeld.

Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. compoſitionem inter abbatem Cluniacenſem et comitem Surriæ patronum hujus cœnobii, de forma præſentandi priorem in vacatione: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 14. pro eccl. de Melton Moubray in proprios uſus: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Weſt Walton [Norf.] Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 4. de maner. de Hecham et Walton [Norf.] Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. d. de decimis Will. de Warenna, et tenentium in Enemede, et alibi infra mariſcos de Lynn: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Petham: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria in Weſt Walton: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. de advocatione prioratus: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Walpole et quamplurimis aliis libertatibus in Norf. et Suff. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Deweſbury et Wakefield: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Carleton et Willingham dimittendis: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia et regimine ſcholarum apud Melton Moubray [Leiceſtr.] Eſcaet. Cantab. 24 Ed. 3. n. 50. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. quod ſit indigena: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro appropr. eccl. de Dichenyng, Weſt Hodelegh, Horſted Keyns, Eaſt Grinſted, [Suſſex.] et Walpole [Norf.] in recompenſatione pro eccl. de Birton, cujus advocationem prior et conventus dederunt capellæ regis S. Stephani Weſtmonaſt. et aliarum penſionum de eccleſiis de Riſton, Caxton, &c. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. de decimis villæ de Melton Moubray: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 120. pro redditu xvi. ſol. per ann. pro portione decimarum in Alfricheſton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. pro libertat. in villa de Hecham et hundred. de Smethdon: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Plac. de banco, 43 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 332.

Plac. coram rege, 6 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 28. pro advoc. eccl. S. Nicolai de Feltwell [Norf.]

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. de ten. in Walpole et Weſt Walton: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. . m. 44.

Eſcaet. Norf. 3 Hen. 6. n. 19. pro maner. de Wigenhale: Plac. de banco, 17 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 119. de annua penſione xx. marcarum exeunte e rectoria de Elme, pro portione decimarum in Enemede [diœc. Elienſ.] Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 3. de xxx. acr. terræ in Balleſdon.

2. ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL. Near the gates of the monaſtery was an hoſpital for thirteen poor brethren and ſiſters, dedicated to St. James.

Vide mſ. rec. in offic. Primit. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

3. St. NICHOLAS HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Nicolas in Weſtout is ſaid to have been erected by the founder of the monaſtery; there were thirteen poor brothers and ſiſters in it 26 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86. Rec. mſ. in offic. Primit.

4 GREY FRIERS. Here was a priory of Grey friers, which K. Henry 8. anno 36. granted to William Heydon and Hugh Stukley.

XXI. SOUTH MALLYNG, *near* Lewes.

COLLEGE. A collegiate church dedicated to St. Michael[c], ſaid to have been firſt founded by

[c] Record. . . .

Ceadwalla

Ceadwalla[d] king of the West Saxons, who died in A. D. 688. The archbishops of Canterbury were accounted the modern founders, in whose collation, and under whose immediate jurisdiction the dean and prebendaries were; till the surrender 10 March, 1545[e]. The college and deanry were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Palmer. In 26 *Hen.* 8. the deanry was valued at 47*l.* 4*s.* 8*d. ob.* in the whole, 45*l.* 12*s.* 5*d. ob.* clear. Framfield Pr. at 17*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* Ringmere Pr. at 22*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* Southeram Pr. at 19*l.* 14*s.* 11*d*[f].

Vide in cartulario archiepiscopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 121. dotationem eccl. de Southmalling in die consecrationis per Theobaldum archiepisc. circa A. D. 1150. Cartam ejusd. archiepisc. pro decimis pasnagii, et pasnagio XXIV. porcorum in terris dominicis: p. 124. confirmationem Baldwini archiepisc. Cartam Stephani archiepisc. qua imprebendasset eccl. S. Dunstani de Maghfield, tanquam quintam prebendam in eccl. de S. Malling: p. 123. ordinationem Stephani archiepisc. de quatuor marcis annuatim solvendis sacristæ de S. Malling, ex eccl. de Fremesfield: Conventionem de subjectione de Terring cum capellis, A. D. 1230. p. 124. ordinationem vicariæ in eccl. de Fremesfield, A. D. 1266. Cartam de decimis quibusdam in parochia de Ringmere: Ordinationem super testamento et carta Henrici quondam vicarii de Ringmer, de terris quamplurimis ad officium sacristæ assignatis, A. D. 1275. p. 294. bullam. P. Gregorii confirm. statutum pro residentia XL. dierum ad minus.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

Inter mſſ. nuper reverendiſſ. Sancroft, modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. statuta eccl. coll. de South Malling per Joannem archiepisc. Cantuar. A. D. 1453. Reformationes statutorum per Will. archiepisc. Cantuar. A. D. 1515.

Plac. coram justit. itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 12. 19.

Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Lyndefeld: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. pro ten. in South Malling: Brev. reg. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

XXII. MICHELHAM.

Austin Canons. In the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. Gilbert de Aquila[g] founded here a priory of Black canons to the honor of the Holy Trinity[h]. Not long before the dissolution herein were eight canons, whose yearly revenues were worth 160*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* Dugd. 191*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* Speed. This monastery was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and afterward by way of exchange to William earl of Arundel, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 335. ex cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 18. per Inspex. cartas R. Hen. 3. anno 16. confirm. manet. de Chintings, ex dono Gilb. de Aquila; Gileberti dominæ Aquilæ dotantis ecclesiam apud Micheleham constructam cum dominico de Michelham, parco de Peverse, mariſco LXXX. acr. in Haylesham, &c. ecclesiis de Haylsham et Legton, cum concessionibus aliorum donatorum.

Year Books, 36 Hen. 6. § 16.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 87.

Itin. Will. de Worcestre, p. 157.

In Regiſtro Episc. Cicestr. C. f. 68. appropriationem ecclesiarum de Flechyng et Allfriſton priori et conventui de Michelham, ex eo quod inundationes maritimorum fluctuum quamplures terras arabiles et fructiferas, prata, pascua, aliaque loca sertilia dicti prioratus, in quibus magna pars sustentationis eorum consistebat, ex inopinato absorbuerunt, factam per Robertum episc. Cicestr. A. D. 1398. vide et regiſtr. R. fol. 63. a.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro quadam domo religionis hic incipienda Gilb. de Aquila concessit priori de Hastings nonnulla tenementa in diversis villis.

Plac. in com. Sussex. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 54 et 80. d. pro libertat. in maner. de Michelham et Chinting: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 20 vel 21. pro L. acr. in Horsey.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro terris in Haylesham, Erlington, Seford, et Manekesey: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro C. acr. in Westham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Eghinton approprianda.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Sefford, Sutton, Heilingley, Brightemston, &c. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 32. pro eccl. de Alfrichesston et Flecham appropriandis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 11. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5. confirm. ampliſſ. terrarum et libertatum, inter alia pro pastura ad CCCC. oves in Westham, Jevington, &c.

XXIII. PEVENSEY.

Hospital. The hospital of St. John Baptist here is often mentioned in "The usages and "customes of the town, port and lege of Pevensey, 30 *Ed.* 3[i]."

XXIV. PLEYDONE, *in the parish of* Rye.

Hospital. An old hospital dedicated to St. Bartholomew, under the government of the abbat and convent of Westminster[k], and, as parcel of the possessions of that monastery, granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Andrew lord Windsor.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86. But in archbishop Sancroft's papers "Adolphus dux South Saxiæ," is said to have been the first founder; and archbishop Theobald is said to have been the builder and endower of this college. Leland saith the charters of their original endowment had been burnt.

[e] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 65.

[f] In the Lincoln Taxation, the deanry was valued at sixty marks; and the prebends of the treasurer, chancellor, and precentor, at thirty marks each. Besides these dignities, it is said, there were four prebends in lay see, Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 176. The surrender was by the dean, and three canons or prebendaries stiled, The penitentiary, sacrist, and clerk, as Rymer.

[g] From the charters of K. Henry 3. above referred to, Gilbert de Aquila seems indubitably to have been the founder of this priory: yet Will. of Worcestre in his Itinerary, p. 157. ascribes the foundation to William de Sancto Claro, a Norman, and Leland. Collect. i. 87. saith it was of royal foundation.

[h] So all the charters in the Monasticon; but Speed saith to *St. Mary Magdalene.*

[i] MS. in museo Ashmol. Oxon. Dugd. 78.

[k] This hospital, or free chapel, of Pleydone was given to the abbey of Westminster by K. Henry 7. for keeping his anniversary.

XXIV. SUSSEX.

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1880. f. 3.
In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. f. 95, 96. appropriationem liberæ capellæ regiæ ſive hoſpitalis S. Bartholomæi de Playdon juxta Rye abbati et conventui Weſtmonaſt. factam a Roberto epiſc. Ciceſtr. A. D. 1521.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. n. 53.

XXV. POOLING.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. A preceptory of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, granted to the college of Arundel 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. ejuſdem, anni, p. 1. m. .

XXVI. PYNHAM *juxta* Arundel, *or* De Calceto.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons founded by queen Adeliza[l], (who was ſecond wife to K. Henry 1. and after his deceaſe married again to William Albini ſecond earl of Arundel[m]) and dedicated to St. Bartholomew. It was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey procured to be ſuppreſſed, and obtained a grant of 17 *Hen.* 8[n]. for the better endowment of his college in Oxford, being then valued in ſpiritualties at 11 *l. per ann.* and in temporalties 32 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d*[o]. But the ſite was granted, 5 *Jac.* 1. to Anthony lord viſcount Mountague.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 143. ex vetuſto rotulo penes camerarios ſcaccarii, cartam Adelizæ reginæ, de parcella terræ ultra pontem de Arundell: Confirmationem ejuſdem viris Religioſis ord. S. Auguſtini ad conſtruendum ibidem eccleſiam, &c. per Will. com. Arundell, cum ratificatione Ranulfi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſ.[p]
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. p. 179. 181. quietam clamationem epiſc. decani et capituli Ciceſtr. in patronatu monaſterii vel maner. de Calceto, Sulham, Bourne, et Lymyſter, &c.
The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.
The bags of the cardinal's college, &c. in the Tally court of the exchequer.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide quam muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. legavit inſigniſſ. antiquarius Ant. Wood: Tranſcripta quarundam cartarum hujus cœnobii, ibid. mſ. Wood, 32. 9.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro meſſ. et LXXX. acr. terræ in Warblington, ex conceſſ. magiſtri Roberti Bourn.
Pat. . . . Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Pernſted, Bourn, et Wodemancote: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. quod prior et canonici ſint cuſtodes pontis de Arundell, et de ſolutione xv. marc. ann. ratione paupertatis: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14.

XXVII. RAMESTEDE, *or* Remſted.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A Benedictine[q] nunnery dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[r], and founded probably by Richard archbiſhop of Canterbury[s] *temp. Hen.* 2. but diſſolved by reaſon of the ill lives of ſome of the nuns by archbiſhop Hubert, who annexed their eſtate to the priory of St. Gregory in Canterbury. But that priory granting it again to archbiſhop Edmund, he probably re-eſtabliſhed the nuns here; for there were ſuch here in the time of archbiſhop Boniface.

Vide in regiſtro prioratus S. Gregorii Cantuar. mſ. olim in bibliotheca inſtructiſſima R. P. D. D. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibliotheca publica Cantabrigiæ, f. 7. cartam Huberti archiepiſc. priori et conv. S. Gregorii Cantuar.
In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. p. 49. cartam prioris et conventus S. Gregorii Cantuar. conced. Edmundo archiepiſc. terram apud Ramſtede, quam habuerunt ex dono Huberti archiepiſc. p. 100. cartam Boniſacii archiepiſc. recit. et confirm. monialibus terram in qua edificia earum ſunt conſtructa.

XXVIII. READINGHAM, *or* Bedingham.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. A monaſtery in the beginning of the ninth century.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 118. a. b. de terris in Denton ad hoc vel ad Seleſeienſe monaſterium ſpectantibus.

XXIX. RIDDREFELD, *now* Rotherfield.

ALIEN PRIORY. Lands here being given by Berthwald duke of the South Saxons about the year 800. to the abbey of St. Dennis in France, a convent of monks from that houſe were fixed here.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 964. donationem Bertoaldi ducis de Haſtinges et Peveneſel portubus maris et villa Radrefelda.
F. Creſſey's Eccl. Hiſt. p. 651. ex Jac. Doublet de antiq. monaſt. S. Dionyſii.
Hiſtoire de l'abbaye de St. Dennis par Dom. Felibien, p. 62. et Append. p. 42. ubi carta R. Offæ confirm. donationem Bertoaldi.

[l] Before A. D. 1151. in which year ſhe died. Chron. Tho. Wykes.
[m] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 119.
[n] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 156.
[o] MS. Valor.
[p] Theſe are alſo in the Antiquities of Arundel, p. 247.
[q] Speed, Gervaſe of Canterbury mſ. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.
[r] Speed. . .
[s] Archbiſhop Hubert's charter ſpeaks of it as founded by an archbiſhop of Canterbury, and archbiſhop Boniface's aſcribes it to archbiſhop Richard, who was made archbiſhop A. D. 1171. and died 1183.

XXX. ROBERT'S

XXX. ROBERT'S BRIDGE, *or* De Ponte Roberti.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Alfred[t] de S. Martino built, A. D. 1176[u]. an abbey for Ciſtertian monks here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, (about which time were twelve[w] monks) with 248*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. or *clare.* 272*l.*[x]. 9*s.* 8*d. in toto*; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Sidney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 916. memorandum quoddam de fundatione e chron. Roſſenſi: Cartam R. Ric. 1. (anno 10.) recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones, ex cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 24. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 920, 921. cartas ex autographis penes Will. Hayward de Tanrigg in com. Surr. equ. aur. Adeliciæ ſive Aliciæ comitiſſæ Augi, pro hominibus et terris in Snergate; Willelmi tertii com. Suſſex. confirm. prædictam donationem amitæ ſuæ; Roberti de Curci, pro wallis et watergangis apud Snargate faciendis; Henrici com. Augi pro Wertham, cum comba juxta foreſtam de Briſtlinga; Joannis de Augo, confirm. mariſcum de Snergate; Radulfi de Yſſondon com. Augi, confirm. donationes in rapo de Haſtings et in Cantia.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 87. de quibuſdam cartis hujus cœnobii exhibitis per abbatem.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 73. concerning a plea, which the abbat had in the king's court, for the manor of Prunhill, ex Magn. rot. 4 Joan.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 40. taxationem ſpiritualium et temporalium abbatis de Ponte Roberti in dioc. Cantuar.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. ii. p. 358. of the manors of Bencrough, Highlands and Prigles in Pembury: p. 375. of the manor of Lamberhurſt.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Ponte Roberti, penes Robertum com. Leyceſtr. A. D. 1670. idem forſan cum regiſtro penes hæredes Philippi Sidney equ. aur. A. D. 1587. unde hauſit quamplurima cl. Rob. Glover in collect. ſuis donatis officio Armorum London. ab Henrico Slingſby mil. Excerpta varia etiam ex eodem regiſtro penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Cartas originales quamplurimas huic abbatiæ ſpectantes penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Preſton*, n. 34. examinationes quorundam teſtium in cauſa decimarum (uti videtur) inter priorem et conv. de Ledes et abbatem et conv. de Ponte Roberti, de terris hujus abbatiæ in Lambrehurſt, temp. Hen. 3. vel Ed. 1.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. p. 93. proteſtationem Nicolai de Lenham quod non dimitteret tenementum ſuum in Lambherſt abbati et conventui de Ponte Roberti ultra decem annos in prejudicium archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1259. p. 99. conventionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et abbatem et conv. de Ponte Roberti, de tenement de feodo Nicolaio Kenet in Lambherſt, A. D. 1266.

In the regiſter of the biſhop of Chicheſter, L. fol. 64. a. The appropriation of the prebend of Haſtings with the chapel of Mundefeld to the abbat and convent of Robertſbridge, by grant from Will. Echyngham, along with the churches of Salehurſt and Udimer, upon the pope's bull dated, anno 5. Clementis papæ.

Cart. antiq. S. n. 18 et 27. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. de feodis ii. mil. in Sutton: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Pontem Roberti: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de commun. paſtur. in clauſo de Wykes: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 14.

Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro reddit. in Lambrehurſt et Sutton: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. d. pro terris in Galherſt: Plac. in com. Kant. 21 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 30. pro libertat. in borgha de Lambrehurſt; aſſiſ. rot. 3. pro feodo mil. in Lambrehurſt: Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de eccl. de Salhurſt, Ordmere, et Mundfield conceſſ. per W. de Echingham: Plac. in com. Cant. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 13. d. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de meſſ. et terris in Salhurſt: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . de Denham, Lambrehurſt, Sutton, Iverherſt, &c.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 et 10. de eccl. de Salhurſt, Ordimere, et Munfield: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 24. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 19 Ric 2. p. 1. m. 7. quod omnes tenentes abbatis ſint quieti de ſecta facienda ad rapam de Haſtings, &c. ex conceſſ. Joannis ducis Richmondiæ, &c.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9. de MD. acris mariſci in parochiis de Playdon, Iden, Promehill, Farlegh, &c. conced. Ricardo Guildford in feodo pro annuo redditu XII*d.*

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 24. de CC. acris mariſci in Playdon.

XXXI. RUSPUR[y], *or* Rupperar[z].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. In the ancient liſt of monaſteries, aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury[a], who flouriſhed *temp. Ric.* 1. occur the Black nuns[b] of Rouſpere in this county; which priory was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[c], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 39*l.* 13*s.* 7*d*[d]. as both Dugd. and Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Southwell.

Vide in Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. fol. 70. b. appropriationem eccl. de Horſham fact. prioriſſæ et monialibus de Rouſpere, per Rad. 2. epiſc. Ciceſtr. ad petitionem nobilis viri Joannis de Breuyr ad quem jus patronatus eccleſiæ pertinet, dat. anno pontif. 7. Ibid. fol. 71. ordinationem ejuſdem vicariæ, A. D.

[t] In the charter of king Richard 1. it is expreſsly "Aluredus "de S. Martino fundator." And Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 87. mentions a donation of this Alfred's, A. D. 1176. though he there ſaith the founder was unknown. The Rocheſter chronicle makes Robert de S. Martino founder.

[u] MS. annales de Parcolude.

[w] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[x] MS. record in offic. Primit. "Summa clara 208*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* "ſumma inde 232*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 26. Speed's valuation is alſo 232*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*

[y] Dugd.

[z] Speed.

[a] MS. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.

[b] They are mentioned alſo in placit. coram rege, 49 Hen. 3. rot. 20.

[c] Speed.

[d] 39*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* is ſaid, in the records in the Firſt Fruits office, to be the clear value.

XXXI. SUSSEX.

1231. et confirmat. A. D. 1281. Ibid. fol. 71. b. confirmationem Seffredi 2. epiſc. ſuper appropriat. eccl. de Warnham ex donatione Willelmi de Braoſa, de Iſeld ex donatione Roberti Bunnet, et de Seleham ex donatione Radulphi de Seleham mil. factam prioriſſæ et monialibus de Ruſpere: Ibid. fol. 72. a. taxationem et dotationem vicariæ de Iſeld; et vicariæ de Warnham, A. D. 1247.

XXXII. RYE.

AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Auſtin friers *temp. Ed.* 3. if not before. The ſite of which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Goodwin.

Vide pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.

XXXIII. SADLESCOMB.

TEMPLARS. In the latter part of the reign of K. John, or the beginning of that of K. Henry 3. Jeffery Say [e], the ſon of Jeffery, gave his manor of Sadleſcomb to the Knights Templars in exchange for the manor of Weſt Greenwich, which had been given them by his father; and a preceptory [f] for that order was thereupon here founded [g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 545. et p. 555. cartam Galfridi de Say, conced. maner. de Weſt Grenewiche: Cartam Galfridi fil. Galfridi de Say, conced. maner. de Sadleſcumbe in eſcambium maner. de Grenewiche.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 136. of a yearly rent of x *s.* III *d.* due to the Templars of Sadleſcombe out of an eſtate in Farencumb.

Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 28. prior hoſpitalis Jeruſalem recuperavit advoc. eccl. de Saddleſcomb. verſus Rob. Baſac.

XXXIV. SEAFORD.

HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. James, which was annexed to the prebend of Bargham in the church of Chicheſter [h].

XXXV. SELE, *olim* Atte Sele [i].

1. ALIEN PRIORY. William de Braioſa having, A. D. 1075. given to the abbey of St. Florence at Salmur the churches of St. Peter at Sele, St. Nicholas at Bramber, St. Nicholas at Shoreham, and ſome others in this county, here was ſoon after fixed a convent of Benedictine monks from that foreign monaſtery. This alien priory was made deniſon 19 *Ric.* 2. but yet was ſuppreſſed, and the churches and lands belonging to it, (valued at 26*l.* 9*s.* 9*d* [k].) annexed to St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 580, 581. ex autographo in archivis coll. Magd. Oxon. cartam donationis a Will. de Braioſa, A. D. 1075. cum confirmationibus Philippi de Braioſa fil. et Will. de Braioſa nepotis: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 973. cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones abbatiæ S. Florencii de Salmur. ex pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22. per Inſpex.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 157. 166. de fundatione hujus prioratus.

Cartas et regiſtrum hujus prioratus in theſauraria coll. B. Mariæ Magdalenæ Oxon.

In Regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. fol. 64. b. et D. f. 55. b. appropriationem domus ſive prioratus de Sela collegio B. Mariæ Magd. Oxon. 16 Dec. 1480.

Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 8. pro terris in Avington.

Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. quod prior de la Sele habet in proprios uſus eccleſias de Sele cum portionibus in Southwik, de Veteri Shoreham, Nova Shoreham et Waſhington.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. quod ſit indigena: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Shoreham appropriand.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22.

2. WHITE FRIERS. The ſite of the houſe of the White friers here was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

XXXVI. SELAESEU [l], *or* Seleſey [m].

BISHOPRICK. St. Wilfrid having, about the year 681 [n]. preached the Chriſtian religion in the kingdom of the South Saxons, and converted many of thoſe Heathens to the faith, obtained, by

[e] This Jeffery Say died 14 *Hen.* 3. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 511.

[f] "Eccleſia de Southwike pertinente ad Sadelſcumb." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 525. "Præceptor domus Militiæ Templi de "Sadelleſcomb." Madox's Form. Angl. p. 137.

[g] I do not find when it began; but it is plain from Madox, that it was in being in the time of K. Henry 3.

[h] MS. Sancroft.

[i] So Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. from whence it was eaſy for Mr. Speed to corrupt the name into *Acceſeale*. It is called, by a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer, "Prioratus de la Seke." Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247.

[k] In the valuation of Magdalene college Oxon. "ex dono "fundatoris, rectoria de Sela cum terris glebalibus ac firma "domorum quondam priorat. ibid. &c. xxvi*l.* ix*s.* ix*d.*"

[l] Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 13.

[m] *The Iſle of Seal Fiſh*, as Bede interprets the word. This monaſtery is not to be looked upon as the ſame with *Celeſige*, which was in *Berkſhire*.

[n] Cl. Smithii Append. ad Bedæ Hiſtor. numb. xix. p. 744. In the Monaſticon is a charter of king Cedwalla for the building of this monaſtery, A. D. 673. But whoever carefully peruſes that and the other old deeds printed in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 115, &c. out of the regiſter book of the dean and chapter of Chicheſter, will find in almoſt every one evident marks of falſe print or forgery.

the

the favor of Ædilwach king of the country, this village then conſiſting of eighty-ſeven families, with all the lands of the Peninſula on which it is ſituated, for the building and endowing of a monaſtery for thoſe Religious[o] perſons, who had been his companions in his exile[p]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[q], and Eadbercht abbat of this place being, A. D. 711. conſecrated the firſt biſhop of the South Saxons[r], the epiſcopal ſeat was fixed and remained here till biſhop Stigandus tranſlated it (by virtue of the conſtitution made at the ſynod of London A. D. 1075.) from this village to the larger town of Chicheſter.

Vide ſupra CHICHESTER.

XXXVII. SHOREHAM.

HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. James here, valued in Ecton at *1l. 6s. 8d. per ann.* was granted, *16 Eliz.* to John Merſh.

XXXVIII. NEW SHOREHAM.

WHITE FRIERS. A priory of Carmelite or White friers founded by Sir John Moubray knt.[s]

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19.

XXXIX. STAYNING.

ALIEN PRIORY. This ſeems to have been, in the Saxon times, a place of ſome note for a church or monaſtery, wherein St. Cudman was buried[t], and in the catalogue of Religious Houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, *temp. Ric.* 1. mention is made of a dean and Secular canons here[u]. It is more certain, that K. Edward[w] the Confeſſor gave lands here to the abbey of the Holy Trinity at Fiſcamp in Normandy, which were taken away by earl Godwin, and reſtored by K. William the Conqueror, and that thereupon ſome Benedictine monks ſent from that foreign houſe made an alien priory here, which was given to the monaſtery of Syon, 1 *Ed.* 4. and continued part of its poſſeſſions till the diſſolution. Speed ſaith, it was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. Here was the pariſh of St. Cuthman[x], and the pariſh church of St. Andrew[y] in this town was appropriated to Fiſcamp. Therefore *quære* as to the dedication.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 971. cart. antiq. S. n. 3. cart. R. Will. Conq. confirm. abbatiæ Fiſcannenſi terras de Stannig et Bereminſtre in Anglia: P. 972. cart. antiq. S. n. 4. concordiam inter abbatem Fiſcannenſem et Phil. de Braiofa in præſentia R. Henrici 1. et Matildis reginæ apud Sariſberiam, A. D. 1103. de theoloneo et aliis gravaminibus illatis hominibus abbatis apud Staninges.

In cl. Du Monſtrier Neuſtria Pia, p. 223. duas cartas Will. principis Normannorum, de terra de Staningis in Anglia.

Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro lib. war. in manerr. de Staninge, Bredde, Wormenhurſt, &c. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 23. de eccl. S. Andreæ apud Staningas tenta in proprios uſus abbatis de Fiſcampe.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro libertat. in hundred. de Pallyng: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. prd advoc. eccl. de Brede.

Fin. 15 Ed. 3. m. 12. pro meſſ. et terris in Horſham.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4.

XL. TORTINGTON[z], *near* Arundel[a].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of five or ſix Regular canons, of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and founded by the lady Hadwiſa Corbet, before king John's time[b]. Its yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at *75l. 12s. 3d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. *101l. 4s. 1d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Henry lord Maltravers, and 42 *Eliz.* to Sir John Spencer[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatrice prima, ſcil. domina Corbet, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 211. of the advowſon of the rectory of Tineham.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 542. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Swithin's in London belonging to this priory.

Plac. ad Huſting. London. 14 Ed. 1. rot. . de manſione in paroch. S. Swithini London, cum patronatu dictæ eccleſiæ, &c. legatis huic prioratui per Robertum d'Aquilon cum corpore ſuo.

In collect. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 35. cartam Henrici de Percy donantis tenementum de Chillenerſh in paroch. de Lutgerſale huic prioratui, 22 Ed. 3.

Survey of the lands formerly belonging to this priory, taken 6 Jac. 1. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 12. ſpiritualia prioris de Tortyngtone.

In Regiſtris Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. fol. 72. b. 73. a. appropriationem eccl. de Medlei et dotationem ejuſdem vicariæ fact. a Ranulpho epiſc. anno pontif. 4. Ibid.

[o] For *Benedictine monks*, ſaith Thomas Rudburn, to advance the antiquity of his own order. Angl. Sacr tom. i. p. 228.

[p] Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 13.

[q] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 70. But to *St. Peter* in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 117.

[r] Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. v. c. 17.

[s] Collect. mſ. Joannis Stow, ex pat. 22 Ed. 3.

[t] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 96. ii. 409. iii. 82. As was alſo Ethelwulf king of the Weſt Saxons, and father to king Ælfred. Hearne's Appendix to Hemingius, p. 659.

[u] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.

[w] Neuſtria Pia, p. 223.

[x] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 992.

[y] Pat. 52 Hen. 3.

[z] Not *Torpington*, as in Monaſticon and Leland.

[a] Cotton's Abridgment, p. 548.

[b] Becauſe in the catalogue of Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. and Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.

[c] Madox's Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 433.

appropriationem eccl. et dotationem vicariæ de Iſleſham fact. ab eodem epiſcopo. Ibid. fol. 73. appropriationem eccl. de Northſtoke, eo quod poſſeſſiones et redditus prioratus juxta mare conſiſtent. per frequentes inundationes iſtius maris in magno valore pro quolibet anno ſunt conſumpti, ad petitionem Ric. comitis Arundel, cui jus patronatus dictæ eccl. pertinebat, fact. A. D. 1337.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de North Stoke, ex dono Ricardi com. Arundel, eaque appropriand: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. in paroch. S. Swithini Candlewick ſtreet et advoc. eccleſiæ ibidem, ex dono Ric. com. Arundel.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in London: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17 vel 25. de terris in Ilyſham.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

Petit. parl. 3 Hen. 5. art. 43. de maner. de Clay et aliis terris per com. de Arundell injuſte ablatis: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 5. m. 2.

XLI. WILMINGTON.

Alien Priory. Robert earl of Moreton, *temp. Will. Rufi*, beſtowed this manor on the abbey of Greſtein in Normandy, to which it became an alien priory. The monks were of the Benedictine order. Upon the wars with France it was often ſeiſed into the king's hands, till K. Henry 4. gave licence to the dean and chapter of Chicheſter to buy this priory with the manor, &c. then valued at two hundred and forty marks *per ann.*[d] which they did, and had the ſame confirmed to them by parliament, 2 *Hen.* 5[e]. toward the founding of a chantry of two prieſts in the ſaid cathedral. This eſtate, being ſurrendered up by the ſaid dean and chapter, was granted, 7 *Eliz.* to Sir Richard Sakvile.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 982, 983. cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 21. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. donationes abbatiæ de Greſtino: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. . m. 23.

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de North Berkhamſted [Linc. diœc.]

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. coron. rot. 35. de libertat. in maner. de Grafton: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de conceſſ. ad firmam Tydemanno de Lymbergh et hæredibus, pro term. M. annorum, maneria de Norton [Somerſet.] Cannock [Wilt.] Ramrug [Southamt.] Merſhe [Buckingh.] Grafton [Northamt.] Dernford [Cant.] Creting et Micklefield [Suff.] ad hunc prioratum et abbatiam de Greſteino ſpectantia: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. ubi prior de Wilmington habet in proprios uſus eccl. de Wilmington, et eccleſias ſive prebendas de Eſtdene et Weſtham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. . Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 20. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 14. pro dicto prioratu eccl. Ciceſtrenſi annectendo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 17.

XLII. WINCHELSEY.

1. Black Friers. [Here was an houſe of Black friers founded by K. Edward 2[f]. which, after the ſuppreſſion, was granted to William Clifford and Michael Wildbore.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. . . Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

2. Grey Friers[g]. The ſite of the houſe of Grey friers here was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Clifford and Michael Wildbore.

XLIII. WINDEHAM.

Hospital. The hoſpital of St. Edmund, in the patronage of the crown.

Vide pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtode præficiendo.

XLIV. WOLINCHMERE[h], Silebrede[i], *or* Shulbred.

Austin Canons. A priory of five[k] Black canons, ſaid to have been founded by Sir Ralph de Ardern[l]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[m], endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 72 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. and with 79 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d.* as Speed, and was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Fitz Williams; and, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Antony Brown.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

Inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 70. cartam Roberti de Hardnes conced. ſervitium tertiæ partis feodi militis et advoc. prioratus de Wlinchmere, Willelmo Percy: f. 75. cartam Henrici de Percy, pro molendino de Curteis dato canonicis ibidem.

[d] Dr. Hutton's patents.

[e] Sir Robert Cotton's abridgement, p. 541.

[f] Speed.

[g] "There were two colleges of freres in Winchelſe." Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 56. This houſe of Grey friers at Winchelſey is mentioned as the third houſe in the cuſtody of London, in the old catalogue of the Franciſcan order, in Collect. Anglo-Minorit. p. ii. p. 12.

[h] "MS. catal. prioratuum ordinis S. Auguſtini in Anglia," in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 442. b. lin. 4.

[i] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 271.

[k] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[l] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 86. calls him *Ralph Ardent*, and Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 271. faith, that William de Percy purchaſed the patronage of this priory 24 *Hen.* 3. of this Sir Ralph Ardern or his heirs, though the name be wrote *Hardnes* in Dodſworth.

[m] Dodſworth, vol. lxxiv. f. 75.

A ſurvey

A ſurvey of the lands belonging to this priory taken 6 Jac. 1. mf. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Appropriationem eccl. de Midlavent fact. A. D. 1358. in regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. fol. 67. et de penſionibus ex eadem eccleſia epiſcopo, &c. ſolvend. ibid. R. fol. 176. b.

Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 37. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. de eccl. de Upmerden: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Midlovente, ex dono Edvardi de Sancto Joanne, et appropriatione ejuſdem.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de eccl. de Midlovent approprianda.

For HORSFORD (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.) *ſee above in* HORSHAM, NORFOLK.

WARWICKSHIRE.

I. ALENCEASTER, *or* Alceter, *olim* Eccleſia S. Mariæ de Inſula[a].

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Ralph Pincerna or le Boteler of Overſley built, A. D. 1140. upon an iſland about half a mile north[b] of this town an abbey of Benedictine monks, which he dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt: but this houſe being much decayed, was, about A. D. 1467. united and made a cell to the abbey of Eveſham; its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 65*l.* 7*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd.[c] 101*l.* 14*s.* Speed; and were granted firſt to Thomas Cromwell earl of Eſſex, after his attainder to Fouk Grevil, and 36 *Hen.* 8. to William and John Sewſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 470. cartam fundationis et dotationis hujus eccl. S. Mariæ de Inſula, ex cod. mſ. Bodl. N. F. C. V. 12. P. 471. confirmationem fundationis per Rob. com. Legeceſtriæ: Cartam Willelmi le Boteler dom. de Wemme, de eccl. de Henſtoke [Salop.] et LX. acris terræ: P. 472. certificatoriam Theobaldi archiepiſc. Cantuar. quod monachi de Aleceſtria habeant liberam electionem abbatis, adverſus clameum epiſc. et monachorum Wigornienſium: Confirm. donationum per reges Stephanum, Henricum 2. et Edwardum 1. ex cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 12. P. 473. de conſolidatione hujuſmodi abbatiæ ſive domus de Alinceſtria, de patronatu regio, ratione ducatus Lancaſtr. monaſterio de Eveſham, ex pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 771, &c. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey, its union to Eveſham, and the names of the abbats: p. 558. of the church of Merſton Boteler: p. 705. of tithes in Milcote: p. 727. in King's Brome: p. 748. of dry wood from Coughton, &c. p. 762, &c. of poſſeſſions in Alceſter: p. 841. of Caldwell hermitage: p. 854. of the chapel in Overſley caſtle: p. 861. of the tithes of Wickesford, and two ſhillings yearly penſion out of the tithes of Brome[d].

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 31. of the liberty of Alceſter in Shaftſbury: p. 35. of lands there.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 602. of a manor in Pebworth, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 115. of the church of Glen Magna.

In Nath's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 73. of the advowſon of the church of Beſley.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 71.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 240, 241. names of ſome of the abbats.

Inter Collect. cl. Franciſci Peck in Muſeo Britannico, vol. iii. finalem concordiam inter abbatem de Oſulveſton et abbatem de Alenceſter de advocatione capellæ S. Egidii de Stretton Magna in com. Leiceſtr. Inquiſ. 22 Ed. 1. de terris in Glen [Leiceſtr.]

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro prato de Holemede, &c. Plac. foreſtæ, 46 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de libertat. abbatis in foreſta de Feckeham: Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro eſtoveriis in foreſta de Fleketon.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. de ten. in Blackfield: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 46. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 12.

Inquiſ. 7 Hen. 4. n. 27. d. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 4. m. 28. de c *s.* ann. reddit. exeunt. de quibuſdam burgagiis in Shafton [Dorſet.]

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 35.

II. ASTLEY.

1. COLLEGE. In 17 *Ed.* 3. Sir Thomas de Aſtley, obtained leave of the king and the ordinary to change the chantry, which he had here founded ſome few years before, into a dean and Secular canons, and then erected here in the form of a croſs a beautiful collegiate church to the honor of the Aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin. It conſiſted only of a dean, two canons or prebendaries, viz. of Milverton and Wolvey, and three vicars[e], beſides clerks and ſervants, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 46*l.* 0*s.* 8*d. per ann.* Dugd.[f] 39*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Henry marquis of Dorſet 38 *Hen.* 8.

[a] So in all the old charters. But *quære*, Whether there was not another, "monaſterium S. Mariæ de Inſula of Regular "canons Auſtins." See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 203.

[b] Some ſay that the priory of Alceſter, now a little without the town, by eaſt north eaſt, was in the middle of the town. Davis' mſ. Leland. iv. 71.

[c] But in *Worceſterſhire*, under *Eveſham*, it is rated at 75*l.* 7*s.* 0*d. q.* Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1045. And Speed in *Worceſterſhire* hath the ſame valuation of it.

[d] See alſo p. 851. of the church of Arrow, and p. 852. of two ſheaves in Ragley being given to this abbey, but without effect.

[e] MS. Aſhmol. 794.

[f] In his Warwickſhire. In the Monaſticon it is the ſame as in Speed.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 92, &c. ſtatuta et ordinationes collegii in fundatione ejuſdem, et de appropriatione eccl. de Hill Morton per Rogerum epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. 17 Kal. Oct. 1343.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 50. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 20.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 72, 73, 74, 75. p. 13, 14. of the church of Hill Morton: p. 186. of lands in Milverton.
Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 669, 670. 720, 721.
Names of the deans in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 241.
In regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 174. appropriationem eccl. de Stanton Longa [Cantab.] huic collegio, una cum ordinatione vicariæ ibidem, A. D. 1390.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro cantaria in capella B. Mariæ: Eſcaet. War. 12 Ed. 3. n. 43. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Eſcaet. War. 14 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. de fundatione collegii: Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Hulle Morton ſuper Duneſmore: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Stanton Longa: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro reddit. in Shuſtoke, Fillonley, et Non Eton.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Long Stanton appropriandâ: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro reddit. e maner. de Bentley.

2. HOSPITAL. Thomas marquis of Dorſet, by his teſtament bearing date June 2. 22 *Hen.* 8. ordered his executors to build here an almſhouſe for thirteen poor men, who were each of them to receive 12 *d. per* week for their maintenance, with a livery of black cotton yearly of 4 *s.* price, and appointed that theſe payments ſhould be made out of the rents and profits of the manors of Pakinton and Bedworth, &c. But *quære*, Whether this was ever performed.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 112. Baron. vol. i. p. 721.

III. ATHERSTON.

AUSTIN FRIERS. In 49 *Ed.* 3. Ralph lord Baſſet of Draiton gave land whereon to build a church and habitation in this place for Friers Heremites of St. Auſtin, which was ſhortly after done; and theſe Mendicants continued here till the general diſſolution, when the friery, with all that belonged to it (being valued but at 1 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.*) was granted to one Henry Cartwright and his heirs 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 781. edit. 1656. p. 1085. edit. 1730.
Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 380.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 50.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 221. an account of this houſe, from Dugdale.
Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.

IV. AVECOTE[g], *or* Aucot.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A ſmall priory of four Benedictine monks[h], cell to Malvern the Greater in Worceſterſhire, begun by William Burdet A. D. 1159[i]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 34 *l.* 8 *s. per ann.* Speed. 28 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd.[k] and granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. in exchange to Thomas lord Audley and Sir Thomas Pope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 367. conventionem inter priorem Malverniæ et Will. Burdet, de cœnobio inſtituendo, A. D. 1159. Eandem conventionem emendatiorem edidit cl. Madoxius in Formul. Angl. p. 244.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1122. of lands at Bramcote: p. 1129. in Shuttenton, and of the church there: Ibid. of the priory, its foundation, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 65. 123.

V. BALSHALL.

TEMPLARS? This manor was given to the Knights Templars, *temp. R. Steph.* by Roger de Moubray, and became a commandry or preceptory of that order. It belonged afterward to the Knights Hoſpitalars, though it doth not yet appear that any of them reſided here; and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick, and 8 *Eliz.* to Sir Robert Dudley earl of Leiceſter[l].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 545. b. 552. b.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 964, &c. an account of this houſe, and of all the lands belonging to the Templars in this county, and the donors of moſt of them.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 50. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 65. 173.
Plac. in com. War. 2 Joan. rot. 5.
Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. ibid. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. die Jovis et duabus feriis, ſcil. diebus S. Gregorii et S. Matthiæ.
Plac. coram rege, 13 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 5. 19. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 15. Eſcaet. War. 32 Ed. 1. n. 43.
Aſſiſ. in com. War. 33 Ed. 3. rot. 28. de L. meſſuagiis et L. virgatis terræ in Temple Tyſho, Temple Herdwik, Newbold Pacy, et de maner. de Shirburn olim Templariorum pertin. domui de Balſhal.
Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 30. exemplificat. conſuetudinum nativorum tenentium hujus manerii.

g Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. Leland.
h Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65. Not *nuns*, as Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 123. and Speed.
i So the Monaſt. and Madox, and Dugdale's Warwick. edit. 1730. A. D. 1151. in the firſt edition of Dugdale's Warwickſhire, was a falſe print, it not agreeing with the year of the king's reign.
k Under *Malvern*, 28 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.
l It is ſaid to be now made the endowment of an hoſpital, called the hoſpital of lady Katharine Leveſon. Biog. Brit. p. 1814. notes, and Account of Modern Charities, p. 95.

VI. WARWICKSHIRE.

VI. BERMINGHAM.

HOSPITAL. At the end of this town, toward Wolverhampton, ſtood the hoſpital of St. Thomas the apoſtle, conſiſting of a prior or warden and ſeveral brethren. It was in being before 13 *Ed.* 1. and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8*l.* 5*s.* 3*d. per ann.* The anceſtors of the Berminghams were accounted founders.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 903.
Eſcaet. War. 13 Ed. 1. n. 128. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . dorſo.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Bordeſle, Bernyngham, Dodeſton, Erdington, &c.
Eſcaet. War. 24 Ed. 3. n. 18. de terris in Aſton et Bermingham ad ſuſtentationem preſbyteri ad altare S. Mariæ in capella hoſpitalis: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

VII. BRETFORD.

1. BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was for ſome little time, during the reign of K. Henry 2. a ſmall cell of two or three Black nuns, founded by Jeffery de Clinton, ſon to Jeffery the founder of Kenilworth; but they ſeem to have ſoon ſeparated, and their lands, by the conſent of the founder, were annexed to Kenilworth priory.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 464, 465. tres cartas Gaufridi de Clintona camerarii, viz. de fundatione, confirmatione, et donatione terrarum canonicis de Kenilworth.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 29. edit. 1656. p. 45. edit. 1730.
MS. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cx. f. 10.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2060. p. 37. fundationem hujus cellæ.

2. HOSPITAL. Here was a kind of hoſpital or chapel of St. Edmund, founded perhaps by the Turviles lords of Wolſton, who were patrons of it 34 *Ed.* 3.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 23. 30. edit. 1656. p. 45. edit. 1730.

VIII. COMBE[m], *olim* Smite, *near* Brinklow.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A Ciſtertian abbey founded by Richard de Camvilla A. D. 1150[n]. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were thirteen or fourteen Religious[o], who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 302*l.* 15*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Archer. 311*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* Dugd. 343*l.* 0*s.* 5*d*[p]. Speed. The ſite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 882. cartas Ricardi de Camvilla, de fundatione; Rogeri de Moubray, de donatione villæ de Smite dicto Ricardo: P. 833. cartam Rogeri Moubray, confirm. fundationem.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 222, &c. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this abbey: p. 12. of lands in Newton: p. 15. in Church Over: p. 18. in Coton: p. 34, 35. in Merſton and Wolſton: p. 40 and 44. in Stretton ſuper Dunſmore: p. 54. in Shireforde: p. 63. in Merſton Jabet: p. 66, 67, and 69. of the manor of Wolvey, and other lands there, and a moiety of the church: p. 71. of lands in Little Copſton; and p. 108. of the lordſhip there: p. 90. of lands in Cheſter Over: p. 92 and 209. in Harborow Magna: p. 95. in Harborow Parva: p. 99. in Little Lawford: p. 122. in Anſty: p. 127. in Wykin: p. 203. in Stoke: p. 214, 215. in Withibroke: p. 217. in Hopsford: p. 218, 219. in Brinklow: p. 226. in Binley: p. 268. of the repair of Chesford bridge: p. 289. 303. of Blakedon mill in Lillington: p. 315. of lands in Caldecote: p. 328. in Hodnell: p. 329. in Aſcote and Rodburn: p. 332, 333. in Ladbroke: p. 352. 354. in Herberbury and Cheſterton: p. 530. of a legacy towards building the cloyſter.
In Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 602. of a watermill in Pebworth.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 562. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 577. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Naſeby.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 50.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 204. de quarta parte 1. feod. mil. tent. de Will. com. de Warwic.
Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite ſur compoſition*, judgment againſt the abbat of Comb for the tenants of the priory of Epworth, formerly of Monks Kirby, having common of paſture on Wolvey heath.
Regiſtra duo hujus abbatiæ, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. 1. 6. D. XVIII. 2.
Analecta quam plurima ex regiſtro de Cumba, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. F. 2. f. 111. ad f. 173. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. ibid. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 5. mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 294. f. 183. et 2060. p. 35. mſ. Macro, miſcell. vii. f. 125.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. inquiſ. 21 Ed. 1. de terris abbatis in Wolney et Wyebrooke.
Fin. War. 3 Joan. n. . de terris in Herberbury: Plac. coram reg. 7 Joan. Trin. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Withybrook.
Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. . d. aſſiſ. de terris in Brandon contra Bertramum de Verdon: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 12.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. d. de ten. in Church Lalleford: Ibid. m. 23. d. de commun. paſtur. ibidem: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 1. m. 8. d. pro terris in Herberbury et Cheſterton: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. quo war. rot. 1 et 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16. de terris in Herdebergh, Bilney, et Happeford: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Cumba, Bilney, Ernesford, Wolvey, Copſton, Withibroke, Cotes, et Redburn: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Coventre: Plac. coram

[m] Erroneouſly placed by Mr. Speed in *Leiceſterſhire*.
[n] Annales Waverley in anno; but mſ. Annales de Parcolude place this foundation in A. D. 1149.
[o] The abbat and thirteen monks had penſions at the diſſolution. Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 225.
[p] "Summa inde 343*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.* ſumma clara 311*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

coram reg. 6 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 11 et 97. de reparatione pontis de Chesford: Escaet. War. 7 Ed. 2. n. 36. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 11. pro mercat. diebus Mercurii, et feria apud Wolney in vigilia, die, et craſtino S. Marci: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 125. de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis tenentium in Braybroc: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. de maner. de Brinkelow: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . d. pro inquirendo de interſectione abbatis: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. et p. 3. m. 9. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Hen. 2, &c. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Fin. War. 21 Ed. 3. n. . de maner. de Brinkelow: Plac. coram rege, 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 35. de ponte de Chesford: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Napton: Plac. coram rege, 43 Ed. 3. Mich rot. 18. quod abbas debet reparare Chesford Brigg.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro advoc. eccl. de Naveſby [Northampt.] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. de maner. de Wolvey: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13.

Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 13 Hen. 7. m. . de pardonatione pro alienatione maner. de Rodburn Wilhelmo Cateſby.

IX. COVENTRE.

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED.
2. CATHEDRAL *and* BENEDICTINE PRIORY.

Here is ſaid to have been in the Saxon times a famous convent of nuns[q] under the government of St. Oſburg, which was deſtroyed by the Danes A. D. 1016. But about the year 1043[r]. the munificent earl of Mercia Leofric, with his lady Godiva, (among many other worthy foundations) began here a noble monaſtery for an abbat and twenty-four Benedictine monks, whom they endowed with twenty-four manors, and richly finiſhed the church, and all the offices of the houſe, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Peter and St. Oſburgh. Upon the vacancy of this abbey, A. D. 1095. Robert de Limeſy, biſhop of Cheſter, obtained not only the cuſtody of it, but alſo leave to remove his epiſcopal ſee hither, whereupon this monaſtery became a cathedral priory, and the prior and convent were one of the chapters to the biſhops of this dioceſe, many of whom ſtiled themſelves biſhops of Coventry only. One of them, viz. Hugh de Novant, in the year 1191. took ſome occaſion to expel the monks, and in their room placed Secular canons in this church; but within ſeven years the monks got to be reſtored, and continued here till the ſurrender 30 *Hen.* 8. About which time their revenues were valued at 731 *l.* 19 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* or, after repriſes, at 499 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d. clare.* The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Combes and Richard Stansfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 302. memoranda hiſtorica, de fundatione et hiſtoria hujus abbatiæ, ex Gul. Malmſbur. Rogero Hoveden, Joanne Tinemuthenſi mſ. et Sigeberto Gemblacenſi mſ. P. 303. cartam fundationis per Leofricum comitem: Confirmationem R. Edwardi Conf. P. 304. bullam P. Alexandri confirmatoriam dat. A. D. 1043. Genealogiam fundatoris a Leofrico 1. uſque ad Will. de Romara fundatorem abbatiæ de Clive, qui obiit temp. R. Joan. P. 305. de immunitate prioratus ab annua penſione uni clericorum regis, ratione novæ creationis prioris, quia prior non tenet aliquid de domino rege per baroniam: Plac. coram rege, 14 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 50. P. 677. cartam Laurentii prioris et conv. de Coventre donantium eccl. de Cold Eſſeby monachis de Davintre, A. D. 1150. P. 678. de relevio ex xv. virgatis in Weſt Haddon a priore de Daventre: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 220, &c. depoſitiones de jure monachorum Coventr. in electione epiſcopi: P. 228. confirmationem Joannis com. Moriton, de amotione monachorum et conſtitutione canonicorum ſecularium: P. 232. bullam P. Eugenii 3. interdicentis amotionem monachorum ex eccl. Coventr.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 423. Thomæ Cheſterfield hiſtoriam de ſucceſſione epiſcoporum Coventrenſium et Lichfeldenſium ad annum 1347. p. 444. Will. Whitlock additamenta ad hiſtoriam præcedentem: p. 448. ejuſdem hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Coventr. et Lichfield ab anno 1347. ad annum 1559. p. 465. ſucceſſionem priorum Coventrenſis eccl. a cl. Whartono concinnatam.

In Reyncri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 139. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex Matth. Paris ſub anno 1198.

In annalibus Burtonenſ. p. 254. P. Cœleſtini literas pro reſtitutione monachorum, A. D. 1198.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 50. 60. 345. 416. vol. ii. p. 267. et vol. iii. p. 72. de abbatia, &c. Append. I. p. 303. of the cuſtom of the cathedral church of Coventre to have the apparel of way of every perſon deceaſed.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 124.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 133. cartam epiſcopi Coventr. de militibus ſuis feffatis: p. 204. feoda prioris de Coventrie.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 68, &c. an account of this priory, with a liſt of the priors; and in the Appendix, p. 55. a letter from biſhop Lee to lord Cromwell, deſiring that this cathedral church might not be pulled down. See alſo vol. ii. p. 242.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 157, &c. of the beginning, growth, riches, honor, and diſſolution of this monaſtery: p. 8. of poſſeſſions at Clifton, before the Conqueſt: p. 30. of the chapel of Stude upon Dunſmore Heath: p. 46, 47. of lands at Rieton [anciently:] p. 65. of Shilton chapel: p. 122. of the manor of Hawkſbury: p. 123. of Anſty chapel: p. 124. of lands at Exhall and the chapel there: p. 125. of the manor of Newland: p. 125, 126. of lands in Folkeſhull and the chapel there: p. 126. of the chapel at Wykin: p. 130. at Alleſley: p. 132. of lands in Coundon: p. 165. of St. Michael's church in Coventry: p. 173. of Trinity church there: p. 202. of the chapel at Stivichal, the chapel and manor of Careſley, and Whitmore park: p. 203. of lands at Radford, Arnhale, and Stoke, and the chapel at Stoke: p. 204. of the manor of Bigging, and the chapel at Biſſeleie: p. 208. of the chapel at Pinley: p. 211. of lands at Whitley: p. 212. of lands in Sow and the chapel there: p. 226. of lands in Binley and the chapel there: p. 228. of lands in Winnall: p. 291. in Frankton: p. 299. in Cubington: p. 309. in Shuckborough Superior: p. 312. in Granborough: p. 323. in Birdingbury: p. 330. in Little Rodbourne: p. 338. of the manor and advowſon of Southam: p. 351. of lands

[q] King Canute is ſaid to have been the founder of this nunnery in Leland's Itin. vol. iv. p. 124. et Collect. vol. i. p. 50. But it was rather deſtroyed in his time, according to Dugdale's Warwickſhire.

[r] Pope Alexander's bull of confirmation bears date this year; and ſo doth the recital of Leofric's deed of foundation in cart. 51 Hen. 3. n. 8. This is alſo the year aſſigned in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 157. edit. 1730. But the Monaſticon, tom. iii. p. i. p. 217. and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 416. place it in 1044. And in Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. it is ſaid to have been founded. A. D. 1051.

lands in Chadſhunt [anciently:] p. 356. of the manor and advowſon of Ufton: p. 361. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Offchurch: p. 367. of lands in Leminton: p. 424. of houſes in Warwick: p. 470. of lands in Cheſterton: p. 489. in Waſperton: p. 490. in Hethcote: p. 512. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of Herdwick Priors: p. 513. of the manor and chapel of Merſton Priors: p. 541. of lands in Upton and Radway: p. 604. of the manor and advowſon of Honyngton: p. 671. of xx *s.* yearly from the church of Hampton: p. 784. of lands in Packwood, and the chapel there: p. 900. in the notes, of the view of frank pledge in many places: p. 985. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Meriden: p. 1023. of the church of Corley: p. 1024. 1036. of lands in Fillongley, belonging to this priory.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 191. of lands in Merſton: p. 215. of the manor and church of Pakington: p. 243. of the church of Scroptoft: p. 263. of the manor of Snibſton.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 550. of the manor of Long Marſton anciently: p. 576. of the town of Newnham.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 73. of the lordſhip of Kilſby anciently: p. 440. of four houſes in Northampton: p. 550. of the lordſhip of Cold Aſhby anciently: p. 602. of the lordſhip of Winwick anciently.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 336. of the lordſhip of Salwarp anciently.

Year Books, vol. xxvi. p. 66.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 80. of the priors not pleading, or being impleaded, but before the king himſelf: p. 403. 413. 445 and 446. of this priory's having and paying for ten knights fees.

In ejuſdem Formul. Anglican. p. 40. 44. 177. diverſas cartas de molendino de Lee conceſſo Willelmo piſtori per epiſcopum Coventr.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 232. ſome account of this priory and its priors, from Dugdale and Willis; and in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 35. an account of the poſſeſſions of this monaſtery in Northamptonſhire at the Conqueſt, taken from Domeſday Book.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus in ſcaccario, penes rememoratorem regis.

Rentale terrarum in Raddeford juxta Coventre temp. Hen. 4. conventui de Coventre ſpectant. mſ. penes eundem.

Regiſtrum in officio nuperæ curiæ Augmentationis.

Regiſtrum imperfectum, necnon cartas quamplurimas originales in archivis civitatis Coventriæ.

Thynne's Collections concerning the foundation of the priory of Coventry, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 8.

Excerpta ex antiquo libro ſive regiſtro prioratus de Coventria, penes magiſtrum S. Smythe gen. ſolicitatorem dom. Berkeley, A. D. 1595. intit. Regiſtrum Galfridi prioris Coventr. factum temp. Hen. 3. et Ed. 1. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxix. f. 103. vol. cxxvi. f. 3. ex regiſtro in ſcacc. mſ. ibid. vol. lxv. p. 21.

Cl. Dugd. excerpta et analecta ex regiſtro prioratus de Coventre, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. f. 2. p. 235.

Excerpta ex regiſtris hujus prioratus, mſſ. in bibl. Harleiana 539. f. 87. 2009. f. 3. et 6466. n. 15. Collectanea e regiſtris epiſc. Cov. et Lich. mſ. ibid. 2071. f. 175.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccl. de Coventre: m. 2074. f. 203. grant of a market and fair at the manor of Burton in Wirehall in com. Ceſtr. mſ. 2115. p. 86. quo warranto 22 Ed. 3. againſt the biſhop: p. 215. claim of the biſhop at an eyre of the foreſt of Mara and Mondrem: p. 230. extent of the manor of Terwyn: mſ. 7520. nomina priorum.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iii. inquiſ. 19 Ed. 1. de terris in Packwood, Schackeſburgh et Scraptoft: 27 Ed. 1. in Kereby et Scraptoft: 30 Ed. 1. de meſſuagio in Coventre, et 1. acra prati in Franckton: 31 Ed. 1. de meſſuagio et ii. virgatis terræ in Scraptoft: 19 Ed. 2. de meſſuagio et terris in Coventre, &c.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. Mich. rot. 8. de lite inter monachos et canonicos, de poſſeſſionibus prioratus.

Pat. 5 Joan. n. . Cart. 6 Joan. m. 4. n. 41. de protectione: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 4.

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. Ibid. m. 19. pro feriis VIII. dierum apud Coventry et apud Southam in feſto S. Leodegarii: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. War. 16 Hen. 3. n. . de dimid. hida terræ in Fillonglegh: Pat. 18 Hen. 3. m. . Cart. 18 Hen. 3. m. 28. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro feria apud Southam in feſto S. Georgii et VII. diebus ſequent. et pro mercat. ibidem in die Lunæ: Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. . Cart. 33 Hen. 3. n. 4. Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. War. 34 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. . Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in maner. de Coventre, Cundulme, Sow, Wylenhale, Frankton, Merſton, Herdwyke, Sutham, Olethon, Offchurch, Waſperton, Honyton, Packwood [Warwic.] Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 28. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam com Leofrici fundatoris: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 26. d. de libertat. habendi coronatorem et gildam mercatoriam in villa de Coventre.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 30. d. de ten. in Semeley: Ibid. m. 31. d. de commun. paſtur. in Eccleſwode: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 26. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 20. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . d. pro quodam vaſto extra villam de Coventre includendo: Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. d. pro terra in Potters Merſton: Plac. in com. Warw. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. d. Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. d. pro libertat. in Dry Merſton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 10. de terris et reddit. in Sutham et Olneſton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . [bis:]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Plac. coram rege, . . Ed. 2. rot. 151. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Stow, Merſton, et Augton perquirendis: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris et boſcis in Scapecroft et Radford juxta Coventre: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Rom. 15 Ed. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Ceſterton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 3.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18, 19, et 20. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. p. 3. prope finem, pro imparcatione CCXLVI. acr. apud Newland, et CCCCXXXVI. acr. vaſti apud Whitmore: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. de ii. acris boſci infra maner. de Willenhale: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 5 et 6. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Honington approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 13. de vaſtis et boſcis in Newland et Whitmore claudendis et parcis inde faciendis: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Cheſterton approprianda.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 32. de exitu terrarum in Cokkeſley: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Waſperton: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 21.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. p. 2. m. 4 vel 14. Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 9 Hen. 4. rot. 49.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 22.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 15. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . [bis:] Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 6. pro mercat. apud Pakinton et feria apud Southam et lib. war. in maneriis: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Ibid. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Southam approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 79. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 14. de meſſ. et terris in Honington.

3. CHARTER-

3. CHARTER-HOUSE. William lord Zouch, A. D. 1381. intended to build a monaſtery of the Carthuſian order, to the honor of St. Anne, upon fourteen acres of land in Shortley near Coventry, which he had obtained for that purpoſe of Sir Baldwin Freville, but being prevented by death, his good deſign was carried on in ſome degree by other well diſpoſed perſons, though not like to be brought to any perfection till A. D. 1385. when K. Richard 2. laid the firſt ſtone of the church, and at the requeſt of his queen Anne undertook to be founder, and accordingly endowed them with many alien priories, part of which were reaſſumed in ſucceeding reigns; ſo that this houſe, conſiſting of a prior and eight[s] monks in 26 *Hen.* 8. had but 131*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 161*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* mſ. Val. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 31. 251*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* Speed. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Leonard Chamberlayn.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 963. hiſtoriolam de fundatione cœnobii, de præcipuis benefactoribus domus, de ædificationibus cellarum, et de primo lapide eccleſiæ poſito a rege fundatore: P. 964. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. licentiam regiam pro fundatione: P. 965. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Walton ſuper Trentam: Pat. 9 Ric 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro advoc. eccl. de Ecclesfeld [Ebor.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 17. pro prioratu de Edyweſton [Rutl.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21 vel 26. pro prioratu de Lymbergh: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Swaveſy et Dry Draiton: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro priorat. de Wolfricheſton et Hagham: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. de XII. pauperibus clericis inveniendis pro relaxatione LXV. marc. ſolvend. ſcholaribus aulæ Regiæ Cantab. P. 966. de prioratibus alienigenis de Lodres, Wotton, Long Benyngton, Feildallyng, et Hagh conceſſis 22 Ric. 2. Pat. 10 Hen. 7. m. 3. pro eccl. de Potters-piry [Northamt.] et Eggemond [Salop.] appropriandis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 205. of the original, progreſs, and end of this monaſtery: p. 31. of the advowſon of Church Lawford: p. 38. of the priory of Wolſton, and advowſon of the church there: p. 815. of the priory of Wotton Wawen, belonging to this Chartreuſe houſe.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 317. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Potters-pery: vol. ii. p. 136. of the ſame at Aſhby-Mares.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 125.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 229.

In regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, mſ. f. 209. de appropriatione eccl. de Swaveſey [Cantab.]

In muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. mſ. Dugdale, F. 2. p. 316. tranſcripta quædam hunc prioratum concernentia.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro XIV. acris terræ in campo vocat. *Shorteleyfeild*, pro ſitu domus: Clauſ. 5 Ric. 2. m. 4. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. de Eccleſfield [Ebor.] appropriandi: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42. Eſcaet. War. 19 Ric. 2. n. 73. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 2.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 16. licent. perquirendi maner. de Swaveſey et Dry Draiton ab abbate S. Sergii et Bachi: Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. confirm. libertates, et pro uno dolio vini Gaſcon. annuatim percipiendo in portu Lóndon: Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. de aquæductu quodam: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 27. de compoſitione cum magiſtro hoſpitalis de Okeham: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 10. pro maner. de Swaſy et Dry Draiton.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 29.

4. BABLAKE COLLEGE. "Hard within the Weſt Gate, *alias* Bablake Gate, is a collegiate "church dedicated to St. John [Baptiſt.] It is of the foundation of the burgeſſes. In this college "is now a maiſter and eight miniſters, and lately twelve miniſters[t]." The parcel of land called Bablake was given to the Merchants guild or fraternity of St. John Baptiſt, who thereupon built the chapel or church of St. John above mentioned, which was dedicated A. D. 1350. which guild, being united with thoſe of the Trinity and St. Katharine, maintained the warden and prieſts aboveſaid, with a maſter of grammar, clerks, and choriſters. Its annual revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 45*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. Speed; but by another ſurvey, 37 *Hen.* 8. they amounted to 111*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. Warw.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 119, 120, &c. edit. 1656. p. 188, &c. edit. 1730. p. 722. of the manor of Allſpath given to this college by Roger Wigſton.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Fin. 19 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

5. BABLAKE HOSPITAL. Within or near the college of Bablake, Thomas Bond draper, ſometime mayor of this city, founded an hoſpital, A. D. 1506. for a prieſt, being a preacher, ten poor men, and one woman, and endowed the ſame with lands to the yearly value of 49*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.* It was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to the bailiffs and commonalty of the city, and is not only ſtill continued, but, as the rents have been raiſed, more poor people have been taken into it. So that now here are eighteen old men and a nurſe, receiving every one three ſhillings *per* week for diet, a black gown yearly, fuel, and other advantages.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 193, &c. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 125.

6. GREY FRIERS HOSPITAL. Near unto the houſe of Grey friers, William Ford a merchant in this city founded an almſhouſe A. D. 1529. for five poor men and one woman; which was ſhortly after better endowed by the charity of William Piſford his executor, and ſince, by the benefaction of Mr. Simon Norton alderman of Coventre. It is yet in being, and, by the kindneſs of the corporation, and raiſing the rents, there are now maintained in it ſeven poor men and their wives in blue gowns, who have every one 2*s.* *per* week, and a nurſe, who hath 2*s.* 6*d.* *per* week; and to each houſe there is 10*s.* worth of coals ſent every year.

[s] The prior and *ſeven* joined in the ſurrender, as Willis, vol. ii. p. 242.

[t] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 124.

Vide

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 184, 185.

7. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Here was an ancient college[u] or rather hoſpital, conſiſting of a maſter or warden and ſeveral brothers and ſiſters, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, founded upon the ſoil, and with the approbation of the prior and convent of Coventry, at the inſtance, and for the moſt part at the expence of Edmund archdeacon of Coventry, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 67*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* *clare per ann.* 99*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* *in toto*, mſ. Archer. 83*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.* Speed, Dugd. and was granted, with all the poſſeſſions thereunto belonging, to John Hales gent. who converted the ſame to a free ſchool, which continues to this day.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 427. annotatiunculam hiſtoricam de fundatione: Cartam Laurentii prioris et conv. Coventr. corroborantium fundationem: P. 428. cartam Edmundi archidiac. Coventr. Confirmationem Ricardi archiepiſc. Cantuar. Bullam P. Honorii 3. de protectione: Cartam R. Hen. 3. [anno regni 45.] de protectione: P. 429, &c. amicabilem compoſitionem factam, A. D. 1425. per Will. Sylke Decr. D. et alios arbitros inter priorem et conventum Coventr. et magiſtrum, fratres et ſorores hoſp. S. Joan. Coventr. de quibuſdam litibus inter eos ortis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 179, &c. edit. 1730. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of the hoſpital; and the foundation and endowment of the free ſchool: p. 122. of lands in Smercotes: p. 138. of a load of wood weekly out of Coventry woods: p. 163. of a daily portion of diet from the priory: p. 203. of lands in Stoke: p. 271. of lands in Heath.

Lelandi Itin. vol. iv. p. 124.

Cartas, computos, rentalia, &c. ad iſtud hoſpitale ſpectantia, penes Joannem Hales arm. et in archivis civit. Coventr.

Eſcaet. War. 1 Ed. 3. n. 131. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Eſcaet. War. 2 Ed. 3. n. 125. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. de meſſ. in Coventre.

Eſcaet. War. 6 Ric. 2. n. 134. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Eſcaet. War. 9 Ric. 2. n. 121. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. Eſcaet. War. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 96. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18.

Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9.

8. SPONNE HOSPITAL, *near* COVENTRY. On the weſt part of the city was an hoſpital for lepers, founded in the time of king Henry 2. by Hugh Kevelioke earl of Cheſter. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. It ſometime belonged to Baſingwerk abbey in Flintſhire, then to the priory of Coventry, but 14 *Ed.* 4. it was granted to the canons of Studley in this county.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 125. edit. 1656. and p. 197. edit. 1730.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 249. the names of the wardens, from Dugdale.

9. CHEYLESMORE, *near* COVENTRY. Here was a Religious foundation intended by William le Galeys, 21 *Ed.* 3[x].

Vide pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . licent. conceſſ. Will. le Galeys, quod ipſe quoddam manſum ſive ædificia in quadam placea in Cheyleſmore juxta Coventre, continente in ſe duas acras terræ, pro inhabitatione unius cuſtodis capellani, et duodecim capellanornm erigere, et unum oratorium ibidem in honore glorioſæ virginis Mariæ fundare poſſit. See Dr. Hutton's patents.

10. GREY FRIERS. In the ſouth weſt part of this town was the houſe of friers Minors or Grey friers, who ſettled here before A. D. 1234. and having obtained a piece of ground from Ranulph earl of Cheſter, they, by the charity which they begged, built thereon a ſtately church with all conveniencies for their habitation, and continued till their ſurrender 30 *Hen.* 8. After which, viz. 34 *Hen.* 8. the ſite was granted to the mayor, bailiffs, and burgeſſes of Coventry.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 113, &c. edit. 1656. p. 180. edit. 1730. and the ſame account almoſt verbatim in Stevens' firſt additional volume to the Monaſticon, p. 137, 138. where, p. 139, &c. is a ſpecimen of the Ludus Coventriæ, or the Ludus Corporis Chriſti, being ſome repreſentation of the creation, fall, flood, &c. in Engliſh metre, and acted with pageants by the friers of this houſe in ſeveral parts of this town on Corpus Chriſti day.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 6. Trin. 5.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 33, &c. out of Dugdale.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 125.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6033. f. 55. nomina fundatorum: f. 56. nomina ſepultorum ibidem.

Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18.

11. WHITE FRIERS. In the ſouth eaſt part of this city ſtood the houſe of the Friers Carmelites, which was erected for them by Sir John Poultney[y] knt. who was four times lord mayor of London, A. D. 1342. To it belonged ſome few rents of houſes and other profits valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 7*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This friery was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ralph Sadler.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 117, 118, 119. edit. 1656. p. 186, &c. edit. 1730.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 46. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 125.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 176. an account of this priory, from Dugdale.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 300.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 44.

[u] So Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 124.

[w] *Clare*, Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[x] Dugdale, p. 139. edit. 1730. ſaith, This was to be a chantry only of three prieſts, whereof one to be warden: but doth not ſay whether it was ever ſettled.

[y] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 46. and Itin. vol. iv. p. 125. But K. Edward 3. is ſaid in Mr. Stow's mſ. collections to have given them ground to build their houſe upon.

X. NUN EATON.

NUNS OF THE ORDER OF FONTEVRAULD. Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter founded here, *temp. R. Hen.* 2 [z]. a priory [a] for nuns of the order of Fontevrauld; wherein, beſides the prioreſs [b] and nuns, there was for ſome time a prior alſo [b], perhaps with men [c], as uſually in the foreign houſes of this order [d]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and had an yearly income valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 290*l.* 15*s.* 0*d. ob.* as Speed, and 253*l.* 14*s.* 5*d. ob.* as Dugd. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Marmaduke Conſtable.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 518, &c. ex membrana quadam penes dec. et capit. Litchfield, A. D. 1638. cartas fundationis per Robertum primum comitem Leiceſtriæ; Confirmationis per Robertum fil. dicti Roberti com. et per R. Hen. 2. P. 519. cartam Will. com. Gloceſtr. pro eccl. de Mapeldreſham: P. 520. cartam immunitatum conceſſ. per abbatiſſam et conv. Fontis Ebraldi prioriſſæ et conv. de Etona; Bullam P. Alexandri 3. conceſſ. prioriſſæ et monialibus: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 868. cartam Joannis R. [anno 2.] confirm. eccl. de Fonte Ebraldi eccleſiam de Etona, ex pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. per Inſpex. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 91. pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. licent. Simoni epiſc. London, &c. dare meſſuagia in London prioriſſæ, priori et conventui in eſcambium pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii de Sudbury in Suff.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1066, &c. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this nunnery: p. 51. of ten ſhillings yearly out of the church of Stretton Baſkervile: p. 52, 53. of lands in Burton Haſtings, and the church there: p. 53. of a meſſuage at Nun Eaton: p. 71. of lands in Wibtoft: p. 326. of the manor and church of Marton, and lands there: p. 289. 328. of the manor and church of Hodnell: p. 352. of lands in Herberbury: p. 1070. of Horeſton grange, poſſeſſions at Attilborough, and Stockingford grange.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 73. of the impropriate rectory of Claybroke: p. 228. of the fame at Ratby: p. 296. of the advowſon of the rectory of Waltham on the Woulds and lands there: p. 307. of the manor of Wikin.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 186. of a manor in Upwell.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 31. of lands in Braunſton.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 32. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Burly.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 50.

In bibl. muſei Aſhmol. mf. Dugdale, F. 2. p. 235. tranſcripta quædam ex rotulo pervetuſto hanc abbatiam concernentia.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. ii. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Waltham et 1. carucata terræ ibid. vol. iii. inquiſ. 16 Ric. 2. de terris in Nun Eaton et Roteby.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 139, 140. Fin. War. 3 Joan. n. . pro ii. virgat. terræ in Herberbury: Fin. Suff. 8 Joan. n. 60. pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii in Sudbury.

Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 31. Bundæ inter terram prioriſſæ in Kenetbury et epiſc. Winton. in Widehay: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. diebus Martis apud Etonam: Fin. Northamt. 12 Hen. 3. n. . de molend. in Heringworth: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. apud Eton: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro die mercat. mutando in diem Saturni: Clauſ. 22 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. Buckingh. 22 Hen. 3. n. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Meureſle: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. n. 36. pro feria apud Eton die, vigilia, et craſtino Inventionis Sanctæ Crucis: Fin. Suff. 41 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii in villa de Sudburia [Suff.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. d. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. War. 13 Ed. 1. n. . de terris in Wybetoft: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Waltham juxta Croxton: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Cleybroke [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de Skendelby.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 23. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Hodenhull.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 14. d. pro libertat. in Aſhby Legers: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 527. Conventionem cum abbate de S. Ebrulfo, de diverſis decimis in foreſta de Charnwood, pro penſione annua XXIV. ſol. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro meſſ. in Nun Eton: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Nun Eaton perquirenda a priore et religioſis de Shene.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

XI. ERDBURY, *olim* Ordburi, *or* Orthbiri, *or* Orreby [e].

AUSTIN CANONS. Ralph de Sudley, *temp. Hen.* 2 [f]. built and endowed here a priory of the order of St. Auſtin to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein, about the time of the ſuppreſſion were a prior and about ſix or ſeven canons, whoſe yearly income was rated at 94*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* Dugd. 122*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* Speed. The ſite and demeſnes were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles Brandon duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 265. cartam Radulfi de Sudle, pro eccl. de Dercet et Chilverdeſcote, &c. Cartam Andreæ de Eſtley mil. donantis boſcum de Herewardeſhey: Ordinationem vicariæ de Dercet factam per Alex. epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. A. D. 1232. P. 266. pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. licent.

[z] In *K. Stephen's* reign, as Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1066. But in the reign of *King Henry* 2. as the Monaſt. tom. i. p. 518. For the founder in his charter there ſaith, "Hanc donationem "feci aſſenſu et conceſſione R. Henrici ſecundi:" Yet early in his reign, for Walter biſhop of Coventry and Maurice biſhop of Bangor, who are witneſſes to Robert the ſon's confirmation of his father's gift, died both of them A. D. 1161. as Godwin De præſul. p. 367 et 644.

[a] It is frequently called an *abbey*, in the charters of the founder, his ſon, and of K. Henry 2. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 518, 519.

[b b] "Prioratus de Non Eton Litch. et Cov. dioc. per priorem "et prioriſſam ſolitus gubernari A. D. 1400." Rymer, vol. viii. p. 161. So the grant of the church of St. Gregory's in Sudbury to Symon biſhop of London, &c. 48 *Ed.* 3. runs in the name of Margaret prioreſs and William prior and convent of Nun Eton. And the licence of mortmain, 49 *Ed.* 3. is "prioriſſæ, "priori, et conventui de Non Eaton." But this ſeems to have been altered before the diſſolution, when there were a prioreſs and nuns only. See the ſurrender in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 665. See alſo Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1067. and Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 245. where the prioreſs and twenty-four nuns of this houſe are ſaid to have been then penſioned.

[c] Though I find no mention of any man here but the prior.

[d] See the Preface concerning this order.

[e] MS. Macro, 12. ii. 30. a. 34. b.

[f] It was founded early in the reign of K. Henry 2. or perhaps of that of K. Stephen, if William prior de Cardeberie, a witneſs in Madox's Formul. p. 247. ſhould be prior of Erdbury. *Quære.*

perquirendi

perquirendi terras ad valorem c. marc. per ann.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1074. an hiſtorical account of this priory, with the names of the priors who were appointed by the biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry: p. 54. of lands in Shirforde: p. 67 and 109. of lands in Wolvey: p. 297. of the church of Weſton ſubtus Wethele: p. 521 and 523. of lands at Dercet and the church there: p. 542 and 1073. of lands in Radway: p. 544. in Tiſoe: p. 1070. in Stockingford: p. 1071. in Chilverſcoton, and the church there: p. 109. of a wood in Chilverſcoton called Herewardſhey: p. 1072. of the chapel in Griffe belonging to this priory.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 242. the names of ſome priors, from Dugdale.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 55. confirmationem cartarum a Will. epiſc. Covent. p. 68. ordinationem epiſc. Coventr. de cantaria in Bedworth confirm. per decanum et capitulum Litchfeld, A. D. 1425. p. 70. confirmationem electionis Will. Cokk in priorem de Erdbury, A. D. 1484. per vicarios generales epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. p. 88. cartam Will. de Merſton, de non alienando terram quam recepit a priore et canonicis: p. 221. finalem concordiam, 20 Hen. 3. de terris in Tiſhoe: p. 359. obligationem Radulfi fil. Thomæ et aliorum, de Derſett, &c. pro ſolutione XII. marc. priori et conventui de Erdbury, pro taſſo frumenti, 28 Ed. 1. p. 364. obligationem indemnitatis pro priore et conventu, 16 Ed. 4. a Joanne Bourgchier mil.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 123.

Inter Collect. el. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxiii. f. 83. cartam Radulfi de Sudlei de dotatione prioratus de Oldbury.

MS. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, C. VIII. 8. cartam R. Hen. 6. de licentia comparandi terras et tenementa, ſeu advocationes eccleſiarum ad annuum valorem c. marcarum, non obſtante ſtatuto de mortua manu.

Extracts of ſeveral charters belonging to this priory, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 30. 34, 35.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Dercet, Radeway, et Clavercote.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro terris in Wolvey, ex conceſſ. Thomæ dom. de Eſtley: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Nun Eton, Attilburgh, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 2. pro paſtura in Stockingford: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Weſt Legh [Lanceſtr.] approprianda.

XII. GUYE'S CLIFFE.

COLLEGE *or* CHANTRY. Mr. Speed mentions a college here dedicated to St. Margaret, founded by Richard Beauchamp earl of Warwick, *temp. Hen.* 6. But there ſeems to have been nothing more than a chantry of two prieſts ſettled in the chapel of St. Mary Magdalene here by that nobleman.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 183. edit. 1656. p. 273. edit. 1730. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 66.

XIII. HALYWELL, *upon* Watlingſtreet.

AUSTIN CELL. Here was a cell or chantry of Black canons belonging to the abbey of Rouceſter in Staffordſhire, which on account of its ſolitary and dangerous ſituation was, 19 *Ed.* 2. removed to the conventual church of the abbey.

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. rex conceſſit abbati de Rouceſtre in Dovedale [Stafford.] quod ipſe capellam de Halywell in com. Warwic. quæ ſita eſt in loco ſolitario et periculoſo ſuper regiam ſtratam de Watlyng ſtrete, ubi latrones frequenter latitant et canonicos ibidem morantes depredantur, a loco illo amovere, et cantariam pro animabus Roberti de Cotes et Ricardi Fylon in eadem capella dudum ordinatam in eccleſia conventuali ipſius abbatis de Rouceſtre facere et ſuſtentare, ac duas virgatas terræ et dimid. cum pertinentiis in Halywell, Churchwaure, et Cliſton, quas idem abbas tenet pro cantaria illa prædicta facienda et ſuſtentanda, libere retinere, &c.

XIV. HEAN-WOOD, *or* Hynewode, *olim* Eſtwell.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. In the beginning of the time of K. Henry 2 [g]. Ketelbern de Langdon built here a nunnery of the Benedictine order to the honor of St. Margaret. A. D. 1404. the Religious of this convent were in number twelve, but at the diſſolution herein were only a prioreſs and four or five nuns, whoſe ſmall revenues were valued but at 21 *l.* 2 *s.* 0 *d. ob* [h]. *per ann.* This houſe with the adjacent lands were granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Higford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 479. cartam fundationis per Ketelbernum de Langdon: Bullam P. Innocentii 7 [i]. pro appropriatione eccl. de Chorlton, de [rectius ſuper] Otmore [Oxon] et de Everdon juxta Davintre [Northamt.]

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 950. of the foundation and endowment of this monaſtery, with the names of ſome prioreſſes: p. 329. of lands in Rodburn, and of the church there: p. 975. of the church of Bickenhull before it was granted to Mereval: p. 976. of lands in Hill Bickenhull and Middle Bickenhull: p. 1044. of eight ſhillings yearly rent in Shuſtoke, belonging to this priory.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 377. a releaſe from the prioreſs and convent here to the monks of Bordeſley, of all their demands by virtue of the will of Peter the chaplain of Norton.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 242. the names of ſome prioreſſes.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 527.

Cartas autographas, &c. ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes, penes Joannem Hugford et Will. Spooner de ead. mil. Analecta ex eiſdem, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Dugd. F. 2. p. 343.

Commiſſionem Joannis Halſe epiſc. Litchfield, ad inquirendum ſuper ſtatu hujus monaſterii, prioriſſa et una ſororum de inceſtu diffamatis, &c. in libro meo præcedentium, D. p. 118.

[g] The deed of foundation is directed to Walter biſhop of Cheſter, who died in the year 1161.

[h] Dugd. and Speed.

[i] This bull is alſo printed in Kennet's Paroch. Antiquities, p. 543, 544.

Pat.

Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 3. de terris in Longdon.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42.
Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Charlton Otmore [Oxon.]
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 30. pro eccl. de Everdon juxta Davintre: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Cherlton approprianda.
Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de eccl. de Charleton.

XV. HENLEY.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital *temp. Hen.* 6.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 598. edit. 1656. p. 807. edit. 1730.

XVI. HOREWELLE, *near* Coventry.

CISTERTIAN CELL. In the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 1. here was a cell ſubordinate to the Ciſtertian abbey of Stonely in this county.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 128. edit. 1656. p. 201. edit. 1730.

XVII. KENILWORTH, *olim* Cheningeuurda.

AUSTIN CANONS. A monaſtery of Regular canons, of the order of St. Auſtin[k], built and endowed to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary by Geffrey de Clintone chamberlain and treaſurer to king Henry 1. about A. D. 1122[l]. It was at firſt a priory, but made an abbey[m] before the diſſolution, when its poſſeſſions were valued at *643 l. 14 s. 9 d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, but clear, after repriſals, *538 l. 19 s.*[n]. Dugd. or *533 l. 15 s. 4 d.* as Dugd. Warwic. The ſite was granted, . . *Hen.* 8. to Sir Andrew Flamok[o].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 114. cartam de fundatione, et aliam cartam Gaufridi de Clinton: P. 115. cartam ejuſdem Galfridi, pro maner. de Hichenden et eccl. de Stanes: Cartam Gaufridi de Clinton jun. recit. et confirm. donationes patris: P. 116. cartam Henrici de Clinton, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum et aliorum: P. 117. cartam R. Hen. 1[p]. P. 118. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: P. 119. cartas Nicolai de Greſlei alias de Longford et Margaretæ uxoris donantium eccl. de Longford: P. 127. cartam Eniſani de Waleton et Ernaldi filii ſui donantium canonicis de Kenilworth eccl. S. Wolfadi in Stanes et terram in Waleton: P. 128. cartam Nicholai fil. Roberti de Stafford, de eccl. de Stanes conceſſa dictis canonicis: Aliam cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes eccleſiæ et canonicis de Kenilworth.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 238, &c. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this monaſtery, and the names of the priors: p. 12. of lands in Newton: p. 15. in Churchover: p. 33, 34. in Wolſton: p. 43 and 45. in Brandon and Bretford: p. 101. 651. of lands in Newenham Regis: p. 102. of the advowſon of the church: p. 219. of the advowſon of Brinklow: p. 221 and 224. of the church of Smite: p. 228. 233. of the advowſon of Bagington: p. 247. of the king's retaining the advowſon of this priory: p. 252. of the advowſon of the church of Kenilworth: p. 254. of lands in Rudſen: p. 255. of a penſion from the abbey of Stoneley in lieu of tithes: p. 259. of the church of Stoneley: p. 262. of tithes in Cloud: p. 263. of five ſhillings yearly penſion from Finborgh: p. 266. of lands in Aſhow, and the patronage of the church: p. 268. of lands in Leek Wotton, and the church there: p. 270. in Hill Wotton: p. 271. in Heath: p. 276. at Guye's Cliffe: p. 277. of the church of Milverton: p. 300. of the church of Cubington: p. 302. of lands in Lillington, with the church there: p. 329. of a penſion out of the church of Hodnel: p. 352. 355. of lands in Herberbury, and the church there: p. 326. 921. of the ſame at Radford Simely: p. 317. 365. of the church of Whitnaſh: p. 366, 367. of the manor and church of Limington Priors: p. 470. of the church of Cheſterton: p. 485. of lands in Tachebrook Malory: p. 507. of xx *s.* yearly penſion out of the church of Cherlecote: p. 514, &c. of the church of Wormleighton: p. 518. of Fenny Compton: p. 532. of lands in Mollington: p. 544. in Tiſoe: p. 546. in Weſtcote and Kite Herdwike: p. 552. of lands at Brailes, and the church there: p. 559. of the ſame at Kineton: p. 561. of lands at Little Kineton: p. 396. 572. of the church at Welleſburn Haſtang: p. 577. of the church of Walton D'evile: p. 606. of the manor and church of Idlicote: p. 617. of lands at Halford, and a portion of tithes: p. 619. 623. 626. of lands at Over Eatenden, Nether Eatenden, and the church there: p. 628. of the manor of Lambcote: p. 643. of lands in Honiley: p. 645. in Blackwell: p. 678 and 1005. of lands in Loxley, and the church there: p. 725. of the church of Bidford: p. 759. of Morton Bagot: p. 775. of Tanworth before it was given to Maxſtoke: p. 820. of lands in Botley: p. 857. of the church of Exhall: p. 861. of tithes in Wickesford: p. 863. of the manor and church of Saltford Priors: p. 867. of lands in Wood Bevington: p. 956. of a penſion out of Hampton in Ardern, and the preſentation to the church there: p. 858. of the chapel at Nuthurſt: p. 980. of dry wood out of Berkſwell woods: p. 988, &c. of the manor and church of Packington Magna.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 219. of the advowſon of the rectory of Barton Segrave.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 26. of the lordſhip of Brook.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 50.

In Adamo de Domerham, edit. Hearne, p. 295. cartam epiſcopi Bathon. de eccleſia de Charleton Camvill: p. 298. cartam Ricardi de Campvilla de eadem.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 636. of the impropriate rectory of Charlton Canfield.

In Bracton De legibus Angliæ, lib ii. cap. 23. § 3. de eccl. de Stoke [Staff.] Lib. iv. tr. 2. cap. v. § 4. de eadem eccleſia.

Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. term. S. Mich. § 85.

[k] Of the *Premonſtratenſian order* in cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[l] Becauſe Robert biſhop of Cheſter, who was conſecrated A. D. 1121. is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter. But Speed ſaith it was built A. D. 1112.

[m] Before 3 *Hen.* 8. as Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 310. xiv. p. 593.

[n] *538 l. 19 s. 4 d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

[o] It was ſurrendered in Apr. 30 *Hen.* 8. by the abbat and ſixteen monks, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 244.

[p] In rot. pipæ 5 Steph. (potius . . Hen. 1.) "*Warwickſcira.* "Gaufridus de Clinton debet xx marcas argenti et un. marcam "auri, ut rex firmet carta eccleſiæ ſuæ de Ardena omnes res, "quas comes de Warwic. el dedit ad opus ejuſdem eccleſiæ."

In

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiii. p. 310. pat. 3 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 5. licent. perquirendi XL *l.* ann. reddit. in manum mortuam [q].

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 40. ex cart. antiq. O O. licentiam R. Hen. 1. pro fundatione: p. 298. de fine pro habendo judicio de terris in Flechamſtede, quas Templarii tenent, 4 Ric. 1.

In ejuſdem Formul. Angl. p. 26. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conv. de Bordeſleia et priorem et conv. de Kenilworth et vicarium eorum de Budiford, ſuper tertia parte decimarum dominii monachorum, &c. in Budiford, pro annua penſione XXXVII *s.* ſolvenda priori et canonicis de Kenilworth factam A. D. 1206. p. 155. excambium duarum acrarum in Buddiford inter monaſteria de Bordeſleia et Kenilworth, temp. Hen. 2. p. 377. quiet. clam. prioris et canon. de Kenilworth, de commun. in boſcis abbatis et conv. de Stanlega, pro parte boſci vocat. Crattel eis conceſſa.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 243. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 138. the names of the priors.

Regiſtrum mſ. prioratus de Kenilworth, penes Sam. Clerk de Selford bar. 1640. penes Ric. Graves de Mickleton arm. 1726.

Collect. magiſtri Vincent, ex regiſtro de Kenilworth, olim penes dom. Tho. Sherley, mſ. in muſeo Joannis Anſtis arm.

Collect. cl. Rob. Glover, ex regiſtro de Kenelworth, mſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. Philpot 17.

Analecta e regiſtris de Kenelworth, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodfworth. vol. xxxix. f. 94. vol. cx. f. 6. In muſeo Aſhmol. Dugd. F. 2. f. 316. Et mſ. in bibl. coll armorum, n. 23.

In bibl. Cotton. mſ. *Claudius*, A. 1. 2. epiſtolam Lucii papæ ut eccleſias ſuas, cum vacaverint, in proprios uſus reſervare poſſint.

Of the foundation of Kenilworth priory, mſ. olim penes Hen. St. George mil. A. 17.

Charters belonging to the priory of Kenilworth, not in the Monaſticon, mſ. in eccl. S. Mariæ apud Warwicum: Ibid. in regiſtro de Thelesford, de annua penſione priori et canonicis de Kenilworth ſolvenda pro eccl. de Cherlecote.

Regiſtrum de Kenelworth, penes E. Greſwould gen. Dugd. Warwic. 443. edit. 1656.

Regiſtrum cartarum canonicorum S. Mariæ de Chenilleworda, quondam penes Jacobum Weſt arm. nunc in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 3650.

Excerpta e regiſtris hujus prioratus, ibid. mſ. 782. f. 94. mſ. 2060. p. 36. et mſ. 2273. f. 318.

Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 16. taxationem poſſeſſionum prioris de Kenilworth in dioc. London. mſ. 433. f. 104. grant of land in Kenilworth.

Cart. antiq. P. 22. ſcil. Hen. 1. pro licentia fundandi: Pat. 23 Hen. 2. confirm. donationes.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 22. Fin. War. 2 Joan. m. . Plac. coram reg. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Heche [Oxon.] Fin. War. 15 Joan. n. .

Plac. in com. War. 5 Hen. 3. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Hampton in Arden: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 18. de commun. paſtur. in foreſta regis ibidem: Fin. Northamt. 14 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Barton: Fin. War. 16 Hen. 3. n. . Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 7. confirm. finis inter comitem Ceſtriæ et priorem de Kenilworth, de eccl. de Stokes, et duabus virgatis terræ in Scheping: Fin. Oxon. 21 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Clynton: Fin. War. 23 Hen. 3. Paſch. n. . Plac. apud Weſtm. 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 2. Pat. 34 Hen. 3. m. . pro aquæ conductu: Pat. 45 Hen. 3. m. . pro eccl. de Ceſtreton: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 32.

Fin. War. 12 Ed. 1. n. . de eccl. de Ceſtreton: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2 et 4. [bis] de libertat. in maner. de Newenham, &c. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 51. pro lib. war. in Kenilworth, Pakinton, et Utlicote: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Lillington, Pakinton, et Budeford appropriandis: Eſcaet. War. 11 Ed. 2. n. 98. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro meſſ. et terris in Radford Symely, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Eſcaet. War. 15 Ed. 2. n. 99. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Eſcaet. War. 18 Ed. 2. n. 103. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 8. de boſco de Wolveden in Saltford: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Pateleſhull [Staff.] perquirendo.

Eſcaet. War. 3 Ed. 3. n. 130. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. de eccl. de Cobinton approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. licent. perquirendi medietat. maner. et advoc. eccl. de Church Wavre: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Radford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 33. confirm. compoſit. cum priore de Stone: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de advoc. eccl. de Toneworth conceſſ. com. Huntingdon: Eſcaet. War. 19 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de terris in Radford: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. pro XIV. ten. in Lokkeſley, ex conceſſ. Joannis Peto: Plac. coram reg. 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 38. de reparatione pontis de Cloud: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Weſtwood et Cratteſhull: Ibid. m. 24. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. m. 9. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de reparat. pontis de Cloutebridge: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 21. de maner. de Radford: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Coventre.

Cart. 11, &c. Ric. 2. n. 26. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Saltford, Radford, et Etyndon [War.] Hichinden [Buckingh.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. et terris in Huchinden.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 3.

Fin. War. 6 Hen. 6. m. 8. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 7. pro catallis felonum, &c.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Recup. et fin. Derb. 7 Hen. 8. Hill. n. 526. pro ann. reddit. L *s.* a rectore de Longford: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 78. pro meſſ. et terris in Ladwell [Oxon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 73. pro meſſ. et terris in hameletto de Berington.

XVIII. MONKS KIRBY.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks to the abbey of St. Nicolas at Angiers, which owed its original to the large grant of lands and tithes in this and other neighbouring towns, which Gosfred de Wirchia made, A. D. 1077. to that foreign monaſtery. This cell, as well as the head houſe, was dedicated to St. Nicolas, and after many ſeiſures, during the wars with France, leave was given by the king, 20 *Ric.* 2. to annex the ſame to the new erected priory of Carthuſians in Axholm near Epworth in Lincolnſhire, upon which it was finally ſettled 3 *Hen.* 5. after it had been reſtored to the abbey of Angiers for ſome little time during the reign of king Henry 4[r]. The annual farm paid at the exchequer for this alien priory, during the time it was in the king's hands, was 40 *l.* but Dugdale mentions an extent taken 1 *Ric.* 2. of the eſtates belonging thereunto then valued at 220 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* After the diſſolution, the manor of Monks Kirby with the

[q] This and the ſurrender are alſo in Stevens' Append. p. 347.

[r] Rymeri Fœder. vol. viii. p. 105.

appurtenances

appurtenances were granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, but the rectory and tithes in the adjacent villages were made part of the endowment of Trinity college in Cambridge by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 37.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 562. cartas Gosfredi de Wirchia conced. villas de Copston, Wapenbury, &c. S. Nicolao Andegav. Rogeri de Mulbraio, confirm. monachis S. Nicolai de Kirkby ecclesias de Kirkeby, Landeford, et Newbold; Nigelli de Mulbraio, confirm. donationes antecessorum eisdem monachis in Axiholme, Meltune, de Spineto, Hantuna in Arden, &c. p. 563. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. abbreviatam de assignatione hujus prioratus cum maner. de Newbold super Avene, Coppeston, Walton, &c. domui Cartusiensium apud Epworth, juxta licentiam regis Ricardi 2. in pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. quæ extat etiam in hoc tomo primo Monast. p. 969, 970.

In Dugdale's Warwickshire, edit. 1730. p. 75, &c. of the foundation, endowment, and alienation of this priory: p. 23. of a yard land in Rokeby: p. 32. of tithes in Long Lawford: p. 66. of common of pasture in Wolvey: p. 75. of lands at Kirkby super Wrcke in Leicestershire, and of the church of Sharneford in that county: p. 81. of Walton: p. 85. of Copston Magna: p. 95. of lands in Little Harborow: p. 96. of the manor and church of Newbold super Avon: p. 99. of the tithe of Little Lawford mill: p. 215. of a composition with the prior of Combe, concerning tithes in Withibroke, and the church or chapel of Withibroke: p. 286. of the contest about Cawston Grange: p. 294. of the church and tithes of Wapenbury: p. 360. of the church or chapel of Honingham: p. 900. in the notes, of their having the view of frank pledge, and the assize of bread and beer, &c. in Thestrewaure, Wolfeye, Newenham Parva, Kirkeby Monachorum, Neubold, Paunton, Herdeburgh Parva, and Walton juxta Wylye: p. 956. of a portion of tithes (for a time) in Hampton in Arden.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 231. an account of this priory from Dugdale's Warwickshire.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 11. a sentence of Walter bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld for the monks of Kirkby's having right to the churches of Kirkby and Newbold Paunton, a pension of forty shillings out of the church of Wythybrook, and twenty shillings and a pound of wax out of the church of Wappinbury, A. D. 1317. p. 28. an award between the monks of Kirkby and the brethren of St. Lazarus at Burton, concerning the tithes of two mills at Melton, adjudged to the monks, on their paying yearly a noble to the brethren, by the abbat of Stanly and priors of Coventry and Kenilworth about A. D. 1220. p. 51. Baldwin archbishop of Canterbury his recital and confirmation of the confirmation, made by his predecessor Richard, of the appropriation of the tithes and church of Kirkby to the monks: p. 85. an agreement between Phil. Pantulf clerk and the prior, A. D. 1256. p. 294. grant of K. Henry 2. that the goods of the monks of Kyrkby should be free from toll, custom, &c.

In Bridges' Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 560. of a pension of v. marks out of the rectory of Creek.

Year Books, i. 69. 98.

Rastall's Entries, p. 31. de commun. pastur. apud Wolveyhethe alias Wolveymore in Wolvey in com. Warwic. 12 Hen. 7 [s].

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mss. Dodsworth. vol. lxiii. f. 105. cartas factas huic prioratui: vol. cx. f. 17. cartas prioratus de Kirby monachorum penes Sam. Roper de Lincolns-Inn arm. et cartam fundationis ex originali in bibl Cotton. In museo Ashmol. ibid. ms. Dugdale, F. 2. p. 351. transcripta et analecta ex ipsis autographis hunc prioratum concernentibus.

In bibl. Harleiana, ms. 2044. f. 105. transcripts and extracts from original deeds belonging to this priory.

Esson. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 16. de servitiis tenentium in villa de Crofton [Buckingh.]

Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 25.

Escaet. War. 33 Ed. 1. n. 10. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro visu franciplegii et aliis libertatibus in Chestrewavre, Wolsey Parva, Newenham, Kirkby Monachorum, Newbold Paunton, Herdebergh Parva, et Walton juxta Wylye [Warw.] Kirby super Wrethek [Leicestr.] Ibid. n. 63. pro mercat. die Martis apud Kirkby Moynes, et pro lib. war. in maner. de Kirkeby, Walton, Newbold, et Herdbergh.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Rec. in scacc. 14 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 2. Rot. in scacc. 15 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de maner. de Kirkby super Wrethek alienando Rogero Beler et Aliciæ uxori ejus.

Fin. 14 Ed. 3. m. 19. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. de concordia cum priore de Lewes super decimis quibusdam in Melton Moubray: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Kirkby et Newbold in proprios usus: Fin. 50 Ed. 3. m. 16. de dimissione hujus prioratus ad firmam, durante guerra Franciæ dom. Cannon Robussard mil. pro XL *l.* annuatim.

Fin. 14 Ric. 2. m. 19. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. Ibid. p. 5. m. 28. recit. inter alia, cart. 50 Hen. 3. pro mercat. die Mercurii, et pro feria in die, vigilia, et crastino festi S. Joan. Bapt. et pro aliis libertatibus: Clauf. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7. d.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. pro annexione hujus prioratus domui Carthusiensium juxta Epworth.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6. confirm. terrarum istius monasterii prioratui in Axholm juxta Epworth: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Fin. 30 Hen. 8. Pasch. n. .

XIX. KNOLL.

College. Walter Cook canon of Lincoln, about the latter end of the reign of king Richard 2. built here upon his father's lands a fair chapel, and soon after established a chantry therein, but 4 *Hen.* 5. he obtained a licence from the king, that the lady Elizabeth Clinton and he might found a college of ten priests, one to be rector, in this chapel; but this design seems not to have been perfected, herein being, 26 *Hen.* 8. but two chantry priests endowed only with 20 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d.* in the whole, and 18 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d.* clear. This chapel was dedicated to St. John Baptist, St. Laurence, and St. Anne.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 702, 703. edit. 1656. p. 959, &c. edit. 1730.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 51.

Registrum collegii de Knoll, ms. olim penes dom. Sim. Archer mil.

In museo Ashmol. Oxon. ms. Dugdale, F. 2. p. 401: transcripta et analecta ex registro S. Annæ de Knoll gildam eandem tangentia.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6. Clauf. 5 Hen. 4. m. 1. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 24. Clauf. 1 Hen. 5. m. 25. dorso, pro X. marcis ann. reddit. e maner. de Knoll per abbatem de Westminster: Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 14.

[s] Vide supra Combe.

XX. MAXSTOKE.

AUSTIN CANONS. Sir William de Clinton, afterward earl of Huntingdon, having thoughts of founding a large chantry or college in the pariſh church of St. Michael here, purchaſed, 5 *Ed.* 3. the advowſon of the ſame, and beſtowed it, with other lands and rents, upon a warden and five Secular prieſts[t]; but ſome few years after, A. D. 1336. he changed his mind, and altered the ſaid Religious foundation into a prior and convent of twelve[u] canons Regular of St. Auſtin's order, whom he recommended to the patronage of the Holy Trinity, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Michael and All Saints, and endowed with annual revenues accounted worth, 26 *Hen.* 8. 87 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Dugd. 129 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Speed, or as mſ. Archer, 130 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d. ob. in toto.* 81 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d. ob. clare.* It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 351, &c. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis et ordinationes fundatoris, cum confirmatione Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. P. 354. pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. licent. regis, de excambio maner. de Shuſtoke pro maner de Maxſtoke.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 993. 996, &c. of the foundation, &c. of this chantry and monaſtery: p. 345. of the church of Long Ichingdon: p. 396. of lands in Yerdley in Worceſterſhire, and the advowſon of the church there: p. 775. of the church of Tanworth: p. 835. of the church of Aſton Cantlow: p. 1035. of the church of Fillongley: p. 1034, 1035. of the manor and church of Shuſtoke: p. 1048, 1049. of the chapel of Bentley.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 478. of lands in Yardley: p. 482. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Yardley et ordinationem vicariæ.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 50.

Itin. Will. de Worceſter, p. 333.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 14. letters teſtimonial concerning the appropriation of the churches of Maxſtoke and Long Ichindon by Roger biſhop of Coventry and Litchfield A. D. 1336. p. 32. compoſition about the tithes of the meadows in Shuſtoke, belonging to the abbat and convent of Merivall, who agreed to pay yearly ten ſhillings to the prior and convent of Maxſtoke for the ſame A. D. 1345. p. 70. releaſe from the prior and convent of Studley of all right to the rectory of Aſton Cantelow, which they confirm to the priory of Maxſtoke A. D. 1493. p. 264. donation by the founder of a piece of land in Aſton Cantlow, with the advowſon of the church there, and of Filongley 19 Ed. 3. p. 269. a grant by Will. lord Clinton and Say, of the yearly rent of x *l.* out of lands in Dunton Baſſet [Leiceſtr.] 10 Hen. 4.

Year Books, 33 Hen. 6. Hill. § 37. Ibid. Mich. § 8. ſuper *Quare Impedit*, de advoc. eccl. de Long Ichington.

The antiquities of Maxſtoke, by Tho. Sladie gent. written 13 Hen. 8. mſ. quoted by the famous Mr. Rob. Glover, in a volume of his collections, mſ. Aſhmol. n. 844.

Inquiſitionem de maner. de Maxſtoke, et terris prioris de Maxſtoke, ibid. 20 Ed. 3. mſ. inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxv. f. 165.

Tranſcripta et analecta quædam cantariam et prioratum de Maxſtoke concernentia, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. F. 2. p. 381, &c.

The impropriation of the church of Long Itchington, mſ. in eccl. B. Mariæ Warwic. n. 32.

In bibl. Cotton. mſ. *Vitellius*, C. ix. 18. ex rot. pat. 9 Hen. 3. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Aſton facta per Gulielmum de Cantilupo priori et conventui de Maxſtoke.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 604. f. 99. 100. ſurvey of this priory temp. Hen. 8.

Inter Collect. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. inquiſ. 10 Hen. 4. de annuo redditu x *l.* in Dounton Baſſet.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 Rot. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Rot. Rom. 6 Ed. 3. m. 7. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Long Ichington approprianda: Ibid. m. 32. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro advoc. mediet. eccl. de Halughton [Leiceſtr.] ex dono fundatoris: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Toneworth: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro terris in Longa Ichindon: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Suſtoke: Ibid. m. 34. Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. Fin. War. 19 Ed. 3. Trin. n.. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. pro eccl. de Aſton Cantelo et Filonglee: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro commun. paſtur. in Broadfield; et m. 7. [dorſo] pro ten. et advoc. eccl. in Yerdley [Wigorn.] Clauſ. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ſitu maner. de Maxſtoke, &c. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. m. 37. d. pro eccl. de Yardley: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Maxſtoke et Long Ichinton: Clauſ. 39 Ed. 3. m. 36. [dorſo] pro ſitu manerii, et parco, et inſulis piſcariæ, &c. in Maxſtoke, in excambio pro maner. de Shuſtoke.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Eſcaet. War. 6 Ric. 2. n. 32. de terris in Maxſtoke, Coventre, et Long Ichinton: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 19. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Aſton Cantelo approprianda: Fin. 5 Hen. 4. m. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Maxſtoke, Suſtoke, Long Ichinton, Tamworth, Filongle, et Aſton appropriandis: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Dunton Baſſet [Leiceſtr.] ex legato Humfr. duc. Buckingham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 6.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 28.

XXI. MEREVAL[v], *or* De Miravalie, *near* Atherſton.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. In a woody part of the foreſt of Arden, Robert jun. earl of Ferrars and Nottingham, about A. D. 1148[x]. built an abbey for Ciſtertian monks, from Bordeſley, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was endowed at the diſſolution with 254 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 303 *l.* 10 *s.* Speed. The ſite, with many of the adjacent lands and woods, was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Walter lord Ferrers.

[t] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 993. 996. edit. 1730. But in the Baronage, tom. i. p. 530. it is ſaid there were *ten* prieſts.

[u] By his will he added *one* more, as Dugd. Warwic. p. 995. And the number ſoon increaſed, for A. D. 1345. here were *nineteen* canons, and A. D. 1347. *twenty*, as Dugd. Warwick. p. 998.

[v] *Mureval* in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. Mr. Speed hath alſo the priory of *Merivale* in Staffordſhire rated at 199 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d.*

[x] So annales Derley, Parcolude, Burton, &c. yet the foundation charter is directed to Roger biſhop of Cheſter, who died very early in that year. Leland. (Collect. vol. i. p. 51.) and Speed ſay it was founded *temp. Hen.* 1. See Brook ii. p. 19. 27.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 830. cartam fundationis, et confirmationem donationum per R. Hen. 2. ex cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 9. per Inſpex.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1086, &c. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey: p. 759. of Sir Philip Marmion's right to nominate a monk here: p. 1048. of woods in Bentley: p. 1050. of Ouſthirne grange: p. 1055. of a moiety of the manor and advowſon of Baxterley: p. 1065. of a yard land in Holt: p. 1078. of the church of Manceter: p. 1084. of the manor of Atherſton: p. 1106. of lands in Whittingdon.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 24. the deed of Philip de Eſſeby giving a carucate of land in Eſſeby (or Great Aſhby) to the monks of Miravalle: p. 215. the bull of pope Innocent 3. for appropriating the church of Orton on the Hill to this abbey: p. 245. deed of Rafe de Seile, granting lands in Nether Seile to the monks of Miravalle, and of a compoſition for their tithes: p. 256. deed of the abbat and convent, granting two yard lands in Sibbeſdon to Sir Peter Potter knt. p. 301. confirmation by P. Lucius 3. of the gift of ſome lands in Weſton by Ric. and Pain Baſchervile [y].

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 799. of poſſeſſions in Norwich.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 51.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 770. pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 9. de protectione et cuſtodia abbatiæ conced. Petro de Leiceſtre.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 32. compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. de Maxſtoke et abbatem et conv. de Miravalle ſuper præſtatione decimarum de pratis in Schuſtoke, A. D. 1345.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ laudatum ſæpe in cl. Burtoni deſcriptione com. Leiceſtr. Vide p. 24. 61, &c.

Regiſtrum olim penes Ric. Chamberlain regiſtrarium Curiæ Wardarum.

In bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, C. viii. 11, 12. appropriationem eccleſiæ parochialis de Manceſtre et ordinationem vicariæ.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iv. pat. 31 Ed. 1. de terris in Brentingthorp: 14 Ed 2. in Brentingthorp, Over Sheyle, Nether Sheyle et Witlington: 18 Ed. 3. de meſſuagiis in Horkele et Leiceſtre.

Fin. div. com. 12 Joan. n. 58. de reddit. in Weſton.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 4 vel 7. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 26. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 23. de paſtura in Fairſeld et Maiſtonfeld: Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. de eadem: Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 19. de ſecta ad curiam abbatis de Overton [Leiceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro foreſta de Arden, terris in Witenton, Overton, &c. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4 et 9. pro terris in Sheile Magna et Parva, Overton, Brantingthorp, &c. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 9. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro ſhopis et ten. in Leiceſtre: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 2. Petit. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 2. de terris in Mainſtansfeld cum houſebote et commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Chaumpaine: Plac. coram rege, 5 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 64. [Derb.] Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Overton ſubtus Arden: Eſcaet. Leiceſtr. 17 Ed. 3. n. 73. de mercat. et feria abbatiæ conceſſ. in maner. de Atherſton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. licent. reg. pro maner. de Atherſton a monachis Beccenſibus perquirendo: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12.

Eſcaet. War. 10 Ric. 2. n. 100. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro meſſ. et terris in Atherſton, Witinton, &c. Eſcaet. War. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 140. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro meſſ. in Tamworth et Wilmcote: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Maunceſtre approprianda: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro cantaria et gilda in eccl. de Manceter.

XXII. MUITON, *or* Miton.

College. In the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, here ſeems to have been a collegiate church or chapel, with ſeveral Secular canons officiating therein, to which Roger earl of Warwick was a benefactor, if not founder. It was dependent on, and at length annexed to the college of St. Mary in Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 28. b. cartam Rogeri com. Warwic. de terris datis capellæ de Muitona et canonicis eidem deſervientibus.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 371, 372. edit. 1656. p. 467, 468. edit. 1730.

XXIII. OLDBURY, *or* Woldebury, *olim* Aldeburia.

Benedictine Nuns. Hither the nuns of Polleſworth are ſaid to have retired when *(temp. Will. Conq.)* they were forced to quit their own monaſtery; and, upon their returning home again, here ſeems to have been for ſeveral years after [z] a cell of ſome few Black nuns ſubordinate to Polleſworth and dedicated to St. Laurence. Walter de Haſtings and Athawis his wife ſeem to have been, *temp. Hen.* 1. great benefactors, if not [a] founders of this ſmall nunnery. This manor, valued at *6l. 0s. 10d. per ann.* was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 199. cartam Walteri de Haſtings et uxoris ſuæ Athawiſæ, de ſitu loci de Aldeburia et tota Stiperſhulla, et tota terra de Calvecroft et Birchefleia: Confirmationem Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtriæ: Cartas confirmatorias Hugonis fil. Ricardi et Walchelini de Manceſtria.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 775. 778, 779. edit. 1656. and p. 1076. 1082. edit. 1730.

Cartas originales olim penes Franc. Netherſole de Poleſworth equ. aur.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxv. f. 40. cartas de prioratu monialium de Oldbury.

[y] There is alſo an abſtract or account of theſe deeds in the notes of Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1087. and ſome others not here mentioned.

[z] Till the time of king Henry 2. or after, as appears from the indulgence granted to them by Robert biſhop of Hereford. But in the reign of K. Edward 1. it ſeems to have been only the chapel of St. Laurence, the oblations of which belonged to the nuns of Poleſworth, upon their paying a yearly acknowledgment to the rector of Manceter. And in the grant upon the diſſolution, it is not called, "prioratus ſive cella," but "dominium ſive manerium ac capitale meſſuagium de Oldbury."

[a] For this perſon and his lady's giving them "ſitum loci," and the dedication of it thereupon by Roger biſhop of Cheſter, and ſome expreſſions in their grants have the appearance of their being original donors; though Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1082. ſaith, they only confirmed the grants of their anceſtors. The old ſtory printed in the Monaſticon is legendary.

XXIV. PINLEY, *or* Pynelegh.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. Robert de Pilardinton, *temp. Hen.* 1. founded a Ciſtertian [b] nunnery here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This ſmall houſe, conſiſting of a prioreſs and three or four nuns, was valued but at 22*l.* 6*s.* 4*d. per ann.* mſ. Archer. 23*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* Dugd. 27*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* Speed, and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Wigſton eſq.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 442. cartam Aluredi epiſc. Wigorn. confirm. fundationem, prout Simon et Joannes prædeceſſores confirmaverunt: Cartam Joannis fil. Galfridi de Langele: P. 443. cartam Will. de Curli, de ſecta curiæ de Langeley.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 821. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this priory, and the names of the prioreſſes: p. 381. of lands in Curdeſhale, and two marks of ſilver yearly given by Waleran earl of Warwick, and a portion of tithes at Walton Mauduit: p. 494. of the moiety of the rectory of Moreton Morehull intended for theſe nuns: p. 576. of the tithe of the toll of the earl of Warwick's mill at Walton d'Eiville: p. 608. of the church of Whatcote intended for them: p. 652. of lands in Shrewley: p. 800. of Thurſtan de Mountfort's grant of the tenth part of the proviſions for his family.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 246. of 5. virgates of land in Sharneford.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 796. of lands in Cotherington.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 517. an account of this priory and its prioreſſes, from Dugdale's Warwickſhire: In Append. ad vol. ii. p. 208, 209. cartam Hugonis de Bladis, de uno homine et annuo reddit. quatuordecim denariorum: Cartam Will. de Rodbourne, de uno homine et octodecim denariis annui redditus: Duas cartas Roberti de Thayndon, de tenemento in Scravele: Cartam Thomæ fil. Ricardi de Tytteſnor, de placea terræ in Screvelye vocat. *Peſhammeſnewelond*, dat. 23 Ed. 3. ex original. penes . . . Stanton arm. dom. maner. de Wolverton.

Cartas originales penes Ed. Cookeſey de eadem.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 3. de fundatore ex orig. penes Edw. Crokes de Pinley. In muſeo Aſhmol. ibid. mſ. Dugdale, F. 2. p. 371. tranſcripta et analecta ex ipſis autographis hunc prioratum concernentibus.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2060. p. 34. e cartis originalibus ſuper fundatione.

Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Eſcaet. War. 29 Ed. 1. n. 96. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 3. de XIII. quarteriis frumenti et XIV. ordei ex maner. de Whitchurch conceſſ. per Petrum de Monteforti.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Whatcote: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro virgat. et dimid. terræ in Whatcote, &c.

Cart. 41 Ed. 3. n. 10.

Eſcaet. War. 18 Ed. 4. n. .

XXV. POLLESWORTH [c].

BENEDICTINE NUNS. About the beginning of the ninth century K. Egbert [d], at the inſtance of Modwenna a holy woman then newly come out of Ireland, founded a nunnery here to the honor of our Lady, over which his daughter Editha preſided as abbeſs, who being afterward canonized, this monaſtery was dedicated to her. The nuns were diſpoſſeſſed for ſome little while after the Conqueſt of all their lands, and obliged to retire to their cell of Oldbury. But Robert Marmion and Milliſent his wife, *temp. R. Steph.* brought them back again hither, and reſtored their churches and eſtates, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 109*s.* 6*s.* 6*d* [e]. *per ann.* in the whole, but at 87*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.* only clear. This monaſtery (wherein were maintained an abbeſs and thirteen or fourteen nuns of the order of St. Benedict) was, after the diſſolution, granted to Francis Goodyere gent. 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 197. notulam de fundatione, ex hiſtoria aurea Joannis Tenemuth mſ. Hiſtoriam fundationis Anglice, ex rotulo pervetuſto penes Joannem Ferrers de Tamworth arm. P. 199. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. f. 33. de inſtauratione ſanctimonialium in eccl. S. Edithæ de Pollefword per Rob. Marmion et Miliſentam uxorem ejus: Cartas Walteri de Haſtings, Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtriæ, Hugonis fil. Ricardi, et Walchelini de Manceſtria, de cella de Aldebury.

Sir William Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickſhire, &c. edit. 1730. p. 138. of ten marks to be annually paid by the prior and convent of Coventry: p. 324. of lands in Birdingbury: p. 486. of three yard lands at Oſbaſton in Leiceſterſhire: p. 846. of lands in Copenhul: p. 1025. of the church of Barwell: p. 1037 and 1080. of the church of Anſley: p. 1042. of lands in Auſtrey and Whitacre Inferior: p. 1058. of the mills at Kingſbury and Hurley: p. 1076. of the church of Quinton in Gloceſterſhire: p. 1102. of the chapel of Hoo: p. 1107. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this nunnery (ſaid there to be the oldeſt in this part of the kingdom) and the names of the abbeſſes: p. 230 and 1118. of the chapel and lands at Badſley Endſor: Ibid. of Freſeley Mill: p. 1119. of Dodenhale; ſee alſo p. 229. of lands in Freſeley and Dodenhale: p. 1120. of lands in Pooley: p. 1100 and 1121. in Waverton: p. 1122. at Bramcote.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 614. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Queinton.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 34. of the advowſon of the rectory of Barwell: p. 44. of iii. yardlands in Bilſton: p. 209. of lands in Norton: p. 251. of ii. virgates of land in Shepey Magna.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 27.

Year Books, vol. i. p. 202.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 245. the names of the abbeſſes from Dugdale; and the ſame in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 531.

Cartas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes penes Franc. Netherfole de eadem et Sam. Roper de Monks Kirby arm.

[b] In cartulario Radingenſis monaſterii mſ. f. 116. "Indentura "inter abbatem de Rading eccleſiam de Rowyngton in proprios "uſus obtinentem, et prioriſſam de Pynlegh, de ſex modiis "bladi ſolvendis abbati nomine decimarum molendini ventricei "in par. de Rowington, a quarum præſtatione prioriſſa et reli- "gioſæ mulieres prædictæ, per ſpeciale privilegium ſedis apoſ- "tolicæ ipſis et cæteris profeſſis quibuſcunque ordinis Ciſterci- "enſis in ea parte indultum, ſe fore penitus immunes aſſeruc- "runt, dat. die Merc. poſt feſt. S. Matthæi A. D. 1348.

[c] Corruptly called *Polleſbyria* in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 325.

[d] Others aſcribe this foundation to "Athulph or Ethelwolf, "ſon to king Egbert."

[e] So in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1110. edit. 1730. which is far more likely than that the groſs ſum ſhould be only 23*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* and the clear 21*l.* 2*s.* od. as Speed, Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 31. and even a mſ. Valor of ſome credit. For the abbeſs and fourteen nuns were penſioned with 56*l. per ann.* at the diſſolution, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 246.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxv. f. 37. 40, &c.
Collect. cl. Gul. Dugd. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. F. 2. p. 1. ad p. 29.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2009. f. 3. of the foundation: mſ. 5805. f. 301. grant from W. Salvagius of meſſuages and lands in Freſeley and Dodenhole.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iii. de annuo redd. ii *s.* i *d.* in Norton in com. Leic.
Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. apud Polleſworth die Jovis et feria ibidem in vigilia, die, et craſt. feſti S. Margaretæ: Fin. War. 33 Hen. 3. Hill. n. . de molendinis in Kingſbury et Hurley.
Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. de libertat. in Polleſworth: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 102. de terris in Warenton: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 39. d. pro VIII. marcis percipiendis de priore de Coventre: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro mercat. et feria, et aliis libertatibus apud Polleſworth.
Pat. 20 vel 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 22. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Ibid. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Queinton [diœc. Wigorn.] approprianda.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 35. de eadem eccleſia de Quinton.

XXVI. STONELY, *or* Stanley, *in* Ardern.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A Ciſtertian abbey tranſlated hither from Radmore (in com. Staff.) by K. Henry 2. A. D. 1154[f]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, had about fourteen or fifteen monks[g], whoſe yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 151*l.* 0*s.* 3*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 178*l.* 2*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed[h]. In 30 *Hen.* 8. Charles Brandon duke of Suffolk obtained a grant of this monaſtery to him and his heirs.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 821. de tranſmigratione monachorum de Rademora ad Stanleg: Cartam fundationis per R. Hen. 2. ex cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6 et 24.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 255, &c. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey, and a catalogue of the abbats: p. 200. of lands in Horewelle: p. 247. of K. Hen. 3. retaining the advowſon of this abbey: p. 262. of the manor of Starton: p. 263. of poſſeſſions in Finham: p. 264. in Flechamſted, Hurſte, Cryſield, Canle, Helenhull, and Bokindene: p. 265. in Milburn and Aſhowe: p. 268. in Bericote: p. 269. in Leek Wootton: p. 270. as alſo p. 228. 230. of Yartford mill, and lands in Hill Wootton: p. 299. of lands in Cubington: p. 538. in Arlefcote and Ratley: p. 470. 541, 542. in Radway, with the church there, belonging to this abbey.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 41. G. Camerarii de Clinton confirmationem prati de Alſladeſord, quod dedit monachis Thomas de Ayſho: p. 78. concordiam inter monachos et Gaufrid. de S. Mauro, de bruillo de Wethele et lignis in Cubinton: p. 377. prioris et conventus de Kenilworth relaxationem communiæ in boſcis monachorum.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 246. the names of the abbats, from Dugdale.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 17. taxationem poſſeſſionum abbatis de Stonlee. mſ. 539. f. 86. extracts from Mr. Ferrers' book concerning this abbey.
Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Stonely, penes Tho. Leigh de Stonely mil. et bar. 1640. Collectanea quamplurima ex hoc regiſtro et cartis originalibus hanc abbatiam tangentibus labore cl. Dugd. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. F. 2. p. 31.
Cart. 5 Joan. n. 18 et 19.
Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. War. 21 Hen. 3. Paſch. n. . Clauſ. 25 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. War. 44 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 7.
Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Echeles, Homegrange, Staverton, Wethele, Stonle, Melburn, Cralefeld, Bedindene, Horewell, Holinhull, Bericote, Cobinton, Radeway, Hege Grange, Hurſte, Fynham, et Cavele, et pro mercat. apud Stonele die Jovis et feria dic . . . Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. Quo war. rot. 1 et 4. de libertatibus in Stonly, &c. Eſc. War. 14 Ed. 1. n. 37 et 57. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .
Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de vaſtis maner. de Stonle: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 6.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. de exemptione a tallagiis: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 et 36. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 29 vel 30. Plac. coram rege, 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 3. quod abbas debet reparare Slare bridge: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 3. de terris in Dalley: Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 4 et 24. de dimiſſ. maner. de Melburn, &c. Plac. coram rege, 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 22. 24. 38. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Ibid. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Horewell: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro Home Grange dimittendo: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro maner. de Erdington.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro grangia de Cruleheld: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de meſſ. et terris in Radway et Aſhow: Pat. . . Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Kingſhull et Fincham: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 14. pro ten. in Flechamſted.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. War. 13 Ed. 4. n. . de VIII. meſſ. ii. carucat. terræ, &c. in Aſhow, ex conceſſione Joannis Hugford et Thomæ Waldyve: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

XXVII. STRATFORD *upon* Avon.

1. COLLEGE. "Some conjecture, That where the paroch church is now was the monaſtery called "Stratford, given in augmentation of Eveſham in St. Edwin biſhop of Worceſter's time[i]." This was about the year of our Lord 703[k]. There is alſo ſome mention of a monaſtery here, ſubordinate to Worceſter, in king Berthwulf's charter, dated A. D. 845. and alſo in biſhop Werfrith's, A. D. 872. The manor belonged to the biſhops of Worceſter from the time of biſhop Egwine (who had it for a grant of Fladbury for life) till 3 *Ed.* 6. But there is no farther account of any Religious houſe here till the large chantry or college was founded, 5 *Ed.* 3. by John de Stratford,

[f] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 821. and Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 255. The mſ. annals of Louth park place the foundation of Stanly in Ardern in the year 1140. But that æra ſeems more proper for the beginning of Radmore monaſtery. Rot. pipæ 3. Hen. 2. "*Warwicſcira.* Robertus filius Hugonis," the ſheriff, prays allowance, "in terris datis monachis de Rade-"more xv *l.* in Stanleg."
[g] The abbat and *ſixteen* monks joined in the ſurrender, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 247.
[h] In Speed's third edition, London 1631. it is 578*l.* 2*s.* 5*d. ob.* by a falſe print. See Stevens, vol. i. p. 33.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 69. Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 298.
[k] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. b. "Idem rex [Ethelredus] "dedit caſtellum de Chaddebury et vetus monaſterium de Strat-"forda A. D. 703." Vide etiam Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 146. b. et Spelm. Concil. vol. i. p. 211. 215.

then

then biſhop of Wincheſter, and afterward archbiſhop of Canterbury, for a warden, four prieſts, three clerks, and four choriſters, who were to celebrate divine ſervice at the altar of St. Thomas[l] in the ſouth iſle[m] (by him then newly built) of the pariſh church of the Holy Trinity. By the bounty of their founder and benefactors they were poſſeſſed of eſtates, 26 *Hen.* 8. to the value of 127*l.* 17*s.* 9*d*[n]. in the whole, and 123*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* clear. The ſite of this college was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Ecwini epiſcopi donantis principi Ethilheardo Fledenbury, et accipientis Stratford in recompenſationem.

In Hemingi libro de terris et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 221. cartam Berthulfi regis donantis monaſterium juxta Avonam, quod appellatur Ufera Stretford, Heaberhto epiſcopo et familiæ Wigorn. A. D. 845[o]. p. 225. concordiam inter Offanum regem Merciorum et Heathoredum epiſcopum, de Bathum, Stretford, Sture, &c. A. D. 781. p. 230. cartam Werfridi epiſc. de terris in Nutburgh ad monaſterium de Stretford donatis, dat. A. D. 872. p. 455. cartam Ecwini epiſc. ſupra memoratam.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 115. 298. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 69.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 680. of the old monaſtery here: p. 684 and 692. of the chantry or college: p. 337. of the church of Napton intended to be appropriated to it: p. 697. of the manor of Inge or Ingen, belonging to this college.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 247. the names of ſome wardens, and of ſuch Religious as had penſions at the diſſolution.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Fin. War. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. n. . de advocatione eccleſiæ perquirenda ab epiſc. Wigorn. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 27. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m. 27. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. et p. 2. m. 16. pro advoc. eccl. de Napton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 19. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 26.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. et p. 3. m. 28 vel 29.

2. HOSPITAL: "There is an almeſhouſe of ten poor folks at the ſouth ſyde of the chapel of "the Trinity, maintained by the fraternity of the Holy Croſſe[p]." Lands were given, upon the incorporation of this town 7 *Ed.* 6. for the continuance of this hoſpital.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 523. edit. 1656. p. 696. edit. 1730.

XXVIII. STUDLEY, *or* Stodlegh.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. Peter de Studley *alias* Corbezon tranſlated hither (in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 2[q].) the priory of Auſtin canons, which he had firſt founded at Wicton in Worceſterſhire. It was dedicated to St. Mary[r], and had, about the time of the diſſolution, yearly revenues amounting to 117*l.* 1*s.* 1*d. ob. clare*, Dugd. 125*l.* 4*s.* 8*d. ob.* Archer. 181*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* Speed[s]. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edm. Knightly ſerjeant at law.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 89[t]. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 3. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. et alias donationes.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 744, &c. of the foundation, endowment, and furrender of this priory, with the names of ſome priors: p. 533. of lands in Shotſwell: p. 748. 752. of the church of Coughton: p. 757. of a portion of the church of Sperhall: p. 835. of the church of Aſton Cantlow: p. 839. of lands in Little Alne and Shelfhull: p. 1065. of lands in Whateley.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 633. of the church of Salperton belonging to theſe canons, not to the nuns of Stodely in Oxfordſhire: p. 125. of lands in Gloceſter: p. 846. of the manor of Owdeſwell:

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 291. of the impropriate church of Dormeſton: p. 326. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Peter's Droitwich.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 70.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 248. the names of ſome of the priors.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 70. the prior and convent of Stodly's releaſe of their right in the church of Aſton Cantlow to the prior and convent of Maxſtoke A. D. 1493. p. 346. of xx*l.* owing by them to William de Durham.

Epiſtolam Godefridi epiſc. Wigorn. de paupertate hujus prioratus, dat. Kal. Apr. A. D. 1269. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. 154.

Tranſcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 2044. f. 105.

Fin. War. 5 Hen. 3. Mich. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Cocton: Plac. in com. War. 13 Hen. 3[a]. rot. 4. dorſo, de maner. de Compton Magna: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 8. quod boſci in foreſta de Fekenham ſint queti de regarda foreſtaria: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Lodefwell, Staunton, Haſelholt, Oddeton, &c.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. Plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 23. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Aſton Cantelue conceſſ. per Joannem de Haſtings in excambio pro XIII. libratis terræ in eadem villa.

Clauſ. 13 Ed. 2. m. 5.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Studley, ex dono Will. la Zouche.

Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. pro capella ſive hoſpitali S. Mariæ Magd. apud Sponne approprianda.

[l] From thence called in the patents, ſometimes *The chantry of St. Thomas*, ſometimes *The chantry in the chapel of St. Thomas.*

[m] But the advowſon of the church being ſoon after purchaſed, and the revenues of it appropriated to this college, the whole church became collegiate.

[n] MS. Valor. Archer's mſ. hath it 128*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* and the clear value in Dugdale is 123*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* only.

[o] This is alſo in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 680.

[p] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 69.

[q] The foundation of this priory is placed in *K. Stephen's* reign in Dugd. Warw. p. 744. edit. 1730. and theſe canons might then probably be ſettled at Wicton, but their tranſlation hither ſeems to have been in the more advanced age of Peter de Corbezon, who was alive 12 *Hen.* 2. Yet the confirmation of K. Henry 2. muſt have been granted after he began the thirtieth year of his reign. For Waleran earl of Warwick, who was witneſs to it, was not earl till that year. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 71.

[r] Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 746.

[s] "Summa inde," Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

[t] There are two pages marked 89 in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. the one eight pages from the other: it is in the latter p. 89.

[a] Forſan rectius 13 Ed. 1.

2. HOSPITAL. William de Cantilupe, patron of the priory, erected at the gate of that monaſtery an hoſpital for the relief and entertainment of poor impotent people before 23 *Hen.* 3.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 556. 614. edit. 1656. p. 745. 834, 835. edit. 1730.
Inter Collect. cl. Franciſci Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. iii. quietam clamationem prioris et conventus de Stodle de arrearagiis xxv *s.* annui redditus apud Muſton in com. Leic. a dom. Radulfo de Charnels debitis; qui redditus longe ante in augmentationem cujuſdam hoſpitalis apud Stodle datus erat a Cantilupis.

XXIX. THELESFORD, *olim* Tevelesford[w], *vel* Theflesford[x].

MATURINE FRIERS. Will. fil. Walteri de Cherlecote, who aſſumed the ſurname of Lucy, *temp. R. Joan*[y]. built here to the honor of St. John Baptiſt and St. Radegund[z], a church and houſe or hoſpital for Maturines or friers of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives. Beſides the uncertain collections of alms and offerings made by their procurators all over England, the annual income of their real eſtate about the time of the ſuppreſſion amounted to 23 *l.* 10 *s.* and herein were then only a miniſter and three brethren. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to William Whorwood eſquire, and William Walter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 831, 832. pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.
In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 149. a leaſe from the miniſter and convent, of the duties and devotions ariſing within all the ſhire of Gloceſter upon the procurators making brethren and ſiſters for four years at four marks per ann. 14 Ed. 4.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 498. &c. of the foundation, endowment and diſſolution of this houſe: p. 467. of lands in Longbridge: p. 487, 488. of lands and liberties in Barford: p. 490. in Hethcote: p. 498. in Aſhorne: p. 503, &c. of the legacies of ſeveral of the family of the Lucys in Cherlecote: p. 507 and 509. of the church of Cherlecote: p. 940. of lands in Solihull, belonging to this houſe.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 248. the names of ſome of the priors or miniſters of this houſe, from Dugdale.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 49. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 68. vol. viii. p. 32.
Cartas quaſdam originales et regiſtrum imperfectum hujus domus, penes . . . Lucy de Cherlecote arm.
Ejuſdem regiſtri reſiduam partem, penes magiſtrum Fiſh de Warwico, cujus contenta videat lector in catalogis librorum mſſ. Angliæ et Hiberniæ, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. ii. p. i. p. 205.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2.
Eſcaet. War. 18 Ric. 2. n. 62. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Aſhorn et Newbold Pacy.

XXX. WARMINGTON.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks from the abbey of St. Peter and St. Paul de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, to which this manor with the church were given by Henry Newburgh earl of Warwick *temp. Hen.* 1. It was in after times accounted ſometimes a diſtinct Religious Houſe, at other times as parcel of the priory of Toftes in Norfolk belonging to the ſame foreign monaſtery. After the diſſolution of theſe alien priories it was granted, 7 *Hen.* 6. to the Carthuſians at Wytham in Somerſetſhire; and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to William and Francis Sheldon gent.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 535, 536. of the manor and church of Warmington: p. 72. of the church of Willey: p. 355. of x *s.* yearly penſion out of the church of Herberbury: p. 533. of the like penſion out of the church of Shotſwell.
Fin. War. 8 Joan. n.. de ii. virgatis terræ in Warminton.
Fin. 5 Hen. 3. Mich. n.. pro annua penſione x *s.* ex eccl. de Sotteſwell: Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. . d. pro eccl. de Willey.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 69. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 26.
Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 22.
Fin. 33 Ed. 3. m. 9.
Eſcaet. War. 7 Ric. 2. n. 108. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20.
Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6.
Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 12.

XXXI. WARWICK.

1. ABBEY DESTROYED. In the north weſt part of this town was an abbey in the Saxon times, which was deſtroyed, A. D. 1016. by Canutus the Dane.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 301[a]. ex Joanne Rouſe.

2. NUNNERY DESTROYED. Here was alſo anciently an houſe of nuns, where is now St. Nicolas churchyard, which is ſaid to have been burnt to the ground by the Danes A. D. 1016.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 301. et 370[a]. ex Joanne Rouſe.

[w] Regiſtr. Hugon. Wells epiſc. Lincoln.
[x] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 831.
[y] This houſe was in being in the time of Walter Gray biſhop of Worceſter A. D. 1215. (See Madox's Formul. Angl. in pref. p. xxiii.) and in the ſixth year of Hugh Welles biſhop of Lincoln. A. D. 1214. Collect. mſ. Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. *Quære* therefore, Whether not firſt founded for *canons of the Holy Sepulchre*, whoſe lands upon the decay of their order were given to the Maturines or Trinitarians. For the Maturines were not brought into England till A. D. 1224. as Reyner, vol. i. p. 162. and were to have all their churches dedicated to the Holy Trinity, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 829.
[z] *St. Radegund only*, in the indulgence printed in Weaver, p. 157.
[a a] Edit. 1656. P. 376. edit. 1730.

3. AUSTIN

3. AUSTIN CANONS. On the north ſide of this town, where once ſtood a parochial church of St. Helen[b], Henry de Newburgh earl of Warwick began, and his ſon carl Roger finiſhed, *temp. Hen.* 1. an hoſpital[c] or priory of canons Regular, in honor of the Holy Sepulchre, and of that order. About the time of the general diſſolution herein were a prior and two or three poor Religious, who were endowed with 41 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 49 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed[d]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Hawkyns *alias* Fyſher.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 573. notulam hiſtoricam ex hiſt. Joannis Rous, de prima fundatione hujus cœnobii: Literas Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. de conſecratione altaris et cimiterii, et de xxx *d.* annuæ penſionis in recognitione matris eccl. Omn. Sanctorum: Cartam Hugonis fil. Ricardi et Margaretæ uxoris, donantium eccl. de Snithenefield.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 454, &c. of the foundation, endowment, &c. of this priory, with an account of its priors: p. 468. of lands in Levenhul: p. 491. in Lighthorne: p. 541. in Upton: p. 651. of IV *s.* yearly penſion out of the church of Hatton: p. 654. of the patronage of the church of Haſely: p. 661. of the church of Snitfield: p. 821. of lands at Paulines or Pinleyheath.

Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 126. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 173.

In Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 41. of the advowſon of the rectory of Cotefmore ſometime: p. 67. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Greetham.

Tranſcripta quædam et analecta ex diverſis autographis, penes dom. Tho. Puckering, prioratum S. Sepulchri Warwic. concernentibus, mſ. Dugdale in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. f. 2. p. 267. ex cartis penes Sim. Archer mil. mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxv. f. 33.

Fin. div. com. 44 Hen. 3. n. 62. de reddit. in Aldolveſtre, Ditton, &c.

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de eccl. de Snitenfield: Ibid. m. 35. de ten. in paroch. S. Clementis Dacorum cum advoc. dictæ eccleſiæ excambiatis cum Waltero Stapleton epiſc. Exon. pro terris et advoc. eccl. de Sniteníeld, et appropriatione ejuſdem: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 39. Fin. div. com. 19 Ed. 2. n. 60. de advoc. eccl. S. Clementis Dacorum.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro libertat. et eccl. de Snitenfield approprianda.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21.

4. TEMPLARS. Roger earl of Warwick is ſaid to have founded here the houſe of Templars beyond the bridge *temp. R. Hen.* 1[e]. or *R. Steph.* which was certified, 9 *Ed.* 2. to be of the yearly value of 14 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* And, after the diſſolution of that order, became part of the preceptory of Balſhall in this county belonging to the Knights Hoſpitalars[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 527. inquiſitionem de reddit. bailliæ de Warewic. A. D. 1185.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 379. 467.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 65. 173. vol. viii. p. 31.

5. ALL SAINTS COLLEGE. If what John Rous reports be true, concerning St. Dubricius' fixing an epiſcopal ſeat here in the church of All Saints within the precincts of the caſtle about the latter end of the ſixth century, before he went to Landaff, this was the moſt ancient foundation in this county. It is pretty certain, that before the Conqueſt there were great privileges belonging to this church of All Saints, and therein were Secular prieſts or canons[g], who were, after the year 1125. united to the college of St. Mary in this town, the caſtle rendering their old church and habitation very inconvenient.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 298. 342. edit. 1656. and p. 273. 373. 426. edit. 1730.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 29. cartam Hen. 1. confirm. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Warwico omnes conſuetudines ſuas, judicia ferri et aquæ, ſicut tempore Edvardi regis: Ibid. p. 30. cartam Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. pro tranſlatione canonicorum Omnium Sanctorum infra caſtrum ad eccleſiam beatæ Mariæ.

6. ST. JAMES' COLLEGE. "On the north ſyde of St. James is a pretty college, having four "prieſts that ſing in St. James' chapel, [over the Weſt or Honingate] and they belong to the fra- "ternity of our Lady and St. George[h]," which began in the time of king Richard 2. and continued till the diſſolution.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 369. edit. 1656. p. 462. edit. 1730.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 65. vol. viii. p. 30.

7. ST. MARIE'S COLLEGE. The church of our Lady in this town ſeemed to be more than parochial *temp. Will. Conq.* becauſe it was endowed with a hide of land in Miton at the time of making the Domeſday Book. Henry de Newburgh, the firſt earl of Warwick of the Norman line, gave ſeveral tithes and lands to it for prebends, with deſign to make it collegiate, and to unite the church of All Saints in Caſtle to it; but dying before he could compleat it, his ſon earl Roger, after the year 1123. finiſhed it, and eſtabliſhed therein a dean and Secular canons. It was encreaſed in revenues and buildings by the munificence of ſeveral earls of Warwick, among which the beautiful chapel of our Lady on the ſouth ſide of the choir, founded according to the will of Richard Beauchamp earl of Warwick, highly deſerves notice. About the time of the diſſolution here were

[b] So Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 360. edit. 1656. and Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 31.

[c] "Magiſter domus ſive hoſpitalis S. Sepulchri." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[d] "Summa inde 49 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d.* ſumma clara 41 *l.* 2 *s.* 0 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

[e] So Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 467. But as likely in K. Stephen's time, according to his Baronage, vol. i. p. 69.

[f] "There is a chapel of St. John in the bridge end ſuburbe, "that belonged to the prior of St. John's in London. The "lands of this came to the commandery of Balleſhall by War- "wike." Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 65.

[g] "Canonici eccleſiæ Omnium Sanctorum Warwic. temp. "Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. qui conſecratus fuit A. D. 1125." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 573.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 65.

a dean, five prebendaries or canons, ten prieſts vicars, and ſix choriſters, who had poſſeſſions to the value of 247*l.* 13*s.* *ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. 334*l.* 2*s.* 3*d. ob.* according to a mſ. in the hands of Sir Simon Archer. The ſite of this college was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to the burgeſſes of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 27. cartam Henrici com. Warwic. Willelmo capellano, tempore Theoldi epiſcopi et Hugonis archidiaconi Wireceſtri: P. 28. cartas quatuor Rogeri com. Warwic. 1. Confirm. terram et decimas eccleſiarum S. Mariæ et Omn. Sanctorum; 2. De ſcolis Warwici; 3. De capella S. Jacobi ſuper portam occidentalem burgi; 4. De terris donatis capellæ de Muitona: Cartam R. Hen. 1. pro libertatibus: Cartam Roberti de Curli, pro eccl. de Buddebroc: P. 29. cartas duas Rogeri comitis, pro decano et capitulo et fraterno conventu habendo in eccl. S. Mariæ Warwic. de diverſis poſſeſſionibus eidem datis, et de tranſlatione collegii infra caſtrum ad dictam eccleſiam: P. 30. tranſlationem canonicorum eccl. Omn. Sanctorum cum ſuis poſſeſſionibus ad matrem eccleſiam B. Mariæ, autoritate Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. P. 31, &c. ordinationem Willielmi Wittleſey epiſc. Wigorn. de beneficiis eccleſiaſticis huic collegio in ſua fundatione appropriatis et poſtmodum alienatis, de reſtitutione aliorum beneficiorum et parochianis eorum in vita et morte uniendis, et de bonis et proventibus collegii communicandis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 428, &c. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this college, with the names of the deans and prebendaries, and an account of their revenues 4 Ed. 1. amounting then to CCXXXV*l.* VI*s.* III*d. per ann.* p. 445. of our lady's chapel within this college: p. 271. of lands in Heath: p. 273. of Cuckow church in Wedgnock park: p. 276. of lands in Milverton: p. 305 and 475. of the church of Wolphamcote: p. 315. of lands in Caldecote: p. 379. 428. in the notes, and 568. of the church or prebend of Cumpton Murdach: p. 403. of the church of Wiclesford in Cambridgeſhire: p. 467. of lands in Longbridge and Mitton: p. 468. of lands or tithes in Hetchcote, Stokehull and Woodlow: p. 396 and 615. of the church of Nether Pillerton: p. 653. of tithes in Beauſale: p. 656, 657. of the church of Budbroke: p. 661. of lands and tithes in Snitfield: p. 665. of the manor and church of Wolverton: p. 667. of lands and tithes in Shirburn: p. 668, 669. in Fulbroke: p. 823. of tithes in Claverden: p. 840. of the church of Haſeler: p. 1030. of the churches of Spelleſbury in Oxfordſhire, and Chadſley Corbert in Worceſterſhire.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 82. of the manor of Preſton Capes.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 187. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Chaddeſley Corbett.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 62. 172. of the foundation: ibid. p. 63. and vol. viii. p. 28. of perſons buried in this church.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 248. the names of the deans of this college from Dugdale.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 353. de beneficiis Ricardi comitis Warwic.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 24. conventionem inter monachos de Bordeſleia et eccleſiam S. Mariæ de Warwic. ſuper decimationibus de dominio regis de Budiford.

Regiſtrum mſ. in ſcacc. penes rememoratorem regis.

Excerpta ex eodem mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxvi. f. 95. Mſ. Dugdale, f. 2. p. 75.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 506. p. 110. mſ. 2044. f. 14. et mſ. 2077. p. 398. collectanea ex libro eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Warwic.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hanc eccleſiam collegiatam ſpectantes non ita pridem penes magiſtrum Jacobum Fyſh eccleſiæ ſacriſtam, vel in archivis hujus eccleſiæ. Vide catal. codd. mſſ. in Anglia, Oxon. 1697. fol. p. iv. p. 203, 204, 205 et 206.

Fin. War. 6 vel 12 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Budbroc.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. m. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Pilardinton, ex dono Thomæ com. Warwic. et appropriatione ejuſdem.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Haſelere, et eccleſiis de Wolhamcote, Wittlesford, Spelbury, &c. ex conceſſ. Thomæ com. Warwic. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. S. Nicholai et S. Petri et S. Laurentii in Warwic. et de Budbroke appropriandis.

Eſcaet. War. 1 Hen. 4. n. . Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 3. pro maner. de Hethcote: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 37. pro cantaria, ex fundatione Roberti de Walden: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 25. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Spelleſbury [Oxon.] et de Chaddeſley Corbet [Wigorn.]

Fin. div. com. 11 Hen. 6. n. 62. de advoc. eccl. de Spelleſbury [Oxon.] et Shaddeſly Corbet [Wigorn.] Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 17. pro terris in Fulbroke: Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. Eſcaet. Northamt. 5 Ed. 4. n. . pro maner. de Preſton Capes: Eſcaet. Warwic. 8 Ed. 4. n. 64. de maner. et ten. in Wolverdington et Bathkinton: Fin. Warwic. 9 Ed. 4. Hill. n. 73. de maner. de Wolverton: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de Bathkinton et Wolverdington [Warwic.] ten. in Weſton et Moſele [Leiceſtr.] et maner. de Preſton Capes [Northamt.]

Pat. 16 Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 7.

8. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. In the north eaſt ſuburb[i] of this town was the hoſpital[k] of St. John Baptiſt founded by William earl of Warwick[l], in the time of K. Henry 2. chiefly for the entertainment of ſtrangers and travellers, but it was beſide continually to conſiſt of a maſter[m] or warden, two chaplains, and two poor people. It was valued but at 20*l.* 3*s.* 0*d. per ann.* in the whole, or 19*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.* as mſ. Archer, and at 19*l.* 3*s.* 7*d*[n]. clear, as mſ. Sancroft, Dugd. and Speed; and was granted, 27 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Stoughton.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 459, &c. of the foundation, endowment, and ſurrender of this hoſpital, with a catalogue of the wardens: p. 363. of two ſhillings yearly rent out of Radford Simely: p. 494. of the church of Morton Morehull.

Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 126. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 65. 173. vol. viii. p. 31.

Cartas, &c. penes Anth. Stoughton arm.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. de Morton Merhull, ex conceſſ. Joan. de Biſhopſdon mil. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. de advoc. alterius medietat. dictæ eccl. ex dono Thomæ com. Warwic.

[i] At the end of Smith ſtreet. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 31.

[k] A college and an hoſpital in it. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 65. This was different from the chapel of St. John in the ſouth ſuburb belonging to the Templars or Hoſpitalars. Ibid.

[l] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 70. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 126.

[m] "Prior hoſpitalis S. Joannis Warwic." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[n] 19*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* Ecton.

9. ST.

9. ST. MICHAEL'S HOSPITAL. "In the north ſuburb is a chapel of St. Michael, where ſome-"time was a college having a maiſter and confratres[o]." This was the hoſpital of St. Michael at the lower end of Saltford ſtreet, founded by Roger earl of Warwick in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, for a maſter or warden, and ſeveral leprous brethren; whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 12 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* in the whole, as Sancroft's mſ. and clearly at 10 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* as Speed, and at 10 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d.* as Dugdale. But by another ſurvey made 37 *Hen.* 8. they were certified to be worth 10 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d.* over and above all repriſes. This hoſpital is ſtill kept up for eight poor women.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 379. 458. of the foundation, &c. of this hoſpital: p. 272. 381. 385. of the tithes of Wedgenock park belonging thereto.
Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 69. 71.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 66. 173. vol. viii. p. 31.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 250. the names of the wardens from Dugdale.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. licent. magiſtro et fratribus domus S. Michaelis Warwic. perquirendi c *s.* ann. reddit. in manum mortuam.

10. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. The above mentioned William earl of Warwick is ſaid by J. Rous to have alſo founded in this town another hoſpital dedicated to St. Thomas[p]; but where it ſtood, or any thing more about the ſame, that moſt exact Warwickſhire antiquary mentions nothing.

11. BLACK FRIERS. In the ſuburb on the weſt ſide of this town ſtood the houſe of Friers Preachers, Dominicans or Black Friers, who ſettled here toward the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. "It was a large houſe, and the Botelers lords Sudley and the Mountforts were foun-"ders of it, as I heard ſay, or rather great benefactors[q]." There were tenements and gardens belonging to this houſe, valued at 4 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. It was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 367, 368. edit. 1656. p. 461, 462. edit. 1730.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 65. vol. viii. p. 31.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 202. an account of this priory from Dugdale.
Eſcaet. War. 9 Ed. 2. n. 10. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. d. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 36.

12. WHITE FRIERS. An houſe of White Friers here is ſaid to have been built by John Peyto jun. about 18 *Ed.* 3. Thomas Beauchamp earl of Warwick giving the ground whereon it was ſituated. And in Mr. Le Neve's abſtract of the patents, the houſe is ſaid to have been granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick. But *quære*; for I find not the leaſt mention of it in Dugdale.

Vide collect. magiſtri Stow penes Jo. Anſtis arm. ex record. 18 Ed. 3.

XXXII. WOLFRICHESTON, *or* Wolſton.

ALIEN PRIORY. Some lands, with the church and tithes here, are ſaid to have been given to the abbey of St. Peter ſuper Divam in Normandy by Roger de Montgomery, or ſome other benefactor, ſhortly after the Conqueſt, whereupon ſome Black monks from that foreign monaſtery were placed here. Theſe alien priories being often ſeized during the wars with France, this was ſold by the abbat and convent of St. Peter aforeſaid to the prior and convent of Carthuſians near Coventry 18 *Ric.* 2. and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Felde and Richard Woodward.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 33. 35, &c. of this cell, its endowment, &c. p. 30. of the advowſon of Church Lawford.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 230. an account of this cell from Dugdale's Warwickſhire.
Cartas, &c. olim penes Petrum Wentworth mil.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 22. Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27.
Fin. 8 Ric. 2. m. 2. Eſcaet. Warwic. 19 Ric. 2. n. 73. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

XXXIII. WOTTON WAWEN, *alias* Walwaynes[r].

ALIEN PRIORY. Robert de Tonei *alias* Stafford, ſon to Roger de Tonei ſtandard bearer of Normandy, gave (not long after the Conqueſt) the church of St. Peter[s], with ſome lands in this town, to the abbey of Caſtellion or Conches in Normandy founded by his ſaid father, which were confirmed to them by Nicolas de Stafford his ſon *temp. Hen.* 1. and Robert de Stafford his grandſon *temp. Hen.* 2. and hereupon a cell of Benedictine monks from that foreign monaſtery was ſent over hither, and continued here till the ſeiſures of alien priories *temp. Ed.* 3. This was granted, 22 *Ric.* 2. to the priory of St. Ann near Coventry, and afterward, 22 *Hen.* 6. to the provoſt and ſcholars of King's college in Cambridge, who ſtill enjoy the ſame.

[o] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 66.
[p] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 305. a. (p. 380. b. edit. 1730.) Baronage, tom. i. p. 70.
[q] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 65.
[r] Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. .
[s] So the conventual church of Caſtellion was called, and ſo Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 602. names this pariſh church, which ſeems (from Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 559. a.) rather to have been dedicated to *St. Mary*.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 558. cartam Roberti de Stafford, confirm. eleemoſinas avi ſui Rob. de Toenio et patris ſui Nicolai de Stafford apud Wotton: p. 559. cartas Hervei dom. Stafford, confirm. dictorum eleemoſinas eccl. S. Petri Caſtellionis, et donantis molendinum inter Wotton et Offord; Radulphi de Tony donantis maner. de Lena, et decimas in omnibus aliis ſuis maneriis; Rogeri de Tony, fil. Radulphi, donantis Werleham; R. Hen. 2. de privilegiis: Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. de prioratu alienigena de Wotton domui S. Annæ juxta Coventre ord. Cartuſ. conceſſo.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 815. of the priory and its priors: p. 760. of mortuaries in Morton Bagot: p. 800. of a mill at Henley: p. 818. of lands in Mockley: p. 827. of tithes in Langley and Norton exchanged for a penſion.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 316. of poſſeſſions in Eaſt Wrotham: of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Weſt Wrotham: p. 545. of a mill in Weſt Tofts: p. 550. of poſſeſſions in Linford: vol. iii. p. 407. of poſſeſſions in North Pickenham, p. 412. in South Pickenham.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 251. the names of ſome priors from Dugdale.

Cartas originales, computos ballivorum, rentalia, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, in theſaurario coll. Regalis Cantab. in ciſta de Wotton Wawen.

In muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. mſ. Dugdale, F. 2. p. 361. tranſcripta et analecta ex ipſis autographis hunc prioratum concernentibus.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Fin. 48 Ed. 3. m. 12. Fin. 3 Ric. 2. m. 31. Fin. 6 Ric. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 39. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 8. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 30.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 26 Hen. 6. m. 10. d.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

XXXIV. WROXHALL.

Benedictine Nuns. About the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen[t], a priory of Benedictine nuns was built here by Hugh fil. Richardi *alias* Hugh de Hatton, to the honor of St. Leonard. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, five or ſix Religious, who had for their maintenance lands and revenues to the yearly value of 72*l.* 15*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 78*l.* 10*s.* 1*d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Burgoin and John Scudamore.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 433, 434. hiſtoriam fundationis, Anglice: P. 435. duas cartas R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes, ex cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 1. per Inſpex.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 646, &c. of the foundation and endowment of this nunnery, with an account of the prioreſſes: p. 289. of lands in Bourton ſuper Dunſmore: p. 308. in Shuckborough Superior, and of the church there: p. 363. of lands in Radford Simely: p. 552. in Brailes: p. 650. in Hatton.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 112. of a rent of XXXIV*s.* out of lands in Wardon.

Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 67.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 43. cartam Roberti de Alvers de eccleſia de Suicheberga et terris ibid.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 251. the names of ſome of the prioreſſes.

Chronicon ſive hiſtoriam prioratus de Wroxhal, mſ. penes Joannem Burgoin bar. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 489. 493. Baron. vol. i. p. 235.

Collect. cl. Dugdalii in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. F. 2. f. 389.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 7. ſcil. Joan. R. anno primo confirm. donationem patris ſui, de x. marcis argenti ad ſcaccarium annuatim.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 43 Hen. 3. n. . Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 1. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro VI. marc. per ann. ſolutis prioriſſæ et conv. per epiſc. Wigorn. Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 48.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 21.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 1. Eſcaet. Leiceſtr. 35 Ed. 3. n. . poſt mortem Henrici ducis Lancaſtr. de reddit. in Leiceſtria, ubi dicitur olim fundatum fuiſſe per Hugonem fil. Richardi, et quod Joannes de Clinton eſt modo patronus.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 20. recit. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6.

WESTMORELAND.

I. APPELBY.

1. Hospital. Here was a ſmall hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas, which was given by John de Veteripont to the abbey of Shapp; this donation was confirmed by Walter biſhop of Carliſle, upon condition they ſhould maintain here three lepers for ever. It was granted 36 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Wharton.

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 343

2. White Friers. In this town was an houſe of White friers, ſaid to have been founded by the lord Veſcy, lord Percy, and lord Clifford A. D. 1281[a]. After the diſſolution it was granted to Chriſtopher Crakenthorp 35 *Hen.* 8.

[t] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 493. a. edit. 1656. p. 650. edit. 1730.

[a] Speed.

Vide

I. WESTMORELAND.

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 343. m. 13 vel 14.
Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. . m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2.

II. BLEATARN.

CISTERTIAN CELL. The manor of Bleatarn being given to the abbey of Byland in Yorkſhire, they had a cell here.

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 618.

III. BROUGH.

HOSPITAL. In the beginning of the ſixteenth century, John Brunſkill founded here, on a piece of ground called Gibgarth, a chapel and hoſpital with two beds for travellers and other poor people. The chapel was dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin and St. Gabriel; it had two chaplains, the one to celebrate divine ſervices, the other to inſtruct the children of the place in grammar and ſinging: it was under the government of the abbat of Shapp for the time being. At the diſſolution a penſion of 7*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* out of its revenues was granted for the continuance of the grammar ſchool.

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 573.

IV. HEPP, *now* Shapp, *olim* De valle Magdalenæ.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Thomas Fitz Goſpatric Fitz Orme [b] in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2 [c]. built, at Preſton in Kendale an abbey for Premonſtratenſian canons, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene; but they ſeem to have removed in their founders life time to a valley in the pariſh of Hepp, where they continued till the diſſolution, about which time herein were twenty [d] Religious men, who had yearly revenues amounting to 154*l.* 17*s.* 7*d. ob.* Dugd. 166*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob.* Speed. This abbey was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Wharton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 594. cartam Thomæ fil. Goſpatricii, de fundatione abbatiæ primo apud *Preſton:* P. 595. cartam Thomæ fil. Goſpatricii, de terra ubi cœnobium de Hepp ſituatur, ſcil. de valle Magdalenæ: Cartam Roberti de Veteriponte, confirm. cartas fundatoris et donatorum, dat. 13 Joannis regis.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 469. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: p. 107. of lands in Hutton: p. 178. of a tenement in Windermere: p. 229. of lands in Farleton: p. 238. charter of Thomas ſon of Coſpatrick of the foundation at Preſton: p. 277. of IV. marks yearly out of the cornage of the caſtle of Appleby: p. 343. of the hoſpital of St. Nicholas in Appleby: p. 364. of lands in Marton: p. 386. of Milburn grange: p. 455. of a rent in Bolton: p. 461. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bampton: p. 468. of the ſame at Shapp: p. 480. of Sleddale grange: p. 502. of alms corn in Meburn: p. 505. of the manor of Regill: p. 508. of three tenements in Great Aſby: p. 573. of the chapel at Brough: p. 600. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Warcop.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ olim penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth, ſcil. 1638.
Collectanea ex eodem in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 294. f. 207.
Cartas, regiſtra, rentalia, computos ballivorum, &c. penes . . . ducem Wharton.
Vetus exemplar quarundam cartarum ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantium tranſcript. ex cartulario penes Jacobum Bellingham equ. aur. 1622.
Collect. mſſ. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xlv. f. 21. vol. clix. f. 182. 189.
Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Warchecope conceſſ. per Iſabellam uxorem Rogeri Clifford: Plac. apud Weſtm. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 86.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Warthcote approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 26. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 9.
Pat. 1 vel 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. confirm. excambii de maner. de Bamton, pro maner. de Shap: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro eodem excambio: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. licent. imparcandi boſcum de Shap.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Shapp et Slegill.

V. KIRKBY *in* Kendale.

HOSPITAL. The hoſpital or houſe of lepers near this town, dedicated to St. Leonard, is as ancient as the reign of K. Henry 2 [e]. It had, 26 *Hen.* 8. yearly revenues valued at 11*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* in the whole, and 6*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* clear; but thoſe with the hoſpital itſelf were granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Alan Bellingham and Alan Wilſon.

Vide Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 75.
Fin. in div. com. 29 Ed. 1. n. 62. jus Marg. de Ros in advoc. hoſp. S. Leon. juxta Kendale.

VI. PRESTON, *vide* HEPP.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 103.
[c] Rot. pipæ, 22 Hen. 2. "Goſpatricius filius Ormi reddit "comp. de D. marc. de miſericordia, quia reddidit caſtellum "regis de Appelby regi Scotorum." Vide etiam Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 36. b. et p. 39. a. 2.
[d] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.
[e] See in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 425. a. the grant of the advowſon of this houſe to Conyſhed priory in Lancaſhire by Will. de Lancaſtre.

WILTSHIRE.

1. AMBROSEBURY, *or* Ameſbury, *olim* Ambroſia[a], *ſive* Ambrii[b] Cœnobium.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. 2. BENEDICTINE NUNS. HERE is ſaid to have been an ancient Britiſh monaſtery for three hundred[c] monks, founded, as ſome ſay, by Ambrius[c] an abbat[d], as others, by the famous prince Ambroſius (who was therein buried[d]) and deſtroyed by that cruel Pagan Gurmundus[e], who over-ran all this country in the ſixth century. It has been thought that here was one of the two monaſteries which were given to the learned Aſſerius by K. Alfred[f]. But it is more certain that about the year 980. Alfrida or Ethelfrida the queen dowager of K. Edgar erected here a monaſtery for nuns, and commended it to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Melorius, a Corniſh ſaint, whoſe relicks were preſerved here. It was of the Benedictine[g] order, but, A. D. 1177. the abbeſs and about thirty nuns were expelled for their ill lives, and then K. Henry 2. placed herein a prioreſs and twenty-four nuns, from Font Ebrald in Normandy, to which monaſtery this houſe was for ſome time ſubject, but at length was made denizon, and became again an abbey[h], endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 495*l.* 15*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 558*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* Speed. This nunnery was ſurrendered, Dec. 1540. or 32 *Hen.* 8. by the abbeſs and thirty-four nuns[i], and granted in April following to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 191. annotatiunculas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione hujus abbatiæ, et tranſlatione ſanctimonialium, ex Will. Malmſbur. Rob. Gloceſtr. et Rog. Hoveden: Cart. antiq. B. 8. ſcil. Joan. R. dat. 30 Aug. anno regni 1. confirm. terras et libertat. monialibus de Fonte Ebrardi: F. 193. cart. antiq. B. B. n. 4. ſcil. Joan. R. 2 Maii anno 5. pro L*s.* ſterling. annuatim ad ſcaccarium ad ſuſtentationem capellani in capella S. Laurentii: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 868, 869. cartam Joan. R. confirm. eccleſiam de Ambreſbury et alias donationes patris ſui monialibus Fontis Ebrardi, dat. 25 Jun. anno 2.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 126, &c. quædam de fundatione et ordine.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 67. vol. ii. p. 14. 209. 252. vol. iii. p. 74.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 252.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 584. of two mills in Portſmead.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 78. of x. marks rent in Blandford-ſorum.

In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 199. of the manor of Whitfield.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. i. p. 759, 760, 761. vol. ii. p. 228. cart. 1 Joan. *n.* 103. five cart. antiq. B. 8. vol. iii. p. 274. cart. 9 Ed. 1. *n.* 1. p. 438, 439. plac. apud Weſtm. 18 Ed. 1. rot. 105. [Wilt.] de advoc. eccl. de Wamberge: p. 769. pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 11. pro confirm. prioriſſæ juxta literas abbatiſſæ Fontis Ebraldi: p. 937. pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 14 et 29. pro Maria filia regis ſanctimoniali Fontis Ebraldi apud Ambreſburiam commoranti, de XL. roboribus ſingulis annis e foreſta de Chute et Bokholt ad ſocum cameræ ſuæ, de XX. doliis vini, et CCLXVI*l.* XIII*s.* IV*d.* ad ſuſtentationem cameræ ſuæ.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 124. 21 Ed. 1. de maner. de Chadelworth in com. Berkſ. cum advoc. prioratus de Poggele conceſſ. prioriſſæ et conv. de Ambroſebury per Alianoram reginam matrem regis, ad ſuſtentationem Alianoræ filiæ Joannis ducis Britanniæ monialis ibid. dum viveret, et poſtea in puram eleemoſ. p. 605. 606. 30 Ed. 1. pro commun. paſtur. et pannagio in foreſta de Melkeſham.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 517, 518. de tallagio hominum maner. de Melkeſham levando ad opus prioriſſæ non dom. regis: Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 59.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. ii. p. 534. pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 27. de foco et vino pro Maria filia regis ſanctimoniali apud Ambreſburiam: Ibid. tom. iii. p. 29. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 110. p. 116. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 268. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. de decem doliis vini Mariæ amitæ regis ſanctimoniali de Ambreſbury: Ibid. tom. x. p. 19. pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 9. de licentia eligendi prioriſſam.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 1. notulas de fundatione hujus abbatiæ: mſ. 1761. f. 36. compoſitionem inter prioriſſam de Ambreſbury et abbatem et conventum de Hyda ſuper decimis de Winterborne.

Cart. antiq. F. 1. ſcil. Ric. 1. anno regni 1. 29 Nov. et confirm. 9 Nov. 10 Ric. 1.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 20. n. 117. Forſan evulgata in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 191. ex cart. antiq. B. 8.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 21. pro eſtoverio in boſco ſuo de Wallop [Hantſ.] Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. . pro eccl. de Lutgarſhall: Pat. 25 Hen. 3. m. 1. de amovendo corpore Alienoræ conſanguineæ regis a Briſtol ad monaſterium de Ambreſbury: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro reddit. in Melkeſham, et eſtoveriis in foreſta regis ibidem: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro maner. de Melkeſham: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. pro eodem maner. Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro eod. maner. de Melkeſham, per reddit. XXX*l.* annuatim ad ſcaccarium: Plac. in com. Southamt. 8 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 20. de libertat. in Wallop: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 47. d. pro allocat. libertatum hundredi de Melkeſham: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . pro maner. de Chadeleſworth [Berkf.] Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 100. pro return. brev. et aliis libertat. in hundred. de Melkeſham: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 10 et 11. pro lib. war. &c. in maneriis ſuis in Budiſdene, Bereghfield, Melkeſham, Sende, Senderow, Wolvemere, Woderowe, Benacre, Shaghe, Whitele, Bereford, Ambreſbury, Weſt Ambreſbury, Bultesford, Hinderenton, King Derenton, Aleton, Cholleſton, Boſcomb, Clopton, Ellecote, et Walcot in com. Wilt. Falete, Chawelawe, Pettewyke, et Chadeleſworth [Berkſ.] Wallop, Wygele, Cadenham, Windleſhore, et Berghfield [Southamt.] Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 105. de advoc. eccl. de Wambergh: [Quære in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 438.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 34.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 25. de terris in Weſt Ambreſbury: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris apud Chadeleſworth et Walcote: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 23. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 16. 18. confirm. libertatum: Ibid. n. 32. pro mercat. et feria apud Ambreſbury: Pat. 18 Ed. 2.

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 31. Append. vol. i. p. 65. et De Scriptoribus Britan. edit. Hall, p. 46, 47.

[b] Galfrid. Monum. lib. v. cap. iv. lib. vi. cap. i. &c. et Matth. Weſtmon. in anno 490.

[c] Galfrid. Monumet. lib. v. cap. iv. "Cœnobium in monte "Ambrii, qui fundator ejuſdem olim" [ſeemingly long before Ambroſius] "extiterat."

[d d] Langhorn's Chronica regum Anglorum, p. 60.

[e] Autor Eulogii mſ. citatus a Camdeno et Uſſerio. It was that Gurmund, whom the Britiſh writers make the ſon of an African prince, and the Saxon authors call Ceaulin. Not *Gurmund* or *Guthran* the Dane, who was converted to Chriſtianity, in the time of king Alfred, about A. D. 890.

[f] See Aſſerius De rebus geſtis Ælfredi, edit. Wiſe, p. 50. and Index locorum, p. 178. But it ſeems rather to have been *Congreſbury* in *Somerſetſhire*, as in the Bennet college mſ. and Leland in vita Aſſerii, in libro De ſcriptor. p. 156.

[g] Not of the *Cluniac* order, as Polydore Virgil.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1045. et Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67.

[i] Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 8.

p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Whitepariſh et Aldereſton appropriandis.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 7. pro terris in Wallop: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. de maner. de Eſt Winterſlow: Eſcaet. Wilt. 17 Ed. 3. n. 80. de pannagio et herbagio in foreſta de Melkeſham: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 16. de confirmatione libertatum, viſu franci plegii, pillorii, tumbrelli, furcarum, &c. in omnibus terris ſuis, pro relaxatione XXVII *l.* parcel. fcodi firmæ XXX *l.* pro maner. et hundred. de Melkeſham; pro paſnagio in nemore de Berroch pro tot porcis quot voluerunt habere; pro C. porcis in Cett, totidem in Bentëleſwuda; pro V. carectis errantibus ſingulis diebus ad ligna defcrenda ad dictum monaſterium, viz. una in boſco de Cett, una in Groveling, una in Wintreſwuda pertin. ad Berkhamſted, una in Bentelefwuda, et una in boſco de Wallop vocat. Boſc. Reginæ, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Eaſt Garſton [Berkſ.] Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Chadelefworth: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 30 Eſcaet. Southamt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de uno ſeodi militis in Wallop: In baga de foreſta intit. Southampton, temp. Ed. 3. rot. 14 et 20. In baga Rageman, rot. 15. quod prioriſſa debet reparare viam regiam apud Kentbury.
Pat. 1 Ric 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. et commun. paſtur. in Bultſord: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro ii. carectis ſingulis diebus pro focalibus ducendis ad monaſterium, una extra foreſtam de Chute, altera ex foreſta de Graveley: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4.
Clauſ. 8 Hen. 5. m. 6.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 11. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. de libertat. abbatiſſæ [olim Fontis Ebrardi] in maner. de Leighton Buſard: Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.
Pat. 6 Hen. 7. m. . pro feria apud Dunbury Hill in Wallop inferiori [Southamt.] 25, 26, et 27. diebus Julii, et pro feria apud Melkeſham 15 et 16 diebus Julii: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 14.
Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10.

II. ANSTY[k].

HOSPITALARS. Walter de Turbervill, 12 *Joannis*, gave this manor to the Hoſpitalars, and thereupon it became one of their preceptories, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with yearly revenues amounting to 81 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d.* It was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Zouch.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.
Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro lib. war. ibidem.
Cart. 14 Ed. 2. m. 26.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro meſſ. et virgat. terræ in Anſty, ex dono Thomæ Weſt in excambio pro XL. acris in Swallowclyve.

III. AVEBURY[l].

ALIEN PRIORY. William de Tancervilla, *temp. Hen.* 1[m]. gave this manor to the Benedictine monks of St. George[n] of Boſcharvill[o] in Normandy, and ſo it became an alien priory to that abbey. It was once given to St. Mary Wincheſter college in Oxford, but afterward, *temp. Hen.* 4. annexed to the collegiate church of Fodringhey in Northamptonſhire, and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Sharington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 952. a. b. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 159, 160.
In aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis, n. 5. de decimis villæ de Berebury infra limites de Okeburn min. adjudicatis monachis S. Georgii contra monachos de Becco, A. D. 1252. Ibid. n. 18.
Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 10.
Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 49.
Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 46. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 73. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. de dimiſſ. maner. de Winterborn Dantzey.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10, 11 et 27. de conceſſ. coll. Winton. Oxon.

IV. BRADANFORD[p], *or* Bradford.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was an ancient monaſtery, dedicated to St. Laurence[q], founded[r] by St. Aldhelm, who was abbat here at the time of his being made biſhop, viz. A. D. 705[p]. King Ethelred gave it to the great nunnery of Shafteſbury[s] A. D. 1001. And after that time I meet with no account of any Religious ſociety here.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 216. cartam Ethelredi regis donantis cœnobium Æt Bradeford, cum pertinentiis eccl. S. Edwardi de Shaftiſbury, dat. A. D. 1001.

2. HOSPITAL. At the end of the bridge was an hoſpital of the king of England's foundation.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 57.

V. BRADENSTOKE.

AUSTIN CANONS. Here Walter de Eureux[t] or de Sareſbiria built, A. D. 1142[u]. and endowed

[k] The Monaſticon, and all the records I have yet met with, place this in *Wiltſhire*; but the author of the Summary of all the Religious houſes in England and Wales ſaith it is in *Dorſetſhire*. The maps place it near Wardour caſtle.
[l] The editors of the Monaſticon erroneouſly read it always *Anebury*.
[m] Neuſtria Pia, p. 691.
[n] Not *St. Gregory*, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 951.
[o] So Neuſtria Pia; but our Engliſh charters miſcall it *Banguervill*, *Baukervill*, *Balkiervill*, *Belchervil*, and *Belcherii villa*.
[p p] Reineri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 21.
[q] Will. Malmſbur. Pontif. lib. v. p. 343.
[r] Ibid. et Capgrave in vita Aldhelmi.
[s] "The perſonage of Bradford is 50 *l.* by the yere, and was "ympropriate to Shafteſbury." Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 56.
[t] So named in Mills' Catalogue of honor, p. 1034. who there ſaith that he founded this Religious houſe A. D. 1139.
[u] Annales de Lacock, mſ. Cotton.

a priory

a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, wherein[w], after his lady's deceaſe, he himſelf took a Religious habit, died and was buried. This monaſtery (of which the king, before the diſſolution, was accounted patron or founder in right of the duchy of Lancaſter[x]) was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 212*l.* 19*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 270*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* Speed[y], and was granted in exchange to Richard Pexall 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 206. cartam Patricii com. Sariſburienſis recit. et confirm. conceſſiones Walteri de Sareſbiria patris ſui in prima fundatione prioratus: P. 207. cartas duas Willielmi com. Sarum unam confirm. donationes Walteri avi et Patricii patris ſui, Will. de Lytlecote, Will. de Malcunevant, et aliorum benefactorum; alteram, de donatione eccl. de Kaneford: P. 208. cartas Will. Graſſi, pro terra in villa de Wales; Will. epiſc. Sarum ſuper appropriatione eccl. de Linham, Wilcote, Kaneford, et Segree, A. D. 1256. Gilberti de Clare com. Gloceſtr. de terris in Middleton juxta Fairford: Cart. 16 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones omnium donatorum.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 65. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 54. vol. viii. p. 107.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 11. of the impropriate church of Poole: p. 115. of lands in Winterborn Houton anciently: p. 339. of a manor in Burton Bradſtock, and the advowſon of the rectory: vol. ii. p. 108. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Canford: p. 360. of a moiety of the manor of Lillington.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 200. of the tithe of Hay in Wyke: p. 219. of meſſuage in Amney Crucis: p. 347. of a meſſuage in Cirenceſter: p. 397. of lands in Dodington, p. 464. in Hatherop: p. 556. of the tithing of Hidcote: p. 661. of a manor in Chipping Sodbury: p. 692. of tithes in Stone.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 273. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Towceſter.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 632. of the impropriate church of Chilcompton.

Year Books, 3 Ed. 3. Paſch. 6. Mich. 10. 4 Ed. 3. Paſch. 28. 10 Ed. 3. Hill. 11. de capella S. Andreæ in Chiltern: 44 Ed. 3. Mich. 46.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cantab. mſ. 170. p. 271. cartam prioris et conventus de Bradenſtoke, ſuper compoſitione facta inter dictum priorem et conventum et Adam de Sutton de mortuariis ſolvendis per tenentes ejuſdem Adæ.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Bradenſtoke, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. xi. 3.

Excerpta ex cartulario de Bradenſtoke, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodfworth. vol. cviii. f. 13.

Rentale prioratus, penes Will. Aubrey de Kington S. Mich. in com. Wilt. 1695.

Cart. 7 Joan. m. 11. n. 100. pro paſtura xl. vaccarum in foreſta de Chippenham: Cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 61. Fin. com. ignot. 13 Joan. n. 59. de terris in Hurcote: Cart. 17 Joan. n. 36. quod habeant in foreſta regis de Chippenham ſingulis diebus unum ſummarium ad portand. duo ſummagia de brulio, &c. ad prioratum.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 16. pro mercat. in maner. de Wilcot: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 18. d. Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 3. n. 3. de terris in Segre: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n. . de i. virgat. terræ in Berford.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 57. d. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. de terris in Littlecote: Fin. div. com. 11 Ed. 1. n. 2. de terris et reddit. in Bekinton [Somerſet.] Purton et Weſt Hatch [Wilt.] Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. ult. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Bradenſtoke, Linham, et Wilkote: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 34. confirm. permutationem qua abbas et conv. S. Wandregiſi Rothom. conceſſ. priori et conv. de Bradenſtoke omnia quæ habent in Touceſtre [Lincoln. diœc.] et in Briditon [Sariſb. diœc.] et prior et conv. Bradenſtoke, pro eiſdem conceſſerunt omnia quæ habent in Rogervilla et Sandavilla [Rothom. diœc.] Plac. in com. Dorſet. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. de terris in Brideton: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . In baga de quo war. [com. Ebor.] temp. Ed. 1. rot. 31. b. de libertat. in baronia de Lauchton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 2.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 24. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. pro maner. de Chippeham: Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. licent. perquirendi xx*l.* per ann.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 8 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 23. pro libertat. in maner. de Berton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Bradenſtoke: Eſcaet. Wilt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de feodo mil. in Segre, Bemerton, &c.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1 vel 2. pro advoc. hoſpitalis de Wottonbaſſet: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Weſt Tokenham et Littlecote:

VI. MAYDEN BRADELEY.

Austin Canons. In the latter end of the reign of K. Stephen, or the beginning of that of K. Henry 2. Manaſſer Biſet[z] founded here an hoſpital for poor leprous women, under the care of ſome Secular brethren or prieſts, who were to provide neceſſaries and manage their eſtates for them. But Hubert[a] biſhop of Saliſbury, about the year 1190. changed thoſe Seculars into a prior and canons of the order of St. Auſtin. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and, about the time of the diſſolution, conſiſted of eight canons and .... poor ſiſters, who had yearly revenues amounting to 180*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* Dugd. 197*l.*[b] 18*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward Seymor viſcount Beauchamp.

w Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 341.

x Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65.

y It was ſurrendered by the prior and thirteen monks Jan. 8. 1539. as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 254.

z He was ſewer to king Henry 2. before he was king (Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 39.) as well as after. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 105. ſaith, that "this hoſpital was builded to the priory of chanons "by one of the three heirs general of the Biſets, who being a "lazar gave her part of the town of Kidderminſter in pios "uſus." This probably was the traditionary report at Kidderminſter in Leland's time, but the eſtate of the Biſets did not come into females till many years after this Religious houſe was built, which was originally an hoſpital for leprous women; and their relief and maintenance ſeems to be the principal view of the foundation; the prieſts firſt, and afterward the Regular canons were added to be ſubſervient to them, (being called "procuratores mulierum," Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84. Madox's Formul. p. 23.) though in proceſs of time the prior and convent ſeem to have got the whole government of the houſe and its revenues, (Madox's Formul. p. 314. 362.) and to have dropped the ſiſters, who are firſt named in the old deeds. Manaſſer Biſet gave theſe leprous women the manor of Bradley, "pro Alicia uxore ſua, de cujus hæreditate manerium illud "eſt." So that his wife was an heireſs, and probably the leper hinted at by Leland. Camden ſeems to be miſtaken in making the daughter of Manaſſer Biſet the leper and foundreſs of the hoſpital, and this to be diſtinct from the priory founded by her father.

a Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84.

b 198*l.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 30.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 156. cartam Roberti epiſc. Sariſb. recit. literas Jocelini prædeceſſoris, quod dedicatio capellæ leproſarum mulierum non ſit ad dampnum matricis eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Bradeley: Ibid. p. 408. notulam de fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. Cart. R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Manaſſeri Biſet de maner. de Bradeleia: Cart. Joan. de Ryperiis dom. de Burgate, de terris in Kidderminſter et de advoc. eccleſiæ ibidem: P. 409. cartas Henrici Biſet fil. Manaſſeri, confirm. conventionem inter domos de Brummore et Mayden Bradley, de eccl. de Rocheburna; Rogeri epiſc. Wigorn. de appropriatione eccl. de Kidderminſter; R. Hen. 3. (anno 11.) recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 410. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 2.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 22. conventionem factam in curia R. Hen. 2. ſuper eccl. de Rocheburna conceſſ. priori et canon. de Brummore reddentibus annuatim c. ſol. mulieribus leproſis et fratribus de Bradeley: p. 255. cart. Rad. de Auxſevill donantis terras in Cumbrinton et Aldinton: p. 314. cartam de admittendo Willelmum de Pleſſetis in confraternitatem domus et congregationis de Bradelegh, et de anniverſario ſuo celebrando, dat. A. D. 1286. p. 362. obligationem Joannis Attewode mil. priori et conv. in c. marcis 5 Ric. 2. p. 368. quiet. clamat. ſuper eccl. de Rocheburn canonicis de Brumore temp. Hen. 2.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 84.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. iv. p. 105. of this priory: vol. viii. p. 98. of the impropriate parſonage of Kidderminſter.

In perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum in com. Somerſet. hiſtoriæ Adami de Domerham annexa, p. 187. recenſentur quædam poſſeſſiones hujus prioratus.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 638. of poſſeſſions in the deanry of Frome.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 23. of a tenement in Shafteſbury: p. 230. of lands in Milton on Stour.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 36. of lands in Kidderminſter, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage.

In Willis' Buckingham, p. 249. of lands in Preſton Biſſet.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. penes Thomam Foley de Whitley arm.

In cod. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 12. epiſtolam Alianoræ reginæ Angliæ eſcaetori, ne inquiſitionem aliquam faciat de terra in Kedderminſter, et advoc. eccleſiæ ibidem, quam prior et conv. de Bradeley habuerunt ex dono et excambio Joannis de Ryparíis, dat. 54 Hen. 3.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 45. cartam 2 Ed. 3.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 7. collectanea de hoc prioratu ex rotulo dict. Rotulus de Crendon.

Computos ballivorum, &c. in baga intit. *Peryent duke of Suffolk's lands*, in ſuperiori archa quintæ archæ in curia Augmentationum.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 59. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 4. n. 76. pro feria apud Bradeley.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. et m. 40. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. de virgata terræ in Hamſtede [Berkſ.] Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 19. de boſco ſuo de Bradely deafforeſtando et L. acr. brueræ vocat. *Jernefield* claudendo: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 19. pro carucat. terræ in Huminton, ex dono Joannis fil. Galfridi de Nevil: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. ibidem: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. . d. pro commun. paſtur. infra dominium de Wytham: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. m. 55. de domibus apud Totehull.

Fin. div. com. 1 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro terris in Bekinton, &c. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. d. pro ten. in Netherton: Plac. in com. Wilt. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. pro feria et aliis libertat. in Bradeley, &c. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 65. de furcis et aliis libertatibus in Bekinton: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 21. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Honington.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro meſſ. et terris in Jernefeld: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro meſſ. et terris in Grenefeld.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. pro ten. in Frombranch et Raddene [Somerſet.] Shafton [Dorſet.] Whitborn, Corſley et Horningham [Wilt.] Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Briſtoll.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Bayleclive et Hull Deverell: Ibid. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fiſherton appropriandā: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. de Kidderminſter: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 31. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. pro ten. in Bradlegh, Hull Deverell, et Yernfield.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 46. pro returnis brevium, bonis ſelonum, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 48. pro maner. de Kiddermiſter [Wigorn.]

VII. BRIOPTUNE[c], *or* Briontune[d].

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[e].

VIII. CALN.

HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. John here was in being *temp. R. Hen.* 3. governed by a maſter, warden or prior, was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. the ſame perhaps with the free chapel of St. John[f] here, whoſe incumbent had a penſion after the diſſolution.

Vide Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 203. of lands in Stockligh, &c. by the gift of Sir Robert de Hungerford. 8 Ed. 3.

In Stevens' Supplement, Append. vol. ii. p. 362. of an annual rent and ſervices due from the maſter of this hoſpital to the abbeſs of Lacok for a tenement and yard lands in Oſcote 8 Ed. 1.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro tribus buſſellis frumenti qualibet ſeptimana ex maner. de Hudden Berkſ. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40.

IX. CHARLETON, *near* Uphaven.

ALIEN PRIORY. Here was an alien priory cell to the Premonſtratenſian abbey De Inſula Dei or L'iſle Dieu[g], which was founded by Reginald de Pavely A. D. 1187[h]. and he having great poſ-

[c] Speed.
[d] So Gervaſe of Cant. But there is no place of either of theſe names in Wiltſhire.
[e] Speed.
[f] Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 258.
[g] This alien priory has been often confounded, (as in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 968. Kennet's Paroch. Antiquities, p. 82.) with another of the ſame name, which was cell to St. Ebrulf at Utica, for which ſee above in *Oxfordſhire* in *Charleton upon* Otmoore.
[h] Neuſtria Pia, p. 884.

ſeſſions

seſſions in this county[l], might probably give lands here toward the better ſupport of his new foundation. Upon the ſeiſing and ſuppreſſing theſe foreign houſes, this of Charleton was, *temp. Ric.* 2. given to the hoſpital of St. Katherine near the Tower, London: It was farmed at 22 *l. per ann. temp. Hen.* 6. and given by that king for ſeven years to the college of Eton. K. Edward 4. made a donation of it to the dean and canons of Windſor, but they never enjoyed it by reaſon of a prior grant to Fodringhey collegiate church, as parcel of whoſe poſſeſſions it was granted to Sir William Sharington 2 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. de conceſſ. decano et canon. Windſor. ex cart. 14 vel 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Ibid. p. 199. de firma hujus maner. alienig. conceſſ. uſque ad finem ſeptem annorum collegio de Eaton, ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de conceſſ. hoſp. S. Kath. London.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. de conceſſ. coll. de Fodringhey.

X. CLATFORD.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory to the abbey of St. Victor in Caleto or en Caux in Normandy, which was founded by Sir Roger Mortimer[k] *temp. Will. Conq.* This manor of Clatford was in the tenure of his ſon Ralph de Mortimer at the time of making the Domeſday book; ſo that he or ſome of his deſcendants were donors probably of this eſtate here to the above mentioned foreign monaſtery in the time of K. Henry 2. or before. It was by K. Henry 6. granted to Eaton college, and confirmed by K. Edward 4. but was ſhortly after reſigned to the crown in exchange for Blaxham, &c. and thereupon granted, 1 *Ed.* 4. to Edward duke of Somerſet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1002. cartam R. Henrici 2. de libertatibus in maner. de Clatfort, Hunlavinton, et Strafel: Tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199. de donatione firmæ XL *l.* per ann. pro cuſtodia hujus prioratus conceſſa coll. de Eton. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.
Bullam Gregorii P. de augmentanda vicaria de Hudlavinton, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia in archivis coll. Eton. *Hullavington* capſula.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 94. recit. per Inſpex. cartam R. Hen. 2. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de cuſtodia ejuſdem commiſſa Alexandro epiſc. Aſſavenſi quamdiu in manu regis occaſione guerræ.

XI. COSHAM.

ALIEN PRIORY. King William the Conqueror gave this church[l] to the abbey of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, and, as parcel of the late poſſeſſions of that foreign houſe, K. Henry 6. gave it to King's college in Cambridge. But at preſent I am at a loſs to reconcile this with the grant of the church and ſome other things in this town made by K. Henry 2. to the Benedictine monks "De majori monaſterio," or of Marmonſtier in Tourein, who had here a cell. This alien priory, which ſeems, during the wars with France, to have been in the cuſtody of the biſhop and church of Exeter, was given, 1 *Ed.* 4. toward the endowment of the monaſtery of Syon, and, as parcel of the ſame granted, 6 *Jac.* 1. to Philip Moore. It was valued at 22 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 956. de donatione hujus eccleſiæ abbatiæ S. Stephani de Cadomo per R. Will. Conq. Ibid. p. 991. cartam R. Hen. 2. monachis S. Martini de Majori Monaſterio, de maner. de Torverton et eccl. de Coſham.
Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 42, 43.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. de conceſſ. decano Exon.
Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 34. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. proceſſus in cancellario regis inter regem et priorem de Tickford ſuper hac eccleſia: Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 16. de conceſſ. epiſc. Exon.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 3. de conceſſione præpoſito et ſcholaribus coll. S. Nicolai Cantab.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. de conceſſ. abbatiæ de Syon: Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 29. relaxat. hujus eccleſiæ per præpoſitum et ſcholares coll. Regalis Cantab. abbatiſſæ et conv. de Syon.

XII. CRICKLADE.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, under the government of a warden or prior[m], occurs pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 3. It was, about the time of the diſſolution, valued at 4 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and not long after reckoned as a free chapel[n].

Vide cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 9. de cuſtode.
Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. pro VIII. acris prati et XII. acris terræ in Chelſworth et Latton.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . rex dedit Thomæ Yokflete cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis de Kricklade ad vitam.

[l] Rot. pipæ, 7 Ric. 1. "*Wilteſcire.* De xxxi *l.* de firma de "Weſtbüi a Regin. de Paveilli pro uno anno integro."
[k] Neuſtria Pia, p. 545.
[l] The church is dedicated to St. Bartholomew; there were two Religious houſes in this town; one a friery, now the parſonage; the other a nunnery, now the Red Lion inn. So Mr. John Aubrey in his collections about Wiltſhire, from the traditionary talk of the inhabitants.
[m] Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 709. *Quære*, Whether there be not yet an old building near the bridge called the *priory*.
[n] Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 258. ex cod. mſ. Le Neve.

XIII. WILTSHIRE.

XIII. DEVIZES.

HOSPITALS. Here are two ancient hoſpitals in or near St. John's churchyard, now under the government of the mayor and corporation, but perhaps formerly in the patronage of the king; one of them was founded for leprous perſons before A. D. 1207.

Vide clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 6. de feria in vigilia et die S. Dionyſii conceſſa leproſis de Devyſes.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. . rex dedit Nic. Coventre capellano cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis in villa regis de Vyze [1 Dec.]

XIV. EDINDON, *or* Hedington[o].

BONHOMMES. The church and a manor here were anciently a prebend of the abbey of Rumſey in Hampſhire[p], ſaid to be worth one hundred marks by the year, and more. William de Edindon biſhop of Wincheſter built a new church at this his native place, and therein founded, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, St. Katharine, and All Saints[q], a large chantry[r] or college of a dean and twelve miniſters, whereof part were prebendaries, about the year 1347[s]. Theſe were afterward, at the deſire of the Black prince, changed into a reformed ſort of friers of the order of St. Auſtin, called Bonhommes, who were ſettled here under the government of a rector, A. D. 1358[t]. Its yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, amounted to 442*l.* 9*s.* 7*d. ob. q.* Dugd. 521*l.* 12*s.* 5*d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Sir Thomas Seymor 33 *Hen.* 8. and to William Pawlet lord St. John 3 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 357. cartam fundationis [uti dicitur, cum ſit tantum proœmium ordinationum pro regimine hujus domus factarum per Rob. epiſc. Sariſb. de conſenſu fundatoris et capituli Sariſb. A. D. 1358. quarum apographum ex originali penes V. rev. Thomam Twining[u] rectorem de Wilsford deſcriptum habeo inter collectanea mea mſſ.] Excerpta quædam ex libro Edindonenſis monaſterii per Lelandum.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 30. 66. 302. 308. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 24, 25. vol. vi. p. 48.

Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 203. of lands in Eſthorp, Weſthorp, Hampton, &c. given by Tho. de Hungerford.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 165. an exchange of an acre and ſome few rods of lands between the chantry prieſts and the abbeſs and convent of Rumſey, for the enlargement of the churchyard, &c. of the ſaid prieſts, 26 Ed. 3.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 434. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Thormarton: p. 556. of the tithing of Clopton: p. 846. of tithes in Caſſey Compton.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. 15. et Paſch. 14. de penſione ex eccl. de Samborn [Southamt.] 11 Hen. 7. Mich. 30. de maner. de Staplington ſpectante ad cuſtodem capellæ S. Katherinæ de Wamburgh.

Collectanea e regiſtro quodam monaſterii de Edyndon, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Dugd. 74. f. 141, &c.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cantab. mſ. 111. p. 271. cartam Roberti epiſc. Sarum. de erectione monaſterii de Edynton per Will. epiſc. Winton. fundati.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 927. f. 128. cartam R. Edw. 3. de plurimis libertatibus et quietanciis.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 1. 22 et 31. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Bocland: Ibid. m. 20. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro una acra terræ ac advoc. eccl. de Steple Lavington, eaque approprianda: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Ibid. p. 2. m. 32 et 34. Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. pro maner. de Alodſtoke et Almodeſbury [Oxon.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 4 et 12. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 13 vel 19. d. pro maner. de Thormerton [Gloceſtr.] et Weſtwell [Oxon.] et de xiv. marc. reddit. ann. e maner. de Kingſton Deverell: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Ibid. p. 3. m. 14 20, 21 et 39. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. 15, 16. Ibid. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. de Weſt Hildeſly [Berkſ.] Ibid. m. 23. pro ten. in Conyngton, Shotteſden, &c. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. pro maner. de Eſcote: Ibid. m. 32. pro eccl. de South Newenton [Southamt.] Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de Tynhide: Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 35. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 et 18. pro maner. de Heyway: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. pro maner. de Bratton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro maner. de Heyway in excambio pro maner. de Bremelrugg: Ibid. m. 31. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 26. pro maner. de Steple Lavington: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Lodington[w] et maner. de Immer.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. pro maner. de Dulton [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Kyveleigh [Southamt.] approprianda: Fin. Gloceſtr. 19 Ric. 2. n. . pro maner. de Dalton.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Weſtwell, Alnefcote, et Putts: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39. pro ten. in Steple Lavington, Lee, Bratton, Weſthorp et Fiſhide.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Weſtbury, Bratton, &c. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 21. de terris in Immer: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 28. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Baynton, et ten. in Tynhide, Steple Aſhton, et Carleſton: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 1.

[o] Leland.

[p] Of the gift of K. John, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 68. "Gilbertus de Middletone prebendarius eccleſiæ de Edindone "7 Ed. 2." Madox's Formul. p. 386.

[q] But inſtead of "Omn. Sanctorum," Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. hath by miſtake of the tranſcriber, "Priorat. Omn. Sociorum "de Edyndon."

[r] There was a chantry of certain prieſts here before biſhop Edindon's time, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 30.

[s] About the time of the ſiege of Calais, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 25. which was in 1347. But what he ſaith in Itin. vol. vi. p. 48. of the foundation of the monaſtery being laid 5 Non. Jul. A. D. 1352. is probably to be referred to the college; for the Seculars were here in March 1354-5. and confirmed by pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

[t] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 48. Collect. vol. i. p. 302. 308.

[u] Mr. Twining being dead, the rev. Mr. Maſſey of Northleach in Gloceſterſhire hath his mſſ.

[w] Forſan rectius *Lavington.*

XV. ESTON, *near* Burbach, *or* Marlborough.

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. An hoſpital or priory for canons or freres of the Trinitarian order for the redemption of captives, as ancient as the time of K. Henry 3. by ſome ſaid to have been founded by Stephen archdeacon of Saliſbury[x]. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, valued at 42*l.* 12*s.* *per ann.* Dugd. 55*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* Speed, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward Seymor viſcount Beauchamp; and 6 *Jac.* 1. to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 203. of lands in Eaſt Graſton given by Robert de Hungerford 8 Ed. 3.
Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Eſton ex conceſſione Roberti Drue.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Tydecomb Huſe: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro terris et ten. in Eſtwike, Clench, Middleton, Pewſey, Uphaven, Wotton Ryvers, &c.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Tydecomb acceptanda in excambio pro maner. de Wikes: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. m. 19. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Froxfield: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24.
Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Stapulford approprianda: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21.

XVI. FARLEGA, Fernlegh[y], *or* Monkton Farleigh[z].

CLUNIAC PRIORY. Humphrey de Bohun the ſecond[a] gave the church here to the priory of Lewes (in com. Suſſ.) from whence a convent of Cluniac monks was placed here about the year 1125. which continued ſubordinate to Lewes till the general ſuppreſſion; about which time herein were a prior and twelve monks[b], who were found to have revenues to the yearly value of 153*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* *ob.* Dugd. 152*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* mſ. Ben. 217*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* *ob.* Speed[c]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward Seymor viſcount Beauchamp.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 618. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. quod prioratus de Lewes cum cellis ſuis de Farleigh, &c. ſit indigena: Ibid. p. 620. cartas Humfridi de Bohun regis dapiferi et Margaretæ uxoris, de fundatione, vel potius de confirmatione donationum prioratus; Humfridi de Bohun [pronepotis dicti Humfridi] com. Hereford. et Eſſex. de confirmat. p. 621. cartam R. Hen. 3. [anno 11.] recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum, ex pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 41. cartam Rogeri de Nunant, confirm. donationem Ric. fil. Odonis, de terris in Cliſtona: p. 128. dimiſſionem tenementi in Hedyngton per priorem et conv. 14 Hen. 7. p. 275. cartam Petri de Boxa, de annuo cenſu VIII. den. percipiendo ab infirmario prioratus.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 686. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 8. de terris ſuis reſtituendis, quia prior et conventus ſunt Anglici et non alienigenæ: p. 786. clauſ. 26 Ed. 1. m. 2. de maner. de Slaghtenford, Alynton, Welleby, Navenby, &c. alienatis per moniales de Martigniaco priori de Farley, &c.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 84. ejuſdem Itin. vol. ii. p. 55.
In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 110. de feod. 1. mil. tent. de Humfredo de Bohun.
In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 633. of x*s.* yearly from the parſonage of Timbſborough.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 286. of the grange of Hannam: p. 325. of lands in Cerney-Wike.
In Willis' Buckingham, p. 165. of poſſeſſions in Caversfield.
Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 134. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. d. pro ii. hidis terræ in Broughton Parva: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. de maner. de Broughton Parva: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro i. carucata terræ apud Foxangre in Ruda: Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. 3. de terris in Cudford [Corn.]
Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 47. de ſecta ad hundred. de Kingſbridge.
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 1. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro meſſ. et terris in Weſtbury et Lye in excambio pro molendino aquatico, &c. in Weſtbury et Broke, ex conceſſ. Walteri de Pavely: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 1. ubi irrotulatur carta R. Henrici, pro eccl. de Chipenham.
Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Quære.
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro commun. paſtur. ibidem et in Chepinham, Stanleigh, Wroxale, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Shepham, Langley Burell, Stanley, Cokelbergh, Alington juxta Chipenham, Eſtmede, &c. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 24. pro ten. in Farley, Farleywike, &c.
Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2.

XVII. HEIGHTREDSBURY, Heightesbury, *or* Hayteſbury.

1. COLLEGE. The church of St. Peter[d] here was collegiate before A. D. 1300[e], conſiſting of four prebendaries[f], in the patronage of the dean of Saliſbury[f], viz. Hildeverel Parva, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* *per ann*[g]. Horningham Parva and Tidrington Parva at 9*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* *per ann*[g]. each; and Swallowcliffe Parva at 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per ann*[g].

[x] The *Sturmys* and *Seymors* were accounted founders or patrons of this houſe, and many of them buried here, as Collins' Peerage, vol. i. p. 25.
[y] Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13.
[z] Placed in *Somerſetſhire* by Mr. Speed, ſo alſo in the old mſ. catalogue aſcribed to Hen. Sulgrave.
[a] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 179. b. And to him the foundation of this priory is rather to be aſcribed than to his ſon Humphrey de Bohun the *third*, (as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 179.) becauſe this laſt was not come to his eſtate, nor was dapiſer till 5 *Steph.* whereas this Religious houſe was in being A. D. 1125. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 620. however, *temp. Hen.* 1. (Ibid. p. 621.) b. 1. 40. and the charter of Humphrey de Bohun the third, and Margery or Margaret his wife, printed in the Monaſticon, is rather of *confirmation* (and ſuppoſes the monks to have been ſome while ſettled here at Farley) than of *foundation*. He did not die till A. D. 1187. (Baron. vol. i. p. 180.) and ſo not likely to found this priory ſixty-two years before. Reyner, vol. i. p. 209. aſcribes the foundation of this houſe to Humphrey de Bohun the *fourth* earl of Hereford, and Maud the empreſs.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 55. though but *ſix* monks in mſ. Bencd.
[c] 100*l.* Leland.
[d] Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .
[e] "Canonici eccleſiæ de Heghtredbury, 25 Ed. 1." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 710. And A. D. 1338. Regiſtr. Norvic. vol. iii. f. 11.
[f f] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 177.
[g g g] Ecton's Valor, in Chalk and Wyley deanries.

Vide

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 177.
Pat. 10 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 32.
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . rex dedit præbendam de Swalecliyo in eccl. coll. de Heyteſbury ratione temporal. decanatus Sariſb.

2. HOSPITAL. The hoſpital or almſhouſe of Walter and Robert late lords of Hungerford and Heighteſbury, was founded, to conſiſt of a chaplain (who was to be warden) twelve poor men and one poor woman, by the lady Margaret Hungerford relict of the ſaid Sir Robert, John Cheyne eſquire, and John Mervyn eſquire, and endowed with the manors of Cheverell Burnell, and Cheverell Hales, (otherwiſe called Great Cheverell) about the year 1470. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 38 *l.* 4 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Ecton. It is yet happily preſerved for a warden [h], who is nominated by the chancellor of the church of Sarum, a ſubwarden, who is nominated by the warden, and reads prayers every day to the poor people, twelve men and one woman, who are nominated by the lord of the manor of Heighteſbury, and well provided for.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 483. pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. licentiam regis pro fundatione et dotatione. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 207. 209, 210.

XVIII. IVY-CHURCH, *or* Monaſterium Ederoſum, *corruptly* Wicherecheſ, *or* Weſt Church [k].

AUSTIN CANONS. Here, not far from his palace or manor of Clarendon, K. Henry 2 [l]. founded a ſmall priory of [four [m]] canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 122 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 133 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Barwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 273. cart. 37 Hen. 3. pro xx. porcis cum ſequela quietis de pannagio in foreſta de Clarendon: Cartam 41 Hen. 3. pro placea vocat. *Filthycrofts* infra dictam foreſtam: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. pro cxii. acr. de vaſtis foreſtæ prædictæ: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. pro paſtur. ad xl. boves et vaccas in dicta foreſta: P. 274. cart. ejuſd. regis (anno 10.) pro c *s.* annui reddit. de maner. de Clarendon.

Of lands in Muleford given by Robert de Hungreford 8 Ed. 3. ſee Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 203.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 68. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 98.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. ii. p. 23. of meſſuages and lands in Shafteſbury: p. 244. of the impropriate church of Stourton Caudel.

Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro terris in Purle: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 6. pro terris in Putton et infra foreſtam de Clarindon: Plac. apud Weſtm. 34 Hen. 3. rot. . de conſuetudinibus tenentium maner. de Aldwardbury: Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. . prope finem: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro xx. porcis quietis de pannagio.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. de ii. virgat. terræ in Chereueton.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Tidolveſhide approprianda: Ibid. m. 24. pro paſtur. xl. bovium in parco de Clarindon: Fin. div. com. 14 Ed. 2. n. 8. de advoc. hoſp. de Ivychurch: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccl. de Blunteſdon S. Andreæ perquirenda de Roberto Hungerford et approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Whaddon conceſſ. per . . . Blunteſdon: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 102. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Whatton et Aldrewardbury: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. pro elargatione eccleſiæ: Eſcaet. Wilt. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro maner. de Whaddon.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in Alwardbury et Farle [Wilt.] Shafton [Dorſet.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19. Inquiſ. ad quod dampn. Wilt. 9 Hen. 5. n. 20.

Parl. 1 Hen. 6. art. 39. de priorat. de Uphaven annectendo: Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 19 et 21. de eccl. de Uphaven, cum capella de Cherleton conceſſ. in recompenſ. commun. paſtur. xl. vaccarum et aliorum privilegiorum infra parcum regis de Clarindon.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 21. de eccl. de Uphaven, Charlton, &c. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 4. m. 1. de Fileſchroft, paſtur. ad xl. boves et xx. porcos in parco de Clarindon conced. domino regi.

XIX. KEINTON, *or* Kington St. Michael.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Here was a ſmall Benedictine nunnery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [n], which was founded before 2 *Hen.* 2 [o]. In the time of K. Henry 7. here were a prioreſs and eight nuns [p]. But juſt before the diſſolution there were but four [q], who had revenues valued at 25 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 38 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. q.* Speed. This Religious houſe, with great part of the lands belonging to the ſame, was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Long.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 534. cartam Roberti Burnell epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. de acra terræ et advoc. eccl. de Kynton S. Michaelis. Eadem carta habetur in vol. ii. p. 889. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 886. cartas A. de

[h] Joſeph Kelſey S. T. B. was warden A. D. 1686.
[i] Gervaſe Cant. mſ.
[k] Speed.
[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 48. But *quære:* for if the hoſpital was the ſame with the priory, the advowſon of that was in private perſons 15 Ed. 2. as Fin. div. com. The patronage of the priory was always in the crown, as pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .
[m] There uſed to be a prior and *thirteen* canons before the great peſtilence.
[n] And *St. Michael*, as Speed, mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 38. But I rather take St. Michael to be the patron of the pariſh church, whereby this pariſh is diſtinguiſhed from another of the ſame name in this county, viz. Weſt Kington.
[o] "Pardon. monialibus de Chinton." Rot. pip. 2 Hen. 2. *Wiltescire.* Who was founder does not plainly appear. "R. filius "Weyferi de Brinton dedit terram in Kyngton et locum con"ſtituit," is an expreſſion in one of the printed charters that gives moſt light. In the Martiloge of this houſe, January 7. was obſerved as an anniverſary "for the ſoules of Adam ſoone "of Waifere of Kyngton, Roger Mortimer and Sir Hugh Mor"timer, that gave us all our lands in Kyngton." *Quære*, Whether this Adam be not the ſame with A. de Briton or Brinton in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 886. b.
[p] MS. Martiloge.
[q] MS. Benedict.

Britone vel Brinton, de tota terra ſua in Kyngton; Hugonis de Mortuomari, confirm. donationem A. de Brinton: P. 887. cartas Rogeri de Mortuomari, de tota decima domus ſuæ; Petronillæ de Bluet, de tota terra ſua in Bradeleya; Ricardi Heriet, de eccl. de Somerford; Alexandri de Stodleya, de grangiis de Stodley et Cadeham, necnon de decimis in Stodley, Redmore, et Cadeham: P. 888. cartas Will. de Harpetre, de ſecundis decimis frugum ſuarum in Stures et Stanford, et de decimis carnis ſuæ non emptæ; Rogeri de Villiers, de eiſdem decimis; Roberti de Brynton, pro eccl. de Iwerna [Dorſet.] Willelmi Malreward, pro eccl. de Twyverton; Galfridi Malreward, confirm dictam donationem; Jocelini epiſc. Sarum confirm. donationem eccl. de Lazarton per Rob. de Brinton.

Cartularium olim penes dom. Robertum Long, penes Joannem Aubrey arm. penes magiſtrum Rogers de Chippenham.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 636. of the impropriate rectory of Twiverton.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 106. of the advowſon of the rectory of Lacerton formerly.

Librum obitualem monialium de Kington renovatum per Katerinam de Moleyns prioriſſam, A. D. 1493. mſ. in muſeo R. R. P. dom. D. Joannis Moore nuper epiſcopi Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantabrigiæ, D d. VIII. 2. n. 2.

Iſtius libri apographum in vol. collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 277, &c.

Fin. div. com. 12 Hen. 3. n. 15. de advoc. de Bocland [Devon.] et terris in Newenham [Berkſ.] in excambio.

Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Kington S. Mich. ex conceſſ. epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ.

XX. KINGSWOOD.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. In performance of a deſign of Roger de Berkele ſen. which by reaſon of his death could not be accompliſhed, an abbey of Ciſtertian monks from Tynterne was built here A. D. 1139[s]. by his nephew William de Berkeley, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary: but the abbat and moſt of the monks were, in the latter part of the reign of K. Stephen, or in the beginning of that of K. Henry 2. by agreement with Reginald de S. Walery, removed to Haſelden in the pariſh of Rodmarton, and from thence, for want of water, in a little time they went to Tettebury, to which place Kingſwood became a grange or cell, with only a monk or two to ſay maſs. After ſome attempts made by the abbat of Waverle to place ſome of his monks at Kingſwood, and other diſputes, all were compromiſed by the concurrence of Roger de Berkeley and Bernard of S. Walery; and the abbey was once more removed from Tettebury to a place called Mireford in Kingſwood, not far from the old ſite, about the year 1170. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 244*l.* 11*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 254*l.* 11*s.* 2*d*[t]. Speed. 239*l.* 19*s.* 7*d. ob. q. clare.* 254*l.* 5*s.* 10*d. ſumma totalis*, mſ. Valor; and was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Sir John Thynne[u].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 811. narrationem abbatis et conv. de Tyntern, ſuper fundatione abbatiæ de Kingſwode ejuſque filialitate et tranſlationibus: P. 812. cartas de Tintern, ſcil. Matildis imperatricis; Bernardi de S. Walerico; Rogeri de Berkeley: P. 813. cartas G. abbatis Ciſtercii; R. de Berckley; Henrici regis; Will. de Berkeley Innocentio papæ; Rogeri de Berkele, pro tota terra de Kinſwood, dat. A. D. 1148. P. 814. cartam Rogeri de Berkley ſen. pro maner. de Acholte: Confirmationem Rogeri de Berkeley jun. Cartam R. Hen. 2. de ſepties viginti acris aſſartorum apud Kingſwood: Cartam H. ducis Normanniæ, de XII. acris terræ juxta abbatiam: Quietam clamationem Nicholai de Kingſton mil. in portiuncula prati vocat. *Joneſham* in maner. de Cherfeld, ex dono Hawiſiæ le Veel viduæ, 9 Ed. 2.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 493. of the foundation of this abbey, and tranſlations of the charters in the Monaſticon: p. 125. of a tenement in Gloceſter: p. 203. of lands and tenements in Iron Acton: p. 480. of lands in Hull Berkley and Benington, p. 572. in Newington Baypath, p. 579. in Nibley: p. 596. of the manor of Ozleworth: p. 659. of lands in Slymbridge: p. 713. of a grange in Tetbury: p. 818. of the manor of Bagſtone: p. 851. of tithes in Wotton under edge: p. 854. of the manor of Rudge.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 166. de Kingſwoda tent. de Rogero de Berchley.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 113 et 126. of the monks removing to Haſelden, and returning to Kingſwood.

In Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 44. excerpta quædam ex libro donationum monaſterii de Kingeſwode.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 31, 32. 65. notulas de fundatione et fundatoribus.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Kingſwood penes Joannem Smith de Nibley in com. Gloceſtr. arm. 1651.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 109. pro maner. de Acholt, ex donatione Rogeri de Berkele: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 9. d. pro ii. partibus maner. de Cheleſworth.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Tettebury.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 19. de meſſ. et terris in Hull, Berkele, Pochamton, &c. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro terris in Culkerton.

XXI. LACOCK, *or* Locus Beatæ Mariæ[w].

AUSTIN NUNS. On April 16. A. D. 1232[x]. Ela[y], counteſs dowager of Saliſbury, laid the foundation of two monaſteries, this in Snayles mead near Laycock in the morning for nuns, and

[r] This abbey was placed in *Gloceſterſhire* in the firſt edition, (as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 811. 1040. 1066.) but the town is, it ſeems, ſubject to the ſheriff and juſtices of Wiltſhire, and accounted within the hundred of Chipenham in that county, though it be eneompaſſed with Gloceſterſhire, and ſeven miles diſtant from any other town in Wiltſhire. With regard to the ſpiritual juriſdiction it is in all matters ſubject to the biſhop and archdeacon of Gloceſter.

[s] A. D. 1140. Annales de Parcolude mſ.

[t] 254*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* Speed's third edit.

[u] The abbat and twelve Religious had penſions at the ſurrender. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 10.

[w] Ordered to be called ſo by the foundreſs in the foundation charter.

[x] The counteſs of Saliſbury's intention to found a nunnery here, and her gift of the manor of Lacock for that purpoſe (called the foundation charter) was in the year 1229. as appears from the confirmation of K. Henry 3. of it *anno reg.* 13. and her agreement with the rector of Lacock upon giving his conſent, dated A. D. 1229. But it was 1232. before it was actually begun, as Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 342. a. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 40. Matth. Weſtm. in anno. So that the chronicle in the Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 342. b. which places the firſt nuns here in 1222. ſeems to be miſtaken ten years. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 305. placeth the foundation in A. D. 1131. But all the dates in that page are falſe, perhaps errors of the preſs; 1100 always for 1200.

[y] This pious and munificent lady, when ſhe had finiſhed this and her other Religious foundations, became a nun, and was the firſt abbeſs of this monaſtery, which ſhe reſigned after ſhe had governed it eighteen years.

in

in the afternoon that at Henton in Somerſetſhire for Carthuſian monks. The Religious ladies here were in number about eighteen [z], of the order of St. Auſtin. This abbey was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Bernard [a], and, at the diſſolution, poſſeſſed of eſtates amounting to 168*l.* 9*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 203*l.* 12*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Sharington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 341. notulam de primâ fundatione ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 384. Hiſtoriam fundatricis et fundationis, ex regiſtro de Lacock in bibl. Cotton. P. 342. hiſtorica quædam de fundatrice, ex chron. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* A. VIII. Cartam fundationis, ex cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 13. P. 343. cart. R. Hen. 3. de immunitate chiminagii per foreſtas regis in com. Gloceſtr. et Wilt. et confirm. donationes maner. de Shorewell, Wodmanſcote, &c. ex pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. per Inſpex.

In the Appendix to Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. from p. 354 to p. 367. is an abridgment of many charters entred in a regiſter book belonging to this abbey (containing 136 leaves) in the hands of Ivory Talbot of Lacock eſq; and ſome of the moſt material deeds are printed at large, viz. p. 354. the foundation charter of the counteſs Ela (the ſame as in the Monaſticon except one word or two;) another charter of the ſaid counteſs concerning the manors of Hetherop, Biſſopeſtre, and the moiety of Hedrington; the advowſon of the churches of Winterburn Syreveton, and Lacock: p. 355. the confirmations of theſe donations by her ſon Will. Longeſpey and K. Henry 3. [anno regni 13.] The agreement between the counteſs and the rector of Lacock, that the founding the nunnery ſhould be no prejudice to the pariſh church, A. D. 1229. p. 356. confirmation of the foundreſs's charter, and conſent to the founding an abbey by Robert biſhop of Saliſbury [anno pont. 1.] Charter of K. Henry 3. [anno 26.] for a market on Tueſdays at Lacock: p. 357. three charters of K. Henry 3. firſt [anno 21.] for a fair at Lacock on the eve, day, and morrow of the tranſlation of Tho. Becket; ſecond [anno 26.] for a load of dead wood out of Melkeſham foreſt every week; third [anno 44.] for forty acres of wood ſet out in lieu of a load of dead or dry wood deſired every day by the abbeſs and convent: p. 359. confirmation of an agreement between the rector of Lacock and the nuns, about a portion of tithes confirmed by William biſhop of Sarum, A. D. 1290. Licence of mortmain for lands in Natton, 32 Ed. 3. p. 360. the appropriation of the church of Winterburn Syreveton to the nunnery of Robert biſhop of Sarum, 13 pontif. p. 362. agreement between the abbat and convent of Cyrenceſter and the nuns of Lacock, concerning the manor of Hetherop, and privileges of the tenants there: p. 363. licence of mortmain for a meſſuage and twelve yard lands in Hetherop to be given by Ela counteſs of Warwick, 12 Ed. 1. p. 365. plac. coram rege, 8 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 8. ſuper inquiſitione de maner. de Shorewell [Wight] quod domus de Lacock eſt de fundatione dom. regis ratione ducatus ſui de Lancaſtre, non ut de jure coronæ ſuæ Angliæ.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 40. 66. 305. vol. ii. p. 384.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 412. of a meſſuage and lands in Woodmancot: p. 463. of the manor of Hatherop.

In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 249. of the manor of North Shorwell.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Hill. 11. de ſerviciis tenentium apud Chiltern.

Annales a Chriſto nato ad annum 1448. ſcriptos a quodam preſbytero [b] ſive capellano abbatiæ de Lacock, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. VIII. 10.

Regiſtrum de Lacock in bibl. Cotton. (diverſum ab Annalibus uti videtur) citatum in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 341. Quære an hoc an Chronicon ſit liber de Lacoc penes magiſtrum St. George, unde quædam excerpſit cl. Dodſworthius, mſſ. vol. cx. f. 79. vol. cxxvi. f. 1.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Lacock, nuper penes dom. Joannem Talbot, nunc penes Iverium Talbot de ead. arm.

In Aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis, mſ. n. 94. conventionem inter Elam abbatiſſam de Lacock et conv. et Elam com. Warwic. de maner. de Hetherop conceſſo comitiſſæ durante vita: Ibid. n. 95. confirmationem donationum matris ſuæ Elæ per Will. de Longeſpe.

Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria in die, vigilia, et craſtino tranſlationis S. Thomæ Mart. Ibid. m. 7 vel 8. confirm. ampliſſ. terrarum et eccleſiarum: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. die Martis apud Lacock: Pat. 26 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro carecta mortui boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis e foreſta de Melkeſham: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Cettre, ex dono Will. Longeſpey: Fin. div. com. 33 Hen. 3. n. 32. de maner. de Hetherop, et xx. lib. terræ in Cettre: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Cettre: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Lacock, et de libertatibus manerii.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. S. Cyriaci apud Lacoc perquirenda a Joanne Bloet et approprianda: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de terris in Wodemancote: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de mercat. apud Lacok et lib. war. in omnibus maneriis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de terris in Biſhopſtrew, Natton, Shorwell, &c.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Eſcaet. Southamt. 34 Ed. 3. n. 57 et 58. pro maner. de Bonecomb et Shorewell: Inquiſ. Southamt. 35 Ed. 3. n. . de maner. de Schorewell in infula Vectæ: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 43.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro XL. acris in foreſta de Melkeſham includendis: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro meſſ. et terris apud Lacock: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Ibid. m. 15. de eccl. de Clive-pipard approprianda.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. de manerio ſuo de Hetherop.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de campanili monaſterii, et de domibus manerii de Chittern per fulmen et tonitru ſubito combuſtis.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

XXII. LOKESWELL, *vide* STANLEGH.

XXIII. LONGLEAT [c], *or* Langelete.

AUSTIN CANONS. A ſmall priory of Black canons, dedicated to St. Radegund, ſaid to have been founded by Sir John Vernon knt. being run much to ruin, it was by the biſhop of Saliſbury, with the conſent of Peter Stantour patron and founder, 21 *Hen.* 8. annexed to the Carthuſian priory

[z] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. The abbeſs and eighteen nuns penſioned at the furrender. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 28.

[a] Monaſt. Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 632. Not St. *Benedicti*, as mſ. Cotton. *Tiberius*, xiii. 5.

[b] Non *monacho*, uti cl. Smithius.

[c] "De Longa Leta prior," as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 710. but "Fratres S. Mariæ Longiledi," in Gunton's Peterburgh, p. 348. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 577. b. ſeem to belong to Lonley in Normandy.

of

of Henton[d] in Somerſetſhire; and, as parcel of that monaſtery, was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Horſey, who ſold it, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir John Thynne.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. p. 297.
pat. 21 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 27. licentiam regiam pro epiſc. Sariſb. de appropriatione hujus prioratus ad domum Loci Dei de Henton.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 177.
Fin. Somerſet. 9 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro advoc. eccl. de Lullington.
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro paſtur. CCLX. ovium, &c. in Eſtodeford.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Ruſhteſhall approprianda, ex dono Walteri Hungerford.

XXIV. MALMESBURY, *olim* Caer Bladon[e], Ingelborn[f], Maildulphi urbs[g], *ſive* Curia[h], Aldhelmeſbirig[i], Maldmeſburgh[k], Meldunum[k], *et* Meldunefburgh[k].

1. NUNNERY DESTROYED. } Here is ſaid to have been an ancient houſe of Britiſh nuns, un-
2. BENEDICTINE ABBEY. } der the direction of the famous Dinoth abbat of Banchor, who flouriſhed A. D. 603. which was ſuppreſſed by St. Auſtin the archbiſhop, under pretence that the Religious had ſuffered themſelves to be debauched by the ſoldiers of the neighbouring caſtle[l]. This nunnery was ſituate near the ſouth bridge without the town, in the way to Chippenham, where was in after times a poor hoſpital for lepers[m]. About thirty or forty years[n] after this Maidulf a Scotch monk ſettled here, and gathering together a company firſt of ſcholars and then of perſons diſpoſed to live under regular diſcipline, began a monaſtery, which in after times became very famous. It was better eſtabliſhed and augmented by Aldhelm, who had been educated here under Maidulf and after his maſter's death was appointed, A. D. 675. to be abbat by Eleutherius biſhop of the Weſt Saxons[o], and afterward continued in a flouriſhing condition by the bounty of the Saxon kings[p] and noblemen. About the year 950. K. Eadwy removed the monks, and placed Secular clerks[q] in this abbey, but they were, in little more than twenty years time, ſent away by K. Edgar, and the Regulars[q] reſtored. Upon the death of abbat Brictwald, in the reign of K. Edward the Confeſſor, Herman[r] biſhop of Wiltſhire had once obtained the king's conſent to remove the epiſcopal ſeat from Ramſbury to this abbey, but it was ſoon revoked by the intereſt of the monks with earl Godwin. Maidulf's firſt church here was dedicated to our bleſſed Savior, St. Peter and St. Paul[s], but in K. Edgar's and after times the bleſſed Virgin and St. Aldhelm[r] were the patron ſaints of this abbey, which was found to be endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 803 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Stumpe a rich clothier.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 49. quædam de fundatione, ex Gul. Malmſbur. hiſtoria, et Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 50. Cartas Bertwaldi regis [potius ſub-reguli] de Sumerford, dat. A. D. 635. [rectius 685.] Lutherii epiſc. Winton. pro terra de Maldumeſbury conceſſ. Aldhelmo, A. D. 680. [rectius, prout in Malmſbur. 675.] P. 51. cartas Ethelredi regis Merciorum, pro Newentune et Cherletone; pro XV. caſſatis prope Tettan monaſt. Cedwallæ regis, pro Kemele; R. Edwardi Conf. confirm. terras et libertates: P. 52. cartam R. Will. 1. de libertat. Meldunenſis eccleſiæ: P. 53. donat. Gerſdunæ per Matildem reginam Will. 1. dat. Feb. A. D. 1081. Eccleſiæ S. Nicolai in London per Godwinum, A. D. 1084. Bullam P. Innocentii 4. de exemptione, et de confirmatione terrarum et eccleſiarum, dat. 3 Id. Oct. A. D. 1248.
In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 20, &c. cartas Leutherii epiſcopi; S. Aldelmi, de monaſteriis ſuis apud Malmeſburgh, Froom, et Bradanford, dat. A. D. 705[t]. Inæ regis duas, unam pro XLV. caſſatis in Gerſdune, dat. A. D. 701. alteram de libertatibus, dat. A. D. 704[t].
Gulielmi Somerſet bibliothecarii Malmeſburienſis antiquitates ſui cœnobii, quas ediderunt tam cl. Galeus inter Hiſt. Britan. Scriptores quindecim, Oxon. 1691. fol. ſub titulo Gul. Malmſburienſis lib. v. De pontificibus, quam cl. Whartonus in Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. Lond. 1691. fol. ſub titulo Gul. Malmſburienſis Vita S. Aldhelmi epiſc. Scireburnenſis: In hoc opuſculo habentur multæ antiquæ cartæ ad monaſterium Malmſbur. ſpectantes; ſcil. Leutherii epiſc. dat. 7 Dec. A. D. 675. Kenſrithi com. Merciorum pro x. caſſatis in Wdecun, dat. A. D. 680. Ethelredi regis Merciorum, pro XXX. caſſatis ab occidentali parte ſtratæ publicæ; et pro XV. caſſatis prope Tettan monaſt. dat. A. D. 681. Berthwaldi pro Somerford, dat. 30 Jul. A. D. 686. Cedwallæ regis, pro Cemele, dat. 14 Kal. Dec. A. D. 688. Baldredi, pro c. manentibus in terra prope flumen Avenæ et Knebbanburgh, dat. Aug. A. D. 688. Inæ regis, pro XLV. caſſatis in Herdim, Redburn, &c. dat. A. D. 701. Sergii P. de privilegiis; Inæ regis, de libertate, dat. A. D. 704. Cuthredi regis Gewiſorum, de Wdecun, dat. A. D. 745. Kinewulfi regis, pro terra ubi latices Meardene et Rockburn jungunt, dat. A. D. 758. Egferthi regis Merciorum, pro Ecpirigeam, dat. A. D. 796. Edelwlfi regis Occid. Saxonum, de libertat. et terris in Piratune, Lacoc, Sutton, Corſaburn, Cridanwelle, Cemele, et Danteſie, dat. A. D. 854.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85.
[e] Autor Eulogii mſ. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 302. and ii. 395. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 50.
[f] Ibid.
[g] Bedæ Hiſtor. Eccleſ. lib. v. c. xviii.
[h] Leland. de Scriptor. p. 195.
[i] Bedæ verſ. Saxon. et Camden.
[kkk] Gul. Malmſbur.
[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 304. et ii. p. 395.
[m] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 54. where he mentions a traditionary account, that there had been one nunnery where the hermitage in his time ſtood in the ditch of the town at the weſt end of the old pariſh church, and another towards the abbats park a little without the town in the way to Chippenham; and he adds, that he had read, that there was a nunnery, where now is a poor hoſpital about the ſouth bridge without the town.
[n] The donation of Somerford to this abbey by Bertwald, (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 50.) is dated indeed A. D. 635. but it ſhould be as in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 11. A. D. 685. or as Gale, A. D. 686. Leland ſaith this monaſtery was founded A. D. 637. in Collect. vol. i. p. 301. But p. 302. he placeth it in A. D. 642. and p. 65. in A. D. 648.
[o] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 235. et 249. et iii. p. 158. Florent. Wigorn. ſaith he was made abbat A. D. 666. but the other date agrees better with his being abbat thirty-four years at the time of his death, which all agree to have happened A. D. 709.
[p] King Ethelſtan was buried in this monaſtery, as Gul. Malmſb. p. 53.
[qq] Gul. Malmſb. De geſtis regum, et pontif. (edit. Gale) lib. v. p. 365.
[rr] Gul. Malmſb. De geſtis regum, et pontif. (edit. Parker) p. 249. lib. v. De pontif. p. 372. Sim. Dunelm. cap. CXXXVIII. But Odo biſhop of Wilton is ſtiled "Epiſcopus Malmſburiæ." Rad. Dicet. in Decem Scriptor. col. 454.
[s] Malmſbur. Pontif. lib. v. p. 343. 349, &c. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 303.
[ttt] Theſe are alſo in p. 24. of the Appendix to Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii.

Ejuſd.

Ejuſd. Ethelulfi, pro Tocanham, dat. A. D. 854. Ejuſd. pro Minti, dat. A. D. 885. [Gale] 855. [Wharton;] Ælfredi regis, de terra de Cellanwird; Ordlafi com. de excambio ejuſdem, dat. A. D. 901. Edwardi regis, pro Hanekinton, dat. A. D. 901. Ethelſtani regis, confirm. Wdeton, Bremet, Sumerford, Norton, &c. dat. 3 Kal. Jan. A. D. 938. Eadgari regis, pro Eſtotun, dat. A. D. 974. Ethelredi regis, pro Redburna, dat. A. D. 964.

In cl. Spelmanni Concil tom. i. p. 488. cartam Eadgari regis, de ejectione clericorum, et reſtitutione monachorum, dat. A. D. 974. ex Gul. Malmeſbur. De geſtis regum, lib. ii. c. 8. et Ingulphi Hiſtoria Croyland, edit. Oxon. p. 47.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 260. cartam regis Edgari prædictam: tom. iii. p. 142. Sim. Sudbury archiepiſc. Cantuar. diſpenſationem, A. D. 1379. virtute bullæ papæ Urbani 6. cum abbate de Malmeſbury, de utendo mitra et aliis pontificalibus, ex reg. Sudbury.

Inter P. Bleſſenſis Epiſt. n. 68. de exemptione hujus abbatiæ ſurreptitie a curia Romana obtenta conqueſtionem R. archiepiſc. Cantuar.

Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Paſch. n. 8.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Treſpas concernant villine*, § 1. ex plac. coram rege, 16 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 320.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 271. clauſ. 9 Ed. 1. m. 2. de fine c. marc. ſoluto pro ſervitio in exercitu Walliæ.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 65. 142. 302. de fundatione hujus monaſterii, et excerpta ex chronico ejuſdem: vol. iii. p. 157. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

In Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 52. 54. of the abbey: p. 105. of the impropriate rectory of Plympton.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 283. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Atkyns' Glocesterſhire, p. 452. of lands in Hampton: p. 542. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Littleton: p. 558. of lands in Minety: p. 784. of the advowſon of the rectory of Tormarton ſometime.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 504, 505. of the patronage of the church of S. Nicolas Acon, London.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 367. of xx *s.* penſion out of the church of Leminton Priors: p. 368. of land in Newbold Comin belonging to this abbey.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 134, &c. and Append. p. 63, 64. an account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 224. an account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats, from Leland, Harpsfield, Malmſbury, &c.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ Malmeſburienſis in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem dom. regis.

Eulogium hiſtoriarum in libros quinque diviſum a monacho quodam non Cantuarienſi (prout in catal. mſſ. Cotton. p. 65.) ſed Malmſburienſi, conſcriptum, unde dicitur a Lelando (Collect. vol. i. p. 302.) eſſe Chronicon Maildulpheſberienſis monaſterii, in cujus libro ſecundo habentur plurima de fundatione hujus abbatiæ, et per totum opus interſperſa ſunt varia de terris et abbatibus hujus cœnobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. vii. in cujus codicis principio eſt chronologia, quam vocat Lelandus Alterum chronicon Maldulpheſberienſis monaſterii, Collect. vol. i. p. 301. Ex hiſce chronicis excerpta videat lector in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 301, &c. vol. ii. p. 395, &c.

Fragmentum hiſtoriæ cujuſdam abbatiæ Malmeſburienſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. x. inter 3 et 4.

Regiſtrum cartarum, cum nominibus fundatorum hujus monaſterii, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Fauſtina*, B. viii. 7, 8.

Privilegium ſive bullam P. Sergii conceſſ. Aldhelmo abbati et ſucceſſoribus [Saxonice] inter evangelia S. Lucæ et S. Joannis in antiquo codice, mſ. *Otho*, C. i. p. 93.

Cartularium antiquum cœnobii de Malmſbury in com. Wilt. quondam penes Ant. Wood, nunc in bibl. Bodl. in muſeo Wood, 5. ex hoc codice donationes et cartas regum Saxonicorum tranſcripſit cl. et doctiſſ. Jo. Millius non ita pridem aulæ S. Edmundi Oxon. principalis.

Collectanea ex regiſtro Malmſbur. Ibid. mſ. Wood. vol. ci. p. 173.

Collectanea ex regiſtro Malmſbur. in ſcaccario, per cl. Brian. Twyne, &, 244, &c. et per cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxvii. f. 93. ex quodam alio cartulario hujus abbatiæ, in ejuſd. collectaneorum, vol. cv. f. 90.

Collectanea cl. Ric. Jameſii ex regiſtro Malmburienſi in manibus magiſtri Warneford, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. f. 67.

Regiſtrum cartarum, dimiſſionum terrarum, domuum, &c. potiſſimum ad officium pitantiarii hujus abbatiæ ſpectantium, mſ. in fol. pergam. cont. fol. 100. plus minus, penes Gul. Brewſter M. D. de civitate Hereford. olim coll. div. Joan. Bapt. Oxon. ſocio, quod mecum pro ſua humanitate communicavit, A. D. 1697. et inde quamplurima in vol. collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. col. 241, &c.

Duo cartularia penes magiſtrum Will. Bayliff de Monkton juxta Chippenham in com. Wilt.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. penſiones monachorum de Malmeſbury: mſ. 261. f. 1. notulas de fundatione hujus abbatiæ: mſ. 6748. f. 5. 6. 12. cartas R R. Will. 1. Hen. 1. Hen. 2. Joannis. Ric. 1. et Ed. 1.

Cart. antiq. Q. n. 1. ſcil. Edwardi Conf. n. 2. ſcil. Will. 1. n. 3. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. n. 4. ſcil. R. Ric. 1. n. 5. ſcil. R. Joan. anno 1. n. 6. ſcil. 17 Joan. n. 7. ſcil. 18 Joan. pro ſitu caſtri: Ibid. U. n. 4. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. Ibid. W. n. 1. ſcil. R. Ric. 1. n. 2. ſcil. R. Will. 1.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 56. Pat. 17 Joan. n. 77. pro maner. de Malmeſbury: Fin. 17 et 18 Joan. m. 1. Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. n. 31. pro villa et caſtro de Malmſbury, cum libertatibus in tribus hundredis: Cart. 18 Joan. n. 10.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro paſtura et eſtoveriis in foreſta de Braden: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 11. quod vicecomes Wilt. non intret hundreda pertinentia ad monaſterium: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. in Weſtport Malmſbury, feria in maner. de Albo Monaſterio, et lib. war. in terris dominicis abbatiæ per totum com. Wilt. Fin. Wilt. 52 Hen. 3. n. . pro carucata terræ in Fineſwyke ad ſuſtentationem capellani in le Charnere apud Malmeſburiam.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 52. de libertat. allocandis: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 13. de libertat. in maner. de Litlington: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 11 vel 12.

Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 13. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 14. de ccc. acris vaſti maner. de Brinkworth conceſſ. Hugoni Diſpenſer, pro parco de Vaſtern elargando: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 86. pro lib. war. in maner. de Puryton et Braden: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Brinkworth et Gareſden: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Holborn, London.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro meſſ. et cc. acris terræ in Kemele: Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. de domibus in London: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro meſſ. in Briſtoll in vico vocato *Broad-ſtreet market*.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 37. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Eſcaet. Wilt. 5 Hen. 6. n. 63. de meſſ. et terris in Bremhill: Orig. 27 Hen. 6. rot. 19.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . de regimine abbatiæ et temporalium ejuſdem commiſſo priori Bathon. pro quinquennio.

Rot. parl. 3 Hen. 7. n. 5.

3. HOSPITAL. A poor hoſpital without the town about the ſouth bridge in the way to Chippenham.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 54. Collect. vol. i. p. 104.

XXV. MARLEBURGH.

1. GILBERTINE PRIORY. A priory [u] of the Sempringham order [w], dedicated to St. Margaret, as old as the beginning of the time of K. John [x]. It was of royal foundation [y], but was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 30*l.* 9*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 38*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted in exchange to Anthony Stringer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 272. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18. de certis terris in Manton, Burbach, et Weſt Grafton datis a Joanne Lovel mil. abſque licentia regia, et pardonatione inde.
Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 71. vol. vii. p. 85.
Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 3. de mariſco et virgata terræ apud Kennet.
Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro xxx. acris boſci in Folghet: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro terris in le Berton de Marlebergh, et pro ſeria juxta prioratum: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. Eſcaet. Wilt. 54 Hen. 3. n. 50. de xx. bobus in foreſta de Savernak: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. n. 12. pro paſtur. xvi. boum et iv. vacc. in dicta foreſta.
Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 47. d. et 52. pro terris et meſſ. in Marleburgh: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de ii. molendinis et columbare ibidem: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de meſſ. et terris in le Berton juxta Marlburgh: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 8 Ed. 3. m. 28. d. relaxat. de decimis ſerculorum regis quoties rex venerit Marlburiam, ex conceſſ. R. Henrici: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. de molendinis ſuis et curſu aquæ.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Eaſt Kennet: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de hoſpitali S. Thomæ juxta Marlbur. conceſſ. priori et canonicis.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. . pro ten. in Yateſbury, Helcote, &c.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital for brethren and ſiſters, built before 16 *Joan.* in the lower part of the town, upon land given by Levenoth fil. Levenothi. It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6*l.* 18*s.* 4*d. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 437. cart. 16 Joan. n. 16. de terris in Kennet, &c.
Cart. 15 Joan. n. 15. pro virgata terræ in Kennet.
Pat. 17 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de mortuo boſco ſingulis diebus e foreſta de Savernak: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6.

3. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral poor ſick brethren in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. dedicated to St. Thomas of Canterbury, annexed *temp. Ric.* 2. to the priory of St. Margaret [z].

Vide pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 4. de ſicco boſco e foreſta de Savernak.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. exemplificantem cartam R. Hen. 3. Clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 10. de x. ſol. per ann. percipiendis de exitu maner. de Marleburgh conceſſis eis olim ab Henrico 3. rege: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de conceſſ. priori et conv. S. Margaretæ.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de inquirendo de terris, &c. huic hoſpitali pertinentibus.

4. WHITE FRIERS. On the ſouth ſide of the ſtreet in this town was an houſe of White friers [a], founded by John Goodwin and William Remeſbeſch merchants [b] A. D. 1316 [c]. which was granted to John Pye and Robert Brown 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 85.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro gardino et ii. acris terræ conceſſ. per Will. Ramſhall, pro manſo habitationis fratrum: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. quod habeant in foreſta de Savernak tantum ſocale quantum unus equus cariare poteſt tribus diebus ſingulis ſeptimanis.

XXVI. MERTON.

HOSPITAL. All that I have met with concerning this is in Mr. St Lo Kniveton's Collections, A. L. p. 34. as follows.

u "St. Margaret's priory of White canons half a quarter of a "mile by ſouth out of the towne." Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 71.
w Cart. 36 Hen. 3. Pat. 17 Ric. 2, &c. But it is placed among the houſes of the order of St. Auſtin in the Monaſt. vol. ii.
x It is mentioned in cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 88. and in the letter or bull of P. Innocent 3. (who died in 1216.) in favour of the *Gilbertine* houſes. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 805.
y "Ex fundatione progenitorum noſtrorum, et de patronatu "noſtro." Pat. 22 Ric. 2. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 272. Mr. Speed puts down Edmund earl of Cornwall for founder, but it was in being long before his time.
z Edward Romeyn exchanged the prebend of All Saints in the cathedral church of Lincoln for the maſterſhip of this hoſpital A. D. 1347. Willis' Hiſt. of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 135.
a Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 85. From this place in Leland the author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 40. makes an houſe of *Grey friers* in Marleburgh.
b MS. Joannis Balæi in bibl. Cotton. D. x. f. 31. b. 50.
c Speed.

Plac.

Plac. coram rege, anno 53. incipiente 54 Hen. 3. Wiltes affisa si David Bening cum aliis injuste prostraverunt quoddam fossatum in Cheleworth ad nocumentum, &c. jurati dicunt quod, &c. Warinus prædecessor fundavit hospitale de Merton [c], &c.

XXVII. OKEBURN.

ALIEN PRIORY. About the year 1149 [d]. Maud de Walingford (daughter and heiress to Robert D'oiley) gave to the abbey of Bec Herlowyn in Normandy the manors and churches of Great and Little Okeburn, at the former of which places a convent of Benedictine monks from that foreign monastery was not long after fixed, and became the chiefest and richest cell in England to it. It underwent the same fate with the other alien priories of being often seised, during the wars with France, into the king's hands, and finally suppressed 2 *Hen.* 5. All the tithes, and other spiritualties of this Religious house were given by John duke of Bedford to Windsor college, and confirmed to them by K. Henry 5. and K. Edward 4. but the priory and manors of Okeburn Magna and Parva were granted by K. Henry 6. first to the university of Cambridge, and afterward to the provost and fellows of King's college in that university. And 1 *Ed.* 4. this priory, or some part of its lands, was granted to the Charterhouse in London.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 582. cartas duas Matildis de Warengford, unam, de donatione utriusque Occoburnæ Majoris scil. et Minoris eccl. S. Mariæ de Becco; alteram, de virgata terræ apud Occheburn donata cognato suo Ricardo: Cartam Henrici com. Augi donantis maner. de Hou monachis Becci: P. 583. cartam Farami filii Will. Bolonіæ, de hida in Belghem pertinente ad maner. de Clopham: Cartam Ricardi com. Cornubiæ, quod monachi sint quieti de sectis curiarum infra honorem de Walingford, A. D. 1253. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 954. cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. inter alia, horum manerіorum donationem: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 71. cart. 1 Ed. 4. n. 20. de bonis spiritualibus dicto prioratui annexis concedendis et confirmandis custodi et canonicis capellæ de Windsor: P. 73. de maner. de Athersten [Warwic.] parcella hujus prioratus, conceff. eisdem custodi et canonicis: P. 198. de maneriis de Blakenham [Suff.] et Cottesford [Oxon.] et de molendino aquatico in Goring [Oxon.] P. 200. de hospitio et shopis in paroch. S. Botulphi Aldersgate street conced. collegio de Eton.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 352. de conventione inter præpositum et scholares coll. Regalis Cantab. et priorem et conv. Cartuf. juxta London pro prioratu de Okeborn Magna, et pro maner. de Okeburn Magna et Parva, 12 Hen. 8.

In Prynne's Papal Usurpations, vol. iii. p. 1132. rot. Rom. 34 Ed. 1. m. 1. n. 4.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 500. of this priory: p. 41. taxationem possessionum hujus prioratus in dioc. Cantuar.

In Hutchin's Dorsetshire, vol. i. p. 24. of lands in Warham, p. 44. in Bere Regis: p. 208. of tithes in Steeple: vol. ii. p. 23. of lands in Shaftesbury: p. 218. of a pension of xx *s.* out of the rectory of Winborn All Saints.

In Morant's Essex, vol. i. p. 220. of the manor and advowson of the rectory of Dunton.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 306. of possessions in Shropham: p. 315. of the manor and advowson of the rectory of East Wrotham: p. 559. of possessions in Breccles: vol. iv. p. 852. of possessions in Eccles: p. 855. of a lordship in Happesburgh: p. 863. of possessions in Hemstede: p. 876. of the manor and advowson of the rectory of Lesingham.

In Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 779, 780. of Atherston parcel of the possessions of this priory.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. Pasch. 38. Mich. 87. 44 Ed. 3. Mich. 54.

Cartas, &c. penes præpositos et socios, tam. coll. Regalis Eton, quam Cantab. et penes decanum et canonicos capellæ regiæ de Windsor.

De decimis pro spiritualibus et temporalibus hujus prioratus infra diœc. Lond. A. D. 1382. mf. in vol. cartarum mearum notat. *Appleton*, n. 26.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 60. f. 17. taxationem possessionum prioris de Okebourn.

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 21. d. de fossato levato apud Dunton [Essex.] Plac. in com. Suffex. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 77. d. pro libertat. in Howe: Plac. coron. in com. Southamt. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 16.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44. Claus. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. d. pro maner. de West Preston et Hoo [Sussex.] Ibid. m. 41. pro maner. de Blakenham [Suffolc.] Claus. 26 Ed. 3. m. 12. de mess. vocat. *Okeburn*, in warda de Castle Baynard London conced. dom. regi.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. . Ibid. p. 3. m. 41 vel 42. licent. Joanni fratri regis, de omnibus maneriis, &c. perquirendis: Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 12.

Escaet. Wilt. 14 Hen. 6. n. 36. de maner. de Brighston Deverell et Chesingbury: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de maner. de Okeburn Magna et Parva conceff. cancellario et scholaribus Cantab. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13. pro maner. de Quarle [Southamt.] Chesingbury [Wilt.] &c. conceff. hosp. S. Catharinæ juxta turrim: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 33. de libertat. infra hundred. de Elstob.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. Ibid. p. 5. m. 18.

XXVIII. PULTON.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. A Gilbertine priory founded by Sir Thomas de Sancto Mauro or Seymor, to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary [e], about 21 *Ed.* 3. It consisted of a prior and two or three canons [f], valued at 20 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. per ann* [g]. and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Stroude, Walter Erle, and John Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 826. escaet. Wilt. 21 Ed. 3. n. 59. quod non est ad dampnum, &c. si rex concederet Thomæ de S. Mauro quod ipse daret manerium et ecclesiam de Pulton magistro ordinis de

[c] *Quære*, Whether not rather *Merston* in Highworth hundred, as nearest to Chelworth.

[d] As it seems from the foundress' grant in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 582. a. lin. 60. there said to have been made "Assensu Henrici ducis Normannorum filii Gaufridi comitis Andegaviæ." For Henry was not duke of Normandy till A. D. 1149. And his father earl Geffry died the next year; and this deed is worded as if he was then alive. This Maud is said, in a petition to the king and parliament, 8 *Ed.* 3. to have given this estate to Bec in the Conqueror's time. But this is shewn to be a mistake by the accurate author of the Parochial Antiquities, p. 112. She was alive in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. though her first husband, Milo Crispin, died almost fifty years before.

[e] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 638.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 49. but not *Black canons*.

[g] MS. Bened.

Sempring-

Sempringham, pro quadam domo de eodem ordine de novo fundanda infra præcinctum maner. P. 827. cart. 28 Ed. 3. m. 4. n. 21. de libertatibus domus de Sempringham conceſſ. priori et canonicis de Pulton. Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 49. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.

XXIX. RAMSBURY.

BISHOPRICK. To the five new biſhopricks, erected in the kingdom of the Weſt Saxons A. D. 905. (or, as Mr. Wharton rather thinks A. D. 909.) there was added within a few years[h] after a ſixth[i], viz. that of Wiltſhire, whoſe biſhops had their ſeat here at Rameſbury[k], but here being no chapter of clerks, nor any thing to maintain the ſame, biſhop Herman, A. D. 1055. attempted to remove to Malmſbury[l] abbey, and to make that his cathedral, but was not able to effect it. About A. D. 1060[m]. this dioceſe was reunited to Shirburn, which the ſame biſhop, ſoon after the year 1072[n]. got tranſlated to Old Saliſbury.

XXX. TEMPLE ROCKLEY, *near* Marlborough.

TEMPLARS. John Mareſcall gave a hide of land here to the Knights Templars 2 *Hen.* 2. who ſent ſome of their fraternity hither[o], and made it a preceptory. It came afterward to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and was aſſigned toward the maintenance of their houſe at Saunford in Oxfordſhire. This manor was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward Bainton and Iſabel his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 192. tom. ii. p. 529. 545. Rentale præceptoriæ de Saunford, mſ. penes rev. V. Ric. Davis de ead. clericum (A. D. 1697.) nunc in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. f. 65, &c.

XXXI. SALISBURY.

1. BISHOPRICK. On the tranſlation of the epiſcopal ſee from Shirburn to Old Saliſbury, biſhop Herman began to build near, or rather within the caſtle[p], a cathedral church, which was finiſhed, endowed, and conſecrated to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary A. D. 1092[q]. by his ſucceſſor biſhop Oſmund[r]. Here, upon this dry hill and otherwiſe inconvenient place, the epiſcopal ſeat continued, till biſhop Richard Poor, in the beginning[s] of the reign of king Henry 3. laid the foundation of a cathedral about a mile to the ſouth eaſt of the old one, in a place called Meryfield, a low ſituation at the confluence of the Avon and Nadder. This new church was almoſt forty years in building, and was dedicated on the feaſt of St. Michael A. D. 1258[t]. to the Virgin Mary, and is the ſtately fabrick yet in being, one of the nobleſt monuments of the magnificent piety and architecture of the former ages. Hereupon the biſhop, dignitaries and members of the church deſerted Old Sarum, and with their officers and dependents built houſes near the new church, to which the city of New Sarum owes its original. The revenues of the biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1507 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* in the whole, and at 1367 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* clear. And the common revenues of the chapter were then valued at 721 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d.* in the whole, and at 601 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d*[u]. clear. There are now belonging to this cathedral a biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, three (formerly four) archdeacons, a ſubdean, ſubchantor, forty-five prebendaries, ſix vicars or petty canons, ſix ſinging men, eight choriſters, an organiſt, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 375. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione et tranſlatione eccl. cath. Sariſb. ex Joanne Bromton, Matthæo Weſtmonaſt. et Matth. Paris: Cartam Oſmundi epiſc. de prima dotatione canonicorum, dat. A. D. 1091. P. 376. cartas regum Joannis (anno 2.) pro eccl. de Melkeſham, et Hen. 3. (anno 11.) confirm. tranſlationem eccleſiæ, et donantis privilegia civibus Novæ Sariſb.

[h] Matth. Paris in A. D. 905.

[i] Will. Malmſbur. de geſtis regum, p. 200. edit. Francof.

[k] And no where elſe, as I conceive. They are generally indeed ſtiled *Epiſcopi Wiltunenſes*, which, according to Leland, ſhould be tranſlated, Biſhops of *Wiltſhire*, not of *Wilton;* for, "Epiſcopus Wiltonienſis, non a Wiladuno oppido, ſed provincia ſic dictus." Collect. vol. ii. p. 251. And I cannot account for ever placing them at Sunning near Reading, becauſe William of Malmſbury expreſly ſaith, that after the diviſion Berkſhire ſtill remained under the juriſdiction of the biſhop of Shirburn. N. B. That *Wiltonienſes Epiſcopi* in Bromton, Decem ſcript. 838, 839. ſhould be *Wintonienſes Epiſcopi*.

[l] So Will. of Malmſbury, Sim. Dunelm. &c. But Matthew Weſtminſter, in anno 1015. ſaith, that Herman then endeavoured to remove the ſee to Saliſbury.

[m] Not 1050. as in Le Neve; for it was not till after Herman's return from S. Bertin's, which was A. D. 1058.

[n] He is called biſhop of *Sareſbury* A. D. 1070. in Sim. Dunelm. col. 202. but he writes himſelf biſhop of *Shireburn* in 1072. as Ingulf. edit. Oxon. p. 92, 93. Bromton ſaith, he removed from *Shirburn* to *Sarum* 9 Will. Conq.

[o] Grant of lands in Lokeruge by Ric. Sakemund "Militiæ "Templi apud Rocle commorantibus." Rentale de Sanford mſ. f. 66. b.

[p] In the weſt part of the town, as Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 90. "Caſtro comitis vicina," Mat. Paris in anno 1257. But Malmſbury, Wikes, &c. make the cathedral to have been built within the caſtle; and it ſeems likewiſe to have been ſo, from the hiſtory and chapter acts of Sarum in archdeacon Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 552. That the biſhop's and canons houſes were within the caſtle, ſee below pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2.

[q] Sim. Dunelm. Decem ſcript. col. 217. Roger Hoveden, p. 463.

[r] He is by ſome ſtiled the founder of this church, which (as plainly appears from Malmſbury, &c. was begun by biſhop Herman. But the carrying on and finiſhing that work, and alſo the eſtabliſhment of the dean and prebendaries, are owing to this biſhop Oſmund, who ſettled thirty-ſix canons here A. D. 1089. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 159. But as others ſay, "A. D. "1106. inſtitutus fuit ordo canonicorum apud Sareſbyriam." Barth. Cotton. annales mſ.

[s] 3 Kal. Maii A. D 1219. as Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 92. A. D. 1220. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 416. The hiſtory of this church in archdeacon Wilkins' Councils ſaith, That on the Monday after Eaſter, A. D. 1219. a wooden chapel was begun here and made fit for divine ſervice by Trinity Sunday following, and that, "4 Kal. Maii, A. D. 1220. jactum fuit fundamentum "novæ eccleſiæ Sarum, Ricardo epiſcopo ponente primum la"pidem pro dom. P. Honorio, ſecundum pro dom. archiepiſc. "Cantuar. et tertium pro ſeipſo," and that this had divine ſervice in it A. D. 1225. though it was not finiſhed till 8 Kal. Apr. 1260. as Leland, Itin. vol. iii. p. 92.

[t] Mat. Weſtm. in anno. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 245. et Itin. vol. iii. p. 96.

[u] Sancroft's, mſ. Valor.

inter

inter alia feriam ibidem a vigilia Aſſumptionis uſque ad craſtinum Octavarum: P. 377. cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum.

Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Saliſbury and Abbey Church of Bath. London. 1723. 8vo.

In Pryme's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 135. de decimis aſſartarum infra foreſtam de Windſor, 2 Ed. 1. p. 185. clauſ. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6. de decimis purpreſturarum in foreſta de Windſor: p. 346. clauſ 13 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro decima venationis captæ infra foreſtam de Clarindon: p. 695. clauſ. 25 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro reſtitutione laicorum feodorum ad commun. Sariſb. pertin. nuncupat. Camera Dominæ in Eaſt Dene [Southamt.] Wilton, Durinton, Putton, Farle, Offecote, Sariſb. Fiſherton, Knighton, et la Hurſt [Wilt.] p. 1114. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 5. pro victualibus, &c. canonicorum non capiendis per milites ad turneamentum faciendum apud Novam Sarum conventuros: p. 1290. prohibitionem 15 Ed. 1. decano et capitulo Sariſb. ne admittant ſive inſtallent quempiam in præbenda de Farendon vacante per mortem Aucheri cardinalis.

In Rylcii Plac. Parliam. p. 271, &c. plac. inter epiſc. et cives Novæ Sarum, de tallagio 33 Ed. 1. in quo etiam recitatur cart. 11 Hen. 3.

Petri Bleſenſis Epiſtolas 105. 133. 135.

Regiſtrum brevium, in titulo, De libertatibus allocandis.

In Godwini libro De præſulibus Angliæ p. 382. epiſcoporum Sariſb. hiſtoriolam.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 255. liſts of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, ſubdeans, and archdeacons of this cathedral.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 370, &c. ſome account of the dimenſions of this cathedral, with the monuments of the biſhops and other conſiderable perſons herein buried.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 35. 82. 117. vol. ii. p. 416. de fundatione et conſtructione eccleſiæ: vol. i. p. 339. nomina quorundam epiſcoporum.

In Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 29. of the impropriate parſonage of Sunning, the manor and palace there: p. 46. of the impropriate parſonage of Chipping Farington: vol. iii. p. 75. of the prebend of Bemiſtre: p. 76. of the three prebends of Netherby: p. 90. 92. of the cathedral: p. 91. of the manor place of Woodford: p. 95. excerpta ex martirologio: vol. iv. p. 29. 176. de fundatione et benefactoribus.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 81. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 103. cartam epiſcopi Sareſberiæ de militibus ſuis feffatis: p. 185. de feodo ii. militum tent. de honore de Warengeford.

In appendice ad Adamum de Domerham, p. 623. ordinationem inter epiſcopum Sarum et eccleſiam Glaſton. de eccl. de Winfrode.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. iv. p. 338. Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 5. epiſtolas duas dom. regis papæ et cardinalibus, de lite in curia Romana ſuper præbenda de Blebury in eccl. B. Mariæ Sariſb. ad quam magiſtri Militiæ Templi ante annullationem ordinis confueverant præſentare: Ibid. vol. vii. p. 702. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. licent. epiſc. Sariſb. clericis ſuis et auditori ad proſequendum et defendendum cauſam pendentem in curia Romana inter epiſc. et capitulum ſuum: Ibid. vol. x. p. 267. pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 30. licentiam regiam decano et capitulo eccl. cath. Sariſb. adquirendi terras, vel eccleſias appropriandi ad valorem L *l.* per ann. in auxilium reparationis campanilis in medio eccleſiæ: Ibid. vol. xi. p. 550. pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. pro libera chacea in boſco de Biſhopbere, et in omnibus terris epiſcopatus infra foreſtam de Wyndeſor, cum libertate venandi ibidem: Ibid. vol. xii. p. 93. pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 18. pro cancellariatu ordinis Periſcelidis conceſſ. epiſc. Sariſb. et ſucceſſoribus: Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 568. pat. 28 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 19. de Petro Vannes præbendario de Bedwin nominato per regem in coadjutorem Ric. Pacy decani Sariſb. alienati ſenſibus.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 551, &c. hiſtoriam et acta capitulorum eccl. Sariſb. ab. A. D. 1217 ad A. D. 1228. ex regiſtr. Oſmundi epiſc. Sariſb. ubi bulla P. Honorii 3. pro tranſlatione eccleſiæ: Promiſſio canonicorum ad novæ fabricæ conſtructionem: Bullæ P. Gregorii, ad inquirendum de vita, &c. Oſmundi epiſc. Sariſb. pro confirmatione poſſeſſionum, libertatum, &c. eccl. Sariſb. &c. p. 599. conſtitutiones Ricardi Poore epiſc. Sariſb. A. D. 1223. p. 677. de feſtis duplicibus in eccl. Sariſb. p. 713. conſuetudines Egidii de Bridport epiſc. Sariſb. editas A. D. 1256. p. 741. ſtatuta et confuetud. eccl. Sariſb. A. D. 1259. tom. ii. p. 66. compoſitionem et ordinationem inter D. archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſcopum, decanum et capitulum Sariſb. de coadjutore Roberto epiſcopo dando, A. D. 1281. p. 113. appellationem prioris et capituli eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. contra conſecrationem Walteri Scamel epiſc. Sariſb. electi A. D. 1281. p. 114. eorundem renunciationem iſtius appellationis: tom. iii. p. 12. archiepiſc. Cantuar. mandatum ſuper injuriis Roberto [Wyvel] epiſc. Sariſb. oblatis, A. D. 1351. p. 151. bullam P. Urbani 6. cum literis D. archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro confervandis privilegiis eccl. Sariſb. A. D. 1380. p. 432. epiſtolam regis Hen. 6. ad Martinum 5. papam, de canonizatione Oſmundi epiſc. Sariſb. Epiſtolam archiepiſc. Cantuar. prælatorum, et cleri provinciæ Cantuar. ad eundem, de eadem materia, A. D. 1424. p. 613. decretum prælatorum et cleri provinciæ Cantuar. pro feſto S. Edmundi obſervando quotannis 11 Non. Decemb. A. D. 1478.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 239. 676. of tithes paid to the canons of Sarum out of the king's foreſts: p. 286. of a market at Wokingeham granted to the biſhop of Sarum, 3 Hen. 3. p. 523. in the notes, that the city of New Sarum was granted to the biſhop as part of the temporalties of his biſhoprick.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 69. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Winterborn Whitchurch: p. 165. of the rectory of Winfreth Newburgh: p. 258. of the manor of Chardſtock: p. 260. of the manor of Cheddington anciently: p. 311. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Burſtock: p. 356. of the manor of Lodres lately: p. 367. of the advowſon of the vicarages of Broad Windſor, p. 432. of Ofmington, p. 468. of Winterburn St. Martin: p. 598. and of the rectory of Upway: vol. ii. p. 173. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Turnworth: p. 332. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Sherborn: p. 335. of the manors of Long Burton and Holneſt: p. 340. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Biſhops Candle: p. 346. of the lordſhip of Up-Cerne anciently: p. 351. of the lordſhip of Folke anciently: p. 362. of the manors of Wotton-Whitfield: p. 363. of Caſtleton, p. 366. of Shirborn, p. 395. and of North Wotton: p. 420. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Helton: p. 455. of the lordſhip of the hundred of Yateminſter: p. 467. of the manor of Yateminſter: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 49. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bere-Regis: p. 65. of a penſion of XII *s. ob.* out of the rectory of Winterborn Thompſon: p. 74. of a penſion of VI *s.* VIII *d.* out of the rectory of Turner's Piddle: p. 107. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stour Paine: p. 117. of a penſion of x. marks out of the manor of Winterborn Stickland: p. 257. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Lyme-Regis: p. 259. of the fame at Chardſtock: p. 263. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Netherbury: p. 267. of the manor of Beminſter: p. 332. of a mediety of the impropriate rectory of Whitchurch canonicorum: p. 363. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Poorſtock: p. 451. of the manor and impropriate church of Charminſter: p. 465. of the manors of Stratton and Grimſton, and of the impropriate church of Stratton: p. 576. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Fordington: p. 593. of the fame at Preſton: p. 598. of a penſion of XL *s.* out of the rectory of Upway: vol. ii. p. 36. of a manor in Shafteſbury: p. 179. of the impropriate

rectory of Guſſage All Saints: p. 420. of the ſame at Helton: p. 461. of the advowſon of the rectory of Clifton Maubank: p. 468. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Yateminſter: p. 470. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Alton Pancras: p. 472. of the impropriate church of Halſtock: belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 285. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bitton: p. 483. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Horton: p. 629. of lands in Torlton, belonging to the dean and chapter.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. ii. p. 83. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Brixworth, belonging to the dean and chapter.

Chronicon eccleſiæ Sariſburienſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, B. iv. 2.

Literam ad papam ut vellet confirmare donationem advocationis eccleſiæ S. Sampſonis ac acræ terræ, et manerii de Crickbelade factam eccleſiæ Sarum per Gualterum de Hungerford. mſ. ibid. *Cleopatra*, C. iv. 45.

Poema de tranſlatione veteris eccleſiæ Sariſb. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, D. xiv. 5.

Librum mſ. ſtatutorum, cartarum, &c. eccl. cath. Sariſb. inter mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Catalogues of the dignitaries and prebendaries from the year 1300. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 105.

Conſuetudines et rentalia manor. de Sunning et Ramſbury, olim ad epiſcopatum Sariſb. ſpectantium, mſ. in bibl. coll. univ. Oxon. H. ii.

De dignitatibus, conſuetudinibus, et officiis ſingularum perſonarum in eccl. Sariſb. mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 1001. f. 117.

Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 15. taxationem poſſeſſionum epiſcopi Sarum in dioc. London. mſ. 358. f. 54. cartam Oſmundi epiſcopi: mſ. 433. f. 213. ſequeſtration of the prebend of Horton, during the rebellion of Robert Mortone, towards rebuilding S. Oſmund's ſhrine: mſ. 604. f. 206. compotum receptoris generalis epiſc. Sarum tam de receptis quam de ſolutionibus pro uno anno integro, 34 Eliz. p. 214. notes concerning leaſes of lands belonging to the biſhop of Sarum: mſ. 852. p. 77. a ſhort account of Sherborne caſtle and manor in Dorſetſhire wrongfully wreſted from the ſee of Sarum: mſ. 862. p. 105. 115. inſtrumenta varia ad prebendam de Weſt Bedwynde ſpectantia: p. 123. inſtrumenta alia ad eccl. cath. Sarum pertinentia: mſ. 1576. p. 703. ſurvey or eſtimate of the revenues of this biſhoprick: mſ. 6748. f. 3. cartam R. Hen. i. mſ. 7048. p. 317. 323. excerpta e regiſtris epiſcoporum Sariſb.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 262. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et capitulum Sariſb. ſuper juriſdictione ſede epiſcopali Sariſb. vacante, A. D. 1262.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Sariſburienſis vide cartas, regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiæ, &c. penes R. P. D. D. epiſc. Sariſburienſem.

Cart. antiq. L L. n. 16 et 17.

Pat. 6 Joan. m. 2. Clauſ. 8 Joan. m 2.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro mercat. apud Cherdſtoke [Dorſet.] m. 9. pro mercat. apud Ramſbury et Vet. Sariſb. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Novum Sariſb. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro eodem: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro eodem: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria apud Novum Sarum: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 130, 131. pro libertat. infra maner. epiſcopatus, et inter alias pro mercat. die Martis apud Wokingham in Sunning [Berkſ.] et die Mercurii apud Ramſbury [Wilt.] Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Sutbram extra villam de Deviſes: Ibid. m. 17. pro mercat. apud Woking [Berkſ.] et apud Ambreſbury [potius Ramſbury Wilt.] Plac. de banco, 12 Hen. 3. rot. ult. de i. virgat. terræ in Tyſted [Southamt.] Fin. Oxon. 12 Hen. 3 n. . de v. virgatis terræ in Sunning: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. . pro feriis apud Ramſbury et Shirburn: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro duabus feriis apud Wokyngham: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro feria apud Sariſb. Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 25.

Plac. div. com. 9 Ed. i. rot. 6. d. pro libertat. in maner. de Kanynges: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. i. aſſiſ. rot. 15. 28. 49, &c. de libertate placitandi cauſas in civit. Novæ Sarum: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. i. aſſiſ. rot. 16. et rot. 40. d. pro libertat. in hundredo de Sunning: Cart. 13 Ed. i. n. 74. pro tallagio de civibus Novæ Sarum et pro feriis et mercat. ibidem: Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. i. rot. 99. Cart. 22 Ed. i. n. 9. pro lib. war. in maner. de Sarum, Wodeford, Potern, Lavington Epiſc. Rameſbury, Munbury, Boydon, et Biſhopiſton [Wilt.] Sonnyngs [Berkſ.] Eye, et Dummeſden [Oxon.] Shireborn, Caundele, Wotton, Langedone, et Cerdeſtoke [Dorſet.] Godalming [Surr.] Cart. 28 Ed. i. n. 24. pro mercat. et feria apud Yateminſtre [Dorſet.] pro mercat. apud Shireburn; pro mercat. apud Ramſbury; pro mercat. et feria apud Godalming [Surr.] pro mercat. et feria apud Chiddingford [Surr.] Cart. 34 Ed. i. n. 27.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro terris in Whitfield juxta Shirburn: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 41.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 71. Fat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 18. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 31. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. de lib. chacea vocat. *Biſhopſbere* in foreſta de Windſor: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro reſtit. lib. chaceæ de Biſhopſbere: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 3. Trin. . . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . d. pro curia epiſc. in guilhalda civitatis: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. confirm. compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et majorem et cives: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. confirm. conceſſ. per epiſcopum Joanni Everard, de terris in Stratford juxta caſtrum, Newton Auſtral. &c. Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 26. relaxat. penſionis e maner. de Potern: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. de terris in Sarum conceſſ. per epiſcopum majori et civibus: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. de tenemento in Minſtre ſtreet conceſſ. Joanni Fraile.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. pro maner. de Kanynges: Ibid. m. 26. licent. epiſcopo kernallandi maneria ſua de Sarum, Biſhops Wodeford, Shirburn, Cherdeſtoke, Pottern, Canyngs, Ramſbury, Sunning, et maner. in Fleteſtrete: Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 10. Cart. 15, &c. Ric. 2. n. 4. de libertatibus; n. 5. pro feriis apud Southbram, Ramſbury, Shirburn, Wokingham, et Novum Sarum cum ſubmiſſione majoris et totius communitatis Sarum.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 18. Plac. apud Nov. Sarum 7 Hen. 4. rot. 8. pro libertat.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 8.

Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 27. pro mercat. et feria apud Chardeſtoke: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. 6. n. 14. quod epiſcopus poſſit conſtituere juſtitiarios pacis, coronatores, &c. infra civit. Novæ Sarum: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10 vel 12. de terrarum in Ramſbury eſcambio.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Cherdeſtoke: Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 54. Fin. Buckingh. 5 Ed. 4. m. 10. de terris in Eton: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. pro libertat. concern. electionem et juramentum majoris civitatis Novæ Sarum, et quod epiſcopus poſſit condere, ſtatuta, ordinationes, &c. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 8. quod epiſcopus et ſucceſſores ſint cancellarii ord. de *Garter*. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. . quod epiſcopus habeat goalam in civit. Novæ Sarum et poſſit conſtituere juſtitiarios ad eam deliberandum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 100. de quodam actu parliamenti ſuper excambio inter Tho. dom. Wriotheſley, Edw. com. Hertford. et Joannem epiſc. Sarum.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, &c. eccleſiæ cathedralis Sariſburienſis.

Cartas, regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiæ, &c. penes decanum et capitulum.

Cart. antiq. N. 30. ſcil. Joan. R. de libertat. in Melkeſham, et aliis terris: C C. n. 10. de eccl. de Heightredbury,

tredbury, Godalming, &c. G G. n. 7. pro eccl. de Sutton: H H. n. 19, 20, 21. 23, 24. de feriis apud Ramſbury, extra Deviſes, Yateminſtre, Shirburn, et Wokingham.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 179. pro eccl. de Melkeſham: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 59. de domibus ſubdecani.

Pat. 6 Hen. 3. m. 2. de prædicatoribus pro novo opere eccl. Sarum: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 66. pro decimis totius venationis, et pannagii de omnibus foreſtis regiis in com. Wilt. Dorſet. et Berkſ. [excerpta foreſta de Windſor.]

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 54. allocat. libertat. in Alwardbury, Putton, &c. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Beminſter [Dorſet.] Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . pro decimis venationis in foreſta de Clarindon: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 74. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . de xx. libris annuis ab abbate et conventu de Hida: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 35. pro mercat. et feria apud Calne.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. pro eccl. de Winkfeld approprianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro terris in Mutford: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. d. de decimis foreſtarum: Ibid. p. 2. m. . de præbenda de Blebury nuper ad Templarios pertinente: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de ſhopis et cellariis ædificandis in loco vocat. *Fiſhamples*, et conceſſ. per S. epiſc. Sarum ad ſuſtent. XIV. choriſtarum: Ibid. m. 17. de cantaria Will. de la Corner quondam epiſc. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 41. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. pro eccl. de Preſhute approprianda in uſum cuſtodis puerorum choriſtarum: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. in civit. Sarum, ex dono magiſtri Henrici de la Wyle, pro cantaria ad altare apoſtolorum.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . quod clauſum eccleſiæ muro de petra et calce firmare et kernellare poſſint: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 71. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 31. pro catallis felonum, &c. et quod decanus et capitulum habeant proficua epiſcopatus tempore vacationis abſque computo, reddendo MXXI *l.* per ann. Pat. . . Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 46 et 47. pro cuſtode puerorum choriſtarum, appropriatione eccl. de Preſhute, confirmatione dotationum, ordinationum, &c. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. m. 2. de muris eccl. cath. Veteris Sarum et domorum epiſcopi et canonicorum infra caſtrum de Veteri Sarum in emendationem novæ eccleſiæ Sarum et clauſuræ præcinctus cariandis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de præbenda de Bedewind: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Ibid. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. 16 et 17. de præbenda de Horton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Clauſ. 25 Ed. 3. m. 3. de miniſtris et officiariis eccleſiæ paſcendis per decanum certis diebus: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Ibid. p. 3. m. . pro cantaria ex fundatione Joannis Chambre præcentoris in capella S. Annæ: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. de præcentore: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro cantaria Joannis Chambre: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro cantaria ad altare S. Thomæ: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 16. pro xx. marc. ann. reddit. exeunt. de maner. de Hilton pro anniv. epiſc. Winton. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. Ibid. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro cantaria Martini de Mouliſh: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccleſiis annexis theſaurariæ, ſcil. Fighelden, Alwardbury, Putton, et prebenda de Calne.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 10. Rec. 3 Ric. 2. n. 48. de præbenda de Blebury: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. recit. et confirm. fundationem et dotationem canonicatuum per Oſmundum olim epiſc. Sarum. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 22. Cart. 15, &c. Ric. 2. n. 4. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Earle Stoke et Burton: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. Clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. m. 30. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. pro eccl. S. Thomæ Sarum approprianda.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 18. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria Joannis Waltham epiſc. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. de exoneratione c. ſol. ann. penſion. exeunt. de eccl. de Weſt Henney [Berkſ.]

Inquiſ. Wilt. 1 Hen. 5. n. 7. de VIII. marcat. terræ apud Hurſt, et de inveniendo capellanum ibidem.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30. licent. appropriandi L *l.* per ann. pro reparatione campanilis eccleſiæ cathedralis: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. pro diverſis meſſuagiis ad fabricam eccleſiæ manutenendam: Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro maner. de Cricklade vocat. *Abindon's court* donato in ſuſtentationem fabricæ eccleſiæ: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Stradford et Wodeford Magna: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. et p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 8, 9, 10, 11, et 12. Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. n. 4. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro cantaria in capella fundata per Margaretam dominam Hungerford: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro lib. capella in maner. de Immer: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 7. pro cantaria ad altare reliquiarum vocat. *Rymer's chantry:* Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria facienda per Ric. Beauchamp epiſcopum.

2. ST. EDMUND'S COLLEGE[w]. The pariſh church of St. Edmund in the north eaſt[x] part of this city was made collegiate for a provoſt and twelve Secular canons, by Walter de la Wyle biſhop of Saliſbury, before the year 1270. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 102 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d*[y]. in the whole, and 94 *l.* 5 *s.* clear, and granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to William St. Barbe.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 88. 95. vol. iv. p. 30.

Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 97.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xv. p. 99. clauſ. 38 Hen. 8. p. 2. n. 45. de ſeiſina hujus collegii in manus regias.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 67. of the impropriate rectory of Winterburn Whitchurch.

The common ſeal of this college was in the hands of Mr. Aynſworth of Hoxton, and came afterwards into the poſſeſſion of Mr. Richard Rawlinſon, who permitted the curious Mr. Tho. Hearne to publiſh a draught of it from a copper plate, in the Append. to Leland. Collect. p. 283.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 4. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. pro eccl. de Aldreſton approprianda: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.

3. COLLEGE DE VAUX. Upon the quarrel with Otho the pope's legate at Oxford, A. D. 1238. and the interdict to that univerſity thereupon, many of the ſcholars withdrew from thence, and ſettled here in this city[z]; which became for ſome time a ſort of univerſity: but there is no account of any particular houſes of learning here built, till about A. D. 1260. when "Egidius de Bridport

[w] *Quære*, of the hoſpital of St. Edmund in this city; for Liberat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 8. "de quatuor doliis ciceræ emptis de "magiſtro hoſpitalis S. Edmundi Sarum ad opus regis.

[x] Not *North Weſt*, as Leland. In Speed's catalogue this is called *St. Edith's* college.

[y] MS. Valor.

[z] Tho. Walſingham Hypod. Neuſtria, in anno 1238. Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. vol. i. p. 91.

biſhop

" biſhop of Sareſbyri made the college de Vaulx (in or de Valle) for ſcholers, between the palace " walle and Harnam bridge; part of theſe ſcholers remaine yn the college at Sareſbyri, and have " two chaplains to ſerve, the chirch there being dedicate to St. Nicolas, the reſidew ſtudie at Ox- " ford: the ſcholars of Vaulx be bounde to celebrate the anniverſarye of Giles their founder at the " paroch chirch of Britport in Dorſetſhire where he was born [a]." The chancellor of the cathedral church is ſaid to have his lodgings in this college, and to read lectures in divinity three times in every week to the ſcholars, who kept their publick diſputations in the old library of the cathedral [b]. It continued till the general ſuppreſſion, about which time this college conſiſted of a warden, four fellows, and two chaplains [c]; the ſite and many of its poſſeſſions were granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Michael Liſter.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 97.
Joannem Caium de antiq. Cantab. lib. i. p. 110. de controverſia et compoſitione facta A. D. 1278. inter cancellarium et ſcholares Oxonienſes Sariſburiæ ſtudentes, ex parte una, et ſubdecanum eccleſiæ ejuſdem, ex parte altera, ſuper juriſdictione in ſcholares exercenda.
Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 97. vol. iv. p. 30.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 309. of the manor and impropriate church of Allington: p. 310. of the impropriate church of Walditch: p. 482. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Milburn St. Andrew cum Develiſh.
Cartam fundationis domus S. Nicholai de Valle Scholarum apud Sariſb. in libro mſ. ſtatutorum, cartarum, &c. eccl. cathedral. Sariſb. inter libros mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. f. 50. b.
Cartularium hujus collegii confectum ſumptibus Sim. Houchins ſocii ejuſdem circa 26 Hen. 6. penes Will. Boucher de Nova Sarum A. D. 1750.
Cartularium penes H. P. Wyndham arm.
Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in Brutford: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 36.
Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Eaſt et Weſt Harnham.

4. VICARS COLLEGE. The vicars of this church were incorporated into a collegiate ſociety 11 *Hen.* 4. had a body of ſtatutes, a pretty college [d], a common hall where they ate together, and yearly revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 248*l.* 11*s.* 10*d. ob. per ann.* but charged with yearly outgoing rents amounting to 12*l.* 0*s.* 4*d* [e]. They are ſtill a body corporate, have a common ſeal, and ſeveral eſtates belonging to them; but, as the marriage of the clergy got ground, the collegiate way of living in this and all ſuch like ſocieties grew into diſuſe. There are now belonging to this corporation ſix prieſt vicars, ſix lay clerks and the organiſt.

I do not find that the choriſters ever were incorporated, but they had very early lands and tithes appropriated to their maintenance, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 35*l.* 17*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann.* and are ſtill continued to them [f].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 97.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 367. of the impropriate rectory of Broad Windſor.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de ſhopis et cellariis in loco vocato *Fiſh-ſhambles* ædificatis et conceſſis per Simonem epiſc. Sariſb. ad ſuſtentationem XIV. choriſtarum: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 et 19. de eccl. de Preſhute approprianda in uſum cuſtodis puerorum choriſtarum: Ibid. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in Boſcumb.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 46. pro cuſtode puerorum choriſtarum cum confirm. dotationis et ſtatutorum pro eiſdem: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de eccl. de Henney approprianda, pro augmentatione victus vicariorum et choriſtarum.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Stotingweye conceſſ. vicariis.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. de vicariis incorporandis per nomen procuratoris et communitatis vicariorum B. Mariæ Sariſb. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. .

5. HARNHAM HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Nicholas between the cloſe and Harnham bridge is ſaid to have been founded by biſhop Poore [g] about A. D. 1220. But it was probably begun only by him, and chiefly carried on and endowed by his ſucceſſor biſhop Bingham [h], about A. D. 1245. for a maſter (ſometimes called the prior) eight poor men, and four poor women [i], who were endowed 26 *Hen.* 8. with 64*l.* 16*s.* 5*d. ob. per ann* [k]. in the whole, and 25*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* clear [l]. It was reſtored by K. James 1 [m]. Apr. 3. 1610. and is ſtill kept up for a maſter (in holy orders nominated by the biſhop) ſix poor men, and ſix poor women, who have a comfortable ſubſiſtence; and are eleven of them put in by the maſter, and one by the dean and chapter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 621. a. lin. 30. de penſione e decimis dominicorum in Manningford et Wilsford.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 123. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iii. p. 97. vol. iv. p. 30.
In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 311. of the impro-

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 97.
[b] Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. vol. i. p. 91.
[c] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 82. and Speed's catalogue. But it was founded, " ad perpetuam receptionem et ſuſtenta- " tionem unius cuſtodis, duorum capellanorum, et viginti pau- " perum honeſtorum docibilium ſcolarium ibidem viventium in " divina pagina et liberalibus artibus ſtudentium et proficien- " tium," as appears from the foundation charter: and eight members of this houſe enjoyed penſions as late as A. D. 1555. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 257.
[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 97.
[e] Sancroft's mſ. Charged in Ecton accordingly at 236*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* clear.
[f] They were formerly fourteen, but now eight only, who beſides their allowances have maſters to teach them Latin, ſinging, and writing; and one of the canons for their cuſtos or guardian.
[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 97. and biſhop Godwin in biſhop Poore's life, amongſt the biſhops of Durham.
[h] In his ordination of the hoſpital, he is ſet forth almoſt as ſole founder; and it is there alſo ſaid, that he built the great bridge at Harnham, and the chapel of St. John Baptiſt on the ſaid bridge, where two chaplains from the hoſpital were to celebrate every day.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 97.
[k] Sancroft's mſ.
[l] Dugdale and Speed (but by miſtake they both call it the hoſpital of *St. Michael*) and Ecton's Valor.
[m] Kennet's regiſter and chronicle, p. 790. where is account of John Nicholas A. B. (afterwards D. D. and warden of Winchester) being made maſter A. D. 1662.

priate

priate rectory of Burſtock anciently: vol. ii. p. 129. of lands in Corſe, p. 171. in Turnworth, p. 172. in Thornſcombe: p. 172. of the impropriate rectory of Turneworth.

In codice mſ. continente ſtatuta, &c. eccl. Sariſb. (inter codices mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) fol. 54. ordinationem hoſpitalis S. Nicholai Sariſb. per Robertum epiſcopum A. D. 1245.

Fin. in com. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3[n]. n. 92. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Wellebergh: Fin. 44 Hen. 3. de advoc. et cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Nicholai Sariſb[o]. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. . quod ſint quieti de chiminagio per totam foreſtam de Clarindon.

Plac. in com. Dorſet. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. d. pro terris in Sturminſter Mareſchall.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 19 vel 20. pro pontagio pro ponte juxta hoſpitale.

6. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital or free chapel of St. John near the caſtle, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.*

Vide mſ. Sancroft.

Sigillum commune hujus hoſpitalis penes cl. Andr. Ducarrell LL. D. æri incidi curavit Edw. Roe Mores arm. A. D. 1751.

7. TRINITY HOSPITAL. An hoſpital for ſick and weak poor perſons founded about 17 *Ric.* 2. by John Chaundeler the elder, to the honor of the Holy Trinity. I do not find any valuation of the revenues of this houſe 26 *Hen.* 8. But it is yet in being, under the care of the mayor and common council, who yearly appoint one of their own body to be maſter, and put in twelve poor men, who have every one twenty-two pence *per* week, beſides ſeveral other advantages.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 472. pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. ſcil. licent. reg. pro fundatione: Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 38. Cart. R. factam Joanni Chandler, quod ipſe duo meſſuagia, xv. cottagia, et iv. ſol. reddit. in Nova Sarum dare poſſit magiſtro hujus hoſpitalis.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 862. f. 125. indulgentiam conceſſam elargientibus elemoſinas hoſpitali S. Trinitatis per Ricardum Metford epiſc. Sarum.

8. BLACK FRIERS. In the weſt ſuburb of Saliſbury, called Fiſherton Anger, was an houſe of Black friers[p], to which K. Edward 1[q]. was a conſiderable benefactor, if not founder. It was not far from the bridge over the Avon, oppoſite to the place where now the common gaol for the county of Wilts is. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Pollard and William Byrte.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 89.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 67. titulos quorundam codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca fratrum.

Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 64. of the chantry of ſix prieſts and fraternity of our Lady, St. Ann, and All Saints within the manſion of theſe friers, founded by Mary counteſs of Norfolk 28 Ed. 3.

Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 64. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 83.

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 29. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. penult. Pat. 18 vel potius 28 Ed. 3. p. 2 m. 15 et 20.

9. GREY FRIERS. "Ther was an houſe of Gray freres withyn the town of Sarebyri of the "foundation of . . . biſhop of Sareſbyri[r]." K. Henry 3. gave the ground on which to build the monaſtery of the Franciſcans at Saliſbury; but the church was built by a citizen[s] whoſe name was Richard Pende[t]. This houſe was granted to John Wroth 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 81. de fundatione et de obitibus benefactorum: p. 82. excerpta et martirologio.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro manſo elargando.

XXXII. STANLEGH.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Lokeſwell, in the foreſt of Chippenham, was given by Henry[u] ſon to the duke of Normandy and earl of Anjou, afterward by K. Henry 2. to the monks of Quarrer in the iſle of Wight, upon condition that they ſhould ſettle there a convent of Ciſtertians, which they did A. D. 1151. but three years after that prince and his mother Maud the empreſs removed the Religious from thence to Stanlegh; where they built and endowed to the honor of the bleſſed Vir-

[n] This was A. D. 1226. two years before biſhop Poore was tranſlated to Durham.

[o] By this fine, "conventum erat quod epiſcopus et ſucceſ-"ſores habeant cuſtodiam dicti hoſpitalis, et quod decanus et "capitulum ſemper habeant in eodem hoſpitali unum fratrem; "cuſtodia hoſpitalis, durante vacatione epiſcopatus, remanebit "decano et capitulo; et ſi prior dicti hoſpitalis obierit durante "vacatione, bene licebit decano et capitulo alium inſtituere." This fine is in the mſ. beforementioned fol. 8.

[p] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 89.

[q] He and Robert Kilwardby archbiſhop of Canterbury are ſaid to be founders in one edition of Speed; and Mary counteſs of Norfolk, *temp. Ed.* 3. in another. But that lady only founded the chantry and fraternity here above mentioned. Godwin, in libro De præſul. Angl. p. 138. ſeems to aſcribe it wholly to archbiſhop Kilwardby.

[r] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 89. "Eccleſia conventus S. Fran-"ciſci fundata a Ricardo epiſcopo." Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 81.

[s] So Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 342. from Tho. Eccleſton; only Leland calls the name of the citizen *Ric. Pude* or *Sude*: The author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 14. ſeems to make this houſe to have been founded firſt at Old Saliſbury, and removed down into the new city; and Leland ſeems to ſay, that theſe friers were removed from the place of their firſt ſettlement, but he doth not ſay where that was. His words are, "Apud Saliſbury dedit aream fratribus dom. rex Henricus, "eccleſiam vero edificavit quidam burgenſis nomine Richardus "Pude. Poſt per cives introducti ſunt in villam ubi nunc ſunt."

[t] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154. out of St. Clare.

[u] So the charter printed in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 760. 867. and probably the gift was before A. D. 1149. when this prince Henry took on him the ſtyle of duke of Normandy. So that the empreſs Maud was not, as Leland ſaith, the foundreſs of Lokeſwell. She might be more concerned in the removal, for the place was called Stanley Imperatricis; though ſhe is mentioned only as co-foundreſs with her ſon K. Henry of this alſo, in the charters both of K. Henry 2. and K. Richard 1.

gin Mary an abbey for thirteen[w] White monks, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 177 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 222 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Edward Bainton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 760. cartam Henrici fil. ducis Normannorum et com. Andegavii donantis Locwellam Deo et S. Mariæ de Quarraria, ad faciendam ibidem capitalem abbatiam: P. 867. eandem cartam Henrici: Notulas e regiſtro Lacok et Leland. Collect. de fundatione hujus abbatiæ: Cart. antiq. X. n. 22. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. donantis Wurdam membrum maner. de Farendon: P. 868. cart. antiq. X. n. 23. ſcil. 1 Ric. 1. recit. et confirm. donationes: P. 869. cart. antiq. X. n. 6. ſcil. 2 Ric. 2. confirm. donationem R. fil. Stephani de Codinton et Wapelee.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 647. petit. parliam. 7 Ed. 3. pro maner. de Berwik Baſſet.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 186. n. cccix. cartam Nic. abbatis Stanley et conventus, de terra in inſula apud Pennam conceſſ. Adæ Revel et Waltero de Poſta.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 147. de terra in Childecnoll.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 65.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 638. of eſtates in the deanries of Axbridge and Bedminſter.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 795. of the manors of Wapely and Codrington.

Chronicon ſive annales Angliæ a Bruto ad A. D. 1270. a monacho quodam Ciſtercienſi de Stanley conſcripti, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Digby xi.

Excerpta ex eodem, mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cii. f. 130. et mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 258. f. 152.

Appropriationem eccl. de Rye [Suſſex.] abbati et monachis de Stanley, A. D. 1363. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy: et una cum ordinatione vicariæ in regiſtro Epiſc. Ciceſtr. C. f. 76, 77.

Librum munimentorum domus Religioſæ de Stanley, mſ. penes Joannem Maddenum coll. medicorum Dublin præſidem, 1697.

Cart. antiq. U. n. 5. W. n. 4. F. F. n. 6. R. R. n. 5.

Liberat. 3 Joan. m. 2. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 3. n. 18, 19.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 11. Fin. Oxon. 8 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Hornyngton: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 7. de Alflet, ſive de Alfreton More: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 49, 50. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Ibid. m. 11. pro meremio in boſco de Chippeham: Fin. War. 31 Hen. 3. n. . de maner. de Staverton: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 29 vel 30. quod canes abbatis non expeditentur infra foreſtam de Chippenham: Cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 4. Plac. foreſtæ, 56 Hen. 3. n. . pro mortuo boſco in foreſta de Chipenham.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 32. d. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. de v. virgat. terræ in Lamburn, ex conceſſ. Oliveri Plunkenet: Plac. coram rege apud Weſtmonaſt. 13 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 5. et rot. 31. pro maner. de Staverton: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 7. d. pro libertat. in maner. de Codrington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18. pro includendo boſco la More prope abbatiam in foreſta de Chippenham: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 28. pro xxv. acris terræ vaſti in foreſta de Peweſham.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. m. 8. n. 31. pro mortuo boſco in foreſta de Chippeham, &c. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro terris in Tuddrington et Sherſton Parva: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 16. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Wadele: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 14. de ccc. acr. boſci in Braden conceſſ. Hugoni de Spencer pro parco de Faſtern elargando: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro reddit. ex maner. de Staverton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de maner. de Wadele, Mighale, Mercumb, &c.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro maner. de Staverton: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Brev. reg. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. in medio bund. de terris pertinentibus manerio ſuo de Worthe: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. de exoneratione reparationis viæ vocat. *Salthарpeſway* in hundred. de Kingſbrugg: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. pro maner. de Worth, Wadele, &c. Ibid. m. 18. 21 et 22. pro eccl. de Roud et Wottonbaſſet [Wilt.] et Rye [Suſſex.] appropriandis, et pro decimis piſcatorum vocat. *Chriſteſhare* et *Kingeſhare* in dicta villa de Rye: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. pro maner. de Goderington et hundred. de Grombeldaſh [Gloceſtr.] Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 12. pro ten. in Berwick Baſſet: Ibid. 9 Hen. 4. rot. 15. pro reddit. xxx. ſol. in Ugford juxta Wilton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 10. pro maner. de Goderington [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 7. pro reddit. in Barwick Baſſet: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 31. de ccxi. acris in foreſta de Peweſham aſſartandis et excolendis: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de maner. de Codrington [Gloceſtr.] concedendo Joanni Codrington: Fin. div. com. 34 Hen. 6. n. 67. pro maner. de Criket Thomas [Somerſet.] et Treryce [Corn.] Clauſ. 35 Hen. 6. m. 14. relaxat. pro maner. de Trevrys a Will. Lucy mil.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 12 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. .

XXXIII. STRATTON, St. Margaret's[x].

Alien Priory. Here was an alien priory, which was given by K. Henry 6. to the provoſt and ſcholars of King's college in Cambridge.

Vide pat. 40 Hen. 6. m. 6. collect. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxv. f. 152. Quære.

XXXIV. TISSELBURY, *or* Tiſbury[y].

Monastery destroyed. Wintra abbat of Tiſſelbury in the kingdom of the Weſt Saxons, is mentioned as flouriſhing about the year 720. in the life of St. Boniface[z]. King Ethelred gave to the abbey of Shafteſbury "xx. manſas illo in loco, qui noto Æt Tiſſebiri vocatus vocamine "ſitas[a]."

[w] MS. Bened. The author of Neuſtria Pia ſaith, p. 683. that they were at firſt of the order of *Savigni*.

[x] Walter de Merton biſhop of Rocheſter is ſaid to have been ſometime rector here, and to have bought this manor, and made it part of the endowment of his college at Oxon. which obtained the grant of a fair here, pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.

[y] *Quære*. But the tradition, that here anciently was a Religious houſe (mſ. epiſt. Will. Aubrey) joined with the deſcription of its being in the Weſt Saxon dominions, ſeems to make it probable that this was the place.

[z] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory.

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 215.

XXXV. WILTSHIRE.

XXXV. TROWBRIDGE, *or* Throughbridge[b].

ALMSHOUSE. "Of later tymes one James Terumber, a very rich clothier, made a little almoſe "houſe by the church, and yn it be ſix poor folkes, having three pence a piece by the week to- "ward their maintenance." Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 58.

XXXVI. UPHAVEN.

ALIEN PRIORY. The church of this place being given to the ancient and rich abbey of St. Wandragaſile at Fontanelle in the dioceſe of Roan, as early probably as the time of K. Henry 1. or that of K. Stephen[c], there was a cell[d] of Benedictine monks from thence placed here. Upon the diſſolution of the alien priories this was given, 1 *Hen.* 6. to the monaſtery of Ivychurch in exchange for ſome lands and privileges in Clarindon park, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that monaſtery, was granted, 4 *Jac.* 1. to Francis and William Anderſon. So that the grants of this alien priory, 37 *Hen.* 6. to King's college Cambridge, and 7 *Ed.* 4. to Windſor college[e], were of no effect.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 73. cartam R. Ed. 4. anno 7. donantis prioratum de Uphaven decano et canonicis lib. capellæ Windſor.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 974. cartam R. Will. Conq. donantis eccleſias de Mincherte et Bridton [Dorſet.] Scareſtam [Wilts.] et Towceſter [Northampt.] monaſterio Fontanellenſi.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 244. of a penſion of x *s.* out of the rectory of Bridport.

Cotton's Abridgment, p. 565. of the exchange with Ivy church.

Fin. Dorſet. 52 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ in Bridport.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 19. Parl. 1 Hen. 6. n. 39: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3.

XXXVII. WILTON, *olim* Ellandune.

1. BENEDICTINE NUNS. This monaſtery owes its original to Weoxſtan or Wulſtan the famous earl or duke of Wiltſhire, who about the year 773[f]. repaired an old church of St. Mary here (which had been almoſt quite demoliſhed by the Danes) and placed therein a college or chantry of Secular prieſts; but after his death A. D. 800. his relict S. Alburga ſiſter to K. Egbert got leave of her brother to make it a nunnery for twelve Religious virgins beſides the prioreſs. This king encouraged this project, and is thereupon ſaid to be the firſt founder of this monaſtery[g]. King Ælfred (having routed the Danes not far from this town A. D. 871.) on the perſuaſion of his wife Egwine built a new nunnery on the ſite of the royal palace here for an abbeſs and twelve Religious, and cauſed the nuns from St. Mary's to come to this new houſe, which conſiſted of twenty-ſix nuns, and was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Bartholomew. K. Edward ſen.[h] and king Edgar were great benefactors to this monaſtery, the latter for the ſake of his natural daughter St. Edith a nun, and, as ſome ſay, abbeſs[i] here, who was afterwards canonized, and became the patron ſaint[k] of this abbey, which was of the Benedictine order, and had yearly revenues about the time of the diſſolution[l] valued at 601 *l.* 1*s.* 1*d. q.* as Dugd. and 652 *l.* 11*s.* 5*d. q.* as Speed. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Herbert.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 191. quædam hiſtorica de fundatoribus et fundatione hujus cœnobii, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67. et vol. ii. p. 219, &c. ex chronico quodam Vilodunenſi Anglicis rhythmis ſcripto: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 857. de prima fundatione Wiltonienſis cœnobii, e mſ. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. 3. cartas regum Athelſtani, pro Nywantune, et v. caſſatis in foreſta de Safernoc, dat. A. D. 933. Ejuſdem, pro ſex manſis apud Brydancumb, dat. A. D. 937. Regis Eadwii, pro terra At Ceolcum, dat. A. D. 955. Eadgari, pro terris apud Newantune, Scearntune, Defereal, Babbanſtoc, Fyrteſeld, &c. dat. A. D. 968. Ejuſdem pro ii. hidis juxta Wylton, dat. A. D. 968. Ejuſdem, pro privilegio eligendi abbatiſſam, et de terra vocat. *Cheolcan*, dat. A. D. 974. Æthelredi, pro x. caſſatis æt Fobbafuntan.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 126. pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 20. pro Juliana Giffard abbatiſſa electa et confirmata de intendendo: Ibid. p. 672. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 24. de licentia eligendi abbatiſſam poſt mortem Julianæ prædictæ.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. vii. p. 163. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 36. de nominatione ſanctimonialis per regem poſt coronationem ſuam: vol. ix. p. 420. pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 7. de reſtitutione temporalium Criſtinæ Doulre abbatiſſæ electæ et confirmatæ: vol. x. p. 445. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34. de nominatione unius ſanctimonialis ratione coronationis regiæ.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 105. cartam abbatiſſæ de Wilton de militibus ſuis feffatis.

In Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 81. dimenſiones eccleſiæ.

In perambulatione foreſtarum, &c. p. 194.

In Dr. Archer's Account, &c. p. 638. of VI *s.* VIII *d.* yearly from the manor of Exton.

[b] Leland.

[c] Their tithes in England being confirmed to them by pope Innocent 2. (Neuſtria Pia, p. 177.) this church, which was the beſt they had, was probably included; but this matter would have been more certain if Du Monſtrier had given us the date or name of that biſhop of Saliſbury, who with the chapter gave them the church of Onphavena, i. e. confirmed or appropriated the ſame to them. Ibid. p. 183.

[d] Reyner, Append. p. 75.

[e] Mr. Aſhmole ſaith, that Windſor never enjoyed this gift.

[f] This year is put in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67. ii. 219. and Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. as the year of the foundation by king Egbert, or his ſiſter. But Wulſtan did not die, nor was Egbert king till A. D. 800. as Chron. Saxon.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67: who calls the firſt houſe a priory, and king Alfred's an abbey, and ſo doth Crompe, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 857.

[h] He was alſo looked upon as founder, and ſomething like it is ſaid in one of king Edgar's charters in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 865.

[i] She died A. D. 984. as Capgrave, and was different from St. Editha the abbeſs of Tamworth or Polleſworth. "Sanctæ "eccleſiæ" is certainly a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer for "ſanctæ Edithæ."

[k] She was in latter times always put into the ſtile of the monaſtery, and in the ſurrender, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 637.

[l] The abbeſs and thirty-two nuns were penſioned at the diſſolution, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 29.

In Hutchin's Dorſetſhire, vol. i. p. 414. of tenements in Melcomb: vol. ii. p. 41. of the manor of Didlington in Chalbury, and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 217. of lands in Winborn All Saints, and ſalt rents in Philipſton: p. 356. of lands in Lidlinch.

In Haſted's Kent, vol. i. p. 332. of rents in Kemſing.

In Worſeley's Iſle of Wight, p. 261. of the manor of Watchingwode.

Hiſtoriam fundationis prioratus Wiltonienſis, in quibus geſta R. Egberti et aliorum regum Saxonum, et vita et miracula S. Edithæ, cum ipſius tranſlatione, celebrantur rhythmis Anglicanis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. iii. 4. In eodem codice habentur etiam nomina fundatorum; primo, cantariæ; dein, prioratus, et tandem abbatiæ Ellendunæ, i. e. Wiltoniæ. Quære, annon evulgantur in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 857.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 436.

Regiſtra cartas, &c. penes honoratiſſimum Thomam com. Pembrochiæ.

Abridgement of the Regiſter of this abbey in the poſſeſſion of Thomas Aſtle eſq;

Clauſ. 14 Joan. m. 4.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro eſtoveriis in foreſta de Savernac: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 21. de eiſdem: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro hundred. de Scalford: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 21. de reddit. in Kemeſing [Kanc.] Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro hundred. de Stafford: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. de conſuetudinibus tenentium in Berwik.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 47. d. de fectis villanorum maner. de Quidhampton: Ibid. rot. 52. Plac. in com. Wilt. 17 Ed. 1. rot. . de libertat. in hundred. de Chalk et maner. de Tollard.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de molendino in Quidhampton: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Berwyke approprianda: Eſcaet. Wilt. 28 Ed. 3. n. 17. de ſecta tenentium de Fiſhyde ad hundred. de Chalke: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro maner. de Alvedeſton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2 m. 22. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2 m. 18. pro ten. in Chilmark et Netherhampton: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 et 3. pro maner. de Foffant: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro relaxatione ann. reddit. XIV *l.* XV*s.* per abbatiſſam pro hundredo de Chalk ſolvi ſoliti: Ibid. p. 2. m. 19. pro prebenda de S. Newton approprianda.

2. COLLEGE. Some have imagined that there was a collegiate church here; but *quære*, Whether the prebendaries here were not ſome few Secular clergymen provided for out of the lands and churches belonging to the abbey [m].

Vide in Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. viii. p. 244. de canonicatu in eccl. conv. de Wilton conceſſo Henrico Chichele 3 Hen. 4.

Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro prebenda de Chalk in eccl. coll. de Wilton.

3. ST. GILES' HOSPITAL, *or* FUGGLESTONE. "At Wilton town's end [n] is an ancient hoſ-"pital for poor leprous brethren and ſiſters, dedicated to St. Giles [o]." Queen Adelicia, ſecond wife to K. Henry 1. as the tradition is, was foundreſs, and lies herein buried [p]. It was early in the patronage of the mayor and commonalty of the town, and found poſſeſſed of revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. then valued at 5 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann* [q]. It was preſerved at the diſſolution, rebuilt by the mayor and corporation A. D. 1624 [r]. and is yet in being, though in great decay, for a prior or maſter (who is a clergyman) and four poor people, who have only twenty ſhillings *per ann.* each [s].

Vide pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Clauſ. 29 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 6. Eſcaet. Wilt. 6 Ed. 3. n. 125. pro VI. marcis annuatim percipiendis de exitu villæ ex dono regis: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de patronatu ſpectante ad majorem et communitatem villæ.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Eſcaet. Wilt. 14 Hen. 6. n. 36.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . rex ratificat Ric. Holdych priorem ſive cuſtodem hoſp. S S. Egidii et Antonii juxta Wilton. 10 Julii.

4. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. Near or without the gate of this town was an hoſpital of a maſter or prior and poor brethren, dedicated to St. John, as early as A. D. 1217 [t]. About the time of the diſſolution there were but four poor perſons in it, and the revenues of it with the chapels of Burcomb were valued at 16 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. per ann* [u]. in the whole, and 14 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* clear [w]. It is yet in being for a maſter or prior, (who is a clergyman [x] nominated by the dean of Sarum) two poor men and two poor women who are nominated by the maſter, and have each of them yearly 4 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d.* for their maintenance and firing, and are cloathed every other year.

Vide clauſ. 2 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. S. Michaelis.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. et p. 2. m. 29. pro meſſ. et terris in Winterburn, Ford Parva, Mulford, Laverſtock, &c. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 34. d.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 36. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25.

[m] For upon the patent rolls occur often, eſpecially during the vacancy of the abbey, grants or preſentations from the crown of the prebends of Chalk, Stanton, and South Newton in the conventual church of Wilton, to ſecular clerks. The abbey had poſſeſſions at every one of thoſe places; and the prebend of South Newton is granted, as part of the poſſeſſions of the abbey, to Sir William Herbert 35 Hen. 8.

[n] Theſe are Leland's words, Itin. vol. iii. p. 135. And in the records and other places it is called the Hoſpital of St. Giles extra or juxta Wilton; but it is really in the adjoining village of Fuggleſtone.

[o] In pat. 5 Ed. 4. it is called the hoſpital of St. Giles and St. Anthony.

[p] MS. collect. Joannis Aubrey arm. The foundation is alſo aſcribed to this queen in a ſtone over the door.

[q] Dugdale, Speed, and Ecton's Valor.

[r] MS. collect. Joannis Aubrey.

[s] Ex informatione amici, Oct. 28, 1739.

[t] It occurs then upon the records. It is ſaid to have been founded by one Hubert, one of which name was made biſhop of Sarum A. D. 1189. and archbiſhop of Canterbury A. D. 1193.

[u] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[w] Ecton's Valor.

[x] Mr. Kent ſubdean of Sarum was maſter A. D. 1686.

5. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. Beſides the hoſpitals of St. Giles and St. John at Wilton, Mr. Aubrey thinks there was alſo an hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, which I find no other account of.

6. BLACK FRIERS. There was an houſe of Black friers in this town, which was granted to Sir William Herbert 1 *Ed.* 6.

XXXVIII. WOTTON BASSET.

HOSPITAL. The ancient hoſpital here, dedicated to St. John, was granted and united to the priory of Bradenſtoke in this county *temp. Hen.* 4.

Vide plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. d. pro priore de Wotton, de meſſ. et terris in Weſt Tokenham.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2. de conceſſione hujus hoſpitalis prioratui de Bradenſtoke.

For STEININGTON *or* STIVENTON, BROMMER, MIDDLETON, WARHAM, HENTON, BRIMSFIELD — *placed in this ſhire by the editors of the* Monaſticon *and* Speed, *ſee in* — BERKSHIRE, HAMPSHIRE, DORSETSHIRE, SOMERSETSHIRE, GLOCESTERSHIRE.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

I. ASTLEY, *or* Eſtleye.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to the abbey of St. Taurinus near Ebroix, founded by Ralph de Todenei *temp. Will. Conq*[a]. or however before the year 1160[b]. upon the frequent ſeiſure of this eſtate into the king's hands during the wars with France, the abbat and convent of St. Taurinus obtained leave, *temp. Ric.* 2. to ſell the ſame to John Beauchamp, who was in poſſeſſion of it ſome time, but afterward, *temp. R. Ed.* 4. this priory was annexed to the college at Weſtbury in Gloceſterſhire[c], and upon the diſſolution was granted by king Henry 8. to Sir Ralph Sadler[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 39. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aſtley: p. 46. excerpta ex regiſtris epiſcoporum Wigorn. de cuſtodia prioratus, et admiſſione quorundam priorum.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 682.

Eſcaet. Wigorn. 28 Ed. 3. n. 64. Bund. bencf. alienig. in Anglia, 48 Ed. 3.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. quod abbas S. Taurini poſſit dare Joanni Beauchamp et regi in feodo maner. de Haſteley, cum advoc. eccleſiæ: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. quod Joannes de Bello Campo tenet hunc prioratum in feodo: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de conceſſione hujus prioratus Joanni de Hermeſthorp clerico.

Cart. 8 Ed. 4. n. 4. de conceſſ. prioratus ſive maner. de Aſtley, cum pertin. in com. Wigorn. decano collegii S. Trinitatis de Weſtbury, 22 Ed. 4.

II. BITUMAEUM[e], *or* Ad Tuueoneaam[f].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. This monaſtery was in being in biſhop Mildred's[g] time, about A. D. 770. and was, with the lands thereunto belonging, given to the church of Worceſter, either by duke Ælfred[h] about the year 800. or by king Coenwulf A. D. 814[i].

Vide in Hemingi libro, p. 23. cartam Coenwulfi R. Deneberto epiſcopo, de hoc monaſterio.

[a] Collect. mſ. Tho. Habington in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon.

[b] For Gilbert prior of Æſtlei was preſent at the inquiſition taken about Oſwald's Law hundred "tempore Joan. de Page-"ham epiſcopi Wigorn. qui obiit A. D. 1158." Heming. p. 291.

[c] Dodſworth. Coll. vol. 120. f. 17.

[d] Collect. Habington prædict.

[e] Hearne's preface to Hemingus, p. lxxxvii. and Heming. p. 23.

[f] Chron. Wigorn. in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 138. a. b. where it ſeems to have been ſituated on the Severn; but *quære*, for I have not yet met with any town or village in Domeſday belonging to Worceſter biſhoprick or church of any name like this. Twining in Gloceſterſhire is very near Rippel in Worceſterſhire, and not far from the Severn; and if I miſtake not, Ripple belongs to the church of Worceſter, and perhaps may be the place.

[g] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 138. a.

[h] Ibid. b.

[i] Heming. p. 23.

III. BLOCKLEY, *olim* Bloccanlegh.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. The charter of king Burhred, dated A. D. 855. mentions a monaſtery then here, which was given afterward to the biſhoprick of Worceſter.

Vide in Hemingi libro, p. 31. cartam Burhredi R.

IV. BORDESLEY[k].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Maud the empreſs[l] built, A. D. 1138[m]. a Ciſtertian[n] abbey here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. Its yearly revenues, not long before the ſuppreſſion, amounted to 388*l.* 9*s.* 10*d. ob.* Dugd[o]. 392*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Andrew lord Windſor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 803. cartam Matildis imperatricis, &c. de fundatione: P. 804. cartam R. Ric. 1. confirm. donationes, dat. 15 Nov. anno 1. Cartam G. com. Mellenti, de fundatione: P. 805. cartam Matildis comitiſſæ Ceſtriæ, confirm. donationem de Cumba.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 122. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 36.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 405. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: vol. i. p. 28. of Oſmerley grange: p. 37. of a yardland and fiſhery in Areley: vol. ii. p. 403. of Hewell grange in Tardebigg: p. 408. ordinationem vicariæ de Tardebygg: p. 410. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Wykewane: p. 414. conventionem inter G. epiſcopum Wigorn. et abbatem de Bordeſley de terris in Alvechirche: p. 415. finalem concordiam inter eoſdem de communi paſtura de Oſmereſleye: cartam abbatis de decimis in villa de Pydyll remiſſis epiſcopo Wigorn.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 798. of a tenement in Welford: p. 815. of the impropriate rectory of Wickham: p. 854. of the manor of Combe.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 386. of lands at Oſmareſley: p. 392. of the advowſon of Wickwane in Gloceſterſhire: p. 498. of lands in Aſhorn, Warwickſhire: p. 544. in Tiſoe: p. 599. at Stretton ſuper Foſſe: p. 611. at Oxhill: p. 656. in Edricheſton or Rudbrooke: p. 661. in Snitfield: p. 386 and 712. in Bevington or Binton: p. 722. 741. 800. in Hilborough: p. 723, 724. in Bidford: p. 826. in Kinton Langley: p. 827. in Songer; ſee alſo p. 386. p. 828. in Edſton: p. 830, 831. in Bearley and Claverdon: p. 856. in Overſley.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. p. xv. finalem concordiam inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſleia et Aliz. de terra in Southongre: p. 2. Walteri fil. Willelmi de Stanes confirmationem totius terræ de Oſmereſlega; vide alias cartas de eadem terra, p. 49. 56. 275, 276. p. 7, 8. de excambio terrarum inter abbatem de Bordeſlia et rectorem de Stratton: p. 160. aliam cartam de excambio inter eoſdem: p. 24. compoſitionem inter monaſterium de Bordeſleia et eccl. S. Mariæ de Warewic. ſuper decimis dominii de Budiford: p. 25. adjudicationem inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſleia et rectorem de Hembiria, ſuper decimis grangiæ de Holeweia: p. 26. conventionem inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſleia et priorem et canonicos de Kinilwurd, et vicarium de Budiford ſuper tertia parte decimarum dominii quod dicti monachi tunc coluerunt, et ſuper decimis garbarum de Modihulle, Bothine, Aldegare, &c. p. 43. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantis unam hidam terræ in Burleia: p. 48. Petri de Corbezun confirmationem decem acrarum terræ apud Hildeburwrdham donat. a patre: p. 50. Alani de Bleez confirmationem terrarum in Fardune, Brademede, &c. conceſſ. a patre: p. 52. Joannis epiſc. Wigorn. confirmationem omnium terrarum iſtius abbatiæ nominatim recenſit. p. 53. cartam Matthei de Duntori confirmantis donationem dimidiæ virgatæ terræ in Octeſelva a Ricardo filio Hugonis de Octeſelva factam: p. 55. Willelmi de Burle confirmationem terrarum et paſtur. pro ccc. ovibus in Burle; et Alani de Blez confirmationem dominici prati jacent. ſubtus Wethulle in Langeleia: p. 59. cartam prioris et conventus Wigorn. de eccleſia de Terdebig: p. 75. conventionem inter domum Bordeſlegæ et Willelmum Piſtorem, ſuper molendino de Lea: p. 91. Roberti Moryn quietam clamationem abbati de Bordeſley omnium ſervitiorum pro terris in Burle præter eſcuagium: p. 130. abbatis et conventus de Bordeſleia dimiſſionem ad firmam piſcariæ de Arnleia, cum terra eidem pertinente: p. 134. Willelmi de Burly dimiſſionem abbati et conventui de Bordeſley totam terram de dominico ſuo ad decem croppos, &c. p. 154. excambium terrarum in Burleia inter abbatem et conventum de Bordeſleia ac Ricardum et Thomam filios Gerini de Burleia: p. 155. excambium terrarum in Budiford inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſley et priorem et canonicos de Kineldeword: p. 156. excambium terrarum in Octeſelva inter abbatem de Bordeſley et Ricardum de Warewic: p. 157. excambium terrarum in Stratton inter abbatem de Bordeſley, et Heliam filium Willelmi de Stratton: p. 220, 221. finalem concordiam de XII. acris terræ in Benetleia conceſſ. abbati et conv. de Bordeſley: p. 221, 222. finalem concordiam de dimidia carucata terræ in Claverdon conceſſis abbatiæ: p. 242. cartam Johannis epiſc. Wigorn. de x. acris terræ in Hildeburgawida: p. 245. Ricardi epiſc. Coventrienſis conceſſionem villani abbati et conv. de Bordeſley; ejuſdem epiſcopi conceſſionem partis boſci de Aclea, &c. abbatiæ Bordeſleyæ: p. 254. cartam Roberti Roant de Langelee de terris et paſtura duodecies viginti ovium: p. 261. Egelini de Dummard conceſſionem villani ſive nativi: p. 286. conceſſionem annui reddi-tus c. ſolid. ex manerio de Holeweygrange Thomæ Wybbe: p. 294. cartam R. Hen. 2. quod monachi de Bordeſley non ponantur in placitum niſi coram ipſo rege; aliam cartam ejuſdem regis, pro reſtitutione omnium nativorum et catallorum: p. 295. aliam cartam ejuſd. regis, quod monachi de Bordeſley habeant rectas diviſas ſuas: p. 297. de hida terræ in Burleia: p. 299. cartam Willelmi de Burleia, de terris in Burleia: p. 300. abbatis et conventus de Cormelis conceſſionem decimarum de Holeweia abbati et conventui de Bordeſley, pro dimidia marca argenti ſingulis annis reddenda: p. 306. abbatis et conventus de Caſtellione conceſſionem abbati et conv. de Bordeſley decimarum

[k] Falſly placed by Speed in *Buckinghamſhire*.

[l] But others aſcribe the foundation of this monaſtery to "Waleran de Beaumont earl of Mellent and Worceſter." (Mill's Catal. of Honor, p. 1006. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 122.) and there is a charter of his, mentioning his founding it, printed in the Monaſticon, out of the original in the Hatton library; yet this Waleran is one of the witneſſes to Maud's charter of foundation; and in K. Richard's charter of confirmation the grant of Bordeſley is aſcribed to her without any remembrance of Waleran.

[m] So Annales Burton, et Annales de Parcolude, mſ.

[n] Of that kind called "Fratres Griſei," as Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 36.

[o] The ſumma clara is 383*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. The abbat and nineteen monks ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, and joined in the ſurrender, as Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 259.

garbarum

garbarum et fœni omnium terrarum quas monachi de Bordesley tunc coluerunt in Langelega, pro IV *s.* VIII *d.* annui reddit. p. 371. cartam Willelmi Pessun, de terris in Warewico extra portam del West: p. 372. quietam clamationem de messuagio in Wich: p. 377. priorissæ et monialium de Hynewode quietam clamationem abbati et conventui de Bordesley.

In Madoxii Hist. Scacc. p. 142. brev. reg. quod monachi de Bordesleia teneant terram suam de Cumbe bene et in pace.

In Neustria pia, p. 849.

The names of seven abbats, in Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 29.

Cartas originales penes Clem. Throgmorton de Hasely in com. Warwic. Will. Sheldon de Beoley in com. Wigorn. Christ. Hatton bar. Henricum St. George arm. et in officio Armorum.

In Aspilogia cl. Anstis, n. 331. cartam Gualerani com. Mellent, pro terra in Bordesley et puteo in Wich.

A bag of old deeds belonging to this abbey in the augmentation office, A. D. 1695. and some few in the Talley court in the exchequer.

Abstracts of several charters belonging to Bordesley abbey, mss. Macro, 12. ii. 4, 5. 16, 17. 36.

MSS. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxx. f. 17. cartam Roberti de Stafford: vol. lxxvi. f. 13. receptа et inquisitiones de terris abbatis de Bordesley, quæ fuerunt Galfridi de Beingworpe, 31 Ed. I. fol. 45. cartam Galfridi de Beniggeworth de terris in Houteselva, Tysho et Pilardinton: fol. 93. inquisitionem de statu domus de Bordsleia circa an. 1332.

MS. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 11. breve vicecomiti de Gloecestria pro monachis de Bordesley.

Martyrologium in usum monasterii de Bordesley, ms. quondam penes Abrahamum Sellerum, n. 3.

In bibl. Harleiana, ms. 2044. f. 105. et ms. 2060. p. 34. excerpta quædam e cartis huic abbatiæ spectantibus.

Cart. antiq. Q. Q. n. 1.

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 49. quod sint quieti de theloneo, passagio, &c. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 3.

Clauf. 4 Hen. 3. m. 11: Plac. in com. Gloceftr. 5 Hen. 3. rot. 5. d. Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 7. Clauf. 9 Hen. 3. m. 20. de affartis in foreſta de Feckenham: Clauf. 11 Hen. 3. m. 15. de boſcis cirea abbatiam: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 10. Clauf. 14 Hen. 3. m. 12. de boſcis infra foreſtam de Feckenham: Fin. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de cuſtodia boſcorum regiorum infra dictam foreſtam: Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro hameletto de Holeway parcella de Fecham: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Terdebrig: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 8 vel 10. pro reddit. in Bromeſgrave, Stratton, &c. et m. 11. pro libertat. in Terdebrigg.

Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. uſt. vel pènult. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de maner. de Holloway.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 5. de porcaria apud Feteham, et libertatibus quamplurimis: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 27. pro ten. in Bradeley, Stoke, Panfefoot, &c. Eſcaet. Wigorn. 46 Ed. 3. n. 63. de grangia vocat. *Shiltewode:* Cart. 47 Ed. 3. n. 25. de lib. war. in maner. et grangiis ſuis in com. Wigorn. et Warwic. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccl. de Kynefare appropriandа: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. pro VIII. acris in foreſta de Feckenham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 40 vel 41.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 27. de vaſto juxta foreſtam de Feckenham vocat. *Lyndenwood* imparcando.

V. BREDON[p].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Ethelbald king of Mercia, before the year 716[q]. gave this town to his kinſman Eanulf (who was grandfather to king Offa) with intent that he ſhould found a monaſtery here, which he ſeems to have done and dedicated it to St. Peter. It ſubſiſted under an abbat[r] of its own till after the year 841. But before the Conqueſt[s] it became part of the poſſeſſions of the biſhoprick of Worceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 122. cartam Offæ regis Merc. donantis terram de Werſthyll et Coftune, dat. A. D. 780. Ibid. cartam aliam ejuſd. regis[t] et ejuſd. anni de Teottingtun, &c. P. 123. cartam Bertulfi regis Merc. de libertat. conceſſis, dat. A. D. 841. P. 138. a. de vieulo Weſtun dicto ex dono Aldredi Huiceiorum ſubregulo: P. 138. a. b. de Ælfgitheſchereh, &c. datis per Offam regem.

In Hemingi libro De reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 35. cartam Offæ regis, de vico dicto Eulangelode huic monaſterio conceſſo.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 51. ejuſdem Itin. vol. vi. p. 76.

Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 230.

In Nash's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 128. of the foundation and poſſeſſions of this monaſtery.

MS. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, E. i. 129. cartas antiquas huic monaſterio conceſſas.

VI. COKEHILL[u].

WHITE NUNS. This nunnery is mentioned in the old liſt of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury[w], and conſequently ought to be as ancient as the time of K. Richard I. But it is ſaid to have been founded A. D. 1260. by Iſabella counteſs of Warwick[x], who afterward became herſelf a nun here. This houſe is ſaid to have conſiſted of a prioreſs and ſix[y] White[z] nuns, though their revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were found not to exceed 35*l.* 9*s.* 3*d. per ann.* Dugd. 34*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* Speed[a], which were granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Nicholas Forteſcue and Catherine his wife, whoſe lineal deſcendants now inhabit the ancient priory houſe.

[p] Different from the old monaſtery of this name near Peterburgh, of which ſee the Petriburgh hiſtorians.

[q] During the time of biſhop Egwine, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 137.

[r] Eanmundus abbas 841. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 123.

[s] Heming. ex Domeſday, p. 302. 313. 489.

[t] Part of this ſecond charter is in Camden, at *Bredon*. And Stevens hath taken his account of this houſe from Camden, Supplement, vol. i. p. 230.

[u] This houſe was about one mile ſouth weſt from Alceſter, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 72. near the place where Cookhill Elm is placed in the map of Barlickway hundred, in the laſt edition of Dugdale's Warwickſhire. It is ſaid in biſhop Booth's regiſter, f. 17. to be in the archdeaconry of Hereford. But *quære*.

[w] MS. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and by others aſcribed to *Hen. Sulgrave*.

[x] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 389. b. 768. edit. 1730. and Baron. tom. i. p. 227. She might be ſtiled foundreſs, as having the patronage of this priory by deſcent, or perhaps as reſtoring it after it might have been forſaken, or as ſhe might be a conſiderable benefactreſs, but ſhe could not be the original foundreſs, for in ms. Macro, 12. ii. 18. a. there is the abſtract of a deed of William Beauchamp earl of Warwick confirming to the nuns of Cokehill the gift which Iſabel the counteſs his mother, William the erle her brother, and Waleran the erle her grandfather (who died 6 Joan. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 71.) made unto them, viz. the church of Netelton.

[y] MS. Bened.

[z] So Speed's catalogue: but ſaid to be *Black nuns* in Bodl. ms.

[a] "Summa inde et clara 34*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 30.

Vide

Vide in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. ii. p. 8. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: vol. i. p. 89. of the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Bishampton: p. 91. appropriationem ejusdem ecclesiæ et ordinationem vicariæ: vol. ii. p. 15. appropriationem ecclesiæ de Lench-Roculfi: visitationem et correctionem hujus prioratus: cartam epiſcopi Wigorn. de confirmatione terrarum de Cookhull: p. 81. of lands in Lench.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 311. of a mill and lands in Campden: p. 370. of a meſſuage in Condicut.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 758. edit. 1730. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Spernall: p. 768. of the advowſon of Alcheſter rectory.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 72.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. . de eccl. de Alceſter.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Biſhampton perquirenda de Roberto de Somery, et eadem appropriandā.

Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. *quære.*

VII. DODFORD, *in the pariſh of* Bromeſgrove[b].

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL. K. Henry 2[c]. founded here a ſmall priory of Auſtin[d] canons; which, being ſo reduced as to conſiſt only of one canon, was granted, 4 *Ed.* 4. to the abbat and convent of Hales-Owen, who ſeem to have eſtabliſhed here a cell[e] of their own order. The lands belonging to this priory as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Hales-Owen, were valued 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 7 *l. per ann*[f]. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Dudley, who ſhortly after alienated it to John Fownes.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 308. cart. 16 Hen. 3. m. 8. recit. et confirm. cart. R. Hen. 2. de fundatione: p. 309. pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 21. de unione et conſolidatione hujus domus abbatiæ de Hales-Owen.

In Nash's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 153. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 174. conventionem inter priorem de Dodford et vicarium de Bromegrave de ſepultura apud Dodford: cartam Will. de Stutevill de terra in boſco de Cranfeld: p. 175. cartam Hugonis de Mortuo-mari confirm. præcedentem donationem: cartam Johannis epiſcopi Wigorn. de unione prioratus de Dodford abbatiæ de Hales-Owen.

MS. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. ii.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 21.

Rentale hujus prioratus penes Tho. Lyttleton de Frankley bar.

VIII. DROITWYCH.

1. HOSPITAL. In that part of the town which is called Duderhill[g] was a free chapel or hoſpital, founded 13 *Ed.* 1. by William de Dovere rector of Dodderhull[h], conſiſting of a maſter and ſome poor brethren, dedicated to St. Mary, and under the government of the priory of Worceſter. It was ſuppreſſed with the free chapels *temp. Ed.* 6. when[i] its lands were valued at 21 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.*

Vide in Nash's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 343. of the foundation and endowment of this hoſpital: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. de hoſpitali in Wychio: Cartam abbatis et conventus Gloceſtr. de terris pertinentibus eidem hoſpitali: p. 344. cartam Willelmi de Doveria de fundatione.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. de præfectione Thomæ Eyre in cuſtodem.

2. AUSTIN FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Friers Heremites, of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by the anceſtors of Thomas Beauchamp earl of Warwick[k] before 4 *Ed.* 3. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Pye, &c.

Vide Nash's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 331.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. pro placea terræ pro manſo elargando, ex conceſſione Gulielmi fil. Willelmi de Wiche: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

IX. ELMELEY.

COLLEGE. In the caſtle here was a college[l] or large chantry for eight prieſts founded by Guy Beauchamp earl of Warwick[m] in the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 2. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Thomas Hobby, and 6 *Eliz.* to Antony Dawſtin.

[b] Two miles north weſt of Bromeſgrove church, as mſ. Habington.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 308.

[d] They are expreſsly ſo called in the grant of Ed. 4. to Hales-Owen, ibid. p. 309.

[e] Amongſt the names of the canons of Hales-Owen, *circa* A. D. 1505. is the "prior de Dodeforth." Mſ. Peck in muſeo Britan. vol. ii.

[f] MS. in offic. Primit.

[g] MS. Habington. It is called "Doddeſhal hoſpital" in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 264.

[h] Nash's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 343.

[i] Viz. 4 *Ed.* 6. as Davies' mſ. Stow. The chaplain had 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* penſion A. D. 1553. as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 264.

[k] So mſ. Habington, p. 71. But it appears from the records to have been in being long before his time. Davies' mſ. Stow ſaith it was founded by John Buſh, and refers to the record 25 *Ed.* 3. Dr. Nash ſuppoſes this priory to have been founded about A. D. 1388. by Thomas Beauchamp earl of Warwick, ſon of Thomas and father of Richard, and has inſerted, in his hiſtory of this county, a deed of Henry Duke prior of this houſe of the ſame date, in which the ſaid earl Thomas is ſtiled *founder:* but it ſeems to have eſcaped the Doctor's obſervation, that this was the title uſually given to the patrons of Religious houſes, who ſucceeded to the rights of the firſt founders, and that therefore the argument derived from the ſtile of earl Thomas in this deed is by no means concluſive. N. B. Mr. Wharton both in his Anglia Sacra, and De epiſcopis Wigorn. makes biſhop John Low to have been an "Auſtin frier at Worceſter," but as I do not meet with a convent of that order there, I ſuppoſe it may be meant of this houſe at Wich.

[l] Among the caſtles in Wiceſterſhire, Leland (Itin. vol. vii. p. 12.) reckons "Helmelege, where the college is;" and Dugdale, ſpeaking of the caſtle, (Baron. vol. i. p. 238.) adds, "called alſo the college;" and to the ſame purpoſe in the record 12 *Ed.* 4.

[m] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 230. and Warwickſhire, p. 392. edit. 1730.

Vide

IX. WORCESTERSHIRE.

Vide in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 382. of the foundation and endowment: p. 390. appropriationem ecclesiæ de Elmeley et ordinationem vicariæ.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 12.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de xx *l.* reddit. in Wykewing [Gloucestr.] et advoc. eccl. de Elmely.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . Rot. pardon. 12 Ed. 4. m. 30. de maner. de Beauchamp Naunton.

X. EOVESHAM, *or* Evesham.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Egwin the third bishop of Worcester, by the help of Ethelred[n] and Kenred[n] kings of Mercia, built and endowed this abbey A. D. 701. to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary[o], for monks of the order of St. Benedict, who continued here till they were displaced and Secular canons put in their room, A. D. 941. The monks were restored A. D. 960. dispersed a second time A. D. 977. restored once more A. D. 1114. from which time they[p] kept their footing here till the general dissolution by K. Henry 8. when their possessions were valued at 1183 *l.*[q] 12 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 1268 *l.* 9 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The site was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Philip Hobby esquire[r].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 144. quædam de fundatione hujus abbatiæ, ex Gul. Malmsburiensi et Joanne Tinemuth: Bullam[s] P. Constantini (characteribus Saxonicis) dat. A. D. 709. P. 145. cartam Kenredi regis Merciorum et Offæ regis Est Anglorum, pro LXVII. mansis cum terminis earundem, dat. A. D. 709. P. 146. cartam[s] Egwini episc. Wigorn. in qua habetur fundationis et dotationis historiola[t]: P. 147, &c. de consuetudinibus et ordinationibus officialium separalium in abbatia de Evesham, et de redditibus cuilibet officio assignatis: P. 150. cartam Waldemari regis Danorum, de prioratu de Othenefy, cella de Evesham, A. D. 1174. Ordinationem R. episc. Othenienſis super filiatione Othenienſium erga Evesham enses: P. 150. historiam de abbatibus Evesham iæ a fundatione ad A. D. 1379. ex cod. mſ. in bibl. Deuvesiana.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. excerpta per Rob. Glover Somerset Herald, de principalibus Eovesham enſis cœnobii benefactoribus, ex regiſtro quodam hujus abbathiæ: P. 852. cartam Will. R. Anglorum confirmantis Saltford et alias terras ad Evesham enſe monaſterium ſpectantes in com. Warwic. Cartam Leofrici com. de terra de Heamtune: Cartam Roberti de Stafford, confirm. donationes de Wrotesley et Livinton per Robertum avum ſuum.

In Hemingi libro de terris eccl. Wigorn. p. 75. conventionem inter Wlſtanum epiſc. Wigorn. et Walterium abbatem de Eovesham, de XV. hidis terræ in Heamtone, et IV. in Benincwyrthe: p. 80. commemorationem placiti inter eoſdem. p. 270. de conflictu Wolſtani epiſc. Wigorn. et Agelwii abbatis Evesham de Acton, Beningworth, Milcote, &c.

In Append. ad Hemingum, p. 638. cartam Offæ regis, pro Eowengelad, dat. A. D. 784. p. 639. cartam R. Edwardi, de Ennelade: p. 640. cartam Ælfredi ducis, pro Dæilesford, cum obſervationibus cl. Graveſii in quaſdam cartas Eovesham enſes.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 36. 83. 240. et ſeq. quædam de fundatione et hiſtoria hujus abbatiæ ex chronico cujuſdam monachi Eovesham enſis vel Perſorani: p. 298. 300. hiſtoriolam fundationis et nomina quorundam abbatum ex libris de vita et miraculis S. Egwini: vol. ii. p. 264. vol. iii. p. 160. codd. quoſdam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca cœnobii.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 138. de feodo 1. milit. tent. de Roberto de Stafford: p. 175. cartam abbatis de Evesham de militibus ſuis feoffatis.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 90. an account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 72.

In Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 396. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and ſucceſſion of the abbats: p. 419. de bonis operibus Prioris Thomæ, aliaque hiſtorica huic abbatiæ ſpectantia: p. 53. of the manor and impropriate church of Badſey: p. 60. of the manor of Bingworth: p. 118. of the manor of Bratforton: p. 197. of the manor and impropriate rectory of Church Honeybourn: p. 200. bullam Eugenii papæ de proceſſione villanorum de Honeybourn ad Eovesham: p. 415. of the impropriate churches of All Saints and St. Lawrence in Eovesham: p. 546: of the manor of Hampton near Eovesham; vol. ii. p. 80. of poſſeſſions in Lench: p. 104. of the manor of Littelton: p. 177. of the manor of Moreton: p. 178. ordinationem de juriſdictione eccleſiæ et parochiæ de Moreton: p. 195. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Norton: p. 202. of the manor and impropriate church of Oſfenham: p. 204. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Oldborough: p. 217. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ombersley: p. 225. inſtrumenta de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinatione vicariæ: p. 427. of the manor of Tatlington: p. 461. of the manor of Wickamford.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 206. of the manor and advowſon of the chapel of Adleſtrop: p. 230. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Aſton Somervil: p. 289. of the manor of Bledington: p. 293. of the manor of Bourton on the water: p. 301. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Broadwell: p. 336. of a manor in Studlecot and Bartram: p. 353. of a free warren in Clapton: p. 372. of tithes in Cow-Honibourn: p. 602. of a manor in Pebworth, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 632. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Sainbury: p. 656. of a meadow in Upper Slaughter: p. 657. of the manor of Eyford: p. 694. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Stowe: p. 706. of the manor of Upper Swell: p. 807. of a court-leet in Weſton: p. 820. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Willerſey.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 20. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Badby: p. 23. of the manor of Newnham: p. 75. of four hides of land in Lichborow anciently: p. 440. of a houſe in Northampton.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 488. of the advowſon of the church of Barford: p. 629. of a penſion from the church of Ilmington: p. 712. of poſſeſſions in Binton, formerly: p. 376. 720. 722. of the like at Grafton: p. 750. of lands in Coughton: p. 756. of the village of Sambourn: p. 773. of the union of the priory of Alceſter to Eveſham: p. 842. of poſſeſſions at Kinewarton, and the abbat's having

[n n] Who are mentioned as founders in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 83. ii. 60.

[o] After the Conqueſt the founder St. Egwin was often joined with her in the dedication ſtyle of this monaſtery; not *St. Eadburgh*, as Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 138. who was the ſaint of Perſhore.

[p] Here were ſixty-ſeven monks belonging to this abbey, (including twelve who were at their cell of Othenefs in Denmark) Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 146. b. Mr. Willis ſaith, there belonged to it ſeventy-nine religious perſons beſides ſixty-five ſervants. Hiſt. of Abbies, i. 90.

[q] In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 30. and the mſ. Valor, the "ſumma clara is 1173 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.*" only.

[r] This grant is printed in Stevens' Append. p. 147.

[s s] See the ſame in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 209.

[t] *Quære*, Whether the book "De origine ſive primordiis ſui "cœnobii" aſcribed to this biſhop or abbat Egwin, by Leland, Bale, and Pits, be any thing more than this charter.

ecclesiastical jurisdiction in some churches in the vale, for the advowsons of Hillingdon, Kinewarton, and Weston granted to the bishop: p. 844. of lands at Wethele: p. 853. at Ragley: p. 854. at Kingle: p. 855. at Oversley: p. 860. of the hundred of Whitlaxford, and lands at Whitlaxford or Wicksford; see also p. 376. p. 861. of a pension of x*s.* from the canons of Kenilworth: p. 862. of lands at Saltford Priors, and a pension of xxx*s.* out of the church: p. 867. of lands at Saltford Abbots: p. 921. of the hundred of Blackhersh in Worcestershire.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 479. of the advowson of St. Michael's Cornhill: p. 151. 183. 646. of the impropriation of Hillingdon, Middlesex.

In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 100. the charter of Brian Fitz Count, for the church of Hillingdon in Middlesex, with a third part of the tithe of the demesnes, &c.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 459. an account of the abbats from Willis: p. 461, 462. a particular of the site and demesnes of the abbey of Evesham granted to Phil. Hobby esquire: p. 463. some account of the manor of Saltford Abbats in Warwickshire, and lands at Eiford, Burton super Aquam, and Slaughter in Gloucestershire, and at Evesham, Bradwell, Badsey, and Hampton in Worcestershire, formerly belonging to this abbey, granted to the said Philip Hobby.

In Append. ad Stevensii, vol. ii. p. 128. consuetudines abbatiæ de Evesham præscriptas a Randulpho abbate, ex mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Augustus* ii. 9. p. 132. de dispositione reddit. eccl. de Ombresleye et Baddely: p. 133. de heriettis vallis Evesshamiæ: p. 134. de thravis frumenti solvendis ex Bradsortona, de decimis bladorum de Lench: p. 135. de bundis antiquis forestæ de Feckenham: Cartam Henrici ducis Lancastriæ, de terris in Penwortham, ex bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. fol. 242, &c. p. 136, &c. analecta ex registro de Evesham, in bibl. Cotton. *Vespas.* 15. viz. de actis abbatum: p. 140. de officio præcentoris: p. 141. de libertatibus et consuetudinibus monasterii de Evesham: p. 145. nomina benefactorum viventium A. D. 1444 et 1450. p. 146. de sacrista, ex mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. xvii.

In Reyneri Apostol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 38. tr. ii. p. 143. de fundatione, &c. hujus monasterii; et in Append. p. 111. de visitatione monast. Evesham exempti, facta ex decreto capituli generalis ordinis, A. D. 1441 [u].

In Ingulphi Hist. Croyland, p. 123. quædam de monast. Evesham.

In Rilcii Plac. Parliam. p. 105.

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 1268.

Registrum mſ. hujus abbatiæ, penes Ricard. Fleetwood de Penwortham [w] in com. Lancastr. arm. A. D. 1628.

Registrum olim in bibl. Ed. Coke cap. justic. ad plac.

Chronicon abbatum de Evesham quondam in bibl. Deuvesiana, modo in bibl. Harleyana, mſ. 229.

Registrum cartarum monasterii S. Mariæ de Evesham, in eadem bibl. mſ. 3763.

Registrum emptum in auctione Ceciliana a comite Cantiæ.

Officia ecclesiastica et consuetudines quasdam sacras in hoc monasterio olim usitat. in bibl Bodl. Barlow, 7.

Cartam orig. privilegiorum et libertatum, 26 Hen. 3. penes Petrum Le Neve, arm.

Registrum cartarum abbatiæ de Evesham in bibl. Cotton. *Vespas.* B. 24. vide etiam *Vitell.* E. 10, 11, &c.

Exemplificat. consuetudinum abbatiæ Evesshamensis a Rondulfo abbate, et ejusdem loci conventu scripta, *Augustus*, ii. 9.

Registrum dom. Ricardi Bremesgrave abbatis monasterii de Evesham incipiens in festo natalis domini, 1418. *Titus*, C. ix. 1.

Ibid. *Nero*, D. iii. 2. quædam varii generis ad abbatiam de Evesham pertinentia: *Vitellius*, E. xvii. 10. conventionem factam inter abbatem Malmsburiensem Robertum 2. et abbatem Evesham. ecclesiæ Rogerum 2. et utriusque loci conventum de communicandis omnibus inter ipsos beneficiis tam carnalibus quam spiritualibus: n. 11. conventiones quasdam, aliaque ad libertates et consuetudines monasterii Evesham. pertinentia: n. 13. de diebus anniversariis regum et abbatum, quomodo debent observari in conventu Evesshamensi: n. 14. donationes terrarum et reddituum annuatim percepiendorum, spectantium ad eosdem dies anniversarios: n. 16. calendarium, in quo obitus abbatum, priorum, fratrum et benefactorum istius monasterii adnotantur: n. 20. nomina benefactorum, fratrum et sororum viventium monasterii Evesshamensis, scripta anno 1444, et anno 1450.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodsworth. vol. xxv. f. 138. cartam R. Hen. 3. de libera warenna: vol. xxxviii. f. 36. excerpta ex chronographo Deuvesiano: vol. lxxvi. f. 96. indenture faite 5 Ric. 2. entre l'abbe de Evesham et Nichol de Stafford: vol. cv. f. 15. ex registro hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Cotton.

Ibid. mſ. James, vol. xxvii. f. 157. ex chronicis Evesshamensibus.

In bibl. Hosp. Lincoln. Lond. mſ. B. 100. extracts out of the Leiger Books of this abbey.

Cartam laceram Edvardi regis, de terra æt Suuelle, in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Christi Cantab. mſ. 170. p. 76. 190. bullam Alexandri papæ, ut abbas et conventus possint transferre jus patronatus ecclesiæ S. Michaelis in Cornehill ad guardianos et fratres gildæ artis pannariorum in eadem ecclesia, pro annua pensione cvi*s.* viii*d.*

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 60. f. 11. pensionem abbatis de Eovesham: mſ. 66. f. 167. cartam R. Will. 2. dat. A. D. 1100. mſ. 638. f. 269. quod electus monasterii de Evesham a quocunque episcopo catholico citra curiam romanam valeat benedici: mſ. 7520. n. i. nomina abbatum.

In cartulario archiepiscopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 102. submissionem abbatis et conventus visitationi dom. archiepisc. Cantuar. A. D. 1236. p. 103. bullam P. Innocentii inhibitoriam archiepiscopo ne visitet hanc abbatiam in præjudicium privilegiorum, &c.

Extracts of some deeds of the Beauchamps to this abbey, about the manor of Ambrosley, &c. mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 2. a. 18. a.

Inquis. capt. temp. R. Elizabethæ de possessionibus nuper monasterii de Eovesham, mſ. penes rememoratorem regis in scaccario.

Cart. antiq. II. n. 25. NN. n. 14. PP. n. 57.

Fin. Northamt. 10 Ric. 1. n. . de ii. virgat. in Newham Mariæ.

Plac. coram reg. temp. Joan. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Corwelle [Oxon.] relaxat. Aliciæ le Gras, salva pensione.

Plac. in com. Gloucestr. 5 Hen. 3. rot. 5. de tenementis in Gloucestr. Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro libertat. in foresta de Feckenham: Plac. assis. apud Lancastr. 30 Hen. 3. rot. 9. pro commun. pastur. in Waleton: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro lib. war. in Baddeby: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac. coron. 31 Hen. 3. rot. . senescallus abbatiæ versus abbatem, quare non permittit eum tenere curias de placitis et halimota abbatiæ: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 14. de maner. de Chedworth perquisito sine licentia regis: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro maner. de Beningworth, ex conceſſ. Will. com. Warwic: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Plac. in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. allocat. libertat. in Saltford, &c. Plac. apud Gloucestr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. de libertat. in Willersey, Overswell, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Rec. in scacc. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . prope finem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. et m. 24. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Ulleberwe. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de feodo mil. in Aston Somervile: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Luttleton: Pat. 8 Ed. 2.

[u] This is also in Stevens' Appendix, p. 144.

[w] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 361.

p. 1. m. 19. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Baddeby approprianda; p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Penwortham, Faringdon, Tallingdon, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ed 2. m. 27.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro hundred. de Blakchurſt, mercat. apud Edwardſtow, libertat. in foreſta de Feckenham, boſco de Baddeby claudendo et parco ibidem faciendo, pro lib. war. in Ambreſlegh, Offenham, Suth Litlington, Midel Litlington, North Litlington, Honyburn, Hoddeho, Bretforton, Aldinton, Badyſey, Wikewane, Hampton, et Beningworth [Wigorn.] Willarſey, Swelle, Bradewell, Donyngton, Stowe, Malgareſbury, Tateſthorp, Borghton, et Clopton [Gloceſtr.] Badby et Newenham [Northamt.] Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. de terris in Kingeley: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 45. pro feria apud Stow S. Edw. [Gloceſtr.] Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Leylond [Cov. diœc.] approprianda: Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 4 vel 24 Ed. 3. n. 54. pro maner. de Mukelton: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 61. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 30. et 32 d. de maner. de Yweley [Gloceſtr.] Tatlington et Seinbury: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. et m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. et m. 38 vel 39. pro kernellatione domus abbatis extra portam abbatiæ: Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro eccl. de Ombreſley: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro maner. de Over Sydington: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro cella de Penwortham: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Mukelton [diœc. Wigorn.] et Meryton [Linc. diœc.] appropriandis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Baddeby approprianda: Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro mercat. et feria apud Ambreſley: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro boſco de Lynholt in Ambreſley imparcando; p. 2. m. 36. pro ten. in Bengeworth, Norton, &c. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 49. pro ten. in Hudycote, Barthani, Seynbury, &c. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro maner. de Tydelmerton, Admiſcote, &c. p. 2. m 35. pro ten. in Aldgate London: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro ten. in warda de Algate London: Rec. in ſcacc. 47 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 1. de meſſ. et terris in Leyland: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Exford: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ccc. acris boſci de Lynholt in Ambreſley includendis, et de parco ibidem faciendo.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 16. quod ſint quieti de omni juriſdictione epiſcopali: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 6. de curia infra hundredum de Barlingtone: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Rec. 8 Ric. 2. n. 24. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 27. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. de libertat. infra hundred. de Salomonſbury: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 30.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 10. Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 27. pro catallis felonum, &c. in omnibus maneriis infra com. Wigorn. Gloceſtr. et Warwic. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.

Cart. 2, &c. Ed. 4. n. 114. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro mercat. et ii. ferüs in burgo de Stow S. Edwardi [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

XI. FLADBURY, *olim* Fledanbyrig[x], *or* Flandenburch[y].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. King Ethelred gave this town to Oſtforus biſhop of Worceſter, A. D. 691[z]. whereupon here was placed a ſociety of Religious perſons ſubordinate to the church of Worceſter. The next biſhop of Worceſter changed away this place for Stratford upon condition that monaſtical rules ſhould be ſtill kept up here, and that after prince Ethilheard's death it ſhould revert again to the biſhop and church of Worceſter[a], in whoſe poſſeſſion it has ſince continued.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Egwini epiſcopi, de excambio cum Stratford: Vide etiam p. 137. b.

In Hemingi libro De terris et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 23. cartam Etheldredi regis donantis Fledanburh Oſtforo epiſcopo: p. 25. cartam Cœnwulfi R. Merciorum Deneberhto epiſc. de Fledanburh: p. 301. et 487, 488, 489. deſcriptionem manerii de Fledeberie ad epiſcopatum Wigorn. ſpectantis, ex libro vocat. *Domeſday*.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 298. Itin. vol. iv. p. 73. Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 445.

XII. HEHANBIRI, *or* Hambury[b].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. In a place of this name was an ancient monaſtery, probably founded by Wiglaf king of Mercia.

Vide in Hemingi libro de terr. et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 47. cartam Wiglafi regis Merciorum de privilegiis monaſterii de Heanbyrg, dat. A. D. 833[c].

XIII. KEMESEY.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was a monaſtery as old as A. D. 799. which then flou-

x Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 137. Hemingus, &c.

y Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 298.

z Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 137. It ſhould be much older, if Egwin could juſtly call this "antiquum cœnobium," as in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 298. See it alſo ſo called in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 215. and Wilkins, vol. i. p. 72. But thoſe words are not in his charter for the foundation of Eveſham printed in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 146.

a Appropriated by biſhop Egwin to Eveſham, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 73.

b It is more probable that this was the ſituation of this monaſtery, than Henbury in Gloceſterſhire, where it was placed in the former editions: for Henbury was given by K. Offa to Worceſter with Weſtbury.

c Vide etiam cartam ejuſdem regis, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 59. et mſ. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, A. ii. 8. This charter is dated A. D. 837. and therefore could not be, as it is ſtiled in the catalogue, the charter of foundation.

riſhed

riſhed under its abbat Balthune, but within leſs than half a century after was united to the church of Worceſter[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 127. cartam Cœnwulfi regis, de terris apud Kymeſey et Hereford Balthuno abbati donatis, A. D. 799. Ibid. p. 139. a. de conceſſione hujus monaſterii epiſc. Denebertho.
Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 71.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 261. f. 107. de conſtructione eccleſiæ de Kemeſeye.

XIV. KIDDERMINSTER[e].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. King Æthilbalt, A. D. 736. gave to the earl Cyneberht lands upon the river Stour to build a monaſtery, which ſeems to have come afterward to the church of Worceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Ethilbalti R. de hujuſmodi donatione.
In Hemingi libro, p. 224. concordiam factam per Heathoredum epiſc. Wigorn. cum Offano rege, de monaſterio æt Beathum, et terris æt Stratford, Sture, &c. dat. A. D. 781. p. 374. cartam Kenulfi R. de villa de Sture: p. 55. cartam Ethelbalti regis, editam in Monaſtico.
Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 34.

XV. MALVERN MAJOR.

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Here, in the great wild foreſt, was an hermitage or ſome kind of Religious houſe for Seculars before the Conqueſt, with ſome endowment by the gift of K. Edward the Confeſſor[f]. About the year 1083. Aldewine[g] the chief of this place was perſuaded by St. Wolſtan biſhop of Worceſter to turn Benedictine monk; upon which he immediately ſet about procuring benefactions for the building and maintaining a priory of that order. Giſlebert abbat of Weſtminſter, with the conſent of his convent, aſſigned ſeveral manors and eſtates to that purpoſe at an yearly rent[h], whereupon this monaſtery was looked upon as a cell[i] or at leaſt ſubordinate[k] to Weſtminſter abbey. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[l], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 308 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd[m]. 375 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Pinnok.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 365. quædam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. et Gulielmo Malmſburienſi, de fundatione hujus cœnobii: Cartas duas regis Henrici 1. recit. et confirm. donationes benefactorum, ex rot. pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 876. de fundatione, ex rot. plac. coram rege apud Ebor. 12 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 28.
Antiquitates prioratus Majoris Malverne in agro Wiccienſi, cum cartis originalibus plus minus 100. eaſdem illuſtrantibus, ex regiſtris ſedis epiſcopalis Wigorn. nunc primum editis cura viri reverendi et in antiquitatibus Wigornienſibus verſatiſſimi Gulielmi Thomas, Lond. 1725. 8vo.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. p. xxii. abbatis Weſtmonaſt. dimiſſionem maner. de Powick priori et conv. de Malvern ad firmam, quamdiu obedientes et ſubjecti fuerint matrici eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſt. p. 244, 245. Willelmi Burdet donationem totius terræ in Avecote priori et conv. de Malvern ad fundandum ibidem prioratum.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 65.
In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 121. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 136. varia inſtrumenta de prefentatione priorum: p. 137. teſtimoniale epiſcopi Wigorn. ſuper exhibitione appropriationum eccleſiarum de Malvernia Majori, Powyke, et Longneye, &c. p. 262. of the manors of Priorscourt and Pykeſham in Powycke, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 269. ordinationem vicariæ ibidem: p. 344. of the manor of Clifton: p. 398. of tithes in Suckley: p. 400. of the manor of Lullſley: p. 437. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Upton Snodſbury: p. 440. confirmationem appropriationis ejuſdem eccleſiæ: vol. i. p. 55. of the church of Bayton.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 228. of the advowſon of the church of Aſton-Blank: p. 423. of the manor of Eaſt Leach Martine exchanged for the manor of Glaſbury: p. 546. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Longney.
In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 254. cartam prioris et conv. de Malvern Majore de ſubmiſſione viſitationi dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1285.
An account of Great Malvern priory, of tombs in the church, and arms and pictures in the windows of the ſame, mſ. in the volume of Mr. Habington's collections formerly in Jeſus college library, Oxon. p. 98, &c.
Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 18. d. pro terris in Langenei.

[d] Either by that king himſelf, A. D. 814. (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 138. b.) or by biſhop Alhun, A. D. 844. Heming. vol. i. p. 562.

[e] The ſituation of this monaſtery is very uncertain, the charter mentioning only a parcel of land upon the Stour: in the former edition the learned author conjectured it to have been ſituated at Stourbridge, but the late biſhop Littelton, in a letter to Mr. Wiſe, (printed in Dr. Naſh's hiſtory of this county, vol. ii. p. 34.) gives probable reaſons for placing it in the pariſh of Kidderminſter, (which he ſuppoſes to be a corruption of Kynebert-minſter) through which the river Stour paſſes; and a rivulet now called Broadwater, which divides Kidderminſter from Wolverley, he ſuppoſes to have been anciently named Uſmere.

[f] So more than once in the ſecond charter of K. Henry 1. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 366. b. But that it was founded by *Urſo de Abetot* before the Conqueſt, as the learned and curious author of the Antiquities of this place aſſerts upon the authority of the plea roll in Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 876. may be juſtly doubted; firſt, becauſe of the entire ſilence of both charters of K. Henry 1. in which the precedent benefactions are particularly recited; ſecondly, the name ſeems very unlike a Saxon name, and moſt probably this *Urſo* was a Norman, and came over with K. William the Conqueror, who made him ſheriff of Worceſterſhire, and gave him ſeveral eſtates which belonged to the Saxons before the Conqueſt.

[g] He is expreſly called the *founder*, and ſaid to have lived till A. D. 1140. Annal. Wigorn. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65. 280.

[h] Of 24 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* as mſ. taxat. Lincoln.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65.

[k] The abbat of Weſtminſter always claimed the patronage, and upon that account approved and confirmed the election of the prior; and at length got this priory wholly exempt from the juriſdiction of the biſhop of Worceſter; but yet this prior and convent acted in the management of their eſtates, &c. as an independent corporation.

[l] And *St. Michael*, as Gervaſe Cant. mſ.

[m] "Summa clara 307 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.*" as mſ. Valor. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 30.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8 et 9. d. de ten. in Wileby et Sutton: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 12. de libertat. in maner. de Langencie, &c. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Bileſeld et Peterſchirch: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Powik approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Hulhampton; p. 2. m. 3. et m. 37. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro aſſartis in foreſta, una virgata terræ in Baldeche, &c. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de terris in Powyk et Bramford.

Fin. 10 Ed. 3. m. 6 et 10. de molendino in Wyke Epiſc. Eſcaet. Wigorn. 10 Ed. 3. n. 63. de ponte apud Wike juxta Wigorn. reparanda per priorem: Norm. 20 Ed. 3. m. 18. pro eccl. de Upton, Upmodeſbury, et Eſt Lech appropriandis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Hereford: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Baldenhale: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 et 31. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31.

XVI. MALVERN MINOR.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A Benedictine priory, cell to Worceſter, founded A. D. 1171[n]. by two brothers, who were ſucceſſively priors here, Joceline and Edred. It was dedicated to St. Giles[o], augmented by William Blois, biſhop of Worceſter and other benefactors, ſo that about 26 *Hen.* 8. here were a prior and ſeven[p] monks, whoſe income was valued at 98 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 102 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicolas Temple.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. ubi habetur tantum annotatiuncula de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 65.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 140. of the foundation of this priory: p. 144. cartas originales illuſtrantes antiquitates prioratus Minoris Malverne: vol. i. p. 374. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eldersfield: p. 562. of the ſame at Hanley caſtle: vol. ii. p. 107. of a manor in Langedon: p. 455. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Welland.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 377. of the advowſon of the rectory of Cubberley: p. 691. of the impropriate church of Stoke Giffard.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 609. edit. 1730. of the church of Whatcote.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 353. a little account of this priory, out of a mſ. in the hands of Francis Cannings of Foxcote in Warwickſhire eſquire; and in the Append. to vol. ii. p. 74. a grant of ſome lands belonging to this priory to Henry Ruſſel eſquire 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar.

Cartas nonnullas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in bibl. Harleyana.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. p. 2. m. 3 et 34. de terris in Longadon, Chaddeſleigh, &c.

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Nategrave: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Waticote approprianda.

XVII. PERSHORE, *olim* Perſcora.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY. Oſwald, one of the nephews of Ethelred king of Mercia, is ſaid to have been the founder of a Religious houſe here A. D. 689[q]. which conſiſted at firſt of Secular clerks, then monks, then Seculars again[r] or nuns[s], who were diſmiſſed by king Eadgar and biſhop Oſwald A. D. 984. from which time it became an abbey of Benedictine monks, dedicated at firſt to the Bleſſed Virgin and the apoſtles St. Peter and St. Paul[t], but afterward to St. Eadburgh[u]. The yearly revenues of it were 643 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. 666 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d.* Speed[w]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William and Francis Sheldon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 203. quædam ex Gul. Malmſbur. et Leland. Collect. et Itin. de fundatione et hiſtoria hujus cœnobii: P. 204. cartam Eadgari regis: P. 205. literas Galfridi de Camvilla, pro capella S. Nicolai de Kemerford: Ibid. ad p. 208. depoſitiones ſexdecim teſtium examinatorum poſt cœnobii combuſtionem ſuper privilegiis ejuſdem.

In Hemingi libro de terr. et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 49. et doctiſſimi editoris præf. p. cv. &c. obſervationes de cyricſcatis debitis eccl. Perſhorenſi: Ibid. in Append. p. 676. Mr. Grave's account of an inſcription to the honor of Will. Newnton abbat here and founder, as it ſeems, of the ſouth croſs iſle of the abbey church.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 240, 241, 242. 277, 278. notulas de fundatione, quibuſdam abbatibus, tranſlatione S. Eadburgæ, &c. vol. iii. p. 160. codices mſſ. in bibliotheca.

Ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 2.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 176. cartam abbatis de Perſhore de militibus ſuis feffatis.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 83. concordiam inter abbatem de Perſhore et Petrum fil. Roberti de Wika et Willelmum de Goldicot ſuper ſervitio militari:

[n] So Annales Wigorn. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 476. but yet the charter referred to in Heming. p. 532. mentions the uniting of the two monaſteries of Little Malvern and St. Giles by biſhop Simon *temp. R. Hen.* 1. of which *quære*. And alſo of the monaſtery of St. Giles diſtinct from Malvern, which I have yet met with no other account of, and believe will appear upon examination to be a miſtake in the abſtractor. For the monaſtery of Little Malvern was, as I take it, the ſame with that of St. Giles. And this union might probably be nothing more than ſome act made by the biſhop for its dependance on, and ſubordination to, the priory of Worceſter. However, it ought to be obſerved that biſhop Simon died twenty years before the time commonly aſſigned for the foundation of this priory; therefore *quære*, If it was not more ancient.

[o] In the lower ſkirt of the eaſt window was written, "Orate "pro anima Joannis Alcok epiſcopi Wigorn. qui de novo hanc "eccleſiam ſanctorum Dei genetricis, et Egidii, et Joannis "evangeliſtæ ædificavit 1 Ed. 4." Mſ. Habington, f. 109.

[p] So many ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy Aug. 31. A. D. 1534. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 260.

[q] Mr. Hearne (Pref. to Hemingus, p. cxi.) very juſtly corrects the editors of the Monaſticon, who falſly tranſcribed and printed this date out of Leland, making it to be 604.

[r] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 204. ex Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 2.

[s] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 160.

[t] So K. Edgar's charter, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 204.

[u] Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. and often ſo ſtiled in the records ſince the Conqueſt; for the relicks of that ſaint were tranſlated hither from Wincheſter by Egelward or Alward-Wada duke or earl of Dorſetſhire, a nobleman in king Eadgar's court, who upon placing the monks here was ſo great a benefactor, that he is called the founder of Perſhore by ſeveral authors. Will. Malmſb. p. . Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. 278. ii. 264.

[w] "Summa clara 633 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.*" only, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. The abbat and twenty Religious ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 261.

p. 116. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum Perſoræ et Willelmum Fabrum, de molend. de Sondlinge: p. 140. abbatis de Perſhore dimiſſionem omnium tenementorum in Stockwel infra maner. de Couleye Nicolao de Pyriton perſonæ de Couleye et Waltero fratri ejus, anno 30 Ed. 3. p. 258. cartam Conſtantiæ filiæ dom. Will. de Lega, de xx*s.* annui reddit. et cujuſdam villani cum tota ſequela ad anniverſarium ſuum: p. 272. cartam Chriſtoferi Weſterdale de ann. reddit. xviii *d.* ad ſuſtentationem miſſæ vocat. *St. Johny's Maſſe* in capella S. Joannis Baptiſtæ infra monaſterium de Perſhore: p. 293. certificat. Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. ſuper dedicatione eccl. paroch. S. Andreæ de Perſore de novo fabricat. A. D. 1147.

Year Books, xviii. 2.

Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 200.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 260. 338. the names of ſome abbats.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 496. the names of the abbats, from Mr. Willis; and a leaſe of the rectory of Ekington, 30 Hen. 8. And in the Append. to vol. ii. p. 174. three grants of two meſſuages in Worceſter, the tithes of aſſarts in Harley, and a tenement in Perſhore, by Henry de Harley: p. 175. compoſition between the abbats of Weſtminſter and Perſhore about the tithes of Henry de Harley.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 243. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: vol. i. p. 7. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Abberton: p. 14. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Alderminſter: p. 62. of the lordſhip of Beoly anciently: p. 144. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Broadway: p. 148. ordinationem vicariæ ibidem: p. 269. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hill Cromb: p. 369. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Eckington: p. 370. inſtrumenta de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ: vol. ii. p. 73. of the manor of Leigh and advowſon of the rectory: p. 171. of the manor of Mathon: p. 175. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Mathon: p. 254. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Perſhore et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 324. of the advowſon of the church of St. Peter's in Worceſter: p. 437. of lands in Upton, Snodſbury and Cotiſdon: p. 477. of the manor of Yardley.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 242. of tenements in Great Badminton, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 247. of the manor and impropriate church of Little Badminton: p. 372. of the manor of Cowley: p. 391. of lands in Didmarton: p. 465. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hawkſbury: p. 575. of the manor of Newnham: p. 794. of lands and tithes in Upton St. Leonard's.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus abbatiæ, contin. 116. fol. in curia Augmentationis, A. D. 1721.

Excerpta ex eodem, mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxx. p. 323.

In Aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis arm. n. 275. cartam Oſberni fil. Pontii, pro piſcatoria villæ Longaneiæ, et eccleſia ejuſdem [x].

In bibliotheca Cottoniana cartam [y] R. Eadgari, A. D. 972. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 18. Privilegium monaſt. Perſorenſis, quo illud tam liberum fecit Edgarus rex quam fuit ſub R. Cœnulfo, cum recenſione terrarum, A. D. 972. *Auguſtus*, ii. 5 [y].

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 111. p. 135. epiſtola Galfridi archidiaconi Wigorn. ad Alexandrum papam 3. de carta Edgari regis eccleſiæ Parſhorenſi conceſſa.

Cart. antiq. D. 32.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 195. p. 2. n. 18. pro libertat. in com. Wigorn. et Gloceſtr.

Fin. 1 Hen. 3. m. 9, 10. Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 21. pro feria ibidem: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro feria apud Perſore in feſto S. Eadburgæ: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 22. de terris in Stocwell: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. n. . pro mercat. et feria apud Bradway, &c. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Haukeſbury [Gloceſtr.] Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 38. dorſo: Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 54 Hen. 3. n. 58. de gurgite in Sabrina vocat. *Hinware*.

Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. rot. 4. d. quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Welford: Ibid. rot. 16. d. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de terris et ſervitiis Joannis de Wacecote: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. S. Andreæ ibid. approprianda: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 25. de libertatibus.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro eccl. de Ekyngton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 14 Ric. 2. n. 137. de maner. de Haukeſbury: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Harley, Coldwell, Walcote, Wyke, &c.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 13. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro medictat. cujuſdam gurgitis in aqua Sabrinæ vocat. *Hyneware*.

XVIII. WESTWOOD, *near* Droitwich.

Fontevrauld Nuns. Euſtachia de Say, and her ſon Oſbert Fitz Hugh [z], having given the church with other lands here to the abbey of Font Ebrold or Fontevrauld in France, *temp. R. Hen.* 2. here was ſhortly after a ſmall priory, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, for ſix [a] nuns [b] of the order of Fontevrauld [c]; whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 78 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d* [d]. in the whole, and at 75 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d.* clear [d]. The priory and moſt of the lands belonging to it were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Pakynton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 574. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes Euſtachiæ de Say et Oſberti fil. Hugonis: Tom. ii. p. 868. confirm. R. Joan. P. 975. confirm. R. Hen. 3.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. ix. 1.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 377. duas cartas de terris in Boicote; tres cartas de molendino extra Wichium vocat. *Middelmulne*: p. 378, 379. octo cartas de terris, tenementis, et redditibus in Pidele,

[x] This deed or a copy of it is alſo amongſt the reverend Dr. Cox Macro's mſſ. 12. ii. 10. a.

[y] See Wanley's catalogue, p. 240 et 258.

[z] He is called, "Fundator eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de Weſtwood "et monialium ibidem Deo ſervientium," in the deed of William de Stuteville in Stevens' Append. p. 380. b.

[a] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[b] All the deeds in Stevens' Appendix are made "Deo et "eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de W. et monialibus," or "ſanctimonialibus," or "conventui ibidem;" and there is no mention of any men here, as there generally were in houſes of this order, except in this note at the top of three deeds, "N. de Ambr. "tunc prior acquiſivit;" and perhaps there is a falſe print for *prior.* or *prioriſſa.*

[c] Of the *Benedictine* order, according to Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 574. and Reyner's Append. p. 70. But more properly of this order. The Monaſticon alſo calls it a cell to Fontevrauld. But *quære*, for it is not mentioned amongſt the alien cells in Reyner's Append. p. 74, 75. nor was it ſeiſed nor diſſolved as an alien priory; though probably it might have ſome dependance on that head houſe of the order.

[d d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 31. The firſt ſum is the valuation in Speed, the latter in Dugdale.

Eſtwood,

Eſtwood, Kindone, Willingwich, et Hodington: p. 380. quiet. clamat. Will. de Stotevile et Margaretæ de Say, de una moniali habenda in domo de Weſtwood: Cartam Will. de Stutevile, de boſco de Weſtwood: Cartas Philippi com. Flandriæ et Idæ comitiſſæ Boloniæ donantium eccl. S. Nicholai de Wiche: p. 382. 386. quamplurimas alias cartas magna ex parte de terris, ſale, et ſalina in Wiche, ex prædicto regiſtr. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. et tranſcripto ejuſdem penes Ricardum Graves in com. Gloceſtr. arm.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 350. of the foundation and revenues of this priory: p. 258. of the impropriate church of Cotheridge.

In Atkyns' Glocceſterſhire, p. 807. of the impropriate rectory of Weſton.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 25. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 40. Fin. div. com. 5 Ed. 3. n. 94. pro Joanna uxore Ric. Talbot, de advoc. hujus prioratus: Cart. 25, &c. Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16. pro bulleriis ſex plumbarum ſalis apud Droytwich.

Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. 15.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . in qua cartæ 50 Hen. 3. 25 Ed. 3. et 18 Ric. 2. per Inſpex.

XIX. WICTON *near* Wych.

AUSTIN CANONS. About the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or the beginning of that of K. Stephen, Peter de Corbezon, *alias* Studley, founded a priory of canons Auſtins in the church of St. Peter here, which ſome few years after he thought fit to remove to Studley in Warwickſhire.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1656. p. 555. et p. 744. edit. 1730. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 89.

XX. WITHINGTON, *olim* Wudiandun.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Oſhere[e] viceroy, lord lieutenant, or earl of Worceſterſhire, with the conſent of K. Ethelred, about the end of the ſeventh century, gave a parcel of land here to two nuns, in order to found a monaſtery[f], which ſeems to have continued under three or four abbeſſes till A. D. 774[g], and after, but the eſtate at length came into the church of Worceſter, and was part of the endowment of the biſhoprick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Nothelmi archiepiſc. recit. fundationem[h]: P. 121. cartam Milredi regis[i] [rectius epiſcopi Huicciorum] de Wudiandun eccl. Wigorn. conceſſ. poſt mortem Ethelburgæ abbatiſſæ, dat. A. D. 774.

In Hemingi libro, p. 464, &c. cartas duas prædictas: Ibid. p. 241. terminos terrarum ad Widiandune ſpectantium.

XXI. WORCESTER, Wigornia, *or* Wigornceaſter[k].

1. CATHEDRAL AND BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Upon the diviſion of the over great biſhoprick of the whole kingdom of Mercia, an epiſcopal ſee with a chapter of Secular clerks was placed here by K. Ethelred and archbiſhop Theodore about the year of our Lord 680[l]. in a church dedicated to St. Peter, which came in the next century to be more generally called St. Mary's[m]. Upon the pretended reformation of theſe eccleſiaſtical ſocieties, by the expulſion of the Seculars, in the time, and by the command of K. Eadgar, biſhop Oſwald, before A. D. 964[n]. founded a new cathedral in the old churchyard[o], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, and placed therein a prior and monks. Soon after the Conqueſt this convent, from the number of twelve, encreaſed to fifty Religious of the Benedictine order, by the zeal and munificence of good biſhop Wolſtan, who built for them a new and larger monaſtery A. D. 1088[p]. Thus it continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when its poſſeſſions amounted to 1386*l.* 12*s.* 10*d. ob. q. per ann.* according to Mr. Speed, or 1290*l.* 10*s.* 6*d. ob. q*[q]. *clare*, moſt of which were regranted by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 33. toward the endowment of a dean, ten prebendaries, ten minor canons, ten lay clerks, ten choriſters, forty king's ſcholars, two ſchool-maſters, and the other members, whereof his new foundation in this church conſiſts. The temporalties and ſpiritualties of the biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1106*l.* 17*s.* 3*d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 1049*l.* 17*s.* 3*d. clare* after repriſes, but ſince they are ſettled at 944*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*

[e] Oſherus Wicciorum regulus, Godwin De præſulibus, p. 500. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 2. calls him Oſric earl of Worceſterſhire.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. 137. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 2.

[g] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 122. 138.

[h] This is alſo in Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 86.

[i] The exact Mr. Hearne hath alſo let this plain miſtake paſs without animadverſion, edit. Heming. p. 54 et 466.

[k] Hence ſome of the monaſtic writers call it in Latin, "Monaſterium in Wicgornæ caſtello," Heming. 169. "Epiſcopalis ſedes Wigornenſis caſtri," Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 138.

[l] Annales Wigorn. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 469. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 120. This year or 679. as Wharton in his notes, (ibid.) or 678. (as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 137.) ſeem to be more right than A. D. 670. where this foundation is placed in Heming. p. 529. as being more conſiſtent with the time of the council of Hatfield, where the diviſion of this dioceſe was decreed.

[m] Heming. p. 322. 412. 587. &c.

[n] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 140. Heming. p. 520. but by others not till A. D. 969. as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 472. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. Heming. p. 529. Notwithſtanding the pretended charter of Ceolwulf king of Mercia giving Ufere Breodon to the monks here A. D. 875. (Heming. p. 331.) I ſhall make no doubt but that the placing the change in this church under the year DCCCLXXI. (in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 120.) is a falſe print for DCCCLXXI.

[o] Acta ſanctorum per Bollandum, &c. ad 29 Feb. p. 953, 954. This church of St. Peter was ſtanding in S. Wolſtan's time, Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 247.

[p] Heming. p. 418. 522. called "Monaſterium S. Mariæ in "Cryptis." Heming. p. 528.

[q] MS. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. not "1229*l.* 12*s.* "8*d. ob.*" as in Dugdale's Monaſt. tom. i. p. 1045. or "1299*l.* "12*s.* 8*d. ob. q.*" as Stow.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 120. quædam de fundatione epiſcopatus et ſucceſſione epiſcoporum Wigorn. ex regiſtro penes decanum et capitulum: Quædam ex chronicis Wigorn. in bibl. Cotton. P. 121, &c. quædam ex regiſtro eccl. Wigorn. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. XIII. de Fledanburgh, Wudiandun, Heanbury, Weſtbury, et Kymeſei antiquis cœnobiis tandem cum ſuis redditibus eccl. Wigorn conceſſis: P. 128, &c. codicillum poſſeſſionum eccl. Wigorn. poſtmodum vi vel fraude ablatarum, per Hemingum monachum compoſitum: P. 135. cartam Wolſtani epiſc. Wigorn. de Alfeſtun: P. 136. pertinentia ad miniſterium cellerarii Wigorn. P. 137. &c. quædam de pontificali fede, quando primitus ſtatuta ſit Wigorniæ, et de poſſeſſionibus eidem eccleſiæ datis, ex chronico quodam mſ. Mariani Scoti, in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. P. 140. Eadgari regis cartam peramplam, dat. A. D. 964. ex rot. cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 49. Cart. 4 Ed. 4. m. 3.

Librum de terris et redditibus monaſterii S. Mariæ in Wigorniæ civitate ab Hemingo ejuſdem monaſterii monacho tempore Gulielmi Conq. juſſu Wulſtani tunc Wigornienſis epiſcopi conſcriptum, in quo continentur Merciorum regum, epiſcoporum Wigornenſium, aliorumque cartæ plus minus 250. Latine et Saxonice vetuſtiſſimæ, nitidiſſime editum e codice mſ. penes Ric. Graves de Mickleton in agro Gloceſtr. arm. ab autographo Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. XIII. deſcripto et cum eodem collato per Thomam Hearnium, qui ſubnexuit, p. 479. R. Ethelredi cartam de Ofre cum ferie benefactorum aliquot eccl. Wigorn. [Saxonice] e cod. Cotton. *Nero*, E. 1. p. 483. eam partem libri de Domeſday, quæ ad eccleſiam pertinet Wigornienſem: p. 515. cartularii Wigornienſis epitomen per Patricium Young, e cod. Cotton. *Vitellius*, C. IX. 2. f. 60. p. 552. cartas R R. Offæ, Ethelbaldi, et aliorum regum et epiſcoporum, de libertatibus et privilegiis eccl. Wigorn. ex eodem cod. Cotton. p. 569. brevem annotationem omnium epiſcoporum tam præſentis quam veteris eccl. Wigorn. ex cod. Cotton. *Caligula*, A. X. p. 574. verſus de fundatore et benefactoribus eccl. Wigorn. ex eod. cod. Cotton. p. 579. tres catalogos cartarum perveterum ad eccl. Wigorn. ſpectantium e theſauro Hickeſiano.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 469. monachi cujuſdam Wigornienſis annales eccleſiæ Wigornienſis a prima fundatione ad annum Chriſti 1308. ex cod. Cotton. *Caligula*, A. X. p. 531. cl. Whartoni continuationem hiſtoriæ Wigornienſis eccleſiæ ab anno 1302 ad 1540. p. 541. Hemingi hiſtoriolam de vita S. Wulſtani: p. 542. acta ſynodi Wigornienſis, A. D. 1092. celebratæ: p. 543. compoſitionem inter epiſcopum et monachos Wigornienſes, de electione prioris initam A. D. 1224. p. 546. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiæ Wigorn. per cl. Whartonum.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 202, 203. de introductione monachorum in eccl. Wigorn. per Oſwaldum epiſcopum: p. 238. Eadmeri epiſtolam ad monachos Wigornienſes, de electione epiſcopi circa A. D. 1124. p. 239. Gulielmi Malmſbur. libros tres de vita S. Wulſtani epiſc. Wigorn.

In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. preface, p. xxxiii. of the biſhoprick and priory.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 19. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Alvechurch: p. 49. of the manor of Aſton: p. 96. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Blockley: p. 106. inſtrumenta de appropriatione eccleſiæ et ordinatione vicariæ ibidem: p. 128. of the manor of Bredon and the advowſon of the rectory: p. 202. of the manor of Northwick: p. 445. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Fladbury: p. 547. of the ſame at Hanbury: p. 568. of the ſame at Hartlebury: vol. ii. p. 18. of the manor of Kemſey: p. 66. of the manor of Knightwicke: p. 84. of the lordſhip of Rouſe Lench anciently: p. 135. cirographum inter epiſcopum Wigorn. et comitem Gloceſtr. de theloneo de Feyrſorde et agiſtatione faciend. in foreſta de Malverne: p. 137. cartam Johannis comitis Moreton de CCC. acris terræ aſſartandis in boſco epiſcopi in foreſta de Malverne: cartam Elizabethæ comitiſſæ Gloceſtr. et Moreton confirmatoriam: binas cartas epiſcopi Wigorn. de cuſtodia boſcorum ſuorum in chacea de Malvern: p. 295. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Ripple: p. 311. of the manor of Wyke-Epiſcopi: p. 427. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Tredington: p. 433. traditionem manerii de Tredyngtone ad firmam, 2 Hen. 6. p. 445. of the advowſon of the rectory of Upton upon Severn: p. 454. of the manor of Welland: p. 457. of the manor of Wickenford. Append. p. CXXXV. of the advowſon of the rectory of S. Nicholas in Worceſter belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. vol. i. p. 75. of the advowſon of the chapel of Berrow: p. 120. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Bredicot: p. 123. inquiſ. 53 Ed. 3. et pat. 1 Ric. 2. de manerio et advocatione eccleſiæ de Bredicot et reddit. in Wigorn. p. 129. of the manor of Catſdean: p. 136. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Broadwas: p. 160. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bromſgrove: p. 168. cartas et bullam de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinationem vicariæ ibidem: p. 202. of a mill at Tapenhall and a fiſhery at Worceſter: p. 235. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Cleeve-Prior: p. 238. cartam W. de Grey epiſc. Wigorn. et bullam Honorii papæ de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ: p. 257. of the manor of Cotheridge anciently: p. 271. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Cropthorn: p. 276. inſtrumenta de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinatione vicariæ: p. 280. of the manor of Crowle: p. 283. cartam Simonis epiſcopi Wigorn. de eodem: p. 284. indenturam inter eundem epiſcopum et capitulum ſuum de eodem: p. 325. of lands in S. Mary Witton in Droitwich: p. 332. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dodderhill: p. 336. diverſa inſtrumenta de appropriatione ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinatione vicariæ: p. 381. of the lordſhip of Elmeley caſtle anciently: p. 393. of the manor of Emload anciently: p. 470. of the manors of Grimley and Hallow, and of the impropriate rectory of Grimley and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 477. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Grimley et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 479. of the manor of Hadſor anciently: p. 576. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hereforton: p. 578. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Himbleton: p. 581. appropriationem ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinationem vicariæ: vol. ii. p. 1. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Iccomb: p. 9. of the manor of Shurnake in Inteburgh: p. 67. of the manor of Doddenham and advowſon of the rectory: p. 89. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Linridge: p. 94. quinque cartas Stephani De la Lawe de terris in Knighton, &c. p. 100. cartam Edwardi regis de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Lindrugge: appropriationem ejuſdem per epiſcopum Hereford. cum confirmatione archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Innocentii papæ: p. 101. ordinationem vicariæ ibid. p. 102. cartam R. Joannis de libertatibus in maneriis de Lindrugge, Walwardeley, Stoke et Cliva: cartam Henrici 3. de mercato apud Lyndrugg: ejuſdem de libera warenna in maneriis de Lindrugg, &c. Radulphi filii Oſberti de manerio de Penſax et molendino de Newenham: p. 103. tres cartas Aluredi de Penhull de tenemento apud Penhull, &c. p. 199. of the lordſhip of Oddingley anciently: p. 231. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Overbury: p. 237. appropriationem ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 241. of the manor of Pendoc anciently: p. 270. of the lordſhip of Ribbesford anciently: p. 309. of the manor of Lawern: p. 312. of the advowſon of the vicarage of St. John's Bedwardin: p. 313. de tranſlatione eccleſiæ de Wyke ad capellam S. Joannis: p. 314. inſtrumentum vicariæ S. Joannis: p. 316. ordinationem vicariæ de Wyke-Epiſcopi: p. 317. of the manor of Lippard: p. 318. of the manor of Pirie: p. 325. of lands.

lands in Widinton: p. 326. of the manor of Batenhale: p. 327. of the manor of Neweberne: p. 328. of lands in Tymberdine: p. 336. of a mill at Salwarp: p. 340. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Sedgeberrow: p. 379. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stoke-prior: p. 383. appropriationem ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 422. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tibberton: p. 425. appropriationem ejuſdem eccleſiæ et ordinationem vicariæ: p. 428. of the manor of Shipſton: p. 429. of the manor of Blackwell: p. 435. compoſitionem inter capitulum Wigorn. et rectorem de Tredyntone de cantaria de Schipſtone: p. 436. pat. 52 Hen. 3. de mercatu apud Schipſtone: p. 458. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wichenford: p. 469. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wolverley: p. 475. cartas de donatione eccleſiæ de Wlwardele, deque appropriatione ejuſdem et ordinatione vicariæ: Appendix, p. cxvii. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Swithin's in Worceſter: p. cxxiii. of St. Andrew's: p. cxxviii. of St. Clement's: p. cxli. of St. Martin's: belonging to the priory.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 275. of the manor of Bibury: p. 354. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Cleeve: p. 475. of the hundred, manor and advowſon of the vicarage of Henbury: p. 808. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Weſton ſubedge: p. 845. of the ſame at Withington: belonging to the biſhoprick.

Ibid. p. 613. of the lordſhip of Coleſborn anciently: p. 451. of the manor of Hampton anciently: p. 486. of the manor and rectory of Iccomb: p. 587. of the manor of Notgrove: p. 620. of the manor of Eycot anciently: p. 676. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Old Sodbury: belonging to the priory.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 494. of III*s.* IV*d.* yearly penſion out of the church of Merton Morehul: p. 496. of another of VI*s.* VIII*d.* out of Newbold Pacy: p. 544. of four yard-lands in Tiſoe: p. 617. of the advowſon of the church of Halford: p. 642. of the hundred or liberty of Pathlow: p. 663. of the advowſon of the church of Snitfield: p. 671. of the town and church of Hampton ſuper Avon: p. 680. of the advowſon of Stratford ſuper Avon: p. 842. of the advowſon of Kynewarton belonging to the biſhop.

Ibid. p. 494. of III*s.* IV*d.* yearly penſion out of the church of Merton Morehul: p. 496. of another of XX*s.* out of Newbold Pacy: p. 628. of Tredington, anciently: p. 673. of Alveſton: p. 677, 678. of Loxley before the Conqueſt, and a penſion of XVIII*s.* afterwards: p. 702 and 958. in the notes, of Shotery, formerly: p. 729. of Bickmerſh: p. 979. of Little Pakington, and the church there: p. 998. of a penſion of XX*s.* out of the church of Tamworth, belonging to the church and convent.

Ibid. p. 823. of the advowſon of the church of Claverdon belonging to the archdeacon of Worceſter: p. 824. the names of the archdeacons of Worceſter, from A. D. 1081. to this time.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 698. of the church of St. Mary le Strand, and the biſhop of Worceſter's houſe there.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 359. of a chantry founded by Thomas lord Berkeley.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. Append. p. iii. ſcript. 83. p 210. cartam regis Eadgari.

In Append. Antiquitatum prioratus majoris Malverniæ, Lond. 1725. 8vo. cartas, literas, &c. quamplurimas ſuper viſitatione prioratus prædictæ et juriſdictione epiſc. Wigorn. in eandem, necnon ſuper maner. de Knightwike conceſſ. epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus pro exemptione dictæ prioratus: Ibid. p. 159, &c. cartam inter Godefridum epiſc. Wigorn. Gilb. de Clara com. Gloceſtr. et Hereford. et Joannem ejus uxorem, de foſſato levato in ſummitate montis Malvern. et de damis annuatim epiſcopo deliberandis, dat. 19 Ed. 1. Ibid. p. 172. cartam priori et conv. majoris Malvern. confectam per Wulſtanum priorem et conv. Wigorn. de diverſis particulis terrarum et tenementorum in Poywike, Branesford, et Leye.

Rylei Plac. Parliam. p. 244. 336.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1193.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 790. de verbis præjudicialibus domino regi in bulla papali contentis renunciandis per Thomam epiſc. Wigorn. A. D. 1337. Ibid. tom. viii. p. 205. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 7. de exitibus temporalium epiſc. Wigorn. vacantis per mortem Tydemanni epiſc. reſervandis pro hoſpitio regis: p. 535. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. licentiam epiſc. Wigorn. ad proſternendum quercus in foreſta de Fekenham ad valorem CC. marc. Ibid. tom. ix. p. 404. rot. Franc. 4 Hen. 5. m. 13. de requeſtu ſive protectione pro priore Wigorniæ eunte generali concilio apud Conſtantiam: Ibid. tom. xv. p. 320. pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 1. m. 14. de collatione epiſcopatuum Wigorniæ et Gloceſtriæ eidem epiſcopo.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 168. conſtitutionem in concilio Cloveſhoenſi, de paſtu reddendo epiſc. Wigorn. ex Beccanford, &c. A. D. 803. p. 239. cartam Edgari regis, de Oſwaldes Law ſive ejiciendis clericis et introducendis monachis, A. D. 964[r]. p. 369. acta ſynodi Wigorn. A. D. 1092. de eccl. S. Elenæ et S. Wulſtani: p. 665. conſtitutiones Walteri de Cantilupo epiſc. Wigorn. in ſynodo, A. D. 1240. promulgatas: p. 677. feſta ferianda in epiſcopatu Wigorn. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 96. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem et conv. Wigorn. de juriſdictione vacante ſede epiſcopali Wigorn. A. D. 1283. p. 537. petitionem prioris et capituli Wigorn. archiepiſc. Cantuar. de juriſdictione, ſede vacante, ipſis committenda, A. D. 1327. p. 571. breve regis Simoni epiſc. Wigorn. de penſione ſolvenda clerico regis ratione provectionis in epiſcopatum, et iſtius epiſcopi reſponſ. A. D. 1334. p. 654. breve regis epiſc. Wigorn. de ſynodo diœceſana habenda, A. D. 1339. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 201. privilegia conceſſa priori eccl. Wigorn. per bullas P. P. Clementis 6. et Urbani 5. p. 832. biſhop Latimer's injunctions to the prior and convent of St. Mary in Worceſter, A. D. 1537. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 519. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved in the cathedral church of Worceſter, A. D. 1635.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 282. de libertatibus conceſſis priori et monachis Wigorn. in quatuor maneriis de Lindrugge, Wulwardeſlega, Stoka, et Clive, 9 Joan. rot. 19. b. *Wirceſtreſcira.*

In Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 624. an account of the cathedral church of Worceſter; the endowment of the biſhop, dean, and chapter, and alienations from them; with catalogues of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries; and the names of all the pariſhes in this dioceſe.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 302. 329. and vol. ii. p. 262. ſome account of this church and convent, and of perſons buried here; with a catalogue of the priors[s], &c.

In Le Neve's Faſti, &c. p. 294, &c. liſts of the biſhops of Worceſter, deans, and archdeacons of Worceſter and Gloceſter.

In Godwini libro De præſul. Angl. p. 500. catalogum epiſc. Wigorn.

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 463. ſome account of this conventual church and its priors, from Angl. Sacr. and Mr. Willis: and in the Append. to vol. ii. p. 151. nineteen deeds relating to the manor of Northwike; the prior's manor and court at La Berewe; the manor of Batenhale, with lands at Neweberne and Timberdene; and a ſuit between the biſhop and ſheriff of Worceſter about ſeizures.

[r] This is alſo in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 433.

[s] In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 298. we meet with "Andr. abbate de Wigornia."

The Antiquities of the cathedral church of Worceſter, by Thomas Abingdon, Lond. 1723. 8vo.

A Survey of the cathedral church of Worceſter, with an account of the biſhops thereof from the foundation of the ſee to the year 1600. alſo an Appendix of many original papers and records never before printed, by William Thomas D. D. rector of St. Nicholas Worceſter, Lond. 1727. 4to.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 34. 51. 119. de inſtitutione ſedis epiſcopalis et conſtructione eccleſiæ: p. 122. 128. de primis fundatoribus: p. 345. nomina quorundam epiſcoporum: vol. ii. p. 261. de quibuſdam epiſcopis: vol. iii. p. 160. codices mſſ. olim in bibliotheca: Append. i. p. 299. literas epiſcopi Wigorn. denuntiantis ſententiam excommunicationis in eos qui parcum de Hallow fregerunt.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. iv. p. 71. of the manor place of Alchurch: p. 108. of the cathedral: p. 113. of the manor place of Alcheſter: vol. viii. p. 102. ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum: p. 105. places belonging to the biſhop: places belonging to the prior: p. 106. inſcriptiones ſepulchrales in eccl. Wigorn.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 174. cartam epiſc. Wigorn. de feodis et militibus ſuis.

In perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum in com. Somerſet. apud Adamum de Domerham, p. 187. recenſentur quædam poſſeſſiones epiſc. Wigorn. infra bundas foreſt.

Regiſtra, cartas [t], &c. penes decanum et capitulum Wigorn.

Regiſtrum penes Thomam Aſtle arm.

Librum irrotulatorium et conſuetudinarium prioratus B. Mariæ de Wigorn. penes eundem.

Computum de exitibus maneriorum de Tredington et Flodebur pro anno xi. pontificatus divi Walteri de Cantilupe epiſc. Wigorn. A. D. 1247. 31 Hen. 3. penes mag. Umfreville A. D. 1747.

Cartas nuper penes illuſtriſſ. D. D. Joannem Somers baronum de Eveſham [u].

Inter codices mſſ. bibl. Cotton. regiſtrum cartarum collect. per Hemingum [w], *Tiberius*, A. xiii. Fragmenta bina regiſtri, *Nero*, E. i [x]. Excerpta ex veteri regiſtr. eccl. Wigorn. *Julius*, F. vi. 114. Chronicon Wigornienſe ad A. D. 1308. una cum obituario epiſcoporum Wigorn. Verſus de fundatore et beneſactoribus, et alias annotatiunculas hiſtoricas de epiſcopis et eccleſia Wigorn. *Caligula*, A. x. 3. 5. 7. 17. Epiſtolas inter priorem et monachos Wigorn. et Williel-mum archiepiſc. Cantuar. de libera et canonica electione prioris, una cum Edmeri monachi epiſtola ad fratres Wigornienſes hortantis eoſdem ad concordiam, *Claudius*, A. i. 10, 11, 12, 13. Collectanea de monaſterio Wigorniæ, ubi multa occurrunt de beneſactoribus et epiſcopis, *Claudius*, A. viii. 11. Conſtitutiones W. de Cantilupo epiſc. Wigorn. promulgatas in ſynodo Wigorn. A. D. 1240 [y]. de feſtis obſervandis per civit. et diœc. Wigorn. ibid. n. 26. Excerpta ex cartulario eccl. Wigorn. per Patricium Young, et ejuſdem cartularii abbreviationem per eundem, *Vitellius*, C. ix. 2. Cartas R. Offæ, Æthelbaldi, aliorumque regum et epiſcoporum de libertatibus et privilegiis eccl. Wigorn. ibid. n. 7. Annales de epiſcopis Wigorn. *Vitellius*, C. ix. 17. Donationes terrarum eccl. Wigorn. *Veſpaſ.* A. v [z].

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 188. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem et conv. Wigorn. de exercitio juriſdictionis eccleſiaſticæ tempore vacationis ſedis epiſcopalis Wigorn. dat. A. D. 1268.

MS. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxiv. f. 63. pro conventu eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Wigorn.

MS. James ibid. vol. x. p. 50. ex abbreviatione cartularii Wigorn. per Patricium Young.

Statuta eccleſiæ cath. Wigorn. prout a rege Carolo ii. explanata correcta et confirmata ſunt, mſ. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. E e. ii. 16.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 101. p. 295. et mſ. 111. p. 295. cartam R. Edgari: mſ. 111. p. 163. cartam confirmationis eccl. Wigorn. per R. Edw. 2. mſ. 120. p. 403. fundationem et incorporationem eccleſiæ Wigorn. per R. Hen. 8. anno regni 33. p. 409. ſtatuta ejuſdem eccl. facta 36 Hen. 8. p. 479. injunctions given by queen Elizabeth's viſitors to the dean and chapter: mſ. 298. n. 16. de pontificali ſede, quomodo primitus ſtatuta ſit Wigorniæ, et de poſſeſſionibus quæ a regibus, ſubregulis, et bonæ recordationis viris datæ ſunt eccleſiæ Wigornienſi: mſ. 349. p. 205. cartam dotationis 33 Hen. 8.

Apographa cartarum aliquot pervetuſtarum in archivis eccl. Wigorn. mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 4660.

Ibid. mſ. 60. f. 11. temporalia epiſc. Wigorn. in dioc. Lond. mſ. 66. n. 4. tranſcripta cartarum regum Merciorum, regulorum, epiſcoporum Huicciorum, &c. ab anno 680. uſque ad Ælfredum regem, præſertim ad eccl. Wigorn. ſpectantium: mſ. 261. f. 107. de fundatione eccleſiæ Wigorn. mſ. 311. f. 1. analecta ex libro Hemingi: mſ. 464. f. 46. obituarium vetuſtum eccl. Wigorn. ex cod. Bodleiano tranſcriptum: f. 122. account of kings, prelates, &c. repreſented in the glaſs windows of the cathedral church of Worceſter, and of the inſcriptions belonging to them: mſ. 6748. f. 11. cartam R. Ric. 1.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, &c. epiſcopatus Wigornienſis.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 151. pro libertat. in maner. de Hertlebury, Heanbury, &c. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 7. n. 38. pro feria apud Stratford [Warwic.] in vigilia, die, et craſtino feſti S. Trinitatis: Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 7.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro eſtov. in boſco de Hanbury: Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro feria apud Stratford in vigilia, die, et craſt. feſti S. Auguſtini, et apud Blockele, et pro mercat. apud Alwithe Cherche: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria in feſto Exalt. S. Crucis apud Stratford: Plac. apud Weſtm. 27 Hen. 3. rot. 12. de maner. de Upton: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro libertat. in Blockley: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 24. de terris in Radewyke: Rot. Vaſcon. 38 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 12. Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 35. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro feria apud Stratford in vigilia, die, et craſtino Aſcenſionis: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro feriis apud Stratford, in vigilia, die, et craſtino S. Trinitatis, et Blockle, et mercat. apud Alwith Cherch: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro licentia kernellandi domos epiſcopales infra clauſum Wigorn. et infra maner. de Widendon.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 1. m. 10. d. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. d. et rot. 3. d. de libertat. et return. brev. in hundred. de Pathelow, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro feria apud Blockley: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. de libertat. rot. 28. d. quod epiſcopus debet reparare pontem de Radewyle: Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro iii. carucat. terræ apud Waſthull in paroch. de Alvechirch, et meſſ. cum iii. carucat. apud Coketon [War.] Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 32. de compoſitione cum Gilberto de Clare ſuper foſſato levato in ſummitate montis Malverniæ, pro qua conceſſione idem comes dedit duos damos in vigilia Aſſumptionis B. Mariæ, et duas damas in vigilia Nat. Domini e foreſta de Malvern deliberandos epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus annuatim in manerio ſuo de Kemeſey: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Aſſiſ. in com. Wigorn. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 2. de terris in Hertelbury: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. rot. 36. de libertat. in le Strond: Fin. 30 Ed. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2 m. 6. pro placea terræ et venella in paroch. S. Mariæ atte Strond, London. contiguis manſo epiſc. ex dono Nic. de Kertling: Cart. 2 Ed. 2.

[t] See a catalogue of the charters in the archives of Worceſter cathedral A. D. 1643. printed in Wanley's Catalogue, p. 299.

[u] See an account of them in Wanley's Catalogue, p. 301, &c.

[w] See Wanley's Catalogue, p. 254, &c. But this is printed by Mr. Hearne, and ſome other of theſe mſſ. with it.

[x] See Wanley's Catalogue, p. 229, 230.

[y] Printed in Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 665, &c.

[z] Wanley's Catalogue, p. 241. .

n. 22. pro libertatibus; et n. 24. pro mercat. die Jovis, et pro feria per xv. dies in feſto S. Petri et S. Pauli apud Stratford [War.] Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . d. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 25. recit. cartam R. Eadgari: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 1. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. [bis:] Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. de meſſ. in paroch. S. Mariæ at Strond, Lond. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 36. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. 14, 15. 22. p. 2. m. 7. 9. et 17. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 25. de duobus damis et duabus damis ſingulis annis e chacea de Malvern: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 22. de Peter-pence ſolvendis a tenentibus maner. de Berkley; m. 23. de reddit. e maner. de Yale, Abbinton Berewick, &c. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Aſton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. 17 vel 18. de terris in Northwike conceſſ. Oſberto Spelly, et de terris ibidem et in Kemeſey conceſſ. priori et conv. Wigorn. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de terris in Bredon: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 33. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 48. de feodo mil. in Inteberg, quod epiſcopus Hereford tenet de epiſc. Wigorn. pro DCXIV. acris aſſartis, et pro deafforc-ſtate[a] boſci de Fladbury: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 8 vel 9. Ibid. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. pro maner. de Cranle Syward: Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 21. de terris in Old Stratford: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . et p. 2. m. 33. [bis:] Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Warwic. 13 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 47. de ballivatu hundred. de Pathelow [War.] Clauſ. 47 Ed. 3. m. 22. de cuſtodia de Biſhopſwode in foreſta de Malvern.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 3. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro terris in Wicke Epiſc. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 10.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de xiv. meſſ. &c. in Throgmorton, parcella maner. de Fladbury, conced. Joanni Throgmorton in feodo: Ibid. m. 10. confirm. perampl. libertatum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 24. Cart. 21, &c. Hen. 6. n. 14. pro bonis felonum, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 25. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Ewingelade.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 51.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Grimley et Hallow [Wigorn.] Henwick et Woodhall [. . .] domo infra prioratum fratrum Carmel, London, advoc. eccl. de Newington [Surr.] et S. Mariæ Vintry [Lond.] in excambio pro maner. de Biſhop Stoke et Henbury [Gloceſtr.] ten. in le Strond et advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ in le Strond: Pat. 3 Ed. 6. p. 3. [10 Jul.] pro maner. et advoc. de Richards Caſtle, Holgate, Ruſhbury, et Long Stanton [Heref. et Salop.] in conſid. excambii inter epiſc. et Joannem com. Warwic. Rec. in ſcaec. 5 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 9. de diverſis maneriis conceſſis epiſc. Wigorn. in excambio: Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 7. [10 Dec.] pro maner. de Alchurch, Hallow, Brockley, &c.

Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. [14 Nov.] pro advoc. eccl. de . . .

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, &c. eccleſiæ cathedralis Wigorn.

Cart. antiq. D. 27, 28. 43.

Cart. 9 Joannis, m. 7. n. 70. de libertat. in iv. maner. ſcil. de Londruge, Wulverdiſeye Stokes et Cliva: Fin. 9 Joan. m. 9. pro eiſdem libertatibus: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 17. de terris in Cliva, Knuterton, et Hereſorton datis Will. de Rupe.

Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 3 vel 4. pro mercat. apud Londrugge die Mercurii: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro communia paſturæ in Haverton: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. d. pro ten. in Buraſton: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 10. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 27. de boſco de Monkwood in Grimely includendo et parco faciendo: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 25. et 27. de libertatibus: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de maner. de Quinzehides; m. 6. pro terris in Kidderminſter; et m. 13. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. de maner. de Kidderminſter; et m. 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Tyberton approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Wellandley, &c. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. pro ten. in Northwyke; et m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de iv. feodis militum parcell. manor. de Batenhale: Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 23. quære: Pat. 8 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 33. pro eccl. de Doderhill: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. de maner. de Batenhale: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro eccl. de Wolverdale approprianda: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro faciendo ſale in villa de Wiche: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro eccl. de Overbury, cum capellis: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. confirm. excambii inter eccleſiam et Adam. de Stiventon, de terris in Alneſton: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. pro eccl. de Cropthorn approprianda: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 12. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de ten. in lato vico Wigorn. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Eſcaet. War. 44 Ed. 3. n. 4. de maner. de Stratford ſuper Avon.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 3. p. 6. m. ult. vel penult. Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 5. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 36. pro maner. de Bradicote: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Stoke Prior et Hamelton appropriandis: Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 10. pro mercat. apud Shepeſton die Sabbathi: Cart. 15, &c. Ric. 2. n. 2. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Lyndrugg, Newenham, Mora, Penſer, Bradewas, Grimell, Hallowe, Wedehall, Hynewyke, Herdewyke, Cropthorn, Netherthorne, Seggeburgh, Overbury, Tedyngton, Clyve, Blakewell, Shepeſton, Iccomb, Godeſton [Wigorn.] Alneſton [War.] Boreiſton [Salop.] et de cuſtodia boſcorum ſuorum infra foreſtas de Feckenham et Kyneſare per proprios foreſtarios: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 16. quod nullus deſerat clavam infra cimiterium vel ſanctuarium prioratus, niſi in præſentia regis vel liberorum ejus, et quod nullus miniſter civitatis prædictæ intromittat ſeſe intra præmiſſa: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 28, 29, vel 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 3. pro terris in Old Sobby [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6 et 13.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 5. m. . [Jan. 24.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 8. m. . [22 Maii] pro rectoriis de Kemeſey, Lenchwik, &c. in conſideratione maner. de Grimly et Hallow, Hinwick et Woodhall.

[a] deafforeſtatione?

2. WHISTON, *or* WYTESTANE[b], NUNNERY. A priory of seven[c] or eight White[d] nuns, in the north[e] part of the city of Worceſter, ſaid to be founded by a biſhop of Worceſter[f]. The ſite of their houſe, and the donations which had been made to them, were confirmed by the prior and convent of Worceſter A. D. 1255[g]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 53 *l* 3 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 56 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed; and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to one Richard Callowhill.

Vide in Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 209. of the foundation and endowment of this priory: p. 49. of lands in Aſton, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 211. diverſa inſtrumenta de electione prioriſſarum: p. 212. cartam Johannæ Talbot de meſſuagio et terris in Northwyke: p. 222. pat. 16 Ed. 4. de annua penſione x *l.* ex exitibus de com. Wigorn. appropriationem eccleſiæ de Weſton.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108.
Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. de terris in Aſton Epiſcopi: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14.
Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro meſſ. in Wigorn. Ibid. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Weſton ſuper Avon approprianda.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. .

3. ST. OSWALD'S HOSPITAL. In the north[h] ſuburb of this city, was an hoſpital, which was dedicated to St. Oſwald, and, as one aſſerts[i], founded by biſhop Oſwald himſelf. It was certainly in being before A. D. 1268[k]. for a maſter[l] and ... poor brethren, whoſe income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 14 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* in the whole[m], and 13 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d*[n]. clear; and, upon a new valuation 4 *Ed.* 6. at 15 *l.* 18 *s*[o]. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Worceſter, and was demoliſhed in the reign of queen Elizabeth; but after the Reſtoration, biſhop Fell rebuilt it in a ſumptuous manner, and recovered many of its poſſeſſions, and it ſtill maintains twelve poor men.

Vide in Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 224. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital: p. 226. inſtrumenta de nominatione diverſorum cuſtodum hujus hoſpitalis.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de terris in North Wyke.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

4. ST. WOLSTAN'S HOSPITAL. An ancient[p] hoſpital[q] built on the ſouth eaſt[r] part of this city, to the honor of St. Wolſtan[s], ſometime biſhop there, for the maintenance of two chaplains[t], five poor men, two poor women, &c[u]. It was in the patronage of the biſhop of Worceſter; was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 79 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d. per ann*[w]. in groſs, 63 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d.* clear[x]; and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Moryſine, who exchanging it again with that king, it became part of the endowment of the cathedral church of Chriſt in Oxford.

Vide in Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 329. of the foundation and revenues of this hoſpital: vol. i. p. 154. of lands in Bromeſgrove: p. 281. of a manor in Crowle: p. 584. of lands in Hindlip: p. 591. of the impropriate rectory of Hodington.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 109.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoſpitale S. Wolſtani pertinentes in pyxide ab Antonio Wood Academiæ Oxon. legata in muſeo Aſhmol.
Excerpta e cartis huic hoſpitali ſpectantibus penes Chriſtoph. dom. Hatton, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2044. f. 7.
Cartas et munimenta ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantia, in thefaurario ædis Chriſti Oxon.
Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. de boſco de Huggileg.
Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 53. de reddit. VIII. carucat. fœni, VIII. caſeorum, IV. quarter. frumenti, &c. e maner. de Queinhil et Wavton [Gloceſtr.] et Boterley [Hereſ.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 29. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 26. et p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro medietat. maner. de Pirie et ten. in Northwike.

5. BLACK FRIERS. In the north part of the city was the houſe of the Black or Preaching friers of the foundation of the Beauchamps of Powike[y]. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the bailives and citizens of Worceſter.

Vide

[b] *Whileſtan*, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108.
[c] MS. Bened.
[d] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford, et mſ. Stow.
[e] On the north ſide of the cemetery of St. Oſwald in the north ſuburb of Worceſter. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108.
[f] Stow. mſ. By Walter de Cantilupe, Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. i. p. 209.
[g] Annales Wigorn. in anno, in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 494. But perhaps this houſe might be as early as the Conqueſt; for Will. of Malmſbury, ſpeaking of St. Wulſtan's parents, in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 245. ſaith, "Pater apud Wigorniam monachi "habitum, mater in eadem urbe fanctimonialis ſuſcepit velum." Now we meet with no nunnery here but this.
[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108.
[i] Davies' mſ. Stow.
[k] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 227.
[l] "Magiſter hoſpitalis S. Ofwaldi Wigorn." Taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. mſ. Founded by biſhop Ofwald, for a chaplain, maſter, and four poor brethren, as Davies' mſ. Stow. But Leland ſaith, it was firſt erected for monks infected with leproſy, afterwards changed into an hoſpital, conſiſting of a maſter, fellows, and poor folks, but of later times it was turned into a free chapel. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108.
[m] MS. Sancroft.
[n] Dugdale, Speed.
[o] MS. Stow.
[p] It was in being A. D. 1221. as Annales Wigorn. A. D. 1268. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 227. and Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 389.
[q] "Præceptor hoſpitalis S. Wlſtani." Taxat. Linc. mſ. "Si- "tus præceptoriæ five prioratus S. Wolſtani Wigorn." Pat. 32 Hen. 8. and Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 109. ſaith, "Some call "it a commandery." In the Worceſter annals, A. D. 1298. Walter, who then died, is ſaid to have been the firſt præceptor of this hoſpital; but in Habington's mſ. collections Peter Le Frenſch is ſtiled præceptor, 20 Ed. 1. or A. D. 1291.
[r] In the ſuburb without Sudbury gate, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 109. who there adds, "Some ſay it was of the foundation "of a queen." One Carter merchant of Worceſter gave of late times lands unto it, and thereby renewed the old foundation.
[s] Dr. Naſh ſaith it was founded by St. Wolſtan himſelf, Hiſt. of Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 329.
[t] By the certificate of biſhop Wittlcſey A. D. 1337. it appears that the chaplains then followed the rule of St. Auſtin. Ibid.
[u] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[w] Ibidem.
[x] Dugd. Speed.
[y] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108. By *William Beauchamp*, as Davies'

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 108.
Rot. Cales, 21 Ed. 3. m. 14. pro quadam placea infra muros vocat. *Belaſſes* conced. pro ſitu domus Fratrum prædicatorum.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30.
Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro manſo elargando.

6. GREY FRIERS. "Without St. Martin's gate, in a low marſh, was the place of the Grey "friers, of the foundation of the earles of Warwick[z]," before A. D. 1268[a]. This houſe, after its ſuppreſſion, was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the bailiffs and citizens of Worceſter.

Vide Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. Append. p. cli.
Annales Wigorn. in anno 1289. Angl. Sacr. vol. i.
Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .

7. FRIERS DE POENITENTIA. A convent of friers de pœnitentia Jeſu made a ſettlement here in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 3.

Vide cart. 56 Hen. 3. n. 47. pro via quadam ad amplificandam placeam ſuam.

8. TRINITARIAN FRIERS. In the pariſh of St. Nicholas, towards the bottom of the Angel lane, between that and Broadſtreet, was a Religious houſe belonging to the friers of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of Captives.

Vide Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. Append. cxxxix.

For ALNECESTER *and* WOTTON WAWEN *placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee above in* WARWICKSHIRE.

For HALESOWEN *ſee in* SHROPSHIRE.

For PENWORTHAM *ſee in* LANCASHIRE.

For CLIVE *ſee in* GLOCESTERSHIRE.

For STOURBRIDGE *ſee* KIDDERMINSTER *in this county.*

YORKSHIRE.

I. ALLERTON MALLEVERER[a], *in the deanry of* Boroughbridge *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory to the abbey of Marmonſtier at Tours in France, to which the church of St. Martin here was given by Richard Malleverer, and confirmed to them by K. Henry 2. After the diſſolution of theſe foreign cells, K. Henry 6. gave this to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 599. confirmationem donationis Ricardi Malleverer per R. Hen. 2.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. i. p. 358. et vol. viii. p. 358.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 258.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . rex, pro bono ſervitio Roberti Oſbern unius cleric. de Signeto, dedit ei prioratum de Allerton Malleverer [Ebor.] pro termino vitæ, valoris IV*l.* XIII*s.* IV*d.* per ann. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18. de conceſſ. coll. Regali Cantab.
Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

II. NORTH ALLERTON, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland, *but under the juriſdiction of the church of* Durham.

1. ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL. Near[b] this town was an hoſpital dedicated to St. James, founded, as it is ſaid, by Hugh Puſar[c] biſhop of Durham *temp. Hen.* 2. *vel Ric.* 1. About the time of the diſſolution here were a maſter, three chaplains, four brethren, two ſiſters, and nine poor perſons,

Davies' mſ. Stow; by *Sir John Beauchamp*, as another mſ. Stow. Of a new chapel to be built on the north ſide of the choir of this friery for the burial of Sir John Beauchamp, A. D. 1475. ſee Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 766. edit. 1730. and p. 571. edit. 1656.

[z] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 109.

[a] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 227. and in all probability ſtill earlier; for in the year 1266. there was a general chapter of the Friers Minors at Worceſter, which it is not likely that they would hold any where but in an houſe of their own order.

[a] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1021.

[b] A mile from it on the eaſt ſide. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 70.

[c] So Godwin De præſulibus; but in the repriſes upon the valuation, the chaplains are ſaid to be appointed to pray for the ſoul of Philip biſhop of Durham, who was ſucceſſor to Hugh Puſar; and though in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 723. Puſar's founding the hoſpital at Shirburn, and his buildings here at Alverton are mentioned, yet nothing is ſaid of this hoſpital.

whoſe revenues were then valued at 58*l.* 10*s.* 10*d. per ann.* in the whole[d], and 56*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* clearly[e]. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Moryſine, but being afterwards exchanged for other lands, it became part of the endowment of Chriſt Church in Oxford.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. i. p. 358. et in cl. Galei Append. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 110. bullam P. Gregorii, de protectione hoſpitalis, cum eccleſiis de Ottrinton et Toruntun in Via.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 123. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 70.
In regiſtro Alexandri Nevile archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 93. de viſitatione hujus hoſpitalis A. D. 1379.
Cart. 10 Joan. n. 10. confirm. terrarum, &c.
Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Ottrinton: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 3. de protectione.
Parl. 8 Ed. 2. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. confirm. hujus hoſpitalis, capellanorum, fratrum et fororum, pauperum et infirmorum ejuſdem, cujus collatio pertinet ad epiſc. Dunelm.
Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 6. pro duobus meſſuagiis et xl. acris terræ in Thymylby.

2. MAISON DIEU. Richard de Moore draper of North Allerton founded an hoſpital of this name, A. D. 1476. for thirteen poor people, men or women[f]. It is yet in being, but ſome of its poſſeſſions having been long alienated, there are only four perſons in it, who have every one about 40*s.* yearly[f]. The earl of Carliſle is patron, and nominates the poor people to it.

Vide cartam fundationis penes magiſtrum Jacobum Waſſe de Romanby.

3. AUSTIN FRIERS. William de Alverton gave the Auſtin friers eight acres of ground in this town to build them a church and habitation thereon 14 *Ed.* 3[g].

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7.

4. WHITE FRIERS. On the eaſt ſide of the town was an houſe of Carmelite or White friers founded by Thomas Hatfield[h] biſhop of Durham about the year 1354. and dedicated to St. Mary. It was ſurrendered December 20, 1539. by the warden and nine brethren, and granted . .[i].

Vide Godwinum De præſulibus Angliæ, in vita Thomæ Hatfield.

III. NUN APPLETON[k], *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A Ciſtertian nunnery founded by Adeliz or Alice de S. Quintino in the latter part of the reign of king Stephen[l], and commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. John the apoſtle and evangeliſt. Herein were a prioreſs and thirteen or fourteen nuns[m], who had for their maintenance lands and rents rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 73*l.* 9*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 83*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Darknall.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 907. cartam fundationis: P. 908. confirmationem T. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Cart. Roberti fil. Roberti fil. Fulconis, confirm. donationes Aliciæ matris ſuæ: Conventionem inter Ric. de Fauconberg, et prioriſſam et conv. de Apelton de terra de Southwood, 29 Ed. 1. P. 909. cyrographum inter Ricardum fil. Philippi de Fauconberg, de il. partibus maner. de Suboys: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 52. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 910. injunctiones archiepiſc. Ebor. factas prioriſſæ et conventui A. D. 1489.
In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 281. a grant of ſome privileges.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 384.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 276.
Cartas, computos, rentalia, &c. penes . . . dom. Fairfax de eadem.
Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. apographa cartarum plus minus quadraginta ineditarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, in vol. viii. f. 99. 101, 102. 139. 141. 152—164. 287. vol. ix. p. 335. vol. xlix. p. 48. out of the cheſt of Nun Appleton in St. Maries Tower York: vol. lxxxix. f. 74. de terris in Imingham et Roxton: p. 80. de terris in Keteby, ex rotulo hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1.
Cart. antiq. T. n. 25.
Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 147. de prato in Egeburgh: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2.
Plac. de quo war. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de ſecta ad wapentach. de Bradele: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 2. pro eccl. de Miningham, Ryder, Codenham, &c. pro terris et reddit. in Appleton, Acaſtre, Ornington, Colton, Stineton, Copgate, Skeldergate in Ebor. Ellerton, Beverlaco, Egburgh, &c.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de meſſ. in civit. Ebor.

IV. ARDEN[n], Erden[o], *or* Harden, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A nunnery of the Benedictine order, erected here by Peter de Hoton, about A. D. 1150. to the honor of St. Andrew. About the time of the diſſolution herein were

[d] Copies of the rolls in the editor's hands.
[e] Dugdale and Speed.
[f f] Ex informatione amiciſſimi Rogeri Gale.
[g] MS. Stow.
[h] "King Edward 3. and biſhop Hatfield." Speed.
[i] Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 279.
[k] Near York, as T. G. p. 236. In the Bolton Percy, as Burton.
[l] Oſbert the archdeacon of York, one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter by Alice S. Quintin widow of Rob. fil. Fulconis, before ſhe married again to Euſtace de Merch.
[m] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Twelve nuns enjoyed penſions in A. D. 1553. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 280.
[n] A mile from Thirſk, T. G. p. 230.
[o] Taxat. Lincoln. and in the records.

nine[p] Religious, who were but meanly endowed, their whole income being rated only at 12 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 13 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. 20 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* mſ. Valor[p]. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Culpeper.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 500. cartas Rogeri de Moubray, confirm. donationem Petri de Hoton; Elizabethæ dominæ de Hoton, confirm. donationes et recit. diviſas territorii et ſitus domus, 18 Ed. 5. P. 501. cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 9. n. 6[q]. confirm. varias donationes; et finalem concordiam, 46 Hen. 3. de meſſuagio et tribus carucatis terræ in Erdene.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 90.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xci. f. 172. ex quodam antiquo pergameno indorſato, the foundation of the abbey of Ardern.
In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. iv. concordiam inter abbatem et monachos de Beghland ac prioriſſam et moniales de Arden.
Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 17. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 17. Fin. Ebor. 47 Hen. 3. n. 73. de meſſ. et iii. carucatis in Erdene.

V. ARTHINGTON[r], *in the deanry of* Anſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Benedictine Nuns. Peter de Ardington, in the latter end of the reign of king Stephen[s], or beginning of that of king Henry 2. erected here a ſmall priory of Cluniac[t] or Benedictine[u] nuns to the honor of the Virgin Mary[w]. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, ten Religious[x], but their yearly income was valued only at 11 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Dugd. 19 *l.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Cranmer archbiſhop of Canterbury, in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 690. an award made 28 Hen. 6. between John Arthington and the prioreſs and convent: P. 691. cartas Warini fil. Geraldi regis camerarii et Will. de Curcy regis dapiferi, confirm. donationem Aliciæ de Romeli, de medietat. terræ de Helthwait et commun. paſtur. in boſco de Swynedone.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 520. the grants (in Engliſh) of Ralph the ſon of Hamel Pouill of lands in Pouil; of Anicia Stubhuſe, of the homage and ſervice of Richard of Stubhuſe; and alſo Iſaac of Stubhuſe her native with all his family and chattels, and the lands he held of her; of John Clerk of half an acre in Wyverdelay; and of Henry Stubhus of lands in Stubhus. The Latin originals of which are in the hands of Cyril Arthington of Arthington eſquire.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 88.
In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 114. cartam Roberti de Inſula, pro quarterio frumenti annuatim e manerio ſuo de Harewode, 6 Ed. 3. f. 317. de penſione vi *s.* viii *d.* archiepiſc. Ebor. ex eccl. paroch. de Malteby, quam habuerunt prioriſſa et moniales in proprios uſus.
Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 35. de commun. paſtur. in Wirdeley.
Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Malteby propè Doncaſter approprianda.

VI. NETHER AULCASTER[y]; *or* Acaſter, *in the pariſh of* Stillingfleet *and county of the city of* York.

College. A college for a provoſt and two or three fellows, one of whom was to teach ſchool, was founded here by Robert Stillington[z] about A. D. . . . It was dedicated to St. Andrew[a], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 33 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d*[b]. in the whole, and at 27 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d*[c]. *per ann.* clearly, and the next year at 33 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* clearly[d], and was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Hulſe and William Pendred.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 80. from Dodſworth, vol. cxxix. f. 161.
Act of Parliament . . Ric. 3[c]. n. 12. for the provoſt and fellows of Nether Acaſter in Yorkſhire to enjoy forty acres of land, on part of which their college was built.

VII. BAGBY, *in the deanry of* Bulmer, *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Hospital. Here was, about the year 1200. an hoſpital for ſick and poor perſons, which ſeemed to be dependent on the hoſpital of St. Peter or St. Leonard at York; to which houſe Gundreda the wife of Nigell de Albini had given, ſeveral years before, four oxgangs of land in this town.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 369. 394, 395.
Inter mſſ. collect. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 17. ubi, in carta Willelmi de Buggeden de nonis travis in Baggebi, memoratur hoſpitalis infirmorum juxta Baggebi, temp. S. decani et H. theſaurarii eccl. cath. Ebor.

[p p] In coll. Ben. Cantab.
[q] The cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 26. n. 16. is by ſome referred to this priory, whereas that is a grant "Abbati et canonicis S. "Mariæ de Arden," of ſeveral lands near Caen in Normandy.
[r] Two miles from Harard bridge, T. G. p. 230.
[s] As near as can be gueſſed, his grandſon being alive A. D. 1186. as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 506. and Alice de Romeli (who founded Bolton A. D. 1151.) being alſo a benefactreſs here.
[t] So the Monaſt.
[u] So Dodſworth, 131.
[w] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 644.
[x] Elizabeth Hall laſt prioreſs and nine nuns enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 265.
[y] Or Ouſe-caſtre near Biſhop's Thorpe, T. G. p. 230.
[z] So Dodſworth. But Speed ſaith, by *Robert of Leiceſter*.
[a] So Dodſworth. and rot. Primit. But Speed ſaith, "To St. "Mary and St. John Baptiſt."
[b] Rot. Primit. and Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[c] Viz. "Præpoſito xii *l.* et duobus conſociis xv *l.* xiii *s.* iv *d.*" Rot. Primit. and mſ. Sancroft. The provoſt and two fellows had penſions A. D. 1553. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 265.
[d] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 80.
[e] In Buck's life of king Richard 3. it is ſaid that "He found-"ed a college in York, convenient for the entertainment of one "hundred prieſts." I take this to be the college thereby meant, but know no reaſon to ſay he founded it, unleſs he gave this land.

VIII. BASEDALE,

VIII. BASEDALE, Hoton, Hutton, *or* Nun Thorp, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A ſmall Ciſtertian nunnery, founded firſt at Hoton by Ralph de Nevill[f] about A. D. 1162. Afterward the nuns were at Thorp[g], and toward the latter part of the time of king Henry 2. by the benefaction of Guido de Bovingcourt, they ſettled at Baſedale, in the pariſh of Stokeſley, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, had a prioreſs and nine or ten Religious, whoſe income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 20*l.* 1*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 21*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* Speed. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Bulmer and John Thinde.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 840. cartas Ernaldi de Percy et Adami de Brus, confirm. donationem Radulfi de Nevil ſanctimonialibus de Hoton; Will. fil. Fulconis conced. ii. bovatas in Kildale monialibus de Torp; Joannis Ever[h] quiete clamantis ſectas curiæ in villis de Kirkeby et Ingelby prioriſſæ et conv. de Baſedale, A. D. 1304. Will. de Percy, de ii. bovatis in Upſale: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. n. 2. recit. et confirm. monialibus de Baſedale donationes benefactorum, inter alias, Radulphi de Nevil et Will. fil. Fulconis ſupra nominatas: P. 841. cartas Iſabellæ prioriſſæ de Baſedale abbati S. Mariæ Ebor. ſuper conceſſione cimiterii ſine prejudicio matricis eccl. de Stokeſley; Guidonis de Bovincourt, de ſex bovatis in Stokeſley. Burtons's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 250.

Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 47. cartam Will. Pinzun eccl. S. Jacobi de Torp et ſanctimonialibus ibidem Deo ſervientibus, de ii. acr. in Pinzun Thorp: f. 55. Walteri fil. Will. Percy de Kildale confirm. donationem Will. fil. Fulconis: f. 58. cartam R. Hen. 2. anno regni 32. pro protectione hominum et terrarum prioriſſæ et monialium de Baſedale: vol. cxxi. f. 81. cartas ſpectantes ad moniales de Baſedale.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 32. de bovata in Tunſtal.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 4. d. de meſſ. et toſtis in Newby in Clyveland.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de v. toſtis et c. acris paſtur. in Selby.

IX. BAWTREE[i], *or* Harworth.

HOSPITAL. In the uttermoſt edge of Harworth[k] near Bawtree, Robert Moreton eſquire[l] founded an hoſpital before A. D. 1316. for an eccleſiaſtick maſter[l] and certain poor people[m]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*[n]. *per ann.* as Dugd. Speed, and Ecton. It is yet in being and in the patronage of the archbiſhop of York[o].

Vide an account of this hoſpital by John Slacke maſter thereof, A. D. 1635. printed by Mr. Hearne at the end of Peter Langtoft's Chronicle, p. 389.
Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 478.
Regiſtrum cartarum Hoſpitii S. Mariæ juxta Bawtry, in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 7385.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m.. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.

X. BEGARE.

ALIEN PRIORY. The abbey of Begare in Britanny having ſeveral eſtates in England, particularly in Lincolnſhire and Yorkſhire, there was a cell of alien monks of that abbey fixed near Richmond *temp. Hen.* 3. which upon the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes was granted firſt to the chantry of St. Ann at Threſk, then to Eaton college, then to the priory of Mountgrace, and at laſt to Eaton college again.

Vide rot. clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro decimis nundinarum S. Botulphi: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro decimis nundinarum de Hoyland.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. de dimiſſione hujus prioratus alienig. Thomæ Frank de Richmond: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12. de conceſſ. ejuſd. cantariæ de Threſk: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de conceſſione ejuſd. collegio Etonenſi: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. de conceſſ. prioratus de Begare prioratui Montis Gratiæ: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. de conceſſione ejuſdem collegio Etonenſi: Rec. in ſcacc. Trin. rot. 3. de eadem.

XI. BERNOLDESWICK, *or* Mons S. Mariæ, *in the deanry of* ..... *and archdeaconry of the* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY removed to Kirkſtall.

[f] Not by *Adam Bruſe*, as Dugd. Baronage, tom. i. p. 448. The ſaid Adam, who died 8 Hen. 2. gave licence to Ralph Nevil to found this houſe.

[g] This was dedicated to St. James. Dodſworth's mſ. vol. vii. f. 47. That Hoton, Thorp, and Baſedale were the ſame nunneries appears from the donations. Stevens calls it *Waſedale.*

[h] This is alſo in Stevens' Append. p. 216.

[i] Dugdale and Ecton place this in *Nottinghamſhire;* but Speed placeth it in *Yorkſhire.*

[k] Thoroton, p. 478.

[l] Slacke's account. The Moreton's family was generally buried in the chapel here, as Thoroton.

[m] Here were two poor widows only A. D. 1635. as Slacke.

[n] 8*l.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 57. The two poor women had 40*s. per ann.* between them, and the maſter 14*l.* 10*s. per ann.* A. D. 1635. as Slacke.

[o] K. Edward 2. preſented to it in the patent above referred to; but the archbiſhoprick was then vacant: Dr. John Lake (afterwards biſhop of Chicheſter) was made maſter of this hoſpital May 7, 1671. as Thoreſby Vic. Leod. p. 102.

XII. BEVERLEY Minſter, *olim* Monaſterium in Silva Derorum, Inderauuda[p], *or* Deirwalde[q].

1. COLLEGE. John archbiſhop of York (afterward called St. John of Beverley) is ſaid to have founded[r] about the year 700[s]. in the choir of the pariſh church here a convent of monks dedicated to St. John Baptiſt; in the nave of the church, a college of ſeven Secular canons with ſeven clerks, to the honor of St. John the Evangeliſt; and in the chapel of St. Martin, adjoining to this church, a ſociety of Religious virgins or nuns. But about one hundred and ſixty years[t] after, the Religious here were murdered, and the church and buildings plundered and burnt to the ground by the Danes. Not long after ſome of the Seculars, who had fled from and eſcaped the Daniſh fury, began to ſettle here again and to repair the church, which was completed and endowed with revenues for ſeven canons, and with large privileges (to the honor of St. John of Beverley) by king Æthelſtan, and the favor and bounty of ſucceeding kings, and of the archbiſhops of York, who claimed the immediate patronage. This collegiate ſociety flouriſhed to that degree that it conſiſted at the diſſolution of a provoſt, eight prebendaries, a chancellor, precentor, ſeven rectors[u] choral, nine vicars choral, with many chantry prieſts, clerks, choriſters, officers and ſervants. The provoſtſhip was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 109*l.* 8*s.* 8*d. ob. per ann. clare.* The prebend of St. Michael at 31*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Of St. Peter at 46*l.* 6*s.* 11*d. ob.* Of St. Martin at 39*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* Of St. Katharine at 10*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* Of St. Mary at 35*l.* 17*s.* 0*d.* Of St. Stephen at 44*l.* Of St. Andrew at 48*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* Of St. James at 47*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* The chancellorſhip at 13*l.* 16*s.* 0*d.* The precentorſhip at 13*l.* 9*s* 4*d.* The fabrick lands at 18*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* The rectors choral had lands in common to the yearly value of 8*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* beſides a penſion of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to every one of them. The vicars choral had in common 12*l.* 0*s.* 0*d. ob. per ann.* and a ſalary of 8*l.* to every one of them[w]. Moſt of the prebendal houſes were granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Michael Stanhope and John Bellew.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 169. notulas hiſtoricas de fundatione et dotatione eccl. Beverlacenſis, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 34 et 99. P. 171. cartam Adelſtani regis, de privilegiis conceſſ. S. Joanni Beverlac. A. D. 925. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 367. de dono R. Athelſtani: Ibid. tom. iii. p. . p. 134. duas cartas R. Henrici, de libertatibus: P. ii. p. 1. clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 36. confirm. donationem thravarum per R. Adelſtanum: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. de thravis: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta et ordinationes per Thomam archiepiſc. Ebor. pro meliore gubernatione eccl. Beverlac. dat. 28 Jul. A. D. 1391.

In Drake's Appendix to the Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. lxxxvii. of the firſt foundation of the Collegiate Church of Bleſſed John of Beverley, ex mſ. dom. Tho. Herbert.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 8. pat. 5 Joan. m. 5. pro travis: p. 677. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 2. pro portatore vexilli S. Joannis Beverlac. in guerra Scotiæ: p. 910. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 18. de vexillo prædicto remiſſo: p. 1010. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 23, 24. de fugitivis ad libertatem eccl. Beverlac. manucapiendis et pardonandis, qui ad obſequium regis in guerra Scotiæ venire voluerint: p. 1197. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 22. d. pro arreſtandis fictitiis procuratoribus capituli Beverlacenſis.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 247.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 337. de prebendis ab Aldredo archiepiſcopo in eccleſia Beverlacenſi inſtitutis: vol. iii. p. 99. excerpta ex vita S. Joannis Beverlacenſis: Append. ii. p. 43. of the firſt foundation of this collegiate church, out of the great regiſter or town book of Beverley.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48. vol. v. p. 110. vol. vii. p. 44.

Year Books, xxiv. p. 34. 2 Hen. 5. Trin. 6. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 21. Mich. 4.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 107. cartam R. Joan. de pace conceſſa eccleſiæ Beverlacenſi. Vol. xxvi. f. 103 ad 145. librum de terris, redditibus, &c. hujus eccl. collegiatæ compoſitum per Simonem Ruſſel, A. D. 1416. Ibid. vol. lxxiv. f. 14. indenturam qua vicarii chorales Beverlac. obligant ſe ad celebrand. perpetuum obituale dom. Alianoræ Percy, A. D. 1336. f. 44. obligationem ſeptem perſonarum in choro eccl. coll. Beverl. ad celebrandum pro anima Henrici nuper dom. Veſcy, 21 Mart. A. D. 1473. vol. lxxvi. f. 147. cartam de conſortio orationum et elcemoſ. inter conventum Beverlacenſem et Bridlingtonenſem.

Statuta et cartularium hujus eccl. S. Joan. Beverlac. mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. F. 1.

Regiſtrum penes Franc. Thorp unum baronum ſcaccarii tempore uſurpationis Cromwellianæ.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hanc eccleſiam collegiatam ſpectantes, penes Joannem Warburton arm. Somerſet herald. A. D. 1725.

Libertates eccleſiæ S. Joannis Beverlacenſis a regibus et principibus Anglorum, &c. largiter collatas, quas Aluredus prænominatæ eccleſiæ ſacriſta ſcripto commendavit, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 560. n. 2. et mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Otho*, C. xvi.

Regiſtrum Curiæ S. Joannis Beverlacenſis, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 4292.

MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxiii. p. 471. liſt of provoſts, &c. of this church.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 298. n. 11. de fundatione abbatiæ Beverlacenſis.

Vitam S. Joannis Beverlac. necnon hiſtoriam fundationis, dotationis, et reedificationum eccl. collegiatæ in honorem ejuſdem, cum catalogis præpoſitorum Beverl. et archiepiſcoporum Ebor. ſcript. A. D. 1375. autore incerto, mſ.

Fin. Ebor. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Hanſham: Fin. Ebor. 15 Joan. rot. . de eadem advocatione.

Pat. 18 Hen. 3. m. 9. de auxilio a militibus et liberis tenentibus eccleſiæ faciendo præpoſito, pro debitis ſuis adquietandis: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. Vaſcon. 26 Hen. 3. m. 10. de maner. de Swenton, ex dono

[p] Bedæ Hiſt. Angl. lib. v. cap. 2 et 6.

[q] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 100.

[r] Of the founding this collegiate church by K. Lucius, A. D. 126. ſee Mr. Hearne's edition of Leland. Collect. in Append. vol. ii. p. 43. upon very mean authority.

[s] Not long after he was made archbiſhop, which was about 687. Vita S. Joan. Beverl. mſ.

[t] Viz. 146 years after John's death, which was A. D. 721.

[u] Or *parſons*. Theſe were the *berefellarii* referred to in the ordinances and accounts of this church. They gave a bear for their common ſeal. Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. lxxiv. f. 144. Vide Cowell in *Berefellarii*.

[w] Taxatio eccleſiæ Beverlac. 20 Ed. 1. "Præbenda S. Martini valet xlv*l.* Præb. S. Jacobi xxvi*l.* Præb. S. Andreæ xxvii*l.* Præb. S. Stephani xxv*l.* Præb. S. Michaelis xvii*l.* Præb. S. Petri xxv*l.* Præb. S. Mariæ xvi*l.* Portio dom. Caroli de Bellomonte x. marc. Communia eccl. Beverlac. quæ conſiſtit in victualibus c. marc. Portio cancellarii x. marc. Portio ſacriſtarii xii*l.* Portio cantoris x. marc. Summa cclxxix*l.* xiii*s.* iv*d.*" Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

Patricii de Chaurcis: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 5. de libertatibus.

Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de lib. war. in Dalton: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 59. pro lib. war. in Levene et Wilkinton: Plac. coram reg. 12 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 16. Ibid. 17 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 36. Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2. pro XL. libris annuatim recipiendis e ſcaccario regis apud Berwick: Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. .

Plac. coram reg. 2 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 64. 68. Inquiſ. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 78. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 52. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de travis S. Joannis in Holderneſs: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 21. d. de eiſdem: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 45. pro lib. war. in South Dalton, North Burton, Middleton, Lokington, Walkinton, Levene, Welwik, Wilketon, Roſton, Firmer, Rydyngs, et Sygglesham [Ebor.] et pro feria apud Sygglesham: In baga de quo war. Ebor. rot. 32. d.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro terris, &c. aſſignatis cuſtodi fabricæ: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 25. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. de thravis e qualibet caruca in Holderneſs: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. de fabricæ cuſtode; et m. 33. de cantaria: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. de libertat. in villis de Scton, Sigleſham, Moulwyke Magna et Parva: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. de eccl. de Welwick approprianda; p. 2. m. 34. de terris in Reſteby; p. 3. m. 37. pro præbenda altaris S. Mariæ: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. de præbenda ad altare S. Katherinæ: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. de ſtatu præpoſituræ examinando et corrigendo: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de præbenda S. Martini.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. per Inſpex recit. cartas R R. Edwardi Conf. et Will. Conq. lingua Saxonica: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. 44. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. et m. 22. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6 et 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 18.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5 et 6. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. de cantaria S. Annæ: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 5. pro cantaria ad altare S. Catharinæ.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 5. pro returnis brevium, catallis felonum, &c. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. n. 15.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Eſcaet. Ebor. 6 Hen. 6. n. 27. de officio pincernæ hæreditariæ in Jo. Humbleton: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. de cantaria ad altare S. Trinitatis fundat. per Willelmum Tirwhit mil. Ibid. p. 4. m. . de libertatibus: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. de cantar. S. Joannis et S. Catherinæ: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. de cantaria Stephani Wilton.

Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9.

2. KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS. Sibylla de Valoniis gave, A. D. 1201[x]. to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem the manor of the Holy Trinity[y], on the eaſt ſide[z] of this town, with other tenements, and the manor of North Burton, &c. whereupon a preceptory of that order was fixed here, which had lands belonging to it, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 164*l.* 10*s.* 0*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, 167*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* as Speed, 211*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* as Le Neve's mſ. Valor. The ſite was granted to William Barkeley 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 49. vol. vii. p. 44.
Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. viii. p. 27. 83. 93. 118. 177—192. 211. 215. 217. 244, 245. 276. 279. 284. 288. 293. cartas quinquaginta plus minus ineditas de terris, &c. in comitat. Ebor. pertinentibus hoſpitali S. Joannis Jeruſalem.

3. ST. GILES' HOSPITAL. "A hoſpital dedicated to St. Giles, founded by one Wulſe, as is "thought, before the Conqueſt, belonging to the archbiſhop of York, till archbiſhop Giffard in- "tituled it to Wartre priory[a]." He ſubjected the maſter and brethren of this hoſpital to the government of that prior and convent A. D. 1277. who maintained here at the time of the diſſolution five poor people. The yearly income of this hoſpital was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8*l. per ann.* The ſite of it, with the free chapel thereunto adjoining, was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 172. b. et p. 177. a. ordinationem Walteri Giffard ſuper hoc hoſpitale, quod ſit ſub regimine canonicorum de Wartre, dat. 4 Kal. Oct. A. D. 1277.
In rotulo majori Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 29. cartam pro decimis aſſarti vocat. *Stoking* in territorio de Skiteby.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 39. de unione iſtius hoſpitalis conventui de Wartre.

4. ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL. "An hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas by the Black friers, "now decayed[b]." It was as ancient as A. D. 1286[c]. when the archbiſhop of York granted an indulgence alſo for the ſupport of it[d]. It continued till the time of king Henry 8. when, in the general valuation of eccleſiaſtical benefices, *anno regni* 26. its yearly revenue was rated at 5*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* in the whole, and 6*s.* 6*d.* clearly[e].

Vide pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 et 4. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 46.

5. TRINITY HOSPITAL. "Trinity hoſpital yet ſtandeth in the heart of the town. Some "ſay, one Ake founded it[f]."

6. HOSPITAL. "There is an hoſpital yet ſtanding without the north Bargate, of the founda-

[x] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 548. a.
[y] This was different from the hoſpital of the H. Trinity in this town.
[z] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 49.
[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48.
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 49.
[c] The nunnery of Watton was in this neighbourhood; and if Jacobus magiſter S. Nicolai, who is witneſs to ſome of the charters of that houſe, was maſter of this hoſpital, it muſt have been much older.
[d] Regiſtr. Jo. Romani archiepiſc.
[e] Ecton hath "Hoſp. S. Mich. in Beverley 5*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*"
[f] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 49.

"tion

" tion of two merchant men, Akeborow and Hogekin Overſhal. As I remember there is an image " of our Lady over this hoſpital gate[g]."

7. BLACK FRIERS. The houſe of Black friers in this town occurs as early as A. D. 1311. It is ſaid to have been founded by . . . . Goldſmith[h]. The ſite was granted, *36 Hen.* 8. to John Pope and Anthony Foſter.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48. vol. vii. p. 44. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.

8. GREY FRIERS. William Liketon and Henry Wighton gave, A. D. 1297[i]. ſome ground near the chapel of St. Elen to the Franciſcan[k] friers, whereon to build them an houſe, which falling into decay, they removed to another houſe given them by Sir John Hotham of Scorburgh[k] near Lakenfield knt[i]. *temp. Ed.* 4. This houſe was granted to Thomas Culpeper *32 Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 154.
Leland's Itin. vol. i. p. 48. vol. vii. p. 44.

Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro manſo elargando.

XIII. BOLTON[l]; *in* Craven, &c.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. A. D. 1120. William Meſchines and Cecilia de Romeli his wife founded, at Emmeſey in this county, a monaſtery for canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Cuthbert, which was about thirty years after tranſlated to Bolton by their daughter Adeliza or Alice de Romeli. This priory was valued, *26 Hen.* 8. at 302 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d. per ann*[m]. in the whole, and 212 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d*[n]. clearly; and the ſite of it was granted, *33 Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Cumberland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 100. memorandum de fundatione: Cartam fundationis prioratus de Emmeſey: Cartam Ceciliæ de Romeli, de villa de Kildwick: P. 101. cartas Will. fil. Dunecani nepotis regis Scotiæ, pro eccl. de Broctone; Adelizæ de Rumelli, pro maner. de Bolton in excambio pro Stretton et Skipton; R. Hen. 2. confirm. dictum excambium; Adelizæ de Romelli, de diviſis de Emmeſey: P. 102. cartas Henrici de Traches et Adelizæ de Rumelio, pro villa de Kildwick et ſoca molendini: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. confirm. et recit. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 103. appropriationes eccleſiarum de Skipton et Kildwick, per Turſtinum archiepiſc Ebor. P. 104. appropriationem eccl. de Preſton, per Henricum archiepiſc. Clameum prioris de Huntendon ſuper ſubjectione domus de Bolton, et abſolutionem prioris de Bolton, de iſtiuſmodi ſubjectione per delegatos P. Celeſtini 3. Cartam prioris et conv. de Bolton factam dom. Joanni de Inſula ſuper cantaria ſex capellanorum in eccl. de Harwode vel VII. capellanorum in eccleſia ſua de Bolton, 26 Ed. 3.

In Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 115, &c. an account of the foundation and revenues of this priory; catalogue of the priors; perſons buried there; churches given to the priory; computum hujus prioratus a feſto S. Michaelis, 1324. ad idem feſtum 1325.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1110. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 11. de pardonatione ſuper appropr. eccl. de Carleton in Craven ſine licentia regia.

In Regiſtro honor. de Richmond, p. 59. de terris in Crakehowe et Wodhus.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 348. cartam Willielmi Vavaſſor, de carucata terræ et dimid. in Jedona: p. 349. de redditibus e terris in Over Yedon: Cartam Alani de Wintworth, pro terra de Wyntewrthe.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . ordinationem vicariæ de Preſton, A. D. 1303. ſuper appropriatione ejuſd. eccl. priori et conv. de Bolton: In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. p. i. f. 87. pronunciationem ſuper appropriationibus eccleſiarum huic prioratui: In regiſtro Thoreſby archiepiſc. . . de appropriatione eccl. de Harwood, A. D. 1353.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 13, 14. 20. 23, 24, 25. 28. 71. 148. 210. 216, 217. 221. cartas viginti ineditas pertin. huic prioratui: Ibid. vol. ix. f. 219, &c. cartas quinque alias ineditas: vol. lxxvi. f. 44. vol. xcii. f. 89. ex rentali redditus annualis monaſt. S. Mariæ de Bolton facto A. D. 1340. per Rob. de Horton priorem: vol. lxxxii. f. 127. concordiam originalem inter priorem de Bolton et abbatem de Kirkſtal ſuper moras de Rawden et Stafford: vol. cxiv. f. 94. aſſiſam inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem de Bolton, 21 Ed. 1. vol. cxxv. f. 144. of the occaſion of the foundation of this priory: vol. cxliv. f. 1, &c. ex cartulario prioratus de Bolton penes Will. Ingleby de Ripley arm. A. D. 1634.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 530. f. 124. note concerning the foundation of the monaſtery of Bolton.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . pro iii. bovatis terræ in Emmeſey: Fin. Ebor. 7 Joan. n. . de terris in Yedon.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 54. 72. pro advoc. eccl. de Preſton· Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 24. pro ii. bovatis terræ, XII. acris boſci et 1. molendino in Wigdene et Brandon: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 17. pro ten. in Killingbec: Fin. Ebor. 39 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Brocton: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro lib. war. in Bolton, Kildwyke, Feedes, Rodings, Ormeſey, Eſtby, Marcum, Wykedon, Brandon, Wentworth, Strete, et Rythers: Fin. Ebor. 47 Hen. 3. n. 76. de advoc. eccl. de Kythely.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 67. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 3. pro lib. chacia apud Boltonhath, &c. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 27. d. pro ſecta molendini in Farnhull: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. ult. Fin. Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. n. 68. pro terris in Ryther: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . pro maner. de Apeltrewykes: Pat 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . et prope finem rotuli: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 47, 48 51. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . Bagam de quo war. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 31. d. allocat. lib. war. in omnibus maneriis.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. et 6. de terris in Ottringham, Holmeton, Penſthorp, &c. Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 59. pro terris in Holintoru, Penſtorp, &c. in Holderneſs:

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 49.
[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48.
[i i] Stow's mſ. Collect. .
[k k] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48. Mr. Speed makes one John de Hightemede to have been founder of the Franciſcans; and tells us of an houſe of Auſtin friers in this town founded by William Liketon, Henry Wighton and John Hotham, A. D. 1287. But I find no good account of any friers here but Dominicans and Franciſcans; the earls of Northumberland ſaid they were founders. Stevens, vol. i. p. 154.
[l] Four miles from Skipton, T. G. p. 230.
[m] Stevens, vol. i. p. 28.
[n] Stevens and Dugdale.

Ibid.

Ibid. 4 Ed. 2. n. 109 et 136. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de maner. de Apeltrewick conceſſo per Jac. Eſton: Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Apeltrewick: Eſcaet. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. poſt mortem Rogeri et Rob. Clifford: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19 et 23. Fin. 10 Ed. 2. m. 3. in cedula de terris in Holmeton, Peningſthorp, &c. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro terris in Wykethorp: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. 7 et 16. de terris in Scothorp.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 88. pro feria apud Apeltrewyk: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Harwood: Eſcaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 3. n. 33. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro terris in Harwood: Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. m. 3. indentur. cum Joanne Liſle ſuper appropriatione eccl. de Harwood: Clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 26. pro XLIV. meſſ. MXCV. acris terræ, &c. in Harwood pro cantaria in Harwood vel Bolton ſundanda per Joannem Liſle: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 45 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 11. pro molendino in Harwood.

2. WHITE FRIERS. "Here was an houſe of Carmelite friers founded by the earl of Albemarle, or, as others, by lord Gray of Codnor," ſaith Mr. Speed. But he is certainly miſtaken in making theſe Mendicants to have been endowed with 102 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.*

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 54. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

XIV. BRACEFORD.

HOSPITAL. On the rolls is mentioned an hoſpital in Yorkſhire, dedicated to St. Helen, called Braceford Spittle[o]; which I know not where to place, nor have I met with any other mention of.

XV. MONK BRETTON, *or* Lunda, *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* York.

CLUNIAC PRIORY. Here Adam Fitz Swain, pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 2[p]. founded a monaſtery of the Cluniac order to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. It was at firſt made ſubordinate to the priory of St. John at Pontfract, who had, till the diſſolution, from this houſe a ſmall yearly acknowledgment in money. The revenues belonging to the prior and monks of Bretton amounted 26 *Hen.* 8. to 239 *l*[q]. 3 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. and 323 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed[r]. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to William Blithman.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 652, &c. ordinationem ſuper controverſia inter domus de Bretton et de Pontefracto factam A.D. 1269. P. 660. cartam Adæ fil. Suani, de prima fundatione monaſterii de Lunda: Epiſtolam G. prioris de Caritate Ade filio Suani fundatori: Bullam P. Alexandri: P. 661. cartas Joannis de Novo Mercato, de maner. de Alverthwayt, A.D. 1239. Thomæ de Burgo et Sarræ uxoris: P. 662. cartas Adæ de Munbegon et Matildis ſponſæ ejus; Galfridi de Nevil et Mabiliæ uxoris ejus, confirm. donationes Adæ fil. Suani; Rogeri de Montebegonis, de foreſta de Holecumb in com. Lancaſtriæ: P. 663. cartas Joannis Malherbe, confirm. medietat. de Carleton et Roreſton; Adæ fil. Suani, de prioratu Monk Bretton ſubjiciendo eccl. S. Joannis de Pontefract: Bullam papæ Urbani, confirm. fundationem et donationes, A.D. 1186.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 91.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. iii. p. 123. et p. 1215. in bund. brev. 50 Hen. 3. et 4 Ed. 1. de controverſiis inter conventus de Pontefracto et Bretton.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. in vol. viii. p. 210. 214. 224. 229. 232. 243. 249. 256. 262. et 275. et in vol. ix. f. 257. habentur quadraginta quatuor cartæ de terris ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus, hactenus ineditæ: Ibid. vol. lxi. f. 92. vol. lxii. f. 49. vol. cxiii. f. 103. vol. cxiv. f. 29. vol. cxvi. f. 29. vol. cli. f. 4. vol. clv. f. 25. excerpta ex cartulario hujus prioratus olim in cuſtodia dom. Franciſci Wortley mil. et bar. A.D. 1638. Ibid. vol. cxlvii. f. 76. vol. clv. f. 61. excerpta ex cartulario hujus prioratus in cuſtodia Thomæ Holcroft de Vale Royal mil. A.D. 1614. et penes Willelmum Ayrmine mil. A.D. 1634[s]. Ibid. vol. clix. f. 34. cartas de fundatione, &c.

In bibl. Cotton. mſ. *Claudius*, A. VIII. 19. excerpta ex cartulario.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. p. 29. 39, 40. grant of the advowſon of the church of Dertone, and licence to appropre the ſame.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Wentworth de Wolley arm.

Libellum continentem cartas, &c. domus S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Bretton [Ebor. dioc.] manu propria Roberti Glover, mſ. in bibl. officii Armorum.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 119. de terris in Newehall.

Fin. Ebor. lig. C. 10 Hen. 3. n. 144. de quatuor bovatis terræ et dimid. in Newehalle.

Fin. Ebor. lig. C. 15 Ed. 1. n. 59. pro maner. de Bretton: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 58. de eſtoveriis pro tenentibus ſuis in boſco de Weſtwood.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton Roberti: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Hoton approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Boulton in Dernheth perquirenda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro terris in Graſebrook: Fin. Ebor. 12 Ed. 2. lig. C. de meſſ. et LX. acris terræ in Ackworth: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de eiſdem in Ackworth: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro terris in Mekeſworth, &c. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de terris in Bolton, Billingley, Wirkeſworth, &c.

Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 20. d. de terris in Greſbrook et Roderham: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro advoc. eccl. de Bolton ſuper Dime; et p. 2. m. 20 et 24. de terris in Story Eſton [Somerſet.] Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Hikilton approprianda: Cart. 43, &c. Ed. 3. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Munk Breton, Carleton, Erdeſley, Mekeſberg, et Brampton juxta Walls: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. de reddit. in Peniſton, Thurleſton, &c.

[o] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. m. . Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. .

[p] In the third year of K. Henry 2. The founder appears to have been a conſiderable baron of this kingdom: and Olbert the archdeacon, who was one of the witneſſes, doth not occur after A.D. 1160. In the firſt edition this foundation is by miſtake placed A.D. 1186. when pope Urban confirmed it: but it was confirmed alſo by archbiſhop Roger, who was made arehbiſhop A.D. 1154. and died A.D. 1181.

[q] "Summa clara 229 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[r] The prior and thirteen monks ſubſcribed the ſurrender, ſee Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation, vol. i. amongſt the records.

[s] This book came afterwards into the hands of Millington the auctioneer, whoſe executors ſold it to Walter Clavel eſquire, who had it A.D. 1709.

Pat.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. pro terris in Coleworth: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. pro eccl. de Hekelton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro terris in Erdiſley, Derfield, Wombwell, &c. Rec in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 13. de terris in Rotherham. Fin. et recuperat. in com. Derb. 9 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 402. de terris in Beghton. Rot. Parliam. 3 Hen. 7. n. 7.

XVI. BREYDEFORD[t].

HOSPITAL. In the Lincoln taxation made A. D. 1291. among the temporalties of Religious houſes valued in the eaſt riding, there is "Hoſpitale de Breydeford habet apud Breydeford "IV *l.* VII *s.*"

XVII. BROUGHTON, *near* Malton, *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, erected by Euſtace Fitz John[u] the founder of Malton and Alnwick monaſteries, who died 1 *Hen.* 2[w]. It was in the king's giſt.

Vide pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23.

XVIII. BRUNNUM[x], Brunne[y], Nun Burnham[z], Nun Bornholm[a], Nunverholm[b], *in the deanry of* Harthill.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. The anceſtors of Roger de Merley lord of Morpeth[c], who flouriſhed *temp. Hen.* 3. were accounted founders of the little Benedictine nunnery here, wherein, not long before the diſſolution, were eight Religious, and yet their yearly income was valued but at 8 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d.* as Dugdale, and 10 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tyrwhit 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 498. eſcaet. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. n. 42. In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 67. cart. 2 Ed. 3.

XIX. BURLINGTON, *or* Bridlington, *olim* Brellinton, *or* Berlintona, *in the deanry of* Dykering, *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

AUSTIN CANONS. Walter de Gant, pretty early[d] in the reign of king Henry 1. founded here a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[e]. It was endowed at the diſſolution with yearly revenues amounting to 547 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Dugd. 682 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 161. cartam fundationis: P. 162. cartas duas Gilberti de Gaunt com. Lincoln. Cartam R. Hen. 1. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem. P. 163. cartas R. Stephani, de portu de Bridlington; R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: P. 164. cartas Joannis fil. Joannis de Harpham, de medietat. eccl. de Twenge; R. fil. Herniſii, pro eccl. de Gauſla; Walteri de Ver, pro eccl. de Sprottcle; Matildis filiæ Steph. com. Britanniæ, pro eccl. de Swaldale, cum Gronton; Roberti de Gaunt, confirm. donationes patris et fratris ſui: P. 165. cartas Gilberti com. Lincoln. eligentis locum ſepulturæ in prioratu de Bridlington; Roberti de Gaunt, pro paſtur. et herbagio in Swaldale; Radulphi de Nevil, conced. petram in petraria de Fivele ad fabricam monaſterii: Bullam P. Innocentii 3. contra archidiac. Richmondiæ viſitantem eccleſiam quandam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantem, cum XCVII. equis, XXI. canibus, &c. P. 166. procuratorium Joannis de Nevile in appellatione contra priorem et conv. in cauſa decimarum de Edenham.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 123. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. . . codd. mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus prioratus.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 270. de Beſingebi et Sproton.

In Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 212. of the foundation, privileges and revenues of this priory, &c.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 44. de carucata terræ in Grynton: p. 57. de ſex bovatis terræ in Mikel Couton cum Smethon; et in Append. p. 32. de quatuor bovatis terræ et una ſalina in Holbech.

Rylcii Plac. Parliam. p. 131. 172. 627.

Year Books, xxii f. 19. 19 Hen. 6. Hill. 16.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 585. of the church of Whichford for a ſhort time belonging to this priory.

Rymeri Conventionum, Fœder. &c. tom. viii. p. 161.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 864. clauſ. 28 Ed. 1. m. 17. p. 1192. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro appropriatione eccl. de Gouſle [Lincoln. dicec.]

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 129. a ſhort account of this priory: Ibid. Append. p. 337. cartam Walteri

[t] *Beford* in the deanry of Holderneſs comes the neareſt this name of any place I know in the eaſt riding; and *Bidforth chapel*, in the pariſh of Thormandby in Bulmer deanry and Cleveland archdeaconry, comes the neareſt of any place I know in Yorkſhire.

[u] MS. penes R. V. Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton in com. Suff. Miſc. vii. p. 75.

[w] Ibid. 12. ii. 37.

[x] Regiſtr. Ebor. et Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 498.

[y] Regiſtr. Ebor.

[z] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 498.

[a] Rot. pat. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1046.

[b] Speed et mſ. Valor.

[c] So the Monaſt. But founded by the anceſtors of the lord Dacres, as Speed; and in Legh and Layton's Compend. Compert. "Fundator dominus Dakers"

[d] Gilbert earl of Lincoln, eldeſt ſon to the founder, having been baptized and educated during his infancy in this monaſtery, (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 165.) renders this probable. Indeed Thurſtan archbiſhop is one of the witneſſes to the charter of foundation, which could not be before A. D. 1119. But that charter ſeems to be a grant or confirmation of grants to a monaſtery rather founded ſome years before, than to one then about to be erected.

[e] "And St. Nicholas," as mſ. Bodl. But this is not mentioned in any of the charters.

[f] Forſan xxxii vel xii.

de Ver, donantis eccl. de Gouſle, ex Hearnii notis in Guil. Neubr. p. 714. Cartam R. Stephani donantis carucatam et dimid. terræ ex dominio ejus in Eſtona, et dimid. carucat. ex dominio in Hildertorpe, et confirm. donationes aliorum; p. 338. abbreviatur. plurimar. donationum: Sententiam officialis archidiaconi Richmondiæ, de eccleſiis de Couton et Grenton conventui de Bridlington appropriatis, A. D. 1319.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes Will. Ingleby mil. modo penes dom. Joannem Ingleby equ. aur. 1697.

Cartularium penes Ric. Malleverer bar.

Regiſtrum penes Walterum Clavell arm.

Computos, rentalia, &c. in baga intit. Bridlington in ſuperiori arca quintæ arcæ in officio curiæ Augmentationis.

Inter mſſ. collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. cartarum quamplurimarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium ineditarum apographa, vol. vii. f. 11. 128. 168. 213. 230. 246, 247. 260. 264. 274, 275. 294. 308, 309, 310, 311. 317. 330, 331. vol. viii. f. 119. 213. vol. ix. a. f. 139 ad 155. vol. lxxvi. f. 147. vol. cxviii. f. 68. Mr. Gaſcoign's notes from the coucher of Bridlington: vol. clix. f. 130. ex cartulario monaſterii de Bridlington in cuſtodia Jacobi Bellingham de Levens in com. Weſtm. mil. 1627. Ibid. f. 174. ex cartis in ciſta de Bridlington in turre B. Mariæ Ebor.

In bibl. Cotton. mf. *Auguſtus*, A. ii. 51. cartam Regis Henrici de confirmatione quarundem terrarum.

In regiſtro Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 68. ordinationem vicariæ in eccl. de M. Cowton huic prioratui appropriata: In regiſtro Gul. Grenefeld archiepiſc. p. 11. f. . pronunciationem ſuper appropriatione eccleſiarum de Bridlington, Flaynburgh, Kerneleby, Oteringham, Fyſle, Attynwyke, Bovington, Galmeton, Willarby, et Scaleby, priori et conv. de Bridlington, A. D. 1310. Ibid. f. 119. inhibitionem adorationis cujuſdam imaginis B. Mariæ in monaſterio de Bridlington: In regiſtro Alex. Nevile archiepiſc. f. 99 vel 100. commiſſionem ad cognoſcendum de miraculis ad tumbam Joannis de Tweng prioris de Bridlington, examinand. teſtes, &c. 26 Jun. A. D. 1386.

Fin. Ebor. 1 Joan. n. 3. de advoc. medietat. eccl. de Bidford; n. . pro x. bovatis terræ in Rednes: Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 61. pro mercat. et feria apud Bridlington: Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 19. pro eiſdem: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. de terris in Beverle.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 133. de terris in Brunthon: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 77. 84. de bovata terræ in Caton: Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 3. d. de eadem: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 199. 235. de eadem: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 11. de commun. turbariæ in mariſco de Wilardby: Fin. Ebor. 33 Hen. 3. m. . de advoc. eccl. de Beford: Ibid. n. 85. de bovata terræ in Flotmanby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 11. d. 27. 51. 65. pro tertia parte duarum partium maner. de Bridlington: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 53. pro medietat. feodi mil. in Bridlington.

Fin. Ebor. 5 Ed. 1. n. 48. pro meſſ. et terris in Killum: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 31. d. pro xxii. toſtis in Bridlington: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 5. d. rot. 7 et 58. de ſerviciis tenentium in Frakiſthorp: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro lib. war. in maner. et pro mercat. et feria apud Bridlington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. de terris in Weſt Aſkham: Plac. de quo war. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 29. allocat. libertat. in Beſingby, &c. Plac. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 65. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Ebor. 32 Ed. 1. n. 60. de prato in Weſt Aſkham: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1 et 14. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 19. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14 et 16. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. n. 18.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. de libertat. in foca de Scalby ratione terr. in Cloughton: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Sywardby, Burton, &c. Ibid. p. 2. m. 24.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Eſton, Louthorp, &c. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . pro kernellatione prioratus: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Beſingby, Fraythorp, Newton, &c. Brev. orig. 15 Ric. 2. rot. 34. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 14.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. confirm. wreccum maris et alias libertates: Ibid. p. 4. m. 15. pro ten. in Welthorp et Bucton: Fin. Ebor. 4 Hen. 4. n. . de xx *l.* ii *s.* ix *d.* ann. reddit. in Bridlington: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Scardeburgh.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 9 vel 14. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 5. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 24 Hen. 6. n. 6. Cart. 25 vel 26 Hen. 6. n. 15. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 26. Cart. 30 Hen. 6. n. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 6.

XX. BURSTALL GARTH[g], *olim* Birſtall, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Alien Priory. Stephen earl of Albemarle gave, A. D. 1115. to the Benedictine monks of St. Martin de Alceio near Albemarle in Normandy, ſeveral tithes and churches in this part of Yorkſhire, and in the north part of Lincolnſhire, who thereupon ſent over a procurator or prior with ſome monks of their own houſe to look after the ſame. Theſe, after ſome time, fixed their cell, and continued in the chapel of St. Helen here till the frequent ſeizing of the eſtates of the foreign abbies during the wars with France, occaſioned this alien priory to be ſold to the abbat and convent of Kirkſtall 18 *Ric.* 2.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 587. cartam Stephani comitis Albemarl. donantis omnes eccleſias et decimas quas tenet in Anglia, A. D. 1115. P. 588. cartam Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. de eccl. de Barew, &c. dat. A. D. 1106. [rectius 1160.] Ordinationem Walteri epiſc. Ebor. [anno 3. Pontif.] de cella apud capellam de Birſtall. P. 589. cartam Caroli regis Franciæ, pro venditione hujus cellæ: Conceſſionem omnium terrarum in villis de Birſtall, Skefling, Kilneſe, Wythorneſe, Holmeton, Thorn, &c. cum advoc. eccl. de Birſtall, Pawle, Skekeling, Kilneſe, &c. annuis penſionibus xx *l.* de abbate de Thornton iv *l.* xi *s.* de abbate de Melſa, &c. ab abbate et conventu de Albamarle, abbati et conventui de Kirkſtal, 18 Ric. 2. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 152. ordinationem Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper eccl. de Preſton in Holderneſs: Cartam abbatis et conventus de Albamarla ſuper eccleſiis ſuis in Holdernes, A. D. 1228.

Burtons's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 298.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite per ou vers corps politike*, § 4. de penſione ab abbate de Thornton.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 416.

Jones' Reports, p. 308.

Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria Pia, p. 731, 732, 733.

[g] Six miles from Leeds, T. G. p. 230.

In rot. majori Walteri Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 108.
In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. p. ii. f. 108. ordinationem abbatis et conv. de Albamarla per Walterum archiepiſc.
In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 234. de conceſſione hujus prioratus priori et conv. Dunelm. durante guerra, 5 Ric. 2. et de tractatu cum abbate de Albermarla ſuper venditione hujus prioratus et aliorum maneriorum, &c. quorumcunque in com. Ebor. et Linc. tam per priorem et conv. Dunelm. A. D. 1381. quam per abbatem et conv. de Kirkſtall, A. D. 1396. f. 1237. et alias VI. cartas ineditas, f. 234. 238. 242.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de maner. de Belſtede M. [Suffolc.] parcella hujus prioratus conceſſ. Will. com. Suff. quouſque, &c. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. et m. 25. de XX. marc. penſion. de eccl. de Barew et X. marc. de eccl. de Thornton: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. quod habent in proprios uſus eccl. de Skekeling, Kilneſe, et Withorneſe, cum capellis et penſionibus e diverſis eccleſiis.

XXI. BYLAND[h], *olim* De Bella-landa, Begelanda[i], *ſive* Bechland[k], *in the deanry of* Bulmer *in the archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Roger de Mowbray, at the inſtance of his mother Gundreda, A. D. 1143[l]. removed the convent of Ciſtertian[m] monks from Hode to a part of her jointure near the river Rye, almoſt oppoſite to the abbey of Ryevall, ſince called Old Byland, which place being thought inconvenient for the habitation of theſe Religious, four years after they removed to Stocking near Cuckwald, and at laſt, A. D. 1177. fixed a little more eaſterly near Whitaker, where this abbey of Byland, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, continued in a flouriſhing ſtate till the general diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were valued at 238*l*. 9*s*. 4*d*. Dugd. 295*l*. 5*s*. 4*d*. Speed. The ſite and moſt of the demeſne lands were granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir William Pykering[o].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 775. originem abbatiæ de Bellelanda, ex hiſtoria Will. Neubrigenſis: P. 776. cartas Walteri de Sciffings, pro ii. bovatis terræ in Nunnethorp; Hugonis de Wake et Joannis de Stutevill uxoris ejus, de terris in Sutton, Matherby, &c. Joannis de Moubray domini inſulæ de Axiholm, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum, A. D. 1345. P. 778. cartam Thomæ com. Mareſcalli recit. et confirm. cartam fundationis et dotationis per progenitorem ſuum Rogerum de Moubray, dat. 9 Ric. 2. Ibid. p. 1027. &c. hiſtoriam fundationis domus Bellelandæ editam a Philippo abbate tertio domus prædictæ, ſicut ipſe audierat a prædeceſſore ſuo abbate Rogero et aliis ſenioribus.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 328.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 42. vol. ii. p. 360. vol. iii. p. 38.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 116. of Fawcet-foreſt in Selſide: p. 477. of lands in Shapp: p. 480. of the manors of Hardendale and Wafdale: p. 493. of the manor of Bretherdale: p. 510. of lands in Aſby Cotesford: p. 614. of the manor and cell of Bleatarn.
Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Bellalanda, mſ. olim penes Brianum Fairfax, dein penes Joannem Ruſhworth de hoſp. Lincoln. arm. 1647. poſtea penes . . . com. Fauconberge, A. D. 1698. et non ita pridem penes dom. Tho. Frankland mil.
Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. cartas plus minus quadraginta hactenus ineditas de terris hujus cœnobii, vol. vii. f. 23. 25. 135. 145, 146. 165. 169. 173. 177. 219. vol. viii. f. 56. ab 83 ad 90. vol. lxi. f. 172, &c. vol. lxiii. f. 9. 32. 58. vol. lxxvi. f. 146. vol. xci. f. 69, &c. vol. xciv. f. 1. ex cartulario de Bellalanda in turre B. Mariæ Ebor. vol. xcv. f. 40. vol. cii. f. 129. vol. cxlv. f. 45.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 59. of the founderſhip and arms of this abbey.
In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. iv. concordiam inter abbatem et monachos de Beghland ac prioriſſam et moniales de Arden.
Cart. antiq. M. 24.
Fin. Ebor. 1 Joan. n. . de VII. bovatis terræ in Catton: Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . de Kirkby Flatt.
Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. n. 64. de commun. paſtur. pro DC. ovibus in territorio de Kilburn: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 82. de commun. paſtur. in boſco de Blaby: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. d. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 19. Fin. Weſtmorl. 16 Hen. 3. n. . de terris et com. paſtur. ad D. oves in Bergedale, Waſtedale, Hepp, et Hepſtaw[p]: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro XVIII. bovatis terræ, &c. in Sutton et Matherby, ex dono Roberti Foſſard: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 6. de toſtis et croftis in Batheresby, ex dono Will. Templeman: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Rillington; n. 8. de ii. carucatis in Faldington: Fin. Ebor. 46 Hen. 3. lig. H. n. 68. de advoc. eccl. de Rillington: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 171. de maner. de Thorp Mauceby juxta Ebor. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 26. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 6.
Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 27. allocat. furcarum coronatoris et aliarum libertatum abbatiæ: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 135. de terris in Leventhorp: Plac. coram Jo. de Vallibus, 8 Ed. 1. de ten. in Sutton ſubtus Whitſton: Fin. Weſtmorl. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 7. d. pro terris in Aſkeby M. Plac. in banc. reg. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 17 vel 97. pro terris in Stedmere.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Rillington approprianda: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 21. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 28. de foreſta de Midleſmore in Niderdale.
Eſcaet. Ebor. 1 Ed. 3. poſt mortem Joannis Moubray, pro chacea de Niderdale: Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de batello in aqua de Uſe inter pontem Burgi et Ebor. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Bubwith: Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . de lite inter duos abbates: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in Apleford: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. pro advoc. medietat. de Bubwith: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. de eadem.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de licentia imparcandi c. acras paſturæ contiguas monaſterio: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 18. pro catallis felonum, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 6.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.
Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 23. Cart. 17 Hen. 6. n. 40. Pat.

[h] Near to Rhidale in the North Riding, T. G. p. 231.
[i] Rot. pipæ 16 Hen. 2.
[k] Sim. Dunelm. in anno 1138.
[l] The Chronicle of Crokeſden makes Byland abbey to have been founded A. D. 1134. which muſt refer to the time this convent went out of Furnes. Other hiſtorians and chronicles date the foundation in the year 1138. by which can only be meant the time of this convent's coming and ſettling in Yorkſhire.
[m] According to Neuſtria Pia, p. 683. They were originally of the order of Savigni or "Fratres Griſei," which were united to the Ciſtertians A.D. 1148. See the preface.
[n] 228*l*. 9*s*. 4*d*. as Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.
[o] It was ſurrendered Nov. 30. 1540. by John Leeds alias Alanbrig prior and twenty-four monks. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 268.
[p] Perhaps *Hepſhaw*.

20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12. pro ten. in Sutton ſubtus Whiſton Cliff: Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 6. n. . pro meſſ. et terris ibidem. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 18.

XXII. CALCARIA, Caelcaceſter[q], *now* Tadcaſter[r]; *or, as others,* Newton Kyme[s], *or* Abberforth[t].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was a monaſtery about A. D. 655. over which preſided St. Hilda[u], or as others, St. Bega[w].

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.

XXIII. CATTERICK, *or* Brompton, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

HOSPITAL. Near or rather between theſe places was an old hoſpital dedicated to St. Giles in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3.

Vide in Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 55. de terris in Brompton Brigg: p. 83. in Forneburgh: p. 88. in Hippeſwelle: et in Galei Append. p. 246. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. lig. D. n. 99. de duabus bovatis terræ in Braunton.

XXIV. CODENHAM.

NUNNERY. The church of St. Mary was given pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 2. by Euſtace de Merch, for the founding a nunnery of the ſame order with that of Nun Appleton, which was inſtituted by his wife Alice of St. Quintin; but whether this deſign was ever perfected, I have not yet found, nor any thing more about ſuch a Religious houſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 910. cartam Euſtachii de Merch, de fundatione monaſterii ſanctimonialium apud Codenham de ordine monialium de Appeltona.

XXV. CORHAM, *or* Coverham[x], *in the deanry of* Catterick, *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. In the latter part of the reign of Henry 2[y]. Helewiſia, daughter of Ranulph de Glanvill lord chief juſtice of England, founded, at Swainby in the pariſh of Pickhall, a monaſtery for canons of the Premonſtratenſian[z] order, who were removed, 14 *Joan.* to Corham by her ſon Ralph Fitz Robert lord of Middleham. This abbey[a] was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to have eſtates to the yearly value of 160*l*.[b] 18*s*. 3*d*. as Dugdale, and 207*l*. 14*s*. 8*d*. as Speed[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 648. hiſtoriam fundationis; et cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 39. recit. et confirm. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Ed. 1. et aliorum donatorum conceſſiones: P. 649. ſtemma dominorum de Middleham fundatorum abbatiæ de Coverham.

In Regiſtr. honoris de Richmond, p. 41. de terris in Coverham: p. 42. in Weſt Scrafton: p. 43. in Eſthawkefwell et Walburne: p. 60. in Thekeſton: p. 70. in Ridmer: p. 75. de warda et fine debit. dom. de Middleham: p. 98. cartam Ricardi fil. Reginaldi de Ridemere, de terris, &c. in Ridemer: In Append. p. 93. valorem omnium et ſingulorum temporalium et ſpiritualium hujus abbatiæ cum reprif. inde, ex rot. 26 Hen. 8. in offic. Primit. p. 234 et 264. de fundatione et tranſlatione hujus domus: p. 235. de terris in Crakehall et ii. cotagiis in Thoraldeby.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. præf. xxiv. conceſſionem advocati et perſonæ eccl. de Pickehalle domui S. Mariæ de Caritate de Suainebi: p. 262. cartam Mariæ de Nevile dominæ de Middleham, pro terris in Crakhall et Thoraldby conceſſ. abbati et conventui ad inveniendam cantariam ii. capellanorum fecularium in magna capella de Thoraldby[d].

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. iv. p. 417. literas R. Ed. 3. ad papam, pro appropriatione eccl. de Sadbergh huic abbatiæ, ex rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 6[e].

Of the foundation of this houſe, and its tranſlation to Coverham, ſee Mr. Hare's mſſ. in bibl. offic. Armorum, f. 282.

In Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 418, &c. of the foundation and revenues of this abbey: names of the abbats: computum abbatiæ ex regiſtro honoris de Richmond.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 64. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 88. vol. v. p. 120.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 20. of tithes in Hetherſet, p. 408. in South Pickenham.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. p. 116. grant of xx *l.* to-

[q] Stapleton in the margin of his Engliſh tranſlation of Bede hath againſt this town put *Colcheſter*; and Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 39. calls it *Helecaceſter*, perhaps by miſtaking the firſt letters.

[r] Camden ex Lelando.

[s] Mr. Gale.

[t] MS. Ingleby. Smith's edit. of Bede.

[u] Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 23. Creſſy, p. 373.

[w] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.

[x] *Somerham*, in Speed; "ſcant two miles from Middleham "by Weſt." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 99.

[y] The note in the Monaſticon making the firſt foundation at Swainby to be in the year 1190. cannot be right; becauſe that was after the death of K. Henry 2. for his confirmation of ſeveral grants made to theſe canons is recited in the charter of K. Edward 3.

[z] Not *Bernardines*, as Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 45. but *White canons*, as Itin. vol. v. p. 99.

[a] Not *priory*, as the Monaſticon; though it was formerly ſubjected to Dureford, and after A. D. 1306. to Newhouſe. Cart. in bibl. Harleyana, 44 H. 54.

[b] "Summa clara 140*l*. 18*s*. 3*d*." Stevens, vol. i. p. 33. But 160*l*. in rot. as Gale's Append. p. 95.

[c] In the time of K. Henry 7. there were twenty Religious in this houſe. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 269.

[d] This is alſo in Gale's Appendix to Richmond, p. 278.

[e] This is likewiſe in Gale's Appendix, p. 172.

wards

wards the building of their church, 1 Ric. 3. p. 189. grant of a place or vacherie called Coverhede in exchange of other lands, 2 Ric. 3. mſ. 1499. ſ. 52. touching the foundation of this abbey.

In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck, vol. i. reſignationem Johannis Bromſelde et electionem Johannis Aſkogh in abbatem.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . confirmationem eccl. de Dunham abbati et conventui de Coverham.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . pro toſto in Coverham.

Fin. Ebor. 7 Hen. 3. n. 38. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Kettlewell: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 27. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 5. d. pro duabus bovatis in Coverham: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 61. pro XL. acris boſci in Curdheth: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro lib. war. in Coverham, Scraſton, Caldebeck, et Ketelwel in Craven.

Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Dunn: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro terris in Stow et Merſton: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. de terris in Akelthorp, &c. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Meningthorp et Crakhale.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Sedbergh appropriandâ: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro commun. paſtur pro uno tauro, XXIV. vaccis, et totidem vitulis in Coverham: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Kettlewell: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 39. pro paſtur. LX. vaccarum in Hanetre, XXIV. vaccarum in Scraſton, et XXIV. vaccarum in Weſtraſton.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 6. n. . pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Sedbergh in Loneſdale: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 9 et 11. d. pro eadem advoc. ex conceſſione Thomæ Harington.

Pat. 2 Ric. 3. p. 2. m. . pro Slape Gill alias Coverheil in Coverdale.

XXVI. COTTINGHAM[f], *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

AUSTIN CANONS removed to Newton.

XXVII. CRAYKE, *olim* Creic[g], *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Egfrid king of the Northumbers gave, A. D. 685. this town with all the land three miles round it to St. Cuthbert, who thereupon founded a monaſtery herein, which was in being two hundred years[h] after, but was diſſipated many ages ſince.

Vide cartam donationis ad finem hiſtoriæ Dunelm. eccleſiæ per Sim. Dunelm. inter Decem ſcript. col. 57. et in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 368, 369.

XXVIII. DONCASTER.

1. ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL. Here was, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. an hoſpital for ſick and leprous people dedicated to St. James, which before the general ſuppreſſion degenerated into a free chapel[i] with a chantry in it[k].

Vide rot. pat. 12 Hen. . m. 7. de protectione pro infirmis ibidem.

2. ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL. Upon the plea rolls of 15 Hen. 3. occurs another hoſpital in this town dedicated to St. Nicolas, the maſter whereof ſeems to have been ſubordinate to the abbat of Begham.

Vide plac. et aſſiſ. in com. Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. capt. apud Doncaſter in feſto apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli, rot. 19. de XII. acris et uno toſto in Lunerſhall, quæ magiſter hoſpitalis S. Nicholai non poteſt dedicere ſine abbate de Begham.

3. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Black friers; but when or by whom founded, I have not yet been able to diſcover.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 22.

4. GREY FRIERS. At the north end of the bridge here called Freres Bridge was the houſe of Grey friers[l]; which was erected before A. D. 1315. and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Gifford and Michael Welbore.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 37.
Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10.

5. WHITE FRIERS. "There was a right goodly houſe of White Freres in the mydle of the "town now defacid." Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 36.

[f] Near Hull, T. G. p. 231.
[g] Ten miles from York, as Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 350.
[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 372.
[i] Lib. penſion. Le Neve.
[k] Pat. 4 Ed. 4.
[l] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 37. I have met with no good account of the founder or founders. Mr. St Lo Knyveton in one of his mſſ. ſaith, that Sir Tho. Wyndham of Felbrigg in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 8. was founder of the friers in Doncaſter; but it is not probable of any of the frieries here.

XXIX. DRAX[m], *or* Heilham[n], *in the deanry of* Anſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Austin Canons. A priory of Black canons founded by William Paynell *temp. Hen.* 1°. and commended to the patronage of St. Nicholas. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 104*l.* 14*s.* 9*d. per ann.* Dugd. 121*l.* 18*s.* 3*d. ob.* Speed, at which time herein were nine or ten Religious. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Marmaduke Conſtable[p].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 96. cartam fundationis per Will. Paganellum, cum confirmatione Fulconis Paganelli: P. 97. cartas Fulconis Paganelli, de eccl. de Drax et Garthorp; Matildis comitiſſæ Northumbriæ, de obitu Gilberti de Umfravile viri ſui celebrando per priorem et conv. A. D. 1383. Roberti de Gaunt reſtituentis eccl. de Swinehamſtede; Aliciæ de Romeille, de advoc. eccl. de Salteby [Linc. diœc.] P. 98. cartas Roberti de Gaunt, de advoc. eccl. de Salteby; Agnetis filiæ Walteri de Scotenni, de reddit. ii. marc. in Roxby.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 351. cartam prioris et conv. de terra in Oggoteby conceſſ. Joanni fil. Nic. Oggoteby, ex autogr. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 100.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 45.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 114. of the advowſon of the rectory of Garthorpe: p. 239. of the church of Saltby.

Year Books, i. 329.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 143.

Collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. p. 79. 83. vol. viii. p. 94. ordinationem vicariæ de Salteby per Ricardum epiſc. Lincoln. et triginti alias cartas ineditas, p. 53. 61, 62. 94. 101. 166—171. 210. 275. 284, 285. 293. vol. ix. p. 309. 312. vol. xxvi. a f. 24 ad 95. ex libro de Drax in cuſtodia Marmaduci Conſtable de Everingham, A. D. 1620. ſimiliter vol. cxviii. f. 69. vol. lxxvi. f. 124, 125. de appropriatione eccl. de Roxby.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2117. f. 266. abſtracts of deeds belonging to this priory.

In regiſtro Jo. Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 29. de viſitatione prioratus de Drax: In regiſtro Grenfield, p. ii. f. 85. pronunciationem appropriationis eccl. de Drax et Bingeley huic prioratui.

In magno rot. pipæ 31 Hen. 2. et 33 Hen. 2. de reddit. ex terris Will. Paganelli in Nottinghamſhire et Derbyſhire.

Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. n. 1. pro commun. paſtur. in Berley ad L. averia poſt fœnum.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 184. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Waplinton: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. . de meſſ. et terris in Ofgotby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 43. d. de toſto et ii. bovatis terræ in Loſthuſum.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. d. pro ten. in Salteby: Ibid. m. 19. d. pro ten. in Berley: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 41. de commun. paſtur. in Berley.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 15, 16, 17. In baga de quo war. Ebor. temp. Ed. 2. rot. 5. confirm. donationum Will. Paganelli fundatoris per R. Ricardum: Ibid. rot. 36. de XIII. bovatis terræ in Waplinton: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro ten. in civit. Ebor. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro terris in Drax: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Wreſell appropriandā: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26.

XXX. DUNSCROFT[q].

Cistertian Cell. A ſmall cell to the abbey of Roche.

Vide De la Pryme's Hiſtory of Hatfield, mſ. penes Joh. Warburton Somerſet heraldum, p. 85. 89.

Sigillum hujus monaſterioli æri inciſum ſumptibus Edw. Roe Mores arm.

XXXI. ECCLESFIELD[r], *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Alien Priory. An alien priory of Benedictine monks to the abbey of St. Wandragiſilius[s] in the dioceſe of Roan in Normandy. It was given by king Richard 2. to the Carthuſian monaſtery of St. Anne near Coventry[t].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. donationem eccl. de Eccleſfield priori et conv. Cartuſienſ. de Coventre.

In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 81. ordinationem vicariæ de Ecclesfield, cum capella de Bradfield.

Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 80. de maner. de Ecclesfield, et advoc. eccleſiæ: Ibid. 8 Ed. 1. n. 121. de meſſ. et terris in Bradfield: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de maner. de Ecclesfield.

[m] Not far from Selby, T. G. p. 231. The ſcite of this houſe was on the ſouth ſide of the river Ouſe, nearly oppoſite where the Derwent enters therein. Burton's Mon. Ebor. p. 100.

[n] "Canonici inſulæ de Heilham" in ſome of the charters. Dodſworth, vol. viii. p. 171, &c.

[o] Placed ſo high, becauſe the founder in the deed of foundation declares that he had made thoſe grants "monitu et con-"ſilio Turſtini Eborum archiepiſcopi."

[p] Burton, p. 113.

[q] MSS. notes of the late learned Dr. Tanner. With the ſituation of this cell I am unacquainted: but from the mſ. hiſtory of Hatfield above referred to, it may be conjectured to have been placed in or near the pariſh of Haytefeld in the dioceſe of York, the church of which was given, 19 Ed. 3. to the abbey of Roche, for the ſupport of twelve additional monks, as mſ. Dodſworth, vol. viii. p. 211.

[r] Near Doncaſter. Near Sheffield, T. G. p. 231.

[s] So Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 965. 1035. et regiſtr. Ebor. But ſaid to belong to *St. Catherine* at Roan, in Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247. The Lincoln taxation hath "Abbas S. Wandregiſilii tenet ma-"ner. de Ecclesfield et Walneleghes, tenementa in Bradfield, "et eccl. de Sheffield."

[t] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 965. mſ. Harleyana, 61 C. 9. f. 40.

XXXII. EGLESTON[u], *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. Here was an abbey[w] of Premonſtratenſian[x] canons, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt, founded probably by Ralph de Multon[y] in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 2. or beginning of that of king Richard 1. It had revenues to the yearly value of *65 l. 5 s. 6 d. per ann.* in the whole, and *36 l. 7 s. 2 d.* clearly, or, as it is in Dugdale, *36 l. 8 s. 3 d.* and was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Shelley or Strelley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 196, 197. cartam Philippi epiſc. Dunelm. confirm. donationem maner. de Egleſton et Kilvington, per Gilbertum de Leya: Conventionem inter Joannem com. Richmundiæ et abbatem et conv. de Egleſton, de ſuſtentatione ſex canonicorum capellanorum in caſtro de Richmond, A. D. 1275. Dicta conventio etiam extat ad finem Regiſtri honoris de Richmond, p. 95, 96.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 35 et 69. de terris in Egleſton: p. 49. in Lyrtyngton: p. 52. in Staynwigges: p. 53. in Skitheby: p. 59. in Multon: p. 81. de villa de Overſtretford: p. 82. de fine pro fecta in curia Roaldi relaxanda: In Append. p. 92. valorem omnium et ſingulorum reddituum, &c. ex rot. Primit. p. 263. de fundatore et ordine.

The names of ſome few abbats, in Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 269.

In Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 135. of the foundation and endowment of this abbey: computum abbatiæ ex rot. 2. in officio primit. Lond.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 102. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 88. vol. v. p. 120. vol. viii. p. 20.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. p. 50. of the founderſhip of this abbey.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Ric. 1. n. . pro terris in Egleſton.

Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. m. 2. pro duabus carucatis terræ in Skidby, Bromton, &c.

Fin. Ebor. 23 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro ten. in Stratford: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 171. pro VIIIs. VId. reddit. in Berningham: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. . de ſervitiis maner. de Kilvington: Fin. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de bovata terræ in Kilvington.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29. d. pro ten. in Settrington: Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Stratford olim conceſſ. per Helenam de Haſtings: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. et m. 19. de meſſ. et terris in Over Stretford.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Rokeby: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Uſſeburn Magna: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Bentham approprianda.

XXXIII. ELRETON[z], *or* Ellerton, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. On the ſouth ſide of the Swale, a mile beneath Maryke was a ſmall priory of White-cloathed or Ciſtertian nuns[a], thought to have been founded by Warnerius dapifer to the earl of Richmond, or his ſon Wymerus, *temp. Hen.* 2[b]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at *15 l. 14 s. 8 d. per ann.* in the whole, and at *15 l. 10 s. 6 d.* clearly, and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to John Aſk[c].

Vide in Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 43. de duabus bovatis terræ in Walburn, 15 Ed. 1. et in Append. p. 91. valorem omnium reddituum, &c. hujus prioratus cum repriſ. inde ex rot. in offic. Primit.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 119.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 263.

In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 162. cartam Brithivæ fil. Normanni de Elreton et Adami nepotis, de terris in Alretona conceſſis prioriſſæ et monialibus.

Fin. Ebor. lig. I. 52 Hen. 3. n. 57.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 22. de ten. in Melſomby.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2.

XXXIV. ELRETON[d], Alreton, *or* Ellerton, *in* Spaldingmore[e], *on the* Derwent[f].

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Before the year 1212[g]. William Fitz Peter founded here a priory of canons of the Sempringham order, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Laurence[h], who were obliged to maintain thirteen poor people. About the time of the diſſolution here were a prior and about nine Religious, who were endowed with *62 l. 8 s. 10 d.* as Dugd. and *78 l. 0 s. 10 d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted in exchange to John Aſke 33 *Hen.* 8[i].

[u] Placed by the Monaſticon in the biſhoprick of Durham; but it is on the other ſide of the Teſe from Bernard Caſtle, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 120. viz. about a mile below it on the ſouth ſide of the river. A little above Greata bridge, as Mr. Gale. Egleſton abbey in the pariſh of Stratford, London Gazette.

[w] Not a *priory*, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 196.

[x] Or *White canons*; though put in the Monaſticon among the *Black* or *canons of St. Auſtin*.

[y] Perhaps the ſame with the founder of the ſpittal on Stainmore: the lord Dacres, who married the heireſs of the Multons, was patron of this houſe at the diſſolution, and a great while before, which makes it more probable that it was founded by Ralph de Multon, as the Aſhmol. mſ. ſaith, than by Conan earl of Richmond (who died A. D. 1171.) as Camden, Speed, &c. have it. Gilbert de Leya gave theſe canons (who ſeem to have been ſettled here before) the manors of Egleſton and Kilvington, to which grant Ralph de Multon is witneſs.

[z] Within a mile of Catterick bridge, T. G. p. 231.

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 119.

[b] See, in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 370. two grants of theſe, Warner and his ſon Wymer to the hoſpital of St. Leonard or St. Peter in York of the ninth ſheaf of their demeſne lands in Elreton; after the recital of which, Mr. Dodſworth, mſ. vol. vii. f. 30. adds, "Opinor prædictum Wymerum ſeu Warnerum "patrem ſuum fuiſſe fundatores monialium de Ellerton." Mr. Thoreſby, in Ducat. Leod. p. 72. ſaith, *John Barden* (who lived in the time of K. Edward 3. or Richard 2.) was ſole founder. But the records ſhew that the houſe was much older. Mr. Gale ſaith (Append. to Richmond, p. 245.) he hath heard, that the foundation charter is in the hands of Henry Drax eſquire, owner of this place, A. D. 1722.

[c] *Quære*, if not Ellerton in Spaldingmore only, as Burton, p. 269.

[d] Near Wighton, as Mr. Gale.

[e] Pat. 9 Ric. 2.

[f] In the eaſt riding, to diſtinguiſh this houſe of canons from the priory of nuns at Ellerton on the Swale in the north riding. Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 119.

[g] Geffery archbiſhop of York, who is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, died this year.

[h] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 824. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. f. 119.

[i] Part of the church ſtill remains, and is uſed as the pariſh church, Burton, p. 259.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 821, &c. ex autographis penes Ricardum Robinſon de Thickhed arm. A. D. 1652. cartam fundationis: Cartas Petri fil. Petri de Malolacu, confirm. omnes terras de feodo ſuo, A. D. 1225. Adæ de Linton, confirm. donationes Gulielmi fil. Petri fundatoris: Conventionem pro IX. pauperibus (ex XIII.) in dicto prioratu admittendis ad præſentationem Germani de Hay advocati ejuſdem domus et hæredum ſuorum dominorum de Aghton, dat. 10 Apr. A. D. 1387. Cartam Henrici de Puteaco, de quodam prato verſus Cliff: Literas Gilberti magiſtri ordinis de Sempringham ſuper XIII. pauperibus paſcendis apud Elreton: Cartas Alani de Wilton, de terris in Howm, &c. Willelmi de Habbeton, de XII. bovatis terræ in Habbeton Parva; Alani de Wilton, de ſex bovatis in Habbeton, et molendino de Marton: Inquiſ. 24 Ed. 3. n. 36. de cantaria duorum capellanorum canonicorum Regularium in dicto prioratu per Gerardum Salvain fundanda, cum donatione terrarum in Thorp juxta Hayton.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 259.

Inter collect. mſſ. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 177, 178. 333, &c. cartas viginti et quinque de terris ad prioratum canonicorum de Alreton ſpectantibus, hactenus ineditas.

Fin. Ebor. 9, 10, 11 Hen. 3. n. 92. de duabus bovatis terræ in Lathum: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Aghton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. n. 119. de terris in Hugate: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 99. de terris in Ellerton: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Houlm: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15.

Fin. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. n. 35. de terris in Guthmundam: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris in Lathum.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 3. pro eccl. de Aghton.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

XXXV. ELMETE.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Somewhere in the wood of Elmete (which was not far from Leeds[k]) at Berwick[l] in Elmet, as ſome think, was a monaſtery under the government of abbat Thrydwulf about A. D. 730.

Vide Bedæ Hiſt. Angl. lib. ii. c. 14.

XXXVI. EMMESEY, Embeſea, Emleſhey, *or* Emſhaw, *near* Skipton, *in the deanry of* Craven *in the archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

AUSTIN CANONS removed to Bolton.

XXXVII. ESSEHOLT[m], *in* Ayredale, *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of the* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A place of this name was confirmed to the nuns of Syningthwait[n] in the bull of pope Alexander 3. dated A. D. 1172. but that might be another eſtate, or before any Religious houſe was here founded: for here was a ſmall priory of about ſix[o] Ciſtertian[p] nuns in the latter part of the reign of K. Henry 2. or the beginning of that of K. Richard 1. dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard[q], or, as others, to St. James[r]. About the time of the diſſolution it was ſaid to have been founded by the anceſtors of Chriſtopher Ward[s]. It was valued at 13*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* as Dugd. and 19*l.* 0*s.* 0*d*[t]. as Speed, and granted[u], 1 *Ed.* 6. to Henry Thomſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 828. bullam P. Alexandri 3. dat. A. D. 1172.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 297. cart. Nich. Freeman, de ann. reddit. ſex ſolid. e terris in Burlay: Cart. Aliciæ de Randon, de uno meſſuagio: p. 298. indenturam de excambio terrarum pro XX. annis, A. D. 1276. Adæ Monhams conceſſionem de quatuor libris ceræ pro LX. annis: p. 299. R. Ricardi 2. licentiam Margaretæ Clifford conced. advoc. eccl. de Belton in Axholm [Linc.] Cartam Nich. Ward, de terra in Keukeſwrde: Cart. Roberti fil. Rob. de Plumpton, de terris in Idel: p. 300. tres cartas Nigelli de Plumpton, pro eſſarto, prato, terris, &c. in Idel: p. 301. cartam Alani fil. Walteri de Yedon, pro terra in Yedon: Donationes Johannis de Yedun in Yedun: Cartam Simonis de Braam dom. maner. de Yedon, de tranſitu per manerium ſuum ad eſſartum monialium, communia paſturæ, &c. See alſo in Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 58. an award made 3 Hen. 8. about lands called Stonehouſe Oxgang.

Burtons's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 139.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 54. cartam Hugonis fil. Walthef de Yedon, pro ſarto in Eſſagh, teſtibus Sym. de Montealto et Roberto fratre ejus: f. 118. cartam Thomæ de Lumley, de terris in Eſſeholt, Yedon, Carleton, et Raudon, 41 Ed. 3. f. 146. cartam Adæ fil. Petri de Birkin, pro tribus bovatis terræ in Culingworth, teſte Hugone priore de Pontefracto.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 15. de commun. paſtur. in Arden.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de maner. de Huſholt perquirendo de Jo. Calverle: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. in Yedon: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. de Random.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ſeptem bovatis terræ in Yedon.

[k] Thoreſby Ducatus Leodienſis, p. 232.

[l] Camden, edit. Gibſon.

[m] Near Apperley bridge over the river Aire, T. G. p. 231.

[n] Dugdale makes Eſſeholt a cell to Siningthwait, but I believe without foundation; for there is not the leaſt mention of any dependance in any of the deeds of either houſe that I have met with, nor in the valuation of 26 Hen. 8. Beſides Eſholt is ſometimes called an abbey, as Dodſworth, vol. xcix. f. 63. and had always diſtinct elective prioreſſes, as regiſtr. Ebor.

[o] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Six enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 270.

[p] Monaſt. vol. i. p. 829.

[q] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. viii. f. 54. So alſo in ſome of the deeds in Stevens' Appendix. In ſome, *St. Mary* only, and in others *St. Leonard* only.

[r] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. viii. f. 146.

[s] Speed.

[t] It ſhould be 19*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* The reprifals were 5*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* and the clear ſum 13*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*

[u] This grant is printed in Stevens' Append. p. 302.

XXXVIII. NORTH FERREBY[w], *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* East Riding.

1. TEMPLARS. } Here was a priory of Knights Templars[x] of the foundation of the
2. AUSTIN CANONS. } lord Euſtace Veſcy[y]; which, upon the ſuppreſſion of that order, ſeems to have become a priory of canons of the order of St. Auguſtine[z], and to have continued ſo till the ſuppreſſion, when their revenues were valued at *60 l. 1 s. 2 d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and *95 l. 11 s. 7 d. ob.* as Speed. The ſite was granted to Thomas Culpeper 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide inter collect. mſſ. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 301. cartam dom. Joannis de Beavor, donantis XII. bovatas terræ in Aulaghby templo dom. de Ferreby: vol. lxxiv. f. 140. literas Joannis prioris de Ferreby Henrico de Veſcy patrono ſuo, 3 Ed. 4. contra Henricum Percy com. Northumbriæ ſe pro fundatore jactitantem.

Fin. Ebor. 2 Hen. 3. n. 286. pro duabus bovatis terræ in Wulferton: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 29. de terris in Holme in Eſpaudingmore, ex dono Willelmi de Veſcy.

Rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. de ſex bovatis terræ in South Ferreby [com. Linc.] ex dono Nic. Stotevil, XL. annis elapſis: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de commun. paſtur. in Kneſhull, et ten. in Shirburn, Kirkby, Naiſterton, &c. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de North Feriby approprianda: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 5.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. de commun. paſtur. in Mitton: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. quod ſint quieti de decimis.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro ten. in Morfelt, Bolton in Holderneſs, &c. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 46. pro eccl. de Beningworth approprianda: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 10 Hen. 4. rot. 99. de bovata terræ in Weſtrikele.

XXXIX. FLIXTON, *in the pariſh of* Folketon, *in the deanry of* Dickering *and archdeaconry of* East Riding[a].

HOSPITAL. Here was ſaid to have been erected by one Acehorne a knight, in king Ethelſtan's time, an hoſpital for an alderman and fourteen brothers and ſiſters, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Andrew. This foundation was confirmed by K. Henry 6. under the name of Carman's Spitel, but I meet with nothing more about it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 372. pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. primam fundationem et dotationem hujus hoſpitalis recit. et confirm.

XL. FORS, *or* Wandeſleydale, *or* De Charitate, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Here Akarius fil. Bardolfi, A. D. 1145. placed a ſmall convent of White monks from Savigny, which was afterward made ſubject to Byland, from whence, A. D. 1150. an abbat and monks to the number of twelve were ſent, who were within few years tranſlated to Jorevall.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 869. ex regiſtro de Bellalanda hiſtoriam fundationis: Cartas duas Alani comitis Britanniæ et Richmundiæ, confirm. donationes Akarii et aliorum: P. 870. cartas duas Rogeri de Molbraio, de terris apud Brigwath in Maſhamſhire: Hiſtoriam de ſubjectione hujus cœnobii abbatiæ de Bellalanda et eductione Novi conventus.

In Regiſtro hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 58. of the foundation and endowment: p. 61. of lands in Fors.

XLI. FOULESNAPE, *or* Fulſnaph, *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Michael was here early in the reign of king Henry 3[b]. and is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation 20 *Ed.* 1[c].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 657.

[w] "Juxta aquam fluminis Humbriæ." Regiſtr. Melton archiepiſc. Ebor. Near Richmond, T. G. p. 233.

[x] Regiſtr. Ebor. et Record.

[y] MS. in bibl. Harleyana, 41 A. 17. Dodſworth. vol. cxxxi. f. 184. But there were two lord Euſtace Veſci's, one in K. Stephen's reign, another in K. John's; the latter ſeems moſt likely to be founder. Henry Bromflete de Veſci chivaleir was acknowledged founder 3 Ed 4. as Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 234. from whom the patronage of this houſe deſcended to the Cliffords earls of Cumberland; and from hence Speed ſaith, the anceſtors of the earl of Cumberland were founders.

[z] So they expreſly ſtile themſelves in their acknowledgment of lord Veſcy to be their founder, A. D. 1463. to which the old ſeal of the Templars is put. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 234. calls them then *Hoſpitalers;* but neither in the valuation nor in any of the deeds, doth any dependance on St. John's of Jeruſalem appear; beſides their priors were confirmed by the archbiſhop of York, which was not uſual for the Hoſpitalars. The Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. calls them *Præmonſtratenſians.*

[a] There is not the leaſt mention of this hoſpital in the Valor of 26 Hen. 8. ſo that probably it decayed and was gone before that time.

[b] It being mentioned, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 657. in a deed of Jordan de S. Maria, who was cotemporary with Richard de Mariſco biſhop of Durham.

[c] Under the temporalties in the archdeaconry of Clyveland "Hoſpitale S. Michaelis de Foulesnape habet ultra neceſſaria "v l." But according to Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 657. it ſeems to have been near Pontefract.

XLII. FOUNTAINS, *or* De Fontibus, *in the parish of .... in the deanry of .... and archdeaconry of* West Riding[d].

1. CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Thirteen Benedictine monks of St. Mary's near York left, A. D. 1132[e]. their house, with design to observe a more strict and reformed rule, whereupon Thurstan archbishop of York gave them a place then called Skeldale, not far from Rippon, thereupon to found an abbey of the Cistertian order, to the honor of the blessed Virgin, which was soon after accomplished and endowed with great revenues, said to be worth, at the dissolution, 998 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 1173 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The site was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Gresham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. a p. 733 ad 752. librum de origine monasterii de Fontibus, autore Hugone monacho Kirkstallensi, ex ms. in bibl. Arundel [nunc in bibl. Regiæ Societatis London.] P. 752. cartas Alani com. Britanniæ de grangia de Aldeburne sive Aldeburg; Rogeri de Mubrai, de eadem; Swani de Torneton, de Bramleia: P. 753. confirmationem Rogeri de Mubrai, de Bramleia: Compositionem de terminis grangiæ de Aldeburn inter monachos de Fontibus et de Jorevalle: Cartas Rogeri de Mubrai dantis terram de Nutwith Ricardo de Heedon; Ricardi de Hedon dantis eandem terram ecclesiæ de Fontibus: P. 754. cartas duas Rogeri de Mubrai, pro terra de Birnebem; Rogeri de Laci constab. Cestriæ, de Bradleia: P. 755. cartas Bertrami Haget, de Dacra; Will. Haget, de eadem; Will. de Castelei, de eadem; Roberti de Sars, de terra in Thorneton inter Gillemoram et Felebriggebec; Turstini archiepisc. Ebor. de eadem: P. 756. cartas Roberti de Sarz, de Morker et Wardsale; Henrici archiepisc. Ebor. de villa de Harlesliowia; Ejusd. Henrici confirm. terras, &c. Rogeri de Mubrai, de Niderdala: P. 757. cartas Rogeri de Mubrai, de Patleiagate et Iwdene; Nigelli de Mubrai confirm. donationes patris sui Rogeri et aliorum: P. 758. cartas Aliciæ de Gant, de terra apud calcetum de Vedlai; Ejusd. de Birnebem, Niderdale, et aliis quæ pertinent ad honorem de Malesart; Radulphi fil. Ribaldi domini de Middelham, pro commun. pastur. de Welle, &c. Aliciæ de Rumeli, de medietat. villæ et molendini de Crosthwait: P. 759. pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. per Inspex. recit. confirmationem donationum per R. Richardum 1.

In Burton's Monasticon Eboracense, p. 141, &c. a history of the foundation of this abbey: an inventory of such things as were kept in the church of Fountains: an account of the privileges and possessions belonging to the abbey, and names of the abbats.

In Burn and Nicholson's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 71. of a moiety of a mill at Crosthwait, and a croft in Cockermouth: p. 87. of the impropriate rectory of Crosthwait, p. 92. of other possessions there.

Registrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. de uno feodo in Aynderby, Melmorby, et Ranyngton: p. 55. de terris in Grenebergh Graunge: p. 56. in Kirby Wysk: p. 61. in Rokesby et Aynderby: p. 62. in Disford, Ranyngton, et Melmorby: p. 63. de grangia vocat. *Balderby:* p. 64. de terris in Sutton Hougrave: p. 69. in Aynderby Vesconte et Synderby: p. 88. de v *s.* viii *d.* exeunt. e Melmorby: In Append. p. 49. de ann. reddit. x *s.* resolut. ex grangia de Couton: p. 51. de fine ii *s.* iii *d.* resolut. ex Aynderby Vesconte: p. 89. de xx *s.* ann. reddit. recipiend. ex Horton in Ribbisdayl.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 185. claus. 4 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. de lanis venditis mercatoribus Florentinis: p. 450. pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 13. de custodia abbatiæ commissa Joanni de Bercwyk ad exonerationem debitorum.

Year Books, 7 Hen. 6. Pasch. rot. 18. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 21. Mich. rot. 3. 11 Hen. 6. Pasch. rot. 11 et 16. 12 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 13.

Petri Blesensis epist. 106[f].

Statutes at large, 33 Hen. 6. c. 6.

The names of some of the abbats, in Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 270.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 54. 338. vol. ii. p. 358. vol. iii. p. 73. de fundatione cœnobii Fontanensis: p. 305. excerpta ex libro Hugonis monachi de eadem.

In Leland's Itin. vol. v. p. 120. of this abbey: vol. i. p. 91. of the chapel of Rippon.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Christi Cantab. ms. 139. n. 13. Quo modo Fontanense cœnobium sumpsit exordium.

In bibl. Harleiana, ms. 433. f. 173. licence to dispose of a certain ground lying within the township of Kettlewell, part of the lordship of Middehamme, 1 Ric. 3. ms. 1499. f. 56. of the foundation and arms of this abbey.

Hugonis monachi, de Kirkstall narrationem de origine et fundatione hujus abbatiæ, olim in bibl. Arundel, nunc in bibl. Regiæ Societatis London. aliud exemplar penes dom. Hen. Langley mil. in com. Salop. aliud penes Rog. Gale arm.

Registrum hujus abbatiæ, ms. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, C. xii. Papers of the foundation of Fountain's abbey, and other matters belonging to it, extracted from their registers, *Julius*, C. ii. 8.

Cartas regum Angliæ, et privilegia pontificum concessa abbatiæ de Fontibus, ms. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. J. 1. 1. Registrum omnium terrarum, tenementorum, &c. ad abbatiam de Fontibus spectantium, in 4to. ms. in ead. bibl. J. iv.

Cartularium penes dom. Joannem Trevor.

Registrum penes Carolum Fairfax de Mersion.

Registrum penes Ric. Chiswell bibliopolam 1692.

Registrum in bibl. Harleyana, 1734.

Registrum penes decanum et capitulum Ebor.

Registrum terrarum feodorum, et possessionum ad monasterium S. Mariæ de Fontibus pertinentium, quod rescribi fecit Marmaducus abbas A. D. 1509. ms. penes honoratiss. com. Denbigh apud Newnham Padox in com. War. in fol. ampliori pergam.

Librum cartarum abbatiæ de Fontibus, penes V. R. Hugonem Todd S. T. P. in 4to.

Apographum Cartularii hujus abbatiæ A. D. 1672. penes Ricardum Richardson de Bierley arm.

Plurima recorda et munimenta ad hanc abbatiam pertinentia penes Will. Aislabie de Studley arm.

Inter collectanea Francisci Thynni penes Joannem Anstis arm. *Garter*, excerpta ex libro de Fontibus ei mutuo dato, a Will. dom. Howard, A. D. 1590.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodsworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. vii. f. 27. 31. 163. 171. 202. vol. viii. f. 18. 22. vol. ix. inter f. 196 et 208. cartas quamplurimas hujus abbatiæ ineditas: vol. xxvi. f. 8. letter from Dr. Layton and Lee to Cromwell against the abbat of Fountains: Ibid. a f. 157 ad f. 192. de origine hujus monasterii: vol. lxii. f. 52. e cartulario de Fontibus in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. 1637. vol. lxxvi. f. 116. cartam originalem de maner. de Oveldryk: vol. lxxix. f. 148. ex cartulario de Fontibus inter archivos archiepisc. Ebor. vol. cviii. f. 33. vol. cxiii. f. 8. 39. 57. vol. clvi. f. 120. ex cartulario de Fontibus penes dom. Rob. Cotton. 1625. vol. cxvi. f. 47 et f. 120. vol. clvi. f. 113 ex libro de Fontibus in

[d] Near Rippon, part of the ruins still remaining, T. G. p. 231. Within sight of Rippon, as Cambden.

[e] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 395. 733. out of the Annals of Waverle and Petroburg, and the ms. Chronicle of Louth Park. But the ms. Chronicle of Barth. Cotton saith "A. D. 1127. abbatia de Fontibus cœpit ædificari et monachis Cistertiensibus inhabitari."

[f] *Quere*, If not something also in St. Bernard's epistles.

custodia

cuſtodia dominæ Honoræ relictæ Steph. Proctor mil. 1620. et in turre B. Mariæ Ebor. 1630. Ibid. f. 49. out of a coucher of Fountains abbey in the cuſtody of Sir William Ingelby: vol. cxxix. f. 37. ex regiſtro de Fontibus in cuſtodia Hen. Savile mil. vol. cxxx. f. 22.

In regiſtro Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 98. epiſtolam archiepiſc. Ebor. monachis de Clarevall ordinis Ciſterc. viſitatoribus per Angliam deputatis de malo ſtatu domus de Fontibus, A. D. 1294. In regiſtro Grenfeld, par. ii. f. 85. compoſitionem inter rectorem de Arncliffe et abbatem et conventum de Fontibus, A. D. 1315. In regiſtro J. Thoreſby confirmationem compoſitionis de decimis maner. de Thorp Underwood in parochia de Uſeton ſive Uſeburn Parva, A. D. 1366.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 86. Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 19. Cart. 7 Joan. n. 19. Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 3. Fin. 10 Joan. n. . de terris in Eſſeby: Plac. apud Weſtm. 15 Joan. Trin. rot. 23. de piſcatione in mara de Codric.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 29. 44. 65. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Coudric: Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. n. 59. 75. 77. de terris in Audewerk: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 32. de carucat. et dimid. terræ in Swinton: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 42. de ii. bovatis terræ in Boxhale et Queldric: Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 3. n. . de xv. bovatis terræ in Auderbery: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 8. de bovata terræ in Merſton: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro meſſ. in S. Botulpho: Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. n. 28. 145. 148. pro maner. de Birnebern: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 67. d. de terris in Swinton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 40. de ii. bovatis terræ in Neweton in Craven.

Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Morker, Somerwith, Aldburgh, Steningford, et Sutton: Plac. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 27. 58. de c *l.* reddit. in Luton: Plac. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 29, 30. de meſſ. et terris in Baſtingthwaite: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Balderby, Marton ſuper Moram, Thorp ſub Boſco, Kilveſay et Bordley in Craven, Bradley [Weſtmorl.] Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 15 vel 16.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. in cedula: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 21. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. et 20. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. d. pro deafforeſtatione de Stanburn et Ruggeton in foreſta de Knareſburgh: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de meſſ. in Ebor. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. et 7. de reddit. et terris in Scothorp, Kirkby Malſart, et Aſterlagh.

Eſch. Ebor. 1 Ed. 3. poſt mort. Jo. Moubray, de boſco et chacea de Nidderdale: Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. quod abbas non tenetur reparare pontem de Bradley: Ibid. m. 13. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Merlaw Parv. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. de commun. paſtur. et eſtoveriis in vaſto de Queldryke: Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 30. pro maner. de Aldeſeld: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 5. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Aldeſeld: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 8.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 20. et m. 22. pro ten. in Queldrek: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Aldeſeld, Litton et Malgham: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. pro meſſ. in Rippon: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. . m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro meſſ. in le North ſtrete Ebor.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. . de cuſtodia abbatiæ in manus R. captæ durante lite in curia Romana inter Rogerum Frank et Joannem Ryppon.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Thornton in Craven approprianda.

2. HOSPITAL. Here was at the gate of the monaſtery an hoſpital for the relief of the poor in the neighbourhood, and for travellers, as early as the reign of K. Richard 1. which had ſeveral particular benefactions to it.

Vide in regiſtro de Fontibus penes honoratiſſ. com. Oxon. f. 155. 284. 310. 411. et in mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 161. cartam Heliæ fil. Radulphi de Thornton, donantis infirmitorio pauperum de Fontibus Willelmum fil. Waldef nativum, cum tota ſequela ſua, teſte Euſtachio abbate Joreval.

XLIII. GALMANHO, *in or near the city of* York[g].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Siward the famous earl of Northumberland is ſaid to have built a monaſtery here, in which[h] he was buried A. D. 1055.

Vide Chron. Saxon. Hoveden, &c. Creſſy, 976.

XLIV. GILLING[i], *olim* Ingetlingum[k], Gethlinge[l], *or* Geding[m], *near* Richmond.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. At this place, where K. Oſwin was murdered, Q. Eanfleda built a monaſtery before A. D. 659[n]. which was afterward deſtroyed by the Danes.

Vide Bedæ Hiſt. Angl. lib. iii. cap. 14 et 24. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 54.

[g] "*Galman lith* porta civitatis Ebor. nunc *Bootham barr.*" Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 23.

[h] He was buried in *St. Mary's York*, ſaith Bromton; hence ſeveral have made Galmanho the ſame monaſtery with St. Mary's, which doth not ſeem credible; becauſe in Stephen Whitby's hiſtory of the foundation of St. Mary's, there is not the leaſt hint of the place, which was given them to build on, having ever before been poſſeſſed by any Religious. And Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 36. ſaith that the place where St. Mary's abbey was built was the common lay ſtall of the city, and the place of execution.

[i] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 365. Smith's notes upon Bede. *Gilling* nunnery, mentioned by Speed in Yorkſhire, ſeems to be a miſtake for *Keling*.

[k] Bede.

[l] Vita S. Oſwini.

[m] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 386.

[n] In which Trumhere abbat here was made biſhop of the Mercians, as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 425.

XLV. GISEBURNE[o], *or* Gyſburgh, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Austin Canons. Robert de Brus founded and amply endowed, A. D. 1129[p]. a priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, were worth 628 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* Dugd. 712 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Thomas Chaloner.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 147. cartam fundationis: P. 148. cartam Radulfi de Clera, confirm. canonicis locum ubi domus eorum ſita eſt: Fundatorum hiſtoriam: P. 150. nomina anteceſſorum de Carleton, de familia de Brus: Cartam Petri fil. Petri de Brus, recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum: P. 151. cartam Roberti fil. Will de Brus, ſuper omnibus quæ dederunt Robertus avus ſuus vel Willelmus pater ſuus: P. 152. cartas Will. regis Scotorum confirm. donationes diverſarum eccleſiarum infra regnum Scotiæ; Ricardi epiſc. Dunelmenſis recit. et confirm. donationes et appropriationes diverſarum eccleſiarum A. D. 1311. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 46. cartam Waldevi fil. Coſpatrici com. factam eccl. S. Brigidæ, vulgo Brydekyrke in com. Cumbr. de eccl. de Appelton; Alani fil. Waldevi, de villa de Appelton et molendino de Brocton; Aliciæ de Rumely, de eadem villa; Thomæ fil. Joannis vicecom. Cumbr. ſuper ſervitiis debitis de villa de Apeltone A. D. 1221. P. 47. cartam Aliciæ de Rumely factam canonicis de Giſeburn, de eccleſia de Brydekirke; Ejuſd. de eccl. de Dereham factam eiſdem canonicis.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 340.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 64. vol. ii. p. 314. vol. iii. p. 41.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 97. of the manor of Redmain: p. 99. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bridekirk: p. 113. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dereham.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 29. de quarta parte unius feodi in Neuſome et tertia parte unius feodi in Bernyngham: p. 49. de duabus carucatis terræ in Berningham, et duabus carucatis in Neuſom; et in Append. p. 36. de triginta bovatis terræ, et triginta toftis in Swalu et Alcſby [Lincoln.]

Rylcii Plac. Parliam. p. 107.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 337. of the church of Scelton, ex magno rot. 4 Joan.

And in the preface to his Formulare, p. xii. of the church of Kirkeby ſuper Wiſch.

Year Book, i. 364.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 340. cartam Petri de Brus, pro duabus bovatis terræ in Normanby, &c. p. 340, 341, 342. ſeptem cartas de terris et tenementis in Ormeſby, ex orig. penes Tho. Strangways Robinſon arm. p. 342. cartam prioris et canon. de Giſeburn conced. unum toftum, &c. in Jarum Joanni de Jarum, reddendo inde annuam penſionem v *s.* p. 342. cartam Stephani de Hoton, pro terris in Caſtel Eden: p. 343. cart. prioris et canon. de terris in Giſborn. conceſſis Willielmo de Rywans, pro penſione VIII *s.* per ann. Cartam Petri Eſcarbot, de duabus bovatis terræ in Upplivor, A. D. 1188. p. 344. Radulphi epiſc. Carliol. confirmationem eccl. de Bridekirke, A. D. 1287. Cartam de terris in Marton: Duas cartas prioris et conv. de manſo in Yarum, et tenemento cum gardino in Kingeſton ſuper Hull: p 345. compoſitionem litis inter canonicos de Giſburn et rectorem capellæ de Herleſſei, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. Cartam Rogeri del Hill et Willielmi de Slitenham, de terris in Lunde conceſſ. priori et canon. de Giſburn, pro cantaria in eccleſia S S. Trinitatis de Kyngeſton ſuper Hull, et ſuſtentatione XII. pauperum in quodam hoſpitali ibidem, ex Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. vii. f. 69.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. vii. a f. 40 ad 81. 86. 208. vol. viii. f. 172. 278. 287. vol. ix. f. 133, &c. habentur cartæ fere centum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes ineditæ: Ibid. vol. lxx. f. 5. carta prioris de Giſburn facta dom. Henrico Clifford et Annæ conſorti ſuæ, A. D. 1507. vol. lxxvi. f. 37. indentura de terris in Up Lithum et Uggethorp; et f. 42. vol. xciv. f. 117. vol. cxiii. f. 21. vol. cxxviii. f. 165. ex regiſtro prioratus de Giſeburn: vol. cxviii. f. 49 et 106. ex calendario olim ſpectante ad prioratum de Giſburn penes dom. Rob. Cotton.

In bibl. Cotton. mſ. *Cleopatra*, D. ii. 2. annotationes chartarum de Giſeburn.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 46. of the foundation and arms of this priory.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 43. 51. de ten. in Hagethorp: Plac. aſſiſ. 9 Joan. rot. 3. d. pro x. marcis reddit. in Scurveton et advoc. eccl. de Kirkby ſuper Wiſk: Fin. Ebor. 13 Joan. pro XXIX bovatis terræ in Aleſby, ex conceſſ. Rogeri de Laſcells.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 81. pro advoc. eccl. de Liverton: Fin. 7 Hen. 3. n. 44. pro moris de Glaſedale et Swinheved: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 168. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Ormeſby: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 43. de XIV. bovatis terræ in Bernaldby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 107. de terris in Bernaldby: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 75. de terris in Bernaldby: Cart. 47 Hen. 3. n. . Plac. de aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 16. de bovata terræ in Rotteſete.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. de commun. paſtur. in Perth Bigging: Fin. Ebor. 4 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro maner. de Thormodeby: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 206. pro maner. de Uggethorp: Fin. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 66. pro terris in Aleſby: Plac. de quo war. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 65. de meſſ. et IV. carucat. terræ in Brydekyrk: Baga de quo war. in com. Ebor. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 34. allocat. libertatum.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de maner. de Thormodeby, ex conceſſione Will. de Boyvill: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. n. 91. pro ii. meſſ. et ii. bovatis terræ in Gyſeburn: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de toftis et terris in Merſke, Up Lithom, et Lofthouſe.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. m. 3. d. de commun. paſtur. in Glacedale et Swineſheved: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de maner. de Giſeborn: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 8. pro ii. meſſ. et ii. bovatis terræ in Giſburn: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. pro kernellatione monaſterii: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Heſelarton approprianda: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. de imparcando boſco de Clyve, cum terris contiguis: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro lib. war. in Thornby, Urlby, et Hoton juxta Giſeburn: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. de commun. paſtur. in Thorp: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. et m. 20. Ibid. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Kingſton ſuper Hull: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Lound: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris in Lound[q].

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 7. de paſtur. in Bradley ad LX. vaccas et LXI. equas, lib. war. in Giſeburn, Uggethorp, Bernoldby, Loveſdale, et pro mercat. et feria

[o] So often both in the charters and records, and alſo in the printed books, which makes this place in Cleveland to be miſtaken for Gyſburn in the Weſt Riding on the borders of Lancaſhire. Gale's Appendix to the Regiſter, p. 243. It was near Stokeby, as T. G. p. 233.

[p] Chronic. Joannis Brompton, col. 1018. Though Mr. Burton, in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 64. makes this foundation, from Camden, to be A. D. 1119.

[q] This is probably what is printed in Stevens' Append. p. 345, 346.

apud

apud Giſeburn: Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 7. pro returnis brevium, viſu franciplegii, &c. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 5. pro ten. in Beverley et Hoton.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 5.
Clauſ. 7 Hen. 6. m. 13 et 14. d.

XLVI. GODELAND, *or* Gothland, *eight miles from* Pickering.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A. D. 1117. the king granted to Oſmund the prieſt and the brethren of Godeland, the ſcite of the place ſo called, for the entertainment of the poor and for the health of the ſoul of Matild his queen; and afterwards gave leave to the ſaid Oſmund and his brethren, to give this hermitage or hoſpital to the abbey of Whitby, and commanded the abbat and convent to oblige the brethren to conform to the rule of St. Benedict.

Vide Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 85.

XLVII. GROSMONT[r], Gromont[s], Grommond[t], Grandimont[u], *or* Eſkedale[w], *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

ALIEN PRIORY. In the beginning of the time of king John, Joanna the daughter of William Foſſard, wife to Robert de Turnham, gave a parcel of lands in the foreſt of Egheton, ſince called Eſkdale, to the abbat and convent of Grandimont in Normandy, who thereupon ſent a convent of monks of their own order to ſettle here; when, by reaſon of the wars with France, the kings of England bore hard upon theſe alien priories, the abbat of Grandimont got leave to ſell the advowſon and all their right in this cell to John Hewitt *alias* Serjeaunt; and thereupon it ſeems to have become "prioratus indigena," and to have ſubſiſted till the general diſſolution, when there were not above four monks in it; the revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 12 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 14 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to one Edward Wright.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 981. cart. 15 Joan. n. 29. confirm. donationem Joannæ de Turnham: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 15. ex archivis cœnobii Grandimontenſis, cartam Joannæ uxoris Roberti de Turnham, et duas cartas Roberti de Turnham confirm. et recit. donationes Joannæ uxoris.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 275.
In majore rotulo Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 107. confirm. advoc. eccl. de Lokinton.
Cart. 1 Joan. m. 10. n. 155.
Pat. 2 Hen. 3 p. 1. n. 11.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in South Brome, &c.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. licent. perquirendi c. ſolidatas terræ in com. Ebor. Eſcaet. Ebor. 43 Ed. 3. n. 44. de terris in Eggeton.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . quod abbas de Grandimont poſſit feoffare Joannem Hewit alias Serjeaunt in feodo advoc. prioratus de Eſkdale, et omnium maneriorum eidem pertinentium.
Pat. Norman. 8 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 8.

XLVIII. HACKNESS, *olim* Hacanos, *in* Whitbyſtrand, *three miles from* Scarborough[x].

BENEDICTINE CELL. Here St. Hilda built a monaſtery a little before her death A. D. 680[y]. which probably by the wars and devaſtations of this country was demoliſhed long before the Conqueſt. In the time of king William Rufus the pirates having ſacked Whitby, and driven away the monks from thence, William de Percy gave them this place, where they continued ſome time, and then returned to Whitby, but left ſome of their number here in the church of St. Peter[z] as a cell ſubordinate to their abbey.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 414. de tranſlatione monachorum de Whitby ad Hakeneſs, ex regiſtro Whitbeienſi.
Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.
Burtons's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 82.
Conventionem inter monachos de Dunelm. et monachos de Hakenes, in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. VII. 3. f. 45. b.

XLIX. HALTEMPRICE, Altapriſa, *or* Howdenprice, *olim* Newton.

AUSTIN CANONS. Thomas lord Wake of Lyddel[a], 15 *Ed.* 2. began to build a Religious houſe in his manor at Cottingham, which he furniſhed with canons of the order of St. Auguſtine from the abbey of Brunne in Lincolnſhire. But becauſe a perpetual title could not be made to this ſite, the monaſtery was removed, about A. D. 1324. by licence from the pope, to an hamlet in the neighbourhood then called Newton, and there dedicated in honor of the nativity of our bleſſed Savior, the annunciation of the Virgin Mary, and the exaltation of the Holy Croſs, though generally diſtinguiſhed by the laſt. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, a prior and

r Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 15.
s Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1045.
t Ibid. p. 597.
u w Ibid. p. 1035.
x Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.
y Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 23. et Capgrave, f. 180. d.
z Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 74. *St. Marie's church*, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 414.

a Not *Thomas Holland earl of Kent*, as in Speed. This Thomas lord Wake was a mighty well-wiſher to theſe Religious foundations; for beſides theſe, he once intended to found and endow one at Harwedon Magna, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 350. which did not take effect; and 18 Ed. 3. he obtained licence from the king to bring out of Brabant four or ſix nuns of the order of Preachers, and to found an houſe for them in this kingdom. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

eleven or twelve Black canons, who were endowed with 100*l.* 0*s.* 3*d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 178*l.* 0*s.* 10*d. ob.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Culpeper.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 347. pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro fundatione: Bullam P. Joannis 22. pro tranſlatione monaſterii de Cotingham uſque ad Hautempriſe: P. 348. cartam Thomæ Wake, de fundatione et dotatione prioratus de Altapriſa A. D. 1325. P. 350. cartam Joannis de Meux de Bewyk, de maner. de Willardby, pro ſex canonicis divina celebraturis in monaſterio dat. 16 Oct. A. D. 1361. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Wharrum priori et conventui concedendo.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 313.

Inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. i. f. 27. fin. Ebor. 16 Ed. 3. rot. . pro jure hujus monaſterii in meſſ. et terris in Aulaghby: Ibid. f. 48. fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 19. pro aliis terris in Aulaghby: Ibid. f. 391. fin. Ebor. 18 Ed. 3. rot. 13. pro terris et reddit. in Wolferton, Heſill juxta Cotyngham, et advoc. eccl. de Elvele: Ibid. vol. vii. f. 127. cartam Joannis Wells quiete clamantis maner. de Aulaghby 6 Ed. 4. Ibid. f. 222—226. 261. 303. 306. cartas circiter octo ineditas de terris ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus. Ibid. vol. xciv. f. 158. cartas prioratus de Halton-priſe.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. de piſcaria in Wharrom cum advocatione eccleſiæ: Ibid. p. 3. m. 16. pro eccl. de Belton in Axholm approprianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Elvele: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. et p. 2. m. 31. pro eadem eccleſia: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Stowbydon [Norf.] Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Fin. Ebor. 14 Ed. 3. lig. C. n. 107 et 109. pro ſex meſſ. ſeptem toftis, uno molendino, &c. in Cotyngham, Wolferton, &c. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Fin. Ebor. 16 Ed. 3. lig. D. n. 61. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de terris in Aulaghby: Fin. Ebor. 19 Ed. 3. lig. D. n. 159. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. de Willardby, &c.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. m. 35. pro terris in Willardby, Newton, &c.

L. HANDALE, *or* Grenedale, *in the deanry of* Cleveland *and archdeaconry of the ſame.*

Benedictine Nuns. William Percy the third[b] founded here, A. D. 1133. a ſmall priory for Benedictine nuns, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. About the time of the diſſolution herein were eight Religious, though they had revenues valued only at 20*l.* 7*s.* 8*d. per ann.* Speed. 13*l.* 19*s.* 0*d.* Dugd[c]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Ambroſe Beckwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 72. b. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione et dotatione, ex regiſtro de Whitby: Ibid. p. 427. conventionem inter prioriſſam et conv. de Grendale et priorem et conventum de Giſeburn, de bovata terræ in Marton: P. 428. cartam Ricardi de Percy confirm. advocationem hujus domus Ricardo Malebiſſe.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 86.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1133. ex bund. brev. reg. 34 Ed. 1. attachiamentum contra prioriſſam.

Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 20. conventionem inter hoſpitale S. Petri Ebor. et moniales de Grendale de travis ſolvendis. Ibid. vol. ix.

Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 56. de reddit. in Hilderwell: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 67. de medietat. molendini in Staling: Eſcaet. Ebor. poſt mortem Hen. de Percy, 42 Ed. 3. de ten. in Walpole, Ilderwell, &c.

LI. HANEPOLE[d], *or* Hampoll, *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and the archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Cistertian Nuns. A priory of fourteen or fifteen Ciſtertian nuns, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, built by William de Clarefai and Avicia de Tany[e] his wife about A. D. 1170[f]. They had, 26 *Hen.* 8. of yearly income 63*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. 85*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* Speed. The ſite and demeſnes of this houſe were granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Francis Aiſlaby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 830. cartas Radulphi de Tilli et Rogeri fratris ejus, confirm. donationes Aviciæ aviæ ſuæ et Sibillæ de Clerefai matris: P. 831. cartam Will. fil. Will. dom. de Sprotburgh confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum de eccl. de Adwick et reddit. in ead. villa: Confirmationem Rogeri archiepiſc. de eccl. de Adwick, et de ſitu loci de Hanepol.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 264.

In collect. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 149. duas cartas ineditas de prato de Smedehall: vol. ix. f. 318. bullam P. Innocentii, confirm. eccleſias de Adwick, Melton, et Gretonwelle.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 28. pro ii. bovatis in Kileholm: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 3. d. pro tertia parte maner. de Hanepolburgh.

Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro lib. war. in Adwick, Hanepoll, et Brampton.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33.

LII. HEDLEY, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Benedictine Priory. A ſmall priory of Benedictine monks, dedicated to St. Mary, cell to the monaſtery of the Holy Trinity in York, of which Ypolitus de Bram was founder, or at leaſt an early and conſiderable benefactor *temp. Hen.* 1[g].

[b] This nobleman is (in Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 270. a.) ſaid to have founded in this year the nunnery of *Hampoll* in this county, which muſt be a miſtake for this of *Handale*.

[c] It is 13*l.* 1*s.* 7*d.* in the print, viz. 13*l.* 19*d.* but in the record and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. it is 13*l.* 19*s.* 0*d.*

[d] Four miles from Doncaſter, T. G. p. 233.

[e] Her gift to Wirkſop is confirmed by P. Alexander A. D. 1161. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 53, 54.

[f] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 270. makes this a houſe of Ciſtertian monks founded by Will. Percy the third A. D. 1133. by miſtake for *Handale* nunnery.

[g] A. D. 1125. Mſ. V. cl. Ricardi Rawlinſoni.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 565. cartas Ypoliti de Bram donantis commun. paſtur. &c. infra terram ſuam de Middleton; Adæ fil. Petri de Birkin, pro v. acris prati in Smedhala; Petri de Middelton, confirm. donationes Ypoliti de Bram et Hugonis filii ſui.
Inter collect. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii.
Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. de maner. de Bromley.

LIII. HEDON, *or* Newton *near* Hedon, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Hospital. Upon part of ſevèn acres of land near this town given by Alan fil. Ouberni, was built, pretty early in the time of king John, an hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Sepulchre for a maſter or prior, and ſeveral brethren and ſiſters lepers[h]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and 11 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly[i]; and granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Conſtable.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 418, &c. pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.
Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . pro jure prioris infirmorum in pomœrio et terris in Hedon, et in una bovata terræ in Gaghaneſted.
Placit. aſſiſ. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 30. de meſſuag. in Patheflet.
Fin. Ebor. 13 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro bovata terræ in Preſton in Holderneſs.
Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7.
Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 5. libertat. conceſſ. burgenſibus de Hedon, proviſo quod non derogent libertatibus hoſpitalis de Newton in dicta villa ab antiquo uſitatis.

LIV. HELAGH PARK[k], *in the deanry of* Ainſty.

Austin Canons. An hermitage in the wood or park of Helagh, with liberty to clear the grounds about it, was granted to Gilbert a monk of Marmonſtier, in order, as it ſeems, to found a Religious houſe by Bertram Haget before the year of our Lord 1203. and thereupon a church was built to the honor of St. John the evangeliſt, and ſome Religious fixed here by Jeffery Haget[l] ſon to Bertram; and about A. D. 1218. a convent of Regular canons under the government of a prior was eſtabliſhed and endowed by Jordan de S. Maria and Alice his wife, who was grandaughter to Bertram Haget. About the time of the diſſolution here were fourteen canons, who had revenues to the value of 72 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 86 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d.* as Speed[m]. This monaſtery was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Gage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 287. cartam fundationis per Bertramum Haget: Quietam clamationem prioris et conventus de Marton ad heremitagium in parco de Helagh: Cartam Galfridi Haget donationem patris confirmantem: Stemma fundatoris: Cartam ſecundæ fundationis per Jordanum de S. Maria et Aliciam uxorem ejus: P. 288. cartam ejuſd. Aliciæ Haget in viduitate ſua confirmantem fundationem: Catalogum priorum hujus domus: P. 290. confirmationem Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper conceſſionibus donatorum: Cartam Willelmi de Percy, de capella S. Hildæ de Kildale et duobus canonicis in eadem perpetuo celebrantibus.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 281.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 390.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 46.
Cartularium mſ. juſſu Petri prioris circa A. D. 1498. collectum, in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. iv.
Collect. Franciſci Thynne, ex hoc cartulario penes Joannem Anſtis arm.
Regiſtrum penes dom. Wharton.
Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. cartas ſexdecim vel ſeptemdecim ineditas in vol. vii. p. 73. 173. vol. viii. p. 55. 96. 98. 100. 105, 106, 107. 144. 240. and in vol. cxvi. f. 64 and 69. ſeveral things belonging to this priory out of the Helagh cheſt in St. Mary's tower at York.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6111. f. 48. extracts out of the leiger book of this priory.
Regiſtrum Ricardi Scroope archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . de appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Helagh priori et conv. ex donatione Joannis Depden mil. et Eliz. uxoris ejus A. D. 1398.
Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 107. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 80. pro commun. paſtur. in Waleton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 160.
Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 26. de commun. paſtur. in Hagenby: Pat. 19 Ed. 1.
Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 25. pro lib. war. in Helagh, Wighale, Eſteke, et Catherton [Ebor.] Ibid. n. 39. 47 et 50. confirmationes donationum: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 19. pro molendino et Knotingley.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Hoton Wandeſle.
Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2, m. 36. pro eccl. de Helagh approprianda.

LV. HEMINGBURGH, *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

College. The church of St. Mary here was made collegiate, A. D. 1426. by the prior and convent of Durham, who were patrons of it, for a provoſt or warden, three prebendaries[n], ſix vicars choral, and ſix clerks. The parochial tithes were appropriated to it; and the revenues of it valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 84 *l.* 11 *s.* 0 *d. per ann*[o]. in the whole, and at 36 *l.* 1 *s.* 0 *d.* clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 97. pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. licentiam regiam pro fundatione.
A large account of the foundation of this college, and a catalogue of the provoſts, canons and vicars prebendal, in Burtons hiſtory of the pariſh of Hemingburgh annexed to his Monaſticon Eboracenſe.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 54.
Regiſtra prioratus Dunelmenſis.

h Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 419. a. l. 25.
i In the mſ. Valor rolls it is ſtiled "Hoſpitale S. Sepulturæ "de Newton juxta Haun;" and from thence this Valor is aſcribed (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1046.) to "S. Sepulturæ abba-"tiæ;" but in Ecton it is put to "hoſpitale S. Sepulchri juxta "Headon."
k Within two miles of Tadcaſter. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 46. yet within the county of the city of York, as pat. 31 Hen. 8.
l Hence he is ſtiled founder in Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 46.
m 86 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Rot. Primit.
n Three ſmall prebends, as Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 54.
o Rot. in offic. Primit.

LVI. HODE.

AUSTIN CELL. This was originally an heremitage for a monk of Whitby, but A. D. 1138. was given by Roger Mowbray to a convent of Ciſtertian monks, who were driven from Calder in Cumberland by the incurſions of the Scots. Here they continued four or five years, and then were removed to Byland. Afterward Samſon de Albiny giving them ſome other lands and tithes in exchange, this place was granted to the monaſtery of Newburgh, and a cell of Black canons from thence fixed for ſome time here, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1028. 1030. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 192. cartam Rogeri de Moubray, conced. pro animabus patris ſui Nigelli et matris Gundredæ Deo et S. Mariæ de Inſula ſubtus Hod, et Auguſtino priori et canonicis ibidem eccl. S. Andreæ in civit. Ebor. P. 194. cartam Will. de Stutevil, confirm. cart. Adæ Foſſard: P. 195. cartas Roberti filii Adæ Foſſard, de paſtur. in Sutton; Rogeri Moubray, de confirmatione conventionum inter abbatem de Bella Landa et canonicos de Hod; Ricardi Malebiſſe quiete clamantis cellam de Hode eccleſiæ de Novo Burgo; Henrici epiſc. Dunelm. de diviſis inter Sutton et Hode.

LVII. HOWDEN, *olim* Hovedene, *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding[p].

COLLEGE. Hugh prior of Durham obtained a bull from pope Gregory 9. for the appropriating this church towards the maintenance of ſixteen monks[q]. But upon further conſideration, Robert biſhop of Durham[r], A. D. 1266. cauſed it to be divided into five prebends for Secular clerks, viz. Hoveden valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 18 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 12 *l.* clearly. Skelton valued at 15 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 9 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d.* clearly. Thorp valued at 16 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 9 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly. Saltmarſh valued at 16 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 10 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d.* clearly. And Barnby valued at 16 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, and 9 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly. To theſe was added not long after a ſixth prebend, viz. Skipwith valued at 18 *l.* in the whole, and 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* clearly. There were alſo ſix vicars, beſides chantry prieſts in this collegiate church, which was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul[s].

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 334. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 54.
In regiſtro Willelmi Wickwane archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 37. ordinationem ſuper præbenda de Skipwith in eccl. de Howden, A. D. 1279.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1 et 35.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 34.

LVIII. TEMPLE HURSTE, *or* Weſt Hurſt, *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

TEMPLARS. Ralph de Haſtings gave this manor, A. D. 1152. to the Knights Templars, who eſtabliſhed here a preceptory of their order. After their diſſolution this eſtate ſeems to have gone to the lord Darcy[t], not to the Hoſpitalars.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 551, 552. et in p. 556. cartas Henrici de Lacy, confirm. donationem Rad. Haſtings; Joannis Courteney, de terris in Eſt Hirſt: P. 557. finalem concordiam levatam, 19 Hen. 3. per Joannem Courtenay et Emmam uxorem de eiſdem terris.
Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. f. 180, &c. de Templo de Hurſt: f. 234. de magiſtro et fratribus de Hirſte: vol. xxviii. f. 56.

LIX. JOREVAL[u], Jervaux, *or* Gervis, *in the pariſh of* Eaſt Witton, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. The abbat and Ciſtertian monks, who laboured under great inconveniencies at Fors, were, A. D. 1156. removed with the conſent of Herveus ſon of Akarias their original founder to a pleaſant valley upon the ſide of the river Jore, now called Ure, which was given them by Conan[w] duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond. Here they built a fine church and all offices, and flouriſhed till the general ſuppreſſion, when their yearly revenues were rated at 234 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. 455 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed. It was, as moſt other monaſteries of this order, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Matthew earl of Lenox.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 753. compoſitionem de metis et diviſis inter monachos de Fontibus et de Jorevalle: Ibid. p. 869, &c. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex regiſtro de Bellalanda: P. 874, 875. duas cartas

[p] It is within this diviſion; but this and ſome other churches hereabouts in the diſtrict called Howdenſhire, are exempt from the archdeacon, and ſubject to the dean and chapter of Durham.
[q] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 740.
[r] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 334. And yet in Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xxviii. f. 169. it is ſaid that "Walterus de Gray archi-"epiſc. Ebor. ex conſenſu prioris et conventus Dunelm. ordi-"navit quod in eccleſia de Hovedene ſint quinque præbendæ."
[s] So the record; but Rymer, vol. v. p. 363. ſaith, to *St. John*; and in vol. xi. p. 120. to *St. Mary*.
[t] Thoreſby's Hiſtory of Leedes, p. 225.
[u] "Urevallenſe cœnobium." Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 43. This place as well as Fors is in ſome of the charters called *Wandeſleydale*; and Fors was ſometimes called *Jorvall*, eſpecially after the year 1150. when it was ſubjected to Biland, and an abbat and monks ſent from thence to ſettle there. Joreval was ſituated a mile eaſt from Middeham, as T. G. p. 234.
[w] The genealogy of the earls of Richmond in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 877. makes Stephen earl of Richmond to have removed the monks to Jorval, and yet ſaith, That Stephen died A. D. 1144.

Conani

Conani ducis Britanniæ, cum litera permiſſionis capituli generalis Ciſterc. et conceſſione Hervæi fil. Akariæ, pro tranſlatione abbatiæ: P. 876. confirmationes Will. et Ricardi abbatum de Savigneio: P. 877. genealogiam comitum de Richmund poſt Conqueſtum: P. 878. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 90. per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas Joannis ducis Britanniæ et comitis Richmondiæ, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum: P. 870. cartam Joannis de Britannia com. Richmund et Will. abbatis de Savignio ſub uno ſigillo de ſubjectione abb. de Jorevallis abbatiæ de Bellalanda: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. recit. et confirm. donationes plurimorum: Ibid. m. 9. aliam cartam ejuſd. regis: Ibid. p. 1032. de miſſione abb. et conv. e Bellalanda ad Jorevall.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 366.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 96. vol. iii. p. 43. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 90. vol. v. p. 120.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 291. cartam Abrahæ fil. Suani de Miton, de tertia parte tofti et duabus acris in Miton.

In Madox's Formulare, p. 95. an agreement for the advowſon of the church of Ayſcharth, in exchange for the manor of Wurton.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. 36. et Append. p. 51. de terris in Rokewik: p. 34. in Hoton Hang et Eaſt Crompton: p. 37. in Apilton Magna et Parva, et Aſherigg: p. 39. in Ridmer: p. 40. in Elynſtringe et Elyngton: p. 42. in Eaſt Witton, Hoton Hang, et Fynkall: p. 43. in Walburn: p. 44. in Herneby: p. 45. in Ryſewik et Heſilton: p. 46. in Burgh: p. 52. in Melſamby et Didreſton Graunge: p. 54. in Feldom: p. 56. in Langton Magna: p. 61. in Middilton: p. 60. quod terræ in Rodewick, Hoton Hang, et Tunſtal reddunt ſcutagium: p. 83. de le Ryddyng juxta Wodhall: p. 97. cartam Ælidis duciſſæ Britan. de bundis foreſtæ de Wendeſlaydale: p. 93. inquiſ. de maner. de Weſt Witton, cum advoc. eccleſiæ: p. 100. de commun. paſtur. in Wandeſlaidale: In Append. ad idem regiſtr. p. 51, 52, 53. de warda ad caſtrum Richmondiæ, pro terris in Rokkewit, Hoton Hangeſt, et Tunſtale: p. 53. de ii. carucatis terræ in Reeth: p. 87. valorem omnium et ſingulorum reddituum, &c. iſtius abbatiæ, et repriſ. inde, ex rot. in offic. Primit. p. 109. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. quod monachi de Jorevale ſint quieti de theoloneo: p. 146. cart. 35 Ed. 1. m. 17. n. 46. pro mercat. die Lunæ et feria die S. Martini in hyeme, in maner. de Eaſt Witton: p. 58. 224. 233 et 263. de fundatione ad Fors, et tranſlatione monachorum ad Jorevalle.

Computos, rentalia, &c. in baga intit. Jervaulx in ſuperiore archa quintæ archæ in officio curiæ Augmentationis.

Cartas, rotulos curiæ, &c. penes honoratiſſ. com. Aileſburienſem.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 19. cart. 4 Ed. 2. vol. xxvi. f. 12. letter from Arthur Darcy to Cromwell, about the ſuppreſſion of this abbey, 8 Jun. 1537. vol. lxiii. f. 9. 41. vol. lxxiv. f. 161. cartam Theobaldi Halton, de terra et paſtura in Rokeſwic, ex dono Hamonis de Valoins: Cartam R. Ed. 1. pro cantaria in abbatia de Jorevall, ex fundatione Will. Thomton vic. de Eaſt Witton, vol. lxxvi. f. 88. 113.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 52. of the founderſhip of this abbey.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . confirmationem ſuper appropriatione eccl. de Eaſt Wytton monachis Jorevall, A. D. 1301.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. 11. . de ii. carucat. terræ in Melſomby: Plac. incerti temp. R. Joan. notat. G. rot. 3. d. de commun. paſtur. in Wenſleydale.

Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro libertat. cariandi per aquam a Pontebury ad Eborac. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 219. de IV. acris in Haſelton: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro vaccaria in foreſta de Wenſleydale: Fin. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de terris in Skimerton, ex dono Pycoti de Laſcells: Fin. Ebor. 51 Hen. 3. lig. H. n. 83. pro meſſ. et XXVI. acris in Eaſt Dalton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 24. d.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. m. 19 vel 29. de terris in Faſt Witton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1 m. 32. d. pro ten. in Alverton: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. d. de commun. paſtur. in Merſke: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 5. d. et rot. 16. d. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Appelton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de ſervitiis: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro lib. war. in maner. de Eaſt Witton, Nether Eblington, Over Rokewyke, Ryſewike, Aikebergh, Finegale, Hoton, Hanger, et Horton in Ribbleſdale [Ebor.] Plac. coram reg. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 40. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 33. d. allocat. libertat. in Eaſt Witton, Nether Eblington, &c. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro paſtur. ad MC. averia et MDCCC. bidentes in auſtrali campo de Jorvall, et pro ii. logiis faciendis in foreſta de Wendeleſdale ad ferrum ſuum comburendum? Ibid. n. 46. pro mercat. die Lunæ et feria die S. Martini in hieme apud Eaſt Witton.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 49. pro paſtur. D. ovium in Thornton ſalina in arenis de Wainflete, et beſcha ad turbam fodiendam in mariſco de Totington: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de excambio pro terris in Braithwait, Horneby, et Finegale: Ibid. m. 19. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. de terris in Braithwaite.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 99. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. Ebor. 16 Ed. 3. n. 76. de grangia de Diderſton, et aliis villis et grangiis annexis ſpiritualibus in taxatione.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Eaſt Wytton, Fingale, et Haſelton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Tonſtall, Ellingſtring, Rippon, Merſke, &c. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Aykſgarth approprianda.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. in Ellingſtring, Eaſt Witton, et Bainbridge.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 7 vel 27. de eccl. de Aykſgarth, et ten. in Newbiggin: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Laſingby conceſſ. per epiſc. Dunelm. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Anderby, et capella de Weſt Witton approprianda.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Anderby.

LX. KELDON, *or* Keldeholm, *ſometime* Duna[x], *or* Done[y], *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A Ciſtertian nunnery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and founded by Robert Stutevile[z] *temp. Hen.* 1. from whom the patronage deſcended to the family of the Wakes. About the time of the diſſolution here were a prioreſs and eight nuns[a], who had yearly revenues

[x] "Moniales de Duna or Duva" occur in many charters in Dodſworth's mſſ. ſo called from the river Duna, now Dowe, on which it was ſituated.

[y] Stevens, vol. i. p. 37.

[z] In the quo warranto roll of K. Edward 1. theſe nuns pleaded a grant of K. Henry ſon to the conqueror; and it muſt probably have been before K. Henry 2. becauſe Stephen de Meinil is witneſs to a deed of Sibill prioreſs of this houſe, as mſ. Dodſworth. and Galfridus magiſter monialium de Duna is one of the witneſſes to the agreement about Hode between the canons of Newburgh and Adam Foſſard. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 195.

[a] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

to the value of 29 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per ann*[b]. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph earl of Weſtmorland, whoſe anceſtors were then ſaid to be founders.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 914, 915. cartam 2 Joan. n. 23. m. 13. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: Cartam Nicholai de Stutevile, pro quatuor marcis annuis in molendino de Gillingmore: Cartam Willelmi fil. Willelmi fil. Nicolai de Habbeton, pro decem bovatis terræ in Habbeton Parva, et aliis terris.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 380.
Inter collect. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 155, 156, 157. 179. 216, 217 et 218. cartas undecim vel duodecim ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes hactenus ineditas. Vide etiam ibid. vol. cxvi. f. 58.
Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de ii. bovatis terræ in Fademore.
Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Heton Underheth verſus abbatem S. Mariæ Ebor. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 6. de eadem: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 29. de eadem: In baga de quo war. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 32. d. de eadem.

LXI. NUN KELYNGE, *olim* Chilling, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Benedictine Nuns. Agnes de Archis, *temp. R. Steph*[c]. built here a priory for Benedictine nuns to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene[d] and St. Helen. About the time of the diſſolution herein were about twelve Religious[e], whoſe revenues were valued at 35 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 50 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite and demeſnes were ſold, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Greſham[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 474. cartam Agnetis de Archis, de eccl. de Killinghe. Vide hanc pleniorem mſ. Dodſworth. vol. ix. p. 332. Ricardi de S. Quintino confirm. Agnetis donationem; Will. de Fortibus com. de Albamarle etiam confirmantis. Vide correctiorem in mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 254. P. 475. confirmationem Will. archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartas Alizæ de S. Quintino, et R. archiepiſc. Ebor. confirm. donationes.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 385.
Regiſtrum cartarum hujus cœnobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, C. viii.
Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 246, &c. ubi inter alia, de cantaria in eccl. de Aldeburgh fundata per Agnetem filiam Joannis de Aldeburgh tranſlata ad prioratum de Killing: f. 255. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. monialibus locum in quo monaſt. ſitum eſt ex dono Agn. de Arches: Ibid. vol. ix. f. 335. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes Ricardi de S. Quintino et Agnetis de Arches: vol. cviii. f. 28. ex regiſtro hujus prioratus in bibl. Cotton. vol. cxviii. f. 83. ex cartulario de Nun Killing bibl. Bodl. Quære.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15 vel 16.

LXII. KILDALE, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Crossed Friers. In the park of Sir Arnald de Percy within this pariſh about the year 1312. the friers of the order of the Holy Croſs began to build an oratory and other offices for their ſettlement here; but the place was interdicted by archbiſhop Grenfield, till it ſhould be made appear, that this ſort of mendicants were allowed of by the pope.

Vide in Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 423. archiepiſc. ordinationem contra hos fratres.
Regiſtr. Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. f. 34 vel 35.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20.

LXIII. KILLINGWOLDGROVE, *olim* Kinewaldegrave, *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Hospital. Here was an old hoſpital chiefly for women before the year 1169[g]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d*[h]. in the whole, and at 12 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 415. pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. recit. et confirm. cartas Rogeri, Gaufredi, et Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. et donationes aliorum benefactorum.
Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Beverly et Walkinton.

LXIV. KINGSTON upon Hull.

1. Carthusian Priory. Sir William de la Pole knight banneret intended to have built an hoſpital here, and afterwards reſolved to found, inſtead of it, an houſe for nuns of the order of St. Clare; and had licence of king Edward 3. to found and endow the ſame[i]; but being prevented by death, his ſon Michael de la Pole, afterward earl of Suffolk and lord chancellor of England, founded without the north gate[k] a Carthuſian priory for thirteen monks, commended it to the patronage of St. Mary, St. Michael and St. Thomas of Canterbury; and endowed it ſo well, that

[b] Dugdale, Speed, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.
[c] After A. D 1149. when Herbert de S. Quintin was alive, for the health of whoſe ſoul Agnes founded this houſe, and before 1154. when archbiſhop William died. In A. D. 1152. as mſ. Peck, vol. i.
[d] So moſtly upon the tranſcripts of the deeds belonging to this priory in mſſ. Dodſworth, vol. vii. and ix.
[e] Chriſtiana Burgh, laſt prioreſs, and eight or nine nuns, enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 280.
[f] Burton.
[g] Archbiſhop Roger's grant to them bears date that year.
[h] But the hoſpital of Kynwalgraves (in the gift of the archbiſhop of York) is valued at 40 *s. per ann.* only, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 57.
[i] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 930.
[k] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

its revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 174*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* Dugd. and 231*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.* Speed. After the diſſolution it was granted ... to Thomas duke of Northumberland, 2 *Mariæ* to John Gren and William Jenyns, and 6 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 966. clauſ. 2 Ric. 2. m. 18. dorſo: Cartam fundationis, dat. 18 Feb. A. D. 1378. Tom. ii. p. 930. pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 9. m. 10. licentiam regiam pro fundatione et dotatione cœnobii Cartuſienſis et hoſpitalis.

Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 183, 184. of Sir William's intent; and of his ſon's founding this priory and an hoſpital here.

Regiſtrum mſ. Alexandri Neville archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 47—62.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 123 ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

In Morant's Eſſex, vol. ii. p. 244. of xx *l.* yearly out of the manor of Langham.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. et p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 5. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Thetolthorp et Hogſthorpe: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro terris in Anlabye.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 1. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. de reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Langham [Eſſex.] Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Hoggeſthorpe approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Mitton: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro maner. de Rymeſwell: Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 24.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

2. GODSHOUSE. John Kingſton, 18 *Ed.* 3. obtained the king's leave to found an hoſpital here to be called God's Houſe for thirteen poor men and women[l].

Vide pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.

3, 4. GRIGG's and MARINERS HOSPITALS. In the weſt end of the churchyard was a fair row of lodgings for prieſts of the town[m], made by one John Grigge mayor of Hull, and near it is an hoſpital made by the ſame John Grigge[n]. And thereby is the Mariners hoſpital: both theſe hoſpitals are yet in being; in the former, which was rebuilt by the corporation about A. D. 1724. are twelve poor widows; and in and from the latter, which is dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and under the government of two wardens, ten elder brothers, and ſix aſſiſtants, near one hundred poor mariners and their widows receive relief[p]; though it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 10*l. per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed.

5. POLE's HOSPITAL. The abovementioned Michael de la Pole founded an hoſpital or Maiſon Dieu near the ſaid priory, about A. D. 1384[q], for thirteen poor men and as many poor women[r]; and dedicated it to the Holy Trinity[s]. The revenues of this houſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 32*l.* 19*s.* 9*d. per ann.* in the whole, and 10*l.* clearly[t]. It is yet in being, and the chapel having been pulled down in the civil wars, and the houſe being too ſtrait and inconvenient, were both handſomely rebuilt in the years 1663 and 1673.

Vide Additions to Camden's Britannia.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. pro magiſtro et pauperibus de La Maiſon Dieu juxta Hull fundat.

6. SELBY's HOSPITAL. This was on the north ſide of the churchyard[u]; and is probably the ſame which is elſewhere ſaid to have been founded for twelve poor men by Richard de Ravenſer archdeacon of Lincoln and Robert de Selby his brother, in the latter part of the reign of K. Edward 3. or the beginning of that of K. Richard 2[w].

Vide in Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 345. cartam Rogeri del Hill capellani et Willielmi de Slitenham, conced. priori et conventui de Giſborn quinque meſſuagia, duo tofta, ſeptem bovatas terræ et dimid. et duos ſolidatus redditus in Lunde, in augmentationem ſuſtentationis unius canonici Regularis divina ſingulis diebus in eccl. S. Trinitatis de Kyngeſton ſuper Hull, pro animabus Ricardi de Ravenſer quondam archidiaconi Lincoln. Roberti de Selby fratris ejus, et Emmæ uxoris ejuſdem Roberti, &c. celebraturi, necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam hoſpitali de fundatione ipſorum Ricardi et Roberti ibidem exiſtentium, dat. anno regni R. Ricardi 2. decimo ſexto[x], ex Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. vii. p. 69.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

7. AUSTIN FRIERS. At the eaſt end of the Trinity church[y] in this town was the houſe of Auguſtine friers, founded by Jeffery de Hotham about the year 1317.

[l] See another Maiſon Dieu here A. D. 1384.

[m] The houſes there are ſtill called *Prieſts Row*, as biſhop Gibſon's edit. of Cambden 1722. p. 895.

[n] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

[o] Ibid.

[p] Ex informatione amici.

[q] So the inſcription over the door, as biſhop Gibſon's Camden, p. 746. edit. 1695. But this family had certainly an hoſpital thus named here before; for in the priory charter dated A. D. 1378. the founder ſaith, that the "meſſuagium, (intended "for the priory) cum pertinentiis, continens ſeptem acras terræ, "vocabatur olim *La Maiſon Dieu*, et ſituatur inter ... et quod-"dam hoſpitale noſtrum nunc vocatum *La Maiſon Dieu* verſus "orientem." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 967. Unleſs we ſhould ſuppoſe this old Maiſon Dieu to have been that founded by Kingſton before mentioned.

[r] So in the licence for foundation; but *ten* are only mentioned in the repriſes, 26 *Hen.* 8. who had 1*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* each *per ann.* as rot. Primit.

[s] Rot. Primit. and Ecton's Valor.

[t] This is the valuation in Dugdale, Speed, and Ecton.

[u] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

[w] Richard de Ravenſer was made archdeacon of Lincoln, A. D. 1368. and dying A. D. 1386. was buried in Lincoln cathedral. Willis' Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 101. Of Selby I have met with nothing more, than that he and his wife were buried in the ſouth ile of Trinity church at Hull under an handſome monument. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

[x] A. D. 1392.

[y] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

Vide

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro meſſ. et placea eis conceſſis per Galfridum de Hotham.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro manſo elargando.

8. BLACK FRIERS. The ſite of the houſe of the Black friers in Hull was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Broxholme, and 5 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

9. WHITE FRIERS. By Beverley Gate was the priory of the White friers, of the foundation of the Percys, as Leland[z]. But Mr. Speed ſaith it was founded by king Edward 1[a]. Sir Robert Oughtred, and Richard de la Poole 13 *Ed.* 1. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to John Heneage.

Vide cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 73. pro tribus acris in Milncroſt extra villam datis per regem.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 5. vel 6. et m. 15. pro manſo elargando.

LXV. KIRKBY OVERBLOWES, *olim* Kirkby Oreblowers.

COLLEGE. Mr. Thoreſby, in his Vicaria Leodienſis, p. 193, 194. ſpeaking of an ordination, which archbiſhop Thoreſby made concerning this church Nov. 10. 1364. ſaith, It was then collegiate, conſiſting of a provoſt and four chaplains.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 165. fragmentum ordinationis Johannis [Thoreſby] archiepiſc. Ebor. pro IV. capellanis celebraturis in hac eccleſia pro anima Henrici Percy defuncti.

LXVI. KIRKHAM[b], *in the deanry of* Bucroſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by Walter Eſpec[c] and Adeline his wife A. D. 1121[d]. to the honor of the Holy Trinity. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 269 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 300 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Knyvet and Ann his wife.

Vide in Mon Angl. tom. i. p. 731. cyrographum inter monach. de Rievalle et canonicos de Kirkham, de amovendo monaſterio: Tom. ii. p. 105. cartam fundationis, ex regiſtro de Belvoir: P. 106. ſecundam fundationem prioratus de Kirkham, ex cartulario de Rivalx: Notulam de fundatore, ex libello Ailredi Rhievallenſis de bello ſtandardico: P. 107. concordiam inter priorem de Kirkham et Will. Roſs ſuper chaciam ejuſd. prioris in terris dominicis præfati Will. in boſcis de Hamelake.
Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 639.
Raſtall's Entries, p. 495. tit. *Rationabilibus diviſis*, § 2.
In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 353. cartam prioris et conv. de terra et molendino in Berghertorp ad firmam dimiſſis.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 373.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 45. de fundatione: vol. iii. p. 36. codd. quoſdam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 67. 102. 104.
In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 293. of the advowſon of the rectory of Bourton on the Water.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. p. 58. 66. of the founderſhip and arms of this priory: mſ. 6748. f. 11. cartam R. Hen. 2.
Cartularium hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. *Fairfax*, 7. Quære annon idem cum cartulario penes Rogerum Dodſworth. 20 Jun. 1632. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 340.
Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. inter p. 191 et 212. p. 263 et 304. ſunt apographa cartarum ſeptuaginta plus minus ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, ex autographis olim in turre B. Mariæ Ebor. hactenus ineditas: vol. viii. p. 115. Ibid. vol. ix. Ibid. vol. xcv. f. 1, &c. ex cartulario de Kirkham nuper in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. Ibid. vol. lxxiv. f. 99. conventionem inter priorem de Kirkham et Joannem de Frithby, de dominio de Frithby, A. D. 1332.
In regiſtro *Wickwane* archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 76. viſitationem prioratus, et correctiones deinde factas: In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 3. de ordinatione vicariæ de Helmeſley prioratui appropriat. In regiſtro Grenefeld, p. ii. pronunciationem ſuper appropriatione eccl de Kirkby in Crendale Mora, Cranburn, Helmeſley, Garton, &c. A. D. 1311.
Cart. antiq. V. 2, 3.
Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 99. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton-Bardulf, ex dono Radulphi Bardulf, pro fundatione cantariæ: Ibid. de terris in Frithby: Plac. Ebor. 7 Joan. Hill. rot. 3. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Quixley, ex dono Joannis fil. Fulconis.
Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Hildeſkes: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 185. de bovata terræ in Tiverington: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 1. pro turbaria in longitudine 50. pertic. et in latitudine 50. pertic. in mora vocat. *Travibery more* in foreſta de Galtres: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. de eadem turbaria: Fin Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. n. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Quixte: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de bovata terræ in Dynegelby: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro lib. war. in Kirkham, Whytemell, Grannum, Wadehoſt, Karram, Killum, et Newton: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 64. pro XII. bovatis terræ in Mulethorp in Cranedale: Plac. de jur. et aſſiſ. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 23. 48 et 51. d. pro terris in Skakelthorp: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Bergerthorp.
Fin. Ebor. 15 Ed. 1. n. 52. pro advoc. eccl. de Quixley: Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 14. d. pro lib. war. in Kirkham, Whitemell, &c. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 17. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Killum: Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. n. 74.

[z] Itin. vol. i. p. 52.
[a] So alſo mſ. Stow.
[b] Four miles ſouth weſt of Malton, T. G. p. 234.
[c] Walter Eſpec, having loſt his only ſon by a fall from his horſe, founded the monaſtery of Kirkham; to which he gave the patronage of ſeven churches by him impropriated to it, and endowed it with an annual revenue of 1100. marks in the counties of York and Northumberland. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 102.
[d] MS. Dodſworth, vol. lxxxv. f. 36. and Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 590. in the margin. But no ſuch year occurs in that page of the Monaſticon which he there refers to. But Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 728. the foundation is placed in A. D. 1122. though directed to archbiſhop Thurſtan, and Geffrey biſhop of Durham. For Geffrey was not biſhop till A. D. 1129. This therefore I rather take for the charter of dotation, endowing this monaſtery ſome time after the Religious were firſt placed here.

n. 74. de XXII. bovatis terræ in Kirkeby in Crancdale.
Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 33. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de maner. de North Tydelyngton: Rot. Rom. 17 Ed. 2. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de eccl. de Quixley [Richmond] approprianda.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 28. pro maner. de Corcham in marchiis Scotiæ: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 33. confirm. libertates et donationes: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33.
Inquiſ. com. Linc. 15 Ric. 2. lig. 8. rot. 12. quod prior et conv. de Kirkham tenentur reparare Spytel brigg juxta Barton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p 2. m. . de advoc. prioratus conceſſ. Radulpho dom. Grayſtoke.

LXVII. KIRKLEGHES[e], *or* Kirkleys, *olim* Kuthales, *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A Ciſtertian[f] nunnery built, *temp. Hen.* 2[g]. by Reynerus Flandrenſis, to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. James[h]. It had in yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, 19*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* Dugd. 20*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* Speed; and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Taſburgh and Nicolas Savill.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 487. cartas Reineri Flandrenſis, de fundatione; Willelmi com. Warrenæ: P. 488. cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 1. recit. et confirm. quaſdam donationes.
Hearne's Notes to his account of ſome antiquities in and about Oxford annexed to Leland's Itin. vol. ii. p. 127. 128.
Inter collect. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii. p. 248. cartam Joannis de Burgh, dantis licentiam dom. Willelmo Mirſeld et aliis dandi duo meſſuagia et quatuor acras terræ, &c. in Kexburgh prioriſſæ et monialibus de Kirkleghes.
In regiſtro Scrope archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . ordinationem vicariæ in eccl. de Mirfeld appropriata hiſce prioriſſæ et monialibus A. D. 1403.
Cartas, rentalia, &c. penes dom. Jo. Armitage de eadem.
Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Hertiſheved: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro maner. de Weſthaghe, et pro ten. in Keiſburgh, Heggeholm, Clayton, Weſtbreton, Derton, &c.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Murefeld.

LXVIII. KIRKSTALL[i], *in the deanry of* Skyrak *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Henry de Lacy, A. D. 1147. placed at Bernoldeſwick[k] a convent of Ciſtertian monks from Fountains, who, after they had ſtruggled with great inconveniencies five or ſix years there, deſired to be removed to a place in Aierdale, called Kirkſtall, which their founder procured for them of William of Poitou, and where they ſettled and began to build a fine abbey A. D. 1152. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed with 329*l.* 2*s.* 11*d. per ann.* Dugd. 512*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Speed[l]; and the ſite was granted in exchange to archbiſhop Cranmer and his heirs. 34 *Hen.* 8. and 1 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 746 et 854. quædam de fundatione ex libro de origine Fontanenſis cœnobii: P. 855. hiſtoriam fundationis hujus abbatiæ, ex mſ. in bibl. Bodl. *Laud*, G. IX. P. 857. cartas Henrici Lacy, de fundatione et de diviſis inter Bernoldſwic et Blakeburnſhire: P. 858. inquiſitionem capt. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 3. ſuper eiſdem diviſis: Hiſtoriam Laceiorum: P. 861. cartam R. Joannis anno regni ſexto de maner. de Colyngham et Berdeſley: Cartam Ricardi Tempeſt, de advoc. eccl. de Bracewell: Cartam Roberti de Laci, de Akarinton: P. 862. cartas duas Hen. de Laci, de i. marca argenti de firma de Cliderhow; Roberti de Lacy, de vaccaria de Roundehaia.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 287.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 54. vol. iii. p. 107.
In Stevens, vol. ii. p. 36. an account of this abbey and the abbats, from Mr. Thoreſby: p. 43. abſtracts of ſundry charters of lands in Hoſford: p. 45. compoſition between Peter Arthington and the monks of Kirkſtall of iii. carucates of land in Cuckery: compoſition for tithes in Adell: p. 46. ſundry grants of lands in Adell: Append. p. 244. R. Ed. 1. confirm. compoſitionis inter Hen. de Lacy et abbat. et conv. de Kirkſtall: Protectiones R R. Hen. 3. et Ed. 1. et P. Adriani, abbati et monachis de Kirkſtall: p. 245. Cart. R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: p. 246. cart. R. Ric. 2. de terris in Horſford: Cart. R. Ed. 3. de diviſis inter Bernoldeſwicke et foreſtam de Blackburnſhire: p. 247. clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. de non exactione puturæ in maner. de Bernoldeſwicke: p. 248. cart. 4 Ed. 3. de poſſeſſionibus abbatiæ: p. 249. cart. Rob. Lacy, confirm. donationes patris Henrici: Cart. Henrici com. Lancaſtr. confirm. immunitates monachorum in maner. de Bernoldeſwick et chacea de Blackburnſhire: Cart. abbatis et conv. de ten. in Clivacker, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. p. 250 ad 258. plurimas cartas de maner. de Heddinglay, Pudeſay, Yedon, Bramely, Aryngton, Brerehagh Arthyngton, et Atherton Gledhow, Menewude, Wurhall, et Balling, de decimis in paroch. de Leedes, &c. p. 258 ad 263. regiſtrum parvum terrarum abbatiæ de Kirkſtal, ex mſſ. Walteri Calverley bar.
Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuitie per ou vers corps politike*, de annuo redditu XX*l.* ab abbate de Thornton ratione prioratus de Birſtall.
Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 192. pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 15. de protectione et cuſtodia commiſſa Hugoni de Kendall ad exonerationem debitorum.
Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 295. of their grange at Michelweit.
In Thoreſby's Hiſtory of Leeds, p. 164. ſome account of this abbey: p. 125. of the lordſhip of Chapel Allerton: p. 130. of lands in Allerton Gledhow: p. 133.

[e] Towards Wakefield, T. G. p. 234.
[f] So in many places of the York regiſters; and not *Benedictines*, as in the Monaſticon.
[g] Mr. Hearne's notes on Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 127, 128.
[h] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 672.
[i] About four miles from Leeds, T. G. p. 235.
[k] Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 107. ſaith, this is the ſame with *Berwick in Elmet*. But according to all the deſcriptions in the Monaſticon, it is many miles more weſtward, adjoining to that part of Lancaſhire called Blackburnſhire.
[l] The ſurrender of this houſe dated Nov. 22, 1540. is printed in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 39. and Appendix, p. 243.

of the lordſhip of Allerton Grange: p. 149. of lands in Hedingley: p. 154. of lands in Burley, and of New Grange: p. 157. of the lordſhip of Cookridge: p. 164. of Moor-grange, Kepſtorne and Bar-grange: p. 166. of lands in Horsford, p. 170. in Bramley: p. 213. of a meadow in Cat Beeſton.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 275. the names of the abbats.

Chronica de Kirkſtall a Bruto ad finem regni regis Henrici 5. Mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian*, A. XII. 2 m.

Miſcellanea quædam de monaſterio de Kirkſtall, mſ. ibid. *Titus*, A. XIX. 10. 16.

Regiſtrum ſive Librum Nigrum hujus abbatiæ in officio ducatus Lancaſtrenſis apud hoſpitium Grayenſe.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Walker de hoſpit. Grayenſi arm. 1707.

Inter collect. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. apographa cartarum fere centum de terris et reddit. hujus abbatiæ ineditarum, ſcil. in vol. vii. f. 237, &c. vol. viii. f. 29. 42—59. 64—78. 80—83. 142. 244. 249. 259. 305, 306. vol. ix. f. 267. vol. xxx. f. 33. vol. xxxix. f. 24, &c. vol. lxxxii. f. 127. vol. cxvi. f. 1, &c. vol. cxvii. f. 13. 88. vol. cxviii. f. 47. vol. cxxi. f. 104. vol. cxxii. f. 56.

In eadem bibl. mſ. Laud, G. 9. n. 13. de fundatione hujus abbatiæ.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 2060. p. 216. e cartis autographis huic abbatiæ ſpectantibus penes Ricardum Hartley de Bernelſwickcotes A. D. 1655. et Ricardum Towneley de Arm. A. D. 1658. mſ. 2101. f. 228. Robert de Lacy's confirmation of Bernoldeſwick and many other things: f. 229. abſtract of Robert Lacy's charter of lands in Killinghall: f. 230. abſtracts or copies of divers original charters: mſ. 6111. f. 47. de fundatione abbatiæ.

Abſtract of the grants of five hides of land, with a mill in Kelinghall (except the toll of all corn and ground for the hoſpital of St. Mary at Weſtwood) and of the mill of Nether Eſtcroſt to this abbey, by Rob. de Lacy of Pontfract, mſ. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. miſc. xii. ii. 6. 17.

In regiſtro Grenefeld archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. f. 140. ordinationem inter abbatem et rectorem de Normanton ſuper decimis grangiæ de Snychale, A. D. 1310.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 164. 207. de terris in Beſacre: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 1.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 62. pro dimid. carucata terræ in Bargeden: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Donecaſtre, 15 Hen. 3. rot. 29. de XXVI. acr. in Snythale: Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro lib. war. in Hedingby, Adele, Horsford, et Bramley: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 184. de ſervitiis in Donecaſter: Fin. Ebor. 31 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de pratis in Folyfait, ex dono Alani de Folyfait: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 26. de ii. bovatis terræ in Wetecroft: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 23. de iii. bovatis terræ in Bramby: Fin. Ebor. 53 Hen. 3. n. 128. 131.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 8. d. pro terris apud Hedingby: Cart. 15 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro LXXX. marc. ann. reddit. de ſcaccario Henrici com. Lincoln. apud Pontefract: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . de manor. de Colingham et Berdeſe ad ſeodi firmam: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 17. 31. de maner. de Berdſey, Compton, Colingham, &c. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17 et 18. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro terris in Bramley: Brev. reg. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . de CCCX*l.* ſolvendis per abbatem Edmundo de Woodſtock fratri regis pro maner. de Colingham: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 29. pro LXXX. marc. ann. percipiendis de ſcaccario com. Lancaſtr. apud Pontefract, pro terris abbatis in Acrinton, Clinerker, &c. in com. Ebor. et Lancaſtr. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. p. 2. m. 6. de decimis maner. de Colingham et Berdeſhey, pro quibus abbas conceſſit Wodenete et Applegarthing ſacriſtæ S. Angelorum: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 3. de firma maner. de Colingham et Berdeſey: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de Hedingley: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro meſſ. et terris in Allerton Gledhow.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 37. 63. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 34. de maner. de Bernoldſwyke in Blackburnſhire: Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 28. de metis ejuſd. maner. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. p. 2. m. 41. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 18 et 27. quod Bernoldwick ſit extra chaceam ſive foreſtam de Blakeſborn: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4 et 39. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. et m. ult. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. p. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Braceweil: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. m. 15 vel 16.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Allerton, Burton, Horsford, &c. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. et meſſ. in Ebor. Bardeſey, Ecop, &c. Fin. Ebor. 16 Ric. 2. n. . de tribus meſſuagiis in Ebor. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. p. 3. m. 5. pro meſſ. et terris in Brerehagh, Arthington, &c. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. ſive prioratu de Birſtall perquirendo de abbate de Albamarlia: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Adele et Ecope: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Pudſey.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Purley juxta Leeds: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 44. pro meſſ. in Ebor.

LXIX. KNARESBURGH.

TRINITARIAN FRIERS. "Robert Flower[n] ſon of Robert, twice mayor of York, ſome time "a White monk at Newminſter, afterward an hermite in a chapel of the Holy Croſs here. There "was a great opinion of his ſanctity. King John gave him forty acres of land in Swineſco. He "was the firſt beginner of the priory here[o], and inſtituted his company in the ſect of friers of the "Holy Trinity De redemptione captivorum." Of which order there was a convent ſettled here in the chapel of St. Robert in the reign of K. Henry 3. chiefly by the munificence of Richard earl of Cornwall and king of the Romans. Theſe Religious, though but little better than Mendicants, were endowed at the diſſolution with *35l.* 10*s.* 11*d. per ann.* as Dugdale. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Francis earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 833. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. de XL. acris in Swineſco datis Ivoni heremitæ S. Crucis de Knareſburgh, quas rex Joannes prius dederat fratri Roberto quondam heremitæ ejuſd. loci: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 16. recit. cartam Ricardi com. Cornubiæ, dat. A. D. 1257.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 39.

Rylei Plac. Parliam. p. 339.

Raſtall's Entries, p. 246. tit. *Droyt quia dominus remiſit curiam*, § 3.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 29. warrant to the treſorer and the barons of th' eſchequer for an half endelle, of an halfe, of an hoole diſme, 1 Ric. 3.

In regiſtro Zouch archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . literas quæſtus ad fabricam eccl. domus S. Roberti de Knareſburgh, et indulgentiam quadraginta dierum, A. D. 1350.

[n] This is a general hiſtory, nothing relating to the abbey, Thorcſby's Leeds, p. 165.

[o] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 98.

[o] He rather lived only as an hermite here, and was ſucceeded therein by one Ivo. See the preface.

In

In regiſtro Bowet archiepiſc. dom. papæ amplam indulgentiam omnibus qui ad ſuſtentationem hujus domos manus porrexerint adjutrices.

In regiſtro decani et capituli Ebor. notato L. de appropriatione eccl. de Panhale Religioſis de Knareſburgh.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 11. de cuſtodia heremitorii de Knareſburgh conceſſa per regem Alexandro Dorſet clerico.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 19. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 93.

Fin. Ebor. 13 Ed. 2. n. 28. pro quatuor toſtis et decem acris terræ, &c. in Panhale: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 43. de terris in Panhale.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. pro advoc. eccl. de Foceton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Foſerton: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Quixle approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Thornore approprianda.

LXX. LASTINGHAM[p], *olim* Laeſtingeau[q], Laſtingaen[r], Leſtingey[s], Leſtingaham[t], *in the deanry of* Rydale *and the archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Monastery destroyed. Odilbald or Edilbald king of part of the Northumbers, gave to Cedd biſhop of the Eaſt Angles this place in order to found a monaſtery after the rites of that at Lindisfarn[u] A. D. 648[w]. It is ſaid to have been dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary; and being deſtroyed in the Daniſh wars, abbat Stephen, *temp. R. Will. Conq.* began to repair it, and to repleniſh it with Religious[x], but he and they were ſoon after invited to ſettle at a better place, viz. at St. Mary's in York.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 62, 63. quædam ex Bedæ Hiſt. Angl. lib. iii. cap. 23. et Joanne Tinemuthenſi: Ibid. p. 384. de reſtauratione ejuſd. per Stephanum abbatem, ex hiſtoria fundationis abbatiæ S. Mariæ Ebor.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 115. 367. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 72.

LXXI. LAYSINGBY, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

College. In the eighteenth year of king Edward 1. John de Lythegraynes and Alice his wife built in their manor here a chapel to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and therein eſtabliſhed a chantry college or hoſpital[y] for a maſter and ſix chaplains, whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 9 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann*[z].

Vide in Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 463. cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 5, 6. reciting the foundation charter.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. lig. E. n. 40. pro jure magiſtri hoſpitalis in maner. de Laſingby juxta North Allerton: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 29. pro lib. war. in maner. de Laſingby.

LXXII. LOWCROSSE, *or* Loncroſſe.

Hospital. Here was an houſe or hoſpital for lepers, dedicated to St. Leonard, which was given to the priory of Giſeburn by William de Bernaldby, and the donation confirmed by Peter ſon of Peter de Brus.

Vide Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 357. Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 41.

LXXIII. LOWTHORP, *in the deanry of* Dickering *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

College. Here was a collegiate body[a] or large chantry[b] conſiſting of a rector, ſix chaplains, and three clerks[c], founded in this church in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 3. by Sir John Haſelarton patron, who got the archbiſhop to appropriate the parochial tithes for their maintenance.

Vide ordinationem hujus collegii per Willelmum archiepiſc. Ebor. in theſauraria eccl. Ebor. ciſt. B. pyxide 5.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 12. de terris in Cotham.

p "Non longe a Whitby." Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 384. This ſeems to have been the place, becauſe it was appropriated to St. Mary's at York.

q Bede, (edit. Smith.) Eccl. Hiſt. book iii. chap. 23.

r Tho. Stubbs.

s Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 367. 383

t Ric. Hagulſtad.

u Bede.

w So John Tinemuth in Mon. Angl. But according to Bede it ſeems ſix or ſeven years later.

x Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 384. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 22. ii. 366, 367.

y There is no mention in the foundation charter of its being an hoſpital, or having any poor perſons in it; but in the records the head is generally ſtiled "Magiſter hoſpitalis de Layſingby."

z Stevens Supplement, vol. i. p. 64.

a Mr. Willis calls it *Lowthorpe college*. Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 198. and Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 277.

b So ſtiled in pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 et 18. wherein are the ſtatutes.

c Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. xxviii. f. . "Eccleſia de Louthorp ap-"propriata eſt per archiepiſcopum, ex rogatu Joannis de He-"ſlerton mil. patroni, pro ſuſtentatione rectoris, ſex capella-"norum, et trium clericorum, A. D. 1333.

LXXIV. OLD MALTON[d], *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

GILBERTINE PRIORY. About the year 1150[e]. Euſtace Fitz John built and endowed here a priory of Gilbertine[f] canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin; whoſe revenues amounted, 26 *Hen.* 8. to 197*l.* 19*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 257*l.* 7*s.* 0*d*[g]. Speed. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Holgate biſhop of Landaff.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 816. cartam fundationis cum donatione eccleſiarum de Malton et Wintringham; necnon cartam fundatoris, de eccl. de Brumpton: P. 817. cartas duas Will. fil. Euſtachii confirm. donationes patris ſui; aliam ejuſd. Will. donantis eccl. de Ancaſter [dioec. Lincoln.] P. 818. cartas Burgæ uxoris prædictæ Will. pro eccl. de Langeton; Ivettæ de Arches, pro eccl. de Norton; Prioris et conventus de Novoburgo; Magiſtri Will. de Flamvill et Rogeri de Flamvill, de hoſpitali ad capud pontis de Norton conceſſ. canonicis de Malton: P. 819. cartas Hugonis fil. Rogeri de Flamvill, confirm. eccl. de Marton in Burgerſire; Magiſtri et capituli de Sempringham de eadem eccleſia; Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. confirm. eccl. de Walden, ex dono Walteri de Nevil: Stemma fundatorum [hoc non convenit cum alia genealogia fundatoris, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. ix. f. 112.] P. 820. cart. R. Joan. [ſcil. antiq. F. n. 18.] confirm. octies viginti acras terræ in diverſis villis: Bullam P. Innocentii 3. ſuper decimis de Soureby.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 387. licentiam R. Ric. 2[h]. (anno regni 10.) Thomæ Graſton et Johanni Ydingham dandi et aſſignandi 1. meſſ. XIV. toſta, XIII. bovat. et XLVI. acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Hower et Wycom; et Will. de Ruſton et Thomæ de Wharrum dandi et aſſignandi 1. meſſ. ii. toſta, iii. acras terræ, et 1. acram prati, cum pertinentiis in Old Malton: p. 388. cartam Willielmi de Redburn, pro ſex bovatis terræ in Edeſtor Parva, ex mſſ. Rad. Thoreſby arm.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 4. Mich. 14.

In Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 59. 67. vol. viii. p. 5. of the priory: vol. i. p. 29. of the impropriate church of Ancaſter.

In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 411. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walden Regis.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus prioratus olim in bibl. Hatton. nunc in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. XI.

In collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. vii. f. 75. cartam prioris et conventus quiete clamant. prori de Gyſburn totum jus in advoc. eccl. de Berningham: Ibid. f. 222. conventionem inter priorem et conv. de Malton et magiſtrum et fratres hoſpitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. ſuper Petercorn, A. D. 1266.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 61. of the founderſhip and arms of this priory.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 41. pro CLX. acris in Sarpeſtorp, &c. Fin. Ebor. 15 Joan. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Berningham: Plac. in banco 15 Joan. Trin. rot. 1. de eadem: Fin. Ebor. 16 Joan. n. . de eadem.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 113. pro terris in Edbricliſton: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro L. acris in Laverham cum paſtur. ad M. oves, et VI. quarteriis ſalis apud Fuleſham: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 184. 202. pro bovata terræ in Rillington: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 36. pro eadem: Fin. Ebor. 33 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de bovata terræ et L. acris prati cum pertinent. in Knapton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 72. pro bovata in Donygelby.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 64. d. pro meſſ. in Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 80. pro meſſ. et dimid. carucat. terræ apud Aſſakeby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 12. d. pro toſto et bovata terræ in Agmunderby: Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. lig. E. n. 66. pro LX. acris in Morneſthorp: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Fin. Ebor. 32 Ed. 1. lig. G. n. 46. pro VI. bovatis terræ in Vet. Malton: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro c. ſol. reddit. de monialibus S. Mich. Stanford: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro terris in Apelton: Plac. coron. apud Ebor. 6 Ed. 2. lig. A. n. 184. pro meſſ. in Nova Malton: Eſcaet. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63. Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. n. 100. pro ii. bovatis in Slingſby: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de ten. in Vetere Malton, Wicom, Slingſby, &c. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 15 et 18. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 8. pro ii. bovatis in Slingeſby: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro appropriatione de Brampton.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro terris in How, &c. Ibid. p. 3. m. .

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 8.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 5. Trin. rot. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de King's Walden.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

LXXV. LITTLE MAREIS, *or* De Parvo Mariſco, *near* Yedingham, *in the deanry of* Buckros *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Roger de Clere, or rather Helewyſia de Clere, before the year 1163[i], founded here a ſmall monaſtery for eight or nine nuns[k] of the Benedictine order, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 21*l.* 16*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. 26*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Speed, and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Holgate biſhop of Landaffe, afterwards archbiſhop of York.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 496. cartas fundationis (ut dicitur) per Rogerum de Clere; R. Hen. 2. G. epiſcopi Candidæ Caſæ, de dedicatione eccl. de Yedingham, A. D. 1241. P. 497. cartas Ricardi de Breuſe, de jure eligendi prioriſſam; Radulphi de Clere confirm. donationem Rogeri fratris ſui; Rogeri fil. Radulphi de Clere, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 11. confirm.

[d] A quarter of a mile above the town on the ſame ſide of the Derwent, as Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 59. It is called *Meuton*, in Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 198. and *Meaunton* in ſome of the records.

[e] Henry archbiſhop of York is one of the witneſſes to the charter of foundation; ſo it muſt be between the years 1147. and 1153.

[f] *Quære*, Whether here was not (as in ſeveral Gilbertine houſes) women as well as men. For, "Sorores de Multonia" occur in Gunton's Peterborough, p. 347. and this houſe comes the neareſt to that name of any I know.

[g] "Summa inde 257*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 28.

[h] Perhaps the ſame with pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27.

[i] Becauſe John treaſurer of York, who was made biſhop of Poitiers A. D. 1163. is one of the witneſſes to the confirmation by K. Henry 2.

[k] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

domini

domini Hugonis Gubyoun mil. donantis terras in Yedingham 41 Hen. 3. P. 498. liberationes panum in domo de Yedingham.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 285.
Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 79. 182—190. 213. vol. xciv. f. 128. vol. cxxi. f. 62. cartas plurimas hactenus ineditas.
In regiſtro Grenfeld archiepiſc. Ebor. par. i. f. 106. ordinationem vicariæ eccl. de Yedingham appropriatæ prioriſſæ et conv.
Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 33 et 101. pro tertia parte ii. bovat. in Edbricſton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 12. de ten. in Yedingham.
Pat. .. Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 9 et 11.
Cart. 6 Ed. 3. m. 1.

LXXVI. MARTON, *in* Galtres, *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Austin Canons. Bertram de Bulmer (who lived in the reign of king Stephen and the beginning of that of king Henry 2.) founded here a monaſtery for men and women, but the nuns were not long after removed to Moleſby. The Religious men[l], who were canons of the order of St. Auſtin, continued here till the general ſuppreſſion, when this priory, dedicated to St. Mary, was valued at 151*l.* 5*s.* 4*d. per ann.* Dugd. 183*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* Speed; and it was, 34 *Hen.* 8. granted to the archbiſhop of York in exchange for ſome other eſtates.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 98. cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 47. recit. per Inſpex. cart. R. Hen. 2. donantis canonicis et ſanctimonialibus de Martona xl. ſolidatas terræ in Hebi: Cartam Henrici de Nevil, confirm. donationes Bertrami de Bulemer fundatoris: P. 99. cartam Henrici de Nevil, donantis maner. de Woodhouſes: Confirmationem ſitus prioratus per dom. Petrum de Malolacu tertium.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 265.
Year Book, xviii. 23.
In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 163. 175. 177, 178. 324. et vol. viii. f. 11. ſex vel ſeptem cartas ineditas.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 45. of the founder and arms of this priory.
Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 199. de bovata terræ in Flaxton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Sutton.
Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 194. de toſto et v. acris in Sutton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 6. pro meſſ. et bovat. terræ in Tiverington: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro xx. acris de boſco ſuo de Northwode et le Frith includendis.
Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Sutton et de Hoton appropriandis.
Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 42. pro lib. war. in Marton, Corneburgh, Quenby, Tiverington, Stutton, Bramham, Kepewyk, Crakhow, Trepland, Apeltrewyk, et Wodhouſe [Ebor.] Eſcæt. Ebor. 18 Ed. 3. n. 44. de terris in Corneburgh: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 36. de meſſ. in civit. Ebor.
Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. de minera habenda in Marton, Dalton, et Orgrave.
Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

LXXVII. MARYKE[m], *or* Marigge, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Benedictine Nuns. A Benedictine nunnery founded, either in the latter end of the reign of king Stephen, or beginning of that of king Henry 2[n]. by Roger de Aſc[o]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[p], and had yearly revenues rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time herein were a prioreſs and ſixteen Religious[q]) at 48*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* Dugd. 64*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Uvedale.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 484. cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 22. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3. confirm. donationes quamplurimas monialibus.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 269.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 96. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 119.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 226. of the advowſon of the rectory of Kirk Andrew upon Eden ſometime: p. 477. of lands in Bewcaſtle.
Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 22. de terris in Howad: p. 38. in Kirkby et Fletham: p. 46. in Heſilton: p. 49. in Lirtington: p. 54. in Marrig: p. 57. in Mikel Couton cum Smethon: In Append. p. 85, 86. valorem omnium et ſingulorum temporalium et ſpiritualium monialium de Marrig et repriſ. inde.
Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 51. de carucat. terræ in Marige.
Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

LXXVIII. MELSA[r], *or* Meaux, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Cistertian Abbey. William le Groſs earl of Albemarle founded, A. D. 1150[s]. a Ciſtertian[b] abbey here, which, as moſt other monaſteries of this order, was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were fifty monks, whoſe yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 299*l.* 6*s.* 4*d. q.* Dugd. 445*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.* Speed. After the diſſolution this houſe was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to to John earl of Warwick.

[l] At leaſt ſixteen in number; for Thomas Godſon laſt prior with fifteen brethren ſurrendered this houſe Feb. 9, 1536. as Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 277.
[m] Near Swaledale, T. G. p. 235.
[n] Gale's Appendix to the Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 213.
[o] So Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 119. and Camden from him, though nothing more appears from the printed charter than that he and his family were great benefactors to this monaſtery.
[p] So in the charter of K. Henry 2. in the Monaſticon: but the Bodl. mſ. ſaith *St. Andrew*, who was ſaint of the pariſh church.
[q] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[r] Near Cottingham, T. G. p. 235.
[s] Thus the hiſtory of this abbey, and of Fountains, and the mſ. Chron. of Louth park; ſo that the Annals of Waverley making it founded A. D. 1136. muſt be wrong.
[t] Not *Cluniac*, as in Camden.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 747. hiſtoriam fundationis ex libro de Fontibus: P. 792. ex regiſtro de Melſa, cap. i. qualiter primo ſumſit exordium monaſterium de Melſa, de ejus nomine et nominis ejus etymologia: P. 793. cap. ii. de cauſa fundationis et ſitu loci[u]: Cap. iii. de cauſa nominis loci et ejus ſeparatione a dominiis adjacentibus: P. 794. cap. iv. de prima monaſterii edificatione, et monachorum inductione, et tenementis nobis datis per Will. Groos comitem, fundatorem noſtrum, in Waghan, boſco de Ruda, Hotone, et Eggetone: P. 795. cap. v. de terris datis nobis per eundem comitem in Saltagh, de libero paſſagio apud Pagulam, et tenemento in Hedon: P. 796. cap. vi. de genealogia nobilium comitum Albemar. fundatorum noſtrorum: P. 797. aliam fundationis et fundatorum hiſtoriam: p. 798. cartas duas comitis Gulielmi de Albermarl, de fundatione et dotatione abbatiæ; Hawiſiæ comitiſſæ filiæ fundatoris confirm. donationes patris: Convcntionem inter Will. com. de Albermarle et Joannem de Melſa, de maner. de Melſa: P. 799. genealogiam et diſcenſum Will. com. Albemarl fundatoris: De cantaria VII. monachorum preſbyterorum in meſſuagio capitali de Otringham, ex fundatione magiſtri Ric. de Otringham: Licentiam transferendi dictam cantariam ab Otringham ad capellam ad portam monaſterii de Melſaham: De additione I. monachi ad numerum monachorum per Joannem de Friboys mil. donantem VI. bovatas terræ in Holmeton: P. 800. de cantaria in capella S. Mariæ prope pontem qui eſt in boſco, ex fundatione Petri de Malolacu. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 38. confirm. donationes.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 162. of a releaſe from Aaron the Jew, A. D. 1176.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 40$\frac{2}{4}$.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 21. b.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 44. vol. iii. p. 107.

The names of ſome abbats, in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 278.

Regiſtrum in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, C. VI.

Regiſtra penes Chriſtophorum Hildiard de Winſtead in Holderneſs, A. D. 1627. in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. 1639. penes Phil. Hyldiard de Horſey Orient. in com. Surrey, 1688.

Regiſtrum penes decanum et capitulum Ebor.

Regiſtrum penes Jacobum epiſc. Lincoln. 1699.

Hiſtoriam abbatiæ de Melſa, penes Will. Alford de eadem mil.

Cartularium penes dom. Gul. Ayrmine, A. D. 1637.

Chronicon monaſterii dc Melſa penes Johannem Smith de Heath arm.

Indicem in librum de Melſa penes eundem.

Apographa veterum cartarum huic abbatiæ ſpectantium penes eundem.

Large extracts made out of the regiſter of this abbey by Mr. Rob. Glover, mſ. in offic. Armorum Lond. *Philpot*, 17.

Inter collect. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. apographa quarundam cartarum de terris ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantibus, vol. vii. f. 232. 236. 244. 266. vol. liii. a f. 1 ad 11. ex cartulario abbatiæ dc Melſa in turre B. Mariæ Ebor. 1639. vol. lxix. tranſcriptum hiſtoriæ fundationis abbatiæ de Melſa in Holderneſs, cum hiſtoria abbatum uſque ad Will. Wendover, A. D. 1399. ex codice Chriſtoph. Hildierd de Wyeſtede mil. vol. lxxiv. cartam R. Ed. 1. donantis maner. de Pokelinton: vol. xcv. f. 108. vol. cxviii. f. 55. vol. cxxiv. f. 108. vol. cxxvii. f. 48. ex libro de Melſa in cuſtodia Will. Alford mil.

In regiſtro de Corbrigge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . appropriationem eccl. de Nafferton, ex dono Hen. Percy mil. et ordinationem vicariæ, A. D. 1303. In regiſtro Grenfeld archiepiſc. Ebor. p. i. f. 113. 118. appropriationem eccl. de Skypſe huic abbatiæ, cum ordinatione vicariæ, A. D. 1309.

Fin. Ebor. 1 Joan. n. 5 et 38. de terris in Wytham vel Warham: Fin. Ebor. 3 Joan. n. 5. de V. bovatis terræ in Wartre: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. rot. 4. de XV. bovatis in Ugethorp: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 97.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 47. de terris in Seton: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 22 Hen. 3. m. . Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 53. de VI. bovatis terræ in Skiren: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de commun. paſtur. in Scardecroft: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 21. pro advoc. eccl. de Skyren: Plac. affiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 4. 14. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Killum perquirendo de archiepiſc. Rothomag. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 42.

Fin. Ebor. 5 Ed. 1. n. 56. de terris in Beford: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro mercat. et fer. apud Wikes ſuper Hull: Plac. affiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 20. d. de commun. paſtur. in Miton: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 19. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 6 et 7. Ibid. n. 28. pro lib. war. in North grange, Rue, Waghen, Fiſhouſe, Tharlefthorp, Salthaghe, La More, Skyren, Blaunch-Warle, Wharrum, Wathſand, Ruton, Dunelton, Otringham, Arnhale, Cranwick, Heytefeld, Oketon, Dalton, Wartre Dringham, Sutton, Ergham, Ouſtwick, Molefcroft, Raventhorp, et Ravenſe: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro maner. de Wringelſby [Linc.] in excambio pro maner. de Wyke ſuper Hull: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 9. Plac. coram R. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 78. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . pro mercat. feriis, et aliis libertat. in Pokelington: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . quod Henricus de Percy poſſit amortizare med. i. acræ in Nafferton cum advoc. eccleſiæ ibidem in excamb. pro maner. de Pokelington: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Skypſe in Holdernefs: In baga de quo war. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 13. recit. cartas R R. Ricardi 1. Joan. et Ed. 1.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Skipſey approprianda: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. et p. 3. m. 24. pro eccl. de Skipſe, Eſington, et Kayingham: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro maner. de Pokelington, IV. bovatis terræ in Waghen et manerio de Wynelſby [Linc.] in excambio pro villa de Wyke ſuper Hull et grangia de Myton: Ibid. m. 44. pro commun. paſtur. in Myton: Eſcaet. Ebor. 23 Ed. 3. n. 40. de terris in W. Haitfield: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. d. de maneriis de Kingſton ſuper Hull et Mitton datis regi pro jure nominandi ad eccleſias de Skipſe, Kayingham, et Eſington: Rot. Thomæ Ingelby de ſeweris in Holdernefs, 42 Ed. 3. rot. 4 et 5. de reparandis de Lambwath, Waterdyke, Holdyke, Kayingham Flete, Fritholm Flete, &c. per abbates de Melſa et Thornton: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. licent. dimittendi ad firmam maner. de Wyneleſby [Linc.] abbati de Grimſby pro ann. reddit. XX *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.*

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Otringham, Kaingham, Fetling, Dodington, &c.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

LXXIX. MIDDLEHAM, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdoaconry of* Richmond.

1. COLLEGE. Richard duke of Gloceſter, afterward king Richard 3. had licence of his brother king Edward 4. A. D. 1476. to found a college here for a dean, ſix chaplains, four clerks

[u] Of this alſo in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 62.

and

and ſix choriſters, and other clergymen officiating in the pariſh church, to be dedicated to the honor of the bleſſed Jeſus, St. Mary, and St. Alkilda, which he never finiſhed. The miniſter of the pariſh hath yet the title of dean of Middleham, and enjoys ſeveral privileges; but there probably never were any chaplains, clerks, or choriſters. The deanry was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 16*l.* 16*s.* 0*d.* in the whole, and 16*l.* 9*s.* 4*d*[w]. clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 204. pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. licentiam pro fundatione.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 123. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 117.
In Galei Append. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 96. valorem decanatus, ex rot. Primit. p. 264. de collegio propoſito, et hodierno ſtatu decanatus.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. p. .. grant of K. Richard 3.
Pat. 19 Ed. 4. p. . m. 27.

2. HOSPITAL. "There is at the eaſt end of Middleham a little hoſpital with a chapel of "Jeſus." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 117.

LXXX. MIDDLESBURGH, *in the deanry of* Cliveland *and archdeaconry of* Cliveland.

BENEDICTINE CELL. The church or chapel of St. Hilda, with ſome lands here, were given in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, by Robert de Bruſe[x] to the abbey of Whitby, on condition that they ſhould cauſe ſome Benedictine monks of their houſe always to reſide here. This cell (wherein were only two or three monks) was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21*l.* 3*s.* 8*d. per ann.* and was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Thomas Reve, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 75. Ibid. p. 413. cartas Roberti de Brus donantis eccl. de Middleſburgh et terras in Newenham; Will. Malebiſſe, de terris in Brachanhoe.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 83.

LXXXI. MITTON, *near* Kingſton upon Hull.

HOSPITAL. In or near this place was an hoſpital A. D. 1407.

Vide pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Heſill: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Mitton, Heſill, Wilardby, Feriby, &c.

LXXXII. MOLESBY[y], *or* Molſeby, *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A Benedictine[z] nunnery erected by king Henry 2. before A. D. 1167[a]. to the honor of St. John the apoſtle and evangeliſt. About the time of the diſſolution it had a prioreſs and about nine[b] Religious, whoſe yearly income was then rated at 26*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* Dugd. and 32*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* Speed. The ſite and greateſt part of the lands were granted in exchange to the archbiſhop of York.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 98. cartam fundationis, ex cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 47.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 268.
In regiſtro Wickwane archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 47. appropriationem eccl. de Queneby hiſce monialibus, cum ordinatione vicariæ, A. D. 1283.
Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 17. de terris in Hoby.
Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 3. d. pro quatuor carucatis terræ in Hoby.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Ampleford.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 12. pro eccl. S. Elenæ Ebor. approprianda.

LXXXIII. NUN MONKETON[c], *in the deanry of* Borough Bridge *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. William de Arches and Ivetta his wife, *temp. R. Steph.* founded (or however were great[d] benefactors to) a ſmall priory of Benedictine nuns here, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. Its yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, were valued at 75*l.* 12*s.* 4*d. ob.* Dugd. 85*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* Speed, and it was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to John lord Latimer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 476. cartam Henrici Murdac archiepiſc. Ebor. recit. et confirm. Will. de Arches et uxoris, de fundatione: Tom. ii. p. 99. de ii. bovatis in Apeltrewic, ex dono Henrici de Nevil.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 87.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 18. n. 34. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. .

[w] So in Gale's Appendix, p. 96. according to the particulars, though the ſums total are wrong; in Ecton it is only 15*l.* 9*s.* 4*d. ob.*
[x] He died May 1141. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 448.
[y] Falſely printed *Mellanbe* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 37. and *Melſomby* in Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 506. The nuns of Marton, leaving that priory to the canons, ſettled here, as Burton, p. 268.
[z] Stevens, ibid.
[a] In which year died Rob. de Cheſneto biſhop of Lincoln, who is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter.
[b] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[c] Four miles from York, T. G. p. 236.
[d] I am doubtful whether the charter publiſhed in the Monaſticon be the charter of foundation, and rather think it a bare confirmation.

de

de eccl. et terris in Hamerton, ex dono Ivettæ de Archis pro fundatione cantariæ.
Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 63. de terris in Beningburgh: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 196. de consuetudinibus et serviciis: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 160. de iii. carucatis terræ et ii. bovatis in Kirk Hamerton: Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Westilcham: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 11. de ii. bovatis in Kirk Hamerton.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro reddit. in Acton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de mess. et terris in Cathale.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Newton et Great Hamerton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 40. de mess. in civit. Ebor.

LXXXIV. MOUNTGRACE[e], *in the parish of* . . . . . *near* Osmotherly.

Carthusian Priory. Thomas de Holland duke of Surrey, earl of Kent, and lord Wake, founded a Carthusian priory here dedicated to the blessed Virgin and St. Nicholas[f] about A. D. 1396[g]. and not only endowed it with his own manor of Bordelby, but obtained of king Richard 2. the lands and possessions of three alien priories for it; but dying shortly after in arms against K. Henry 4[h]. before all the buildings were finished[i], the work was at a stand, and the right of the monks to their possessions was questioned[i], till king Henry 6. about A. D. 1140. confirmed in parliament all the duke's grants to them. After this, the buildings were soon completed, and the monastery flourished till the general dissolution, about which time the revenues of it were valued at 382 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, and 323 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* clearly[k]. The site was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to James Strangwaies.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 968. Thomæ de Holand cartam fundationis: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. pro prioratibus alienigenis de Hinkley in com. Leicestr. Warham in com. Dorset, et Carefsbrooke in com. Southamt. annectendis huic prioratui: Cart. 19 Hen. 6. m. 22. pro ratificatione fundationis.
Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 76. some account of the founder and this foundation.
Burton's Monasticon Eboracense, p. 258.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 795. of the lordship of Field-Dalling.
Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 1084. of the manor of Atherston.
In bibl. Harleiana, mss. 433. f. 186. restraint of the inhabitants of Feld-dalling in Norfolk from receiving or wearing any clothing, badges, or other signs, but only the king's and the prior and convents, 2 Ric. 3. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. et p. 3. m. 12. Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 2. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5 et 27.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. licent. removendi ossa fundatoris ab abbatia de Cirenceftre ad hunc prioratum.
Cart. 3 Hen. 5. n. 3. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. de prioratu alienigena de Hinkley: Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19. de prioratibus alienigenis de Long Benington [Kanc.] Minting [Linc.] et Fieldalling [Norf.]
Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. Rot. parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 34. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. pro maner. de Bordelby: Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. 20. pro eccl. de Beghton approprianda.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 11. pro maner. de Atherston [Warw.] et p. 6. m. 14. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. pro priorat. de Beggare.
Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 8. confirm. libertatum.

LXXXV. MOUNT St. JOHN[l], *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Knights Hospitalars. In the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1. William Percy the first, called Algernoon, gave the Knights Hospitalars of St. John of Jerusalem lands hereabout to the amount of five knights fees[m], and thereupon a preceptory of that order was established here, dedicated to St. Mary, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 137 *l.* 2 *s.* 0 *d. per ann. in toto.* 102 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d. clare*[n]. It was granted in exchange to the archbishop of York 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 551. p. 555. cartam Roberti Fossard, de tota terra de Batwin juxta eccl. S. Felicis.
Quinquaginta cartas plus minus spectantes ad terras hospitalis S. Joannis Jerusalem in com. Ebor. hactenus ineditas in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth. vol. viii. f. 27. 83. 93. 118. 177 ad 192. 211. 215. 217. 244, 245. 276. 279. 284. 288. 293.
Plac. incerti temp. R. Joan. notat. H. rot. 12.
In registro *Giffard* archiepisc. appropriationem eccl. S. Felicis A. D. 1279.

LXXXVI. NEWBURGH[o], *or* De Novo Burgo, *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Austin Canons. Roger de Moubray founded here, A. D. 1145. a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to St. Mary[p], and was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 367 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. 457 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed. The site was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Margaret Simson, Ant. Bellasis, &c.

[e] De Ingleby in the deanry and archdeaconry of Cleveland, as Burton, p. 258. Four miles east of North Allerton, T. G. p. 235.
[f] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 968. but p. 969. to the "Assumption "of the blessed Virgin only."
[g] In the twentieth year of king Richard 2. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 969.
[h] Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 77.
[i] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 969.
[k] MS. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. The first sum is the valuation in Speed, and the latter in Dugdale.
[l] Without Micklegate Bar, York, T. G. p. 234.
[m] MS. penes virum doctissimum et amicissimum Cox Macro, S. T. P. Misc. vii. f. 73. In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 551. and Baronage, vol. i. p. 545. this place is said to have been given to the Templars by *Robert lord Ros temp. Hen.* 2. But the name shews that it originally belonged to the Knights of St. John; and Adam Fossard, and some of the benefactors to it, lived before the time of K. Henry 2.
[n] MS. rot. valorum in dioec. Ebor. penes reverendiss. D. D. archiepisc. Ebor. Val. 168*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* in mss. nuper Petri le Neve.
[o] Near Byland abbey as well as Rhydale.
[p] St. Savior, as mss. Cole, vol. xviii. p. 212.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 190. cartam fundationis et cartam confirmationis donationum, per Will. de Mulbrai: P. 192. cartas Rogeri de Mowbray, de eccl. de Maſſam, Maleſart, &c. Samſonis de Albineio, de diverſis eccleſiis, ſcil. Haxeia, Ouſton, &c. infra inſulam de Axholm: Progeniem Moubraiorum hujus abbatiæ fundatorum, ex mſ. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, C. 3.

Cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiii. p. 383.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 270. pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 19. de protectione.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. de terris in Kirkby ſuper Moram, et Langleithorp: p. 55. in Bolton: p. 62. in Ayſtenby et Ranyngton: p. 63. in Thornton, Cundale, Langthorp, et Kirkby.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 37.

Cartas, rotulos, &c. ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantes penes honoratiſſ. Thomam vicecom. Falconberg de ead.

Inter collectanea V. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ſunt apographa cartarum quamplurimarum ad poſſeſſiones hujus prioratus ſpectantium hactenus ineditarum, vol. vii. f. 99. 108. 114. 117. 130, 131, 132. 139. 144. 147—151. 160. 172, 173. vol. viii. f. 63. vol. xlv. f. 69, &c. vol. lxxvi. f. 46. vol. xci. f. 1. 29, &c. vol. xciv. f. 75, &c. vol. cxxi. f. 68.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 45. of the founder and arms of this priory.

In regiſtro Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. f. ult. viſitationem hujus prioratus debitis onerati, A. D. 1275. In regiſtro Grenefeld archiepiſc. p. 1. f. , ordinationem vicariæ de Nafferton.

Fin. Ebor. 12 Ed. 3. n. 93. pro terris in Soareby et Brakeneberg: Plac. affiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 9. pro xi. bovatis in Cukewald: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro lib. war. in Novoburgo et Soareby: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. . de redditu in Kirkby ſuper moram, ex dono Joannis de Courtney: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. Fin. Ebor. 37 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro redd. in Kildeby: Plac. affiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 44. de toſtis quibuſdam in Wimbilton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. d. de commun. paſtur. in Kilborn, Seleken, Angotby, et Rouſtune: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Cookwald: Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 21. pro meſſ. &c. in Wimbilton: Plac. affiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 8. d. et quo war. rot. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Hoton under Heath: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. affiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 4. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 1. lig. C. n. 103. pro advoc. eccl. de Cookwald: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 33. allocat. libertatum prioris in Novoburgo, Soareby, Hode, &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de meſſ. et terris in Langley, Thorp, Mildby, et Edlingthorp conceſſ. per Sim. de Stutevile: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccleſia de Nafferton approprianda.

Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. de terris excambiatis cum Henrico Percy: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Ouſton: Eſchaet. Ebor. 28 Ed. 3. n. 62. de imparcando boſcum inter Thurſden, Ulthwait, Brinkes, et Sturncotes: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro terris in Folyfait in excambio pro terris in Spofford.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro imparcatione boſci de Newburgh: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20 vel 26. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 43. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Braferton approprianda.

Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19.

LXXXVII. NEWLAND[q], *or* Nova Terra[r], *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. This manor being given to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem by king John, they eſtabliſhed here a preceptory of their order, to which in the next reign Roger le Peytevin lord of Altofts was a great benefactor. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 129 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, at 223 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* as Le Neve's mſ. and at 202 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* as another mſ. Valor, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Jobſon, Andrew Dudley, &c.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 509 546. cartam Rogeri le Peytevin, de eccl. de Normanton et terris in Altofts.

Inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 173. vol. x. f. 298.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 6. rex conceſſit fratribus Militiæ templi terram de Niweland, &c.

LXXXVIII. TEMPLE NEWSOM, *olim* Nehus, *or* Newbigging, *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

TEMPLARS. William de Vilers giving this and ſome other eſtates hereabouts to the Knights Templars, *temp. Hen.* 2[s]. a preceptory of that order was founded here. But upon their ſuppreſſion it was granted by K. Edward 3. to Sir John Darcy.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 539, 540. 551, 552. et in p. 554. cartam Henrici de Lacy, confirm. donationem Willelmi de Vilers.

In Thoreſby's Hiſtory of Leedes, p. 225. of the endowment, &c. of this preceptory.

Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 27. de lib. war. in Newſom, &c.

Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4. de decem marcis annuatim ſolvendis ex hoc manerio abbati et conventui de Salley.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 37. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 15. Eſcaet. Ebor. 21 Ed. 3. n. 54.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . rex conceſſit Georgio archiepiſc. Ebor. maner. de Temple Newſon et Temple Hurſt, durante vita Joannæ Darcy.

LXXXIX. NEWTON[t], *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

HOSPITAL. An hoſpital founded by William Groſs earl of Albemarle, who died A. D. 1179.

[q] About a mile below Wakefield, T. G. p. 236.
[r] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 509.
[s] In the time of archbiſhop Roger, who died A. D. 1181.
[t] This was a different hoſpital from that of *Newton* by *Hedon* in this ſame deanry; this Newton being near the ſea.

and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40 *l. per ann.* in the whole[u], and 21 *l.* 0*s.* 2 *d.* clearly[u]; and was granted, 16 *Eliz.* to John Stanhope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 88. ordinationem Thomæ Roderham archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper lite inter Edm. Lichfeld et Edmund Percy, de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis, A. D. 1485.

Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Newton juxta Overpaſhele.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34.

XC. NORTON, *in the deanry of* Buckros *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Hospital. At the foot of the bridge, between this place and Malton, was, pretty early in the time of K. Henry 2. an hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas, founded by Roger de Flamvill, and put under the government of the canons of Malton.

Vide in Mon: Angl. tom. i. p. 818, 819. cartam prioris et conventus de Novo Burgo de platea apud Norton conceſſa Willelmo de Flamville; cartam ejuſdem Willelmi de fundatione hoſpitalis ibidem; cartas Rogeri de Flamvill, Willelmi filii ejus, et magiſtri et capituli de Semplingham donantium eccl. de Marton in Burgerſire hoſpitali pauperum ad capud pontis de Norton, vel domui eleemoſynariæ de platea apud Norton.

XCI. NOSTELL, Noſtlai, *or* Neſtelhoo[w], *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Austin Canons. "About three miles from Pomfret there was a church and houſe of poor "Hermites[x], dedicated to St. James[y]." Here Ilbert de Lacy, *temp. Will. Rufi*, began, and his ſon Robert de Lacy, *temp. Hen.* 1. finiſhed and endowed a monaſtery to the honor of St. Oſwald king and martyr, wherein were placed canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin[z]. This priory had revenues at the ſuppreſſion valued at 492 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 606 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 33. cartam fundationis per Robertum de Laci: P. 34. cartam R. Hen. 1. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. P. 35. cartam Roberti de Percy, pro eccl. de Balton Percy: P. 36. cart. R. Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. P. 37. cart. Ric. fil. Roberti de Eſton, confirm. donum patris ſui de loco ſuper Rodanum, &c. P. 38. cartam Joan. fil. Matthæi de Eſton, confirm. eundem locum ſuper Rodanum, Canonthorp nuncupatum; Prioris et conventus de Noſtle conceſſionem ejuſdem Ricardo de Crul: Conventiones inter canonicos de Noſtell et Will. de Runeys mil. ſuper loco vocat. Canonthorp: P. 39. compoſitionem inter canonicos de Noſtell et Ric. de Crull, ſuper loco de Canonthorp: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 158. ordinationem Walteri Gray archiepiſc. anno pontif. 3. ſuper eccl. de Boulton, South Kirkby, Rowthwell, Dowelton, Wiverthorp, Tickhill, ad præſentationem prioratus de Noſtle ſpectant. appropriandis, et vicariis eorum taxandis.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 300.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 54.

In Leland's Itin. vol. i. p. 42. of the foundation of this priory, and of the hoſpital of Saint Nicholas in Pontfract.

In Stevens, vol. ii. p. 139. names of the priors from Willis, and leaſe of tithes in Wrangbroke and Elmfall to Roger Mallet.

In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 39. of the advowſon of the rectory of Charwelton.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 317. of the founders of this priory: p. 318. of the church of Lemington Haſtang: p. 496. of Newbold Pacy, formerly: p. 654. of Hately, for a little time.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 280, 281. 338. the names of moſt of the priors of this houſe.

Year Books, xliv. 23.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 246.

Regiſtrum cartarum, &c. hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xix. ex dono Chriſtopheri baronis Hatton.

Cartularium penes Carolum Fairfax de Monſton in agro Ebor. A. D. 1632.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, regiſtrum, &c: penes dom. Rowlandum Wynne bar. de eadem, 1719.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii. p. 117. 178. 195. 200. 260. quindecim cartas ineditas: vol. ix. p. 276. 280. cartas octo ineditas: vol. cxvii. f. 7. ex ciſta S. Oſwaldi in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. vol. cxxxviii. a f. 1. ad 59. et a f. 61 ad 154. extracta ex cartulario penes magiſtrum Fairfax: vol. clii. f. 126. ex libro S. Oſwaldi de Noſtell.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 258. f. 143. et mſ. 2077. p. 280. excerpta ex regiſtro hujus prioratus: mſ. 1499. f. 64. of the foundation and arms of the priory: mſ. 2101. f. 227. cartam Roberti de Ferrariis de conceſſione eccl. S. Mariæ et S. Hardulfi de Bredona, et cartam Hugonis filii prædicti Roberti confirmatoriam: f. 228. abſtract of the charter of Robert Lacy of the grant of the town of Nether Sutton: f. 230. abſtracts or copies of divers original charters relating to this priory.

In rotulo majori Walteri Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 14. pro reddit. xxxvi. marcarum in eccl. de Lith: In regiſtro Corbrigg archiepiſc. f. . appropriationem eccleſiæ de Birſtall huic prioratui A. D. 1301. In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. f. . pro eccl. de Adwyk juxta Bolton.

Plac coram reg. 1 Joan. Paſch. rot. 15. pro advoc. capellæ de Stainton pertin. ad eccl. de Tickhill: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 83 et 88. de terris in Huntewich: Cart. 17 Joan. n. 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Bamburgh [Dunelm. dioec.] Ibid. n. 45. pro eccl. de Knareſburgh et Tickhill, et pro confirmatione libertatum.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 117. pro advoc. eccl. de Bolton: Fin. Northamt. 6 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Cherwelton: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 6. de terris in Bramham: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 12. Cart. 12

[u u] Rot. Valor. mſ. The laſt valuation is both in Dugdale and Speed.

[w] So in the furrender, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 668. But *quære*, If not falſely printed.

[x] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 42.

[y] Robert de Lacy and Mabel his wife and Henry and Gilbert their ſons gave to Gilbert the hermite of St. James Noſtell, and to his brethren of the ſame houſe and their ſucceſſors ſerving God there, the manor of Nether Sutton, with all ſuch liberties, &c. as Gilbert father of the ſaid Robert had of the free gift of William duke of Normandy, the year after he conquered England. Mſ. penes Cox Macro, 12. ii. 176.

[z] Reyner, tract. i. p. 158. ſaith this was the firſt houſe of theſe canons in England. But ſee the Preface.

Hen. 3.

Hen. 3. m. 1 et 5. de eccl. de Craneſburgh, cum capellis conceſſ. per priorem et conv. archiepiſc. Ebor. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 304. de CCXXII. acris terræ in Bramham: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 17. de bovata terræ in Huddresfeld: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 67. d. de commun. paſtur. in Weſterdeſlowe.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 40. d. de commun. paſtur. in Okeleſthorp: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 9. Fin. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. n. 35. de tofto in Gomerſhall, et advoc. eccl. de Barſtall: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 1. d. de terris in Grimeſthorp ut jus eccl. de Felekirk.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Berſtall approprianda: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. in civit. Ebor. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro terris in South Kirkby, Okeleſthorp, Gomerſhall, &c. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 2. n. 124. de terris in Crofton: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro meſſ. et terris in Crofton.

Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 3. d. de libertat. in maner. de Silkholme: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 53. pro feria apud Noſtell, et pro feria apud Bredon [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Eſcaet. Ebor. 6 Ed. 3. n. 128. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de eccl. de Newbold Pacy [War.] concedenda præpoſito et ſcholaribus Aulæ Reginæ Oxon. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro vicaria de Tickhull: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro exemptione maner. de Sulkcholme [Nottingh.] a fecta ad wapentack de Berſetlow.

Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 14. pro lib. war. in Winterſete, Croſton, Shurneſton, Preſton Jakelin, Bramham, Scokirk, South Kirkby, Thornhirſt, Thornſcogh, M. Halghton, Swinton, Wodekirk, Briſtall, et Hoddresfeld [Ebor.] Sulgheholm et Warſop [Nottingh.] Bredon [Leiceſtr.] Elſorth et Fletcham [Northumb.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro meſſ. in Baumburgh: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 17. pro ten. in Folby, Crofton, Ryle, et Shaneſton: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Pomfret et Preſton: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 341. pro maner. de Bramham recipiendo in manum mortuam a Willelmo Gaſcoign, &c.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 6. m. 13. d. de patronatu eccl. de Winwick [Lancaſtr.] concedendo Joanni Stanley mil. reſervanda priori annua penſione c. ſol. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. Parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 23. de patronatu et annexione hoſpitalis S. Nicolai de Pontefracto: Parl. 33 Hen. 6. n. . de eodem.

Rot. parl. 2 Ed. 4. n. .

XCII. OSMOTHERLY, *near* North Allerton.

COLLEGE. The prebendaries of Oſmotherly being mentioned on the records *temp. Ed.* 1. ſome have thought this to have been a collegiate church: but it ſeems rather to have been only a rectory divided into three diſtinct parts or portions, and it is ſo rated in the Lincoln taxation. But it was afterwards appropriated to three ſinecure portioniſts and a vicar endowed [a].

XCIII. OTTELEY, *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital for lepers 4 *Ed.* 2. who were obliged to repair the bridge over the adjoining river of Wharfe.

Vide regiſtr. Willelmi Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 1. Dodſworth. vol. xxviii. p. 48.

XCIV. OVETON, Overton, *or* Ovingham [b], *in* Hartnes [c].

GILBERTINE PRIORY. Alan de Wilton, before the fifth year of king John, founded here a ſmall priory of Gilbertine canons, ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Sempringham, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 11 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* only, as Dugdale.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 825. cart. 5 Joan. m. 6. n. 41. recit. et confirm. donationem Alani de Wilton.

XCV. PICKERING, *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

HOSPITAL. Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas, in the king's gift in right of the duchy of Lancaſter [d].

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Regiſtr. inſtit. Norvic. lib. v. p. 16.

XCVI. PONTFRACT, *olim* Kyrkeby [e], *or* Brokenbrigge [e], *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

1. CLUNIAC PRIORY. A Cluniac [f] priory founded [g] by Robert de Lacy, *temp. Will. Ruf.* [h]. Its tutelar patron was St. John the Evangeliſt, and its yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at

[a] Yet in the archbiſhop's certificate of all hoſpitals, colleges, &c. made anno 37 Hen. 8. there is, "The three prebends Simp-"ters within the pariſh church of Oſmotherly, the yearly value "18 *l.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 64.

[b] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1039.

[c] This was placed in the firſt edition (as it is in the Monaſticon) in the *biſhoprick of Durham;* but it lies on the ſouth ſide the Teſe in Richmondſhire.

[d] In the archbiſhop's return of all hoſpitals, colleges, &c. anno 37 Hen. 8. there is, "The chantry of St. Nicholas in the "caſtle of Pickering, of the foundation of the duke of Lan-"caſter, of the yearly value of 6 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.*" Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 65. which might be the ſame. See alſo Stevens, vol. i. p. 81.

[e e] Mon. Angl. et Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 45, 46.

[f] Theſe monks coming from the abbey De caritate, this houſe is ſometimes reckoned a cell to that foreign abbey.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 41. faith, where the monks lay till the priory was erected, is yet an hoſpital, viz. St. Nicholas'. See alſo Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 859. b. 9. et Dodſworth, mſſ. vol. ix. p. 239.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 649. b. 41. But the priory ſeems not to have been finiſhed, till the conſecration of its church by archbiſhop Roger A. D. 1159. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 650.

337 *l.*

337 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. 472 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to William lord Talbot 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 648. cartas duas Roberti de Laceio primi fundatoris: P. 649. cartam Hugonis de la Val, confirm. donationes Roberti de Laccio et aliorum. P. 650. cartas duas Henrici filii Roberti de Lafci: P. 651. bullam P. Celeſtini 3. Cartam Adæ fil. Swani, pro eccl. de Silkeſton, &c. P. 652. cartas Clementiæ de Longvilers et Roberti de Monte Begonis, confirm. eccleſiam de Silkeſton: P. 653. literas teſtimoniales prioris S. Oſwaldi de Noſtle, A. D. 1289. recit. cartam Henrici Lafcy com. Lincoln. A. D. 1278. confirm. concordiam inter conventus de Pontefracto et Bretton factam A. D. 1269. P. 654. conventiones inter priores de S. Oſwaldo et Pontefracto, A. D. 1317. P. 655. cartas Aliciæ de Gaunt et Rogeri de Molbrai, de carucata terræ in Ingolveſmeles; Aliciæ de Rumeli et Will. de Fors com. Albemarle, de carucata in Broctona; Petri de Falkebergia, pro medietat. eccl. S. Michaelis de Catwic: P. 656. cartas tres Jordani Folioth, pro molendino de Norton; Ricardi fil. Ulfi, pro hominibus de Doddeworda; Gilberti com. Lincoln. de paſſagio de Suth Fereby, et terris ibidem: P. 657. cartas Jordani de S. Maria, pro prato in Feria; Adæ fil. Petri, de medietat. molendini de Stainburch; Ejuſd. de dim. bovata in Fareburna; Joan. fil. Adæ, de prato in Smethala; Symonis de Mohaut, de ii. bovatis in Kefwic. P. 658. cartam Will. Maltravers, de 1. marc. annuatim, pro eccl. de Walleya: Hiſtoriam de eccl. de Walley cujus advocatio donata fuit huic prioratui per Hugonem de la Vall: P. 659. cartas Radulfi de Capricuria, et Jordani filii ſui de villa de Berneſley: Progeniem Suani fil. Ailurici, qui dedit Silkeſton huic prioratui: Ibid. p. 859. 898.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 123. de vi laica amovenda, 50 Hen. 3. p. 804. claus. 27 Ed. 1. m. 12. p. 1215. de lite inter priores et conv. de Pontefract et Bretton ſuper electione prioris de Bretton ſententia definitiva papæ terminata, 4 Ed. 1.

Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. f. 42.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 219. conventionem inter priorem et conv. de Pontefract et Joannem Scot, de tranſitu ſuper terra dicti Joannis in Haliwell ad turbariam dict. prioris et conv. ex orig. penes Walt. Calverly bar. Concordiam inter monachos de Pontefract et Hubertum et Gaufridum filios Willelmi de Boelter, de media parte de Peckefield, 30 Hen. 2. Cartam Joannis de Builli, de dimid. acræ et tofto in Kingberwurdia, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 54. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 41, 42.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 315. de feodi 1. militis tent. de Henrico de Laci.

In Thoreſby's Leeds, p. 239. of lands in Ledſton.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 71. of a carucate of land and a houſe in Broctune.

Cartularium hujus prioratus penes dom. Tho. Widdrinton, 1652.

Regiſtrum in cuſtodia Joannis Wentworth de Wolley in com. Ebor. arm. cujus apographum fuit penes Nath. Johnſton M. D. de Pontfract.

Regiſtrum in manibus St Lo Kniveton, Reyner, vol. i. p. 41. Quære.

The book of Pomfret in the cuſtody of Mr. Bunny of Newland, mſ. Vincent Anſtis.

Thomæ Caſtlefordi[i] hiſtoriam Pontefracti geſta ſui cœnobii.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. ix. f. 236. 248, &c. cartas decem ineditas: vol. xxx. f. 109. vol. xxxii. f. 47. vol. liii. f. 38. out of court rolls belonging to the priory of Pontfract in the cuſtody of Sir Gervaſe Cutler of Stainhor, 1639. vol. lxxxix. f. 83. ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. de terris in Feriby: vol. cxvi. f. 52. vol. cxvii. f. 108. vol. cxxxiii. f. 1. vol. cxxxv. f. 95. vol. cxxxvi. f. 145. vol. cxxxviii. f. 59. vol. clv. f. 18. vol. clix. ex cartulario hujus prioratus penes ipſum Rog. Dodſworth. quem librum habuit ex dono Thomæ Levet de High Melton in com. Ebor. 1626. vol. cxxxiii. f. 26. an account of the poſſeſſions of this monaſtery made by Mr. William Thwaits collector thereof, 32 Hen. 8. vol. cli. f. 1. apographa quarundam cartarum.

In bibl. Cotton. mſ. *Vitellius*, A. ii. 38. ordinationem de componenda lite inter priorem et conventum de Pontefracto et decanum et capitulum Ebor. ſuper eccleſia de Ledeſham et capella de Farburne.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 121. reſtitution of xx. acres of paſture within the park of Pountfreit taken from the priory about 10 Ed. 4. mſ. 2101. f. 230. abſtracts or copies of divers original charters relating to this priory: mſ. 2044. f. 146. collectanea ex cartulario.

In regiſtro Wickwane archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 48. appropriationem eccl. de Silkeſton, A. D. 1254. In regiſtro Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . ordinationem vicariæ eccl. de Kippax appropriatæ huic prioratui, A. D. 1410. ad rogatum R. Henrici fundatoris ratione ducatus ſui Lancaſtr.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 116. de ii. bovatis terræ in Ledeſham: Fin. Ebor. 9 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 74. de advoc. eccl. de Catewic: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. . Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Bemeſley: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 22, 40. 66. de meſſ. et terris in Pontefracto: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 6. de ii. meſſ. et xxxviii. acris in Pontefracto: Ibid. rot. 13. de maner. de Breton, Carleton, Mekeſburgh, &c. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 108. de meſſ. et terris in Pontefracto.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 51. pro lib. war. in Ledeſton, Ledeſham, Whitewood, Bemeſley, et Dodworth [Ebor.]

Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 22. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 26 et 29.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 et 14. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. de commun. paſtur. in Pokefield: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Pontefracto, Whitewode, et Kelingley: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 13. de terris in Rotherham.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Kippax approprianda.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.

Cart. 5, &c. Ed. 4. n. 8. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4. Rec in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 21.

Rot. act. parl. 3 Hen. 7. n. 7.

2. COLLEGE and HOSPITAL. Here was a college[k] and hoſpital[l] before the Conqueſt.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 41.

3. ST. CLEMENT'S COLLEGE. Ilbert de Lacy, in the caſtle which he built here, founded a chapel to the honor of St. Clement, *temp. Will. Rufi*[m], and having endowed it with many lands

[i] Leland. De viris illuſt. Oxon. 1709. p. 331. See alſo in Bale and Pits.

[k] Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 13. "Rex conceſſit Antonio Bek, præ-"bendam quam Reimundus habuit in eccleſia de Pontefracto."

[l] *Quære*, Whether this be any of the hoſpitals in this town hereafter mentioned, viz. St. Nicholas, St. Mary Magdalene, or St. Mary's; though, as far as yet appears to me, they all ſeem to be of a later foundation.

[m] Before the death of Thomas 1. archbiſhop of York, which was A. D. 1100. Ilbert himſelf died before William Rufus, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 99.

and

and tithes[n], made it collegiate, conſiſting of a dean and three prebendaries[o]. It was looked upon as a royal free chapel, and continued till the general diſſolution[p].

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 659, 660 et 859. de fundatione et dotatione hujus capellæ.
Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 41, 42.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. ii. p. 42.
Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 3. n. 69. de portione decimarum e rectoria de Camefale.
In bibl. Harleiana, inſ. 2101. f. 228. cartam Helber de Laceio de fundatione et dotatione.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Derthington.

4. KNOLLES' COLLEGE and ALMSHOUSE. About A. D. 1385. Sir Robert Knolles knight (then a citizen of London and afterward a noted warrior in France[q]) and Conſtance his wife founded here a college or chantry for a maſter and ſix[r] chaplains or fellows; and an almſhouſe adjoining to it, for a maſter, two chaplains, and thirteen poor men and women[s]. This foundation, or the chapel at leaſt of it, was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed by the founders with revenues of 180*l. per ann*[t]. which ſeem to have received but little addition from others; for 26 *Hen.* 8. the whole income was valued at 198*l.* 10*s.* 3*d*[u]. *per ann.* and 182*l.* 14*s.* 5*d*[u]. clear of repriſes; and *anno* 37 *Hen.* 8. at 200*l.* 5*s.* 0*d. ob. q*[w].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 473. cartam fundationis, ex regiſtro Neville archiepiſc. dat. 4 Oct. A. D. 1385. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 106. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. licent. regis Ricardi 2. pro fundatione collegii et eleemoſynarii.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 41.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii. p. 736. of a manor in Burnham Overy: p. 782. of the lordſhip of Dunton and Doketon, and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 801. of Hanviles manor in Kettleſton: p. 848. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Sculthorp: p. 850. of a watermill and lands in Shereford: p. 859. of the manor of Tatterford: p. 861. of lands in Tatterſele.
Ycar Book, 7 Hen. 6. Mich. 18.
Cartas, remembrantias, et munimenta ad collegium et domum eleemoſynariam Roberti Knolles ſpectantia, inter mſſ. Barlov. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. n. 2.
Ibid. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxvi. f. 39. ex quodam mſ. quondam ad collegium S. Trinitatis in Pontefracto pertinente.
Remembrantias et alia munimenta iſtius collegii mſſ. nuper penes rev. admodum White Kennet epiſc. Petriburgenſ.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 25. confirm. incorporationis collegii vocat. *Knolls Almſhouſe:* Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 6. pro meſſ. in London.
Clauſ. 3 Hen. 4. m. 12. de uno meſſ. et XXXIV. ſhopis in paroch. S. Mariæ atte Hill London: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Pontefract et Darthington: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. et p. 2. m. 18 et 19. pro maner. de Dunton, Scolthorp, Taterford, &c. [Norf.] Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro maner. de Burnham.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 et 19. pro quibuſdam maneriis olim Humfridi ducis Gloceſtriæ: Rot. parl. 25 Hen. 6. n. 12 et 17. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Clauſ. 30 Hen. 6. m. 3. Alianoræ nuper uxoris Humfridi ducis Gloceſtriæ relaxat. de jure ſuo in maner. de Sculthorp, Dunton, Taterford, Burnham Overy, Eaſt Barſham, Taterfet vocat. *Pinkney hall*, &c. [Norf.] Clauſ. 31 Hen. 6. m. 14. Joannis Browe arm. relaxat. pro eiſdem maneriis.

5. ST. MARY HOSPITAL. One William Le Tabourere obtained the king's licence, 8 *Ed.* 3. to found an hoſpital here, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, for a chaplain and eight poor people.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. recit. pat. 8 Ed. 3. pro fundatione et dotatione.

6. ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. Here was a lazar houſe dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene A. D. 1286. when archbiſhop John Romain granted an indulgence to all thoſe who contributed to the relief of the lepers herein.

Vide regiſtr. Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor.[x]

7. ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL. The place under the caſtle, where the Cluniac monks lived[x] during the building of St. John's priory, was, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry IV. turned into an hoſpital by the founder Robert de Laceio, dedicated to St. Nicolas; the government of which was at firſt given to the prior and monks of Pontfract, but king Henry 6. annexed it to the monaſtery of Noſtell, who maintained here till the diſſolution a chaplain and thirteen poor people, and had for that purpoſe the eſtate of this hoſpital amounting to 97*l.* 13*s.* 10*d*[z].

[n] MS. Dodſworth. vol. ix. p. 239.
[o] So Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 41. But in the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. there is no mention of the deanry, and only of two prebends, one conſiſting of tithes in Camſall, &c. a penſion of 66*s.* 8*d.* from the prior of Noſtell, &c. worth clearly 14*l.* 16*s.* 4*d. per ann.* and the other conſiſting of portions of tithes in Allerton Newton, Caſtleford, Freſton, &c. worth 13*l.* 8*s.* 8*d. per ann.* beſides a chantry prieſt, who had 100*s. per ann.* But in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 68. in the return made by the archbiſhop, 37 *Hen.* 8. of all colleges, hoſpitals, &c. the church or free chapel of St. Clement within the caſtle of Pomfret, founded by Hilebert Lacy, is ſaid to be of the yearly value of 22*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* The prebend or chantry of Adam de Potterton in the ſaid free chapel, is ſaid to be of the yearly value of 15*l.* 3*s.* 0*d.* And the prebend or chantry of Theobald de Luce in the ſaid free chapel of the yearly value of 14*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* probably the firſt ſum might be the value of the deanry.
[p] And perhaps after. For, unleſs it be a miſtake in my memorandums, pat. 5 Jac. 1. p. 20. is a grant of the prebend called Theobald de Luce in this chapel.
[q] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 41. where it is ſaid, that Sir Robert intended to have made this foundation at his manor of Skouthorp (or Sculthorp) near Walſingham in Norfolk, but at his wife's deſire founded it at Pontefract in the very place where ſhe was born. So likewiſe Stow's Annals, p. 334.
[r] Leland. ibid. Sancroft's mſ. Valor ſaith, there were, 26 Hen. 8. "Magiſter, ſex confratres, et ſacriſta." And Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 282. that the maſter and five fellows enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553.
[s] So the charter; but Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 41. ſaith, thirteen poor men and women, without mentioning the maſter and chaplains.
[t] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 41.
[u u] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[w] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 69.
[x] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 42.
[y] It is mentioned in the charter for the endowment of St. John's priory by Rob. Lacy. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 649.
[z] MS. Valor mon. S. Oſwaldi. But this hoſpital is valued only at 16*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* in the archbiſhop's certificate in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 68.

Vide in mſ. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. cxvi. f. 19. vol. cxviii. f. 153. notes from the coucher book of the hoſpital of St. Nicholas in Pontfract in the keeping of Mr. Skipton an alderman of the ſaid town.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 42.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 68.
Eſcaet. Ebor. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. de paſtur. in Tanſelf ad XL. boves, XX. vaccas, &c. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m 1. de eccl. de Goſberkirk et Wath accipiendis pro maner. de Metheley.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. pro unione ad prioratum S. Oſwaldi: Rot. parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 23.

8. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Black friers before A. D. 1266[a]. ſaid to have been founded by one Symon Pyper[b]. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to W. Clifford and Mich. Wildbore.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

9. GREY FRIERS. In this town was a place of Grey friers, as Leland[c]. But *quære:* For there is no mention of it under the ſeven cuſtodies into which the houſes of this order in England and Scotland were allotted[d].

10. WHITE FRIERS. Edmund Lacy earl of Lincoln, who died about A. D. 1257. founded the priory of Carmelite or White friers[e] here.

XCVII. RERECROSS[f] Hoſpital, *or* The Spittel upon Stainmor, *upon the extremity of the county next* Weſtmorland, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

HOSPITAL. An ancient hoſpital given to the nunnery of Maryke before A. D. 1171[g]. by Ralph ſon of Ralph de Multon or by Conan[h] earl of Richmond, and continued parcel of their poſſeſſions till the diſſolution[h]. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to William Buckton and Roger Marſhall.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 485.

XCVIII. RIBSTANE, *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* York *or* Weſt Riding.

TEMPLARS. This manor was given to the Knights Templars by Robert lord Roſs the ſecond or Furfan[i], in the latter end of the reign of king Richard 1. or the beginning of that of king John, whereupon it became a commandry of that order; and, after their ſuppreſſion, it became part of the poſſeſſions of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, who had eſtates hereabouts, under the inſpection of this preceptor, to the yearly value of 207 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d.* as Dugdale, and 265 *l.* 9 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* as mſ. Le Neve. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 728. tom. ii. p. 551. et in p. 557. cartam Roberti de Ros, de maner. de Ribſtane, cum advoc. eccl. et villa de Waleford.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 102.
Inter collect. mſſ. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. ix. p. 179. 187. 221, 222. 234. 236, 237. 285. 315 et 316. cartas viginti plus minus, de terris in com. Ebor. ad præceptoriam de Ribſtane et templarios ſpectantibus.
Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 110, 111, et 112. de confirmatione maner. de Ribſtan, cum advoc. eccl. de Waleford, Halſinguere, domuum in Conyngſtrete Ebor. &c. fratribus Militiæ Templi: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro villa de Ribſtan et feria apud Wallesford.
Clauſ. 4 Ed. 2. m. 11. de caſtro Knareſburgenſi muniendo de exitibus Templariorum de Ribſtan.

XCIX. RICHMOND.

1. BENEDICTINE CELL. About the year 1100[k]. Wymar chief ſteward to the earl of Richmond, gave the chapel of St. Martin, and ſome land hereabout to the abbey of St. Mary at York. Whereupon a cell of nine or ten Benedictine monks from that monaſtery was fixed here[l], and continued till the diſſolution, when it was found to have poſſeſſions to the yearly value of 47 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* in the whole, and 43 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* clearly. It was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 386. 388. p. 401. cartam Wymari dapiferi com. Richmond; Roaldi fil. Roaldi fil. Alani: Rentale poſſeſſionum pertinentium cellæ S. Martini juxta Richmond factum per Joannem Ledell cuſtodem, A. D. 1504. P. 402. cartam Petri Capell rect. de Richmond, de penſione v *l.* et xx *l.* ceræ; Conani ducis Britanniæ et com. Richmundiæ pro decimis molendinorum caſtelli ibidem.

[a] In which year Roger de Moubray was buried herein, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 125. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 653.
[b] MS. Stow.
[c] Itin. vol. v. f. 84.
[d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 95, 96.
[e] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 303. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 41.
[f] So in the Monaſticon. But *quære*, Whether there be not to this day a famous croſs near this ſpittal called *Reycroſs*. See the Map of Richmondſhire in Mr. Gale's Regiſtr. &c. according to which, and pat. 7 Ed. 6. this ſhould be in *Yorkſhire:* but it is ſaid to be in *Weſtmorland* in pat. 37 Hen. 8.
[g] In which year Conan died.
[h h] Mr. Gale's Appendix to Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond. p. 86.
[i] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 728. Not by his father *Robert Roſs the firſt*, as in the Baronage, vol. i. p. 545. For the witneſſes to the donation were not his cotemporaries.
[k] Cl. Galei obſervat. in Append. Regiſtri honoris de Richmond, p. 264.
[l] It was ſituated on the hither ſide of Swale, a little more than a thouſand feet from the French gate ſuburb. Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 120.

In additamentis Regiſtro honoris de Richmond. Lond. 1722. fol. p. 282. valorem omnium temporalium et ſpiritualium hujus cellæ, 26 Hen. 8.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 116. 120.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 501. of this cell: vol. ii. Append. p. 183. cartam Thomæ de Laſcells, pro duabus bovatis terræ in Langthorn; et notulam aliæ cartæ ejuſdem pro una bovata terræ ibidem.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 272.
Cartas, rentalia, &c. penes hæredes Cuthberti Pepper eq. aur. 1626.

2. PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. A Premonſtratenſian abbey founded by Roald[m] the conſtable of Richmond caſtle A. D. 1151[n]. and dedicated to St. Agatha. Herein were about ſeventeen canons, whoſe yearly income, 26 *Hen.* 8. amounted to 111 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 188 *l.* 16 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to Ralph Gower, and 14 *Eliz.* to John Stanhope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 649. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatore: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. m. 4. n. 28. per Inſpex. recit. conventionem inter abbatem et Hen. fil. Ranulphi, de terris in Kerperby: P. 650. cartas Rogeri de Moubray, confirm. donationes terrarum in Garcedale et Griſedale: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 651. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. ſcil. licent. reg. Ricardo le Scrope de Bolton dandi CL *l.* ann. reddit. huic abbatiæ ad ſuſtentationem decem canonicorum ultra numerum tunc in abbatia exiſtentium: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. licent. reg. eid. Ricardo conced. maner. de Brompton ſuper Swale.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 120. vol. viii. p. 13.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 239. of the advowſon of the rectory of Sadington.
Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. de terris in Tunſtale: p. 31 et 36. de warda caſtri Richmundiæ, pro terris in Stapelton: p. 47. de terris in Borell et Thornton Collynge: p. 53. in Skitheby et Eſeby: p. 55. in Brompton brigg, Scorton, Ukkerby, Grenebergh graunge, et Kypplyng cum Staynhowe: p. 58. in Stapilton, Neuton Morel, et Barton: p. 66. in Stapilton et Tunſtal: p. 81, 82, 83. de lib. reddit. ſolvendis ſeodo Roaldi, et fine pro ſecta curiæ relaxanda: p. 88. pro warda et fine domino Fitz Hugh: In Append, p. 82, 83, 84. valorem omnium et ſingulorum temporalium et ſpiritualium hujus abbatiæ, et repriſ. inde ex rot. in offic. Primit.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 51. of the founderſhip and arms of this abbey.
MS. Peck in muſeo Britannico, vol. i.
Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. n. 8. de IX. acris in Dalton.
Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 61. de terris in Tunſtall: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 64. pro maner. de Eſſeby. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 30. de carucat. terræ in Uplim: Fin. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro maner. de Kypelyng: Fin. Weſtmerland. 40 Hen. 3. n. . pro carucat. terræ in Belreby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 33. d. pro ten. in Stapelton.
Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 79. de iii. meſſ. LXXXIX. acris, &c. in Stapelton: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Manfeld ſuper Teſe.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. .
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 17. de terris in Gareſdale.
Pardon. 49 Hen. 6. n. 2.

3. NUNNERY. In the pipe roll of 18 Hen. 2. is mention of the nuns of Richmond[q], and Mr. Gale tells us[p], that the nunnery was ſituate at the weſt end of the Grey friers. Nothing more of theſe Religious have I yet met with.

4. ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL. In the ſame pipe roll of 18 Hen. 2. is an account of five ſeams of bread corn given to the ſick perſons in the hoſpital of Richmond, which was that near this town dedicated to St. Nicholas, of the king's foundation and patronage[q]. But it being much decayed both in buildings and revenues, it was well repaired and augmented about the year 1448. by William Aſcogh, one of the judges of the common pleas, who had formerly been maſter of this hoſpital, which continued till the diſſolution, and had revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* in the whole, and 10 *l. per ann.* clearly[r].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 479. pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. de reparatione hoſpitalis, et cantaria ibidem fundanda per Will. Ayſcogh.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 65.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 423.
Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 53. de terris in Eſeby: p. 82. in Joleby; et in Append. p. 95. valorem omnium et ſingulorum reddituum, &c. iſtius hoſpitalis, et repriſ. inde: p. 264 et 267. de fundatione et reſtauratione hoſpitalis.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de curſu aquæ in Horneby.
Eſcaet. Ebor. 6 Ed. 3. n. 117. de meſſ. et terris in Skithby conceſſ. per Joannem de Kirkby: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14.

5. GREY FRIERS. "At the bakke of the Frenche Gate, yn the north part of the town, is "the Grey Freres, a little withowte the waullis. Their houſe, medow, orchard, and a little wood "is waullid in. There is a conduct of water, elſe there is none in Richemont.[s]." This houſe was founded by Ralph Fitz Randal lord of Middleham A. D. 1258. was ſurrendered by the guardian and fourteen brethren 30 *Hen.* 8[t]. and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Banaſtyr and William Metcalf.

[m] Some think he was of the Scropes, ſome think rather nay, Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 13.
[n] Chron. Mailros in anno. A. D. 1152. App. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 263. A. D. 1153. Mſ. Hare in officio armorum. Dom. Scrope de Bolton fundator habitus A. D. 1480. Mſ. Aſhmol.
[o] Madox's Exchequer, p. 440.
[p] Append. to Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, p. 254.
[q] As parcel of the honor of Richmond. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 479. And therefore, 4 Hen. 6. it was found by inquiſition to be in the earl of Richmond as appurtenant to the honor. Gale's Append. p. 208.
[r] In the archbiſhop's certificate it is called "the hoſpital of "St. Nicholas within the pariſh church of Richmond," and is there valued at 10 *l.* 13 *s.* Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 65.
[s] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 116.
[t] Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 282.

Vide

Vide el. Galei Append. et obſervationes in Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 235. de fundatore.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1042. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 5.
Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8.

6. WHITE FRIERS. On the patent rolls, 15 *Eliz.* is a grant of the houſe of the White friers here to Thomas Wray and Nicolas Medcalf. But I ſuſpect there is ſome miſtake in it. For the exact Mr. Gale, in his Appendix and notes to the Regiſter of the honor of Richmond, takes no notice of any White friers here, nor have I met with any account of ſuch in this place elſewhere.

C. RIPPON, *olim* Inrhypum[u], Hripenſis Eccleſia[v], *or* Ad Ripan[x].

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED.
2. COLLEGE.

Alchfrid king of the Northumbers gave this place firſt to abbat Eata to build a monaſtery; but before that could be finiſhed he was ſent away, and St. Wilfrid[y] made abbat here before A. D. 661. This Religious houſe was endowed with great privileges by K. Ethelſtan, and continued in great repute till it was burnt down in the devaſtation which K. Edred made in theſe parts about A. D. 950[z]. Archbiſhop Oſwald[a] and his ſucceſſors, archbiſhops of York, aſſiſted in the rebuilding of the church, and archbiſhop Aldred[b], about the time of the Conqueſt, endowed it with lands, and made it collegiate, as it continues to this day. It was firſt[c] dedicated to St. Peter, but in ſome later writings it is called the church of St. Wilfrid. Herein were ſeven prebends, viz. Thorp[d] valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20 *l. per ann. clare.* Stanwyge 40 *l.* Skelton and Yevenhale 15 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d.* Monketon 24 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* Sharrow 14 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* Stodley 26 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* Anwyke 22 *l.* and ſix vicars choral each worth 6 *l.* The revenues of the community were valued at 35 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* and the fabrick lands at 12 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d.* Upon the diſſolution the eſtates of this church came to the crown, and were granted into lay lands, and ſo continued all queen Elizabeth's time. But K. James 1. at the requeſt of his queen Anne, refounded the ſame about A. D. 1604. adding a dean to the ſeven prebendaries, and endowed it with 247 *l. per ann*[e].

Vide Bedæ Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 25. lib. v. cap. 19. Vitam S. Cuthberti, cap. 7 et 8.
In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 172. notulas hiſtoricas de hoc monaſterio, ex Hovedeno, Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 169. et vita S. Wilfridi, autore Petro Bleſenſi: Cart. R. Adelſtani rhythmis antiquis Anglicanis; aliam cartam ejuſd. regis eccl. Riponenſi, de libertatibus: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 132. bullam P. Honorii: P. 134. cartam R. Hen. 1. de libertat. eccl. S. Wilfridi de Ripun: Ibid. p. ii. p. 87. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta et ordinationes facta per Will. archiepiſc. Ebor. in viſitatione hujus eccleſiæ, pro meliori gubernatione ejuſdem, A. D. 1331.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 45. 54. 337. vol. iii. p. 110.
In Leland's Itin. vol. i. p. 91. of this college: vol. viii. p. 21. ſepulchra nobilium in eccleſia de Rippon.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 66.
Regiſtrum hujus eccleſiæ, penes . . . Lindale ſubdecanum eccl. Ripon. A. D. 1630. [Dugd.]
Librum actorum capitularium eccl. coll. de Ripon ab A. D. 1452 ad 1506. fol. with ſeveral ancient grants belonging to the collegiate church of Ripon, with an obituary of the benefactors to the ſame, mſ. olim penes V. rev. Hugonem Todd S. T. P. eccl. Carliol. canonicum.
The Hiſtory of the collegiate church of Rippon, by Sir Tho. Herbert, printed in Drake's Appendix to his Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. xci.
Regiſtra cartas, &c. penes decanum et capit. Rippon.
Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. ligul. E. rot. . de advoc. eccl. de Nid.
Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15.
Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 27. dorſo: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12. et m. 33. pro cantaria Exaltationis S. Crucis.
Pat. 24 Hen. 6. m. . pro cantaria S. Wilfridi.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro cantaria Joannis Sendale.
Pat. 5 Jac. 1. p. 7. [Jan. 8.] pro nova dotatione decani et capituli in conſideratione ſurſum redditionis prioris cartæ, dat. anno regni 2.

3. ST. ANNE'S HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Anne of the foundation of a gentleman of the country thereby, is hard on the hither ſide of the Skelle.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 93.

4. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. "On the further ripe of the Skelle is the hoſpital of St. John "Baptiſt, of the foundation of ſome of the archbiſhops of York[f]," before the fourth year of king John

[u] Bede.
[w] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 110.
[x] Ibid. p. 80.
[y] Reyner, i. 30. makes Wilfrid founder, and the king to have given the ground and revenues.
[z] Hoveden.
[a] Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 205.
[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 337.
[c] "The old monaſtery of Rippon ſtood where now is a cha"pel of our Lady, in a bottom diſtant from the new minſtre, "which is ſet on the hill." Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 91.
[d] I have been more particular in putting down the valuation of the prebends, and the eſtate of this church, becauſe they are not mentioned in Ecton, or any of the printed Valors, having recovered the ſame out of a tranſcript from the Firſt Fruit's office, before the roll for York dioceſe was loſt. The gueſs valuations of theſe prebends, as printed in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 58. are "Stanwigge 42 *l.* Thorpe 40 marks, Studley "34 *l.* Monketon 24 *l.* Skelton 24 *l.* Nunwike 24 *l.* Sharrow "22 *l.*" to which I will add the valuations in the Lincoln taxation, 20 Ed. 1. "Staynweges xl *l.* Monketon lxx *marc.* Skelton "lx *marc.* Nunwyke xlv *marc.* Thorp lx *marc.* Schorham xl "*marc.* Stodeley lx *marc.*"
[e] Fuller's Church Hiſtory, lib. x. p. 28, 29. The crown is patron of the deanry, and the archbiſhop of York hath the gift of the ſeven prebends. There is in Stevens' vol. i. p. 67. another valuation of theſe prebends made 37 Hen. 8. viz. "Thorpe "23 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* Stanwick 50 *l.* Skelton 15 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d.* Monk"ton 31 *l.* 1 *s.* Sharowe 14 *l.* 5 *s.* 1 *d.* Studley 26 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d.* "Nurrewyke 21 *l.* 5 *s.* the ſix vicars choral 44 *l.* 12 *s.* 1 *d.*"
[f] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 93. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the archbiſhop of York, as Stevens, vol. i. p. 57. The king preſented David Wollore prebendary of Paul's and York Feb. 3. 1340, as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 145. but the archbiſhoprick was then

John. It had revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10*l.* 14*s.* 4*d. per ann.* according to Dugdale; and 37 *Hen.* 8. at 12*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* as Stevens[g], and is yet in being.

Vide in regiſtro Nevil archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 105. bullam P. Honorii 3. anno pontiſ. 7. (ſcil. A. D. 1222.) de exemptione terrarum ante concilium generale Lateran. a decimis.
In collect. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. . cartam de terris in Stodele conceſſ. fratribus S. Joannis Rippon: Ibid. vol. cviii. f. 53. vol. cxxi. f. 41.
Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . de xxiv. acris in Stodlee cum pertinentiis warrantizatis fratribus per Ricardum fil. Rogeri.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Brev. reg. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de fundatione et poſſeſſionibus: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

5. MAGDALEN HOSPITAL. "The hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene for lepers here is on the "hither ripe of the Skelle, and is of the foundation of the archbiſhops of York[h]." It was founded by archbiſhop Thurſtan, who died A. D. 1139. firſt for a chaplain and ſiſters, and for the relief of all the lepers of Ripponſhire. Afterwards here was a maſter, two or three chaplains, and ſome brethren. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 27*l.* 5*s.* 6*d. in toto*, and at 24*l.* 0*s.* 7*d. clare*[i].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 380. plac. coram rege, 29 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 45. de fundatore: Eſcaet. Ebor. 15 Ed. 3. n. 73. inquiſitionem ſuper ſtatu hoſpitalis: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 89. veredictum juratorum ſuper ſtatu hujus hoſpitalis, 10 Ed. 2.
Year Books.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 67.
Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxviii. f. 8. confirmationem terrarum et reddit. hoſpitalis per Will. de Winchcomb cum corpore ſuo, 26 Hen. 3.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 3. n. 61. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.

CI. RIVER, *olim* Rievall[k], *or* Rivaulx, *near* Helmeſley, *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. This was the firſt[l] abbey of the Ciſtertian order in Yorkſhire, being founded by Walter Eſpec A. D. 1131. and commended to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 278*l.* 10*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 351*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* Speed[m], and was granted in exchange for other lands to Thomas earl of Rutland 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 727. notulas hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex mſ. de origine Fontanenſis abbatiæ, et ex Leland. Collect. Fundationis et fundatorum hiſtoriam, ex mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. iv. P. 729. cartam Walteri Eſpec, de fundatione abbatiæ Rievallis: Poſſeſſiones abbatiæ, cum nominibus benefactorum: P. 730. enumerationem carucatarum terræ, quas habet Rievallis: Cartam Rogeri de Cleva: P. 731. cyrographum inter monachos de Rievallis et canonicos de Kirkham, de amovendo monaſterio de Kirkham: Privilegium P. Alexandri 3. Ailredo abbati et monachis de Rievalle dat. A. D. 1160. P. 732. cartam Steph. de Meinhill, de Stainton: P. 733. cartam Hextildis comitiſſæ de Eththetela, pro terris in Staincroſt.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 56. names of the abbats from Willis. Append. p. 289. cartam Adæ de Brus, de piſcaria et terris in Normanby, ex autogr. penes Tho. Strangways Robinſon arm. p. 290. Joannis de Euer remiſſionem puturæ foreſtarum, et ſervitiorum in Brocton, Kirkby, et Cliveland: Cartam Walteri fil. Aliciæ, de terris in Oſgoteby, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. Privilegium P. Alexandri 4. monachis de Rieval, de non ſolvendis decimis, ex regiſtro abbatiæ de Melſa penes rev. Phil. Stubbs S. T. P.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 358.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 42. vol. ii. p. 358. vol. iii. p. 38. 73. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 102. 104.
In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 779. of lands in Welleburn Yorkſhire.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 178. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 16. de protectione: p. 378. pat. 16 Ed. 1. m. 14. de eadem.
Bracton, lib. v. cap. 17. § 2.
In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 282. the names of ſome abbats.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. 1. 3.
Regiſtrum penes Will. Lite de Wilburgham in com. Cantab.
Cartas quamplurimas de terris in maner. de Welburn et Hoveton ſpectantibus ad hoc monaſterium, penes Joannem Gibſon arm. de Welborn, et commun. cler. civit. Lond. 1716.
Apographa cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium ineditarum inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. plus minus octoginta, f. 5. 51, 52. 61. 97, 98, 99. 101, 102. 105. 107, 108, 109, 110, 111. 133. 135. 154. 172. 175. 188. 230. 324. vol. viii. f. 88, 89. 117. 146. 254. 261. vol. ix. 92, 93. 95, 96, 97. 101, 102. 106, 107. 112. 114, 115, 116, 117, 118. 128. 134. 159, &c. vol. lxxxv. f. 71. vol. cxxi. f. 118. ex cartulario de Rievallis.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 45. of the foundation and arms of this abbey.
In muſeo Britannico, mſ. Peck. vol. iv. cartam Roberti de Ros ſenioris, confirmantis donationem Walteri Eſpec avunculi ſui, diviſas cœnobii exhibentis, addentiſque ligna, paſcua, et pannagia in foreſta de Helmſtoc: indicem alphabeticum cartarum hujus cœnobii.
Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 3. n. 57 et 58. Fin. Ebor.

then vacant. Tho. Wilſon prebendary of York was maſter A. D. 1550. as Willis' Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 119. and James Cocks another prebendary was maſter A. D. 1585. Willis' Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 150.

[g] Supplement, vol. i. p. 68.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 93.

[i] *Quære*, If not yet in being. For Dr. John Favour vicar of Halifax was made warden or maſter of St. Mary Magdalene's Hoſpital in or near Rippon, Aug. 1. 1608. as Thoreſby's Vicar. Leod. p. 69. Nicolas Clerk ſubdean of York, was maſter A. D. 1440. Willis' Hiſt. of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 88. It is valued at 31*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* in the archbiſhop's certificate. Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 67.

[k] Rievallis, i. e. the valley through which the river Rie paſſeth; now adorned with an agreeable variety of wood and water, but anciently, "locus horroris et vaſtæ ſolitudinis." It is ſituated between Black Hamilton and Hemſley Black-a-moor. Gentleman's Magazine for 1754. p. 426.

[l] The chronicle of J. Raſtell, which Mr. Hearne ſo much and ſo often commends, makes this abbey to be the firſt of the Ciſtertian order in England, and to have been founded *temp. Will. Rufi.* Mr. Hearne's edition of Peter Langtoft, p. 89. But this order did not come into England till A. D. 1128. and Waverle, Furnes, and ſome others, were before Rievall.

[m] The abbat and twenty-three monks at the ſurrender. Willis, vol. ii. p. 283.

2 Joan. n. 14. de diviſis inter Halunby et Laneſchales: Fin. Ebor. 2 Joan. n. . pro maner. de Staunton: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . de terris in Helmeſlay: Pat. 10 Joan. n. 13.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 141. de commun. paſtur. in Grif: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 15. de commun. paſtur. in Arden: Ibid. rot. 16. de IV. carucat. terræ in Grif et V. carucat. terræ in Gilleſton et privilegiis in foreſta de Hamelak: Fin. Ebor. 16 Hen. 3. n. 126. de eiſd. IX. carucatis deafforeſtandis, et pro communia herbagii ibidem: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 159. de ii. toftis in Weſt Neuton: Fin. Ebor. 26 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Weſt Newton: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Morton, Hereleſhay, &c. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 7. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 32. de iii. bovatis in Keyton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 5. de medietat. I. carucat. terræ in Angerum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 12. de commun. paſtur. in Thurmodeby: Ibid. m. 28. de commun. paſtur. in Hamelak: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 13. d. de commun. paſtur. in Pykering: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 192. pro dimid. carucat. in Welleburn: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. n. 36. de meſſ. et XIV. bovatis terræ in Baſkeby Parva, Cliveland: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 13. d. allocat. libertat. in Croſſeby, Ryteſdale, &c.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. de meſſ. et terris in Newſon ſuper Teſe [Dunelm.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro terra de Welborn et Hoveton: Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 3. n. 165. de meſſ. VIII. toftis, &c. in Bulford: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 2. pro terris in Cayton et Oſgotby: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro libertat. in maner. de Kekmareys, &c. in foreſta de Pikering.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. et m. 20. pro meſſ. in Ebor. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. de libertat. in maner. de Kirkmaries, Lound, &c. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Bulford: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 9.

Clauſ. 17 Ed. 4. m. 15. de grangia de Weſt Newton et ann. reddit. xx*l.*

CII. ROCH[n], *or* De Rupe, *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A Ciſtertian[o] abbey founded by Richard de Builli and Richard Fitz Turgis or De Wikereſlai, A. D. 1147. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 224*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.* Dugd. 271*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* Speed[p], and the ſite was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to William Rameſden and Thomas Vavaſor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 835. cartam Ricardi de Builli, de fundatione: P. 836. cartas Ricardi filii Turgis, de fundatione; Ricardi de Builli, donantis Ailriche Thorp; Joannis filii Richardi de Builli, confirm. donationes patris; Teſtificationem Ricardi de Boyvill, quod Ydonea de Bulli dedit manerium de Sandbec eccleſiæ de Rupe, A. D. 1241. Cartam Matildis de Lunetot relictæ Gerardi de Furnivall, de terris in Tatewich: P. 837. cartas Edmundi de Laſcy conſtabularii Ceſtr. confirm. donationes infra baroniam ſuam de Tickhill et ſocagium de Snaid, A. D. 1258. Will. comitis Warren, de decima anguillarum in Hoffield, Thorn, et Fiſhlake; Joannis Lyvet, confirm. Ricardo Barry totum ſtatum quem habuit in fundatione hujus abbatiæ cum patronagio ejuſdem 51 Ed. 3. Ydoneæ de Veteri Ponte, de manerio de Sandbec: P. 838. antiquos dominos maneriorum de Elreton et Tadewyke: Cartam Hæleſiæ comitiſſæ de Augy confirm. donationes. P. 839. bullam P. Urbani 3. confirm. et recit. donationes: Succeſſionem abbatum.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 31.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 319.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 427. of lands in Walkeringham: p. 464. of rent and lands in Carleton in Lindric: p. 472. of a meſſuage in Styrap: p. 475. of lands in Torworth.

Inter collectanea V. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ſunt apographa quamplurimarum cartarum de terris ad hoc cœnobium ſpect. hactenus inéditarum ſcil. vol. viii. f. 30, 31. Ibid. f. 211. carta Joannis de Warren comitis Surr. admirantis magnificentiam operis lapidei hujus abbatiæ, necnon paucitatem monachorum, quapropter dedit abbatiæ eccleſiam de Haytfeld Ebor. dioc. poſt cujus appropriationem xiii. viri honeſti et idonei competentis literaturæ capientur in religionem ultra numerum aſſign. a fundatore, dat. 1 Dec. 19 Ed. 3. Ibid. f. 245. 271—286. 288. 319. vol. ix. 165, &c. vol. xxv. f. 83. cart. Ric. 1. vol. lxxvi. f. 114. vol. lxxxix. f. 41. de baronia de Roxby, ex rot. hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. vol. cxvii. f. 17. out of the cheſt of Roche abbey in St. Mary's tower York. vol. clii. f. 120. Cart. antiq. Y. n. 25.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Joan. n. . de terris in Bramwith: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 187. de terris in Steinton: Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. . de terris in Thirneſcow: Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de terris in Barneby.

Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. de maner. de Rokeſby [Lincoln.] Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 49. de bovata terræ in Bramwic: Fin. Ebor. 31 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de terris in Haworth: Pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 8. de terris in Carletin: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro lib. war. in Arnethorp et Brentclive: Fin. Ebor. 37 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 52. de prato in Brampton: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 26. de libertatibus.

Plac. coronæ apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 19. de ten. in Arnecliff: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 82. de terris apud Sandbec: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 11. allocat. libertatum in Arnethorp, &c. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 33. d. pro ſerviciis in Torkeſey: Fin. Ebor. 11 Ed. 1. lig. A. n. 13. pro terris in Thorneſcow: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Thirneſcow: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Tottewyke: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 12. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Walkringham, Shapwyk, &c. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de terris in Roxby [Lincoln.] Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 44. pro terris ibidem.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 34. Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 17. d. allocat. libertat. in Blyth, Farnwath, &c. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. de Haytefeld: Cart. 27 Ed. 3. n. 34.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. pro eccl. de Haytefeld.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 32 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 4.

Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6 et 8.

[n] Near Bawtree in Yorkſhire and Blythe in Nottinghamſhire, not far from Rivaulx, T. G. p. 236.

[o] Said by Reyner to be a priory of the *Cluniac* order ſituated in Wiltſhire.

[p] Here were ſeventeen monks, who with Henry Cundall laſt abbat ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, and afterwards to the ſurrender, June 23. A. D. 1539. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 283.

CIII. RODERHAM, *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

COLLEGE. Thomas Scott alias Rotherham having founded a chantry (at this place of his nativity) whilſt he was biſhop of Lincoln, ſhortly after his promotion to the ſee of York, viz. A. D. 1481. founded a college here to the honor of the holy Jeſus, conſiſting of a provoſt, five prieſts, ſix choriſters, and three maſters[q], viz. one for grammar, another for muſick, another for writing. The revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 88*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.* in the whole, and 58*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* clearly; and by another valuation, 37 *Hen.* 8. at 126*l.* 6*s.* 6*d. q.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 204. pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. licentiam pro fundatione cantariæ: P. 205. pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 33. licentiam pro fundatione collegii in villa de Rotherham.
Godwin De præſulibus Angliæ in vita Tho. Roderham.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 53. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 102.
In notis doctiſſimi editoris in Librum Nigrum Scaccarii, p. 667. teſtamentum fundatoris et fragmentum ſtatutorum.
In Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 102. of the manor of Hedleyes in Barkway.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 801. of the manor of Hedleys in Barkeway [Hertf.] belonging to this college.
The ſtatutes of this college in Sidney college treaſury.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 36.

CIV. ROSEDALE[r], *or* Ruſſedale, *in the deanry of* Rydal *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

BENEDICTINE *or* CISTERTIAN NUNS. Robert ſon of Nicolas de Stutevil, *temp. Ric.* 1. founded here a nunnery of Benedictines[s] or Ciſtertians[t], which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Laurence[u]. About the time of the diſſolution a prioreſs and eight or nine[w] Religious belonged to this houſe, whoſe yearly income was taxed, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 37*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* as Dugdale, and 41*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph earl of Weſtmorland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 507. cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 25. n. 82. recit. et confirm. cartas quamplurimas donatorum.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 378.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 125. of the impropriate rectory of Torpenhow.
Inter collectanea cl. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. mſ. vol. vii. f. 117. 144. et 180. cartas quamplurimas inceditas.
Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 30.
Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro octo bovatis et ½. acris terræ ex conceſſione Hugonis Le Bygod et Joannæ uxoris ejus: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 106. de dimid. carucata in Calthorn.
Fin. Ebor. 11 Ed. 1. n. 97. pro carucata terræ in Newby.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccleſia de Thorpenhow, [diœc. Carl.]

CV. SALLAY[x], *or* De Monte S. Andreæ, *or* Sawley, *in* Craven, *on the borders of* Lancaſhire, *in the deanry of* .... *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. William de Percy the third[y] built A. D. 1146-7[z]. a Ciſtertian abbey here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, which was about the time of the general ſuppreſſion endowed with eſtates to the value of 147*l.* 3*s.* 10*d. per ann.* Dugd. 221*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 842. cartas primam et ſecundam Will. de Percy fundatoris donantis Sallaiam, Dudelant, Elwinſthorp, &c. Henrici de Percy, donantis eccl. S. Andreæ de Gargrave, 7 Ed. 2. Matildis de Percy, comitiſſæ de Warwick, de ſecunda fundatione abbatiæ, ſcil. donantis eccleſiam S. Mariæ de Tadcaſter cum capella de Heſlewood: P. 843. cartas tres Agnetis de Percy, confirm. eccl. de Tadcaſter, et donantis terras et commun. paſtur. in Litton: P. 844. cartam quartam Will. de Percy fundatoris: Cartam Roberti Dapiferi ejus donantis ii. bovatas in Illeclay; Royſæ uxoris Sim. de Kyme, confirm. eaſdem: Finalem concordiam 6 Ed. 1. de maner. de Stainton: P. 845. confirm. donationum per Rogerum archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartam Malgeri Vavaſoris donantis molendinum de Hunefleet, cum confirmatione filii ſui Will. Vavaſor: P. 846. cartas Malgeri Vavaſor excambiantis Halton pro Aſwid; Ricardi de Otterington donantis Aſwid; Roberti de Laci, donantis xxx. acras ultra fluvium de Ribble; Joannis de Laci conſtab. Ceſtriæ donantis c. acras in Akerland; R. Steph. confirm. donationes: P. 847. cartam Henrici de Puteaco, de toto Stochedale: Genealogiam Perciorum: Epiſtolam R. Edwardi papæ de depredatione et combuſtione abbatiæ per Scotorum exercitum, ideoque petentis appropriationem eccl. de Gargrave: Ibid. p. 897. querelam abbatis de Salleye, de tranſlatione abbatiæ de Stanlaw ad eccl. de Whalley ad dampnum xxvii*l.* x*s.* per ann. P. 898. concordiam hujus querelæ, A. D. 1305. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 442. de xx. marc. reddit. ſolvendis pro maner. de Giſborn magiſtro et fratribus hoſpitalis de Sandon, ex dono Will. fil. Hen. de Percy.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 49.

[q] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 102. Collect. vol. i. p. 53. and biſhop Godwin in Rotherham's life. But the patent in the Monaſticon doth not mention ſo many; and the rolls in the Firſt Fruits office add, "ſix poor men and a porter." But according to the founder's will in the archives of Sidney college Cambridge, here were one provoſt, three fellows and ſix children. "Sic quod "incorporavi et incorporo in collegio meo unum præpoſitum, "tres ſocios et ſex pueros, ut ubi offendi Deum in decem pre- "ceptis ſuis, iſti decem orarent pro me." See Dr. Richardſon's cont. of Godwin, p. 698. not.
[r] On the other ſide of Blackſtone edge, T. G. p. 236.
[s] So the Monaſticon.
[t] *Moniales Albæ* in Gervaſe Cant. et mſ. Bodl.
[u] The patronage of this priory was in the family of the Wakes A. D. 1310. as Regiſtr. Ebor.
[w] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[x] Near Pendle hill, T. G. p. 237.
[y] So I think in muſt be, according to Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 270. though the ſecond charter is inſcribed, "Carta Wil- "lelmi primi de Percy."
[z] Founded A. D. 1149. as mſ. Chron. de Parcolude. In January A. D. 1147. as the Monaſticon; the difference being only according to the different beginnings of the year.

In Append. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 270. Joannis fil. Joannis de Boulton confirmationem attachiamenti ſtagni molendinorum ſuorum in Ribelle, monachis de Sallay.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 338. de eccl. de Taucaſtre, ex magno rot. 7 Joannis.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. iii. p. 1146. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro abbate et quibuſdam monachis excommunicatis: p. 1198. clauſ. 35 Ed. 1. m. 16. pro manucaptione eorundem excommunicatorum ad inſtantiam rectoris de Geyrgrave.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus abbatiæ, olim penes Franc. Darcy arm. dein penes dom. Symondſium D'ewes, nunc in cl. bibliotheca Harleyana, 112.

Inter collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. f. 4. cartam Hen. Perci, de terris in Bolton, 5 Ed. 2. Ibid. f. 20. Ibid. vol. ix. a fol. 178. ad 218. de fundatione hujus monaſterii, et hiſtoria ejuſdem: vol. lv. f. 89. 96. ex cartulario. vol. lxxiv. f. 5. cartam Will. fil. Henrici Percy, donantis maner. de Giſeburn pro ſuſtentatione VI. monachorum preſbyterorum in abbatia de Salleia: vol. lxxxix. f. 141, 142, 143. vol. xcii. f. 1, &c. ex diverſis originalibus ſigillis pendentibus nuper ad monaſt. de Salley ſpectantibus penes Will. Weſt. de Middleton juxta Lancaſter, A. D. 1646. vol. xciv. f. 130. vol. cxvii. f. 17. vol. clv. f. 13.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 67. of the foundation and arms of this abbey: mf. 2044. f. 58. 65. collectanea ex cartulario.

In regiſtro Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . ordinationem vicariæ in eccl. de Tadcaſter huic abbatiæ appropriata, A. D. 1290.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 25. n. 65. 155. 219.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 112. de iii. bovatis terræ in Scothorp: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro maner. de Giſeburn in Craven: Cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Giſeburn: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 8. de ii. bovatis terræ in Farneley: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro lib. war. in Salley, Hautgrange, Giſburn, Elwinthorp, Fulden, Staynton, Langecliffe, Staynford, Bolton: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 8.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. de commun. paſtur. in Berghby: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 161. de meſſ. et terris in Steynford: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 8. d. de terris in Bowland: Ibid. rot. 14. d. de mediet. hayæ de Boulton: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Lancaſtr. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 48. de terris in Clayton: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro quarta parte maner. de Bolton in Bowland: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4. de ann. reddit. x. marc. e terris in Temple Newſom et Haleton: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 et 16. de eccl. de Gargrave in Craven: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 5. d. de reddit. e maner. de Cliderhow: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 16 vel 26. pro reddit. in Halton.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 37. de terris in Halton: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Bolton in Craven: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Kirkby Overblowers approprianda: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro ten. in Tadcaſter, Newſom, Bradford, Wadington, et Sutton.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Tadcaſter, Wikelefworth, Pathorn, Remington, &c. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. de reddit. xx. marc. exeunte e maner. de Giſeburn: Ibid. m. 15. pro ten. in Remington, Oxton, Swindon, et Stanford.

Clauſ. 28 Hen. 6. m. 5. d. de dimiſſ. terrarum in inſula de Axholm et in Stockwith.

CVI. SCARDEBURGH.

1. ALIEN PRIORY. The church of St. Mary and ſome lands being given to the abbat and convent of Ciſtertium in France, ſome monks from that houſe and order [a] were ſent over and had a cell here before the fourth year of king John. Upon the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, this was given to Bridlington monaſtery 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 1276. ex bund. brev. 13 Ed. 1. de appropriatione eccl. de Scardeburgh.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. cviii. f. 53. et vol. cxxi. f. 41. cartas prioratus de Scardeburgh.

Pat. 4 Joan. m. 5. literas de protectione monachis Ciſtercienſibus de Scardeburgh [b].

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 58. de duabus bovatis terræ in Scardeburgh.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 57. de eccl. S. Mariæ de Scardeburgh.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 39. confirm. eccl. de Scardeburgh, et lib. advoc. vicariæ cum capitali manſione: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

2, 3. HOSPITALS. Hugh de Bulemere, *temp. Hen.* 2. gave lands toward the founding of an hoſpital in this town, to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr, which was finiſhed and endowed by the burgeſſes of the place, who are alſo ſaid to have been the founders and maintainers of another hoſpital in this town dedicated to St. Nicholas. In both which hoſpitals were brothers and ſiſters, poor men and women, *temp. Ed.* 1. *et* 2. and more of either of theſe houſes I have not met with.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 404. eſcaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 1. n. 65. de fundatione.

Cart. 26 Ed. 1. m. 8. d.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5.

4. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Black friers before 13 *Ed.* 1 [c]. ſaid to be founded by Adam Say knt [d]. or by Henry Percy earl of Northumberland [e].

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. et p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro manſo elargando, et pro fonte vocat. *Gildus cliff*, et aquæductu inde faciendo: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 18.

[a] Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 281. "Frater Jacobus cuſtos domus de Scardeburgh." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1057.

[b] Part of this is printed in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 81.

[c] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1276. et Rymer, vol. ii. p. 313.

[d] Stow mſ.

[e] Speed.

5. GREY FRIERS. About the year 1240. the Franciſcan or Grey friers began an houſe in this town, which was enlarged by the charity of king Edward 2. and Roger Molendinarius[f].

Vide in Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 25. cartam capituli Hoſpitalariorum donantium hiſce fratribus meſſuagium in Scartheburge, A. D. 1300.
Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. .
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

6. WHITE FRIERS. An houſe of Carmelite friers here ſaid to have been founded by king Edward 2. A. D. 1319[g].

Vide inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. xxviii. f. 102. licentiam Fratribus Carmelitis de Scardeburgh edificare oratorium in loco quo inhabitant, ex campanile erigere, &c. ex regiſtro Willelmi Melton archiepiſcopi: Ibid. vol. vii. f. 119. cartam Joannæ relictæ dom. Thomæ de la Ryver, pro ten. in Scardeburgh 15 Ed. 3.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 6. pro placea in Scardeburgh perquiſita ab abbate Ciſtert. pro oratorio faciendo: Ibid. m. 30. de domo conceſſa per regem pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.

CVII. SCARTHE, *near* Wharlton, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

AUSTIN CELL. A Religious houſe founded by Stephen Meinil ſen. *temp. Hen.* 1. and after annexed to Giſborn, and made a cell of canons of the order of St. Auſtin to that monaſtery[h].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 153. cartam Hugonis perſonæ de Rudby factam canonicis de Giſburn de loco de Scarth et eccleſiis de Rudby et Werveltun.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 357.
MS. Dodſworth. vol. i. f. 76.

CVIII. SELBY, *olim* Salebeia, *in the deanry of* Anſtye.

BENEDICTNE ABBEY. King William the Conqueror began here, A. D. 1069[i]. a noble abbey for Benedictine monks, to the honor of St. Mary and St. German. King William Rufus gave the patronage of it to the archbiſhop of York[k] and his ſucceſſors in lieu of the claim they had to ſome part of Lincolnſhire. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 729 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd[l]. 819 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Ralph Sadler[m].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 371. cartam Will. Conq. de prima fundatione: Cartas Guidonis de Raincourt, de villa de Stamforth [Northamt.] Galfridi de la Wyrce, de hundred. de Crull in inſula de Axholme [Linc.] Hilberti de Laſcy, de maner. de Hamelton; Thomæ archiepiſc. Ebor. pro eccl. de Friſton et Seleby Minori: P. 372. cartas duas Gilberti Tyſon ſummi vexillatoris Angliæ, pro terris in Polkerthorp, Bobewith, Lund, et decimis in Maigrun et Alvelay; Guallerini com. de Mellent, pro villa de Stanſorth; Nigelli de Albini, pro carucata terræ in Amecotes: P. 373. cartas Rodberti de Laceio, confirm. Hamelton; Thomæ archiepiſc. Ebor. pro terris in Hillum et decimis de Hodleſtan; Willelmi Paganelli, pro terris in Drax; Giraldi archiepiſc. Ebor. de eccl. de Snayth; Henrici de Laſcy com. Lincoln. de capella de Whitegiſt, dat. A. D. 1304. P. 374. cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 21. n. 77. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ricardi confirm. donationes: Proceſſum de ſuperſedeas, pro rationabili auxilio ad primogenitum regis filium in militem creandum, 22 Ed. 3. P. 375. concordiam inter abbatem et Will. de Alon. mil. de tranſitu ultra fluvium de Uſe, A. D. 1349. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 131. cartam R. Willelmi Rufi, pro abbatia S. Germani de Selby, &c. conceſſ. archiepiſc. Ebor. pro redemptione calumniæ, quam Ebor. eccleſia habuit ſuper Lincolniam, &c. P. 132. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. eandem cartam.
An hiſtorical account of this abbey and the abbats thereof, in Mr. Willis' View of Mitred Abbies, vol. i. p. 162. Append. p. 67.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 387, &c. of the foundation, privileges and revenues; catalogue of the abbats; and an account of the arms and monuments in the church of Selby.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 37. de hac abbatia: p. 337. de eccleſia de Sneyth.
In Leland's Itin. vol. i. p. 39. of the lordſhip of Croole.
In Bridges' Northamptonſhire, vol. i. p. 440. of two houſes in Northampton: p. 578. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stanford.
In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 328. de fine XL. marcarum, ex rot. pipæ 9 Joan. eo quod abbas contradixit dare decimam tertiam regi.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. viii. p. 512. regium aſſenſum ſuper electione Willelmi Pygot abbatis, 9 Hen. 4. p. 529. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro reſtitutione temporalium eidem abbati.
Year Books, 22 Ed. 3. n. 4. 7 Hen. 5. 19 Hen. 6. Mich. 20. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. 7. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. 35.
In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 155. fundationis cartam.
M. Pariſ. vitas abbatum S. Albani, p. 69.
Hiſtoriam abbatiæ de Selby, in cl. Labbæi Nova bibliotheca, mſ. vol. i. p. 594.
Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Selby, penes Thomam Walmeſly de Dunkehalgh in com. Lancaſtr. arm. A. D. 1620. poſtea penes Carolum Walmeſly de Skyner arm. contin. f. 222. in memb.
Extracta ex eodem per cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxviii. a fol. 1 ad 41. et vol. cxlv. f. 55.
Apographum hujus regiſtri haud ita pridem inter mſſ. viri de antiquitatibus Eboracenſibus bene meriti Nath. Johnſon M. D. de Pontfract.

[f] MS. Stow.
[g] Speed.
[h] This is agreeable to the charter printed in the Monaſticon, but I much queſtion whether ever it took effect, there being no mention of Scarth or Rudby in the deeds of Giſborn, nor in the valuation of that priory taken 26 *Hen.* 8.
[i] Sim. Dunelm. inter Decem ſcript. coll. 198.
[k] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 131, 132. which I cannot reconcile with their aſking and taking out licences from the crown to elect abbats upon vacancies.
[l] This was the firſt return of the commiſſioners of the clear value; but upon a review, it was returned at 733 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. q.* as the original roll mſ. in the hands of the lord archbiſhop of York, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.
[m] It was made a pariſh church by K. James, A. D. 1618. as Burton, p. 406.

Cartularium in archivis ducatus Lancaſtriæ.
Excerpta ex codem mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxxxvi. f. 85.
Regiſtrum penes Tho. Hurſt de Ludburgh in com. Lincoln.
In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. c rot hundred. de Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. p. 41. de ſoka de Crull, et terris in Redburn, Stallingburgh, &c. Ibid. p. 74, 75. Ibid. vol. cxiii. f. 7. names of the abbats.
Extracts from the Chartulary of this abbey, mſ. Hugonis Todd, n. 10.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 669. f. 51. 68. 85. inſtrumenta de electione Johannis Oveſthorpe in abbatem poſt mortem Johannis Cave, A. D. 1436. mſ. 1499. f. 59. of the foundation and arms of this abbey: mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.
Cartam originalem Giſleberti, concedentis eccleſiæ S. Germani de Saleby ii. carucatas terræ in villa quæ dicitur Gundeby, dicæc. Lincoln. et illam decimam quam habet in Aigruna et Alveleia, et viii. bovat. terræ in villa quæ Lund dicitur, olim penes Joſ. Ames ſecretarium Societatis Antiquar. Londin.
Regiſtrum cartarum, &c. tempore Joannis de Shirburn abbatis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. xvi. 2. Ibid. *Cleopatra*, D. iii. 6. 9, 10. cartas, epiſtolas, &c. pertin. ad monaſt. de Selby.
Cart. antiq. P. n. 12, 13, 14 et 15.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 11. n. 73. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 11. n. 87. 89, 90. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 13. pro eccl. de Tadcaſter.
Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. n 124. de iii. bovatis terræ in Stivelingfleet: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 8. et rot. 19. d. de terris in Stivelingfleet: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Brayton [Ebor.] Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 23. Fin. Ebor. 44 Hen. 3. n. 43. de maner. de Queningbergh: Plac. coram rege, 52 Hen. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Stainingburgh: Plac. de jure et aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 69. d. de commun. paſtur. in Holm: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 148. pro meſſ. et terris in Gayteſord et Lund.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 10. et m. 12. d. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 18. de commun. paſtur. in Stanford ſuper Avene: Plac. coron. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 7, 8. de lib. war. in Eſtcroft, &c. Plac. de quo war. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de lib. war. in Hamelton, Friſton, &c. Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 42. d. de advoc. eccl. de Stalingburgh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro mercat et feria transferendis a Gerkethorp uſque ad Crull [Linc.] Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. penult. vel antepen. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 37 vel 38.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 43. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. et m. 30. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 26. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 16. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Braiton approprianda: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 5. Eſcaet. Ebor. 19 Ed. 2. n. 97. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 15 vel 16.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 25. de vaſtis maner. de Rouclyve: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. de excambio cum priore de Haltemprife: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro DCCC. acris in Eſtoſt et Thorn, et p. 3. m. 4. pro communia paſturæ inter Heynes et Crulle: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. et p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro MCCC. acris in Inkleſmore pertin. ad maner. de Rouclyve et Eſtofte: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Braiton: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Stanford [Northamt.] approprianda: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Athelingflete approprianda: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro kernellatione eccleſiæ, clauſtri, et manſi abbatis: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7.
Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 21. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5.
Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 6. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.
Cart. 1, &c. Hen. 6. n. 24. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Crull: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 17. Clauſ. 28 Hen. 6. m. 11. de maner. de Wode et Thornholm [Linc.] dimiſſis pro c. annis priori de Axholm: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 34 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 14.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 11.

CIX. SHERBORN, *in the deanry of* Aynſtye *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

HOSPITAL. Upon the archbiſhop's regiſters, about the year 1311. mention is made of an hoſpital here dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene; the wardenſhip of which was in the archbiſhop's gift.

Vide collectiones rev. V. Matthæi Hutton, ex regiſtr. Grenfield.

CX. SINNINGTHWAITE, *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. About A. D. 1160. Bertram Haget founded here a nunnery of the Ciſtertian order dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, a prioreſs and twelve nuns, whoſe income was valued at 60*l.* 9*s.* 2*d. per ann.* Dugd. 62*l.* 6*s.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Tempeſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 827. cartam Rogeri de Moubray, confirm. fundationem hujus monaſterii et donationes Bertrami Haget et Galfridi filii ſui: P. 828. cartas Galfridi archiepiſc. Ebor. Gundredæ filiæ Bertrami Haget, de advoc. eccl. de Bileton: Ranulfi fil. Henrici et Aliciæ uxoris, de ii. carucatis in Loſthouſe; Bullam P. Alexandri 3. de protectione A. D. 1172.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 325.
In Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 395, 396. names of the prioreſſes.
In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, Append. 274. conventionem inter Bryanum filium Alani et prioriſſam de Sinningthwaite.
In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 292. appellationem monialium de Sinningthwait contra archiepiſc. Ebor. conventum earum viſitare attentantem, A. D. 1276. p. 293, 294. bullas P. P. Alexandri 3. Gregorii 8. et Lucii 3. hiſce monialibus conceſſas: p. 296. cartam Willielmi Ward, confirm. donationem patris de tota terra de Eſſolt: Cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Bertrami Haget, ex mſſ. Walter Calverly bar. Cartam Matildæ de Hornington, de terris del Neuriding in Menlington, ex mſſ. Rad. Thoreſby arm.
Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. habentur apographa cartarum circiter triginta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium hactenus ineditarum, ſcil. in vol. viii. f. 60. 62, 63. 96, 97. 100. 104, 105, 106. 115. 137, 138—144. vol. lx. f. 330. vol. xciv. f. 114.

In

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 6111. f. 135. grant of lands by Henry ſon of Simon de Monte-alto.
Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 46. pro ii. carucat. terræ in Loſthouſe: Cart. 38 vel 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 56. de commun. paſtur. in Bilton.
Pat. 4 vel 24 Ed. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. pro xx. marc. reddit. exeuntibus de tenementis in Tockwith, Merſton Parva, Clathall, Torparch, et Walton.

CXI. SNAITH, *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Benedictine Cell. Girard archbiſhop of York having, about A. D. 1106. given the church here to the abbat and convent of Selby; here was afterward a ſmall Benedictine priory cell to that monaſtery[n], and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions, granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 373.

CXII. SPROTBURGH, *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Hospital. Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Edmund before A. D. 1363. of the foundation of ... Fitz Williams[o]; the revenues of which were certified, 37 *Hen.* 8. to be of the yearly value of 9*l.* 13*s.* 11*d*[p].

Vide pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28.

CXIII. SUTTON[q], *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

1. White Friers. Here ſeems to have been an houſe of White friers *temp. Ed.* 1.

Vide pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. pro fratribus Carmelitis de Sutton.

2. Chantry. John of Sutton ſettled and endowed a chantry of ſix prieſts in the chapel of St. James here[r].

3. College. In the pariſh church is ſaid to have been a college, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13*l.* 18*s.* 8*d*[s]. as both Dugdale and Speed; and at 13*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* as Ecton.

4. Hospital. An hoſpital[t] here valued at 7*l.* 18*s.* 4*d*[u].

CXIV. SWAINBY, *in the pariſh of* Pickhall, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Premonstratensian Abbey removed to Corham.

CXV. SWINHEY, *or* Swina, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Cistertian Nuns. A Religious houſe conſiſting of a prioreſs and fourteen or fifteen nuns[w] of the Ciſtertian order, founded by Robert de Verli before the end of the reign of K. Stephen[x], which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed with 82*l.* 3*s.* 9*d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 134*l.* 6*s.* 9*d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Greſham knt. and 3 *et* 4 *Phil. et Mar.* to Sir John Conſtable.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 834. cartam Erenburch de Burton uxoris Ulberti conſtabularii, pro carucat. terræ in Freiſlingthorp: Bullam P. Alexandri, de exemptione monialium a ſolutione decimarum: Cartam Hugonis de Puſac. eccl. Ebor. theſaurarii, confirm. donationem eccl. de Swina per Rob. de Verli: Ibid. p. 1026. conventiones inter conventum de Swina et dom. Alex. de Hilton mil. circa A. D. 1241.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 252.
In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 247. 251, 252. 259. 304. 330. cartas quaſdam ineditas.
Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 8. de xxx. acr.

[n] So deſcribed pat. 4 Ed. 6.
[o] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 65. from Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. xcii. f. 143, &c.
[p] Ibid.
[q] Of the Religious foundations in this town, the learned author in the former edition complains he could meet with no clear account; nor has the editor of the preſent edition been more ſucceſsful.
[r] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.
[s] The college and the chantry were diſtinct, as appears from the grant of ſome lands in Nottinghamſhire, 2 Phil. et Mariæ (pat. ... p. 2.) to lady Anne Stanhope, in conſideration of her ſurrendering the chapel of St. James of Sutton, and the collegiate church of Sutton, which ſhe had by grant from Sir Michael Stanhope.
[t] The hoſpital of Sutton, mentioned in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 437. as in *Yorkſhire*, ſhould be placed in *Kent*.
[u] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[w] So generally in the deeds, and at the time of the diſſolution; but Erenburch de Burton's grant is "Fratribus et foro-"ribus;" and cart. 33 Ed. 1. is "Magiſtro, fratribus canoni-"cis, et monialibus." Dorothy Knight, laſt prioreſs, and fifteen nuns enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 284.
[x] In the time of Hugh Puſac treaſurer of the church of York, who was made biſhop of Durham A. D. 1153.

terræ

terræ in Denhall: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 144. pro advoc. eccl. de Dripol. et LXXX. acris marisci: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 32. de terris in South Skirlaghe et Arahale: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de terra in Lamberthorp: Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 49. d. pro libera piscaria in aqua de Swina.
Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 4. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 17. Escaet. Ebor. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 100. de terris in Winton et S. Skirlawgh: Escaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 3. n. 30.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

CXVI. THICKHED[y], *olim* Tykenheved, *in the deanry of* Bulmere *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. A small Benedictine nunnery built here by Roger Fitz Roger, *temp. Ric.* 1[z], to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20*l.* 18*s.* 10*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 23*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* as Speed, and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to John Aske, in whose family the patronage or foundership had been for some years, it having descended to them from the Hays.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 529. cart. 5 Joan. m. 12. n. 98. recit. et confirm. donationes Rogeri fil. Rogeri, et aliorum: Cartam Emmæ de Hai, de bovata terræ in Cottingwith: Cartam Hugonis de Boulton, de terris in Queldric: P. 530. conventiones inter canonicos de Ellerton et moniales de Thikeheved, de terris in West Cottingwith, A. D. 1264. De obitu Roberti de Aske mil. hujus domus fundatoris celebrando, A. D. 1522. ex cartis penes Ric. Robinson.
Burtons's Monasticon Eboracense, p. 280.
Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 48. pro tribus bovatis terræ in Norton, ex conceff. Willielmi de Percy: Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. lig. D. n. 25. pro decem bovatis terræ in Cottingwith: Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 3. pro eisdem.
Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 145. pro mess. et x. bovatis terræ in Thykhead: Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 64. pro IV*s.* VI*d.* reddit. in civit. Ebor. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 53. pro reddit. in Ebor. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 20. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Ebor. 32 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro mess. et M. acris marisci in Sand Hoton juxta Stainford bridge.
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

CXVII. TICKHILL[a], *in the deanry of* Doncaster *and archdeaconry of* York *or* West Riding.

1. COLLEGE. In the castle here was a royal free chapel or collegiate church[b], founded by queen Eleanor[c], wife to king Henry 2, which, with its four prebends[d], worth one hundred marks *per ann.* was given by king John to the canons of the cathedral church of Roan in Normandy. It was afterwards given to the prior and convent of Lenton in Nottinghamshire, and A. D. 1504. to the abbat and convent of St. Peter at Westminster, and, as parcel of their possessions, was granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Francis earl of Shrewsbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1017. clauf. 7 Joan. m. 1. d. Ex recordis temp. R. Ed. 3. bund. 2. n. 2. cartam Joan. anno regni secundo, de capellaria de Blya cum pertinentiis, scil. eccl. de Harworth, &c. conceff. eccl. Rothomagensi.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. v. p. 363. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Tom. xiii. p. 97.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1189. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. de jurisdictione archiepisc. Ebor. et archidiaconi Nottingham.
Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. de decimis ejusdem capellæ pertinentibus capitulo Rothomagensi.
Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2 et 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. d.
Escaet. Nottingh. 7 Ed. 3. n. 72. Escaet. Nottingh. 16 Ed. 3. n. 77. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. m. . d. de statu capellæ de Tickhill supervidendo.
Clauf. 14 Ed. 4. m. 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 14 et 16.

2. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL. Here was an hospital dedicated to St. Leonard, the sad condition of the brethren whereof archbishop Grey recommends to the charity of all good people, A. D. 1225.

Vide rotulum majorem Walteri Grey archiepisc. Ebor. in anno 1225.

3. HOSPITAL. In a marsh near this town was an hospital or free chapel, having several priests and brethren in it, in the year 1326. It was afterward annexed to the priory of Humberston, and, as parcel of the possessions thereof, was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Thomas Reve and George Cotton.

Vide in registro Willelmi Melton archiepisc. Ebor. f. 166. commissionem ad visitandum hoc hospitale, et fratres, presbyteros, et servientes, et alios quoscunque in eodem commorantes, A. D. 1326.

[y] In the parish of Wheldrick, as Burton.
[z] As early as this reign, because in Hugo Boulton's deed of Queldric to these nuns, there is "de vasto domini regis Ricardi:" but if Pigot or Picot the donor of an oxgang in Cottingwith, be the same with "Picotus homo Alani comitis Richmondiæ," mentioned in Registr. hon. de Richmond, p. 5. 8. this house must be still older.
[a] Six miles from Doncaster, T. G. p. 237.
[b] So called by Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 92.
[c] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 66. See also the pipe roll of 31 Hen. 2.
[d] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 1017. There is also in the same page a grant to the said canons of the chapelry of Blia, with its dependencies; but upon comparing this grant with the protection in Rymer, vol. v. p. 293. Blia and Tykhill will appear to be the same. See Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 151.

4. WHITE FRIERS. A little by weſt of this town[e] was an houſe of Auſtin friers[f], in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 1. founded by John Clarell[g] dean of St. Paul's, as Mr. Speed; and by Richard Wallis eſquire[h], as Mr. Thoreſby. Several of the Fitz Williams' and Clarells were therein buried[e]. It was granted, 1 *Mariæ*, to Thomas Reve and George Cotton.

Vide Itin. vol. i. p. 37.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. p. . . grant of an annuity of v. marks by K. Richard 3.
Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

CXVIII. TOCKWITH, *alias* Scokirke, *or* Stowkirke[i], *in the pariſh of* Bilton, *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

AUSTIN CELL. The chapel of All Saints, with ſome lands here, being given to the priory of Noſtell by Jeffery Fitz Pain before A. D. 1114[k]. ſome Black canons of that monaſtery were ſent to reſide here. The yearly revenues of this cell were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 8 *l. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed, and the ſite of it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 43. cart. R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationem Galfr. fil. Pagani, de duabus bovatis terræ in Tockwith: Cartam Alberti de Tockwid, pro ii. acris terræ: Compoſitiones inter Ivettam de Arches et canonicos de Scokirk, et inter eoſdem et Petrum de Brus, de viceſima panis vel bladi maner. de Thorp Arches.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 312.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 396.
Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. ix. 283, 284.

CXIX. WARTER, *in the deanry of* Herthill *and the archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons founded by Geffery Fitz Pain *alias* Truſbut A. D. 1132. St. James was its tutelar patron. About the time of the diſſolution herein were a prior and about ten canons, whoſe annual income amounted to 143 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 221 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 and 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 172. ex regiſtro de Watre penes Tho. Widdrington equ. aur. hiſtoriam de prima fundatione prioratus, et de ſucceſſione priorum: P. 173. cartas Galfridi Truſbut et Roberti Truſbut confirm. donationem Galfr. fil. Pagani: Confirm. donationum per R. Hen. 2. P. 174. confirmationes Agathæ Truſbut et Ricardi fil. Will. Truſbut; Roberti de Ros domini de Beuver, de terris in Wartria, Middleton, et Seton: P. 175. confirmationem Will. de Ros de Hamelike advocati prioratus, de omnibus terris de feodo ſuo: Confirmationem eccleſiarum, terrarum, privilegiorum, &c. per P. Innoc. 4. A. D. 1245. P. 176. donationem hayæ de Langwath factam decano et capitulo Ebor. per priorem et conv. Cart. abbatis et conv. de Dernhall conced. præfatam hayam de Langwath priori et canon. de Wartre: P. 177. ordinationem Walteri Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper hoſpitale S. Egidii Beverlac. quod ſit ſub regimine canonicorum de Warter, A. D. 1277.
Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 381.
In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 403. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Barton: p. 415. of a penſion of one mark out of the rectory of Clifton: p. 421. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aſkham, and of half a carucate of land there: p. 438. of the alternate right of preſentation to the rectory of Lowther.
In lib. aſſiſ. p. 220.
The names of the priors, in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 284.
Cartularium hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. *Fairfax*, 9.
In mſ Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 324. 345.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. p. 211. grant to William Tirwhite, of the fee farm rent payable by the prior of Wartour, 2 Ric. 3.
In regiſtro Walteri Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . n. 3. de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Lund, et reſervatione advoc. eccl. de Brunnum et Queldrick archiepiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus: In regiſtro Will. Wickwane, f. 77. donationem xxx *s.* per ann. ad ſpecies emendas per Jo. Queldric priorem, A. D. 1279. In regiſtro Grenfield, p. i. f. 119. proviſionem Joannis de Thorp prioris reſignantis, A. D. 1309.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Joan. Mich. rot. 9. pro advoc. eccl. de Clifton, ex dono Radulphi Engayne: Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. 23. pro advoc. eccl. de Queldric: Fin. Ebor. 8 Joan. n. . de terris in Wartre: Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Lund.
Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 8. de dimid. carucat. terræ in Aſkham: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de ii. bovatis terræ in Queldrick: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 21. pro mercat. et feria apud Wartre: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 44. 66. de toſto, &c. apud Wartre: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 6. de aquæductu per parcum de Wartre.
Fin. Ebor. 2 Ed. 1. n. 7. de meſſ. et terris in Wartre: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24 et 26. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Gildeſdale et Duton: Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro haia de Langwath: Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 11. d. de iv. bovatis terræ in Brunneby ex feoffamento Ric. fil. Thomæ (temp. R. Joan.) Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 13. de meſſ. et bovata terræ in Middleton: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro lib. war. in Wartre, Seton, Lincroſt, et Raventhorp: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro unione hoſpitalis S. Egidii Beverl. huic prioratui: Fin. Ebor. 15 Ed. 1. n. 90. pro tertia parte de Bagotby: Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 29. allocat. libertatum in Wartre, Seton, &c. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. licent. pro amortizatione maner. de Wartre per Will. de Ros de Hamelak, exceptis ſervitiis tenentium per ſervitium militare: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 62. pro maner. de Wartre: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de eodem manerio: Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 50. pro mercat. apud Wartre: Pat. 10

[e] [e] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 37.
[f] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 631.
[g] There was no ſuch dean of St. Paul's; one of both his names was, in the time of K. Edward 1. prebendary of Southwell, and rector of Eaſt Brigford near Tickhill, as regiſtr. Ebor.
[h] Whoſe ſiſter and heireſs was married to William Clarell eſquire of Clarell's hall by Tickhill. Vicar. Leod. p. 18, 19.
[i] Pat. 31 Hen. 8. Yet Scokirke and Tockwith ſeem to be diſtinct places, by Drake, p. 396.
[k] The grant is made to one of the Thomas' archbiſhops of York, the laſt of whom died A. D. 1114.

Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. Fin. Weſtmorl. 10 Ed. 2. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Barton: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 24. de feria ibidem in feſto S. Jacobi caſſanda.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. de relaxatione c. ſol. ann. reddit. decano Lincoln. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. m. 21. de ann. reddit. VI. marc. exeunte e maner. de Halthorp: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. pro commun. paſtur. in Queldryk contra abbatem de Fontibus: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. pro maner. de Wexham: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Gildhouſdale et Swanland: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25.

Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. n. 14.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. de feodi firma de VI *l.* per ann. et terris in Warter conceſſ. Antonio dom. Rivers.

CXX. WATTON, *olim* Vetadun, *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of the* Eaſt Riding.

1. NUNNERY DETROYED. } 2. GILBERTINE PRIORY. } Here was a nunnery about the year of our Lord 686[l]. Afterward, about A. D. 1150. Euſtace fil. Joannis founded here, under the direction of Gilbert of Sempringham, an houſe of nuns and thirteen canons of his new order to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This priory was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 360 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 453 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 798. cartam fundationis, ex eſcaet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63. Confirmationem Henrici archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 799. cartas Agnetis filiæ Willelmi conſtabularii Ceſtriæ, de tota villa de Wattuna; Roberti conſtabularii, de IV. bovatis terræ in Hildertorp; Roberti fil. com. conſtab. Ceſtriæ de tota terra Wattunæ; Rogeri de Laſci conſtabularii Ceſtriæ donationes et excambias Euſtachii fil. Joannis in Wattun et Hildethorp recit. et confirm. P. 800. cartas Will. Foſſard, de tribus carucatis terræ in Houwald; Alexandri de Santon, de terris in Santon; Ricardi de Santon, confirm. donationes Alexandri patris ſui: P. 801. cart 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 86. confirm. totam Langdale, et terram et paſturam inter ipſam et Butreſdaleſbec; et ſtemma fundatorum iſtius domus, ex eſcaet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 388. compoſitionem inter conventum de Watton et rectores de Morlund in Cumberlandia, ex regiſtr. de Wederhale.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 412.

In Leland's Itin. vol. viii. p. 5. of this priory: vol. i. p. 60. of the impropriated parſonage of Byrdſhaule.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 91. of the advowſon of the church of Lowther: p. 449. of a carucate of land, and paſture of a thouſand ſheep in Tyrneby: p. 491. of the manor of Langdale: p. 518. of the manor and impropriate church of Ravenſtondale.

Aluredum abbatem Rievallenſem, de ſanctimoniali de Watton, inter Decem ſcript. hiſt. Angl. col. 415, &c.

Regiſtrum brevium judicialium, f. 26. a.

Ycar Books, 17 Ed. 3. n. 64. 18 Ed. 3. n. 46. 7 Hen. 4. Mich. 22. Hill. 6.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. ordinationem vicariæ de Hoton appropriatæ priori et conventui de Watton, Dec. A. D. 1302. In regiſtro Grenfield, p. i. f. 121. ordinationem eccl. de Santon eiſdem appropriat. A. D. 1310. Ibid. p. ii. confirm. appropriationum eccl. de Watton, North Dalton, Killingwik, Briddeſdale, et Hoton, A. D. 1311.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes olim penes dom. Gulielm. Conſtable bar.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 356. cartam Thomæ fil. Alani de Multon, monialibus de Watton, pro XL *s.* ann. reddit. ex manerio ſuo de Frampton [com. Linc.] percipiend. ad camiſias emendas; et in eod. vol. p. 188. 299. 302. 305, 306. 308, 309. 313. 315. 323. 325, 326. 328, 329. 353, 354, 355, 356. vol. ix. p. 116. 117. triginta ſex cartas ad hoc cœnobium ſpectantes, hactenus ineditas.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 18. n. 33. Fin. Ebor. 2 Joan. n. 13. de terris in Aldergee: Fin. Ebor. 3 Joan. de terris in Killewic: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 150. de terris in Crankewyke: Fin. Ebor. 7 Joan. de advoc. eccl. de Santon.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 56. de terris in Hugate: Fin. Ebor. 9 Hen. 3. n. 76. de terris in Santon: Fin. Ebor. 13 Hen. 3. n. 96. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 23. de reddit. in Etton: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 23. pro lib. war. in Watton et Stancton [Ebor.] Ravenſtondale et Langedale [Weſtm.] Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 21. de advoc. eccl. de Hoton: Fin. Ebor. 44 Hen. 3. n. 27. de ſervitiis in Bamely Foliot, Howorth, &c. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 160 et 178. de meſſuagiis, toftis, et terris in Hugate.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 114. pro advoc. eccl. de Skyren: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 7 et 15. d. pro terris in Craneby: Plac. in com. Weſtmor. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 18 et 26. d. de ten. in Langedale: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Hugate, Traveby, Killingwick, &c. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 37. pro lib. war. in Killingwick et Traveby.

Cart. 1 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro lib. war. in Howald: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Skiren: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . d. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pardon. pro eccl. de Santon, Hoton, et Skyren appropriatis: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23. pro meſſ. in Scardeburgh.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Rotteſey, Wandesford, et Kelke: Eſcaet. Ebor. 5 Ed. 3. n. 166. pro tofto in Hefil: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro tertia parte maner. de Thorneby: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro terris in Middleton, Beverle, Crancewyk, Hefyll, &c. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. de terris in Killingwyk.

Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in North Dalton: Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 21. d.

Inquiſ. Ebor. 3 Hen. 4. n. 11. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 11. de terris in North Dalton olim donatis per Matildam R. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Santon.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 31. de libertat. in Ravenſtondale, &c.

CXXI. WELLE, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

HOSPITAL. Sir Ralph de Neville lord of Middleham founded here, A. D. 1342. an hoſpital for a maſter, two prieſts, and twenty-four[m] poor brothers and ſiſters to the honor of St. Michael[n]

[l] Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. Angl. lib. v. cap. 3. Capgrave, f. 189. d.

[m] So in the foundation charter; but *fourteen* only mentioned 26 Hen. 8. as Gale's Append. p. 283.

[n] "St. Mary and St. Michael." Gale's Append. p. 264.

the

the archangel, whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 42 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d.* in the whole, and 20 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d.* clearly; and 37 *Hen.* 8. at 65 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d.*[o].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. licentiam regis pro ſundatione: Tom. iii. p. i. p. 89. cartam Radulfi de Neville ſuper fundatione iſtius hoſpitalis.

In Append. ad Regiſtr. honoris de Richmond, p. 245 et 264. quædam de ſundatione: p. 283. valorem omnium et ſingulorum reddituum, &c. cum repriſis inde, ex rot. 26 Hen. 8.

In regiſtro Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor f. . de appropriatione eccl. S. Trinitatis vocat. *Chriſtechirche* in Conyngſyerd Ebor. magiſtro, fratribus, et ſororibus iſtius hoſpitalis, cum ordinatione vicariæ, dat. 31 Jul. A. D. 1414.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. S. Trinitatis Ebor. approprianda.

CXXII. WENSLOW[p], *or* Wenſley, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

College. Richard lord Scroope[q] of Bolton obtained a licence from king Richard 2. in the twenty-ſecond year of his reign, to reſume 150 *l. per ann.* which he had lately granted to the abbat and convent of St. Agatha near Richmond, and to found therewith a college in the church of the Holy Trinity here, for a maſter or warden, as many chaplains or fellows as he thought proper, and twenty-two poor perſons. But this deſign probably never took effect, though perhaps again attempted 1 *Hen.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 137. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. licentiam regis pro hujuſmodi fundatione.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. . p. 655. an account of the ſame deſign.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 2.

CXXIII. WHITBY, *olim* Streaneſchalch, Sinus Phari[r], Preſteby[s], *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

1. Benedictine Abbey. King Oſwy[t] having given this place to St. Hilda, ſhe founded here, about A. D. 657. a monaſtery for men and women[u], under the government of an abbeſs, dedicated to St. Peter; in which were educated ſeveral biſhops and others of great note for learning and holineſs[w]. But this Religious ſociety being diſperſed by Inguar and Hubba[x], during the Daniſh incurſions, the buildings lay in ruins till they were re-edified and filled with Benedictine monks by William de Percy pretty ſoon after the Conqueſt. In the time of K. Henry 1. it became an abbey, was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Hilda, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. had yearly revenues to the value of 437 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d.* Dugd. 505 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 71. hiſtorica quædam de fundatione, ex Matth. Weſtmonaſt. Leland. et Will. Malmſbur. P. 72. hiſtoriam fundationis, et cartam Will. de Percy primi fundatoris: P. 73. cartam Hugonis com. Ceſtriæ, pro eccl. de Flemeſburg: Cart. 5 Ric. 2. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Joan. P. 74, 75. de fundatoribus et benefactoribus, cum eorum donationibus: Ibid. p. 384. quædam de reſtauratione hujus cœnobii, ex hiſtoria fundationis abbatiæ S. Mariæ Ebor. Ibid. p. 988. cartam Will. de Percy, de heremitorio S. Jacobi apud Mulgrif in nemore de Duneſley ſubjecto abbatiæ de Whitby.

Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 68, &c. a large account of the foundation and revenues of this abbey, and of the cells and impropriated churches belonging to it.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 31, 32. 306. vol. iii. p. 39. ejuſdem Itin. vol. viii. p. 5.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland, vol. i. p. 495. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Croſby Ravenſworth, and of lands there.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 67. 73 et 357. de libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus ab abbate et conventu non utendis: Cart. 2 Joan. m. 16. n. 42.

Rylcii Plac. Parliam. p. 301.

Matth. Paris, p. 120.

Year Book, xxxviii. 25.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiæ penes dom. Hugonem Cholmondley mil. 1640. cont. ſol. 143.

Extracta ex eodem mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxi. f. 19. Ex libro abbatiæ de Whitby in manibus R. Gaſcoign, Dodſworth. vol. cxlv. f. 92. Ex cartulario abbatiæ de Whitby, Dodſworth. vol. cv. f. 46. De fundatione hujus abbatiæ, Dodſworth. vol. clix. f. 114. Duas cartas ineditas, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 209.

Excerpta e regiſtro hujus abbatiæ, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. xiv. 22. 15. et mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 692. f. 235.

In eadem bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1499. f. 45. arms of this abbey.

Regiſtrum abbatiæ de Whitby, mſ. in auctione Ceciliana emptum a com. Cantiæ.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 43. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Slingeſby: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 92. pro cervis et porcis infra foreſtas ſuas: Pat. 5 Joan. n. 10. de deafforeſtatione terrarum ſuarum: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 49. pro heremitorio de Godeland: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 10. pro eodem heremitorio.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 16. de c. acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in Hakeneſs: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Whitby: Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 18. de molendino in Engleby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 124. de eſtoveriis in Middlewood: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 159. de ii. bovatis in Ryſewarpe: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 22 et 56. Plac. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 72. dorſo, pro ten. in Toleſton.

Fin. Ebor. 1, &c. Ed. 1. n. 98. de maner. de Duneſle, Newham, et Stokeſby, ligul. A. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23.

[o] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 64.

[p] Four miles from Middeham on Ure, T. G. p. 237.

[q] He had licence for a ſimilar foundation in his caſtle of Bolton, 20 Ric. 2. as Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 137.

[r] Bedæ Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. c. 25.

[s] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 73.

[t] Bedæ Hiſt. Angl. lib. iii. c. 24.

[u] Bede, lib. iv. cap. 23. and Gul. Malmſbur.

[w] Bedæ Hiſt. Angl. lib. iv. p. 24. 26. Of the ſynod called here A. D. 664. ſee Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 145, &c. and Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 37.

[x] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.

de

de terris in Dunesley: Ibid. m. 28. de ten. in Newton et Asselby: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. d. de terris in Dales: Plac. coram reg. 5 et 6 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 5. Ibid. 6 et 7 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 31. Plac. de assis. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 10. de ten. in Whitby, Baddeby, &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 17. d. de terris et ten. in Leynyngthorp: Fin. Ebor. 18 Ed. 1. n. 113. de mess. et x. acris in Sneton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 24. de terris in Newton et Rochford concess. per Nigell de Newton: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro maner. de Haukesgarth: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de tostis et terris in Normanby et Whitby Strand: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 17. confirmationem amplam libertatum in foresta de Whitby, &c. Rom. 15 Ed. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Semere approprianda: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eadem: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9.

Claus. 2 Ed. 3. m. 21. de viridariis habendis in foresta de Whitby: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 37. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. m. 6. d. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. d.

Rec. in scacc. 8 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 18. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro ten. in Middlesburgh, Donesley, et Newham.

Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 5.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 18. pro catallis felonum, wrecco maris, clerico mercatus, coronatore, &c. apud Whitby: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Hoton Bushell approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 26.

2. HOSPITAL. The brethren of the hospital of Whiteby are mentioned in the bull of P. Alexander 3. to the abbey of Rievall, dated 12 kal. Dec. A. D. 1160.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 732. a. 58.

3. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. There is mention of an hospital here dedicated to St. John Baptist, as old as the time of king Edward 2. The gift of the mastership was in the crown.

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 22. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 38.

CXXIV. WIDKIRK[y], *olim* Wodechurch, *or* Kirkwode, *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* West Riding.

AUSTIN CELL. William earl of Warren, Ralph L'isle and William his son, having given the church of St. Mary here to the priory of Nostell *temp. Hen.* 1[z]. some Black canons[a] from thence were placed here. The yearly revenues of this cell were worth, at the suppression, 47*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* Speed. 17*l.* 0*s.* 4*d*[b]. Dugd. and, as parcel of Nostel, were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to George Talbot and Robert Savill.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 35, 36. P. 41 cartas Will. com. Warren, de terra in qua ecclesia sita est, Roberti Britonis, de tenemento in Herdislaw, cum confirmatione Joannis com. Warrennæ.

In Append. ad Stevensii, vol. ii. p. 353. cartam Aliciæ filiæ Roberti Scot, de acra terræ cum edificiis in Tyrsale, et assarto vocat. *Daterode.*

Burton's Monasticon Eboracense, p. 313.

Inter collect. Rog. Dodsworth. vol. viii. f. 199. vol. ix. f. 294. vol. cxvii. f. 124.

Fin. com. ignot. 4 Joan. n. 49. inter Matildam fil. Gilberti et priorem de Wodechirch, de terris in Brightlington.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33.

CXXV. WILBURFOSSE[c], *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* East Riding.

BENEDICTINE NUNS. Before the year 1153[d]. a Benedictine nunnery was founded here, as it is said, by Alan fil. Heliæ de Catton[e], to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary. About the time of the dissolution it had a prioress and twelve nuns[f], whose yearly revenues were valued at 21*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* Dugd. 28*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* Speed. The site[g] was granted to George Gale 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 524. notulam historicam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. Confirmationem donationis Jordani fil. Gilberti per R. Hen. 2. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. recit. et confirm. concessiones donatorum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 12. cartam Georgii ducis Clarentiæ patroni et fundatoris hujus domus, dat. 4 Ed. 4. recit. et confirm. cartas Jordani fil. Gilberti, Alani fil. Heliæ, et Will. Percy.

Burton's Monasticon Eboracense, p. 417.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 37. ejusdem Itin. vol. i. p. 47.

In bibl. Harleiana, mss. 433. f. 28. grant of the lands, which were sometime Robert Hotton's, within the lordship of Sutton upon Derwent.

In collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodsworth. vol. vii. f. 350, 351, 352. 358, 359, 360. apographa quindecim vel sexdecim cartarum ineditarum, de donationibus et terris hujus cœnobii.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 32. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 11. n. 94.

[y] Three miles north west of Wakefield, T. G. p. 237.

[z] This grant was confirmed by K. Henry 1. before August 15, A. D. 1127. For Richard bishop of Hereford, who is one of the witnesses to it, (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 35.) died that day. Godwin, and Willis de epifc. Hereford.

[a] So expressly in the Monast. vol. i. p. 41. and Stevens' Append. p. 353. But in Dr. Hutton's extracts out of the Lincoln registers, there is mention (anno 12 Hugonis Wells epifc.) of a pension of five marks granted out of the church of Daylington to the "prioress and nuns of Wudechirch."

[b] So both in the Latin and English Monasticon. But it is probably falsely printed for 47*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* For the summa inde and clara are both 47*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[c] Five miles from York, T. G. p. 237.

[d] Scil. in the time of Henry archbishop of York, and whilst Hugh Pudsey (who is falsely printed *Henry* in the Monasticon) was treasurer of that cathedral.

[e] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 37. who quotes this Alan's grant of his hall and a meadow to these nuns, which is by Inspeximus in the duke of Clarence's confirmation, wherein a priory is given. And in the same confirmation is also the grant of Jordan fil. Gilberti of the church of Wilburfosse, which is recited in the charter of K. Henry 2. But neither in the confirmation of K. Henry 2. nor in that of K. Henry 3. is any notice taken of Alan de Catton's being either founder or benefactor.

[f] Corp. Christ. coll. Cant. mss. But there were *nineteen nuns* at the election of a prioress A. D. 1310. as Dr. Hutton from the York registers.

[g] The church is now used for the parishioners, as Burton, p. 417.

Fin.

Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. lig. D. n. 41. pro dimid. carucat. et paſtur. ad c. oves in Gyvendale: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 7. d. de eiſdem dimid. carucat. et paſtura: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 179. de terris in Wilberſoſs: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 26. de terris et prato in Cave.

Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 10. d. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Yapum. Quære, annon hic et in Monaſt. ſit rectius *Yarum*.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 42 Ed. 3. n. 48. de ten. in Semor juxta Irton.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 2. m. . pro terris in Sutton ſuper Derwent.

Bill. ſignat. 8 Hen. 8. teſte Jul. 11. pro eiſdem terris.

CXXVI. WYCKHAM[h], *in the deanry of* Rydale *and the archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. Pain Fitz Oſbert or de Wickham, about the year 1153[i], built and endowed here a priory of Ciſtertian[k] nuns to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[l]. About the time of the diſſolution herein were nine Religious[m], whoſe eſtate was valued at 25*l.* 17*s.* 6*d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This houſe was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Poole.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 916. cartas tres Tedbaldi fil. Pagani de Wicham, confirm. donationes patris, et conced. duas bovatas et medietat. eccl. de Wicham: P. 917. cartas Alani Buſcell, de dimid. carucat. in Hoton; Hugonis prioris de Bridlington de eccleſia de Wicham: Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 29. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.

Burtons's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 255.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 67.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 122. 290—297. cartas ſeptendecim vel octodecim ineditas.

Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 224 et 293. de tertia parte ſex bovat. terræ in Aton et Marton.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. m. .

Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 9 et 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 17. de meſſ. et terris in Wickham: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de terris in Roſton, Aton, &c. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 73. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12.

CXXVII. WYTHERNESS, *probably* Withernſey, *in* Holderneſs.

ALIEN PRIORY. A priory here ſubordinate to the abbey of Albemarle in France is mentioned in the records in the reign of K. John.

Vide fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . inter Robertum de Tribois querentem et Martinum abbatem de Aubemarl deforciantem de advoc. capellæ de Humeton, &c. prædictus abbas recognovit advocationem capellæ eſſe jus ipſius Roberti; ita tamen quod idem Robertus et hæredes ſui cum capellam iſtam vacare contigerit, eligent clericum idoneum et præſentabunt eum apud Witherneſs[n] prædicto abbati et ſucceſſoribus vel priori de Witherneſs; et tunc abbas et ſucceſſores, vel prior de Witherneſs, præſentabunt archiepiſc. Ebor. vel officialibus ſuis illum clericum qui capellam illam tenebit cum pertinentiis, reddendo per annum matrici eccleſiæ de Withornes antiquam et debitam penſionem; et prædictus Robertus et hæredes ſui dederunt et conceſſerunt in perpetuum prædicto abbati et ſucceſſoribus et conventui de Aubemarl v*s.* per annum[o].

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxlii. p. 240. tranſcripts of the records of Wydneſs, quære.

CXXVIII. YARUM, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

1. HOSPITAL. Here was an ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicolas, founded by ſome of the family of Brus before A. D. 1185[p]. which was afterwards granted by Alan de Wilton to the canons of Helagh Park. It continued till the time of K. Henry 8. when it was valued at 5*l. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 400. cartam Alani de Wilton, pro XII. bovatis terræ in Hooton juxta Rudby et ſex bovatis in Middilton: P. 401. cartas dicti Alani, donantis hoſpitale canonicis de Helagh; et Petri de Brus, confirm. hoſpitale dictis canonicis cum omnibus terris eidem pertinentibus: P. 402. cartam Petri de Brus factam hoſpitali ibidem, de libera multura et paſtura et terris in Kirk Levington, &c.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 72. cartam Joannis fil. Willelmi Pinzun de Torp, conced. dimidiam carucatam terræ in Pinzun Torp hoſpitali et fratribus S. Nicolai de Jarum. Ibid. vol. ix. de fundatione: Ibid. vol. xciv. f. 125.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. pro terris in Hoton, Middleton, &c.

2. BLACK FRIERS. Here was alſo an houſe of Black friers ſaid to have been founded by Peter de Brus the ſecond, who died A. D. 1271. It was ſurrendered by Miles Wilcock prior, with five friers and ſix novices, in December A. D. 1539[q].

Vide cl. Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. xiv. p. 631.

Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

[h] Wycham, as Burton. Near Giſburgh, T. G. p. 237.

[i] In the time of Bernard prior of Bridlington, and Henry Murdac archbiſhop of York. Mſ. Dodſworth, vol. vii. p. 293.

[k] Dodſworth mſ. vol. cxxxi. and Monaſticon. But Gervaſe of Cant. alias Sulgrave, and Speed, ſay this houſe was for *Gilbertine monks* or *canons and nuns*; and at firſt perhaps there might be Religious of both ſexes. For in Dodſworth, vol. vii. p. 293. is a deed "Inter Walterum de Harpham rectorem domus de Wickham et conventum ejuſdem loci et Radulph. de Bolebec, qui quiete clamavit eiſdem magiſtro et monialibus herbagium boſci de Langdon."

[l] So in all the tranſcripts of the charters belonging to this monaſtery in mſ. Dodſworth, vol. vii. But in the Monaſticon it is *St. Michael*.

[m] Nine nuns had penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 286.

[n] Or *Withornes*.

[o] From Dodſworth's mſ. vol. lxxiii. f. 118, 119. But the abbat of Albemarle had poſſeſſions at Withorneſs in right of his cell at Birſtall. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 589.

[p] In which year Adam Bruſe (who had been a benefactor to this houſe) died.

[q] Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

CXXIX. YORK.

1. CATHEDRAL. The account given us of an archbiſhop's ſee being founded here by K. Lucius, and of the three or four archbiſhops in the Britiſh times, ſeems to be fabulous. It is more certain that the metropolitical church of St. Peter in this city owes its original to Edwyn king of the Northumbers, who, upon his converſion to Chriſtianity A. D. 627. fixed Paulinus archbiſhop in a little church built by him firſt of wood, and afterward begun by him of ſtone[r], which was carried on by K. Oſwald, and finiſhed by archbiſhop Wilfrid[s]. This church was burnt down firſt A. D. 741[t]. and being afterwards rebuilt, had the ſame fate A. D. 1069[u]. Thomas the firſt Norman archbiſhop conſtituted the ſeveral dignities and prebends[w], and made it a regular chapter, began to repair the cathedral, which was again deſtroyed by fire A. D. 1137. but by the munificence and care of archbiſhops Roger, John Romane, Melton, Thoreſby, and other benefactors, the ſtately fabrick now ſtanding was erected. To this cathedral belong now the archbiſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, ſubdean[x], four archdeacons, viz. of York, Eaſt Riding, Cleveland, and Nottingham, twenty-eight prebendaries[y], a ſub-chantor, five prieſt vicars, ſeven lay clerks, ſix choriſters, four vergers, with other officers and ſervants. The revenues of the archbiſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2035*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* thoſe of the community or canons reſidentiary at 439*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* of the dean at 308*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* Thoſe of the other members of this church may be ſeen in Ecton's Valor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 172. 176. donationem haiæ de Langworth decano et capitulo: Tom. iii. p. i. p. 128. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione: Cartam R. Eadgari, de xx. caſſatis in Shireburn: P. 129. cartas R. Eadwiĭ, de xx. manſis in Suthwelle, A. D. 958. Eadgari R. de villa quæ dicitur Newbold, A. D. 963. Athelſtani R. de Agemunderneſs, A. D. 930. P. 130. conceſſiones R. Canuti ſuper XLIII. caſſatos in Patrington, A. D. 1013. R. Edwardi Conf. de epiſcopatu Worceſtriæ, A. D. 1065. P. 131. cartas R. Will. Rufi, de conceſſione abbatiæ de Seleby et eccleſiæ S. Oſwaldi de Gloceſtria, eccleſiæ Ebor. pro juriſdictione ſuper Lincoln. et Lindiſſim calumpniata ab archiepiſc. Ebor. R. Will. de hyda terræ in Motesſont: P. 132. duas cartas R. Will. quod Launton et aliæ terræ archiepiſc. et eccl. Eborac. ſint liberæ: Bullam Honorii P. Eboracenſem eccleſiam a ſubjectione Cantuarienſis eximentem: Bullam Alexandri P. confirm. cartam R. Will. Rufi, de Lincolnia, Lindiſſeia, et abbatiis de Selby et S. Oſwaldi: P. 133. bullam Alexandri P. conced. pallium archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartas tres R. Henrici, ſuper collatione eccleſiarum de Pochelington, Driffeld, &c. Aliam ſuper boſcis præbendarum libere poſſidendis: P. 134. cartas duas Matildis reginæ, pro eccl. de Leſtona: Cartas duas R. Henrici, de libertatibus: Cartas R. Henrici, de eccl. de Ledſton, de eccl. de Wallop, Gracely, et Wichton, de eccl. de Pinchelings, et de Burgo: P. 135. cartas ejuſd. R. Henrici ſuper libertatibus et decimis de Driffeld, &c. conceſſ. eccl. Ebor. et de terris et communiis canonicorum: Cartas duas R. Hen. 1. per quas conceſſit archiepiſcopatum Ebor. Thomæ capellano ſuo et varias libertates eccl. S. Petri: P. 143. bullas P P. Innocentii, Honorii, Paſchalis, et Calixti, ſuper libertat. et primatu archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 144. literam P. Alexandri, ſuper ſubjectione epiſcoporum Scotiæ; P. Honorii, pro reſtitutione Orchenienſis epiſcopatus: P. 145. literas P. Calixti regibus Norvegiæ, pro admiſſione Orcadienſis epiſcopi conſecrati Eborum: Duas Olavi R. Inſularum, pro conſecratione epiſc. ſui apud Ebor. P. Calixti mandantis obedientiam Joannis Glaſguenſis epiſc. archiepiſc. Ebor. P. Honorii conſimiliter mandantis obedientiam epiſc. Candidæ Caſæ: P. 146, 147. decem conſimiles literas papales mandantes obedientiam epiſcoporum Scotiæ archiepiſc. Eboracenſi: P. 148. profeſſiones obedientiæ epiſc. Dunelm. Carliol. et Candidæ Caſæ archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartam Gaſini de Bubwith, de eccl. de Bubwith, cum confirmatione Rogeri de Moubray: P. 149. cartas Petri de Ros, pro ii. bovatis in Barton; Ricardi de Morvill, de terris in Cumpton, &c. Adæ fil. Rad. de terris in Nor-Chuton; Thomæ fil. Rob. de terris in Jolthorp; Will. fil. Thomæ de Belkerthorp, de prato in Gauthorp; Will. fil. Ricardi, de terris in Petergate conceſſ. præbendæ de Maſham; Will. Painell, ſuper terris in Hoton: P. 150. cartas Galfridi de Furnival, de penſione ex eccl. de Handleſword præbendario de Laghton; Matildis de Flamvil, de terris in Marton præbendæ de Dunington; Galfr. fil. Columbani, pro via apud Holflet; Roberti de Percy, de eccl. de Killingwick; Willelmi de Percy, de eccl. de Topcliffe conceſſa fabricæ eccleſiæ cathedralis, cum confirmatione Ricardi de Percy, A. D. 1226. P. 151. conceſſionem capituli Ebor. eidem Ricardo: Cartas Andreæ de Bavent et Thomæ N. archiepiſc. Ebor. de villa et eccleſia de Helperby; Alani fil. Thurſtani, ſuper terras in Stanley: P. 152. cartas Galfridi fil. Petri com. Eſſex, de capella S. Petri in Drayton; Rob. de Hareſton, de terris in Ulvethorp; Aviciæ fil. Ulfi, pro terris in Stubham; Henrici de Inſula, de terris in Colſuamhagh, Bretelſwait, &c. Ordinationem Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper eccl. de Preſton in Holderneſs; Abbatis et conv. de Albermarle, ſuper eccleſiis ſuis in Holderneſs: P. 153. ordinationes archiepiſcoporum Thomæ et G. ſuper redditu ſcholæ Eborum; Will. de Argenton, de terris in Up Lithom; Will. fil. Hamelin. de terris in Æſfeld et Litdekill; Henrici de Wiſtow, de terris in Fenton; Nicholai de Stutvile, de Mich. de Hamelſcia nativo: P. 154. cartas monialium de Wilberfoſs, de reddit. in Audwark; Henrici fil. Thomæ de Fridaythorp, de quodam toſto; Thomæ Boneface, de terris in Kirkby Grandale; Henrici fil. Utredi, de toſtis, &c. in Burton; Willelmi de Valoins, pro Mugun in Burton: Inquiſitionem libertatum S. Petri infra civitatem Ebor. et in ſuburbiis captam, A. D. 1275. P. 156. reſignationem juris ſui in eccl. de Millum per Adam dom. de Millum, A. D. 1230. Cartas Hugonis de Goldeſburgh, ſuper eccleſiis de Goldeſburgh et Burgh; Roberti fil. Thomæ, de paſtur. XVI. animalium conceſſ. præbendæ de S. Newbold; Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. de maner. de Biſhop's Thorp: P. 157. Willelmi archiepiſc. de reddit. xx. marcarum, pro maner. de Thorp ſolvendo theſaurario Ebor. Ejuſdem ſuper haya de Langwath, A. D. 1279. P. 158. ordinationem Walteri de Grey archiepiſc. ſuper medietat. eccl. de Mekeburgh approprianda archidiac. Ebor. eccl. de Boulton approprianda archiepiſcopatui, et eccl. de Wiverthorp communiæ eccl. Ebor. P. 159. cartas Thomæ archiepiſc. ſuper Laundeſbergh, &c. in feodo collat. Herberto camerario; R. Stephani, de eccl. de Wiverthorp, Landeſburgh, &c. conceſſ. Willelmo theſaurario, cum confirmatione Stephani

r Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. ii. cap. 14.
s Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 258. ex Gul. Malmſbur.
t Hoveden.
u Sim. Dunelm. col. 198.
w Tho. Stubbs Act. Pontif. Ebor.
x Before the Reformation there was a treaſurer and ſubtreaſurer.
y Five of theſe are canons reſidentiary.

fil.

fil. Herberti camerarii et Reginaldi fil. Herberti: Finalem concordiam pro advoc. eccl. de Wiverthorp 53 Hen. 3. P. 160. quietam clamationem Reginaldi fil. Petri, de eccl. de Wighton: P. 161. cartas R. Hen. 2. pro lib. war. in Shirburn et Cawood; R. Stephani, de ſeptem bovatis terræ in Cawood; Aufredi de Chanci, ſuper terris in Skirpenbek; R. Stephani, de molendino de Savelint; Pagani de Vilers, ſuper eccl. de Kinaldeſtow; Joannis conſtab. Ceſtriæ, ſuper boſcis et villa de Plumtree; Wigani fil. Wigani, ſuper duabus bovatis terræ in Barton; Galſridi de Mandevile, ſuper decem bovatis terræ in Hugate: P. 162. cartas Gilberti fil. Nigelli ſuper Clementhorp; Thomæ fil. Jollani, de toſto in Clotton; Galſridi de Etton, ſuper terris in Grimſton; Hugonis de Le Lay, ſuper eccl. de Weſton, A. D. 1221. Hugonis de Le Lay, ſuper medietat. villæ de Baildon; Rob. Le Vavaſor, de lupidicina apud Tadcaſter: P. 163. cartam Roberti de Percy, de privilegiis conceſſis cariantibus petram in navibus a Tadcaſter ad Ebor. Compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et epiſc. Dunelm. ſuper Alverton et aliis eccleſiis S. Cuthberti: Cartam Gulielmi archiepiſc. ſuper præbenda de Maſſam: P. 164. de conſuetudinibus antiquitus obſervatis in eccl. S. Petri Ebor. P. 166. ſtatuta nova eccl. metropol. Ebor. facta per R. Henricum 8. anno regni 33. P. 169, &c. inventarium omnium jocalium, vaforum auri et argenti, et aliorum ornamentorum, veſtium, et librorum ad eccl. cath. Ebor. pertinentium, in cuſtodia ſub-theſaurarii, una cum moncta in ciſta S. Petri fact. circa A. D. 1520.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum vol. i. p. 795. clauſ. 48 Hen. 3. m. 3. d. mandatum regis archiepiſc. Ebor. quod, niſi decimam eccleſiaſt. beneficiorum dioc. Ebor. celeriter mittat, eandem per ballivos ſuos levari faciat: p. 816. 824. de Edmundo de Mortuo Mari conſtituendo theſaurar. eccl. Ebor. et revocando literas pro Almarico de Monteforti: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 353. de turbis inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et decanum et capitulum ſedandis, 15 Ed. 1. p. 955, 956. 1040. literas regis ad papam et cardinales, pro Willelmi Grenfield, electi Eborum, confirmatione et conſecratione, necnon pro bajulatione crucis infra provinciam Cantuar[z]. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 489. literas R. Edwardi 2. pro archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper bajulatione crucis infra provinciam Ebor. A. D. 1314[z]. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 95. 310. 391. 530, 531. brev. reg. de non moleſtando archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper bajulatione crucis: p. 199. rot. Rom. 19 Ed. 2. m. 3. literas regis ad papam ſuper pallio archiepiſc. Ebor. a ſuribus ablato: p. 272. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de priſis vinorum in aqua de Hull reſtituendis archiepiſc. Ebor. juxta cartam Athelſtani regis: p. 299. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de eiſdem priſis: p. 458, 459. rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 1. literas regis ad papam et Petrum cardinalem ſuper uſurpationibus curiæ Romanæ quoad theſaurariam eccl. Ebor. p. 541. clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. de eiſdem priſis: Ibid. rot. Rom. 7 Ed. 3. m. 5. literas regis ad papam, pro interdicto eccl. Ebor. relaxando: p. 602. clauſ. 8 Ed. 3. m. 27. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. pardonando, qui confirmavit epiſc. Dunelm. ſine aſſenſu regio: Ibid. tom. v. p. 175. rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 3. m. 4. literas regis ad papam ſuper confirmatione Willelmi de Kyldeſby electi Eborum: p. 340. clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. d. de non moleſtando Willelmum Zouch archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 755. clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 22. pro duobus cuneis liberandis archiepiſc. Ebor. Ibid. tom. vii. p. 47. clauſ. 48 Ed. 3. m. 8. p. 178. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 25. pro duobus cuneis archiepiſc. Ebor. liberandis: p. 125. clauſ. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. brev. reg. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. et ejus commiſſariis, de ſupervidendo collegium vocat. *Le Quene hall* in Oxon[a]. Ibid. tom. x. p. 525. pro Joanne archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper ambaſſiata ad concilium generale Baſil. 11 Hen. 6. p. 758. pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24. pro Joanne archiepiſc. Ebor. de ſtatu cardinalatus aſſumendo: Ibid. tom. xi. p. 27. clauſ. 21 Hen. 6. m. 13. d. de riotis et routis contra archiepiſc. Ebor. compeſcendis: p. 131. pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. quod archiepiſc. Ebor. poſſint deputare collectores decimæ in convocat. cleri conceſſæ: p. 569. pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. de libertat. infra Hexhamſhire et dominium de Tynedale: Ibid. tom. xiii. p. 450. bullas P. Leonis conceſſas Thomæ Wolſey, A. D. 1514. viz. de abſolvendo a vinculo Lincoln. eccleſiæ, de promovendo ad archiepiſcopatum Ebor. de juramento recipiendo; formam juramenti; deſtinationem pallii; de pallio tradendo; formam tradendi pallium: Ibid. tom. xiv. p. 544. pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 38. confirm. libertatum archiepiſc. ſcil. de return. brev. wrecco maris, &c. per Inſpex. cartæ regis Ed. 4. Ibid. tom. xv. p. 429. pat. 2 et 3 Phil. et Mariæ, p. 5. m. 28. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. de exoneratione, ratione ſeiſinæ ſive ingreſſus in maner. archiepiſcopatus.

In Godwini libro De præſulibus Angliæ, p.. archiepiſc. Ebor. catalogum.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 305, &c. liſts of the archbiſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, ſubdeans, and archdeacons of this church; but much more accurate and perfect is

The Survey of the cathedral church of York (with Durham, Carliſle, &c.) giving an account of its foundations, buildings, ancient monuments and inſcriptions, endowments, alienations, &c. dates of conſecration, admiſſion, preferments, deaths, burials, and epitaphs of the archbiſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treſaurers, ſubdeans, archdeacons, and prebendaries in every ſtall; with an account of all the churches and chapels in the diocefe with their patrons and dedications; by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1727. 4to.

Some account alſo of the dimenſions of this cathedral and the tombs therein may be found in the ſaid M. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 377.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 25. 45. de combuſtione et reedificatione eccleſiæ: p. 121. de edificatione eccleſiæ: p. 336, &c. ex libro incerti autoris de epiſcopis Ebor. deque prebendis ab ipſis inſtitutis: vol. iii. p. 69.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. i. p. 36. of the manor place of Scroby: p. 65. of the impropriate parſonage of Pykering: p. 68. of the lordſhip of Tollerton: p. 91. of the palace at Rippon: p. 94. of the park there: vol. iii. p. 72. of the impropriate parſonage of Axminſter: vol. v. p. 100. of Biſhops-thorp and Cawood caſtle: p. 104. of the palace at Southwell: vol. viii. p. 14. archiepiſcopos ſepultos in eccleſia Ebor. p. 15. ex libro incerti autoris de archiepiſcopis Ebor. uſque ad mortem Thurſtini.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 303. cartam archiepiſcopi Ebor. de militibus ſuis feſſatis: p. 402. 409. 411. 414, 415, 416. 418. 420, 421. de terris in com. Lincoln.

In Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, p. 337. cartam Thomæ archiepiſcopi Ebor. de officio magiſtri deductus ſive venationum ac ſuperviforis regaliæ in Extildeſhamſhire conceſſo Henrico duci Ebor.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Cumberland, vol. ii. p. 14. of a mediety of the church of Millum impropriated to St. Nicholas chantry, p. 39. of the church of Arlochden impropriated to the archdeaconry of Richmond.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 324. of a manor in Calmſden: p. 335. of the manors of Churchdown and Hucklecot: p. 366. of the manor of Compton Abdale: p. 369. of the manor of Condicut: p. 586. of the manor of Biſhop Norton: p. 588. of the manor of Oddington: p. 641. of the manor of Sheernton: p. 844. of the manor of Whitcomb.

In Wallis' Northumberland, vol. ii. p. 89. of the manor of Hexham, and the regalities belonging to it: p. 115. of the impropriate church of Thockrington.

In Thoreſby's Leeds, p. 245. of the lordſhip of Shirburn in Elmet.

[z] Theſe are alſo printed in Wilkins' Councils, vol. ii. p. 277 and 448.

[a] Wilkins, vol. iii. p. 108.

Thomæ

Thomæ Stubbs Acta pontificum Ebor. ad Joannem de Thoresby archiepiſc. inter Decem Scriptores Hiſt. Angl. London. 1652. fol. cum continuatione mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. iv. et in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Barlov. n. 25.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 191. Eadmeri librum De vita S. Oſwaldi archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 234. Nicolai prioris Wigorn. epiſtolam de primatu ſedis Eboracenſis in Scotia: p. 369. Clementis Maydſton hiſtoriam de martyrio Ricardi Scrope archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 375. Giraldi Cambrenſis libros duos de vita Galfridi archiepiſc. Ebor.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 12. clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 3. de firmis præbendarum Romanorum et Lumbardorum in eccleſia Ebor. ſolvendis regi: p. 674. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro decano et capitulo Ebor. de maner. de Thorp, et haya de Langwath: p. 1102. cart. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 6. peramplam confirmationem privilegiorum et libertatum eccl. Ebor. per Inſpex. cart. Hen. 2. Hen. 3. &c. p. 1287. brev. 14 et 15 Ed. 1. inhibit. majori et civibus Ebor. ne ſe intromittant in contentionibus inter archiepiſcopum et decanum et capitulum.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 41.

Archiepiſcoporum Eboracenſium hiſtoriolam in Labbæi Bibliotheca, vol. i. p. .

In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 45. the names of the monaſteries and benefices within the dioceſe of York, with their valuations (different from thoſe in the Firſt Fruits office:) p. 55. an account of the prebends, hoſpitals, and benefices in the giſt of the archbiſhop of York: p. 60. a certificate of all the chantries, hoſpitals, colleges, guilds, &c. within the city and county of York, made 37 Hen. 8. p. 73. ſomething of the ſame nature made 27 Hen. 8.

A brief hiſtorical account of the cathedral church of York, printed at the end of the laſt edition of Sir William Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's Lond. 1716. fol.

The dimenſions of York minſter, with the names of its founders, repairers, and benefactors, with a catalogue of all the religious houſes, churches, and chapels that have been or at preſent are in the city of York, in the Appendix to the Antiquities of York publiſhed under the name of James Torr gent. York 1719. 8vo.

A large account of this cathedral, its founders benefactors, &c. is likewiſe given in the Hiſtory and Anquity of the City of York, by Francis Drake F. R. S. Lond. 1736. fol.

Regiſtrum cartarum, &c. eccl. S. Petri Ebor. a temp. R. Hen. 1. ad A. D. 1338. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. iii.

Bina regiſtra decani et capituli Ebor. de actis et geſtis juriſdictionem archiepiſcopalem concernentibus ſede vacante poſt mortem Roberti de Waldeby et Thomæ Rotheram, mſſ. ibid. *Galba*, E. x. 4. 6.

Statuta, inquiſitiones, cartas, aliaque inſtrumenta ad eccleſiam S. Petri Ebor. pertinentia: inter quæ habentur, ordinatio Walteri Gray de eccleſiis de Tykhill, South Kirkeby et Rothwell; ordinatio de componenda lite inter priorem et conventum de Pontefracto et decanum et capitulum Ebor. de eccleſia de Ledeſham et capella de Farburne; compoſitio inter hoſpitale S. Petri et capitulum Ebor. ſuper decimis S. Laurentii de Walingate, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. ii. 21. et ſeq.

De fundatione et primis archiepiſcopis, mſ. ibid. *Cleopatra*, C. iv. 1. archiepiſcoporum hiſtoriolam a Paulino ad Willelmum Both rithmice, ibid. n. 2. de Paulino, &c. ibid. n. 3.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. in mſſ. collect. cl. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 103. cartam Thomæ de Etton. confirm. donationem Galfredi fratris decano et capitulo Ebor. de xii. bovatis terræ in Grimeſton: Ibid. p. 169, 170. 176. 178. 361. et vol. viii. p. 66. 263. et vol. ix. p. 9. 11. 24. 55. cartas quamplurimas, ſive notulas hiſtoricas ad hanc eccleſiam cathedralem ſpectantes: vol. ix. p. 39. inſtauramentum in omnibus maneriis archiepiſcopatus Ebor. A. D. 1283. vol. xxviii. excerpta ex regiſtris archiepiſcoporum Ebor. vol. lxi. f. 41. a letter of K. Charles 1. about beautifying the cathedral church of York: vol. lxxxix. p. 75. de terris archiepiſc. Ebor. in Stallinburch, ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. xciv. f. 151. vol. xcv. f. 71. 98. vol. cxv. f. 59. inquiſitionem de priſis vinorum debit. archiepiſcopo Ebor. apud Hulle, 1 Ed. 3. vol. cxviii. f. 133. vol. cxxi. f. 47. vol. cxxiii. f. 97. vol. cxxxix. f. 130. vol. cxxv. f. 55. 172. 179. vol. cxxvii. f. 96. vol. clvi. f. 145, &c. excerpta ex regiſtris decani et capituli Ebor. vol. xcix. et cxxv. collectanea ex regiſtris inſtitutionum et teſtamentorum in officio regiſtrarii archiepiſc. Ebor. vol. cxiv. f. 94. aſſiſam inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et priorem de Bolton. 21 Ed. 1. vol. cxl. f. 80. beneficia ad collationem archiepiſcopi.

Hiſtoriam de ſucceſſionibus pontificum Ebor. a Turſtino ad Paulinum, in eadem bibl. mſ. Digby, 140.

In muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. mſſ. Wood, 105. f. 31. 55. 83. collections out of the regiſters of the archbiſhops of York from A. D. 1317. to A. D. 1687. f. 63, &c. liſts of the dignitaries in the church of York.

Librum actorum judicialium curiæ conſiſtorii Ebor. mſ. Hugonis Todd, n. 2. cartam 17 Ric. 2. ibid. n. 18.

Regiſtrum archiepiſcopi Ebor. ſcriptum A. D. 1309. mſ. olim penes Henricum comitem Clarendon, n. 16. Analecta ex eodem mſ. ibid. n. 28. f. 32.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 138. p. 211. ſucceſſionem archiepiſcoporum Ebor. mſ. 175. n. 5. privilegium eccleſiæ S. Petri Ebor. ſive epiſtolam Gregorii papæ ad Auguſtinum, de ordinatione epiſcopi Ebor. qui habeat pallium et jus metropol.

In bibl. Harleyana collect. V. cl. Matthæi Hutton S. T. P. rectoris de Aynho in com. Northamt. ex regiſtris archiepiſc. Ebor. et decani et capituli Ebor. volumina tria [b] in 8vo manu propria.

Tranſcripts of ſome charters relating to the church of St. Peter's York, mſ. ibid. 5192.

Statuta eccleſiæ metropolitanæ S. Petri Ebor. mſ. ibid. 4200.

In eadem bibl. mſ. 55. f. 4. de terra quam in Northumbria comparavit Uſcytell archiepiſcopus: mſ. 261. f. 106. de fundatione eccleſiæ Ebor. mſ. 358. f. 13. extracta e regiſtro D. Will. Zouche archiepiſcopi Ebor. de homagiis illi factis pro diverſis terris et maneriis: f. 10. feoda militum e diverſis comitatibus ex regiſtro Giffard: f. 109. 122. 137. 173. homagia et fidelitates receptas temp. Thomæ Corbridge, Will. Greneſelde, W. Melton et . . . . Newarke archiepiſcoporum: mſ. 381. f. 106. extracta ex regiſtris archiepiſcoporum ſpectantia ad familiam de Thwengo: mſ. 433. p. . . licence to the dean and chapter to keep court-lects, &c. p. 97. licence to gather ſuch rents as the king had given to the priory of York: p. . . certificationem veri clari valoris [c] omnium dominiorum, mancriorum, R. in Chriſto patri et domino archiepiſcopo ratione archiepiſcopatus pertinent. de uno anno integro finiente in feſto S. Michaelis archangeli, 22 Ed. 4. mſ. 669. f. 20. formulas litterarum in electione archiepiſcopi uſitatas: f. 28. inſtrumenta conſecta ante et poſt electionem Rogeri de Waldene in decanum Ebor. A. D. 1397. mſ. 1808. f. 46. de origine et prima fundatione eccl. cath. Ebor. f. 47, &c. bullas plurimas de privilegiis eccleſiæ Ebor. mſ. 2101. f. 230. agreement made A. D. 1339. between John Lacy conſtable of Cheſter and the dean of St. Peter's York for common of paſture in Brotherton: mſ. 2225. n. 1—9. dignities, prebends, hoſpitals and parſonages now or formerly in the giſt of the archbiſhop.

Regiſtrum archiepiſcopi Ebor. penes prænobilem marchionem de Lanſdown.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus archiepiſcopatus Ebor.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, rotulos curiæ, &c. in regiſtris archiepiſcopatus et penes reverendiſſ. dom. archiepiſcopum.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 10. P. n. 29.

[b] *Quære*; whether not in *four* volumes; ſee catalogue of Harleian Library, mſſ. 6969, 6970, 6971, 6972.

[c] Summa totalis 2017 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q.*

Cart.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 11. d. de baronia et regalibus archiepiſc. in manu regis captis. Pat. 3 Joan. m. 3. de abbatibus qui obedientiam archiepiſcopo præſtitcrunt. Fin. 5 Joan. pro carucata terræ in Torneton: Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 21. de Chirchedon et Othinton: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. pro libertatibus in foreſta de Nottingham: Plac. 11 Joan. paſch. rot. 8. de libertatibus in Beverlaco: Plac. incert. temp. Joan. notat. B. rot. 1. de advocatione eccleſiæ de Calveley.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 15. de ſcutagio dato archiepiſc. Cart. 5 Hen. 3. p. . m. 32. pro feria apud Otteley in vigilia et die S. Mariæ Magdalcnæ et pro mercat. ibidem die lunæ et pro feria apud Sireburn in vigilia et die exaltationis S. Crucis, et mercat. ibid. die Veneris, et pro feria apud Suwell in vigilia et die tranſlationis S. Thomæ martyris, pro feria apud Hextildeſham in vigilia et die S. Lucæ, et mercat. ibidem die lunæ, et pro mercat. die Jovis apud Patrington: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro mercat. apud Shirburn et Patrington, et feriis apud Ottele et Hextildiſham: Fin. Ebor. 9 Hen. 3. n. 70. pro advocatione eccleſiæ de Dunington: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. de mercat. et feriis apud Otteley, Shireburn, Patrington, &c. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. de eccleſia de Knareſburgh cum capellis: Fin. Ebor. 13 Hen. 3. n. 104. Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 2. pro collatione et ordinatione eccleſiæ de Knareſburgh: Fin. Ebor. 16 Hen. 3. n. 128. Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 5. de appellatione contra A. regem Scotiæ pro libertatibus eccl. Ebor. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro lib. war. in forinſecis boſcis ſuis extra parcum de Beverlaco, et in Moleſcroſt et Suth-Burton: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 159. 167. et 200. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Burgh ſuper Humber, Hextildeſham, &c. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. ligul. F. n. 223. dc duobus meſſuagiis in ſuburbiis Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. ligul. E. . de advocatione eccleſiæ de Harewude: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. . pro cuneo archiepiſcopi: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Churchedon: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro libertat. in maneriis de Southwell, Scroby, &c. quæ ſunt de baronia ipſius archiepiſcopi: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 7. de coronatore in maneriis archiepiſcopatus: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 18. de terris archiepiſcopi in com. Nottingham. extra limites foreſtæ: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. n. 39. pro kernellatione archiepiſcopalis domus apud Cawoode ad modum caſtri.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. n. . Plac. de quo warr. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 4. d. de mercat. feria, ſurcis et aliis libertat. apud Southwell: Plac. de quo war. in com. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 9. de ſurcis, returno brevium, &c. in civitate Ebor. Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 8. de confirmat. pro perpetuo ſtauro remanendo archiepiſcopatui, viz. DLXII. bobus, CLI. equis, M. bidentibus, apud diverſa maneria: Eſcaet. Northumbr. 12 Ed. 1. n. 61. Plac. de quo war. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. rot. 11. pro feria apud Chirchedon: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 21. de meſſ. et terris, et reddit. in Leveneſton, Wilton, et Cawood: Plac. de quo war. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 17. d. de libertatibus, placitis, et allocatis: Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro lib. war. in Cawood [Ebor.] et Southwell [Notting.] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 4. In baga de quo war. in com. Ebor. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 15. et in dorſo, rot. 35. d. et rot. 36. de libertatibus archiepiſcopi.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 64. pro mercat. et feria apud Patrington in Holderneſs: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 37. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Saxonicam: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. d. Plac. coram. reg. 11 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 25. ubi plurimæ cartæ regiæ de libertatibus: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 9. pro uno mercat. et una feria apud Pachely Bridge, Nitheſdale [Ebor.] feria apud Otteley [Ebor.] et duabus feriis apud Hexham [Northumb.] Plac. coram reg. 12 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 59. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 7. Cart. 17 Ed. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 2. m. 25. de paſſagio ultra aquam de Hull: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. d. de return. brev. infra libertatem de Ryppon: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 17. de meſſ. et terris in Suth Burton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 36. Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 37. d. de cuſtodia loci vocat. Vetus Ballium contra hoſtiles inſultus: Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 41. de priſis vinorum, et juriſdictione in villa de Kingſton ſuper Hull: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. m. 1. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 30. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 19. pro duobus cuneis habendis: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 38. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 25. d. de libertat. in villa de Beverley: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Plac. coram reg. 7 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 2. 5. de libertatibus apud Ryppon: Fin. 7 Ed. 3. m. 12. de priſis vinorum in aqua de Hull: Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Killom [Ebor.] et lib. war. in Aſton et Ayton. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. 8. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34. de libertat. infra Hexamſhire: Brev. reg. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . extenta temporalium archiepiſcopatus: Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 8. pro maner. de Killom: Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 6. de libertat. apud Beverley: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de quindecima levanda infra ſeodum archiepiſcopi in Beverley: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de ſalvo conductu epiſc. electi de Candida Caſa in Scotia venientis in Angliam ad archiepiſc. Ebor. metropolitanum ſuum pro negotio confirmationis et conſecrationis: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro libertat. in Hexham et Suthwell: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. Ibid. p. 3. m. 3. de molendino in Draiton; et p. 3. m. 7. de placitis apud Rippon: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de libertat. in villis de Rippon et Beverley: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 34. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m. 22 1. dorſo, de eccl. de Driffield approprianda, et de penſione inde priori Jeruſalem: 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Sherburn et Elmete.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 28. 31. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro feria in Chirchedon: Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 21, 22, 23. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 28. In baga *Rageman* notato *Buckingh.* temp. Ric. 2. ligula A. rot. 6. quod archiepiſc. Ebor. tenetur reparare pontem vocat. *Waynelode Bridge* inter villas de Appurle et Norton.

Plac. affiſ. in com. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 4. rot. 73. pro paſſagio vocat. *Heſilford Ferry* a villa de Bleſby Generton ad Flintham: Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. . pro paſſagio vocat. *a Ferry* apud Hulbrigg: Ibid. p. 7. m. 8. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 19. de juriſdictione viſitatoris exercenda in collegio vocat. *Queen hall* Oxon.

Parl. 3 Hen. 5. n. 48. de libertat. in Beverley: Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 24 vel 25. de eiſdem.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de placea terræ in Rippon dimiſſa pro trecentis annis: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 11. pro libertat. in Rippon, et quod archiepiſcopus non tenetur reparare pontem de Hullbrigg in Holderneſs: Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 19. de return. brev. &c. Cart. 32 Hen. 6. n. 19.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 13. pro return. brev. catallis ſelonum, &c. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13. pro goalis apud Rippon et Beverle habendis.

Fin. Nottingh. 1 Ric. 3. n. 1. de maner. et advoc. de Laxſton.

Fin. 7 Hen. 7. n. 38. de terris in Rotheram, Rawmerſh, &c. Fin. 9 Hen. 7. Mich. 24. pro maner. de Hawkſworth, Sibthorp, &c.

Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15. Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 8. [Feb. 19.] pro priorat. de Marton, et aliis maneriis et eccleſiis in conſideratione maner. de Beverley, &c. Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 11. [Mart. 14.] pro maner. de Carhouſe, rectoria de Giſborn, et triginta aliis rectoriis plus minus: Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 20. [Oct. 22.] pro maner. de Wiſtow, &c. in conſideratione maner. de Hexham, &c.

Pat. 7 Ed. 6. p. 13. [27 Maii] pro maner. de Scroby, Ravenſhill, &c.

Pat. 2 et 3 Phil. et Mar. p. 7. [Feb. 21.] pro capitali meſſ. vocat. *Suffolk Place* in Southwerk: Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. [Feb. 20.] pro maner. de Scroby, Lanum, Southwell, Aſkham, Sutton, &c. Ibid. p. 9. [Mart. 17] pro capitali meſſuagio in paroch. S. Martini in Campis nuper Caroli ducis Suffolciæ antea

epiſcopi Norvicenſis: Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 15. [Jun. 20.] pro advoc. præbendarum de Southwell: Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. [Nov. 12.] et p. 3. [Oct. 20.] pro advoc. diverſarum rectoriarum et vicariarum.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, &c. eccleſiæ metropoliticæ S. Petri Ebor.

Cartas, regiſtra, rotulos curiæ, rentalia, et alia munimenta, penes reverendos viros decanum et capitulum.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 16. d. contra ſubſtractionem capellæ de Bernely a matrice eccl. de Pocklington, quæ eſt membrum decanatus Ebor. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 13. de capella prædicta.

Pat. 7 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro boſco includendo ſpectante ad præbendam de Strenſall: Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro boſco includendo ſpectante ad præbendam de Bolum: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. . Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro liberatione hoſpitiorum decani et canonicorum a diſpoſitione mareſcalli regis: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro lib. war. in præbenda de Dunington: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 7. de coronatore infra maneria eccleſiæ: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 85. de advoc. eccl. de Liſſington: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro vice ſuccentoris in eccl. cathedral. Fin. Ebor. 53 Hen. 3. n. 87. Ibid. n. 171. de maner. de Thorp Mauceby.

Fin. Ebor. 5 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro terris in Horneby: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 11. de haya de Langwath, ex conceſſ. prioris et conventus de Wartria: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. de quo war. in com. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 11. d. allocat. libertat. de return. brev. &c. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . pro præcinctu eccleſiæ claudendo: Ibid. m. . pro maner. de Burley, ex conceſſ. Godefridi epiſc. Wigorn. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro mercat et feria apud Sidebury [Devon.] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . pro jure præbend. de Warthill et Grendal in eccl. de Axminſter: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 31. Plac. coram reg. 27 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 2. pro libertatibus allocandis: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 46. pro lib. war. in præbenda de Uſkelf: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . de manſo decani muro firmando et kernellando: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 32 Ed. 1. n. 110. de advoc. eccl. de Tyreſwell [Nottingh.] Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 30. pro lib. war. in Dalton ſuper Teſe [Ebor.] Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 31. pro amplis libertatibus: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . de bovata terræ apud Brodeſworth, et advoc. eccleſiæ ibidem, ex dono Willelmi Hamelton cancellarii regis, pro obituario et cantaria.

Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 37. quod ipſi et eorum homines non placitentur neque placitent alibi quam in oſtio eccl. S. Petri (ſalvis placitis coronæ) et pro ſanctuario: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro cantaria ad altare S. Willelmi: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro cantaria facienda per Rogerum Le Mare: Ibid. m. 8. pro lib. war. in prebenda de Donington.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 36. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro præbenda de Ailton: Fin. Ebor. 2 Ed. 3. lig. E. n. 58. de meſſ. in Ebor. Plac. de quo war. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 10. quod nullus de familia regis vel de exercitu ſuo hoſpitentur in propriis domibus canonicorum: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 31. Confirmat. eccleſiæ de Axminſter præbendis de Warthill et Grendal: Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 75. pro exemptione de puturis in foreſta: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de eccl. de Axminſtre annectenda præbendis de Warthil et Grendal: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Quod theſaurarius habeat houſebote et heybote pro manſo ſuo de Newthorp in boſco archiepiſc. apud Shirburn: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro præbenda de North-Newbold: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro mercat. et feria apud North Newbold: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23. Cart. 25, &c. Ed. 3. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Motesfont [Hantſ.] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Cart. 29 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro præbenda de Rykhale: Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Tollerton [Ebor.] conceſſis theſaurario: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro elargatione cimiterii: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. de taxa præbendæ de Bichull: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 13. Eſcaet. Ebor. 40 Ed. 3. n. 28. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro cantaria ex fundatione dom. archiepiſcopi: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. de prebenda de Rykele: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 et 36. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 8 et 39.

Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. n. 14. de meſſ. et terris in Le Haye de Langwath: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. et m. 43 vel 44. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 8. de libertat. in com. Nottingham: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. n. 107. Clauſ. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 34. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. et p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro cantaria Joannis Brodeſworth: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 12. de non hoſpitandis extraneis in ædibus canonicorum, et aliis libertatibus, ſpeciatim de exemptione clauſi ſive cimiterii a juriſdictione majoris, &c. civitatis Ebor. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. et p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 5. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 1 vel 7. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3 vel 23. de meſſ. in Fleetſtreet Lond. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria ad altare S. Nicolai.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19. de eccl. de Walton ſuper Tameſim approprianda pro cantaria: Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 10. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 8. pro manſo decani elargando.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 5. de reddit. xx. marc. a priore S. Bartholomæi de Smithfield: Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 6. m. 1. de reddit. octodecim marcarum annuatim a majore et communitate Ebor. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Stokeſley in Cleveland approprianda: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. de cantaria Willelmi Fuller: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Stretton [Nottingh.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Nether Wallop approprianda; et m. 12. pro cantaria domini Scrope ad altare S. Stephani.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. de fundatione Nevil's Chantry: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. pro cantaria Ricardi Andrew ad altare S. Salvatoris: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro terris in Wandſworth [Surr.]

2. ST. MARIE'S, BENEDICTINE ABBEY. In the time of William[d] the Conqueror Alan earl of Richmond gave the church of St. Olave near the city, with four acres to build offices on, to abbat Stephen and his convent of Benedictine monks, who had been driven away from Whitby and Leſtingay. But that church being too ſmall, K. William Rufus, about A. D. 1088. gave ground for building of a bigger, laid the foundation ſtone with his own hand, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed the monaſtery with large poſſeſſions[e]. Its revenues, by theſe

[d] I cannot account for the monks of St. Mary's without York, mentioned by Ingulf, p. 76. under the year 1076. it no where elſe appearing that there were then any Religious of that denomination in this city. Thoſe alſo are miſtaken who make the firſt foundation of this abbey to be in A. D. 1088. 2 *Will. Rufi.* For it appears by the charters in the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 387. a. 390. a. that William the Conqueror was a good benefactor to it.

[e] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 271. "Will. Rufus monaſterium S. "Mariæ Eboraci de rapinis et extorſionibus, quibus regnum "Angliæ et Normanniæ multipliciter afflixit, fundavit."

and

and other benefactions, were increaſed at the time of the diſſolution, when here were fifty monks, to the value of 2085*l.* 1*s.* 5*d. ob. q. per ann.* Speed, and 1550*l.* 7*s.* 0*d. q.* Dugd. But in the original roll of the Valor, 26 *Hen.* 8. their total yearly income was rated at 2091*l.* 4*s.* 7*d. q.* and clearly at 1650*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* q^{f}.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 383, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis per Stephanum Witebienſem abbatem primum: P. 386. aliam hiſtoriolam de conſtructione eccleſiæ et fundis ei collatis: P. 387. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. terras et libertates, et recit. donationes benefactorum: P. 390. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 41. per Inſpex. recit. cartam regis Willelmi Rufi: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. recit. cartas Stephani com. Britanniæ, et Conani ducis Britanniæ: P. 392. dimiſſionem abbatis et conventus, pro eccleſiis, penſionibus, et portionibus ſuis, per Willelmum archiepiſc. Ebor. 20 Aug. A.D. 1344. P. 393. cartas Hugonis fil. Baldrici, de terris in Kirby Miſperton, Normanby, Hoton, etc. Bernardi de Bailiol, pro eccl. de Gainford et Middleton: P. 394. cartas Odonis camerarii com. Richmond, et Roberti camerarii, de terris in Langethorn, etc. Ribaldi dom. de Middleham, pro terris in Briniſtona; Nigelli Foſſard, pro eccl. S. Crucis Ebor. et. Doncaſtr. etc. Wigani fil. Landrici, pro eccl. de Horneby; Enifant Murdake, pro eccl. de Croft: P. 395. feriem abbatum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 9. ſtemma Ivonis de Tayleboyſe, ex regiſtro S. Mariæ Ebor. Cartam ejuſdem, donantis Kirkby Stephen, et Winton. eccleſias de Kirkby Kendall, Everſham, Kirkby Lonſdale, etc.

A large account of this abbey from its foundation to its diſſolution in Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 574.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 22, de terris in Coutona; p. 23. de v. carucatis terræ in Langthorn et iv. in Suttona: p. 37. de terris in Appilton magna et parva: p. 43. in Burton Conſtable et Scorveton: p. 47. in Huddeſwell: p. 48. de terris libertatis B. Mariæ in wapentagio de Hangweſt: p. 50. de terris in Dalton Noreys et Kirkby: p. 51. in Forſet: p. 52. in Kneton: p. 53. in Eſſebi: p. 55. in Bolton: p. 57. in Smythton: p. 58. in Croft: p. 59. de libertate B. Mariæ in wapentagio de Gillyngeſt: p. 63. de terris in Brynſton: p. 64. de terris de libertate B. Mariæ in wapentagio de Halykeld: p. 81. de terris in Barlydale et Edendales: p. 87. in Boutham: p. 92. de manerio de Eſkik: p. 100. de villa Gilmundeby juxta Bowes cum communa paſturæ data abbati et conventui in excambium pro quodam boſco juxta Richmond. In Appendice, p. 56. de terris in Haſlingfield: p. 57. of a place called Deſert St. Andrew, of a church and a carucate of land in Patrick Brompton, and the fame at Ravenſworth; p. 234. de terris in Burniſton: p. 102. cartam abbatis et conventus, de terris in Bolton Radulpho filio Andulphi: p. 106. cartas Pigoti de Scurveton, pro Forneſcroft; et Gernegoti fil. Hugonis, de terris in Briniſton.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. x. p. 170. pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 7. de reſtitutione temporalium Willelmo Dalton abbati electo et confirmato.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. xv. de advoc. eccl. de Riſton, 1 Joan.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 338. ex rot. pipæ, 3 Joan. rot. 12. de eccl. de Scriveton.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 111. of a portion of tythes in Granby, Hickling, and Colum.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 451. clauſ. 19 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro decima venationis in foreſtis comitatus Ebor. p. 786. clauſ. 26 Ed. 1. m. 1. pro decima venationis in foreſta de Galtres: p. 1000. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. de cuſtodia temporalium abbatiæ per tres menſes tempore vacationis conceſſa priori et conventui: p. 1131. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 15. prohibit. officiali archidiaconi Richmond ne exequatur bullam papalem contra abbatem S. Mariæ Ebor.

Reineri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 145.

Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. f. 48. 326. 18 Ed. 3. f. 16. 44 Ed. 3. f. 8. 50 Ed. 3. f. 22. 14 Hen. 6. f. 54.

Librum aſſiſ. 289. 314.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *De rationabilibus diviſis*, § 2.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 20.

In Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 22. de abbatibus et rebus in cœnobio geſtis: p. 25. cellas hujus abbatiæ: vol. ii. p. 365. ex libello Stephani primi abbatis de origine et fundatione hujus cœnobii: vol. iii. p. 36, 37. codd. mſſ. olim in bibliotheca hujus abbatiæ.

In Leland's Itinerary, vol. i. p. 57. vol. viii. p. 20. of this abbey: vol. v. p. 126. of the impropriate parſonage of Kendale.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 400. de terris in com. Lincoln.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 214, &c. a ſhort account of this abbey, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 389. &c. an account of ſome donations, and a catalogue of the abbats.

In Append. ad vol. ii. a p. 78 ad 81. undecim cartas de meſſ. et terris in Shupton in Galtris: p. 82, 83. ſeptem cartas de terris in Genyngburgh: p. 83, 84. cartas Roberti et Stephani de Maiſnil donant. villam de Miton: p. 84. libertates in Miton, &c. conceſſ. a Roberto Moubray: Concordiam inter Joannem le Joven et abbatem et conv. S. Mariæ Ebor. de ſervitiis dicti Joannis pro terris in Miton: p. 85. de capella de Miton: p. 86. de inductione vicarii: Cartas R. Henrici, de foreſta de Spaunton et decimis totius venationis ejus in Everwikſchira: Abbreviaturas plurimarum donationum: p. 87. cartas A. fil. Geroldi et aliorum de eccleſia de Kirkby Miſperton et terris ibidem: p. 88. conventionem de metis mariſci de Grymſton: p. 89, 90, 91. abbreviatur. plurimar. donationum: p. 89. 91, 92, 93. cartas de eccleſiis de Caterick, Stokeſley, Gaynesford, Steynton, Middleton in Teſdale, et Ceſſay: p. 93. cartam Will. fil. Thomæ de Rouchecliff, de terra in Roucliff, A. D. 1339. Aliorum donationes. [Hæc ex regiſtro abbatiæ in bibl. eccl. cath. Ebor.] P. 94. cartam Gilberti fil. Remfredi, donantis eccl. de Clapham, Kirkbey in Lonefdale, Burton in Kendale, Biethum, Guerheim, Kirkbei in Kendale, Morlund, Brunefield, et Wirkinton: Indenturam dimiſſionis ad firmam maner. de Bromfield, A. D. 1434. p. 95. R. Ed. 1. licentiam appropriandi eccl. de Bromefield: [Ex orig. penes D. Walt. Calverly bar.] Cartam de terris in Appelton: [Ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby de Leedes arm.] p. 306. R. Ricardi cartam privilegiorum: p. 307. R R. Joan. et Hen. 3. confirmationes privilegiorum: [E regiſtro de Wederhale penes rev. Hug. Todd S. T. P.]

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 48. of ii. marks yearly out of the rectory of Market Boſworth.

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. 1. p. 234. of a carucate of land in Binham, and of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 246. of the advowſon of the rectory of Wilby.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmoreland and Cumberland, vol. i. p. 73. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kendall: p. 123. of lands and tenements in Skelſmergh: p. 148. of a penſion of *l.* XIIIS. IV*d.* out of the church of Greſmere: p. 177. of a like penſion out of the church of Windermere: p. 194 of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Heverſham: p. 199. of the manor of Heverſham: p. 218. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Belham, and of lands at Halfrebeck: p. 235. of a carucate of land in Burton, the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: p. 244. of the manor, impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kirkby Lonſdale: p. 321. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage

[f] This is alſo the clear ſum in Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

of

of St. Lawrence in Appleby: p. 335. of lands in Colby: p. 341. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Michael's in Appleby: p. 443. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Morland, and of ii carucates of land there: p. 450. of lands in Thrimby: p. 457. of the rectory of Cliburn ſometime impropriate: p. 495. of a penſion of v. marks out of the rectory of Croſby Ravenſworth, and of other poſſeſſions there: p. 513. of the rectory of Ormſide ſometime impropriate: p. 534. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kirkby Stephen, and of iii carucates of land there: p. 588. of the rectory of Muſgrave ſometime impropriate. Vol. ii. p. 16. of the advowſon of the rectory of Whitcham: p. 17. of Bootle: p. 18. of Corney: p. 38. of a capital meſſuage in Kelton: p. 52. of the advowſon of the rectory of Harrington: p. 56. of ii. carucates of land and a mill at Workington, and of the advowſon of the rectory: p. 165. of a manor in Bromfield and the impropriate rectory: p. 329. of the impropriate churches of Warwick, p. 338. and of Wetherall.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus abbatiæ olim in bibl. Deuveſiana, ſcil. A. D. 1646. modo in bibl. Harleyana, 236.

Conſuetudinarium hujus monaſterii, mſ. in bibl. coll. S. Joannis, Cantab. D. 27.

Regiſtrum mſ. penes decanum et capitulum Ebor.

Ealredi Rhievallenſis librum de fundatione abbatiarum S. Mariæ Ebor. et de Fontibus, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

Fragmentum regiſtri in bibl. Hattoniana.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 669. p. 61. inſtrumentum ſuper aſſignatione termini pro electione abbatis poſt mortem Willelmi Manas A. D. 1380. p. 62. 172. inſtrumenta varia ſuper electione novi abbatis poſt mortem Thomæ de Multone A. D. 1359. p. 74. inſtrumenta varia ſuper electione T. de M. in abbatem poſt mortem W. de B. A. D. 1300. p. 88. inſtrumenta plurima de electione T. de M. in abbatem poſt mortem Alani de N. p. 172. inſtrumentum unum atque alterum ſuper confirmatione Willelmi Marrays electi abbatis poſt mortem Thomæ de Multone A. D. 1359. mſ. 1499. p. 58. of the ſounderſhip and arms of this abbey: mſ. 2117. p. 274. et mſ. 7520. nomina abbatum.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. NE. A. 3. xx. 7. Stephanus Wyttebienſis de fundatione: ibid. n. 8. hiſtoriam monaſterii, una cum figuris abbatum ſciagraphice depictis, ſcil. continuationem hiſtoriæ Stephani Wittebienſis, autore (uti videtur) Simone Warwicenſi abbate: mſ. in archivo A. 196. rotulum monaſterii B. Mariæ Ebor. mſ. Dodſworth. vol vii. cartas viginti quatuor ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes hactenus ineditas: vol. viii. f. 111 et 216. tres cartas ineditas: Ibid. vol. ix. a f. 55 ad 90. cartas centum et octodecim ineditas, ex cartulario hujus abbatiæ in turre S. Mariæ remanente, A D. 1630. Ibid. vol. xxiv. f. 10. cart. 4 Ed. 2. m. . Ibid. vol. xlv. f. 25. vol. l. f. 7. vol. lxiii. f. 1. vol. lxxvi. f. 122. de libertatibus eccl. S. Mariæ Ebor. vol. lxxxviii. f. 187. vol. clvi. f. 1. 65. collectanea ex cartis monaſterii S. Mariæ Ebor. Ibid. vol. lxi. f. 114. relaxation of ſome injunctions given to this monaſtery by the king's viſitors: Ibid. vol. lxxvi. a f. 55 ad 64. nine quarto parchment leaves, being part of an old leiger book of this abbey: vol. cxl. f. 29. nomina abbatum.

Cart. antiq. R. 3, 4.

Fin. Ebor. . . Ric. 1. de advoc. capellæ de Martham: Plac. temp. R. R. Ric. 1. et Joan. rot. 3. de commun. paſtur. in Hoton, Farendal, &c.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 15. n. 92, 93. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 13. pro eccl. de Syreherſt: Cart. 2 Joan. n. 66. Plac. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 30. a. 5. d. 9. d. pro eccl. de Doncaſter: Fin. Ebor. 2 et 3 Joan de advoc. eccl. de Riſton: Fin. Ebor. 2 Joan. rot. . pro decem bovatis terræ in Rednefs: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. . de boſco vocat. *Granes row* in Everton imparcando: Ibid. m. 6. n. 34. Fin. Ebor. 7 Joan. m. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Hocton et Spaunton: Plac. apud Ebor. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 3. pro commun. paſtur. in Hoton et Spaunton in Rydale, ex conceſſ. Nic. de Stutevile: Fin. Ebor. 9 Joan. n. . de VI. carucat. terræ in Uſeflete: Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de piſcaria in mara de Hornes, et de terris in Rednes.

Plac. de jur. apud Apelby, 4 Hen. 3. rot. . allocat. libertat. Fin. Ebor. 9 Hen. 3. n. 69. pro advoc. eccl. de Bainton, et IV. bovatis terræ in Bramham, ex dono Petri de Malolacu et uxoris: Fin. Ebor. 10 Ed. 3. n. 88. 127, 128. de cxxx. acris terræ in Eſkerig, ex dono Picoti de Laſcell: Plac. apud Weſtm. 11 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. . de commun. paſtur. in Hawton, Spaunton, et Farendell: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 83. de ii. bovatis in Japum: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 13 et 15. Fin. Weſtmerland, 23 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Apelby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 221. de ii bovatis in Munketon: Plac. aſſiſ. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. rot. . de piſcaria in Watſand, Seton, &c. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. rot. . de terris in Munketon: Fin. Ebor. 37 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Redneſs: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. in Horneſey, et lib. war. in Haldenby, Uſeflete, et Egremund: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 32. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 48. de CCCCLXXX. acris brueriæ inter Seizerans et Brydeſhale: Ibid. rot. 55 vel 85. de commun. paſtur. in Stiveton: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 1. de foreſtaria de Farendale ex conceſſ. Hugonis Bigot: Fin. Ebor. 55 Hen. 3 n. 94. de molendino et CC. acr. terræ in Apelton in Eynſty.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 9. d. de commun. paſtur. in Wedeker: Rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. rot. . de terris in Belton et Feriby. [Vide Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 63. 83.] Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 18. de terris in Dunford; et m. 26. dorſo, de terris in Wormeſworth: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 31. de V. bovatis terræ in Apelton ſuper Wiſke: Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. Trin. quo war. rot. 28. d. pro wrecco maris in maner. de Horneſey: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 52. d. 53. d. &c. pro commun. paſtur. in Overton, &c. Ibid. quo war. rot. 11. de allocatione parci et boſci incluſi apud Eſkerig: Ibid. coron. n. 44. de terris in Apelton: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 189. 198. 212. de piſcaria in maris de Waſſand, Horneſey, Horneſeburton, &c. Plac. de quo war. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 8. 13, 14. de terris in Oſelby: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Whitgiſt, &c. Plac. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 2. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Moreton: Plac. apud Appelby, 20 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de terris in M. Stirkelond: Ibid. rot. 63. d. 67. d. de wrecco maris et aliis libertat. in Kirkeby, &c. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Alhalgh, &c. ex dono Will. Walton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Ebor. 33 Ed. 1. n. 66. de duabus partibus decies mille acris moræ ex auſtrali parte vici de la Moregate, ex conceſſ. Hen. Laſcy com. Lincoln. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 41. Baga de quo war. Ebor. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 28. d. allocat. inclauſuræ boſcorum.

Cart. 1 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro terris in Kudeſton, &c. Ibid. n. 3, 4, 5, et 11. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 1. de meſſ. et terris in Boutham, Foſton, et Roucliff: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. d. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de meſſ. et terris in Apelby juxta Spainton, Hoton, &c. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 13. [bis:] Paſch. rot. 2. Mich. 8 Ed. 2. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. de terris in Superton in Galtres: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 et 11. pro villa de Fulford: Ibid. m. 12. de bladis in Belton, et eccl. de Bynbroke [Lincoln.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de meſſ. et terris in Wederhall et Wood Apleton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Thorneton, Appleton, &c. Ibid. m. 23. de terris in Roucliff: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Doncaſter approprianda; et pro terris in Shupton, Mitton, &c. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et m. 24 vel 25. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 23. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 29.

Plac. coram reg. 1 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 46. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro decima venationis in foreſta de Galtres: Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . de extentis maner.

maner. de Whitgift et Inglefmere: Plac. affif. apud Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 3. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Stretton in the Clay: Clauf. 3 Ed. 3. m. 24. abbas relaxavit dom. regi decimas venationis pro tota venatione in foreſta de Spaunton, cujus cuſtodia pertinuit abbati: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 14 et 15. Rec. in fcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 4. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 66. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Plac. de banco, 6 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 24. pro libertat. allocandis: Rec. in fcacc. 8 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Ibid. Hill. rot. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro terris in Henes ex conceff. com. Warren: Ibid. m. 29 vel 30. Ibid. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 30 vel 31. pro jurifdictione in Bouthom: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Kirkby Lonefdale fuper terr. eccl. S. Mariæ: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. pro foreſta de Spaunton loco decim. venationis foreſtæ de Galtres: Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. pro burgo fuo de Bouthom: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro terris in Ethelingthorp: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro maner. de Whitgift: Fin. Ebor. 11 Ed. 3. m. 7. de maner. de Whitgift: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro excambio in Mortham[g]: Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 18. de reddit. in Wartham: Plac. coram reg. 18 Ed. 3. Pafch. rot. 32. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 3. Pafch. rot. 8. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de Hornefey: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18. pro advoc. eccl. de Rudeſtan: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. de perambulatione facienda inter libertates abbatis S. Mariæ et majoris civitatis Ebor. viz. de Bouthom: Clauf. 25 Ed. 3. m. 6. de cuſtodia foreſtæ de Spaunton: Ibid. m. 19. de mariſco de Hornefey: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. d. et m. 16. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 93. de loco vocat. *Perceheyflatt* pertinente ad maner. de Kirkby Miſperton: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Rudſtan approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Wetherall: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro duabus feriis apud Hornefey: Eſcaet. Ebor. 33 Ed. 3. n. 45. de terris in Edelingthorp pro manutentione pontis apud Mitton ſuper Swale: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Rec. in fcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Clauf. 42 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro decimis garbarum villæ de Stapulton: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Ebor. ad inveniend. tres pauperes ſcholares: Clauf. 43 Ed. 3. m. 33.

Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 9. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. et m. 30. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro boſco de Overton includendo: Rec. in fcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 8 et 10. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. et m. 16.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 1. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 11 vel 12. Inquiſ. Ebor. 4 Hen. 4. n. 18. quod abbas S. Mariæ debet reparare pontem vocat. *Kenambridge* inter Skakelthorp et Pokelton: Inquiſ. Lincoln. 7 Hen. 4. n. 10. de placea in fuburb. Lincoln. ad inveniend. duos monachos: Cart. 11 vel 14 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 1. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 2. pro ii. meſſ. iv. bovatis terræ, &c. in Over Popelton et Heſhay, ex dono Agnetis uxoris Will. Brydforth.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. . de libertat. et cuſtodia foreſtæ de Spaunton, cum limitibus dictæ foreſtæ.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 32. pro eccl. de Hornefey approprianda et vicaria dotanda, et pro xx*l.* annui reddit. e maner. de Scottow, ex dono Will. Nerfeld: Ibid. p. 6. m. 12. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m 35. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. de maner. de Overton, et boſcis ibidem imparcandis: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Everſham et Burton in Kendale appropriandis: Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 45. pro returnis brevium, catallis felonum, wrecco maris, gaola infra abbatiam, &c.

Cart. 5 Ed. 4. n. 15. pro imparcatione boſcorum de Elinſtow et Overton, mercato apud Hornefey, et aliis libertatibus: Clauf. 20 Ed. 4. m. 26 vel 27. de maner. de Whitgift, &c. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Clauf. 21 Ed. 4. m. 13. de feodi firma dicti manerii a cc. marc. ad cxx. reducta.

3. ST. CLEMENT'S, *or* CLEMENTHORP. About two furlongs without the city walls, on the weſt part, right againſt St. Andrew's[h], was a Benedictine nunnery dedicated to St. Clement, and founded by archbiſhop Thurſtan about A. D. 1130. Geffery archbiſhop of York, A. D. 1192. would have ſubjected the Religious here to the abbey of Godſtow in Oxfordſhire, but upon an appeal to the court of Rome they preſerved their liberty[i]. About the time of the diſſolution herein were a prioreſs and thirteen nuns, whoſe revenues were valued at *57l. 7s. 9d*[k]. total, *55l. 11s. 11d. clare*, Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, *33 Hen.* 8. to Edward Skipwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 510. cartam Turſtini archiepiſc. Ebor. de fundatione: Cartam H. decani et capituli Ebor. de confirmatione: P. 511. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 44. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. Notulam hiſtoricam, ex Rog. Hoveden: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 162. cartam Gilb. fil. Nigelli, de prato in Clementhorp.

In Append. ad Stevenſii, vol. ii. p. 216. cartam Petri de Percy, conced. aream ex oppoſito portæ monialium, cum ædificiis ſuperinde ſitis: Cartam Nicolai fil. Erniſii de Walmgate, de terra ad Walmgate.

In Drake's Hiſt. and Antiq. of York, p. 247. an account of this nunnery.

Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 320. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 58.

In mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. f. 102. 108, 109, 110. 141. vol. ix. f. 95. cartas ſeptem ineditas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes. Vide etiam vol. xciv. f. 107.

In regiſtro Walt. Gifford archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 27. ordinationem eccl. de Clementhorp quam R. Henricus contulerat hiſce monialibus.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 20. n. 134. de terra quam Rogerus archiepiſc. Ebor. emit de Hugone fil. Sicling[l]: Fin. Weſtm. 5 Joan. n. 19. pro x. bovatis terræ in Grimeſton.

Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 156. pro ii. meſſ. in Pontefracto: Plac. affiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 54 vel 84. d. pro lib. ten. in Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 68. pro communia paſturæ in Thornoure: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. S. Andr. de Thorp juxta Ebor.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. d. de commun. paſtur. in Akum: Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 44. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 40. de commun. paſtur. apud Hoton in Ribbleſdale: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . .

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de meſſ. in Ebor. conceſſ. per Ric. Freſton.

Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31.

4. ST. ANDREW'S[m], GILBERTINE PRIORY. About the year 1200. Hugh Murdac founded,

[g] This is printed in Stevens' Appendix, p. 90.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 58.

[i] Rog. Hoveden, f. 408. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 320.

[k] MS. Valor. But *quære:* for "ſumma inde *57l. 7s. 9d.*" and "ſumma clara *55l. 11s. 11d.*" is attributed to St. Andrew's near York, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. where Clementhorp is omitted.

[l] This is printed in Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, Append. p. xxxix.

[m] By the Ouſe without Fiſhergate. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57. S. Andreæ juxta Ebor. Pat. 37 Hen. 8.

near the parish church of St. Andrew, a priory for twelve[n] canons of the Sempringham order, dedicated to that saint. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 57 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d*[o]. *per ann.* as Speed, at 55 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* clearly, as my mſ. Valor, and at 47 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* as Dugdale. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 808. cartam fundationis, necnon conventionem inter decan. et capitulum Ebor. et priorem de Sempringham, et priorem et conv. S. Andreæ, et Hugonem Murdac fundatorem, ſuper excambio quarundam terrarum A. D. 1202.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 249.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.
Year Books, 18 Ed. 4. Mich. 28.
Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n.. de duabus bovatis terræ in Barkethorpe: Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . de terris in Kirby, Uſeburn, &c.
Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 112. pro carucat. terræ in Toroldeby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 132. de terris in Yneksfleet: Fin. Ebor. 47 Hen. 3. n. 72. pro terris in Barkethorp: Plac. aſſiſ. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 7. et dorſo; rot. 15. dorſo.
Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 24. de commun. paſtur. in Thoraldby[p]: pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Kirkby in Cleveland· Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. .
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19, 20. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m 14 vel 15. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Flaxton[p].
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de ii. meſſuagiis et xii. acris terræ et dimid. in Overfulford et Waterfulford[p].

5. TRINITY *or* CHRIST CHURCH[q], ALIEN PRIORY. In the weſt part of this city was a church dedicated to the Holy Trinity[r], in which were formerly canons endowed with lands, but theſe being diſperſed and their houſe almoſt ruined, Ralph Painell, by the favor of William the Conqueror, got poſſeſſion of it, and A. D. 1089[s]. gave it to the Benedictine monks of St. Martin Marmonſtier at Tours in France, who made it a cell[t] to their abbey. Upon the diſſolution of theſe alien priories, this was made deniſon 4 *Hen.* 6[u], and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 169 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd[w]. 196 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Leonard Beckwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 563, 564. cartam Rad. Paganelli, de fundatione: Bullam P. Alexandri, ex rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Trin. rot. 14. P. 565. inquiſitionem de jure patronatus hujus prioratus, ex eſcaet. Ebor. 34 Ed. 1. n. 82.
In Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 263. an account of the foundation and revenues of this houſe.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 58.
In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. ii. p. 44.
In Prynni Recordor. vol. iii. p. 610. de exemptione iſtius prioratus a jurisdictione archiepiſcopi; et de eccl. de Barton in Rydale, ex brev. reg. 22 Ed. 1. Ibid. p. 1205, 1206. ex bund. brev. 3 Ed. 1. applications to the king from Marmonſtier againſt the prior here for withdrawing his ſubjection.
Year Book, vol. i. p. 329.
Regiſtrum brevium, f. 64. b.
Vicariam Leodienſem; or, An Hiſtory of the Church of Leeds in Yorkſhire, by Ralph Thoreſby F.R.S. Lond. 1724. 8vo. p. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. 15. 28, 29. where is ſome account of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this houſe; and a full account of the church of Leedes which was given to it: p. 200. the ordination of the vicarage at Leeds, out of archbiſhop Gray's regiſter.
MSS. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes ineditas vol. vii. p. 198. vol. viii. p. 46. 91. 100. 109. 112. 222. 282. vol. ix. p. 106. vol. cxvii. f. 5.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Joan. Hill. rot. 2. de tertia parte advoc. eccl. de Ledes: Plac. 11 vel 12 Joan. Paſch. rot. 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Rokeſby.
Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro maner. de Beningholm: Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Adele: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 23.
Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 44. Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 5. de libertat. in Cuningſthorp, Stretton, &c.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. d. de manerio ſuo in Ledes: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Adele [Ebor.] Ibid. m. 30. pro eccl. de Weſt Raiſin [Lincoln.]
Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. confirm. et recit. cartas R R. Hen. 1 et 2. Bund. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Ledes, Bliburgh, medietat. de Hotonpainell, et penſione in Adele, in proprios uſus[x].
Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8. quod ſit indigena: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . d. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 7. pro allocat. diverſ. libertatum.

6. ALL SAINTS, BENEDICTINE CELL. K. William Rufus granted the church of All Saints, in Fiſhergate without the walls of York, to the abbat and convent of Whitby, on condition that they ſhould always keep ſome of their monks reſident for performing divine ſervice in it. This church and cell were ſo entirely demoliſhed after the diſſolution, that the ſite of it is not now to be diſtinguiſhed with certainty.

Vide Burton's Monaſticon Eboracenſe, p. 84.

7. BEDDERN, *or* VICARS COLLEGE. Within the cloſe of the cathedral here was a college of

[n] Mr. Willis mentions but three canons at the diſſolution. See his Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 30.
[o] "Summa inde 57 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.
[p p p] Theſe three are printed in Drake's Appendix, p. xxxix.
[q] "Philippus prior et conventus eccleſiæ Chriſti Eborac. "conceſſerunt eccleſiæ de Kirkham et canonicis ibidem Deo "ſervientibus medietatem eccleſiæ de Cramburn, et hanc pacti- "onem faciemus eis confirmari per capitulum Majoris Mona- "ſterii, temp. Rogeri archiepiſcopi." Dodſworth, vol. vii. p 198.
[r] The church of the Holy Trinity in York was of ſome note, and had great privileges when Domeſday Book was made; ſee extracts of the ſame, at the end of Dr. Gale's firſt volume of hiſtorians, p. 775. *Quære*, Of the church of the Holy Trinity in York, ſaid to have been given to the monks at Durham in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 385.
[s] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 438. Dodſworth. mſ. vol. ix. p. 106.
[t] "Cella majoris monaſterii Turonenſis." Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247.
[u] By conſent of parliament, as Cotton's Abridgment, p. 585.
[w] "Summa clara 169 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.
[x] Printed in Drake's Appendix, p. xliii.

the

the thirty-six[y] vicars choral, called the Beddern[z], who lodged and eat in common therein under the direction of the ſub-chantor, who was ſtiled their warden or keeper. This place was given to them by William de Lanum ſometime canon of this church[a], and they were fixed here by Walter Gray archbiſhop about the year 1252[b]. but not properly incorporated till 9 *Hen.* 5. They had a chapel dedicated to the Holy Trinity, but their houſe was called St. Peter's college, and under that name granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Golding and Walter Cely. Theſe vicars had, 26 *Hen.* 8. yearly revenues valued at 236*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* in the whole, and 136*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* clearly. But the next year they were returned at 192*l.* 9*s.* 3*d*[c]. and 37 *Hen.* 8. at 255*l.* 7*s.* 8*d*[d].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 155.
In Prynni Record. vol. iii. p. 151. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16. d. pro meſſ. in Ebor. pro anniverſario Joannis Maunſel quondam theſaurarii Ebor.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 572.
Regiſtra archiepiſcoporum Ebor. necnon decani et capituli.
The ancient cuſtomes, ſtatutes and ordinances of the ſub-chanter and cuſtos of the college of vicars choral in the cathedral of York, and of the vicars of the ſaid college, called the Bedderne, collected out of the charter of K. Henry 5. and the records of the ſaid college, mſ. penes Hugonem Todd S. T. P. n. 18. Catalogue of the writings of the ſaid college, ibid. Lands and tenements belonging to the college of Bederne from the time of Henry 8. ibid. n. 19.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 73. 89. grant of the advowſon and impropriation of the pariſh church of Cotyngham in Yorkſhire by K. Richard 3.
Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de terris in Aikelin Grimſton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . . Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 23 Ed. 3. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Huntingdon prope Ebor. approprianda: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten in Shipton.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. de numero vicariorum, ſcil. xxxvi. et pro eccl. S. Samſonis Ebor. approprianda abſque dotatione vicariæ.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 34. pro eccl. S. Samſonis: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 24.
Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 16. pro renovatione et confirmatione incorporationis vicariorum in le Bedern.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.
Bund. de priv. ſig. 3 Ric. 3. pro eccleſia de Cottingham.

8. ST. SEPULCHRE'S COLLEGE. The college of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, commonly called St. Sepulchre's chapel, near the metropolitical church of St. Peter, and opening into the ſame, was founded by Roger archbiſhop of York before A. D. 1161[e]. for a maiter, warden, or ſacriſt, and twelve prebendaries, to whom archbiſhop Sewall, A. D. 1258. added ſix conducts. Theſe appeared, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 171*l.* 19*s.* 2*d. ob. per ann. in toto.* 138*l.* 19*s.* 2*d. ob. clare*[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 137. cartam fundationis per Rogerum archiepiſc. p. 138. ordinationes Sewalli archiepiſc. A. D. 1258.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 478.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 38.
Thomæ Stubbs Acta pontificum Eboracenſium inter Decem ſcript. hiſt. Angl. Lond. 1652. col. 1723.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 409. of the church of Bolum: p. 407. of the impropriations and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſt Retford: p. 411. of Hayton: p. 412. of Clarborough: p. 425. of Everton: p. 481. of Sutton belonging to this college.
In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. f. 13. ordinationem archiepiſc. de temporibus minutionum præbendariorum, A. D. 1313.
Plac. coram reg. 1 Joan. Paſch. rot. 10. d. de advoc. eccl. de Harwood.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de decimis maner. de Colingham excambiatis cum abbate de Kirkſtall, pro Wodeacre et Wilgarthorp.
Petit. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 10.

9. ST. WILLIAM'S COLLEGE. A college for the prieſts having chantries in the metropolitical church here to live and eat together in, was intended A. D. 1454. and a licence was granted by king Henry 6. to the earl of Northumberland, the archbiſhop of York, the dean, precentor, and other members of this church for effecting it. But the deſign then failing, George Nevill then biſhop of Exeter, ſhortly after archbiſhop of York, and his brother Richard Nevill earl of Warwick, founded a college A. D. 1460. to the honor of St. William formerly archbiſhop of York, for twenty-three chantry prieſts belonging to this church to have their lodgings and commons together. They were found, 27 *Hen.* 8. to have lands and tenements in common, beſides the endowments of their ſeveral chantries, to the yearly value of 22*l.* 12*s.* 8*d*[g]. The ſite of this college was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Michael Stanhope and John Belloe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 140. pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. licentiam Willielmo archiepiſc. Ebor. Henrico comiti Northumbriæ, Ricardo Andrew decano, Johanni Caſtell præcentori, &c. collegium erigendi, &c. P. 141. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17. licentiam Georgio Exon. epiſcopo et Ricardo com. Warwici collegium fundandi, &c.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 60 and 73. ſome account of this college, from Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xcii. f. 143. and vol. cxxix. f. 140.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. .
In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 433. p. . . confirmation of the foundation by K. Richard 3.

y Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 76. Though at the diſſolution there were but twenty, becauſe of the decay of their eſtates.
z From their being required to bed there, and not elſewhere, as it is ſaid.
a The ſame probably who was archdeacon of Northumberland in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3.
b Willis' Survey of York Cathedral, p. 28.
c Stevens, vol. i. p. 76. Dodſworth hath alſo this valor in vol. cxxxi.
d Ibid. p. 61.
e In the deed of foundation by archbiſhop Roger is mention of a gift by Adam de Brus, who died 8 Hen. 2. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 148.
f The clear value anno 27 Hen. 8. was ſaid to be 155*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* as Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 73. And anno 37 Hen. 8. it was returned at 192*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 60.
g Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 60 et 73.

10. PESE-

10. PESEHOLM CHANTRY. Here was a ſociety of chaplains or Secular curates A. D. 1451. according to the will of Sir John Witton of York chaplain, bearing that date, wherein is a legacy, "Sociis meis capellanis exiſtentibus in domo ſacerdotum de Peſeholme [h]."

Vide Dodſworth. mſ. collections, vol. xcix. f. 60.

11. ST. ANTONIE'S HOSPITAL. This ſtood in the north eaſt part of the city in St. Saviour's pariſh, and was founded about A. D. 1440 [i]. by Sir John Langton a Yorkſhire man, and as ſome think mayor of York [k].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

12. BOUTHAM HOSPITAL, *in* LE HORSFAIR [l]. About the year 1314. Robert Pykering dean of York began to found, in a place formerly inhabited by the White friers, a large chantry of ſix prieſts, which he afterwards turned into an hoſpital, for a maſter and brethren, dedicated to St. Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 37 *l. per ann.* in the whole, and at 11 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* clear [m]; and upon the diſſolution became the free ſchool for the dean and chapter's ſcholars.

Vide pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 et 21. licent. pro cantaria facienda in quadam capella S. Mariæ ubi fratres Carmelitæ habitare ſolebant, et de terris in Knapton conceſſis per Robertum Pykering: Fin. Ebor. 12 Ed. 2. lig. C. n. 107. pro advoc. eccleſiæ de Stivelingflete: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eadem: Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. et IV. bovatis terræ in Hedworth.

13. BOUTHAM HOSPITAL. Beſides the great hoſpital of Boutham before mentioned, there was another there, dedicated alſo to St. Mary, and founded by John Gyſeburgh [n] precentor of York, for two chaplains before the year 1481 [o]. This was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.*

Vide Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 255. 563.

14. FISHERGATE HOSPITAL. An hoſpital here is mentioned A. D. 1399.

Vide pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. .

15. FOSSGATE HOSPITAL. John de Roucliff clerk, by virtue of letters patent dated Feb. 12. 45 Ed. 3. founded an hoſpital in the pariſh of the Holy Croſs, near Foſſgate, to the honor of the Holy Jeſus [p] and the bleſſed Virgin, and intended to endow it with revenues ſufficient for the maintenance of a maſter or warden, thirteen poor and infirm people, and two poor clergymen to teach ſchool. But leaving very little endowment to it [q], the incorporated company of merchants [r] in this famous city endowed it, *temp. Hen.* 6. for one prieſt, who was found to have a yearly revenue 26 *Hen.* 8. of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d* [s]. as both Dugdale and Speed. It is ſtill kept up by the ſociety of merchant adventurers, who maintain ten poor widows there.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 98. Joannis (Thoreſby) archiepiſc. Ebor. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione iſtius hoſpitalis, dat. 27 Aug. 1373.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 301.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.
Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . pro hoſpitali Jeſu Chriſti et B. Mariæ Ebor.

16. St. GILES' HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Giles occurs here A. D. 1274.

Vide in Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 55. de ii. bovatis terræ in Brompton bridge: p. 83. de una carucata in Fornburgh.
Regiſtr. Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. p. .
Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 10. rex conceſſit magiſtro et fratribus hoſpitalis S. Egidii Ebor. quod habeant mercatum et feriam apud manerium ſuum de Newton ſuper Uſe.

17. LAITHORPE-GATE HOSPITAL. There was a place of the Bigotes hard within Laithorpe Gate, and by it an hoſpital of the Bigotes foundation. Sir Francis Bigot let both the hoſpital and his houſe go to ruin.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

[h] Mr. Drake calls this, "the houſe of St. Anthony in Peaſeholm;" and faith it is now the houſe of correction, p. 315.
[i] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57. faith, "about an hundred years ſince." Now, he began his travels A. D. 1533.
[k] There was one John Langton, who was mayor of York for nine years together; but it was long before this time, viz. from A. D. 1353 to 1361. Mr. Drake calls this, "The houſe of St. Anthony in Gilly gate," p. 256.
[l] Rot. primit. Ecton's Valor, &c. In archbiſhop Melton's regiſter, upon the appropriation of the church of Stillingflete to this houſe, it is called "The great hoſpital of St. Mary at Boutham," to diſtinguiſh it from another hoſpital of St. Mary at this place.
[m] Anno 27 Hen. 8. there was another valuation of it, viz. at 23 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* clear, as Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 77. where is ſome account of this hoſpital; and anno 37 Hen. 8. at 39 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d.* as Stevens. vol. i. p. 61.
[n] So the Firſt Fruit rolls.
[o] He was made precentor March 21, 1456. and died Nov. 11, 1481.
[p] "St. John and our Lady." Stevens, vol. i. p. 63 and 79.
[q] Stevens, vol. i. p. 79. from Dodſworth.
[r] Ibid.
[s] In Ecton's Valor, "Hoſpitale S. S. Trinitatis in Foſſgate" is charged with this ſum; and Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57. faith the hoſpital about Foſs bridge is of the foundatioon of the merchants of the town, and dedicated to the Trinity; but this is probably the ſame with Roucliff's foundation.

18. MAISON DIEU, *upon* OUSE BRIDGE. In the regiſter of Fountain's abbey, in the Harleyan library, p. 263. there is a gift "Pauperibus in Le Maiſon Dieu ſuper pontem de Uſe."

19. MAISON DIEU, *in* WHITE FRIERS LANE. This hoſpital occurs A. D. 1481. in Dodſworth mſſ. vol. xxviii. p. 257.

20. MARKYATE HOSPITAL. This hoſpital ſeems to have been founded by Robert Howme: for in the will of Thomas Howme, proved A. D. 1406. there is given "Pauperibus in hoſpitali "nuper Roberti Howme fratris mei in Markyate in ſuburbio Ebor. x *s.*"

Vide Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. xcix. f. 85.

21. MICKELGATE HOSPITAL. There was a foundation of an hoſpital hard without Mickelgate, of the erecting of Sir Richard Yorke mayor of Yorke, whom the commons of Yorkſhire, when they entered into York by burning of Fiſhergate in the reign of king Henry 7. would have beheaded. But this foundation was never finiſhed.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

22. ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL. There was in or near this city an hoſpital for leprous perſons as ancient as the time of Maud the empreſs, who was a benefactreſs to it, and is thought to be the ſame which was afterward known by the name of St. Nicholas without Waingate Barr, which was of royal foundation. It conſiſted of a warden and ſeveral brothers[t] and ſiſters, and had lands and rents, 26 *Hen.* 8. to the yearly amount of 29 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. in toto.* 29 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. clare.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 469. pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26. per Inſpex. recit. ordinationes pro bono regimine hujus hoſp. factas in viſitatione, A. D. 1303. per Will. de Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. et Angliæ cancellarium.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 247. clauſ. . Ed. 1. m. 1. de advoc. recuperat. verſus archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 470. pat. 20 Ed. 1. n. 10. de magiſtro præficiendo: p. 1236. ex bund. brev. 8 Ed. 1. de viſitatione hoſpitalis per archiepiſc. Ebor.

In Regiſtr. honoris de Richmond, p. 53. de bovat. terræ in Eſſeby: p. 82. de lib. reddit. reſolut.

In Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 256. ſome account of this hoſpital.

A full account of the ſeveral fee-farm rents belonging to the hoſpital of St. Nicholas at York, ſeized and alienated at the diſſolution, ſurveyed A. D. 1610. ſigned Julius Cæſar, mſ. olim penes Doctorem Rawlinſon.

Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro bovata terræ in Buttercomb.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 76. de carucat. terræ una cum prato in ſuburbiis Ebor. conceſſ. per Matildem imperatricem[u]: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. Fin. Weſtmerland. 7 Ed. 1. n. . de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . confirm. ordinationes: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. .

Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 55.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. confirm. terrarum necnon ordinationum pro bono regimine hoſpitalis: Eſcaet. Ebor. 30 Ed. 3. n. 43. de terris et ten. eidem pertin. et ab eodem ſubtractis.

Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 31. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 26. ubi donationes recitantur non evulgatæ in Mon. Angl.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . d. de hoſp. viſitando.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 6.

23. ST. PETER'S *or* ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL[w]. The Culdees or Secular canons belonging to the cathedral church of St. Peter in the time of K. William the Conqueror founded, on a piece of waſte ground near the weſt end[x], an hoſpital for the reception and entertainment of poor people. King William Rufus removed this hoſpital to another part of the city, and ſo much enlarged the ſame both in buildings and revenues, that he is commonly accounted the founder[y]. It was called St. Peter's hoſpital, till K. Stephen erected within the precincts of it a large church, which he dedicated to St. Leonard, after which it generally went by the name of this laſt mentioned ſaint. Herein were maintained a maſter[z], thirteen brethren, four Secular prieſts, eight ſiſters, thirty choriſters, two ſchool maſters, two hundred and ſix beadmen, and ſix ſervitors[a], with lands and rents amounting in the whole to 500 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* but *clare* only 362 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. ob*[b]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Arthur Darcy; and 6 *Eliz.* to Robert lord Dudley. It is now called the Mint yard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 367, 368. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex regiſtro hoſpitalis in bibl. Cotton. P. 369. cartam R. Willelmi, de una trava bladi de qualibet caruca arante infra epiſcopatum Ebor. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. m. 17. n. 39. per Inſpex. recit. cart. R. Hen. 1. de ſitu hoſpitalis: Cart. R. Hen. 2. de travis; Rogeri de Cundy, de nona garba per dominica dom. Rogeri de Moubray; Dominæ Gundredæ uxoris Nigelli de Albini, de quatuor bovatis terræ in Baggabi: P. 370. cartas Warnerii dapiferi com. Richmundiæ, de nona garba bladi ſui in Elretuna; Wimeri fil. Warnerii, confirm. donationem patris ſui: Proviſiones et præcepta Walteri de Langton magiſtri hujus hoſpitalis fratribus et ſororibus ejuſdem traditas 10 Aug. 22

[t] So the Monaſt. but in the mſ. Valor among the repriſes, there is mention made only of ſix ſiſters, who had each 3 *l.* 2 *s. per ann.* beſides the maſter, who was then prior of the Holy Trinity in York.

[u] Printed in Drake's Appendix, p. xl.

[w] Firſt endowed by K. Athelſtan A. D. 936. as Drake, p. 332.

[x] Dodſworth. vol. ix. p. 101.

[y] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 38. Mills' Catalogue of honor, p. 69. Gale's Append. to the honor of Richmond, p. 245.

[z] Or warden. The patronage was in the king, as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 156. 163. 174.

[a] Speed. In the repriſals upon the valuation of this houſe are deducted for the maintenance of ſixty poor perſons in the infirmary, and for twelve clerks and choriſters.

[b] Or, as upon a review of the commiſſioners, 367 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Mſ. rot. Primit.

Ed. 1. P. 371. literas decani et capituli Ebor. Will. de Moubray, de nona garba: P. 372. cartam Aliciæ de Gant uxoris Rogeri de Molbrai, de x. libratis terræ in Cava, dat. A. D. 1154. P. 392. cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 20. recit. per Inſpex. cartas R R. Hen. 1. et Joannis confirm. donationes; R. Hen. 2. de una trava de qualibet caruca in comitat. Ebor. Cumberl. et Lanc. P. 393. ex cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 18. Cartas R. Hen. 1. de ii. carucatis terræ in Acton: R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes avi ſui et baronum ejus; Ejuſdem regis pro eccleſiis S. Mariæ et S. Margaretæ de Walinegate in Eboraco, molendinis de Warham, et grangiis de Dochhere; Willelmi fil. Will. de Fortibus comitis Albemarle pro toſto in Hedone; Conani fil. Elyæ pro nona garba in dominio ſuo de Cutune et Horneby; Alani de Percy, quod poſſint molere bladum ſuum ad molendina apud Pontem Belli ſine omni multura; Willelmi fil. Alani de Percy confirm. conceſſionem patris ſui; Rogeri de Moubray pro eccl. de Brigahala; Ejuſdem pro medietate eccl. de Aletorp; Ejuſdem pro nona garba bladi de omni dominio ſuo in Anglia; Willelmi fil. Will. de Lancaſtre pro terra de Docherga; Gilberti fil. Rogeri fil. Rainſridi confirm. donationem præcedentem; Willelmi de Veſci pro eccl. de Briggenhala.

Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 332, &c.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 38. ejuſdem Itin. vol. i. p. 56, 57.

In Madoxii Formulari Anglicano, p. 274. de paſtura de Laught conceſſa Roberto filio Radulphi pro annuo redditu ii. librarum puri incenſi.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 38. de terris in Weſt Bolton et Parva Bolton: p. 43. in Burton Conſtable: p. 60. in Eſtertby, Leminge et Thekeſton: p. 61. in Kyretlyngton: p. 62. in Yarnewik, Ranyngton et Howe.

In Burn and Nicholſon's Weſtmorland, vol. i. p. 109. of the manor of Docker, and of lands in Kirkby: p. 339. of two oxgangs of land in Drybeck: p. 406. of two carucates of land in Barton: p. 452. of lands in Newby: p. 502. of four oxgangs of land in Meburn: p. 512. of the manor of Garthorn.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 788. pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. 20. de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis, cum epiſcopatu Litchf. et Coventr. in commendam retinendo.

Statutes at Large, 2 Hen. 6. c. 2. act of parliament for the thraves payable to the maſter and brethren of St. Leonard's hoſpital in the counties of York, Weſtmerland, Cumberland, and Lancaſter.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Quo jure*, § 2, 3, 4.

Year Book, xxv. 50.

Regiſtrum hujus hoſpitalis a temp. Hen. 3. ad temp. Ric. 2. olim penes Doctorem Rawlinſon.

Regiſtrum cartarum et munimentorum hoſpitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. iii. 1. Ibid. *Vitellius*, A. ii. 34. inquiſ. inter R. Henricum et decanum et capitulum Ebor. de hoſpitali S. Leonardi: Ibid. n. 37. compoſitionem inter hoſp. S. Petri et capitulum Ebor. ſuper decimis S. Laurentii de Walingate.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. apographa cartarum centum plus minus ineditarum ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantium, inter collect. cl. V. Rogeri Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 4 8. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22. 24. 27. 29, 30, 31. 77. 103. 116. 127. 159. 163. 243. 276. 288. 294. 329. 332. vol. viii. 61. 79. 103. 116, 117. 139. 150, 151. 192. 216. 266. vol. ix. 60. 99. 101. Excerpta ex regiſtro hoſpitalis in bibl. Cotton. vol. xcv. f. 75. vol. cxvi. f. 113. vol. cxxix. f. 11. Ex libro S. Leonardi in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. vol. cxviii. f. 153. vol. cxxi. f. 64. vol. cxxiv. f. 106.

In eadem bibl. Bodl. mſ. ſuper D. 107. Cœleſtini bullam de electione magiſtri domus S. Petri Eboracenſis hoſpitalitatis.

In regiſtro Grenſeld archiepiſc. p. ii. f. 81. appropriationem eccleſiarum de Saxton, Rugford, et de Newton ſuper Uſam magiſtro et fratribus hoſp. S. Leonardi, A. D. 1314. In regiſtro Wickwane archiepiſc. f. 39. f. 44. de recuperatione patronatus hujus hoſpitalis.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 31, 32. Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. . de duabus bovatis terræ in Treſc.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 129. pro advoc. eccl. de Ruſford: Fin. Ebor. 7 Hen. 3. n. 53. de ii. carucat. terræ in Beningburgh: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 46. de xix acris terræ in Wytewell: Fin. Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. n. 123. et 20 Hen. 3. n. 268. 299. de terris in Beningburgh: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 238. de meſſ. in Cnotting: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de ii. meſſ. in civit. Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. n. . de ii. bovatis terræ in Flatheworth: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. quod habeant in foreſta de Ebor. eſtoveria ad ædificandum et comburendum et herbagium et paſturam ad pecora: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 20. pro nona garba bladi de terris Euſtachii Coleman in Fletham, Kirkby, &c.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 129. de commun. paſtur. in Kirkby Kendal: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. m. 17. de commun. paſtur. in Swindon; m. 21. d. de commun. paſtur. in Nappay: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro ix. bovatis terræ in Howe ſuper Swale: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 8 et 27. de terris in Heſelington: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 5 et 6. pro travis bladi levandis de ſingulis carucatis terræ in com. Ebor. Lancaſtr. Weſtmerl. et Cumbr. Plac. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 71. de commun. paſtur. in Hewrth: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 16. pro lib. war. in dominicis terris infra Bramhope, Acum, Lede, et Eſelington [Ebor.] Carthern et Dacor [Weſtm.] Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 10. pro mercat. et feriis apud Neweton ſuper Uſe: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 20. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 16. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro imparcatione boſc. et dominicarum terrarum apud Beningburgh in foreſta de Galtres: Plac. apud Karliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 11. pro travis bladi in com. Cumbr. &c. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 2. d. pro terris in Croſby Ravenſwath: Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 15, 16. 19. pro libertatibus, catallis felonum, &c. Ibid. n. 26 vel 27. pro lib. war. in Brungflete, Howe, Eſkelby, Hunton, et Bogkes: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 102. de commun. paſtur. in Eſkeby: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 35. pro mercato die Veneris apud Leming juxta Eſkeby [Ebor.] et pro feria ibidem in vigilia die et craſtino S. Joannis Bapt. Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 16.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . d. de diſcordia inter magiſtrum hoſpitalis et cives Ebor. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . d. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 17. et m. 34. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. d. pro returno brevium, et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. confirm. appropriationis eccl. de Brighenhale: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de terris et boſcis in Hobey conceſſis Joanni Ellerker ſen. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 6. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton Wandeſly conceſſ. per Tho. de Pontefracto: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de meſſ. et terris in Bramhope, Flathworth, Middleton, &c. Inquiſ. Ebor. 17 Ed. 2. n. 197.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 25. de libertat. in Baddeby, &c. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. et p. 2. m. 15, 16, et 43. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 38, 39. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Inquiſ. de primæva fundatione per R. Will. 2. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 19. d. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 12. de amplis libertatibus: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. p. 2. m. 15, 16 et 43. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro ten. in Newton ſuper Uſe: Eſcaet. Ebor. 38 Ed. 3. n. 57. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 15. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 et 16. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40 et 44. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 et 15. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Harpham.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. p. 2. m. 18. Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. n. 26. Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 25. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1.

p. 1. m. 14 et 15. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 9. de boſco de Beningburgh in foreſta de Galtres ſuccidendo: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. . d. Ibid. p. 8. m. 31. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3, 7, 8. confirm. ſtatutorum factorum per Simonem epiſc. Elienſem cancellarium Angliæ, 26 Feb. A. D. 1364. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 25. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. . d.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 26. p. 4. m. 41. p. 5. m. 20. Pat. 4 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 12. quod magiſter hoſpitalis poſſit proſequi et exequi bullam papalem pro quadam elemoſ. vocat. *Petercorn* tantummodo et non aliter: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 5. de decimis exonerandis: Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. 5. pro quadam proficua vocat. *Cranes*, commun. paſtur. in foreſta, &c. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 12.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 6. m. 17. d. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 7. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de molendinis vocat. *Caſtle mills* conceſſis in recompenſatione houſbote et heybote in foreſta de Galtres: Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro eiſdem, pro eadem conſideratione: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14. an order of the Starchamber about paying Petercorn.

24. ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL. The hoſpital of St. Thomas the martyr occurs, A. D. 1391. in the regiſter of Fountain's abbey in the Harleyan library, f. 263. and in Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xxviii. f. 176. "Pauperes infirmi hoſpitalis S. Thomæ Martyris extra barram de Mickly Bar "in ſuburbio Ebor. A. D. 1397." It is yet ſtanding.

Vide Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 246, 247.

25. AUSTIN FRIERS. On the bank of the Ouſe near Ouſebridge[c] was an houſe of friers of the order of St. Auguſtine, as early as A. D. 1278. ſaid to have been founded by the lord Scroop[d], and was upon the diſſolution granted to Thomas Rawſon[e] 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 341. a grant of an obit with a trental to be kept in this friery for lord Thomas Darcy in conſideration of his benefactions, dated Apr. 6. 1511.

Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 284.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

Plac. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 66. pro medietat. unius meſſuagii in Ebor. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Rot. Cales, 21 Ed. 3. m. 9. Pat. . Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro reddit. de xx *s.* exeunt. e terr. et ten. in Rotſey[f]: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. m. 9. pro manſo elargando[f]: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

26. BLACK FRIERS, *or* LES TOFTES[g]. Early in the reign of king Henry 3. a convent of Black or Dominican friers ſettled in this city, not far from Mikelgate[h], by the bounty of Bryan Stapleton eſquire[i], the ſite of whoſe houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to William Blytheman[k].

Vide Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 274.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 58.

Rot. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. in cedula de capella S. Mariæ Magdalenæ eis conceſſa; et m. 14. pro placea vocat. *King's Toftes*[l]: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1. de area ibidem includenda.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. confirmatio cartarum et donationum[l].

27. GREY FRIERS. Near the caſtle[m] was the houſe of Franciſcan or Grey friers, founded, *temp. Hen.* 3. as it is ſaid, by the king and the city of York. Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln was a great benefactor. William Vavaſour S. T. P. laſt warden, with fifteen friers and five novices, ſurrendered this houſe 30 *Hen.* 8[n]. and in the thirty-fourth year of that king the ſite was granted to Leonard Beckwith.

Vide Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 282, &c.

Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1408. f. 66. de fundatione domus fratrum minorum in civitate Ebor.

Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 21. pro manſo elargando[o].

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 52. de quadam venella includenda[o]: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro elargatione areæ[o].

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. ubi dicitur, quod in horum fratrum domo rex ſolet hoſpitari[o].

28. WHITE FRIERS. The convent of Carmelite or White friers was fixed[p] in this city, A. D. 1255. by lord Veſcy and lord Percy[q]. Upon the ſuppreſſion this houſe was granted to Ambroſe Beckwith 35 *Hen.* 8[r].

Vide Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 309. and Append. n. li.

Lelandi Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 9.

Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. in cedula: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro uno meſſuagio cum pertinentiis in vico

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

[d] Speed. It was ſurrendered Nov. 1539. by the prior, nine friers, and four novices. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[e] And Chriſtian his wife. Drake.

[f f] Both theſe are printed in Drake's Appendix, p. l.

[g] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 622.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 58.

[i] MS. Stow.

[k] Surrendered by the prior, ſix brethren, and four novices. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[l] Printed in Drake's Appendix, p. xlv.

[m] Stow mſ.

[n] Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[o o o o] Theſe four are printed in Drake's Appendix, p. xlvii.

[p] Not far from Laythorp gate, as Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

[q] Speed.

[r] It was ſurrendered Nov. 28, 1539. by Simon Clerkſon prior, nine brethren, and three novices. Willis' Abbies vol. ii. p. 287.

e

vocat.

vocat. *Le Swinburgh*[s] in civitate Ebor. conceſſo per Willelmum de Veſcy[t].
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 et 20[tu]. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23[t] vel 28. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14[t]. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 20.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21 et 28[t].

29. CROUCHED FRIERS. The friers of the order of the Holy Croſs began to ſettle in this city in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 2. but were diſcountenanced by the archbiſhop, becauſe they were not one of the four orders of Mendicants allowed of by the pope[w]. They had alſo given them by Thomas lord Wake, 21 *Ed.* 3. one toft and ten acres of land on the moore of Blakeſhawe in Farndale, Yorkſhire, for building an oratory and habitation[x]. But what ſettlement they obtained at either place I know not.

Vide Year Book, 18 Ed. 4. Mich. n. 28.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de terris apud Kildale perquiſitis ab Arnaldo de Percy.
Eſcaet. Ebor. ad quod damnum, 21 Ed. 3. n. 3.

WALES.

ANGLESEY.

I. GLANNACH, Prieſtholme, St. Cyriol, Praeſtol, *or* Penmon[a].

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. In a little iſland on the eaſt part of Angleſey, of ſome of the above names, there was a priory of Black monks dedicated to St. Mary[b], endowed, if not founded, by Leweline ap Jorwerth prince of North Wales and his deſcendants before A. D. 1221[c]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 47*l.* 15*s.* 3*d*[d]. in the whole, and 40*l.* 17*s.* 9*d. ob.* clearly, and granted, 6 *Eliz.* to John More.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 338. cartam 23 Ed. 1. n. 17. recit. et confirm. cartam Lewelini (ap Jorwerth) principis North Walliæ, pro villa de Bagenig, A. D. 1221. et confirmationem ejuſdem per Davidem filium ejus A. D. 1229. Cartam Lewelini prædicti, pro tota abbadæth de Penmon, A. D. 1237. et prædicti Davidis filii ejus confirmationem, A. D. 1238. Cartam Lewelini fil. Griffini, pro habidæt de Penmon, et tota villa de Cremlin, A. D. 1247. Owini fratris iſtius Lewilini confirmationem omnium prædict. donationum, A. D. 1247.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 610.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 696. f. 156. valorem temporalium hujus prioratus fact. per priorem et tenentes, 48 Ed. 3.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro priore de Preſtholme et Penmon in North Wallia, pro eccl. de Penros et Lanmare in Angleſey appropriandis.

II. HOLY HEAD, *or* Caer Guby.

1. MONASTERY DESTROYED.
2. COLLEGE.

St. Kebius, who flouriſhed about A. D. 380. founded a ſmall monaſtery here[e], and in after times[f] there was founded

[s] *Swinborg*, as Drake.
[tttt] Printed in Drake's Appendix, p. li.
[u] 19. as Drake.
[w] See before in *Kildale*.
[x] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 541.
[a] Penmon or Penmaine is on the continent of Angleſey; but this priory, having poſſeſſions and perhaps ſome Religious there to look after them, is often called by that name.
[b] So the Monaſticon, vol. ii. p. 338. But from its being called often *St. Cyriols* or *St. Siriols* (even in the valuation, 26 Hen. 8. as Stevens, vol. i. p. 23. and in the grant to More "Priorat. S. Siriolis alias Penmaine,") it was probably dedicated alſo unto him. In Speed's maps the remains of this houſe are called *St. Syrian's chapel;* and the place on the eaſt part of Angleſey, there called the *priory*, I take to have been Penmon. The prior of Penmon was one of the three ſpiritual lords of Angleſey.
[c] Leweline's firſt grant bearing that date.
[d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 23. Speed placeth the firſt ſum to Siriolis, and the laſt to Penmon. Dugdale placeth the laſt ſum to Penmon, and omits Siriolis.
[e] Capgrave in vita S. Kebii. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 149. Fuller's Church Hiſtory, cent. iv. p. 26, &c.
[f] This college (as the friendly J. Jones of Galltvaynan M. D. informs me) is ſaid to have been founded by Hwfa ap Cyndelw lord of Lys Llivon in Angleſey, and one of the fifteen tribes, who lived in the time of Griffith ap Conan prince of North Wales and Owen his ſon, or the former part of the twelfth century. It was certainly in being before A. D. 1291. becauſe rated in the Lincoln taxation.

in

in the royal free chapel[g] in the caſtle of this place a college of prebendaries[h], whoſe yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 24*l.* as both Dugdale and Speed[i]. This college was granted, 7 *Jac.* 1. to Francis Morrice and Francis Philips[k].

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 696. f. 152. nomina canonicorum et patronorum eccl. collegiatæ de caſtro Kibii ſecundum librum Will. ap Gruffith de Penmenythe: nomina canonicorum, et patronorum prebendariorum ſecundum librum Hugonis Alcoke decani de Bangor: mſ. 862. f. 114. inſtrumenta diverſa ad eccleſiam collegiatam S. Kibii pertinentia.

III. LLANVAIS, Lhan-Vaes, *or* Llamauſy, *near* Beaumaris.

GREY FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Franciſcan[l] or Minor friers, founded by Lewiline ap Jorwerth[m] prince of North Wales before A. D. 1240[n]. It was dedicated to St. Francis[o], and was the burial place of Joan daughter of king John[p], the king of Denmark's ſon, the lord Clifford, and many barons and knights ſlain in the Welſh wars[q]; and, when it was almoſt ruined, was relieved by king Henry 5. who provided, that there ſhould be always eight friers in it.

Vide Camdeni Britanniam in loco.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 155.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 53.
Pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . pro Fratribus Minoribus in Angleſey.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro una acra terræ in Lamerſe conceſſa per Jo. Grey pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 29. pro octo fratribus ibidem conſtituendis[r].

BRECKNOCKSHIRE.

I. BRECKNOCK.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Bernard de Newmarch[s] (one of thoſe Norman lords, who, being called in to help Jeſtin againſt prince Rheſus, obtained the country for themſelves) built in or near the caſtle here, *temp. Hen.* 1. a priory for ſix[t] Benedictine monks, and made it ſubordinate to Battel abbey. It was dedicated to St. John the evangeliſt, and ſo liberally endowed by the ſaid Bernard, his relations and followers in the wars, that it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 112*l.* 14*s.* 2*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 134*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* as Speed. After the diſſolution it was firſt granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhop of St. David's and his ſucceſſors, but within a year after to John ap Rice.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 316. hiſtoriam fundationis et dotationis, ex hiſt. mſ. abbatiæ de Bello: P. 319. quædam hiſtorica, Gallice, de loco et dominis ejuſdem: P. 320. cartam 15 Ed. 2. n. 8. recit. cartam Bernardi de Novo Mercato, pro molendino ſuper Uſcham, terris vocat. *Londewerne* et *Coſtinio*, eccleſiis de Patingeham, Bodeham, Burchella, Hardintona, et decimis de Brunneſhope in Anglia; eccleſiis de Talgarth et Langors in Wallia; manerio de Berintona, ex dono Agnetis uxoris ejus, et quamplurimis donatis ab hominibus ſuis: P. 321. quatuor cartas Rogeri com. Herefordiæ, confirm. donationes Bernardi de Novo Mercato, et donantis alia: P. 322, 323. cartas Maihcli de Hereford; Willielmi de Braioſa; Herberti fil. Petri, et Joan. fil. Reginaldi, confirm. donationes aliorum, et concedentes quædam ex propriis.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 400. the compoſition between the prior of the monaſtery and the vicar of the church of St. John the Evangeliſt in Brecknock, about tithes, &c. A. D. 1527. with ſome account of perſons buried there, out of Thomas Churchyard's book of the Worthineſs of Wales, printed A. D. 1587. Ibid. vol. ii. Append. p. 170. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. recit. et confirm. omnes cartas et donationes huic prioratui.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 41. compoſitionem inter monachos S. Joannis de Brikinio et monachos de Quarreia, de eccl. de Hardington.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 68, 69. vol. vii. p. 15.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 157. 159.
Regiſtrum antiquum prioratus de Brecknock, mſ. penes Gulielmum Brewſter M. D. Herefordiæ.

[g] The provoſtſhip was diſpoſed of by the king, as Regiſtr. inſtitutionum Norvic. vol. i. f. 85. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 453.
[h] Leland. De ſcriptor. Brit. p. 65.
[i] In the Lincoln taxation, "Præpoſitura in eccleſia de Caſtro "Kybii archidiac. Anglefey," is rated at thirty-nine marks, alone: and there is then mention of three portioniſts only; the firſt of which had xi. marks *per ann.* and the other two xi. marks between them. Willis' Bangor, p. 201. But the number of prebendaries ſeems to have been greater at the diſſolution, though the revenues were valued lower; for A. D. 1553. twelve perſons belonging to this college enjoyed penſions, as Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 303.
[k] The great tithes of Holy Head belong to Jeſus college Oxford by the gift of Rice Gwynne eſquire, A. D. 1648. *N. B.* The penclees or preſident of the collegiate church at Holy Head was one of the three ſpiritual lords of Angleſey, his tenure being baron or knight's ſervice.
[l] Speed calls the friers at Llanvais, *Dominicans*, and placeth the Franciſcans at Beaumaris; but this is a miſtake.
[m] Speed.
[n] In which year he died. Biſhop Howell, who conſecrated it, died alſo that year. Willis' Bangor, p. 65.
[o] Stevens, vol. i. p. 96.
[p] She was wife to Leweline, and, as ſome think, ought rather to have had the foundation aſcribed to her; but according to the Hiſtory of Wales publiſhed by Mr. Wynne, London, 1702. 8vo. p. 257. it was not founded till after her deceaſe; for it is there ſaid, that ſhe died A. D. 1237. and was buried according to her own deſire at Lhanfaes, where the prince, in memory of her, afterwards founded a Religious houſe for the order of Mendicant friers. So alſo Willis' Bangor, p. 65.
[q] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 53.
[r] This is printed in Rymer, vol. ix. p. 147. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. Append. n. 1.
[s] At the inſtance of Roger a monk of Battel, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 316. who with another monk Walter is there repreſented as chief promoter of the buildings.
[t] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 303.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. de ten. in Bradfield [Hereſ.]
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de plurimis decimis, proficuis, libertatibus, &c. infra caſtrum de Built: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Biford.
Clauſ. vel pat. 10 Ed. 3. m. 27. pro terris in Bodenham [Hereſ.] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro advoc. eccl. de Agmondeſham [Buckingh.] recipiend. ex dono Humfridi com. Hereford, et pro appropriatione ejuſdem.

2. BLACK FRIERS. } By the Weſt Gate in Brecknock was formerly an houſe of Black friers,
3. COLLEGE. } which king Henry 8. *anno regni* 32. converted into a college by the name of The college of Chriſt's Church in Brecknock, and joined the college of Aberguilly to it. It ſtill remaineth, and conſiſts of the biſhop of St. David's, who preſides as dean, a precentor, treaſurer, chancellor, and nineteen other prebendaries.

Vide in Mr. Willis' Survey of the cathedral church of St. David, p. 119. ſome account of this college.
And in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 304. the foundation charter of this college [u].
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 209. a decree of the barons of the exchequer made 14 Apr. 29 Eliz. concerning the poſſeſſions of this college; and ſome account of the college from the mſſ. collections of Mr. Hugh Thomas.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 53. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 68.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 288. pat. 32 Hen. 8. de conceſſione ſcitus prioratus fratrum prædicatorum de Breconia et collegii de Aberguilly Willielmo Barlo epiſcopo Menevenſi ad fundandum collegium, collegium Chriſti nuncupandum in eodem oppido de Brecknock, cum ſchola grammaticali: mſ. 6809. f. 230. charter of K. William and Q. Mary, confirming all former grants.

CAERMARTHENSHIRE.

I. ABERGWILY, *or* Aberguilly.

COLLEGE. Thomas Beck biſhop of St. David's (perhaps upon his college at Langadoc's not taking effect [w]) made the church here collegiate A. D. 1287 [x]. for twenty-two prebendaries [y], four prieſts, four choriſters, and two clerks [z] to the honor likewiſe of St. Maurice. Henry Gower biſhop of St. David's ordained, A. D. 1334. that there ſhould be in this college a precentor, chancellor and treaſurer, and made ſome orders relating to it. But king Henry 8. thinking it an improper place for hoſpitality [a], and that ſome of the revenues of it might be much better employed [a], annexed it, A. D. 1541. to his new erected college at Brecknock. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 42 *l. per ann.* as Dugdale [b], Speed, and mſ. Valor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 100. ordinationes Henrici epiſc. Menevenſis, de precentoria, &c. A. D. 1334.
Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 675.
Year Book, L. 26.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 120. 323. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 21. 78.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. f. 177. cartam 27 Ed. 1. pro advocationibus diverſarum eccleſiarum epiſcopo Meneven. conceſſis cum licentia eaſdem eccleſias appropriandi prebendariis in eccleſiis Menevenſi et Abergwylyenſi: p. 228. ordinationes Henrici de Goheria epiſc. Menevcn. de inſtituendis in eccleſia Abergwyllienſi tribus dignitatibus, precentoriæ, cancellariæ et theſaurariæ, A. D. 1331.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 69 et 70. de eccleſia præbendali de Manertheven: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. de commun. paſtur. in boſcis regis de Maghaton [Carmarthen.] Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de præbenda Lankenlow: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. de annexat. collegii epiſcopatui: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. confirm. ordinationum ſive ſtatutorum Hen. epiſc. Menevenſis.

II. ALBALANDA, Whiteland, *or* Blancland, Wallicè, Ty Gwyn ar Taf; *or*, The White Houſe on the River Taf [c].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. An abbey of Ciſtertian monks was founded here, as ſome will have it, by Rhaeſe the ſon of Theodore prince of South Wales in the time of king William the Conqueror [d]; but more probably by Bernard biſhop of St. David's [e], A. D. 1143 [f]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, had eight monks in it, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. was found to have a yearly revenue of 135 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* as

[u] This is alſo printed in Stevens' Append. p. 372.
[w] For a great many churches ſaid, Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 37. to be intended for prebends at Langadoc, were afterwards prebends at Abergwily, as Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 100, 101. and are now prebends at Brecknock.
[x] Willis' Survey of St. David's cathedral, p. 105.
[y] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 323.
[z] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.
[a a] Patent for annexing it to Brecknock, in Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 305. and Stevens' Append.
[b] After reprieſes probably; for the ſalaries of the choir only are ſaid to amount to 53 *l. per ann.* Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 305.
[c] Camden. It being written in Leland, *Tequinar Tave*, and in Mr. Burton's mſ. *Teguin* or *Tauve*; the author in the firſt edition put in *Teguin* or *Tave*, as a differant place from Whiteland, but Mr. Hearne, in his notes on Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 21. corrected this miſtake.
[d] Speed, in his catalogue of Religious houſes, and Reyner, vol. i. p. 160.
[e] Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 649. et Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 117.
[f] A. D. 1146. Hiſt. of Wales, p. 220. (where this is ſaid to have been the firſt monaſtery built in Wales, after the deſtruction of Bangor) but it muſt be older according to p. 167. of that hiſtory.

Dugdale,

Dugdale, and 153*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* as Speed; and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Audely and John Cordel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 884. cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 54. recit. per Inſpex. cartam 16 Joan. confirm. donationes Joannis de Toryton, Reſi fil. Griffini, Ricardi fil. Kenrwic, Maylgum fil. Reſi et aliorum: In tom. ii. p. 918. cartam Pagani de Cadurcis, donantis XIX. acras terræ arabilis, A. D. 1270.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 105. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 14. 21.

In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes, &c. printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 638. of one mark yearly from the manor of Bedmiſter.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 155. cartam conventionis inter epiſcopum et capitulum Menev. et capitula de Abergwylylen et de Llandewybrevi, et prebendarios, rectores et vicarios ad jus patronatus epiſc. Menev. ſpectantes ex una parte, et abbatem et conventum de Alba Landa ex altera: p. 282. renunciationem juriſdictionis eccleſiaſticæ factam A. D. 1499. per abbatem et conventum: p. 283. de jure teſtamenta probandi, &c. per epiſcopum Menev. conceſſo A. D. 1499. mſ. 2101. f. 240. abſtracts of old deeds relating to this abbey.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 2. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 3. n. 12.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 2. n. 11. abbas habet haibote et houſebote, et commun. paſtur. pro averiis ſuis in boſcis de Kerthinok et unam marcam annuatim ad ſcaccarium de Karmedin: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de donatione de Trowle Caſtle in Elvydd: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 72.

Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro eccl. de Belonne approprianda.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28.

III. BACHANNIS.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. This iſland[g] is thought to have been the place where St. Piro, about A. D. 513. built a monaſtery, which he himſelf was firſt abbat of, and wherein he was ſucceeded by the elder Sampſon.

Vide Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. p. 525. 531 et 1126. edit. 4to. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 252.

IV. CADWELI[h], Cadwelle[h], *or* Kidwely.

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. A priory of Benedictine monks[i] founded by Roger biſhop of Saliſbury about A. D. 1130. and made ſubordinate to Shirburn in Dorſetſhire. It was dedicated to St. Mary[k], and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 38*l.* 0*s.* 0*d*[l]. in the whole, and at 29*l.* 10*s.* 0*d*[m]. clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 424. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Sariſb. de una carucata terræ apud Cadweli, et monte, qui dicitur Mons Salomonis, et decimis, &c. Cartam Ricardi fil. Willielmi, donantis eccleſias S. Iſmael apud Pennalt, Omnium Sanctorum in territorio Cadweli, et S. Elthuti apud Penbray: Cartam Mauritii epiſc. London donantis duodecim acras circa eccleſiam S. Cadoci: Bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirm. dicta dona, dat. 9 Jun. A. D. 1163. ex vetuſto rotulo in curia Augmentat.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 116, 117. de placea terræ adjacent. prioratui, et una acra terræ arabilis in Cadwely.

Lelandi Itin. vol. v. p. 14.

V. CAERMARTHEN.

1. AUSTIN CANONS. Here was a priory of ſix[n] Black canons founded before A. D. 1148[o]. by ..... It was dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt, and endowed, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, with a yearly revenue of 174*l.* 8*s.* 8*d*[p]. in the whole, and 164*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* clearly, and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicolas Temple.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 282. cartam R. Hen. 2. donantis totam civitatem Veteris Caermerdin, cum eccl. S. Petri et capella infra caſtrum; et confirm. donationes Blederici Lacimeri, Bernardi Menevenſis epiſcopi, et Alfredi Drine.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 122[q]. 1034.

Lelandi Itin. vol. v. p. 14. 21.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 90. cartam prioris et conventus de annua penſione eccleſiæ Menev. ſolvenda: p. 149. de donatione ii. acrarum in Lantlewony.

Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 9.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 78. pro advoc. eccl. de Eberunt.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de eccl. de Mecher: Inquiſ. 9 Ed. 2. n. 209. [Wall.] Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 23. de privilegiis tenentium ſuorum in veteri villa de Caermerdin: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 45.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 51. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 21. Cart. 18 et 19 Ric. 2. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Karmarden: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. de meſſ. et terris ibidem; et m. 9. pro eccl. de Mertheire.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. . Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 34.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 33.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 7 et 17. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. confirm. general. omnium terrarum, &c. quia cartæ et munimenta prioratus combuſta fuerunt per rebelles.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

[g] It is commonly ſaid that this iſland was near Llan Iltut, but, there being no iſland there, the learned Uſher thinks it ſhould be near Llanelthie, which this iſland of Bachannis is not far from, p. 525.

[h h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 424.

[i] Two monks only beſides the prior, as mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[k] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 425. a.

[l] MS. Valor.

[m] This is the value in Dugd. Speed, and Stevens.

[n] Bennet college mſ. This priory ſtood in Old Caermarthen by the river ſide, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14.

[o] Becauſe biſhop Bernard, who was a benefactor to it, then died.

[p] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 26. Speed hath 174*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* only.

[q] Perhaps 1122.

2. GREY FRIERS. Here was an houſe of Grey friers under the cuſtody of Briſtol[r], which, after the diſſolution, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Lloyd; and 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Thomas Greſsham.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. Rec. 18 Ric. 2.

VI. ST. CLARE.

ALIEN PRIORY. An alien priory conſiſting of a prior and two[s] Cluniac monks, cell to St. Martin de Campis in Paris. It was founded before A. D. 1291[t]. and was given by king Henry 6. in the twentieth year of his reign to All Souls college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1026. cartam Will. Giſfard epiſc. Winton. de IX. manſionibus terræ apud Lundoniam: cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. eandem donationem.
Lelandi Itin. vol. v. p. 14.
In Appendice ad Thomam de Elmham, edit. Hearne, p. 347. pat. 4 Hen. 5. de temporalibus hujus prioratus reſtituendis Joanni Weſton priori.
Pat 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15.

VII. LANCADANC, *or* Langadoc.

COLLEGE. A collegiate church conſiſting of a precentor and twenty-one canons or prebendaries (whereof ſeven were to be prieſts, ſeven deacons, and ſeven ſubdeacons) and five clerks, founded by Thomas Beck biſhop of St. David's, A. D. 1283. to the honor of St. Maurice and his companions and St. Thomas the martyr. But this ſeems to have continued but for a very little time, if ever it took effect.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 36. pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Thomæ Beck epiſc. Menevenſis, pro fundatione et dotatione, dat. A. D. 1283.
In Prynni Record. vol. iii. p. 325. cartam fundationis, ex pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 9.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 223. 124. 171. cartas Thomæ Beke epiſc. Menev. de fundatione et indotatione, necnon de appropriatione eccl. de Langavelach in Goheria, cum carta confirmatoria capituli Menev.

VIII. TALLAGH, Tallaghan, *or* Talley.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ABBEY. A Premonſtratenſian[u] abbey founded by Rheſe the ſon of Griffith[w] prince of South Wales, who died A. D. 1197[x]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and John the Baptiſt, was daughter to Welbeck in Nottinghamſhire, endowed with 136*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* *per ann.* as Dugdale, and with 153*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* as Speed, and at the diſſolution had in it eight canons[y].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 465. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. recit. cartam Ed. 2. confirm. donationes Reſi Magni, Reſi fil. Reſi, et aliorum.
In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 323. de eccleſiis Landeylovaur et Langewade Vaur appropriatis abbatiæ de Talley per Gervaſium epiſc. Menevenſ. quondam abbatem de Talley.
Lelandi Itin. vol. v. p. 15. 21. 77. vol. vii. p. 19.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 143. cartam abbatis et conventus de Talclechty de redditione eccl. de Llanteylanvair, Lanegantvair, &c. epiſcopo et capitulo Menev.
MS. Peck. in muſeo Britannico, vol. ii. epiſtolam abbatis et capituli Premonſtr. ad regem de ſterilitate et inhoneſtate conventus de Thaleſkan: teſtimonium abbatis Premonſtr. quod monaſterium de Taleſch primitus fuit filiale ſubjectum monaſterii S. Joannis Ambianenſis, et poſtea de Hales-Owen, ſed nunquam de Wellbeck, dat. A. D. 1475.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 26. abbati de Welbeck pro paternitate de Tallaghkin in Wallia et paterna juriſdictione in eadem.
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20.

[r] Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 96.

[s] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1026. but placed there amongſt the *Ciſtertians*. It was probably dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene; for in Reyner's Append. p. 75. there is amongſt the Cluniac cells, "Prioratus S. Mariæ Magdalenes aut S. Clari."

[t] Becauſe mentioned in the Lincoln taxation then made: but if biſhop Giffard's donation of nine houſes in London to St. Martin's at Paris, which follows in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1026. immediately after the mention of this houſe, relates to this houſe, it muſt have been founded before Maurice biſhop of London died, which was about A. D. 1108.

[u] The Monaſticon placeth this houſe amongſt the *Benedictines;* the Bennet college mſ. calls it *Ciſtertian;* but Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 45. ſaith, it was *Præmonſtratenſian*, and ſo doth Speed; and its ſubjection to Welbeck favours their opinion. See alſo Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 15 and 21. where it is called an houſe of *White canons*.

[w] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 45. ſaith, "Rhaeſus fil. Theodori "primus fundator;" but he died A. D. 1090. before the order of Præmonſtre was founded: the firſt donor of lands to this houſe, mentioned in the Monaſticon, is *Rhaeſus Magnus;* and *Rhaeſe the ſon of Griffith* had, according to Wynne's Hiſt. of Wales, the beſt claim to that title.

[x] It was certainly founded before A. D. 1214. Gervaſe abbat of this houſe, being then made biſhop of St. David's.

[y] Bennet college mſ.

CAERNARVONSHIRE.

I. ABER CONWAY.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Leweline the ſon of Gervaſe[z] prince of North Wales built and endowed a Ciſtertian abbey here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints, A. D. 1185. But about A. D. 1283. when king Edward 1. out of the ruins of the old city built a new one, he took this abbey into his hands, and founded another at Maynan in Denbighſhire, about three miles diſtant, and tranſlated the monks thither.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 918. cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 36. m. 21. recit. cartam Lewellini, pro fundatione et dotatione: P. 921. cartas 12 Ed. 1. n. 18. et 12 Ed. 1. n. 3. de tranſlatione abbatiæ ad Maynan, et appropriatione eccl. de Aberconway.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103. 178.
Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii S. Mariæ de Aberconway, in bibl. Harleiana mſ. 3725.
In eadem bibl. mſ. 696. f. 89. narrationem placiti de quo warranto ſuper libertatibus abbatis de Conwey: mſ. 6068. f. 10, 11. diverſas cartas conceſſas monaſterio de Aberconwey.
Pat. 31 Hen. 3. n. 5.

II. BANCHOR, *or* Bangor[a].

1. BISHOPRICK. A biſhoprick was probably erected here before the middle of the ſixth century[b] by Malgwyn or Malgo Conan prince of North Wales; and Deiniel or Daniel ſon of Dinothus abbat of Bangor in Flintſhire, who had before founded a college or monaſtery here[c], was made the firſt biſhop[d]. We have very little or no account of the monaſtery afterwards[e], and but a ſlender one of the biſhops till A. D. 1039[f]. After which time there ſeems to have been a regular ſucceſſion of prelates in this ſee; though by reaſon of the wars they had not all of them a quiet enjoyment[g]. The revenues of this biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 151 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and 131 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* clear[h]. There are now belonging to this cathedral, which is dedicated to St. Daniel[i], a biſhop, dean, archdeacon[k], treaſurer, and two prebendaries endowed; a precentor, chancellor, and three canons not endowed; two vicars choral, an organiſt, lay clerks, choriſters, and other officers.

Vide Uſſerii Primordia Eccl. Britan. p. 88. 526. 1127. edit. 4to.
Godwini De præſulibus Angliæ comment. p. 643.
A Survey of the Cathedral Church of Bangor, with an account of the biſhops, deans, and other dignitaries, and a large Appendix of records, by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1721. 8vo.
In Mr. Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 341. ſome account of this church.
In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 25. a liſt of the biſhops, deans, and archdeacons of this cathedral.
In the Engliſh Monaſticon, Lond. 1718. fol. p. 374. ſome account of this biſhoprick and its biſhops.
In Prynni Record. tom. iii. p. 218. rot. Walliæ, 6 Ed. 1. m. 10. dorſo, de injuriis epiſcopo Bangor. a Lewellino principe illatis: p. 1294. ex bund. brev. 16 Ed. 1. petitionem epiſc. Bangor. de decimis minerarum de plumbo, per Reginaldum de Grey injuſte detentis.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 31.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 696. f. 73. extenta terrarum epiſcopi Bangor. facta apud Yllannerch: f. 74. extenta terrarum ejuſdem epiſcopi in partibus de Arwiſtli, viz. apud Llanwynnok: f. 82. placitum de quo warranto ſuper libertatibus clamatis per Matthæum de Eyngleſelde epiſc. Bangor. f. 88. adnotationem de fine per decanum et capitulum principi facto pro libertate ſua rehabenda: f. 95. narrationem placiti de quo warranto ſuper libertatibus decani et capituli de Bangor. f. 141. computum de temporalibus epiſcopatus temp. vacationis, 22 Ric. 2. f. 163. cart. 2 Ric. 2. recit. et confirm. cartas anteceſſorum et progenitorum ſuorum de libertatibus et privilegiis eccleſiæ Bangor.
Cartas, &c. penes epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum Bangor.
De antiquis privilegiis, poſſeſſionibus, &c. epiſc. Bangor.
* Cart[l]. 12 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro returno brevium, viſu franciplegii, catallis waviatis, &c. * Rot. Walliæ, 12 Ed. 1. m. 1. pro villatis de Trefaynan, Abydon, et Bodychain in excambio pro decimis de Karnwyliis et Penmynydd conceſſis ab epiſcopo, abbati et conv. de Maynan: * Rot. Walliæ 14 et 15 Ed. 1. m. 9 et 10. pro tertia parte decimarum dominicorum, molendinorum, et minerarum de plumbo in Engleſend.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. * Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. confirm. libertat. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 13.
Inquiſ. 1 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 33. * Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 51. pro feria apud Bangor. in vigilia et die S. Luciæ, et per duos dies prox. ſequentes: * Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro meſſuagio, gardino, &c. in Shoe Lane

[z] "Lewelinus ap Jorwerth." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 103.
[a] I find three places of this name, which are ſometimes confounded; viz. the firſt and moſt ancient in Flintſhire, where the famous monaſtery was; the ſecond here, which is thought to owe its riſe to a colony from the former; the third in the county of Down in Ireland, where Comgallus inſtituted a monaſtery like and equal to that in Flintſhire: there is likewiſe one place of this name in Cardiganſhire, and another in Bell Iſle near Breſt, of no note.
[b] Uſher placeth Daniel's coming hither in A. D. 516. and his death in 545. but others place it ſomewhat later.
[c] Uſher calls it a *college;* but Creſſy, p. 233. ſaith it was a *monaſtery.*
[d] Conſecrated thereto by Dubritius, as Uſher.
[e] Speed ſaith, the monaſtery was famous in the Saxon times, but ſeemingly without good authority.
[f] Godwyn allows of no biſhop here before the Norman Conqueſt.
[g] Biſhop Robert was taken priſoner by king John A. D. 1210. Biſhop Anian complains of oppreſſions A. D. 1298. The cathedral was burnt down in Owen Glendour's rebellion, A. D. 1402. and not begun to be rebuilt till A. D. 1495, &c. as Willis' Survey, p. 62. 72. 84, &c. In A. D. 1247. alſo, the biſhop here ſuffered very much. Hiſt. of Wales, p. 270.
[h] Viz. in temporals 85 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* and in ſpirituals 69 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* See the particular profits and repriſals in Willis' Survey, p. 247.
[i] The firſt biſhop, as Camden; but to "St. Mary and St. "Daniel," as Willis' Survey, p. 183.
[k] Here were formerly three archdeaconries, viz. of Bangor, Angleſey, and Merioneth; but the two firſt were united to the biſhoprick by act of parliament, A. D. 1685. as Willis' Survey, p. 135. 140.
[l] The grants, &c. thus * marked, are printed in Willis' Survey of Bangor.

London (forifact. per Tho. Brancaſtre [m] et Iſabellam [m] uxorem ejus) conceſſis epiſc. Bangor. et ſucceſſoribus.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de pardonatione ſubſidiorum epiſcopi ſuper conſtructione eccleſiæ cathedralis expendend.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9.

* Cart. 4 Hen. 6. recit. et confirm. diverſas cartas.

* Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10. confirm. cartarum et libertatum.

De poſſeſſionibus, &c. decani et capituli Bangor.

* Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 23. m. 8. pro decimis et ſubſidiis eccl. de Llanmaſe in bello combuſtæ, &c. relaxandis.

* Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 8. pro medietat. proficuorum epiſcopatus tempore vacationis.

* Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro eccl. de Llanynys et Llanvayre appropriandis pro ſuſtentatione capellanorum et reparatione eccleſiæ cathedralis: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 2 vel 7.

* Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. de Llanrhayader in Kinmerſh reſtituenda.

2. BLACK FRIERS. There was an houſe of friers Preachers [n] at or near this place as early as A. D. 1276. which being probably enlarged or rebuilt by Tudor ap Gronow lord of Penmynydd and Tre Caſtle about A. D. 1299. he is generally eſteemed the founder [o]. It was granted to Thomas Brown and William Breton, 7 *Ed.* 6. and converted into a free ſchool by the truſtees of Dr. Jeffery Glynn brother to biſhop Glynn and advocate of Doctors commons ſhortly after A. D. 1557.

Vide in Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 191. R. Ed. 1. protectionem Fratribus prædicatoribus de Bangor, dat. anno regni 5.

In Willis' Survey of Bangor cathedral, p. 47. an account of this houſe: p. 211. an inquiſition ad quod damnum, 28 Ed. 1. for biſhop Anian's giving one acre of land in Bangor to the Friers preachers there [p]: p. 329. part of Dr. Glynn's will for making this a ſchool houſe, dated A. D. 1557.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 45.

Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .

III. BARDSEY, De Inſula Sanctorum, De Inſula Henly, *alias* Ynis Enlly; The Iſle of Birds, *or* Aberdaron.

ABBEY. In this ſmall iſland was a very ancient [q] Religious houſe, founded before A. D. 516. For Dubricius archbiſhop of Caerleon, having about that time [r] reſigned his archbiſhoprick, retired hither. I can give no account of the founder, but it was generally called an abbey [s], and is ſaid to have produced a great number of holy men [t]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and continued till the general diſſolution of ſuch houſes, when it was found to be endowed with 46*l.* 1*s.* 4*d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 58*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* as Speed, and was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Thomas Seymour, and 3 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mr. Willis' Survey of Bangor, p. 207. bona temporalia abbatis de Bardeſey, A. D. 1291.

Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 45.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 696. f. 79. narrationem placiti de quo warranto ſuper libertatibus abbatiæ de Bardſay: f. 157. realem compoſitionem factam inter abbatem et conventum de Enlley et canonicos ſeculares de Aberdaron et homines de Abadaythe, A. D. 1252.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33.

IV. BETHKELERT, *or* De Valle S. Mariæ in Snaudonia.

AUSTIN CANONS. A priory of Black canons dedicated to St. Mary of a very ancient foundation: for, upon its being much damaged by fire about A. D. 1283. Anianus biſhop of Bangor granted an indulgence to all thoſe that ſhould contribute towards the rebuilding it, and therein calls it, The oldeſt Religious houſe in all Wales except Bardſey. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 70*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* as Dugdale, and 69*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* as Speed [u]; and granted, 27 *Hen.* 8. in exchange to the monaſtery of Chertſey in Surrey; and 29 *Hen.* 8. together with Chertſey, to the abbey of Biſham in Berkſhire, and now belongs to lord Radnor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 100. cartam 14 Ed. 1. n. 5. recit. ex teſtimonio Aniani epiſc. donationes diverſorum principum, et confirmantem priori et conv. omnes terras quas antea poſſederunt.

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 572. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m 3. licentiam eligendi priorem, et pro reſtitutione temporalium: p. 1292. brev. 16 Ed. 1. de lite inter epiſc. Elienſem et priorem et conv. S. Mariæ de Bethkelert ſedanda.

In Rymeri Fœder. &c. vol. ii. p. 316. literas teſtimoniales Aniani epiſc. Bangor. ſuper antiquitate et cartis iſtius conventus, et indulgentiam benefactoribus, A. D. 1286 [w].

In Willis' Survey of Bangor, p. 208. bona temporalia

[m m] They gave this houſe long before to the biſhop of Bangor, without taking out the king's licence for it, which occaſioned the forfeiture; and the biſhop thereupon took it as a grant from the king. Willis' Survey, p. 189. 221, &c.

[n] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 45. mentions, "a priory of White "freres by Bangor dedicate to Jeſu;" but this is probably a miſtake for Black friers, for I find no account of more than one houſe of friers here.

[o] Willis' Survey, p. 47. And the foundation is alſo aſcribed to him in a mſ. of biſhop Humphrey's.

[p] A piece of ground called a *gardine plott* was granted with the houſe to Brown and Breton.

[q] It is ſaid, Rymer, vol. ii. p. 317. to have been the oldeſt Religious houſe in Wales; but Banchor in Flintſhire was probably older.

[r] Uſher's Primordia, p. 81. Dr. Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 7. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 237. Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 61. and Fuller's Church Hiſtory, p. 40. make A. D. 516. to have been the time of this reſignation. The additions to Camden, col. 643. edit. 1695. place it A. D. 522. Godwin, p. 600. ſaith, he died A. D. 522. but others place Dubritius' death, which happened ſhortly after his reſignation, in A. D. 612. Willis' Survey of St. David's Cathedral, p. 93. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 58. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 1. p. 191.

[s] In Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 554. we meet with "Laurentius "prior de Inſula Sanctorum."

[t] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 103. Twenty thouſand ſaints are ſaid to be buried in this iſland. Uſher's Primord. p. 527. Camden, edit. 1695. col. 1050. And yet they were generally long lived, as Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 369. Neither Dugdale nor Speed mention the order of theſe monks; but Hen. Sulgrave ſaith, "Abbat. de inſula Henli Mon. Albi."

[u] "Summa inde 69*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 23. et "Summa clara" mſ. Valor.

[w] This is printed alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 182.

prioratus

prioratus de Bethcelart, A. D. 1291.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 45.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 500.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 696. f. 101. narrationem placiti de quo warranto ſuper libertatibus prioris vallis B. Mariæ de Bethkellerthe.

V. CLYNNOCK VAUR.

COLLEGE. Here was an old monaſtery of St. Beuno founded, A. D. 616[x]. by Guithin or Gwyddaint nearly related to the princes of North Wales. It was afterwards turned into a monaſtery of White monks[y]; but theſe ſeem to have been ſoon ſuppreſſed; for at the time of the Lincoln taxation it was a collegiate church conſiſting of five portioniſts[z] or prebendaries, and continued ſo till the diſſolution.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 892. notatiunculam ex Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 15. de fundatore: Tom. ii. p. 919. donationes quamplurimas, ex miſ. penes auditorem Walliæ.
An account of this church, in Mr. Willis' Survey of Bangor, p. 299.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 696. f. 164. cartam R. Edwardi 4. confirm. libertates.
Pat. 1 Ric. 1.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2.

CARDIGANSHIRE.

I. CARDIGAN.

BENEDICTINE CELL. A ſmall[a] priory of Black monks, cell to the abbey of Chertſey in Surrey. The whole revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 32 *l. per ann*[b]. but clear of repriſes at 13 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* only[c]. It was granted, as part of the poſſeſſions of Chertſey, to Biſham abbey 29 *Hen.* 8. and 31 *Hen.* 8. to William Cavendiſh.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.

II. LLANBADARN FAUR[d].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. This is generally thought to be Mauritanea, where St. Paternus, about the middle of the ſixth century, built a monaſtery and eſtabliſhed an epiſcopal ſee, which continued till the people killed their biſhop[e], when the dioceſe was united to St. David's. The church ſeems to have been given, A. D. 1111. to St. Peter's Glouceſter[f], and was afterwards appropriated to the abbey of Vale Royal in Cheſhire[g].

Vide Capgrave in vita S. Paterni.
Uſſerii Antiquates Eccl. Britan. p. 528 et 1127. edit. 4to.
Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 234.
Collier's Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 59.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, cent. vi. § 10.
Lelandi Collect. vol. ii. p. 211.
Camden's Cardiganſhire, and Additions.

III. LLANDEWI-BREVI.

COLLEGE. A college for a precentor and twelve prebendaries[k] was founded here by Thomas Beck biſhop of St. David's A. D. 1187. in honor of St. David, (who preached at the council held here A. D. 519[i]. and thereby put an end to the Pelagian hereſy) but recommended to the patronage of king Edward the Confeſſor. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40 *l.* in the whole, and 38 *l.* 11 *s.* 0 *d*[k]. clear of deductions.

Vide Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 123. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 81. vol. vii. p. 19.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 117. 123. 172. cartas Thomæ Beke epiſc. Menev. de fundatione hujus col-

[x] Gibſon's Camden, edit. 1695. col. 691. Hiſt. of Wales, p. 12.
[y] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 15.
[z] "Portio magiſtri Aniani Ruſi in eccleſia de Kelynock Vawr "(in decanat. de Arvon) ix. marc. et dimid. Portiones Wil- "helmi Parvi et obventiones, viii. marc. Portio Matthei ca- "pellani in eadem vii. marc. et dimid. Portio David capellani "in eadem, vii. marc. Portio magiſtri Joannis capellani in "eadem vii. marc. et dim." Taxat. Lincoln. printed in Mr. Willis' Bangor, p. 202. Theſe five portioniſts occur alſo in the patents.
[a] But two monks, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14.
[b] MS. Valor.
[c] Dugdale and Speed.
[d] Prope Aberoſtewith. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 54.
[e] The additions to Camden (edit. 1695.) ſuppoſe this biſhop's name to have been Idnert or Idnerth.
[f] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 118.
[g] See under *Vale Royal.* Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 et 22. *Quære*, Whether here was not a college as late as king Stephen's time; for in the Hiſt. of Wales, 8vo. London, 1702. p. 164. under A. D. 1144. it is ſaid, about this time, Sulien ap Rhythmarch, one of the college of Lhanbadarn, a perſon of great reading and extenſive learning, departed this life.
[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 323.
[i] Uſher, p. 81. 473, 474 et 1128. edit. 4to. Wilkins' Councils, p. 8. Notwithſtanding what is before ſaid of Dubricius' reſigning A. D. 516. it was commonly held, that he was at this council.
[k] MS. Valor.

legii

legii, et de appropriatione eccl. de Lannarch cum capella de Lannyna in com. Cardigan, et cartam capituli Menev. confirmatoriam.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 et 28. pro ecclesiis de Bletus, Bledries, Estrad, et Kariank, et prebenda de Lannarth, Rostein. eccl. et Tresglos.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. de thesauraria annexanda prebendæ de Lanteneve.

IV. LLANLEIR, *or* Llanclere.

CISTERTIAN NUNS. A Cistertian nunnery, and, as Leland[l] saith, cell to Stratflour, but of the yearly value of 57*l* 5*s*. 4*d*. as Dugdale and Speed. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to William Sakevyle and John Dudley.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14.

V. LLANRUSTYT.

NUNNERY. There hath been great building at Llanrustyt, a mile lower on the sea bank than Llansanfride. And some suppose there hath been a nunnery.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 87. Mss. Harleyan. 67 C. 14. p. 152.

VI. LLANSANFRIDE.

ABBEY *and* NUNNERY. There is mention of the abbey of Llanfride in the book De dotatione ecclesiæ S. Davidis. And of Llansanfride nunnery in Giraldus[m]. But whether either of them was at this place is very uncertain; though there hath been great building.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 87. ejusdem Collect. vol. ii. p. 106.

VII. STRATA FLORIDA, Stratflur, Stratflour, *or* Istradfleet[n].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Rhesus son of Griffith[o] prince of South Wales built and endowed an abbey here, A. D. 1164[p]. for Cistertian[q] monks, which was burnt down about A. D. 1294[r]. in the wars of K. Edward 1. with the Welsh. But being soon rebuilt, it flourished till the dissolution, about which time its revenues were valued at 118*l*. 7*s*. 3*d*. *per ann*. as Dugdale, and 122*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. as Speed[s].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 893. cartam 10 Ed. 3. m. 6. n. 9. recit. Resi fundatoris dotationem, et R. Hen. 2. confirmationem istius dotationis: P. 894. pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 23. pro reædificatione abbatiæ post combustionem.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 45.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 15. 82. vol. vii. p. 19. of the buildings and some of the possessions of this abbey.
In Willis' Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph, p. 179. of the abbat's grange at Abermixt and Glamok.
In bibl. Harleiana, ms. 6068. f. 10, 11. diversas cartas monachis de Stratfleur concessas.
An account of the lands belonging to this abbey, penes Thomam vicecom. Weymouth.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 15. n. 97, 98.
Cart. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13.
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28.

[l] Itin. vol. v. p. 14. But neither Dugdale nor Speed mention it as a cell in their catalogues; and the valuations are distinct. It must have been founded before A. D. 1200. because mentioned in Hen. Sulgrave. The patronage seems to have been in the crown.

[m] Giraldus' words, as cited by Leland, Collect, vol. ii. p. 106. are, "Enoc quidam abbas ordinis Cistertiensis apud Llansan-"frait in Powisia congregavit cœtum virginum." And I think they must refer to some other Llansanfride; because, as I take it, Cardiganshire was not in Powis Land.

[n] Speed's maps.

[o] So exprefsly in the confirmation of this foundation, in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 893. But Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 45. saith, "Rhesus filius Theodori princeps Suth Walliæ primus "fundator."

[p] So Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 893. but in pat. 3 Hen. 6. it is said to have been founded A. D. 1180.

[q] The Monasticon placeth them amongst the *Cistertians*, and Leland Itin. vol. v. p. 15. But Camden, in *Cardiganshire*, calls them *Cluniacs*.

[r] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 894. It was injured by the wars before, and then the king paid them 78*l*. for damages. Willis' St. Asaph, p. 159.

[s] The Bennet college ms. saith, seven monks at Stratflour; but the prior and seven Religious had pensions A. D. 1553. Willis' Abbies, vol. ii. p. 311. This abbey is valued at 1226*l*. 6*s*. 0*d*. in Sir Sim. Degg's Parson's Counsellor, and other catalogues of the greater monasteries, by a mistake for 122*l*. 6*s*. 6*d*.

DENBIGHSHIRE.

I. CLYWD VALLEY.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. A monaſtery is ſaid to have been founded here by St. Elerius, who lived in the ſeventh century.

Vide Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 391. And the Life of St. Wenefrede, with Hiſtorical Obſervations, p. 25.

II. DENBIGH.

1. ALMSHOUSE. "There was an almſhouſe hard by the chapple of eaſe ex ſaxo quadrato, "made by one Fleming; but now it is deſolate." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 61.

2. WHITE FRIERS. At the very eaſt end[t] of the town was an houſe of Carmelite or White friers dedicated to St. Mary[u], and founded, as ſome think, by John Saliſbury, who died A. D. 1289[w]. But, as others, by John de Sunimore A. D. 1399[x]. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and William L'iſle.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 57.

III. MAYNAN, Maenen *or* Aberconwey[y].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. An abbey was founded here by king Edward 1. A. D. 1283. and the Ciſtertian monks from Aberconwey tranſlated hither, where they met with many benefactors, and flouriſhed till the diſſolution, when their revenues were valued at 162*l.* 15*s.* 0*d*[z]. as Dugdale, and 179*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Elizæus Wynne, in whoſe worthy family it ſtill continues.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 921. duas cartas R. Ed. 1. de tranſlatione monachorum ab Aberconway ad Maynan.
In Rymeri Fœder. &c. tom. ii. p. 427. bullam[a] P. Nicolai 4. de tranſlatione abbatiæ ab Aberconwey, dat. A. D. 1289.
Wharton De epiſc. Aſſavenſibus, p. 328. de advoc. eccl. de Eglyſwath, A. D. 1284.
In Willis' Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. Aſaph, p. 160. of the ſaid advowſon: p. 176. of the poſſeſſions of the ſaid abbey in the 18th year of K. Edward 1. And in his Survey of Bangor, p. 206. bona temporalia abbatis de Conway in dioceſi Bangor.
Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 304.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 175. warrant to the farmers, &c. belonging to this monaſtery, to pay their rents to Griffith Goghe the prior, during the controverſy betwixt David Winchecombe and David Lloyd for the office of abbat, dated 1 Ric. 3.
Rot. Walliæ, 12 Ed. 1. n. 4 et 16. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m.
Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 36.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9.
Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

IV. RUTHIN.

1. COLLEGE. Leland[b] ſpeaks of a cell of Bonhommes here afterwards tranſlated into a pariſh church, of which I have met with nothing more. But John the ſon of Reginald de Grey, lord of the Cantred of Dyffryn Clwyd, made the chapel of St. Peter here collegiate, A. D. 1310. for ſeven Regular prieſt's, and aſſigned two hundred and five acres of lands, &c. for an endowment. It probably continued till the diſſolution[c], for the lands belonging to it were granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to William Winlove and Richard Fyld. But I cannot find any valuation of it 26 *Hen.* 8. either in Dugdale, Speed, or Stevens.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 58. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. recitantem cartam Joannis Grey fundatoris, pro fundatione et dotatione, dat. 7 Idus Apr. A. D. 1310.

2. WHITE FRIERS. There were once White friers at Ruthin in Diffrin Cluit.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 135. vol. v. p. 45.

[t] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 57. Perhaps at the place called the abbey in Speed's map.
[u] Speed, who in his catalogue of Religious houſes hath miſplaced this in the dioceſe of St. David's.
[w] Baronetage.
[x] Speed's catalogue.
[y] The ſettlement of theſe monks having been firſt at Conway or Aberconway, their houſe is generally called by that name after their tranſlation to this place: ſo that even in the valuation of 26 Hen. 8. it is called *Conway* (not *Maynan*) abbey.
[z] In Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 36. and the mſ. Valor, the ſumma clara is 172*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.*
[a] This is alſo in Stevens' Appendix, p. 289.
[b] Itin. vol. iii. p. 135.
[c] A. D. 1553. there remained four incumbents of this college, who had penſions, as Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 311. There is now an hoſpital at Ruthin, for a warden who is a clergyman, and twelve poor men; but this being founded ſince A. D. 1540. (viz. by Dr. Goodman dean of Weſtminſter in queen Elizabeth's time, as Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 105.) doth not fall within my bounds.

V. DENBIGHSHIRE.

V. DE VALLE CRUCIS, Llan-Egwiſte, *or* Llanegwaſt.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Madoc ap Griffith Maylor prince of Powis founded a Ciſtertian abbey here about A. D. 1200[d]. and dedicated it to the bleſſed Virgin. It was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 188*l.* 8*s.* 0*d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 214*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.* as Speed, and was granted, 9 *Jac.* to Edward Wotton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 945. notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 103.
Godwinum De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 657. de decimis Wrexhamiæ et Llangollen appropriatis huic cœnobio per Reinerum, Abrahamum, et Howel epiſcopos Aſaphenſes.

VI. WITHERIAC, *or* Guitherine.

NUNNERY. A nunnery here is mentioned by many that write of S. Wenefrede.

Vide the Life and Miracles of St. Wenefrede, with Hiſtorical Obſervations, London, 1713. 8vo. p. 74. Creſſy, p. 390.

VII. WREXHAM[e].

COLLEGE. "Having a goodly chirch collegiate; but there longith no prebendes to it, though "it be collegiatid." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 34.

FLINTSHIRE.

I. ST. ASAPH.

BISHOPRICK. Kentigern biſhop of Glaſcow being driven out of Scotland, founded an epiſcopal ſeat[f] and monaſtery[g] here, about the middle[h] of the ſixth century, and became the firſt biſhop. Upon his return into Scotland, he made Aſaph or Haſſaph, an eminently holy and good man, his ſucceſſor, and from him both the church and place have ſince been called St. Aſaph. But from the death of St. Aſaph, A. D. 596[i]. there is no account of the monaſtery, and little or no account of any biſhops till A. D. 1143[k]. And though there hath been a conſtant and regular ſucceſſion from that time, yet, by reaſon of the wars between the Engliſh and the Welſh, and Owen Glendour's or Glyndyfrdwy's rebellion, the cathedral church, with the biſhop's and canons houſes, were more than once deſtroyed[l], and for many years in ruins. Upon one of theſe devaſtations, or the fears of it[m], biſhop Anian the ſecond endeavoured, A. D. 1278. to remove the ſee to Ruthlan or Ruddlan, two miles northward. And king Edward 1. granted his licence for it[n] A. D. 1284. and promiſed both ground for the church, &c. and one thouſand marks towards the building: but this did not take effect. The biſhoprick was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 202*l.* 10*s.* 6*d*[o]. in the whole, and at 187*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* clear. Beſides the biſhop, here are a dean, archdeacon[p], ſix prebendaries, ſeven canons curſal, four vicars choral, an organiſt, four lay clerks or ſinging men, four choriſters, &c.

Vide Godwini De præſulibus Angliæ commentarium, p. 652.
Whartoni De epiſcopis et decanis Londinenſibus et Aſſavenſibus hiſtoriam, Londini, 1695. 8vo. p. 299, &c.
Leland. Comment. de ſcriptoribus Britannicis, p. 73. Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 53.
A Survey of the cathedral church of St. Aſaph, and hiſtory of the biſhops, deans, and other dignitaries, &c. by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1720. 8vo.
In his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 339. an account of

[d] Hiſt. of Wales, 8vo. Lond. 1702. p. 221. Biſhop Godwin, p. 657. ſaith, A. D. 1100. but that probably is falſely printed; for the founder lived till A. D. 1236. and was then buried in this abbey, as Hiſt. of Wales, p. 257.
[e] See ſome account of this noble church in Mr. Willis' Survey of St. Aſaph, p. 295. It ſeems unlikely to have been collegiate, becauſe impropriated to Val Crucis.
[f] Camden and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 53. But Speed ſaith, Kentigern founded the monaſtery, and Malgo a Britiſh king made it an epiſcopal ſee. See his Catalogue of Religious houſes.
[g] Conſiſting of ſix hundred and ſixty monks, as Godwin De præſulibus, p. 652. Camden in *Flintſhire*, and Speed; and having nine hundred and ſixty-five monks, as Uſher's Antiq. p. 564. edit. 4to. Wharton De epiſc. Aſſav, p. 302. Capgrave in Kentigern's Life, and others. But biſhop Fleetwood juſtly thinks this very unlikely. See his notes on St. Wenefrede's Life, p. 25, 26.
[h] A. D. 560. as Godwyn and Camden; but Uſher placeth Kentigern's return in that year, and makes this foundation ſomewhat earlier. See Wharton De epiſc. Aſſav. p. 300.
[i] Willis' St. Aſaph, p. 35.
[k] Wharton. Willis. Biſhop Fleetwood's notes on Wenefrede's Life, p. 89.
[l] A. D. 1282. after which it was begun to be rebuilt about 1284. again in A. D. 1404. when not rebuilt till about 1490. And in the wars of K. Henry 3. A. D. 1247. the biſhop was forced to flee and reduced to great poverty. Willis' Survey, p. 45. 47, 48. 59.
[m] Willis' St. Aſaph, p. 148. One of the biſhop's manor houſes was plundered and burnt in 1277. but the church was not burnt till 1282.
[n] This licence is printed in Rymer, vol. ii. p. 245. and Wilkins' Councils, vol. ii. p. 100.
[o] See the particulars of this valuation, in Willis' Survey, p. 246.
[p] The archdeaconry hath been held in commendam with the biſhoprick ever ſince A. D. 1573. as Willis' St. Aſaph, p. 111.

the

the dimenſions of the church, and ſome perſons buried therein.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 20, &c. an account of the biſhops, deans, and archdeacons.

In the Mon. Angl. tranſlated into Engliſh, with ſome additions, Lond. 1718. fol. p. 373. a ſhort account of this ſee, and a liſt of the biſhops.

In doctiſſimi Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 104. epiſtolam circularem Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. in favorem canonicorum eccl. Aſſavenſis circumferentium librum evangeliorum de eccl. Aſſav. vulgo *Eveggulthen* appellatum A. D. 1284. Ibid. epiſtolam ejuſdem archiepiſc. ad Anianum epiſc. Aſſavenſ. continentem conſilia, injunctiones, et ordinationes eidem et clero ſuo Aſſavenſi, A. D. 1284. tom. iii. p. 102. comiſſion. archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro exercitio juriſdictionis ſede Aſſav. vacante: tom. iv. p. 145. injunctions by Thomas Goldwell biſhop of St. Aſaph, A. D. 1556. p. 228. conſtitutiones in concilio diœceſano Aſſaphenſi celebrato, A. D. 1561. p. 608. certain orders agreed upon by biſhop Lloyd, and the whole clergy of his dioceſe in a ſynod begun at St. Aſaph, July 4, 1683.

Regiſtra, cartas, &c. penes epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. p. . . grant of an annuity of x *l.* payable by the abbat and convent of Welbeck: mſ. 980. p. 217. judgement given in parliament on the claim of Warren earl of Surrey to the cuſtody of the biſhoprick during the vacancy.

Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. . 9.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. pro libertatibus confirmandis: Rot. Walliæ, 12 Ed. 1. m. 2. de eccl. de Rothelan: Rot. Walliæ, 17 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 10. pro libertatibus confirmandis: Plac. quo war. 22 Ed. 1.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 41. pro antiquis libertatibus confirmandis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. n. 27 vel 28. pro theloneo capiendo de rebus venalibus in feria in villa S. Aſſavenſi.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de medietat. eccl. de Llanarmon approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. pro confirmatione donationum in Diſſerth, Dyncolin, Nannerth, &c. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. pro eccl. de Nanclyn vicariis eccl. Aſſavenſis confirmanda.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Blodevole approprianda: Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 24. pro mercat. die Lunæ; et feria in vigilia; die, et craſtino S. Dioniſii apud civitatem Aſſavenſem habendis: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro eccl. de Llanraeder vicariis approprianda: Ibid. m. penult. de quatuor vicariis eccl. Aſſavenſis nominandis ad præbendas cum vacaverint: Ibid. m. ult. quod epiſcopus Aſſavenſis poſſit unire diverſas portiones et eccleſias: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. confirm. concordiæ inter epiſcopum Aſſavenſ. et tenentes ſuos de labore ad le Red Rock: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. pro eccl. de Llanaſſaph approprianda: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 38. de terra vocat. *Gronantes more* [Flint.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. et p. 2. m. 41. de manucaptione tenentium: Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro placea terræ vocat. *Gronantes more* [Flint.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. . pro eccl. de Meyvot cum capellis de Pola et Key appropriandis epiſcopo: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de eadem.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. relaxat. reddit. xx. marc. annuatim ſolvend. ex *Gronantes more* pro termino decem annorum ad reparationem eccleſiæ cathedralis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18. de terris foriſfactis.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 18. pro exoneratione Joannis epiſc. Aſſavenſ. de reddit. xx. marcarum exeunt. e *Gronantes more* pro termino vitæ: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Meyvot, Pola, et Guyldsfield appropriandis: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . rex condonat ſolutionem decimarum et quindecimarum, quia eccleſia cathedralis, campanile, chorus et veſtiarium, et palatium epiſcopi in ultima guerra Walliæ ſunt combuſta: Ibid. m. 20. pro priore exoneratione redditus ſolvend. e *Gronantes more* emendanda et corroboranda: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de exoneratione Thomæ epiſc. Aſſavenſis de reddit. ſolvend. e *Gronantes more* pro termino vitæ.

II. BANCORNABURGH, Banchor, *or* Bangor Iſkoed, *or* Monachorum.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Here was probably a famous Roman city called Bonium or Bovium, and certainly a very ancient[r] monaſtery, though I believe not ſo old as king Lucius, as ſome affirm[s]. Bede and others mention it as very flouriſhing at the coming of St. Auguſtine; and it muſt have been ſo, if, as all our writers except one[t] report, Ethelfrid king of the Angles[u], in his wars with the Britains in the beginning of the ſeventh[w] century, ſlew near twelve hundred of them for praying for the ſucceſs of their countrymen and fellow chriſtians againſt the Saxon infidels. After which time, it probably went to decay; for William of Malmſbury, who lived ſhortly after the Norman Conqueſt, ſaith, There remained only in his time the footſteps of ſo great a place, ſo many ruinous churches, and ſuch heaps of rubbiſh, as were hardly elſewhere to be met with.

Vide Bedæ Hiſt. Eccl. lib. ii. cap. 2.
Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. p. 132, 133, 134. edit. 4to.
Spelmanni Concil. vol. i. p. 106, &c.
Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 25, 26, 27.
Camden's Britannia, in *Cheſhire:* Additions to Cheſhire and Flintſhire.
Stevens' Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 215.
Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 66 and 320.
Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 77.

[q] This is printed in Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 727. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. is in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 178. and rot. Wal. 17 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 10. Ibid. p. 388. And many of the other grants are printed in Mr. Willis' Survey of this cathedral.

[r] Speed in his Theatre of Great Britain, fol. 1676. book ii. p. 121. ſaith, this was "the firſt monaſtery that is read of in "the world;" and he might probably have ſaid the greateſt too, if here were, as Mr. Vaughan (from the old Britiſh Triades) tells us (ſee notes to Camden, edit. 1695. in *Flintſhire*) two thouſand four hundred monks, who in their turns, viz. one hundred every hour, read prayers and ſung pſalms continually, ſo that there never was any intermiſſion of divine ſervice: or if here were but, as Bede (Eccl. Hiſt. lib. ii. cap. 2.) ſaith, ſo many monks, that being divided into ſeven parts, having each a proper ruler over them, no part contained leſs than three hundred men, who all lived by their labour, it muſt have had more perſons than any other ſuch houſe in theſe kingdoms.

[s] Uſher, p. 132. Creſſy, p. 66. Bale, &c. But perhaps not founded till St. Patrick's time; ſee the Preface.

[t] The publiſher of king Ælfred's Life, in his notes upon the Preface, p. 7. thinks that two hundred only of them were killed.

[u] So Bede calls him; but others, king of *Northumberland*.

[w] Uſher, Creſſy, and the late mentioned publiſher place this battle in A. D. 613. Fuller, in 603 or 605. the Saxon annals in 607. Godwin De præſul. p. 49. in 605.

III. BASINGWERK, *in the parish of* Holywell.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Ranulph earl of Chester seems to have begun a monastery here about A. D. 1131[x]. which was probably much improved and made an abbey for Cistertian monks by king Henry 2[y]. about A. D. 1159[z]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, had lands and possessions 26 *Hen.* 8. of the yearly value of 150*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* as Dugdale, and 157*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.* as Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Henry ap Harry.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. 720. cartam 15, &c. Hen. 3[a]. confirm. decem libratas terræ in Glossope, cum ecclesia ibidem, et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, quæ quondam fuerunt Willelmi Peverel; et terras in Halliwelle et Fulibroch, et alias donationes Ranulfi com. Cestriæ: Cartam Lewellini principis Northwalliæ confirm. donationes anteccessorum Ranulphi com. Cestriæ et aliorum: P. 721. cartam Davidis fil. Lewellini, dat. A. D. 1240. confirm. prædictas et alias donationes.

In Willis' Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph, p. 176. an account of the possessions of this abbey, A. D. 1291.

In Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 138. 197. of the hospital and chapel of Sponne near Coventry some time belonging to this abbey.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 101.

In bibl. Harleiana, mf. 139. f. 226. plac. super advocatione ecclesiæ de West Kirby: mf. 280. f. 77. nomina abbatum et fundatorum: p. 433. p. 37. grant of x. marks yearly for the sustentation and salary of a priest at the chapel of St. Wynefride: mf. 2060. p. 26. extracts from deeds relating to this abbey: mf. 2072. f. 18. lawsuit between the abbats of Chester and Basingwerk for the advowson of West Kirby: mf. 2079. p. 72. abstract of original deeds, whereby the family of Montealto conferred many benefactions upon this abbey: mf. 2099. p. 317. cartam Roberti Seneschalli de Monte-alto, de pastura per totam Salteneiam, et communi pastura de Hawidin, et falcatura scirpi, et communitate nemoris de Swerde.

Cart. antiq. S. n. 10.

Clauf. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. de decimis in Blakbrok: Escaet. in com. Nottingh. et Derby, 35 Hen. 3. n. 57. de bosco de Langdon, &c. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 81. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. Rot. Walliæ, 6, 7, 8, 9 Ed. 1. m. 5. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. part. alt. n. 91. pro minera argenti in Basingwerk: Rot. Walliæ, 13 Ed. 1. m. 2. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 4. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Haliwell [Flint.] et pro lib. war. in Grethly, Menegrange, Ouregrage, Beggerburgh, et Haliwel[b] [Flint.] Escaet. Derb. 21 Ed. 1. de terris in Chatsworrh, Simondsbury[c], &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Chaucleſworth, &c.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 90. pro mercat. et feria apud Chenelefworth [Derb.] Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 54. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. vel 3. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro maner. de West Kirkby: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro maner. de Chiſſuworth: Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de West Kirkby.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Haliwell approprianda: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 7. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. pro meſſ. et CCLXXX. acris terræ in Glossope.

Pat. 10 Hen. 5. m. 6. recit. per Inspex. donationem maner. de Haliwelle per Robertum de Pierpoint consensu Ranulfi com. Cestriæ.

IV. RHUDLAND[d].

1. HOSPITAL. There was an hospital near Rhudland, as old as A. D. 1281. or 10 *Ed.* 1.

Vide Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1240.

2. BLACK FRIERS. Here was an house of Black friers before A. D. 1268. when Anian de Schonan, prior of this house, was made bishop of St. Asaph. It suffered very much in the wars of king Edward 1. with Lewelline last prince of Wales, but recovered and subsisted till the dissolution, when it was granted to Henry ap Harry 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Willis' Survey of St. Asaph, p. 159. of XVII*l.* X*s.* paid to these friers, A. D. 1284. for damages by the wars.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 6.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. .

[x] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 720. ex Chronico S. Werburgæ in bibl. Cotton. The mf. Annals of Parcolude place this foundation in 1132.

[y] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 101. saith, "Henricus 2. fundator originalis." Others attribute the first foundation to the earl; for what king Henry 2. did was not till after 1150. Bishop Fleetwood, in his notes on Wenefrede's Life, p. 24. makes the king founder, and the earl chief benefactor. I rather chose to put it as above.

[z] So Bromton in Decem script. col. 1048. expressly. Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 375. speaks of it as being done after A. D. 1156. when he began his wars with the Welsh and had fortified Rhudland castle. See also Decem script. col. ii. In a mf. of bishop Humfrys, it is said, that K. Henry 1. originally founded at Basingwerk a cell of Templars; and that it was not made an house for Cistertian monks till A. D. 1312. The History of Wales, 8vo. Lond. 1702. p. 175. under the year 1156. saith, that "King Henry 2. leaving the castles of Ruthland and Basingwerk well manned and fortified, and having near the latter founded a publick structure, for the order of Knight's Templars, returned into England." The additions to Camden's Flintshire (edit. 1695.) likewise say, from Dr. Powel, that this abbey was first founded A. D. 1312. But this Ranulph earl of Chester was poisoned in Jan. 1153. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 40. and the monks were certainly here before A. D. 1240. they being mentioned in both Lewellinc and his son David's charters, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 720. And it is called an abbey, A. D. 1291.

[a] It is said to be the charter of K. Henry 2. in the Monasticon; but bishop Fleetwood in his observations on St. Wenefrede's Life, p. 24. shews that it must belong to K. Henry 3.

[b] Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 457.

[c] There seems to be some mistake in the names of these places. *N. B.* The Cistertians here were of the Fratres Grisei kind, as Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 66. but Neustr. Pia doth not reckon this house amongst those of that order, as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 254.

[d] The Additions to Camden (edit. 1695.) speak of an abbey and an hospital at Rhudland, and of a gate half a mile from the village; this last is probably the remains of the hospital, which was not in, but near Rhudland. Mr. Willis, in his Survey of Bangor, p. 357. saith, "Here is reported to have stood an abbey, the Religious of which are said to have been of a military order." But nothing more of this hath occurred to me.

GLAMOR-

GLAMORGANSHIRE.

I. . . . . .

MONASTERY DESTROYED. Cungarus, or, as he was alſo called, Docuinus, having ſettled one monaſtery in Somerſetſhire, is ſaid to have come into this county about A. D. 474. and to have built another here in ſome place now unknown for twelve monks or canons, which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed by Paulentus king of Glamorgan.

Vide Vitam Cungari in Capgravii hiſtoriolis: Uſſerii Antiq. Eccl. Britan. p. 473. 1117. edit. 4to.

II. CARDIFF.

1. BENEDICTINE PRIORY. A goodly priory is ſaid[e] to have been founded here by Robert firſt earl of Glouceſter, who died A. D. 1147.

A priory of Black monks or Benedictines at Kaerdiff occurs in Henry Sulgrave's catalogue of Religious houſes.

Vide Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 38. The prior of Cardiff is likewiſe mentioned in the Lincoln taxation made A. D. 1291.

2. BLACK FRIERS. Without the Meſkin or weſt gate was an houſe of Black friers.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 55.

3. GREY FRIERS. In Crokerton ſtreet[f] here was an houſe of Grey friers dedicated to St. Francis[g], under the cuſtody or wardenſhip of Briſtol[h].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 55.

4. WHITE FRIERS. Here is likewiſe ſaid to have been an houſe of White friers[i].

III. LLANCARVAN[k].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Cadocus is ſaid to have built a monaſtery here about A. D. 500.

Vide Uſſerii Antiq. Eccl. Britan. p. 468. 472. 1122. edit. 4to. Leland. Comment. De ſcript. Britan. p. 62. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 222.

IV. LLANDAFFE[l].

BISHOPRICK. A biſhoprick was erected here in the time of St. Dubritius[m], whoſe death is generally placed in A. D. 522. though ſome place it almoſt an hundred years later[n]. Hiſtorians have preſerved the names of the biſhops of this ſee from its firſt erection; though with much uncertainty as to the times of their conſecrations and deaths, till the latter end of the ninth century. The members of this church were at firſt endowed with great poſſeſſions, but deprived of moſt of them ſhortly after the Conqueſt[o], when their firſt church was deſtroyed. And the preſent fabrick (which was built by biſhop Urban A. D. 1120[p]. and dedicated to St. Peter, St. Dubritius, St. Teileiau, and St. Oudoceus[q]) hath of late fallen into great decay, but all poſſible care is taken to preſerve it[r]. The revenues of this biſhoprick were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 154*l.* 14*s.* 2*d. per ann.* and the common revenues of the chapter at 87*l.* 12*s.* 11*d. per ann*[s]. There are now belonging to

[e] Mills, p. 358.
[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 55.
[g] Speed.
[h] Stevens, vol. i. p. 96. Speed's map calls the old building at the end of Crokerton ſtreet, *The Spittle.*
[i] Willis' Landaffe, p. 11.
[k] Three miles from Cowbridge, as Uſher, Antiq. p. 464. and the ſame probably with Carbani Vallis, the abbat of which was preſent in council A. D. 560 or 597. when the biſhop of Landaffe excommunicated king Mouric for killing Cynvetu. Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 62. Wilkins, vol. i. p. 17.
[l] "Landaff ſonat, eccleſia ſita ſuper Taffe fluvium, quæ et "Eccleſia S. Teiliau, ejuſdem ſedis olim epiſcopi, nunc dicitur." Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 92. The biſhops of this ſee were ſometimes called biſhops of Glamorgan. Wilkins' Councils, vol. i. p. 411.
[m] The Hiſtory of this church, in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 188. and Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 667. make Elvanus the firſt biſhop in the time of king Lucius; and biſhop Godwin mentions ſuch a tradition, but rejects it.
[n] "A. D. 612. S. Dubricius migravit ad Dominum." Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 191. et Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 661.
[o] A. D. 1091. when the Normans ſeizing all the lands of this diſtrict, the revenues of this church were ſo reduced, that inſtead of twenty-four canons it could ſcarce maintain two. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 191. Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 671. 673.
[p] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104. and Godwinus in Vita Urbani; but in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 191. it is MCXXIX.
[q] Mon. Angl. ibid.
[r] Mr. Willis, in his Survey, publiſhed A. D. 1718. p. 30. ſaith, "Some hundred pounds have been laid out of late years to preſerve the roof, &c." And about the year 1730. biſhop Harris obtained a brief, and ſolicited contributions toward the repairs of it.
[s] The clear yearly value of the reſerved rents of this church, which belong to the whole body of the chapter, are (as I am informed) computed at no more than 281*l. per ann.* and thoſe of the biſhoprick under 400*l. per ann.* Willis' Survey, p. 103.

this church a biſhop[t] archdeacon[u], twelve prebendaries, and two vicars choral. Here were alſo formerly[w] an organiſt, four ſinging men, and four choriſters.

Vide Uſſerii Primord. Eccl. Britan. p. 83. 85. 560. edit. 4to.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 188, &c. de primo ſtatu eccl. Landavenſis, de vita, morte, ſepultura, et tranſlatione S. Dubricii, novæ eccleſiæ conſtructione, et antiquis poſſeſſionibus.

In Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 654. vitas S. Dubricii et S. Teliavi: Hiſtoriolam[x] eccl. Landavenſis: Requiſitionem Urbani epiſc. Landav. verſus Calixtum 2. papam, A. D. 1119. Epiſtolam Honorii 2. P. de cauſa Urbani epiſc. Landav.

In Godwini De præſul. Angl. p. 617. et in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 347. epiſcoporum Landav. catalogum.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 17, 18. tres ſynodos Landavenſes[y] ſub Oudoceo epiſc. A. D. 597. p. 196, &c. octo ſynodos Landavenſes[y], viz. ſub Gurvan epiſc. unam; ſub Berthguino epiſc. duas; ſub Cerenhiro epiſc. duas; ſub Gulfrido epiſc. unam; et ſub Civeilliauco epiſc. duas: p. 222. duas ſynodos Landavenſes habitas, A. D. 950 et 955. ſub Patre epiſc. p. 264. ſynodum Landav. ſub Gucano epiſc. A. D. 982. p. 310. ſub Joſeph epiſc. A. D. 1034. et ſub Hergualdo epiſc. A. D. 1059. p. 412. de diſcordia inter epiſc. Menev. et Landav. de finibus parochiarum ſuarum.

A Survey of the Cathedral church of Landaffe, with an account of the biſhops and other dignitaries; and a large Appendix of records, collected by Browne Willis eſquire, London 1719. 8vo.

In Willis' Hiſtory of Abbies, vol: ii. p. 357. ſome account of this church.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 519. an account of the biſhops, treaſurers, and archdeacons of Landaff.

In the Engliſh Monaſticon, p. 298. an account of the biſhops of this church.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 104. 347.

In Leland's Itin. vol. iv. p. 40. of the palace at Landaff.

In Atkyns' Gloceſterſhire, p. 573. of the impropriate rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Newland.

Chronicon eccleſiæ Llandavenſis a Bruto ad annum Chriſti 1370. partim Wallice, partim Latine, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, D. xxii. 1.

Inter Collect. Briani Twine, mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Oxon. vol. iii. n. 9. ex libro Llandavenſi.

In bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cantab. mſ. 101. p. 310. de primo ſtatu Landavenſis eccleſiæ et vita archiepiſcopi Dubritii: mſ. 110. p. 435. copiam primevæ fundationis eccl. cath. Landavenſis, et diverſorum privilegiorum ejuſdem.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 838. f. 114. Annales breviores eccl. Landavenſis ab A. D. 1066. ad A. D. 1298.

Regiſtra, &c. penes epiſcopum et capitulum.

Regiſtrum de Landaffe in pergameno pervetuſtum, penes Ricardum Davies arm. de Llanerch in com. Denbigh[z].

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, &c. epiſcopi Landavenſis.

* Cart[a]. 7 Joan. m. 5. n. 43. pro feria in craſtino Pentecoſtes, et tribus diebus ſequent. et mercat. quolibet die Dominico.

Pat. 47 Hen. 3. m. 17. quod epiſcopus in ſingulis adventibus ſuis Londonium poſſit hoſpitare in clauſo heremitorii de Charing.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de la Nuelond: * Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 1. quod advoc. eccl. cath. Landav. cuſtodia temporalium, collatio dignitatum et præbendarum, ſede vacante, pertinent ad regem, et non ad comitem Gloceſtriæ[b]: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. * Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 14. pro decimis aſſartorum in partibus extraparochialibus foreſtæ de Dene conceſſis epiſcopo Landav. * Ibid. m. 18. pro appropriatione eccl. de Newland: * Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 19. Breve regis eſcaetori ſuo ad certificandum partes extraparochiales foreſtæ de Dene.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 15. pro decimis aſſartorum in foreſta de Dene extra limites alicujus parochiæ conceſſis epiſc. Landav. pro cantaria in eccl. de Newland [Gloceſtr.] * Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. licent. regis Thomæ com. Lancaſtriæ concedere quandam placeam juxta eccl. S. Mariæ atte Strond Weſtm. epiſc. Landav. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. dorſo, de medietat. gurgitis in aqua de Wye juxta caſtrum de S. Briarelio vocat. *Bykeſwere*: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 2. de eadem: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. . de cs. annuis aſſignatis de maſ. commun. epiſcopatus pro anima Joannis de Monemute epiſcopi, qui eccleſiam de Nova terra appropriavit.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Newland: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. * Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro confirmatione ſervitiorum in maner. de Biſhopſton in Gower.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de cuſtodia epiſcopatus durante vacatione; p. 2. m. 1. pro appropriatione eccl. de Newland confirmanda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. quod epiſcopus Landav. habeat decimam minerarum infra parochiam ſuam de Nova terra in foreſta de Dean.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. dorſo, inquiſ. de jure epiſcopi ad advoc. vicariæ de Newland [Gloceſtr[c].]

De poſſeſſionibus, &c. epiſc. et capituli Landav.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Lantehowe[d].

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 2. m. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro cuſtodia temporalium, &c. ſede vacante, committend. capitulo[e]: Fin. 11 Ed. 2. m. 4.

Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Arcleſton, et meſſ. et terra ibidem epiſc. et capitulo Landav. conceſſ. per Will. de Radenore quondam theſaurar. Landav[e]. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro confirmatione advoc. eccl. de Kayrewent cum capellis et duarum acr. terræ ibid. donat. archidiacono et capitulo Landav. per Emericum de Lucy dom. de Kayrewent[e]: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Wondy (nuper parcel. alienig. prioratus de Goldclive) appropriandа[e].

V. LLANGENITH.

ALIEN PRIORY. Roger de Bellomont earl of Warwick is ſaid to have conquered Gowherland in Wales, and to have thereupon founded[f] a priory[g] here in the reign of K. Stephen, and to have

[t] Here is no dean, but the biſhop hath a ſtall in the choir and place in the chapter, as dean, and the archdeacon is, *de jure*, ſubdean. Willis, p. 30. 76.

[u] Anciently two archdeacons, viz. of Glamorgan and Monmouth.

[w] Viz. till A. D. 1692. when the choir ſervice was left off, that their ſalaries might be expended in repairing the church. Willis, p. 30. 82.

[x] The beginning of this is the ſame with the account in the Monaſticon, but the latter part is different.

[y y] See the ſame in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 62, &c. 382, &c.

[z] Mr. Willis, in his Survey of Landaffe, p. 175. mentions an ancient regiſter of this church, in the Cotton library; and a book called St. Teilo's Book, in Jeſus college library in Oxford.

[a] The deeds thus * marked are printed in Mr. Willis' Survey of Landaffe.

[b] This caſe may be found in Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 412, &c. and Ryley's Plac. Parliam. p. 59, &c. Some of theſe deeds are likewiſe in Prynne, vol. iii.

[c] This is aſcribed to the biſhop of *St. Aſaph* in the Index to the Tower rolls, but I think falſely.

[d] Printed in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 270.

[e e e e] Printed in Mr. Willis' Survey of Landaffe.

[f] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 69. and his Warwickſhire, p. 379.

[g] It is ſometimes called an *abbey*.

annexed

annexed it to the abbey of St. Taurinus at Eureux in Normandy. It was dedicated to St. Kenned[h]; and, being seised as an alien priory, was granted by king Henry 6[i]. A. D. 1441. to All Souls college in Oxon.

Vide cartas ad hunc prioratum spectantes in thesaurario collegii Omn. Animarum Oxon.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Brev. reg. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. pro abbate de Langeneth.

VI. LLANWIT, Llanlwit, *or* Llan Iltut[k].

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. Iltutus founded a monastery here A. D. 508. and made it a place for education in human learning as well as religion: so that many worthy men are said to have been brought up here.

Vide Usserii Antiq. Eccl. Britan. p. 472. 525. 1010. 1124. edit. 4to.
Leland. Comment. De script. Britan. p. 63.
Cressy's Church History, p. 251.

VII. MARGAN.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Robert[l] earl of Gloucester founded an abbey[m] here A. D. 1147[n]. for Cistertian[o] monks, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 181*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* as Dugdale, and 188*l.* 14*s.* 0*d.* as Speed, and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Rice Manxell knt. and is now the seat of Thomas lord Mansel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 477. cartam 6 Joan. n. 5. confirm. dona Roberti com. Glouceſtriæ et Willielmi filii ejus, et aliorum quamplurimorum.
Annales de Margan edit. per rev. V. Tho. Gale, Oxon. 1687. fol.
In Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 53. some extracts out of the Annals of Margan: Thomas de Aven's grant of three acres and an half of meadow in Avene marsh.
In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 104. de privilegio sanctuarii deque domibus filialibus in Hibernia.
Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 54. vol. v. p. 14. vol. viii. p. 49.
Regiſtra et cartas penes Thomam dom. Mansel de Margan.
Cartas in bibl. Harleyan. unde cl. Anstis in Aspilogia descripsit sive abbreviavit viginti cum sigillis, scil. n. 279. de terris in Kinwerdesham a priore et conv. Bathon. n. 285, 286. 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295. 334. 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347.
In eadem bibl. ms. 433. p. 201. licence to exchange lands with the convent of Theokesbury.
Cart. 9 Joan. m. 8. n. 78. confirm. donationes Gaufridi Sturmy: Ibid. n. 79. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 5.
Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 22. d. Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 6. et ult.
Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 2 et 18..
Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 6. de maner de Kenton.
Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de S. Fagano in excambio pro Hasbrugge [Gloceſtr.]
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Annegen in dominico de Glamorgan.

VIII. NETH.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. Richard de Grainville and Constance his wife gave their chapel in the castle at Neth, the tithes belonging to it, a large tract of waste land and other possessions, *temp. Hen.* 1[p]. to the abbat and convent of Savigny near Lions in France, that they might build an abbey here. And a very fair[q] abbey (dedicated to the Holy Trinity[r]) was built accordingly on the west[s] side of the river a little below the town, for monks of the order of Savigny[t] or Fratres Grisei[u], who soon afterwards became Cistertians[w]. Notwithstanding the original donation to Savigny[x], I do not find that this house was ever subject to that foreign abbey, or accounted as alien.

[h] As the regiſter at All Souls.
[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 324. saith, it was given by *archbiſhop Chichely;* but the Tower rolls are otherwise.
[k] The abbat of this place was at the council held A. D. 560 or 597. as was also "abbas Docguini," who perhaps might be abbat of the first house here mentioned. Vide etiam Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 546. et vol. iii. p. i. p. 195. "Sulgen abbas Carbani Vallis, "Saturn abbas Docunni, et Gurhaval abbas Ilduti, Elisael abbas Catoci, Elisæus abbas Ilduti, et ... abbas Docunni," are mentioned as present in councils towards the latter end of the ninth century. Spelm. vol. i. p. 382, 383. Wilkins, vol. i. p. 196, 197.
[l] So the Monast. and Baron. vol. i. p. 535. but Camden and Speed say *William.*
[m] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477. and generally; but sometimes *priory.*
[n] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477. and Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 53, 54. The ms. Parcolude Annals say, 1146. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 49. ex annalibus incerti autoris, saith, "A. D. 1151. "fundata est abbatia de Morgan a Roberto com. Gloceſtriæ." And Speed saith, *temp. Hen.* 2. who did not begin to reign till 1154. whereas Robert died Oct. 31, 1147. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 155. b. *Quære* therefore, Whether Robert might not begin this house only, a little before his death, and William his son and succeſſor finish it some time after.
[o] So the Bodleian ms. Hen. Sulgrave, Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 54. vol. v. p. 14. Collect. vol. i. p. 104. Collect. vol. ii. p. 92. But the Monasticon placeth this house amongst the *Benedictines.* Here were eight monks, as ms. Corp. Christ. coll. Cant.
[p] Grainville was one of Fitz Haimon's knights, who came about A. D. 1090. to assist Æneon and Jestin against Rhese prince of South Wales, as Camden, in *Glamorganshire:* and in his grant, he saith, "Hæc omnia damus, Henrici regis Anglo-"rum patrocinio et consensu," which shews that his gift to Savigney must have been in this king's time; but how long after that the abbey was built, or even by whom it was built, I cannot yet learn; but if it was built when Robert earl of Glouceſter made his donation, it must have been before A. D. 1147. because he died that year, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477. Fuller in his Worthies, p. 258. saith, that Sir Richard Grainville was of Biddeford in Devonshire; that he settled all his military acqueſts on this monastery, and then returned to Biddeford; where he lived in great repute A. D. 1100. But what authority he hath for this, is not said.
[q] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14. speaks of Neth as the "faireſt "abbey of all Wales;" but in his Collect. vol. ii. p. 92. he seems to give Margan the preference of all the Cistertian houses in these parts.
[r] "St. Mary," as Ant. Wood. Fasti, vol. i. col. 19.
[s] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 50.
[t] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 719.
[u] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 66.
[w] In the ancient catalogue of Religious houses published in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 38. "Abbatia de Neath in dioc. "Landaff, monachi Albi."
[x] Being an abbey, it could not be a cell, as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257. Perhaps it might be a daughter house to it only. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 700.

There

There were eight[y] monks in it about the time of the diſſolution, when it was found to be endowed with 132*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* *ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 150*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* as Speed, and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Richard Williams *alias* Crumwell in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 719. cartam Ricardi Grainville et Conſtantiæ uxoris ejus: Cartam 9 Joan. m. 7. n. 76. confirm. donationes dictorum Ricardi et Conſtantiæ: Cart. 9 Joan. m. 4. n. 30. confirm. prædictas donationes, et donationes Roberti com. Glouceſtriæ, Willielmi filii ejus, et aliorum.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 379. edit. 1730. of Roger[z] earl of Warwick's giving certain lands and fiſhing in Gouher land to this abbey.

Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 40. 104. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 50. vol. v. p. 14.

In perambulatione foreſtarum regiarum in com. Somerſet. apud Adamum de Domerham, p. 193. recenſentur quædam poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiæ infra bundas foreſt.

In Dr. Archer's Account of Religious Houſes printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 638. of iii. marks x*s.* yearly from the manor of Exford.

Regiſtrum penes Ed. Stradling mil.

Analecta ex regiſtro mſ. Aſhmole, 844. et mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 2273. f. 154.

Cart. 10 Hen. 3. n. 42.

IX. SWEINSEY, *or* Swanſey.

Hospital. An hoſpital founded by Henry de Gower biſhop of St. David's A. D. 1332. and dedicated to St. David. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20*l.* *per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed, who both call it Swanſey Guardianatus, and occaſioned the author formerly to call it a preceptory of the Templars, which it never was.

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. f. 161. cartam Adami Houghton epiſc. Menev. de appropriatione eccleſiæ de Oyſtermouth: p. 204. cartam Henrici de Goheria epiſc. Menev. de fundatione et dotatione.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

X. WENNY, Gwenny, *or* Ewenny[a].

Benedictine Cell. A Benedictine priory founded by Sir John Loudres[b] lord of Ogmore Caſtle about A. D. .... and given by Maurice de London, as a cell to Gloceſter abbey A. D. 1141. It was dedicated to St. Michael, endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with an yearly revenue of 78*l.* 0*s.* 8*d*[c]. in the whole, and 59*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* clear, and upon the diſſolution was granted, as part of the poſſeſſions of St. Peter's Glouceſter, to Edward Carn 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 114. notulam de dono Mauritii de London: In tom. iii. p. i. p. 19. cartam Gilberti de Tubervilla confirm. donationes patris et aliorum anteceſſorum.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 48. vol. v. p. 13.

MERIONETHSHIRE.

I. KINNER, Kinmer, *or* Kemmer[d].

Cistertian Abbey. A Ciſtertian abbey dedicated to St. Mary, and, as it is ſaid, founded by Leweline the ſon of Gervaſe[e] about A. D. 1200. Its yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 51*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* as Dugdale, and 58*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* as Speed, and when diſſolved it was granted to .....

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 825. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Lewellini fil. Gervaſii principis North Walliæ enumerantem et confirmantem donationes, A. D. 1209.

Bona temporalia abbatis de Kymmere, A. D. 1291. ex taxat. Lincoln. Willis' Bangor, p. 207.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 696. f. 119. narrationem placiti de quo warranto ſuper libertatibus.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 3.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro terris in Newgall: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.

[y] As Bennet college mſ. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 105. ſaith, this abbey had the privilege of ſanctuary, but was not of note on that account. He ſeems miſtaken with reſpect to Grainville's donation, in his Collect. vol. i. p. 40.

[z] Who died A. D. 1153. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 70. ſo that this abbey was probably built before that time.

[a] "Upon the eaſt ripe of the river in Terbrennine." Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 48.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 13.

[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. Speed hath 256*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* but that muſt certainly be a miſtake. Stevens, vol. i. p. 36. hath both "ſumma inde and ſumma clara 59*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.*" I find no value in Dugdale; according to the Bennet college mſ. here were but three monks.

[d] This abbey is confounded in the Monaſticon with Combehire in Radnorſhire, to which the Parcolude Annals make it a daughter abbey.

[e] So Mr. Speed; but though he ſeems to have been a benefactor, and as prince of North Wales to have confirmed the donations of others, as well as his own, there doth not appear any great reaſon to think him founder; nor is the time of the foundation clear; but it ſeems to have been in a flouriſhing condition in A. D. 1231. when in the wars of K. Henry 3. with the Welſh, the Engliſh would have burnt it, but the abbat gave them three hundred marks to ſpare it. Hiſt. of Wales, 8vo. Lond. 1702. p. 252. This Lewelline became prince of North Wales A. D. 1195. and died A. D. 1240. as Hiſt. of Wales, p. 213 et 259.

MONTGO-

MONTGOMERYSHIRE.

I. LLANLUGAN[f].

CISTERTIAN NUNNERY. A nunnery of the Ciſtertian order[g] founded before the year 1239[h]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 22*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* as Dugdale, and 22*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* as Speed, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Arthur Darcy knt.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 18.

II. YSTRAT MARCHEL, Strata Marcella, Alba Domus de Strat-margel, Vall. Crucis, *or* Pola, *lying between* Guilsfield *and* Pole.

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A Ciſtertian abbey was founded here to the honor of God and the bleſſed Virgin A. D. 1170. by Owen Keveliog the ſon of Griffith[i] as ſome, and by Madoc the ſon of Griffith[k] as others. In the beginning of the reign of king Edward 3. the Welſh monks[l] were removed from hence into Engliſh abbies, and Engliſh monks were placed here, and the abbey was made ſubject to the viſitation of the abbat and convent of Bildewas in Shropſhire. It was found endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 64*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* *per ann.* as Dugdale, and 73*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* as Speed, and was granted, 8 *Eliz.* to Rowland Hayward and Thomas Dixon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 895. cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 17. recit. per Inſpex. cartam fundationis (ut dicitur) per Madocum fil. Griffini: Aliam cartam ejuſd. Madoci, dat. A. D. 1222. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 21. recit. cartam Oweni fil. Griffini.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103, 104. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 54. vol. vii. p. 18.
Coke's Reports, p. ix. *Caſe de l'Abbot de Strata Marcella.*
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 15. n. 107.
Cart. 26 Ed. 1. n. 18.
Cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 22.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.

PEMBROKESHIRE.

I. CALDEY.

TYRONE CELL. The abbey of St. Dogmael had this ſmall[m] iſland by the gift of Robert Fitz Martin's mother[n], and before the diſſolution had a cell here of the yearly value of 5*l.* 10*s.* 11*d*[o].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14.

II. ST. DAVID's, *or* Menevia.

1. BISHOPRICK. St. Patrick[p] is ſaid to have founded a monaſtery at Menevia, about A. D. 470. and to have dedicated it to St. Andrew.

[f] Hen. Sulgrave, and from him Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 75. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 38. mention in the dioceſe of St. Aſaph, "Abbatia de Hudham, moniales Albæ." *Quære*, If this might not be the place.

[g] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford nuper penes rev. V. Joannem Moore epiſc. Elienſem.

[h] For that year Hugh biſhop of St. Aſaph appropriated the church of Llanvair to the nuns here, as Wharton De epiſc. Lond. et Aſſav. p. 320. Godwin. De præſul. p. 657. and Willis' Survey of St. Aſaph, p. 43.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104. "Owen Kevelioc princeps "Powiſiæ primus fundator:" and ſo in the Welſh pedigree, "Owen Keveliog lord of one half of Powis built the abbey of "Yſtrat Marchel." And Speed hath, "Owen ſon of Griffin "prince of Powis, founder; Wenneowin his ſon confirmed it, "A. D. 1202. 4 Joan." And in the charter of Owen the ſon of Griffin in the Monaſticon, it is ſaid that he gave them lands, "ad ædificandam abbatiam." But Madoc's charter is called in the Monaſt. "the foundation charter;" and he is there not only eſteemed founder, but his charter ſaith, that he gave "villam quæ vocatur Llinliequeſtel ad conſtrucndum ibidem "monaſterium." To reconcile this, I conjecture, that Owen Keveliog, who died A. D. 1197. leaving his eſtate to his ſon Wenneowin, (as Hiſt. of Wales, p. 217.) was the original founder A. D. 1170. but that after his deccaſe, and his ſon's being involved in war and worſted by it, Madoc might refound it; or perhaps, on account of ſome inconveniencies, build a new abbey in a different place: for his firſt charter implies (in my opinion) that there was an abbey of Stratmarkell or apud Vallem Crucis then in being; and his giving "monachis de Strat-"markell villam de L. ad conſtruendum ibidem monaſterium," ſeems to imply a new foundation in another place. This may likewiſe bring his charters near together; but if we ſuppoſe him to be original founder, and his firſt charter to have been made A. D. 1170. that will be fifty-two years before his ſecond charter, which is dated A. D. 1222.

[k] Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 17. dorſo.

[l] The Bennet college mſ. mentions but four monks here. Mr. Wharton, in his book De epiſc. et dec. Lond. et Aſſav. p. 323. ſaith, that biſhop Anian appropriated the church of Aberiw, A. D. 1265. "abbatiſſæ et monialibus de Pola." But perhaps it may be falſely printed.

[m] For though they had the whole iſland, the Lincoln taxation ſaith, "Abbas de S. Domwale habet apud Caldey (archidiac. "Cardigan) unam carucatam terræ annui valoris xl*s.*"

[n] "Dedit eiſdem monachis mater mea inſulam Pyr, quæ alio "nomine Caldea nuncupatur." R. Fitz Martin's charter, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 445. b.

[o] "Caldey, cella ſub monaſterio S. Dogmaelis, valet clare "cx*s.* xi*d.*" Mſ. Valor.

[p] Creſſy, p. 245. Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 38.

II. PEMBROKESHIRE.

St. David tranſlated the archbiſhoprick of Wales from Caerleon hither [q] in ſome part of the ſixth century [r], and the town thereupon took his name ſoon after his deceaſe, and the church was commended to his patronage [s]. This ſee ſeems to have been generally full, and to have enjoyed the archbiſhoprick till about A. D. 930 [t]. when Sampſon, withdrawing from his province on account of a peſtilential diſtemper which then raged there, carried the pall with him to Dole in Britany. But the biſhops of this ſee are ſaid to have conſecrated the Welſh biſhops, and to have been primates to them till the time of king Henry I [u]. when Bernard a Norman, being made biſhop of it, profeſſed ſubjection to the archbiſhop of Canterbury as his metropolitan. The biſhoprick was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 426*l.* 2*s.* 1*d. per ann.* and the common revenues of the church at 210*l.* 12*s.* 0*d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 193*l.* 14*s.* 10*d* [w]. clear. There is no dean in this cathedral, but a precentor, (who hath the place and power of a dean) chancellor, treaſurer, four archdeacons, viz. of St. David's, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Cardigan; nineteen prebendaries, eight vicars choral, four choriſters, &c.

Vide Godwin. De præſulibus Angliæ, p. 599.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 514. Giraldi Cambrenſis diſtinctiones de jure et ſtatu Menevenſis eccleſiæ: p. 648. annales eccl. Menevenſis.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 105. palaces belonging to the biſhop: Ibid. p. 322, &c. et vol. ii. p. 97 et 108. quædam de archiepiſcopis et epiſcopis Menevenſibus: vol. ii. p. 107 et 109. excerpta e Giraldo de Menevia et eccleſia ibidem.

In Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 72. of the lordſhip of Llanedue.

A Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. David's, with an account of the archbiſhops, biſhops, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, and archdeacons, collected by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1717. 8vo.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 510, &c. an account of the biſhops, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, and archdeacons belonging to this cathedral church.

In the Engliſh Monaſticon, Lond. 1718. p. 371. an account of this cathedral, and a catalogue of the biſhops, from Mr. Willis.

In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. vii. p. 144. pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 17. ſuper cuſtodia epiſcopatus Menevenſis tempore vacationum committenda præcentori et capitulo, reddendo indè ſingulis vacationibus juxta ratam cxc*l.* vii*s.* vi*d.* per annum [x].

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 106. injunctiones per Joannem Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. datas eccl. Menevenſi A. D. 1284. Ibid. vol. iv. p. 535. letter of king Charles I. to biſhop Manwaring, A. D. 1637. that the rectories of Kerry and Glaſcomb, after the then leaſes expired, ſhould be for ever kept in the biſhops hands, for the augmentation of the biſhoprick.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 24, &c. de archiepiſcopis et archiepiſcopatu Menevenſ.

Regiſtra, cartas, et alia munimenta, penes epiſcopum, præcentorem, et capitulum.

Collectionem ſtatutorum et conſtitutionum diverſorum epiſcoporum Menevenſium, necnon cartarum de plurimis terris et eccleſiis ad eccl. Menev. ſpectantibus, mſ. in bibl. Harleiana, 1294. ubi inter alia habentur, n. 25—28. diverſa inſtrumenta circa eccleſiam de Lanteſſul: n. 34. cartam Davidis Martyn epiſc. Menev. de appropriatione eccl. de Launways archidiacono Brechonienſi: n. 37. indenturam de appropriatione eccl. de Maynornavan in Pebydyank ſuccentori et vicariis in eccl. Menev. n. 39. et alibi, diverſas cartas de manerio de S. Dogmaele: n. 50. cartam abbatis et conventus monaſterii S. Taurini prope Eboroicos (in Normannia) de conceſſione terræ et tenementorum in parochia eccleſiæ de Knoyleſton in Goheria cum jure patronatus ejuſdem eccleſiæ dom. Adæ Hoton clerico: n. 55. cartam de annexione eccl. de Lampadarn theſaurariæ eccleſiæ Menev. n. 56. cartam de conceſſione terræ de Traneger precentori eccleſiæ Menev. n. 59. literas papales ut epiſcopus Menev. percíperet medietatem reddituum eccleſiarum de Keryet et de Glaſcom ad conſtruendum domicilium juxta quamlibet eccleſiam, in quo ipſe et ſucceſſores ſui commode valeant hoſpitari: n. 60. cartam Adami Houghton epiſc. Menev. de appropriatione eccl. de Lanwynen choriſtis eccl. Menev. n. . . cartam Walteri filii Eynam de villa de Glaſcum: n. 66. pat. 19 Ed. 1. ut epiſcopus, precentor, et magiſter hoſpitalis S. Edwardi habeant communiam in omnibus dominicis boſcis ipſius regis in com. Cardygan: n. 67. pat. 27 Ed. 1. de conceſſione plurimarum eccleſiarum cum licentia eaſdem appropriandi: n. 68. cartam Davidis de S. Edmundo epiſc. Menev. de annexione eccl. de Lanſtynan officio ſuccentoriæ eccl. Menev. n. 70. et ſeq. plures cartas de manerio de Caſtro Mauritii: n. 73. cartam de appropriatione eccleſiarum de Lanowell et Landeloc in Pebydyank: n. 90. cartam Vachan ap Kedmor ap Philip, de jure in Lanoval et de quarta parte advocationis eccl. de Lanonael: n. 93. ordinationem ſuper eccl. S. Edmundi de Curghonell: n. 95. ordinationem de penſione ſolvenda ex eccleſiis S. Iſmaelis, et de Langonour in dominio de Kidwelly eccleſiæ Menevenſi.

Statuta et acta in eccleſia Menevenſi per Gervaſium epiſcopum, in eadem bibl. mſ. 6280.

Ibid. mſ. 838. f. 96. annales eccl. Menev. ab orbe condito uſque ad A. D. 1286. mſ. 6077. n. 1. beneficia ſpectantia ad collationem epiſcopi: n. 7. eccleſiæ Menevenſis lineationem.

MS. James in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. viii. p. 339. ex mſ. continente extenta terrarum et reddituum dom. epiſcopi Menevenſis per David Franceys cancellarium Menevenſem A. D. 1326.

Fragmentum de archiepiſcopis Menevenſibus qui non ſunt uſi pallio, ex hiſtoria Britannica Britannice ſcripta, mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Cleopatra*, E. 1. 14.

Statuta eccleſiæ Menevenſis in bibl. coll. S. Joan. Cantab.

Cartas, &c. ad hanc eccleſiam ſpectant. penes dom. Tho. Sebright.

De juribus et poſſeſſionibus epiſcopi Menevenſis.

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 4. de libertatibus pro eccl. S. Andreæ in civitate Menevenſi: Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. . dorſo.

[q] This is the moſt general account: But in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 25. it is ſaid that Dubritius removed the archbiſhoprick from Carleon to Landaffe, and St. David removed it from Landaffe to Menevia.

[r] Authors differ very much about this time. According to Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 61, 62. it ſhould be ſhortly after Dubricius' reſignation and his being made archbiſhop. But others place it much later. See Mr. Willis' Survey of St. David's cathedral, p. 93.

[s] Heylin ſaith, the preſent church is the work of Peter the fortieth biſhop, and by him was dedicated to St. Andrew and St. David, though the latter only hath long had the name of it. Help to Hiſtory.

[t] Godwin and others place it about this time. But ſome much ſooner. See Creſſy and Collier's Eccleſiaſt. Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 201.

[u] So Godwin and Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 108. from Giraldus Cambrenſis. And Uſher in Indice Chronolog. ſub. A. D. 1115. But Creſſy contends that all the Britiſh biſhops were ſubject to the archbiſhop of Canterbury from A. D. 982. when Gucan biſhop of Landaff was conſecrated by archbiſhop Dunſtan. See Collier, vol. i. p. 201. And archbiſhop Uſher in his Antiq. Eccl. Brit. p. 85. edit. 4to. ſaith, that the church of Landaff denied ſubjection to St. David's, and that the biſhops of it were, according to the Landaff regiſter, conſecrated by the archbiſhop of Canterbury from the time of Oudouceus, in the ſixth century. In the firſt volume of archdeacon Wilkins' Councils, p. 412. there is mention of a difference, A. D. 1132. between the biſhops of St. David's and Landaffe about the bounds of their dioceſes. But no account how it was determined.

[w] This is in two ſums in Ecton.

[x] This is alſo printed in the third volume of Wilkins' Councils, p. 115.

Pat. 5 Ed. 1. n. . Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 16. pro mercat. apud Derwigh: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 6, 7, 8. pro lib. war. in omnibus maneriis, ſcil. Llandego, Atpar, Llandewibrevy, Nangweald, Garchely, et Lannon [Kardigan.] Abergwely, Lanegwadnaur, Lanegwadnenis, Lanarthuen, Lantainanor, Langidant [Karmarden.] Lanewaden, Leodarth [Pembrok.] Llangenelath, Landevy [commot. Goerg.] Landon, Carthpreugi, Neweton, Kalnannant, Trallan, Riopegwenith [commot. de Gre ho] Lanthangell, S. Germain, et pro duobus mercatis et duabus feriis apud Menew in commoto de Pebydiack, duabus feriis apud Lanſmaden in commoto de Dengledye; mercat. apud Hanewaden in com. Pembroke, mercat. et feria apud Lancadante [Carmarthen.] mercat. et feria apud Llandevibrevi in com. Cardigan: Ibid. n. 22. pro lib. war. in Penbidioc et Lancefay [Wall.] Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 25. rex conceſſit epiſcopo Menevenſi advoc. XL. eccleſiarum cum licentia appropriandi eas vel faciendi de eis præbendas: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Pleſlegh [Derb.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 74. pro mercat. et feriis apud Novam Motam, Ruberneneth, Glaſtrium, et Trefdyn in Penbidioc, et pro feriis apud Tratlan, Landon, Lantefy, Launhangell, Landogi, Lantelan, et Abergwily: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 10. pro mercat. in Nova Mota [Wall.]

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro confirmatione cartarum et libertatum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. confirm. libertatum; et p. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de S. Doguele in Suth Wallia, ex dono Ricardi Symonds mil. Ibid. m. 23 [y], pro eccl. de Llandevibrevi approprianda: Eſcaet. Suth Wall. 4 Ed. 3. n. 63. de cognitione placitorum infra dominia epiſcopi: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 46 vel 47 et 100. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 67. confirm. libertatum: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro XXX. libris ann. reddit. pro ſuſtentatione VI. capellanorum: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. pro eccl. de Langilliagh: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 10. confirm. libertatum: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. pro præbenda de Brendy in eccl. Menevenſi menſæ epiſcopali approprianda; p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. de patronatu epiſcopatus, quod pertinet regi et coronæ, non principatui Walliæ: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Brend approprianda: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. recit. et confirm. cartas progenitorum: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 et 8. pro eccl. S. Iſmael approprianda: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro collegio de Aberguily approprianda epiſcopatui.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Nevern approprianda; p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. de appropriationibus eccleſiarum: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 26. pro ampliſſimis libertatibus: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eſcaetis habendis in dominiis Karmardin, Cardigan, et Suth Walliæ; et p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. pro libertatibus et privilegiis conſervandis.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 11. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13 et 21.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. pro ſcitu prioratus de Brecknock: Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 10. (29 Oct.) pro rectoria de Carew [Pembr.] in conſideratione maner. de Lanleſey [Pembr.]

De juribus et poſſeſſionibus capituli Menevenſis.

Pat. 6. Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro. eccl. de Landelow et Lavonel conceſſis pro cantaria trium capellanorum per Davidem [Martin] epiſcopum Menevenſem in capella S. Mariæ.

Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. pro archidiacono de Karmerdyn, de XXII. acris terræ vocat. *L'ercede Aconſland* in Kermerdyn, et de lite inter archidiaconos Karmerdin et Kardigan: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. confirm. libertates canonicorum ibidem: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. pro iii *l.* annuatim ſolvend. archidiacono Menevenſi e terris abbatis de Alba Landa in Offirlow: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Marthir conceſſ. præbendario præbendæ de Marthir in hac eccleſia: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 17. quod præcentor et capitulum habeant temporalia epiſcopatus durante qualibet vacatione, reddendo inde juxta ratam CXC *l.* VII *s.* VI *d. q.* pro anno [z].

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Malros et Haroldſton appropriandis: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. pro eccl. de Knollſton in Gower approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. confirm. cart. 51 Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia temporalium epiſcopatus durante vacatione [a]. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 45. pro eccl. de Malros et Haroldeſton appropriandis.

Pat. 4. Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro cuſtodia epiſcopatus durante vacatione: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Lampadar conceſſa præcentori [b].

2. COLLEGE. A college for a maſter and ſeven prieſts, founded by John duke of Lancaſter and Blanch his wife, and Adam Houghton or Hutton biſhop of St. David's [c] A. D. 1365. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. had revenues of 111*l.* 16*s.* 4*d. per ann* [d]. in the whole, and 106*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* clear [e]. It was diſſolved in the . . . . . year of king Edward 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 112. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 4. recit. cartam Adæ epiſc. Menevenſis, de fundatione dictæ eccleſiæ collegiatæ, necnon ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione ejuſdem: P. 117. cart. ſive pat. 13 Ric. 2. de capella de Whitwell hujuſmodi eccleſiæ collegiatæ annexa.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 120. 323. de fundatore.

In Willis' Survey of the Cathedral of St. David's, p. 24. 108. 187. of the foundation, dimenſions, and ſurrender of this college.

In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. . cartam magiſtri cantaria B. Mariæ Meneven. et ejuſdem cantariæ preſbiterorum ſive capellanorum de annua ſolutione X *l.* ad opus fabricæ eccleſiæ Meneven. e fructibus et obventionibus eccleſiarum de Malros, Haroldeſton, S. Iſmaelis, Llangonour, et de Nevarn prædictæ cantariæ appropriat.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Neverne et S. Iſmael appropriandis: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro capella de Whitwell; et p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Llangonor approprianda.

[y] This is m. 27. in Mr. Willis' Survey, p. 190. and m. 23. is there "de habendo communia in boſco regis de Mughaton." And there is alſo another patent, viz. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. for commonage in the ſaid wood.

[z] Printed in Rymer, vol. vii. p. 144. and in Wilkins' Councils, vol. iii. p. 115.

[a] Confirmed alſo by pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. as Mr. Willis' Survey, p. 191.

[b] Granted before by pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. as Mr. Willis' Survey, p. 190.

[c] Speed mentions this as two colleges; one at St. David's founded by biſhop Hutton *temp. Ed.* 3. and the other near St. David's founded by the duke of Lancaſter *temp. Ric.* 2. but it was one college only, of which they were joint founders, as the Monaſt. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 113 et 117. though Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 323. makes the biſhop ſole founder, and ſaith he endowed it with above 100*l. per ann.*

[d] MS. Valor.

[e] This is the valuation both in Dugdale and Speed.

III. PEMBROKESHIRE.

III. St. DOGMAEL.

Tirone Abbey. A monaſtery of the order of Tiron[f] begun by Martin of Tours[g], who conquered the country of Kemmeis about the time of king William the Conqueror, endowed and made an abbey by Robert Fitz Martin his ſon in the reign of king Henry 1[h]. It was dedicated to St. Mary[i], had an yearly revenue of 96*l.* 0*s.* 2½*d*[k]. in the whole, and 87*l.* 8*s.* 6*d*[l]. clear 26 *Hen.* 8. and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to John Bradſhaw.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 444. notulam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 105. de fundatore: P. 445. cartam 5 Ed. 3. m. 30. n. 80. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Roberti fil. Martini[m], et R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationum prædicti Roberti.
In Append. ad Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. p. 206. cartam Roberti Fitz Martin.
Stevens' Supplement, vol. ii. p. 257.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 105. ejuſdem Itin. vol. iv. p. 28. vol. v. p. 14.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 214. cartam Bernardi epiſc. Meneven. de terra de Liſpranz.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 3. de terris in Fiſgard: Ibid. n. 47.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13.
Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. perampl. confirm. omn. maneriorum, terrarum, et libertatum.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 39.
Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

IV. HAVERFORD.

1. Austin Canons. Without the town[n] was a priory of Black canons before the year 1200[o]. dedicated to St. Mary and Thomas the martyr, and liberally endowed, if not founded, by Robert de Haverford lord of this place. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 133*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* as Dugdale, and 135*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* as Speed, and granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 293. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. recit. et confirm. donationes Roberti fil. Ricardi fil. Thancardi de Haverford.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14. 27.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. S. Iſmaelis in Lambert in Roſs approprianda.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 36.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 14.

2. Black Friers. An houſe of Black friers within the town, granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 27.

V. LOWHADAN.

Priory. "Prioratus ſive capella B. Mariæ Virginis de Lowhadon archidiac. Menevenſis, unit. "fuit cancellariæ eccleſiæ cathedralis Menevenſis per Joannem epiſc. Menevenſ. A. D. 1501[p]."

VI. LAWARDYN[q].

Hospital. Here was an hoſpital founded by Thomas Beke biſhop of St. David's A. D. 1287.

Vide in bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 1249. p. 125. cartam fundationis.

VII. NEWPORT.

Austin Friers. An houſe of Auguſtine friers[r].

VIII. PEMBROKE, *or* Monketon, *in the ſuburbs of* Pembroke.

1. Benedictine Cell. Arnulph[s] earl of Pembroke having given the church of St. Nicholas

[f] Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 14. calls St. Dogmael's a priory of Bonhommes. The Monaſticon placeth this houſe amongſt the Benedictines; but it was of that ſtrict and reformed ſort of Benedictines, called the order of *Tiron*.
[g] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 729.
[h] Dugdale, ibid. perhaps in the latter part of it. For Bernard biſhop of St. David's was witneſs to Robert's charter, and he was not advanced to that ſee till the ſixteenth year of this reign. Reyner, p. 160. placeth it about A. D. 1126.
[i] So the Monaſticon. But Speed ſaith to *St. Martin*; and Riſdon, in his Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 55. 59. ſaith, to *St. Mary of Camoys*.
[k] Mſ. Valor, viz. in temporals, 28*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* and in ſpirituals 67*l.* 13*s.* 0*d.*
[l] This is Dugdale's valuation. Speed's is 68*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* And in Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 26. the ſumma inde and ſumma clara are 28*l.* 1*s* 6*d.* only. But probably it is falſely printed. The Bennet college mſ. ſaith, here were five monks. Mr. Willis' Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 318. ſaith the abbat and eight others ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy.
[m] Mr. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257. contends for Robert's being the original founder, and this the foundation charter. But Robert's deed ſeems to me to ſuppoſe monks there, and that, "eorum paupertati compatiens, et neceſſitatibus concurrere "cupiens," he granted them the ancient church of St. Dogmael, &c. and got an abbat ſet over them.
[n] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 27.
[o] Becauſe mentioned in Hen. Sulgrave, who lived in the time of king Henry 2. or king Richard 1. In the Annals of St. David's, in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 560. under A. D. 1225. there is, "Inceptum fuit novum opus majoris eccleſiæ S. Thomæ Ha-"verfordiæ," which ſeems rather to relate to the priory, than to the pariſh church of St. Thomas.
[p] Ex Collect. Rev. magiſtri Tho. Baker.
[q] *Quære*, Whether the ſame as Lowhadan; many elemoſinary foundations were promiſcuouſly ſtiled hoſpitals or priories, and not unfrequently free chapels.
[r] Speed.
[s] *Arnulph of Montgomery*, who firſt conquered the country, as Camden ſaith.

within

within his caſtle of Pembroke and twenty carucates of land, in A. D. 1098. to the abbey of St. Martin at Sayes in Normandy, here was ſhortly after a Benedictine priory erected, dedicated to St. Nicolas[t], and made a cell to that foreign abbey. William and Walter Mareſchal earls of Pembroke were benefactors to it. King Edward 3. ſeiſed it into his hands, when he had wars with France, and king Henry 4[u]. reſtored it. But being ſeiſed again, it was granted, 19 *Hen.* 6. to Humphrey duke of Glouceſter, who gave it, 21 *Hen.* 6[w]. as a cell to St. Albans, and the king confirmed his gift in the twenty-ſeventh year of his reign. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 113*l.* 2*s.* 6*d. ob. q.* as Speed[x], and at 57*l.* 9*s.* 3*d. ob. q.* as Dugdale[x], and was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Vaughan and Katharine his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 569. de dono Arnulfi cœnobio S. Martini Sagii: P. 510. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. recit. cartas Willelmi et Walteri Mareſcalli com. Pembrochiæ.
Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 55. ejuſdem Itin. vol. v. p. 14. 79.
In Naſh's Worceſterſhire, vol. ii. p. 419. of the manor of Berington.
Proceſſum inductionis manerii ſive prioratus de Penbroke, metrice, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, B. IV. 10.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Nangell.
Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. pro eccl. de Maynerby.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 7. de conceſſione hujus prioratus Humfrido duci Gloceſtriæ: Cart. 27, &c. Hen. 6. n. 40. de conceſſione hujus prioratus abbatiæ S. Albani.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro confirm. conceſſionis abbatiæ S. Albani.

2. HOSPITAL. An hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene near Pembroke of the yearly value of 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d*[y].

IX. PILLA, *or* Pille[z], *in the pariſh of* Stainton[a].

BENEDICTINE PRIORY. Adam de Rupe founded a priory here about A. D. 1200[b]. and placed monks in it of the order of Tyron, who in time forſook that ſtrict rule, and became common Benedictines[c]. This houſe was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Budoc, and is ſaid to have been ſubordinate to St. Dogmael's[d], but was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to have diſtinct revenues of its own to the value of 67*l.* 15*s.* 3*d*[e]. *per ann.* in the whole, and 52*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.* clear, and was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1019. cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Adæ de Rupe fundatoris: Cartam Thomæ de Rupe confirm. donationes Adæ, et donantis alia.
In Append. ad Reineri Apoſtol. Benedict. p. 206. cartam Adæ de Rupe abbreviat. ex pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14.
Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21.

X. SLEBACH.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS. Wizo and Walter his ſon[f] having given lands here to the knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, for the recovery of the Holy Land, a preceptory of their order was ſettled here before A. D. 1301[g]. which was endowed at the diſſolution with 211*l.* 9*s.* 11*d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, and 184*l.* 10*s.* 11*d. ob.* clear, and granted, with ſeveral other things in theſe parts, to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide Camden's Britannia, edit. 1694. col. 630.
In bibl. Harleiana, mſ. 433. f. 204. warrant for enjoyment of liberties and privileges, 2 Ric. 3.

XI. TENBIGH, *or* Tenbye.

1. ST. MARY MAGDALENE HOSPITAL. An hoſpital or lazar houſe dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene near Tenbye for the king's tenants, under the government of the mayor of Tenbye, of the yearly value of 40*s*[h].

[t] "St. John the Evangeliſt and St. Nicolas," in one of the charters, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 510.
[u] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 105.
[w] By his charter dated Aug. 1. as Acta Joannis Whethamſted mſ. in coll. Armorum London. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 55. ſaith, "Humfridus dux Gloceſtr. fundator de Pembroke prio-"rat." but he was only the giver of it to St. Albans. Holingſhead, in his Hiſtory of the Biſhops of Exeter, p. 1284. ſaith, This priory was procured of the king to St. Albans by George Nevil biſhop of Exeter, and afterwards archbiſhop of York, anno 4 Ed. 4. but it was given to it before.
[xx] In Hertfordſhire, as belonging to St. Albans. The Bennet college mſ. makes the value 32*l.* 3*s.* 4*d. per ann.* only.
[y] This is mentioned in a good mſ. Valor.
[z] Pilla otherwiſe Pille Roſe, four miles from Haverford Weſt upon the further ſhore of the haven of Milford, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 14.
[a] Mr. Willis, in his Account of the pariſhes in the dioceſe of St. David's, p. 5. In Speed's map, it is called *the priory*. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 105. ſaith, "Priorat. de Pille, ut opinor "in Caldey inſula;" and, from him probably, Speed ſaith, "Pulla in Caldey iſland;" but that was a miſtake.
[b] There is no date to either of the charters in the Monaſticon; but the latter, which ſeems to have been made ſome conſiderable time after the former, is witneſſed by Nicolaus fil. Martini, who is witneſs (Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 510.) to a grant of Walter earl of Pembroke, who became earl A. D. 1241. and died A. D. 1246. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 607. So that I think it cannot be placed lower than about A. D. 1200. and I do not place it higher, becauſe I find no priory of this name in Henry Sulgrave.
[c] Reyner, tr. i. p. 209. 213. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 173.
[d] Reyner, p. 169. "Abbatia S. Dogmaelis cum prioratu Pullæ "ab ipſa dependentis." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 105. and perhaps it might be ſo whilſt it was of the ſame order. Speed calls it a cell to St. Dogmael's.
[e] MS. Valor. There is no valuation in Dugdale; the latter ſum is the valuation in Speed and Stevens. The Bennet college mſ. mentions but three monks.
[f] Speed ſaith "his brother."
[g] For then occurs, "Will. de Tottleſhal prior hoſpitalis S. "Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia et præceptor de Slebach." Ex collect. rev. V. Tho. Baker.
[h] This is mentioned in a good mſ. Valor.

XI. PEMBROKESHIRE.

2. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL. An hoſpital or free chapel of St. John the Baptiſt near Tenbye, of the yearly value of 6 *l*[i].

XII. VALLIS ROSINA.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. St. David is ſaid, ſoon after the famous Britiſh Synod A. D. 519. for ſuppreſſing the Pelagian hereſy, to have built a monaſtery at a place thus named (and ſuppoſed to be near Menevia) for monks to ſupport themſelves with the labour of their own hands, and yet he required them to ſpend a conſiderable part of every day in prayer, reading and holy meditation.

Vide Capgrave in Vita S. Davidis: Stevens' Supplement, vol. i. p. 216. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 236.

XIII. RAMSEY.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. "St. Juſtinian, a noble Britain by birth, built a monaſtery in the "iſland of Ramſey in Pembrokeſhire, where many monks lived happily under his diſcipline, till "three of them by the devil's inſtigation ſlew this Juſtinian, A. D. 486." Fuller's Worthies, p. 57. Wales, from Capgrave's Cat. S S. Britannic.

RADNORSHIRE.

I. CUMHYRE, Comehere, *or* Combehire[k].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A Ciſtertian abbey founded by Cadwathelan ap Madoc A. D. 1143[l]. and intended for ſixty monks[m], but never finiſhed. It was dedicated to St. Mary[n], was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (when it had only three monks[o]) at 28 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and 24 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d*[p]. clear, and was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Walter Henly and John Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 825. notulas de fundatione, ex Annalibus S. Werburgæ, Ceſtriæ; et Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 15. P. 826. cartam 16 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. et confirm. donationes Mereduc fil. Mailgum, Rogeri de Mortuo Mari, Howel fil. Cathwalan, et aliorum.
Cart. 15 Joan. n. 3. Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 3. n. 13.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23.

Quære; De monachis Ciſtercienſibus de Pendar in Wallia, Stevenſ. Append. p. 291.

THE ISLE OF MAN.

I. THE BISHOPRICK.

THE Scotch writers contend that this iſland was converted to Chriſtianity by the care of Crathlint king of Scotland, and that he made Amphibalus biſhop here about A. D. 360. But the more generally received and better opinion is, that Chriſtianity was planted here by St. Patrick and the epiſcopal ſee erected by him A. D. 447. The biſhop is nominated by the governor of the iſland, approved of by the king, and conſecrated by the archbiſhop of York, as one of his ſuffragans, but hath no place in parliament.

Vide Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. fol. p. 334, 335.
Additions to Camden's Britannia, edit. 1695. col. 1069.
In Mr. Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 369, &c. an account of this dioceſe, with a catalogue of the biſhops.
In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 356. a catalogue of the biſhops.
In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 711, &c. ſtatuta ſynodalia et conſtitutiones Sodorenſis dioceſeos in inſula de Mann, per rev. patrem Simonem Sodor. epiſcopum, A. D. 1229.

[i] This is mentioned in a good mſ. Valor.
[k] Henry Sulgrave's mſ. placeth it in *Shropſhire*, and the Monaſticon in *Pembrokeſhire*.
[l] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 825.
[m] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 15. who adds, that what was built of this houſe ſuffered much by Owen Glendour.
[n] Cart. 16 Joannis.
[o] MS. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.
[p] MS. Valor. The latter ſum is the valuation in Dugdale, Speed, and Stevens.

1229. P. 712. conſtitutiones ſynodales Sodorenſis eccleſiæ in ſynodo A. D. 1291. P. 716. additiones per Willielmum Ruſſel epiſc. Sodor. in ſynodo A. D. 1350. P. 718. confirmationem eccleſiarum, terrarum, et libertatum per nobiliſſ. Thomam com. Derbie, &c. Huano Sodorenſi epiſcopo ſuiſque ſucceſſoribus, A. D. 1505.

In Wilkinſii Concil. ſtatuta et conſtitutiones prædict. viz. tom. i. p. 664. tom. ii. p. 175. et tom. iii. p. 10.

In the Statutes at Large, vol. i. p. 892. the title of an act of parliament paſſed 33 Hen. 8. cap. 31. for diſſevering the biſhopricks of Cheſter and Man from the province of Canterbury, and making them part of the province of Yorke.

II. BECMACHEN, *or* Bewmakan, *in* Kirk Harberry *pariſh.*

GREY FRIERS. An houſe of Minor friers, founded A. D. 1373.

Vide Mr. Willis' Survey, and Speed's map.

III. DUFFGLASS, *or* Douglaſs.

1. CISTERTIAN ABBEY removed to Ruſſin.

2. NUNNERY. Near to this place was formerly a priory of nuns, now converted into a good houſe.

Vide biſhop Gibſon's edition of Camden, 1722. p. 1447. Speed's map of this iſland.
Mr. Willis' Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 372.

IV. MIRESCOGE, *alias* Ballamona.

MONASTERY DESTROYED. A monaſtery was built here A. D. 1176. by the abbat Silvanus, who had land given him for it by Godred king of Man. But it was afterwards granted to the abbey of Ruſſin, and the monks removed thither.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 711.
The chronicle of the kings of Man in Camden's Britannia, under the year 1176.

V. RUSSIN, *or* Ryſhen[q].

CISTERTIAN ABBEY. A Religious foundation is ſaid to have been begun here A. D. 1098. by Mac Manis governor of the iſle; but Olave king of Man giving ſome poſſeſſions here to the abbey of Furnes[r] in Lancaſhire, Ivo or Evan abbat there built a Ciſtertian abbey here, A. D. 1134. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, and made it ſubordinate to Furnes. A. D. 1192. the monks removed to Duffglaſs or Douglaſs; where they continued four years, and then returned to Ruſſin, and flouriſhed there till ſome time after the ſuppreſſion of ſuch houſes in England[s].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 710. notulas de fundatione, ex Chronic. Manniæ in bibl. Cotton.
A chronicle of the kings of Man, in Camden's Britan. col. 1053. edit. 1695.
Itin. Will. de Worceſtre, p. 312.
Regiſtrum de Furnes, mſ. in offic. cancellarii ducatus Lancaſtriæ in hoſpitio Grayenſi.
Chronicon Manniæ mſ. in bibl. Cotton.
Limites ſive diviſiones terrarum monachorum de Ruſſin inſulæ Manniæ a terris regis, mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, A. VII. 4.

[q] Otherwiſe Bally Salley abbey, as Camden's Britan. edit. 1722. p. 1448.

[r] Theſe were before given to the abbat and convent of Rievalle, but they did not build upon it. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 710. a.

[s] The Reformation here being not ſo early as in England, and this being the lateſt diſſolved monaſtery in theſe kingdoms, as biſhop Gibſon's edit. of Camden 1722. p. 1448, and 1449.

FINIS.

INDEX

INDEX

OF THE

RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

N. B. After the name of every place follow in italics *that of the county in which it is ſituated, and a* numeral *denoting the order in which it is placed in that county.*
By mon. d. *after the name of any place, is meant ſuch houſes as either were* decayed, deſtroyed, *or annexed to ſome others, and did not ſubſiſt till the general ſuppreſſion by K.* Hen. 8.
By r. *is meant that the religious did not continue at that place, but* removed *to ſome other.*
The other abbreviations, intended to ſhew what every houſe was, it is hoped, will be eaſily underſtood.

ABBERBURY *v.* Alberbury
Abberforth *v.* Calcaria
Abbotesbury, *olim* Abbodesbirig, *Dorset.* i. Ben. abb.
Aberconway, *Caernarvon.* i. Cist. abb. r.
Aberdaron *v.* Bardsey
Abergavenny *v.* Bergavenny
Abergwily, *or* Aberguilly, *Caermarthen.* i. coll.
Abingdon, *Berks.* i. 1. Ben. abb. 2. St. Helen's, *or* Christ's hosp. 3. St. John's hosp. 4. almshouse.
Acaster *v.* Aulcaster
Acley, *Hereford.* i. Al. pr.
Acornbury, *Hereford.* ii. Aust. nun.
Acra *v.* Westacre
Adelston *v.* Petrocstow
Affingham *v.* Alvingham
St. Agatha *v.* Richmond
Ailesham *v.* Ellesham
Aitherop *v.* Hethorp
Alba Domus de Stratmargell *v.* Ystrat Marchel
Alba Landa, *Northumb. v.* Blanca Landa
Alba Landa, *Caermarthen.* ii. Cist. abb.
Album Monasterium *v.* Whitchurch
St. Albans, *Herts,* i. 1. Ben. abb. 2. Ben. nun. *v.* De la Praye. 3. St. Julian's hosp.
Alberbury, *Shrop.* i. Al. pr.
Aldeburia, *Warw. v.* Oldbury
Aldebury, *Surr.* i. Aust. can.
Aldeby, *Norf.* i. Ben. cell
Aldhelmesbirig *v.* Malmsbury
Alenceaster, *or* Alceter, *Warw.* i. Ben. abb.
Alensborne, Alnesborne, *or* Alborn, *Suff.* i. Aust. can. d.
Alkmonkton *v.* Bentley
Allerton Malleverer, *York.* i. Al. pr.
Allerton North, *York.* ii. 1. St. James' hosp. 2. Maison-Dieu. 3. Aust. fr. 4. White fr.
Alnestowe *v.* Elstow
Alnewick, *Northumb.* i. 1. Prem. abb. 2. hosp.
Alreton *v.* Elreton
Alta Prisa *v.* Haltemprice
De Alto Bosco *v.* Hobbesse
Alvingham, *Lincoln.* i. Gilb. pr.
Alwynton, *Northumb.* ii. hosp.
Ambrosebury, *or* Amesbury, *olim* Ambrosia sive Ambrii Cœnob. *Wilts.* i. 1. mon. d. 2. Ben. nun.
Ancarig *v.* Thorney
Andewell, *Hamp.* i. Al. pr.
Andover, *Hamp.* ii. 1. Al. pr. 2. hosp.
Anglesey, *Cambr.* i. Aust. can.
Ankerwyke, *Bucks.* i. Ben. nun.
Ansty *Herts. v.* Bigging
Ansty, *Wilts.* ii. Kn. Hosp.
St. Antony, *or* Antonine, *Cornw.* i. 1. Ben. cell. 2. Aust. cell
Apeldercomb, *or* Apple Durwell, *Hamp.* iii. Al. pr.
Appleby, *Westmorl.* i. 1. hosp. 2. White fr.
Appleton Nun, *York.* iii. Cist. nun.
Aquilæ Baliv. *v.* Egle
Arden, *York.* iv. Ben. nun.
Armeston, *Northampt.* i. hosp.
Armethwait, *Cumberl.* i. Ben. nun.
Arreton *v.* Quarrer
Arthington, *York.* v. Ben. nun.
Artleboro *v.* Irtelingburgh
Arundel, *Suss.* i. 1. Al. pr. 2. coll. 3. hosp. 4. Black fr.
St. Asaph, *Flintsh.* i. cathedral
Ashby Canons, *Northampt.* ii. Aust. can.
Ashe *v.* Campes
Ashen, *Essex.* i. Aust. fr. *q.*
Asheridge *v.* Esserug
Ashford, *olim* Ashelesford, *Kent.* i. coll.
Aslakeby, *Lincoln.* ii. Templ.
Astley, *Warw.* ii. 1. coll. 2. hosp.
Astley, *Worc.* i. Al. pr.
Athelington, *Dorset.* ii. hosp.
Athelney, *Somerset.* i. Ben. abb.
Atherington, *Suss.* ii. Al. pr.
Atherston, *Warw.* iii. Aust. fr.
Atrium Dei *v.* Henton
Atte Sele *v.* Sele
Attilburgh, *Norf.* ii. coll.
Avallonia *v.* Glastonbury
Avebury, *Wilts.* iii. Al. pr.
Avecote *or* Aucote, *Warw.* iv. Ben. cell
Aukland Bishops, *Durham.* i. coll.
Aulcaster, *York.* vi. coll.
Auncrewyke *v.* Ankerwyke
Awsprenge *v.* Ospring
Axholme *v.* Eppworth
Axminster, *Devon.* i. coll.
Axmouth, *Devon.* ii. Al. pr.
Aylesbury, *Bucks.* ii. 1. nun. d. 2. St. John's hosp. 3. St. Leonard's hosp. 4. Grey fr.
Aylesford, *Kent.* ii. White fr.
St. Aylot's, *Essex.* ii. priory *q.*
Aynho, *Northampt.* iii. hosp.

Babington, *Chesh.* i. hosp.
Bablew, *Somerset.* ii. Chn. cell
Babwell *v.* Bury. Grey fr.
Bachannis, *Caermarthen.* iii. mon. d.

Bactanesford, *Durham* ii. Auſt. can. d.
Badeiſley, *Hamp.* iv. Templ.
Badleſmere, *Kent.* iii. can.
Bagby, *York.* vii. hoſp.
Baketon *v.* Bromholm
Baldock, *Herts.* ii. lazar-houſe
Ballamona *v.* Mireſcoge
Balſhall, *Warw.* v. Templ.
Bamburgh, *Northumb.* iii. 1. Auſt. cell. 2. coll. 3. hoſp. 4. Black ſr.
Banbury, *Oxford.* i. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Banchor, *or* Bangor, *Caernarv.* ii. 1. biſhoprick. 2. Black fr.
Bancornaburgh, Banchor, *or* Bangor Iſkoed, *or* Monachorum, *Flintſh.* ii. mon. d.
Banwell, *Somerſet.* iii. mon. d.
Barden, *Herts.* iii. Auſt. can.
Bardney, *Lincoln.* iii. Ben. abb.
Bardſey, *Caernarv.* iii. abbey
Bareham, *Cambr.* ii. Croſſed ſr.
Barking *v.* Berking
Barlings, *Lincoln.* iv. Prem. abb.
Barlynch, *Somerſet.* iv. Auſt. can.
Barnacke, *Northampt.* iv. coll.
Barnſtaple, *Devon.* iii. 1. Clun. pr. 2. hoſp. 3. Auſt. ſr.
Barnwell, *Cambr.* iii. Auſt. can.
Barow, *Cheſh.* ii. Kn. Hoſp.
Barrow, *Eſſex*, iii. Ben. cell
Barrowe, *olim* at Barwe, *Lincoln.* v. mon. d.
Barrow Gurney, *or* Minchin Barrow, *Somerſet. v.* Bearwe.
Barton, *or* Barrone, *Heref.* iii. Ben. pr. d.
Baſedale, *York.* viii. Ciſt. nun.
Baſingſtoke, *Hamp.* v. hoſp.
Baſingwerk, *Flintſh.* iii. Ciſt. abb.
Baſſelech, *Monmouth.* i. Ben. cell
Bath, *Somerſet.* v. 1. Ben. abb. *and* cathedral. 2. Bimberyes. 3. St. John's hoſp. 4. St. Mary Magd. hoſp.
Batisford, *Suff.* ii. Kn. Hoſp.
Battaylfield, *or* Battlefield, *Shrop.* ii. coll.
Battell, *Suſſex.* iii. Ben. abb.
Bawtre, *York.* ix. hoſp.
Beardanam *v.* Bardney
Bearwe, *Somerſet.* vi. Ben. nun.
Beauchief *v.* De Bello Capite
Beaulieu, *Bedf. v.* Moddry
Beaulieu, *Hamp. v.* De Bello Loco
Beaulieu, *Surr. v.* Beigham
Beauvale, *Nottingh.* i. Carthuſ. pr.
Beccanford, *Gloceſt.* i. 1. mon. d. 2. Al. pr.
Beccles, *Suff.* iii. hoſp.
Beckley *v.* Stodeley
Becmachen, *Man.* ii. Grey ſr.
Bedenham *v.* Berking
Bedericſworth *v.* Bury St. Edmunds
Bedford, *Bedf.* i. 1. mon. d. 2. can. r. 3. St. John's hoſp. 4. St. Leonard's hoſp. 5. Grey fr.
Bedingham *v.* Readingham
Bedminſter *v.* Briſtol
St. Bees, *Cumberl.* ii. Ben. cell
Beeſton, *Norf.* iii. Auſt. can.
Begare, *York.* x. Al. pr.
Begelanda, *or* Bechland, *v.* Byland
Beigham, *Suff.* iv. Prem. abb.
Bek, *Norf.* iv. hoſp.
Bekeford *v.* Beccanford
De Bella Landa *v.* Byland
De Bello *v.* Battell
De Bello Capite, *Derb.* i. Prem. abb.
De Bello Loco, *Hamp.* vi. Ciſt. abb.
Belton *v.* Grace-Dieu
Belvoir, *Lincoln.* vi. Ben. cell
Benindon *v.* Bindon
Benyngton Long, *Lincoln.* vii. Al. pr.
St. Bennet's, *Cornw.* ii. nun. *q.*
St. Bennet's of Hulme, *Norf.* v. Ben. abb.
Bentley, *Derb.* ii. hoſp.
Benethleya, *or* Bentley, *Middl.* i. mon. d.
Berbyche, *v.* Barlynch
Bercham, *or* Bergham, *v.* Bareham
Berden, *Eſſex.* iv. Auſt. can.
Bergavenny, *Monmouth.* ii. Al. pr.
Berkhamſtede, *Herts.* iv. hoſp.
Berking, *olim* Bercchinga, *Eſſex.* v. 1. Ben. nun. 2. hoſp.
Berkinhead, *Cheſh.* iii. Ben. pr.
Berkley, *Gloceſt.* ii. 1. mon. d. 2. St. James' hoſp. 3. Longbridge hoſp.
Berlintona *v.* Burlington
Berliz, *or* Berley, *v.* Barlynch
Bermingham, *Warw.* vi. hoſp.
Bermondſey, *Surr.* ii. 1. Clun. abb. 2. St. Savior's hoſp. 3. St. Thomas' hoſp.
Bernard Caſtle, *Durham.* iii. 1. coll. *q.* 2. hoſp. 3. Auſt. ſr. *q.*
Berneceſtre *v.* Burceſter
Bernoldeſwick, *York.* xi. Ciſt. abb. r.
Berton, *Shrop.* iii. hoſp.
Berton, *Hamp. v.* Burton
Berwick, *Northumb.* iv. 1. nun. *q.* 2. Godſhouſe. 3. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 4. Black ſr. 5. Grey ſr. 6. White ſr. 7. Trin. fr. d.
Bethkelert, *Caernarv.* iv. Auſt. can.
Bever *v.* Belvoir
Beverley, *York.* xii. 1. coll. 2. Kn. Hoſp. 3. St. Giles' hoſp. 4. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 5. Trinity hoſp. 6. hoſp. 7. Black ſr. 8. Grey ſr.
Bewmakan *v.* Becmachen
Bidlington *v.* Bramber
Bierdon *v.* Berden
Bigging New *v.* Hitchin
Bigging in Anſty, *Herts.* v. hoſp.
Bigleſwade, *Bedf.* ii. coll. *or* ch.
Bigynge *v.* Fordham
Bikinacre *v.* Wudeham
Bildewas, *Shrop.* iv. Ciſt. abb.
Bileigh, *Eſſex.* vi. Prem. abb.
Billeſwyke *v.* Gaunts in Briſtol
Bilſington, *Kent.* iv. Auſt. can.
Bilton *v.* Tockwith
Bindon, *Dorſet.* iii. Ciſt. abb.
Bingham, *Nottingh.* ii. coll. gild *or* ch.
Binham, *Norf.* vi. Ben. cell
Birchanger *v.* Newport pond
Birkehedde, Bircheved, *or* Birket Wood, *v.* Berkinhead
Birſtal *v.* Burſtal Garth
Biſſemede, *Bedf.* iii. Auſt. can.
Bitham, *or* Biham, *Lincoln.* viii. Ciſt. abb. r.
Bittleſden, *Bucks*, iii. Ciſt. abb.
Bitumæum, *Worceſt.* ii. mon. d.
Blackborough, *Norf.* vii. Ben. nun.
Blackmore, *Eſſex.* vii. Auſt. can.
St. Blaiſe, *Cornw.* iii. almſhouſe
Blakedon, *Devon.* iv. Trin. ſr. *q.*
Blakemore Foreſt, *Dorſet.* v. Auſt. fr. d.
Blakeney, *Norf.* viii. White fr.
Blakenham, *Suff.* iv. Al. pr.
Blakewaſe, *or* Blackhouſe, *Kent.* v. Prem. r.
Blanca Landa, *Northumb.* v. Prem. abb.
Blancland, *Caermarthen. v.* Alba Landa
Blanc Minſter *v.* Whitchurch
Blandford Long, *Dorſet.* iv. hoſp.
Bleatarn, *Weſtmorl.* ii. Ciſt. cell
Bliburgh, *or* Blythburrow, *Suff.* v. 1. Auſt. can. 2. Black ſr. *q.*
Blockley, *olim* Bloccanlegh, *Worceſt.* iii. mon. d.
Blyth, Blia, *or* Blida, *Nottingh.* iii. 1. Ben. pr. 2. hoſp.
Blythbury, *Stafford.* i. Ben. nun.
Bocking, *Eſſex.* viii. hoſp.
Bockland, *Devon.* v. Ciſt. abb.
Bodmin, *olim* Boſmanna, *Cornw.* iv. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp. 3. almſh. 4. Grey ſr.
Bogh, *or* Bow, *v.* Stratford
Bolton, *Northumb.* vi. coll. *or* hoſp.
Bolton, *York.* xiii. 1. Auſt. can. 2. White fr.
Bolyngton *v.* Bullington
Bondeby, *or* Bonby, *Lincoln.* ix. Al. pr.
Bordeſley, *Worceſt.* iv. Ciſt. abb.
Bornholm *v* Brunnum
Boſanham, *or* Boſeham, *Suff.* v. mon. d.

Boſton, *Lincoln.* x. 1. hoſp. 2. Auſt. fr. 3. Black fr. 4. Grey fr. 5. White fr.
Boughton, *Cheſh.* iv. almſhouſe
Boughton under Blean, *Kent.* vi. hoſp.
Bourn, *Lincoln.* xi. Auſt. can.
Boxgrave, *Suff.* vi. Ben. pr.
Boxley, *Kent.* vii. Ciſt. abb.
Boxwell, *Gloceſt.* iii. nun. d.
Braceford, *York*, xiv. hoſp. *q.*
Brakele, *or* Brackley, *Northampt.* v. 1. St. John's hoſp. 2. St. Leonard's hoſp. 3. Croſſed fr. *q.*
Bradanfield, *or* Bradfield, *Berks.* ii. mon. d.
Bradanford, *or* Bradford, *Wilts.* iv. 1. mon. d. 2. hoſp.
Bradebuſk, *Nottingh.* iv. hoſp.
Bradenſtoke, *Wilts*, v. Auſt. can.
Bradewell, *Bucks.* iv. Ben. pr.
Bradgare, *Kent.* viii. coll.
Bradley, *Leiceſt.* i. Auſt. can.
Bradeley Mayden, *Wilts.* vi. Auſt. can.
Bradſole, *Kent.* ix. Prem. abb.
Bramber, *Suſſex.* vii. hoſp.
Brecknock, *Breckn.* i. 1. Ben. pr. 2. coll. 3. Black fr.
Bredon, *Leiceſt.* ii. Auſt. cell
Bredon, *Northampt.* vi. mon. d.
Bredon, *Worceſt.* v. mon. d.
Bredſal *v.* Briſoll
Brekenburne, *Northumb.* vii. Auſt. can.
Brellinton *v.* Burlington
Brent, *Somerſet.* vii. Ben. cell *q.*
Brentford *v.* Syon
Breſethe, *or* Briſete, *Suff.* vi. Al. pr.
Bretford, *Warw.* vii. 1. Ben. nun. 2. hoſp.
Bretton Monk, *York.* xv. Clun. pr.
Brewetone *v.* Bruton
Brewood, *Shrop.* v. Ciſt. nun.
Brewood, *Stafford.* ii. Ben. nun.
Breydeford, *York.* xvi. hoſp. *q.*
Breydeſale *v.* Briſoll
Briccleſworth, *Northampt.* vi. mon. d.
Bridge End *v.* Holland Brigge
Bridgenorth, *Shrop.* vi. 1. coll. 2. hoſp. 3. Grey fr.
Bridgewater, *Somerſet.* viii. 1. St. Giles' hoſp. *q.* 2. St. John's hoſp. 3. Grey fr.
Bridlington *v.* Burlington
Bridport, *Dorſet.* vi. 1. priory. 2. hoſp.
Brightley, *Devon.* vi. Ciſt. abb. r.
Brimeſburgh *v.* Brunneſburgh
Brimpton, *Berks.* iii. Kn. Hoſp. *q.*
Brimsfield, *Gloc.* iv. Al. pr.
Brinkburne, *or* Brincaburg, *v.* Brekenburne
Brioptune, *or* Briontune, *Wilts.* vii. Auſt. can. d.
Briſoll, *Derb.* iii. Auſt. fr.
Briſtol[a], 1. St. James' Ben. pr. 2. Calendaries. 3. Great St. Auguſtine's, Auſt. can. 4. St. Mary Magd. nun. 5. St. Sepulchres's nun. 6, 7. Ben. pr. *q.* 8. St. Bartholomew's hoſp. 9. Burton's almſh. 10. St. Catharine's hoſp. 11. Gaunts *or* Billeſwyke hoſp. 12. St. John's hoſp. 13. St. Laurence's hoſp. 14. Lyons *or* Lewins-Mede ſtreet hoſp. 15. St. Margaret's hoſp. 16. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 17. St. Michael's Hill almſh. 18. Redcliff Hill almſh. 19, 20. Temple ſtreet hoſp. 21. Hoſpital without Temple gate. 22. Trinity hoſp. 23. Auſt. fr. 24. Black fr. 25. Grey fr. 26. White fr.
Briwedon *v.* Bruton
Briwerne *v.* Brewood
Brocele, *or* Brockly, *Kent.* x. Prem. r.
Brockbury, *Heref.* iv. Ben. cell
Brodebuſke *v.* Bradebuſk
Brodholm, *or* Broadham, *Nottingh.* v. Prem. nun.
Brokenbrigge *v.* Pontefract
Bromehill, *or* Bromwell, *Norf.* ix. Auſt. can.
Bromere, *Hamp.* vii. Auſt. can.
Bromeſgrove *v.* Dodford
Bromfield, *Shrop.* vii. Ben. cell
Bromſeud *v.* Brimsfield
Bromhale, *Berks.* iv. Ben. nun.
Bromholm, *Norf.* x. Clun. pr.
Bromley *v.* Stratford at Bow
Brompton *v.* Catterick
Bromwich Weſt *v.* Sandwell
Bromyard, *Heref.* v. coll.
Brooke, *olim* Broc, *or* Brock, *Rutl.* i. Auſt. can.
Brook ſtreet *v.* Sedeburbrook
Brough, *Weſtmorl.* iii. hoſp.
Broughton, *York.* xvii. hoſp.
Bruer, *or* Bruern, *Lincoln.* xii. Templ.
Brueria, *or* Bruerne, *Oxford.* ii. Ciſt. abb.
Bruges *v.* Bridgnorth
Brunneſburgh, *Cheſh.* v. mon. d.
Brunne *v.* Bourn
Brunnum, *or* Brunne, *York.* xviii. Ben. nun.
Bruſyard, *Suff.* vii. Minoreſſes
Bruton, *Somerſet.* ix. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp.
Buckenham, *Norf.* xi. Auſt. can.
Buckfaſtre, *or* Buckfaſtleigh, *Devon.* vii. Ciſt. abb.
Buckingham, *Bucks.* v. hoſp.
Buckland, *Devon. v.* Bockland
Buckland Minchin, *Somerſet.* x. 1. Auſt. nun. 2. Kn. Hoſp.
Buckſtead, *Suſſ.* viii. hoſp.
Buldewas *v.* Bildewas
Bullington, *Lincoln.* xiii. Gilb. pr.
Bunbury, *Cheſh.* vi. coll.
Bungay, *Suff.* viii. Ben. nun.
Burceſter, *Oxford.* iii. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp. *q.*
Burford, *Oxford.* iv. hoſp.
Burford, *Shrop.* viii. coll.
Burgh Caſtle, *Suff.* ix. mon. d.
Burgh, *Somerſet. v.* Bearwe
St. Burien, *Cornw.* v. coll.
Burlington, *York.* xix. Auſt. can.
Burne, *Kent.* xi. Al. pr.
Burnham, *Bucks.* vi. Auſt. nun.
Burnham, *Norf.* xii. White fr.
Burnham, *York. v* Brunnum
Burſcough, *Lanc.* i. Auſt. can.
Burſtall Garth, *York.* xx. Al. pr.
Burton, *Hamp.* viii. coll.
Burton, *Herts. v.* Barden
Burton Lazars, *Leiceſt.* iii. hoſp.
Burton upon Trent, *Stafford.* iii. Ben. abb.
Burwell, *Lincoln.* xiv. Al. pr.
Bury, *Suff.* x. 1. Ben. abb. 2. coll. 3. Godſhouſe, *or* St. John's hoſp. 4. St. Nicolas' hoſp. 5. St. Peter's hoſp. 6. St. Savior's hoſp. 7. Babwell, *or* Grey fr.
Buſhmead *v.* Biſſemede
Buſtleham, *or* Byſham Montague, *Berks.* v. 1. Templ. 2. Auſt. can.
Butley, *Suff.* xi. Auſt. can.
Byland, *York.* xxi. Ciſt. abb.
Byrkett *v.* Berkinhead
Byrkley, *or* Burtlehouſe, *Somerſet.* xi. Auſt. pr.
Byrlych *v.* Barlynch
Byrwoodde *v.* Brewood

Cadbury North, *Somerſet.* xii. coll. *q.*
Cadweli, *or* Cadwelle, *Caermarth.* iv. Ben. pr.
Caer Bladon *v.* Malmſbury
Caer Cuby *v.* Holy Head
Caerleon, *or* Caeruſke, *Monm.* iii. mon. d.
Caermarthen, *Caermarth.* v. 1. Auſt. fr. 2. Grey fr.
Cairuſk *v.* Uſk
Caiſtor *v.* Dormundeſcaſtre
Calcaria, *or* Caelcaceſter, *York.* xxii. mon. d.
De Calceto *v.* Pynham
Caldey, *Pembr.* i. Tyr. cell
Caldre, *Cumberl.* iii. Ciſt. abb.
Caldwell, *Bedf.* iv. Auſt. can.
Calke, *Derb.* iv. Auſt. cell
Calne, *Wilts.* viii. hoſp.
Calwich, *or* Calewyk, *Stafford.* iv. Auſt. can.
Cambridge, *Cambr.* iv. 1. St. Giles, Auſt. can. r. *v.*

[a] The accounts of the ſeveral Religious foundations in the city of *Briſtol* are placed immediately after *Somerſetſhire.*

Barnwell. 2. St. Radegund's, Ben. nun. d. *v.* Jeſus coll. 3. Gilbertine pr. 4. Ben. cell. 5. Catharine hall. 6. Chriſt's coll. 7. Clare hall. 8. Corpus Chriſti coll. 9. Godſhouſe *v.* Chriſt's coll. 10. Gonvile *and* Caius coll. 11. Jeſus coll. 12. St. John's coll. 13. King's hall. 14. King's coll. 15. Magdalen coll. 16. Michael houſe. 17. Pembroke hall. 18. St. Peter's coll. 19. Queen's coll. 20. Trinity hall. 21. St. John's hoſp. *v.* St. John's coll. 22. St. Anthony's hoſp. 23. Hermitage and Lazar-houſe. 24. Auſt. fr. 25. Black. fr. 26. Grey fr. 27. White fr. 28. Bethlemite fr. 29. Friers de Sacco. 30. Fratres S. Mariæ

Cameringham, *Lincoln.* xv. Al. pr.

Cameſtrum, *or* Cameſterne, *Dorſet.* vii. nun. *q.*

Campeſs, *or* Campſey, *Suff.* xii. 1. Auſt. nun. 2. coll. *or* ch.

Canonleigh *v.* Legh

Canons Aſhby *v.* Aſhby

Canterbury, *Kent.* xii. 1. Chriſt's church, cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 2. St. Auguſtine's, Ben. abb. 3. St. Gregories, Auſt. can. 4. St. Sepulchre's, Ben. nun. 5. St. Mildred's, mon. d. 6. Eaſtbridge *or* St. Thomas' hoſp. 7. St. James' hoſp. *v.* Tanington. 8. St. John's *or* Northgate hoſp. 9. St. Laurence's hoſp. 10. St. Margaret's *or* Aged Prieſts hoſp. 11. Mainard's ſpittle. 12. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 13. Auſt. fr. 14. Black fr. 15. Grey fr.

Canwell, *or* Canol, *olim* Canenvella, *Stafford.* v. Ben. pr.

Canyngton, *Somerſet.* xiii. Ben. nun.

Ad Capreæ Caput *v.* Gateſhead

Carbroke, *Norf.* xiii. Kn. Hoſp.

Cardiff, *Glamorgan.* ii. 1. priory. 2. Black fr. 3. Grey fr. 4. White fr.

Cardigan, *Cardigan.* i. Ben. cell

Careſbrooke, *Hamp.* ix. Al. pr.

Careſwell, *Devon.* viii. Clun. cell

Careswell, *Heref. v.* Creſſwell

Carham, *Northumb.* viii. Auſt. cell

Carleton Park *v.* Walingwells

Carliol, *Cumberl.* iv. 1. cath. *and* Auſt. pr. 2. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 3. Black fr. 4. Grey fr.

Carmans Spitel *v.* Flixton, *York.*

Carow, *or* Carhow, *v.* Norwich

St. Carricius *v.* St. Syriac

Cartmele *v.* Kertmel

Caſtleacre, *Norf.* xiv. Clun. pr.

Caſtle Donington *v.* Donington

Caſtre, *Norf.* xv. coll. *q.*

Catchburne, *Northumb.* ix. hoſp.

Catteley, *Lincoln.* xvi. Gilb. pr.

Catterick, *York.* xxiii. hoſp.

Catune, *Stafford.* vi. Ben. nun. *q.*

Caverſham, *Oxford.* v. Auſt. cell

Cawdwell *v.* Caldwell

Celeſige, Ceolſige, Cealſeia, &c. *v.* Cholſey

Cern, *or* Cernell, *Dorſet.* viii. Ben. abb.

Ceſtrehunt, *Herts.* vi. Ben. nun.

Chacomb, *Northampt.* vii. Auſt. can.

Chale, *Hamp.* x. herm.

De Charitate *v.* Fors

Charleton, *Oxford.* vi. Al. pr. *q.*

Charleton, *Wilts.* ix. Al. pr.

Charley *and* Ulveſcroft, *Leiceſt.* iv. v. Auſt. can.

Chateris, *Cambr.* v. Ben. nun.

Chatham, *Kent.* xiii. hoſp.

Chauce, *or* Charite, *Suff.* ix. Auſt. can. *q.*

Chelmesford, *Eſſex.* ix. Black fr.

Cheltanham, *Gloceſt.* v. mon. d.

Cheningeuurda *v.* Kenilworth

Chepſtow *v.* Stroguil

Chertſey, *or* Ceortesei, *Surr.* iii. Ben. abb.

Cheſter, *Cheſh.* vii. 1. Biſhoprick. 2. St. Werburgh's, Ben. abb. 3. St. Maries, Ben. nun. 4. St. Michael, mon. d. 5. St. John's coll. 6. Holy Croſs coll. d. 7. St. Giles' hoſp. 8. St. John's hoſp. 9. Black fr. 10. Grey fr. 11. White fr.

Cheſter on the Street, *Durham.* iv. coll.

Cheſterfield, *Derb.* v. 1. hoſp. 2. gild

Cheſthunt *v.* Ceſtrehunt

Chetwood, *Bucks.* vii. Auſt. pr. d.

Chewſtoke, *Somerſet.* xvii. cell *q.*

Cheyleſmore *v.* Coventre

Chich, *Eſſex.* x. 1. nun. d. 2. Auſt. can.

Chicheſter, *olim* Ciceſtria *and* Ciſſanceaſter, *Suff.* x. 1. cathedral. 2. Vicar's coll. 3. mon. d. 4. nun. d. 5. St. James' hoſp. 6. St. Maries hoſp. 7. Black fr. 8. Grey fr.

Chickſand, *Bedf.* v. Gilb. pr.

Chille *and* Chiltre, *Herts.* vii. mon. d.

Chilling *v.* Kelynge

Chilpeec *v.* Kilpecke

Chipley, *Suff.* xiii. Auſt. pr. d.

Chippenham, *Cambr.* vi. Kn. Hoſp.

Chirbury, *Shrop.* ix. Auſt. can.

Cholſey, *Berks.* vi. mon. d.

Choſel, *Norf.* xvi. Laz. hoſp.

Chotes, *or* Chotene, *Stafford.* vii. Ciſt. r.

Chriſt Church *v.* Twinham, London, Oxford, &c.

Chulmeleigh, *Devon.* ix. coll.

Churchill, *Devon.* x. pr. d.

Cirenceſter, *Gloceſt.* vi. 1. coll. d. 2. Auſt. can. 3. St. John's hoſp. 4. St. Laurence's hoſp. 5. St. Thomas' hoſp.

Cirotefege *v.* Chertſey

Clare, *Suff.* xiv. 1. Al. pr. 2. almſh. 3. Auſt. fr.

St. Clare, *Caermarthen.* vi. Al. pr.

Clatford, *Wilts.* x. Al. pr.

Clattercote, *Oxford.* vii. Gilb. pr.

Clementhorp *v.* York

Cleyhanger, *Devon.* xi. hoſp.

Clifford, *Hereford.* vi. Clun. pr.

Cliſton, *Nottingh.* vi. coll.

Cliſt Gabriel, *Devon.* xii. coll.

Clive, *Gloceſt.* viii. mon. d.

Clothale, *Herts.* viii. hoſp.

Clovelly, *Devon.* xiii. coll. *q.*

Clwyd Valley, *Denbigh.* i. mon. d.

Clynnock Vaur, *Caernarv.* v. coll.

Clyve, *or* Cliff, *Somerſet.* xiv. Ciſt. abb.

Cnobhereſburgh *v.* Burgh Caſtle

Cobham, *Kent.* xiv. coll.

Codenham, *York,* xxiv. nun. *q.*

Cogges, *Oxford.* viii. Al. pr.

Coggeſhale, *Eſſex.* xi. Ciſt. abb.

Cokehill, *Worceſt.* vi. Ciſt. nun.

Cokerham, *Lanc.* ii. pr. *q.*

Cokerſand, *Lanc.* iii. Prem. abb.

Cokesford, *Norf.* xvii. 1. Auſt. pr. 2. hoſp.

Colcheſter, *Eſſex.* xii. 1. St. John's, Ben. abb. 2. St. Botolph's, Auſt. can. 3. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 4. Croſſed fr. 5. Grey fr.

Cold Norton *v.* Norton

Colum, *or* Colne, Earles, *Eſſex.* xiii. Ben. pr.

Combe, *Gloceſt.* vii. Ciſt. cell

Combe, *Warw.* viii. Ciſt. abb.

Combe Temple, *Somerſet.* xv. Kn. Hoſp.

Combehire, *or* Comehere *v.* Cumhyre

Combermere, *Cheſh.* viii. Ciſt. abb.

Coniſheved, *Lanc.* iv. Auſt. can.

Congar's mon. *Glamorgan.* i. mon. d.

Congreſbury, *Somerſet.* xvi. coll. d.

Conſtantyn, *Cornw.* vi.

Cookham, *Surr.* iv. hoſp.

Coqueda, *or* Coket, *Northumb.* x. Ben. cell

Corham, *or* Coverham, *York.* xxv. Prem. abb.

Cornbury *v.* Acornbury

Cornworthy, *Devon.* xiv. Auſt. nun.

Coſham, *Wilts.* xi. Al. pr.

Cotes, *Northampt.* viii. Lazar-houſe

Cotesbrook *v.* Kaylend

Cotham, *or* Nun Cotun, *Lincoln.* xvii. Ciſt. nun.

Cotherſtoke, *Northampt.* ix. coll. *or* ch.

Cottingham, *York.* xxvi. Auſt. can. r.

Covele Temple, *or* Cowley, *Oxford.* ix. Templ. r.

Covenham, *Lincoln.* xviii. Al. pr.

Coventre, *Warw.* ix. 1. nun. d. 2. cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 3. Charterhouſe. 4. Bablake coll. 5. Bond's *or* Bablake hoſp. 6. Grey Friers' hoſp. 7. St. John's hoſp. 8. Sponne

8. Sponne hoſp. 9. Cheyleſmore. 10. Grey fr. 11. White fr.
Cowike, *Devon.* xv. Al. pr.
Coxhall *v.* Coggeſhale
Crabhouſe, *Norf.* xviii. Auſt. nun.
Cranburn, *Dorſet.* ix. Ben. cell
Cranebroke, *Kent.* xv. almſhouſe
Cranewell *v.* Canwell
Crantoc *v.* Karentoc
Crawley, *Bucks.* viii. mon. d.
Crayke, *olim* Creic, *York.* xxvii. mon. d.
Crediton, *olim* Crediantun, *Devon.* xvi. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Crendon, de parco, *v.* Noctele
Creſſing Temple, *Eſſex.* xiv. Templ.
Creſſwell, *Heref.* vii. Al. pr.
Creting, *Suff.* xv. Al. pr.
Crew *v.* Letheringham
Creyk, *Norf.* xix. Auſt. can. d.
Cricklade, *Wilts.* xii. hoſp.
Crokeſden, *or* Croxden, *Stafford.* viii. Ciſt. abb.
St. Croſs, *Hamp.* xi. Al. pr.
St. Croſs, *Somerſet.* xvii. nun.
Crowland, *Lincoln.* xix. Ben. abb.
Crowmerſh, *Oxford.* x. hoſp.
Croxton, *Leiceſt.* vi. Prem. abb.
Croydon, *Surr.* v. hoſp.
De Cruce Roeſiæ *v.* Royſton
Cuich *v.* Cowike
Cumbwell, *Kent.* xvii. Auſt. can.
Cumhyre, *Radnor.* i. Ciſt. abb.
Cunaceſtre *v.* Cheſter on the Street
Cuneburna *v.* Kylborn
St. Cyriac, *or* St. Cyret, *v.* St. Syriac
St. Cyriol *v.* Glannach

Dacor, *Cumberl.* v. mon. d.
Daeglesford, *or* Deilesford, *Gloceſt.* ix. mon. d.
Dalby, *Leiceſt.* vii. Kn. Hoſp.
Le Dale, *Derb.* vi. Prem. abb.
Dammeſende *v.* Hempton
Darley *v.* Little Derby
Darnall *v.* Dernhale
Dartmouth, *Devon.* xvii. cell
Daventre, *Northampt.* x. Clun. pr.
St. David's, *Northampt. v.* St. Dewes
St. David's, *Pembr.* ii. 1. cathedral. 2. coll.
Davington, *or* Daunton, *Kent.* xviii. Ben. nun.
Deane, *Northampt.* xi. mon. d.
Deirwalde *v.* Beverley
Denbigh, *Denbighſh.* ii. 1. almſh. 2. White fr.
Dene, *Gloceſtr. v.* Flexely
Denhall, *or* Denwall, *Cheſh.* ix. hoſp.
Denny, *olim* Daneia, *Cambr.* vii. 1. Ben. cell. 2. Templ. 3. Minoriſſes
Denſton, *or* Denardeſton, *Suff.* xvi. coll. *or* ch.
Deping, *Lincoln.* xx. Ben. cell
Derby, *Derb.* vii. 1. Clun. cell. 2. Auſt. can. *v.* Little Derby. 3. Ben. nuns *v.* Kingſmead. 4. All Saints coll. 5. St. Leonard's hoſp. 6. Maiſon Dieu. 7. Black fr.
Derby Little, *Derb.* viii. Auſt. can.
Dereham Eaſt, *Norf.* xx. mon. d.
Dereham Weſt, *Norf.* xxi. Prem. abb.
Derehurſte, *Gloceſt.* x. Al. pr.
Derent, *Kent.* xix. Ben. cell *q.*
Derlington, *Durham.* v. coll.
Dernhale, *Cheſh.* x Ciſt. abb. r.
Dertford, *Kent.* xx. 1. Auſt. nun. 2. Trinity hoſp. 3. St. Mary Magd. hoſp.
Devizes, *Wilts.* xiii. hoſp.
St. Dewes, *Northampt.* xii. hoſp.
Didleſbury *v.* Dudelebyri
Dieulacres, *Stafford.* ix. Ciſt. abb.
Dingley, *Northampt.* xiii. Kn. Hoſp.
De Diviſis *v.* Pipewell
Docking, *Norf.* xxii. Al. pr.
Dodelyng, *or* Dodelinch, *Somerſet.* xviii. Auſt. can. r.
Dodford, *Worceſt.* vii. Prem. cell
Dodnaſh, *olim* Dudenaſch, *Suff.* xvii. Auſt. can.
St. Dogmael's, *Pembr.* iii. Tiron. abb.
Domnoc, *or* Dommoc, *v.* Dunwich
Doncaſter, *York.* xxviii. 1. St. James' hoſp. 2. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 3. Black fr. 4. Grey fr. 5. White fr.
Donington, *Berks.* vii. 1. Trin. fr. 2. hoſp.
Donington Caſtle, *Leiceſt.* viii. hoſp.
Dorcheſter, *Dorſet.* x. 1. hoſp. 2. lazar-houſe. 3. Grey fr.
Dorcheſter, *Oxford.* xi. 1. biſhoprick. 2. Auſt. can.
Dore, *Heref.* viii. Ciſt. abb.
Dormundeſcaſtre, *or* Dormancaſter, *Northampt.* xiv. mon. d.
Dover, *Kent.* xxi. 1. Ben. pr. 2. St. Bartholomew's hoſp. 3. Godſhouſe
Drax, *York.* xxix. Auſt. can.
Drayton in Hales, *Shrop.* x. White fr. *q.*
Droitwych, *Worceſt:* viii. 1. hoſp. 2. Auſt. fr.
Dudelebyri, *Shrop.* xi. Al. pr.
Dudley, *Stafford.* x. Clun. cell
Duffglaſs, *or* Douglaſs, *Man.* iii. 1. Ciſt. abb. r. 2. nun.
Duna, *or* Done, *v.* Keldon
Dunemuth, *or* Donemade, *v.* Tinmouth
Dunkeſwell, *Devon.* xviii. Ciſt. abb.
Dunmowe, *Eſſex.* xv. Auſt. can.
Dunſtane, *or* Dunſton, *Lincoln.* xxi. hoſp.
Dunſcroft, *York.* xxx. Ciſt. cell
Dunſtaple, *Bedf.* vi. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp. 3. Black fr.
Dunſter, *Somerſet.* xix. Ben. pr.
Dunwich, *Suff.* xviii. 1. Biſhoprick *and* mon. d. 2. Templ. 3. Godſhouſe. 4. St. James' hoſp. 5. Black fr. 6. Grey fr.
Dureford, *Suſſ.* xi. Prem. abb.
Durham, *Durham.* vi. cathedral *and* Ben. pr.
Dynmore, *Heref.* ix. Kn. Hoſp.
Dynneſley Temple, *Herts.* x. Templ.

Eademundeſtowe *v.* Bury St. Edmund
Eaſeborn, *or* Eaſtburn, *Suff.* xii. Ben nun.
Eaſt-holme *v.* Holme
Eaſt Brent *v.* Brent
Eaſtry, *Kent.* xxii. mon. d.
Eaton, *Bedf.* vii. 1. hoſp. 2. coll. *or* gild
Eaton by Windſor, *Bucks.* ix. coll.
Eaton, *or* Nun Eaton, *Warw.* x. Font. nun.
Ebbcheſter, *Durham.* vii. mon. d.
Ecclesfield, *York.* xxxi. Al. pr.
Edindon, *Wilts.* xiv. Bonhommes
Edith Weſton, *or* Edyweſton, *Rutl.* ii. Al. pr.
St. Edmund's Bury *v.* Bury
Edwardſtow *v.* Nettely
Edwardſtone, *Suff.* xix. Ben. cell
Egle, *Lincoln.* xxii. Templ.
Egleſton, *York.* xxxii. Prem. abb.
Egneſham, *Oxf.* xii. Ben. abb.
Einulfeſbury *v.* St. Neots
Elfleet, *or* Elſlit, *Kent.* xxiii. mon. d.
Elingham, *Hamp.* xii. Al. pr.
Ellandune *v.* Wilton
Elleſham, *Lincoln.* xxiii. Auſt. can.
Elleſhaugh, *Northumb.* xi. hoſp.
Elmeham, *or* North Elmham, *Norf.* xxiii. biſhop's ſee
Elmeley, *Worceſt.* ix. coll. *or* ch.
Elmete, *York.* xxxv. mon. d.
Elreton, *or* Ellerton, *York.* xxxiii. Ciſt. nun.
Elreton in Spaldingmore, *York.* xxxiv. Gilb. pr.
Elſtow, *or* Elnſtowe, *Bedf.* viii. Ben. nun.
Elteſley, *Cambr.* viii. nun. d.
Ely, *Cambr.* ix. 1. Ben. pr. *and* cathedral. 2. hoſp.
Emmeſey, Embeſea, Emleſhey, *or* Emſhaw, *York.* xxxvi. Auſt. can. r.
Endellion, *Cornw.* vii. coll.
Endeſton, *Somerſet.* xx. Al. pr.
Enedwell *v.* Andewell
Eoveſham, *Worceſt.* x. Ben. abb.
Eppworth, *Lincoln.* xxiv. Carthuſ. pr.
Erdbury, *Warw.* xi. Auſt. can.
Erden *v.* Arden
Eritheham *v.* Heringham
Erlingworth *v.* Irtelingburgh
Eryth *v.* Weſtwood
Eſkedale *v.* Groſmont

De Eſſartis, *or* Exſartis, *v.* Wardon *and* De Sartis
Eſſe *v.* Aſhen
Eſſeburn *v.* Eaſeborne
Eſſeby *v.* Aſhby canons
Eſſeholt, *York.* xxxvii. Ciſt. nun.
Eſſerug, *Bucks.* x. Bonhommes
Eſtacre *v.* Caſtelacre
Eſtiventon *v.* Steventon
Eſtleye *v.* Aſtley, *Worceſt.*
Eſtodely *v.* Stodely, *Oxford.*
Eſton, *Wilts.* xv. Trin. fr.
Eſtwell *v.* Heanwood
St. Etha *v.* St. Thetha
Ethelingeaia *v.* Athelney
Everdon, *Northampt.* xv. Al. pr.
Eveſham *v.* Eoveſham
Evill *v.* Yevele
Ewell *v.* Swingfield
Ewelme, *Oxf.* xiii. hoſp.
Ewenny *v.* Wenny
Ewias Haraldi, *Heref.* x. Ben. cell d.
Exeter, *Devon.* xix. 1. cathedral. 2. St. Nicolas, Ben. pr. 3. St. Catharine's, Ben. nun. 4. St. James', Al. pr. 5. college in the caſtle. 6. Vicars' college. 7. St. Alexis' cell, *or* St. Burien's hoſp. 8. Bonvile's hoſp. 9. Godſhouſe, *or* Wynard's hoſp. 10. St. John's hoſp. 11. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 12. Moore's almſhouſe. 13. Palmer's almſhouſe. 14. Stevyns' almſhouſe. 15. Ten Cells, *or* Grendon's almſhouſe. 16. Black fr. 17. Grey fr.
Exeter Dioceſe, *Devon.* xx. Charter-houſe
Eye, *Suff.* xx. 1. Ben. pr. 2. hoſp.
Eyneſtane *v.* Endeſton
Eyno *v.* Aynho
Eynſham *v.* Egneſham

Fairweld, *olim* Faurwelle, Fagrovella, *and* Fagereſwella, *Stafford.* xi. Ben. nun.
St. Faith's *v.* Horſham
Fakenhamdam *v.* Hempton
Farendon, *Berks.* viii. Ciſt. cell
Farle, *Bedf.* ix. hoſp.
Farlega, Fernlegh, *or* Monkton Farleigh, *Wilts.* xvi. Clun. pr.
Farn Iſland, *or* Ferne Eland, *Northumb.* xii. Ben. cell
Felixſtow *v.* Walton St. Felix
Felley, *Nottingh.* vii. Auſt. can.
Fernlega, *or* Fernalege, *v.* Hereford
Ferreby North, *York.* xxxviii. 1. Templ. 2. Auſt. can.
Ferring, *Suff.* xiii. mon. d.
Feverlege, *Heref.* xii. pr. d.
Feverſham, *Kent.* xxiv. Ben. abb.
Fieldallyng, *Norf.* xxiv. Al. pr.
Fifhyde *v.* Fyfield
Finchale, *Durham.* viii. Ben. cell
Finneſhed *v.* Hymel Caſtle
Fiſherton *v.* Saliſbury
Fiſkarton, *Nottingh.* viii. Auſt. cell
Fladbury, *olim* Fledanburig, *or* Flandenburch, *Worceſt.* xi. mon. d.
Flamſted, *Herts.* xi. Ben. nun.
Flaneland *v.* Farn Iſland
Flanesford, *Heref.* xi. Auſt. can.
Flexeley, *Gloceſt.* xi. Ciſt. abb.
Flixton, *Suff.* xxi. Auſt. nun.
Flixton, *York.* xxxix. hoſp. d.
Flitcham, *Norf.* xxv. Auſt. can.
Fodringhey, *Northampt.* xvi. 1. nun. d. 2. coll.
Folkſtone, *olim* Folcaſtan, *Kent.* xxv. 1. nun. d. 2. Al. pr.
Fonticuli *v.* Wells
Forbridge *v.* Stafford
Ford, *Devon.* xxi. Ciſt. abb.
Fordham, *Cambr.* x. Gilb. pr.
Fordingbridge, *Hamp.* xiii. hoſp.
Fors, *York.* xl. Ciſt. abb. r.
Foſſe, *Lincoln.* xxv. Ben. nun.
Fouleſnape, *or* Fulfnaph, *York.* xli. hoſp. d.
Fountains, *or* De Fontibus, *York.* xlii. 1. Ben. abb. 2. hoſp.
Frameland *v.* Farn Iſland
Frampton, *or* Frompton, *Dorſet.* xi. Al. pr.
Frethelſtoke, *or* Friſtoke, *Devon.* xxii. Auſt. can.
Friſetun, *or* Freſton, *Lincoln.* xxvi. Ben. cell
Froome, *Somerſet.* xxi. 1. mon. d. 2. nun. *q.*
Frouceſtre, *Gloceſt.* xii. coll. d.
Fuggleſtone *v.* Wilton St. Giles
Furnes, *Lanc.* v. Ciſt. abb.
Fyfield, *Berks.* ix. hoſp.
Fylcheſtow, *or* Fylſtow, *v.* Walton St. Felix

Galmanho, *York.* xliii. mon. d.
Gare, *Bucks.* xi. nun. d.
Garinges *v.* Goring
Garſwell *v.* Creſſwell
Gateſhead, *or* Gateſhide, *Durham.* ix. 1. mon. d. 2. nun. 3. St. Edmund's hoſp. 4. Trinity hoſp.
Gaukevel *v.* Gokwelle
Genlade *v.* Reculver
St. Germans, *Cornw.* viii. Auſt. can.
Gerondon, *or* Geraldon, *vulgo* Garradon *and* Garewerdon, *Leiceſt.* ix. Ciſt. abb.
Gervis *v.* Joreval
Gild Martyn, *Devon.* xxiii. hoſp.
Gilling, Gethling, *or* Geding, *York.* xliv. mon. d.
Giſeburne, *York.* xlv. Auſt. can.
Giſelingham, *Suff.* xxii. Templ.
Glanford Brigge, *Lincoln.* xxvii. hoſp.
Glannach, *Angleſey.* i. Ben. pr.
Glaſeney *v.* Penryn
Glaſtonbury, *Somerſet.* xxii. 1. Ben. abb. 2. St. John's hoſp. 3. almſhouſe
Glemisford, *or* Glemnesford, *Suff.* xxiii. coll. d.
Gloceſter, *Gloceſt.* xiii. 1. ancient biſhoprick. 2. St. Peter's, Ben. abb. 3. St. Oſwald's, Auſt. can. 4. another Auſt. pr. *q.* 5. St. Bartholomew's hoſp. 6. St. Margaret's hoſp. 7. St. Mary Magd. *or* St. James' hoſp. 8. Black fr. 9. Grey fr. 10. White fr.
Gnouſale, *Leiceſt. v.* Nouſeley
Gnouſhall, *Stafford.* xii. coll.
Goatſhead *v.* Gateſhead
Godeland, *or* Gothland, *York.* xlvi. Ben. cell
Godesfield, *Hamp.* xiv. Kn. Hoſp.
Godeſtow, *Oxf.* xiv. Ben. nun.
Godſhill, *Hamp.* xv. coll. *q.*
Gokwelle, *or* Gowkeſwell, *Lincoln.* xxviii. Ciſt. nun.
Goldcliff, *Monm.* iv. Al. pr.
Gonalſton Spitel *v.* Brodebuſke
Goring, *Oxf.* xv. Auſt. nun.
Gorleſton, *Suff.* xxiv. 1. hoſp. 2. Auſt. fr.
Gosford, *Oxf.* xvi. Kn. Hoſp.
Goutherſt, *Kent.* xvi. almſhouſe
Grace Dieu, *Leiceſt.* x. Auſt. nun.
Grace Dieu, *Monm.* v. Ciſt. abb.
Grantham, *Lincoln.* xxix. Grey fr.
De la Grave, Grove, *or* Grovebury, *Bedf.* x. Al. pr.
Grayſtoke, *Cumberl.* vi. coll.
Greenfield, *Lincoln.* xxx. Ciſt. nun.
Green Oar, *Somerſet.* xxiii. Ben. cell
Greenwich, *Kent.* xxvi. Grey fr.
Greiſley, *Derb.* ix. Auſt. can.
In parco de Greſſely *v.* Beauvale
Grencdale *v.* Handale
Gretham, *Durham.* x. hoſp.
Grimeſby, *Lincoln.* xxxi. 1. Ben. nun. 2. Auſt. fr. 3. Grey fr.
Groſmont, Gromont; Grommond, *or* Grandimont, *York.* xlvii. Al. pr.
Guaris *v.* Ware
St. Guerir *v.* Nyott
Guilford, *Surr.* vi. 1. Black fr. 2. Crouched fr.
Guinuga *v.* Wenge
Guitherine *v.* Witheriac
Guyes Cliff, *Warw.* xii. coll. *or* ch.
Gwenny *v.* Wenny
Gwyſnes, *or* Gyſnes, *Northumb.* xiii. nun. d.
Gyſburgh *v.* Giſeburne
Gyrwi *v.* Jarrow

Haccomb, *Devon.* xxiv. coll. *or* ch. *q.*

Hackneſs, *olim* Hacanos, *York.* xlviii. Ben cell
Hadeſcoe, *Norf.* xxvi. Templ.
Hadleigh, *Suff.* xxv. 1. mon. d. 2. almſhouſes
Hagh, *or* Halgh, *Lincoln.* xxxii. Al. pr.
Hagham, *or* Hacharn, *Lincoln.* xxxiii. Al. pr.
Haghmon, *Shrop.* xii. Auſt. can.
Hagneby, *Lincoln.* xxxiv. Prem. abb.
Haguſtald *v.* Hexham
Hailing, *Hamp.* xvi. Al. pr.
Hakyngton, *Kent.* xxvii. coll. int.
Hales, *or* Haleſoweync, *Shrop.* xiii. Prem. abb.
Halington *v.* Lekeburne
Haliwell *v.* London
Halſtede, *Eſſex.* xvi. coll.
Halſton, *Shrop.* xiv. Templ.
Haltemprice, *York.* xlix. Auſt. can.
Halyſtane, *Northumb.* xiv. Ben. nun.
Halywell, *Warw.* xiii. Auſt. cell d.
Hamburg, *or* Handbury, *v.* Hehanburge
Hambury *v.* Hchanbiri
Hamele, *or* Hamelriſe, *Hamp.* xvii. Al. pr.
Hamme, *Berks.* x. Ben. nun. *q.*
Hamm, *Heref. v.* Home Lacy
Hampton, *Middl.* ii. Kn. Hoſp. d.
Hampton Minchin, *Gloceſt.* xiv. Al. pr.
Hamtone *v.* Northampton
Hamtune *v.* Wolverhampton
Handale, *York.* l. Ben. nun.
Hanepole, *or* Hampoll, *York.* li. Ciſt. nun.
Harden *v.* Arden
Hardham *v.* Heringham
Hardingſthorn *v.* Northampton St. Leonard
Hardwic, *Norf.* xxvii. hoſp.
Haringeye *v.* Hailing
Hartlepoole, *Durham.* xi. 1. mon. d. 2. Grey fr.
Harwolde, *or* Harwood, *Bedf.* xi. Auſt. nun.
Harworth *v.* Bawtre
Haſilberghe, *Somerſet.* xxiv. can. *q.*
Haſeldene, *Gloceſt.* xv. Ciſt. r.
Haſtings, *Suff.* xiv. 1. coll. 2. Auſt. can.
Hatfield Peverell, *Eſſex.* xvii. Ben. cell
Hatfield Regis, *or* Brodeoke, *Eſſex.* xviii. Ben. pr.
Haverford Weſt, *Pembr.* iv. 1. Auſt. can. 2. Black fr.
Haverholm, *Lincoln.* xxxv. Gilb. pr.
Havering *v.* Hornchurch
Haughnaby *v.* Hagneby
Hautboys *v.* Hobbeſſe
Hawſton. *v.* Halſton
Hayham *v.* Hagham
Hayles, *Gloceſt.* xvi. Ciſt. abb.
Heanwood, *Warw.* xiv. Ben. nun.
Hecham *v.* Hitcham
Hedingham Caſtle, Heningham, Hegham, *or* Hegford, *Eſſex.* xix. 1. Ben. nun. 2. hoſp.
Hedington *v.* Edindon
Hedley, *York.* lii. Ben. pr.
Hedon, *York.* liii. hoſp.
Hehanbiri, *Worc.* xii. mon. d.
Hehanburge, *or* Heambure, *Stafford.* xiii. mon. d.
Heightredſbury, Hcighteſbury, *or* Hayteſbury, *Wilts.* xvii. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Heilham *v.* Drax
Helagh Park, *York.* liv. Auſt. can.
St. Helen's, *Hamp.* xviii. Al. pr.
Helenſtow, *Berks.* xi. nun. d.
Heleneſtow, *Bedf. v.* Elſtowe
Helmham *v.* Elmeham
Helſton, *Cornw.* ix. hoſp.
Hemingburgh, *York.* lv. coll.
Hempton, *Norf.* xxviii. Auſt. can.
Henley, *Warw.* xv. hoſp. d.
Henton, *Somerſet.* xxv. Carthuſ. pr.
Henulveſbiri *v.* St. Neots
Hepp *Weſtmorl.* iv. Prem. abb.
Herbaldoun, *Kent.* xxviii. hoſp.
Herdewyke *v.* Hardwic
Hereford, *Heref.* xiii. 1. cathedral. 2. vicars coll. 3. St. Peter's, Ben. cell. 4. St. Anthony's hoſp. 5. St. Ethelbert's hoſp. 6. St. Giles' hoſp. 7. St. Giles' lazar-houſe. 8. St. John's hoſp. 9. St. Thomas' hoſp. 10. hoſp. near the bridge. 11. Black fr. 12. Grey fr.
Heringby, *Norf.* xxix. coll. *or* hoſp.
Heringham, Herningham, *or* Heretham, *Suff.* xv. Auſt. pr. d.
Herleia *v.* Hurley
Herlyngflete, *or* Heringfleet, *Suff.* xxvi. Auſt. can.
Hermondeſworth, *Middl.* iii. Al. pr.
Hertford, *Herts.* xii. 1. Ben. cell. 2. Trin. fr.
Herting, *Suff.* xvi. hoſp.
Hertland, *Devon.* xxv. Auſt. can.
Heſledon *v.* Haſeldene
Hether, *Leiceſt.* xi. Kn. Hoſp.
Hethorp, *Gloceſt.* xvii. Chartr.
Heveringland *v.* Mountjoy
Heyham *v.* Lillecherch
Heyninges, *or* Hevenynge, *Lincoln.* xxxvi. Ciſt. nun.
Hextildeſham, *or* Hexham, *Northumb.* xv. 1. Biſhoprick *and* abbey. 2. Auſt. can. 3. hoſp. 4. ſpittle.
Hickling, *Norf.* xxx. Auſt. can.
Higham Ferrers, *Northampt.* xvii. 1. coll. 2. almshouſe. 3. hoſp.
Highgate, *Middl.* iv. 1. hermitage. 2. hoſp.
Hilbury, *or* Holburgh, *v.* Ilbre
Hilton *v.* Hulton
Hinchingbrooke, *Huntingd.* i. Ben. nun.
Hinkley, *Leiceſt.* xii. Al. pr.
Hitcham, *Norf.* xxxi. Clun. cell
Hitchin, *Herts.* xiii. 1. Gilb. nun. 2. White fr.
Hithe, *Kent.* xxix. 1. mon. d. 2. St. Andrew's hoſp. 3. St. Bartholomew's hoſp.
Hobbeſſe, *Norf.* xxxii. hoſp.
Hocclyff *v.* Occleve
Hoddeſdon, *Herts.* xiv. hoſp.
Hode, *York.* lvi. Auſt. cell
Hogſhaw, *Buckingh.* xii. Kn. Hoſp.
Holand, *Lanc.* vi. Ben. pr.
Holbech, *Lincoln.* xxxvii. hoſp.
De Caſtro Holgood, *Shrop.* xv. coll.
Holiſcomb *v.* Halyſtane
Holland Brigge, *Lincoln.* xxxviii. Gilb. pr.
Holm Cultram, *Cumberl.* vii. Ciſt. abb.
Holme, *Dorſet.* xii. Clun. cell
Holm, *Northumb.* xvi. White fr.
Holmes, *Somerſet.* xxvi. . . . . pr.
Holyhead, *Angleſey.* ii. coll.
Holy Iſland *v.* Lindisfarne
Home Lacy, *Heref.* xiv. Prem. abb.
Homerſton *v.* Humberſteyn
Honiton, *Devon.* xxvi. hoſp.
Horewelle, *Warw.* xvi. Ciſt. cell
Horkeſley, *Eſſex.* xx. 1. Clun. pr. 2. hoſp.
Horkeſlegh, *or* Horſley, *Gloceſt.* xviii. Al. pr. d.
Horneby, *Lanc.* vii. Prem. cell
Hornechurch, *Eſſex.* xxi. Al. pr.
Horning, *Norf.* xxxiii. hoſp.
Horningſey, *Cambr.* xi. mon. d.
Horſham, *Norf.* xxxiv. 1. Ben. pr. 2. hoſp. d.
Horſley, *Surr.* vii. Black nuns d.
Horſtede, *Norf.* xxxv. Al. pr.
Horton, *Dorſet.* xiii. Ben. cell
Horton, *Kent.* xxx. Clun. cell
Hoton *v.* Baſedale
Hotteham, *Suff.* xvii. Prem. abb. r.
Hou, *or* Hoo, *Suff.* xviii. Al. pr.
Houndeſlow, *or* Hounſlow, *Middl. v.* Trin. fr.
Hourne, *Surr.* viii. Carthuſians *q.*
How, *Gloceſt.* xix. almſhouſe
Howden, *olim* Hovedene, *York.* lvii. coll.
Howdenprice *v.* Haltemprice
Howgate Caſtle *v.* De Caſtro Holgood
Howghe on the Mount *v.* Hagh
Hoxne, *or* Hoxon, *Suff.* xxvii. Ben. cell.
Hreopandune *v.* Repingdon
Hripenſis Eccleſia *v.* Rippon
Hull *v.* Kingſton upon Hull
Hulme *v.* St. Bennet's
Hulton, *Stafford.* xiv. Ciſt. abb.
Humberſteyn, *or* Hunſton, *Lincoln.* xxxix. Ben. abb.
Hungerford, *Berks.* xii. hoſp.

Huntingdon, *Huntingd.* ii. 1. Auſt. can. 2. St. John's hoſp. 3. St. Margaret's hoſp. 4. Auſt. fr.
Hurley, *Berks.* xiii. Ben. cell
Hurſte Temple, *York.* lviii. Templ.
Hutton *v.* Baſedale
Hyde *v.* Wincheſter Newminſter
Hymel Caſtle, *Northampt.* xviii. Auſt. can.
Hynewode *v.* Heanwood
Hyrſt in Axholme, *Lincoln.* xl. Auſt. cell

Jarrow, *Durham.* xii. Ben. cell
Icanhoc, *Lincoln.* xli. mon. d.
Ickham, *Lincoln.* xlii. Al. pr.
Jeſmont, *Northumb.* xvii. hoſp.
Iffingham *v.* Alvingham
Ikeburgh *v.* Newbrigge
Ikelington, *or* Ickleton, *Cambr.* xii. Ben. nun.
Ikeſworth, *Suff.* xxix. Auſt. can.
Ilbre, *Cheſh.* xi. Ben. cell
Ilcheſter *v.* Ivelcheſter
Ilford hoſpital *v.* Berking
Inderauuda *v.* Beverley
Indio, *Devon.* xxvii. priory *q.*
Ingelborn *v.* Malmſbury
Ingetlingum *v.* Gilling
Ingham, *Norf.* xxxvi. Trin. fr.
Iniſcaw *v.* Sylly
Inrhypum *v.* Rippon
De Inſula Henly *vel* Sanctorum, *v.* Bardſey
Joreval, *or* Jervaux, *York.* lix. Ciſt. abb.
Ipelpen, *Devon.* xxviii. Al. pr.
Ipſwich, *Suff.* xxviii. 1. H. Trin. *or* Chriſt's Church, Auſt. can. 2. St. Peter's, Auſt. can. 3. St. Mary Magd. *and* St. James' hoſp. 4. Dandy's almſhouſes. 5. Auſt. fr. *q.* 6. Black fr. 7. Grey fr. 8. White fr.
Irford, *Lincoln.* xliii. Prem. nun.
Irtelingburgh, *Northampt.* xix. coll.
Iſelham, *Cambr.* xiii. Al. pr.
Iſle of Birds *v.* Bardſey
Iſleworth *v.* Syon
Iſtradſleet *v.* Strata Florida
Ithanceſter, *Eſſex.* xli. mon. d.
Julette *v.* S. Syriac
Ivelcheſter, *Somerſet.* xxvii. 1. hoſpital, nunnery, *or* free chapel. 2. Black fr.
St. Ives, *Huntingd.* iii. Ben. cell
Ivingho *v.* Meureſly
Ivychurch, *Wilts.* xviii. Auſt. can.
Ixworth *v.* Ikeſworth

Kaineſton *v.* Tarent
Kalanda, *or* Kaylend, *Northampt.* xx. Prem. cell
Kanewell *v.* Canwell
S. Karentoc, *Cornw.* x. coll
Karledale, *or* Kedington, *Lincoln.* xliv. Ciſt. r.
S. Karrocus *v.* St. Syriac
Katebi, *or* Kateſby, *Northampt.* xxi. Ben. nun.
Keinton, *Wilts.* xix. Ben. nun.
Keldon, *or* Keldeholm, *York.* lx. Ciſt. nun.
Kelſey South *v.* Wenghale
Kelynge Nun. *York.* lxi. Ben. nun.
Kemeſey, *Worceſt.* xiii. mon. d.
Kenilworth, *Warw.* xvii. Auſt. can.
Kepire *v.* Kypier
Kerſey, *Suff.* xxx. Auſt. can. d.
Kerſhall, *Lanc.* viii. Clun. cell
Kertmel, *Lanc.* ix. Auſt. can.
Kerſwyll *v.* Careſwell, *Devon.*
Keſſewell *v.* Careſwell
St. Kevran *v.* Lanachebran
Keynſham, *Somerſet.* xxviii. Auſt. can.
Kidderminſter, *Worceſt.* xiv. mon. d.
Kidlington *v.* Gosford
Kidwely *v.* Cadweli
Kilburn *v.* Kylborn
Kildale, *York.* lxii. Croſſed fr.
Killingwoldgrove, *or* Kinewaldegrave, *York.* lxiii. hoſp.
Kilpecke, *Heref.* xv. Ben. cell d.
King's Mead, *Derb.* x. Ben. nun.
Kingſthorp *v.* St. Dewes
Kingſton upon Thames, *Surr.* ix. 1. 2. hoſp.
Kingſton upon Hull, *York.* lxiv. 1. Carthuſ. pr. 2. Kingſton's hoſp. *or* Godſhouſe. 3. 4. Grigg's *and* Mariners hoſpitals. 5. Pole's hoſp. 6. Selby's hoſp. 7. Auſtin fr. 8. Black fr. 9. White fr.
Kingſton, *Dorſet. v.* Tarent
Kington, *Wilts. v.* Keinton
Kingſwood, *Wilts.* xx. Ciſt. abb.
Kinley, *or* Kinline, *Gloceſt.* xx. coll. *or* free chap.
St. Kinmercy, *Monm.* vi. pr.
Kinner, Kinmer, *or* Kemmer, *Merioneth.* i. Ciſt. abb.
Kirkby Beller, *Leiceſt.* xiii. Auſt. can.
Kirkby in Kendale, *Weſtm.* v. hoſp.
Kirkby Monks, *Warw.* xviii. Al. pr.
Kirkby Overblowes, *York.* lxv. coll.
Kirkham, *York.* lxvi. Auſt. can.
Kirkleghes, *or* Kirkleys, *York.* lxvii. Ciſt. nun.
Kirk Oſwald, *Cumberl.* viii. coll.
Kirkſtall, *York.* lxviii. Ciſt. abb.
Kirkſted, *Lincoln.* xlv. Ciſt. abb.
Kirkwode *v.* Widkirk
Kirton *v.* Crediton
Knareſburgh, *York.* lxix. Trin. fr.
Knightſbridge, *Middl.* vi. hoſp.
Knoll, *Warw.* xix. coll.
Kuneberceaſter *v.* Dormundeſcaſtre
Kuthales *v.* Kirkleghes
Kylborn, *Middl.* vii. Ben. nun.
Kyme, *Lincoln.* xlvi. Auſt. can.
Kynemark *v.* Kinmercy
Kypier, *Durham.* xiii. hoſp.
Kyrkeby *v.* Pontfract
Kyrkeſhawe *v.* Kerſhall

Lacock, *Wilts.* xxi. Auſt. nun.
Lacton *v.* Latton
Laffenac *v.* Petrocſtow
Lambeth, *Surr.* x. coll. int.
Lambley, *Northumb.* xviii. Ben. nun.
Lamborn, *Berks.* xiv. hoſp.
Lammana, *Cornw.* xi. Ben. cell
Lanachebran, *or* Lan-a-kebran, *Cornw.* xii. Ciſt. cell
Lancadanc, *or* Langadoc, *Caermarth.* vii. coll.
Lancaſter, *Lanc.* x. 1. Al. pr. 2. hoſp. 3. Black fr. 4. Grey fr.
Landa, *or* Launde, *Leiceſt.* xiv. Auſt. can.
Lanercoſt, *Cumberl.* ix. Auſt. can.
Langceſtre, *Durham.* xiv. coll.
Langdon Weſt, *Kent.* xxxi. Prem. abb.
Langelete *v.* Longleat
Langeport, *Somerſet.* xxix. hoſp.
Langley, *Herts.* xv. Black fr.
Langley, *Leiceſt.* xv. Ben. nun.
Langley, *Norf.* xxxvii. Prem. abb.
Langley, *Surr. v.* Guilford, Black fr.
Langrigh, *Lanc.* xi. hoſp.
Langwade, *Norf.* xxxviii. Lazar-houſe
Lantony, Llanhodenei, *or* Lantonia prima, *Monm.* vii. Auſt. can.
Lantony, *or* Lantonia ſecunda, *Gloceſt.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Lappele, *Stafford.* xv. Al. pr.
Laſtingham, *or* Laſtingaen, *olim* Laeſtingeau, *York.* lxx. mon. d.
Latton, *Eſſex.* xxii. Auſt. can.
Lavinden, *Bucks.* xiii. Prem. abb.
Launcels, *Cornw.* xiii. . . . cell
Launceſton, *olim* Lanſtaveton, *Cornw.* xiv. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp. 3. friery.
Lawardyn, *Pembr.* vi. hoſp.
Layer Marney, *Eſſex.* xxiii. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Layſingby, *York.* lxxi. coll. *or* hoſp.
Lechelade, *Gloceſt.* xxii. hoſp.
Ledbury, *Heref.* xvi. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Leedes, *Kent.* xxxii. Auſt. can.
Lees, *or* Leyes, *Stafford.* xvi. Auſt. cell
Leez parva, *or* De Lega, *v.* Lighes
Leeſtune *v.* Leyſtone
Legeceaſter *v.* Cheſter
Legh, *or* Leye, *Devon.* xxix. Auſt. nun.
Leiceſter, *Leiceſt.* xvi. 1. St. Mary Pre, Auſt. can. 2. St.

2. St. Mary the Leſs coll. 3. Newark, *or* St. Mary the Greater coll. 4. St. John's hoſp. 5. St. Leonard's hoſp. 6. St. Urſula's *or* Wigſton's hoſp. 7. Auſt. fr. 8. Black fr. 9. Grey fr. 10. Friers de penitentia.
Leighton Buſart, *Bedf.* xii. Ciſt. cell
Lekeburn, Leighbourne, *or* Legborne, *Lincoln.* xlvii. Ciſt. nun.
Lekelay *v.* Scton
Lena, *Heref.* xvii. Al. pr.
Lenton, *Nottingh.* ix. 1. Clun. pr. 2. hoſp. 3. White fr.
Leominſter, *or* Lemſter, *olim* Leonis Monaſterium *and* Leoſ, *Heref.* xviii. Ben. cell
Leſingham, *Norf.* xxxix. Al. pr.
Leſkard, *Cornw.* xv. hoſp.
Leſnes *v.* Weſtwood
Leſtingey, *or* Leſtingaham, *v.* Laſtingham
Letheringham, *Suff.* xxxi. Auſt. cell
Lethum *v.* Lythom
Lettely *v.* Nettely
Leveneſtre, Leveminſtre, *or* Leominſter, *Suff.* xix. Al. pr.
Leverington, *Cambr.* xiv. hoſp. d.
Lewes, *Suſſ.* xx. 1. Clun. pr. 2. St. James' hoſp. 3. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 4. Grey fr.
Leweſham, *Kent.* xxxiii. Al. pr.
Leyſtone, *Suff.* xxxii. Prem. abb.
Lichfield, *Stafford.* xvii. 1. cathedral. 2. vicars choral, &c. 3. Bacon-ſtreet hoſp. 4. St. John's hoſp. 5. Grey fr.
Lighes, *Eſſex.* xxiv. Auſt. can.
Lillecherch, *Kent.* xxxiv. Ben. nun. d.
Lilleſhull, *Shrop.* xvi. Auſt. can.
Limbergh Mag. *Lincoln.* xlviii. Al. pr.
Liming, *Kent.* xxxv. mon. d.
Lincoln, *Lincoln.* xlix. 1. nun. d. 2. cathedral. 3. St. Catharine's, Gilb. pr. 4. St. Mary Magd. Ben. cell. 5. St. Bartholomew's priory *q.* 6. Cantilupe coll. 7. Beningworth's hoſp. 8. St. Giles' hoſp. 9. Holy Innocents' hoſpital, *or* Le Mallardry. 10. St. Maries hoſp. 11. St. Sepulchre's hoſp. 12. Auſtin fr. 13. Black fr. 14. Grey fr. 15. White fr. 16. Friers de Sacco.
Lindisfarne, *Northumb.* xix. Biſhoprick *and* Ben. cell
Lingebrooke *v.* Lymbroke
Linges, *Norf.* xl. Ben. nun. r.
Lingfield, *Surr.* xi. coll.
Litherſall *v.* Ludgarſhall
Little Mareis *v.* Mareis
Littlemore, *Oxf.* xvii. Ben. nun.
Llanbadarn faur, *Cardigan.* ii. mon. d.
Llancarvan, *Glamorg.* iii. mon. d.
Llandaffe, *Glamorg.* iv. cathedral
Llandewibrevi, *Cardigan.* iii. coll.
Llan Egwiſte, *or* Llanegwaſt, *v.* De Valle Crucis
Llangenith, *Glamorg.* v. Al. pr.
Llankywan, *or* Llangwin, *Monm.* viii. Al. pr.
Llanleir, *or* Llanclere, *Cardigan.* iv. Ciſt. nun.
Llanlienis *v.* Lemſter
Llanlugan, *Montgom.* i. Ciſt. nun.
Llanruſtyt, *Cardigan.* v. nun. d.
Llanſanfride, *Cardigan.* vi. abb. *and* nun. d.
Llantarnam, *Monm.* ix. Ciſt. abb.
Llanvais, Llan-vaes, *or* Llamauſy, *Angleſey.* iii. Grey fr.
Llanwit, Llanlwit, *or* Llan Iltut, *Glamorg.* vi. mon. d.
Locus Beatæ Mariæ *v.* Lacock
Locus Dei *v.* Hethorp *and* Henton
Locus Benedictus *vel* Reginæ ſuper Tarent *v.* Tarent
De Loco S. Edwardi *v.* Nettely
De Loco Regali *v.* Rewley
Loderic *v.* Petrocſtow
Lodinton *v.* Landa
Lodres, *Dorſet.* xiv. Al. pr.
Lokeſwell, *Wilts.* xxii. Ciſt. r.
Lokhay, *Derb.* xi. Al. hoſp.
London, *Middl.* viii. 1. St. Paul's cathedral. 2. St. Bartholomew's, Auſt. can. 3. Chartreuſe houſe. 4. Chriſt's Church *or* Holy Trinity, Auſt. can. 5. Clerkenwell, Ben. nun. 6. Eaſtminſter, Newminſter, *or* St. Mary of Graces, Towerhill, Ciſt. abb. 7. Elſing Spittle, Auſt. can. 8. Haliwell, Ben. nun. 9. St. Helens, Ben. nun. 10. St. James' chapel, Ciſt. cell. 11. St. John's of Jeruſalem *or* St. Jones. 12. The Minories. 13. The Temple.
Colleges. 14. Barking coll. 15. Holmes' coll. 16. Jeſus Commons. 17. Lancaſter coll. 18. Ledenhall chapel *q.* 19. London *or* Guildhall coll. 20. St. Martins le Grand. 21. St. Michael's Crooked Lane. 22. Petty Canons coll. 23. Poultney *or* Pountney coll. 24. St. Thomas on the Bridge. 25. College in the Tower. 26. Whitingdon coll. *and* hoſp.
Hoſpitals. 27. Alderſgate ſtreet, Cripplegate, *and* Holborn hoſp. *q.* 28. St. Antonies hoſp. 29. St. Bartholomew's hoſp. 30. St. Mary of Bethlem or Bedlam. 31. Beech-lane almſhouſe. 32. Charing Croſs *q.* 33. Crutched Friers almſhouſe. 34. Denton's hoſp. 35. St. Giles without the Old Temple. 36. St. Giles without Cripplegate. 37. Grocers hall almſhouſe. 38. St. Katharine's near the Tower. 39. St. Martin's Outwich almſhouſes. 40. St. Mary Spittle. 41. Papey. 42. St. Paul's hoſp. 43. The Rolls *olim* Domus Convers. 44. Rouncival. 45. Savoy hoſp. 46. Skinners hall almſhouſes. 47. Staining lane almſhouſes. 48. St. Thomas Acons *or* Acres. 49. Vintners hall almſhouſe.
Frieries. 50. Auſtin fr. 51. Black fr. 52. Grey fr. 53. White fr. 54. Croſſed *or* Crutched fr. 55. Friers de Sacco.
Longbridge *v.* Berkly
Longleat, *Wilts.* xxiii. Auſt. can.
Longridge *v.* Langrigh
Long Stow *v.* Stow
Lorwing, *Gloceſt.* xxiii. hoſp. *q.*
Loſenham, *Kent.* xxxvi. White fr.
Louth Park, *Lincoln.* l. Ciſt. abb.
Lowcroſs, *or* Loncroſſe, *York.* lxxii. hoſp. d.
Lowhadan, *Pembr.* v.
Lowthorp, *York.* lxxiii. coll.
Ludgarſhall, *Bucks.* xiv. Al. hoſp.
Ludlow, *Shrop.* xvii. 1. coll. 2. hoſp. 3. Auſt. fr. 4. White fr.
Luffield, *Northampt.* xxii. Ben. pr.
Luffwick, *Northampt.* xxiii. coll. *or* chant.
Lulleminſter, *or* Lymiſter, *v.* Leveneſtre
Lullingſton, *Kent.* xxxvii. almſhouſe
Lunda *v.* Monk Bretton
Lutterworth, *Leiceſt.* xvii. hoſp.
Lymbroke, *Heref.* xix. Auſt. nun.
Lyme, *Dorſet.* xv. 1. hoſp. 2. White fr.
Lynne, *Norf.* xli. 1. Ben. cell. 2. college. 3. St. John's hoſp. 4. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 5. lazarhouſes. 6. Auſt. fr. 7. Black fr. 8. Grey fr. 9. White fr. 10. Friers de Sacco.
Lynton, *Cambr.* xv. Al. pr.
Lythom, *Lanc.* xii. Ben. cell

Macclesfield, *Cheſh.* xii. coll.
Maderſey *v.* Matterſey
Maenan *v.* Maynan
Magnuſelde, *or* Mangerfelde, *Gloceſt.* xxiv. nun. d.
Maiden Bradley *v.* Bradley
Maidſtone, *Kent.* xxxviii. 1. coll. 2. Grey fr.
Maldon, *Eſſex.* xxv. White fr.
Maldon juxta, *or* Little Maldon, *Eſſex.* xxvi. hoſp.
Maldon, *Surr.* *v.* Meaudon
Malling, *Kent.* xxxix. Ben. nun.
Malling, *Suſſ.* xxi. coll.
Malmſbury, Maidulphi urbs, Meldunum, &c. *Wilts.* xxiv. 1. nun. d. 2. Ben. abb. 3. hoſp.
Malpas, *Monm.* x. Clun. cell
Malteby, *Lincoln.* li. Templ.
Malton Old, *York.* lxxiv. Gilb. pr.
Malvern Major, *Worceſt.* xv. Ben. pr.
Malvern Minor, *Worceſt.* xvi. Ben. cell
Mancheſter, *Lanc.* xiii. coll.
Manton, *Rutl.* iii. 1. Al. pr. 2. coll. 3. hoſp.
Mapleſted, *Eſſex.* xxvii. Kn. Hoſp.
Mareis Little, *York.* lxxv. Ben. Nun.
Mareſey *v.* Matterſey
Margan, *Glamorg.* vii. Ciſt. abb.

St.

St. Margaret's *v.* Meureſly
Marham, *Norf.* xlii. Ciſt. nun.
S. Maria de ſonte Clericorum, *v.* London, Clerkenwell
S. Maria de Diviſis *v.* Pipewell
S. Maria de Parco *v.* Walingwels
S. Maria de Inſula *v.* Alenceaſter
Marieſtowe *v.* Stowe
Markeby, *Lincolnſ.* lii. Auſt. can.
Market Street, *or* Markyate, *v.* Mergate
Marleburgh, *Wilts.* xxv. 1. Gilb. pr. 2. St. John's hoſp. 3. St. Thomas' hoſp. 4. White ſr.
Marlo Minchen *v.* Merlow
Marmounde *v.* Mirmaud
Marſche, *Devon.* xxx. Auſt. cell
Marſhe, *Nottingh.* x. Ben. cell *q.*
Marſhfield, *Gloceſt.* xxv. mon. *q.*
St. Martin's, *Cornw.* xvi. nun. *q.*
Marton, *York.* lxxvi. Auſt. can.
Martock, *Somerſet.* xxx. priory *q.*
Marwell Park *v.* Merewelle
Mary Week, *Cornw.* xvii. coll.
St. Mary at the Welle *v.* Flitcham
Maryke, *or* Marigge, *York.* lxxvii. Ben. nun.
Maſſingham, *Norf.* xliii. Auſt. can. d.
Matterſey, *or* Mareſay, *Nottingh.* xi. Gilb. pr.
St. Matthews, *or* St. Mawes, *Cornw.* xviii. *q.*
Maxfield *v.* Macclesfield
Maxſtoke, *Warw.* xx. Auſt. can.
Maynan, *Denbigh.* iii. Ciſt. abb.
Mayne, *or* Frier Mayne, *Dorſet.* xvi. Kn. Hoſp.
Meaudon, *Surr.* xii. coll. r.
Medeſhamſted *v.* Peterborough
Medmenham, *or* Mendham, *Bucks.* xv. Ciſt. abb.
Melchburne, *or* Mechelburn, *Bedf.* xiii. Kn. Hoſp.
Melcomb, *Dorſet.* xvii. Black ſr.
Melſa, *or* Meaux, *York.* lxxviii. Ciſt. abb.
Melton, *Kent.* xl. hoſp.
Melton Mowbray, *Leiceſt.* xviii. Clun. cell
Mendham *v.* Myndham
Mendip, *Somerſet.* xxxi. Carthuſ. cell
Menevia *v.* St. David's
Mepham, *Kent.* xli. almſhouſe
Mercy, *or* Mereſey, *Eſſex.* xxviii. Al. pr.
Mere, *Lincoln.* liii. 1. Templ. 2. hoſp.
Mereval, *Warw.* xxi. Ciſt. abb.
Merewelle, *Hamp.* xx. coll.
Mergate, *Bedf.* xiv. Ben. nun.
Merkeby *v.* Markeby
Merlow Little, *Bucks.* xvi. Ben. nun.
Merlynch *v.* Byrkley
Merton, *Surr.* xiii. Auſt. can.
Merton, *Wilts.* xxvi. hoſp. *q.*
Metingham, *Suff.* xxxiii. coll.
Meureſley, *Bucks.* xvii. Ben. nun.
St. Michael's Mount, *Cornw.* xix. Al. pr.
Michelham, *Suſſ.* xxii. Auſt. can.
Michelney, *Somerſet.* xxxii. Ben. abb.
Middleham, *York.* lxxix. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Middleſburgh, *York.* lxxx. Ben. cell
Middleton, *or* Milton Abbats, *Dorſet.* xviii. Ben. abb.
Milton, *Oxf.* xix. Ben. cell d.
Milton *v.* Melcomb
Minchin Barrow, Buckland, &c. *v.* Barrow, Buckland, &c.
Mincheneleya *v.* Legh
Minhenned *v.* Leſkard
Minſter, *Cornw.* xx. Al. pr.
Minſter Lovell, *Oxf.* xviii. Al. pr.
Minſtre *v.* Thanet
Le Mynſtre *v.* Shepey
Minting, *Lincoln.* liv. Al. pr.
De Miravalle *v.* Mereval
Mirdiall, *Herts.* xvi. Auſt. can. *q.*
Mireſcoge, *Man.* iv. mon. d.
Mirmaud, *Cambr.* xvi. Gilb. pr.
Miſſenden, *Bucks.* xviii. Auſt. can.
Mitford, *Northumb.* xx. hoſp.
Miton *v.* Muiton
Mitton, *York.* lxxxi. hoſp.
Modberley, *or* Mobberley, *Cheſh.* xiii. Auſt. can. d.
Modbury, *Devon.* xxxi. Al. pr.
Moddry, *Bedf.* xv. Ben. cell d.
Modenden *v.* Muttinden
Modney, *Norf.* xliv. Ben. cell
Moleſby, *or* Molſeby, *York.* lxxxii. Ben. nun.
Molycourt, *or* Mullicourt, *Norf.* xlv. Ben. pr.
Monaſt. in Silva Derorum *v.* Beverley
Monaſterium Cornutum *v.* Hornchurch
Monaſterium Hederoſum *v.* Ivychurch
Monkenlane, *or* Monekeſlen, *v.* Lena
Monketon Nun, *York.* lxxxiii. Ben. nun.
Monketon *v.* Pembroke
Monks Bretton *and* Monks Kirkby *v.* Bretton *and* Kirkby
Monkton *v.* Winterburn Waſt
Monmouth, *Monm.* xi. 1. Ben. pr. 2. hoſp.
Mons S. Mariæ *v.* Bernoldeſwick
Mons Acutus, *or* Montacute, *Somerſet.* xxxiii. Clun. pr.
De Monte S. Andreæ *v.* Sallay
De Monte Jovis, Montegaudio, Mountjoy *or* Monge, *Norf.* xlvi. Auſt. can.
Morelynch, *Somerſet.* xxxiv. Ben. cell
Morfield, *or* Momerfield, *Shrop.* xviii. Ben. cell
Morpeth, *Northumb.* xxi. hoſp.
Motisfont, *Hamp.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Moulton South, *Devon.* xxxii. coll. *q.*
Mountery *v.* Wells
Mountgrace, *York*, lxxxiv. Carthuſ. pr.
Mount St. John, *York.* lxxxv. Kn. Hoſp.
Muchenay *v.* Michelney
Muckleford, *Dorſet.* xix. Al. pr.
Muiton, *Warw.* xxii. coll. d.
Mulebroc, *or* Mylbrook, *Bedf.* xv. Ben. cell r.
Munkland *v.* Lena
Muttinden, *Kent.* xlii. Trin. ſr.
Myndham, *Suff.* xxxiv. Clun. pr.

Nantwich, *Cheſh.* xiv. hoſp.
Narford, *Norf.* xlvii. Auſt. cell
Nehus *v.* Newſom Temple
St. Neots, *Huntingd.* iv. Ben. pr.
Neotſtoke, *or* Neotſtow, *v.* Nyott
Neſſeham, *or* Neſham, *Northumb.* xxii. Ben. nun.
Neſtelhoo *v.* Noſtell
Neth, *Glamorg.* viii. Ciſt. abb.
Nettely, *Hamp.* xxii. Ciſt. abb.
Neubo, *or* Newboth, *Lincoln.* lv. Prem. abb.
Neus, Neuahus, Newhouſe, Neweſham, *or* Newſome, *Lincoln.* lvi. Prem. abb.
Newark, *Nottingh.* xii. 1. hoſp. 2. hoſp. 3. Auſt. ſr. 4. Obſervant ſr.
Newark, *or* Newplace, *Surr. v.* Aldebury
Newbigging, *Herts. v.* Hitchin
Newbigging, *York. v.* Newſom Temple
Newbrigge, *Norf.* xlviii. Auſt. ſr.
Newburgh, *York.* lxxxvi. Auſt. can.
Newbury, *Berks.* xv. hoſp.
Newcaſtle, *Stafford.* xviii. Black fr.
Newcaſtle, *Northumb.* xxiii. 1. Ben. nun. 2. St. Catharine's hoſp. 3. 4. Two St. Maries hoſpitals. 5. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 6. Maiſon-Dieu. 7. Brigham's hoſp. 8. Auſt. ſr. 9. Black ſr. 10. Grey fr. 11. White ſr. 12. Friers de penitentia. 13. Walknoll *or* Trin. ſr.
Newenham, *Bedf.* xvi. Auſt. can.
Newenham, *or* Neuham, *Devon.* xxxiii. Ciſt. abb.
Newham *v.* Grace-Dieu, *Monm.*
Newent, *or* Newenton, *v.* Noent
Newinton Longavile, *Bucks.* xix. Al. pr.
Newington, *Kent.* xliii. mon. d.
Newington, *Surr.* xiv. hoſp.
Newland, *York.* lxxxvii. Kn. Hoſp.
Newminſter *v.* Novum Monaſterium
Newport Painell, *Bucks.* xx. 1. St. Margaret's hoſp. 2. New hoſpital. 3. St. John's hoſp.
Newport St. Mary *v.* Tykeford
Newport, *Cornw.* xxi. hoſp.
Newport Pond, *Eſſex.* xxix. hoſp.
Newport, *Monm.* xii. Black ſr.
Newport, *Shrop.* xix. coll.

Newport, *Pembr.* vii. Auſt. fr.
Newſom Temple, *York.* lxxxviii. Templ.
Newſtede *in* Lindſey, *Lincoln.* lvii. Gilb. pr.
Newſtede *by* Stanford, *Lincoln.* lviii. Auſt. pr.
Newſtead *in* Shirwood, *Nottingh.* xiii. Auſt. can.
Newtoun, *Berks. v.* Sandleford
Newton, *Cambr.* xvii. coll.
Newton, *York.* lxxxix. hoſp.
Newton *v.* Calcaria, Hedon, *and* Haltemprice
Noctele, *Bucks.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Nocton, *Lincoln.* lix. Auſt. can.
Noent, *Gloceſt.* xxvi. Al. pr.
Normanneſberch, *Norf.* xlix. Clun. cell
Northampton, *Northampt.* xxiv. 1. St. Andrew's, Clun. pr. 2. St. James', Auſt. can. 3. De la Pre, Clun. nun. 4. All Saints coll. 5. St. John's hoſp. 6. St. Leonard's hoſp. 7. St. Thomas' hoſp. 8. Auſt. fr. 9. Black fr. 10. Grey fr. 11. White fr. 12. St. Croſs *q.*
Northwell, Nortbill, Northyle, *or* Norrell, *Bedf.* xvii. coll.
Norton, *Cheſh.* xv. Auſt. can.
Norton, *Durham.* xv. coll.
Norton Soupecors, *Norf.* l. coll. r.
Norton Cold, *Oxf.* xx. Auſt. pr.
Norton, *York.* xc. hoſp.
Norwich, *Norf.* li. 1. cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 2. St. Leonard's, Ben. cell. 3. Kairo, Ben. nun. 4. college in the Fields. 5. St. Giles' hoſp. 6. Godſhouſe. 7. Hildebrond's ſpittle. 8. Lazar-houſes at five gates. 9. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 10. Norman's ſpittle. 11. St. Savior's hoſp. 12. Auſt. fr. 13. Black fr. 14. Grey fr. 15. White fr. 16. Fricrs de Domina. 17. Friers of St. Mary. 18. Friers de Pica. 19. Friers de Sacco.
Noſtell, *or* Noſtlai, *York.* xci. Auſt. can.
Nottingham, *Nottingh.* xiv. 1. St. Maries cell. 2. St. Sepulchre's. 3. college. 4. St. John's hoſp. 5. St. Leonard's hoſp. 6. Plumtree's hoſp. 7. Grey fr. 8. White fr.
Nouſcley, *Leiceſt.* xix. coll.
Novum Monaſterium, *Northumb.* xxiv. Ciſt. abb.
Novus Locus *v.* Newſted and Aldebury
De Novo Burgo *v.* Newburgh.
Nova Terra *v.* Newland
Nun Appleton, Nun Burnham, &c. *v.* Appleton, Burnham, &c.
Nunthorp *v.* Baſedale
Nunverholm *v.* Brunnum
Nuttley *v.* Noctele
Nyot, *Cornw.* xxii. mon. d.

Occleve, *Bedf.* xviii. hoſp. d.
Ocle, *or* Lyre Ocle, *v.* Acley
Okeburn, *Wilts.* xxvii. Al. pr.
Okeham, *Rutl.* iv. coll. *or* hoſp.
St. Olave's *v.* Herlyngflete
Oldbury, *Warw.* xxiii. Ben. nun. d.
Olecomb *v.* Ulcomb
Ordburi, Orthbiri, *or* Orreby, *v.* Erdbury
Orford, *Suff.* xxxv. 1. hoſp. 2. Auſt. fr.
Ormeſby Nun, *or* North Ormeſby, *Lincoln.* lx. Gilb. pr.
Oſeburn *v.* Eaſeborne
Oſeney, *Oxf.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Oſeney North *v.* Rewley
St. Oſith *v.* Chich
Oſmotherly, *York.* xcii. coll. *q.*
Oſpring, *Kent.* xliv. hoſp. d.
Oſulveſton, *Leiceſt.* xx. Auſt. can.
Oſweſtre, *or* Oſwaldſtreet, *Shrop.* xx. mon. d.
Otteford, *Kent.* xlv. hoſp. d.
Otteham *v.* Hotteham
Otteley, *Oxford.* xxii. Ciſt. r.
Otteley, *York.* xciii. hoſp.
Otterington, *or* Otterton, *Devon.* xxxv. Al. pr.
Ottery, *Devon.* xxxiv. coll.
Oveton, Overton, *or* Ovingham, *York.* xciv. Gilb. pr.
Ovingham, *Northumb.* xxv. Auſt. cell
Ouleſcroft *v.* Ulveſcroft
Oundle, *Northampt.* xxv. 1. mon. d. 2. almſhouſe
Owſton *v.* Oſuvelſton
Oxeney, *Lincoln. v.* Barlings
Oxney, *Northampt.* xxvi. Ben. cell
Oxenford, *Surr.* xv. nun. *q.*
Oxford, *Oxf.* xxiii. 1. St. Frideſwide's mon. *now* Chriſt Church cathedral *and* coll. 2. St. George's coll. 3. St. Aldates. 4. All Souls coll. 5. Baliol coll. 6. St. Bernard's coll. 7. Braſen-noſe coll. 8. Canterbury coll. 9. Corpus Chriſti coll. 10. Durham coll. 11. Exeter coll. 12. Gloceſter coll. 13. Lacy coll. 14. Lincoln coll. 15. London coll. 16. Magdalen coll. 17. St. Maries, *or* Auſt. can. coll. 18. Merton coll. 19. New *or* Wincheſter coll. 20. Oriel, *or* St. Maries coll. 21. Queen's coll. 22. Univerſity coll. 23. White Monks coll. 24. St. Bartholomew's hoſp. 25. St. John's hoſp. 26. Auſt. fr. 27. Black fr. 28. Grey fr. 29. White fr. 30. Crouched fr. 31. Friers de Sacco. 32. Trin. fr.

Padſtow *v.* Petrocſtow
Parco de Carleton *v.* Walingwells
De Parco Crendon, *or* Super Thamam *v.* Noctele
Parco de Greſſely *v.* Beauvale
Parcolude *v.* Louthpark
Parco Stanley *v.* Le Dale
Patrickſbourn *v.* Burne
Paunsfield, *or* Panfield, *Eſſex.* xxx. Al. pr.
Peak *v.* Spittle on the Peak
Peartan, *or* Peartenai, *Lincoln.* lxi. mon. d.
Peccham Weſt, *Kent.* xlvi. Kn. Hoſp.
Pegnalech *v.* Vegnaleeh
Pembroke, *Pembr.* viii. 1. Ben. cell. 2. hoſp.
Penkridge, *olim* Pencriz, *Staff.* xix. coll.
Penmon *v.* Glannach
Penrith, *Cumberl.* x. Auſt. *or* Grey fr.
Penryn, *Cornw.* xxiv. coll.
Pentney, *Norf.* lii. Auſt. can.
Penwortham, *Lanc.* xiv. Ben. pr.
Perendune, *or* Parndon, *Eſſex.* xxxi. Prem. abb. r.
Perſhore, *olim* Perſcora, *Worceſt.* xvii. Ben. abb.
Peterborough, *Northampt.* xxvii. 1. Ben. abb. 2. St. Leonard's hoſp. 3. St. Thomas' hoſp.
Peterſtone, Petreſton, *or* De Petra S. Petri, *Norf.* liii. Auſt. can. d.
Petrocſtow, *Cornw.* xxiii. mon. d.
Pevenſey, *Suff.* xxiii. hoſp.
Peykirk, *or* Pegekyrke, *Northampt.* xxviii. mon. d.
Pickering, *York.* xcv. hoſp.
St. Pieran, *Cornw.* xxv. coll.
Pilla, *or* Pille, *Pembr.* ix. Tyr. pr.
Pilton, *Devon.* xxxvi. 1. Ben. cell. 2. hoſp.
Pinley, *Warw.* xxiv. Ciſt. nun.
Pipewell, *Northampt.* xxix. Ciſt. abb.
Pirrho, *or* Peryhoe, *Northampt.* xxx. hoſp. d.
Plecy, *or* Pleſhy, *Eſſex.* xxxii. coll.
Pleydone, *Suff.* xxiv. hoſp.
Plymmouth, *Devon.* xxxvii. 1. hoſp. 2. Grey fr. 3. White fr.
Plympton, *Devon.* xxxviii. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp.
Pokeſhaulle *v.* Puckeſhall
Pola *v.* Yſtrat Marchell
Polleſhoo, *or* Poleſlowe, *Devon.* xxxix. Ben. nun.
Polleſworth, *Warw.* xxv. Ben. nun.
Ponſbury, *Shrop.* xxi. coll.
De Ponte Aſlaci *v.* Holland Brigge
De Ponte Roberti *v.* Robert's Bridge
Ponteſract, *York.* xcvi. 1. Clun. pr. 2. coll. *and* hoſp. d. 3. St. Clement's coll. 4. Knolles' coll. *and* almſhouſe. 5. St. Maries hoſp. *q.* 6. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 7. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 8. Black fr. 9. Grey fr. *q.* 10. White fr.
Ponteland, *Northumb.* xxvi. coll.
Pool, *Dorſet.* xx. 1. convent. 2. friers
Pooling, *Suff.* xxv. Kn. Hoſp. d.
Portcheſter, *Hamp.* xxiii. Auſt. can.
Porteſmouth, *Hamp.* xxiv. hoſp.
Poughcley, *or* Pochele, *Berks.* xvi. Auſt. can.
Povington, *Dorſet.* xxi. Al. pr.
De Pratis dom. Regis *v.* Derby
De la Praye, St. Mary Pre, *or* De Pratis, *Herts.* ix.

De la Pre, *or* De Pratis, *v.* Northampton
Prene, *or* Preone, *Shrop.* xxii. Clun. cell
Preſteby *v.* Whitby
Preſton, *Lanc.* xv. 1. hoſp. 2. Grey fr.
Preſton, *Northampt.* xxxi. Clun. pr. r.
Preſton, *Weſtmorl.* vi. Prem. abb. r.
Prieſtholme, *or* Praeſtoll, *v.* Glannach
Prittlewell, *Eſſex.* xxxiii. Clun. pr.
St. Probus, *Cornw.* xxvi. coll. d.
Puckeridge, *Herts.* xvii. Free chapel
Ruckeſhall, *Kent.* xlvii. hoſp.
Pulchra Vallis *v.* Beauvale
Pulchrum Vifu *v.* Belvoir
Pulton, *Cheſh.* xvi. Ciſt. abb. r.
Pulton, *Wilts.* xxviii. Gilb. pr.
Pynelegh *v.* Pinley
Pynham, *Suff.* xxvi. Auſt. can.
De Pyonia *v.* Wormeleye

Quarrer, *Hamp.* xxv. Ciſt. abb.
Quatford, *Shrop.* xxiii. coll. r.
Queinington, *Gloceſt.* xxvii. Kn. Hoſp.
Qwelnetham *v.* Weltham

Racheneſs, *Norf.* liv. lazar-houſe
Raculf *v.* Reculver
St. Radegund's, *Cambr. v.* Cambridge
St. Radegund's, *Kent. v.* Bradſole
Radford *v.* Wirkeſop
Radingfeld *v.* Redlingfield
Radmore, *Staff.* xx. Ciſt. abb. r.
Rameſtede, *or* Remſted, *Suff.* xxvii. Ben. nun. d.
Ramſbury, *Wilts.* xxix. biſhoprick
Ramſey, *Huntingd.* v. Ben. abb.
Ramſey, *Pembr.* xiii. mon. d.
Ratlingcope, *Shrop.* xxiv. Auſt. cell
Ravendale, *Lincoln.* lxii. Al. pr.
Ravenningham, *Norf.* lv. coll. r.
Ravenſton, *Bucks.* xxii. Auſt. can.
Raunton *v.* De Sartis
Reading, *Berks.* xvii. 1. mon. d. 2. Ben. abb. 3. St. Laurence's hoſp. 4. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 5. Grey fr.
Readingham, *Suff.* xxviii. mon. d.
Reculver, *Kent.* xlviii. mon. d.
Redbridge, *Hamp.* xxvi. mon. d.
Redburn, *Herts.* xviii. Ben. cell
Redleigh, *Devon.* xl. Al. pr.
Redlingfield, *Suff.* xxxvi. Ben. nun.
Regill, *Somerſet.* xxxv. cell
Repingas, *Northampt.* vi. mon. d.
Repingdon, *or* Repton, *Derb.* xii. Auſt. can.
Rerecroſs, *York.* xcvii. hoſp.
Reveſby, *Lincoln.* lxiii. Ciſt. abb.
Rewley, *or* De Regali Loco, *Oxford.* xxiv. Ciſt. abb.
Reydon St. Peter's *v.* Wangford
Reygate, *Surr.* xvi. Auſt. can.
Rhudland, *Flintſh.* iv. 1. hoſp. 2. Black fr.
Ribſtane, *York.* xcviii. Templ.
Richmond, *Surr.* xvii. Obſ. fr.
Richmond, *York.* xcix. 1. St. Martin's, Ben. cell. 2. St. Agatha, Prem. abb. 3. nun. d. 4. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 5. Grey fr. 6. White fr.
Riddreſeld, *now* Rotherfield, *Suff.* xxix. Al. pr. d.
Rippon, *or* Ad Ripan. *York.* c. 1. mon. d. 2. coll. 3. St. Ann's hoſp. 4. St. John's hoſp. 5. Magdalen hoſp.
Riſburrow, *or* Riſeburgh, *Bucks.* xxiii. Ben. cell *q.*
Riſelipp, *or* Rouſelep, *Middl.* ix. Al. pr.
Riſheton *v.* Ruſhton
River, *olim* Rievall *and* Rivaulx, *York.* ci. Ciſt. abb.
Robert's Bridge, *Suff.* xxx. Ciſt. abb.
Roch, *York.* cii. Ciſt. abb.
Rocheſter, *Kent.* xlix. 1. cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 2. Eaſtgate hoſp.
Rockley Temple, *Wilts.* xxx. Templ.
Roderham, *York.* ciii. coll.
Rodyngton, *Nottingh.* xv. coll.
Romburc, *now* Rumburgh, *Suff.* xxxvli. Ben. cell
Roſedale, *or* Ruſſedale, *York.* civ. Ben. *or* Ciſt. nun.
Rotelynghope *v.* Ratlingcope
Rotheley, *or* Rodeley, *Leiceſt.* xxi. Templ.
Rothwell, *Northampt.* xxxii. Auſt. nun.
Rouceſter, *or* Rocettur, *Staff.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Routon, *or* Routhon, *v.* De Sartis
Rowheiny, *or* Rownay, *Herts.* xix. Ben. nun.
Royſton, *Herts.* xx. 1. Auſt. can. 2. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 3. St. John's hoſp.
Rudham Eaſt, *Norf.* lvi. Auſt. pr. r.
Rufford, Ruchford, Rutherford, *or* Rumford, *Nottingh.* xvi. Ciſt. abb.
Rullepe, *or* Ruſſelep, *v.* Riſelipp
Rumeſey, *Hamp.* xxvii. Ben. nun.
Rumney, *olim* Romenale, *Kent.* l. hoſp.
Rumney New, *Kent.* li. Al. pr.
Runcorn, *or* Runcovan, *Cheſh.* xvii. 1. mon. d. 2. Auſt. pr. r.
De Rupe *v.* Roch
Ruſhton, *Dorſet.* xxii. hoſp.
Ruſhworth, *Norf.* lvii. coll.
Ruſpur, *or* Rupperar, *Suff.* xxxi. Ben. nun.
Ruſſin, *or* Ryſhen, *Man.* v. Ciſt. abb.
Ruthin, *Denbigh.* iv. 1. coll. 2. White fr.
Rutland, *Rutl.* v. Black fr.
Rye hoſpital *v.* Pleydone
Rye, *Suff.* xxxii. Auſt. fr.

Sabridgeworth, *Herts.* xxi. mon. d.
Sadleſcomb, *Suff.* xxxiii. Templ.
Salebeia *v.* Selby
Saliſbury, *Wilts.* xxxi. 1. Biſhoprick, 2. St. Edmund's coll. 3. Vaux coll. 4. Vicars coll. 5. St. Nicolas *or* Harnham hoſp. 6. St. John's hoſp. 7. Trinity hoſp. 8. Black fr. 9. Grey fr.
Sallay, *or* Sawley, *York.* cv. Ciſt. abb.
Saltaſh, *Cornw.* xxvii. abbey *q.*
Saltrey, *or* Sawtre, *Huntingd.* vi. Ciſt. abb.
Sandetoft, *or* Sauntoft, *Lincoln.* lxiv. Ben. cell
Sandleford, *Berks.* xviii. Auſt. can.
Sandon, *Surr.* xviii. hoſp. d.
Sandwell, *Staff.* xxii. Ben. pr.
Sandwich, *Kent.* lii. 1. nun. d. 2. St. Bartholomew's hoſp. 3. St. Thomas' hoſp. 4. White fr.
Sapalanda, *Hamp.* xxviii. mon. d.
Sapcote, *Leiceſt.* xxii. chantry
De Sartis, *Bedf. v.* Wardon
De Sartis, *Staff.* xxiii. Auſt. can.
Saucomb *v.* Chacomb
Saunford, *Oxf.* xxv. Templ.
Scardeburgh, *York.* cvi. 1. Al. pr. 2. 3. hoſpitals. 4. Black fr. 5. Grey fr. 6. White fr.
Scarthe, *York.* cvii. Auſt. cell
Scokirke *v.* Tockwith
Seaford, *Suff.* xxxiv. hoſp. d.
Sedeburbrook, *Eſſex.* xxxiv. hoſp.
Selaeſeu, *now* Seleſey, *Suff.* xxxvi. biſhop's ſee r.
Seham *v.* Soham
Selby, *York.* cviii. Ben. abb.
Sele, *or* Seale, *Suff.* xxxv. 1. Al. pr. 2. White fr.
Seleburne, *Hamp.* xxix. Auſt. can.
Selwood, *Somerſet.* xxxvi. hoſp.
Selwood Charterhouſe *v.* Witham
Sempringham, *Lincoln.* lxv. Gilb. pr.
Seton, *Cumberl.* xi. Ben. nun.
Sevenoke, *Kent.* liii. hoſpitals
Sewardeſley, *or* Seweſley, *Northampt.* xxxiii. Ciſt. nun.
Shafteſbury, *olim* Sceptonia, *Dorſet.* xxiii. 1. Ben. nun. 2. hoſp. 3. almſhouſe.
Shapp *v.* Hepp
Shapwick, *Dorſet.* xxiv. Carthuſian cell *q.*
Shelford, *Nottingh.* xvii. Auſt. pr.
Shene, *Surr.* xix. 1. Carthuſ. pr. 2. White fr.
Shengay, *Cambr.* xviii. Kn. Hoſp.
Shepey, *Kent.* liv. Ben. nun.
Sherborn, *York.* cix. hoſp.
Sheringham, *olim* Siringham, *Norf.* lviii. Auſt. cell d.
Shirburn, *Durham.* xvi. hoſp.
Shireburne, *Dorſet.* xxv. 1. Biſhoprick *and* Ben. abb. 2. St. John's hoſp. 3. St. Thomas' hoſp. 4. Auſt. fr.
Shirburne Weſt, *Hamp.* xxx. Al. pr.
Shoreham, *Suff.* xxxvii. hoſp.

Shoreham New, *Suff.* xxxviii. White fr.
Shotteſbrooke, *Berks.* xix. chantry *or* coll.
Shouldham, *Norf.* lix. Gilb. pr.
Shrewſbury, *Shrop.* xxv. 1. Ben. abb. 2. St. Alcmund's coll. 3. St. Chad's coll. 4. St. George's free chapel d. 5. St. Julian's free chapel d. 6. St. Michael's coll. 7. St. Maries coll. 8. St. Chad's hoſp. 9. St. Giles' hoſp. 10. St. John's hoſp. 11. St. Maries hoſp. 12. Auſtin fr. 13. Black fr. 14. Grey fr. 15. White fr.
Shulbred, *or* Silebrede, *v.* Wolinchmere
Sibthorp, *Nottingh.* xviii. coll.
Sibton, *Suff.* xxxviii. 1. Ciſt. abb. 2. hoſp.
Sidmouth, *Devon.* xli. Al. pr.
Sidebournebrook *v.* Sedeburbrook
Sinningthwaite, *York.* cx. Ciſt. nun.
Sinus Phari *v.* Whitby
Sion *v.* Syon
Sixhill, *or* Sixle, *Lincoln.* lxvi. Gilb. pr.
Skirbeke, *Lincoln.* lxvii. hoſp.
Slapton, *Devon.* xlii. coll. *or* chant.
Slebach, *Pembr.* x. Kn. Hoſp.
Slepe *v.* St. Ives
Sleveſholm, *or* Slewſham, *Norf.* lx. Clun. cell
Smite *v.* Combe, *Warw.*
Snaith, *York.* cxi. Ben. cell
Snape, *or* Snapes, *Suff.* xxxix. Ben. pr.
Snede, *or* Snet, *Shrop.* xxvi. Auſt. can. r.
Snelleſhall, *Bucks.* xxiv. Ben. pr.
Sniterly *v.* Blakeney
Snoring parva, *Norf.* lxi. Lazar-houſe
Soham, *Cambr.* xix. mon. d.
Somerton Weſt, *Norf.* lxii. hoſp.
Sopewell, *Herts.* xxii. Ben. nun.
Sopham Bulbec *v.* Swafham
Sopwicke *v.* Wikes
Southampton, *Hamp.* xxxi. 1. Auſt. pr. 2. St. Julian's *or* Godſhouſe hoſp. 3. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 4. Grey fr.
Southbornbrook *v.* Sedeburbrook
Southwark, *Surr.* xx. 1. St. Mary Overy, Auſt. can. 2. St. Thomas' hoſp. 3. St. Leonard's hoſp. *or* the Loke *q.* *See alſo* Bermondſey
Southwell, *Nottingh.* xix. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Southwyke *v.* Portcheſter
Spalding, *Lincoln.* lxviii. Ben. abb.
Spectesbury, *Dorſet.* xxvi. Al. pr.
Spilleſby, *Lincoln.* lxix. coll.
Spinney, *or* De Spineto, *Cambr.* xx. Auſt. can. d.
Spittel on the Peak, *Derb.* xiii. hoſp.
Spittel upon Stainmoor *v.* Rerecroſs
Spittel upon the Strete, *Lincoln.* lxx. hoſp.
Sponne hoſpital *v.* Coventry
Sporle, *Norf.* lxiii. Al. pr.
Sprawleſmede *v.* Byrkley
Sprotburgh, *York.* cxii. hoſp.
Stafford, *Staff.* xxiv. 1. St. Mary coll. 2. St. Thomas', Auſt. can. 3. St. Nicolas' free ch. 4. St. John's. 5. St. Leonard's. 6. Auſt. fr. 7. Grey fr.
Staindrop, *Durham.* xvii. coll.
Standon, *Herts.* xxiii. 1. Kn. Hoſp. 2. hermitage
Stane, *Leiceſt.* xxiii. Ben. nun. *q.*
Stanes, *Stafford. v.* Stone
Stanesgate, *Eſſex.* xxxv. Clun. pr.
Stanſeld, Staynesfeld, *or* Steinfield, *Lincoln.* lxxi. Ben. nun.
Stanford, *Lincoln.* lxxii. 1. Ben. nun. 2. Ben. cell. 3. Gilb. pr. 4. All Saints hoſp. 5. St. John *and* St. Thomas' hoſp. 6. Lazar-houſe. 7. Auſt. fr. 8. Black fr. 9. Grey fr. 10. White fr. 11. Ciſt. abb. *q.* 12. St. Sepulchre's *q.* 13. St. Logar's *q.*
Stanlaw, *Cheſh.* xviii. Ciſt. abb. r.
Stanlegh, *Wilts.* xxxii. Ciſt. abb.
Stanley de Parco *v.* Le Dale
Stanley, *Gloceſt.* xxviii. Ben. cell
Stanley, *Warw. v.* Stonely
Stanſted le Thele, *or* St. Margaret's, *Herts.* xxiv. coll. *or* ch. d.
Staverdale, *or* Staffordell, *Somerſet.* xxxvii. Auſt. can.
Stayning, *Suff.* xxxix. Al. pr.
Stede *v.* Yeveley
S. Stephani Fanum *v.* Launceſton
Stereſbergh, *Cambr.* xxi. hoſp.
Steventon, Steveton, *or* Steinington, *Berks.* xx. Al. pr.
Stixwould *v.* Stykeſwold
Stodely, *Oxf.* xxvi. Ben. nun.
Stodlegh, *Warw. v.* Studley
Stoke, *Devon.* xliii. coll. *q.*
Stoke by Newark, *Nottingh.* xx. hoſp.
Stoke Curcy, *or* Gurſey, *Somerſet.* xxxviii. Al. pr.
Stoke under Hambden, *Somerſet.* xxxix. coll. *or* ch.
Stoke by Clare, *Suff.* xl. coll.
Stoke by Neyland, *Suff.* xli. mon. d.
Stokefaſton, *or* Stokerſton, *Leiceſt.* xxiv. almſhouſe
Stone, *Stafford.* xxv. Auſt. can.
Stonely, *Huntingd.* vii. Auſt. can.
Stonely, *Warw.* xxvi. Ciſt. abb.
Storteford Biſhops, *or* Stratford, *Eſſex.* xxxvi. coll. *or* ch. *q.*
Stowkirke *v.* Tockwith
Stow, *or* Long Stow, *Cambr.* xxii. hoſp.
Stow *v.* Grace-Dieu, *Monm.*
Stow on the Wold, *or* Stow St. Edward, *Gloceſt.* xxix. hoſp.
Stowe, *Lincoln.* lxxiii. mon. d.
Stowre Pratellis, Priaulx, *or* Provoſt, *Dorſet.* xxvii. Al. pr.
Strata Florida, Stratflur, *or* Stratflour, *Cardigan.* vii. Ciſt. abb.
Strata Marcella, *or* Strat Margel, *v.* Yſtrat Marghel
Stratfield Say, *Berks.* xxi. Al. pr.
Stratford Stony, *Bucks.* xxv. hoſp.
Stratford Langthorne, *or* at Bogh, *Eſſex.* xxxvii. Ciſt. abb.
Stratford Bow, *Middl.* x. Ben. nun.
Stratford upon Avon, *Warw.* xxvii. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Stratford Biſhop's *v.* Stortford
Stratton St. Margaret's, *Wilts.* xxxiii. Al. pr.
Streaneſchalch *v.* Whitby
Strenſhall, *olim* Strenſale, *Staff.* xxvi. mon. d.
Strode, *Kent.* lv. hoſp.
Stroguil, *or* Strigule, *Monm.* xiii. Ben. pr.
Studley, *Warw.* xxviii. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp.
Sturbridge *v.* Stereſbergh
Stykeſwold, *Lincoln.* lxxiv. Ciſt. nun.
Sudbury, *Suff.* xlii. 1. coll. 2. Ben. cell. 3. hoſp. 4. Black fr.
Sulby, *Northampt.* xxxiv. Prem. abb.
Suldham *v.* Shouldham
Sunning, *Berks.* xxii. Biſhoprick *q.*
Suſeley *v.* Sewardeſley
Sutton de la Hone, *Kent.* lvi. 1. hoſp. 2. Kn. Hoſp.
Sutton, *York.* cxiii. 1. White fr. 2. chantry. 3. coll. 4. hoſp.
Swafham, *Cambr.* xxiii. Ben. nun.
Swainby, *York.* cxiv. Prem. abb. r.
Swaveſey, *Cambr.* xxiv. Al. pr.
Sweinſey, *or* Swanſey, *Glamorg.* ix. hoſp.
Swineſhed, *Lincoln.* lxxv. Ciſt. abb.
Swineſtre, *Kent.* lvii. hoſp.
Swinford, *Leiceſt.* xxv. Kn. Hoſp.
Swingfield, *Kent.* lviii. Templ.
Swinhey, *or* Swina, *York.* cxv. Ciſt. nun.
Sylly, *Cornw.* xxviii. Ben. cell
Syon, *Middl.* xi. 1. Brig. nun. 2. friery
St. Syriac, *Cornw.* xxix. Clun. cell

Tadcaſter *v.* Calcaria
Takeley, *Eſſex.* xxxviii. Al. pr.
Tallagh, Tallaghan, *or* Talley, *Caermarthen.* viii. Prem. abb.
Talcarn *v.* Minſter, *Cornw.*
Tame, *Oxf.* xxvii. 1. Ciſt. abb. 2. hoſp.
Tamworth, *Staff.* xxvii. 1. mon. d. 2. coll. 3. hoſp.
Tanington, *Kent.* lix. hoſp.
Tanregge, *or* Tandrige, *Surr.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Tarent, *or* Tarrant Kaines, *Dorſet.* xxviii. Ciſt. nun.
Tarvin, *Cheſh.* xix. hoſp.
Teteſhale, *or* Tatterſhall, *Lincoln.* lxxvi. coll.
Taunton, *Somerſet.* xl. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp. 3. White fr.

Tavyſtoke, *or* Taveſtock, *Devon.* xliv. 1. Ben. abb. 2. hoſp. 3. Auſt. fr.
Tawton, *Devon.* xlv. Biſhop's-ſeat
Temple Bruer, Temple Comb, &c. *v.* Bruer, Comb, &c.
Tenbigh, *Pembr.* xi. 1. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 2. St. John's hoſp.
Tettan, Tetteburi, *or* Tetbury, *Gloceſt.* xxx. 1. mon. d. 2. Ciſt. abb. r.
Tetenhall, *Staff.* xxxviii. coll.
Thanet, *or* Minſtre in Thanet, *Kent.* lx. 1. mon. d. 2. St. Peter *and* St. Paul, mon. d.
Thelesford, *olim* Tevelesford, *or* Theflesford, *Warw.* xxix. Trin. fr.
Theorodunum, *or* Tethiſcine, *v.* Wells
Theokeſbury, *or* Tewkeſbury, *Gloceſt.* xxxi. 1. Ben. abb. 2. hoſp.
St. Thetha, *or* St. Teath, *Cornw.* xxx. coll.
Thetford, *Norf.* lxiv. 1. Clun. pr. 2. Holy Sepulchre, canons. 3. Ben. nun. 4. coll. 5. Godſhouſe hoſp. 6. St. John's hoſp. 7. St. Mary *and* St. Julian hoſp. 8. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 9. St. Margaret's hoſp. 10. Auſtin fr. 11. Black fr.
Thickhed, *York.* cxvi. Ben. nun.
Thirling, *Cambr.* xxv. pr.
Thoby, *Eſſex.* xxxix. Auſt. can.
Thomeſton, *Norf.* lxv. coll.
Thorneie *v.* Weſtminſter
Thorneton upon the Humber, *or* Thornton Crucis, *Lincoln.* lxxvii. Auſt. can.
Thorney, *Cambr.* xxvi. 1. Ben. abb. 2. hoſp.
Thornholm, *or* Thorneham, *Lincoln.* lxxviii. Auſt. can.
Thorp Nun *v.* Baſedale
Thremhall, *Eſſex.* xl. Auſt. can.
Throughbridge *v.* Trowbridge
Thurgarton, *Nottingh.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Thurlegh, *or* Throuley, *Kent.* lxi. Al. pr.
Thurlow Great, *Suff.* xliii. Al. Hoſp.
Thusfield, *or* Thuffield, *Oxf.* xxviii. Trin. fr.
Thwaites, *Lincoln.* lxxix. pr.
Tickford *v.* Tykeford
Tickhill, *York.* cxvii. 1. coll. *or* free ch. 2. St. Leonard's hoſp. 3. hoſp. *or* free ch. 4. Auſtin fr.
Tillaburgh, *or* Tilbury Weſt, *Eſſex.* xli. mon. d.
Tiltey, *Eſſex.* xlii. Ciſt. abb.
Tilton, *Leiceſt.* xxvi. hoſp. d.
Tinmouth, *Northumb.* xxvii. Ben. cell
Tintern, *Monm.* xiv. Ciſt. abb.
Tiptree, *Eſſex.* xliii. Auſt. can.
Tiſſelbury, *or* Tiſbury, *Wilts.* xxxiv. mon. d.
Titley, *Heref.* xx. Al. pr.
Tiverton, *Devon.* xlvi. coll. *q.*
Tockwith, *York.* cxviii. Auſt. cell
Todyngton, *Bedf.* xix. hoſp. *q.*
Tofte Monks, *Norf.* lxvi. Al. pr.
Tompſon *v.* Thomeſton
Tonge, *Shrop.* xxvii. coll.
Tooting, *or* Totingbeck, *Surr.* xxii. Al. pr.
Torkeſey, *Lincoln.* lxxx. Auſt. can.
Torr, *Devon.* xlvii. Prem. abb.
Torre, *Somerſet.* xli. Ben. cell
Torington *v.* Thorneton
Tortington, *Suſſ.* xl. Auſt. can.
Totneſs, *Devon.* xlviii. 1. Al. pr. 2. hoſp. 3. lazar-houſe
Totneſs Little, *Devon.* xlix. Trin. fr. d.
Totteſhall *v.* Tateſhale
Towceſter, *Northampt.* xxxv. 1. coll. *or* chant. 2. hoſp.
Tray *v.* Hayles
Trebigh, *or* Turbigh, *Cornw.* xxxi. Kn. Hoſp.
Tregony, *Cornw.* xxxii. Al. pr. *q.*
Trenchale *v.* Thremhall
Trenſale *v.* Strenſhall
Trew *v.* Letheringham
Trewelegh *v.* Thurlegh
Tricengham, *now* Trentham, *Staff.* xxix. 1. nun. d. 2. Auſt. can.
Trody *v.* Grace-Dieu, *Monm.*
Trowbridge, *Wilts.* xxxv. almſhouſe
Truro, *Cornw.* xxxiii. Black fr.
Truwardraith, Tuwardraz, *or* Tywardreit, *Cornw.* xxxiv. Al. pr.
Tudington *v.* Wells
Tunbridge, *Kent.* lxii. Auſt. can.
Tunſtall, *Devon.* l. Al. pr.
Tunſtall, *Lincoln.* lxxxi. Gilb. nun.
Tupholm, *or* Tupham, *Lincoln.* lxxxii. Prem. abb.
Tuthury, *or* Tutteſbury, *Stafford.* xxx. Ben. pr.
Tutele *v.* Titley
Tuxford, *Nottingh.* xxii. coll. int.
Twedemouth, *Northumb.* xxviii. hoſp.
Twinborn *v.* Winburn
Twinham, *Hamp.* xxxii. Auſt. can.
Ad Tuueoneaam *v.* Bitumæum
Ty Gwyn ar Taf *v.* Blanc Land, *Wales*
Tychfeild, *Hamp.* xxxiii. Prem. abb.
Tykeford, *Bucks.* xxvi. Clun. cell
Tykenheved *v.* Thickhed

Vale Royal, *Cheſh.* xx. Ciſt. abb.
Vall. Crucis, *Montgom. v.* Yſtrat Marchell
De Valle Crucis, *Denbigh.* v. Ciſt. abb.
De Valle in Croxton *v.* Croxton
Vaudey, *or* Valle Dei, *Lincoln.* lxxxiii. Ciſt. abb.
De Valle S. Mariæ Magd. *v.* Lanercoſt
De Valle Magdalenæ *v.* Hepp
De Valle S. Mariæ in Snaudonia *v.* Bethkelert
Vallis Roſina, *Pembr.* xii. mon. d.
Vegnalech, *Northumb.* xxix. mon. d.
Vetadun *v.* Watton
Ad pontem de Uffington *v.* Newſtede by Stanford
Ulcomb, *Kent.* lxiii. coll. d.
Ulveſcroſt *v.* Charley
Umberſtane *v.* Humberſteyn
Undola *v.* Oundle
Uphaven, *Wilts.* xxxvi. Al. pr.
Urford *v.* Irford
Uſk, *Monm.* xv. 1. Ben. nun. 2. hoſp.

Waburn, *Norf.* lxvii. Auſt. can.
Waingrif, *Derb.* xiv. Kn. Hoſp. *q.*
Walden, *Eſſex.* xliv. Ben. abb.
Walingford, *olim* Warengford, *Berks.* xxiii. 1. Ben. cell. 2. coll. 3. hoſp.
Walingwells, *Nottingh.* xxiii. Ben. nun.
Walknoll *v.* Newcaſtle
Walſingham, *Norf.* lxviii. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp. 3. Grey fr.
Walſoken, *Norf.* lxix. coll. *or* hoſp.
Waltham, *Eſſex.* xlv. 1. Auſt. can. 2. hoſp.
Walthamſlow, *Eſſex.* xlvi. hoſp.
Walton St. Felix, *Suff.* xlv. Ben. cell
Walwaynes *v.* Wotton Wawen
Wambrugge *v.* Wombridge
Wandeſleydale *v.* Fors
Wangford, *Suff.* xliv. Clun. cell
Wardon, *Bedf.* xx. Ciſt. abb.
Ware, *olim* Waras, *Herts.* xxv. 1. Al. pr. 2. Grey fr.
Warham, *Dorſet.* xxix. 1. nun. d. 2. Al. pr.
Warmington, *Northumb.* xxx. Ben. cell
Warmington, *Warw.* xxx. Al. pr.
Warrington, *Lanc.* xvi. Auſt. fr.
Warter, *York.* cxix. Auſt. can.
Warwick, *Warw.* xxxi. 1. abb. d. 2. nun. d. 3. Auſt. can. 4. Templ. 5. All Saints coll. 6. St. James' coll. 7. St. Maries coll. 8. St. John's hoſp. 9. St. Michael's hoſp. 10. St. Thomas' hoſp. 11. Black fr. 12. White fr.
Waterbeche, *Cambr.* xxvii. Minoriſſes
Watton, *York.* cxx. 1. nun. d. 2. Gilb. pr.
Waverly, *Surr.* xxiii. Ciſt. abb.
Wearham *v.* Wirham
Wedon Bec, *Northampt.* xxxvi. 1. nun. d. 2. Al. pr.
Wedon Pinkney, *Northampt.* xxxvii. Al. pr.
Welbeck, *Nottingh.* xxiv. Prem. abb.
Welle, *Cambr. v.* Mirmaud
Welles, *or* Welle hall, *Norf.* lxx. Al. pr.
Welle, *York.* cxxi. hoſp.

Welleford *v.* Sulby
Wellendwell *v.* Walingwells
Wellow, *or* Welhove, *Lincoln.* lxxxiv. Auſt. can.
Wells, *olim* Weluue, *Somerſet.* xlii. 1. cathedral. 2. Mountery coll. 3. Vicars coll. 4. Brigſtreet hoſp. 5. St. John's hoſp.
Weltham, *Suff.* xlvi. Croſſed ſr.
Wendleſclive *v.* Clive, *Gloceſt.*
Wendling, *Norf.* lxxi. Prem. abb.
Wenge, *Bucks.* xxvii. Al. pr.
Wenghale, *or* Wenhale, *Lincoln.* lxxxv. Al. pr.
Wengham, *Kent.* lxiv. coll.
Wenlock, *Shrop.* xxviii. 1. nun. d. 2. Clun. pr. 3. hoſp.
Wenny, *Glamorg.* x. Ben. pr.
Wenſlow, *or* Wenſley, *York.* cxxii. coll.
Werewordon *v.* Gerondon
Werkworth, *Northumb.* xxxi. Ben. cell
Werland, *Devon.* li. Trin. ſr.
Wermouth, *Durham.* xviii. Ben. cell
Wermundſey, *Northampt.* vi. mon. d.
Weſtacre, *Norf.* lxxii. Auſt. can.
Weſtbury, *olim* Weſtminſter, *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 1. Ben. cell. 2. coll.
Weſtchurch *v.* Ivychurch
Weſtminſter, *Middl.* xii. 1. Ben. abb. 2. St. Stephen's coll. 3. St. James' hoſp. 4. 5. almſhouſes. 6. Friers de Areno
Weſtwood, *Kent.* lxv. Auſt. can.
Weſtwood, *Worceſt.* xviii. Font. nun.
Wetherall, *Cumberl.* xii. Ben. cell
Weybridge, *Norf.* lxxiii. Auſt. can.
Weymouth *v.* Melcomb
Whalley, *Lanc.* xvii. Ciſt. abb.
Wherſted, *Suff.* xlvii. mon. d.
Wherwell, *Hamp.* xxxiv. Ben. nun.
Whiſton, *or* Wyteſtane, *v.* Worceſter
Whitby, *York.* cxxiii. 1. Ben. abb. 2. hoſp. 3. St. John's hoſp.
Whitchurch, *Shrop.* xxix. hoſp. d.
Whiteland *v.* Blanc Land, *Wales*
Wibbynbury, *Cheſh.* xxi. hoſp.
Wichereche *v.* Ivy Church
Wicken *v.* Wykes, *Cambr.*
Wickham Skeyth, *Suff.* xlviii. mon. d.
Wicton, *Worceſt.* xix. Auſt. can. r.
Widkirk, *York.* cxxiv. Auſt. cell
Wielea *v.* Wells
Wierſdale, *Lanc.* xviii. Ciſt. r.
Wigenhale *v.* Crabhouſe
Wigmore, *Heref.* xxi. Auſt. can.
Wigornia, *or* Wigornceaſter, *v.* Worceſter
Wigton, *Cumberl.* xiii. hoſp.
Wikes, *Eſſex.* xlvii. Ben. nun.
Wilburſoſſe, *York.* cxxv. Ben. nun.
Wilburgham, *Cambr.* xxviii. Templ.
Wilcheſwood, *Dorſet.* xxx. priory
Wileketone, *or* Willoughton, *Lincoln.* lxxxvii. 1. Al. pr. 2. Templ.
Willesford, *Lincoln.* lxxxvi. Al. pr.
Wilmington, *Suff.* xli. Al. pr.
Wilton, *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1. Ben. nun. 2. coll. *q.* 3. St. Giles' hoſp. *or* Fuggleſtone. 4. St. John's hoſp. 5. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 6. Black ſr.
Wimnicas *v.* Wenlock
Winburn, *Dorſet.* xxxi. 1. nun. d. 2. coll. 3. hoſp.
Winchelcomb, *Gloceſt.* xxxiii. 1. Ben. abb. 2. hoſp. d.
Winchelſey, *Suff.* xlii. 1. Black ſr. 2. Grey ſr.
Wincheſter, *Hamp.* xxxv. 1. Oldminſter *or* cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 2. Nunnaminſter, Ben. nun. 3. Newminſter *or* Hyde, Ben. abb. 4. St. James', mon. d. 5. St. Elizabeth's coll. 6. St. Mary Kalender coll. 7. Trin. coll. 8. St. Mary Wint. *or* Wykeham's coll. 9. Brinſtan's hoſp. 10. St. Croſs hoſp. 11. St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 12. Hoſpital by the king's gate. 13. Auſt. fr. 14. Black ſr. 15. Grey ſr. 16. White ſr.
Windham, *Norf. v.* Wymondham
Windeham, *Suff.* xliii. hoſp.
Windſor, *Berks.* xxiv. 1. coll. 2 hoſp [a].
Wingfield, *Suff.* xlix. coll.
Winteney, *Hamp.* xxxvi. Ciſt. nun.
Winterburn Waſt, *Dorſet.* xxxii. Al. pr.
Wirham, *Norf.* lxxiv. Al. pr.
Wirkeſop, *Nottingh.* xxv. Auſt. can.
Wirmegay *v.* Wormgay
Wiſbich, *Cambr.* xxix. hoſp.
Witering, *Northampt.* xxxviii. pr. d.
Witham, *Lincoln.* lxxxviii. Templ.
Witham, *Somerſet.* xliii. Carthuſ. pr.
Witheriac, *Denbigh.* vi. nun. d.
Withernſey *v.* Wytherneſs
Withington, *Worceſt.* xx. mon. d.
Witteham, *or* Wytham, *Berks.* xxv. mon. d.
Wittlesford, *Cambr.* xxx. hoſp.
Wivelsford *v.* Willesford
Woburn, *Bedf.* xxi. Ciſt. abb.
Wockingas, *Northampt.* vi. mon. d.
Wodechurch *v.* Widkirk
Woldbury *v.* Oldbury
Wolfrichefton, *or* Wolfton, *Warw.* xxxii. Al. pr.
Wolinchmere, *Suff.* xliv. Auſt. can.
Wollore, *or* Woller, *Northumb.* xxxii. hoſp.
Wolverhampton, *Staff.* xxxi. 1. coll. 2. hoſp.
Womalet *v.* Vegnalech
Wombridge, *Shrop.* xxx. Auſt. can.
Woodbridge, *Suff.* l. Auſt. can.
Wood Cheſter, *Gloceſt.* xxxiv. mon. *q.*
Woodhouſe, *Shrop.* xxxi. Auſt. fr.
Woodſtock, *Oxf.* xxix. hoſp.
Woolfthrop *v.* Wyrthorp
Worceſter, *Worceſt.* xxi. 1. cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 2. Ciſt. nun. in Whiſton. 3. St. Oſwald's hoſp. 4. St. Wulſtan's hoſp. 5. Black ſr. 6. Grey ſr. 7. Friers de penitentia. 8. Trin. ſr.
Wormeleye, *or* Wormeſly, *Heref.* xxii. Auſt. can.
Wormgay, *or* Wrongely, *Norf.* lxxv. can. regular
Worſpring, *or* Woodſpring, *Somerſet.* xliv. Auſt. can.
Wotton under Edge, *Gloceſt.* xxxv. Croſſed ſr.
Wotton Wawen, *Warw.* xxxiii. Al. pr.
Wotton Baſſet, *Wilts.* xxxviii. hoſp.
Wrexham, *Denbigh.* vii. coll. *q.*
Writtle, *Eſſex.* xlviii. Al. hoſp.
Wroxhall, *Warw.* xxxiv. Ben. nun.
Wroxton, *Oxf.* xxx. Auſt. can.
Wudeham, *or* Woodham Ferrers, *Eſſex.* xlix. Auſt. can.
Wudiandum *v.* Withington
Wych *v.* Droitwich
Wych Malbanc *v.* Nantwich
Wyckham, *York.* cxxvi. Ciſt. nun.
Wycomb, *Bucks.* xxviii. 1. St. Margaret's hoſp. 2. St. John's hoſp.
Wye, *Kent.* lxvi. coll.
Wykes, *Cambr.* xxxi. hoſp.
Wyllyton *v.* Wilcketone
Wymburn-minſter *v.* Winburn
Wymondham, *Norf.* lxxvi. 1. Ben. abb. 2. hoſp.
Wymondeſley, *Herts.* xxvi. Auſt. can.
Wyngall *v.* Wenghale
Wyrall on the Hill, *Somerſet.* xlv. nun. *q.*
Wyrthorp, *Northampt.* xxxix. Ben. nun.
Wytham *v.* Witham
Wytherneſs, *York.* cxxvii. Al. pr.

Yarmouth, *Norf.* lxxvii. 1. Ben. cell. 2. Lazar-houſes. 3. St. Maries hoſp. 4. Black fr. 5. Grey ſr. 6. White ſr.
Yarmouth, South *or* Little, *v.* Gorleſton
Yarum, *York.* cxxviii. 1. hoſp. 2. Black ſr.
Ycanno *v.* Icanhoc
Yeveley, *Derb.* xv. Kn. Hoſp.
Yevele, *Somerſet.* xlvi. almſhouſe
Yevell North *v.* Northwell

[a] The account of this hoſpital having been omitted in its proper place, is printed at the end of the Errata.

Ykeburgh *v.* Newbrigge
Ynis Enlly *v.* Bardſey
Yodby, *Devon.* lii. mon. d.
York, *York.* cxxix. 1. cathedral. 2. St. Maries, Ben. abb. 3. St. Clement's, *or* Clementhorp, Ben. nun. 4. St. Andrew's, Gilb. pr. 5. Trinity *or* Chriſt's Church, Al. pr. 6. All Saints, Ben. cell. 7. Bedern *or* Vicars coll. 8. St. Mary *and* Holy Angels, *or* St. Sepulchre's coll. 9. St. Williams' coll. 10. Peſcholm chantry. 11. St. Antonies hoſp. 12. Boutham hoſp. in le Horſfair. 13. Bouthani hoſp. 14. Fiſhergate hoſp. 15. Foſſgate hoſp. 16. St. Giles' hoſp. 17. Laithorpe-gate hoſp. 18. Maiſon-Dieu upon Ouſe-Bridge. 19. Maiſon-Dieu in White Friers lane. 20. Markyate hoſp. 21. Mickelgate hoſp. 22. St. Nicholas' hoſp. 23. St. Peter *or* St. Leonard's hoſp. 24. St. Thomas' hoſp. 25. Auſt. fr. 26. Black fr. *or* Les Toftes. 27. Grey fr. 28. White fr. 29. Crouched fr.
Yſtrat Marchel, *Montgom.* ii. Ciſt. abb.

AN INDEX OF FOUNDERS[a] OF ABBIES, PRIORIES, COLLEGES, HOSPITALS AND HOUSES OF FRIERS,

And ſuch BENEFACTORS[a] to them as are mentioned in the Accounts[a] of the Houſes before given.

ABBERBURY Sir Rich. *Berks.* vii. 1. 2.
de Abi Ralph *Lincoln.* xxx.
Abingdon, one of the abbats *Berks.* i. 3.
Acehorne . . . . . knt. *York.* xxxix.
Acton Will. *and* Laur. *Northumb.* xxiii. 13.
Adelicia, *or* Adeliza, relict of K. Hen. 1. and wife to Will. Albini 2. *Suff.* xxvi. *Wilts.* xxxvii. 3.
S. Adhelm *Somerſet.* xxi. *Wilts.* iv. 1. xxiv. 2.
Adulph *Northampt.* xxvii. 1.
Æſchwyn, biſhop of Dorcheſter *Bucks.* xxiii.
Æthelfled *and* Ægelfled *Suff.* xli.
Æthelmare *v.* Ailmer
K. Æthelſtan, *or* Athelſtan, *v.* Ethelſtan
K. Æthilbalt *Worc.* xiv.
St. Aidan *Northumb.* xix.
Ailmer, earl of Cornwall *Dorſet.* viii. *Gloceſt.* xxix. *Oxf.* xii. *Somerſet.* ix. 1.
Ailwine, alderman of England *Huntingd.* v.
Aitheric *Suff.* xlii. 1.
Ake *York.* xii. 5.
St. Albans, Paul abbat of *Berks.* xxiii. 1.
Geffrey or Jeffery abbat *Bedf.* xiv. *Herts.* i. 3. xxii.
Garine *or* Warine abbat *Herts.* ix.
Albemarle, an earl of *York.* xiii. 2.
Stephen earl *York.* xx.
William [le Groſs] earl *Lincoln.* lx. lxxvii. lxxxiii. *York.* lxviii. lxxix.
De Abini Nigel *Lincoln.* xl.
Gundreda his wife *York.* vii.
Ralph *Lincoln.* xliii.
Robert *and* Cecily his mother *Bedf.* xv.
Samſon *York.* lvi.
William Pincerna *Norf.* lxxvi. 1. 2.
William earl of Chicheſter *or* Arundel *Norf.* xi.
William 3. *Lincoln.* lviii.
Iſabella, counteſs of Arundel *Norf.* xlii.
Albry, earl of Northumb. *Northumb.* xxvii.
S. Alburgha *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1.
Alcher *v.* Fitz Aucher
Alchfrid, K. of Northumb. *York.* c. 1.
Alcock John, biſhop of Ely *Cambr.* iv. 11.
Aldewine *Worceſt.* xv.
Aldred, biſhop of Worceſter, and afterwards archbiſhop of York *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2. *York.* c. 2.
Aldwin, biſhop of Durham *Durham.* vi.
Alexander, biſhop of Lincoln *Lincoln.* xxxv. l. *Nottingh.* xii. 1. *Oxford.* xi. 2. xxvii. 1.
Alexander, biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Staff.* xvii. 5.
Alfgar, earl[b] *Suff.* xli.
Ælfgar, duke[b] *Gloceſt.* ix.
K. Alfred, *or* Ælfred *Dorſet.* xxiii. 1. *Hamp.* xxxv. 2. 3. *Oxf.* xxiii. 22. *Somerſet.* i. *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1.
Ælfred, duke *Worceſt.* ii.
Alfric fil. Withgari *Suff.* xiv. 1.
Alfrida, *or* Ethelfrida, widow of K. Edgar *Wilts.* i. 2.
Alfwen, wife to earl Ethelſtan *Cambr.* v.
Algar *Cornw.* iv. 1.
Algar, earl of Cheſter *or* Mercia *Staff.* xv.
Alianor *v.* Eleanor
Alfwitha, queen to K. Alfred *Hamp.* xxxv. 2.
de Alta Ripa William *Lincoln.* xxviii.
de Alto Boſco Sir Peter *Norf.* xxxii.
de Alverton William *York.* ii. 3.
fil. Aluredi Johel *Devon.* iii. 1. xlviii. 1.
Ambrius, *or* Ambroſius *Wilts.* i. 1.
Amitius, archdeacon of Surr. *Surr.* xx. 2.
de Amundevill Beatrix *and* Walter her ſon *Lincoln.* xxiii.
Anian, biſhop of St. Aſaph *Flintſh.* i.
Anna, K. of the Eaſt Angles *Suff.* ix.
Anne, queen to K. Ric. 2. *Warw.* ix. 3.
Anne, queen to K. James 1. *Bucks.* xxi. *York.* c. 2.
de Anneſley Reginald *Nottingh.* vii.
Anſelm, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xii. 4. *Middl.* viii. 4.
de Aquila Gilbert *Suff.* xxii.
de Arches William *and* Ivetta *York.* lxxxiii.
Agnes *York.* lxi.
Ardern Sir Ralph *Suff.* xliv.
de Ardington Peter *York.* v.
de Areci *v.* Darcy
Arfaſtus, *or* Herfaſtus, biſhop *Norf.* lxiv. 1.
Argentein Richard *Herts.* xx. 3. xxvi.
Arnald Philip *Norf.* li. 15.
de Arnaud, *or* Amand, Sir Will. *Middl.* xii. 6.
Arſic Manaſſer *Oxf.* viii.
Arundel, Richard earl *Suff.* i. 2. 3.

[a a a] I thought it would be to little or no purpoſe to take an account of all the perſons mentioned in this Book; and fearing it would be too tireſome both to myſelf and the reader to put down every little benefactor, I have taken no notice of them that are mentioned in either the references or notes.

[b b] Perhaps the ſame perſon.

Arundel, Richard his fon *Suff.* i. 2.
Iſabella counteſs *v.* de Albini Iſabella
de Aſc Roger *York.* lxxvii.
Aſcogh William, judge *York.* xcix. 4.
Aſhby Thomas *Middl.* viii. 18.
Aſini Doudo *Suff.* xliv.
Aſkew, lady Ann *Middl.* viii. 31.
Aſſelack of Killinghow *Northumb.* xxiii. 4.
de Aſtley Sir Thomas *Warw.* ii. 1.
Aſton Thomas *Lincoln.* lxx.
Atheling Edmund *Northampt.* xxviii.
Athelmus, biſhop of Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 1.
Athelſtan, biſhop of Hereford *Heref.* xiii. 1.
Attefenne Hugh *Norf.* xxix.
de Aubervill William *Kent.* xxxi.
Audley, Thomas lord *Cambr.* iv. 15.
Henry *Staff.* xiv.
Elizabeth, widow of Sir Nicholas *Lincoln.* xv.
Avenell William *Devon.* xix. 5.
de Augi Conan *Suff.* xiv. 1.
de Augo *v.* Ewe
St. Auguſtine *Cambr.* ix. 1. *Kent.* xii. 1. 2.
Aufgerus, *or* Aucherius, abbat of Reading *Berks.* xvii. 4.
de Ayncourt Ralph *Nottingh.* viii. xxi.

Babington William *Nottingh.* xv.
de Bachepuz Robert *Cheſh.* ii.
Bacon Robert *Devon.* iii. 3.
Bacoun Richard *Staff.* xxi.
de Badew Richard *Cambr.* iv. 7.
Badlefmere Barth. lord *Kent.* iii.
de Bacluna Winebald *Monm.* x.
Baldwin, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xxvii. *Surr.* x.
fil. Baldwini William *Devon.* xv.
de Balliol Bernard *Herts.* x.
Sir John *Oxf.* xxiii. 5.
Balon, *or* Baladun, Hamelin *Monm.* ii.
de Balſham Hugh, biſhop of Ely *Cambr.* iv. 12. 18.
Bamburgh John *Kent.* xx. 2.
Barbar Geffrey *Berks.* i. 2.
Bardeſley, *or* Bardolf, lord *Suff.* xxviii. 8.
Bardolf lord *Norf.* xli. 9.
fil. Bardolfi Akarius *York.* xl.
Barneby William *Middl.* viii. 41.
Barns Thomas *Middl.* viii. 47.
Barſtable John *Briſtol.* 22.
Baſinge Robert *Kent.* lvi. 2.
Baſſe *Kent.* xlviii.
Baſſet Gilbert *Oxf.* iii. 1.
Nicolas *Oxf.* ii.
Ralph, lord of Draiton *Warw.* iii.
Richard *and* Maud Ridell *Leiceſt.* xiv.
Sir Simon *and* Sir Ralph *Leiceſt.* xxii.
Baſſingburn Mary *Cambr.* xx. xxxi.
Bateman William, biſhop of Norwich *Cambr.* iv. 20.
Bath *v.* Joceline *and* Reginald, biſhops
Battell *Herts.* iii.
Baynard Juga *Eſſex.* xv.
Beauchamp Hugh, ſon of Oliver *Bedf.* iii.
Sir John *Somerſet.* xxxix.
Paine *and* Roais *Bedf.* v.
Richard, biſhop of Sarum *Berks.* xviii. *Dorſet.* xxv. 2.
Sir Robert *Devon.* xxii.
Roiſe, wife of Pain *Bedf.* i. 2. xvi.
Simon, their ſon *Bedf.* i. 2. xvi.
of Powike *Worceſt.* xxi. 5.
Guy, earl of Warwick *Worceſt.* ix.
Richard, earl of Warwick *Warw.* xii. xxxi. 7.
Thomas, earl of Warwick *Durham* iii. 3. *Warw.* xxxi. 12.
the anceſtors of Thomas earl of Warwick *Worceſt.* viii. 2.
Beaufort, cardinal *Hamp.* xxxv. 10.
de Bec William *Norf.* iv.
Beck Anthony, biſhop of Durham *Durham.* i. iv. xiv.
Tho. biſhop of St. David's *Caermarth.* i. vii. *Cardigan.* iii. *Pembr.* vi.
Becket Theobald *and* Agnes *Surr.* ii. 2.
Beckington Tho. biſhop of Bath and Wells *Bucks.* xix. *Somerſet.* xlii. 3.
Beere Richard, abbat of Glaſtonbury *Somerſet.* xxii. 3.
St. Bega *Cumberl.* ii. *Durham.* xi. 1.
de Beleſmo Robert *Shrop.* vi. 1. *Staff.* i. 1.
Roger *v.* Montgomery
Belet Hervey *Norf.* xvii. 2.
Michael *Oxf.* xxx.
de Belfo, *or* Bellofago, Agnes *Norf.* i.
de Belingey Peter *Lincoln.* xvi.
Beller Roger *Leiceſt.* xiii.
de Bellomonte, Roge the firſt *Dorſet.* xxvii.
earl of Warwick *Glamorg.* v.
de Belmeis Richard, biſhop of London *Eſſex.* x. 2. *Middl.* viii. 4.
Richard, dean of St. Alcmunds *Shrop.* xvi. xxv. 2.
Philip, his kinſman *Shrop.* xvi.
de Belvedeir Robert *Lincoln.* vi.
de Beningworth William *Lincoln.* xlix. 14.
Henry, dean of Lincoln *Lincoln.* xlix. 7.
Bennet Sir Simon *Oxf.* xxiii. 22.
Beortwulf, K. of Mercia *Gloceſt.* ix.
Berkley, one of the family *Gloceſt.* xiii. 9.
Maurice, lord *Gloceſt.* ii. 3. xxiii.
Maurice, the third lord *Somerſet.* xxvi.
Robert *Briſtol.* 10.
Roger *Gloceſt.* xxviii. *Wilts.* xx.
Sir Thomas *Gloceſt.* xiii. 10.
William *Wilts.* xx.
William, marquis *Gloceſt.* ii. 3.
Berkyng, abbeſs and convent *Eſſex.* v. 2.
Bermingham's anceſtors *Warw.* vi.
Bermondſey, prior and convent *Surr.* ii. 3.
Bernard, biſhop of St. David's *Caermarth.* ii.
Bernulph, K. of Mercia *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2.
Berthwald, duke of the South Saxons *Suff.* xxix.
de Bertram William *Northumb.* vii. xx.
Beſills Sir Peter, of Lee *Oxf.* xxiii. 23.
Betun Robert, biſhop of Hereford *Heref.* xiii. 3.
Beverley St. John, archbiſhop of York *York.* xii. 1.
de Bidun John *Bucks.* xiii.
Bigod, *or* Bigot, the family *Norf.* lxxiii. *York.* cxxix. 17.
Roger *Norf.* lxiv. 1. *Suff.* xlv.
Bingham Robert, biſhop of Sarum *Wilts.* xxxi. 5.
William *Cambr.* iv. 6.
Bingley James *Suff.* xiv. 2.
St. Birinc, biſhop of Dorcheſter *Oxf.* xi. 1.
Birin, biſhop of Wincheſter *Hamp.* xxxv. 1.
Biſcopius Benedict *Durham.* xii. xviii.
Biſet Manaſſer *Wilts.* vi.
de Blakedon Nicolas *Devon.* iv.
Blakere Fr. *Suff.* xxxvii.
Blanch, queen of Navarre *Middl.* viii. 12.
Blanchmains Robert, earl of Leiceſter *Leiceſt.* iv. v. xii. *Northampt.* v. 1.
William, his ſon *Leiceſt.* xvi. 5.
Bloet Robert, biſhop of Lincoln *Lincoln.* xlix. 2. lxxiii. *Oxf.* xii.
Blois William, biſhop of Worceſter *Worceſt.* xvi.
de Blois Henry, biſhop of Wincheſter *Bucks.* xvii. *Hamp.* xiv. xx. xxxv. 10.
Blount Walter, lord Mountjoy *Derb.* ii.
Blund Gilbert *Suff.* xxix.
Blyth . . . . . biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Staff.* xvii. 2.
de Bodevile, *or* Bovile, William *Suff.* xxxi.
Bohun Humfrey, earl of Hereford *Middl.* viii. 50.
Humfrey the ſecond *Wilts.* xvi.
Sir John, of Midhurſt *Suff.* xii.
William and Elizabeth *Eſſex.* iv.
de Bolcbec, *or* Bulbec, one of the family *Cambr.* xxiii.
Hugh *Bedf.* xxi. *Bucks.* xv.
Iſabella *Oxf.* xxiii. 27.
Walter *Northumb.* v.
Bond Thomas *Warw.* ix. 5.
Boniface, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xxxviii. 1.
Bonvile Sir William *Devon.* xix. 8.
Booſt Thomas *Kent.* xx. 2.
de Boſco Ernald *Bucks.* iii.

Boſſu Robert, earl of Leiceſter *Leiceſt.* vii. ix. xvi. 1. 2. *Northampt.* v. 1. xxii. *Warw.* x.
Robert, his ſon *Northampt.* v. 1.
le Boteler Ralph *Warw.* i.
Botelers, lords Sudley *Warw.* xxxi. 11.
St. Botulph *Lincoln.* xli.
Botreaux Elizabeth *Somerſet.* xii.
William, lord *Somerſet.* xii.
de Bovingcourt Guido *York.* viii.
de Boulers Robert *Shrop.* ix.
de Bourchier Robert, lord chancellor *Eſſex.* xvi.
Bourn Gilbert, biſhop of Bath and Wells *Somerſ.* xlii. 4.
de Boutevylein William *Northampt.* xx. xxix.
Boyvile John eſq. *Leiceſt.* xxiv.
de Brachecourt Jeffrey *Lincoln.* lxxxiii.
Bradgare, Robert rector of *Kent.* viii.
de Braioſa William *Suff.* xxxv. 1.
de Bram Ypolitus *York.* lii.
de Breoſa William *Monm.* ii.
de Brewoſe Sir Giles *Suff.* l.
Bricet Sir Walter *Suff.* xiv. 2.
de Bridport Giles, biſhop of Sarum *Wilts.* xxxi. 3.
de Brien Sir Guy *Devon.* xlii.
Bridgewater, inhabitants of *Somerſet.* viii. 1.
Brigham Chriſtopher *Northumb.* xxiii. 7.
de Brikles Richard *Norf.* li. 11.
Brinſtan, biſhop of Wincheſter *Hamp.* xxxv. 9.
de Brioniis, Richard Fitz Baldwyn *Devon.* xxi.
Adelicia, his ſiſter *Devon.* xxi.
Briſet Sir Jordan *Middl.* viii. 5. 11.
Briſtol, Tuckers company *Briſtol.* 19.
Britanny and Richmond, Alan Rufus earl of *Cambr.* xxiv. *York.* cxxix. 2.
Alan, ſon of earl Henry *Lincoln.* lxii.
Conan, duke of *Herts.* xix. *York.* lix. xcvii.
earl Stephen, *or* his ſon Alan the third *Suff.* xxxvii.
Brithnod abbat of Ely *Huntingd.* iv.
Brito Hugh *Lincoln.* xlv.
Ralph *Nottingh.* vii.
Briwere William *Devon.* xviii. xxxix. xlvii. *Hamp.* xxi.
de Brom Adam *Oxf.* xxiii. 20.
Bronefcomb Walter, biſhop of Exeter *Cornw.* xxiv. *Devon.* li.
Broughton John *Bedf.* xix.
John jun. *Suff.* xvi.
Broun, *or* Brom, Sir John *Norf.* li. 4.
Browne William, merchant *Lincoln.* lxxii. 4.
Bruer William, the firſt *Somerſet.* viii. 2.
William, his ſon *Somerſet.* viii. 3.
Brune Walter *and* Roeſia his wife *Middl.* viii. 40.
de Brus, *or* Bruſe Peter *York.* cxxviii. 2.
Robert *York.* xlv. lxxx.
one of the family *York.* cxxviii. 1.
Brunſkill John *Weſtmorl.* iii.
Bubwith Nic. biſhop of Bath and Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 4.
de Builly Roger *and* Muriel *Nottingh.* iii. 1.
Richard *York.* cii.
de Bukenhale Thorold *Lincoln.* lxviii.
de Bulmer Bertram *York.* lxxvi.
de Bulemere Hugh *York.* cvi. 2.
Bundy, *or* Burneby, Robert *Leiceſt.* i.
Burbache John *Kent.* viii.
Burdet William *Warw.* iv.
Sir William *Leiceſt.* xxvi.
de Burgate Sir Robert *Suff.* xxii.
de Burgh Hubert *Kent.* xxi. 3.
de Burgo Elizabeth *Cambr.* iv. 7. *Norf.* lxviii. 3. lxxiv.
Juliana *Eſſex.* xxvii.
Burghill, biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Staff.* xvii. 2.
Burnels, patrons of Prene *Shrop.* xxii.
Burton Simon *Briſtol.* 9.
de Bury Adam *Middl.* viii. 15.
Richard, biſhop of Durham *Oxf.* xxiii. 10.
Bury, abbat and convent of *Norf.* lxiv. 3.
Anſelm abbat of *Suff.* x. 5.
Samſon abbat of *Suff.* x. 6.
an abbat of *Suff.* x. 4.
de Buſlei Roger *Lincoln.* lxxxvii. 2.
Buſſel Warine *Lanc.* xiv.
Button, *or* Bytton Thomas, biſhop of Exeter *Devon.* xix. 17.
S. Cadocus *Glamorg.* iii.
Cadwallein K. *Middl.* viii. 20.
Cairluelles, *or* Carliſles *Northumb.* xxiii. 10.
Caius John, M. D. *Cambr.* iv. 10.
de Calthorp Sir William *Norf.* xii.
v. de Suffield Walter
de Calva Ruald *Surr.* i.
Calvely Sir Hugh *Cheſh.* vi.
Cambridge, alderman and brethren of St. Mary and Corpus Chriſti gild *Cambr.* iv. 8.
Camerarius Galfridus *Berks.* xxiii. 1.
Rabellus *Gloceſt.* 1. 2.
de Camvile Agnes *Nottingh.* v.
Richard *Warw.* viii.
de Canci Simon *Lincoln.* lxxxvii. 2.
Cannings Sir William *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 2. *Briſtol.* 14. 18.
Canterbury archbiſhops, *v.* Baldwyn, Edmund, Hubert, &c.
Canterbury, prior and convent of St. Auguſtin *Kent.* xii. 9.
Canterbury, mayor and commonalty *Kent.* xii. 11.
de Cantilupe Sir Nicholas *Lincoln.* xlix. 6. *Nottingh.* i.
Joan his widow *Lincoln.* xlix. 16.
Sir William *Cambr.* xii. *Warw.* xxviii. 2.
Cantlow John, prior of Bath *Somerſet.* v. 4.
K. Canute .. *Cornw.* viii. *Devon.* xix. 1. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2. *Kent.* lx. i. *Norf.* v. *Suff.* x. 1.
Capellanus Petrus *Norf.* xli. 4.
de Capra Michael, Roiſe his wife, *and* William their ſon *Eſſex.* xxxix.
Capreocuria *v.* Cheurolcourt
de Cardinan Robert, his anceſtors *Cornw.* xxxiv.
de Carilefo William, biſhop of Durham *Durham.* vi. xv. *Lincoln.* xviii.
Carpenter John, biſhop of Worceſter *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 2.
Carre T. of Briſtol *Briſtol.* 11.
Cary William *Devon.* xiii.
Richard *Oxf.* xxiii. 30.
de Catton, Alan fil. Heliæ *York.* cxxv.
de Cayneto *v.* Cheney
Cedda, biſhop of the Eaſt Saxons *Eſſex.* xli.
Cedd, *or* Chad, biſhop of the Eaſt Angles *Lincoln.* v. *York.* lxx.
Cedwalla, K. of the Weſt Saxons *Berks.* i. 1. *Suff.* xxi.
Ceolwulf, K. of Mercia *Gloceſt.* ix.
de Chaceport Peter *Bucks.* xxii.
de Chacomb Hugh *Northampt.* vii.
de Chadeleworth Ralph *Bucks.* xvi.
Champernulphus, *or* Chambernon *Cornw.* xxxiv.
de Chandos Robert *Monm.* iv.
his anceſtors *Heref.* i.
Charde Thomas, abbat of Ford *Devon.* xxvi.
K. Charles 1. *Lanc.* xiii.
Charleton Hawiſe *Shrop.* xxv. 14.
Chaucer Thomas eſq. *Berks.* vii. 2.
Chaundeler John ſen. *Wilts.* xxxi. 7.
Cheny William *Norf.* xvii. 1. *Suff.* xxxviii. 1.
v. de Querceto
de Cherring Adam *Kent.* l.
Cheſter earls of, *v.* Lupus, Hugh, Leofric, *and* de Meſchin
Cheſter conſtable of, *v.* L. John
Cheſter, a biſhop of *Cheſh.* vii. 9.
Cheſtre William *Gloceſt.* xix. *Middl.* viii. 46.
de Capreocuria, *or* Cheurolcourt, Ralph *Nottingh.* xxiii.
de Cherlecote William *Warw.* xxix.
Chichely Henry, archbiſhop of Cant. *Northampt.* xvii. 1. 2. *Oxf.* xxiii. 4. 6.
Chicheſter *v.* Ralph biſhop *and* William dean
Chidiok Sir John, his anceſtors *Dorſet.* x. 3.
the family *Dorſet.* ii.
Child Aylwin *Surr.* ii. 1.
Chitwood Thomas *Northampt.* xxiv. 11.
Chulmeleigh, lady of the manor of *Devon.* ix.
Churchman John *Middl.* viii. 39.

Cilla,

Ciſſa, viceroy of Wilts *Berks.* i. 1.
Ciſſa *or* Cilla, his niece *Berks.* xi.
de Clare Richard, earl of Hertford *Herts.* xxiii. 2. *Kent.* lxii. *Suff.* xiv. 1. xl.
Maud, counteſs *Devon.* xxix. *Norf.* xiii.
Richard, earl of Gloceſter *Suff.* xiv. 3.
Roger, earl of Clare *Bedf.* xiii.
Amicia, counteſs of Clare *Suff.* xlii. 3.
Roheſia, wife to Richard ſon of Gilbert earl of Clare *Huntingd.* iv.
Gilbert *Herts.* xxiii. 1. *Suff.* xiv. 1.
Walter *Monm.* xiv.
Richard, a Norman, *alias* fil. Giſleberti *Surr.* xxii.
Clare, earls of *Norf.* lxxiv.
family of *Northampt.* xxxii.
de Clarefai, William *and* Avicia *York.* li.
Clarell John *York.* cxvii. 4.
de Claremonte Alice *or* Adelice, counteſs of Pembroke *Bedf.* xiii.
Clarence, Lionel duke *Suff.* vii.
Clavel Walter *Devon.* xxix.
Clavering Robert *v.* Fitz Roger Helke
de Clere Roger *or* Helewyſia *York.* lxxv.
Clifford lord *Weſtmorl.* i. 2.
Richard, biſhop of London *Oxf.* xxiii. 15.
Clifton Sir Robert *and* Sir Gervaſe *Nottingh.* vi.
de Clintone Geffrey *Warw.* xvii.
Geffrey, his ſon *Warw.* vii. 1.
de Clinton Roger, biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Shrop.* iii. *Staff.* xi. xvii. 1. 4.
William, earl of Hunt. *Warw.* xx.
lady Elizabeth *Warw.* xix.
de Clotingham Sir Robert *Kent.* lviii.
Cobham, John lord *Kent.* xiv.
Reginald lord *Surr.* xi.
William lord *Kent.* xiv.
Coenwulf, K. of Mercia *Worceſt.* ii.
Cokyn William *Kent.* xii. 12.
Colechurch Peter *Middl.* viii. 24.
Colepepper John *Kent.* xlvi.
Colrith Roger eſq. *and* Thomas his ſon *Hamp.* xxxvi.
Colvill William *Cambr.* xxx.
Sir John *Cambr.* xvii.
Colutarius Oſbertus *Northumb.* vii.
of Combery Hall, William *Staff.* xxvii. 3.
Conan Malgo *Caernarv.* ii. 1.
Conſtables, their family, patrons of Newark *Nottingh.* xii. 2.
Cook Walter *Warw.* xix.
Corbet lady Hadwiſa *Suff.* xl.
Corbezon *v.* Studely
Corboil William, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xii. 3. xxi. 1.
Cornwall, Robert earl [*v.* Moreton] *Cornw.* xix.
Edmund earl *Berks.* xxiii. 2. *Bucks.* x. *Cornw.* iv. 4. *Dorſet.* v. *Oxf.* xxiii. 32. xxiv.
Reginald earl *Cornw.* xxviii.
Richard *v.* Romans king of
Cougate Philip *Norf.* li. 15.
Coventre, prior and convent of *Warw.* ix. 7.
burgeſſes of *Warw.* ix. 4.
Edmund archdeacon *Warw.* ix. 7.
Courtney William, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xxxviii. 1. xli.
de Courteneye William *Somerſet.* xliv.
Courtneys, earl of Devon *Devon.* ix.
Cowfeld Henry *Kent.* lii. 4.
de Cranden John, prior of Ely *Cambr.* iv. 4.
Crathlint, K. of Scotland *Man.* i.
de Crepito Corde, Creveceur, *or* Crouchart, Robert *Kent.* xxxii.
Reginald *Lincoln.* lxxxi.
de Creſſy William *Nottingh.* iii. 2.
lady Margery *Norf.* iii.
de Creyk Margery *Suff.* xxi.
Crompthorn Thomas *and* Maud *Kent.* lii. 2.
Cromwell Sir Ralph *Lincoln.* lxxvi.
de Croun Alan *Lincoln.* xxvi.
Cungar *Somerſet.* xvi. *Glamorg.* i.
de Curcy Robert *Somerſet.* xiii.
St. Cuthbert *Cumberl.* iv. 1. *York.* xxvii.
St. Cuthburga *Dorſet.* xxxi. 1.

Dabyngton John *Northampt.* xxiv. 9.
Dacres lord *Northumb.* xxii.
Dacus William *Somerſet.* xxvii. 1.
Dalby William *Rutl.* iv.
de Dammartin Odo *Surr.* xxi.
Dandy Edmund *Suff.* xxviii. 4.
St. Daniel, *or* Deiniel *Caernarv.* ii. 1.
Daniel, *or* Deinvile, Sir John *Heref.* xiii. 11.
Danvers Sir Ralph *Bucks.* xvi.
Darcy Robert *Lincoln.* lix.
Philip lord *Northumb.* xxxii.
D'Aubeney *v.* de Albini
St. David *Pembr.* ii. 1. xii.
David, K. of Scotland *Northumb.* iv. 1.
Dauncy Sir William *Surr.* xx. 1.
Dautre Sir William *Suff.* xv.
Davy Elias *Surr.* v.
Delabout lord of Totneſs *Devon.* xlix.
de Dena Ralph *Suff.* xvii.
Denton, Robert of *Middl.* viii. 34.
Derley, abbat and convent *Derb.* x.
St. Deruvian *Somerſet.* xvi.
Devonſhire, Ordgar, earl of *Dorſet.* xiii. *Devon.* xliv. 1.
Amicia, counteſs of *Devon.* v.
K. Didanus *Oxf.* xxiii. 1.
Diggs John *Kent.* xii. 15.
de Dinham Jeffery *Devon.* xxv.
Docuinus *v.* Cungar
Doddo, duke of Mercia *Gloceſt.* x. xxxi. 1.
D'Oily Robert 1. *Oxf.* xxiii. 2.
Robert 2. *Oxf.* xxi.
Robert *and* Henry his ſon *Oxf.* xvi.
Domneva, abbeſs *Kent.* xxiii. lx. 1.
wife of K. Merwald *Gloceſt.* xiii. 3.
Doreward John eſq. *Eſſex.* viii.
Dorotheus, dean of Lincoln *Lincoln.* xlix. 15.
Dorſet Tho. marquis *v.* Grey
Dorſnell Juliana *Eſſex.* xxvii.
de Dovere William *Worceſt.* viii. 1.
Draper Thomas *Shrop.* xix.
Drus Robert *Kent.* xii. 6.
St. Dubritius *Warw.* xxxi. 5. *Glamorg.* iv.
St. Dunſtan *Middl.* xii. 1.
Dunwich, corporation *Suff.* xviii. 6.
Duports *Dorſet.* xix.
Durham biſhops *v.* Robert de Farnham, de Kirkham, &c.
prior and convent *Oxf.* xxiii. 10. *York.* lv.
Hugh prior *York.* lvii.
William archdeacon *Oxf.* xxiii. 22.

Eadbald, K. of Kent. *Kent.* xxi. 1. xxv. 1. xxxv.
Eadburga abbeſs *Kent.* lx. 2.
Eadnoth, *or* Ednoth, biſhop of Dorcheſter *Cambr.* v. *Lincoln.* lxxiii.
fil. Eadnothi Norman *Suff.* xxviii. 1.
Eadulphus, biſhop of Devon *Devon.* xlv.
Ealfric, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xii. 1.
Ealfſtan, biſhop of London *Middl.* viii. 1.
Eadwy, Edwy, *or* Edwin, K. of England *Nottingh.* xix. 1.
Eanfleda queen *York.* xliv.
Eanfwitha queen *Kent.* xxv. 1.
Eanulph *Worceſt.* v.
Eardulphus, biſhop of Lindisfarn *Durham.* iv.
Eata abbat *York.* c. 1.
St. Ebba *Durham.* vii.
Ecfrid, *or* Egfrid, K. of Northumb. *Durham.* xii. xviii. *Northumb.* xxvii. *York.* xxvii.
K. Edgar, *or* Eadgar *Berks.* i. 1. *Cambr.* ix. 1. *Cheſh.* vii. 2. *Devon.* xix. 1. *Hamp.* xxvii. xxxv. 1. *Middl.* xii. 1. *Northampt.* xxvii. 1. *Shrop.* xxv. 2. *Somerſet.* v. 1. xvi. *Surr.* iii. *Wilts.* xxiv. 2. xxxvii. 1. *Worceſt.* xvii. xxi. 1.
Editha, *or* Ediva *Oxf.* xiv.
St. Editha, abbeſs of Polleſworth *Staff.* xxvii. 1.
abbeſs of Wilton *Wilts.* xxxvii.
Edgecombs anceſtors *Devon.* xiv.

Edilbald, K. of Northumb *York.* lxx.
Edilwalch, K. of the South Sax. *Suff.* xxxvi.
de Edindon William, biſhop of Winton *Wilts.* xiv.
Edmund, K. of England *Cheſh.* vii. 2. *Somerſet.* xxii. 1. *Suff.* x. 1.
Edmund, archbiſhop of Cant. *Suff.* xxvii.
St. Edmundſbury abbat, &c. *v.* Bury
Ednoth, abbat of Ramſey *Huntingd.* iii.
Edred, *or* Eadred, K. of Engl. *Berks.* i. 1. *Lincoln.* xix.
Edred prior *Worceſt.* xvi.
K. Edward the elder *Cornw.* iv. 1. *Hamp.* xxvii. xxxv. 2. 3. *Somerſet.* xlii. 1. *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1.
K. Edward the Confeſſor *Cornw.* xix. *Devon.* xxxiv. *Eſſex.* xxviii. *Gloceſt.* x. *Middl.* xii. 1. *Somerſet.* xvi. *Suff.* xxxix. *Worceſt.* xv.
K. Edward 1. *Cambr.* iv. 26. 27. *Cheſh.* xx. *Herts.* xv. *Lincoln.* lxxii. 10. *Middl.* viii. 14. 43. 51. 53. *Norf.* lxxvii. 6. *Northumb.* xxiii. 11. *Briſtol.* 26. *Wilts.* xxxi. 8. *York.* lxiv. 9. *Caernarv.* i. *Denbigh.* iii. *Flintſh.* i.
K. Edward 2. *Cambr.* iv. 13. *Herts.* xiii. 2. xv. *Lincoln.* x. 2. *Oxf.* xxiii. 20. 29. *Surr.* vi. 1. xix. 2. *Suff.* xlii. 1. *York.* cvi. 5. 6.
K. Edward 3. *Berks.* xxiv. 1. *Cambr.* iv. 13. *Heref.* xiii. 11. *Herts.* xv. *Kent.* xii. 13. xx. 1. xxvi. xxxviii. 2. *Lincoln.* lxxii. 10. *Middl.* viii. 6. 25. xii. 2. *Oxf.* xxiii. 20. 24.
K. Edward 4. *Berks.* xviii. *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 2. *Herts.* xv. *Middl.* viii. 25.
K. Edward, uncertain *Dorſet.* xxxi. 2.
Edward, the Black Prince *Berks.* xxiii. 2.
Edwyn, K. of Northumberland *York.* cxxix. 1.
de Edyndon William, ſon of Jeffrey *Somerſet.* xi.
Egbert, K. of England *Staff.* xxvi. *Warw.* xxv. *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1.
Egbert, K. of Kent *Kent.* xxii. xlviii. lx. 1.
Egelward *Dorſet.* viii.
K. Egfrid *v.* Ecfrid
de Eglesfeld Robert *Oxf.* xxiii. 21.
Egwin, biſhop of Worceſter *Worceſt.* x.
Egwine, queen to K. Alfred *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1.
Eleanor, queen to K. Henry 2. *York.* cxvii. 1.
to K. Henry 3. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 10. *Middl.* viii. 38. *Surr.* vi. 1.
to K. Edward 1. *Middl.* viii. 38. 51. *Suff.* x. 7.
S. Elerius *Denbigh.* i.
Elfleda, C. of Mercia *Cheſh.* v. vii. 2. xvii. 1. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 3. *Shrop.* xxv. 2. *Staff.* xxvii. 1.
Elfrida queen *Berks.* xvii. 1. *Hamp.* xxxiv.
Elizabeth queen *Bucks.* xxviii. 2. *Eſſex.* v. 2. *Heref.* xvi. 2. *Lanc.* xiii. *Nottingh.* xix. 1. *Somerſet.* xlii. 3. *Briſtol.* 22. *Suff.* x. 6.
Elſing William *Middl.* viii. 7.
Elthrude *Kent.* xxxiii.
Eluric *v.* Alfric
Ely biſhops, patrons of Wellbeck *Nottingh.* xxiv.
a biſhop of *Cambr.* ix. 2.
Engain Richard *Northampt.* xviii.
Erghum Ralph, biſhop of Bath and Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 2.
Erkenwald, biſhop of Lond. *Eſſex.* v. 1. *Middl.* viii. 1. *Surr.* iii.
de Erlegh William *Somerſet.* x.
Ernaldus *and* fil. Ernaldi Ernaldus *Suff.* l.
de Eſcoeis, *or* Eſtois, William *Norf.* lxx.
Eſpec Walter *Bedf.* xx. *York.* ci.
Walter *and* Adeline *York.* lxvi.
de Eſſeby Robert *Northampt.* xxi.
Eſterling merchants *Lincoln.* x. 4.
Ethelbald, K. of Mercia *Gloceſt.* ix. *Lincoln.* xix. *Worceſt.* v.
Ethelbert, K. of Kent *Cambr.* ix. 1. *Kent.* xii. 1. 2. xlix. 1. *Middl.* viii. 1. xii. 1.
Ethelburga, his daughter *Kent.* xxxv.
St. Etheldreda, *or* Audry *Cambr.* ix. 1. *Northumb.* xv. 1. *Suff.* xlii. 1.
Ethelflede *Lincoln.* xli.
Ethelmund, K. of South Angles *Berks.* vi. *Cheſh.* vii. 5.
Ethelred, K. of England *Devon.* xix. 1. *Dorſet.* xxv. 1. *Oxf.* xxiii. 1.
Ethelred, K. of Mercia *Cheſh.* vii. 5. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2. *Lincoln.* iii. *Northampt.* xxvii. i. *Staff.* xiii. *Worceſt.* x. xi. xxi. 1.
Ethelred, earl of Mercia *Cheſh.* vii. 5. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 3.
Ethelric, ſon of Ethelmund *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 1.
Ethelſtan, K. of England *Cornw.* iv. 1. v. viii. *Devon.* i. xix. 1. xxxvi. 1. *Dorſet.* xviii. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 4. *Somerſet.* xxxii. *Suff.* x. 1. *York.* xii. 1. c. 1.
Ethelwald, biſhop of Lichfield *Staff.* xvii. 1.
Ethelwold, biſhop of Winton *Berks.* i. 1. *Cambr.* ix. 1. xxvi. 1. *Hamp.* xxxv. 1. 2. 3. *Huntingd.* iv. *Northampt.* xxvii. 1. *Surr.* iii.
Ethelwold, a Saxon nobleman *Hamp.* xxvii.
Ethelwulph, K. of England *Staff.* xxvi.
Eudo *Eſſex.* xii. 1. 3.
fil. Eudonis Hugo Brito *Lincoln.* xlv.
Evermue Hugo *Lincoln.* lxxxvi.
Reyner *Lincoln.* xxxvi.
de Eureux Walter *Wilts.* v.
de Ewe, Henry earl of *Suff.* xiv. 1. xviii.
Ewias, Harald lord of *Heref.* x.
Robert his ſon *Heref.* viii.
Ewin John *Middl.* viii. 52.
Exeter earls, patrons of Newark H. *Nottingh.* xii. 2.
Exton *Devon.* xxxi.
Eynulfus, *or* Ernulfus *Eſſex.* xii. 2.
Eyre Sir Simon *Middl.* viii. 18.

St. Fagan *Somerſet.* xvi.
Falſtoff Thomas *Norf.* lxxvii. 3. 4.
Sir John *Norf.* xv.
de Farneham Nic. biſhop of Durham *Durham.* ix. 3.
de Favarches Richoldis *and* Jeffery her ſon *Norf.* lxviii. 1.
St. Felix, biſhop of Eaſt Angles *Cambr.* xix. *Suff.* xviii.
Fell, biſhop of Worceſter *Worceſt.* xxi. 3.
de Feltſham Thomas *Norf.* xli. 8.
de Ferlinton Henry *Durham.* ix. 4.
de Ferrariis Robert *Berks.* v. 1.
Ferrers Robert, ſecond earl of Derby *Derb.* viii. *Eſſex.* xlii. *Leiceſt.* ii. *Warw.* xxi.
Henry *Staff.* xxx.
Hugh *Rutl.* i.
Iſabel lady *Gloceſt.* xxii.
Margaret, counteſs of Derby *Northampt.* xvii. 3.
Finch Sir John *Cambr.* iv. 6.
Fitz Alan William *Northampt.* iii.
William the ſecond *Oxf.* xx.
William of Clun *Shrop.* xii. xxx.
Fitz Aucher Sir Tho. *Kent.* xxxvi.
Fitz Brien Ralph *Suff.* vi.
Fitz Ealdred Walter *Middl.* viii. 40.
Fitz Gelran Robert *Middl.* viii. 8.
Fitz Gilbert Robert *Lincoln.* xlvii.
Ralph *Lincoln.* iii.
Fitz Godebold Robert *and* Beatrix *Eſſex.* xx. 1.
Fitz Haimon Robert *Dorſet.* ix. *Gloceſt.* xxxi. 1.
Fitz Harding Robert *Briſtol.* 2. 3.
Eva *Briſtol.* 4.
Fitz Henry Robert *Lanc.* 1.
Fitz Hugh Oſbert *Worceſt.* xviii.
Fitz Jeffery Maurice *Eſſex.* xlii. xlix.
Fitz John Euſtace *Northumb.* i. 1. *York.* xvii. lxxiv. cxx.
Richard *and* Alice *Suff.* xviii. 6.
Fitz Martin Robert *Pembr.* iii.
his mother *Pembr.* i.
Fitz Mary Simon *Middl.* viii. 30.
Fitz Nigell William *Cheſh.* xvii. 2.
William his ſon *Cheſh.* xv. xvii. 2.
Fitz Orme Tho. Fitz Goſpatric *Weſtmorl.* iv.
Fitz Oſbern William, earl of Hereford *Hamp.* ix.
Fitz Oſbert Roger *Suff.* xxvi.
Pain *York.* cxxvi.
Fitz Pain Jeffery *York.* cxviii. cxix.
Fitz Peter William *York.* xxxiv.
Fitz Piers Jeffery, earl of Eſſex *Herts.* iv. *Kent.* lvi. 1. *Norf.* lix.
Fitz Ponce Simon Fitz Richard *Heref.* vi.
Fitz Ralph William *Devon.* xix. 7.
Fitz Randal Ralph *York.* xciv 5.
Fitz Ranulph Waleran *Eſſex.* xxx.

Fitz Rauf William *Derb.* vi.
Fitz Richard William *Bucks.* ii. 2.
Fitz Robert Ralph *York.* xxv.
Fitz Roger Roger *York.* cxvi.
Richard *Lanc.* xii.
Helke Robert *Norf.* xxxvii.
Fitz Stephen Ralph *Derb.* xiv.
Fitz Swain Adam *York.* xv.
Robert *Eſſex.* xxxiii.
William *Heref.* xiv.
Fitz Turgis Richard *York.* cii.
Fitz Walter, Robert lord *Eſſex.* xii. 5.
Robert *and* Sibill *Norf.* xxxiv. 1.
William *Somerſet.* xxiv.
Fitz Williams *York.* cxii.
Fitz William Sampſon *Bucks.* ii. 3.
Simon *Lincoln.* xiii.
William *Middl.* viii. 9.
Robert *Cornw.* xxxiv.
Flambard Ranulph, biſhop of Durham *Hamp.* xxxii.
de Flamvill Roger *York.* xc.
Flandrenſis Reynerus *York.* lxvii.
le Flemangh Thomas *Nottingh.* xxiv.
Fleming *Lincoln.* lxii. 7. *Denbigh.* ii. 1.
Richard, biſhop of Lincoln *Oxf.* xxiii. 14.
de Flitcham Dametta *Norf.* xxv.
Flower Robert, ſon of Robert *York.* lxix.
Fogg Sir John *Kent.* i.
Foliot Hugh, biſhop of Hereford *Heref.* xvi. 2.
de Folſham Thomas *Norf.* xli. 9.
Ford William *Warw.* ix. 6.
Fordham John, biſhop of Ely *Cambr.* iv. 22.
le Forte Sampſon *Bedf.* xi.
Forteſcue Bartholomew *Devon.* xix. 12.
de Fortibus Iſabella *Hamp.* iii.
Foſſard Joanna *York.* xlvii.
de Foſſato Brandon *Lincoln.* lxxii. 5.
Foſter John *Briſtol.* 17.
Fox Richard, biſhop of Wincheſter *Oxf.* xxiii. 9.
Francis Adam *Middl.* viii. 19.
Fraunceys John *Kent.* l.
Fray John, chief baron *Herts.* xix.
French Richard *Kent.* xii. 13.
Frevile Sir Baldwin *Warw.* ix. 3.
de Friſton William *Lincoln.* i.
Frithwald, earl of Surrey *Surr.* iii.
Froſt Henry *Cambr.* iv. 12.
Frowick Henry *Middl.* viii. 19.
fil. Fulcheri Fulcher *Staff.* xvi.
de Fulgeriis, *or* Filgeriis, Ralph *Devon.* xxviii.
Lincoln. vii.
le Fun Ralph *Derb.* xv.
Furſæus *Suff.* ix.

Gait Sir Robert *Oxf.* xxvii. 1.
le Galeys William *Warw.* ix. 9.
de Gant Giſlebert *or* Gilbert, earl of Lincoln *Lincoln.* iii. lxv. lxxxiii. *Nottingh.* xvi.
Walter, his ſon *York.* xix.
de Gaunt John, duke of Lancaſter *Leiceſt.* xvi. 3. *Norf.* lxiv. 10.
his executors *Middl.* viii. 17.
de Gaunt Maurice *Briſtol.* 11.
Sir Maurice *Briſtol.* 24.
Gedney Thomas *Norf.* xli. 7.
Gelham Sir Thomas *Norf.* li. 13.
Genevile lady *Shrop.* xxv. 13.
Gerbridge Sir William *Norf.* lxxvii. 5.
Gernoun Sir Ralph *Eſſex.* xxiv.
Gervaſe of Hampton *Hamp.* xxxi. 2.
Ghiſneſs, Manaſſes earl of, *and* Emma his wife *Suff.* xxxvi.
Giffard Walter, earl of Buck. *Bucks.* xix. *Suff.* iv.
Walter, ſecond earl *Norf.* xvi. lviii.
Walter ſecond, *and* Ermengard his wife *Bucks.* xxi.
William, biſhop of Winton *Hamp.* xxxv. 3. *Somerſet.* xl. 1. *Surr.* xx. 1. xxiii.
Godfrey, biſhop of Worceſter *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 2.
Sir John, lord of Brimsfield *Oxf.* xxiii. 12.
Gifford Sir Thomas *Gloceſt.* xiii. 10.
John, canon of York *Northampt.* ix.
Gilbert *or* Giles William *Somerſet.* ix. 1.
Girard *Middl.* viii. 20.
archbiſhop of York *York.* cxi.
Giſeburgh John *York.* cxxix. 13.
fil. Giſleberti Richard *v.* de Clare Richard
Baldwyn *Lincoln.* xi. xx.
de Gifneto William *Norf.* xlvi.
Giſo, biſhop of Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 1.
de Giſſinthe William *Norf.* li. 19.
Githa, *or* Gueta, wife to earl Godwin *Devon.* xxv. *Gloceſt.* xxxiv.
de Glanvill Ranulph *Suff.* xi. xxxii.
Ranulph *and* Barta his wife *Norf.* lxii.
Helewiſia, their daughter *York.* xxv.
Roger *and* Gundreda his wife *Suff.* viii.
William *Norf.* x.
Glanvill Gilbert, biſhop of Rocheſter *Kent.* lv.
Glaſtonbury, abbat Michael *Somerſet.* xxii. 2.
Gloceſter, Robert firſt earl *Briſtol.* 1. 2. *Glamorg.* ii. vii.
William earl, his ſon *Somerſ.* xxviii. *Briſtol.* 2.
Richard earl *Suff.* x. 7.
Richard duke *v.* K. Richard 3.
Glynn Jeffery, his truſtees *Caernarv.* ii. 2.
Goddard John *Kent.* lii. 3.
Godred, K. of Man *Man.* iv.
Godric *Durham.* viii.
Godwinus *Lincoln.* xxxviii.
Godwin *Kent.* xxi. 2. *Middl.* vii.
Golafre's John, executors *Berks.* ix.
Goldington Sir William *Herts.* xxiv.
Goldſmith *York.* xii. 7.
de Gonevile Edmund *Cambr.* iv. 10. *Norf.* lvii.
Goodwyn John *Wilts.* xxv. 4.
Gorings, one of the family *Suff.* xv.
de Gournay Girard *Norf.* xxxix.
lord of Stoke Hamden *Somerſet.* vi.
Gouſla, *or* Gouſel, Peter *Lincoln.* lvi.
Agnes his wife *v.* de Camvile Agnes
de Gower Henry, biſhop of St. David's *Glamorg.* ix.
de Grainville Richard *and* Conſtance *Glamorg.* viii.
Grandiſon John, biſhop of Exon *Devon.* xix. 6. xxxiv.
le Grant John *Norf.* li. 6.
Graveſend Richard, biſhop of London *Eſſex.* xxv.
Gray Walter, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 7.
Sir Richard *Middl.* viii. 53.
Joan, relict of Sir Robert *Middl.* ii.
v. Grey
Grayſtoke William lord of *Cumberl.* vi.
de Greineſby Eudo *Lincoln.* xxx.
de Greiſley Nicholas Fitz Nigell *Staff.* iv.
de Greſley William Fitz Nigel *Derb.* ix.
Grelle, *or* Greſlei *Lincoln.* lxvi.
de Grendon Serlo *Derb.* vi.
Grendon Simon eſq. *Devon.* xix. 15.
de Grenteſmaiſnil Hugo *Herts.* xxv. 1. *Oxf.* vi.
de Greſlei Robert *Lincoln.* lxxv.
Grey Tho. marquis of Dorſet *Warw.* ii. 2.
de Grey Reginald, lord of Wilton *Nottingh.* xiv. 8.
Sir Richard, lord of Codnor *Kent.* ii.
lord of Codnor *York.* xiii. 2.
Sir Henry *Suff.* xxx.
Sir John *Northumb.* iv. 6.
John, ſon of Reginald *Denbigh.* iv. 1.
Grey William, biſhop of London *Herts.* xxiv.
Sir Richard *Middl.* viii. 53.
Grigge John *York.* lxiv. 3.
Grimbald Sir Robert *Leiceſt.* xx.
de Griſeley Ralph *Leiceſt.* xi.
ap Gronow Tudor *Caernarv.* ii. 2.
le Groſſe William *v.* Albemarle
Gualterus *v.* Dorotheus
Gueta *v.* Githa
Guithin, *or* Gwyddaint *Caernarv.* v.
Gundulf, biſhop of Rocheſter *Kent.* xiii. xxxix. xlix. 1.
de Gurnay Robert *Briſtol.* 11.

Hadley Sir Jeffery *Suff.* xxviii. 8.
Haget Bertram *York.* liv. cx.

Haget Jeffery, his ſon *York.* liv.
Haimo, biſhop of Rocheſter *Kent.* xxix. 2.
Hale Robert *Bucks.* ii. 2.
Hameline dean *Lincoln.* i.
Handlo Sir John *Oxf.* xxiii. 26.
Hanſard *Suff.* l.
Hanſeylin Ralph *Nottingh.* xvii.
fil. Hardingi Robert *Briſtol.* 2.
v. Fitz Harding
Harnes Margery *Suff.* xxi.
Harold earl *Eſſex.* xlv. 1.
Harrington Sir Hugh *Lanc.* x. 3.
de Harſcolye Maud *Norf.* xxiv.
Harys, *or* Hawes, John *Suff.* xxviii. 6.
Haſelarton Sir John *York.* lxxiii.
Haſtingford, *or* Haſlingford, John *Norf.* li. 14.
de Haſtings Ralph *York.* lviii.
Walter *and* Athawis *Warw.* xxiii.
Hatfield Thomas, biſhop of Durham *Oxf.* xxiii. 10. *York.* ii. 4.
de Hatton Hugh *Warw.* xxxiv.
de Haverford Robert *Pembr.* iv. 1.
de Hauvill Ralph *Cambr.* xvi.
de Haya Ralph *Lincoln.* iv.
Richard *and* Maud his wife *Lincoln.* xv.
Robert *Suff.* vi.
Robert *and* Gundreda *Monm.* i.
Heane *Berks.* i. 1.
de Hedin, *or* Heſdin, Ernulph *Middl.* ix.
Hekingham Richard *Cambr.* iv. 29.
de S. Helena Sir John *Berks.* i. 2.
Helle Roger, ſon of Robert *Herts.* xv.
de Helles Thomas Fitz Theobald *and* Agnes his wife *Middl.* viii. 48.
de Hemenhale Sir Ralph *Norf.* xii.
K. Henry 1. *Bedf.* vi. 1. *Berks.* xvii. 2. xx. xxiv. 1. *Cambr.* i. *Cornw.* xiv. 1. xxvi. xxviii. *Cumberl.* iv. 1. *Eſſex.* xii. 3. xxxviii. *Gloceſt.* vi. 2. 3. *Hamp.* xvi. xxiii. xxxi. 1. xxxv. 3. *Heref.* xviii. *Kent.* xxi. 1. *Lincoln.* xlix. 9. lxxxiv. *Monm.* iv. *Norf.* lxiv. 8. *Northumb.* iii. 1. xv. 2. xxiii. 5. *Oxf.* xxiii. 24. *Suff.* v. 1. *Surr.* xiii.
K. Henry 2. *Bedf.* ix. x. *Bucks.* xiv. *Eſſex.* xxi. xlv. 1. xlix. *Kent.* xliii. *Lanc.* viii. *Lincoln.* xxxii. xlix. 4. lvii. *Nottingh.* xiii. *Oxf.* xiv. *Somerſet.* x. xliii. *Warw.* xxvi. *Wilts.* i. 2. xi. xviii. xxxii. *Worceſt.* vii. *York.* lxxxii. *Flintſh.* iii.
K. Henry 3. *Bucks.* xxii. *Cambr.* iv. 29. x. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 5. 8. *Hamp.* v. xxii. xxxv. 15. *Kent.* xii. 14. 15. xliv. *Leiceſt.* xxi. *Lincoln.* xxv. *Middl.* viii. 28. 43. 55. *Norf.* xix. xxvi. *Northumb.* iii. 4. *Nottingh.* xiv. 7. *Oxf.* xxiii. 25. 26. 27. 31. *Suff.* x. 7. xviii. 6. *Wilts.* xxxi. 9. *York.* cxxix. 27.
K. Henry 4. *Leiceſt.* xvi. 3. *Middl.* viii. 17. *Northampt.* xvi. 2. *Shrop.* ii.
K. Henry 5. *Middl.* viii. 36. xi. 1. *Oxf.* xxiii. 2. *Surr.* xix. 1. *Angleſey.* iii.
K. Henry 6. *Berks.* xxiii. 2. *Bucks.* ix. xix. *Cambr.* iv. 6. 14. *Lincoln.* lxxxvii. 1. *York.* lxxxiv.
K. Henry 7. *Cheſh.* ix. *Kent.* xxvi. *Middl.* viii. 45. xii. 5. *Nottingh.* xii. 4. *Staff.* xvii. 4. *Surr.* xvii.
K. Henry 8. *Berks.* v. 2. *Cambr.* iv. 13. ix. 1. *Cheſh.* vii. 2. *Cumberl.* iv. 1. *Durham.* vi. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2. *Hamp.* xxxv. 1. *Kent.* xii. 1. xlix. 1. *Lincoln.* lxxvii. *Middl.* viii. 29. xii. 1. *Norf.* li. 1. *Northampt.* xxvii. 1. *Nottingh.* xix. 1. *Oxf.* xxi. xxiii. 1. *Staff.* iii. *Briſtol.* 3. *Worceſt.* xxi. 1. *Brecknock.* i. 3.
Henry, rural dean of Fordham *Cambr.* x.
Herbert, biſhop of Norwich, *v.* Loſinga
Hereford, Milo earl *Gloceſt.* xxi.
Roger earl *Gloceſt.* xi.
Hereford biſhops, patrons of Caſtle Howgate *Heref.* xv.
Hereford, a biſhop of *Heref.* xiii. 12.
Herfaſtus, biſhop *Norf.* lxiv. 1.
de Heriz William *Nottingh.* iv.
Herlewyn Matthias *Norf.* xxvii.
Herman, biſhop of Sarum *Wilts.* xxix. xxxi. 1.
fil. Hermeri, William fil. Radulphi fil. Drogonis *Lincoln.* xxxix.
Herneſhull Sir Stephen *Gloceſt.* xiii. 8.
Heron William *Suff.* viii.
de Hertford Thomas *Cambr.* iv. 27.
Hertford *and* Gloceſter, counteſs of *Bucks.* xvi.
Herveus, ſon of Akarius *York.* lix.
de Hewel Robert *Suff.* xxxv. 2.
Hewit, *alias* Serjeaunt, John *York.* xlvii.
Heyworth, biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Staff.* xvii. 3.
Hieu *Durham.* xi. 1.
St. Hilda *York.* xlviii. cxxiii. 1.
Hithe, communalty of *Kent.* xxix. 2.
Hoeſe Henry *Suff.* xi. xvi.
Holand Sir Robert *Lanc.* vi.
Holden Thomas eſq. *and* Eliz. *Oxf.* xxiii. 17.
de Holiſh Sir Roger *Suff.* xviii. 5.
Holland John, earl of Huntingdon, *v.* Huntingdon
de Holland Thomas, duke of Surrey *York.* lxxxiv.
Holland Sir Thomas *Northampt.* xxxix.
Holme Roger *Middl.* viii. 15.
Holtby John *Dorſet.* ii.
Horn, a petty prince *Norf.* v.
Hofier Ralph *Middl.* viii. 54.
Hotham John, biſhop of Ely *Nottingh.* xxiv.
Sir John *York.* xii. 8.
Jeffery *York.* lxiv. 7.
de Hoton Peter *York.* iv.
Houghton, *or* Hutton Adam, biſhop of St. David's *Pembr.* ii. 2.
Houghton Robert, ſon of William *Bedf.* iv.
Howard Charles, earl of Nottingham *Berks.* vii. 2.
Sir John *Suff.* xvi.
Howme Robert *York.* cxxix. 20.
Hubert, archbiſhop of Cant. *Norf.* xxi. *Kent.* xix. *Staff.* xxxi. 1. *Surr.* x.
Hubert, biſhop of Sarum *Wilts.* vi.
Hugh, dean of Derby *Derb.* viii.
abbat of Reading *Berks.* xvii. 3.
de Hull Walter *Somerſet.* xlii. 3.
de Humet Richard *Lincoln.* xlviii. lxxii. 5.
Humet William *Lincoln.* lxxii. 11.
Hungerford Walter *and* Robert, by their executors *Wilts.* xvii. 2.
Huntingdon, Judith wife of Waltheof, earl of[a] *Bedf.* viii.
David earl *Huntingd.* ii. 2.
Simon Senliz firſt carl *and* Maud his wife *Northampt.* xxiv. 1.
Simon Senliz ſecond earl *Huntingd.* vi. *Northampt.* xxiv. 3.
John Holland earl, patron of Kerſey *Suff.* xxx.
de Huntingfield William *Suff.* xxxiv.
Huntlow Thomas *Middl.* viii. 47.
Huoſe, *or* Hoeſe, Hugh *Staff.* xix.
atte Hurſt Thomas *Kent.* vi.
Jakyn Thomas *Kent.* viii.
K. James 1. *Eſſex.* xii. 3. *Norf.* xli. 4. *Nottingh.* xix. 1. *Staff.* xxxi. 1. *Wilts.* xxxi. 5. *York.* c. 2.
de Ibreio Adeline *Oxf.* vi.
Jeffery, ſon of Peter *Hamp.* xxxvi.
Jenevil *Shrop.* xxv. 15.
S. Iltutus *Glamorg.* vi.
Ina, K. of Weſt Sax. *Berks.* i. 1. ii. *Dorſet.* xxv. 1. *Somerſet.* xvi. xxii. 1. xlii. 1. *Middl.* viii. 20.
Ingelricus *Hamp.* xxxv. 7.
Inkpenne John *or* Roger *Hamp.* viii.
de Inſula John *Somerſet.* xlii. 5.
Joceline, biſhop of Bath *Worceſt.* xvi.
Joceline
K. John *Berks.* viii. xv. *Eſſex.* xlviii. *Hamp.* vi. *Heref.* ii. *Lanc.* viii. x. 2. *Lincoln.* lxxx. *Monm.* iii. *Northumb.* xviii. *Oxf.* xxiii. 25. *Shrop.* xiii. *Briſtol.* 12. *York.* lxix. lxxxvii.
St. John John *Gloceſt.* xv. *Oxf.* xiv.

[a] Earls of Northumberland and Northampton *v.* Dugd. Baron. vol. i.

St. John, the family *Suff.* vi.
John biſhop of Wells *Somerſet.* v. 1.
Jones Roger *Kent.* xx. 2.
Joſeph of Arimathea *Somerſet.* xxii. 1.
de Ipre William, earl of Kent *Kent.* vii.
Iſbury John eſq. *Berks.* xiv.
Iſcanus Barthol. biſhop of Exeter *Devon.* xix. 11.
Iſelham Richard *Eſſex.* xxv.
de Iſlip Simon, archbiſhop of Cant. *Oxf.* xxiii. 8.
Ive Roger *Shrop.* ii.
Ivery Roger *Oxf.* xxiii. 2.
Julian, counteſs of—— *Kent.* x.
Ivo, *or* Evan, abbat of Furnes *Man.* v.
Jordan *Shrop.* xvii. 2.
Jurdan Nicholas *Oxf.* iii. 2.
S. Juſtinian *Pembr.* xiii.

Kade Arnulph *Kent.* lviii.
de Kayneto *v.* Cheney
S. Kebius *Angleſey.* ii.
Kemp John, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* lxvi.
Kenred, K. of Mercia *Worceſt.* x.
Kent, the earls, patrons of Woolſt. *Northampt.* xxxix.
Edmund earl *Suff.* xxx.
S. Kentigern *Flintſh.* i.
K. Kenulph *Gloceſt.* xxxiii. 1.
Keveliocke Hugh, earl of Cheſter *Gloceſt.* vii. *Warw.* ix. 8.
Keveliog Owen, ſon of Griffith *Montgom.* ii.
de Kia . . . . . the wife of Robert *Norf.* i.
Kilpec Hugh *Heref.* xv.
de Kilkenny Odo *Lincoln.* xlix. 15.
Kilwardby Robert, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* lxiv. *Middl* viii. 51.
Kinewalcus, K. of the Weſt Saxons *Hamp.* xxxv. 1.
Kingſton John *York.* lxiv. 2.
Kingſton Lacy, lords of the manor of *Dorſet.* xxxi. 3.
Kinneburgha *Northampt.* xiv. xxvii. 1.
Kinneſwitha *Northampt.* xxvii. 1.
Kirkby Henry *Cumberl.* xi.
de Kirkeham Walter, biſhop of Durham *Northumb.* xxxi.
de Kirketon Sir John *Lincoln.* xxxvii.
Knolles Sir Robert *and* Conſtance *York.* xcvi. 4.
Knyvet *Northampt.* xxx.
Kyllegrew *Cornw.* ix.
de Kyma Simon *v.* Fitz Williams Simon
de Kyme Philip *Lincoln.* xlvi.
one of the lords of Kyme *Lincoln.* xiv.
Kynegilſe, K. of the Weſt Saxons *Hamp.* xxxv. 1. *Oxf.* xi. 1.

. . . . . John[a], conſtable of Cheſter *Cheſh.* xviii. *Leiceſt.* viii.
Lacy, *or* de Laceio, Walter the firſt *Heref.* xiii. 3.
his ſon Hugh *Heref.* xiii. 3. *Monm.* vii.
Walter the ſecond *Heref.* vii.
Margery his wife *Heref.* ii.
Agnes *and* Sibilla *Gloceſt.* xxvii.
de Lacy Ilbert *York.* xci. xcvi. 3.
his ſon Robert *York.* xci. xcvi. 1. 7.
Henry, grandſon to Robert *York.* lxviii.
Lacy Edmund, earl of Lincoln *York.* xcvi. 10.
Henry earl *Oxf.* xxiii. 13. *Lanc.* xvii. *York.* cxxix. 27.
Thomas and Alice, their anceſtors *Suff.* xxviii. 2.
Henry *Cheſh.* xviii.
Lamb John *Kent.* viii.
Lambritz Thomas *Somerſet.* xl. 2.
Lancaſter, Edmund earl *Lanc.* xv. 2. *Middl.* viii. 12.
Thomas earl *Lanc.* xvii.
Henry, earl of Lancaſter and Leiceſter *Leiceſt.* xvi. 3. *Suff.* xii. 2.
Henry duke *Cambr.* iv. 8. *Lanc.* x. 2. *Leiceſt.* xvi. 3. *Norf.* lxiv. 5. 8. 11.
John duke *and* Blanch *Pembr.* ii. 2.
of Lancaſtre William, baron of Kendal *Lanc.* iii. iv.
Lanfranc, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xii. 1. 3. 6. 8. xxviii.
de Langdon Ketelbern *Warw.* xiv.
de Langham Simon, archbiſhop of Cant. *Oxf.* xxiii. 8.
Langton Simon, archdeacon of Cant. *Kent.* xii. 10.
Stephen, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* lxiii.
Walter, biſhop of Lich. and Cov. *Staff.* xvii. 2.
Sir John *York.* cxxix. 11.
de Lanum William *York.* cxxix. 7.
Leftelina *Norf.* li. 3.
de Leyceſter Hugh *Northampt.* x.
Leiceſter earls *v.* Mellent *and* Boſſu
Leiceſter, an earl of *Leiceſt.* xvi. 8. *Rutl.* iii. 2.
Leiceſter, corporation of *Leiceſt.* xvi. 4.
de S. Leodegario Ralph *Kent.* lxiii.
Leofric, earl of Cheſter *Cheſh.* vii. 2. 5. *Shrop.* xxviii. 1.
Leofric *and* Godiva *Lincoln.* lxxiii. *Warw.* ix. 2.
Leofric *and* Leofleda *Huntingd.* iv.
Leofric, biſhop of Exeter *Cornw.* viii. *Devon.* xix. 1.
de Liſtre Richard *Northampt.* xxxiii.
fil. Levenothi Levenoth *Wilts.* xxv. 2.
Lewes, priors of *Eſſex.* xxxv.
Lleweline, prince of North Wales *Angleſey.* i. iii. *Caetnarv.* i. *Merioneth.* i.
Liketon William *York.* xii. 8.
de Limeſie Ralph *Herts.* xii. 1.
de Linus William Porcarius *Leiceſt.* vi.
Lincoln earls *v.* de Gant *and* de Romara
de Liſewis William *Norf.* xviii. xlix.
Godfrey his ſon *Norf.* xviii.
Liſle Ralph *and* William his ſon *York.* cxxiv.
Litchfield, dean and chapter *Staff.* xvii. 2.
London, dean and chapter *Bedf.* xiv. *Middl.* viii. 42.
London John of *Cornw.* iv. 4.
Long Gilbert *and* John *Devon.* xix. 10.
Richard *Kent.* lii. 3.
Longeſpe William, earl of Sarum *Gloceſt.* xvii.
Ela his conntes *Somerſet.* xxv. *Wilts.* xxi. *Gloceſt.* xvii.
Longvile John *Northampt.* xxiv. 8.
Loſing Robert, biſhop of Hereford *Heref.* xiii. 1.
Herbert, biſhop of Norwich *Norf.* i. xxiii. xli. 1. li. 1. 2. 9. lxiv. 1. lxxvii. 1. *Suff.* xxvii.
Lovel, Maud the widow of John lord *Northampt.* v. 1.
Maud, wife of William *Oxf.* xviii.
de Loudham Henry *Suff.* xxviii. 6.
Sir Thomas *Suff.* xxviii. 8.
Loudres Sir John *Glamorg.* x.
Loveday William *Cambr.* xxviii.
Lovekin John, lord mayor of London *Surr.* ix. 2.
K. Lucius *Hamp.* xxxv. 1. *York.* cxxix. 1.
de Lucy Richard, chief juſtice *Kent.* lxv.
William *Warw.* xxix.
Ludlow Laurence of *Shrop.* xvii. 4.
de Lungvilers John *Nottingh.* xxii.
Lupus Hugh, earl of Cheſter *Cheſh.* vii. 2. *Linc.* xxxiii.
Luſon Clement *Staff.* xxxi. 2.
Luttingus *Cambr.* xix.
Lutrell Robert *Lincoln.* lxxii. 3.
de Luvetot William *Nottingh.* xxv.
Euſtace *Huntingd.* ii. 1.
de Lythegraines John *and* Alice his wife *York.* lxxi.
Lyhert, biſhop of Norwich *Norf.* li. 6.

Mac Manis, governor of Man *Man.* v.
ap Madoc Cadwathelan *Radnor.* i.
Madoc, ſon of Griffith *Montgom.* ii.
Maidulph *Wilts.* xxiv. 2.
de Malbanc Hugh *Cheſh.* viii.
Malcolm, K. of Scotland *Cambr.* iv. 11. *Huntingd.* ii. 3.
Malgo Conan, *or* Sir Malgwyn *Caernarv.* ii. 1.
de Malebiſſe Sir Hugh *Cambr.* x.
Hugh *and* Beatrix *Cambr.* xx.
Richard *Lincoln.* lv.
Malet Robert *Suff.* xx. 1.
Malherb Michael *Cambr.* iv. 27.
Malleverer Richard *York.* i.
de Malo Alneto Peter *Cambr.* xxviii.
Malveyſin Hugh *Staff.* i.

[a] He had no ſurname, but his ſon took the name of Lacy, vide *Stanlaw* in Cheſhire, note *r*.

de Magna Villa, *or* Mandevile Jeffrey, earl of Eſſex *Berks.* xiii. *Eſſex.* xliv.
William earl *Cambr.* vi. *Huntingd.* vii.
Maneſelmus *v.* Meinſelin
de Maneſby Henry *Suff.* xxviii. 6.
de Manny Sir Walter *Middl.* viii. 3.
Manſell John, provoſt of Beverley *Kent.* iv.
Mantel Robert *Eſſex.* vi.
de March Henry *Cambr.* xxvi. 2.
Mareſay Roger, fil. Ranulphi *Nottingh.* xi.
Mareſchal William, earl of Pembroke *Lanc.* ix. *Middl.* viii. 44. *Pembr.* viii. 1.
Walter earl *Pembr.* viii. 1.
le Mareſchal John *Lincoln.* ii. *Wilts.* xxx.
Margaret, queen to K. Henry 6. *Cambr.* iv. 19.
Marney Henry lord *Eſſex.* xxiii. 2.
de S. Maria Jordan *and* Alice *York.* liv.
Marmion *Staff.* xxvii. 2.
Philip *Staff.* xxvii. 3.
Robert *and* Millicent *Warw.* xxv.
de Marney William *Eſſex.* xxiii. 1.
Marſh Reginald *Cornw.* xxxi.
Martel Ralph *Bucks.* xxiv.
William *and* Albreda *Suff.* xxxix.
Martin Adam *Hamp.* xxxv. 4.
Martin of Tours *Pembr.* iii.
de S. Martino Roger *Norf.* xxviii.
Alfred *Suff.* xxx.
de Martival Sir Anketine *and* Roger his ſon *Leiceſt.* xix.
Q. Mary 1. *Herts.* xv. *Kent.* xx. 1. xxvi. *Lanc.* xiii. *Middl.* viii. 2. 11. 45. xi. 1. xii. 1. *Surr.* xix. 1. *Staff.* xxxi. 1.
Mary, a maiden *Surr.* xx. 1.
Maſcharel Walter, Alexander *and* Edith *Eſſex.* xlvii.
Maſon Sir John *Berks.* i. 2.
Maſſy Hamon, third baron of Dunham Maſſy *Cheſh.* iii.
Maud, empreſs *Bucks.* xxvii. *Lincoln.* xxxii. lxxxvii. 1. *Staff.* xx. *Wilts.* xxxii. *Worceſt.* iv. *York.* cxxix. 22.
queen to K. Henry 1. *Middl.* viii. 4. 35.
queen to K. Stephen *Middl.* viii. 38. *Oxf.* xxv.
Maurice, biſhop of London *Middl.* viii. 1. *Glamorg.* x.
de S. Mauro Thomas *v.* Seymor
Maylor Madoc ap Griffith *Denbigh.* v. *Montgom.* ii.
Meinſelin, baron of Wolverton *Bucks.* iv.
Meinil Stephen ſen. *York.* cvii.
v. Meynil
Mellent *and* Leiceſter, Robert earl *Dorſet.* xxvi. xxix. 2. *Leiceſt.* xvi. 2. *Norf.* lvi.
Mellitus, biſhop of London *Middl.* xii. 1.
Melton William, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 1.
le Mercer Hildebrond *Norf.* li. 7.
Richard *Oxf.* xxiii. 28.
de Merch Euſtace *Herts.* xx. 1. *York.* xxiv.
de Merlay Ranulph *and* Julian *Northumb.* xxiv.
William *Northumb.* xxi.
Roger the ſecond lord *Northumb.* ix.
de Merley Roger, his anceſtors *York.* xviii.
de Merlimound Sir Oliver *Heref.* xxi.
Merton Walter, biſhop of Rocheſter *Hamp.* v. *Oxf.* xxiii. 18. *Surr.* xii.
Merwald, K. of Mercia *Gloceſt.* xiii. 3. *Heref.* xviii.
de Meryet Walter *Somerſet.* xl. 3.
de Meſchin Ranulph, earl of Cheſter and Cumberland *Cumberl.* xii. *Lincoln.* liv. lxxiv. *Warw.* ix. 10. *Flintſh.* iii.
William his ſon *Cumberl.* ii.
earl Randal *or* Ranulf the ſecond *Cheſh.* vii. 3. *Cumberl.* iii. *Staff.* xxix. 2.
Maud, his widow *Derb.* iv. xii.
earl Randal *or* Ranulph the third *Cheſh.* xvi. *Staff.* ix.
earl Randal, uncertain *Lincoln.* li.
Meſchines William *and* Cecilia *York.* xiii. 1.
de Meules, *or* Molis, Nich. *Oxf.* xxiii. 29.
Meyngarin Sir Ralph *Norf.* lxvii.
Meynil Sir William *Derb.* xv.
v. Meinil
Milborn Sir John *Middl.* viii. 33.
St. Milburga *Shrop.* xxviii. 1.
Mildmay Sir Walter *Cambr.* iv. 25.
Milefred, K. of Mercia *Heref.* xiii. 1.
le Miller Richard *Oxf.* xxiii. 28.
Miniot Roger *Norf.* li. 12.
de Miſſenden Sir William *Bucks.* xviii.
de Modberley Patrick *Cheſh.* xiii.
S. Modwenna *Staff.* xxvi. *Warw.* xxv.
de Mohun Sir William ſen. *Somerſet.* xix.
Sir William, earl of Somerſet *Somerſet.* ix. 1.
Reginald, earl *Devon.* xxxiii.
Molendarius Roger *York.* cvi. 5.
Monceaux *v.* Muncels
de Monemue *or* Monmouth Winehoc *Monm.* xi. 1.
John *Monm.* v. xi. 2.
Montacute William, earl of Sarum *Berks.* v. 2.
Sir Simon *and* Sir William *Briſtol.* 23.
Montague, biſhop of Bath and Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 4.
Montfichet, *or* de Monte fixo, Sir Gilbert *Eſſex.* xl.
Sir Gilbert *and* Richard his ſon *Bucks.* i.
of Montfichet William *Eſſex.* xxxvii.
de Montfort Simon, earl of Leiceſter *Leiceſt.* xvi. 9.
Simon *Northampt.* xxiv. 11.
ſome of this family *Warw.* xxxi. 11.
Montgomery Roger, earl of Arundel, Chicheſter *and* Shrewſbury *Gloceſt.* xviii. xxvi. *Shrop.* xviii. xxviii. 2. *Suff.* i. 1. xix. *Warw.* xxxii.
the ſaid Roger and Adelaiſa his wife *Shrop.* vi. 1. xxv. 1.
Monnox George *Eſſex.* xlvi.
Moore John *Devon.* xix. 12.
de Moore Richard *York.* ii. 2.
Moreton, *or* Morton[a], Robert earl of *Suff.* xv. *Suff.* xli.
William earl *Somerſet.* xxxiii.
Moreton Robert eſq. *York.* ix.
Mortimer Sir Roger *Wilts.* x.
Sir Ralph his ſon *Heref.* xxi. *Wilts.* x.
Sir Hugh, ſon to Sir Ralph *Heref.* xxi.
Edmund, earl of March *Suff.* xl.
Sir Robert *Norf.* ii.
Sir Guy *Cambr.* iv. 27.
ſome of this family *Heref.* xii. xix.
v. Ferrers Iſabel
Moſſe William *Shrop.* xxvii.
de Moubray, *or* Mowbray, Robert *Northumb.* xxvii.
Roger *Leiceſt.* iii. *Lincoln.* lxiv. *Warw.* v. *York.* xxi. lvi. lxxxvi.
Sir John *Suff.* xxxviii.
Thomas, earl of Nottingham *Linc.* xxiv.
de Multon Ralph *York.* xxxii.
Ralph, ſon of Ralph *York.* xcvii.
Sir Thomas *Lincoln.* lxvii.
Muncels, *or* Monceaux, Alan *Lincoln.* xvii.
Munchenſi, Mount-chenſy, *or* de Monte Conitio Hubert *Suff.* xix.
Dionyſia *Cambr.* xxvii.
Ralph *and* Albreda his wife *Eſſex.* xliii.
de Munewell Nigel *Kent.* xxv. 2.
Murdac Henry, archbiſhop of York *Gloceſt.* xiii. 3.
Hugh *York.* cxxix. 4.

St. Neot *Huntingd.* iv.
de Nerford Sir Robert *Norf.* xix.
dame Alice, his widow *Norf.* xix.
de Neville Ralph ſen. *York.* viii.
Alan *and* Gilbert *Lincoln.* lxxxii.
Sir Ralph, lord of Middleham *York.* cxxi.
Ralph, earl of Weſtmorland *Durham.* xvii.
Richard, earl of Warwick *York.* cxxix. 9.
George, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 9.
de Newburgh Henry, earl of Warw. *Warw.* xxx. xxxi. 3. 7.
his ſon Roger *Warw.* xxxi. 3. 7.
de Novo Burgo Robert *and* Maud *Dorſet.* iii.
de Newenham Fulk *Kent.* xviii.

[a] I believe the ſame with Robert earl of Cornwall.

de Newmarch Bernard *Brecknock.* i. 1.
de Newport Richard, ſon of Serlo *Eſſex.* xxix.
Nigellus, biſhop of Ely *Cambr.* iv. 12.
fil. Noeli Robert *Staff.* xxiii.
Norbury Sir John *Kent.* xxvi.
Norman Gilbert *Surr.* xiii.
Northampton Simon earl *v.* Simon ſecond earl of Huntingdon.
Northampton, prior and convent of St. Andrew's *Northampt.* xii.
Walter archdeacon *Northampt.* xxiv. 5.
citizens of *Northampt.* xxiv. 7. 10.
de Northampton Peter, fil. Adæ *Northampt.* xii.
Henry his ſon *Northampt.* xii.
Henry *Middl.* viii. 42.
Northburgh Michael, biſhop of London *Middl.* viii. 3.
Northbrough Roger, biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Shrop.* x.
Norton Sir Robert *Suff.* xxviii. 8.
Simon *Warw.* ix. 6.
Norwich biſhops *v.* Loſinga, de Oxford, de Suffield, &c.
prior and convent of *Norf.* li. 10.
de Norwich Sir Ralph *Bucks.* vii.
Sir John *Norf.* l.
Sir John's executors *Norf.* xxxiii.
Nottingham Sir William *Gloceſt.* vi. 5.

Oddo, duke of Mercia *Gloceſt.* xxxi. 1.
fil. Odonis Serlo *Somerſet.* xv.
K. Offa *Herts.* i. 1. *Gloceſt.* xxxiii. 1. *Somerſet.* v. 1. *Staff.* xvii. 1.
Olave, K. of Man *Man.* v.
Oldham Hugh, biſhop of Exeter *Oxf.* xxiii. 9.
Oliver William *Middl.* viii. 41.
Oliver prieſt *and* his ſon Walter *Norf.* lxxii.
de Opheny, *or* Offney William, ſon of Guy *Staff.* xxii.
Orcius, *or* Orking *Dorſet.* i.
Ordulph, ſon to Ordgar, earl of Devon *Devon.* xliv. 1.
de Ormeſby Gilbert, ſon of Robert *Lincoln.* lx.
Ormond, James earl of *Bucks.* ii. 4.
de Orreby Herbert fil. Alardi *and* lady Agnes his wife *Lincoln.* xxxiv.
Orreby . . . . . knt. *Lincoln.* x. 5.
Oſbern *Kent.* xxi. 2.
Oſhere earl of Worceſterſhire *Worceſt.* xx.
Ofmund, biſhop of Sarum *Wilts.* xxxi. 1.
S. Oſitha *Eſſex.* x. 1.
Ofric, K. of Northumb. *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2. *Somerſet.* v. 1.
Oſtforus, biſhop of Worceſter *Worceſt.* xi.
Ofwald, K. of Northumb. *Northumb.* xix. xxvii. *Oxf.* xi. 1. *York.* cxxix. 1.
Ofwald, biſhop of Worceſter, and afterwards archbiſhop of York *Gloceſt.* xxxii. xxxiii. 1. *Worceſt.* xvii. xxi. 1. 3 *York.* c. 2.
Ofwald, nephew to Ethelred, K. of Mercia *Worceſt.* xvii.
Ofwy, K. of Northumb. *Staff.* xvii. 1. *York.* cxxiii. 1.
Otho, earl of . . . . . *Devon.* xxxiv.
fil. Ouberni Alan *York.* liii.
Overſhall Akeborow *and* Hogekin *York* xii. 6.
Oughtred Sir Robert *York.* lxiv. 9.
Oxford earl of, his anceſtors *Norf.* xli. 9.
earls, patrons of Hempton *Norf.* xxviii.
John, biſhop of Norwich *Suff.* xxviii. 1.

Painel Fulk *Bucks.* xxvi.
Gervaſe *Staff.* x.
Ralph *York.* cxxix. 5.
Paynel Adam *Lincoln.* xxvii.
William *York.* xxix.
Robert, his anceſtors *Lincoln.* xxvii.
Palegreen Geffery *v.* Pykrin
Palmer John *Devon.* xix. 13.
Pantulf William *and* Burgia *Leiceſt.* xv.
Paſton John *and* Sir John *Norf.* xv.
S. Paternus *Cardigan.* ii.
de Pateſhull Mabilia *Bedf.* i. 5.
S. Patric *Somerſet.* xxii. 1. *Pembr.* ii. 1. *Man.* i.
Patten William *v.* Wainfleet
de Pavely Reginald *Wilts.* ix.
Sir Robert *Northampt.* xxxiv.
Paulentus, K. of Glamorgan *Glamorg.* i.
Paulinus, archbiſhop of York *Nottingh.* xix. 1. *York.* cxxix. 1.
de S. Paulo Mary *Cambr.* iv. 17. vii. 3. xxvii. *Surr.* viii. *Kent.* lv.
Peada, *or* Penda, K. of Mercia *Northampt.* xxvii. 1.
Peche Richard, biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Staff.* xxiv. 2.
Sir John *Kent.* xxxviii.
Peckham John, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* lxiv.
St. Pega *Northampt.* xxviii.
Pelham Sir John *Suff.* xiv. 2.
Pembroke, Arnulph earl *Pembr.* viii. 1.
Gilbert earl *Herts.* ii.
v. alſo Claremonte, Mareſchal
Pembrugge Sir William *Heref.* xiii. 12.
Penbridge Iſabella *Shrop.* xxvii.
Pende Richard *Wilts.* xxxi. 9.
Pennington Gabriel *Lanc.* iv.
Perch Jeffery earl *and* Maud his wife *Berks.* xviii. *Kent.* ix.
Percy William the firſt, *or* Algernoon *York.* lxxxv.
William the third *York.* l. cv.
Henry, earl of Northumb. *Northumb.* i. 2. *Oxf.* xxiii. 22. *York.* cvi. 4.
de Percy Sir Arnald *York.* lxii.
Henry *Lincoln.* lxxi.
Margaret *Lincoln.* lxxxviii.
William *Surr.* xviii. *York.* xlviii. cv. cxxiii. 1.
ſome of this family *York.* lxiv. 9. *Northumb.* i. 2.
Percy lord *Weſtmorl.* i. 2. *York.* cxxix. 28.
Peter, rector of St. Helen, Wincheſter *Hamp.* xxxv. 16.
Peterburgh, Benedict abbat *Northampt.* xxvii. 3.
S. Petroc *Cornw.* xxiii.
Peverel Ingelrica, wife of Ranulph *Eſſex.* xvii.
Pain *Cambr.* iii.
William *Eſſex.* xvii. *Northampt.* xxiv. 2. *Nottingh.* ix. 1.
le Peytevin Roger *York.* lxxxvii.
Peyto John jun. *Warw.* xxxi. 12.
Philippa, Q. to K. Edward 3. *Middl.* viii. 38.
Picheford Sir Jeffery *Cambr.* iv. 24.
Picot . . . . . lord of Bourne *Cambr.* iii.
Hugolina his wife *Cambr.* iii.
Auberry *Cambr.* vii. 1.
Pigot Robert *Norf.* lxviii. 2.
de Pilardinton Robert *Warw.* xxiv.
Pincerna Ralph *Warw.* i.
de Pinkeni *Northampt.* xxxvii.
St. Piro *Caermarthen.* iii.
Plegmund, archbiſhop of Cant. *Cornw.* iv. 1. *Somerſet.* xlii. 1.
Piſford William *Warw.* ix. 6.
Plumtree John *Nottingh.* xiv. 6.
Poictiers, Roger earl of *Lanc.* x. 1.
of Poitou William *York.* lxviii.
de la Pole Sir William *York.* lxiv. 1.
his ſon Michael *York.* lxiv. 1. 5.
William, earl of Suffolk *Suff.* xxxix.
William, duke of Suffolk *Berks.* vii. 2.
the ſame William *and* Alice his wife *Oxf.* xiii.
de la Poole Richard *York.* lxiv. 9.
de Pomerai Henry *Cornw.* xxxi.
Pomerei Ethelwerd, ſon of William *Devon.* vii.
Pompy Mr. *Suff.* xiv. 2.
Pont de le Arche Sir William *Surr.* xx. 1.
de Pontiſſara, *or* Pontoys John, biſhop of Wincheſter *Hamp.* xxxv. 5.
de Ponynges Michael *Kent.* xlii.
Poole William *Middl.* iv. 2.
Poor Richard, biſhop of Sarum and Durham *Dorſet.* xxviii. *Wilts.* xxxi. 1. 5.
Pope Sir Thomas *Oxf.* xxiii. 10.
Porcarius de Linus William *Leiceſt.* vi.
de Port Henry, baron of the exchequer *Hamp.* xxx.
Potkyn Sir John *Kent.* liii.
Potyn Simon *Kent.* xlix. 2.
Poultney Sir John *Middl.* viii. 23. *Warw.* ix. 11.
of Powys, wife of Charleton lord *Shrop.* xxv. 14.
de Pratellis John *Kent.* xi.
de Preſton Gilbert *Suff.* x. 7.
Protaſius *Hamp.* xxxi. 2.

Pudſey, Puſar, *or* de Puteaco, Hugh biſhop of Durham *Durham.* v. viii. xiii. xvi. *York.* ii. 1.
Henry, his ſon *Durham.* ii. viii.
Pyel John *Northampt.* xix.
Pykenham William, archdeacon of Suffolk *Suff.* xxv. 2.
de Pykenham Sir Gilbert *Norf.* lxiv. 4.
Pykering Robert, dean of York *York.* cxxix. 12.
de Pykgrin Gefferey *Norf.* lxxvii. 4.
Pyper Simon *York.* xcvi. 8.
le Pytehede John *Lincoln.* x. 4.

Quatermain Richard *Oxf.* xxvii. 2.
de Querceto Robert[a], biſhop of Lincoln *Lincoln.* xlix. 3. 11. *Northampt.* xxxiv. *v.* Cheney
de S. Quintino Adelize *or* Alice *York.* iii. xxiv.

Raherus *Middl.* viii. 2. 29.
Raling Thomas *Kent.* lii. 3.
Ralph, biſhop of Chicheſter *Suſſ.* x. 1.
Ralph Dapifer *Suff.* xxvii.
Ramſey, Ednoth abbat *Huntingd.* iii.
fil. Ranulphi Robert *Derb.* i.
Roger *Nottingh.* xi.
Randal, biſhop of Durham *Durham.* viii. xiii.
de Ravenſer Richard *York.* lxiv. 6.
de Raynes Sibilla *Cambr.* xviii.
Redred Henry *Suff.* xxviii. 6.
de Redveriis, *or* Rivers, earl of Devonſhire Richard *Hamp.* xxxii.
earl Baldwin his ſon *Devon.* xix. 4. xxxviii. 1. *Hamp.* vii. xxv. xxxii.
Hugh, uncle to Baldwin *Hamp.* vii.
Richard jun. earl *Devon.* ii.
Benedict *or* Richard *Dorſet.* xiv.
Reginald, biſhop of Bath *Somerſet.* v. 3.
Reineſbeſch William *Wilts.* xxv. 4.
Remigius, biſhop of Lincoln *Lincoln.* iii. xlix. 2. 9. lxxiii. *Oxf.* xi. 1.
Remigye *Norf.* li. 12.
Reſkiner Rauf *Cornw.* xxxiii.
Reynham, prior and convent *Norf.* xviii.
Rhaeſe, ſon of Theodore *Caermarth.* ii.
ſon of Griffith *Caermarth.* viii. *Cardigan.* vii.
de Ria Hubert *Lincoln.* lxxxviii.
fil. Ricardi Roger *Northampt.* iii.
le Rich Swane *Lincoln.* liii. 1.
K. Richard 1. *Kent.* ix. *Middl.* viii. 14.
K. Richard 2[b]. *Berks.* xx. *Warw.* ix. 3.
K. Richard 3. *Durham.* iii. 1. *Middl.* viii. 14. *York.* lxxix. 1. xcix. 2.
K. Richard, uncertain *Heref.* xiii. 6. *Eſſex.* xxxvii.
Richard, archbiſhop of Cant. *Suff.* xxvii.
Richard, biſhop of Wincheſter *Hamp.* xxxv. 10.
Richard, archdeacon of Poictiers *Devon.* xxv.
Richmond earls *v.* Britanny
Richmond, Margaret counteſs *Cambr.* iv. 6. 12. *Middl.* xii. 4. *Norf.* xix.
Richmond, an archdeacon of *Lincoln.* lxxii. 7.
Ridell Geva, widow of Jeffrey *Staff.* v.
Riſby John *Middl.* viii. 18.
Rivell Robert *Leiceſt.* xxv.
Roald, conſtable of Richmond *York.* xcix. 2.
Robert, biſhop of Durham *York.* lvii.
biſhop of Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 1.
chamberlain to Conan *Cambr.* vii. 1.
butler to Randal *Cheſh.* xvi.
a prieſt *Middl.* viii. 5.
Roberts John *Kent.* xv. xvi.
Roche Peter, biſhop of Wincheſter *Hamp.* xx. xxiv. xxix. xxxiii. xxxv. 14. *Shrop.* xiii.
Rocheſter, Ralph of *Herts.* xx. 1.
biſhops *v.* Glanvile, Gundulf, Haimo de Merton
Roger, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 1. 8.
biſhop of Sarum *Oxf.* xxiii. 1. *Caerrmarth.* iv.
fil. Rogeri Robert *Northampt.* iii.
Rogers . . . . . of Brianſton *Dorſet.* xvii.
Romane John, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 1.
Romans, Richard K. of *Bucks.* vi. *Gloceſt.* xvi. *Oxf.* xxiv. *York.* lxix.
de Romara William, earl of Lincoln. *Lincoln.* lxiii.
William, his ſon *or* nephew *Somerſet.* xiv.
Roger *Lincoln.* lxxiv.
de Romelai Cecilia *York.* xiii. 1.
Adeliza *or* Alice her daughter *York.* xiii. 1.
de Roos Sir William *Norf.* viii.
Robert of Hamlake *Northumb.* vi.
Roſs lord *Northumb.* xxiii. 8.
lord Robert the ſecond *or* Furfan *York.* xcviii.
de Roppele Simon *Lincoln.* liii. 2.
Rothele William *Kent.* xx. 2.
Rotheram Thomas, biſhop of Lincoln and archbiſhop of York *Oxf.* xxiii. 14. *York.* ciii.
Roucliff John *York.* cxxix. 15.
Roufe William *Middl.* viii. 18.
Ruan *Devon.* xxxi.
Rufus Alan *Cambr.* xxiv.
Ruffus Ernald *Suff.* l.
de Rupe Adam *Pembr.* ix.
de Rupibus Peter *v.* Roche
Rutland, Thomas earl *Norf.* xli. 7.

Saberns William *Middl.* viii. 54.
de Salcovilla Robert *Suff.* xlviii.
Jordan his ſon *Suff.* xlviii.
de Salicoſa Mara Jeffery *Derb.* vi.
Saliſbury John *Denbigh.* ii. 2.
Saliſbury, Stephen archdeacon *Wilts.* xv.
Saliſbury, a biſhop of *Wilts.* xxxi. 9.
Saliſbury biſhops *ſee* . . . .
de Salopia Ralph, biſhop of Bath and Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 3.
de Samford Adam *and* Jordan *Eſſex.* vii.
Sampſon, biſhop of Worceſter *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 1.
de Sancta Cruce Eliz. *Somerſet.* xvii.
de Sancto Mauro *v.* Seymour
de Sandes Beatrix *Surr.* i.
Sandwich Sir Henry *Kent.* lii. 2.
de Sareſbiria Walter *Wilts.* v.
Savage Thomas, archbiſhop of York *Cheſh.* xii.
de Saukvile Ela *Suff.* xvii.
de Saunford Sir Thomas *Oxf.* xxv.
Savoy, Peter earl of *Middl.* viii. 45.
Saxulph, abbat of Peterborough *Cambr.* xxvi. 1. *Northampt.* xxvii. 1.
Say Sir Adam *York.* cvi. 4.
Euſtachia *Worceſt.* xviii.
Jeffery, ſon of Jeffery *Suff.* xxxiii.
William *Somerſet.* iv.
de Scales Roger *and* Muriel *Norf.* vii.
Robert their ſon *Norf.* vii.
Scales lord *Norf.* xli. 9.
Scardeburgh burgeſſes *York.* cvi. 2. 3.
Scotland Henry, ſon to K. David *Cumberl.* vii.
v. David *and* Malcolm
Scot Sir Peter *and* Sir Nicolas *Northumb.* xxiii. 9.
Scott Thomas *v.* Rotheram Thomas
de Scoteni Hugh *Lincoln.* i.
Scroop lord *York.* cxxix. 25.
Richard lord, of Bolton *York.* cxxii.
le Scrop Geffrey *Nottingh.* xviii.
Sebert, K. of the Eaſt Saxons *Middl.* xii. 1.
de Selby Robert *York.* lxiv. 6.
Sempringham Sir Gilbert *Lincoln.* lxv.
Senliz Simon *v.* Huntingdon earls
Sennock William *Kent.* liii.
Serjeaunt John *v.* Hewit John
Serlo, abbat of Gloceſter *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2.
Sewall, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 8.
Sexburgha, Q. of Kent *Kent.* liv.
Seymour Thomas *Wilts.* xxviii.
Seyna *Norf.* li. 3.
Shardelow Sir Thomas *and* his brother John *Norf.* lxv.

[a] He is ſometimes called Biſhop Robert the ſecond.
[b] He likewiſe gave many alien priories to Mountgrace in Yorkſhire, and to St. Anne's near Coventry.

de Shipling *or* Simperling Baldwin *Suff.* xlii. 4.
Shirley Sir John *Nottingh.* xiv. 8.
Shrewſbury Roger earl *v.* Montgomery
Shrewſbury, clothiers of *Shrop.* xxv. 8.
de Sibthorp Thomas *Nottingh.* xviii.
Sigebert, K. of the Eaſt Angles *Suff.* ix. x. 1.
Silvanus, abbat *Man.* iv.
Simon, biſhop of Norwich *Suff.* xxxviii. 2.
Siward, earl of Northumberland *York.* xliii.
Skirlaw Walter, biſhop of Durham *Oxf.* xxiii. 22.
Smith William, biſhop of Lincoln *Oxf.* xxiii. 7.
Staff. xvii. 4.
Snew Aylwardus *Dorſet.* ix.
de Solariis William *Hamp.* xii.
Somerſet John, chancellor of the exchequer *Middl.* xi. 2.
de Somery John *Bucks.* xxi.
Spencer William *Briſtol.* 14.
Spenſar Geffrey lord *Bucks.* xvi.
Sponne William, D. D. *Northampt.* xxxv. 1.
Spot Wulfric *Staff.* iii.
Stadham Thomas *Cheſh.* vii. 11.
Stafford Edward, duke of Buckingham *Cambr.* iv. 15.
the anceſtors of Stafford earl of Wiltſhire *Northampt.* xxiii.
Nicholas baron of *Staff.* xxiv. 3.
Ralph lord *Staff.* xxiv. 6.
Robert lord *Staff.* xxv.
de Stafford Nicolas *Warw.* xxxiii.
Robert *Warw.* xxxiii.
v. de Tonei
ſome of the Staffords *Shrop.* xxv. 12.
Stafford John, chantry prieſt *Middl.* viii. 41.
de Stanford John *Devon.* xliii.
Stanley Sir Thomas, lord Montegle, his anceſtors *Lanc.* vii.
de Stanton Herveus *Cambr.* iv. 16.
Stantour Sir Peter *Wilts.* xxiii.
Stapleton Walter, biſhop of Exon *Devon.* xii.
Oxf. xxiii. 11.
Sir Miles *Norf.* xxxvi.
Bryan eſq. *York.* cxxix. 26.
Richard *Devon.* xx.
Stavenſby Alex. biſhop of Litchfield *Cheſh.* xix.
K. Stephen *Eſſex.* xiv. xlviii. *Kent.* xxxiv. *Lanc.* v. *Lincoln.* xxii. lxxviii. *Middl.* xii. 2. *Norf.* li. 3. *Staff.* xx. xxiv. 1. xxxi. 1. *York.* cxxix. 23.
K. Stephen *and* Maud his queen *Eſſex.* xi. *Kent.* xxiv.
Stephen abbat *York.* lxx.
Stephen, prior of Thetford *Norf.* lxiv. 1.
Stevyns John, M. D. *Devon.* xix. 14.
de Stichill Robert, biſhop of Durham *Durham.* x.
York. lvii.
Still, biſhop of Bath and Wells *Somerſet.* xlii. 4.
Stillington Robert *York.* vi.
Stodie Sir John *Middl.* viii. 49.
Stormer Richard *and* John *Norf.* viii.
Storthwait John *Somerſet.* xlii. 4.
de Stotevil Nic. *Berks.* xxi.
le Strange Ralph *Shrop.* vi. 2.
John *Shrop.* xxix.
Stratford John, biſhop of Winton and archbiſhop of Canterbury *Kent.* xii. 6. *Warw.* xxvii. 1.
Ralph, biſhop of London *Eſſex.* xxxvi.
de Streis, Eſcoeis, Eſtois, *or* Scocris, William *Norf.* lxx.
de Studley Peter *Warw.* xxviii. 1. *Worceſt.* xix.
Stutevile Robert *York.* lx.
de Stutevil Robert, ſon of Nicolas *York.* civ.
Sudbury Simon, biſhop of London *Suff.* xlii. 1.
John his brother *Suff.* xlii. 1.
de Sudley Ralph *Warw.* xi.
de Suffield, *alias* Calthorp, Walter, biſhop of Norwich *Norf.* li. 5.
Suffolk, John duke of, *and* Eliz. his wife *Bedf.* x.
Iſabel counteſs *Suff.* xxxix.
de Sunimore John *Denbigh.* ii. 2.
Sutton Sir Richard *Oxf.* xxiii. 7.
John of *York.* cxiii. 2.
Thomas *Middl.* viii. 3.
Swan William *Kent.* lii. 3. *Shrop.* xxvii.
Swithen, a noble lady *Surr.* xx. 1.
Syred *Middl.* viii. 4.
le Syre Nicolas *Norf.* xliii.

le Tabourere William *York.* xcvi. 5.
Tailboys Yvo *Lincoln.* lxviii.
the counteſs Lucy his relict *Lincoln.* lxxiv.
Talbot John, earl of Shrewſbury *Shrop.* vi. 3.
Gilbert *Heref.* xxii.
Richard *Heref.* xi.
de Tancervilla, *or* Tankervill, Will. *Rutl.* ii. *Wilts.* iii.
Tangmer Henry *Cambr.* iv. 23.
de Tany Avicia *York.* li.
Tay William *Dorſet.* xv. 2.
Terumber James *Wilts.* xxxv.
de Thebovil Roger *Northampt.* xxxvi. 2.
Theobald, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xxi. 1.
Theodore, archbiſhop of Cant. *Worceſt.* xxi. 1.
Theodred, biſhop of London *Suff.* x. 1. xxvii. xxxiv.
Thober Thomas *Norf.* viii.
Thomas the firſt, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 1.
the ſecond, archbiſhop of York *Northumb.* xv. 2.
Sir Thomas, a Knight Hoſpitalar *Heref.* ix.
Thoreſby John, archbiſhop of York *York.* cxxix. 1.
Thorn Robert *Briſtol.* 8.
Thornton Roger *Northumb.* xxiii. 2. 11.
Mary *v.* Baſſingburn Mary
Threlkeld Robert *Cumberl.* viii.
Thurſby Thomas *Norf.* xli. 2.
Thurſtan, archbiſhop of York *York.* xlii. 1. c. 5. cxxix. 3.
de Tindale Adam *Northumb.* xviii.
Tiptot Sir Robert *Suff.* xxviii. 7.
de Todenei Ralph *Worceſt.* i.
Robert *v.* Belvedeir Robert
Tola, widow of Orcius *Dorſet.* i.
de Tonei Ralph ſen. *Heref.* xvii. *Norf.* lxxii.
Roger *Heref.* xi.
alias Stafford, Robert *Warw.* xxxiii.
Torkeſey, inhabitants of *Lincoln.* xxv.
Toſti, earl of Northumberland *Northumb.* xxvii.
Totneſs Johel of *Devon.* iii. 1.
Tours Martin of *Pembr.* iii.
Tracy Sir William *Devon.* xix. 3.
Traylly Sir John *and* Reginald his ſon, by their executors *Bedf.* xvii.
Travers John, ſheriff of London *Middl.* viii. 52.
Trevenant John, biſhop of Hereford *Heref.* xvi. 1.
Trowbege John *Kent.* viii.
de Trublevile Ralph *Northampt.* i.
Truſbut Geffrey *v.* Fitzpain
Truſſel Sir William *Berks.* xix.
Tubervill Walter *Wilts.* ii.
one of the Tubervils *Shrop.* xxxi.
Turketule *Lincoln.* xix.
de Turneham, *or* Thornham, Robert *Kent.* xvii.
Robert the ſecond *Suff.* iv.
Joanna *v.* Foſſard Joanna
Turviles, lords of Wolſton *Warw.* vii. 2.

de Valentia, *or* Valoins, Teobald *Norf.* xxx. *Suff.* xii. 1.
Joan *and* Agnes, his ſiſters *Suff.* xii. 1.
de Valoines Peter *and* Albreda his wife *Norf.* vi.
de Valoniis Sir Wareſius *Kent.* lviii.
Sibilla *York.* xii. 2.
de Vallibus, *or* Vaux, Robert *Norf.* lii.
Robert, lord of Gilleſland *Cumberl.* ix.
de Verdon Roiſe *and* Nic. her ſon *Leiceſt.* xvii.
Bertram *Staff.* viii.
Roeſia *Leiceſt.* x.
de Verdun Syward Bertram *Lincoln.* lxxii. 5.
de Vere Albericus *or* Aubrey the firſt *Eſſex.* xiii.
Aubrey the ſecond *Eſſex.* xviii.
Aubrey the third *Cambr.* xii. *Eſſex.* xviii. xix. 1.
his counteſs Lucia *Eſſex.* xix. 1.
his ſon Robert *Eſſex.* xviii.
Alice his widow *Cambr.* iv. 25.
Robert, conſtable to the king *Kent.* xxx.
Hugh, earl of Oxford *Eſſex.* xix. 2.
de Verli Robert *York.* cxv.

Vernon Sir John *Wilts.* xxiii.
Vefcy lord *Weſtmorl.* i. 2. *York.* cxxix. 28.
lord John *Northumb.* xvi.
Euſtace *York.* xxxviii. 1.
de Ufford Robert, carl of Suffolk *Suff.* xxxii.
Viate Robert *Northampt.* xxv. 2.
de Vilers William *York.* lxxxviii.
Vileyn Sir William *Lincoln.* liii. 1.
Ulſter Maud counteſs *Suff.* xii. 2.
Undergod Peter *Shrop.* xvii. 2.
Unfranvile *Northumb.* xiv. xxv.
Underwood dean *Gloceſt.* xxii.
Urban, biſhop of Llandaffe *Glamorg.* iv.
atte Vyſe John *Kent.* viii.

Wadham Dorothy *Oxf.* xxiii. 26.
Wainfleet William, biſhop of Wincheſter *Oxf.* xxiii. 16.
Wake Thomas lord *York.* xlix. cxxix. 29.
Wake Hugh *v.* Evermue Hugh
Wakefield William *Northumb.* xxiii. 13.
Walcher, biſhop of Durham *Durham.* xviii.
de S. Walerico, *or* Walery, Reginald *Gloc.* xv. *Wilts.* xx.
Bernard *Oxf.* xxvi. *Wilts.* xx.
de Walingford Maud *Wilts.* xxvii.
Wallis Richard eſq. *York.* cxvii. 4.
Walongs Thomas *Oxf.* xxiii. 28.
Walter, governor of Carliſle *Cumberl.* iv. 1.
Theobald *Lanc.* iii.
Degory *Shrop.* xxv. 11.
vicar of Long Stow *Cambr.* xxii.
fil. Walteri B. *Cambr.* iv. 3.
Waltham, abbat and convent *Eſſex.* xlv. 2.
Waltheof, earl of Northumb. *Northumb.* xxvii.
fil. Sueni *Derb.* vii. 1.
Walworth William *Middl.* viii. 21.
Wancy Reglnald *Bucks.* ii. 3.
Ward John *Northumb.* xxiii. 6.
Chriſtopher, his anceſtors *York.* xxxvii.
de la Ware Thomas *Lanc.* xiii.
Warine, *or* Guarine, ſheriff of Salop *Shrop.* i.
Warlewaſt William, biſhop of Exeter *Cornw.* xiv. 1.
Devon. xxxviii. 1. *Suff.* v.
Warnerius, dapifer to earl Richmond *York.* xxxiii.
Warren, William earl the firſt *Norf.* xiv. xxxi.
William the firſt *and* Gundreda his lady *Suff.* xx. 1. 3.
William earl the ſecond *Linc.* lxiv. *York.* cxxiv.
William earl the third *Norf.* lxiv. 2.
William earl the fifth *Norf.* lx.
one of the earls William *Surr.* xvi.
John earl *Norf.* lxiv. 5. 7.
one of the earls *Lincoln.* lxxii. 13.
de Warren William, fil. Reginaldi *Norf.* lxxv.
Warwick, Roger earl of *Warw.* xxii. xxxi. 4. 9.
William earl *Warw.* xxxi. 8. 10.
Iſabel counteſs *Worceſt.* vi.
earls of *Worceſt.* xxi. 6.
v. Beauchamp
Waterfall William *Staff.* xxxi. 2.
de Watervile William, abbat of Peterborough *Lincoln.* lxxii. 1.
Robert *Surr.* xviii.
Webb Roger *Kent.* viii.
Wells biſhops *v.* Athelmus, Giſo, Robert, &c.
de Wells Hugh, biſhop of Lincoln *Somerſet.* xxxvi. xlii. 5.
de Wendling William *Norf.* lxxi.
Weoxſtan *v.* Wulſtan earl of Wilts
St. Werburgha *Northampt.* xxxvi. 1.
Werſtan biſhop *v.* Eardulfus
Weſt John *Kent.* viii.
Weſtacre, Oliver prieſt of, *and* Walter his ſon *Norf.* lxxii.
Weſtminſter, abbat and convent *Middl.* vii. *Worceſt.* xv.
Weſtmoreland, Ralph earl of his anceſtors *York.* lx.
White Sir Thomas *Oxf.* xxiii. 6.
Thomas, D. D. *Middl.* viii. 7.
Whitgift John, archbiſhop of Cant. *Kent.* xii. 6.
Whitingdon Sir Richard *Middl.* viii. 26.
de Wickham Pain *v.* Fitz Oſbert Pain
Wiſtred, *or* Wythred, K. of Kent *Middl.* viii. 20.
Kent. xxi. 1.
de Wideville William *Northampt.* xxxiv.
Wigenhall Sir John *Norf.* xli. 9.
Wighton Henry *York.* xii. 8.
Wigold, Edith lady of *Gloceſt.* vi. 4.
Wigſton William *Leiceſt.* xvi. 6.
Wigware William *Norf.* xli. 9.
de Wikereſlai *v.* Fitz Turgis
Wilfrid, archbiſhop of York *Northampt.* xxv. 1.
Northumb. xv. 1. *Suff.* v. xxxvi. *York.* cxxix. 1.
K. William the Conqueror *Devon.* xix. 2. xxxv. xli.
Dorſet. xi. *Gloceſt.* xiv. xxvi. *Hamp.* ii. 1. *Huntingd.* i.
Kent. xliii. *Lincoln.* xviii. *Middl.* viii. 20. *Northampt.* xxiv. 6. *Somerſet.* xxxiii. *Suff.* iii. xxxix.
Wilts. xi. *York.* cviii.
K. William Rufus *Cumberl.* i. *Devon.* xix. 2.
Gloceſt. xiii. 3. xx. *Lincoln.* lxxiii. *Norf.* xxxv.
Staff. xxxi. 1. *Surr.* ii. 1. *York.* xlvi. cviii. cxxix. 2. 6. 23.
William, archbiſhop of Canterbury *Kent.* xii. 3. liv.
K. William *Hamp.* xvi.
William, biſhop of London *Middl.* x.
William, dean of Chicheſter *Suff.* x. 6.
Willoughby Sir John *Lincoln.* lxix.
de Wilton Alan *York.* xciv. cxxviii. 1.
Wincheſter Thomas of *Hamp.* viii.
Windſor Maurice of, *and* Egidia his lady *Suff.* xxvii.
Wingfield Sir John, his executors *Suff.* xlix.
de Wirchia Gosfred *Warw.* xviii.
v. de la Wyrch
St. Withburgha *Norf.* xx.
fil. Withgari Alfric *Suff.* xiv. 1.
Wizo *and* Walter his ſon *Pembr.* x.
Wlfin, biſhop of Shirborn *Dorſet.* xxv. 1.
Woburn John *Somerſet.* xlvi.
Woderove William *and* Margaret *Suff.* xxiv. 2.
Wolfere *v.* Wulpher
Wolſtan, biſhop of Worceſter *Gloceſt.* xiii. 2. xxxii. 1.
Worceſt. xv. xxi. 1.
Wolfric *Norf.* v.
Worceſter, John earl of *Middl.* viii. 14.
a biſhop of *Worceſt.* xxi. 2.
Woodlark Robert, D. D. *Cambr.* iv. 5.
Woodlock Henry, biſhop of Wincheſter *Hamp.* xx.
of Woodſtock Thomas, duke of Gloceſter *Eſſex.* xxxii.
Wolſey Cardinal *Oxf.* xxiii. 1. *Suff.* xxviii. 2.
Worſley John *Hamp.* xv.
de Wrotham William *Kent.* lvi. 1.
Wulfricus Monetarius *Suff.* xlii. 2.
Wulfruna *Staff.* xxxi. 1.
Wulpher, K. of Mercia *Cambr.* xxvi. 1. *Cheſh.* vii. 1.
Gloceſt. xiii. 2. *Lincoln.* v. *Northampt.* xxvii. 1.
Staff. xxv.
Wulfe *York.* xii. 3.
Wulſtan earl *or* duke of Wilts *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1.
Wulſtan biſhop *v.* Wolſtan
Wycomb mayor and burgeſſes *Bucks.* xxviii. 2.
Wykeham William, biſhop of Wincheſter *Hamp.* xxxv. 8. *Oxf.* xxiii. 19.
de la Wyle Walter, biſhop of Sarum *Wilts.* xxxi. 2.
Wymar *York.* xcix. 1.
Wymarus *Suff.* xvii. *York.* xxxiii.
Wynard William eſq. *Devon.* xix. 9.
de la Wyrch Gosfridus *Lincoln.* lxiv.
v. de Wirchia
K. Wythred *v.* Wiſtred

York, Edward duke of *Northampt.* xvi. 2.
Richard duke of *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 2.
Cicely ducheſs of *Gloceſt.* xxii.
Yorke Sir Richard *York.* cxxix. 21.
York, archbiſhops, *v.* Girard, Paulinus, Roger, Thomas, Wilfrid, &c.
an archbiſhop of *York.* c. 4.
merchants of *York.* cxxix. 15.
citizens of *York.* cxxix. 27.

Zouch Sir William *Somerſet.* xxxvii.
William lord *Warw.* ix. 3.
la Zuſche *or* Zouch Alan *v.* Rufus Alan.

A N

I N D E X

OF THE

PERSONS and SOCIETIES to whom the SITES of the RELIGIOUS HOUSES were granted.

ABBOT William *Cornw.* iv. 4. *Devon.* xxv.
Adams Theoph. *and* Robert *Eſſex.* xxvi.
Aglianby Edward *Cornw.* xxxiii.
Aiſlaby Francis *York.* li.
St. Alban's mayor and burgeſſes *Herts.* i. 1.
Alderſey Thomas *Cheſh.* vi.
Alverde Thomas *Suff.* xvii. xxviii. 2.
Anderſon Francis *and* William *Wilts.* xxxvi.
Andrews Richard *Nottingh.* xii. 3.
Andrews Richard *and* Leonard Chamberleyne *Norf.* li. 15. lxxvii. 4. *Somerſet.* xv. *Warw.* ix. 3.
Andrews Richard *and* John How *Oxf.* xxiii. 27. 28.
and William Liſle *Denbigh.* ii. 2.
and William Rameſden *Nottingh.* iii. 1.
and Nicholas Temple *Gloceſt.* xiii. 10. *Shrop.* xxv. 12. 13. 14. *Suff.* xxxv. 2. *Worceſt.* xvi. *Caermarthen.* v. 1.
Andrews Thomas *Suff.* xviii. 2.
Ap Harry Henry *Flintſh.* iii. iv. 2.
Hugh *Heref.* ii.
Ap Rice John *Heref.* xiii. 3. *Brecknock.* i. 1.
Ardern Thomas *Huntingd.* ii. 4. *Kent.* lii. 4.
Arnold Nicolas *Monm.* vii.
Arundel Henry earl *Suff.* i. 2. vi.
William earl *Suff.* xxii.
Arundel Thomas *Devon.* xlii.
Aſhton Peter *v.* Downing Edward
Richard *and* John Braddyl *Lanc.* xvii.
Aſke John *York.* xxxiii. xxxiv. cxvi.
Aſkue Hugh *Cumberl.* xi.
Aſton Sir Edward *Staff.* xiv.
Roger *Herts.* xx. 3.
Atkins Henry, M.D. *Bucks.* xxvi.
Aucher Sir Anthony *Kent.* xlii. lviii.
Audley Henry *and* John Cordel *Caermarth.* ii.
Sir Thomas *Eſſex.* xii. 2. 4. xxxiii. xlii. xliv. *Huntingd.* iii. *Middl.* viii. 3. 4.
Thomas lord, *and* Sir Thomas Pope *Warw.* iv.
Auſtins Auſtin *Shrop.* xxviii. 2.
Aylworth John *and* John Lacy *Somerſet.* xlii. 2.
Ayſcough John *v.* Dudley John
Ayſhfield Edmund *Bucks.* xxiv. *Oxf.* xi. 2.

Bagnal Sir Ralph *Staff.* ix.
Bainton Sir Edward *Wilts.* xxxii.
Sir Edward *and* Iſabel his wife *Wilts.* xxx.
Baker John *Suff.* xiv. 2.
Richard *and* Richard Sackvile *Suff.* xx. 1.
Baldwin Sir John *Bucks.* ii. 4.
Banaſtyr John *and* William Metcalfe *York.* xcix. 5.
Barantyne William *and* others *Northumb.* xxiii. 1.
St. Barbe William *Wilts.* xxxi. 2.
Barkeley William *York.* xii. 2.
Barlow Roger *and* Thomas *Pembr.* iv. 1. 2. ix. x.
Bartlet John *Somerſet.* xxv.
Barwick John *Wilts.* xviii.
Bath Elizabeth counteſs *and* Sir Thomas Darcy *Devon.* xvi. 1.
Bath and Wells, biſhop of *Middl.* viii. 12. *Somerſ.* xlii. 5.
Bath, mayor and commonalty *Somerſet.* v. 3.
Beaumont John *Shrop.* vi. 3.
John *and* William Guyſe *Leiceſt.* xvi. 3.
Beccles portreeve, &c. *Suff.* iii.
Beckwith Ambroſe *York.* l. cxxix. 28.
Leonard *York.* cxxix. 5. 27.
Bedford Francis earl *Cornw.* xii.
John earl *Bedf.* xiii. *Cambr.* xxvi. 1.
v. Ruſſel lord John
Bedingfield Edmund *Suff.* xxxvi.
Bell Thomas *Gloceſt.* xiii. 8.
Bellaſis Anth. *v.* Simpſon Margaret
Bellingham Alan *and* Alan Wilſon *Weſtmorl.* v.
Bellow John *v.* Porter Auguſtine *and* Stanhope Michael
John *and* R. Bigot *Hamp.* xxvii.
John *and* Robert Brokeſby *Lincoln.* xxxi. 3.
John *and* John Broxholme *Hamp.* xxxv. 2.
Leiceſt. xvi. 7. 9. *Lincoln.* xxxiii. xlix. 4. 12. 13. *Northumb.* v. *York.* cxxix. 4.
Bellow John *and* others *Lincoln.* xlviii.
Berkely Sir Maurice *Somerſet.* ix. 1.
Berney John *Norf.* xxxvii.
Bethel Richard *Hamp.* xxxv. 3.
Bigot R. *v.* Bellow John
Billingford Richard *v.* Greſham Richard
Birch Thomas *Herts.* xxv. 2.
Biſſe John *and* James *Somerſet.* xi.
Blithmam William *York.* xv. cxxix. 26.
Blount Charles lord Mountjoy *Derb.* xv. *Leiceſt.* xiii.
Blount Charles lord Mountjoy *and* Dorothy his wife *Dorſet.* xxvi.
Blyth George *v.* Wilby Henry
Bocher Robert *and* David Vincent *Linc.* xxix. lxxii. 8.
Bolles William *Nottingh.* vii.
Bonvixi Anthony *Eſſex.* ix.
Borne James *v.* Haſtings Mart.
Boſton mayor, &c. *Lincoln.* xx. 2. 4. 5.
Bowes Sir Martin *Eſſex.* xxix.
Bowes Percival *and* John Moſyer *Cambr.* xvi.
Bowle J. *Kent.* xxi. 2.
Bowyer Francis *v.* Pype Richard
Boyle James *Heref.* xiii. 12.
Braddyl John *v.* Aſhton Richard
Bradſhaw John *Pembr.* iii.
Brandling Robert *Northumb.* xxiv.

Brayne

Brayne Henry *Briſtol.* 1.
Brayn Henry *and* John Marſh *Briſtol.* 4.
Brereton William *Kent.* lxv.
Urian *and* lady Jane Bray his wife *Bedf.* xvi.
Urian ſen. *and* Urian jun. *Cheſh.* vii. 3.
v. Browne Thomas
Bretton William *v.* Herbert Thomas
Bridges Thomas eſq. *Somerſet.* xxviii.
John *v.* Owen William
Briſtol mayor, &c. *Briſtol.* 11. 22. 25. 26.
Brokeſby John *v.* Bellow John
Brook Henry *v.* Cobham
Duke *Bedf.* xvi.
Richard eſq. *Cheſh.* xv.
Broun Antony *Cambr.* iii.
Brown Sir Antony *Surr.* i. xx. 1. *Suff.* iii. xiv. 1. xliv.
Sir Anthony and Richard Weſton *Eſſex.* xxxiv.
John eſq. *Dorſet.* xi.
Robert *v.* Pye John
Thomas *and* William Brereton *Caermarth.* ii. 2.
Broxholm John *Lincoln.* xlix. 15. *York.* lxiv. 8.
John *v.* Bellow John
Bryan Sir Francis *Bucks.* xxii. *Northampt.* ii.
Buckler Walter *Kent.* lxvi.
Buckbird William *v.* Riggs William
Buckton William *and* Roger Marſhall *York.* xcvii.
Bulmer Ralph *and* John Thinde *York.* viii.
Burgh Randal *and* others *Dorſet.* xxiii. 2.
Burgoin Robert *and* John Scudamore *Warw.* xxxiv.
Butts William *Middl.* viii. 53.
Byron Sir John *Nottingh.* xiii.
Byrte William *v.* Pollard John

Callowhill Richard *Worceſt.* xxi. 2.
Calmady Vincent *Suff.* v.
Cambridge, Clare hall *Cambr.* ix. 2.
Chriſt's coll. *Norf.* ix. xix.
And Godſhouſe *now* Chriſt coll. *Heref.* vii.
Lincoln. xlii. *Monm.* xiii. *Suff.* xliii.
St. John's coll. *Berks.* iv. *Kent.* xxxiv. xliv.
King's coll. *Bedf.* ix. *Bucks.* xiv. *Cornw.* v. xix. *Devon.* xix. 4. xxviii. *Dorſet.* xxvii. *Hamp.* xiii. *Herts.* iii. v. *Lincoln.* lxviii. lxxxv. lxxxvii. 1. *Middl.* ix. *Norf.* xxxv. xxxix. lxvi. *Suff.* vi. xxx. *Warw.* xxxiii. *Wilts.* xi. xxvii. xxxiii. xxxvi. *York.* i.
King's hall *Derb.* xi.
Michael-houſe *Lincoln.* lxxxv.
Pembroke hall *Cambr.* xiii. xv.
Trinity coll. *Cambr.* iv. 13. 16. 26. *Herts.* xxv. 1. *Lincoln.* xxxi. 1. lxxxv. *Warw.* xviii.
Trinity hall *Cambr.* iv. 4. *Huntingd.* ii. 3.
Candiſh John *Lincoln.* xxiv.
Canterbury archbiſhop *Kent.* iv. viii. ix. xii. 3. 4. xxxi. xxxix.
mayor, &c. *Kent.* xii. 10.
dean and chapter *Oxf.* xxiii. 8.
Capel Sir Giles *Eſſex.* xxx.
Carew Thomas *Devon.* xix. 10.
Sir Peter *Somerſet.* xxii. 1.
Carliol dean and chapter *Cumberl.* iv. 2. xii.
Carn Sir Edward *Monm.* xii.
Edward *Glamorg.* x.
Carnaby Sir Reginald *Northumb.* xv. 2. 3.
Carpenter Thomas *and* William Savage *Monm.* ix.
Carr Robert *Lincoln.* xvi.
Cartwright Henry *Leiceſt.* xxi. *Warw.* iii.
Catlyn Robert *Leiceſt.* xvi. 5.
Cavendiſh Sir William *Staff.* xxx.
William *Cardigan.* i.
Cawarden Thomas *Surr.* xi.
Sir Thomas *Middl.* viii. 44. 51.
Cary John *and* Joyce Walſingham *Eſſex.* xl.
Cecill Sir William *Lincoln.* xlix. 9. lxxii. 2.
Cecill Richard *Lincoln.* lxxii. 1. *Northampt.* xxxix.
Cely Walter *v.* Golding Thomas
Chadderton John *v.* Southcote John
Chaloner Sir Thomas *Cumberl.* ii. *York.* xlv.
Chamberlayne Sir Leonard *Bedf.* vi. 1.
Chamberlayne Sir Leon. *v.* Andrews Richard
Chamberleyn Leonard *Berks.* xiii.
Champernoon Arthur *Devon.* xxxviii. 1.
Champernoun Joan *v* Denny Sir Anth.
Kath. Ridgway John, &c. *Cornw.* viii. *Devon.* xlviii. 1.
Chandos, John lord *Gloceſt.* xxxiii. 1.
Chapman William *Suff.* iii.
Cheiney Sir Thomas *Kent.* xi. xviii. xxiv. liv.
Cheke John eſq. *Lincoln.* xxxix. *Suff.* xlii. 3.
Sir John *Lincoln.* lxviii. *Middl.* viii. 23. *Norf.* lvii.
Cheke Sir John *and* Walter Mildmay *Suff.* xl.
Cheney John *and* Richard Duncomb *Bedf.* xi.
Cheſter biſhop *Cumberl.* ii.
dean and chapter *Cheſh.* v. vii. 2.
Cheſter Robert eſq. *Herts.* xx. 1.
William *Briſtol.* 24.
Chewte Philip *v.* Shelbury John
Chicheſter dean and chapter *Suff.* v.
mayor *Suff.* x. 8.
Churchill John *and* William Samways *Dorſet.* xx. 2.
Clayton John *Somerſet.* i.
Clere Sir Thomas *Norf.* xxix.
Clerk William *Somerſet.* vi.
Clifford William *and* Michael Wildbore *Suff.* xlii. 1. 2. *York.* xcvi. 8.
Clinton, Edward lord *Cambr.* iii. v. *Dorſet.* xxxi. 2. *Eſſex.* v. 1. *Heref.* xxii. *Kent.* xxv. 2. *Lincoln.* i. xix. xxv. xxxv. xxxviii. lxv. lxxii. 7. lxxv. *Norf.* xxv. *York.* lxiv. 1. xcix. 1.
Clinton Edward lord *and* Urſula his wife *Lincoln.* ii.
Edward lord *and* Thomas Morriſon *Nottingh.* viii.
Cobham, William lord *Kent.* xxxviii. 1. *Norf.* xii.
George lord *Bedf.* xvi.
alias Brooke, Henry *Kent.* xxxix.
Cock John *Herts.* xviii.
Cokke John *Cheſh.* vii. 9. 10. 11. *Herts.* xiii. 1.
Cock John *and* John Thurgood *Lincoln.* lxxxvii. 2.
Cockeram Philip *Heref.* xxi.
Codyngton Richard *Suff.* xxix.
Coffyn James *and* Thomas Godwyn *Devon.* xxx.
Colehurſt Matthew *Somerſet.* xl. 1.
Colles Humfrey *Somerſet.* viii. 2. xix. xxx.
Collins Humfrey *Somerſet.* v. 1.
Combes John *and* Richard Stansfield *Warw.* ix. 2.
Coniers John *and* William Haber *Nottingh.* v.
Conſtable Sir John *York.* cxv.
Sir Marmaduke *Warw.* x. *York.* xxix.
Robert *York.* liii.
Cooper William *Nottingh.* xxi.
Coope Anthony *Rutl.* i.
Cope Sir Anthony *Oxf.* ii.
Corbet Richard *Suff.* x. 2.
Cordel John *v.* Audely Henry
Cotton George *and* William Man *Shrop.* xvii. 3.
v. alſo Reeve Thomas
Cotton Richard *Lincoln.* xi.
Sir Robert *Cheſh.* xviii.
William eſq. *Cheſh.* viii. xvi.
Coventry mayor, &c. *Warw.* ix. 10.
Courtney Laurence *Cornw.* xxix.
Crakenthorp Chriſtopher *Weſtmorl.* i. 2.
Cranmer archbiſhop *York.* v. lxviii.
Crediton, free ſchool *Devon.* xvi. 1.
Creſſener H. *v.* Dyer Edward
Crew James *Northampt.* xvi. 2.
Croke John *Oxf.* xxvi.
Cromwell Thomas lord *Eſſex.* x. 2. *Kent.* xlii. *Leiceſt.* xiv. xviii. *Suff.* xx. 1. xxii. *Warw.* i.
Cromwell Sir Richard *v.* Williams
Elizabeth *Rutl.* iii. 2.
Cruche Henry *Derb.* ix.
Crumbilthorn Richard *Staff.* xvii. 5.
Culpeper Thomas *Kent.* xvii. *York.* iv. xii. 8. xxxviii. xlix.
Cumberland Henry earl *York.* xiii. 1.

Dacre Thomas lord *Cumberl.* ix.
Dacres Robert eſq. *Eſſex.* xxviii. *Northampt.* xvii. 1.

Dalſton Thomas *and* William Denton *Cumberl.* xiii.
Dalby William *v.* Heybourn Richard
Dance Sir John *Bucks.* xvii.
Darcy Sir Arthur *Hamp.* xxxi. 4. *Middl.* viii. 6. *Montgom.* i. *York.* cxxix. 23.
Sir John *York.* lxxxviii.
Sir Thomas *Eſſex.* x. 2.
v. alſo Bath, Elizabeth counteſs
Darcy William *v.* North Sir Edward
Darknall Robert *York.* iii.
Dartnall Robert *Kent.* lix.
St. David's, biſhop of *Brecknock.* i. 1.
Dawe Robert *v.* Tipper William
Dawſtin Anthony *Worceſt.* ix.
Dawtrey Francis *Hamp.* xxxi. 1.
Dennis Maurice *Briſtol.* 23.
Denny Sir Anthony *Eſſex.* xlv. 1. *Herts.* vi. xii. 2. *Suff.* xxxviii. 1.
Sir Anthony *and* Joan Champernoon his wife *Herts.* xii. 1.
Thomas *Suff.* xxxiii.
Dennys Sir Thomas *Devon.* vii. xix. 2.
Sir Walter *Gloceſt.* xviii.
Denton Thomas *and* R. Nottingham *Norf.* lxxvii. 6.
William *v.* Dalſton Thomas
Derby, bailiffs and burgeſſes *Derb.* vii. 4.
Dereham Thomas *Norf.* xxi.
Dighton Robert *Lincoln.* lxxiv. *Northampt.* xxiv. 8.
Dixon Thomas *v.* Hayward Rowland
Doddinge Miles *v.* Downing Edward
Dormer Sir Robert *Bucks.* xxvii.
Dorſet Henry marquis *Leiceſt.* xvi. 8. *Warw.* ii. 1.
Downing Edward *and* Peter Aſhton *Northampt.* xix. *Shrop.* xix. *Staff.* xxvii. 2.
Edward *and* Miles Doddinge *Cumberl.* viii.
Edward *v.* Pole William
Doiley John *and* John Scudamore *Durham.* xi. 2. *Monm.* viii.
Dudley John, lord Liſle *Leiceſt.* iii. *Norf.* xvi.
Dudley, John lord *Middl.* viii. 35.
Robert lord *York.* cxxix. 23.
Sir John *Norf.* lxxvi. 2. *Shrop.* xiii. *Staff.* x.
John *Worceſt.* vii.
v. alſo Sakevile William
Dudley John *and* John Ayſcough *Bucks.* x. *Dorſet.* viii.
Andrew *v.* Jobſon Francis
Duffield Edmund *v.* Percival Richard
Richard *v.* Smith John
Duke George *and* John Sterr *Eſſex.* xxv.
Richard *Devon.* xxxv.
Duncomb Richard *v.* Cheney John
Durham biſhop *Surr.* xxii.
dean and chapter *Durham.* viii. *Northumb.* xii. xix. *Oxf.* xxiii. 10.
Dyer Edward *and* H. Creſſener *Norf.* lxxi.
Thomas *Eſſex.* xxvi.

Eaton college *Bedf.* x. *Berks.* xxi. xxiv. 2. *Devon.* xv. xxxi. *Dorſet.* x. 1. xxi. *Eſſex.* xlvii. *Gloceſt.* i. 2. iv. x. *Hamp.* xii. xviii. xxx. *Middl.* xii. 3. *Monm.* iv. *Norf.* xxii. xxxix. lxiii. lxvi. *Northampt.* xv. xxxvi. 2. *Oxf.* viii. xviii. *Somerſet.* xx. xxxviii. *Staff.* xxii. *Suff.* iv. xv. *Suſſ.* xviii. xix. *Wilts.* ix. x. *York.* x.
Eden Thomas *Suff.* xlii. 4.
Edwards Leonard *Shrop.* vi. 2.
Elrington Edward *Cambr.* vii. 3.
Edward *and* Humph. Metcalfe *Cambr.* iv. 3. 25.
Edward *and* Richard Southwell *Norf.* xxxiv. 1.
Englefield Sir Francis *Berks.* vi. viii.
Ely biſhop *Cambr.* xii. xxiii. *Norf.* lxx.
dean and chapter *Norf.* xlv.
Erle Walter *Devon.* ii.
v. alſo Strowde Thomas
Eſſex earl, James Rockby, &c. *Northumb.* xxiii. 10. *Somerſet.* x.
Etherege John *Devon.* viii.
Eure William lord *Durham.* xii.
Exeter Henry marquis *Hamp.* vii.
Eyer John *Cambr.* iv. 27. *Norf.* xli. 6. 7. 8. lxviii. 3. *Suff.* x. 1. xviii. 5. 6. xxiv. 2. xxviii. 8.

Fane Sir Ralph *Middl.* xii. 2.
Felde Richard *and* Richard Woodward *Warw.* xxxii.
Fermer Richard *Northampt.* xxxiii.
Sir William *Norf.* xxviii. lxiv. 7.
Ferrers George *Bedf.* xiv.
Walter lord *Warw.* xxi.
Fitz William William *Bedf.* xvii.
Fitz Williams Sir William *Surr.* iii. xxiii. *Suff.* xi. xii. xliv.
Flamok Sir Andrew *Warw.* xvii.
Fleetwood John *Lanc.* xiv. *Staff.* iv.
Foljamb Jeffrey *Staff.* viii.
Forteſcue John *Cheſh.* vii. 5.
Nic. *and* Cath. his wife *Worceſt.* vi.
Forth William *Suff.* xi.
Foſter Anth. *v.* Grice William *and* Pope John
Foſter Humfrey *Leiceſt.* x.
John *Northumb.* iii. 1.
Fownes John *Worceſt.* vii.
Fox Charles *Shrop.* vii.
Michael *Northampt.* vii.
Francis Thomas *Dorſet.* ix.
Freeman John *Lincoln.* xxxlv.
Freke Robert *and* John Walker *Heref.* xiii. 8.
Frere William *Oxf.* xxiii. 27.
Freſton Richard *and* Anne his wife *Suff.* xxxiv.
Friend Richard *Suff.* xiv. 3.
Fulmerſton Richard *Norf.* lxiv. 2. 3. 4. 6. 7. 10. 11. lxxiii.
Fylde Richard *v.* Winlove William

Gage Sir John *Kent.* xvii. *Norf.* xviii.
James *York.* liv.
Gale George *York.* cxxv.
Gaſcoign Sir William *Bedf.* iii.
Gate Sir John *Eſſex.* vi. *Middl.* xii. 2.
Gates John *Eſſex.* xxxii.
Gawdy Thomas *v.* Mundford Oſbert
Giffard Nicholas *Northampt.* xxiv. 2.
Gifford Thomas *Staff.* ii.
William *and* Michael Welbore *York.* xxviii. 4.
Gilberd Edmund *and* Henry *Kent.* xxxvi.
Gilbert *Eſſex.* xlvii.
Gloceſter biſhop *Heref.* xv.
mayor and citizens *Gloceſt.* xiii. 5.
Goodwin Thomas *Cornw.* i. 2. *Suff.* xxxii.
v. alſo Coffyn James
Golding Thomas *and* Walter Cely *York.* cxxix. 7.
Gonſon William *Middl.* viii. 48.
Goodyere Francis *Warw.* xxv.
Goſtwyke John *Bedf.* i. 5.
Gower Ralph *York.* xcix. 2.
Gratewike Thomas *and* Antony Lamb *Berks.* xxiii. 3.
Gratewik Thomas *and* Anſelm Lamb *Oxf.* x.
Gratwik Robert *v.* Weſt John
Grene John *and* Robert Hall *Suff.* xxii.
Greneham Francis *v.* Merſhe John
Greſham Sir Richard *Suff.* ii. xxvii. *York.* xlii. 1. lxi. cxv.
Sir Richard *and* Richard Billingford *Northumb.* xxiii. 11. 13.
Sir Richard *and* Sir Richard Southwell *Norf.* xiii.
Sir Thomas *Norf.* xliii. lxxii. *Caermar.* v. 2.
Grevil Fulk *Warw.* i.
Grey John lord *Leiceſt.* ii.
John *v.* Jeames William
Thomas *Leiceſt.* xv.
Greynfield Richard *Devon.* v.
Grice William *and* Antony Foſter *Cumberl.* vi.
Griffith Edward *Northampt.* xiii.
Grimſton Edward *Herts.* xv.
Gryme, *alias* Carleil, William *Cumberl.* i.
Grys W. *Cheſh.* xiv.
Guibon Thomas *and* William Mynn *Norf.* lxxiv.
Gunter Richard *Oxf.* xxiii. 28.
William *Middl.* viii. 17.
Guyſe William *v.* Beaumont John

Haber William *v.* Coniers John
Hacket Richard *and* Thomas Trentham *Shrop.* xvii. 4.

Haddon Sir Walter *Norf.* lxxvi. 1.
Hales James *Kent.* xii. 4.
John *Warw.* ix. 7.
Hall Robert *v.* Grene John
Halley William *v.* Popham Alexander
Hannam John *Dorſet.* xii.
Hare Sir Nicholas *and* Robert *Norf.* xlii.
Nicolas *Suff.* vii.
Harper George *Eſſex.* xxvii. *Kent.* xii. 13. *Staff.* xxv.
Harrington Sir John *Leiceſt.* xx.
John *Kent.* xii. 14. *Nottingh.* ix. 1.
Harris Edward *and* John Williams *Devon.* xiv.
Harvey Anthony *Suff.* x. 7.
Haſtings Martyng *and* James Borne *Norf.* xxiv.
Hatton Sir Chriſtopher *Dorſet.* xi. *Northampt.* xxxiv. *Shrop.* vi. 1. *Somerſet.* xlii. 5.
Haward William lord *and* Margaret his wife *Devon.* iii. 1.
Hawkins, *alias* Fiſher, Thomas *Warw.* xxxi. 3.
Hayward Rowland *and* Thomas Dixon *Montgom.* ii.
Henley Sir Walter *and* Sir John Williams *Middl.* viii. 5. *Radnor.* i.
Henneage John *York.* lxiv. 9.
Robert *Lincoln.* lvii. lx.
Sir Thomas *Lincoln.* xxxvi. xlvii. lxvi. lxxxii. lxxxiv. *Norf.* li. 12. *Nottingh.* xiv. 7.
Herbert Sir William *Bedf.* vi. 3. *Monm.* x. *Wilts.* xxxvii. 1. 6.
Herbert William, earl of Pembroke *v.* Pembroke
Thomas *and* William Bretton *Monm.* v.
Herdſon H. *v.* Watſon Edward
Herman Edmund *Oxf.* iv.
Hertford, Edward earl, *Cornw.* xxxiv. *Devon.* xxxiv. *Somerſet.* xxxii. *Surr.* xix. 1. *Wilts.* i. 2. *v.* Somerſet Edward duke *and* Seymour Sir Edward
Edward earl the ſecond *Wilts.* xv.
Heybourn Richard *and* William Dalby *Northampt.* xxxv. 1.
Heydon Richard *Norf.* lxvii.
William *and* Hugh Stukley *Suff.* xx. 4.
Higford John *Warw.* xiv.
Hill Richard eſq. *Hamp.* xxxvi.
Hobby, *or* Hoby, Sir Edward *Berks.* v. 2.
Sir Philip *Heref.* i. *Lincoln.* lxxx.
Philip eſq. *Worceſt.* x.
Sir Thomas *Worceſt.* ix.
Hodges William *Somerſet.* xxvii. 2.
Hogan Robert *Norf.* xliv. lxxi.
Holcroft John *Lanc.* vi.
Thomas *Cheſh.* xx. *Lanc.* ix. x. 3. xv. 2. xvi.
Sir Thomas *Lanc.* xii.
Holford Stephen *Lincoln.* lxxxviii.
Holgate Robert, biſhop of Landaff *York.* lxxiv. lxxv.
Hopton Sir Arthur *Suff.* v. 1.
Edward *Shrop.* ix.
Ralph *Somerſet.* xliii.
Hordem Robert *Herts.* iv.
Horne William *Shrop.* xiv.
Horſey Sir John *Dorſet.* xxv. 1. *Wilts.* xxiii.
Horton Roger *Northampt.* xxvi.
How John *v.* Andrews Richard
Howard William lord *Surr.* xvi.
Hulſe, *or* Hulſon John *and* William Pendred *Middl.* viii. 15. *York.* vi.

Huſe Sir William *Eſſex.* xiv.
Huſſy Sir William *Nottingh.* i.
Hynde John *Cambr.* i. *Derb.* vii. 7.

Jeames William *Heref.* v.
William *and* John Grey *Shrop.* viii.
Jennings John *Gloceſt.* xiii. 3. 9.
Jernyngham Henry eſq. *Suff.* xxvi. *Berks.* xvii. 2.
Jobſon Francis, Dudley Andrew, &c. *Eſſex.* xii. 5. *York.* lxxxvii.
St. John John lord *Rutl.* iii. 2.
William lord *Middl.* viii. 50.
Oliver *and* Robert Thornton *Leiceſt.* xi.

Iſelham Giles *Devon.* xxxvii. 3.
Iſam Giles *v.* Neve Thomas

Kechin John *Lanc.* iii.
Kelway Giles *Dorſet.* ii.
Keylway Giles *and* William Leonard *Dorſet.* xxxi. 2.
Kerrich *Suff.* iii.
Keynſham William *Cambr.* iv. 24.
Killegrew William *and* John *Cornw.* i. 1.
Kingſton Sir Anthony *Gloceſt.* xi. xxvii. xxviii.
Kirkham Sir Robert *Northampt.* i. ix.
Kirton Stephen *Hamp.* xxxii.
Knightly Sir Edmund *Warw.* xxviii. 1.
Knyvet Sir Edmund *Norf.* lxv.
Sir Thomas *Norf.* xi. [notes.]
Henry *and* Anne his wife *York.* lxvi.

Lacy William *and* John *Somerſet.* xliv.
John *v.* Aylworth John
Lamb William *Middl.* viii. 10.
Anth. *or* Anſ. *v.* Gratewike Thomas
Lane Matilda *Bucks.* xii.
Latimer John lord *York.* lxxxiii.
Lawſon James *Northumb.* xxii.
Leder Oliver *Huntingd.* vii.
Lee Rowland, biſhop of Cov. and Lich. *Staff.* xxiv. 2.
Henry *Northampt.* xxxii.
Sir Richard *Gloceſt.* i. 2. xxvi. *Herts.* i. 3. xxii. *Suſſ.* i. 3.
Thomas *and* Mary his wife *Oxf.* vii.
St. Leger Sir Anthony *Kent.* xxxii.
Sir John *Devon.* xxix. xlvii.
Leiceſter Robert earl *Bucks.* xviii. *Somerſet.* xxxiii. *Warw.* v.
Leigh Giles *Eſſex.* xvii.
Thomas *Bedf.* iv. *Cumberl.* iii. *York.* xci. cxviii.
Lemſter, bailiffs and burgeſſes *Heref.* xviii.
Lenox Matthew earl of *York.* lix.
Leonard William *v.* Keylway Giles
Leventhorp Dorothy *Eſſex.* xi.
Leveſon James *Shrop.* xvi. xxx. *Staff.* xxiv. 7.
Lincoln biſhop of *Lincoln.* lxxvii.
Liſle Arthur viſcount *Devon.* xxii.
Henry viſcount *Shrop.* xviii.
John viſcount *Middl.* viii. 11.
William *v.* Andrews Richard
Liſter Sir Michael *Wilts.* xxxi. 3.
Litchfield biſhop *Staff.* xii.
dean and chapter *Staff.* xi.
hoſpital *Cheſh.* ix.
Lloyd Thomas *Caermarth.* v. 2.
St. Lo Sir John *Somerſet.* xliv.
London, lord mayor and citizens *Middl.* viii. 19. 29. 30. 52. *Surr.* xx. 2.
mercers company *Middl.* viii. 48.
Long Sir Richard *Wilts.* xix.
Richard *Cambr.* xviii.
Robert *Shrop.* xxiv.
Longfield Arthur *Bucks.* iv.
Lord Robert *Suff.* xxxv. 2.
Lovel Sir Thomas *Norf.* xi.
Lukar Emanuel *Somerſet.* viii. 3.
Lytellton Edmund *Shrop.* xii.

Magnus Thomas *v.* Whalley Richard
Maltravers Henry lord *Suff.* xl.
Man William *v.* Cotton George
Mannors Sir Richard *Shrop.* xxvii. *Staff.* xv.
Manours Richard *Lincoln.* lviii.
Mantel *Kent.* xxx.
Manxwell Sir Rice *Glamorg.* vii.
Markham Sir John *Lincoln.* lv.
Marſh John *v.* Brayne Henry
Marſhal Roger *v.* Buckton William
Maſon Sir John *Berks.* i. 2.
Maſters Richard *Gloceſt.* vi. 2.
May Robert *Somerſet.* xxxi.
Meawtis Peter eſq. *Eſſex.* xxxvii.
Merſhe John *Northampt.* xxiv. 3. *Suff.* xxxvii.
Merſh John *and* Francis Greneham *Nottingh.* xx.

Mervyn Edmund *Kent.* xx. 1.
Metcalfe Humfrey *v.* Elrington Edw.
William *v.* Banaſtyr John
Nicholas *v.* Wray Thomas
Mildmay Thomas *Norf.* lii. lix.
Mildmay Walter *v.* Cheke John
Millecent John eſq. *Cambr.* ii.
Mills John *and* George *Hamp.* xxv.
Mone Robert *and* others *Bucks.* xv.
Montague Anthony viſcount *Suſſ.* xxvi.
Sir Edward, chief juſtice *Northampt.* xxiii.
Montjoy Charles lord *v.* Blount Charles
Moore Philip *Wilts.* xi.
More John *Angleſey.* i.
Mordaunt Edmund *Eſſex.* xxxv.
Moreland Chriſtopher *v.* Weldbury Simon
Morefyne Richard *Middl.* viii. 53.
Moriſine Sir Richard *Gloceſt.* xxvii. *Worceſt.* xxi. 4. *York.* ii. 1.
Moriſon Richard *Nottingh.* i.
Morice Francis *and* Francis Phelips *Norf.* lxiv. 4. *Angleſey.* ii.
Morrifon Thomas *v.* Clinton Edward lord
Moſyer John *v.* Bowes Percival
Mundeford Oſbert *Norf.* lx.
Mundeford Oſbert *and* Thomas Gawdy *Middl.* viii. 23. *Norf.* lxx.
Myllet Edward *Suſſ.* i. 4. x. 7.
Mynn William *v.* Guibon Thomas

Naunton Elizabeth *Suſſ.* xxxi.
Nedeham James *Herts.* xxvi.
Henry *Middl.* i.
Neve Thomas *and* Giles Iſam *Staff.* xxiv. 6.
Nevell Thomas eſq. *Leiceſt.* i.
Nevill Anthony eſq. *Nottingh.* xi.
Newcaſtle mayor, &c. *Durham.* ix. 3. *Northumb.* xvii. xxiii. 9.
Newport Edmund, &c. *Norf.* li. 8.
Newton . . . . . eſq. *Devon.* xix. 8.
Newton [Cambr.] rectory *Cambr.* xvii.
Noke Thomas *Eſſex.* xviii.
Norfolk Thomas duke *Devon.* xxxiii. *Lincoln.* xx. *Middl.* viii. 5. *Norf.* xiv. xvii. 1. xxxi. li. 2. 14. lxiv. 1. 4. *Suſſ.* viii. xi. xxxix. xliv. xlv.
Norres John *Berks.* xxiii. 1.
North Sir Edward *Cambr.* vi. xx. *Middl.* viii. 3.
North Sir Edw. *and* William Darcye *Oxf.* xii.
Northampton William marquis *Eſſex.* xvi. *Gloceſt.* xvi. xxxiii. 1. *Leiceſt.* xvi. 1. *Northampt.* xxix. *Rutl.* ii.
Northumberland John duke *Bucks.* xviii. *Middl.* xi. 1. *Northumb.* xviii. xxiii. 8. xxvii. *Staff.* xxxi. 1. *Warw.* xxxi. 11. *York.* lxiv. 1. 8.
Norwich biſhop *Norf.* v. vii. xxx. xxxiii. xxxvi. liii. lxxv. *Suſſ.* xlix.
dean and chapter *Norf.* xli. 1. lxxvii. 1.
mayor and citizens *Norf.* li. 5. 13.
Nottingham R. *v.* Denton Thomas
Nowell, *or* Noell, Sir Andrew *Leiceſt.* vii.

Onley John *Northampt.* xxi.
Owen George, M. D. *Oxf.* xiv. xxiv. *Briſtol.* 12.
Owen William *and* John Bridges *Oxf.* xvii.
Oxford John earl *Eſſex.* xiii. xix, 1. *Somerſet.* xxxvii.
Oxford, All Souls coll. *Kent.* li. *Northampt.* xxxvii. *Shrop.* i. *Caermarthen.* vi. *Glamorg.* v.
Braſen Noſe coll. *Oxf.* xx.
Chriſt Church *Northampt.* x. *Oxf.* vii. xxiii. 6. 8. xxiv. *Worceſt.* xxi. 4. *York.* ii. 1.
St. John's coll. *Oxf.* xxiii. 12. xxvii. 1.
Magdalen coll. *Hamp.* xxix. xxxv. 14. *Kent.* l. *Northampt.* iii. v. 1. *Oxf.* xxiii. 25. *Suſſ.* xxxv. 1.
Merton coll. *Hamp.* v.
New coll. *Bucks.* xix. *Eſſex.* xxi. xxxviii. xlviii. *Hamp.* xvii. *Wilts.* iii.
Oriel coll. *Oxf.* xxiii. 24.
Queen's coll. *Hamp.* xxx. xxxi. 2.
Trinity coll. *Oxf.* xxx.
Oxford biſhop *Oxf.* xxiii. 12.
Page Sir Richard *Eſſex.* xxxix. *Herts.* xi.
Paget Sir William *Bucks.* xxi. *Durham.* xiii. *Middl.* iii. *Staff.* iii.
James *and* John *v.* Strowde Thomas
Pakynton John *Worceſt.* xviii.
Palmer Sir Thomas *Bucks.* xxiv. *Heref.* ix. xxi. *Kent.* xxi. 2. lxiv. *Suſſ.* xxi. *Monm.* ix.
Parker John *Eſſex.* iv.
Henry *Eſſex.* xxii.
Sir Henry *Cambr.* ii.
Paris Philip *Bedf.* xi.
Parr William lord *Kent.* xii. 9. xlvii. *Norf.* iv.
Parrot Sir John *Cambr.* x.
Parry Philip *Norf.* vi.
Paſton Thomas eſq. *Suſſ.* xlii. 1.
Sir Thomas *Hamp.* xxii.
Paulet Sir William *Wilts.* xiv.
Paulet William, lord St. John *Bucks.* xiii. *Dorſet.* x. 3.
Peckham Sir Edmund *Dorſet.* xiii. *Herts.* vi.
Pembroke, William Herbert, earl *Bucks.* xxvii.
Pen John *Bucks.* xxvii.
Pendred William *v.* Hulſon John
Percival Richard *and* Edmund Duffield *Suſſ.* xxviii. 2.
Perry Thomas *v.* Price Richard
Petre Sir William *Devon.* xlii. *Oxf.* vii.
Pexal Richard *Wilts.* v.
Phelips Francis *v.* Morice Francis
Pindar Nicholas *v.* Reeve Thomas
Piggot Francis *Bucks.* xxiv.
Pinnok William *Worceſt.* xv.
Pitt Sir Edward *Berks.* xvii. 2.
Pole William *and* Edward Downing *Dorſet.* xvi. *Eſſex.* xxxii.
Pollard John *Hamp.* xxxi. 4.
Richard *Devon.* xxi.
Pollard John *and* William Byrte *Wilts.* xxxi. 8.
Polſted Henry *Eſſex.* xlix.
Poole cardinal *Kent.* xii. 2.
Francis *Derb.* vi. *York.* cxxvi.
Pope John *Lincoln.* xlix. 14.
John *and* Anthony Foſter *York.* xii. 7.
Sir Thomas *Oxf.* xv. xxiii. 10. xxx. *Suſſ.* xxviii. 1.
v. alſo Audley lord
Popham Alexander *and* William Halley *Somerſet.* x.
Porter Sir Arthur *Gloceſt.* xxi.
Auguſtine *and* John Bellow *Lincoln.* xxxi. 2.
Powell Edward *Oxf.* xxiii. 29. xxv.
Powis Edward lord *Shrop.* iii.
Poynings Sir Thomas *Dorſet.* iii.
Price Richard *and* Thomas Perry *Monm.* xi. 1.
Pye John, &c. *Worceſt.* viii. 2.
John *and* Robert Brown *Wilts.* xxv. 4.
Pykering Sir William *York.* xxi.
Pype Richard *and* Francis Bowyer *Nottingh.* xxiii.

Radclyff Sir Humphry *Bedf.* viii.
Rameſden William *Northampt.* xxiv. 9. 11.
William *and* Richard Vavaſor *Oxf.* xxiii. 17.
William *and* Thomas Vavaſor *York.* cii.
v. alſo Andrews Richard
Rawſon Thomas *York.* cxxix. 25.
Read Edward *Dorſet.* xxiii. 3.
Reading mayor, &c. *Berks.* xvii. 5.
Rede William *Norf.* viii.
John *Surr.* xxi.
Reeve Thomas *and* Nicholas Pindar *Northumb.* iii. 4.
Reſtwald E. *v.* John Tytley
Reeve Thomas *and* George Cotton *Dorſet.* xxxix. 2. *Middl.* viii. 21. *Shrop.* xxv. 7. xxxi. *York.* cxvii. 3. 4.
Reve Thomas, William Ryvet, &c. *Northumb.* xvi.
Thomas, &c. *York.* lxxx.
Rich Sir Richard *Eſſex.* xxiv. xxxiii. *Middl.* viii. 2.
Richmond Mary ducheſs of *Norf.* lxxii.
Ridgway John *v.* Kath. Champernoun
Riggs William *and* William Buckbird *Staff.* xix.
Rocheſter dean and chapter *Kent.* lv.
Rockby James *v.* Eſſex earl
Rogers Sir John *Dorſet.* xvii.
Edward *Somerſet.* xiii.

Rokewode Nicolas *Dorſet.* xxviii.
Rolles Humphry *Devon.* xix. 17.
Rouſe Anthony *Suff.* xlvi.
Rowlet Ralph eſq. *Herts.* ix.
Rugmere prebend [St. Paul's] *Kent.* lxi.
Ruſſel John lord *Bedf.* xxi. *Devon.* xviii. xix. 16. xliv. 1. *Lincoln.* xxxii. *Northampt.* xviii.
v. Bedford John earl
Jane *Heref.* ix.
Rutland Thomas earl *Leiceſt.* v. vi. ix. *York.* xii. 3. ci. cxix.
Thomas earl *and* Robert Tirwhit *Lincoln.* vi. xxii. xlvi. *York.* xviii.
Ryvet William *v.* Reeve Thomas

Sabyn William *Suff.* xxviii. 6.
Sadler Sir Ralph *Gloceſt.* xxxii. 2. *Herts.* x. xxiii. 1. *Kent.* lxv. *Middl.* x. *Briſtol.* 13. *Warw.* ix. 11. *Worceſt.* i. *York.* cviii.
Sadler Ralph *and* Laur. Winnington *Northumb.* i. 1.
Sakevyle William *and* John Dudley *Cardig.* iv.
Sakvile Sir Richard *Suff.* xli.
Sackvile Richard *v.* Richard Baker
Saliſbury Robert earl *Dorſet.* ix.
Samways William *v.* Churchill John
Sandys William lord *Hamp.* xxi.
Savage Richard *and* W. Strangways *Dorſet.* xxviii.
William *v.* Carpenter Thomas
Savill Nicolas *v.* Taſburgh John
Robert *v.* Talbot George
Savoy [London] the maſter of *Northampt.* xii.
Scudamore John *Heref.* viii.
v. alſo Burgoyne Robert *and* Doily John
Seafoule Giles *v.* Windham Sir Edmund
Sekford Thomas *Suff.* xlv. 1.
Sewſter William *and* John *Warw.* i.
Seymour Sir Edward, viſcount Beauchamp *Wilts.* vi. xv. xvi.
v. alſo Edward earl of Hertford, *and* Edward duke of Somerſet
Sir Henry *Hamp.* xx.
Sir Thomas *Berks.* i. 1. *Eſſex.* xi. *Gloceſt.* vi. 2. xvi. xxxiii. 1. *Hamp.* iv. *Wilts.* xiv. *Caernarvon.* iii.
Sharington Sir William *Wilts.* iii. ix. xxi.
Shelbury John *and* Philip Chewte *Cambr.* xxi.
Sheldon William *and* Francis *Warw.* xxx. *Worc.* xvii.
Shelley, *or* Strelley, Robert *York.* xxxii.
Shelton Sir John *Norf.* li. 3.
Shrewſbury Francis earl *Derb.* x. *Nottingh.* xxv. *York.* lxix. cxvii. 1.
George earl *Heref.* xi. *Nottingh.* xvi.
grammar ſchool *Shrop.* xxv. 7.
Sidley John *Kent.* ii.
Sidney Thomas *Norf.* lxviii. 1.
Sir William *Suff.* xxx.
Simſon Margaret, Anthony Bellaſis, &c. *York.* lxxxvi.
Skipwith Edward *Lincoln.* xvii. *York.* cxxix. 3.
William *Lincoln.* xviii.
Smith John *Eſſex.* vii.
Sir Thomas *Bucks.* i. *Northampt.* xxiv. 1.
Thomas *and* John *Suff.* xvi.
Smith John *and* Richard Duffield *Northampt.* xvii. 1.
Snow R. *Bedf.* v.
Somerſet Edward duke *Berks.* xvii. 2. *Dorſet.* xii. xiii. xxxi. 2. *Middl.* xi. 1. 2. *Oxf.* xxvii. 1. *Somer.* xxii. 1. *Wilts.* x.
v. Hertford Edward earl *and* Seymour Sir Edward
Southampton William earl *Dorſet.* xxiii. 1.
Southcote John *and* John Chadderton *Shrop.* xxv. 3.
Southwell Robert *Suff.* xxxi.
Sir Robert *Kent.* xlvi.
Sir Richard *or* Sir Robert *Surr.* ii. 1.
Sir Richard *v.* Greſham *and* Elrington
collegiate church *Lincoln.* lxii.
le Spencer Hugh *Monm.* xv. 2.
Spencer Sir John *Suff.* xl.
Spenſer Miles, LL. D. *Norf.* li. 4.
Spilman Thomas *Kent.* xii. 15.

Stafford Henry lord *Staff.* xxiv. 1.
mayor and burgeſſes *Staff.* xxiv. 1.
Stanhope John *York.* lxxxix. xcix. 2.
Stanhope Michael *Nottingh.* xvii.
Michael *and* John Bellow *Berks.* xxxii. 2. *Dorſet.* ii. *York.* xii. 1. cxxix. 9.
Stanley Sir Henry lord Strange *Lincoln.* lix.
Sir Henry *and* Margaret his wife *Lincoln.* xxx. 1.
Sir Thomas lord Montegle *Lanc.* vii.
Stansfield Richard *v.* Combes John
Sternhold Thomas *Cornw.* iv. 1.
Ster John *v.* Duke George
Stoughton Anthony *Warw.* xxxi. 8.
Strangwaies Sir Giles *Dorſet.* i.
James *York.* lxxxiv.
Strangways William *v.* Savage Richard
Strelley Anthony *Nottingh.* vii.
Sir Nicholas *Derb.* i.
Frideſwide, widow *Leiceſt.* v.
v. Shelley
Stringer Anthony *Wilts.* xxv. 1.
Anthony *and* John Williams *Oxf.* xvi. *Suff.* x. 6.
Strowde Thomas, Walter Erle, *and* James Paget *Gloceſt.* xxxi.
Thomas, Walter Erle, *and* John Paget *Wilts.* xxviii.
Stukely Hugh *v.* Heydon William
Stumpe William *Wilts.* xxiv. 2.
Sturley James *Nottingh.* xiv. 8.
Suffolk Charles duke *Lincoln.* iv. x. 3. xii. xiii. xiv. xxiii. xxx. xlv. xlix. 3. l. li. lii. lvi. lix. lxiii. lxvii. lxxii. 9. lxxvi. lxxviii. lxxxiii. lxxxvi. *Oxf.* iii. 1. xv. *Staff.* xxix. 2. *Suff.* xx. 1. xxxii. *Warw.* xi. xviii. xx. xxiii. xxvi. *York.* xcviii.
Suffolk Henry duke *Derb.* iii. *Mid.* viii. 12. *Oxf.* xxiii. 26.
the ducheſs *Lincoln.* lxix.
Surrey Henry earl *Norf.* lvii. lxxvi. 1.
Sutton Sir Edward lord Dudley *Staff.* x.
Suſſex Robert earl *Eſſex.* xv. *Middl.* viii. 23. *Norf.* ii.
Robert earl *and* Mary his wife *Somerſet.* xiv.
Thomas earl *Somerſet.* xiv.

Talbot George *and* Robert Savill *York.* cxxiv.
William lord *York.* xcvi. 1.
Tappes Dennis *Gloceſt.* xxii.
Taſburgh John *Suff.* xxi.
John *and* Nicolas Savill *York.* lxvii.
Tate Richard *Kent.* xxx.
Taverner Richard *Northampt.* xxiv. 10.
Tempeſt Robert *York.* cx.
Temple Nicolas *v.* Andrews Richard
Thinde John *v.* Bulmer Ralph
Thompſon Henry *York.* xxxvii.
Thornton Robert *v.* St. John Oliver
Throckmorton William *Gloceſt.* x.
Sir Nicholas *Northampt.* xxii. *Hamp.* iv.
Throgmorton Sir Robert *Bucks.* xxii. xxviii. 2.
Thurgood John *v.* Cock John
Thynne Sir John *Wilts.* xx. xxiii.
Tipper William *and* Robert Dawe *Eſſex.* xxiii. 2.
Tipſal *Kent.* xii. 9.
Tregonwall Sir John *Dorſet.* xviii.
Trentham Richard eſq. *Staff.* xxi.
Thomas *v.* Hacket Richard
Twinham inhabitants of *Hamp.* xxxii.
Tyldeſley William *Bucks.* vi.
Tyrwhit, Tirwhite, Robert *and* Sir Robert *Cumberl.* x. *Lincoln.* iii. xv. xliii. lxxi.
v. alſo Rutland Thomas earl
Tyrwhit Sir William *Lincoln.* xxviii.
Tytley John *and* E. Reſtwold *Bucks.* xvi.

Vavaſor Rich. *and* Tho. *v.* Rameſden William
Vaughan Cuthbert *Somerſet.* xxxix.
John *and* Catharine his wife *Pembr.* viii. 1.
Stephen *Middl.* viii. 40.
Venables Richard *v.* Ward William
Vincent David *Northampt.* iv.
v. alſo Bocher Robert
Uvedale John *York.* lxxvii.

Wade Armigel *Middl.* viii. 26.
Walker John *v.* Freke Robert
Wallop Sir John *Somerſet.* iv.
Walſingham Joyce *v.* Cary John
Walter William *v.* Whorwood William
Ward William *and* Richard Venables *Northampt.* xxxiv. 4.
Warwick John earl *Derb.* iv. *Devon.* xxxix. *Eſſex.* xii. 1. 5. *Lincoln.* xl. *Middl.* vii. *Northumb.* vii. x. *Shrop.* xvii. 2. *Staff.* xix. *Warw.* v. viii. xxvii. 1. xxxi. 12. *York.* lxxviii. cxi. cxx. cxxiii. 1. *Caern.* iii.
Warwick burgeſſes *Warw.* xxxi. 7.
Watſon Edward *and* H. Herdſon *Herts.* xiii. 2. *Shrop.* xxv. 1.
Webb Henry *Middl.* viii. 8.
Weldbury Simon *and* Chriſtopher Moreland *Durham.* xiv.
Weldon Thomas *and* Edward *Berks.* xix.
Weſt John *and* Robert Gratwick *Heref.* xix.
Sir William *Derb.* viii.
Sir Thomas lord De la Ware *Hamp.* xxxiv.
Weſtminſter dean and chapter *Berks.* xvi. xx. *Leiceſt.* xii. *Lincoln.* vii. xxxi. 1. 2. 3. liv. *Middl.* viii. 20. *Suff.* xlii. 2.
Weſtmorland Ralph earl of *York.* lx. civ.
Weſton Richard *v.* Brown Sir Anthony
Whalley Richard *Nottingh.* xxiv.
Richard *and* Thomas Magnus *Nottingh.* xviii.
Wharton Thomas lord *Weſtmorl.* i. 1. iv.
White John *Hamp.* xxiii.
Sir Thomas *Oxf.* xxiii. 12.
Sir Thomas *and* others *Oxf.* vi.
Whitehead Thomas *Durham.* xviii.
Whorwood William *Shrop.* v.
William *and* William Walter *Warw.* xxix.
Wigſton William eſq. *Warw.* xxiv.
Wilby Henry *and* George Blyth *Cornw.* xxxi.
Wildbore Michael *v.* Clifford William *and* Gifford William
Williams John *v.* Stringer Anthony *and* Harris Edward
Sir John *Middl.* viii. 7.
v. alſo Henley Sir Walter
Williams, *alias* Cromwell, Sir Richard *Huntingd.* i. ii. 1. iv. v. vi. *Middl.* viii. 9. *Norf.* lxxvii. 5. *Glamorg.* viii.
Williams Roger *Monm.* xv. 1.
Willoughby Baldwyn *Lanc.* viii.
Willoughby Sir William *Suff.* xii. 1.
Wilſon Alan *v.* Bellingham Alan
Wincheſter college *Hamp.* ii. 1. viii. xi. xxxv. 13. 14. 15. 16.
mayor and com. *Hamp.* xxxv. 6.
Windham Sir Edmund *and* Giles Seaſoule *Norf.* iii.
Windſor Andrews lord *Bucks.* i. *Gloceſt.* xiv. *Suff.* xxiv. *Worceſt.* iv.
William lord *Middl.* v.
dean and chapter *Bedf.* x. *Berks.* xviii. *Cornw.* v. *Dorſet.* xxi. *Gloceſt.* iv. *Hamp.* xviii. *Heref.* xvii. *Middl.* ix. *Wilts.* ix. xxvii. xxxvi.
Wingfield Sir Anthony *Suff.* xxxi.
Sir John *Suff.* i.
Sir John *and* Dorothy his wife *Suff.* l.
Winlove William *and* Richard Fyld *Denbigh.* iv. 1.
Winnington Laurence *v.* Sadler Ralph
Wiſeman Thomas *Kent.* xii. 14.
John *Staff.* xxiii.
Wodehouſe Thomas *Norf.* x.
Wolſey cardinal *v.* Valuations of Religious Houſes
Woodhouſe Sir William *Norf.* xxx.
Woodward Richard *v.* Felde Richard
Worceſter Henry earl *Monm.* xiv.
dean and chapter *Worceſt.* xxi. 3.
bailiffs and citizens *Worceſt.* xxi. 5. 6.
Worſeley Ralph *Cheſh.* iii.
Wotton Edward *Denbigh.* v.
Wray Thomas *and* Nic. Metcalfe *York.* xcix. 6.
Wright Edward *York.* xlvii.
Wriotheſly Thomas *Bucks.* iii. *Hamp.* vi. xxxiii.
Thomas lord *Hamp.* xxxv. 5.
Wroth John *Wilts.* xxxi. 9.
Sir Thomas *Berks.* i. 1. *Eſſex.* iv.
Wrotteſly Walter *Staff.* xxviii.
Wyat Sir Henry *Kent.* xl.
Sir Thomas *Dorſet.* xxviii. *Kent.* ii. vii. *Middl.* viii. 54. *Somerſet.* xxxiii.
Wycomb mayor, &c. *Bucks.* xxix. 2.
Wynne Elizabeth *Heref.* xiii. 11.
Elizæus *Denbigh.* iii.

York archbiſhop *York.* lxxvi. lxxxii. lxxxv.

Zouch John *Wilts.* ii.

CORRIGENDA.

The Editor has omitted no means in his power to render this edition correct; beſides conſtantly reviſing the proof ſheets, he has carefully collated the whole with the former Edition, and he has the ſatisfaction of finding, that the typographical miſtakes are not very numerous, that great part of them have ariſen from the uncertain orthography of proper names; and that had they even been paſſed over unnoticed, they would in very few inſtances have embarraſſed or miſled the reader. — In pointing out the places, where theſe miſtakes occur, the columns of references under each article are diſtinguiſhed by the letters a. b. and where they extend to more than one page, thoſe pages are marked out by the addition of a numeral, as a. 1. a. 2. b. 1. b. 2, &c.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

i. 1.	note[a]. l. 1.	anno 270	*lege* anno 970
i. 5.	note[i]. l. 2.	dominus	domus
iii.	l. 6. a.	Etune	Ettune
vi. 1.	l. 18. a. 2.	antiqua	antiquo
viii.	l. 12. a.	*et alibi.* Atkins' Gloc.	Atkyns' Gloc.
xiii.		MELCHBURN	MELCHBURNE
	l. 1.	*et alibi* HOSPITALLERS	HOSPITALARS

BERKSHIRE.

i. 1.	l. 19. a. 1.	filva	filva
	l. 16. b. 1.	Abbington	Abington
	l. 66. a. 2.	Abbendon	Abendon
	l. 15. b. 2.	In bibl. Dodſworth	In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſ-
i. 3.	l. 3. a.	Pat. 16 Ed. II.	Pat. 16 Ed. 2. [worth
iv.	note[q]. l. 3.	in	on
xiv.	l. 3.	Hippeſley	Hippiſley
xvi.		POUGHELY	POUGHELEY
xxiii. 3.	note[d]. l. 2.	in firmis	infirmis
xxiv. 1.	l. 58. a. 1.	Windſor	Windſor
	l. 53. b. 1.	cf	of
	l. 38. b. 2.	Sinmondſburn	Simondſburn

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

xix.		LONGAVILLE	LONGAVILE
	l. 2.	Longaville	Longavile

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

iv. 26.	note[h]. l. 2.	p. 99.	p. 161.
ix. 1.	l. 10. a. 2.	Elienſis	Elienſi
xii.	l. 1. a.	*dele* in *et lege*	ubi habetur
xvi.		Marmonde	Marmounde
xxiii.	l. 6. a.	mſ. 5019.	mſ. 5019. f. 33. 43. 232.
xxvii.		Waterbeche	Waterbech

CHESHIRE.

vii. 2.	l. 7. a. 2.	Werbergæ	Werburgæ
	l. 27. a. 2.	Werberga	Werburga
	l. 37. a. 2.	Werbergæ	Werburgæ
vii. 3.	l. 2.	propably	probably

CORNWALL.

iv. 1.	l. 6. a.	Niwetone	Niweton
xix.	l 9. a.	bullam. P. Adriani	bullam P. Adriani
xxxii.	l. 4.	Bajoc	Bajoc.

CUMBERLAND.

iv. 1.	l. 24. b. 2.	Lazynby	Laſynby
vii.	l. 47. b. 1.	Flemingby ibid. Coronæ	Flemingby: Ibid. co-
ix.	l. 19. a.	Bampton	Brampton [ronæ
xii.	l. 36. b.	Pat. 40 Ed. 4.	Pat. 40 Ed. 3.

DEVONSHIRE.

xvi. 1.	l. 10.	Pruſcombe	Pruſcombe
xxvi.	l. 1.	St. Martin	St. Margaret
xxxiii.	l. 30. a.	extat. in	extat in

DORSETSHIRE.

i.	l. 5. b.	Lollbrooke	Lolbroke
	l. 18. b.	Pat. 15 Ed. 3.	*quære annon rectius* 15 Ed. 2.
xxxi.	l. 7, 8. a.	Wimbourn	Wimburn

For HUSMERA *placed in this county in the former edition, ſee* KIDDERMINSTER *in* WORCESTERSHIRE.

DURHAM.

vi.	l. 5. b. 1.	Lindisfarn,	Lindisfarn.
	l. 68. a. 2.	hronica	Chronica

ESSEX.

x.	l. 6, 7. b. 1.	Horſeca	Horſheca
xii. 2.	note[c]. l. 3.	p. xviii.	p. xi.
xxi.	note[g].	ol.	fol.
xxxvii.	note[g]. l. 2.	Effex	Eſſex
xliv.	l. 3, 4. a. 1.	norato	*lege* notato
	l. 20. a. 1.	Hawiſſæ	Hawiſiæ
	l. 12. b. 1.	priory	abbey
	l. 15. b. 1.	p. 128.	p. 138.
xlv.	note[t]. l. 7.	Haroduls	Haroldus
	l. 14. b. 1.	p. 2.	p. 11.
	l. 45. a. 2.	Vet	Vet.

GLOCESTERSHIRE.

ii. 1.	note[f]. l. 1.	ſeem	ſeems
xiii. 2.	l. 25. a. 2.	Tuffley	Tuffly
	l. 25. b. 2.	Caio-Gonwellenſis	Caio-Gonvellenſis
xiii. 5.	l. 4.	brethren [a]	brethren [u]
xvi.	note[ll]. l. 4.	*lege* or in hiſtorians	
xxi.	l. 49. a. 1.	Painſwike	Paineſwike
xxii.	l. 7.	chuch	church
	l. 6. b.	perquirend	perquirend.
xxx. 1.	l. 3.	Tetteburу	Tetteburi
xxxi. 1.	l. 14. b. 1.	p. 262.	p. 263.
	l. 19. b. 2.	12 Ric. II.	12 Ric. 2.
xxxii.	note[s]. l. 1.	*Weſtbury*	*Weſtbury*
xxxiii.		WINCHELCOMBE	WINCHELCOMB

HAMPSHIRE.

iii.	l. 5.	Minoreſſes	Minoriſſes
iv.	l. 2, 3.	Trockmorton	Throckmorton
xxiii.	note[w]. l. 1.	ipſo	ipſo
xxxv. 2.	l. 2. a.	annal	annal.
xxxv. 3.	l. 33. b. 2.	Nordon	Norden

HEREFORDSHIRE.

i.	l. 6. a.	Wilton.	Wilton,
iii.		Baronne	Barrone
xiii. 1.	note[z].	Itin. v. 9.	Itin. v. 11.
xiii. 6.	l. 4.	hoſpital	hoſpital [q
xvii.	l. 1.	end	and
xix.	note[y].	becauſe	becauſe
xxii.	l. 9. a. 2.	Credenull	Credenhull

HERTFORDSHIRE.

i. 1.	l. 2. b. 1.	A. D. 1716.	A. D. 716.
	l. 37. a. 2.	Apeſbery	Apeſbury
	l. 57. b. 3.	Chidleſwick	Childeſwick
ix.		DE LA PRAYE	DE LA PRAT
xii. 1.	l. 8. a. 1.	p. xii.	p. xviii.
xxvi.		WYMONDESLEY	WYMONDSLEY

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

iv.	l. 12. a.	de Eſcalers	de Eſchalers
	l. 24, 25. a.	Bechampell	Bechamwell
v.	l. 1. a. 2.	eorundem	earundem
vi.	l. 7. b. 2.	Sactor.	Sanctor.

KENT.

xii. 1.	l. 43. a. 1.	vol. iii. p. 10.	vol. iii. p. 10. 120.
xii. 2.	l. 27. a. 2.	quibuſdam, terris	quibuſdam terris
xviii.	l. 7. a.	Eaſtling	Eaſling
xxiv.	l. 40. b.	Offspreng	Oſſpreng
xxviii.	l. 6.	wool	wood
xxxiv.		LILLECHURCH	LILLE CHERCH
xxxix.	note[z]. l. 4.	finiſhed	finiſhed
	l. 18. b.	Hetheepiſc.	Hethe epiſc.
xlix. 1.	l. 37. a. 1.	Chiſilherſt	Chiſelherſt
	l. 29. b. 1.	Rotherfeld.	Rotherfeld
liv.	l. 6.	was	were
lv.	l. 3, 4. a.	Cantuar	Cantuar.
lx.		Minſtre, in Thanet	Minſtre in Thanet

LANCASHIRE.

v.	l. 12. b.	laudatum	laudatam
vi.	l. 4.	Bendictine	Benedictine
x. 1.	note[z]. l. 3.	Auringueton	Auringuetun
xiii.	l. 5.	200 *l.*	200 *li.*

LEICESTERSHIRE.

iii.	l. 5. b.	Hekington	Hekinton
vi.	l. 14. a. 2.	Skillington	Skilington
	l. 16. a. 2.	Gouteby	Goutebi

CORRIGENDA.

xii.	l. 3. a.	R. Hen. 2. n. 3.	*lege* R. Hen. 2.
xiii.	l. 3. b. 1.	Pikewell	Pikwell
xvi. 1.	l. 29. b. 1.	Thurmarfon	Thurmarſton

LINCOLNSHIRE.

i.	l. 5.	In	It
x. 1.	note *y*. l. 2.	factæ	facta
xiii.	l. 5. a.	Roberti de Putrel	Roberti Putrel
xvii.	l. 1.	Munceaux	Monceaux
xxiv.	l. 1.	Millwood	Milwood
xlvi.	l. 1. a.	*lege* ubi habentur	
xlvii.	l. 3.	Tadwalle	Tadwelle
	l. 2. b.	2 Joan.	8 Joan.
xlix. 2.	l. 13. a. 1.	Eſeburn	Eſeburne
	l. 29. a. 1.	Welltuna	Welletona
	l. 19. a. 2.	Spalford	Spaldford
	l. 32. b. 2.	Burghurſt	Burgherſt
	l. 3. a. 3.	aqnd	apud
	l. 1. b. 3.	*Sheepbrigg*	*Sheepbrigg*
	l. 27. a. 4.	Heſelburgh	Heſelbergh
xlix. 3.	l. 9. a. 1.	of	in
	l. 2. b. 1.	Cambref.	Cambrenſ.
	l. 12. b. 2.	Saxby	Saxbye
liii. 2.	note *l*. l. 3,4.	fertium	fervitium
lx.	l. 2. b. 1.	Grimeſby	Grimſby
lxv.	l. 9. a. 2.	Piac.	Plac.
lxviii.	l. 46,47. a.	Gaio-Gonvil.	Caio-Gonvil.
lxxii. 1.		BENEDICTINE CELL	BENEDICTINE NUNS

MIDDLESEX.

v.	l. 11. b.	redditusexe-	redditus exe-
viii. 1.	l. 46. b. 2.	advowſon	advowſon
	l. 44. a. 3.	Kirkby	Kirby
	l. 51. a. 5.	Standford	Stanford
viii. 3.	l. 17. a.	Highham	Higham
viii. 11.	l. 5. b. 1.	Joan	Joan.
	l. 1. b. 2.	Brockburn	Broxburn
	l. 54. b. 3.	Bed.	Bedſ.
viii. 12.	note *i*. l. 3.	thoſe	thoſe
viii. 13.	l. 26,27. b. 3.	13 Ed. 1.	15 Ed. 1.
viii. 35.	l. 21. a.	ſcacc	ſcacc.
ix.	l. 3. b.	Catr.	Cart.
xii. 1.	l. 53. a. 2.	prioratus	prioratibus
	l. 32. b. 3.	Alſpath	Alſpath
	l. 22. b. 4.	ih	in
	l. 25. b. 4.	Levertoh	Leverton

NORFOLK.

iii.	l. 4.	*ob. per annum q.*	*ob. q. per annum*
xxxiv. 1.	note *e*. l. 1.	mſ.	mſ.
xli. 4.	note *a*. l. 3.	diocefe	dioceſe
	l. 3. a.	*dele* hoſp-	
xli. 5.		LARAR	LAZAR
xlvi.	note *e*. l. 2.	author	editor
xlix.	l. 2.	Will	Will.
li. 1.	l. 54. a. 5.	n. 5.	m. 5.
lxiii.	note *n*.	iuſtit.	inſtit.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

i.	note *a*. l. 1.	rotullis	rotulis
ii.	l. 17. b.	Plumpton	Plumton
v. 1.	l. 10. a.	Brochampton	Brochamton
viii.		Rockingham	Rokingham
x.	l. 8.	ſpiritualities	ſpiritualties
	l. 20. b.	Oxon	Oxon.
xiv.		DORMUNDECASTRE	DORMUNDESCASTRE
xvi. 2.	l. 10. a.	*et alibi* Glouceſterſhire	Gloceſterſhire
xxi.	note *n*. l. 1.	Sum	Sum.
xxiv. 1.	l. 25. b. 1.	Boſtate	Boſiate
xxvii. 1.	l. 15. a. 1.	Peturburgh	Peterburgh
	l. 40. a. 1.	p. 539.	p. 593.
xxvii. 2.	note *z*. l. 2.	Waterville	Watervile

NORTHUMBERLAND.

vii.	l. 5. a.	Evenwode	Evenewode
ix.		Catchburne	Catchburn
xxiii. 2.	l. 2.	St. Catherine	St. Catharine
xxvii.		Donnemade	Donemade
	l. 37. a.	Walſington	Wolſington

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

iii. 1.	l. 23. a.	Cottingſtoke	Cortingſtoke
xiv. 8.	l. 2. a.	Nottinghamſhire	Nottingham
xix. 1.	note *e*. l. 2.	finging	finging
	l. 44. a. 2.	Ramptom	Rampton
xxiv.	l. 10. a. 1.	Cuckeney	Cuckenay
	l. 26. a. 1.	Keblom	Kellom

OXFORDSHIRE.

ii.	l. 17. a. 2.	Rendcumb	Rendcomb
xiv.	l. 10. b. 2.	fectis	fectis
xxi.	l. 69. a. 2.	Croſsley	Croſley
xxiii. 2.	note *k*. l. 1.	Oſeney	Oſney
xxiii. 4.	l. 6. b.	poſſe	*lege* poſſe
xxiii. 5.	l. 18. b. 2.	manſo	manſo
xxiii. 6.	l. 1.	This	The
xxiii. 16.		MAGNALEN	MAGDALENE
xxiii. 20.	l. 29. b.	cuſtod	cuſtod.
xxiii. 21.	l. 1.	Eglesfield	Eglesfeld
xxiii. 22.	l. 4.	thitd	third
xxiii. 28.	l. 10. a. 1.	p. 431.	p. 337.
xxiv.	note *k*. l. 1.	conſiſtent	conſiſtent
xxv.	l. 19. b.	Sandford	Sanford
xxvii. 1.	l. 6. a. 1.	comfirm.	confirm.
xxx.	l. 3. b. 1.	focios	focios

SHROPSHIRE.

v.	note *k*. l. 2.	*After* Darbyſhire."	*add* It ſhould be Staffordſhire
	note *p*. l. 1.	Mſ.	Mf.
vi. 1.	l. 2.	Magdalen	Magdalene
xiii.	l. 5. a. 1.	Ruff	Ruffi
xvi.	l. 15. b. 2.	perquirendo	perquirenda
xxv. 4.	l. 1. a. b.	annex	annex.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

v. 4.	l. 3.	Magdalen	Magdalene
viii. 2.	l. 9.	Humfrey	Humfry
	l. 11. a.	fnndatoris	fundatoris
	l. 3. b.	bnllam	bullam
ix.	l. 30. b.	Horſeley	Horſley
xxii. 1.	l. 40. b. 1.	Dogmersfield	Dogmersfeld
	l. 71. a. 2.	Sowey	Sowy
	l. 45. b. 3.	unione	unionem
xxii. 3.	l. 1. a.	p. 85.	p. 120.
xxvii.		Illcheſter	Ilcheſter
	note *l*. l. 3,4.	Ivelcher	Ivelcheſter
xxviii.	l. 20. a.	ſpectantia	ſpectantia
xxxix.		Hampden	Hamden
	note *m*. l. 1.	*St. Andrews*	*St. Andrew*
xlii. 1.	l. 23. a. 2.	hoſpitali	hoſpitalis
	l. 45. a. 2.	Cynwelpi	Cynewlpi
	l. 27. b. 2.	carta	cartas
xlii. 2.	note *b*. l. 5.	penſionum	penſiouum
	ibid.	fifteen	fifteen
xlv.		WYRALL	WYRALL on the Hill

BRISTOL.

3	l. 1. b. 1.	Witcombe	Witcomb
11	note *z*. l. 2.	Gurney's	Gurnay's
23	note *o*. l. 12.	mf.	mf.

STAFFORDSHIRE.

iii.	note *b*. l. 4.	firſt	firſt
xii.	l. 2.	wnich	which
xiii.	l. 4.	forſaken	forſaken
xvii. 1.	l. 18. b. 3.	Brewode	Brewod

SUFFOLK.

v.	note *r*. l. 2.	liviugs	livings
x. 1.	note *h*. l. 5.	Stow Langloft	Stow Langtoft
	l. 3. a. 4.	Frnciſci	Franciſci
	l. 16,17. b. 5.	approprianda	appropriandis
xi.	l. 2. a.	diverſiis	diverſis
xii. 1.	l. 12. a.	poſſeſſions	poſſeſſions
xx. 1.	l. 8. a. 2.	alteram	alterum
xxvi.	l. 15. a. 2.	Herlynſleet	Herlyngſleet
xxviii. 1.	l. 13. b. 2.	Inquiſ.	Inquiſ.
	l. 14. b. 2.	Paſch.	Paſch.
xxx.	note *s*. l. 2,3.	*canonici*	*canonici*
xxxii.	note *f*. l. 5.	militus	militis
xxxiv.		MINDHAM	MYNDHAM
xxxviii.	l. 42. a. 1.	mf.	mſ.
xliv.	note *m*. l. 20.	ſtagnii	ſtagni

SURREY.

ii. 1.	l. 9. b. 1.	Domer	Dormer
x.	l. 17. a.	oreve	breve
xviii.	l. 9. a.	Spiritns	Spiritus

SUSSEX.

ii.	note *i*. l. 1.	mf.	mſ.
iii.	l. 61. b. 1.	vol. ii. f. vii.	vol. ii. f. 7.
	l. 10. b. 2.	jur	jur.
xii.	l. 7. a. 1.	vicariorum	vicariarum
xiv. 1.	note *h*.	beſide	beſide
xv.	note *p*. l. 8.	donori	donor
xx. 1.	l. 11. a. 2.	eccl	eccl.
xxx.	l. 1. b.	Nicholaio	Nicholai

WARWICKSHIRE.

i.	note *c*. l. 2.	WORCEFLERSHIRE	WORCESTERSHIRE
ii. 1.	l. 12. a.	Elienſis	Elienſis
ix. 2.	l. 20. b. 2.	com	com.
ix. 7.	l. 6.	3*d*.	3*d*.[w]

CORRIGENDA.

ix. 9.	l. 1. b.	capellanornm	capellanorum
xviii.	l. 7. a.	Axiholme	Axiholm
xx.	l. 34. a.	Filongley	Filongly
xxiii.		Woldcbury	Woldbury
xxv.	l. 21. b. 1.	Kirby	Kirkby

WESTMORELAND.

iv.	l. 3. a.	Gofpatricii	Gofpatricii

WILTSHIRE.

i. 2.		Benedictine Nuns	Fontevraud Nuns
	l. 1. b. 2.	feodi	feodo
xviii.	l. 8. a.	Clarendon	Clarindon
xxvi.	l. 1.	tnat	that
xxxi. 1.	l. 11. a. 4.	excerpta	excepta
xxxi. 2.	l. 9. b.	Pat. 26 Hen. 6. *quære annon rectius* 26 Ed. 3.	
xxxi. 3.	note z. l. 1.	Neuſtria	Neuſtriæ

WORCESTERSHIRE.

xviii.	note b. l. 6.	there	that
xxi. 1.	l. 11, b. 1.	Wickenford	Wichenford
	l. 39. a. 3.	baronum	baronem

YORKSHIRE.

iv.	l. 4. a.	18 Ed. 5. *is undoubtedly an error of the preſs in the former edition, which, not having the Monaſticon to refer to, I cannot rectify.*	
	l. 9.	MS. Dodſworth. *probably relates to the [foreign] abbey mentioned in note q, rather than to this ſmall priory.*	
xiii.	l. 13, 14. a. 1.	archiepiſc	archiepiſc.
xv.	l. 5. a. 1.	Ade	Adæ
xix.	l. 30. a. 2.	quarundem	quarundam
xx.	l. 4. a. 1.	Barew	Barrew
xxv.	note x, l. 2.	vol. v. p. 99.	vol. v. p. 120.
	note z, l. 2.		
xxxvii.	l. 4. a.	folid.	folid.
xlv.	l. 7. a. 1.	Will	Will.
	l. 51. a. 1.	Giſborn.	Giſborn
liv.	l. 19. b.	et	de
lxviii.	l. 19. a. 1.	Hosford	Horsford
lxxiv.	l. 10. a.	Flamvill	Flamvil
lxxviii.	l. 1, 2.	Ciſtertian b	Ciſtertian t
lxxix. 1.		*archdoaconry*	*archdeaconry*
lxxxiv.	l. 6,	A. D. 1140.	A. D. 1440.
xcvi. 1.	l. 51. a.	feodi	feodo
	l. 56, 57. a.	Widdrinton	Widdrington
xcvi. 3.	l. 2. b.	Helber	Helberti
xcvi. 4.	l. 13. a.	Tatterſele	Tatterſete
xcvi. 7.	l. 1. b.	Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. .	Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23.
xcvi. 9.	note c. l. 1.	vol. v. f. 84.	vol. v. p. 101.
xcix. 3.	l. 1.	Richmond g	Richmond v
cvi. 6.	l. 3. a.	ex	et
cviii.	l. 1.	Benedictne	Benedictine
	l. 22. a. 1.	Alon.	Alon
cxiii. 1.	note n. l. 4.	ſucceſsful	ſucceſsful
cxvii. 4.	l. 1. a.	Itin.	Leland. Itin.
cxx.	l. 25. b.	Cart. 1 Ed. 1. *quære annon rectius* Cart. 1 Ed. 2.	
cxxi.	l. 2. b.	*Chriſtechirche*	*Chriſtechirce*
cxxix. 1.	l. 23. a. 1.	ſuper	ſuper
	l. 17. a. 3.	Langwath	Langewath
	l. 72. a. 3.	Etton.	Etton
cxxix. 23.	l. 54. b. 2.	Hobey	Hoby

CAERMARTHENSHIRE.

ii.	note c. l. 3.	differant	different
	note e.	vol. viii. p. 117.	vol. viii. p. 93.

CAERNARVONSHIRE.

i.	l. 7. a. *to* l. 6. b.	*Theſe references to the Harleian miſſ. ſhould have been placed under* Maynan *in* Denbighſhire, *whither this abbey was removed.*	

CARDIGANSHIRE.

iii.	l. 1.	prebendaries k	prebendaries h
vii.	note o. l. 3.	filins	filius

DENBIGHSHIRE.

iii.	l. 3. b.	*Here ſhould have been placed the references to the Harleian miſſ. inſerted under* Abercon-way *in* Caernarvonſhire.	
iv.	l. 4.	prieſt's	prieſts

FLINTSHIRE.

iii.	note c, l. 3.	vol. viii. p. 66.	vol. viii. p. 36.
	l. 12. b.	Ouregrage	Ouregrange

GLAMORGANSHIRE.

iv.	note c, l. 1.	afribed	aſcribed
vii.	l. 10. a.	vol. iii.	vol. i.
viii.	note u	vol. viii. p. 66.	vol. viii. p. 36.

PEMBROKESHIRE.

ii. 1.	l. 41. a. 1.	1294.	1249.
ii. 2.	l. 1. b.	cantaria	cantariæ
ix.	note z. l. 1.	Pilla	Pille

RADNORSHIRE.

i.	l. 4.	Henly	Henley

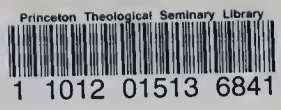
PREFACE.

p. vi.	note z. l. 30. b.	ſee	fee
ix.	note t. l. 4.	voll.	vol.
x.	note b. l. 1.	vol. viii. p. 66.	vol. viii. p. 36.
	note i. l. 2.	vol. vii. p. 9.	vol. vii. p. 10.
xvii.	note o. l. 2.	Reyner	Rymer
xxii.	l. 40. a.	Margret	Margaret
xxiii.	note u. l. 1.	Reform	Reform.
xxvi.	l. 47. b.	not be	not to be
	note r. l. 3.	Lent,	Lent,
xxvii.	l. 15, 16. b.	of abſtract	abſtract of

BERKSHIRE. (Omitted.)

xxiv. 2. Windsor Hospital. An hoſpital for leprous men and women, dedicated to St. Peter, as ancient as K. Henry 3d's time, but given to Eton College, 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide rot. pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. de cxx. acris purpreſt. in foreſta: Ibid. m. 8. de cuſtode præficiendo hoſpitali puellarum leprofarum de Windſor.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11.
Inquiſ. 21 Ed. 3. n. 70. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. .


Princeton Theological Seminary Library
1 1012 01513 6841

For use in Library only